2° Brit. 84 f (1

Hbh

V

53 (1

2° E1 6715

2° Brit. 84 f/1

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

COTTONIAN LIBRARY.

H6h
V
53(1
2° E1 6715
630g

BIBLIOTECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

COTTONIAN LIBRARY,

DEPOSITED IN THE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF

HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE III.

&c. &c. &c.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1802.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

THIS BOOK

IS THE PROPERTY OF THE

MANUSCRIPTS

IN THE

RECORD COMMISSION,

12*th March* 1831.

COTTONIAN LIBRARY,

THIS BOOK

LUKE HANSARD, PRINTER, GREAT TURNSTILE, LINCOLN'S-INN FIELDS.

IS TO BE

BRITISH MUSEUM.

PERPETUALLY PRESERVED

IN

THE ROYAL AND NATIONAL LIBRARY, MUNICH.

BIBLIOTHECA
REGIA
MONACENSIS

C. P. Cooper,
Sec. Com. Pub. Rec.

April 1833.

PRINTED BY COMMAND

OF HIS MAJESTY KING GEORGE THE IIIrd

&c. &c. &c.

IN PURSUANCE OF AN ADDRESS OF

THE HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

1803.

ADDRESS

OF THE

HOUSE OF COMMONS OF GREAT BRITAIN

TO

HIS MAJESTY:

EXTRACTED FROM THE VOTES,

Veneris, 11° die Julii, Anno 40° Georgii 3tii Regis, 1800.

Most Gracious Sovereign,

WE, Your MAJESTY's moſt dutiful and loyal Subjects, the Commons of Great Britain in Parliament aſſembled, having taken into our Conſideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Neceſſity of providing for the better Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame, humbly beg leave to lay before Your Majeſty the Report of our Proceedings thereon; and to repreſent to Your Majeſty, that in ſeveral of the principal Offices we have found the Public Records preſerved with great Order and Regularity, and in ſome few, with a Method and Care which are exemplary; but that, in many of the moſt important Offices, they are wholly unarranged, undeſcribed, and unaſcertained; that ſome of them are expoſed to Eraſure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and others are lodged in Places where they are daily periſhing by Damp, or incurring a continual Riſk of Deſtruction by Fire.

A Period of nearly Seventy Years has elapſed ſince the laſt General Parliamentary Inquiry upon this Subject; and, during this Interval of Time, the Change which has taken place in the Language and written Character of Judicial Proceedings, as well as the large Accumulation of Materials which has been progreſſively ſuperadded in every Department, have increaſed the Difficulties of methodizing the ſeveral Repoſitories, or applying their Contents to Purpoſes of practical Uſe.

In the Courſe of our Inquiry, we have found that many of the Public Buildings allotted to theſe Uſes, and eſpecially thoſe Buildings which belong to Your Majeſty's Exchequer in all its Branches, comprehending the ancient Records and Muniments of the Rights and Poſſeſſions of the Crown, and the Vouchers and Accounts of the Public Revenues and Expenditure, are in a State ſo incommodious and inſecure, as to require immediate Attention.

It has alſo appeared to us, that the ſalutary Meaſures heretofore adopted by Your Majeſty's Authority, for methodizing the Contents of ſome of the principal Repoſitories of Your Majeſty's Records and Papers of State, might alſo be extended to many other Repoſitories, with Conſequences highly beneficial to the Public Service.

And the ſame Motives which encouraged our Predeceſſors to intreat Your Majeſty's Directions for printing the ancient Records of Domeſday, and the Rolls of Parliament, have

alſo

alſo induced us to ſubmit to Your Majeſty's Wiſdom, our Deſire of extending the ſame Meaſure to other ancient and valuable Monuments of our Hiſtory, Laws, and Government.

Your faithful Commons do therefore moſt humbly beſeech Your Majeſty, that You will be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions as Your Majeſty, in Your great Wiſdom, ſhall think fit, for the better Preſervation, Arrangement, and more convenient Uſe of the Public Records of this Kingdom.

And we beg leave further to aſſure Your Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expenſes may be incurred by the Directions which Your Majeſty, in Your great Wiſdom, ſhall think fit to give on this Occaſion, ſhall be cheerfully provided for and made good by Your faithful Commons.

Jovis, 17° *die Julii*;

Anno 40° Georgii 3^tii^ Regis, 1800.

Mr. Chancellor of the Exchequer reported to the Houſe, That their Addreſs of Friday laſt (that His Majeſty would be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions as He ſhall think fit, for the better Preſervation, Arrangement, and more convenient Uſe of the Public Records of this Kingdom; and to aſſure His Majeſty, that whatever extraordinary Expenſes may be incurred by the Directions which His Majeſty ſhall think fit to give on this Occaſion, ſhall be made good by His faithful Commons) had been preſented to His Majeſty; and that His Majeſty had commanded him to acquaint this Houſe, that He will give Directions as deſired by the ſaid Addreſs.

COMMISSION

For executing the Meaſures recommended by the Houſe of Commons reſpecting the PUBLIC RECORDS OF THE KINGDOM.

GEORGE R.

GEORGE THE THIRD by the Grace of God King of Great Britain, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.

To Our right truſty and right entirely beloved Couſin and Councillor *William Henry Cavendiſh* Duke of *Portland*, Knight of the moſt noble Order of the Garter; Our right truſty and well beloved Councillors *William Wyndham* Baron *Grenville*, and *Henry Dundas*, Eſquire, Our Three Principal Secretaries of State; Our right truſty and well beloved Councillors *Henry Addington*, Eſquire, Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, *William Pitt*, Eſquire, Chancellor and Under Treaſurer of Our Exchequer, and Firſt Commiſſioner of Our Treaſury, Sir *Richard Pepper Arden*, Knight, Maſter of the Rolls; *Frederick Campbell*, Eſquire, commonly called Lord *Frederick Campbell*, Our Clerk Regiſter of Scotland, *Sylveſter Douglas*, Eſquire, one of the Commiſſioners of Our Treaſury, Our truſty and well beloved Sir *John Mitford*, Knight, Our Attorney General, Sir *William Grant*, Knight, Our Solicitor General, *Robert Dundas*, Eſquire, Our Advocate for Scotland, and *Charles Abbot*, Eſquire; Greeting.

WHEREAS the Knights, Citizens, and Burgeſſes and Commiſſioners of Shires and Boroughs, in Our Parliament of Great Britain aſſembled, having taken into their Conſideration the State of the Public Records of this Kingdom, and the Neceſſity of providing for the better Arrangement,

Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſame; have humbly laid before Us a Report of their Proceedings thereon; and have alſo humbly repreſented unto Us, that the Public Records of the Kingdom are in many Offices unarranged, undeſcribed, and unaſcertained; that many of them are expoſed to Eraſure, Alteration, and Embezzlement, and are lodged in Buildings incommodious and inſecure; and that it would be beneficial for the Public Service, that the Records and Papers contained in many of the principal Offices and Repoſitories ſhould be methodized, and that certain of the more ancient and valuable amongſt them ſhould be printed; and have humbly beſought Us that We would be graciouſly pleaſed to give ſuch Directions thereupon as We in our Wiſdom ſhall think fit:

Now know ye, That We, conſidering the Premiſes, and earneſtly deſiring more effectually to provide for the better Arrangement, Preſervation, and more convenient Uſe of the ſaid Records and Papers, and repoſing great Truſt and Confidence in your Fidelity, Diſcretion, and Integrity:

Have authorized and appointed, and by theſe Preſents Do authorize and appoint you the ſaid William Henry Cavendiſh Duke of Portland, William Wyndham Baron Grenville, Henry Dundas, Henry Addington, William Pitt, Sir Richard Pepper Arden, Frederick Campbell (commonly called Lord Frederick Campbell) Sylveſter Douglas, Sir John Mitford, Sir William Grant, Robert Dundas, and Charles Abbot, and any Three or more of you, to make a diligent and particular Inquiry into the ſeveral Matters which Our faithful Commons have, in the abovementioned Report of their Proceedings, repreſented as fitting to be provided for by Our Royal Authority.

And furthermore, We do by theſe Preſents, give and grant to you Our ſaid Commiſſioners, and any Three or more of you, full Power and Authority to cauſe all and ſingular the Officers, Clerks, and Miniſters of the ſaid Offices and Repoſitories reſpectively, to bring and produce upon Oath before you, or any Three or more of you, all and ſingular Rolls, Records, Books, and Papers, or other Writings belonging to the ſaid Offices or Repoſitories, or any of them, or any Officers within the ſame, and which ſhall be in the Cuſtody of them or any of them reſpectively.

And Our further Will and Pleaſure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, upon due Examination of the Premiſes, ſhall cauſe ſuch Matters to be duly and ſpeedily executed as ye ſhall judge fitting and proper to be done, for the more effectual Execution of the ſeveral Meaſures recommended by Our faithful Commons in the ſaid Report of their Proceedings relative thereto.

And, to the end that Our Royal Will and Pleaſure in the Premiſes may be executed with the greater Regularity and Expedition, We farther by theſe Preſents will and command, and do hereby give full Power and Authority to you, or any Three or more of you, to nominate and appoint from Time to Time ſuch Perſon of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye ſhall think fit, to be and act as your Clerk or Secretary, for the Purpoſe of aiding you in the Execution of theſe Preſents; and alſo to nominate and appoint in like Manner ſuch ſeveral Perſons of Ability, Care, and Diligence, as ye may think fit, to be Sub-Commiſſioners, to be employed under your Direction and Controul in the Premiſes, and more eſpecially to methodize, regulate, and digeſt the Records, Rolls, Inſtruments, Books, and Papers, in any of Our Public Offices and Repoſitories; and to cauſe ſuch of the ſaid Records, Rolls, Inſtruments, Books, and Papers, as are decayed, and in Danger of being deſtroyed, to be bound and ſecured; and to make exact Calendars and Indexes thereof; and to ſuperintend the printing of ſuch Calendars and Indexes, and original Records and Papers, as ye ſhall cauſe to be printed: Which ſaid Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commiſſioners, and every of them, ſhall and may be removed by you, or any Three of you, from Time to Time, at your Will and Pleaſure, full Power and Authority being hereby given to you to appoint others in their Places reſpectively.

And We further will and command, and by theſe Preſents ordain, That ye, or any Three or more of you, ſhall from Time to Time certify, under your Hands and Seals, unto Our Lord High Treaſurer, or unto the Commiſſioners of Our Treaſury for the Time being, what ſhall be a fit and ſuitable Recompenſe to the above-mentioned Clerk or Secretary, and Sub-Commiſſioners reſpectively, for their Pains and Services in the Execution of the Duties hereby required to be by them performed; which ſaid Recompenſe it is Our Will and Pleaſure ſhall thereupon be paid to them reſpectively and accordingly.

And Our further Will and Pleaſure is, That ye, or any Three or more of you, do and ſhall, on or before the 25th Day of March, in the Year of our Lord 1801, and ſo from Year to Year,

Year, on or before the 25th Day of March in each Year reſpectively, ſo long as this Commiſſion ſhall continue in force, certify unto Us in Our Privy Council, under your Hands and Seals reſpectively, all and every of the ſeveral Proceedings of yourſelves and of the ſaid Sub-Commiſſioners had by virtue of theſe Preſents, together with ſuch other Matters (if any) as may be deſerving of Our Royal Conſideration touching or concerning the Premiſes, and what further Meaſures (if any) ye ſhall think fit to propoſe thereupon.

And laſtly, We do by theſe Preſents ordain that this Our Commiſſion ſhall continue in full Force and Virtue; and that ye Our ſaid Commiſſioners, or any Three or more of you, ſhall and may from Time to Time, and at any Place or Places, proceed in the Execution thereof, and of every Matter and Thing therein contained, although the ſame be not continued from Time to Time by Adjournment.

Given at Our Court, &c. the 19th Day of July, in the Year of our Lord 1800.

ORDER.

At a Board of the Commiſſioners appointed by His Majeſty for carrying into Execution the Meaſures recommended by the Houſe of Commons reſpecting the Public Records of the Kingdom, &c.

Holden at the Houſe of the Right Honourable the Speaker of the Houſe of Commons, the 22d Day of July 1800:

PRESENT,

The Right Honourable the Speaker of the House of Commons,
The Right Honourable Sylvester Douglas,
Sir John Mitford, Knight, His Majeſty's Attorney General,
Sir William Grant, Knight, His Majeſty's Solicitor General,
Charles Abbot, Eſquire;

It was Ordered, That the Secretary do write to the Truſtees of the Britiſh Muſeum, to expreſs the Deſire of this Board, that the Catalogue of the Manuſcripts in the Cottonian Library, lately compiled by their Principal Librarian, may be forthwith printed.

By Order of the Board of Commiſſioners,

John Topham, Secretary.

PREFACE.

THE high eſtimation in which the Cottonian Library has ever been held by all perſons competent to appreciate its value, is amply evinced, not only by the multitude of teſtimonies of learned men, who have had opportunities to notice its intrinſic value, and real importance; but more ſo by the great ſolicitude that has at all times been ſhewn by the Legiſlature for its ſafe cuſtody and preſervation, as well whilſt it continued in the poſſeſſion of the illuſtrious family from whom it had its origin, as ſince it became the property of the Public.

To enumerate the many unequivocal encomiums which have from its firſt eſtabliſhment been beſtowed upon this Library, by men of the firſt eminence in moſt branches of literature, would not only exceed the limits of this introduction, but alſo prove in ſome meaſure ſuperfluous, ſince an ample detail of them has already been laid before the public by the learned compiler of its Catalogue, publiſhed in the year 1696*. In addition however to thoſe honourable teſtimonies, it may not be improper to ſuggeſt, that during the above-mentioned period, ſcarce a writer on the antiquities, the laws, the conſtitution, and the hiſtory of this country, has neglected to avail himſelf of the many authentic documents depoſited in this important collection: And that among our contemporaries, no one hardly ever thinks of engaging in any work or enquiry of that nature, without having recourſe to the abundant information he is likely to derive from the contents of this repoſitory.

Independently of theſe claims to general approbation, it is alſo to be obſerved that a great number of legal evidences are here preſerved, which have often contributed, and will no doubt hereafter be frequently called for, to determine important queſtions concerning titles, honours, deſcents, eſtates, prerogatives, and immunities; and cannot hence be conſidered as trivial by numbers of individuals, who may be involved in cauſes of the above deſcription, eſpecially in a country where the ſecurity of property is one of the main pillars of the ſtate.

Had not Dr. Smith at the beginning of his above-mentioned Catalogue, the Editors of the Biographia Britannica†, the ingenious Author of the Hiſtory and Antiquities of Leiceſterſhire‡, and various other late Biographical writers§, given very circumſtantial accounts of the life of Sir Robert Cotton, the founder of this Library, and of the origin, progreſs, and moſt eminent merits of his collection, a circumſtantial detail of theſe particulars would no doubt have been expected in this place. But although an ample ſtatement of this nature may now be deemed ſuperfluous, yet as moſt of thoſe who may have occaſion to conſult this Catalogue, will probably think that a very ſhort epitome of what has already been delivered on that ſubject, may be neceſſary as an introduction to the additional facts which are to be here ſtated reſpecting the Hiſtory of the Library, and the motives of the preſent publication, the following very conciſe ſketch of the Founder's life, will it is hoped not prove wholly unacceptable to the reader.

* Dr. Thomas Smith. † Biographical Dictionary, voce Cotton. ‡ Vol. ii. p. ii. pag. 834. ſeq.
§ New and General Biographical Dictionary; Gentleman's Magazine, &c.

Sir Robert Cotton, a deſcendant from a very ancient family, which in the reign of Edward III. flouriſhed in the county of Cheſter, was born at Denton, near Conington, in Huntingdonſhire, on the 22d of January 1570. He was entered at Trinity College, Cambridge, where in 1585, he took the degree of Batchelor of Arts, and where he early imbibed a taſte for, and laid the foundation of his preeminent learning in the Hiſtory and Antiquities of his country. This bias, on his leaving college, was greatly increaſed and confirmed by the free intercourſe he immediately commenced with the celebrated antiquaries, Joſcelin, Lambard, Camden, Noel, and ſeveral others, who about that time (though as yet unſucceſsfully) attempted to eſtabliſh a Society for the Inveſtigation of Britiſh Antiquities. Animated by the example of theſe aſſiduous collectors, he neglected no opportunity (of which abundance offered at that time) to acquire a number of chronicles, chartularies, and other original muniments, which at the late diſſolution of the monaſteries had found their way into the hands of private perſons, who in general were by no means aware of their real importance. In theſe endeavours he was ſurpaſſed by none, nor was he in fact equalled by any of his emulous contemporaries, moſt of whom ultimately co-operated to increaſe the ſtock he was accumulating for the benefit of his country.

In 1599, he accompanied his friend William Camden in a journey to the north of England, where they jointly explored the whole extent of the Picts wall, and brought away ſeveral inſcriptions and monuments, which, after having been ſome time depoſited at Sir Robert's ſeat at Conington, were preſented to Trinity College Cambridge, where they are ſtill carefully preſerved.

At the acceſſion of K. James I. in 1603, he was knighted; and one of his female anceſtors, Maria de Weſhenham, *the Wife of William Cotton, his fifth* progenitor, being deſcended *from the family* of the Bruces in Scotland, the King uſually honoured him with the appellation of *Couſin.* And we accordingly find that he ever after uſually ſubjoined the name of Bruce to that of Cotton, and cauſed the royal arms of Scotland to be added to his own armorial bearings.

In the year 1608, he was appointed one of the Commiſſioners for enquiring into the State of the Navy. And in 1611, having been the principal promoter of the plan for the eſtabliſhment of the order of Baronets, he was himſelf raiſed to that rank, being created the 36th in ſucceſſion at the firſt nomination.

After having been, during upwards of 30 years, a diſtinguiſhed ornament to his country, and the principal oracle to which men in the higheſt ſtations recurred for accurate information and advice in all matters relating to the hiſtory, the rights, and the conſtitution of the kingdom, during which period he produced upwards of thirty tracts or diſſertations, chiefly on political and conſtitutional ſubjects, moſt of them written at the deſire of men in power, if not at the expreſs command of his ſovereign; it is no doubt greatly to be lamented that a life ſo meritorious ſhould, towards its cloſe, have been imbittered by baſe calumny, and the arbitrary proceedings of thoſe from whom he had an undoubted right to expect diſtinguiſhed favour and protection.

When in the year 1615 Robert Carr, whom the king's favour had rapidly raiſed to the rank of earl of Somerſet, became implicated in the charge of having been acceſſary to the murder of Sir Thomas Overbury, *the earl having* ever ſince his exaltation been in habits of intimacy with Sir Robert Cotton, had immediate recourſe to him both for advice and aſſiſtance in his perplexity, and thereby drew upon his friend a ſuſpicion of connivance, if not of interference, from which he was called upon to clear himſelf before the Privy Council. He was even committed to the cuſtody of an alderman of London; nor, although nothing could be proved againſt him, was he releaſed from this confinement till five months after, when the whole affair was terminated by the pardon the king was pleaſed to grant to the earl, and to the counteſs of Eſſex.

About the ſame time, the unpardonable inadvertency, or rather the execrable perfidy of Gondemar the Spaniſh ambaſſador, drew on Sir Robert Cotton another imputation, of which however the calumniator ſoon found it neceſſary to acquit him by his own unqualified confeſſion. A liſt he ſuffered to go abroad of perſons who had ſecretly received pecuniary gratuities at his hands for ſiniſter purpoſes, was found to contain the ever venerable name of Sir Robert; but being called upon from authority, either to prove or contradict the opprobrious charge, he revoked his declaration by aſſerting that one of his ſecretaries had unawares inſerted the name in the liſt. Although Sir Robert's honour was perfectly vindicated

vindicated in both theſe inſtances, yet ſuch tranſactions, in a mind ſo upright as his, could not fail to cauſe much agitation, and to diſturb the tranquillity of a life addicted to none but uſeful and laudable purſuits. On one of theſe occaſions this excellent character had the mortification of ſeeing himſelf for a time excluded from his own library; the Privy Council, by whoſe order it was locked up, deeming its contents of too great importance to be expoſed in the manner in which the liberal Owner ſuffered them to be inſpected. From a commiſſion of James I. dated Oct. 26, 1615, for the examination of Sir Robert Cotton, on a charge of having communicated the valuable ſtate papers in his Library to the Spaniſh ambaſſador, who had cauſed them to be copied and tranſlated into the Spaniſh tongue, we have reaſon to conclude that this circumſtance happened on the latter of theſe occaſions.

The anxiety to which theſe tranſactions muſt have given riſe, was however trifling, compared to what he muſt have felt, when, either by the neglect or the diſhoneſty of perſons in whom he had placed confidence, another ſuſpicion aroſe againſt him, which for a time deprived him of the favour of his ſovereign, once more excluded him from the uſe of his Library, and according to his own declaration greatly contributed to abridge his days. In 1629, a tract was handed about in MS. entitled "A project how a prince may make himſelf an abſolute tyrant." The enquiries that were immediately made for the author of ſo pernicious a performance led at length to the Cottonian Library. Sir Robert, perfectly conſcious of his innocence, made ſtrict enquiry into the tranſaction, and ſoon found that a copy of this tract, written at Florence in 1613, by Robert Dudley D. of Northumberland, under the leſs exceptionable Title of "Propoſitions for his majeſty's ſervice to bridle the impertinency of Parliaments," had, unknown to him, found its way into his Library; that, likewiſe without his knowledge, his Librarian or Amanuenſis had, as is ſuſpected for pecuniary conſiderations, ſuffered one or more copies of it to be taken, under the former of theſe titles, and thus drew the fatal imputation to fall upon one who, though perfectly free from guilt, could not long ſurvive a ſuſpicion ſo injurious though ſo groundleſs. Although he completely vindicated his innocence of having written or diſſeminated a tract ſo deſtructive to the liberties of the people, of which he had ever ſhewn himſelf a moſt zealous friend and advocate, yet under the renewed pretence that his Library was not of a nature to be expoſed to public inſpection, it was again put in ſequeſtration, and himſelf once more excluded from all acceſs to it. What effect this muſt have had upon his wounded mind may eaſily be gathered from the viſible decline of his health ever after, frequently declaring to his friends, "that they had broken his heart who had locked up his "Library from him." Shortly before his death, he cauſed to be ſignified to the Privy Council "that their ſo long detaining his books from him, without rendering any reaſon for the ſame, "had been the cauſe of his mortal malady." He died on the 6th of May 1631, aged 60 years 3 months and 15 days, and was buried on the ſouth ſide of the church of Conington, where a ſuitable monument was erected to his ever revered memory.

That his Library continued in ſequeſtration ſome time after his death, appears manifeſt from the petition of Sir Thomas Cotton his only ſon and heir, wherein he ſtates that his ſtudy had been a long time locked up, and himſelf debarred from the uſe of it; and that it appearing from a ſchedule of the contents of the ſaid Library prepared for the purpoſe*, that there were no books or papers therein, but ſuch as were the undoubted property of the petitioner, he therefore humbly prayed that he might henceforth have the free uſe of his ſtudy, it being the beſt room in his houſe.

Although no record appears to be extant that the prayer of this petition was complied with, yet there is every reaſon to believe that it was ſoon after granted; and that Sir Thomas, to whom the property had devolved, continued to the day of his death, which happened in the year 1662, in quiet poſſeſſion of his Library.

We are informed by Stukeley, that ——— Bromfall, Eſquire, of Blunham in Bedfordſhire, high ſheriff for the county of Bedford in the year 1650, was greatly inſtrumental in preſerving this ineſtimable treaſure, during the convulſions of the civil wars, in which all documents of a conſtitutional and legal nature were induſtriouſly ſought after, in order to be deſtroyed †.

* A large roll on vellum now extant in the Library, which contains a compendious Catalogue of the ſame, digeſted in a ſyſtematic order, is probably the above-mentioned Schedule, which is ſaid in the Petition to have been compiled by Mr. Dickinſon. From a tranſcript of this Roll, given him by Mr. Aſtle, Mr. S. Hooper printed the 8vo. edition of the Catalogue, which he publiſhed in the year 1777.

† V. Stukeley Itin. Curios. p. 74. The Library appears to have been then depoſited at Stratton in Bedfordſhire, to which place it was probably removed for the ſake of ſecurity; Sir Thomas's eldeſt ſon, afterwards Sir John Cotton, having married Dorothy, heireſs of Edmund Anderſon, Eſq; of that place.

Sir

Sir Thomas Cotton was ſucceeded by Sir John his eldeſt ſon, and he too appears to have been never moleſted in the free enjoyment of his Library. During the latter part of his life he readily permitted Dr. Thomas Smith to compile the Catalogue of the collection, which was printed at Oxford in the year 1696*.

The next, and reſpecting the public, the moſt important tranſaction concerning this Library, is recorded in the ſtatute made in the year 1700†, entitled "An Act for the better ſettling "and preſerving the Library kept in the houſe at Weſtminſter called Cotton Houſe, in the "name and family of the Cottons for the benefit of the public." This act, after doing ample juſtice to Sir Robert Cotton for forming a moſt valuable collection of manuſcripts, papers, records, &c‡. "of great uſe and ſervice for the knowledge and preſervation of our "conſtitution in church and ſtate, and generally eſteemed the beſt of its kind now any where "extant;" and reciting that the ſame had been carefully preſerved, and much augmented and enlarged by Sir Thomas the ſon, and Sir John the grandſon of the ſaid Sir Robert Cotton, declares "that the ſaid Sir John Cotton, in purſuance of the deſire and intentions of his father "and grandfather, is content and willing that his manſion houſe and Library ſhould con-"tinue in his family and name, and that it be kept and preſerved by the name of the "Cottonian Library, for public uſe and advantage."

After this preamble, ſo honourable to the collectors, and ſo deciſive in favour of the utility and importance of the collection, the ſtatute enacts, that after Sir John Cotton's death, the ſaid Library, together with his manſion-houſe and its appurtenances be veſted in truſtees; the houſe, for the uſe of the deſcendants of Sir Robert Cotton, the founder, for ever; and the Library to be carefully preſerved for the public uſe, without ſuffering any alienation or embezzlement upon any account whatever.

The firſt concern of the truſtees appointed by this act was to cauſe the Library to be carefully inſpected in order to aſcertain and identify its contents, that they might render the keeper whom they were to appoint to the care of it, reſponſible for the ſecurity of the ſame. For this purpoſe they named Matthew Hutton, John Anſtis, and Humphrey Wanley, three of the moſt eminent antiquaries of thoſe days, to examine carefully into the ſtate of it, and report to them concerning its extent and ſtate of preſervation. This report, dated June 22d, 1703, is extant in manuſcript in the Britiſh Muſeum, from which it appears that they compared all the volumes in the Library with the entries in Dr. Smith's Catalogue, and aſcertained the number of pages in each volume; but that being limited for time, they did not make any material corrections in the ſaid Catalogue, which they acknowledged to be in ſeveral places materially defective. They likewiſe repreſented many of the volumes to be in a ſtate of decay, and the place where the Library was kept not altogether calculated for its preſervation.

The ſolicitude of the legiſlature to have this important collection effectually ſecured for the uſe of the public, induced them ſoon after to frame a new ſtatute, entitled "An Act for the better "ſecuring her majeſty's purchaſe of Cotton Houſe in Weſtminſter §," in which, after reciting that the Library, in its preſent ſituation, was by no means in the ſtate of ſecurity, nor of the degree of utility it was intended to be; it was provided that "to the intent ſo great a treaſure "of books and manuſcripts, ſo generouſly given for the public ſervice, might not remain any "longer uſeleſs; and that it might be in her majeſty's power to make this moſt valuable col-"lection uſeful to her own ſubjects, and to all learned ſtrangers;" an agreement had been made with Sir John Cotton, grandſon to the Donor, for the purchaſe of the inheritance of the houſe where the Library was depoſited, ‖ for the ſum of £. 4,500, which purchaſe could not have been made without an act of parliament, the preceding act concerning this Library having directed that the houſe ſhould not be ſold or alienated: and that the ſaid houſe be henceforth veſted in the queen, her heirs and ſucceſſors for ever.

Whether it was for the purpoſe of erecting a new building for the reception of the Library on the ſite of the ſaid houſe, which indeed was directed by the laſt-mentioned act, or for what other reaſon, does not at preſent appear; but we are informed in a ſubſequent report of a Committee of the Houſe of Commons, that the Library was in the year 1712 removed to Eſſex Houſe in Eſſex Street Strand, where it continued to the year 1730, when it was conveyed back to Weſtminſter, and depoſited in a houſe in Little Dean's Yard, purchaſed by the Crown of the lord Aſhburnham.

* The Books were depoſited in 14 preſſes, over which were placed the Buſts of the 12 Cæſars, and of Cleopatra and Fauſtina, whence the preſs-marks given to the Volumes in its ſeveral Catalogues, which have neceſſarily been retained to this day.

† 12 and 13 Will. III. c. 7.

‡ Beſides the Library of Manuſcripts, this Repoſitory contained alſo a conſiderable number of valuable Coins, chiefly Saxon and old Engliſh, and ſeveral antiquities, Roman and Engliſh, all which are now incorporated in the Collections of the Britiſh Muſeum.

§ 5 Anne, c. 30.

‖ This houſe, ſituate behind a part of the Houſe of Commons, is ſtill called Cotton Houſe, and is now converted into a reſidence for the chief clerk of the Houſe of Commons.

Here

Here ſhortly after, viz. on the 23d of October, 1731, in the morning, a fire broke out, which deſtroyed ſeveral, and damaged many of the manuſcripts, and was near proving fatal to the whole Library: what remained was removed, by permiſſion of the Dean and Chapter, into a new building deſigned for the dormitory of Weſtminſter ſchool; and the truſtees (particularly Mr. Speaker Onſlow, who inſtantly upon hearing of the fire, haſtened to the ſpot, and perſonally aſſiſted in reſcuing all that could be ſaved from the flames) immediately took the moſt effectual ſteps in their power for retrieving as much of the damage as could be repaired. They took the opinion of ſeveral of the moſt experienced officers entruſted with public records, concerning the beſt expedients in this emergency, and proceeded in the manner ſuggeſted by them in redreſſing the injury. Nor was the Houſe of Commons inattentive to this misfortune, ſince we find a report of a Committee appointed by them to view the Cottonian Library, and other public records of the kingdom, dated May 9, 1732, in which an ample account is given of the accident itſelf, and of the meaſures that were adopted in conſequence of the damage it occaſioned. To this report is likewiſe added an appendix, ſhewing at large what manuſcripts had been wholly deſtroyed or materially injured, that perſons who may be poſſeſſed of copies of them, might have an opportunity of contributing to the reparation of the loſs, by communicating thoſe tranſcripts.

When at length, in the year 1753, the legiſlature was induced by the will of Sir Hans Sloane, Baronet, to purchaſe his extenſive collection of Natural and Artificial Curioſities, and to eſtabliſh a National Repoſitory under the name of the Britiſh Muſeum, it did not eſcape them, how valuable and important an addition the Cottonian Library would be to an eſtabliſhment of ſuch great public utility. The act therefore made in that year, after reciting the weighty motives that prompted them thereto, directed that the ſaid Library be depoſited in the above mentioned Muſeum; and that two truſtees, to be nominated in ſucceſſion by the repreſentatives of the Cotton family, be for ever added to thoſe appointed by this act, for the execution of the purpoſes thereof*.

---

* The following TABLE of the Deſcent and preſent Repreſentatives of the COTTON FAMILY, will, it is hoped, not be unacceptable to the reader, who muſt ſurely feel much intereſted in a Progeny from which the public derives ſuch eſſential advantages:

SIR ROBERT COTTON, BART.
the Collector of the Library, ob. 1631.

SIR THOMAS COTTON, Bart. ob. 1662.

SIR JOHN COTTON, Bart.
the Donor of the Library, ob. 1702.

John Cotton, Eſq. married Frances Downing, ob. vita patris, 1681.

Sir John Cotton, Bart. ob. 1731, ſine prole.

Frances Cotton, married to Wm. Hanbury, Eſq. ob. 1756.

Mary Hanbury, married to Martin Anneſley, D. D.

Francis Anneſley, Eſq. L. L. D. M. P.

Catherine Hanbury, married to Velters Cornewall, Eſq. M. P.

Catherine Cornewall, married to Sir Geo. Amyand, now Cornewall, Bart. M. P.

Sir Robert Cotton, Bart. ſucceeded Sir John his nephew, ob. 1749.

Sir John Cotton, Bart. ob. 1752.

Elizabeth Stewart Cotton, married to Thomas Bowdler, Eſq.

John Bowdler, Eſq.

Thomas Bowdler, Eſq.

We gather from this Table that Francis Anneſley, Eſq. member of parliament for Reading, is at preſent the lineal repreſentative of the elder branch of the Cotton family; in conſequence of which he, and by his nomination, Sir George Cornewall, Baronet, his couſin by marriage, are at this time the Cottonian truſtees of the Britiſh Muſeum. Mr. Anneſley, in right of his great grandmother Frances, daughter of Sir George Downing, Baronet, is likewiſe the repreſentative of that diſtinguiſhed family, to whom the Public are indebted for the liberal foundation of a College at Cambridge, the maſterſhip of which has been conferred on Mr. Anneſley in the charter lately granted for carrying into execution the intentions of the teſtator.

It remains now to lay before the public what ſteps the Curators of the Britiſh Muſeum have taken in order to fulfil the intentions of the Founder, the Donor, and the Legiſlature, reſpecting this important part of their truſt.—After cauſing the Library to be carefully depoſited in a ſafe and conſpicuous part of the department of Manuſcripts, they being aware that much remained yet to be done, in order to render it as uſeful as the nature of its contents would admit of, were pleaſed in the year 1793, to direct the keeper of that department (an office then held by me) to take every ſtep that might be deemed adviſable to reſtore ſuch of the damaged volumes as were thought yet capable of ſome further repairs, and the imperfection of Smith's Repertory having been repeatedly complained of, to prepare a new and more accurate Catalogue without delay. The following account of the manner in which I endeavoured to acquit myſelf of this taſk, will at the ſame time convey the beſt idea I can give of the preſent State of the Library.

This Library, which originally conſiſted of 958 volumes, was by the above-mentioned fire in the year 1731, reduced to 861 volumes, of which, when brought to the Muſeum, 105 were damaged bundles preſerved in caſes. Many of the volumes in bindings were not paged at all; and few indeed were paged with accuracy. In ſeveral of them there were evident marks that leaves had been purloined; and ſome had been bound up with much irregularity and diſorder. Concerning the bundles in caſes, the Committee of the Houſe of Commons, who, in the year 1732, examined into the damage occaſioned by the fire, reported that ſeveral of them might, in careful hands, be ſo far reſtored as to be rendered uſeful. But this was afterwards rendered a taſk of much greater difficulty; the perſons by whom they had been occaſionally handled, having thrown them into great, and in many inſtances irretrievable, confuſion.

With reſpect to Dr. Smith's Catalogue, the number of articles entered in it, does not much exceed 6,200, which it will be ſeen hereafter is not a fourth part of the contents of theſe 861 volumes. The chief omiſſions are in the State Papers and Collections of ſmall detached Tracts, of which there are no leſs than 170 volumes. Moſt of theſe are entered only as ſingle articles, whereas upon an average each of them contains at leaſt 100 diſtinct pieces. About 80 of theſe volumes, as Sir Wm. Dugdale informs us in his life*, were by him found in looſe bundles, and cauſed to be bound up, but unfortunately without any order as to perſons, times, or matter; whence it follows that they have been hitherto little uſed, becauſe little known, and almoſt inacceſſible for want of proper calendars.

Many of the other articles, eſpecially the Biblical Books, Liturgies, Chronicles, &c. have, it muſt be owned, been deſcribed with ſufficient accuracy, ſo as to leave little room for emendation. But in other inſtances, the learned compiler has inadvertently ſuffered ſuch miſtakes to eſcape him, as rendered a careful examination of the whole Catalogue indiſpenſably neceſſary. Theſe defects were noticed, and in a few inſtances ſupplied, by Mr. David Caſley, in an Appendix to his Catalogue of the king's Library of MSS. The learned Humphrey Wanley, obſerving in how jejune and ſuperficial a manner the Saxon MSS. had been deſcribed, drew up very ample accounts of them, which have been publiſhed in the 2d volume of Hicks's Theſaurus: and ſeveral other men of learning have ſince pointed out and lamented many inſtances of omiſſion and inaccuracy, which greatly diminiſh the utility of the Catalogue. Among the more ſtriking of theſe imperfections are the aſcribing to Chaucer a volume of poems by Hampole and others; the entering Lydgate's Siege of Troy as an anonymous poem; Comeſtor's Bible *Hiſtoriaux* as a common *French* verſion of the Bible; Marbodæus de Gemmis as a work of Evax king of Arabia, &c.

My firſt care, on entering upon my taſk, was to cauſe all the volumes to be regularly paged, or at leaſt the old paging to be accurately aſcertained, without however obliterating the old numbers, ſince that would have proved fatal to the many references that have been made to theſe MSS. I then proceeded to examine the bundles in caſes, and found means, after many repeated and not a few unſucceſsful attempts, to arrange ſeveral volumes and parts of volumes of State Papers. Some of the ſhrivelled MSS. on vellum I likewiſe found capable of being reſtored, though not without great care and dexterity on the part of the book-binder. With his aſſiſtance I have ſucceeded in reſtoring 51 of the above 105 damaged MSS. which are now bound in 44 volumes: and though ſeveral of theſe be ſtill defective, eſpecially where parts have been conſumed or defaced by fire; yet upon the whole it will be found that much uſeful and authentic information is ſtill preſerved in them. The remaining 61 bundles have appeared to me irretrievable; and indeed moſt of them ſeem to be obſcure tracts and fragments of little or no importance. They are now contained in 62 caſes.

* P. 22.

This

This done, I applied myſelf to the compilation of the Catalogue. And here each ſeparate article has been entered in its ſucceſſive order*, under as ſhort and yet comprehenſive a title as could be deviſed, which, eſpecially in the multitude of letters and tracts in a great variety of antiquated languages and hand-writings, and without either argument or rubrics, was attended with no ſmall degree of difficulty and labour. Particular pains have been taken to diſcover the true authors of anonymous and pſeudonymous works; in many inſtances, eſpecially in anonymous poems, the firſt lines have been tranſcribed in the Catalogue in order to identify the piece. Notice has been taken of thoſe works that have been publiſhed, and references have been made to the titles of the publications, or to the collections in which they have been edited. All poſſible endeavours have been uſed to aſcertain the dates of the Letters and State Papers, where (as has but too often been the caſe in the laſt and the preceding century) the writers have omitted them; and even approximations, with marks of interrogation, have been inſerted where the exact dates could not be obtained. The folio of each article has been entered; and the number of folios in each volume has been noted, both in the Catalogue and at the end of the volume, in hopes thereby to prevent all future mutilation, or at leaſt to lay it open to detection. The form of each volume, the material on which it is written, and its age, if prior to the 15th century, when it could be aſcertained with any degree of probability, have likewiſe been deſcribed in the Catalogue.

This Catalogue, thus drawn up with all the induſtry and circumſpection of which I was capable, will be found to contain about 26,000 articles. That in the variety and perplexity of reſearch implied in ſo intricate a maze of latent facts, no errors ſhould have eſcaped my beſt endeavours will hardly be expected, eſpecially by thoſe who are apprized that in the opinion of the beſt bibliographers, no work of this nature, certainly none executed by one ſingle perſon, and one moreover inceſſantly diſtracted by a variety of other avocations, has ever been produced free from imperfections. But it is hoped that theſe imperfections however numerous, will not materially affect the utility of the performance.

This Catalogue remained in manuſcript in the Library till laſt year, when a Committee of the Houſe of Commons for enquiring into the State of the Records of the Kingdom, having ordered a Report concerning the Contents of the Britiſh Muſeum reſpecting the objects of their reſearches, were neceſſarily informed of its exiſtence; and having been apprized by competent judges that its publication might prove an object of much utility, recommended to the Commiſſion appointed by His Majeſty for carrying into effect the propoſals of the ſaid Committee, that the printing of it be proceeded upon without delay. The documents relating to this tranſaction are, by order of the Commiſſion, prefixed to this Preface. The directions given in conſequence of this recommendation are now finally executed. And the Public, it is hoped, will acknowledge that no endeavours have been wanting in all thoſe concerned in the care and management of this Library, which may render it of the greateſt poſſible utility.

* It is with great reluctance that the intention of digeſting the Catalogue into a ſyſtematic order has been relinquiſhed; the number of articles that could not poſſibly be reduced under particular claſſes being ſo great, that nothing more ſatisfactory in this reſpect could have been produced, than what is afforded by Hooper's above-mentioned Catalogue. A copious Index, on which more than ordinary pains have been beſtowed, will, it is hoped, in ſome meaſure ſupply this want of ſyſtematic arrangement.

J. PLANTA.

Britiſh Muſeum,
Dec. 23, 1801.

TABLE

OF THE

ORDER OF THE REFERENCES.

JULIUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - Page 1.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 3.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 8.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 14.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 16.
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 18.

AUGUSTUS, - - - - - - - - - - - - - 25.

TIBERIUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 31.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 34.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 37.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 39.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 40.

CALIGULA, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 42.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 46.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 89.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - 140.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - 162.

CLAUDIUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - 188.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - 191.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - 193.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - 195.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - 197.

NERO, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 201.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 205.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 231.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 236.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 239.

GALBA, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - } 242.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - }
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 278.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 315.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 352.

OTHO, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - }
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - } 365.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - }

——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - Page } 369.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - }

VITELLIUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 378.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 382.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 422.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 428.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 429.
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - - - 431.

VESPASIANUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - - 433.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - 439.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - 443.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - 474.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - 478.
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - 482.

TITUS, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 511.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 516.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 557.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 563.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 567.
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - - - - 568.

DOMITIANUS, - - - - - - - - - - - - - 572.

CLEOPATRA, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - 576.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - 577.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - 579.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - 583.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - 584.
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - - 598.

FAUSTINA, A. - - - - - - - - - - - - 602.
——— B. - - - - - - - - - - - - 605.
——— C. - - - - - - - - - - - - 608.
——— D. - - - - - - - - - - - - - } 611.
——— E. - - - - - - - - - - - - - }
——— F. - - - - - - - - - - - - 613.

APPENDIX, - - - - - - - - - - - - - 614.

A

CATALOGUE

OF THE MANUSCRIPTS IN THE

COTTONIAN LIBRARY.

Julius, A. I.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. conſtans foliis 186. diverſis temporibus exaratus.

1. IMAGO EQUITIS cujuſdam, pugnantis cum leone. 1. b.

2. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad Edwardum I. Angliæ regem, incluſive; ſcriptum à J. de Taxſter monacho de Bury, poſt annum 1267, quo habitum monachalem ſuſceperat, ut patet ex ejuſdem hac de re inſerta adnotatione, fol. 37. b. 2.

3. Breve Chronicon ab initio mundi ad annum 1317.—Ad finem, indiculus terrarum ad regem Scotiæ pertinentium, et epiſcopatuum in Scotia, habetur. Sec. XIV. 43.

4. Hiſtoria de rege Edwardo II. et de initiis regni R. Edwardi III. Gallice. Epiſtolæ nonnullæ inſeruntur. 50.

5. Regiſtrum Chartarum quarundam abbatiæ de Pipewell. Sec. XV. 63.

6. Chronica fundationis monaſterii de Chateriz, in inſula Elienſi; ſumptibus et induſtria Agnetis Aſchefeld abbatiſſæ ejuſdem monaſterii, et Hen. Buckworth Decretorum Baccalaurii, ſub temporibus R. Henrici IV. confecta.—Continet autem bullam Papalem, chartas regias, chartas donationum terrarum, confirmationis, aliaſque congeneris argumenti. —In fronte reperitur ſtemma genealogicum regum Angliæ, à Carolo magno, Rollone primo duce Normanniæ, et Alfrido, ad Henricum II. deductum. Ad calcem adjunguntur, indiculus terrarum, aliæque notulæ. 69.

Julius, A. II.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. foliis 144. Sec. XI.

1. Ven. Bedæ, de temporibus, libri, fragmentum. 1.

2. Ælfrici, abbatis Malmeſbur. Grammatica; ſive excerpta ex Priſciano et Donato: Latino-Saxonice. —probably written before the Norman conqueſt. The beginning is wanting, and the five laſt leaves have been erroneouſly inſerted after the following Gloſſary; viz. at fol. 130.—134. 9.

3. Gloſſarium, ſive Onomaſticon Latino-Saxonicum, ſine rubrica.—In the ſame hand, and probably by the ſame writer, as the preceding grammar. 119. b.

4. A few prayers in Anglo-Saxon, publiſhed by Fr. Junius from this MS. at the end of his edition of Cædmon's Paraphraſe; where he ſays of them "Genium ſtylumque Cædmonis probe referunt." 136.

5. Short queſtions and anſwers between Adrianus and Rithæus. Anglo-Saxon. 137. b.

6. Short ſentences concerning the two thieves crucified with our Saviour, Noah's Ark, &c.—Anglo-Saxon. 140. b.

7. Some moral precepts.—Anglo-Saxon—imperfect at the end. 141.

N. B. The four laſt articles appear to be all in the ſame Normanno-Saxon hand. See Wanley's Catal. p. 183.

Julius, A. III.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 67. Sec. XVI.

1. A French ſonnet to K. Henry VII. entitled, "A la bonne grace du Roy."—Beg. "A celui qui eſt "tout mon confort." 1.

2. "Chançon faicte en l'honneur de Mademe "Marie," fille de Hen. VII.—Comm. "Reveillez "vous cueurs endormis." 1. b.

3. Bern. Andreæ Tholoſatis in 23um regni regis Henrici VII. annum, commentarius hiſtoricus, ipſi regi inſcriptus: continet autem geſta à Sti Bartholomæi vigilia (23 Aug.) anni 1507, ad eundem feſtum anni 1508.— Partes hujus operis anteriores reperias in Domit. A. XVIII. & Jul. A. IV. 3.

Julius, A. IV.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. folior. 34.

Rerum memorandarum liber. i. e. præfati Bern. Andreæ Commentarii pars: de rebus nempe ad an. 20. R. Henrici VII. ſpectantibus; in cujus laudibus fuſe expatiatur. Ipſi Regi inſcriptus.

Julius, A. V.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. conſtans foliis 184. Sec. XIV.

1. Carmen rhythmicum de Balliolo rege, et rebus Scoticis:—cui præfigitur rudis pictura naviculæ cum 7 navigantibus, quorum alter coronam geſtit.—Incip.

"Ecce dies veniunt Scoti ſine principe fiunt;
"Regnum Balliolus perdit, tranſit mare ſolus." 2.

2. Chronique d'Angleterre depuis Brutus jusqu'à Eadwald (Cadwallader) en vers alexandrins françois; par Pierre de Langtoft. This is considered as the first part of Langtoft's Chronicle, and is properly an abridgment of Geoffrey of Monmouth. Beg. "Deus le tot puissant ke Ceel et Terre crea." 3.

3. Prophetia Merlini; una cum duabus iconum tabulis, in quarum altera exhibentur Merlinus et Manacha, mater ejus, alloquentes; in altera rex Vortigernus et Merlinus, subtus quam hic versiculus: "Vortiger in veste regali sedet honeste." 48.

4. Chronique de Pierre de Langtoft depuis Cadwallader jusqu' à Edward I. en vers alexandrins françois. This is the second part of Langtoft's Chronicle, compiled from Bede and others; the English translation of which, by Robert of Brunne, has been published by Hearne, Oxford, 1725. An old ballad containing the will of a wounded buck (printed by Copland under the title of "Wyl Bucke his Testament,") is inserted fol. 126. b. 53.

5. Un Conte en vers François. Comm.

"Un Rois jadis estait qe avait un amye
"La quele plus ama qe ne fist la vie." 167.

6. Priere à la Ste Vierge, en vers François. Comm.

"Dame Coroune floure de parays
"De haut chose emprendre me fu entremys."

Cet article et le precedent sont par Pierre de Langtoft. 169. b.

7. "Ci sunt aqunes de Prophecis et Merveilles ke Merlin dist en son temps d' Engleterre." 172. b.

8. L'Aveu de l' hommage dû par l'Ecosse au Roi Edward I. d'Angleterre, 1291, (v. Rymer II. 529.) 174. b.

9. Verses in old English; seemingly a prophecy of some battle between the English and Scots. Beg.

"Als ÿ ÿod on aÿ Mounday bytwene Wÿltinden and Walle." 175.

10. "Des suffrances de Guil. Longespée, pris par les Saracins." Comm.

"Ky vodra de doel et de pite oier tresgraunt,
"De bon William Longespée ly hardy combatant." 176. b.

Julius, A. VI.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. folior. 89.

1. Computus de singulis mensibus. 1.

2. Calendarium metrice descriptum, cum delineatis Zodiaci signis in summa pagina; in infima vero singulorum mensium sunt icones, in quibus opera, &c. iis convenientia repræsentantur. 2.

3. Tabulæ de Epactis, Lunar. Paschal. &c. cum aliis ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantibus; ex Beda forsan excerptæ. Annos enim à nativitate Christi tantum 703 numerat hic tractatus; cum ex altera tabula hunc tractatum A°. 969 fuisse scriptum liquet. 8.

4. Hymnarium Latinum, cum versione interlineari Saxonica, initio mutilum. Hymnario præmissus est hymnus de Scã. Cruce, recentiore manu scriptus, una cum altero de resurrectione Salvatoris nostri, notulis musicis insignito.—Ad calcem etiam libri habentur hymni aliquot de B. V. Maria, cum notis musicis; aliaque metrica. 17.

Julius, A. VII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. constans foliis 132.

1. Chronica Romanorum Pontificum et Imperatorum, à Petro apostolo usque ad Alexandrum III. A° 1162.—Successorum inde ab Alexandro usque ad Urbanum IV. recensentur nuda nomina. 2.

2. Chronica Romanorum Pontificum, edita ab Onithone, Sutrino Episcopo; viro, ut habet titulus, per omnia doctissimo; usque ad Urbanum. Scripsit auctor ad calcem, "Urbani (IV.) vero Pontificis acta. et de ejus victoria si quis scire voluit, legat librum quem scripsi ad Wigonem scismaticum, et ibi inveniet ad plenum dilucidata quæ voluit." 14.

3. Chronica regum Manniæ et insularum, et episcoporum, et quorundam regum Angliæ, Scotiæ, et Norwegiæ; à rege Cnuto A° 1000, usque ad Aum 1374. Iparsim. 30.

4. Limites sive divisiones terrarum monachorum de Russyn, insulæ Manniæ à terris Regis. 51.

5. Versus Nigelli de Wetekre (sc. Wireker) monachi Cantuariensis; continentes monita moralia; missi ad Guil. episcopum Eliensem, R. Ricardi I. cancellarium. Vide non procul ab initio, ad libellum:

"Quæsitus regni tibi cancellarius Angli,
"Primus sollicita mente petendus erit.
"Hic est, qui regni leges cancellat iniquas,
"Et mandata pii principis equa facit." 53.

6. Versus latini, de virtutibus et vitiis, rebusque sacris, aliisque miscellaneis. Incip.

"Vos qui sub Christo mundo certatis in isto
"Discite virtutum conflictus et vitiorum." 64.

7. Versus Gallici, de conflictu corporis et animæ. Incip. "Un Samedi par nuit ou dormi en un lit,
"Evien in un dormant une vision grant." 70. b.

8. Versus nonnulli latine, de Sacramento S. Cœnæ, de Anna matre Scæ. Mariæ; aliaque. 75.

9. Miscella quædam Theologica.—De Senario numero.—Quod sit Osanna.—Quod Christe dicitur Rex.—De grano frumenti.—Quod Christus comparatur grano frumenti.—De Gratia Dei.—Sermones duo de oratione.—Cur vocaliter orare debemus.—De expulsione Ade & Eve de paradiso.—De S. Trinitate.—De inventione S. Crucis. 76. b.

10. Versus de cruce Christi; de mutatione mala ordinis Cistertii: variaque de vitiis, sacramentis, decalogo, &c. 82. b.

11. De apparitione ficta B. Virginis cuidam clerico in diœces. Lincoln. cum versibus. 91.

12. Fabula de episcopo consecraturo ecclesiam, qui barba semirasa vidit dæmonem illi objicientem, quod barbam radi die dominico feciset. 92. b.

13. Fragmentum de immaculata conceptione B. Virginis et ejus festo, cum versibus. 98.

14. Versus encomiastici in B. Mariam virginem. 98. b.

15. Moralis philosophia; ex antiquis scriptoribus, præsertim Romanis, collecta. 94.

16. Plagula, ad angulum inferiorum mutila, qua continentur, Symbolum apostolorum; versiculi de modo caste vivendi; de Hierarchia cœlesti, &c. 121.

17. Revelatio S. Michaelis in monte Tumba XVII. Kal. Novembris.—Describi fecit Johannes Tailour, S. Theologiæ professor, cancellarius cathedralis ecclesiæ Exon. A° 1489. 123.

18. Notæ musicales ad hæc verba: "Bendicamus Domino, Alleluja." 131. b.

Chronicam Manniæ, (vel potius hunc codicem) Bibliothecæ dedit Rogerus Dodsworth Eboracensis, antiquitatum apprime studiosus, 1620.

Julius, A. VIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. constans foliis 86. Sæc. circiter XV.

Chronicon Regum Angliæ à Bruto usque ad Regem Edwardum III. Incip. "Nacto olim otio a tumultu seculi....." Præmittitur descriptio Angliæ h. e. de situ et incolis: inseruntur in præfatione (fol. 3.) versus Ricardi Cluniacensis in laudem Angliæ. Incip.

"Anglia

"Anglia terra ferax et fertilis angulus orbis;
"Anglia plena jocis, gens libera digna jocari."

Julius, A. IX.

Codex partim membranaceus, partim chartaceus, folior. 170. initio vetuſtate corruptus.

1. De vita recluſorum, ut creditur, ſecundum Bernardum, A. C. 1111. Incip.
"Cum aliquid boni faciendo accenderit...." 2.

2. Tractatulus alter de Recluſis. Incip. "Secunda ſecunde q. clxxxviii. videtur quod perfectior ſit religio in ſocietate vivencium...."—Notatur ad finem, "Exemplar falſum et incorrectum." 16.

3. Tractatus S. Bernardi vocatus "Scala Clauſtralium."—Fragmentum. 22.

4. Gloſſa, ſive expoſitio ſuper ſtatuta ordinis Carthuſiani.—Nota in fine
"Hunc quicunque tenet præſidentis pace libellum
"Langton ſcriptoris purget ſua pace delicta." 23.

5. Epiſtolæ quædam et chartæ donationum, epiſcoporum et abbatum, temporibus RR. Henrici III. & Edwardi I. 158.

6. Henrici I. chartæ de libertatibus, et de foreſta. 160. b.

7. Miſcellanea quædam ad monaſterium Abendonenſem ſpectantia. Inter alia chartæ et epiſtolæ nonnullæ. 164. b.

Julius, A. X.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. folior. 175.

1. Vita et martyrium Oſwini regis Deirorum: item de miraculis quæ poſt mortem geſſit. 2.

2. Menologium ſive martyrologium Saxonicum, XI. fere Seculo exaratum; jam vero capite et calce mutilum.—Folium ejus quod nunc eſt primum, poſteriorem vitæ S. Columbæ partem complectitur.—In elencho contentorum 20 alia nomina Sanctorum quorum vitæ hic celebrantur, reperias.—Deſinit Codex XI. die Novembris.—Hinc inde plurima folia deſiderantur, aliaque male tranſponuntur.—Præmittuntur ſingulis menſibus præfatiunculæ, in quibus de eorundem nominibus Saxonicis agitur. 44.

"In omnibus (ait Wanleius) convenit hic Codex Cottonianus cum illo C. C. C. C. variantibus exceptis lectionibus. Quin, et utroque codice mutilo, alter alterum in multis ſupplet."

Julius, A. XI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. min. folior. 153. Sec. XIV.

1. Ailredi Rievallenſis hiſtoria, cui perperam præfigitur titulus, "Geſta regis Henrici II. Benedicti abbatis." Huic enim regi inſcripta eſt hæc hiſtoria; et continet, de Davidis R. Scotor. pietate et virtute, oratio quaſi funebris et laudatoria; deinde genealogia ejuſdem regis, à regibus Saxonicis et Normannicis in Anglia regnantibus, quorum geſta recenſuit auctor. 1.

2. Compendiaria narratio Regum Angliæ, à Bruto uſque ad regem Johannem. Quis regem Aluredem ejuſque ſucceſſores conſecravit, et ubi hæc ſolemnitas peracta fuit, continua ſerie narratur. 23.

3. Genealogia Edwardi regis Anglorum et confeſſoris, à Sema filio Noachi; in qua breviculæ deducuntur narrationes de ſucceſſione regum Angliæ uſque ad mortem Haraldi filii comitis Godwini. 25. b.

4. Benedictus abbas Petroburgenſis, de vita et geſtis regis Henrici II. Incipit ab A° 1170, et deſinit in 1177. Liber ob documenta et narrationes de conſiliis politicis et eccleſiaſticis iſtorum temporum magni faciendus; è quo multa exſcripſerunt Joh. Bromptonus & Rog. Hovedenus. 29.

5. Verſus Serlonis de contemptu mundi. 112.

6. Pictura de cæde Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad altare habitu ſacro miniſtrantis. 112. b.

7. Vita S. Thomæ Archiepiſcopi et martyris Cantuarienſis; per Guil. Fitz-Stephanum; vel potius, ut annotavit vir quidam doctus (T. Gale) per Johannem Carnotenſem, cujus verba in quadrilogo crebro hic reperiri poſſunt.—Adſunt notulæ Gallice et Anglice in fine. 113.

Hunc codicem, olim S. Mariæ de Bellalanda, Henricus Savellius Biblioth. Cottonianæ, A° 1609, dono dedit.

Julius, B. I.

Codex chartaceus in folio minori, conſtans foliis 98.

1. The names of the wardens, ballives, mayors, & ſheriffs of London from the firſt year of K. Richard I. who was crowned Sept. 3. 1189, to the 23d year of K. Edward IV.; with a brief account of the moſt remarkable incidents during that period. 2.

2. The title of K. Henry IV. and K. Henry VII. to the crown of England, confirmed in Parliament: the former in the 7th, and the latter in the 1ſt year of their reſpective reigns. [The laſt is not in the ſtatute book.] 91. b.

3. Names of mayors of London from the 1ſt to the 23d year of Henry VIII. 92. b.

4. Proclamation of peace made between K. Henry VI. and Charles VII. K. of France, in Engliſh and French, with the names of the commiſſioners, ambaſſadors, attendants, &c. 93. b.

5. "Les ordonnances de les trois batailles, et des deux elles (ailes) de la bataille du Roy (Ric. II.) a ſon premier voyage en Eſcoce, l'an de ſon reigne neufeme." 95. b.

6. Creations made in the 9th and 21ſt years of K. Richard II. 97. b.

Julius, B. II.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 100. Sec. XV.

1. Names of the wardens, ballives, mayors, and ſheriffs of the city of London, from the time of K. Richard I. A° 1189 to the 13th year of Henry VI. with accounts of the remarkable accidents, in the way of a ſhort chronicle. 2.

2. Ordinances made for the reception of K. Henry VI. in London upon his return from France, with the manner of it; in verſe. 87.

3. A note of the ſituation and boundaries of the marſh of Poſſewyk, near Yarmouth. 100.

Julius, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 113. Sec. XV.

1. Guil. Rede epiſcopi Ciceſtrienſis Chronica de pontificibus à S. Petro ad Gregorium XI.—Hujus chronici pars prior, nempe, uſque ad Innocentium III. P. Ricardo monacho Cluniacenſi tribuitur fol. 15. b. —Rede ſupradictus ſub Urbano V. A° 1368, Ciceſtrienſis factus eſt epiſcopus. 1.

2. De dignitate et titulis Cardinalium. 23. b.

3. Breve Chronicon, ab Adamo ad Julium Cæſarem. 24.

4. De Imperatoribus Romanis, à Julio Cæſare, ad Carolum, Ludovici Bavari ſucceſſorem. 25.

5. Hiſtoria Archiepiſcopor. Cantuarienſium, à B. Auguſtino, ad Gul. de Witleſeye. 29. b.

6. Nomina

6. Nomina Epiſcopatuum Romano Pontifici ſubditorum. 40. b.

7. Sacræ reliquiæ eccleſiæ Lateranenſis. 49.

8. Bulla Gregorii Pont. Rom. de denariis Petri in Anglia. 49.

9. Chronicon Angliæ, à Bruto ad A^m 1367. 49. b.

In initio præmittuntur duæ membranæ quarum altera inſcribitur, "brevicula narratio de fundatione Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis."

Julius, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 99.

Conſuetudines, libertates, et ſtatuta de Quinque portubus, partim Latine, partim Gallice, partim quoque Anglice. Inſeruntur. Modus tenendi parliamentum, fol. 21. A certificate of the numbers of houſes, ſhips, mariners, &c. in the ſeveral Cinque ports, made by commiſſioners, March 18, 1565.—fol. 95. 1.

Julius, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 121.

The laws and cuſtoms of Sandwich; partly in Engliſh, partly in Latin.

Julius, B. VI.

Codex partim membr. partim chart. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 104.

This volume contains a collection of documents relating to the tranſactions between England and Britanny from the reign of Edward III. to that of Henry VII. the particulars of which are as follow:

1. Things given in charge by Edward III. to the Sieur Lambert ſec^r to John V. D. of Britanny, enjoining the ſaid duke to take the cuſtody of the caſtles and the offices of truſt, out of the hands of the Bretons. (French.) Jan^r 39 Edw. III. 1.

2. Some articles of a treaty between Edward III. and the D. of Britanny. (Fr. much obliterated.) 2.

3. A treaty of alliance between Edward III. and John V. D. of Britanny. (Fr.) Weſtm. March 2, 1370-1. 2. b.

4. A prorogation of former treaties between Edward III. and the dukes of Britanny. (Fr.) Weſtm. July 7, 1362. 3.

5. An alliance between Edward III. and John V. D. of Britanny, his ſon-in-law. (Fr.) Weſtm. 4.

6. A treaty between the ſame, for the reception and entertainment of Engliſh forces that may come into Britanny, when ſent againſt France. (Fr.) Weſtm. 1373. 5. b.

7. A treaty ſtipulating that Edward III. will grant and guarantee to the D. of Britanny any conqueſt he (the duke) ſhall make upon France. (Fr.) 5. b.

8. John V. D. of Britanny his deed, by which he engages to do ſervice to Edward III. (Fr. the end wanting.) 6.

9. A letter to ſome prieſt, on perſonal concerns. (Lat.) Bruges, Jan^r 18, 1379-80. 7.

10. A treaty of alliance between Richard II. and John V. D. of Britanny.—The deed is in the name of John, but it is ratified by Richard at Weſtm. July 1379. (Fr.) 7.

11. John V. D. of Britanny his commiſſion to Jean Sire de Beaumaners, and 6 others, to treat with Engliſh commiſſioners. (v. Rym. VII. 232.) (Fr.) Jan^r 10. 1379-80. 9.

12. Richard II. his commiſſion to Wm. Latymer and 3 others, to treat with the commiſſioners of the D. of Britanny. (Fr.) Weſtm. Feb^r 20, 1379-80. 9.

13. A treaty concluded by the above commiſſioners. (Fr.) Weſtm. March 1. 1379-80. Ratified by Richard and many of his Lords, March 17. (v. Rym. VII. 236.) 9. b.

14. The beginning of a treaty of alliance between Richard II. and the D. of Britanny. (Fr.) 11. b.

15. Inſtructions of Richard II. to ..... Newerk and Phelipot More concerning the affairs of Britanny. Negociations for an alliance and marriage, fol. 13. (French.) 12.

16. John V. D. of Britanny his commiſſion to Adam his confeſſor and Ant. Rice, to treat with Rich. II. and his council. (Fr.) Suczmyon. June 6, 1392. 14.

17. The ſame to Richard II. and his council, complaining of various grievances. 15.

18. Articles of a treaty between Rich. II. and John V. D. of Britanny. (F.) Two copies. 16.

19. An anſwer of John V. D. of Britanny to articles propoſed to him by Richard II. and his council. (Fr.) 19.

20. Grievances complained of by the garriſon, &c. of Breſt, and exhibited by John V. D. of Brit. to Richard II. (Fr.) 21.

21. A letter ſeemingly from the D. of Britanny to Richard II. complaining of an unjuſt deciſion of the court of France. (Fr.) 22.

22. A remembrance to the D. of Lancaſter, ſhewing why Britanny ought to be comprized in a truce negociating with France. (Fr.) 22. b.

23. A report made to the privy council, of Richard IId's pleaſure touching the county of Richmond, the iſle of Reyth, and the caſtle of Breſt. (Fr.) March 6, 1397. 23.

24. A credence or declaration of the deputies of the D. of Britanny touching the barony of Rays, the caſtle of Breſt, and the county of Richmond. (Fr.) 24.

25. The Dutcheſs of Britanny to Richard II. two letters, the one credential, and the other deſiring the reſtitution of ſome territories. (Fr.) Vannes, Feb. 15 and March 16. 25.

26. A treaty of alliance between Richard II. and John V. D. of Brit. in the form of an engagement entered into by the duke, but ratified by both parties. (Fr.) 1380. 26.

27. An indenture of an alliance between Richard II. and John V. D. of Britanny. (Fr.) Litchfield, May 24, 1398. 27.

28. An article of a treaty between the ſame concerning the ſecurity of veſſels. (Fr.) 27.

29. Inſtructions of Richard II. to John Drax, ſerjeant at arms, concerning the ſurrender of the caſtle of Breſt. (Fr.) April 7, 1397. 27.

30. A credence or inſtruction of what Roger Dumery is to repreſent to Richard II. on the part of the D. of Britanny. (Fr.) 28.

31. Percy, to the council; ſignifying that he had demanded a ſpeedy anſwer from the D. of Britanny concerning ſome additional articles which were to be attended to in a treaty with France. (Fr. orig.) Dover. 28.

32. John VI. D. of Britanny, to Henry IV. credential in favour of the abbé de St. Mahé and others, ſent to demand the reſtitution of the county of Richmond and the caſtle of Breſt. (Fr.) Vannes, March 15. 28.

33. Philip de Courtenay, to the council of Henry IV. ſignifying that he had arrayed two ſhips at Southampton, and deſiring to know the king's pleaſure concerning them. (Fr.) June 26. 28.

34. Joan Dſs. of Britanny, to Henry IV. concerning the detention of her huſband. (Fr.) Vannes, April 6, 1407. 29.

35. An

35. An agreement between commiſſioners of England and Britanny; concerning the payment of a ſum by the D. of Britanny, the ſequeſtration of Breſt, &c. (Fr.) Weſtm. March 16, 1396. 29.

36. John VI. D. of Britanny, to Henry IV. deſiring reſtitution of a ſhip. (Fr.) Bamanti? Aug. 24. 30.

37. Articles of a treaty of abſtinence and amity between Henry IV. and John VI. D. of Britanny. (Lat. a corrected draft.) 1410. 31.

38. Henry V. to the D. of Glouceſter his brother, regent in England; directing that the grievances complained of by the D. of Britanny be redreſſed. Roan, Nov. 29, 1416. 35.

39. John VI. D. of Britanny, to Henry V. two letters demanding reſtitution of ſhips. (Fr.) Nantes, Dec. 30 and 31, 1416. 35.

40. Joan Dſs. of Britanny, to Henry V. concerning the detention of the D. her huſband. (Fr.) Vannes, May 20. 36.

41. Henry V. to the D. of Britanny; thanks for the preſent of a cup (hanap) and an ewer. (Fr. a draft, corrected perhaps by the king.) Weſtm. Apr. 9. 37.

42. John Ileburn, ſec. to the D. of Britanny, to Henry V? concerning ſome ſafe-conducts he had been promiſed for the deputies of the Dſs. going to England, to apply for the releaſe of her brother the Count of Richmond. (Fr.) Rhionfleur, June 27. 37.

43. A deed for the releaſe of Arthur Count of Richmond; reciting the full powers of the commiſſioners, and atteſted by a notary. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Corbolis, July 22, 1420. 38.

44. Inſtructions of Henry VI. to Garter K. of Arms, ſent to his uncle the D. of Britanny. Feb. 18. 1433. 39.

45. Henry VI. to the D. of Britanny; credential in favour of Garter K. of Arms. (Orig. Fr. ſigned by the Lords of Council.) Feb. 18, 1433. 41.

46. The Lords of Council, to the D. of Britanny; ſent by Garter K. of Arms. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 2, 1432. 41.

47. The ſame to the ſame; concerning redreſs of certain grievances complained of by the Bretons. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 2, 1432. 42.

48. An anſwer of the Privy Council to the deputies of Britanny; concerning the due obſervance of peace. (Fr. Orig. the firſt ſignature is *Johan.*) Graveſingh, June 30, 1434. 43.

49. Henry VI. to the D. of Bedford his uncle; ſignifying his having cauſed an anſwer to be given to the deputies of Britanny. (Fr.) Graveſingh, June 30, 1434. 44. b.

50. A licence for Gilles (Ægidius) ſon to John VI. D. of Britanny, to repair to his father. (Orig. Fr. ſigned by the Lords of Council.) Graveſingh, June 30, 1434. 45.

51. Henry VI. to the S^r de Saint Pierre; touching certain negociations with France, in which the D. of Britanny concerns himſelf. (Fr.) Kenington, July 16, 1437. 46.

52. Henry VI. to the D. of Britanny and to the Archbiſhop of Rouen Chancellor of France; two letters touching the negociations mentioned in the preceding article. (Fr.) Kenington, July 16, 1437. 46. b.

53. Minutes of Council, concerning a penſion of 1000 marcs to be ſettled upon Gilles of Britanny, and gifts to ambaſſadors, &c. 1444. 48.

54. A remembrance of things to be ſtated to the King and Council, which Francis I. D. of Britanny hath given in charge to his brother Gilles. Complaints againſt the D. of Somerſet. (Fr.) 1444. 49.

55. Henry VI. to the D. of Somerſet, commanding in France; in conſequence of the above: directing him to abſtain from violence againſt Britanny. (Fr.) Shene, Dec. 17, 1444. 50.

56. Minutes of Council; concerning leave given to the Card. of Luxemburgh's ſervants to paſs the ſeas: alſo concerning the peace; Gilles's remonſtrances, &c. Dec. 14, 1444. 50. b.

57. Henry VI. his anſwer to Gilles of Britanny, concerning the County of Richmond, &c. (Fr.) 1444. 51.

58. The ſame to the D. of Britanny; profeſſing his readineſs to make peace with France. (Fr.) Shene, Dec. 17, 1444. 52.

59. A duplicate of art. 57. 53.

60. Anſwers on the part of Gilles of Britanny to certain demands to him concerning negociations for peace. (Fr.) 1444. 54.

61. Henry VI. his anſwer to certain things repreſented to him by Gilles and other deputies of Britanny. (Fr.) Weſtm. Aug. 26, 1444. 56.

62. A ſet of 23 commiſſions, treaties, prorogations and ratifications of treaties, between Edward IV. and Peter II. and Francis II. Dukes of Britanny, from 1464 to 1476. (Lat. and Fr.) 58.

63. Edward IV. two charters of privileges to the merchants of the Hanſe Towns. (Lat.) the firſt dated Weſtm. April 7, 1465, the ſecond wanting the end. 92.

64. Francis II. D. of Britanny, to Edward IV. thanks for a friendly meſſage, and credential in favour of Morice Gourmel. (Orig. Fr.) Nantes, Jan. 26, 1475. 94.

65. Francis II. D. of Britanny; an order to the auditors of his accounts to allow the ſum of 10,000 crowns paid by his treaſurer to the S^r de Richemont. (Orig. Fr.) Nantes, Nov. 22. 1483. 95.

66. Anſwers given to 18 articles of complaints exhibited on the part of Britanny, on commercial affairs; in the time of Henry VII. (Lat.) 96.

Julius, B. VII.

Codex partim membr. partim chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 68. præter 4. membr. in fronte, & totidem ad calcem.

1. Kalendarium vetus. 1. b.

2. S. Ambroſius de gradibus virtutum, libellus:—cui etiam titulus *Scala cæleſtis* tribuitur. 8.

3. Martyrologium Ven. Bedæ Preſbyteri. 12.

4. Verſus diem paſchæ denotantes. 57.

5. Feſta Synodalia Norwicenſis Diœceſeos: breviarium nempe, preces, et lectiones de ſanctorum vitis continens. Incipit a S. Felice Epiſcopo et Confeſſore. 58.

Plagulæ 8 in fronte et ad calcem tractatûs cujuſdam pœnitentialis fragmentum continent.

Julius, B. VIII.

Codex membranaceus optimæ notæ, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 158. Sec. XIV.

Fleta: ſeu Commentarius Juris Anglicani, tempore Edwardi I. ab anonymo conſcriptus.—Ex hoc codice editio Seldeni A^o 1647. emanavit.

Julius, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 178.

A regiſter of the commiſſions, grants, and letters patent paſſed under the great ſeal during the chancellorſhip of Tho. Goodrick biſhop of Ely, who was

made chancellor Dec. 22, 1551, A° 5 Edw. VI. and continued in that office to the King's death, 1553. With an account prefixed how the great feal was delivered, and to whom, by the Lord Rich, his immediate predeceſſor.—The whole written by John Wye, ſecretary to that biſhop.

Julius, B. X.

Wanting.

Julius, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 111.

A repertory, or alphabetical index of the noble families in England whoſe pedigrees are to be found in the books of the heralds office in London. With a note at the beginning, containing the marks of certain of theſe books, which were given by W^m^ Camden to S^r^ Rich^d^ St. George his ſucceſſor, and to go from Clarenceux to Clarenceux for ever: alſo of others which belonged to S^r^ Rich^d^ St. George. At the end are two ſchemes of conſanguinity.

Julius, B. XII.

Codex partim membr. partim chart. in fol. min. *conſtans foliis* 314.

1. Names of ſuch as came into England with K. William the Conqueror; in circles. At the top of the page is written, in a circle, "Margaret, daughter to Edward, right heir of England, wife to Malcolm K. of Scotland." With ſome verſes of Lidgate. 2.

2. "Les ſurnoms, les lynages de graunde, de ceux que vendrount on William le Conquerour en Engliter." 3.

3. The ordering of a funeral for a noble perſon in Henry VIIth's time. 5. b.

4. A memory of the firſt progreſs of Henry VII. after his Coronation, Chriſtmas, and Parliament holden at Weſtminſter (1486) to the northern parts of England; and of his reception at York. 6. b.

5. The chriſtening of prince Arthur, Henry the VIIth's ſon, and the ceremony then uſed. 1486. With an account of the King's progreſs towards Newark. 19. b.

6. A liſt of 13 bannerets and 52 knights, made by Henry VII. after the battle of Newark. 27.

7. Coronation of Queen Elizabeth wife to Henry VII. (Nov. 25, 1487.) The names of thoſe who attended; and an account of claims made by ſundry noblemen at that ſolemnity. 28.

8. An account of the celebration of Chriſtmas by Henry VII. at Greenwich. 1487. 43. b.

9. The feaſt of Eaſter and St. George, celebrated by Henry VII. at Windſor. 1488. 46.

10. The feaſt of Whitſunday, celebrated by Henry VII. at Windſor. 1488. Alſo the ceremony of receiving a cap and a ſword from the Pope. 49.

11. The feaſt of Eaſter celebrated by Henry VII. at Hertford. 1489. with an account of the King's progreſs to the north, and of the lords who accompanied him. 51.

12. The manner of the Queen's taking to her chamber, A° 5 Henry VII. when ſhe was with child. 56.

13. The creation of Arthur Prince of Wales, A° 5 Henry VII. with other curious things as far as this year. 56. b.

14. Inquiſitio de gubernatione militum Templi in Anglia.—In Membr. Sæc. XIV. 70.

15. Creation of Henry D. of York, A° 10 Hen. VII. with the whole ſolemnity of it. 91.

16. Sundry grants of Edward IV. and others, by which they confer to his brother Richard D. of Glouceſter, divers manors in Cornwall and Kent, and lands and offices in other parts of England. 111.

17. Charta libertatum Honoris de Richemond, A° 24 Hen. VII. 1446. 133.

18. The wardenſhip of the weſt marches granted to Richard E. of Warwick, by Ed. IV. 137. b.

19. An act of Parliament, by which the Dukes of Clarence and Glouceſter were authorized to hold and make partition of the lands of Anne Counteſs of Warwick, mother to their reſpective wives, as if the ſaid Counteſs had been dead. With an indenture of a partition actually made by virtue of this act, dated July 20, 14 Ed. IV. 138. b.

20. A pedigree of the Lord Vaux's family. 140. b.

21. Officium Vice-comitatûs Cumbriæ, conceſſum Ricardo duce Glocestriæ, pro termino vitæ. Feb. 18. 14 Ed. IV. 141. b.

22. Relaxatio manerii de Middleham, com. Ebor. cum aliis, facta Radulpho comiti de Weſtmorlandia. 9 Hen. V. 143.

23. Officium Conſtabularii Angliæ, conceſſum Ric. Wydevill (Woodville) comiti de Rivers. Aug. 24. 7 Edw. IV. 145.

24. Revocatio et annullatio proceſſûs contra ambos Hugones le Deſpencer, patrem et filium; ex rotulo Parliamenti A° 20 Ric. II. — Et tranſcriptum judicii de iiſdem, miſſum Juſticiariis et Baronibus Angliæ. (Gallicé.) 148.

25. Feoda militum D. Radulphi de Nevil, de manerio ſuo de Shirefhoton in comitatu Eboracenſi. 163.

26. The order of the nobility in their goings and ſittings (in Parliament) according to their eſtates. 167. b.

27. A ſhort note relating to the marriage and iſſue of Sir W^m^ Brandon, Knt. 167. b.

28. The Lords, as they ſat in the Parliament houſe in Henry VIth's time. 168.

29. Quædam brevia de cuſtodia et maritagio Ric. Feny's Domini de Say, et Georgii de Nevill, conceſſa Ric. Duci Glouceſtriæ, à R. Edw. IV. 169.

30. The marriage and iſſue of Tho. Chandos, and Sir James Foulgia (Foljambe?) of Walton, Knt. 169. b.

31. Literæ patentes in quibus R. Edw. IV. concedit maneria de Farley, Heightſbury, et Teſfont, Ric. Duci Glouceſtriæ. 170.

32. Breve Eſcaetori citra Trentam directum, pro terris et tenementis Hugoni le Deſpencer liberandis. 172.

33. Pars Hugonis le Deſpencer et Alionoræ uxoris ejus Honoris Gloceſtriæ; continens maneria cum feodis et advocationibus eccleſiarum, et domorum religioſarum. 173.

34. Extenta terrarum quæ fuerunt Rob. (de Mellent) quondam comitis Glouceſtriæ, facta per Phil. de Covel et Ric. de Stanes. A° 46 Hen. III. 182.

35. Placita inter Thomam de Bello-Campo, comitem de Warwick, petentem, et Joh. de Mowbray, de Axiholme, deforciantem; de caſtro de Sweneſby, et terris de Gowerſland in Wallia. 184. b.

36. Charta R. Edwardi III. Willielmo de Monte-Acuto comiti de Sarum, et Catharinæ uxori ejus, de caſtro de Sherborne in comitatu Dorſet; et de multis aliis maneriis in Anglia. A° R. 12. 198. b.

37. Charta

37. Charta creationis Willielmi de Monte-Acuto in comitem Saleſburiæ, 12 Edw. III. quam idem Rex confirmavit. A. R. 15. 200.

38. Clauſes of an act of Parliament in favour of Alicia Counteſs of Saliſbury: alſo the act of Parliament for the reſumption of Crown Lands. 13 Edw. III. 203.

39. An act of attainder againſt Rich[d] and Rob[t] Wells, and Tho. de La Launde. 10 Edw. IV. 206.

40. An act of attainder againſt John E. of Oxford, and Geo. and Tho. Vere. 11 Edw. IV. 206. b.

41. An act for the exchange of the caſtle and manor of Elwell, for the caſtle and manor of Ugmore, both in Wales, between Edward IV. and Richard D. of Glouceſter. 207.

42. Letter of pardon, or rather a grant to Rich[d] D. of Glouceſter and Anne his wife. 209.

43. Actus Parliamenti pro maneriis de Cheſterfield, Scarſdale, Buſhey, Cottingham, et villa de Scardburgh. 12 Edw. IV. Per inſpeximus, d. 8 Martii A° Regni 15. 211. b.

44. Inquiſitio foreſtæ de Inglewood in Com. Cumbriæ. 56 Hen. III. 215.

45 Charta Regis Henrici III. de Foreſta: per inſpeximus Edw. I. — Item perambulatio foreſtæ de Inglewood, A° R. 29. 221.

46. Literæ Ricardi Ducis Glouceſtriæ, in quibus Robertus Portington conſtituitur ejus attornatus. 227.

47. The deſcent of the family of the Seymours. 227. b.

48. Literæ patentes R. Edwardi IV. pro finibus et feodis non ſolvendis. 229.

49. Feoffamenta terrarum Elizabethæ comitiſſæ Oxon. traditarum Ric. Duci Glouceſtriæ. 12 Edw. IV. 230.

50. Chartæ ad terras domini de Hungerford ſpectantes 232. b.

51. The reſtitution in blood of Richard E. of Cambridge, and of Alice Counteſs of Saliſbury. 1 Edw. IV. An inſpeximus. 240.

52. Finalis concordia de maneriis de Midleham et Shirefhoton, facta per Jacobum Ratcliff militem, et Catharinam uxorem ejus. 20. Edw. IV. 244. b.

53. Finalis concordia inter Johannem Pylkington et alios querentes, et Radulphum Nevil et Iſabellam uxorem ejus deforciantes, de maneriis prædictis. 246. b.

54. Notes concerning the family of Fitz-William. 247.

55. Fragmentum Chartæ R. Edw. IV. de manerio de Skipton in Com. Ebor. 248.

56. Conceſſio caſtri et manerii de Chirk et Chirkeland, infra Marchias Walliæ, et de Wilmington in Cantio, Gulielmo Stanley militi. 15 Edw. IV. 249.

57. Conceſſio Skiptoniæ in Craven Ricardo Duci Glouceſtriæ. 15 Edw. IV. 253.

58. Notes concerning the families of Charlton and Bourchier. 255. b.

59. Notes concerning the deſcents, 1. of Margaret Dſs. of Norfolk, daughter of Sir Tho. Brotherton, from King Ethelbright; 2. of Henry I. from Rollo D. of Normandy; 3. of the Counteſs of Ormond and Lady St John, from Edmund E. of Lancaſter; and, 4. of Sir John Poulett, from Philip K. of France. 257.

60. Valor reddituum comitis Richmondiæ. A° 1309. 257. b.

61. Inquiſitio poſt mortem de terris Baronis Roos. 26 Edw. III. 258. b.

62. Inquiſitio poſt mortem de terris Johannis ducis Britanniæ et comitis Richmondiæ. 15 Edw. III. 259.

63. Inquiſitio poſt mortem de officio peſſageriæ de Southamptona, facta Thomæ de Bello-Campo comiti Warwick. 2 Ric. II. 263.

64. Inquiſitiones quinque de terris Johannis Nevill militis de Raby. 12. Ric. II. 265.

65. Inſpeximus Regis Henrici . . . Chartæ Edw. III. de caſtro de Shyrburn aliiſque poſſeſſionibus, Will. de Monte-Acuto comiti Sarum, et Catherinæ uxori ejus, conceſſæ. (Fragmentum.) 268.

66. Inquiſitio poſt mortem de terris Radulphi comitis Weſtmorlandiæ. 4. Hen. VI. 272.

67. Inquiſitiones poſt mortem de terris Joannæ comitiſſæ Weſtmorlandiæ. 19. Hen. VI. 278. b.

68. Inquiſitio de terris Rob. de Hungerford, de alta proditione attincti. 13 Edw. VI. 294. b.

69. Inquiſitio de terris Radulphi comitis Weſtmorlandiæ. 4 Hen. VI. 298. b.

70. Inquiſitio de terris Henrici Beauford Ducis Somerſet, de alta proditione attincti. 8. Edw. IV. 300.

71. Inquiſitiones poſt mortem de terris Walteri de Hungerford. 13 et 18 Edw. IV. et Margaritæ dominæ Botreaux, uxoris Roberti de Hungerford. 18 Edw. IV. 300 b.

72. The deſcent of the family of Savile: two articles; the latter with a note in the hand of Dr. N. Johnſtone. 1679. 396 et 397.

73. Fees belonging to the Juſtice, Steward, &c. of the foreſt of Galteres. 306. b.

74. Breve de ſcire facias, circa feodum 50£. ad Edmundum comitem Cantiæ pertinentem. 21 Edw. III. 307. b.

75. Commiſſio Regis Edwardi IV. Ricardo Duci Glouceſtriæ; ut ſit locumtenens ejus generalis in expeditione contra Scotos. A° R. 22. 308.

76. Notes concerning the families of Lacey, Fitz-William, Hugh de Alboniaco, Tatelhall, &c. 308. b

77. Commiſſio R. Henrici VI. ad audiendum et determinandum de diverſis proditionibus, &c. in Com. Eborac. Northumbr. Cumberl. et Weſtmorland. 316.

78. Petition of Anne Counteſs of Warwick to the Commons in Parliament, concerning the inheritance of the Earldom of Warwick. 317.

79 Petition of Richard D. of Glouceſter, and Elizabeth counteſs of Oxford, to W[m] Gray Bp. of Ely, L[d] Treaſurer: with the anſwer of the ſaid Biſhop, about certain lands: and a mutilated record in latin concerning the ſame. 318.

Julius, B. XIII.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 178.

1. Rogeri Walden Epiſc. Londin. Hiſtoria, ab orbe condito, tabulis chronologicis digeſta; cum ſerie Romanorum pontificum ad Honorium, et inde imperatorum Romanorum à Julio Cæſare ad Johannem Prophyrogenitum. 2.

2. Alius

2. Alius index Imperatorum et Pontificum, a nativitate ad Innocentium Papam III. 28.

3 Alius index chronologicus, a Chriſto nato ad Annum 249. 41.

4. Silveſt. Giraldi Cambrenſis liber, de principis inſtructione, in tres diſtinctiones, ut appellat auctor, diviſus. Pars prior plane ethica eſt, in qua tamen multa interſeruntur de Romanis imperatoribus. In duabus ultimis diſtinctionibus agit de regibus Angliæ, et præſertim de geſtis R. Henrici II. in quem, alioſque e Normanica proſapia principes, ſatyrice invehitur. 48.

Julius, C. I.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 184. manu, ut fertur, propria Camdeni ſcriptus.

1. Epitome libri cenſualis, vulgo Doomſday-book, in ſcaccario reſervati, et A° D. 1086 ſcripti.—Indicula comitatuum proferuntur in elencho contentorum, et porro etiam ad calcem, ordine alphabetico. 3.

2. Sylloge inquiſitionum captarum tempore R. Edwardi I. in pleriſque Angliæ comitatibus. Nomina eorum qui feoda militaria tenent, illic potiſſimum et ſpeciatim recenſentur, et maneria etiam à D. Rege tenta. (*Aliud exemplar eſt* Jul. C. VII. 1. ubi habetur *index*, fol. 98.) 107. b.

Julius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus in fol. min. conſtans foliis 348.

1. Nomina eorum qui tenent feoda militaria in Com. Cant. et de quibus ipſi tenent: e libro feodorum in ſcaccario aſſervato, excerpta. 1.

2. Placita de jure et aſſiſis in com. Cantii A° 6 Edw. II. 19.

3. Excerpta ex libro feodorum militum in comitatibus Nottinghamiæ et Derbiæ, temp. Edw. I. 32.

4. Excerpta quædam hiſtorica de regibus Saxonicis et Anglis, ex Ailredo Rievallenſi, Gildâ, Gul. Malmeſburienſi, Henrico Huntingdonienſi, aliiſque. Item Leges Æthelberti, &c. quæ ſequuntur, fol. 49. 32.

5. Excerpta per Franciſcum Tate ex libro cui titulus, Textus de Eccleſia Roffenſi, per Ernulphum Epiſcopum. (Saxon.) Speciatim enim continet hic libellus, ordine præpoſtero compactus.

(a.) Leges Æthelberti regis Cantiæ. 49.

(b.) Leges Withrædi Cantiæ regis. 56.

(c.) Appendix qui additur in fine legum Inæ regis. 58. b.

(d.) Cap. de ferro candente et aqua. 58. b.

(e.) Quædam ex legibus Athelſtani. 60. b.

(f.) Leges Hlotharii et Eadrici Cantiæ regum. 61.

(g.) Juramentorum formulæ. 64.

(h.) Quædam de Godwino Epiſcopo Roffenſi. 66.

(i.) Donatio terrarum in Fracenham, Lanfranco Archiepiſcopo, per Willielmum regem. Aliæque donationes decimarum. 66. b.

6. Excerpta ex libro antiquo de legibus, regnante Etheldredo, Willielmo, &c. aliiſque regibus Saxonicis. Liber iſte antiquus A. D. 1580, fuit peculium Joh. Jocelini; et demum A. D. 1603, in manus venit D. Rob. Cotton: nunc enim inſcribitur Nero A. I. 69.

7. Leges cujuſdam regis, ex eodem libello excerptæ. (Saxon.) 76. b

8. Genealogia regum Anglorum, ab Adamo ad Edwardum Æthelredi filium. Saxonice—E Textu Roffenſi. 78. b.

9. Excerpta ex legibus Merciorum. Et leges cujuſdam regis Saxonici. 78. b.

10. Æthelredi et Wilhelmi regum, Leges. E Textu Roffenſi (Saxon.) 80. b.

11. Judicia Civitatis Lundoniæ E Textu Roff. (Saxon.) 84. b.

12. Decretum Epiſcoporum et aliorum ſapientum de Cantia, de pace obſervanda. E Textu, ut videtur, Roffenſi. 93. b.

13. Conſuetudines regni Angliæ: ubi quædam de ordalio; incantatione de recuperanda re furto ablata; &c.—E Tex. Roff. 95

14. Be leode ȝepinȝðum 7 laȝe. (Saxon. et Lat.) E Tex. ut videtur, Roff. 93.

15. Excerpta quædam ex libro magiſtri R. Bryeri, ante Pſalmos Davidis Saxonice et Latine ſcriptos.—(Saxon.) 99. b.

16. Legum quarundam Inæ, Aluredi, Eadwardi, Æthelſtani, Eadgari, Æthelredi, Canuti, Wilhelmi Conqueſtoris, Eadwardi Confeſſoris, &c. verſio Lat. 101.

17. Excerpta ex Florentio Wigornienſi. 117.

18. Extracts from the regiſters of Fountain Abbey in Yorkſhire, relating to its foundation, and other matters belonging thereto. 125.

19. Index Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, ab Auguſtino Monacho, ad Card. Polum: quo tempore et a quibus erant conſecrati, et quot annis ſedebant. 130.

20. Hiſtoria Anglicana, heroico carmine conſcripta: auctore Joanne Herdo M. D. inſcripta D. Gul. Cecilio.—Continet autem Regna R. R. Edw. IV. et V. Ric. III. et Hen. VII.—Incip. "Edwardi quarti cano multa et lubrica bella." Præmittuntur verſus quamplurimi in auctoris laudem. 136.

21. Confeſſion of Edmond Earl of Kent, about his reſtoring his brother Edw. II. 302.

22. A letter of John Stratford Abp. of Canterbury, ſent to K. Edw. III. about his obſtructing the raiſing of taxes and ſubſidies, &c. 1341.; with his excuſe or defence againſt ſeveral articles, and the anſwer to it. 302. b.

23. A letter of Edward III. to the Biſhops, againſt the above Abp. Stratford. March 31. 309. b.

24. Excerpta ex Rotulis Juſticiariorum de inquiſitionibus factis temporibus R. R. Edw. I. et II. 312.

25. Excerpta quædam de Epiſcopis Dunelmenſibus. (Lat. cum verſione Anglica.) 315.

26. Rentale Prioratûs de Shene 24 Hen. VIII. 319.

27. A liſt of the lands of the Abbot of Leſing in Gamlingay, Cambridgeſhire, 326.

28. A brief of the grants made by Richard I. and Hen. III. to the Prior of Huntingdon. 326. b.

29. Carmina Rodulpho Imperatori inſcripta, per collegium Pragenſe ſocietatis Jeſu. 328.

30. Verſus in ſtatuam equeſtrem Henrici magni (IV. Fr. Reg.) per J. Caſp. Gevarrum. 331.

31. Chartæ de Newnham in Com. Oxonienſi, ſc. de terris monaſt. Abendon. pertinentibus. 335.

Julius,

Julius, C. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 207.

A Collection of 328 original Letters to Sir Robert Cotton.—The Writers Names are as follow:

Jo. Watts, 2 letters - - 1.
Ig. Tallakam - - 1616. 5.
Dick James - - - - - - 7.
John Dee - - - 1595. 11.
Tho. Bodley - - - - - - ib.
H. Savile - - - - - - - 12.
John Dee - - - 1596. 12. b.
Oſwald Dykes - 1599. 13.
—— Davis - - - - - - 14.
Wm. Camden - - - - 14. b.
H. Holland, 3 letters - - - 15.
Edw. Hoby - - - - - - 16.
J. Florio - - 1604. ib.
Olyv. Saint-John? 1604. 17.
Eman. Demetrius, 3 letters 18.
Abr. van Gorle - - - - 20.
Fr. Sole - - - - 1601. 20. b.
Wm. Camden - - - - - - ib.
—— —— - - - - - - 21.
—— Donne - - 1601. 21. b.
Ja. Mountagu - - 1601. 22.
Mary Wingfelde - 601. 22. b.
Em. Demetrius - 1602. 23.
Walter Hawkeſworth - - 24.
Ric. Late-warr - 1593. 24. b.
Jo. Conſt - - - 1603. 25.
Oliv. Saint-John 1604 25. b.
Oſw. Dykes - - 1603. 26.
Steph. Seſieur? - 1602. 27.
Jo. Pory - - - - - - - 28.
Tho. Milles - - 1604. 29. b.
Fr. Bacon - - 1604. 30.
R. Carew - - 1605. 30. b.
T. Ellesmere, Canc. 1605. 31.
Pet. Riddell - 1605. 31. b.
Jo. Davy? - - - 1605. 32.
Fr. Sweertius - 1605. 32. b.
Cath. Clifton? - - - 32. b.
G. Bree - - - 1605. 33.
Walt. Cope - - - - - 33. b.
Wm. Ruſſell - - - - 33. b.
Jo. Pory - - - - - - - 34.
Ja. Mountagu - 1606. 36.
Olyv. Saint-John? - - - 37.
—— —— - - - - - - 38.
Tho. Petriburg - 1608. 39.
Walt. Cope - - - - 39. b.
Bedford - - - 1607. 39. b.
Wm. Howard - 1608. 40.
Car' Della Faille - 1608. 40. b.
Wm. (Cotton) Exon. 1608. 41
——Mountagu, 2 letters 1608 41.
Wm. Bethick - - 1608. 42.
Tho. Chaloner, 3 letters - 44.
Tho. Milles - - 1609. 45.
Hum. Mildmay - 1609. 45. b.
Fard. Cotton - 1609. 46.
Rich[d] Verſtegan - 1609. 47.
G. Leyceſtere - 1609. 47. b.
W. Craſhawe - - 1609. 48.
Ric. Connock - 1609. 49.
Wm. Twker? - 1609. 49. b.
Ric. Knolles - 1609. 50.
W. Craſhawe - 1609. 50.
Wm. Woodwarde - - 50. b.
Wm. (Barlow) Lincoln. 1609. 51.
Jo. Doddridge, 3 letters - 52.
Ja. Whitelocke - - - - 54.
Arth. Agarde - - - - 54. b.
- - - - - - - (Fragment) - - 55.
Jo. Doddridge - - - - 58.
Tho. Crompton - - - - 59.
Tho Sparreus - - - - 60.
Ant. Mildmay - - - 61. b.
—— Bell - - - - - - 62.
Humphry Winch. - - - 62.
Jo. Holles - - - - - 62. b.
Hum. Winch. - - - - 63.
Jo. Haryngton - - - - 64.
Jo Speed, 2 letters. - - 65.
Lanc. Nevill - - - - - 66.
Mary Chaworth - - - 66. b.
Lucia Cheſter - - - - 67.
—— Mountagu - - - 67. b.
Fulk Grevyll - - - - 67. b.
Jo. Speed, 3 letters - - - 68.
Rob. Barker, 2 letters - 69. b.
Rob. Kirkman - 1610. 71.
Fr. Bacon - - 1610. 71. b.
Ol. St. John, 2 letters 1610. 72.
Privy Council - 1610. 73.
Edm. Bolton - - - - - 74.
Ol. St. John - - - - 74. b.
Jul. Cæſar, et Rog. Aſton 1610. - - - - - - - 75.
Walt. Ormonde, 2 letters 75. b.
Rich. Mountagu - - - 76. b.
—— Mountagu - - - - 77.
—— Mountagu - - - 77. b.
Fard. Pulvey? - 1611. 78.
Ro. Bowyer - - 1611. 79.
G. Carew, 4 letters - - 80.
H. Savile - - - 1611. 81.
John ....all - - 1611. 82
Jo. Pory - - - 1611. 83
Edw. Mountagu 1611. 84. b
T. Giſbourne - - - - - - 85.
Rich. Connock - - - 85. b.
Joſ. Walter - - - - - - 86.
W. Aſton, and 4 more - 86. b
W. Twiſden - - - - - - 87.
Tho. Wilſon - - - - - 87. b.
W. Lincoln. and 3 more 1612. 88.
R. Deury - - 1612. 89.
Rob. Scott - - - - - - 90.
Jo. Bradſhaw - - - - 90. b.
J. Pory - - - 1612. 91.
N. Ch. Lancaſter - 1612. 92.
R. Deury - - - 1612. 93.
Ol. St. John - - - 93. b.
Edw. Coke, 2 letters - - 94.
Jo. Cutts - - - - - - 94. b.
Edm. Bolton - - - - - - 95.
Perciv. Harte - - - - 95. b.
Edm. Bolton - - 1612. 96.
Oliv. St. John - 1612 96. b.
—— Brown - - - - - - 97.
Fra. Tate - - - - - - 97. b.
Tho. Brudenell - - - - 98.
Baſil Brooke - 1613. 98. b.
W. C. - - - - - - - - - 99.
Wm. Camden, 4 letters - 99. b.
Bapt. Hickes - - - - 101.
Ed. Noel - - - - - - 101. b.
Arth. Capell - 1613. 102.
N. C. Lancaſter - 1613. 102. b.
Arth. Capell - 1613. 103.
Fra. Tate - - 1613. 103. b.
Ri. Chetwode - 1613. 104.
N. C. Lancaſter - 1613. 104. b.
Jaſp. Grffyth - 1613. 105.
R. Drury - - 1613. 106.
J. Cromwell - - - - - 106. b.
Barbara Crompton - - - 107.
Jo. Dackombe, 2 letters 1613. - - - - - - 107. b.
F. Arundell - - - - - - 108.
Rog. Owen - - - - 108. b.
Tho Bearde - 1614. 109.
Tho. Sparke - 1614. 109. b.
—— Otlington? 1614. 109. b.
E. Frene? - - 1614. 110.
Jo. Peyton - - 1614. 110.
—— Donnes - - - - 110. b.
Fr. Morgan - - 1614. 111.
Wm. Saliſbury - - - 111. b.
Ant. Foreſt - - - - - - 112.
F. Arundell - - - - - 112. b.
Th. Howard - - - - - 113.

—— Ory? - - 1615. 113. b.
Wm. Bolde - - 1615. 114.
—— Ory? - - 1615. 115.
Geo. Margitts - 1615. 115. b.
Adam Reuter - 1615. 116.
J. Selden, 2 letters - - 116.
Wm. Lyfle - - - - 116. b.
E. B. - - - - - - - - 117.
Rich. Spicer - - - - 117. b.
Ger. Malynes - 1617. 118.
Ric. Verſtegan - 1617. 119.
—— Peireſc - - - - 120.
. . . . . - - - - 121.
J. Selden - - - - - 122.
Ric. Mountagu, 2 letters 122.
Peireſc, 3 letters 1617. 122*.
Aubigny, and St. John 1619. 125.
—— Maundeville - - 125. b.
Jo. Cuerarde - - - - 125. b.
Walt. Ormohde - - - - 126.
Geo. Calvert - - - - 126.
—— Knyveton - - - 126. b.
—— Maundeville - - - 127.
Eliſa? Hatton - - - 127. b.
G. Buc - - - 1620. 128.
Geo. Calvert - 1621. 130.
R. Warwick - 1621. 130.
F. Arundell - 1621. 130. b.
—— Knyveton - - - 131.
Gilb. Gerard 1620. 131. b.
Hen. Elfynge - - - - 132.
Jo. Cuerarde - - - - 132. b.
Jo. Benet - - 1621. 133.
Fr. Michell - - 1621. 133 b.
Wm. Bolde - - 1621. 134.
Colaywarde? - 1621. 135.
Jo. Williams, Lincoln. Elect. 1621 - - - - - - 135.
Oliv. Robinſon - 1621. 135. b.
Fra. Ruſſell - - 1621. 136.
Ch. Cornwales - 1621. 136. b.
Nic. Saunder - 1621. 137.
J. Cranfeilde? and R. Weſton 1621. - - - - 137.
R. Mainwaring - 1621. 137. b.
Fra. Ruſſell - - 1621. 138.
J. Falkland - - 1621. 138.
W. Howard - 1621. 138. b.
Jo. Benett - - - 1621. 138. b.
Tho. Cotton - 1621. 139.
Tho. Coventry - 1621. 140.
Jo. Legate - - 1622. 140. b.
W. Lyfle - - 1622. 141.
Tho. Phelippe, 2 letters and a paper 1622. - - - 142.
Edm. Laffells - 1622. 144.
Jo. Borough, 3 letters 1622. 145.
Ja. Midenſis - - - - - 149.
Leyceſter - - 1622. 149. b.
Ric. de Nobili di Cotona 1622. 150.
F. Rudiſindus Barlo. 1623. 151.
W^m Camden, Clarenc. 1623. 151. b.
Guil. (Laud) Meneve. 1623. 152.
Ri. Dorſet - - 1623. 152. b.
Aug. Vincent - - - 152. b.
Syin. d'Ewes - - - - - 153.
J. Selden - - - - - 153. b.
Wm. Boſwell - - - - 154.
F. Arundell - - - - 154. b.
Eliz. Dormer - - - - 155.
Ja. Midenſis, - - - - 156.
Edw. Peyton - - - - 157.
W^m Norwich, mayor of Thetford, and 3 more. 1625. - 158.
Ja. (Uſher) Armachanus 1625. - - - - - - 158. b.
Tho. James - - 1625. 159.
Ja. (Uſher) Armachan. 1625. - - - - - 159. b.
Ra. Starkey - - 1625. 160.
Hen. Bourgchier 1625. 162.
Wm. Watts - - 1625. 162. b.
Humph. Haggett 1625. 163.
Jo. Scudamor - 1625. 163. b.
—— Bedford? - - - - 164.
Barth. Haggett - 1626. 164. b.
Roſſeath? - - 1626. 165.
J. Selden - - 1626. 165. b.
Jo. Everard - - 1626. 166.
Hen. Bourgchier - - 166. b.
Roffeath? - - 1626. 167.
Hen. Wotton - - - - 167. b.
Wm. Burton - - 1627. 168.
Wm. Bedell - - 1627. 169.
C. Angleſey - - 1627. 170.
J. Goodere - - - - - 170. b.
Jo. (Williams) Lincoln. 1627. 171.
J. Goodere - - - - 171. b.
F. Clifford (L^d) - - - 172.
W. Knollis, E. of Banbury - 173.
J. Eliot, 2 letters - - - 174.
Sam. Turner - - - - 175.
Manchester (H. Mountagu) 175.
Marleburgh (Ja. Ley) - 176.
W. Lyfle - - - - - - - 177
Jo. Barkham, 2 letters - 177. b.
Δ T. - - - - - - - - - 178.
Fr. Michell, 3 letters - - 179.
Tho. Wilſon - - 1628. 181.
Tho. Jaines - - 1628. 183.
F. Leander de S. Martino 183. b.
J. Eliot - - - - - - - 184.
J. Bridgewater - - - 184. b.
J. Scudamore - 1628. 185.
Wm. Nape? - - 1628. 185.
J. (Uſher) Armach. 1628. 185. b.
Ro. Phelippe - - - - - 186.
Hen. Digby - - - - 186. b.
Aug. Baker - - 1629. 187.
E. Devon - - 1629. 188.
J. Selden - - 1629. 188 b.
Jo. Lambe - - 1629. 189.
Ja. Ware - - 1629. 189. b.
Ric. Smyth - - 1629. 190.
Edw. Dering - 1630. 191.
J. Bourdelot, 2 lett. 1630. 192.
—— Chaworth - 1630. 193.
Ric. James - - - - 193. b.
Sy. Archer - - 1630. 194.
P. Dupuy - - 1630. 195.
W. Lyfle - - 1630. 196.
G. Carew, 3 letters - - 197.
J. Caſus - - - - - - 197. b.
G. Carew - - - - 198.
Ja. Ware - - 1627. 199.
W. Lyfle - - - - - - - 201.
Edw. Ayſcoghe - - - - 202.
Ric. James - - - - - 203.
G. Carew - - - - - - 205.

Julius, C. IV.

Codex et chartaceus et membr. in fol. min. cujus folia uſque ad numerum 428 recenſentur. Continet enim.

An Abſtract or Memorial of ſuch courſes as have been uſed in Military Affairs, both at land and ſea, collected out of ancient Records and Regiſters, by S^r Rob^t Cotton, under the following titles:

1. Public prayers for the King's good ſucceſs frequently enjoyned. 1.
2. Againſt raiſing of rumours to the diſquiet of the realm. 9.
3. Cities, towns, caſtles, and houſes fortified; with a liſt of the caſtles in England and Wales. 19.
4. Raiſing of forces at the country's charge. 25.
5. Attendance in war on the King's perſon due by tenure. 32.
6. Proviſion for war: ex libro Doomſday. 44.
7. Muſters and ſoldiers. 52.
8. Miſdemeanors of officers 82.
9. Survey of armour and weapons, carriages and other proviſions for the war. 90.
10. Providing of ſhips and barges, for the defence of the ſtate, and foreign expeditions. 102.
11. Defence againſt invaſion; and ſea coaſt guarding. 138.

12. Defence

12. Defence of the ſtate. 158.
13. Suppreſſing of pyrates. 197.
14. Victuals for the war. 208.
15. Proviſion of money for the war, by ſcutage, hydage, tallage, free-gift, loan, or the like. 217.
16. Proviſion of victuals for the war. 231.
17. Wages for the war. 251.
18. Wages of military men both by ſea and land. 263.
19. Service by indenture both at ſea and land. Here is inſerted a roll of the retinue of Lionel E. of Ulſter, Lieutenant in Ireland, with their wages, 36 Edw. III. and a roll for the retinue for Acquitain, 37 Edw. III. likewiſe with their wages. 271.
20. Officiarii belli; ſcil. locumtenentes, theſaurarii, &c. with commiſſions for lieutenancy, &c. 298.
21. Ordinances for the war. 330.
22. Foreign expeditions. 342.
23. Protections for perſons in his Majeſty's ſervice. Several originals are here inſerted addreſſed to the Lord Privy Seal. 354.
24. Confederations with foreign princes for mutual aid. 362.
25. Aiding of foreign princes. 369.
26. Strangers retained by fee or wages in the King's wars. 372.
27. Safe-conducts. 380.
28. Not to aid the King's enemies. 388.
29. Not to trade with the King's enemies. 394.
30. Staying of paſſengers. 398.
31. Delivery of priſoners. 406.
32. Repairing of wrongs. 414.
33. Letters of repriſal. 418.
34. Arreſting of goods for ſatisfaction. 424.
35. Truces. 428.

N. B. Several antient records on vellum are inſerted under the above heads.

Julius, C. V.

Codex chartaceus in folio—conſtans foliis 233.

A Collection of original Letters to William Camden, with his Anſwers to many of them.—Theſe (ſome few excepted) were publiſhed in the Year 1691; by Dr. Tho. Smith, but not in the order in which they appear in this MS. whence the following liſt of the writers names was deemed requiſite. The whole Collection conſiſts of 312 Articles.

Ger. Mercator - - 1579. 1.
Jo. Beaumont - - 1578. 1. b.
Ab. Ortelius - - 1579. 2.
Th. Savile, 5 letters 1580. 2. b.
Lago Chriſtianus Danus 1580. 4. b.
Gul. Camden - - 1580. 4. *
Th. Savile, 5 letters - - - 5.
—— Hotman - - 1582. 6. b.
Th. Savile, 3 letters 1582. 7. b.
Ab. Ortelius - - 1584. 8. b.
Wm. Lambarde - 1585. 9.
J. Lipſius - - - 1586. 10.
Guil. Allibaſter, verſes - - 10.
Ortelius, 2 letters, the firſt a fragment 1588. - - 10. b.
Hen. Blaxton - 1588. 11. b.
Caſp. Peucer, R. Reineccio 1588. - - - - - - - 12.
Janus Douſa - - - - 13. b.
Ja. Savile - - - 1589. 14.
Ab. Ortelius - - 1589. 15.
Janus Gruterus, 2 lett. 1589. 15. b.
Th. Savile - - - 1590. 16. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1590. 17. b.
Joa. Jonſtonus - 1590. 18.
And. Velleius - 1596. 18. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1590. 19.
præmittitur carmen non edit.
Tho. Savile - - - - - - 19. b.
Hen. Blaxton - 1590. 20.
Ab. Ortelius - - 1591. 20. b.
Jan. Douſa, cum epigram. 1591. - - - - 20. b.
John Dee - - - 1592. 21.
Paul Merula - - 1592. 21. b.
Jo. Caſus - - - 1592. 22.
Jan. Gruterus - 1592. 22. b.
Jo. Whitegift, Archiep. Cantuar. 1592. - - 22. b.
Dav. Chytræus - 1593. 23.
Cur. Utenhovii, carmen 1592. 24.
Tob. Matthew - 1594. 24. b.
Joſ. Scaliger, carmina græca et latina - - - - - 25.
Joa. Stradlingus - 1594. 26.
Numm. 6 Romanor. delin. 27.
Paul Merula - - 1595. 27. b.
Jac. Aug. Thuanus 1595. 28.
Joa. Stanleius - 1594. 29.
Jan. Gruterus - - - - 29. b.
Ric. Thomſon - 1594. 30.
Paner. Caſtricomius 1597. 30. b.
Fab. v. Rotwil? - 1599? 31.
Paul Merula - - 1598. 32.
Ri. Carew - - - 1606. 33.
Jo. Jonſton - - 1606. 33. b.
G. Camden. Fr. Swertio 1606. 34.
Excerpta et deſiderata - 34. b.
J. A. Thuanus - 1606. 35.
James Uſher - 1606. 37.
Nic. Roſcarrock - 1607. 41.
G. Camden, Hen. Wottono 1606. - - - - - - - 42.
Will. Becher, 3 letters 1607. 43.
Rich. Parker - - 1608. 45.
Jo. Jonſton - - 1608. 45. b.
N. F. de Petriſco (Peireſc.) 1608. - - - - - - - 46.
Conr. Labbæus - - - - 49.
J. Hotman - - 1608. 49. b.
W. Becher - - 1608. 50.
J. J. Pontanus - 1607 51.
Excerpta de inſigniis quibuſd. 52
Geo. Carleton - - - - 53.
G. Camden, Hotmanno 1608. 57.
Fr. (Godwyn) Bp. of Landaff 1608. - - - 57. b.
Ph. Holland - - 1609. 58.
J. Jonſton - - 1609. 58. b.
W. Becher - - 1609. 59.
Caſp. Dornavius - 1608. 60.
Iſ. Caſaubonus - 1609. 60. b.
Chriſt. Heydon - 1610. 61.
Jan. Gruterus - 1610. 61. b.
Ch. Heydon - - 1610. 62.
T. Rivius - - - - - 62. b.
Dud. Carleton - 1611. 63.
Iſ. Caſaubon - - - - 63. b.
Ric. Parker - - 1611. 64.
Jan. Gruterus, 2 letters 1611. - - - - - 64. b.
Cl. Jobert - - 1612. 65. b.
Nath. Harris - - 1612. 66.
Jan. Rutgerſius - 1610. 66. b.
Sammerthanus, de familia com. Briennæ - - - 67.
Jan. Gruterus - 1613. 72. b
G. Camden, ad N. N. - - 73.
Jan. Gruterus - 1613. 73. b.

M. F. Limerius - 1614. 74.
J. Beaulieu - - 1614. 75.
Jan. Gruterus - 1612. 75. b.
F. Sweertius - - 1614. 75. b.
Ja. Uſsher - - 1614. 76.
J. A. Thuanus - 1613. 77.
—— Hotman - - - - - 78.
J. Beaulieu - - 1614. 78. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1614. 79.
F. Sweertius - - 1614. 79. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1614. 80.
Inſcription d'un Livre - 80. b.
Adr. de Ariebeke? - - 81. b.
J. Beaulieu - - 1615. 82.
Ed. Cecyll - - 1615. 82. b.
Caſp. Dornavius - 1615. 83.
A. S. Velleius - 1615. 83. b.
Goth. Voegelinus - - - 84.
Charta Memorialis - - 84. b.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1615. 84. b.
J. A. Thuanus - 1615. 85.
Carmen ad Liburnos Italiæ 86.
M. F. Limerius, 3 lett. 1615. 88.
J. B. Urſin. Bayerus, 2 lett. 1615. - - - - - - - 91.
J. Beaulieu - - 1615. 92.
Adr. de Ariebeke? 1615. 92. b.
Jac. Gothofredus, 2 lett. 1616. 93.
Fr. Sweertius, 2 lett. 1616. 95.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1616. 95. b.
Chriſt. Heydon - 1616. 96.
Ja. Gruterus - - 1616. 96. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1616. 97.
Pet. Fradelius - 1616. 97. b.
Frid. Lindenberg 1616. 98.
Fr. Sweertius 1616. 98. b.
M. F. Limerius, 2 lett. 1616. 99.
J. Hotman - - 1616. 100. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1616. 101.
E. - - - - - 1616. 101. b.
J. B. Urs. Bayerus 1616. 102.
Hen. Savile - - 1617. 102. b.
Jac. Gothofredus 1617. 103.
Hen. Savile - - 1617. 104.
J. Gothofredus - 1617. 105.
Theod. Gothofredus 1617. 105. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 106.
Miles (Smith) Bp. of Glouceſt. 1617. - - - - - 107.
J. Hotman - - 1617. 107. b.
Fra. Cottington - 1617. 108.
Pet. Paul. Rubens, Sweertio 109.
M. F. Limerius, 2 lett. 1619 & 17. - - - - - - - 110.
—— Peireſc - 1617. 112.
Theod. Godefroy 1617. 114. b.
Carmina de Virgine - - 115. b.
—— Peireſc - 1617. 117.
Excerpta ex N. Berger - 120.
W. Becher - - 1617. 123.
—— Peireſc - 1617. 124.
Pet. Puteanus - 1617. 124. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 125.
Jo. Wodenothe - 1617. 126.
M. F. Limerius - 1617. 127.
Jo. Hotman - 1617. 128.
E. Bolton - - - 1617. 128. b.
Theod. Godefroy 1617. 129.
Jan. Gruterus - 1617. 130.
Jac. Gothofredus 1617. 130. b.
Jan. Gruterus, cum carminibus 1617. - - - - - 131.
H. R. (Herib. Roſweydus) 131. b.
—— Hotman - 1617. 132.
P. Puteanus - 1617. 132.
J. Gaſp. Gevartius 1618. 133.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 134.
Jan. Gruterus - 1618. 135. b.
—— Peireſc - - 1618. 136.
—— Hotman - 1618. 137. b.
—— Peireſc - - - - - 138.
M. F. Limerius - 1618. 139. b.
Pet. Puteanus - 1618. 140.
M. F. Limerius - 1618. 141.
J. Jonſtonus - 1618. 141. b.
Iſ. Caſaubonus - 1618. 142.
Will. Becher - 1618. 142. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1618. 143.
Joa. Budden - 1618. 143. b.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 144.
Edw. Fox - - - - 145. b.
J. B. Urs. Bayer 1618. 146.
. . . . . - - - - - 147. b.
J. B. Urs. Bayer - - - 148.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 149.
P. Puteanus - 1618. 151.
A. Schottus - - 1618. 152.
Jo. Jumerius - 1608. 153.
Ereptorum faſciculus 1618. 154.
J. A. Thuanus - 1608. 160.
——Peireſc, 2 lett. 1618. 162.
Criſt. de Neux - 1618. 164. b.
M. F. Limerius - - - - 165.
Fr. Sweertius, 2 lett. 1618. 165. b.
P. Puteanus - - 1618. 166.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 166. b.
M. F. Limerius 1618. 167.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 168.
Ri. Hoſkyns - 1618. 169. b.
Hen. Bourgchier 1618. 170.
—— Peireſc - 1618. 170. b.
—— Hotman - 1617. 171.
P. Puteanus - 1618. 172.
Jo. Budden - - 1618. 172. b.
Dan. Molyneux 1619. 173.
Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 173. b.
Will. Boſwell - 1619. 174.
Hen. Spelman - 1619. 174. b.
Hen. Bourgchier 1619. 175.
P. Puteanus - - 1619. 175. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1619. 176.
P. Puteanus - - 1619. 176. b.
—— Peireſc - - 1619. 177.
Tho. Brudenell - 1619. 178. b.
Scæv. et Lud. de S. Marthe 1619. - - - - - - - 179.
M. F. Limerius - 1619. 179. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 180.
P. Puteanus - - 1619. 180. b.
Jan. Gruterus - 1619. 181.
Fr. Sweertius - 1619. 181.
And. Schottus - 1619. 181. b.
Tho. Allen - - 1619. 181. b.
Hen. Spelman - 1619. 182.
P. Puteanus - 1619. 182. b.
—— Peireſc - - 1619. 183.
Edw. Foxe - - - - - - 185.
—— Peireſc, 2 letters 1619. 186.
N. N. - - - 1619. 188.
—— Peireſc - - 1619. 189.
M. F. Limerius - 1620. 190.
Hier. Bignonius 1620. 190. b.
M. F. Limerius - 1620. 191.
P. Puteanus - 1620. 191. b.
Frid. Lindenborg 1620. 192.
—— Peireſc, 2 letters 1620. 193.
M. F. Limerius - 1620. 195.
And. Schottus - 1620. 195. b.
Jo. Chamberlain 1620. 196.
Jan. Gruterus - 1620. 196. b.
Ro. Tounſon, Bp. of Sarum, 1620. - - - - - - - 197.
Fr. Godwin, Bp. of Heref. 1620. - - - - 197. b.
Fr. Sweertius - 1620. 197. b.
Ja. Maitland - 1620. 198.
Tho. Allan - - 1621. 199. b.
Nic. de Thouars 1621. 200.
Hen. Savile - - 1621. 201.
Memorandum - - - 202. b.
In mortem Thuani, carmen 203.
Cenotaph. March. Anchoritani, per N. Grotium, Hugonis fratrem 204.
Adr. de Ariebeke? - - 204. b.
Hen Savile - - - 1621. 205. b.
Nic. de Thouars 1621. 206.
Coll. B. Mar. Winton. Oxon. 1621. - - - - - - - 207.
—— Peireſc, 2 letters 1622. 208.
W. Peirs - - - - 1622. 210 b.
And. Schottus - 1618. 211.
—— Peireſc, 2 letters 1622. 211. b.
Degoræus Whear 1622. 212. b.
—— Peireſc, 2 letters 1622. 213.
W. Peirs - - 1622. 215. b.
Coll. Æd. Chriſti - - - 216.
Fr. Sweertius - 1623. 216. b.
Deg. Whear, 4 lett. 1622. 216. b.
Andr. Schotti, Fratres 1618. 218.
T. Ryves - - - - - - 218. b.
Bryan Twynn - 1622. 219. b.
Lucas Torrius - 1623. 220.
Sam. Fell - - - - - 220. b.
Luc. Torrius - 1623. 221.
Wm. Becher, 4 lett. with mem. 222.
Phylarchæus Anglus - - 226.
Wm. Becher - - - - 229.
Note on Roman coins - - 230.
Walter Ormonde - - - 230.
G. Camden - - - - - 230. b.
Wm. Becher - - - - - 231.
Caſp. Pilorius, carmen - 232.
F. Martin - - - - - - 232. b.
G. Camden, 4 letters - - 233.
Rob^t Braithwait - - 234. b.

Julius, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. conſtans foliis 257.

1. Johannis Lelandi collectiones de Britannia, ejuſque populis et moribus; ex antiquis auctoribus, præcipue poeticis, deſumptæ, manu ipſius propria. 1.

2. Collections concerning Kent.—This and the 13 following articles appear to be chiefly parts of Leland's Itinerary, and collections for various counties. 90.

3. Indiculus archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, ab Auguſtino monacho, ad Hen. Chicheley. 98.

4. Catalogus librorum olim in bibliotheca Eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis. 98. b.

5. Collections out of an old Saxon book, called by ſome "the old Engliſh hiſtory." 99. b.

6. Collections concerning ſeveral towns in Lincolnſhire. 100. b.

7. Genealogia comitum Verovicenſium; and particularly of the deſcent of the Beauchamps. 101.

8. King Arthur's epitaph. 102. b.

9. Dr. London's report concerning William of Wickham. 103.

10. Collections concerning ſeveral places in England and Wales, in various parts of the volume.—Among which are liſts of the biſhops of Lincoln, from Birinus firſt biſhop of Dorcheſter to John Longland (fol. 144.) and of the biſhops of Durham, and the antiquities of that church, (fol. 146.) 104.

11. Excerpta ex libro de vitis ſanctorum. 160.

12. Excerpta ex libello de comitatibus, epiſcopatibus et monaſteriis Angliæ; cujus auctor videtur fuiſſe Gervaſius. 169.

13. De ſeptem comitibus Ceſtrenſibus, quorum primus creatus A° 1067. 187.

14. Collectanea de origine et ratione appellationum comitatuum Angliæ. 187. b.

15. Commentaria Angliæ: conſiſting of ſhort accounts of many towns, &c. in England. Among which are an extract out of a roll of the geneal. of the E. of Weſtmorl. (fol. 221.) a pedigree of the Roſs family (fol. 226.) &c. 192.

16. Excerpta ex collectaneis Joh. Lelandi, de quibuſdam Angliæ comitatibus. 233.

17. Excerpta ex dictionario Britannico-Latino. This and the preceding article are in the hand of W^m Burton, of whom a letter to Selden dated Jan. 11, 1618 is added. 238.

18. Notes concerning the foundations of ſeveral religious houſes in England; viz. Chatris, Clerkenwell, Pipewell, Oſney, &c. (two articles.) 243.

19. Hiſtorical notes concerning K. Edward IV. chiefly as to the great feaſts he kept. (a fragment.) 253.

Julius, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 306.

1. Sylloge inquiſitionum captarum ſub tempore R. Edwardi I. continens nomina eorum qui tenent feoda militaria in comitatibus Angliæ pleriſque; quorum indiculus habetur in fronte, et ampliſſimus perſonarum et locorum index ad calcem; fol. 98. (aliud exemplar. Jul. C. I. 2.) 1.

2. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum tempore R. Henrici II. cum indice nominum. f. 133. 109.

3. Sylloge donationum per multos nobiles viros in Anglia factarum: cum illorum inſignibus delineatis, et proſapiis quarundam nobilium familiarum; ex chartis et ſigillis antiquis, cum indice nominum, f. 212. 135.

4. Epiſtola Baronum in Anglia ad Papam Bonifacium VIII. quod reges Angliæ habent directum dominium regni Scotiæ: data Lincolniæ, 12 die Febr. A° 1300. 224.

5. Copies and extracts of ſeveral charters and grants, with drawings of the ſeals and arms of the grantors. Among theſe are copies of the portraits of ſeveral of the Howard family, painted in various church windows (fol. 236. b.) A copy of the epitaph of Thomas Howard ſecond D. of Norfolk; or rather a ſhort hiſtory of his life (f. 245. b.) Alſo, "Excerpta ex libro abbatiæ de Wigmore," (fol. 245), et "ex chartis abbatiæ de Dore," (fol. 252.) and pedigrees of the Pembrokes, Bohuns, Cottons, &c. 245. b. 252. 229.

6. The blazonry of 5 coats of arms in Higgleworth church. 264.

7. Hiſtoria monaſterii de Parco Stanley, com. Derby. 265.

8. An abſtract of the regiſter or leiger-book of the monaſtery of Godſtowe in Oxfordſhire. 274.

9. Chartæ ad monaſterium S. Mariæ de Tama ſpectantes. 278.

10. Collectanea de hiſtoria monaſterii de Abendon; ex antiquo rotulo.—Theſe collections were made by Nicholas Charles, Lancaſter herald, A. D. 1611. 305.

Julius, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 100.

1. A treatiſe concerning the nobility, according to the law of England: Beg. "As in man's body." 1.

2. Collections of Mr. Fr. Thynn out of a book entituled, "Domus Regni Angliæ;" containing the orders of the King's houſe, chiefly concerning the Lords Steward and Marſhal, in the time of K. Edw. IV. 89.

3. Other collections, about the office of Marſhal; out of antient records in Chancery. 95.

Julius, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, male habitus, in folio min. conſtans fol. 148.

1. Tractatulus de dignitate. 1.

2. "La fundacion de la companie de Gartier dans le chaſtel de Wyndeſor." 10.

3. Vers touchant les douze vertus que un noble homme doit avoir: Com. "Vous iſſus de noble maiſon." 13. b.

4. Les eſtatutz et ordonnances de l'ordre de la Jartiere, faits à Weſtm. Nov. 16. 4 Hen. VII. 16.

5. Stiles of the King's Majeſty, the prince and companions of the Garter, uſed at the feaſt of St. George, holden at Whitehall A. D. 1604. (Fr.) 24.

6. Pars præfationis nigri codicis Periſcelidis; vel potius tractatulus de illius ordinis fundatione et hiſtoria. 25.

7. Excerpta ex nigro codice de cooptatione quorundam VV. Illuſt. in hunc ordinem; et de ſtatutis quibuſdam ſuperadditis: a temp Hen. V. ad Hen. VIII. Inde folia quædam exſecta. 60.

8. A ſpeech made to King James on preſenting the Lord Mayor of the city of London, A° 6 Jac. I. 78.

9. The marquis of Northampton's voyage into France, A° 1551. ſent with the order of the Garter. (Imperf.) 79.

10. Mr. Man, ambaſſador in Spain, his bill of expenſes on his journey. 88.

11. Part of a letter, dated Sevile, June 16, 1511. 85.

12. Genealogia comitis Moraviæ, (Moray) a Jacobo V. rege Scotorum. 87.

13. A fragment, on kingly government. 87. b.

14. Privileges of Kings wives; and concerning the titles and ornaments of queens. 88.

15. Of the dowers of several queens of England. 93.

16. Excerptum ex libro rubeo in Scaccario, de auro Reginæ, &c. 94.

17. Excerpta ex regiſtro abbatis Weſtmonaſterienſis, de donationibus quorundam regum. 94. b.

18. Excerptum ex libro judiciali vocato Doomſday, de poſſeſſionibus Humfridi Camerarii in comit. Sudriæ. 95.

19. Kingdoms governed by Kings wives. A part of this is at fol 92. b. 96.

20. Of the Queen's family; and of immunities granted to them. 98.

21. Ectypa monumentorum in borealibus Angliæ plagis repertorum. 101.

22. The names of the biſhops of Exeter, after the union of the Sees of Crediton and St Germains. 104.

23. Wm. Lambard's cycle of years, from 1571 to 1600. 105.

24. *Fragments* of the precedency of England before France and Spain: perhaps by Selden. 106.

25. Sir Rob. Cotton's treatiſe of the precedency between England and Spain, 1600. 120.

26. Of the precedence the Speaker of the H. of Commons, if a ſergeant, hath before all other ſergeants. 129.

27. Excerpta ex libro Croyland, de familia de Giffard. 130. b.

28. Advertiſement about a new order of knights, to be called "Knights of the Crown," temp. Jac. I. 131.

29. On the precedence of knights—a rough draught. 136.

30. The charters of Philip and Mary, and alſo of Richard I. to the officers of arms. 138.

31. A note of books belonging to the office of arms. 142.

32. A letter from Sir W^m Dethicke, to Sir Rob^t Cotton; excuſing himſelf from a charge of having deſtroyed ſome books belonging to the office of arms. 143.

33. A rate of allowances of dukes, earls, and barons ſerving the King in the wars. temp. Hen. VI. 144.

34. Services and fees belonging to the office of arms. 145.

35. Reformation of the office of arms, by Richard D. of Glouceſter, great conſtable of England. 147.

Julius, D. I.

Codex membran. in 8° conſtans ex foliis 191. Sec. circiter XII.

1. Stemma familiæ domini de Roſs: prefixed by a modern hand. Another deſcent of this family is in Jul: C. VI. 15. 1.

2. Chartæ et memoranda quædam ad abbatiam Rievallenſem in com. Ebor. ſpectantes. 1*.

3. Decreta concilii Romani. 5 Id. Martii A° 20. Pontificatus Alexandri III. (A. D. 1179.) facta. 3.

4. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Rievallenſis; cum indiculis poſſeſſionum perennium, ſingularum quoque chartarum ſeriatim, uſque ad numerum 235, præfixis. 15.

Julius, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 264. Sec. circiter XIII.

1. Catalogus Regum Saxonicorum, Archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium ab Auguſtino ad Robertum de Winchelſee, et Abbatum S. Auguſtini. 1.

2. Tabulæ chronologicæ, a Chriſto nato ad annum 1300. 3.

3. Indiculus Pontificorum Romanorum, a Petro ad Johannem XXII. A° 1316. 21. b.

4. Indiculus Imperatorum Romanorum, ab Auguſto ad Fredericum II. A° 1222. 23.

5. Regula S. Benedicti. 24.

6. Privilegia S. Auguſtini et paparum, et chartæ regum Angliæ et Archiepiſcopor. Cantuarienſium, conceſſæ monaſterio S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ: cum regiſtro conventionum, compoſitionum et evidentiarum ejuſdem monaſterii, uſque ad tempora Innocentii III. et R. Henrici III.—Chartularium hoc intermittitur, fol. 113. b. et inde producitur a fol. 126. b. ad fol. 133. b. 39. b.

7. Formulæ proceſſuum in civilibus negociis ejuſdem monaſterii. 114.

8. Literæ Ludovici VIII. regis Galliæ, ad abbatem et monachos conventûs S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, poſt ingreſſum in Angliam: de jure ſuo ad regnum Angliæ poſt obitum regis Ricardi I. A° 1216. 121.

9. Charta Magna regis Henrici III. de libertate totius Angliæ. Feb. 11. 1225. 122.

10. Charta de Foreſta, R. Henrici III. ſive de boſcis foreſtatis totius Angliæ. 124.

11. Charta de libertate Hoſpitaliorum. 125.

12. Charta libertatis civium Cantuarienſium 126.

13. Redditus totius Abbatiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuar. per annum; et in quibus temporibus debentur. 134.

14. Forma brevium curſualium ad juſticiarios conſtituendos in Hibernia, tempore Henrici III.—a fol. 143. b. uſque ad f. 147. b.—et rurſus a f. 150. ad f. 154. 143. b.

15. Narratiuncula de legibus Angliæ, ubi de monetarum pondere, et aſſiſa panis. 148.

16. Indiculus indulgentiarum conceſſarum peregrinis ad eccleſias urbis Romæ accedentibus. 156.

17. Viſitationes monaſteriorum S. Edmundi (A° 1234) et Weſtmonaſterii (A° 1236.) 157.

18. Conſtitutiones capituli generalis, per abbates de Evetham et de Abingdon. 162.

19. Verſus cujuſdam (ut in titulo habetur) ſapientis; et, ut fertur, B. Columbani.

Incip. "Hec precepta legat devotus et impleat actu."

Expl. "Diligit hic natum virga qui corripit illum." 165.

20. Statuta Stephani Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, in Synodo. 166. b.

21. Chartæ, privilegia, conventiones, et placita monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis.—In his autem reperiuntur inter alia. 173.

(a.) Nomina hundredorum et villatarum comitatûs Cantiæ. f. 183.

(b.) Securitas facta Dno. R. Edw. I. a petentibus regni Scotiæ, 1291. 185. b.

(c.) De cartis libertatum apud Scaccarium oſtendendis. 187.

22. Bulla

22. Bulla P. Nicholai IV. de privilegiis eccleſtaſticis, ad regem Edw. I. A° 1290, miſſa. 202.

23. Bulla Bonifacii P. VIII. ad regem Edw. I. A° 1295, miſſa. 203.

24. Ejuſdem Bulla ad prædictum regem; de pace reformanda inter ipſum regem, et Philippum regem Galliæ. A° 1295. 204.

25. Alia ejuſdem bulla, de pace reformanda inter Carolum regem Siciliæ, et Jacobum et Fridericum natos Petri regis Aragoniæ. 205.

26. De ſubjectione regum Scotorum regibus Angliæ; breve compendium. 211. b.

27. Chartæ, privilegia, aliaque varia, ad monaſterium S. Auguſtini Cantuar. pertinentia. 213. b.

Julius, D. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 196.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii S. Albani, de terris et prædiis, eorundemque donationibus, confirmationibus, &c. 1.

2. Vita B. Albani, per Robertum de Dunſtaple monachum S. Albani, A° 1150. verſibus elegiacis, decantata.—Item, ejuſdem Roberti verſus, de creatione hominis, de paradiſo, aliiſque ſacris argumentis. 125.

3. Verſus de motu peccandi; de miſeria hominis; de menſibus anni; de virtutibus imitandis, earumque diſtinctionibus. 159.

4. Verſus rhythmici de vita et martyrio B. Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. 184.

5. Verſus de quibuſdam hiſtoricis argumentis veteris Teſtamenti. 191.

Julius, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliorum 184.
Sec. circiter XIV.

1. Annales a Bruto ad annum 1326. quibus multa inſeruntur de electione et morte epiſcoporum Angliæ, et præſertim de controverſiis priorum et epiſcoporum Eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis. 1.

2. Placita inter Willielmum Wickewane Archiepiſcopum Eboracenſem, et priorem et capitulum Dunelmenſem, de poteſtate et jure viſitationis. 125.

3. Acta apud Carliolum coram delegatis, poſt mortem Roberti de Inſula Epiſcopi Dunelm. cum aliis appendicibus ad hanc controverſiam ſpectantibus. 1283? 163.

Julius, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 174. folia enim 20 et ultra in media parte codicis valde detrita et lacerata.

1. Gildæ ſapientis, de rebus geſtis Britonum, hiſtoria. 1.

2. "Chronica paucorum" (ita inſcribitur) "ſcilicet ab origine mundi Anno. 5199." Incipit enim ſeries chronologica (poſt verſiculos nonnullos) ab incarnatione Salvatoris, et definit in annum 1286.—Inſeruntur, veredictum regis Franciæ pro rege Angliæ contra Barones, (fol. 42.) et quædam in fine de conventu S. Martini de Dovor. 13.

3. Prophetiæ Fr. Hayncardi, de adventu Antichriſti (vix legitur hæc plagula). 69.

4. Rogerus Baconus, de utilitate ſcientiarum.—folia circiter 20 in limine ſemiuſta et lacera. 70.

5. Ejuſdem Epiſtola, quæ incipit, "Cum de ponderibus utilis ſit diſtinctio." 150.

6. —— de viridi colore faciendo ad uſum ſcribendi, tractatulus. 156.

7. Rogerus Baconus, tractatulus ejus, de decore et venuſtate faciei. 157.

8. —— de modo projectionis, tractatulus. 158.

9. —— de quibuſdam medicinalibus confectionibus; de diſſolvendo chryſtallo. 162.

10. —— de ligaturis et ſuſpenſis collo, cum incantatione et adjuratione. 164.

11. Viſio quæ contigit in Eſſexia, Anno verbi incarnati 1206; ſcripta a quodam viro religioſo. 166.

Julius, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 182.

1. Suppletio hiſtoriæ regum Angliæ, quantum ad reges Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, extracta per Johannem Pike—uſque ad annum 1322. 1.

2. Excerpta ex Mariano Scoto, Rogero de Hoveden, Gul. de Malmeſbury, de jure regis Angliæ ad terram Scotiæ ſub ſe et de ſe tenendam. 67.

3. De miraculis crucis in monte-acuto per fabrum inventæ, tempore Cnuti; et deductione ejuſdem crucis apud Waltham. Præfigitur tabula capitulorum. 73. b.

4. Vita B. Edmundi Archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. In fine, ſermo quem fecit capitulo Pontunacenſi, poſt quem ſocietatem domûs petiit et obtinuit. 123.

5. Preces ex horis de B. Virgine, quas Edmundus quotidie dicere ſolebat. 156. b.

6. Præfatio de conjugio patris et matris S. Thomæ martyris; qualiter et quam mirabiliter convenirent ex cultibus et provinciis tam diverſis. 157. b.

7. Vita B. Edmundi Archiepiſcopi et confeſſoris; non omnino ſuperiori (Art. 3.) conſimilis. 161. b.

Julius, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min, conſtans foliis 134.
Sec. circiter XIII.

This MS. has been much damaged by the verdigreaſe uſed in the illuminations.

1. Fragmenta quædam aſtronomica fratris Johannis de Wallingford; cum aliis ad calendarium et computum eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus. 1.

2. Orationes dicendæ ante et poſt Pſalterium. 7. b.

3. Sermo B. Auguſtini Aurelianenſis Archiepiſcopi, de virtutibus Pſalmorum. 7. b.

4. Præcationes quædam ad Chriſtum et certos ſanctorum: item Oratio S. Edmundi ad S. Johannem; et exorciſmus ſuperſtitioſus ordei ad uſum porcorum. 8.

5. Fragmentum de flaminibus et archiflaminibus Britannicis; cum nominibus filiorum Bruti. 9. b.

6. Deſcriptio Britanniæ, cum chronicis ſecundum quoſdam. Ad calcem, "De filiis Æthelredi regis Angliæ, et matrimonio matris eorum Cnuto Daco." 10.

7. Nomina regum monarcharum totius Angliæ, ab Alfredo rege ſapientiſſimo, ad regem Henricum III. 34.

8. Regula, ſi infirmus moriatur; ſc. quomodo ſciat æger an moriatur, vel ab infirmitate recuperet. 34.

9. Verſus rhythmici, de menſibus anni. 34.

10. Calendarium, cum tabula literarum dominicalium præfixa. 34. b.

11. Pictura F. Johannis de Wallingford. 42. b.

12. Parabolæ tres, et verba quædam B. Bernardi abbatis Clarevallenſis. 43.

13. A table, ſhewing when flood at London bridge; "et quantum luna luceat in nocte per totum menſem." 45. b.

14. Deſcriptio climatum mundi. 46.

15. Chronica

15. Chronica F. Johannis de Wallingford, excerpta e chronicis diverſorum hiſtoriographorum; cum rubricis, manu neoterica, idiomate Anglico inſcriptis, tabuliſq. chorographicis Britanniæ duabus. 46. b.

10. Breves annotationes regnorum et epiſcopatuum antiquorum Angliæ; cum mappis et tabulis genealogicis regum. 49. b.

17. Pictura Jeſu Chriſti, cui inſcribitur:
"Rex ego ſum triplex qui ſalvans omnia ſimplex
"Condita queque rego trinus et unus ego.
"Eſt mea majeſtas cui ſubſtat cuncta poteſtas." 60. b.

18. Chronica ab origine mundi ad Henricum III. 61.

19. Nomina fratrum de profeſſione S. Albani defunctorum, a ſuſceptione fratris Joh. de Wallingford in eodem ordine, A° 1231. 112. b.

20. Figura rudis et deſcriptio elephantis invecti in Angliam A° 1255. 114.

21. Excerpta de geſtis abbatum Eccleſiæ S. Albani. 115, b.

22. Charta R. Johannis, de communibus libertatibus regni. (vulgo Magna Charta.) 122. b.

23. Charta de libertatibus foreſtæ; et de ejuſdem caſſatione A° 1227. 125.

24. De quibuſdam novis legibus per regem Henricum III. ſtatutis. 125. b.

25. *Formula excommunicationis illorum qui Angliæ libertates tam eccleſiaſticas quam communes violaverint.* 126. b.

26. Aſſiſa panis, facta tempore R. Johannis A° 1202. 127.

27. Expoſitio Anglicorum nominum in chartis, ſecundum conſuetudinem Scaccarii. 127. b.

28. Variarum epocharum abbreviatio; cum verſibus rhythmicis de tempore paſſionis Thomæ Cantuarienſis, de interdicto Angliæ, &c. 127. b.

29. Verſus rhythmici in Monachos. Incip. "Cur vos nudipedes ad papæ curritis ædes." Alia hic pertinentia fol. 131. b. reperies. 128.

30. Miſcellanea compendia; de primatu Chriſtianitatis in Britannia; de martyrio S. Albani; de prima Chriſtianitate Anglorum; de longitudine jugeri; de menſuris terrarum; de ponderibus; de inventionibus, et tranſlationibus S. Albani. 128. b.

31. Quod Dns. noſter Jeſus Chriſtus nocte dominica natus ſit. 131. b.

32. Quæſtiones quædam arithmeticæ, cum ſolutionibus. 132.

33. Fragmenta quædam de Calendario, cum figuris et verſibus. 132. b.

34. Rhythmi de corrupto ſtatu eccleſiæ. 133. b.

35. Canticum Gallicum ſuper deſolationem Eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, A° 1256, factum. 133. b.

36. Verſus et epitaphia, minimi pretii. 134.

Julius, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans fol. 133.

1. Catalogus Patriarcharum, Epiſcoporum, et Cardinalium per univerſum orbem, et quot ſuffraganeos habet quilibet Archiepiſcopus. 1.

2. De electione et coronatione Imperatoris Romani. 13. b.

3. Nomina regum Chriſtianorum. 15.

4. Prærogativa quarundam eccleſiarum urbis Romæ; cum ordine ſtationum pro peregrinantibus in iſta urbe. 15. b.

5. Ordinum religioſorum nomina. 21. b.

6. Breve chronicon ab orbe condito ad A. D. 1453. 22. b.

7. Verſes on the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. with their deſcents. Beg. "At Weſtm. Wyllyam jcrovnyd was." 27.

8. Q. Sereni de medicina præcepta, metrice.—Seculo facile xii. exarata. 32.

9. The charge belonging to the Cellareſs of the monaſtery of Barking. 40.

10. Godefridus ſuper Palladium de re ruſtica: primo Anglice, f. 48. et deinde Latine. f. 61. b. 48.

11. Nic. Bollardi, de plantatione et cultu arborum, tractatus. 74.

12. Varia experimenta de coloribus, medicamentis, &c. Inſeruntur præcationes ad angelum cuſtodem. f. 84. 77. b.

13. A Tract, entitled "De Arte Coquinaria," being a collection of receipts to make parchment, ink, &c. and on various culinary affairs. 88.

14. Quædam curationes per exorciſmum, et medicamenta: partim Latine, partim Gallice, partim Anglice. 109.

15. Libellus de ſculpturis lapidum. 121. b.

16. Libellus de phyſiognomia, qui dicitur Ariſtotelis. 126.

17. Varia prognoſtica ex ſignis cœleſtibus, et de qualitatibus primis. 131.

Julius, D. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 307. Sec. XV.

A treatiſe of the feſtivals of the church, in old Engliſh verſe. Beg.
"Now blowep þis nwe fruyȝt þat late higan to ſpringe
"þ to ys kunde eritage mankunde ſchal brinȝhe."
Q. Whether this be a part of the ſacred hiſtorical poem, entitled "Salus animæ, or Soul hele?"

Julius, D. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 53.

1. Vita Roberti Betinenſis (de Betun) Hereforden-ſis Epiſcopi (ob. 1148.) 2.

2. Genealogia comitum de Breckenock, a temp. Henrici I. ad A. 1230. (Gallice.) 28.

3. Hiſtoria prioratûs Lanthoniæ in com. Gloceſt. 31.

Julius, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 100.

1. Hiſtoria Britonum, ad tempora B. Auguſtini Anglorum apoſtoli: per Gildam; verſu heroico. ατελες. 2.

2. Caſus totius juris, in quibus quis excommunicatus ipſo jure, recollecti a venerabili Berengario Fredoli, cardinali. 60.

3. Errorum Waldenſium catalogus. 84.

4. Calendarium, cum verſibus de menſibus, cyclis, epactis, ætate mundi, annis emboliſmicis, ſaltu lunæ, &c. præfixis. 85.

5. Fragmentum hiſtoricum de vita Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. 94.

6. Dialogus rhythmicus inter cor et oculum. 99. b.

Julius, E. I.

Codex membran. in folio. min. conſtans foliis 354, quorûm 16 chartaceis.

Collectio literarum, chartarum, tractatuum, aliorumque inſtrumentorum, tumultuaria, ut videtur, opera tranſcriptorum,

tranſcriptorum, de rebus ad Vaſconiam, et ducatum Aquitaniæ, ſpectantibus, ſub temporibus Henrici III. et Edwardorum I. et II. regum Angliæ.—Præfigitur ampliſſimus contentorum elenchus, qui uſque ad numerum 299 evadit; quem enim hic exſcribere foret ſupervacaneum.—Hæc paucula tamen, quæ paſſim inſeruntur, in genere adnotabimus:

1. De privilegiis et conſuetudinibus inſulæ Oleronis, quæ data erat in dotem Alienoræ Edwardo I. R. Angl. nuptæ.

2. De ligeantia debita regi Edwardo.

3. De pactis, conventionibus, et treugis inter ipſum Edwardum, et Philippum regem Franciæ: aliaque.

4. De obligationibus, cautionibus, et acquietantiis pro pecuniis.

5. De epiſcoporum querimoniis de injuriis libertati eccleſiaſticæ illatis.

6. De ſponſalibus et nuptiis inter principem Edwardum, filium R. Edwardi I. et Iſabellam, filiam Philippi et Joannæ regis et reginæ Franciæ.

7. De reformatione et ratificatione pacis inter RR. Angliæ et Franciæ.

8. De compoſitionibus inter R. Angliæ, et comitem Britanniæ, et etiam comitem Pictavii et Tholoſæ.

9. De confirmatione libertatum civitatis Burdigalenſis.

10. De collatione terræ Vaſconiæ, cum omnibus eſcaetis, in Edwardum principem.

11. De libertatibus et conſuetudinibus quarundam villarum in Aquitania.

12. De procurationibus.

13. De homagiis regibus Angliæ factis.

Julius, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 108.

1. Iſulario d'Antonio Millo, nel' qual ſi contiene tutte le iſole del mar Mediteraneo: cum delineationibus. 1.

2. A letter from Jo. Caſalius, to Henry VIII. containing intelligence concerning the war with the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, April 9, 1532. 59.

3. A letter from Dr. Chriſtopher Parkins, to Sir Robert Cecil; concerning mutual ambaſſadors to be ſettled at London and Venice, and the greatneſs and ſtrength of that republic. London, Sept. 17, 1595. 64.

4. Minute of a letter from Marinus Grimanus doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; to requeſt a free paſſage for certain corn ſhips coming from Holland to Venice. Aug. 21. 1596. 66.

5. Copy of an Italian letter, written after the defeat of the Spaniſh Armada; concerning the ſtate of Spain, a peace, &c. 67.

6. Ferdinand I. grand duke of Tuſcany, to Q. Elizabeth: eight letters, chiefly demanding reſtitution of ſeizures, and favours in commercial matters. (Italian.) Aug. 22. December 19, 24, and 29, 1590. February 4, and March 7, 1590-1. April 15, 1593. and June 1595. 71. b.

7. Inſtructions concerning a loan of money to be made at Florence, A° 1604. 78.

8. Q. Elizabeth, to Ferd. I. D. of Tuſcany; complimental. (Ital.) 1596. 79.

9. The ſame, probably to the doge of Venice; declaring her reaſons for not granting ſafe-conduct to certain corn ſhips, they being probably intended to fall into the hands of the Spaniards. (Ital.) Richmond, Nov. 11, 1596. 80.

10. The grand duke of Tuſcany, to Q. Elizabeth: three letters requeſting paſſports for corn ſhips. (Ital.) Florence, Aug. 2, 10, and 17, 1596. 81. b.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to the G^d Dſs. of Tuſcany (Catherine of Lorrain) Complimental. (Fr.) January 1603. 85.

12. Minutes concerning treaties between Hen. VII. and VIII. and the duke of Milan. 1490 and 1527. 86.

13 Inſtructions for Rowland Woodward, on his going to Milan. 1604. 87.

14. Titles of ſtate papers between England and Genoa, Savoy, &c. in the time of Edward III. and Henry V. and VI. 89.

15. The ſubſtance of an alliance between the K. of Spain (Phil. II.) and the republic of Genoa; with the ſaid king's decree relating to it. (Spaniſh.) 1575 and 1577. 92.

16. Minute of a letter, and copies of three letters from the doge and ſenate of Genoa, to Queen Elizabeth; about ſafeguards and reſtitutions of ſhips. (Lat. and Ital.) 1590 and 1596. 97.

17. William II. K. of Sicily, to Henry II. K. of Eng. touching his (William's) marriage with Joanna the daughter of Henry. (Lat.) Palermo, Aug. 23, 1176. 101.

18. Tractatus pacis, et ejuſdem confirmationes, inter Ricardum II. R. Angliæ, et Carolum II. Reg. Sicilæ. April 15, 1382. Item colloquium inter ambaſciatores Caroli III. Regis Sic. et præf. Ric. III. 102.

19. Inſtructions given to George Rookes, going into Sicily. 1604. 105.

Julius, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol min. conſtans foliis 246.

1. Index, ſive ſumma rotulorum clauſorum et patentium, aliorumque inſtrumentorum de confœderationibus et treugis cum exteris principibus, matrimonialibus contractibus, ſtipendiis, moneta, commerciis, officiariis conſtituendis, aliiſque rebus, tam domi quam foris geſtis: a temp. R. Johannis, ad temp. Henrici VI. quæ omnia in turri Londinenſi cuſtodiuntur. 1.

2. Index, ſive ſumma rotulorum in cancellaria repoſitorum, de ſalvis-conductibus, protectionibus, facultatibus ſive licentiis, &c. a temp. R. Ricardi III. ad tempus Edwardi VI. 224.

3. Apographum commiſſionis R. Henrici VIII. de colligendis ſubſidiis, rebus regni ita urgentibus, ante tempus a parliamento ſtatutum. (Anglice.) Omnia hæc collecta erant junctis operibus et curis vv. cl. Heneagii, Talbotti, Camdeni, et aliorum. 239.

Julius, E. IV.

Codex præſertim membran. hinc illinc tamen chartaceus, conſtans foliis 225.

1. Pictures of the Kings of England, from William the Conqueror to Henry VI. in water colours; with a ſhort hiſtorical account of each of them in Latin at the ſide, and ſome Engliſh verſes at the bottom; (by Lidgate?) concerning their reſpective coronations, deaths, and burials, with the principal events of each reign beneath every figure. This piece ſeems to have been finiſhed in the early part of the reign of K. Henry VI, with whoſe coronation at Paris the verſes end. They begin thus:

"The Mizti William duke of Normandy." 1.

2. Thomas de Elmham, de vita et geſtis R. Henrici V. Ad calcem reperias "allocutionem ſcriptoris ad paginam, ut quærat Doctorem Johannem Somerſet, regis medicum, in ſuum correctorem;" cum poemate ad eundem, ſic incipiens: "Fertilis eſtatis florida ſedes." et inde, regulæ ad ſupplicationem faciendam. 9.

3. Hiſtoria de vita et geſtis R. Henrici V. metrice;

per eundem. In fine legitur; 'de Hymno a gente 'Anglorum cantando ad laudem Dei genitricis Ma- 'riæ, propter glorioſam expeditionem regis Hen- 'rici quinti, et pro ſuccurſu regni Angliæ, dotis ſuæ, 'quæ cunctas hæreſes, cum hæreſiarcha Johanne Old- 'Caſtel, ſuis precibus interemit.' "Te matrem lauda- "mus; Te dominam confitemur; Te æterni patris "præelectam veneramur;" &c. Aliud exemplar in codice Veſp. D. XIII. 89.

4. Geſta R. Henrici V. auctore capellano in exercitu regio. *acephal.* 115.

5. Informationes et inſtructiones de ducatu Aquitaniæ; miſſæ ad Regem Henricum V. per Davidem archiep. Burdigalenſem. (Gallice.) 133.

6. The hiſtory of the life and acts of Richard Beauchamp Earl of Warwick, illuſtrated with drawings, by John Roſs of Warwick.—Theſe valuable drawings have been publiſhed by Mr. Strutt, in his Þopða Anzelcynnan. 201.

Julius, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 107.
Sec. XV.

1. Alani Charetier (Aurigæ) Quadrilogium invectivum et comicum, ad morum Gallicorum correctionem. (Gallice.) Pictura in fronte, ubi auctor libellum regi quodam Franciæ tradens exhibetur. 1.

2. *Ejuſdem*, dialogus familiaris amici et ſodalis, ſuper deploracionem Gallicæ calamitatis. (Lat.) 29.

3. Ejuſdem, dialogi inter fidem, intellectum, ſpem, &c. de rebus moralibus et theologicis: verſibus ſubinde intermiſtis. (Gallice.) 40.

Julius, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. conſtans foliis 211.

Chronicon, excerptum (ut patet ex fine libri) ex hiſtoriis de rebus Gallicis, Anglicis, Flandricis, Hiſpanicis, et Normannicis, ab A° 366. ad A^m 1383. (Gallice.) Olim fuit Liber Heraldi Carleolenſis, temp. R. Henrici VIII.

Julius, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 238.
Sec. circiter X.

Liber feſtivalis; ſive Homiliæ Saxonicæ de Sanctis, per Ælfricum ex latino converſæ, cujus etiam præfationes, in utraque lingua, operi præmiſſæ ſunt.—Olim peculium fuerat monaſterii S. Edmundi de Burgo. Album titulorum homiliarum in hoc codice contentarum reperias fol. 2. b. deſiderantur quædam in fine. Accuratius quoque deſcripſit hunc, optimæ notæ, codicem eruditiſs. Wanleyus in Hick. Theſ. vol. ii. p. 186.

Julius, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 181.
Sec. XV.

Polychronicon Rogeri de Ceſtria. Mutilatur tribus prioribus libris, et majore parte libri IV.

Julius, F. I.

Codex chartaceus, madore læſus, in fol. min. conſtans fol. 179.

A book of receipts and deliveries of the office of Ordnance, for the year 1581. At the beginning is a petitioning letter from a perſon in confinement, to his ſiſter, deſiring her to intercede for him and his brother.

Julius, F. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. conſtans foliis 254.
Sec. XV.

The viſions and revelations of S. Brigid. She died at Rome July 23, 1272. At the end are three chapters on "the quality, perſon. and virtues of holy Brigid;" (fol. 248.) and, on the laſt leaf, a ſhort account of her life, and a latin prayer to her. An edition of theſe viſions was printed at Nuremb. 1517.

Julius, F. III.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. conſtans foliis 318.

A memorial of the proceedings in the commiſſion for the Navy Royal: containing K. James I. his commiſſion, dated April 30, 1608. and the examinations, depoſitions, and evidences gathered by the commiſſioners, of whom S^r Rob^t Cotton was one.—There is a ſhort account of the commiſſion, at the beginning; and an imperfect index of the witneſſes examined, at the end.

Julius, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. conſtans foliis 39.

The art of Gunnery, written in the year 1608. with drawings, particularly of three pieces of cannon then in uſe, a minion, a facker, and a demi-cullveringe.

Julius, F. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. conſtans foliis 57.

A treatiſe on military diſcipline, and rules to be obſerved in time of war; with an index at the beginning—written by Robert Hare, A° 1556.

Julius, F. VI.

Codex chartaceus, male habitus, in folio min. conſtans fol. 417.

A collection of letters and other papers, all written in the reigns of Q. Elizabeth and K. James I. the particulars of which are as follow:

1. A letter from Lord Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the dangers to be apprehended from France. Blois, April 1577. 1.

2. Extracts from ſundry letters from Mary Q. of Scots, the E. of Lennox, &c. concerning the affairs of Scotland, the murther of King Henry (Darnley) &c. 1566.—And another paper of ſimilar extracts, concerning tranſactions of the years 1563, 4, and 8. 2.

3. A paper, ſtating the cauſe the Q. of England hath to defer the delivery of the Q. of Scots, the reſtitution of the crown of Scotland, &c. (Some leaves ſeem here tranſpoſed, and others wanting.) 6. and 9.

4. An account of the honours conferred on Henry Darnley; and a liſt of 14 knights created by the ſaid Henry. 1565. 8.

5. Queſtions to be propoſed to the D. of Norfolk, at his examination. 11.

6. An abſtract of a book written in defence of the honour of the Q. of Scots, and delivered in December 1571, by Dr. Harpfield and Weſton, then in the Fleet, to Serjeant Barram and Mr. Solicitor Bromley; and now remaining with Ld. Saliſbury. 1610. 12.

7. Two copies of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; on the poſture of affairs, and ſome complaints of her treatment. Tutbury, March 14th, 1569. 14.

8. A memorial on the affairs of Scotland; propoſals of marriage for Q. Mary, &c. about 1563. 16.

9. A brief note of all the treaties that were attempted for enlargement of the Q. of Scots, and the cauſes why they took no effect; out of a note in Burleigh's hand. 18.

10. W^m

10. W^m Aſheby, to Cecil? about ſending the Spaniards away from Scotland, probably ſoon after the defeat of the Armada. Edinburgh, July 14, 1589. (Orig.) 20.

11. Five cauſes ſhewn againſt the Q. of Scots. 1572. 21.

12. The purpoſe of a council held at Richmond for directing of Rob^t Bowes, the Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland. Sep. 18, 1580. 22.

13. Tranſcripts out of the journal of K. Edward VI. Nero C. X. fol. 40, 45, &c.—concerning the apprehenſion and trial of the D. of Somerſet, and others. 23.

14. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI. K. of Scotland; upbraiding him for breaking his word. Aug. 7. 1583. 25.

15. Rob^t Beale to ..... a diſcuſſion concerning the trial of the Q. of Scots. Lond. Sept. 26, 1586. 26.

16. Lord A. Pawlet to ..... concerning his proceedings with regard to further reſtraining the Q. of Scots, ſecuring her money, &c. Chartley, Sept. 10, 1586. With a note on the back, touching the impracticability of a foreign invaſion in England. 28.

17. Extract of the Q. of Scots grievances; and the anſwers made to the ſame. Nov. 1582. and April 1583. 30.

18. Charges exhibited againſt Cardinal Wolſey. 1529. 31. b.

19. Articuli pardonationis Rev. patris Thomæ Car^lis Eboracenſis. Feb. 12, 21 Hen. VIII. 36.

20. A fragment, relating to an examination touching the Q. of Scots practices with Babington. 1586? 37.

21. Depoſitions of H. Cockin, about D. Good, the Bp. of Roſs, Morgan, and ſundry other perſons concerned with the Queen of Scots. March 14, 1574. 38. b.

22. Robt. Bowes, to the Lord Treaſurer (Burleigh) reporting the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. March 29, 1579. 41.

23. Naudè and Curl's atteſtation of their depoſition concerning Babington's conſpiracy. 1586? 42. b.

24. A paper, ſhewing that the proceedings againſt the Q. of Scots were juſt and lawful as well by the common as the civil law. 43.

25. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Curle; vindicating himſelf againſt a charge of having broken his promiſe. Sept. 1586. 43. b.

26. Excerpta ex Sandero de Schiſmate. 44. b.

27. A paper of depoſitions, in vindication of the Roman Catholics, &c. ſaid to be by Creſſwell and C. Cornwallis. 46.

28. A fragment of an act of attainder of Shane O'Neil, with an account of the crimes committed by him. Alſo a fragment concerning Lord Tyrone's rebellion. 47.

29. An extract from a letter of Th. Randolph, to Sec. Walſingham. March 22, 1685. probably 1585. 51. b.

30. Dr. Parkins, to Sir Rob^t Cecil; on matters of trade with Spain, the Hanſe, &c. an extract. Sept. 11, 1597. 52.

31. Reaſons to ſhew the eaſineſs of the enterprize (of an invaſion of England) out of a diſcourſe found with Creighton the Scottiſh Jeſuit. 1584? 53.

32. A fragment, concerning the propriety of a treaty between England and France. 55.

33. The Archduke Charles (brother to Maximilian II.) his requiſition to be allowed the exerciſe of his religion in ſecret, and other conditions, in caſe of his marriage with Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 24, 1567. 56.

34. A paper on the part of Q. Elizabeth, addreſſed probably to ſome German prince; touching the privileges of the Hanſe towns in England. (Lat.) 1595. 57.

35. Inſtructions to Sir Hen. Killegrew, ſent to Frederick count Palatine. June 26, 1568. 59.

36. A memorial of ſundry matters to be conſidered in a treaty with Spain. June 11, 1588. 60.

37. Intelligence concerning the Spaniſh forces, eſpecially the Armada; extracted from a letter of J. Conway, dated Oſtend, Auguſt 1588. 60. b.

38. Extract of the propoſitions made by Engliſh to Spaniſh Commiſſioners; with the anſwers of the latter. 61. b.

39. Sir Fr. Bacon's firſt report concerning 13 objections, ſeemingly about the union of the two kingdoms, and giving the name of Britain to both. 62. b.

40. Inſtructions to Mr. Tho. Bodley, probably ſent to Denmark, April 27, 1585. concerning the title of the Houſe of Lorrain to that kingdom. 63.

41. A patent of James I. putting the office of Earl Marſhal in commiſſion. Jan. 4, 1604. 63. b.

42. The Earl of Arundel (Phil. Howard) to Q. Elizabeth; in vindication of himſelf. 1587? 64. b.

43. A letter from ſome Engliſh to ſome Scotch ſtateſmen; ſhewing the impropriety of the K. of Scots reſenting his mother's execution. 1587? 66.

44. Capita foederis arctiſſimi inter Elizabetham R. Angliæ, et Jacobum VI. Scot. R. 1586. 69.

45. Reaſons why the K. of Scotland doth not revenge his mother's death; alſo concerning his intended marriage with a Daniſh princeſs, or lady Arabella; &c. about 1588. 70. b.

46. A paper relating to the puritanical libels of Martin Marre, and other delinquents; alſo ſome notes concerning Q. Elizabeth. 71. b.

47. A ſchedule of ſundry papers and bundles of papers, in the time of Henry VIII. 72. b.

48. The arraignment of Sir Walter Raleigh. Nov. 17. 73. b.

49. The trial of Lord Balmerinoch at St. Andrews. March 4. 74.

50. Sententiæ ex Tacito excerptæ, res publicas præcipue ſpectantes. Itideni quædam ex Caſaubono et Horatio, aliæque notulæ. 75. b.

51. Anſwers to two queſtions, whether ambaſſadors who raiſe inſurrections are protected by the law of nations; alſo of the privileges of a prince out of his dominions, &c. 77. b.

52. Some proceedings in a parliament held at Leiceſter, April, A° 2 Hen. V. about reverſing the attainder of the Earl of Saliſbury (John Montacute?) who by an overſight in the commons, was not tried until after his execution. 80.

53. Reaſons for reducing the prices of ſilver and gold. 81.

54. Reaſons againſt the decrying of money. 84.

55. A letter of intelligence from Edinburgh. May 1, 1589. 85.

56. A letter to Scotland; recommending that the K. of Scots might be diverted from his forcible proceedings againſt the United States, &c. Savoy, Oct. 31, 1588. 86.

57. Ribadeneira, a jeſuit, to D. Juna de Idiaque; about public grievances. March 10, 1596. 87.

58. Sir Tho. Randolph, ambaſſador in Scotland, to Q Elizabeth;

Q. Elizabeth; about the Queen of Scots intended marriage, &c. Edinb. Nov. 7, 1564. 88.

59. The E. of Bedford and Thomas Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report on the above ſubject. Berwick, Nov. 23, 1564. 91.

60. Part of the inſtructions to Rob^t Cecil, J. Herbert, and Th. Wilkes, ſent to treat in the Low Countries. Feb. 1597. 94.

61. W. Aſhby, to Cecil? a copy of art. 10. 99.

62. A diſcuſſion concerning the union of the two kingdoms; the ante-nati and poſt-nati. 100.

63. An abſtract touching the trade of wool between England and the Netherlands. 104.

64. The names of the Hanſe Towns, with their diviſions as they were in confederacy. 1590. 106.

65. A political tract (perhaps a diſpatch of ſome ambaſſador) concerning the intereſts of the Italian ſtates, the Swiſs, Spain, &c. in the time of Philip II. 107.

66. Of the body and power of the Hanſes: without title. 111.

67. Minutes of diſpatches from Mr. Randolph, to Sir W^m Cecil; concerning the ſtate of affairs in Scotland: dated Nov. and Dec. 1564. Alſo an abſtract of Randolph's inſtructions of Nov. 17, 1563. 117.

68. A paper of depoſitions relating to the biting of Robert Bowles's ear, the killing of one Richard Brown, &c. 122.

69. Abraham Wheelock, to Sir Tho Cotton; returning Bede's hiſtory. (Orig.) Cambr. March 31, 1640. 123.

70. A paper concerning the trade with the Netherlands; ſaid to be out of "Rob. Cotton de Comerciis." 124.

71. A paper, in which the writer (the Earl of Eſſex) vindicates his return from Ireland. Alſo a ſyſtematical diſcuſſion of the queſtion. 125.

72. A ſhort account of Sir Philip Sidney's death, Dec. 4, 1612. and of his funeral. 126. b.

73. A paper entitled "Ex Perſonii (Parſons) jeſuitæ, maledica diſcuſſione pag. 217:" being a falſe account of ſome charms given to Q. Elizabeth, and of her death. 128.

74. A latin paper, ſtating ſome proceedings of the jeſuits (Parraius or Pareius, Guil. Critton, &c.) for reſtoring papacy in England; and againſt the perſon of Q. Elizabeth. An additional page, fol. 136. 130.

75. Sir Edward Aſhfield, to James VI. K. of Scotland; concerning his (James's) ſucceſſion to the crown of England; ſome account of the lawyers, clergy, &c. in England. 133.

76. A diſcuſſion concerning attempts to invade England, &c. (Imperfect.) 137.

77. R. Parſons to Mr. M. T.—profeſſing his zeal for, and good hopes of the reſtoration of Papacy in England; greatly commends K. James's book the Βασιλικὸν δῶρον. Rome, May 24, 1603. 142.

78. A paper relating to the reſtitution of ſome money to the Genoeſe; entitled "Ex Suevinghemi poſtulatis, 10 Apr. 1573." 145.

79. Lord Burleigh to ..... Norris ambaſſador at Paris; concerning reſtitutions to be made to the Genoeſe. 1569. 146.

80. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Lord Hunſdon then in Scotland; juſtifying himſelf. Nov. 7, 1584. 148.

81. A paper (perhaps part of a diſpatch) on the proceedings of the K. of Spain, the affairs of the Low Countries, &c. 150.

82. Some Iriſh members of Parliament, to ſome Engliſh miniſter; aſſigning their reaſons for withdrawing from parliament, and recoguizing James's title to the crown of Ireland. 154.

83. A diſcuſſion concerning a match with a Tuſcan princeſs. 155. b.

84. Francis and Mary K. and Q. of France, Scotland, *England and Ireland*, to Mary Q. Dowager of Scotland; on ſending over de Broſſe and Pelleve Bp. of Amiens, to aſſiſt in quelling the inſurrections. (Lat.) 1559. 157. b.

85. A paper touching the proceedings between Spain and England; and certain notes upon the actions of Lord Burleigh. 158.

86. A copy of the deviſe for alteration of religion at the firſt year of Q. Elizabeth. 161.

87. A conſultation held at Greenwich: whether the abbot of Martinego, the Pope's Nuncio, ſhould be admitted into England? 1559. 1 Eliz. 163. b.

88. A paper of hiſtorical notes, concerning Q. Elizabeth's title to Calais, Q. Mary of Scots aſſuming the arms of England, the proceedings of the French and Scots, &c. 164.

89. Extract from a letter of Sir Th. Smith, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning her right to Calais, and ſome other papers relating thereto. 1567. 166.

90. Extract from the inſtructions of Sir Tho. Smith; concerning the marriage between Q. Elizabeth and the D. of Anjou. 1571. 168.

91. Tractatûs Bleſenſis inter Carolum IX. et R. Elizabetham, epitome. Apr. 9, 1572. 168. b.

92. Names of the commiſſioners for negociating the marriage between Q. Elizabeth and the D. of Anjou; and articles of the treaty. 1571. Alſo notes, "Ex Stubbæi libello contra nuptias D^næ Reginæ et Ducis Andini." 169. b.

93. Articuli puritanorum. 1587? 172.

94. Articles of the marriage between Q. Mary and the K. of Spain. Jan. 14, 1554. 173.

95. Reſponſum R. Elizabethæ tribus articulis ab oratoribus R. Chriſtianiſſimi propoſitis, circa matrimonium ejuſdem Reginæ cum duce Andin. Aug. 24, 1571. D. Fuxio (du Foix) legato traditum. 174.

96. A fragment concerning the ſaid marriage: alſo extracts from letters of Lord Burleigh to Sir Fr. Walſingham, and Leiceſter, on the ſame ſubject. 1571. 175.

97. A liſt of Scotch noblemen and their wives.—Alſo notes concerning coins. 176.

98. Authorities, collected from civilians and hiſtory, concerning the privileges of princes and ambaſſadors when in foreign countries. 177.

99. Replicatio legatorum reginæ Elizabethæ, ad reſponſionem factam per legatos regis Catholici. Bourbourg, Jun. 20, 1588. 178.

100. Legatorum R. Catholici reſponſio, ad replicationem proxime antecedentem. 1588. 180.

101. Poſtulata legatorum reginæ Elizabethæ. Bourburg, Jun. 17, 1588. 181.

102. Alia reſponſio legatorum regis Catholici. 1588. 182.

103. Articuli a Jacobo Croſto, milite Parmenſi, propoſiti in pacis tractatione. (Anglice.) 1588. 183.

104. An extract from the inſtructions of Lord Willoughby, ſent into Denmark. June, 1583. 184. b.

105. The general ſtate of the Scottiſh common wealth, with the cauſes of the diſorders in it. 186.

106. A liſt of the Scottiſh biſhops and noblemen, with the mothers and wives of the latter. 187.

107. A printed table of the comparative weights of Engliſh and Scottiſh coins. 189.

108. Memorandums about the pay of ſoldiers, the ſtandard of money in various countries, &c. 190 and 195.

109. Part of the proclamation of Lady Jane Grey, on aſſuming the crown. 194.

110. Declaratio D. Joh. del Aguila, regis Catholici in Hibernia ducis, contra R. Elizabetham. 1601. 196.

111. A deſcription of the province of Munſter in Ireland. 197.

112. An account of the proceedings of the Lord Deputy in Ireland (Eſſex) againſt the rebel Tyrone, the ſiege of Kinſale, and a note concerning the ſiege of Oſtend. 1599. 198.

113. The order of the arraignment of Philip E. of Arundel. 1587. 200.

114. The arraignment, trial, and confeſſion of the D. of Norfolk; alſo his confeſſion at his execution. 1571. 200. b.

115. Memoranda ex navigatione Fr. Drake in Mare del Zur. 207. b.

116. A methodical diſquiſition, "That it were not commodious for Q. Eliz. to marry:" with an anſwer. 208. b.

117. A diſcourſe concerning the Courts eccleſiaſtical, of law, &c. in the Duchy of Lancaſter. 211.

118. A paper on the courts in Weſtminſter Hall; out of Sir Tho. Smith "de Republica Anglorum." 213.

119. Conſilium evangelicum cantonibus Helvetiæ datum, cum Sabaudus jam in Genevenſes bellum moliretur. July, 1582. 214. b.

120. Table of the contents of the MS. Julius E. II. (Imperfect.) 215.

121. A table of the 17 United Provinces. 217.

122. Notes about the power of the Pope's Legate. 218. b.

123. Relatio D. Chriſtoph. Varſovicii, regis Poloniæ ad R. Sueciæ legati, de recuperanda Narva. May, 1582. 219.

124. An account of the commodities of America and Spain; and the revenues of the latter. 220.

125. An account of minerals found in England. 222.

126. Hiſtorical notes concerning K. John's attainder at Paris, the eſtabliſhing Max. Sforza at Milan, and the lines that ſucceeded each other in Spain. 222. b.

127. Articles of the arraignment of Sir John Perrot in the King's Bench. April 27, 1592. 224.

128. A letter of reproof from Q. Elizabeth to the E. of Eſſex, then in Ireland. Noneſuch, Sept. 14, 1599. 226.

129. Notes concerning the Courts of law in England. 227.

130. Breviculæ falſiſſimæ narrationes de rebus Anglicis, ab Ina Rege ad Elizabetham Reginam; an ex Sandero? 231.

131. Notes about Iriſh affairs. 1578. 234.

132. Rationes cur regina Elizabetha ſucceſſorem ſuum non declaraverit. 239.

133. Babington to Mary Q. of Scots; with Mary's anſwer. 1586? 240.

134. A letter of advice; obſcurely worded. 245.

135. An account of the death of Mary Q. of Scots. 1586-7. 246.

136. Copies and extracts of letters of Mary Q. of Scots, to Babington, Throgmorton, and the other traitors; and of their anſwers to the ſame. 247.

137. The proceedings againſt the Q. of Scots at Fotheringay Caſtle. Oct. 12, 1586. 250.

138. The queſtion diſcuſſed; whether it were behoveful for her Majeſty to put the Q. of Scots to death, or to keep her priſoner? 254.

139. A fragment, againſt a woman inheriting the crown, and concerning the Houſe of Lancaſter; written in the time of Eward IV. 258.

140. Rationes legati regis Gallorum pro Scotiæ regina; with the anſwer, both in abſtract and at length. 261. b.

141. Account of Q. Mary's death. A duplicate of art. 135. 266. b.

142. A brief deſcription of Ireland. 268.

143. An account of an expedition to the coaſt of Spain. 269.

144. Breves animadverſiones in Britanniam Camdeni. 271.

145. Conſiderations touching a peace with Spain. 274.

146, Liſt of the Spaniſh forces under Archd. Albert. A°. 1600. 276. b.

147. Liſt of the Engliſh navy, in 1588? 277.

148. Two Roman inſcriptions (Qu. where?) 279.

149. Three Roman inſcriptions near Glaſgow, and in Dunnoter Caſtle, in Scotland. 280.

150. Three original letters, from Fr. (Godwin) Bp. of Landaff, to Mr. Camden; concerning Roman antiquities found at Caerleon, &c. in Wales. 281*.

151. A note from Mr. Wharton to his brother, relating to antiquities. 286.

152. Tho. Braithwate to ..... on Roman antiquities found at Ribcheſter. 287.

153. Fr. Tate to Mr. Camden; concerning antiquities in Wales. 288.

154. A Roman inſcription: alſo a Runic inſcript. found at Papcaſtle. 289.

155. Arms in churches at Paris; tricked. 291. b.

156. A Roman inſcription; with a ſhort remark upon ſome miſtakes in Camden's Britannia. 292.

157. Roman inſcriptions in Cumberland, and elſewhere. 293.

158. Verſes, containing a ſhort account of Baddeſley near Hampton. Beg.

"This feate and ſoyle from Saxone Bade, a man of honeſt fame,
"Who held it in the Saxons time, of Badeſly took the name." 296.

159. A ſmall Runic inſcription, found at Bucaſtle? 297.

160. Roger Dodſworth to Sir Robt. Cotton; about antiquities at Ribbleceſter. 298.

161. Henry Savile jun. to Mr. Camden? concerning antiquities near Otley in Yorkſhire. 299.

162. An account of antiquities in Cumberland, Northumberland, Weſtmorland, Durham, &c.—With ſeveral Roman inſcriptions, drawings of altars, figures, &c. and deſcriptions of ſeveral parts of the country; by Reginald Bainbrigg? ſchool-maſter at Appleby, who ſeems to have travelled in thoſe countries

countries to collect materials for Camden's Britannia, 300. and again 331.

163. Genealogia Gofpatriciorum, et Curwenorum: manu R. Bainbrigg? 329.

164. De Baronibus de Kandala, et familia de Bruis: ejufdem manu? 330.

165. Excerpta, ex libro antiquo qui inferibitur, "Chronica Angliæ." 340.

166. Excerpta ex veteri regiftro eccleſiæ Wigornienſis, de caſtro ibidem. 357.

167. Collections about feveral towns in Dorfetſhire, Somerſetſhire, &c. viz. Bruton, Milton or Middleton, Sturton, &c. Of the pedigree of the Fanes. (fol. 364.) 358.

168. Notes concerning Glouceſterſhire, the college of Stratford upon Avon, and Warwick church, town, and caſtle. 366.

169. Of the port and town of Yarmouth. 369. b.

170. Hiſtorical and topographical notes, concerning feveral antient barons and places in England. 371 and 387.

171. Notes concerning Somerſetſhire; the manor of Trente ibid. the fens in Huntingdonſhire, Berkley, &c. alſo extracts from Trivet, (376.) Charters, pedigrees, &c. 373.

172. Excerpta de caſtellis in Cantia. 388.

173. Concerning the caſtle of Hartlebury, given by Offa to the Bp. of Worceſter. 390.

174. Notes concerning ſome places in Devonſhire. 391.

175. Richard Gr..... to Clarencieux (Camden) on antient topography. Angleſey, Jan. 392.

176. Rough draughts of dedications, by Camden. 393. b.

177. Notes about Winchelſey. 394.

178. Notes of great victories gained by the Engliſh. 395.

179. Rough notes, chiefly hiſtorical, by Camden, ſome relating to the topography of Scotland. 396. b.

180. Two original letters from R. Dodſworth and N. Cowpland; with Roman inſcriptions. 405.

181. Epitaphs by Camden. 408.

182. A motion about the ſucceſſion to the crown made in Parliament, 13 Eliz. An argument that the Lady Catharine was next heir to the crown. 409.

183. An anſwer to certain imputations againſt Sir Ferd. Gorges, as if he had practiſed the ruin of the Earl of Eſſex; written in the Gatehouſe. 423.

184. De graſſatoribus in vitam Henrici IV. R. Galliæ. 430. b.

185. A long letter from H. Tr..... probably to Sir Tho. Chaloner; concerning ſundry antiquities in the north of England, particularly at and near Gifborough. 431.

186. Preamble to the will of Henry Earl of Northampton. (1614.) 440.

187. A letter ſaid to be from Camden, to Sir Edward Cecil; concerning the troops ſent into Flanders in 1572. 441.

188. An alphabetical index, but to what work does not appear.

This is conjectured to have been part of a book of collectanea of Mr. Leland. 442. b.

Julius, F. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. longiori, conſtans foliis 230.

1. Capitula librorum I, II, et III. Georgicon Virgilii. 1.

2. Capitula librorum I, II, et III. Æneidos Virgilii. 2.

3. Rubriques de xv. livres des Metamorphoſes d'Ovide; tranſlatées de Latin en François par Chretien le Gowayr de St. Maur; avec des deſſeins. 4.

4. Genealogia veterum heroum; verſu hexametro. Incip. "Jane biceps qui cluſius atque patulcius idem." Expl. "Eſt Antoninus ſucceſſor in ordine regum." Sequitur index nominum, illorum nempe qui a litera A. oriuntur. 12.

5. Willielmi Botoner regiſtratio, ſeu excerptio verſuum proverbialium, de libro Ovidii, de arte amandi, de faſtis, et de epiſtolis. A° 1462. 18.

6. Libri Sedulii de mirabilibus Chriſti, initium. 22. and 23.

7. Bulla Papæ Gregorii, de Hoſpitali S. Pauli apud Norwicenſes. 22. b.

8. Nomina chronographorum necnon hiſtoricorum antiquorum, per W. Wyrceſter; extracta ex antiquis libris. 25.

9. Nomina ſcriptorum, præſertim eccleſiaſticorum; extracta ex libris Vincentii Genadii, Iſidori, &c.—Ordine alphabetico. 26.

10. Catalogus virorum illuſtrium, præcipue eccleſiaſticorum ſcriptorum, a paſſione Chriſti uſque ad annum 14 Theodoſii; ex Iſidoro Hiſpalenſi, Genadio Maſſilienſi, &c. excerpta, per W. Wyrceſter, Londini, 1469. 38.

11. Notæ de ſynchroniſmis in profana hiſtoria cum ſacra; ut excerptæ ſunt in fine antiqui libri chronicarum in bibliotheca eccleſiæ S. Pauli Londin. 41.

12. Nomina quorundam ſcriptorum eccleſiaſticorum. 43.

13. Sententiæ ſeu proverbia, ex libro magiſtri Joh. Halle. 45.

14. Excerpta ex Senecæ libris de Beneficiis. 46.

15. Capitula librorum ethicæ Ariſtotelis. 47.

16. Excerpta ex Seneca de patientia, &c. 53.

17. Dies obitûs et ſepulturæ quorundam ſanctorum Anglorum. 55.

18. Quædam hiſtorica de Roberto Groſthead. 56.

19. Notæ ex Timæo Platonis; qui liber reperitur in biblioth. S. Petri, Cantabrig. 57.

20. Nomina principum et philoſophorum, ex chronico Nicholai Trivet. 57. b.

21. Nomina Britannica quarundam civitatum Angliæ. 60. b.

22. Excerpta ex variis chronicis. 61.

23. Index omnium operum Ciceronis; ut refert Leonardus Aretinus. 66. b.

24. Loci communes de amicitia, ſenectute, aliiſque argumentis; ex Cicerone, Seneca, Terentio, &c. itemi ex variis poetis et hiſtoricis antiquis; ſparſim diſpoſiti. 69.

25. Ordines religioſorum per Romanam curiam approbati. 102.

26. Excerpta ex grammatica Guarini oratoris quæ vocatur "Portus floriferus;" ex Boethii libro de diſciplina ſcholarum; aliiſque libris. 105.

27. Extractum ex chronicis Roberti epiſcopi Lincolnienſis. 117.

28. Collectanea

28. Collectanea de figuris rhetoricis. 118.

29. Vocabula Hebraica explicata. 121.

30. Oratio S. Æthelberti Regis et Confessoris; aliaque. 123.

31. Excerpta ex Tullio, &c. 124.

32. Epistolæ tres cujusdam monachi monasterii S. Trinitatis in Norwico, sub titulis, lætitiæ, sobrietatis, et discretionis. 129.

33. Versus quidam morales: Incip.
"Si rota fortunæ te ducat ad astra quid inde." 135.

34. Excerpta de anima, ex Aquinate. 135. b.

35. Excerpta de puerorum nobilium eruditione, ex Vincentio. 139.

36. Excerpta ex libro qui vocatur, "Multiloquium;" sive de historiis et exemplis antiquorum: cum aliis excerptis parvi momenti. 141.

37. Versus de novem musis: Epitaphium Savarici episcopi Bathoniensis: cum aliis. 148.

38. Actus magistri Jo. Argentini, publice tentus in Universitate Cantabrigiæ, contra omnes regentes, A° 1470, variis cantibus expressus. 165.

39. Epitaphium sive dictum Joh. Gower, per ipsum compositum. 167.

40. Epitaphium Henrici IV. Galliæ regis, &c. 168.

41. De ordinibus Religiosorum; per Will. Wyrcester. 169. and 170.

42. Bulla Pauli II. Papæ in qua excommunicat omnes hæreticos; speciatim pauperes de Lugduno, Wiclevistas sive Hussitas, Pogiebratum regni Bohemiæ occupatorem, &c. A° 1470. 172.

43. Excerpta e libris Rogeri Bacon; inter aliis ex libro de Sapientia. 175.

44. Querimonia Johannis Somerset, Physici R. Henrici VI. de ingratitudine Universitatis Cantabrigiensis: versibus elegiacis. 201.

45. Epistola W. Sellyng ad quendam amicum, ut T. Livii decades alteri amico monstrare velit. 205.

46. De genealogia comitis Cornubiæ, prout olim extitit in tabula apud fratres prædicatores, London. 207. b.

47. Excerpta ex variis capitulis Juris Civilis: aliaque plura. 208.

Is codex videtur fuisse liber collectanearum, sive locorum communium, monachi cujusdam: an Willielmi Wyrcester, qui sæpe nominatur, haud prorsus negaverim.

Julius, F. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 70.

1. The visitation of Huntingdonshire, taken A° 1613, by Nicholas Charles, Lancaster herald.—This is an original, most of the pedigrees being signed by the heads of the families. It wants an index. 1.

2. K. James I. his commission to W^m^ Camden, Clarencieux herald, for his visitation of the counties south of Trent. Aug. 1, 1603. 64.

3. Mr. Camden's deputation to Lancaster herald. 1613. 66.

4. A summons to the knights, esquires, and gentlemen of the hundred of Normancross, to appear at Stilton, before Lancaster herald, for the purpose of the visitation.—It is directed "to the baylif, or his deputy." Aug. 14, 1613. 68. b.

5. Lancaster herald's proclamation for disclaiming of such as have usurped the title of gentlemen. Stilton, Aug. 17, 1613. 69.

6. Lancaster herald's summons to defaulters, to appear before the E. Marshal. Stilton, Aug. 17, 1613. 70.

Julius, F. IX.

Codex chartaceus, madore læsus, in folio min. constans foliis 100.

1. Nomina monachorum de Ramsey. 1.

2. Pedigree of Margaret Q. of Scotland, from Alfred the great: with a small catalogue of books; and two or three trifling notes. 3.

3. The arms of the abbies of Thorney and Croyland. 4.

4. Short historical notes of the Bruces. 5.

5. Tabulæ genealogicæ. sc. regum Scotor. a Deo Omnipotente; regum Angliæ; familiarum de Nevill, Popham, Courtenay, Brus, Ferrers; regum Egypti; familiarum de Swinerton, Wodwill, Lutterell, Catesbye, Sheldon, Plantagenet, Beauchamp; dominorumque de Ewias Harald. 7.

6. A pedigree of K. Henry VIII, from the princes of Wales; by Tho. Gardiner a monk of Westm. 24.

7. Tabulæ genealogicæ familiarum de Moulbray, Peckfall, et Brocas; RR. Hen. IV. et Edw. IV. familiar. de Cecil, Hastings, et Valence; comitum Hollandiæ; RR. Saxonum et Scotiæ; comitum Northumb. et Merciæ; familiar. de Sutton et Dudley, Percy, Stanley, Quincy, Kevington, Arundel, Bohun, Boucher, Frevill et Boteler, Lowthe, Albemarle, Eure, Clare, Carmino, Bello Campo, Moyn, Wassingley et Prece; ac comitum Cantiæ. 25.

8. Nomina abbatum ecclesiæ de Burgo S^ti^ Petri; and notes in the said church of Peterborough. 46.

9. Genealogiæ familiar. de Zouch, Walter, Moulton, &c. 48.

10. Notes and descents of the ancient Saxon, Danish, and Norman Kings; ending with the issue of Henry II. 49.

11. A charter by which the bishop, dean, and chapter of Lincoln, grant to the prioress and nuns of Garmy, the church of Stanton. (Lat.) Lincoln, January 16. 61.

12. A pedigree of the dukes of Normandy. 70.

13. Two grants of the abbot and monks of Ramsey to James Feure? W^m^ Bygge, &c. May 10, 1536. And a composition between them and their tenants in the time of Hen. IV. 73.

14. On the antiquity of Knights fees. 76. b.

15. A grant of the abbot of Ramsey, to the monastery "de Partis." (Pratis.) 89.

16. Metæ et limites de Woodwalton. 90.

17. Rental of the abbey of Ramsey; almost obliterated. 93.

Collections concerning the XII Cæsars are interspersed throughout this volume, which seems to have been intended for a compilation of the history of the Romans in Britain.

Julius, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio min. constans foliis 199.

1. Grants of Henry I. and some of his successors, to the bishop of London, and the church of St. Paul's in London: nine in number; the last imperfect. 1.

2. The testament of Sir William Say: dated November 7, 1539. 6.

3. A grant

3. A grant of Edward III. to the biſhop of London (Simon de Sudbury.) January 26, 1371. 16.

4. Inquiſitio capta poſt mortem Roberti et Thomæ Wroth, 27 Hen. VIII. et 17 Eliz. 18.

5. The names of the earls and barons created by K. Edward I. alſo of thoſe omitted by Clarencieux in the above liſt. 20.

6. The names of the earls and barons created by K. Edward II. with a ſupplement, preſented to Lord Burleigh, by Laur. Hollinſhed. Sept. 14, 1573. 26.

7. A copious collection of pithy ſentences and extemporary replies, eſpecially of eminent men of antiquity, from Agaſicles to Lewis VII. 33.

8. Priora decem capita proverbiorum Salomonis; cum argumentis. 55.

9. Witty anſwers and ſayings of Engliſh men and women: alſo the ſtory of Cleanthes ſending two boys to fetch Plato. 58.

10. Verſus in laudem virginis Mariæ. 74.

11. Verſus varii argumenti; ut epitaphia, gratulatorii, &c. 75.

12. A diſcourſe of the troubles which happened in Scotland between Q. Mary and her huſband, March 9, 1565. printed in Keith's appendix. 90.

13. An account of the foundation of ſeveral monaſteries in England. 97. b.

14. An account of ſeveral Engliſh ſaints. 101.

15. A diſcourſe concerning the precedence given to the maſters of the court of Chancery before ſergeants at law. 103.

16. Reaſons proving that ſergeants at law ought to precede doctors of civil law. 109.

17. An account concerning the Engliſh expedition at ſea in the year 1588. 111.

18. Excerpta ex Vitruvio: carmina, epitaphia, aliaque. 119.

19. Epiſtola Johannis Merrick epiſcopi Sodorenſis, de antiquitatibus inſulæ Manniæ. 124.

20. Collectanea Camdeni, quibus uſus eſt in condenda ſua Britannia: hic et alibi ſparſim. 127. 133. 139. 158. b.

21. Excerptum ex Procopio, de Bello Gothico. (Græce.) 128. b.

22. Excerpta ex quibuſdam antiquis poetis. 129.

23. Epitaphium Annæ comitiſſæ Oxoniæ, filiæ Guil. Burghlei, ſummi Angliæ Theſaurarii. 132.

24. Quædam Romanæ inſcriptiones, aliaque monumenta. 137.

25. Vocabula quædam Cambro-Britannica, explicata. 140. b.

26. An account of the diſtances of the towns upon the Engliſh coaſt. 145.

27. Liſts of towns in various parts of England and Wales; their etymologies, &c. 147.

28. Excerptum ex libro cancellariæ, de iis qui venerunt cum Dermicio Murchardo in Hiberniam.—Alſo, names of the kingdoms and reguli of the province of Ulſter; in Mr. Camden's hand. 152.

29. A charter of K. Edward the Confeſſor, granted to Randolph Peperking, concerning his game. 154.

30. A liſt of caſtles in Northumberland, Hampſhire, Suſſex, &c. 155. b.

31. Notæ variæ, a Camdeno ex antiquis gloſſariis collectæ. (Lat. et Angl.) 158. b.

32. Excerpta, manu Camdeni, ex Tacito et aliis; de præfectis, legionibuſque Romanis in Britannia. 160. b.

33. Shott deſcriptions of the rivers Rye, Dove, Seaven and Coſton in Ryedale, Yorkſhire; as well as of the vale itſelf, and Ryton and New Malton caſtles: for Mr. Camden's uſe. 162.

34. Various topographical and etymological notes. 164. b.

35. Nomina auctorum qui Britanniæ, Scotiæ, Pictorum et Hiberniæ meminerunt. 171. b.

36. Nomina Cambro-Britannica urbium Britanniæ. 174.

37. De Brigantibus, adverſus Geo. Buchananum, diſputatio. 180.

38. Collectanea Camdeni, ſatis promiſcua. 181.

Julius, F. XI.

Codex chartaceus; male habitus, in folio min. conſtans ex foliis 319.

A volume of genealogical, hiſtorical, chronological, and other Collectanea, whereof the particular contents are ſpecified in an incorrect table at the beginning, the number of articles there entered amounting to 99.—The following are the leaſt trivial among them:

1. Pedigrees of the families deſcended, 1. from William the Conqueror, fol. 1.; 2. from Charles the bald K. of France, fol. 11.; and 3. from Favilla or Faſila D. of Cantabria (Biſcay.) fol. 17. 1.

2. Notes concerning the Gedney family. 20.

3. An anſwer to a diſcourſe touching the pretended match between the D. of Norfolk and the Q. of Scots; with the diſcourſe itſelf inſerted; dated March 15. 1569. 21.

4. Pedigrees of the earls Warren, Humphry de Bohun, Rob^t de Veteri Ponte (Veſpont?) Hugo de Lacy, and many other noble families in England. 41.

5. A diſcourſe on the queſtion; whether the eclipſe at our Saviour's death was miraculous? 64.

6. Collections of epitaphs, chriſtian and ſur-names, alluſions, devices, anagrams, &c. 65. b.

7. On the office and dignity of Marſhal; and ſome notes. 142. b.

8. On comets, and various aſtronomical, hiſtorical, and topographical collections, ſome extracted from the Notitia utriuſque Imperii; with diagrams. 149.

9. De Halecum captura prope littus Britanniæ. 216.

10. Collectanea plerumque hiſtorica; carmina nonnulla, &c. 217.

11. Epitaphs of various eminent churchmen, from St. Odo Severus Archbp. of Canterbury, to Reginald Pole, likewiſe Abp. of Canterbury. 242.

12. On the excellency of the Engliſh tongue; by R. C. eſquire (Rich. Carew?) 261.

13. A tract on the origin and uſe of money. 265.

14. Of the rites and ceremonies uſed at the inſtallation of the knights of the Garter; with a brief account of the ſtatutes of that order. 269.

15. Of the creation of a duke. 274.

16. Engravings of ſeveral antique ſtatues and groupes. 276.

17. The miſcellaneous collectanea continued; all which appear to have belonged to Camden, and were probably uſed by him in his ſeveral publications. 286.

Auguſtus,

Auguſtus I. VOL. I.

A large port-folio, containing a collection of charts, plans, and other drawings, of which the following are the particulars:

1. A map of a part of the northern hemiſphere, including all America north of the line, and the weſtern parts of Europe and Africa; by John Dee, 1580. very neat; the names chiefly in Spaniſh. On the back "A brief remembrance of ſundry forein regions diſcovered, inhabited, and partly conquered by the ſubjects of this Britiſh monarchie."

2. A drawing of the chapel of King's College, Cambridge: on three ſheets.

3. A drawing of the ſpires intended for the chapel of King's College, but never built: on two ſheets.

4. A coloured drawing of a gallery intended to be built by K. Henry VIII.

5. An elevation of the front of ſome public edifice.

6. A plot of the coaſts of Cornwall and Devonſhire, as they were to be fortified in 1588, againſt the landing of an enemy: on two ſheets. This has been engraved by Pine, and is publiſhed with his plates of the tapeſtry of the houſe of lords.

7. A plan of Dover harbour, with a projected alteration at the pier.

8. A coloured chart of the coaſt of England on the Severn, about Bridgewater and Minchead; with ſundry forts erected thereon: on two ſheets.

9. A map of Great Britain and Ireland.

10. A chart of the northern circumpolar regions.

11. A plan of the caſtle of Carliſle.

12. A chart ſhewing the courſe of the river Eden near Carliſle, and of a breach neceſſary to be repaired.

13. A plan of Carliſle.

14. A chart of the Channel, and weſtern coaſts of Europe.

15. A ſea chart of the Atlantic, and part of the Mediterranean.

16. A plan of the town and harbour of St. Sebaſtian in Biſcay.

17. A chart of the courſe of the rivers Thames and Medway; and of the coaſts of Kent and Suſſex, to Shoreham.

18. A chart of Brighthelmſtone, and the country round it, with ſeveral French galleys in the road, from which troops are landed; dated July 1545.

19. A bird's-eye view of the town, harbour, and caſtle of Dover: two ſheets.

20, and 21. Two repreſentations of the caſtle in the Downs. (Deal?)

22. A plan of Dover harbour.

23. A view of Dover town and caſtle.

24. The plat of Romney marſh.

25. A chart of Romney, Walland, Marſley, Denge, and Guilford marſhes.

26. A plan of Dover haven and caſtle.

27. A chart of Portſmouth harbour, Spithead, and part of the iſle of Wight.

28. A map of the iſle of Wight.

29. A repreſentation of a caſtle, ſaid to be "for the Wiche." (Qu. whether Wych in Dorſetſhire?)

30. A plan of a fort, entitled "The Rock in the Iſlet fortified."

31. A plan of the harbours of Pool, Purbeck, &c.

32. A plan of the iſle of Portland, and Weymouth bay.

33. A chart of the coaſt of Dorſetſhire, from Lime to Weymouth, with the beacons once erected on the ſame.

34. A chart of the bay of Penzance.

35. Another chart of the ſame bay; being rather a bird's-eye view from the ſea ſide.

36, and 37. Two charts of Falmouth haven.

38. A chart of Plymouth and Fowey havens.

39. A chart of Dartmouth haven, Torbay, Tinmouth, and Exmouth.

40. A plan of Plymouth town and road; by ſome Italian.

41. A chart of Plymouth harbour, and of the country up to Taviſtock.

42. A plan of Plymouth fort; by the ſame hand as N° 40.

43. A plan of Falmouth fort.

44. A chart of the courſe of the river Thames, and of the coaſts of Eſſex, Suffolk, Norfolk, and part of Lincolnſhire; with the king's arms curiouſly ornamented.

45, and 46. Two plans of Dover harbour. The latter of the year 1595; with the Cecil arms.

47. A chart of the barony of Granard, in the county of Longford.

48. A chart of the barony of Rathelin, in the county of Longford.

49, and 50. Two plans of the ſiege of the town of Landerpe (Landurſh.)

51. A map of the iſle of Sheppey.

52. The courſe of the Medway, from Rocheſter to the Thames.

53. A chart of the mouth of the Thames.

54. A chart of the iſle of Thanet, and Sandwich marſh.

55. A chart of the bay of Todos los Santos, on the coaſt of Braſil.

56. A chart of Orwell haven, or rather Harwich road.

57. A chart of the courſes of the Stour, the Orwell, &c.

58. A chart of the coaſt of Suffolk, from Orwell haven, to Gorlſton near Yarmouth; with the ſeveral forts and beacons erected thereon: two ſheets.

59. A plan of the harbour of Ambletuſe, in Picardy.

60. A plan of Aymouth, perhaps Aylmouth in Northumberland, which the French held and fortified in the time of Q. Elizabeth. This plan is of the year 1557.

61. A plan of a fort, inſcribed "Harwich," but not agreeing with the plan in N° 56.

62. A plan of the ſiege of a town, probably in Flanders.

63. A chart of the iſland of Oxney, and the Appledore ſtream, to Winchelſea.

64. A chart

64. A chart of the coaſt of Suffolk, from Bawdſey to Thorpe, including Orford and Aldborough: two ſheets.

65. The courſe of the river Trent, about Nottingham and Newark.

66. A ſketch of ſome harbour.

67, 68, and 69. Two plans of forts, and an elevation of a piece of a wall with towers.

70, 71, and 72. Three plans of towns.

73. A plan of a caſtle.

74. A plan of Great Yarmouth: two ſheets.

75. A plan of a park, probably Cheſhunt.

76, and 77. Two plans of caſtles.

78. A chart of the fens, within the iſle of Ely, the counties of Lincoln, Northampton, Huntingdon, Cambridge, &c.

79. A chart of the fens between Lynn-Regis and Wiſbich.

80. A rude drawing of a caſtle, or rather tower.

81. A plan of a town.

82. A plan of a new cut from Wainfleet to the ſea.

83. A plan of Hull.

84. A new plat, made by Rogers, of the King's manor of Hull.

85. A plan of ſome works for the defence of Kingſton-upon-Hull.

86. A chart of the town and harbour of Hull, with the country adjacent.

Auguſtus I. VOL. II.

A large port-folio, ſimilar to the preceding one.

1. A plan of Scarborough town and caſtle.

2. A plan of Bamborough.

3. A plan of the ſiege of St. Damiano, in Piedmont.

4. A bird's-eye view of Newcaſtle-upon-Tyne.

5. The courſe of the Tyne, from Newcaſtle to Tinmouth.

6, and 7. Two plans of Tinmouth caſtle.

8. Plan of a town: probably the old fortifications of Ambletuſe.

9, and 10. Two plans of Dover town, harbour, and caſtle.

11, 12, and 13. Three drawings of caſtles or dwellings.

14. A highly finiſhed plan of Berwick-upon-Tweed.

15. A plan of a ſea port town.

16. An elevation of a piece of a wall for Berwick.

17. The courſe of the Severn, from Glouceſter to Cardiff.

18. A chart of the Sorlinges (Scilly iſlands.)

19. A map of the province of Ulſter.

20. A plan of Milford Haven.

21. A map of Ireland; rudely drawn.

22. A plan of ſome lands near Weymouth.

23. A plan of the town and caſtle of Guines.

24. A chart of the barony of Longford.

25. A chart of the barony of Ardagh, in the county of Longford.

26. A chart of the barony of Shrowle, in the ſame county.

27. A chart of the S. W. coaſt of Ireland, from the Shannon to Cork.

28. A chart of the barony of Moydow, in the county of Longford.

29. A very rude draft of the Zuyder Sea.

30. A map of the northern part of Ireland.

31. A plan of the fort of Duncannon.

32. - - - - - - - - - - at the Blackwater.

33. - - - - - - - - - - of Limerick.

34. - - - - - - - - - - of St. Auguſtine, near Galway.

35. - - - - - - - - - - of Kinſale.

36. - - - - - - - - - - of Haleboling, upon the haven of Cork.

37. A chart of a part of Ireland, about Dundalk and Carlingford.

38. A repreſentation of the battle of Balliſhannon, Oct. 1593.

39. - - - - - - - - - - the ſiege of Iniſkillin caſtle in Feb. 1592.

40. A map of ſome interior parts of Ireland (King's and Queen's counties) on canvas.

41, and 42. Two plans of Carrickfergus.

43. A plan of Tindegal iſland near Donegal.

44. A plan of the ſix eſcheated counties in Ulſter.

45. A map of China, &c. down to the iſle of Sumatra.

46. A chart of K. James's River, in Virginia.

47. A plan of Perpignan: a rude draught.

48. A plan of Lord Curſſon's? houſe at Gipſwich (Ipſwich.)

49. A plan of a rampart with three forts: 2 ſheets.

50. A drawing of a cannon or culverine.

51, and 52. Two plans of the fortifications of the town of Guines? the firſt called Geyens.

53. A plan of Boulogne, and the country round it.

54. A view of an antient caſtle.

55. A plan of the town of Galway.

56. - - - - - - - - - - of Edinburgh.

57. Plans of the harbour, and of the low country about Calais; the latter drawn 37 Henry VIII. 2 ſheets.

58. A map of Britanny.

59. - - - - of part of Picardy and Normandy.

60. A chart of Chaſteau-Cornet, and other iſlets on the coaſt of Guernſey.

61. A plan of Guernſey caſtle.

62. A chart of the iſle of Jerſey.

63. - - - - of the courſes of the Scheld, Meuſe, Rhine and Ems.

64. - - - - of the North Sea, the Zuyder Sea, &c. very inaccurate.

65, and 66. A chart of the Channel, from Dover to the Land's End: 2 ſheets. Under the firſt a ſmall marine chart of the Channel, and the Bay of Biſcay; of no value.

67. A plan of the walls of upper Boulogne; rudely delineated.

68. - - - - of Ambletuſe.

69. A plan of ſome eſtate or diſtrict, probably in Ireland.

70. A chart of the harbour and road of Calais.

71. - - - - of Calais, and the country round it, as far as Ardres, Guines, and Graveline.

72. A plan

72. A plan of Terrouen, and of the camps and works of a beſieging army.

73. - - - - of fortifications at Ambletuſe.

74. - - - - of the caſtle of Ardres.

75. A chart of the coaſt and country between Calais and Boulogne.

76. A drawing of a magnificent tent.

77. A chart of the coaſt and country to the ſouth of Boulogne.

78. Two plans of Havre de Grace? the firſt dated 1563.

79. A drawing repreſenting the caſtle of Salce, in Rouſſillon, before and after a ſiege.

80. A neat drawing repreſenting the courſe of the Garonne from Bourdeaux to the ſea, with the town of Bloye beſieged.

81. A plan of a town, probably in Picardy: two ſheets.

82. A chart of the country round Boulogne.

83, and 84. Repreſentations of two bulwarks.

85. A plan of the lands about Bayonne.

86. A plan of a ſiege of Amiens.

87. - - - - - - - - - - of Rouen.

88. - - - - of the battle of St. Etienne, in which Henry IV. beat the D. de Maienne, Sept. 21, 1589.

89. A view of St. Catherine's fort at Rouen, 1591.

90. Plot of Rouen, when Mr. Devereux was ſlain.

91. Plan of the ſtoccado for the river at Roan, Nov. 1591.

92. - - - - of a town beſieged; probably Nimeguen.

93. - - - - of the ſiege of Gronigen, July 1594.

94. - - - - - - - - - - of Stenwick, June 1592.

95. - - - - of fortifications at Meurs, with an army approaching it.

96. A chart of the country about Sluys in Flandres.

97, and 98. Two plans of a ſiege of Haerlem.

99. A plan of Oſtend.

100. A chart of the country from Dixmunde to Oſtend.

101. A plan of a ſiege of Sluys.

102. A chart of the country about Sluys.

103. - - - - - of the coaſt of Flanders from Dunkirk to Fluſhing.

104. - - - - of the coaſt and country about Oſtend.

105. A plan of Fluſhing; neatly drawn.

106. Repreſentation of a fort.

107. A plan of the fortifications of Fluſhing.

108. - - - - - of Havre de Grace.

109. - - - - - of the country between Sluys, Bruges, and Blankenberg; with the marches of troops in different parts of it.

110. - - - - - of the fortifications of Coevorden, in Overyſſel.

111. A view of the caſtle of Lancerotta, one of the Canary iſlands.

112. A chart of the part of Galicia about the Groyne.

113. A plan of the works on Cape Saker and St. Vincent, in Portugal.

114. A map of the iſland of Tercera, one of the Azores.

115. A plan of Bergen-op-Zoom in 1588.

116. A view of ſome French town after a ſiege: two ſheets.

117. A plan of ſome ſea port town in England, with works projected in it.

Auguſtus II.

A large port-folio containing a collection of antient charters, Pope's bulls, &c. conſiſting of 136 Numbers.

1. A drawing of a monument, intended for K. Henry VI.

2. A grant of Hlotharius K. of Kent to Bercwald and his monaſtery, of certain lands called Weſtan in Tenid, and others in Sturia: witneſſed by ſundry biſhops. (Latin, in uncial or initial characters.) dated Reculver, May 7. A° 679.

3. A grant of Æthelbalt K. of Mercia and of all South England, to Cyniberhtte, whom he calls "Comes meus," of X caſſatas (tenements) for erecting a monaſtery in the province of Huſmere on the river Stur. (Lat. uncial characters.) A° 736. This charter was formerly in the Pſalter Veſpaſian. A. I.—V. Stevens' Monaſt. append. to vol. II. p. 208.

4. A grant of Offa K. of Mercia to Duddonus, of a parcel of land (ruriculum) near a town here called Sulmonneſburg. (Lat.) Apud Jorotlafordam. A° 779.

5. Ulfere (Wulpher) K. of Mercia, his charter of foundation of the monaſtery of Medeſhamſted. A° 664. (Lat. a forgery of the monks of Peterborough.)

6. K. Edgar, his charter of foundation of the convent of Perſor (Perſhore.) A° 972 (Latin, with the limits deſcribed in Saxon.) Printed in Dugdale's Monaſticon, T. I. p. 204.

7. A letter from Godefridus archdeacon of Worceſter, to A. Pope; certifying the authenticity of the above charter of Perſor. If this was Godfrey who had been archdeacon from 1148 to 1167, the Pope muſt have been Anaſtaſius IV. Wanley ſuppoſes him an Alexander. This charter had three ſeals.

8. A charter of K. Canute, confirming the privileges and liberties of the monaſtery of St Edmund. (Lat. with an addition in Saxon: a forgery.)

9. Wiglaff K. of Mercia, his charter of immunities for the monaſtery of Heanbyrg. (Hambury, Worc.) (Latin, with an addition in Saxon.) Craeft, A° 836.

10. A charter of Coenwulf K. of Mercia, by which he grants certain lands and exemptions to Wulfred Archbp. of Canterbury. (Lat.). Lundaniæ, A° 811.

11. Randulphus abbot of Eveſham, his atteſtation of the "Conſtitutiones et Conſuetudines," of his abbey, being authorized thereto by Pope Innocent III.

12. Richard II. his confirmation of the charters of the monaſtery of St. Mary de Thorney: with various inſpeximus's of former charters. A° 4 Regni (1381) (not orig.) on three ſkins.

13. Henry VI, his confirmation of the charters of the monaſtery of Ely, reciting the former charters. (Lat. not orig.) on 2 ſkins: Weſtm. Feb. 7, 1423.

14. A requiſition of a queen of England to R. de Clifford, to favour the priory of Maydene Bradelagh (Wilts) in ſome matters relating to landed property. (Lat.) Merlebergh, Sept. 3. A° 54 Hen. III.

15. An atteſtation of ſome grants of lands by K. Ethelred. (Saxon.) V. Hickes, diſs. epiſt. p. 4.

16. A charter, being a deſignation of ſome lands ſold to Duke Ethelmod, by Plegred; witneſſed by K. Ethelwulf. (Lat.) A° 859.

17. A ſale of lands by Cialulf, to his friend Eanmund; witneſſed and confirmed by K. Ethered and ſeveral others. (Lat.) A° 888.

18. A

18. A letter from Wuldhar biſhop of London to Berctwald, who is ſtiled "Reverendiſſimus et Catholicorum patrum præconiis beatificandus, totius Britanniæ gubernacula regens," deſiring his advice concerning the mode of proceeding at a council ſummoned at a place called Breguntford, (Brentford?) for ſettling the differences that had ariſen between the king and the ſaid council.—N. B. Birhtuald was Abp. of Canterbury from 692 to 731.

19. A covenant between Eadwald and Cynethritha, concerning the deſcent of ſome lands. (Saxon.) Among the witneſſes is Ceolnoth, who was archbiſhop of Canterbury from 832 to 872.

20. The act of reconciliation between the kings Egbert and Æthelwolf on one part, and the clergy under Abp. Ceolnoth on the other part, on the confirmation or reſtoration of the lands in Malling to the latter. Concluded at a council held at Cyningeſtun (Kingſton) in regione Suthregiæ, A° 838. (Lat.)

21. Another tranſcript of the above act.

22. A grant of K. Æthelred, of a parcel of land at Yceantune, to one called Cloſie. (Lat. with the limits deſcribed in Saxon.) A°. 1001.

23. A grant of K. Æthelſtan, of certain lands and tenements at Meapham, (Mepham, Kent) to Ealdulf, whom he calls "fidelis meus miniſter." (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 939.

24. A grant of K. Canute, of ſome lands at Nithanham, to Æwic a monk. (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.)

25. A charter of K. William the Conqueror, touching the privileges of the abbey of St. Edmund, declaring it exempt from the juriſdiction of the biſhops of Norwich. (Latin and Saxon: probably a copy.)

26. A grant or releaſe of ſome lands made to Bilheard, an Earl, by Coenuulf K. of Mercia. (Lat.)

27. A covenant of barter between K. Offa and Stidberht an abbot, of ſome lands in Middleſex: on the back of the preceding article. (Lat.) A° 764.

28. A releaſe of K. Æthelwolf of a certain villa in, and of lands at Canterbury, to one Ithdan. Æthelwolf calls himſelf "Rex occidentalium Saxonum." With ſeveral ſubſequent transfers. (Lat.) A° 839.

29. A grant of Hodilred, a relation of Sebbi K. of the Eaſt Saxons, of ſome lands, to the abbeſs of the monaſtery of Beddanham. (Lat. initial characters of the VII. century.)

30. A grant of K. Offa of ſome lands to the church of St. Peter at Breodune, (Bredon, Worc.) (Lat. not original.) A° 730.

31. A charter of K. Æthelſtan, exempting the epiſcopal church of Cridea (Crediton, or Kirton) from all ſecular ſervices, and fiſcal and royal tributes. (Lat.) A° 933.

32. A grant of Athelbald K. of Mercia, of certain lands, to Earl Withred and his wife Anſitha. (Lat.)

33. A grant of K. Eadwig, of certain lands, to Earl Ælfhere. (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 956.

34. A teſtament of Thurſtan, bequeathing lands to Chriſt Church, Canterbury. (Saxon.) This deed, which is a cyrograph, is witneſſed by K. Edward the Confeſſor, Eadſig Abp. of Canterbury, &c.

35. A grant of Godric, of the lands of Offaham. (Saxon.) A cyrograph, witneſſed by Abp. Eadſig, &c.

36. A certificate or notitia of lands pertaining to the archbiſhopric and church of Canterbury. (Lat.)

37. Another tranſcript of the act N° 20.

38. K. Æthelred's confirmation of the privileges and immunities of the monaſtery of Abbington. (Abingdon, Berks) (Latin; many of the names written by a more recent hand.) A° 993.

39. A grant of K. Eadgar, of lands at a place called "Rimetuda," to the monaſtery of Abbington. (Abingdon) (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 961.

40. A deed of reſtitution of K. Eadgar, of certain lands, to one Wulfric, which had been in a ſtate of ſequeſtration. (Lat.) A° 960.

41. A grant of K. Eadwig, of lands, to Ælfwine "meo familiariſſimo." (Lat. the bounds in Saxon.) A° 956.

42. The teſtament of Badanoth, the ſon of Beotting. (Saxon.) Witneſſed by Abp. Ceolnoth, &c. v. Hickes's diſs. epiſt. p. 54.

43. A grant of K. Eadwig, of lands, to Brihtric, "cuidam miniſtro." (Lat. Sax.) A° 956.

44. A grant, or rather a deed of exchange, of lands between K. Eadred and Wulfric, whom the King ſtiles, "homini mihi caro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 949.

45. A grant of K. Eadwig of lands, to Eadmund, "cuidam ex optimatibus." (Lat. with the bounds Saxon.) 956.

46. A fragment of a grant in which the boundaries of certain lands are deſcribed in Saxon; after which follows the uſual imprecation in Latin. Wiltun. A° 854.

47. A covenant for the exchange of certain lands between Wulfred Abp. of Canterbury, and the monks of Chriſt Church. (Lat.) A° 811.

48. A grant of K. Æthelred, of 2½ manſas in Dumbeltain, to Wlfric, "dilectiſſimo meo miniſtro." (Lat. not original.) A° 995.

49. A deed of Edward the Confeſſor, relating to the immunities of the monaſtery of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

50. The bull of Pope Eugenius III. confirming the privileges of the abbey of St. Peter and Paul Weſtminſter: addreſſed to Gervaſe the abbot. (Lat.) A° 1145.

51. King Henry III. his charter of the liberties of England. (Lat.) Weſtminſter, Feb. 11, 1252.

52. A grant of one Ealhburga, for the celebration of maſſes. (Saxon.)

53. A grant of K. William II. of the manor of Bromham, to the church and monaſtery of St. Martin de Bello (Battle Abbey.) Winton.

54. K. William the Conq. his charter, confirming the privileges and immunities of the abbey of Weſtminſter. (Lat. a ſuſpicious deed.) A° 1081.

55. A charter of Æthilheard Abp. of Canterbury, concerning the recovery of certain lands at Burnan to Chriſt Church, Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 805.

56. A charter of Henry I. granting and confirming the poſſeſſion of certain lands to the canons of St. Mary de Brillington (Burlington.) (Lat.)

57. A grant of K. Eadred, of lands, "ad monaſterium Raculfenſe." (Reculver, Kent) (Lat. with the boundaries in Saxon.) S. Dunſtan, then abbot, declares his having drawn up this charter. A° 949.

58. A charter of K. Edward the Confeſſor, confirming the privileges of the abbey of Weſtminſter. (Lat. dubious.) A° 1045.

59. A grant of K. Edward the Confeſſor, of lands to Ordgar, "fideli meo miniſtro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 1044.

60. A contract of ſale of K. Æthelwulf, of lands, to Badonoth, "apparitori meo." (Lat.) A° 845.

61. An

61. An act of a ſynod held at Cloſeſhoun, declaring the privileges of the archiepiſcopal ſee of Canterbury: witneſſed by Archbp. Æthilheard, and many biſhops and abbots. (Lat.) A° 803.

62. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands at Oſwalding, to Æthelſwithe, "cuidam religioſæ fœminæ ſanctimoniali." (Lat. with the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 940.

63. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands at Baddanbyrig, to Ælfric, "pontifici ſuo." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 944.

64. The teſtament of Abba, a Saxon ſheriff: witneſſed by Abp. Cealnoth, &c. (Saxon.) v. Hickes's Diſs. epiſt. p. 55.

65. A grant by K. Athelſtan, of lands at Derantunc, to Ælfwold, "fideli ſuo miniſtro." (Lat.) A° 934.

66. A grant of K. Ethelbearht, of lands, to Wullafe, "fideli ſuo miniſtro." (Lat.) A° 858.

67. A deed of reſtitution of K. Edgar, of the town and harbour of Sandwich, to the church of Canterbury. (Suſpicious.)

68. A grant of K. Edward the Conf. of lands, to Æthelred, "cuidam meo optimati." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.)

69. A grant of K. Canute of lands, to Ætheric, "cuidam fideli miniſtro." (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 1031.

70. A covenant (being a cyrograph) between Ægelric and Abp. Eadſig, concerning lands at Cert. (Saxon.)

71. A grant of K. Ethelwulf of lands, to Ealdhere, "fideli meo miniſtro." (Lat.) A° 855.

72. A grant of Wulfred Abp. of Cant. of lands at Sceldesford, to the monks of Canterbury. (Lat.)

73. A grant of K. Eadmund, of lands, to two brethren, Ordhelm and Alfwold. (Lat. and Saxon.) A° 946.

74, and 75. Two contracts of ſale of lands by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, to Wulfred Abp. of Canterb. (Lat.) A° 814, and 823.

76 A contract of ſale of lands by Burgred (Burdred laſt K. of Mercia) and Æthelſwith his wife, to Wulflaf. (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 869.

77. A grant of lands by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, to Abp. Wulfred. (Lat. with the bounds in Saxon.) A° 814.

78. A covenant of reconciliation, and reſtitution of lands to certain monaſteries, &c. between Beornwulf K. of Mercia, and Abp. Wulfred; concluded at a ſynod held at Cloſeſhoun, A° 825. (Lat.)

79. A grant of lands at Stanhamſtede, by Oſwulf alderman, and Beornthryth his wife, to Chriſt-church, Canterbury. (Saxon.)

80. K. Edward the Confeſſor's confirmation of ſome privileges, to Leofſtan abbot of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

81. An atteſtation of Edward the Confeſſor, of a grant of lands at Wormelea, by Leofsi, the ſon of Dudda, to the abbey of Weſtminſter. (Saxon.)

82. A grant of lands at Tuicanhom Com. Middleſex, by Sueabræd (who ſtyles himſelf K. of the Eaſt Saxons) and Pæogthath, alias Peohthat, an Earl, to Waldhar Bp. of London. (Lat.) This charter is atteſted by Coenred K. of Mercia; but it is ſuſpicious. A° 704.

83. A grant of lands at Mearſætham, by K. Eadred to Oſwig, "cuidam mihi fideliſſimo miniſtro." (Lat. the boundaries in Saxon.) A° 947.

84. A note of a grant of lands by Thurkytel to the monaſtery of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

85. A teſtament of Bp. Ælfric, bequeathing his lands chiefly to the abbey of St. Edmund. (Saxon.)

86. A grant of lands in Pecganhani, by Cædwalla K. of the Weſt Saxons, to Wilfrid Bp. of Selſey? A copy, if not ſpurious. (Lat.) A° 680.

87. The atteſtations of a ſale of lands, by Coenwulf K. of Mercia, and Cuthred K. of Kent, to Wlured (Wulfred) Archbp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 803.

88. A grant of lands by Wihtred K. of Kent, to the church of St. Mary at Limminga (perhaps Limne.) not original. (Lat.) July, 685?

89. A contract of ſale of lands at Hamme, by Eardulf to his friend Wighelm. K. Alfred atteſts and confirms this deed. (Lat.) A° 875.

90. A compoſition or agreement between K. Harold, and Alfſtan the abbot, and the monaſtery of Chriſt-church, Canterbury, concerning Sandwich (Saxon.)

91. A grant of ſome lands, and 100 loads of wood for boiling ſalt, by Æthelbert II. K. of Kent, to the abbot and clergy of St. Mary at Liminæa. (Lat.) ſuſpicious. A° 732.

92. A grant of lands at Mundlingham, by Lufa or Luba (perhaps a nun) to Chriſt-church, Canterbury: witneſſed by Abp. Ceolnoth. (Saxon.)

93. A contract of ſale of lands at Mylentun in Kent, by Ceolwulf K. of Mercia, to Wulfred Abp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 822.

94. A grant of lands by Wiglaff K of Mercia, to Abp. Wulfred. (Lat.) A° 831.

95. A grant of a ſeat (unam ſedem) at a place called St. Martin's church, and of a hamlet (villulam modicam) near the ſame, by K. Æthelred, to his friend Wighelm. (Lat.) A° 867.

96. A grant of lands in Kent, called Gedinge, &c. by Cenulf K. of Mercia, and Cenegitha his wife, to Chriſt-church, Canterbury. (Lat.) ſuſpicious. A° 799.

97. A grant of lands, or of a certain marſh (mariſcum) by K. Coenuulf, to Oſwulf: and under it a grant of the ſame marſh by Oſwulf, to the monaſtery of Liminge. N. B. The former is more properly a deed of exchange. (Lat.)

98. A grant of lands by K. Coenuulf, to Eaduulf, "fideli meo miniſtro." (Lat.) A° 808?

99. A grant of lands by K. Offa, to Jaenberht. (Lambert) Abp. of Canterbury. (Lat.) A° 774.

100. A contract of ſale of lands, by Cuthred K. of Kent, to Æthelnoth, "præfecto meo fideliſſimo," for 3,000 denar. with the conſent of Coenuulf K. of Mercia. (Lat.)

101. A grant of a fiſhery at the mouth of the river Liminæa, and a parcel of land on which was ſituated the oratory of St. Martin, &c. by Ethelbert II. K. of Kent, to the monaſtery of St. Mary at Liminæa. (Lat.) A° 741.

102. A grant of lands, &c. at Sandton, by K. Ecgbert, to the monaſtery of St. Mary at Limming? for the purpoſe of boiling ſalt. (Lat.) A° 773.

103. An old tranſcript of a part of the charter of foundation of the monaſtery of Norwich, by Herbert Loſing, Bp. of Thetford, then of Norwich; dated Sept. 1101. v. Dugd. Monaſt. T. 1. p. 409.

104. A petition of the prelates of Ireland, concerning their juriſdiction. (Lat.)

105. An inventory of valuable effects found in a room under the chapel in the tower of London, by W. (de la Zouche) Abp. of York, and others; and which appear to have belonged to the royal treaſury. (French.) 19 Edw. II. 1325.

106. K. John's charter of liberties, called Magna Charta. (Lat. original.) Ronimede, June 15. 1215.

107. A Hebrew contract, called "Starrum," ſaid

on the back to have been inrolled A° 14 Edw. I. With a latin tranſcript.

108. An inventory of money, plate, jewels, garments, &c. found in the tower of London, belonging to the royal treaſury; made by order of K. Edward III. by R (Aungervyle) Bp. of Durham, Feb. 24, 1346. (French.)

109. Another ſimilar inventory, made by Waut. (Walter Stapleton) Bp. of Exeter, and treaſurer, A° 17 Edw. II. (French.)

110. A bull of pope Clement V. naming Robert de Stanford, prior of Huntingdon: with blanks (Lat.) Poictiers.

111. A bull of pope Celeſtin III. for the monaſtery of Saltry in Huntingdonſhire; confirming the poſſeſſion of their eſtates. (Lat.) Lateran, 6 Id. April 1195.

112. A bull of pope Eugene III. in favour of the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Altiſiodori (Auxere.) 18 Kal. Sept. 1147. Printed in Dugd. Monaſt. T. ii. p. 26.

113. A bull of pope Boniface VIII. confirming the privileges of the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Rome, 5 Kal. Apr. 1297.

114. A bull of pope Boniface VIII. confirming the property of certain lands to the monaſtery of Saltry. (Lat.) Rome, Kal. Apr. 1300.

115. A bull of pope Celeſtin III? in favour of Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) Rome, 5 Kal. Martii, 1195?

116. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants to Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) Senoni (Sens) 6 Id. Sept. 1164.

117. A bull of pope Gregory IX. confirming the grants to the monaſtery of Biſſemede in Bedfordſhire. (Lat.) Rome, 3 Kal. Feb. 1236.

118. A bull of pope Innocent IV. confirming the grants to the monaſtery of Ramiſaia (Ramſay) in Huntingdonſhire. (Lat.) Rome, 2 Id. Martii, 1244.

119. A bull of pope Martin V. confirming to the priory of Huntingdon the appropriation of the parochial church of Southo, and the chapel of Harleweſton. (Lat.) Rome, 9 Kal. Martii, 1414. Printed in Dugd. Monaſt. T. ii. p. 27.

120. A bull of privileges granted by pope Lucius III. to the Ciſtercian order. (Lat.) Verona. 1184.

121. A bull of pope Innocent III. confirming to the monaſtery of Saltry the poſſeſſion of the wood of Saltry, with a ditch and a hedge, granted them by K. John. (Lat.) Rome, 10 Kal. January, 1208.

122. A bull of pope Martin IV? confirming the grants made to the priory of Huntingdon. (Lat.) Civita-Vecchia, 5 Kal. Junii, 1282?

123. A bull of pope John XXII? confirming the privileges granted to Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) Rome, 1317?

124. A bull of pope Lucius III. confirming the grants made to the monaſtery at Crux Roais (Royſton) (Lat.) Veruli, 9 Kal. Maii, 1184.

125. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants made to the monaſtery of Saltry. (Lat.) Anagnie, 3 Non. Jun. 1176.

126. A tranſcript of art. 119.

127. A bull of pope Innocent IV? in favour of Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) 12 Kal. June, 1249?

128. A bull of pope Gregory IX? for the ſecurity of the monaſtery of Saltry. (Lat.) Reate, Id. Julii, 1231?

129. A bull of pope Innocent IV? in favour of Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) Kal. Apr. 1249?

130. A bull of pope Celeſtin III? in favour of the priory de Cruce Rohais. (Royſton.) (Lat.) Lateran, 4 Kal. Aug. 1197?

131. A bull of pope Urban IV? ordering the dean of London to protect the monaſtery of Saltry in its property, which had been invaded. (Lat.) Avignon? Id. Febr. 1263?

132. A bull of pope Boniface VIII? in favour of Saltry monaſtery. (Lat.) 14 Kal. Apr. 1301?

133, and 134. Two bulls of immunities of pope Innocent IV. in favour of the Ciſtercian order. (Lat.) Lugduni, 5 Kal. Apr. 1249.

135. An inſpeximus of K. Edward I. of ſeveral charters by which Henry III. granted to his ſon Edmund the honour of Leiceſter, the caſtle of Kenilworth, &c. (Lat.) Ambreſbury, Aug. 7, 1285.

136. A bull of pope Alexander III. confirming the grants made to the monaſtery of St. Faith at Horſham. (Lat.) 7 Kal. Jun. 1163.

N. B. A more ample account of theſe charters, by H. Wanley, may be found in Hickes's Theſaur. Vol. ii. p. 258.

Auguſtus, III.

A large port-folio, containing drawings and prints.

1. Ten drawings of armies in array, on their march, and in action. N° 1.—10.

2. Three coloured drawings of magnificent tents. N° 11, 18, and 19.

3. Five miſcellaneous drawings: a ſledge, a fountain, a cup, a landſcape, and a female figure. N° 12—16.

4. A view of Edmond Mody's bulwark. N° 17.

5. Seventeen drawings of the dreſſes, arms, and accoutrements of ſoldiers, both horſe and foot; alſo of the trappings of horſes. N° 20—36.

6. A drawing of a head, ſuppoſed to be Brandon D. of Suffolk. N° 37.

7. A coloured drawing of a cruſader in armour. N° 38.

8. A plan for the diſpoſition of tents about a royal pavilion. N° 39.

9. Eighty-one prints of antient buildings, basreliefs, &c. chiefly at Rome. N° 40. et ſeq.

Auguſtus, IV.

Codex membran. in folio grandiori, conſtans foliis 155. Sec. XV

John Lydgate; his poem of the wars of Troy: containing the whole of the edition of 1555, but with many variations.—Some paintings.

Auguſtus, V.

Codex membran. in folio craſſiori, conſtans foliis 481. Sec. XV.

Le Treſor des Hiſtoires: being an univerſal hiſtory from the creation, to the time of pope Clement VI. with many illuminations.

The chapters 417 and 418 contain an account of the game of cheſs. In the laſt chapter the author gives a ſhort ſyllabus of the work.

Auguſtus, VI.

Codex membran. in folio craſſiori, conſtans fol. 465. Sec. XV.

Le livre des proprietés des choſes: tranſlaté de Latin en François du commandement (de) Charles le quint roy de France, par maiſtre Jehan Corbechon de l'ordre de St. Auguſtin, l'an de Grace, 1372. en 20 livres. Avec des figures illuminées.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, A. I.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. longiori, conſtans fol. 343. Sec. XV.

Alcoranus Mohammedis, Arabicé: nitidé exaratus, ſed fronte mutilus.

Tiberius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 217. Sec. IX.

Codex quatuor Evangeliorum, Latine: aliaque ad ipſum pertinentia, hoc ordine:

1. Epiſtola S. Hieronymi, ad Damaſum P. 2.
2. Prologus quatuor Evangeliorum. 4. b.
3. Epiſtola Euſebii, ad Carpianum. 7.
4. S. Hieronymi epiſtola alia, ad Damaſum papam. 8.
5. Argumentum Evangelii ſec. Matthæum.—Cæteris quoque Evangeliis præfigitur argumentum proprium. 8. b.
6. Breviarium ejuſdem Evangelii: h. e. ſyllabus capitulorum, qui etiam tribus aliis præfigitur. 9.
7. Charta qua rex Æthelſtanus donat Eccleſiæ Chriſti in Dorobernia, terram Folceſtan, ſitam ſuper mare, ubi quondam fuit monaſterium et abbatia SS. Virginum; ubi etiam ſepulta eſt ſancta Eanſwitha: ipſius, et Wilfhelmi, archiep. Dorobern, aliorumque ſubſcriptionibus confirmata. A° 927. Apographon. 12. b.
8. Verſus in laudem Æthelſtani. 14.
9. Declaratio regis Æthelſtani, in qua librum hunc Eccleſiæ Chriſti dedicat. 14. b.
10. Tabulæ canonum Euſebianorum. 15.
11. Evangelia quatuor. Unicuique præponitur icon Evangeliſtæ, cum angelo et animalibus quæ vulgo pro eorum typis poſita ſunt.—Singulorum Evangeliorum tres primæ paginæ, literis initialibus, et quidem deauratis, totæ exarantur: illæ enim tres quæ Evang. ſec. Mattheum præfiguntur, colore purpureo illinitæ, ſplendidiſſimæ omnino ſcripturæ exemplum proferrunt.—In folio titulum Evangelii continente ſcribitur. + ODDA. REX. + MIHTHILD MATER REGIS. 23.
12. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de circulo anni. 199.
13. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de natalitiis ſanctorum. 209.
14. Capitulare Evangeliorum, de diverſis cauſis, quæ illic recenſentur. 215.

Is optimæ notæ Codex ab Æthelſtano, (ut videtur Wanleio, ſed aliis dubium) regum Angliæ uſibus deſtinatus, quando in coronatione ſua juramentum adhibere ſolet. Verſus vero, hoc denotantes, recentiori, temporis ſcil. regis Ricardi II. ſcriptura, prima pagina, picturis probe ornata, inſcribuntur.

" Saxonidum dux atque decus, primumque monarcham
" Inclitus, Ælfredum qui numeravit avum,
" Imperii primas quoties meditantur habenas,
" Me voluit ſacrum regibus eſſe librum."

Theſe verſes are written on a handſome illumination, repreſenting a king (probably Ric. II.) kneeling before an altar, divers royal and other arms, and various other ornaments.

Tiberius, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 178. per diverſorum manus, ante conquiſitionem Angliæ, conſcriptus.

1. Regularis concordia Anglicæ nationis monachorum, ſanctimonialiumque; capitulis XII. ſub Eadgaro rege, monente Dunſtano, ut ipſe rex in proœmio clare innuit, confecta.. Præfigitur icon ubi Eadgari regis, et trium monachorum effigies delineantur. Proœmium et epilogum evulgavit, in notis ſuis ad Eadmeri hiſtoriam novorum, cl. Joh. Seldenus. 1. b.
2. De ſomniorum diverſitate, ſecundum ordinem ABCdarii Danielis prophetæ. 25. b.
3. De obſervatione lunæ, (h. e. ætatis ejus per ſingulos dies menſis) et quæ cavenda ſunt. 30. b.
4. Somniorum eventus juxta ætates lunæ. (conf. Titus. D. XXVI. 10. 33. b.
5. Prognoſtica de temperie anni, &c. ex conſideratione kalendarum Januarii. 34.
6. Conſideratio ætatum lunæ in modo genitis. (conf. Tit. D. XXVI. 8. 34. b.
7. Conſideratio ætatum lunæ in ægris. (conf. Tit. D. XXVI. 9. 34. b.
8. Prognoſtica ex tonitribus. (conf. Tit. D. XXVI. 11. 35.

Hucuſque omnia Latiné, cum verſione Saxonica interlineata.

9. Somniorum eventus, juxta ætates lunæ. (Saxonicè.) 35. b.
10. Ætates lunæ rebus gerendis idoneæ. (Saxon.) 37. b.
11. Tonitruum conſideratio, ſecundum ſingulos totius hebdomadæ dies. (Saxon.) 38.
12. Conſideratio novi-luniorum, per ſingulos totius hebdomadæ dies. (Saxon.) 38. b.
13. Generatio hominis in utero. (Saxon.) 38. b.
14. Conſideratio ætatum lunæ in nativitatibus. (Saxon.) Convenit, quoad potiſſimam partem, cum Lunari Danielis prophetæ. 39.
15. Conſideratio kalendarum Januarii, ſecundum ſingulos totius hebdomadæ dies. i. e. Bedæ prognoſtica temporum. (Saxon.) 39. b.
16. Proſecutio ſomniorum diverſitatis. (Saxon.) 40.
17. Prognoſtica de partu. (Saxon.) 40. b.
18. De Adamo. Item notulæ de Adamo, de Sara Abrahami, de Noacho. (Saxon.) 41.
19. De ſex ætatibus ſeculi. 41. b.
20. De Jejunio. Be Sca. Maria Ylde. Be Miſdæda. (Notulæ Saxon.) 42.
21. Confeſſio et oratio ad Deum: ubi plura de confeſſione, cum precibus, abſolutionibus, &c. (partim Saxonice, partim Latine.) 42.
22. Ordo confeſſionis Sci. Hieronymi; qualiter confiteri debeat Chriſtianus peccata ſua. (Latine, et inde Saxonice.) 53
23. De omnibus ſanctis, ad veſperum. (Miſſa, cum rubricis Saxonice.) 55.
24. Colloquium inter pueros diſcere cupientes loqui Latine, et præceptorem; ab Ælfrico primum compilatum, et deinde ab Ælfrico Bata ejus diſcipulo auctum. (Latine, cum verſione Saxonica interlineari.) 58. b.

Poſt hæc fortaſſe deſunt quædam.

25. De ætatibus lunæ, (conf. Titus. D. XXVI. 6. 63.

26. De

26. De nativitate infantum. 63.

27. Lunaris Sci Danielis, de nativitate infantum. Item, De conſideratione lunæ in ægris: fragmentum. 63.

28. De primo die ſeculi; ſive de equinoctio vernali. (Saxonice.) Excerptus hic tractat. ex libro Bedæ de temporibus, per Ælfricum. 63. b.

29. Paſſio S. Margaretæ. (Saxon.) 71. b.

30. Homilia de paſſione Dom. noſtri Jeſu Chriſti; pro Dominica in ramis palmarum. (Saxon.) 75. b.

31. Tractatus, cui deſideratur rubrica, quem cl. Wanlæius conjicit eſſe, Sunnan dæg ſpell. Incip. Deſ ſagap an piſan dpihtneſ æpend geppitc. 81.

32. Commentum de diabolo quodam, ab anachoreta capto, examinatoque. (Saxon.) 85.

33. Plurimæ conciunculæ, Lupo ſive Wlſtano epiſcopo, a Wanleio, adjudicatæ. (Saxon.) 86. b.

34. Ordo vel examinatio in ordinatione epiſcopi. 91. b.

35. Varia de confeſſione, pœnitentia, &c. (Saxon.) 92. b.

36. Monaſteriales Indicia. (Saxon.) 95.

37. De XII. pretioſis lapidibus in Apocalypſi memoratis, &c. (Saxon.) 98. b.

38. Præcepta quædam, ex libro (ut videtur) proverbiorum Salomonis, aut eccleſiaſtici Syracidis, deſumpta. (Saxon.) 99.

39. Quæ ſunt inſtrumenta bonorum operum. (Lat. et Sax.) Excerptum ex regula Sci. Benedicti. 100.

40. Tractatulus Saxonici, cui rubricæ: Bege cýpnednýſſe; Be ðuſſpunungc. 102.

41. Exorciſmus pro pecudibus faſcinatis. Epiſtola Ælfrici ad Sacerdotes. (Saxon.) 103.

42. Votiva laus (ſive miſſa) in veneratione S. Mariæ Virginis. 104. b.

43. Regulæ B. Benedicti abbatis. (Lat. cum interlineata verſione Saxonica.) Præfigitur imago S. Benedicti ſedentis, et quaſi regulam ſuam monachis exponentis. 115.

44. Regulæ S. Fulgentii. (Lat. cum verſione Saxonica interlineari.) 160. b.

45. De feſtivitatibus anni obſervandis. 165. b.

46. Regulæ compoſitæ A. D. 817, imperii vero Ludovici (pii Imp.) quarto, 6 Idus Julii, Aquiſgrani, a quampluribus abbatibus; inviolabiliter a regularibus (h. e. Benedictinis) obſervandæ. 166.

47. Æthelwoldus de conſuetudine monachorum. (Saxon.) 171.

48. De monacho defuncto. Fragmentum. 174.

49. Genealogia et ſucceſſio regum Weſt Saxonum, ab A° 494. ad Eadwardum fil. Eadgari. Qu. an hæc plagula ex Codice Tib. A. VI. olim avulſa? (Saxonice.) 175.

50. Horologium horarum breve. (Saxon.) 176.

51. Oratio poſt miſſam impletam. 176. b.

Tiberius, A. IV.

Codex membran. in folio verſo, conſtans foliis 176. Sec. XV.

1. Johannis Gower Chronica, quæ "Vox clamantis" dicitur: ſive poema de inſurrectione ruſticorum contra ingenuos et nobiles, tempore R. Ricardi II. et de cauſis ex quibus talia contingunt enormia: libris ſeptem. 1.

On the back of fol. 8. is a curious painting of a man in the dreſs of the 15th century, with a bow and arrow in his hand, ready to ſhoot at a ſphere. Above are the following lines:

"Ad mundum mitto mea jacula dumque ſagitto,
"At ubi juſtus erit nulla ſagitta feriet.
"Sed male viventes hos vulnero tranſgredientes,
"Conſcius ergo ſibi ſe ſpeculetur ibi."

Mr. Strutt takes the above for a portrait of Gower, and has engraved and publiſhed it as ſuch in his Regal and Eccleſiaſtical Antiquities, where he ſays that the original is all of one colour, viz. dark brown: the fact is that the drapery is blue, and the other parts are of different colours.

2. Chronica tripartita (an ejuſdem J. Gower?) de depoſitione Ricardi II. et coronatione R. Henrici IV. metrice. Hi verſus præmittuntur. 152.

"Iſta tripertita ſequitur que mente perita
"Cronica ſervetur; nam pars quæ prima videtur
"Eſt opus humanum; pars illa ſecunda prophanum
"Eſt opus inferni; pars tertia jure ſupernum
"Eſt opus in Chriſto: vir qui bene ſentit in iſto.
"Scire poteſt mira; quid amor ſit quid ſit et ira.
"Eſt tamen hoc clamor, omnia vincit amor.

3. Carmen, unde magnificus rex noſter Henricus prænotatus apud Deum et homines cum omni benedictione glorificetur. 166.

Incip. "Rex celi Deus et dominus, qui tempora ſolus
"Condidit, et ſolus condita cuncta regit."

4. Epiſtola brevis, unde virtutes regiæ morales ad ſanum regimen ampliori memoria dirigantur. metrice. 166. b.

Incip. "O recolende bone pie rex Henrice patrone,
"Ad bona diſpone quos eripis à Pharaone."

5. Carmen ſuper multiplici vitiorum peſtilentia, unde tempore Ricardi II. partes noſtræ ſpecialius inficiebantur. 167.

Incip. "Non excuſatur qui verum non fateatur,
"Ut ſic ponatur modus unde fides recolatur."

6. Contra dæmonis aſtutiam, in cauſa Lollardiæ. metrice. 167. b.

Incip. "Quod patet ad limen inſtanti tempore crimen
"Deſcribam, primo quo pallent alta ſub imo."

7. Contra mentis ſevitiam, in cauſa ſuperbiæ. metrice. 168. b.

Incip. "Deficit in verbo ſenſus quo cuncta ſuperbo
"Scribere delicta nequeo quæ ſunt mihi dicta."

8. Contra carnis laſciviam, in cauſa concupiſcentiæ. metrice. 169.

Incip. "O ſexus fragilis, ex quo natura virilis
"Oarnea (ſic) procedit, anime que robora legit."

9. Contra mundi fallaciam, in cauſa perjurii et avaritiæ. metrice. 170. b.

Incip. "Sunt duo cognati vitiorum conſociati
"Orbem qui ledunt pariter, nec ab orbe recedunt."

10. Tractatus de lucis ſcrutinio. metrice. 171. b.

Incip. "Heu quia per crebras humus eſt vitiata tenebras,
"Vix iter humanum locus ullus habet ſibi planum."

11. Notula de libris a Johanne Gower ſcriptis: ſcil. 1. "Speculum meditantis;" 2. "Vox clamantis;" et 3. "Confeſſio amantis." 173.

12. Carmen, quod quidam philoſophus in laudem Johannis Gower, illiuſque trium librorum, compoſuit. 173. b.

13. Indulgentiæ conceſſæ orantibus pro anima Johannis Gower. 173. b.

14. Carmen quod Joh Gower, tempore regis Ricardi, dum vixit, ultimo, compoſuit. 173. b.

Incip. "O Deus immenſe, ſub quo dominatur in enſe
"Quidam moroſi reges quidam vicioſi."

15. Notula

15. Notula de Johannis Gower chronicis. Aliique, forſan ejuſdem, verſiculi. 175.

Tiberius, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 163. Sec. XV.

De antiquitate vetuſtæ eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Glaſtoniæ; et de quadam augmentatione quam S. David Divina revelatione adjecit, et in honorem B. Mariæ conſecravit: ubi agitur de ſanctis ibi quieſcentibus, reliquiis ibidem reconditis, de terris et poſſeſſionibus ejuſdem, de S. Joſepho Arimathæenſi, et de S. Patricio, de abbatibus uſque ad tempora Edwardi III. Auctore Johanne illius abbatiæ confratre et monacho; qui, ut ipſe fatetur in prologo, Gulielmi Malmeſburienſis, illius antiquitates ab adventu S. Joſephi ad annum 1126 deſcribentis, et Adæ de Domerham, ejuſdem cœnobii monachi, eas inde ad annum 1290 deducentis, libros defloravit, et ad annum 1400 hiſtoriam continuavit.

Tiberius, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. diverſis temporibus ſcriptus, conſtans foliis 201. cujus margines ab igne corrugati.

1. Chronicon a Chriſto incarnato, ad annum 977. (Saxon.) Exemplar antiquum et emendatum. 1.

2. De portione crucis reperta a Sergio Papa, in capſa argentea in ſacrario B. Petri. 37.

3. Nomina Paparum qui miſerunt pallium archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus, ab Auguſtino ad Anſelmum. 37. b.

4. Inquiſitio terrarum Elienſis eccleſiæ, quomodo Barones regis inquirunt, quid quiſque tenuerit, vel teneat. Totum hoc factum tripliciter, ſcil. tempore R. Edwardi, et quando R. Willielmus dedit, et quomodo ſit modo, et ſi poteſt plus haberi, quam habeatur. Sec. XIII. 38.

5. Inquiſitio de terris quas tenuerunt laici in Grantebrigge ſyra (Cambridgeſhire.) (Imperf.) 76.

6. Chartæ et epiſtolæ regum, viz. Eadgari, Æthelredi, Eadwardi, aliorumque, paparum et epiſcoporum; continentes privilegia eccleſiæ Elienſi conceſſa. 118. b.

7. Chronica Angliæ ab Hardecanuto, qui diem ſuum obiit A° 1042, ad 20 annum R. Edward III. (Gallice.) Sec. XIV. 141.

Tiberius, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 167. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronica Fr. Martini, Poloni? D. Papæ pœnitentiarii et capellani, de geſtis ſummorum pontificum et imperatorum, a Jhu. Xpo et Octaviano, uſque ad Johannem XXI. 1.

2. Hiſtoriola de reſignatione papatus per Papam Cœleſtinum V. A° 1294. 37. b.

3. Notæ quædam breves de conditionibus gentis Anglorum, et de incolarum moribus abuſivis. 38.

4. Cantici fragmentum, cum notis muſicis. 38. b.

5. The Pilgrim: a poem in old Engliſh verſe, conſiſting of dialogues between a pilgrim and ſundry virtues and vices, God's grace, Satan, &c. with many paintings. The firſt leaf is wanting, and ſeveral towards the end are much burnt and ſtained. 39.

6. Chronicon Angliæ, ab Aſcanio, Æneæ filio, ad R. Edwardum III. 107.

7. Verſus quidam Proſperi, charactere antiquo Anglo-Saxonico: cum verſione Saxonica interlineari. Fragmentum ex integro quodam Proſperi libro. Sec. X. 165.

8. Fragmentum de Thoma archiepiſcopo Eboracenſi, temp. Guil. I. et ſucceſſoribus ejus. Sec. XIV. 167.

Tiberius, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 101. quatuor prima folia, ſecundum Caſleyium, hodie deſiderantur. Sec. XIV.

Liber fratris Johannis Capgrave, de laudibus eorum qui nomen Henrici fortiuntur; in tres partes diviſus.

(a.) De ſex Henricis Imperatoribus, eorumque geſtis imperialibus.

(b.) De ſex regibus Angliæ Henricis.

(c.) De hujus nominis illuſtribus viris toto orbe diſperſis; puta de Hen. rege Dacorum, Hen. rege Franciæ, Hen. filio Ricardi R. Romanorum, Hen. comite Campaniæ et poſtea rege Hieroſolymorum, Hen. Germano Lodewici R. Franciæ, Hen. duce Lancaſtriæ, Hen. Bohun com. Herfordiæ, Hen. de Bello-Monte, Hen. de Spencer epiſc. Norwicenſi, Hen. archidiac. Huntingdonenſi, Hen. archidiac. de Gandavo, Hen. de Urinaria de ordine Heremitar. S. Auguſtini: cum picturis eorundem. Hic liber dicatus erat R. Henrico VI.

Tiberius, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. tam initio quam in fine truncatus: quæ ſuperſunt capſula hodie aſſervantur. Sec. XIV.

1. Prophetiæ Merlini fragmentum 4.

2. De mirabilibus Britanniæ. 6.

3. Abbreviatio de geſtis Normannorum, ad Gulielmum I. regem Angliæ. 8.

4. Qualiter Danemarchia multos procreaverit, qui regnum Francorum ab omni parte vaſtaverunt, incenderunt, ſubjugaverunt: libris octo, cum ſupplementis. 8. b.

5. Miſcellanea, ubi hæ paſſim rubricæ reperiuntur. 18. b.

De Carolo ſimplice.
De comitibus Andegavorum.
De regibus Jeruſalem.
De ſynodis univerſalibus et generalibus. (ita enim diſtinguuntur.)
De comitibus Flandrenſibus.
De principibus Normannorum in Apulia.
De viris illuſtribus, quo tempore ſcripſerunt.
Nomina Regionum IX. continentium intra ſe provincias CXIII.
Radulphi de Diceto, et Joh. Lugdunenſis epiſcopi, epiſtolæ, de dignitate ſedis Lugdunenſis. fol. 23. b.
De Gallis, et de ſitu et laudibus Britanniæ; ex diverſis auctoribus.
De Jeruſalem afflictionibus et ſubverſionibus.
De prelatis eccleſiarum.
De Romanis imperatoribus.
De regibus Britonum, Saxonum, Anglorum, Danorum, et Normannorum.
Romani pontifices quantum ſederint.
Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ, ad Henricum R. Angliæ: cum duabus aliis.
Querelæ cujuſdam Papæ de injuriis ſedi Romanæ illatis, regnante Henrico III.
De Imperatoribus Romanis, Conſtantinopolitanis, et Francis. f. 40.
De Regibus Aſſyriis, Perſis, aliiſque. 41.

6. Annales de geſtis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum, ad annum 1347; per Thom. Wycke, canonicum de Oſneya. 4º.

7. Prophetiæ Merlini. (Gallice.) 99.

8. Indiculus ſupellectilis ſacræ, et vaſorum, monaſterii de Oſneya. 100.

9. Quædam de Edmundo de Wodeſtoche, comite Cantiæ. (Gallice.) 100. b.

10. Quædam de ortu ordinis Carthuſienſium. 101.

11. Tabulæ quædam computiſticæ. 102.

12. Vitæ abbatum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, a Petro abbate primo, A° 607. ad Rogerum II. A° 1252. ubi multa hiſtorica de Anglia referuntur. Qu. annon Gul. Thorne, vel Thom. Sprott, ſit auctor? 105.

Tiberius, A. X.

This volume has been ſo much damaged by fire, and is ſo defective, that an accurate deſcription of it is impracticable. The remains of it are preſerved in a caſe.

Tiberius, A. XI.

Codex membranaceus in 4to. peſſime habitus: quæ ſuperſunt capſula aſſervantur. Sec. XIV.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ Virginis juxta Dublin. Hunc codicem tranſcripſit quidam A° 1733, in uſum.... Gardiner, Dublinenſis.

Tiberius, A. XII.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 176. Sec. XI.

1. Regiſtrum, continens chartas vetuſtas, tum Latine tum Saxonice, regum Saxonicorum, præſertim Merciorum; quibus terræ, poſſeſſiones, privilegia et immunitates monaſterio S. Mariæ in Wigorniæ civitate donantur. 1.

Hunc præclariſſimum codicem, vel majorem illius partem, ſcripſit ut ipſe teſtatur (fol. 130. b.) Hemingius, ejuſdem monaſterii monachus et ſacerdos, edoctus relatione, et corroboratus auctoritate multorum hominum, et maxime Wlſtani epiſcopi, qui floruit ſub tempore regis Gullielmi I. Hic enim eſt autographon illius codicis ex quo editio cl. Thomæ Hearn, Oxonii A° 1723, emanavit.

2. Nomina epiſcoporum eccleſiæ Wigornenſis: cum terris quas ipſi monachis Deo et S. Mariæ ſervientibus, conceſſerunt; h. e. à Seaxulfo primo epiſcopo, ad Simonem qui erat viceſimus ſextus epiſcopus. 175.

3. Libellus de terris et poſſeſſionibus eccleſiæ Wigornenſi competentibus; quem piiſſimus et reverendiſſimus Wlſtanus epiſcopus ſcribi fecit, utilitati conſulens ſucceſſorum ſuorum. (partim Latine partim Saxonice.) 175. b.

*** The charters in the above regiſter have been minutely deſcribed by H. Wanley, p. 254.

Tiberius, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. fol. 196.

Bedæ hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica gentis Anglorum. Latine ſed characteribus Saxonicis. Fragmenta hujus præſtantiſſimi codicis, quæ adhuc ex incendii ſtrage ſuperſunt, in capſula aſſervantur.

Tiberius, A. XV.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 162. Sec. XI.

1. Pauli Oroſii hiſtoria, Saxonice; ex interpretatione R. Ælfredi. In hoc codice prima Ohtheri periplus fol. 7. b. ſecunda autem, fol. 11. Wulfſtani etiam fol. 11. b. habentur. 1.

2. Tractatus poeticus, de menſibus et diebus feſtis anni. (Saxon.) Hunc, ex hoc codice, deſcripſit cl. Junius, et grammaticæ ſuæ p. 208, cum verſione ſua Latina, publici juris fecit D. Hickeſius.
Incip. "Cpiſt pæpacennyð cyninga pulðop. on midne pintep." 110.

3. Carmina quædam, ut videtur, proverbialia. (Saxon.)
Incip. "Cyning ſceal pice healdan. ceaſtpa beoð ſceopnan ġeſyne." 113.

4. Chronicon Saxonicum, Abbendonienſe vulgo dictum, a Julio Cæſare, uſque ad A. D. 1066, diverſis manibus, continuatum. Hic codex pulchre et accurate ſcribitur: ultimum vero folium, caſu quodam amiſſum, reſtituit nonnemo, literis Normanno-Saxonicis. 113. b.

Tiberius, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 259.

1. Vita et paſſio S. Edmundi regis Anglor. Orient. per Abbonem Floriacenſem monachum, ad S. Dunſtanum Dorobernenſium eccleſiæ archiepiſcopum. Scripta erat hæc vita ad inſtantiam R. Æthelredi, et S. Dunſtani circa annum 985. Sec. XI. 1.

2. Ejuſdem miracula, ab Hermanno archidiacono ſcripta, tempore Baldewini abbatis, circa annum 1070. Multa inibi de abbatia S. Edmundi occurrunt, et de abbate Baldewino, tempore R. Gulielmi I. Ait notula in fine "Deficiunt hic XII. miraqula, quæ ſunt in libro Dom. Joh. de C. Prioris." Sec. XI. 19.

3. Liber de inquiſitionibus maneriorum epiſcopatûs Elienſis, factis tempore Johannis epiſcopi, anno conſecrationis ſuæ ſecundo (1221?) ſunt autem maneria Elienſe, Dunham, Littleport, Dudington, Straham, Wilberton, Lindon, Sumertham, Winelingham (alias Dittune) Brandon (al. Keltwell) Norwold, Belſham, Hadeſtock, Hadham, Herdwic, Granteſden, Koleſhil, Hatfeld, Wiſebech, Leverington, Thid, Elm, Enemeth, Welles, Thirington, Walpole, Walton, Hecham, Rattelſden, Brugham, Pulham, Herthirſt, Glemesford, Derham, Thorp, Schelford, Trippelaw, Littlebirn, Wethingſete, Berking. Fol. 160 habetur apographon prioræ partis chartæ Hen. III. de libertatib. Angl. 86.

4 Eſtimatio eccleſiarum epiſcopatûs Elienſis, cum vicariis: ſc. quantitas viceſimæ; redditus aſſizæ per ſingula maneria; de feodis; computus ſacriſtæ et aliorum de receptis et expenſis; indiculus militum quos R. Bigot tenet de epiſcopo Elienſi; chartæ libertatum, &c. Elienſi eccleſiæ conceſſarum per regem Henricum III. annis 1232, et 1233. aliæque variorum chartulæ paſſim. 232.

5. Finales quædam concordiæ inter epiſcopos Elienſes, et alios. 256.

6. Charta H. epiſcopi Elienſis, qua omnes donationes monachis Elienſibus conceſſas, confirmat. 260. b.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio minori, incendio valde corruptus, conſtans foliis 202.

1. Calendarium; et tabulæ nonnullæ ad calculum eccleſiaſticum ſpectantes. 2.

2. Orationes et benedictiones in diebus dominicis et feſtis: item pro rege, in ordinatione epiſcopi, ſuper ancillas Dei, de ſponſo et ſponſa, in tempore belli, pro iter agentibus, et pro defunctis. 12.

3. Short prayers in Engliſh verſe (ſome in Latin) to the Trinity, the apoſtles, ſaints, the holy croſs, &c. with an elegant painting to each, moſt of them now much defaced. 142.

4. Oratio ad Urſinum archipræſulem urbis Bituricæ; metro Latino, cum pictura. 149.

5. Liber Odonis, primi abbatis Cluniacenſis, ad Turpinum pontificem; de perverſitate pravorum, qui ſemper in malum ſuccreſcentes, eccleſiaſticam cenſuram contemnunt, &c. 151.

Pars hujus tractatûs quæ ſupereſt adeo trunca evadit, ut perpauca illius folia hodie legi poſſint.

Tiberius, B. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. minori, ex duobus ſimul compactis conſtans, foliorum 217.

1. Chronicon Saxonicum, a Chriſto nato ad A.D. 1052, et poſtea ad A. 1079 continuatum. In eo deſiderabantur non ita pridem omnia ab A° 261. uſque ad annum 693, quæ ex hiſtoricis Saxonicis monaſteriorum eccleſiæ Chriſti et S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, Petroburgens. Abendoniens. uſque ad A. 683, feliciter ſupplevit Johannes Joſſelinus. Idem vir doctus paſſim etiam variantes lectiones ex laudatis codicibus, cum notis, in contextu operis et in margine, inſeruit. Sec. XI. 1.

2. Folium parvum, quod ad evangeliorum codicem qui in Bibl. Col. D. Joan. Bapt. Oxon. adſervatur olim pertinuiſſe autumavit erudit. Wanleius.—In eo ſcribuntur donationes terrarum binæ, quas dedit Canutus rex, Æthelnotho archiep. Cantuar. (Saxon.) 86.

3. Fragmentum chartaceum, continens excerpta quædam, ſive partem chronici Anglo-Saxonici, ab A. D. 1123, uſque ad A. 1131, manu Johannis Joſſelini deſcriptum. 87.

4. Chronicon Walteri de Giſburne, de geſtis regum Angliæ, a rege Gulielmo I. ad annum 27 Edwardi I. (1300.) deſunt autem plura de rege Edwardo. Sec. XIV. 90.

5. Hiſtoriolæ de Chriſto ſalvatore, et de S. Petro; cui admiſcentur legendariæ narrationes. 210.

6. De cardinalibus, &c. urbis Romæ. 211.

7. Numerus eccleſiarum parochialium, &c. in Anglia; cum notatione temporis aliquot rerum notabiliorum, ab exilio nempe Judæorum de regno Angliæ, craſtino animarum A. D. 1290, ad bellum apud Banockſborne, die nativ. S. Joan. Bapt. A. D. 1314. 211.

8. Epiſtola Hadriani IV? papæ, ad regem Angliæ, de zelo ejus in propaganda fide. 211. b.

9. Proviſiones Oxoniens. temp. regis Henrici III. 212.

10. Verſus de electoribus Imperii Germanici, &c. 217. b.

Tiberius, B. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. ampliori, ex diverſis ſimul compactis conſarcinatus, conſtans foliis 147.

1. Circuli duo, curſum exhibentes ſolis et lunæ. 1.

2. Regulares feriarum, ſecundum Romanos: regulares lunares: epactæ: de ſingulis menſibus, 1. b.

3. Kalendarium, in quo ſinguli dies verſibus hexametris exprimuntur: ad ſummam paginam, ſingulis menſibus, habentur imagines varias anni tempeſtates repræſentantes; ad imam quoque paginam, icones ſignorum zodiaci. Sec. XI. 2.

4. Tabulæ lunares; una cum multis aliis ad computum eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus, ex Beda deſumptis. 8.

5. Nomina pontificum Romanæ urbis, per ordinem: quorum primus S. Petrus, ultimus Adrianus qui erat Papa III. 18. b.

6. — epiſcoporum Hieroſolimæ civitatis. 1, Juſtus. . . . 77, Titus. 18. b.

7. ——— imperatorum Romanæ urbis. 1, Julius Cæſar . . . . . 54, Eraclius, et inde Odda. 19.

8. ——— epiſcoporum Hieroſolymæ urbis (i. e. Pontif. vet. teſtam. poſt captivitatem) 1, Johannes filius Joſedech. . . . . 36, Ariſtobulus. 19. b.

9. ——— ejuſdem urbis epiſcoporum poſt Chriſti aſcenſionem. 1, Jacobus frater Domini. . . . 56, Cyrillus martyr. 19. b.

10. ——— epiſcoporum Alexandriæ urbis. 1, Petrus apoſt. . . . . 28, Philippus. 19. b.

11. ——— pontificum Antiochenæ urbis. 1, Petrus apoſt. . . . . 27, Yſidorus martyr. 19. b.

12. ——— archiepiſcoporum Dorobernenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Auguſtinus. . . . . 24, Sigericus. 20.

13. ——— epiſcoporum Hrofhenſis eccleſiæ.— 1, Paulinus. . . . . 14, Ælfſtan. 20.

14. ——— epiſcoporum Orientalium Saxonum. 1, Mellitus. . . . . 18, Ælfſtan. 20.

15. ——— epiſcoporum Auſtralium Saxonum. 1, Wilfrith. . . . . 16, Ordbyrht. 20.

16. ——— epiſcoporum Occidentalium Saxonum. 1, Birinus. . . . . 4, Hædde. Deinde in duas parochias diviſa eſt dioeceſis, altera Wentanæ eccleſiæ, altera Scireburnenſis eccleſiæ, ubi habentur nomina epiſcoporum Wintonenſium. . . . . 26, Ælfheah. 20.

17. ——— epiſcoporum Scireburnenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Eldhelm. . . . . 19, Æthelſige. 20. b.

18. ——— epiſcoporum Wiltunenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Æthelſtan. . . . . 7, Sigericus. 20. b.

19. ——— epiſcoporum Wilnenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Anhelm. . . . . 7, Sigegar. 20. b.

20. ——— epiſcoporum Cridienſis eccleſiæ. 1, Eadulf. . . . . 6, Alfwold. 20. b.

21. ——— epiſcoporum Wicciorum eccleſiæ. 1, Sexwulf. . . . . 9, Heathered. 20. b.

22. ——— epiſcoporum provinciæ Merciorum. 1, Diuma. . . . . 8, Seaxwulf. Poſtea in duas diviſa eſt parochias, quæ nactæ ſunt, poſt varios caſus, epiſcopos. 1, Torhthelmum et Puttam, quorum ſucceſſores fuerunt, illi. . . . . 17, Kynefyrth, huic. . . . . 15. Eadwulf. 20. b.

23. ——— epiſcoporum Lindisfarorum, 1, Eadheah. . . . 12, Æſcuig. 20. b.

24. ——— epiſcoporum Orientalium Saxonum. 1, Felix. . . . . 4, Biſi. Poſtea in duas parochias dividitur, quarum una habuit epiſc. 1, Eadewine. . . . 22, Theodred. 20. b.

25. ——— epiſcoporum gentis Northanhymbrorum. 1, Paulinus. . . . . 4, Juda. 21.

26. ——— epiſcoporum Eboracenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Wilfrith. . . . 6, Wimund. 21.

27. ——— epiſcoporum Hauſtaldenſis eccleſiæ. 1, Acca. . . . . 7, Fanberht. 21.

28. ——— epiſcoporum Lindisfarorum. 1, Aidan. . . . 10, Ecberht. 21.

29. ——— epiſcoporum eccleſiæ quæ dicitur Caſa Candiona

Candiona (Candida? Withern.) 1, Werthelm. . . . . 5, Eadwulf. 21.

30. Nomina regum Weſt Saxonum, 1, Cerdic. . . . . 31, Æthelred. 21.

31. Genealogiæ regum regnantium per diverſa loca Northanhymbrorum.—Sequuntur rubriculæ "Item Merciorum." "Item . . . . . ." "Item . . . . . " (Saxon.) 21. b.

32. ——— regum Occidentalium Saxonum. (Saxon.) 22.

33. Catalogus (ut videtur) epiſcoporum Ravennenſium. (Saxon.) 22. b.

34. De adventu Sigerici (an Siricii?) arch. Cantuar. ad Romam; et quot eccleſias 2 dierum ſpatio viſitavit. 22. b.

35. Submanſiones de Roma uſque ad mare. 1, Urbs Roma. . . . . 80, Sumeran. 22. b.

36, Pauca de temporibus Bedæ preſbiteri: h. e. excerpta ex ejus libro de temporibus, de æquinoctio vernali, &c. (Saxon.) 23.

37. Tabula repræſentans globum terraqueum, in qua nihil non literis majuſculis deſcriptum eſt: folia 30 et 31, mala manu abſciſſa. 29.

38. Tractatus de duodecim ſignis zodiaci, de Arcturo et Boote, de Orione, de Pleiadibus, deque claris ſtellis ſub ſigno Geminorum poſitis; cui præmiſſa eſt oratio ad S. Trinitatem. 32.

39. Sidera et conſtellationes cœleſtes, elegantiſſime iconibus repræſentatæ, explicationibus proſaicis ex Hygino, metricis autem ex Arati phænom. libro, a M. T. Cicerone adoleſcente in Latina lingua tranſlato, deſumptis, cujus verſus primus "A quibus hinc ſubter poſſis cognoſcere ſultum." 34. b.

40. De concordia ſolaris et lunaris (motus.) 51. b.

41. De concordia maris et lunæ. 51. b.

42. De præſagiis tempeſtatuum: (viz.) præſagia ex ſole, luna, ſtellis, nubibus, ignibus, aquis, montibus et arboribus, avibus, pecoribus, vermibus, herbis et cibis. 51. b.

43. Ambroſii Macrobii Theodoſii (ſc. ex eo locus) de menſura et magnitudine terræ, et circuli per quem ſolis iter eſt. 53.

44. Idem, de menſura et magnitudine ſolis. 53. b.

45. Felicis Capellæ (locus) de menſura lunæ: aliaque aſtronomica. 54.

46. De mundano anno. —"Tullii Ciceronis ſomnium Scipionis dictantis, et Macrobii exponentis, ac Senece philoſophorum autoritatis." (ſic rubrica.) 56.

47. Liber Periegeſis: i. e. de ſitu terræ, Priſciani Grammatici—quem de priſcorum dictis excerpſit ormiſtarum. Huic periegeſi, quam ex Græcis Dionifii Afri latine reddidit Priſcianus, præmittitur tabula geographica trium partium mundi. 59.

48. Narrationes quorundam miraculorum S. Nicolai, verſibus latinis. Nota quod ſtatim poſt fol. 74, foliis tranſpoſitis, recurrendum eſt ad fol. 57. 74.

49. Sodalitium nobilium, cum ſuæ conditionis laicis, Cantabrigiæ inſtitutum; in quo ſodales, tactis S. reliquiis, jurabant ſe ſibi invicem fideles fore in omnibus rebus, cum quæ ad Deum, tum quæ ad mundum ſpectant, &c. (Saxon.) 75.

Ejuſdem folii 75, facie ſecunda (quod quidem folium olim ad evangeliorum quendam pertinebat librum) habetur notificatio Saxonice, de dimidia virgata terræ in Pottune, quam Ælfhelmus aurifabro ſuo vendidit; Ælfhelmo domino ſuo, cum multis aliis adteſtantibus.

50. Manumiſſio Ælfnothi Sacriſtæ (Cýɲcꞇpeaɲð) in Exonia, per Eadwigum regem (Saxon.)

Statuta cujuſdam ſodalitii Exoniæ facti. v. Hickeſii Diſs. Epiſt. p. 21. (Saxon.)

Contractus emptionis Wulfgythi ad Hununflædum; teſtibus Ælfrico Æltheſtani filio, cum multis aliis. (Saxon.)

Progenies Duddæ, Bradæ, et Buhæ, quæ habitabant in Hæthfelda, &c.

*** Hæc omnia folio, et fragmento ei agglutinato, inſcribuntur, qui quondam evangelior. codici pertinuiſſe haud dubium. 76.

51. Deſcriptio topographica aliquot regionum, &c. in Oriente. (Lat. et. Sax.) Multa de monſtris, &c. continet, haud diſſimilibus iis quæ memorantur apud Solinum, Cteſiam, et in interpolatis exemplaribus itinerum J. de Maundeville, &c. Imperfectus videtur hic tractatus, fabuliſque plenus. Fragmentum aliud ejuſdem libelli extat in codice qui inſcribitur Vitellius, A. XV. 78. b.

52. Annotatio eccleſiarum dotalium eccleſiæ de Bello, a Waltero abbate facta, primo anno regni R. Henrici junioris. Sec. XII. 88.

53. Mundi varii ſtatus; ex ſcripturis ſacris, quas certis temporibus anni pro varia rerum geſtarum ratione legendas ſignat auctor, deducti. Liber hiſtoricus et geographicus; h. e. ab Adamo et Moyſe, &c. cum expoſitione Apocalypſeos, et allegorica pſalterii decem chordarum explicatione. 91.

Inſeruntur illic.

54. Joachimus ſuper prophetas, ad fratrem Rayneriun de Pencio. 94.

55. Notitia accurata epiſcopatuum totius orbis et provinciarum 104. Hæc tria ſunt. Sec. circiter XIV.

Tiberius, B. VI.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius, B. VII.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 194. Sec. XIV.

1. Rituale antiquum, pulcherrime deſcriptum; cum hymnis, notulis muſicalibus inſignitis. 1.

2. L'ordenance a enoindre et a coronner le roy et la reyne: avec une belle vignette illuminée. 33.

3. Ordo ad inunguendum et coronandum regem et reginam: cum elegantiſſimis picturis. Sequuntur, Gallicè, Juramenta et homagia quæ pares, prelati, barones, equites, aliique officiarii regis præſtabant, tempore coronationis. Fol. 72. b. ſcribitur "Ce livre du ſacre des rois de France eſt a nous Charles le V. de notre nom roy de France, et le fimes corriger ordener eſcrire et iſtorier l'an MCCCLXV. Charles." 41.

4. Ordo conſecrationis, h. e. coronationis regis et reginæ Angliæ. 79.

5. Ordinatio abbatis. 103. b.

6. Benedictio monachorum. 109. b.

7. Benedictio ſuper abbatiſſam. 115. b.

8. Conſecratio virginis monialis. 120. b.

9. Benedictio veſtis viduæ: item viduæ ipſimet. 145.

10. Ad confirmandos infantes. 149.

11. Super hominem pugnaturum; cum benedictione ſcuti, baculi, et enſis. 150.

12. Benedictio ferri judicialis. 155.

13. Judicium aquæ ferventis, cum benedictione ejuſdem. 165. b.

14. Benedictio

14. Benedictio aquæ frigidæ, ad judicium faciendum; cum adjuratione ejusdem, et hominis cui culpa objicitur. 177.

15. Exorcismus panis et casei, ad probationem veri investigandam; cum benedictione eorundem. 186. b.

Tiberius, B. IX.

Frustum, capsula asservatum.

A volume on parchment, which once consisted of 272 leaves, written about the XIV century, containing eight tracts, the principal of which was a "Register of William Cratfield, abbot of St. Edmund." The whole is so damaged by fire as to be scarcely of any use. Casley mentions that Dr. Pepush had copies of the 3, 4, and 5 tracts, being on music; probably also of one between N° 3 and 4, being a treatise of Egidius de Muris, which Smith had omitted in his printed catalogue.—N. B. The copies of N°ª 3, 4, and 5, have since been presented to the Brit. Mus. by Sr John Hawkins: v. Aysc. Catal. N° 4909.

Tiberius, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans ex foliis 245. nonnullaque ad calcem semiusta.

Liber Ibun Cadis Abubcori, de ritibus Mohammedanorum. (Arabice.)

Tiberius, B. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans olim fol. 241. ex quorum numero hodie 36 modo supersunt quæ, soluta, capsula asservantur. Sec. IX.

Gregorii Magni Papæ libri de cura pastorali, fragmentum; Saxonice, ex versione regis Ælfridi. Is codex, quem notula fol. 3 indicabat regem ipsum Plegmundo, Arch. Cantuar. dono dedisse, manu largiori, laxiori, elegantiori, et seculo Ælfrediano plane convenienti, exaratus.

Tiberius, B. XII.

Codex partim membran. partim chart. in fol. min. incendio nimium corruptus, constat hodie foliis 235.

1. Opus collectum et compilatum per ven. patrem Thomam (Beckington?) Bathon et Wellens. epiſcopum, ex literis, allegationibus, conclusionibus, conventionibus, et tractatibus, nonnullisque aliis negotiis et materiis concernentibus jus et titulum regis Angliæ ad regnum et coronam Franciæ; cum aliis multis quæ ea occasione secuta sunt.

2. Alii tractatus de eodem argumento; adeo mutili ut vix usui forent.

Tiberius, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans ex foliis 229. male habitus.

1. Sylvestri Giraldi Cambrensis distinctionum libri quatuor. Plura in initio desiderantur, pluraque ibidem lacera. 1.

2. Ejusdem Giraldi vita: imperfecte. Desunt enim quamplurima capitula, quod ex indice præfixo, cui liber nullatenus respondet, liquet. 150.

3. Speculum ecclesiæ; abstractum ex diversis libris, per Rogerum, abbatem Glastoniæ. Nonnulla in fine desiderantur. 182.

Tiberius, C. I.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 202. Sec. XI. et XII.

1. Tractatus de computo ecclesiastico; scriptus circa Ann. 1107, et collectus ex operibus Dionysii Exigui, Macrobii, Bedæ, Abbonis, Marciani Capellæ, &c. ubi, in tractatulo de duodecim signis, ex opere (ut fertur, fol. 20. b.) Ciceronis de astronomia (an Cæs. Germanici?) plura sunt siderum figuratæ delineationes, similes eis in codice inscripto, Tib. B. v. 39, de quibus supra. 1.

2. Fragmentum libri pontificalis, pulcherrime, et maxima ex parte ante conquestum Angliæ, scripti; in quo continentur inter alia:

Benedictiones annuli, baculi, cereorum, &c.
Benedictiones ad confirmandum.
Ordo in cœna domini.
Benedictio olei ad omnem languorem, et chrismatis.
Ordo de nocte parascevis, et cæteris feriis.
Sermones de chrisinate.
Canon S. Theodori de sacris ordinibus.
Prædicatio de oratione dominica.
Pœnitentis institutio, secundum decreta Normannorum præsulum.
De ordinando episcopo, presbytero, &c.
Formula excommunicationis per Leonem Papam.
Multa Saxonica inseruntur, quarum rubricæ desiderantur; homiliæ nempe, orationes, confessiones peccatorum, &c. 42.

3. Capitula concilii apud Wintoniam celebrati. 201.

4. Litania. 202.

For a more ample description of this MS. see Wanley's account in Hickes's Thes. V. ii. p. 220.

Tiberius, C. II.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 155. Sec. VIII.

Bedæ historia ecclesiastica gentis Anglorum: characteribus Saxonicis pulchre et emendate exarata.

Tiberius, C. III.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans fol. 88. Sec. XIV.

Liber de divinis officiis venerabilis Bedæ presbyteri, qui "Gemma Animæ" intitulatur. Titulum habet ψευδεπίγραφον; et Giraldo Cambrensi, ut alibi fit, adscribendus est.

Tiberius, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. constans foliis 357.

1. Historie ofte Cronycke van Hollant ende Zeelant, beschreven by Johan van Naeldwyck, Edelman van Hollant; eyndende A° D. 1461. 1.

2. Die wonderlycke Oorloghen vanden Keyser Maximiliæn: i. e. The wonderful wars of the emperor Maximilian. Printed; with wooden cuts. 268.

Tiberius, C. V.

Codex partim membran. partim chart. in folio min. folior. 290. Sec. XV.

1. Fratris Rogeri Bacon opus tertium; sive Summa ad Clementem IV. P. quam dicit in præfatione se ad veritatem et perfectionem utriusque operis præcedentis composuisse. In hoc agit de sapientiæ principalibus radicibus, floribus, et fructibus. Subjunguntur

guntur tractatulus duo de præpositionibus et vocabulis Græcis ; et tertium de divinatione per somnia. 1.

2. Ejusdem majoris operis pars quarta; in qua ostenditur potestas mathematicæ in scientiis et rebus mundi. 49.

3. Ejusdem opus minus, circa sapientiam; ostendens: 120

(a.) Quæ sint causæ propter quas omnis homo semper debet vacare sapientiæ.
(b.) Quæ sint necessaria ad eam.
(c.) De modis et viis quibus debet eam requirere.
(d.) Quæ sint impedimenta illius.

In fine scribitur, manu recentiori: "Quantum "huic tractatui desit (modo ne auctor imperfectum "reliquerit) conjicere licet ex propositione dicen- "dorum supra posita, cap. 6. fol. 129. lin. ult."

4. Registrum terrarum hospitalis B. Thomæ martyris de Acon, in Wapping, Plumsted, Cullesdon, Doncaster, in Hibernia, et in insula Cypro. Hoc in membranis. 156.

Tiberius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 129. egregie scriptus, atque picturis ornatus. Sec. XI.

1. Tabulæ quædam ad computum ecclesiasticum spectantes. Ad fol. autem 5, b. habetur tabula quæ tres homines, prandii causa ad mensam sedentes, cum ministris genua flectentibus, repræsentat. 2.

2. Imagines vitæ et mortis, quarum utraque rotulum tenet longum, literis et numeris quæ ad sphæram pertinent Apuleii ad latera adscriptis; cum versibus pagina circumscriptis. 6. b.

3. Horologium solare: aliaque delineatio parvi facienda.

4. Tabulæ antiquæ quibus delineantur historiæ Creationis, Davidis, Christi Jesu Salvatoris, descensus Spiritûs Sancti, et pugna Michaelis cum Dracone. 7. b.

5. Descriptiones et delineationes instrumentorum musicorum, &c. 16. b.

6. Origo prophetiæ David regis Psalmorum, numero CL. 19.

7. Expositio Psalterii, vel literarum quæ puer sr. capita cognoscit. 20.

8. Interpretatio Alleluia; cum interpretatione τῦ "Gloria," apud Hebræos. 21.

9. Oratio cujusdam hominis Dei; cum aliis pro remissione peccatorum. 21. b.

19. De virtutibus Psalmi, "Beati immaculati in "via qui ambulaveris." 22. b.

11. Ordo confessionis sacerdotum et omnium clericorum, secundum Hieronimum tractatorem, qualiter confiteri debeat Christianus peccata sua. 25.

12. Sententiæ Leonis I? Papæ, de poenitentia. 27.

13. Utilitates ex Psalmis decantandis. 27. b.

14. Homilia, de septiformi spiritu. (Saxon.) 28.

15. Oratio ante Psalmos; aliæque oratiunculæ. 30.

16. Liber psalmorum secundum traditionem S. Hieronymi presbyteri; cum versione Saxonica interlineari, et orationibus singulis psalmis præmissis. Desinit autem codex mutilatus, valdeque incendii calamitate corrugatus, Psalmo CXIV. omnibus reliquis, cum canticis sacris, desideratis. 30. b.

Tiberius, C. VII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 237. incendio nimium corrugatus. Sec. XV.

Compilatio Henrici de Knyghton, canonici abbatiæ Leycestriensis, de eventibus Angliæ. Incipit historiam ab expulsione R. Edwini, et successione fratris ejusdem Eadgari; et deducit eandem ad tempora R. Ricardi II. i. c. ad annum 1395. Ad finem primæ paginæ occurrunt versus qui inscribuntur "Lamentum compilatoris." in quibus quæritur se cæcitate perculsum fuisse. Incip.

"Sum cæcus factus, subito caligine tactus,
"Non opus inceptum jam corrigo forsan ineptum." &c.

Tiberius, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans ex foliis 59. nonnullis laceris. Sec. XV.

1. Brevis notatio de quibusdam regibus Angliæ, et quot annis regnarunt: h. e. a Johanne ad Henricum V. 4.

2. De dominis de Tateshale post conquestum per successionem; et de descensu Hugonis de Albanico (Albini) comitis Arundeliæ, et partitione ipsius hæreditatis inter quatuor sorores, A° 28 Hen. III. Sunt autem collectanea de istorum dominorum stirpe, hæreditariis terris et possessionibus, cum inquisitionibus captis de feodis militaribus, de advocationibus ecclesiarum, de releviis, aliisque ad istam familiam pertinentibus. 4.

3. De prima fundatione abbatiæ de Kirkstede, A° 1139; et inde plura alia de Dnis. de Tateshale. 48. b.

Præmittitur, duobus primis foliis, clenchus satis locuples totius codicis contentorum.

Tiberius, C. IX.

Codex membran. crassus in fol. min. constans foliis 255. Sec. XIV. et XV.

1. Vita R. Ricardi II. scripta a quodam monacho de Evesham. 1.

2. Libertates a rege Gulielmo II? Anselmo archiep. Cantuar. concessæ. 45.

3. Historiola de magna convocatione nobilium et seniorum, A. 1072; de quibusdam consuetudinibus et terris, quas Lanfrancus Cantuar. archiep. ex jure suæ ecclesiæ, ad se pertinere proclamabat. 45.

4. Libertates et privilegia concessæ a R. Gulielmo monachis de S. Trinitate Cantuariæ. 46. b.

5. Libertates a R. Henrico I. Anselmo archiep. Cantuar. et Eccl. Christi Cantuariæ concessæ. 46. b.

6. Archidiaconatûs Cantuariensis institutio et jura: ubi de lite inter archidiaconum et capitulum de jurisdictione administranda, vacante sede archiepiscopali. 47.

7. Registrum monasterii S. Crucis de Waltham in Com. Essexiensi; continens nimirum chartas regias, pontificales, episcopales, et aliorum, de prædiis, terris, privilegiis, juribus, ecclesiis, indulgentiis, aliisque ad idem monasterium spectantibus. 49.

Tiberius, C. X.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans foliis 314. Sec. XIII.

Taxatio spiritualium et temporalium Angliæ et Walliæ, facta Anno 1292-3. cum decima R. Edward I. in subsidium terræ sanctæ, concederetur; auctoritate nempe Nicholai IV Papæ: ut vult transcriptor hujus quantivis pretii codicis apographi qui extat in Bibl. Harl. N° 591.

Tiberius, C. XI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. constans fol. 172. Sec. XIII?

1. Eginhardi vita Caroli magni imperatoris. 1.

2. Visio-

2. Viſio Baronti, monachi Longoretenſis Cœnobii: in fine canticulum, cum notis muſicis. 22.

3. Commemoratio de rebus Sanctæ Trajectenſis eccleſiæ, quæ olim à regibus, et ab aliis D. noſtri Jeſu Chriſti fidelibus, eidem eccleſiæ traditæ ſunt: in fine quædam de prodigiis, et oratiunculæ. 25.

4. Rheginonis Prumienſis abbatis chronicon, à nativitate Chriſti, ad A^m 906. præcipue vero agit de geſtis Francorum. 43.

5. Dormitio ſeptem fratrum, tempore Decii imperatoris. 119.

6. Chronicon quod incipit. ab A° 640, et continuatur ad Annum 1248; præcipue de rebus Belgicis: fol. 156 inſeritur "Sequentia de Sca. Cruce;" cum notis muſicis. 125. b.

Quæ ſequuntur recentiori manu ſcribuntur.

7. Narratio de quadam Moniali, Berta nomine, ſub Ludolfo abbate S. Laurentii in Oſtbrock. 170.

8. Narratio altera de Margareta, ejuſdem inſtituti in eodem clauſtro, tempore Herwoldi abbatis. 170. b.

9. Fragmentum de Thoma archiep. Cantuarienſi, 171.

Tiberius, C. XII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans fol. 327. Sec. XV.

Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Scæ. Mariæ de Fontibus in comitatu Eboracenſi. This volume, which appears to have been in ſome places mutilated, contains only the charters, &c. under the three firſt letters of the alphabet. A ſecond volume (viz. from D. to I.) is ſaid to be in the library of Sir John Ingilby, Bar^t. at Ripley, (Yorkſhire.)

Tiberius, C. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans fol. 253. Sec. XV.

Hiſtoria Jornalenſis (potius Jorvallenſis; Jorvalle vel Jervaux, eſt enim nomen loci in agro Richmondienſi, ubi monachi ordinis Ciſtercienſium cœnobium habuere) ab adventu S. Auguſtini in Angliam A° 588, ad mortem regis Ricardi I. per Johannem de Brompton, abbatem Jorvallenſem. Geſta regum Saxonum optime recenſet; et præſertim leges eorum, Latine; viz. Inæ, Aluredi, ejuſdem et Godrini Daci regis Eaſt Angliæ, Edwardi ſenioris, Athelſtani, Edmundi, Edgari, Ethelredi, Canuti, Gulielmi I. et Henrici I. Inſeruntur nomina magnatum et militum qui cum Gulielmo I. in conqueſto ſuo extiterunt, et quibus terras Anglorum donavit.

Ex hoc, et quodam Benedictino codice, emanavit hujus Bromptoni editio, cujus cl. R. Twiſden nobis, inter Hiſt. Anglicanæ X. ſcriptoribus, copiam fecit.

Tiberius, D. I.

Codex chartac. in folio conſtans, foliis 182.

1. Sacramentum clerici parliamentorum, quem Robertus Bowyer dixerat cum ad idem munus admiſſus fuit in ædibus Tho. baronis de Elleſmere cancellarii Angliæ, 30 die Jan. 1609; ut ipſe teſtatur in ima parte paginæ. 1.

2. Diarium rerum in comitiis parliamentariis geſtarum, à 1, Henrici VIII. ad 7, Edward VI. incluſive. Hoc ex multis regiſtris parliamentariis in unum collegit laudatus Rob. Bowyer, qui magnam ei induſtriam impendiſſe omnino apparet. Præmittuntur paucula de ratione conſcribendi hujuſmodi diaria. 2.

Tiberius, D. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans fol. 83. præter indicem: plura enim incendio confecta.

This book is inſcribed, "Livre des Monnoyes," and contains,

1. Accurate delineations of coins of Imperial towns, and German princes; of France, Scotland, Spain, Hungary, England, and other kingdoms and provinces; alſo of popes, cardinals, biſhops, &c. with deſcriptions of each of them in French, 1.

2. A treatiſe on coins and coinage, in French, entitled, "Du fait de change de la monnoye:" containing letters royal, ordinances, &c. concerning the coinage in France. 41.

3. The arms of emperors of Germany, Abiſſinia, Conſtantinople; of the kings of France, England, Spain, &c. coloured; with ſome account of them in French. 58.

4. Les armories des gentilſhommes de France. Depuis fol. 64. b. c'eſt l'armorial de Normandie, commençant à Guillaume Longue eſpée, 2d duc de Normandie. 63.

Tiberius, D. III.

A folio volume on vellum, now burnt to a cruſt, which is preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 248 leaves, and contained 68 articles, chiefly lives and commemorations of ſaints, of which Dr. Smith has given a liſt in his printed catalogue. See alſo his Hiſtoria et Synopſis, p. xli.

Tiberius, D. IV.

A folio volume on vellum, ſo much damaged by fire as not to admit of its being new bound, and hence preſerved in a caſe. It is ſaid to have formerly conſiſted of 215 leaves, and to have contained lives, miracles, and other particulars of ſaints whoſe names are regiſtered in Smith's catalogue.

Tiberius, D. V.

A folio volume on vellum, burnt to a cruſt, which is preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 280 leaves, ſome of which were finely ornamented. Its contents, as deſcribed by Dr. Smith, are,

1. Secunda pars Granarii Johannis de Loco-frumenti, (Whethampſted) olim abbatis monaſterii S. Albani, de viris illuſtribus, eorumque illuſtriis; de doctis philoſophis, eorumque dictis, et dogmatibus. Pars prior extat in codice Nero C. vi.

2. Imago Mundi: liber miſcellaneus, de elementis, de partibus mundi, de planetis et ſignis zodiaci, aliiſque ſideribus, de partibus temporis, epochis, computo eccleſiaſtico, multiſque aliis.

3. Arculphi epiſcopi, gente Galli, liber de Hieroſolymis, aliiſque locis ſanctis in Palæſtina. Adamnano alias adſcribitur.

Tiberius, D. VI.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius, D. VII.

Deſideratur.

Tiberius,

Tiberius, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. longiori, conſtans foliis 66.

Privilegia mercatorum Angliæ, præcipue ſtapulæ: cum multis aliis ad illam ſocietatem ſpectantibus, (partim Latine partim Anglice.) This collection appears to have been made in the reign of Q. Elizabeth.

Tiberius, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans, fol. 90.

Roteiro de Dom. Joham de Caſtro, da viagee que os Portugueſes fizeram deſa India ate Soez: ſive deſcriptio portuum atque locorum in littore Africano, et in mari Indico, uti et inſularum, cum diario navigationis; pulcherrimis figuris et chartis exornata.

Tiberius, D. X.

The remains of a paper volume in folio, preſerved in a caſe. It once conſiſted of 509 leaves, of which only 373, beſides an index, are now left, and many of theſe much mutilated. The contents are, a fragment of Glover's Ordinary of arms.

Tiberius, E. I.

The remains of a folio volume on vellum, burnt to a cruſt, and preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 341 leaves, and contained 157 articles, enumerated in Smith's catalogue, being all lives of Britiſh ſaints, ſaid to have been collected by John of Tinmouth, in the year 1366, and to have been extracted by John Capgrave.

Tiberius, E. II.

The remains of a folio volume on vellum, burnt to a cruſt, and preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 213 leaves. The title prefixed is,

Les anciennes chroniques de Piſe en Italie; a primis temporibus Romanorum, ad Annum 1430.

Tiberius, E. III.

The remains of a folio volume on paper, conſiſting of looſe leaves preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 186 leaves. The following is the account given of it in Smith's catalogue:

Redditus et valor omnium terrarum ac poſſeſſionum ad cantarias, gildas, et collegia in comitatu Lincolnienſi ſpectantium. Præmittitur brevis enarratio de fundatione cujuſque cantariæ, ac de intentione iſtius fundationis. Erat olim liber Gulielmi Cecilii. A Lincolnſhire antiquary may perhaps find ſome uſeful materials among theſe fragments.

Tiberius, E. IV.

This once valuable and elegant MS. on vellum, conſiſting of hiſtorical tracts, the chief of which is "Beda de temporibus," is ſo much damaged as to be uſeleſs.

Tiberius, E. V.

The remains of a ſmall folio volume on vellum, burnt to a cruſt, and preſerved in a caſe. It conſiſted formerly of 241 leaves. Its title in Smith's catalogue is,

Liber chartarum cum confirmationibus regum, &c. cum omnibus libertatibus ad eccleſiam S. Jacobi extra Northamptonam ſpectantibus; conditus A. D. 1313.

Tiberius, E. VI.

The remains of a ſmall folio volume on vellum, much burnt, and preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 294 leaves, and appears to have been a compleat chartulary of the abbey of St. Albans, with ſome tracts prefixed.

Tiberius, E. VII.

The remains of a ſmall folio volume on vellum, much burnt, and preſerved in a caſe. It formerly conſiſted of 281 leaves. Dr. Smith gives the following account of it.

Verſus in veteri lingua Anglicana conſcripti, de variis rebus theologicis, præcipue vero de hiſtoriis novi Teſtamenti; ſive expoſitio ſuper Evangelia: additis multis ex hiſtoriarum eccleſiaſticarum libris, et vitis ſanctorum.

Tiberius, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, olim folior. 316. ſed ex his 48. nunc deſiderantur, plurimique alij incendio læſi.

1. Breve chronicon ab orbe condito ad R. Henricum II. Angliæ. 1.

2. De dilatatione fidei Chriſtianæ; et de ortu religionis in Britannia. 2. b.

3. De ortu religionum. 3.

4. De quibuſdam perſonis famoſis, et præliis. 3. b.

5. De regno et civitatibus majoribus Britanniæ. 6.

6. De ſex ætatibus mundi, et de Bruto. 7.

7. Chronica compendioſa de regibus Angliæ, a Noë uſque ad Hen. IV. Aº 1399. 7. b.

8. De proceſſu ad coronationem R. Ricardi II. cum petitionibus coram ſeneſchallo pro feodis et officiis in die coronationis. 26.

9. Officiarii principales in die coronationis. 33.

10. Auctoritas ſeneſchalli Angliæ: item mareſchalli Angliæ. 34. b.

11. Coronatio regis Ricardi II. 39. b.

12. Orders obſerved at the coronation of the kings and queens of England. 43.

13. Modus tenendi parliamentum. 46. b.

14. Modus faciendi duellum coram rege. (Gallice.) 50. b.

15. Ordinationes de hoſpitio R. Edwardi II. cum officiariis ejuſdem. (Gallice.) 54. b.

16. Orationes dicendæ ſuper regem et reginam Angliæ in die coronationis et conſecrationis; et de ſervitiis magnatum in coronatione R. Henrici V. 75.

17. Le ordre pur faire les chevalers de la Bathe, ſelong le cuſtome d'Engleterre . . . . et de les ancients Romaings. 79.

18. Le ordonaunce a enoindre et coroner le Roy de France: i. e. coronatio R. Henrici VI. Pariſiis Dec. 16, 1431. 83. and 85.

19. Le ordonaunce coment la Royne doit etre anoynte et coronnée. 84. and 93.

20. Benedictio vexilli regis Galliæ. 95.

21. Serement des Pers de France, chevaliers, et autres. 96.

22. Nomina

22. Nomina ſanctorum et regum, quorum corpora requieſcunt in eccleſia B. Dionyſii Pariſienſis diœceſis. Item declaratio reliquiarum in eodem monaſterio. 97. b.

23. The coronation of K. Henry VIII. with the king's oath prefixed; interlined by K. Henry VIII. 100.

24. Notationes de ſanctis qui in Anglia patria requieſcunt. 111.

25. The arms of K. Henry VI. and many of the nobility; tricked, and ſome painted. 132.

26. Order of precedency of lords and ladies; alſo of noblemen's ſons: forms of crowns. 140.

27. Of the original and office of heralds; with the oath of an herald. 143.

28. Of the order of knighthood, juſts, and prizes to be given thereat. 147. b.

29. Genealogy of K. Edward III. 148. b.

30. John Tiptoft E. of Worceſter, and conſtable of England, his orders for the precedency of nobility, &c. A° 6 Edw. IV. 149.

31. On the titles, honours, and dignities of Q. Elizabeth, her deſcent, and the deſcents of various noblemen. 150.

32. Rules for bearing and quartering of arms. Order of ſword-bearing before the king. 152. b.

33. On the ſizes of ſtandards, banners, &c. The E. of Worceſter's orders for juſts and triumphs. 155.

34. Order of every ſtate at his creation. Order for wearing of apparel. 158. b.

35. Concerning the coronations of K. Richard I. and II. 160. b.

36. Notes concerning the creation of nobility. About the manner of funerals. 170.

37. Order of the office of E. Marſhal of England. Debate between the kings of arms, and ſerjeants of arms. 173.

38. The manner of keeping the parliament of England. 175. b.

39. The rights and fees belonging to the office of arms. The D. of Lancaſter's ordinances for the office of arms. 177.

40. Orders formerly obſerved when the King was in the field. Royal banners and ſtandards. 180. b.

41. Of the order of knighthood. Order of K. Henry VIIIth's army before Boulogne. 1544. 182.

42. Declaration of a combat within liſts; ſet forth by Tho. D. of Glouceſter. 190.

43. Of the officers at the coronations of the kings and queens of England. 193. b.

44. Caſes of deſcents of baronies. Original of ſeveral orders of knighthood. Of diſplaying of ſtandards and banners. Differences of arms appointed unto baſtards. 194.

45. An order of Henry VIII. for knights of the garter to wear collars and ribbands. 198.

46. Orders made by Richard D. of Glouceſter, for reformation of abuſes in the office of arms; and about the manner of funerals. 199.

47. Reception du corps du Roy Charles V? de France, à Paris. A° 1400. 205.

48. Order and manner of the creation of Hen. Fitzroy E. of Nottingham, the marquis of Exeter, and the earls of Lincoln, Rutland, and Cumberland. 206.

49. An order of the Commiſſioners for the office of E. Marſhal; and a table and map of the Heptarchy, &c. Printed. 210.

50. Pedigree of Edm. Bonner, Biſhop of London. 213. b.

51. Banners and ſupporters, painted; and a printed table of coins. 214. b.

52. Series numiſmatum Impp. Romm. a Jul. Cæſare ad Valentin. III. et expoſitio literar. in nummis Romm. 219.

53. The laſt will of Q. Catherine, made unto K. Henry (VI?) her ſon. 221.

54. A meteorological journal or prognoſtication for London, and for the year 1609. 225.

55. Epiſtola magiſtri Derham, de nuptiis ſacerdotum. 243.

56. De fundatione cœnobii S. Mariæ Eboraci: excerptum ex Joſcelino. 244.

57. Particulars of the hoſpital of St. John, Bedford; and of the manors of Kenelworth, and Rudfin. 246.

58. Articles of agreement between K. Henry VI. and Ric. D. of York, concerning the title to the crown. 248. b.

59. Exemplar chartæ regis Edwardi conf. epiſcopo et eccl. Wellenſi datæ. 250.

60. A note concerning the death of Theodorick king of Gwent (ſic.) 251.

61. Chronica compendioſa de regibus Angliæ, conſcripta a Ranulpho Higdeno. (conf. hujus codicis art. 7.) 252.

62. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ. De mirabilibus Britanniæ. Excerpta ex Lelando, per Stow. 264.

63. Vita Hildebrandi Papæ (Gregorii VII.) per Bennonem Cardinalem. 290.

64. Deſcriptio ſive notitia comitatûs Huntingdonenſis, ex libro Domeſday. 301.

65. Figura monumenti ſepulchralis Thomæ Becketti in eccleſia Cantuarienſi. 313. b.

66. Table of the contents of this volume before it was damaged. 315.

Tiberius, E. IX.

A bundle of paper leaves, much burnt; being the remains of a MS. entitled by Dr. Smith:

Collectanea de inſignibus gentilitiis nobilium familiarum gentis Anglorum; de genealogica ſtirpe quorundam comitum aliorumque; de nominibus et inſignibus illuſtrium virorum qui R. Edwardum III. ad obſidionem Caletum comitati ſunt A° R. 21. Item excerpta ex regiſtris chartarum monaſterii de Colne in com. Eſſexienſi; hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia; monaſterii de Coggeſhal; aliorumque: ex variis hiſtoriis de rebus Anglicanis.

Tiberius, E. X.

The remains of a paper volume in folio, much burnt, and preſerved in a caſe. Dr. Smith deſcribed it as being, "A hiſtory of King Richard III. written by Sir Geo. Buc, Knt. maſter of the king's office of the Revels." It formerly conſiſted of 150 leaves.

Tiberius, E. XI.

Deſideratur.

Caligula, A. I.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. ex foliis conſtans 268. Sec. XV.

1. Tractatus reverend^mi D. Panormitani archiepiſcopi cardinalis, (Nic. de Tudeſco) de auctoritate, veritate, et juſtitia ſacrorum conciliorum, præſertim Baſileenſis. Hic. tract. in ſacræ congregationis indicibus prohibetur. v. Mongitori, Bibl. Sic. T. ii. p. 101. 1.

2. Anonymi tractatulus, de auctoritate conciliorum, ſummorum pontificum, atque imperatorum, ex diverſis auctoribus collectus; ad confirmandum præcedentem tractatum. 94. b.

3. Anonymi tractatus, de reprehenſione morum Romanorum pontificum. 1443. 99.

4. Summa dictorum Nicholai de Cuſa; Frankford 1442. 24 Junii, contra Panormitanum, et defenſores ſchiſmatis Baſileæ, facti. 103. b.

5. Bulla Eugenii Papæ IV. ad rectorem et univerſitatem ſtudii Montiſpeſſulani; cum reſponſione ad libellum contra concilium Baſileenſe. 112.

6. De tranſlatione concilii Baſileenſis ad Ferrariam, per Eugenium IV. Papam. 1437. 154.

7. Reſponſio de auctoritate cujuſlibet concilii generalis ſuper Papam, et ſuper quoſlibet fideles; et quod ſine conſenſu concilii non potuit diſſolvere Baſileenſe concilium D. Eugenius Papa IV. dat. Baſileæ. 1432. 160.

8. Tria reſcripta concilii Baſileenſis. 180.

9. Epiſtola rectoris, &c. univerſitatis ſtudii Cracovienſis, ad rectorem &c. ſtudii Erfurdenſis; data Cracoviæ, 16 Julii 1441. cum reſponſaria epiſtola, f. 195, b. de concilio Baſileenſi. 193. b.

10. Aliud reſcriptum concilii Baſileenſis. 1448. 194. b.

11. Excerpta de ſummariis caſibus codicis. 196.

12. Statuta quædam provincialis concilii Magdeburgenſis. 203.

13. Confeſſionale generale, de caſibus qui communiter accidere poſſint monachis. 221.

14. Expoſitio hymni, "Æterne rerum conditor." 230.

15. Canones quidam concilii Baſileenſis. 237.

16. Diſputatio, an concilium Baſileenſe eſſet concilium generale legitime congregatum; cum allegationibus et oppoſitionibus. 240.

17. Homilia de aſſumptione B. Virginis Mariæ. 246.

18. B. Auguſtinus, de eodem argumento. Item, In die pentecoſtes. 250.

19. Excerpta de ſermonibus B. Leonis Papæ, de nativitate Domini. 255. b.

20. Collatio contra Myrmecoleon (μυρμηκολεῶν.) clauſtrale. 259.

Aliaque obſcura paſſim in codice et ad calcem habentur, quæ commemorare haud operæ pretium videtur.

Caligula, A. II.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. folior. 196. Sec. XV.

I. A collection of old Engliſh poems or lays under the following titles; with ſome proſe tracts intermixed:

1. Suſſan; or the ſtory of Suſannah and the two elders; imperfect at the beginning. 1.

The whole is to be found in the miſcellany in the Bodleian library, entitled MS. VERNON.

2. Eglamor of Artas; 3. b.

Beg. "Jhu. Criſt of heven kyng
"Graunt us all good endyng."

3. Four medical receipts for the cholic and gravel. 11. b.

4. Moral advice and council: being Lydgate's Engliſh verſion of the poem, "Stans puer ad menſam."

Beg. "My dere ſon firſt thyſelf enabull
"W^th all thyn hert to vertuys diſcyplyne." 12.

5. The Chorle and the Bird; by Lydgate: 15.

Beg. "Problemys of old lykneſſe & fygures
"Whyche prevyd ben fructuous of ſentenſe."

6. Octavian Imperator: inedited: 20. b.

Beg. "Jhu. that was w^th ſpe yſtonge
"And for us hard and ſore y ſwounge."

7. Launfal miles: 33. b.

Beg. "Be dougty Artours dawes
"Y^t held Engelond yn good lawes."

This tranſlation appears to be the work of Tho. Cheſtre. The French original is in Veſp. A. XIV. and in the Harl. MS. N° 978.

8. Lybeaus diſconus: 40. b.

Beg. "Jhu. Cryſt our ſavyour
"And hys modyr that ſwete flowr."

9. O mors quam amara eſt memoria tua! 55. b.

Beg. "O deth how bytter is the mynde of the
"That menere art of mornyng and mone."

10. A paraphraſtical poem on the ten commandments: 56. b.

Beg. "The firſt yntroyte of ſapyens."

11. The nightingale; from the latin poem of Sam. Hoveden, "de planctu animæ:" 57.

Beg. "Commanding theym to here wyth tenderneſſe
"Of this your nightyngale the goſtly ſenſe."

12. Deus in nomine tuo ſalvum me fac: 62. b.

Beg. "God in thy name make me ſafe and founde,
"And in thi vertu me deme and juſtifie."

13. A treatiſe of John de Burdeux, againſt the evil of peſtilence: in proſe. 63. b.

14. For the better abide: 65.

Beg "I ſee a ryban ryche and newe
"Wyth ſtones and perles ryally pyght."

15. All way fond to ſay the beſt: 66.

Beg. "The grete God full of grace
"Of whom all goodneſſe grew and gan."

16. Thonke God of all: 66. b.

Beg. "By a way wandryng as y wente
"Well ſore I ſorowed for ſykyng ſad."

17. Make amendes: 67.

Beg. "By a wylde wodes ſyde
"As I walked myſelf alone."

18. A form of confeſſion of ſins; in proſe: ſome verſes at the end. 67. b.

19. Emare; an old romance: 69.

Beg. "Jhu. that ys kyng in trone,
"As that ſhoope bothe ſone and mone."

Chaucer appears to have been indebted to this romance for his Man of Law's tale.

20. Carta Jhu. Xpi: 75.

Beg. "Who ſo wyll on rede thys boke,
"And with hys goſtlye ye thereon loke."

21. Ypotis; a religious legend: 77. b.

Beg. "He that wyll of wyſdome lere,
"Herkeneth now and ye may here
"Of a tale of holy wryte."

22. The

I. 22. The ſtacyonys of Rome: 81.
Beg. "He that wyll his ſowle leche
"Lyſteneth to me & y woll you teche."

23. Trentale Sci. Gregorii: 84. b.
Beg. "A nobull ſtory wryte y fynde
"A pope he wrote to have yn minde."

24. Urbanitas: 86.
Beg. "Whoſo wyll of nurtur lere
"Herken to me & ze ſhall here."

25. Quindecim ſigna; which are to precede doomſday: 87.
Beg. "Almygty God that all hath wroght
"Heven & helle & erthe of noght."

26. Amen for charite: 89.
Beg. "Upon a lady my love ys lente
"With owten change of any chere."

27. Owayne Myles; on the wonders of St. Patrick's purgatory: 89. b.
Beg. "God that ys ſo full of myght
"What men dede wronge & made ryght."

28. Tundale; a religious legend: 93. b.
Beg. "Jhu. lorde of myztes moſte
"Fadyr & ſone, & holy gooſte.

29. Veni, coronaberis: 105. b.
Beg. "Surge me ſponſa ſo ſwete in ſygte
"And ſe thy ſone in ſete full ſhene."

30. Myn owene woo: 106.
Beg. "I may ſay & ſo may mo
"I wyte my ſylſe myn owene woo."

31. Chronicon breve, a Bruto ad regem Edwardum IV. 107.

32. The ſege of Jeruſalem: 109.
Beg. "In Tyberyus tyme the trewe emperour
"Syr Seſar hym ſelf ſeſed in Rome."

33. Chevalere aſſigne. (the knight of the ſwan) 123. b.
Beg. "All weldynge God whene it is his wylle
"Wele he wereth his werke w' his owne honde."

34. Iſumbras; a romance: 128.
Beg. "God that made both erthe and hevene
"And all this worlde in deyes ſeven."

35. Quinque vulnera: 132. b.
Beg. "Upon the croſſe y nayled was for the
"Suffred deth to pay thy ranſome.

36. Quinque gaudia: 133.
Beg. "Heyl gloryous virgyne, groūd of all our grace,
"Heyl moder of Criſt in pure virginite."

37. Jerome: 133. b.
Beg. "Seynte Jerome was a full good clerke
"And wyſe thorow all thynge."

38. Euſtache: imperf. 135.
Beg. "Seynte Euſtache a nobull knygte
"Of heden lawe he was."

II. Conſtitutiones generalium capitulorum ordinis Cartuſiani, ab A° 1411, in quo facta eſt unitas eccleſiæ et ordinis, h. e. quando Alexander Papa V. in verum et ſummum pontificem erat ſuſceptus, ad annum 1504. Variis manibus ſcriptus eſt hic tractatulus. 139.
Some few idle latin rhymes at the end.

Caligula, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 201, quorum tres vacui. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon Nicholai Glouceſtriæ, a diviſione terræ inter filios Noe, ad A. D. 838; præmiſſis miſcellaneis theologicis et philoſophicis. Initium vero chronici eſt ad fol. 12, b. Inſeritur deſcriptio Hieroſolymorum, et multarum aliarum urbium in Palæſtina. 1.

2. Brevis hiſtoria regum Anglorum, a R. Egberto, ad mortem R. Stephani. (Gallice.) 146.

3. Leges Hoelis Dha. (Wallice.) very imperfect in ſeveral places. 151.

4. Fragmentum theologici argumenti. 211.

Caligula, A. IV.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. conſtans fol. 220. quorum plurima lacerantur.

Annales Eutychii, patriarchæ Alexandrini, ab orbe condito, ad annum Chriſti 900. (Arabice.)

Caligula, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 58. Sec. XV.

A philoſophical treatiſe on human happineſs, in French; conſiſting of various ſentences and quotations on the ſubject, with ſeveral miniature paintings, and all the initials illuminated, many of which however are defaced. At the end we read "Se aucuns "ſont a qui nīe dit livre plaiſe, graces immortelles en "doibuent a Dieu et a la philoſophie, meſmement a "Philipe Beroalt:" from whoſe tranſlations the writer profeſſes, in another part of this work, to have extracted a great part of his materials.

Caligula, A. VI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. madore corruptus, folior. 293.

1. A chronicle of Wales, from the time of K. Cadwallader, to Lewellin ſon of Griffith-ap-Lewellin, the laſt of the Britiſh blood who had the government of Wales, that is to the year 1293; written by Humphrey Lloyd, and dated at London, July 17, 1559. 1.

2. Ejuſdem fragmentum ex chronico Wallico; ab ipſo Wallice ſcripto. 217.

3. Johannis Joſcelini excerptum ex hiſtoria monaſterii de Abendonia; de RR. Aethelbaldo, Aethelhardo, et Kenulfo. 221. b.

4. Ejuſdem exſcriptum ex chronico regum Angliæ, ab A° 30 Hen. II. ad annum 1142. 222.

Caligula, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 173.

1. Octo tabulæ depictæ, et egregie auro illuminatæ, quibus repræſentantur: 1, Adnuntiatio B. Mariæ; 2, Congreſſus B. V. Mariæ et Elizabethæ; 3, Nativitas D. N. J. Chriſti; 4, Apparitio Angelorum paſtoribus facta; 5, Infanticidium per Herodis milites; 6, Receptio pueri J. Chriſti a Symeone; 7, Adoratio ejus per tres magos; 8, Baptizatio in fluvio Jordane per Joh. Baptiſtam.—Haſce icones (quæ circa tempora R. Stephani videntur delineatæ) primitus cuidam Evangeliorum libro Latine ſcripto præmiſſas credibile eſt; poſtea vero, cum D. Rob. Cottoni juſſu, hic liber denuo compingebatur, ob argumenti ſimilitudinem, huic libro a compactore fuiſſe præfixas. 1.

2. Harmonia Evangeliorum, lingua Francica capitulis 71. Liber quondam (dicit Jameſius) Canuti regis. 5.

De hac harmonia ſic ait Hickeſius in Gram. Franco-Theotiſca, p. 6. "Extat quoque in "Biblioth. Cottoniana, Calig. A. 7, quaſi ex "quatuor Evangeliis conſarcinatus, codex unus "harmonicus, poeticus et paraphraſticus; qdem "ſive Franco-Theotiſcus, ſive Anglo-Theotiſc. "ſit, plurimi facio; tum quod cæteros omnes "Franco-

" Franco-Theotiſce ſcriptos, verborum copia, et " dictionis magnificentia, antecellit; tum quod " vetuſtate puriſſimi ſermonis proxime accedit " ad " Argenteum Codicem;" cui ſoli, me " judice, a veterum linguarum Septentrionalium " ſtudioſis poſt habendus eſt," &c.

Nonnulla etiam ex hoc codice deſcripta, et verſione ſua Latine donata, edidit Hickeſius in Gram. Franco-Theot. cap. 22. et Gram. Anglo-Sax. et Mæſo-Goth. p. 189. Notet etiam lector in fine hujus codicis nonnulla deeſſe.

3. Exorciſmus, magna ex parte rhythmicus, ad reddendos agros fertiliores. (Saxonice, ante conqueſtum ſcriptus.) 171.

Caligula, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans fol. 205.

1. Calendarium; in quo benefactorum commemorandorum per ſingulos menſes mentio habetur. Hic liber ad quoddam monaſterium monachorum Præmonſtratentium olim pertinebat. Sec. XIV. et XV. 1.

2. Chronicon Simonis monachi Dunelmenſis, de primis Angliæ gentis regibus; ſive a primo Saxonum adventu, h. e. ab A° 449, ad annum 1119; cum nominibus Archiep^m Cautuar. et Eborac. et Epiſcopor. Dunelmenſium. Sec. XII. 25.

3. De VII mirabilibus mundi ab hominibus factis. 40. b.

4. Res geſtæ Britonum, a Gilda ſapiente compoſitæ; a Bruto nempe, ad R. Arthurum: cum nominibus civitatum quæ ſunt in Britannia, et enumeratione mirabilium Britanniæ. 41.

5. Vita Sc̄i. Wilfridi, Eboracenſis Archiep. per Eadmerum Cantuarienſem, A° 1121. 55.

6. Vita Sc̄æ. Werburgæ Virginis; cum lectionibus in illius feſtivitate. 82.

7. *Lectiones* in feſtivitate Sc̄æ. Sexburgæ. Item in Natale Sc̄æ. Formenildæ. 89. b.

8. Paſſio Sc̄æ. Margaretæ, Virginis. 94.

9. Miracula Sc̄æ. Wihtburgæ, Virginis. 98.

10. Vita Sc̄æ. Sexburgæ, reginæ. 104.

11. Vita beatiſſimi Birini Epiſcopi, Anglorum Apoſtoli. 117.

12 Vita S. Aethelwoldi Epiſcopi.—Mutilatur. 121.

13. Vita S. Benedicti, et Sc̄æ. Scholaſticæ. 125.

14. Vita ejuſdem Benedicti, ab alio conſcripta; cum narratione tranſlationis corporis ipſius. 131. b.

15. Vita Sc̄æ. Mariæ Magdalenæ, cum tranſlatione ipſius. 159.

16. Paſſio Sc̄æ. Katherinæ, virginis et martyris. 165.

17. Opuſculum de quadam viſione terribili, de ſuppliciis animarum poſt obitum corporis: facta Edmundo monacho de Eyneſham, regnante R. Ricardo. Sec. XIV. 188.

Caligula, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 259. tempore circiter R. Hen. III. exaratus.

1. Hiſtoria Britonum, ſive Wallorum, a Troja capta et Bruto, uſque ad mortem Cadwalladeri Britannorum regis: lingua Normanno-Saxonica (in Anglicam tamen veterem vergente) et quidem poetice ſcripta, per Lazomonem (Layamon) ſacerdotem de Ernleghe ſuper Sabrinam (Severn.) Opus ſuum, ſicut in præfatione teſtatur, exſcripſit ex libro Anglico quem compoſuit Beda, (forte intelligit hiſtoriam Eccleſiaſticam gentis Anglorum, Saxonice verſam ab Ælfredo Rege.) ex libro latino Albini et Auguſtini Archiep. Cantuar. et ex libro quem compoſuit clericus quidam nomine Wate (Wace, de quo v. diſputationem cl. de la Rue, in Archæol. T. XII. p. 50.) et ab eo Alienoræ, Hen. II. regis uxori, oblato. 1.

2. La vie de Seint Joſaphaz; en vers: par Chardry. 192.

3. La vie des Sept Dormanz; en vers: par le meme. 213. b.

4. Chronicon breve, a temporibus Saxonum, uſque ad initium regni Henrici III. (Gallice.) 226. b.

5. Poema Normanno-Saxonicum, de contentione facta inter Noctuam et Philomelam, pro ſuaviſſimæ cantionis gloria, quam demum ſubmiſerunt arbitrio magiſtri Nicholai de Guldeford. 230.

Incip. " Ich pas in one ſumere dale
" In one ſuye digele hale.

There is another copy of this curious piece in the library of Jeſus Col. Oxon. N° 76. Mſs.

6. Poema aliud Normanno-Saxonicum, de morte, de judicio, de poenis inferni, &c. 243.

Incip. " Non mai longe lives pene
" Ac ofte him lieð pe wrench."

7. " Le petit plet," (i. e. parvum placitum) ſcil. poema Gallicum, de malis juventutis et ſenectutis; per modum dialogi inter juvenem et ſenem. 247.

Caligula, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 203.

1. De ſitu Britanniæ et Hiberniæ, et priſcis earum incolis; ſecundum Bedam et Brutum. Hunc vero fingunt eſſe auctorem libri de geſtis Britonum. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Chronica de geſtis ac nominibus regum Angliæ, Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum et Normannorum; a Bruto, ad annum 1289. 3.

3. Chronicon Wigornienſe, ab anno primo incarnationis Dominicæ, ad annum 1308. in quo quamplurima inſeruntur de Epiſcopis, antiquitatibus, et ſtatu eccleſiæ Wigornienſis. Sec XIV. 60.

4. Breve chronicon, unico folio contentum, de quibuſdam rebus memorabilibus, ab A° 1290, ad annum 1377. 188.

5. Brevis annotatio omnium Epiſcoporum, tam præſentis quam veteris eccleſiæ Wigornienſis. (imperfect.) Sec. XVI. 189.

6. Conceſſio Walteri magiſtri hoſpitalis Sc̄i. Wlſtani Wigornienſis, quorundam beneficiorum, Willelmo de Molendinis; viz. quod in miſſis, cum matutinis et orationibus univerſis, in iſto hoſpitali celebratis et celebrandis, ſit particeps, &c. A° 1294. Sec. XIII. 190.

7. Obituarium, ſive regiſtrum quo tempore quidam Epiſcopi Wigornienſes, quorum donationes illic memorantur, obierunt: ab A° 798. ad A^m 927. 191.

8. Brevis annotatio regum, tam Anglorum quam Normannorum, ab A° 491. ad tempora R. Henrici III. 193.

9. Stirps regia; a Rollone, ad filios et filias regis Henrici III. 195. b.

10. De Sibyllis; cum prophetiis earum quibuſdam: tam verſibus quam proſa. 196.

11. Quædam de rege Arthuro. 200. b.

12. Quædam de Solomone, filio Davidis. 201. b.

13. De tribus Mariis, et earum filiis. 201. b.

14. De Sc̄o. Jeronimo et Bibliis ejus; et quod Gregorius Papa lampadem ad ipſius tumulum ardentem

tem fregit, vindicans injuriam S. Jeronimo illatam. 202.

15. Genealogia Ricardi Ducis Eboracenſis, a Radulpho de Mortuo-mari milite, qui regem Gulielmum primum in Angliam comitatus eſt, deducta. Sec. XVI. 203.

16. Verſus de regibus Angliæ, ab Aluredo ad Henricum VI. 203. b.

17. Verſus de fundatore et benefactoribus eccleſiæ Wigornienſis. 204. b.

Caligula, A. XI.

Codex membr. in 4to. conſtans foliis 280.

1. An hiſtorical poem, from Brutus to K. Henry III. by Robert of Glouceſter: old Engliſh, bordering upon the Normanno-Saxon. (ατιλ.) Sec. XIV. 1.

2. A few old moral or religious verſes. (Lat.) 164. b.

3. Piers Ploughman: an old Engliſh poem, concerning which ſee Hickes's Anglo-Saxon grammar, pp. 25, 103, &c. Sec. XV. (conf. Veſp. B. xvi.) 165.

4. De vita monachorum, verſus elegiaci; per S. Aldhelmum, ut D. Jameſius annotavit. 278.

Incip. "Quid deceat monachum, vel qualis debeat eſſe,
"Qui jubet, ut dicam, porrigat ipſe manum."

Caligula, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 158. Sec. XIII.

1. Chronica, ab initio mundi, ad A. D. 1246. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Pipewell, in com. Northamptonienſi; fundatæ per Willielmum Butevileyn. 7.

Caligula, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 188. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon ab orbe condito, ad A. D. 1347. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Pipewell. 12.

Caligula, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. longiori, ex foliis conſtans 130.

1. Liber antiquus troporum, ſeu hymnorum, in celebrioribus feſtis anni; muſicis notis inſignitorum: eleganter ſcriptus, cum picturis. Sec. XII. et XIV. 1.

2. Fragmentum libri Homiliarum Saxonicarum, cujus nunc tantum reſtat partiuncula vitæ S. Martini. Notandum vero quod, foliis hujuſce fragmenti errore bibliopegi tranſpoſitis, ſex folia priora quæ ordine præcedebant, nunc librum claudunt. Sec. XI. 93.

Incipit fragmentum in medio ſectionis IX. fol. 127. "7 pa bæpmen ꝑona ꝛtete ꝓæꝛte." Folium quo continebantur ſectionum XXI et XXII. partiunculæ, hodie deſideratur.

3. Paſſio S. Thomæ Apoſtoli. (Saxon.) præmittitur excuſatio Aelfrici. (Lat.) 111. b.

4. Natale Sc̃æ. Mildrythæ virginis. (Saxon.) 121. b.

Codice truncato, deſiderantur plura.

Caligula, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. ex foliis conſtans 149. magna ex parte, ut videtur, in Gallia ante mille annos ſcriptus.

1. S. Hieronymi liber, de viris illuſtribus. Sec. VIII. 1.

2. Vita B. Pauli Monachi; per eundem. 29.

3. De notis ſententiarum. 34.

4. De notis vulgaribus. 35.

5. De notis juridicis. 35. b.

6. De notis militaribus. 35. b.

7. De notis literarum. 36.

8. De notis digitorum. 36.

9. De orthographia; et quid eſt paradigma.

Art. 3—9. ex libris etymologiarum Iſidori Hiſpalenſis excerpta fuiſſe, cenſet cl. Wanleius. 36. b.

10. S. Cypriani Carthaginens. teſtimoniorum, ad Quirinum, liber tertius. 36. b.

11. Quantas horas lucet luna unaquaque nocte. Sec XIII. 63.

12. Compotus, qualiter recte computare debeas in primis Kalendis menſium, lunam, annum Domini, cyclos, circulos, indictionem, &c. 63. b.

13. Argumenta qualiter invenire debeas annos ab origine mundi, ſeu ab incarnatione Domini, epactas, biſſextum, &c. Item de luna, de planetis, de duodecim ſignis, de quinque circulis, de quatuor temporibus anni. 65. b.

14. De compoto paſchali. Quidam illic annotavit eſſe Caſſiodori. 71.

15. Diſputatio Murini epiſcopi Alexandrini, de ratione paſchali, de eo quod ſenſerunt alii diverſe de eo quod ſcriptum eſt; "poſt biduum paſcha fiet." 80. b.

16. Dionyſii exigui epiſtola ad primicerios notariorum, de cyclo decennovennali. 82.

17. De ſolennitatibus, ſabbatis, et neomeniis, quæ in lege a Domino præcipiuntur obſervari. 84. b.

18. Epiſtola S. Protervi ad B. Papam Leonem; de ratione paſchali. 88.

19. Epiſtola Paſchaſini, ad Leonem Papam; de ratione paſchali. 91. b.

20. Epiſtola Cyrilli, ad Aurelium et Valentinianum epiſcopos, &c. de ratione paſchali. 93.

21. Tractatulus de eodem argumento, cujus initium: "oportuno tempore Dominus Jeſus beatiſſimam feſti"vitatem paſchalem voluit celebrari; poſt autumni "nebulam, poſt terrorem hyemis, ante æſtatis ar"dorem." 94. b.

22. Expoſitio biſſexti: quæ edita eſt a J. Walliſio, ad calcem operum S. Cypriani; edit. Oxon. 1682. 95. b.

23. Ponderum notæ vetuſtæ: in imis partibus paginar. 103. b. et 104. 103. b.

24. Quædam de biſſexto et ætate lunæ; de ratione emboliſmi; de luna quantum lucet in nocte; de cyclo. 104.

25. Calendarium, cum tabulis; 1, Cycli; 2, Paſchalis; et 3, Lunari. 105. b.

26. Tractatus, haud frivolus, de computo eccleſiaſtico. 108.

27. De cyclo magno paſchali, habente 532 annos. Literis Saxonicis, Sec. XI. 116.

28. Tabulæ ad compotum eccleſiaſticum ſpectantes: ubi, fol. 118, b. et 119. duæ cernuntur icones; et fol. 119, b. et 120. "inſcriptio Runica," quam cl. Hickeſius in Theſauro ſuo. tab. VI. Grammaticæ Iſlandicæ, publici juris fecit. 117.

29. Conſideratio ætatum lunæ (ſive Lunares) in ægris. (Lat. et Saxon.) 121. b.

30. Quot horis luna lucet per totum menſem. (Saxon.) 122. b.

31. Pauca de biſſexto. (Sax.) 123. b.

32. De ſeptem annis emboliſmicis in enneadecaeteride. 124.

33. Exorciſmi aliquot. (Saxon et Lat.) 125.

34. Præcepta nonnulla medicinalia et divina, ad

dierum rationem: ſc. de diebus fauſtis et infauſtis, &c. Item de calculis chronologicis. (Saxon.) 126.

35. Tabula in qua notantur Annus Dom. Indictio, Epacta, &c. ab. A° 988. uſque ad A^um^ 1268. In margine cernuntur notulæ quædam hiſtoricæ, de obitibus, &c. regum et illuſtrium Anglorum. (Lat. et Sax.) 128. b.

36. De ſex ætatibus ſeculi. (Sax.) 135. b.

37. De ætate B. V. Mariæ: et de Adami ætate et prole. (Sax.) 135. b.

38. De ſcripto, quod e cœlis adtulit angelus, depoſuitque ſuper altare S. Petri in Roma. (Sax. et Lat.) 136.

39. Sermocinatio breviuſcula inter Damaſum Papam et S. Hieronymum, de temporibus celebrandi miſſam. (Sax.) 136. b.

40. Veris, æſtatis, autumni, et hyemis initia. Item, de ſaltu lunæ; aliaque de computo eccleſiaſtico. (Lat. et Sax.) 136. b.

41. Fragmentum, aliena manu ſcriptum, tractatûs Saxonici, de anno, mundo, æquinoctiis, biſſexto, ſaltu lunæ, diverſis ſtellis, duodecim ventis, et pluvia: quibus rubricis, &c. inducitur Wanleyus ut credat hunc tractatum eſſe fragmentum opuſculi quod excerpſit Ælfricus ex libro Bedæ de temporibus et de anno. Titulum autem hujuſce fragmenti ſic deſignavit quidam neotericus "Aethelardus de Compoto;" quem fortaſſe ſuperiori de computo eccleſiaſtico tractatui rectius adſcribere potuerit. 140.

Caligula, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 155.

Sec. XIV.

1. Martini (Poloni) D. Papæ poenitentiarii et capellani, Chronicon pontificum et imperatorum Romanorum, a Chriſto nato, ad annum 1284. Compilatio nempe ab Oſorii, aliorumque chronicis. Aliena manu ſubjunguntur quædam de pontificibus a Nicholao III. ad Sixtum IV. 1.

2. Lini Collucii Salutati, quondam Florentinorum cancellarii, epiſtolæ variæ. 64.

Caligula, A. XVII.

Codex chartac. male habitus, in 4to. folior. 29.

A religious diſcuſſion on Mr. Dillon's murder of a maid ſervant and of himſelf, May 24, 1589: with an account of the ſame. At the end a wooden cut, perhaps a frontiſpiece.

Caligula, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. ſimulcum ſuperiore compactus; conſtans foliis 28.

1. Les noms et les armes a Banerez de Engleterre, au temps du R. Edw. I? 1.

2. An addreſs to the Virgin Mary, in monkiſh latin rhymes. 20.

3. A fragment of an old french poem or romance. Beg. "Une dame de mult grant pris." 20. b.

4. Des faits de quelques chevaliers: pris des chroniques de Grand-moutiers, &c. This relates to the ſiege of Karlaverok in Scotland, by Edw. I. A. D. 1300. as appears by the colophon. 21.
Beg. "Seignurs e dames eſcutez, de un fort cretur orrez."

Caligula, B. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 360.

1. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about the duke of Albany's intention to go to France; and propoſing ſome regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Morpeth, Dec. 27, 1523. 1.

2. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the queen's flight from Edinburgh; redreſs for ſome attempts on the borders; and a prolongation of the truce. (Orig. vid. VI. 162.*) Harbottle, Dec. 19th, 1520? 3.

3. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; acquainting him that the duke of Albany was gone to Glaſgow to depart for France; that lord Huntley was dead; and that 4 or 5 hundred Frenchmen had been driven on the out-iſles, and either killed or famiſhed. (Orig.) Morpeth, Jan. 28th, 1524. 5.

4. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the diſpoſing of 500 men on the borders; and deſiring the Bp. of Carliſle may be ſent down with money. (Orig.) Norham, Feb. 26th, 1523? 7.

5. Lord T. Dacre and T. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the council's ill-treatment of the queen, and their and Albany's haughtineſs. (Orig.) Carliſle, March 18th, 1517. 9.

6. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about ambaſſadors to be ſent up, and a truce; the Bp. of St. Andrew's death. (Orig.) Harbottle, March 17th, 1522. 11.

7. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about the care of the young king's perſon; Albany appoints Arran his lieutenant; the queen dowager of Sc. ſigns a letter to reſtore the Humes, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 20th, 1521. 13.

8. Lord T. Dacre and others, to the lords of the Privy Council; about ſhips to be ſent to the Frith, &c. (Orig.) Kirkoſwald, Jan. 27, 1515. 15.

9. Lord W. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; mentions the revolution at Edinburgh; king James Vth's proclamation againſt the Douglaſſes; about ſome lands let in Cumberland, &c. (Orig.) Naworth, July 18th, 1528. 17.

10. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's departure; David Beaton ſent up; lord Maxwell invades England, &c. (Orig.) Norham, June 15th, 1522. 19.

11. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; mentions the pacific intentions of the Scots; lord Shrewſbury, the warden, commended. (Orig.) Morpeth, Oct. 7, 1522. 21.

12. James Engliſh (chaplain to lord Dacre) to Adam Williamſon; reports his having delivered his inſtructions to the queen at Perth; great diſorders in Scotland; hints a ſcheme, probably for carrying off the young king. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 22.

13. Thomas Beverley, to lord T. Dacre; about the ſhips mentioned above, I. 8. (Orig.) Bamburgh, Jan. 24, 1515. 23.

14. S. Fraſer, to the Archbp. of St. Andrew, legate, then in France; concerning various benefices in Scotland, particularly Dunkeld. (Orig.) Jan. 19th, 1515. 24.

15. John lord Fleming, to ſome lord in Scotland; (probably the earl of Huntley) giving ſome account of a negociation at Paris; and the complaints of the

* In all the occaſional references of this nature, are to be ſupplied the name of the emperor, and the letter to which the article itſelf belongs. Thus the above quotation is Calig. B. VI. Art. 162.

queen

queen for the ill-treatment of herſelf and children. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 16th, 1514. 25.

16. Jaines Engliſh, to lord T. Dacre; to the ſame purport as 1. 12. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 26.

17. Gawin (Douglas) poſtulat of Arbroth, to lord T. Dacre; ſolicits his intereſt towards obtaining the biſhoprick of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 21, 1515. 27.

18. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; about her leaving Scotland; and deſiring pecuniary aſſiſtance. (Orig.) Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 28.

19. Roger Laſſels, ſteward to the E. of Northumberland, to lord Northumberland; about the earl of Angus's attainder and flight. (a copy ſent to Card. Wolſey.) Norham, Sept. 8, 1528. 29.

20. A French letter, ſeemingly from ſome ſpy; with news from France: probably intercepted, and communicated to Albany. March? 1524. 31.

21. James V, to Henry VIII; in favour of ſome Scotch merchants who uſed to carry fiſh to London. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 28, 1528. 33.

22. Patrick Sinclair, to the duke of Norfolk; gives intelligence and advice concerning the king and queen of Scotland. (Orig.) Dec. 31, 1524? 34.

23. The Bp. of Carliſle (John Kite) to Card. Wolſey; accounts for the money he had taken down; and mentions the duke of Albany's approaching the borders. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, June 17, 1522. 36.

24. Henry VIII: a draught of a remonſtrance of his to the ſtates of Scotland, concerning the ſafety of the young king. (imperfect at the end.) 1516. 38.

25. A French letter ſigned Gonzolles, Albany's captain at Dunbar, to James V; adviſing the king not to miſtruſt the duke of Albany, nor to withhold proviſions againſt his coming. (Orig. French, with a tranſcript on the margin.) Dunbar, Sept. 5. 1524. 40.

26. W. Frankeleyne W. Bulmer and 3 others, to Wolſey; about levies in Northumberland and Durham, to be ſent to France; diſordered ſtate of the borders, &c. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, April 27, 1523. 41.

27. A warrant of Henry VII; authorizing lord D'Arcy, captain of Barwick, to raiſe 1000 men. (Orig.) Cambridge, April 27, A° Reg. 21, 1506. 45.

28. Gonzales, to the D. of Albany; giving an account of the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (French.) Dunbar, Sept 6. 1524. 47.

29. Copy of Henry VIIIth's inſtructions to Sir Ralph Sadler; on his being ſent to Scotland, to caution James Vth againſt the Pope. Feb. 1540? 52.

N. B. Theſe are not the inſtructions printed in Sir R. Sadler's negociations.

30. Rob. Lord, to Card. Wolſey; ſpecifying various ſums paid to the king and queen of Scotland, ſeveral of the Scotch nobility, and others. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 2. 1524. 70.

31. The earl of Argyle (.... Campbell) to Mr. Magnus; concerning the releaſe of Donzel Campbell. (Orig.) Edinb. March 11. 72.

32. John Campbell of Lundy, to the archdean of the Eaſt Riding (Mr. Magnus) profeſſing friendſhip on the part of the Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. March 2d. 73.

33. Adam Otterbourne, to Mr. Magnus; about interchanging the ſeals of the two kings at Berwick, and the confirmation of a contract. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10th, 1526. 74.

34. The Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland (Mr. Magnus) to the earl of Angus; exhorting him not to be ſwayed by the French. Dec. 1524. 75.

35. The earl of Angus, to the Engliſh ambaſſador (Mr. Magnus) in anſwer to the preceding article. (Orig.) Melroſs, Jan. 1, 1525. 76.

36. The Bp. of Dunkeld (R. Cockburn) to Card. Wolſey; acquainting him that Gonzales arrived in Scotland, and that the duke of Albany was ſoon expected. (Orig.) Feb. 27th, 1521. 77.

37. The prieſt of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolſey; commending Mr. Magnus, and requeſting the Card. to write in his (the prieſt's) favour to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. May 9. 78.

38. W. Douglas, Coldingham, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring the Cardinal's intereſt at Rome; and in praiſe of Mr. Magnus. (Orig.) Edinb. March 1, 1525? 79.

39. The E. of Rothes (Leſlie) to the lord comptroller; expoſing the practices of St. Andrew's and others, againſt the queen. 1525. 81.

40. The abbot of Paiſley (Rob. Shaw) to Card. Wolſey; concerning his promotion to the biſhoprick of Moray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 8th, 1524. 82.

41. The Bp. of Dunkeld (Rob. Cockburn) the earl of Caſſilis, and Alex. Mill, abbot of Cambuſkenneth, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for favourable treatment on their embaſſy. (Orig.) Coldſtream, April 16, 1525. 83.

42. Lord Cumberland (Henry Clifford earl of Cumb.) to Card. Wolſey; complains of lord Dacre's hard uſage. (Orig.) Carleton, Sep. 28. 84.

43. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Gavin Dunbar) to Rob. Barton, comptroller; cenſuring the queen's proceedings, and refuſing to interfere. St. Andrews, Jan. 24th, 1525. 88.

44. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring the E. of Angus may not be ſent to Scotland, and about the articles I. 121. and II. 91. (another copy at III. 61.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 89.

45. The earl of Angus (Douglas) to Henry VIII; complains of the queen's averſion; and declares that ſhe will not come from Stirling to her ſon. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 8th, 1525. 91.

46. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; aſſuring him that the king her ſon is obſervant of Henry VIIIth's directions. (Orig.) Stirling, May 31ſt, 1525. 92.

47. The Bp. of Dunkeld (Rob. Cockburn) and Alex. abbot of Cambuſkenneth, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing their readineſs to maintain peace; written on their return from London. (Orig.) Huntingdon, April 6th, 1525. 93.

48. The earl of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; declaring his purpoſe to adhere to Henry VIIIth's directions; that the queen perſiſts in her averſion; and concerning the Bpk. of Moray, and the abbey of Melroſs. (Orig.) Tentallion, Nov. 28. 1524. 94.

49. The earl of Angus, to Henry VIII; complaining of the queen. (Orig.) Tentallion, Nov. 28, 1524. 96.

50. The earl of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; complaining of the queen, and about Dunkeld and Melroſs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 8, 1525. 98.

51. The Bp. of Dunkeld, to Mr. Magnus; profeſſing friendſhip; and deſiring either Patrick Sinclair or Sir John Cheſholme, might be ſent to him. (Orig. a copy of it on the next fol.) St. Johnſtowne, May 6, 1525. 99.

52. A writing by Patrick Sinclair; reporting that the return of Albany into Scotland was earneſtly required by the Q. and council. May 1525. 101.

53. The earl of Argyle, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting the Cardinal's intereſt towards getting the abbey of Cowper for his brother. Edinb. May 27. 103.

54. The

54. The earl of Angus, to Henry VIII; expreſſive of gratitude; and apprizing the king that there are many perſons adverſe to the peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1525? 104.

55. The E. of Angus, to Mr. Magnus; excuſing himſelf for not keeping his appointment; and declaring that he dares not leave the king. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1527. 105.

56. Mr. Magnus, to the E. of Angus; anſwer to the above, and expreſſing great diſſatisfaction at many delays. (Orig.) Berwick, March 18, 1527. 106.

57. A copy of I. 45. Edinb. Jan. 8, 1525. 107.

58. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of Sr. W^m Scott; and deſiring a paſsport for Mr. And^r Arnot to paſs to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. June 5, 1525? 108.

59. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; concerning certain negociations of Scotch Lords with France. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8th, 1525. 109.

60. Card. Wolſey, to Queen Margaret; adviſing her to conſent to the Earl of Angus's return into Scotland. Sept. 15, 1524. 112.

61. The E. of Angus, to Henry VIII; mentioning that he and Mr. Magnus had delivered to James V. certain preſents of implements belonging to hawking and hunting. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24. 114.

62. Mr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; mentions great depredations on the borders; the Queen ſues for a divorce. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1525. 115.

63. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; complaining of the Queen's averſion. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8, 1525. 117.

64. Mr. Magnus, to the Archbp. of St. Andrews (James Beaton) exhorting him to incline to England rather than to France. Edinb. Dec. 27, 1524. 118.

65. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Mr. Magnus; anſwer to the above. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Dec. 29, 1524. 119.

66. Magnus and Radcliff, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the forcible entry of the E. of Angus and others into Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1524. 121.

67. Robert Solybell (a ſadler) his depoſition concerning certain prophecies that the king of Scotland ſhould become K. of England. June 12, 1538. 122.

68. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Percy) to Henry VIII; about Mackay being ſent into Ireland with 7000 men, &c. Warkworth, Sept. 3, 1532? 124.

69. An account of rewards given to divers men of Northumberland, Cumberland, and Durham, by the lord lieutenant, for caſting down Blackater, Sefford, and other caſtles. 1520. 125.

70. The E. of Northumberland, to the D. of Norfolk; aſſigns his reaſons for reſtraining his wife; and deſires more men as warden of the marches. Warkworth, Sept. 1, 1537? 127.

71. The E. of Northumberland? to the lords Regents of Scotland; claiming the ſurrender of Charlton and others, murderers of John Fenwick. Newcaſtle, April 7th, 1537. 128.

72. An agreement between Henry VIII. and the E. of Angus; whereby K. Henry was to pay the earl £. 1000 a year in caſe of a war with Scotland. Aug. 25, 1532. 129.

73. Inſtructions to Henry Ray, purſuivant of Berwick; for the delivery of certain letters to the lords regents of Scotland, by ſir W^m Eure (vid. III. 147. and VII. 137.) Dec. 1539? 130.

74. John Heron, to the lord privy ſeal; about the horſemen in the middle march; the K. of Scotland prepares ſhips; John Croſs, a Scotch thief, taken. (Orig.) Chipchis, April 24. 1535? 131.

75. Thomas Clifford, and ſix others, council of the marches, to Henry VIII; repreſenting the miſconduct of the Charltons in Tyndall; John Heron to be apprehended, but bail taken; an order for making George Fenwick keeper of Riddiſdale, ſuſpended. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1536? 133.

76. Card. Wolſey; his credence ſent by lord Caſſilis to the Archbp. of St. Andrews. Dec. 1524? 135.

77. The duke of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; juſtifying himſelf concerning the delays to a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. April 18, 1524. 136.

78. The duke of Albany, to Card. Sc̄ti. Euſebii primate of Scotland (James Beaton) deſiring him to inſtitute James Stewart canon of Glaſgow to the abbey of Dryburgh, reſerving a rent of £. 100 a year to Andrew Hume. (Orig.) Stirling, Dec. 13, 1523. 137.

79. A letter of intelligence; concerning the D. of Albany being in France, a treaty with the town of Middleburgh and with France, and private matters. (Orig.) 1525. 139.

80. James (Beaton) chancellor of Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of David Beaton. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1522. 140.

81. The E. of Angus, to Hen. VIII; thanking him for ſending Henry Chudworth, a monk, to attempt a reconciliation between him and the queen his wife; and requeſting that K. Henry would intercede in France for the return of his brother Geo. Douglas. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Oct. 19. 1520. 141.

82. The duke of Albany, to the college of Cardinals; requeſting their good offices in the affairs of Scotland. (Orig. Fr. vid. VI. 261.) Mirefleur, June 24, 1525? 142.

83. Copy of a depoſition taken before Sir Richard Layton, of ſome ſeditious practices of Henry Wickliffe and others, in Robert Aſkew's rebellion. May 31, 1537. 143.

84. Bryan Layton, to lord Eſſex (Cromwell) privy ſeal; about the K. of Scotland intending to go to ſea, probably to invade Ireland; a prince born. (Orig.) June, 1540. 145.

85 Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a prolongation of the truce, the diſcharge of garriſons, and the ſafe-conduct of Clarencieux having been abuſed. (Orig.) Harbottle, October 20, 1522. 147.

86. Anthony Ughtred, captain of Berwick, to Card. Wolſey; ſtrongly ſoliciting ſupplies of men and money. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 19. 149.

87. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying that he endeavours to ſow diviſions in Scotland; keeps Kilmaurice for that purpoſe; has 400 Scots outlaws in pay, who plunder the borders. (Orig.) Kirkſwald, Aug. 23, 1516. 150.

88. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; declaring Queen Margaret's deſire to come to England. (Orig.) 152.

89. Lord T. Dacre, to the Privy Council; concerning the hard treatment of Queen Margaret. (Orig.) Kirkſwald, Nov. 24, 1514. 154.

90. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the ſetting free of the French ambaſſador detained by the Humes; Queen Margaret's reaſons for deſiring the return of Albany; ſtores, &c. wanted at Werk. (Orig.) Werk, July 26, 1521. 155.

91. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; a prolongation of truce proclaimed at Stirling; Queen Margaret

garet has the ſmall-pox. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 24, 1522. 157.

92. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; about ſome terms of an intended treaty; the king her ſon is averſe from any change in religion, and wiſhes K. Henry would not favour the E. of Angus; lord W^m Howard and Otterburn gone ſouth. (Orig.) March 16, 1535. 158.

93. Queen Margaret, to the duke of Albany; remonſtrating againſt an order for her leaving the king her ſon. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1523. 159.

94. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; in anſwer to a letter brought her by Sir Ralph Sadler, concerning her ſon's marriage; Hen. Stewart's (Lord Methuen's) ill conduct towards her, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1537. 160. b.

95. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; requeſting aid of the king; the caſtle of St. Andrews beſieged by the prior and her enemies, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 23, 1514. 164.

96. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; vindicating herſelf againſt ſundry aſperſions: ſent up by Clarencieux. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 11, 1522. 166.

97. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey? deſiring his good offices with Henry VIII; about the duke of Albany's ſeeking for peace, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Monday, Sept. 8, 1523. 170.

98. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; concerning the duke of Albany's proceedings; credence to be given to John Cantley. (Orig.) St. Clement's day, Nov. 23, 1523. 172.

99. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; ſoliciting for peace. (Orig.) St. Johnſtone, June 24, 1524. 174.

100. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; ſoliciting for peace. (Orig.) April 4th, 1524. 176.

101. A ſlip of paper in Queen Margaret's hand writing, entitled, "S. Q. ſeparation from the king." This ſeems to have been a device by way of credence, and is ſaid in the Harl. MS. N° 4669. to have been incloſed in the above letter. 1524? 177.

102. The earl of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about the attempts of the lords of council in Scotland to deceive him. (Orig.) Sept. 22, 1523. 179.

103. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; deſiring more explicit anſwers. (Orig.) Sunday, Sept 20? 1523. 180.

104. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; deſiring more explicit anſwers. (Orig.) Sunday, September 20, 1523. 181.

105. The earl of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; declining to give more explicit anſwers. Sept. 25? 1523. 182.

106. Diſcharge of the lords of council to Q. Margaret; certifying that ſhe had done her utmoſt towards a peace. Edinb. Sept. 19, 1523. 184.

107. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring him to favour a peace. (Orig.) April 4th, 1524. 185.

108. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; in favour of a peace; the D. of Albany arrived; blaming lord Dacre. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 9, 1521. 187.

109. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; complains of neglect, and ſolicits peace. (Orig.) Nov. 10, 1523. 189.

110. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; complaining of his unkindneſs in not writing; and concerning her divorce from lord Meffen (Methuen) (Orig.) 1537. 191.

111. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; the duke of Albany propoſes to put other people about the young king, which meaſure the queen diſapproves, &c. St. Clement's day, Nov. 23, 1523. 194.

112. Inſtructions given by Q. Margaret, to ſome perſon coming to Henry VIII. (Orig. vid. I. 115. and VI. 144.) Edinb. Jan. 4th, 1522. 197.

113. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting money. (Orig.) Dec. 1516. 202.

114. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the application at Rome for Melroſs, and a penſion to herſelf of £. 1,000. out of that abbey. (Orig.) May 12th, 1525. 203.

115. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring his help that her ſervant have audience of the king; with the inſtructions. (Orig. conf. I. 112. and VI. 144.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 204.

116. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; expreſſing a great deſire to ſee him. (Orig.) Stoney Stratford, April 22, 1516. 206.

117. Queen Margaret, to lord Cromwell; about a difference between two jewellers. (Orig.) Edinb. March 7th, 1537. 208.

118. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; ſoliciting an anſwer to former letters, and his protection. (Orig.) Stirling, April 1, 1524. 209.

119. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; ſoliciting his good graces, and declining his interceſſion in favour of Angus. (Orig.) July 14, 1524. 211. b.

120. Articles ſent by Q. Margaret to Henry VIII. and his council; about the young king's marriage with Princeſs Mary, peace, Melroſs, &c. (Orig. the ſame, with additional articles, at VIII. 4.) Jan. 23, 1525. 215.

121. Articles ſent by Q. Margaret to Henry VIII. and Wolſey? towards a concluſion of peace, and the marriage of James V. to princeſs Mary. Edinb. Aug. 31, 1524. (vid. II. 168.) 218.

122. A remonſtrance of the lords of Scotland to the Pope, againſt James Beaton, Archbp. of St. Andrews. 1524. 222.

123. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; recommends harmony, and diſſuades the return of Angus. (Orig.) July 14th, 1524. 223.

124. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; earneſtly deſiring peace; againſt the E. of Angus's return; thanks for preſents. (Orig.) Nov. 7th, 1524. 228.

125. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; complains of neglect and want of money. (Orig.) 1520. 230.

126. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; complains of ill uſage, want, and of the earl of Angus; ſpeaks of her late return. (Orig.) 1518? 232. b.

127. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; anxiouſly recommending peace. (Orig.) Stirling, Jan. 3, 1524. 234.

128. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; earneſtly deſiring the king to interfere in behalf of her ſon. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1524. 236.

129. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; about the Humes, her feoffment, peace, the earl of Angus, &c. (Orig.) Werk, Sept. 20, 1517. 239.

130. Queen Margaret, to Lord Dacre; about a peace then negociating. (Orig.) Edinb. 1517. 241.

131. Lord T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; againſt her interfering in favour of the Humes; recommends her keeping well with Angus. (Anſwer to the next article.) Aſkerton, Sept. 1517. 243.

132. Q. Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; in favour of the return of the Humes. (Orig.) Werk, Sept. 1517. 244.

133. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; ſoliciting his

protection of the young king and herſelf. (Orig.) Sept. 13, 1520. 246. b.

134. Q. Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; Albany ſends to offer her the government; recommends father Jedward, the bearer. Lithgo. Oct. 13. 1520. 247.

135. Queen Margaret, to my lord ſecretary (Cromwell?) an exculpation of herſelf. 249.

136. Queen Margaret, to lord T. Dacre; deſiring his endeavours towards a peace. (Orig.) June 24. 250.

137. Queen Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; deſires leave to go to Baynard's caſtle. (Orig.) May, 1516. 251.

138. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; mentions the articles ſent up by the D. of Albany; and deſires to borrow money. (Orig.) Jan. 1517. 252.

139. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; concerning her reception in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 22, 1517. 253.

140. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; on ſending up embaſſadors. (Orig.) Nov. 28, 1524. 254.

141. Some points to be propoſed in the name of Q. Margaret, to the duke of Norfolk. (Orig.) 1524. 256.

142. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; thanks him for kindneſſes to John Cantley; and intercedes in behalf of the abbot of Kelſo, and the prioreſs of Coldſtream. (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1523. 257. b.

143. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; remonſtrating againſt the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Sunday, 1524. 259.

144. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; deſiring his intereſt, that ſhe might have the care of the young king's perſon, and that the E. of Angus ſhould have nothing to do with it. (Orig.) Elgin, Dec. 7th, 1524. 261.

145. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; about her endeavours to procure a peace; and the articles I. 121. (Orig.) Aug. 31, 1524. 263.

146. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; againſt Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1524. 266.

147. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; the governor well diſpoſed for a peace; propoſes a truce. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1523. 268.

148. Q. Margaret, to Patrick Sinclair; directions about letters, and peace. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1523. 269.

149. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; deſires ſafe-conducts for ſending to Rome, for the Pope's bulls, for Gavin Dunbar being made Archbp. of Glaſgow. (Orig.) March 31, 1524. 272

150. Q. Margaret, to lord Dacre; expoſtulates, and juſtifies herſelf for having written to the French king in favour of Albany; complains of poverty. (Orig.) 1520. 274.

151. Q. Margaret, to lord Dacre; requeſting aid; complains of poverty; deſires to come to England. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 17, 1520. 275.

152. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; deſires a ſafe-conduct for a friend of L. Lenox, who goes to Rome for a benefice. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 12. 278.

153. Q. Margaret, to lord Surrey; about being denied a free intercourſe with her ſon. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 24, 1523. 279.

154. Queen Margaret, to lord Surrey; deſires his good offices; and ſpeaks of the ſtate of Scotland. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 14, 1523. 281.

155. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; againſt the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland; deſires protection. (Copy of I. 119. but ſigned by Margaret.) July 13, 1524. 283.

156. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; on various affairs of government in Scotland; the ambaſſadors; Gonzoles, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 13, 1524. 291, 2, and 285-9.

157. James V, to Henry VIII; profeſſions of friendſhip; and repreſenting the E. of Angus's improper conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 3, 1529. 293.

158. James V, to the biſhop of Llandaff (Robt. Holgate) preſident of the north parts of England; concerning ſome ſlanderous ballads and rhymes complained of by the king of England. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 1ſt, 1539. 295.

159. The convention of Scotland, to the E. of Cumberland, warden of the weſt march; concerning the depredations on the borders. (ſeemingly an original, but without ſignature.) Edinb. July 4th, 1529. 296.

160. Baltazar (Pope's Nuncio in Scotland) to Card. Wolſey; aſſigns his reaſons for not leaving Edinburgh ſooner, and deſires a ſafe conduct; Albany newly arrived. (Orig.) Edinb. June 6, 1515. 297.

161. Sir David Lindſay, lyon king at arms, to the Secretary of Scotland (Patrick Paniter, abbot of Cambuſkenneth) advice of his having renewed the treaty concerning the Scotch rights in Zeeland. Antwerp, Aug. 23, 1531. 298.

162. Lord T. Dacre, to the D. of Norfolk; about the abſtinence he made with the earl of Caſſilis. Morpeth, Dec. 2, 1524. 299.

163. T. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland (the E. of Angus) concerning the treaty ſigned at Berwick, Oct. 10. Edinb. Oct. 16, 1525. 300.

164. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; about the E. of Surrey's proceedings againſt the Scots. (Orig. but without ſignature.) Wodeſtock, Sep. 26, 1523. 301.

165. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the war with Scotland, and ſundry diſpatches penned by Wolſey for the king. (Orig.) Okyng, Sept. 1, 1523. 302. and 5.

166. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; Ditto. (Orig.) Newhall, Sept. 14, 1522. 303.

167. Sir T. More, to Card. Wolſey; Ditto. (Orig.) Wodeſtock, Sept. 24, 1523. 306.

168. Henry VIII, to Lord Surrey; thanks him for having repulſed the D. of Albany; promiſes to recal him, and to appoint lord Dacre warden. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Nov. 12, 1523. 307.

169. James V, to Card. Wolſey; thanks him for his good offices in promoting peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 3. 1529. 308.

170. The lords of the council of Scotland, to queen Margaret; about the cuſtody of the young king's perſon. (Orig. conf. II. 52.) Edinb. Nov. 24. 309.

171. James V, to Henry VIII; about the depredations on the borders. (Orig.) June 22, 1529. 310.

172. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolſey; about the ambaſſadors ſent to and from Scotland, and Angus's return. (Orig. beginning wanting. a copy at III. 109.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 10, 1524. 311.

173. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; directing him to endeavour to reconcile the queen, Arran, and Angus; and about complaints againſt lord T. Dacre. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Oct. 3. 1524. 314.

174. The D. of Norfolk, lord T. Dacre, Magnus, and

and Ratcliff, to Card. Wolsey; about the factions in Scotland; an insurrection at Edinburgh; Angus determined to proceed to Scotland. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 22. 1524. 317.

175. The D. of Norfolk, to the lord privy seal (Cromwell) about an inquest to be held at York, in consequence of Aske's insurrection. (Orig.) May 8th, 1537. 319.

176. The saying of Mr. Hen. Ray, pursuivant of Berwick, on his return from Scotland. Dec. 1539. 320.

177. Robert Maxwell, to the D. of Norfolk; concerning some attempts of the inhabitants of Liddisdale on those of Tindale. (Orig.) Lochmaben, April 27, 1537. 322.

178. Sir John Lowther, to the D. of Norfolk; on the same attempts as above. (Orig.) Carlisle, April 28, 1537. 323.

179. Sir John Lowther? to lord Maxwell; desiring the appointment of a meeting to check the disorders on the borders. April 21, 1537. 324.

180. Lord Maxwell, to Sir John Lowther; answer to the above. (Orig.) Lochmaben, April 24, 1537. 325.

181. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; directing him to discontinue his endeavours for the reconciliation of Arran and Angus; the latter slew Patrick Hamilton, and would have killed Arran. (Orig.) 1524. 326.

182. The order of the watch at Berwick; order of the west wardens; the bailliff's court. Oct. 11, 1554. 329.

183. Account of stores to be sent to the armies in Henry VIIIth's wars. 340.

184. A king of England, to the earls of Westmoreland and Rutland; about hostilities on the borders. 342.

185. Account of stores to be sent to Berwick in Henry VIIIth's time. 343.

186. A new establishment of the garrisons on the borders. temp. Eliz. 344.

187. Article concerning the borders; from Sir W. Eure. 348.

Caligula, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 382.

1. The Duke of Norfolk, to Carlisle, herald at arms; directing him to persuade James V. to favour Angus; and informing him that the E. of Northumberland and lord Dacre would shortly come down to treat of the redress of grievances. (Orig.) Worcester Place, March 7, 1532. 3.

2. Queen Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; expressing a great desire to hear from Henry VIII. She expects her son. (Orig.) May 1537. 5.

3. Gavin Dunbar, Archbp. of Glasgow, and chancellor of Scotland, to the D. of Norfolk; about depredations on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1537. 6.

4. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; instructions how to deal with Q. Margaret and the E. of Arran; and concerning the E. of Angus's heavy complaints against the queen. (Orig.) Westminster, Nov. 5, 1524. 7.

5. Card. Wolsey, to the E. of Surrey; about a truce with Scotland at the request of Q. Margaret; the D. of Albany to be by all means expelled from the government of Scotland; Wolsey does not approve of Q. Margaret coming to England. (Orig.) Westm. Nov. 26, 1523. 11.

6. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; about the E. of Angus's return into Scotland; sends two intercepted letters; the one III. 111. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 24, 1524. 13.

7. The D. of Albany, to Hen. VIII; promises a strict observance of the last truce. (of Jan. 8.) (Orig.) Edinb. April 16, 1517. 16.

8. The E. of Arran (Ja. Hamilton) to Hen. VIII; about establishing James V. in his government, and against the E. of Angus's coming into Scotland. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Oct. 3, 1524. 17.

9. Card. Wolsey, to the D. of Norfolk; divers instructions about James V. assuming the government; about peace; the E. of Angus, &c. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 9, 1524. 18.

10. Thomas Magnus and three other commissioners, to Hen. VIII; about negociations for a truce, in which the Scotch commissioners are backward. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 6. 1533. 24.

11. James V, to Hen. VIII; professing himself well disposed for peace. (Orig.) Dumfries, Nov. 5, 1529. 26.

12. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the measures he is taking for resisting Albany's invasion. (Orig. with some marginal notes.) Alnwick, Oct. 28, 1523. 27.

13. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolsey; reports an inroad he made to Jedburgh, lord Dacre's attack of Fernherst, and the loss of many horses. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 27, 1523. 29.

14. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the D. of Britanny's friendly answers to Sir John Peche and Sir John Carr, English agents. (Orig.) Montreuil, Oct. 7. 1527? 32.

15. The E. of Surrey to Wolsey; about an expedition to Jedburgh. (Orig. vid. II. 58.) Newcastle, Aug. 27, 1523. 33.

16. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; about divers manœuvres to supplant Albany, and bring forth James V. &c. Edinb. Aug. 24, 1523. 35.

17. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; answer to the above, promising all manner of assistance. To be shewn only to such lords of Scotland as the queen trusts. Aug. 26? 1523. 37.

18. The E. of Surrey to Q. Margaret; urging her very earnestly to renounce Albany and the French faction, and to bring forth James V.—To be shewn to the lords of Scotland: and an article added concerning her coming into England, not to be shewn. Aug. 26? 1523. 39.

19. Dr. Th. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; reports the manner in which he executes his instructions concerning the queen of Scotland, the Scots lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 31, 1525. 43.

20. Dr. T. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about negociations for peace. Edinb. May 16? 1525. 49.

21. Q. Margaret, to the lords of the Council; exhorting them to the conclusion of peace. (A copy; but signed by the queen.) May 16? 1525. 50.

22. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; acquainting him that she had written to the lords in favour of peace. (Orig.) May 16, 1525. 51.

23. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about peace; and acquaints her that Hen. VIII. has agreed to a prolongation of truce for 40 days. Edinb. May 24, 1525. 52.

24. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; a short credence probably in favour of Jammy Dog. (Orig.) May 24, 1525. 53.

25. Dr.

25. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; about the negociations for peace. Edinb. May 27, 1525. 54.

26. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; relates fome weighty tranfactions between Q. Margaret and the Scotch lords; fteps taken towards a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. March 9, 1525. 55.

27. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the E. of Angus and fome lords coming to Edinburgh; characters of feveral of the lords; Cantley gone from the queen to France, and thence to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 22, 1525. 59.

28. Dr. Magnus, to James V; about the proceedings of the commiffioners at Berwick. (vid. Rym. XIV. p. 275. et feq.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 63.

29. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the fruitlefs meetings of the commiffioners at Berwick; a comprehenfion infifted upon; Angus not to be relied on. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 28, 1525. 66.

30. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; the commiffioners for peace to meet Oct. 6. James V. declares againft Albany's return; Magnus infulted by mobs. (Orig) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1525. 70.

31. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; the prefident of Toulouſe arrives ambaſſador from France; is ill received; Patr. Wemys returned. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1525. 73.

32. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the ratification of the late treaty of Berwick; reports an audience he had of James V. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 13, 1529. 77.

33. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; information of feveral kinds, chiefly about the Archbp. of St. Andrews' fufpicious dealings; ſtate of parties in Scotland; ſpeaks favourably of Arran. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 9, 1525. 83.

34. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence from Scotland, about Gonzoles, and the arrival of two French gallies; the queen leſs cordial towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 27, 1524. 87.

35. Dr. Magnus, and two other commiſſioners, to Card. Wolfey; report their negociations at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 17, 1528. 91.

36. Dr. Magnus, and two other commiſſioners, to Card. Wolfey; report their proceedings at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 95.

37. The E. of Shewſbury, and ſeven others, being the king's council in the north, to Card. Wolfey; report the meaſures taken for reſiſting the Scots, and about money for the payment of the army. (Orig.) York, Sept. 4, 1522. 99.

38. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; reports ſome audiences he had of James V; Gonzoles' propoſals and intrigues; the queen favourably diſpoſed towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1525. 101.

39. Dr. Magnus, to Sir William Evers; about diſturbances in Tiviotdale. Anſwer to, VI. 255. (Orig.) Edinb. June 19, 1525. 109.

40. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence from Scotland, and about executors. (Orig. almoſt obliterated.) Pomfret, April 22, 1528. 110.

41. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the ratification at Berwick; redreſs on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1526. 112.

42. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about meetings for redreſs on the borders; ſpeaks favourably of the chancellor (Beaton.) (Orig.) Berwick, March 1, 1526. 114.

43. Dr Magnus, and three other commiſſioners, to Henry VIII; report their negociations for a truce; the Scotch inſiſt upon the ſurrender of Cawe Mills. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, July 1, 1533. 116.

44. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the ſtate of affairs in Scotland; James V. unwilling to continue in the E. of Angus's cuſtody; and about the expenſes of the D. of Richmond's houſehold. (Orig.) Sheriff-Hooton, Aug. 30, 1527. 118.

45. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about a prolongation of the truce, and money matters. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 15, 1525. 120.

46. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland (Ja. Beaton); about prolongation of the truce, and attempts on the Engliſh borders. Berwick, Dec. 11, 1525. Another letter of Dec. 18; with accounts of ſome anſwers received from Hen. VIII. 121.

47. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the E. of Angus being reinſtated in his honours and property; inroads on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 29, 1528. 123.

48. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about James Vth's attempt upon Tantallion, and the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 14, 1528. 125.

49. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; ſtate of affairs in Scotland; Angus's dangerous ſituation; and an agreement between the E. of Cumberland and Sir Chriſtopher Dacre. (Orig.) Sheriff-Hooton, Sept. 13, 1527. 127.

50. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about various tranſactions in Scotland; James Vth's intended marriage with a French princeſs. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 17, 1528. 129.

51. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; reports the ſtate of parties in Scotland; ſuſpects Q. Margaret of double dealing. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 2, 1525. 132.

52. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; reports the ſtruggles between the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 14, 1525. 135.

53. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; news of various kinds from Scotland; many French arrived at Dunbar, at which the queen ſeems pleaſed. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 22, 1524. 138.

54. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about a receſs to be taken, and ſundry regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1526. 142

55. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; about the congreſs at Berwick, vid. II. 67. an inſidious report that Hen. VIII. was dead. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 11, 1526. 145.

56. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports an attack upon the caſtle of Ceſsford, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, May 21, 1523. 147.

57. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolfey; reports the ſtate of affairs in the north, and the reaſons why he ſhall not be able to act with vigour. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, April 23, 1523. 151.

58. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolfey; reports his preparations for an intended incurſion to Jedburgh. (Orig. the beginning wanting. vid. II. 15.) Newcaſtle, Aug. 15, 1523. 153.

59. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolfey; juſtifies himſelf againſt ſeveral charges of neglect brought againſt him by Q. Margaret. (Orig. vid. VI. 232.) Barnard Caſtle, Sept. 14. 1524. 155.

60. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolfey; about diſcontents in Scotland; many lords refuſe to come to parliament unleſs deſired by Angus. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Nov. 5, 1524. 157.

61. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolfey; chiefly about the E. of Angus's great impatience to go into Scotland. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 20, 1524. 159.

62. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the E. of Arran's improper conduct; his interview

terview with the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 16, 1524. 162.

63. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about Q. Margaret's, the D. of Albany's, and the Council's application for a truce; Albany puts James V. under the care of other lords; a marriage between James V. and a French princeſs propoſed; Albany popular at Edinburgh. (Orig. two pieces cut out.) Newcaſtle, Nov. 29. 1523. 165.

64. The E. of Surrey? to Card. Wolſey; about ſeveral ſhips going to ſea, perhaps to the north. (Orig. the ſignature torn off.) Calais, Aug. 9. 167.

65. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; reports his march from near Werk to Barmer Wood; Albany's army diſperſed. (Orig.) Lowick, Nov. 4, 1523. 169.

66. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; reports news from Scotland; the Archbp. of St. Andrews is returned to court. (Orig.) Pomfret, Jan. 10, 1528. 171.

67. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; about a congreſs to be held at Berwick; ſome regulations for the tranquillity of the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1526. 173.

68. A proclamation for preſerving order upon the borders: referred to in the above. Berwick, Jan. 1, 1526. 175.

69. Dr. Magnus, to the E. of Weſtmorland; about the E. coming or ſending his ſeal to the congreſs at Berwick. Edinb. Jan. 1, 1526. 176.

70. Lady E. Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre her huſband; acquainting him of ſome inroads on the borders. (Orig.) Naworth, June 2, 1528. 178.

71. Alex. Lord Home, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerting meaſures for a war againſt Scotland. (Orig.) Aug. 22, 1515. 180.

72. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of the infringement of the comprehenſion, and of aſſiſtance given to Alex. Home. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 20, 1515. 181.

73. Lord T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; two letters, in one of which he denies the charges in the preceding number, and the other upon ſhooting in March upon the weſt borders. Harbottle, Aug. 24, 1515. 183.

74. Ld. Alex. Home, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the D. of Albany's practices againſt him. (Orig.) Aug. 24, 1515. 186.

75. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; reports the late tranſactions between him and the D. of Albany. (Orig. vid. the three preceding articles.) Harbottle, Aug. 25, 1515. 187.

76. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Privy Council; repreſents his exertions in the office of warden; and deſires the redreſs of ſome grievances. (Orig.) Kirkoſwald, May 17, 1514. 190.

77. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; urging her to tell him whether ſhe had really written to the French king for the return of the D. of Albany. Naworth, July 10. 1520. 194.

78. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; anſwer to the laſt article, owns that ſhe had ſigned a letter to the French king, for which ſhe pleads her neceſſities. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1520. 195.

79. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; adviſing her about bringing forth the young king. Morpeth, Sept. 16, 1523. 196.

80. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; (Orig. almoſt obliterated.) June 4th. 197.

81. Lord W. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports a cruel inroad and ſlaughter committed by the Scotch borderers. (Orig.) Naworth, Aug. 4. 198.

82. The names of the perſons taken and ſlain in the above inroad. 199.

83. The D. of Albany, to Clarencieux; profeſſing his deſire to promote peace. (Orig.) Mont-Michel, June 28, 1517. 201.

84. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his readineſs to accept of peace. (French) with marginal notes in Engliſh, ſhewing how little his profeſſions could be relied on. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13. 202.

85. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting his good offices with Henry VIII; and towards a peace. (Orig.) 204.

86. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolſey; reports his audiences with Q. Margaret, the D. of Albany, and the Council; is ſharply anſwered. (Orig.) Norham, Feb. 15, 1522. 205.

87. Card. Wolſey, to Q. Margaret; about James V. aſſuming the government; concord between the two kingdoms; and her propoſal of a marriage between James V. and a daughter of Henry VIII. Aug. 2? 1524. 209.

88. Q. Margaret; a declaration of the wrongs ſhe has ſuſtained from the D. of Albany. (Orig.) March 1, 1516. 211.

89. Ld. T. Dacre; his declaration of the treſpaſſes committed by the Scots. (Orig.) March, 1516. 215.

90. James V; his articles of credence to be ſhewn by Patrick Sinclair to Henry VIII. (Orig. with the ſeal.) Edinb. July 13, 1528. 224.

91. Q. Margaret; her reply to the anſwer ſent by Henry VIII. to her articles. Sept. 1524. 226.

92. Ld. William Howard, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had of James V. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1535. 233.

93. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; about ambaſſadors to be ſent up for peace; and remonſtrating againſt the E. of Angus coming into Scotland. (another copy at III. 66.) Kinnerly, Oct. 3. 1524. 235.

94. The chancellor of Scotland (J. Beaton, Archbp. of Glaſgow) to lord T. Dacre; about a negociation for peace, or at leaſt for abſtinence. Glaſgow, Oct. 29, 1520. 236.

95. Ld. T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; anſwer to the above; mentions two French ambaſſadors, Aubigny and Planys, being gone into Scotland. Werke, Nov. 28, 1520. 236. b.

96. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; aſſuring her of Henry VIIIth's friendſhip for her; and giving her much advice about her conduct. Werke, Nov. 28, 1520. 237. b.

97. The chancellor of Scotland, to Ld. Dacre; deſiring a prolongation of truce. (Orig. incloſed in II. 114.) Glaſgow, Dec. 5, 1520. 240.

98. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolſey; about James Vth's intended marriage with a ſiſter of the Emperor. (Orig.) Nov. 16, 1529. 241.

99. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; acquaints him with the force Albany has brought with him from France, and his intention to invade England. With marginal notes. (a copy of VI. 244.) Oct. 13? 1523. 242.

100. Ld. T. Dacre, to the E. of Surrey; reports Albany's and Maxwell's motions towards the borders (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 18, 1523. 244.

101. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports Albany's negociations with the Scotch lords, and his laſt departure for France. (Orig.) Whittingham, May 31, 1524. 246.

102. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; requesting the king's pardon for William Hatherington's misdemeanors in his marriages. (Orig.) Harbottle, March 5. 248.

103. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; desiring the nomination of sheriffs &c. for Cumberland and Northumberland. (Orig.) Werk, April 12, 1525? 249.

104. A letter from some discontented person, representing many abuses, chiefly about the borders; inveighs against the papists: probably in the time of Q. Eliz. 250.

105. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the Bp. of Carlisle coming down, and scarcity of provisions. (Orig.) Kirkoswald, May 8th. 252.

106. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's progress towards Scotland, and the D. of Albany's departure. (Orig.) Berwick, June 16, 1517. 253.

107. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey? representing the deficiency in the number of men brought by sir W^m Bulmer, sir Marm. Constable, &c. the army discharged. (Orig.) 254.

108. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; vindicates himself against some charges of lenity towards W^m Lisle, and others. (Orig.) Newcastle, March 24, 1528? 255.

109. Names of pensioners, with their fees, on the borders. 257.

110. Sir W^m Eure, to Card. Wolsey; about depredations of rebels in Tindal; a charge against Sir Ralph Fenwick. (Orig.) Hexham, July 26, 1525? 260.

111. A bill of information against the Dacres. 261.

112. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; promises to protect her, especially against Angus, as he had promised Clarencieux. (Orig. French.) Edinb. March 6, 1517. 262.

113. James V, signed James Chancellor, to Henry VIII; desiring a safe-conduct for John Ireland, &c. (in the absence of Albany.) (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 5. 263.

114. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; about the journey of the French ambassadors; great feuds in Scotland; proposals for a prorogation. (Orig.) Harbottle, Dec. 10. 1520. 264.

115. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him of his having discharged some men; Albany ready to set out; has sent up a credence to Surrey, who is gone south. (Orig.) Morpeth, Dec. 10, 1523. 266.

116. Q. Margaret, to the lords of Council; expostulating about the keeping of the young king. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1522. 268.

117. Q. Margaret; articles of what she desires of the chancellor. (Orig.) May 12, 1517? 270.

118. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; about a promotion to the Archbk. of Glasgow. (Orig.) Feb. 19, 1522. 272.

119. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; desiring to be apprized of Henry VIIIth's pleasure about the introduction of James V. (Orig.) Sept. 13, 1523. 274.

120. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; credence for the bearer of her articles, I. 112. & VI. 144. (Orig. conf. I. 115.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 276.

121. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about Albany's going to France, and the conditions of her return into Scotland. (Orig.) York, June 3, 1517. 278.

122. A clause in some treaty, about the borders. 280.

123. Henry VIII; a draught of his commission to the commissioners of the north. Jan. 30, 15 . 281.

124. Proclamation of the commissioners in the north. 282.

125. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolsey; desiring to borrow money (Orig. conf. I. 113.) 1516? 283.

126. Anth^y Oughtred, to Card. Wolsey; about his son in law, Guy Wylstrop, and some of his servants, obeying a summons to appear before the Cardinal, &c. Sir W^m Bulmer's loyalty. (Orig.) Berwick, June 10. 284.

127. The Bp. of Durham (Tho. Ruthal) to Hen. VIII; reports his having urged Ld. Dacre to make incursions. (Orig.) Aln... Nov. 1, 1521? 285.

128. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret's reception and entertainment at York. (Orig.) York, June 3, 1517. 286.

129. Sir Ralph Eure, and five more commissioners, to the Lords of Council; advising the repeal of an annuity granted to Cuthb^t and Edw^d Charlton, and to have them punished; and about some regulations on the borders. Berwick, July 15, 1536? 287.

130. Gavin (Dunbar) Archbp. of Glasgow; letters of censure against insurgents. 289.

131. The D. of Albany, to J. de Barbon his sec^t in London; about some negociations. A cypher at the end. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 14, 1524. 290.

132. Lord T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; offers to bring her from Douglas castle, or 10 miles within Stirling. (answer to I. 18.) Kirkoswald, Jan. 26, 1515. 292.

133. Dr. Magnus, to the Bp. of Aberdeen; about redress to be made by virtue of the peace of Berwick. Berwick, Jan 20, 1526. 294.

134. Dr. Magnus, to the Chancellor of Scotland; to the same purport. Berwick, Jan. 20, 1526. 295.

135. The lords of Council of Scotland, to the English ambassador (Dr. Magnus) promising to proceed without delay to the redress stipulated at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 19, 1526. 297.

136. The E. of Angus, to Dr. Magnus; about redress, and the encounter at Linlithgow. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1526. 298.

137. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; acquaints him with his return from Berwick; news about the encounter at Linlithgow, and the redress. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 19, 1526. 299.

138. Dr. Magnus; his answer to the lords of Scotland's letter (II. 135.) urging the redress stipulated at Berwick. Berwick, Jan. 22, 1526. 300.

139. Adam Williamson, to the postulate of Arbroath; admonishing him and Q. Margaret to come to England, and to follow the advice of Henry VIII. (vid. II. 166.) Jan. 27, 1515. 303.

140. An article of an old league between France and Scotland. (Latin.) 305.

141. Dr. Magnus, and Roger Radclyff, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the dissensions in Scotland; ambassadors ready to come away. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 29, 1524. 306.

142. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the late events in the north; Albany's invasion; the truce of Sept. 11. &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 12, 1522. 310.

143. A note from some person commissioned by Albany to treat with Clarencieux about peace; Albany's intended passage through England mentioned. Jan. 1517. 313.

144. J. de Planys and Gav. Dunbar, to Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus; desiring the safe-conduct, before applied

plied for, to be ſent down immediately. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 27, 1516. 314.

145. Ld. T. Dacre, to J. de Planys and G. Dunbar; anſwer to the above, that the ſafe-conduct is arrived; and mentioning the king of Spain's death. Coldſtream, Feb. 28, 1516. 315.

146. Ld. T. Dacre? to the D. of Albany; about negociations for peace, and ambaſſadors coming for the purpoſe. Etel, March 2, 1516. 315. b.

147. The D. of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; profeſſing a great deſire for peace. (Orig.) Edinb. March 5, 1516. 316.

148. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; urging the arrival of the ambaſſadors: anſwer to the above. Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 317. b.

149. Gavin Dunbar and ſir W^m Scot, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſiring to know why the ſafe-conduct for de Planys was not yet arrived. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10, 1516. 318.

150. Lord T. Dacre, to G. Dunbar and ſir W^m Scot; Henry VIII. unwilling to call upon de Planys to accompany the ambaſſadors of the Scots: anſwer to the above. Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 319.

151. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Albany; expreſſes amicable intentions; earneſtly requeſts that the Bp. of Dunkeld might be releaſed from confinement. Morpeth, May? 1516. 320.

152. Lord D'Arcy, to Henry VIII; reports concerning the ſtate of Bordoix; vindication of his conduct: anſwer to VI. 34. (Orig.) Templehurſt, March 20, 1514. 323.

153. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him of Albany's departure; and about meaſures to be taken in conſequence. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct. 31, 1522. 327.

154. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports concerning the ſtate of the borders; Albany's conduct; Gaultier the duke's ſecretary ſent up; deſires to be appointed governor, and his brethren Chriſtopher and Philip wardens of the marches, (Orig. conf. III. 29.) Werk, Dec. 19, 1521. 329.

155. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about repairs of the caſtles on the borders. (Orig.) Harbottle, June 21, 1517. 331.

156. Lord T. Dacre, to Card Wolſey; about father Chadworth's mediation between Q. Margaret and the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct. 22, 1520. 333.

157. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports Gaultier being arrived in Scotland from Albany; the Humes at Cawe mills; Armſtrongs on the borders. (Orig.) Harbottle, March 5, 1519. 335.

158. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about the Humes at Cawe mills; and money brought for them by Dr. Magnus. (Orig.) March, 1519. 336.

159. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's intended invaſion; aid given to Angus; and deſiring that wardens may be appointed. (Orig.) Norham, Feb. 18, 1522. 338.

160. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council; repreſents the D. of Albany's harſh proceedings againſt Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Kirkoſwald, Aug. 1, 1515. 341.

161. Sir Ralph Sadler, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) reports the ſtate of the northern counties; the people of Darlington inclined to riſe. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 28, 1537. 344.

162. Abſtracts of 19 letters concerning Scottiſh affairs; proving the French intereſt with the Scots lords. About Jan. 1524. 348.

163. Sir Wm. Eure; articles to be declared to the Ld. Privy Seal, concerning the tranquillity of the borders. March? 1540? 350.

164. Anth^y Oughtred, to Card. Wolſey; giving intelligence of Albany's ſucceſſes againſt the Humes near Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 23, 1515. 352.

165. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolſey; reports his negociations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1516. 354.

166. Gavin Douglas, to Adam Williamſon; concerning the B^k of Dunkeld, the death of Lewis XII. &c. Perth, Jan. 21, 1515. (vid. II. 139. and VI. 68.) 356.

167. Gavin Douglas, to Adam Williamſon; concerning the B^k of Dunkeld; complains of the Bp. of Murray. (Ad^r Foreman.) Perth, Jan. 18, 1515. 357.

168. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; gives advice to her about her articles, I. 121. chiefly about Angus's return. Sept. 1524. 358.

169. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; acquaints her that the Bp. of St. Andrews had ſent to haſten the return of Albany. Sept. 1524. 360.

170. James V, and Q. Margaret, to the Pope; recommending Gavin Douglas for the B^k of Dunkeld. Perth, Jan. 17, 1515. 364.

171. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolſey; about the Humes coming to England. (Orig.) Norham, Feb. 18, 1516? 365.

172. The D. of Albany, to Mary the French queen; complimentary. (French.) Edinb. 1515. 367.

173. Q. Margaret's credence to Henry VIII; complains of Albany's hard treatment. Sept. 1515. 368.

174. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council; Albany takes Stirling caſtle, with the king and queen; ſome other news, and advice. (Orig.) Harbottle, Aug. 7, 1515. 369.

175. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about Hay's coming to Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Harbottle, Nov. 19, 1515. 371.

176. James Hay, to lord T. Dacre; reports his negociations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 21, 1515. 372.

177. Lord T. Dacre, to the lords of Council; about ſome injuries committed by ſir Humphry Liſle on the prior of Brenkbury. (Orig.) Carliſle, Aug. 18, 15—. 374.

178. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome inroads into Scotland; and propoſals for peace. (Orig.) Hexham, June 11, 1524. 376.

179. Bills concerning treſpaſſes on the borders; probably referred to in the next number. 1528. 378.

180. Lord W. Dacre, to the E. of Angus; complains of attempts on the borders; Netherby burnt. Naward, March 4, 1528. 379.

181. The D. of Albany, to lord T. Dacre; about ambaſſadors to be ſent up, and inroads. (Orig.) Edinb. March 1, 1524. 380.

182. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; deſiring him to haſten up the ambaſſadors; and complaining of inroads. Morpeth, Feb. 25, 1524. 382.

Caligula, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 312.

1. Lord T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about incurſions into Tweedale and Annandale; and juſtifying himſelf. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 28, 1513. 1.

2. Lord T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; acquaints him of the E. of Surrey having been made lord lieut.

lieut. of the north; and about the eſcape of Gavin Ogle. (Orig.) Carliſle, Aug. 17, 1512. 2.

3. Lord W. Dacre, to the E. of Angus; complains of attempts on the borders by Ld. Maxwell; Netherby burnt. Alnwick, Feb. 26, 1528. 3.

4. Lord T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports the ſtate of affairs in Scotland; Albany demands aid, which is refuſed; ſtate of the borders; three Charltons taken. (Orig.) Morpeth, May 20, 1524. 6.

5. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; a truce prorogued to the 18th of Feb.; and about Clarencieux coming down. (Orig.) Carliſle, Jan. 29, 1517. 9.

6. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; promiſes to protect the prioreſs of Coldſtream; repreſents the danger of Albany's having the government of Scotland. April, 1523. 10.

7. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about an incurſion made by his brother and tenants into Scotland. (Orig.) Kirkoſwald. Oct. 29, 1513. 11.

8. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about incurſions to be made into Scotland. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 20, 1513. 12.

9. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about letters from Wolſey to Albany, and Q. Margaret, to Wolſey; a ſuſpenſion of war; and an intended inroad. (Orig.) Whittingham, April 17, 1522. 14.

10. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; an epidemical diſeaſe at Edinburgh; the young king removed; the Humes ſlay the abbot of Coldingham. (Orig.) Morpeth, Oct. 19, 1519. 16.

11. The Bp. of Galloway (David Hamilton) and two more, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that they had delivered his letters, &c. to Albany, and the Council of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. July 1, 1516. 17.

12. Card. Wolſey, to the Bp. of Carliſle; ordering him to pay a balance in his hands to Ld. Dacre. (a draught in Wolſey's hand. conf. VI. 185.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 18.

13. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; an order to receive a balance in the hands of the Bp. of Carliſle. (A draught in Wolſey's hand. ſee VI. 185.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 18. b.

14. The maſter of Huntly, to Henry VII; certifying the murder of James III. K. of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 8, 1489. 19.

15. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; reporting their conference with the Scottiſh commiſſioners at Cornell, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Sept. 10, 1516. 20.

16. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about ſafe-conducts; de la Motte ſailed from Leith; ſhips building at Leith, and great preparations at Edinburgh. (Orig.) Carliſle, Feb. 24, 1513. 23.

17. Ld. T. Dacre, to Hen. VIII; intelligence from Scotland: the French king might marry Q. Margaret (Orig.) Carliſle, April 8, 1514. 25.

18. Ld. T. Dacre, to Hen. VIII; concerning commiſſioners to be nominated for Scotland; de la Motte landed at Leith with ammunition, &c. (Orig.) Fourde caſtle, Dec. 10, 1512. 27.

19. Ld. W. Dacre, to Henry VIII; juſtifies himſelf againſt ſome charges of negligence; reports about attacks on the borders, and about one James Griffiths, a Welchman, being gone to Edinb. (Orig.) Naward, July 30, 1533. 30.

20. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; reports his having accompanied Q. Margaret to Durham; Angus returns to Scotland; Scottiſh ambaſſadors arrive at Morpeth. (Orig.) Durham, April 12, 1516. 32.

21. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Albany; profeſſes his wiſhes for peace, but rejects the propoſed comprehenſion; taxes Albany with double dealing. (French.) Weſtminſter, 1523. 34.

22. Names of perſons who ſat on Angus's forfeiture; and to whom his lands were granted. 1528. 36.

23. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; exhorts him to vigorous exertions; and inſtructs him about anſwers to be given to the D. of Albany. 1522. 37.

24. Q. Margaret; articles in her behalf to be laid before Hen. VIII. by lord Wm. Howard. 1534? 41.

25. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolſey; propoſing a prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. ſent by J. Barbon. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1522. 43.

26. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; about the trial of the Liſles at York; and divers matters relating to the borders. (Orig.) Sheriff Hooton, Sept. 27, 1527. 44.

27. Dr. Magnus, to ſir James Colvil and the other commiſſioners of Scotland; urging them to meetings for redreſs and abſtinence. (another copy at III. 158.) Berwick, Oct. 16, 1533. 46.

28. Card. Wolſey, to the E. of Surrey; approving of his meaſures for oppoſing Albany; repreſents the weak ſtate of France. Oct. 15? 1523. 50.

29. Card. Wolſey, to lord T. Dacre; apprizes him of Albany's departure from France for Scotland; his practices at Rome to obtain a divorce between Queen Margaret and Angus; adviſes the expending of 500 or 1000 marks in ſtirring up the Scots. (conf. II. 154.) Calais, Nov. 27, 1521. 52.

30. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks him for his kindneſs, and about her articles. (the ſame at III. 110. and VI. 253.) Oct. 6, 1524. 54.

31. James V, to Dr. Magnus; vindicates himſelf againſt a falſe report that John Campbell had been ſent abroad to negociate a marriage. (Orig.) Peebles, Jan. 29, 1531. 56.

32. Sir Wm. Eure, to the E. of Surrey; acquaints him with Albany's propoſals to the Scottiſh lords to attack England. (Orig.) Bedleſton, Oct. 19, 1523. 57.

33. Ld. Ogle, to the E. of Surrey; with ſome intelligence he had from the prioreſs of Eccles, and others; about Albany's arrival in Scotland, and his preparations. (conf. VI. 213.) Oct. 6, 1523. 58.

34. Sir Wm. Bulmer, to the E. of Surrey; with ſome intelligence he had from the prioreſs of Coldſtream about Albany's preparations. The letter of the prioreſs is dated Edinb. Oct. 3. Oct. 6, 1523. 59.

35. The E. of Argyle, to Mr. John Drummond; a ſummons to appear at a meeting at Stirling, Feb. 6. Campbell, Jan. 28, 1525. 60.

36. Dr. Magnus, to the Commiſſioners of Scotland; apprizes them of an inroad, and an attack upon the town of Reddam. Berwick, Oct. 3, 1533. 61.

37. James V, ſigned Albany, to Henry VIII; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for ſeveral ambaſſadors to treat for peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 12. 1521. 62.

38. Names of the council and houſehold, with the warden of the marches, and what fees they ſhall have. 64.

39. Examination of Catherine Ormſton, a relation of lord Brothwick, ſent up as a ſpy by Albany. March 24, 1522. 67.

40. The

40. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to the Abbot of Cambuſkenneth; about Q. Margaret's evil adviſers; and the declaration of the Scottiſh lords. (Orig. vid. VI. 248.) St. Andrews, Jan. 26, 1525. 68.

41. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for his good reception of Barbon, and cenſuring the latter for ſome omiſſion. (Orig. French.) Edinb. March 1, 1524. 70.

42. The E. of Angus, to Dr. Magnus; complains of the Q. being ill adviſed. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Jan. 27, 1525. 71.

43. Sir John Bulmer, to the E. of Surrey; with the prioreſs of Coldſtream's intelligence that a parliament at Edinburgh inclined in favour of a marriage between James V. and a daughter of the K. of France. (Orig.) Norham, Nov. 26, 1523. 72.

44. Sir Chriſtopher Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; reprobates the conduct of the E. of Angus, who he ſays has joined the Archbp. of St. Andrews. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 2, 1525. 73.

45. The D. of Albany, to Mr. J. Barbon; cenſuring him for not having punctually obeyed his inſtructions. (Orig.) Edinb. March 1, 1524. 74.

46. George Douglas, to the D. of Norfolk; acquaints him that the Archbp. of St. Andrews has been ſet at liberty by Q. Margaret and the E. of Arran; their government much diſliked; adviſes the E. of Angus's ſpeedy return. (Orig.) Boutle? Oct. 24, 1524. 76.

47. The D. of Albany, to the Dſs. his wife. (Orig. cypher. conf. I. 1, and 20.) Dumbarton, Jan. 26, 1524. 78.

48. William Halls, to the D. of Norfolk; reports that Q. Margaret diſapproves of the two prelates being brought to Berwick; (conf. VI. 223.) about the reſtitution of two Iceland ſhips; Arran very unpopular; ambaſſors to be ſent. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 12, 1524. 80.

49. A proclamation about the debatable lands. 1537? 83.

50. A proclamation for the weſt marches, proclaimed at Gretna church, Oct. 26, 1537. ſigned Robert Maxwell. 86.

51. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; admoniſhes her to confide in her brother and in him. Edinb. Aug. 30, 1525? 89.

52. Gonzolles, to the D. of Albany; giving him a circumſtantial account of all that happened in Scotland ſince the duke's departure. (Fr.) Dumbar, Sept. 16, 1524. 90.

53. William Halls, to the D. of Norfolk; reports the Archbp. of St. Andrews manoeuvres to recover his liberty, and the ſteps taken towards a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1524. 96.

54. The Bp. of Llandaff (Robert Holgate) Dr. Magnus, and 4 more, being the council in the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about payments of diets, pledges, and forfeitures. (Orig. conf. III. 88. and VII. 131.) York, January 9, 1538. 89.

55. The D. of Albany, to James V; profeſſions of loyalty, and anſwers to ſome letters. (Tranſlation from the French.) Feb. 2? 1525. 100.

56. The lords of Scotland: their offers to Q. Margaret. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 102.

57. The lords of Scotland: articles in anſwer to Q. Margaret's reply to their offers. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 103.

58. Q. Margaret; her reply to the offers of the lords of Scotland. Edinb. Feb. 12? 1525. 104.

59. Robt. lord Ogle, to the E. of Surrey; information about Albany's motions. (Orig. conf. VI. 146.) Werk, Oct. 3, 1522. 105.

60. Card. Wolſey, to lord T. Dacre; directions about negociations with Scotland; D'Aubigny and another French ambaſſador mentioned. (a draught, the latter part in Wolſey's hand.) Feb. 11? 1521. 106.

61. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; againſt Angus's coming into Scotland, &c. (another copy I. 44.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 112.

62. The E. of Cumberland, to Dr. Magnus; about redreſs on the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, March 1, 1526. 114.

63. Dr. Magnus, to the E. of Cumberland; anſwer to the above. March 2? 1526. 115.

64. The D. of Norfolk, to Queen Margaret; with much ſober advice about the return of Angus. Newcaſile, Oct. 20, 1524. 117.

65. David Kennedy, E. of Caſſilis, to Card. Wolſey; about an intended peace; deſires a prolongation of truce for one month. (Orig.) Edinb. March 7, 1525. 121.

66. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; remonſtrating againſt Angus's coming into Scotland. (another copy II. 93.) Kinnerly, Oct. 3, 1524. 123.

67. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about her anſwer to the articles II. 91; and againſt Angus's return. (another copy at VII. 32.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 124.

68. The E. of Arran, to Hen. VIII; ſtrongly remonſtrating againſt the E. of Angus's return; boaſts of being of the blood royal. Linlithgow, Oct. 3, 1524. 126.

69. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; directions about ſending the E. of Angus into Scotland, notwithſtanding Q. Margaret's and Arran's remonſtrances. Weſtm. Nov. 11? 1524. 128.

70. Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the good ſtate of the borders; traduces his predeceſſors, Dacre and Clifford. (Orig.) Carliſle, Sept. 4, 1537. 131.

71. Wm. Franklyn, to the Bp. of Durham; reports the ſtate of Norham caſtle; Albany has taken Hume caſtle, which is retaken and demoliſhed by Ld. Alex. Hume; Albany's army 40,000 ſtrong. Norham, Aug. 29, 1515. 133.

72. Gav. Bp. of Glaſgow, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring his intereſt to preſerve the exemption of his ſee from the primacy of St. Andrews. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 20. 135.

73. Thomas Loggen, to Dr. Magnus; about the chancellor (Beaton) writing to Rome for the legateſhip, a cardinal's hat, &c. 1527. 136.

74. Robt. Stuart Ld. Aubigny, and Jehan de Planis, French ambaſſadors, to Ld. T. Dacre; requeſting a ſafe-conduct to paſs through England in their way home. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 22, 1521. 137.

75. James IV, to Henry VIII; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for the E. of Errol and 5 more. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 18, 1510. 138.

76. A draught of a memorial touching Albany's coming into England. Jan? 1517. 139.

77. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of his unkindneſs. (Orig. ſent with I. 118.) Stirling, April 1, 1524. 141.

78. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; acquaints her that he has detained her meſſenger, but forwarded her letters to London. Whittingham, April 11, 1524. 142.

79. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; desiring him to forward the queen's messenger, and to co-operate towards peace. (Orig.) Northberne? April 9, 1524. 143.

80. Tho. Wharton, to Henry VIII; certifying the good state of the borders. (Orig.) Carlisle, Sept. 3, 1537. 144.

81. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolsey; sir Wm Lisle and many thieves executed; Ld. Cumberland and Ld. W. Dacre reconciled. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 2, 1528. 146.

82. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolsey; credential for Gaultier Malynes. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1522? 149.

83. Geo. Lawson, to Mr. Cromwell; about the payment of diet to the commissioners at Newcastle, and to the E. of Northumberland for the 2000 men he had raised. (Orig.) Newcastle, Sept. 27, 1533. 150.

84. Adam Williamson, to Q. Margaret; admonishes her to follow the advice of Henry VIII. Jan. 27, 1515. 152.

85. G. master of Angus, to sir Christoph. Dacre; wonders he had received no answer to his proposal of an interview at Coldstream. (Orig.) Coldstream, Jan. 31, 1525. 153.

86. Sir Christopher Dacre, to Ld. Angus; answer to the above. Hexham, Feb. 2. 1525. 154.

87. The E. of Shrewsbury, to Henry VIII; about the defence of Carlisle, to which place Albany was marching; wants money. (Orig.) York, Sept. 8th, 1522. 155.

88. The Bp. of Llandaff and council of the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about the gaol delivery at Carlisle; Hexham gaol broken into by the Liddisdale men. (Orig.) York, Dec. 9, 1537. 156.

89. Wm Franklyn, to Card. Wolsey; reports an inroad of the Scots in Northumberland. (Orig.) Durham, April 1, 1525. 158.

90. James V, (signed James Chancellor) to Henry VIII; with the herald Marchmont, who was going to the Duke of Albany in France. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1517. 159.

91. Dr. Magnus and two more, to Mr. Cromwell; the commissioners send up Sir Th. Wharton to the king for instructions. (Orig.) Newcastle, Aug. 23, 1533. 160.

92. Dr. Magnus and three more, to Henry VIII; about the keeping possession of Cawe Mills. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 26, 1533. 161.

93. Dr. Magnus and three more, to Henry VIII; report the negociation for a truce; and about a Welchman arrived in Scotland. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 11, 1533. 163.

94. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; about a truce. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 11, 1533. 166.

95. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; the Scottish commissioners will not conclude a truce unless Cawe Mills be surrendered. (Orig.) Newcastle, July 1, 1533. 167.

96. Dr. Magnus, to Mr. Cromwell; reports the good issue of the proceedings of the clergy at York; sends him £. 5. as a token. (Orig.) York, May 15th, 1533? 168.

97. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolsey; about Q. Margaret refusing to come to parliament; and practices at Rome. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1525. 169.

98. The Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Dr. Magnus; desiring to be cleared of some imputations brought against him by John Lauder at Rome. Aug. 9, 1525. 170.

99. A copy of the preceding article. 171.

100. The E. of Cumberland, to Dr. Magnus and others of the D. of Richmond's council; about the justice done at the warden's courts kept by him. (Orig.) Carleton, Oct. 7, 1526? 173.

101. James V, (signed Th. Hay) to Henry VIII; about a prorogation of peace, but expostulatory. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1520. 175.

102. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports a meeting with Ld. Maxwell for redress; the Liddisdale people refractory; James V. contracts a marriage with Mary of Guise. (Orig.) Penrith, Oct. 4, 1537. 176.

103. The D. of Albany, to Henry VIII; about Deplany being sent up with the Scots ambassador. (Orig.) Edinb. April 4th, 1516. 178.

104. A servant of the chancellor of Scotland, to the prioress of Coldstream; about Albany's intended invasion of England; Werk and Norham mentioned as his objects. Oct. 12, 1523. 179.

105. Card. Wolsey, to Dr. Magnus and Jenyns; ordering them to send up part of the money they had taken into the north, the E. of Surrey having made a truce with Albany. (a draught.) Dec. 1523. 180.

106. Lord Maxwell, to Sir Th. Wharton; touching the suppressing of libels against Henry VIII. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 30, 1539. 181.

107. Sir Th. Clyfford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; desires supplies, &c. for Berwick, and incloses the next article. (Orig) Berwick, July 26, 1537. 182.

108. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reports James Vth's preparations for war; and the executions of Mr. Forbes and lady Glammis. (inclosed in the above.) Berwick, July 26, 1537. 183.

109. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolsey; about ambassadors to be sent to and from Scotland, and Angus's return. (a copy of I. 172.) Newcastle, Oct. 10, 1524. 185.

110. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks for kindness, and about the articles. (other copies at III. 80. and VI. 253.) Oct. 6, 1524. 187.

111. M. Istringe, parson of Glaiston, to David Beaton Scotch ambassador in France; about the Archbp. of St. Andrews' confinement; and wishing that Albany, &c. would prevail upon the Pope to procure his release. (French translation of a letter intercepted at sea. conf. II. 6.) Edinb. Sept. 15, 1524. 189.

112. James V, to Sir Tho. Wharton; about scurrilous ballads against Henry VIII. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Jan. 31, 1539. 191.

113. Names of gentlemen in Westmorland and Cumberland. 192.

114. Dr. Wm. Barlow (Bp. of St. Asaph) to Mr. Cromwell; sharply inveighing against the Scotch clergy. The Dr. probably went to Scotland with Ld. William Howard. (Orig.) 1534? 194.

115. Sir R. Carnaby, to the Ld. lieutenant (Norfolk) about the examination of the Charltons. (Orig.) Hexham, July 18, 1524? 197.

116. The E. of Angus, to the Ld. Privy Seal; notifies James Vth's arrival at Dieppe; petitions Henry VIII. to intercede with Francis I. to procure his pardon. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 30, 1536. 198.

117. Substance of some letters from James V. and Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about James's installation in the order of the garter. 1534. 200.

118. The

118. The D. of Albany, to the counteſs of Angouleſme; acquaints her of his being ready to ſail, but agrees to tarry ſome time longer at her and Francis the 1ſt's deſire. (Orig. French.) Dunbarton, Jan. 22, 1524. 201.

119. Names of deputy wardens and penſioners on the eaſt and middle marches; and a device for the ſafe-keeping of the weſt marches. (vid. III. 145.) 203.

120. Abridgments of divers letters of Sir Ralph Carnaby and others, to the Privy Seal, &c. chiefly about Tindal, and alſo about Ireland. 1538? 270.

121. Sir Wm Eure, to the D. of Richmond; Sir Wm Liſle not in the debatable lands; redreſs not eaſily obtained from the E. of Angus and the Scots. (Orig.) Harbottle, Sept. 12, 1526. 209.

122. An account of treſpaſſes on the borders: incloſed in the above. 1526. 210.

123. The E. of Cumberland, to the D. of Norfolk? incloſing a letter from Scotland; and about the defence of Berwick. (Orig.) Skipton, April 25. 212.

124. Edward Aglionby, to the Ld. Lieut. (the D. of Norfolk?) reports an inroad on the weſt borders. (Orig.) Cockermouth, April 23, 1537. 213.

125. Tho. Lowther, to the E. of Cumberland; about fortifying Berwick, and preparation of ſhips. Berwick, April 25, 1537. 214.

126. Tho. Lowther and J. Muſgrave, to the E. of Cumberland? reports that the Scots were preparing to go and meet their king. Berwick, April 24, 1537. 215.

127. Note of an appeal from the lord warden's court? to the Privy Seal. 216.

128. Edw. Aglionby, to Sir Tho. Wharton; reports James vth's preparations for going to ſea. (Orig.) Carliſle, May 4, 1540. 217.

129. John Thompſon, to Sir Tho. Wharton; reports the peaceable ſtate of the borders; James V. prepares ſhips; the queen expects to lye in about Trinity ſunday. (Orig.) Carliſle, May 4, 1540. 219.

130. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports meetings with Ld. Maxwell about redreſs; mentions a proclamation for the good order of the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 29, 1538? 220.

131. The lords of Articles, to Q. Margaret; reſpecting the lords appointed to attend the king's perſon. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 28, 1523. 222.

132. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reporting the arrival of two ſhips at Dunbar, and of a ſervant of the emperor in the weſt of Scotland. If the latter be Godeſcalco Erico, this letter is of the year 1534. (a copy of III. 167.) 223.

133. Articles of remembrance to be ſhewn to Card. Wolſey, touching the danger of the town and caſtle of Berwick. 224.

134. Sir Tho. Wharton, to the council of York; reports a meeting with lord Maxwell at Loghmaben. Kyrkbythare, Aug. 16, 1538. (Orig. a copy at VII. 133.) 225.

135. A proclamation about redreſs on the borders. Batyng-Buſk, Aug. 10, 1538. 226.

136. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; concerning the 2000 men he raiſed, and of their being diſbanded. Sept. 27? 1533. 229.

137. Sir Wm. Carnaby, to his ſon Sir Reynold Carnaby; acquaints him of an inroad of Liddiſdale men. (a copy of III. 146.) Halton, July 29. 230.

138. Cuthb. Ratcliff, to the E. of Weſtmorland; reports a meeting for reſtitution by the Tindal men. (Orig.) Dylſton, March 31, 1538. 231.

139. James V, to Henry VIII; requeſting his intereſt with the Pope for the promotion of Rob. Shaw to the Bpk. of Moray, and John Hamilton to the abbey of Paiſley. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1524. 232.

140. Sir Reynold Carnaby, to the council in the north; about redreſs by the inhabitants of Tindal. (Orig.) Hallby, Sept. 15, 1538. 233.

141. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Bp. of Durham; about incurſions to be made into Scotland. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 19, 1513. 235.

142. Liſt of a half year's penſions and fees to be paid. 237.

143. A letter of ſome head men of Tindal; about the reſtitution required of them. March 1538? 239.

144. The lords of the council in the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; report the ſtate of the caſtles in the north; the reſtitution of the Tindal men, &c. (Orig. incloſing III. 138. and 143.) York, April 7, 1538. 241.

145. A device for keeping the weſt marches. (the ſame in III. 119.) 244.

146. Sir Wm. Carnaby, to his ſon Sir Reynold Carnaby; acquaints him of an inroad of Liddiſdale men. Halton, July 29. 246.

147. Inſtructions to Henry Ray purſuivant of Berwick, for the delivery of letters to the regents of Scotland. (vid. I. 73. and VII. 137.) Dec. 1539. 248.

148. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports that James V. raiſes men and arms, and prepares two ſhips, but that he profeſſes peaceable intentions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, June 12, 1538? 249.

149. Articles given by ſir R. Carnaby, &c. to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning the Tindal men. (Orig.) Sept. 17, 1538. 251.

150. Sir R. Carnaby, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning the affairs in Tindal. (Orig.) Halton, Sept. 17, 1538. 253.

151. The Marq. of Dorſet, to Henry VIII; about preparations for an inroad; protection given to the prioreſs of Coldſtream. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 16, 1523. 255.

152. Anth. Oughtred, to the E. of Surrey; reports Albany's approach towards Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 23, 1523. 257.

153. Sir Tho. Wharton, to Mr. Cromwell; about a Welchman arrived in Scotland. (Orig. conf. III. 93.) Newcaſtle, Aug. 29, 1533. 258.

154. Clarenceux, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's ſending up Marſhal his ſecretary. (Orig. conf. VI. 131, and VIII. 13.) Faukland, Aug. 27, 1516. 260.

155. Thomas Tempeſt; his opinion concerning Tindal. 262.

156. John Weddrynton, to ſir R. Carnaby; about an intended progreſs into Scotland for claiming redreſs. (Orig.) Wydrington, Jan. 24. 1537. 264.

157. The commiſſioners of Scotland, Colville and Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about a meeting to be had at Newcaſtle for prorogation of truce. Edinb. Oct. 13, 1533. 266.

158. Dr. Magnus, to the commiſſioners of Scotland; anſwer to the above. (the ſame at III. 27.) Berwick, Oct. 16, 1533. 267.

159. The commiſſioners of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; anſwer to the above. Edinb. Oct. 22, 1533. 270.

160. Sir Tho. Clyfford, to the D. of Norfolk; about meetings for redreſs; Carliſle; the emperor's ambaſſador paſſed through Berwick in their way ſouth. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1534. 271.

161. Queen Margaret, to Henry VIII; requeſts aſſiſtance in money, and Henry's intereſt in favour of Gav.

Gav. Douglas for the Bpk. of Dunkeld. (Orig. vid. I. 12, 16, 17, 18. Perth, Jan. 22, 1515. 273.

162. The king's commiſſioners at York, to Card. Wolſey; report their proceedings at York, and the ſubmiſſion of the inhabitants. (Orig.) York, March 27, 15 . 274.

163. The D. of Richmond's council, to Card. Wolſey; about the confinement of John Breton, and his diſpute with John Uvedale. (Orig.) March 9. 276.

164. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Wm. Stewart) to Mr. Cromwell? mentions James Vth's intended marriage; and deſires his good offices. (Orig.) London, May, 1534. 278.

165. The E. of Argyle, to Henry VIII; offering his lawful ſervices. (Orig.) Edinb. May 27, 1525. 279.

166. The council of the north, to the Ld. Privy Seal; incloſing a report of their proceedings at the York aſſizes, and two proclamations made on the borders. (Orig.) York, Aug. 22, 1537. 280.

167. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; reporting the arrival of two ſhips at Dunbar; and of a ſervant of the emperor in the weſt of Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 21, 1534. 282.

168. A note concerning James Vth's marriage with a princeſs of Denmark, propoſed by the emperor's emiſſary; and the two ſhips arrived at Dunbar. 1534. 283.

169. The abbot of Holm invites his tenants to rebel; and articles of other miſdemeanors committed by him. 285.

170. Examination of certain witneſſes againſt the abbot of Holm in Cumberland. 286.

171. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports his proceedings at Berwick; and about a certain Frenchman being arrived at the court of James V. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 29, 1540? 287.

172. Roger Laſſels, ſteward to the E. of Northumberland, to the earl; apprizing him of the expulſion of Angus and the Douglaſſes from Edinburgh. (Orig.) Alnwic, Aug. 29, 1528. 289.

173. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolſey; about the E. of Angus's expulſion, and divers proceedings on the borders. (Orig.) Topclyf. Sept. 17, 1528. 291.

174. John Penven, to the maſter of Angus; about James Vth's intended marriage with Magdalen, Francis Ift's daughter; and advice to Angus how to recover James's favour. Paris, Oct. 29, 1536. 293.

175. John Penven, to the lord of Douglas; unfavourable accounts of James V. about his intended marriage; intrigues at his court. Rouen, Oct. 22, 1536. 293. b.

176. The lords of the ſecret council, to Dr. Magnus; about the ratification of the peace of Berwick, and the ſtipulated redreſs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 6, 1526. 294.

177. Dr. Magnus, to the ſecret council of Scotland; concerning the ratifications of the laſt peace, and recommending punctuality as to the days of truce. Berwick, March 18, 1526. 295.

178. Henry VIII: a fragment of his inſtructions, perhaps to Bonner, to deſire the Pope's conſent to his divorce from Q. Catherine; the act of parl. againſt appeals to Rome mentioned. 1534? 296.

179. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about a renewal of a contract between Scotland and the Netherlands; and contradicting the report of James Vth's intended marriage with the Q. of Hungary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1531. 298.

180. Wm. Franklyn, to the Bp. of Durham (Th. Ruthal, Privy Seal) reports the meaſures taken in the Bpk. to raiſe men; complains of Lumley and others who refuſed to go from home. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1522. 299.

181. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; reports James Vth's deſire to quiet the borders; Q. Margaret leaves court; Angus has all the influence. (Orig.) York, March 26, 1526. 301.

182. Brian Higdon dean of York, and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; report the peace concluded, and proclamation thereof made at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 16, 1526. 303.

183. The E. of Angus, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that he is endeavouring to fly from France. (French, probably a tranſlation.) Paris, May 8, 1524. 305.

184. Orders for the government of the marches. Oct. 307.

185. Reaſons why Albany ſhould not be governor of Scotland: probably drawn up in London by Gavin Douglas Bp. of Dunkeld, ſometime before April, 1522. 309.

Caligula, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 405.

1. A treatiſe of the two bodies of the king, viz. natural and political: part 1. conſiſting of 11 chapters, and part 2. of 4 chapters. The whole intended to prove the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the ſucceſſion of the crown of England; and that the Scots are not out of the allegiance of England. 1.

2. An hiſtorical treatiſe concerning the affairs of Scotland; chiefly in vindication of Mary Q. of Scots. (French, a fragment.) 94.

3. A diſcourſe againſt the government of the French in Scotland before the wars of Leith. (Latin.) 130.

4. A treatiſe in vindication of Mary Q. of Scots, againſt Buchanan, Thuanus, &c. (imperfect.) 135.

5. The eſtate of Scotland A° 1589.—Names of the ſhires, chief boroughs, and noblemen in them; and how they ſtand affected. 222.

6. A pedigree of the kings of Scotland, from Robert Bruce to Q. Mary. (French, on vellum.) 224.

7. A commiſſion of Francis and Mary, to ſundry Frenchmen, to quell ſome inſurrections in Scotland. (French.) Amboiſe, April 1, 1559. 225.

8. Mathew, (Stuart) E. of Lenox, regent: his anſwer to the propoſitions of Randolph, ambaſſador from Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 226.

9. A vindication of Q. Elizabeth againſt the aſperſions contained in a ſmall book written by a native of Cologn: chiefly relating to Scottiſh affairs. At the top is written in Cecil's hand, "from Mr. Tho. Randolph." 229.

10. Fragment of a draught againſt the Pope's authority in England: in Cecil's hand. 233.

11. A paper vindicating Q. Elizabeth about ſome proceedings of her ambaſſador at Conſtantinople relating to the Emperor and Poland, about the year 1595. (Lat.) 235.

12. A fragment of a letter, probably from Q. Mary of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; partly credential in favour of Dr. Knowles. (Lat.) 237.

13. A general ſtate of the Scottiſh commonwealth; with the cauſes of its frequent mutinies and diſorders. 238.

14. Liſt of the nobility of Scotland, their marriages, and iſſue. 240.

15. A

15. A ſhort fragment of ſome hiſtory of Mary Q. of Scots; concerning her and her huſband the dauphin having taken the title and arms of England in conſequence of the Pope's encouragement. 241.

16. The above in Latin. 242.

17. A rhyme made by one Singleton, a gentleman of Lancaſhire, now priſoner at York for religion; inveighing againſt the Scots for having betrayed Thomas E. of Northumberland in 1572. 243.

18. Part of Mr. Killigrew's inſtructions ſent to the Q. of Scots before her coming into England. (the remainder is at V. 16.) 244. b. and 252.

19. Mary Q. of England; her commiſſion and inſtructions to Tho. Cornwallis and Robert Bowes, to treat with Scottiſh commiſſioners concerning the borders. 245. b.

20. James VI; his inſtructions to the D. of Lenox going ambaſſador to France, to promote a good underſtanding, and to congratulate Henry IV. on his marriage with Mary of Medicis. 1600. 249.

21. Various notes of incidents and heads of papers; chiefly about the marriage of Mary Q. of Scots to Lord Henry Darnley. 1564. 250.

22. Archibald Douglas, to Mary Q. of Scots; vindicating himſelf from the charge of having been concerned in the murder of Hen. Darnley; and ſoliciting to be reſtored to her favour and ſervice. London. 253.

23. Articles conceived by James VI, to be propoſed to the E. of Morton and Mr. Archibald Douglas; implying a renunciation of the greateſt part if not all their property, dignities, &c. May. 257.

24. Articles ſet forth concerning ſuch captains and ſoldiers as are ſerving or ſhall ſerve upon the frontiers againſt the Scots. 258.

25. A proclamation to be made in all the market towns in Northumberland, by H. earl of Weſtmorland, Lieut. Gen. in the north parts, againſt communication with the Scots: in the time of Ph. and Mary. 259.

26. Interrogatories to be aſked of Roger Eſtoun, concerning Hen. Darnley's behaviour. 260.

27. Secret intelligence by James of Orkney; concerning the Huntleys, and the iſles of Orkney. 261.

28. Secret advertiſements out of Scotland; concerning the E. of Arran's retreat from court. 262.

29. Matters concerning the borders; to be propounded to the ambaſſador of Scotland, and communicated to the king at his return. 263.

30. Some links of the chain of treaſons againſt Q. Elizabeth, imputed to the catholics, the Scottiſh queen, and Lord Hen. Howard. 265.

31. Some conſiderations concerning the church diſcipline of Scotland. 269.

32. A rough draught. 275.

33. The council of Scotland, to the council of England; concerning the ſeizure of the titles and fruits of two Archbks. granted to the D. of Lenox. 276.

34. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Ld. treaſurer of England. (Burleigh.) (a tranſlation from the French original VIII. 104.) Sheffield, Feb. 9, 1583. 278.

35. A letter out of Scotland, to A. B; concerning an aſſociation between the king and the queen his mother; the Governmt. of Scotland by the D. of Chatelleraut and Arran; preſents out of France, &c. 279.

36. A note from the Bp. of Glaſgow (Gav. Dunbar?) concerning the Q. of Scotland's dowry as Q. of France. (French.) 282.

37. Q. Elizabeth; a warrant for a yearly rent to James VI. (a copy; the blanks not filled up.) 283.

38. Q. Elizabeth, to Sir Amyas Powlet; warm expreſſions of friendſhip and piety. 284.

39. Names of the commiſſioners ſent by Q. Eliz. to Fotheringay caſtle. 284. b.

40. Notes taken out of Q. Mary's letters to the E. of Bothwell. 285.

41. A long but anonymous hiſtory of Mary Q. of Scots. 1550—1585. 286.

Caligula, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans foliis 413.

1. A note of all the inroads made into Scotland from the eaſt marches, from June 12, 1544, to July, 1546. 1.

2. An examination of Hexham men, before Ralph E. of Weſtmorland, and two more? tranſmitted to the Ld. Preſid. of the council in the north. (Orig.) 36.

3. The D. of Chatelleraut (James Hamilton, 2d earl of Arran) and the Scottiſh lords: an agreement with England. May 1560. 38.

4. A French ſonnet, entitled, "Le jeu de la prinſe, de l'état de la France:" and a Latin epigram reflecting upon James I. of England. 40.

5. Henry VIII; inſtructions to Dr. Magnus and Sir Th. Tempeſt, commiſſioners on the borders. (the ſame at VIII. 5.) Nov. 1528. 40.

6. An indenture, between ſeveral lords and gentlemen in the north, for fortifying and defending the borders; with a liſt of names at the end, of all the lords, freeholders, and inhabitants of Northumberland, who conſented to, and ſubſcribed the ſaid indenture. Aug. 20, 1561. 50.

7. A treaty between Charles IV. K. of France, and Robert Bruce K. of Scotland. (vid. Corps. Dip. I. P. II. p. 89, and Robertſon. the ſame at V. 52.) Corbeil, April, 1326. 59.

8. Carta conventionis & homagii inter Henricum II. R. Angl. & Gulielmum Leonem regem Scotor. (vid. Rym. I. p. 39.) 1174. 61.

9. Declarations of homage made by the kings of Scotland to the kings of England; i. e. by Robert I. Bruce, 1306. David II. 1352. Malcolm, &c. 63.

10. A draught of an indenture between Scottiſh and Engliſh commiſſioners. (vid. Rym. XIV. 542 and 548. the laſt of theſe being an indenture of May 12th, inſerted in this inſtrument.) Edinb. June 31, 1534. 68.

11. Copies of two commiſſions of Henry VIII; the one to Hen. E. of Northumb. dated Jan. 30. to treat with James VI. and the other to Ld. T. Dacre and others, dated Jan. 26. about the fiſhgarth "de Elk." (Lat.) 69.

12. Inſtructions of Edward VI. to his commiſſioners in Scotland, about regulating the differences on the borders. 70.

13. Draught of a prorogation of truce between England and Scotland, in conſequence of the treaty of Ayton. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 673.) 1498. 72.

Pet. de Ayala, Spaniſh ambaſſador in Scotland, was the Scottiſh plenipotentiary at this negociation.

14. A note of original letters from Scotland, in the E. of Saliſbury's poſſeſſion, from 1559 to 1603. 74.

15. A table or liſt of ſuch particulars as are contained within the 14 books of ſtate papers concerning Scotland, in the poſſeſſion of the E. of Saliſbury. 81.

16. Part of Mr. Killigrew's inſtructions. (vid. IV. 18.) 145.

17. Minute of the meeting between Richard III. and

and the Scottiſh ambaſſadors, at Nottingham. (a fragment.) Sept. 1484. 147.

18. A deſcription of Scotland, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 149.

19. A liſt of earls and lords in Scotland. 156.

20. Inſtrument of an aſſociation for the preſervation of Q. Elizabeth's perſon. Hampton-court, Oct. 19. 1584. 159.

21. Articles of a treaty between Q. Eliz. and James VI. July 1, 1586. 161.

22. Five letters between Mary Q. of Scots, and Anthony Babington. 1586. 164.

23. The order of the proceedings at the arraignment of Mary Q. of Scots, at Fotheringay. Oct. 6, 1586. 170.

24. An account of Q. Mary's execution, Feb. 8, 1587. 175. b.

25. Reaſons for the Q. of Scots; taken out of the French memoirs: with anſwers thereto. 177. b.

26. The cloſe of one letter, and three whole letters, from Mr. Edward Wotton, to Sir Francis Walſingham. June and Aug. 1585. 180.

27. Account of the proceedings of ſome commiſſioners on the borders. (ſeemingly part of an indenture: the beginning wanting.) Berwick. 182.

28. Part of an indenture between Engliſh and Scottiſh commiſſioners on the borders. (the beginning wanting.) Sept. 23, 1563. 186.

29. Hiſtorical notes on the affairs of Scotland, during the reign of Q. Mary. (French.) 191 and 198.

30. Liſt of papers concerning Scotland, from 1516 to 1528. 197 and 213.

31. Conſiderations concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England. (imperfect, and improperly bound.) 202.

32. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; on the truce concluded Sept. 11. deſiring a prolongation of it to St. John's day; and that a ſervant of Albany may be allowed to go to France. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1522. 214.

33. James V, to Henry VIII; deſiring certain writings of the Pope, ſeized by Card. Wolſey from a monk. Edinb. Aug. 15, 1528. 215. b.

34. Communication had between the earls of Northumberland and Bothwell; in which the latter ſtates certain complaints he and others have againſt James V. (Orig. ſigned by Bothwell.) Sept. 21, 1531. 216.

35. Henry VIII; his commiſſion for a treaty of peace between England and Scotland. (Lat.) April 12, 1534. 217.

36. James V; his commiſſion for a treaty between Scotland and England. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 483.) Feb. 17, 1534. 220.

37. Ratification of the treaty. London, May 11, 1534. 222. b.

38. A ſecond treaty between the commiſſioners appointed Feb. 17 and April 12. (the end wanting.) May 12, 1534. 224. b.

39. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Sir George Carie, ſent by her to the king of Scots. (a draught, corrected by Cecil.) 228.

40. Draught of a letter, probably from Berwick; about the ſtate of that town, and the conduct of the perſons employed in it. 232.

41. A memorial ſhewing that Nau, ſecretary to the Q. of Scots, had faithfully ſerved her majeſty in her laſt troubles, and at her death. (French.) 233.

42. Refutatio libri cui titulus, "Analogia, ſeu comparatio Janæ Neopolitanæ, cum Maria Scotiæ regina." 238.

43. A diſcuſſion concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England: with various pedigrees. (a fragment.) 252.

44. Latin verſes, chiefly by Buchanan; and a liſt of books written by him. 261. b.

45. Queſtions in caſes of ambaſſadors; with the anſwers to each. 263.

46. Latin verſes, &c. againſt papiſts and puritans. 264.

47. Verſes upon a good conſcience. (Engliſh and Latin.) 265.

48. A relation of the manner of judicatures in Scotland. 266.

49. Things meet to be treated with the Scottiſh king. (a draught.) 274.

50. A draught of a treaty of alliance, between Q. Elizabeth and James VI. (Latin.) 275.

51. Certain things to be delivered to the E. of Bothwell, to ſhew him what hath been liked or miſliked in him for his late actions. 292.

52. League between Charles IV. K. of France, and Robert Bruce K. of Scotland. (Copy, French. Charles's counterpart is above, at V. 7.) Dundee, April 20, 1325. 298.

53. A treaty between Francis and Mary, and Q. Elizabeth. (Latin.) Edinb. July 6, 1560. 300.

54. Articles propoſed to the Bps. of Valence and Bauday, deputies from Francis and Mary; by way of petition in behalf of the nobility and people of Scotland. (French.) Edinb. July 6, 1560. 304.

55. A memoir for Mons. de St. Colme (Henry Stewart Lord St. Colme?) of what he ſhall have to negociate in England. (French. Orig. ſigned by Mary Q. of Scots.) Calais, Aug. 11, 1561. 305. b.

56. Reaſons to move England to the forbearing of traffic with Flanders. 309.

57. A ſhort fragment, concerning the rights of the Q. of Scots. 312.

58. The Bp. of Salisbury (John Jewell) his words at his death, and epitaphs. Alſo an epitaph of a D. of Guiſe, by Conſtantinus Scotus. 312. b.

59. Epitaphium Matthæi comitis Levinix? cum explanatione ejuſdem per Geo. Buchanan. 314.

60. Advice concerning Madam de Jovare, about the means of her being releaſed from confinement by matrying the Marquis du Maine. (French.) 314. b.

61. Declaration of the Prince of Orange and other princes, concerning the reaſons of their taking up arms againſt the D. of Alba. (French, the end wanting.) 315.

62. A ſonnet in Italian and French, ſaid to have been ſent by Q. Mary to Q. Elizabeth. 316. b.

63. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Marſhal of Berwick: by Rob. Melvil, whom ſhe ſent to Q. Eliz. Edinb. May 24. 318.

64. Parts of letters patent, in which Francis and Mary ſtile themſelves king and queen of England. 1558. 318.

65. Satirical epitaph of the Card. of Lorrain: and a ſhort epitaph for James Stewart E. of Moray, (natural ſon of James V.) 318. b.

66. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the E. of Morton, &c. treating of marriage for the E. of Arran, after the ſiege of Leith. Weſtm. Dec. 11, 1560. 319.

67. A device out of England, for the quietneſs of the ſtate of Scotland. 320.

68. The heads of the communing between the regent

gent Ja. E. of Murray and the nobility on the one part; and the E. of Caſſilis, &c. in the name of the D. of Chatelleraut, &c. on the other. Glaſgow, March 13, 1568. 321.

69. A burleſque: beg. "Bultizar by the grace of Mawhoud king of king's," &c. 322. b.

70. De externa et civili politia per liberas Germaniæ civitates, vel potius in civitate Tigurina; dialogus. 323.

71. Paſquilla in regem Gallorum. 325. b.

72. The confeſſion of the church of Scotland. 327.

73. A chronological table of things that happened in Europe, from the year 1309 to 1546. England omitted. 337.

74. The ſchool of war, called the ſiege of Leith; made by Mr. Churchyard: in ſtanzas of ſeven pentameters each. 355.

75. Commiſſion for, and examination of Mary Q. of Scots, at Fotheringay. (the end wanting.) 1586. 371.

Caligula, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 518.

1. Confirmation of a treaty between Edward IV. and James III. (Latin, the end wanting. vid. Rym. XI. 844.) Dec. 26, 1474. 1.

2. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; with the report he had from Ld. T. Dacre of the D. of Albany having left Scotland. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) 1522. 19.

3. James IV, to Henry VIII; credential for Andrew Bp. of Murray. (Orig. vid. the Bp.'s oath of Aug. 29, in Rym. XIII. 261.) Edinb. July 30, 1509. 20.

4. James IV, to Henry VIII; for a ſafe-conduct for the Bp. of Murray, to go into France, to negociate an univerſal peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1513. 21.

5. John Aniſlow, to the Bp. of Durham; with various intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Norham, Sept. 11, 1513. 22.

6. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre? about French ambaſſadors coming into Scotland, for a prolongation of peace. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) 1520. 23.

7. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; account of depredations on the borders; a Scottiſh ſhip taken. 1583. 24.

8. James IV, to Henry VIII; for a ſafe-conduct for the Bp. of Murray. (Orig.) Edinb. May 21, 1512. 26.

9. Ld. Maxwell, to Sir Chriſtoph. Dacre; a note complaining of Ld. Dacre, and deſiring an interview. (Orig.) Kynmond? May 30. 26.

10. League between Lewis XII. of France, and James IV. of Scotland. (Latin.) May 22, 1512. 27.

11. A proclamation, on depoſing Henry de Valois in Poland; with ſome notes. (Latin.) Cracow, July 5, 1574. 32.

12. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that James IV. is deſirous of peace, and wiſhes the Fr. king to releaſe Richard de la Pole: alſo about David Falconer a pirate, and general muſters in Scotland. (Orig.) Carliſle, July 20, 1512. 33.

13. James IV, to Henry VIII; about peace, Ric. de la Pole, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1512. 34.

14. Q. Catherine, to Mr. Almoner (Wolſey) about the victory of Flodden, and an anſwer required from the Archbp. of Canterbury. (Orig.) Woburn, Sept. 16, 1513. 35.

15. Henry VIII, to Dr. Weſt, ambaſſador in Scotland; inſtructions about peace, the reſtoration of ſhips, &c. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Greenwich, March 26, 1513. 36.

16. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; with accounts of two inroads into Scotland, and divers news from Scotland. (Orig.) Harbottle, Nov. 13, 1513? 37.

17. The biſhop of Durham (Tho. Ruthal) to Mr. Almoner (Wolſey); about inroads into Scotland, repairs of Norham caſtle, &c. (Orig.) Aukland, Oct. 24, 1513. 40.

18. Lord T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about inroads into Scotland, the releaſe of priſoners, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 22, 1513. 41.

19. Henry VIII, to Ld. T. Dacre; inſtructions about his proceedings with James IV. the detention of D. Falconer, &c. (a draught corrected by Wolſey.) Sept. 1513. 44.

20. Ld. T. Dacre, to Henry VIII; about conveying ſome ordnance taken from the Scots into England. (Orig.) Kirkbiwald, March 10, 1514. 48.

21. Henry VIII, to James IV; anſwer to his defiance. (vid. Rym. XIII. 382.) Terouenne, Aug. 12. 1513. 49.

22. James IV, to Henry VIII; defiance, and threatening to join France. Edinb. July 16, 1513. 50.

23. Henry VIII, to Dr. Weſt; a note, part of VI. 15. March 26, 1513. 55.

24. Dr. N. Weſt, to Henry VIII; reporting his negociations in Scotland about the preſervation of peace during Henry's abſence. (Orig.) Stirling, April 1, 1513. 56.

25. James IV, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of D. Falconer's ſhip being ſunk, and himſelf being ſent priſoner to London. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 63. b.

26. James IV, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Dr. Carwenall, archdeacon of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 64.

27. James IV, to lord T. Dacre; complains of inſults on the borders; and concerning Ric. de la Pole. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 65.

28. James IV, to Henry VIII; profeſſing peaceable intentions; offers to ſend the Bp. of Murray as ambaſſador. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1513. 66.

29. James IV, to Henry VIII; admoniſhes Henry to join in the truce concluded April 30, between Lewis XII. and Ferdinand of Aragon. (Orig.) Edinb. May 24, 1513. 67.

30. James IV, to Henry VIII; in favour of France; diſſuades Henry from going thither; the Bp. of Murray ſent to Rome. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1513. 68.

31. Dr. N. Weſt, to Henry VIII; reports his negociations in Scotland; James IV. will not be explicit, but owns his dread of loſing France. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1513. 69.

32. The E. of Surrey, &c. to James IV; defiance to battle. Woolwerho, Sept. 7, 1513. 73.

33. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; thanking him for his notice; and about her legacy. (Orig.) Linlithgow, April 11, 1513. 74.

34. Henry VIII, to lord Darcy, capt. of Berwick; concerning ſupplies of men, &c. for Berwick; mentions his going to France; ſir Ralph Evers to be left Darcy's deputy. (Orig. conf. II. 152.) Greenwich, March 10, 1514. 75.

35. Chriſtopher Coo, to Card. Wolſey; about the D. of Albany's coming to Scotland, and preparation of ſhips. (Orig.) Holy Iſland, April 1, 1515. 77.

36. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; acquainting him that her two ſons had, with her conſent, been put under

der the care of certain lords. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 20, 1515. 78.

37. The council of the D. of Richmond, to Card. Wolfey; report the E. of Angus not coming to the meeting he had appointed with fir W^m Evers; an inroad from Scotland; and about the new year's gifts they propofe to give to the king, queen, &c. (Orig.) Shircfhutton, Nov. 5, 1526. 79.

38. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; give notice of their having ftopped de Villebrefme, and examined his letters; and about Q. Margaret. (Orig.) Ettel, Sept. 7, 1515. 80.

39. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; exhorting her to come to England. Ettel, Sept. 1, 1515. 81.

40. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; a fecond letter, to the fame purport. Ettel, Sept. 1, 1515. 82.

41. An indenture defired by the D. of Albany from Q. Margaret; mutually engaging themfelves to obferve peace, and not to call in foreign aid. Edinb. Aug. 14, 1515. 83.

42. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; complains of her great reftraint. (Orig.) Monday, Sept. 1515. 84.

43. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; mentioning her grievances againft Albany, and her defign of flying from Linlithgow. (through Dacre and Magnus.) Sept. 1515. 85.

44. Pat. Lindfay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; about their coming as commiffioners from Albany to meet Ld. Dacre at Coldftream. (Orig.) Elleme? Kirk, Aug. 30, 1515. 87.

45. David Ker Ld. Cefsford, to Ld. T. Dacre; promifing to meet him at the middle marches. (Orig.) Kelfo, Aug. 31, 1515. 88.

46. Pat. Lindfay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerning their intended meeting. (Orig.) Eckles, Sept. 2, 1515. 89.

47. Pat. Lindfay, and two more, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the intended meeting. (Orig.) Dunbar, Aug. 31, 1515. 90.

48. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the meeting of commiffioners on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 26, 1515. 91.

49. Ld. T. Dacre, to Dav. Ker, Ld. of Cefsford; about the meeting of the commiffioners on the borders. Harbottle, Aug. 28, 1515. 92.

50. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Cefsford; about the meeting at Coldftream. Kornell-kyrk, Aug. 31, 1515. 92. b.

51. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Scottifh commiffioners; about the meeting at Coldftream. Etell, Sept. 1, 1515. 93.

52. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Scottifh commiffioners; about the meeting at Coldftream. Etell, Sept. 2, 1515. 93.

53. James V; his commiffion to Ld. Lindfay, Rob. Lawder, and W^m Scott, to treat with Englifh commiffioners. Edinb. Aug. 29, 1515. 94.

54. Ld. T. Dacre's demands made to the Scottifh commiffioners. Cornel, Aug. 31, 1515. 94. b.

55. The Scottifh commiffioners anfwer to Ld. T. Dacre's demands. Cornell, Sept. 30, 1515. 95. b.

56. Alex. Turnbull, to the E. of Angus; about the impriſonment of Gav. Douglas, tit. Bp. of Dunkeld, and the Pope's intercefſion. Rome, Nov. 4, 1515. 97.

57. Pope Leo X, to the D. of Albany; interceding for the releafe of Gav. Douglas. Rome, Nov. 4, 1515. 98.

58. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; about Scottifh ambaffadors who were expected; and adviſing that Q. Margaret may be fent for. (Orig.) Morpeth, March 15, 1516. 99.

59. James V, ſigned by Albany, to Henry VIII; application for a ſafe-conduct. (Orig. vid. the ſafe-cond. in Rym. XIII. 531.) Edinb. Jan. 27, 1516. 102.

60. Dr. T. Magnus? to Henry VIII; about Q. Margaret's journey ſouth. 1516. 103.

61. La Balye, and Mace de Villebrefme, French ambaſſadors in Scotland, to Card. Wolfey; deſiring a ſafe-conduct. (Orig. Latin.) Edinb. May 7, 1515. 104.

62. Q. Margaret; her declaration of the ill-treatment ſhe receives from Albany. 1516. 105.

63. Mary the French queen, to Henry VIII; thanking him for receiving her huſband Ch. Brandon. (Orig.) Lethering, Sept. 9, 1515. 106.

64. James V; his ſafe-conduct for Q. Margaret's return into Scotland. Edinb. April 6, 1517. 107.

65. Ld. T. Dacre, and two more commiſſioners; their appointment of five deputies for raiſing Q. Margaret's duties. Kirkoſwald, Dec. 23, 1515. 107. b.

66. Baltazar, the Pope's legate in Scotland, to Card. Wolfey; applying for a ſafe-conduct. (Orig. Latin.) Edinb. May 4, 1515. 109.

67. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Henry VIII; notifying Q. Margaret's delivery; the eſcape of the Humes from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Harbottle, Oct. 18, 1515. 110.

68. Adam Williamſon, to Gav. Douglas; declaring Henry VIIIth's tenderneſs for his nephew Ja. V; commendation of Dacre, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 20, 1515. 114.

69. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolfey; promiſes to make redreſs on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1525. 115.

70. A receſs made at Carliſle, to laſt to Feb. 18. Jan. 26, 1516. 116.

71. The D. of Albany's credence to James Lamb, for Wolfey; about preventing the match between James V. and the Q. of Hungary. (French.) June, 1529. 117.

72. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Albany; notifying the birth of a daughter; and claiming the guardianſhip of her ſon, and of the realm. Harbottle, Oct. 10, 1515. 119. b.

73. The council of Scotland, to Q. Margaret; anſwer to the above. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 120.

74. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; anſwer to VI. 72. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 121.

75. The D. of Albany, to Q. Margaret; a farther anſwer to VI. 72. (Orig. Fr. all in the duke's hand.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1515. 122. b.

76. The D. of Albany; his credence for James Hay, to treat with Q. Margaret for an accommodation. Oct. 13, 1515. 123.

77. Q. Margaret's anſwer to Albany's two letters, VI. 74, and 75. Harbottle, Oct. 17, 1515. 123.

78. A band between the earls of Angus and Arran, and Ld. Hume; for carrying off the young king. Coldſtream, Oct. 15, 1515. 124. b.

79. Q. Margaret's anſwer to the French ambaſſador's letter, VI. 80. Harbottle, Oct. 6, 1515. 125.

80. De Planis, French ambaſſador, to Q. Margaret; with Albany's propoſal for an accommodation. (Orig.) Dumbar, Sept. 5, 1515. 126.

81. Card.

81. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; reprobating the conduct of Albany and the Scottiſh lords; and about a truce. Oct. 1522. 128.

82. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; about ambaſſadors coming from Scotland; their treatment; and cautions about the defence of the borders. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Feb. 1516. 129.

83. The D. of Albany: an item of his inſtructions to Carrick, officer of arms, for accepting a truce till David Beaton's return. 1522. 130.

84. Tho. Hay Secr, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſiring, in the name of the chancellor, credence for Carrick. (Orig.) Dunbar, June 23, 1522. 131.

85. Ld. T. Dacre, to Secr Hay; profeſſing peaceable diſpoſitions; but complaining of the Scots. (anſwer to the above.) Norham, June 26, 1522. 132.

86. Ld. T. Dacre, to Secr Hay; profeſſing pacific intentions. (anſwer to VI. 87.) Norham, July 3, 1522. 132. b.

87. Tho. Hay, to Ld. T. Dacre; aſſuring him that the D. of Albany means to preſerve peace; and that he makes no warlike preparations. Melroſs, June 30, 1522. 133.

88. Lady Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre; with various intelligence from the borders; the Bp. of Aberdeen comes up ambaſſador. 1534. 135.

89. The D. of Albany; his credence to be preſented to Card. Wolſey, towards eſtabliſhing peace, and concerning his paſſage through England. 1516. 136.

90, Articles to be debated in a treaty between England and Scotland. 1525? 137.

91. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolſey; the D. of Albany very deſirous to be at peace with England; and about his paſſing through England. (Orig.) Alnwick, Nov. 31, 1516. 138.

92. Francis I; his inſtructions to Rob. Eſtuard, Seig. D'Aubigny, towards reſtoring peace between England and Scotland. (French.) Nov. 1520. 140.

93. Francis I; credentials to Aubigny and de Planis, as ambaſſadors to Scotland. (Latin.) Nov. 1520. 147.

94. Francis I, to the parliament of Scotland; exhorting them to peace: ſent by Flamigny, probably Ld. Flemming. (Latin.) Nov. 1520. 148.

95. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about a prolongation of abſtinence, and ambaſſadors to be ſent up. Morpeth, April 1, 1524. 150.

96. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; a querulous anſwer to the above. Edinb. April 5, 1524. 151.

97. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; explanatory of his conduct about the peace: (anſwer to the above.) Whittingham, April 9, 1524. 152.

98. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; ſupplementary to the above; and with ſome letters juſt received from court. Whittingh. April 9, 1524. 153.

99. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; anſwer to Unicorn's inſtructions, VI, 100. and expoſtulating. Whittingh. April 16, 1524. 153. b.

100. The D. of Albany; his inſtructions to Unicorn, about the negociations for peace. Edinb. April 13, 1524. 154.

101. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; concerning inroads made on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1524. 155.

102. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; with the inſtructions ſent by Unicorn. (Orig.) Edinb. April 13, 1524. 157.

103. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; concerning the incurſions complained of in VI. 101. Whittingham, April 17, 1524. 158.

104. Henry VIII, to the Scottiſh parliament; his urgent remonſtrance, deſiring the removal of the D. of Albany from the government of Scotland. (a draught with ſome corrections in Wolſey's hand. vid. the anſwer in Rym. XIII. 350.) Greenwich, June 1, 1516. 159.

105. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; a note apologizing for ſending a large book. 162. b.

106. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; complaining of an inroad at the weſt marches. Naworth, June 24, 1517. 163.

107. Ld. Maxwell, to Ld. T. Dacre; promiſes redreſs. (Orig. anſwer to the above.) Lochmaben, June 26, 1517. 164.

108. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; appoints a meeting at Lochmaben. Carliſle, June 27, 1517. 165.

109. Ld. Maxwell, to Ld. T. Dacre; wants to poſtpone the meeting agreed upon in the above. (Orig.) Trailtrow? July 1, 1517. 166.

110. Ld. T. Dacre, to Ld. Maxwell; declines the meeting propoſed in the above; and peremptorily demands redreſs. Kirkoſwald, July 2, 1517. 167.

111. Ld. T. Dacre, to the regents and council of Scotland; appealing to them for redreſs of the injuries complained of in VI. 106. Harbottle, July 6, 1517. 167. b.

112. Lord T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; to the ſame purport as the above; and deſiring him to urge Ld. Maxwell who is tardy. Harbottle, July 6, 1517. 168.

113. The chancellor of Scotland (Ja. Beaton) to Ld. T. Dacre; promiſes his good offices. (Orig. anſwer to the above.) Edinb. July 17, 1517. 170.

114. The regents and council of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; intimating that the ſeizures complained of in VI. 106. were lawfully made; but they promiſe to make inquiries. (Orig.) Edinb. July 11, 1517. 171.

115. The Archbp. of Canterbury (Wm. Warham) to Card. Wolſey; concerning the increaſe of Luther's doctrines at Oxford. (Orig.) Knoll, March 8. 171. b.

116. The chancellor of Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for Marchmont herald going to France. (Orig. vid. III. 90.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1517. 172.

117. The D. of Albany, to pope Leo X; notifying a peace made between England and Scotland. Edinb. May, 1517. 173.

118. Gav. Bp. of Dunkeld, and others, ambaſſadors from Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; for a ſafe-conduct. (Orig.) Abbeville, June 27, 1517. 174.

119. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his deſire to promote peace. (Orig.) Mont-Michel, June 28, 1517. 175.

120. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; complaining of James Vth's averſion, and the practices of his enemies; deſires to be received in England. Coldingham, Sept. 11, 1528. 176.

121. The E. of Angus, and two more; their credence for the biſhop of Dunkeld. (Orig.) Kirk of Steil, Dec. 14, 1521. 177.

122. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complains of the treatment of her ſubjects. (French, a rough draught.) Sept. 5, 1579? 178.

123. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; about French ambaſſadors detained by the Scots; complaints about the

the receipt of the revenue; the Scots reject the comprehenſion; the French K. promiſed to detain Albany. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) 1521? 179.

124. Ld. T. Dacre; his inſtructions to Clarencieux, to demand ſatisfaction for the inſults offered by L. and M. Carr, to ſir Roger Grey. Dec. 1516. 181.

125. The Lords of Council of Scotland; their anſwer to the above inſtructions of Ld. Dacre. Dec. 1516. 182.

126. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about a diet to be held in Jan. 1517. Carliſle, Dec. 30, 1516? 183.

127. Ld. T. Dacre, to Clarencieux; about the above-mentioned diet. Carliſle, Dec. 30, 1516? 184.

128. Clarencieux, to Ld. T. Dacre, and Dr. Magnus; reporting his negociations with Albany. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 184.

129. The D. of Albany, to Card. Wolſey; informing him that he accedes to the terms brought him by Clarencieux. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 186.

130. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; profeſſing a great deſire to preſerve peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1517. 187.

131. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Clarencieux, to be declared to the D. of Albany. (in anſwer to VIII. 13 and 14.) 1516. 188.

132. Q. Margaret; her inſtructions to Ld. Caſſilis, to be exhibited to Hen. VIII; Angus's return complained of. 1525. 191.

133. Severe and ſolemn advice from ſome prieſt, to Q. Margaret; concerning her intended divorce from Angus. 1522. 194.

134 Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; denying the charges contained in VI. 136. Norham, Dec. 7, 1521. 197.

135. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; vindicating himſelf from the charges contained in VI. 137. Norham, Dec. 8, 1521. 197. b.

136. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; ſharply reprehending him for having received Scottiſh rebels. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 3, 1521. 198.

137. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges him with having done her diſſervice. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 4, 1521. 199.

138. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; heavy complaints about inroads; and propoſals for a prorogation of abſtinence. Norham, Dec. 15, 1521. 200. b.

139. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſiring a paſſport for Gaultier Malynes to go to London. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1521. 201.

140. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; meaſures taken for redreſs; complains of the protection given to Angus and the Bp. of Dunkeld in England. (Orig. anſwer to VI. 138.) Edinb. Dec. 15, 1521. 203.

141. The E. of Angus; his inſtructions to the Bp. of Dunkeld. (a copy of VI. 154.) Dec. 14, 1521. 204.

142. Ld. T. Dacre; his opinion of Angus's inſtructions, VI. 154. Jan. 14? 1522. 205.

143. Minutes of an indenture between Ld. T. Dacre, and the lord of Ceſsford; for redreſs on the borders. Ridam, Dec. 18, 1521. 207.

144. Q. Margaret; her articles to be ſhewn to Henry VIII; ſoliciting peace, and cautioning him againſt the Bp. of Dunkeld. (Orig. vid. I. 112. and 115.) Edinb. Jan. 6, 1522. 208.

145. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting that his uncle, the Bp. of Dunkeld, might be well treated in England. (Orig.) Kirk of Style, Dec. 13, 1521. 211.

146. The D. of Albany, to Henry VIII; requeſting that the Bp. of Dunkeld might not be ſuffered to paſs through England. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 12, 1521. 212.

147. Gav. Bp. of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolſey; cautioning him againſt Gaultier, the D. of Albany's ſecretary. (Orig.) London, Jan. 1, 1522. 213.

148. The D. of Albany, to the Card. of Ancona; requeſting the bulls for James Beaton Archbp. of St. Andrews to the abbey of Dumfermling. (Lat. Orig.) Stirling, Dec. 1, 1521. 214.

149. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; acquainting him that the Bp. of Dunkeld is ſummoned to Rome; recommends him to the Card. (Orig.) Norham, Dec. 15, 1521. 215.

150. Ld. T. Dacre, and Phil. Dacre; their report to Wm. Franklyn, chancellor to the Bp. of Durham, concerning the ſtate of Norham caſtle. Norham, Feb. 7, 1521? 216.

151. Card. Wolſey, to the E. of Surrey; about meaſures to be purſued againſt the D. of Albany. Oct. 16? 1523. 218.

152. Henry VIII, to the D. of Albany; reprobating his coming into Scotland. (a fragment.) 1522. 220.

153. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; with a paper incloſed, ſhewing that the D. of Albany and Ric. de la Pole were come into Scotland to invade England. Reding, Sep. 29, 1523. 221.

154. The E. of Angus, &c. inſtructions to the Bp. of Dunkeld, on his going to Henry VIII. all tending to counteract Albany. (Orig.) Kirk of Style, Dec. 14, 1521. 223.

155. James Beaton, Archbp. of St. Andrews and chancellor of Scotland, to the Card. of Ancona; requeſting the cardinal's intereſt towards obtaining the Pope's bulls for the abbey of Dumfermling. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1521. 225.

156. Ld. T. Dacre and Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; about inſtructions given to Clarencieux, and a diet to be held ſpeedily. (Orig.) Carliſle, Jan. 5, 1517. 226.

157. The chancellor of Scotland (James Beaton) to Ld. T. Dacre; about treſpaſſes on the borders, and providing for the preſervation of abſtinence. (Orig. anſwer to VI. 163.) Glaſgow, Feb. 28, 1521. 227.

158. Ld. T. Dacre, to the chancellor of Scotland; urging the redreſs of grievances on the borders. (anſwer to the above.) Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 228.

159. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; reproving her for not having anſwered properly a letter of Henry VIII; ſends the laird of Barrow. Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 228. b.

160. The chancellor of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the breach of the truce. (Orig. anſwer to VI. 158.) Glaſgow, March 13, 1521. 229.

161. Ld. T. Dacre; his inſtructions to the laird of Barrow, to caution Q. Margaret againſt the D. of Albany, and to blame her for leaving her huſband. Harbottle, March 6, 1521. 230.

162. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; vindicates herſelf; and refuſes ever to live again with Angus. (Orig. conf. I. 2.) Stirling, March 11, 1521. 232.

163. Ld. T. Dacre, to James V; urging the obſervance of the truce, Rym. XIII. 797. Harbottle, Feb. 20, 1521. 235.

164. An indenture between Andrew Ker of Ceſsford, and Ld. T. Dacre; agreeing to redreſs certain treſpaſſes on the borders. (the original counterpart, ſigned by Ker.) Heppethgate, Feb. 19, 1520. 237.

165. The

165. The E. of Surrey's inſtructions to Geo. Hay; to repreſent to Hen. VIII. the great want of forage, &c. in the north; and to deſire a body of Almains. (Orig.) May? 1523. 238.

166. The D. of Albany's inſtructions to George Hay; to negociate with Card. Wolſey for the concluſion of a peace. (Orig. French.) Vic. Jan. 10, 1523. 240.

167. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; adviſing him to confirm the truce of Sept. 11; and about ſome ſucceſſes of the fleet. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Sept. 1522. 242.

168. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſiring him to protect her ſervants who came to treat for a peace. Sept. 1522. 244.

169. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; anſwer to the above. Sept. 1522. 245.

170. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; profeſſes pacific intentions. Morpeth, Oct. 9. 1522. (anſwer to VI. 171.) 245. b.

171. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; urging him to co-operate in the prorogation of truce. (anſwer to VI. 169. ſeemingly in the queen's hand, but not ſigned.) Oct. 4, 1522. 246. b.

172. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſiring a prolongation of truce. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1522. 247.

173. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; promiſes a temporary abſtinence. (anſwer to the above.) Morpeth, Oct. 9, 1522. 248.

174. The Bp. of Wincheſter (Ric. Fox) to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him that in Henry VIIth's time the E. of Northumberland had indented for the cuſtody of the marches. (Orig.) Wincheſter, 1523. 249.

175. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; requeſting him to favour Baltazar the Pope's nuncio in Scotland, who was returning to Rome. (Orig.) July 8, 1522? 251.

176. Inſtructions or memorial to be ſent to the D. of Albany; tending towards peace, and about Albany's journey through England. (French.) 1517. 252.

177. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Clarencieux, ſtrongly recommending peace, and propoſing a truce to the end of Feb. 1523. (a draught corrected by Wolſey. vid. the anſw. VIII. 11.) Nov. 10, 1522. 254.

178. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; divers obſervations about peace, and the D. of Albany's conduct. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 263.

179. Henry VIII, to the lords of council of Scotland, and to Q. Margaret; letters of credence for Clarencieux. (draughts in Wolſey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 264.

180. Remembrance for Clarencieux; directing him to reject the comprehenſion in the peace he was to negociate. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 265.

181. A fragment of a ſpeech to be made by Clarencieux to the lords of Scotland, cautioning them againſt the French. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) Nov. 10, 1522. 266.

182. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Albany; concerning the prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. and the comprehenſion. (French. the Engliſh draft at VI. 276.) Nov. 10, 1522. 267.

183. The D. of Albany's inſtructions to J. de Barbon, about the prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11. (French.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1522. 269.

184. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; about the negociations of Clarencieux, and her own concerns therein. (Orig. anſw. to VI. 277.) Dec. 26, 1522. 270.

185. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. T. Dacre; the Bp. of Carliſle ordered to pay his balance to Dacre; and directions about paying the troops on the borders. (Orig. conf. III. 12.) Hampton Court, June 14, 1516. 271.

186. J. de Planis, French ambaſſador, to the captain of Berwick, (probably A. Ughtred) kind expreſſions, and profeſſing great plainneſs. N. B. An error in the date. (Orig. French.) Douglas, Oct. 6, 1516? 272.

187. The Bp. of Llandaff (Rob. Holgate?) and J. Uvedale, to the Ld. Privy Seal; with an inventory of the goods of parſon Tunſtall, ſent up from Aukland. (Orig.) York, Jan. 5. 273.

188. The D. of Albany, to J. Barbon; declaring that he will not conſent to a peace without a comprehenſion. Edinb. Oct. 17, 1522. 274.

189. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; profeſſing his deſire for peace. (Orig.) Edinb, Jan. 9, 1522. 275.

190. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; declares the meaſures that have been taken towards a peace. (anſw. to the above.) Werk, Jan. 15, 1522. 276.

191. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; expoſtulates, and upbraids Albany for not having ſent ambaſſadors. (anſwer to VI. 192.) Norham, Jan. 19, 1522. 276.

192. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; profeſſing himſelf ſolicitous for peace; but charging Dacre with inſincerity. (Orig.) Dunbar, Jan. 17, 1522. 277.

193. Ld. T. Dacre, to the Capt. of Berwick; acquainting him that Albany had left Dunbar; and ordering him to diſcharge the new crew. Norham, Jan. 21, 1522. 279. b.

194. The Marq. of Dorſet, to Henry VIII; profeſſing his zeal for the king's ſervice; mentioning an intended incurſion; and incloſing a liſt of thoſe who went with Ld. Dacre on an inroad. (Orig.) Alnwick, April 15, 1523? 280.

195. Anth. Ughtred (probably Capt. of Berwick) to Card. Wolſey; reports Albany's approach towards the borders; Berwick unrepaired; and money wanting. (Orig.) Berwick, April 17, 1522. 282.

196. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; acquainting him of Albany's preparations for an invaſion; demands money; the E. of Northumberland will not come forth. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 10, 1523. 283.

197. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about preparations againſt Albany; Q. Margaret deſires to come to England. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 8? 1523. 284.

198. Q. Margaret's inſtructions to Pat. Synclair; concerning various matters to be repreſented to Ld. Surrey; and deſiring directions as to her coming to England. Oct. 6? 1523. 287.

199. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's progreſs; Q. Margaret intends coming; Ric. de la Pole expected by Albany. (Orig.) Oct. 23, 1523. 289.

200. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about preparations againſt Albany. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 11, 1523. 291.

201. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about Q. Margaret's deſire that he would make an incurſion as far as Edinburgh. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 21, 1523. 292.

202. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; deſiring him to advance to Edinburgh, or to allow her to come to England. (incloſed in the above.) Sept. 1523. 293.

203. Card.

203. Card. Wolfey, to the E. of Surrey; giving him directions about negociating a truce if offered; and about other proceedings. (Orig.) Weſtm. Oct. 23, 1523. 295.

204. Henry VIII, to the E. of Surrey; thanking him and his whole army for their ſervices at Jedburgh; directions in caſe Albany ſhould attack the borders; and deſiring him to continue ſome time longer in his office. Woodſtock, Oct. 5, 1523. 303.

205. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports Albany's attack of Werk, his repulſe, and retreat. (Orig.) Camp near Werk, Nov. 3, 1523. 304.

206. The E. of Surrey, to Henry VIII; reports Albany's progreſs towards the borders, incloſes copies of the two following articles. (Orig.) Belfort, Oct. 30, 1523. 306.

207. The E. of Surrey, to the lords of Scotland; declining to treat for peace with Albany. Newcaſtle, Oct. 30, 1523. 307.

208. The E. of Surrey, to Q. Margaret; repreſenting the very embarraſſed ſtate of the K. of France, and hence the impropriety of a comprehenſion. Newcaſtle, Oct. 30, 1523. 308.

209. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's progreſs towards the borders, &c. (Orig. ſent with VI. 206.) Belfort, Oct. 30, 1523. 309.

210. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; informing him that he meant that day to proceed to meet Albany. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 26, 1523. 310.

211. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about one Adam Dundas, who is ſaid to have come to England; ſends a letter from Q. Margaret about peace. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 24, 1523. 311.

212. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; reports Albany's arrival in Scotland, and his (Surrey's) preparations on the borders; demands money, and leave to come away at Allhallows. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 27, 1523. 313.

213. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's preparations, and his paſſionate temper; deſires money. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 8, 1523. 315.

214. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring inſtructions how to proceed in caſe the Scots were to forſake Albany, and ſet James V. free. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 14, 1523. 317.

215. Ld. T. Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the intended attack of Jedburgh. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 12, 1523. 318.

216. Names of towns in Suſſex that might have been made boroughs. 319.

217. Card. Wolſey, to Ld. Surrey; directions about the meaſures to be taken for reſiſting Albany. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Oct. 12, 1523. 321.

218. The E. of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; incloſing the next article; demands ſupplies of ordnance; and about a Daniſh ſhip carried into Hull. (Orig.) York, July 3, 1523. 323.

219. Ld. T. Dacre, to the E. of Surrey; giving an account of an inroad he made into Scotland. Harbottle, July 1, 1523. 324.

220. The D. of Albany's anſwer to certain articles ſent him by Ld. Dacre. (French. the ſame in Engliſh, VI. fol. 280.) Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 325.

221. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolſey; report their interview with the Archbp. of St. Andrews, Q. Margaret's diſpoſition, and other affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 10, 1524. 329.

222. An agreement between Q. Margaret and the lords of Scotland, to forſake the D. of Albany, and bring forth James V. (an atteſted copy of VI. 243.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1524. 332.

223. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolſey; James V. favourable to England; ambaſſadors ſetting forward; they endeavour that the Bp. of St. Andrews be of the number; favourable accounts of the Bp. of Dunkeld and Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 15, 1524. 333.

224. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; acquaints him of Bourbon's ſucceſſes; approves of the confinement of the Abp. of St. Andrews and the Bp. of Aberdeen; propoſes their being privately ſent to Berwick; and about two Iceland ſhips taken by the Scots. (Orig.) More, Sept. 2, 1524. 336.

225. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolſey; report their reception and firſt audiences at Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1524. 341.

226. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolſey; about Q. Margaret's objections to the E. of Angus's return; and deſiring farther inſtructions. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 10, 1524. 344.

227. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; adviſes bringing James V. into England; doubts the propriety of ſending down Angus, &c. (Orig.) More, Sept. 15, 1524. 345.

228. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; about Angus's impatience to return to Scotland; the two Bps. conveyance to Berwick; French cruizers on the coaſt of Norfolk. (Orig.) More, Sept. 28, 1524. 351.

229. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; a plot propoſed to bring over or confine the chancellor of Scotland; doubts about Angus's ſteadineſs. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 19, 1524. 353.

230. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; divers inſtructions about the affairs of Scotland; a plot to ſeize the chancellor; and ſchemes finally to ſupplant Albany. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Aug. 1, 1524. 355.

231. The D. of Norfolk, to Card. Wolſey; has ſent Carliſle to Scotland; doubts about Angus. (Orig. anſwer to VI. 227.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 19, 1524. 361.

232. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; report their proceedings; endeavour to bring over the Abp. of St. Andrews; and about money for the payment of the king's guards. Edinb. Nov. 8, 1524. 364.

233. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; the ſtate of affairs in Scotland unfavourable; they propoſe coming away ſoon; ambaſſadors getting ready to come but may be ſtopped unleſs the wages of the king's guards be paid, and Angus come to the parliament. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 10, 1524. 366.

234. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the D. of Norfolk; about Q. Margaret's favourable diſpoſition towards England, but great averſion to Angus; deſires money. Edinb. Nov. 5, 1524. 368.

235. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; he is unwilling to ſend money to ſtrengthen the Q. and Arran againſt Angus; wonders the ambaſſadors lodge out of the town of Edinburgh. Newcaſtle, Nov. 7, 1524. 369.

236. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus; concerning a promiſed meeting at Berwick; and about ſending money to Q. Margaret, which he diſapproves. Newcaſtle, Nov. 6, 1524. 370.

237. The E. of Angus, to Q. Margaret; offering a reconciliation. N. B. She ſent back this letter unopened. (vid. VI. 234.) Boncle, Nov. 1, 1524. 371.

238. Dr.

238. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to the E. of Angus; congratulating him on his arrival in Scotland; and exhorting him to moderate proceedings. Edinb. Nov. 4, 1524. 372.

239. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Angus; adviſing him to remain in England. Newcaſtle, Nov. 7, 1524. 373.

240. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; cenſuring Q. Margaret; and about ſending down money. Newcaſtle, Nov. 8, 1524. 374.

241. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; advice as to her conduct with regard to Angus, the ambaſſadors, &c. Newcaſtle, Nov. 8, 1524. 375.

242. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; remonſtrates againſt Angus's coming to Scotland; complains of Dacre. (Orig.) Aug. 13, 1524. 377.

243. The Q. and lords of Scotland; their declaration of obedience to James V. againſt Albany. (Orig. ſigned by the Q. and many lords. vid. VI. 222.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1524. 378.

244. Q. Margaret, to the E. of Surrey; about Albany's preparations to invade England. (Orig. a copy at II. 99.) Oct. 13? 1523. 379.

245. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; about a meeting between Arran and Norfolk; and remonſtrating againſt Angus's return. (Orig.) 1524. 382.

246. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; deſiring his friendſhip and aid in all her concerns. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1524. 384.

247. Card. Wolſey's inſtructions to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; chiefly about the return of Angus, and the ambaſſadors to be ſent. (referred to in II. 6.) Oct. 24? 1524. 385.

248. A declaration of ſome Scottiſh lords; complaining of many abuſes, and propoſing a convention to be held at Stirling. Jan. 5, 1525. 394.

249. Articles between Card. Wolſey, and the E. of Angus; about the earl's conduct on his return in Scotland. (Orig. ſigned by Angus and Geo. Douglas.) Oct. 4, 1524. 395.

250. The Abp. of St. Andrews (J. Beaton) to Dr. Magnus; deſiring a meeting to conſider about an anſwer to Card. Wolſey. St. Andrews, Jan. 28, 1525. 400.

251. Names of the wardens, vice-wardens, and lieutenants, in Northumberland, from the laſt year of Ed. IV. 401.

252. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; complains of being ſlighted; (vid. II. 59.) and about the guard for James V. and his guardians. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1524. 402.

253. Q. Margaret, to the D. of Norfolk; thanks him for his good conduct towards her and her ſon; and about articles. (Orig. the ſame at III. 30. and 110.) Oct. 6, 1524. 404.

254. An account of lordſhips in the hands of certain noblemen in Scotland. 405.

255. Sir R. (W.) Eure, to Dr. Magnus; about diſturbances on the borders. (conf. II. 39.) June 17, 1525. 407.

256. Sir R. (W.) Eure, to the E. of Angus; about diſturbances on the borders. June 17, 1525. 407. b.

257. The D. of Albany, to the Pope; about Scottiſh benefices, and Q. Margaret's divorce. (again at VI. 261.) June, 1524. 408.

258. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolſey; accepts the vice-wardenſhip of the middle marches; divers matters about the ſtate of the borders. (Orig.) Harbottle, May 13, 1526. 409.

259. Francis I; his inſtructions to the Scottiſh ambaſſadors in France, recommending peace and harmony: and letters to James V. and Q. Margaret. Avignon, Sept. 15, 1524. 411.

260. Receſs between England and Scotland. (vid. Rym. XIV. 21.) Sept. 4, 1524. 414.

261. Abſtracts and copies of a packet of letters ſent by the E. of Albany to Octavian his agent at Rome: among which are Q. Margaret's letter of credence to J. Cantley, expreſſing her inclination to adhere to France, dated Feb. 22; and Albany's letter to the Pope about the Scottiſh benefices, and Q. Margaret's divorce. (VI. 257. ſent with I. 82.) June 24, 1525. 416.

262. Sir Ph. Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; dated Aug. 5; and Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; with intelligence from Scotland; James V. to be removed to Stirling, and his old attendants to be taken from him; Albany is to invade England in September. (Orig.) Lord Dacre's letter dated, Stampford, Aug. 8, 1522. 419.

263. Sir Chriſtoph. Dacre, to Ld. W. Dacre; various news from Scotland; the king and queen come to Edinburgh; a parliament held. (Orig.) Dec. 2, 1526. 420.

264. Sir Phil. Dacre, to Ld. T. Dacre; acquaints him with an inroad at Leynton tower; a parliament at Edinb. begun July 18. (Orig.) Morpeth, July 23, 1522. 421.

265. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſes great friendſhip for England, and deſires a farther abſtinence, and a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1524. 422.

266. Ld. Caſſilis, to Henry VIII; reports his arrival at Edinburgh; and ſpeaks of the articles and credence he had for James V. and Q. Margaret. (Orig. the name cut away.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1525. 423.

267. Gav. Douglas Bp. of Dunkeld, to Card. Wolſey; cautioning him againſt J. Ducanſon and Evangeliſta, ſent by Albany and Glaſgow. (Orig. conf. VI. 148 and 155.) Lond. Jan. 6, 1522. 424.

268. James, primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſes friendſhip towards England; aſks for a ſafe-conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. March 9, 1524. 425.

269. . . . . to Mr. Lawſon; reports an inroad into Scotland, with the Douglaſſes. Berwick, April 18, 1522. 426.

270. Ld. Dacre? articles of powers required, and things wanting, for the execution of his office of warden? 427.

271. Sir Wm. Bulmer, to the Ld. Treaſurer (Surrey); apprizes him of Albany's march towards England. (Orig.) Norham, Oct. 22, 1523. 429.

272. The Abp. of St. Andrews and 5 more, to Henry VIII; with charges againſt Q. Margaret. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Jan. 26, 1525. 430.

273. The E. of Angus, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſes great regard; and requeſts Henry VIIIth's intereſt for his brother to obtain Murray and Melroſs. (Orig.) Edinb. March 29, 1525. 431.

274. A liſt of gentlemen of property in Northumberland, and ſome account of their property. 1522? 432.

275. Sir Wm. Eure and 4 more; propoſals for the government of the eaſt and middle marches. 1523? 435.

276. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Albany; (the draught in Engliſh of VI. 182. corrected by Wolſey.) Nov. 12, 1522. 437.

277. Card. Wolſey, to Q. Margaret; about prolongation of the truce of Sept. 11; no comprehen-

fion. (a draught in Wolfey's hand.) Nov. 12, 1522. 438.

278. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolfey; about Ld. Surrey's intended invafion of Scotland. (feemingly an original, but not ſigned.) Woodſtock, Sept. 22, 1523. 439.

279. The D. of Albany's inſtructions to J. de Barbon, to treat with Ld. T. Dacre. Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 441.

280. Ld. T. Dacre's inſtructions to John More, in two parts; one to be ſhewn to J. Barbon for the D. of Albany; and the other to be ſhewn to the lords of Scotland in caſe the D. of Albany be departed. Coldſtream, Jan. 23, 1524. 444.

281. The D. of Albany, to Lord T. Dacre; credential in favour of J. de Barbon. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 5, 1524. 445.

282. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; other credentials in favour of J. de Barbon. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 5. 1524. 446.

283. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; ſignifies his having received a ſafe-conduct for ambaſſadors; a truce, but no comprehenſion. Morpeth, Jan. 24, 1524. 447.

284. J. de Barbon, to Ld. T. Dacre; earneſtly requeſting a ſpeedy anſwer. (Orig.) Coldſtream, Jan. 23, 1524. 448.

285. A note, being an anſwer given by the commiſſioners of Scotland to a bill exhibited by the commiſſioners of England on the borders. (Orig.) 449.

286. The regents and council of Scotland, to Ld. T. Dacre; about the meeting of commiſſioners on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 19. 450.

287. Ld. T. Dacre, to Card. Wolfey; about the diſpoſition of the troops on the borders; mentions having ſeen Angus. (Orig.) Norham, Jan. 24, 1522. 451.

288. Card. Wolfey, to the E. of Surrey; about preparations againſt Albany, and the defence of Norham. (Orig.) Hampton-Court, Oct. 7, 1523. 452.

289. Card. Wolfey, to the E. of Surrey; directions concerning Q. Margaret, George Douglas, and Dav. Hume. (Orig.) More, Sept. 25, 1523. 455.

290. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolfey; about James Vth's attack of the E. of Angus at Coldingham. (Orig. conf. VII. 45.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 9, 1528. 459.

Caligula, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 509.

1. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; reports his not having had the audiences he wiſhed for from the K. and Q. of Scotland; the E. of Angus is ſteady for England. (Orig.) Edinb. April 10, 1525. 1.

2. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolfey; reports Q. Margaret's agitation on his delivering to her an expoſtulatory letter from Henry VIII; the diſtreſs of many Scots on the news of the overthrow of Francis I; the Abp. of St. Andrews' and the E. of Angus's favourable diſpoſitions towards England. (Orig.) Edinb. March 31, 1525. 3.

3 Chriſtopher Thrilkeld, to lord T. Dacre; reports what he learnt from the laird of Wedderburn concerning the proceedings at a parliament in Edinb. relating to Albany. (Orig.) Coldſtream, Sep. 13, 1523. 9.

4. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports the trials and execution of ſeveral rebels, the Liſles, &c. Alnwick, April 2, 1528. 11.

5. Roger Laſſels, to the E. of Northumberland; about the affairs of Scotland in conſequence of Angus's expulſion. (Orig.) Norham, Sept. 13, 1528. 13.

6. Roger Laſſels, to the E. of Northumberland; ſtate of affairs in Scotland in conſequence of Angus's expulſion. Norham, Sept. 11, 1528. 14.

7. The lords of Scotland, to Henry VIII; profeſſing their deſire of peace and amity. Edinb. Aug. 1525? 15.

8. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; about the payment of 100 guards; exculpates himſelf for not having duly anſwered her letters. Sept. 14? 1524. 17.

9. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Margaret; about ſending the two biſhops; Angus's remonſtrances about being kept out of Scotland; a ſhip taken by Groſoles, &c. Sept. 19? 1524. 19.

10. Q. Margaret's anſwer to the propoſals of the Scottiſh lords made by W. Ogilvy. May, 1525? 23.

11. Demands for 40 lords to be propoſed to Q. Margaret by Walt. Ogilvy. April, 1525. 25.

12. The E. of Angus Chanc. of Scotland, to Ld. W. Dacre; promiſes ſpeedy redreſs of ſome attempts on the borders. (Orig. anſw. to II. 180. and III. 3.) Edinb. March 19, 1528. 27.

13. Ld. Wm. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; reports the trials and execution of ſome rebels, one of whom eſcaped; Q. Margaret married to Hen. Stewart. (Orig.) Naward, April 2, 1526. 28.

14. The council of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; about redreſs to be taken on the borders. (Orig. anſwer to VII. 22.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 30.

15. James (Beaton) Archbp. of St. Andrews, to Dr. Magnus; about redreſs on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 32.

16. Gavin (Dunbar) Bp. of Aberdeen, to Dr. Magnus; about redreſs on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 17, 1526. 33.

17. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; informing him of ſome meaſures taken for the redreſs ſtipulated at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1526. 34.

18. The earls of Argyle and Lenox, to Dr. Magnus; promiſing ſpeedy redreſs on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 15, 1526. 36.

19. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; repreſenting the care that was taken of her intereſt at the treaty of Berwick; and advice as to her conduct with regard to James V. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 38.

20. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radcliff; about Angus's return into Scotland; and ſtating reaſons why Q. Margaret and the Scots ought to adhere to England rather than to France. Nov. 19, 1524. 40.

21. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor of Scotland; about an ineffectual meeting at Ridonbourn concerning redreſs. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 46.

22. Dr. Magnus, to the lords of council of Scotland; heavy complaints about the refuſal of redreſs at Ridonbourn, chiefly occaſioned by Angus. Berwick, Feb. 11, 1526. 48.

23. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; credence for 4 ambaſſadors, the Bp. of Dunkeld, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 27, 1524. 50.

24. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk. (copy of II. 6.) Weſtm. Oct. 24, 1524. 51.

25. Articles propoſed by the Scottiſh lords. Sept? 1525. 55.

26. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to lord T. Dacre; profeſſing his wiſh to promote peace. (Orig.) Edinb, May 28, 1525. 56.

27. Q.

27. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; notifies the nomination of Robt. (Shaw) abbot of Paiſley to the Bpk. of Murray, and of John Hamilton to the abbey of Paiſley; deſires Henry's intereſt towards obtaining the Pope's bulls. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 20, 1524. 58.

28. The E. of Cumberland (Clifford), to Card. Wolſey; reports Ld. T. Dacre's death; and requeſts the ſucceſſion to the ſtewardſhip of Penrith, &c. (Orig.) Skipton caſtle, Nov. 14, 1525. 59.

29. Dr. Magnus, to Card. Wolſey; reports the ſtate of Henry VIIIth's affairs in Scotland, and the effect of Francis I. being taken. (Orig. partly cypher.) Edinb. Apr. 19, 1525. 61.

30. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; vindicates herſelf. (vid. VII. 2.) April 12? 1525. 65.

31. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; imparting Henry VIIIth's thanks for the good management of his affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Stratford, Sept. 21, 1525. 67.

32. Q. Margaret, to Henry VIII; about her anſwer to the articles II. 91. and earneſtly remonſtrating againſt Angus's return. (a copy of III. 67.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1524. 69.

33. Ld. W. Dacre, and 3 more, to Card Wolſey; about the execution of juſtice in the north: Ld. T. Dacre's death; the delivery of Carliſle and Berwick. (Orig.) Sheriff Hutton, Nov. 22, 1525. 71.

34. Q. Margaret; credential in favour of Walter Taite, deſiring certain things concerning Scotland might be repreſented to the E. of Northumberland. (a copy, ſigned by Northumberland.) 1528? 73.

35. The E. of Arran, to the D. of Norfolk; declining an accommodation with Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1524. 74.

36. James V; his proclamation againſt Angus's party. Edinb. Jan. 1525. 75.

37. Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff, to Card. Wolſey; report that the Scottiſh ambaſſadors do not haſten their coming; the Abp. of St. Andrews lives freely in the caſtle of Edinburgh; the Bp. of Aberdeen at liberty at Linlithgow; Q. Margaret's adviſers not favourable to England. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Oct. 20, 1524. 77.

38. Declaration of the miniſter of the free obſervants, concerning Angus's offer of ſubmiſſion to James V. Nov. 1528. 79.

39. James V; his inſtructions to Pat. Sinclair, to be communicated to Henry VIII; deſiring peace and harmony: with marginal obſervations. Melroſs, Sept. 1528. 81.

40. The D. of Norfolk, to Dr. Magnus and R. Radclyff; cenſures Q. Margaret; mentions her infatuation for Henry Stewart; and diſapproves of ſupplying her with money. Newcaſtle, Nov. 5, 1524. 85.

41. Card. Wolſey, to the D. of Norfolk; various directions about detaining Angus, the excluſion of Albany, &c. Oct. 16? 1524. 87.

42. The E. of Angus (chancellor) to Card Wolſey; ſtrong profeſſions of friendly diſpoſition; about the ſeizure of ſir Wm. Liſle, &c. (Orig.) Haliroodhouſe, Dec. 29, 1527. 93.

43. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; deſiring him to befriend him reſpecting his late expulſion and attainder. (Orig.) Coldingham, Sept. 9, 1528. 95.

44. James (Beaton) primate of Scotland, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſes an earneſt deſire to co-operate in bringing about a peace; deſires a ſafe-conduct. (Orig.) Edinb. March 29, 1525. 96.

45. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; apprizing him of James Vth's approach to attack Coldingham; deſires aid. (Orig.) Coldingham, Oct. 4, 1528. 98.

46. The E. of Angus, to the E. of Northumberland; reports James Vth's attack upon Tantallion, and his (Angus's) ſucceſs in a purſuit. (Orig.) Coldingham, Nov. 7, 1528. 99.

47. The E. of Angus (chancellor) to Card. Wolſey; congratulates the Card. on his return from abroad; about the ſeizure of ſir Wm. Liſle. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1527. 101.

48. Ld. Wm. Dacre, to Card. Wolſey; about redreſs for burning Netherby, &c. (Orig.) Naward, March 6, 1527. 102.

49. James V, to Dr. Magnus; about the treaty of Berwick; and Henry VIIIth's mediation in favour of Angus. (Orig.) Stirling, Nov. 24, 1528. 104.

50. Dr. Magnus, to Q. Margaret; deſiring her to intercede with James V. in favour of Angus. Berwick, Nov. 18, 1528. 106.

51. Q. Margaret, to Dr. Magnus; aſſigns her reaſon for not acting in favour of Angus. (Orig. anſwer to the above.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 107.

52. Dr. Magnus, to the chancellor and lords of Scotland; about the conferences at Berwick, and inroads on the borders. Berwick, Nov. 24, 1528. 109.

53. The chancellor (G. Dunbar) and council of Scotland, to Dr. Magnus; about redreſs. (anſwer to the above.) (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1528. 110.

54. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolſey; about the ſeizure and execution of Wm. Charlton, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 28, 1528. 112.

55. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; about the ſeizure and execution of Wm. Charlton, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 28, 1528. 113.

56. George (Crichton) Bp. of Dunkeld, to Dr. Magnus; requeſting the releaſe of two perſons taken by the Douglaſſes. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 115.

57. Adam Otterburn, to Dr. Magnus; about the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 25, 1528. 116.

58. Sir William Scott, to Dr. Magnus; about the conferences at Berwick. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 28, 1528. 116. b.

59. The Bp. of Aberdeen (Gavin Dunbar) to Dr. Magnus; divers matters reſpecting peace, redreſs, the E. of Angus; and in favour of a merchant ſhip bound to England. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 23, 1528. 117.

60. Dr. Magnus, to the Archbp. of Glaſgow, chancellor (Gav. Dunbar); about redreſs, and in favour of Angus. Berwick, Nov. 18, 1528. 119.

61. Gavin Abp. of Glaſgow, chancellor, to Dr. Magnus; anſwer to the above. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1528. 120.

62. James V, to Dr. Magnus; a note thanking him for his zeal. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 6, 1528. 120. b.

63. Dr. Magnus, to Adam Otterburn; in favour of peace. Berwick, Dec. 5, 1528. 121.

64. A treaty between Henry VIII. and James V. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 278.) Dec. 14, 1528. 123.

65. An indenture between the Bp. of Aberdeen, &c. commiſſioners for Scotland, on one part, and the Ld. Chancellor Audley, &c. commiſſioners for England, on the other part; about the ſurrender of Cawe Mills, &c. Edinb. May 12, 1534. 129.

66. Francis I, to James V; diſſuading him from marrying without the aſſent of his allies. (Orig. Fr.) Couſly, June 28, 1529. 132.

67. James

67. James V, to the D. of Albany; declaring his intention to marry, and mentioning the Emperor's offer of a ſiſter or niece. (French.) Edinb. May 1, 1534. 133.

68. The E. of Northumberland, to Card. Wolſey; about James Vth's attack of the Douglaſſes at Tantallion and Coldingham. (Orig.) Alnwick, Oct. 28, 1528. 135.

69. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; about ambaſſadors to be ſent, and their ſafe-conducts. Carliſle, Sept. 7, 1522. 137.

70. Ld. T. Dacre, to John Cantley; incloſing a ſafe-conduct for his coming to Carliſle. Carliſle, Sept. 8, 1522. 137. b.

71. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges Dacre with duplicity, but ſtill deſires peace, and applies for ſafe-conducts for that purpoſe. (Orig. Fr.) Annan, Sept. 8 and 9, 1522. 138.

72. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; regrets his not having been able to read or underſtand a French letter of Albany's; deſires to have it in Scotch. Carliſle, Sept. 9, 1522. 139.

73. Ld. T. Dacre, to the D. of Albany; vindicates his conduct, and recriminates. (anſwer to VII. 71.) Carliſle, Sept. 9, 1522. 140.

74. The D. of Albany, to Ld. T. Dacre; appoints a meeting at Solway Chapel; and propoſes ſome conditions for a truce. (Orig.) Solway Chapel, Sept. 10, 1522. 141.

75. Indenture for a truce of one month, between Ld. T. Dacre and the D. of Albany. (a copy of VII. 82.) Solway Chap. Sept. 11, 1522. 142.

76. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; profeſſing her deſire to promote peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 30, 1522. 144.

77. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; promiſing to co-operate towards procuring peace. (anſwer to the above.) Norham, Aug. 31, 1522. 144. b.

78. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; about the probability of a peace. (Secret.) Norham, Aug. 31, 1522. 145.

79. Q. Margaret, to Ld. T. Dacre; charges him with uncandid proceedings. (Orig.) Sept. 3, 1522. 146.

80. Ld. T. Dacre, to Q. Margaret; vindicates himſelf. (anſwer to the above.) Grindon,—rig. Sept. 6, 1522. 148.

81. James V, to the E. of Northumberland; propoſals for a meeting of commiſſioners towards concluding a peace. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 5, 1528. 149.

82. Indenture for one month's truce between the D. of Albany and Ld. T. Dacre. (the original counterpart ſigned by Albany.) Solway Chapel, Sept. 11, 1522. 150.

83. John Cantley, to Ld. T. Dacre; deſires a meeting to confer about peace; charges him with duplicity. (Orig.) Sept. 8, 1522. 151.

84. The D. of Albany: articles by way of anſwer to Ld. T. Dacre's letters to Q. Margaret, VII. 77. and 78; and declaring himſelf ready to accede to a truce. Edinb. Sept. 3, 1522. 152.

85. Gavin Bp. of Glaſgow, chancellor, to Henry VIII; profeſſes his deſire of peace; and about Angus's reinſtatement. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 2, 1529. 154.

86. James V, to Henry VIII; profeſſes himſelf diſpoſed for peace; and about Angus's reinſtatement. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 2, 1529. 155.

87. Henry VIII, to Ld. W. Dacre; recommending Card. Wolſey to him, who is to repair to his province. (Orig.) Windſor, March 28, 1530. 156.

88. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; with ſome letters he had taken from one Davy Pander, concerning James Vth's perpetual peace with the Emperor; about the borders, &c. Sept. 29, 1534. 157.

89. Henry VIII, to James V; (copy of part of the next article.) 1531. 159.

90. Henry VIII, to James V; on Th. Scot being ſent to treat of redreſs: (a corrected draught.) 1531. 161.

91. Indenture of Canonby priory; for redreſs of treſpaſſes committed by Engliſhmen on the lands of the ſaid priory. Coldſtream, March 25, 1494. 163.

92. Decree of concord by the commiſſioners of the two realms, concerning the borders. Carliſle, Sept. 7, 1531. 164.

93. Proclamation by the Scottiſh commiſſioners for peace on the borders. Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 165.

94. Ld. Darcy: a minute of divers requeſts which Mr. Chancellor is to ſhew to my Ld. his maſter. (Card. Wolſey?) 166.

95. The commiſſioners of England, to the commiſſioners of Scotland. (anſwer to VII. 97.) Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 167.

96. A proclamation of the Scottiſh commiſſioners. (a copy of VII. 93.) Dumfries, Oct. 3, 1531. 168.

97. Deſires and offers of the commiſſioners of Scotland, ſent to the commiſſioners of England; for putting in effect the redreſs of attempts. Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 169.

98. James V, to Henry VIII; anſwer to the propoſals VII. 90. 1531. 170.

99. The Engliſh commiſſioners reply to the deſires, &c. of the commiſſioners of Scotland, VII. 97. Dumfries. Oct. 2, 1531. 174.

100. A remembrance offered on the behalf of the commiſſioners of England, to the commiſſioners of Scotland, for making of redreſs. Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 175.

101. Dr. Magnus? to Henry VIII; about the keeping and repairing of Cawe Mills; James Ap-Howel, a Welchman, arrived in Scotland. Newcaſtle, July 26, 1533. 176.

102. The D. of Northumberland? to Henry VIII; about depredations and cruelties committed on the borders. (a fragment.) Warkworth, Oct. 22, 1532. 179.

103. Deſires and offers of the Scottiſh commiſſioners, offered to the Engliſh. (a copy of VII. 97.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 180.

104. Dr. Magnus, to Th. Cromwell; about the copies of ſome treaties Henry VIII. had deſired. (Orig.) Windſor, April 18, 1534. 181.

105. James V, to a French ambaſſador; profeſſes peaceable intentions; and ſpeaks of a meeting to be had for a truce with England. Stirling, May 15, 1533. 182.

106. A deed of Geo. Dury, abbot of Dumfermling; appointing new procurators to the abbey. (Latin, atteſted by a notary.) St. Andrews, March 25, 1533. 184.

107. Carliſle herald; his anſwer to Sir Tho. Scott's credence, in conſequence of Henry VIIIth's inſtructions. (a draught.) 1531. 185.

108. The commiſſioners of England, anſwer to the deſires, &c. (a copy of VII. 95.) Dumfr. Oct. 3, 1531. 197.

109. A

109. A remembrance offered by the commiſſioners of England, &c. (copy of VII. 100.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 198.

110. An Engliſh agent or commiſſioner, to Henry VIII; ſtates his endeavours towards effecting a truce with Scotland. Newcaſtle, June 30, 1533. 199.

111. Lady Eliz. Dacre, to the E. of Northumberland; about aſſizes to be held at Lochmaben; and divers matters concerning attempts and redreſs: the names of aſſizers incloſed. (Orig.) Naward, March 27, 1534. 201.

112. Lady Dacre (not ſigned) to Ld. W. Dacre; about Th. Dacre having taken Rynyane, a taylor, &c. Carliſle, March 17, 1534. 203.

113. An account of damages done on the borders. 204.

114. A proclamation made in conſequence of the treaty of Berwick. Dec. 14, 1528. 205.

115. Sir Th. Clyfford, and two more Engliſh commiſſioners in the north, to Th. Cromwell; deſiring he will obtain the king's warrant for their pay and allowances. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 9, 1533. 207.

116. Extracts from the regiſter of the great ſeal of England for the years 1533, 1534, 1536, 1542, 3, 4, and 5. 208.

117. The Abp. of St. Andrews (J. Beaton) to Henry VIII; about commiſſioners to be ſent for treating of peace. (Orig. the name torn away.) Edinb. Oct. 3, 1525. 211. b.

118. Indictment of Rich. Grove; examination concerning his eſcape, the pannel, bill given in to the inqueſt, and verdict. Carliſle, March 28, 1528. 212.

119. Sir Th. Clyfford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports James Vth's arrival at Edinburgh with his queen; and about the intercourſe James had with ſome Engliſh ſubjects on the coaſt of Yorkſhire. (Orig.) Berwick, May 26, 1537. 216.

120. Ld. T. Darcy, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Scotland; James Vth's intended expedition by ſea; and about affairs on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 7, 1535 or 6. 218.

121. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolſey; about meetings on the borders; the E. of Angus promiſed to come, but did not appear. (Orig.) Hexham, June 23, 1526. 220.

122. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an inroad in which Ld. Buccleugh's people were roughly handled. 1536. 222.

123. The D. of Norfolk, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning ſome arrangements proper to be made on the borders. (Orig.) Lokenfield, July 3, 1537. 224.

124. The D. of Norfolk, to the Ld. Privy Seal; intelligence from Scotland; James V. greatly bigotted; Berwick in a bad ſtate. (Orig.) Berwick, March 29, 1539. 228.

125. Sir Th. Clyfford, to Henry VIII; news from Scotland; (Orig. conf. VII. 119.) Berwick, May 26, 1537. 230.

126. Sir Th. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports ſome proceedings at the aſſizes, and a meeting with Ld. Maxwell about regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Sept. 5, 1538. 232.

127. Sir. Th. Wharton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about meaſures taken for quieting the borders; has been prevented from apprehending John Heron. (Orig. vid. VII. 132.) Carliſle, Nov. 7, 1538. 233.

128. Sir Th. Wharton, to James V; requeſting that he will order John Heron to be delivered up. Carliſle, Nov. 7, 1538. 235.

129. Sir Wm. Eure, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a meeting on the borders about redreſs; the E. of Angus promiſed to come, but failed. (Orig. vid. VII. 121.) Hexham, July 1, 1526. 236.

130. James V; his proclamation againſt libels reflecting on Henry VIII. (Orig. vid. I. 158. and III. 106.) Edinb. Feb. 1, 1539. 238.

131. Rob. Bp. of Llandaff, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the characters of the officers on the borders. (Orig.) Wotton, Jan. 11, 1538? 239.

132. A proclamation releaſing divers priſoners taken on the Engliſh borders. Bating-buſk, Aug. 10, 1538. 241.

133. Sir Thomas Wharton, to the council of York; reporting the redreſs made on the borders. (a copy of III. 134.) Kirkbythure, Aug. 16, 1538. 242.

134. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about Dr. Hillyard's flight, and the reaſons he aſſigns for it. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 6, 1540. 243.

135. The council of York, to the Ld. Privy Seal; incloſing ſome intercepted letters from Scotland to Paris. (Orig.) York, Jan. 1, 1538. 245.

136. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Preſident; incloſing a number of letters directed to Rome, which he had from a Scotchman. Berwick, Dec. 20, 1539? 247.

137. Sir Wm. Eure, to the Ld. Preſident; about H. Hay's being ſent to Edinburgh; Dr. Hillyard's going into Scotland. (vid. I. 73. and III. 147.) Berwick, Dec. 22, 1539? 248.

138. M. Robert, brother to the prioreſs of Coldſtream, to Wm. Buckton, ſervant to ſir Wm. Eure; reports Dr. Hillyard's flight into Scotland for having oppoſed the ſurrender of the monaſteries. Dec. 1539? 249.

139. The ſaying of Wm. Selby and John Marr, concerning Dr. Hillyard's flight. Dec. 11, 1539? 250.

140. The ſaying of Geo. Biſhop, concerning Dr. Hillyard's flight. Norham, Dec. 11, 1539? 251.

141. James V, to Sir Wm. Eure; about ſuppreſſing ſcandalous libels againſt Henry VIII. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 6, 1539. 252.

142. Triſtram Teſche, to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports certain payments he had made in the north. (Orig.) York, Jan. 5, 1540. 253.

143. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Mary Guiſe Q. of Scots. (Orig. vid. Rym. XIV. 786. N.B. The four laſt articles are not in Rymer.) July 1, 1543. 255.

144. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an incurſion into Scotland. April, 1533. 260.

145. The E. of Northumberland, to Henry VIII; reports an incurſion into Scotland; Beauvois a French ambaſſador arrives in Scotland. April, 1533. 264.

146. Q. Mary, (ſigned James) a ſafe-conduct or paſsport for a ſhip. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan 15, 1546. 266.

147. Q. Mary's letters patent for the E. of Arran to make abſtinence with England. Edinb. Feb. 20, 1542. 267.

148. A treaty between Hen. VIII, and Q. Mary, (copy of VII. 143.) July 1, 1543. 268.

149. A corrected draught of the treaty VII. 143. (not complete.) July 1, 1543. 274.

150. Henry VIII? his inſtructions for an ambaſſador to the Emperor; about Albany's attempt near Carliſle. (part of a corrected draught.) 1522. 282.

151. A proclamation of Engliſh commiſſioners for the ranſom of priſoners. July 1, 1543. 285.

152. Draught of part of the above. July 1, 1543. 286.

153. A brief account of the tranſactions in Scotland, about the time of the death of Malcolm III. Canmore. 1093. 289.

154. Carta donationis Edgari, filii Malcolmi regis Scotorum, manſionis de Barwyk, &c. ſc. de Cold-

inghamſhire Sco Cuthberto et eccleſiæ Dunelmenſi. Sept. 4, 1097. 290.

155. Willelm. II. Reg. Angl. confirmatio ejuſdem chartæ donationis. 1097. 290. b.

156. Notes concerning the homage paid by the K. of Scotland to the K. of England, in the times of Stephen, and Richard I. 1135—1189. 291.

157. Treaty of marriage between prince Edward, and Mary Q. of Scots. (a corrected draught, imperfect.) 1543. 292.

158. An indenture between the E. of Lenox on one part, and Ld. Chanc. Wriothesley, &c. Engliſh commiſſioners, on the other; guaranteeing the earl's ſafety againſt the cardinal (Beaton?) and the E. of Arran. June 26, 1544. 301.

159. Henry VIII, to ſir Ralph Sadler; inſtructions about his negociation in Scotland, chiefly concerning the marriage of Edw. VI. and Q. Mary. (Orig. not in Sadler's Negoc.) St. James's, April 14, 1543. 304.

160. Sir Rob. Bowes, to the lords of Council; concerning ſome repairs neceſſary at Harbottle caſtle. (Orig.) Alnwick, May 26, 1546. 312.

161. Edward III; his proclamation renouncing ſome claims upon Scotland. (Lat.) York, March 1, 1328. 315.

162. Edward III; his declaration to Pope John XXII. of his renouncing certain claims upon Scotland. (Latin.) York, 1328. 316.

163. Edward VI; his inſtructions to the Bp. of Durham and ſir Rob. Bowes, about a treaty with Scotland. July, 1547. 317.

164. Edward VI; his credence for the Bp. of Durham and ſir Rob. Bowes, as ambaſſadors in Scotland. Hampton-Court, July 18, 1547. 320.

165. Edward VI; his credence, &c. (another copy of the above.) Hampton-Court, July 18, 1547. 321.

166. Copies of two deeds proving the title of the K. of England, Ed. I. to the ſovereignty of Scotland. (depoſited in the priory of Durham.) Norham, May 30, 1291. 322.

167. Ld. Wm. Grey, to the Ld. Protector (D. of Somerſet); reports an invaſion into Scotland. (Orig.) Roxburgh, Oct. 4, 1548. 323.

168. Tho. Fiſher, to the Ld. Protector; apprizing him of the intelligence he had from Tho. Carliſle concerning the tumults at Edinburgh; the hoſtilities committed by the French and Almains, &c. (Orig.) Camp at the Pethes, Oct. 15, 1548. 325.

169. Cuthbert Bp. of Durham, to the Ld. Protector; information of documents which are in the regiſters of Durham, concerning the homage paid by the kings of Scotland to the kings of England. (Orig. incloſing VII. 155, 156, 161, 162, and 166.) Aukland, Oct. 15, 1548. 329.

170. Mr. Maſon? to the D. of Somerſet, Ld. Protector; relating a conference he had with Mr. Lieutenant concerning a fray at Edinburgh, and other affairs of Scotland. (ſeemingly an original, but not ſigned.) London, Oct. 17, 1548. 333.

171. The Ld. Protector, to an Engliſh ambaſſador at Paris? reporting a conference he had with the French ambaſſador concerning the K. of England's ſuperiority over Scotland; alſo about Fitzgarret's and ſir Geoffry Poole's flight. (a draught.) Dec. 1548. 335.

172. A dialogue entitled, "True reaſoning of ane Scottis and Inglis Merchand;" being a diſcuſſion of the queſtion of homage; by Wm. Lambe. 343

173. A treaty between England and Scotland; ſettling ſome particularities not comprized in a treaty between England and France, concluded March 24, 1549, chiefly about the borders and ſhipping. (a copy, Latin.) Norham, June 10, 1551. Item, a letter from the Engliſh commiſſioners to the Protector, with the above copy, dated Berwick, June 11, 1552; and a copy of Mary Q. of Scots' commiſſion to her ambaſſadors at this treaty. (vid. Rym. XV. 265. and 263.) Edinb. May 8, 1551. 374.

174. A treaty between England and Scotland, in conſequence of an article in the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis of April 2d, 1559; chiefly concerning the borders and ſhipping. 390.

175. The preamble to the treaty of June 10, 1551. VII. 173. 394. b.

176. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; about the victualling and defence of Haddington. (Orig.) Stichell, Aug. 2, 1549. 396.

177. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; reports divers matters from Scotland; the plague at Edinburgh; exchange of priſoners propoſed by Mons. de Termes; the defence of Haddington, &c. (Orig.) Camp at ——, July 24, 1549. 398.

178. Divers lords of the council in London, to the council at Windſor; juſtifying their meetings, which the D. of Somerſet repreſented as traiterous; and profeſſing their purpoſe to remove the D. from the Protectorſhip. (Orig.) London, Oct. 7, 1549. 404.

179. Edward VI, to the Lds. of council in London; vindicating the Protector: anſwer to the above (a draught.) Oct. 8, 1549. 405.

180. The Lds. of council at Windſor, to the lords in London; anſwering to, and expoſtulating about the contents of VII. 178. Windſor, Oct. 8, 1549. 406.

181. Articles offered by the Ld. Protector, to the lords of council in London; vindicating himſelf againſt the charges brought by them in VII. 178. Windſor, Oct. 8, 1549. 407.

182. The lords of the council in London, to thoſe at Windſor; charging them to be very careful of the king's perſon. (Orig.) Weſtminſter, Oct. 9. 1549. 408.

183. The lords of council in London, to ſir Wm. Paget, comptroller of the houſehold; about the ſafety of the king's perſon; and urging him to cauſe the D. of Somerſet to be apprehended. (Orig.) London, Oct. 10, 1549. 410.

184. The Abp. of Canterbury (Th. Cranmer) ſir Wm. Paget and T. Smith, to the Lds. of the council in London; aſſuring them that they will do their utmoſt for the king's ſafety. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 10, 1549. 412.

185. Mary (Guiſe) Q. of Scots; her ratification of the comprehenſion of Scotland in a treaty concluded between Hen. II. and Edw. VI. ſigned James. (Latin.) Edinb. May 13, 1550. 417.

186. Articles mentioned in the treaty of peace of March 24, 1550. (vid. Corps Dipl. T. IV. Part. III. p. 1:) relating to the kingdom of Scotland. (Latin, and ſome agreements ſubſequent to it, Engliſh.) 1550. 418.

187. The lords of Council, to the commiſſioners upon the borders of Scotland; inſtructions about the boundaries and debatable lands. Greenwich, May 19, 1551. 421.

188. Edward VI; his inſtructions to his commiſſioners on the borders: ſigned by the Privy Council. Greenwich, May 19, 1551. 422. b.

189. The lords of Council, to the commiſſioners on the borders; inſtructions. Greenwich, May 22, 1551. 423.

190. Edward VI, to his commiſſioners on the borders; empowering them to uſe their own diſcretion

as to the limitations of the boundaries. (ſigned by the Privy Council.) May, 1551. 424.

191. Sir Ralph Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Sec^r^ Cecil; advice concerning the reformation in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 29, 1559. 425.

192. Another copy of VII. 185, but dated May 14, 1550. 427.

193. A memorandum to be ſhewn to the king's council, concerning an attempt on the borders. Dec. 1550. 428.

194. Treaty between Charles V. and Mary (Guiſe) Q. of Scots, concluded at Binch in Hainault; together with the commiſſions of the plenipotentiaries. (Latin. vid. Corps Diplom. T. IV. P. III. p. 10.) Binch, Dec. 15, 1550. the ratification, Augſburg, April 1, 1551. 429.

195. Mat. E. of Lenox (ſon in law to Q. Margaret, and father to Hen. Darnley) to the Marq. of Northampton; aſſigning his reaſons for coming into England, &c. (Orig.) March 11, 1549. 435.

196. The E. of Angus's meſſage to the E. of Lenox, his ſon in law; expreſſive of affection. (incloſed in the above.) Feb. 23, 1549. 436.

197. The Engliſh commiſſioners on the borders, to the Privy Council; report their proceedings with the Scottiſh commiſſioners. (Orig.) Norham, May 14, 1551. 438.

198. James V, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Th. Scott, ſent to treat about the borders. (Orig.) Stirling, Oct. 18, 1532. 448.

199. Johan. de Planys, French ambaſſador, to the captain of Berwick; about the pacification between Q. Margaret and Albany; complains of Dacre; and endeavours to ſeduce him to his intereſt. (French.) Douglas, Oct. 4, 1516. 449.

200. A treatiſe of peace between Edward VI. and Mary (Stewart) Q. of Scots; about the borders, and commerce. (vid. Rym. T. XV. p. 265.) Norham, June 10, 1551. 451.

201. A remembrance from a warden of the marches, to be laid before the lords of Privy Council; concerning the charges, &c. on the borders. 453.

202. T. Smith, to the Ld. Protecto^r^; containing intelligence about Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) Oatlands, Oct. 17, 1548? 458.

203. Sir Ph. Hobby and Thomas . . . . . to the Privy Council; report concerning the king's jewels, plate, and ornaments at Windſor. (Orig.) Windſor, Aug. 9, 1552. 459.

204. The E. of Weſtmorland, and three more, to the Privy Council; report their proceedings with the Scottiſh commiſſioners on the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, April 26, 1552. 461.

205. Thomas lord Wharton, to the governor of Scotland (Arran) about the releaſe of a merchant, redreſs, &c. Alnwick, March 28, 1552. 467.

206. Mary (Guiſe) Q. of Scotland (ſigned James) to Edward VI; in anſwer to a remonſtrance about James Mac-Ouell's deſcent in Ireland. (Orig.) Edinburgh, Feb. 14th, 1553. 468.

207. John Berton; an aſſignment of a letter of marque to Richard Hepburn, Leith, July 21, 1552; and Q. Mary's letter of marque. (ſigned James.) St. Andrews, July 28, 1552. 469.

208. The E. of Bothwell, to the lords of Privy Council; about his return to Scotland; and ſoliciting the king's further protection. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Nov. 1, 1552. 470.

209. Ld. T. Wharton, to the D. of Northumberland; about ſome regulations on the borders, and incloſing certain articles agreed upon at Newcaſtle. (Orig.) Hexham, Sept. 17, 1553. 472.

210. Articles concerning the marches, agreed upon at Newcaſtle, Sept. 12 and 13, 1553. (incloſed in the above.) 474.

211. Indenture of a convention between the commiſſioners of England and Scotland, concerning the borders. (a fragment.) Dec. 4, 1553. 476.

212. A draught of a letter (probably from the D. of Somerſet, to the E. of Arran) urging the marriage of Edward VI. with Q. Mary. 1548? 477.

213. Mary Q. of Scots, to Monſ. du Boiſdauphin, French ambaſſador in England; ſtating inroads made on the debatable lands; articles of ſome ſubſiſting treaties, &c. (French.) 479.

214. Mary Q. Dowager? of Sc. to Mary Q. of England; for a ſafe-conduct for Ld. Edytonn. (Orig.) Edinb. July 7, 1554. 481.

215. Liſt of things prejudicial to the war, if they be not remedied: ſigned James Henriſon, in the time of the protectorate of Somerſet. (imperfect.) 482.

216. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; various news from Scotland, and about the French manœuvres concerning that kingdom; alſo ſome propoſals. (Orig.) Dunglaſs, Sept. 25, 1549? 486.

217. The council of Scotland, to the French ambaſſador; concerning the debatable grounds. (a draught or copy, with marginal notes.) 490.

218. Thomas Holcroft, to the Ld. Protector; various news from Scotland, chiefly about the governor's motions. (Orig.) Dunglaſs, Sept. 27, 1549? 494.

219. Mary Q. of England; her inſtructions to ſir Thomas Challoner, ſent to the Q. dowager of Scotland, to remonſtrate concerning the aid given by the Scots to Iriſh rebels. Feb. 1555. 498.

Caligula, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 408.

1. James V; his credence to Dr. Magnus; containing the charges againſt the E. of Angus. (Orig.) Dec. 1528. 1.

2. The lords of council of Scotland; their anſwers to certain articles exhibited by Dr. Magnus, preparatory to the treaty of Berwick? (Orig.) Jan. 1526. 3.

3. Henry VIII; his credentials to Carliſle herald, in anſwer to ſeveral points repreſented by ſir Wm. Scot, about the borders, and James Vth's marriage. (Orig.) 1534. 8.

4. Q. Margaret; articles ſent to Henry VIII. by the E. of Caſſilis. (Orig. the ſame at I. 120.) Jan. 23, 1525. 18.

5. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Dr. Magnus and Tho. Tempeſt, for the diet at Berwick. (Orig. the ſame at V. 5.) Nov. 1528. 25.

6. James VI, his act for furthering of criminal cauſes. (printed.) Edinb. Nov. 9, 1588. 37.

7. Cuthbert Radclyff; articles to be delivered to the lord warden. (Orig.) June, 1537? 41.

8. The commiſſioners of Scotland's anſwer to the Engliſh commiſſioners. (a copy of VII. 99.) Dumfries, Oct. 2, 1531. 43.

9. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Anth^y^ Brown, on his being ſent to regulate the borders. (a draught corrected.) 1538? 44.

10. A ſurvey of the waſte lands along the eaſt and middle marches. Dec. 2, 1542. 63.

11. The council of Scotland's anſwer to the articles exhibited

exhibited by Clarencieux. (Orig. vid. VI. 177.) Edinb. Jan. 21, 1523. 96.

12. Subſtance of ſir Ralph Sadler's letter from Scotland. (printed in his negociations, p. 21.) Edinb. Feb. 1540. 100.

13. Inſtructions to James Marſhal, Sec^r^ to the D. of Albany, coming to England. (French.) 1516. 102.

14. A memoir concerning the ſecurity and hoſtages required by the D. of Albany for his paſſage through England. (French.) 1516. 103.

15. Informations given by ſir Robt. Bowes to the marquis of Dorſet, touching the marches, and all things requiſite for a lord warden to know. 1550. 106.

N. B. Henry Grey, M. of Dorſet, was conſtituted warden of the marches, 5 Ed. VI. vid. Dugd. Bar. I. 721.

16. A declaration, ſeemingly concerning the E. of Murray's conduct: the death of David Rizzio, of Henry Darnley, and the reſtoration of Q. Mary after her impriſonment at Lochleven, are mentioned. (a fragment.) 1568. 135.

17. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her ambaſſador in the Low Countries; directing him to return, in order to be ſent into Spain. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) N. B. Francis II. is ſtill called Dauphin. 1558. 136.

18. A fragment of ſome inſtructions, probably by Cecil, to an ambaſſador going to Spain. 1558? 143.

19. An anonymous letter, probably to the E. of Eſſex; with intelligence from Scotland; the earls of Huntley and Errol declared traitors; James VIth's progreſs towards Aberdeen, againſt inſurgents. (a fragment, with ſome notes in Cecil's hand, but the dates are ſeemingly wrong.) Aberdeen, April, 1589. 145.

20. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about an agreement between her and James VI. her ſon. (Fr.) Tutbury, March 12, 1586. 147.

21. Hen. Clyfford, to the E. of Cumberland, his father; giving an account of a fray at Carliſle. (Orig.) Carliſle, Dec. 9, 1525. 149.

22. An Engliſh envoy in Scotland, to Henry VII. giving an account of an interview with James IV. (a draught.) April, 1508. 151.

23. Queen Margaret, to Hen. VIII; earneſtly requeſting he would uſe his endeavours to releaſe James V. from the hands of Angus. (Orig.) Dumfermling, Aug 21, 1526. 159. b.

24. Q. Margaret, to Card. Wolſey; to the ſame purport as the above. (Orig.) Dumfermling, Aug. 21, 1526. 160.

25. Hugh, prior of Durham, and Wm. Franklyn, to Henry VIII; report their having been with Magnus at Edinburgh, to ſee James V. ratify the late treaty. Durham, July 9, 1534. 163.

26. Joh. Coſtwicus, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for kind uſage. (Orig. Lat.) London, July 16. 164.

27. Thomas Biſhop; his defence againſt the charges contained in VIII. 34. 166.

28. Chriſtopher Colman, and 4 other preachers; exhortation to their brethren to perſevere in the cauſe of the reformation. Marſhalſea priſon, May, 1568. 170.

29. A French ambaſſador (qu. whether Aubeſpine?) his memorial to Q. Eliz. touching the condemnation of Mary Q. of Scots; with the anſwer in the margin. (French.) Dec. 1586. 171.

30. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray, regent of Scotland; about the duke's intended marriage with Mary Q. of Scots. (improperly ſubſcribed James Regent.) London, July 1, 1569. 177.

31. James VI; ſummons to Hugh E. of Eglinton, and ſeveral others, chiefly Hamiltons, to anſwer for having aſſiſted Q. Mary in her eſcape from Lochleven. (Lat.) Edinb. May 22, 1568. 179.

32. John (Leſley) Bp. of Roſs, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt the E. of Suſſex's depredations on the borders of Scotland. Iſlington, Sept. 6, 1570. 180.

33. Arguments from Scripture, &c. to prove that Mary Q. of Scots hath been unjuſtly deprived of her crown. 182.

34. Charges againſt Thomas Biſhop, for miſconduct towards the E. of Lenox, &c. (vid. the anſwer VIII. 27.) 184.

35. An anonymous letter, with much information about the proceedings of the French faction in Scotland, the Hamiltons, &c. Bowes and Cavallion mentioned. (the beginning wanting.) 186.

36. Roger Aſton, to Cecil? with much information concerning the affairs of Scotland; the proceedings of a parliament againſt the Catholics; the declaration of the three ſtates to avenge the death of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, July 31, 1589? 188.

37. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions for ſir Robt. Sidney's going to the K. of Scotland, to ſecure him to her intereſt. (a draught, with interlineations by Cecil.) Auguſt, 1588. 190.

38. Diſpoſition of the Scottiſh nobility towards the D. of Lenox. 1582? 196.

39. A note of information between the E. of Arran D. of Chatelleraut, and the E. of Lenox; containing arguments to prove Arran's baſtardy: and anſwers thereto. 198.

40. Part of a letter concerning the E. of Arran. 200.

41. Reaſons of the Scots againſt the ſervice book. 202.

42. Petition of the noblemen, barons, &c. to the ſecret council of Scotland, concerning the ſervice book preſſed upon them. 204.

43. Q. Elizabeth, to one whom ſhe ſtyles her brother; cautioning him againſt inſidious perſons. 208.

44. Petition of the Grahams, to the E. of Cumberland; claiming the performance of his promiſe to protect them in their intended removal. (Orig) 209.

45. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; ſharply reproving him for ſome unworthy action: ſent by Bowes. 210.

46. The manner of holding juſtice courts in Scotland. 212.

47. Petitiones quædam ſereniſſimi regis Scotorum Jac. VI. quas à ſanctiſſimo patre Clemente Papa VIII. perimpleri exoptat—the K. demands 20,000 crowns a month to ſet up popery. (the ſame at VIII. 106.) 1595? 214.

48. Lord Hunſdon, Ld. warden of the eaſt marches; his anſwer to ſundry articles concerning the weak ſtate of the borders. 216.

49. Sir John Forſter, Ld. warden of the middle marches; his anſwer to divers articles concerning the weak ſtate of the borders. 217.

50. A note concerning ſome differences between the earls of Arran and Lenox. 218.

51. A ſchedule of acts of the parliament of Scotland, againſt jeſuits and papiſts. 219.

52. An introductory letter, addreſſed to Mr. Robt. Bowes, to a tract entitled, "Conference ſur la priſe du

du roy d'Eſcoſſe par la trahiſon de mylord Rethwen." (a corrected draught.) Antwerp, Nov. 1582. 220.

53. James VI; his inſtructions to baron Baroch, (viz. Patrick Vaus) and Peter Young, ſent to Denmark; charging them to eſtabliſh a friendly intercourſe, and to give an account of the K. of Denmark's daughters. (French.) 1587. 222.

54. James VI; his inſtructions to James Colvill and Edward Bruce, ſent to Q. Elizabeth; inviting her to ſend ſome one to aſſiſt at the baptiſm of prince Henry; remonſtrating againſt the countenance ſhe had given to Bothwell; the arrears of his penſion; complaints againſt Zouch, &c. 1594. 224.

55. Sir Wm. Bowes; remembrance of order to be given to him by Q. Eliz. for concluſion of her border ſervices. 1597? 228.

56. Articles of a league between Q. Elizabeth and James VI. for the ſupport of the reformation. (French.) Edinb. 1585. 232.

57. Remonſtrance of the queen of Scotland (Mary) touching the right which pertaineth unto her in the ſucceſſion of the crown of England. 1580? 234.

58. Fragment of a draught in French, partly concerning Mary Q. of Scots, and her trial. 1586. 238.

59. A rough ſketch of the weſt marches. 239.

60. A remonſtrance to be laid before the parliament of Scotland, againſt the validity of Q. Mary's renunciation at Lochleven. 1567? 240.

61. Certain articles preſented to the queen (Mary?) concerning a meeting to be held at York. 1568? 242.

62. Some Scottiſh noblemen, to Q. Elizabeth; ſoliciting the releaſe of Q. Mary. (a copy or draught.) 1568? 243. b.

63. Heads of ſuch things as the noblemen of Q. Mary's party thought fit to be done in Scotland. 245.

64. "Inſtructions of ſuch things as are fit to be done in Scotland," by the nobles after the conference at York. 1568. 246.

65. A memorandum, to remember John Leveſon upon ſome heads of his credence, directed by lord Boyd to his ſovereign lady (Q. Mary.) 248.

66. The Scottiſh nobles of Q. Mary's party, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of their cauſe. Aug. 24, 1568. 250.

67. Sir Robt. Bowes? to Sec^y Cecil? reporting the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. 1583? 252.

68. Band made by the lords at the Kyrk of Lorges? July 27, 1568. 254.

69. Leſley Bp. of Roſs, to lord Burleigh; in favour of Q. Mary. May 3, 1572. 255.

70. A bill exhibited by parliament to Q. Elizabeth; againſt Mary Q. of Scots. 256.

71. Lord Herries, to the E. of Argyle; with ſeveral directions from Q. Mary. Dumfries, Aug. 15, 1568. 266.

72. Requeſts by way of advice made by the nobility of Scotland to Francis and Mary, their king and queen. (another copy at IX. 61.) June 21, 1560. 267.

73. Copies of VII. 187, 188, 189, and 190; being inſtructions to commiſſioners in Scotland. 1551. 268.

74. Copies of three papers, being articles, inſtructions, and anſwers concerning the treaty of 1550. 270.

75. Copies of VII. 185, and 186; being five papers relative to the treaty of 1550. 270. b.

76. A rough draught; ſeemingly intended for a memorial concerning the conduct of the kings of Spain and France. 273.

77. A rough draught; ſeemingly a tranſlation of a French edict for the levy of money: with ſome obſervations at the end. 275.

78. Account of the expenſes of lord Galloway and Mr. Levingſton, from Dumfries to London. Dec. 16. Jan. 3. 277.

79. Articles and inſtructions which the Scottiſh ambaſſador (the maiſter of Erſkine) was ordered to lay before the king and council of England: Edw. the VIth's inſtruction to his ambaſſador in Scotland: and the council's anſwer to the Scottiſh ambaſſadors. 1550. (another copy of VII. 185. and the two firſt papers in 186; alſo at VIII. 75.) 279.

80. The E. of Huntley, perhaps to the E. of Argyle; declaring his intention to proclaim Q. Mary's authority at Aberdeen. (Orig.) Huntley, July 21, 1569? 281.

81. Mary Q. of Scots; part of her anſwer to an Engliſh ambaſſador (perhaps Randolph) declining to ratify the treaty of Edinb. (French.) 1561? 282.

82. Draught of a letter (perhaps from Cecil) to the ſecretary of Scotland (Maitland) tending to pacify James VI. after the execution of his mother. Greenwich, March 4, 1587. 283.

83. Two keys to cyphers; the firſt being Wm Cotton's to ſir Francis Ingleſield, from Madrid, June 7th, 1574; and the ſecond ſent to Madrid, Auguſt 12th, 1574. 288.

84. Sir Robt. Bowes's report of his conferences and negociations to ſupplant Lenox. (partly in cypher.) 1580? 290. b.

85. Matthew E. of Lenox, to the lords of Privy Council; requeſting them to intercede in his favour with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Tower, Nov. 15, 1564? 293. b.

86. Matthew E. of Lenox, to the lords of Privy Council; to the ſame purport as the above. (Orig.) Tower, Aug. 2, 1564? 294.

87. A ſhort account of Mary Q. of Scots; ſaid to have been taken "from his Majeſty." (Latin.) 296.

88. Examination of Yakaſley, who ſeems to have intrigued about Q. Mary's ſecond marriage, and to have been a tool of Spain. 298

89. Q. Elizabeth; two warrants, one for the diet of Q. Mary, and the other for the fortifications of Montorgueil in the iſle of Jerſey. 299. b.

90. Hen. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer (Burleigh) and Ld. Leiceſter; and another letter to Ld. Leiceſter; concerning the ſtate of affairs in Scotland at the death of the regent (the E. of Marr) and the E. of Morton's ſucceſſion. (Originals, the firſt wanting the beginning.) Edinb. Oct. 28. and 31, 1572. 300.

91. A deliberation on the mode of counteracting the Catholic party in Scotland: ſeemingly addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. 304.

92. A note of certain ſpoils committed by the Scots on the marches. 1577—1583. 306.

93. Advice to be given to his Majeſty, James VI. to cultivate a ſtrict friendſhip with Q. Elizabeth; probably ſent from Scotland by ſome perſon in Walſingham's embaſſy. 1583? 308

94. Copy of a letter thrown into the K. of Scotland's (Ja. VI.) chamber, cautioning him againſt a plot. 310.

95. The project of an anſwer in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, to the allegations of Bellievre and Aubeſpine, concerning the Scottiſh queen. 1586. 311.

96. Mary Q. of Scots, to Geo. Douglas; deſiring him to induce her ſon openly to eſpouſe her cauſe. July 1581. 313.

97. James VI, to Geo. Douglas, ambaſſador in France; about peace with France; alſo a note from the D. of Lenox, to G. Douglas. Glaſg. Sept. 7. 313.

98. Archib. Douglas (but ſigned Lenox) to..... concerning the E. of Angus; a league with France; and Q. Mary acknowledging her ſon James VI. as king. 314.

99. Baltazar, the Pope's nuncio in Scotland, ſeemingly to Card. Wolſey; on divers matters between Hen. VIII. and Q. Margaret his ſiſter, previous to his (Baltazar's) return from Scotland. (Lat. conf. VI. 66.) 1515? 317.

100. A letter from Scotland, to Mr. Secr Cecil; about the ſlaughter of Ld. Ruſſel; a league, &c. Randolph in Scotland. 1585. 319.

101. Charges againſt the regent (Lenox) and anſwers thereto. 1570. 321.

102. Notes for a long diſpatch from Dr Gifford, (ſeemingly in Flanders) to J. Throckmorton at Rome; conveying intelligence about the Spaniards in that country. (partly in cypher, to which a key is ſubjoined fol. 328. b.) May 17th. 323.

103. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of not having received anſwers to her letters; and ſoliciting a better treatment. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Jan. 16, 1583. 329.

104. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Ld. treaſurer (Burleigh) requeſting his interceſſion in her behalf with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French; an Engliſh tranſlation at IV. 34.) Sheffield, Feb. 9, 1583. 330.

105. An original letter in French, almoſt wholly in cypher, addreſſed "A la Royne mere du Roy." (the ſignature torn away.) Tourogne, March 25, 1577. 332.

106. Petitions of James VI, to Pope Clement VIII; propoſing a cloſe alliance with his holineſs, and demanding penſions. (the ſame at VIII. 47.) 1595? 338.

107. A ſummary of a negociation had at Toledo, by John Ogleby, towards an alliance between Scotland and Spain. (Spaniſh.) May and June, 1596. 340.

108. An account of the tranſactions in Scotland on Mr. Secretary (Walſingham) going thither. 1570. 343.

109. The lords of Council, to the wardens of the marches; about a meeting for redreſs to be had with the Scottiſh wardens. July 23, 1583. 345.

110. The E. of Bothwell, to the E. of Arran, a challenge. (Orig.) Creyton, Nov. 7. 347.

111. The E. of Arran's anſwer to the E. of Bothwell's challenge. (Orig.) 348.

112. Some warden on the borders, to the Privy Council; vindicating himſelf againſt charges made againſt him by the regent of Scotland. 349.

113. The ſame warden of the borders, to the regent of Scotland; vindicating himſelf. 351.

114. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion for trying Mary Q. of Scots. (Lat. imperfect at the end.) 1586. 354.

115. Diſcourſes and conſiderations concerning the ſtrengthening of the borders; 23 articles, with a ſchedule at the beginning, ſigned Chr. Dacre, with this note, "all theſe things thought to be neceſſary by the L. Scroope." 1584? 365.

116. A treatiſe concerning the government of the marches, and the reformation of divers abuſes in the adminiſtration of the border laws. 395.

Caligula, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 486.

1. A ſchedule of nine papers, concerning the borders; but the references inaccurate. 1. b.

2. The proceedings of Lord Wharton and other commiſſioners, in border cauſes; conſiſting of an indenture between the commiſſioners, a proclamation, the oath of the ſyſars, and letters to and from Q. Mary of England and the Privy Council. 1556. 2.

3. An agreement between the Engliſh and Scottiſh wardens of the weſt marches (Ld. Scroope and Ld. Herries) for the quiet of the borders. Carliſle, March 27, 1579. 7. b.

4. An indenture between ſir Tho. Cornwallis and ſir Rob. Bowes for the Engliſh, and ſir Rob. Carnegye and ſir John Bellendene, for the Scottiſh queen; for ſettling all differences on the borders. Berwick, Dec. 4, 1553. 8.

5. A remembrance of certain imperfections and abuſes in the laws and cuſtoms of the marches. 12.

6. Cauſes of the decay of ſervitors, and weakening of the borders, chiefly in the middle marches; together with the means of redreſs. 13. b.

7. A contract of marriage between Francis dauphin (afterwards king) of France, and Mary Q. of Scots. (French.) Edinb. 14 Dec. 1557. 15.

8. Another copy of the above contract. 21.

9. A few ſentences in Greek and Latin. 27.

10. A proportion of victuals for 2000 men for one month, lying at Calais. 1557? 28.

11. Henry II. K. of France; his ordinance granting divers privileges in France to Scotchmen, in conſequence of his ſon's marriage with Mary. (French.) given at Ville-Coteret, and regiſtered by the parliament of Paris, July 11, 1558. 29.

12. Memoranda about the Scottiſh embaſſy at Q. Mary's marriage. (French.) 1558. 31.

13. Some account of tranſactions about religion in Scotland after Q. Mary's return, and of the tumult at the chapel of Holyrood-houſe. (French.) 1563. 32.

14. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty of Upſatlington of May 29. (a corrected draught, Latin.) Hampton-Court, Aug. 30, 1559. 33.

15. Compact between the D. of Norfolk, in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, and the D. of Chatelleraut and others of the Scottiſh nobility; in ſupport of the proteſtant religion. (a corrected draught.) Berwick, Feb. 27, 1559. 34.

16. A brief of the above compact. 1559. 35.

17. J. Knox? to .... Raylton? various intelligence on the ſtate of the reformation in Scotland; ſome part enigmatical, explained fol. 74. b. (Orig.) Oct. 23, 1559. 38.

18. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion; appointing her plenipotentiaries to treat with Scottiſh commiſſioners in conſequence of an article in the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis, of April 2. (Latin.) Weſtm. May 20, 1559. 40.

19. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, for receiving the oaths of Francis and Mary, confirming the treaty of Cambreſis. (Latin.) Weſtm. May 26, 1559. 42.

20. Francis and Mary; their commiſſion for the releaſe of priſoners on the borders. (Lat.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1559. 44.

21. Francis and Mary's commiſſion, appointing the marquis d'Elbocuf regent of Scotland. (Lat.) Blois, Dec. 11, 1559. 46.

22. A treatiſe ſtating the manœuvres of France towards obtaining poſſeſſion of Scotland by the marriage with Mary. (Lat.) 1559. 51.

23. Francis and Mary; appointing commiſſioners for quieting the troubles in Scotland. (French.) Amboiſe, April 1, 1559. 53.

N. B. There is a manifeſt error in this date, for Fr. and Mar. are called K. and Q. of France, which they were not until July 8, 1559: perhaps the year ſhould be 1560. conf. X. 36.

24. The E. of Northumberland, to ..... incloſing a treaty and ſome letters; and about a meeting. Alnwick, May 16, 1559. 55.

25. Treaty of Upſatlington between England and Scotland, in conſequence of the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis. (Lat. vid. Rymer XV. p. 520.) confirmed at Norham May 31, 1559. 56.

26. Two articles of complaint by French ambaſſadors, reſpecting the ſeizure of ſhips by the Engliſh admiral Winter: and admiral Winter's anſwer. March 16, 1559. 64.

27. Notes about the ſucceſſion of Mary and Elizabeth to the crown of England. (French.) 66.

28. Sir R. Sadler and James Croft, to Secr Cecil; report the inſurrections in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 24, 1559. 68.

29. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Randall; inſtructions how to adviſe the lords of the congregation. (copied from a cypher.) Oct. 27, 1559. 70.

30. Sir J. Croft, to J. Knox; in anſwer to an application for aid in money, arms, &c. Berwick, Oct. 27, 1559. 72.

31. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Secr Cecil; report their correſpondence in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 27, 1559. 74.

32. John Sinclair, to ſir J. Croft; repreſenting the need the Scottiſh proteſtants have of aſſiſtance. Edinb. Oct. 29, 1559. 76.

33. Sir R. Sadler and J. Croft, to Secr Cecil; report their having ſent £1000. to the Scots, by lord Ormeſton. Berwick, Oct. 31, 1559. 78.

34. Hen. Balnanes, to ſir R. Sadler; reports lord Ormſton having been taken and ſpoiled; the French at Leith having attacked Edinb. vindicates himſelf; ſtates the expenſes and the great neceſſities of the Scottiſh proteſtants. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 4, 1559. 80.

35. H. Balnanes, to ſir R. Sadler and ſir J. Croft; declaring that the congregation is not diſcouraged; and mentions their ſending Secr Lethington to Q. Eliz. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Nov. 19, 1559. 82.

36. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſome nobleman ſent to the north; perhaps the D. of Norfolk. Dec. 25, 1559? 83.

37. Articles to be repreſented to Mary Q. of Scots, in behalf of the people of Scotland. Jan. 8, 1559? 84.

38. Inſtructions of the council of the congregation, to be delivered by Rob. Melville; being their "ratificacions and ampliacions of certain anſwers "unto the queſtions moved by the council of En-"gland." (a copy, authenticated by James Hamilton and James Stewart: whom it is addreſſed to does not appear.) Stirling, Dec. 24, 1559. 85.

39. The Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guiſe, to the Q. dowager of Scotland; about the ſuccour ſent her; the marquis d'Elboeuf put back to Dieppe; the caution to be uſed with Elizabeth; and various matters of advice. (French.) Vendome, Feb. 19, 1560. 91.

40. The Bp. of Amiens (Pellevé) then in Scotland, to the Card. of Lorrain; reports the ſtate of the inſurrection, and the meaſures taken to ſuppreſs it. (French. in Engliſh at X. 45.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 93.

41. The Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guiſe, to the Q. Dowager of Scotland; about the meaſures taken to appeaſe Q. Elizabeth; directions how to act. (French.) Amboiſe, April 19, 1560. 94.

42. Monſ. de la Broſſe and the Bp. of Amiens, to the Card. of Lorrain and the D. de Guiſe; about Q. Elizabeth's jealouſy; la Broſſe's return to France impeded by the D. of Norfolk; the dowager queen's recommendation of the dean of Glaſgow for the Bpk. of Roſs, &c. (French. in Engliſh at X. 45.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 95. b.

43. Cleutin (ſeig. d' Oyſel et de Ville-Pariſis) to the Card. of Lorrain and D. de Guiſe; repreſenting the neceſſities of the French in Scotland; his meaſures for the ſecurity of Leith and Dunbar, &c. (French. in Engliſh at X. 45.) Dunbar, March 27, 1560. 96.

44. The Q. Dowager of Scotland, to the Card. of Lorrain and the D. de Guiſe; reports the poſture of affairs in Scotland; great apprehenſions from the Engliſh who are in the Firth; ſome miſmanagement in the ambaſſador Sevre, &c. (French. in Engliſh at X. 45.) Edin. March 27, 1560. 96. b.

45. A memorial or inſtructions from the French king (Charles IX.) or his council, to the Q. dowager regent of Scotland; directing her, as Q. Eliz. is inflexible, to act upon the defenſive; and promiſing ſpeedy aid, partly from Spain, &c. (French. in Engliſh, at X. 46.) April 11. 1560. 97. b.

46. The Q. Dowager of Scots, to Monſ. d'Oyſel, beſieged in Leith by the D. of Norfolk; repreſenting her difficulties; ſome of her cyphers intercepted and decyphered; Ld. Gray threatens to attack Edinb. (French, in Engliſh at X. 48.) May 3, 1560. 98. b.

N. B. The eight preceding articles are all in the ſame hand writing, and probably copies of intercepted letters.

47. A letter, perhaps from John Knox, to a friend in England; vindicating the Scots from the ſuſpicion of treachery or ingratitude; with an hiſtorical ſtatement of the cauſes of enmity between the Engliſh and Scots; alſo pointing out the fatal conſequences of abandoning Scotland to the French. (ſeemingly an original, but the ſignature and direction cancelled.) St. Andrews, Jan. 20, 1559. 99.

48. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to treat with Scotland. (another copy of IX. 18.) May 20, 1559. 104.

49. Francis and Mary's commiſſion for the releaſe of priſoners. (another copy of IX. 20.) Aug. 8, 1559. 105. b.

50. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion for receiving the oaths of Fr. and Mar. (another copy of IX. 19.) May 26, 1559. 106. b.

51. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty of Upſatlington. (another copy of IX. 14.) Aug. 30, 1559. 107. b.

52. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to lord La War, &c. ſent to the Q. Dowager of Scots; to expoſtulate with her upon matters of fact. 1559. 108.

53. Edw. lord Clinton (Ld. Admiral), to the E. of Suſſex (Ld. Lieut. of Ireland); acquainting him that many

many of the French in Scotland had been landed at Calais; and that five ships from Dieppe with wine, were coming to Ireland. (Orig.) From the court at Farnham, Aug. 8, 1560. 111.

54. Monluc and two more, French commissaries; their request to the English commissioners for the safe embarkation of their troops. (Orig. French.) Lisleburg, July 14, 1560. 113.

55. The Chev. de Sevre; his memorial in behalf of the French king, laid before Q. Eliz. and her council, declaring his master's pacific intentions. (Orig. French.) April 20, 1560. 114.

56. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Wm. Cecil and four more, her commissioners, appointed to meet the French commissioners for the conclusion of peace. (Orig.) May 26, 1560. 118.

57. Memoranda concerning several persons, chiefly of the Scottish nobility; and among these "the order of the discharge given to the King's servants." July 29, 1583. 122.

58. Articles of pacification concluded at Berwick. (French. a corrected draught, but signed by the commissioners.) June 14, 1560. 124.

59. Articles of agreement between Francis and Mary and the Scottish nobility. (French. an authenticated copy signed by two French commissioners, and James Stewart and Ruthwen.) The original dated, Romorentin, June 2, 1560. 126.

60. Ld. Robt. Dudley (afterwards E. of Leicester) to the E. of Sussex (Ld. Lieut. of Ireland); giving him an account of the last peace. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 11, 1560. 132.

61. Requests by way of advice, made by the nobility of Scotland unto their king and queen, being in France, for the quiet government of their country. (another copy at VIII. 72.) June 21, 1560. 134.

62. The close of a treaty. (Lat. a fragment.) Edinb, July 6, 1560. 138.

63. Secr Cecil, to the E. of Morton? acquaints him of the Scottish ambassadors being arrived at court; the K. of Sweden being expected, &c. (a French translation.) Westm. Nov. 2, 1560. 139.

64. Tho. D. of Norfolk, to Secr Cecil, then at Edinb. laments not having been joined by some horsemen, and demands supplies. (Orig.) Berwick, July 2, 1560. 140.

65. T. D. of Norfolk, to Secr Cecil, then at Edinb. earnestly requesting a supply of money if the war should continue. (Orig.) Berwick, July 1, 1560. 142.

66. Names of the lords and commoners that were at the Scottish parliament in August 1560. 144.

67. The manner that was appointed for the demolition of Leith, and the removal of the men of war and soldiers, both French and English, out of Scotland. 1560. 146.

68. Q. Elizabeth's commission to treat upon the war of Leith. (Latin.) Greenwich, May 25, 1560. 148.

69. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her commissioners for Scotland. (copy of IX. 56.) May 26, 1560. 149.

70. Q. Elizabeth's passport for Mons. de Randan, French ambassador, and his attendants. Greenwich, May 26, 1560. 153.

71. Q. Elizabeth's commission of lieutenancy and council in the northern parts. (Latin.) Westminst. April 26, 1561. 155.

72. An indenture for the regulation and defence of the northern borders. Aug. 20, 1561. 157.

73. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; in behalf of Morton a sea-captain detained as a pirate; the arrival at Edinb. of sir Peter Mewtes; and recommending Dav. Lindsay, Rothsay herald. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 5, 1561. 165.

74. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports his proceedings at Berwick, and the state of the court after the French who had accompanied Q. Mary were returned. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 12, 1561. 167.

75. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Ld. Lethington. (Orig.) Holyroodhouse, Sept. 1, 1561. 170.

76. Mary Q. of Scots, to sir Nic. Throckmorton; desiring him to transact some business with her uncles in France. (Orig.) Seyton, Jan. 5, 1561-2. 171.

77. An agreement for the meeting of the queens of England and Scotland at York. Greenwich, July 15, 1562. 173.

78. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Robt. Dudley; reports Villemorte and a servant of Mons. d'Anville having come to the Q. of Scots; the D. of Chatelleraut intercedes in behalf of his son-in-law lord Gordon. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 18, 1562. 175.

79. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports an epidemic disorder at Edinb. the D. of Chatell. agreement with Knox, the valour of some Scots at Rouen. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 30, 1562. 177.

80. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; various remarks on the designs of the Guises and the Papists; and assures him that Q. Mary and the Scots are well affected towards Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 3, 1562. 179.

81. An abstract of Mr. Randolph's letters from Scotland, from April 1, 1563, to March 20, 1564. and from May 3, 1565, to May 4, 1566. 182.

82. An indenture for the regulation and government of the borders. Sept. 24, 1563. 187.

83. Q. Elizabeth's commission to treat with Scotland respecting matters of the borders. (Lat.) Windsor, Aug. 4, 1563. 194.

84. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to her commissioners for treating with Scotland. Aug. 1563. 195.

85. An indenture for the regulation of the borders. (another copy of IX. 82.) Sept. 24, 1563. 197.

86. Abstracts of several letters, probably Randolph's, in 1558, 1559, 1563, 1564, and 1568. 202.

87. Q. Elizabeth's commission, &c. (another copy of IX. 83.) Aug. 4, 1563. 204.

88. Q. Elizabeth's instructions, &c. (another copy of IX. 4.) Aug. 1563. 205.

89. Notes of various incidents concerning Scotland, in 1564 and 1565. (said to have been collected by the Ld. Treasurer.) 207. and 211.

90. Copy of a letter (perhaps from Randolph) giving an account of Lenox's return to Edinburgh. Oct. 1564. 210.

91. King Henry (Darnley) a declaration, purporting to destroy David Rizzio. Edinb. March 1, 1565-6. 212.

92. King Henry (Darnley) a declaration, that he was not the author of the conspiracy against D. Rizzio. 1566. 213.

93. Francis E. of Bedford, to Secr Cecil; various information concerning the exiled lords; Q. Mary's and Darnley's strict adherence to popery; and border matters. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 8, 1565-6. 214.

94. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports an audience he had of Q. Mary concerning commissioners; and also a negociation with the parson of Flisk, and Justice Clerk, on the same subject. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1565-6. 216.

95. Tho.

95. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Q. Mary's marriage; diſcontents in conſequence thereof; moſt unfavourable account of Darnley; deſcribes the wedding. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1565. 218.

96. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about the exiled lords; Q. Mary's pregnancy; the unfavourable ſtate of affairs in Scotland; Argyle's intended alliance with Shan Oneal, and Q. Mary's application for the releaſe of a man belonging to Ld. Ceſsford. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 16, 1565-6. 220.

97. Sir John Foſter, to Sec^{y} Cecil; deſiring directions about the treatment of the Riddiſdale men, who are well affected. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 13, 1565. 222.

98. F. earl of Bedford, to Sec^{y} Cecil? about various affairs and regulations on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 5, 1565. 224.

99. H. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about ſome correſpondence with the lords of the congregation; Q. Mary's attempt to ſtop Tamworth for refuſing a paſſport in the names of the *king* and queen; and ſome matters concerning the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Aug. 22, 1565. 226.

100. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about Q. Mary's intended marriage; the diſcontented lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 24, 1565. 228.

101. Sir John Forſter, to the E. of Bedford? relates a conſpiracy againſt Bothwell. Berwick, April 3, 1565. 230.

102. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about appointing another commiſſioner inſtead of Bothwell; Melville ſets off for England; ſtate of Scotland, chiefly about religion, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 10, 1565-6. 232.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to T. Randolph; recommending Tamworth. (Orig) Richmond, July 30, 1565. 234.

104. The E. of Argyle and James Stewart, to T. Randolph; inviting him to a meeting. (Orig.) Lochleven, July 1, 1565. 236.

105. T. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter. (copy of IX. 95.) July 31, 1565. 237.

106. "An admonition from the General Aſſembly at Edinburgh, to all thoſe that faithfully confeſs the Lord Jeſus in the realm of Scotland." Dec. 25, 1565. 240.

107. Allegations againſt the furmiſed title of the Q. of Scots to the crown of England. (copy of a tract printed Dec. 7, 1565.) 246.

108. Th. Beza, to John Couſin, a French miniſter in London; repreſenting with horror the perſecutions of proteſtants at Lyons; and deſiring that the Engliſh biſhops and clergy may be applied to for relief. (Lat.) Geneva, Sept. 23, 1572. 215.* b.

109. A diſcourſe. "That princes ought not to buy friendſhip with money, but with reputation of force and virtue." 216.*

110. "A diſcourſe of the late trouble happened in Scotland between the queen and king, and certain of their nobility;" by lord Ruthven, the principal in the murder of D. Rizzio, when he was on his death bed at Newcaſtle. 1565. 219.*

111. A copy of verſes in French, being a tranſla- of G. Buchanan's Diamond. 232.**

112. Defence of the Scottiſh queen's title to the crown of England. March, 1565. 233.*

113. Abſtracts of letters from Lethington, to Randolph; and from Randolph, the E. of Bedford, and Drury, to Cecil. 1566. 244.*

114. Chronological notes of events in Scotland, from June 19 1566, to Auguſt 1567. 247.*

115. Some noblemen charged with being concerned in the murder of Darnley, to Q. Mary; deſiring a delay of the trial, but urging her to ſee ſtrict juſtice executed. Stirling, April 11, 1567. 250.**

116. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Marr; ſtrictly recommending to him the care of her ſon, and of Stirling Caſtle, both which ſhe informs him there was a deſign to ſeize. (French, a corrected draught.) Bowton (Bolton) Dec. 17, 1568. 251.*

117. Copies of ſeven letters, and the beginning of an eighth, in Latin, from Mary Q. of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; dated Bolton, Aug. 14, 23. Sept. 1, 24, and 15, 1568. Jan. 22. and Ripon, Jan 27, 1569; expoſtulating, ſoliciting, and exculpating herſelf. 252.*

118. The E. of Argyle, to Q. Elizabeth; about ſome concerns with the Ld. Lieut. of Ireland; and ſoliciting favour for Q. Mary. Dumbarton, Aug. 18, 1568. 258.

119. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; upon her flight from Scotland; relating the recent events that had compelled her to it; and earneſtly ſoliciting Elizabeth's protection. (Lat.) Wirkinton, May 17, 1568. 260.

120. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning various proceedings in Scotland. Aug. 27, 1568. 261.

121. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing her reliance on Elizabeth's favour and aſſiſtance; and deſiring credence for the Bp. of Roſs and Herries. (Lat.) Bolton, Oct. 20, 1568. 263.

122. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating herſelf againſt ſome charge; and referring to the D. of Chatelleraut and Beaton. (Lat.) Bolton, Oct. 8, 1568. 264.

123. The nobility of Scotland, to the Card. of Lorrain; ſtating the revolution in Scotland, the queen's flight into England, and the proceedings of Murray, &c. in conſequence thereof. (an Engliſh tranſlation of the French original.) Aug. 24, 1568. 265.

124. Proceedings of the parliament againſt the friends of Q. Mary. Edinb. Aug. 18, 1568. 266.

125. Ld. Herries, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicates himſelf againſt having attempted ſedition; and reports the perplexed ſtate of affairs in Scotland. Dumfries, Aug. 19, 1568. 267.

126. The E. of Argyle's proclamation for levying an army in favour of Q. Mary. Largie, July 28, 1568. 269.

127. Lord Herries, to the E. of Argyle? about Q. Mary's affairs, and the meaſures to be taken therein. Dumfries, Aug. 2, 1568. 270.

128. Some friend of Q. Mary in Scotland, to the ſaid queen; reporting ſteps taken in her behalf, and deſiring inſtructions. 271.

129. Wm. Stewart, to the Secretary (Lord .....) vindicating himſelf from the charge of having been concerned in a plot againſt Murray's life. Dumbarton, Aug. 19, 1568. 272.

130. The nobility of Scotland, to (Charles IX.) king of France; requeſting his interference in favour of Q. Mary. Aug. 24, 1568. 273.

131. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion for hearing the cauſe between Q. Mary and her ſubjects. Sept. 20, 1568. 274.

132. Intelligence from Scotland, ſaid to be *for* Mr. Wood. (Q^{y} whether *from*) 1568. 276.

133. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{y} Cecil? acquaint-

ing him that Ld. Herries had been very desirous to learn from him whether Q. Elizabeth would suffer Q. Mary to go to France through her dominions. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 30, 1568. 277.

134. Sir John Forster, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reports a meeting with the Scottish wardens on the borders, and the strong measures he took on their refusal to give redress. Alnwick, Oct. 14, 1568. 278.

135. Sir John Forster, to Sec^{r} Cecil? on border affairs; the seizure of Buccleugh. Alnwick, Oct. 21. 1568. 279.

136. Margaret, countess of Lenox (daughter to Q. Margaret) to Sec^{r} Cecil; giving some intelligence she got from a servant of the laird of Rycharton. Coldharbour, Oct. 3, 1568. 280.

137. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reports that Q. Mary refuses to be removed from Carlisle without an express order from Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 27, 1568. 281.

138. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? about Q. Mary's removal; her vaunting language; her apparel. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 7, 1568. 282.

139. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? several matters about Q. Mary; her dissatisfaction with Q. Eliz. for having suffered the intended meeting of Parliament at Edinburgh, Aug. 18; about two geldings ordered to be bought for Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 13, 1568. 283.

140. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? about the meeting of the Scottish parliament; the attempts of Mackalespye an Irishman; lord Scroope's claim to favour and assistance. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 18, 1568. 284.

141. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? about the Scottish parliament; the borders; state of Wallingford Castle; horses for Q. Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 21, 1568. 285.

142. The Scottish nobility (of Q. Mary's party) to the Q. dowager of France; soliciting her interest in behalf of Q. Mary. (French.) Aug. 24, 1568. 286.

143. Extract of a letter from Q. Mary, justifying herself against the charges of Murray, &c. Bolton, Dec. 19, 1568. 287.

144. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? about Q. Mary's removal to Bolton; her attendants, apparel, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 28, 1568. 288.

145. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? cautioning him against Ld. Herries and Mr. Lowther. (Orig.) Carlisle, May 31, 1568. 289.

146. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? about the E. of Northumberland's going to Carlisle to see Q. Mary on her arrival; his design to have her in his custody. (Orig.) Richmond, May 27, 1568. 290.

147. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reporting various matters about Q. Mary; her walks, her rides, &c. (Orig.) Carlisle, June 15, 1568. 291.

148. Wm. Drury, to . . . . . divers intelligence; the French ambassador is to propose the marriage of Q. Mary with the Ld. of Albroth. (Orig.) Berwick, April 27, 1568. 293.

149. Sir Fr. Knollys, to lord Leicester? about the treatment of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Bolton, August 6, 1568. 294.

150. The E. of Murray (regent) to sir John Forster; warning him of a plot for the escape of Q. Mary from Bolton. Edinb. Aug. 21, 1568. 295.

151. William Drury, to . . . . . intelligence from Scotland; Huntley goes over to the regent; an order for arming, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 26, 1568. 296.

152. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about the attendance of Monmorin, Middlemore, and others. (Lat.) Carlisle? June 22, 1568. 297.

153. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; solicits an interview, and some indulgence to those who come to her from Scotland, especially Herries; promises not to leave England without Elizabeth's consent. (Lat.) Carlisle, June 26, 1568. 298.

154. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; protesting that she does not attempt to create any disturbance; and earnestly soliciting an interview. (Lat.) Bolton, Aug. 13, 1568. 299.

155. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; representing her motives for coming to England; desires an interview; sends Ld. Herries. Carlisle, May 28, 1568. 300.

156. Two questions proposed to, and answered by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners, concerning the conduct to be held towards Q. Mary in case she should be found guilty of the murder of her husband. (a corrected draught.) Oct. 30, 1568. 301. b.

157. The E. of Murray (regent) to lord Scroope; about the redress of some grievances. Glasgow, March 26, 1567-8. 302

158. Ld. Herries, to the E. of Murray; desiring to know his mind about the intended conference in England. (the end wanting.) Sept. 1568. 303.

159. Mary Q. of Scots; her "restrictions and instructions to her lieutenants, the D. of Chatteleraut, E. Huntley, and E. of Argyle, for the government of her kingdom." Bolton, Jan. 6, 1568-9. 304.

160. The effect of the answer given by Q. Elizabeth's council to the Bp. of Ross, and others named by Q. Mary, promising to communicate to them E. Murray's charges. Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1568-9. 306.

161. A declaration of Q. Mary's commissioners, to be laid before the conference at Westminster. Dec. 1, 1568. 307.

162. Part of the proceedings of the conference at Westminster, Nov. 26. and Dec. 1, 1568. 308.

163. A supplication presented to Q. Elizabeth, by the commissioners of Q. Mary. 1568. 313.

164. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about cessation of hostilities in Scotland. Bolton, Aug. 6, 1568. 314.

165. A cypher. (perhaps of Mary Q. of Scots.) 314. b.

166. Mary Q. of Scots (probably to the D. of Norfolk); expressive of affection, and desiring him not to mistrust her. Coventry, 1569? 315.

167. Mary Q. of Scots, to some bishop (not of Ross); instructions in case Frenchmen should land in Scotland. (the greatest part in cypher.) Bolton, Sept. 9, 1568. 315. b.

168. Memorandums for Mr. Middlemore, of things to be mentioned from Q. Elizabeth to Mary Q. of Scots. (imperfect.) 316.

169. Q. Elizabeth's instructions for her council in the north. 1569. 317.

170. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to the E. of Sussex; acquaints him that the E. of Shrewsbury is to remove Q. Mary to Wingfield, &c. (Orig.) Kusley? April 3, 1569. 324.

171. Ld. Herries, to Q. Mary; professes his own fidelity; about the proceedings of Murray, and the state of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Castle, Sept. 26, 1569. 325.

172. "A bill of advertisement sent by a person out of court, to a kinsman of the E. of Argyle, disclosing

closing the council of six persons;" being an account of a conference the E. of Murray had with Ld. Lindsay, the laird of Pettarro, John Wood, John Knox, James M'Gill, and the tutor of Pelcur. Oct. 10, 1569. 326.

173. The E. of Suffex? to sir Geo. Bowes; about measures taken for the security of the borders. Nov. 22, 1569. 330. b.

174. A note of intelligence concerning the borders. 331.

175. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Westmorland; about an outrage committed by the earls of Westmorland and Northumberland. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 331.

179. The E. of Suffex? to sir Geo. Bowes; about preparations in the north, seemingly against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. York, Nov. 18, 1569. 332.

180. The E. of Suffex? to sir Geo. Bowes; about troops collecting in the north. York, Dec. 7, 1569. 333.

181. The E. of Suffex? to sir Geo. Bowes; about preparations against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. York, Nov. 22, 1569. 334.

182. Lord Scroope, to sir Geo. Bowes; about military preparations in the north. Carlisle, Nov. 26, 1569. 335.

183. Another copy of the above. 336.

184. Sir John Forster, to sir Geo. Bowes; about military preparations in the north. Bamborough, Nov. 25, 1569. 337.

185. . . . . to sir Geo. Bowes; about preparations in the north. York, Dec. 16, 1569. 338.

186. The E. of Suffex, to sir Geo. Bowes; about suppressing the rebellion of the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. Nov. 12, 1569. 339.

187. . . . . to sir Geo. Bowes; about the operations in the north. York, Dec. 1, 1569. 340.

188. . . . . to sir Geo. Bowes; desiring farther intelligence on the affairs in the north. York, Nov. 7, 1569. 341.

189. An extract of a proclamation against the earls of Northumberland and Westmorland. Staindrop, Nov. 15, 1569. 342.

190. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; intelligence concerning the motions of the rebel earls, and the measures taken. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 342.

191. Sir Geo. Bowes; credence to Robert Bowes sent to the Ld. President, about the proceedings of the rebel earls. (Orig?) Nov. 15, 1569. 343.

192. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence about the proceedings in the north. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 15, 1569. 344.

193. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of the rebel earls, who are at Brancepeth, and the measures taken against them. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 12, 1569. 346.

194. The E. of Northumberland, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a meeting to be held at Howlden, instead of Beverley. (Orig.) Lekinfield, April 17, 1569. 347.

195. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; informing him of the motions of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1569. 348.

196. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reporting the troops raised by the E. of Northumberland, &c. (Orig.) Streatlam, Nov. 10, 1569. 349.

197. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reports the motions of the two rebel earls and their party; they were at Darlington, and going towards Allerton. Barnard Castle, Nov. 17, 1569. 351.

198. The original of the above. 353.

199. Sir Geo Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; reports the E. of Westmorland's arrival at Brancepeth. (Orig.) South.... Nov. 7, 1569. 355.

200. A note, seemingly in the hand writing of sir Geo. Bowes; promising to come speedily to the relief of the person it is sent to. Dec. 3, 1569. 355.*

201. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; recommending a person. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Nov. 20, 1569. 355.**

202. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; about military preparations. Barnard Castle, Nov. 29, 1569. 356.

203. The original of the above. 1569. 357.

204. Sir John Forster, to sir Geo. Bowes; declaring that he cannot send him any horsemen. Bamborough, Nov. 25, 1569. 360.

205. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex; acquainting him that the rebels had advanced to Barnard Castle. (Orig.) Barnard Castle, Dec. 1, 1569. 361.

206. Sir Geo. Bowes, to the E. of Suffex (a copy of the above.) Dec. 1, 1569. 362.

207. Th. Ld. Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; about levying forces against the rebel earls. Wharton, Nov. 24, 1569. 363.

208. Th. Ld. Wharton, to the E. of Suffex; about warlike preparation; the Dacres mentioned as being disaffected. Wharton, Nov. 21, 1569. 364.

209. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; state of affairs in Scotland after Q. Mary's flight from Lochleven. (Orig.) May 12, 1568. 365.

210. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the motions of the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 20, 1568. 366.

211. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; about some Scots approaching the borders; Leonard Dacre coming to Jedworth; secret conferences with the Scots. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 23, 1569. 367.

212. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; informing him of some things concerning the E. of Lenox's conduct; state of parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 21, 1569. 368.

213. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^r Cecil; reports that the Scots on the borders looked for the restoration of their queen; the regent comes to the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 30, 1569. 369.

214. Deposition of Haubert de Paris, servant to the Scottish queen, concerning the murder of her husband, at which he was present. (French.) St. Andrien, Aug. 9, 1569. 370.

215. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suffex; instructions, and assurances of the continuance of the queen's confidence. (Orig.) Windsor, Dec. 12, 1569. 375.

216. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suffex; an order for apprehending some coiners. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 9, 1569. 377.

217. The E. of Murray (regent) to the E. of Suffex; with a present of a tarsel and a falcon. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Aug. 18, 1569. 378.

218. Wm. Ingleby, to the E. of Suffex; informing him of some desertions. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 1569. 379.

219. Mary Q. of Scots' answer to queen Elizabeth's order for her removal from Bolton. Bolton, Jan. 25, 1569-70. 380.

220. Sir Hy. Percy, to the E. of Suffex; about the choice

choice of ſome hawks ſent to Suſſex. (Orig.) Tinmouth, Jan. 1, 1569-70. 381.

221. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; acquaints him with ſome appointments at court; the regard of his friends at court, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Jan. 8, 1569-70. 382.

222. George Pococke, and John Fiſhe of Scarborough; report ſome captures they made off Hartlepoole, &c. (Orig.) Scarborough, Dec. 18, 1569. 383.

223. Robert Bowler? to the E. of Eſſex; about a loan of £.400; and adviſing him to ſend more frequent intelligence. (Orig.) At Court, Nov. 29, 1569. 384.

224. Geo. Dethick garter K. of arms, to the E. of Suſſex; incloſing a letter from Mr. Brygantyne in Germany. (Orig.) Windſor, Dec. 10, 1569. 384.*

225. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; acknowledges a letter in which Suſſex reported the flight of the two rebel earls into Scotland; adviſes him to write often; expreſſes great friendſhip. (Orig.) Windſor, Dec. 26, 1569. 385.

226. A warrant for apprehending and conveying to court Thomas Huſſey. (a rough draught.) Durham, Dec. 18, 1569. 386.

227. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; wiſhing him ſucceſs againſt the rebels. (Orig.) Windſor, Dec. 17, 1569. 387.

228. Mathew Shaftoe, to ſir Hen. Percy; earneſtly requeſting his interceſſion for the life of his (Shaftoe's) brother, who had been ſentenced to die. (Orig.) Wedneſday, Feb. 2, 1569. 388.

229. Sir Hen. Percy, to the E. of Eſſex; interceding for Shaftoe, and incloſing the above. (Orig.) Tinmouth, Feb. 4, 1569. 389.

230. Sir John Forſter, to ſir Geo. Bowes? acquainting him of the regent being come to Jedworth. Alnwick, Sep. 15, 1569. 390.

231. Sir Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; about the regent's motions on the borders; the abbot of Dumfermling having gone to meet him; Ld. Grange made provoſt of Edinburgh. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 4, 1569. 391.

232. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to ..... intelligence about military operations, &c. York, Feb. 3, 1569? 392.

233. Tho. Stanhope and ..... to ..... reporting the progreſs of the rebels. (Orig.) Newark, Dec. 1, 1569. 393.

234. Sir Tho. Gargrave, to ..... reports concerning the rebels. York, Dec. 19, 1569. 393.*

235. A. Elphinſtone, to Secr Cecil; cautioning him againſt the Bp. of Roſs. (Orig.) 394.

236. The E. of Murray regent, to ..... about his motions. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 18, 1569. 395.

237. Memorandums about Q. Mary's affairs. (in Cecil's hand?) March 1569. 395.*

238. Gabriel Croft, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about ſome landed property in Eſſex: with a note incloſed of the profits of the courts. (Orig.) Dec. 24. 1569. 396.

239. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; reports the Ld. Admiral being diſcharged; wiſhes Suſſex at court. (Orig.) Windſor, Jan. 6, 1569-70. 398.

240. Charles Tyrell, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending a perſon to his ſervice. (Orig.) Windſor, Dec. 14, 1569. 399.

241. Allayne King, to ſir Henry Percy; intelligence about Northumberland's retreat to Edinburgh; the counteſs of Northumberland's diſtreſs, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1569-70. 400.

242. Geo. Frewill, to the E. of Suſſex; tendering his ſervices on the report that the E. of Northumberland had been taken. (Orig.) Durham, Dec. 25, 1569. 402.

243. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating himſelf for withdrawing from his houſe, when he heard that his commitment was reſolved. Kinynghall, Sept. 24, 1569. 403.

244. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; ordering him to retain his charge on account of the regent's death. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 29, 1569-70. 404.

245. The earls of Northumberland and Cumberland; their paſſport in favour of Felberd Havers, ſervant to Mr. Drury. (Orig.) Durham, Dec. 15, 1569. 405.

246. The D. of Norfolk; his anſwers to certain meſſages delivered to him from Q. Eliz. by ſir Hen. Nevill. Dec. 1569. 406.

247. John Leache ſurgeon, to the E. of Suſſex; interceding in behalf of Tho. Biſhop. (Orig.) Durham, 1569. 408.

248. Rob. Fleming (ſheriff of Northumberland) to the E. of Suſſex; about a ſurvey of the eſtates of the earls of Northumberland and Weſtmorland. (Orig.) Shorteſtatt, Jan. 18, 1569-70. 409.

249. Rob. Conſtable, to the E. of Suſſex; about the diſcharge of 300 men, which cannot be done for want of money. (Orig.) Borrowbridge, Jan. 21, 1569-70. 409.**

250. James Ryther, to the E. of Suſſex; about ſeveral ſeizures of property on the borders. (Orig.) Harwood, Jan. 6, 1569-70. 410.

251. R. Conſtable, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him of his having advanced from Wetherby to Boroughbridge. (Orig.) Boroughbridge, Jan. 19, 1569-70. 411.

252. R. Conſtable, to the E. of Suſſex; about his coming to Boroughbridge, and recommending Mr. Moffett. (Orig.) Boroughbridge, Jan. 21, 1569-70. 412.

253. R. Conſtable, to the E. of Suſſex; reports his remaining at Wetherby with 300 arquebuſiers and 100 horſemen. (Orig.) Wetherby, Jan. 17, 1569-70. 413.

254. Henry Cobham, to the E. of Suſſex; thanks him for favours to his brother Thomas; and earneſtly tenders his ſervices. (Orig.) Windſor, Jan. 10, 1569-70. 414.

255. Sir Rich. Cholmeley, to the E. of Suſſex; interceding for Marmaduke Redman; and that Mr. Grey may have ſome of Tho. Williamſon's forfeited property. (Orig.) Rexby, Jan. 9, 1569-70. 415.

256. Henry Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; about the proceedings in conſequence of the E. of Northumberland being taken. (Orig.) At Court, Jan. 4, 1569-70. 416.

257. Sir Hen. Percy, to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting the diſtreſſes of ſome young ladies; and about the ſeizure of ſeveral horſes. (Orig.) Screwynge? Jan. 9, 1569-70. 417.

258. Valentine Browne, to Ld. Hunſdon; acquainting him of the retreat of the rebels weſtward. (Orig.) Dec. 16, 1569. 418.

Caligula, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 399.

1. A clauſe of an act of parliament of Scotland, granting the matrimonial crown to K. Francis, the huſband of Q. Mary. Edinb. Nov. 29, 1558. 1.

2. Sir Henry Percy, to ..... reporting a conference he had with the D. of Chatelleraut, about putting an end to the war between Scotland and England. Norham, Jan. 22, 1558-9. 2.

3. A deed for an abſtinence of war, made between the E. of Northumberland, and the E. of Bothwell. Warkwork, March 29, 1559. 4.

4. The treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and the K. and Q. of Scotland. (Lat. vid. Rym. XV. p. 513.) C. Cambray, April 2, 1559. 5.

5. Francis and Mary K. and Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; with the ratification of the peace of Cambray: ſent by Lethington. (Orig.) Fontainbleau, April 21, 1559. 8.

6. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion for treating with Scottiſh commiſſioners in conſequence of the 7th article of the treaty of Cambray. (Latin. another copy of IX. 18.) Weſtm. May 21, 1559. 9.

7. Francis and Mary; their commiſſion for the treaty of Upſatlington. (Latin, vid. Rym. XV. p. 517.) Stirling, May 21, 1559. 9. b.

8. Proclamation of the peace of Upſatlington; made at Norham, June 16, 1559. And a note out of a letter of ſir James Croft, about diſcontents in Scotland. 11.

9. The arms of Mary, as dauphineſs of France and Q. of Scotland and England, ſent out of France. 1559. 13.

10. Advice from Scotland, of an agreement between the Q. Dowager, and the lords of the congregation. Edinb. July 24, 1559. 14.

11. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to ſir Nic. Throckmorton, for receiving the confirmation of the treaty of Upſatlington. Auguſt, 1559. 15.

12. A memorial of certain points for reſtoring Scotland to its antient weal; ſaid to have been written by the Ld. Treaſurer: its drift ſeems to be to ſeparate Scotland from France. Auguſt 5, 1559. 17.

13. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Ra. Sadler, on being ſent to Berwick. Aug. 7, 1559. 21.

14. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Northumberland, ſir Ra. Sadler, and ſir Ja. Croft, for ordering matters on the borders. Aug. 8, 1559. 22.

15. A declaration of the proteſtant lords in Scotland againſt the proceedings of the Q. Dowager; to which is ſubjoined a ſhort petition ſigned by 12 of the lords. (the petition original.) Auguſt, 1559. 23. b.

16. A diſcuſſion concerning the affairs of Scotland, chiefly whether England ſhould ſupport the antigallican party there. (in the hand of Cecil.) Auguſt, 1559. 28.

17. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; intelligence about Q. Mary's expected return to Scotland; diſpoſition of the proteſtant nobility in Scotland; and ſoliciting to be recalled. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1561. 32.

18. Reaſons why Q. Mary refuſes to ratify the treaty of Edinburgh of July 1560. (Orig. French.) Calais, Aug. 11, 1561. 34.

19. Sir R. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Secr Cecil; intelligence about the treaty with Scotland; the ſtate of the borders, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Berwick, Sep. 16, 1559. 35.

20. A memorandum of a letter from ſir R. Sadler, to Secr Cecil, from Berwick, Sept. 19, 1559. 37.

21. Hen. Balnanes, to ſir R. Sadler? reporting ſeveral proceedings of the Scottiſh lords. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 22, 1559. 38.

22. Sir R. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Secr Cecil; intelligence about the proceedings of the French in Scotland; the commiſſioners on the frontiers, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) Berwick, Sept. 27, 1559. Alſo a note of a letter from ſir R. Sadler to Secr Cecil, of the ſame date. 39.

23. Randall, to ſir R. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft; about the motions of the proteſtant lords in Scotland, and their having named a council. Oct. 22, 1559. 41.

24. The lords of the congregation, to the Q. Dowager; ſignifying their common conſent for her deprivation; with a liſt of the council. Edinb. Oct. 23, 1559. 42.

25. John Sinclair, to ſir Ja. Croft; deſiring immediate ſupply of men and money from England. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1559. Alſo a note of a letter from Randall to ſir R. Sadler, of Oct. 25, 1559. 43.

26. Sir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Secr Cecil; report a ſkirmiſh between the Proteſtants and French in Scotland; Arran's return; ſuſpicions about Mr. Th. Clavering. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 25, 1559. 45.

27. Orders for the maintenance and government of the garriſons of horſemen and foot. Nov. 4, 1559. 47.

28. Three lords of Scotland, to ſir R. Sadler; earneſtly deſiring a ſupply of £. 1000. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 6, 1559. Alſo notes of two letters from ſir R. Sadler to Randall, of Nov. 4 and 5, 1559. 47. b.

29. Sir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Secr Cecil; about Ld. Ormiſton having been taken with £. 1000; apply for more money, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1559. 48.

30. Sir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Secr Cecil; about ſupplying the Scottiſh proteſtants with money; the diſpoſitions of the lords, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 8, 1559. A ſkirmiſh between Leith and Edinburgh, and the proteſtants retreat to Linlithgow. mentioned in a P. S. 49.

31. Randall, to ſir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft; about the retreat of the proteſtants from Edinburgh; the uncertain diſpoſition of the lords, &c. Stirling, Nov. 11, 1559. 51.

32. Articles of intelligence out of Scotland, about the lords of congregation having ſeized Edinburgh, and having on the 7th of Nov. withdrawn from it. 1559. 52.

33. Mary Q. Dowager of Scotland, to ..... deſiring a paſſport for Monſ. du Rubay. (Orig. French.) Edinb. Nov. 12, 1559. 53. b.

34. Q. Elizabeth's council, to ſir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft; about ſupporting the proteſtants in Scotland; Randall ſent to them with aſſurances of ſpeedy relief. Weſtminſter, Nov. 14, 1559. 54.

35. Francis and Mary; their commiſſion appointing the marquis d' Elboeuf governor of Scotland, in the abſence of the Q. Dowager. (Latin, nearly a copy of IX. 21.) Blois, Nov. 1559. 55.

36. Francis and Mary; their commiſſion for ordering the troubles in Scotland: ſent over by the Bp.

of Amiens and La Broſſe. (Lat.) Blois, Nov. 1559. 56.

37. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Adm. Winter, ſent with 14 ſhips to Scotland. Dec. 16, 1559. 57.

38. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the D. of Norfolk, lieutenant general in the north. Dec. 25, 1559. 59.

39. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Valentine Browne, her paymaſter at Newcaſtle. Dec. 1559. 65.

40. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to Monſ. de Sevre, French ambaſſador; concerning Q. Mary's bearing the arms of England, and concerning the Scottiſh inſurgents. This anſwer was given by ſir Wm. Cecil and ſir Jo. Maſon. Feb. 17, 1559. 67.

41. The confœderation of the proteſtant nobility in Scotland with Q. Elizabeth; made by the D. of Norfolk and James Stewart, afterwards E. of Murray and Regent. Berwick, Feb. 28, 1559-60. 69. b.

42. Q. Elizabeth's confirmation of the treaty between the D. of Norfolk and the Scottiſh nobility. Weſtm. March 29, 1559-60. 74. b.

43. A brief conſideration of the weighty matter of Scotland; whether England ſhould ſupport the anti-gallican party in that kingdom? (in Cecil's hand, nearly the ſame as at X. 16.) Aug. 1559. 78.

44. The Privy Council's advice to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the affairs of Scotland. (a corrected draught in the hand of Cecil.) March 23, 1559-60. 81.

45. Four letters from Monſ. d'Oyſel, the Q. Dowager of Scotland, de la Broſſe, and the Bp. of Amiens, to the Card. of Lorrain and the D. de Guiſe; on the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (Engliſh tranſlations of IX. 43, 44, 42 and 40.) Edinb. March 27, 1560. 85.

46. A memorial, ſeemingly from the French court, to be ſent to the Q. Dowager of Scotland, about the Bp. of Valence's unſucceſsful negociation with Q. Elizabeth: certain ſupplies ſent her, &c. (an Engliſh tranſlation of IX. 45.) April 11, 1560. 88.

47. Francis and Mary; their commiſſion to the Bp. of Valence and 4 more; to meet Engliſh commiſſioners on the borders, and treat for peace. (French.) Jevonceau, May 2, 1560. 90.

48. Mary Q. Dowager of Scots, to Monſ. d'Oyſel; repreſenting her difficulties. (Engliſh tranſlation of IX. 46.) May 5, 1560. 91.

49. Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, to the commiſſioners in the north; incloſing copies of ſeveral intercepted letters; and giving intelligence of the Q. Dowager's deſigns. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 12, 1560. 92.

50. Articles concluded between the Engliſh and Scottiſh commiſſioners; at Berwick, June 14, 1560. (Latin and Engliſh.) 93.

51. Offers of the French ambaſſador touching Q. Mary's ceaſing the uſe of the arms and ſtile of England; and compenſation for injuries. (French.) Iſlebourg, June 19, 1560. 95.

52. Sir Wm. Cecil, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his proceedings, and the proſperous ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 21, 1560. 96.

53. A treaty between England and Scotland, concluded at Edinburgh. (Latin, vid. Rym. XV. p. 593) July 6, 1560. 98.

54. Note of a letter from ſir Wm. Petre, to Sec^{r} Cecil. July 9, 1560. 101.

55. The proteſtant nobility, clergy, and commoners in Scotland, to their queen; with articles which they crave of her majeſty and her council; the queen's anſwer; the kirk's reply; and a farther petition for reformation. July, 1560. 101. b.

56. Article concerning the diſmantling of Leith and Dunbarton; and Mr. Robt. Hamilton's and Robt. Montgomery's certificate concerning the ſtate of Dumbarton. (the laſt Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1560. 106.

57. The antient ſtatutes of the town and caſtle of Berwick, decreed by Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 1, 1560. 107.

58. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer declared to her council, concerning the requeſts of the lords of Scotland. Dec. 8, 1560. 133.

59. A memorandum to Tho. Randolph, to execute divers things for Q. Elizabeth's ſervice in Scotland; ſigned "by the queen's commandment," Wm. Cecill. March 20, 1561-2. 135.

60. Articles between Ld. Wm. Howard, and Ld. Wm. Maitland, for peace between England and Scotland. (N. B. The interview between the two commiſſioners continued to 1562.) July 7, 1561. 139.

61. Mary Q. of Scots; her engagement to meet Q. Elizabeth at York about the 20th of June 1563. Perth, Aug. 1562. 141. b.

62. Names of commiſſioners for a treaty upon the borders. Feb. 23, 1563. 142.

63. Wm. Maitland, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence from Scotland, chiefly about the ſtate of religion, and the danger of Q. Mary's coming over if ſhe perſiſts in her bigotry. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 10, 1561. 143.

64. An indenture concerning the borders, between ſir John Maxwell, &c. and Ld. Dacre, &c. Aug, 22, 1561. 147.

65. The council of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; credential for their ſecretary. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1561. 148.

66. Tho. Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting ſome audiences he had of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 6, 1561. 149.

67. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence from Scotland; Knox has had a ſharp expoſtulation with Q. Mary; her entry, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 7, 1561. 151.

68. Orders taken at Norham for damming, barring, and ſtopping up the fords and paſſages of the Tweed within the limits of Northamſhire; with divers liſts and reports of families, &c. in a letter from ſir Thomas Muſgrave to Ld. Burleigh. Sept. 15, 1561. 1563. 153.

69. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Cecil; various intelligence about Q. Mary's motions, and reception in divers places; Mr. Knox's correſpondence with Cecil; Ld. Lethington's (Maitland's) arrival from England, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 24. 1561. 177.

70. The E. of Arran (James Hamilton) to Sec^{r} Cecil; apprizing him of the ſteps taken by the Lds. of congregation, and eſpecially his father, ſince his return. (Orig.) Hamilton, Dec. 21, 1559. 180.

71. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Cecil; circumſtantial accounts of an audience from Q. Mary, and of the diſpoſitions of ſeveral of the nobility. (Orig.) Oct. 24, 1561. 181.

72. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence concerning the D. of Chatelleraut being at court; the various jealouſies of individuals, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 11, 1561. 185.

73. James St. Andrew (the prior, afterwards E. of Murray) to ſir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft; apprizing them of Monſ. Ruby's miſſion from the Q. Dowager

Dowager to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Nov. 17, 1559. 187. b.

74. Sir Ra. Sadler and ſir Ja. Croft, to Sec^r Cecil; with information received from Ld. Lethington and Th. Barnaby, concerning the proceedings of the congregation and the French in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 25, 1559. 188.

75. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports a falſe alarm at court; Ld. James's (the prior's) proceedings at Jedborough; friendly profeſſions of ſome Frenchmen towards himſelf; Q. Mary's friendly declarations; her perſeverance in favour of popery, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1561. With a P. S. concerning the cauſe of John Baptiſta, and his own pay. 189.

76. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports his friendly converſations with Monſ. de Moret; and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 17, 1561. 195.

77. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the proceedings of the convention on eccleſiaſtical affairs; an uproar at Edinburgh; and about his pay. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 27, 1561. 197.

78. Sir Wm. Cecil; four corrected draughts in his hand writing, containing arguments for and againſt Q. Elizabeth's going to meet Q. Mary. June 20? 1562. 199.

79. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Sidney, preſident of the council in the marches of Wales; concerning her intended interview with Q. Mary. 1562. 203.

80. Q. Elizabeth's memorial to Tho. Randolph, to be laid before Q. Mary; touching her marriage. (Orig. in the hand of Cecil.) Aug. 20, 1563. 208.

81. Sir Wm. Maitland, to Sec^r Cecil? expreſſes great blame of Huntley; and repreſents Q. Mary's delicate ſituation on account of the war between England and France. (Orig.) Dundee, Nov. 14, 1562. 210.

82. Th. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the ſuppreſſion of Huntley's rebellion; his converſations with Q. Mary about French affairs; arrival and favourable reception; Engliſh catholics in Scotland; the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 18, 1562. 213.

83. Abſtracts of Mr. Randolph's letters to Sec^r Cecil, from April 1, to June 26, 1563. (the ſame at IX. 81.) 217.

84. Q. Elizabeth's memorial to Tho. Randolph. (another original in Cecil's hand of X. 80.) Aug. 1563. 218.

85. A note of a letter of Th. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil. Sept. 4, 1563. 220.

86. Convention between the commiſſioners of Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary, for the ſettling of differences on the borders. (Rym. XV. p. 631.) Sept. 23, 1563. 221.

87. A memorandum of a loan of £. 5,000, borrowed by the E. of Murray of Q. Elizabeth in 1568, and ſaid to have been repaid Nov. 15, 1572. 236.

88. Mr. Knox, to the brethern of the congregation; inſtigating them againſt the papiſts. Oct. 9, 1563. 237.

89. Abſtracts of Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Randolph, of Nov. 17 1563; and of his letters to Sec^r Cecil, from Dec. 13, 1563, to Jan. 22, 1564. 238.

90. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Bedford, warden of the eaſt marches and governor of Berwick; and ſeveral orders concerning Berwick. Feb. 27, 1563. 239.

91. Abſtract of a letter from Mr. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil; with ſome verſes ſung at a feaſt before Q. Mary. Feb. 27, 1563. 248. b.

92. Q. Elizabeth's memorial for Mr. Randolph, to be communicated to Q. Mary, concerning Mary's marriage, &c. (Orig. in the hand writing of Cecil.) Nov. 17, 1563. 250.

93. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Bedford. (copy of the 1ſt part of X. 90.) Feb. 27, 1563. 252.

94. Abſtracts of letters from M. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; from March 8, to Sept. 27, 1564. 254.

95. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to the E. of Bedford and ſir Jo. Forſter, to treat of the limits in the marches. July 17, 1564. 258.

96. Q. Elizabeth's? memorial for Mr. Randolph's being ſent to Q. Mary, concerning Mary's marriage, and the regulations in the marches. (Orig. partly in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 4, 1564. 259.

97. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil, from Oct. 24, to Nov. 12, 1564. 263.

98. The E. of Bedford and Th. Randolph, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting their negociations concerning Q. Mary's marriage. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 23, 1564. 264.

99. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to ſir Wm. Cecil, from the 2 to the 24 Dec. 1564. 273.

100. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to ſir Wm. Cecil, from Feb. 5, to March 20, 1564-5. 274.

101. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; repreſents the confuſion that prevails in Scotland on account of religion; Moffet's outrage in the queen's chapel; about Lenox's return; the umbrage it gave; and the ſtrife of parties. (Orig.) Edinb. March 20, 1564-5. 275.

102. A determination of the Privy Council of England, concerning the marriage of Q. Mary of Scots; diſſuading it. May 1, 1565. 279.

103. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his negociations with Q. Mary, relating to her intended marriage with Darnley. Edinb. May 21, 1565. Alſo a note of a letter from Mr. Randolph to Sec^r Cecil of May 3, 1565. 283.

104. The oaths as knight and earl, taken by Hen. Darnley, at Stirling, May 15, 1565. 284.

105. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Sec^r Cecil; about Q. Mary's marriage, &c. Edinb. May 21, 1565. 285.

106. A memorial of the Privy Council of England, for the E. of Leiceſter and Sec^r Cecil, to be laid before Q. Elizabeth; reprobating Q. Mary's intended marriage with Darnley, and recommending ſeverity towards the Lenox family. May 27, 1565. 286. b.

107. A repreſentation "of the perils and troubles that may befal England in conſequence of the marriage of Q. Mary with Darnley." (a corrected draught in the hand of Cecil.) June 2, 1565. 288.

108. A ſummary of the conſultation and advice of the Privy Council of England, concerning Q. Mary's marriage with Darnley. June 4, 1565. 290.

109. Abſtracts of two Letters from Mr. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil, both of June 3, 1565. 298.

110. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports the effect of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Q. Mary concerning her marriage, and Q. Elizabeth's orders to Lenox and Darnley to return; Q. Mary's perplexed ſtate; the convention at Edinburgh, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1565. 299.

111. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^r Cecil; reports Q. Mary's flight from Argyle and Murray; great diſ-

contents

contents among the nobility, who ſolicit pecuniary aid from Elizabeth; and various other articles of intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 4, 1565. 305.

112. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Randolph; inſtructing him as to his conduct towards the queen and nobility of Scotland. July 10, 1565. 309.

113. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports Q. Mary's rambles; his anſwers to ſome charges which Maitland had taxed him with in Mary's name; Mary's ſpirited diſcourſe concerning Elizabeth's conduct towards her, and Randolph's anſwers, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1565. 311.

114. Q. Mary, to ..... declaring that ſhe will in no reſpect moleſt the proteſtants; and a P. S. requiring his attendance in arms. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1565. 316. b.

115. The D. of Chattelleraut, the E. of Argyle, and Ld. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting Q. Mary's unfavourable treatment of the proteſtants; and craving Elizabeth's protection. (Orig.) Stirling, July 18, 1565. 317.

116. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports the increaſing diſorders in Scotland; Q. Mary aſſembles forces: alſo a note of the above letter. (Orig.) Edinb. July 19, 1565. 318.

117. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; reports an audience from Q. Mary; Lenox's and Darnley's anſwers to Q. Elizabeth's ſummons; the ſummons Q. Mary ſent to Murray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 21, 1565. 321.

118. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to the E. of Bedford; repreſenting the perilous ſituation of himſelf and his party; and requeſting aid. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 22, 1565. 324.

119. John Tamworth; his ſpeech to Q. Mary, concerning her marriage, and her behaviour to her nobility; anſwers to the ſame; and certain offers to be propounded to Q. Elizabeth upon the behalf of the K. and Q. of Scots. Auguſt, 1565. 325.

120. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Randolph and Tamworth, to Secr Cecil and the E. of Bedford, from the 7th to the 27th Aug. 1565. 330.

121. The E. of Bedford, to Secr Cecil; news about the troubles in Scotland, and ſeveral perſons at Berwick; a meeting at Morpeth, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 17, 1565. 331.

122. Mary and Henry, Q. and K. of Scots; a circular letter declaring a progreſs againſt the rebels; and ordering men to join them at Edinburgh in arms. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 23, 1565. 333. b.

123. Q. Elizabeth's memorial, to be uſed by Mr. Randolph, touching the affairs of Scotland; chiefly in favour of the diſcontented lords. Sept. 1565. 334.

124. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Randolph, to Secr Cecil, from the 1ſt to the 8th Sept. 1565. 335.

125. Deliberations on the affairs of Scotland. (a draught in the hand of Cecil.) Sept. 24, 1565. 336. b.

126. An enumeration of facts from Nov. 18, 1564, to Sept. 19, 1565, to be remembered and conſidered in the matter of Scotland. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 24, 1565. 340.

127. A conſultation of Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, concerning the affairs of Scotland. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 24 and 26, 1565. 344.

128. The E. of Bedford, to Q. Elizabeth; about the taking and fortifying Aymouth; and various matters concerning the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 18, 1565. 346.

129. A queſtion demanded upon the matter of Scotland; about religion. 1565. 348.

130. A rough draught in Cecil's hand; giving an account of ſome perſon having arrived in Scotland from Flanders, in whom the K. and Q. place great confidence. 351.

131. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ..... and ſir Walter Mildmay; ſent to treat and expoſtulate with the Q. of Scotland. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Nov. 1565. 352.

132. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Secr Cecil: concerning Q. Elizabeth's interceſſion in his behalf, &c. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 1565-6. 368.

133. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Cecil; with various intelligence; Q. Mary had acceded to the conference of Bayonne; becomes more and more bigotted, &c. Edinb. Feb. 7, 1565-6. 369.

134. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; about ſeveral meſſengers and others who had paſſed through Berwick; Q. Mary weary of her huſband; many lords refuſe the queen's ſummons to go to maſs, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 16, 1565-6. 370.

135. The E. of Bedford and Mr. Randolph, to the Council of England; touching the death of David Rizzio; Murray's return to court; the ſubſequent retreat of Q. Mary; her return, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 27, 1566. 372.

136. Chriſtopher Rokeby, to Secr Cecil; expreſſes his compunction for miſbehaviour, and ſolicits Cecil's interference for pardon. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1566. 379.

137. The E. of Bedford to Secr Cecil; reports the ſtate of the nobility in Scotland; Q. Mary's antipathy againſt her huſband increaſes. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 3, 1566. 380.

138. The E. of Bedford, to Secr Cecil; information about one Sheres a priſoner in the Tower; various news from Scotland. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 12, 1566. 382.

139. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Bedford, on being ſent into Scotland to aſſiſt at the chriſtening of James I. Nov. 7, 1566. 384.

140. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Bedford; ſignifying that John Tamworth was not to be ſent with him to Edinburgh. Nov. 9, 1566. 387.

141. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Privy Council of England; declaring that her ſon ſhould be under Q. Elizabeth's protection; and deſiring their interference that ſhe may be declared ſucceſſor to the crown. (Orig.) Dumbar, Nov. 18, 1566. 388.

142. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Bedford; appointing the time of his coming for the chriſtening. (Orig.) Cragmillar, Dec. 4, 1566. 389

143. The E. of Bedford, to Secr Cecil; intelligence from Scotland; the queen's great deſire to prevail upon the lords to go to maſs; divers matters about the borders; the releaſe of lady Lenox and Fowler, &c. (Orig.) 390.

144. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; adviſing her about the trial of his ſon's murderers. Feb. 20, 1566-7. 392.

145. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; declaring her intention to call a parliament. (Orig. anſwer to the above.) Feb. 21, 1566-7. 393.

146. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; exhorting her to haſten the trial of Darnley's murderers. (anſwer to the above.) Feb. 26, 1566-7. 394.

147. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; about the

the trial. (Orig. anſwer to the preceding letter.) Seton, March 1, 1566-7. 395.

148. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Mary; urging her to proceed vigorouſly in the trial; mentions ſome names of perſons to be apprehended. March 17, 1566-7. 396.

149. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Lenox; acquaints him that ſome perſons have been ſummoned; and calls upon him to come to Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. March 23, 1566-7. 397.

Caligula, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 393.

1. The band given by 21 Scottiſh peers to the E. Bothwell; wherein is contained conſent to queen Mary's marriage; together with the queen's approbation thereof. Edinb. April 19, 1567. 1.

2. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Nic. Throckmorton, ſent into Scotland. June 30, 1567. 3.

3. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Nic. Throckmorton, for matters to be imparted to the lords of Scotland. June 30, 1567. 6.

4. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions, delivered to ſir Nic. Throckmorton at his going into Scotland. (theſe appear to have been minutes.) July 1567. 8.

6. A printed copy of verſes entitled "Ane declaration of the lordis juſt quarrell." Imprented at Edinburgh, 1567. 10.

7. Memorandums; ſeemingly extracted out of Throckmorton's letters to Sec^{y} Cecil, in July and Auguſt, 1567. 11.

8. The lords of Scotland; their anſwer to ſir Nic. Throckmorton, July 11, 1567. 13.

9. A printed copy of verſes, being "the teſtament and tragedie of umqwhile king Henry Stewart of gude memorie." Imprentit at Edinburgh, 1567. 17.

10. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the diſpoſitions of the Scottiſh lords with regard to Q. Mary; his negociations in her behalf, and for the young prince's ſafety, eſpecially with Murray, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 19, 1567. 18.

11. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the proceedings of the Scottiſh lords with regard to Q. Mary's abdication; and a conference had by him with the lords. (Orig.) Edinb. July 25, 1567. 22.

12. The lords of Scotland; their ſecond anſwer to ſir N. Throckmorton. (incloſed in the above.) July 1567. 24.

13. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir N. Throckmorton; inſtructing him to declare to the lords of Scotland her diſapprobation of their proceedings. July 26, 1567. 26.

14. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the anſwer the lords of Scotland made to Lyncroles the French ambaſſador; Murray's interview with Q. Mary at Lochleven. (Orig.) Edinb. Auguſt 20, 1567. 28.

15. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference with Murray and Lethington; the ſpirited language of the latter; his correſpondence with ſeveral lords; and various news. (Orig.) Edinb. Auguſt 22, 1567. 32.

16. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir N. Throckmorton; declaring her approbation of the conduct of the Hamiltons. Auguſt 29, 1567. 35.

17. Sir N. Throckmorton, to Sec^{y} Cecil; reports Murray's and Lethington's anſwers to his remonſtrances and requeſts; his having refuſed a preſent of plate; his ſetting out from Edinburgh. Berwick, Sept. 1, 1567. 35. b.

18. A paper entitled, "A plat executory deviſed p. Ledyngton." probably drawn up after Q. Mary's reſignation to her ſon; the project being for her deliverance, and their joint government. Aug. 1567? 39.

19. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris, her ambaſſador in France; intelligence about Q. Mary's confinement, &c. Windſor, Sept. 27, 1567. 40.

20. Liſt of the parliament (lords) that met at Edinburgh, December 15, 1567. 41.

21. An act of the Scottiſh parliament againſt Q. Mary. (vid. I. 150.) Dec. 15, 1567. 42. b.

22. Teſtimonies of ſcripture, and hiſtory, proving that Q. Mary had been unjuſtly removed from her crown and kingdom: delivered by the Bp. of Roſs to Q. Elizab. March 4, 1570. 46.

23. Sir Wm. Drury, to Sec^{y} Cecil? about the ſtandard of Scottiſh money; vindicates himſelf; mentions an intended meeting with Ld. Ceſsford; and his reaſons for ſome vigorous proceedings at Berwick; (Orig.) Berwick, March 24, 1567-8. 51.

24. Walter Ker, laird of Ceſsford, to ſir Wm. Drury; about an intended meeting for redreſs. (Orig. incloſed in the above.) Halyden, March 24, 1567-8. 52. b.

25. Wm. Drury, to Sec^{y} Cecil; reports Murray's interview with Q. Mary at Loughleven; an attempt of her's to eſcape; and various news concerning Ld. Flemming, Wm. Leſley, Murray, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 3? 1568. 53.

26. Wm. Drury, to Sec^{y} Cecil; news from Scotland; Dunbar very near being ſurprized, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 5, 1568. 55.

27. Wm. Drury, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about military preparations, and negociations in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 7, 1568. 56.

28. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Tho. Leighton; ſent to Q. Mary on her eſcape from Loughleven. May, 1568. 57.

29. Wm. Cecil's advice to Q. Elizabeth, on the affairs of Scotland, after Q. Mary's eſcape; repreſenting the danger of the French interfering. (in Cecil's hand.) May, 1568. 58.

30. A proclamation made by the regent (Murray) for the gathering of the country, upon Q. Mary's eſcape from Loughleven. Glaſgow, May 3, 1568. 59.

31. A proclamation in the name of James VI; "anent the treſſonable conſpiratouris and trublaris "of the tranquillitie of the common welth, now laitlie "aſſemblit aganis the kingis grace authoritie." (printed) Glaſgow, May 7, 1568. 60.

32. A warrant and licence granted by Q. Mary to the E. of Huntley; to enter into bands and aſſociation for her defence, notwithſtanding a late act of parl. to the contrary. (Orig. not dated.) 1568. 61. b.

33. The bond of 9 earls, 9 biſhops, 18 lords, and ſome others, for the defence of Mary Q. of Scots. Hamilton, May 8, 1568. 62.

34. "A proclamation ſet forth by my lord regent in the name of James VI, declaring the purpoſe of thame quha aſſiſtit with our ſoverane lordis mother." &c. (printed.) Glaſgow, May 14, 1568. 64.

35. Mr. N. Elphinſtone, to Sec^{y} Cecil; deſiring orders may be given for the delivery of ſome letters from Q. Elizabeth to the wardens of the marches. (Orig.) Berwick, May 15, 1568. 66. b.

36. Wm. Drury, to Sec^{y} Cecil; reports the defeat of Q. Mary's forces at Langſide hill; and other intelligence, chiefly concerning the Scots. Berwick, May 15, 1568. 67.

37. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; ſtating the treaſonable proceedings of her ſubjects; her misfortunes; and claiming Elizabeth's protection. (Orig. French.) Workington in Cumberland, on her firſt landing. May 17, 1568. 68.

38. Things to be conſidered upon the Scottiſh Queen's coming into England; dangers if ſhe ſhall paſs into France, remain in England, or return to Scotland. (in Cecil's hand.) May, 1568. 71.

39. Catherine of Medicis, Q. dowager of France, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Mary Q. of Scots: with a poſtcript in Catherine's own hand. Paris, May 26, 1568. 74.

40. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; earneſtly requeſting permiſſion to come to her, to plead her cauſe; acknowledges the good reception ſhe met with from Loders (Lowther?) (Orig. French, ſent by Ld. Herries.) Carliſle, May 28, 1568. 75.

41. Lord Scroope and ſir Fr. Knollys, to Q. Elizabeth; report their firſt interview with Q. Mary at Carliſle, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, May 29, 1568. 79.

42. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^{r} Cecil; demanding his favourable interpoſition with queen Elizabeth. (Orig. French, ſent by Ld. Herries.) Carliſle, May 29, 1568. 81. b.

43. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Q. Elizabeth; reports an interview with Q. Mary, in which he intimates to her that the crime of murder might be deemed a juſt cauſe for depoſing a ſovereign. (Orig.) Carliſle, May 30, 1568. 82.

44. An anſwer to the objections of Q. Mary; alledging that the E. of Murray, &c. had been moved to arms, for that they abhorred, and could not abide her revocation of the alienation made of her property. June 5, 1568. 83. b.

45. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reports Q. Mary's unwillingneſs to be reſtrained from her correſpondence with her friends in Scotland; ſtates the expenſes ſhe occaſions. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 6, 1568. 84.

46. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil? giving advice concerning Q. Mary's removal; Mr. N. Elveſton (Elphinſton) comes from the regent. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 2, 1568. 85.

47. Ld. Scroope, to the E. of Murray; promiſes to join in reſtraining the borderers; and gives notice of ſome French ſhips coming towards Scotland. Carliſle, June 8, 1568. 87.

48. Sec^{r} Cecil; a note of inſtructions for Mr. Middlemore, ſent to Q. Mary; concerning the cauſe of denying her an interview, &c. (Orig.) June, 1568. 88.

49. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Murray; calling upon him to juſtify his conduct towards Q. Mary. (a copy, atteſted by Cecil.) June 8, 1568. 89.

50. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; wiſhes to be recalled; Q. Mary's character; alternatives about the treatment of her. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 11, 1568. 90.

51. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports Q. Mary's impatience to be revenged of her enemies; the ſtate of Carliſle citadel; Middlemore's arrival. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 12, 1568. 92.

52. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports Q. Mary's ſpirit of revenge; and intimates a propoſal of releaſing her. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 13, 1568. 93.

53. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expoſtulating about being kept from her preſence; and ſoliciting ſpeedy relief. (French.) Carliſle, June 13, 1568. 94.

54. H. Middlemore, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports his negociation with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 15, 1568. 96.

55. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports a proclamation made at Carliſle, at which Q. Mary is much offended. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 16, 1568. 99.

56. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports the proclamation made at Carliſle, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 16, 1568. 100.

57. The proclamation mentioned in the two preceding articles, againſt Scotchmen being received on the Engliſh borders. June 16, 1568. 101.

58. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; about Murray's motion towards the borders, and Q. Mary's impatience and ſecurity. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 17, 1568. 102.

59. A conſultation of Q. Elizabeth's privy council, concerning the Q. of Scots; upon Mr. Middlemore's report. June 20, 1568. 103.

60. Arguments for and againſt the Q. of Scots. (in Cecil's hand.) June 20, 1568. 105.

61. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; Q. Mary reprobates Ld. Scroope's meeting the E. of Murray on the borders; deſires to be allowed to depart. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 21, 1568. 107.

62. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning Middlemore's negociation in Scotland; and expoſtulatory. (Orig. French.) Carliſle, June 22, 1568. 108.

63. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting the ſeverity of the treatment ſhe and her adherents meet with. (Orig. French.) Carliſle, June 26, 1568. 110.

64. The progreſs of the regent of Scotland to the marches, from June 11th to the 30th: and a note of the countries he paſſed through. 1568. 112.

65. Some queſtions and anſwers concerning an inquiry into Q. Mary's conduct. (in Cecil's hand.) June 30, 1568. 115.

66. Notes to be reſolved to the regent of Scotland, concerning the intended inquiry, and the meeting on the borders. June 30, 1568. 116.

67. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports a warm expoſtulation with Q. Mary, about her removal, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, July 5, 1568. 117.

68. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports an intended meeting, and the motions of the Scots on the borders. Carliſle, July 5, 1568. 120.

69. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth: an angry letter, expoſtulating about her intended removal, her detention, propoſed trial, &c. Carliſle, July 5. 1568. 121.

70. M. J. Gordon, to the regent (Murray) with ſome letters, and intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, July 7, 1568. 122. b.

71. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports having removed Q. Mary from Carliſle to Mr. Looder's (Lowther's) houſe, in her way to Bolton caſtle. (Orig.) Lowther, July 14, 1568. 123.

72. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; about Q. Mary's removal to Bolton caſtle; the ſtate of Carliſle caſtle, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, July 16, 1568. 125.

73. A collection of ſuch things as have paſſed in the cauſe of the Q. of Scots ſince her eſcape out of Lochleven. (a corrected draught.) May, 1568. 126.

74. Mary Q. of Scots; her requeſts made ſince her firſt coming into England. (a corrected draught.) July 17, 1568. 128.

75. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports the meſſage Ld. Herries delivered from Q. Elizabeth to Q.

Q. Mary; Mary's conſent to ſubmit her cauſe to Eliz.; the number of her attendants objected to, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, July 28, 1568. 134.

76. The nobility of Scotland in Q. Mary's intereſt, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of their queen. (Orig. ſigned by 20 lords and 1 archbp.) Largis, July 28, 1568. 136.

77. Articles of the band of the noblemen in Q. Mary's intereſt. July 28, 1568. 137. b.

78. The E. of Argyle's lieutenant, to Q. Mary; his order for putting men in readineſs againſt the 10th of Auguſt. Largis, July 28, 1568. 138.

79. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring Eliz. to countenance the attempts of her faithful ſubjects in her favour. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Auguſt 6, 1568. 139.

80. Lord Herries, to Mary Q. of Scots; reports ſome negociation with Murray; and offers advice. (Orig.) Dumfries, Auguſt 7, 1568. 140.

81. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; aſſuring her that ſhe has followed her advice with regard to the affairs in Scotland; and ſtill expreſſing a wiſh for an interview. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Auguſt 13, 1568. 141.

82. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her againſt falſe and inſidious reports. (Orig. French.) Bolton, September 1, 1568. 142.

83. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the proceedings of her friends in Scotland. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Auguſt 13, 1568. 144.

84. The acts of the parliament held at Edinburgh, Auguſt 16, 1568. 145.

85. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Secr Cecil; reporting a converſation with Q. Mary, concerning ſome hoſtilities committed by her friends in Scotland; commends her conduct. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 16, 1568. 146.

86. Mary Q. of Scots, to Secr Cecil; exculpating the attempts of her friends in Scotland. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 16, 1568. 147.

87. Lord Herries, to Ld. Scroope and ſir Fr. Knollys; concerning the attempts of Q. Mary's friends; againſt Murray's holding a parliament; cruelties of Murray's adherents. (Orig.) Dumfries, Aug. 17, 1568. 148.

88. Lord Herries, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her againſt inſidious intelligence; and reporting the ſtate of parties in Scotland; requeſts Eliz. to haſten the hearing of Mary's cauſe. (Orig.) Dumfries, Aug. 19, 1568. 150.

89. Sir Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; reports the intelligence he had from Scotland; the apprehenſion of Frenchmen coming over. Berwick, Aug. 21, 1568. 152.

90. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to lord Hunſdon, appointed warden of the eaſt marches. (Orig. counterſigned by Cecil.) Aug. 23, 1568. 153.

91. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about the perplexed ſtate of her friends in Scotland, who are prevented from acting. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Aug. 23, 1568. 154.

92. The E. of Argyle, to Q. Elizabeth; about his interference in ſome affairs in Ireland. (Orig.) Dumbarton, Aug. 24, 1568. 155. b.

93. The Scottiſh lords in Q. Mary's intereſt, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting the treachery of Murray who proceeded againſt them, whilſt, at the deſire of Elizabeth, they were reſtrained from acting. (Orig. ſigned by 14 lords.) Dumbarton, Aug. 24. 1568. 156.

94. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Secr Cecil; reports Q. Mary's juſtification of her own proceedings, and thoſe of her friends, with regard to the affairs of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Aug. 27, 1568. 157.

95. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; laments the reſtraint put upon her friends in Scotland, and the hoſtilities her enemies are allowed to exerciſe; proteſts that no Frenchmen are brought into Scotland through her means. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Aug. 27, 1568. 159.

96. Mary Q. of Scots, to ſir Fr. Knollys; with ſome news from Scotland; and deſiring his good offices with Q. Eliz. (Orig. her firſt Engliſh letter.) Bolton, Sept. 1, 1568. 161. b.

97. John Wood, to Secr Cecil; intelligence concerning Scotland; deſires ſafe-conducts for commiſſioners; reports of Frenchmen coming there. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 3, 1568. 162.

98. Lord Herries, to Ld. Scroope and ſir Fr. Knollys; denying the charge of his having ſtirred up troubles in Scotland; about Frenchmen coming to Scotland; and expoſtulating concerning the countenance ſhewn by Eliz. to Murray's party. (Orig.) Dumfries, Sept. 3, 1568. 163.

99. James Stewart (E. of Murray) to Q. Elizabeth; about his coming to England with the commiſſioners; mentions the reports of Frenchmen coming into Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 3, 1568. 165.

100. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Secr Cecil; reports Q. Mary having appointed commiſſioners to go to York; and laments his domeſtic wants. (Orig.) Bolton, Sept. 12, 1568. 166.

101. Ld. Herries, to the E. of Murray; deſiring ſome aſſurance of his abſtaining from hoſtilities in conſequence of Q. Elizabeth's requiſition. Dumfries, Sept. 1, 1568. 167. b.

102. The E. of Murray, to Ld. Herries; anſwer to the above: upbraids Q. Mary's party with having committed acts of violence. Edinb. Sept. 11, 1568. 168.

103. A memorial for the order of proceeding at the meeting at York. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Sept. 1568. 169.

104. Certain things neceſſary to be remembered in the treaty (at York?) in behalf of Q. Elizabeth. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Sept. 1568? 174.

105. James VI. his commiſſion to the E. of Murray, &c. to treat with the commiſſioners at York; with the form of their oath. Edinb. Sept. 18, 1568. 174.*

106. Mary Q. of Scots; her commiſſion to the Bp. of Roſs, &c. for treating at York. Sept. 29, 1568. 177.

107. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to the D. of Norfolk, &c. for treating at York. Sept. 1568. 178. b.

108. The form of the oath to be taken by Q. Mary's commiſſioners. 182.

109. A proteſtation made by Q. Mary's commiſſioners: and another in anſwer by Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. Oct. 7. 1568. 183.

110. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; aſſuring her that ſhe will contribute all in her power to prevent hoſtilities in Scotland; and taxing her with indifference. (Orig. French.) Bolton. Sept. 15, 1568. 185.

111. Anſwers to the complaints given in againſt my lord regent and his adherents, for violating the abſtinence. Oct. 4, 1568. 187.

112. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Secr Cecil; various intelligence; and reporting Q. Mary's daring language. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 4, 1568. 188.

113. An

113. An account of *enormous* and *great* attempts committed by Q. Mary's friends, againſt the king and his obedient ſubjects of Scotland, ſince the regent at Q. Elizabeth's deſire forbore all proſecution of arms. Oct. 4, 1568. 189.

114. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners at York, to her majeſty; reporting their firſt proceedings, viz. the reciprocal communication of the three commiſſioners, and the oaths taken. (Orig.) York, Oct. 6, 1568. 193.

115. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; declaring her innocence concerning certain reports. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Oct. 8, 1568. 195.

116. The commiſſioners of Mary Q. of Scots; their declaration of the injuries ſuſtained by their miſtreſs (Orig.) Oct. 8, 1568. 197.

117. The commiſſioners of Q. Elizabeth, to her majeſty; apprizing her of the papers and charges exhibited by the Scottiſh commiſſioners againſt Q. Mary; and deſiring inſtructions. (Orig.) York, Oct. 11, 1568. 198.

118. Sir Fr. Knollys, to the D. of Norfolk; about Q. Mary's diſpoſition concerning the charges exhibited by the regent. (a copy in Knollys's own hand.) Oct. 15, 1568. 200.

119. The anſwer of the regent and Scottiſh commiſſioners, to a letter preſented to Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners, in behalf of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Oct. 14, 1568. 202.

120. The reply and true declaration of Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to the above anſwer of the regent, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 16, 1568. 204.

121. Q. Mary's promiſe to marry Bothwell. 206. b.

122. Heads provided by the lord regent of Scotland, to be conſidered. Oct. 25, 1568. 207.

123. A deliberation, whether it would be better to retain Q. Mary in England, or to ſend her home. (ſaid to be copied from an original in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Oct. 1569. 211.

124. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; with her commiſſioners ſent to Elizabeth's court. (Orig. a letter patent.) Bolton, Oct. 22, 1568. 213.

125. The Bp. of Roſs, to Q. Mary; acquainting her with ſome of the proceedings at York. York, 1568. 213. b.

126. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; ſent with her commiſſioners coming to court. (Orig. French, a private letter.) Bolton, Oct. 22, 1568. 215.

127. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^y Cecil; about Q. Mary's removal, and the probability of her eſcape. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 29, 1568. 216.

128. Sir Fr. Knollys to Sec^y Cecil; various information concerning the Bp. of Roſs, and the duke of Chatteleraut's claim to the regency; hints about a proper marriage for Q. Mary; the practicability of her eſcaping. (Orig.) Bolton, Oct. 25, 1568. 218.

129. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^y Cecil; cautions about preventing Q. Mary's eſcape, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Nov. 11, 1568. 220.

130. A memorial of things that paſſed in the painted chamber, the firſt day of the meeting of the commiſſioners in the cauſe of Q. Mary. Nov. 25, 1568. 221.

131. A minute of the Scottiſh commiſſioners having given in a proteſt. Nov. 26, 1568. 223. b.

132. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion for the Ld. keeper (Bacon) the D. of Norfolk, &c. to treat with the commiſſioners of Scotland. Hampton-court, Nov. 23, 1568. 224.

133. A proteſtation made by Q. Mary's commiſſioners, againſt any derogation of the ſovereignty of their miſtreſs. (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 25, 1568. 225.

134. The oath taken by Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. Weſtm. Nov. 25, 1568. 226. b.

135. The oath of Q. Mary's commiſſioners. Weſtm. Nov. 25, 1568. 227.

136. A proteſtation of the regent and commiſſioners of Scotland. (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 26, 1568. 228.

137. An eik (addition) to the anſwer of the Scottiſh commiſſioners to the letter preſented by Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to thoſe of Q. Elizabeth; charging Q. Mary with the murder of Henry Darnley. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1568. 230.

138. The oath of the commiſſioners of the king of Scots. Nov. 25, 1568. 230. b.

139. An angry declaration of Q. Elizabeth to the Scottiſh commiſſioners; reprobating the charge contained in their *eik*. Nov. 1568. 231.

140. The anſwer of Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners, to 4 articles propoſed by the Scottiſh commiſſioners at York. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Nov. 26, 1568. 233.

141. The Scottiſh lords in Q. Mary's intereſt, to the commiſſioners at Weſtm. in vindication of their queen. Dec. 1, 1568. 234.

142. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Sec^y Cecil; repreſenting how improper a place Bolton caſtle is for the ſafe cuſtody of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Bolton, Dec. 3, 1568. 230.

143. Separate negociations between Q. Mary's commiſſioners, and Q. Elizabeth and her miniſters. Hampton-court, Dec. 3, 1568. 237.

144. Minutes of the ſeſſion held by the commiſſioners in Q. Mary's cauſe. Weſtm. Dec. 6, 1568. 239.

145. Schedule of papers produced by the regent and commiſſioners of Scotland at Weſtm. Dec. 8, 1568. 241.

146. Copies of the eight papers mentioned in the preceding article, atteſted by ſir John Bellenden, juſtice clerk, and James Macgill, clerk of the regiſter in Scotland; being the examinations and ſentences of ſeveral perſons concerned in the murder of H. Darnley. 243.

147. Minutes of a ſeſſion of the commiſſioners held at Weſtminſter, Dec. 9, 1568, mentioning eight papers given in by Q. Mary's and the Scottiſh commiſſioners. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 252.

148. A proteſtation of Q. Mary's commiſſioners, given in to Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. (Orig.) Dec. 9, 1568. 254.

149. Examination of Tho. Nelſon, ſometime ſervant to H. Darnley; given in by the regent to Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. Dec. 9, 1568. 256.

150. An act of the Scottiſh parliament, containing the form of the reſignation of the crown by Q. Mary, and the coronation of the young king; given in by the regent to Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. (vid. I. 21.) Dec. 15, 1567. 257.

151. Mary Q. of Scots, to the abbot of Arbroath (ſecond ſon to the D. of Chatteleraut) and the reſt of the lords in her intereſt; ſtating the manoeuvres of the regent and the Engliſh court, after the convention of York. (copied from an Orig. in Cecil's poſſeſſion.) Dec. 1568. 259.

152. A paper ſigned by the E. of Murray, and 5 others; certifying that the papers, ſonnets, &c. ſaid to have been found in a ſilver caſket, were actually in

in Q. Mary's hand writing. (exhibited by John Wood at Hampton-court.) Dec. 12, 1568. 260. b.

153. Q. Elizabeth's communication to ſome of her principal nobility, of the ſtate of the proceedings in the cauſe of Q. Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Dec. 14 and 15, 1568. 261.

154. A declaration in the name of Q. Mary, ſaid to have been framed and propoſed by Lethington (Maitland) at Hampton-court; how the young prince of Scotland ſhould remain king, and yet Q. Mary not be deprived. 1568. 265.

155. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to a ſupplication of Q. Mary's commiſſioners. Hampton-court, Dec. 16, 1568. 267.

156. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Marr (regent) cautioning him of a deſign in England to take her ſon out of his hands, and ſeize the caſtle of Stirling. (French.) Bolton, Dec. 17, 1568. 269.

157. A rhyme in defence of the Q. of Scots againſt the E. of Murray. 9 Dec. 1568. 270.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; upon breaking up the convention; lamenting the unfavourable appearances againſt Mary. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 21, 1568. 272.

159. Minutes of a memorial; ſtating the means of detaining Q. Mary in England, and of having her ſon brought into England. (in Cecil's hand.) Dec. 22, 1568. 273.

160. Sir Fr. Knollys, to Secr Cecil; reporting the manner in which Q. Mary received ſome propoſals of Q. Elizabeth, brought by Ld. Boyd; and deſiring a remittance of money. (Orig.) Bolton, Dec. 31, 1568. 275.

161. Notes (in Cecil's hand) concerning the means of keeping Q. Mary in England. Jan. 7, 1568-9. 276.

162. A declaration of Q. Mary, that ſhe is reſolved not to abdicate the crown of Scotland, and aſſigning her reaſons. (French) Jan. 9, 1568-9. 277.

163. A proclamation of the lords of Scotland in Q. Mary's intereſt, declaring the deſigns of England upon the young prince, and the caſtle of Edinb. Glaſgow, Jan. 9, 1568-9. 278.

164. A paper taxing Q. Elizabeth with deceit reſpecting Q. Mary; addreſſed to the lords of Scotland on the ſide of Q. Mary, and ſaid to have been found at Weſtm. Jan. 1568-9. 278. b.

165. W. Kirkaldy, to the D. of Chattelleraut; wiſhing for his return; and repreſenting the endeavours of Q. Mary's friends in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 31, 1568. 279.

166. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Huntley; ſtating the reſult of the convention of Weſtm. and giving him and Argyle ſome directions. (Orig.) Bolton, Jan. 5, 1568-9. 280.

167. The anſwer of Q. Elizabeth's council, to Q. Mary's demand to have ſuch letters and writings as contain charges againſt her. Jan. 13, 1568-9. 281.

168. The earls of Huntley and Argyle; their declaration concerning the murder of H. Darnley, laying the ſame to the charge of Murray and Lethington. Jan, 14? 1568-9. 282.

169. James regent (E. of Murray) his declaration reprobating various calumnies propagated againſt him. (Orig. anſwer to the above.) London, Jan. 19, 1568-9. 283. b.

170. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; expoſtulating about the hard treatment ſhe meets with. (Orig. French.) Bolton, Jan. 22, 1568-9. 284.

171. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Fr. Knollys; taxing Q. Mary with having ſpread ſlanderous reports in Scotland, and ſpeaking of her removal. Jan. 22, 1568-9. 286.

172. Mary Q. of Scots, to Secr Cecil; vindicating herſelf againſt the charges contained in the above letter. (Orig. French.) Ranfray, Jan 28, 1569. 290.

173. Q. Elizabeth's proclamation concerning the ſlanderous reports ſpread by the friends of Q. Mary. (a corrected draught, but ſigned by Eliz. and probably ſent incloſed in I. 171.) Jan. 1569. 291.

174. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; acknowledgments; remonſtrances for her removal, &c. and ſoliciting favour. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Feb. 10, 1568-9. 292.

175. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; anſwer to the above. Weſtm. Feb. 25, 1568-9. 295.

176. Interrogatories to be put to Tho. Biſhop, touching a book that was written againſt Murray, and for which he was committed to the Tower. (a draught moſtly in Cecil's hand.) March, 1569. 296.

177. Q. Elizabeth's paſſport in favour of H Middlemore's going to Scotland. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 17, 1568-9. 300.

178. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to H. Middlemore, ſent to Scotland to enquire into the ſtate of affairs there. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 17, 1568-9. 301.

179. A paper of memorandums of things wanted by the lord regent: addreſſed, perhaps by Mr. Middlemore, to Secr Cecil. 302.

180. Sir John Forſter, to Secr Cecil; reports a progreſs of the regent on the borders, on his return from England. (Orig.) Alnwick, March 30, 1569. 303.

181. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; endeavouring to ſooth her; and repeating her ſolicitation that her concerns may be terminated. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, April 16, 1569. 304.

182. Conſiderations of certain matters propounded by the Bp. of Roſs, on the part of the Q. of Scots. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) 1569. 305. and 307.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to Secr Cecil; requeſting his favourable interpoſition with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, April 16, 1569. 306. b.

184. Mary Q. of Scots, to the D. of Chatelleraut; acquainting him that ſhe has applied to Q. Elizabeth in behalf of ſome requeſt of his. (Orig.) Wingfield, May 5, 1569. 310. b.

185. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth's council; poſitively denying the charge, that ſhe had made over her claim to the crown of England to the duke of Anjou. (Orig.) Wingfield, May 15, 1569. 311.

186. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the Bp. of Roſs; and complaining of Murray's hoſtile proceedings againſt her friends. (Orig.) Wingfield, July 11, 1569. 312.

187. Projects collected from ſpeeches, &c. for terminating Q. Mary's cauſe; delivered to John Wood. May 1569. 313.

188. Mary Q. of Scots: the credit committed by her to lord Boyd, to be declared in Scotland. 1569. 315.

189. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray; about his intended marriage with Q. Mary. London, July 1, 1569. 316.

190. Names of the noblemen and others of the ſtates convened at Perth, July 28, 1569. 317.

191. The depoſition of Nic. Howbert (alias Paris) ſervant

fervant to the E. of Bothwell; concerning the death of H. Darnley. (French.) St. Andrews, Aug. 10, 1569. 318.

192. The D. of Norfolk, to the E. of Murray; cautioning him as to his conduct. (Orig.) From Court, Aug. 14, 1569. 321. b.

193. A memorandum for the Bp. of Rofs; acquainting him, that Q. Elizabeth had agreed to write to the E. of Murray, to abftain from hoftilities. Aug. 1569. 321. b.

194. John Douglas, to Secr Cecil; with information about the Irifh-Scots of Kintire, the intended marriage of lady Kintire, &c. (Orig.) Dumbarton, Aug. 15, 1569. 322.

195. The E. of Suffex, to Secr Cecil? about the D. of Norfolk's intended marriage with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Cawood, Sept. 19, 1569. 324.

196. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; remonftrating about her fudden removal, her prefent confinement, and the harfhnefs of her treatment. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Oct. 1, 1569. 325.

197. The regent of Scotland (Murray) his inftructions to Robert commendatory of Dumfermling, Scottifh ambaffador in England. Kelfo, Oct. 5, 1569. 326.

198. Some Latin verfes, probably on the death of the regent Murray. 333. b.

199. Sir Wm. Cecil's advice to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the intended marriage between the D. of Norfolk and Q. Mary. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 6, 1569. 334.

200. Eight queftions concerning the treatment of Q. Mary; with their anfwers. (draughts in Cecil's hand.) Oct. 6, 1569. 335. to 340.

201. Q. Elizabeth, to the wardens upon the borders; ordering them to concur with the E. of Murray in punifhing malefactors. Windfor, Oct. 7, 1569. 335. b.

202. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; reports the motions of the regent on the borders. Berwick, Oct. 22, 1569. 341.

203. Q. Elizabeth, to fir Hen. Norris, her ambaffador in France; inftructing him to report her proceedings concerning Q. Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Oct. 26, 1569. 342.

204. W. Maitland, to ..... requiring the perfon this letter is written to, to appear at Edinburgh, on an inquiry concerning the charge brought againft him of having been concerned in the murder of H. Darnley. (Orig. perhaps circular.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1569. 346. b.

205. Notes of certain reports concerning Q. Mary's marriage with Norfolk; Northumberland's and Weftmorland's infurrection, &c. Nov. 2, 1569. 347.

206. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil? with various intelligence about Maitland's arraignment; the regent's motions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1569. 347. b.

207. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining heavily of her treatment. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Nov. 10, 1569. 348.

208. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil? with various intelligence about Maitland's trial, &c. Berwick, Nov. 9, 1569. 349. b.

209. A proclamation againft the earls of Northumberland and Weftmorland. Nov. 18, 1569. 350.

210. An order taken by the regent of Scotland, againft aiding the infurgents in England. St. Andrews, Nov. 27, 1569. 350. b.

211. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; with affurances of the regent's readinefs to affift Q. Elizabeth; and about Maitland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 5, 1569. 351.

212. Q. Elizabeth, to the earls of Shrewfbury and Huntingdon; concerning Q. Mary's removal and cuftody at Coventry; and wondering why fhe is there kept at an inn. Nov. 30, 1569. 351. b.

213. An order iffued by the regent of Scotland, to levy troops fouth of the Firth. Edinb. Dec. 8, 1569. 352. b.

214. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; with various intelligence concerning Scotland, and the regent's readinefs to affift England. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 9, 1569. 353.

215. The D. of Norfolk, to the lords of Q. Elizabeth's Council; difclaiming all participation in the rebellion of the two earls; and craving his liberty. (Orig.) Dec. 14, 1569. 355.

216. The D. of Norfolk's declaration to Q. Elizabeth's Privy Council, concerning the intercourfe had by him with the two rebellious earls. Dec. 14, 1569. 356.

217. An order of the regent of Scotland, againft the rebels in England. Edinb. Dec. 14, 1569. 358.

218. Articles touching the affairs and preparations in the north. (by Cecil?) Dec. 18, 1569. 359.

219. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; with news from the north. (Orig. a fragment, chiefly in cypher) Berwick, Dec. 19, 1569. 360.

220. James, regent, to Wm. Drury? about meafures to be taken. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 19, 1569. 360. b.

221. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; news from Scotland, chiefly about Murray and Maitland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 20, 1569. 361.

222. A proclamation of the regent of Scotland, for a levy of troops for the fecurity of the borders againft the Engliih infurgents. Edinb. Dec. 18, 1569. 362.

223. Wm. Drury, to Secr Cecil; about the regent's motions, and thofe of the Bp. of Rofs and the rebels. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 22, 1569. 363.

224. An abftract of letters fent to Q. Elizabeth, her Council, and Secr Cecil, from Dec. 12, 1569, to the 9th of Jan. following, by the E. of Suffex; concerning the war in the north. 364.

225. Q. Elizabeth, to fir Hen. Norris, her ambaffador in France; inftructing him how to repreient her proceedings concerning the D. of Norfolk, and the two rebel earls. Jan. 5, 1569-70. 366.

226. Francis ..... to Secr Cecil? reporting various tranfactions relating to the rebellious earls. (Orig.) Newcaftle, Jan. 12, 1569-70. 367.

227. Sir Hen. Gale and Wm. Drury, to the Regent; demanding the deliverance of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Lithgow, Jan. 20, 1569-70. 372.

228. James (regent of Scotland) to Wm. Drury? giving him intelligence of fome French fhips being in the Firth, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Jan. 20, 1569-70. 373.

229. Sir Hen. Gale, and Wm. Drury: heads of intelligence conveyed by them to Ld. Hunfdon. Jan. 26, 1569-70. 374.

230. Q. Elizabeth's inftructions to Tho. Randolph, on being fent to Scotland on the death of the E. of Murray. (Orig.) 1570. 375.

231. Margaret counteis of Lenox, to Secr Cecil; concerning the E. her hufband's difpofition on the death of the E. of Murray. (Orig.) Somerfet Place, Feb. 2, 1570. 376.

232. Chriftopher Norton, to the Ld. keeper and Secr Cecil; reports fome tranfactions in his family relating

relating to the rebellion of the two earls. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1570. 377.

233. Ld. Scroope's proclamation for raiſing the country againſt Leonard Dacre. Carliſle, Feb. 19, 1570. 379.

234. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; in anſwer to Mary's letter I. 207. vindicating herſelf, and cenſuring Mary. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Feb. 20, 1570. 380.

235. Ld. Hunſdon's proclamation againſt Leonard Dacre and the rebels. Feb. 21, 1570. 383.

236. A proclamation of the lords of the ſecret Council in Scotland, againſt all ſuch as ſhall take up arms againſt the king. Feb. 1570. 383. b.

237. John Forſter, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports Ld. Hunſdon's defeat of Leonard Dacre, and his having taken poſſeſſion of Naworth, &c. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 25, 1570. 384. b.

238. Q. Elizabeth's orders concerning the proceedings on the borders, and againſt the rebels; alſo an anſwer to the French ambaſſador. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 14, 1570. 385.

239. H. Goodere, to ſir Hen. Goodere; deſiring him to prevail on Dr. Goodere to ſettle him and his 3 ſons near him in the country. N.B. This was probably a plot to facilitate an intercourſe between Q. Mary and the D. of Norfolk. 387.

240. Anſwers of the E. of Northumberland, before Ld. Hunſdon and ſir Wm. Brown. Berwick, 1570. 389.

Caligula, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 554.

1. A liſt of the towns in the eaſt marches of England that have been burnt or waſted by the Scots. March 30, 1570. 1.

2. Notes of ſome orders to be given concerning certain jewels of Q. Mary, and the cuſtody of her perſon. 2.

3. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth, the E. of Leiceſter, and Sec^{r} Cecil; (three draughts of letters ſent by the Bp. of Roſs.) Sheffield, Dec. 29, 1570. 3.

4. Q. Mary's commiſſioners in London, to the laird of Grange, capt. of Edinb. caſtle; reporting the ſtate of affairs at the Engliſh court. London, Jan. 20, 1570. 5.

5. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting his ſupport. March 10, 1570-1. 6.

6. De la Motte, to the K. of France; reporting Q. Elizabeth's diſpoſition towards Q. Mary. (a ſmall fragment or extract, French.) London, Oct. 25, 1570. 7.

7. Mary Q. of Scots; her inſtructions to the Bp. of Roſs, on his going in commiſſion with the Bp. of Galloway and Ld. Livingſton, to London. (a draught.) Dec. 26, 1570. 8.

8. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the Bp. of Roſs; acknowledging the receipt of his credence, &c. July 1, 1570. 11.

9. Charles IX. K. of France, to Mons. de la Motte; with inſtructions concerning his proceedings at the Engliſh court in favour of Q. Mary. (French.) Argenton, June 10, 1570. 12.

10. The Bp. of Roſs, to the E. of Leiceſter and Sec^{r} Cecil; requeſting an audience of Q. Eliz. about Livingſton's going to Scotland, &c. London, June 26, 1570. 13.

11. Mons. de la Motte Fenelon, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of having been deceived by him. (French.) Iſlington, Sept. 6, 1570. 14.

12. The E. of Suſſex, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the hoſtile proceedings of Q. Mary's friends on the borders, and his meaſures in conſequence thereof. Carliſle, Aug. 29, 1570. 15.

13. The ſtate of Scotland, as to the nobility. June 19, 1570. 17.

14. Articles to be propoſed to Q. Mary on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (a corrected draught in Cecil's hand.) Hampton-court. May 7, 1570. 18.

15. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports about Q. Mary, and deſires a ſupply of money. (Orig.) Tutbury, May 11, 1570. 21.

16. The Bp. of Roſs, to the E. of Leiceſter and Sec^{r} Cecil; reporting the purport of a meeting he had with the E. of Southampton. (Orig. almoſt obliterated.) Chatſworth, June 9, 1570. 22.

17. The lords of Scotland in the young king's intereſt, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting the diſordered ſtate of their country for want of a regular government; and requeſting favour and interference. (Orig. ſigned by 12 lords.) Stirling, June 24, 1570. 23.

18. The Bp. of Roſs, to Sec^{r} Cecil; declaring Q. Mary's readineſs to accept the terms offered her. (Orig.) London, July 8, 1570. 24.

19. Sir Wm. Cecil; his declaration that he has not influenced Q. Elizabeth againſt the D. of Norfolk. (Orig.) July 12, 1570. 25.

20. Mad^{me} Marie Viennes, to Mary Q. of Scots; giving ſome account of K. James, and of the diſpoſition of people in Mary's favour; deſires that her daughter, who it ſeems was then with Mary, and indiſpoſed, might be ſent to her. (Orig. French.) Dunkeld, Aug. 15, 1570. 26.

21. The Bp. of Roſs, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining heavily of the E. of Suſſex's hoſtile proceedings on the borders. (Orig.) Iſlington, Sept. 6, 1570. 28.

22. Memorandums concerning Scottiſh affairs. (in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 25. 1570. 31.

23. "Articles mete both for England and Scotland:" probably the minutes of inſtructions for ſir Wm. Cecil and ſir Walt. Mildmay. (two draughts in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 1570. 32.

24. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris; directing him in his negociations in France. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Sept. 25, 1570. 36.

25. Articles delivered to the Q. of Scots, by ſir Wm. Cecil, and ſir Walter Mildmay; with the ſaid queen's anſwers, and requeſts thereupon. (ſigned Marie R.) Chatſworth, Oct. 5, 1570. 38.

26. The regent's (E. of Lenox) anſwer to the propoſitions given in by Mr. Randolph. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 43.

27. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Wm. Cecil, and ſir Walt. Mildmay; with her directions concerning Q. Mary's anſwers to the articles II. 25. Windſor, Oct. 13, 1570. 46.

28. A deliberation of Q. Elizabeth's council; concerning the aid to be given to the Scottiſh nobility in the young king's intereſt. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Hampton-court, Apr. 29, 1570. 50.

29. Four letters or notes in cypher, ſaid to have been ſent by Q. Mary, to the D. of Norfolk; profeſſing conſtant attachment. (three of them decyphered.) Jan. 31. Apr. 18. and ... 15, 1570. 53.

30. Notes gathered out of letters by Sec^{r} Cecil; concerning the intercourſe between Q. Mary and the D. of Norfolk. Oct. 11, 1570. 55.

31. Sir Fr. Engleſield, to the E. of Leiceſter; petitioning

titioning to be heard in his defence, againſt charges of treaſon. (Orig.) Nov. 18, 1570. 56.*

32. Wm. Maitland, to Secr Cecil; about Q. Mary's concerns; the affection the Scots ſtill bear her; and the expediency of ſettling all differences between her and Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Balvany, Dec. 21, 1570. 58.

33. Nine draughts in the hand of Secr Cecil; being arguments and deliberations on the important queſtion, whether Q. Mary ſhould be allowed to return to Scotland: from Dec. 1570. to March 1571. 60.

34. The Bp. of Roſs. to Secr Cecil; with ſome juridical arguments concerning Q. Mary's abdication at Loughleven. (Orig.) March 10, 1570-1. 80.

35. The E. of Suſſex? to Secr Cecil; reporting a conference with Arch. Douglas about Scottiſh affairs. (a corrected draught.) Alnwick, June 16, 1570. 81.

34. a. The Scottiſh lords in the king's intereſt, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending William Edgar for redreſs. (Orig. ſigned by 7 lords.) Edinb. May 2, 1570. 84.

35. b. The E. of Leiceſter, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him of the ſtate of the treaty with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Oct. 7, 1570. 85.

36. The E. of Suſſex, to the Ld. of Lethington (Maitland) commenting largely upon his conduct. Alnwick, June 17, 1570. 86.

37. The E. of Suſſex, to Maitland; anſwering ſome letters, and adviſing him on ſeveral points of his conduct. Eſlington, Aug. 6, 1570. 88.

38. The E. of Morton and 8 other Scottiſh lords, to the E. of Suſſex; credential in favour of John Cumynghe, laird of ..... (Orig.) Edinb. May 1, 1570. 89.

39. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring him to co-operate in bringing about the concluſion of the treaty. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 16, 1570-1. 90.

40. The E. of Suſſex, to the Scottiſh lords of Q. Mary's party; about the hoſtilities on the borders, &c. Berwick, April 17, 1570. 91.

41. The Bp. of Roſs? an account of his audience with Q. Elizabeth. Sept. 1, 1570. 93.

42. Mary Q. of Scots; her commiſſion to the D. of Chattelleraut, and the E. of Huntley and Argyle, to act in her name. Jan. 6, 1568-9. 95.

43. The Bp. of Roſs? an account of his audience with Q. Elizabeth, at Oatlands. June 28, 1570. 97.

44. James VI; his paſſport for two noblemen of Q. Mary's party to go to England at the deſire of Mr. Randolph. Edinb. Nov. 4. 1570. 99.

45. The E. of Morton and 7 other Scottiſh lords, to the E. of Suſſex; credential in favour of archb. Douglas. (Orig.) Edinb. May 11, 1570. 100.

46. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Suſſex; on various matters relating to the affairs of Scotland; de Verac's return out of France, &c. (Orig.) Strabogy, Oct. 13, 1570. 101.

47. The E. of Suſſex; his proclamation concerning a ceſſation of arms. Warkworth, Sept. 14, 1570. 104.

48. The D. of Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; on various matters, and among others in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig. French.) Antwerp, Feb. 5, 1570-1. 105.

49. A declaration of the wicked proceedings againſt Q. Mary, by certain inveterate conſpirators. (in the Bp. of Roſs's hand.) 106.

50. Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to Secr Cecil; deſiring him to diſpoſe Q. Elizabeth to approve of their arguments for reſtoring their miſtreſs. London, March 5, 1570-1. 108.

51. Charles IX. K. of France, to Mons. de la Motte; concerning the negociation for reſtoring Q. Mary to her authority. (French.) Pavia, Nov. 6, 1570. 109.

52. The regent's replies to the laſt anſwers given to 34 notes, to be reaſoned upon by the E. of Eſſex, and the commendator of Dumfermling; directed to Q. Elizabeth, from Edinb. Nov. 5, 1570. 110.

53. The E. of Morton, and 8 more; their anſwer to certain inſtructions committed to the credit of Nic. Errington, by the E. of Suſſex: delivered to R. Colvile of Cleiſhe, to be imparted to Suſſex. (Orig.) 114.

54. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Suſſex; about the affairs in Scotland; the E. of Lenox too weak to be blamed. (Orig.) Balveny, Oct. 21, 1570. 115.

55. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; expreſſing an earneſt wiſh that the treaty may be haſtened; and repreſenting her want of money. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 6, 1570-1. 117.

56. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; about ſome ſhips arreſted in France; and the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 13, 1570-1. 118.

57. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bps. of Roſs and Galloway, and Ld. Livingſton, her commiſſioners in London; lamenting the delays in the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 19, 1570-1. 120.

58. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; deſires Q. Elizabeth may be thanked for ſome attentions; about the ſucceſſion in England; and charging him to ſatisfy Eliz. concerning ſome jealouſies. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 4, 1570-1. 122.

59. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her intereſt at the next parliament, where Mary ſuſpected the ſucceſſion would be deliberated upon. (Orig.) Sheffield, March 27, 1571. 123. b.

60. The Bps of Roſs and Galloway, and Ld. Livingſton, to Secr Cecil (now Ld. Burleigh) offering hiſtorical arguments for ſetting aſide Q. Mary's abdication; and urging the furtherance of the treaty. (Orig.) London, March 5, 1570-1. 124.

61. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting that the Bp. of Roſs may be ſent to her; that ſhe may have leave to ſend to Scotland for information; and that Eliz. will order her ſubjects to abſtain from hoſtilities againſt her (Mary's) friends on the borders. (Orig.) Tutbury, May 23, 1570? 125.

62. The lords of Scotland of the king's party, to Q. Elizabeth. (copy of II. 17.) June 24, 1570. 127.

63. The E. of Morton, and 7 more; their promiſe to the E. of Suſſex to deliver up all Engliſh rebels. (Orig.) Edinb. May 10, 1570. 129.

64. Notes of what courſe will be beſt for the Q. (Eliz.) to hold in her ſpeech with Morton. (in Suſſex's hand.) March 5, 1570-1. 130.

65. Notes, ſchemes, and advices concerning Scottiſh affairs. (in Suſſex's hand.) March, 1570-1. 131.

66. Liſts of lords, biſhops, and eminent men in Scotland, who are papiſts; of ſuch who are papiſts, neutrals, or atheiſts; and of judges who are proteſtants. 135.

67. Schemes relating to the queſtion of ſetting the Q. of Scots at liberty. (in Suſſex's hand.) March, 1570-1. 137.

68. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports the diſtracted ſtate of Scotland; and incloſes liſts of parties;

parties: with a P. S. announcing the arrival of an emiſſary from Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1570. 140.

69. Ld. Lethington (Maitland) to the E. of Leiceſter; deſcribing the ſtate of the factions in Scotland. Edinb. March 29, 1570. 143.

70. An abſtract of letters of Q. Elizabeth (in Suſſex's hand.) from April to June, 1570. 145.

71. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about ſome Frenchmen, and the Ld. of Gartlie, an emiſſary from Q. Mary, being come into Scotland. Edinb. Apr. 2, 1570. 147.

72. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; telling him that he would wait for his arrival at Berwick. (Orig.) Berwick, April 7, 1570. 148.

73. The E. of Morton, to Tho. Randolph; concerning the means of preſerving peace between the two nations. (Orig.) Dalkeith, April 8, 1570. 149.

74. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about a convention at Lithgow, and a Frenchman who was to be there: and incloſing the above. (Orig.) April 9, 1570. 151.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; ſending him a proclamation to be publiſhed on the borders. (Orig.) Hampton-court, April 10, 1570. 153.

76. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; greatly approving his anſwers to ſome letters from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, April 21, 1570. 155.

77. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suſſex; about the treaty, the dangers of the times, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1570. 157.

78. The Bp. of Roſs, to Sec^{y} Cecil; complaining of the confinement of one of his ſervants. London, April 26, 1570. 159.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; a circumſtantial letter concerning the moſt cautious way of proceeding with regard to Q. Mary; and inſtructions, April 30, 1570. 160.

80. The nobles and commoners of Scotland of the king's party, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the Commendatory of Dumfermling. (Orig. with 20 ſignatures.) Edinb. May 5, 1570. 162.

81. The conference had by the E. of Leiceſter, &c. with the Bp. of Roſs; conſiſting of ſome charges againſt Q. Mary and her friends; and Roſs's anſwers. London, May 5, 1570. 163.

82. The E. of Lenox, to Sec^{y} Cecil; by Dumfermling, to whom he refers himſelf; means in a few days to go to Edinb. and to "pull the feathers of the other party." Berwick, May 8, 1570. 166. b.

83. The Commendatory of Dumfermling, to Sec^{y} Cecil; announcing his arrival in London; and deſiring an interview. London, May 16, 1570. 166. b.

84. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; ſignifying to him that ſhe had granted the cuſtody of the caſtle of Norham to Ld. Hunſdon. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 8, 1570. 168.

85. Ld. Lethington, to Sec^{y} Cecil; about ſome Engliſh troops arrived in Scotland; the nobility murmur againſt him (Lethington); cautions againſt Randolph. Edinb. May 17, 1570. 169.

86. The Com. of Dumfermling, to Sec^{y} Cecil; incloſes a letter from the lords of Scotland; and requeſts money for the payment of 200 Engliſh arquebuſers in Scotland. Kingſton, May 20, 1570. 170.

87. Account of conferences between Q. Elizabeth and the French ambaſſador, concerning the treaty for the reſtoration of Q. Mary, and abſtinence. (French.) May 22, 1570. 171.

88. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; diſapproves of the Engliſh auxiliaries having marched from Edinb. to Glaſgow. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 22, 1570. 173.

89. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris, ambaſſador in France; giving an account of the above conferences, II. 87; and explaining her intentions. May 23, 1570. 175.

90. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; explaining her intentions concerning the treaty about Q. Mary's reſtitution; and expreſſing great tenderneſs for the young king of Scotland, and his adherents. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 31, 1570. 179.

91. Q. Elizabeth, to the Scottiſh nobility, &c. of the king's party; expreſſive of approbation and friendſhip. Hampton-court, May 31, 1570. 180.

92. A proclamation made by the lords of Q. Mary's party aſſembled at Edinburgh. 1570. 183.

93. Conditions to be propoſed to the E. of Lenox, on being elected regent. 1570. 186.

94. Notes taken out of a book of letters of Ld. Seton, who negociated in favour of Q. Mary. N. B. Seton had been ſent to the D. d'Alva. (conf. II. 158.) 1570. 187.

95. Notes of inſtructions given by Q. Mary to the Bp. of Roſs, when ſhe ſent him to Pope Gregory XIII.: anſwers of the Pope, &c. 1570. 189.

96. Q. Elizabeth; her declaration to her ſubjects, ſtating the principles of her government, and admoniſhing them to loyalty and obedience. 1570. 191.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; ſtating that, ſince Dumfermling's departure, Q. Mary had been practiſed upon to abuſe her; that ſhe ſhould therefore not proceed in the treaty; and deſiring him to comfort her (Eliz.'s) party in Scotland. (Orig.) Hampton-court, June 6, 1570. 195.

98. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; relating what paſſed upon Dumfermling's return in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 9th, 1570. 197.

99. Note of ſome goods taken from the old laird of Lethington. (Orig.) June, 1570. 199.

100. Ld. Livingſtone, to Th. Randolph; about abſtinence. Kirkpatrick, June 12, 1570. And Randolph's anſwer, dated Edinb. June 13th, 1570. 200.

101. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him of his having communicated favourable intelligence from Q. Elizabeth to the Scottiſh lords of the king's party; and various intelligence, about the probable choice of a regent; the earls of Northumberland and Weſtmorland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1570. 201.

102. The D. d'Alva, to lord Morley; a protection. (French.) Bruges, June 13, 1570. 203.

103. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; proteſting that ſhe will be entirely guided by her; and making ſome offers by the Bp. of Roſs. (Orig. French.) Chatſworth, June 14. 1570. 205.

104. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; incloſing letters from the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. June 16, 1570. 206.

105. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; ſome directions about troops and caſtles; great commendations of his conduct, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, June 11, 1570. 208.

106. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a meeting of the Scottiſh lords in the king's intereſt at Stirling; and various news. (Orig.) Stirling, June 21, 1570. 210.

107. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; interceding for Hanthill (Huntley?) Orig.) Stirling, June 21, 1570. 214.

108. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the convention at Stirling being ended; the E. of Lenox named lieutenant until Q. Eliz's pleafure fhall be known; and various news. (Orig.) Stirling, June 23, 1570. 216.

109. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; diffuading him from a propofal made in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 25, 1570. 218.

110. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; laments the uncertainty things are kept in; and wifhes to be recalled. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1570. 220.

111. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the fafe-conduct of Ld. Livingfton on his return from England. (Orig.) Edinb. June 27, 1570. 222.

112. The E. of Lenox, to Mr. Randolph; recommending the bearer; and expreffing friendfhip. (Orig.) Glafgow, June 29, 1570. 224.

113. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about meafures towards an accommodation. (Orig.) Oatlands, June 30, 1570. 226.

114. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports his proceedings; his credit abates; Ld. Livingftone's coming has been detrimental, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 2, 1570. 228.

115. John Moone? to Mr. Randolph; with intelligence about the ftate of affairs in Lyddifdale, &c. (Orig.) Glafgow, July 2, 1570. 230.

116. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about Lenox being appointed regent. (Orig.) Oatlands, July 2, 1570. 232.

117. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; on various matters concerning the negociations then on foot for peace. (Orig. a great part in cypher, but decyphered.) Edinb. July 5, 1570. 234.

118. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; lamenting the uncertain ftate of affairs; and fending intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 6, 1570. 237.

119. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; expreffing much concern at the ftate of affairs; and fending intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 6, 1570. 239.

120. A difcourfe touching the pretended match between the D. of Norfolk and the Q. of Scots. (printed.) 241.

121. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; about the motions of Livingfton and Huntley. (Orig.) July 6, 1570. 249.

122. Ld. Livingfton, to Mr. Randolph; defiring that an abftinence may be made: dated Terreglis, July 6. And Randolph's anfwer: dated Edinb. July 8, 1570. 251.

124. The E. of Lenox, to Mr. Randolph; defiring him to forward a packet for his wife; and acquainting him with the coming of fome Frenchmen. (Orig.) Glafgow, July 8, 1570. 252.

125. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports appearances being fomewhat more favourable; and fends various news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 8, 1570. 254.

126. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; defiring to know whether the abftinence is to comprife the borderers. (Orig.) July 8, 1570. 256.

127. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the good effect of the favourable news from England he gave to Morton; requefts a favour for Grange, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 9, 1570. 257.

128. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports the favourable ftate of affairs in Scotland, and fome negociations. (Orig.) Edinb. July 11, 1570. 259.

129. Lift of the lords affembled at Edinburgh; July 12th, 1570. 261.

130. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Effex; defiring him to admit and protect the Ld. of Huntley. (Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1570. 262.

131. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Livingfton; refufing him a fafe-conduct. Edinb. July 14, 1570. 264.

132. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports feveral proceedings; a meeting of the lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1570. 265.

133. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; defiring money for the E. of Lenox for the payment of the auxiliaries. (Orig.) Edinb. July 15, 1570. 267.

134. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; with fome printed papers; and information of an expedition againft J. Bedford, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1570. 269.

135. Record of the election of the E. of Lenox to the office of regent; lift of the electors; and form of the oath. July 17, 1570. 271.

136. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; various news, among the reft about the election of a regent. (Orig.) Edinb. July 17, 1570. 276.

137. Mary Q. of Scots, to lady Lenox her mother-in-law; conciliatory; and defiring her advice about the propofed removal of her (Mary's) fon into England. Chatfworth, July 10, 1570. 278.

138. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reporting the thanks of the Scottifh lords for Q. Elizabeth's favour; and fome news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 18, 1570. 279.

139. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex (a copy of the above.) July 18, 1570. 281.

140. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; by Nic. Elphinftone fent by the regent with meffages: news about Huntley, the Hamiltons, Argyles, and others, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1570. 282.

141. Wm. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to the E. of Huntley; reporting many proceedings of Q. Mary and the lords of her party. (Orig.) Blair in Athol, July 24, 1570. 284.

142. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; urges the payment of fome money to the regent; and gives intelligence about feveral noblemen. (Orig.) Edinb. July 24, 1570. 286.

143. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; about Leonard Dacre, and the rebels on the weft borders; fends him money. (Orig.) Cheyneys, July 26, 1570. 288.

144. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; reports fome proceedings of Q. Mary's party; and other news. (Orig.) Edinb. July 29, 1570. 290.

145. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suffex; cenfuring the proceedings of Q. Mary's friends in Scotland; about the money demanded by the regent; and the E. of Northumberland's cuftody. (Orig.) Cheyneys, July 29, 1570. 292.

146. The regent (Lenox) to the E. of Morton (chancellor); acquainting him with fome motions of Q. Mary's friends; and about the means of counteracting them. (Orig.) Stirling, July 31, 1570. 294.

147. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; with fome intercepted letters; and about the parliament Q. Mary's friends mean to hold at Lithgow; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1570. 296.

148. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suffex; various intelligence; Ld. Grange refufes to deliver any artillery out of the caftle of Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1570. 298.

149. Tho.

149. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports the regent's earneſt requeſt for money; Q. Mary's party exert themſelves vigorouſly. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1570. 300.

150. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports the proceedings of both parties concerning the parliament at Lithgow, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1570. 302.

151. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about Ld. Grange, Ld. Lindſay, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 4, 1570. 304.

152. A memorandum concerning priſoners: perhaps by the E. of Morton. 305.

153. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; acquaints him with complaints made about Ld. Livingſton's detention on the borders; ſome orders concerning him. (Orig.) Cheyneys, Aug. 5, 1570. 306.

154. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the motions of the two parties; the regent's requeſt for money. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 6, 1570. 308.

155. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a ſervant of Livingſton having gone privately to him (Suſſex) and other manoeuvres of Q. Mary's party. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 7, 1570. 310.

156. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; recommends the bearer; and communicates ſome news about the regent's motions. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1570. 314.

157. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports his having conferred with the commiſſioners left at Edinb. by the regent; ſeveral motions of Lenox, Morton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 9, 1570. 316.

158. The D. of Chatelleraut and the earls of Huntley and Argyle, lieutenants to Q. Mary; their credentials to Ld. Seton, ſent as plenipotentiary to the D. d'Alva. Aug. 10, 1570. 318.

159. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about Lenox, d'Alva, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 12, 1570. 319.

160. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; great commendations of his proceedings; and directions about the ſecurity to be taken from Q. Mary's party, &c. (Orig.) Cheyneys, Aug. 12, 1570. 320.

161. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 13, 1570. 322.

162. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the motions of the regent at Brigham, Dundee, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 14, 1570. 324.

163. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; farther proceedings of the regent; Edinburgh alarmed. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 16, 1570. 326.

164. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; gives an unfavourable account of Lethington; the regent and his party are in hopes of a ſpeedy ſettlement; the captain of Edinb. caſtle ſpreads a report that Suſſex was coming to beſiege it, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 17, 1570. 328.

165. The regent (Lenox) to Mr. Randolph; reports a meſſage ſent by Athol to Ld. Marr, that Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary had ſettled all differences; deſires a ſupply of money. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 17, 1570. 331.

166. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; Lethington's ſchemes defeated; Huntley's incurſion in Angus. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 21, 1570. 333.

167. Tho. Randolph, to lord Hunſdon (Gov. of Berwick) about a meeting on the borders; apprehenſions of the coming of Spaniards into Scotland: a curious paſſage at the end, about his kinſman's religion. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 25, 1570. 335.

168. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about affairs of the borders; Seton and lady Northumberland are gone to Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1570. 337.

169. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about a meeting on the borders; a convention at Dunkeld; fear of the Spaniards; a requeſt of Lindſay about Engliſh priſoners in his hands; in favour of a couſin of his, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 6, 1570. 339.

170. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the meeting on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 8, 1570. 341.

171. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about loſſes ſuſtained by the E. of Morton in the barony of Preſton (a memorandum of them incloſed) the Ld. of Loughleven's requeſt concerning the keeping of the E. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1570. 343.

172. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; deſires a licence for a pair of geldings to be bought in England. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 9, 1570. 346.

173. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the meeting on the borders; the convention at Dunkeld; with two accounts of his expenſes and diſburſements. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 348.

174. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending a ſea captain for redreſs. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 352.

175. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending the Juſtice Clerk and Mr. Arch[d] Douglas, who came to ſettle the meeting on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1570. 354.

176. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about a ſafe-conduct for Livingſtone; the convention at Dunkeld; Lethington deſires to go out of Scotland; Moone's examination, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 11, 1570. 356.

177. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; the E. of Athol and Ld. Boyd refuſed to aſſiſt at the convention of Dunkeld; much information about the Scottiſh nobility of Q. Mary's party, many of whom waver; Randolph propoſes to leave Edinb. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 16, 1570. 358.

178. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1570. 360.

179. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting her conduct with regard to Q. Mary, and the many ſolicitations ſhe had from France and Spain in her behalf; deſires to know the ſenſe of the king's party on the ſubject. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 19, 1570. 362.

180. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; orders about the borders, and to diſcharge one half of the extraordinary bands. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 20, 1570. 364.

181. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a conference he had with the regent and council. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 21, 1570. 366.

182. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; ſent by the Juſtice Clerk, whom he once more recommends. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 22, 1570. 368.

183. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; about the ſubſcription of articles by Q. Mary's party; and requiring the E. to obtain the aſſent of the regent and his party, and that they would poſtpone the meeting of a parliament. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 25, 1570. 370.

184. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a conference with the regent upon ſome terms offered by Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 25, 1570. 372.

185. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; recommends Arch[d] Steward; about the Engliſhmen in Ld. Lindſey's hands; the E. of Northumberland ſends him

him a token, and two letters that were meant for Q. Mary. (Orig.) Sept. 26, 1570. 374.

186. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to ſir Wm. Cecil and ſir Walt. Mildmay, to treat with Q. Mary; with reaſons for Mary's aſſent to the articles propoſed; matters to be required of Mary; and the manner of aſſurance for the treaty. Sept. 1570. 376.

187. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; the regent and his party in great perplexity; Ld. Hume complains of the damage done him by Suſſex; Randolph ſolicits his recal. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 2, 1570. 381.

188. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a conference with the regent in conſequence of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Suſſex, II. 183. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 3. 1570. 383.

189. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; acquaints him of the appointment of Cecil and Mildmay to treat with Q. Mary; ſome directions in conſequence thereof. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 7, 1570. 385.

190. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports conferences about the articles, &c.; the perplexity of the regent at the preſent poſture of affairs, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1570. 389.

191. Propoſals for reſtoring Q. Mary, and regulating the government of Scotland: by the lords of her party? Oct. 10, 1570. 391.

192. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; directing him to require the regent to ſend commiſſioners to the treaty with Q. Mary. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 10, 1570. 393.

193. The regent's inſtructions to Nic. Elphinſtone, ſent to the E. of Suſſex; reaſons for not ſending commiſſioners, and not prolonging the abſtinence; ſigned N. Elphinſtone. Edinb. Oct. 14, 1570. 395.

194. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reporting at large his negociations concerning the propoſed treaty, and poſitive anſwers to ſeveral points. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 16, 1570. 397.

195. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; much intelligence concerning the reſolves and proceedings of the regent and his council; and about the diſpoſitions of ſeveral of the nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1570. 403.

196. The E. of Suſſex; his inſtructions to Rich. Wrothe, ſent by him to the E. of Lenox; concerning the intended treaty. (Orig.) Oct. 18, 1570. 405.

198. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; with the regent's anſwer to a certain point incloſed. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 20 1570. 407.

199. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning the damage done to lord Morton's tenants at Preſton. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 23, 1570. 409.

200. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suſſex; by Rich. Wrothe; complimental. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Oct. 25, 1570. 410.

201. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports his proceedings in conſequence of R. Wrothe's miſſion, and ſubſequent letters; the regent much perplexed. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 25, 1570. 411.

202. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; inſtructions about the articles; concerning ſome Scottiſh ſhips detained in France; the intended abſtinence; the reduction of her bands, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 26, 1570. 413.

203. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the lords of Loughleven and Lindſey's deſire to be rid of their priſoners; ſome intelligence; and in favour of the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 29, 1570. 415.

204. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about ſafe-conducts for two perſons to be ſent into England. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1570. 417.

205. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about proceedings of Q. Mary's party. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 2, 1570. 419.

206. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports a conference about the articles, and ſending commiſſioners; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 5, 1570. 421.

207. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; about the dealings of Ld. Lethington; the earl's (Suſſex) high reputation in Scotland; repeated cautions about plots for Q. Mary's eſcape, and other objects, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1570. 423.

208. The E. of Morton, to the E. of Suſſex; about the damages ſuſtained by his tenants. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 12, 1570. 425.

209. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; reports conferences with the regent; Dumfermling's coming, and his good diſpoſition; repreſents his delicacy in naming thoſe from whom he receives intelligence; with a P.S. mentioning an hoſtility againſt the Hamiltons. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 14, 1570. 427.

210. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Suſſex; by the Com. of Dumfermling. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 14, 1570. 431.

211. The D. of Chattelleraut, and the earls of Huntley and Argyle; their inſtructions to the Bps. of Roſs and Galloway ſent to treat with Q. Elizabeth; together with their anſwers to the articles of aſſurance. (Orig.) Dunone and Strathboggie, Nov. 10. and 15, 1570. 433.

212. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; communicating ſome heavy complaints ſhe had received of the hard treatment of her friends in Scotland; and intimations that Q. Elizabeth was not ſincere. (Orig.) Chatſworth, Nov. 21, 1570. 439.

213. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; about Lenox having ſeized ſome of her jewels, and other outrages; ſhe truſts all this is contrary to Q. Elizabeth's intentions. (Orig.) Chatſworth, Nov. 24, 1570. 440.

214. Mary Q. of Scots; her inſtructions to the Bps. of Roſs and Galloway and Ld. Livingſton, commiſſioners for treating with Q. Elizabeth; with the manner of the aſſurance. This is preceded by the latter part of a commiſſion, probably to the ſame perſons; both dated Sheffield, Dec. 26, 1570. 442.

215. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of her commiſſioners. Sheffield, Dec. 28, 1570. 444.

216. The nobility of Scotland of Q. Mary's party, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of their commiſſioners. Dunone and Strathboggie, Nov. 10. and 15, 1570. 444. b.

217. Mary Q. of Scots; her warrandiſe, or ratification of the commiſſion of her party in Scotland to the three commiſſioners. Sheffield, Dec. 28, 1570. 445.

218. An account of the firſt audience the Bp. of Roſs had from Q. Elizabeth, and of the arrival of the two other commiſſioners. Jan. 2 and 3, 1570-1. 445. b.

219. The Bp. of Roſs, to Sec^r Cecil; conciliatory, and earneſtly requeſting a bona-fide truce in Scotland during the negociation. London, Jan. 4, 1570-1. 446.

220. Journal of the proceedings of the 3 commiſſioners on the 6, 9, and 11th of Jan. 1570-1. 446. b.

221. Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to their miſtreſs; giving

giving an account of their audience at Hampton-court, Jan. 13th. London, Jan. 17, 1570-1. 447.

222. Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to the lairds of Farnihurſt, Buccleugh, and Badrowle; charging them to abſtain from all hoſtilities. London, Jan. 15, 1570-1. 450.

223. A draught of the explanation of the prorogation of abſtinence, given by Q. Mary to the prince under the name of king. 450. b.

224. The abſtinence given to Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to be paſſed by them to her lieutenants. (this is the foregoing article corrected, and with many marginal notes.) 452.

225. Memorial of Q. Mary's objections to ſome proceedings of the regent: and his anſwers. 454.

226. The regent's anſwer to ſome notes, of certain acts alledged to have been done by him againſt the tenor of the aſſurance, ſince the ſame was ſubſcribed. Nov. 15, 1570. 455.

227. Several papers relating to the treaty; being commiſſions and inſtructions to the Bp. of Roſs, &c. charges againſt Lenox, and his anſwers, &c. 456.

228. Mary Q. of Scots; her inſtructions to the Bp. of Roſs, &c. to treat with Q. Elizabeth. (this is the original of II. 214.) Sheffield, Dec. 26, 1570. 463.

229. Lord Lethington's oration at the parliament in Scotland. Dec. 1570. 466.

230. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs; deſiring him to urge Q. Elizabeth to treat without the commiſſioners of her adverſe party, who delayed coming. (Orig.) Sheffield, Feb. 6, 1570-1. 468.

231. A memorandum by Q. Mary; about ſending Rodolphi to Spain; the carrying off her ſon; and pointing out the inconvenience of her going either to Scotland or France. (a copy collated with the original, and atteſted by Robt. Higford.) Feb. 8, 1570. 469.

232. A memorial of the nobility of Scotland of the young king's party; juſtifying the ſaid king's title, and Q. Mary's renunciation. (marked on the back with Cecil's hand, as having been delivered by the E. of Morton to Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners.) Feb. 28, 1570. 471.

233. A paper entitled, "Texts for civilians, de actis ab incarcerato." Dated March 1, 1570-1. 477.

234. The lords of Scotland of Mary's party, to Q Elizabeth; praying her to ſettle matters between Mary and her ſon. March 3, 1570-1. 480.

235. The anſwer of Q. Mary's commiſſioners, to the articles propoſed by the commiſſioners of England; wherein Q. Mary agrees that her ſon ſhall be delivered as an hoſtage. March 12, 1570-1. 482.

236. Charles IX. K. of France, to his ambaſſador La Motte; concerning a truce on his part, and his wiſhes for the concluſion of the treaty. Paris, March 13, 1570-1. 484.

237. A note of certain heads thought of for the pacification betwixt the Q. of Scots and her ſubjects, and for the controverſy concerning the crown between her and her ſon: among other things, that the young king be carried into England, whereby he would be ready to be reſtored to the crown if his mother did not obſerve the treaty. (a copy from the original, in Cecil's hand.) March 14, 1570-1. 486.

238. A declaration made by Q. Elizabeth, to Q. Mary's commiſſioners; and certain notes to be obſerved for ſatisfying Q. Elizabeth's deſire. March 24, 1570-1. 489.

239. A plan of a ſconce for the defence of the borders; with a treatiſe explaining it. Addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. 490.

240. A tract, ſcarcely legible, entitled by Cecil, "Anſwer to a little book that was publiſhed againſt the marriage of the D. of Norfolk with the Scottiſh queen." 499.

241. A long and bitter invective by G. Buchanan, againſt the Hamiltons; addreſſed to the lords. 513.

242. A tract againſt the Q. of Scotland, entitled, "The definition of a kingdom: and a diſcourſe upon the ſame." 521.

243. A tract, entitled, "Reaſons preſented to the queen's majeſty by the biſhops, to prove that ſhe may lawfully put the Scottiſh queen to death by the word of God." In the time of the parliament holden at Weſtminſter, 1572. 524.

244. "An argument, perſuading that the queen's majeſty ought to have in conſcience a great care of the ſafety of her own perſon." 526. b.

245. A tract entitled, "againſt the Q. of Scots, for her adultery, and conſenting to the death of her huſband." This title ſeems to be in Randolph's hand; and the tract, which is very ſevere, was probably written by an Engliſhman. 528.

246. Reaſons drawn by the learned in the common law, to move the queen's majeſty to proceed againſt the Q. of Scots according to the firſt bill, which importeth the taking away of her life, but not diſablement. 531.

Caligula, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 597.

1. A tract in 12mo. entitled, "Commentaria diurna Jo. Leſlie epiſcopi Roſſenſis:" being the biſhop's journal, in his own hand, from April 11 to Oct. 16, 1571. 1.

2. Various papers and memorandums on the affairs of Scotland, and the nobility thereof; probably in the hand of the Bp. of Roſs. Some leaves torn. 38.

3. G. B. (Geo. Buchanan?) to D. R. a deſponding letter on the difficulties of the times. (Lat.) Lethæ, 4 Cal. Auguſti, (July 29?) 1571. 53.

4. The B. of Dunbrittayne (probably Wm. Chiſholm Bp. of Dumblane, and afterwards of Vaiſon in Provence) to ..... Gartuly (perhaps Ld. Garlies) ſharply expoſtulating with him for having miſrepreſented the Bp. of Glaſgow to the Card. of Lorrain. Warſon, March 31, 1571. 55.

5. Wm. Herle? to Ld. Burleigh; complains of great want of neceſſaries, and deſires to ſee Burleigh. (he appears to be in cuſtody, and upon examination.) April 4, 1571. 57.

6. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; giving ſecret information concerning four perſons whom he names, Malachias, Ramſdon, Charles, and Swaningham.—N. B. This Herle appears to have been a ſpy of Burleigh's. April 11, 1571. 58.

7. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; ſecret information concerning Charles, Malachias, and one Bartlet, from whom he had received ſome intelligence concerning the Bp. of Roſs; Lenox having hanged the Bp. of St. Andrews; Ld. Grange having ſeized the caſtle and town of Edinb. &c. Marſhalſea, April 16, 1571. 58. b.

8. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; ſecret information obtained from Charles. Marſhalſea, April 22, 1571. 60.

9. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports ſome inſidious dealings he had with Charles. April 24, 1571. 60. b.

10. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Roſs; telling him that he is cloſely confined; and conjuring the Bp.

not to acknowledge any intercourſe with him. April 26, 1571. 62.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Mary Q. of Scots; accounting for the breaking off of the treaty; and deſiring the Bp. of Roſs may abſent himſelf from her court. N. B. This is called a minute. April 12, 1571. 63.

12. A note of the ſtate of the confederates in Ireland, by Wm. Herle. (Latin.) April, 1571. 64.

13. Wm. Herle, to lord Burleigh; reporting his inſidious practices with the Bp. of Roſs, and Charles. (Orig.) April 26, 1571. 65.

14. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting ſome practices with the Bp. of Roſs; about Charles's cyphers, and an Iriſh biſhop, Dethick, and Muckinſon, all priſoners. April 27, 1571. 66.

15. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Roſs; profeſſing abſolute ſteadineſs in the Bp's. cauſe; and pretending ſuſpicions about Charles. April 27, 1571. 66. b.

16. The Bp. of Roſs, to Wm. Herle; expreſſing ſome uneaſineſs about his pretended examination, and being confronted with Charles. April 27, 1571. 67.

17. Wm. Herle, to the Bp. of Roſs; with extravagant profeſſions of truth and fidelity. April 28, 1571. 67.

18. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; with much information concerning the Bp. of Roſs's dealings. April 29, 1571. 67. b.

19. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the Bp. of Roſs's great agitation at the report of Charles having been examined, and put to the rack; and other information concerning the ſaid Bp's. dependants. May 1, 1571. 68. b.

20. The ſum of the matters that paſſed in the parliament of Scotland in the time of the regent Morton. April 30, 1573. 70.

21. A minute of the new order taken by the E. of Shrewſbury with the Q. of Scotland and her ſervants: addreſſed to Mr. Beton, maſter of the ſaid queen's houſehold. Sheffield, April 26, 1571. 71.

22. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her protection in favour of Geo. Douglas, going into Scotland. (French.) Sheffield, May 13, 1571. 72.

23. Interrogatories put by Q. Elizabeth's Council to the Bp. of Roſs, and his anſwers. (probably in the Bp's. own hand.) May, 1571. 73.

24. Collections made by Wm. Herle; from his conference with Dr. Lopes in the Tower of London. May 17, 1571. 79.

25. The Bp. of Roſs, to Mary Q. of Scots; reports his confinement in Ely-houſe, the ſeizure of his papers, and other harſh proceedings againſt him. (copy in the Bp's hand.) Ely-houſe, May 23, 1571. 83.

26. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Wm. Drury; inſtructions about ſeveral points to be propoſed to the regent and council of Scotland. July 1, 1571. 84.

27. The Bp. of Roſs, to Ld. Burleigh; repreſenting his paſt conduct as tending ſolely to promote peace; and requeſting the continuation of his friendſhip. (copy in the Bp's. hand.) Ely-houſe, July 5, 1571. 86.

28. A conference between the Bp. of Roſs and the E. of Suſſex, &c. concerning the cauſe of the Bp's confinement: drawn up by the Bp. Hampton-court, Aug. 8, 1571. 88.

29. Form of the remiſſion received by the earls of Argyle, Caſſilis, Montgomery, and Ld. Boyd: being a contract between the E. of Morton chancellor, and the E. of Marr on the one part, and the above lords on the other, by which the ſaid lords are acquitted of all crimes, except the murder of the late king and Murray, and promiſe to ſerve the preſent king and regent. Stirling, Aug. 12, 1571. 90.

30. De la Motte Fenelon, to the Bp. of Roſs; mentioning a negociation he and Monſ. de Foix had with Q. Elizabeth about her marriage; the ſteps he (la Motte) had taken in favour of Q. Mary, &c. (Orig. French.) London, Sept. 5, 1571. 91.

31. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having diſmiſſed a number of Q. Mary's attendants. Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 92.

32. Henry Howard (brother to the D. of Norfolk?) to Ld. Burleigh; profeſſing his own loyalty to Q. Elizabeth, and pleading in favour of the duke. (Orig. Latin.) Sept. 22, 1571. 94.

33. Rob. Ridolfi, to Mary Q. of Scots; reporting his negociations with the D. d'Alva, the Pope, and the K. of Spain; and ſaying that he will retire into privacy that he may not give umbrage to Q. Elizabeth. (Italian.) Paris, Sept. 30, 1571. 96.

34. The Bp. of Roſs, to the D. of . . . . . repreſents Ld. Burleigh as inclining in favour of Q. Mary; and about the ſaid queen's marriage with Norfolk. Chatſworth, Oct. 11, 1571. 98.

35. Ld. Cobham's declaration to Ld. Burleigh, of ſeveral packets he had received from Charles, and which he delivered to the Bp. of Roſs, &c. Oct. 14, 1571. 99.

36. The cyphers written by the D. of Norfolk on the back of Grafton's chronicles, copied by Ld. Burleigh. (a tranſcript of that copy.) 100. b.

37. The principal heads of the matters with which the D. of Norfolk is chargeable. Oct. 1571. 101.

38. Extract of a letter from Charles IX. K. of France, to la Motte his ambaſſador in England; inſtructions about the treaty between Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary. (French) St. Germain des Prez, Oct. 28, 1571. 102.

39. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions for lord Hunſdon, governor of Berwick; to bring over Lethington and Grange to the king's obedience either by perſuaſion or force; to claim the E. of Northumberland and other Engliſh rebels, &c. (Orig. dated and counterſigned by Burleigh.) Richmond, Oct. 22, 1571. 103.

40. Articles agreed upon between the wardens of the weſt and middle marches of England, touching the government thereof. Hexham, Oct. 27, 1571. 107.

41. "The order of time how the matters have proceeded to come to the knowledge of the attempts wherewith the D. of Norfolk hath been charged before he was indicted of treaſon." Jan. 1571-2. 117.

42. The indictment of the D. of Norfolk for treaſon. (Lat.) Jan. 1571-2. 120.

43. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the ſafe cuſtody in which Q. Mary is kept; and a converſation he had with her, in which ſhe exculpated herſelf. Sheffield, Jan. 9, 1571-2. 125.

44. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; chiefly about a letter from the French ambaſſador to Q. Mary, and the caution with which he delivered it. Sheffield, Jan. 11, 1571-2. 126.

45. The arraignment and condemnation of the D. of Norfolk. Jan. 16, 1571-2. 128.

46. Articles generally containing the intention of the queen's majeſty (Elizabeth) for the reducing of the realm of Scotland to an inward peace: with additions. (the ſame, with anſwers, III. 51. and with other additions, III. 125.) Jan. 31, March 4, and April 7, 1571-2. 130.

47. A note of certain things to be declared by the E. of

E. of Shrewſbury to the Q. of Scots, from Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain letters ſent of late to her majeſty from the ſaid Scottiſh queen. Feb. 5, 1571-2. 134.

48. Anſwers to certain demands of the king of Scotland; relating to the affairs of the borders. 1571-2. 138.

49. Minute of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. of Scots; reproving her for "uncomly, paſſionate, and vindictive expreſſions." Weſtminſter, Feb. 1, 1571-2. 141.

50. Extract out of the negociation of Ld. Seton, entitled, "Reaſons to perſuade the Catholic king to declare himſelf for the Scottiſh queen:" repreſenting Q. Mary's party, not only in Scotland, but alſo in England and Ireland, as very numerous and powerful. (French.) Feb. 1571-2. 142.

51. Articles, &c. (the ſame as III. 46.) with anſwers to every one of them by the Caſtilians (thoſe of the caſtle) to the queen's majeſty's commiſſioners. March 4, 1571-2. 143.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Wm. Drury and Mr. Randolph, her commiſſioners in Scotland; about the failure of accommodation between the two parties in Scotland, owing to the ſtubbornneſs of "thoſe of the caſtle." (Lethington, Grange, &c.) and acquainting them of the ſeizure of ſome important papers brought by Ld. Seton. March 17, 1571-2. 147. b.

53. Inſtructions for Capt. Caſe, ſent by ſir Wm. Drury and Mr. Randolph to L. Burleigh, for further orders about their negociation, the progreſs of which they ſtate; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Leith, March 6, 1571-2. 149.

54. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the ſtate of parties, and their negociations in Scotland. Leith, March 7, 1571-2. 150.

55. Articles between the French king, and Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of Scotland. (French.) March 8, 1571-2. 152.

56. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter and Ld. Burleigh; incloſing articles of Ld. Seton's negociation with the D. d'Alva, of which a tranſcript is here given. Leith, March 19, 1571-2. 154.

57. Reaſons to move the queen (Elizabeth) to ſtay du Croc's paſſage into Scotland, until the French king be advertiſed of the ſame; which, with ſome more, were declared to du Croc. March 19, 1571-2. 156.

58. Sir Wm. Drury and Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Hunſdon; reporting their proceedings; deſiring money to pay the men at Leith; and giving various intelligence of the practices of the two parties. Leith, March 19, 1571-2. 158.

59. The names of the noblemen and others preſent at an aſſembly at Leith, March 26, 1572. 160. b.

60. Certain heads written by Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Roſs, to be declared to the Q. of England; repreſenting the ill ſtate of her health, and deſiring to be allowed better attendance. May 3, 1571. 161.

61. The Bp. of Roſs, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing his integrity, and craving her good will. (a copy in the Bp's. hand.) Ely-houſe, June 22, 1571. 162.

62. Ld. Grange, to the earls of Suſſex and Leiceſter, and Ld. Burleigh; about the propoſed pacification; and accounting for his own conduct. Edinb. caſtle, April 21, 1571. 163.

63. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of the harſh treatment of herſelf and her friends; and earneſtly ſoliciting his favourable interference. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 164.

64. Ld. Grange, to the E. of Morton; mentioning his information that the earl and his party are raiſing forces; and declaring that he and his party are determined to reſiſt to the utmoſt, but that they are very willing to preſerve public tranquillity. Edinb. caſtle. May 7, 1571. 165.

65. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having ſifted a French ſchoolmaſter; propoſes ſome means of getting more intelligence; and applies for money. (Orig.) Marſhalſea, April 10, 1571. 166.

66. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; with ſome information he obtained from Wm. Bartlet about the Bp. of Roſs, Charles, &c. (Orig.) Marſhalſea, April 18, 1571. 168.

67. Wm. Herle, to Ld. Burleigh; much ſecret information obtained from Mattiſon, Bartlet, Melchior, Charles, &c. with books. (Orig.) Marſhalſea, April 19, 1571. 169.

68. Draught of a letter in Burleigh's hand; being intended for a diſpatch from Q. Elizabeth to her ambaſſador in France, directing him to communicate the articles of the propoſed treaty concerning Scotland. June 8, 1571. 173.

69. The counteſs of Northumberland, to ſir Tho. Stukely; encouraging him to perſevere in the cauſe (againſt Q. Eliz.) (Orig.) Mechlin, June 21, 1571. 176.

70. A conſultation of Q. Elizabeth's council concerning the affairs of Scotland; recommending the concluſion of an abſtinence. (a corrected draught in Burleigh's hand.) Hampton-court, July 18, 1571. 178.

71. A paper, ſigned "By the wretched hand of him that looked not to have been alive now in this world; but God and her majeſty's will be done, amen. Tho. Howard" (D. of Norfolk) and entitled "The lamentable complaint of my oppreſſed mind." Feb. 12, 1571-2. 179.

72. Catherine of Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of du Croc. (Orig. French.) Blois, Feb. 7, 1571-2. 182.

73. The D. of Norfolk, to Q. Elizabeth; penitential, and imploring mercy. (Orig.) Tower, Nov. 10, 1571. 183. b.

74 The E. of Shrewſbury, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting a converſation with Q. Mary concerning the D. of Norfolk, &c. and in what manner he hath farther reſtrained her. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 9, 1571. 185.

75. The D. of Norfolk, to Ld. Burleigh? anſwering ſeveral points concerning correſpondences laid to his charge. (Orig. much torn.) Tower, 1571. 186.

76. A letter of intelligence concerning Q. Mary's friends in Scotland, Verac, &c.; perhaps from Sadler or Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh. (partly in cypher.) 187.

77. A paper in the hand of the D. of Norfolk, entitled "A brief declaration of thoſe things which I have omitted in my examinations, touching the whole proceedings with the Q. of Scots, either by myſelf or any other to my knowledge, before my trouble or ſince." Nov. 10, 1571. 188.

78. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; reports in what manner Q. Mary received the news of the D. of Norfolk's condemnation. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 21, 1571-2. 194.

79. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; expreſſing a great deſire to be removed from Sheffield; and about Q. Mary's

Q. Mary's penitential behaviour. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 31, 1571-2. 195.

80. The Bp. of Rofs, to Ld. Burleigh; profeffes great integrity, and acknowledges having received fome papers from Frances Barty, and among others Q. Elizabeth's horofcope. Tower, Nov. 1, 1571. 197.

81. James VI; his commiffion for the E. of Morton, the Com. of Dumfermling, and James Makgill, to meet and confer with Ld. Hunfdon, fent into Scotland by Q. Eliz. Leith, Nov. 14, 1571. 198. b.

82. "The opinion and advice of the queen's majefty, conceaved by many conferences had with her council, upon fuch letters, meffages, and advertifements as of late times have come to her knowledge out of Scotland, for the ceafing and final ending of civil war and hoftilitie in the fame realm." (a draught much corrected by Cecil.) Jan. 22, 1571-2. 199.

83. Sir R. Sadler, to Ld. Burleigh; rejoices at the failure of a confpiracy againft Burleigh; about Q. Mary's demeanor, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Jan. 14, 1571-2. 206.

84. The E. of Shrewfbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Q. Mary's heavy complaints that her phyficians letters are not fent up: mentions how far fhe is fuffered to take the air; and diffuades giving her farther liberty. (Orig.) Sheffield, Dec. 12. 1571. 208.

85. A confideration of the cafe of Scotland, about the manner of putting an end to the prefent controverfy. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Dec. 10, 1571. 209.

86. Caftellanus, phyfician to Q. Mary, to Ld. Burleigh; repreſents Q. Mary's decaying ftate of health, and the want of medicines and other means to reftore her. (Orig. Latin.) Sheffield, 3 Idus Dec. 1571. 213.

87. The Bp. of Rofs, to Ld. Burleigh; anfwer to two points propofed to him; 1ft. concerning a practice with Spain by means of the D. of Feria; and, 2d. concerning a writing taxing fir Nic. Bacon, Burleigh, &c. with wicked practices. N. B. Fitzwilliam and Hawkins charged with them. (Orig.) Nov. 9, 1571. 215.

88. Sir Fr. Walfingham, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the information a fpy of his had obtained from one Darbyfhire an Engliſh jeſuit, of a plot contrived by Mathers againft Q. Elizabeth; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, March 4, 1571-2. 217.

89. Reafons to be declared to Mons. du Croc, why Q. Elizabeth cannot allow him to go to Scotland. (a draught corrected by Burleigh.) March 16, 1571-2. 219.

90. Five charges laid againft the queen of Scots; with the evidences. 1572. 221.

91. A difcuffion on the perils if the Q. of Scotland be not delivered. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) March 12, 1572. 223. b.

92. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of France; in commendation of de Foix; and recommending Walfingham. (French. a corrected draught.) W. Sept. 1571. Alfo a draught in Burleigh's hand of an additional part of the above letter, in Engliſh; and on the next folio a French tranflation of the fame. 224.

93. W. H. (Wm. Herle) to the Bp. of Rofs. (probably the original, but certainly a copy in Herle's own hand of III. 10.) April 26, 1571. 226.

94. Ld. Burleigh, to fir R. Sadler, and others; with fome information to be enquired into about one John Synclair; and a report of the regent of Scotland having been ſlain at Stirling. (Orig.) Lees, Sept. 8, 1571. 227.

95. Q. Elizabeth, to fir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilfon; a warrant for putting Barker and Banifter, two of the D. of Norfolk's men, to the rack. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1571. 229.

96. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; lamenting her wretched ſituation; and requeſting that ſhe may confer with fome one from France, be attended by a prieſt, and have leave to ſend open letters to her ſon. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Oct. 29, 1571. 231.

97. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating her whole conduct, and imploring Elizabeth's return of favour; offering to be wholly devoted to her. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Xmas day, 1571. 232.

98. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; about a propoſed aſſociation between her and her ſon, which ſhe earneſtly requeſts Elizabeth not to impede; written when Midlemore was ſent to Mary. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, March 12, 1568? 233.

99. Mary Q. of Scots; her reſtrictions and inſtructions to the D. of Chatelleraut, and the earls of Huntley and Argyle, her commiſſioners of lieutenancy in Scotland. Bolton, Jan. 6, 1568-9. 235.

100. The Bp. of Rofs, to the earls, lords, and principal barons of the Q's majeſty's (Mary) good ſubjects; accounting for the breaking up of the treaty, and his own conduct therein. (a copy in the Bp's. own hand.) London, April 18, 1571. 237.

101. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith; about Barker and Hygford being put to the rack. (Orig.) Mark-hall, Sept. 16, 1571. 239.

102. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilſon; returning Barker's depoſition; ordering Charles to be examined, and the D. of Norfolk's houſes to be ſearched; acquaints them that Marr is made regent. (Orig,) Sept. 16, 1571. 240.

103. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith; concerning the examination of the Bp. of Rofs, and others. (Orig.) Sept. 3, 1571. 241.

104. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Smith and Mr. Walſingham, her ambaſſadors in France; apprizing them of her reaſons for detaining du Croc from going into Scotland. (a draught, one half in Burleigh's hand, the other half corrected by him.) March 20, 1571-2. 243.

105. Reaſons that moved Q. Elizabeth to ſtay du Croc's going into Scotland. (the draught in Cecil's hand of III. 57.) March 19, 1571-2. 245.

106. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying herſelf; taxing the E. of Morton with duplicity in the late negociation; and conjuring Elizabeth not to ſacrifice her to her enemies. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, March 31, 1572. 247.

107. The earls of Suſſex and Leiceſter, and Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Grange; about propoſals for a pacification in Scotland. Weſtm. April 7, 1571. 249.

108. Lord Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith; about the examination of ſeveral priſoners in the Tower. (Orig.) Oct. 19, 1571. 251.

109. The D. of Chatelleraut and the E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth; arraigning the adverſe party, eſpecially in the affair of the treaty; and ſtating the meaſures they mean to purſue. Edinb. May 22. 1571. 252.

110. Lord Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith; about the examinations of Barker and the D. of Norfolk, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 9, 1571. 254.

111. Lord Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Smith; telling him that he had found in ſir Thomas's letter the decypher of a ticket. (perhaps a P. S. to the above.) (Orig.) 255.

112. The Privy Council of England, to ſir Tho. Smith

Smith and Dr. Wilſon; directing them about the examination of the D. of Norfolk. (Orig.) Stanſtead, Sept. 21, 1571. 256.

113. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Smith and Dr. Wilſon; about the examination of Norfolk. (Orig.) Audley-end, Sept. 13, 1571. 258.

114. Dr. Tho. Wilſon, to ſir Tho. Smith; acquaints him that he had become a voluntary priſoner to ſerve the queen; ſends many papers and trinkets found in the D. of Norfolk's houſe; ſpeaks in favour of Hickford and Barker. (Orig.) from priſon in the bloody Tower, Sept. 28, 1571. 260.

115. Reaſons for the ſtay of du Croc's going into Scotland; (being a fair copy of the draught III. 89.) to which are added "Heads ſent to du Croc by the D. of Montmorency and the reſt of the nobles lately with the Q's Majeſty, in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (the date perhaps 16.) March 26, 1572. 262.

116. Camelion: being an invective againſt the laird of Lethington, ſecretary of Scotland, by Geo. Buchanan. 1570. 265.

117. Articles for the treaty. (being an Engliſh tranſlation of III. 55.) March 8, 1572. 270.

118. A conſideration of the matter of Scotland; how the ſame might be ordered to the ſatisfaction of both the French K. and the Q. of England. March 28, 1572. 272.

119. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Wm. Drury, to join himſelf with Mons. du Croc to pacify the civil diviſions in Scotland. 1572. 275.

120. Articles propounded by the regent to thoſe of the caſtle (Q. Mary's party) for pacification of the troubles in Scotland. March 30, 1572. 281.

121. Advertiſements of the French king's intent towards Scotland. 1572. 281. b.

122. Anſwers of the commiſſioners appointed by the regent, to the articles given them by the Q's Majeſty's commiſſioners of England. April 2, 1572. 283.

123. Reply to the anſwers of the caſtle, delivered to the commiſſioners of the regent April the 9th, and returned the 15th, 1572: and copy of a letter ſent with theſe articles to Ld. Lethington, April 17, 1572. 289.

124. An anſwer to the articles preſented to Q. Elizabeth's lieutenants, April 7; conferred upon with the commiſſioners the 9th; and delivered to them the 13th. 1572. 290. b.

125. Articles generally containing the intention of Q. Elizabeth for the pacification of Scotland. (the ſame as III. 46. with many additions.) April 7, 1572. 291. b.

126. Anſwers to the replies we (thoſe of the caſtle) laſt received from Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners; delivered April 24, 1572. 293. b.

127. The French king's inſtructions to Mons. du Croc; delivered at Greenwich. (French.) April 18, 1572. 295.

128. Extracts from lord Seton's negociation with the D. d'Alva; ſent by Ld. Hunſdon, April 18, 1572. 296.

129. A reply (by Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners) to the anſwers given to the Lds. of the king's party; delivered April 19, 1572. 298.

130. Project of a letter which the K. of France deſires Q. Elizabeth to write to him, concerning the Engliſh rebels in Scotland. (Latin.) April 20, 1572. 302.

131. A ſummary of the articles propoſed to both parties in Scotland; with notes of the anſwers, and the variations both from the articles and among themſelves. April 26, 1572. 303.

132. Anſwer from the regent to the reply of Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners; received at Greenwich, May 6, 1572. 307.

133. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; much intelligence about correſpondence from Scotland, &c. Berwick, May 12, 1572. 309.

134. Certain articles concerning matters wherewith the Q. of Scots may be charged by the Ld. Lawarr (Delawar) ſir R. Sadler, Dr. Wilſon, and Tho. Bromley, ſolic. gen. June 11, 1572. 311.

135. Ld. Delawar, and the other commiſſioners; their proceedings with the Q. of Scotland. 1572. 312.

136. The Q. of Scotland's proteſtation before her anſwers given to the articles. Sheffield, June 17, 1572. 313.

137. Extract from a letter of Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de la Motte; notifying to him the above proteſt. (French.) Sheffield, June 19, 1572. 314.

138. A brief note of ſuch things as the Q's Majeſty was content to aſſent unto, upon certain matters. (relating to Scotland.) propoſed by Mons. de Foix, 315.

139. A proclamation by the regent and ſecret council; ordering the inhabitants of Edinburgh to repair to the country, on account of a ſcarcity. June 21, 1572. 317.

140. Extract from inſtructions given by the Q. of Scots to the Bp. of Roſs: ſent to Q. Elizabeth. June 29, 1572. 318.

141. Mons. du Croc's propoſitions to the regent and lords, about the ſurrender of Hume caſtle, and an abſtinence. (French.) July 14, 1572. 319.

142. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with the two parties in the caſtle, and at Leith. Reſterrick, July 18, 1572. 320.

143. The anſwers thoſe of the caſtle gave to Tillibarne: reported by them to Capt. Carle. July, 1572. 322.

144. Sir Robt. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland: parts of two letters. July 18, and 20, 1572. 323.

145. The abſtinence from hoſtility; ſubſcribed by the king's party. Leith, July 30, 1572. 325.

146. The abſtinence from hoſtility; ſubſcribed by thoſe of the caſtle. Edinb. July 30, 1572. 327.

147. Another copy of the abſtinence. (III. 145.) July 30, 1572. 330.

148. W. Maitland (Ld. Lethington) to Ld. Burleigh; repreſenting his good intentions and ſervices in the late pacification; and courting Burleigh's favour. (Orig.) Edinb. July 30, 1572. 332.

149. Declaration of the lord regent, touching the obſervation of the abſtinence. Edinb. Aug. 1, 1572. 333.

150. Wm. Maitland? to ſir Wm. Drury; reporting ſome proceedings of the regent's party at Edinb. ſince the abſtinence. (Orig.) Aug. 8, 1572. 335.

151. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; various news from Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 11, 1572. 336.

152. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; more news from Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 27, 1572. 336. b.

153. John, Regent, (the E. of Marr) to ſir Wm. Drury; in anſwer to complaints by thoſe in the caſtle delivered to Mons. du Croc. (Orig.) Stirling, Aug. 15, 1572. 338.

154. John, Regent, (the E. of Marr) to the counteſs of Lenox; on various matters relating to the abſtinence,

abſtinence, to be communicated to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 4, 1572. 339.

155. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh and the E. of Leiceſter; various news about the regent, the abſtinence, an Iriſh biſhop, &c. Edinb. Sept. 29, 1572. 340.

156. Articles agreed upon by the conſent of the gentlemen of the eaſt and middle marches of England, for the quiet ſtay of the country. Oct. 16, 1572. 342.

157. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leiceſter and Ld. Burleigh; about the demand of the Caſtilians (thoſe of the caſtle) for ſecurity of the abſtinence, &c. Stirling, Oct. 19, 1572. 343.

158. Mr. Stuard's declaration touching du Croc's negociation, concerning which he had ſome conference with Mr. Killigrew. Oct. 21, 1572. 344.

159. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions for the E. of Huntingdon preſident, and others of her majeſty's council in the north. Oct. 22, 1572. 345.

160. Reaſons why the oblivion deſired by the adverſaries (Q. Mary's party) ſhould not be granted; why the caſtle of Edinb. ſhould be delivered to the king; and alſo why pledges ſhould be given by thoſe who made defection from the king. Nov. 1572. 347.

161. Sir Wm. Muſgrave, to Ld. Burleigh; about redreſs for divers robberies on the borders. Nov. 4, 1572. 349. b.

162. Articles to inquire of in the north parts; ordered by the E. of Huntingdon. Dec. 1572. 351.

163. A long diſcuſſion concerning Q. Mary's guilt in the D. of Norfolk's conſpiracy; and the legality of Q. Elizabeth's proceedings againſt her. (French.) 1572. 353.

164. Extract of a letter in cypher from Ld. Lethington, to Q. Mary of Scots; repreſenting the decayed ſtate of her party in Scotland; the cruelties exerciſed on the people of the caſtle; the remiſſneſs of France in affording aid; and mentioning the abſtinence they had been compelled to agree to. Aug. 10, 1572. decyphered, Dec. 5. 364.

165. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer (Burleigh) and the E. of Leiceſter; reports his and du Croc's negociations with the two parties in Scotland for peace or abſtinence; alſo news. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1572. 365.

166. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer and the E. of Leiceſter; tranſactions in Scotland; he wiſhes Lethington away; intelligence from Flanders, and about the maſſacre in France; a conference with the Caſtilians, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 21, 1572. 367.

167. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer and the E. of Leiceſter; reporting at length the progreſs of his negociations. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1572. 370.

168. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer and the E. of Leiceſter; reports his conferences at Dalkeith with the regent and Morton: with a poſtſcript. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 9, 1572. 373.

169. H. Killigrew, to the Ld. Treaſurer and the E. of Leiceſter; reports ſome negociations between the Caſtilians and the regent's party, and conferences of his own with ſome of the leaders. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13. 1572. 376.

170. Farnihurſt: a declaration of his intention to preſerve peace on the borders. (Orig.) Nov. 1, 1572. 380.

171 Sir Tho. Gargrave, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the E. of Northumberland's behaviour before his execution. (Orig.) York, Aug. 23, 1572. 381.

172. Maitland and Kircaldy (Lethington and Grange) to Killigrew? remonſtrate about ſome proceedings ſince the concluſion of the abſtinence. (Orig.) Edinb. caſtle, Aug. 8, 1572. 383.

173. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a converſation which Fabian the French king's ſecretary had with Q. Mary in his preſence. (Orig.) Sheffield caſtle, Aug. 16, 1572. 384.

174. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; with ſome letters received, and remarks on the affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Nov. 8, 1572. 386.

175. Lethington and Grange, to la Motte the Fr. ambaſs. repreſenting their reduced ſtate; the breaking of the abſtinence; and deſiring relief from France. (French, partly in cypher.) Caſtle of Liſleburg, Jan. 17, 1572-3. 388.

176. Reaſons to move the king of France to aid the cauſe of the Q. of Scotland: and anſwers to the ſame. 1572. 390.

177. Mary Q. of Scots; her proteſtation concerning certain articles objected againſt her by Ld. Delawar, ſir R. Sadler, &c. Sheffield, June 17, 1572. 393.

178. Ld. Burleigh, to Killigrew; urging him to proſecute his negociation. (a minute in Burleigh's hand.) Windſor, Sept. 29, 1572. 394.

179. A conference had between the Scottiſh and Engliſh commiſſioners at a Privy Council at Greenwich. (the original appears to have been ſigned by Roſs, Galloway, and Livingſton.) March 20, 1570-1. 395.

180. The ſum of the communication with the D. of Montmorency, Mons. de Foix, and Mons. de la Motte; concerning the Scottiſh affairs (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) June, 1572. 398.

181. Mary Q. of Scots: her proteſt. (the original of III. 177.) June 17, 1572. 400.

182. An anſwer of Q. Elizabeth's council to the propoſitions of Montmorency, de Foix, and de la Motte. (Orig. French, ſigned de la Motte Fenelon.) June 28, 1572. 401.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to the Bp. of Glaſgow; deſiring him to procure aid from France. (a cypher, ſent by Sec^{r} Walſingham to Mr. John Sommers to be decyphered.) Walſingham's letter is dated Windſor, Oct. 24, 1582. probably 1572. 402.

184. Matters to be conſidered for the ſurety of the Q's Majeſty and the realm, upon the knowledge of the great murders committed in France upon all that profeſs the religion. (notes probably in Walſingham's hand, with many corrections.) The Q's marriage is often mentioned in theſe ſcraps. Sept. 7, 1572. 404.

185. Notes of matters for Scotland. (probably in Walſingham's hand.) Feb. 19, 1572. 411.

186. Certain matters to be remembered in the Q's marriage. (notes probably in Walſingham's hand.) 412.

187. Notes made upon the death of the French king (Charles IX.) and the probable conſequences of it. (probably in Walſingham's hand.) 1574. 413.

188. Notes upon Scottiſh affairs: almoſt obliterated. (perhaps by Walſingham.) 414.

189. Notes to be preſently conſidered in the cauſes of Scotland. (probably taken by Walſingham.) Sept. 29, 1571. 415.

190. Notes of matters to be conſidered of, upon the knowledge of the murder of the proteſtants in France. (probably by Walſingham, and perhaps part of III. 184.) Sept. 7, 1572. 416.

191. Maitland and Kirkaldy (Lethington and Grange)

Grange) to Mr. Killigrew; remonſtrating againſt Q. Elizabeth's ſending down troops againſt them; vindicating themſelves, and charging the E. of Morton. (Orig.) Edinb. caſtle, March 2, 1572-3. 417.

192. Elizabeth Maſſie's information concerning ſome priſoners in the tower. Sept. 7, 1572. 419.

193. A bitter invective againſt Mary Q. of Scots: being a letter probably addreſſed to lord Burleigh, and dated London, Sept. 6, 1572. 420.

194. The anſwers of the Q. of Scotland to ſuch articles as were propoſed on the part of Q. Elizabeth, by Shrewſbury, Delawar, Sadler, Wilſon, and Bromley. (Orig. ſigned by the 5 commiſſioners.) Sheffield, June 16 and 17, 1572. 423.

195. Certain matters wherein the Q's forbearing and delays (in five inſtances) have produced not only inconveniences and increaſe of expenſe, but alſo dangers. (in Cecil's hand.) April, 1572. 425.

196. A ſummary of articles propoſed to the two parties in Scotland: with anſwers, ſeemingly by thoſe of the caſtle. (French.) April, 1572. 428.

197. Sir Tho. Smith and Mr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; report a conference they had with the Q. Dowager of France, concerning du Croc's negociations, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 3, 1572. 429.

198. The E. of Weſtmorland, to Ld. Burleigh; exculpating himſelf, and requeſting his mediation. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1572. 433.

199. James, Regent, (Morton) to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting anſwers from Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Nov. 3, 1572. 434.

200. Wm. Kyrkaldy, to ſir Wm. Drury, general of the Engliſh forces; deſiring that his ſiſter, who was ill, might be ſuffered to go out of the caſtle of Edinburgh. (Orig.) On the margin is written, "The regent allows not that ſhe ſhould come out." Edinb. caſtle, May 8, 1573. 436.

201. Account of a conference between Q. Elizabeth and a French ambaſſador, in which Eliz. ſtates the complaints ſhe has againſt the Q. of Scots, and the conduct of the French in her favour. (French.) 438.

202. Wm Wharton, to Ld. Burleigh; reports ſome ſeditious practices in the north. Rippon, Dec. 9, 1573. 439.

203. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Huntingdon, Ld. Preſident of the north parts; acknowledging ſome miſconduct; but craving the earl's indulgence; and cautioning him againſt the evil reports of his enemies. Rippon, Dec. 17, 1573. 440. b.

204. The E. of Bedford, to the E. of Huntingdon; in favour of Wm. Wharton. Hampton-court, March 2, 1573-4. 441. b.

205. Sir John Forſter, to the E. of Bedford; commending Wm. Wharton, who had been directed by Walſingham to watch Q. Mary. Alnwick, March 24, 1573-4. 442.

206. Sir John Forſter's order and directions agreed upon with Wm. Wharton, for the bringing to light of the Q. of Scotland's devices: reported to the E. of Huntingdon at York. March 27, 1574. 443.

207. An order delivered to the E. of Huntingdon by Wm. Wharton; touching his repair to Sheffield, and being there apprehended, to prevent ſuſpicion. June? 18, 1574. 444. b.

208. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Bedford; repreſenting favourably his conduct; and cautioning the E. againſt ſlanderous reports. Alnwick, April 20, 1574. 445.

209. Wm. Wharton, to the E. of Huntingdon; deſcanting upon his ſervices; and complaining of obloquy. Rippon, March 8. 1574. 446.

210. Wm. Wharton, to ſir Tho. Gargrave; deſiring him to obtain from the Ld. Preſident, a ſuſpenſion of the recognizance for his appearance. Dec. 10, 1574. 448.

211. Sir John Forſter's order and directions, &c. (the original of III. 206.) to which are added "ſome other inſtructions by the ſaid Wharton, opened by him unto the E. of Huntingdon." March 24, 1574. 449.

212. James, Regent, (Morton) to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting anſwers from Q. Elizabeth; and giving intelligence. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Aug. 19, 1573. 451.

213. A long diſpatch, partly from the Card. of Lorrain, and partly from the Abp. of Glaſgow (Beaton) to Mary Q. of Scots; with much news, and encouraging aſſurances from France, eſpecially a circumſtantial account of the king of Poland's (afterwards Henry III.) departure out of France. N. B. This is the decypher of perhaps more than one diſpatch. Feb. 7, 1573. 453.

214. A liſt of letters and papers contained in a packet directed by the Q. of Scotland to Mons. de la Motte the French ambaſſador. Dec. 1573. 458.

215. James, Regent, to ſome lord in England, probably Leiceſter; reporting the ſurrender of the caſtle of Edinburgh. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, May 31, 1573. 460.

216. W. Kirkaldy and W. Maitland, to ſome Engliſh lord; upon the ſurrender of the caſtle of Edinburgh; profeſſing themſelves wholly devoted to Q. Elizabeth, and deſiring to be recommended to her favour. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29, 1573. 461.

217. James, Regent, to an Engliſh lord (Leiceſter?) acquaints him that Edinburgh caſtle will ſhortly be battered; and thanks him for a horſe. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, May 16, 1573. 462.

218. The E. of Huntingdon, to the council of England; communicates reports ſpread in the north that aid was coming from France for the Caſtilians; and about the defence made by Edinb. caſtle. (Orig.) York, May 3, 1573. 463.

219. James, Regent, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks him for intelligence; deſires it may be continued; about the ſtate of the borders, &c. (Orig.) Dalkeith, May 9, 1573. 464.

220. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; credential in favour of Mr. Hen. Killigrew. (not ſent.) Greenwich, May, 1574. 466.

221. H. Killigrew, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence about the affairs of Scotland. Edinb. Aug. 3, 1574. 468.

222. Fragments and extracts of letters, containing ſome expreſſions of great fondneſs, and ſaid on the back to be (probably) from ſir Fr. Engleſield in Flanders, to the ducheſs of Feria in Spain, and to have been intercepted Nov. 12, 1574. (ſome in cypher.) N. B. One of them is from a huſband to his wife, dated London, March 5. 469.

223. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh? news about negociations, &c. (Orig.) London, April 16, 1575. 473.

224. The Bp. of Roſs, to the D. of Norfolk. (a cypher not decyphered.) Oct. 11, 1575. 474.

225. Inſtructions for Mr Killigrew. (a draught corrected by Burleigh.) May 7, 1575. 475.

226. Articles concluded between the commiſſioners of the two kingdoms, for the redreſs of grievances

grievances on the borders. Fouldon? Sept. 13, 1575. 479.

227. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; ſends him the confeſſions of ſome mean offenders, whom he adviſes to have ſent to the Tower. (Orig.) Lond. April 30, 1575. 481.

228. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; credential in favour of Killigrew. (Orig.) Hatfield, June 14, 1575. 482.

229. The Abp. of Glaſgow, to his brother. (a cypher not decyphered.) Aug. 1575. 484.

230. Mary Q. of Scots, to Dr. Allan, then at Doway; expreſſing piety and reſignation; and declaring her intention (if ever in her power) to reſtore the Catholic religion in this iſland. Sheffield, Aug. 3, 1575. 485.

231. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence concerning ſeveral of the nobility in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1575. 486.

232. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; containing complaints of the Scots concerning the ſpoils they ſuffer from Yngley? a pirate, &c. (Orig.) Stratford, July 24, 1577. 487.

233. The Regent of Scotland? to ſome Engliſh officer on the borders (Forſter, or Drury) concerning ſome outrages committed in Liddiſdale by Engliſh borderers and fugitives. Holyrood-houſe, Aug. 25, 1577. 488.

234. The Regent of Scotland? his letter of credit to Wm. Douglas, to be delivered to the Ld. warden of the middle marches of England; concerning the outrages and fugitives mentioned in the above. Holyrood-houſe, Aug. 25, 1577. 489.

235. Mary Q. of Scots, to ..... Beaton, brother to the Archbp. of Glaſgow, and her maître d'hotel; deſiring information; and recommending great caution and ſecrecy. (French, an extract, partly cypher.) Sheffield, Aug. 22, 1577. 490.

236. Three extracts of cyphered letters from the Q. of Scots, to the Abp. of Glaſgow, her ambaſſador in France. (French.) Aug. 1577. 492.

237. Extract of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to the Abp. of Glaſgow. (being part of the laſt of the three contained in the preceding article.) Aug. 1577. 495.

238. A paper in Burleigh's hand, entitled "Devices:" being projects of what might be done with the Q. of Scots. 1577. 497.

239. Extract of a letter from Mary Q. of Scots, to Monſ. de Mauviſiere, a French ambaſſador or agent in London; concerning her ill health and forlorn ſtate; and thanking him for good offices. 498.

240. Naue, ſecretary to Q. Mary, to his brother in France; about his domeſtic affairs. (French.) Sheffield, Aug. 6, 1577. 499.

241. Naue, to his brother; acquainting him that the Q. of Scots intended to diſcharge Dolu an agent of hers in France, and adviſing him to apply for his office. (French.) Sheffield, Aug. 31, 1577. 500.

242. Copies and extracts of letters, ſuppoſed from Saunders, an Engliſh traitor in Spain, to ſir Fr. Engleſield and Dr. Allan; conveying intelligence: many names and words in cypher. Madrid, Oct. 4, Nov. 30. and 6, 1577. 501.

243. A letter in Walſingham's hand, to ſome lord; chiefly concerning the lord's ſon, who had come to court; and Q. Elizabeth's willingneſs to ſerve him. 1577. 504.

244. A letter in Walſingham's hand, to ſome ducheſs; blaming her and lady Suffolk for going to Rufford to meet Ly. Shrewſbury. A note at the bottom in Burleigh's hand. 1577. 506.

245. A letter in cypher, marked at the bottom, "the Q. of Scots to D. Allen, cop. 3. Aug. 1577." 507.

246. Divers notes concerning the borders; in Walſingham's hand. 1578. 508.

247. Liſt of the votes for and againſt the E. of Morton being of the Privy Council. N. B. Mr. G. Buchanan, privy ſeal, was againſt him. June 18, 1578. 510.

248. Liſt of the counſellors preſent at the election of the abbot of Dumfermling, to be ſent ambaſſador into England. Buchanan was here on the regent's ſide. June 18, 1578. 510. b.

249. Minutes of inſtructions for the ambaſſador Dumfermling. June, 1578. 511.

250. Robert Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports K. James having created the Bp. of Caithneſs (Robt. Stewart) E. of Lenox, to the prejudice of Ld. Charles his uncle; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Stirling, July 23, 1578. 512.

251. The E. and counteſs of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning lady Arabella's title to the earldom of Lenox. (Orig.) Chatſworth, Aug. 2, 1578. 514.

252. Ld. Hunſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting an apprehenſion of freſh troubles in Scotland; commends Robt. Bowes: with a copy of certain articles of agreement for the pacification of Scotland. Berwick, Aug. 19, 1578. 516.

253. A declaration of the king and council of Scotland: being the articles incloſed in the above. 517.

254. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about a fray at Stirling; and the danger of freſh diſorders in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. April 28, 1578. 520.

255. Sir N. Throckmorton, to the E. of Leiceſter; giving a very unfavourable repreſentation of the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1578. 522.

256. An act of the parliament of Scotland; declaring the forfeitures of John Hamilton commend[r] of Arbroath, and Claud Hamilton commend[r] of Paiſley; the revocation of the enfeoffment of the earldom of Lenox to Ld. Charles Stewart; and confirmation of the ſaid enfeoffment to Robt. Stewart. Edinb. Nov. 10, 1578. 524.

257. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports K. James having revoked his grant of the earldom of Lenox to the Bp. of Caithneſs, and conferred it on his (the Bp's.) nephew Eſme Stewart, Ld. d'Aubigny; alſo other intelligence; and vindicating himſelf againſt the malicious charges of Rowland Johnſon. (Orig.) Berwick, March 19, 1579. 530.

258. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence; ſome mention of an intended match with Denmark. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 30, 1579. 532.

259. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; various news. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 20, 1579. 534.

260. Mary Q. of Scots, to Monſ. de Mauviſiere; diſclaiming ſome charges made againſt her of having treated with France, &c. (a corrected draught.) Nov. 21, 1579. 535.

261. The Bp. of Roſs, to Ld. Burleigh; about the reſtitution of Scottiſh abbies in Germany in favour of the emigrant clergy; mentions his hiſtory, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 28, 1579. 537.

262. Nicholas Armington, to Sec[r] Walſingham; reports Naue, Q. Mary's ſecretary, having been refuſed admiſſion to K. James, becauſe he did not acknowledge

acknowledge him as king. (Orig.) Berwick, June 23, 1579. 539.

263. Sir Alex. Hay: intelligence about the profecution of the Hamiltons, and other noblemen. June 3, 1579. 541.

264. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, appointing a council in the north. (Latin.) Hertford, Nov. 21, 1580. 543.

265. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her council in the north. Nov. 1580. 545.

266. Abſtracts of letters concerning Scottiſh affairs, chiefly from Mr. Bowes; from the 2d to the 27th of April 1580. (ſaid to be in the hand-writing of ſir Robt. Cotton.) 557.

267. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting the danger of ſome diſturbances in Scotland; moſt of the Scots depend entirely on Q. Eliz. (Orig.) Berwick, June 15, 1580. 561.

268. Roger Oſter (Aſton?) to the E. of Leiceſter; reports K. James's kind reception of a pyed horſe, and other preſents ſent down; Lenox's (d'Aubigny) riſing favour, &c. (Orig.) Dundee, June 10, 1580. 563.

269. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſome demand of Lady Dacre; a forcible attempt of d'Aubigny to get Dumbarton caſtle, &c. (Orig.) Werke, Aug. 31, 1580. 565.

270. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports that the late ſuſpicions among the Scottiſh nobility are ſuppreſſed; changes intended by the king, but not effected; and other intelligence about Lenox, Morton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 16, 1580. 567.

271. Mary Q. of Scots; her commiſſion to the duke de Guiſe, appointing him her lieutenant and plenipotentiary in a negociation between her and her ſon. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Jan. 5, 1580-1. 569. and 570.

272. Draughts of three letters of credit of Q. Elizabeth, to ſeveral noblemen of Scotland; in favour of Robt. Bowes on his being ſent thither. 1580. 571.

Caligula, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 266.

1. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Hen. Killigrew, Eſq. touching the troubles, and the pacification thereof, in Scotland, about the time of the maſſacre in France: with marginal notes by ſir Robt. Cotton. 1572. 1.

2. Alex. Haye, to Mr. Killigrew at Carliſle; with various information, chiefly concerning the negociations for peace between the two parties in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 17, 1572-3. 4.

3. Sir Ja. Balfour, to lord Burleigh? ſtating the difficulties he meets with in being reſtored to his property, offices, &c. requeſting Q. Elizabeth's interference for that purpoſe, and to have his trial for Darnley's murder poſtponed. Burly, Jan. 12, 1572-3. 6.

4. Sir John Forſter, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting various matters concerning the tranquillity of the borders. Alnwick, Jan. 23, 1572-3. 7.

5. A table of the acts of parliament begun at Edinburgh the 15th of January, and concluded the 26th of the ſame month; with the ſubſtance of the acts that cannot be well known by their titles. 1572-3. 8.

6. A ſurvey of the town and caſtle of Edinburgh, by Rowland Johnſon and John Flemming, by order of ſir Wm. Drury gov. of Berwick, and Mr. Killigrew Q. Elizabeth's ambaſſador in Scotland. (Orig.) Jan. 27, 1572-3. 12.

7. H. Killigrew, to ſir Tho. Smith? about ſome ſteps he had taken with the D. of Chattelleraut and the E. of Huntley, to perſuade them to compliance. (Orig. probably only a fragment.) Feb. 1, 1572-3. 13. b.

8. Notes of wants at Berwick, &c. for ſervice in Scotland; by Arrington. Feb. 1572-3. 14.

9. A. Galloway, to H. Killigrew; concerning the intended meeting at Perth; his own deſire to cooperate; and in favour of his ſon. (Orig.) Longland, Feb. 3, 1572-3. 15. b.

10. Propoſals for keeping the king's perſon at Stirling; by Alex. Arſkyn (Erſkine?) as the regent Morton ſhall order. Feb. 1572-3. 16.

11. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about hoſtages, the ſiege of Blackneſſe, the coming of Frenchmen into Scotland, &c. (an extract.) Feb. 1572-3. 17.

12. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about Verac's arrival (an extract.) Feb. 1572-3. 17.

13. H. Killigrew, to ſir Tho. Smith Sec^r^ to Q. Elizabeth; various intelligence concerning the negociations in Scotland reſpecting the pacification of the realm. Edinburgh, Feb. 5, 1572-3. 18.

14. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; naming ſeveral Scottiſh lords, &c. who have ſubſcribed the propoſal of the regent. (an extract.) Feb. 8, 1572-3. 19. b.

15. Wm. Wardall, one of the bailiffs of Scarborough, to the E. of Huntingdon; acquainting him of ſix Scottiſh ſhips having been driven into Scarborough by tempeſt, and that Verac was in one of them. Scarborough, Feb. 19, 1572-3. 19. b.

16. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; with ſome account of Gordon and Chambers, ſeemingly two Scottiſh adventurers in France. (Orig.) Feb. 8, 1572-3. 20.

17. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh? about the agreement between the Scottiſh lords; and ſome tranſactions conſequent upon it. (Orig.) Perth, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 21.

18. The Lds. Lethington and Grange, to the E. of Huntley; exhorting him not to forſake their cauſe haſtily. Feb. 23, 1572-3. 22.

19. Ld. Lethington, to lady Livingſton; deſiring her to uſe all her influence with Alex. Erſkine to keep the young king and Stirling caſtle out of the hands of the regent and the Engliſh party. (a letter decyphered.) Edinb. caſtle, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 22. b.

20. A ſummons made by Hen. Killigrew, to the E. of Huntley, and the ſons of the D. of Chattelleraut: appearing to be a ratification of the late agreement. Perth, Feb. 23, 1572-3. 24.

21. A motion in the parliament of Scotland, for a league with England. March 2, 1572-3. 25.

22. The Lds. Lethington and Grange, to Nic. Arrington; being their anſwer to certain offers made to them in the name of Q. Elizabeth. (nearly a copy of IV. 26.) March 2, 1573. 25.

23. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; about the negociations with the Caſtilians, hoſtages, the ſhips that brought Verac, intelligence from Flanders, &c. Edinb. March 4, 1572-3. 26.

24. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about the proceedings of the Caſtilians, &c. Berwick, March 7, 1572-3. 27. b.

25. Nic. Arrington, to ſir Wm. Drury? about his negociation with the Caſtilians. (Orig.) Edinb. March 5, 1572-3. 28.

26. Offers of the Caſtilians to N. Arrington; being their anſwers to Q. Elizabeth's propoſals. (vid. IV. 22.) March, 1572-3. 29.

27. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the obſtinacy of the Caſtilians, the hoſtages, practices of the French, &c. Edinb. March 9, 1572-3. 30.

28. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the means of eſtabliſhing peace; penſions to be given in Scotland; the reduction of Edinburgh caſtle, &c. March 14, 1572-3. 32.

29. A diſcourſe delivered by the regent (Morton) to Q. Elizabeth's ambaſſador. (a fragment.) Edinb. March 13, 1572-3. 35.

30. A diſcourſe, &c. (being the whole original of the preceding article.) March 13, 1572-3. 36.

31. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting various correſpondences and negociations; clamours againſt France, &c. Edinb. March 17, 1572-3. 38.

32. Earl Huntley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks him for good offices; and about various matters concerning the pacification, the Caſtilians, &c. (Orig.) Scoone, March 23, 1572-3. 41.

33. An abſtract of Mr. Killigrew's inſtructions, ſent in the place of ſir Wm. Drury. (in ſir Robert Cotton's hand-writing.) Jan. 1573. 42.

34. An abſtract of the acts of the parliament of Scotland, begun the 15th and ended the 26th of Jan. 1573. (vid. IV. 5. in ſir Robt. Cotton's hand.) Jan. 1572-3. 42.

35. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence; and particularly reporting a conference with the regent about pacification. Edinb. March 27, 1573. 43.

36. Sir John Forſter, to Ld. Burleigh; about the laird of Fernihurſt. Alnwick, March 29, 1573. 48.

36. a. The laird of Fernihurſt, to the regent (Morton) deſiring an anſwer to Q. Elizabeth's interceſſion in his favour. Eaſt Chipches, March 31, 1573. 48.

37. H. Killigrew to . . . . . two letters about Fernihurſt's buſineſs. 1573. 48. b. and 49.

38. Sir John Forſter, to the Regent of Scotland; about Fernihurſt's buſineſs, and the borders. Alnwick, March 28, 1573. 49.

39. Sir John Forſter, to H. Killigrew; about ſome letters of his concerning Fernihurſt. Alnwick, March 28, 1573. 50.

40. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning hoſtages; commends the regent; and about a final peace, &c. Edinb. March 29, 1573. 50.

41. Sir Wm. Drury's orders to his army at Edinburgh (in print.) 1573. 53. b.

42. Wm. Arrington, to ſir Wm. Drury? reports a conference he had with the Caſtilians, and the ſtate of Edinb. caſtle. March, 1573. 54.

43. The Regent of Scotland's anſwer to the articles ſent by Q. Elizabeth's council to ſir Wm. Drury. March 28, 1573. 55. b.

44. Notes of various occurrences in Scotland. March, 1573. 57.

45. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reports various ſteps taken to perſuade the Caſtilians to ſurrender; and other matters concerning the accord between the Scottiſh nobility, &c. Edinb. April 4, 1573. 59.

46. James VI; his proclamation for the good intreatment of the Engliſh forces. (in print.) Holyrood-houſe, April 13, 1573. 61. b.

47. An indenture between ſir Wm. Drury, and Ld. Ruthven, treaſurer of Scotland; concerning the treatment of the Engliſh forces. Lammerton-kirk, April 17, 1573. 62.

48. Names of the hoſtages of the Scottiſh nobility, and their qualities. April 18, 1573. 64.

49. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having received the Scottiſh hoſtages, and ſigned the indenture, IV. 47. April 18, 1573. 64. b.

50. The Regent of Scotland, to ſir John Forſter; concerning Q. Elizabeth's interceſſion in favour of Fernihurſt. Holyrood-houſe, April 1, 1573. 65.

51. Sir Wm. Drury's ſummons to Sir Wm. Kirkaldy, to ſurrender the caſtle of Edinburgh. Edinb. April 25, 1573. 66.

52. Articles for a contract or indenture, &c. (nearly the ſame as IV. 47.) April 17, 1573. 67.

53. James VI. his ſummons to Kirkaldy, to deliver the caſtle of Edinburgh. Holyrood-houſe, April 25, 1573. 69.

54. The names of thoſe who came to the parliament at Edinburgh, April 25, 1573. 70.

55. A paper entitled "the Caſtilians confidence:" being notes of proceedings at the ſiege of the caſtle, to April 25, 1573. 71.

56. The Regent of Scotland's declaration, prolonging the term of two articles of remiſſion in the treaty of Perth to the laſt day of Auguſt. N. B. Theſe articles related to the murder of Murray. Holyrood-houſe, April 29, 1573. 71.

57. The names of thoſe who were preſent at the parliament ended April 30, 1573. 72. b.

58. The ſum of the matters paſſed in parliament, April, 1573. 73.

59. The Regent, to the magiſtrates of Edinburgh; concerning the moderate price of proviſions. Holyrood-houſe, May 2, 1573. 74.

60. Some notes concerning the ſiege of Edinb. caſtle. This fragment is entitled "A licence from the marſhal to the treaſurer of Berwick, May 10, 1573." 74.

61. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing a note which was to have been ſhot on an arrow into the caſtle; and about the progreſs of the ſiege of that caſtle. (the decyphered note follows.) Edinb. May 19, 1573. 74. b.

62. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the progreſs of the ſiege of Edinburgh caſtle. Edinb. May 23, 1573. 75.

63. The names of thoſe within the caſtle of Edinburgh. May, 1573. 76.

64. The Regent's anſwer to the Caſtilians, about the ſurrender of the caſtle. May 28, 1573. 77.

65. A proclamation upon the ſurrendering of the caſtle of Edinb. Holyrood-houſe, May 28, 1573 77. b.

66. Sir Hen. Lee, to Ld. Burleigh; expreſſing much gratitude; and giving intelligence reſpecting the ſiege of Edinb. caſtle; and ſome ſteps taken towards a ſurrender. (Orig.) Edinb. May 11, 1573. 78.

67. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; about the progreſs of the ſiege of Edinb. caſtle. (Orig.) Edinb. May 13, 1573. 79. b.

68. Earl Huntley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for good offices, and requeſting a continuation of them. (Orig.) Huntley, May 20, 1573. 80. b.

69. Tho. H. Cotton, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the ſiege of Edinb. caſtle, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 23, 1573. 81.

70. A proclamation by the Regent for the ſecurity of

of thoſe who are permitted to go out of the caſtle of Edinb. Holyrood-houſe, May 29, 1573. 83.

71. H. Killigrew, to the lords Burleigh and Leiceſter; reporting a requeſt of the Caſtilians for their ſecurity; and deſiring that Verac may not be ſuffered to come to Edinb. Edinb. May 27, 1573. 84.

72. Sir Wm. Drury, to the Lds. of Council; about the ſiege of Edinb. caſtle, and a parley. Edinb. May 28, 1573. 84. b.

73. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh? thanking Q. Elizabeth for the aid ſhe had ſent into Scotland; and requeſting the continuance of her countenance. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, May 31, 1573. 85. b.

74. Wm. Maitland and W. Kyrkaldy, to Ld. Burleigh? requeſting that, having ſurrendered to Q. Elizabeth, they may not be delivered over to their countrymen. (Orig.) June 1, 1573. 86. b.

75. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; deſires to be recalled; about ſome requeſts of the reconciled lords, Mr. Cecil, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 1, 1573. 87.

76. Tho. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh his father; acquaints him that his grandmother is come to live at Burleigh; ſpeaks of Lethington's application to Q. Elizabeth, but not very favourably; and about private concerns. (Orig.) Burleigh, June 7, 1573. 89.

77. A ſummary of things that happened in Scotland, from Feb. to June 1573. while Mr. Killigrew was ambaſſador there. 90.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; expreſſing her ſatisfaction at the reduction of Edinb. caſtle; and about ſome requeſts of Huntley and the counteſs of Argyle. June 9, 1573. 97.

79. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having withdrawn his troops from Edinburgh to Leith. Leith, June 5, 1573. 99.

80. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; informing him that the regent had permitted the return of Ld. Livingſton. (an extract.) June 12, 1573. 99. b.

81. Sir Wm. Drury, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having delivered ſome priſoners to the regent; and about the interment of Lethington, and the return of Livingſton. (an extract.) June 18, 1573. 99. b.

82. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; a remembrance of various matters ſubſequent to the taking of Edinb. caſtle. June 20, 1573. 99. b.

83. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reſpecting Lethington's death; account of ſeveral things found in Edinb. and Dumbarton caſtles; about priſoners, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1573. 101.

84. Mary Fleming, Lethington's widow, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting his interceſſion with Q. Elizabeth in her and her family's favour. (Orig.) Edinb. June 21, 1573. 102. b.

85. A fragment, urging the neceſſity of procuring ſpeedy ſupplies for Edinb. caſtle, and on ſome private concerns. The name of "Harys" is at the bottom of this paper; and it ſeems to have been addreſſed to ſome lord about Q. Mary, perhaps Lethington. March 31, 1573? 103.

86. James VI. (and the regent Marr) their commiſſion appointing the earl of Morton the king's lieutenant in the ſouth of Scotland. Edinb. Jan. 2. 1572. 104.

87. "Occurences" or rather regulations concerning the Kirk. 1573. 105.

88. Capt. Cockburn, to Mr. Killigrew; relates his journey from York to Edinburgh? and gives accounts of ſeveral perſons. Aug. 1, 1573. 106.

89. Robt. Montgomery, to Mr. Killigrew; acquainting him of his miſſion to the P. of Orange. Aug. 2, 1573. 106. b.

90. The Regent of Scotland, to H. Killigrew; with much intelligence on public matters; the execution of Grange, &c. the manœuvres of France; ſome jewels to be returned by Drury, &c. Holyrood-houſe, Aug. 5. 1573. 106. b.

91. Offers made by five-ſcore gentlemen, in favour of Wm. Kirkaldy, ſometime of Grange. July? 1573. 108.

92. Alex. Hay, to H. Killigrew; about Adam Gordon's going to France; the articles concerning the murderers of the two regents, &c. (an extract.) Aug. 19, 1573. 109.

93. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending preſident du Vergier, the chancellor of her dowry; and requeſting good offices. (Orig. French.) Chatſworth, Aug. 17, 1573. 110.

94. Sir Robt. Melvill, to H. Killigrew; exculpating himſelf; and deſiring him to intercede with Q. Eliz. for her mediation with the regent. (Orig.) Sept. 12, 1573. 110.*

95. Sir Robt. Melvill, to lord Burleigh; to the ſame purport as the above. (Orig.) In priſon, Sept. 12, 1573. 111.

96. Sir Valent. Browne, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having delivered Hume and Faux caſtles to the regent. (an extract.) Oct. 28, 1573. 112.

97. James VI. and the regent Morton; their order for the march of ſome troops to the borders. (a draught with blanks.) 1573. 113.

98. Anſwers to ſome notes from Scotland, concerning various facts, from the time of Mary the Q. regent; and ſome matters to be enquired after and certified from Scotland. Nov. 13, 1573. 114.

99. A diſcourſe, containing a perfect account, given to Q. Mary, of the whole proceedings of the Bp. of Roſs her ambaſſador in England, from his entry in Sept. 1568, to Nov. 26, 1573. 117.

100. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh; reſpecting Adam Gordon's practices in France, &c. (an extract.) Jan. 21, 1573-4. 202.

101. Charles IX. K. of France; his paſſport in favour of Verac. (French.) Paris, Jan. 7, 1573. 203.

102. Occurrences in Scotland; chiefly about the acts of the laſt parliament. Feb. 1573. 204.

103. Sir Valent. Browne, to Ld. Burleigh; with various intelligence about Scottiſh affairs. Berwick, March 6, 1573. 205.

104. A minute of a letter to Q. Elizabeth, concerning her ſending Killigrew into Scotland (perhaps from Ld. Burleigh.) London, March 20, 1574. 206.

105. A paper of intelligence, ſigned Wm. Cotton; concerning the opinions and proceedings of one he was probably ſet upon as a ſpy. April 20, 1574. 208.

106. Henry Howard, to Mr. Secretary.....; exculpating himſelf, and requeſting his mediation with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.?) May 7, 1574. 209. b.

107. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to H. Killigrew, going into Scotland. May 22, 1574. 210.

108. Alex. Hay, to H. Killigrew; bidding him welcome; and containing ſome intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. June 7, 1574. 211. b.

109. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about ſome Scottiſh nobles. (an extract.) June 8, 1574. 212.

110. H. Kil-

110. H. Killigrew, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence about the ſtate of affairs in Scotland; an apparent coolneſs: with a long poſtcript. Edinb. June 17, 1574. 213.

111. H. Killigrew, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about a league with Scotland; leſs than £.2,000 a year in penſions, he ſays, would bind the worthieſt in Scotland. Edinb. June 24, 1574. 215.

112. Note of a letter from the E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth. June 1, 1574. 216.

113. "Obſervations and occurrences out of Scotland." (this appears to be a letter from Killigrew to Walſingham.) June 23, 1574. 216.

114. H. Killigrew, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intelligence; much information about the king's perſon and education. Edinb. June 30, 1574. 219.

115. H. Killigrew, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? various intelligence. Edinb. June 25, 1574. 220.

116. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; mentioning that on the regent's return from Douglas-dale, he would enter upon a certain matter he (Kil.) had received in charge. June 23, 1574. 221.

117. Lady Hume, to Q. Elizabeth; minutes of a ſubmiſſive letter. July 10, 1574. 222.

118. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about ſome letters he had communicated to Q. Mary, &c. Sheffield, July, 12, 1574. 222.

119. H. Killigrew, to ..... giving an account of the E. of Argyle's progreſs in holding juſtice courts. July, 1574. 222. b.

120. H. Killigrew, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? with various intelligence both from Scotland and foreign countries. Edinb. July 18, 1574. 223.

121. H. Killigrew, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; with various intelligence, about pirates taken and executed; the regent's inveteracy againſt the E. and counteſs of Argyle; urges the neceſſity of a league and penſions, but the market, he ſays, is now dearer; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 12, 1574. 225.

122. The E. of Huntley, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting that his brother Adam Gordon's conduct in France may not prejudice him (Huntley) and ſoliciting her mediation with the regent. (Orig.) Auſco? July 30, 1574. 227. b.

123. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to H. Killigrew; directions about the "matter of the two lords." (partly in cypher.) Woodſtock, July 30, 1574. 228.

124. Certain things obſerved in the confeſſion of Peter Douglas, touching his late voyage into France. N. B. He was a ſtrong partiſan of Q. Mary. 1574. 229.

125. H. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the regent's motions, &c. Aug. 3, 1574. 231.

126. The anſwers of Agnes (Anne?) Keith counteſs of Argyle, to the regent's objections to the E. of Argyle's articles and offers, concerning the deliverance of certain jewels. Aug. 16, 1574. 232.

127. The Regent of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; acknowledges the good ſervices of Killigrew; ſolicits her further countenance; and about the jewels. Aberdeen, Aug. 16, 1574. 232. b.

128. Certain reformations, touching the old Ld. Lethington: ſeemingly drawn up by Sir R. Maitland, and chiefly relating to his ſon William. Aug. 24, 1574. 234. b.

129. Notes of 5 letters from the E. and counteſs of Argyle and R. Maitland, to Q. Elizabeth; and from the Cls. of Argyle, to Killigrew. Aug. 19 and 24, 1574. 236.

130. Anna Keith counteſs of Argyle, to H. Killigrew; about the regent's backwardneſs in complying with Q. Elizabeth's interceſſion in her favour, and the jewels. (Orig.) Argyle, Sept. 14, 1574. 237.

131. H. Killigrew; his remembrance for Sec^{r} Walſingham touching the anſwering of Scottiſh letters and petitions delivered by him (Killigrew) to Q. Elizabeth, Sept. 19, 1574. 238.

132. The Regent of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; apprizes her of his having apprehended ſome emiſſaries of the Bps. of Glaſgow and Roſs, and Adam Gordon, lately come from France. (Orig.) Dalkeith, Sept. 22, 1574. 240.

133. The Regent of Scotland, to Sec^{r} Walſingham, about ſome ſuſpicious perſons, and letters. (decyphered.) Dalkeith, Nov. 17, 1574. 241.

134. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Q. Elizabeth; in juſtification of himſelf and his wife, for the marriage between her daughter and the E. of Lenox. Sheffield, Dec. 2, 1574. 243.

135. M ..... to the E. of Shrewſbury; conveying inſtructions from Q. Elizabeth concerning various matters to be communicated to Q. Mary. 244.

136. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to the E. of Huntingdon; with articles to examine Tho. Fowler, lady Lenox's Sec^{r}, and Mâlliet, upon matters about the marriage of Ld. Darnley with the E. of Shrewſbury's daughter. Dec. 22, 1574. 246.

137. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; cautions about French intrigues. Lond. Jan. 15, 1574-5. 248.

138. Henry Cockyn, to Ld. Burleigh? containing much intelligence concerning Q. Mary's friends; and begging his lordſhip to intercede with Q. Elizabeth for his pardon. (Orig.) Feb. 20, 1574-5. 249.

139. ..... to Q. Elizabeth; adviſing the apprehending of ſome ſuſpicious perſons. (an extract.) London, March 1, 1574-5. 253.

140. A proclamation by the Regent of Scotland, for crying down the "new Plakkis and Hardheidis." (in print.) Holyrood-houſe, March 3, 1574-5. 253. b.

141. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; about Scottiſh affairs, and the propriety of ſending ſome one to the regent. London, March 10, 1574-5. 254.

142. The Bp. of Roſs, to Q. Mary; concerning the mode of living of the French king. (an extract, mutilated.) Nov. 26, 1574. 255.

143. Hen. Cockyn: an explanation of his firſt declaration made upon certain articles delivered unto him the 14th of March 1574-5. (Orig.) 256.

144. Wm. Henryſon, to the Regent? intelligence from France, and deſiring his protection. March 16, 1574-5. 260.

145. Hen. Cockyn, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the apprehending of Neſmith, a plot of the Spaniards to carry off James VI, &c. (Orig.) Tower, March 18, 1574-5. 261.

Caligula, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 158.

1. ..... to Q. Elizabeth; apprizing her of ſome ſymptoms of alienation in the regent of Scotland. April 7, 1575. 1.

2. ..... to Q. Elizabeth; propoſing that ſome one be ſent into Scotland to obſerve the diſpoſition of the regent. April 14, 1575. 2.

3. John Neſmith's anſwers to interrogatories; chiefly relating to Alexander Hamilton. April 28, 1575. 3.

4. Hen.

4. Hen. Cockyn's anſwers to interrogatories; chiefly about letters and writings which had paſſed through his hands; againſt D. Good's examination: with a long ſupplement concerning Hamilton. (Orig.) April 28, 1575. 6.

5. The examination of Dr. James Good, before Tho. Randolph and Tho. Bromley. (Orig. ſigned by the three parties.) April 28, 1575. 9.

6. The voluntary confeſſion of Nevil Sands, of things which he denied before the commiſſioners, and through the lieutenant's means was perſuaded to declare. (Orig.) May 4, 1575. 10.

7. An examination of Dr. James Good, taken at the Tower. (Orig.) May 12, 1575. 14.

8. The confeſſion of Alex. Hamilton. (Orig.) May 21, 1575. 15.

9. A confeſſion of Hen. Cockyn, touching Nevil Sands. (Orig.) May 20, 1575. 16.

10. A confeſſion of John Neſmith, concerning James Hamilton. (Orig.) May 20, 1575. 18.

11. Villeroy, to ſome friend of Q. Mary; acquainting him that the K. of France cannot ſend the two or three ſhips required. (French.) Paris, May 22, 1575. 19.

12. Articles wherewith to charge certain perſons: gathered out of Cockyn's confeſſion, drawn up by Mr. Solicitor. The perſons charged are Goodyere, Ric. Lowther, Fr. Bertey, Dr. Good, Dr. Archlowe, Morgan, Alexander Hamilton ſchoolmaſter to Ld. Shrewſbury's children, Nevil Sands, Jackſon, and Watkin Dawes. 1575. 20.

13. Sir John Forſter, to the Lds. of the Council; aſſigning the reaſons why the borders are not ſo well furniſhed with horſes as they had been before. Berwick, June 6, 1575. 24.

14. Advertiſements from Scotland, conſiſting of 50 articles. 1576. 25.

15. Articles concluded between the Regent of Scotland, &c. and the E. of Huntingdon, &c. for redreſſing the diſorders committed at a meeting between Sir John Forſter warden of the middle march of England, and John Carmichael jun. deputy keeper of Liddiſdale. Foulder, Sept. 8, 1575. 30.

16. ..... to H. Killigrew; ſome inſtructions about ſettling the diſorders on the borders, mentioned in the above. Killingworth, July 12, 1575. 31.

17. Mr. John Selby, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting divers outrages committed by the Scots on the borders. (an extract.) July 15, 1575. 31. b.

18. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting his remonſtrance with the regent about the late outrages on the borders. Berwick, July 20, 1575. 31. b.

19. The E. of Huntingdon, to Sec^{r} Smith; reports his negociation with the regent of Scotland, about the redreſs of the outrages on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 16, 1575. 33.

20. The ſtate of the diſorder chanced at the Redwier the 7th of July, at a meeting betwixt the warden of the middle marches of England, and John Carmichael, deputy keeper of Liddiſdale; (ſigned Huntingdon and 4 more.) Aug. 1575. 35.

21. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh? ſtating his opinion concerning the late outrages on the borders; and about the regent's unpopular conduct. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 24, 1575. 37.

22. An account of the meeting for redreſs of the diſorders on the borders. (ſigned John Forſter.) July, 1575. 38.

23. Sir John Forſter, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Carmichael's act of violence upon Sir Wm. Carr, warden of the middle marches of Scotland. (an extract.) Aug. 9, 1575. 40.

24. Ld. Huntingdon, to Sec^{r} Smith; reports ſome declarations of the regent concerning the late diſorders on the borders. (an extract.) Aug. 17, 1575. 40.

25. Ld. Huntingdon, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affair of the borders. Aug. 24, 1575. 40. b.

26. Report of the cauſe of the late falling out between ſir John Forſter, and the laird of Carmichael. Aug. 28, 1575. 41. b.

27. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Huntingdon; directions about his negociation for reparation concerning the inſult offered on the borders. Cornbury park, Aug. 29, 1575. 43. b.

28. Q. Elizabeth, to H. Killigrew; inſtructing him about the reparation he is to claim from the regent. Sept. 1575. 45.

29. The regent of Scotland, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; laying blame upon Forſter; and ſtating the peaceful ſtate of the realm of Scotland. (an extract.) April 5, 1575. 48. b.

30. The E. of Huntingdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning his dealings with the regent of Scotland on the affair on the borders. Berwick, Sept. 10, 1575. 49.

31. The E. of Huntingdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; two ſhort letters about his motions. Durham, Sept. 11, 1575. 51. b.

32. Notes of the beginning of the diſorder of the Red-wier, and of the reformation and puniſhment appointed to follow: collected by Mr. Gargrave. Sept. 1575. 52.

33. Robert Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? ſtating the proceedings at Faulder; and adding ſome apology for himſelf. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 13, 1575. 53.

34. The E. of Huntingdon, and 5 other commiſſioners, to the lords of Council; reporting their negociation with the Scottiſh commiſſioners, about the affair of the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 14, 1575. 55.

35. The Regent of Scotland's declaration, concerning the late affair on the borders; addreſſed to Ld Huntingdon. Sept. 1575. 56.

36. The Regent of Scotland, to H. Killigrew; acquainting him with his journey from Dalkeith to Edinburgh, and of the good treatment he had received from the nobility. (a fragment.) Oct. 15, 1575. 58.

37. Sir Robt. Conſtable, marſhal of Berwick, to the Lds. of the Council; about the regent's rigorous adminiſtration of juſtice at Edinburgh. (an extract.) Feb. 28, 1575-6. 59. b.

38. The Regent of Scotland, to Mr. Killigrew; announcing his intention of coming to the borders, and ſettling all differences. (an extract.) Nov. 4, 1575. 60.

39. The Sieur Caſtelneau (de Mauviſiere) to Sec^{r} Walſingham; deſiring a paſſport for ſending ſeveral things (cloaths, ſweet-meats, and letters) to Q. Mary. (French.) London, Jan. 12, 1575-6. 61.

40. Various emblems; ſome on a clock of Q. Mary. 62.

41. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauviſiere; complains of her health; deſires him to procure leave for her treaſurer to come to her and ſettle the accounts of her dowry, &c. (French.) Sheffield, March 12, 1576. 65.

42. The Abp. of Glaſgow, partly to his brother,

and partly to Q. Mary; about the impediments to their correſpondence, and the neceſſities of the Q's adherents. (French.) 1575. 66.

43. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring the reſtoration of ſome goods; and warning him of ſome new intentions to create troubles on the borders. May 8, 1576. 67.

44. Pope Gregory XIII, to Q. Mary; profeſſing his zeal in her cauſe. (Latin. an extract.) Aug. 18, 1576. 68.

45. John Hamilton, to ..... reporting ſome meaſures taken in France in favour of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 1, 1576. 68.

46. The Regent of Scotland, to ſome Engliſh officer on the borders; deſiring that ſome troops might be ſent to Ld. Scroope, warden of the weſt borders, to enable him to enforce the meaſures taken for the tranquillity of the marches. (Orig.?) Jedburgh, Nov. 29, 1576. 69.

47. Q. Elizabeth, to the Regent of Scotland; in anſwer to a letter of his in which he cautions her againſt evil deſigns, and declares his purpoſe to adminiſter ſtrict juſtice to her ſubjects, for all which ſhe thanks him. Feb. 1576. 70.

48. Mary Q. of Scots, to ..... about the conſequences of the journey of one of her friends towards her. (French. an extract.) 1577. 71.

49. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting Ld. Maxwell's intention to reſign his office of warden. (an extract.) March 31, 1577. 72.

50. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting ſeveral things about Q. Mary, and the practices of her friends. (Orig.) Sheffield, April 26, 1577. 73.

51. Sec^{r} Eſcovedo, to the king of Spain his maſter; adviſing an attack upon "the iſles." (the original in cypher, the decypher in Spaniſh, and an Engliſh tranſlation.) Antwerp, April 9, 1577. 75.

52. The Regent of Scotland, to Ld. Scroope; mentioning ſome meaſures he had taken in conſequence of Ld. Maxwell's reſignation of the wardenſhip. May 2, 1577. 76.

53. Sec^{r} Walſingham? to the E. of Shrewſbury; ſignifying the queen's permiſſion for him to remove to Chatſworth; and wondering at Mons. Vergier's long ſtay with Q. Mary. May 9, 1577. 76. b.

54. A letter ſigned "Mlle Caſtelneau," (Michel. Seig. de Mauviſieres) French ambaſſador in London, to ſome nobleman at the French court (the grand maſter of the wardrobe); with various intelligence about the intereſts of the French, and the Catholics in England. (French.) London, May 15, 1577. 77.

55. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? about hawks ſent; the Scottiſh bands in Holland; diſcontents in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 2, 1577. 79.

56. Mary Q. of Scots, to Dr. Allen; expreſſing her great zeal for the catholic faith. (decyphered by Mr. Somers.) Sheffield, Aug. 3, 1577. 80.

57. The preſent ſtate of the nobility in Scotland, and how they ſtand affected. 1577. 81.

58. The E. of Leiceſter, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; concerning a private diſpute between him and Mr. Geo. Scot. (Orig.) Aug. 1577. 83.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Shrewſbury; directing him to narrow the confinement of Q. Mary. Sept. 9, 1577. 85.

60. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the probability of freſh troubles breaking out in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 9, 1577. 86.

61. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Athol; expreſſing her deſire that the differences between him and the regent, and all diſſenſions among the nobility of Scotland might be compoſed; for which purpoſe ſhe ſends down Mr. Robt. Bowes. Windſor, Dec. 1577. 88.

62. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the attempt of ſome noblemen and abbots at Stirling, and the ſequel of it. Edinb. April 28, 1577. 89.

63. The negociation of the abbot of Dumfermling ambaſſador from Scotland to Q. Eliz. ſtating his declarations to the Q. and her council, and the cauſes he aſſigned that ſhould move her majeſty to be favourable to the king: alſo the anſwers made thereto. July 30, 1577. 91.

64. Articles agreed upon in Scotland between the king and the lords, Aug. 13, 1578: and an order made in conſequence thereof, dated Stirling, Aug. 14, 1578. 99.

65. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting ſome tranſactions in Scotland againſt Morton; and declaring that Q. Eliz. may have both parties at her devotion. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 19, 1578. 101.

66. Extracts from 14 letters, &c. to and from the Bp. of Roſs, concerning Q. Mary's affairs: the Bp's. correſpondents were the Abp. of Glaſgow, Q. Mary, Philip K. of Spain, the E. of Athol, Card. Comenſis, the Archbp. of Treves. Alſo the D. of Bavaria, to ..... which letter is ſaid (but erroneouſly) to have been directed to Q. Mary: likewiſe a liſt of the Scottiſh nobility and clergy, and of the party they eſpouſe; and ſome matters repreſented to the emperor Rudolph. (Latin.) Apr. 1578.—Feb. 1579. 102.

67. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauviſiere; about the refuſal of paſſports. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Oct. 6, 1578. 108.

68. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh? about the precarious ſtate of affairs in Scotland, and about ſome "leade" ſent. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 3, 1578. 109.

69. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? concerning his negociations with the Scottiſh lords; the E. of Argyle will, to ſatisfy Q. Eliz. forego his rents out of Ireland; his intention to return to Berwick, and wiſh that he may be allowed to come to court. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 24, 1578. 110.

70. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Tho. Randolph, on his going ambaſſador to Scotland. (Orig. counterſigned by Walſingham.) Jan. 31, 1578-9. 111.

71. Inſtructions upon which Tomſon, Sec^{r} Walſingham's man, ſhould confer with an Italian at Bologna; and Tomſon's proceedings thereupon. 1579. 113.

72. Two letters, one of which has CAD at the end, being from the Italian at Bologna to whom Tomſon had been ſent; the firſt concerning a medicine, and the ſecond perhaps to Walſingham, dated March 8, 1579, relating to ſome emiſſary. (Italian.) 115.

73. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland; d'Aubigny created E. of Lenox; Morton's ſtrife with Argyle increaſes; the poiſoning of Athol to be enquired into; ſir Tho. Carr recalled in ſpite of Morton, &c. March 29, 1579. 116.

74. Liſts of perſons who have, or ought to have penſions. 5 numbers. 1579. 117.

75. Occurrences in Scotland; May 14 and 24. Remote occurrences and advertiſements from Scotland; June 1, 1579. 120.

76. The

76 The offers of lord Hume to the king and regent, referred to letters from Ld. and lady Hume to her majeſty. July 10, 1579. 125.

77. Part of a letter from ſir Hen. Cobham, decyphered; concerning ſome tranſactions in France. 1579. 126.

78. An inventory of ſeveral things (accounts, apparel, &c.) ſent to Q. Mary by du Vergier. (Orig. French.) Paris, July 21, 1579. 127.

79. Mary Q. of Scots, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; complaining of the delay of her letters. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Sept. 5, 1579. 129.

80. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? reports a negociation with James VI. and various intelligence about d'Aubigny's riſing favour, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 10, 1579. 130.

81. Occurrences in Scotland: ſigned N. Arrington. Oct. 1579. 132.

82. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence from Scotland, about d'Aubigny, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 22, 1579. 135.

83. A memorial for Mr. Arrington to repair to the K. of Scots; with her majeſty's letters for anſwer to the letters of the ſaid king. Nov. 1, 1579. 137.

84. The attainder of John Hamilton, commendat. of Arbroath, Claud Hamilton, commendat. of Paiſley, and others, in a parliament held at Edinb. the 10th Nov. 1579. 143.

85. Revocation of the infeoffment of the earldom of Lenox to Ld. Charles Stewart; and confirmation of the ſame to Ld. Robert Stewart, quondam Bp. of Caithneſs. Stirling, May 3, 1579. 148.

86. James VIth's grant to Robert Stewart, of the earldom of Lenox, lands, &c. June 17, 1578. 149.

87. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Bowes, for Mr. Randolph, at the time when Melvis was ſent out of France to the K. of Scots. 152.

88. A memorial of the preſent ſtate of Scotland; the regent Morton deſires leave of the king to go beyond ſeas. Dec. 31, 1579. 155.

89. An accord for border matters: with a memorial concerning thoſe matters, delivered to Nic. Arrington to be communicated to Q. Elizabeth. Dec. 31, 1579. 157.

Caligula, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 166.

1. Robt. Bowes, to Ld Burleigh; reports a plot of Lenox and his friends to ruin Morton; Grey and Ogilby, lately arrived from France, raiſe the hopes of Q. Mary's and the Catholic party, &c. April 2, 1580. 1.

2. Nic. Arrington, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting his application to James VI. in favour of the Hamiltons; Argyle's and d'Aubigny's enmity to them; and various other intelligence; Morton popular. (Orig.) Stirling, April 4, 1580. 2.

3. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? chiefly about the E. of Morton; he propoſes to have a guard; is going on a progreſs, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 5, 1580. 4.

4. Nic. Arrington, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? various news; an alarm of a plot to carry off the king; d'Aubigny in great favour, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, April 10, 1580. 6.

(N^{os} 5 and 6, are accidentally omitted.)

7. Nic. Arrington, to Ld. Burleigh? reports the ſtruggles of parties reſpecting the cuſtody of the king's perſon; E. Morton ſolicits Q. Elizabeth's protection; d'Aubigny conſents to be inſtructed in the proteſtant religion, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 16, 1580. 8.

8. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? about the ſtruggles of the parties in Scotland; two French emiſſaries expected there; Angus on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 16, 1580. 10.

9. Inſtructions for Mr. Robt. Bowes, drawn up by Sec^{y} Walſingham; charging him to do all in his power to ſupplant d'Aubigny, and to get the king ſtill to depend upon Q. Elizabeth. April 19, 1580. 12.

10. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Aubigny; complimenting him; but repreſenting to him, that before his arrival Scotland was at peace, and that it will be to his honour to keep it ſo. (French.) April 9, 1580. 15.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Bowes; ordering him to repair to the K. of Scots with a letter from her, and give him information concerning the late troubles. April 16, 1580. 16.

12. Q. Elizabeth, to K. James VI. ſent by Robt. Bowes; recommending Bowes as mediator in the late troubles. April 16, 1580. 16.

13. Sec^{y} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; inſtructing him how to conduct himſelf towards d'Aubigny. April 17, 1580. 16. b.

14. Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{y} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; inſtructions for lowering the credit of d'Aubigny, and by any means to get the caſtles of Edinb. and Dumbarton out of his hands; and cautions about attempts of the French to carry off the young king. April 17, 1580. 17. b.

15. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{y} Walſingham; various news about the motions of Morton, Lenox, &c. Edinb. April 27, 1580. 18. b.

16. Sec^{y} Walſingham, to Mr. Bowes; in anſwer to the above; and communicating ſeveral alarming reports concerning the diſcontents of the people in Scotland, and the intrigues of Spain, &c. May 30, 1580. 20.

17. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; complains heavily of her hard uſage; and deſires that ſhe may be allowed to go to Buxton. (French.) Sheffield, May 2, 1580. 2d year of her impriſonment? (probably 1570.) 22.

18. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{y} Walſingham; ſtating at large his conferences with the E. of Lenox and the king of Scots; the E. of Morton ſues for a trial; various news concerning ſeveral of the Scottiſh nobility, the king's intended progreſs, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, May 3, 1580. 24.

19. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{y} Walſingham; reports his negociations in favour of the Hamiltons; on border matters; various information concerning Morton and Argyle; Lenox turned proteſtant, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, May 10, 1580. 28.

20. Eſme E. of Lenox, to Ld. Buchanan; ſummons him to meet him with a retinue to attend the king on his progreſs. Edinb. May 10, 1580. 33.

21. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; intelligence about the Bp. of Roſs, Fernihurſt, Lenox, &c. Edinb. May 16, 1580. 33. b.

22. The E. of Lenox, to Q. Elizabeth; proteſting himſelf innocent of the charge of promoting diſſenſion between her and his king; and offering to fight his calumniators. (Orig. French.) Edinb. May 15, 1580. 34.

23. James Murray, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? intelligence "ſpecially of the practices and devices of the Papiſts" in Scotland. Edinb. May 15, 1580. 35.

24. R. Bowes,

24. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; about Lenox's proceedings, and the diſpoſition of the Scottiſh nobles. (Orig.) Edinb. May 16, 1580. 36.

25. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; acquaints them of ſome intended alterations in the ſtate of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. May 17, 1580. 38.

26. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; Morton ready to employ himſelf in a certain enterprize; Lenox ſuſpicious. (an extract.) May 23, 1580. 39.

27. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; concerning the intended alteration in Scotland, the manœuvres of Lenox, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1580. 40.

28. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; about affairs in Scotland: "The K. thinketh himſelf in no ſurety at Stirling, or in the keeping of them that remain about him." (Orig.) Berwick, June 3, 1580. 42.

29. Ld. John Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; about delays in his pardon, and reſtoration. (Orig.) Paris, June 4, 1580. 44. b.

30. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; about the impending alteration in the Government of Scotland. Berwick, June 3, 1580. 45.

31. R. Bowes to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; news about the Sc. king's progreſs. June 15, 1580. 46.

32. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; Morton and the queen's friends perplexed for want of timely aſſiſtance. June 15, 1580. 46. b.

33. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Morton; adviſing him of ſome attempts of the French and Lenox; and deſiring his advice. June 22, 1580. 47.

34. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; inſtructions for counteracting Lenox's deſigns; deſires to know what penſion might content Morton; the prince of Condé in England. June 22, 1580. 47. b.

35. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; intelligence chiefly about Lenox and Morton. (an extract.) July 9, 1580. 48.

36. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating herſelf, and complaining of her enemies; deſires leave to go to a Bath. (French.) Sheffield, June 21, 1580. 49.

37. Ld. Burleigh, to the French ambaſſador (Caſtelneau de Mauviſiere?) expreſſing great civility; and aſſuring him that Condé's negociation had been ineffectual. (French.) July 1, 1580. 51.

38. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; intelligence about Lenox, who ſtill riſes in favour, but "whoſe weak caſk may haply burſt with the abundance of ſtrong liquor poured into it;" and about Morton, who is in great perplexity, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1580. 52.

39. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; about the reſtoration of the Lds. John and Claud. Hamilton; Morton's proceedings and demands; redreſs for piracies, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1580. 53.

40. A note of commiſſions given to Geo. Douglas, going from the Scottiſh court to that of France. July 20, 1580. 55.

41. The E. of Morton, to R. Bowes; concerning a "platt" (plot) to be laid. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 29, 1580. 56.

42. James VI. K. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Hamiltons. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 31, 1580. 57.

43. Mr. Archibald ..... to R. Bowes? intelligence about Morton, &c. July 31, 1580. 58.

44. R. Bowes, to the abbot of Dumfermling (Robt. Pitcairn Sec^{r} of State); about redreſs for attempts. Berwick, Aug. 1, 1580. 58. b.

45. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; about the E. of Morton. Aug. 2, 1580. 59. b.

46. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; Morton likely to be reconciled with Lenox; and other news. (an extract.) Aug. 2, 1580. 60.

47. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; about the means of ſecuring the intereſt of the E. of Morton. Oatlands, Aug. 10, 1580. 61.

48. A note of ſome priſoners taken at Bouchain. (French.) 62.

49. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; about Morton's and Lenox's intended reconciliation; the king's motions, &c. Aug. 10, 1580. 62.

50. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; reports a communication made to Morton; Drumwheſſel ſteady in Q. Elizabeth's cauſe; the king's motions. (an extract.) 63.

51. R. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walfingham; Morton yields to Lenox, and the French party prevails. Auguſt 22, 1580. 63.

52. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; various news from Scotland; Morton ſtill profeſſes himſelf favourable to the Engliſh party; Lenox very deſirous to have Dumbarton in his hands, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 22, 1580. 64.

53. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; Drumwheſſel conſents to ſurrender Dumbarton to Lenox, who ſhuts the port of Edinb. for a day, &c. Aug. 27, 1580. 66.

54. Sec^{r} Walfingham? to R. Bowes; about Q. Elizabeth's intention to ſend him (Bowes) and lord Scroope to the K. of Scots, to negociate about the Hamiltons, &c. deſires him to perſuade Drumwheſſel not to ſurrender Dumbarton. Aug. 26, 1580. 67.

55. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; credential in favour of Mr. Bowes. Aug. 31, 1580. 67.

56. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; reports his having written to the abbot of Dumfermling about the matters he and Ld. Scroope would ſhortly have to negociate; alſo a ſchedule of thoſe matters. Aug. 31, 1580. 67. b.

57. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; directions for cautioning the K. of Scots againſt Lenox, and otherwiſe counteracting him. Aug. 31, 1580. 67. b.

58. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; qualifying the directions given in the above: a deſponding poſtſcript. Oatlands, Sept. 1, 1580. 68. b.

59. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; part of the preceding article. Sept. 1, 1580. 69.

60. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; about his ſpeedy journey into Scotland; and the many changes talked of in the miniſtry of Scotland. Sept. 6, 1580. 69. b.

61. Sec^{r} Walfingham, to R. Bowes; directing ſome keen remonſtrances to be made to the K. of Scots about Lenox, before Ld Scroope is ſent down. Sept. 10, 1580. 70.

62. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^{r} Walfingham; reports his firſt negociation with the K. and Council of Scotland, wherein they decline to order Lenox to withdraw during the demanded audience; and ſome ſubſequent tranſactions. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1580. 71.

63. A deliberation of Q. Elizabeth's Council, for directing

directing R. Bowes concerning his negociation againſt Lenox. Richmond, Sept. 18, 1580. 73.

64. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^r Walſingham; concerning Lenox's high favour; and ſome affairs on the borders. Sept. 16, 1580. 74.

65. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; about ſome Scottiſh affairs: the names in cypher. Edinb. Sept. 20, 1580. 74. b.

66. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; reports the K. of Scotland's repeated refuſal to cauſe Lenox to abſent himſelf from the council on Bowes's delivering his meſſage; about Drumwheſſel, the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 20, 1580. 75.

67. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; the audience in the abſence of Lenox ſtill refuſed; about piracies, changes in the offices, the borders, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 25, 1580. 78.

68. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; reports that Lenox profeſſes to be well diſpoſed towards Q. Elizabeth; a converſation with Rob. Melvin, in which a match between the K. of Scots and ſome Engliſh lady is mentioned, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 27, 1580. 81.

69. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; the lieutenancy of the eaſt and middle marches offered to Angus; ſome preachers inveigh bitterly againſt Papiſts; another interview with Melvin, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 1, 1580. 83.

70. A note in Bowes's hand, about Lenox. 84. b.

71. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; various intelligence about an aſſembly, Lenox, Monburneau, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 6, 1580. 85.

72. R. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; various intelligence; the K. of Scotland very deſirous to be married in England. (an extract.) Oct. 7, 1580. 87.

73. Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham? to R. Bowes; inſtructions for him to make ſome ſtrong remonſtrances concerning Lenox, &c. and then to leave Edinburgh; alſo concerning Morton, &c. Oct. 7, 1570. 87.

74. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; reports his having executed his inſtructions contained in the above. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 18, 1580. 89.

75. R. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh and Sec^r Walſingham; Alex. Hume to be ſent from Scotland to Q. Elizabeth; the E. of Lenox's confident language, &c. (Orig.) Stretlam, Oct. 24, 1580. 93.

76. Liſt of the 24 gentlemen of the king's chamber, and of the 6 extraordinary. (incloſed in the above.) 94.

77. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Alex. Hume. Holyrood-houſe, Oct. 25, 1580. 94. b.

78. Claud Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; ſoliciting her protection in his, and his brother's behalf. (Orig.) Alnwick, Oct. 27, 1580. 95.

79. The Abp. of Glaſgow, to ..... at Rome; on ſeveral affairs, chiefly relating to the Catholic intereſt in Scotland; he intimates a ſuſpicion that the Bp. of Roſs is aſſiſted by England. (French.) Oct. 31, 1580. 96.

80. Notes of the things to be ſaid to Alex. Hume by the Ld. Treaſurer (Burleigh) and Sec^r Walſingham. (Orig. in Burleigh's hand) Nov. 7, 1580. 97.

81. ..... to the Abp. of Glaſgow, Q. Mary's ambaſſador in France; concerning the Catholic intereſt in Scotland. (French.) Rome, Nov. 8, 1580. 99.

82. Poſtils made to the heads of the meſſage propounded by Mr. Alex. Hume. Nov. 22, 1580. 100.

83. The ſum of Mr. Alex. Hume's? credit, delivered to Q. Elizabeth at Richmond. Nov. 22, 1580. 100. b.

84. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; expoſtulating concerning his behaviour to Mr. Bowes: ſent by Alex. Hume. Richmond, Dec. 1, 1580. 102.

85. Memorandums concerning the nobility, and ſome men of note in Scotland. Dec. 7 and 25, 1580. 102. b.

86. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Tho. Randolph going into Scotland, on the apprehending of the E. of Morton. (Orig. counterſigned by Walſingham.) Jan. 6, 1580-1. 104.

87. A private memorial for Mr. Randolph, inſtructing him about ſome ſecret objects. 106.

88. Tho. Randolph, to the Ld. Preſident; reports his negociations with the K. of Scotland, in favour of Morton, againſt Lenox and the Catholic intereſt; adviſes the ſtrengthening of the borders, &c. Edinb. Jan. 22, 1580-1. 107.

89. Sec^r Walſingham, to Mr. T. Randolph; acquainting him with Q. Elizabeth's intentions concerning Morton and Lenox, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Whitehall, Feb. 3, 1580-1. 110.

90. Several notes of things to be laid againſt d'Aubigny (Lenox) to prove his abuſing the king, the nobility, and the ſtate of Scotland. (incloſed in the above letter.) Feb. 8, 1580-1. 111.

91. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham? intelligence chiefly from Randolph, and concerning Lenox and Morton. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 7, 1580-1. 113.

92. Notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand; about ſome orders to be propoſed to the queen concerning the borders. Feb. 1580-1. 114.

93. The intention of the Q. of England; and her offers to the K. of Scotland, his noblemen and good counſellors: ſent to Th. Randolph, under Ld. Burleigh's hand, at the time the army was ſent to remain upon the borders: oſtenſibly againſt the Papiſts. Feb. 17, 1580-1. 115.

94. Heads of a letter to the lords of Scotland, about Lenox, Morton, &c. Feb. 18, 1580-1. 119.

95. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; about a convention in Scotland; a confederacy of ſome lords, Lenox, Morton, the forces on the borders. (an extract.) Feb. 24, 1580-1. 120.

96. Extracts from letters of Randolph and Bowes, touching the E. of Angus. from Jan. 7 to March 29, 1580-1. 122.

97. A liſt of noblemen and others, friends and allies to the E. of Morton. 122. b.

98. Memoirs of certain heads to be communicated to Q. Eliz. in Morton's behalf. 122. b.

99. Heads of a letter to be ſent by the K. of Scots to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. 124.

100. A liſt of ſome alterations intended to have been made in the K. of Scots' houſe. 125.

101. A brief diſcourſe of the negociation of Tho. Randolph, eſq. with the K. and the council of Scotland, from his going down in Jan. to his return to Berwick about the middle of March 1580-1; Ld. Boyd charged with treachery againſt Angus. 126.

102. The dealings of Mr. Randolph, with the E. of Angus. March 1, 1580-1. 135.

103. An abſtract of the cauſes of the decays of tenancies and ſervices upon the borders; taken out

of the certificates; and remedies to amend them. 1580-1. 139.

104. An abſtract of the muſters of horſemen and footmen on the borders. 1580, ſeq. 141.

105. Rob. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; Angus intends to take refuge in England. (an extract.) May 16, 1581. 143.

106. Ld. Burleigh or Sec^r Walſingham, probably to Lenox; conciliatory. (French.) 1581. 144.

107. The ſum of all the conferences between the E. of Morton, and John Drury and Walter Balcanqual, on the day of the earl's execution; containing his declarations about Darnley's death, and many other points. June 2, 1581. 145.

108. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^r Walſingham? vindicating himſelf againſt the charge of having contributed towards the death of Darnley. July 21, 1581. 151.

109. Extracts from letters of Ld. Scroope, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſtate of the borders; and ſome intelligence from Scotland. Aug. 12 and 18, 1581. 154.

110. Names of the lords and lairds dwelling on the weſt marches of Scotland, and of their marriages and alliances. Aug. 12, 1581. 154. b.

111. Advices to be given to the K. of Scotland on the part of Q. Elizabeth, for the eſtabliſhment of his eſtate. Sept. 4, 1581. 155.

112. Copy of a letter from Paris; containing an account of ſome negociations there by G. Douglas, and copies of letters to him from the K. and Q. of Scots and the E. of Lenox. Sept. 9? 1581. 159.

113. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about Scottiſh affairs. (an extract.) Sept. 21, 1581. 161.

114. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; about Scottiſh affairs. Oct. 3, 1581. 162.

115. Sir John Forſter, to Ld. Burleigh; about a parliament appointed in Scotland, and a debate between Lenox and Arran. Alnwick, Oct. 13, 1581. 163.

116. Articles concerning the ſtate of the borders; and propoſals for their ſecurity, &c. 1581. 164.

Caligula, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 312.

1. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence from Scotland; the D. of Lenox's unguarded behaviour. April 11, 1582. 1.

2. Mary Q. of Scots, to the king her ſon; expreſſing her affection; and deſiring him to behave with attention towards Q. Elizabeth. (French.) Sheffield, April 16, 1582. 1.

3. Ld. Ceſsford, to Ld. Scroope; concerning bills to be filed on border matters. (an extract.) April 22, 1582. 1. b.

4. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walſingham; a note concerning the Scottiſh miniſters having preached againſt Lenox. April 23, 1582. 1. b.

5. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; about Frenchmen coming into Scotland; and Lenox's quarrel with the miniſters. April 26, 1582. 2.

6. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the religious diſſenſions in Scotland. (an extract.) May 3, 1582. 2.

7. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; the Scottiſh clergy hold a convention at St. Andrews, at which Montgomery, the new Bp. of Glaſgow, is ſummoned; about Lenox's increaſing favour. May 4, 1582. 3.

8. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence about the K. of Scots receiving 6 horſes from the D. de Guiſe; his being admoniſhed by J. Drury a miniſter, &c. May 15, 1582. 3. b.

9. Part of a letter containing ſecret advertiſements on Scottiſh affairs, from Philip Banbridge; touching Mandeville the French ambaſſador; the K. of Scots' favourable diſpoſition towards France, &c. May 20, 1582. 4.

10. John Colvill a miniſter, to T. Randolph? reporting ſome proceedings of the Scottiſh clergy againſt the new Bp. of Glaſgow, and Lenox; intelligence of the 6 horſes landed from France, &c. (Orig. ſigned by a cypher.) May 18, 1582. 6.

11. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; reporting the firm proceedings of the Scottiſh clergy reſpecting the new Bp. of Glaſgow; Lenox's and Arran's project to make the king reſign the crown to his mother, and then receive it from her; the 6 horſes ſent from France, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 26, 1582. 7.*

12. Mr. G. Douglas, to John Selby Porter of Berwick; intelligence that Lenox and Arran had reſolved that the K. of Scots ſhould go to France. (an extract.) May 30, 1582. 8. b.

13. John Carmichael, to the E. of Angus; repreſenting the diſcontents in Scotland owing to the arbitrary proceedings of Lenox, Arran, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 1, 1582. 9.

14. P. A. G. H. at Edinburgh, to James Terry a Jeſuit in Paris; mentioning a pamphlet againſt miniſters, lately publiſhed. (an extract.) June 12, 1582. 10.*

15. Tho Randolph's teſtimonial of Mr. Archib. Douglas's ſervices. June 20, 1582. 10.

16. Advertiſements out of Scotland; the Bp. of Glaſgow excommunicated; he is ſupported by Lenox; a conference to be held between the court and the church; demands of the church. June 20, 1582. 10. b.

17. James VI, to Q. Mary his mother; expreſſive of duty, and deſiring to hear further from her. (Orig. French.) Stirling, June 17, 1582. 12.

18. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence about the great diſſatisfaction of the Scottiſh clergy, &c. (an extract.) June, 1582. 13.

19. Form of the bond of the Scottiſh nobility againſt "Dobany" (Lenox.) July, 1582. 14.

20. Roger Aſton, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence from Scotland about Lenox, the clergy, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 7, 1582. 15.

21. James VI; his proclamation againſt perſons who inſinuated that he was prompted by ſome of his council to act againſt religion. Perth, July 12, 1582. 16.

22. Q. Elizabeth; her declaration concerning redreſs on the borders: ſaid to have been directed to Ld. Scroope. (an extract.) July, 1582. 17. b.

23. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham? chiefly concerning the enmity between the Scottiſh clergy and the D. of Lenox. (Orig.) Berwick, July 19, 1582. 18.

24. The E. of Shrewſbury, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports a converſation with Q. Mary in conſequence of a letter from the ſecretary, in which is expreſſed Q. Elizabeth's diſſatisfaction at ſome correſpondences of Q. Mary. (Orig.) Sheffield, Aug. 4. 1582. 19.

25. Jo. Prior of Pluſcardine, to Mr. Arch. Douglas;

Douglas; various intelligence about Lenox, and other Scottiſh noblemen. (an extract.) Aug. 1582. 20.

26. Mary Q. of Scots, to Beaton, brother to James Beaton tit. Abp. of Glaſgow, and her ambaſſador at Paris; giving him ſeveral directions and cautions about his coming over to her. (French.) Aug. 22, 1582. 21.

27. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the K. of Scots having been ſeized by the heads of the proteſtant party (the Raid of Ruthven.) (an extract.) Aug. 26, 1582. 22.

28. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; expreſſing her concern at his late trouble; and ſending the marſhal of her houſehold (ſir Geo. Carey) to offer aſſiſtance. Aug. 30, 1582. 22.

29. An extract from a decyphered letter found on Wm. Holte, and ſent, as he affirmed, by Wm. Gibbe in Spain to Wm. Brereton, alias Watts, It mentions a ſcheme to carry off the K. of Scots. Aug. 26, 1582. 22. b.

30. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the occurrences in Scotland ſince the ſeizure of the king. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 5, 1582. 23.

31. John Colvill, to Tho. Randolph; acquainting him with the K. of Scots perturbation; Lenox's fears; Arran's confinement; and a propoſal for reſtoring Angus. (Orig. ſigned "Nemo.") Stirling, Sept. 2, 1582. 24. b.

32. Names of the lords who yet ſtand with the D. of Lenox; alſo of thoſe with the king, and the neutral ones. Sept. 5, 1582. 25.

33. The E. of Leiceſter, to the E. of Angus; mentions Q. Elizabeth being diſpleaſed at the remiſſneſs of the Scottiſh nobility who had ſeized on the king. Sept. 7, 1582. 26.

34. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports ſeveral occurrences in Scotland; the D. of Lenox ordered out of the kingdom; goes to Dumbarton; Fernihurſt threatens to diſturb the borders; John Drury returns to Scotland. Berwick, Sept. 8, 1582. 27.

35. A liſt of charges againſt the D. of Lenox; collected out of various letters. 1582. 28.

36. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his having received a ſafe-conduct from Scotland; Lenox's intention to depart, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 10, 1582. 30.

37. The D. of Lenox's anſwer to the articles propoſed to him for the delivery of Dumbarton, and his departing out of the realm: ſent from Stirling to Windſor. Sept. 8, 1582. 31.

38. Arch. Douglas, to Th. Randolph; reports Lenox's willingneſs to depart the kingdom, and Arran's offer to accuſe him of treaſon. Sept. 12, 1582. 31. b.

39. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence about the K. of Scots ſeeming better reconciled to his new ſtate; Lenox's intended departure; G. Douglas's and Dav. Mackgill's examinations; the means of Angus's reſtoration, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 14, 1582. 32.

40. John Colvill, to Tho. Randolph? acquaints him that the K. of Scots is better reconciled; a reſpite of 4 days granted to Lenox, &c. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 18, 1582. 33. b.

41. Form of the ſupplication to the K. of Scots preſented by the Lords; vindicating their late proceedings. Sept. 1582. 34.

42. A ſtatement of the offences of the D. of Lenox. Sept. 17, 1582. 35.

43. J. Colvill, to Th. Randolph; Lenox applies for a further reſpite, &c. Sept. 17, 1582. 37. b.

44. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; with the names of thoſe who have ſubſcribed the bond. (an extract.) Sept. 20, 1582. 38.

45. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Burleigh; with much intelligence; that Mauviſiere was an adviſer of Lenox; a cauſe aſſigned for the lenity of the lords with the king; and various particulars concerning them and the clergy. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 20, 1582. 39.

46. The D. of Chattelleraut, to the Abp. of Glaſgow (Beaton) acquainting him with ſome of the late occurrences in Scotland; Arch. Douglas taken up in London; Lenox's retreat, &c. (French.) London, Sept. 28, 1582. 41.

47. Geo. Douglas's depoſitions concerning his proceedings, and the intelligence he received in France; ſent from Stirling to Windſor. To which are added various articles of intelligence from Scotland concerning Lenox. Sept. 14, 1582. 42.

48. James VI; his relaxation of the E. of Angus. Stirling, Sept. 28, 1582. 44.

49. Q. Elizabeth and her council's orders for the poſt-maſters betwixt London and Berwick. Sept. 30, 1582. 44. b.

50. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intelligence from France; a hint about an intelligence boat to be ſent from Flanders. Paris, Oct. 3, 1582. 45.

51. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? complains of ill-timed parſimony; deſires to withdraw. Oct. 17, 1582. 46. b.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; urging him to proceed with ſeverity againſt the adverſaries of the good cauſe. Oct. 18, 1582. 47.

53. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? reports the K. of Scots perfect acquieſcence to all Q. Eliz. deſires of him. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct 25, 1582. 48.

54. The ducheſs of Guiſe, to Q. Mary; acquainting her that the K. of France had ſent Mons. de la Motte to England and Scotland. Paris, Oct. 28, 1582. 49.

55. Information concerning the French ambaſſador's ſolicitude about Arch. Douglas: given by Wm. Fowler. Oct. 29, 1582. 49. b.

56. Catherine of Medicis Q. of France, to Mary Q. of Scots; expreſſive of kindneſs: ſent by de la Motte. (Orig. French. ſcarce legible.) Oct. 29, 1582. 50. b.

57. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; a circumſtantial diſcuſſion of her whole conduct, and of all the cauſes of complaint ſhe had to alledge againſt her enemies; earneſtly requeſting that ſhe might be ſuffered to go out of the kingdom, and end her days in obſcurity, or at leaſt to have her confinement mitigated, and to have a prieſt and two maids allowed her to attend her in the ill ſtate of her health. (French. original, all in the queen's own hand.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 51.

58. Alexander Seaton, to the general of the Jeſuits in Rome; acquainting him with the late event in Scotland: found with Wm. Holt. (Italian.) Seaton, Nov. 5, 1582. 56.

59. Mary Q. of Scots; an extract of the principal points concerning which ſhe writes to Q. Elizabeth, and to which ſhe deſires Mons. Mauviſiere to obtain a ſpeedy anſwer: being a ſummary of VII. 57. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 57.

60. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. de Mauviſiere, with the above extract, and probably the letter VII. 57. incloſed; deſiring him to urge her ſuit to, and obtain an anſwer from Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 58.

61. Mary

61. Mary Q. of Scots, to the tit. Abp. of Glaſgow; requeſting him to negociate in France for the regular payment of her dowry; and likewiſe to procure the French king's interceſſion with Q. Eliz. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Nov. 8, 1582. 58. b.

62. Advertiſements out of Scotland; concerning an attempt of the D. of Lenox on Edinburgh caſtle; his retreat out of Scotland, and the king's confinement. Nov. 1582. 59. b.

63. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about Q. Mary's late letter, VII. 57. and adviſing rigorous proceedings in conſequence; alſo incloſing letters from France, &c. (Orig.) at the Werk, Nov. 16, 1582. 60.

64. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring a paſſport for Lenox; and about Arran's releaſe, &c. Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 17, 1582. 61.

65. Hen. Killigrew, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the purport of his two meſſages to the Q. of Scots, on the birth of her ſon, and the death of her huſband. Nov. 18, 1582. 62.

66. Articles of intelligence from Scotland and France, about the aſſiſtance to be given to the D. of Lenox. Nov. 1582. 63.

67. Mary Q. of Scots, to Mons. Mauviſiere; concerning her late application to Q. Eliz. and deſiring him to confer about it with M. de la Motte. (Orig. French.) Sheffield, Dec. 3, 1582. 64.

68. The D. of Lenox, to the K. of Scots; ardently profeſſing his zeal and loyalty, and his purpoſe of obeying the king's commands by going abroad; alſo making ſome requeſts for money for himſelf, and certain favours for others. This cypher at the bottom, ℭ (Orig. French.) Glaſgow, Dec. 18, 1582. 65.

69. De la Motte Fenelon, to the Q. of Scots; notifying to her his miſſion to the king her ſon. (Orig. French.) Windſor, Dec. 21, 1582. 66. b.

70. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Mr. John Colvill; and profeſſing amity. Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 29, 1582. 67.

71. The E. of Gowrie, to Ld. Burleigh; admoniſhing him to perſevere in his good purpoſes towards the two realms; ſent by Colvill. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 29, 1582. 68. b.

72. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; ſtrongly recommending Colvill, by whom this letter was ſent; and alſo commending the ſervices of the prior of Blantyre (Col. Walter Stuart, afterwards Ld. Blantyre.) (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 29, 1582. 69.

73. Sec^{r} Daviſon, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports a meeting between Lenox and la Motte on the road between Topclif and North Allerton; and ſome particulars concerning la Motte; they meet Colvill. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 1, 1582-3. 70.

74. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; applying for a licence for Fernihurſt to go through the realm; and incloſing the K. of Scots licence for him to depart out of Scotland. Alnwick, Jan. 1, 1582-3. 71.

75. Notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand; concerning the meaſures to be taken with regard to Scotland, after Lenox's departure. Dec. 28, 1582. 72.

76. Sec^{r} Daviſon, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his cloſe obſervation of la Motte, who was ſtopped on the frontiers of Scotland; his trunk remarkably heavy. Jan. 3, 1582-3. 73.

77. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; various intelligence concerning the D. of Lenox: and a ſecond letter, concerning la Motte and Mauviſiere. Jan. 4, 1582-3. 74.

78. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; directing him to find out the purport of la Motte's miſſion, ſaid to be for a marriage, and to promote the reſtoration of the Hamiltons. Jan. 4, 1582-3. 75.

79. Ld. Claud. Hamilton, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her farther protection towards his and his brother's reſtoration. (Orig.) Widdrington, Jan. 16, 1582-3. 75. b.

80. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; in favour of the Hamiltons, who he ſays will be offered their reſtoration by the means of France and of Lenox. Jan. 16, 1582-3. 76.

81. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the articles propounded by Mr. J. Colvill; amicable; and concerning the conſpiracy, Arch. Douglas, the borders, &c. Jan. 18, 1582-3. 76. b.

82. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; amicable: ſent by Colvill. Jan, 18, 1582-3. 77. b.

83. Wm. Fowler; intelligence ſent by him concerning the object of la Motte's miſſion, Lenox's projects, the French king's diſpoſition, &c. Jan. 19, 1582-3. 78.

84. The ſum of the K. of Scots conference with la Motte: probably ſent by Bowes. Jan. 18, 1582-3. 79.

85. The ſubſtance of la Motte's negociations; compriſing his inſtructions; an article preſented by him concerning the K's aſſociation with his mother to the crown; and anſwers to his memoirs. (French.) Jan. 1582-3. 80.

86. Tho. Ker of Fernihurſt, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; requeſts he may be allowed to remain in England; offering to clear himſelf from all charges againſt him. (Orig.) Alnwick, Jan. 21, 1582-3. 82.

87. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; wondering at the inſolent behaviour of Manningville in Scotland; and allowing him to ſpend the balance in his hands. (an extract.) Feb. 6. 1582-3. 83.

88. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the endeavours of the French in Scotland; recommending ſome gifts of chains, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 84.

89. Robt. Bowes and Sec^{r} Daviſon, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting their negociations and endeavours to counteract de la Motte; alſo intelligence concerning Sc. lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 85.

90. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; various intelligence concerning Angus, Marr, Kilſyth, Colvill; ſupplies money for the payment of the guards; and repreſents the tickliſh ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 7, 1582-3. 86.

91. N. Bethune (wife to one of the Beatons) to Mary Q. of Scots; profeſſing her loyalty; and requeſting the Q. to order the Bp. of Glaſgow to pay her the arrears of her wages. (Orig.) Boine, Feb. 12, 1581-2. 87.

92. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; private intelligence received from John Smallet, chiefly concerning Lenox: moſt of the names in cypher. Paris, Feb. 11, 1582-3. 88.

93. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports the money he has lent to Gowrie, the treaſurer of Scotland; about the ſecurity of Dumbarton, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 12, 1582-3. 90.

94. Robt. Bowes and Sec^{r} Daviſon, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the negociations of la Motte and Manningville, and various other tranſactions among the Scottiſh nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 18, 1582-3. 91.

95. Robt. Bowes and Sec^{r} Daviſon, to Sec^{r} Walſingham;

ſingham; about the practices of la Motte to bring over Gowrie; Manningville's attempts to bribe others; d'Orme gone to Denmark; Neſbitt going to France, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 21, 1582-3. 93.

96. Extracts of letters to Mr. Bowes and the E. of Shrewſbury, probably from Walſingham; about money ſent, and notice to Shrewſb. of Beale being ſent with an anſwer to Q. Mary. Feb. 20-23, 1582-3. 95.

97. The advice of Mons. de la Motte; or rather a deliberation concerning Q. Elizabeth's future proceedings towards Q. Mary, and Scotland. (French.) Feb. 23, 1582-3. 96.

98. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the above advice. (French.) Feb. 23, 1582-3. 98.

99. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes. (anſwer to VII. 94 and 95.) the Q. unwilling to ſend more money, &c. Feb. 27, 1582-3. 99.

100. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes and Secr Daviſon; acquainting them with what had paſſed between Q. Elizabeth and la Motte after his return from Scotland. Feb. 27, 1582-3. 99. b.

101. Articles preſented by Robt. Bowes and W. Daviſon, for the better ſatisfaction of her majeſty (Q. Eliz.) in the particulars of the ſame. March 1, 1582-3. 102.

102. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquainting him with a reſolution of council to ſend him £. 10,000; and about the deſtination of that ſum. March 2, 1582-3. 103. b.

103. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; a caution about one Wm. Holt, a jeſuit, ſent into France, but detained by him and Bowes. March 4, 1582-3. 104.

104. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about Smallet's information concerning Lenox. (vid. VII. 92.) Col. Stewart's firmneſs; Manningville's practices, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 4, 1582-3. 105.

105. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; on the danger of ſome change in Scotland; about Brereton and another Engliſhman coming to Scotland from Rome; various endeavours of the French to bring over the king and nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 4, 1582-3. 106.

106. A. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; declaring the accuſation that charged the E. of Morton and him with the murder of Darnley to be falſe and inſidious, and craving Q. Elizabeth's protection. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 7, 1582-3? 108.

107. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about ſir John Carey's miſſion; Col. Stewart's negociation in England about the K. of Sc. intended marriage; French intrigues; money to be returned by Angus, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10, 1582-3. 110.

108. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; about ſome proceedings of Manningville; the caſtle of Dumbarton; and the diſpoſitions of ſeveral of the Scottiſh nobles, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 10, 1582-3. 111.

109. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Secr Walſingham; reports a conference with Smallet about d'Obigny, (Lenox.) March 11, 1582-3. 113.

110. John Colvill, to Th. Randolph; various intelligence concerning the K. of Scots, the D. of Lenox, the Papiſts, &c. (Orig.) March 14, 1582-3. 114.

111. Secr Walſingham, to R. Bowes and W. Daviſon; directions about Holt, A. Douglas, Gawin Hamilton, &c. March 14, 1582-3. 115.

112. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; a long letter concerning the manœuvres of the French in Scotland; and the diſpoſitions of ſeveral of the Scottiſh lords. (Orig.) Edinb. March 18, 1582-3. 116.

113. Robt. Bowes and Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham? apprizing him of a conſpiracy between the Pope and the kings of France and Spain to invade this iſland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 18, 1582-3. 119. b.

114. Ant. Standen, to the Bp. of Roſs; expreſſing good hopes of Q. Mary's affairs; wiſhes that he might return to Scotland; Ridolfi mentioned. (Orig.) Florence, March 23, 1582-3. 120.

115. Wm. Fowler, to Secr Walſingham; acquaints him with la Motte's boaſt of having brought over many of the Scottiſh nobles. March 24, 1582-3. 122.

116. Some notes of what may be laid to the charge of Mr. Arch. Douglas; collected out of his letters. 1582-3. 123.

117. De la Motte Fenelon, to Mr. Manningville; acquainting him with his arrival in London, and ſome matters he had collected ſince. (French.) March 27, 1583. 125.

118. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about the detention of Holt; Daviſon and Manningville about to return; Col. Stewart to be ſent up; and other advices concerning the K. and nobility of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1583. 126.

119. The E. of Arran, to Robt. Bowes; wiſhing for an opportunity of juſtifying himſelf. Kinneil, March 27, 1583. 128.

120. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; doubts Manningville's return as yet; about Col. Stewart, Holt, &c. Richmond, March 28, 1583. 128.

121. R. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; with copies of two letters of Manningville to Mauviſiere, given up by Rocco Bonetti; about Roger Almont's endeavours to ſerve the Engliſh jeſuits and ſeminaries in France; concerning Arch. Douglas. May 28, 1583. 128. b.

122. Manningville, to Mauviſiere? two letters on Scottiſh affairs ſent up by Rocco Bonetti. (French.) Edinb. March 28 and 29, 1583. 129. b.

123. James VI; his anſwer to the notes preſented to him by Robt. Bowes and Wm. Hamilton. (Orig.) March 29, 1583. 132.

124. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes: another copy of VII. 120. March 28, 1583. 133.

125. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; about ſome letters to Scotland ſeized at Gravеſend. March 30, 1583. 133. b.

126. Secr Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; about counteracting ſome French manœuvres. March 31, 1583. 134.

127. Secr Walſingham, to Ld. Shrewſbury; directing him what anſwers to give Q. Mary to ſeveral requeſts of hers made by Mr. Beale. April 1, 1583. 135.

128. Mr. Mauviſiere de Caſtelneau, to Secr Walſingham; in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (French.) London, April 6, 1583. 135. b.

129. Extract of the Q. of Scots griefs, and the anſwers made to the ſame. Nov. 2, 1582, and April 6, 1583. 136.

130. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about Manningville's tarrying at Edinburgh; his apprehenſions of inſult from the proteſtants; wants to have Holt ſurrendered to him; a tranſaction between Arran and Gowrie; Col. Stewart's coming to London after a convention to be held, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 6, 1583. 138.

131. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham: a great part in cypher, which renders the whole obſcure. (Orig.) Edinburgh, April 7, 1583. 140.

132. Wm. Fowler? probably to Sec^y Walſingham; reporting ſome conferences he had concerning the affairs of Scotland, ſeemingly with Mauviſiere the French ambaſſador. (Orig. ſigned by a cypher.) London, Wedneſday, April, 1583. 142.

133. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^r Walſingham; requeſting his mediation with Q. Eliz. (Orig.) London, the 5th month of his impriſonment. Jan. 12, 1582-3. 143.

134. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham? intelligence about the reports of Lenox's return, and proceedings between him and Manningville; the latter delays his departure from Scotland; alſo concerning border matters, ſeveral of the Scottiſh lords, Steph. Haynes an Engliſh pirate, &c. Edinb. April 12, 1583. 145.

135. Sec^r Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; directing him to remonſtrate againſt Manningville's tarrying longer in Scotland. April 16, 1583. 147. b.

136. Wm. Fowler? to Sec^r Walſingham; reports a conference with Mr. Douglas concerning his (Douglas's) affairs. April 16, 1583. 148.

137. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; about a convention then aſſembled in Scotland to provide for the revenue; diſſenſions between Gowrie and ſeveral nobles; that Manningville has reſolved to depart, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 19, 1583. 149.

138. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; Manningville ſtill delays; about Col. Stewart's and J. Colvill's coming; the convention, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 23, 1583. 150.

139. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports his having preſented two gold chains to certain perſons not named, and 2,000 marks to the treaſurer for the king; and about a general aſſembly of the clergy, Manningville's manœuvres, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 23, 1583. 152.

140. Hen. Fagot, to Sec^r Walſingham? informs againſt two ſervants of the French ambaſſador, who go alternately to France to fetch popiſh books and church ornaments; the Sec^r to the ſaid ambaſſador, is bribed by the Engliſh miniſtry; Throgmorton and Ld. Hen. Savand? favour Q. Mary. (French.) April, 1583. 153.

141. Sec^r Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquaints him with the effect of ſome conferences between Q. Mary and Mr. Beale, concerning the propoſed aſſociation, &c. April 25, 1583. 154.

142. Hen. Fagot, to ..... various articles of intelligence concerning the people about the French ambaſſador; Throgmorton dines with him. (French.) April 29, 1583. 155.

143. James VI; his inſtructions to Col. Wm. Stewart, appointed ambaſſador to Q. Elizabeth. 1583. 156.

144. A memorial of certain ſpecial matters recommended by Q. Elizabeth to Col. Stewart and Mr. Colvill; about the reſtitution of the Hamiltons, the trial of Holt, the piracies complained of, &c. May, 1583. 160.

145. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports a propoſal made by the K. of Scots to Ld. Glamis, to eſcape to Glamis caſtle, and put himſelf there in the ſaid Lds. cuſtody; Fowler aſks for encouragement. (Orig.) London, Thurſday, May, 1583. 161.

146. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; Manningville on his departure left lord Downe to act for him; ſome tranſactions concerning the Hamiltons, and others of the nobility; Holt to be tried; Lenox's endeavours to be reſtored, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 7, 1583. 162.

147. J. Colvill, to Sec^r Walſingham; deſiring money for the payment of the guards in Scotland. May 7, 1583. 164.

148. Mr. W. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; acquainting him with Fernihurſt's arrival in London, and intention of proceeding to France. London, May, 1583. 164. b.

149. Sec^r Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; about the audiences given to the Scottiſh ambaſſadors; and authorizing him to advance £. 300 towards the paying of the Scottiſh guards. Greenwich, May 9, 1583. 164. b.

150. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; apprizes him of the D. of Lenox's intention to return to Scotland. May 9, 1583. 165.

151. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; acquaints him that Manningville arrived at Dieppe; and about Lenox's intention of returning to Scotland, and demanding a trial. London, May 13, 1583. 165. b.

152. Certain matters relating to the K. and nobility of Scotland, to be conſidered by Q. Elizabeth. May 14, 1583. 166.

153. Anſwers made to the Scottiſh ambaſſadors; concerning certain claims of the heireſs of Robt. Lawſon, the commendator of Withern, and Arch. Douglas. May, 1583. 166. b.

154. A recapitulation of her majeſty's (Q. Eliz.) benefits, as well before as after the nativity of the K. of Scotland; from 1559 to 1582. May, 1583. 167.

155. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; news from Scotland; the king's intended progreſs; a ſupplication in favour of James Hamilton E. of Arran; intelligence between the K. and (Ja. Stewart) E. of Arran, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 18, 1583. 169.

156. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; news from Scotland; the K. promiſes not to recall Lenox nor Arran (Stewart) without Q. Elizabeth's advice; and about ſeveral of the Scottiſh nobility. Edinb. May 21, 1583. 171.

157. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; the Sc. ambaſſadors in England expreſs themſelves well ſatisfied; ſtate of the king's court at Linlithgow; Reynyon Stewart comes from Lenox; Manningville's proceedings in France; and various other intelligence from France. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29, 1583. 173.

158. Sec^r Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; the Scottiſh ambaſſadors departed not quite contented; about the jealouſy occaſioned by Smallet's coming over from Lenox, &c. Greenwich, May 29, 1583. 175.

159. Sec^r Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; with a copy of new offers made by Arch. Douglas, or conditions to be performed before he can come to his trial. London, May 29, 1583. 175, b.

160. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; ſecret intelligence about Smallet, Douglas, Mauviſiere, &c. May 29, 1583. 176. b.

161. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence from Smallet concerning the D. of Lenox's affairs, &c. May, 1583. 177. b.

162. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence concerning ſome perſon he calls "the partie." London, May, 1583. 178.

163. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports the maſter of Livingſton (a great papiſt) and two others being landed from Dieppe, coming from Lenox;

nox; the K. being removed to Dumfermling; Arran's conference with Ld. Boyd. June 1, 1583. 179.

164. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports a converſation with the maſter of Livingſton, concerning Lenox. London, June 5, 1583. 180.

165. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; concerning Gowrie's cunning, &c. June 5, 1583. 180.

166. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports an interview with Col. Stewart and J. Colvill, juſt returned from London, who complain of an outrage; their firſt audience at court, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1583. 181.

167. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; advice of a plot communicated to the queen by Smallet; of Glamis, with the K. of Sc. aſſent, inviting to his houſe and ſeizing Gowrie, Angus, Marr, and other lords concerned in the Raith of Ruthven; Lenox dead; he was always hoſtile to England. June 12, 1583. 182. b.

168. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; apprizes him of the beginning of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary. June 12, 1583. 183.

169. Robt. Bowes, to the E. of Leiceſter; the K. of Sc. ſummons a convention at St. Andrews on Q. Elizabeth's anſwers to his ambaſſadors; reports concerning Arran, the king's motions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 29, 1583. 184.

170. Ant. Standen, to the Abp. of Glaſgow; intelligence of various perſons and occurrences in Italy, chiefly relating to Scotland. Florence, June 23, 1583. 185. b.

171. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; relates the K. of Scotland's ſatisfaction at the reports made him by his ambaſſadors; his motions; propoſal for Lenox's ſon to be educated in Scotland; and about Engliſh pirates. (Orig.) Edinb. June 17, 1583. 187.

172. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports great agitations in Scotland, and the apprehenſions of the king's eſcaping from the aſſociated lords, &c. June 29, 1583. 188. b.

173. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the convention ſummoned by the K. of Scots; Holt's examination; various news about the death of Lenox; the guards diſperſing for want of pay, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 29, 1583. 190.

174. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; acquainting her of his having taken refuge in the caſtle of St. Andrews, and of his motives for ſo doing; proteſting the continuance of his friendly diſpoſition towards her. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 2, 1583. 191.

175. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports his negociations with the K. of Scots, concerning the late change; and ſeveral occurrences that happened ſince among the Scot. nobility, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 3, 1583. 192.

176. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; concerning the anſwer of the K. and Council of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth's articles; money to be ſent; Holt's trial; and various news about the motions of the Scottiſh lords. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 9, 1583. 195.

177. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reporting the ſtate of affairs in Scotland; the king's declarations; Col. Stewart's great influence, and his diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, July 9, 1583. 197.

178. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquaints him of the queen's intention to ſend Ld. Hunſdon and ſir Walter Mildmay ambaſſadors into Scotland, in conſequence of the late alteration; Bowes is gently reproved for not having prevented it; inſtructions for his future conduct, &c. July 10, 1583. 198.

179. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; inſtructions for practiſing with the lords well affected towards England, and for endeavouring to abate the credit of Col. Stewart. (decyphered.) July 10, 1583. 199. b.

180. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; inſtructions for contradicting certain reports of Q. Eliz. having forſaken the Scottiſh noblemen well affected to England. July 10, 1583. 200.

180. a. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the intended treaty between Q. Eliz. and Q. Mary; his own conduct, and other particulars relating to the late change; the abbey of Arbroath given to Lenox's ſon; Arran likely to come to the king; Gowrie in favour at court, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 13. 1583. 201.

181. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; ſuſpects that his correſpondence is betrayed; diſpoſition of the lords againſt the preſent court; the Lds. Carliſle and Drumwhaſſel, and Mr. J. Colvill ordered into ward; many changes talked of at court; the king propoſes to compound matters between Arran and Marr and Gowrie; a deputation from the preſbytery to the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1583. 203.

182. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Bowes; remonſtrances to be made to the K. of Scotland reſpecting the late change. July 21, 1583. 205.

183. Sec^{r} Walſingham? to Robt. Bowes; inſtructions what courſe to hold with the K. of Scots, the lords of both parties, and Col. Stewart. July 21, 1583. 206. b.

184. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning a "ſtrange gueſt" who wanted ten ſhips to convey him to the iſle of "Tanera". (an extract.) July 1, 1583. 209.

185. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning a quarrel between the earls of Suſſex and Leiceſter. July 12, 1583. 209.

186. Ld. Scroope's anſwers to the heads communicated to him by the lords of the Privy Council, concerning border matters. July, 1583. 210.

187. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; negociations with the K. of Scots concerning the late change, and the reports of a new ambaſſador and troops to be ſent; reports the king's favourable anſwers; gives orders, but not in earneſt, for the examination of Holt; a converſation with Col. Stewart, who ſpeaks fair; and much intelligence about the Scottiſh lords. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1583. 212.

188. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; concerning the charge brought againſt him of having been concerned in the murder of Darnley. York, July 21, 1583. 215.

189. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about intended changes in the court of Scotland, unfavourable to thoſe well affected to England; the king means to ſend a perſon to Q. Eliz.; ſuſpects ſome intelligence between the K. and Arran; intelligence about the Scottiſh lords; Col. Stewart to be made of the council. (Orig.) St. Johnſton, (Perth) July 25, 1583. 216.

190. Ld. Ceſsford, to Mr. John-a-Selbye, deputy warden of the E. marches; acquainting him that the K. had ſent 200 men to the borders. Ceſsford, July 25, 1583. 217.

191. Collections out of certain French letters, &c. ſent

ſent from the Q. of Scots into France; chiefly concerning her dowry. July, 1581. 218.

192. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; Fintry a papiſt is come from France, with letters from the D. de Guiſe and Manningville; Bowes ſuſpects a plot; Gowrie and others receive pardon for their conduct at Ruthven, &c. (Orig.) July 26, 1583. 219.

194. Sec^{r} Walſingham, to Robt. Bowes; acquainting him that no new ambaſſador would be ſent. July 27, 1583. 220.

195. James VI; his proclamation declaring that Lenox had died a proteſtant. Perth, July 27, 1583. 221.

196. Order of the diſcharge given to the king's ſervants in Scotland. July 29, 1583. 221. b.

197. The E. of Angus to ..... on the dangers that threaten Scotland; and wiſhing to be admitted to Q. Elizabeth's preſence. (Orig.) Carliſle, July 29, 1583. 222.

198. James VI; his proclamation on his late emancipation, enjoining peace and obedience. Perth, July 30, 1583. 223.

199. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports the K. of Scotland's proceedings; Arran likely to be recalled; miniſters ſummoned to appear before the king, &c. July 31, 1583. 223. b.

200. Q. Catherine of Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing friendſhip, and wiſhing that Q. Elizabeth would marry. (French.) Monceaulx, July 26, 1583. 224.

201. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the proclamation VII. 198. Gowrie's ſubmiſſion; the K's. deſire to gain Marr; his partiality to Q. Eliz. ſeemingly abated; Fintry well received; reports at large an audience in which the king is explicit on his late conduct and future intentions; Smallet to be ſent up, &c. (two letters, moſt of the names in cypher. Orig.) St. Johnſton, July 31, 1583. 225.

202. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Sec^{r} Walſingham, ſent to the K. of Scotland. (a draught, with many interlineations and additions in the hand of Burleigh.) Aug. 3, 1583. 229.

203. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? communicates a report that the K. of Scotland meant to marry a Spaniſh princeſs; about Lenox, and James Stewart now E. of Arran; Hamilton's party baniſhed. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 6, 1581. 233.

204. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scotland; ſharply reproving him for his late conduct, and breach of promiſe to her. Aug. 7, 1583. 234.

205. Robt Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? the K. of Scots takes very unfavourable courſes; Arran at court; he affects to court the miniſters; and other news. Aug. 7, 1583. 235.

206. A French ambaſſador (Mauviſiere?) to Sec^{r} Walſingham, concerning the treaty with Q. Mary. (French.) London, Aug. 8, 1583. 236.

207. A memorial of the chief matters committed to the charge of ſir Francis Walſingham, ſent to the K. of Scotland. (in Burleigh's hand.) Aug. 10, 1583. 237.

208. A paper on the unfavourable ſtate of affairs in Scotland; and ſome advice in conſequence. (ſaid to be in the hand of Archd. Douglas, and falſely dated Aug. 15, 1583. it is probably of A° 1581.) 239.

209. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports an audience of the K. of Scots; concerning his anſwer to Q. Elizabeth's letter VII. 204, &c. (Orig.) St. Andrews, Aug. 17, 1583. 240.

210. Notes of ſome orders, for the better and more quiet rule of the borders in time to come. Aug. 16, 1583. 241.

211. A note of objections againſt Lenox and Arran, expreſſed in the common declaration publiſhed after the action at Ruthven. Sept. 3, 1583? 242.

212. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; gives a very unfavourable repreſentation of the ſtate of affairs in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 5, 1583. 243.

213. The ambaſſadors of Q. Elizabeth in Scotland (Walſingham and Bowes?) to her majeſty; reporting their conference with the K. of Scots concerning the late alterations in that realm, and an outrage committed by the Scots in the middle march. St. Johnſton, Sept. 11, 1583. 244.

214. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter? ſent by Mr. Aſhby, who is inſtructed to repreſent the ſtate of affairs. St. Johnſton, Sept. 11, 1583. 245.

215. James VI; his proclamation accounting for his late proceedings, and manifeſting his gracious purpoſes. (an extract of the ſame on the back.) Falkland, Sept. 21, 1583. 246.

216. ..... to Mary Q. of Scots; aſſuring her that her ſon is bent to follow the advice of Guiſe; that he means to ſend the writer to France; but that he is in great want of money. (French. decyphered.) Sept. 26, 1583. 247.

217. Reſolution taken by Sec^{r} Walſingham in a conference with Ld. Scroope and ſir John Forſter, for the ſtay of the ſpoils and murders committed in the weſt and middle marches of England. Sept. 1583. 248.

218. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting ſeveral occurrences of no great moment in Scotland; Lenox is ſuſpected to contrive a marriage with France. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 10, 1581. 249.

219. Ld. Scroope, to the lords of the Privy Council; about ſettling the grievances on the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 23, 1588. 250.

220. Extracts out of the K. of Scotland's proclamations of Oct. 24 and 31, 1583. 251.

221. James VI; his proclamation concerning certain perſons he had ordered into ward. Stirling, Oct. 24, 1583. 251. b.

222. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; vindicating himſelf from a charge of remiſsneſs in the defence of the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 25, 1583. 252.

223. James VI; his proclamation touching his remiſſion for the action of Ruthven. Stirling, Oct. 30, 1583. 253.

224. Lady Fernihurſt, to the Q. of Scots; about a correſpondence ſhe is inſtrumental in carrying on between the Q. and her ſon; great profeſſions of loyalty, &c. (decyphered. vid. IX. 24.) Fernihurſt, Oct. 22, Nov. 4, 1583. 254.

225. James VI; a commiſſion granted by him to certain miniſters to deal with his rebels. Holyrood-houſe, Nov. 23, 1583. 255.

226. James VI; the ſubſtance of ſome ſpeeches of his to Ld. Tulluthy, &c. concerning the rebels out of the realm. Nov. 25, 1583. 255. b.

227. Lady Fernihurſt, to the Q. of Scots; acquaints her of the young D. of Lenox being arrived in Scotland; the clergy cry out againſt him, &c. (decyphered.) Fernihurſt, Nov. 25, 1583. 256.

228. A licence under the privy ſeal, permitting Mr. J. Colvill to depart out of Scotland, but not either to England or Ireland, Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 3, 1583. 256. *

229. John Colvill, to ..... a remonſtrance concerning

concerning the treatment he had met with, and craving ſome redreſs. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 8, 1583. 257.

230. An act of the aſſembly to condemn the enterprizers at Ruthven who ſhall not ſubmit themſelves: ſigned by the K. and many lords, biſhops, &c. Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 7, 1583. 259.

231. A. Hay, to lady Loughleven; about the baniſhment and remiſſion of ſeveral lords, and others, concerned in the act of Ruthven, or otherwiſe obnoxious. Dec. 12, 1583. 259. b.

232. The examination of Ld. Henry Howard, taken by lord Hunſdon, concerning ſome intelligence he was ſuſpected to have had with the Q. of Scots. (Orig. ſigned by Howard.) Dec. 11, 1583. 260.

233. Henry III. K. of France; his inſtructions to M. de Mauviſiere, ſent ambaſſador into Scotland upon the late alterations, (French.) St. Germain-en-l'aye, Dec. 12, 1583. 262.

234. The ſubſtance of a diſpatch of the K. of Scots to Ld. Hunſdon; Arran's and Col. Stewart's opinions; the king's deſire to be well with Q. Elizabeth, &c. Dec. 26, 1583. 264.

235. Notes of the miſbehaviour of the K. of Scots' undutiful ſubjects, endangering his eſtate; ſubſcribed with the king's own hand. (vid. IX. 21.) Dec. 7, 1583. 264. b.

236. John Keith, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference he had with the K. of Scots about his unthankfulneſs and breach of promiſe; and other matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 1, 1583-4. 266.

237. Henry Howard; a declaration by him about ſome correſpondences of the Q. of Scots. (Orig. ſigned by Howard, and counterſigned Robt. Beale.) Jan. 1583-4. 269.

238. A general bond ſubſcribed by the king and nobility of Scotland, after the enterprize at Ruthven. The names here tranſcribed are James R. Angus, Huntley, and Gowrie. Jan. 1583-4. 271.

239. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about two Engliſhmen concealed at Fernihurſt; Huntley and Maitland wiſh to be reconciled with the Hamiltons; many Scots repair to Rochelle, &c. Feb. 5, 1582-3. 272.

240. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; the two Engliſhmen at Fernihurſt brought to Huntley; more Engliſhmen come into Scotland, &c. Alſo various intelligence about the Scottiſh nobility: ſeemingly a ſeparate paper. Feb. 13, 1582-3. 272. b.

241. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing great friendſhip and deference: ſent by Col. Stewart. Feb. 21, 1582-3. 274.

242. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; reports the examination of Andrew Melyn a factious preacher, who fled to Berwick; and about the retreat of ſeveral of the Scottiſh nobility. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 24, 1583-4. 275.

243. John Colvill, to ....., about various concerns of the Scottiſh nobility; wiſhes for the reſtitution of the Hamiltons, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 13, 1583-4. 276.

244. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; about an aſſembly of the borderers called by the K. of Scots at Edinburgh; Marr and Glamis ſuſpected to have come to Glaſgow; the K. of Scotland intends to ſend a ſplendid embaſſy to England; Ld. and ſir John Seaton ſaid to be returning, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 15, 1583-4. 277.

245. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham? various intelligence from Scotland; about the intended embaſſy; ſome account of ſir Andrew Keith; much about Gowrie, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 15, 1583-4. 278.

246. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham? about the various practices of the Scottiſh nobility to obtain their reſtoration; Gowrie ſuſpects a Spaniſh army coming to Scotland; various reports about Q. Elizabeth's meaſures; ſir Andrew Keith writes to him, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1583-4. 280.

247. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence about the Scottiſh nobility, and their endeavours for reſtoration. (Orig.) Berwick, March 20, 1583-4. 281. b.

248. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; the Scottiſh embaſſy delayed; Seaton is daily expected; and other intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, March 24, 1583-4. 282.

249. A paper of intelligence concerning Fernihurſt, Gowrie, Bothwell, Mauviſiere, the Q. of Scots, &c. (perhaps part of a letter from Wm. Fowler to Secr Walſingham.) 1583. 283.

Caligula, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 312.

1. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; informs him of the report at Edinb. that Marr and Glamis were returned out of Ireland; the lords Claud. and John Hamilton alſo ſaid to be returned; the K. revokes all grants; ſir John Seaton correſponds with the K. (Orig.) Berwick, March 29, 1584. 1.

2. Robt. Bowes, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about ſome enterprize preparing at the court of Scotland. (the names in cypher.) March 9, 1584. 2.

3. Sir John Forſter, to Secr Walſingham; reports the declarations of the nobility aſſembled at St. Johnſton; the king arms. Alnwick, April 2, 1584. 2. b.

4. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; reports the various meaſures taken againſt the diſcontented lords, who are ſaid to be met at St. Johnſton; the E. of Morton leaves court much diſcontented; rumours of French troops coming; Seaton's practices abroad; &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 5, 1584 3.

5. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; the K. of Scotland proceeds with ſeverity againſt thoſe concerned in the action at Ruthven; few men enroll in his ſervice; Seaton ſaid to be at Rouen with the Bp. of Roſs, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 10, 1584. 5.

6. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham? incloſes ſome letters; is deſired to plead in favour of the petitions of certain perſons who are ſolicitous for the preſervation of religion, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 10, 1584. 6.

7. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; Angus and others about to depart Scotland; conventions both ſpiritual and temporal reſtrained; Seaton reported to be dead; money coming from France; about ſeveral of the nobility; two Engliſhmen ſailed for France with packets; watch ſtill kept at Edinburgh; deſires relief in a cauſe in which he is involved, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 15, 1584. 7.

8. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; Gowrie ſaid to have been apprehended at Dundee by Col. Stewart; the court in great joy. (Orig.) Berwick, April 19, 1584. 9.

9. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; Gowrie brought to Holyrood-houſe; Marr with 100 men entered the town of Stirling. (Orig.) Berwick, April 20, 1584. 9. b.

10. The effect of a petition to Q. Elizabeth, delivered by Wm. Colvill in the names of Angus,

Marr, Glamis, &c. defiring her majefty to fend fhips and forces in fupport of the good caufe. April 20, 1584. 10.

11. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walfingham; reports what previous anfwer he had given to the above petition. (Orig.) Berwick, April 23, 1584. 11.

12. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walfingham; Angus, Marr, Glamis, &c. feize Stirling caftle; proceedings of thefe and other difaffected lords; the K. propofes to proceed in perfon againft them; levies forces, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 23, 1584. 12.

13. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walfingham; the K. marches towards Stirling, which is abandoned by the lords; Bothwell ordered to his houfe; Gowrie betrays the late plot, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 26, 1584. 13. b.

14. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. W. Davifon; directions for the employment of the £. 2,000 fent to fir John Forfter, among the lords aflembled at Stirling. April 25, 1584. 14.

15. Sir John Forfter, to Sec^r Walfingham; Bothwell and Cefsford are forbid the court; Ld. Cowdenknows and the chamberlain of Kelfo committed to prifon. Alnwick, April 26, 1584. 14. b.

16. The earls of Angus and Marr, to Ld. Burleigh? apprizing him of their having fought fhelter in England; and craving Q. Elizabeth's protection. (Orig.) Berwick, April 29, 1584. 15.

17. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walfingham; on the caufes of the failure of the late attempt at Stirling, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, April 30, 1584. 15. *

18. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walfingham; the E. of Morton and Ld. Herries wifh to be reconciled with the K. and the Grahams. Carlifle, April 29, 1584. 16. b.

19. A brief declaration of the innocence of Angus, Marr, Glamis, &c. prefented to Q. Elizabeth. April, 1584. 17.

20. A fupplication to Q. Elizabeth, from the diftreffed noblemen of Scotland. 1584. 17. *

21. An anfwer of the diftreffed lords of Scotland, to the matters they are charged with. April, 1584. 18.

22. The opinion of fome perfon of note concerning Scottifh affairs: prefented to my Ld. Secretary. April, 1584. 22.

23. The form of certain devices ufed by Arran and fir Robt. Melvill againft Gowrie. April 30, 1584. 23.

24. The manner and form of the examination and death of Wm. E. of Gowrie, on the 3d of May, 1584. 24. b.

25. The manner and form of the examination and death of Wm. E. of Gowrie, on the third of May, 1584. (This account is fomewhat different from the above.) 28.

26. A French letter decyphered; about the defeat of the late plot againft the K. of Scots. (probably from Arran or Melvill, to the Q. of Scots.) May 2, 1584. 30.

27. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walfingham; about a narrow efcape of the lord of Balgwhen, on the borders. May 2, 1584. 30.

28. Q. Elizabeth's inftructions to Robt. Beale, Efq; fent to the Q. of Scots, to negociate a treaty. Greenwich, May 4, 1584. 31.

29. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; reports the unfavourable ftate of the court of Scotland; perilous ftate of feveral lords of the late affociation. (Orig.) Berwick, May 9, 1584. 33.

30. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walfingham; reports the executions of Gowrie and feveral others, and the rigorous proceedings of the Scottifh king and council. Berwick, May 13, 1584. 34.

31. Lord Burleigh? to the earls of Angus and Marr; anfwer to VIII. 16. Q. Elizabeth wifhes they would name Colvill to come to her in their name. May 11, 1584. 34. b.

32. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; about the furrender of the caftle of Edinburgh demanded by the king; proceedings againft the difaffected lords. (Orig.) Berwick, May 11, 1584. 35.

33. Mary Q. of Scots, to Geo. Douglas; commending his loyalty towards her and her fon. May 12, 1584. 36.

34. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walfingham; intelligence about the two brethren (Hamiltons?) whom he met at Widdrington, and the refugee lords, &c. May 12, 1584. 36. b.

35. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; about a parliament to be held at Edinb. and various arrangements made at that court; alfo proceedings againft the difaffected lords. May 14, 1584. 37.

36. Names of fuch of the nobility and others of Scotland as are at prefent diftreffed, of whom fome are without and fome within the realm. 1584. 38.

37. Reafons for her majefty (Q. Elizabeth) forbearing to deliver up the Scottifh noblemen, according to the king's requeft. May 17, 1584. 38. b.

38. Sir John Forfter, to Sec^r Walfingham; Seaton and Fernihurft arrived in Scotland; a parliament to meet for the delivery of Edinb. caftle, &c. May 27. 1584. 39. b.

39. Sec^r Walfingham? to Wm. Davifon; about the detention of the French ambaffador going to Scotland; Ld. Hunfdon's opinion that Arran may be gained. May 22, 1584. 39. b.

40. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; concerning the caftle of Edinb. the diftreffed lords; cautions him concerning Archd. Douglas. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1584. 41.

41. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; the opening of the parliament at Edinb. interceffions made for the difaffected lords, and practices againft them; various news. P. S. The parliament ended. (Orig.) Berwick, May 23, 1584. 42.

42. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walfingham; about the feizure of the laird of Maugerton; the lords Morton and Herries excufe themfelves from joining the king; concerning the borders, &c. (Orig.) Carlifle, May 24, 1584. 43.

43. Inftructions given by the diftreffed lords to John Colvill, fent to Q. Elizabeth. May 21, 1584. 44.

44. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; about Scottifh affairs; fufpects Q. Mary to have much influence. (an extract.) May 28, 1584. 44. b.

45. A negociation with the Q. of Scots; confifting chiefly of her own declarations, made feemingly to the E. of Shrewfbury and Mr. Beale. May 26-7-8, 1584. 45.

46. Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from the court of Scotland, chiefly concerning the clergy. (Orig.) Berwick, May 28, 1584 48

47. Wm. Davifon, to Sec^r Walfingham; concerning the acts of the late parliament in Scotland, chiefly againft the church, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 27, 1584. 50.

48. Mary Q. of Scots, to the E. of Huntley; acknowledges his loyalty. June 6, 1584. 51.

49. James VI, to the fugitive minifters of the church; fummons them to return to Scotland, folemnly

folemnly promiſing them protection. Falkland, June 9, 1584. 52.

50. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; repreſents the proceedings of the court of Scotland as "extreme and intolerable;" many particulars concerning the clergy and nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 53.

51. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; reports his reception at Edinb. and his conferences with the king at Falkland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 54.

52. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; ſtating his reaſons for judging that the K. and court of Scotland are governed by Q. Mary. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1584. 57.

53. Conſiderations concerning various matters ariſing out of the Q. of Scots demands; and offers delivered to the E. of Shrewſbury and R. Beale. (in Burleigh's hand.) June 12, 1584. 59.

54. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Lindſay and Dumfermling, after being diſcharged, are again ordered to be apprehended; Ja. Lawſon and other miniſters charged with heretical and ſeditious doctrines; the Bp. of St. Andrews perſecutes good men; Seaton expected, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 15, 1584. 61.

55. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Lindſay apparently reconciled to Arran; Col. Stewart much favoured; he looks to be captain of Edinb. caſtle; Seaton expected with many papiſts; and other news. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1584. 62.

56. Secr Walſingham, to Wm. Daviſon; inſtructing him to diſſuade the K. of Scotland from his late violent and bloody courſes. June 22, 1584. 63.

57. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; reports his conferences with the Secr of Scotland, Arran; and various other matters. (Orig.) Edinb. June 23, 1584. 64.

58. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; adviſes to deal leſs openly, and make ſome appearance of fair weather. (Orig.) Edinb. June 26, 1584. 66.

59. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Arran and Crawford again at variance; the clergy greatly diſcontented; Arran and Hamilton ſaid to be reconciled; la Fontaine arrived from France (Orig.) Edinb. July 4, 1584. 67.

60. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Arran's progreſs to the borders, where he orders letters to be intercepted; D. craves aſſiſtance from the queen; Col. Stewart much abuſed by Ballandine, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 5, 1584. 67.*

61. James VI; his commiſſion appointing the E. of Arran to meet Ld. Hunſdon on the borders. Falkland, July 10, 1584. 68.

62. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; two letters on border matters; the K. of Scotland's diſlike of his clergy, &c. July 13 and 14, 1584. 69.

63. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; the report of the P. of Orange's aſſaſſination arrived in Scotland; la Fontaine ſtays at Leith, but has ſent up a packet of letters; James Sheene a jeſuit countenanced; a report ſpread at court of a conſpiracy againſt the K. and Arran; and various other news. (Orig.) Edinb. July, 1584. 70.

64. James VI, to Ld. Hunſdon; profeſſes great confidence in him, and invites him to come to his court. Falkland, July 26, 1584. 73.

65. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; he makes all the fair weather he can; gets in favour with Arran, who begins to be ſuſpected by his party; la Fontaine no doubt an emiſſary from France and the Pope; 65. (probably Arran) profeſſes himſelf well inclined towards England, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) July 27, 1584. 74.

66. Secr Walſingham, to Ld. Hunſdon; apprizes him of ſome particulars which leave room to ſuſpect that Arran's friendly profeſſions are not ſincere. July 29, 1584. 76.

67. John Colvill, to Secr Walſingham? about his endeavours to conciliate matters. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, July 31, 1584. 77.

68. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; about the ſurrender of Edinb. caſtle; propoſes ſome ſteps towards conciliating matters; Arran goes ſecretly to meet ſir John Selby, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July, 1584. 78

69. Secr Walſingham, to Wm. Daviſon; acquaints him with a report that the two Hamiltons hoped to recover the king's favour. (an extract.) Aug. 2, 1584. 79.

70. Ld. J. Hamilton, to ſome Scottiſh lord of Q. Elizabeth's party; acquainting him with the K. of Sc. having eſcaped from the hands of Angus, and ſome of the conſequences of that event. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 4, 1583. 80.

71. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; ſome jealouſies riſen in Scotland on account of certain practices between one Drummond and the E. of Crawford; ſtrict watch kept at Edinb. and various practices among the nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 4, 1584. 81.

72. Ld. Hunſdon, to Secr Walſingham; a report of a conſpiracy by the Sc. lords in England, againſt the K. and Arran. Berwick, Aug. 7. 1584. 88.

73. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Arran takes poſſeſſion of Edinb. caſtle, and ſends ſome news; deſires leave to return. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1584. 83. b.

74. Secr Walſingham, to Ld. Hunſdon; ſome inſtructions about keeping upon good terms with Scotland, and particularly with Arran. Aug. 12, 1584. 84.

75. Secr Walſingham, to Wm. Daviſon; the Q. cannot conſent to his return; concerning the Sc. clergy fled to England; Robt. Nugent gone to Ireland to gather intelligence about the attempts of papiſts, &c. Aug. 13, 1584. 84.

76. Ld. Hunſdon, to Secr Walſingham; reports his conference with Arran and the Scottiſh commiſſioners on the general affairs of Scotland. Aug. 14, 1584. 85.

77. Secr Walſingham, to Wm. Daviſon; the Q. has granted him ſome favour. Aug. 15, 1584. 88.

78. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; Arran takes up his abode in Edinb. caſtle, and concerning the jewels in it; the maſter of Marr complains to the K. about the violent ſeizure of Edinb. caſtle; Arran holds very ſpecious language to Daviſon; his lady active in making repairs in the caſtle, and otherwiſe meddling; miniſters ordered out of the kingdom; and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 15, 1584. 89.

79. Wm. Daviſon, to Secr Walſingham; the king endeavours to appeaſe Marr; Col. Stewart jealous of Arran; a report of a marriage between the K. and Mrs. Fra. Howard; about two Engliſhmen in the north of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 17, 1584. 91.

80. Ld. Hunſdon, to Secr Walſingham; about ſome Scots gone into Ireland; and the caution he had given to Arran to proceed warily in the affair of the late conſpiracy; the maſter of Glamis denies having ſhared in it, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 19, 1584. 92.

81. Liſts of the perſons forfeited, and of the acts made in the parliament of Scotland, Aug. 12, 1584. 93.

82. Notes

82. Notes touching the reformation of the borders; with draughts of acts of parliament to that effect. 1584. 94. b.

83. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; concerning the Scots gone to Ireland, and Nugent's going thither to observe them. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24, 1584. 96.

84. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; the K. comes to Edinb.; cruel treatment of the widow of Gowrie; the laird of Sutherland and one Hamilton fined; rapacity of Arran's wife; Arran desires the K. to divest himself of all cares upon him; the master of Gray (a papist) to be sent ambassador to Q. Eliz. P. S. Intelligence about church affairs; Arran and his wife most obnoxious. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 24. 1584. 97.

85. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunsdon; with a passport for the master of Gray; M'Onell's insurrection in Ireland traced to Arran; exculpates the fugitive lords from the charge of the late conspiracy. Aug. 23, 1584. 99. b.

86. Ld. Hunsdon, to Sec^r Walsingham; answer to the above. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 29, 1584. 100.

87. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Hunsdon; in behalf of the Scottish noblemen retired into England. Aug. 29, 1584. 100. b.

88. The earls of Angus and Marr, and the master of Glamis, to the E. of Leicester; soliciting Q. Elizabeth's further mediation. (Orig.) Newcastle, Aug. 20, 1584. 101.

89. Ld. Hunsdon, to Q. Elizabeth; notwithstanding his urgent mediation with Arran in the queen's name, the Sc. fugitive lords are attainted by parliament. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 2, 1584. 102. b.

90. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Hunsdon; directing him to persist in his intercession in favour of the fugitive lords. Sept. 1584. 103.

91. Wm. Davison, to Sec^r Walsingham; reports his return from Scotland; Arran still professes friendship; Argyle dies; Athol and Hume confined; Arran's extortions, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 17, 1584. 104.

92. Minutes of letters, &c. touching the matter of the association; the substance of a letter written by the D. of Lenox, to Geo. Douglas in France; also letters from sir H. Cobham, ambassador in France, Mr. Bowes, &c. 1581, 2, and 3. 105.

93. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks her for having removed her to a better habitation; but complains heavily of being debarred all correspondence with the French ambassador. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Sept. 29, 1584. 107.

94. Extracts out of three letters from Mary Q. of Scots, two to the master of Gray, and one to the K. her son; in which she speaks freely of Q. Elizabeth's artifices, and conjures her son not to separate his intereſt from hers. (French.) Oct. and Jan. 1584-5. 108.

95. Lord Hunsdon, to Ld. Burleigh; informs him of the false reports in Scotland, that the E. of Shrewsbury had been sent to the Tower, and Hunsdon's servant, Armourer, had been executed; Arran and Col. Stewart at variance; sends two suspicious letters. Berwick, Oct. 1, 1584. 108. b.

96. Reply to the answers given by Arran to the articles which Ld. Hunsdon proposed to him. Oct. 1584. 110.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; in behalf of the fugitive lords. Oct. 3, 1584. 116.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to the lords Hamilton; wishing to promote an agreement between them and the earls of Angus and Marr: sent by H. Anderson. Oatlands, Oct. 6, 1584. 117.

99. Q. Elizabeth, to the earls of Angus and Marr; professing her earnest desire to serve them: sent by Colvill. Oct. 6, 1584. 117. b.

100. Sir Ralph Sadler, to Sec^r Walsingham; with a letter from Q. Mary to the ministers of France, complaining that she had been wronged in her dowry. Oct. 8, 1584. 118.

101. James VI, to Sec^r Walsingham; recommending the master of Gray. Holyrood-house, Oct. 14, 1584. 118. b.

102. James VI; his commission to the master of Gray, sent ambassador to Q. Eliz. Holyrood-house, Oct. 14, 1584. 119.

103. Articles from the E. of Arran, to Ld. Hunsdon; brought by Cuthb. Armourer. Oct. 14, 1584. 119. b.

104. Ld. Hunsdon, to the E. of Arran; remonstrates against delays, and especially about sending such a person as Gray to Q. Elizabeth. Berwick, Oct. 13, 1584. 121.

105. Ld. Hunsdon, to Ld. Burleigh; the master of Gray at length arrived at Berwick; purport of his commission, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 19, 1584. 122.

106. Ld. Hunsdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about Gray's mission; he is not to negociate with Walsingham, whom the K. mistrusts; dislikes the number of Scots at Berwick; the K. much agitated by various reports and intrigues; desires Hunsdon to come to him. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 19, 1584. 123.

107. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walsingham; Ld. Johnston forcibly prevented from entering in the provostship of Dumfries, granted him by the K. Carlisle. Oct. 20, 1584. 125.

108. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r Walsingham; about repelling some attacks on the borders. Westminster, Oct. 21, 1584. 125.

109. H. Carmichael, to Sec^r Walsingham? an obscure letter on some matters relating to the Scottish embassy. (Orig.) London, Oct. 21, 1584. 126. b.

110. Ld. John Hamilton's answer to certain articles (VIII. 98.) proposed to him by Mr. Hen. Anderson, at Q. Elizabeth's command. Oct. 29, 1584. 127. b.

111. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; about the reconciliation of the Hamiltons. Newcastle, Oct. 29, 1584. 128.

112. Ld. Hunsdon, to Ld. Burleigh; remonstrating against an order received from Walsingham to let the fugitive lords reside in Holy Island, and the great number of Scots in Newcastle. (Orig.) Newcastle, Oct. 20, 1584. 129.

113. The heads of A. B. his message, to be delivered to the K. of Sc. on the part of Q. Elizabeth; sharply censuring his conduct about the fugitive lords; and declaring her resolution to have no farther dealings with him. Nov. 1, 1584. 130.

114. Sec^r Walsingham, to John Colvill; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton's backwardness to be reconciled. Nov. 4, 1584. 132.

115. Sec^r Walsingham, to Ld. Hunsdon; about the fugitive lords repairing to Holy Island, and their diversity of opinions on Scottish affairs. London, Nov. 7, 1584. 133.

116. J. Colvill, to Sec^r Walsingham; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton's stubbornness, stating the manner of it. (Orig.) Nov. 8, 1584. 135.

117. Mary Q. of Scots; her offers upon the effect of

of her liberty: propounded by her ſecretary Naue. (a draught.) Nov. 1584. 136.

118. Objections againſt the offers of the Q. of Scots: with ſome anſwers. Nov. 1584. 138.

119. A diſcuſſion, whether it be fitteſt for Q. Elizabeth to accept or reject the offers of the Q. of Scots? Nov. 1584. 139.

120. Reaſons to induce her majeſty (Q. Eliz.) to proceed in the treaty with the Q. of Scots. Nov. 1584. 142.

121. A diſcuſſion, what courſe were fit to be taken with the Q. of Scots; either to be enlarged, or not? Nov. 1584. 143.

122. The E. of Angus, to Ld. Burleigh? expreſſing his gratitude for many benefits. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Nov. 13, 1584. 146.

123. A proclamation ſummoning nine miniſters of the dioceſe of St. Andrews to appear before the K. and council of Scotland, to receive inſtructions about his majeſty's pleaſure: ſigned Alex. Hay, deputy clerk of the council. Holyrood-houſe, Nov. 21, 1584. 147.

124. James VI, to Ld. Leiceſter or Burleigh? profeſſing great regard and confidence. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe. Nov. 23, 1584. 150.

125. Copy of a letter ſent by the K. of Scots, to the provoſt and bailiff of Edinburgh, to be ſigned by them, and ſent to their miniſters; calling upon them to conform with his majeſty's will. 1584. 151.

(N° 126. is accidentally omitted.)

127. An anonymous but ſeemingly original paper addreſſed to Ld. ..... with various intelligence about Arch. Douglas's practices; an imputation brought by Duffield, a preacher, againſt the E. of A....., and anſwers of the E; about Howel a prieſt, &c. The writer was probably a ſpy of Burleigh. London, Nov. 23, 1584. 152.

128. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^y Walſingham; Fernihurſt made warden and keeper of Liddiſdale; Arran panick-ſtruck. Nov. 29, 1584. 155. b.

129. Ld. Burleigh? to Ld. Hunſdon; reports the maſter of Gray's firſt audience of Q. Elizabeth, wherein he demands the ſurrender of the fugitive lords. 1584. 156.

130. The notes preſented by the maſter of Gray, drawn forth of his general inſtructions, and given to Sec^r Walſingham, to be adviſed upon by whom it ſhall pleaſe her highneſs (Q. Eliz.) to appoint. Nov. 1584. 157.

131. The lords of council's anſwers to certain notes propounded by the maſter of Gray. Dec. 1584. 158. b.

132. Certain propoſitions and requeſts of the maſter of Gray. 1584. 159. b.

133. The manner of proceedings with the maſter of Gray and Naue; the heads of the motions to be made unto her majeſty. 1584. 160. b.

134. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Arran; profeſſing how much ſhe wiſhes to maintain a good harmony with the K. of Scots. Dec. 21, 1584. 161.

135. Sec^r Walſingham?: to the wardens of the marches; with orders from Q. Elizabeth about the pacification of the borders. Dec. 1584. 161. b.

136. Mary Q. of Scots, to the maſter of Gray; charging him to promote a good underſtanding between her and her ſon. (French.) Wingfield, Dec. 14, 1584. 163.

137. Notes, that the maſter of Gray hath been privy to ſome late practices againſt her majeſty (Q. Eliz.) in favour of the Scottiſh queen. 1584. 163. b.

138. ..... Naue, to Sec^r Walſingham; concerning the negociations with the Q. of Scots. (French.) Dec. 26, 1584. 165.

139. A brief note of all the treaties that have paſſed for the Scottiſh queen's enlargement, and the ſeveral cauſes why they took no effect: out of a note in Burleigh's hand. Dec. 20, 1584. 166.

140. James VI, to Ld. Leiceſter? notifying his having ſent ſir Lewis Bellenden to Q. Eliz. to acquaint her with the late practices againſt his life (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 168.

141. The earls of Angus and Marr, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt her order for their removal. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 13, 1584-5. 169.

142. John Colvill, to ..... about the removal of the fugitive noblemen. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 30, 1584-5. 170.

143. John Colvill, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the removal of the lords; ſome news out of Scotland; Archib. Douglas to be ſent up; Arran in great power, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 1, 1584-5. 171.

144. John Colvill, to lord ..... about ſome arrangements concerning the removal of the Scots from Newcaſtle; various news out of Scotland; John Barton placed upon the ſeſſions; Arran's omnipotence; his wife made lady comptroller. (Orig.) Feb. 1, 1584-5. 172.

145. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting ſome indulgences; and complaining that her correſpondence with her ſon is impeded, and that Q. Eliz. does not deign to give her any anſwers. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, Feb. 6, 1584-5. 173. b.

146. John Colvill, to lord ..... remonſtrating againſt the immediate removal of the Scottiſh noblemen; various intelligence about Glamis, Claud. Hamilton, &c. (Orig. not ſigned, perhaps imperfect.) Feb. 9, 1584-5. 174.

147. James VI; his proclamation for recalling Angus M'Oneil, with his power out of Ireland. Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 10. 1584-5. 175.

148. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of ſir Lewis Bellenden, ſent ambaſſador. Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 176.

149. James VI, to Sec^r Walſingham; recommending ſir L. Bellenden. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 177.

150. James VI, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending ſir L. Bellenden. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 16, 1584-5. 178.

151. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting him to befriend her in the treaty then on foot; and deſiring ſome indulgences. (Orig. French.) Tutbury, March 2, 1584-5. 179. b.

152. Sec^r Walſingham, to Angus, Marr, and Glamis; ſignifying the queen's order that A. Rellock J. Keir, and T. Hewme be ſent up to anſwer to a charge exhibited againſt them by the K. of Scots. March 5, 1584-5. 180. b.

153. Angus, Marr, and Glamis, to Q. Elizabeth; ſolemnly denying the charge of an attempt againſt their king; and calling for a trial. (Orig.) Norwich, March 10, 1584-5. 181.

154. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r Walſingham; the E. of Morton ordered to ſurrender his places, and appear before the K. of Scots; he obeys the firſt order, but not the latter. March 10, 1584-5. 182.

155. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; Bothwell has left the court of Sc. in diſcontent, having been refuſed Coldingham. March 12, 1584-5. 182. b.

156. The E. of Morton, to Ld. Arbroath; (ſo noted, but improperly) concerning Arran's ill uſage of the E. of Morton, and the oppreſſions of the former. (an original paper, but not ſigned, perhaps meant for one of Q. Elizabeth's miniſters.) March 18, 1584-5. 183.

157. An anonymous paper, but ſeemingly an original, on the ſtate of parties in Scotland. 184.

158. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; Robert Maxwell commits an outrage againſt the Johnſtons upon the borders. April 7, 1585. 186.

159. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; various intelligence concerning the Sc. K's proceedings againſt his nobility; the earldom of Morton granted to the young D. of Lenox. April 9, 1585. 186.

160. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Edward Wotton, to be ſent to the K. of Sc. April 1585. 187.

161. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; the troubles on the Scottiſh ſide of the borders keep encreaſing. April 27, 1585. 189.

162. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; the Johnſtons make repriſals upon the Maxwells on the borders. May 1, 1585. 190.

163. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; earl Morton commits depredations on the borders. May 8, 1585. 191.

164. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; in anſwer to ſome orders from court, concerning his proceedings with the Johnſtons, &c. May 13, 1585. 191.

165. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; lord Maxwell plunders ſome lands of the Johnſtons. May 28, 1585. 192. b.

166. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; reports an audience of the king of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. May 30, 1585. 193.

167. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; private intelligence upon ſome conferences held. (Orig. ſeveral names in cypher, and moſt of them blotted out.) Edinb. June 1, 1585. 195.

168. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; further conferences. N. B. Some memorandums of letters from Wotton are interſperſed on the preceding pages. (Orig. the names ſtruck out.) Edinb. June 9, 1585. 189.

169. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; an account that Mr. Davie Maxwell had very near taken by ſurprize the caſtle of Loughmaben belonging to the Johnſtons. Carliſle, June 13, 1585. 201.

170. Speeches between the E. Bothwell and ſir Wm. Stewart; about the enmity between the former and Arran, &c. June 14, 1585. 201.

171. Earl Bothwell, to the K. of Scots: with the above paper. Leith, June 14. 1585. 201.

172. Earl Bothwell, to the maſter of Gray; about his converſations with ſir Wm. Stewart, and the K. of Scots diſpoſition towards him. (Orig.) Leith, June 14, 1585. 203.

173. Ld. Johnſton, to Ld. Scroope; requeſting his aid againſt the Maxwells. Loughmaben, June 15, 1585. 204.

174. Robt. Cowevill? to ſir John Forſter; about the Daniſh ambaſſadors in Scotland having offered to ranſom the Orkneys and Shetland. June 22, 1585. 205.

175. Sec^{y} Maitland, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; expreſſing his earneſt deſire for concord between England and Scotland. (Orig.) Dumfermling, June 26, 1585. 206.

176. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; about the warfare between the Johnſtons and Maxwells. Carliſle, July 4, 1585. 207.

177. A draught of inſtructions for the Ld. Preſident of the north (Hunſdon?) Ld. Ewers and John Herbert, Eſq. for concluding a league offenſive and defenſive with Scotland. July, 1585. 208.

178. Q. Elizabeth, to the Ld. Preſident and Ld. Ewers; ſent by Dr. Herbert, with a commiſſion, and the above inſtructions. July, 1585. 209. b.

179. A conſideration had by the Q's majeſty (Eliz.) upon certain articles of the league intended between her and the K. of Scots. July, 1585. 210.

180. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^{y} Walſingham? reporting an audience he had from the K. of Scots, concerning the above conſiderations of Q. Elizabeth. July, 1585. 210. b.

181. James VI; his ſpeech to the ſtates concerning a league in matters of religion with England. July, 1585. 211.

182. Articles of a treaty to be made between the Q. of England and the K. of Scotland, for a more ſtraight league than hath been heretofore between any of the princes their progenitors. July, 1585. 212.

183. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; approving of the late treaty; with a P. S. in his own hand, deſiring the queen to ſuſpend her judgment of him till ſhe ſhall be informed by himſelf. (Orig.) Falkland, July 9, 1585. 215.

184. ..... Caſtelneau, to James VI; on departing from his embaſſy in England; profeſſing his king's deſire to preſerve harmony. (Orig. French.) London, July 21, 1585. 216.

185. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; two letters of intelligence concerning ſome dealings between Morton and Arran, and ſome diſorders on the borders. Carliſle, July 29 and 30, 1585. 217.

186. An act of the ſtates of Scotland; authorizing the K. to form an alliance with the Q. of England, in oppoſition to the popiſh confederacy called the "Holy League." St Andrews, July 30, 1585. 219.

187. Edw. Wotton, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; intelligence; Arran in confinement, but the K. is unwilling to give him up to Q. Eliz.; the Bp. of St. Andrews preaches in favour of the alliance with England, &c. (a copy in the hand-writing of ſir Robt. Cotton.) Aug. 2, 1585. 220.

188. Angus, Marr, and Glamis, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; deſiring a conference with him before they write to the queen, they having heard of Arran's confinement. (Orig.) London, Aug. 5, 1585. 220. b.

189. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; intelligence about the feuds between the Maxwells and the Johnſtons, and the king's behaviour therein. Carliſle, Aug. 12, 1585. 221.

190. Juowne? to Arch. Douglas; two letters: the firſt written plainly, profeſſing himſelf addicted to England, dated Stirling, Aug. 14, 1585: and the ſecond, being, when received, a ſheet of clean paper, on which the writing was brought out by ſome liquid; this treats of ſome machinations againſt Arran, and the writer's inclination to ſerve the Scottiſh fugitives. 222.

191. The E. of Arran's inſtructions to the maſter of Gray; concerning the league, and the baniſhed lords. Aug. 1585. 224.

192. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{y} Walſingham; Morton's proceedings againſt the Johnſtons on the W. marches, &c. Carliſle, Aug 21, 1585. 225.

193. Heads of inſtructions given to Capt. Bruce, for

for G. (Mr. of Gray?) by A. (Archd. Douglas?) disapproving of the course of things. Aug. 20, 1585. 226.

194. A letter written in white ink from A. to G. reporting various news from London, about Q. Elizabeth's dissatisfaction concerning Scotland; her sending 9,000 men to take possession of Holland and Zealand, &c. Aug. 21, 1585. 226.

195. The master of Gray, to the E. of Leicester; on the purport of his mission. (Orig.) Inchemerin? Aug. 25, 1585. 228.

196. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; Loughmaben given up to Morton; Andw. Gray said to have secretly practised in France. Carlisle, Aug. 28, 1585. 229.

197. Instructions to Ld. Scroope and 3 more; assigned to enquire of the defaults both in the breach of a truce, and the murder of Ld. Russel. (Orig. signed Walsingham.) Sept. 4, 1585. 230.

198. Edw. Wotton, to Ld. Leicester or Burleigh; lamenting the state of affairs in Scotland; and in favour of his cousin Fairfax. (Orig.) Stirling, Sept. 4, 1585. 232.

199. Q. Elizabeth; her commission to Ld. Scroope and 3 more, for enquiry concerning Ld. Russel's death. Sept. 4, 1585. 233.

200. Ld. Leicester? to the master of Gray; concerning Q. Elizabeth's disposition towards him, &c. Sept. 4, 1585. 233. b.

201. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports a conspiracy against Morton, in which the K. of Scotland is said to have been concerned, &c. Carlisle, Sept. 20, 1585. 234.

202. Sir Edw. Stafford, to . . . . . an extract, mentioning that an ambassador was intended to be sent into Scotland, and the reason that prevented it. Sept. 24, 1585. 234. b.

203. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about the unfairness of the Scottish dealings; aid to be given to the K. of Navarre. Sept. 29, 1585. 235.

204. The manner of the slaughter of Ld. Russel; and two other papers containing the names of the supposed murderers; and sir John Forster's reasons to prove that the said slaughter was pretended. Oct. 1585. 236.

205. Doubts concerning Ld. Russel's death, wherein her majesty's commissioners desire to be resolved. Oct. 1585. 237.

206. Reply to the answer made by the Scottish commissioners to the bill concerning Ld. Russel's death; exhibited by Q. Elizabeth's commissioners. 1585. 237. b.

207. Ld. Scroope to Sec^{r} Walsingham; concerning Fernihurst's guilt in the murder of Ld. Russel. Oct. 9, 1585. 239. b.

208. The causes objected to against sir Tho. Carre of Fernihurst, and others his accomplices. Oct. 1585. 239. b.

209. James VI; his answer to the demand of the commissioners sent by G. Younge. Oct. 16, 1585. 241. b.

210. Sec^{r} Walsingham? to Ld. Scroope and the other commissioners; disapproving of the answers of the Scottish commissioners, and expatiating on some charges. Oct. 16, 1585. 242.

211. The manner of holding a day of truce or of marche, for restitution of injuries upon the borders. Oct. 19, 1585. 243. b.

212. An extract of the manner of proceeding against Fernihurst. Oct. 19, 1585. 244.

213. Extracts of letters from sir Edw. Stafford; reports about a scheme for the K. of Scots stealing away to France or Spain, &c. Oct. 20, 1585. 245.

214. Wm. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about the negociation with the Scottish commissioners. Oct. 21, 1585. 245. b.

215. A discussion concerning the matter of Ld. Russel's murder, and Fernihurst's guilt therein. Oct. 21, 1585. 246.

216. Secret advertisements out of Scotland, about Fernihurst, Arran, &c. Oct. 19, 1585. 248.

217. A proclamation published by the Scottish lords upon their entry into Scotland. Oct. 1585. 250.

218. Ld. Scroope and the two other commissioners, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; progress of the negociation concerning Fernihurst. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 21, 1585. 253.

219. Patrick Whitlaw of New Grange, to Wm. Bowes; about the Scottish fugitives; the state of the court of Scotland, and the borders; the plague rages in Scotland. Tweedmouth, Oct. 21, 1585. 254.

220. Sir Edw. Stafford; reports a false insinuation spread by the French ambassador. Oct. 24, 1585. 255.

221. H. Carmichael, to Ld. Scroope; reports some motions making about the borders. (Orig.) Jedburgh, Oct. 27, 1585. 256. b.

222. Lists of the Scottish nobility, and how they stand affected. Oct. 30, 1585. 257.

223. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham? the disaffected lords seize Stirling castle. (Orig.) Berwick, Nov. 5, 1585. 259.

224. The master of Gray; his relation concerning the surprise of the K. of Scots, at Stirling. Nov. 1585. 260.

225. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports the seizure of Stirling town by the disaffected lords. Nov. 4, 1585. 262.

226. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; intelligence about the proceedings of the lords who have got the K. in their hands. Nov. 11, 1585. 262.

227. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; an attempt to seize Arran; proceedings of the lords. Nov. 14, 1585. 262 b.

228. A proclamation of Ld. Maxwell in the west marches of Scotland, for preserving peace with England. Dumfries, Nov. 15, 1585. 263.

229. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; the K. of Scots attempted to escape at the seizure of Stirling castle; Arran is thought to have escaped; Morton made Warden of the west marches. Nov. 18, 1585. 264.

230. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; a contest between Bothwell and the Ld. of Coldingham, for the possession of that abbey; new allotment of various castles. Nov. 19, 1585. 264. b.

231. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; professing his firm adherence to her (since his last seizure) and commending her ambassador. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Nov. 26, 1585. 265.

232. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; a parliament held at Linlithgow; the flight of Arran; and other transactions in Scotland. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 8, 1585. 266.

233. Part of an act of parliament, authorizing the K. of

K. of Scots to make a league with the Q. of England. Dec. 10, 1585. 268. b.

234. An act of parliament for restoring the Lds. Hamilton, Angus, Bothwell, Hales, &c. to their lands, &c. after the attempt at Stirling. Dec. 1585. 269.

235. A collection made out of sir John Forster's letters, of the spoils committed on the middle marches, from Feb. 1583, to Dec. 1585. 273.

236. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; the K. removes to Enderleath; Crawford escapes; Montrose sent to Dunbarton. Dec. 28, 1585. 275.

237. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; the K. comes to Edinb. argues in church with a preacher. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 8, 1585-6. 276.

238. Sir Francis Englefield's relation to the Pope and K. of Spain, in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (decyphered by Tho. Phelippes.) Jan. 8, 1585-6. 277.

239. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about a treaty with Scotland. Jan. 9, 1585-6. 278.

240. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; Morton causes mass to be celebrated at Dumfries. Jan. 13, 1585-6. 278. b.

241. Sir Hen. Widdrington to Sec^{r} Walsingham; a French embassy arrives at Leith; Maxwell goes to mass; Sir John Seaton received at court. Jan. 16, 1585-6. 278. b.

242. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; Morton committed to the castle of Edinb. &c. Jan. 26, 1585-6. 280.

243. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; some account of Monsr. Danvall, the French ambassador in Scotland; Arran comes secretly to Edinb. &c. Jan. 31, 1585-6. 281. b.

244. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Tho. Randolph, dispatched to the K. of Scots. (Orig. countersigned Walsingham.) Feb. 1, 1585-6. 282.

245. The Bp. of Ross, to the Q. of Scots; various intelligence about her affairs in France. (decyphered by G. Curll.) Paris, July, 1585. 285.

246. A note of the Q. of Scots; complaining that she had not received her pension. (decyphered by G. Curll.) 1585-6. 285. b.

247. Dr. Allen, to the Q. of Scots; concerning certain schemes formed in Spain to relieve her. (decyphered by G. Curll.) Rome, Feb. 5, 1585-6. 285. b.

248. Roger Aston, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about the proceedings of the French ambassador in Scotland; he tampers with the malecontents; some advice, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 4, 1585-6. 286.

249. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; credential in favour of Randolph. (a copy certified by Maitland.) Feb. 8, 1585-6. 288. b.

250. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports an attack upon the borders. Feb. 11, 1585-6. 289.

251. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; various occurrences in Scotland. Feb. 13, 1585-6. 289.

252. Roger Aston, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports an attempt to supplant the Sec^{r} (Maitland) the K. resists, &c. Feb. 15, 1585-6. 289. b.

253. Roger Aston, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; wishes an English ambassador may be sent into Scotland; intrigues at the court of Scotland, &c. Edinb. Feb. 12, 1585-6. 291.

254. A paper (anonymous) on the attempt of the lords to remove the secretary and sir Robt. Melvill from court. Feb. 16, 1585-6. 292. b.

255. The marshal of Berwick (sir Robt. Constable?) to Sec^{r} Walsingham; Randolph arrives at Berwick; the master of Gray not in favour, but the Sec^{r} in great credit at court; sir Wm. Stewart apprehended; and other intelligence about Arran and Maxwell. Feb. 24, 1585-6. 293.

256. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports his reception in Scotland; first audience of the king, and conferences with Gray, the justice clerk, Ld. Claud. Hamilton, &c. Edinburgh, March 2, 1585-6. 294.

257. T. Mills, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; various intelligence about the negociations in Scotland, he appearing to be one of the embassy. (Orig.) Edinb. March 2, 1585-6. 296.

258. O. Fletcher, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reporting some particulars of the conferences between Randolph the ambassador, and Maitland the secretary. (Orig.) Edinb. March 13, 1586. 298.

259. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports the progress of his negociation. Edinb. March 14, 1585-6. 299.

260. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; progress of his negociation. Edinb. March 17, 1585-6. 303.

261. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to John Randolph; acquaints him that Q. Elizabeth was willing to allow £. 4,000 to the K. of Scotland; hints at the Q's dissatisfaction at the E. of Leicester; also about bucks and horses to be sent, &c. March 19, 1585 6. 305.

262. A paper with the name "Dignavall" subscribed, entitled, advertisements out of Sweden to the E. of Arran from his brother there: it relates to an intended marriage between James VI. and a Swedish princess, which the writer reports as impracticable. March 22, 1585. fic. 306.

263. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; reports an attempt of Ld. Johnston upon sir Alex. Garden, laird of Applegarth. March 22, 1585-6. 306. b.

264. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; concerning his negociation, and the dispositions of those he has to deal with. N. B. A league, the slaughter of Ld. Russel, the surrender of Holt and Brereton two jesuits, and the injuries on the borders, were the chief objects of his mission. (Orig.) Edinb. March 22, 1585. 307.

Caligula, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 606.

1. Mary Q. of Scots; her instructions to the Archbp. of Glasgow (Beaton) her ambassador in France, concerning a renewal of the antient confederacy, but particularly about her dowry. (said to be in the hand of her Sec^{r} Naue.) Chatsworth, July 10, 1581. 1.

2. Ld. Hunsdon, to the E. of Sussex; solicits leave to come away from Berwick; Arran in great favour; some jealousy between him and Lenox. (Orig.) Berwick, June 28, 1581. 7.

3. A paper entitled, "Occurrences from Scotland:" attainder of the Douglasses, &c. and other proceedings of the parliament; ecclesiastical matters, &c. Nov. 24, 1581. 8.

4. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; concerning a marriage between Lenox and a Hamilton; some advice, &c. Sept. 11, 1581. 9.

5. John Randolph, to some Scottish noblemen; professing his inclination to serve Scotland. Greenwich, Sept. 6, 1581. 10.

6. Arch. Douglas? to Sec^{r} Walsingham? vindicating himself from the charge brought against Morton and

and him, of being concerned in Darnley's murder. Berwick, Jan. 7, 1580-1. 11.

7. John Brandis's preaching before the K. and nobility of Scotland, out of the 2d. chapter of Habakkuk, concerning the wickedneſs and obſtinate rebellion of the people of Iſrael. March 18, 1581. 13.

8. Some Scottiſh noblemen, to Leiceſter or Burleigh? earneſtly requeſting an amicable intercourſe. (Orig. but the name torn away.) Holyrood-houſe, Dec. 29, 1582. 15.

9. John Selby, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the K. of Sc. endeavours to reconcile Lenox and Arran. (Orig.) Berwick, March 10, 1581. ſic. 16.

10. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about his diſorder of the ſtone and gravel; Ld. Ceſsford comes for the redreſs of diſorders in Lydſdale and Tyvydale; recommends Dr. Bellamy for the deanery of Durham. (Orig.) Aukland, July 31, 1581. 17.

11. Acts voted in the parliament of Scotland of March 1582. (almoſt obliterated.) 18.

12. Extract from a ſermon of John Craigis, on the return of the Iſraelites from Babylon; preached at Holyrood-houſe, March 25, 1582. 20.

13. A depoſition of Elizabeth Curll before the magiſtrates of Mons, in favour of Thomas Morgan; declaring that the ſaid Morgan had raiſed 6,000 crowns for the ſervice of the late Q. of Scots. (Orig. on parchment.) Oct. 1, 1592. 21.

14. Margaret counteſs of Lenox and Angus, to ſir Wm. Cecil Secr of ſtate; deſiring him to juſtify her and her lord to Q. Eliz. concerning ſome falſe reports ſpread againſt them. (Orig.) Shlathyr? Oct. 2, 1562. 22.

15. The heads whereupon the noblemen of Scotland were accuſed of a deſign to ſeize the king and carry him to Loughleven, and of ſuborning two ruffians to aſſaſſinate him: and the anſwers. 1582. 23.

16. Declaration of the nobility of Scotland, of the cauſes that moved them to repair to the king's preſence, and to remain with him. Stirling, 1582. 27.

17. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Wm. Daviſon, ſent into Scotland. (Orig. counterſigned by Walſingham.) Dec. 1582. 31.

18. Extracts from the book of border matters, from 1579 to 1583. 32.

19. An original letter to Ld. Leiceſter, ſubſcribed, "he that departed from Y. L. at Oatlands;" reporting the ſtate of the court and country of Scotland; an agreement between Lenox and Arran. Edinb. March 20, 1582-3. 39.

20. Ld. Scroope's anſwers to certain articles ſent him by the Lds. of the Privy Council, touching redreſs for ſpoils on the borders. July, 1583. 40.

21. Minutes of letters from Cuthb. Armorer, the K. of Sc. and the E. of Arran, to Ld. Hunſdon; and notes of the miſbehaviour of the king's undutiful ſubjects. (vid. VIII. 235.) Dec. 1583. 42.

22. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham? about the return of Lenox; Manningville's intelligence ſent to France, &c. (decyphered.) April 12, 1583. 43.

23. Complaints of the middle march men of England, againſt the oppoſite Scots. Aug. 30, 1583. 44.

24. Lady Fernihurſt, to Mary Q. of Scots; cauſes of her tardineſs in anſwering; news about Arran, the parliament, &c. (decyphered. vid. VII. 224.) Nov. 4, 1583. 45.

25. The E. of Shrewſbury? to Q. Elizabeth; the latter part of a letter concerning the Q. of Scotland's deſpondency; profeſſions of ſincerity, &c. Workſop, July 25, 1583. 46.

26. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Shrewſbury; reaſons for not ſending ſir Walter Mildmay to negociate with the Q. of Scots. Aug. 6, 1583. 46.

27. A diſcourſe concerning the ſtate of the Low Countries upon the death of the Pr. of Orange: the latter part by ſir Walter Mildmay. 1584. 47.

28. The negociation of the E. of Shrewſbury, ſir Walt. Mildmay, and Mr. Beale, with the Q. of Scots; conſiſting of their inſtructions, dated April 6, and May 24, 1583; and ſeveral letters from them to Q. Eliz. and Secr Walſingham, from April to July 1583: alſo a conference between Robt. Bowes and the K. of Sc. concerning the ſaid queen. May 1. 50.

29. Heads of matters concerning the borders; ſent by the Privy Council to the ſeveral wardens of the marches: and anſwers of Ld. Scroope, ſir John Selby, and ſir John Forſter. July and Aug. 1583. 72.

30. Extracts out of letters ſeemingly of an Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland (Daviſon?) concerning the king's eſcape, and new arrangements. July, 1583. 74.

31. Secr Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; laments the earl's indifference in the cauſe of the fugitive lords. (Orig.) York, Sept. 30, 1583. 75.

32. Secr Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; with an offer ſeemingly from the Scottiſh fugitives. (Orig.) Durham, Sept. 22, 1583. 76.

33. Tho. Fowler, to the E. of Leiceſter: obſcure intelligence, and advice concerning rebels and papiſts. (Orig. the name torn away.) Cawlke? Sept. 17, 1583. 77.

34. A Declaration of Mary Q. of Scots, touching her right to the ſucceſſion of the crown of England; to be preſented to Q. Elizabeth, and with her permiſſion to the lords and commons in the next parliament of England. Sheffield, Jan. 15, 1580-1. Tranſlated from the French, and copied July 23, 1583. 78.

35. Minute of a letter to be ſent from Q. Elizabeth, or one of her miniſters, to Ld. Scroope; about the levy of ſome forces in the north. Richmond, Oct. 22, 1585. 81.

36. A liſt of the Scottiſh noblemen; with the addition of ſome letters, probably characteriſtick. 1583. 81. *

37. A note of certain ſpoils committed upon the W. marches of England, by the Scots, from July 19 to Aug. 6, 1583. 82.

38. Complaints of the middle march men of England, againſt the oppoſite Scots. (part of IX. 23.) Aug. 30, 1583. 83.

39. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; depredations committed by the Scots on the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Oct. 6, 1583. 84.

40. Allegations againſt the ſurmiſed title of the Q. of Sc. or the favourers of the ſame. 1584. 85.

41. An aſſociation for the defence of Q. Elizabeth. (vid. IX. 54.) Nov. 7, 1584. 92.

42. N. Card. of Como, to Dr. W. Parry; ſignifying the Pope's plenary indulgence and remiſſion. Rome. Jan. 30, 1584. 93.

43. The maſter of Gray, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence and advice about K. James's diſpoſition; the Scottiſh fugitives; jealouſies in the court of Scotland. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Jan. 24, 1584-5. 95.

44. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Wm. Daviſon, ſent

ſent to the K. of Scotland. (Orig.) April 30, 1584. 96.

45. Mary Q. of Scots, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her favour, and ſome anſwer to her various letters through la Motte. (probably a tranſlation from the French.) Sheffield, Jan. 16, 1584-5. 99.

46. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring him to befriend her in her applications to Q. Elizabeth; ſhe aſks for 16 horſes, and certain drugs. (a tranſlation of VIII. 151.) March 2, 1584-5. 100.

47. The diſcourſe found about the Scottiſh jeſuit taken on the ſeas in his way to Scotland; being the plan of a conſpiracy to reſtore popery in England and Scotland, dethrone Q. Elizabeth, and ſet up Q. Mary. Sept. 4, 1584. 101.

48. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; credential in favour of an ambaſſador (probably Daviſon) and cautioning him againſt any change in religion. (Orig.) Weſtminſter, April 26, 1584. 107.

49. A rough draught of the above, corrected by Burleigh. April 26, 1584. 108.

50. Arch. Douglas? to the E. of Angus; aſſigning his reaſons for not ſurrendering to abide his trial for the charge of being concerned in Darnley's murder. 1584? 109.

51. The ſum of a late act of parliament in Scotland; the firſt article declares it treaſon to ſay that the K. hath not abſolute power. 1584. 111.

52. An Engliſh fugitive in Scotland, to Mary Q. of Scots; acquainting her with his favourable reception; and various news about thoſe of her party: alſo to ſome friend concerning his dangerous ſituation. March, 1584 112.

53. A paper, entitled, "The dangers that may enſue by the oath of aſſociation, if it be not qualified by an act of parliament." 1584. 114.

54. The aſſociation for the defence of Q. Elizabeth: proteſted, ſworn, and ſubſcribed by the doctors and proctors of the arches, "D^re^ Bart^o^ Cleark, decano tunc de arcubus." (vid. IX. 41.) Nov. 7. 1584. 119.

55. The heads of the league that is to be made between her majeſty (Q. Eliz.) and the K. of Scots. June 7, 1585. 120.

56. James VI, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending the bearer. (Orig.) Linlithgow, Dec. 20, 1585. 122.

57. John E. of Morton (a Maxwell) his ſupplication to K. James for remiſſion of his treſpaſſes on the borders, and offers of what he is willing to do by way of expiation. 1585. 123.

58. Informations againſt the E. of Arran. 1585. 125.

59. Adam Melvin, miniſter of Scotland, to J. Caſtollo, miniſter of the French church in London; touching the Archbp. of St. Andrews. (Latin.) Berwick, Feb. 23, 1583-4. 126.

60. Articles concerning the diſcipline of the church of Scotland, agreed upon at Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 17, 1585-6. 127.

61. Memorial concerning a treaty with Scotland; and copies of letters to the maſter of Gray and Mr. Randolph on the ſubject. June and July, 1586. 128.

62. Edw. Wotton, to Ld. Burleigh? about preſents of horſes and hounds ſent to the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. June 13, 1585. 130.

63. The ſubſtance of ſuch directions as Mr. Wotton received, as well by inſtructions as by letters, for his negociation in Scotland; from April to Oct. 1585. 131.

64. The ſubſtance of the contents of Mr. Wotton's ſeveral letters, from May to Oct. 1585. 134.

65. Sec^y^ Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome negociations on Scottiſh affairs: among others with the K. of Navarre, and the Almain princes. (Orig.) London, Sept. 29, 1585. 138.

66. The maſter of Gray, to Archib. Douglas; deſiring him to promote his intereſt at the Engliſh court. (Orig.) May 31, 1585. 139.

67. The maſter of Gray, to Q. Elizabeth; about her ſuppoſed interference in an attempt of Maxwell. (Orig.) Scottiſh court, April 29, 1585. 140.

68. Archib. Douglas, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; about ſome letter ſent by Q. Mary to her ſon. Jan. 29, 1586. 141.

69. Sir Roger Aſhton, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; intelligence from Scotland; Morton goes to maſs; a French ambaſſador arrived; the king ſteady in the religion, but requires to be ſupported, &c. Jan. 17, 1586. 142.

70. Th. Fowler, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning Bethe? Frances Howard, Lewis de Pace, &c. Jan. 22, 1585-6. 143.

71. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; urgent in behalf of his mother. Holyrood-houſe, Jan. 26, 1586-7. 144.

72. The original of the above, all in K. James's own hand, Jan. 26, 1586-7. 146.

73. The maſter of Gray, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; about ſome troops he offers to levy to ſerve under Leiceſter, &c. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Feb. 12, 1586. 148.

74. Sec^y^ Daviſon: a diſcourſe ſent by him (being then priſoner in the Tower) to Sec^y^ Walſingham; containing a ſummary report of what paſſed between Q. Elizabeth and him in the cauſe of the Q. of Scots, from the ſigning of the warrant to the time of his reſtraint. Feb. 20, 1586-7. 149.

75. The lords of the Privy Council of England, to the earl of Kent; with the commiſſion for the execution of the Q. of Scots. Greenwich, Feb. 3, 1586-7. 156.

76. Sir John Forſter, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; acquainting him that he had ordered the inhabitants within his wardenry to arm. Alnwick, Feb. 26, 1586-7. 157.

77. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; reports a conference betwixt the (Fr?) ambaſſador, and ſir Geo. Carey. March 6, 1586-7? 158.

78. An account of the funeral of the Q. of Scots at Peterborough, Aug. 1, 1587. 159.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; diſavowing her having cauſed the execution of the Q. of Scots. Feb. 14, 1586-7. 161.

80. An account of the execution of the Q. of Scots. The original was ſigned by the earls of Kent and Shrewſbury, and ſeveral other perſons preſent; and addreſſed to the Privy Council. (N. B. A contradiction in the dates.) Fotheringay caſtle, Feb. 8, 1586-7. 163.

81. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; reports the manner in which the K. of Scots received the news of his mother's execution; he purpoſes to leave Scotland; appoints Maxwell warden of the W. marches, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, Feb. 21, 1586-7. 166.

82. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^y^ Walſingham; reports his having made ſome warlike preparations upon the news

news of Q. Mary's execution. (Orig.) Carliſle, Feb. 14, 1586-7. 167.

83. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with the rebuke Q. Elizabeth gave to her council for their concealing from her their proceedings in the cauſe of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Feb. 1586-7. 168.

84. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſome troops to be levied in Scotland by the maſter of Gray, to ſerve under Leiceſter. (Orig.) London, Feb. 7, 1585-6. 169.

85. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him that he is ſent to treat for a league with Scotland, but without money. (Orig.) London, Feb. 6, 1585-6. 170.

86. An epigram againſt Q. Elizabeth for the murder of the Q. of Scots. (incloſed in the following article.) March 6, 1587. 171.

87. Robert Carvyle, to Secr Walſingham; the K. of Scots declines as yet to receive an Engliſh ambaſſador: but is likely to be reconciled to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Berwick, March 6, 1587. 171.*

88. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Secr Walſingham; about a meeting agreed upon at Fowlder. (N. B. A contradiction in the dates.) March 10, 1586-7? 172.

89. Sir John Forſter, to Secr Walſingham; Wm. Ker of Ancrum attempts an inroad. (an extract.) March 18, 1586-7? 172.*

90. Tho. Philips, to Secr Walſingham; ſome obſcure information concerning a (Fr.?) ambaſſador ſending a packet by one Poley into Scotland. London, March 19, 1586. 173.

91. A ſheet much ſtained; being part of a letter probably in the hand of the maſter of Gray. 173.*

92. Articles concerning the diſcipline of the church of Scotland. (another copy of IX. 60.) Feb. 17, 1585-6. 174.

93. Liſt of earls in Scotland, their ages, and how affected. April 2, 1586. 175.

94. Secr Walſingham, to Tho. Randolph; inſtructions how to proceed with the K. of Scots. April 2, 1586. 175. b.

95. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; reports his having concluded a league with Scotland. April 2, 1586. 176.

96. Remembrances delivered by the lord Secretary of Scotland (ſir John Maitland) to Tho. Mills, at his departing to the court of England. April 2, 1586. 177.

97. Anſwers, and Tho. Randolph's opinion, concerning the above remembrances. April 5, 1586. 177. b.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; in behalf of Mr. Arch. Douglas. April 6, 1586. 178.

99. The maſter of Gray's ſpeech to Tho. Mills; about enliſting men, and various matters relating to the Catholicks, a French ambaſſador, &c. April 10, 1586. 179.

100. Secr Walſingham, to the maſter of Gray; complains of uncandid behaviour in the Secr of Scotland. April 15, 1586. 180.

101. Secr Walſingham, to Tho. Randolph; about the league; inſtructions to labour againſt the continuance of Col. Stewart and Arran in Scotland, &c. April 13, 1586. 180.

102. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for the diet of the Q. of Scots to be paid to ſir Amias Paulet. Greenwich, April 23, 1586. 181.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; urging the expulſion of Capt. James Stewart, late E. of Arran, and Col. Stewart out of Scotland; about the king's penſion; the delivery of the murderers of Ld. Ruſſel, &c. April 23, 1586. 182.

104. Secr Walſingham, to the Secr of Scotland (ſir John Maitland) conciliatory: by Mills. April 28, 1586. 184.

105. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; another copy of the greateſt part of IX. 103. April 28, 1586. 185.

106. Secr Maitland, to Secr Walſingham; thanks him for having ſpoken favourably of him as to the reports lately ſpread againſt him. (Orig.) Holy-rood-houſe, April 3, 1586. 187.

107. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; about Maitland's remembrances ſet up by Mills (vid. IX. 96.) ſuſpicions about Col. and Capt. Stewart's continuing in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 5, 1586. 188.

108. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; about the impediments laid in the way of the league; the cauſe of Capt. Ja. Stewart loitering on the weſt coaſt, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 11, 1586. 189.

109. Archd. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; about a cauſe in chancery relating to Arthur Reynolds. (Orig.) London, April 12, 1586. 190.

110. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; concerning an embaſſy to be ſent from Scotland to Denmark; Arran's abode in Scotland; the league, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1586. 191.

111. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; concerning the ſuſpicions entertained on account of Capt. Ja. Stewart's delay in quitting the kingdom; and the miſliking that has taken place between the K. and the clergy on account of the Abp. of St. Andrews' excommunication, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 22, 1586. 193.

112. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; about his return into Scotland, and the diſtracted ſtate of that court. (Orig.) Berwick, April 25, 1586. 195.

113. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Burleigh; about the return of Arch. Douglas; the diſpoſition of the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 25, 1586. 196.

114. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; reports his reception at Edinb. particularly his conferences with the maſter of Gray. (Orig.) Edinb. April 29, 1586. 197.

115. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; about the king's mode of ſpending his time; Arch. Douglas's arrival and pupoſe, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 30, 1586. 199.

116. Extracts out of Arch. Douglas's and the maſter of Gray's letters of May 5, 6, 11, 1586. 200.

117. Articles to be inſerted in the league: referred to in Mills' remembrance. (vid. IX. 96.) 1586. 201.

118. James VI; his ſpeech to the ſtates concerning a league in religion with England. 1586. 201. b.

119. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; reports his firſt audience of the K. of Scots; the uneaſy ſtate of the maſter of Gray, &c. Edinb. May 6, 1586. 203.

120. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; reports an inroad on the borders. Carliſle, May 6, 1586. 207. b.

121. Requeſts of Tho. Randolph, to which he deſires to have anſwers by the K. of Scots Secr. The anſwers are here added. May 9, 1586. 207.* b.

122. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; reports conferences with Secr Maitland and the K. of Scots. Edinb. May 11, 1586. 208.

123. Tho. Mills, to Secr Walſingham; reports ſome

some money having been paid in Scotland, and the meeting of a general assembly. Berwick, May 12, 1586. 209.

124. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; on various topics of negociation; especially on the effect of a letter of Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Scots, delivered by Randolph, &c. Edinb. May 13, 1586. 209. b.

125. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walsingham; reports a conference with persons appointed by Secr Maitland, about the mutual affairs of England and Scotland. Edinb. May 18, 1586. 212.

126. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; giving some account of one Peter French, an agent for the French and Papists. May 18, 1586. 214.

127. Tho. Randolph to Secr Walsingham; about a meeting of commissioners to be held at Berwick, June 19th (James's birth day) for ratifying the league. May 21, 1586. 214.

128. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. Scroope; with a list of 8 persons, chiefly Carrs, who were thought guilty of the murder of Ld. Russel, and were to be surrendered prisoners at Carlisle. May 21, 1586. 214. b.

129. Secr Walsingham, to the master of Gray; acquaints him that a change in the E. of Leicester's situation in the Low Countries, will prevent his (Gray's) being employed under him; and about the pension to the Scottish king. May 24, 1586. 215.

130. Secr Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; about the master of Gray's disappointment in not being employed under Leicester; the king's pension; the delivery of the Carrs, &c. May 24, 1586. 215. b.

131. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; the K. of Scotland desires the English Privy Council to prevent the Scottish coins being counterfeited in England; about Russel's murderers to be surrendered; the French ambassador remonstrates against levies in Scotland for Flanders; Q. Mary's friends exert themselves, &c. Edinb. May 28, 1586. 217.

132. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walsingham; complains of Secr Maitland's unfair dealings; charges him also with deceiving the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 27, 1586. 218.

133. Secr Maitland, to Secr Walsingham; the K. of Scots much discontented at Q. Eliz. not fulfilling her engagements; and other grievances. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, May 16, 1586. 220.

134. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; about an indisposition of the K. of Scots, and his proceedings; Capt. James Stewart gone to Ireland; the K. desires two prickers, and some horses, &c. Edinb. May 7, 1586. 221.

135. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K. of Scots favourable disposition towards England; reports conferences, and various intelligence concerning the state of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 9, 1586. 222.

136. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; a convention to be held at St. Andrews; on border matters; a fray prevented. (Orig.) Berwick, June 6, 1586. 224.

137. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh. (a copy of IX. 135.) June 9, 1586. 225.

138. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walsingham; reports the practices of the French ambassador and others to delay his trial; an intended convention at Cowpar; the master of Gray's great disappointment; heavy complaints against Maitland, &c. Edinb. June 9, 1586. 226.

139. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; about the negociations, chiefly concerning the borders; a combat between the Collingwoods and the Bournes, &c. Berwick, June 10, 1586. 227. b.

140. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walsingham; inclosing a letter of intelligence from Arch. Douglas, who is likely to be secretary; about the late combat; and the coming of the commissioners to Berwick. Berwick, June 10, 1586. 229.

141. Tho Randolph, to the Secr of Scotland (Maitland) about the meeting of the commissioners, which he earnestly wishes may not be delayed. Berwick, June 15, 1586. 230.

142. James VI, to Tho. Randolph; assures him that the delay in the meeting of the commissioners is not occasioned by any change of mind in him. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 230. b.

143. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; reports an audience he had of the king favourable to England; and about a meeting of the commissioners. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 230. b.

144. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; the K. of Scotland desires that Randolph and Secr Maitland would settle some points previous to the meeting of the commissioners, especially about the men to be delivered. Falkland, June 16, 1586. 231. b.

145. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walsingham; reports various manœuvres in the Scottish court, to delay the league, &c. Falkland, June 17, 1586. 232. b.

146. List of the commissioners appointed by the Q. of England for confirming the league with Scotland; and of their train of knights, esquires, gentlemen, &c. met at Berwick, June 19, 1586. 234.

147. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph, concerning the delay of the Scottish commissioners; the men to be surrendered, &c. Edinb. June 19, 1586. 235.

148. The master of Gray, to Tho. Randolph; desires that Q. Elizabeth may ask leave of the K. of Sc for him (Gray) to enlist men for Flanders. Dumfermling, June 19, 1586. 235. b.

149. Names of the Scottish commissioners and their attendants who came to Berwick. They had appointed to meet on the 19th of June, 1586. 236.

150. Arch. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; acquaints him of his coming to him by the king's order. Edinb. June 20, 1586. 236. b.

151. Secr Walsingham, to the commissioners at Berwick; about the delay of the meeting. June 20, 1586. 236. b.

152. The Scottish commissioners, to Tho. Randolph; desiring a passport; and signifying that they propose being at Berwick on the 26th of June. Edinb. June 21, 1586. 236. *

153. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walsingham; about the levies of the master of Gray; some French affairs, &c. June 23, 1586. 237.

154. Mary Q. of Scots, to Anthy Babington; expressing friendship; and desiring him to deliver to the bearer any packets he may have for her. Chartley, June 25, 1586. 238.

155. Anthy Babington, to Q. Mary; reports the steps that are taking for promoting the Catholick and her cause; and the plan of a conspiracy. July, 1586. 238.

156. Anthy Babington, to Mr. Naue, Secr to Q. Mary; desiring his opinion of one Robt. Pooley. 240.

157. Anthy Babington, to Q. Mary; one Mawd betrays their plot; but he still hopes to succeed. N. B. This is his last letter to Q. Mary. London, Aug. 3, 1586. 240.

158. The Privy Council, to English commissioners at Berwick; directing them to proceed against sir Cuthbert

Cuthbert Collingwood, for disobeying the orders he had received not to go out against the Bournes. June 26, 1586. 241.

159. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about Gray's going into the Low Countries; Maitland still endeavours to impede the league, &c. Dumfermling, June 27, 1586. 241. b.

160. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; concerning the delays in the league. June 28, 1586. 242.

161. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to Arch. Douglas; about the surrender of the Carrs, &c. June 28, 1586. 242. b.

162. A paper entitled, "Mr. Mills' instructions to the K. of Scots:" seemingly some directions from Mr. Randolph to Mills, on his going to the king. June 29, 1586. 242. *

163. Archib. Douglas, to Tho. Randolph; about the 9th art. of the intended league. June 30, 1586. 243.

164. The master of Gray, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; giving an account of de Valle (d'Esneval?) the French ambassador lately come, and his secretaries: Courcelles one of them. (Orig.) Holyrood-house, Jan. 29, 1585-6. 244.

165. The master of Gray, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; signifying the K. of Scotland's great desire that the 9th art. may be omitted in the league; about his expedition into the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Dumfermling, June 30, 1586. 245.

166. The commissioners at Berwick, to the lords of council; report Arch. Douglas being come from the K. of Scots to apologize for the delay of the Sc. commissioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 24, 1586. 246.

167. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about the delay of the Sc. commissioners; wonders at Bothwell being one of them; and a ludicrous attempt to alarm him. (Orig.) Berwick, June 22, 1586. 247.

168. The commissioners at Berwick, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; inclosing IX. 149. and signifying that safe-conducts had been granted to the Sc. commissioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 22, 1586. 248.

169. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; some intelligence; the convention at Cowpar did not take place. (Orig.) Falkland, June 11, 1586. 249.

170. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about some change in the wording of the league; and the entertainment of the Sc. commissioners: a P. S. fol. 252, concerning complaints against sir J. Forster, (Orig.) Berwick, June 13, 1586. 250.

171. An anonymous paper, with various intelligence about the K. of Scotland's disposition, the league, &c. (seemingly in Mills's hand.) June 12, 1586. 251.

172. Tho. Mills, to Tho. Randolph; reports his proceedings in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. June 10, 1586. 253.

173. Tho. Randolph, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; about the many impediments to the league; the king's marriage, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, June 10, 1586. 255.

174. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; concerning the intended league. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) June, 1586. 256.

175. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to Ld. Burleigh; urges the necessity to use some pecuniary arguments in order to bring about the league. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, June 3, 1586. 257.

176. The Scottish commissioners at Berwick, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; recommending the cause of one Adam Foulerton Burges. (Orig.) Berwick, July 6, 1586. 257. *

177. An anonymous letter to the Q. of Scots, ascribed in the indorsement to Tho. Morgan: he professes his great devotion to her cause; speaks of one Pietro an Englishman to whom he promises, in her name, a prebend in St. Quintin; the E. of Arundel and his family favourable to her cause; urges her to write to the Pope; mentions occurrences in France; laments the league between England and Scotland; and insists on the necessity of conveying K. James out of Scotland; about the E. of Westmorland, Abingdon, Ballard, Mendoza, &c. July 4, 1586. 258.

178. An anonymous letter (probably from Q. Mary) directed "to our good neighbour and friend John Gifford, Esq." exhorting him to persevere in the cause. 261. b.

179. A note containing the alterations made in reducing the articles agreed upon between Q. Elizabeth and K. James into the form of a league. (the 9th art. omitted.) July 5, 1586. 262.

180. Proclamation made by the commissioners of England and Scotland, touching the stay of the borders. Berwick, July 5, 1586. 263.

181. Notes of certain articles meet to be presently condescended to betwixt the commissioners, for the better conservation of the league. July 5, 1586. 263. b.

182. Mary Q. of Scots, to Charles Paget and Don Bern. de Mendoza; she continues their pensions; hath written to Ld. Claud. Hamilton, &c. Chartley, July 6, 1586. 265.

183. A short letter signed Curl, probably in the name of Q. Mary; promising the continuance of her favour. 265. b.

184. Mary Q. of Scots, to Don Bern. de Mendoza, Spanish ambassador in France; assures him of her confidence in his readiness to serve her; and desires some money may be reimbursed to Paget, Arundel, and Morgan. (French.) Chartley, July 2, 1586. 265. b.

185. Naue, to Fulgeam; about the character of Morgan, &c. Chartley, June 30, 1586. 266.

186. A report of Mr. Randolph's journey into Scotland, Feb. 1586. and his negociations down to the meeting of the commissioners in June 1586. dated July 8, 1586. 267.

187. Mary Q. of Scots, to Anth^{y} Babington; concerning the plot of effecting her escape; the restoration of the Catholic religion, &c. signed by Curl. July 17, 1586. 271.

188. Extracts out of Mr. Randolph's discourses in Scotland: by Ld. Burleigh. 1586. 275.

189. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Randolph; permits him to return to court. (Orig.) Richmond, July 19, 1586. 276.

190. Sec^{r} Walsingham, to Tho. Randolph; Q. Elizabeth is desirous that the master of Gray should remain in Scotland, to watch the French ambassador, and Ld. Claud. Hamilton. July 22, 1586. 277.

191. Mary Q. of Scots, to Ch. Paget; acquaints him with the appointment of her several emissaries abroad and in Scotland; and various steps towards a grand enterprize. (signed by Curl.) Chartley, July 27, 1586. 278.

192. Naue, to Fulgeam; advising him to be at peace with Morgan and Paget. July 27, 1586. 278. *

193. Arch. Douglas, to Sec^{r} Walsingham; various intelligence; the master of Gray complains of the

heavy expenſes he has incurred; about the Carrs, &c. July 30, 1586. 279.

194. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; about the day for taking redreſs for border attempts. Dumfermling, June 30, 1586. 280. b.

195. Part of a treaty between Hen. VII. and James III. K. of Scotland. (vid. Rymer XII. p. 285.) the firſt part wanting. (Latin.) London, July 3, 1486. 281.

196. Tho. Randolph, to Secr Walſingham; reports his gracious diſmiſſion by the K. of Scots; the Carrs refuſe to ſurrender to England; about Ld. Claud. Hamilton, the maſter of Gray, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 1, 1586. 286.

197. A proclamation againſt the Carrs and others (incloſed in the above.) Berwick, Aug. 1, 1586. 286. *

198. Sir John Forſter, to Secr Walſingham; complains of having been "very ſore put at" by the E. of Rutland and Mr. Randolph, eſpecially on account of the death of Ld. Ruſſel, and a deſign to take Harbottle caſtle from him. (Orig.) Alnwick, Aug. 8. 1586. 287.

199. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; about a redreſs denied for an attempt on the Graimes of Eſk; a plot formed by him for ſeizing ſome of the principal aſſailants, which is effectually executed by captain Caſe and lieutenant Baxter; deſires thanks may be ſent to theſe two officers. (Orig.) Carliſle, Aug. 14, 1586. 288.

200. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; Ld. Maxwell demands captain Caſe, which Ld. Scroope refuſes. Carliſle, Aug. 21, 1586. 289.

201. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence; James Stewart, late Arran, is to embark at Leith for France, &c. Berwick. Aug. 24? 1586. 289. *

202. John Savage's confeſſions concerning Babington's conſpiracy; Gifford and Ballard often named; he depoſes that the Q. of Scots was privy to it. (two original papers.) Aug. 15, 1586. 290.

203. Sir Amias Paulet, to Secr Walſingham; reports his having ſeized Q. Mary's money, and having diſperſed her ſervants. (Orig.) Chartley, Sept. 10, 1586. 293.

204. Secr Walſingham, to Curl, the Q. of Scots ſecretary; about a favour demanded. Sept. 1586. 294.

205. A ſummary of the examinations and confeſſions of the conſpirators Babington, Puckering, Popham, Egerton. Sept. 6, 1586. 295.

206. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; the E. of Bothwell and others make an inroad upon the lands of the E. of Morton. (an extract.) Carliſle, Sept. 8, 1586. 310.

207. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; two letters of the ſame date, with various intelligence about the allotment of tithes; a convention at Edinb. London, Sept. 14, 1586. 311.

208. Secr Walſingham, to the maſter of Gray; two letters of the ſame date, about men to be ſent into the Low Countries; an intended match between the D. of Lenox and a daughter of Ld. Hamilton (Arbroath); and the founding the K. concerning the trial of his mother. Sept. 14, 1586. 311. b.

209. The Attorney and Solicitor General; their notes touching the particular offences of the traitors condemned, from the 13th to the 17th Sept. 1586. 313.

210. Sir John Forſter's anſwer to certain articles exhibited againſt him. (Orig. ſigned Hunſdon.) Sept. 27, 1586. 314. *

211. Some notes of ſir John Forſter's anſwer to certain articles exhibited againſt him. Sept. 27, 1586. 315.

212. Articles containing certain abuſes committed within the middle marches of England, by the warden there. Sept. 27, 1586. 315. *

213. The maſter of Gray, to Secr Walſingham; deſires an impreſt for the levy of his men. (part of an original letter.) Dumfermling, Sept. 9, 1586. 317.

214. Robt. Beale, to Secr Walſingham? concerning the proceedings againſt the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) London Sept. 26, 1586. 318.

215. Ld. Burleigh, to Secr Walſingham; about the choice of the place for Q. Mary's trial, and other matters relating thereto. (Orig.) Sept. 8, 1586. 320.

216. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham; about Collingwood; and various intelligence, chiefly relating to the borders, and plots. (Orig.) Carliſle, Sept. 4, 1586. 321.

217. Part of Courcelles' negociation. (vid. IX. 233.) 323.

218. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. of Scots; giving her notice to prepare for her arraignment. Windſor, Oct. 6, 1586. 328.

219. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Burleigh and Secr Walſingham; about ſome ſteps preparatory to the trial of the queen of Scots. Oct. 7, 1586. 329.

220. Mary Q. of Scots; her firſt verbal anſwer on receiving Q. Elizabeth's letter, IX. 218. Oct. 12, 1586. 330.

221. Mary Q. of Scots; her ſecond verbal anſwer to Q. Elizabeth's letter, IX. 218. Oct. 12, 1586. 331.

222. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring him to ſtay ſentence againſt Q. Mary until his return to her preſence. Oct. 12, 1586. 332.

223. The order of the proceedings at the arraignment of the late unfortunate lady, Mary queen of Scots, at Fotheringay. Oct. 12, 1586. 333.

224. Mary Q. of Scots; her third verbal anſwer to the commiſſioners. Oct. 13, 1586. 339.

225. A full account of the whole proceedings againſt the queen of Scots; containing ſeveral letters from and to her: her ſentence at the end. Oct. 14, 1586. 340.

226. Secr Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; giving ſome account of the trial of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Oct. 15, 1586. 405.

227. Sir Francis Engleſield, to the Q. of Scots; much obſcure intelligence from Spain, extracts of two letters of Dec. 15, 1584, and Jan. 12, 1585. 406.

228. Brulart (Chancellor of France?) to ..... ſending a letter from the K. of France to the K. of Scots, in behalf of Q. Mary. (Orig. French.) St. Germain, Oct. 2, 1586. 408.

229. John Vale, to Ld. Burleigh; with an incloſure, being the ſentences againſt Robt. K. of Sicily, Jane Q. of Naples, and Iſabel Q. of Hungary; probably uſed as precedents in the caſe of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) London, Sept. 13, 1586. 408. b.

230. A brief plot for the courſe of proceedings againſt the Q. of Scots; copied out of a paper in Ld. Burleigh's hand. Oct. 2, 1586. 410.

231. A note of ſeveral treaties with the Q. of Scots, 1586. 411.

232. Other copies of Q. Mary's verbal anſwers, IX. 220. and 221. Oct. 12, 1586. 413.

233. An

233. An extract of Courcelles negociations in Scotland, from Oct. 4, 1586. to Sept. 18, 1587. This is continued from fol. 431. b. to fol. 323. 414.

234. James VI, to Arch. Douglas; expreſſing diſdain at the enemies of his mother. (ſeemingly part of an original letter.) Oct. 1586. 432.

235. Ld. Burleigh, to Sec^r^ Daviſon; about Q. Mary's trial. (Orig.) Burleigh, Oct. 15, 1586. 433.

236. A declaration of the intention of the lords and others who were commiſſioners for the hearing of the Q. of Scots cauſe. Star-chamber, Oct. 25, 1586. 434.

237. The order for the proceeding of the commiſſioners in Q. Mary's cauſe. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) Oct. 13, 1586. 436.

238. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Ld. Buckhurſt and Robt. Beale, ſent to the Q. of Scots to announce to her the iſſue of her trial. Nov. 1586. 437.

239. - - - Collingwood, to Ld. Scroope; a paper of intelligence concerning Scotland. Nov. 1. 1586. 440.

240. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Scroope; reports the arrival of ſome of Gray's ſoldiers driven back from Flanders. Berwick, Nov. 7, 1586. 440.*

241. Hen. III. K. of France, to Courcelles; condemning the K. of Sc. indifference about the fate of his mother. (Orig. Fr. counterſigned Brulart.) St. Germain, Nov. 21, 1586. 441.

242. Minutes of letters from the K. of Scots, to the K. of France, and the Abp. of Glaſgow, whom he continues ambaſſador in France. 1586? 442.

243. Courcelles, to the K. of France: reports his negociation with K. James in favour of the queen his mother, &c. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 443.

244. Courcelles, to . . . . . Chateauneuf, French ambaſſador in London; about the Q. of Scots; and incloſing letters for France. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 445.

245. Courcelles, to chancellor Brulart; reports that the K. of Sc. had ſent Wm. Keith to England to act in behalf of the Q. his mother; ſuſpicions of an intended change of religion in Scotland. (French.) Nov. 30, 1586. 446.

246. Part of a letter out of Scotland, reporting the king's earneſt exertions to ſettle all the diſorders in his kingdom. Dec. 1586. 447.

247. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; notifies his having made the E. of Angus lieutenant of the marches; and demands the ſurrender of lady Johnſton. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, Nov. 9, 1586. 448.

248. Mary Q. of Scots, probably to the D. de Guiſe; a farewell letter. (French.) Fotheringay, Nov. 24, 1586. 449.

249. Henry III. K. of France, to Courcelles; inſtructing him about the affairs of the Q. of Sc. (Orig. French.) St. Germain, Nov. 1, 1586. 449.*

250. Q. Elizabeth's proclamation, for declaring the ſentence lately given againſt the Q. of Scots. (printed.) Richmond, Dec. 4, 1586. 450.

251. Sir Am. Paulet, to Sec^r^ Walſingham? about the interceſſions made for the Q. of Scots; and deſires ſupplies of men and ſtores. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Dec. 9, 1586. 451.

252. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r^ Walſingham; reports the movements in Scotland in conſequence of Q. Mary's condemnation; the K. is urged on by the nobility. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 7, 1586. 452.

253. Ld. Scroope, to Sec^r^ Walſingham; various intelligence about the great convention in Scotland; one Ingleby fled to Maxwell, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, Dec. 17, 1586. 453.

254. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to . . . . . about ſecuring and diſpoſing of ſome of Babington's conſpirators. (Orig.) Barnes, Dec. 25, 1586. 454.

255. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to Mr. Philips? with ſome letters to decypher. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, Oct. 30, 1586. 454.*

256. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to Mr. Philips? with a letter from the K. of Spain to decypher. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 31, 1585. ſic. 455.

257. Sec^r^ Daviſon, to Mr. Philips; with ſome "ticket to make Engliſh of." (Orig.) Dec. 11. 455. b.

258. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to . . . . . demanding the reaſon why the coffer with the Q. of Scots accounts had not yet been ſent down. (Orig.) Barn-Elmes, Dec. 18, 1586. 455.* b.

259. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to . . . . . has ſatisfied the bearer; and concerning a "party" to be employed in Scotland. (Orig.) Barnes, Dec. 23, 1586. 456.

260. Sec^r^ Walſingham, to . . . . . about Tyrrell a Jeſuit writing againſt him and the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig.) Werk, March 17, 1587? 457.

261. Notes concerning the Q. of Scots political intrigues; ſent to Arch. Douglas. 457. b.

262. A note out of a waſte paper of the Q. of Scots own hand, concerning the prerogative of ſovereigns: and a rough draught of part of a letter. (French.) 457.* b.

263. Tho. Harriſon (Sec^r^, as he ſaith, to ſir Fr. Walſingham) his voluntary confeſſion; taxing ſir Francis, and Philips, Maude, &c. with having contrived the conſpiracy for which the Q. of Scots had been put to death. 1587. 458.

264. Epitaphs and elegies for the Q. of Scots. (Latin.) 460.

265. A declaration of Mary Q. of Scots, aſſerting her innocence. 1587. 462.

266. A ſketch of the place where the Q. of Scots was tried; by Burleigh. 463.

267. A true narrative of the execution of Mary Q. of Scots, by R. W. Feb. 8, 1586-7. 465.

268. Anſwers to the objections againſt Mr. Daviſon's conduct in the cauſe of the late Scottiſh queen. 470.

269. The cauſes moving Q. Elizabeth to ſign the warrant for the Q. of Scotland's execution; being taken out of the record of an information againſt Mr. Daviſon. 471.

270. A paper entitled "what means may be deviſed for the continuance and ſafety of religion, the Q's. majeſty, and the ſtate of this realm, if the Sc. queen be ſuffered to live." 472.

271. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Am. Paulet; thanks him for his faithfulneſs; and directs him to upbraid Q. Mary his priſoner. 1586. 473.

272. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Ld. Buckhurſt, &c. (another copy of IX. 238.) Nov. 1586. 474.

273. Cauſes that ſhould move the Q. of England to be beneficial to the K. of Scotland. 476.

274. The contents of a diſcourſe made by Mr. Walter Lindſay of Balgas; repreſenting the progreſs of hereſy (Calviniſm) in Scotland, &c. (printed in Spaniſh.) 477.

275. The preſent ſtate of Scotland; with the particular diſpoſitions of the king, nobility, and commons. (by a proteſtant.) 478.

276. The

276. The addreſs of the lords and commons of England for the execution of the Q. of Scots: with a liſt of peers, &c. and notes in Mr. Attorney Popham's hand. 481.

277. Two letters to Sec^r Walſingham, from one of his ſpies in Scotland. 1586. 483.

278. An inſtrument to be ſubſcribed by the Q. of England, of certain promiſes to the K. of Scotland. (viz. of a penſion and ſucceſſion to the crown.) 484.

279. The dangerous alteration likely to enſue both in England and Scotland in caſe the execution of the Q. of Scots be ſtayed; and conſideration of the perils if ſhe be executed. 1586? 485.

280. Memorial of Scottiſh ambaſſadors (Keith? &c.) in behalf of Q. Mary. 1586. 487.

281. Reaſons in favour of the Q. of Scots; taken out of the French memoirs: and anſwers thereto. 488.

282. A fragment of a letter of intelligence, about the league with Scotland. 1586. 490.

283. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Berwick, to Sec^r Walſingham; report their firſt conference with the Scottiſh commiſſioners. (Orig.) Berwick, June 29, 1586. 492.

284. Capita fœderis arctioris amicitiæ inter Elizabetham Angliæ Reg^am et Jacobum VI. Scotor. regem. (vid. Rymer XV. p. 803.) Berwick, 5 Julii, 1586. 493.

285. A paper entitled, "That the proceedings againſt the Sc. queen were juſt and lawful, as well by the common law as civil law." 1586. 494.

286. Minutes of the various documents produced at the trial of the Q. of Scots. 1586. 495.

287. Collections of the ſeveral crimes wherewith the Q. of Sc. was chargeable. 504.

288. A diſcuſſion of the queſtion, whether it be behoovefull for the Q. of England to put the Scottiſh queen to death, or to keep her in priſon? 511.

Caligula, D. I.

N. B. This volume and the next (Calig. D. II.) which had been much damaged by the fire in 1731, have until now been kept in caſes in looſe ſheets. Many articles have by this means been loſt, and the whole was thrown into the greateſt diſorder. What remains has now been arranged, and the original paging has been preſerved, a few ſheets excepted, whoſe proper places it has been impoſſible to aſcertain. This is mentioned in order to account for the deficiencies that occur.

J. P. 1794.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 439.

1. A latin treatiſe, entitled "Detectio Mariæ." 3.

2. A contract between Q. Elizabeth and the nobility of Scotland, againſt an invaſion of the French. N. B. The names ſubſcribed are in Walſingham's hand. May, 1560. 29.

3. The Emp. Rudolph II, to John D. of Auſtria, governor of the Low Countries. (Latin.) Vienna, Oct. 4, 1577. 32.

4. Mary Q. of Scots; her letters patent for a meeting at York. Perth, Aug. 24, 1562. 32. b.

5. Various poems in Latin; ſaid to be by Buchanan. 34. b.

6. A diſcourſe plainly proving that as well the ſentence of death lately given againſt the Q. of Scots, as alſo the execution of the ſame, were honourable, neceſſary, and lawful. March, 1587. 40.

7. Henry de Lorraine (D. de Guiſe) to the executors and council of the late Q. of Scots; recommends Naue. (French.) Oct. 16, 1587. 88.

8. Hen. de Lorraine (D. de Guiſe) to the Abp. of Glaſgow; an extract in favour of Naue. (French.) Joigny, Oct. 16, 1587. 88. b.

9. Mary Q. of Scots; a general diſcharge in favour of Naue. (French.) Tutbury, Sept. 29, 1585. 89.

10. Mary Q. of Scots, to the D. de Guiſe; recommending Naue and Curl; a ſhort extract. (French.) 89. b.

11. Curl: a declaration of his concerning certain letters and papers. Aug. 6, 1587. (The five preceding articles are certified by Naue to be true copies from the originals. Paris, March 2, 1605.) 89. b.

12. The heads of Q. Eliz.'s ſpeeches to Arch. Douglas. touching her miſliking the K. of Scotland's actions. (drawn by Burleigh, and in his Sec^r Mainard's hand.) Dec. 1587. 91.

13. Roger Aſton, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the Sc. king's intended marriage, and attempts on the borders. (Orig.) Aug. 19, 1587. 93.

13. b. James VI; his commiſſion to Carmichael, Home, and Young, to treat concerning the borders. Holyrood-houſe, Jan. 16, 1587. 95.

14. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh; cautions about the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 23, 1587. 96.

15. Notes, ſaid to be in Arch. Douglas's hand, and ſent to Ld. Burleigh; concerning which advice is to be craved. March 25. 1587. 98.

16. Complaints of the middle marches, ſince the treaty of Berwick. 1587. 100.

17. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; expoſtulates about his mother's treatment, &c. Holyrood-houſe, Jan. 26, 1586. 102.

18. James VI, to his ambaſſador in England; about his mother's ſentence. 102. c.

19. Sir Simon Muſgrave, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning outrages on the borders. (Orig.) Edenhall, Nov. 16, 1587. 104.

20. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from Scotland, and the borders. Berwick, Oct. 18, 1587. 105.

21. Notes out of Hunſdon's and Aſton's letters of Oct. 18, 1587. 106.

22. The juſtice clerk (ſir Lewis Bellenden) to Arch. Douglas; about the affairs between England and Scotland. Holyrood-houſe, Oct. 24, 1587. 107.

23. James VI; his inſtructions to Mr. Carmichael ſent to the Ld. Chamberlain (Hunſdon.) March 10, 1587. 115.

24. Henry III, K. of Fr. to Courcelles; about the conduct of the K. of Scots with reſpect to his mother. (Orig. French, counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, March 14, 1587. 116.

25. Brulart (Sec^r to the Fr. K.) to Courcelles; about remittance of money; and adviſing him to continue his ſervices in Scotland. (French.) Paris, March 17, 1587. 117.

26. An account of the trial of Mary Q. of Scots. 118.

27. A fragment of a paper, entitled "Paradoxes." (the 2d. Paradox relates to liberty of conſcience.) 127.

28. Mons. de Chateauneuf, to Courcelles; about the accuſation brought againſt himſelf by Stafford and Moody. (French.) London, Feb. 7, 1587. 128.

29. A frag-

29. A fragment relating to a meeting of Engliſh and Scottiſh commiſſioners at Berwick? Feb. 12, 1587. 129.

30. Matters propoſed by Engliſh commiſſioners, to which they require the aſſent of the Scottiſh commiſſioners in writing. Feb. 22, 1587. 130.

31. Articles of an agreement on border matters. Feb. 24, 1587. 132.

32. A note of what Ld. Hunſdon ſhould write to the K. of Scots. (from Burleigh.) Feb. 3, 1587. 132. b.

33. James VI; his inſtructions to Carmichael. (another copy of I. 23.) March 10, 1587. 133.

34. Secr Walſingham; juſtifying the execution of the Q. of Scots: ſent to the chancellor of Scotland, for the uſe of the K. of Scots. March, 1587. 135.

35. Sir A. Paulet, D. Drury, and R. Beale, to ſir Rich. Knightly, one of the Lieuts. of the county of Norfolk; ſummoning him to a county meeting. (Orig.) Fotheringay, Feb. 1, 1587. 139.

36. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; commending the conduct of the K. of Sc. with regard to his mother. (French, counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, Feb. 1, 1587. 140.

37. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; on the ſame ſubject as the above. (French.) Paris, Dec. 24, 1586. 141.

38. Counſellors eſtabliſhed at the laſt parliament in Scotland. 1587. 142.

39. A ſummary of Q. Elizabeth's diſcourſe with Mr. Arch. Douglas, concerning certain offers of the K. of Scots. 1587. 144.

40. The Bp. of Dumblane (Will. Chiſholm, afterwards Bp. of Vaiſon) his embaſſy into Scotland, from Philip of Spain and Pope Sixtus V. 1587. 153.

41. A charge againſt the E. of Huntley for ſending letters into Spain, of which he was cleared, whereupon followed the brig of Dee; the firſt road of the abbey of Holyrood-houſe; the ſlaughter of the E. of Murray; the road of Falkland; the ſecond road of the abbey; the Spaniſh blanks; a tumult in Edinb. Dec. 17, 1597; the death of the E. of Huntley 1576; and a liſt of nobility. N. B. This appears to be a ſet of hiſtorical tracts, all copied by the ſame hand. 153.

42. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Robt. Carey, ſent to the K. of Scots, July 16, 1588. 159.

43. Mr. Robt. Bowes's account of the £. 2,000, ſent into Scotland in July, and of £. 3,000 ſent in Sept. 1588. 163.

44. Inſtructions of the Engliſh miniſtry to Mr. Rich. Wigmore, ſent into Scotland. June, 1588. 164.

45. Material points contained in the letters of the earls of Huntley and Morton, Claud. Hamilton, and Robt. Bruce, ſent in cypher to the K. of Spain and the D. of Parma. Jan. 24, 1588. 172.

46. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Bowes, ſent to Ld. Hunſdon and others, in the abſence of the K. of Sc. in Denmark. Dec. 1589. 173.

47. Heads of inſtructions to an Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland. (ſome in Cecil's hand?) Dec. 1, 1589. 175.

47. b. Special points of a proclamation at Edinb. the day after the king's embarking. Oct. 22, 1589. 177.

48. Names of the well-affected nobility in Scotland. Sept. 1589. 179.

49. James VI; his inſtructions to his commiſſioners ſent into Denmark for concluding the marriage with the K. of Denmark's ſiſter. June, 1589. 181.

50. Articles of indictment againſt the earls of Huntley, Bothwell, and Crawford. May 24, 1589. 183.

51. Particulars concerning the preſent ſtate of the nobility in Scotland; with ſketches of their deſcents in the margin. April 10, 1589. 186.

52. Articles of indictment againſt Huntley, &c. (another copy of I. 50. with an additional paragraph.) May 24, 1589. 191.

53. The E. of Bothwell, to the D. of Parma; about the ſtate of Scotland. March 17, 1589. 192.

54. Bothwell's inſtructions to ſome perſon he had ſent to the D. of Parma. March 17, 1589. 192. b.

54. b. R. Douglas, to Arch. Douglas, ambaſſador from Scotland. Edinb. March 8, 1589. 195.

55. The earls of Huntley and Morton, and Ld. Claud. Hamilton, to the K. of Spain; in the name of the catholic gentlemen of Scotland. (French.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1589. 199.

56. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suſſex. (Orig. a ſmall fragment.) Ely place, Dec. 2, 1587. 200.

57. Dr. Fletcher dean of Peterborough, to the E. of Suſſex? with thanks, and ſolicitations for further favour. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept 3, 1587. 201.

58. Secr Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about negociations on Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) Savoy, Jan. 23, 1587. 202.

59. Ld. Hunſdon, to . . . . . intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.?) Berwick, Nov. 25, 1587. 203.

60. Wm. Stewart, to James VI; recommending the laird of Ladyland. (Orig.) Stein, Nov. 13, 1587. 204. b.

61. Ld. Scroope, to Secr Walſingham? intelligence on Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) Carliſle, Nov. 15, 1587. 205.

62. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Secr Walſingham; concerning the charges brought againſt the maſter of Gray. (Orig.) Berwick, May 12, 1587. 206.

63. Arch. Douglas, to . . . . . intelligence concerning Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) London, Sept. 5, 1587. 208.

64. The E. of Marr, to . . . . . advertiſements concerning the Scottiſh parliament. (Orig.) July 17, 1587. 210.

64. b. Brulart, to Courcelles; on the death of the Q. of Scots. (French.) Paris, March 20, 1587. 214.

65. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; concerning the Scottiſh king's conduct with regard to his mother. (Orig. French. counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, March 28, 1587. 218.

66. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; reprobating Q. Elizabeth's cruelty with regard to the Q. of Scots. (Orig. French. counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, June 11, 1587. 219.

67. Brulart, to Courcelles; urging that the K. of Scots ought to revenge his mother's death. (Orig. French.) Paris, June 11, 1587. 219. b.

68. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; concerning Q. Mary's death; and intelligence about the K. of Navarre, &c. (Orig. French. counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, March 14, 1587. 220.

69. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; recommending an alliance between Scotland and France as moſt advantageous to Scotland. (Orig. French. counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, April 13, 1587. 222.

70. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Courcelles; about ſir

Fr. Drake's expedition, &c. (Orig. French: counterſigned Brulart.) Paris, July 17, 1587. 224.

71. Propoſitions made in the council of Scotland concerning the due adminiſtration of laws; the latter part of the paper being entitled "Regles pour le Roy et ſon pays." April, 1587. 225.

72. Ld. Burleigh, to ..... on ſome anſwers made by the K. of Scotland to certain repreſentations from Q. Elizab. (a rough draught in Cecil's own hand.) April 5, 1588. 226.

73. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambaſſador in France; about Q. Mary's confinement in Lochleven. (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) 1567. 232.

74. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; the K. of Sc. declares himſelf ſatisfied of Q. Eliz.'s innocence concerning his mother's death; about penſions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1588. 236.

75. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence, and nearly to the ſame purport as the above (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 6, 1588. 237.

76. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; a Spaniſh ſhip wrecked in Ireland and others in Norway; intelligence about the Scottiſh court, and the popiſh faction. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 13, 1588. 239.

77. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; the K. of Sc. is ſenſible of ſome neglect; reconciles all parties in his realm, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1588. 241.

78. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; the Scots diſcontented with England; news about Spaniards ſaved from ſhipwreck in Ireland; Huntley ſubmits to the king, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 6, 1588. 243.

79. Roger Aſton, to John Hudſon his brother; the K. of Sc. well diſpoſed towards England; a Spaniſh ſhip blown up among the iſles. (Orig.) Edinb. March 8, 1588. 245.

80. R. Aſton, to J. Hudſon; intelligence; Fowler comes to Edinb. &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 13, 1588. 246.

81. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; Huntley reconciled to the K. and church; Bothwell contumacious; 200 Spaniards land in the Weſt, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 30, 1588. 247.

82. R. Aſton, to J. Hudſon; intelligence about a convention in Scotland; an emiſſary arrives from the D. of Parma in the Spaniſh intereſt. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1588. 249.

83. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence about the court of Scotland; Huntley in great favour; the ſhipwrecked Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Dec. 29, 1588. 251.

84. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; demands of the K. of Sc. and various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 10, 1588. 252.

85. W. Aſheby, to Q. Elizabeth; giving a very favourable account of the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 7, 1588. 254.

86. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the Spaniſh ſhips on the coaſt of Scotland; money remitted into Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 19, 1588. 255.

87. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence about a convention, the Spaniſh ſhips, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 19, 1588. 257.

88. Ld. Hunſdon, to Sec^r Walſingham; cautions the Sec^r againſt the K. of Scots ſincerity; the D. de Guiſe defeated, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 17, 1587-8. 258.

89. Conſiderations of the preſent ſtate of the borders, according to their ſeveral members. Sept. 20, 1588. 259.

90. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence from Scotland; the K. and the church are but ill obeyed; the K. well affected to England, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 13, 1588-9. 260.

91. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the K. of Sc. intended marriage; the Spaniards in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 8, 1588-9. 262.

92. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence; a proclamation againſt the Papiſts; a convention, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 25, 1588. 264.

93. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports a converſation with Carmichael, concerning favours proper to be beſtowed by Q. Eliz. on the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Berwick, July 9, 1588. 266.

94. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports the offers both he, in the queen's name, and the Spaniards made to the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 8, 1588. 268.

95. Wm. Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; various intelligence from Scotland, about the Spaniards there, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 17, 1588-9. 269.

96. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports his arrival at Edinb. and the ſtate of affairs there. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug 30, 1588. 270.

97. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; about the penſion the K. of Sc. expects. (Orig.) Haddington, Aug. 28, 1588. 271.

98. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports a plot to kill the chancellor of Scotland (Maitland) and other intelligence. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 27, 1588. 272.

99. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports an audience he had of the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1588. 274.

100. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports his conference with Carmichael, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 2, 1588. 275.

101. R. Aſton, to J. Hudſon; the K. of Sc. well diſpoſed towards England, (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 13, 1588. 277.

102. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; about money matters, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 9, 1588. 278.

103. J. Hudſon, to Sec^r Walſingham; news from Scotland. (Orig.) Saturday, 1588. 279.

104. R. Aſton, to J. Hudſon; ſtate of affairs in Scotland. 1588. 280.

105. Francis. Dacre, to Sec^r Walſingham; complains of great outrages on his tenants. (Orig.) July 25, 1588. 281.

106. A note of intelligence about Q. Anne's voyage from Denmark. Oct. 11, 1589. 282.

107. Copy of a letter, with intelligence from Scotland. Nov. 13, 1588. 283.

108. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; about his repair to court; the K. favourable, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, July 21, 1588. 284.

109. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Ld. Hunſdon; a Spaniſh ſhip arrives in the Frith; ſome occurrences at court in conſequence of it, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, Aug. 11, 1588. 285.

110. John Selby, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports an inroad on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 6, 1588. 286.

111. Advertiſements from the borders, where the K. of

K. of Sc. propoſes to come. Carliſle, June 13, 1588. 287.

112. Secr Walſingham, to Mr. Aſheby; directing him to negociate with the K. of Sc. in favour of the United States. Greenwich. Oct. 29, 1588. 288.

113. Intelligence from Scotland; many lords, &c. unite to reſiſt the Spaniards and Papiſts. May, 1588. 289.

114. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; about Q. Elizabeth's bounty to the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Aug. 30, 1588. 291.

115. James VI, to Secr Walſingham; recommends the caſe of the bearer. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 13, 1588. 293.

116. Francis Dacre, to Secr Walſingham; about affairs of the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, July 25, 1588. 293.

117. A letter of intelligence from Scotland, about negociations. 294.

118. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; about his reception in Scotland; Courcelles departed without taking leave, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 20, 1588. 296.

119. Secr Walſingham, to Mr. Aſheby; concerning the negociation in favour of the United States. Nov. 1588. 297.

120. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence. Edinb. Sept. 8, 1588. 299.

121. Sir Wm. Keith, to Secr Walſingham; about the matches propoſed for the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Sc. court, March 18, 1588. 300.

122. R. Aſton? to Secr Walſingham; intelligence about Huntley, ſir John Seton, &c. (Orig. the name blotted out.) 301.

123. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Secr Walſingham; the northern lords incline to aid the Spaniards. (Orig.) Berwick, June 20, 1588. 302.

124. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; a large Spaniſh ſhip arrived at the Iſle of Ella. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 23, 1588. 303.

125. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; ſir Robt. Sidney well received with his "legion of angels;" Carmichael ſent to the weſt borders to ſuppreſs diſſentions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 12, 1588. 304.

126. W. Fowler, to Secr Walſingham; thanks for his good offices, and ſome intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. March 15, 1588. 305.

127. Q. Elizabeth; her ſafe-conduct for the E. of Crawford, and Ld. Saneker. (Orig.) Greenwich, M. 14, 1590. 306.

128. The E. of Bothwell, to David Douglas E. of Angus, his father-in-law, ambaſſador in England; in favour of John Duryc, whoſe ſhip had been pillaged in Southampton. (Orig.) Leith, Sept. 19, 1588. 307.

129. Sir John Foreſter, to Secr Walſingham; about border matters, &c. (Orig.) Alnwick, Dec. 16, 1588. 308.

130. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; the K. of Sc. ſeems diſpoſed to act againſt the Spaniards on his coaſt, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 3, 1588. 309.

131. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; various intelligence; ſir Robert Sidney coming to Edinburgh. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 26, 1588. 310.

132. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; ſir R. Sidney is impatiently expected with his "aurum potabile;" about the Spaniſh fleet; the diſpoſitions of the K. and lords of Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 22, 1588. 311.

133. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; intelligence; he hath notified the coming down of ſir Rt. Sidney, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 18, 1588. 313.

134. W. Fowler, to Secr Walſingham; reports ſuſpicious motions of Bothwell, Huntley &c. (Orig.) April 8, 1589. 314.

135. James VI, to Secr Walſingham; thanks him for his affection. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, March 24, 1588. 315.

136. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; conſulting him on ſome matters reſpecting his conduct; and about ſome ſhips detained. (Orig.) July 26, 1588. 316.

137. Arch. Douglas? to . . . . . laments the enmity of his two uncles, which is detrimental to the king's ſervice. (Orig.?) July 1, 1588. 317.

138. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; about the northern faction; a paſsport for Hepburn, Smeaton, &c. (Orig.) June 7. 318.

139. Arch. Douglas, to Secr Walſingham; about his negociations, and news from Scotland. (Orig.) July 8, 1588. 319.

140. A paper of intelligence from Berwick; about ſome intercourſe between Ld. and lady Bothwell, Capt. Carey and others. June 28, 1588. 320.

141. Stephen Ellis, to Secr Walſingham; intelligence from the borders. (Orig.) Carliſle, Nov. 19, 1588. 321.

142. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; in commendation of Patrick Maurice, ſent with this letter. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 1, 1588. 322.

143. . . . . Atkinſon? to Secr Walſingham; giving thanks for favours; and ſome intelligence about the K. of Sc. &c. (Orig.) Cannongate, July, 1588. 323.

144. Intelligence from Berwick; doubts about the king of Sc. reports of the Spaniards coming; Bothwell kills ſir Wm. Stewart. Aug. 1, 1588. 324.

145. Robt. Carey, to the chancellor of Scotland and Mr. Carmichael; notifying to both, that owing to an accident, he cannot come to Scotland with the £. 2,000 he was to have brought. Oct. 27, 1588. 325.

146. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; reports his having notified the approach of the Spaniſh fleet; Frenchmen ſent out of Scotland; ſir Wm. Stewart's murder, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 30, 1588. 326.

147. Secr Walſingham, to Wm Aſheby; inſtructions about the affairs of the United Provinces, &c. Savoy, Oct. 30, 1588. 327.

148. John Selby, to Secr Walſingham; reports an inroad on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 9, 1588. 328.

149. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; the Chancellor and Ld Weems well diſpoſed; about a Spaniſh ſhip. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 26, 1588. 329.

150. James VI, to Secr Walſingham; recommending James Bannantine. (Orig.) Holyrood-houſe, March 14, 1588. 330.

151. Secr Walſingham, to Wm. Aſheby; reproving him for having made offers to the K. of Sc. for which he was not authorized. (a draught.) Aug. 22, 1588. 331.

152. John Selby, to Secr Walſingham; intelligence about the Scottiſh K.; L. Maxwell, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 5, 1588. 333.

153. Robt. Bowes, to Secr Walſingham; intelligence about the K. and lords of Scotland; the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Berwick, May 8, 1588, 334.

154. Wm. Aſheby, to Secr Walſingham; exculpates

culpates himſelf for the offers he made without authority. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 12, 1588. 335.

155 . . . . . Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; about money matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 15, 1588. 336.

156. Robt. Carvil, to Sec^r Walſingham; about ſome Engliſh fugitives. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 16, 1588. 337.

157. Sec^r Walſingham? to ſir Robt. Sydney; about the death of the Ld Steward (Leiceſter) Aſheby's unwarranted offers in Scotland, &c. Sept. 7, 1588. 338.

158. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; tenders his beſt ſervices, and deſires commiſſioners may be ſent to "perfect his ſatisfaction." Edinb. Aug. 1, 1588. 340.

159. Sir Hen. Widdrington, to Sec^r Walſingham; the K. of Sc. comes to the borders; holds a diet at Halidon-hill. (Orig.) Berwick, April 30, 1588. 341.

160. Q. Elizabeth, to the Chancellor of Scotland; thanks him for his good offices with the king. (a draught.) Aug. 15, 1588. 343.

161. Intelligence about the death of one J. Fletcher; Ld. Herries; Ld. Bothwell's affray at Leith. (a fragment.) 344.

162. James VI; his ſafe-conduct in favour of ſir Robt. Sidney. Edinb. Aug. 25, 1588. 345.

163. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; thanks him for his mediation; and about money matters. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 1, 1588. 346.

164. Notes of ſome requiſitions for lands, timber, &c. made by Arch. Douglas the Sc. ambaſſador 1588. 347.

165. Intelligence, &c. a copy of I. 161. (Qu. whether Forcſter's hand.) 348.

166. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports his firſt audience; Monſ. Clermont d'Amboiſe arrived on the weſt coaſt. (Orig.) Edinb. July 25, 1588. 349.

167. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; in conſequence of the defeat of the Spaniſh Armada; deſiring him to reſiſt the Spaniards on his coaſt. (a minute.) Aug. 14, 1588. 350.

168. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; various intelligence; the K. purſues Bothwell and the confederate earls; about ſafe-conducts for the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 10, 1589. 351.

169. Peſtalurge? to the maſter of Gray; intelligence, and cautions about his affairs. April 11. 353.

170. Hen. L. . . . to the Ld. Treaſurer (Burleigh) intelligence of the commotions in Scotland in conſequence of the confederacy. (Orig.) 1589. 354.

171. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^r Walſingham; intelligence about Bothwell's motions; the king's ſteadineſs in the proteſtant cauſe; Huntley taken; the confederates diſperſe, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 4, 1589. 356.

172. Robt. Bowes, to Burleigh and Walſingham; about fitting out ſhips to fetch the K. and Q. of Sc. from Copenhagen; a convention; the confederacy, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 16, 1589. 357.

173. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; Bothwell's projects; propoſes an intelligence with the D. of Parma; &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 24, 1589. 359.

174. Robt. Bowes, to Burleigh and Walſingham; intelligence about negociations, and divers perſons in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 20, 1589. 361.

175. . . . . Fowler, to Sec^r Walſingham; about Bothwell's motions, and the king's meaſures to reſiſt him. (Orig.) Edinb. April 7, 1589. 363.

176. J. Gray, to . . . . . the K. of Sc. reſolved to break the confederacy; orders for collecting troops. (Orig.) April 11, 1589. 364.

177. James Murray, to Sec^r Walſingham; ſolicits his mediation to be reinſtated in ſome office. (Orig.) Oct. 2, 1589. 365.

178. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about Q. Anne's voyage; ſhe is driven on the coaſt of Norway. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 15, 1589. 366.

179. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; the K. of Sc. thinks himſelf craftily drawn into the match with Denmark; cautions againſt Bothwell. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug 16, 1589. 367.

180. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; a new faction againſt the chancellor of Scotland; about the confederate lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 22, 1589. 368.

181. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K. of Sc. marriage; he is diſappointed as to the princeſs of Denmark's portion; the K's motions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1589. 369.

182. Arch. Douglas, to Ld. Burleigh? about a declaration touching the proceedings againſt the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) July 1, 1589. 371.

183. The maſter of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; intrigues among the Scottiſh nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 16, 1589. 372.

184. F. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; the maſter of Gray and the Chancellor at variance; the former obnoxious to the king; Cockburn comes down with falſe reports; the rebel lords find favour, &c. (Orig.) June 22, 1589. 374.

185. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; the K. and the Chancellor favourable to England, but none of the nobility. (Orig.) Edinb. June 28, 1589. 376.

186. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; Sir Geo. Beſton with ſhips arrived at Leith; ſome of the crew abuſed; the maſter of Gray's artful conduct, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 8, 1589. 377.

187. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; about the K.'s marriage; the maſter of Gray confers with the Chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 7, 1589. 379.

188. The maſter of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſtay of the match, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 5, 1589. 381.

189. The maſter of Gray, to Ld. Burleigh; about the rebel lords; the marriage; his own vindication, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. June 4, 1589. 382.

190. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; a tumult at Edinb. about the marriage being delayed; the Engliſh unpopular. (Orig.) Edinb. 28, 1589. 385.

191. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; about the trial of ſome rebel lords; the K. diſpoſed to pardon ſome. (Orig.) Edinb. May 26, 1589. 387.

192. The aſſize and indictments of Huntley, Crawford, Bothwell, &c. 1589. 388.

193. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; ſolicitations of the rebel lords for pardon. (Orig. ſent by J. Selby.) Edinb. May 11, 1589. 389.

194. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; intrigues in the court of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. May 4, 1589. 392.

195. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; proceedings in the court of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. May 10, 1589. 393.

196. T. Fowler, to the Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland; intelligence about the Scottiſh nobility; Huntley,

ley, Gray, &c. Hudſon arrived. (Orig.) Edinb. April 30, 1589. 395.

197. T. Fowler, to the Engliſh ambaſſador; the K. purſues Huntley, who ſurrenders; about the K.'s proceedings with the lords, &c. (Orig.) Strabogy, April 28, 1589. 396.

198. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; a long letter on the occurrences in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. March 28, 1589. 399.

199. T. Heneage vicechamberlain, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; reports a converſation he had with Q. Elizabeth about the affairs of Scotland. (Orig.) Chelſea, April 5, 1589. 401.

200. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intelligence about the rebel lords; the king's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 24, 1589. 402.

201. T. Fowler, to the Engliſh ambaſſador; proceedings of the court againſt the rebel lords, &c. (Orig.) Aberdeen, April 22, 1589. 404.

202. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the rebellion; Lindſay's charges againſt the Chancellor. (Orig.) Edinb. April 21, 1589. 405.

203. T. Fowler, to the Engliſh ambaſſador; intelligence concerning Spaniards, &c. April 19, 1589. 407.

204. T. Fowler, to Wm. Aſheby; intelligence concerning his motions; thoſe of the Scottiſh nobility. (Orig.) St. Johnſton, April 14, 1589. 408.

205. J. Gray, to the maſter of Gray; advice about ſome concerns with Ld. Hume; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) April 13, 1589. 409.

206. Wm. Aſheby, to lord Burleigh; intelligence about K. James's going to Norway, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 30, 1589. 411

207. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; cautions concerning Fowler. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1589. 412.

208. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the friendly profeſſions of the Scottiſh miniſtry, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1589. 413.

209. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the E. of Bothwell's favourable diſpoſitions, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Nov. 7, 1589. 415.

210. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Q. of Scotland having been driven into Norway; the king's intended voyage, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 18, 1589. 416.

211. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the queen of Sc.'s voyage; ſiniſter omens. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 8, 1589. 418.

212. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Sc. king's marriage; court intrigues, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. May 14, 1589. 420.

213. T. Fowler, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intrigues and venality of the Scottiſh nobility, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. March 26, 1589. 422.

214. T. Fowler, to Ld. Burleigh; complains of the ambaſſador Aſheby. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 31, 1589. 423.

215. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; chiefly about the king's lenity towards the rebellious lords. (Orig.) Edinb. June 28, 1589. 426.

216. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the diſaffected lords, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. April 2, 1589. 428.

217. Ld. John Hamilton, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; thanks for good advice; and credential. (Orig.) Hamilton, June 12, 1589. 430.

218. George Tollye, to Ld. Hunſdon; reports various intrigues and feuds among the Scottiſh noblemen. (Orig.) Nov. 17, 1589. 431.

219. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring advice concerning his charge of Mary Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Wingfield, Sept. 18, 1589? 432.

220. Francis Dacre, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating himſelf for having left court, &c. (Orig.) Croglm? Sept. 17, 1589. 433.

221. The junto (or ſecret council) Lenox, Hamilton, Bothwell, &c. to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for friendly meſſages; and profeſſions of devotedneſs. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 2, 1589-90. 434.

222. James VI, to his council; order for ſhips to be ſent over to him, &c. Copenhagen, March 4, 1589-90. 435.

223. A proclamation of the council of Scotland, for all perſons to render an account of their faith. Edinb. March 6, 1589-90. 436.

224. The ſecret council of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; about the preſervation of amity, and the preparations of the Spaniards. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 31, 1589-90. 437.

225. James VI, to his council; left on his going to Norway. Leith, Oct. 22, 1589. 442.

226. T. Fowler, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intelligence about ſome Scottiſh noblemen who are to attend the marriage; Maxwell, Dacres, &c. Whittingham, Sept. 26, 1589. 443.

227. Huntley's proteſtation to the miniſters, profeſſing loyalty to the king, but a diſlike to the chancellor and others. May 1589. 444.

228. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about Huntley, &c. (Orig.) May 11, 1589. 445.

229. Wm. Aſheby, to Ld. Burleigh; about the deputation appointed to fetch the queen from Copenhagen. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 15, 1589. 446.

230. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the match; an inſurrection at Edinb. the king's feeble authority. (Orig.) Edinb. May 29. 1589. 447.

231. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; about the voyage of the Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Edinb. Oct. 11, 1589. 448.

232. Wm. Aſheby, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; the K. of Sc. calls a convention to propoſe the match. (Orig.) Edinb. July 31, 1589. 449.

233. John Colvil, to Aſheby; acquaints him with the return of ſome of the deputies from Denmark. (Orig.) Aberdeen, July 22, 1589. 451.

234. Nine fragments, the true places of which could not be aſcertained, conſiſting of 14 leaves. 452.

Caligula, D. II.

This reſtored paper volume in folio conſiſts now of 453 leaves.

1. James VI; his inſtructions to Wm. Commendator of Pittenweem, and Mr. John Skeen, ambaſſadors to Denmark and Germany; with marginal notes in Burleigh's hand. Holyrood-houſe, July 9, 1590. 30.

2. Obſervations on the inſtructions of the ambaſſadors of Scotland to Denmark and Germany, &c. all in Burleigh's hand: alſo miſcellaneous obſervations concerning Scotland. July? 17, 1590. 34.

3. Anne Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for kindneſs to one ſhe had recommended. (Orig. Fr.) Holyrood-houſe, Nov. 6, 1590. 42.

4. An agreement between Henry VII, and Arch. E. of Angus. Nov. 16, 1491. 43.

5. A combination of divers of the nobility of Scotland, for removing of certain officers about the king. 1591. 44.

6. A liſt of the nobility of Scotland, Papiſts and Proteſtants, diſcontented and well affected. 1591. 45.

7. A monitory bill ſet on the K. of Scots chamber door. Jan. 1591. 46.

8. Inqueſt upon Barbara Napier, called before the K. in the Tolbooth. June 7, 1591. 47.

9. Proclamation againſt the E. of Bothwell, upon his eſcape. Edinb. June 23, 1591. 50.

10. James VI; his proclamation againſt the earl of Bothwell and Ld. Hume. Edinb. July 28, 1591. 52.

11. James VI; his proclamation againſt the earl of Bothwell and Ld. Hume. Edinb. Aug. 5, 1591. 52.

12. An engagement of the lords and gentlemen of the eaſt march, to ſerve againſt Bothwell and Hume. Edinb. Aug. 5, 1591. 53.

13. The ſtate of the frontiers of England and Scotland, as to the families. Aug. 7, 1591. 53. b.

14. The caſe of ſir Robt Ker the young Ld. of Ceſsford, for killing of Wm. Ker of Ancram. Aug. 12, 1591. 54. b.

15. Advertiſements, how the ſtate rules in Scotland. Sept. 30, 1591. 56.

16. Robert Scott's examination about Bothwell, before the king, Lenox, &c. Oct. 20, 1591. 58.

17. James Hudſon's report, upon his return out of Scotland. Dec. 31, 1591. 59.

18. Robert? Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from Scotland. Aſke, Dec. 31, 1591. 60.

19. Abſtracts of letters, and notes on Scottiſh affairs (in Burleigh's hand) from April to Dec. 1591. 62.

20. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the Ld. treaſurer Burleigh; concerning the franchiſes, and further requeſts of the borough of Barnard Caſtle; with a ſtatement of the ſame on the part of the ſaid borough. (Orig.) Moreſields, Dec. 6. 1591. 65.

21. Notes concerning Scotland (in Burleigh's hand.) from Feb. 4. to June 11, 1591. 67.

22. Q. Elizabeth, to James VI; conciliatory. Nov. 26, 1592. 69.

23. Robert Bowes; his inſtructions to Geo. Nicholſon to report to the Ld. Treaſurer the preſent ſtate of, and occurrences in Scotland. Edinb. Nov. 4, 1592. 70.

24. A note of ſuch things as Geo. Nicholſon is to ſue for from the Ld. Treaſurer, for the inſtruction of R. Bowes. Nov. 1592. 76.

25. The pitiful ſtate of her majeſty's tenants adjoining to Liddiſdale. May, 1592. 77.

26. An act of the Scottiſh parliament, againſt thoſe who ſhall be attainted of treaſon. July 7, 1592. 79.

27. Libellous verſes caſt into the pulpit in the great church, againſt the miniſters in Edinburgh. Oct. 24, 1592. 79. b.

28. Preſent ſtate of the nobility in Scotland, chiefly with reſpect to their religion. July 1, 1592. 80.

29. Occurrences in Scotland. Nov. 28, 1592. 82.

30. A diſcourſe of the late and preſent ill guided ſtate of Scotland. Dec. 1592. 83.

31. A memorial of various things committed to the report of Chriſt. Sheperdſon. Jan. 29, 1592. 85.

32. Inſtructions to Mr. Locke. Feb. 10, 1592. 86.

33. George Ker's confeſſion, concerning Angus, Errol, &c. Feb. 10, 1592. 86. b.

34. Fintry (David Graham of) his depoſitions. Feb. 13 and 14, 1592. 87.

35. Robert Bowes's account of George Ker, &c. Feb. 14, 1592. 88. b.

36. A general aſſociation of the nobility of Scotland, to their king. Aberdeen, March, 1592. 90.

37. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about a journey of the king, &c. Edinb. Feb. 21, 1592. 93.

38. A declaration of the E. of Bothwell's, anſwering the calumnies unjuſtly thrown out againſt him. Feb. 7, 1592. 93. b.

39. A proclamation againſt Huntley, Angus, Errol, jeſuits, ſeminary prieſts, &c. March 5, 1592. 97.

40. Note of the queen's caſtles on the weſt borders. March 7, 1592. 98.

41. An act of caution, againſt the fugitive lords. Aberdeen, March 13. 1592. 99.

42. A paper of intelligence, notifying the evil intentions of ſome of the Scottiſh lords, who had a deſign to induce the K. to join with Spain, &c. (the laſt leaf wanting.) 1592. 100.

43. R. Aſheton, to the Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland; various intelligence about Scottiſh affairs. (Orig. the end wanting.) Edinb. Dec. 16, 1592. 105.

44. A memorial in favour of Ld. Burroughs, ſent as her majeſty's ambaſſador in Scotland; with a few notes by Ld. Burleigh. 1592. 108.

45. A general allocation of the nobility of Scotland, to the king. (another copy of II. 36.) March, 1592. 110.

46. Robt. Bowes? to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from Scotland, with marginal notes and interlineations in Burleigh's hand. (imperfect.) 1592. 111.

47. Anne Q. of Scotland, to Q. Elizabeth; complimental. (Orig. French.) Holyrood-houſe, June 6, 1593. 118.

48. Breviate of inſtructions to the E. of Huntingdon. Feb. 23, 1593. 120.

49. Obſervations upon the inſtructions, ſent with a commiſſion to the E. of Huntingdon. Feb. 1593. 122. b.

50. Articles about the Engliſh borders. (imperfect.) 125.

51. Obſervations (by Mr. Bowes?) concerning the border articles. 126.

52. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 16, 1593. 128.

53. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. July 14, 1593. 130.

54. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; (Orig.) Edinb. July 7, 1593. 132.

55. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence, with a liſt of the nobility preſent at the court of Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. July 10, 1593. 134.

56. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Sept. 10, 1593. 137.

57. Articles gathered out of the report made at large to the king, by Mr. Robt. Bowes. 138. *

58. The E. of Huntingdon, to Ld. Scroope; about border matters. Sept. 26, 1593. 139.

59. Certain things to be delivered by Mr. Locke, to the E. Bothwell. (Orig. "Hunſdon" ſubſcribed at the bottom.) Aug. 23, 1593. 142.

60. a. Robt Bowes; a paper of intelligence from him. Edinb. Oct. 4, 1593. 144.

60. b. Robt.

60. b. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with James VI. Edinb. July 30, 1593. 146.

61. a. E. Bothwell's inſtructions to Mr. Hen. Locke. Aug. 5, 1593. 149.

61. b. Inſtructions for Ld. Zouch for treating with certain lords and others in Scotland. Dec. 20, 1593. 151.

62. a. Inſtructions for Ld. Zouch. Dec. 20, 1593. 155.

62. b. Conference between the K. of Scotland and Ld. Zouch. Dec. 1593. 169.

63. a. Robt. Bowes? inſtructions to Geo. Nicholſon, ſent to the Ld. Treaſurer. Edinb. Oct. 4, 1593. 182.

63. b. James VI; his warrant for arreſting a ſhip of one James Kelar a merchant of London, being in the port of Preſton. Edinb. Oct. 11, 1593. 187.

64. Certain petitions and concluſions, conſidered upon by the commiſſioners for the kirk, barons, and burghers. Edinb. Oct. 6, 1593. 187. b.

65. Scottiſh commiſſioners on the borders, to ..... about redreſs. Jedburgh, Oct. 17, 1593. 188. b.

66. James VI; his anſwers to the heads propoſed to him by the commiſſioners, &c. Oct. 20, 1593. 189.

67. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Mills; ordering a ſearch among Randolph's papers. Oatlands, July 29, 1593. 190.

68. Catalogue of the nobility of Scotland, well or ill affected to the amity with England. Jan. 12, 1592. 191.

69. The chief Proteſtants and Papiſts of the realm of Scotland. (imperfect.) 1593. 194.

70. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to the Ld. Lieut. of the north (Huntingdon.) Weſtm, Feb. 23. 1593: and alſo inſtructions to the ſame ſigned by the Privy Council, March 7, 1592-3. 199.

71. A paper entitled, "Border laws." 204.

72. Inſtructions to ſir Robt. Melvil and Alex. Hume, commiſſioners for his majeſty at the general aſſembly of articles. Edinb. May 8, 1594. 210.

73. Names of the earls, lords, biſhops, abbots, priors, barons, and burgeſſes called to the parliament begun at Edinb. May 30, 1594. 210. b.

74. Form of prince Henry's baptiſm. Aug. 30, 1594. 211.

75. Inſtructions to Robt. Bowes, Q. Elizabeth's ambaſſador in Scotland. 1594. 212.

76. James VI; his proclamation againſt the earls of Angus, Huntley, and Errol. Edinb. March 9, 1594. 213.

77. A memorial for the E. of Suſſex, being ſent to the chriſtening of P. Henry. Aug. 1594. 216.

78. Inſtructions to Robt. Melvil, &c. (another copy of II. 72.) May 8, 1594. 219.

79. Conditions propounded to Alex. Ld. Hume by the general aſſembly of the kirk, convened at Edinb. the ..... day of May 1594. 219. b.

80. The dangers which, through impunity of excommunicate Papiſts, are imminent to the true religion; with remedies to the ſame. Edinb. May 11, 1594. 220.

81. James VI; a declaration of his intentions to the miniſters at Edinb. May 29, 1594. 221. b.

82. Anſwers to the king's articles, by the Preſbytery of Edinb. May, 1594. 222.

83. Names of the earls, &c. (another copy of II. 73.) May 30, 1594. 222. b.

84. Notes of ſome petitions uttered by his majeſty to the E. of Suſſex, to be delivered to Q. Elizabeth. 1594? 223.

85. Notes of intelligence from Scotland. Aug. 8, 1594. 223. b.

86. James VI, to Robt. Bowes; expreſſing his indulgence for J. Colvill; and about Iriſh matters. Holyrood-houſe, March 1, 1594. 224.

87. Ch. de Lorraine Guiſe, to James VI; complimental. (Orig. French.) Rheims, July 15, 1594. 226.

88. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suſſex; directing him not to proceed to Scotland, if Pr. Henry be chriſtened before he could arrive. (Orig.) Greenwich, Aug. 28, 1594. 227.

89. Robt. Bowes; his inſtructions to Chriſt. Stephenſon, for intelligence to be given to the Ld. Treaſurer, of the occurrences in Scotland. Edinb. Sept. 15, 1594. 229.

90. James VI; his anſwer to Ld. Zouch, anent the actions he craves his majeſty to enter in againſt the Papiſt lords. Edinb. April 1, 1594. 233.

91. The earls of Angus, Huntley, &c. to the magiſtrates of New Aberdeen; demanding the releaſe of three ſtrangers. July 19, 1594. 234.

92. James VI; his proclamation for the defence of the kingdom. (printed.) Jan. 1595. 235.

93. A. Cockburne (Juſtice Clerk) to Ld. Burleigh? incloſing ſome papers. (Orig.) London, Aug. 8, 1594. 236.

94. James VI; his licence to Geo. Chalmers to repair to the E. of Huntley. Holyrood-houſe, March 4, 1595. 237.

95. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the middle marches. Newcaſtle, Nov. 29, 1595. 238.

96. Robt. Bowes; a paper on various affairs relating to Scotland, under the heads of, 1. David Black; 2. the borders; 3. the baptiſm; 4. the earls of Angus, Huntley, and Errol; 5. the cauſe of the miniſters; 6. the laird of Buccleugh. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 14, 1596. 240.

97. Inſtructions to Mr. John Preſton, Mr. Edw. Bruce, and Mr. Wm. Oliphant, commiſſioners for the K. of Sc. to the ſynod of Lothian, to be convened at Leith, Feb. 1, 1596. 246.

98. Inſtructions to Patrick Murray, to be propoſed to the Preſbytery of Aberdeen. 247.

99. The ſum of a letter that came from Aberdeen. 248.

100. Objections againſt the ſubſcription that is obtruded upon the miniſters of Scotland. 249.

101. A treaty between England and Scotland, on border matters; together with the commiſſions of Q. Eliz. and James VI. to their plenipotentiaries. (a copy of II. 197.) Carliſle, Jan. 8. 1597. 256.

102. Sir Wm. Bowes's advice for executing the commiſſion appointed to enquire into the breach of the peace, and the murder of Ld. Ruſſel. Oct. 6, 1585. 262.

103. Sir Wm. Bowes's declaration againſt Edmund Aſhfield, an Engliſh favourer of Popery, who made his eſcape in Bowes's coach. (Orig.) 265.

104. Offers made by the Engliſh commiſſioners to thoſe of Scotland. Jan. 1596. 266.

105. Anſwers of the Scottiſh commiſſioners to the above offers. Feb. 1, 1596. 267.

106. The Engliſh commiſſioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; report their proceedings. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 24, 1596. 268.

107. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to Ld. Burleigh; about

about their negociations. (Orig.) Berwick, Jan. 19, 1596. 269.

108. Ld. Burleigh, to the Engliſh commiſſioners; inſtructions. Court, Feb. 25, 1596. 271.

109. The Engliſh ambaſſador in Scotland, to James VI; about three ſhips detained, &c. Edinb. July 5, 1599. 272.

110. Wanting.

111. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes his uncle; intelligence about treſpaſſes, &c. Carliſle, April 16. 274.

112. Robert Bowes, to ſir Wm. Bowes his nephew; in favour of Ld. Wedderburn, and Mr. G. Young; and about his father's will. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 24, 1596. 275.

113. Robt. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham and the other commiſſioners; intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 21, 1596. 276.

114. Robt. Bowes, to ſir Wm. his nephew; about public and their private affairs. (Orig.) Edinb. Jan. 18, 1596. 278.

115. Ralph Ewres, to ſir Wm. Bowes; about a mortgage, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 22, 1596. 279.

116. Ralph Ewres, to ſir Wm. Bowes. (Orig.) London, Feb. 23, 1596. 280.

117. Ralph Eure, to ſir Wm. Bowes. (Orig.) Hexham, Feb. 17, 1596. 282.

118. Geo. Hume, to ſir Wm. Bowes; intelligence from Scotland. (Orig.) Wedderburn, Feb. 20, 1596. 284.

119. Anſwers to the queſtions propounded by the lords of the council; concerning border affairs. (Orig. ſigned Eſſex, R. North, T. Howard, &c.) March 12, 1596. 286.

120. Sir Wm. Bowes's anſwers to the ſeveral heads of the Bp. of Durham's letters. March 21, 1596. 287.

121. Ld. Burleigh, to the commiſſioners of the borders; inſtructions; ſir Wm. Bowes ordered to court. Feb. 25, 1596. 288.

122. Sir Wm. Bowes, to ſir Robt. Cecil; about border affairs. Berwick, Feb. 10, 1596. 289.

123. Sir Wm. Bowes, to ſir Robt. Cecil; about treſpaſſes on the borders. Jan. 20, 1596. 290.

124. A minute for ſome inſtructions concerning border cauſes. Falkland, Nov. 19, 1596. 292.

125. Offers in writing, made by the Engliſh commiſſioners; with anſwers to the ſame, and examination of the ſaid anſwers. Feb. 9, 1596. 294.

126. The Bp. of Durham, &c. to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 2, 1596. 295.

127. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 31, 1596. 297.

128. The Engliſh commiſſioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 24, 1596. 298.

129. Sir Wm. Bowes, to R. Bowes his uncle; various intelligence. 1596. 299.

130. The Engliſh commiſſioners in the north, to Ld. Burleigh; touching an invaſion made by Robt. Ker. Berwick, Jan. 19, 1596. 301.

131. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about border matters: the offers, &c. II. 125. are here referred to. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 11, 1596. 303.

132. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 3, 1596. 304.

133. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Feb. 1, 1596. 305.

134. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Berwick, Jan. 20, 1596. 307.

135. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Auckland, Nov. 28, 1596. 308.

136. Sir Wm. Bowes, to ſir Robt. Cecil; (a rough draught of II. 122.) Feb. 10, 1596. 309.

137. Certain points concerning which the Engliſh commiſſioners in the north requeſt directions from the council. 310.

138. Conſiderations concerning her majeſty's ſervice in Scotland and the borders. March 12, 1596. 312.

139. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes; about Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) Berwick, Feb. 6, 1596. 314.

140. Robt. Bowes, to ſir Wm. Bowes; commends his conduct, and ſends him intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 1, 1596. 317.

141. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Robt. Bowes; about the proceedings of the commiſſioners on the borders. Chillingham, June 26, 1596. 319.

142. Robt. Wm. and Jno. Elliot, to Ld. Eure; report the order they had received to abſtain from all violence. Lariſtood, June 8, 1596. 321.

143. An indent ſigned by the commiſſioners of Scotland, for border matters; with the names of the pledges demanded by Scotland. Weſtford, near Norham, June 25, 1597. 322.

144. Breviate of the bills called for, and filed by the commiſſioners of England and Scotland, from the 1ſt to the 10th of Feb. 1596. 323.

145. Q. Elizabeth, to the wardens; orders to execute the treaty. Greenwich, June 7, 1597. 325.

146. Offers of the Elliots, to the Engliſh wardens of the middle march. 326.

147. Offers of the Engliſh commiſſioners, &c. (another copy of II. 125.) Feb. 9, 1596. 326.*

148. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Scroope; about the delivery of pledges. June 17, 1597. 328.

149. Alex. and Geo. Hume; a paper concerning the delivery of pledges. Weſtford near Norham, June 25, 1597. 329.

150. Sir Wm. Bowes, to ſir Robt. Cecil; concerning pledges. Bradley, June 29, 1597. 330.

151. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Mr. Secretary (Cecil?) about the border treaty. Berwick, June 24, 1597. 331.

152. The commiſſioners in the north, to Sec. Cecil; negociation concerning the borders. Edinb. June 22, 1597. 333.

153. The commiſſioners of Scotland's anſwer to the accuſation of Buccleugh. April 28, 1597. 334.

154. A breviate of ſpeeches, to be delivered to the K. of Sc. by ſir Wm. Bowes; drawn out of Mr. Secretary's and the queen's inſtructions. 336.

155. The commiſſioners of Scotland for the borders, to the commiſſioners of England; a complaint againſt Ld. Scroope. 337.

156. Sir Wm. and Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Eure; about Fernihurſt, Ceſsford, &c. Edinb. June 14, 1597. 338.

157. Requiſitions to be preſented by the Engliſh ambaſſadors, Robt. Bowes, &c. to the K. of Scots. 340.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes; inſtructions for a peremptory demand of redreſs. (Orig.) Geeenwich, June 7, 1597. 341.

159. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Wm. Bowes; inſtructions. April 26, 1597. 343.

160. R. Aſton,

160. R. Aſton, to the Engliſh ambaſſador; about the pledges. Falkland, June 27, 1597. 345.

161. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, and inſtructions to her commiſſioners upon the borders. Weſtm. Oct. 2, 1596. 347.

162. Motions handled betwixt the commiſſioners of both ſides. (in ſir Wm. Bowes's hand.) 356.

163. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; in favour of the borough of Barnard Caſtle. (conf. II. 20.) 358.

164. Sir Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about the bill exhibited againſt Buccleugh; and various treſpaſſes on the borders. April 28, 1597. 359.

165. The Bp. of Durham and ſir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; on border matters. Carliſle, April 20, 1597. 361.

166. Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes, to ſir Robt. Carey; about pledges, and the execution of the treaty. Edinb. June 16, 1597. 363.

167. Robt. Cecil, to Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes; directions about the treaty. Greenwich, June 7, 1597. 364.

168. Sir Wm. Bowes; his project for the ſpeedy and ſafe finiſhing of the treaty. Carliſle, April 30, 1597. 366.

169. Bills upon the laird of Buccleugh; teſtified by the commiſſioners. April, 1595 and 7. 367.

170. The Bp. of Durham, &c. to Tho. Charlton and ſix more bailiffs, &c. ſummons. (Orig.) Carliſle, April 16, 1597. 368.

171. The Bp. of Dunkeld, to ſir Wm. Bowes; in behalf of a pedlar. (Orig.) Edinb. May 14, 1597. 369.

172. Geo. Nicolſon, to ſir Wm. Bowes; reports his having executed certain orders. (Orig.) Edinb. April 22, 1597. 370.

173. Sir Robt. Carey, to ſir Wm. Bowes; about pledges, and Ceſsford. (Orig.) Berwick, June 2, 1597. 372.

174. Ld. Scroope, to Robt. Bowes; reſpecting offences committed on the borders, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 11, 1597. 374.

175. Sir Robt. Carey, to Robt. Bowes; deſires inſtructions about trade and the treaty. (Orig.) Berwick, June 13, 1597. 376.

176. Ra. Eure, to Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes; about Buccleugh, Fernihurſt, &c. (Orig.) Hexham, June 9, 1597. 378.

177. Ld. Scroope, to ſir Wm. Bowes his brother-in-law; reſpecting pledges, &c. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 18, 1597. 380

178. Ra. Graye, to ſir Wm. Bowes; about the affairs of the commiſſion. (Orig.) Chillingh. June 26, 1597. 382.

179. A paper in ſir Wm. Bowes's hand; about his negociations in Scotland. Edinb. June 20, 1597. 384.

180. Charges againſt ſome perſon on the borders. 385.

181. John Carey, to ſir Wm. Bowes; about Ceſsford's proceedings. (Orig.) Berwick, June 4, 1597. 386.

182. The Scottiſh commiſſioners, to thoſe of England; charging Ld. Scroope with an outrage. 388.

183. Sir Robt. Carey, to ſir Wm. Bowes; reſpecting pledges and an inroad. (Orig.) Berwick, June 4, 1597. 389.

184. Ld. Scroope, to ſir Wm Bowes; about the treaty. (Orig.) Carliſle, June 2, 1597. 400.

185. Robt. Bowes, to ſir Wm. Bowes; about their negociation. (Orig.) Edinb. May 2, 1597. 402.

186. James VI; his proclamation for convening a convention and aſſembly at Perth; and queſtions to be reſolved at the ſaid convention. Feb. 28? 1597. 404.

187. Sir Robt. Cecil (Sec^{r}) to ſir Wm. Bowes; about complaints of the K. of Sc. (Orig.) Whitehall, Jan. 7, 1597. 406.

188. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings with the K. of Scots. Edinb. Feb. 1, 1597. 408.

189. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing friendly intentions. (vid. Rymer, XVI. 322.) July, 1597. 411.

190. Ra. Eure, to ſir Wm. Bowes; various proceedings about petitions, &c. (Orig.) London, May 8. 1597. 412.

191. A rough draught of a memorial. June 9, 1597. 414.

192. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing great regard. (Orig. vid. Rymer, XVI. 338.) Falkland, July 30, 1598. 417.

193. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for favours; and intelligence about Spaniſh armaments. (Orig. vid. Rymer, XVI. 336.) June, 1598. 420.

194. Sir Hen. Harris (or Norris) to ſir Wm. Cecil (Sec^{r}) various intelligence from abroad. (Orig. intermixed with cyphers.) June 19, 1569. 422.

195. Robt. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham; about his negociations. April 29, 1597. 424.

196. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the proceedings and negociations of the commiſſioners and himſelf. Edinb. May 11. 1597. 428.

197. The treaty of Carliſle, together with Q. Elizabeth's and James VIth's commiſſions for the purpoſe, dated Oct. 2, 1596, and Jan. 8, 1597. (a duplicate of II. 101. certified by the commiſſioners.) Carliſle, May 5, 1597. 431.

198. The laird of Johnſtone, to the Sc. commiſſioners; aſſigning his reaſons for not repairing to Carliſle, according to his ſummons. Loughmaben, April 20, 1597. 436.

199. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to thoſe of Scotland; concerning the concluſion of the treaty. (Orig.) May 2, 1597. 439.

200. Robt. Bowes, to Ld. Burleigh; about new bills preſented by the Sc. commiſſioners. Edinb. May 11, 1597. 443.

201. Robt. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Cecil; about his negociation with the K. of Sc. Edinb. May 11, 1597. 443. b.

202. Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; on their negociations in Scotland. 1597. 445.

203. Robt. and ſir Wm. Bowes, to Sec^{r} Cecil; a report of their proceedings. Edinb. June 5, 1597. 447.

204. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of his negociation in Scotland. (Orig.) Edinb. May 31, 1599. 451.

205. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the E. of Angus; reſpecting ſome murders on the borders. (Orig.) Edinb. June 11, 1599. 455.

206. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth, (copy of II. 204.) May 31, 1599. 457.

207. Q. Eliz. to James VI; againſt Ld. Ceſsford. July 1, 1599? 469.

208. Wanting.

209. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Wm. Bowes her ambaſſador in Scotland. Greenwich, April 25, 1599. 470.

210. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Sec^r Cecil; reports his negociations. Edinb. May 31, 1599. 477.

211. A general aſſociation, voluntarily made by his majeſty's good ſubjects, for preſervation of his highneſs, and purſuit of his undoubted right to the crowns of England and Ireland. 1599. 481.

212. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to ſir Wm. Bowes; on border matters. (Orig.) Aukland, July 29, 1600. 485.

213. The governor of Berwick, to the Ld. Treaſurer; a report. July 23, 1600. 486.

214. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to the Bp. of Durham. Berwick, July 4, 1600. 490.

215. Inſtructions for intelligence concerning a country, its people, and prince. 492.

216. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to ſir Wm. Bowes? (copy of II. 212. one ſheet wanting.) Aukland, July 29, 1600. 493.

217. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the governor of Berwick. July 29, 1600. 496.

218. Sir Wm. Bowes? to the Ld. Treaſurer. Bradley, Sept. 4, 1600. 497.

219. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the governor of Berwick. Bradley, July 19, 1600. 498.

220. Sir John Carey, W. Selby, and R. Muſgrave, to the governor of Berwick. Berwick, July 9, 1600. 499.

221. Sir P. Willoughby, governor of Berwick, to ſir Wm. Bowes. Grimſthorp, July 30, 1600. 500.

222. Sir Wm. Bowes, to the Bp. of Durham. Aug. 22, 1600. 501.

223. The Ld. Treaſurer (L. Buckhurſt, afterwards E. of Dorſet) to ſir Wm. Bowes. Aug. 1, 1600. 503.

224. The E. of Marr and ..... Bruce, abbot of Kinloſs, to Mr. Secretary. April 29, 1601. 504.

225. Q. Eliz. to James VI; thanks him for intelligence about Spain. Feb. 3, 1601. 506.

226. James VI, to Q. Elizabeth; credentials in favour of Marr and Kinloſs. (Orig.) Holyroodhouſe, Feb. 18, 1601. 508.

227. A fragment in latin, expreſſing friendſhip. Jan. 22, 1604. 511.

228. Notes of ſome orders, for the better rule of the borders. 515.

229. A paper concerning the meeting of commiſſioners on the borders. 516.

230. Tho. Parry, to the E. of Suffolk; two fragments. Paris, Feb. 5, 1603. 517.

231. Ld. Bothwell's confeſſion before he died in Denmark. Sept. 1603. 519.

232. Proceedings of the general aſſembly in Scotland. 1605. 520.

233. Catalogue of ſuch of the Scottiſh nation as are penſioners at Rome. 1603. 530.

Of the following articles the true places in the volume could not be aſcertained.

a. Wm. Burleigh, to Ld. ..... on border matters, the ſtate of religion, and a treaty. (Orig.) From court, May 21, 1597. 531.

b. The commiſſioners on the borders, to ſir Wm. Bowes; on border matters. May 6, 1597. 533.

c. Cecil? to the commiſſioners? on border matters. July 11, 1600. 535.

d. Two letters ſigned J. Balmerino, and dated Bruntiſland, Sept. 18. and June 28. 536.

e. A diſcuſſion of divers points between England and Scotland. 538.

f. An account of a ſearch made at Aukland about England's ſupremacy over Scotland. 540.

g. Sir Wm. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; about his negociations. (Qu. Whether this is not part of II. 46.) 542.

h. Ten fragments. 547.

Caligula, D. III.

This volume was marked on the back Calig. E. XIII. but it appears to be a great part of Calig. D. III. which was ſuppoſed to have been loſt.

Codex et chartaceus et membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 160.

1. A charter of Henry III. confirmed by ſome of his ſubjects; by which he engages to aſſiſt Raimond D. of Toulouſe in a concern at Rome; and alſo againſt the K. of France. (Latin, on vellum.) 1.

2. A treaty of peace between Henry III. and Lewis IX. K. of Fr. by which the latter ſurrenders to the former all his rights in the dioceſes of Limoges, Cahors, and Perigueux; and Henry renounces all his claims on Normandy, Anjou, Tourraine, &c. N. B. This is an original atteſtation of the ſaid treaty by 15 of the lords of Henry's privy council, whoſe ſeals were appendant, but are now moſt of them deſtroyed. It contains one clauſe more than is in Rymer. (French. on vellum. vid. Rym. I. 688.) London, July 12, 1259. 2.

3. A patent of Edward II; confirming former patents here recited, by which Emericus de Friſcombaldi and his aſſociates, merchants of Florence, are conſtituted receivers in Aquitain, Anjou, &c. (Lat. on vellum.) Weſtm. May 20, 1308. 3.

4. A declaration of Jehan Loncle, viſcount of Giſors; certifying his having received the perſon of ſir Simon de Macy, and holding him in cloſe cuſtody, by virtue of a warrant of Phil. IV. K. of Fr. here recited. (Fr. and Lat. on vell.) Giſors, May 26, 1314. 4.

5. A declaration of Lewis X. K. of Fr. profeſſing his intention to obſerve all former treaties with England. (Lat. on vell. vid. Rym. III. 521.) Paris, June 15, 1315. 4.

6. Rauf Baſſet de Drailon, to Edward II; reporting that Gaſcony was not invaded: and to Hugh Le Deſpencer; wiſhing that Edward would come over to receive homage, &c. (Fr. on vell.) St. Milion, Dec. 6, 1323. 5.

7. ..... to Edward II, and to a friend; concerning certain attempts of the French on St. Sacerdos, &c. (Fr. on vell.) Sabiere. 6.

8. An order of Edward II, to R. de Baſſet and others, to aſſiſt Henry de Cantuar' in the buſineſs on which he is going into Gaſcony. (Lat. on vell.) Jan. 27, 1324. 6.

9. Edward II; his commiſſion to R. Baſſet and Ada de Lymbergh, to quell the troubles that had ariſen between his ſubjects at Bayonne, and the Normans. (Lat. on vell.) Briſtol, Feb. 1, 1324. 7.

10. Edward II; his order to Henry de Cantuar', to take directions from the treaſurer and chancellor, and to proceed without delay into Gaſcony. On the back is a recommendation to Alfonſus de Iſpania. (Lat. on vell.) Briſtol, Feb. 1, 1324. 7.

11. Arnaud

11. Arnaud Guillaume de Manlion, to Edward II; reports the defence he made at the church of Lencoat againſt the attempts of the viſcount de Merſan, and Fortenar de Garreſbuke, &c. and requeſting ſome reward. (Fr. vell.) 1324. 8.

12. Another copy of the above. 9.

13. Edward II, to Charles IV. K. of Fr.; requeſting him to ſuſpend the proceedings againſt the Seneſchal of Gaſcony. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 10.

14. The Seneſchal of Gaſcony (Ada de Lymbergh?) to Edward II; complaining of the encroachments of the French in Gaſcony. (Fr. on vell.) Blaye, Dec. 8, 1324? 11.

15. A petition of Bernard de Trenqualeon, to Edward II; for redreſs againſt the French king. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 12.

16. Advice concerning the defence and government of Gaſcony. (Fr. on vell.) 1324. 13.

17. An indenture of a treaty of commerce between England and Flanders; perhaps made by virtue of the full power of the magiſtrates of Bruges. (Fr. on 4 membranes; the firſt wanting. vid Rym. IV. 147.) 14.

18. The form of the homage rendered by Edward III. to Philip VI. K. of Fr. at Amiens. (Fr. vid. Rym. IV. 477.) Eltham, March 30, 1331. 18.

19. Copies of eight letters and narratives, on Edward III. ſetting up his claim to the crown of France. (Fr. four membranes.) 1340. 20.

20. Philip VI. K. of Fr. his commiſſion for Wm. de Montagu, and others his retainers, to arm in Scotland. (Fr. on vell.) Vincennes, June 2, 1342. 24.

21. Edward III; his grant of Bergerac, and the right of coinage, to Henry E. of Lancaſter. (Lat. on vell. vid. Rym. V. 569.) Calais, June 11, 1347. 25.

22. A truce between England and France. (Fr. on vell. with ſeals. vid. Rym. V. 649.) Guiſnes, Nov. 18, 1348. 26.

23. A petition of three cities in Flanders, to Edward III; for a ſtaple of wool. (Fr. Qu. whether the grant in Rym. V. 611. be in conſequence of this?) 1348? 28.

24. Articles of a treaty of alliance propoſed on the part of the D. of Brabant and his towns, to Edward III. (Fr.) 29.

25. A ſurvey of a part of Gaſcony; in the manner of Doomſday-book. (Fr.) 30.

26. An indenture of a treaty between Edward III. and the E. of Flanders; by which the latter is to claim Artois, Liſle, Douay, &c. from the Fr. king; and if he cannot quietly keep poſſeſſion of Nevers and Rethel, Edward is to pay him 40,000 crowns in gold per ann. (Fr. on vell.) 1348? 31.

27. The magiſtrates of Amiens, to the D. of Lancaſter; remonſtrating againſt the ſeizure of a ſhip belonging to one of their townſmen. (Fr.) Amiens, Dec. 4, 1354. 32.

28. Robt. Fraire? to ſome Engliſh nobleman or prince; intelligence from France concerning the battle of Poictiers, &c. (Fr. on vell.) Oct. 8, 1356? 33.

29. Eleven articles, all relating to tranſactions and negociations between Edward III. and Philip of Navarre, during the impriſonment of Charles II. K. of Navarre, Philip's brother. (Fr. moſtly on vellum.) Art. 10. conſiſts of 14 letters between the K. of Navarre and Edward III. the D. of Lancaſter, &c. 1356. 35.

30. William Truſſell, to the prince of Wales; requeſting the payment of ſome arrears, and for horſes. (Fr. on vell.) Ceſtres, 1359? 54.

31. John K. of Fr.; his full powers to Charles the Dauphin to treat with Edward Pr. of Wales. (Fr. on vell. with the privy ſeal appendant.) April 1, 1359. 54.

32. An account of the receipt of Robt. Thorley, treaſurer of Calais. (Lat. on vell.) 1360? 55.

33. The preliminaries of the treaty of Bretigny, on the part of France. (Fr. 5 membranes.) 1360. 56.

34. Part of the treaty of Bretigny. (Fr. on vell. very defective.) May 8, 1360. 62.

35. The treaty of Bretigny, with Edward III.d's ratification. 1360. 63.

36. A declaration of Bernard de Troy, a Gaſcon gentleman, that he was the perſon who took K. John at the battle of Poictiers. (Lat. on vell.) London, July 1, 1361. 74.

37. Articles to be propoſed by the marſhal Boucicquent, to the prince of Wales; and anſwers to the ſame. (Fr. on vell.) 75.

38. An inquiſition concerning the ſtate of certain lands and lordſhips in Brittany; certified by two notaries. (Fr. vell.) April 21, 1361. 76.

39. Edward III; his permiſſion to Joh. de Ypres, a French hoſtage, to abſent himſelf from London. (Fr. on vell. vid Rym. VI. 324.) Weſtm. June 4, 1361. 77.

40. Edward III; his charter for the adventurers for wine in Gaſcony. Weſtm. July 15, 1363. 78.

41. Things given in charge by Edw. III. to Lambert, to be repreſented to the D. of Brittany, his ſon in law. (Fr. on vell.) Jan. 1365. 82.

42. Edward III; his inſtructions to Wm. de Aldeburgh and Robt. de Wykford, ſent to Edw. Le Deſpencer and Joh. de Bromwich into Lombardy, after the death of the D. of Clarence. (Fr. on vell.) Dec. 1369. 83.

43. The act of parliament for K. Edward III. aſſuming the title of K. of France. (vid. Rym. VI. 621.) June 3, 1369. 84.

44. The oath of fealty of R. Knolles, A. de Buxhill, T. Grantzon, and J. de Burgh, lieutenants in the French war, to ſerve the king (Edw. III.) with fidelity and vigour. (Fr. on vell. with four ſeals.) Weſtm. July 5, 1370. 85.

45. A prorogation of abſtinence between Edward III. and Charles V. K. of Fr. (Fr. on vell. vid Rym. VI. 688.) Weſtm. April 27, 1371. 86.

46. Edward III; his inſtructions to N. Dagworth, J. Faſtolf, and T. Durant, ſent to the K. of Caſtile. (Fr. on vell. conf. the paſſport in Rym. VII. 33.) Weſtm. Feb. 1, 1374. 87.

47. A truce for 40 years between England and France, ſigned Pileus Archiep. Ravennas, and Guil. Archiep. Rothomag. probably not confirmed, not being entered in Rymer. (Fr. on vell.) Bruges, Jan. 21, 1375. 89.

48. Hen. le Scroope, to Edward III; ſent by the Bp. of Serfi, who is charged with matters of a ſecret nature. (Fr. on vell.) June 14. 92.

49. Hen. le Scroope, to Wm. of Wykham, Bp. of Wincheſter; deſiring him to aſſiſt the Bp. of Serfi in his commiſſion. (Fr.) Guiſnes, June 18. 92.

50. Obſervations concerning a negociation between the D. of Lancaſter, the E. of Arundel, &c. with the Bp. of Mandes. 93.

51. A note of what K. Edward III. ſaid to one he calls

calls his "beau couſin," towards bringing about a peace. 94.

52. The Archbps. of Ravenna and Rouen; their requiſition for the meeting of a congreſs. (Lat. on vell.) Bruges, May 7, 1378. 94.

53. Articles, demands, and offers for a treaty between Richard II. and John D. of Brittany, his brother-in-law. Qu. whether the preliminaries to the treaty of 1379? (Fr. on vell. five copies.) 95.

54. Richard II; his proclamation for quelling Wat Tyler's inſurrection. (Lat. on vell.) Chelmsford, July 5, 1381. 100.

55. Jehan de Neuville, to Richard II; about the election of Bernard de Requieres to the Archbk. of Bourdeaux; and an intention of the Ld. of Badaffol to become a ſubject of K. Richard. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Nov. 22, 1382? 101.

56. Le Capital, to Richard II; interceding for Reg. Foulcaut dean of St. Melion, detained in priſon. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Nov 27, 1382? 102.

57. Jehan de Neuville, to Richard II; recommending Bernard Salomon for the Abbey of Ste. Croix at Bourdeaux. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, ... 29, 1382? 103.

58. Challenges: 1. of Henry II. K. of Caſtile, to Edward P. of Wales. St. Dominic de Calade, Feb. 28. with an anſwer, and a reply. 1366. 2. Of Edward III, to Philip de Valois. (vid. Rym. v. 198.) Chyn, near Tournay, July 26. with Philip's anſwer. St. Antoine, July 30, 1340: and 3. A propoſal of Richard II. for an arbitration concerning the claim upon the French crown; addreſſed to John K. of Caſtile. (vid. Rym. VII. 407.) Weſtm. Sept. 8, 1383. 104.

59. The Archbp. of Rouen, to Richard II; recommending peace. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 8, 1383. 106.

60. A report of the Archbp. of Bourdeaux, Wm. le Scroope, and Pelegrin de Fabo (Fau) concerning the ſucceſſion to the kingdom of Navarre by virtue of certain letters of Charles II. (Lat. on vell. defective.) St. Sevoir, May 20, 1385. 107.

61. Gaſton comte de Foix; his promiſe not to moleſt the ſubjects of K. Richard II. (Fr. on vell. with a ſeal. vid. Rym. VII. 615.) Curteys, April 6, 1389. 108.

62. Richard II; his inſtructions to the Bp. of Durham, &c. going commiſſioners to a congreſs at Calais. (Fr. on vell. two copies.) Weſtm. April 28, 1390. 109.

63. The magiſtrates of Calais, to Richard II; remonſtrating about their privileges as a ſtaple. (Fr. on vell.) April, 1393. 110.

64. Richard II; his charter eſtabliſhing the ſtaple at Calais. (Lat. on vell.) Weſtm. April 22, 1393. 111.

65. Prorogations of the truce of Leulingham: 1. by the kings of England and France; being, as it ſeems, a new treaty. (vid. Rym. VII. 748. Leulingham, April 28, 1393. fol. 112. 2. by John D. of Berry and Phil. D. of Burgundy. (two copies.) Leulingh. April 28, 1393. fol. 113. And 3. by Robert III. K. of Scotland. Edinb. Dec. 16, 1393. fol. 115. (all in Fr. and on vell.)

66. Charles VI. K. of Fr.; his confirmation of the treaty of marriage between Richard II. and Iſabella his daughter. (Fr. and Lat. on 3 membranes. vid. Rym. VII. 813.) Par. March 11, 1396. 116.

67. The magiſtrates of Calais, obſervations on the charter granted them by Richard II. (Fr. on vell.) 1396? 119.

68. The magiſtrates of Calais, requeſt the punctual execution of their charter for the ſtaple, and former privileges. (Fr. on vell.) 1397. 120.

69. Roger Walden treaſurer of Calais; his petition to Richard II. to order his accounts to be ſettled, and that allowance be made for ſome ſtores loſt and waſted. (Fr. on vell.) The order for the purpoſe is written above. 120.

70. The magiſtrates of Bourdeaux, to Richard II; interceding for Rotgerin dean of St. Melion, who was detained in priſon for having ſerved an anti-Pope. (Fr. on vell.) Bourdeaux, Nov. 20. 120.

71. Th. de Felton, to Richard II? requeſting him to ſupport his claim to ſome of the property of the Ct. de St. Pol. (Fr.) Sancerre, Nov. 26. 121.

72. The count de Foix, to Richard II; requeſting that the "Baillie de Labour" be ſecured to Arguillm. de Marſan.. (Fr.) Marſan, Nov. 11. 122.

73. A governor in Gaſcony, to Richard II; requeſting a ſupply of men and money; and propoſing ſeveral regulations. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, April 17. 123.

74. An account of a negociation M. Thum had with the emperor, at Piſa. 124.

75. A note concerning preliminaries for a conference at Calais. 125.

76. An account of a converſation the writer overheard between the count de Foix and the K. of Navarre (Charles III?) the former having by the Fr. king been appointed lieutenant of Languedoc. 126.

77. A remonſtrance of the city of Bourdeaux, concerning the currency of Engliſh money. 127.

78. Correctiones et additiones contentæ in commiſſionib. per nuncios patris noſtri regis, a Franciæ rege impetratæ. (on vell.) If this be of the time of Hen. IV. its date is 1407. 128.

79. A petition of the city of Bourdeaux, to Henry IV; for a confirmation of their privileges, &c. (Fr. on vell.) 1401. 129.

80. The E. of Dorſet, to the Privy Council; deſiring a ſupply of proviſions for Harfleur. (Fr.) Harfleur, April 14, 1403. 130.

81. Hugh Lutrell, John Croft, and 3 more, Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the D. of Burgundy and the council of France; concerning a treaty for the releaſe of priſoners. (Lat.) Calais, Dec. 4, 1403. 131.

82. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; directing them to appoint a place for a conference between his and the French ambaſſadors. (Fr. on vell.) Abingdon, Dec. 29, 1403. 132.

83. Hugh Lutrell, &c. to Henry IV; concerning the place of their meeting the four Flemiſh deputies. 133.

84. Copies of ſeven letters between the Engliſh ambaſſadors (Hugh Lutrell, &c.) and the Flemiſh deputies, of Dec. 24 and 29, 1403. Jan. 2, 6, 10, ... 1404. 134.

85. The Engliſh ambaſſadors' (Hugh Lutrell, &c.) two letters to Henry IV. (Fr.) Jan. 10, and Feb. 27, 1404. 138.

86. Some advice concerning a treaty between Henry IV. and Charles III. K. of Navarre. (Fr.) 1404. 140.

87. A liſt of barons and gentlemen of Bourdeaux, and of the men they raiſe. 1404-5. 141.

88. William VI. of Bavaria earl of Hainaut, to Henry IV; remonſtrating concerning the ſeizure of a ſhip. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 18, 1406. 142.

89. Charles VI. K. of Fr.; his proclamation concerning

ing the trade between France and Flanders; and particularly the fiſheries. (Fr. on vell.) Par. Sept. 22, 1406. 143.

90. Henry IV; inſtructions to ſir Richd. Aſton, &c. ſent to treat with ambaſſadors of the K. of France, the D. of Burgundy, &c. (Lat.) Weſtm. Nov. 18, 1406. 144.

91. Wm. Hoo, John Urban, &c. Engliſh ambaſſadors, to Henry IV; on their negociations. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 28, 1406. 145.

92. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; referring to them a diſpatch from the ambaſſadors at Calais. (Fr.) Hertford, Nov. 1, 1406. 146.

93. Henry IV, to Wm. Count of Hainaut; credential for ſir Wm. Sturney, ſent to him as ambaſſador. (Fr. on vell.) Feb. 18, 1407. 147.

94. Five letters of ſir Richd. Aſton, &c. ambaſſadors at Calais, to Henry IV. and the Privy Council. (Fr.) April 22, June 16, Sept. 3, D°, Nov. 7, 1407. 148.

95. An account of the receipt and expenditure of Robt. Thorley, treaſurer of Calais, from March 5, 1406, to July 7, 1407. 152.

96. John. D. of Burgundy; his proclamation againſt depredations. (Fr. on vell.) Liſle, June 12, 1411. 153.

97. An order of Council concerning ſeveral points of government of the king's foreign dominions. (Fr. on vell.) Windſor, Aug. 20, 1412. 154.

98. Hugh Stafford, to the E. of March and Ulſter; reports his having executed his orders; and deſires Clifford may be ſent over to him. Dunfront, Dec. 27. 155.

99. The ducheſs of Bourbon, to the E. of Warwick; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for Michael Dupré. (Fr.) Molins, March 6. 156.

100. The ducheſs of Bourbon, to the K. of England? deſiring a ſafe-conduct for M. Dupré. (Fr.) Molins, March 6. 157.

101. The D. of Burgundy, to the K. of England? profeſſing regard. (Fr.) Troyes, March 27. 158.

102. ..... to the Bp. of Durham, Chanc. informing him of a fray between ſir John Howard and ſir Tho. Kerdeſton. Erpingham, July 10. 159.

103. A liſt of the French lords who were at the treaty of Calais; diſtinguiſhing thoſe that were hoſtages: alſo ſome particulars of the treaty; and a guarantee on the back. 160.

Caligula, D. IV.

Fragments of divers papers relating to the affairs of the Engliſh dominions in France; chiefly in French, and of the time of Henry IV. K. of England. This MS. conſiſted originally of 150 leaves, of which only 70 are now left, and theſe ſo much burnt and defaced as hardly to be of any uſe.

Caligula, D. V.

Several fragments, partly on vellum and partly on paper; being the remains of a volume which originally conſiſted of 219 leaves, relating to the tranſactions between England and France in the reigns of Hen. V. and VI. Among theſe is an original declaration of Henry VI. and his council, of the innocence of Richard D. of York, and others. The remainder of theſe fragments can hardly be of any uſe.

Caligula, D. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, nuper reſtauratus, conſtans foliis 347.

1. De termino, pro querelis inter Angliæ et Franciæ reges pendentibus, per arbitros decidendis, prolongando. temp. Edw. IV. & Lud. XI. (vid. Rymer XII. 52.) March 13, 1478. 1.

2. Prorogationis termini pro litibus per arbitros finiendis, ratificatio. (vid. Rym. XII. 61.) June 6, 1478. 2.

3. Apunctamentum de treugis per ſeptennium duraturis. (vid. Rym. XII. 17.) Aug. 29, 1475. 7. b.

4. Apunctamentum de amicitia cum conſanguineo Franciæ, & de matrimonio. (vid. Rym. XII. 19.) Aug. 29, 1475. 11. b.

N. B. The four preceding articles are a ſet, to which the following general title is prefixed: "Determinatio trium annorum, pro litibus componendis."

5. Charles VIII. K. of Fr.; his oath of confirmation of the treaty of Eſtaples. (Fr. vid. Rym. XII. 505.) Dec. 6, 1492. 12.

6. A paper entitled, "Requeſta capitaneorum Henrico (VII) regi Angliæ 1493;" being certain points propoſed by the lords, ſtates, councellors, and captains, for union, peace, and amity betwixt the kings of England and France. Nov. 1. 8 Hen. VII. 13.

7. Henry VII; ſes inſtructions baillées à Richemont roy d'armes de Clarenceaulx, de ce qu'il aura a dire au roy de France (Charles VIII.) (Orig. ſigned by Henry at full length.) Shene, Aug. 14, 1494. 18.

8. Henry VII; ſes inſtructions à Richemont roy d'armes, &c. de ce qu' il aura à dire au roy de France. (Ch. VIII.) (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 29, 1494. 20.

9. Hen. VII; autres inſtructions a Richemont, &c. (Orig.) Shene, March 5, 1495. 22.

10. Avertiſſement à part, à Richemont, de ce qu'il aura à dire en ſecret au roy de France. 25.

11. Hen. VII; avertiſſement à Richemont, de ce qu'il remonſtrera au cardinal de St. Malo, 26.

12. Two fragments of inſtructions to Richmond herald. 27.

13. La depoſition de Bernard de Vuignoles, touchant une conſpiration contre le roy Henry VII. Rouen, March 14, 1495. 30.

14. Confirmatio tractatus (inter Hen. VII. & Lud. XII.) contra ſpolia maritima, & pro deprædatoribus coercendis. (vid. Lewis's counterpart in Rym. XII. 690.) Aug. 23, 1498. 34.

15. A clauſe of the treaty of marriage between Lewis XII. and Anne of Britanny. 1498. 38.

16. Lewis XII. K. of Fr.; his declaration of the delivery of certain writings by Dr. Th. Routhale, Engliſh ambaſſador, relating to the ratification of a peace. (Orig. French, ſigned Routhale and Robertet.) Paris, June 17, 1499. 40.

17. Reponſe donnée par le roy Louis (XII.) de France, ſur la credence à lui declarée par Matthieu Bacquier, eſcuier du roy (Hen. VII.) 1502. 42.

18. Lewis XII; his conditions for the marriage of his daughter Claude, to Charles of Luxemburg (afterwards Charles V.) N. B. This marriage never took place. Blois, Sept. 22, 1504. 70.

19. Henry VII; to Margaret of Savoy governeſs of the Netherlands, and to the ſieur de Berghes; about

ſome mercantile affairs. (Fr.) Greenwich, May, 1507. 72.

20. Reſponſa facta per conciliarios regis Angliæ, ad querelas mercatorum Britanniæ. (a fragment.) 1507. 74.

21. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Hen. VIII. et Lud. XII. (a fragment. vid. Rym. XII. 277.) March 23, 1510. 75.

22. Tractatus pacis inter Hen. VIII. et Lud. XII. miſſus Julio II. Pont. Rom. ut ab ipſo confirmetur. (vid. Rym. XII. 289.) Nov. 23, 1510. 76.

23. A fragment of the ſame treaty. 83.

24. Lud. XII; Literæ ejuſdem miſſæ Bononienſibus, quibus eoſdem in ſuam protectionem recepit. Romaine, June 30, 1511. 86.

24. b. Lucas de Ren ....to ..... intelligence about a truce, &c. Landau, Feb. 20, 1513. 87. b.

25. Joan Pierducx; his report of the ſtate of the French navy. (French.) 1512. 88.

26. Examination of B. Puchier; about armaments at Dieppe. (French.) March 3, 1513. 90.

27. Hen. VIII; his patent appointing John Cokeſon his water bailiff at Calais. (Latin.) Weſtm. May 21? 1513. 91.

28. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England, to Wolſey; about the king's progreſs from Calais; the diſmiſſal of Frances de Caſſerys, &c. (Orig.) 1513? 92.

29. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England, to Wolſey; deſires frequent intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 13, 1513? 93.

30. Catherine (of Aragon) Q. of England to Wolſey; congratulating him on the king's ſucceſſes. (Orig. probably after the battle of the ſpurs.) Aug. 25, 1513? 94.

31. ..... to Hen. VIII; deſiring leave to come over and vindicate himſelf againſt certain falſe aſperſions. (Orig. French.) Marchiennes, Sept. 14, 1513. 95.

32. An account of payments made to the king by the city of Tournay, in conſequence of an engagement; dated Sept. 23, 1513. (French.) 96.

33. Hen. VIII; his grant of an annuity of 200 flor. a year to John de Luſy, out of the revenues of Tournay; dated Oct. 20, 1513: alſo an appointment of Allart Bentinck, receiver of the contributions of Tournay. Nov. 30, 1513. 98.

34. Ld. Edward Howard, lord admiral, to Hen. VIII; his report of naval proceedings. 1513. 101.

35. Ld. Th. Howard, lord admiral, to Wolſey; on naval affairs. (Orig.) 1513? 102.

35. b. T. Howard (Ld. Surrey) two letters, 1ſt to Hen. VIII. and 2d to the Privy Council; on naval expeditions. 1514? 102.

36. Edw. Schymſhin? to ..... intelligence on naval affairs. 1513? 107.

37. Treugarum cum regibus Angliæ et Aragonum, ratificatio regis Francorum. (vid. Rym. XIII. 395.) March 14, 1514. 111.

38. A treaty, ſupplemental to the above, between the moſt Chriſtian and Catholic kings. (Fr. a fragment.) 115.

39. Louis of Orleans and Tho. Bohier, to Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XIII. 399.) Canterb. March 16, 1514. 117.

40. Hen. VIII, to Ld. Fauconberg; advice, and orders about the defence of Guines. (Orig. Fr.) Eltham, May 5, 1514. 118.

41. A fragment of a letter, ſeemingly in the hand of Hen. VIII, and probably to Wolſey then Bp. of Lincoln; about a treaty of amity and marriage with France. 1514? 119.

42. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Hen. VIII. et Ludov. XII. (vid Rym. XIII. 413.) Lond. Aug. 7, 1514. 120.

43. An obligation of Lewis XII. to pay Hen. VIII. one million of crowns; ſigned by Henry. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 428.) Aug. 7, 1514. 128.

44. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Q. Mary of France; profeſſing her huſband's deſire to ſee her, and recommending a merchant in London. (Orig. French.) Canterb. Aug. 16, 1514. 137.

45. Lewis XII, to Wolſey; requeſting his good offices. (Orig. all in the king's hand.) 1514? 138.

46. Lewis XII, to Wolſey; deſiring that his queen might be ſent over without delay. (Orig. French.) Eſtampes, Sept. 2, 1514. 140.

47. Lewis XII, to Wolſey; about preparations for his queen's journey. (Orig. French.) Sept. 1514. 141.

48. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Mary Q. of Fr.; deſiring her to haſten her journey. (Orig. French.) Eſtampes, Sept. 2, 1514. 142.

49. Lewis D. of Orleans, to Wolſey; credential. (Orig. French.) Eſtampes, Sept. 4, 1514. 142. b.

50. Mary the French Q. to Wolſey; remonſtrating againſt the diſcharge of all her ſervants, particularly mother Guilford. Oct. 12, 1514. 143.

51. Edw. Poynings, to Hen. VIII; a certificate in favour of P. de Bryonne. (Orig. French.) Tournay, Nov. 8, 1514. 144.

52. Mary the French Q. to Hen. VIII; in favour of Vincent Knight. (Orig. French.) Paris, Nov. 17, 1514. 145.

53. Lewis XII, to Hen. VIII; expreſſes his ſatisfaction on his marriage; commends the D. of Suffolk, &c. (Orig. French.) Paris, Dec. 28, 1514. 146.

54. Twenty-three original letters from Charles D. of Suffolk, to Hen. VIII; between the months of Oct. 1514 and March 1515, whilſt he was ambaſſador in France. The laſt ſix have no dates, but they are moſt probably of the above period. 147.

55. Three original letters from Thomas marquis of Dorſet, to Wolſey; reporting his negociations in France. Nov. 9, 20, and 22, 1514. 188.

56. Nineteen original letters from the D. of Suffolk, the marq. of Dorſet and Worceſter, Dr. Weſt and Wingfield, jointly and ſeparately, to Hen. VIII, and Wolſey; reporting their negociations in France, where they were all in public characters. from Auguſt 1514, to July 1515. 194.

57. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Rd. Wingfield, to be declared to the French king. (Orig. ſigned at the beginning and end.) 1515? 230.

58. Mary the French queen, to Henry VIII; five original letters on her marriage with Suffolk. 1515. 242.

59. Mary the French queen, to Wolſey; thanks him for his friendly letter to Suffolk. (Orig.) Paris, March 22, 1515. 254.

60. Mary the French queen, to Wolſey; deſiring a preferment for Dr. Denton. (Orig.) Paris, 18, 1515. 255.

61. Francis I, to Hen. VIII; two letters about Q. Mary's marriage to Suffolk. (French. Orig. all in the king's hand.) 1515. 256.

62. Claude queen of Francis I, to Hen. VIII; complimental, on Wingfield's embaſſy. (Orig. Fr.) Coigny, March 9, 1515? 260.

63. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Hen. VIII. & Franc.

& Franc. I. (vid. Rym. XIII. 476.) Lond. April 5, 1515. 261.

64. A rough draught of a letter, probably from Wolfey, to Mary the Fr. queen, on the death of her husband, Lewis XII. 1515? 268.

65. The chancery of Britanny, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of two merchants who had been molested. (French.) Nantes, May 15, 1515. 269.

66. Matters to be communicated by Wolfey, and Suffolk, to Hen. VIII. on the part of Francis I; chiefly concerning the Fr. Q. dowager, and Tournay. (French.) 1515? 270.

66. b. Worceſter, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about Francis I. his proceedings in Italy. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 25, 1515? 273.

67. Intelligence from a ſpy in France. (French.) Amboiſe, Dec. 20, 1516? 274.

68. Treaty between Maximilian the Emperor, Charles K. of Spain, and Francis I. K. of France. (French.) Cambray, March 11, 1516. 275.

69. Intelligence about a French ſpy. (French.) March 31, 1516. 277.

70. Francis I, to the marq. de Palveſin his ambaſſador at Rome; about preparations for war in Italy. (Orig. French.) Lyons, March, 1516? 278.

71. A French officer, to Mountjoy; concerning an archer who had fled from Tournay. (Orig. French.) Montaigne, Sept. 22, 1516. 280.

72. Dan. de Mars, to Poynings; intelligence. (Orig. French.) Oct. 13, 1516. 281.

73. Richard Sampſon, Wolfey's vicar at Tournay; eleven original letters to Wolfey, reporting his proceedings at Tournay from Nov. 1514, to Feb. 1517. 282.

74. R. Jaregan, R. Sampſon. and R. Whettlehill, to Hen. VIII; intelligence about the French king's motions and intentions. Tournay, July 4. 1516? 297.

75. Lord Mountjoy, &c. to Wolfey; three original letters of intelligence from Tournay; dated July 12, Sept..... and Dec. 8, 1516? 299.

76. Inſtructions deviſed by my lord chamberlain, Mr. Jerningham, and others of the king's council, at Tournay. Jan. 24, 1517. 303.

77. J. le Serlier, to Wolfey; great profeſſions, and about a reimburſement. (Orig. Latin.) Tournay, Feb. 1517. 309.

78. J. le Serlier, to Wolfey; about the purchaſe of linen, &c. (Orig. French.) Tournay, May 5, 1517. 310.

79. ..... to Jerningham, deputy of Calais; intelligence. (French.) May 2, 1517. 312.

80. Intelligence from a ſpy at Rouen, to Wolfey. (French.) June and July, 1517. 313.

81. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Wingfield and others, for ſettling ſome differences in Picardy. (Latin.) London, Aug. 26, 1517. 317.

81. a. Francis I; his commiſſion to Fayette and others, for ſettling ſome differences in Picardy. (French.) Molins, Oct. 29, 1517. 323.

82. The French commiſſioners at Boulogne, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Calais. (Orig. French.) Boulogne, ... 17, 1517. 325.

83. David Bridgman, to Wolfey; recommending ſome gentleman in the ſervice. (Orig. French.) Tournay, Sept. 12, 1517. 326.

84. Intelligence from France. (French.) April 1, 1522? 327.

85. Loys ..... to the Doyen de Tournay (Wolfey?) about a negociation. (Orig. French.) March 16. 329.

86. An account of expenſes attending the tranſportation of the king's artillery from Bethune to Liſle. (French.) 330.

87. Some ſea officer, to Henry VIII; giving an account of a naval engagement. 337.

88. A note concerning ſome French priſoners at Tournay. (French.) 339.

89. A fragment of a letter, probably from Wolfey. May 16. 340.

90. W. Le Mothe? to ..... intelligence. (Orig. French.) Paris. 341.

91. News brought out of France by Yſelſtain, purſuivant. 342.

92. Intelligence about the bands of Lanſquenets coming into Flanders. (French.) 343.

93. Depoſitions of ſome emiſſary concerning the French king's motions. 344.

94. Intelligence from France. (French. a fragment.) 346.

Caligula, D. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 244.

1. Stephen (de Poncher) Bp. of Paris; his inſtructions to John Gobelin and another, for negociating with Card. Wolfey, concerning an alliance, and a marriage between the Dauphin and princeſs Mary. (Orig. Latin.) April 8, 1518. 1.

2. Francis I; his proclamation for enforcing the acceptance of the Concordat in Dauphiné. (French.) Amboiſe, April 12, 1518. 4.

3. Stephen Bp. of Paris, to Card. Wolfey; about an alliance. (Orig. Latin.) Amboiſe, May 14, 1518. 7.

4. Articles of a treaty for a marriage between the dauphin Francis, ſon to Francis I. and princeſs Mary. A draught ſigned by Hen. VIII: with a ratification ſigned by Wolfey and Villeroy. (Latin. conf. Rym. XIII. 632 and 642.) Weſtm. July 9, 1518. 8.

5. ..... Bp. of ..... to P. Vannes, ſecretary to Wolfey; exhorting him to uſe his endeavours towards bringing about a peace. (Orig. Latin.) July 15, 1518. 17.

6. Stephen Bp. of Paris, to Card. Wolfey; concerning an alliance. (Orig. Lat.) Andegav. July 25, 1518. 19.

7. Francis I; his grant of a penſion of 12,000 livres to Card. Wolfey, upon the revenues of Tournay. (Latin. vid. Rym. XIII. 610.) Andegav. July 31, 1518. 20.

8. Francis I, to Card. Wolfey; ſent by his ambaſſadors, Bonnivet, Chaudenier, and Villeroy. (Orig. French. vid. the commiſſion. in Rym. XIII. 611.) Angers, July 31, 1518. 21.

9. Intelligence from France, about an embaſſy coming over. (Fr.) July, 1518. 22.

10. A. Boherus, to Card. Wolfey; recommending his nephew. (Orig. Latin.) Paris, Aug. 11? 1518. 23.

11. Francis I, to Card. Wolfey; acquainting him of his having diſpatched his ambaſſadors. (Orig. French.) Angers, Aug. 31, 1518. 24.

12. Steph. Bp. of Paris, &c. to Card. Wolfey; about a treaty for the reſtitution of Tournay. (Orig. Latin.) Boulogne, Sept. 28, 1518. 25.

13. Tractatus pro depredationibus coercendis. (conf. Rym. XIII. 649.) Lond. Oct. 4, 1518. 26.

14. Two

14. Two papers ſigned J. Thuviathville and J. Ruſſell; concerning a plot to ſeize the perſon of Richard de la Pole. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 1518? 31.

15. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the plot againſt Richard de la Pole. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 16, 1518? 33.

16. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their paſſage from Dover to Calais, and deſire ſome inſtructions concerning Tournay. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 21, 1518. 34.

17. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their progreſs from Calais. (Orig.) Boulogne, Nov. 28. 1518. 36.

18. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their farther progreſs, &c. (Orig.) Montreuil, Nov. 30, 1518. 38.

19. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their progreſs to Amiens. (a fragment.) Dec. 1518. 40.

20. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their progreſs to Paris and Senlis, and reception at Court. N. B. There are ſome contradictions in the dates. (Orig.) Senlis, Dec. 8, 1518. 41.

21. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolſey; reports the progreſs and firſt audience of the embaſſy in France. (Orig.) Senlis, Dec. 8, 1518. 44.

22. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about a mutiny at Tournay; Richard de la Pole, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Dec. 9, 1518? 47.

23. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; a full report of their reception at St. Denis, and Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 15, 1518. 48.

24. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; report their negociations about ſatisfaction for depredations; Tournay; hoſtages, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 18, 1518. 54.

25. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolſey; reports the audiences he had at Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 18, 1518. 57.

26. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about the ſurrender of Tournay. (Orig.) Clermont, Dec. 1518. 60.

27. A treaty between England and France, for ſecuring England againſt any attempts from Scotland. (ſuperſcribed by Henry VIII. the end wanting.) 1518? 61.

28. Francis I; his confirmation of the treaty of Oct. 2. as far as relates to Spain. (French, 2 copies.) 1518. 67.

29. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; declining two points required of him. (Orig. Fr. all in Francis's hand.) 1518? 69.

30. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Card. Wolſey; about hoſtages, and the ſurrender of Tournay. (a fragment.) 1518. 70.

31. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in France for the ſurrender of a traitor named Blaunche Roſe. (a rough draught corrected.) 1518. 71.

32. The Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; requeſts a ſupply of money. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 7, 1519. 73.

33. Part of the treaty concerning hoſtages, and for the ſurrender of Tournay, Mortaigne, &c. (Orig. Lat. ſigned Francoys, and the Engliſh ambaſſadors: alſo a copy of the ſame.) Paris, Jan. 12, 1519. 75.

34. An artiſt, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome pictures to be ſent him. (Latin.) Paris, Jan. 12, 1519. 79.

35. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Hen. VIII; report their having obtained hoſtages, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 14, 1519. 80.

36. The prince de Ligne? to the governor of Tournay; about the ſurrender of Mortaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Mortaigne, Jan. 29, 1519. 82.

37. Card. Wolſey's inſtructions about the ſurrender of Mortaigne. (a rough draught in his own hand.) 1519. 83.

38. La Viſie and Huraut; their warrant for ſummoning Wm. de la Fontaine. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Feb. 1, 1519. 84.

39. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about ſatisfaction for depredations. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 2, 1519. 85.

40. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; on the emperor's death; and requeſting his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris. Feb. 9, 1519. 87.

41. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Hen. VIII; intelligence about the election of an emperor. &c. Paris, Feb. 9, 1519. 88.

42. The E. of Worceſter, &c. to Hen. VIII; report the ſurrender of Tournay, Mortaigne, and St. Amand. (Orig.) Tournay, Feb. 11, 1519. 90.

43. Poynings? to Card. Wolſey; an account of the ſurrender of Tournay. Tournay, Feb. 12, 1519. 91.

44. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the French king's deſire to become emperor, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 28, 1519. 93.

45. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, March 5, 1519. 95.

46. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about audiences; the Card. of Sion's artful conduct. (Orig.) Paris, March 11. 1519. 96.

47. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; the French queen taken ill at Pont de Neuilly; a conference with the great maſter, in which the ſaid maſter promiſes the Fr. king's intereſt to Wolſey, towards obtaining the Papal chair. (Orig.) Paris, March 14, 1519. 98.

48. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Henry VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. concerning the election to the empire, towards which Francis is promiſed Henry's intereſt. (Orig.) Paris, March 14, 1519. 100.

49. La Viſte; his declaration concerning the ſeizure of ſome ſhips by la Fontaine. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 18. 1519. 101.

50. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about depredations, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 19, 1519. 102.

51. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; reports a conference with the grand maſter about the interview, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 21, 1519. 104.

52. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about the election to the empire, &c. (Orig.) St. Germain, March 26, 1519. 105.

53. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Ducheſs of Angouleme. (Orig.) Poiſſy, March 28. 1519. 106.

54. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Dſs. of Angouleme. (Orig.) Blois, April 4, 1519. 107.

55. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about preſents received; and various intelligence concerning the election, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, April 9, 1519. 108.

56. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; mentions a proceſſion; about the election, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, April 16, 1519. 110.

57. Sir

57. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about the election; a treaty with the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, May 5, 1519. 112.

58. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome concerns of Engliſh merchants, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, May 6, 1519. 114.

59. A. de Croy, and Wairnickatt? Spaniſh plenipotentiaries at Montpellier, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that nothing had as yet been concluded. (two duplicates, both Orig.) Peſenas, May 14, 1519. 116.

60. Sir Tho. Boleyn. to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence. (Orig.) Poiſſy, May 20, 1519. 118.

61. Wingfield, to Bryan Tuke, Treaſurer of the chamber; about ſome miſtakes in a ſafe-conduct. (Orig.) Calais, May 22, 1519. 120.

62. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; Henry D. of Orleans chriſtened; and reſpecting preſents. (Orig.) Poiſſy, June 7, 1519. 121.

63. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about the depredations in Sept. and Oct. laſt; the election, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, June 16, 1519. 123.

64. Card. Wolſey; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Boleyn? concerning a treaty for ſatisfaction for Fontaine's depredations, &c. (a draught corrected by the Card.) June 28, 1519. 125.

65. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; Charles V. choſen emperor, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, July 4, 1519. 140.

66. From a ſpy in France, reſpecting the motions of ſome ſhips, and the unhappy ſtate of France. July 13, 1519. 141.

67. The prince de Ligne, to Card. Wolſey; about his ſurrender of Mortaigne. (Orig.) Ligne, July 15, 1519. 142.

68. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; reſpecting Charles Vth's election; depredations at ſea; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Melun, Aug. 14, 1519. 143.

69. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, Sept. 6, 1519. 148.

70. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about a legate (Campejo) being arrived from England, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Sept. 24, 1519. 150.

71. Intelligence from France; the election of the emperor cauſes much uneaſineſs; diſtracted ſtate of the kingdom. (French.) Sept. 28, 1519. 152.

72. Henry VIII, to Francis I; credential in favour of ſir Tho. Boleyn. (Orig. French.) Greenwich, Oct. 2, 1519. 155.

73. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence; a contagion. (Orig.) Blois, Oct. 15, 1519. 156.

74. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the approaching interview. (Orig. Fr.) Amboiſe, Oct. 28, 1519. 157.

75. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about the approaching interview; Albany, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Nov. 16, 1519. 158.

76. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Nov. 19, 1519. 160.

77. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; about the ſatisfaction for Fontaine's depredations; the late election of the emperor; the meeting, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Dec. 5, 1519. 161.

78. Names of the hoſtages to be ſent over by Francis I; ſigned by himſelf. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, Dec. 10, 1519. 163.

78. b. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the late election; ſatisfaction for depredations, &c. (Orig.) Blois, Dec. 11, 1519. 164.

79. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; concerning an agreement made by the people of Tournay to ſurrender that place to the emperor. (Orig. Fr.) 1519. 165.

80. Francis I: articles concerning the intended interview, ſent over by the Bailly de Caen. (Orig. Fr.) Luſignan, Jan. 10, 1520. 166.

81. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; about the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Jan. 23, 1520. 168.

82. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; reports his croſſing from Dover to Calais. (Orig.) Calais, Feb. 4, 1520. 169.

83. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; reſpecting the intended interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 20? 1520. 170.

84. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his hearty wiſhes for peace. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 21, 1520. 171.

85. Francis I, to La Battye, or the Bailly de Caen; about the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Coignac, Feb. 27, 1520. 172.

86. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Angouleme, March 13th, 1520. 173.

87. Articles about the intended interview. (Orig. Fr. ſigned by Francis I.) Chateauneuf, March 13, 1520. 174.

88. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; great profeſſions of friendſhip on the part of Francis I. (Orig.) Coignac, March, 1520. 176.

89. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports his audiences, particularly as to the interview. (Orig.) Coignac, March 8, 1520. 177.

90. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience, chiefly about the interview. (Orig.) Angouleme, March 13, 1520. 180.

91. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the delivery of a ſword; the interview, &c. (Orig.) March 16, 1520. 181.

92. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; concerning regulations for the interview. (Orig.) Paris, March 19? 1520. 182.

93. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about the ratification of treaties, and the interview, &c. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, March 24, 1520. 184.

94. Sir Edward Belknap? to Card. Wolſey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) March 26, 1520. 186

95. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports an interview with Robertet. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, March 26, 1520. 187.

96. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Chateauneuf, March, 1520. 188.

97. A fragment about arrangements for the interview. March, 1520. 190.

98. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports a conference about the interview. (Orig.) Blois, April 7, 1520. 191.

99. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring to accelerate the interview on account of the Q's pregnancy. (Orig. Fr.) April 7, 1520. 195.

100. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring to accelerate the interview. (Orig. Fr.) April 7, 1520. 196.

101. Bonnivet, to Card. Wolſey; about accelerating the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 8, 1520. 197.

102. A paper ſigned Wingfield; being conſiderations and allegations concerning the interview, &c. (Orig.) April? 1520. 199.

103. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; about fome fufpicions entertained in France of a treaty between England and Spain. (Orig.) Blois, April 9, 1520. 201.

104. The Bp. of Ely and others, to Card. Wolfey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) April 10, 1520. 202.

105. Card. Wolfey, to Bonnivet; anfwer to his letter of April 8th. (a draught corrected by Wolfey.) April, 1520. 203.

106. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; about the interview, a fword and gauntlet, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 18, 1520. 210.

107. The marfhal de Chafiillon, to the E. of Worceſter; concerning the interview. (Orig. Fr.) April 25, 1520. 211.

108. ..... to Hen. VIII; about preparations for the interview. (Orig.) Calais, April 26, 1520. 212.

109. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; about fome courfers fent from Paris, and the interview. (Orig.) Paris, May 7, 1520. 215.

110. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; refpecting the interview. (Orig.) Creve-coeur, May 14, 1520. 216.

111. Sir Nicholas Vaux, to Card. Wolfey; about the preparations at Guines. (Orig.) Guines, May 18, 1520. 218.

112. ..... to Hen. VIII; about the preparations for the interview. (Orig.) Calais, May 19, 1520. 219.

113. The marfhal de Chaftillon, to the E. of Worceſter; about preparations for the tournaments at Ardres. (Fr. 2 letters.) Ardres, May 23 and 24, 1520. 221.

114. Francis I, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the interview; contradicts the reports of his making armaments. (Orig. Fr.) Montreuil, May 24, 1520. 223.

115. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; about the interview. (Orig.) Montreuil, May 25, 1520. 224.

116. Francis I; his proclamation for order during the meeting. (French.) Montreuil, May 26, 1520. 225.

117. Francis I, to Card. Wolfey; about his fufpected armaments; the arrival of the emperor in England; and the interview. (Orig. Fr.) Montreuil, May 27, 1520. 226.

118. Hen. VIII; his order to fir Adrian Forteſcue, to attend Q. Catherine to Guines. (Orig.) May ? 1520. 227.

119. Certain points of ceremonial, at the meeting at Ardres. May? 1520. 228.

120. Directions about lodgings and accommodations, probably for Card. Wolfey, at Guines. (in Wolfey's hand.) May? 1520. 229.

121. Inſtructions about the meeting. (a rough draught in Wolfey's hand.) May? 1520. 230.

122. The Lds. of the Council, to Hen. VIII; congratulating him on his ſplendid interview with Francis; about his daughter, &c. July 1? 1520. 231.

123. Norfolk, and ſeveral other Lds. of the Council, to Card. Wolfey; reporting the reception given to three French gentlemen in England. (Orig.) July 2, 1520. 233.

124. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; mentioning the French king's ſatisfaction at Rochepot's favourable reports concerning Henry's kindneſs for him. (Orig.) Poiſſy, July 19, 1520. 235.

125. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Hen. VIII; reports audiences from Francis I; and the Dſs. of Angouleme, in which they both expreſs great cordiality; the intended interview of Hen. with the emperor mentioned. (Orig.) Abbeville, July, 1520. 236.

126. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; reports an audience in which Francis I. expreſſes great cordiality, but mentions king Henry's interview with Charles V. Poiſſy, July, 1520. 238.

127. An acknowledgment by the apoſtolic chamber of the payment of 378,960 crowns of gold, due from Francis I. to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1520? 241.

Caligula, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 233.

1. Sir Rd. Jerningham, and ſir Nic. Carew, to Card. Wolfey; reſpecting the negociations between the emperor and Francis I; and contaiuing other intelligence. (Orig.) Romorantin, Jan. 8, 1521. 1.

2. Hen. VIII; his inſtructions to Fitzwilliam and Jerningham, to be declared to the French king. (Orig. ſigned at both ends.) 1521. 5.

3. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and ſir Rd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about Francis's intention of going into Italy; Scottiſh affairs, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 6, 1521. 9.

4. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports the D. of Luneburg's arrival at the French court; count de la Marche threatens to make war upon the emperor, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 18, 1521. 13.

5. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; the D. of Luneburg's ſon married to a daughter of the K. of Navarre; about la Marche, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 22, 1521. 15.

6. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports a conference with Bonnivet about Scottiſh affairs; the K. of Navarre claims his kingdom, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 27, 1521. 17.

7. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports a converſation with Bonnivet about affairs of the empire, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Romorantin, Feb. 28, 1521. 19.

8. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports ſeveral conferences, and various intelligence. (Orig.) Nancy, March 21, 1521. 21.

9. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports conferences about Scottiſh affairs. (Orig.) Sauſſard, March 29, 1521. 25.

10. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Wolfey for the releaſe and exchange of French hoſtages. (Lat.) April 4, 1521. 27.

11. Sir. Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; Naſſau moves in the Low Countries; France arms, &c. (Orig.) Troyes, April 23, 1521. 29.

12. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; about warlike preparations; the report of Buckingham being apprehended, &c. (Orig.) Mont-Armyne, April 29, 1521. 30.

13. A depoſition concerning the force of the French navy. (Fr.) Calais, May 1, 1521. 32.

14. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; reports Francis's friendly expreſſions; Floranges' arms, &c. (Orig.) Micheau l'Eveque, May 7, 1521. 33.

15. Francis I, to the elector of Mentz; concerning his differences with Charles V. (Lat.) Chatillon ſur Seine, May 11, 1521. 35.

16. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the difference between Francis I. and the emperor;

emperor; warlike preparations, &c. (Orig.) Chattillon, May 14, 1521. 36.

17. Card. Wolsey, to Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and sir Rd. Jerningham; about the king's indisposition; Buckingham's arraignment, &c. (Orig.) Westminster, May 20, 1521. 38.

18. Francis I, to the elector of Mentz; concerning his differences with Charles V. (Lat.) Romorantin, May 20, 1521. 39.

19. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the temper of the French court. (2 letters, both Orig.) Dijon, May 24, 1521. 40.

20. Francis I, to some German elector or prince; requesting his support at the diet of Worms. (Lat.) Blois, May? 27, 1521. 43.

21. Sir Rd. Wingfield? to sir Wm. Fitzwilliam? about the emperor's disposition towards Francis; the diet of Worms, &c. Worms, May 29, 1521. 44.

22. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the truce, and warlike preparations; with a rough draught of another letter to the same purport. (Orig.) Dijon, May 29, 1521. 46.

23. Francis I, to Henry VIII; concerning an illness of the latter. (Orig. all in Francis's hand.) May? 1521. 51.

24. Francis I; his instructions to the sieur de la Bastie, his ambassador in England; in answer to what Jerningham had represented to him on the part of Hen. VIII. (French.) 1521. 52.

25. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to sir Wm. Fitzwilliam; respecting the emperor's disposition as to peace. (Orig.) Maestricht, June 12, 1521. 58.

26. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to sir R. Jerningham; concerning his negociations with the emperor towards a peace. (Orig.) Brussels, June 15, 1521. 60.

27. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; a rough draught of a letter on the truce; seemingly in consequence of Wingfield's letter to them of May 29. June, 1521. 61.

28. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; about a truce between the emperor and Francis I. (Orig.) D'Argilly, July 2, 1521. 66.

29. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the negociation for a truce between the emperor and Francis I. (Orig.) July 13, 1521. 69.

30. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; Bonnivet goes to Guyenne; Q. Mary and Suffolk's affairs settled. (Orig. partly cypher.) Comere, July 28, 1521. 71.

31. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; eight fragments of rough draughts of their letters, the dates of which can hardly be ascertained, but all probably of the months of June and July 1521. 72.

32. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about the truce, and the French king's preparations. (Orig.) Aug. 2, 1521. 84.

33. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; concerning a report of the Cardinal's coming to Calais to meet the emperor. (Orig.) Aweton, Aug. 6, 1521. 86.

34. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about the French king's levy of forces. (Orig. partly cypher.) Castel de Twyese, Aug. 24, 1521. 87.

35. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; fourteen different dispatches, mostly in cypher; some of them decyphered, their dates being as follows:

Troyes,	Aug. 30, 1521.
D°	Sept. 10.
D°	Sept. 11. decyph.
D°	Sept. 13. decyph.
Pontseverger,	Sept. 29.
Atenye,	Oct. 4. decyph.
Chateau perse,	Oct. 7.
Montagne,	Oct. 9.
N. D. de Lyons,	Oct. 11. decyph.
Halencourt,	Oct. 17.

And four fragments not dated. 89.

36. A note respecting some apparel in a chest. Oct. 14, 1521. 115.

37. Card. Wolsey, to Francis I; exhorting him not to proceed to battle with the emperor's troops. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 20, 1521. 116.

38. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; about the French king's disposition, &c. St. Ellier, Oct. 21, 1521. 117.

39. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports his endeavours to persuade Francis to accept peace. St. Ellier, Oct. 23, 1521. 119.

40. Memorial to be given to the E. of Worcester and the Bp. of Ely, by Card. Wolsey; being instructions for their negociations with Francis I. about England's mediation. (a rough draught in Wolsey's hand, and also a fair copy.) Oct. 1521. 121.

41. The E. of Worcester, the Bp. of Ely, and sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; report their journey from Calais to court, and their first negociations there. (Orig.) Oct. 27, 1521. 125.

42. The E. of Worcester, &c. to the Lds. of Council; the French king unwilling to consent to a truce. (Orig.) Marquet, Oct. 27, 1521. 130.

43. Francis I, to Card. Wolsey; on his sending his chancellor to Calais. (Orig. all in his own hand.) Oct? 1521. 131.

44. Three rough draughts in Wolsey's hand; about his negociations at Calais. Oct. 1521. 132.

45. Conventa in consilio regis Christianissimi: being a statement of the French forces, exhibited in a council at Calais, before Card. Wolsey. (a fragment.) Oct. 1521. 135.

46. Francis I; his proclamation agreeing to the congress at Calais. (French.) Oct. 1521. 136.

47. Articles claimed by the French king, of the emperor; chiefly in consequence of the treaty of Noyon: probably to be exhibited at the congress at Calais. 138.

48. Five draughts of letters between Hen. VIII, and Card. Wolsey; probably during the Cardinal's negociations at Calais. Oct. 1521. 143.

49. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; respecting the actions of Francis I. in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Sandemoone, Nov. 1, 1521. 163.

50. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card Wolsey; Francis I. peremptorily refuses accepting the articles proposed by England. (Orig.) Amiens, Nov. 10, 1521. 166.

51. Henry VIII, to his ambassadors in France: probably in answer to the above letter. Nov? 1521. 168.

52. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their negociations at the French court for a truce. (Orig.) Amiens, Nov. 14, 1521. 170.

53. The E. of Worcester, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report their negociations for the neutrality of lady Margaret's lands. Amiens, Nov. 18, 1521. 174.

54. Francis I, to Henry VIII; credential. (Orig. Fr. all in his own hand.) 1521. 176.

55. Louise

55. Louiſe Dſs. of Angouleme, to Hen. VIII; commending Jerningham. (Orig. Fr.) 1521. 177.

56. Louiſe Dſs. of Angouleme, to Card. Wolſey; declaring the king her ſon's great friendſhip for him. (Orig. Fr.) 1521. 178.

57. Intelligence about the deplorable ſtate of France: addreſſed to Card. Wolſey. (Fr.) 1521? 179.

58. Francis I, to Meſſrs. de la Baſtie and Poillot, his ambaſſadors in England; very ſolicitous for peace, and an alliance. (Fr. a copy, with rubrics.) 1521? 180.

59. Reponſe au Roy tres chretien de la part de l'élu en Roy des Romains. (2 copies.) 1521? 185.

60. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card Wolſey; about the election of a Pope, and Francis the firſt's preparations. Jan. 1522? 195.

61. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam? to Card. Wolſey; about Albany's going to Scotland; money matters, &c. (Orig. not ſigned, partly in cypher, but decyphered.) St. Germain, Jan. 9, 1522. 197.

62. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Cheyne, ambaſſador at the Court of France. (two ſets, both draughts, the firſt in Wolſey's own hand.) Jan. 1522. 201.

63. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at the French court, and firſt audiences; the Q. delivered of Charles Ct. of Angouleme, &c. (Orig.) Roan, Jan. 26, 1522. 210.

64. The Dſs. of Angouleme, to Card Wolſey; on ſir Tho. Cheyne's coming and ſir Wm. Fitzwilliam's leaving, the French court. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain, Jan. 29, 1522. 212.

65. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Dſs. of Angouleme, and great profeſſions of friendſhip. (Orig.) St. Germain, Feb. 10, 1522. 213.

66. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Dſs. of Angouleme; and reſpecting hoſtile proceedings. (Orig.) St. Germain, Feb. 18, 1522. 215.

67. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Hen. VIII; about the war in Italy. (two Origs. of the ſame tenor.) St. Germain, Feb. 25, 1522. 217.

68. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolſey; various news from Italy, &c. ſhips ſtopped coming to England. (Orig.) St. Germain, March 2, 1522. 219.

69. Charles D. de Vendome; his paſsport for Geo. Hay, ſervant to Albany, going to Middleburg. (Orig. Fr.) La Fere, March 8, 1522. 220.

70. The E. of Surrey? to Card. Wolſey; reports the burning of many caſtles, and other military operations in Flanders. Blangy, ... 16, 1522. 221.

70. b. ..... to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the king of Fr. (Orig.) Paris, April 16? 1522. 222.

71. Sir Th. Cheyne? to Card. Wolſey; reports his and Clarencieux's proceedings. (Orig.) Lyons, May 28, 1522? 224.

72. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Card. Wolſey; reports audiences from Francis I. and the Dſs. of Angouleme, &c. (Orig.) Langres, May 29, 1522. 225

73. A French ſea officer, to ..... about Francis's warlike preparations. (Fr.) 229.

74. A few articles of intelligence from Flanders, concerning naval preparations; addreſſed to Card. Wolſey. Portſmouth, April 28. 231.

75. Some officer, vindicating himſelf from certain charges of the duke de Vendome. (Fr.) 232.

76 The magiſtrates of Guines, to Bonnivet; preſenting the deſtruction of the roads by the Engliſh. (Fr.) 233.

Caligula, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 322.

1. Francis I, to the Dſs. of Angouleme? about the military proceedings in the Milaneſe. (Fr. a fragment.) 1525. 1.

2. A treaty of peace and friendſhip between Henry VIII, and the lady regent of France; comprehending Margaret of Savoy. (two copies, the one ſigned Henry, the other Brinon and Joannes Joachin.) More, Aug. 14, 1525. 4.

3. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Angliam et Franciam. (ſigned at the top by Hen. VIII. vid. Rym. XIV. 48.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 16.

4. Tractatus obligationis pro ſolutione pecuniarum. (ſigned by Card. Wolſey. vid. Rym. XIV. 58.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 38.

5. Tractatus qualificationis pro comprehenſione regis Scotorum. (ſigned by Wolſey, Brinon, and J. Joachin. vid. Rym. XIV. 7.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 62.

6. The laſt leaf of a treaty for keeping the D. of Albany out of Scotland. (ſigned by ſeveral of the Engliſh council. vid. Rym. XIV. 75.) More, Aug. 30, 1525. 66.

7. A ſet of ratifications of treaties, all written in one hand, and authenticated by the ſignature of Card. Wolſey. They are as follows:

Dæ. Ludovicæ, confirmatio tractatus pacis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 77.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Ejuſdem, confirmatio obligationis pro ſolutionib. faciendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 79.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Franciſcus I. litteræ confirmatoriæ pacis. (Fr. vid. Rym. XIV. 113.) Dec. 27, 1525.

Dæ. Ludovicæ, obligatio de tractatibus perimplendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 82.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Ejuſdem, obligatio de novis literis obligatoriis per regem conficiendis. (vid. Rym. XIV. 80.) Sept. 25, 1525.

Franciſci I. obligatio pro ſolutione pecuniarum. (vid. Rym. XIV. 129.) March 17, 1526.

Dæ. Ludovicæ obligatio, &c. nearly a tranſcript of the above. 67.

8. Brinon, to de Saignes, French ambaſſador in Scotland; ſignifying the concluſion of the treaty of More, and the comprehenſion of Scotland. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 1525. 79.

9. The lady regent of France; her confirmation of the treaty of More, ſigned by many of the Engliſh council. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 77.) Sept. 25, 1525. 80.

10. Charles de Vendome; his obligation for the execution of the treaty of More. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIV. 93.) Lyons, Sept. 29, 1525. 81.

11. Intelligence from France, concerning the unwillingneſs of the cities to enter into the obligations ſtipulated by the treaty of More. (Fr.) Oct? 1525. 82.

12. Prorogation of the term for ſending in the confirmations of Francis I. and the French cities, of the treaty of More. (Lat. ſigned by Wolſey and Brinon.) Oct. 20, 1525. 84.

13. Brinon and Joachin, probably to a Scottiſh ambaſſador in London; propoſing the comprehenſion of Scotland. (Lat.) London, Nov. 3, 1525. 86.

14. Minutes of the commiſſion for Fitzwilliam and Taylor going ambaſſadors to France. 1525. 87.

15. Commiſſion

15. Commiſſion of Fitzwilliam and Taylor, going ambaſſadors to France. 1525. 88.

16. Card. Wolſey, to Fitzwilliam and Taylor; inſtructions for negociating a peace. 1525. 93.

17. The Bp. of Bath (Jo. Clerk) Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; report audiences from the lady Regent. (Orig.) Lyons, Dec. 16, 1525. 97.

18. Fitzwilliam and Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience from the L^r Regent. (Orig.) Lyons, Dec, 24, 1525. 101.

19. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Poiſſy, Dec. 24, 1525. 103.

20. The city of Paris; their obligation for the execution of the treaty of More. (Lat. not in Rymer.) 1525. 105.

21. A fragment, giving an account of the attempts of the king of Navarre (Hen. II?) and the prince of Orange (Philibert de Chalons?) to effect their eſcape; the former ſucceſsful, the latter not. 1525. 107.

22. Henry VIII; his orders for the ceremonial to be obſerved at the ratification of the treaty between England and France. 1525. 108.

23. Copies of letters from Francis I. and the L^r Regent, to the Dſs. of Savoy: and an anſwer from the latter to the regent. (Fr.) 1525. 111.

24. Memoire du contrat de marriage de la ſoeur du roy de Portugal à l'Empereur. 1525. 112.

25. A declamation on the bleſſings of peace, by the Bp. of Vence (probably Vannes) delivered before the L^r Regent the day ſhe took her oath for the performance of the treaties. (Lat.) 1525. 114.

26. Joachin, to Tho. l'Arch (Lark) in London; about the alacrity of the French in arming: probably after the battle of Pavia. (Italian.) 1525. 116.

27. A juridical diſcuſſion, whether a woman may be regent in France; and concerning the duty of redeeming the king. (Lat. ſigned Hanybal.) 1525. 120.

28. Intelligence from France; ſix articles, two of them duplicates. (Fr.) 1525? 124.

29. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience from the L^r Regent. (Orig.) Vienne, Jan. 12, 1526. 136.

30. Card. Wolſey, to Fitzwilliam and Taylor; concerning the Italian league. (Orig. a fragment.) Eltham, Jan. 17, 1526. 138.

31. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; on the treaſurer's (Fitzwilliam) leaving France; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 17, 1526. 139.

32. A paper ſigned Loyſe and Robertet; being preliminaries for the Italian (or Holy) league. (Fr.) St. Juſt ſur l'Yonne, Jan. 18, 1526. 141.

33. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; communicates the report of a peace between the Emperor and Francis I. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 23, 1526. 145.

34. Dr. Taylor, to Mr. Lark and others, attendants on Wolſey; giving ſome account of the antiquities of Vienne. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, Jan. 31, 1526. 146.

35. De Grammont, and 3 others, to de Vaux; aſſigning their reaſons for not meeting him according to orders. (Orig. Fr.) Luſarche, Feb. 9, 1526? 149.

36. Francis I, to de Vaux; inſtructions concerning the Italian league, and the continuance of the war. (Fr.) St. Germain, Feb. 17, 1526. 150.

37. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports the journey of the L^r Regent from Lyons, and ſome conferences. (Orig.) Romin en Poitiers, Feb. 28, 1526. 153.

38. A ſet of abſtracts of letters from Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; dated,

Poitiers,	Feb. 28.	Coignac,	May 2.
Bayonne,	March 19.	.....	—— 10.
Montmarchant,	April 3.	.....	—— 21.
Bourdeaux,	—— 7.	Angouleme,	June 12.
.....	—— 13.	.....	July 17.
.....	—— 21.	Amboiſe,	Aug. 4.
		.....	—— 20.

Alſo Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey's inſtructions to the ambaſſadors in France; and "Capitula foederis Italici." (all in one hand.) 155.

39. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Cheyne, going ambaſſador to France. (Orig. ſigned by Henry.) March, 1526. 164.

40. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports the arrival of Francis I. at Bayonne. (Orig.) Bayonne, March 18, 1526. 171.

41. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from Francis I. (Orig.) Bayonne, March 19, 1526. 172.

42. Francis I, to Card. Wolſey, by the Sr. de Vaux; credential. (Orig. Fr. all in Francis's own hand.) March, 1526. 174.

43. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports the proceſſions made on Francis's return; and a long audience. (Orig.) Montmarchant, April 4, 1526. 175.

44. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports his conferences, &c. (Orig.) Bourdeaux, April 8, 1526. 178.

45. Sir Tho. Cheyne, to Hen. VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. (Orig.) Bourdeaux, April 12, 1526. 179.

46. Sir Tho. Cheyne, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Bourdeaux, April 13, 1526. 180.

47. Sir Tho. Cheyne, and Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Bourdeaux, April 14, 1526. 182.

48. Card. Wolſey, to Taylor and Cheyne; concerning the arreſt of a dependant of Joachin. (Orig.) Richmond, April 16, 1526. 183.

49. Cheyne and Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſtate of Francis's affairs after his releaſe; he refuſes to deliver Burgundy to the Emperor. (Orig.) Bourdeaux, April 21, 1526. 185.

50. Cheyne and Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Coignac, May 1, 1526. 187.

51. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; about the confirmation of treaties. (Orig) Coignac, May 2, 1526. 189.

52. Card. Wolſey, to Taylor and Cheyne; intelligence, and inſtructions about ratifications and negociations. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 4, 1526. 190.

53. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Taylor; inſtructions concerning the ratification of treaties by Francis I. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 10, 1526. 200. b.

54. A conference between the French king's council, and the Emperor's ambaſſadors, about the ratification and execution of the treaty of Madrid; with an anſwer from the viceroy of Naples, one of the ambaſſadors. (Fr.) Coignac, May 10, 1526. 201.

55. Sir. Tho. Cheyne, to Henry VIII; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. (Orig.) Coignac, May 21, 1526. 215.

56. Card. Wolfey, to Taylor and Cheyne; acknowledging preſents of mules to king Henry, and himſelf. (Orig.) Richmond, May 22, 1526. 216.

57. Francis I, to Moret and de Vaux; mentioning a fall he had from his horſe. (Orig. Fr.) Angouleme, June 9, 1526. 218.

58. Dr. Taylor, to Card Wolſey; on the affairs of Italy; and that Francis has had a fall from his horſe. (Orig.) Angouleme, June 12, 1526. 219.

59. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; about preſents; the Italian league; the detention of the viceroy of Naples, &c. (Orig.) Angouleme, June 16, 1526. 221.

60. Dr. Taylor, to J. Joachin; about the dowry of Mary the French queen. (Orig. Lat.) Angouleme, June 17, 1526. 224.

61. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; about the confirmation of the Italian league. (Orig.) Angouleme, June 18, 1526. 225.

62. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Taylor; inſtructions reſpecting confirmations, and negociations. (Orig.) Weſtm. July 16, 1526. 226.

63. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from Francis I. &c. Ichingham arrived from England. (Orig.) Amboiſe, July 28, 1526. 232.

64. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at Orleans. (Orig.) Orleans, Aug. 10, 1526. 235.

65. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the detention of ſome Venetian ambaſſadors; fleets in the Mediterranean; affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Amboiſe, Aug. 20, 1526. 236.

66. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolſey; reports his negociations for peace. (Orig.) Amboiſe, Aug. 21, 1526. 237.

67. J. Clerk, (Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolſey; news from Italy, and negociations. (Orig.) Amboiſe, Sept. 13, 1526. 244.

68. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; Sanga arrives from Rome; about the Pope's bull for the college. (Orig.) Amboiſe, Sept. 13, 1526. 248.

69. Francis I, to Monſ. de Vaux; inſtructions and intelligence. (Fr.) Chambort, Sept. 20, 1526. 249.

70. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; the French court moves towards Paris for the funeral of the late queen; and other news. (Orig.) Orleans, Sept. 27, 1526. 250.

71. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the victory of the Turks, the inſults on the Pope, affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 5, 1526. 253.

72. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; Francis I. diſpoſed to aid the Pope. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 10, 1526. 254.

73. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; a poſtcript about the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 14, 1526. 255.

74. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; the Bp. of Worceſter (Jerom de Ghinuce) arrives from Rome; an ambaſſador from Spain to England releaſed. (Orig.) Paris. Oct. 23, 1526. 256.

75. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports his having ſurrendered Calais to the chamberlain; requeſts the payment of arrears, &c. (Orig.) Calais, Oct. 31, 1526. 258.

76. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about preſents of horſes, dogs, and horns, to the French king. (Orig. a fragment.) Marcuſis, Nov. 3, 1526. 260.

77. Dr. Taylor, to Card. Wolſey; on Francis's receiving the order of the garter. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 13, 1526. 261.

78. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about the preſent of two horſes to the Dſs. of Angouleme; negociations, and news. (Orig.) St. Germain, Nov. 23, 1526. 262.

79. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about his negociations with Francis I. for peace. (Orig. the end wanting.) Nov. 1526. 268.

80. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the preliminaries for peace. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Poiſſy, Dec. 11, 1526. 274.

81. A latin paper, containing opinions concerning the releaſe of the French princes, and the peace. Dec. 11, 1526. 277.

82. Bp. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; ſtates his opinions concerning the negociations for peace. (Orig.) Poiſſy, Dec. 12, 1526. 279.

83. The Bp. of Bath, and the E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; report their conferences towards a peace. (Orig.) Poiſſy, Dec. 12, 1526. 284.

84. The Bp. of Bath, and ſir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolſey; report conferences towards a peace; princeſs Mary is offered to Francis I. Poiſſy, Dec. 25, 1526. 292.

85. Declaration of J. B. Conſalloniere; about the ſale of ſome jewels to Henry VIII, &c. 1526. 301.

86. Francis I; his anſwers to the articles offered to him for peace with the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) 1526. 303.

87. A ſtatement and certain eſtimates of troops and ammunition. (French.) 308.

88. Lord Berners, to Card. Wolſey; about a certain Frenchman who had been deprived of a penſion. Calais, March 25. 316.

89. Joh. Brino..... to Card. Wolſey; requeſting him to ſign an inſtrument in favour of Ant. Cavalerino. (Orig. Lat.) Weſtm. Oct. 15. 318.

90. Articles of peace propoſed by Francis I. to the Emperor; with ſome marginal notes, ſeemingly in the hand of Henry VIII. N. B. This paper may be of the year 1525. (Fr.) 319.

91. Francis I, to Card Wolſey; credential. (Orig. Fr.) 321.

Caligula, D. X.

216 Fragments which appear to have belonged to this volume, and among which are ſeveral original letters of Francis I. the Dſs of Angouleme, &c. all which are too much damaged to be either arranged or deſcribed with any accuracy; thoſe that have dates, are all of the years 1527 and 1528.

Caligula, D. XI.

39 Fragments of letters, &c. all ſeemingly of the year 1529, too much damaged to be of any uſe. This and the foregoing article are preſerved in a caſe.

Caligula, D. XII.

Deſideratur.

Caligula, E. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 160.

1. Catherine of Aragon Q. of England, to Claude Q. of France. 1.

2. Francis I; two original letters to Hen. VIII. 2.

3. Francis

3. Francis I, thirteen original letters to Card. Wolsey. 4.

4. Francis I. to the connetable de Bourbon; ordering him to proceed against Galeazzo Visconti. (Orig. Fr.) Lyons, March 24. 17.

5. The Dss. of Angouleme; one letter to the Emperor, one to Hen. VIII, and three to Card. Wolsey. (all Orig. Fr.) 18.

6. Bonnivet, to Henry VIII, Wolsey, &c. (four originals. Fr.): 23.

7. A rough draught of a letter to the commissioners at Calais, in Card. Wolsey's hand. 27.

8. Twenty articles in English (twelve being original letters) severally signed by the magistrates of Calais, John Dudley, Barnaby Fitzpatrick, Simon Heyn ... Hugh Pole, William ..... Arthur Lisle, Peter Meawtys, Richard Tate, Florence Volusene, &c. The two last are "overtures to Fr. ambassadors; and an agreement for the keeping of the castle of Guines." 28.

9. A French account of the fortifications of Boulogne; and a drawing of that town, and its adjacent works. 56.

10. "The order how the king's battail shalle proseede." 58.

11. Twenty-eight original letters; signed,

Arigny.	Grammont, &c.	Pacollet.
de Bordes.	de la Guiche.	Planis.
Bouton.	la Chaux.	Tavernier.
Byron.	Montmorency?	Thurvianville.
Dubus.	Morette.	de Villebre.

The signatures of some of them are dubious. 59.

11. b. Paulus Parmen^{is} M^{r} Ge^{lis} or^{is} min^{rum}, to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Ex Pontis ara. Idib. Januar. 79.

12. Forty-four fragments in French, being miscellaneous papers, most of them too much mutilated to be distinctly made out. N. B. At fol. 122, 127, 132, and 140, are four English fragments. 80.

13. Three original latin letters to Card. Wolsey, signed Bellanis (de Bellay) de Prato, and Bernard. 142.

14. Abbreviationes quorundam articulorum in diversis tractatibus. 145.

15. A draught of a commission of Henry VIII, to treat with the French king. (Latin.) 147.

16. A summary of news extracted from letters. (Italian.) March 20, 1529. 149.

16. b. A paper of intelligence from France; Albany going to Scotland. 1521 or 1523. 149. b.

17. A statement of the number of men for ten ships equipped on the coast of Normandy. (French.) 150.

18. A list of artillery and ammunition. (French.) 151.

19. A list of the captains of Calais, from 38 to 49 Ed. III. 152.

20. Notes of divers treaties, from 1486 to 1569. 153.

Caligula, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 218, simul cum superiore compactus.

1. Henry VIII, to Francis I; in answer to letters received by Tarbe. (French. a draught corrected by Henry.) 1526? 1.

2. Henry VIII; his instructions to ..... corrected by himself. 2.

3. Henry VIII; his instructions to his ambassadors in France. 4.

4. Francis I; five original letters to Henry VIII. three to Card. Wolsey, and one (a copy) to de Vaux. 5.

5. Louisa Dss. of Angouleme; two letters to the treasurer of Calais. (Orig. Fr.) 11.

6. Henry II. K. of Navarre, to Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Fr.) 13.

7. Card. Wolsey, to the Dss. of Angouleme. (Fr. copy.) 14.

8. Fourteen rough draughts of letters and instructions; in Card. Wolsey's hand. 15.

9. Seventeen original dispatches from the council of Tournay, on matters of that garrison: signed by the E. of Worcester, Ld. Mountjoy, Sir R. Jerningham, and many others. 29.

10. Nine original dispatches from Ld. Mountjoy; on the affairs of the garrison of Tournay. 65.

11. Eight original dispatches from Sir Rd. Jerningham; on the affairs of the garrison of Tournay. 80.

12. The council of Calais, to Card. Wolsey; representing the decayed condition of that garrison. (Orig.) 98.

13. Two original letters from sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; dated Guines, Sept. 2, and Oct. 23. 100.

14. Five original letters from sir Rd. Wingfield; all from Calais. 102.

15. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Bryan Tuke. (Orig. a fragment.) Calais, Jan. 14, 1519-20. 110.

16. Twelve original dispatches from sir Wm. Sandys; from Calais, Guines, Newmanbridge, &c. 111.

17. Five original letters from Dr. Richd. Sampson, to Card. Wolsey; on the affairs of the bishoprick of Tournay, &c. Tournay. 132.

18. A letter signed Edward Howard (the Ld. Admiral) and a paper marked on the back "to the king, from my Ld. Admiral." 139.

18. b. A paper from the E. of Warwick (Beauchamp?) to a bishop of Winchester (Beaufort?) stating several requisites for Calais. (Fr.) 142. b.

19. Richd. Lee, to Ld. Cromwell. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 26. 143.

20. John Cheyne, to ..... (Orig.) Guines, Nov. ... 144.

21. John Waller, to ..... (Orig.) Jemieville? Sept. 6. 145.

22. Thirteen fragments in English, some of them rough draughts, but all of them too much mutilated to be made out distinctly. 146.

23. Sixteen papers in French, most of them original letters from the Card. of Lorrain, Montmorency? Bonnivet, de Bellay, Marillac, de Tavernier, la Guiche, &c. 166.

24. Seven papers in latin; some of them original letters. 186.

25. An Italian paper; being an answer to a memorial; without either date or signature. 195.

26. Three accounts of expenses in France. N. B. Pensions paid to French ministers. 197.

27. Francis I; his commission to W. Bolley a Rubiculis (Rougemont) and Joh. Joachin de Passano, to treat with Cuthbert Bp. of London and sir Wm. Fitzwilliam. (Latin.) 200.

28. Traité de neutralité entre le duché de Bourgogne et la Franche Comté, fait entre François II. et Charles V. 205.

Caligula,

Caligula, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 345.

1. Lewis XII, to Henry VIII; on the peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, 12, 1514? 2.

2. Card. Wolſey, to Hen. VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 24. 3.

3. Card. Wolſey, to the duke of Norfolk; inſtructions. (Orig.) Greenw. April 11. 4.

4. Four rough draughts in Card. Wolſey's hand. 6.

5. Eight original diſpatches from ſir Wm. Sandys; chiefly from Calais and Guines. 12.

6. Eleven original diſpatches from ſir Rd. Wingfield; from Calais, &c. 25.

7. Seven original diſpatches from John Berners, and council, from Calais, &c. 41.

8. Fifteen Engliſh original letters; ſigned,
Southampton, &c. (Fitzwilliam)
T. Dureſme, (Cuthb. Tunſtall)
J. Bathoniens. Ep. (J. Clerk)
J. T. maſter of the Rolls.
Wm. Fitzwilliam.
Rd. Jerningham.
J. Wallop.
W. Paget.
The names of the reſt are effaced. 49.

9. Thirteen articles in Engliſh; being fragments of letters and draughts, without either names or dates. 74.

10. Fifteen articles in French; being fragments of letters and draughts, without either names or dates. 103.

11. A fragment of a treaty. (Latin.) 133.

12. A long memoir in French; ſtating the reaſons why the writer (whoſe name does not appear) fled to Paris, and joined the duke du Maine (Qu. Mayenne?) The leaves do not follow regularly, and there appear to be ſome deficiencies. 135.

13. An ample narrative in French, ſigned de Neufville; ſeemingly an apology for his conduct during the reign of Henry IV. of France. The ſucceſſion of leaves is not regular, and there are probably ſome deficiencies. 159.

Caligula, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 316.

1. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; Card. Poole ordered from the French court to Avignon, &c. (Orig.) Sens, March 28, 1538. 1.

2. The Marſhal de Caſtillon, to the Lord Privy Seal (Cromwell) in favour of Bernard, a French merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Chelſea, Sept. 30, 1538. 3.

3. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; thanking him for the Bpk. of London. (Orig.) Oct. 11, 1538. 4.

4. Dr. Edw. Carne, to the Lord Privy Seal; reports his having executed a commiſſion. (Orig.) Compiegne, Oct. 17, 1538. 6.

5. Rochepot, to the Lord Privy Seal; in favour of St. Martin, a French trader. (Orig. Fr.) Abbeville, Oct. 22, 1538? 7.

6. Dr. Edm. Bonner (afterwards Bp. of London) to the Ld. Privy Seal; reports the motions of the French king, and the L^r^ Regent. (Orig.) St. Quintin, Oct. 25, 1538. 8.

7. Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 30, 1538. 10.

8. . . . . to lord Liſle; on the congreſs at Nice. (Orig.) 1538. 11.

9. Card. du Bellay, to an Engliſh ambaſſador; commending the conduct of ſome young men. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainebleau, Feb. 11, 1538-9. 13.

10. Tho. Barnaby, to the Privy Seal; about preparations making at Paris for the reception of the Emperor. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 5, 1539. 14.

11. Wm. Swerder, to the Abp. of Canterbury (Cranmer) about the Emperor's paſſage through France, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 10, 1539. 16.

12. Ld. Liſle, to the Privy Seal; intelligence. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 1539? 18.

13. Tho. Barnaby, to Mr. Wryſley (Qu. whether Wriothesley?) various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 13, 1539. 19.

14. A paper on the Emperor's paſſage through France, &c. the name cut away. Paris, Dec. 30, 1539. 21.

15. Edmund Stile and Wm. Honning, about the Emperor's paſſage through France. Dec. 1539. 22.

16. Tho. . . . . to Ld. Liſle; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Bruges. . . . . 6, 1539. 29.

17. The Archbp. of Milan, to . . . . Briari; deſiring him to obtain ſome deciſion from the king of England. (Orig. Ital.) Fontana bella, Feb. 9, 1539-40. 30.

18. Nic. Caron, to the Sec^r^ of Caſtillon; about domeſtic affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 10, 1539-40. 32.

19. Intelligence concerning the fortifications of Ardres. April 16, 1540. 33.

20. Henry VIII, to Ld. Liſle; ordering him over from Calais. April 17, 1540. 34.

21. Wm. Howard, to Henry VIII; reports a conference with the French king's council, about the property of Coſwade and Cowbridge near Calais. (Orig.) Chatelleraut, June 9, 1540. 36.

22. Henry VIII, to ſir John Wallop; inſtructions, eſpecially about Blanche Roſe. (Orig.) Windſor, Aug. 20, 1540. 39.

23. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſador at Paris concerning Blanche Roſe, a traitor, &c. 1540. 40.

24. Sir John Wallop; extracts from ſome letters of his to Henry VIII. and the duke of Norfolk. 1540? 42.

25. . . . . to Henry VIII; about the enlargement of ſome Engliſh merchants at Dieppe. Boulogne, April 1, 1543. 44.

26. The Privy Council, to . . . . . ordering him to come from France. (Orig.) April 9, 1543? 46.

27. . . . . to Henry VIII; a report from France. April 14, 1543. 47.

28. Henry VIII, to the Privy Council; inſtructions about treating with a French ambaſſador. Weſtinghanger, 1, 1543. 51.

29. Henry VIII, to Q. Catharine Parr; with news from France; partly in his own hand. Before Boulogne, Sept. 8, 1544. 55.

30. A journal of Henry VIIIth's expedition in France. (vid. Rym. XV. 52.) 1544. 57.

31. . . . . to Henry VIII; intelligence. Calais, Dec. 2, 1545. 69.

32. Four rough draughts of letters to Henry VIII. Nov. 30. Dec. 2. 22. 29, 1545. 71.

33. Twenty-four letters of inſtructions from Henry VIII. and the Privy Council, to Mr. Wm. Paget ambaſſador in France; probably all originals, thoſe of the council being ſigned, but the ſignature of the king

king at the top being burnt away. The years in which ſeveral of them were written cannot be aſcertained, but they appear all to be between 1542, and 1545. The five laſt perhaps are of a later date. 87.

34. John Liſle, to Mr. Paget. April 23, 1546. 148.

35. ..... to Mr. Petrie. Calais, May 8, 1546. 149.

36. Eight letters of inſtructions from Henry VIII, to Ld. Liſle, Mr. Paget, &c. ambaſſadors in France; probably all originals, the names burnt away, but dated May 9. 20. 22. 23. 25. 26. June 2, and 6, 1546. 151.

37. Tractatus Compenſis ſuper redditione Boloniæ poſt octo annos: alſo a fragment of the ſame. (vid. Rym. XV. 93.) Campen, June 7, 1546. 171.

38. Commiſſio ad intereſſendum juramento regis Francorum. (vid. Rym. XV. 149.) Greenwich, April, 1547. 186.

39. Sir John Wallop, to ..... about the ſtate of Calais, &c. (Orig.) Guines, Feb. 28, 1548. 188.

40. Rough draughts of three letters to Dr. Wotton. April 16, and July 22, 1548. the third without date. 190.

41. Lord Cobham, to the duke of Somerſet; various intelligence; with an incloſure in French, being a copy of a letter from the council of Calais, to Monſ. de Rochepot. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 14, 1548. 198.

42. Copies of letters to and from the council; from the 7 to the 20 Feb. one of them an original in cypher, with a key fol. 210. 1549. 201.

43. Rough draught of a letter to Dr. Wotton. March 30, 1549. 213.

44. Dr. Wotton, to the duke of Somerſet; various intelligence. Paris, July 23, 1549. 215.

45. Dr. Wotton, to the duke of Somerſet; concerning redreſs to a Portugueſe ambaſſador, and about the French ſending troops into Scotland. (partly cypher.) 1549? 218.

46. V..... to lord ..... about the ſurrender of Boulogne. Feb. 1549. 220.

47. The treaty of peace between Edward VI, and Henry II. K. of Fr. for the ſurrender of Boulogne. (Lat. vid. Rym. XV. 211.) In Agro medio, inter Boloniam & Doultray. March 24, 1550. 226.

48. Henry II; his commiſſion to Rochepot, &c. for taking poſſeſſion of Boulogne. (Two Origs. Fr. atteſted by de Montmorency and Colligny. vid. Rym. XV. 220.) Paris, March 30, 1550. 239.

49. Sir John Maſon, to the lords of council; about the releaſe of French priſoners at Jerſey; the merchants of Orleans, &c. (Orig.) Poiſſy, Aug. 26, 1550. 243.

50. Edward VI; his commiſſion to Grif..... R. Rode, and Wm. Cooke, to treat with French commiſſioners about putting a ſtop to piracies. (Lat. ſigned by the Lds. of council.) Alſo a copy of the ſame. Weſtm. Dec. 22, 1550. 245.

51. Inſtructions of the lords of council, to the marquis of ..... for treating with French commiſſioners. Greenwich, May 20, 1551. 250.

52. Inſtructions of the lords of council, to the marquis of ..... about the payment of 8,000 crowns; alſo inſtructions to ſir Wm. Pickering, and ſir Hen. Sidney; and further inſtructions to the marquis, &c. (theſe four articles are a ſet of copies by the ſame hand.) June, 1551. 256.

53. Edward VI; further inſtructions to his commiſſioner, treating with the French: two articles. (Orig. ſigned by the K. and the Lds. of council.) 264.

54. Edward VI; inſtructions about regulating ſome affairs at Calais. (Orig. the end wanting.) 274.

55. Edward VI; inſtructions reſpecting the ſurrender of Boulogne. (Orig. the end wanting.) 275.

56. Inſtructions to commiſſioners ſent to inſpect the ſtate of the king's dominions in France, particularly Calais. (a rough draught.) 1551. 276.

57. Mary Q. of Hungary? to Edward VI; two fragments. (Orig. only the firſt ſigned.) Oct. 22, 1551. and Jan. 3, 1551-2. 278.

58. An account of monies paid by warrants, in the years 1550 and 1551. 280.

59. Barnaby Fitzpatrick; four letters to Edward VI; about the Fr. king's progreſs in Lorrain. (Orig.) Nancy, April 15. Lieſtorft, May .... Aug..... Oct. 12, 1552. 284.

60. Ld. W. Mountjoy, to Wolſey; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Tournay, May 5, 31. Oct. 29. 290.

61. A draught of a letter on the affairs of Lorrain. June 21, 1552. 295.

62. Minutes of orders to be ſent by the council; chiefly concerning Calais. (Orig. ſigned T. Ely Canc. Wincheſter, and 4 more.) Combes, ... 8. 299.

63. Northumberland (John Dudley E. of) to ..... on French affairs. (Orig.) Dec. 5, 1552. 303.

64. A report of ſome miniſter or agent from France? chiefly on Scottiſh affairs. (a fragment.) 305.

65. The council of Calais, to the Privy Council; about the trade of that town. (Orig.) Calais, Dec. 9. 307.

66. Ld. Robt? Cecil; orders to commiſſioners concerning regulations at Calais. (Orig.) 309.

67. Wm..... to Wolſey? on French affairs. (Orig.) Calais, 22. 311.

68. Francis ..... to the Privy Seal; reports the Fr. K. advancing to St. Omers. (Orig.) April 16. 312.

69. A regulation for the importation of divers goods into Calais. (a fragment.) 314.

70. Some articles of agreement concerning troops to be ſent to the Low Countries. (a fragment.) 315.

71. Titles of ſeveral treaties, commiſſions, &c. during the reign of Edward VI. 316.

Caligula, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 219.

1. Copies of two inſtructions to ſome ambaſſador in France: the latter dated Feb. 1552-3. 1.

2. Minutes of a letter from the Privy Council? to the council of Calais. Sept. 14, 1553. 9.

3. Two letters from a miniſter abroad, to Q. Mary. (Origs.) the former dated June, 1554. 11.

4. A commiſſion for ambaſſadors to France: Paget one of them. (Lat.) 1555. 17.

5. Journal of Ld. Paget's journey to a congreſs at Marke near Calais. May and June, 1555. 21.

6. Liſt of officers ſent to the Engliſh army in France; and the charges attending them: alſo a rough copy of the ſame in French. 30.

7. Opinion (of the Privy Council?) concerning the expediency of going to war with France. 1557? 37.

8. Queen Mary's declaration of war againſt France. 1557. 41.

9. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions for negociating a peace. (two fragments, both in the ſame hand.) 1559. 42.

10. Henry II. K. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; on her acceſſion; and expreſſing a ſolicitude for peace. (partly autograph.) Paris, June 20, 1558-9. 49.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Effingham; directing him to apply for an abatement of Ld. Gray's ranſom. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 21, 1559. 51.

12. The treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis; with the commiſſions of the plenipotentiaries. (vid. Rym. XV. 505. where it is imperfectly printed.) April 2, 1559. 53.

13. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her ambaſſador in France; chiefly about Scottiſh affairs. 1559. 60.

14. De Vendome, to Q. Elizabeth; credential, and inſtructions to an agent. Qu. Whether Anthony duc de Vendome, afterwards K. of Navarre, father to Henry IV? (Orig. Fr.) 1559. 63.

15. An account of charges attending royal obſequies. 65.

16. Edward Carne, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from Rome: alſo extracts out of ſome other letters from him. (Orig.) 1559. 69.

17. A paper of intelligence out of France. (a fragment.) 72.

18. Three letters from ſir Nic. Throckmorton, to Sec^{r} Cecil; one of them wholly in cypher and not explained, the other two dated Amboiſe, April 18. and Paris, July 19, 1560. partly in cypher, but explained. 80.

19. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Paris, ... 26. 87.

20. Sir Nic. Throckmorton, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig.) Abbeville, ... 11. 94.

21. A confirmation of the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis, by the French plenipotentiaries. (Latin.) 1560. 100.

22. Three rough draughts of papers concerning the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis. The laſt entitled "The anſwer unto the proteſtation of the French king's ambaſſador." 1560. 101.

23. An addition to Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the French ambaſſador's proteſtation. (Latin.) May 10, 1560. 107.

24. A paper containing much intelligence concerning France, Scotland, &c. 1560? 108.

25. Sec^{r} Cecil, to Ld. Paget; exhorting him to exert himſelf. (Orig. but not ſigned.) Oct. 10, 1560. 113.

26. Charles IX. king of France; his ſafe-conduct for repairing to the council of Poiſſy. (French.) St. Germain, July 25, 1561. 114.

27. An order of council for raiſing troops, proviſions, &c. in Normandy, &c. 116.

28. A ſtatement of the pay of troops at Newport and Dieppe. 118.

29. Three fragments of intelligence, about Q. Mary's going to Scotland: ſhe is here ſometimes called "Reine Blanche." (French.) 1561. 119.

30. A paper ſigned Beauvoir la Noue, to Cecil? repreſenting the want of forces for the expedition of Honfleur. Feb. 7, 1562. 122.

31. Sir N. Throckmorton, to ſir Tho. Chaloner, reſident in Spain; intelligence concerning the French court. (Orig.) Paris, April 14. 124.

32. Copy of a letter in Spaniſh, ſaid to be from the D. d'Alba. 1562. 126.

33. Q. Elizabeth; her remonſtrance concerning the tyrannies practiſed by the French court againſt the people of Normandy. (French.) Sept. 1562. 128.

34. An anſwer of a governor in Normandy (perhaps of Havre?) to articles relating to liberty of conſcience. (French,) 1562. 131.

35. Two papers on the ſurrender of Havre de Grace; both originals, and ſigned V. de Chartres, &c. 1563? 133.

36. Guido Cavalcanti; two papers concerning his ſervices. (Orig. Ital.) The former a letter dated London, July 10, 1563. 139.

37. An ordinance of Philip king of Spain; in conſequence of the breach of privileges by England reſpecting his ſubjects in Flanders. (Fr.) Bruſſells, Dec. 7, 1563. 142.

38. Doar ..... to the E. of Warwick; requiſitions for aid in Normandy. Dieppe, Jan. 11. 146.

39. Eight papers ſigned Warwick; being orders for diſcipline, &c. at Havre de Grace: and two others not ſigned. April and May, 1563. 148.

40. A paper ſigned F. Knollys; concerning the troops in Normandy, and their maintenance. 158.

41. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Warwick her lieutenant general in Normandy; and alſo to the ſaid earl, and the council and officers of Havre de Grace. 1563? 160.

42. A treaty between England and France; with the confirmations of both parties. (two copies. vid. Rym. XV. 640.) Troyes, April 11, 1564. 172 and 176.

43. A treaty between England and France. (a fragment. vid. Rym. XV. 644.) Alſo a letter from the French king. (two copies.) Troyes, April 12, 1564. 186.

44. A diſcuſſion concerning Q. Elizabeth's claim for the reſtitution of the towns in Picardy, by virtue of the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis. 195.

45. Inſtructions to Engliſh ambaſſadors ſent to France to treat concerning ſome points relative to the treaty of Chateau-Cambreſis. March, 1566. 205.

46. A paper ſigned Aubeſpine; being anſwers to ſome remonſtrances made by an Engliſh ambaſſador for injuries done to Engliſh ſubjects. 215.

47. A French paper; ſeemingly a plan of a league for the defence of religion. 216.

Caligula, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans, foliis 399.

1. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to ſir Tho. Smith, &c. to demand poſſeſſion of Calais. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Weſtm. March 26, 1567. 1.

2. Copy of an inſtrument, declaring the manner of the demand of the town of Calais, made by ſir Tho. Smith, &c. &c. 1567. 2.

3. Sir Tho. Smith, and ſir Henry Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of their proceedings in France. (Orig.) Paris, May 3, 1567. 10.

4. A memorial to the French king, concerning redreſs for certain piracies. (Fr.) Aug. 5, 1567. 21.

5. Sir Henry Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his negociation for ſatisfaction for certain piracies. (Orig.) Compiegne, Aug. 7, 1567. 23.

6. Paſquiers

6. Paſquiers and Rollete? to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 8, 1567. 25.

6. b. Fr. E. of Bedford; his paſſport for M. de Lignerolles, returning from Scotland to France. (Orig.) Berwick, ... 27, 1567. 26.

7. Etat des finances du roi de France pour l'année 1567. 27. a.

8. Q. Elizabeth; her inſtructions, probably to Smith and Norris. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1567. 28.

9. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence from France, &c. Paris, Feb. 9, 1568. 31.

10. A remonſtrance of a French ambaſſador, exhibited to Q. Elizabeth; about hoſtile proceedings on the part of England. (Fr.) Feb. 1568. 32.

11. Q. Elizabeth; a meſſage delivered by her to the French ambaſſador. March 3. 1568. 34.

12. Note of a letter of Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris; about a complaint of a French ambaſſador. March 15, 1568. 38.

13. A remonſtrance to Q. Elizabeth, concerning her interference in the troubles of France. (Fr.) July 24, 1568. 39.

14. Chaſtillon, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Cavaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 14, 1568. 45.

15. Louis de Bourbon (prince of Condé) credential in favour of Cavaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 15, 1568. 44.

16. Sir Hen. Norris's meſſage, declared to the French king by order of Q. Elizabeth. (French. two copies.) Sept. 1568. 46.

17. Sec^{r} Cecil, to Ld. Leiceſter; about the affairs of France. (Orig.) Savoy, Oct. 18, 1568. 56.

18. Q. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of la Motte. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Oct. 1568. 58.

19. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; on the deplorable ſtate of the proteſtants in France. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Oct. 1568. 59.

20. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence from France. (Orig. partly cypher.) Dec. 14, 1568. 60.

21. De la Motte Fenelon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; deſiring an exemption of duty on his wine. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 5, 1569. 62.

22. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris; inſtructions to communicate to the French king her ſucceſſes in the north. Jan. 5, 1569. 63.

23. Q. Elizabeth; inſtructions to her ambaſſador in France (ſir H. Norris?) (a rough draught corrected by Cecil.) Feb. 21, 1569. 66.

24. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Norris. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) March 22, 1569. 74.

25. An ordinance of Charles IX. K. of France, for the protection of Engliſh traders. (Fr.) April 2, 1569. 78.

26. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch, partly in cypher. (Orig.) Metz, April 18, 1569. 80.

27. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; another diſpatch. (Orig.) Verdun, April 28, 1569. 84.

28. Hen. de Bourbon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Archiac, June 5, 1569. 86.

29. Chaſtillon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; intelligence from the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Angouleme, June 6. 1569. 86. *

30. Henry (de Bourbon) to Sec^{r} Cecil; requeſting a ſupply of money. (Orig. Fr.) Archiac, June 6, 1569. 87.

31. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^{r} Cecil; obſervations on recent events. (Orig. Lat:) June 12, 1569. 88.

32. An inventory of jewels and trinkets belonging to the Q. of Navarre, the prince of Condé, and the admiral, which were mortgaged to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr. ſigned Pelletier.) Rochelle, June 12, 1569. 90.

33. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a diſpatch; the death of Deux Pont mentioned. (Orig.) Orleans, June 19, 1569. 92.

34. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Orleans, July 4, 1569. 93.

35. Henry de Bourbon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; and to Ld. Leiceſter; thanking them for good offices. (both Orig. Fr.) Camp at Varaignes, July 4, 1569. 94.

36. Henry de Bourbon, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) July 5, 1569. 95.

37. Chaſtillon, to the E. of Pembroke; thanks for good offices, and requeſting the continuance of them. (Orig. Fr.) Bufferolles? July 6, 1569. 96.

38. Chaſtillon, to Sec^{r} Cecil? requeſting the continuance of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Bufferolles, July 6, 1569. 97.

39. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, July 19, 1569. 98. *

40. Sir Hen. Norris, to Sec^{r} Cecil? intelligence from France. (Orig. partly cypher.) Orleans, July 23, 1569. 98.

41. Jehanne (Q. of Navarre) to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting a free paſſage through her kingdom in favour of Mr. Juilles. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 8, 1569. 99.

42. Cardinal de Chaſtillon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; two letters repreſenting the want of aid, and concerning ſome merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. . . . and 10, 1569. 100.

43. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^{r} Cecil; two letters. (Orig. Fr. and Lat.) Sept. 18, and 26, 1569. 102.

44. The Card. de Chaſtillon, to Sec^{r} Cecil; deſiring ſafe-conducts. (Orig. Fr.) Shene, Oct. 3, 1569. 104.

45. Q. Catherine (de Medicis) to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the victory of Montcontour. (Orig. Fr.) Pleſſis les Tours, Oct. 8, 1569. 105.

46. Charles the IX. king of France, to Q. Elizabeth; on the duke d' Anjou's victory at Montcontour. (Orig. Fr.) Pleſſis les Tours, Oct. 8, 1569. 106.

47. The Vidame of Chartres, to . . . . . on private affairs; a remittance of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Hanouart, Oct. 14, 1569. 107.

48. The Card. de Chaſtillon; his full powers to Cavagne. (Orig. Fr.) Sheene, Oct. 17, 1569. 108.

49. The Vidame of Chartres, to . . . . . about the remittance of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 18, 1569. 109.

50. Charles IX. K. of France, to the Engliſh ambaſſador at his court; complaining of outrages committed by Engliſhmen on his ſubjects. (Orig. Fr.) St. Jean d'Angely, Nov. 3, 1569. 110.

51. The Vidame of Chartres, to . . . . . claims a ſum detained by the means of Madme. de Stafford. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 1569. 111.

52. De la Motte Fenelon, to Q. Elizabeth; demande

mands redreſs for the violation of a paſſport. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 2, 1569. 112.

53. De la Motte Fenelon, to ..... on the violation of a paſſport. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 2, 1569. 113.

54. The Vidame of Chartres, to Q. Elizabeth; a petition concerning the entry of a cargo of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Auborne (Holborn) Dec. 8, 1569. 114.

55. The Vidame of Chartres, to .....: concerning an exemption from the wine duty. (Orig. Fr.) Auborne, Dec. 8, 1569. 115.

56. Sir Hen. Norris, to Q. Elizabeth; a diſpatch on various matters, (Orig.) Niort, Dec. 10, 1569. 116.

56. b. The Vidame of Chartres, to ..... thanks for interceſſion with the queen. Dec. 24, 1569. 119.

56. c. The Vidame of Chartres; a ſtatement of facts concerning ſome eſtates of his family; addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr. not ſigned.) 1569. 120.

57. ..... to La Motte; concerning the depredations of the Engliſh. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, ... 13, 1569. 122.

58. The Vidame of Chartres, to ..... deſiring his interceſſion with Q. Eliz. and another letter to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) 1569. 123.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris; inſtructions. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1569. 125.

60. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Norris; two ſets of inſtructions concerning the mediation of the French court in favour of Mary Q. of Scots. (a draught.) 1569? 127.

61. The Card. de Chaſtillon, to Sec^y Cecil; requeſting leave to purchaſe proviſions for the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Sheene, Jan. 3, 1570. 133.

62. The Vidame of Chartres, to Sec^y Cecil; on his private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 4, 1570. 134.

63. The Card. de Chaſtillon, to Sec^y Cecil; communicates news from the army of the princes. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 1570. 135.

64. Articles pour l'obſervation de l'édit de pacification, octroyés par Charles IX. (Fr.) St. Germain des prés, Nov. 4, 1570. 136.

65. A fragment of articles of a pacification. (Fr.) 144.

66. A paper conſiſting of a communication of the ambaſſadors of the German princes to Charles IX. and Charles's anſwer: the latter dated Dec. 24, 1570. 145.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Smith; inſtructions concerning the duke of Anjou's offer of marriage. (Orig. conf. Veſp. F. VI. paſſim.) Jan. 25, 1571-2. 149.

68. Rough draught of a letter of intelligence, ſaid to be to ſir Tho. Smith. (a fragment.). Paris, Feb. 26, 1573. 155.

69. Q. Elizabeth; her ſafe-conduct for the duke d'Alençon. Greenwich, March 16, 1573. 158.

70. S. Beacon? to Ld. Leiceſter; ſome intelligence about the French fleet. (Orig.) Falmouth, April 27, 1573. 160.

71. Ralph Lane, to Ld. Leiceſter; on naval matters. (Orig.) London, May 4, 1573. 162.

72. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. mother of France; on the propoſal of a marriage with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 21, 1573. 164.

73. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Alençon; on his intended viſit, and propoſal of marriage. (Fr.) May 21, 1573. 166.

74. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Anjou; on his election to the crown of Poland. (Fr.) 1573. 167.

75. Extrait d'aucuns articles tirés de la minute de l'édit et pacifications. (N. B. The four preceding articles are a ſet of copies written by the ſame hand.) 168.

76. Lang .....? to Ld. Leiceſter; profeſſing his devotion to the queen and himſelf. (Orig. Fr.) London, June, 1573. 171.

77. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to .... Horſey, Eſq. ſent to the Fr. king. June, 1573. 173.

78. Queſtions and anſwers, concerning the propoſed marriage of Q. Elizabeth with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Sept. 1573. 187.

79. Anſwers to Marſhal Gondy de Retz, concerning the propoſed marriage of Q. Elizabeth with the D. d'Alençon. Sept. 1573. 189.

80. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Nancy, Nov. 1573. 191.

81. Henry D. d'Anjou (at this time king of Poland) to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring her ſafe-conduct for his ſhips paſſing into Poland. (Orig. Fr.) Orleans, 1573. 192.

82. Upwards of thirty original letters from Valentine Dale, to Ld. Leiceſter, &c. of various dates throughout the year 1573, and ſome of 1574-and-5. with ſeveral Italian incloſures and notes containing a variety of intelligence from the continent. They are all much mutilated, and the names and dates of many are wanting. 193.

83. Two papers entitled, "inſtructions to the marſhal Danville. (Fr.) Montpellier, Jan. 13, 1574. 274.

83. b. A declaration of the diet of Poland, renouncing their allegiance to Henry D. d'Anjou. (Lat.) 1574. 276.

84. Tho. Willis, to Ld. Leiceſter; intelligence about French affairs. (Orig.) Jan. 15, 1574. 269.

85. Lang .....? to Ld. Leiceſter; mentions in a P. S. an intention for a general maſſacre of the proteſtants in France. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 6, 1574. 270.

86. Jac. Mannuci, to Ld. Leiceſter; intelligence about certain domeſtics of M. de Mercy, &c. (Orig. Ital. two letters.) Paris, March 20 and 23, 1574. 277.

87. La Motte Fenelon, to Ld. Leiceſter; the death of Charles IX. mentioned. (Orig. Fr.) London, Aug. 10, 1574. 281.

88. Charles de Montmorency, to Ld. Leiceſter; concerning the releaſe of Marſhal de Montmorency. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 8, 1574. 283.

89. Henry III. king of France, to Ld. Leiceſter; profeſſing friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Lyons, Oct. 5, 1574. 285.

90. Mongoumery, to Ld. Leiceſter; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Oct. 8, 1574. 286.

91. La Motte Fenelon, to Ld. Leiceſter; with a preſent from the Q. of Scotland to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) London, Nov. 7, 1574. 288.

92. R. (Lord) North, to Ld. Leiceſter; intelligence from the French court. (Orig) Paris, Nov. 16, 1574. 290.

93. Acerbo Vellutelli, to Ld. Leiceſter; on private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 12, 1574. 292.

94. Some lady, to Q. Elizabeth; offers her ſervices, and thanks her for favours. Nov. 24, 1574? 294.

95. Jac. Mannuci, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence

ligence from France. (Orig. Ital.) Lyons, Nov. 27, 1574. 296.

96. Articles of an agreement, ſeemingly concerning a domeſtic. (Ital.) 1574? 298.

97. Henry III. K. of France, and the Q. mother; about the reception they gave to Ld. North at Lyons. (Fr.) Lyons, Jan. 24, 1575. 299.

98. A fragment of a letter to Q. Eliz. on French affairs. Jan. 28? 1575. 301.

99. François (D. d'Alençon) to ſir Tho. Smith; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 29, 1575. 303.

100. Montmorency, to ſir Tho. Smith; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Poitiers, Dec. 3, 1575. 304.

101. Hen. III. K. of Fr. to ſir Tho. Smith. (a few lines Orig. Fr.) Paris, Dec. 16, 1575. 305.

102. Henry III, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring redreſs for ſome merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 1575. 306.

103. Lang . . . . . ? two fragments, in one of which he deſires leave to export three geldings. 1575. 307.

104. Acerbo Vellutelli; three letters to Ld. Leiceſter. (Orig. Ital. much mutilated.) Jan. 27, 16, and 30, 1575. 309.

105. T. Earl of Suſſex, to Ld. Leiceſter; on French affairs. (Orig.) April 7, 1576. 315.

106. A tract, entitled, "Police et diſcipline eccleſiaſtique pour le reglement des egliſes de Guernſé, Gerſé, Sark, et Origni, comme elle a été faite au ſynode tenu à Guernſé, le 18 de Juin, 1576." 324.

107. A paper of intelligence from Tournay. Nov. 20; and Antwerp, Nov. 22, 1576. 317.

108. Sir A Pawlet, to Ld. Leiceſter; three ſmall fragments. (Orig.) Paris, Nov. 24, and Dec. 8, and 23, 1576. 319.

109. The plat of the place of aſſembly of the Fr. king, with the three eſtates. Dec. 6, 1576. 339.

110. Seventeen letters from Valent. Dale, to Ld. Leiceſter; and ſome papers without ſignatures written in the courſe of the year 1576. (much mutilated.) 340.

111. A paper entitled "Harangue du roy," probably the ſpeech held by Henry III. to the aſſembly, on his acceſſion, in the year 1576. 377.

112. A paper entitled, "L'ambaſſadeur de France à la majeſté de la Reyne d'Angleterre;" concerning the execution of the treaty of Fornam Caſtle; the treatment of the Q. of Scots, &c. 381.

113. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her ambaſſador in France. 386.

114. Sir Francis Walſingham; a fragment, dated Morret, April 1. 392.

115. Babeaud, to Ld. Leiceſter; a fragment of a letter about plots of poiſoning. London, March 27. 393.

116. Articles about mercantile privileges. 395.

117. Three letters of intelligence, in Italian; two from Antwerp. 396.

Caligula, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 390.

1. Sir Amyas Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter? reports the ſudden departure of Monſieur (the D. d'Anjou) from Paris. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 1577. 1.

2. Richd. Spencer, to . . . . . intelligence from France. (Orig. Lat.) Par. Dec. 24, 1577. 2.

3. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence; Don John's armaments, &c. (Orig.) Par. Oct. 30, 1577. 3.

4. Brulart (Chanc. of Fr.) a declaration concerning redreſs for the capture of ſhips. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Par. Nov. 14, 1577. 5.

5. John . . . . . to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him that Monſ. Perdillan is to be ſent into England by the proteſtants, &c. (Orig.) Rochelle, Oct. 28, 1577? 6.

6. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Warwick; intelligence from France. (Orig.) Poictiers, Oct. 5, 1577. 8.

7. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Poictiers, Oct. 6, 1577. 10.

8. Sir A. Pawlet, to Sec^{r} Walſingham? a variety of intelligence concerning the ſuſpicious proceedings of the French, and other powers; about Don John, Mansfield, the Guiſes, &c. alſo about Scottiſh affairs, &c. (Orig.) Paris, 1577. 12.

9. A letter from a lady; deſiring the perſon it is written to, to aſſiſt her in recovering ſome plate, trinkets, &c. which ſhe had lent to Col. Winborne. (Orig. Fr.) Forges, Sept. 18. 14.

10. A letter (probably from Walſingham) to ſir A. Pawlet; intelligence. . . . . 11, 1577. 15.

11. Sir A. Pawlet, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of events in France; the taking of la Charité and Iſſoire; preparations, &c. (Orig.) Tours, June 12, 1577. 16.

12. A ten days journal, of the proceedings of the fleets of the French king, and the princes. 21.

13. Tho. Copley, to Ld. . . . . ſtates his reaſons for accepting the rank of baron from the French king. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 5, 1577. 23.

14. Sir A. Pawlet, to Ld. . . . . intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 4. 25.

15. A letter not ſigned, but probably from ſir A. Pawlet, to Walſingham; intelligence from France. Blois, April, 1577. 26.

16. A rough draught of a Spaniſh letter. Sept. 5, 1577. 30.

17. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; about warlike preparations in France. (Orig.) Poictiers, July 19, 1577. 31.

18. Sir Fran. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with the ſurrender of la Charité; and other intelligence from France. (Orig.) London, May 20, 1577. 33.

19. Henry III. K. of France, to the municipal officers of Paris and other cities; ordering them to arm againſt the Huguenots. (French.) Blois, Jan. 3, 1577. 35.

20. Sir Fran. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; communicates French news; two letters. (Orig.) Strateford, July 25, and 26, 1577. 37.

21. Th. . . . . to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the proceedings of the princes in the ſouth of France. (Orig.) Rochelle, Sept. 7, 1577. 41.

22. A paper in Burleigh's hand; being a propoſal for a meſſage to be ſent to France. 43.

23. Certain points of ſir Amyas Pawlet's inſtructions. 1577. 45.

24. Inſtructions for ſir A. Pawlet; appointed ambaſſador to the French king. 1577. 49.

25. Sir A. Pawlet, to ſir Fran. Walſingham? intelligence about the war in France. Poictiers, July 19, 1577. 53.

26. Sir Fran. Walſingham to the E. of Leiceſter; French news. (Orig.) At Court, July 4, 1577. 55.

27. Sir A. Pawlet; four letters of intelligence from France, probably all to the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig.)

(Orig.) Blois, April... Par. March 25, 1577. and March 10, 1578. 57.

28. Henry III. K. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; a requiſition to return ſome ſhips ſeized by the Engliſh. 63.

29. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſents the wretched ſtate of France; and ſends ſome intelligence. 65.

30. Articles to be obſerved, and the oath to be taken, by the knights of the order of the Holy Ghoſt, inſtituted in 1578. (French.) Paris, Oct. 25, 1577. 68.

31. A ratification of ſome powers delegated to the princes by the city of Rochelle. (Orig. Fr. on vellum, ſigned by a great number of the members of the municipality.) Rochelle, Sept. 10, 1568. 72.

32. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. ..... concerning Monſieur's offer of marriage to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. a ſmall fragment.) Sheene, Aug. 6, 1578. 74.

33. Statutes of the order of the Holy Ghoſt. 1578. 76.

34. Sir A. Pawlet, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; intelligence about the releaſe of ſome Engliſhmen, and Monſieur's preparations, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 19, 1577. 94.

35. Copy of a letter from Geneva; chiefly on the proceedings of the Swiſs. incloſed in the above. 1577. 95.

36. Sir A. Pawlet, to Sir Fra. Walſingham; various intelligence about French affairs. 98.

37. Sir A. Pawlet, to Ld. Leiceſter; two letters on French affairs, chiefly about Monſieur. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, and Feb.... 1578. 100.

38. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 18, 1579. 103.

39. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters, one of thanks, and both containing intelligence; alſo about mules to be ſent over. (Orig.) Feb. 9, and Jan. 11, 1578. 105.

40. Articles of an accommodation between France and Spain. (Fr.) 1578. 108.

41. A rough draught of a paper on the affairs of France, and the Low Countries. 110.

42. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; about redeeming the crown of Navarre mortgaged to Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Orig.) Charter-houſe, July 26, 1578. 112.

43. A letter of intelligence from France; probably from ſir A. Pawlet, to ſir Fr. Walſingham. Paris, ...5. 114.

44. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; on French affairs, and ſome private matters. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 6, 1578. 118.

45. A remonſtrance of the ſtates of Normandy, againſt the Taille. (Fr.) Rouen, Nov. 19, 1578. 119.

46. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Fr. and Spaniſh affairs, and a ſuit of L^d Shrewſbury. (Orig.) Richmd. Nov. 11, 1578. 121.

47. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; five letters on Fr. Spaniſh, and other affairs. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 5, 25, May 23, 27, 1578. and Aug. 2, 1579. 123.

48. Edmund Yorke, to Arthur Aty; about great naval preparations in Spain and France. (Orig.) Guernſey, Aug. 7. 131.

49. De Vilgier, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting ſome favour. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 1579. 133.

50. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks; and about the D. of Northumberland. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1579. 135.

51. The municipality of Rochelle, to the E. of Leiceſter? deſiring him to procure the remiſſion of a debt they owed to the city of London. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Dec. 26, 1579. 136. b.

52. A French letter; probably an original from Monſieur (Francis D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Leiceſter; thanking him for his good offices with Q. Eliz. and deſiring leave to come to her court. 138. b.

53. Sir A. Pawlet, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, April 11, 1579. 139.

54. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the queen's marriage with Monſieur. (Orig.) At court, July 15, 1580. 140.

55. W..... to ..... concerning the Spaniſh armaments. (Orig.) June... 1580. 142.

56. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters with intelligence from France. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 9, and Nov. 3, 1580. 143.

57. Three letters, in which the writer deſcribes his reception, and ſeveral feaſts at the French court. Feb. 1580. 147.

58. French ſtanzas; being a challenge to a tournament. 151.

59. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leiceſter; news from France. (Orig.) March 15, 1579. 153.

60. Sir E. Stafford? to the E. of Leiceſter; a report. (Orig.) Angiers, Jan. 1579. 155.

61. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; on his negociations in France. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 20, 1579? 156.

62. Sir H. Cobham? to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence about the motions of Monſieur, &c. 157.

63. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leiceſter; about warlike preparations in Spain and France. (Orig.) Paris, March 12, 1579. 159.

64. W. H.... to ..... two letters, the laſt not ſigned; various intelligence, eſpecially concerning Monſieur. May 18, 1580. 160.

65. A paper of intelligence from France. 166.

66. H. prince of Condé, to Hen. III; expreſſive of loyalty. (probably a tranſlation from the French.) La Fere, May 22, 1580. 167.

67. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leiceſter; news from France. (Orig.) May 31, 1580. 169.

68. A French anonymous letter, probably to Leiceſter; news from France. Paris, June 8, 1580. 171.

69. Waad, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 30, 1580. 173.

70. Sir. H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 15, and March 12, 1580. 175.

71. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with an audience he had of the Fr. king. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 8, 1580. 179.

72. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter. (a fragment.) Paris, Feb. 8, 1580. 180.

73. Particulars of Stafford's audience. Feb. 1580. 181.

74. Intelligence from France. July, 1580. 182.

75. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters, one containing intelligence, and the other on Leiceſter's return to court. (Orig.) Paris, June 9, 1580. and March 13, 1581-2? 184.

76. R. Lloyd,

76. R. Lloyd, to the E. of Leiceſter; occurrences in France. (Orig.) Paris, March 6, 1580. 188.

77. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, March 27, 1580. 190.

78. G. Hopton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from Swifferland, France, &c. (Orig.) Paris, March 27, 1579. 192.

79. Anne Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from France; propoſals for an accommodation. (Orig.) May 13, 1580. 194.

80. Henry III; his commiſſion, approving of the marriage of the D. d'Anjou, with Q. Eliz. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) St. Germain, Feb. 28, 1581. 196.

81. A conference between the French ambaſſador Mauviſieres, and the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the queen's marriage with the D. d'Anjou. Nov. 10. 198.

82. Sir H. Cobham, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 22, 1581. 199.

83. Sir H. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Sept. 22, 1581. 201.

84. ..... to Mr. Herle; intelligence from France. 203.

85. A letter ſigned A. Jamais, but endorſed John Gilpin, to Mr. Wm. Herle; intelligence. (Orig.) May 7, 1581. 204.

86. Anth. Bacon, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with his arrival at Geneva, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, Nov. 24, 1581. 205.

87. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 15, 1581. 207.

88. ..... to the D. d'Anjou; a letter of thanks. (Ital.) June 15, 1581. 209.

89. A paper endorſed, "Heads of the treaſurer's diſcourſe:" on French affairs. 211.

90. Sir H. Cobham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. Paris, March 28, 1582. 212.

91. An account of the debt of the Low Countries to Q. Elizabeth. July, 1582. 214.

92. A note of the forces of France; taken by David Perryn. May, 1582. 216.

93. A report on the ſtate of the French court, &c. (imperfect.) 1583. 217.

94. Sir H. Cobham, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; about Scottiſh affairs; d'Aubigny penſioned by France. (a decypher.) March 11, 1582. 221.

95. Sir H. Cobham, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; about Scottiſh affairs. (partly in cypher.) Paris, Feb. 15, 1583. 223.

96. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; interceding for one Treſham, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Oct. 20, 1583. 226.

97. Henry III; inſtructions to Mauviſieres, about Scottiſh affairs. (French.) St. Germain, Dec. 2, 1583. 228.

98. The E. of Derby, ſir E. Stafford, Clarencieux, and Somerſet heralds; their ſtatement concerning a ceremonial at the inveſtiture of Henry III. with the order of the garter. 1584-5. 230.

99. The journey of Hen. E. of Derby, &c. into France to inveſt Hen. III. with the order of the garter. Jan. 1584-5. 231.

100. An account of the ceremony on inveſting Hen. III. with the order of the garter. 1584-5. 239.

101. A declaration of the elector of Cologne, granting liberty of conſcience to his ſubjects. Bonn, Jan. 1584. 243.

102. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. May 23, 1584. 245.

103. ....., Lopez, to the E. of Leiceſter; on private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) From court, April 16, 1585. 247.

104. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Leiceſter; ſome cautions, and profeſſions of attachment to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 13, 1584. 249.

105. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. Paris. 250.

106. Henry III, (K. of France) his acceptance of the order of the garter. Paris, ... 12, 1585. 252.

107. A paper containing much intelligence on the civil war in France. (French.) 254.

108. A French ſonnet, on the ſtate of affairs in France in 1585. 256.

109. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 1585. 258.

110. The electors of Saxony and Brandenburgh, and 6 other German princes, to Henry K. of Navarre; on affairs of religion. (Lat.) March 1, 1586. 260.

111. Copies of four letters from the deputies of the ſtates of the United Provinces, to the king of Navarre, the P. of Condé, Monſ. de Chaſtillon, and Vic. de Turenne: alſo inſtructions to the ſaid deputies. (French.) Paris, March, 1585. 268.

112. Henry K. of Navarre? to the E. of Leiceſter; great profeſſions of affection, and about a preſent of two hawks. (Orig. Fr. but without ſignature.) Henry addreſſes the letter to "His good Ld. and Father;" and ſubſcribes himſelf "Votre bien humble Sohn," &c. Sedan, Aug. 13. 270.

113. Intelligence from ſome ſpy, perhaps ſent by ſir Fra. Walſingham into France. 1586? 274.

114. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter whilſt in the Low Countries; recommending a phyſician. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 8, 1586. 275.

115. Henry (K. of Nav.) to ſir Fra. Walſingham; thanking him for good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Caſtelgeloux, Feb. 26, 1585. 277.

116. ..... to Mr. Wm. Herle; concerning private affairs. (Orig. Fr.) April 23. 278.

117. Henry (K. of Nav.) to ſir Fra. Walſingham; credential for Buſanval. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Jan. 23, 1586. 280.

118. La Noue, to Stafford; various news from Geneva, the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, April 16, 1586. 281.

119. A requiſition to the council, to releaſe ſome ſhips, and their cargoes of corn; with a liſt of the ſaid ſhips. July. 282.

120. Anth. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; a letter of civility. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 12. 286.

121. Dioguo Botell ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; credential. (Orig. Ital.) Dordrecht, Sept. 30, 1587. 287.

122. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig. a fragment.) July 25, 1587. 288.

123. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leiceſter; chiefly on private concerns. (Orig.) April 4, 1587. 290.

124. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring his good offices with the admiral. (Orig. Fr.) July, 1587. 292.

125. A paper entitled, "French occurrences." Aug. 1587. 294.

126. Advertiſements out of Spain, and from Paris. Sept. 28, 1587. 296. b.

127. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Leiceſter; credential for Buſanval. (Orig. Fr.) 298.

128. A French ſong entitled, "L'echo de France." 1587. 299.

129. Balwood, to James VI. K. of Scotland? with an apology for Q. Mary his mother? againſt Buchanan. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 18, 1588-9. 301.

130. Ja. Grey? to John Thomſon; ſoliciting his vote for an election in parliament. (Orig.) Tuthill, Sept. 1588. 302.

131. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter: a note. (Orig.) June 28, 1588. 304.

132. Ant. Perezius, to James VI? about coming into his kingdom; and Tho. Parry, to Perezius; encouraging him thereto. (Latin.) Canterb. Feb. 23. 306.

133. Sir E. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence. Paris, Feb. 15 and 26, 1588. 307.

134. ..... to Q. Elizabeth? complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Oct. 19, 1589. 311.

135. Henry IV, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending the ſieur de Beauvoir. (Orig. Fr.) Freſne l'eſguillon, Aug. 19, 1589. 313.

136. The ſentence of the Sorbonne againſt K. Henry IV. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 32.) Jan. 4, 1589-90. 314.

137. Oaths of acceſſion of Henry IV. and of allegiance of the French nobility. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 19.) St. Cloud, Aug. 2, 1589. 316.

138. An abridged deſcription of France. (French.) 319.

139. Ph. de Marnicx, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; reports the taking of Melun by Henry IV. (Orig. Fr.) Melun, 1590. 341.

140. The D. de Montpenſier, to Q. Elizabeth; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Sept. 25, 1590. 343. b.

141. Abſtracts of ſeveral letters from and to France, from July to Dec. 1590. 244.

142. Remembrance of the French king's requeſts to Q. Elizabeth; alſo the writer's ſuit to Ld. ..... and reaſons for keeping ſhips on the coaſt. Feb. 25, 1590. 345.

143. Abſtract of a letter from the P. of Navarre, Pr. of Conty? to Monſieur Cheau-Martin. Navarreux, Dec. 1, 1590. 348.

144. Henry (P. of Condé?) to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring a ſuccour of troops. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 14, 1590. 349.

145. François de Bourbon (Pr. of Conty) to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring a ſupply of powder. (Orig. Fr.) Avranches, Dec. 27, 1590. 350.

146. Sir Fr. Drake, to Henry de Bourbon, prince de Dombes; acquainting him with the orders he had for aſſiſting Brittany. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 85.) Nov. 13, 1590. 350. b.

147. Henry de Bourbon, to ſir Fr. Drake; about the motions of the Spaniards. (Orig. Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 86.) Dec. 14, 1590. 351.

148. Particulars of a contract for ſupplies to be ſent to the French king. March, 1591. 353. b.

149. Henry IV, to Sir Ed. Stafford; complimental. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 154.) Chartres, March 4, 1592. 355.

150. A paper touching an offenſive league. 1591. 356.

151. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; conjuring her to ſend him ſuccour. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 96.) Buhy, May 21, 1591. 358.

152. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; acquaints her with his having taken Louviers, and other military operations, &c. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 98.) Budely, June 13, 1591. 359.

153. Henry de la Tour, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing his regret that Unton the Engliſh ambaſſador had left them. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 99.) Giſors, June 18, 1591. 361. b.

154. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; on Unton's having left him. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 99.) Giſors, June 19, 1591. 362.

155. Marſhal Biron, to Q. Elizabeth; on his appointment to a command in Brittany. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 100.) Giſors, June 19, 1591. 364.

156. Henry IV; his anſwers to ſome queſtions propoſed to him on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the ſuccour ſhe was to ſend into Brittany. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rymer XVI. 92.) Chartres, March 4, 1591. 367.

157. François de Bourbon Pr. of Conty, to Q. Elizabeth; about ſupplies of ammunition. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rymer XVI. 83.) Couſtans, Nov. 9, 1590. 370.

158. Henry IV; his inſtructions to M. de la Tour, ſent through Germany into England. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 36.) Feb. 4, 1590. 372.

159. Ph. de Marnicx, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Bray, April 20, 1590. 375.

160. Henry IV, to ſir Ed. Stafford; complimental; and about the motions of the Spaniards. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 61.) Rozenay, May 6, 1590. 379.

161. Sir Roger Williams; advice from France. (vid. Rym. XVI. 86.) Nov. 20, 1590. 380.

162. A diſcourſe on the ſtate of France; by ſir Jo. Norreys. 1590. 383.

163. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; on his ſucceſſes. (Orig. Fr.) May 1, 1592. 386. b.

164. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; credential in favour of Edm. Yorke; and inſtructions to the ſaid Edm. Yorke. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 89.) Jan. 29, 1590. 387.

165. Abſtract of Henry IVth's letter to Monſ. Beauvoir, his ambaſſador in England; concerning the ſuccour to be ſent into Brittany. (French.) March 4, 1590. 396.

Caligula, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 590.

1. Extracts of two letters, the one from Henry IV. on his ſucceſſes againſt Tavannes and Longchamps. (Fr.) Aug. 10, 1591. 1.

2. The D. de Mayenne, to Monſ. de St. Paul; charging him to haſten to his aſſiſtance. (Fr.) Abbeville, March 10, 1591? 3.

3. Beauvoir de la Noue the French ambaſſador, to ſir H. Unton Engliſh ambaſſador; a friendly letter. (Orig. Fr.) London, March 16, 1594. 4.

4. Alex. Farneſe, to ..... directing him to come to his aſſiſtance with ſome horſe. (Ital.) St. Remi, March 13, 1592. 5. b.

5. Beauvoir de la Noue, to ſir H. Unton; two letters, chiefly on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 9? and 27, 1591. 6.

6. Two letters to Henry IV; one from Fumieres, and the other from Boiſſiere; on military affairs. (Fr.) Corbie, March 25, 1591. 9.

7. Henry

7. Henry IV, to ſir H. Unton; on his appointment to the French embaſſy. (Orig. Fr.) Noyon, Aug. 15, 1591. 10.

8. ..... to ſir H. Unton; friendly, and exhorting him to be zealous in the French king's cauſe. (Orig. Fr.) 11.

9. Ch. de Bourbon (Ct. of Soiſſons) to ſir H. Unton; requeſting he would come to him. (Orig. Fr.) St. Lever, Dec. 22, 1591. 13.

10. Sir H. Unton, to ſir Robt. Cecil; chiefly on private concerns; laments the death of chancellor Hatton, and his heavy debts. Dec. 19, 1591. 14.

11. Sir H. Unton, to the Privy Council; reports the poſture of the French king's affairs, who ſolicits aſſiſtance. Dec. 1591. 16.

12. Ld. Treaſurer Burleigh, to ſir H. Unton; fourteen original letters of inſtructions in his negociations in France; dated March 13. Aug. 3, 18, 22. Sept. 2, ... 13, 20, 24. Oct. 12, 15, 29. Dec. 1, and 4, 1591. 18.

13. A diſcourſe of Monſ. de Mornay, on the poſture of the Fr. king's affairs, after having been worſted in Brittany. 46.

14. A diſcourſe on the military operations in France. (Fr.) Aug. 5, 1591. 49.

15. The college of cardinals, to the city of Paris; on the death of Gregory XIV. (Lat.) Oct. 16, 1591. 50.

16. An account of a ſharp conference between Henry IV, and the cardinal de Vendome. (French.) July 5, 1591. 52.

17. Articles offered by the city of Chartres to Henry IV. 1591. 54.

18. Some cautions, and advertiſements, from a ſecretary, to prince Caſimir (Latin.) 56.

19. A paper of advice to a perſon (perhaps Henry K. of Nav.) how to conduct himſelf at court. (Fr.) 57.

20. An expoſition of the motives why Q. Eliz. will not ſend more forces into Normandy. (vid. Rym. XVI. 149.) Nov. 1592. 62.

21. A treaty between England and France, for ſending over auxiliaries. 65.

22. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Unton, ſent ambaſſador to the French king; together with his letters of credence in French: and alſo certain points taken out of the treaties with France, and to be given to ſir H. Unton. (vid. Rym. XVI. 103.) Greenwich, July 24, 1591. 69.

23. Henry IV, to treaſurer Burleigh; an apology for ſending Ld. Grimſtone on a journey. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 100.) Dieppe, June 19, 1591. 75.

24. Notes of the incidents relating to the E. of Eſſex's expedition into Normandy; with their dates. 76. b.

25. A declaration of the cauſes moving Q. Eliz. to ſend for her forces out of Normandy. 1592. 78.

26. Hacqueville, to Q. Elizabeth; news about the ſiege of Gournay, &c. and ſoliciting a further ſupply of 2,000 men. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 124.) Gournay, Oct. 4, 1591. 81. b.

27. A ſtatement of the conduct of the war in Brittany. (French.) 83.

28. Inſtructions for Th. Grove, one of the ſix maſters of her majeſty's navy; ſent with certain pinnaces to ſerve in the river Seine. (vid. Rym. XVI. 137.) Nov. 87.

29. A memorial for ſir Tho. Leighton, ſent by her majeſty to aſſiſt the E. of Eſſex before Rouen. (vid. Rym. XVI. 178.) Dec. 12, 1591. 89.

30. A note of ſome papers relating to the French treaty. 92. b.

31. Inſtructions for ſir Roger Williams, ſent to aſſiſt in the defence of Dieppe. 1591. 93.

32. De Paillo; his account of the proceedings of the French king; and an humble requeſt for ſome ſupplies. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 157.) Mar. 16, 1592. 97.

33. Inſtructions to Burnham, for conducting ſome forces from the Low Countries into Normandy. (vid. Rym. XVI. 161.) May, 1592. 104.

34. Obligationes inter oratores regis Chriſtianiſſ. et conſiliarios reginæ. 106.

35. Anſwer given to Monſ. Sancy and the French ambaſſador, upon a remonſtrance delivered by them from the French king. 110.

36. Ten original letters of inſtructions and advice, from ſir R. Cecil, to ſir H. Unton; dated Dec. 6. Oct. 3. Sept. 3. 24. 20. Aug. 28. 22. 5. March 14. and Aug. 11. 1591. 111.

37. Extracts of ſome points out of the treaſurer (Burleigh's) letter of July 27, 1591. 131.

38. Two extracts concerning the Engliſh forces in France. 133.

39. Copy of certain articles of treaties with France; ſigned Burghley. 137.

40. Inſtructions to Mr. Edm. Yorke, ſent to the French king. (copied by two hands; a part in the middle wanting. vid. Rym. XVI. 89.) Richmond, Jan. 30, 1590-1. 139.

41. Three original letters of inſtructions and advice from the Ld. treaſurer Burleigh, to ſir H. Unton; dated Feb. 5. 12. and 19. 1591-2. 143.

42. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir H. Unton; declaring her intention to aſſiſt the French king with 1,600 men. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 19, 1591-2. 149.

43. The prince de Dombes, to the treaſurer Burleigh; requeſting the continuance of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) 151.

44. Sir Chr. Hatton, chancellor, to ſir H. Unton; on his (Unton's) illneſs. (Orig.) London, Sept. 5, 1591. 152.

45. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the E. of Eſſex; reproving him for miſconduct in the army. (Orig.) Sept. 25, 1591. 155.

46. Sir Chr. Hatton, to ſir H. Unton; friendly, and containing ſome intelligence. (Orig.) London, Sept. 18, 1591. 157.

47. Five original letters from the E. of Eſſex, to ſir H. Unton; containing intelligence; dated March 5. 9. ... Sept. 6, 1591. and Feb. 19, 1592. 159

48. Ld. Cobham, to ſir H. Unton; intelligence. (Orig.) Cowdrey, Aug. 18, 5591. 169.

49. Ld. Hunſdon, to ſir H. Unton; friendly. (Orig.) Whitehall, March 15, 1591-2? 171.

50. The E. of Eſſex, to ſir H. Unton; on the ſiege of Rouen, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 12, 1591-2. 173.

51. Ld. Buckhurſt, to ſir H. Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig.) March 8, and 10, 1591-2. 175.

52. J. Forteſcue, to ſir H. Unton; three letters, chiefly about chancellor Hatton's death. (Orig.) Aug. 26. Dec. 1, and 2, 1591. 179.

53. Sir H. Unton, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence from the French army; and about chancellor Hatton's death. Nov. 20, 1591. 184.

54. A report on the conduct of the war in France, eſpecially about the ſiege of Rouen; complaining of the French king. 1591. 186.

55. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. treaſurer Burleigh; on the ſtate of affairs in France. Noyon, Oct. 28. 1591. 188.

56. Sir H. Unton, to Q. Elizabeth; an ample report of the affairs in France. Oct. 28, 1591. 190.

57. Inſtructions to ſir H. Unton, ſent ambaſſador to France. (Orig. ſigned by Q. Eliz. and Burleigh. vid. Rym. XVI. 103. and above VIII. 69.) Greenwich, July 24, 1591. 194.

58. The Lds. Burleigh, Cobham, and Hunſdon, to ſir H. Unton, and ſir Tho. Leighton; directing them to urge the return of the E. of Eſſex. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 147.) Whitehall, Dec. 23, 1591. 198.

59. Sir H. Unton, to the Ld. chancellor; reporting his motions. Oct. 15, 1591. 200.

60. Notes of ſome matters to be repreſented to the Fr. king; probably by ſir H. Unton. 201.

61. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir H. Unton; two original letters of advice and inſtructions. (vid. Rym. XVI. 141, and 143.) Dec. 6, and 15, 1591. 202.

62. Rough draughts of two letters from ſir H. Unton; one to the Ld. chancellor. Oct. 1, 1591. 206.

63. The chief points of the contract between the K. of France, and the princes of Germany. (Ital. conf. Rym. XVI. 181.) 1592-3. 207.

64. Beauvoir la Noue, to ſir H. Unton; on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 24, 1592. 209

65. A letter of intelligence from Paris. (French.) 210.

66. Part of a letter, giving notice of ſupplies of men and money being ſent. (French.) 211.

67. Articles accordés par Meſs. de Beauvoir et de Reaux, et Meſs. le Grand Treſorier, l'admiral d'Angletere, et le chambelan. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 102.) Greenwich, June 25, 1591. 212.

68. Two bills of charges for tranſports, &c. 1591. 214.

69. An indenture, witneſſing the plate that had been delivered out of the jewel office to ſir H. Unton. (Orig.) July 25, 1591. 216.

70. Four papers of cyphers. 218.

71. Information given by John Chamberlayn; concerning cuſtoms to be paid on proviſions. 1591. 222.

72. A fragment of a cypher. 224.

73. A warrant for the payment of ſir H. Unton's diet and extraordinaries. July 22, 1592? 226.

74. Sir H. Unton's challenge to the young D. de Guiſe. (vid. Rym. XVI. 118.) 1591. 227.

75. Queen Elizabeth, to ſir H. Unton; ſlightly reproving him, and permitting him to return. (Orig. vid. Rym. XVI. 157.) Weſtm. March 16, 1591-2. 229.

76. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expoſtulatory, on the Pr. de Dombes endeavouring to lead the Engliſh forces out of Brittany. (Fr.) Aug. 1591. 231.

77. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir H. Unton; two original letters of orders to make remonſtrances to the Fr. king; and reprimanding him for miſconduct. (vid. Rym. XVI. 117, and 122.) Chicheſter, Aug. 22, and Sutton, Sept. 26, 1591. 233.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expoſtulatory, on the conduct of the war. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 111.) Aug. 17, 1591. 237.

79. Sir Chr. Hatton, to ſir H. Unton; concerning the queen's reprimand in her letter of Sept. 26. (Orig.) London, Oct. 4, 1591. 239.

80. Q. Elizabeth. to ſir H. Unton; declaring her purpoſe not to give any further aid to the Fr. king. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 6, 1591. 241.

81. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Anhalt; on the death of the elector of Saxony, and the ſiege of Rouen. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 138.) Weſtm. Dec. 3, 1591. 243.

82. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expoſtulatory, on the treatment of her troops. (Fr.) Dec. 12, 1591. 245.

83. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Anhalt; on the death of the elector of Saxony, and the war in France. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 130.) Richmond, Oct. 22, 1591. 247.

84. Rough draughts and copies of forty letters from ſir H. Unton;

To Ld. Burleigh,	Dec:	31,	1591.
D°	D°	3,	D°
D°	D°	21,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	22,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	25,	D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D°	26,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	26,	D°
D°	D°	26,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	26,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	29,	D°
E. of Eſſex,	D°	4,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	29,	D°
Sir J. Norris,	March	3,	1591-2.
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	5,	D°
D°	D°	3,	D°
Ld. Howard,	D°	9,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	15,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	15,	D°
D°	D°	17,	D°
D°	D°	19.	D°
Sir Th. Heneage,	D°	15,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	19,	D°
Sir Th. Heneage,	D°	20,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	20,	D°
E. of Eſſex,	D°	20,	D°
Ld. Buckhurſt,	D°	20,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	21,	D°
D°	D°	23,	D°
Mr. Grimſton,	Aug.	2,	1591.
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	3,	D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D°	3,	D°
Mr. Forteſcue,	D°	3,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	15,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	3,	D°
D°	D°	17,	D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D°	17,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	17,	D°
D°	D°	17,	D°
D°	D°	24,	D°
Mr. Grimſton,	D°	28,	D° 249.

85. Sir Th. Heneage, to ſir H. Unton; intelligence; (Orig.) Feb. 26, 1591-2. 320.

86. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Burleigh. (a rough draught.) Aug. 31, 1591. 322.

87. Sir. Th. Heneage, to ſir H. Unton. (Orig. a fragment.) Feb. 19, 1591-2. 324.

88. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Eſſex and Mr. vice chamberlain. (rough draughts.) Feb. 1, 1591-2. 326.

89. Extracts from certain intercepted letters from Engliſh fugitives. July, 1591. 330.

90. A paper of intelligence; probably from ſir H. Unton. 332.

91. Sir H. Unton, to ſir R. Cecil. (a copy or draught.) Offy, Feb. 1, 1591-2. 334.

92. Advertiſements from divers places, for ſir H. Unton. 336.

93. Advertiſements of the D. of Parma's overthrow at the ſiege of the fort againſt Nimeguen. 337.

94. Notes

94. Notes of intelligence about the D. of Parma, &c. 338.

95. Rough draughts and copies of fixteen letters from Sir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	Feb.	16,	1591-2.
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	8,	D°
The Vice Chamb.	D°	8,	D°
E. of Effex,	D°	8,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	13,	D°
E. of Effex,	D°	13,	D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D°	16,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	16,	D°
D°	D°	20,	D°
D°	D°	23,	D°
The E. of Effex,	D°	24,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	24,	D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D°	28,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	28,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	28,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	24,	D° 339.

96. Sir Robt. Cecil, to fir H. Unton; three original letters of intelligence and advice. dated May 4, and Feb. 12 and 19, 1592. 369.

97. Rough draughts and copies of ten letters from fir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	May	7,	1592.
D°	D°	9,	D°
D°	D°	10,	D°
D°	D°	11,	D°
D°	D°	1,	D°
D°	D°	11,	D°
D°	D°	16,	D°
D°	D°	24,	D°
D°	June	12,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	12,	D° 375.

98. Sir J. Norris, to fir H. Unton; concerning the Engliſh troops in Brittany. (Orig.) Puddlewharfe, London, March 8, 1591-2, 392.

99. Sir J. Norris; a diſcourſe of the ſtate of France. 394.

100. A memorandum of the ſtate of the army in France. 396.

101. Sir J. Norris, to fir H. Unton; concerning the Engliſh troops in France. (Orig.) Feb. 1591-2. 398.

102. Grimſton, to fir H. Unton; news from the army. Aug. 6, 1591. 400.

103. Copy of an order of the privy ſeal for the charges of her majeſty's ambaſſador in France. March 12, 1579, and accounts in conſequence thereof. 402.

104. Abſtract of a letter of Q. Elizabeth, to be communicated to the Fr. king. Aug. 22, 1591. 404.

105. ..... to the Fr. ambaſſador in London; friendly. (Fr.) Dieppe, March 20, 1591-2. 406.

106. An account of the Fr. king's debt to Q. Elizabeth. (vid. Rym. XVI. 88.) 1590, 407.

107. A remembrance of the Fr. king's requeſts, to be moved to her majeſty. (vid. Rym. XVI. 43.) Chartres, Feb. 25, 1590. 409.

108. Notes of the artillery and ſtores loaded in three veſſels. 411.

109. Sir H. Unton, to Mr. Grimſton; deſiring him to haſten the ſending away the Fr. king's confirmation of an agreement. Dieppe, Aug. 2. 1591. 413.

110. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Cobham; thanks and intelligence. Aug. 4, 1591. 415.

111. Intelligence from the camp. Aug. 1591. 417.

112. Articles of capitulation of the town of Noyon. Aug. 17, 1591. 418.

113. Rough draughts of fourteen letters of ſir H. Unton.

To Ld. Burleigh,	Aug.	23,	1591.
Sir R. Cecil,	Sept.	7,	D°
J. Stanhope,	D°	7,	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	7,	D°
D°	D°	13,	D°
Sir R. Cecil,	D°	....	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	18,	D°
D°	D°	27,	D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D°	27,	D°
Lds. of Council,	D°	18,	D°
Sir Chr. Hatton,	D°	13,	D°
D°	Oct.	1,	D°
Q. Elizabeth,	D°	....	D°
Ld. Burleigh,	D°	1,	D° 420.

114. Memoir of matters relating to ..... repreſented to Q. Elizabeth by the ſieurs de Beauvoir and Sancy, by order of their King. (Fr.) 1590? 448.

115. Account of ſums due by the Fr. king to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 88.) 453.

116. A memorial of ſir John Worrey, concerning certain points relating to the auxiliaries, wherein her majeſty's reſolution is to be known. 1591. 455.

117. A declaration of her majeſty's monthly charges in Brittany. 1592. 456. b.

118. A French letter to Q. Elizabeth, deſiring the loan of two cannon. (Orig. the ſubſcription cut away.) 459.

119. An account of Q. Elizabeth's diſburſements, both in money lent to the Fr. king, and for the pay of her troops in Brittany and Normandy. 460.

120. Henry IV; his ordinance for laying a duty on ſhipping for the equipment of a fleet. (Fr. with a tarif for the ſame in Engliſh.) 464.

121. Beauvoir la Noue, to ..... about the releaſe of a French ſhip carried into Briſtol. (Orig. Fr.) Uxbridge, Nov. 11, 1592. 470.

122. A ſtatement of accounts between England and France; and cauſes of complaint on the part of England. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 194.) Feb. 18, 1592-3. 471.

123. Divers cauſes to move her majeſty to miſlike of the employment of her men and money in France. This is the above article in Engliſh, as it is printed in Rymer, ubi ſup. Feb. 18, 1592-3. 474.

124. An addition to the former introductions (inſtructions) of ſir John Norris ſent into Brittany. (vid. Rym. XVI. 173.) Sept. 20, 1592. 483. b.

125. Journal of the operations of the Engliſh forces in France. 1591. 488.

126. Contents of the letters ſent to ſir John Norris in 1592 and 1593, being employed in France; and collections out of letters ſent from ſir J. Norris, from Oct. 28, 1592, to June 17, 1593. 491.

127. A treaty between England and France, concerning the farther ſuccours to be given to the Fr. king. (Lat. vid. Rym. XVI. 151.) 1591. 499.

128. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir H. Unton; five Orig. letters of inſtruction and advice. May 9, 15, ..., 29, and June 9, 1592. 501.

129. The Lds. of the Council, to ſir H. Unton; orders to demand the reſtitution of the ordnance and ammunition lent for the ſiege of Rouen. (Orig.) May 21, 1592. 511.

130. Ld. Howard (Ld. admiral) to ſir H. Unton; two original letters, expreſſing great cordiality towards the Fr. king and Unton; and about indemnification

nification to ſome merchants. March 4, and Feb. 14, 1592. 513.

131. Ld. Howard, to captain Fem..... of her majeſty's navy; a warrant for bringing over ſir H. Unton. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 6, 1592. 517.

132. Ld. Buckhurſt, to ſir H. Unton; about the ſale of a horſe. (Orig.) March 27, 1592. 519.

133. Sir Th. Henеage, to ſir H. Unton; three original letters, chiefly on private concerns. March 29, 2, and May 5, 1592. 521.

134. Etwell Smith, to ſir H. Unton; about the remittance of money, ſtraggling ſoldiers, &c. (Orig.) Dieppe, April 5, 1592. 527.

135. The French ambaſſador (B. de la Noue) to ſir H. Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig. but without ſignatures.) Lond. May 6, and 11, 1592. 529.

136. Henry IV, to ſir H. Unton; incloſing letters to the queen, and letters from the dukes of Parma and Mayenne, which had been intercepted. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, March 28, 1592. 533.

137. Chriſtian, prince of Anhalt, to Q. Eliz.; complains of the treatment of himſelf and his troops by the French. (Fr.) June 10, 1592. 534.

138. Chriſtian, prince of Anhalt, to ſir H. Unton; incloſing the above. June, 1592. 536.

139. Intelligence from the French army. (Fr.) 537.

140. Beauvoir de la Noue, to ſir H Unton; two letters on private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 20, 1592, and Dec 12, 1591. 538.

141. Intelligence from the camp before Noyon. (Fr.) Aug. 12, 1591. 541.

142. Anſwers of the French king to ſome queries propoſed by Q. Elizabeth, concerning the tranſportation and maintenance of her auxiliaries. (Fr.) 543.

143. The Fr. king's ratification of the treaty of June 25. (Fr.) Noyon, Aug. 10, 1591. 545.

144. An extract of the inſtructions given to Mons. de Reaux. (Fr.) June 4, 1591. 547.

145. The treaty concluded by Mons. de Turenne with the prince of Anhalt for a body of Reiters. (Fr.) Heidelberg, April 24, 1591. 549.

146. Two papers of clauſes demanded for the Reiters. (Fr.) one of them dated La Motte, Dec. 11, 1591. 557.

147. Charles de Lorraine (D. de Mayenne) to Guyonnelles; orders to join him. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 199.) Noyon, March 21, 1592-3. 561.

148. A report of the defeat in Brittany. (Fr.) June ... 1592. 562.

149. A rough draught of a letter, probably from ſir H. Unton, to the vicomte de Turenne; expoſtulatory. (Fr.) Lond. May 11? 1592. 564.

150. Articles propoſed by the Colonels and Reiters of the German army; with the anſwers of the Fr. K. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 182.) Rouen, Jan. 4, 1592-3. 566.

151. Articles ſtipulated between the vicomte de Turenne, the princes of the empire, and the Pr. of Anhalt. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 181.) Jan. 1592-3. 568.

152. An account of charges for the maintenance of the Pr. of Anhalt's troops. (Fr.) 570.

153. Articles ſtipulated between Meſs. de Sancy, Salignac, and Rothieres, and the Colonels and Reitmaſtres of the Pr. of Anhalt's army. (Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 180.) Jan. 1592-3. 572.

154. Beauvoir de la Noue, to Henry IV; concerning the ſiege of Rouen, which Q. Eliz. is bent upon. (Orig. Fr. vid. Rym. XVI. 199.) London, March 18, 1592-3. 574.

155. Biron, to Q. Elizabeth; incloſing a letter from Hen. IV. (Orig. Fr.) May 28, 1592. 576.

156. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Ld. Burleigh; two letters imploring ſuccour. (Orig. Fr.) May 27 and 26, 1592. 578.

157. Rough draughts of five letters of Sir H. Unton; four to Ld. Burleigh, of Dec. 19, 20, 4, and 10. and one to Etwell Smith, of Dec. 15, 1591. 582.

Caligula, E. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 583.

1. A ſhort ſtatement of an overcharge in the pay of ſir J. Norris's bands. 1593. 1. b.

2. The French king's inſtructions for the Vidame of Chartres, concerning his embaſſy into England. (Fr.) Chartres, March 9, 1593. 2.

3. A contract made with M. de Noele (Noue) for aſſuring the payment of ſuch ſums of money as her majeſty diſburſed in the Fr. K.'s behalf. April ... 1593. 11.

4. A collection of the ſervices done by ſir J. Norris in Brittany, from April the 4th to ...., 1593. 17.

5. A breviate of the full ſtrength of her majeſty's forces employed for Brittany, upon muſter taken at Avoine in Maine. June 13, 1593. 19.

6. New articles to enlarge the truce in Brittany. Sept. 11, 1593. 23.

7. A conjectural diſcourſe concerning an offer to be made by the Fr. king to the Catholics for a peace, on his conforming. 1593. 27.

8. A further contrary conſideration; on the ſame ſubject as the above. 32.

9. Inſtructions for ſir Th. Wilkes, being ſent by her majeſty to the Fr. king. July 14, 1593. 35.

10. Heads of the diſcourſe the Fr. king made unto ſir Th. Wilkes; in anſwer to the matter of his converſion. Aug. 15, 1593. 42.

11. A perſuaſive diſcourſe, written by the Fr. ambaſſador and M. Montmartin, to the eſtates and deputies of Brittany; touching honourable favours received from her majeſty; and the neceſſity of ſurrendering Pempole and Brehac unto her majeſty, as well for her ſecurity of expenſe, as for a retreat of her forces: ſent to the Lds. of her majeſty's Privy Council. (Fr.) Quinéton, March 10, 1593. 51.

12. Anſwers of the Fr. king to the articles propounded in her majeſty's name by ſir Th. Wilkes. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593. 59.

13. Liſt of the deputies of the league for a conference. 1593. 65. b.

14. The French ambaſſador's (Beauvoir) notes to the Council upon the French king's anſwer: brought by Mr. Wilkes. (Fr.) Sept? 1593. 66.

15. Adanſan? Gov. of Calais, to the Ld. Admiral; acquaints him with the levies of the enemies, and his means of defence. (Orig. Fr.) Calais, Nov. 6, 1593. 67.

16. Sir Robt. Sidney (ambaſſador in France) to Ld. Burleigh; reports converſations with the Fr. king, and the ſtate of affairs in France. Feb. 15, 1593. 69.

17. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the deputies of Brittany. March 17, 1593. 78.

18. A collection of Q. Elizabeth's letters to ſir J. Norris,

Norris, and of his anſwers to them, directed to the Ld. Treaſurer: from Dec. 1593, to March 20, 1593-4. 82.

19. A league offenſive and defenſive between the Fr. king and Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593. 86.

20. A remonſtrance from the three ſtates of Brittany to Q. Elizabeth, againſt her withdrawing her troops. (Fr.) Rennes, Oct. 25, 1593. 88.

21. A memoir of the requeſts of the ſtates of Brittany, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the ſecurity of that province. 1593. 89.

22. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Robt. Sidney, ſent ambaſſador to France. 1593. 93. b.

23. Harangue faite au roy par M. de Fedeau, au nom des Egliſes reformées de France; avec la reponſe de ſa majeſté, du 12 Dec. 1593. 96.

24. Montmartin, to Q. Elizabeth; offering his ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) Beaucaire, May 22, 1593. 102.

25. Henry IV; his inſtructions to M. de Morlans on his embaſſy to Q. Eliz. (French. a copy authenticated by the ſignatures of Beauvoir de la Noue, B. de Morland, and the Vidame de Chartres.) Dreux, June 20, 1593. 105.

26. Henry IV; inſtructions to M. de Mouy, ſent to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. with rubrics in Burleigh's hand.) St. Denis, Aug. 3, 1593. 116.

27. Articles agreed upon by M. d'Aumont Gov. in Brittany, and ſir J. Norris, Gen. of the Engliſh forces in that province. (Fr. ſigned Norris.) Pempoul, Sept. 16, 1593. 124.

28. St. Luc, to Q. Elizabeth; on ſome military tranſactions in Brittany. (Orig. Fr.) Pempoul, Sept. 25, 1593. 127.

29. Henry IV, to Beauvoir; concerning his converſion. (Fr.) May 16, 1593. 128.

30. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to Ld. Burleigh; on affairs of religion, and requeſting advice. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 1593. 130.

31. Beauvoir de la Noue, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing a letter from M. d'Incarville. (Orig. Fr.) Hacquenay, Oct. 5, 1593. 132.

32. Sir Th. Wilkes, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting a converſation with the Fr. king, touching ſome cauſes of his converſion, &c. Melun, Aug. 17, 1593. 134.

33. Q. Elizabeth's bond of amity with Henry IV. (Fr.) Windſor, Oct. 18, 1593. 138.

34. Some repreſentations to Q. Elizabeth, in behalf of Henry IV. 139.

35. The contents of a letter from marſhal d'Aumont, to Henry IV. 1593. 140.

36. Henry IV; his bond of amity with Q, Elizabeth. (Fr.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593. 141.

37. Inſtructions given to ſir Roger Williams, having charge over certain bands now remaining at Dieppe. Aug. 24, 1593. 143.

38. Articles of matters to be required in the next treaty with the Fr. king, and the ſtates of Brittany; chiefly about the ſurrender of the Iſle of Brehac. Feb. 28, 1593-4. 145.

39. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir J. Norris; concerning the ill-treatment of the Engliſh troops in Brittany. (Orig.) Richmond. Nov. 14, 1593. 149.

40. Abſtract of the ancient cuſtoms and ſubſidies paid to the king at the town of Pempoul. Sept. 15, 1593. 150.

41. The bond of confederation of the Fr. king with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. vid. IX. 36.) Melun, Aug. 29, 1593. 152.

42. Inſtructions pour M. le commandeur de Karanton, s'en allant en Angleterre. Rennes, Oct. 24, 1593. 153.

43. Chev. de ..... to Q. Elizabeth; reports the progreſs of the royal army in Picardy. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Jan. 9, 1593-4. 155.

44. Divers cauſes to move her majeſty to miſlike of the employment of the men and money in France, &c. (vid. VIII. 123. and Rym. XVI. 194.) Feb. 18, 1592-3. 156.

45. A memorial ſent by the marſhal d'Aumont, to the Fr. ambaſſador in England; repreſenting the difficulties of the war in Brittany. (Orig. Fr.) Loué? June 26, 1593. 164.

46. Four letters of ſir Robt. Sidney, the laſt ſeemingly an original, to Mr. Edmonds. Lond. Dec. 4, 1593, and Dieppe, Jan. 11, 9, and 12, 1593-4. 168.

47. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Tho. Edmonds? an order to aſſiſt in bringing back the Engliſh troops under the command of Sir Edw. Brooke. Windſor, Oct. 24, 1593. 170.

48. Copies of 22 letters to Mr. Tho. Ed. (probably Edmonds) then in France.

From Ld. Burleigh, Theobalds, Dec. 5, 1593:
Sir H. Unton, Lond. May 17, and Oct. 29, D°
J. Stanhope, Windſor, Oct. 24, D°
Tho. Wilkes, D° D° 11, D°
D° Batterſea, D° 19, 28, D°
D° Windſor, Nov. 6, D°
D° Croydon, May, 15, D°
D° Windſor, Nov. 14, D°
D° Lond. Jan. 19, and 20, 1593-4.
D° Lond. Feb. 12, D°
Ld. Burleigh, Windſor, Oct. 20, D°
Sir H. Unton, D° Nov. 19, D°
Sir R. Cecil, Oct. 9, Nov. 13, Dec. 4, D°
Tho. Wilkes, Lond. April, D°
D° Windſor, Sept. 20 and 23, D°
Ld. Burleigh, D° Oct. 5, D°
170. b.

49. Diſpute entre M. du Pleſſis et l'Eveque d'Evreux, touchant pluſieurs paſſages du livre du dit Sr. du Pleſſis. May, 1600. 185.

50. Copies of three letters to Mr. Tho. Ed. (Edmonds) from Ld. Howard, Dover, Nov. 5; Ld. Burleigh, Windſor, Sept. 5, 1593; and one without a name. 191.

51. Notes and minutes of ſeveral letters to Ld. Burleigh, and from the queen to ſir J. Norris, &c. on French affairs. 1594. 193.

52. A remembrance to ſir Hen. Norris, to be imparted to his brother; ſhewing the cauſe of ſome ſtay made in the execution of the former diſpatch. May 12, 1594. 195.

53. Minutes of ſeveral letters to and from the queen, the treaſurer, &c. on French affairs. 1594. 197.

54. T. Edmonds, to ſir Robt. Cecil? reports his having returned to the Fr. king the orders of St. Michael, which he had conferred on ſir Nich. Clifford, and ſir Anth. Shirley. Camp at Lan, June 4, 1594. 201. b.

55. A liſt of the officers of the field, and of the bands in Brittany; together with their monthly entertainments. Oct. 21, 1594. 206.

56. A letter ſigned Martin Frobiſher; to Ld..... reports the taking of the fort of Croydon near Breſt. (probably not an original.) Croydon, Nov. 8, 1594. 211.

57. A note

57. A note in Ld. Burleigh's hand, of the money lent to the Fr. king by Q. Elizabeth. 211. b.

58. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; exculpating himſelf concerning ſome charges the Q. had brought againſt him. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain, Nov. 14, 1594. 212.

59. A memorial of divers things delivered to Mons. Beauvoir, in anſwer to certain propoſitions made by him to her majeſty. 1594. 213.

60. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; amicably informs her of his recovery from an illneſs, and of ſome ſucceſſes in his military affairs (Orig. Fr.) Fontainbleau, April 18, 1595. 214.

61. Marſhal d'Aumont, to Q. Elizabeth; complains of ſir J. Norris. (Orig. Fr.) Guingamp, Aug. 2, 1595. 216.

62. Articles of matters to be granted by the Fr. king and the ſtates of Brittany to the queen's majeſty, and the governors of her forces in Brittany; together with the above article, IX. 38. March, 1593-4. 217.

63. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Oliver St. John, appointed to go to M. Sardeac, governor of Breſt. Jan. 21. 222.

64. Sir John Norris's inſtructions for ſir Hen. Norris, to clear him at court of various charges brought againſt him. Pempoul, April 4, 1594. 226.

65. Henry IV, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting the continuation of his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 7, 1594. 234.

66. Conſiderations of the Fr. king's demands, by his letters brought by Mons. Loveny. 1595. 235.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; an explanatory letter concerning the Engliſh troops in France. Noneſuch, Oct. 9, 1595. 240.

68. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Edmonds; in anſwer to a letter from the Fr. king to la Fontaine; explanatory as to ſome late miſunderſtanding. Nonſuch, Oct. 3, 1595. 243.

69. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Unton, ſent ambaſſador to the Fr. king. Dec. 16, 1595. 251.

70. Charges et ſubſides inſupportables, torts, griefs, &c. que ſouffrent les ſujets du roy de France, leurs commerce et vaiſſeaux, en Angleterre. 1595. 259.

71. Notes of ſeveral letters by Ld. Burleigh. 1595. 263. b.

72. Queen Elizabeth, to the D. of Parma? for a paſſport for ſir Th. Wilkes, whom ſhe ſends to treat with him. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Sept. 11, 1594. 266.

73. Q. Elizabeth, to the marſhal d'Aumont; deſiring that two cannon ſhe had ſent into Brittany might be reſtored. (Orig. Fr.) Weſtminſter, May 13, 1594. 267.

74. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to ſir J. Norris, directing ſome regulations as to the number and diſpoſition of her troops in Brittany. July 7, 1594. 269.

75. Tho. Edmonds, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) St. Quintin, Nov. 30, 1594. 270.

76. Henry IV, to James VI. K. of Scotland; on the birth of prince Henry. (Fr.) Paris, Sept. 1594. 272.

77. Henry IV; his proclamation, confirming the privileges of the Scottiſh merchants in France. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 26, 1594. 273.

78. Henry IV, to James VI. K. of Sc.; thanks for his congratulations on the proſperous ſtate of his affairs. (Fr.) St. Germain, Nov. 7, 1594. 274.

79. The plot of the caſtle of Croydon off Breſt; by ſir J. Norris. Oct. 5, 1594. 276.

80. Inſtructions to ſir J. Norris, returned into Brittany, to take charge of the forces there. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 15, 1594. 277.

81. Walter Orme, to the Ld. treaſurer, the admiral, and the French ambaſſador in London; concerning certain tolls and duties improperly laid on Engliſh merchandize in Normandy and Picardy. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 15, 1594. 281.

82. An imperfect copy of Henry IVth's proclamation IX. 77. (Fr.) Oct. 26, 1594. 284.

83. W. B. (Ld. Burleigh) to ſir Henry Unton; inſtructions and advice. Jan. 23, 1594-5. 285.

84. Sir H. Unton, to Ld. Burleigh; two original diſpatches, on various French affairs. Coucy, Jan. 17, and March 17, 1595. 287.

85. Lettre de Mons. le duc de Moyne (ſic) au roy d'Eſpagne; touchant les guerres civiles de France; faite par Mons. le preſident Jeannin. (Orig. ſigned Charles de Lorraine.) Soiſſons; April 26, 1595. 293.

86. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring his good offices with Q. Elizabeth at the preſent pacification. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 25, 1595. 333.

87. Henry IV; a remonſtrance concerning ſome matters propoſed by ſir H. Unton. (Orig. Fr.) Folembrai, Jan. 22, 1596. 335.

88. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; regretting the death of ſir H. Unton; and reſpecting the matters propoſed by him before his death. (Orig. Fr.) Lafere, 1596. 338.

89. An offenſive treaty; by which England engages to ſend 2000 men to the aſſiſtance of the French king. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 16, 1596. 340.

90. Sommaire des choſes principales traitées entre les ambaſſadeurs du roy très Chretien, et aucuns du conſeil privé de ſa majeſté la Reine d'Angleterre. (the preliminary negociations to the above treaty.) 1596. 342.

91. A diſcourſe of the voyage of ..... chief ambaſſador from her majeſty to the French king, to Rouen in Normandy; the king's entry into that city during his lordſhip's reſidence there; and the proſpect of the performance of his buſineſs, and ſafe return. Oct. 1596. 350.

92. Extracts out of treaties, concerning ſhipping and trade. 354.

93. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying himſelf. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, May 31. 355.

94. Henry IV, to the D. de Bouillon; on the return of the latter from England, and reſpecting the war in Normandy. (Fr.) Monceaux, Sept. 7, 1596. 358.

95. Commiſſion for the E. of Eſſex, when he went to ſuccour Calais. April 13, 1596. 362.

96. Extracts of various treaties between England and France. 367.

97. A narrative of the inveſtment of Henry IV. with the order of the garter. (a draught, probably by Ld. Shrewſbury.) Sept. 1596. 375.

98. Inſtructions to ſir Anth^y Mildmay, ſent ambaſſador to the Fr. king; Mons. de Reaux being come ambaſſador from the ſaid king. 1596. 381.

99. Henry IVth's oath for the performance of the late treaties. (Lat.) Rouen, Oct. 1596. 389.

100. Part of a letter from Henry IV, to the preacher Mons. de la Fontaine; on the ſtate of his affairs, Jan. 15, 1597. 391.

101. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; two expoſtulatory letters. (Fr.) May 5, and April 10, 1597. 398.

102. An

102. An anſwer made to the French ambaſſador's propoſitions for a ſupply of 4000 men. (Fr.) 1597. 400. b.

103. Sir Anthy Mildmay, to Henry IV; concerning a ſupply of men, and a claim of reimburſements. (Fr.) July 16, 1597. 402.

104. Inſtructions in form of a letter, to ſir Anthy Mildmay; ſent by Mr. Edmonds. Weſtm. May 6, 1597. 403.

105. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; expoſtulating. Jan. 4, 1597-8? 409.

106. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the ſtate of affairs in France. (Orig.) Dover, Feb. 14, 1597-8? 411.

107. A letter of intelligence, concerning Fr. treaties with the Emperor, the Swiſs, &c. (Fr.) Paris, March 8, 1597-8? 412.

108. Notes of intelligence, out of divers letters. 414.

109. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Fr. king treating for peace, &c. (Orig.) Dieppe, Feb. 20, 1597-8? 415.

110. Helene de la Valette, to Q. Elizabeth; on count Mansfeld's motions on the French frontiers. (Orig.) 1597. 416.

111. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of ſir Anthy Mildmay, who had leave to return. (Orig. Fr.) Amiens, Aug. 18, 1597. 418.

112. A declaration delivered by M. de Reaux, to her majeſty, from the Fr. king; touching the recovery of Calais and Amiens. (Fr.) June 3, 1597. 421.

113. Inſtructions of the ſieur Chaligny, ſent from the reformed church of France to her majeſty. (Fr.) Sept. 1597. 433.

114. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir R. Cecil? and ..... about their negociations with the French king. Weſtm. March 17, 1597-8. 435.

115. The ſubſtance of the laſt conference which Mr. Secy Cecil had with the king's council at Nantes. 1597. 439.

116. The benefits of peace with Spain. 1597-8. 443.

117. Offres faites par les etats generaux des Provinces Unies, au Roy de France, pour l'obſervation de la ligue, et continuation de la guerre. 444.

118. Memoire d'aucuns principaux points propoſés à M. de Cecil, par les etats des Provinces Unies. Angers, April 6, 1598. 445.

119. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing great friendſhip and gratitude. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, Oct. 25, 1597. 451.

120. Henry IV, to Mr. Fountain; on the ſtate of his affairs, particularly his treaty with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Germain, May 5, 1597. 452.

121. A memorial for an inſtruction to R. C. J. H. and T. W. (ſir R. Cecil, J. Herbert, and Tho. Wilkes.) on negociations with the Fr. king. 1597. 454.

122. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; expreſſing anxiety for his father's health; and his thoughts on the proſpect of a peace. (Orig.) Dover, Feb. 16, 1597-8. 462.

123. A treaty of peace between Spain, France, and Savoy. (Fr.) July 12, 1598. 464.

124. Inſtructions to ſir Robt. Cecil ambaſſador, John Herbert, and Tho. Wilkes, commiſſioners to the Fr. king. 1597? 484.

125. Certain articles between the Q. of England and the K. of France, touching maritime cauſes. (Lat.) April 10, 1599. 492.

126. Minutes of a letter from Q. Eliz. to the Fr. K. July 13, 1599. and reſpecting Sir Hen. Nevill's propoſition to the Fr. king's council. 1599. 495.

127. A complaint of Engliſh merchants, concerning ſome reſtraints laid upon the woollen trade by the French. 1599. 497.

128. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; deſiring that the place of the next conference be fixed at a town near her coaſts. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 24, 1599. 499.

129. The ſtate of the French king's commiſſion for maritime cauſes. 501.

130. Propoſitions made by ſir Hen. Nevill to the Fr. king, concerning the maintenance of the auxiliaries. (Fr.) May 31, 1599. 505.

131. Henry IVth's two anſwers to ſir Hen. Nevill's propoſitions. (Fr.) 1599. 506. b.

132. Sir Hen. Nevill, to Mr. Villeroy; concerning his propoſitions. (Fr.) Paris, June 6, 1599. 508. b.

133. Mons. de Villeroy's anſwer to the above. (Fr.) Du Bois, June 8, 1599. 509. b.

134. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; deſiring an explanation concerning his conduct. (French.) 1599. 513.

135. Inſtructions for Mr. Tho. Edmonds, going to the French king. 1599. 514.

136. Minutes of letters from the D. de Bouillon and Henry IV, to Q. Eliz. 520. b.

137. Mr. Edmonds notes for Tho. Parry; concerning the treaty of Blois, &c. 521

138. Two papers of articles propoſed for a treaty regulating the trade and navigation; and two papers of anſwers to the ſaid articles. Nov. 1598. and Jan. 1599. 525.

139. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainbleau, Sept. 3, 1598. 530. b.

140. The Archd. Albert, and Philip II. K. of Spain; their proclamations and letters on the marriage of the Infanta Iſabella, daughter of Philip, with the above Archduke; and the donation of Burgundy, &c. to the new married couple. (Fr. near one half burnt.) May, 1599. 531.

141. A fragment, of complaints of Engliſh merchants trading in France. 542.

142. Replique à la reponſe donnée aux articles propoſés par l'ambaſſadeur de France, touchant le reglement de la navigation. (this is one of the papers in IX. 138.) Jan. 15, 1598-9. 549.

143. Reponſe de l'ambaſſadeur d'Angleterre, aux repliques des commiſſaires de S. M. très Chretienne. 551.

144. Reponſe de l'ambaſſadeur d'Angleterre, aux plaintes preſentées au roy très Chretien, par le procureur Syndic des etats de Normandie, contre le traitement qu'ils diſent recevoir en Angleterre. 553.

145. The ſpeech of Henry IV, on his inſiſting on the paſſing of an edict in favour of the proteſtants. (Fr. the ſame in Engliſh printed.) Jan. 5, 1599. 555.

146. The Engliſh ambaſſador, to Henry IV; deſiring his anſwer to certain points previous to his meeting the deputies of the aſſembly at Boulogne. 561.

147. The formal proceedings in a matter of repriſal, in the admiralty at Rouen. (Fr.) 1 April, 1600. 563.

148. A ſtatement of duties ſucceſſively laid in France, from 1581, to 1600. 569.

149. Inſtructions to ..... going ambaſſador to the French king. 577.

Caligula, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 416.

1. Two ſets of queries propoſed by an Engliſh ambaſſador in France (ſir H. Nevill?) to the queen's miniſters. 2.

2. A diſpatch from the Engliſh ambaſſador in France (ſir H. Nevill?) reporting an audience concerning the D. de Bouillon. Jan. 4, 1602. 9.

3. Anſwers to a reply of the Fr. ambaſſadors. (Lat. a rough draught much corrected.) Jan. 18. 13.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to Henry IV; two original letters aſking redreſs, and promiſing the ſame, and to abide by the treaty of Blois. (Fr.) Weſtm. Jan. 28, 1600. 16.

5. Sir Hen. Nevill, to ſir Robt. Cecil? deſiring inſtructions concerning a treaty about to be concluded. (Orig.) Rocheſter, Jan. 19, 1600. 21.

6. Part of a letter of inſtructions, on an intended treaty. 22.

7. An extract out of the regiſters of the Fr. privy council, concerning the woollen trade; tranſlated into Engliſh. (printed.) April, 1600. 23.

8. A ſtatement of exactions and grievances ſuſtained by the merchants at Bourdeaux and Rochelles. 24.

9. A remonſtrance of the merchants of Bourdeaux on the ſtate of their commerce with England. (French.) 26.

10. Henry IV; his inſtructions to Meſs. de Boiſſiſe and de Beaumont; concerning the commerce between England and France. (Fr.) Paris, Dec. 11, 1601. 28.

11. Minutes of letters from the French king, to Q. Eliz; and the marſhal de Biron, to ſir Robt. Cecil. 1601. 30. b.

12. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; about a book ſent to James I. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 31.

13. Cath. de Parthenay, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) 31. b.

14. Part of a letter expreſſing gratitude. 33.

15. Anſwers of the French ambaſſador, to the expoſition of Engliſh commiſſioners concerning trade. (Fr.) 34.

16. A paper on the commerce, ſeemingly of the Hanſeatic towns, with England. (Lat.) 1603. 36.

17. The magiſtrates of Lubeck, to Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; demanding redreſs for a ſhip that had been wrecked and plundered in England. (Lat.) Dec. 1602. 38.

18. Rough draughts of ſeveral letters of ſir Tho. Parry. 40.

19. Part of a French paper, containing intelligence concerning Henry IV, Roſny, &c. 51.

20. Rough draughts and copies of letters, ſome, and perhaps all, from ſir T. Parry, to Ld. Cecil. 55.

21. William ..... to the Engliſh ambaſſador at Paris (ſir Tho. Parry) about the receipt of ſome monies at Rouen. (Orig.) Rouen, May 4, 1603. 104.

22. William Sedley, to ſir Tho. Parry. (Orig.) Dieppe, May 7, 1603. 106.

23. Hercules Weir, to ſir Tho. Parry; gives notice of an intended journey of the Fr. king. (Orig.) 108.

24. Hen. Bromley, to ſir Tho. Parry; intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 110.

25. Sir Oliver Cromwell, to ſir Tho. Parry; thanks him for kindneſs to his ſon. (Orig.) Wilton, Dec. 1, 1603. 112.

26. Lewis Evans, to ſir Tho. Parry; deſiring to borrow money. Oct. 15. 114.

27. Rough draughts of ſir Tho. Parry's letters to Ld. Cecil. 116.

28. Franc. Lercaro, to ſir Tho. Parry; has not obtained the intelligence wanted. (Ital.) 1603. 134.

29. The ambaſſadors of the elector palatine, Fred. IV; their reply to the anſwers of the French king, concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Fr.) 1603. 136.

30. A letter concerning a late conſpiracy to aſſaſſinate Hen IV. (Fr. copy of X. 107.) 1603. 138.

31. Sir Tho. Parry, to the E. of Saliſbury. (a rough draught.) Paris, July 7, 1605. 140.

32. Heads of an agreement between Engliſh and Fr. commiſſioners concerning trade. (Fr.) 1602. 142.

33. Simon Theloal, to Dr. Dun; commiſſioner at Bremen; news from England. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1602. 144.

34. Propoſals made by her majeſty's commiſſioners, on commercial matters; with anſwers of the Fr. commiſſioners to the ſame. 1602. 146.

35. Simon Theloal, to Dr. Dun; news from England. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 8, 1602. 148.

36. Henry IV, to the D. de Bouillon; about the charges brought againſt him. (Fr.) Fontainbleau, Nov. 18, 1602. 150.

37. A treaty between Henry IV, and the Helvetic Body. (Fr.) Jan 31, 1602. 152.

38. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; about Ld. Cobham's conſpiracy; treaties with Spain, &c. (Orig.) Wincheſter, Sept. 27, 1603. 156.

39. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; Ld. Cobham, ſir W. Raleigh, &c. &c. tried and convicted. (Orig.) Wilton, Dec. 1, 1603. 158.

40. Ric. ..... to ſir Tho. Parry; a letter of thanks, and offer of ſervices. (Orig.) London, May 5, 1603. 162.

51. Ric. Rolfe, to ſir Tho. Parry; deſires pardon for ſome omiſſion, and to be further employed. (Orig.) London, July 18, 1603. 163.

42. Lawrence Rookes, to ſir Tho. Parry; accounts for his ſon not going over to him after the queen's death. (Orig.) March 27, 1603. 165.

43. ..... to ſir Tho. Parry; expreſſing friendſhip: the writer ſigns himſelf "couſin." (Orig,) Lond. May 20, 1603. 167.

44. Sir Tho. Parry, to the warden of All Souls; concerning Mr. Williams' and Mr. Sonybank's abſence. 169.

45. Tho. Knyvett, to ſir Th. Parry; claims a debt, in very harſh language. (Orig.) 1603. 170.

46. Richd. Bell, to ſir Th. Parry; petitions for relief. (Orig.) 172.

47. J. Battiſte de Go ..... to M. de St. Sauveur; appoints him for an audience of the king. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainbleau, May 27, 1603. 173.

48. Edw. Greville, to ſir Tho. Parry; on private concerns. (Orig.) Lond. May 28, 1603. 174.

49. Wm. Sedley, to ſir Th. Parry; on ſome favour received. (Orig.) Rouen, May 4, 1603. 176.

50. Rough draughts of letters of ſir Th. Parry. 1604. 179.

51. De Soully Anjorrant, to ſir Th. Parry; about a collection to be made for the proteſtant churches in England. (Orig. Fr.) Wincheſter, Oct. 18, 1603, 190.

52. James

52. James I, to ſir Th. Parry; declaring his intention to cultivate the friendſhip of France. (Orig.) Towceſter? April 15, 1603. 191.

53. Roſny? to ſir Th. Parry; about redreſs for the injuries reciprocally committed on merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 6, 1603. 193.

54. James I, to ſir Tho. Parry; with a letter for the Fr. king; and deſiring that du Tour and not de Beaumont might be continued Fr. ambaſſador. Burleigh, April 25, 1603. 194.

55. James I, to (David Lindſay) the Archbp. of Glaſgow, ambaſſador in France; deſiring him to aſſiſt young Livingſton in the recovery of his inheritance in France. (Orig. Fr.) Holyrood-houſe, April 5, 1603. 196.

56. Thomas ..... to Girault de la Caſſagne, butler to Beaumont the French ambaſſador; adviſing him not to leave his preſent employment, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 27, 1603. 198.

57. James I, to Mons. de Vitry; thanking him for ſome hawks. (Orig. Fr.) Weſtminſter, March 31, 1603. 199.

58. De Soully Anjorrant, to ..... intimating a report that K. James would not receive any deputies from Geneva. (Orig.) 1603. 201.

59. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; about the king's arrival, and an audience of the deputies of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 25, 1603. 202.

60. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Th. Parry; about Roſny's arrival; an accident on the Dover road; ſuccour to be ſent to the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Ivybridge, June 10, 1603. 204.

61. Henry de la Tour (D. de Bouillon) to M. Jocquet, at the Engliſh ambaſſador's; explaining ſome points of his conduct. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Nov. 18, 1603? 206.

62. De Pleſſen, to ſir Th. Parry; concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Orig. Fr.) May 17, 1603. 208.

63. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Th. Parry? about Ld. Cobham's conſpiracy, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Aug. 4, 1603. 209.

64. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Th. Parry; news from court about the reception of ambaſſadors; Ld. Cobham's conſpiracy, &c. (Orig.) Baſing, Sept 1, 1603. 213.

65. Ld. Cranborn (R. Cecil) to ſir Th. Parry; concerning the releaſe of ſome merchants goods; a conteſt between Parry and Villeroy, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 23, 1604. 215.

66. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Th. Parry; on the king's deſire of preſerving peace and friendſhip with the Fr. king; his arrival at Burleigh; queen Elizabeth's funeral, &c. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 22, 1603. 217.

67. Hotman, to ſir Th. Parry; in praiſe of the Baſilicon Doron; and concerning a French tranſlation of it. (Orig.) Villiers St. Paul, 1603. 219.

68. Theod. Beza, to ſir Th. Parry; congratulatory on K. James's acceſſion in England. (Orig. Fr. the ſignature torn away.) 1603. 221.

69. David Drummond, to ſir Tho. Parry; news from court. (Orig.) Hampton-court, ... 5, 1603. 222.

70. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; with a ſpecimen of his tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron. (Orig.) July 18, 1603. 223.

71. Henry de Rohan, to ſir Th. Parry; expreſſing great regard and affection. (Orig. Fr.) 224.

72. Th. Wilſon, to ſir Th. Parry; news about the trial of the conſpirators; a feaſt in commemoration of the king's delivery from the Gowries. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Aug. 5, 1603. 225.

73. A memoir of the Engliſh ambaſſador to the Fr. king; demanding redreſs on three points, one of which is the recall of the jeſuits. (Fr.) Dec. 9, 1603. 227.

74. A Spaniſh edict, granting privileges to the Britiſh ſubjects in Spain. (Spaniſh.) Vallodolid, May 21, 1603. 229.

75. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; on his tranſlation. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 230.

76. ..... to ſir Th. Parry; intelligence from court. Greenwich, May 25, 1603. 231.

77. Hotman, to ſir Th. Parry; concerning a tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron by one Gordon and his wife. (Fr.) 1603. 233.

78. Humphrey Shelton, to Dr. Daviſon, in the college of Cambray; intelligence about Engliſh catholics. Aug. 28, 1602. 234.

79. Sir Robt. Cecil, to ſir Th. Parry; about K. James's coming to England. (Orig.) March 28, 1603. 236.

80. James I, to ſir Th. Parry; directing him to ſolicit in favour of Ld. Wemys. (Orig.) Burleigh, April 25, 1603. 238.

81. James I, to Henry IV; notifying his acceſſion. (Fr.) York, April 15, 1603. 240.

82. Colville, to ..... ſecret intelligence about prieſts coming from Spain, &c. Paris, Oct. 23, 1603. 242.

83. The marſhal de Bouillon? to Henry IV; imploring mercy. (Fr.) 1602. 243.

84. James I, to Henry IV; in favour of J. Anderſon. (Fr.) June 17, 1603. 245.

85. Inſtructions to ..... and the rector of St. Martin's, upon the late plot againſt the king; exculpating the prieſts, and throwing the whole blame upon the jeſuits. (a rough draught.) 247.

86. Part of a letter to Mr. St. Sauveur; mentioning a number of jews who have fled into France from the Spaniſh inquiſition. 249.

87. P. Cotton (a jeſuit) to Madlle. de Clarençal; on his favourable proſpects at court. (Fr. the ſame at X. 125.) Paris, June 10, 1603. 250.

88. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; intelligence concerning the conſpiracy in England. (Orig. Fr.) 251.

89. D. Drummond, to ſir Tho. Parry; about the king's journey into England; a ſhip carried into Calais, &c. (Orig.) Calais, April 21, 1603. 252.

90. ..... to ſir Th. Parry; offering his ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 17, 1603. 253.

91. Roſny? to ſir Th. Parry; on the audience he had from the king. (Orig. Fr.) Baſingſtoke, Aug. 21, 1603. 255.

92. Articles of intelligence from various parts, for ſir Tho. Parry; probably copied out of gazettes. (Fr.) July and Aug. 1603. 257.

93. D. Chriſtoval, to ſir Th. Parry; intelligence. (Ital.) 259.

94. J Owen a prieſt, to H. Owen his brother; ſecret intelligence. 1603. 260.

95. Beaumont, to ſir Th. Parry; with a letter incloſed; and about his proviſion of wine. (Orig. Fr.) Saliſbury, Dec. 10, 1603. 262.

96. A French letter without name, date, or direction; on private concerns. 264.

97. Anthony ..... to ſir Th. Parry; various intelligence. Rochelle, May 1, 1603. 265.

98. Note about a plot to ſurrender Jerſey and Guernſey to France. 1603. 266.

99. Fatoillat? to ſir Griffin Markham; two letters of intelligence from France; a great inundation at Roſny's caſtle near Mantes, where the court was in ſome danger. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, Aug. 29, and July 9, 1603. 267.

100. Henry de Rohan, to ſir Th. Parry; profeſſing great reſpect for the king, and Parry. (Orig. Fr.) Freſnay, May 9, 1603. 270.

101. ..... to Mr. Cardinal; about a treaty with Spain. May 25, 1603. 271.

102. Articles of intelligence from France. 273.

103. Saint Sauveur, to ..... two letters of intelligence from the French court. (Orig. Fr. partly in cypher.) Fontainbleau, Oct. 6 and 29, 1603 274.

104. Dudley Carleton, to ſir Th. Parry; intelligence from the court at Windſor; a quarrel between the Lds. Southampton and Gray, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, July 3, 1603. 277.

105. ..... Melville, to ſir Th. Parry; intelligence from court; the Scottiſh lords ſent back; a French boy accuſed of treaſon. (Orig.) Farnham caſtle, Aug. 12, 1603. 279.

106. Colville, to ..... with a letter for Rome incloſed. (Orig.) 280.

107. A French letter, on a conſpiracy againſt the life of Henry IV. (Fr. the ſame as X. 30.) 1603. 282.

108. De Soully Anjorrant, to ſir Th. Parry; news from court. (Orig. Fr.) Kingſton. Aug. 11, 1603. 284.

109. Genevieve Petall, to ſir Th. Parry; with a tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 286.

110. Saint Sauveur, to ..... news from the French court. (Orig. Fr. partly in cypher.) Fontainbl. Nov. 7, 1603. 287.

111. Colville, to ..... intelligence from France. (Orig.) Oct. 22. 289.

112. Henry IV; his edict for the eſtabliſhment of the jeſuits in France. (Fr.) Sept. 1603. 291.

113. Note of an accord between the count de Soiſſons and Mons. de Roſny. (Fr.) Oct. 5, 1603. 293.

114. Henry IV, to Mr. Myron; an order for apprehending Robt. Baſſet, an Engliſhman. (Fr.) Dyves, Sept. 13, 1603. 294.

115. Jo. Daviſon, to father Parſons, a jeſuit at Rome; intelligence about the conſpirators in England; the recall of the jeſuits in France, &c. (Orig.) Dec. 29, 1603. 296.

116. Three papers of intelligence from Italy. (Ital.) 297.

117. Henry IV; his edict, founding the college of la Fleche. (Fr.) Rouen, Sept. 1603. 301.

118. Conditions annexed to the foundation of la Fleche. (Fr.) 1603. 303.

119. Moral inſtructions of the elector Palatine to his ſon. 305.

120. A letter of ſevere reprehenſion from Roſny, probably to the count de Soiſſons. (Fr.) 307.

121. An eccleſiaſtical indulgence, in favour of thoſe who ſhall relieve three prieſts carried off by the Engliſh. (Fr.) March, 1603. 309.

122. A ſatirical caution againſt Goutier, Fronton, and Cotton, three jeſuits: addreſſed to Henry IV. (Fr. partly in verſe.) 1603. 310.

123. A paſquinade againſt ſeveral of the French court. (Fr. verſe.) 1603. 311.

124. Tho. Hunter, to Mr. Mans? intelligence about ſome pirates in the Mediterranean. Leghorn. Oct. 1603. 313.

125. P. Cotton, to Madlle. de Clarençal. (copy of X. 87.) June 10, 1603. 314.

126. Jo. Daviſon, to Dr. Perſe (Percy?) about the motions of Mr. Middleton, and ſome monks, &c. (Orig.) Paris, ... 14, 1603. [315.

127. Intelligence concerning a late attempt upon Geneva. (Fr.) Oct. 1603. 317.

128. Tho. Gray, to Mr. Colville; intelligence on religious matters. (Eng. Fr. and Lat.) Rouen, Nov. 11, 1603. 318.

129. T. Fiterbert? and R. Verſtegan, to Mr. Colville. Oct. 22. 319. b.

130. Four papers of intelligence from Italy, (Ital.) Aug. and Sept. 1603. 321.

131. Copy of a letter ſigned Pircels (but in the docket ſaid to be from M. de Loigne) and addreſſed to Mons. Joly the procureur du roy; containing various intelligence, chiefly about intrigues at Metz by perſons ſtyling themſelves Soboles. (Fr.) Sept. 12, 1603. 329.

132. Jo. Daviſon, to Dr. Perſe; intelligence about the Engliſh conſpirators and prieſts. (Orig.) Dec. 29, 1603. 330.

133. Wm. Critton, to Wm. Martins, both jeſuits; an order for the payment of money. (Fr.) Avignon, Oct. 26, 1603. 331.

134. Wm. Perſons (Parſons) to Dr. Daviſon; intelligence reſpecting ſeveral jeſuits, &c. Rome, Aug. 25, 1603. 332.

135. Advertiſements concerning a peace with Spain. 1603. 334.

136. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; about his tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron. (Orig. Fr.) 335.

137. Notes about treaties of commerce with France. 1603.. 336.

138. Du Pleſſis, to Hotman? about the tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron. (Fr.) Saumur, Oct. 23, 1603. 337.

139. Jo. Monteth, to ſir Tho. Parry; reports his having overtaken Ld. Spencer at Rheims. (Orig. Lat.) Senlis, Oct. 29, 1603. 338.

140. B. Giovanin, to ſir Tho. Parry; offering the ſervices of count Montecuculi, going miniſter from the grand D. of Tuſcany into England. (Orig. Ital.) Rouen, Aug. 29? 1603. 339.

141. Dudley Carleton, to ſir Tho. Parry; news from court; the approaching coronation; the plague, &c. (Orig.) Lond. June 28, 1603. 341.

142. S. A. Fanden, to ſir Tho. Parry; about his health, and the pirates in the Mediterranean. (Orig. conf. Hunter's letter X. 124.) Florence, Sept. 20, 1603. 343.

143. James I; copies of letters of his, chiefly of thanks for congratulations. (Fr.)

To the D. de Guiſe, ...			1603.	
the Fr. king,	Sept.	20,	D°	
Mons. de Rohan	D°	24,	D°	
D de Lorraine,	June	24,	D°	
D. de Mayenne,	D°	24,	D°	
the Fr. king,	D°	26,	D°	
D. de Lorraine,	D°	D°	D°	345.

144. James I; his commiſſion to ſir Th. Parry, to treat with French commiſſioners about the regulation of trade. 1603. 352.

145. James I, to the Fr. king; May 18, 1603: to the

the preſident Harlay? and to the prince of Condé, March 4, 1603-4. (Fr.) 354.

146. Articles concerning depredations: delivered by the Engliſh ambaſſador to the French king's council. (Fr.) 357.

147. T. Wilſon, to ſir Tho. Parry; intelligence from England. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 22, 1603. 359.

148. Rough draughts of letters of ſir Tho. Parry. 1604 and 5. 361.

149. Articles of intelligence from France and Italy. 1603. 386.

150. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; about ſir Anth^{y} Standen's reports from Italy, and inſtructions in conſequence thereof. (Orig.) Hampton, Jan. 24, 1603-4. 388.

151. A letter ſigned R. E. (ſome prieſt) about religious matters. (Orig.) Rome, May 18, 1603. 392.

152. A paper concerning the quarrel between Mons. de Roſny, and the count de Soiſſons. (Fr.) 1603. 394.

153. Robt. Spencer, to ſir Tho. Parry; about an appointment of Th. Ferries. (Orig.) Rheims, Oct. 18, 1603. 396.

154. Henry Bromley, to ſir Tho. Parry; taxes him with neglect. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 17, 1603. 398.

155. Ric. (Bancroft, Bp. of) London, to ſir Tho. Parry; deſiring him to advance £. 20. to ſome perſon at Paris. (Orig.) Fulham, Nov. 7, 1603. 400.

156. Edw. Greville, to ſir Tho. Parry; on private concerns. (Orig.) Aug. 8, 1603. 402.

157. Hugh Miller, to Sir Tho. Parry; deſiring he will give leave to his ſon to come over. (Orig.) Weſtminſter, March 30, 1603. 404.

158. Ld. Cecil? to ſir Tho. Parry? about an omiſſion in a letter from James I, to Henry IV; Roſny's negociation, &c. (Orig. but neither ſigned, dated, or directed.) 1603. 406.

159. Henry IV, to the elector Palatine? concerning the D. de Bouillon. (Fr.) Monceaux, July 7, 1603, 408.

160. Articles of intelligence from Germany. (Fr.) 410. b.

161. Henry IV, to Anton. Peres; deſiring him to come to him. Fontainbl. April 30, 1595. 411.

162. Sebaſtian Zarne, to Anton. Peres; about private concerns. (Fr.) Fontainbl. Nov. 1603. 412.

163. A French paper endorſed "Mercuriale de Mons. de Roſny." 1603. 413.

164. A letter concerning a conſpiracy to poiſon Henry IV. (Fr.) Chambery, Sept. 1603. 415.

Caligula, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 340.

1. Accord pour l'Eveché de Straſbourg; du 22^{me} Nov. 1604. 2.

2. Rough draughts of letters from ſir Tho. Parry. 1604. 9.

3. James I, to M. de Roſny; recommending Ld. Wemys to his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Hampton-ct. Jan, 13, 1603-4. 36.

4. Ld. Cranbourn, to ſir Tho. Parry; concerning a treaty. (Orig.) Whitehall, Aug. 25, 1604. 38.

5. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; demanding an explanation; alſo intelligence and inſtructions. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 14, 1604. 40.

6. Extracts of letters from the grand maſter of Malta (Martin de Garzez) concerning the pirates in the Mediterranean. (Fr.) March, 1604. 43.

7. Advice from Malta, concerning the pirates. (Fr.) 1604. 45.

8. Memoirs relating to an edict for an aſſembly in France on affairs of religion. (Fr.) Oct. 28. 1604. 47.

9. Du Pleſſis, to count de la Val; on religious queſtions. (Fr.) Boumoy, Nov. 19, 1604. 50.

10. Ld. Cranbourn, to ſir Tho. Parry? three letters of intelligence and inſtructions. (Orig.) Dec. 21, Sept. 25, and Feb. 14, 1603. 52.

11. James I, to the count de Soiſſons; on the death of Cath. ducheſs of Lorrain, ſiſter to Henry IV. (Orig. Fr.) Weſtm. March 4, 1603. 60.

12. James I, to Hen. IV; concerning the woollen trade. (Fr.) 62.

13. Part of a letter from ſome Engliſh, to a French miniſter; deſiring that M. de Vitry might be ſuffered to continue ſome time longer with K. James. (Fr.) 64.

14. James I, to whom one he calls couſin; four letters containing great profeſſions of friendſhip. April 8, 21, June 19, Aug. 20, 1604. 66.

15. James I, to Henry IV; concerning the woollen trade. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 24, 1604. 70.

16. James I, to Henry IV; expreſſing great cordiality. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 29, 1604. 72.

17. James I, to . . . . . his couſin; profeſſions of regard. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 19, 1604. 73.

18. A note of certain propoſals concerning the merchants trading in France. 74.

19. James Ferrier, to ſir Tho. Parry; recommending himſelf to his favour. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 16, 1604-5. 75.

20. R. Ouen (alias Mants) to Dr. Daviſon, (directed to Colings) on the unfavourable proſpect for the catholic religion in England. (Orig.) Mans, Feb. 7, 1604-5. 77.

21. James I, to Henry IV; another copy of the letter XI. 15. Dec. 24, 1604. 78.

22. Henry (de Bouillon?) to James I; expreſſing gratitude and reſpect. 1604. 80.

23. Tho. Wilſon, to ſir Robt. Cecil; various intelligence. (Orig.) Bayonne, Feb. 18, 1603-4? 81.

24. The names of 18 new cardinals; and ſome French ſatirical verſes on that occaſion. 1604. 83.

25. H. Conſtable, to D. Bagſhaw; intelligence concerning the prieſts in England. Kingſton, Jan. 9, 1604. 84.

26. A ſmall fragment in Italian. 85.

27. A copy of the French ſatirical verſes, XI. 24. 86.

28. Extract of a letter from Rochelle, concerning the armaments againſt the proteſtants. April 11, 1604. 87.

29. Th. Gray, to John Colville; intelligence concerning the Engliſh catholics abroad. (Orig.) Rouen, Nov. 9. 88.

30. Another copy of the indulgence X. 121. 1603. 89.

31. Aleſſandro Rovida, to ſir Tho. Parry; about the treaty of commerce; and offering his ſervices for Italy. (Ital.) Paris, Oct. 13, 1604. 91.

32. Creſſwell, a jeſuit in Spain, to . . . . . (Lat.) 1604. 93.

33. Another copy of XI. 28. 1604. 95.

34. The

34. The D. de Bouillon, to Henry IV; two letters in vindication of himſelf. (Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 1604. 96.

35. Copy of a letter from Rome, with various intelligence concerning the Spaniſh ambaſſador, &c. (Fr.) 1604. 100.

36. Extracts of ſeveral letters from Patrick Stichell, a Scot, to divers perſons at Rome. 1604. 102.

37. James Ferrier, to ſir Tho. Parry; about father Parſons having incurred blame from the Pope. (Orig.) Rome, April 6, 1604. 104.

38. Ld. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Parry; about an Engliſh ſhip ſeized by the ..... and carried into Marſeilles. (Orig.) Hampt.-ct. Jan. 11, 1603-4. 106.

39. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; on his negociations in France concerning commerce, and intelligence from the Fr. court. March 4, 1604-5. 108.

40. The D. of Lenox, to Ld. Cranbourn; reports his proceedings at the French court. 1604-5. 112.

41. Lord Cranbourn, to ſir Tho. Parry? inſtructions and advice. Greenwich, March 23, 1604-5. 114.

42. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; on the merchants cauſe; and various intelligence concerning the Fr. conſpirators, &c. Paris, Dec. 2, 1604. 116.

43. The D. of Lenox, to Ld. Saliſbury; reports his reception at Paris, and various intelligence. Paris, 1604-5. 120.

44. The D. of Lenox, to James I; reports his firſt audience at court. Paris, Jan. 8, 1604-5. 122. b.

45. James I, to the Q. of France (Mary de Medicis); credential for the D. of Lenox. 1604. 123. b.

46. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Tho. Parry; touching a ſeizure of Engliſh cloths at Rouen. Whitehall, Dec. 10, 1604. 124.

47. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn? four letters; being ample diſpatches concerning various tranſactions and perſons at the Fr. court and elſewhere. Paris, Oct. 3, Aug. 11, June 18, May 15, 1604. 125.

48. James I, to ſome French proteſtants; containing congratulations and profeſſions of friendſhip. (Fr.) Royſton, March 6, 1604-5. 167.

49. Sir Tho. Parry, to ſir Henry Bromley. (a rough draught.) May 31, 1604. 169.

50. A treaty between England, France, &c. in the time of Q. Elizabeth, and probably of Charles the IX. K. of France. (not in Rymer: another copy of XII. 67.) 171.

51. Rough draughts of four letters from ſir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn and Saliſbury. 1605. 176.

52. A paper endorſed, "Les gentilhommes Allemands, au roy Henry IV." 1605. 187.

53. Extract of a letter from a valet de chambre of the Emperor, to a friend of his in France; containing intelligence from the Emperor's court. (Fr.) Prague, April 12, 1605. 194.

54. Another copy of the "Lettre des gentilhommes Allemands." XI. 52. 1605. 198.

55. A paper endorſed, "L' aſſemblée faite par les miniſtres des trois provinces à Ablon." March 16, 1605. 202.

56. Count Maurice (de Naſſau) and the marſhal de Bouillon, to the deputies of the reformed churches in France, aſſembled at Chatelleraut. (Fr.) 1605. 204.

57. Plainte faite au roy, pour les rentes de la maiſon de ville de Paris. 1605. 206.

58. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; two diſpatches. Paris, April 3, and 10, 1605. 210.

59. A brief of the exactions and wrongs which the merchants undergo at Bourdeaux. 1605. 213.

60. Henry IV, to James I; on the D. of Lenox coming over as ambaſſador. (Fr.) Paris, March 6, 1605. 218.

61. Extracts out of ſome treaties, on the aſſaſſination of Henry IV, and the ſtate of France in conſequence thereof. 1612. 219.

62. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn. Paris, Feb. 8, 1604-5. 227.

63. Ld. Cranbourn, to ſir Tho Parry. Whitehall, Feb. 20, 1604-5. 229.

64. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; two diſpatches. Paris, March 4, and 17, 1604-5. 230.

65. Ld. Cranbourn, to ſir Tho Parry. Greenwich, March 23, 1604-5. 234. b.

66. Sir Tho. Parry, to ..... part of a letter. 236.

67. De Nautonier, to ..... about a perſon poſſeſſed, and the exoreiſm performed upon him. (Fr.) Venes, Jan. 14, 1605. 237.

68. James I, to the prince ..... in favour of the merchants. (Fr.) Weſtm. Feb. 15, 1604-5. 239.

69. James Creiton, to J. Creiton at Avignon; intelligence. Lond. Feb. 14, 1604-5. 241.

70. A note concerning the election of a Pope. March 15, 1605. 242.

71. Extracts of letters from Heidelberg; intelligence. April, 1605. 243.

72. Satirical verſes on Pope Leo. XI. and father Cotton. (Lat. and Fr.) 1605. 244.

73. A Latin fragment concerning the jeſuits. 245.

74. A liſt of towns taken by the Huguenots of upper Hungary. 1605. 246.

75. Extract of a letter from Heidelberg, touching Gray a Scotchman. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1605. 247.

76. Satirical verſes on the jeſuits, entitled, "in Pyramidem." 248.

77. Names and humorous characters of the principal perſons of the French court. This paper is endorſed "Les unis de Mre. Guillaume. Mars, 1605." 249.

78. Sir Tho. Parry? to ..... about Ld. Norris his nephew's indiſpoſition; the commercial treaty, &c. 251.

79. James I, to Henry IV; a humorous friendly letter. (Fr.) 253.

80. Henry IV, to James I; on his recalling de Beaumont. (Fr.) Blois, Sept. 27, 1605. 255.

81. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn? two diſpatches. Paris, Sept. 10, and .... 1605. 257.

82. Lord Cranbourn? to Mr. de Villeroy; excuſing himſelf for an omiſſion in etiquette. Sept. 13, 1605. 263.

83. Q. Anne of England, to Q. Mary (de Medicis) of France; aſſigning the reaſon for not having yet ſent her over her portrait. Aug. 27, 1605. 265.

84. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld. Cranbourn; intelligence. Paris, Sept. 22, 1605. 267.

85. A French to an Engliſh miniſter (perhaps Villeroy to Ld. Cranbourn) on renewing their correſpondence. (Fr.) Fontainbl. May 27, 1605. 269.

86. Sir Tho. Parry, to Ld Cranbourn; intelligence. Paris, July 5, 1605. 271.

87. A letter

87. A letter concerning a commercial treaty, and private concerns. (perhaps from Sir T. Parry.) 273.

88. De Neufville (Villeroy) to Ld. Cranborn; in anſwer to XI. 82. (Orig. Fr.) Chaſtelier, Oct. 8, 1605. 275.

89. James I, to Henry IV; on the latter having granted "main levée" on the Engliſh cloths ſeized in France. (Fr.) Greenwich, April 13. 1605. 277.

90. Bourbonne, to ..... thanks, and offers of ſervice. (Orig. Fr.) Nancy, April 10, 1605. 278.

91. Henry IV. and Q. Mary de Medicis, to James I; two letters on the coming over of the D. of Lenox. (Fr.) March, 1605. 281.

92. An agreement between ſir Tho. Parry, and Dan. Dun, for an indemnification of £. 100. to be paid to Bened. Webb, a clothier. April 28. 283.

93. An account of ſums due to England by the French king. Aug. 18, 1613. 284.

94. Ja. Dodona, to Ld. Northampton; requeſting certain patents, &c. (Ital.) London, Aug. 8. 286.

95. Remarks on an intended commercial treaty. (Fr.) 288.

96. Heads and remarks concerning a treaty: three fragments. 292.

97. Grievances pretended by the French to have been offered to their merchants in England; and anſwers thereto: two papers. (Fr.) 298.

98. A ſchedule of the acts from 11 Ed. III. to 43 Eliz. concerning drapery. 304.

99. John Finet, to the E. of Northampton; intelligence concerning a fray in the Limouſin, the Jeſuits, &c. (Orig.) 310.

100. A native of Brabant, to James I; various ſecret intelligence about a marriage contract with a Spaniſh princeſs; and giving an account of himſelf. (Fr.) 312.

101. The treaty of alliance between James I. and Lewis XIII; with the full powers, as printed in Rymer XVI. 694. (Lat.) Lond. Aug. 19, 1610. 317.

102. Samuel ..... to ..... concerning a traitor, Jean Maurice, ſtopped in Swiſſerland. (Orig. Fr.) Morges, Sept. 28, 1612. 334.

103. Intelligence about a Mr. Seymour in the Low Countries. May 26, 1613. 335.

104. Two copies of latin verſes; one of them addreſſed to Preſident Jeanin? and the other entitled "Felicitas Galliæ." 337.

Caligula, E. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 469.

1. A capitulation of ſome town or diſtrict, ceded by Spain to the States General. (Fr.) 2.

2. The E. of Warwick's order for a muſter at Newport. (Orig.) Newport, Nov. 30, 1563. 3.

3. An order about ſtrangers, &c. evacuating a certain town. (Fr.) 5.

4. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her ambaſſador in France (Sir N. Throckmorton?) (partly in cypher.) Weſtm. Feb. 28, 1559. 6.

5. Twelve articles to be conſidered, concerning a treaty with France. 8.

6. Names of French commiſſioners, and of thoſe in their train. 10.

7. Inſtructions to ſir Anth. Mildmay, going to France. 1596? 13.

8. The ſpeech to be uſed by the E. of Derby to the Fr. king, and the queen his mother, on offering the order of the garter. (Ital.) 1564? 15.

9. Two papers (ſeemingly fragments) on the complaints of the Engliſh merchants; and the anſwers made thereto by the French merchants. 17.

10. A diſcuſſion on the inexpediency of Q. Elizabeth's marrying Monſieur. 25.

11. A fragment of an angry letter. 33.

12. The grand Turk, to the king of Navarre; offering to aſſiſt him againſt Spain. (Fr. a fragment.) 35.

13. A letter from an Engliſh ambaſſador in France, with various intelligence. 1576? 36.

14. A Placart of the king of Spain, concerning the Engliſh cloths imported in Flanders. (Fr.) Bruſſels, June 15, 1570. 37.

15. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambaſſador in France; inſtructions. (another copy of XII. 4.) Weſtm. Feb. 28, 1559. 39.

16. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions, and intelligence to her ambaſſador in Scotland (perhaps Randolph?) (a rough draught, partly in Cecil's hand.) 1565? 43.

17. Rough draught of a diſpatch from ſir Tho. Parry. 1603. 47.

18. Some account of the conſtitution and functions of the parliament of Paris. 49.

19. Leſley, Bp. of Roſs, to ..... mentions James VIth's flight from Sterling. (Lat.) Dieppe, 1579? 51.

20. A rough draught of a diſpatch from ſir Tho. Parry. 52.

21. La Noue, to Sec^r Walſingham; on his being releaſed. (Fr.) Paris, Oct. 1. 55.

22. Rough draughts by ſir Tho. Parry. 56.

23. A French letter. (chiefly in cypher.) 60.

24. A ſcheme of inſtructions to an Engliſh ambaſſador in France; and a rough draught of ſpeeches in conſequence of them, in Italian. 1564. 62.

25. Articles of intelligence, chiefly from Germany. 64.

26. Reply of the Engliſh commiſſioners to the anſwers of the Fr. ambaſſador concerning the commercial treaty. 66.

27. A paper

27. A paper of intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 68.

28. Notes of intelligence concerning preparations of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) 70.

29. A prolongation of a treaty of neutrality between Charles IX. and Philip II. as far as concerns the duchy of Burgundy and the Franche Comté. (Fr. imperfect.) 71.

30. Q. Mary? her inſtructions to her ambaſſador at Bruſſels, declaring her intention to perſiſt in her alliance with the Emperor. 1554? 79.

31. E. . . . . to Q. Mary; on his appointment as ambaſſador to her court. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 20. 1554. 84.

32. Q. Mary; her proclamation againſt ſeditious practices in Cornwall and Devonſhire. 1554. 85.

33. Chanſon nouvelle des princes de France, et tous proteſtans. 86. b.

34. A paſſport of the governor of Rouen. (Orig. Fr.) 1594. 88.

35. Francis (D. d'Alençon?) to . . . . . thanks, and intelligence. (Fr.) Dec. 26. 90.

36. State of France; and characters of the principal perſonages in it. (Fr.) 92.

37. State of the proteſtants in France. 100.

38. Part of a letter of intelligence from France; perhaps from ſir Tho. Parry. 102.

39. Reaſons alledged by the E. of Eſſex, againſt a peace between England and Spain. (Ital.) 104.

40. A French ſatirical ſong againſt the catholics, father Cotton, &c. 106.

41. A French tranſlation of the reaſons, &c. XII. 39. 108.

42. Satirical verſes, againſt the heads of the proteſtants in France. (Fr.) 110.

43. An account of the reconciliation between the Ct. de Soiſſons, and Roſny. (Fr.) 112.

44. Satirical verſes, on many French courtiers repreſented as comedians. (Fr.) 114.

45. The Vidame de Chartres, to Q. Elizabeth; on his father's death, and recommending one Packenham (Orig. Fr.) 115.

46. The conſtable of France, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to reſtrain the piracies committed by her ſubjects. (Orig. Fr.) 117.

47. Part of a French letter to Q. Elizabeth. 119.

48. A. . . . . Q. of France, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing regard and gratitude. (Fr.) 120.

49. A letter of intelligence, concerning the war in Brittany. (Fr.) 122.

50. A note of intelligence from Mr. Barclay, going for England. (Fr.) 124.

51. A caution againſt one la Roche; to be delivered by M. Gondy. 126.

52. The D. d'Epernon, to the French king; a vindication of himſelf, on his having been ordered not to appear before the king. 1589. 128.

53. A catalogue of divers French negociations, treaties, &c. 132.

54. Du Pleſſis, to the Ld. Treaſurer. (Fr.) 138.

55. . . . . to Mr. W. Herle, Engliſh delegate at Utrecht; two letters, one in French, and the other, ſigned Theod. Rodenbouchbet, in Italian. 1586. 139.

56. Robt. Pringill, to Alex. Pringill. April 5. 143.

57. An Italian ſcrawl, ſigned W. LL. 144.

58. Henry de Bourbon, to Mons. de Champernon; recommending a perſon. (Orig. Fr.) Guernſey, Nov. 20. 145.

59. Hotman, to ſir Tho Parry; about ſending books to K. James, and reſpecting his tranſlation of the Baſilicon Doron. 1603? 146.

60. . . . . to Mr. John Abrahall; on money matters, &c. 147.

61. A political diſſertation confuſedly written in Latin. 149.

62. Rough draughts and memorandums of ſir Tho. Parry. 153.

63. A paper on a tranſaction between pope Alex. VI. and Bajazeth; and ſome account of Cæſar Borgia. probably extracted from ſome work of P. Junius. 187.

64. Four fragments in French, of no value. 189.

65. A catalogue of ſtate papers in Hen. VIIIth's time. 193.

66. Four rough draughts, chiefly on French finances. (Fr. very imperfect.) 195.

67. A treaty between England and France. (another copy of XI. 50.) 200.

68. A project of a treaty of commerce with France. (Fr.) 203.

69. A fragment, concerning the complaints of merchants. (Fr.) 209.

70. Articles of a treaty between Hen. IV, and the aſſembly of the German electors and princes at Hall in Suabia; with Henry's ratification. (Fr.) Feb. 11, 1610. 212.

71. Henry IV; his inſtructions to the Card. de la Rochefoucaut, going to Rome on the affairs of Cleves, &c. (Fr.) Fontainbl. Oct. 16, 1609. 217.

72. A treaty between Henry IV, and the German electors and princes, for preſerving the rights of the princes concerned in the ſucceſſion of Cleves, Juliers, &c. with Henry's full powers to M. de Boiſſiſe to conclude the ſaid treaty, and his ratification of the ſame. (Fr.) Feb. 11, 1610. 223.

73. A vindication of the conduct of Mons. de Villeroy, ſecretary of ſtate in France during the reigns

reigns of Henry III. and IV. (Fr.) April 8, 1609. 231.

74. A geographical and political account of France; being merely the names of provinces, towns, offices, families, &c. 329.

75. James I; his commiſſion to ſir Tho. Parry, to treat in France about commercial affairs. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 1, 1603. 341.

76. Heads of an alliance. 346.

77. A liſt of documents, proving the injuſtice of the deciſions of French courts concerning an Engliſh ſhip ſeized. 1611. 348.

78. A reply to the French ambaſſador's allegations, concerning the complaints of the French merchants. 1611. 350.

79. Henry IV, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting ſuccour towards reducing Rouen. (Fr.) Rouen, March 18, 1592. 354.

80. An explication of the names in the book called "Lettre myſtique." 355.

81. Tho. Edmond's declaration concerning the ſeizure of an Engliſh ſhip; and an anſwer thereto. (Fr.) March, 1611. 357.

82. Contract for the marriage of the dauphin Francis, with Mary queen of Scotland. (Fr. imperfect.) 1558. 362.

83. Rough draughts of letters of ſir Tho. Parry. 1603. 366.

84. Latin verſes on the duke d'Alençon. (curious inſtances of alliteration.) 371.

85. A legal diſcuſſion, perhaps an "arret," concerning the property and emoluments of an advocate general in the Parliament of Paris. (Fr.) 373.

86. Articles propoſed by the deputies of the proteſtants in France. 1573? 381.

87. A collection of the laſt ſpeeches of Francis D. de Guiſe (aſſaſſinated before Orleans) to his wife, ſon, and brethren. Feb. 1563. 383.

88. Remonſtrances concerning the execution of the edict of pacification of Toulouſe; with the king's anſwers thereto. 1563? 389.

89. A fragment, concerning the claims of the family of Chatillon on the inheritance of the admiral de Coligni. (Lat.) 1573? 397.

90. Prince Caſimir's remarks on the articles of a treaty between France and certain German princes. (Fr.) 399.

91. A memorial from the ambaſſador of the K. of Navarre, to the French king. (Fr.) 403.

92. Some complaints and propoſals, in behalf of the merchants trading in France. 407.

93. Latin verſes, in which Q. Catherine de Medicis, is compared to the worſt female character in hiſtory: probably after the maſſacre of St. Barthelemy. 1572. 409.

94. Illuſtriſſimi viri G. Coligni Fr. admiralis, carmen funebre. 1572. 410.

95. A ſarcaſtic epitaph for Charles IX; and an epigram againſt Catherine de Medicis. 1572. 412.

96. A paper on the maſſacre of St. Barthelemy; and ſome aſtrological or gnoſtical diagrams. 413.

97. Articles demanded by the French merchants trading in England. (Fr.) 415.

98. A deviſe ſaid to be by Henry? D. de Guiſe to cut off the Houſe of Valois, and to make himſelf K. of France; with divers articles for the execution of the plot. (Fr. a fragment.) 417.

99. Articles of pacification propoſed to Henry III. by the proteſtants of France. (Fr.) 420.

100. Copies and extracts of Letters of Theod. Beza, prince Caſimir, and the magiſtrates of Geneva. (Fr. and Lat.) 1585. 436.

101. A memorial concerning church property. (Fr.) 443.

102. Hotman, to ſir Tho. Parry; with the works of his father. (Fr.) 448.

103. Rough draught in Engliſh of the treaty between Henry IV. and James I. (printed in Latin and French, in Rym. XVI. 645, and 653.) here dated Paris, Feb. 24, 1606. 450.

104. Articles propoſed by deputies of the province of Normandy, in favour of the French merchants trading in England. 468.

Claudius, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. ex foliis conſtans 154. ſed ex his deſiderantur fol. 33 et 38. Sec. XIII. et XIV.

1. Breviloquium vitæ, virtutum, et obitus B. Wilfridi, epiſcopi et confeſſoris; auctore Fridegoda, rogatu Odonis archiep. Cantuar. carmine hexametro conſcriptum. Præfigitur Odonis epiſtola, de tranſlatione ipſius reliquiarum intra ambitum eccleſiæ metropolitanæ. 1.

2. Lucii Papæ epiſtola, ad priorem et canonicos de Kenelworth; in qua ipſis indulget, ut cum clerici aut ſacerdotes ſuarum eccleſiarum parochialium decedant, aut eaſdem dimittant, eas in manibus retinere, et ad proprios uſus reſervare, liceat. XIIII. Kal. Nov. 34.

3. Regis Scotiæ, ad R. (Robertum Gemeticenſem?) archiep. Cantuar. epiſtola; in quâ ipſius requirit conſilium et auxilium in ſubſtituendo et conſecrando archiep. eccleſiæ Sci. Andreæ, loco Turgoti nuper mortui. 34. b.

4. Paſchalis II. Papæ, ad Henricum I. Angliæ R. epiſtola; in qua queritur quod ſedis apoſtolicæ nuncii vel epiſtolæ, præter juſſum regiæ majeſtatis, "nullam in poteſtate ejus ſuſceptionem aut aditum promerentur." 34. b.

5. Gelaſii P. ad archiepiſcopos, epiſcopos, et abbates per Galliam epiſtola; de controverſia inter illum et Imperatorem, qui Romam veniens illum egredi coegit. 35.

6. Gregorii P. ad Terdelvachum regem Hiberniæ, et clerum univerſum, proceres, omneſque chriſtianos in Hibernia habitantes; ut obedientiam et reverentiam Romanæ eccleſiæ, cujus auctoritatem extollit, exhibere reminiſcantur. 35.

7. Anaſtaſii (IV?) Papæ, ad Theobaldum archiep. Cantuar. epiſtola; in qua monet ut illos, qui priorem S. Trinitatis Cantuar. et capellanos illius, duoſque monachos detinuere ne Romam adirent, publice excommunicatos denunciet; et ut prædicti liberentur quo iter ſuum proſequantur. 35.

8. Calixti II. P. ad Henricum V. imperatorem epiſtola; de electionibus epiſcoporum, et abbatum Teutonici regni. 35. b.

9. Henrici (V?) imperatoris declaratio, in qua cedit ab inveſtitura per annulum et baculum; et pollicetur ſe, quæ a principio hujus diſcordiæ Romanæ eccleſiæ erant ablata, reſtituturum. 35. b.

10. N. (Nicolaus?) Wigornenſis eccleſiæ prior, et fratrum conventus, ad W. (Will. Corboyl?) Dorobernenſium metropolitam; ut illos protegere velit; et ut pro ipſis a rege obtineat liberam et canonicam, de paſtore, electionem. 36.

11. N. ad eundem epiſtola, pro libera electione epiſcopi Wintonienſis. 36.

12. W. (Will. Corboyl?) archiep. Cantuar. ad priorem et conventum S. Mariæ Wigornenſis eccleſiæ, epiſtola reſponſoria. 36. b.

13. Edmeri monachi epiſtola ad fratres Wigornenſes, in qua hortatur illos ad concordiam. 36. b.

14. . . . . Papæ epiſtola, de ſuprema poteſtate Romanæ eccleſiæ; et quod non liceat graviora eccleſiæ negotia definire, inconſulto pontifice. 37.

15. Paſchalis II. Papa, ad Regem Henricum I, epiſtola; de electione archiep. Eboracenſis; et ut ille ab eccleſia ſua ſequeſtratus revocetur. 37. b.

16. Ejuſdem, ad archiepiſcopos, epiſcopos, et abbates Angliæ epiſtola; ut Anſelmum, S. Sabæ abbatem, quem vicarium ſuum conſtituit, et ad B. Petri eleemoſynam colligendam in Angliam miſit, reverenter ſuſcipiant. 37. b.

17. Ejuſdem, ad Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ filios, epiſtola; in qua Roffenſis epiſcopi ad iſtam ſedem tranſlationem, ipſo inconſulto et inſcio factam, præſumi non debuiſſe, monet. 37. b.

18. Vita S. Ambroſii Mediolanenſis epiſcopi. 39.

19. Inventio SS. martyrum, Gervaſii et Protaſii. 41.

20. Inventio corporis S. Nazarii martyris. 44.

21. Vita S. Hieronymi preſbyteri. 48.

22. Vita S. Hilarii, Pictavienſis epiſcopi, a ſervo illius Fortunato preſbytero, deinde epiſcopo, compoſita. 53.

23. Ejuſdem Fortunati, ad Paſcentium papam, epiſtola. Item epiſtola S. Hilarii. 56. b.

24. S. Hilarii, in depoſitione ſanctæ memoriæ D. Honorati epiſcopi, ſermo. 61.

25. Libellus, de nativitate Scæ. Dei genitricis, Mariæ; adſcriptus Sco. Hieronymo. 71.

26. Converſio, et virile et magnum certamen venerabilis Mariæ Ægyptiacæ. 74. b.

27. Vita Sci Martialis: inconditè à librario exſcripta. 82.

28. Vita Sci. Johannis, achiepiſcopi Alexandrini et confeſſoris; à Leontio epiſcopo Neopoleos in inſula Cypriorum, ſcripta: latine reddita, et inſcripta P. Nicolao. 95.

29. Bedæ preſbyteri, de vita Sci. Cuthberti, ad Eadfridum epiſcopum, præfatio. 123. b.

30. Ejuſdem, miracula Sci. Cuthberti. 124. b.

Claudius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 154. Sec. XV.

1. Liber feſtialis; continens ſermones, ſive homilias, ſuper præcipuis anni feſtis; compoſitus per fratrem Johannem Mirkus, canonicum regularem monaſterii de Lulſhul. Incipit enim a prima dominica adventus. (Anglice.) 1.

2. Modus pronuntiandæ magnæ ſententiæ excommunicationis, quater in anno. (Anglice.) 123. b.

3. "Propter preſbiterum parochialem inſtituendum," verſus. (Anglice.)

Incip. "God ſeyth hym ſelf, as wrytten we fynde.
"That whenne the blynde ledeth the blynde,
"In to the dyche they fallen boo,
"For they ne ſen whare by to go."

Ad finem hic adjicitur colophon "Explicit tractatus qui dicitur Pars oculi, de Latino in Anglicum "tranſlatus per fratrem Jo. Mircus canonicum de "Lulleſhul." 127.

4. Indiculus feſtorum, ab omnibus operibus tenendorum, per conſtitutionem Ricardi Arundel, Cantuar. archiep. 152 b.

5. Quales ritus et feſtivitates pontifices Romani ſuis temporibus in eccleſiam induxerint. (Anglice.) 153. b.

Claudius, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 148. Sec. XI.

1. Fragmentum ex quodam Evangeliorum libro avulſum, qui quondam pertinuit Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ; in quo fragmento habentur.

(a.) Privilegia eidem eccleſiæ (rogante Ælfrico archiep.) conceſſa, ab Aethelredo rege A. D 1006. (Latine, et inde Saxonice.) 1.

(b.) Literæ patentes regis Edwardi Conf. ad Stigandum archiep. Cantuar. Haroldum comitem, Wulfricum

Wulfricum abbatem, Ofweardum, et alios proceres in Cantia miſſæ: in quibus confirmat poſſeſſionem prædiorum in Mepreham eidem eccleſiæ. (Saxonice.) 4. b.

(c.) Confirmatio donationis terrarum in Nipantune, quas dedit eidem eccleſiæ Canutus rex, per Aelfgyfam Edwardi regis matrem. (Saxon.) 5.

(d.) Teſtimonium Æthelnothi archiepiſcopi, de terris in Lodmæperham, quas ipſe emit; et poſtea dum viveret eidem eccleſiæ dedit. (Saxon.) 5.

(e.) Teſtimonium Theoredi de terris in Hoprlezc, quas ipſe dedit eidem eccleſiæ. (Saxon.) 5.

(f.) Charta R. Edwardi Conf. de terris in Ceptham: confirmans inſuper eidem eccleſiæ omnes terras quas ante contulerant reges, epiſcopi, comites, magnates, &c. Sequuntur earundem terrarum nomina, ex quibus quædam eraſa. (Saxon.) 5. b.

2. Bonifacii IV. Papæ, ad Æthelbertum R. Anglor. epiſtola; de ejuſdem eccleſiæ fundatione. 3 Kal. Mart. 614. 6.

3. Sergii Papæ, ad univerſos epiſcopos per Britanniam conſtitutos, epiſtolæ, fragmentum. 6. b.

4. Pictura S. Dunſtani archiep. Cantuar. in cathedra ſedentis; columba in aurem dextram roſtrum immittente; et tribus monachis ſub pedes, more ſupplicantium, proſtratis. 7.

5. Fragmentum libri cujuſdam Pontificalis, in quo extat "Ordo Conſecrationis" (ut ibi dicitur) ſive coronationis regis et reginæ, tempore Æthelredi regis. 7. b.

6. Ordo conſecrationis ſive coronationis regis, cum benedictione reginæ ab epiſcopo: ſcriptus circa tempora Henrici 1. 17.

7. Synodalia decreta, facta ſub Aethelredo rege, archipræſulum Aelfealri et Aewulſtani hortatu, in loco Eanham appellato; de reformatione eccleſiæ et reip. Præmiſſa eſt precatio poetica per proſopopæiam in nomine libri. (Saxonice.) 30.

8. Conſtitutiones Sapientum; intit. Be Witena Gepædnepann. (Saxon.) 33. b.

9. Fragmentum alterius libri Pontificalis, in quo continentur; ordo de ſacris ordinibus benedicendis; modus de conſecratione eccleſiarum; de benedicendis lacte, melle, agno paſchali, pane, pomis, aliiſque; ordo benedicendi ſive conſecrandi moniales. 37.

10. Fragmentum aliud ejuſdem libri Pontificalis quem in hoc codice deſignavimus, No. 5. de ordinatione monachi, conſecratione abbatis, virginis, &c. 85.

11. Fragmentum alterum illius Pontificalis No. 9, inſigniti; quo continentur collectæ in dominicis, et præcipuis anni feſtis, &c. 104.

12. Benedictiones in Scōrum feſtivitatibus, per anni circulum, dicendæ ab epiſcopo. 135.

Claudius, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans fol. 216. Sec. XIV.

1. Tractatus de calendario et computo eccleſiaſtico; incerti auctoris. 1.

2. Statuta collegii Reginæ Oxon. fundatæ a Roberto de Egleſfield, excellentiſſimæ Philippæ, Edwardi III. reginæ, clerico. 57.

3. Compilatio decretorum Gratiani. 81.

4. De locis ſacris civitatis Jeruſalem; et de reliquiis quæ illic in eccleſiis ſervantur: unica pagina. 188.

5. Alexandri III. Papæ epiſtolæ, ad archiepiſcopos Cantuar. et Eborac. et epiſcopos Exonienſem, et Wigornenſem; de variis caſibus jure canonico non deciſis, de quibus erat conſultus. 189.

Claudius, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 199; fol. 45, 46, et 47, ex parte muribus corroſa. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicon Petriburgenſe; ab anno 654, quo tempore monaſterium de Burgo S. Petri à Peada rege Merciorum fundatum erat, ad An. 1368. Continet præter notationem rerum in Anglia geſtarum, ſeriem abbatum monaſterii ejuſdem, et priorum eccleſiæ Spaldingenſis in comitatu Lincolnienſi: compoſitum, ut jamdiu autumnavit cl. Joſephus Sparke, per Johannem de Kaleto, abbatem Petriburgenſem, et Robertum Boſton, monachum forſan Spaldingiæ. (vid. Hiſt. Angl. Scriptores varii, Lond. 1723.) 1.

2. Gul. Malmeſburienſis monachus, de geſtis Pontificum Anglorum. 45.

3. Vita Aldhelmi epiſcopi (Schireburn. A. 705.) ab eodem Gulielmo compoſita. 128. b.

4. Genealogia Henrici II. regis Anglorum: unica pagina. 133.

5. Vita S. Erkenwaldi, Londoniæ Epiſcopi. 135.

6. Vita Scæ Wenefredæ virginis et martyris; per Elerium Britannum monachum An. 660, ut Jameſius annotavit, vel potius per Robertum Salopienſem An. 1140, ut vir quidam eruditus melius docet. 138.

7. Miracula ejuſdem Wenefredæ; quæ etiam Paſſio in fine nuncupatur. 141.

8. Vita S. Neoti abbatis, per Gul. abbatem Croylandenſem, A. 1180. ut idem annotavit. 141. b.

9. Vita S. Wlſtani epiſcopi et confeſſoris, per Senatum Bravonium monachum Wigorn. A. 1170. vel potius per Willielmum monachum Wigorn. ut ex epiſtola ad finem vitæ patet. 160. b.

Claudius, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 286. Sec. XIV.

1. Chartularium monaſterii de Boxgrave in comitatu Suſſexiæ, fundati à Roberto de Haya. 1.

2. Ivonis, Carnotenſis epiſcopi, ſermones in celebrioribus anni feſtis habiti, viz. 153.

(a.) De Adventu Domini. 153
(b.) De Nativitate Domini. 154.
(c.) De Circumciſione Domini. 157.
(d.) De Epiphania Domini. 158.
(e.) In Purificatione S. Mariæ. 159.
(f.) In Septuageſima. 160.
(g.) In capite Jejunii, ad pœnitentes. 162.
(h.) In Quadrageſima. 163.
(i.) In Annunciatione S. Mariæ. 165.
(k.) In Dominica in palmis. 167.
(l.) In die Cœnæ Domini. 168
(m.) In Paſcha Domini. 169.
(n.) In Aſcenſione Domini. 170.
(o.) De Pentecoſte. 171.

3. Ejuſdem epiſtolæ CCLIII. 172.

4. Marbodi epiſcopi, ad ancillam Chriſti Agenoridem, epiſtola paræneticа. 282.

5. Guil. Pontil. monachus, ad G. Sci. Laumomeri monachum, epiſtolæ duæ; cum una ad clauſtrales ejuſdem fratres. 287.

Claudius, A. VII.

Deſideratur.

Claudius, A. VIII.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to. folior, 213.

1. The chronicle of K. Henry V. 1.

2. Compilationes de fundatione, dedicatione, libertate, dignitate, et privilegiis, ex bullis papalibus, reliquiis ſanctorum, et indulgentiis Abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis; collectæ ex vetuſtiſſimis monumentis: per frat. Ric. Sporley, monach. Weſtm. A° 1450. 16.

3. De abbatibus ejuſdem eccleſiæ, viz. ab Orbritho ad Johannem Eſtney: per Johannem Felix monachum. 34.

4. Nomina abbatum eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, ab Orbritho ad Georgium Norwich: unica pagina. 66.

5. The names of the deans and prebendaries inſtalled at the erection of the college of Weſtminſter A. D. 1560, and ſince that time, viz. to the year 1620. 69.

6. The creation of Henry D. of York, ſecond ſon of K. Henry VII. A. D. 1494. 71.

7. Excerpta ex regiſtro prioratus de Bredona in com. Leiceſter. 73.

8. Charta Saxonica Ethelredi regis; conceſſa Leofwino duci de Southampton, Hlodbroke et Hrcodburn; cum interlineari verſione latina per J. Joſcelinum. Item, Edwardi R. et Conf. confirmatio fundationis abbatiæ de Coventre, per Leofricum comitem, et Godgyvam, uxorem ſuam. (Sax. et Lat.) 74.

9. Reſponſio abbatis Bangor' ad Auguſtinum monachum, poſtulantem illius ſubjectionem ad eccleſiam Romanam: dicitur fuiſſe exſcripta ex libro antiquiſſimo manuſcripto Petri Moſten generoſi. (lingua Wallica.) 76.

10. Excerptum ex hiſtoria Britannica de archiepiſcopis Menevenſibus qui pallium non geſtarunt, et tamen epiſcopos Walliæ conſecrabant. (Wallice. ſcriptum circa temp. Hen. VI.) 76. b.

11. Collectanea de monaſterio Wigorniæ; ubi multa occurunt de regibus, benefactoribus illius, et epiſcopis; ex chartis antiquis excerpta. 80

12. Collectanea de fundatione abbatiæ de Theokeſbury, ad annum 1083. 99.

13. Excerpta ex regiſtro prioratus eccleſiæ Chriſti de Twinham. 103.

14. Excerpta ex libro chartarum monaſterii S. Salvatoris de Bermundeſey, juxta London. per fratrem W. de Preſton, A. D. 1363. 110.

15. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Elienſis Inſulæ. 119.

16. Excerpta ex vita S. Sexburgæ abbatiſſæ. 126. b.

17. Excerpta ex libro de chartis abbatiæ de Eyneſham, ſive Egneſham, in comitatu Oxoniæ. 127.

18. Excerpta ex martyrologio abbatiæ de Eveſham in com. Wigorniæ. 137.

19. Excerpta ex libro chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ Magdalenæ de Brecton ſive Lunda, ordinis S. Benedicti, Eboracenſis diœceſeos. 137. b.

20. Inſtrumentum ſubſidii cleri Eboracenſis diœceſeos, R. Hen. VIII. conceſſi. 142.

21. Joh. Forteſcue, de dominio regali et politico; ad R. Henricum VI. (Anglice). 172.

22. A ſchedule of the charges of the monaſtery of St. Albans, for making the tomb of Humphry D. of Glouceſter; and for perpetual maſſes, &c. 195.

23. Tractatus de miſſa; explicans partes illius, et modum celebrandi. Sec. XIV. 198.

24. Brevis Catechiſmus, cujus initium. "Quæ "ſunt vincula in quibus dominus ligavit hominem "tanquam furioſum, ne iret in dampnationem? R. "præcepta decalogi, conſilia evangelica." 203. b.

25. Officia eccleſiæ, verſibus hexametris expoſita, ad Fulconem epiſcopum Londinenſem, a quodam ſtudioſo Pariſiis A. C. 1204, ut patet ex verſibus in fine. Incip.

"Anglia quo fulget, quo gaudent præſule claro
"Londoniæ, quo Pariſius ſcrutante ſophiam
"Florebat ſtudium, baſis aurea, fulgide Fulco
"Firmæ juſtitiæ, myſteria ſuſcipe claro
"Eccleſiæ." 204. b.

26. Conſtitutiones W. de Cantilupo epiſcopi Wigorn. in ſancta ſynodo ſua in cathedrali eccleſia promulgata Jul. 26 1240. 209. b.

27. Feſta ferianda ex toto, in epiſcopatu Wigornienſi; ab operibus mulierum tantum; in omnibus præterquam in carucis. 216.

Claudius, A. IX.

Deſideratur.

Claudius, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 112. Sec. XIV.

1. Epithalamium B. Mariæ Virginis, ad honorem ſponſi cœleſtis et ſponſæ; verſibus elegiacis, per Johannem de Garlandia, f. Gallandia.
Incip. "Quas virtutes celebravit dudum relegate
"Prius mors inducitur dominari late
"Nec patent juſticiæ greſſus effugate." 1.

2. De virtutibus gratuitis, politicis, et naturalibus.
Incip. "Virtutes gratuitæ pluunt donativa
"Celum ſapit caritas hylaris tuiva (ſic)
"Venit recto vertice ſpes confortativa." 65.

3. De triumphis eccleſiæ, libris octo, metrice: ubi agitur de Philippo rege Galliæ et comite Tholoſæ, de cruce ſuſcipienda contra Saracenos, de peregrinatione regis Philippi, de R. Ricardi ultra mare geſtis, de igne montis Ætnæ, de bellis civilibus temp. R. Johannis, de bellis eccleſiæ contra Albigenſes hæreticos, aliiſque quamplurimis miſti generis.
Incip. prol. "Gaudia ſuccumbunt lacrimis, riſuſque
"dolori,
"Cedit dum bellis gratia, pacis obit,
"Plangite compaſſi cuncti quos congru.
"p . . . . . " lacer fol. 67.

Claudius, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 163. Sec. XIV.

Epiſtolæ integræ B. Anſelmi; h. e. dum curam prioris geſſit, dum erat abbas de Becco, et quæ ſcriptæ erant poſt ejus conſecrationem in Archiep. Cantuarienſem, numero 416. Liber olim erat Joh. de Grandiſſono Ep. Exonienſi, ut ipſe, in folio poſt titulos et argumenta, propria manu annotavit: poſtea habuit Thomas (Cranmer) Cantuarienſis: erat etiam liber collegii de Maidſtone. In fine, et extra ordinem apponitur epiſtola Anſelmi ad Urbanum II. Papam.

Claudius,

Claudius, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 194.

1. Hiſtoria Normannorum. Hanc eruditus quidam recentioris ævi, in prima pagina, Dudoni omnino tribuendam eſſe cenſet, ex quo fere omnia Gul. Gemeticenſem uſque ad Ricardum II. exſcripſiſſe ſatis cognitum. Cum And. Ducheſne collectio ſcriptorum Normannicorum, ubi iſtius Dudonis hiſtoria inſeritur, ad manus non ſit, nil certi hac in re aſſerere auſim. Sec. XI. 1.

"Notandum 1°. quod iſta Normannorum hiſtoria "ſcripta fuerit a Dudone decano Sci. Quintini; ſed "eo pretioſior videri debet iſte codex, quod in eo non "leguntur ruſtica illa carmina quæ Dudonis opus "apud Ducheſnium contaminant. Notandum 2°. "Hiſtoriam illam non eſſe fuſiorem quam apud Gul. "Gemeticenſem, qui perduxit hiſtoricum ſuum opus "uſque ad Gulielmum Conqueſtorem et filios ejus; "cum Dudo ſuum tantummodo perduxerit ad Ricar-"dum I. ducem Normannor. i. e. ad An. 996."
Hæc nuper annotavit eruditiſs. de la Rüe.

2. Marbodæi, de lapidibus pretioſis, poemation, Evaco nonnunquam adſcriptum.
Incip. "Evax rex Arabum legitur ſcripſiſſe Neroni
"Quot ſpecies lapidum, quæ nomina, quique
"colores." 75 b.

3. Regiſtrum hoſtlariæ, ſive monaſterii S. Edmundi de Bury, compilatum per frat. Andream Aſton, de diverſis evidentiis, A. D. 1426. Multa historica ejuſdem generis ſequuntur in hoc libro, ſerie continua, viz. 81. b.

Rubrica 8. De inſtitutionibus eccleſiaſticorum ordinum. 139.
9. Declaratio juſtitiæ regis Angliæ ad Walliam. 142. b.
10. Quomodo ducatus Aquitaniæ et Normanniæ eſt ad reges Angliæ devolutus. 144. b.
11. Quomodo dominium Hiberniæ eſt ad regem Angliæ devolutum. 145. b.
12. De juſtitia regis Angliæ ad regnum Scotiæ. 147. b.
13. De tribus Magis, ſive regibus Coloniæ, longa et fabuloſa narratio; ubi de populis Indiæ et Nubiæ, de ſectis Chriſtianorum in oriente, et ritibus religionis illic uſitatis, agitur. 153.

4. Dictaminum, duo folia, metrice, cum ſcholiis. Sec. XIV. 913.
Incip. "Pœniteas cito pecator cum ſit miſerator
"Judex, et autem hæc quinque terendâ tibi;
"Spes veniæ, cor contritum, confeſſio culpæ,
"Pœna ſatisfaciens, et fuga nequitiæ."

Claudius, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 279.

Regiſtrum chartarum de maneriis, redditibus, &c. Johannis de Woodford, olim de Aſhby Folville in comitatu Leiceſtrienſi: ubi quædam de ipſius familia, inſignibus gentilitiis, geſtis ſub rege Edwardo III. et longævitate præfiguntur; cum obſervationibus ad indenturas et evidentias. (Anglice.)

Claudius, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. folior. 41.

Jacobi Nicholai de Dacia poema, in honorem Adamari de Valence, quondam comitis Pembrochiæ, ſcriptum A. D. 1363. Jacobus iſte profitetur ſe fuiſſe ſcholarem nobilis dominæ Mariæ de Sco Paulo comitiſſæ de Pembroke, ſupradicti Adamari (Aymeri) uxoris, quæ collegium Pembrokianum Cantab. fundavit.

Claudius, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 280.

The heavenly revelations unto bleſſed Bride, princeſs of Nerice in the realm of Swecie; with ſome miniature paintings. The firſt ſheet, and ſome at the end, are wanting.

Claudius, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 355.

1. Vita B. martyris Thomæ, ſecundum Johannem de Saleſbiria. 1.

2. Explanatio quarundam rerum in ejus vita omiſſarum, quæ continentur in illius epiſtolis. 8

3. Collectio epiſtolarum Thomæ Cantuarienſis, et aliorum, libris V. in quibus hiſtoria rerum geſtarum ab exilio ejus ad mortem continetur. 16.

Claudius, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 211.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum, compromiſſorum, compoſitionum et præſentationum eccleſiæ S. Petri Eboracenſis; a tempore R. Henrici I. ad tempus Edwardi III. h. e. ad annum 1338. 1

2. Nomina præbendarum ejuſdem cathedralis eccleſiæ, et poſſeſſionum, nec non eccleſiarum quæ ad præbendarios pertinent; aliaque id genus. 164.

3. Nota inſtrumentorum quæ tangunt libertates et privilegia totius eccleſiæ Anglicanæ; præcipue enim quæ ad decanum et capitulum Eboracenſes pertinent. 206.

Claudius, B. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 156, uno ad calcem lacero. Sec. XI.

Liber Geneſeos, cæteræque hiſtoriæ ſacræ, excerpta partim ex Pentateucho Moiſis et libro Joſuæ, et partim ex Joſepho; Saxonice: cum figuris et brevibus ſcholiis et annotationibus, partim Latinis partim Saxonicis, ex Beda aliiſque. Hunc librum ab Aelfrico defloratore, Æthelwardo aldermanno dedicatum fuiſſe conſtat ex codice Bodleianæ Bibliothecæ Laudino E. 19. Folium primum, in quo extabat pars prior epiſtolæ nuncupatoriæ Aelfrici ad Aethelwardum, hodie deſideratur; ſed integram hanc præfationem edidit Vir Rev. H. Wharton in Auctario Hiſt. Dogm. J. Uſſerii, p. 380.
De codice iſto præclariſſimo, paulo ante conquiſitionem Angliæ exarato, fuſius egit Cl. Smith in hujus Bibliothecæ hiſtoria, præmiſſa ipſius Catalogo, p. XXXV.

Claudius, B. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 131. Sec. VII.

Sexta ſynodus Conſtantinopoli congregata, ſub temporibus Conſtantini Pogonati, et Agathonis Papæ. Poſt titulum, characteribus Saxonicis: "Hunc codi-"cem Æthelſtanus rex tradidit Deo, et almæ Chriſti "genitrici, ſanctiſque Petro et Benedicto in Bathoniæ "civitatis cœnobio, ob remunerationem ſuæ animæ: "et quiſquis hos legerit characteres, omnipotenti pro "eo, proque ſuis amicis, fundat preces." In fine: "Gloriæ individuæ Trinitatis. Scriptus eſt hic "codex temporibus domini Sergii Sciſſimi ac Bea-
"tiſſimi

"tiſſimi Papæ, et in patriarchio Scae eccleſiæ Ro-"manæ reconditus. Dei gratias, amen." In margine ad finem, D. Robertus Cotton, ille autem, vel quispiam ſub ejus nomine, annotavit. "Vixit Papa "Sergius anno Chr. 690; et ſextum fuit iſtud generale "concilium anno 681. Sic apparet librum in 10 "anno poſt concilium ſcriptum fuiſſe."

Claudius, B. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 200. Sec. XIII.

Hiſtoria, ſive regiſtrum magnum, chartarum abbatiæ Abbendonenſis, capite mutilum: cum conſtitutionibus quæ ad receptionem abbatum, et gubernationem ejuſdem coenobii ſpectant. In hoc præclariſſimo Codice plurimæ extant chartæ donationum terrarum a Cadwalla ad Ricardum I. quarum ferè ſingularum metæ ſive termini immediate ſequuntur, Saxonice ſcriptæ, literis tamen Normanno-Saxonicis. Præfigitur hiſtoria de converſione regis Lucii ad fidem Chriſtianam, et de adventu Saxonum in Britanniam.

Claudius, B. VII.

Codex chartac. et membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 237.

1. Excerptum ex breviario chronicorum Thomæ Rudborn, monachi Wintonienſis, de Matilda, filia Malcolmi regis Scotorum et Margaritæ ſororis Edgari Atheling, uxore R. Henrici I, refellens mendacium quod ipſa maledixerat fructui ventris ſui. 1.

2. Chronica ab A° 5 R. Stephani (1140) ad annum 3 R. Johannis (1201) Multa hic habentur quæ apud Rogerum de Hoveden, et Walterum Coventrienſem occurrunt. 2.

3. Hiſtoria Turpini archiep. Rhemenſis eccleſiæ, de famoſiſſimo rege Carolo magno. (floruit ille Turpinus A. D. 830.) cum appendice de morte Turpini. Sequuntur fabuloſæ quædam et mendaces narrationes. 192.

4. Fabuloſa narratiuncula de Nubianis, Scotis, et Cornubianis caudatis, a Julio Cæſare miſſis ad expugnandam Hiſpaniam. 203. b.

5. Genealogia regum Francorum, a Meroveo. 203. b.

6. Genealogia regum Angliæ, a Rollone Normanno, ad R. Edward. I. 203. b.

7. De longitudine et latitudine Angliæ; de quatuor callibus, i. e. viis publicis; de 32 comitatibus; de appellationibus legum quibus reguntur; de duobus archiepiſcopatibus, et 14 epiſcopatibus Angliæ; et de numero hidarum. 204.

8. Preſbyteri Johannis epiſtola, ad Emanuelem Ρωμαίων Gubernatorem. 204. b.

9. Nomina epiſcoporum Angliæ, ab Auguſtino per ſexcentos annos aut circiter, ſub ſuis tabulis; annexis hiſtoriis de iiſdem. 206. b.

10. Excerpta quædam recentiora ex hiſtoria Alexandri Eſſebienſis, et Eulogio; libro ita appellato cujuſdam monachi Cantuarienſis: continet prophetias cum illarum explicationibus, ſoluta et ligata oratione. 210.

11. Prophetia Sibyllæ et Merlini, de Albania et Anglia, et de illarum eventibus. 213. b.

12. Sibylla de eventibus regnorum, et eorum regum, ante finem mundi. 213. b.

13. Hiſtoria Daretis, de græco tranſlata in latinum, a Corn. Nepote. 214.

14. Prophetia Sibyllæ Sapientis, quæ veniebat de partibus orientalibus audire ſapientiam Salomonis. 219.

15. Liber Merlini Ambroſii, genere Romani, de Britannico ſermone, in Latinum tranſlatus, quem Gaufridus Monumetenſis edidit, et D. Alexandro Lincolnienſi direxit: cum interpretatione marginali et interlineari. Præmittitur Icon regis Vortigerni et Merlini. 221.

16. Prophetia Merlini Silveſtris. 231.

17. De mirabilibus Britanniæ. 232.

18. Aſtronomica quædam, de curſu planetarum, tam proſa oratione quam ſtricta, cum figuris. 233.

Claudius, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 254. Sec. XIV.

Pentateuchus Samaritanus; a reverendiſſimo D. Jac. Uſſerio Archiep. Armachano, Bibliothecæ Cottonianæ datus. Cujus inſcriptionem, propria ipſius manu exaratam, hic apponere omnino placet:

"PENTATEUCHUM SAMARITANUM, A "decem Tribuum reliquiis, poſt regni Iſraelitici "excidium, primo acceptum, et DOSITHEO Sama-"ritarum Pſeudopropheta, temporibus Apoſtolorum, "poſtea interpolatum; ab Eccleſiaſticis Scriptoribus "(Euſebio, Diodoro, Hieronymo, Cyrillo, Procopio, "Aneſpero, Georgio Chronographo) identidem ci-"tatum; atque a Cuthæis hodiernis demum re-"demptum: BIBLIOTHECAE COTTONIANAE "(quæ amiciſſimi Domini ſumma humanitate ſemper "mihi patuit)

L. M. D.

"Jacobus Uſſerius Armachanus
"Hiberniæ primas."

Infra. "Ex Librarii notatione ad calcem Gene-"ſeos colligimus, exemplar hoc ſexcentis ſi-"clis (h. e. libris Anglicanis 75) emptum "fuiſſe, menſe Rabie, anni 792. regni Iſ-"maelis, circa Martium, viz. menſem anni "æræ noſtra Chriſtianæ 1390.

Ja. Armachanus.

Claudius, B. IX.

Codex membran. in fol. conſtans fol. 305. Sec. XVI.

1. Chronicorum Helinandi, monachi ordinis Ciſtercienſis, pars prima; a creatione mundi ad tempora Darii Nothi, et Archelai: libris ſexdecim. 1.

2. Nomina Scor. martyrum, confeſſorum, et virginum, quorum corpora in metropolitica eccleſia Cantuarienſi ſepeliuntur. 265. b.

3. Nomina Scor. confeſſorum quieſcentium in monaſterio apoſtolorum Petri et Pauli, atque S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuariæ. 256. b.

4. Hiſtoria vitæ et regni Ricardi II, regis Angliæ; ſcripta a quodam monacho Eveſhamenſi. 267.

Claudius, B. X.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 67.

An exemplification of an award made by Philip II. K. of Spain, in a cauſe between John de la Torre of the one part, and Diego de Ameſega the king's attorney

torney of the other part; on an appeal from a former judgment: with curious illuminations on the two firſt pages, in the former of which is a portrait of K. Philip. (Spaniſh.) 1584.

Claudius, C. I.

Codex chartac. male habitus, in folio oblongo, conſtans foliis 307, præter indicem, qui conſtat ex foliis 44.

A volume of collectanea out of various charters, regiſters, and inſtruments, relating to many noble families in England; with an ample alphabetical index at the beginning: all written by Mr. Heneage, of whoſe widow ſir Robt. Cotton purchaſed it.

Claudius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans ex foliis 275.

1. A table of the Engliſh counties mentioned in this book. 1.

1. b. Conſtabularii de feodo ſuper ward. Dovor. de diverſis Baroniis, An. 46 Hen. III. per Rob. Waleraund. 2.

2. Compotus de cornagiis Northumbriæ redditus ad Scaccarium, A° 49 Hen. III. per Rob. de Inſula, vice-comitem. 2.

3. Quinque portus, et eorum membra; cum ſervitiis regi debitis de portubus prædictis annuatim, cum neceſſe fuerit. 2. b.

4. Initium chartæ R. Johannis, de libertate Eccleſiæ. 3.

5. Nomina baronum et militum; collecta ex rotulis de feodis militum, vel de ſcutagio, ſolutis R. Ricardo I; quemadmodum habentur in libro rubeo, penes rememoratorem regis in Scaccario aſſervato. 3. b.

6. Auxilia conceſſa regibus Henrico III. et Edwardo I. 13. b.

7. Nomina eorum qui tenent 20 libratas terræ de rege in capite, per ſingulos comitatus Angliæ, qui R. Henrico III. adeſſe erant obſtricti, per illius mandatum ſive literas ad vice-comites reſpective, in Vaſconia, contra regem Caſtellæ, pugnaturi; anno ejuſdem regis 38, Chriſti vero 1253. 14. b.

8. Nomina illorum qui habent 15 libratas terræ, et tenent per ſervitium militare, et milites non ſunt; anno 40 Hen. III. Chriſti vero 1256: literis regis ad vice-comites præfixis. 26. b.

9. Summonitio baronum, aliorumque, ad expeditionem contra Lewellinum principem Walliæ; A° 5 Edwardi I. Chriſti vero 1276. 34.

10. Nomina eorum quorum ſervitia D. rex attornavit Edmundo fratri ſuo, facienda in partibus Weſt-Walliæ, per 40 dies. 43. b.

11. Nomina militum, et aliorum hominum ad arma, in Cancellaria retornatorum; A° 17 Edwardi II. Chriſti 1324. 44. b.

12. Nomina eorum qui habent 20 libratas terræ, ſeu redditus, vel amplius; A° 25 Edwardi I. Chriſti 1297. 64.

13. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Lincolniæ; A° 28 Edwardi I. Chriſti 1299. 78. b.

14. Nomina militum et aliorum ad arma in com. Eſſex et Hertford; A° 15 Edwardi II. Chriſti 1322. 80.

15. Nomina habentium 40 libratas terræ in com. Ebor. A° 28 Edwardi I. Chriſti 1299. 83.

16. Nomina tenentium in com. Lincoln, Buckingham, Northumbr. Suſſex et Surrey. 85.

17. Les noms de ceux qui demorreront en le ſervice le roy Edward I. a Dumfermlin en Eſcoce. 89.

18. Nomina militum habentium feoda de D. rege Henrico III. 91. b.

19. Milites qui venerunt ad exercitum regis apud Mungumeri, temp. R. Hen. III. 91.

20. Nomina militum civium et burgenſium, venientium ad Parliamentum tentum apud Weſtminſter die 12 Febr. A° 27 Hen. VI. 94.

21. An alphabet of ſovereigns of all times and parts of the world; with their arms tricked. 98.

22. An alphabet of the noble families of England; with their arms tricked. 102.

23. Carmen cui titulus "Sibylla Hippocratis." 275.

Claudius, C. III.

Codex chartac. in fol. conſtans fol. 278.

The names and arms of ſuch as have been advanced to the order of knighthood in the reigns of Henry VII. and VIII. Edward VI. Mary, Elizabeth, and James I. Of thoſe of the laſt reign the names only are given, and not the arms: an index is added at the end.

Claudius, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in fol. conſtans fol. 266.

Tranſcriptum (ut ait clenchus) de diverſis rebus, ex libro rubeo in Scaccario exiſtente. Hunc, parum accurate, edidit Cl. Hearne, ſub titulo "Liber Niger Scaccarii."

1. Tabula comitatuum Angliæ, de quibus in hoc volumine fit mentio. 1.

2. Præfatio (ut videtur) ad librum rubeum, in quo genealogia R. Hen. II. deducitur ab Adamo, filii (ſic ait ſcriptor.) Dei vivi. 2.

3. De Scutagiis impoſitis temporibus RR. Henrici II. Ricardi I. et Johannis: opuſculum per Alexandrum archidiac. Salop. ex munimentis in Scaccario A° 1230 compilatum, ut ipſe in proœmio aſſeverat. Talem enim Alexandrum, hoc anno archidic. Salop. in faſtis Eccl. Angl. nondum reperi. 3.

4. Feoda de comitatu Ceſtrienſi, ſecundum inquiſitionem factam per Alanum la Zouch, tunc Juſticiarium. 50.

5. Certificationes factæ de feodis militum, tempore regis Henrici II. per prelatos et barones, prætextu mandati regis ejuſdem: annotati alibi in hoc libro fol. 23, et 47. 51.

6. De Suylingis comitatus Kantiæ, et qui eas tenent; ex valde veteri libro, fide digno. 153. b.

7. Inquiſitiones factæ tempore R. Johannis, annis regni 12 et 13, in quolibet comitatu (Dunelm. except.) de ſervitiis militum et aliorum qui de eo tenent in capite. 158.

8. Inquiſitiones de honoribus eſcaetis, aliquo tempore, factæ A° 13 Joh. de ſervitiis militum eorundem. 206.

9. Infeudationes militum qui debent ſervitia militaria duci Normanniæ. 226.

10. Breve R. Ricardi I. ad archiep. Cantuar. miſſum, de conceſſione torneamentorum in Anglia. 233.

11. Forma pacis ſervandæ à torneatoribus, et in juramentis. 233.

12. Officiarii et ſervitia in coronatione reginæ Eleonoræ, uxoris Henrici III. dominica ante purificationem, anno Chriſti 1235. 234.

13. Coronatio R. Ricardi I. ex chronicis Johannis Caſtoris monachi Weſtmonaſt. III. Non. Sept. 1189. 236.

14. Quædam collectanea ex libro de Domeſday; præmiſſis notulis quibuſdam de cartis conceſſis per R. de Clifford, K. de Audeley, &c. aliaque. 242.

15. Annales Cambrici, ignoti auctoris, a tempore Cadwalladir ad An. 1286. 247.

16. Chronicon breve de rebus Anglicis, ab A° 1147, ad An. 1298, ex libro (ait ſcriptor) vocatus Domeſday. 258.

17. Charta R. Johannis, de forisfactura terrarum Gul. de Breoſa, anno regni ejus 11; cum quibuſdam comitum chartis, viz. Gul. com. Sarum, Hamelini com. de Warenn. Walteri Crock, Hen. de Clinton, et Aliciæ de Bella aquâ. 259.

18. Charta conventionis et finis facta inter R. Henricum II. et Gulielmum R. Scotorum. (conf. lib. nig. Scac. v. 1. p. 36.) 262. b.

19. Chartæ binæ conventionis factæ inter R. Henricum III. et Robertum comitem Flandriæ (conf. lib. nig. Scac. v. 1. p. 7.) 263. b.

20. Chartæ conventionis factæ inter R. Henricum III. et Theodoricum comitem Flandriæ, et Philippum filium ejus. (conf. l. l. p. 23.) 264. b.

21. Charta recognitionis ſervitii quod barones et cæteri homines comitis Flandriæ, debent Henrico regi Angliæ. (conf. l. l. p. 34.) 265.

22. Memoranda of three perſons who claimed a flitch or gammon of bacon of the prior of Dunmow. Perhaps a fragment of ſome larger treatiſe on this ſubject. It is printed in Leland's Itin. vol. III. p. vii. 266.

Claudius, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 16.

Catalogus tenentium terras per ſingulas hundredas, ſive centurias, in comitatu Lincolnienſi, tempore regis Henrici I. A° circiter 1100.

Claudius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 197.

1. Nomina XI regionum, continentium intra ſe provincias CXIII. ſive notitia provinciarum Imperii Romani. 1.

2. Epiſtolæ B. Leonis IV. et Zoſimi, urbis Romæ epiſcopor. ad epiſcopos provinciæ Viennenſis, et maxime Sequanorum. 2.

3. Arbor, ſive ſtemma conſanguinitatis. 4.

4. Collectio canonum per Borchardum Warmacienſem epiſcopum, viginti libris. 4. b.

5. Privilegium D. Leonis IX Papæ, ad Hugonem Veſonticenſem archiep. de contentione quæ fuit in Maguntina ſynodo, inter ipſum Hugonem, et Bertaldum, qui ſibi uſurpabat archiepiſcopale nomen. Henrici II. Imperatoris, multorumque archiep. et epiſcop. ſubſcriptionibus munitum. 164.

6. Nomina eccleſiarum quas, prius ablatas eccleſiæ Chriſti, reddidit Willielmus rex Anglorum. 165. b.

7. Societatum virorum et fœminarum indiculus, pro quorum animabus monachi Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis tenentur præſtare ſervitia, officia, et miſſas. 166.

8. Elogium de Lanfranco archiep. Cantuar; in quo multa habentur de munificentia aliiſque geſtis ipſius. 168.

9. Lanfranci Dorobernenſis eccleſiæ antiſtitis, ad dilectiſſimos fratres ſuos, Henricum priorem, et cæteros, epiſtola; de conſuetudinibus ſui ordinis, tum feſtis diebus, tum aliis temporibus obſervandis; aliiſque ad ſtatum regimenque monachorum ſpectantibus. 168.

10. De donatione et munificentia Ludovici regis Francorum erga Eccleſiam Chriſti Cantuarienſem, quem prior et conventus in ſuam receperunt fraternitatem: literis a Ricardo archiep. Cantuar, et Alano priore, et conventualibus fratribus, ad ipſum datis. 197.

Claudius, C. VII.

Deſideratur.

Claudius, C. VIII.

Codex chart. in folio, conſtans foliis 209.

An alphabetical index of the heirs of the noble families of England, from the reign of Edward I. to that of Q. Elizabeth; ſeemingly compiled from the rolls in the Tower of London.

Claudius, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 200, præter 6 chartac. ad calcem. Sec. XIII.

1. Chronicon, ab orbe condito, ad annum Chriſti 1171. 1.

2. Gulielmi, monachi Malmeſburienſis, de geſtis RR. Anglorum, libri V. 15.

3. Compoſitio inter Edwardum I. regem Angliæ, et magnates Scotiæ; ſive ſubmiſſio facta ipſi tanquam ſupremo domino Scotiæ. 20 Edw. I. 1292. 99. b.

4. Hiſtoria abbatiæ, Abbendonienſis; de fundatione illius, de chartis regiis et pontificalibus, privilegiis, redditibus, terris et hidis, abbatibus, aliiſque ad eandem abbatiam pertinentibus; ad tempora regis Henrici III. duobus libris. Plura Saxonica hic occurrentia ſpeciatim deſcripſit Wanleius in Catal. ſuo libror vet. Septentrional, p. 226. 102.

5. De officiariis ejuſdem abbatiæ; viz. de camerario, coquinario, refectorario, vaccario, eleemoſynario, infirmario, aliiſque muneribus; et de terris iiſdem aſſignatis. 177. b.

6. De hidis pertinentibus ad eandem abbatiam, in Barrokeſchire. 180.

7. Nomina militum tenentium de eadem Eccleſia; et inde rurſus de officiariis. 180.

8. Literæ Gulielmi decani, et capituli Sariſberienſis; in quibus recitant confirmationem decimarum et penſionum in illa diœceſi, ad monaſterium Abbendon. pertinentium; factam ab Huberto, Heriberto et Ricardo, præſulibus Sariſberienſibus, A° 1232. 182.

9. Vina quæ obedientiarii debent dare conventui per annum. 183. b.

10. Forma profeſſionis novitiorum, in iſto monaſterio. 184.

11. Index terrarum monaſterii Abbendonenſis; e libris in theſauro regio, ſive ex Domeſday, in Scaccario. 185.

12. Nomina militum tenentium de eccleſia Abbendonenſi, de veteri feoffamento. Index iſte contextus erat regnante et præcipiente R. Henrico II. 188.

13. Alia de officiariis ejuſdem abbatiæ. 189.

14. Meta

14. Metæ 20 hidarum Abbendoniæ, quas Ceadwalla R. Weſt Sax. Deo et S. Mariæ dedit. Saxonice. Folii 6 chartacei ad calcem continent indices alphabeticos, et notulas hunc monaſterium ſpectantes. 194.

Claudius, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans ex foliis 227.

Nomina eorum qui de rege tenuerunt in capite, per ſervitium militare, aut in ſoccagio, ad terminum vitæ, per magnam ſerjantiam, parvam ſerjantiam, vel in burgagio; ſub temporibus RR. Henrici III. Edwardorum I, II, III. Ric. II. Henricorum IV, V, et VI. et Edwardi IV. cum indiculo locorum in capite, et ampliſſimo indice nominum ad calcem. Annotavit quidam neotericus: "Down to the end of "Ric. II. this book is almoſt totally ſuperſeded "by the great compendium Eſcaetriarum, Harl. MS. "708."

Claudius, C. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 362. Sec. XIII.

1. Kalendarium. 1.

2. Regiſtrum de inquiſitionibus manerlorum, de advocationibus eccleſiarum, de maneriis, de feodis militum, de placitis, de privilegiis et conſuetudinibus, ad epiſcopatum et eccleſiam Elienſem pertinentibus. 7.

Claudius, C. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 168.

Regiſtra inquiſitionum et eſcaetarum variarum, à tempore Henrici III. ad tempus Ricardi III. Subjunguntur inquiſitiones nonnullæ, et folio ultimo quædam de proſapia Thwenige.

Claudius, D. I.

Codex membran; in folio, conſtans foliis 170. Sec. XV.

1. Epiſtolæ Johannis Whethamſted, abbatis monaſterii Sci. Albani. 1

2. Acta ejuſdem Johannis VI. abbatis, per Johannem Agmundiſhamenſem monachum S. Albani, per ſingulos annos ipſius regiminis. Nonnulla de hoc monacho Agmundiſhamo traduntur apud Pittſæum in illius de illuſtr. Angliæ ſcriptoribus, liber. p. 645. 33.

3. Rentale domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Juliani, juxta S. Albanum; renovatum anno 22 Henrici VI. 169.

4. Rentale de terris et tenementis de novo adquiſitis per Th. Ramryge, abbatem monaſterii S. Albani; renovatum eodem anno. 170.

Claudius, D. II.

Codex membran. in folio, ex foliis conſtans 277. Sec. XIV.

Inſignia gentilitia nobiliſs. proſapiæ Cottonianæ paſſim in hoc codice depinguntur.

1. De numero provinciarum Angliæ. 1.
2. De numero hidarum Angliæ. 1. b.
3. Leges Inæ, regis Weſt Saxonum. 2.
4. Leges Aluredi regis. 5.
5. Concilium Aluredi, et Godrum, regum. 8.
6. Decretum Athelſtani regis Weſt-Saxonum, in ſynodo apud Grataleyam; cui archiep. Wulfhelmus interfuit, et omnes ſapientes quos Athelſtanus rex congregare potuit. 10.
7. Quæ pertinent ad Epiſcopum. 12.
8. Quæ ad omnes Chriſtianos. 12.
9. De variis Weregildi ſpeciebus. 12.
10. Decretum Athelſtani, de pace obſervanda. 13.
11. Decretum epiſcoporum, et aliorum ſapientum de Kantio; de pace obſervanda. 13. b.
12. Decretum epiſcoporum, et aliorum ſapientum. London. 14.
13. Inſtitutum de Ordalio. Hæc vero omnia a N° ſexto, appellantur leges Aethelſtani regis. 15. b.
14. Hiſtorica quædam de Cnuto. 16. b.
15. Leges regis Cnuti, ſapientum conſilio, habitæ apud Wintoniam. (conf. Domit. VIII. p. 102. b.) 17.
16. Concilium Kantiæ apud Bacanceld, tempore Withredi regis. 25.
17. Concilium apud Cleveſho, tempore Aethbaldi regis A. D. 742. 25. b.
18. Concilium apud Bacanceld, tempore Cenulfi regis A. D. 798. 25. b.
19. Concilium apud Cleveſho, tempore regis Cenulfi. 26.
20. Concilium Aethelardi archiep. Dorobernenſis, cum duodecim epiſcopis, apud Cleveſho, tempore regis Cenulfi. A. D. 803. 26. b.
21. Concilium apud Cleveſho, tempore regis Beornulfi. A. D. 822. 27.
22. Concilium apud Kingſtan, tempore regis Egberti. A. D. 838. 28.
23. Concilium apud Bacanceld, tempore regis Withredi. 28.
24. Leges S. Edwardi; cum Willelmi Conqueſtoris confirmatione. 30.
25. De rege Henrico I. et legibus ejuſdem. (conf. Domit. VIII. fol. 102.) 42. b.
25, a. De rege Stephano, et charta ejuſdem. 68. b.
26. De R. Henrico II, et Matilda imperatrice ejus matre, quædam hiſtorica. 69.
27. Charta regis Henrici II, facta communitati regni. 70. b.
28. Charta ejuſdem regis, facta civibus London. 70. b.
29. Ordinatio de contributione faciendâ in ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ. 71.
30. Tractatus de legibus et conſuetudinibus regni Angliæ, tempore regis Henrici II; compoſitus a R. de Glanvilla, juris regni et antiquarum conſuetudinum peritiſſimo. 71. b.
31. Charta Ricardi I. facta de libertatibus Londoniarum. 111.
32. Charta R. Ricardi I. facta burgenſibus de Porteſmuthe. 111.
33. Charta fundationis abbatiæ de Waltham, per R. Henricum I. 111. b.
34. De rege Johanne. 113.
35. Literæ Othonis imperatoris, ad regem Johannem, tempore generalis interdicti. 114.
36. Satisfactio R. Johannis archiepiſcopo Cantuarienſi, et epiſcopis ſuffraganeis ſuis, de damnis iis illatis. 114.

37. Charta

37. Charta R. Johannis. de obedientia, quam fecit Innocentio Papæ, et S. Eccleſiæ. 114.

38. Charta R. Johannis, per quam fecit homagium et fidelitatem D. Innocentio Papæ, coram Pandulpho. 115.

39. Certificatio abſolutionis apoſtolicæ R. Johannis, per Pandulphum. 115. b.

40. Aurea (ut dicitur) bulla, ſeu charta R. Johannis, per quam miſit Angliam ſub tributo D. Papæ. 116.

41. Charta R. Johannis dicta de Runemede, item magna. 116.

42. Dictum de Kelenworth; i. e. Kenelworth. 119. b.

43. Statutum de conſuetudinibus Kantiæ. (Gallice.) 122.

44. Charta R. Henrici III. quam fecit baronibus poſt turbationem regni ſui. 124.

45. Charta R. Henrici III, per quam concedit quod tres diſcreti homines poſſint eligere miniſtros ſuos. 125.

46. Charta R. Henrici III, de comitatu Middleſexiæ. 125. b.

47. Confirmatio ejuſdem. 125. b.

48. Charta R. Henrici III, facta communitati regni Angliæ, A. D. 1264. 125. b.

49. Literæ Edwardi principis, filii Henrici III; in quibus ſpondet ſe obſervaturum chartas de libertatibus à patre conceſſis. March 10, 1265. 128.

50. Confirmatio chartarum Exoniæ, per R. Edwardum I. May 4, 1300. 129.

51. Charta R. Henrici III. facta decano eccleſiæ S. Martini London. 129. b.

52. Charta ejuſdem, facta prioratui S. Trinitatis London. 130.

53. Charta ejuſdem, de libertate de Rading. 130. b.

54. Charta Honoris Wallingfordiæ, per eundem. 130. b.

55. Charta ejuſdem, facta burgenſibus Exoniæ. 131.

56. Charta ejuſdem, facta viduis Londoniarum. 131. b.

57. Ordonnance du roy Edward II, touchant les mets et viandes. 1315. 132.

58. Statuti Wintoniæ confirmatio, per R. Edwardum II. 132. b.

59. Accord entre le roy Edward II, et ſes barons. 133.

60. Ordinatio R. Edwardi II, de pretio victualium. March 14, 1315. 133. b.

61. Alia de eadem re, et contra foreſtallatores. March 20, 1315. 134.

62. Tertia de iiſdem rebus. April 17, 1315. 134. b.

63. Collectio ſtatutorum à temp. Henrici III, ad An. 23 Edwardi III; ex magno rotulo, in archivis Turris Londinenſis repoſito, exſcripta et examinata. Incipit a magna charta. 136.

64. Articles mandez al roy Edward II, par les contes de Lancaſtre et de Warwick. 266.

65. Ordinances faites par les prelats, contes, et barons. A° 5 Edw. II. 268.

66. Les noms des ordinours. 269.

67. Breve, miſſum ad majorem et vice-comites London. de ordinationibus proclamandis. 269.

68. Les ordinances faites par les ordinours avantdits. 269.

69. Forma electionis ordinatorum, et eorundem juramentorum. 276.

70. Ordinances pour eſtablir l'eſtate del hoſtel le roy Edward II. 277.

Claudius, D. III.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 162.
Sec. XII.

1. Fragmentum martyrologii. 1.

2. Rhythmi aliquot Gallici, ſeu Gallo-Normannici, fratris Symonis, ad J. Chriſtum, pro ſalute conventuum de Winteni, et Waverle. 1. b.

3. Inventarium bonorum exiſtentium in officio refectorii (monaſt. de Wintencia?) per deceſſum dominæ Aliciæ Preſton. Oct. 16, 1420. 1. b.

4. Præcepta quædam Gallice, ad Kalendarium recte intelligendum: forte in uſum monialium de Wintenia. 3.

5. Martyrologium Ven. Bedæ; mutilum et in quibuſdam interpolatum; ſpeciatim ad IV. Kal. Jan. ubi dicitur, "Doroberniæ, Natale Beati Thomæ "archiepī et martyris, qui in eccleſia S. Salvatoris "gladiis impiorum interemptus eſt." 4.

6. Regula ſanctimonialium eximii patris beatiſs. Benedicti abbatis; latine et Saxonice, i. e. poſt ſingula capita latina ſequitur verſio Saxonica, literis Normanno-Saxonicis; præmiſſo prologo latino. 50.

7. Kalendarium in quo inſeruntur nomina benefactorum, profeſſorum, fratrum, ſororumque eccleſiæ de Wintencia in agro Hanton. 138. b.

Claudius, D. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 113.
Sec. XV.

1. De exordio et ſtatu eccleſiæ cathedralis, quondam Lindisfarnenſis, poſt Concheſtrenſis, demum Dunelmenſis; ac de geſtis pontificum ejuſdem, ab A. Ch. 547, ad mortem Hugonis epiſcopi, A. 1194. Liber ex antiquis eccleſiæ chartis et monumentis pleraque ex parte collectus. 1.

2. Reginaldi monachi Dunelmenſis, de virtutibus et miraculis glorioſi pontificis Cuthberti, liber. Ubi plura ex R. Hoveden. G. Malmeſb. &c. 89.

Claudius, D. V.

Deſideratur.

Claudius, D. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 215.
Sec. XIV.

1. Imagines RR. Britanniæ et Angliæ, a Bruto uſque ad Henricum III; cum ſtemmatibus a rege Alfredo ſapiente, ad eundem Henricum. 1.

2. Figurata Angliæ delineatio, cum parte Scotiæ. 8. b.

3. Abbreviatio compendioſa chronicorum Angliæ, ab A° 1000, ad A. 1255. Scripſit quidam ad calcem, "Hic deſinit Mat. Paris hiſtoria minor, quæ "eſt epitome majoris, quæ ad A. D. 1258 continua-"tur." 9.

4. Chronica fratris Willielmi de Riſhanger, de duobus bellis apud Lewes et Eveſham, intra R. Angliæ et barones ſuos; annis 1263 et 1265. 79.

5. Liber chronicorum, editus ad inſtantiam ven. patris Johannis abbatis S. Albani; ab A° 1259, ad An. 1293. 115.

6. De

6. De controverſia habita ſuper electione regis Scotiæ; quomodo rex Angliæ conſtituit Johannem de Balliolo regem Scotiæ; et de expeditione R. Edwardi I. in Scotiam. 135.

7. Commendatio gentis Anglorum; et proceſſus guerræ inter Anglos et Scotos: verſibus rhythmicis. 182. b.

8. Fragmenta duo de hiſtoria Anglicana, temporib. Edwardor. II. et III. 186.

9. Annales R. Edwardi II. ab A° 1307, ad An. 1323; per Jo. de Trokelow. 192.

10. Chronicon fratris Hen. de Blaneford, de treugis inter Scotos et Anglos, et earum articulis, h. e. inter Edwardum II. et Rob. de Brus, A° 1323: et de quibuſdam aliis rebus Angliæ. 210.

N. B. Hi tractatus continuationes ſunt hiſtoriæ M. Pariſienſis.

11. Calendarium breve. 216.

Claudius, D. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 239. Sec. XIV.

1. Excerpta ex chronico Henrici de Huntingdon. 4.

2. Epitome hiſtoriæ Anglicæ, a morte Cadwalladeri et adventu Saxonum. 6.

3. Excerpta e chronicis Radulphi nigri. 6. b.

4. Nomina regum Scotorum qui regnaverunt poſt Pictos, ad Edwardum filium Johannis de Balliolo. 7.

5. De diverſis auctoribus (præſertim hiſtoricis) quo tempore ſcripſerunt. 7. b.

6. Syllabus ſynodorum univerſalium et generalium (ita enim diſtinguit auctor) à ſynodo Nicæna, ad ſynodum Turonenſem, A. Ch. 1163. 8.

7. Nomina epiſcoporum Catholicorum Romæ, et Schiſmaticorum adverſantium. 8. b.

8. Abbreviatio de geſtis Normannorum, a Rollone ad Gulielmum I. 9.

9. De Willielmo et Malcolmo, regibus Scotorum, et illorum filiabus; e quibus Conſtantia et Crabel, oriundi Ranulphus comes Ceſtriæ, et Robertus comes de Ferrers. 9. b.

10. Hiſtoria Britonum, abbreviata, ad Cadwalladrum. 10.

11. Epitome hiſtoriæ Britannicæ, a Bruto ad mortem R. Henrici III; verſibus hexametris rhythmicis, cum obſervationibus marginalibus. 15.

12. Brevis narratio de ſtatu Britonum, cum deſcriptione Angliæ; de quatuor mirabilibus Angliæ; et quatuor publicis viis. 21. b.

13. Hiſtoria de geſtis regum Britannorum et Anglorum, a Caſſibellano ad A. 20 Edwardi III. (1346). excerpta ex Gul. Malmeſburienſi, Henrico Herfordenſi archidiacono, Gilda, Gilberto Monumethenſi, et Helinando; per quendam canonicum de Lanercoſt in comitatu Cumbriæ. 23.

Claudius, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 307. Sec. XV.

1. Statuta, privilegia, et conſuetudines univerſitatis Oxonienſis; una cum literis et chartis regiis. 1.

2. Poſtils of John Wickliff, upon the goſpels of Sundays and other feſtival days: the beginning wanting. 109.

Claudius, D. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 233. Sec. XI.

1. Decreta Romanorum pontificum. Incipit liber ab epiſtola Clementis Papæ, ad Jacobum Hieroſolymorum epiſcopum; et definit in abjuratione quam fecit Berengarius in ſynodo Romana, coram Nicholao Papa. 1. b.

2. Canones apoſtolorum et conciliorum; h. e. a primo Nicæano ad Hispalenſe concilium ſecundum. 126. b.

Claudius, D. X.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 318. Sec. XV.

1. Chronica compendioſa, præcipue de regibus Angliæ, à Noe ad A. Ch. 1377. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis; de terris, prædiis, redditibus, donationibus, privilegiiſque; vulgariter appellatum, ob tegmen rubrum, "The red book of Canterbury." 8.

Claudius, D. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 292. ſchædulæ quædam inſeruntur: calcem verſus folia quædam muribus roduntur. Sec. XIV.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ de Malton in agro Eboracenſi. Ex dono nobiliſs. viri Chriſtophori baronis Hatton.

Claudius, D. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 178. Sec. XV.

Regiſtrum prioratus de Daventrie in agro Northamptonienſi. Erat conventus monachorum Cluniacenſium.

Claudius, D. XIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 206. Sec. XV.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus de Binham in agro Norfolcienſi.

Claudius, E. I.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 185. Sec. XIII. vel XIV.

1. S. Auguſtini contra Manichæos, ſupra Geneſin, libri duo. 1.

2. Arnulfi abbatis Bonæ-vallis, tractatus, de operibus ſex dierum. 12. b.

3. Ejuſdem liber de ſex verbis Domini in Cruce. 26.

4. Anſelmi, abbatis Beccenſis, et poſtea archiep. Cantuar. ad Lanfrancum archiep. Cantuar. liber Menologion. 35.

5. Ejuſdem Proſlogion. 47.

6. Ejuſdem Epiſtolæ; quarum ultima eſt ad Walarunnum epiſcopum, de ſacramentis eccleſiæ. 52. b.

7. Ejuſdem liber, de proceſſione Spiritus Sancti. 56. b.

8. Ejuſdem tractatus de Veritate. 63.

9. Ejuſdem tractatus de caſu diaboli. 66. b.

10. Ejuſdem epiſtola, de incarnatione Verbi. 73.

11. Ejuſdem liber, cur Deus homo. 77.

12. Ejuſdem epiſtola, de ſacrificio azymi et fermentati. 89. b.

13. Ejuſdem tractatus quomodo grammaticus ſit ſubſtantia et qualitas. 90. b.

14. Ejuſdem liber, de concordia præſcientiæ cum libero arbitrio. 94.

15. Idem de prædeſtinatione Dei. 96.

16. Idem de gratia et libero arbitrio. 96. b.

17. Explanatio viſionum Danielis ad literam; ſecundum magiſtrum Petrum Comeſtorem. 100.

18. Verbum abbreviatum magiſtri Petri, primum cantoris Pariſienſis, poſtea novitii Longi-pontis, in quo novitius defunctus eſt. Initium deſideratur. 106.

19. Eſdræ prophetæ liber ſecundus, apocryphus. 174.

Claudius, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 352. Sec. XV.

The holy Bible; being one of thoſe tranſlations uſually aſcribed to John Wickliff; with marginal annotations. The firſt eight and part of the 9th chapters of the book of Geneſis are wanting; fol. 1. is the firſt leaf of a French Biblical book, with an illuminated frontiſpiece.

Claudius, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 358.

1. Epiſtola Radulphi de Diceto, decani Londoniæ, ad Johannem primæ ſedis Lugdunenſis archiepiſcopum; cum ejuſdem reſponſoria, de præeminentia ſedis Lugdunenſis. Sec. XIII. 1. b.

2. Commendatio Britanniæ: 2.

3. De mirabilibus Britanniæ, et quatuor publicis viis. 2.

4. De diverſis auctoribus hiſtoriarum, quo tempore ſcripſerunt. (vid. X. ſcriptores, p. 431.) 4.

5. Centones quædam ex Juſtino, Joſepho, Hegeſippo, Julio Cæſare, Euſebio, Oroſio, Roberto abbate S. Michaelis de Monte in Normannia, Auguſtino de Civitate Dei, Ivone Carnotenſi, aliiſque. 5.

6. Abbreviatio chronicorum, et imagines hiſtoriarum, per Rad. de Diceto, ab orbe condito ad A. Ch. 1272. Indiculum hujus operis reperias, fol. 1. b. et prologum, fol. 3. b. (extat enim in editione X. ſcriptorum a pag. 434.) 8.

7. Hen. Knighton chronica de rebus Anglicis à tempore Edgari uſque ad R. Ricardi I. 1395. (uti extat in X. ſcriptorum editione Twyſdeniana.) Sec. XIV. 167.

8. Chronica RR. Henrici III. et Edwardi I. ab A° 1259 ad An. 1297. 306.

9. RR. Henricorum V. et VI. vitæ, per Titum Livium de Filoniſiis Ferrarienſem. 332.

10. Ejuſdem elogium epiſcopi Bathonenſis et Wellenſis; verſibus hexametris. 353. b.

11. Roberti Groſſeteſte epiſcopi Lincolnienſis epiſtola, ad D. Papam et Cardinales, contra illorum injuſta decreta et mandata. 354.

Claudius, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio grandiori, conſtans foliis 406, quorum 29 chart. Sec. XIV.

1. Annales regum Britonum, Saxonum, et Anglorum, a Bruto ad tempora R. Henrici IV. h. e. A° Ch. 1389. editi per Thomam de Elmham, priorem monaſterii S. Trinitatis Lentoniæ; cum tabulis chronologicis a natalibus Chriſti, in quibus inter alia notantur pontifices Romani, archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſes, literæ dominicales, primatio, h. e. cyclus decennovenalis, et indictio. 1.

2. Paſſio S. Albani, Anglorum proto-martyris; nec non Amphibali, et ſociorum ejus. Item de inventione S. Albani, &c. 34.

3. Eorundem vitæ et paſſiones, per Rad. de Dunſtaplia; verſibus elegiacis. 47.

4. Eorundem miracula. 59.

5. Inventio et miracula S. Amphibali, et ſociorum ejus. 71.

6. Hiſtoria geſtorum Offæ, primi et ſecundi, regum Merciorum: auctore Mattheo Pariſienſi, in cujus operum editione Watſiana mandatur. 84.

7. Geſta abbatum monaſterii S. Albani, a Willegodo ad Thomam de la Mare: auctoribus Matth. Pariſienſi et Thoma de Walſingham. (vid. Wats in præf. ad Offarum et abbatum vitis.) In ultimi abbatis, ſc. Thomæ, vitam inſeruntur: 98.

(a.) Conſtitutiones D. Thomæ abbatis, editæ in capitulo generali, celebrato in feſto S. Michælis A. D. 1351, et poſtea. 241.

(b.) Proceſſus malefactorum et rebellionis tenentium et villanorum monaſterii S. Albani (tempore inſurrectionis communitatis contra R. Ricardum II.) contra abbatem et monachos; Matthæo Pariſienſi, et Tho. Walſingham, auctoribus. 307.

8. Tractatus de prærogativis et dignitatibus ordinem monaſticum concernentibus. Conſtat his capitulis:

(a.) De ortu et prioritate ordinis monachorum. 322. b.

(b.) A quibus ordo monaſticus ſumpſit exordium. 323. b.

(c.) De

(c.) De nominibus monachorum, qui martyris confeſſione et miraculis in eccleſia Dei multiplicatis, floruerunt. 324. b.

(d.) De monachis qui Univerſitates, et ſtudia diverſa, fundaverunt. 326. b.

(e.) De nominibus monachorum, qui ſanctitate vitæ et miraculis profuerunt eccleſiæ. 326. b.

(f.) Invectiva contra Lollardos, alioſque ordinem monaſticum detrahentes. 330.

(g.) De regibus qui monaſticum habitum ſuſcepe-runt. 330. b.

(h.) De fundatione diverſorum monaſteriorum. 330. b.

9. De nobilitate, vita, et martyrio S. Albani et Amphibali; e Gallico in Latinum tranſlatum. 334. b.

10. Taxa bonorum abbati et conventui monaſterii S. Albani pertinentium. 337.

11. De beneficiis eccleſiaſticis, collationibus, et præſentationibus abbati monaſterii S. Albani pertinentibus. 342.

12. De diverſis poſſeſſionibus, poſt ſtatutum editum de terris non amortizandis, datis eodem monaſterio, et ab ipſo perquiſitis. 343.

13. De diverſis ſolutionibus, ab obedientiariis, conventui et prioribus cellarum monaſterii S. Albani, ſuis temporibus, perſolvendis. 346.

14. De reliquiis repoſitis in iſto monaſterio, et indulgentiis pro viſitatione earum conceſſis. 349.

15. De ſacris veſtimentis, vaſis, et jocalibus. 350. b.

16. Modus et proceſſus eligendi, confirmandi, et inſtallandi abbatem. 359.

17. Conſtitutiones ſynodales juriſdictionum monaſterii S. Albani. 368.

18. Conſtitutionis hoſpitalis S. Juliani. 371.

19. Conſuetudines et regulæ monialium B. Mariæ Sopewell (Herts) antiquitus uſitatæ, et per D. Michaelem abbatem renovatæ et approbatæ, A. D. 1338. 376. b.

20. Articuli quinque; ſc. de inventione S. Amphibali, &c. apographon manu recentiori; in charta. 378.

Claudius, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 256.
Sec. XII.

1. Provinciale vetus. 1. b.

2. Canones apoſtolorum et conciliorum, una cum decretis Romanorum pontificum; collecti per Iſidorum Mercatorem, epiſcopum. His præfigitur ordo de celebrando concilio. 2. b.

3. Varia decreta Romanorum pontificum, a Gregorio magno; quæ ſpectant ad dignitatem eccleſiæ Dorobernenſis, et ſtatum eccleſiæ Anglicanæ. 235. b.

4. Capitula ex græcis et latinis canonibus et ſynodis Romanis, atque decretis præſulum ac principum Romanorum, ſparſim collecta; et Ingilramo Mediomatricæ urbis epiſcopo, Romæ à B. Adriano tradita. 239.

5. Epiſtolæ PP. Nicholai, Alexandri, Gregorii, Urbani, et aliorum, ad Lanfrancum, et Anſelmum Cantuar. archiepiſcopos, alioſque. 243. b.

6. Decreta D. Urbani P. II. in concilio Claremontenſi A° Ch. 1095. 245.

7. Epiſtolæ Paſchalis P. II. ad Henricum I. R. et alios; de eccleſiarum inveſtituris. 246.

8. Epiſtola Radulphi archiep. Cantuar. ad Calixtum II. Papam miſſa, querentis de injuria ſibi et eccleſiæ Cantuarienſi illata in conſecratione archiepiſcopi, et cauſis eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. 249 b.

Claudius, E. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 297.

Regiſtrum chartarum domus ſive hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia, de terris ad firmam dimiſſis ab A° 1503, ad annum 1526. Cum indice alphabetico locorum.

Claudius, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans foliis 310.

A collection of all privileges, liberties, and immunities whatſoever, granted to or claimed by the merchants of the Hanſe cities; with copies of many of the inquiſitions, treaties, ordinances, and letters relating thereto: from K. Edward III. to James I.

Claudius, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 267.
Sec. XV.

1. De fundationibus eccleſiarum per Angliam, vel monaſteriorum, antequam regnum ſibi ſubjugaſſent Normanni. 1.

2. Prophetia a quodam ſpiritu pythonico, edita in Cambria. 1. b.

3. Prophetia Homeri, Dei ſapientum A° M. 6186. 1. b.

4. Viſio facta Thomæ Cantuarienſi, dum eſſet in eccleſia S. Columbæ in Francia; de rege quodam ungendo, et ejus victoriis. 1. b.

5. Epiſtolæ duæ; prima Frederici imperatoris ad Saladinum; altera Saladini ad Fredericum. 2.

6. De jocalibus et vaſis pretioſis quæ R. Edwardus III. agnoſcit ſe mutuo accepiſſe, pro expeditione ſuorum negotiorum, ab abbate de Redyng; et promittit ſe vel eadem reſtituere, vel pretium ſolvere. 2. b.

7. Ricardus I. rex Angliæ, in captione detentus, inveſtivit Hen. VI. imperatorem regno ſuo per pileum ejus; quem imperator reinveſtivit, per duplicem de auro, pro tributo quinque mille librarum ſingulis annis ſolvendo: ubi de aliis etiam inter ipſos tranſactis differitur. 2. b.

8. Epiſtola Clementis III. Papæ, ut Scoticana eccleſia ſedi apoſtolicæ, cujus filia ſpecialis exiſtit, nulla mediante, debeat ſubjacere. 1188. 3.

9. Prædictiones

9. Prædictiones aſtrologorum, A° Ch. 1184, de ventorum tempeſtatibus, terræ-motibus, ac mortalitate; cum literis Faramellæ filii Abdelabi Cordubenſis, ad Johannem Toletanum epiſcopum, iſtam prædictionem falſitatis redarguentibus. 3.

10. Brevia hiſtorica excerpta de coronatione Johannis, filii Henrici II. in regem Hiberniæ; in quem finem Urbanus III. Papa miſit coronam de penna pavonis auro contextam. An° 1186 et 7. 3. b.

11. De lite inter R. Johannem et nuncios Ludovici, filii primogeniti R. Franciæ, Romæ coram Innocentio III. Papa diſceptata. 3. b.

12. De libertatibus villæ et portus de Jernemouth in Com. Norfolk. (Yarmouth) ex libro Domeſday et chartis regiis. 5.

13. Deſcriptio Romæ; de turribus, portis, palatiis, templis; et de cardinalibus, epiſcopis, preſbyteris et diaconis. 6.

14. Brevis deſcriptio Angliæ; h. e. de epiſcopatibus, de comitatibus, de diviſione regnorum ſub Saxonibus, de quatuor callibus, de mirabilibus mundi, et Angliæ. 7. b.

15. De viris illuſtribus hiſtoriarum ſcriptoribus quo tempore floruerunt (ut extat apd. X ſcriptores p. 431.) 9. b.

16. De denario S. Petri, qui "Romeſcot" dicitur; et de mancuſa. 10.

17. Interpretatio diverſorum vocabulorum, quæ reperiuntur in legibus vetuſtis Anglicanis. 10. b.

18. De modo coronationis regis; et de coronatione R. Ricardi. 10. b.

19. De juramento regis. 11.

20. Prophetia de malis in Anglos ſuperventuris per Francos et Scotos. 11.

21. Epiſtola Hugonis (de Nonant) Epiſc. Coventr. de electione Gulielmi (Longchamp.) epiſcopi Elienſis. 1189. 11. b.

22. Miſcellanea de primis incolis Hiberniæ. 12. b.

23. Deſcriptio de indole et moribus Reimundi, Meilerii, Hervei, Aldælmi, et regis Henrici II. 13. b.

24. Privilegium Urbani III. Papæ, conceſſum R. Henrico II. ad ſubjiciendam Hiberniam. 13. b.

25. De morte Henrici, filii Henrici II. regis Anglor. 14.

26. Flores hiſtoriarum, ſecundum Matthæum monachum Weſtmonaſterienſem, ab orbe condito uſque ad mortem R. Edwardi I. (1307.) Præfixis prophetiis quibuſdam metrice; et hiſtoriola de fœmina in diœceſi Norwicenſi, quæ neque comedebat nec bibebat per 25 annos. 14.

27. Continuatio chronicarum regum Angliæ, per Adamum Marimouth canonicum Londoniæ; ab anno 1303 ad 14 Edw. IV. i. e. 1340. cum multis additamentis poſt annum iſtud, quæ in aliis exemplaribus non reperiuntur. (Lat. et. Gal.) 237.

28. Quando ceſſarunt reges Franciæ imperare; et de imperii diviſione. 258.

29. De educatione Stephani regis. 258.

30. De conſuetudinibus pro quibus S. Thomas martyrizatus eſt: cum aliis hiſtorici argumenti capitulis; viz. de R. Henrico viſitante tumbam S. Thomæ martyris; literæ R. Henrici miſſæ ad Papam pro filiis ſuis; quod ſeneſcallia Franciæ ad comitatum Andegaviæ pertinet, &c. 258.

31. Miſcellanea de temporibus RR. Henrici II. Ricardi, Johannis, et Henrici III. 259.

32. Declaratio juris regis Angliæ ad regnum Scotiæ; cum aliis ad id ſpectantibus. 260. b.

33. De Joſepht (ſic) qui dicitur Johannes Bodedeu; qui vidit deum in carne. 262. b.

34. Literæ univerſitatis Pariſienſis, ad Papam Johannem XXII; de quadam quæſtione de ſtatu animarum, magiſtris ſub juramento propoſita, A° 1333. 262. b.

35. Nomina quinque eccleſiarum in civitate Roma, quæ Patriarchales dicuntur; et de cardinalibus, epiſcopis, preſbyteris, et diaconis. 263.

36. Notitia imperatorum, regum, et epiſcopatuum per Occidentem et Orientem. 263. b.

37. Numerus eccleſiarum parochialium, villarum, feodorum militarium, et comitatuum in Anglia. Hæc, et quæ articulo ſuperiore indicantur, promiſcue traduntur. 265. b.

Nero, A. I.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 184. olim, ut videtur, Eccleſiæ Wigornienſis; variis temporibus, partim Saxonice partim Latine, ſcriptus.

1. Canuti regis leges eccleſiaſticæ. Saxonice. Sec. XI. 1.

2. Ejuſdem leges civiles. Saxonice. 14.

3. Eadgari regis leges eccleſiaſt. et civiles. Saxonice; aliena manu ſcriptæ. 41.

4. Capita legum regis Aelfredi, (et Inæ.) Saxonice. 44.

5. Adnotatio de Romȝerceot, ſive de denario S. Petri ſolvendo. Saxonice. 47.

6. Officium juſti Judicis. Saxonice. 47.

7. Locus ex Bromptoni hiſtoria Jorevallenſi, de legibus Aelfredi regis: manu J. Joſcelini. 49. b.

8. Leges Aelfredi regis. Saxonice. Deficiente veteri exemplari, illud ſupplere ſua manu, uſque ad cap. 99, tentavit J. Joſcelinus: cætera deſiderantur. 50.

9. Conſtitutiones quædam, Saxonice, aliena manu; quarum rubricæ:

Be cynnȝe. Be cynedome. Be cyneſtole. Be eoplum. Be ſacerda. Be ȝehadedum mannum. Be abbodum. Be munecan. Be mynecenan. Be ppeoſtan et be nunnan. Be lacpedum mannum. Be pudepan. Be cupicean. Be callum cpiſtenum mannum (Homilia.) Plura hujus argumenti infra art. 19, 21, et 32, reperias. 71.

10. Be cpiſtendome. (videtur eſſe ſermo Lupi epiſcopi.) 77. b.

11. Nota (recentiori manu) de ſectis hæreticorum; ex Auguſtino: deque Baſilide hæretico, qui 365 cælos eſſe dicebat, qui numerus complectitur in voce ABRASAX. 84. b.

12. Be godcundre paſnunȝe. (de divinis admonitionibus, homilia.) 85.

13. R. Aethelſtani leges. Saxonice. 87. b.

14. R. Eadmundi leges. Saxonice. Exordium nempe legum Eadmundi. 88. b.

15. Fragmentum legum Eadgari regis. (capite mutilum.) Saxonice. 89.

16. Leges quædam Æthelredi regis. A° Dom. incarn. 1008. Saxonice. 90.

17. Be ȝriðe 7 be munde. (de pace et de tutela) 93. b.

18. Be cyric ȝriðe (de pace eccleſiæ) A° 1014, uti notatur manu J. Joſcelini: calce mutila eſt hæc conſtitutio. 96. b.

19. De epiſcopis (nempe conſtitutiones, de alio exemplari ſcriptæ, nunc cum iis quæ art. 9, præcedunt compactæ.) Saxonice. 100.

20. De clericorum veſtitu, &c. ex Carthaginenſis concil. canon. deſcriptum. 101. b.

21. Conſtitutiones: De ſinodo. De epiſcopis. (deſideratur rubrica) Be ſacerdan. Be abbodum. Be munecum. Be ȝeneſan. (de comitibus.) Hæc ad art. 9, pertinere videntur. 102.

22. Termini Paſchales ab A° 1100 ad An. 1115. 108. b.

23. Benedictio Cereviſiæ. 109.

24. Allegoria de Nabugodonoſore, Babylonia, et Hieroſolymis. 109.

25. Ratio divinorum officiorum, a die Septuageſimæ, uſque ad diem Paſchalem. 110.

26. Be ðeodpitan. (de Sapientibus.) 112.

27. Sermo Lupi ad Anglos, quando Dani maxime perſecuti ſunt eos. A. D. 1014. Saxonice. 113.

28. Hymnus de S. Dunſtano: manu J. Joſcelini. 118.

29. Her ir ȝyt puhtlic paſnunȝ, &c. (Sermo nempe paræneticus ad Dei cultum, Lupo epiſcopo, ut autumnavit Wanleius, auctore.) 118. b.

30. Be angol pitena ȝeſetnerſſe. (ſc. conſtitutio Æthelredi R. circa A. D. 1008.) idem quod art. 16. 119. b.

31. Adnotatio de Dei dilectione. Saxonice. 122. b.

32. Be heſenlicum cynnȝe, et be eorðlicum cynnȝe, (de regno coeleſti atq. terreſtri.) Hæc itidem ad art. ſuperiorem 9, referas. 123.

33. Tabula Paſchalis, cum die Paſchæ et Luna ipſius diei; ab A° 1100, ad A^m 1156. 123. b.

34. De ſeptem ſacramentis, cum decem præceptis; ubi ſecundum omittitur, et decimus in duas dividitur partes. 124. b.

35. Significatio ſufflationis, crucis, unctionis, &c. in baptiſmo. 124. b.

36. Exordia quorundam hymnorum (ut videtur.) Incip. "Cantate perfecta benedicat nos Trinitas Sca." Item "Nos precibus matris ſalvet ſapientia patris." 124. b.

37. De Veneratione. Exhortationes nempe de officio paſtoris et prædicatoris. 126. b.

38. Verba Ezechielis prophetæ, de paſtoribus non recte agentibus. 129.

39. De paſtore, et prædicatore. 130.

40. De clericis, ſive eccleſiaſticis gradibus. 131.

41. Excerptiones D. Egberti Eboracenſis archiep. e dictis et canonibus ſanctorum patrum concinnatæ. Hujus libri partem priorem (ſc uſque ad fol. 155. b.) edidit H. Spelmanus in Concilior. tom 1. p. 258-275. Multa in fine de excommunicatione, pœnitentia, &c. extant, quæ huic libello tribuenda eſſe ex rubricis cod. MS. S. Benedicti Cantab. quas laud. Spelmanus edidit. (Tom 1. concil. p. 278.) conjicere licet. 131. b.

42. Qualiter quarta feria in capite jejunii circa pœnitentes agatur: ubi ſermo ad populum, et de introducendo pœnitente in eccleſia. 172.

43. Hymnus ad Chriſtum; notulis muſicis inſignitus. 176.

44. Qualiter apud orientales provincias Germaniæ atque Saxoniæ pro diverſis criminibus pœnitentiæ obſervatur modus. 176. b.

45. De jejunio quatuor temporum. 177.

46. Preces aliquot. Incip. "Omnipotens Sempiterne Deus qui terrenis corporibus, &c." Aliaque de jejuniis, &c. 178. b.

47. Numerus librorum canonicorum V. et N. Teſtamenti. 180.

48. De ordinatione ab hæretico facta. 181.

49. Quædam de ordinatione ſacerdotali; ex decreto Flaviani Papæ. 181. b.

Nero, A. II.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 108. diverſis temporibus manibuſque deſcriptus; præfigitur titulus eleganter depictus, proſapiæq. Cottonianæ inſignibus gentilitiis ornatus.

1. Calendarium antiquum, cum additamento de epactis, concurrentibus, et ætate lunæ. (literis Saxonicis.) 1.

2. Hymnus de victoriis R. Aethelſtani. (Lit. Sax.) 8. b.

3. Oratio regis Æthelſtani. (Lit. Sax.) 9. b.

4. Hymnus ad S. Dunſtanum archiep. notulis muſicalibus inſignitus. (Lit. Sax.) 11.

5. Hymnus ad S. Æthelbertum, martyrem. notulis muſicalibus inſignitus. (Lit. Sax.) 11. b.

6. Pii quidam ſermones, et tractatus de ſacris argumentis (charactere Longobardico.) Sec. VIII.

(a.) De operibus miſericordiæ et præcipue de eleemoſynis. Incip. "Iſaias propheta dicit ille vobis qui jungitis agrum ad agrum." 12.

(b.) Sermo in locum Deuteronomii de montibus Gerizim et Ebal. Incip. "Jordane tranſmiſſum precepit Moyſes Dno. jubente populum." 25. b.

(c.) Explicatio allegorica de parabola divitis et Lazari; et aliæ allegoricæ expoſitiones propriorum nominum. Incip. "Hic Divis populus Judaicus intelligitur." 28.

(d.) Confeſſio fidei ſecundum S. Auguſtinum, contra omnes hæreticos. Incip. "Credimus in unum verum Deum Patrem et Filium et Spm. Scm." 29.

(e.) De litera. Incip. "Litera quid eſt? elementum vocis articulati." 31. b.

(f.) Breve chronicon de temporibus mundi. Incip. "Ab exordio mundi uſque ad diluvium "anni ſunt duo milia ducenti quadraginta et "duo." Et mox, "Sunt in ſumma ab exordio "mundi uſque ad preſentia tempora anni 5928." Unde hoc chronicon A. D. 729. ſcriptum fuiſſe judicare licet. 32. b.

(g.) Sententia S. Johannis oris aurei (Chryſoſtomi) de bonis et malis operibus præponderantibus. Initium bibliopegi incuria abſcinditur. 34. b.

(h.) Sententia S. Hieronymi, de duobus angelis unicuique homini aſſiſtentibus. Incip. "Uni-"cuique autem homini duo adſiſtunt angeli." 35.

(i.) "Cantuum et curſuum eccleſiaſticorum origo." ſc. de origine et varietatibus officiorum, præſertim in Britannia et Gallia; ut habetur in Spelm. Conc. T. I. p. 176. 35. b.

(k.) De ſeptem damnationibus peccatorum. 40.

(l.) De ſeptem remunerationibus juſtorum. 40.

(m.) Sententia de octo principalibus vitiis. 40. b.

(n.) Sententia S. Hieronymi, de eleemoſynis et pauperibus. Incip. "Nec nos negamus cunctis "pauperibus, etiam Judæis, Samaritanis." 41. b.

(o.) De charitate. Incip. "Dns. dicit in Evangelium majorem cantatem nemo habet." 43.

7. De miraculis S. Cuthberti. Initium deſideratur. Sec. XII. 45.

8. Brevis relatio de S. Cuthberto, et quomodo corpus ejus Dunelmum venit: cum excerptis, de vita et miraculis ejuſdem Cuthberti. 85.

Nero, A. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 167. Sec. XII et XV.

1. Liber venerabilis Ælredi abbatis Rievallis, de inſtitutis incluſarum. Sec. XII. 1.

2. Vita S. Simeonis monachi. 42. b.

3. Vita S. Marinæ virginis. 52. b.

4. Adhortationes ſanctorum patrum, perfectioneſque monachorum: quas de Græco in Latinum tranſtulit B. Jeronymus preſbyter. 55. b.

5. Liber B. Auguſtini, de gaudio electorum, et de ſupplicio damnatorum. 74.

6. Ejuſdem liber de igne purgatorio. 82.

7. "¶ De diz comandemenz en la lei: de duſze articles de la fei: de ſet ſacremenz." 84. b.

1. Statuta definitoria, edita in capitulo generali ordinis S. Benedicti nigrorum monachorum, tento Northamptoniæ A. D. 1444. Sec. XV. 90. b.

9. De modo admittendi monachum. (Lat. et Angl.) 131.

10. Forma de miſſis celebrandis. 132.

11. A compendious form of daily confeſſion. 136. b.

12. Tractatus ſtatutorum ordinis Carthuſienſis, pro noviciis ejuſdem ordinis. 130.

13. Diſtributio collectarum eccleſiæ. 156. b.

14. De officio nudo, quomodo agatur: cum rubricis de miſſis in diebus feſtis celebrandis. 157. b.

15. Quomodo pronunciantur lectiones in ordine Carthuſianorum: modernis muſicis notulis diſtinctæ. 161. b.

16. Juramentum cujuſlibet in ordinem Carthuſianorum admiſſi. 167.

17. Gratiæ ante et poſt prandium, et cœnam, apud eoſdem. 167. b.

Nero, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 137. Sec. XIV.

1. Chronicæ Laudanenſes, a Bruto uſque ad annum C. 1338. ubi de prima conſtructione eccleſiæ Laudanenſis. 2.

2. Prophetia aquilæ; cum explicatione. 63.

3. Prophetia Merlini vatis; et ejus expoſitio ſecundum Mag. Galfridum Arturi. 65.

4. Chronica de primis incolis Hyberniæ, et de rebus Britannicis; de Romanis imperatoribus; de regibus Britannicis et Saxonicis ad coronationem R. Edwardi I. cum variis picturis. Initium deſideratur. 77.

5. Formulæ epiſtolarum ſub nomine imperatoris Friderici, ad Papam, cardinales, alioſque conſcriptæ, a magiſtro Petro de Vineis. 112.

6. Formulæ aliæ exſcriptæ a dictamine magiſtri Ric. de Poſis. 126.

7. De quantitate ſyllabarum et pedum; de diviſionibus ſententiarum; et de partibus et diſtinctionibus orationis. 155.

Nero, A. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 118. Sec. XIII.

1. Liber de creaturis; verſibus Gallicanis, per Philippum de Thaun: in quo agitur de 12 ſignis zodiaci, de anno, de diebus ſeptimanæ, de menſibus, de lunationibus, de ſaltu lunæ, de variis lunæ phaſibus, deque aliis ad computum eccleſiaſticum ſpectantibus. 1.

2. Beſtiarius; quem idem Philippus de Thaun fecit, in laude et memoria reginæ Angliæ Aelidis (ſive Adelizæ) uxoris R. Henrici I. Liber iſte Beſtiarius dicitur, quia imprimis de beſtiis loquitur, quas nimirum auctor allegorice interpretatur, verſibus quoque

quoque Gallicanis. Liber olim erat S. Mariæ de Holm-cultram. 41.

3. Vita S. Thomæ Cantuarienſis; per Herebertum de Boſham, ejus diſcipulum. 83.

Nero, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 197. Sec. XIV.

1. De Saxonum adventu in Angliam. 1.

2. Nomina regum Angliæ, ab Aethelſtano ad R. Edwardum II. 2.

3. Nomina comitatuum Angliæ. 2.

4. De variis regnis, in quæ Anglia dividebatur. 3.

5. Chronica regum Anglorum, ab Aelli primo rege Auſtralium Saxonum, ad primum annum R. Henrici IV. (A. D. 1400.) 3. b.

6. "Ordinance pur la garde de la cité de Loundres:" quod nempe loco majoris cuſtodiretur per regem, vicecomites, et aldermannos, theſaurarium, et barones Scaccarii; tempore R. Edwardi I. 69.

7. Juramentum præſtandum per regem in coronatione ſua. 83.

8. Juramentum majoris et ballivorum, vice-comitum et bedellorum civitatis London. Gallice. 83. b.

9. "La ſuggeſtion et la peigne des fiens et ordures mys en les rues de Londres." 85. b.

10. "La nouvelle chartre de la cité de Loundres, par le roi Edward.' 87. b.

11. Une ordonnance pour le recouvrement de dettes dans la cour d'un viſcomte. 94. b.

12. Quatuor aliæ chartæ de libertatibus, privilegiis, et liberis conſuetudinibus civitatis London: quarum prima ſermone Gallicano profertur, cæteræ Latino: conceſſæ per regem Edwardum III. 101.

13. Proprietates narrationum: h. e. quomodo brevia debent formari. 109.

14. De antiquiſſima conſuetudine habita et uſitata in civitate London: viz. de his quæ per tenentes ad terminum vitæ vel annorum affixa ſunt abſque ſpeciali licentia domini fundi, an remanere debeant domino ſoli. 114. b.

15. De halimotis bis in anno habendis de piſcatoribus. 117.

16. "Ordeignaunces faitz en le temps que Gregori de Rokeſle feut Maire." A° 18 Edw. I. ut nempe emantur et vendantur piſces in certis locis. 119.

17. "L' ordinance des reyes, et de lur ſeſon de peſcher en Temiſe." 123.

18. "Ordeignaunces de le ſeneſchal le roi, faitz ſur le meſtier de peſſoners." A° 18 Edw. I. 124.

19. "Les cuſtumes de la rue del pount de Loundres." 125.

20. Les cuſtumes que appendent a Billynggesgate: a Tronage. 127.

21. Les cuſtumes a Wolcherche hage: a Graſchiche. 128. b.

22. Cuſtume de la peſage par la balance. 129.

23. "Le prys le roi le vin." 129. b.

24. "La cuſtume de eſtawage." 130.

25. "Les cuſtumes que appendent au menuz meſter en la marche de Loundres." 131.

26. "Les ordeignaunces coment la cité de Loundres deit eſtre gye." 133.

27. Excerpta ex Magnæ Chartæ capitulo 20, et ex ſtatut. Weſtmonaſt. cap. 68, de privilegiis Tamiſiæ. 151.

28. Placita coronæ coram Henrico de Stantone et ſociis ſuis, juſticiariis D. regis itinerantibus: apud Turrim London. A° 14 Edw. II. 154.

29. Placita tenta coram Johanne de Preſton majore civit. London, et ejuſdem civit. aldermannis et vice comitibus A° 7 Edw. III. 154. b.

30. "La copie des roules de Oleron, et des jugemens du major." 156.

31. Edulia in regia menſa, ni fallor, in ſolenni feſto apponenda. (Anglice.) 163. b.

32. Conſuetudines quæ ad ripam reginæ London. pertinent. 164.

33. Magna Charta de libertatibus Angliæ, per R. Edwardum. (Gallice.) 167.

34. Proclamatio Nicolai Brembre, majoris London. ex parte R. Ricardi de libertatibus. 175. b.

35. "De la gardemote; avec les inquiſitions ſur les points de wardemote; et de la charge de ceux qui ſeront en l'enqueſte." 181.

36. Le ſerment en franc-plege, le ſerment des coneſtables, &c. 185.

37. Proclamatio de pretio victualium. (Gallice.) 187. b.

38. Articuli inquiſitionum in curia dominorum prædiorum. 190.

39. Two Engliſh poems:
1ſt. "The ordre of folys fur cuore be gonne."
2d. "Whan charyte ys choſyn w^t ſtats to ſtonde." 193. b.

Nero, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 157. Sec. XII.

1. Epiſtolæ venerabilis archiep. Cantuar. Lanfranci, ad varios miſſæ. 1.

2. Epitaphium Lanfranci: item præſcriptiones, "Si vis vermiculum, et lazorium facere." 40.

3. Liber epiſtolarum Dni. Anſelmi, cum frater eſſet, et poſtquam factus fuit abbas Beccenſis. 41.

4. Frater Henricus monachus de Saltereia, de purgatorio, &c. ad D. Henricum abbatem de Sartis. Vixit auctor temp. R. Stephani. 113.

5. Tractatus de Eccleſia Dei, in lingua et characteribus Hibernicis: libellus plerumque chartaceus. 132.

Nero, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 129.

1. Chronicon breve, a Chriſto nato ad An. 1157. Sec. XII. 1.

2. Vita venerabilis viri Gundulphi Roffenſis epiſcopi. 39.

3. Verſus rhythmici de eodem. 82.

4. Breviarium regum Anglorum, a prima origine gentis Britannicæ ad tempora R. Henrici IV. Sec. XV. 84.

5. Tractatus de inſigniis et armis pingendis quæ quis vexillis portat et clypeis; ſecundum lecturam D. Bartholi, doctoris excellentiſſimi. 118.

6. The names of chevytans that come with William Conqueror. 126. b.

Nero, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 104.

1. Literæ et res geſtæ inter Bonifacium VIII. P. et Philippum, dictum pulchrum, regem Franciæ: cum cleri Gallicani ſupplicatione de appellationis jure, aliiſque

aliiſque controverſiis tunc temporis agitatis. Sec. XVI. 2.

2. Fauſti deprecatoria ad Deum pro regia (Lud. XII.) ſalute, A° 1505. carmen elegiacum. 24.

3. Chronicon de geſtis ac nominibus regum Angliæ et Britonum, &c. compilatum ex libro cui titulus Brutus, ex Beda aliiſq. ad A. D. 1278. Sec. XIII. 25.

4. Regulæ, inſtitutiones, et res geſtæ fratrum minorum in Anglia. 75.

5. De modo, die, et hora apparitionis Domini in forma ſeraphica B. Franciſco; et impreſſione ſacrorum ſtigmatum. 92.

6. Martyrium quinque fratrum minorum apud Marochium: de quibus in vita B. Antonii. 94.

7. Martyrium trium fratrum minorum de Armenia majori. 96. b.

8. Martyrium quatuor fratrum minorum apud civitatem Tana, cum ſerie ſacri martyrii. Aliena manu. 98. b.

9. De locis fratrum minorum et prædicatorum in Tartaria. 100. b.

10. Nomina generalium miniſtrorum ordinis fratrum minorum, et miniſtrorum generalium Anglorum. 102.

Nero, A. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans ex foliis 140.

1. Oratio Juſti de Juſtis, de laudibus Johannis Chedevortenſis: in qua Britanniam ejus patriam quoque laudat. Sec. XVI. 1.

2. Epiſtola ejuſdem ad eundem J. Chedworth archidiac. Lincoln. qui tunc erat Paduæ: data ex Verona, 16 Julii 1468. 84. b.

3. A poem in old Engliſh on religious and moral ſubjects; with ſome paintings rudely executed. Sec. XV.

Begins, "Perle pleſaunte to prynces paye
"To claulx clos in gode ſoeter
"Oute ſe wyènt I hardely ſaye
"Ne proved I never her precios pere." 37.

4. Tractatulus miſcellaneus, ubi inter alia, de afflictione Dei, h. e. quibus de cauſis Deus nos affligit; de eruditione Chriſti, h. e. quomodo Chriſtus nos erudit; de gaudio, de contritione, de confeſſione, aliiſque capitulis theologicis. 127.

5. Meditationes quædam piæ S. Bernardi. Incip. "Multi multa ſciunt, et ſemetipſos neſciunt." 130.

6. Epitaphium Ranulphi abbatis de Rameſey. 140.

Nero, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 143.

1. Charta charitatis: ſive decretum Stephani abbatis, et fratrum ſuorum; de regulis ab abbatibus et monachis ordinis Ciſtercienſis obſervandis. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Hiſtoria famoſiſſimi R. Caroli magni: per Turpinum. 8.

3. De miraculis beati et glorioſi apoſtoli Jacobi, fratris S. Johannis evangeliſtæ. Præfigitur argumentum Calixti II. Papæ. 38.

4. Epiſtola Calixti II. Papæ, ad Cluniacenſes, &c. de fide et auctoritate miraculorum in hoc codice contentorum. 59. b.

5. Epiſtola Innocentii Papæ, ad univerſos eccleſiæ filios; de auctoritate hujus libri. 61. b.

6. Teſtimonium Emerici cancellarii, de eodem. 62.

7. Ordinatio Gregorii Papæ, de recipiendis S. Jacobi peregrinis et egenis. 62.

8. Geſta Normannorum ducum; per Gul. Gemeticenſem. 65.

9. Tractatus de eſſentia, inviſibilitate, et immenſitate Dei: dicitur eſſe S. Hieronymi. Sec. 10. 109.

10. Excerpta quædam theologica, ex patribus, canonibus conciliorum, et epiſtolis quorundam pontificum. 123.

Nero, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 12mo. folior. 178.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii B. Mariæ de Bello-loco, in agro Southamptonienſi; de conſuetudinibus ejuſdem maneriorum, &c. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Nomina Anglica uſitata in chartis antiquorum regum Angliæ; expoſita ab Alexandro archidiac. Sarum. 142.

3. Compoſitio de ponderibus. 146.

4. De differentia ætatum animalium, et de adjunctione eorundem. 147. b.

5. Forma aſtringendi ſeneſchallum manerii de Farendon in ingreſſo ſuo. (Gallice.) 147. b.

6. Modus faciendi homagium et fidelitatem. (Gallice.) 148.

7. De homagio et fidelitate villanorum. (Gallice.) 148. b.

8. Capitula viſus Franciplegii. (Gallice.) 148. b.

9. Aſſiſa panis et cereviſiæ, &c. 150. b.

10. De poena piſtoris, braſiatoris, et carnificis, i. e. lanii. 152. b.

11. De ſtandardo galoni, ulni, et buſſelli. 154. b.

12. Conſtitutiones fratrum: ubi plura de vita et regimine monachorum. 155.

13. Tractatus magiſtri Guidonis Aretini, de arte muſica. 174. b.

Nero, A. XIII.

Codex chartac. in 12mo. folior. 237. Sec. XVI.

1. Chronicon monaſterii Hoernenſis in Weſt-Friſia: ubi de ſtatutis ejuſdem eccleſiæ, 17 die Auguſti 1209 factis; de prima fundatione civitatis Hoernenſis; et plura de geſtis in Hollandia et Weſt-Friſia. 1.

2. Regula et vita fratrum minorum; edita a B. Franciſco. 159.

3. Teſtamentum beatiſs. patris nri. Franciſci. 167. b.

4. Brevis elucidatio regulæ. 170. b.

5. Declaratio D. Nicolai III. ſuper regulam fratrum minorum. 173.

6. Declaratio D. Clementis P. V. ſuper regulam fratrum minorum. 186. b.

7. Rubricæ generales de feſtis, et ſacris officiis celebrandis in iiſdem. 197.

8. Declaratio regulæ fratrum minorum; ex declarationibus et conſtitutionibus ſummorum pontificum, nec non et quatuor doctorum, et conſtitutionibus generalibus, in unum redacta. 217.

9. Brevis declaratio regulæ fratrum minorum. Eadem quæ ſupra, XIII. 4. 231.

10. Quædam ex ſermonibus B. Bonaventuræ, de decem preceptis. 237.

Nero,

Nero, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 131. Sec. XIII.

1. Anonymus de inſtitutione monialium; præcipue in uſum ſororum ejus, quæ erant Anachoritæ: in veteri lingua Anglicana. Idem liber latine habetur in Biblioth. Magdalenſis Oxon. ubi inſcribitur; "Simonis de Gandavo, Epiſcopi Sarum, de vita foli-"taria fororibus ſuis Anachoritis apud Tarente." 1.

2. Hymnus ad B. Virginem Mariam, metrice; in eadem lingua.
Incip. "Criſtes milde moder ſeynte Marie
"Mines lives leome mi leove lefdi." 120. b.

3. Orationes ad Chriſtum, et B. Virginem Mariam, in eadem lingua. 123. b.

4. Symbolum Apoſtolicum; in eadem lingua. Et inde verſiculi latine. 130.

Nero, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 12mo. min. fol. 130. Sec. XVI.

Elienſis Inſulæ et Eccleſiæ, a tempore R. Lucii, A. D. 156, hiſtoria, a quodam monacho Elienſi ſcripta: pars prima; ad Robertum Orford epiſcopum 14tum.

Nero, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 12mo. min. folior. 140.

1. Ejuſdem hiſtoriæ Elienſis, pars altera: a Johanne de Ketene epiſcopo 15to. ad Johannem Morton, epiſcopum 27um. A° 1478 electum. 1.

2. Vita S. Hamonis, ex minori Britannia in villa quæ dicitur Landacop oriundi. Sec. XII. 94.

Nero, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 255. Sec. XVI.

Chronica Thomæ Rudborn, monachi Eccl. Winton. a Bruto ad An. 18 Henrici III. folium ultimum deſideratur.

Nero, B. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 301.

1. A print containing the deſcent of the kings of Portugal from Henry, who died in 1112, to Anthony, who aſpired to the crown in 1580; and a map of Portugal by Hondius 1592. 2.

2. A treaty of peace and alliance between Edward III. and his ſons, particularly John of Gaunt, who is here ſtiled K. of Caſtile and Leon, on one part, and Ferdinand and Eleanor K. and Q. of Portugal, on the other part. (Lat. the end wanting.) 1372? 7.

3. Schedule of ſtate papers between England and Portugal: temp. Edw. III. 11.

4. A treaty offenſive and defenſive between Richard II. and John I. K. of Portugal: with the commiſſions of the reſpective ambaſſadors, and a minute of the articles at the end. (Lat.) Coimbra, Aug. 12, 1387. 13.

5. Schedule of ſtate papers: temp. Ric. II. 17.

6. An examination taken before commiſſioners of the Privy Council, concerning a Portugueſe ſhip captured by the Engliſh, and carried into Sandwich. (Lat.) Nov. 29, 1389. 19.

7. Propoſitions and remonſtrances, chiefly relating to trade and navigation; exhibited by Peter Johannes, ambaſſador from John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV. (French.) 20.

8. Henry IVth's anſwer to the above propoſitions. (French.) 22.

9. Articles exhibited by an ambaſſador from John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV? deſiring him to accede to certain treaties and truces with France and Caſtile. 27.

10. John I. K. of Portugal, to the Engliſh privy council; on ſending over, by Ferd. Gunſalvis, the truce concluded between him and the kings of England and Caſtile. (Lat.) Coimbra, April 1. 28.

11. The K. of Portugal (John I?) to the K. of England (Henry IV?) notifying a treaty which the former had concluded with Caſtile, wherein the latter was comprehended. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, Dec. 30. 28. b.

12. Tho. E. of Arundel and Surry, to Henry IV; deſiring that the living of Stokenham in Devonſhire might be given to Adam Damport, chancellor to the Q. of Portugal; and alſo a reſpite for a payment. (Fr.) Arundel, June 25, 1403? 30.

13. A Portugueſe agent (Affonſo Miedoſa?) to Henry IV? in favour of one Affonſo Denis? ſeemingly on ſome mercantile concern. (Portugueſe.) 31.

14. John I. K. of Portugal, to Henry IV? three letters, apparently originals, on the marriage of the E. of Arundel with Beatrix natural daughter of John. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, Oct. 29. 32.

15. Ferdinand, infant of Caſtile (brother to Hen. III. K. of Caſt.) to Henry IV; a letter of credence in favour of Joh. de Camora. (Lat.) Cuencha, March, 1412. 34.

16. An atteſtation by a notary, of a truce and alliance between John I. K. of Caſtile, and the kings of France, Portugal, and England, of Nov. 29, 1389. The atteſtation is dated March 5, 1428. (Portugueſe.) 41.

17. Henry VI; his confirmation of a treaty of peace and alliance with Portugal, in conſequence of a declaration of Edward K. of Portugal for the ſame purpoſe; dated Nov. 25, 1435, and here recited. (Lat.) 47.

18. Alphonſus V. K. of Portugal, to Henry VI; extolling the bleſſings of peace, and the duties of juſtice; and claiming the reſtitution of a ſhip ſeized by the Engliſh. (Lat.) 1442. 49.

19. Henry VI, to Alphonſus V. K. of Portugal; concerning a negociation for a reviſion of former treaties carrying on between Engliſh and Portugueſe commiſſioners. (Lat.) Weſtminſter, Aug. 8, 1455. 52.

20. A ſchedule of ſtate papers: temp. Hen. VI. 53.

21. Edward IV; his confirmation of the treaty with Portugal of A° 1385. The confirmation is dated Weſtm. May 11, 1471. (Lat.) 55.

22. A ſchedule of ſtate papers: temp. Edw. IV. 61.

23. A renewal of a treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John II. K. of Portugal: with an atteſtation of a notary. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 380.) Evora, Dec. 8, 1489. 64.

24. A ſchedule of two ſtate papers: temp. Hen. VII. 69.

25. Emanuel K. of Portugal, to pope Julius II; notifying the conqueſt and eſtabliſhment made by Alph. de Albuquerke, on the peninſula of Malacca, at Goa, &c. and of having ſpread the Chriſtian religion in thoſe parts. (Lat.) Liſbon, 8 Id. June, 1513. 70.

26. John III. K. of Portugal, to Card. Wolſey and Henry VIII; two letters, deſiring the reſtitution of copper and other goods ſtranded on the coaſt

of England, in a Portugueſe wreck. (Orig. Lat.) Coimbra, 4 Id. Sept. 1527, and 8 Cal. Oct. 1528. 73.

27. John III. K. of Portugal, to Henry VIII; ſignifying his deſire of a marriage between Don Lewis his brother, and a daughter of Henry (Mary?) (Orig.) March 2, 1537. 76.

28. The Marq. de Villa-Real, to Th. Cromwell; ſigned "Lo Marqes." (Orig. Portug.) Camiulga? June 18, 1534. 77.

29. Manuel Cyrin, a Portugueſe factor, to Ld. Cromwell; deſiring him to obtain leave to export ſome Engliſh corn to Portugal. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 2, 1539. 78.

30. A note out of the council table book, about an application for exporting corn to Portugal. Oct. 14, 1542. 80.

31. The Marq. de Villa-Real, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell); deſiring that Ferd. Pyrrhus, a priſoner in England, might be releaſed. (Orig. Lat.) Liſbon, Jan. 1, 1540. 80. b.

32. An order of council, prohibiting Engliſh merchants from trading to Guinea, and other Portugueſe ſettlements. Eltham, July, 1556. 82.

33. An extract from Selden's Mare Clauſum; where a reference is given to this MS. 84.

34. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; in anſwer to his congratulations on her acceſſion. April 15, 1559. 85.

35. Four articles entitled "The ſum of the meſſage ſent to the K. of Portugal A° 1561; with his complaints and anſwers thereto." This relates to treſpaſſes at ſea, and an illicit trade carried on in the Portugueſe ſettlements. 91.

36. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; ſignifying the meaſures ſhe had taken in conſequence of the above complaints. (Lat.) Lond. Nov. 22, 1561. 97.

37. A Portugueſe ambaſſador, to lady Cecil, wife of ſir William; offering to put the affairs of his king into the hands of ſir William, and promiſing a penſion of 2000 pieces of gold. (Orig. Lat.) May 23, 1562. 98. b.

38. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; concerning his complaints, and in commendation of Don J. Pereira Damtas his ambaſſador. (Lat.) Greenwich, 1562. 99.

39. Complaints exhibited by the ambaſſador of Portugal, concerning the navigation to Guinea, &c. May 22, 1562. 99. b.

40. A commiſſion of Francis I. K. of France, mentioned in the articles of complaint exhibited by the ambaſſador of K. Sebaſtian of Portugal. (Fr.) May 20, 1538. 102.

41. Martin Frobiſher's declaration for the traffic in Guinea. May 27, 1562. 102. b.

42. An anſwer to the ambaſſador of Portugal's memorial. May 31, 1562. 103. b.

43. Complaints of the Portugueſe to Charles V, concerning the traffic in India; and the Emperor's anſwer thereto. (Lat.) 1522. 107.

44. The ambaſſador of Portugal's replication to the anſwer of the queen's privy council, touching the trade to Guinea, &c. June 7, 1562. 109.

45. A ſummary anſwer to the long book delivered June 7, by the ambaſſador of Portugal, by way of replication. June 14, 1562. 115.

46. A reply of the ambaſſador of Portugal to the above ſummary anſwer. (Fr.) June 19, 1562. 120.

47. J. Pereira Damtas, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt the queen's pretenſion that her ſubjects be allowed to trade to the Portugueſe ſettlements. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 25, 1562. 125.

48. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; demanding the reſtitution of an Engliſh prize which had been driven by ſtreſs of weather into Liſbon, and there detained. (Lat.) Windſor, March 2, 1563. 126.

49. Sebaſtian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Aires Cardoſſo. (Orig. Port.) Liſbon, Sept. 26, 1564. 132.

50. Aires Cardoſſo's remonſtrance to Q. Elizabeth, concerning certain ſhips fitted out in England for Guinea, &c. dated Nov. 19. The anſwer of the privy council, dated Nov. 24. And a letter from Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Portugal in anſwer to the above credential, dated Nov. 26, 1564. 133.

51. Sebaſtian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Emanuel Alvarus, ſent to expoſtulate about acts of violence committed by Engliſh ſubjects. (Orig. Lat.) Liſbon, prid. Kal. Jan. 1567. 137.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; demanding the reſtitution of 4000 ducats depoſited as a ſecurity in a cauſe. (Lat.) Windſor, Oct. 19, 1577. 139.

53. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Sebaſtian; three letters demanding redreſs; the firſt ſent by Dr. Wilſon. (Lat.) May 6. Nov. 2. and 22. 1567. 141.

54. Dr. Tho. Wilſon, to ſir Wm. Cecil; reporting his reception and firſt negociations at Liſbon. (Lat.) Liſbon, IV. Id. Oct. 1567. 142.

55. Inſtructions for Dr. Wilſon, ſent to the K. of Portugal. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) June, 1567. 146.

56. Inſtructions for Dr. Wilſon, in Mr. Winter's cauſe. 1567. 148.

57. An anſwer on the part of Q. Elizabeth to a Portugueſe ambaſſador; concerning the charges brought againſt Winter, &c. 1567. 150.

58. A ſpeech pronounced by Dr. Th. Wilſon before the K. of Portugal, in Winter's cauſe, Oct. 30, 1567: atteſted by Edw. Wilſon a notary public. (Lat.) 152.

59. Sebaſtian K. of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to the remonſtrances made by Dr. Wilſon. (Orig. Lat.) Liſbon, Oct. 24, 1567. 154.

60. Dr. Th. Wilſon, to ſir Wm. Cecil; the original of I. 54. IV. Id. Oct. 1567. 156.

61. Q. Elizabeth, to Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; concerning the remonſtrances touching the Engliſh trading to the Portugueſe ſettlements. (Lat.) Hampton, Jan. 2, 1567. 159.

61. a. An oration of Em. Alvarus, addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his miſſion. (Orig. Lat.) April, 1568. 160.

62. Anſwer of the Privy Council to the above oration. (Lat.) May 23, 1568. 165.

63. Certain writings exhibited by the Portugueſe ambaſſador to Q. Elizabeth; with his book againſt John Hawkins and others. (Lat.) Dec. 1568. 168.

64. Conſiderations "Whether it be profitable for England that the ſtaple of ſpices for theſe parts of the world be kept in England, and how it may be brought to paſs." June 29, 1569. 170.

65. "Reaſons from a Portugueſe to move the trade into England." June 29, 1569. 171. b.

66. Commiſſion from the K. of Portugal, to Ant. Fogaca,

Fogaca, ſent into England. (Port.) Evora, Dec. 16, 1569. 173.

67. Conſiderations, "for trade betwixt England and Portugal." 173.

68. "Articles to be alledged in Mr. Winter's cauſe." 173. b.

69. A paper ſigned Haſtings; concerning the maintenance of the amity, and increaſe of trade, with Portugal. 174. b.

70. Minutes of letters from Portugal. 1569. 176.

71. Copy of a letter from the Council, to Mr. Chriſtmaſs; directing him to ſtate his loſſes by the Portugueſe, that reprizals may be ordered. Sept. 25, 1570. 177.

72. Anton. Luys, and And. Home, two Portugueſe; their offer of ſome lands, &c. on the coaſt of Ethiopia: brought by Mr. Winter. (Orig. Port.) Lond. April 26, 1567. 178.

73. Articles of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Feb. 1571. 181.

74. Articles propoſed on the part of Q. Elizabeth, for a treaty of peace with the K. of Spain; at the mediation of Fr. Giraldi. (Lat.) 1571. 183.

75. Treaty of peace between Q. Elizabeth, and Sebaſtian K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Feb. 2, 1571-2. 184.

76. Anſwer to certain articles propoſed by ſir Fr. Giraldi, in the name of the K. of Portugal. (a draught in Cecil's hand.) Feb. 1571-2. 187.

77. Sebaſtian K. of Portugal, to ſir Fr. Giraldi; inſtructions about his negociations. Dec. 1571. 189.

78. Subſtance of the articles and agreement to be treated upon. (Ital.) Dec. 27, 1571. 189. b.

79. The declaration of certain merchants, concerning the trade of Portugal, Dec. 29, 1571. 190.

80. An anſwer of Q. Elizabeth's council, to the demands of the Portugueſe ambaſſador. (Latin and Engliſh, in Cecil's hand.) May 2, 1574. 198.

81. Articles of a treaty of commerce, &c. between England and Portugal. (a draught, chiefly in Cecil's hand.) April, 1574. 201.

82. Three articles concerning negociations with Portugal: being papers of Fr. Giraldi. 1574. 203.

83. The effect of the grant required by the merchants trading into Spain and Portugal. 1574. 203. b.

84. Dr. Th. Wilſon, to ..... about Stewkley's intended expedition againſt Ireland. (Orig.) June 14, 1578. 206.

85. Fr. Giraldi; two letters to ..... chiefly complimental. (Orig. Ital.) Dec. 15, 1573, and July 29, 1578. 206. b.

86. An oration made unto K. Henry of Portugal, by the council and aſſiſtants of the city of Liſbon, after the deceaſe of K. Sebaſtian in Africa. 1579. 209.

87. Benedetto Spinola, to ..... together with a paper of propoſitions, all concerning the trade into Barbary. (Ital. Orig.) London, Oct. 20. 1575. 212.

88. Fr. Giraldi, to ..... complimental. (Orig. Ital.) Charterhouſe, Oct. 8, 1576. 214. b.

89. Da. Lewes, to Ld. Burleigh? two letters on the Portugal trade. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 10, and 11, 1576. 215.

90. A treaty of abſtinence and commerce between England and Portugal, concluded by Fr. Giraldi, and ſir Fr. Walſingham. (Lat.) Oct. 29, 1576. 217.

91. Reaſons drawn by Th. Pulliſon, alderman, and others, againſt the incorporation for trading to Spain and Portugal, in behalf of the merchants reſtrained from the ſaid trade. 220.

92. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to ſir Fr. Walſingham, to treat with ſir Fr. Giraldi. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Oct. 25, 1576. 220. b.

93. Sebaſtian K. of Portugal; his commiſſion to ſir Fr. Giraldi to negociate a peace in England. (Port.) Evora, June 10, 1573. 221. b.

94. Remembrances which the K. of Portugal makes unto his people. 222.

95. "A chapter of that which is done in the parliament of Portugal until the 12 of May 1579." 224.

96. "An oration made by the rulers of the city of Liſbon to the nobility and clergy, after the receipt of a letter from Philip II. K. of Spain." 224. b.

97. A ſentence pronounced againſt Pet. Dalcaſora, treaſurer to Sebaſtian late K. of Portugal. 224. b.

98. Philip II. K. of Spain, to the city of Liſbon; on the death of K. Sebaſtian. Madrid, March 14, 1579. 225.

99. Deſcent of the kings of Portugal from Henry of Bullion. Sec XII. to 1580. 226.

100. The Archbp. of Liſbon and others, governors of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Henry their king. (Ital.) Almeria, Feb. 19, 1580. 230.

101. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the above. Weſtm. April 4, 1580. 230. b.

102. Inſtructions from Q. Elizabeth to her ambaſſador in Portugal. 1580. 231. b.

103. Deſcent of the kings of Portugal from John I. to Sebaſtian. 232.

104. Inſtructions from Q. Elizabeth to her ambaſſador in Portugal; on the conteſted ſucceſſion to that crown after the death of Henry. (inperfect.) 1580? 233.

105. Articles offered by Philip II. K. of Spain, to the Portugueſe. 1580? 234. b.

106. Ruy. Lopez, to the E. of Leiceſter? on the affairs of Anthony, pretender to the crown of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 11, 1580? 235.

107. Offers of the K. of Spain to the Portugueſe, on his claiming that crown: communicated in a letter from Almeria of March 25, 1580? 236.

108. Anthony, pretender to the crown of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her aid againſt the K. of Spain. 1580. 237.

109. Intelligence concerning the ſtate of affairs in Portugal: in a letter from Almeira, of May 9, 1580. 238.

110. A report of Tho. Howard, of the ſtate of the Spaniſh marine. Yarmouth, June 1, 1580. 239. b.

111. Acerbo Velutelli, to the E. of Leiceſter? news from Portugal. (Ital.) London, Aug. 17, 1580. 240.

112. A paper of intelligence out of Portugal. (Spaniſh.) Badajoz, Aug. 29, 1580. 240. b.

113. Dr. Wilſon, to Ld. Leiceſter? various intelligence, ſome from Portugal. Sept. 3, 1580. 241.

114. Ruy. Lopez, to Mr. Herle; concerning the deſcent of the kings of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) 1580. 242.

115. A pedigree of the kings of Portugal from John I. to Sebaſtian. 244.

116. Don Antonio, pretender to the crown of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing thanks for her benefits; lamenting his misfortunes; and recommending

mending his ſons and ſervants to her protection, foreboding the approach of death. Paris, Aug. 23, 1595. 246. b.

117. A Tract on the ſucceſſion to the crown of Portugal. (Port.) 247.

118. Ruy. Lopez, to Don Antonio; reports the favourable diſpoſition of Q. Elizabeth towards him (Antonio.) (Ital.) Richmond, Oct. 9, 1581. 251.

119. Acerbo Vellutelli, to ..... carneſtly requeſting the fulfilling of ſome promiſe. (Ital.) London, Aug. 8, 1581. 252.

120. The manner of K. Philip taking his oath for the crown of Portugal, at Tomar, April 16, 1581. 253.

121. Dioguo Botelho, to Ld. Leiceſter? (Portugueſe?) Sept. 8, 1582. 259.

122. A printed form of a paſſport to be given by D. Botelho, who appears to be an agent of Don Antonio at Middleburg. (Port.) Oct. 23, 1584. 262.

123. Horatio Palavicino, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? notifying the arrival of one Rugiero, a favourer of Don Antonio. (Ital.) Lond. Sept. 20, 1585. 262. b.

124. A memorial of what the ambaſſador of Don Antonio ſhall have to treat with Ld. Leiceſter. (Fr.) 1586? 266.

125. Ruy. Lopez, to Ld. Leiceſter? on the affairs of Don Antonio, and his ſon Emanuel; their diſtreſſes, &c. (Ital.) Sept. 24, 1586. 267. b.

126. Dioguo Botelho, to Ld. Leiceſter; deſiring the promiſed ſupply towards raiſing troops; about negociations for peace, &c. (Ital.) Dordrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 269.

127. A note of the preſents ſent by the K. of Portugal, the Catholic K. and the Grand Turk, to the Xarif Muley Hamet. (Fr.) 272.

128. The purport of the grant required by the merchants trading into Spain and Portugal. 275.

129. Q. Elizabeth, to Don Antonio; aſſuring him of the continuance of her friendſhip: ſent by Don Chriſtopher, one of his ſons. (Ital.) Richmond, Nov. 12, 1594. 276.

130. Don Chriſtopher of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Don Antonio his father; imploring her further protection of himſelf and his brother Emanuel. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 12, 1595. 278.

131. Dioguo Botelho, to Q. Elizabeth; on the death of Don Antonio. (Orig. Port.) Paris, Nov. 20, 1595. 280.

132. Don Emanuel of Portugal, to Q. Elizabeth; ſignifying his intention to remove to Holland. (Orig. Fr.) 1596. 281.

133. Don Chriſtopher, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the continuance of her protection. (Orig. Fr.) 282.

134. Don Emanuel, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for ſome favour. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Nov. 2. 283.

135. The note of preſents, I. 127. in Engliſh. 285.

136. A deſcription of the wealth and fruitfulneſs of the kingdom of Portugal; by John Rymer; addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. 286.

137. Ld. Burleigh, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a large diamond left by Don Antonio in pledge with ſome merchants. (Orig.) 1582? 295.

138. A petition of the Engliſh merchants trading into Spain and Portugal, to the D. of Dorſet; concerning the proper manner of certifying their goods: with the earl's opinion, and reference to Dun and Edmunds, dated Sept. 1, 1604. 296.

Nero, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 318.

1. The titles of two treaties between Ric. II. and the Teutonic order of Pruſſia. 1388 and 9. 4.

2. Two preambles to treaties. (Lat.) 8.

3. Two notes of papers concerning the trade with Pruſſia. 1344 and 1386. 11. b.

4. An oration made by the agents of Conrad de Zolner, grand maſter of Pruſſia, to Richard II; concerning ſome Pruſſian ſhips detained in England. (Lat.) 1587? 12.

5. A treaty between the ambaſſadors of England and Pruſſia; confirmed by Richard II. (Lat.) Weſtm. Oct. 22, 1389. 14.

6. Grievances laid by the Engliſh merchants to the charge of thoſe of Eſtland, and other places of the Hanſe League, particularly Pruſſia. (French and Latin.) 1405. 20.

7. Titles of ſtate papers between England and Pruſſia. 1405—1411. 24.

8. A treaty between Engliſh and Pruſſian commiſſioners of Sept. 29, 1403. An anſwer of the Engliſh council to ſome complaints of the Pruſſian commiſſioners, Lond. Oct. 5, 1403. And a ſhort treaty of intercourſe between the two above-mentioned parties. Lond. Oct. 3, 1403. (Lat.) 25.

9. Commercial grievances laid before K. Henry IV. by the magiſtrates of Stralſund. June 23, 1404. (Lat.) 27.

10. Articles of complaint, exhibited by the Pruſſian agents to Henry IV; with the anſwers thereto, delivered by Engliſh commiſſioners at the Hague. (Lat.) 1404? 29.

11. A certificate of the water bailiff of Dartmouth, of the releaſe of a ſhip of Danzig by virtue of a patent of Henry IV. (Fr. and Lat.) June 12, 1405. 33.

12. Articles of complaint delivered by the grand maſter of Pruſſia to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; with their anſwers to the ſame. (Lat.) 1405? 34.

13. Henry IV, to Conrad de Jungingen, grand maſter of the Teutonic order; expreſſing a deſire to maintain harmony and the mutual intercourſe of their ſubjects; with the anſwer to the ſame; dated Marienburg, July 16. (Lat.) 1404. 40.

14. Articles of complaint exhibited by Engliſh commiſſioners at the Hague: alſo complaints on the part of the Pruſſians. 41. b.

15. A treaty between Henry IV, and the grand maſter of Pruſſia. (Lat.) Marienburg, Oct. 8, 1405. 43.

16. A treaty between Henry IV, and the Hanſe Towns; with the king's inſtructions to his commiſſioners for concluding both the above treaties. (conf. Rym. VIII. 396. Lat.) Weſtm. May 13, 1405. 45.

17. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to thoſe of the Hanſe towns? about a place of meeting for their negociations. (Lat.) Danzig, Aug. 28, 1405. 49.

18. A bill of the lading of a ſhip of the "Cives Tharbacen" (ſic) taken by the Engliſh. 1406. 50.

19. An atteſtation of the magiſtrates of Brekelevelde of a ſeizure made by Engliſh ſhips on a veſſel belonging to Riga. (Lat.) Oct. 4, 1408. 52.

20. Minute of proclamations made in England, for enforcing the obſervance of the treaty with the Hanſe towns. 1406. 55.

21. The Engliſh commiſſioners, Eſturmy and Kyngton, to Rupert K. of the Romans; referring the treaty

treaty with Pruſſia to his deciſion: with a ſtatement of the grievances alledged, and atteſtations of the ſame. Hague, Oct. 20, 1407. (Lat.) 56.

22. The Pruſſian commiſſioners, and the magiſtrates of Bruges as referees, to the Engliſh commiſſioners; concerning the eſtimates of the damages claimed; together with a ſchedule of the ſaid damages. (Lat.) 1406. 60.

23. Eleven letters relating to the negociations with Pruſſia and the Hanſe; carried on in Holland. (Lat.) 63.

(a.) The Engliſh to the Pruſſian and Hanſeatic commiſſioners. London, June 20, 1406.
(b.) The Hanſeatic, to the Engliſh commiſſioners. Dortrecht, Aug. 17, 1406.
(c.) Henry IV, to the Pruſſian commiſſioners. June 26, 1406?
(d.) Henry IV, to the Pruſſian and Hanſeatic commiſſioners. Nov. 2, 1407.
(e.) Henry IV, to Conrad de Jungingen Grand Maſter of Pruſſia. Feb. 14, 1407.
(f.) The commander of Elbing, to Wm. Eſturmy, Engliſh commiſſioner. 1407.
(g.) The aldermen, &c. of the Hanſe, then at Bruges, to Wm. Eſturmy. May 10, 1407.
(h.) The commiſſioners of the Hanſe, to Wm. Eſturmy. Amſterd. July 1, 1407.
(i.) Henry IV, to the commiſſioners of the Hanſe. Weſtm. Feb. 24, 1407.
(k.) Henry IV, to Ulric de Jungingen. Weſtm. March 7, 1408-9?
(l.) Henry IV, to the magiſtrates of Hamburgh.

24. A ſummary of the report of Eſturmy and Kyngton, concerning the embaſſy to Pruſſia and the Hanſe. 70.

25. The articles of redreſs claimed by the Livonians, ſubjects of the Grand Maſter; and of ſome of the Hanſe towns. (Lat. perhaps part of the preceding article.) 71. b.

26. Henry IV, to Ulric de Jungingen, (Lat.) Weſtm. March 26, 1408. 73.

27. Henry IV, to the magiſtrates of Lubec and Hamburgh, (Lat.) March 26, 1408. 74.

28. Henry IV, to Wm. Eſturmy, and John Kyngton. (Lat.) Weſtm. July 22, 1407. 75.

29. Henry IV; his commiſſion, and inſtructions to Eſturmy and Kyngton (Lat.) Weſtm. July 22 and 26, 1407. 75. b.

30. Ulric de Jungingen, to Henry IV. (Lat.) Marienburgh, Sept. 22, 1408. 77.

31. The Magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Henry IV. (Lat.) Oct. 6, 1408. 78.

32. A new treaty between Henry IV, and Ulric de Jungingen, Grand Maſter. (Lat.) London, Dec. 4. 1409. 79. b.

33. A bill of the damages ſuſtained by the people of Riga, through the ſeizure of three of their ſhips by the Engliſh. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 84.

34. Title of a ſtate paper between England and Pruſſia. 1437. 91.

35. Henry VI; his warrant for a payment to Dr. Wm. Clynt, who had been ſent into Poland. (Fr.) Weſtm. Oct. 6, 1429. 92.

36. Caſimir IV. K. of Poland, to Henry VI; notifying his proſperous ſtate; and about the ſeizure of a Danzig ſhip at Lynn. (Lat.) Pyttikow, Jan.... 1456. 94.

37. The magiſtrates of Danzig, to Henry VIII; repreſenting the oppreſſions they ſuſtain from the K. of Denmark; demanding ſome privileges for their ſhips; and promiſing to protect the Engliſh ſhips. (Lat.) Danzig, April 24, 1523. 98.

38. Sigiſmund I. K. of Poland, to Henry VIII; interceding for John Molenbecke of Danzig, who had been confined in England on ſuſpicion of favouring hereſy. (Orig. Lat.) Danzig, May 15, 1526. 100.

39. Chriſtopher de Schydlovyeen, chancellor of Poland, to Card. Wolſey; ſoliciting his favour, and ſending intelligence concerning the affairs of Hungary after the battle of Mohacz, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, Jan 29, 1527. 101.

40. Chr. de Schydlovyeen, to Henry VIII; congratulating himſelf that the king had kindly accepted a preſent of falcons. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, Jan. 30, 1527. 102.

41. Sigiſmund I. K. of Poland, to Henry VIII; ſoliciting his ſupport in the affairs of Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, May 7, 1527. 103.

42. Chr. de Schydlovyeen, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Cracow, May 15, 1528. 103. b.

43. Nic. Radzivil, to Edward VI; in behalf of Albert Biſhop. (Orig. Lat.) Vilna, July 24, 1551. 105.

44. Sigiſmund Auguſtus K. of Poland, to Q. Mary; requeſting a reſtitution of goods to Laur. Tentzel, a merchant of Danzig. (Orig. Lat.) Kniſſin, Nov. 4, 1553. 106.

45. Bona, Q. Dowager of Poland, to Q. Mary; congratulating her on her marriage. (Orig. Lat.) Warſaw, July 8, 1554. 108.

46. Sigiſmund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; apologizing for ſome reſtraint put upon Engliſh ſhips at Danzig. (Orig. Lat.) Kniſſin, July 13, 1567. 112.

47. Sigiſmund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Kniſſin, March 8, 1568. 115.

48. A minute of the above letter; but the date is Elbing, March 13. 116.

49. The magiſtrates of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying themſelves concerning certain complaints made againſt them by Wm. John, and Th. Martin, Engliſh ſubjects. (Lat.) Danzig, March 10, 1568. 117.

50. Sigiſmund Aug. K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the claims of the Martins. (Orig. Lat.) Kniſſin, April 27, 1568. 121.

51. The magiſtrates of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; on the claims of the Martins. (Orig. Lat.) Danzig, Nov. 8, 1568. 123.

52. The ſenate of Poland, to the Emp. Maximilian II; on the flight of their king, Henry de Valois. (Lat.) Cracow, June 21, 1574. 125.

53. Five letters of Henry de Valois, to the ſenate of Poland, the Bp. of Cracow, and other Poliſh lords; on his withdrawing from them. (Lat.) Cracow, June 18, 1574. 128.

54. Stephen Bathor, K. of Poland, to Henry III. K. of Fr. (late K. of Poland) conciliatory, and deſiring him to give orders about the effects and debts he had left behind in Poland. (Lat.) Cracow, May 29, 1576. 132.

55. A narrative of the proceedings in Poland ſince the death of Sigiſm. Auguſtus; concerning the election of a king. (Lat.) 1573. 135.

56. The Palatine and Caſtellan of Sedomir, to .....by Conrad Breſlauſky, deputed by the proteſtants in Poland into France. (Orig. Lat.) Stobnicia, June 10, 1573. 137.

57. The magiſtrates of Danzig, to the ſenate of Poland; a vindication of themſelves. (Lat.) 1577. 139.

58. Articles of an agreement between the K. of Poland, and the city of Danzig: publiſhed at Marienburg, Dec. 12, 1577. 144. b.

59. A league between Amurath III. emperor of the Turks, and Stephen K. of Poland; with an oration of the Turkiſh ambaſſador to the K. of Poland. 1577. 146.

60. A tranſcript of a convention between Q. Elizabeth and the city of Elbing: with various obſervations, atteſted by the magiſtrates of the ſaid city, Nov. 20, 1581; and tranſmitted to the queen at the requeſt of Dr. John Rogers, her orator. (Lat.) 155.

61. The magiſtrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting the proceedings of a commiſſion on commercial affairs againſt Danzig. (Lat.) Nov. 14, 1584. 190.

62. Q. Elizabeth, to Stephen K. of Poland, (more probably to Albert Frederick D. of Pruſſia); deſiring him to confirm her treaty with Elbing. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 16, 1584-5. 193.

63. The D. of Pruſſia, (Albert Frederick; or Geo. Frederick, the adminiſtrator in his name) about the confirmation of the treaty with Elbing, and ſeemingly an anſwer to the above. (Lat.) Konigſberg, April 6, 1585. 197.

64. Sigiſmund III. whilſt heir to the crowns of Sweden and Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending John à Beltzegk. (Orig. Lat.) Stekeburgh, Aug. 23, 1586. 199.

65. Sigiſmund III, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to protect Joach. Scheel, ſent by him by ſea to Spain. (Lat.) Wadſten, May 22, 1587. 201.

66. John, K. of Sweden, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to protect Olaus Werme, a ſea captain, going to Spain. (Lat.) Wadſten, May 1, 1587. 203.

67. Chriſtopher Parchingius, (Parkins) to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence on public affairs in Poland. (Lat.) Elbing, 1589. 205.

68. A minute of a letter from Dr. Parkins, to ſir Fr. Walſingham, of May 16, 1589. 207.

69. The magiſtrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to maintain the regulations made by former agreements. (Lat.) Elbing, Sept. 6, 1589. 208.

70. Sigiſmund III. K. of Poland, to Amurath III. Sultan; ſtating the friendſhip entertained by their mutual predeceſſors; and wiſhing to continue the ſame. (Lat.) Warſaw, April 6, 1590. 210.

71. Q. Elizabeth, to Sigiſmund III. K. of Poland; in anſwer to his letter concerning a ſhip caſt away at Harwich. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 28, 1590. 212.

72. Sigiſmund III, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters in behalf of Hen. Franklyn; and requeſting that John Haas may be permitted to purchaſe and export, free from cuſtom, 1200 pieces of cloth. (Lat.) Warſaw, Aug. 12 and Oct. 13, 1590. 214. b.

73. The magiſtrates of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the eſtabliſhment of an Engliſh factory, in which they are oppoſed by Danzig and others. (Orig. Lat.) Elbing, Oct. 30, 1591. 218.

74. Sigiſmund III, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the factory at Elbing, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Warſaw, Jan. 20, 1591. 219.

75. Contents of Q. Elizabeth's letters to the K. of Poland and the ſenate of Elbing and Lubeck; written by Dr. Parkins. Dec. 1591. 220.

76. The ſenate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the eſtabliſhment of the factory. (Lat.) Elbing, Dec. 23, 1592. 224.

77. Joh. Lamoiſki, chancellor of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to protect Sigiſmund Bathori, Pr. of Tranſylvania, againſt the oppreſſions of the Turk. (Orig. Lat.) Zamoſci, Oct. 11, 1593. 226.

78. Sigiſmund Bathori, Pr. of Tranſylvania, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; recommending Stephen Kakaſius, ſent by him to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Lat.) Sept. 3. 1593. 227.

79. A ſet of 18 letters on the privileges of the Engliſh in Poland; and other matters relating to that country: 228.

(a.) Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Poland. (Lat.) March 12, 1594-5.
(b.) Dr. Parkins, to the Chancellor and Vice-ch. of Poland. (Lat.) Cracow, March 20, 1595.
(c.) Dr. Parkins, to the Vice-ch. (Lat.) Cracow, April 9, 1595.
(d.) Dr. Parkins, to the principal Secretary and Referendary. (Lat.) April 10, 1595.
(e.) The K. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Scolcolm, July 20, 1594.
(f.) Dav. Pope of Danzig, to ..... (Lat.) March 16, 1594.
(g.) Anſwer to the above. (Lat.)
(h.) Dr. Parkins to the Vice-ch. (Lat.) Cracow, April 1, 1595.
(i.) Dr. Parkins to the merchants at Elbing, April 21, 1595.
(k.) Dr. Parkins to ſir Robt. Cecil, July 2, 1595.
(l.) D° to D° D° 7, D°
(m.) D° to D° D° 17, D°
(n.) D° to D° Nov. 18, D°
(o.) D° to D° D° 19, D°
(p.) D° to D° Dec. 4, D°
(q.) The Dutch deputies, to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.)
(r.) Dr. Parkins, to the Vice-ch. of Poland. (Lat.) Elbing, May 28, 1595.
(s.) Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Poland; a draught by Dr. Parkins. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 15, 1595.

80. Dr. Parkins; his relation of the things that happened in his miſſion to the king of Poland. 1595. 238.

81. Mahomet III. Sultan, to the chancellor of Poland; concerning the endeavours of the Spaniards to draw that kingdom into their intereſt. (Ital.) Feb. 10, 1596. 266.

82. An oration of a Poliſh ambaſſador, to Q. Elizabeth. Greenwich, July 26, 1597. And an anſwer to the ſame; concerning the privileges of Engliſhmen in Poland. (Lat.) 268.

83. A ſevere cenſure of the Poliſh ambaſſador's oration. (Lat.) 274.

84. An anſwer of the Privy Council, to an oration of Paul a Dzialyn, ambaſſador from Sigiſmund III. K. of Poland, which he delivered July 25, 1597. Aug. 13, 1597. 277.

85. Mahomet III. Sultan, to Sigiſmund III; on the acceſſion of the latter to the crown of Sweden; and an intended war in Hungary. 1597. 282.

86. Dr. Parkins, to ſir Robt. Cecil; minutes of two letters of Sept. 11, 1597, and May 29, 1598. 284.

87. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Geo. Carew: exhibited by him to the ſenate of Danzig. (Lat.) Aug. 10, 1598. 286.

88. Mr.

88. Mr. Carew, to ſir Robt. Cecil. Danzig, Aug. 12, and Elbing, Oct. 20, 1598. 286. b.

89. A convention between the ſenate of Elbing, and the Engliſh factory; upon certain articles propoſed by Mr. Carew. (Lat.) Nov. 6, 1598. 287. b.

90. The ſenate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Lat.) Elbing, Nov. 9, 1598. 288.

91. The ſenate of Danzig, to Q. Elizabeth; a teſtimonial in favour of Carew. (Lat.) Nov. 16, 1598. 288.

92. An anſwer of the K. of Poland, to Geo. Carew. (Lat.) 1598. 288. b.

93. Joh. Zamoiſki, Chanc. of Poland, to Mr. Carew; conciliatory. (Lat.) Zamoſcy. Prid. Id. Nov. 1598. 289.

94. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Geo. Carew, Eſq. ſent into Poland. 1599. 290.

95. Geo. Carew's? report of his negociations with the D. of Brunſwic, the K. of Poland, and the cities of Danzig and Elbing. (Lat.) 1599. 292. b.

96. The chancellor of Poland, to ſir Robt. Cecil, to Q. Elizabeth, and, to the E. of Eſſex. Zamoſcy, June 20, 1600. 302.

97. The ſenate of Elbing, to Q. Elizabeth. June 28, 1600. 304.

98. Matthew Piſcontius, Sec^r to the K. of Poland, to ſir Robt. Cecil. (Lat.) Zamoſcy, 12 Cal. July, 1600. 305.

99. Dr. Parkins, to ſir Robt. Cecil; concerning Sigiſmund Bathori. Weſtm. Aug. 25, 1600. 306.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to the chancellor of Poland; concerning Sigiſmund Bathori's deſire to reſide in England. (Lat.) Oakland, Sept. 8, 1600. 307.

101. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the chancellor of Poland; on the ſame ſubject. (Lat.) Sept. 9, 1600. 308.

Nero, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 382.

1. Titles of two ſtate papers between England and Denmark. 1364 and 6. 7.

2. A treaty between Henry IV, and Eric X. K. of Denmark, &c. (Lat. imperf.) 1403. a marriage between Henry Pr. of Wales, and Catherine a ſiſter of Eric, is here mentioned. (vid. III. 6.) 11.

3. A paper concerning the right of ſucceſſion in the three kingdoms of Scandinavia, and the actual ſucceſſion from Woldemar III. to Eric X. whoſe right to the three crowns this paper is meant to eſtabliſh. 13.

4. Titles of four ſtate papers between England and Scandinavia. 15.

5. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to ambaſſadors ſent to Eric X. to treat concerning the marriages of Philippa, Henry's daughter, to Eric; and of Catherine, the ſiſter of Eric, with Henry prince of Wales. (conf. III. 12.) (Lat.) 16.

6. A treaty between Eric X. and Margaret, K. and Q. of Scandinavia, and Henry IV. for the marriages mentioned in the above. (this appears to be the firſt part of III. 2.) Lat. 1403. 16. b.

7. Woldemar III, to Henry IV; a credence in favour of Rickman de Laricken. (Lat.) Falſterboth, Oct. 28. 18.

8. Otto Roemar, Gov. of Berghen, to Henry IV; ſtating that he was deputed by Q. Margaret and K. Eric X. to ſettle certain differences between the Engliſh and German merchants at Berghen. (Lat.) Berghen, Sept. 22. 18.

9. Eric X, to Henry IV; two credentials in favour of John Parant, and Peter Lykke. (Orig. Lat.) Gorghe, Oct. 15. and Nyoburgh, Oct. 25, 1401. 19.

10. Margaret Q. of Scandinavia, to Henry IV; a credence in favour of Peter Lucke. (Lat.) burgh, Oct. 25, 1401. 19.

11. Richard, miniſter of the church of Bangor, and John Perant Herald, to Henry IV; on being permitted to return. (Orig. Lat.) Roſchild, June 16. 1401? 19.

12. Rich. (Young), Bp. of Bangor, Wm. Bucher, Rich. de Derham, and John Perant, Engliſh ambaſſadors with Eric X: their report to the Privy Council of their negociations about the two marriages. (vid. III. 5.) (Lat.) Elſinburgh, Nov. 2. 20.

13. A duplicate of III. 3. 21.

14. R. Bp. of Bangor and J. Perant, to the Privy Council; about their ſubſiſtence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Roſkold, March 25. 21. b.

15. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; about the marriage of Philippa his daughter, with Eric X. K. of Scandinavia. (Fr.) Windſor, April 28. 23.

16. Margaret, Q. of Scandinavia, to Henry IV; conciliatory. (Lat. imperf.) Helſinburgh, Nov. 23.

17. Articles of a league between Henry IV. and Eric X. (Lat. imperf.) 1402? 24.

18. Articles of a treaty of marriage between Eric X. and Philippa, and Henry Pr. of Wales and Catharine. (Lat.) 1402? 25.

19. Peter Lucke, to Henry IV; notifying that the Daniſh ambaſſadors will ſoon arrive; and reporting an invaſion of the Pruſſians in Gothland. (Lat.) Copenhagen, Oct. 2, 1402. 26.

20. Eric X, to Henry IV; concerning the negociations of Peter Lucke, &c. (Lat.) Helſinborgh, 1402. 26.

21. Eric X, to Henry IV; about the coming over of his queen Philippa. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 27.

22. Eric X, to Henry IV; deſiring the reſtitution of ſome goods ſeized from his ſubjects. (Orig. Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 19, 1404. 27.

23. Auguſtin, Bp. of Aſloe, and 4 more, ambaſſadors from Eric X, to Henry IV; concerning their voyage to England; and wiſhing there may be no delay in their negociations. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 28.

24. Pet. Lucke, to Henry IV; about ſending over Philippa. (Lat.) Junecopen, Nov. 18, 1404? 28.

25. John D. of Bedford, brother to Henry V, to Eric X; about ſome redreſs for depredations at ſea, claimed by the Norwegians. (Lat. a draught.) Weſtm. Nov. 8, 1415. 30.

26. Eric X, to Henry V; about the above depredations. (Lat.) 1415. 30.

27. A declaration of the above damages. (Lat.) 1415. 31.

28. Henry V, to Eric X; notifying that he had referred Eric's ambaſſadors to his brother the D. of Bedford. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1415. 31.

29. A privy ſeal, for orders to prohibit Engliſh ſhips from ſailing towards Iceland. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1415. 31.

30. Inſtructions of the Privy Council of Henry VI, to Robt. Shotcſbroke and Dr. Wm. Sprener, ſent to Eric X. with a letter to the ſame. (Orig. Lat.) July 21, 1431. 33.

31. A treaty between Henry VI. and Chriſtiern I. K. of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenhagen, July 17, 1449. 35.

32. Titles

32. Titles of ſtate papers between England and Scandinavia: temp. Hen. VI. 36.

33. A treaty of peace and alliance between Henry VI. and Eric X. (Lat.) Copenhagen, Dec. 24, 1432. 39.

34. Titles of ſtate papers between England and Scandinavia: temp. Edw. IV. 45

35. A treaty of peace and friendſhip between Henry VII. and John K. of Denmark; with Henry's ratification, dated May 2, 1490. (Lat.) 48.

36. A treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John K. of Denmark. (Lat.) 1490. 55.

37. Henry VIII, and Chriſtiern II. K. of Denmark; their confirmation of the treaty of peace between Henry VII. and John. (Lat.) London, June 30, 1523. 63.

38. A commiſſion of Henry VIII. to the Bp. of St. Aſaph and J. Baker, ſent to Hamburgh to treat about the reſtoration of the K. of Denmark. (Lat.) London, Feb. 27, 1523. 64.

39. The magiſtrates of Stralſund, to . . . . . requeſting him to intercede with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey, to relent from their ſeverity againſt ſome merchants of the Steel-yard, whom they had impriſoned on account of an Engliſh ſhip which had been inadvertently ſeized and carried into their port. (Lat.) 1520? 67.

40. Eric Walkendorff Archbp. of Drontheim, primate of Norway, to Card. Wolſey; a credence in favour of Melch. Joh. Deſtino. (Orig. Lat.) Trajecti, Aug. 10, 1521. 71.

41. Chriſtiern II, to Henry VIII; a credence in favour of Alex. Kingard. (Orig. Lat.) Odenſee, Jan. 19, 1523. 72.

42. Chriſtiern II, and Iſabella his queen, to Henry VIII; requeſting that Nicholas Tyrri, who, being taxed with forgery, had taken refuge in a church, might be ſet at liberty. (Orig. Lat.) Lyra, Sept. 21. 1525. 74.

43. Inſtructions of Chriſtiern II. and Iſabella, to Nic. Tyrri, deputed to Henry VIII. (Orig. Dutch.) Lyre, Aug. 13, 1525. 77.

44. Chriſtiern II. to Card. Wolſey; deſiring him to obtain from Henry VIII. letters of recommendation for the ambaſſador he meant to ſend to the Emperor to ſolicit his aid towards a reſtoration; and alſo a ſafe conduct for the ſame. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Oct. 5, 1526. 80.

45. "Inſtructions for the king of Denmark:" being the heads of what Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey are deſired to do towards the reſtoration of Chriſtiern II. 81.

46. Memoranda to the ſame purport. 84.

47. Some articles required by Chriſtiern II. of Henry VIII, in behalf of one of his heralds; and to permit hoſtilities againſt his enemies. (Lat.) 85.

48. Another paper of requeſts made by Chriſtiern II. to Henry VIII. (Fr.) 87.

49. A ſtatement of the proceedings of Fred. D. of Sleſwic Holſtein againſt Chriſtiern II. whom he had dethroned. 1539? 88.

50. A memorial in behalf of Chriſtiern II. addreſſed to Henry VIII. 90.

51. Edmund Bonner, and Richard Caundiſhe, to T. Cromwell? about the demurrage of a ſhip, the affairs of Denmark, &c. (Orig.) London. 93.

52. Inſtructions of Bonner, Caundiſh, and Mela, to Dr. Adam Pace, of the matters he hath to report to Henry VIII. concerning various proceedings among the German ſtates, touching the affairs of Denmark, &c. (Lat.) 1528? 94.

53. Extracts out of the letters from Dr. Bonner and R. Caundiſh; received Feb. 14, 1528 or 9. 100.

54. The ſubſtance of a letter from the Lubeckers, to Henry VIII; about an attempt to be made upon Denmark. 1528 or 9. 105. b.

55. Henry VIII, to the chief magiſtrate of Lubec? concerning the attempts intended againſt Denmark. 106.

56. Stephen Vaughan, to . . . . . directions from Henry VIII. concerning money matters, and the affairs of Denmark. 109.

57. Rob. Bar, to Henry VIII; ſhewing the advantages that would accrue from an union with the K. of Denmark (Chriſtiern III.). (Orig.) Hamburgh, July 12, 1534? 112.

58. Th. Leghen, to the D. of Norfolk, and to T. Cromwell; reporting the ſtate of the Daniſh court, and the cauſe of the delay of a meſſenger. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb. Jan. 25, and Feb. 2. 115.

59. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors, probably in France; directing them to repreſent the inſidious practices of the Emperor, and the Bp. of Rome. (a corrected draught, imperfect.) 118.

60. Frederic I. K. of Denmark, to Henry VIII; concerning ſome diſputes between the Engliſh and Hamburghers on the coaſt of Iceland, with regard to the fiſheries. 1530? 122.

61. Robert Legge, and two others, maſters of Engliſh ſhips, to T. Cromwell; ſtating the ill uſage they had met with at Elſineur and Croma-haven. Sept. 6, 1535. 128.

62. Chriſtopher count of Oldenburg, to Henry VIII; about his endeavours to reſtore Chriſtiern II. and requeſting him to co-operate. (Lat.) Copenh. May 15, 1535. 130. b.

63. Chriſtian elect K. of Denmark, to Henry VIII; concerning the outrages complained of in III. 61. Gottorp, Nov. 15, 1535. 132.

64. Marcus Meyrus, to Henry VIII; deſiring him to ſend ſhips and troops againſt the D. of Mecklenburg and the count of Oldenburg, who had taken poſſeſſion of Denmark. (Orig. Lat.) Wordberg, April, 1536. 133.

65. Titles of ſtate papers: temp. Hen. VIII. 136.

66. Edward VI; heads of inſtructions of his council to ſir John Borthwick, ſent to the K. of Denmark, Dec. 10, 1550. 144.

67. Chriſtian III. K. of Denmark, to Edward VI; concerning various injuries offered to Daniſh ſubjects in England. (Orig. Lat.) Copenhagen, July 28, 1551. 146.

68. Adolphus D. of Holſtein Gottorp, to Q. Elizabeth; lamenting her indiſpoſition; and requeſting a ſpeedy anſwer concerning a buſineſs he had himſelf diſcuſſed with her in England. (Orig. Lat.) Gottorp, Dec. 23, 1560. 155.

69. The ſum of the embaſſy of Witfeild and Barncken, ſent to Q. Elizabeth from the K. of Denmark: (the K. named is Chriſtian IV. but the date aſſigned is 1562. theſe are incompatible.) with the apoſtils or anſwers of the Privy Council. (Lat.) 157.

70. Frederic II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; twelve letters, chiefly about commercial matters, and the redreſs of grievances. (Lat.) dated as follows: 159.

(a.) Copenhagen, 3 Non. March 1564.
(b.) Elſburg, 12 Cal. Oct. 1563.
(c.) Sora, Jan. 10, 1564.
(d.) D°. D° 10, D° . . . . .
(e.) Colding,

(e.) Colding, Feb. 6, 1564.
(f.) (Orig.) Frederickſb. Prid. Paraſc. D°
(g.) Copenhagen, May 18, 1565.
(h.) (Orig.) Helſinb. Prid. Non. Sept. D°
(i.) (Orig.) Copenh. Oct. 13, D°
(k.) Copenh. Nov. 27, D°
(l.) (Orig.) Nyburg, Dec. 3, D°
(m.) Copenh. Jan. 26, 1566.

71. Frederic II, to Mr. Foxall; concerning the purchaſe of a ſhip. (an extract) Feb. 16, 1566. 184.

72. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; five letters, chiefly concerning redreſs of grievances. (Lat.) 185.

(a.) Copenhagen, June 4, 1566.
(b.) D° Oct. 18, D°
(c.) D° Feb. 17, 1567.
(d.) Frederickſb. March 3, D°
(e.) D° D° 19, D°

73. Heads of divers matters relating to the concerns between England and Denmark, ſeemingly repreſented by the Daniſh miniſtry to Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Lat.) 1571? 197.

74. Frederic II: a declaration on the part of his council concerning cuſtoms paid in Denmark on Engliſh goods. (Orig. Lat.) Cronenburg, Aug. 18, 1572. 201.

75. Q. Elizabeth's inſpeximus and confirmation of ſeveral treaties of peace and commerce between England and Denmark in the times of Edward IV. and Henry VIII. (Lat.) Weſtminſter, Feb. 12, 1576. 208.

76. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; by an ambaſſador he was ſending to Scotland; on ſome hoſtile preparations made by the Scots. (Lat.) Coldinga, Jan. 10, 1578. 229.

77. Minutes of two letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the piratical practices of ſome of her ſubjects. (Lat.) Feb. 5, 1577, and Feb. 27, 1579. 235. b.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to Frederic II; in anſwer to the complaints about piracies, with a requeſt that he would grant certain privileges to Engliſh merchants. (Lat.) Weſtm. May 20, 1579. 237.

78. b. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters concerning grievances. Friderikſb. June 19 and 28: and a minute of an anſwer of the queen, dated Dec. 22, 1579. (Lat.) 238.

79. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Ld. Willoughby, deputed to the K. of Denmark, on ſending him over the order of the Garter; about grievances, &c. June 4, 1582. 244.

80. The effect of the patent granted by Frederic II. to the Engliſh merchants trading to Muſcovy. June 24, 1582. 247.

81. Frederic II. or rather his council's agreement with the Engliſh ambaſſador, concerning the manner of his receiving the Garter. (Lat. Orig.) Cronenb. Aug. 11, 1582. 250.

82. Frederic II: two paſſports for Ld. Willoughby, on his return. (Orig. Germ.) Cronenb. Aug. 19, 1582. 252.

83. An abſtract of the privileges granted by the K. of Denmark to the Engliſh merchants trading in Muſcovy; taken out of his letters patent of June 22, 1582. 255.

84. Anſwer of Frederic II, to John Herbert, ambaſſador from Q. Elizabeth; concerning the navigation and trade in the North Seas, &c. (Lat.) June 22, 1583. 257.

85. A convention between Engliſh and Daniſh commiſſioners, concerning the Muſcovy trade; reciting patents both of Frederic II. and Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Haderſleben, June 22, 1583. 258. b.

86. The patent of Frederic II, concerning the Muſcovy trade; recited in the above convention. (Lat.) Haderſleben, June 22, 1583. 263.

87. A paper entitled, "An elucidation annexed unto the treaty which was agreed on by Mr. Herbert:" being a declaration of Q. Elizabeth on the ſubject of the trade to Muſcovy. (Lat.) Weſtm. Oct. 12, 1583. 263.

88. Inſtructions for Tho. Bodley, ſent to the K. of Denmark. April 17, 1585. 271.

89. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding redreſs for grievances complained of by the fiſhermen of Iceland. (Lat.) Frederikſb. May 4, 1585. 275.

90. An act to be eſtabliſhed by the Queen's council, for redreſſing the grievances complained of by the Iceland fiſhermen. July 15, 1585. 278.

91. Frederic II, to ſome miniſter or agent of Q. Elizabeth; returning thanks for ſome hounds ſent him over by the Queen. (Orig. Lat.) Warnburgh, Sept. 4, 1585. 282.

92. Two pedigrees of the royal family of Denmark; and one of the electors of Saxony. 283. b.

93. Minute of a letter from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of piracies. March 31, 1586. 285.

94. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; and Marcus Heſs, to Frederic; concerning a complaint of the ſaid Heſs. (Lat.) Copenhag. April 16, 1586. 285. b.

95. Hen. Ramelius, Daniſh ambaſſador; ſtating the purport of his embaſſy, which was to mediate a peace between England and Spain. (Lat.) May 8, 1586. 286.

96. Ld. Burleigh's and the Council's anſwer to the Daniſh ambaſſador, on the propoſed mediation with Spain. (Lat.) May 15, 1586. 292.

97. A letter, probably to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring him to uſe his intereſt in favour of one Buſius, who had been impriſoned at Utrecht. (Lat.) Oct. 1586. 301.

98. A minute of a letter from Abel Berner, the Daniſh ambaſſador, to ſir Francis Walſingham; concerning tolls. Sept. 6, 1586. 302.

99. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; reſpecting his mediation for a peace with Spain, with a P.S. concerning a plot againſt her life. (Orig. Lat.) Anderſchovia, Oct. 28, 1586. 305.

100. A collection of treaties, between ſeveral princes and provinces of the Low Countries, and the kings of Denmark; relating to the trade in the Eaſt parts, and the navigation through the Sound. Compiled by Leonard Caſenbroek. (Fr.) 1587. 308.

101. Minute of a letter from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding redreſs for a piracy. Aug. 16, 1587. 314.

102. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; complaints about piracies. (Lat.) 1587. 315.

102. Daniel Rogers, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? A report of his negociations in Denmark. (Orig.) Stade, Jan. 5, 1587. 320.

103. Frederic II, to Q. Elizabeth; about a negociation for re-eſtabliſhing the factory of merchant adventurers at Hamburgh. (Orig. Lat.) Haderſleben, Feb. 28, 1588. 325.

104. A draught of a letter to be ſent from Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Denmark; in behalf of the merchants trading in the Eaſt parts. April, 1588. 327.

105. Q. Elizabeth's full powers to Daniel Rogers, to negociate in Denmark concerning the trade in the Baltic. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 13, 1588. 328.

106. Inſtructions to Dan. Rogers, and Mr. Jenkinſon, ſent to Embden, to treat with the K. of Denmark's commiſſioners concerning the trade in the Baltic. June, 1588. 330.

107. A memorial for Mr. Tho. Bodley, ſent by Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Denmark. Aug. 11, 1588. 333.

108. A draught of inſtructions for Mr. Dan. Rogers, on the death of Frederic II. 1588. 335. b.

109. An anſwer of the Daniſh miniſtry to Dan. Rogers, concerning the fiſheries on the coaſt of Iceland. (Lat.) Copenhagen, July 21, 1588. 336.

110. A report of the negociations between the Engliſh and Daniſh commiſſioners, about the navigation in the North Seas, &c. (Lat.) Hamburgh, Aug. 13, 1577? 337.

111. The complaints of the merchants, touching the tolls, &c. and the treaties thereupon. (Lat.) 339.

112. A liſt of the ſenators and counſellors of the K. of Denmark. July 19, 1588. 343.

113. A memorial or oration of Dr. Dan. Rogers, on the death of Frederic II. and the acceſſion of Chriſtian IV. probably addreſſed to the ſenate of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenh. July 19, 1588. 344.

114. An expoſition of the complaints of the Daniſh ſubjects, for injuries ſuſtained from Engliſh ſubjects; drawn up by Dr. Geo. Schomaker: with anſwers to each article by the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) Feb. 1589. 352.

115. An anſwer to the complaints exhibited by Dr. Geo. Schomaker, to the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) 1588. 358.

116. A ſpecification of the grievances complained of by ſeveral Daniſh ſubjects, of loſſes ſuſtained by the depredations of the Engliſh. (Lat.) 1589. 364.

117. A declaration of the reaſons why the Engliſh ſhips ſeized ſome ſhips laden with corn and ſtores, on their voyage from Norway to Liſbon. (Lat.) June 30, 1589. 366.

118. An order of the Privy Council, to the Engliſh commiſſioners; for examining into and determining the Daniſh cauſes. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 20, 1589. 374.

119. Nic. Cragius, Daniſh ambaſſador, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to her requiſition, to ſtate how far he was ſatisfied with the deciſions of the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) 1589. 377.

Nero, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 333.

1. Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to her letter brought him by Chriſtoph. Perkins, profeſſing himſelf very ſolicitous to maintain a ſtrict amity with her. (Lat.) Anderſchoven, June 21, 1590. 4.

2. Chriſtian IV; his paſſport granted to Henry Alberts, to carry horſes into France. (an Engliſh tranſlation from the Latin.) Colding, July 15, 1590. 6.

3. Minutes of ſeven letters of the K. and Q. mother of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; chiefly recommendatory. 1590. 7.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV; on the various claims for redreſs in the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Greenwich, July 22, 1590. 13.

5. A fair copy of the above letter. 22. b.

6. The beginning of an anſwer of the Q's council, to Nic. Cragius, Daniſh ambaſſador. (Lat.) 1598. 33. b.

7. A memorandum of a Daniſh ſhip (the Whale) taken by Engliſh pirates. 34.

8. An account of the ſums paid to the ſeveral proprietors of the Daniſh ſhip the Whale: extracted out of the regiſter of the commiſſioners for ſettling Daniſh cauſes. 1597 and 8. 34. b.

9. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a toll at Helſinghorn complained of by Chr. Perkins. (Orig. Lat. ſealed; not ſigned by the K. but by his tutors, Nic. Kaas, Pet. Munck, and Geo. Roſenkrantz.) Coldingen, July 24, 1590. 38.

10. A letter probably from Dr. Perkins, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning the reſtraints laid on Engliſhmen fiſhing on the coaſt of Iceland, contrary to a treaty between Hen. VII. and John of Denm. alſo on complaints made by the Hanſe Towns. Lond. Oct. 13, 1590. 40.

11. Dr. Perkins, to the chancellor of Denmark; concerning the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) London, Dec. 15, 1591. 42.

12. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending to her favour William D. of Brunſwic Luneburg, whoſe father Otho had lately died in England; eſpecially that he might ſucceed to a penſion enjoyed by John E. of Frieſland. (Lat.) Copenhag. Oct. 8, 1591. 45. b.

13. Minutes of two letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth. June 7 and Dec. 8, 1591. 47. b.

14. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; promiſing redreſs for certain exactions on account of tolls complained of by Dr. Perkins, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Copenh. July 4, 1591. 51.

15. Minutes of ſtate papers, chiefly relating to the Daniſh cauſes. 1592. 54.

16. John Vanforden and 6 others, proprietors of the Daniſh ſhip the Whale, to the Privy Council? ſoliciting ſpeedy redreſs. 1592? 56.

17. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; a credence in favour of Dr. Paul Knibbius. (Lat.) Anderſchov. July 31, 1592. 59.

18. Dr. Knibbius, to Q. Elizabeth; with a paper ſtating the purport of his miſſion, being the complaints of Daniſh ſubjects for injuries; and ſoliciting a continuance of friendſhip. 1592. 59. b.

19. Chriſtian IV: his inſtructions to Dr. Knibbius. (Lat.) Oct. 1592. 68.

20. Minutes of three letters from the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth. April and May, 1593. 67.

21. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, about claims for redreſs for Engliſhmen fiſhing on the coaſt of Iceland. (Lat.) Copenh. May 20. and July 8, 1595. 71.

22. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Joh. Mykerke, who was deſirous of entering into her ſervice. (Lat.) Copenh. June 30, 1597. 81.

23. Articles propoſed by the Daniſh ambaſſadors, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning their mediation between her and Spain, and the freedom of intercourſe in the interim. (Lat.) 1597. 84.

24. Articles propoſed by the Daniſh ambaſſadors, to the Engliſh commiſſioners; concerning the freedom of navigation. Lond. Sept. 18, 1597. with an anſwer of the ſaid commiſſioners. (Lat.) 85.

25. Anſwers

25. Anſwers of the Privy Council to the articles exhibited by the Daniſh ambaſſadors, IV. 23.: alſo anſwers to the ſame, enumerating the goods and ſtores prohibited to be imported into Spain. (Lat.) Sept. 1597. 86. b.

26. A paper containing the prohibition of the fiſheries on the coaſts of Iceland and Norway; exhibited by J. Herbert, to the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) Sept. 16, 1597. 88.

27. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, 1. complimental on Dr. Parkins's embaſſy; and 2. on his ſending over Dr. N. Cragius. Friderichſb. Nov. 25, 1598. (Lat.) 91.

28. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners, to J. Herbert, Jul. Cæſar, and others; concerning the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) Weſtm. Jan. 3, 1598-9. 92.

29. "Brevis et perſpicua commenioratio cauſarum quas, nomine mercatorum Danicorum ſpoliatorum, hac legatione ſua agere habet Nic. Cragius; cum reſponſis commiſſariorum." 1599. 94.

30. A memorial of a Daniſh ambaſſador (probably N. Crag.) to the Engliſh privy council, or commiſſioners on the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) 102.

31. An anſwer to N. Crag. concerning the Daniſh cauſes; and eight other papers on the ſame ſubject. (Lat.) 1599. 108*.

32. A memorial of an agent of N. Crag. to the Engliſh commiſſioners; ſubmitting certain things to their conſideration before they pronounce upon four of the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) Feb. 4. Non. Feb. 1599. 121.

33. A memorial (perhaps of N. Crag.) to the Privy Council; being an ample repreſentation concerning the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) 1598? 123.

34. An anſwer to the Daniſh ambaſſador concerning ſeveral of the Daniſh cauſes; ſigned Ro. Cecil, but ſaid to have been returned from Denmark becauſe the queen's name was not ſubſcribed thereto. (Lat.) 1598? 142.

35. A rough draught of an anſwer, probably to the memorial IV. 33. (Lat. the beginning wanting.) 1598? 148.

36. An anſwer on the part of Q. Elizabeth, to a remonſtrance of N. Crag. concerning the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat.) Richmond, March, 1599. 161.

37. An anſwer on the part of the Privy Council, to the above remonſtrance of N. Crag. (Lat.) 1598. 172.

38. A ſtatement, by way of petition, of grievances ſuſtained by divers Engliſhmen from the Danes, and for which no redreſs had been obtained. two copies. (Lat.) 1598-9. 174. b.

39. The complaints of the Engliſh merchants; exhibited by themſelves before the commiſſioners for Daniſh cauſes. 1598. 178. b.

40. Certain notes concerning the tolls in the Sound of Denmark. 181.

41. "De mercatorum gravaminibus in Oreſundo." 182.

42. "De injuriis à ſubditis Ser^mi regis Daniæ, noſtris hominibus illatis." 1598. 186.

43. "Reponſum conſiliariorum Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ, ad ea quæ a Ser^mi regis Daniæ legato D. Nic. Cragio proponebantur, A. D. 1598." (part of it a copy of IV. 37.) 189.

44. Reponſum quod dari juſſit Ser^mus rex Daniæ ad ulteriora Ser^mæ Angliæ reginæ legatorum poſtulata." (Orig. ſigned and ſealed.) Haffniæ, 6 Id. Quint. 1598. 193.

45. "Reponſum commiſſariorum Ser^mi regis Daniæ, ad ea quæ Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ legatus, Baro. Edw. Zucheus, per Chriſt. Parchingium, propoſuit." 1598. 195.

46. Inſtructions for Ld. Zouch and Dr. Parkins, to be ſent to the K. of Denmark. 1598. 204.

47. An anſwer made to Ld. Zouch and Dr. Parkins, by the K. of Denmark's commiſſioners; concerning the arreſt of the merchants goods. (Lat.) 1598. 211.

48. Charles prince of Sweden (afterwards Charles IX.) to Q. Elizabeth; on reſtoring ſome Engliſh ſhips detained at Dantzig; and diſclaiming the reports that he meant to uſurp the crowns of Sweden and Poland. (Lat.) Orebroa, 3 Non. Oct. 1598. 215.

49. A decree of Frederick II. K. of Denmark; touching the declaration, or ſpecification of the lading of merchandizes to paſs through his cuſtom towns. Schanderburgh, Oct. 4, 1598. 216.

50. Propoſitions of the merchants of England, delivered to the K. of Denmark's commiſſioners. (Lat.) Oct. 1598. 216. b.

51. A copy of the anſwer of Chriſtian IV. (vid. IV. 44.) 1598. 219. b.

52. An oration addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth, by the Daniſh ambaſſador N. Cragius; on his commercial negociations; prefaced by a complimental letter, and verſes in praiſe of her erudition. (Lat.) 1598. 223.

53. The commiſſion of Dr. Herbert, Dr. Cæſar, and others, to examine into the Daniſh cauſes: ſigned by the Lds. of Council. Whitehall, Dec. 18, 1598. and exhibited in the court of Arches, Dec. 20, 1598. 231.

54. Poſtulata legati Ser^mi regis Daniæ, Nic. Cragii, concernentia cauſas mercatorum Danicorum ab Anglis ſpoliatorum: cui adduntur reponſa Ser^mæ reginæ Angliæ commiſſariorum. 1598. 233.

55. Nic. Cragius, to ſir Robt. Cecil; two letters, on ſending an oration (probably IV. 52.) and on the permiſſion demanded by the K. of Denmark to purchaſe ſome artillery. (Lat.) London, Dec. 26, 1598. and March 1, 1599. 235.

56. Minute of a letter of the K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; for redreſs of grievances. March 22, 1598-9? 237.

57. A ſet of queries concerning the commercial laws and cuſtoms in England; exhibited by Vanhelius, on the part of the Daniſh ambaſſador, to the Engliſh commiſſioners. Jan. 11, 1598. (Lat. a duplicate of IV. 31. N° 2.) 239.

58. A part of Dr. N. Cragius's repreſentation, concerning the fiſheries on the coaſts of Iceland and Norway; with the anſwer of the Engliſh commiſſioners to the ſame. (Lat. the latter dated April 13, 1599.) 240.

59. Nic. Cragius, to ſir Robt. Cecil; on his approaching departure from England. (Lat.) Lond. Prid. Id. Apr. 1599. 244.

60. Minute of a letter from N. Cragius, to the Ld. Steward of Denmark; reporting his negociations concerning the fiſheries and the tolls. April 17, 1599. 244. b.

61. A duplicate of Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to N. Crag. IV. 36. but dated Greenw. April 1599. (Lat. a draught ſigned by the Engliſh commiſſioners.) 245.

62. Notes of complaints of Danes for injuries received from the Engliſh. Jan. 1599. 263.

63. Three ſentences of the Engliſh commiſſioners in the cauſes of And. Oſmanſon, J. Paulſon, and Pet. Munt,

Munt, Daniſh captains. (Lat.) Feb. 13, 1598-9. 266.

64. Nic. Cragius, to ſir Robt. Cecil; ſoliciting ſpeedy anſwers from the council. (Lat.) London, 4 Id. Apr. 1599. 274.

65. A triplicate of IV. 36. Greenw. April, 1599. 275.

66. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Daniſh cauſes. (Lat. two copies.) Copenh. July 24, 1599. 289.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV; in anſwer to the above; ſent by Steph. Leſure. (Lat.) Sept. 1599. 292.

68. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters in anſwer to the above. (Lat.) Copenh. Oct. 30. and Nov. 1, 1599. 295.

69. The Daniſh to the Engliſh privy council; in anſwer to IV. 67. (Lat.) Copenh. Nov. 1, 1599. 296. b.

70. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV; in anſwer to IV. 68. (Lat.) Richmond, Dec. 20, 1599. 298.

71. A duplicate of the repreſentation and anſwer. IV. 58. 300.

72. Nic. Cragius, to Q. Elizabeth; breviates of the Daniſh cauſes, being 15 in number: with anſwers to the ſame. (Lat.) 1599. 303. b.

73. Duplicates of IV. 67, 68. N° 1. 69. and 68. N° 2. alſo a triplicate of 68. 317.

74. "Things conſiderable at this preſent concerning Denmarc." a meeting being about to be held at Embden. Nov. 1599. 329.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV; two letters, 1. previous to the meeting at Embden. Richmond, March 9, 1600.: and 2. concerning the reſtraints offered upon the fiſheries. Richm. Feb. .... 1600. (Lat.) 330.

Nero, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 334.

1. Queen Elizabeth's inſpeximus of a treaty concluded between Henry VII. K. of England and John K. of Denmark. Copenh. Jan. 20, 1490. (vid. Rym. XII. 381.) the inſpeximus is dated March 31, 1600. (Lat.) 4. b.

2. Q. Elizabeth's inſpeximus of a treaty between Henry VIII. K. of England and Chriſtiern K. of Denmark. June 30, 1523. (vid. Rym. XIII. 798.) The inſpex. is of March 31, 1600. 10.

3. The Daniſh commiſſioners at Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; ſignifying their appointment, and arrival at Embden; and remonſtrating that no Engliſh commiſſioners had yet arrived. (Lat.) Embden, May 8, 1600. 16.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark; concerning delays that had taken place in the negociations at Embden; and ſubſequent grievances. (Lat.) April, 1602. 23.

5. Q. Elizabeth, to Steph. Leſeuuer (Leſure) her agent in Denmark; inſtructing him concerning a difference that had ariſen between Charles prince (afterwards K.) of Sweden and the K. of Denmark. Greenwich, May 15, 1602. 27.

6. Chriſtian IV. to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to V. 4. (Lat.) Cronenburg, May 29, 1602. 28.

7. Q. Elizabeth, to Chriſtian IV; concerning the commiſſioners whom ſhe meant to ſend to ſettle all differences between them. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 15, 1602. 36.

8. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, appointing Ld. Eure, ſir J. Herbert, and Dr. Dan. Dun, to treat with Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen. (Lat.) Oatlands, Aug. 29, 1602. 43.

9. Chriſtian IV; his commiſſion appointing Mandropius Parſbergius, Arnold Huitfeld, and Jonas Chariſius, to treat with the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen. (Lat.) Copenh. Sept. 10, 1602. 44.

10. Inſtructions to Ld. Eure, and the two other commiſſioners, ſent to Bremen; Steph. Leſure being added to the number as an aſſiſtant. 1602. 46.

11. Q. Elizabeth; four letters of recommendation in behalf of her commiſſioners going to Bremen; 1. to Otho D. of Brunſwic Lunenb. Harburg. Oatlands, Aug. 30, 1602. 2. to the Archbp. of Bremen; 3. to the magiſtrates of Bremen; and 4. to the magiſtrates of Staden: the three laſt dated Oatlands, Aug. 27, 1602. (Lat.) 61.

12. A declaration of the grievances the company of Eaſtland merchants ſuſtained in the Sound of Denmark; and their requeſts for redreſs thereof, to be handled in the treaty appointed at Bremen. Aug. 1602. 65.

13. The requeſts of the Eaſtland merchants in brief. 1602. 72.

14. A brief ſtatement of a quarrel between Marc. Heſſius, and Hen. Sackford, about ſome outrage at ſea. (Lat.) 76.

15. A breviate of the loſs of the five ſhips of Hull that were taken by Danes in May 1599, at Wardhouſe. 77.

16. A remonſtrance concerning the tolls called "Laſt-Gelt," the 100th penny, &c. ſigned Laur. Tomſon. 78.

17. An account ſeemingly of ſums claimed by Daniſh individuals. 79. b.

18. Breviates of the claims of ſeveral Danes for indemnifications. 80. b.

19. A remonſtrance of the Eaſtland merchants, againſt the Laſt-Gelt, 100th penny, &c. 89. b.

20. An account of the exceſſive cuſtoms paid in the Sound. 90.

21. Mr. Cauſop's note of tolls in Denmark. 91.

22. Some clauſes of treaties between England and Denmark, concerning the navigation in the North Seas. (Lat.) 91. b.

23. A ſevere invective againſt the Danes, proved from hiſtory. (Lat.) 94.

24. A collection of judicial authorities, concerning the freedom of navigation and commerce. (Lat.) 97.

25. Four notes of the Engliſh to the Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen, on their arrival. (Lat.) 1602. 101.

26. Nine articles, being reciprocal letters of the Engliſh and Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen; from the 13 to the 21 of Oct. 1602. (Lat.) 108.

27. Tho. Styles, to Mr. Shepperd; concerning the ſtubbornneſs of the Danes in the negociations at Bremen. Stade, Oct. 21, 1602. 127.

28. Grievances againſt the K. of Denmark; addreſſed to the Lds. ambaſſadors at Bremen, by Hen. Shepperd. Oct. 22, 1602. 128.

29. A duplicate of Styles's letter, V. 27. 129. b.

30. A note of kerſeys and clothes taken out of the God's Grace of Hull, in Oct. 1598, and detained by the K. of Denmark. 130. b.

31. Six papers that paſſed between the Engliſh and

and Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen; from Oct. 23, to Nov. 3, 1602. (Lat.) 131.

32. Sir Robt. Cecil, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; inſtructing them concerning a difference that had ariſen between the count and the town of Embden. Richmond, Oct. 29, 1602. 152.

33. Chriſtian IV, to Q. Elizabeth; ſtating the complaints of ſome of his ſubjects concerning piracies committed on them by Engliſhmen, &c. (Lat.) Copenh. Aug. 4, 1602. 153. b.

34. An anſwer to the complaints ſtated in the above letter. 1602. 155.

35. Seventeen papers which paſſed between the Engliſh and Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen, in the month of Nov. 1602. 158.

36. Minutes of ſome of the proceedings of the commiſſioners at Bremen. Nov. 1602. 187.

37. A draught of a receſs between the Engliſh and Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen. (Lat.) 1602. 191.

38. Chriſtian IV, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen: credence of his commiſſioners ſent to meet them. (Lat.) Copenh. Sept. 10, 1602. 193. b.

39. The Lords of Council, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; ſignifying certain ſteps taken in England concerning the intercourſe with Denmark; and about their negociations concerning the trade with Germany. Whitehall, Jan. 5, 1602-3. 194.

40. The Engliſh, to the Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen; deſiring them to procure a ſtandard or tarif of weights and meaſures. (Lat. a draught.) Feb. 12, 1603. 196.

41. "Receſſus colloquii Bremenſis." two counterparts. Nov. 26, 1602. 197.

42. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen, to the lords of council: a report of their proceedings with the Daniſh and Imperial commiſſioners. Bremen, Dec. 1, 1602. 200.

43. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen, to the lords of council; concerning the credence of the Imperial commiſſioners (Baron Minquitz, &c.) the affairs of Embden, &c. Bremen, Dec. 1, 1602. 209.

44. A rough draught of V. 42. Dec. 1, 1602. 211.

45. Chriſtian IV, to the E. of Saliſbury (Robt. Cecil) recommending the concerns of Wm. Ellenet. (Lat.) Colmar, Aug. 17, 1611. 234.

46. Th. and Hen. Hardcaſtle's libel, for Daniſh ſpoils: addreſſed to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen. (Lat.) 1602? 235.

47. The lords of council, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen. Jan. 5, 1602-3. 241.

48. A duplicate of the letter of the Lds. of council. V. 39. Jan. 5, 1602-3. 241.

49. An anſwer to ſome queſtions propoſed on the part of the Daniſh commiſſioners, concerning piracies. (Lat.) 243.

50. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen? to the prince of Sweden; concerning a propoſal of their repairing to a congreſs for ſettling certain differences between Sweden and Denmark. Feb. 1603? 246. b.

51. A remembrance of the Eaſtland merchants, to Mr. Rich. Lewis, armourer; for his voyage now appointed to Bremen and Denmark. Feb. 1603? 247.

52. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to the late Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen, and to the Daniſh council; a duplicate, with ſome additions, of V. 40. (Lat.) Bremen, Feb. 12, 1603. 248. b.

53. Remembrances for Mr. Alex. Covert, ſent by the Engliſh commiſſioners to the late Daniſh commiſſioners at Bremen, with the preceding letter. Feb. 1603. 250.

54. The late Daniſh, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; acknowledging the receipt of V. 52. and ſignifying that they had not opened the ſame, the ſuperſcription being to the council as well as to themſelves. (Lat.) Copenh. April 12, 1603. 251.

55. Heads of matters concerning which the K. of Denmark is to be required to give ample inſtructions to the ambaſſadors he intends to ſend to England. June, 1603. 254.

56. Chriſtian IV, to James I. K. of England; two letters in commendation of the E. of Rutland and Wm. Conſtable, whom James had ſent to Chriſtian on an embaſſy. (Lat.) Cronenburg, July 16, 1603. 257.

57. Poſtulata mercatorum Anglorum, legatis regis Daniæ exhibita; cui adduntur regis Daniæ reſponſa. Nov. 1603. 261. b.

58. Reſponſum Chriſtiani IV, comiti Rutlandiæ Jacobi I. legato datum. (Lat.) Cronenb. July 16, 1603. 268.

59. "Acta commiſſarior. Ser^mi regis Daniæ, in negotio de Lappia." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 273.

60. "Sententia commiſſar. majeſtatis Daniæ, in negotio de arce Livonia, Sonnenburg." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 285.

61. "Acta commiſſarior. regiæ Maj. Daniæ, in cauſa de vectigali ex mercibus a Daniæ emptis exigi inceptis." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 295.

62. "Acta commiſſarior. regis Daniæ, in negotio de jure trium coronarum." Valdæ, April 6, 1603. 301.

63. "Sententia commiſſarior. regis Sueciæ in præfatis quatuor cauſis ſeu litibus; 1. de Lappia; 2. de arce Sonnenburg; 3. de vectigali; and 4. de jure trium coronarum," Elakſobek, April 6, 1603. 303. b.

64. Chriſtian IV, to James I; a credence in favour of Dr. Jonas Chariſius. (Orig. Lat.) Friderichſb. Jan. 4, 1612. 324.

65. The Poliſh privy council or commiſſioners? to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to three letters of her's, concerning privileges, &c. (Lat.) 325.

66. Tho. Smith, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen? incloſing a letter from the K. of Denmark; and mentioning ſome matters which the Ld. Treaſurer deſires them to take into conſideration. (Orig.) June. 328.

67. The magiſtrates of Berghen in Norway, to James I; repreſenting certain grievances. (Lat.) Berghen, Jan. 12, 1609. 330.

68. Inſtructions for Mr. D. Fletcher, employed by the company of Eaſtland merchants to treat with Dr. Chariſius about the removal of the trade to the town of Crimpe, by the mediation of John Rolt. 333.

Nero, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 454.

1. Anton. Laudus (a Florentine, probably a jeweller) to Henry VIII; offering for ſale a head-dreſs which he values at £. 870. (Lat.) 1533. 1.

2. A letter of intelligence from Milan: Barbaroſſa's fleet ſhipwrecked; Doria's fleet in Sicily; the Milaneſe well diſpoſed towards the Emperor; the cauſe about the duchy of Camarino not decided, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 7, 1538. 3.

3. Tho. (Ld.) Cromwell (privy ſeal) to Henry VIII; laments his inability to attend the K. on account

count of a fever; reports what inſtructions and letters he had written to Sadler, Vaughan, Ld. Hereford, &c. during his confinement, and what intelligence he had received from abroad, chiefly concerning the Turks. April 23, 1539. 5.

4. A paper containing articles of enquiry concerning the affairs of Italy, the Turks, &c. (Italian.) 1545. 7.

5. Sir Edward Carne, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting that the Pope refuſes to let him come away from Rome. (Orig.) Rome, April 1, 1559. 9.

6. A fragment of a letter, containing ſevere invectives againſt the Caraffa family, a ſatyrical epitaph for Pope Paul IV. (J. P. Caraffa) ſome intelligence about Venice, &c. (Ital. and Lat.) Rome, Aug. 20, 1559. 11.

7. John Eaſtcourt and Ric. Bokkelonde, to J. duke of Bedford, and the Bp. of Durham, chancellor; reporting their arrival at Calais, and firſt negociations with the ambaſſadors of Genoa, ſome of the Flemiſh ſtates, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, June 27, 1506? 12.

8. Ric. Moryſon, to Tho. Winter, archdeacon of York, ſon to Card. Wolſey; on a medical conſultation; contradicting a report of the Pope's death, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Aug. 19. 13.

9. K. James I, to ſome agent at Paris; in anſwer to certain communications the ſaid agent had received from the Pope, through his ambaſſador at Paris, from which, and from this anſwer, there appears to have been much mutual regard between them. (Lat.) about the beginning of James's reign. 15.

10. An extract of a letter from a duke of Mantua; deſcribing the paſſage of the Po by the allied army. (Lat.) Caſal Major, Oct. 2. 19.

11. Florentius Voluſenus, to Jo. Starche; acquainting him that Sadoletus had procured him an appointment to a profeſſorſhip at Carpentras; alſo ſome news. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, XI. Cal. Dec. 20.

12. Anchiſes Vicecomes, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the concerns of Mr. Daniel, a goldſmith of Baſle. (Lat.) 22.

13. A paper of intelligence concerning the war between the Emperor, &c. and France. (Fr.) 1521? 23.

14. The King (Henry VIII?) to John (Zapolſki, K. of Hungary), promiſing his protection. (Ital.) 24.

15. Richard abbot of Winchelcomb (Winchcomb) to Card. Wolſey; congratulating him on his nomination to the Abk. of York; and about ſome monaſtic preferment. (Orig.) Winchcomb. 1514. 25.

16. De Morette, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing the Pope's ſatisfaction at the peace lately concluded between England and France. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, Aug. 9. 26.

16. b. Gregorio Caſalis, to Mr. Ruſſell, Engliſh ambaſſador at Rome; giving intelligence about the creation of cardinals, his partiality for England, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, May 2. 27.

17. A rough draught of a letter, probably from Wolſey, to Mr. St . . . . . concerning the king's divorce. 28.

18. Inſtructions concerning what D. Pedro de Burgos hath to ſay to the Infant (Don Ferdinand?) from the D. de Bourbon, about the war in Italy; Milan ſurrendered. (Spaniſh) 1524? 29.

19. A. elect. Car[lis] de Roſſis (Aloyſius de Rubeis) to Henry VIII; notifying his promotion. (Lat.) Rome, July 1, 1517? 30.

20. And. Ammonius, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing his apprehenſions that the Pope will join France, unleſs Henry VIII. can bring the Swiſs to aſſiſt him. (Orig. Lat.) Weſtminſter, July 29. 31.

21. Jacobus Giſſenus Thalaſſius, to . . . . . repreſenting his ſervices as a private agent, and the ſcantineſs of his recompence; and ſoliciting ſome additional allowance. (Orig. Lat.) 32.

22. A rough draught of part of a letter, perhaps from Wolſey, to ſome Engliſh agent in Italy; about the indignities offered to count Galeazo by the French; and a league to be formed between Henry VIII. the Emperor, and the Swiſs, to drive the French out of Italy, &c. 34.

23. Stephen Archbp. of Sens, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying the Dſs. of Angouleme's great ſatisfaction at the happy meeting between her ſon, Francis I. and Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) June 26. 35.

24. Card. Wolſey, to the patron of Enſham abbey; exhorting him to name a fit perſon to be abbot thereof, and recommending Dr. Chandellor. (A rough draught.) 36.

25. A memorial of Mr. Pace; concerning the ſubſidies he is inſtructed to pay to the Swiſs; and other matters relating to the league againſt the French. (A fragment, Latin.) 36.

26. A paper entitled, "The cauſes and affairs between the Emperor and his allies, againſt the French king and his;" touching their reſpective claims upon Milan. 37.

27. Extracts from letters of the marquis of Mantua, to his reſident with the Emperor; relating to the motions of the Swiſs, and other affairs of Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 18 and 17. 46.

28. A note of the Pope's monthly expenſes towards the war, the horſe and navy excepted; amounting to 519,400 florins. (Lat.) 47.

29. L . . . . Card. . . . . a poſtſcript to a letter, ſignifying that Francis I. would probably not abide by the terms on which he had been releaſed by the Emperor; and that the Pope had engaged And. Doria, and 8 galleys, for the defence of his coaſts againſt the infidels. (Lat.) 1526. 48.

30. Intelligence concerning the war in Italy; ſucceſſes of the D. of Milan; motions of the Swiſs, &c. declared by the chancellor upon letters from Pavia of March 29 and 30. 49.

31. Rogue de Noraygue? to Henry VIII. ſome intelligence from the D. de Bourbon; and adviſing that the king might have his will with the king of France, the latter being in great ſtreights. (Orig. Fr.) Marth 10, 15 . . . . . 51.

32. Charles (D. de Bourbon) to the count de Ponthievre; ſignifying his having entered into the ſervice of the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Genoa, Jan. 18, 1523? 52.

33. Tho. Theobald, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell); with various intelligence from Hungary, Germany, but eſpecially Italy; the Pope's (Paul III.) views for the aggrandizement of his ſon, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Nov. 12, 1538. 54.

34. Alex. Aleſius, to T. Cromwell, privy ſeal; intelligence on the affairs of religion in Germany; the impreſſion the reformation in England produced on the Catholics there, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Wirtemberg, 1539. 56.

35. "Proceſſus judicialis regni Poloniæ, in cauſa ſua cum Skaſſewio habita, circa contractum quodam ſuper

fuper bladum, Jo. Pontoys mercatore Anglo Elbingenfi fuppeditandum." 1579. 58.

36. Henry VIII, to ..... his ambaſſador with the Emperor; concerning his divorce from Q. Catherine. (a corrected draught.) 1534. 85.

37. Certain articles which the duke of Tuſcany was to grant to the ..... towards pacifying the city of Florence: chiefly for an amneſty. (Ital.) 94.

38. Radolphe Parſley, to ..... intelligence from Italy. (Orig. partly cypher.) Pavia, Aug. 4. 1592. 96.

39. Marino Grimani, doge of Venice, to James I; credential in favour of Charles Scaramelli, ſecretary to the Republic. (Orig. Ital. on vellum.) Venice, June 25, 1603. 97.

40. A paper of intelligence from Conſtantinople and Rome. (Ital.) 98.

41. Minutes of letters from ſeveral doges of Venice, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1512—1522. 100.

42. A paper of intelligence from Venice. (Ital.) May 14, about 1532. 101.

43. Greg. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the Turks in Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 103.

44. Extracts from a letter of Dav. de Taxis, to a poſtmaſter; concerning the Venetians. (Lat.) Verona, Dec. 21, 1521. 105.

45. A depoſition againſt one Fra. Antonio, for various miſdemeanours. (Ital.) Rome, Sept. 8, 1532. 106.

46. Sebaſt. Juſtinianus (Venetian reſident) to Card. Wolſey; concerning a truce between the Emperor and the Venetians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lambeth, Aug. 16, 1518. 108.

47. The biſhop of Pola, to ..... chiefly concerning the Pope's requeſt that the Venetians would mediate towards a peace between him and the Emperor; alſo intelligence of the archduke being choſen K. of Hungary. (Lat.) 110.

48. A complimentary ſpeech of certain deputies of the King, ſent to receive the Venetian ambaſſador. 112.

49. Ric. Moryſon, to Sec^r Cromwell; complimental; with thanks, and intelligence of the Emperor's viſit at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, April 12, 1536? 113.

50. Minutes of ſome treaties and commiſſions. 1515. 115.

51. Extract out of a letter from Raguſa, to Harrigho Salvagho; intelligence concerning the Turk. (Ital.) Nov. 22. 116.

52. Renoldus Polus, to Henry VIII; reporting his arrival and reception at Padua, whither the king had ſent him to proſecute his ſtudies. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 5 Cal. Maj. 118.

53. Tho. Theobold, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Cranmer?) intelligence about Ferdinand, K. of Hungary and Bohemia, the court of Ferrara, and ſome private proceedings of Mr. (Reginald) Pole, and his dependants. Padua. 120.

54. Tho. Wynter, to Ld. Cromwell; on his arrival at Padua with R. Pole; the difficultics attending their firſt ſettlement, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, April 7. 122.

55. Extracts from letters of the Prothonot^y Caſalis; concerning a capitulation between the Pope and the Venetians, an inſurrection at Florence, &c. (Lat.) Venice. 124.

56. Another extract relating to the Pope's wiſh that Milan be ceded to the duke of Angouleſme, ſome negociations of Gregory (Caſalis?) &c. April 19. 126.

57. A liſt of cardinals; with a ſatirical badge and motto to each. (Ital.) 127.

58. Tho. Theobold, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell); wiſhing for leave to remain longer abroad; intelligence about the probable converſion of the Elector Palatine, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Dec. 12. 128.

59. Rich. Moryſon, to T. Cromwell; wiſhing to return to England, but ſubmitting wholly to the pleaſure of Cromwell his patron. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Prid. Cal. Mart. 130.

60. Tho. Theobold, to the Privy Seal (Cromwell); various intelligence concerning the Pope, the Emperor, the Turk, &c. (Orig.) Padua, Oct. 1. 132.

61. Edm. Harvel, to Tho. Starkey; on private affairs; Pole is preparing a book to be ſent to the king; intelligence about the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 27, 1535. 134.

62. Jo. Caſalis, to (Tho.) D. of Norfolk (here called Dux Nepholcie); various intelligence concerning the Turks, the fleet of And. Doria, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Aug. 16, 1533. 135.

63. Andrew Gritti, doge of Venice, probably to Caſalis; concerning the commerce of the Venetians with England. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Venice, Sept. 8, 1532. 138.

64. John Baptiſta, to Tho. Starkey; concerning drugs to be procured at Venice, and a medical conſultation for R. Pole. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, July 29, 140.

65. Joan. Friar, to Dr. Th. Starkey; two friendly letters rejoicing on his patron (R. Pole?) being promoted to a biſhoprick; about a competition of doctors at Padua, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Oct. 20. and Dec. 24. 142.

66. Ric. Moryſon, to Dr. Tho. Starkey; amicable, deſiring to hear from him, and giving ſome intelligence concerning Barbaroſſa, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 7 Cal. Nov. 144.

67. Hen. Cole, to Ric. Moryſon; deſiring intelligence concerning R. Pole who is indiſpoſed; and communicating ſome news. (Orig.) Padua, Sept. 30. 145.

68. Tho. Moryſon, to Th. Cromwell; highly complimental, probably on Cromwell's appointment to the ſecretaryſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, 6 Cal. Nov. 146.

69. Tho. Theobald, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Cranmer?) ſome intelligence concerning Pole's great influence, and about his own pecuniary concerns. (Orig.) Chaldere, Aug. 16, 1536? 148.

70. Bernardin Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; various intelligence, concerning a mortality at Venice, the Turks, Barbaroſſa, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, April 13, 1535. 149.

71. Minutes of a letter from E. Harvel; concerning the Turks, the Venetians, the Emperor, &c. Venice, June 29. 151.

72. G. Lilius, to Dr. Starkey; amicable. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, Sept. 6. 152.

73. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and ſome intelligence. (Orig.) 153.

74. R. Moryſon, to Dr. Starkey; two letters, chiefly on literary ſubjects. (Lat.) 154.

75. G. Lilius, to Dr. Starkey; three familiar letters. (Orig. Lat.) Ven. 10 Cal. Nov. 10 Cal. Dec, and 4 Cal. Jan. 157.

76. Edm.

76. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and ſome intelligence. (Orig.) V^a June 18, 1531. 162.

77. Tho. Winter, to T. Cromwell; on pecuniary matters. (Orig. Lat.) Ven. July 14. 163.

78. Edm. Harvel, to T. Cromwell; intelligence of the retreat of Barbaroſſa from Cataro; intrigues of the French at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Aug. 24, 1539. 165.

79. Jo. Campruſius, to Dr. Starkey; on literary ſubjects. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, June 16, 1535. 166.

80. Publication of a league between the Pope and the Emperor. (Ital.) Bologna, Feb. 27, 1533. 167.

81. Hen. Cole, to Dr. Starkey; amicable, and ſome intelligence concerning the Emperor's progreſs in Italy. (Orig.) Padua, 1530. 168.

82. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turk. (Ital.) 169.

83. The D. d'Alva, then viceroy of Naples, to the Pope (Paul IV.); expoſtulating with him concerning his unfriendly proceedings towards K. Philip his maſter; and exhorting him to enter into a league with the ſame. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Naples, Aug. 21, 1556? 170.

84. A Venetian ambaſſador, to the King; claiming indemnification from the keeper of the Marſhalſea priſon for having ſuffered a priſoner to eſcape who had robbed ſome Venetian merchants. (Ital.) 174.

85. A paper of intelligence from Prague (where the elector of Saxony viſited the Emperor) and from Rome and Naples. 1581. 176.

86. Copy of a familiar and commercial letter to Sig. Bartholomeo. (Ital.) 178.

87. A paper of intelligence from Rome, Naples, Malta, Spain, &c. 1582. 180.

88. An ordinance of the Pope, concerning heretics. 182.

89. The grievances of the Engliſh merchants trading to Venice, by reaſon of the heavy impoſitions laid upon them, &c. 184.

90. Another copy of the duke d'Alva's letter to the Pope. (vid. VI. 83.) 186.

91. J. J. to the Archbp. of Spalatro in London; recommending the bearer, a dioceſan of the archbpk. of Canterbury. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Feb. 22, 1612. 189.

92. A letter of intelligence from Rome; the Pope creates a cardinal; Laurence D. of Urbino, his nephew, is wounded by a gun, &c. (Lat.) 191.

93. The ſentence of Nic. l'Hoſte, clerk to M. de Villeroy, ſecretary of ſtate, for treaſon. (Fr.) 192.

94. The ſynod of the provinces of Orleans and Berry, to the deputies of the proteſtant churches reſiding with the king of France: touching the confeſſion of their faith, and ſome of their proceedings. (Fr.) Chatillon ſur Loire. March 15, 1604. 193.

95. A note of intelligence, of an Engliſh ambaſſador having arrived at Genoa from Rome, and having notified to the ſenate the king's acceſſion. (Ital.) Oct. 13, 1603? 194.

96. Georgio Baſta (general of the Emperor) to ..... on ſome particulars of the war in Tranſylvania. (Ital.) July 22, 1603. 195.

97. A letter of various intelligence on the war in Hungary. (Ital.) Gratz, Sept. 1, 1603. 196.

98. A paper relating to an attempt to be made upon Geneva by the forces of Savoy, but in the name of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) 1603. 198.

99. Alonzo Fazibault, to ..... intelligence, partly commercial. (Spaniſh.) Rouen, Oct. 20, 1603. 199.

100. Tho. Hunts, to Mr. Muns; intelligence about ſome ſhips, ſeemingly pirates, in the Mediterranean. Leghorn, Sept 14, 1603. 201.

101. Alonzo Fazibault; another letter of intelligence. (Span.) Roan, Oct. 22, 1603. 202.

102. A letter of intelligence, concerning the war in Hungary. (Ital.) Ghigneli, Aug. 10, 1603. 203.

103. A copy of VI. 95. 204.

104. A paper of intelligence concerning the war in Hungary. 205.

105. Copies of letters of intelligence from Venice, Rome, Antwerp, and Cologn. (Ital.) 1596. 206.

106. Three letters of various intelligence. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 3. July 13. and Nov. 16, 1596. 208.

107. Claudio Aurigo, to ..... intelligence about And. Doria. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, June 1, 1596. 213.

108. A ſtatement of P. de Lug, of ſome proceedings relating to Thomas Sovico, an Engliſh ſoldier; with a note of the ſaid Sovico at the end. (Span.) Berghes, Oct. 1, 1588. 215.

109. Jacomo Marente, to Dr. Ochins (Hawkins?) at Venice; deſires intelligence; and ſends ſome news about Tremouille, the Engliſh fleet, &c. in return. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, Aug. 17, 1596. 217.

110. Marc Ant. Micca, to Horatio Palavizzino in London; ſome news about the Engliſh at Corunna, and in Portugal, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Eſcurial, June 9, 1589. 218.

111. A ſecretary to the marquis de Ceralvi, to ..... an account of an attack upon Puerto de Laco (in Gallicia?) (Spaniſh) Corunna, May 9, 221.

112. Valerius Dochanus (a Spaniard) to Dr. Skein; intelligence, ſeemingly about attempts to be made in Scotland, the French king's aſſaſſination, &c. (Lat.) Dunkirk, Aug. 20, 1589. 222.

113. An Italian letter dated from the Tower of London; deſiring to have an opportunity to communicate ſome intelligence concerning the Low Countries; probably from Mettecoven to Sec^r Valche. (Walſingham?) 223.

114. Andra Van Mettecoven, to Valche a ſecretary in London; offering to give private intelligence on 8 points here ſtated. (Orig. Ital.) 223*.

115. Horatio Palavicini, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; with an eſtimate of the expenſe for the maintenance of 8000 horſe and 4000 foot. (Orig. Ital.) London, March 23, 1587. 226.

116. Two papers relating to a negociation between Engliſh and Spaniſh plenipotentiaries for a ceſſation of arms. (Lat.) June 14 and 15, 1588. 227. b.

117. Fran^co de H. ..... to Juan de Guzman and Don Rodrigo Niño Caſſo; two Spaniſh original letters of intelligence. March 14 and ..... 1589. 230.

118. Ju. Baptiſta Gudrel, to Don Al^o de Luzon in London; a Spaniſh Orig. letter. Eſcurial, June 6, 1589. 232.

119. A. Van Mettecoven, to Sec^r Walſingham? offering ſervices. (Orig. Ital.) London, 1586. 233.

120. And. de Loo, to ..... repreſenting the D. of Parma's deſire to conclude a peace with England. (Ital.) Brugges, March 30, 1588. 234.

121. Q. Elizabeth, to the doge of Genoa; recommending Aug. Graſſigna, a Genoeſe merchant. (Ital. a minute.) Richmond, Dec 4, 1586. 240.

122. Auguſtino Graſſigna, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting a letter of recommendation of the tenor of the above. (Orig. Ital.) 241.

123. Verſes

123. Verſes on the political ſtate of Europe about the end of the XVIth century; chiefly ſatyrical againſt Philip II. of Spain; 54 ſtanzas of 8 verſes each, and ſome appear to be wanting. (Italian, in the Venetian dialect.) 246.

124. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to the E. of Huntingdon, Ld. Evers, and Dr. Herbert, to negociate a league with the K. of Scotland. (Lat. two rough draughts.) 252.

125. Gio. Sovico, to ..... intelligence about troops ſent from Flanders into Italy. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, Nov. 20, 1587. 259.

126. An account of the preparations made in Spain of ſhips, ſoldiers, and ammunitions. (Spaniſh.) 1588. 260.

127. Gio. Sovico, to ..... intelligence about troops diſpatched from Spain to Scotland. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, Jan. 3, 1587-8. 261.

128. A liſt of the principal officers in the Spaniſh fleet. 262.

129. Intelligence of the unexpected promotion of Dr. Wm. Allan, an Engliſhman, to the rank of cardinal. (Ital.) 264.

130. An account of the provinces of the Low Countries ceded by Philip II. and afterwards by Philip III. to the infanta Iſabella and the Archd. Albert; and alſo of the principal officers, knights, &c. in the ſame. (French.) 267.

131. A liſt of French officers and nobility. 276.

132. Du Bartas (Guil. de Saluſte) to Bacon, at Bourdeaux; familiar. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Sept. 12, 158-. 277.

133. Memoires pour le fait des monnoyes que le roy de Navarre peut eſtablir, tant aux terres de ſon obeiſſance que de ſon gouvernement. (Guienne.) (imperf.) 278.

134. Nicolas Brunynck, to counſellor Weſſenbeck; concerning ſome requeſts made by a Mr. Horſt to his excellency (the Pr. of Orange?) &c. (Orig. Fr.) Swelmen, July 1, 1572. 281.

135. Articles de la paix accordez entre le roy (Henry IV.) et M. de Mayenne. 282.

136. An account of money received and paid by ſome Frenchman. 284.

137. Memoranda of commiſſions ſent to one "Guillaume" by J. Bacon. 285.

138. Nic. Brunynck, to counſ. Weſſenbeck; familiar. (Orig. Fr.) Hellenrade, July 25, 1572. 286.

139. Eſſuck? to Mons. de Bacon; profeſſing friendſhip, and imparting ſome familiar intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, July 22, 1590. 288.

140. A note to Mr. Campaones, concerning a ſucceſs of the Genevans againſt the Savoyards. (Fr.) Aug. 28, 1591. 289.

141. An order of de Vicoſe, to lend ſir Anth. Bacon, in behalf of the K. of Navarre, 100 crowns; with ſir Anthony's promiſſory note, and Codere's receipt for the re-payment of the ſame. (Orig. Fr.) Montauban, Dec. 5 and 7, 1588. and April 13, 1589. 290.

142. A receipt of Vachier, for ſome money received from Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 21, 1586. 291.

143. A receipt for 80 crowns paid by M. du Vaure at Montauban. (Fr. not ſigned.) 292.

144. A note concerning ſome money to be paid by Mr. Peacock, an Engliſh merchant: Mr. Bacon is mentioned in it. (Fr.) 293.

145. D. (du Pin) to Bacon; a note with ſome intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Caſtelgeloux? Dec. 7, 1585. 294.

146. L. d'Aneau, to Bacon; familiar; and about ſome works of his. (Orig. Fr.) July 12, 1586. 295.

147. Du Pin, to Bacon; ſome news; the Q. of Scotland's execution, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, March 22, 1587. 296.

148. Du. Gueret, to Bacon? friendly. (Orig. Fr.) 297.

149. La Madecayne? to Bacon; concerning ſome money tranſaction between Mr. de Louſon and Mad^me^ de Lavardin. (Orig. Fr.) Negrot, April 21, 1588. 298.

150. Du Pin, to Bacon; concerning ſome money to be paid him by M. de Buzenval. (Orig. Fr.) Rochell, Sept. 24, 1586. 299.

151. T. Berauld, to Bacon; domeſtic intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 9, 1590. 300.

152. Du Pin, to Bacon; news about the motions of troops, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Segins? Oct. 19, 1585. 301.

153. Vachier, to Bacon; on domeſtic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 12, 1590. 302.

154. Du Pin, to Bacon; on the motions of the K. (of Navarre) his maſter. (Orig. Fr.) May 7, 1587. 303.

155. Two money accounts. (Fr.) 304.

156. A memorial of Char. Medekerke; concerning the expenſes likely to be incurred by the enterprize on D. (Dunkirk?) (Fr.) 306.

157. A paſſport of Alex. duke of Parma, in favour of Adrian Loots and other merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 12, 1588. 307.b.

158. De Coevre? to an Engliſh ambaſſador; advertiſing him of ſome ſecret practices of ſervants of Mauviſiere, French ambaſſador in England, in ſpreading popiſh books, &c. in the kingdom. (Orig. Fr.) 1583. 310.

159. Marſhal de l'Aubeſpine, French ambaſſador in England, to Sec^r^ Walſingham; wiſhing to maintain a good harmony between the two crowns; deſiring a temporary releaſe of Deſtrappes; and recommending redreſs to ſome merchants. (Orig. Fr.) London, April 23, 1587. 311.

160. Jehan Gentil, to Sec^r^ Walſingham; with a ſolemn proteſtation of his innocence as to certain practices, laid to his charge, againſt the earl of Leiceſter and the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) from the priſon of Haſenberch in Utrecht, March 24, 1587. 312.

161. Omitted.

162. A letter ſigned M; planning a ſecret correſpondence, profeſſing to be for the ſervice of his or her majeſty. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 31, 1588. 316.

163. An account of the manner in which Joan Garnac eloped from her father in England in men's clothes, and was received in a nunnery at Bourdeaux. (Fr.) 317.

164. A plot for ſurpriſing ſome ſea-port town in the Low Countries. 319.

165. An anonymous letter concerning ſome ſecret negociations of Mons. de Guitry, relating ſeemingly to the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) Nov. 29, 1584. 322.

166. Martin Blavoet, to Sec^r^ Walſingham; lamenting the recall of Ruſſell from Fluſhing; and imparting ſome intelligence concerning the diſpoſal of the enemy's troops. (Orig. Fr.) Fluſhing, Nov. 21, 1588. 323.

167. Remembrances for John de Louvain and others; being a plot for ſeizing a caſtle; probably Ardres. (Fr.) 324.

168. A diſcourſe of Mons. de Buzenval; ſtating the dangers menaced by the ambition of Philip II. (Fr.) 1585. 325.

169. A note, probably to Walſingham; concerning the ſecrecy to be obſerved in their communications. (Fr.) — 328.

170. C^t Maurice de Naſſau, to Mr. Steven, Sec^y to Walſingham? with the depoſitions of certain priſoners at Enchuyſen, relating to Col. Sonnoy. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 25, 1588. 331.

171. C^t William de Naſſau, to Q. Elizabeth; explaining a tranſaction relating to demoiſelle Lucretia de Affetati, and M. John Cobham; ſeemingly an elopement. (Fr.) Weſtm? March 16, 1576. 332.

172. Inſtructions for count Maurice de Naſſau, as governor of Holland, Zeland, and Friſeland. (Fr.) 333.

173. Du Pleſſis, to . . . . . Bacon; concerning the payment of ſome money to him and to his mother. (Orig. Fr.) Bergerac, July 1, 1587. 337.

174. . . . . to M. Mandiccat; about the ſale of a horſe, and the care to be taken thereof. (probably a fiction.) (Fr.) Montauban, March 18, 1588. 338.

175. Moyens qu'on peut ténir ſur le reſtabliſſement de la cour de parlement jadis ſeant à Thles. (Thouloufe?) 341.

176. Memoire du diſcours que Cabarrot fit à M. Bourdin, touchant Mr. de Bacon. 344.

177. A letter to John Naue, Sec^y to the Q. of Scotland, from a brother; on ſome concerns between the ſaid queen and Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Manningville? March 8. 348.

178. D'Eſneval, to ſir Hen. Widrington, governor of Berwick; deſiring him to forward a parcel of letters. (Orig. Fr.) Falkland, July 26, 1586. 349.

179. Courcelles, to M. de Chateauneuf, Fr. ambaſſador in England; proteſting his innocence as to a conſpiracy againſt Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 352.

180. Courcelles, to M. de Chateauneuf; concerning the K. of Scotland's councils reſpecting the impending execution of his mother, &c. (Fr.) Falkland, Oct. 30, 1586. 353.

181. . . . . to M. de Chateauneuf; various intelligence from Scotland; the king hath ſent to negociate a marriage with Denmark. (Fr.) Edinb. July 11, 1588? 355.

182. An examination of Andreas van Medicover? concerning Stanley's conduct, and other ſuſpicious proceedings in the Low Countries: with an intimation to the council concerning the ſame. (Fr.) 358.

183. Mary Q. of Scots, to Card. Mondenis; expreſſing ſome good hopes as to the catholic faith. (Orig. Fr.) Chartley, June 30, 1586. 360.

184. Reſolution of the ſtates of Brabant; concerning the return of Col. Morgan's regiment to England. Antwerp, March 7, 1585. with the colonel's anſwer to the ſame. (Fr.) 361.

185. Catherine of Medicis, to the E. of Stafford, Engliſh ambaſſador in France; credential in favour of Pynart; and deſiring to cultivate a good underſtanding with Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainbleau, July 23, 1584. 362.

186. Mary Q. of Scots, to . . . . . Grey; on the ſtate of her affairs: ſecret; but communicated to the miniſtry of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 364.

187. A theological diſcuſſion; on the lawfulneſs of ſelf-defence, the criminality of homicide, &c. (Lat.) 366.

188. Informations given by Bertrand Combis, of the D. of Parma's endeavours to perſuade him to attempt the lives of Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Navarre; and various other plots and tranſactions. (Fr.) 368.

189. Lambert d'Aneau, to . . . . . Bacon? concerning his work on the XII minor prophets. (Orig. Fr.) Orleans, May 10, 1585. 371.

190. A letter to a brother, on ſome domeſtic affairs. (Fr.) 372.

191. M. de Turenne and du Pin, to M. de Glateux, chancellor of Navarre; concerning a victory gained by the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) 374.

192. R. Lemaçon, to . . . . . chiefly on domeſtic affairs. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 18, 1583. 375.

193. A French familiar letter, ſaid to be to M. le Maiſtre, ſervant to the count of Montgomery. 376.

194. T. Berauld, to . . . . . on domeſtic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 8, 1589. 378.

195. . . . . to Mr. D. Hume? on ſome Scottiſh affairs. (Fr.) 379.

196. Henry K. of Navarre, to M. du Pleſſis, his ambaſſador in England; directing him to advance ſome money to Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Sept. 23, 1586. 380.

197. A ſcheme for the attack and devaſtation of Flanders; alſo for an invaſion of Italy. (Fr. and Ital.) 381.

198. Articles of ſecret intelligence; among the reſt of a conſpiracy againſt Q. Elizabeth. (Ital. Lat. and Fr.) 382.

199. Henry K. of Navarre, to . . . . . Bacon; concerning the money to be advanced him by du Pleſſis. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 23, 1586. 383.

200. La Motte de Pordieu, to Capt. Berney; incloſing letters from Oſtend. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Oct. 22, 1588. 384.

201. . . . . to a king; tendering his beſt ſervices. 385.

202. T. Berauld, to . . . . . two letters on domeſtic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 4, and Aug. 16, 1586. 386.

203. A paper of intelligence concerning the prince of Parma; being part of a memoir ſent to the ambaſſador Unton. (Fr.) April 28. 388.

204. An extract of a letter from Genoa; concerning Malta, the Turk, Philip IId's ill health, &c. (Ital.) Aug. 389.

205. M. d'Eſneval, Fr. ambaſſador in Scotland, to Mary Q. of Scots; acquaints her that the king had received with kindneſs the enquiries ſhe had made after him; and that his (the king's) portrait was preparing for her. (Fr.) 390.

206. E. Selvin, to . . . . . intelligence concerning ſome military operations about Rochelle, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 15, 1589. 391.

207. A ſtatement relating to a law-ſuit between Ant. Bacon, and Codere a French merchant, concerning the ſale of ſome corn. (Fr.) 1587. 395.

208. A paſſport of marſhal Matignon, in favour of Francis Chaſy, cook to Bacon. (Orig. Fr.) Bonoch, Feb. 5, 1589. 398.

209. A paper entitled, "Abſtract of Daneval's (d'Eſneval's) letter from Courcelles." (Fr.) 399.

210. Mary Q. of Scots? to the Bp. of Glaſgow; concerning her treatment. (Fr. a fragment.) 400.

211. Rauſſal? to . . . . . deſiring to ſee him. (Orig. Fr.) Bewig? Aug. 30, 1584. 401.

212. Henry IV. K. of France; his declaration concerning

cerning the receipt of his cuſtoms, &c. (Fr.) Chartres, Feb. 22, 1591. 402.

213. A letter of civility to Bacon. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, April 21, 1584. 403.

214. A letter of intelligence from Venice: one of the officers of the republic publicly beheaded, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 19, 1585. 405.

215. Andr. de Metecoven, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; intelligence about individuals, viz. an earl, Thomas Hamman, &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Oct. 18. 409.

216. Andr. Martinnego (probably the above Metecoven) to Sec^{r} Walſingham; ſecret intelligence concerning Hamman (perhaps a fictitious name.) (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 19. 411. b.

217. De Caſtelneau, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; complaining of his treatment in France by the Ligueurs, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rouen, June 19, 1588. 412.

218. Du Pin, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; notifying that Henry K. of Navarre had appointed du Fay to come over to Q. Elizabeth; with ſome news; and lamenting the uſeleſs ſtay of Bacon at Montauban. (Orig. Fr.) Chaſtelgelouſe, Feb. 21, 1588. 413. b.

219. . . . . to Sec^{r} Walſingham; with letters of Madme. de Mauviſiere; the pardon of one Thibaut; and lamenting the aſſaſſination of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) 1584. 414.

220. . . . . to Sec^{r} Walſingham? intelligence concerning the Spaniſh armada; the great preparations of the Pr. of Parma, &c. (Orig. Fr. the name effaced.) Rouen, July 17, 1588. 416.

221. A paper of intelligence from Madrid. (Spaniſh.) 19 . . . . 1587. 417.

222. A ſimilar paper. (Italian.) 419.

223. Memoire à Monſeig. de Walſingham, du moyen que ont uſé Henry Dorey et Jehan Bailleur; touchant certains Jeſuites et autres individus à Paris. 423.

224. La Noue, to Monſ. L . . . . and Sec^{r} Walſingham; two original letters relating to his private concerns, the perſecutions he experiences from the Jeſuits; the propoſed marriage of his daughter with Hor. Palavicino, &c. (Fr.) 1585. and Heidelberg, Aug. 17, 1588. 429.

225. Buzenval, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; revealing a plot of one Latys, a Scotchman, to aſſaſſinate Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 11. 434.

226. Buzenval, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; various intelligence concerning the ſtate of France, the Ligue, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 31, 1588. 435.

227. De Villiers, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 30, 1588. 436.

228. Gio. Sovico, to . . . . . intelligence about a jubilee at Rome; money arrived at Genoa, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, April 9, 1588. 440.

229. Copy of a letter to D. Alvaro Baſſan, marquis of Santa Cruz, governor of Portugal; concerning an Engliſh ſhip that entered the port of Liſbon; and the marquis's order thereupon. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, May 28, 1586. 441.

230. La Noue, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; concerning his departure from London, and his conduct in general. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 15, 1585. 444.

231. La Noue, to Monſr. L . . . . . on domeſtic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 28, 1586. 446.

232. La Noue, to Sec^{r} Walſingham; concerning his conduct, and the ill uſage he meets with. (Orig. Fr.) Oct. 28, 1585. 447.

Nero, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, membranis nonnullis paſſim inſertis, in folio, folior. 276.

1. Henry VI. K. of England, to Fr. Foſcari doge of Venice; recommending a good underſtanding between the republic and the knights of Rhodes. (Lat.) Weſtm. July 21, 1453. 1.

2. Henry VI. of England, to Fr. Foſcari; recommending ſome Engliſh knights of Rhodes, going to fight againſt the Turks, who had taken Conſtantinople. (Lat. an order of Privy Seal, ſigned T. Kent.) Weſtm. March 13, 1454. 1. b.

3. "Credence as ſigñs, qui ſe ſont offert a ſvir. le "Roy nre ſigñ. tant en Lombardie coñe d'aut pays." (ſaid to be of the time of Edward III.) 1. b.

4. John Galeaz Viſconti D. of Milan (who ſtiles himſelf "Comes Virtutum,") to Richard II? in anſwer to the king's demand of redreſs for an Engliſh ſhip ſeized by ſome merchants of Placentia; with a reference to the Privy Council, ſigned Percy. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, May 3, 1390. 2.

5. A duke of Milan, to a king of England; requeſting that a certain ſoothſayer, or a book on divination which he had heard exiſted in England, might be ſent him, to free him from a diſorder which he aſcribed to witchcraft. (Lat.) Pavia, 2. b.

6. Three letters or notes from Galeaz Viſconti of Milan, to Edward III; recommending ſome individuals, and offering to ſend a falcon. (Lat.) Pavia, Jan. 18. . . . . Aug. 23, 1371, and Aug. 19. . . . . alſo a fragment not intelligible. 3.

7. A fragment of a letter, ſeemingly from a chief magiſtrate at Florence, to a king of England; on ſome commercial affairs. (Lat.) 3. b.

8. The magiſtrates of Florence, to Edward III; interceding in favour of a mercantile company called "Societas Bardorum." (Lat.) Flor. Jan. 30. 4.

9. A letter, much obliterated, to the privy council of England; concerning ſome mercantile affairs. 4.

10. Henry VI, to Franc. Foſcari doge of Venice; ſtrongly recommending the concerns of Fr. de Dormo Caſtripolle of Treviſo, who had been injured in his patrimony by the artifices of a mother-in-law. (Lat.) Weſtm. Dec. 20, 1439. 4. b.

11. Henry IV? to his treaſurer and council; ordering them to prevent the circulation of certain coins brought in by Venetian merchants. (Fr.) Clipeſton, June 24, 1399? 4. b.

12. Anthon. Bembo, to Henry IV; requeſting him to cauſe reſtitution to be made of a ſum of 750 ducats he (Bembo) had lent to the duke of Norfolk, on the ſaid duke's going to the Holy Land. (Orig. Lat. ſealed.) Venice, May 1, 1404. 5.

13. Henry IV? to the ſenate of Venice; requeſting a ſupply of cordage. (Lat.) Aug. 10, 1403? 5. b.

14. Michael Steno doge of Venice, to K. Henry IV; interceding for the payment of the D. of Norfolk's debt to Ant. Bembo. (Lat.) May 1, 1403. 6.

15. A bull or breve of pope Clement VII; empowering Gaſpar Spinelli to ratify a treaty between himſelf, the kings of England and France, and the D. of Milan. (Lat.) 1526. 7.

16. Leonard Lauredanus doge of Venice, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the two Venetian ambaſſadors Sebaſt. Juſtiniani, and Pet. Paſquali. (Lat.) Feb. 2, 1514. 8.

17. Sebaſt.

17. Sebaſt. Juſtiniani, Venetian ambaſſador; a complimental letter to Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) 1515. 9.

18. Sebaſt. Juſtiniani; his firſt oration to Henry VIII. with John Taylor's anſwer to the ſame. (Lat.) 8 Cal. May, 1515. 12.

19. An anſwer to a diſcourſe of ſome Scottiſh ambaſſador. (Lat.) 20.

20. The merchants of Venice, to Secr. Cromwell; requeſting he will procure from the king the renewal of their licence for trade. 21.

21. The doge of Venice, to the Venetian ambaſſador in England, S. Juſtiniani? directing him to obtain, by the means of Card. Wolſey, a ſafe-conduct for ſhips. (Lat.) Aug. 7, 1516. 22.

22. A paper in an Italian dialect, ſeemingly on ſome commercial affairs: atteſted by notaries. Oct. 21, 1419. 23.

23. A Venetian ambaſſador, to Card. Wolſey; news about the conclave, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 12, 1521. 24.

24. A Venetian ambaſſador, to Card. Wolſey; concerning certain Venetian ſhips detained at Southampton. (Lat.) Chiſton, Nov. 23, 1522. 25.

25. The emperor Charles V. to the republic of Venice; endeavouring to draw them from the French alliance. (Lat.) 1522. 26.

26. Henry VIII. his inſtructions to Rich. Pace, ſent to Venice. Aug. 1522. 28.

27. Card. Wolſey, to Mr. Pace; concerning his negociations at Venice. March, 1523. 34.

28. Hieronymus Adurnus, imperial ambaſſador at Venice, to the biſhop of Pace (Badajoz) imperial ambaſſador in England; concerning a treaty between the Emperor and the Venetians, againſt France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 3, 1523. 38.

29. A commiſſion of Henry VIII, to Richard Pace; to ſettle all differences between him, the Emperor, and the republic of Venice. (Lat. a corrected draught) March 12, 1522. 40.

30. Charles V, to Q. Catherine of Aragon his aunt; credential in behalf of Charles Winchſel (Wingfield.) (Orig. ſigned, "Yo el Rey", Spaniſh.) Ghent, Jan. 8, 1522. 41.

31. Edicts made at Venice, for the regulation of commerce, chiefly of currants; reſtraining the traffick of ſtrangers. 1524, 1536, 1602. 42.

32. A long paper, ſeemingly a contract; with ſeveral regulations touching the equipment of four gallies to be ſent from Venice to England. (Ital.) Jan. 14, 1529. 53.

33. Ric. Pace; to Card. Wolſey; reports the accommodation of a difference between the Venetians and the viceroy of Naples, &c. (Orig.) Venice, May 14, 1526? 75.

34. An extract of a letter to Mr. Tuke; ſignifying that the D. of Bourbon was within ten miles of the French king. Feb. 1525. 77.

35. Minutes of tranſactions in Italy, in Sept. Oct. and Nov. 1526. 78. b.

36. The prothonotary John Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; five letters containing various intelligence (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Dec. 28, Nov. 17, 1527. April 27, 1528. June 3, and June 23, 1529. 79.

37. Franc. Georgius, a Minorite, to Henry VIII.; profeſſing his devotedneſs, and recommending himſelf to the king's favour. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Dec. 4, 1531. 89.

38. Matthew King, to Th. Cromwell; reports the raiſing of the ſiege of Coron by Andrew Doria. (Orig.) Venice, Oct. 1, 1533. 91.

39. Edm. Harvel, to Tho. Starkey; about private concerns and money matters, and ſome public tranſactions in Italy, &c. the clamours in Italy againſt the king's proceedings in matters of religion: two letters. (Orig.) Venice, 3 Cal. Feb. 1534, and June 15, 1535. 92.

40. Bernardin Sandro, to Tho. Starkey; various intelligence, chiefly domeſtic, about the creation of cardinals, &c. The writer was probably connected with Pole. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, June 15, 1535. 95.

41. Antonio Duodo, to Secr. Cromwell; thanks for his appointment as conſul at Venice. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Sept. 10, 1535. 96.

42. Bern. Sandro, to Tho. Starkey; intelligence about Pole's manner of living, the gaieties of Venice, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Oct. 1, 1535. 1535. 97. b.

43. Michael Thr . . . . . to Dr. Starkey; on domeſtic concerns. (Orig.) Venice, April 12, 1535 98.

44. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; intelligence public and domeſtic. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Nov. 14, 1535. 99.

45. Edmund Harvel, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 18, 1535. 100.

46. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Aug. 19, 1535. 101.

47. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig.) Ven. April 7, 1535. 102.

48. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey; two letters. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. Oct. 21, and Dec. 28, 1535. 103.

49. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; ſix letters. (Orig.) Ven. Feb. 5, Dec. 6, April 21 and 12, May 5 and 26, 1535. 105.

50. Bern. Sandro, to Dr. Starkey. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. March 15, 1536. 111.

51. Fr. Torello da Fano, Caſalis' agent, to Tho. Cromwell? various intelligence concerning the Imperialiſts and French in Italy, the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Ven. March 23, 1536. 113.

52. Edm. Harvel, to Dr. Starkey; two letters concerning Mr. Pole; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Venice, April 12 and March 1, 1536. 115.

53. Edm. Harvel, to the Privy Seal (Th. Cromwell); three letters containing various intelligence, chiefly public. (Orig.) Ven. May 2, 1538, Nov. 2, 1537, and Dec. 13, 1538. 117.

54. Pietro Aretino, to Tho. Cromwell; recommending a young man. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Dec. 20, 1539. 123.

55. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; intelligence concerning the ſiege of Parma, the D. of Ferrara, &c. with an Italian paper of advertiſements incloſed. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 23, 1551. 125.

56. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; news concerning the Turks, Mirandola, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 20, 1551. 129.

57. Peter Vannes, to the Lords of Council; news; with an Italian paper of intelligence concerning the ſtate of Parma, incloſed. (Orig.) Venice March 21, 1551. 131.

58. Copy of an Italian letter from Africa, concerning the Turks; probably incloſed in one of Vannes's letters. Aug. 1551. 136.

59. Pet. Vannes, to the Lords of Council; four letters

letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ferrara, Feb. 17, 1551. Venice, Feb. 11, Sept. 8, and Dec. 7, 1552. 139.

60. A letter, not ſigned nor dated, but probably from P. Vannes, to the Council; concerning ſome Engliſh cloths unduly ſeized and cut by order of the proveditori of Venice. 149.

61. An account of the ſtate of England; by Gio. Michiel, a Venetian ambaſſador, returned from thence in the year 1557. 150.

62. Leo. Guinigi? to Pet. Vannes; intelligence from Rome, concerning the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Sept. 15, 1559. 159.

63. A paper of intelligence, concerning Poland, the Turks, &c. (Ital.) Venice, June 13, 1573. 161.

64. Don J. Guzman de Silva, to the E. of Leiceſter; exhorting him to ſeek recreation in the ſports of the field; and recommending himſelf to his favour. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, June 26, 1574. 164.

65. Tho. Parkins, to ſir Robt. Cecil; about ſome concern relating to Venice, undertaken by Ottavio Negro, &c. (Orig.) London, March 1, 1595-6. 166.

66. Marinus Grimano, doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to grant a protection to ſeveral ſhips that were bringing corn from Holland. (Orig. Ital. on vellum.) Venice, Aug. 21, 1596. 168.

67. Th. Ld. Buckhurſt, Ld. preſident of the council, to the officers of the cuſtoms at Briſtol; ordering them to clear no ſhips for the Levant but ſuch as belong to the privileged company. (Orig.) London, Aug. 8, 1600. 169.

68. Q. Elizabeth, to Marino Grimano, doge of Venice; concerning ſome Engliſh ſhips detained by the Venetians. (Lat. two copies.) Richmond, Feb. 28, 1600-1. 171.

69. Mar. Grimano, doge of Venice, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of depredations committed by Engliſh ſubjects on Venetian veſſels. Ven. July 8, 1600. 175.

70. Gio. Fr. de Soria, to Tho. Wilſon; various intelligence concerning public affairs in Italy, &c. (Ital.) Sept. 8, 1603. 177.

71. Certain points concerning trade, propoſed by ſir Hen. Wotton at Venice. 1604. 179.

72. A paper of various advertiſements; being an abſtract of de Soria's letter VII. 70. 180.

73. A proclamation of the pregadi of Venice, for the protection of the perſon of Fr. Paulo, a Servite monk, whoſe life had been attempted. (Ital.) Oct. 27, 1607. 181.

74. Tho. Wynter, to T. Cromwell; on domeſtic matters, his expenſes, intelligence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Padua, Oct. 4. 182.

75. Rob. Hilarius, to ſome eccleſiaſtical perſon, though the letter be directed to Sigr. Claudio, merchant at Venice; incloſing a catalogue, and ſome obſcure intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 4, 1612. 184.

76. Dudley Carleton, to James I; four letters, chiefly about ſome plot of the Jeſuits againſt the king's perſon (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 5, 15, Feb. 19, and Jan. 8, 1512-13. 185.

77. A breviate of certain articles of profit accruing from the trade into the Mediterranean. 194.

78. A ſummary of certain general topics, to be adverted to by ambaſſadors. (Ital.) 195.

79. Two catalogues of books relating to a controverſy between Pope Paul V. and the republic of Venice. (the one printed, the other MS.) 197.

80. Reaſons to induce the republic of Venice to pardon Ward and his company. 200.

81. A paper concerning the plot againſt the king's perſon mentioned in Dudley Carleton's letters, ſigned Gio. Vicenzo Gaetano. (Ital.) 202.

82. The Secr of Florence, to Montecuculi; concerning ſome omiſſion in a ceremonial. (Ital.) 1604. 204.

83. An abſtract of certain demands made by ſir Stephen Leſieur, to Ferdinand great duke of Tuſcany; concerning the ſhip Mayflower; with the duke's anſwers. 1608. 206.

84. Propoſitions or requeſts of the merchants intending to trade into Turkey. 1608. 208.

85. Complaints of the owners of the ſhip Mathewes-farm, attacked by a Tuſcan ſhip. 1608. 210.

86. A report concerning the loſs of the ſhip Mayflower. (vid. VII. 83.) 1608. 211.

87. Another paper concerning the ſhip Mayflower. 213.

88. The ſtate of the cauſe concerning the Matthew-farm. 214.

89. The ſtate of the cauſe concerning the Thomas and William Bonaventure, and the Triumph. 215.

90. Queſtions concerning the legality of laying an embargo on foreign ſhips, &c. 218.

91. The complaint of Richd Cockayne, owner of the ſhip Royal Merchant. 219.

92. A rough draught of a paper, concerning the freedom of trade and navigation. (Lat.) 221.

93. A remonſtrance of ſir Stephen Leſieur, to the D. of Tuſcany; concerning the four ſhips, the Merchant Royal, the May-flower, the Matthew and John, and the Thomas and William Bonaventure. 1608. 225.

94. Notes concerning the above ſhips. 225.

95. A fair copy of VII. 83. 227.

96. Complaints of the owners of the Thomas and William Bonaventure; four articles. 229.

97. Divers memorials of ſir Steph. Leſieur, to the D. of Florence; anſwers of the duke: and other papers relating to the abovementioned four ſhips. 233.

Nero, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 68.

1. The czar Iwan IV. Vaſſiliewitch, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring her to permit ſome of his merchants to purchaſe ſeveral articles of jewelry, &c. in her dominions. (A fragment with a ſeal, German, of a peculiar dialect.) Moſcow, April 10, 1567. 1.

2. A writing on vellum in the Muſcovite tongue. 2.

3. Philip and Mary, to czar Waſſilie (probably the above Iwan IV.) in favour of mutual commercial intercourſe. (Lat.) Weſtm. April, 1557. 3.

4. John (Iwan IV.) Vaſſelwitch, czar of Muſcovy, to Q. Elizabeth; ſtating the conduct of, and the reception he had given to her ambaſſador (Tho. Randolph) and her meſſengers; and concluding with a notification that he had granted certain privileges to the Engliſh merchants in his dominions. Voloydaye, June 20, 1569. 4.

5. The fellowſhip of merchant adventurers, to the Lords of Council; repreſenting various facts relating to their traffick in different parts of the world. 6.

6. The anſwer of Wm. and Geo. Bond and John Foxall, to a bill of complaint exhibited againſt them by the governors of the commonalty of the merchant adventurers for the diſcovery of lands: two articles. 7. b.

7. The replication of the governors of the merchant adventurers, to the anſwers of Wm. and Geo. Bond and John Foxall, and thoſe partners trading to the Narve; with the oath of the freemen of the ſaid company annexed. 11.

8. John (Iwan IV.) Waſſilgewitz, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning ſome remonſtrances of her's for grievances complained of by her merchants. Schlebotle, 1562. 16. b.

9. Two notes of ſpeeches held by the emperor of Ruſſia, to Daniel Silveſter; complaining of ſome unfriendly anſwers from Q. Elizabeth, Nov. 29, 1575, and Jan. 29, 1576; with Silveſter's reply; and a farther anſwer from the emperor. 18. b.

10. Theodore (Fedor I.) Iwanowitz, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain miſdemeanors of one Jerom Horſey; the goods of one Wm. Trumbull, &c. Moſkow, Jan. 1592. 21.

11. Boris Federowitz Goodemone, maſter of the horſe, &c. to Theodore Iwanowitz, to Q. Elizabeth; notifies the birth of a princeſs; and earneſtly wiſhes that a good underſtanding might be maintained between the two ſtates; with a liſt of preſents to the queen and her ambaſſador. Moſkow, Jan. 1592. 22. b.

12. Lord Burleigh, to Boris Federowitz; recommending John Merrick, ſent as the queen's agent to ſuperintend the Engliſh traffick; and requeſting ſome redreſs. Greenwich, May, 1592. 24.

13. Another copy of VIII. 11. 25.

14. The privilege granted by the czar Boris Federowitz? to the Engliſh merchants, ſir John Hart and his company. Moſkow, Dec. 1598. 26.

15. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Jerome Bowes; ſent to the Czar to negociate a treaty; with an addition of June 19, 1583. 29.

16. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Richard Lee; ſent to the emperor of Ruſſia. June, 1600. 32.

17. Minute from Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Muſcovy. Sept. 17, 1600. 33.

18. A particular declaration of the entertainment and uſage of John Merick at Moſkow, being ſent by Q. Elizabeth with letters to the emperor of Ruſſia. 1603. 35.

19. The Grand Maſter of the Hoſpitallers of Jeruſalem, (James de Milli?) to the K. of England (Henry VII.); credential in favour of William Dannay, turcupulary. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 6, 1458. 38.

N^os 20—28 omitted.

29. Germanus, patriarch of Jeruſalem, to a king of England, (Henry VII?) ſoliciting his protection. (Greek and Latin, the latter with a ſeal.) Aug. 21. 39. b.

30. Q. Elizabeth, to the Grand Turk, and to Muſtapha Beg, a baſhaw; in favour of Wm. Harbrome and ſome merchants. (Lat.) Oct. 25, 1599. 41.

31. A paper in Turkiſh. 41. b.

32. The guardian of the convent of Jeruſalem, to Mary Q. of England; repreſenting the deplorable ſtate of the chriſtians in the Holy Land, and craving her protection. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, July 14, 1554. 43.

33. A paper in Turkiſh. 44. b.

34. A Turkiſh baſhaw, and ſultan Amurat III, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring to be on friendly terms; and the latter ſignifying his having given licence to Engliſh ſubjects to traffick in his dominions. (Latin verſions.) Conſtantin. March 15, 1579. 45.

35. A liſt of the Turkey merchants, and their requeſt for a loan from the queen. 47.

36. A rough draught of a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the Grand Signior; exhorting him to prevail on the king of Morocco to fulfil his promiſe of a ſubſidy to Don Antonio, expelled by Philip II. from the throne of Portugal. (in Cecil's hand.) 1590? 48.

37. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Barton, her agent at Conſtantinople; approving of his proceedings in averting a war between the Grand Turk and Poland, &c. Oct. 1, 1590. 50.

38. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Barton; incloſing ſeveral letters from the queen to the Grand Signior, the Baſhaw, &c. Aug. 22, 1590. 53.

39. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Barton, and to the Grand Signior; touching Don Antonio. (two letters, the 1ſt Eng. and the 2d Lat.) Aug. 24, 1590. 54.

40. A paper in Arabic. 55.

41. The Sultana, wife of Amurat III, to queen Elizabeth; complimental. (an Italian tranſlation, perhaps of the preceding article.) 57. b.

42. The deſcents of the king of Fez, and of the Xariff's family, now kings of Morocco, Fez, and Therudant. 58.

43. The effect of a grant required by the merchants trading to Barbary. 59.

44. Muley Tamed Xarif, K. of Morocco, to Q. Elizabeth; excuſing his not having anſwered ſooner her requiſition concerning Don Antonio. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) 60.

45. The K. of Fez, to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Mooriſh?) Nov. 1, 1569. 61.

46. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Edmund Huggines; ſent to the K. of Morocco and Fez, on commercial matters. April, 1577. 62.

47. The K. of Morocco, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a ſhip. (Spaniſh.) 1569. 63 b.

48. Almumnin Abdelmelech, K. of Morocco and Fez, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to the letters brought him by Edm. Huggins. (Orig. Spaniſh.) July 10, 1577. 64. b.

49. Two letters of Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Morocco; in favour of John Newton, and Corn. Johnſon. (Spaniſh.) March 31, 1600. 66.

50. Shaw Abbas; two declarations of his deſire to be at peace with the chriſtian princes; the firſt ſent over by Anthy. Sherley. 1599. 67.

51. Mr. John Cartwright's relation of the ſophy of Perſia's great admiration of Q. Elizabeth; his deſire that ſhe may make peace with Spain; and his grant of a port in the Gulph of Perſia for Engliſh ſhips. 68.

Nero, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 215.

1. A table of the princes of Germany at the latter end of the 16th century. (Lat.) 1.

2. Notes concerning the declaring in, and abſolving from the ban of the empire. (Lat. collected by Robt. Beale at Spire.) 1603. 2.

3. A calculation of the contributions granted to the Emperor at Ratiſbon. 1598. 4.

4. Collectanea on the jus publicum of the Germanic

manic empire. (probably by Beal, and part of IX. 2.) (Lat. and German.) 5.

5. A ſtatement of the contingent contributions of the German princes, rated at the diets of Worms, 1545, at Augſburg, 1548, and at Worms, 1550. (Germ.) 17.

6. A repertory of a grant made by Edward I, to Richard K. of the Romans, 27.

7. A repertory of divers grants made by Richard II. chiefly relating to commerce in Germany. 28.

8. Richard II's charter of liberties, granted to the merchants of the Hanſe; with a confirmation of the ſame by inſpeximus. (Lat.) 29.

9. Complaints of the merchants of Lubeck; for injuries received from Engliſh ſubjects: with anſwers. (Lat.) 33.

10. Complaints of the magiſtrates of Bremen, againſt Engliſh ſubjects. (Lat.) 38.

11. Complaints of the Hamburghers, againſt England. (Lat.) 41.

12. Complaints of the magiſtrates of Gripſwalden, againſt England. (Lat.) 45.

13. Complaints of the magiſtrates of Stralſund, againſt England. (Lat.) 46.

14. Complaints of the cities of Wiſmar and Roſtock, againſt England. (Lat.) 55.

15. Complaints of the merchants of the Hanſe league, againſt England. (Lat.) 61.

16. A repertory of grants made by Henry IV. concerning commerce in Germany. 65.

17. A repertory of grants made by Henry V. concerning trade in Germany. 66.

18. A repertory of grants made by Henry VI, concerning trade with the Hanſe towns. 67.

19. Inſtructions of K. Edward IV, to W. Hatteclyf, John Ruſtell, and Wm. Roſſe, ſent ambaſſadors to a diet at Utrecht, to treat with the orators of the Hanſe towns. (probably an original, on vellum.) Weſtm. Dec. 20, 1473. 68.

20. A repertory of two letters of complaints of Lubeck and Hamburgh merchants. 1476. 74.

21. A repertory of grants of Edward IV, concerning the Hanſe towns. 75.

22. A repertory of inſtruments and letters relating to Lubeck. 76.

23. A note of an inſtrument of a K. of Hungary, for a treaty with Hen. VIII. 1521. 76*.

24. Ferdinand K. of Hungary (brother to Charles V.) to Henry VIII; concerning the claims ſet up by the count Scepuſienus (Zapol) to the crown of Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Breſlaw, May 5, 1527. 77.

25. A letter, perhaps from Henry V, to a duke of Mecklemburg; remonſtrating againſt ſome encroachments upon the property of his ſiſter (Philippa?) queen of Sweden. (Lat.) Shene. 79.

26. Chriſtopher Mont, to Secr Cromwell; ſtating his continual journeys, the great difficulty of meeting with the Landgrave, the proſpect of a war between the Emperor and France. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, April 25, 1536. 80.

27. Ferdinand K. of the Romans, to Henry VIII; expreſſing his ſatisfaction at the agreement concluded between him (Henry) and his brother Charles V. (Orig. Fr.) Nuremberg, April 8, 1543. 81.

28. Q. Mary's inſtructions to William Erle, ſent to Hamburgh, &c. Jan. 6. 1554. 82.

29. Edict of the diet of Augſburg, on matters of religion. (Low German.) 1555. 83.

30. Inſtructions of Q. Mary, to . . . . Shelly, ſent to Ferdinand K. of the Romans. Weſtm. Dec. 11, 1557. 85.

31. A paper touching the ſtate of religion in Germany. (Low German.) 87.

32. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Chaloner, ſent to the emperor Ferdinand I. on her acceſſion. Nov. 26, 1558. 90.

33. The emperor Ferdinand I, to Q. Elizabeth; three letters; friendly, credential, and concerning ſome privileges. (Lat.) Augſb. June 22, Vienna, Sept. 29, and Oct. 3, 1559. 91.

34. Charles Archd. of Auſtria (ſon to the above) to Q. Elizabeth; complimental. (Lat.) Vienna, Oct. 24, 1559. 95.

35. Ferdinand I, to Q. Elizabeth; three letters, the 1ſt and 3d concerning the czar of Muſcovy's attempts upon the Teutonic order in Livonia, and the 2d recommendatory. (Lat.) Vienna, July 28, 1560, April 16, and May 31, 1561. 96.

36. Minutes of letters from Mr. Strange and Chriſtian Mundes; extolling the perſon and accompliſhments of Archd. Charles, and wiſhing for a marriage between him and Q. Elizabeth. 1564. 100.

37. The emperor Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; credential. (Lat.) Vienna, March 16, 1565. 101.

38. H. Kyllygrew, to Secr Cecil; reports his voyage to, and reception at Hamburgh. (Orig.) Hamb. March 10, 1568. 102.

39. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; commending her ſubjects at his court, particularly Wm. George. (Lat.) Vienna, Sept. 20, 1568. 103.

40 H. Kyllygrew, to ſir Wm. Cecil; a duplicate of IX. 38, with ſome additional intelligence. (Orig.) Hamb. March 11, 1568. 104.

41. A paper of intelligence concerning Holland, Denmark, and Sweden. (probably from Kyllygrew.) 1569? 107.

42. The magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting that their ſhips may not be moleſted in the war between her and Spain. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb. Feb. 2, 1569. 109.

43. Some exiles in Holland (probably from Cologn) to the magiſtrates of Cologn; remonſtrating and petitioning. (Lat.) 110.

44. Q. Elizabeth, to Maximilian II, and Maria his empreſs; complimental. (two letters, the 1ſt Ital. and the 2d Spaniſh.) Hampton-court, Dec. 10, 1567. 111.

45. A paper intitled, "Libelli ſupplicis exemplum;" relating to ſome petitioners to the magiſtrates of Cologn. (Lat.) Feb. 3, 1570. 113.

46. A remonſtrance of the proteſtant princes of Germany, to the Emperor; concerning the liberty of religion. (German.) Spiers, Dec. 9, 1570. 114.

47. The magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt ſome pirates who had entered the Elbe. (Lat.) Hamb. July 20, 1569. 119.

48. Minutes of letters from the emperor Maximilian II. and the magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning ſhips. 1570-1 and 2. 120.

49. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Phil. Sidney, ſent to the emperor Rudolph II. Feb. 7, 1576. 123.

50. A decree of the Archd. Erneſt, concerning the exerciſe of religion in the univerſity of Vienna. (German.) June 7, 1577. 125.

N° 51 omitted.

52. The emperor Rudolph II, to the magiſtrates of Vienna; reſtraining the freedom of religion. (German.) Budiſſig, May 6, 1577. 126.

53. Specification

53. Specification of a new toll, called beacon and town money, agreed upon by the town of Hamburgh. 128.

54. Stephen Powle, to Cecil? reporting various occurrences. (Orig.) Frankf. April 2, 1586. 130.

55. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to lord Zouch, ſent into Germany. 1587. 134.

56. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Robt. Beale and Richd. Salkenſtall, governors of the company of merchant adventurers, ſent to Hamburgh. 1588. 139.

57. The magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Chanc. Hatton, Ld. Burleigh, and Secr. Walſingham; recommending their ſecretary Sebaſtian a Berghen. (Lat.) July 12, 1588. 143.

58. Q. Elizabeth, to the magiſtrates of Hamburgh; credential in favour of Beale and Salkenſtall. (Lat.) 1588. 144.

59. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth, relating to the trade with the Hanſeatic towns. (Lat.) 145 b.

60. The magiſtrates of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding a ſhip of their's carried to London. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 15, 1589. 149.

61. An order of Privy Council, concerning the forfeiture of ammunition carried by the Eaſterlings to the enemy. Nonſuch, July 27, 1589. 150.

62. Minutes of ſeveral letters from the ſenate of Hamburgh, &c. to Q. Elizabeth, and the Ld. Treaſurer, 1591 and 2. 155.

63. The magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the cauſe of Leake and Sodden. (Lat.) Aug. 1592. 157.

64. Minutes of letters from the ſenate and agents of Hamburgh, to the Engliſh miniſtry, 1592 and 3. 158.

65. Superſcription of a letter to the emperor Rudolph II. 159.

66. The negociation of Dr. Parkins with the Emperor at Prague. July, 1593. 160.

67. The emperor Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; about ſome goods ſeized by Engliſh ſubjects. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 26, 1593. 166.

68. The ſenate of Hamburgh, to the Ld. Treaſurer; deſiring that due puniſhment may be inflicted on ſome malefactors. (Lat.) April 4, 1594. 167.

69. A minute of a letter from the ſenate of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth. May 5, 1595. 168.

70. Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the Hanſe towns, &c. Prague, July 15, 1595. 169.

71. Dr. Parkins, to the Ld. Treaſurer; concerning a letter of the Emperor. London, Nov. 12, 1595. 170. b.

72. Q. Elizabeth's anſwer to the Emperor's letter IX. 70. (Lat. printed.) Richmd. Nov. 8, 1595. 171.

73. Dr. Parkins, to ſir Robt. Cecil, and the Ld. Treaſurer; three letters concerning the Hanſe: with two letters of his to the ſaid Hanſe. 1591. (Lat.) Oct. 17 and 27, 1595. 173.

74. A paper concerning the Hanſe; and of the arreſt of Hamburgh goods. 179.

75. Rudolph II; his patent creating Tho. earl of Arundel a count of the empire. (Lat.) Prague, Dec. 14, 1595. 181.

76. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor Rudolph II; acknowledging the honour conferred on the E. of Arundel. (Lat.) Richmd. March 18, 1595-6. 184.

77. Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; anſwer to the above. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 5, 1596. 186. b.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to Rudolph II; recommending the E. of Arundel. (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 10, 1579-80. 187. b.

79. Minute of a letter from Rudolph II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a ſhip, Aug. 4, 1597. 189.

80. The magiſtrates of Stade, to the governors of the company of the merchant adventurers; concerning their trade. (Lat.) Feb. 3, 1601. 190.

81. Reinerus Lahgius, to ſir Robt. Cecil, and John Wheeler, Secr. to the Engliſh merchants adventurers at Middleburgh; complimental, and on ſome commercial affairs. (Lat.) Stade, Feb. 3 and 4, 1601. 195. b.

82. The magiſtrates of Stade, to the Secretary? concerning ſome competition between them and the town of Lubeck, at the imperial court. (Lat.) July 5, 1601. 200.

83. Mr. Forres, to the Ld. Treaſurer; reports that Stade wiſhes to renew a contract with the Engliſh company. (Lat.) May 11, 1596. 201.

84. The magiſtrates of Stade, to James I; on his acceſſion. (Lat.) July 17, 1603. 202.

85. The magiſtrates of Stade, to ſir Robt. Cecil; cautioning him concerning the jealouſy of the Hanſeatic league, on account of their intercourſe with England. (Lat.) Aug. 25, 1604. 204.

86. A paper entitled "Stade to be admitted rather than Hamburgh readmitted the place of the merchants reſidence." 205.

87. Andreas Cardinalis Bathori, to Q. Elizabeth; three letters, conciliatory, and on the affairs of Tranſilvania. (Lat.) Helſpergen. Sept. 1593. Schmolem, July 10, 1594, and Heilperg, June 1, 1595. 206.

88. Steph. Bathori, to ſir Wm. Cecil; on his affairs, and thoſe of Tranſylvania (Lat.) Halſperg, June 1, 1595. 208. b.

89. Q. Elizabeth, to And. and Steph. Bathori; lamenting the unhappy ſtate of their family, and of Tranſylvania. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 14, 1595. 210. b.

Nero, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 381.

1. A repertory of various grants made in different reigns, from Henry III. to Q. Mary, concerning trade: chiefly to the Hanſeatic towns. 2.

2. An inſpeximus and confirmation of Q. Elizabeth, of all the grants, treaties, &c. of her predeceſſors, from Henry III. to Edward VI. to and with the Hanſeatic towns, Aug. 5, 1580. 14.

3. Another inſpeximus of Q. Elizabeth, of ſimilar treaties and grants, from the reign of Edward IV. to that of Q. Mary, Aug. 5, 1580. 187.

4. An inſpeximus of Edward III. of a confirmation of Edward II. of the charter granted by Henry III. to the German merchants in London, March 14, 1327. 370.

5. A charter of Edward III. limiting the cuſtom on worſted, taken from the German merchants in London, Jan. 20, 1348. 372.

6. Compoſitiones inter præſides, prætores, et comunitatem civitatis London, et mercatores de Hanſa in eadem civitate commorantes. May 2, 1474. 374.

7. A decree given by the lord mayor and aldermen of Londou, againſt the Eaſterlings, Dec. 2, 1578. 380.

Nero, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 402.

1. A circumſtantial account of the perſon, family, court, forces, revenues, dominions, &c. of Mahomet III. Ottoman emperor, 1595—1603. 1.

2. A diſſertation tending to prove that chriſtian princes wrong themſelves and their honour, when they hold peace and amity with the great Turk: written the 6th of Jan. 1604, in a moſt filthy dungeon in Conſtantinople. (conf. XI. 76.) 17.

3. Eleven notes, bills or memorandums, in Arabic and Hebrew. 62.

4. Two friendly letters from the grand Turk to an Engliſh ſovereign, probably James I. (Engliſh tranſlations.) 72.

5. A menacing letter from the grand Turk (Achmet I.) to the emperor (Rudolph II.) Conſtantinople, 1604. 74.

6. The oath of the grand Turk Zolman, (Oſman I?) to Bethlem Gabor prince of Tranſylvania. Conſtantinople, June 30, 1620. 75.

7. The grand Turk (Soliman II?) to Q. Elizabeth; tendering his alliance, Conſtantinople, 1565. 76.

8. A letter in Arabic.

9. The grand Turk (Mahomet III?) to Q. Eliz.; tendering his alliance againſt the ſultan of Alphrangi (the K. of France?) An Engliſh tranſlation, with the Arabic in Latin characters. 1602. 77. b. 79.

10. An eſtimate of the charges of a chriſtian ambaſſador at Conſtantinople, by them (the Turks) called Beackells. 84.

11. The number of ſoldiers continually attending upon Beglerbegs the governors of provinces, and Sanguaci the petty captains maintained by the ſame provinces. 87.

12. The revenue of the Grand Signior. 87. b.

13. Rough draughts of a ſeries of 25 letters from Henry Lello the queen's ambaſſador at Conſtantinople, to the governors of the Levant company, in the years 1600, 1601, 1602, and 1603. 96.

14. Reaſons wherefore certain able merchants ſhould be of the new corporation to Tripoli, Venice, &c.; delivered in October, 1591. 114.

15. Certain articles exhibited to the Ld. Treaſurer, againſt the partiality of ſome few who ſeek to keep the trade of Turkey and Italy to themſelves. 115.

16. Names of the perſons to be entered in her majeſty's grant, for the Turkey and Venice trade 116.

17. A liſt of the Beglerbegs, in the year 1591. 117.

18. Some account of ſultan Amurath III. and of his government: a rough draught. 119.

19. A petition of the Levant merchants, to the Ld. Treaſurer; to procure them a charter of incorporation. 120.

20. Minute of letters to be written in the queen's name to the grand Turk, &c. to demand protection of commerce; and to recommend Edw. Barton her ambaſſador. 121.

21. Notes to inform the Ld. Treaſurer of certain abuſes committed in the houſe of the Engliſh agent at Conſtantinople, Jan. 19, 1591. 123.

22. Diſtribution of preſents at Conſtantinople, by Mr. Barton. 124.

23. Things to be provided for Mr. Barton, ambaſſador at Conſtantinople; and of the ſervants to be allowed him. 1592. 125.

24. "The commodities grown, and which hereafter may grow by reſidency of her majeſty's ambaſſador at Conſtantinople; with the diſcommodities by his non-reſidency." 126.

25. An account of Monſ. de Lancomye, ambaſſador of the late K. of France (Henry III.) in Turkey, having been delivered priſoner to the Engliſh ambaſſador, at that time agent to the reigning K. of France. Oct. 1592. 127. b.

26. Abſtract of a letter from Mr. Barton, to the Ld. Treaſurer; concerning the ſtate of the Ottoman court, &c. Oct. 2, 1592. 128.

27. Henry IV. K. of France, to Mr. Barton; concerning the ſeizure of Lancoſino. (Lancomye?) Camp at Aramps? Sept. 31, 1592. 130.

28. Edward Barton, to the Ld. Treaſurer? touching the care taken to keep the Florentines from the trade of cloth in the Levant. July 16, 1592. 131.

29. Extracts from two letters of Mr. Barton, of Aug. 26, and Sept. 9, 1592. 135.

30. A letter of intelligence from Mr. Barton: decyphered. 136.

31. James I, to the emperor of Abyſſinia; propoſing a friendly intercourſe, and recommending Robert Junius. (Lat.) 138.

32. A note of the provinces allotted to certain Beglerbegs; and of certain fortified towns, on the frontiers of Tranſylvania. 139.

33. A continuation of the ſeries of Henry Lello's letters to the Levant company, XI. 15. being 20 in number, and of the years 1603, 4, 5, 6, and 7, 140.

34. "A brief note or remembrance of ſuch Baſhaws "and chief viceroys that governed under the great "Turk during my (Edw. Barton's?) employment "with him, as Q. Elizabeth's and K. James's ambaſ"ſador; and the cauſes of their deaths and deprive"ments," from 1597. 155.

35. Henry IV? K. of England, to the emperor of Abyſſinia; extolling his intention of aſſiſting in reſcuing the holy ſepulchre from the hands of the infidels, and recommending John Archbp. of the Eaſt and Æthiopia. (Lat.) 1404? 172.

36. Henry IV, to Themurbeo (Timurbeg, or Tamerlane); acceding to Timur's offer of a free commercial intercourſe between their mutual ſubjects propoſed by Archbp. John; and congratulating him on his victory over Bajazeth. (Lat.) 1404? 172.

37. Henry IV, to (Janus?) king of Cyprus and Armenia; alſo to Michael Steno doge of Venice; friendly and complimental. A note is here added that ſimilar letters were ſent to the Empr. of Trebizond, and the K. of Georgia. (Lat.) 173.

38. A deed of Emanuel II. Palæologus Empr. of the Eaſt; acknowledging the receipt of 3000 marks which Henry IV. had preſented him with, to pay a debt. (Lat. with a ſeal.) London, Feb. 3, 1400. 174.

39. Henry IV, to Miralla, the ſon of Tamerlan; and alſo to the Empr. Emanuel II; friendly and complimental. (Lat.) 1404? 175.

40. Henry IV; his circular letter of recommendation in favour of John Archbp. of the Eaſt. (Lat.) London, Feb. 12, 1404. 175.

41. A correſpondence between Sultan Amurath III. and Muſtapha Beg his baſhaw, on one part, and Q. Elizabeth on the other; propoſing a commercial intercourſe and treaties:—alſo a letter from Mr. Sec^r Wylſon, to Wm. Harbrowne, merchant in Turkey, who had brought on this correſpondence: the year of the Heg. is 937, but it is erroneous. (Lat.) 1579. 177.

42. A patent of Q. Elizabeth for the eſtabliſhment of the Turkey company; granting an excluſive privilege for 7 years to Edward Oſborn alderman, and Rich. Stapers merchant. May, 1582. 182.

43. An account of Conſtantinople, in the year 1584. (Italian.) 184.

44. Minutes of two letters from Q. Elizabeth; 1, to Mr. Barton, commending his ſervices; Oatlands, Aug. 22, 1590: and 2d. to the grand Turk, accepting the protection he had offered her ſubjects; Aug. 2, 1590, corrected by Cecil. 192.

45. Charges of Edm. Collins, and other merchants at Aleppo and Tripoly, in 1587, 8, and 9. 196.

46. Sinam Baſhaw, to Q. Elizabeth; in favour of peace and amity. (a Latin verſion) Conſtple. June 12, 1590. 198.

47. An account of ſums received by Mr. Edw. Barton ſince the coming away of Mr. Wm. Harborne, late ambaſſador at Conſtantinople, in the years 1588, 89, 90, and 91. 200.

48. A note of divers things provided to be ſent to her Majeſty's ambaſſador at Conſtantinople as preſents. 202.

49. The particulars of the ſeveral preſents ſent by the Queen to the Grand Signior, his viceroy, and all others his nobles and council. 204.

50. Sinan, captain baſhaw, to the K. of France (Henry IV.); denying the Porte having entered into any alliance with Spain. (Lat. verſion.) Conſtantinople, Aug. 20, 1592. 206.

51. Chyani Baſhaw, to the Spaniſh ambaſſador then at Raguſa; refuſing his offers. (Lat. verſion.) 206. b.

52. An account of the principal officers under the Grand Signior. Oct. 1592. 208.

53. A collection from ſeveral of Mr. Barton's letters; ſtating who were chief officers to the Grand Signior in the beginning of the year 1592. 210.

54. Part of a letter from the ſurgeon of the Conſtantine in the road of Raguſa, probably to Barton; informing him of a report he had heard of a new ambaſſador coming to Conſtantinople, and of certain charges exhibited againſt him (Barton) of coining money, &c. June 19, 1592. 211.

55. Jakomo Abenryac? to Wm. Harbor; intelligence from Turkey. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Conſtantina, Sept. 1592. 212.

56. A brief account of the preſent chief governors of the Turkiſh empire. Jan. 1593. 214.

57. Extract from Mr. Barton's letter of Sept. 20, 1595; concerning the war in Hungary, and ſome requeſts of his own relating to preſents. 215.

58. Edward Barton, to ſir Tho. Heneage, vice-chamberlain; two original letters containing various intelligence from Turkey. Oct. 20 and 28, 1595. 217.

59. The Grand Signior (Mahomet III.) to Q. Elizabeth; giving her a ſplendid account of the taking of Agria. (Italian.) Feb. 28. 1596. 225.

60. Edw. Barton, to ſir Tho. Heneage; an original letter of intelligence from Turkey, partly in cypher. July 12, 1597. 227.

61. Another copy of the account of baſhaws, &c. IX. 34. 229.

62. The Grand Signior (Mahomet III.) to Henry IV. K. of France; concerning ſome depredations committed by the Engliſh and the corſairs of Barbary, under pretence of being allies of and protected by the Porte. (French, two copies.) Aug. 15, 1603. 241.

63. ..... to ſir Edward Hoby; with an account of Muſtapha Aga, lately arrived as Turkiſh ambaſſador; and alſo of a prince of Moldavia lately arrived, &c. Strand, Aug. 1607. 245.

64. Suwell Syndlet, ambaſſador in Turkey, to the Ld. Treaſurer (Suffolk?); three reports concerning the affairs of Turkey, eſpecially the commerce. (Orig.) Pera, Aug. 30, Dec. 19, 1612, and April 14, 1613. 248.

65. Relazione della preſa di Seleucia in Caramania. (Printed.) Florence, 1613. 256.

66. Conſtance Benet, to Tho. Dingle, a commander of Rhodes; intelligence about ſome motions of Ld. Shrewſbury againſt certain rebels. (Engliſh.) and a P.S. about the death of a grand maſter. (Ital.) Berwick, Oct. 23. 262.

67. Extracts out of letters of intelligence from Conſtantinople, and Napoli di Romania. (Italian, two papers.) 263.

68. Francoys le Rouge, to king ..... intelligence of armaments going on in Turkey. (Orig. Fr.) Venice, May 31. 267.

69. A paper of intelligence from Conſtantinople. (Spaniſh.) 269.

70. A fragment, (Ital.) and two papers of extracts out of letters from Corona and Conſtantinople. (Lat.) 271.

71. Murat Rey, captain of Algiers, to Richard Staper; recommending Muſtapha Aga. (Lat. verſion.) Algier. Prid. Cal. Nov. 276.

72. An account of the invaſion of Hungary by Soliman II. 1521. (Lat.) 278.

73. A conſideration of the trade into Turkey. 280.

74. The grand vizir Dernis Baſhaw, to James I; deſiring him to mediate a peace with the emperor Rudolph II. (An Ital. verſion.) Conſtantinople, Sept. 1606. 282.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to Muſtapha Beg; one of the letters of art. XI. 41. Oct. 25, 1579. 283.

76. A declaration of ſome priſoner in the tower, concerning a plot he had entered into with an ambaſſador at Conſtantinople. (Qu. whether the author of the above art. XI. 2.) 285.

77. Sultan Selim II, to the electors of the kingdom of Poland; recommending them to chuſe Henry D. of Anjou. (Ital.) 1573. 289.

78. The names and order of the viceroys of Turkey, as they ſit in the court. 290.

79. The ſtate of the trade of Turkey and Venice. 292.

80. Copy of a Spaniſh letter of intelligence, ſent from Tunis to the captain of San Sebaſtian. 294.

81. A petition from the merchants trading to Barbary, to the earl of Leiceſter; concerning their grant for an excluſive trade. 1574? 296.

82. Edmund Hogan, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting his arrival and firſt negociations at Morocco. (Orig.) Morocco, June 11, 1577. 297.

83. An account of imports in London from Barbary and Portugal, in 1574, 5, and 6. 298. b.

84. Ch. Parkins, to Ld. ..... incloſing two forms of letters from Q. Elizabeth, one to the K. of Morocco, and the other to the K. of Fez; and adviſing about the ſtile and form of the queen's title. July 1, 1597. 300.

85. Mulley Sleydan (Sidan) king of Morocco, to James I; concerning an embargo on Engliſh goods. July 11, 1609. 302.

86. A ſtatement of the advantages and diſadvantages of the Levant trade. 304. b.

87. A letter or paſſport of Mulley Sidan, in favour

vour of Ben Remeghe, whom he hath ſent into Europe to diſpoſe of ſome ſugars. (An Engliſh verſion.) Aug. 1615. 306.

88. Auguſtinus de Auguſtinis, to ..... an ample report of occurrences at the emperor's court then in Italy, &c. Alexandria, March 22, 1532. 308.

88. b. Edward II. K. of Engl. to Dolgieto, K. of Tartary; accepting his friendſhip. (Lat.) North. Oct. 16. 312.

89. Q. Elizabeth, to Shach Chodabenda, emperor of Perſia; demanding commercial privileges for ſome of her ſubjects. (Lat.) Weſtm. June 10, 1579. Two copies. 313.

90. Two papers, Ruſſian. 316.

91. Two papers, Arabic. 318.

92. A paper, Ruſſian. 320.

93. Inſtructions of the governors of the Levant company, Wm. Garrard and Rowland Hayward, to one of their ambaſſadors or agents. Lond. April 18, 1567. 321.

94. A note of one year's apparel for an apprentice in Ruſſia and Perſia. 329.

95. A meſſage from the emperor of Muſcovy (Ivan Baſilowitz) to Q. Elizabeth, delivered by Anth^r Jenkinſon; requiring her to join him againſt the Poles. Nov. 1567. 332.

96. Tho. Barneſter and ..... Duckett, to the Council; concerning their proceedings in Perſia towards procuring freedom of trade. Valaday, June 25, 1569. 333.

97. A requeſt of the Ruſſian ambaſſador, to the Sec^r of State; concerning the manner of writing the letters to his maſter. May 6, 1570. 335.

98. The emperor of Ruſſia (Foedor Iwanowitz) to Q. Elizabeth; by Dr. Giles Fletcher, her ambaſſador; chiefly concerning trade. Muſcow, 1589. 337.

99. Various requeſts of the Ruſſian ambaſſadors, concerning trade. 339.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Ruſſia; (Ivan Baſilowitz) promiſing to receive him hoſpitably in caſe he ſhould be driven from his dominions. Hampt. C^t May 18, 1570. 341.

101. The emperor of Ruſſia, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding protection for ſome of his merchants. 1553? 343.

102. A treaty of alliance between Q. Elizabeth and the emperor of Ruſſia. May, 1570. 345.

103. The emperor of Ruſſia, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain Engliſh merchants in his dominions. Oct. 24, 1570. 347.

104. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Dan. Silveſter, ſent to the emperor of Ruſſia. May, 1575. 349.

105. Notes of two converſations the emperor of Ruſſia had with Dan. Silveſter at Moſcow, Nov. 29, 1576, and Jan. 29, 1576-7; concerning merchants. 353.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Ruſſia; inviting him to her dominions. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 8, 1583. 355.

107. Q. Elizabeth, to Sultan Murad Chan (Amurath III.); concerning the releaſe of ſome captives and goods. (Lat.) Lond. Oct. 7, 1585. 357. b.

108. A note of the improper behaviour of Richard Relph, one of the company's apprentices in Ruſſia; with a letter from him to two of his "lewd" companions at Caſan: dated Roſe Iſland, Aug. 12, 1584. 359. b.

109. A diſcourſe of the ſecond and third employment of ſir Jerom Horſey, ſent by Q. Elizabeth to the Emp. of Ruſſia, in the years 1585 and 1589, with ſeveral letters relating thereto. 363.

110. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor of Ruſſia (Foedor or Theodor Baſilowitz) condoling with him on the death of his father, excuſing ſome offence given by her ambaſſador Jer. Bowes; wiſhing to continue in peace and amity, &c. (Lat.) Lond. June 9, 1585. 375.

111. Sultan Amurath II. (III.) to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring peace, and repreſenting the ſtate of his affairs, eſpecially with regard to Poland. (Lat. verſion.) Conſtple. June 12, 1590. 377.

112. Boris Foederowitz, Emp. of Ruſſia, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of Dr. Ridley. (an Engliſh verſion, with the ſeal of the original affixed to it.) 1599. 379.

113. A diſcuſſion on the trade into the Baltic and Ruſſia. 382.

114. Q. Elizabeth, to the Emp. of Ruſſia; on commercial affairs, and the protection of her ſubjects: ſent by Mr. Tho. Randolph. (Lat.) Windſor, Sept. 16, 1568. 385.

115. The Emp. of Ruſſia, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for the offer of ſending him over a young lady, &c. (an Engliſh verſion.) Moſkow, April, 1603? 392.

116. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, to Dan. Silveſter; ſent into Ruſſia. (a rough draught.) 393.

117. Doctor Tim. Willis's relation of his journey in Ruſſia. 400.

Nero, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 361.

A ſeries of letters from Mr. Edward Barton, during his reſidence as Engliſh ambaſſador at Conſtantinople, in the years 1593, 1594, 1595, and 1596. This appears to have been an official copy book, in which there are many blanks which were probably cyphers in the originals; ſome are filled up by a different hand: moſt of the letters appear to have been addreſſed to the Ld. treaſurer Burleigh.

Nero, C. I.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 264.

1. "Modus quomodo parliamentum regis Angliæ, "et Anglorum ſuorum, tenebatur, temporibus regis "Edwardi filii Ethelredi regis, qui modus recitatus "fuit per diſcretiores regni, coram Willelmo duce "Normannie, conqueſtore et rege Angliæ, ipſo "conqueſtore hoc præcipiente, et per ipſum appro-"batus, et ſuis temporibus, et temporibus ſucceſſorum "ſuorum, regum Angliæ, uſitatus." 1.

2. "Annotatio quis ſit ſeneſchallus Angliæ, et quid "ejus officium." 4. b.

3. An alphabetical index to the antient ſtatutes. (French.) 6.

4. A record of the court of common pleas, in which Tho. Wynter was refuſed for incapacity, and John Weſt was admitted in the office of prothonotary; quoted as a precedent in a ſubſequent conteſted appointment. (Latin.) 42. b.

5. Statuta regum Angliæ, ab A° 1 Edwardi III. ad annum 1 Ricardi III. (Gallice et Latine.) 44.

Nero, C. II.

Codex membran. in folio conſtans foliis 123.

Præfiguntur hæc: "Preſentem librum ordinavit, "et ſcribi fecit, rever^mus^ in Chriſto pater et "dominus frater Nicolaus, cardinalis Ara- "goniæ; quem compilavit ex diverſis regiſtris, "ex libris cameræ apoſtolicæ, et ex aliis "etiam libris et cronicis diverſis, cum magna "diligentia et labore."

Elenchus contentorum, ſatis prolixè confectus, et antiqua manu deſcriptus. 2.

1. Infeudatio regni Siciliæ, per Clementem IV. Papam, Carolo, S. Ludovici regis Franciæ filio (ſic.) A° 1265, facta: fuit enim is Carolus frater, non filius Ludovici IX. 8.

2. Modus faciendi homagium domino Papæ, de regno Siciliæ, quando confertur regi. 19.

3. Tractatus de juriſdictione et titulis eccleſiæ ſuper regnum Apuliæ et Siciliæ. 20.

4. Litera Caroli I. regis Siciliæ, miſſa Gregorio IX. Papa; ſuper ſolutione cenſûs pro regno Siciliæ. 28.

5. Forma confirmationis factæ per Dm Bonifacium (VIII.) Papam, ſuper tractatu pacis inter Dnos. Carolum comitem Alençonenſem, et Robertum ducem Calabriæ, ex una parte, et R. Fredericum de Aragon, ex altera; ſuper inſula et regno Siciliæ, et jure quod habet eccleſia in eodem. 29.

6. Reſponſio D. Bonifacii Papæ VIII, facta D. Carolo regi Siciliæ; ſuper ſucceſſione dicti regni. 39.

7. Litera quam D. Carolus rex Siciliæ miſit D. Clementi Papæ IV; ſuper dilatione ſolutionis cenſûs debiti. 39. b.

8. Infeudatio facta per D. Bonifacium Papam VIII. de regno Sardiniæ et Corſicæ, III. principi D. Jacobo regi Aragoniæ. 41.

9. Donatio facta per regem Johannem, Innocentio Papæ III. de toto regno Angliæ, et inſula Hiberniæ. Londoniis, d. 3 Octob. 1213. 47.

10. Forma homagii quod fecit dictus rex Angliæ; et quod debent facere Dno. Papæ et ſacro ſcæ. eccliâe. Romanæ, omnes et ſinguli reges Angliæ. 48.

11. De Danelaye, ſive lege Danorum; et denario B. Petri. 48. b.

12. De valore diverſarum monetarum. 49.

13. Statutum D. Nicolai P. IV, de diviſione fructuum, reddituum et proventuum eccleſiæ inter Papam et cardinales. 50.

14. Inſtrumentum donationis factæ cardinalibus per D. Benedictum Papam XII. A. D. 1334, de medietate omnium cenſuum, viſitationum et denariorum S. Petri. 51.

15. Revocatio facta per D. Gregorium P. X. de eleemoſyna Ribaldorum, &c. 52.

16. Privilegia imperatorum et regum, conceſſa eccleſiæ; h. e. Conſtantini Imp. Papæ Sylveſtro; Ludovici Imp. tempore Papæ Paſchalis, ſuper regalibus B. Petro conceſſis; et Henrici I. imperatoris. 53.

17. De denario B. Petri in Francia. 60.

18. De regnis pertinentibus ad eccleſiam. 60.

19. De proprietatibus pertinentibus ad eccleſiam. 63. b.

20. De proceſſibus paparum, contra principes inutiles. 68.

21. Qualiter D. Adrianus Papa III. noluit recipere ad oſculum pacis Imp. Fridericum I. 76.

22. Juramentum fidelitatis quod domino Papæ fecerunt, et faciunt Romani imperatores, reges, principes, ſenatores Romani, archiep. aliique. 76. b.

23. De mirabilibus Romæ. 82.

24. De ordinationibus et geſtis paparum, circa ſtatum eccleſiaſticum. 94. b.

25. De deſcriptione Italiæ, ex hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica. 99. b.

26. De locis ſanctis terræ Jeruſalem. 101.

27. Nomina epiſcoporum et patriarcharum Jeroſolomytanorum. 110. b.

28. De diviſione orbis. 111. b.

29. De deſignatione locorum totius univerſi, ſecundum B. Ambroſium. 111. b.

30. De ortu, operibus, morte et ſepultura illuſtrium virorum, qui in ſacra ſcriptura commemorantur. 112.

31. De Machometo: ejuſque arbor generationis, qui deſcendit de ſtirpe Hyſmaelis. 123.

Nero, C. III.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in folio conſtans fol. 223.

1. Nicolaus Upton, eccleſiar. cathed. Sarum et Wellenſis canonicus, de armis et pertinentibus ad officium militare; quatuor libris, viz. (in pergamena.) 1.

(a.) De officio militari. 1. b.

(b.) De bello juſto, et ejus ſpeciebus. 20. b.

(c.) De coloribus in armis depictis, et eorum nobilitate ac differentia. 29.

(d.) De diverſis ſignis in armis depictis. 36.

2. Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica Angliæ, a quodam monacho Roffenſi ſcripta; ab A° 185. ad An. 1377. (in charta.) 72.

3. Chartæ quamplurimæ originales regum, magnatum et aliorum, de fundationibus et donationibus monaſteriorum; aliiſque; viz.

(a.) Charta Rogeri conſtabularii Ceſtriæ, confirmans omnes donationes, conceſſiones et confirmationes eccleſiæ et monaſterii B. Mariæ de Nortona. (vid. Dugd. Monaſt. T. II. p. 185.) 170.

(b.) Charta regis Henrici II. de fundatione monaſterii de Brodeſlega, Rothomagii. 172.

(c.) Charta regis Stephani, data abbati et monachis monaſterii de Bellewas (Bildewas) A° 1139. (extat in Dugd. Monaſt. T. I. p. 779.) 172. b.

(d.) Conventio, et finalis pax et concordia, inter Ranulfum (de Meſchines?) comitem Ceſtriæ, et Robertum (de Bellomonte?) comitem Legreceſtriæ, facta coram Roberto II. epiſcopo Lincolniæ. (Ext. in Aug. Vincentii "errors in Brooke's Catal. of nobility, p. 301.) 173.

(e.) Ordinatio Nicholai prioris et conventus monaſterii S. Trinitatis (Corp. Chriſti) London, "de miſſis celebrandis pro magiſtro Thoma Young curiæ Cantuar. officiali, A° 1368. 174.

(f.) A letter from Hugh Le Deſpencer, to John Inge his viſcount in Glamorganſhire; approving of various proceedings of the latter touching his eſtates, and giving ſome further orders. (French.) Ciceſtr. March 21. 175.

(g.) Nomina diverſorum locorum quæ in hiſtoriis Saxonicis occurrunt. collecta per Joh. Joſcelinum. N. B. Loco non ſuo apponitur hæc collectio. 176.

(h.) Chartæ

(h.) Chartæ quatuor, ſc. Odonis abbatis Sci. Martini de Bello, de terris conceſſis Willmo. Nicholao et Gaufredo de Bromham, et Oſmundo filio Ælwrici Foreſtarii. 180.

(i.) Charta R. Henrici II. de confirmandis terris, poſſeſſionibus, et libertatibus monaſterii S. Martini de Bello. 180. b.

(k.) Conceſſio eccleſiæ de Toteham canonicis S. Trinitatis London, per Simonem (St. Liz?) comitem Northamptoniæ. 180. b.

(l.) Charta Joſcelini caſtellani de Arundel (reginæ Adelizæ fratris) de eccleſia de Budincatona, data monachis B. Pancratii. 181.

(m.) Breve Nigelli epiſcopi Elienſis et baronum de Scaccario, viceconiti de Glouceſtria, pro monachis de Bordeſleia. 181.

(n.) Charta (Hamelini Plantagenet?) comitis Warren, archidiacono Surrey; ut prior et canonici S. Mariæ de Suwrch (Suthwerc) in pace teneant capellam de Niudegat. 181.

(o.) Charta (Lanfranci?) archiep. Cantuar. confirmans eccleſiam omnium ſanctorum de Gravene, monachis regularibus S. Mariæ de Suthwerca. 181.

(p.) Conceſſio R. Ciceſtriæ epiſcopi, Brunkino de Haſting, ut daret decimam de dominio ſuo de terra quam tenet in mariſco de Peveneſell, eccleſiæ S. Martini de Bello. 181. b.

(q.) Charta Odonis abbatis et conventûs S. Martini de Bello, Nicholao filio Aldwini Palmeri, de terris in Bromham, ab ipſis tenendis. 181. b.

(r.) Cyrographum Gilberti de Riſing; concedens monachis de Lewes dimidium ſoccagium in Lectun; A° 1161. 182.

(s.) Charta Reginaldi de Warrena, vicecomiti de Lewis, et baronibus comitatus; de reddita burgenſibus Lewienſibus mercatoria ghilda pro annuo redditu. 182.

(t.) Charta Ricardi I. regis, comiti David et hæredibus ejus; de Gumceſtria, terris in Naſington, et in Jarewell apud Waltham. 1194. 182. b.

(u.) Proles quatuor ſororum Ranulphi comitis Ceſtriæ. 182. b.

(x.) Mandatum R. Henrici III, Ricardo de Clare comiti Glouceſtriæ et Hereford, ut impediat ne Margarita, ſoror Leulini, filii Griffini, nubat in damnum et præjudicium regis. 182. b.

(y.) Certificatio directa Johanni epiſcopo Norwicenſi, per Matildam de Muntecheneſi, de eccleſia S. Mariæ de Hegham, ab ipſa canonicis S. Trinitatis de Gypeſwico data. 182. b.

(z.) Confirmatio R. Henrici III. bullæ Lucii Papæ, ordini Ciſtercienſi conceſſæ; ut de laboribus, quos propriis manibus aut ſumptibus excolunt, nemini decimas ſolvere teneantur. 183.

(aa.) Robert de Foſtun Clk. to John de la Venele de Ceſterhunt, and John his ſon; ſignifying that one of the king's meſſengers had been robbed; and deſiring that the letters he carried might be forwarded without delay. (Fr.) 183.

(bb.) Charta Ranulphi comitis Ceſtriæ, Giſleberto de Beningwurth; in qua concedit terram per ſervitium ſex militum. 183.

(cc.) Relatio abbatis de Dora, de controverſia cum decano et capitulo Herefordenſi. 183. b.

(dd.) Acquietantia facta priori S. Trinitatis, London, de debitis, per quoſdam Judæos. (Lat. et Hebraice.) 183. b.

(ee.) Alia ejuſdem generis, Judæorum nominibus ſignata (Hebraice.) 184.

(ff.) Bullæ duæ Honorii & Alexandri PP. in favorem monachorum Ciſtercienſium; in quibus terras et prædia illorum a decimis ſolvendis eximunt; cum citationibus e jure canonico. 184.

(gg.) Inventaria catallorum, tempore R. Johannis; ex quibus pretium et valor bovis, vaccæ, aliarumq. rerum, ſeculo illo, cognoſci poteſt. 184. b.

(hh.) Indulgentia Walteri (Gifford) archiep. Eborac. conceſſa iis qui ad fabricam conventualis eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Suwerk, de ſuis facultatibus, aliquid charitative contulerint. A. D. 1273. 184. b.

(ii.) Sententia definitiva H. archiep. Cantuar. pro abbate & conventu de Perſore, contra Matham de Cigoni clericum; de violentiis et oppreſſionibus ipſis illatis, &c. 185.

(kk.) Finalis concordia facta, A° 1 R. Joh. inter Sewallum filium Roberti de Soutmareſfeld, et Will. Priorem de Suthwerk; de terris in Benſted. 185.

(ll.) Conventio altera, inter eoſdem. 185.

(mm.) Breve vicecomiti Surriæ, nomine juſticiarii; ut præcipiat priori de Suthwerk Sewallo, filio Roberti, duas virgatas terræ, &c. in Benſtede reddere. 185.

(nn.) Finalis concordia inter Robertum de Sap et Will. priorem de Suthwerk; de terris in Tadelawe. A° 4 Joh. 185. b.

(oo.) Breve de præcipe, nomine juſticiarii, de terris prædictis. 185. b.

(pp) Literæ R. Henrici III. in quibus cuſtodiam caſtri Dover, &c. concedit Edwardo filio primogenito, pro ſecuritate ſua, et tranquillitate regni. 185. b.

(qq.) Forma acquietantiæ, pro pecunia depoſita in theſauraria de Angleſeia. A° 1267. 186.

(rr.) Sententia definitiva facta per Radulphum de Sympringham, in cauſa quæ vertebatur inter Joh. rectorem Eccl. de Withekot, actorem, et Theob. rectorem Eccl. de Pikewell, de obventionibus ratione ſepulturæ debitis. 186.

(ss.) Conceſſio terrarum in Marewe, facta per priorem et capitulum domus hoſpitalis in Anglia, Willelmo Capellano, pro annuo redditu dimidiæ marcæ: cum conditione. A. 1185. 186.

(tt.) Conventio inter Edwardum, filium Ailbricti de Sudwerke, et Thomam de Sudwerke, de terris ibi venditis. 186. b.

(uu.) Legatum Criſtinæ, uxoris Rodberti, eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerca. 186. b.

(xx.) Veredictum Widonis, aliorumque hominum de Stowa in comitatu Kantii, de hæredibus et terris Roberti de Scalario. 187.

(yy.) Conventio inter priorem de Sudwerke, et Ric. de Stow, de ædificanda domo in uſum prioris. 187.

(zz.) Breve Ricardi epiſcopi Londinenſis, de approprianda eccleſia de Burgeſtede abbati et conventui de Stratford Langthorne com. Eſſex, per Gualterum de Bella Valle, obvenientibus, et ſalario aſſignatis vicario. 187.

(aaa.) Regiſtrum chartarum eccleſiæ Elienſis, et ubi erant repoſitæ, accurate deſcriptum. Sec. XIII. 187. b.

(bbb.) Notula librorum Saxonicorum qui ad manus J. Joſcelini venerunt. 191.

(ccc.) Catalogus auctorum qui ſcripſerunt hiſtoriam gentis Anglorum, et ubi extant; per Jo. Joſcelinum. 191. b.

(ddd.) Relaxatio debiti cuidam Judæo; cum ſubſcriptione Hebraica. 196.

(eee.) Re-

(eee.) Remiſſio feodi unius militis in Hanfield, quam fecit Hugo de Buſey, priori de Lewes, ſub variis conditionibus. 196.

(fff.) Charta fundationis abbatiæ de Pultune in com. Ceſtrienſi, per Robertum pincernam Ranulphi comitis Ceſtriæ, A. D. 1158 (Ext. in Dugd. Monaſt. T. I. p. 891.) 197.

(ggg.) Charta Roberti de Dena et uxoris ejus Sibyllæ, in qua concedit priori S. Pancratii Latisaquenſis eccleſiam de Waldrena, cum terris et decimis, et decimam de Calvintona. 197.

(hhh.) Compoſitio inter priorem et conventum de Novo loco in diœceſi Wintonienſi, et Johannem de Arundel, rectorem Eccl. de Walda, de penſione 12 marcarum eidem rectori ſolvenda. 197. b.

(iii.) Literæ patentes R. Edwardi II; de confirmatione terrarum hoſpitalis B. Mariæ extra portam epiſcopi London; cum indice benefactorum et terrarum ejuſdem. 198.

(kkk.) Charta Euſtachi de Merch, de fundatione monaſterii ſanctimonialium apud Codencham, de ordine de Apeltuna. 207.

(lll.) Charta comitis Giſeberti, de terra de Dererenduna Eccl. S. Mariæ de Sudwercha, et decima de Cupefald. 207.

(mmm.) A French letter, without name or date, in which the writer exhorts a friend to exert himſelf cheerfully in the ſervice of a ſuperior; and informs him of ſome mercantile tranſactions eſpecially concerning cloths. 208.

(nnn.) Charta Roberti de Brus, filii Iſabellæ de Brus, in qua dat monachis de Wardona, terram de Sterth in com. Huntendoniæ. 208.

(ooo.) Carmen in laudum Gulielmi, &c. (an fragmentum?) 208. b.

4. Regiſtrum diplomatum, chartarum, et literarum, de rebus inter Angliam et Scotiam geſtis, a temporibus R. Ricardi I. ad tempora R. Henrici V. in archivis Weſtmonaſterii. 209.

5. Tractatus de Pſalmo quinquageſimo. (majoris operis fragmentum) ſec. XII. 218.

Nero. C. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 122.
Sec. XIII.

1. Imaginum ſec. XIII. depictarum collectio, quæ hiſtoriæ V. et N. Teſtamenti illuſtrandæ, inſerviunt. 1.

2. Calendarium. 20.

3. Pſalterium latinum, cum verſione Gallica. 26.

4. Cantica XI. Vet. et Nov. Teſtam. (cum verſione Gallica:)

(a.) "Confitebor tibi Domine qūm iratus eſt mihi." 103. b.

(b.) "Ego dixi in dimidio dierum meorum: vadam ad portas inferi." 104.

(c.) "Exultavit cor meum in Domino, et exultatum eſt cor meum in Domino meo." 104. b.

(d.) "Cantemus Domino, glorioſe enim magnificatus eſt, equum et aſcenſorem dejecit in mare." 105.

(e.) "Domine audivi auditionem tuam, et timui." 105. b.

(f.) "Audite cœli quæ loquor, audiat terra verba oris mei." 106. b.

(g.) "Benedicite omnia opera Domini Domino. 108. b.

(h.) "Te Deum laudamus; te Dominum confitemur." 109.

(i.) "Benedictus Dominus Deus Iſrael, quia viſitavit et fecit redemptionem plebis ſuæ." 109. b.

(k.) "Magnificat anima mea Dominum." 110.

(l.) "Nunc dimittis ſervum tuum Domine." 110.

5. Doxologia "Gloria in excelſis Deo," oratio dominicalis, ſymbolum apoſtolicum et Athanaſianum. (cum verſione Gallica.) 110.

6. Litania; in qua angeli et ſancti invocantur: cum orationibus et collectis ad eam pertinentibus. 112.

7. Orationes variæ; ſcil. confeſſio peccatorum, ad virginem Mariam, ad S. Michaelem Archangelum, S. Swithinum, aliosque ſanctos. 114.

8. Oratio quæ frequenter repetita valet contra certum numerum pſalmorum. 119.

9. Quæſtio; i. e. oratio S. Auguſtini. 120. b.

10. Oratiunculæ quatuor. (cum verſione Gallica.) 122.

Nero, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 281.
Sec. XI.

1. Nota de pœnitentia Hildebrandi P. (Gregorii VII.) dum in extremis ageret. 1. b.

2. Chronica chronicarum: vel potius tractatulus varii, de ratione computandi cyclum paſchalem, &c. viz.

(a.) Magnus cyclus paſchalis ajungentur: XXXIIdo annorum; in cujus ſecundo anno, juxta Dionyſium, natus eſt Dominus. 3.

(b.) Alia emendatio annorum incarnationis, juxta Jeronimum, Caſſiodorum et Oroſium. 11. b.

(c.) Tertia emendatio annorum incarnationis, ſecundum martirologium et paſſiones paparum, et decretales epiſtolæ, &c. 13.

(d.) Brevis chronologia ſanctorum, paparum, &c. 16. b.

(e.) Tabulæ 28 cyclorum decennovenalium; magnum cyclum Dionyſianum nempe complectens. 17. b.

3. Mariani Scoti chronica clara. Exemplar perpulchrum et emendatum, ubi plura extant quæ in edititis (Baſil. 1559, et apud Piſtorium in rerum Germ. Script.) fruſtra quæruntur. 25.

4. Tabula paſchalis, cum cyclis. 158. b.

5. Bartholom. de Cotton, monachi Norwicenſis, hiſtoria Anglicana; ſeu liber ſecundus, de regibus Anglis, Dacis et Normannis. ad Am 1298. 160.

6. Ejuſdem tractatus de archiepiſcopis et epiſcopis Anglorum, liber tertius. 252.

7. Gregorii Papæ epiſtola, ad epiſcopos Londinenſem et Elienſem; in qua continetur cauſa ſecundæ combuſtionis eccleſiæ Norwicenſis: data apud "Urbem æternam." 3 Idus Martii, Pontif. Ao primo. 279.

Nero, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 180.

Prima pars Granarii Johannis de Loco frumenti. (i. e. Wheathamſtead) olim abbatis monaſterii S. Albani; de hiſtoriis et hiſtoriographiis. Pertingit ad literam L. "Lapides pretioſi." Pars altera extat in codice Tiberius D. VI. nunc incendio pene confectus.

Nero,

Nero, C. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 224. Sec. XII.

1. Vita S. Albani proto-martyris Anglorum; et S. Amphibali, ſociorumque ejus. 1.

2. Vita S. Auguſtini, archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, et confeſſoris. 9.

3. Vita S. Guthlaci Croilandenſis, ſtrenuiſſimi ac perfectiſſimi anachoretæ. 28. b.

4. Vita S. Godebertæ virginis; et miracula ejuſdem. 39. b.

5. Vita S. Frontonii abbatis. 41. b.

6. Paſſio S. Eleutherii, et Anthiæ matris ejus. 43.

7. Vita et paſſio S. Ælphegi archiep. Cantuar. et martyris; per Oſbernum monachum Cantuarienſem. 45.

8. Vita S. Urſmari, epiſcopi et confeſſoris. 57.

9. Vita et paſſio S. Bonifacii, epiſcopi et martyris. 59. b.

10. Paſſio S. Symphoroſæ, cum ſeptem filiis (fragmentum.) 72.

11. Vita S. Dunſtani archiep. Cantuar. per Adalardum, Blandinienſis cœnobii monachum qui illam inſcribit S. Ælphego ejuſdem Eccl. archiep. 72. b.

12. Vita S. Anſelmi Cantuar. archiep. verſibus hexametris,
Incip. "Tange Syon citharam ſub amenæ carmine vocis,
"Ortus ab occaſu ſol deducatur ad ortum." 77. b.

13. Annales monaſterii de Thorney, in inſula Elienſi ab A° 961, ad An. 1421. variis manibus ſcripti. 79.

14. Reddituale, et deſcriptio terrarum ad abbatiam S. Petri de Burgo pertinentium. Sec. XV. 84.

15. Breve chronicon, a Chriſto nato, ad annum 1141. Sec. XII. 215.

Nero, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 334. Sec. XIV.

1. Liber de compotis diverſorum reddituum in garderoba regis. Incipit. ab A° 4 R. Edw. II. et continuatur ad An. 11 R. Edw. III. incluſive. 1.

2. Jocalia et veſſellamenta auri et argenti, recepta per indenturam de D. Roberto de Tanton, nuper cuſtode garderobæ R. Edwardi III. apud Wyndeſore, 31 Julii A° regis prædicti octavo. 319.

3. Compotus de denariis ſolutis diverſis magnatibus et aliis, de præſtito, de quibus tenentur reſpondere Dno. regi. 8 Edw. III. 322.

4. Denarii debiti per regem diverſis. 8 Edw. III. 326.

Nero, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 228.

1. Necrologium, ſive obituarium vetuſtum regum, archiepiſcopor. epiſcopor. abbatum, ſacerdotum, monachorum, monialium, aliorumque Anglorum et Normannorum, per ſingulos anni menſes diſpoſitum. Olim pertinebat ad eccleſiam Cantuarienſem. Sec. XII. 1.

2. Fragmentum obituarii, ſive calendarii emortualis; continet enim ſolum partem menſium Septembris et Octobris, integrum Novembrem, et partem Decembris. Sec. XI. 17.

3. Nomina fratrum et ſororum Dionyſiorum S. Anſelmi; aliorumque qui in iſtam ſocietatem erant recepti. 20. b.

4. Regiſtrum chartarum magiſtri et fratrum militiæ Templi in Anglia: continens literas regias, pontificales, epiſcopales, de terris, privilegiis et juribus in Wilburgham et Carleton. Sec. XVI. 22.

5. Regiſtrum chartarum fratrum ſanctæ domus hoſpitalis Jeruſalem, de terris in Chipenham, Aſheley, et Silverley; et de earundem redditibus, libertatibus, &c. 28.

6. Indenture between K. Henry VIII. and Edw North, Eſq. treaſurer of the court of augmentations; about the exchange of the manors of Hadenham and Codyngton in the county of Buckingham, for lands in the counties of Suffolk and Cambridge: dated Dec. 4, 1540. with the king's diploma, dated Weſtm. Jan. 29, 1540-1. 148.

7. Inſtruments concerning the patronages of certain churches, viz.
(a.) Of St. Michael's in Wood Street, London; granted by Wm. Burnell to ſir Edw. North. 155. b.
(b.) Of Aſhley in the county of Cambridge; granted by J. de Vere E. of Oxford to the ſame. 157.
(c.) Of Molton in the county of Suffolk; granted by the Abp. of Canterb. to the ſame. 157.
(d.) Of Cheſterton in the county of Huntingdon; granted by R. Andrew and M. Turner, to the ſame. 157. b.

8. Diplomata regis Henrici VIII. de domo et eccleſia monaſterii de Eyneſham ſive Egneſham, in comitatu Oxon, eidem D. Edw. North datis. 158.

9. Valores diverſorum maneriorum rectoriarum, &c. in com. Oxon. Glouceſt. et Buckingh. cum diplomatibus regiis eiſdem conceſſis. 160.

10. Forma et modus qui obſervari debet in coronatione regis; cum nominibus officiariorum principalium in die coronationis regis: deeſt initium; videtur ſcriptus tempore R. Henrici VI. 165.

11. The manner of making of knights, after the cuſtom of England, in time of peace, and at the coronation; that is, knights of the Bath. 168. b.

12. The ordinance of a king, when he ſhall go to his proceſſion. 171.

13. Coronatio regis Henrici VI. 172.

14. The marriage of Charles the bold D. of Burgundy with the princeſs Margaret, ſiſter to K. Edward IV. June 18, 1467; and of her reception in Flanders. 173. b.

15. Tractatus polemicus de carne et ſanguine Chriſti: quem, etſi parum accurate, edidit Lud. Cellotius. 179.

16. Literæ procuratoriæ et libelli prioris et capituli eccl. Cantuar. et Ric. de Feringhes ejuſdem eccl. archidiaconi, de controverſia circa juriſdictionem, ad quem nimirum pertinebat, vacante ſede. Ubi multa præclara de hiſtoria totius proceſſus. 183.

17. Regulæ quædam ordinatæ in capitulo generali, A. D. 1253, Benedictinorum, uti videtur; de officiis et miſſis in diebus benefactorum, qui illic nominantur, anniverſariis celebrandis. (unica pagina.) 194.

18. Libellus, qui "Philomela" vocatur: ſive meditatio Joh. de Hoveden, clerici Alionoræ, reginæ Angliæ, matris regis Edwardi; de nativitate, paſſione, et reſurrectione D. Salvatoris, edita. 195.

19. Quindecim gaudia Virginis glorioſæ: edita ab eodem. 207. b.

20. Ejuſdem

20. Ejuſdem cantica 50; ſive meditatio in honorem D. Salvatoris. 208.

21. Ejuſdem meditatio "Cythara" dicta; de Salvatoris redolentiſſima paſſione. 216. b.

22. Ejuſdem 50 ſalutationes B. Virginis; quibus inſeritur memoria dominicæ paſſionis. 221. b.

23. Ejuſdem Laus de B. Virgine, quæ "Viola" vocatur. 223.

24. Ejuſdem "Lyra;" extollens B. Virginem. 224.

25. Ejuſdem canticum amoris. 224.

Poſtremi octo tractatus, a N° nempe 18, verſibus metricis panguntur.

Nero, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 112.
Sec. XVI.

1. Queen Jane (Seymour) to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) notifying the birth of a prince (Edward VI.) (Orig. ſealed, but not ſigned.) Hampton-court. Oct. 12, 1537. 1. b.

2. A report of Tho. Rutland, and five other medical men; concerning the queen's extreme illneſs. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Oct. 17, 1537. 2.

3. Rich. Greſham, to the Ld. Privy Seal? propoſing that a ſolemn dirge and maſſes ſhould be ſaid in St. Paul's, in preſence of the mayor, aldermen, and commoners, for the ſoul of the late Q. Jane. (Orig.) Lond. Nov. 8, 1537. 2. b.

4. Prince Edward; a. to Henry VIII. Hatfield, Sept. 27. b. to the queen (Catherine Parr.) c. to Henry VIII. Hartford, Jan. 10. (Orig. the firſt and laſt Lat. the 2d Engliſh.) 3.

5. A rough draught of a letter from Henry VIII, to prince Edward. (Lat.) 6.

6. Prince Edward, to his uncle the D. of Somerſet. (Orig. Lat.) Hunſdon, Nov. 8. 7.

7. King Edward VI, the diary of his reign; written with his own hand. 8. b.

8. The names of the whole council; with their diviſion into ſeveral commiſſions and charges. 79.

9. Certain articles deviſed and delivered by the king's majeſty, for the quicker, better, and more orderly diſpatch of matters, by his majeſty's privy council. Jan. 15, 1552. 81.

10. The reaſons and cauſes why it is now moſt neceſſary to have a mart in England. 85.

11. The diſcommodities and lets to the mart to be kept in England. 87.

12. Articles deſired by Richard D. of York for the government of France, when he received the ſame by indenture. 18 Hen. VI. 91. b.

13. An ordinance of K. Edward VI. about reforming the rules of the order of the garter. 93.

14. The ſame in latin. 102.

15. A tract concerning the governance of the realm eccleſiaſtical and temporal. The 9 laſt articles (from N° 7) are all in K. Edward VIth's own handwriting. 107.

Nero, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans foliis 433.

The ſecond volume of Fabian's chronicle of England and France; from Richard I. to the beginning of the reign of Henry VII. not differing much from Raſtall's edition: Lond. 1533.

Nero, C. XII.

Codex partim chartac. partim membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 188. poſt fol. 156. extat libellus membran. in 4to. foliis 24.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum hoſpitalis de Burton S. Lazari de Jeruſalem, in Anglia, i. e. in Agro Leiceſtrenſi; cum evidentiis et bullis papalibus ad idem hoſpitale ſpectantibus: collectum et ordinatum A. D. 1404. 2.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum quarundam cantariarum in eccleſia parochiali de Walſhale, in com. Staffordenſi, fundatarum; cum multis aliis chartis, ad dominium et eccleſiam iſtam pertinentibus. 119.

3. Regiſtrum chartarum domini Henrici de Bray de Harleſton in com. Northamptonienſi. Præmittuntur brevis deſcriptio mundi, et quædam de comitatibus, epiſcopatibus, et regibus Angliæ. 156.

4. The lives and martyrdoms of St. Wolfade, and St. Ruffin, put to death by their father Wulfere K. of Mercia, for having embraced the chriſtian faith; in old Engliſh verſe; much damaged. N. B. The monaſtery of Stone in Staffordſhire was founded in honour of theſe two martyrs. 81.

Nero, D. I.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 200.
Sec. XIII.

Liber admodum præclarus, et ſumma cum cura et diligentia verſandus.

1. Hiſtoria de Offa primo et ſecundo: cum figuris in ſumma pagina per Matthæum Pariſienſem, qui hunc librum cœnobio S. Albani dono contuliſſe fertur in rubricis. (vid. Wm. Watts, edit. Matthæi Pariſienſis, ad calcem.) 1.

2. Qualiter non complacuit B. Albano alibi morari, niſi ubi paſſus eſt. 25. b.

3. De inventione et tranſlatione S. Albani; et de rege Offa, fundatore eccleſiæ Sci. Albani. 27.

4. Vitæ abbatum eccleſiæ S. Albani, per eundem Matthæum Pariſienſem. (vid. Watts ut ſupra fol. 35 et ſeq. qui in editione ſua hoc exemplar per omnia ſecutus eſt, paucis ad finem a fol. nempe 68. b omiſſis.) 30.

5. Variorum documentorum, epiſtolarum papalium, regum et aliorum, collectio; nullo temporum rerumve ordine diſpoſita: multa omnino ſine rubricis, et quædam plane diverſis titulis deſignata; quorum non minimam partem ſæpe laudatus Walſius, in additamentis et auctuario ad ipſius Mat. Pariſienſis editionem, ex hoc codice evulgavit. 69. b.

6. Antiqua et primitiva monimenta eccleſiæ Sci. Albani, Anglorum protomartyris. (Hujus libelli pars prior fere dimidia extat quoque in editione M. Pariſienſis Watſiana, addit. p. 237.) 148.

7. Imago Dei creatoris; et inde oratio quam conſueverat B. Edmundus Cant. archiep. dicere quotidie. 155.

8. Regula et vita minorum fratrum. 156.

9. Privilegia eccleſiæ Sci. Albani. 157.

10. Succeſſio ſummorum pontificum, a Chriſto ad Paulum II. 161.

11. Enumeratio epiſcopatuum ſub Romano pontifice, qui non ſunt in alterius provincia conſtituti. 162. b.

12. Tabula obituaria monachorum Sci. Albani, ab A° 1216. ad annum 1252. Ad annum 1217. ſcribitur literis miniatis "Hoc anno ego Fr. Maths. Parienſis hitū.

hitū. ſuſcepi re..... qui hē. ſcripſi ut vivāt noia. " fratm̄. in eternum," 165. b.

13. Nomina regum chriſtianorum qui regnaverunt in Anglia. 166. b.

14. Reſponſiones magiſtri Laurentii de Sco. Albano pro comite Cantiæ Huberto de Burgo, contra quem movit dominus rex graviſſimas quæſtiones. 167.

15. Figura elephantis invecti in Angliam. 168. b.

16. Inſignia quædam gentilitia depicta. 170.

17. Notulæ quædam de feodis in Anglia, eorumque tenentibus. 171.

18. " La Reule ſuth quele les freres et les noneynes " et les ſoers de Nre. Dame des Pres, pres de Sent " Alban, deyvount vivre." 173.

19. Placita apud ſanctum Albanum et la Barnet, coram W. Juge et W. de Leycetter juſticiariis: ubi habetur tabula firmarum pertinentium ad abbatem et monachos Sci. Albani. 1314? 175.

20. Tabula itineraria ab urbe Londinum, ad Neapolin, et extremitatem Apuliæ. 182. b.

21. Stemma proſapiæ Thomæ comitis Sabaudiæ, Alienoræ reginæ Angliæ, (Henrici III. uxori.) avunculi. 183. b.

22. Avis delineatio; et ſchemata quædam coſmographica. 184.

23. Schema Britanniæ, cum quatuor viis. (vid. Goughii Topograph. Brit. T. I. p. 9. et fig. 2.) 186. b.

24. Statuta hoſpitalis de Sco. Juliano, a Michaele abbate Sci. Albani, ordinata. (vid. Mat. Pariſienſis, Edit Watſiana, p. 247 auct.) 187.

25. Chartæ fundationis hoſpitalis Sci. Juliani, juxta Scm. Albanum. 192.

26. Conſuetudines (et) regulæ monialium B. Mariæ de Sopwell, ab antiquo uſitatæ, et per D. Michaelem abbatem Sci. Albani renovatæ. (Gallice, idiomate Normannico. vid. Wats ubi ſupra, p. 261.) 1338. 193.

27. Articuli obſervandi inter fratres profeſſos domûs Sci. Juliani. 193. b.

28. Chartarum quarundam ad monaſt. Sci. Albani ſpectantium, apographa. 195.

29. De quodam demoniaco mundato et liberato per ſignum crucis. 196.

30. Chartæ Johannis abbatis Sci. Albani; Innocentii Papæ; aliaq. parvi momenti. 196. b.

31. " Magna carta regis Johannis, quam rex Hen- " ricus III. juravit iterum tenere in aula Weſtmonaſ- " terii; et lata eſt ſententia in infractores." 197. b.

32. Notulæ quædam. 198.

Nero, D. II.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 306.

1. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad obitum regis Edwardi I. h. e. ad annum 1307, a monacho quodam Roffenſi conſcriptum: cum figuris nonnullis, rudiori manu depictis, in margine. 1.

2. Commendatio lamentabilis in tranſitu magni regis Edwardi IV. ſecundum Johannem de Londonia; cum commendationibus lamentabilibus comitum et baronum, regum, Margaretæ reginæ, præſulum, militum, clericorum et laicorum. 199.

3. Chronicæ monachi Roffenſis ſupra laudatæ (II. 1.) continuatio ad an. 1377. Scripſit quidam neotericus hanc eſſe continuationem Ran. Higdeni Polychron. ſed neque reperitur in editione Galeana; et multis quoque numeris differt a verſione Treviſiana, quam Caxton A° 1482 publici juris fecit. 203.

4. Chronica Johannis de Oxenedes monachi S. Benedicti de Hulmo; ab adventu Horiæ et Hengiſii in Britanniam, ad A. D. 1293. multis de fundatione et dotatione iſtius monaſterii præmiſſis. 214.

5. Chronicon monaſterii de Bello, ab incarnatione Domini ad An. 1206. 234. b.

6. Fragmentum veteris notitiæ epiſcoporum; inſcribitur, " Cronica Roffenſis Eccliæ." 238.

7. Brevicula ſeries et ſucceſſio regum Angliæ, ab Æthelberto ad Edw. I. (Gallice.) 238. b.

8. Brevis deſcriptio regni Scotiæ. 239. b.

9. Genealogia Æthelwulfi regis. Item de confiniis epiſcopatuum, notula. 240.

10. De eccleſiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum in Angliam. 240. b.

11. De mirabilibus Angliæ. 241. b.

12. Nomina regum in Britannia majori regnantium, ante nativitatem Chriſti, ad R. Ricardum II. 243.

13. Nomina archiepiſcoporum et epiſcoporum Angliæ. 244. b.

14. De la foundacion et ordonnance de l'ordre et compagnie de la jartier. 247.

15. De la creacion et foundacion des heraulx (d'armes.) 249. b.

16. Les droiz et largeſſes appartenant et d'ancienete accouſtumez aux rois d'armes, ſelon l'uſance du Angleterre. 251. b.

17. La forme et maniere comment l'appellant et defendant doivent plaider devant le conſtable et mareſchal. 252.

18. L'ordonnance de faire jouſtes et tournois. 253.

19. Les droiz appartenans aux rois d'armes, et heraulx, en leur abſence, en fait de jouſtes à plaiſaunce. 254. b.

20. L'ordonnance et maniere de créer et faire nouveaulx chlres du baing ou temps de paix, ſelon la couſtume de Angleterre. 254.

21. Lettres fictices de Phœbus, divers rois, foudans, princes, &c. 255. b.

22. Compilation de diverſes ſentences, ſur la crainte de Dieu, et diverſes vertus, vices, &c. 257. b.

23. Conſtitutiones Roberti (Groſted) epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, rectoribus eccleſiarum; vicariis, et ſacerdotibus parochialibus ejuſdem diœceſeos, directæ. 261.

24. Walterus monachus Giſburnenſis, de geſtis R. Edwardi III. 272.

25. An index to a large hiſtorical work, ſeemingly the above chronicle II. 1. 292.

26. A fragment of a hiſtory of the expedition of Edward the Black Prince, to aſſiſt Peter the cruel, K. of Caſtile, againſt Henry ſurnamed the baſtard. 301.

Nero, D. III.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 238.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum et munimentorum hoſpitalis S. Leonardi Eboracenſis. 1.

2. Quædam varii generis, ad abbatiam de Eveſham pertinentia. 242.

3. Breves hiſtoricæ narrationes de rebus Anglicis; abſque aliquo ordine temporis collectæ. Paſſim.

4. Circuitio antiquarum bundarum foreſtiæ de Feckenham. 245. b.

 5. Verſus

5. Verſus ſuper campanas inſculpti; item de quatuor temporibus anni, &c. 246.

6. "De quodam craſſe piſce, viz. a Craſpeys, qui applicuit apud Dengemar." Donationes hic habentur omnium hujus generis piſcium (ſturgiones nempe, balenæ, &c.) monaſterio de Bello. 248.

7. Donatio Johannis abbatis de Evelham, tenementi cujuſdam, cum curtilagio, ejuſdem abbatiæ. 249.

Nero, D. IV.

Codex membranaceus in folio, conſtans foliis 258. Sec. VIII et IX.

Liber præclariſſimus, elegantiſſimis characteribus, et curioſiſſimis pro iſtius ſeculi arte picturis et delineationibus ornatus: continet enim,

Quatuor Evangelia, verſionis vulgatæ; cum interlineari verſione Dano-Saxonica, præfationibus Hieronimi, Euſebii, &c.

De hujus codicis ſcriptoribus, cum quoad S. textum, tum quoad interlineatam verſionem et delineationes, pluribus pridem ſcripſerunt doctiſſ. viri Joh. Seldenus, Tho. Mareſchallus, Tho. Smithius in ſua hujus bibliothecæ hiſtoria et ſynopſi p. XXXIII. et non minus præclare H. Wanleius in catalogo libror. ſeptentrionalium. p. 250.

Nero, D. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 393.

1. Mappa terræ habitabilis. 1.

2. Flores hiſtoriarum: ſive hiſtoria ab orbe condito ad an. 1251. per Matthæam de Pariſio, monachum S. Albani. 2.

3. Quædam geſta de rege Arthuro; ubi non pauca de S. Dubricio. 393.

Nero, D. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 94.

1. Les noms des ſeigneurs de Moubray trouvés a Weſtminſter en les tirucles? 2. b.

1a. De pace Franciæ et Angliæ: being a collection of muniments relating to various mutual conceſſions, compacts, &c. between England and France in the reign of Edward III. (French.) 4.

2. A letter of K. Edward III; touching the diſputes between him and the K. of France, concerning the property of Belleville, Pontieu, Guines, Calais, &c. (Fr.) Weſtm. Feb. 1, 1366. 29.

3. Donatio principatûs Acquitaniæ, facta per regem Edwardum III, Edwardo principi Walliæ filio ſuo; aliaque ad eandem pertinentia. Weſtm. July 19, 1362. 31.

4. Tractatus Cartonenſis, ex parte R. Franciæ Johannis; ſive de pace Franciæ et Angliæ. 36.

5. Relaxatio facta per Alphonſum (x, R. Caſtilliæ) R. Hiſpanniæ, regi Angliæ Hen. III. de Vaſconia. Toledo, 10 Cal. Maji 1292 æræ Hiſp. A. D. 1254. aliaque ad eandem ſpectantia. 56. b.

6. De treugis inter reges Angliæ et Scotiæ, apud Berwick ſuper Twede. (Gallice.) Oct. 3, 1357. 61. b.

7. Proceſſus factus ad coronationem regis Ricardi II: ubi de officiis feneſcalli, conſtabularii, mareſcalli, &c. 65.

8. Solemnitas coronationis regis Ricardi II. 70.

9. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 72.

10. De exequiis regalibus, cum ipſos ex hoc ſeculo migrare contigerit. 75. b.

11. Chronica bona et compendioſa de regibus Angliæ tantum, a Noe uſque in hunc diem: h. e. ad coronationem R. Ricardi II. 1377. 76.

12. Modus faciendi duellum coram rege. (Gallice) 82.

13. Literæ R. Ricardi II conſtituentes Tho. de Brotherton com. Nottingham, mareſcallum Angliæ, A° 1386. 85.

14. Uſages que Thomas de Brotherton filz au roy (Edw. I.) clamoit a uſer per l'office mareſchalſie. (partim Latine partim Gallice.) 85.

15. Officium mareſcalli tempore pacis. (partim Lat. partim Gallice): 86.

16. Eſtatutz, ordenances et cuſtumes, faitez entre le roy Richard II. et Jehan duc de Lancaſter, Thomas comte d'Eſſex, et autres ſeigneurs comtes barons, baronets et ſages cheraliers, a Dureſme 17. Jnyl. l'an du regne neoſiſme. 1385. 89.

17. Les ordenances de les trois batailles, et de les deux eles du bataille du roy Richard II. a ſon premier voyage en Eſcoce, l'an de ſon regne neoſiſme. 91. b.

18. An account of K. Edward I. his journey into Scotland A. 1296; and of the Parliament he held on his return at Berwick. (Fr.) 93. b.

Nero, D. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 157.

Catalogus benefactorum, et omnium eorum qui in plenam fraternitatem monaſterii S. Albani uſque ad An. 1463. recepti erant: cum compendiariis hiſtoriis eorundem, et picturis.

Nero, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, foliis conſtans 347.

1. Galfredi Monumethenſis, primum archidiac. tum epiſcopi Aſaphenſis, hiſtoria de regibus majoris Britanniæ, ad Robertum comitem Claudio-Ceſtriæ; quam ipſe Galfredus de Britannico in latinum ſermonem tranſtulit: libri XI. Haud parum differt ab editione Aſcenſiana 1508. libri quoque alia ratione dividuntur. 3.

2. Excerptiones de libro Gildæ ſapientis, quem compoſuit, de primis habitatoribus Britanniæ, et de excidio ejus. Sic inſcribitur in rubrica: eſt enim revera, Nennii hiſtoria Britonnum, cui ſubjungitur tractatulus de mirabilibus Britanniæ, quæ ſunt XXI. (conf. Tib. E. VIII. Calig. A. VIII. et Vitel. A. XIII. 68.

3. Dudo congregationis S. Quintini decanus, de moribus et actis primorum Normanniæ ducum. (extat in Ducheſne hiſt. Norman. ſcriptorib.) 72.

4. Wil. Calculi Gemeticenſis monachi, hiſtoriæ Normannor. libri V. VI. VII. et VIII. haud accurate deſcripti (extant in præfato Ducheſne, et in Camdeni Anglica, Hibernica, Normannica, &c.) 135. b.

5. Vita Alexandri Magni R. Macedonum. 160.

6. Ejuſdem epiſtola ad Ariſtotelem magiſtrum, de ſitu Indiæ. 169.

7. Numerus et nomina librorum venerabilis Bedæ preſbyteri. 174. b.

8. Quædam prophetiæ Merlini Sylveſtris, de regno Anglorum. 175.

9. Sil. Giraldi Cambrenſis, Cambriæ deſcriptio, ad Hubertum Cant. archiep. inſcripta: plura deſunt quæ habentur

habentur in editione Camdenniana; plura etiam hic reperiuntur quæ in laudata editione desiderantur. 176.

10. Disputatio inter clericum et militem, super potestate commissa prælatis, ecclesiasticis, atque principibus terrarum. 183.

11. De origine gigantum in insula Albion olim habitantium; et de nomine ejusdem insulæ, quæ nunc Anglia dicitur. 186.

12. De longitudine et latitudine Angliæ; et quod in eâ XXXII comitatus, II archiepiscopatus, et XIV episcopatus continentur. 187.

13. Ranulphi Higdeni, monachi Cestrensis, Polychronicon, libri VII. ad annum nempe 1376. cum indice alphabetico. 188.

14. Tractatulus qui inscribitur "Marianus Libro tertio de monasterio Colcestrensi et ejus fundatore." Cum figuris ecclesiar. et nominibus abbatum, ab Hugone Eboracensi abbate primo, ad Thomam Marshall abbatem tricesimum. 346.

Nero, D. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 114.

1. Les haultes, vertueuses prouesses, joustes, et tournois de sire Jehan de Saintre, chevalier: autrement, d'une dame des belles cousines de France, et du chevalier de Saintre. 1.

2. Des tres loyalles amours, et tres piteuses fins de messire Floridan chevalier, et de la tres belle et bonne demoiselle Eluyde. Ces deux Romans sont dediés à Jehan d'Anjou duc de Calabre et de Lorraine. Il s'y trouvent plusieurs peintures. (vid. Montfaucon Bibl. MSS. vol. I. p. 31.) 109.

Nero, D. X.

Codex partim chartaceus, partim membran. in folio, constans fol. 202. quorum 6, vacui.

1. Gelasii Cyziceni commentarius de rebus gestis in sancto concilio Niceno. Versio latina, diversa ab illa quam, ex interpretatione Rob. Balforei, lucem vidit Lutetiæ, 1599. Fertur in elencho contentorum hanc ex Vaticano codice exscripsisse H. Cussius. (in charta.) 1.

2. Series impressa, ex nummis imperatorum, a Claudio Gothico, ad Julianum imperatorem: in qua eorum genealogiæ, et præcipue Constantini Maximi, continentur. Hanc tabulam Angelus Breventanus A. 1590, Sixto V. pontifice inscripserat. 101.

3. Chronicæ incerti authoris, fragmentum; ab anno nempe 1287 ad An. 1323. Perperam inscribitur chronica Nic. Triveti. (in membranis.) 107.

4. Adæ de Merimouth continuatio Nic. Triveti chronicæ; ab A° 1323 ad An. 1346 inclusive. (parum concordat cum editione Ant. Hallii.) 114.

5. Metæ inter comitatus Huntingdon, Northampton, et Cantebrige, compertæ per inquisitionem factam apud Huntingdon, A° 1244. 140.

6. Inquisitiones de prædiis in hundredo de Normancrosse, in com. Huntingdon. 140. b.

7. Matriculus domini episcopi Lincolniæ, de omnibus ecclesiis in archidiaconatu Leicestriæ, A. D. 1220. Sequuntur ultima taxatio ecclesiarum, circa eundem annum, denarii S. Petri, et pensiones. 143.

8. Taxatio spiritualium bonorum et temporalium abbatis et conventûs Leicestrensis, per Oliverum Lincoln. Episcop. A° 1292. 157. b.

9. Valor ecclesiarum in archidiaconatu Derby: cum taxatione bonorum temporalium prioris vet. conventus de Repyndon, prioris de Greseley, prioris de Tuttebury, et aliorum abbatum, &c. 169.

10. Registrum decimarum omnium ecclesiarum in archidiac. Northampton; cum decimis bonorum, tam spiritualium quam temporalium, omnium religiosorum in dicto archidiaconatu, ac pensionum pro quibus rectores ecclesiæ solvere debent. 178. b.

11. Taxatio solutionis integræ decimæ abbatum et priorum, et omnium ecclesiarum infra decanatum Coventry et de Ardena. 193.

12. Expensæ quæ solent fieri apud London, a collectore. 195. b.

13. Modus scribendi acquietantiam pro ecclesia. 195. b.

14. Modus scribendi literam suspensionis pro non solutione. 195. b.

15. Participatio feodorum militum de Rogero Quinci, quondam comite Winton. facta apud S. Neotum, in vigilia S. Trinitatis, A. D. 1277, inter cohæredes ejusdem hæreditatis. 196.

16. Fragmentum cujusdam chronici de rebus Anglicis; unica pagina comprehensum. 201.

Nero, D. XI.

Codex chartaceus in folio longiori, constans foliis 213.

Andrew of Wyntown, canon of St. Andrews, and prior of St. Serfis ynche in Loch Levyn; his originale chronicle of Scotland, in nine books: old Scotch verse. This copy begins about the middle of the eighth chapter of the first book, and breaks off at the beginning of the 25th chapter of the ninth book. A full account of this MS. as also of the royal MS. 17 D. XX. and of the Harleian 6909, being other copies of the same work, are to be found in David Macpherson's edition of this author. London, 1795.

Nero, E. I.

Codex membraneus, in folio crassiori, constans foliis 428. cujus pars longe maxima scripta fuit A. D. circiter 1000.

1. Vita S. Oswaldi, Eborac. archiep. tempore Ælfrici Cantuar. archiep. ut propria manu illic annotavit D. Usserius Armachanus. 1.

2. ——— S. Egwini Wigorn. episc. per Brithwaldum Wigorn. monach. A° 731. 22.

3. ——— S. Swithini, Winton episc. per Lantfredum, Winton. monach. A° 980. cum libello de miraculis, et hymno in honorem illius. 33.

4. ——— sive de virtutibus S. Andreæ, apostol. per Gulielm. Malmesburiens. 51. b.

5. Passio S. Martinæ virginis, Kal. Januar. 53.

6. Vita et miracula S. Basilii episcopi, per Amphilochium episc. Iconii. 59. b.

7. Passio S. Genevefæ virginis. 68.

8. ——— S. Theogenis martyris. 72.

9. ——— S. Luciani martyris. VI Idus. Jan. 73. b.

10. ——— SS. martyrum Juliani et Basilissæ. 75. b.

11. Vita S. Hilarii, episcopi et confessoris. 83. b.

12. Passio S. Felicis martyris. 19 Kal. Feb. 86. b.

13. ——— alii S. Felicis presbyteri. eodem die. 87. b.

14. Passio

14. Paſſio S. Marcelli Papæ. 18 Kal. Feb. 88.
15. Vita vel viſio S. Furſei. 17 Kal. Feb. 91.
16. ——— S. Sulpicii epiſcopi. 16 Kal. Feb. 95. b.
17. Prologus SS. Geminorum et S. Deſiderii epiſcopi et martyris, urbis Lingonicæ. 96. b.
18. Pſeuſippi, Eleuſippi et Meleuſippi paſſiones. 97.
19. Paſſiones S. Sebaſtiani martyris, et comitum ejus, qui paſſi ſunt Romæ. 13 Kal. Feb. 100.
20. ——— S. Agnetis virginis. 12 Kal. Feb. 112.
21. ——— SS. Martyrum, Fructuoſi, epiſcopi, Auguriı, et Eulogii, diaconorum qui paſſi ſunt Turraconæ. 12 Kal. Feb. 114. b.
22. ——— S. Patrocli martyris. 115. b.
23. ——— S. Vincentii martyris. 117.
24. ——— S. Potiti martyris. 119. b.
25. ——— Si. Aſclæ martyris. 122.
26. ——— SS. Babylæ et trium puerorum. 123.
27. ——— S. Polycarpi. 125. b.
28. ——— SS. Leucii, Tyrſi, et Galenici. 128.
29. Vita S. Brigidæ virginis. 134. b.
30. Purificatio B. Virginis, cum ſermonibus, BB. Auguſtini et Ambroſii de eadem. 140.
31. Paſſio S. Tryphonis. 142.
32. ——— S. Agathæ, virginis et martyris. 146.
33. Vita S. Amandi, epiſc. et confeſſoris. 147. b.
34. Paſſio S. Valentini martyris. 151.
35. ——— S. Julianæ, virg. et mart. 153.
36. Actus Theophili qui Chriſtum negavit et recuperavit. 155.
37. Vita S. Albini epiſcopi. 158.
38. Paſſiones SS. Perpetuæ et Felicitatis. 160.
39. ——— XL militum, martyrum. 163.
40. Vita S. Gregorii Papæ. 165.
41. Confeſſio S. Patricii epiſcopi. 167. b.
42. Paſſio S. Theodoſiæ virginis. 173.
43. Vita S. Mariæ Ægyptiacæ. 177.
44. ——— Guthlaci anachoretæ, per Felicem monachum Croilandenſem. 183.
45. ——— S. Ambroſii, Mediolanens. epiſcopi. 194.
46. Paſſiones S. Eleutherii, epiſc. et Anthiæ matris ejus. 200.
47. ——— S. Georgii martyris. 201. b.
48. ——— S. Marci evangeliſtæ. 203. b.
49. ——— S. Vitalis. 204. b.
50. ——— S. Jacobi apoſtoli. 205. b.
51. ——— S. Philippi apoſtoli. 206.
52. ——— B. Pancratii martyris. 207.
53. ——— Nerei et Achillei. 207. b.
54. Reſcripta Marcelli, Nereo nempe et Achilleo. 209. b.
55. De obitu Petronellæ, paſſio Feliculæ. (deſiderantur quædam.) 210.
56. Paſſiones Euticetis, Victorini, et Maronis. αχιφ. 211.
57. Paſſiones Domitillæ, Euphroſynæ, Theodoræ virginis, et Sulpitii ac Serviliani ſponſorum. 211.
58. ——— S. Torpetis martyris. 212.
59. Relatio paſtoris preſbyteri titulo S. Potentianæ, ad Timotheum preſbyterum. 214.
60. Vita S. Germani. 214. b.
61. Paſſio S. Cononis martyris. 221. b.
62. ——— SS. Marcellini et Petri. 222.
63. ——— S. Heraſmi, epiſc. Antiochenſis. 223. b.
64. Paſſio S. Bonifacii martyris. 226.
65. Vita S. Medardi. 227. b.
66. Paſſiones SS. Primi et Feliciani. 228. b.
67. ——— S. Gethulii martyris. 230. b.
68. ——— SS. Martyrum, Baſilidis, Tripodis et Mandalis. 231. b.
69. ——— S. Symphoroſæ, uxoris B. Gethulii, cum VII filiis. 232.
70. ——— SS. Martyrum Viti, Modeſti, et Creſcentiæ. 233.
71. Sermo S. Auguſtini in natale S. Johannis Baptiſtæ. 235. b.
72. Alius ejuſdem. 236.
73. Paſſiones SS. Johannis et Pauli. 236. b.
74. ——— S. Petri apoſtoli. 238. b.
75. ——— S. Pauli apoſtoli. 242. b.
76. ——— SS. Proceſſi et Martiniani. 246. b.
77. ——— S. Felicitatis cum VII filiis. 247. b.
78. ——— SS. Rufinæ et Secundæ. 248. b.
79. Vita S. Praxedis virginis. (deſiderantur quædam.) 249. b.
80. ——— S. Wandregiſiliconfeſſoris. (poſt fol. 254 deſunt multa.) 250.
81. Paſſio S. Apollinaris martyris. 255.
82. ——— S. Jacobi apoſtoli. 258.
83. Vita ſeptem dormientium. 259.
84. Paſſio S. Pantaleonis. 268. b.
85. ——— SS. Simplicii, Fauſtini et Beatricis. 266.
86. ——— S. Felicis. 266. b.
87. ——— S. Stephani martyris. 267.
88. ——— S. Caſſiani. 270.
89. ——— SS. Sixti, Laurentii et Hippolyti. 273.
90. ——— S. Donati epiſcopi. 279.
91. Vita S. Gaugerici, epiſc. et confeſs. 281. b.
92. Paſſio S. Eupli, Levitæ et martyris. 283. b.
93. ——— S. Euſebii martyris. 284. b.
94. Epiſtola S. Hieronymi ad Paulum et Euſtochium, de aſſumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 285.
94. a. Paſſio S. Agapiti. 292. b.
95. ——— S. Symphoriani martyris. 294.
96. Vita S. Audoeni, epiſc. et confeſſoris. 295.
97. Paſſio S. Bartholomæi apoſtoli. 297. b.
98. ——— S. Geneſii. 300.
99. Vita S. Auguſtini, epiſc. in provincia Africana. 301. b.
100. ——— S. Savinæ virginis. 311. b. 315.
101. Paſſio S. Seraphiæ. 313. b.
102. Vita S. Bertini abbatis. 315. b.
103. Paſſio S. Adriani martyris. 317. b.
104. Sermo de nativitate S. Mariæ. 322. b.
105. Vita S. Audomari epiſcopi. 324.
106. Paſſio S. Jacincti martyris. 327. b.
107. ——— S. Cornelii martyris. 328.
108. ——— S. Cypriani martyris. 328. b.
109. ——— S. Euphemiæ. 329. b.
110. ——— SS. Luciæ et Germiniani. 332.
111. Vita S. Landberti epiſcopi. 335. b.
112. Paſſio S. Matthæi apoſtoli. 339. b.
113. ——— SS. Mauritii, Exſuperii, Candidi, Victoris, ſociorumque eorum. 343. b.
114. ——— S. Firmini epiſcopi. 345. b.
115. ——— S. Cypriani. 348.

116. Paſſio

116. Paſſio S. Juſtiniæ virginis. 349.

117. ——— et acta SS. Coſmæ et Damiani. 351. b.

118. Dedicatio eccleſiæ Michaelis archangeli. 353. b.

119. Vita B. Hieronymi, preſbyteri. 354. b.

120. De eccleſia omnium ſanctorum quæ olim Pantheon dicta. 357.

120. a. Miracula B. Leonis Papæ. 357. b.

121. Natale S. Nicolai pontificis; cum notulis muſicis. 359. b.

122. Vita S. Fritheſwithæ, filiæ Didani regis Oxinefordiæ. 362.

123. ——— B. Davidis, archiep. Menevenſis, per Ricemarchum monachum. 364.

124. ——— S. Margaretæ Antiochenæ. 368. b.

125. ——— S. Benedicti et Scholaſticæ. 372.

126. Exaltatio S. Crucis. 373.

127. Actus S. Sylveſtri Papæ. 374.

128. Paſſio S. Columbæ virginis. 386.

129. Chartæ conceſſæ monaſteriis de Weſtbury, Bredune, et Wigornia, tempore Bernulphi, Offiæ, Ceuredi, aliorumque regum Merciorum (partim Saxonice partim Latine) fragmentum cujuſdam chartarum Wigornienſis eccleſiæ regiſtri: extant hæ chartæ, ſed plurimis in locis diſcrepantes, in Cod. Cottoniano, Tib. A. 13, 1756. 387.

130. Leges ſive conſtitutiones Eadgari regis, quas occaſione graviſſimæ peſtis per totum regnum ſtatuit obſervandas: (Saxonice) folia bina ex libro quodam pœnitentiali avulſa. 391.

131. Vita Ven. Bedæ preſbyteri, per Cuthbertum. 394.

132. Paſſiones SS. Petri, Andreæ, Pauli et Dionyſii, martyr. 395.

133. ——— S. Peregrini, epiſc. antiſſiodiorenſis. 395. b.

134. Vita B. Framehildis matris S. Auſtrobertæ. 396. b.

135. Paſſio S. Torpetis, martyris. 398.

136. ——— S. Dioſcori, martyris. 400.

137. Vita S. Potentianæ, virginis. 401.

138. ——— S. Dunſtani, archiep. et confeſſoris. 401. b.

139. ——— S. Adelberti, regis, per Olbertum Clarenſem, monach. Weſtmon. A° 1136. ατιλ. 409. b.

140. ——— S. Germanie piſcopi. αχιφ. 411.

141. Paſſiones SS. Macchabæorum. 414. b.

142. Vita S. Athelwoldi, epiſc. et confeſſoris, per Wolſtanum Winton. monachum. 415. b.

143. Paſſio S. Felicis martyris. 422. b.

144. ——— SS. Spei, Fidei, et Charitatis. 423. b.

145. ——— S. Stephani martyris. 426.

Nero, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio craſſiori, conſtans foliis 487. Sec. XIV.

Les chroniques de France; depuis Priam roy de Troye, juſqu' au couronement du roy Charles VI, 1388. A ſplendid MS. with many illuminations: it has been much damaged and contracted by fire, and is mutilated at the end.

Nero, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 303. Sec. XV.

Les anciennes croniques de Flandres; depuis Salvarde ſeigneur de Rouſſillon et comte de Dijon, 721, juſqu'à Philippe duc de Bourgogne, mort 1404.

Nero, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 169. Sec. XVI.

Opus hiſtoricum et geographicum; cujus libri quinque integri ſunt; de ſexto enim ſupereſt tantum primum capitulum, et pars ſecundi. Angliæ regis inſignia primam decorant paginam.

Nero, E. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 192. Sec. XV.

1. Ordinationes, ſtatuta, conſtitutiones, decreta, et alia acta et geſta in generali Conſtantienſi concilio, præſidente Papa Johanne XXIII. recollecta, viſa, et ordinata per prothonotarios, notarios, et ſcribas ad id per eundem Papam, ipſo approbante concilio, deputatos. 1.

2. Origo et proceſſus gentis Scotorum; ac de ſuperioritate regum Angliæ ſuper regnum illud. Liber erat olim Humphredi D. Glouceſtriæ; ſicut ille propria manu in fine teſtatus eſt. "C'eſt livre eſt a moy " Homfrey duc de Glouceſtre, lequel J'achetay des " executeurs maiſtre Thomas Polton, feu eveque de " Wurceſtre." 191.

Nero, E. VI.

Codex membran. in folio craſſiori, conſtans foliis 467. Sec. XV.

1. Regiſtrum munimentorum et evidentiarum, camerarum, præceptoriarum, platearum et locorum prioratûs hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia; inceptum A. D. 1442. tempore fratris Roberti Botiller, prioris dicti hoſpitalis, A° ſecundo. 1.

2. Nomina magiſtrorum quondam templi in Anglia. 466.

3. Nomina magnorum magiſtrorum quondam templi Salomonis. 466.

4. Nomina magiſtrorum hoſpitalis Jeruſalem. 466. b.

5. Nomina priorum hoſpitalis S. Johannis Jeruſalem in Anglia. 467. b.

Nero, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 173. Sec. XV.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratûs de Walſingham, in agro Norfolcienſi.

Nero, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans fol. 83.

Liber Anthymnorum in totum annum; cum notis muſicis: mutilus tam initio quam fine.

Galba, A. I. II. III. & IV.

Defiderantur.

Galba, A. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo minori, conſtans hodie foliis 35. igne et madore nimium corruptus.

Pſalterium Davidis, characteribus Hibernicis vetuſtiſſimis: dicitur fuiſſe liber Oſwini regis.

Galba, A. VI.

Deſideratur.—Niſi huc pertineat codex qui hodie Calig. A. XIV. inſignitur.

Galba, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. minori, continens folia 54. Igne et madore corruptus.

1. Deſcriptio totius orbis, facta quondam a principibus Romanis; cum excerptis e libris Solini, et naturali hiſtoria Plinii. 1.

2. Brevis deſcriptio Terræ Sanctæ. 18?

3. Deſcriptio quarundam gentium, viz. Indorum, Scytharum, &c. deinde fabuloſæ narrationes de Cynocephalis, Satyris, Cyclopibus, &c. 26.

4. Hiſtoria brevis et ſuccincta ab orbe condito ad mortem R. Gulielmi I. et paulo ultra, i. e. ad An. 1090. 31.

Galba, A. VIII.

Deſideratur.

Galba, A. IX. & X.

Two Arabic MSS. in 8vo. much mutilated; in a caſe. The one is ſaid to be a Koran; the other a book of prayers.

Galba, A. XI. XII. XIII. XIV.

Deſiderantur.

Galba, A. XV.

Fragments of a paper MS. in 8vo. in a caſe: ſaid to contain the annals of Winton.

Galba, A. XVI. & XVII.

Deſiderantur.

Galba, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. minori, conſtans foliis 200. Sec. VIII.

1. Calendarium vetuſtum, cum figuris ſignorum zodiaci in initio menſium. Dies feſti ſanctorum latinis verſibus exprimuntur; præfigitur imago Chriſti ſedentis in folio, quem circumdant evangeliſtæ et prophetæ. Imago altera, fere eadem, ſequitur inde, cum choro virginum et martyrum. 2.

2. Regulæ explanantes XIV^am^ lunam paſchalem. 15.

3. Regulæ ſecundæ lunæ, in temp. quadrageſimæ. 15. b.

4. Regulæ minores, ad inveniendam feriam kalendarum. 16.

5. Regulæ majores, ad inveniendam lunam in kalendis. 16.

6. Argumentum ad inveniendum quotus ſit annus incarnationis Domini: ex quo conjicere licet kalendarium hoc deſcriptum fuiſſe, A. D. 703. 16. b.

7. Ad inveniendas indictiones, biſſextum, feriam Januarii menſis, epactas, annum decemnovenalem, annum cycli lunaris, et concurrentes. 17.

8. Tabulæ cyclorum lunariorum. 18. b.
Hæc omnia ſcripta ſunt characteribus Saxonicis.

9. Oratio ad crucem: ſed adeo eraditur ut vix legi poſſit. 22.

10. Orationes quædam ad Deum et Chriſtum; ad canonicas horas, pro defunctis, &c. 23.

11. Notulæ quo die Carolus imperator, Pipinus rex, Bernardus R. Woradus dux, et Himildruda comitiſſa, obierunt, et celebrandi ſunt. 28.

12. "Origo prophetæ Davidis regis, pſalmorum numerus CL." 30. b.

13. Præfatio Sci. Hieronymi in pſalmorum libro. 32.

14. Verſus hi literis capitalibus deſcribuntur. 33. b.
"Jura ſuperna Dei quæ ſunt, quicunque requiris,
"Lector in hoc libro poteris gaudere repertis.
"Tu vigil arte tuæ menti mandare memento,
"Paſcere ut his animam poſſis vitalibus eſcis."

15. Pſalterium, de tranſlatione LXX. interpretum; emendata a Sco. Hieronymo preſbytero, in novo. 34. b.

16. Pſalmus Davidis, cum pugnavit cum Goliath. 162. b.

17. Cantica Veteris et Novi Teſtamenti. 163.

18. Hymni: viz. Te Deum laudamus, et Gloria in excelſis Deo. Hic vero dicitur "Hymnus in die dominico ad MS." (ſcil. Matutinas.) 171.

19. Oratio Dominica, ſymbolum fidei Sci. Athanaſii Alexandrini, cum quibuſdam orationibus. 172. b.

20. Collectæ compoſitæ ex pſalmis; characteribus Saxonicis. 178.

21. Græcorum litaniæ. 200.

22. Oratio Dominica, ſine Doxologia in fine. 200.

23. Symbolum apoſtolorum. 200. b.

24. Triſagium: quatuor hæc Græce, ſed Saxonicis characteribus. Pſalterium hoc olim regis Æthelſtani fuiſſe peculium ſcripſit quidam neotericus in folio primo ſupervacaneo. 200. b.

Galba, A. XIX. XX. & XXI.

Hodie deſiderantur.

Galba, B. I.

This manuſcript was formerly marked Veſpaſian F. XI. but this evidently is its proper place. The articles are here numbered, and not the pages.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ſchedis conſtans 167.

1. "La credence donnée à Mons. Tho. de Percy par Mons. de Lanc. et les autres SS. meſſagers du roy. à Bruges, le 14 Dec. 1374?"

2. Engelb. comes de Marka, to Edward III; in behalf

behalf of Conrad Schomweder and others, who had pecuniary concerns in England. (Lat.) Cologne, April 30.

3. Articles agreed upon for the marriage of Edmund Earl of Cambridge, with Margaret the heireſs of Flanders. (Fr. conf. Rym. VI. 445.) Aug. 5, 1364.

4. "Les choſes que les Meſſrs. Hen. Leſcrop, gouverneur de Calais, et Tho. de Uvedale, chevaliers, diront parmy leur credence au comte de Flandres:" concerning the above marriage. (Fr.) Jan. A° R. 39. 1364-5?

5. A proviſionary agreement between Edw. III. and the D. of Flanders; concerning the intended marriage. (Fr. an indenture.) Nov. 21, 1365.

6. Wolt. de Yſendairn and Hen. de Ghemen, to Sim. Burley; deſiring to be informed whether the K. had been offended at ſome delay of theirs. N. B. They were ſubjects of the D. of Guelders and Zutphen. (Lat.) Nimeguen, Aug. 23, 1372?

7. The city of Amſterdam, to Edward III; in behalf of Otho Broecberch, maſter of one of their ſhips. (Lat. a fragment.) May 11.

8. Aubrs (Albertus?) count of Hainault, Holland, and Zeland, to Edward III; complimental, and thanking him for greyhounds. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 2.

9. Aubrs (Albertus?) count of Hainault, Holland, and Zeland, to Edward III; about the ſucceſſion to Hainault, &c. which Edward claimed by right of his queen Philippa. (Fr. Orig. which once had a ſeal.) Hague, Aug. 24, 1361.

10. A treaty of alliance between Edward III, and the D. of Flanders. (Lewis III.) (Fr.) May 26, 1367.

11. The magiſtrates of Dordrecht, to Edward III; about the wooliſtaple. (Lat.) 1360?

12. A treaty of friendſhip and alliance between Edward III, and the count of Flanders. (Lewis III.) (Fr.) Tower of London, Dec. 10, 1348.

13. Gerlac I. count of Naſſau, to Edward III; renouncing his promiſed fealty, upon payment of a loan. (Lat.) April 23, 1341.

14. Jo. abbot, of St. Mary Middleburg, to Edward III; deſiring his mediation in the quarrel between Margaret counteſs of Hainault, and William V. her ſon. (Lat.) Aug. 24.

15. John (the intrepid) D. of Burgundy; his proclamation for freedom of trade in favour of the Engliſh merchants in Flanders. (See a counterpart of Hen. IV. in Rym. VIII. 688.) (Fr.) Liſle, June 12, 1411.

16. Richard II, to Albert, D. of Bavaria and count of Flanders; repreſenting the turbulent ſpirit of his (Richard's) nobles. (Lat.)

17. Balthazar, marquis of Meiſſen, to Edward III; thanking him for favours ſhewn to Albert de Praga, his (Balthazar's) chaplain; and recommending him to his further protection. (Lat.) Wizzenfels, Nov. 11.

18. Will. Stokes, to the Privy Council; giving intelligence of ſome miſdemeanours concerning the exportation of wool and ſkins, &c. (Fr.) Middleburgh, May 25.

19. Articles for the continuation and preſervation of a treaty of friendſhip between England and Flanders. (Lat.) 12 H. IV. 1411?

20. Henry IV; his inſtructions to Tho. Picworth and others, commiſſaries, to treat for a truce with Flanders. (Lat.) Leiceſter, Nov. 29, 1410.

21. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to the Bp. of St. David's, the E. of Arundel, and others; ſent to treat with the D. of Burgundy for the marriage of the Pr. of Wales with the daughter of the ſaid duke. (Fr. conf. Rym. VIII. 699.) Rotherhithe, Sept. 1, 1411.

22. Some further articles of inſtructions concerning the laſt-mentioned treaty. (Fr.) 1411.

23. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to Henry IV; remonſtrating about the ſeizure of ſeveral of their ſhips in defiance of a truce. (Fr.) May 5, 1411?

24. The magiſtrates and merchants of the ſtaple at Calais, to Henry IV? requeſting that he will inſtruct his ambaſſadors to moderate the claims of the Dſs. of Burgundy for reſtitution of damages. (Fr.) May 11.

25. Tho. Picworth and John Catryk, to Hen. IV; reporting their negociations with the commiſſioners of Burgundy for the continuation of a truce; in which indemnification for damages is chiefly inſiſted upon. (Lat.) Calais, May 11, 1410?

26. A ſchedule of ſome preliminary articles towards a treaty between England and Flanders; chiefly about indemnification. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 18, 1409.

27. Merchants trading to Flanders, to Henry IV; remonſtrating about infringements of a truce. (Fr.) 1409?

28. Articles concerning which it is required that inſtructions be given to Tho. Picworth and the other commiſſioners at Calais; addreſſed to the Privy Council. (Fr.) 1409?

29. Another article to the ſame purport. 1409?

30. Henry IV, to his commiſſaries at Calais; inſtructions about their proceedings, with the ratification of a truce. (Fr.) Nov. 18, 1409.

31. An agreement of the commiſſaries of Burgundy, to certain preliminary articles towards a truce with England. (Fr.) Calais, March 12, 1406?

32. A report to Henry IV. of the manner of the aſſembly of his ambaſſadors and the commiſſioners of the Dſs. of Burgundy, and of the matters treated by them. Calais, March 6, 1406?

33. Sir Rich. Aſton, &c. commiſſioners at Calais, to Henry IV; incloſing the above report. (Fr.) Calais, March 15, 1406?

34. Sir Rich. Aſton, &c. to the Privy Council; reporting their negociations. (Fr.) Calais, June 4, 1406?

35. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to ſir Rich. Aſton, &c. commiſſioners at Calais. (Fr.) 1406?

36. Nic. de Ryſsheton, to ſir Rich. Aſton; acquainting him of a French and Spaniſh fleet coming againſt England; and repreſenting the neceſſity of providing for the defence of Calais. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 14. 1404.

37. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryſsheton, Engliſh ambaſſadors, to John de Hangeſto, Ld. of Heuguevilla, and G. Boiſratier, French ambaſſadors; about a meeting. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 20, 1404. Alſo two previous letters of the Fr. to the Engliſh ambaſſadors on the ſame ſubject; the firſt Lat. Par. Oct. 13, and the ſecond Fr. Montreuil, Oct. 20, 1404.

38. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryſsheton, to the Bp. of Chartres, Hangeſto, and Boiſratier; deſiring to poſtpone the meeting. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 21, 1404. On the back are the names of perſons by whom letters had been ſent to the king and council.

39. Sir Tho. Swynford and Nic. de Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; reporting the correſpondence they had with the Fr. ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 22, 1404.

40. Nic. Ryſsheton, to the Bp. of Cambray; acquainting

quainting him with having reported to the king the conference they had at Leulingham, and that the king had named other ambaſſadors of higher rank. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 2, 1404.

41. Nic. Ryſsheton, to Margaret, Dſs. of Burgundy, and to the four members of the county of Flanders; about his report to the king, and adviſing about the future treaty. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 2, 1404.

42. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to the Bp. of Bangor, Ld. Camois, and others; ſent to treat with the commiſſioners of the Dſs. of Burgundy, and the four members of Flanders; and alſo of France. (Lat.) Coventry, Nov. 12 and 13, 1404.

43. Commiſſion and ſafe-conduct for the ambaſſadors ſent to treat with the commiſſioners of the Dſs. of Burgundy. (Fr.) 1404.

44. John Croft and Nic. de Ryſsheton, Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Privy Council; reporting that, at the Dſs. of Burgundy's requeſt, they were to treat without the intervention of the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 26, 1404.

45. Sir Tho. Swynburn, Sir John Croft, and Nic. Ryſsheton; four letters; the 1ſt and 2d and fourth to the Dſs. of Burgundy, dated Calais Sept. 30, Oct. 3, and Sept. 28th, and the 3d. to the magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, viz. Ghent, Bruges, Ypres, and the Frank territory; dated Calais, Oct. 1, 1404.

46. Nic. de Ryſsheton, to the Abp. of Canterbury? (Th. Fitz-Alan, chanc.) reports the negociations, the French armaments, &c. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 6, 1404.

47. One of the Engliſh ambaſſadors at Calais, to the Abp. of Canterbury; about ſeveral concerns both relating to the ambaſſy and to himſelf: and on the ſame ſheet and in intervals of the above letter, are copied 1, a letter from the Engliſh to the French ambaſſadors of Oct. 7; and 2, one from the Fr. to the Engliſh ambaſſadors, dated Paris, Sept. 27, 1404?

48. (a) The Dſs. of Burgundy, Margaret of Flanders? to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; anſwer to their letter of Sept. 28. (Fr. part of I. 45.) Arras, Oct. 6, 1404.

(b.) Croft and Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; reporting naval armaments. (Lat.)

(c.) The Dſs. of Burgundy, to John Urban; concerning regulations for trade, &c. (Fr.) Arras, June 7.

(d.) Swynford and Ryſsheton, to the French ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 8, 1404.

49. J. Croft and N. Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; report their negociations with France and Burgundy. (Lat.) Calais, Oct. 11, 1404.

50. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; report their having forwarded letters to the Dſs. of Burgundy. (Lat.) Bruges, Aug. 31, 1404.

51. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, Swynborn, &c. to the Privy Council; a report. (Lat.) Calais, Aug. 31, 1404.

52. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, Swynborn, &c. to the Burgundian commiſſioners at Calais; concerning preliminaries. (Fr.) London, April 29, 1505?

53. (a.) The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Aug. 23, 1404.

(b.) The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Dſs. of Burgundy. (Lat.) 1404.

(c.) The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the "Grand Conſeil" of France. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 1, 1404.

54. (a.) A poſtſcript of a letter to the Privy Council, probably from the Engliſh ambaſſadors; ſhewing how hoſtile the French are. (Lat.) 1404?

(b.) The French, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Paris, Sept. 13.

(c.) The French, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors. Another copy of the above.

(d.) T. Swynford and N. Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; cautions about the French. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 19, 1404.

55. John Croft and N. Ryſsheton, to the Privy Council; a report of their negociation with Burgundy. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 19, 1404.

56. Th. Swynford and N. de Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; a report of the ſtate of their negociation, and intimating ſuſpicions concerning France. (Lat.) Calais, Sept. 26, 1404.

57. Nic. de Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; ſoliciting the payment of his ſtipend. (Lat.) London, July 24, 1405.

58. Nic. de Ryſsheton and John Urban, to the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) London, July 20, 1405.

59. The Bp. of Bangor (Rich. Young) Sir Rich. Aſton, &c. to the Privy Council. (Lat.) Calais, April 7, 1405.

60. The Bp. of Bangor (Rich. Young) Sir Rich. Aſton, &c. to the Privy Council. (Lat.) March 30, 1405?

61. The Bp. of Bangor, to Henry IV; intelligence. (Lat.) London, Aug. 2, 1405?

62. The Bp. of Bangor, Aſton, &c. to Henry IV; on their negociations. (Lat.) Calais, March 30, 1405.

63. A propoſal made to Henry IV. for a loan in favour of Adolphus count of Cleves and Marka, for which he is to become a vaſſal. (conf. I. 71.) 1404?

64. Nic. de Ryſsheton, to the Ld. Privy Seal (John Langley) on his negociations. (Lat.) Calais, Dec. 1, 1404?

65. Henry IV; his commiſſion appointing ſir Th. Swynford, ſir Wm. Lyle, and Nic. de Ryſsheton, his ambaſſadors, to receive anſwers from Hangeſto, and the other French ambaſſadors (vid. Rym. VIII. 368. Lat.) Leiceſter, Aug. 5, 1404.

66. Margaret, Dſs. of Burgundy, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; notifying her having named commiſſioners, and deſiring a ſafe-conduct for them. (Fr.) Arras, July 6, 1404.

67. Henry IV; his commiſſion to Th. Swynborn, J. Croft, Wm. Lyle, Th. Swynford, and Ryſsheton, to treat with the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Weſtm. July 22, 1404.

68. "Petitio nuper facta pro parte Brugenſium." Calais, March 14, 1403-4?

69. The Dſs. of Burgundy? to N. de Riſsheton, &c. about the meeting for a treaty. (Fr. a fragment.) May, 1405?

70. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; about the treaty. (Lat.) Bruges, Feb. 23, 1404?

71. Henry IV, to Adolphus count of Cleves; about a propoſed loan or ſubſidy, and the feudal ſervices of the latter. (Lat, a rough draught.) (conf. art. 63.)

72. Hugh Luttrell, John Croft, &c. to Henry IV; about their negociations with the four members of Flanders. (Lat.) Calais, Jan, 4.

73. Reynold, D. of Juliers and Guelders; a declaration of his friendſhip for Adolphus count of Cleves. (Lat.) Oct. 11, 1402.

74. The Dſs. of Burgundy; an order and declaration concerning ſome ſhips detained at Newport. (Fr.) Arras, May 14 and 16, 1404.

75. Nic.

75. Nic. de Ryſsheton, to the Privy Council; concerning the negociations with Flanders and France. (Lat.) Canterb. June 12, 1404?

76. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; about continuing the negociations. (Lat.) June 14, 1404.

77. Nic. de Ryſsheton to Henry IV; concerning the treaty, and deſiring the king's aſſurance of no hoſtilities being committed pending the negociation. (Lat.) London, June 25, 1404?

78. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the magiſtrates of the town and the ſtaple merchants at Calais; concerning reports of ſome hoſtile attempts. (Lat.) Bruges, June 17, 1404.

79. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; on the ſame ſubject. (Lat.) Bruges, June 17, 1404.

80. Henry IV, to ſome of his ambaſſadors; mentioning two alternatives for making an alliance with the count of Cleves. (Fr.) Nottingham, June 11, 1404.

81. Sir Rich. Aſton, to the D. of Burgundy (John the intrepid;) diſavowing certain hoſtile attempts, &c. (Fr.) Calais, March 18, 1403-4.

82. John D. of Burgundy, to Henry IV. and his ſons; renouncing his alliance with them, being thereto compelled by Charles VI. K. of Fr. his liege lord. (Fr.) Auxere, Aug. 23, 1412.

83. Inſtructions given to Engliſh ambaſſadors concerning a treaty with the D. of Guelders.

84. Henry IV, to William D. of Juliers and Guelders; on his acceſſion. (Lat.) Oct. 3, 1399.

85. Henry IV, to Aubrs (Albert?) count of Hainault; complimental. (Fr.) Weſtm. Feb. 16, 1400?

86. Henry IV, to Wm. D. of Juliers; complimental. (Lat.) Weſtm. May 20, 1400?

87. Inſtructions of Hen. IV, to Wm. Ifendem, ſir Roger Siglem, and Wm. Fenby archdeacon of the Eaſt Riding, ſent into Germany and Holland; chiefly reſpecting a marriage. (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 21, 1400.

88. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to ſir Roger Siglem, Robt. Waterton, &c. ſent to the D. of Guelders; to eſtabliſh good harmony. (Lat.) Weſtm. April 14, 1401.

89. Coentzo de Viſſchenich, to Henry IV; notifying the demiſe of Will. IX. D. of Guelders, and the ſucceſſion of Rainold IV, &c. (Lat.) March 4, 1402.

90. J. (de Bottleſham) Bp. of Rocheſter, Wm. Heron, and two more, to the Privy Council; about ſome Flemiſh ſhips captured by the Engliſh. (Lat.) Calais, July 18, 1402.

91. The four members of Flanders, to Engliſh ambaſſadors; concerning a treaty. two letters. (Lat. imperfect.) Bruges, May 9 and 6.

92. The ambaſſadors of the D. of Burgundy, to Engliſh ambaſſadors; on various concerns. (Fr.) Bruges, May 4.

93. The ambaſſadors of the D. of Burgundy, to Engliſh ambaſſadors; ſignifying that the French king had ordered a ſuſpenſion of the proclamation of the treaty between England and Burgundy. (Fr.) Calais, June 14.

94, John E. of Somerſet (ſon to John of Gaunt) to the Privy Council; concerning the execution of the commercial treaty with Burgundy. (Fr.) Calais, June 15.

95. Sir Tho. Swynborne, and two others, to the magiſtrates of Bruges; propoſing to renew a former treaty. (Lat.) Lond. May 7, 1404?

96. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aſton, and Ryſsheton, to the Privy Council; a report about their negociations. (Lat.) Calais, May 10, 1405?

97. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aſton, and Ryſsheton, to Henry IV; a report about their negociations. (Lat.) Calais, May 4, 1405?

98. Ric. Bp. of Bangor, Aſton, and Ryſsheton? to the Privy Council. (Lat. a Fragment.)

99. (a.) The Engliſh, to French ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Calais, May 6, 1405?

(b.) The French, to Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Paris, April 30, 1405?

(c.) The French, to Engliſh ambaſſadors (Fr.) Arras, March 15, 1405?

(d.) Nic. de Ryſsheton, to the French ambaſſadors; anſwer to the laſt article. (Lat.) 1405?

(e.) The other Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the French ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Calais, March 31, 1405?

100. W. Heron, T. Rampſton, and W. de Ryſsheton, to the Privy Council; a report, and referring to the Bp. of Bath, their co-ambaſſador, for further intelligence about Calais, &c. (Lat.) Calais, June 29.

101. Henry IV; an anſwer to the D. of Burgundy, about a truce with France. (Lat.) Aug. 17.

102. A deed of Joh. de Bordili, about the allotment of a toll called "Bordonagium.' (Lat.)

103. The D. of Burgundy, to Henry IV? deſiring the reſtitution of ſome goods ſeized at ſea. (Fr.) Heſdin, April 28.

104. Wm. Eſturmy and J. Kyngton, to J. Fry, being with the Ld. Privy Seal; deſiring he will procure them the payment of arrears. (Lat.) Dort, June, 1402?

105. Theod. Potter Sec^r^ to the D. of Holland; an information about the ſeizure of a ſhip.

106. Nic. de Ryſsheton, T. Pikworth, and R. Oldyngton, to the ambaſſadors of Burgundy and Flanders; on their negociations. Calais, May 3.

107. The K. of England (Henry IV?) his order to ſir Tho. Burton, and ſir Nic. Montgommery, to bring the dukes of Bourbon and Orleans before his council in London. (Fr.) June 8, 1407?

108. William IX. D. of Guelders, to the Engliſh privy council; demanding the reſtitution of ſome goods ſhipwrecked. (Lat.) Salt Bomel, Sept. 4.

109. . . . . count of Flanders, to ſir Nic. Tamworth Capt. of Calais; apologizes for not having ſent ſooner a letter or power for treating with England. (Fr.) Ghent, April 28.

110. Henry IV; an order to his chancellor, to iſſue a new letter of marque in favour of John de Waghen, who had been injured by ſome Flemings. (conf. Rym. VIII. 733. Fr. a draught.) May 7, 1412.

111. Henry IV? his ſafe-conduct for commiſſioners from Burgundy, and their retinues, 100 in number.

112. The Bp. of Worceſter and the E. of Somerſet, to the Privy Council; about complaints of grievances; with a ſchedule of a treaty incloſed. (conf. Rym. VIII. 253.) (Lat.) Dort, June 18, 1402?

113. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; ſent by Theodoric Potter, who is to ſolicit ſome indemnification. (Lat.) Hague, May 1.

114. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; about the ſeizure of a ſhip. (Fr.) Hague, June 6.

115. William VI. count of Hainault, to Henry IV; about grievances. (Lat.) Queſnoi, Oct. 30.

116. Henry the IV, to the four members of Flanders; deſiring the continuance of the treaty with them during his going to quell the troubles in Guienne. (Fr.) Weſtm. May 16, 1412.

117. The

117. The Bp. of Liege, to a K. of England; recommending Ren. de Schannhorſt. (Lat.) Feb. 20.

118. The magiſtrates of Schiedam, to a K. of England; demanding reſtitution for Barthol. Kokus. (Lat.) April 26.

119. The magiſtrates of Dort, to the ſame K; in favour of the ſame. (Lat.)

120. A duke of Guelders (William) to a K. of England (Ric. II.) recommending duke Swanneburn? (Lat.) Falkenberg, June 29.

121. The council of the D. of Burgundy, to the D. of Glouceſter governor of the realm; exhibiting complaints of the four members of Flanders concerning ſome damages at ſea. (Fr.) Ghent, May 22, 1420?

122. The magiſtrates of the four members of Flanders, to the D. of Glouceſter governor of the realm; about naval damages. (Fr.) Ghent, May 23, 14, 1420?

123. The D. of Burgundy, to ſir Wm. Bardolf, &c. Engliſh ambaſſadors at Calais; concerning damages at ſea. (Fr.) Ypres, Sept. 24, 1420?

124. The council of the D. of Burgundy, to ſir Wm. Bardolf governor of Calais; about the redreſs of attempts. Ghent, Oct. 31, 1420?

125. The Lieut. &c. of the company of the merchants of the ſtaple at Calais, to Whittington, mayor of the ſtaple; about their trade with Amſterdam, and ſome treſpaſſes. (Fr.) Calais, Oct. 24, 1420?

126. The four members of Flanders, to ſir Wm. Bardolf; concerning a meeting for the redreſs of attempts. (Fr.) Ghent, Oct. 31, 1420?

127. The Lieut. &c. of the ſtaple at Calais, to Whittington, mayor of the ſtaple; about their trade with Amſterdam, &c. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 7, 1420?

128. Sir Wm. Bardolf, to the D. of Glouceſter; incloſing ſome of the above letters. (Fr.) Calais, Nov. 13, 1420?

129. Philip (the good) D. of Burgundy, to the bailiffs of Newport and Furnes; about the reſtitution of Engliſh ſhips. (Fr.) Ghent, 1420?

130. The four members of Flanders, to Henry V; about the prorogation of a truce. (Fr.) March 24, 1418.

131. Henry V, to the D. of Bedford; about the prorogation of a truce with Flanders. Vernon, April 28, 1418?

132. Henry V, to the four members of Flanders; in anſwer to I. 130. about the prorogation. (Fr.) Vernon, April 20, 1418.

133. Inſtructions to ſir Wm. Bardolf and others, commiſſioners to treat of the prorogation with Flanders. (Lat.) Weſtm. June 1, 1419.

134. Other inſtructions to the ſame. (Lat.) 1419.

135. "Declarationes intentionis regis (Hen. V.) "concernentes negocium proviſionis inter Angliam "et partes Flandriæ." March 21, 1416.

136. An indenture of a treaty between England and Flanders. (Orig. Lat. with ſeals.) Calais, Oct. 12, 1416.

137. Henry V, to his Privy Council; deſiring them to inform him how John of Bavaria (brother to Wm. VI. Ct. of Hainault) Bp. of Liege, had conducted himſelf toward England. Camp before Rouen, Oct. 21, 1417.

138. Hen. Beaufort, biſhop of Wincheſter, to the Bp. of Durham, Chanc. about the reſtitution of a ſhip of Bruges detained at Plymouth. (Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 4, 1417.

139. Henry V? his warrant to the Exchequer, to pay certain expenſes due to John Henyngham, ſent into Flanders. (Fr.)

140. H. Bp. of Wincheſter, to (Th. Langley) Bp. of Durham, Chanc. deſiring to be informed whether Rog. Salvayn was to hold the office of treaſurer of Calais. (Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 4, 1417.

141. John (the intrepid) D. of Burgundy; his confirmation of the truce concluded with England. (Lat.) Amiens, Aug. 17, 1417.

142. Henry V. his inſtructions to ſir Wm. Sturmy and Richd. Leyat, ſent to Jacobæa counteſs and heireſs of Hainault, &c. (Lat.) Weſtm. March 3, 1418.

143. The four members of Flanders, to Henry . . .; remonſtrating againſt the ſeizure of ſome of their ſhips. (Fr.) Ghent, May 9.

144 and 145. The Count de Charrolois (afterwards Philip the good D. of Burgundy) to the D. of Bedford; about the commerce in the ports of Flanders, and the infraction of former treaties. (Fr. two letters.) Ghent, May 25, and July 6, 1415?

146 and 147. The four members of Flanders, to the D. of Bedford; on the ſame ſubjects. (Fr. two letters.) Ypres, July 15, and Ghent, Aug. 30, 1415?

148. The count de Charrolois, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of grievances. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 1, 1415?

149. The four members of Flanders, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of grievances. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 1, 1415?

150. John D. of Bedford, to the count de Charrolois; in anſwer to a letter of his of Aug. 29, complaining of grievances; a ſimilar letter alſo to the four members of Flanders. (Fr. a draught) Weſtm. Nov. 8, 1415?

151. Inſtructions of Henry VI, to Wm. Unton and Edw. Grymeſton, ſent to the Dſs. of Burgundy. (Orig. ſigned T. Kent.) Weſtm. March 17, 1449.

152. Inſtructions of Henry VI, to J. Ld. Duddeley and T. Kent, ſent to the Dſs. of Burgundy. (conf. Rym. XI. 233.) Weſtm. July 30, 1449.

153. Henry VI, to the Bp. of Tournay; complaining of the detention of Tho. Chapman, an Engliſh eccleſiaſtic going to Rome. (Fr.) Kenington, Aug. 27, 1442.

154. Iſabella of Portugal, Dſs. of Burgundy; her ordinance concerning the fiſheries on the coaſt of Flanders. (Fr.) Sept. 29, 1439.

155. The magiſtrates of Dort, to Henry VI; complaining of grievances. (Lat.) June 3, 1438.

156. Henry VI, to Jacqueline Cſs. of Holland; expreſſing his wiſh to preſerve a good underſtanding with her. (Fr.) Decemb. 14, 1434.

157. Henry VI; a proclamation in anſwer to a letter from Philip D. of Burgundy, complaining of divers injuries. (a draught, but ſigned by ſeveral of the council.) (Fr.) Weſtm. March 17, 1435.

158. Henry VI, to Jaqueline Cſs. of Holland; recommending concord; is pleaſed at her good reception of his former letter, I. 156. (Fr.) Weſtm. March 29, 1435.

159. Henry VI; commiſſion to his ambaſſadors, ſent to treat with Burgundy for a truce. (ſigned by the council.) June 28, 1434.

160. Henry VI; a circular letter to the cities of Holland and Zealand: to the ſame purport as I. 156. (Fr.) Dec. 14, 1434.

161. Henry VI, to the city of Ghent; notifying his intention of being crowned in England. (Fr. ſigned by the council.) Weſtm. Oct. 18, 1429.

162. Inſtructions

162. Inſtructions for the commiſſioners who were to ratify the prorogation of truce between England and Burgundy, concluded at Bayeux, March 27, 1428; and of thoſe who were ſent to Calais, to treat for the reparation of certain attempts againſt the ſaid truce. Berney, June 1, 1429.

163. Wm. Camden, herald; his certificate of the arms of Robert Hampſon of London. Oct. 10, 1602.

164. Edward IV; his order to the Privy Seal, for a warrant to be made out for a patent guaranteeing the dominions of Charles D. of Burgundy as his vaſſal. (Fr.) Weſtm. Aug. 14, 1467.

165. Edward IV; another order to the ſame purport. Windſor, July 17, 1467.

166. Edward IV; another order for a patent appointing Ld. Haſtings, &c. his ambaſſadors to treat with the D. of Burgundy. (Lat.) Lichfield, May 14, 1473.

167. Notes of the years of certain embaſſies, from 1402 to 1405: collected probably for the arrangement of the contents of this volume.

Galba, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 135. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

1. A treaty of commerce between England and Burgundy, with the full powers and ratifications of Henry VII. and Philip Archd. of Auſtria, D. of Burgundy. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 713.) May 18, 1499. 1.

2. Another copy of the ſame, ſomewhat different. 7.

3. Copies of letters between Henry VII, and the Bp. of Rocheſter, &c. concerning the above treaty. March and April, 1499. 13.

4. Inſtructions of Henry VII, to Ch. Somerſet vice-chamberlain, and Wm. Warham, maſter of the Rolls; to be ſhewed to (Philip) king of the Romans; profeſſing an earneſt deſire to enter into a cloſe alliance. (Orig. alſo a draught of the ſame, defective.) 1502? 19.

5. Inſtructions of Henry VII, to one Wilſhire; to be ſhewn to Meſſire Charles, an agent in Flanders; particularly for obtaining intelligence concerning rebels. (Orig. Fr.) 1502. 26.

6. An agreement for a ſubſidy to be paid by Henry VII. to the Emperor, for fighting againſt the Turks; with Henry's commiſſion to Somerſet and Warham for the purpoſe. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 10.) Antwerp, June 20, 1502. 28.

7. A clauſe in a treaty of intercourſe between Henry VII, and the Emp. Maximilian. (Lat. a fragment: vid. Rym. XIII. 13.) July 19, 1502. 30.

8. Henry VII; his ratification of the treaty of amity with the Emp. Maximilian; with the treaty itſelf. (Lat. vid. Rym XIII. 22.) Aug. 14, 1502. 31.

9. Two fragments of the ſame treaty. 40.

10. Another copy of the clauſe II. 7. 49. b.

11. Several confirmations of treaties between Henry VII, and the Emperor. 52.

12. A letter from Engliſh commiſſioners with the K. of the Romans (probably Somerſet and Warham) reporting their negociations, and deſiring inſtructions. 1502. 56.

13. Inſtructions of Henry VII, to his commiſſioners with the K. of the Romans. (defective.) 1502. 62.

14. Henry VII; his inſtructions concerning cautions to be given to Richard de la Pole E. of Suffolk. 71.

15. Twenty-ſeven fragments, too defective to be deſcribed. 74.

N. B. Whether the following articles belonged to this volume cannot be aſcertained.

16. A diſpatch from Engliſh commiſſrs. with the K. of the Romans, reporting ſeveral conferences, Feb. 1503. 101.

17. Two papers concerning a negociation. (Lat.) 113.

18. Rough draughts of two reports from the Low Countries. 118.

19. Henry VII, to Tho. Wolſey; about his marriage with the Dſs. of Savoy. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1504? 125.

20. Henry VII, to Tho. Wolſey; inſtructions concerning the treaties of marriage between the Archd. Charles and princeſs Mary; and his own with Margt. of Auſtria, Dſs. of Savoy. (Orig. Lat.) 1506? 128.

21. A fragment of a letter addreſſed to a Lady; probably in the hand of Henry VII, and perhaps to the Dſs. of Savoy. (Fr.) 132.

22. Three leaves of fragments; very imperfect. 133.

Galba, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 342.

1. Th. Spinelly, to Lewis Moreton; remonſtrating againſt the Emperor's exorbitant demands. (Fr.) Malines, Jan. 9, 1512-13. 1.

2. A contract between Th. Spinelly, and Hans Popenruyter; about the caſting of ſome guns. Jan. 9, 1510. 3.

3. Minutes of two letters from Spinelly, to Henry VIII; with intelligence, and about the caſting of ſome guns: alſo the draught of an anſwer to one of thoſe letters: all in Wolſey's hand. 1510. 4.

4. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; four letters of intelligence. One of them partly in cypher. (Orig. Fr. and Eng.) Jan. 26, March 28, July 24, and Aug. 8, 1512. 7.

5. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending C. Ugochoni, a Florentine reſiding in London. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſells, May 18, 1512. 12. b.

6. Wm. Knight, to Wolſey (Bp. of Lincoln); diſſuading the marriage between Charles of Auſtria, and princeſs Mary. (Orig.) Malines, May 2, 1514. 13.

7. Henry VIII, to the emperor Maximilian; urging him to exert himſelf in defence of the Pope. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 8. 1512. 15.

8. Margt. Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requeſting that he will order his ſhips to protect the fiſheries of the Hollanders, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Aug. 11, 1512. 16.

9. Margt. Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requeſting the reſtitution of two veſſels belonging to Alph. de Lalo. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 20, 1513. 17.

10. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Fr.) Bruſſels, Nov. 3, 1512. 18.

11. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Jaquet Berenghiers a merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Sept. 20, 1512. 19. b.

12. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; deſiring the reſtitution of a ſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, December 7, 1512. 20.

13. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to E. Ponyngs, J. Yonge, T. Boleyn, and R. Wyngfield, to treat with

with the Emperor. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 344.) Weſtm. Dec. 20, 1512. 21.

14. Maximilian (the Emperor); his commiſſion to the Dſs. of Savoy, to treat with the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) 22. b.

15. Henry VIII; his ratification of a treaty, probably of the 5th of April. (Lat.) Weſtm. May 3, 1513. 23. b.

16. Copies of forty-two letters from Ponyngs, &c. to Henry VIII; reporting their negociations with the Emperor, the Dſs. of Savoy, &c. towards the treaty of April 5, 1513. Of various dates, from April to Nov. 1512. N. B. They muſt have negociated before their commiſſion of Dec. 20th was iſſued. 25.

17. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to commiſſioners in Flanders. (defective) Nov. 1512? 54.

18. Henry VIII; further inſtructions, refuſing to ſubſidize the Swiſs. 1513? 56.

19. J. Flowr? to Henry VIII; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for a ſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 31, 1513. 63.

20. François de Taxis, to Henry VIIIth's Privy Council; about two additional poſts laid on between Malines and Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 4. 1513. 63. b.

21. Sir R. Wingfield, to Wolſey; deſiring directions about impreſts, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 16, 1513. 64.

22. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Italy; the death of Pope Jul. II. &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 9, 1513. 66. b.

23. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; about the reſtitution of two veſſels belonging to Alph. de Lalo. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 20, 1513. 66.

24. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; cautioning him to take care of his perſon; and about ſupplanting Chievres. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 18, 1513. 67.

25. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending J. de Corf to be placed in the ſervice of princeſs Mary. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 22, 1513. 67. b.

26. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Frederick Ct. Palatine; thanking him for kind offers; and about the hire of troops. (Fr.) Malines, April 2, 1513. 68.

27. The treaty for the defence of the church. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 354.) Malines, April 5, 1513. 69.

28. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending Steph. de Brixia vicar of the order of Carmelites, who was coming to England on a viſitation. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 1513. 74.

29. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to the cardinal of England? contradicting the falſe reports of the French, of a truce between them and the K. of Aragon. N. B. Wolſey was not Card. at this Time. (Lat.) Bruſſels, April 30, 1513. 74. b.

30. Jan. Faucquet de Sauntonier, to ..... reports various motions of the French on the borders of Artois. (Orig. Fr.) May 4, 1513. 75.

31. Richard de Thyrkyll, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings; ſolicits protection againſt Clifford, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 11, 1513. 75. b.

32. The emperor Maximilian, to the Dſs. of Savoy; deſiring her to urge Henry VIII. to begin the war with France, and to make the two firſt payments of the ſubſidy. (Fr.) May 12, 1513. 76.

33. Jero. Freſcobaldi, to Spinelly? acquaints him of his having ſent off ſome tranſports. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 14, 1513. 76. b.

34. Henry VIII, to Ponyngs? and Wingfield; about muſters of the army in Flanders, &c. (a rough draught in Wolſey's hand.) May, 1513. 77.

35. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; acknowledges the receipt of a letter. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 18, 1513. 78. b.

36. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning Adrian de la Coſte's claim for indemnification. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſells, June 3, 1513. 79.

37. Wingfield, to Wolſey; about the motions of the troops, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſells, June 4, 1513. 80.

38. Anth. Bruſſet, to an Engliſh general; repreſenting his ſervices againſt the French; and requeſting the grant of a certain eſtate. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, June 4, 1513. 81.

39. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIIIth's council; in favour of de la Coſte. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſells, June 3, 1513. 81. b.

40. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; thanks for preſents; and profeſſes her zeal in the common cauſe. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſells, June 5, 1513. 82.

41. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; reports the victory of Novara. (Orig.) Bruchſal in Suabia, June 13, 1513. 83.

42. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about a new confederacy, &c. (Orig.) Bruchſal, June 26, 1513. 85.

43. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; ſent by Spinelly. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Aug. 7, 1513. 86. b.

44. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; congratulates him on the victory of Guinegate. (Orig. Fr.) Liſle, Aug. 19, 1513. 87.

45. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about a requeſt of the K. of Aragon, and intelligence. (Orig. the end wanting.) Liſle, Aug. 25, 1513. 88.

46. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; acknowledging the receipt of two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Aug. 11, 1513. 89.

47. The treaty for reſuming the offenſive war againſt Lewis XII. and ſolemnizing the marriage between prince Charles and Pſs. Mary. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 379.) Liſle, Oct. 15. 1513. 90.

48. Charles prince of Caſtille, to princeſs Mary; credential: he addreſſes her "ma bonne compagne," and ſigns himſelf "Vre. bon Mary." (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 18, 1513. 93.

49. A rough draught of ſome inſtructions concerning a treaty with the Emperor. (in Wolſey's hand.) 1513? 94.

50. Eighteen original letters from Spinelly, to Henry VIII; all of the year 1513. 96.

51. An order for the payment of wages to Ld. Ferrers, and others. (a rough draught in Wolſey's hand.) 136.

52. Charles de Croy, to Henry VIII; demanding to be indemnified for damages done by the Engliſh troops on his eſtates. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1514? 137.

53. Charles prince of Caſtille, to Henry VIII; for an indemnification to P. Mertens, a merchant of Dordrecht. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, March 8, 1514. 138.

54. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence; ſupplies demanded of the Fr. king, by Albany, for going into Scotland. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 19, 1514? 139.

55. J. de Berghes, to Wolſey, &c.; expreſſing confidence and friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, March 31, 1514? 141.

56. Charles

56. Charles prince of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; concerning a treaty with France. (Orig. Fr.) April, 1514. 142.

57. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Wolſey; intelligence; and in behalf of John Newington a kinſman, who had been defrauded by Rich. Thyrkyll. (Orig.) Malines, April 3, 1514. 143.

58. Ric. Winton. (Fox Bp. of Wincheſter) to Wolſey. (a fragment.) Eſher, April 17, 1514? 145.

59. Wolſey and the Bp. of Wincheſter, to Ger. de Planis? preſident of the council of the prince of Caſtile; excuſes on account of a letter that was not duly forwarded. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 12, 1514. 146.

60. A paper of items, concerning the affairs of Flanders, Guines, Tournay, &c. 146. b.

61. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Dec. 23, 1514. 147.

62. Twelve original letters of intelligence from Spinelly, to Henry VIII. (written in the year 1514.) 148.

63. Twenty-ſeven original letters from Wingfield, Knight, Spinelly, and ſome from Ponyngs and Knight, to Henry VIII; &c. (written in the year 1514.) 174.

64. Anſwers of Engliſh commiſſioners, to ſome obſervations offered in a negociation for a treaty of commerce with the Emperor and Spain. (Lat.) 1515? 219.

65. A paper relating to a treaty concerning Gueldres, &c. ſigned Simon de Reyſchach, chancellor of Friesland. (Lat.) 1515? 225.

66. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Wolſey; credential. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 10, 1515. 226. b.

67. Henry VIII, to a French miniſter; on the death of Lewis XII. and ſending over Suffolk, &c. to the queen his ſiſter. (Orig. Fr.) Eltham, Jan. 14, 1515. 227.

68. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and Charles prince of Caſtile. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 24, 1515. 228.

69. Charles prince of Caſtile, to ..... recommending ſome perſons ſent over. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 13, 1515. 231.

70. Ponyngs and Knight, to the Lds. of the king's council; concerning a treaty. (Orig.) Bruges, May 24, 1515? 232.

71. Spinelly; a report concerning the king's dominions in France. 234.

72. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence; with a paper encloſed of ſuch matters as ſir Edw. Ponyngs ſhewed to Spinelly. (Orig.) May, 1515. 236.

73. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 31, 1515? 239.

74. Ponyngs and Knight, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1515? 240. b.

75. Ponyngs and Knight, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) June 9, 1515? 241.

76. Ponyngs and Knight, to Henry VIII; about Albany's proceedings in Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 27, 1515. 243.

77. Ponyngs and Knight, to Henry VIII; in cypher: and to ..... intelligence. 1515? 244.

78. Henry VIII, to his commiſſioners in Flanders. (a rough draught corrected by Wolſey.) July, 1515. 248.

79. Yonge, Boleyn, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII. (repeated in the ſet of copies, III. 16.) Bruſſels. Aug. 24, 1512. 256. b.

80. Two papers of intelligence from Flanders. 1515? 257.

81. Nine original letters of intelligence, from Dr. Cuthb. Tunſtal; dated July 9, 21. Aug. 2. Sept. 13. Oct. 20. and Dec. 16, 20, 21, and 26, 1515. 259.

82. Twenty-two original letters of intelligence, from Spinelly to Henry VIII. and Wolſey. (written in the year 1515.) 276.

83. Nine original letters of intelligence, from Rich. Sampſon to Wolſey. (written in the year 1515.) 320.

84. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to his ambaſſadors with the Emperor. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) 334.

85. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to his ambaſſadors with the Emperor; directing them by all means to promote concord. (a draught.) 336.

86. A paper of depoſitions, concerning a plot in Gueldres. 339. b.

87. A petition of Frederick Flerſchem, to the Emperor; claiming ſome wages, &c. due to his late uncle. 340.

88. Jacques de Horn (Imperial ambaſſador) to Henry VIII; on his leaving the Engliſh court. (Orig. Fr.) Dover, March 29. 341.

89. The Bp. of Burg ..... to Wolſey; about the reſtitution of a ſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, June 20. 342.

90. A fragment of a Spaniſh letter. (Orig.) Gravelines, June 3. 342. b.

Galba, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 209.

1. Card. Wolſey, to the king's commiſſioners in Flanders; directing them in their negociation concerning the king's mediation between the Emperor and France. (a draught in Wolſey's hand.) 1.

2. Wm. de Barris, to Card. Wolſey? intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 2. 1. b.

3. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; offers his ſervices, particularly to ſupply the king with harneſs, accoutrements, arms, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 6, 1520. 2.

4. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) 3.

5. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Cuthb. Tunſtal; about the peace between the Emperor and the French king; Henry agrees to give the Emperor 10,000 florins. 5.

6. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; with letters and news he had received from Flanders. (Orig.) 6. b.

7. Tractatus pacis et amicitiæ inter Henricum VIII. Angliæ regem, et Maximilianum Imp. elect. et Johannem et Carolum Hiſp^{æ} et Flandriæ reges. 1516. 7.

8. De Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; exculpating John Hewſter, a governor againſt whom there had been a complaint. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Jan. 14, 1516. 10. b.

9. Spinelly, to ..... a fragment. (partly in cypher.) 11.

10. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; adviſes, in caſe the war with France were to be continued, that the Swiſs may by all means be retained, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 5. 12.

11. The treaty of amity and intercourſe between Henry VIII. and (Charles) Pr. of Caſtile. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 539.) Bruſſels, Jan. 24, 1516. 14.

12. Melchior Langleus, to Card. Wolfey; fecret intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 21; 1516? 18.

13. A copy of a letter of intelligence from Flanders. 19.

14. Eight original letters of intelligence from Spinelly in Flanders, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolfey. Jan. 9. Feb. 23. 4. 14. 23. .... March 13, 13. A° 1516. 20.

15. Ponyngs and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; report their audiences of condolence on the death of the K. of Aragon; and concerning the renewal of treaties. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 14, 1516. 38.

16. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 17, 1516. 40.

17. The Bp. of Helva (Alba) to Card. Wolfey; acquaints him with his favourable reception by Charles K. of Spain on the death of K. Ferdinand. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, March 22, 1516. 42.

18. Francis Taxis, to ſir Bryan Tucke poſtmaſter in England; reporting the motions of the Emperor in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, March 23, 1516. 43. b.

19. Ponyngs and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; concerning the renewal of treaties with Spain. (Orig. a fragment.) 1516. 44.

20. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, March 27, 1516. 45.

21. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; in behalf of J. de Haſe a merchant. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 28, 1516. 46.

22. Ponyngs and Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; about the renewal of treaties, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 10, 1516. 47.

23. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 11, 1516. 49.

24. An Italian letter on the Emperor's proceedings in Lombardy. (Orig.) April 9, 1516. 50.

25. Ponyngs and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a long report of their negociations, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 25, 1516. 51.

26. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about commotions in Sicily and Spain, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 3, 1516. 58.

27. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; in behalf of Jacques Semel, a phyſician. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, May 23, 1516. 61.

28. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolfey; two letters in behalf of a ſervant of the Card. de Gurce. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 3, 1516. 62.

29. Spinelly, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolfey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Arras, May 18, and Antwerp, May 27, 1516. 63.

30. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their conferences with the lord Chievres, and the chancellor of Brabant, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 6, 1516. 67.

31. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending that Leon. Friſcobaldi may be reimburſed. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 6, 1516. 72. b.

32. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 4, 1516. 73.

33. De Hauſen (Sec^r^ to Card. de Gurce) to Card. Wolfey; requeſting that Gerard Staffart might be allowed to tranſact the affairs of the Card. de Gurce in England. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, June 4, 1516. 73. b.

34. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report many articles of their negociations with lord Chievres, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, June 12, 1516. 74.

35. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; commending the ſervices of L. Friſcobaldi to the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Louvain, June 10, 1516. 76.

36. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolfey; three diſpatches on their negociations. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 23, 28, and 29, 1516. 77.

37. Intelligence from a ſpy in Holland: pirates taken by Iſſelſtein executed. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, June 18, 1516. 83. b.

38. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; reports ſome intelligence he had received from a ſtranger, about a governor, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, June 15, 1516. 85.

39. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Louvain, June 15, 1516. 86. b.

40. Intelligence from a ſpy in Flanders. (French.) Malines, June 10, 1516. 87.

41. Jaques de Ceſbecke; his receipt for 60 florins paid him by Spinelly, for two journeys of enquiries on the buſineſs of the Blanche-roſe. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 21, 1516. 88.

42. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; two letters of intelligence; the former with a P.S. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 23. and July 1, 1516. 89.

43. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report conferences with lord Chievres and the chancellor. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 4, 1516. 94.

44. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 5, 1516. 96.

45. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his commiſſioners in Flanders. (a draught corrected by Wolfey.) 98.

46. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Card. Wolfey; in behalf of J. Semel. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, July 10, 1516. 104. b.

47. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence, and a receipt of Bernard Stecher for a bill of exchange for 48,000 florins. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 12, 1516. 105.

48. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negociations and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 12, 1516. 107.

49. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 14, 1516. 109.

50. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; reports conferences with Ld. Berghes, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 10, 1516. 110.

51. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolfey; recommending Heſdin. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, July 16, 1516. 111. b.

52. The magiſtrates of Antwerp, to Card. Wolfey; ſoliciting redreſs for J. Crul and J. de Haze, merchants. (Orig. Fr.) July 18, 1516. 112.

53. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negociations; the diet of Noyon agreed upon, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 18, 1516. 115.

54. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 19, 1516. 116.

55. A French note to the K. of the Romans; ſent by a Maitre d'Hotel. (a doubtful article.) Yetinghen? July 20, 1502. 117. b.

56. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with Ld. Chievres and the chancellor. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 23, 1516. 118.

57. Tunſtal, to ſome perſon about the chancellor of Brabant; concerning an interview with the ſaid chancellor. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July, 1516. 122.

58. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; two letters of intelligence.

telligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 27 and 26, 1516. 122. b.

59. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; Ld. Chievres and the chancellor departed for Noyon. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 27, 1516. 125.

60. Ā promiſſory deed of Charles K. of Caſtile, to reimburſe a ſum lent him by Henry VIII. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Aug. 1516. 126.

61. A deed of ſecurity by ſix of the nobility of the Low Countries, for the payment of the above loan. (Fr.) 1516. 128.

62. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 4 and 6, 1516. 130.

63. Jo. Bthūs. Ticionens. comes Decian. and de Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a ſum of money to be paid them by L. Friſcobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 5, 1516. 133. b.

64. Jehan de le Sauch, to Card. Wolſey; about receiving the money of the above loan. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Aug. 10, 1516. 134.

65. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence received from Noyon, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 10, 1516. 136.

66. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 13, 1516. 139.

67. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the treaſurer Felynger; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug 13, 1516. 140.

68. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 15 and 14, 1516. 143.

69. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of Mary de Nivelle. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Aug. 24, 1516. 146.

70. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Auguſt 26 and 30, 1516. 147.

71. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with Ld. Chievres and the chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 31, 1516. 151.

72. ..... to Card. Wolſey? intelligence; and offering ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1516. 155.

73. Charles K. of Caſtile? to Henry VIII; in praiſe of Card. Wolſey. (Fr.) 156.

74. Tunſtal and Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about their negociations. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 1, 1516. 157.

75. Card. Wolſey, to the Dſs. of Savoy; about a conference he had with Heſdin. (Fr.) London, Sept. 2, 1516. 160.

76. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; about the K. of Caſtile's departure for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 4, 1516. 161.

77. Card. Wolſey, to Tunſtal and Wingfield; concerning their negociations. (a draught) Sept. 1516. 162.

78. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 11, 1516. 163. b.

79. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; intelligence about a plot of the French for retaking Tournay. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 13, 1516. 164.

80. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 14 and 13, 1516. 165.

81. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to the Emperor's ambaſſadors in London; about the receipt of money, &c. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 12, 1516. 167.

82. Jer. Freſcobaldi, to Mountjoy governor of Tournay; about the death of his nephew in London. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Sept. 12, 1516. 168.

83. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Bruſſels, Sept. 17, 1516. 169.

84. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 9, 1516. 171.

85. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; the K. of Caſtile is not to go into Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 20, 1516. 173.

86. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters in cypher, one of them decyphered. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 20 and 27, 1516. 175.

87. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the motions of the French about Calais, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 27, 1516. 178.

88. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; the K. of Caſtile is to arm againſt Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 4, 1516. 179.

89. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 4, 1516. 181.

90. A letter ſigned "Alamire," and ſome muſical notes, to Card. Wolſey? ſecret intelligence about Richard de..... (Orig. Lat.) 182.

91. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 7, 1516. 184. b.

92. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; two long reports of his proceedings. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 16 and 26, 1516. 185.

93. Jacobus Vil..... to the Card. of Sion; communicates ſeveral incidents; and about money matters: the writer appears to have been a ſervant of the cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Nov. 4, 1516. 195.

94. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence, ſome in cypher. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 30, 1516. 197.

95. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Nov. 9, 1516. 198.

96. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to an ambaſſador of Aragon. Mons, Nov. 16? 1516. 200.

97. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; on the return of the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Nov. 16? 1516. 200. b.

98. Titles of treaties, &c. between Henry VIII. the Emperor, and the K. of Caſtile. 201.

99. The league between England, the Emperor, and Spain, "pro defenſione eccleſiæ," &c. with the full powers and confirmations. (vid. Rym. XIII. 556.) Lond. Oct. 29, 1516. 201. b.

Galba, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 397.

1. Form of the pledge to be given by the earls of Oxford, Arundel, &c. and ſeveral towns, for the fulfilling of the marriage contract between P. Charles of Caſtile and Pſs. Mary daughter of Hen. VIII; concluded Dec. 21, 1507. (Lat. a corrected draught. conf. Rym. XIII. 177.) 1.

2. Henry VIII: inſtructions to his plenipotentiaries (Tunſtal and Knight?) concerning an article in a league of mutual aſſiſtance with Caſtile. (a draught corrected by Wolſey. conf. Rym. XIII. 533.) 1516? 5.

3. Henry VIII: his inſtructions to A. B. to learn from the archduchеſs certain particulars about the meeting of the Emperor, the prince of Caſtile, and herſelf at Calais; where the intended marriage between the ſaid prince and princeſs Mary was to be celebrated. (conf. Rym. XIII. 381.) 1513? 10.

4. Bern. Stecher, chief agent of the houſe of Fugger

ger at Antwerp, to Card. Wolfey; requefting the reimburfement of 6,000 florins which his principals had advanced to fir Rob. Wingfield at Augfburg. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Jan. 8, 1517. 13.

5. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about negociations between the Emperor and the French king, &c. (Orig. partly in cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 11, 1516-17: with a latin note incloſed, containing articles of intelligence concerning preparations of the French. 15.

6. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; further intelligence. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 16, 1516-17. 17.

7. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; reports his having delivered 10,000 crowns to the Emperor; an interview with the ambaſſador of Aragon, &c, (Orig. partly in cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 11, 1517. 18.

8. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; report money having been paid by France to the Emperor; the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Jan. 18, 1517. 19. b.

9. Th. Spinelly, toHenry VIII; various intelligence about the Emperor's coming into the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 20, 1517. 20.

10. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolfey; reports an audience from the K. of Caſtile, and the Archdſs. alſo a meſſage from the Emperor. (Orig.) Bruffels, Jan. 23, 1517. 22.

11. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; about their going to meet the Emperor at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Jan. 24, 1517. 23.

12. Dr. Wm. Knight, to the E. of Worceſter; about the earl's meeting with the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Jan. 23. 1517. 24. b.

13. The Emperor Maximilian, to the Archduchefs; deſiring her to ſend for the E. of Worceſter to Bruffels, and thence to Louvain. (Fr.) Duren, Jan. 18, 1517. 25.

14. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; on the death of the Emperor her father. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 23, 1518-19. 26.

15. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the Imperial court. (Orig. cypher) Bruffels, Jan. 26, 1516-17. 27.

16. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Verona being put into the hands of the Bp. of Trent, and tranſactions at the Imperial court. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 29, 1516-7. 28.

17. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; report audiences from the K. of Caſtile and the Archdſs. and incloſe a latin letter from the Emperor. (Orig.) Bruffels, Jan. 29, 1517. 29.

18. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the Imperial court, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 1, 1516-17. 33.

19. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence concerning the journey of the Emperor in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 28, and Maſtricht, Jan. 20, 1517. 35.

20. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence concerning the Emperor and the king of Caſtile. (Orig. cypher.) Bruffels, Jan. 29, 1517. 37. b.

21. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; reports the motions of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 1, 1517. 38.

22. Jacob Fugger, to Wingfield? requeſting the payment of 6000 flor. (Orig. Ital.) Augſb. Jan. 3, 1517. 39. b.

23. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolfey; the Emperor promiſes to perform what the Card. of Sion had promiſed in his name, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 2. 1517. 40.

24. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; an ample report of the tranſactions at the Imperial court. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 41.

25. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; an ample report of an audience from the Emperor; a conference with the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 45.

26. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolfey; deſiring him to prevail upon Henry VIII to co-operate with him in diſſuading the Pope from diſſolving the council of Lateran. (Orig. Lat. ſigned only by officers of ſtate, unleſs an obſcure character be the Emperor's monogram.) Malines, Feb. 3, 1517. 51.

27. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolfey; about the repeated ſurrenders of Verona, and other tranſactions in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Feb. 4, 1517. 52.

28. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; about the diſpoſition of the Imperial and Caſtilian courts, eſpecially concerning the breaking off of the match with princeſs Mary, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8, 1517. 54.

29. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the Card. of Sion, concerning the Pope, matters of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 9, 1517. 56.

30. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; report that they ſhall, according to order, make Sir Robt. Wingfield privy to all their proceedings; and informing him that they have not the book that had been framed for the preparations at Calais for receiving the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8, 1517. 58.

31. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; reports audiences from the Emperor, conferences with the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 8. 1517. 60.

32. Dr. Wm. Knight and Thomas Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; with a requeſt from Ld. Chievres and others, that ſome indemnity might be given to the prince of Cymaye for the damages committed on his lands during the war. (Orig.) Bruffels, Feb. 12, 1517. 63.

33. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches reporting their negociations: the latter alſo ſigned by Wingfield. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 64.

34. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; about the Emperor offering to reſign the empire in favour of Henry. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 72.

35. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; profeſſing his zeal for the King's ſervice. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1517. 74.

36. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolfey; on the Emperor's offered reſignation, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 75.

37. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; about the Emperor's intercourſe with France. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruffels, Feb. 13, 1517. 77.

38. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; about the 6000 fl. due to the Fuggers, and 2000 nobles given to the Emperor by the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 79.

39. Tho. Spinelly; three original papers, the firſt and laſt not ſigned, probably fragments: the ſecond a letter to Henry VIII, with intelligence, dated Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 81.

40. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolfey; expoſing the

the Emperor's artful proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 16, 1517. 87.

41. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; the Emperor ſwears to the treaty of Noyon; the Card. of Sion not to be relied on, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 13, 1517. 91.

42. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about the Emperor's negociations with France. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 19, 1517. 92.

43. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning ſome matters to be propoſed by the dean of Tournay (de Crequy) with the dean's letter incloſed. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1517. 93.

44. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; report the ſtate of the King's affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 24, 1517. 95.

45. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the peace between the Emperor and Venice, and the grant of money from the ſtates of Brabant to the Emperor. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1517. 98.

46. The E. of Worceſter and Cuthbert Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a report of their negociations about ratifying the London League of Oct. 29, 1516. Malines, Feb. 26. 1517. 100.

47. Tho. Spinelly; ſix original letters of intelligence, chiefly about the affairs of Italy: four to Henry VIII. of March 2, 3, 5 and 6; and two to Card. Wolſey of March 3 and 5, 1517. 103.

48. The E. of Worceſter, Dr. Tunſtal, and ſir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their negociations. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 6, 1517. 113.

49. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; about ſome points in their negociation with the Emperor concerning the league. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 6, 1517. 117.

50. The E. of Worceſter and Dr. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the aſſurance of the King's penſion out of France. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 12, 1517. 121.

51. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; reporting, by the King's order, ſome communications from the court of the Archdſs; and about the proſpect of a breach with the Emperor and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, March 16, 1517. 122.

52. Ph. Gualtero, to [illegible] agreeing to undertake the remittance of money for the garriſon of Tournay. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 125. b.

53. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, particularly about the intercourſe between the court of Bruſſels and France. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruſſels, March 16, 1517. 126.

54. The Card. of Sion, to ſir Robt. Wingfield; concerning the negociations of the court of Bruſſels with France; a report of an attempt of the Fr. K. on Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Termont, March 20, 1517. 128.

55. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; reports objections about the words "redditus et emolumenta" in the treaty. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 24, 1517. 130.

56. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reports the Empr. having conſented to the ratification of the league; about the treaty of Noyon, the D. of Guelders, &c. (Orig. cyp.) Bruſſels, March 20, 1516-17. 131.

57. The E. of Arundel, Dr. Tunſtal, and ſir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; concerning new obſtacles to the confirmation of the league; the late treaty of Cambray, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 24, 1517. 132.

58. De Crequy, to the E. of Worceſter; acknowledging a letter from the Earl. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, March 24? 1517. 136.

59. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; touching a correſpondence with the dean of Tournay and ſir Rich. Ponder, who had been in the French ſervice; and incloſing a paper entitled "The ſaying of the ſaid ſir Rich. Ponder," &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 24, 1517. 137.

60. The E. of Worceſter and Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; three diſpatches containing various intelligence concerning the ſtate of politics in the Low Countries. (Orig. with ſome cyphers.) Bruſſ. March 25, Lire, March 29, and Malines, March 27, 1517. 140.

61. Louis Maroton, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; deſiring them to come next day to the Emperor at Lire. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 27, 1517. 146. b.

62. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report ſeveral articles of intelligence received from the Empr. about the French keeping up a ſtanding force, &c. (Orig.) Lire, March 22, 1517. 147.

63. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; ſuſpects that the Emperor's intelligence concerning the French forces was only a trick to get money. (Orig. part cypher) Bruſſels, March 30, 1517. 149.

64. Tho. Spinelly, to .....; reſpecting the ſuppoſed French armaments in Champagne, which he diſbelieves. (French.) Bruſſels, March 29, 1517. 150.

65. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Bruſſ. March 30, 1517. 151.

66. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their negociations; the Emperor is ſolicitous for a loan, &c. (Orig.) Lire, March 30, 1517. 152.

67. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig. partly cyph.) Bruſſels, April 1, 1517. ſewed in at the wrong ſide. 154. b.

68. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, for the confirmation of a treaty with Spain. (Lat.) Lond. April 2, 1517. 155.

69. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to treat with the Emperor. (Lat.) Lond. Dec. 28, 1516. 159.

70. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report their negociations with the Emperor, who ſeems diſſatisfied, and inclined to leave the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 4, 1517. 160.

71. Card. Wolſey, to the Card. of Sion; concerning the reports of the French armament; ſums paid to the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. April 7, 1517. 164.

72. Edw. Ponyngs, Wingfield, and Boleyn, to Henry VIII; about taking 4000 Alemains into pay, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 3, 1517. 167.

73. The E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a report: The Emperor much indiſpoſed againſt his grandſon, the K. of Caſtile, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Antwerp, April 4, 1517. 169.

74. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report a conference with the cardinals of Sion and Gurce, about an accommodation with the K. of Caſtile. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 7, 1517. 171.

75. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the French Alemains being ſent back, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) Bruſſels, April 8, 1517. 173.

76. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the coadjutorſhip of the abbey of St. Mary at Tournay, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 14, 1517. 175.

77. The E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII;

VIII; a report of their negociations towards the confirmation of the amity with the K. of Caſtile, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 177.

78. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; aſſigning his reaſons for not delivering a ſharp letter from Henry VIII. to the Emperor, and another ſharp letter from Wolſey to the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 182.

79. Margaret Archdſs of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; reſpecting her couſin count de Horn, and his negociation in England for the concluſion of a league. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 1517. 184.

80. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; touching the dean of Tournay's concerns, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1517. 186.

81. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; report conferences with the Cards. of Sion and Gurce, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 19, 1517. 187.

82. De Crequy, to the E. of Worceſter; incloſed in Worceſter's letter to Wolſey of April 15. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, April 4, 1517. 192.

83. The E. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; two letters containing private intelligence of confidential audiences from the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 26 and 19, 1517. 193.

84. The E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; report the progreſs of their negociations with the Card. de Gurce, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 27, 1517. 199.

85. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; ſignifying his conſent to the treaty. (Fr. a copy incloſed in the preceding letter.) April, 1517. 201. b.

86. The E. of Worceſter and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; with a copy of a paper tranſcribed from one in the Emperor's hand, and a letter from the Emperor to the king. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 28, 1517. 203.

87. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; profeſſing his zeal in the ſervice of the king. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1517. 203. b.

88. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolſey; reports ſome diſcourſes he had with the Archdſs. and intelligence about French troops having approached Guines. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1517. 204.

89. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) May 7 and 3, 1517. 206.

90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; recommending ſir John Lange, brother to the Card. de Gurce. (Orig.) Louvain, May 6, 1517. 209. b.

91. The E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a long diſpatch on the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Louvain, May 7, 1517. 210.

92. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; the K. of Caſtile confirms the treaty of amity, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 12, 1517. 217.

93. The conſent of the Engliſh ambaſſadors for leaving the words "emolumenta atque proventus" out of the treaty ratified by the K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Bruſſels, May 11, 1517. 219.

94. A ſimilar agreement on the part of the K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Bruſſels, May 11, 1517. 220.

95. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; laments having given ſome diſpleaſure to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) May 12, 1517. 221.

96. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 12, 1517. 222.

97. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; reports a relation of Creſſent, a French ſpy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 12, 1517. 224.

98. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about the 6,000 florins due to Fugger, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 12, 1517. 225.

99. The E. of Worceſter and Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a long diſpatch, on the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 12, 1517. 226.

100. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 15 and 19, 1517. 230.

101. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him that he is to have an audience from lady Margaret, and that he has received ſome money from Ph. Gualtero. (Orig.) Malines, May, 1517. 233.

102. The E. of Worceſter and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 234.

103. The E. of Worceſter and Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 237.

104. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, 1517. 238.

105. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 25, 1517. 242.

106. The Empr. Maximilian; his receipts for 10,000 and 6,000 florins, borrowed of Henry VIII; and orders to Jacob Villinger of Antwerp to pay them. (Lat.) Lire, May 25, 1517. 245.

107. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1517. 246.

108. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; about the Emperor's loan of 6,000 florins. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, May 29, 1517. 247. b.

109. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 29 and June 1, 1517. 248.

110. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; a report of his proceedings: the E. of Worceſter and Wingfield are to leave the court of the K. of Caſtile, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 7, 1517. 252.

111. The E. of Worceſter, Tunſtal, and Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the Emperor's loan of 10,000 florins. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 31, 1517. 255.

112. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; on his quitting his ſtation; about his claims for money, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 5, 1517. 256.

113. "Fra inc" (ſic) perhaps the Card. de Gurce, to Card. Wolſey; complimental, after the confirmation of the treaty. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, June 13, 1517. 258.

114. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; concerning an alliance with the Swiſs cantons; and ſome money matters. (Orig.) Louvain, June 14, 1517. 259.

115. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending the prince of Chimay. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, June 14, 1517. 261.

116. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; on ſending over Nic. Thiery and others, who appear to have been detained. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, June 17, 1519. 261. b.

117. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a bond to be taken of the K. of Caſtile's ſubjects; in behalf of Spinelly; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 23, 1517. 262.

118. Jacob de Boniſſis, to ſir R. Wingfield; complimental; and with various intelligence concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, July 2, 1517. 262.

119. De Heſdin,

119. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; demanding an interview. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. June 27, 1519. 264.

120. An agreement between Henry VIII, and the K. of Caſtile, to pay the Swiſs 30,000 florins a year to keep them in their intereſt: confirmed July 5, 1517. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 569.) 265.

121. A further confirmation of the ſame; with a recital of the clauſe in the treaty of London referring thereto. London, July 5, 1517. 267.

122. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; requeſting ſuccour againſt the D. of Guelders. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, July 6, 1517. 268.

123. Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; orders from Henry VIII. about a marriage of Ld. Devonſhire; cautions reſpecting the Card. of Sion; and communications with the ambaſſadors of the K. of Caſtile. (Orig. two letters.) Oking, July 9 and 6, 1518. 269.

124. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the K. of Caſtile's going for Spain, the affairs of Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 9, 1517. 271.

125. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring to have ſpeedily the king's letters to the K. his maſter; and offering to ſhew the Card. his own letters. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. July 12, 1519. 272.

126. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; intelligence of the promotion of the Card. de Croy, the war in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 13, 1517. 273.

127. A bond of Phil. of Cleves, D. of Ravenſtein, and ſeveral other princes and noblemen, for the repayment of 100,000 florins lent by Hen. VIII. to the K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Middleburg, July 18, 1517. 275.

128. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Th. Spinelly; deſiring that the chancellor will not come to Bruſſels, as he (Tunſtal) is going to Louvain. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 16, 1517. 276. b.

129. Charles K. of Caſtile; his bond for the 100,000 florins borrowed of Henry VIII. (Lat.) July 18, 1517. 277.

130. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, July 24, 1517. 279.

131. De Gaure, to Card. Wolſey; aſſuring him of M. de Chievres' deſire to maintain amity between Hen. VIII. and his maſter. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, July 27, 1517. 282. b.

132. De Croy (Chievres) to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his zeal for the maintenance of amity between their two maſters; and about a penſion. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. July 26, 1517. 283.

133. Eddrien de Croy? to Card. Wolſey; reporting that the Archdſs. agreed to make ſome armaments againſt France. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, July. 284.

134. Ri. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his conduct at the Emperor's election. (Orig.) Malines, July 27, 1519. 285.

135. B. Stecher, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the 6,000 florins lent by Fugger of Augſburg to ſir Robt. Wingfield. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, July 29, 1517. 287.

136. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Guelders, the K. of Caſtile's going to Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 29, 1517. 289.

137. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; concerning a loan made by the K. of Caſtile, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. July 28, 1517. 291.

138. B. Stecher, to ſir Robt. Wingfield; concerning the 6,000 florins lent him by Fugger. (Orig. Fr.) Antw. July 29, 1517. 293.

139. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; intelligence from Maſtr. Germain, a beneficed prieſt of Tournay, about armaments in France, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. July 30, 1517. 294.

140. Cuthb. Tunſtal and Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; report the friendly profeſſions of the K. of Caſtile, who approves of Spinelly as ambaſſador to his court. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 4, 1517. 295.

141. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks and friendly profeſſions. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 6, 1517. 296. b.

142. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Card. of Aragon's coming to England, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 7, 1517. 297.

143. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Cambray, Aug. 7, 1519. 298. b.

144. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; about recovering two guns, and other things, ſaved from the wreck of an Engliſh ſhip. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 17, 1517. 299.

145. The E. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning Richd. de la Pole. (Orig.) Tournay, Aug. 14, 1517. 300. b.

146. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the cardinals of Aragon, and Hadryan of St. George; the D. of Urbino's ſucceſſes againſt the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 17, 1517. 301.

147. De Luxembourg, to the Chanc. of Tournay; recommending the ſon of a ſervant of his for the firſt vacant prebend. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 24, 1517. 303.

148. De Croy (Chievres) to Card. Wolſey; about the ſpecie in which the loan is to be paid. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 19, 1517. 303. b.

149. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; about the delivery of the inſtrument of the late treaty; the count Palatine's ſudden departure from Court, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 26, 1517. 304.

150. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome letters from the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig.) Wenham-hall, Aug. 19, 1517. 305. b.

151. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the D. of Albany, Guelders, the K. of Caſtile's going for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 17, 1517. 306.

152. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his loan from the Fuggers. (Orig.) Wenham-hall, Aug. 18, 1517. 307. b.

153. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about Guelders; the Emperor deſires the K. of Caſt. not to proceed to Spain by ſea, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 28, 1517. 308.

154. Charles, K. of Spain, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring redreſs in favour of Jac. Semel. (Orig. Lat.) Middleb. Aug. 27, 1517. 309. b.

155. David B. Dymries, to Henry VIII; ſends him 8 horſes bought for him, a ninth having been detained by an accident. (Orig.) Henſden, Aug. 28, 1517. 311.

156. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 28, 1517. 312.

157. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the reports they had received of the fatal effects of the ſweating ſickneſs, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 31, 1517. 315. b.

158. Cuthb. Tunſtal and Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; about the K. of Caſtile's going to embark for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Sept. 4, 1517. 316.

159. Tho.

159. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Middleb. Sept. 7, 1517. 320.

160. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; the K. of Caſtile is embarked; intelligence out of France, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. Sept. 8, 1517. 321.

161. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about the D. d'Alba; the K. of Spain's applications to electors, &c. (The end wanting.) Antwerp. 323.

162. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; reports his audiences from the archdutcheſs, and other proceedings ſince the K. of Caſtile's departure from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Calais, Sept. 17, 1517. 325.

163. Richd. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey, on his return from Paris; concerning ſome payment relating to the Bpk. of Tournay. (Orig.) Bruges, Dec. 15, 1519. 328.

164. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; notifying the arrival of the Bp. of Lire, and J. de la Sauch, with courteous meſſages from the K. of Caſtile. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Sept. 12, 151 . 330.

165. Rich. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; reſpecting ſome affairs of the Bpk. of Tournay. (Lat.) Bruges, Sept. 24, 1519. 331.

166. Charles K. of Caſtile, to the archdutcheſs and council; on his arrival in Spain. (Fr. a fragment.) St. Vincent, Oct. 1, 1517. 332.

167. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; complains of neglect. (Orig. Fr.) Liege, Nov. 18, 15 . 333.

168. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries. (A draught corrected by Wolſey.) 1517? 334.

169. Lud. Maroton, to the Card. of Sion; profeſſing his attachment to the K. of England, and about his (the Card's.) going to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 18. 336.

170. . . . de Ligne, to Henry VIII; excuſing himſelf for having delivered the town of Mortaigne to the archdutcheſs. (Orig. Fr.) Valenciennes, Feb. 8, 1518. 337.

171. Margaret archdutcheſs of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; on the death of the emperor Maximilian. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, Feb. 7, and Jan. 23, 1518-19. 338.

172. Jaques de Caeſtre, to . . . . . credential. Runibeke? July 20, 1518. 339.

173. Margaret, Archdſs. to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; one letter to the former, and two to the latter, on the count de Horn's going ambaſſador to England. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Malines, March 22, and Feb. 22, 1518-19 339. b.

174. The Bp. of Helva (Alba) to Card. Wolſey; about ſome reſtitution to be made by lord Suffolk, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bruges, Nov. 22, 1518. 341.

175. A note of ſome things to be reported to Card. Wolſey. (Fr.) 342.

176. . . . . Thuvianville, to Card. Wolſey? Reports Monſ. de Ligne fortifying Mortaigne. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 8, 1518. 342. b.

177. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey? two French letters, ſcarcely legible. Malines, Feb. 10. 343.

178. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries, concerning the confirmation of a treaty. 1517? 344.

179. Henry VIII, to the Archdutcheſs; about the confirmation of a treaty. 1517? 348.

180. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries. (A rough draught, in the hand writing of Card. Wolſey.) 354.

181. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors about a treaty for ſecuring the Swiſs, and a marriage between the K. of Caſtile and a French princeſs. July. 356.

182. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries. 364.

183. Johanna the Q. and Charles K. of Caſtile; their confirmation of a treaty. (Lat.) 367.

184. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries. (A draught, corrected by Wolſey.) 369.

185. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; ſolicits a letter from Henry VIII. to the king his maſter, and one to the archdutcheſs; about Mortaigne, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 3, 1519. 376

186. Margaret, Archdſs. to Henry VIII; conciliatory; and with intelligence of the king her nephew's ſucceſſes in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, May 7, 1519? 377.

187. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; complains of ſome misfortune, and ſolicits relief. (Orig. Fr.) Huy, May 18. 378.

188. Margaret, Archdſs. to Henry VIII; thanks for friendly meſſages; and acquainting him with the death of the grand maſter of France. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 21, 1519. 379.

189. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; about Mortaigne; the election to the empire, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 18, 1519. 380.

190. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Tho. (Ruthal) Bp. of Durham, Tunſtal, Pace, and More, to treat with the commiſſioners of the emperor Charles V. (Lat. a draught.) Greenwich, April 8, 1519. 381.

191. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with his having been appointed ambaſſador to Henry VIII; but his being unable to undertake the journey on account of his health. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, March 26, 1519. 382.

192. De Croy, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Rocke, April 8, 1519. 382. b

193. De Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the releaſe of Nic. Terry, a priſoner in his town of Berghes, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 26. 383.

194. De Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; recommendnig Monſ. de Horn, and lamenting his not being able to come to England on account of his health. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1519? 383. b.

195. Richd. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 27, and Bruges, Sept. 19, 1519. 384.

196. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; ſent by the admiral and the ſieur de Beures, who have come to England with a commiſſion. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 10. 387.

197. Richd. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome clerical matters relating to Tournay, &c. (Orig.) Tournay, Nov. 6, 1519. 389.

198. De Berghes, to Henry VIII; recommending his ſon. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Nov. 7, 1519. 390. b.

199. Richd. Pace, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had of the Archdutcheſs. (Orig. a fragment.) 391.

200. Two fragments; the firſt in Wolſey's hand; the ſecond, inſtructions of Henry VIII. to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries. 1519. 392. b.

Galba, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 249.

1. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Card. Wolſey; recommending de Lachaulx, whom he had ſent over to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 11, 1517. 2.

2. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; complains of his having taxed her with having ſaid ſomething to his prejudice; hopes he will earneſtly co-operate with her for the advantage of the Emperor and the K. his maſter. (Orig. Fr. conf. VIII. 51.) Malines, Feb. 18, 1524-5? 3.

3. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; coucerning ſome Engliſh heretical books burnt in Brabant; deliberations in the councils of the Low Countries about aſſiſting the Emperor againſt the Turks; and various intelligence. (Orig. conf. IX. 18 and 19.) Malines, Feb. 20, 1526-7. 4.

4. Charles, K. of Caſtile, to Henry VIII; recommending his ambaſſador de Lachaulx. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 11, 1517? 5. b.

5. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the ſon of Brequeface, maitre d'hôtel to the Archducheſs, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 23, 1519? 6.

6. Copy of a letter ſigned "De Luxembourg," to the archducheſs of Savoy; containing a detail of an encounter with ſome "French Spaniards," near St. Michel in the Boulonois. (Fr.) Jan. 20, 1517? 8.

7. J. de Lalaing, to Card. Wolſey? announcing the death of the emperor Maximilian. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 23, 1519. 8. b.

8. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; lamenting the cauſe of diſpleaſure given him by de Praet, the Emperor's ambaſſador. (Orig. Fr. conf. VIII. 52.) Bruſſels, March 4, 1524-5. 9.

9. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; about a propoſal for allowing the king of Caſtile to land either in the Iſle of Wight, or at Southampton. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 10, 1520? 9. b.

10. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; marvels at his ſilence, and ſends des Hares, her ſecretary, to clear up any miſunderſtanding there might be between them. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 7, 1524-5? 10.

11. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; reports a conciliatory audience from the archducheſs, and his negociation concerning the reſtitution of a ſhip, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 13, 1524-5? 11.

12. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 22, 1522? 13.

13. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; mentioning the ambaſſadors the K. of Spain had named for England, among whom Monſ. de Berghes is prevented from coming by indiſpoſition; with many friendly expreſſions. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 26, 1517? 14.

14. Lachaulx, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for his good treatment. (Orig. Fr.) Plemue? March 29, 1517? 14. b.

15. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence from Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 4, 1516? 15.

17. Jaques de Hornes, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for kind treatment. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 8, 15 . 16. b.

16. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in behalf of count de Faulkemberghes. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 5, 1518. 16.

18. Wm. Knight, to . . . . intelligence concerning the war in Italy; alſo about a ſpy taken on the borders of Hainault. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 15, 1518. 17.

19. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 18 and 24, 1516. 18.

20. Edw. Ponyngs, to Card. Wolſey; the K. of Spain requeſts Henry VIIIth's votes at an election of knights of the Golden Fleece, and likewiſe that he will name a repreſentative; alſo about the Fr. king's double dealings. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 24, 1516? 22.

21. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 25, 1516? 23.

22. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 27, 1516. 26.

23. Heads of Inſtructions of Henry VIII; about ſome payments in the Low Countries to the Fuggers at Augſburg. 27.

24. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; about the confirmation of a treaty. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 27, 1517? 31.

25. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 4, and Douay, May X. . . . 1516. 32.

26. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; thanks him for good offices; and exhorts him to perſiſt in promoting the friendſhip between the Emperor and the K. his maſter. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 10, 1520? 36. b.

27. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; requeſting him to wait for the K. of Spain's (the Emperor's?) arrival, who is about to embark. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 16, 1520? 37.

28. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him of ſome cannoneers ſent by the Emperor, whom ſhe here calls her nephew; and is ſolicitous for the continuance of friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 11, 1520? 37. b.

29. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſes his zeal in the king's ſervice, and gives intelligence about Spain, &c. (Orig.) Arras, May 20, 1516? 38.

30. Sire Guyot de Heulle, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 21, 1518? 40.

31. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 1 and 4, 1516? 41.

32. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Louvain, June, 1516? 44.

33. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, June 7, 1517. 46.

34. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome Daniſh ſhips in Zeland; a Daniſh herald and doctor returned from England; and a war between Denmark and the Eaſterlings. (Orig.) Malines, June 15, 1518. 48.

35. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about the repayment of £. 8000 at Antwerp, and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 9, 1516? 50.

36. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſ. June 8, 1516. 51.

37. Ch. de Croy, to Henry VIII; requeſts ſome indemnification for loſſes ſuſtained by the ſieges of

Therouanne and Tournay. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, June 15. 53.

38. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; reports ſome communication with father Nicholas, the Pope's commiſſary, about the Pope's acceſſion to a league. The cardinals of Senes, Saules, and St. George, practiſe againſt the life of the Pope. (Orig.) Ghent, June 17, 1517. 54.

39. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with the arrival of Ferd. brother to the K. of Caſtile, who had been driven on the coaſt of Ireland; about treating with the Swiſs; for money, &c. (Orig. conf. VII. 32.) Ghent, June 18, 1518? 56.

40. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about the recovery of money from the Fuggers; and ſome negociations between the chancellor of Brabant, and Nic. de Neufville a French agent. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 22, 1516? 57.

41. An order of Francis I. K. of France, to Anth. Spinolle, to come to Lyons. (Fr.) Aix, Jan. 28. 58. b.

42. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; reports the K. of Caſtile's arrangements with the ſtates previous to his departure for Spain, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, June 19, 1517. 59.

43. Charles K. of Caſtile, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of the Audiencier. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 27, 1517. 60. b.

44. Jeh. de Alva Marq. de Souſa? to Card. Wolſey; about an affair he had entruſted to ſir Richd. Wingfield. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Bruſſels, June 25. 61.

45. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy. to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of Wm. des Barres. (Orig. Fr.) Mons, June 29, 15 . 61. b.

46. J. de Berghes, to Henry VIII; in praiſe of Tho. Spinelly, and profeſſing his own regard. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, June 29. 61. b.

47. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the D. of Guelder's invaſion of Holland; preparations of the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 2, 1517. 62.

48. Tho. Dorſet and Tho. Spinelly, to Card Wolſey; intelligence about the Venetians refuſing an accommodation, the French marching 5,000 Swiſs towards Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Ampton, July 6. 63.

49. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a report that Hen. VIII. was treating under-hand with France, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 23. 64.

50. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; reports the effect the news had of a treaty between England and France, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 26, 1518. 65.

51. Ch. de Croy, to Card. Wolſey; ſolicits his aid for obtaining ſome indemnification for damages ſuſtained by the king's army. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. July 27. 66.

52. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about the treaty between the Emperor and France, and various articles of advice and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 29, 1517? 67.

53. De Lanoy, to Card. Wolſey; has executed a commiſſion about three courſers. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Aug. 6. 69.

54. H. de Croy, to Card. Wolſey; conciliatory; in praiſe of Spinelly, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 6, 1517? 70.

55. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 17, 1517? 71.

56. Charles (de Bourbon?) to Monſ. de la Fayette; blames him for commencing hoſtilities before Therouanne was victualled. (Fr.) Laffaire, Aug. 24. 71. b.

57. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; the Archdſs. recovers her lands in Burgundy by the treaty of Noyon; affairs of Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 4, 1516. 72.

58. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; the ſtates of the Low Countries called; the earl of Wynnenborge challenges K. Charles, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 19, 1517? 73.

59. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; recommending Mich. Sandrin dean of Wratiſlaw going to England from the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Sept. 20, 1520. 73. b.

60. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; princeſs Louiſe of France dead; and various other intelligence from France, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Sept. 29, 1517. 74.

61. De Lanoy, to ſome officers at Mons; concerning a report of the plague having broken out at Mons. (Orig.) Bins? Sept. 29, 15 ? 74. b.

62. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; three letters, 1. earneſtly diſſuading a treaty with France; 2. about the impriſonment of Robt. Elviſhe at Bruges; and 3. about count Felix and the D. of Bourbon's invaſion of France. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 8, 10, 1581, and Oct. 22, 1523? 75.

63. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his friendly profeſſions, ſent her by Heſdin and Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Oct. 23. 79.

64. Wm. Knight and Richd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; mentions a letter ſent from Dunbar to the D. of Albany, in which it is ſaid that Henry VIII. intends to give princeſs Mary to the K. of Scots, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 23, 1518? 80.

65. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; thanks him for a kind letter by Heſdin; and requeſts the continuation of his favour towards the K. her nephew. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Oct. 24, 15 ? 81.

66. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; reports intelligence he had obtained of the bad ſtate of the Fr. king's affairs on account of the enmity of the Swiſs. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 25, 1515? 82.

67. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; reports the enmity the Archdſs. has conceived againſt the ambaſſadors of Aragon; Almire's going into France, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 14, 1517? 83.

68. Cuthb. Tunſtal and Wm. Knight, to Henry VIII; report their negociations with the prince of Caſtile, Ld. Chievres, and the Chancellor, concerning the confirmation of the treaty of London, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 17, 1516? 85.

69. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; returning a letter of Henry VIII. and profeſſing that ſhe and the K. her nephew will truſt the king without any pledge. (Orig. Fr.) 15 . 89.

70. Margaret Archdſs of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; upon the death of Pope Leo X. aſſures him of the Emperor's readineſs to ſerve him in the election. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 17, 1521. 89. b.

71. Card. Wolſey, to Cuthb. Tunſtal; deſiring him to procure accurate intelligence about the treaty between the Emperor and France. (a draught) 1516? 90.

72. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; about his negociations with Chievres, &c. concerning the intended treaty at Cambray, &c. (Orig. end wanting.) 1516? 93.

73. Bryan Tooke, to Card. Wolſey; about the comprehenſion of the D. of Guelders in a treaty; claims of the Archdſs.; Monſ. de Vendome, &c. (Orig.) 94.

74. Inſtructions

74. Inſtructions to ambaſſadors in the Low Countries (Knight, &c.) to preſent the treaty of Noyon, &c. (Five draughts in the hand of, or corrected by Wolſey.) 1516? 95.

75. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; ſends him his inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) London. 108.

76. Charles V. to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing great confidence. (Orig. Fr.) 108. b.

77. A liſt of great perſonages, who probably appeared at a tilt. 109.

76. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; wiſhing to clear up ſome doubts, and to ingratiate himſelf. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 6. 110.

77. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Henry VIII; reports his negociations about the confirmation, &c. a conference with the Archdſs. (Orig. in cypher, with the decypher.) Bruſſels, Jan. 11, 1517? 112.

78. Henry VIII; inſtructions to Lancaſter K. at arms, ſent to the Archdſs. of Savoy, on the election of Charles V. as K. of the Romans. (a draught in Wolſey's hand-writing) 1519. 116.

79. An extract out of a cypher, probably of Tunſtal, to Wolſey; reporting the peace concluded between the Emperor and the K. of France. 1517? 117.

80. An eſtimate of the French ſhip Marie de Granville, taken by the Engliſh. (Fr.) 118.

81. A note of inſtructions, about a lawſuit. (Fr.) Aug. 4. 119.

82. J. de Ligne, to Henry VIII; profeſſing his duty, and cautioning him againſt Hue de Mellun a ſecret enemy, who he ſays had been the chief abettor of Perkin Warbeck. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, 1513. 120.

83. Jaques Pierin, to Henry VIII; a letter, ſcarcely intelligible, on the uſurpations of the Pope, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 19, 20, 21, and 23. 121.

84. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſome ambaſſadors then at Hagenaw, to treat with the Emperor about the impolicy of the treaty of Noyon, &c. (a draught.) 1517. 123.

85. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about an application to the Pope concerning an election; an intended marriage between the Q. of Aragon and a marquis, &c. (Orig. cypher.) Bruſſels, Jan. 28. 128.

86. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of the ambaſſadors of Sienna; about the Emperor's profuſe liberality to his chancellor, &c. (Orig.) London, June 16, 1519? 131.

87. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his going to the Swiſs; the emperor Charles V. ſends Ld. Beauraine to the Pope; about ſome ſhips detained, &c. (Orig.) Malines, June 29, 1523. 131.

88. Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reports the Emperor's retreat to Trent; urges Henry to counteract the negociations of the Emperor and the K. of Caſt. with France, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 6, 1517? 132.

89. A memorial of the Archdſs. of Savoy, to be preſented to Henry VIII; about proſecuting the war againſt France and Guelders; and of the Engliſh auxiliaries that will be neceſſary. (Fr.) 135.

90. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; remonſtrating againſt an intended purchaſe of corn in the Low Countries for the city of London. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 1520. 137.

91. Charles V; his commiſſion to de Berghes, and 4 more, to treat about his intended viſit to the Engliſh court. (Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 138.

92. H. de Croy, to Card. Wolſey; notifying the above commiſſion. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 26, 1520. 140.

93. Henry VIII, to Charles V; deſiring him to poſtpone his viſit to England. (a rough draught in Wolſey's hand.) March, 1522. 141.

94. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; complimental; and thanking him for his good reception of count de Horne. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 10, 151 . 143.

95. The treaty of commerce between Henry VIII, and Charles V. (Lat. vid. Ryni. XIII. 714.) London, April 11, 1520. 144.

96. Confirmation of the above treaty between Henry VIII. and Charles V. (Lat.) London, April 20, 1520. 148.

97. De Lalaing, to Card. Wolſey; the Archdſs. ſends de Barres back to him, and deſires ſome "ſpeedy "remedy." (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels. 157.

98. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; conveying ſome orders from Henry VIII. concerning the meeting the Emperor at Canterbury. (Orig.) Canterb. May 10? 1522. 158.

99. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about Charles Vth's return from Spain, and intended viſit to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 16, 1519. 158. b.

100. De Lalaing, to Card. Wolſey; thanks him for his kindneſs, and about the reception of the K. of Caſtile in the kingdom of Aragon. (Orig Fr.) Malines, May 20, 1518? 159.

101. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; eight letters of intelligence, concerning the Emperor's motions, the cardinal's penſion and Bpk. in Spain, and various other ſubjects. June 4, Ghent, June 8, 28. (18?) 19, 27, 28, July 1 and 6, 1520. 160.

102. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for a preſent; and about his having recovered Mortaigne, from Monſr. de Ligne. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, July 15, 1520. 178. b.

103. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; invites him to come over to him that he may lay open all his affairs to him. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 20, 1521. 179.

104. Card. Wolſey to the Marquis . . . . . on ſome concerns chiefly referred to Spinelly. (Lat.) Calais, July, 1520. 179. b.

105. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters concerning the Emperor's motions, the ſtate of his dominions, revenue, &c. and various other intelligence. Ghent and Bruges, July 28 and 27, 1520. 180.

106. Ph. Haneton (audienciary) to Spinelly? deſiring him to haſten Card. Wolſey's coming over. (Orig. Fr.) Dunkirk, July 29, 1520. 188. b.

108. Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring him to haſten over the king's army; Monſr. de Bourbon bent upon an enterprize. (Orig. Fr.) Tournay, Aug. 3, 1523? 189.

109. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence from the court of Charles V. about the bulls of Wolſey's biſhopricks, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 6, 1520. 190.

110. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; wiſhing for an interview in order to explain matters. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Saturday, Aug. 9, 1521. 196.

N. B. Aug. 9, fell on a Saturday in 1522.

111. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; a fragment, chiefly on the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 17, 1520. 198.

112. A. du Prat and J. de Silva, to Card. Wolſey; concerning

concerning their commiſſion to meet him at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Calais, Aug. 26, 1521. 199.

113. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Cuthb. Tunſtal as ambaſſr. to the Emperor. (Lat.) Lond. Sept. 1, 1520. 200.

114. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the inſurrections in Spain. (Orig. the end wanting.) Sept. 1520. 201.

115. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; preparations for the Emperor's coronation; and intelligence. (Orig. the end wanting.) Sept. 12? 1520. 203.

116. Ph. de Bregilles, to Card. Wolſey; reminding him of ſome letters he was to give him for the Archdſs. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 2. 205.

117. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the troubles in Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 15, 1520. 206.

118. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the dean of Wratiſlaw ſent to England by the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Sept. 20, 1520. 208. b.

119. Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; reports the King having ſigned diſpatches for the Emperor, and other tranſactions. (Orig.) Sept. 21, 1522? 210.

120. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the court of Charles V. and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 23, 1520. 212.

121. A French letter of thanks, and credential in favour of count de Poyntyeure. (Orig.) Oct. 5. 215.

122. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about the neutrality of the county of Burgundy. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 23, 15 . 215. b.

123. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about Scotland, Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 7. 216.

124. Marie de Luxembourg, to Card. Wolſey; thanks him for having interceded in her behalf with the Archdſs. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Oct. 1. 217.

125. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intimates ſome complaint of Cuthbt. Tunſtal's treatment; and aſks a recommendation to the Pope in favour of his brother Leonardo. (Orig.) Maeſtricht, Oct. 20, 1520. 218. b.

126. Sir Richd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report the Emperor's motions againſt the French. (Orig.) Ath. Oct. 21, 1521? 219.

217. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence from the Emperor's court, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 12, 1520. 220.

128. Henry VIII; his confirmation of the treaty of London of April 11, 1520. (vid. VI. 96.) 223.

129. H. de Croy, to Spinelly? laments the ſickneſs in England; and knows nothing of Albany's going to Scotland. (Orig. Fr.) 224. b.

130. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Charles V. concerning an intended meeting at Sandwich and Canterbury. May, 1522? 225.

131. A treaty of peace between Henry VII, and Philip archduke of Auſtria. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 578.) London, Feb. 24, 1495-6. 231.

132. Confirmation of the above treaty. (Lat. vid. Rym. XII. 713.) Calais, May 18, 1599. 239.

133. An article in the treaty of 1495, and another in a treaty of July 28, 1502. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 13.) 242.

134. Confirmation of a treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and the emperor Maximilian. (1513. 243.

135. A convention between Henry VIII, and Maximilian, for commercial intercourſe. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 24, 1515? 244. b.

136. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII, and Charles Pr. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 24, 1515? 246.

137. The oath taken by the plenipotentiary of the Catholic K. and the Q. of Caſtile, in confirmation of a treaty with Henry VIII. Oct. 3, 1515. 247.

N. B. The ſeven laſt articles are a ſet of copies written by the ſame hand.

Galba, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 379.

1. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; ſent by ſir Richd. Wingfield, whom ſhe deſired to come over; expreſſing great confidence, and wiſhing to be adviſed by the Cardinal. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 10, 1522. 2.

2. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing great confidence; and about a papal election. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 20, 1521-2. 2. b.

3. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with his, and Dr. Wm. Knight's, arrival at Bruſſels. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 8, 1521-2. 3.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience they had from the Emperor and the Archdſs. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 11, 1521-2. 4.

5. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports ſome particulars of his audience from the Emperor, eſpecially about the papal election, and about a grant of £. 40 a year to himſelf. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 11, 1521-2. 6.

6. Camillo de Diaceto, to James Beaton? about the bulls of the Archbk. of St. Andrews, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Feb. 13, 1521-2. 7.

7. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card Wolſey; reports anſwers to Wolſey's complaints brought by Heſdin, of the Engliſh army having been ill treated in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 19, 1521-2. 8.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy, and the Emperor's court. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 24, 1522. 10.

9. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; mention a tilt at the Emperor's court, and conferences with the provoſt of Caſſel, the Chancellor, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 3, 1521-2. 11.

10. Gerardus de Plenie la Roche, to Card. Wolſey; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, March 10, 1521. 12.

11. Charles V, to Henry VIII; agrees to delay his journey to England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 20, 1521. 13.

N. B. Charles came to England in 1520 and 1522.

12. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about ſome troops gathering in Cleves, whom the Fr. king is to take into his pay. (Orig.) Malines, March 31, 1522. 14.

13. A letter of protection of Charles V. in favour of the lordſhips of Fiennes and Leanne in the Boulonnois, belonging to count de Gavre. (Fr.) Bruſſels, April 1, 1521. 15.

14. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of the Emperor's (Maximilian's) motions in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 4, 1516. 16.

15. Charles V, to Henry VIII; aſſigning his reaſons for a further delay of his viſit to England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 12, 1521. 18. b.

16. Tho.

16. Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; concerning the war in Italy and Navarre; the D. of Guelders' peaceable diſpoſition, &c. the treaty of Noyon propoſed. (Orig. two letters.) Bruſſels, April 14 and 16, 1516. 20.

17. Cuthb. Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience of leave from the Archdſs. at which a conference was had concerning a treaty of amity with the Emperor, &c. (Orig. cypher.) Malines, April 23, 1517? 24.

18. John Herford, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that the Emperor had paſſed by Plymouth. (Orig.) Plymouth, May 23, 1520. 25. b.

19. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report various intelligence and negociations with the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 19, 1521. 26.

20. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir R. Wingfield, concerning the anſwer to be given to the Emperor's memorial; Card. Wolſey to be ſent over to treat for a peace. (A draught corrected by Wolſey.) July? 1521. 29.

21. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report the Fr. king's declaration of enmity towards the Emperor; the Emperor requires Wingfield to come over to England; and intelligence about the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 22, 1521. 35.

22. A memorial of certain remonſtrances, reaſons and arguments made by the Emperor, relating to the proceedings of the French: incloſed in the above letter. 1521. 36.

23. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; reports conferences with the Emperor and the Archdſs. about the propoſed alliance againſt France; and ſends intelligence concerning the motions of the armies, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 25, 1521, with a P. S. of June 26. 37.

24. Three rough draughts of letters from Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; whilſt he (Wolſey) was in the Low Countries, mediating between the Emperor and the Fr. K. Aug. 1521. 42.

25. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; on the ſubject of his negociations at Calais. (A fair copy, but neither dated nor ſigned.) Aug. 1521. 45.

26. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; on the ſame ſubject: two draughts corrected by Wolſey; the former dated Calais, Sept. 4, the latter a fragment. 1521. 49.

27. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; on the ſame ſubject; a marriage between Ch. V and Pſs. Mary mentioned. (A fair copy, neither dated nor ſigned.) 1521. 57.

28. Tho. Spinelly? to Card. Wolſey? intelligence concerning the war in Spain, and the deliberations at the Emperor's court. (the end wanting.) July, 1521. 59.

29. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about their negociations at the Emperor's court, the Cardinal's coming over; and intelligence concerning the war. (the end wanting.) 1521. 61.

30. A paper ſigned Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly; and entitled "News ſhewed to us, the Chancellor being preſent, and the Governor of Breſſe marſhal of Bourgogne," chiefly concerning the Pope, and the affairs of Italy. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 13, 1521. 62.

31. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; four diſpatches on their negociations. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 14, 15, (not ſigned by Spinelly) 16 the end of the laſt wanting, and probably the 17. (Orig.) 1521. 64.

32. Ferdinand (Archd. afterwards Emperor) to Henry VIII; thanks for the king's congratulations on his arrival in the Low Countries, and his intentions of good entertainment had he landed in England. (Orig. conf. VI. 39.) Bruges, July 18, 1518? 73.

33. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from the Emperor's court; many German princes come in to his aſſiſtance. (Orig.) Ghent. July 19, 1521. 74.
With a latin paper incloſed entitled "Nova ex Italia."

34. Charles V, to Henry VIII; thanks for his friendly meſſages by Wingfield; and about Wolſey's coming over. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 20, 1521. 76.

35. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; reports the anſwer Henry VIII. gave to Montpezat and Labbatie, the French ambaſſadors, to their requiſitions concerning the war with the Emperor. (Orig.) Windſor, July 20, 1521. 77.

36. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the intended meeting at Calais, and intelligence; Navarre retaken. (Orig.) Ghent, July 21, 1521. 80.

37. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about the meeting at Calais; the king of Denmark at the Emperor's court; with a P. S. (Orig.) Ghent, July 22, 1521. 82.

38. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about his negociations previous to the meeting at Calais, &c. (Orig.) Ghent July 2, 1521. 84.

39. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about the meeting at Calais, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Ghent, July 23, 1521. 86.

40. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey, at Calais; the king propoſes to make ready 5 or 6,000 archers, to ſerve as occaſion may require. (Orig.) Windſor, July 28, 1521. 87.

41. J. Jongla and J. de la Souch, Imperial ambaſſadors in England, to Card. Wolſey; claiming the perſon of Greg. de Piſcarro, a murderer. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. July 31, 1521. 88. b.

42. Fr. de Raiſſe la Hargerie, to the Bp. of Bayeux; concerning ſome points relating to a truce to be conſidered at the meeting at Calais. The writer appears to have been a Fr. miniſter. (Fr.) Malines, July 1, 1521. 89.

43. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence concerning the motions of the Emperor, the armies in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 4, 1521. 90.

44. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; containing Henry's inſtructions concerning the cardinal's negociations at Calais. (Orig.) Okinge, Aug. 7, 1521. 92.

45. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing a great deſire to eſtabliſh a firm alliance with England. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Aug. 7, 1521. 95.

46. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 9, 1521. 97.

47. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; communications and inſtructions from Henry VIII. (Orig.) Guilford, Aug. 24, 1521. 99.

48. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; advice concerning the ſecurity of the narrow ſeas, the difficulties of his negociation, and the preſentation of the king's book againſt Luther to the Pope. (Orig.) Bruges, Auguſt 24, 1521. 101.

49. A Latin paper, ſigned by the Archdſs. Margaret, and Card. Wolſey, entitled, "Articuli ſub "bene placito S^mi D. N. concepti, pro arctiori fœdere "inter ſuam S^tem Ceſaream, et regem Angliæ et Fran-"ciæ, ineundo. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 25, 1521. 102.

50. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; anſwer to Wolſey's letter to the king of Aug. 24; with aſſurances of the king's approbation. (Orig.) Guilford, Aug. 29, 1521. 113.

51. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of the taking of Mouſon; progreſs of the Imperialiſts in Italy, in Navarre, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 31, 1521. 115.

52. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; two letters directing him to adviſe the Emperor, from Hen. VIII. to take 10 inſtead of 6 thouſand men into Spain, and by no means to expoſe his perſon in the wars. (Orig.) Guilford, Sept. 3, and Oking, Sept. 11, 1521. 116.

53. Wm. Knight, Th. More, and two others, to Card. Wolſey; report their conferences with the deputies of the Hanſe, about redreſs of grievances. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 15, 1523? 118.

54. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; with the king's anſwers to 3 letters from the Card. on a variety of matters relating to the ſeas, Scotland, Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 4, 1521. 119.

55. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence concerning the war in the Low Countries, Spain, &c. and various other matters. (Orig.) Mons, Oct. 4 and 8, 1521. 121.

56. Richd. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; the king's advice to be given to the Emperor; affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 15, 1521. 123.

57. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence: the emperor will not hear of the terms of the propoſed truce; the depredations of the French, &c. (Orig.) Valenciennes, Oct. 19, and Cultrey, Oct. 23, 1521. 125.

58. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from the Emperor's court; about the victualling of Tournay, &c. Courtray, Oct. 23, 1521. 129.

59. J. Dockwray, ſir Th. Boleyn, and ſir Rd. Wingfield; two letters, one to the lords of council (a copy) and the other to Card. Wolſey; about their negociations with the Emperor, who refuſes to accede to a truce. (Orig.) Courtray, Oct. 25 and 26, 1521. 130.

60. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; with the king's conſultations on divers affairs, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 27, 1521. 133.

61. Dockwray, Boleyn, and Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; three letters on their negociations. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Oct. 29 and 30, and Nov. 2, 1521. 136.

62. Dockwray and Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; negociations concerning the truce; the Emperor willing to accede, if Fontarabie be reſtored, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 11, 1521. 141.

63. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; two letters concerning the truce. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Nov. 14 and 16, 1521. 143.

64. Dockwray, Boleyn, and ſir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about their negociations with the Emperor concerning the truce, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 16, 1521. 145.

65. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence from the Emperor's court, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 18, 1521. 147.

66. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing thanks and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Nov. 20, 1521. 149.

67. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; reports audiences from the Emperor and the Archdſs. and intelligence; the Emperor beſieges Tournay. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 20, 1521. 150.

68. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Card. Wolſey, to treat with the commiſſioners of the Pope, the Emperor, the K. of Fr. &c. (Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 750.) Lond. July 29, 1521. 152.

69. Some preliminary articles of the treaty of Bruges, between the Pope, the Emperor, England, and France. (Fr.) 1521. 153.

70. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his zeal, and recommending ſome concerns of the K. of Hungary. (Orig. Fr. with a ſeal.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 1521. 154. b.

71. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; wiſhing to be recalled. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 1521. 155.

72. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; three diſpatches on their negociations, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 23, 24, and 25. 1521. 156.

73. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; intimates his having written to Rome in the cardinal's behalf. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 28, 1521. 160. b.

74. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly; intelligence from Italy, Tournay, &c.: 12 letters; in one of them an extract out of a letter from Milan to the Emperor. (Orig.) Oudenarde, Nov. 29, 30, Dec. 1, 3, 6, 9, 12, 14. Ghent, Dec. 18, 19, 23, and 26, 1521. 161.

75. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; on Mr. Secretary's return. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 26, 1521. 175.

76. Cha. Naſſau, to Card. Wolſey; recommending an Engliſh gentleman who wiſhed to enter into the king's ſervice. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 27, 1521. 175. b.

77. Charles V; his inſtructions to ſome eccleſiaſtic about a negociation with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey. (Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 30, 1521. 176.

78. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports that the Archdſs. is very deſirous to have an interview with him (the Card.) (Orig.) 1521? 178. b.

79. Henry VIII, to his ambaſſadors at Worms; a long diſpatch, being inſtructions concerning their negociations. (A draught, the end wanting.) 1521. 179.

80. The treaty of Calais between Henry VIII. and Charles V. againſt Francis I. (Lat.) 1521. 200.

81. Sir Rd. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report ſome negociations between the Emperor's and the French miniſters; a propoſal for a meeting between the Archdſs. and the Dſs. of Angouleme. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 1, 1522. 207.

82. De Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; ſent by a perſon diſpatched by the Emperor and the Archdſs. (Wingfield?) concerning the reſtitution of ſome lands in Burgundy to the Archdſs. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 1522. 207. b.

83. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; ſome intelligence obtained from the ambaſſador of Milan; an inroad towards Peronne, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 5, 1522-3. 208.

84. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the Fr. king's extortions, the Pope's election, Milan, &c. Dr. Knight going to the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 15, 1522. 210.

85. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports the ſurrender of Rhodes, and other intelligence from Rome, Spain, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 15, 1522-3. 214.

86. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Archdſs. wherein ſome falſe

falſe intelligence received in England is explained. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 19, 1522-3. 216.

87. ..... to Card. Wolſey; with a narrative of the conferences at Calais, which the writer relates in the form of a dialogue. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſ. Jan. 20. 1522. 218.

88. A treaty between Henry VIII, and Charles V; concerning the value of money, and the price of wool. (Lat.) Calais, Jan. 17, 1522-3. 219.

89. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the papal election, naval affairs, the affairs of Spain, &c. (Orig. a long diſpatch.) Bruſſels, Jan. 22, 1522. 227.

90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 28, and Feb. 5, 1522-3. 233.

91. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig. chiefly cypher.) Bruſſels, Feb. 6 and 10, 1521-2. 237.

92. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; mentioning a report of the French king's death; Fontarabia certainly taken. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 12, 1522-3. 242. b.

93. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the reſtitution of lands in Burgundy; the Emperor's intention to land in England, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 14, 1521-2. 243.

94. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 18 and 21, 1522-3. 245.

95. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report an audience from the Archdſs. and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Feb. 26, 1521-2. 249.

96. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from France; about the ſtates of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 4, 1522-3. 251.

96. a. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; reports his negociations and intelligence. (Orig. two letters.) Bruſſels, March 17 and 20, 1521-2. 253.

97. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; great profeſſions of friendſhip and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 21, 1522. 259.

98. A paper, in the hand of Spinelly, entitled, "News ſhewed to us (by) the chancellor, in the preſence of my lady." March or April, 1522. 260.

99. Two draughts, in Wolſey's hand; being inſtructions to the Engliſh ambaſſadors at the Imperial court, concerning the Emperor's intended viſit to England. March? 1522. 262.

100. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; concerning the Emperor's intended viſit. (A draught.) March, 1522. 264.

101. Articles preliminary to the treaty of Windſor, between Charles V. and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1522. 268.

102. Modi concepti pro firmiori unione inter ſer. Regem, et Imperat. (Orig. ſigned by Hen. VIII.) 1522. 270.

103. Charles V; his confirmation of a treaty, dated June 19, 1522. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 273.

104. Charles de Croy prince of Chimay, and J. de Luxemburg Ld. of Fiennes; their ſolemn guaranties of the treaty of marriage between the kings of England and Caſtile. (Orig. Lat. vid. Rym. XIII. 176.) 1508. 274.

105. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report their negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 1, 1522. 275.

106. Ponyngs, Yonge, Boleyn and Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; report the exchange of a treaty. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 10, 152 278.

107. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report an invaſion of the French near Gravelines. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 18, 1522. 279.

108. "News from Italy ſhewed to us (Wingfield and Spinelly) by the chancellor," incloſed in the above. (in Spinelly's hand.) April 18, 1522. 280.

109. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; report audiences from the Emperor, and intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 24, 1522. 281.

110. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Emperor's viſit to England, the affairs of Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 12, 1522. 283.

111. Sir Rt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; three letters of intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 12, 14, and 17, 1522 284.

112. Th. Spinelly, to Bryan Tooke; complains of being neglected, and intelligence chiefly from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 24, 1522. 288.

113. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing his ſorrow that he cannot accompliſh his intended viſit to England; and concerning a miſtake in the delivery of a former meſſage. (Orig. Fr.) April, 1522. 290.

114. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 26, 1522. 291. b.

115. Charles V, to the treaſurer of Calais; deſiring the releaſe of two Engliſhmen in his ſervice. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 27, 1522. 292.

116. Sir Robt. Wingfield and Th. Spinelly; intelligence about the Emperor, and from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 2, 1522. 293.

117. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports his brother ſir Richd. Wingfield's arrival; and requeſts leave to return. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 5, 1522. 294.

118. Sir Richd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports his firſt audience from the Emperor, concerning the Emperor's intended viſit to England. (Orig.) Ghent, May 10, 1522. 295.

119. Sir Robt. and ſir Richd. Wingfield, and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence, with a paper incloſed in Spinelly's hand, entitled "news out of Italy." (Orig.) Ghent, May 10, 1522. 297.

120. Sir Robt. and ſir Richd. Wingfield, and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; about the Emperor's retinue on his viſit; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bruges, May 15, 1522. 300.

121. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; three letters alluding to meſſages ſent by the ambaſſadors; and complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Vierſſele, July 26, and Hague, Aug. 10 and 18, 1522. 301.

122. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports his own progreſs to Calais, Dunkirk, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 20, 1522. 302.

123. Jacobus de Banniſis, to the Archdſs.; with intelligence out of Italy. (Lat. a copy, probably in Wingfield's hand.) Trent. Aug. 24, 1522. 303.

124. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from the Archdſs.'s court. (Orig.) Barow, Aug. 25, 1522. 304.

125. Floris count de Beuren, to Card. Wolſey; laments his being diſabled by indiſpoſition from rendering any ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) St. Omers, Aug. 26, 1522. 305.

126. A paper in Spinelly's hand, addreſſed to Henry

Henry VIII; on the ſecurity and government of the Low Countries, during the Emperor's abſence. 1522. 306.

127. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for ſeveral kind letters and meſſages, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1522. 308.

128. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; to the ſame purport. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 1, 1522. 309.

129. Charles V; his proclamation in behalf of thoſe who ſhall bring proviſions into his and the Engliſh camp in Picardy. (Fr.) Berghen-op-zoom, Sept. 1, 1522. 310.

130. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a ſeries of eleven original diſpatches; dated Berghes, Sept. 1, and Antwerp, Sept. 6. 9. 11. 13. 16. 19. 22. 27. 30. and Oct. 4, 1522. 311.

131. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Joh. de la Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 7, 1522. 334. b.

132. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 7, and 14, 1522. 335.

133. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſeparation of the Engliſh and Imperial armies in Flanders. (Orig Fr.) Liſle, Oct. 16, 1522. 338.

134. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card, Wolſey; three diſpatches. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 20, 23, and 27, 1522. 339.

135. De Heſdin, to Henry VIII; reports his having conveyed the Engliſh artillery from Liſle to Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Oct. 27, 1522. 345. b.

136. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; four diſpatches. (Orig.) Ghent, Oct. 30. Nov. 20. Dec. 2, 4, and 9, 1522. 346.

137. Margaret Archdſs of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with the death of Pope Leo. X. and deſires him to tell her whether ſhe ſhall apply to the Emperor in his behalf. (Orig. Fr.) Oudenarde, Dec. 15, 1521. 353. b.

138. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 25, 1521. 354.

139. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſions of regard, and of her wiſh to ſee him placed in the papal chair. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Dec. 27, 1521. 354. b.

140. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Dec. 29, 1522. 355.

141. Confirmation of the treaty of Windſor, between Hen. VIII. and Charles V. (Lat.) 1522. 357.

142. A ſchedule of treaties and ratifications between Hen. VIII. and Ch. V. 1522. 359. b.

143. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; reports the communications he had from the Emperor's court, &c. (a draught corrected by Wolſey.) 1522? 360.

144. Sir Richd. Jerningham, to Francis I? about a pacification with the K. of the Romans. (Fr.) 1522? 367.

145. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Jan. 1522. 370.

146. Card. Wolſey, to (Tunſtal) Bp. of London and Bryan Tooke; ordering them to come to the king, who is deſirous of conſulting them concerning the late truce, which he does not quite approve, &c. (Orig.) 1522. 373.

147. A minute of ſpeeches that paſſed between the Archdſs. and the Engliſh ambaſſadors, upon a ſuſpicion conceived and declared by Card. Wolſey, that the provoſt of Utrecht inclined in favour of the French. (Orig. Fr. ſigned by Margt.) 375.

Galba, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 225.

1. Charles V, to Henry VIII; ſent by ſir Robt. Wingfield whom he had prevailed upon to come over on ſome particular affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent. Jan. 9, 1522? 2.

2. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card, Wolſey; intelligence, about Richd. de la Pole, and ſome levies to be made in his favour, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 12, 1522-3. 3.

3. Bryan Tooke, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Tunſtal Bp. of Lond.) touching a point in a treaty with lady Margt. whether ſhe be bound to reſtore goods taken by her ſubjects: the plague in London at this time. (Orig.) Stepney, 152 . 4.

4. Minutes of ſome tranſactions in the council of the Archdſs. of Savoy. (Fr.) Malines, Feb. 19, 1523. 6.

5. Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Jan. 23, 1522. 10.

6. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card Wolſey; two diſpatches with intelligence, and touching his own proceedings. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 24 and 28, 1522-3. 12.

7. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about Du Praet's miſbehaviour in England, where he was ambaſſador. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 5, 1523. 15.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; five diſpatches with various intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, March 22, 27, 31, April 12 and 10, 1523. 19.

9. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; a ſpy of Richd. de la Pole taken, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 13, 1523. 28.

10. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome intercourſe between the Scots and the people of Middleburg. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 13, 1523. 29.

11. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about a propoſal from the Pope for a general pacification. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 18, 1523. 30.

12. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; repreſenting the neceſſity of a peace, or a truce. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 15, 1522. 32.

13. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; a Sec^{r} of the D. of Albany ſtopped in Flanders; overtures for peace on the part of France, &c. (Orig.) Malines, April 18, 1523. 34.

14. A ſtatement of the charges of waggons and lymoners for the army in Flanders: incloſed in the following letter. 35. b.

15. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and ſir Robert Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of 30,000 Lutherans intending to attack the D. of Lorrain; the ſtate of the French frontiers, &c. Dr. Knight gone. (Orig.) Malines, May 5, 1523. 36.

16. Sir Robt. and Richd. Wingfield, and Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy; the defeat of the French at la Bicoque, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, May 2, 1522. 38.

17. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence about Albany's ſecretary, Criſtiern the fugitive K. of Denmark, &c. (Orig.) Malines, June 12 and 4, 1523. 39.

18. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of ſome ambaſſadors. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, July 23, 1522? 41.

19. Collart le Mahieu and 4 more, to Henry VIII; requeſting

requeſting a licence or ſafe-conduct. (Fr.) 1523. 42.

20. Charles V; a licence for Collart le Mahieu, &c. to trade; with a paſſport by Floris count de Buren, in conſequence thereof. (French.) Bruſſels, July 31, and Aug. 2, 1523. 43.

21. Floris count de Buren, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of de Heſdin. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Aug. 13, 1523. 45.

22. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; two letters, concerning his audience from the Archdſs. on his return from Baſle; Bourbon's coming over; Bart. Tate's requiſitions for waggons, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 20 and 23, 1523. 46.

23. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Mr. Tate; about procuring horſes and waggons. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 31, 1523. 49.

24. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about Bourbon's coming over, and divers military preparations. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 26, 1523. 50.

25. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; about military preparations in Flanders; Francis I. does not go to Italy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 3, 1523. 51.

26. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about military preparations in the Low Countries; Monſ. de Buren gone to Gravelines to meet the D. of Suffolk; count Felix on the borders of Lorrain. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 4, 1523. 52.

27. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; with the king's thanks for his meaſures; and about the military affairs in Flanders. (Orig.) Oking, Sept. 5, 1523. 54.

28. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; a report of his negociations with the Archdſs. &c. about the conduct of the war. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 6, 1523. 56.

29. Loys de Praet, to Card. Wolſey; communicating his letters and intelligence from the Low Countries, and offering half a year's penſion; two letters. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 8 and 11, 1523. 57.

30. Dr. Wm. Knight. to Card. Wolſey; reports his application to the Archdſs. for promoting the armaments, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 11, 1523. 59.

31. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; two letters, containing inſtructions, and intelligence from the king, concerning the war in the Low Countries, &c. the K. reſolves upon the ſiege of Boulogne, &c. (Orig.) Oking, Sept. 12, and Guilford, Sept. 13, 1523. 61.

32. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; three diſpatches on the affairs of the Low Countries and Spain. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 14, and Malines, Nov. 13, and Sept. 28, 1523. 65.

33. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; reports the king's opinions and directions concerning the war in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Abingdon, Sept. 20, 1523. 70.

34. Barth. Tate, to Card. Wolſey; about his ſupply of waggons and lymoniers. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 20, 1523. 76.

35. Sir Richd. Wingfield and Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the war in Italy; the Swiſs grant troops to the Pope and Emperor. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 22, 1522. 77.

36. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about the ſupplies of the army. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Sept. 30, 1523. 79.

37. Count de Buren (Floris) to the Emperor's ambaſſador in England; about the progreſs of the allied army on the French frontiers, and further preparations. (Fr.) Camp at Cappy, Oct. 23, 1523. 80.

38. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; about money to be paid to the D. of Bourbon, for the entertaining of 10,000 Lanſkenets led by Ct. Felix. (&c.) (Orig. two letters.) Malines, Oct. 30 and 19, 1523. 82.

39. A ſtatement of arms, armour, and ammunition to be provided for the army; ſigned de Heſdin. (Fr.) 1523. 86.

40. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; reporting the king's ſatisfaction at his (Wolſey's) good adminiſtration. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Oct. 30, 1523. 87.

41. De Heſdin, to an Engliſh ambaſſador (Knight?) deſiring him to uſe his intereſt that he may have a fair opportunity of clearing himſelf from ſome aſperſions. (Orig. Fr.) Liege, Nov. 18, 1523. 89.

42. A memorial of certain things to be repreſented to the king by de Heſdin, on the part of the Archdſs. (Orig. Fr. ſigned Margt.) Nov. 30, 1523. 90.

43. A ſtatement of the artillery, ammunition, &c. that will be neceſſary for the next campaign; by the count de Buren; ſigned de Heſdin. 1523. 93.

44. Charles V, to Henry VIII; recommending a buſineſs which was to be ſtated to him by Wolſey and his (Charles's) ambaſſadors. (Orig. Fr.) 1523. 96. b.

45. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the count de Penthievre who comes to England on the part of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Dec. 9, 1523. 97.

46. Jo. Hannart, to Card. Wolſey; about a meeting to be held at Nuremberg concerning the affairs of the K. of Denmark; and deſiring that an Engliſh plenipotentiary might be ſent over. (Orig. Lat.) Malines, Dec. 22, 1523. 98.

47. Baptiſta de Taſſis poſt-maſter, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; two letters concerning the arrears due on account of the poſt at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 1, 1524. 99.

48. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the conduct of the war; the Card. of Liege blames de Buren for having penetrated too far into France. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Jan. 13, 1524. 101.

49. Dr. Wm. Knight, to ſir Bryan Tooke; Wolſey and the Archdſs. reciprocally charge each other with backwardneſs in the proſecution of the war; "the Great Mary of Denmark" offered to be ſold to Henry VIII. (Orig.) Jan. 1524. 103.

50. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; two letters, recommending the claims of ſome merchants; and credentials in favour of de Buren, Laurens, and de la Sauch. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 20, and Feb. 4, 1524. 105. b.

51. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; exculpates herſelf concerning ſome delays in the affair of a veſſel, and complains of coolneſs on his part, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 12, 1524-5. 106.

52. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; in anſwer to his complaints about de Praet's conduct. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 4, 1524-5. 107.

53. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to the Engliſh ambaſſador (Knight?) announces the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 6, 1524-5. 107.

54. Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; chiefly concerning the war in Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 18, 1516? 108.

55. Copies of two French letters concerning the war on the frontiers of France, and an original letter of the Archdſs. incloſing the ſame. (Fr.) Bruſs. March 7, 1524-5. 109.

56. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; two

two letters; about de Praet's misconduct, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 26, and April 6, 1524-5. 110. b.

57. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy. to Henry VIII; deſiring that de Praet might be ſent over to her. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 7, 1524-5. 111. b.

58. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the motions of the French in Italy, and towards the Low Couutries, where ſuccour from England is carneſtly required. (Orig. two letters.) Antwerp, April 16 and 27, 1524? 112.

59. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a ſpy delivered over to him. (Orig.) Calais, April 21, 1524. 114. b.

60. Adolph. de Bourg^ne, to Card. Wolſey? about the king of Denmark's flight into the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 10, 1524. 115.

61. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; intelligence; and ſoliciting the king's ſupport. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 18, 1524. 117.

62. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; touching his negociations on money matters; and articles between Pace and the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Malines, June, 1524. 118.

63. Floris (d'Egmont, Ct. of Buren) to Henry VIII; concerning warlike preparations. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 11, 1524. 121.

64. Dr. Wm. Knight and ſir Richd. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches reporting their negociations, and intelligence of Bourbon's expedition againſt Marſeilles, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 12, and Malines, Oct. 20, 1524. 123.

65. Archdſs. Margaret, to de Praet; intelligence about Bourbon's expedition in Provence; the Fr. king's motions, &c. (Fr. a copy.) Malines, Oct. 20, 1524. 130.

66. Dr. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Nov. 27, 1524. 131.

67. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; communications from the king about the affairs of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Hertford, Nov. 29, 1524. 132.

68. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about the importation of ſalt into the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Dec. 30, 1524. 134. b.

69. Inſtructions to Dr. Knight; about the apparel &c. of princeſs Mary, at her intended marriage with Charles V. 135.

70. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about a diet at Augſburg for reformation of the church; inſurrections at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 1 152. 136.

71. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; recommending count d'Ortemburg the K. of Hungary's ambaſſador to England. (Orig. Fr. conf. IX. 5.) Malines, Feb. 1526. 137. b.

72. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; about a loan of 100,000 crowns for the Emperor, and the expelling the Scots out of the Emperor's dominions. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 5, 1525? 138.

73. Ferdinand Archd. of Auſtria, to Hen. VIII; announcing the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Lat.) Inſpruck, Feb. 26, 1525. 139. b.

74. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Wm. Fitzwilliam, and ſir Robt. Wingfield, ſent ambaſſadors to the Archdſs. Margaret. April, 1525. 140.

75. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy; her and her council's anſwers to the articles about armaments propoſed by the Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Orig. Fr.) May 2, 1525. 150.

76. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, ſir Robt. Wingfield, and Dr. W. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch reporting their negociations. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, 1525. 153.

77. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam and ſir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; three diſpatches concerning their negociations; and intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, May 8, 9, and 20, 1525. 160.

78. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; three diſpatches. (Orig.) Malines, May 22, June 3 and 9, 1525. 168.

79. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to one ſhe calls her 'couſin (Ct. Buren?) acknowledging a letter from him about a law ſuit. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, June 10, 1525. 172.

80. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to the D. of Suffolk; about the performance of ſome agreement by the government of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Malines, June 11, 1525. 173.

81. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Bryan Tooke; intelligence about a Frenchman's having arrived at court; the Archd. Ferdinand pacifying the Tyroleſe; the D. of Lorrain ſubduing ſome inſurgents. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, 1525. 174. b.

82. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches with various intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, and Howſtrate, June 19, 1525. 175.

83. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; claiming the ſurrender of a murderer detained at Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Hoochſtrate, June 26, 1525. 179.

84. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning an outrage committed at Hampton on the crew of an Imperial ſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Hoochſtrate, June 27, 1525. 179. b.

85. A proclamation concerning the reſtitution of all effects ſeized and ſpoiled during the late war. (Fr.) Malines, July 30, 1525. 180.

86. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Breda, July 7, 1525. 182.

87. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; declining the king's interceſſion in favour of de Heſdin. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Breda, July 10, 1525. 185. b.

88. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; ſix diſpatches. (Orig.) Breda, July 12, 18, Gorcum, Aug. 2, Bois-le-duc, Aug. 5 and 11, and Hague, Aug. 24, 1525. 187.

89. Margaret Archdſs. of Auſtria, to Henry VIII; claiming redreſs for the ſeizure of a Spaniſh ſhip by ſome Engliſh ſhips. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 30, 1525. 198.

90. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 8 and 19, 1525. 199.

91. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolſey; recommending ſome merchants; and mentioning with ſurpriſe a report of the king having made peace with France. (Orig. Fr.) Berghes, Sept. 21, 1525. 203.

92. Charles V; his order for ſupplying ſome Engliſh artillery with tranſports, boats, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 21, 1525. 204.

93. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 21, 1525. 205.

94. Tho. Spinelly, to ..... exculpating himſelf; the breaking off of the match mentioned. (Orig) Bruſſels, Oct. 6, 1525. 207.

95. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; ten original diſpatches. Bois-le-duc, Oct. 6, ... Antwerp, Oct. 26, 27, Malines, Nov. 2, 12, Bruſſels, Nov. 28, Dec. 4, 8, 13 and 21, 1525. 208.

96. A releaſe of Henry VIII. for the payment of certain ſums due to him by the Emperor, and the K. of France. (Lat.) 225.

Galba, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 239.

1. Baptiſta de Taſſis poſt-maſter, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting the payment of poſtage from Calais. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Jan. 2, 1526. 2.

2. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch, with minutes on the margin. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 11, 1525-6. 3.

3. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of the widow and ſon of Thomas Corn, who claimed ſome property in England. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 7, 1526. 7.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 21, 1525-6. 8.

5. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending count d'Ortembourg, ambaſſador from the K. of Hungary. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 1526. 9. b.

6. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) March 1, and May 2, 1526. 10.

7. Richd. Greſham, to Card. Wolſey; reports the ſeizure of Engliſh ſhips at Newport on account of the arreſt of the Imperial ambaſſadors in England; recommends Joach. Howſteter, a German merchant, &c. (Orig.) Newport, March 5, 1526? 12.

8. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; ſix diſpatches. (Orig.) Malines, March 25, 14, 6, 27, April 15, and May 6, 1526. 12. b.

9. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; two reports on mercantile affairs, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, July 4, and Malines, July 18, 1526. 22.

10. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; two credentials in favour of the provoſt of Caſſel. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, July 27, 1526. 25. b.

11. John Hackett, to Br. Tuke; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 14 and 18, 1526. 27.

12. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; thanks for the good reception of the provoſt of Caſſel; and intelligence about the defeat of the K. of Hungary, &c. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Breda, Sept. 20, 1526. 31.

13. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the taking of Rome by Card. Colonna and Hugo de Moncada; and other incidents relating to Italy, the K. of Hungary, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Oct. 18, 1526. 32.

14. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; concerning the reſtraining of the Lutherans, and declaring the Emperor's deſire for peace. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Bruſſels, Nov. 19, 1526. 33. b.

15. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience he had from the Archdſs. and about the exchange of money to be paid to the Fuggers, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 21, 1526. 35.

16. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey and Henry VIII; recommending Don Inigo de Mendoça the Emperor's ambaſſador. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Bruſſels, Nov. 28, 1526. 36.

17. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy, and about the burning of an heretical book at Antwerp. (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 22, 1526. 37.

18. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; about the above heretical book, the exchange of money, ſome concern of ſir Tho. Spinelly, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 4, 1526-7. 38.

19. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; a report of his negociations concerning the heretical book; intelligence from Italy, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 12, 1526-7. 40.

20. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports M. de Neel and ſeveral other Frenchmen having withdrawn from Ardres. (Orig.) Calais, Feb. 10, 1527-8. 43.

21. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to the Engliſh ambaſſador (Hackett?) concerning negociations for peace with France. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Feb. 25, 1527-8. 44.

22. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey and Bryan Tooke; reports his negociations concerning the ſeizure of Engliſh ſhips, &c. (Orig.) Malines, March 4, 1527-8. 46.

23. Tho. Wall, Windſor Herald, to Card. Wolſey; reports his progreſs to the court of the Archdſs. and proceedings there. (Orig) Malines, March 4, 1527-8. 49.

24. Floris (Egmont Ct. de Buren) to Card. Wolſey; urging him to promote peace between the Emperor and Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 8, 1527-8. 50. b.

25. Floris, to Henry VIII; remonſtrating againſt his intention of going to war with the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, March 8, 1527-8. 51.

26. J. de Berghes, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; rejoices that he was not to blame in Henry's order againſt the Engliſh merchants frequenting the fairs of Berghes; and remonſtrating againſt the war. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, March 15, 1527-8. 52.

27. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; reports negociations with the Archdſs. (Orig.) Malines, April 6, 1527-8. 53.

28. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; acknowledges his friendly letters received by count d'Ortembourg. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 29, 1527. 55. b.

29. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches, with intelligence concerning the court of the Archdſs. (Orig.) Malines, May 3, and Barow, May 23, 1527. 56.

30. Margaret Archdſs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; recommending Capt. Guyot. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, May 27, 1527. 59. b.

31. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Archdſs. &c. (Orig.) Ghent, July 10, 1527. 60.

32. A ratification of a treaty of commerce between England, France, and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat. ſigned T. Car^{lis} Ebor, and Monmorency.) 63.

33. Privileges granted by Philip the good D. of Burgundy, to the Engliſh merchants trading to Antwerp. (A copy ſigned by Wolſey and Monmorency, Lat.) Bruſſels, Aug. 6, 1446. 65.

34. An agreement between Engliſh merchants and the magiſtrates of Antwerp. (A copy ſigned by Wolſey. Lat.) Antwerp, June 1, 1518. 69.

35. A confirmation of former treaties of commerce between England and the Low Countries; by the Ld. de Chievres and two other deputies of Charles V. (A copy ſigned by Wolſey and Monmorency. Lat.) 81.

36. Minutes of divers treaties between England, the Emperor, and France, from 1515 to 1529. 85.

37. John

37. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; two difpatches. (Orig.) Malines, Nov. 22, 1527. 90.

38. Extract out of a letter, in which the king's intended divorce is mentioned. 1527. 96.

39. A rough draught of a letter to Henry VIII. from which the above is an extract; about the king's intended divorce; the deliverance of the Fr. king's fons, &c. 1527. 97.

40. Margaret Archdfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolfey and Henry VIII.; remonftrating againft an outrage committed by two French gallies on fome Spanifh fhips in an Englifh harbour. (Orig. Fr. two letters. conf. IX. 86.) Malines, Jan. 1, 1528-9. 101.

41. An abftinence of war between Henry VIII. France, and the Low Countries; made in the name of the Archdfs. Margaret. (A draught. Fr.) June, 1528? 104.

42. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch. (Orig.) Barow, Jan. 25, 1528-9. 106.

43. Charles V; his proclamation, notifying to the merchants the terms of the laft abftinence. (Fr.) Malines, Feb. 4, 1528-9. 110.

44. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch. (Orig.) Feb. 14, 1527-8. 111.

45. John Hackett; a memorial of certain articles for Card. Wolfey, to afk of Windfor herald. (Orig.) Malines, March 14, 1527-8. 114.

46. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolfey; requefting his good offices in a troublefome affair, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Curinghe? March 15, 1528-9. 115.

47. Count de Ortenburgh, to Card. Wolfey; affuring him of the Archdfs's defire to bring about a peace. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, April 29, 1527. 116.

48. De Luxembourg, to the deputy of Calais; concerning fome mifbehaviour of his people on the frontiers towards Calais. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Berghes Saint Winnocq, May 1, and Gravelines, May 4, 1528. 116. b.

49. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke? two difpatches. (Orig.) Malines, May 8 and 22, 1528. 118.

50. Margaret Archdfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolfey and Henry VIII; about the abftinence of war, and D. Inigo de Mendoça's coming to England. (Orig. Fr. two letters.) Malines, May 22, and Bruffels, June 6, 1528. 121. b.

51. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; a difpatch. (Orig.) Malines, June 13, 1528. 123.

52. De Hefdin, to Card. Wolfey; compliments him on a report of his having been ill being falfe; and earnefily craves his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Baighen, July 13, 1528. 125.

53. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch. (Orig.) Malines, June 28, 1528. 126.

54. J. de Berghes, to Card. Wolfey; requefting that the Englifh merchants going to the fair of Antwerp may be ordered to land at his town of Berghes. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, June 28, 1528. 128.

55. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch. (Orig.) Malines, July 14, 1528. 129.

56. Two petitions to the Emperor, in behalf of Richard Harman, who was in prifon for having fold New Teftaments, and harboured Lutherans. (Flemifh.) 1528. 131.

57. Inigo Mendoça, Bp. of Burgos, to Card. Wolfey; defiring to be freed from his parole not to leave Antwerp, the ambaffadors in Spain having been liberated. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1528. 134.

58. Margaret Archdfs. of Savoy, to Card. Wolfey; touching fome concerns of Mad^me de Vendome, and the Card. of Lorrain; alfo about the peace. (Orig. Fr.) Malines, Aug. 11, 1528. 135.

59. John Hackett, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Malines, Nov. 17, 1528. 136.

60. John Hackett, to "fryar" Weft; defiring inftructions from Wolfey about Harman's bufinefs, &c. (Orig.) Malines, Dec. 31, 1528. 138.

61. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; four difpatches. (Orig.) Malines, Jan. 2, 12, 20, and the fourth without the end, 1528-9. 140.

62. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a long difpatch. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 13, 1529. 148.

63. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; four difpatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, April 20, Malines, April 21, 25, Bruffels, April 27, 1529. 154.

64. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; two difpatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, May 17 and 19, 1529. 162.

65. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey; reports the oaths of the Emperor, Archdfs. and the ambaffadors, confirming a treaty; and about fome matters relating to the merchants at Calais. (Orig.) Calais, June 3, 1529. 165.

66. John Hackett, to Bryan Tooke; the Archdfs. has fixed the day of the meeting at Cambray; about a proteftation fhe received from Rome concerning the king's meafures, &c. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 6, 1529. 167.

67. Margaret Archdfs. of Savoy, to Henry VIII; concerning fome damages done by Spaniards to Englifh fubjects. (Orig. Fr.) Bruffels, June 15, 1529. 168.

68. A recognizance taken before a notary, by which Wm. Clee, a merchant, engages to appear in England. (Fr.) Antwerp, April 7, 1529. 168.

69. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; three difpatches. (Orig.) Bruffels, June 16, Valenciennes, June 27, 1529, and Malines, July 31, 1528. 169.

70. Articulus defenfionis et auxilii inter reges Angliæ et Hifpaniæ; Cameraci. 1529. 175.

71. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; two difpatches. (Orig.) Malines, Aug. 20, and Sept. 10, 1528. 177.

72. Henry VIII; his commiffion to Dr. Wm. Bennet, fir Greg^r de Cafalis and Pet. Vannes, as his ambaffadors, to treat with the Fr. and Imp. ambaffadors about peace. (Lat.) Windfor, May 21, 1529. 184.

73. John Hackett, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch. (Orig.) Malines, Sept. 12, 1529. 186.

74. Henry VIII; his commiffion to Tunftal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, fir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat about a peace and alliance with the Imp. ambaffadors. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 188.

75. Henry VIII; another commiffion to Tunftal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, fir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the Imperial ambaffadors concerning the payment of a loan. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 190.

76. Henry VIII; another commiffion to Tunftal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, fir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of the Pope, the Emperor, the Fr. King, the Rep. of Venice, &c. about peace. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 191. b.

77. Henry VIII; another commiffion to Tunftal Bp. of London, Dr. Wm. Knight, fir Th. More, and J. Hackett, to treat with the Imperial ambaffadors about a peace and alliance. (Lat.) London, June 30, 1529. 193. b.

78. Henry

78. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the Bp. of London, Knight, More, and Hackett, to treat with the imperial ambaſſadors concerning commerce, and the ſettling of differences and complaints. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 196.

79. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the Bp. of London, Knight, More, and Hackett, to treat with the Impl. and Fr. ambaſſadors about peace. (Lat.) Lond. June 30, 1529. 198.

80. Charles V; his commiſſion to the Archdſs. Margaret, to negociate a peace with the ambaſſadors of the Fr. king and his allies. (Fr.) Saragoça, April 8, 1529. 202.

81. Titles of ſome treaties, and ratifications, of the year 1529. 204.

82. Treaty of concord and union, between Henry VIII. and Charles V. (Lat.) Cambray, 1529. 204. b.

83. Treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1529. 207.

84. The preamble and concluſion of the treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1529. 212.

85. Henry VIII, to his ambaſſador in Spain; on divers matters relating to a treaty, when Mendoça was coming to England as ambaſſador from the Emperor. (Fr.) 1526? 214.

86. A petition of certain Spaniſh ſubjects and of John d'Accord, to the Emperor; demanding redreſs for the outrages committed by two Fr. gallies on ſome Spaniſh ſhips in an Engliſh harbour. (Fr. conf. IX. 40.) Dec. 1528. 222.

87. A ſentence touching a quarrel between Alferes Mor, and the vice-roy Matthew d'Albuquerque. (Orig. Spaniſh.) 224.

88. Three "conſideranda," in negociating a peace. (Lat.) 226.

89. Minutes of ſeveral treaties between England and the Low Countries, of the years 1495, 1515, 1516, 1522, and 1529. 227.

90. The oath confirming the treaty of Cambray. (Lat.) Nov. 28, 1529. 230.

91. Charles V, to Henry VIII; on the death of the Archdſs. his aunt; and commending John Hackett who is returning from his ambaſſy. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 3, 1530-31. 234.

92. John Hackett, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with a preſent of wine he had received from the Archdſs. againſt the advice of one of her courtiers. (Orig.) Malines, Feb. 20, 1526-7. 235.

93. John Wilſhire, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings towards executing ſome mercantile commiſſions, chiefly about ſhipping. (Orig.) Barrow, April 11. 236.

94. John Hackett, to Henry VIII; reports an audience he had from Mary Q. of Hungary, governeſs of the Low Countries, concerning the progreſs of the Turks; and about the ſeparation of a diet held in conſequence of the treaty of Cambray. (Orig.) Ghent, June 13, 1531? 238.

Galba, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 345.

1. Steph. Vaughan, to Secr Cromwell; four letters, in the firſt of which he mentions having finiſhed a certain book, probably concerning the woollen trade in the Low Countries; and the three others containing ſome intelligence concerning that trade. (Originals.) Berghes, Jan. 22, and Antwerp, Feb. 13, 20 and 26 1531-2. 2.

2. Steph. Vaughan, to . . . . . repreſenting the grievances the Engliſh merchants labour under in the Low Countries. (Orig. a fragmt.) Calais, March 16, 1531-2. 4. b.

3. Steph. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; various intelligence concerning a truce between Archd. Ferdinand and the Turks; the Q. of Hungary being made governeſs of the Low Countries; and about ſome endeavours to bring over Tindal, &c. (a corrected draught) Barrow. 5.

4. Steph. Vaughan, to Secr Cromwell? repreſents the arduouſneſs of his duty, and requeſts indulgence. (Orig.) Barrow, May 20, 153 . 7.

5. Auguſtinus de Auguſtis (ſuppoſed to be the phyſician who had been the year before implicated in the diſgrace of Wolſey) to the duke of Norfolk; reporting ſeveral audiences he had of Charles V. in which he gave him an account of the Engliſh court, eſpecially as to religion; and imploring ſome countenance on the part of Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, June 3, 1531. 8.

6. Inſtructions to Mary Q. of Hungary as governeſs of the Low Countries. (French, two ſets.) Bruſſels, Oct. 7, 1531, the ſecond without date. 10.

7. Inſtructions to the privy council of the Low Countries. (French.) Bruſſels, Oct. 1, 1531. 15.

8. An ordinance or inſtruction of Charles V. and the council of ſtate of the Low Countries, concerning the government of the ſaid countries. (French.) Bruſſels, Oct. 1, 1531. 18.

9. S. Vaughan, to Secr Cromwell; two diſpatches, defending himſelf againſt an accuſation of Geo. Conſtantine, of his being addicted to the Lutheran ſect; and giving intelligence concerning the Emperor's court, the woollen trade, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 19 and 30, 1531. 21.

10. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in the Low Countries to promote amity and an alliance with the Emperor. (A rough draught.) 26.

11. One of the ambaſſadors in the Low Countries, to the D. of Norfolk? intelligence concerning individuals at the court of Bruſſels; a Pope's bull authorizing the Empr. to levy a tax on the church, &c. Bruſſels, Feb. 15, 1532. 33.

12. S. Vaughan, to Secr Cromwell; about the woollen trade, &c. (Orig. much obliterated) Antwerp, March 1, 1531-2. 34. b.

13. Secr Cromwell, to Henry VIII; reporting the contents of a diſpatch from Mr. Wrotteſley, ambaſſador in Flanders, mentioning the Q. of Hungary's earneſt requeſt that he would continue at her court. (Orig.) London, March 12. 35.

14. S. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about ſome hulks come over from England; the Emperor's motions, &c. Bruſſels, April 14. 36.

15. Henry VIII, to the Q. of Hungary; credential in favour of Wrotteſley and Vaughan. (A draught corrected in the king's own hand.) 38.

16. Wm. Lock, to Secr Cromwell; intelligence about ſome works carrying on at Calais, fiſheries, &c. (Orig.) Barow, Feb. 19, 1533-4. 39.

17. John Coke Secr to the merchants adventurers, to Secr Cromwell; reporting a ſatyrical exhibition at Barrow, reflecting on the king and his queen. (Orig.) Barrow, May 22, 1533. 40.

18. Antoine Bruſſet, to Secr Cromwell? notifying the releaſe of two perſons detained, and other matters of a private nature. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, Dec. 4, 1533. 41.

19. S. Vaughan, to Henry VIII; concerning the bringing over of Tindal: fent with an addition to Sec^{y} Cromwell. Barow, Jan. 26, 1530-1. 42.

20. Tho. Legh, to Sec^{y} Cromwell? about a negociation with Bremen; and the Emperor having put forth an ordinance for taxing the clergy of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Feb. 9. 1534-5. 44.

21. Charles D. of Guelders, to Henry IV. K. of France; expoſtulating about his having been deceived in the matter of a comprehenſion. (Fr. a decypher.) Carnew, June 25, 1534. 45.

22. The ſentence of the "ſcoute" of the town of Barrow, againſt Hen. Johnſon, alias Trappe, for having ſpoken injurioufly of the K. of England. Sept. 15. 1534. 47.

23. N. Olahus (Sec^{y} to the K. of Hungary) to the Q. of Hungary; profeſſing his duty and gratitude for kind treatment. (Orig. Lat.) S. Audomar, Sept. 25, 1534. 47. b.

24. Tho. Leigh, to S. Vaughan? about the death of Mr. Hackett, and the ſtate of his affairs. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 6, 1534. 48.

25. S. Vaughan, to Sec^{y} Cromwell; about marts to be held at Barrow, and ſome debts of the late Mr. Hackett. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 13, 1534 49.

26. S. Vaughan, to Sec^{y} Cromwell; reſpecting the claims of Bernardo de Pighly upon the late Mr. Hackett; an emiſſary of the Emperor arrived at Galloway, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 24, 1534. 52.

27. The Archbp. of Palermo, to Sec^{y} Cromwell; about the late Mr. Hackett's affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 31, 1534. 54.

28. Another copy of the ſecond ſet of inſtructions in X. 6. (Fr.) 55.

29. Jehan de Tobar, (a magiſtrate of Gravelines) to S. Vaughan? about two Engliſhmen detained in his town for having ſold books of M. Luther. (Orig. Fr.) March 24, 1535. 57. b.

30. Wm. Lock, to Henry VIII; various intelligence concerning negociations with France. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 20, 1535. 58.

31. Antonio Drumaldi, to Sec^{y} Cromwell? reſpecting ſome demands of his; and intelligence about the taking of Goletta, the meeting of the two queens at Cambray, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Auguſt 24, 1535. 59.

32. Thomas Poyntz, to his brother John Poyntz; intelligence about Tindal. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 25, 1535. 60.

33. Robt. Flegge, to Sec^{y} Cromwell; reports in what manner he forwarded two letters from Cromwell, the one to the marquis of Barrow, and the other to the Abp. of Palermo. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 22, 1535. 62.

34. A letter, not ſigned, but ſeemingly in the hand-writing of Robt. Flegge, perhaps to Sec^{y} Cromwell; reporting a ſermon preached by a fryar, in which he denied the legality of Henry VIII's marriage with Ann Boleyn, and the fryar's recantation on the interference of the writer. 63.

35. R. N. to Sec^{y} Cromwell; various intelligence concerning the court of Bruſſels, and ſome motions of the German princes. March 25. 65.

36. Thornton, to Ld. . . . . intelligence concerning ſome errands to Rome, the Emperor's affairs, &c. (Orig. defective.) This appears to relate to affairs in Scotland. Antwerp, May 24, 1536. 67.

37. S. Vaughan, to . . . . . intelligence from the court of Bruſſels. (Orig.) May 29, 1536. 68.

38. A propoſal or ordinance of the Q. of Hungary, for a truce between the Emperor, &c. (Fr.) St. Omer, July 30, 1537. 69.

39. An ordinance of the Q. of Hungary, relating to a truce with France. (Fr.) St. Omer, July 30, 1537. 70.

40. Robt. Conſtable, to lord . . . . . expreſſes his diſſatisfaction with Roger Gray, and ſends intelligence about the Empr. the Pope, &c. (Orig.) 70. b.

41. Inſtructions of the Q. of Hungary, to M. Geo. Deſplechem; ſent to M. de Bures, admiral, to deliberate with him concerning ſome outrages committed by the Engliſh on imperial veſſels. (Fr.) Nov. 30, 1536. 71.

42. John Coke, to Sec^{y} Cromwell; reports the miſſion of Griffith Aphowell from Scotland; the refuſal he receives; and his impriſonment. (Orig.) Antwerp, Dec. 9. 72.

43. Mary Q. of Hungary, to the Engliſh ambaſſr. (S. Vaughan?) in behalf of a Flemiſh captain who had been moleſted by ſome Engliſh mariners. (Orig. Fr. ſigned and ſealed.) Bruſſels, May 26, 1537. 72. b.

44. Gio. Battiſta Ferrar, to . . . . . intelligence about an alliance in Italy againſt the Turks. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, March 1, 1538. 73.

45. John Over, to John Demock Drapp his brother; about ſome bargain for gun-powder and arquebuſes; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 16, 1538. 74.

46. J. Villanuova, to . . . . . (a Spaniſh letter.) Louvain, June 14, 1538. 76.

47. Fra. Hieron. Dazambuto, to Hernando Villanuova. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Louv. June 12, 1538. 77. b.

48. Fra. A. de Sanmillan, to Melch. Alvarez de Boſmediana, in the Sorbonne at Paris. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Louvain, June 22, 1538. 78.

49. Gio. Batt. Ferrar, to Guil. Ponizo? or in his abſence to the Ld. Py. Seal; intelligence about private negociations at Bruſſels. (Orig. Ital.) Bruſſels, July 22, 1538. 79.

50. Tho. Tebold, to the Abp. of Canterbury? (Cranmer) intelligence about the meeting at Cambray, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 31, 1535? 81.

51. Wm. Locke, to Henry VIII. and Ld. . . . . about the woollen trade; and other intelligence. (Orig. two letters.) Antwerp, Aug. 7, 1538. 82.

52. Gio. Batt. Ferrar, to Guil. Ponizo; intelligence about the war againſt the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bruſſels, Sept. 7, 1538. 84.

53. J. Floris de Egmonda comes de Buren) to Sec^{y} Cromwell, and to Henry VIII; the former complimental; the latter recommending Michael Mercator. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Oct. 15, 1538. 86. b.

54. Edw. Carne, to Ld. Cromwell? reports his going towards Bruſſels to meet the Q of Hungary, who was returning from an interview with the French king. (Orig.) Valentia, Oct. 25, 1538. 89.

55. Two papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of the 8th and 17th of March, 1539-40? 90.

56. John Maſon, to Ld. Cromwell? complains of impediments during his journey, and reports ſome matters concerning the Fr. king and the Empr. (Orig.) Ghent, April 2. 94.

57. Two papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of the 16 and . . . of April, 1539. 95.

58. Wm. Claye, to . . . . . intelligence about

Card. Pole, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 10, 1539. 96.

59. Nine papers of intelligence from Antwerp, of April 11, . . ., 19, 19, 23, . . , May 11 and 26, and July 2, 1539. 97.

60. Tho. Tebolde, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (Cranmer) about private concerns; his visit to some friends at Louvain, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 31, 1539. 102.

61. Three articles of advice from Antwerp, of Sept. . . . 23 and 18, 1539. 104.

62. John Aborough of Calais, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about shipping. &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 3. 106.

63. Articles of intelligence, from Antwerp, March 13, 16, 17, and 18; Venice, Feb. 24, and Rome, Feb. 26, 1540? 107.

64. Dr. Pate's passport going Ambassr. to the Empr. signed Th. Cromwell. Lond. April 9, 1540? 108. b.

65. Thirteen leaves, containing articles of intelligence, chiefly from Antwerp; probably extracted out of dispatches, mostly in English, but some in Latin. 1540. 109.

66. Tho. Wrottesley, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) apologizes for having been slack in writing; and sends some intelligence. (Orig) Brussels, Dec. 18. 122.

67. Parker, to . . . . . various intelligence, chiefly concerning the Empr's. proceedings. (Orig.) Brussels, April 14, 1540? 124.

68. Anthon. Spinulla, to Henry VIII? representing his great necessities, and requesting a reimbursement due to him. (Orig. Fr.) July 2. 126.

69. T. Wrottesley, S. Vaughan, and Edw. Carne, to Henry VIII; report their return from Compiegne, and the motions of the Fr. K. and the Q. of Hungary after their interview. (Orig.) Valenciennes, Oct. 25, 1541? 127.

70. Charles V, to Henry VIII; on dismissing some of Henry's troops. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) 129.

71. Charles V, to Henry VIII; recommending Raphael Bisson an Englishman, who is quitting his service. (Orig. Fr.) Bourgues, May 10, 1524? 130. b.

72. Commissions of Charles V. and Henry VIII. for concluding a treaty of peace and intercourse; also ratifications of the treaty. 1542. 131.

73. Charles V, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Russel) credential in favour of Fr. Vanderdelst and Eustace Chappius, sent ambassadors to England. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Nov. 26, 1544. 136.

74. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII. and Charles V. (Lat. an Orig. signed by Henry.) 1543. 137.

75. A treaty between England and the Emperor. 1545. 145.

76. "Articles passés sur le Traité susdit, par le Sr. Paget, le 6 Avril, 1545." 163.

77. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the ambassrs. in the Low Countries; with a book concerning an affair between Mr. Forman and one Petwell, to be communicated to the Lady Regent. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 22, 1545. 165.

78. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the "commissioners for the diet;" concerning divers points of their negociations at Calais. (Orig.) Dartford, June 24, 1545. 166.

79. Articuli, damna, et gravamina quos Ma^{tis} Angliæ subditi passi sunt, contra diversos tractatus inter reges Angliæ et Imperatores; et quos oratores R. Henrici VIII. Cæs. Ma^{tis} commissariis dant et exhibent. Bruxel, Apr. 6, 1545. 169.

80. Ad respondendum articulis 8, missis ad Dom. Jasparem Duchi, et per Johannem Moys visitatis: being a declaration made by Duchie and others at Antwerp. 173.

81. Responsa ad generalia gravamina, per regis Angliæ commissarios proposita. 175.

82. Extractus ex libro juris Thelonei D^{ni} nostri principis (Cæsaris) apud Antverpiam. 179.

83. Responsa ad articulos 25 et 26 gravaminum. N. B. This is also at the end of X. 81. 180.

84. Querelæ particulares aliquot subditorum regis Angliæ; a commissariis præf. regis ad commiss^{os} Cæs. Ma^{tis} pro dieta Caleti et Gravelingæ tenenda, mense Maij 1545, transmissæ. 181.

85. Responsa Cesareæ majestatis deputatuum, ad querelas particulares per Reg. Angliæ deputatos exhibitas. 185.

86. Aliæ querelæ particulares, subditorum regis Angliæ, Commiss^{is} Cæsareis exhibitæ. 187.

87. Responsa Commissarior. Cæsaris, ad querelas particulares per Commiss^{os} regis Angliæ, die 4 Julij, exhibitas. 192.

88. Cesareæ Ma^{tis} commissarior. responsa, generalibus querelis oratorum Ser. Angliæ regis, sub compendio redacta. Burburgi, 16 Julij 1545. 194.

89. Responsa commissarior. Ser. regis Angliæ, ad gravamina exhibita per Cesareæ Ma^{tis} commissarios. 198.

90. Probationes gravaminum, per regis Angliæ commissarios exhibitarum. 204.

91. Quoad querelas exhibitas per mercatores stapulæ. 206.

92. Quantum attinet ad responsa data ad generales querelas commissariorum Cesareæ Ma^{tis}. Burburgi, 16 Julij 1545. 207.

93. Querelæ mercatorum extraneorum, ut Januensium, &c. de gravaminibus quæ a vicecomitibus, &c. civitatis Londinensis sunt perpessi. Item responsa collectorum contrarotulator. et supervisor. portus Londinensis, ad easdem querelas. 208.

94. The Lds. of Privy Council, to the Commissrs. for the diet at Calais, viz. the Bp. of Westminster (Th. Thirleby) Sir Wm. Petre, Sir Ed. Vaughan, &c. allowing them to reside at Gravelines; also about Jasp. Douche's affair, &c. (Orig.) St. James, May 18, 1545. 210.

95. The Lds. of Privy Council, to the Commissrs. for the diet at Calais; about information to be given concerning the customs paid in the port of London; the king permits them to remove from Gravelines, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 2, 1545. 212.

96. The commissioners at the diet, to Henry VIII; report their proceedings. Burborough, July 16, 1545. 214.

97. A copy of the letter of the Privy Council. X. 78. June 24, 1545. 215.

98. Copies of three dispatches from the commissioners at the diet, to Henry VIII. (the dates omitted.) 1545. 217.

99. The Bp. of Westm. and sir Wm. Petre, to Mr. Wotton; concerning their proceedings at the diet. Burborough, June 27, 1545. 225.

100. A proteſtation of the Bp. of Wincheſter (Gardiner?) concerning a ſubſidy. (Lat.) 227.

101. Depoſitions of divers perſons, concerning the port duties levied in the port of London on the ſubjects of the Emperor. (Lat.) Antwerp, July 21, 1545, and July 30, 1546? 228.

102. Conſiderations exhibited by the imperial commiſſioners concerning an exchequer proceſs; this paper is entitled "In negocio Jocalium." 1545. 230.

103. Replicatio commiſs. Cæs. Ma^{tis} ad reſponſum commiſs. R. Angliæ, ſuper ſexto articulo particularium querelarum, exhibitum. July, 1545. 232.

104. Les extorcions et domages que les marchans Eſpagnols ont reçu des Anglois, &c. July, 1545. 233.

105. Articuli quos Cæs. Ma^{tas} tractatui cum Ser. rege Angliæ noviſſime celebrato, adjici et inſeri cupit. Nov. 12, 1545. 236.

106. Some articles concerning the negociations at Burburg. (Lat.) 237.

107. A paper on divers articles of the negociations at Burburg; conſiſting of obſervations and anſwers. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 28, 1545. 238.

108. The Engliſh commiſſioners in Flanders, to ..... report ſome conferences with chancellor Nigri and Scipperus, relating to the diet of Burburg. Antwerp, Nov. 31, 1545. 243.

109. An anſwer to an article of complaint of the ſtaple merchants at Calais, concerning the exportation of coin. 244.

110. A declaration of what merchants ſtrangers pay for their cockets; conſiſting of divers reports on the ſubject of cuſtoms. 245.

111. Gravamina per oratores Cæſaris, oratoribus regis Angliæ exhibita Burburgiæ. 255.

112. Querelæ generales ſubditorum Cæſareæ Maj^{tis} (Fr.) 1545. 257.

113. Damna et gravamina quædam, quæ regis Angliæ oratores, Cæs. Ma^{tis} oratoribus exhibuerunt. Bruxellæ, die 6 Aprilis, 1545. (a copy of X. 79.) 267.

114. Another tranſcript of the "querelæ particulares," &c. X. 84. but containing more than twice as many caſes as the former. 270.

115. Another tranſcript of the "Reſponſa commiſs. R. Angliæ." X. 89. ſomewhat, but not much different. 277.

116 Reſponſa mercatorum ſtapulæ, ad querelas contra eos propoſitas. 283.

117. Aucunes des querelles propoſées par les ſujets de l'Empereur, contre aucuns griefs que leur ſont été inferez en Angleterre. 283. b.

118. Reſponſa commiſſariorum regis Angliæ, ad querelas particulares, exhibitas per magnif. dom. commiſſarios Cæſareæ Maj^{tis} inter alia, de negotio Jocalium, X. 102. et replicatio, &c. X. 103. 287.

119. Aucunes querelles particulieres, propoſées de la part d'aucuns ſujets de l'Empereur, touchant pluſieurs griefs à eux inferés par les officiers et ſujets du Roy d'Angleterre. 289. b.

120. Reſponſa commiſſar. Reg. Angliæ, ad particulares querelas 2do et 3^{tio} loco datas per Ceſareæ Ma^{tis} deputatos. 297.

121. Declaratio partium nonnullarum mercium, vinorum, pannorum, et aliorum id genus bonorum, quæ Anglici occupant, et vi acceperunt Hiſpanis mercatoribus navigio mare tranſeuntibus. 297. b.

122. Memoire de ce que Seb. Franco demande comme procureur des parties ſurnants (ſuivantes?) dont il a preſenté les requetes es mains de Meſſrs. les commiſſaires. 299. b.

123. Replicatio ad articulum ſecundum querelarum particularium, per Cæs. Ma^{tis} Commiſs. exhibitas, de navibus et mercibus quorundam Hiſpanorum in Anglia immerito arreſtatis. Item "Duplicatio" ad eandem replicationem; ubi etiam de aliis querelarum articulis fuſe diſceptatur. 300.

124. Another tranſcript of the declaration made by Duchie. X. 80. 310.

125. Other tranſcripts of the Reſponſa ad Gen. Grav. X. 81. et extr. ex libro Juris Thelonei. X. 82. 311.

126. Querelæ majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ villæ Caliſiæ. 315.

127. Reſponſa commiſs. Cæſareæ Ma^{tis} ad querelas majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ Caleſienſis. 316.

128. Other tranſcripts of the "Reſponſa commiſs. Cæs. Maj^{tis}" X. 85, 87, and 88. ſomething is added to the ſecond article. 317.

129. Dilucidatio tractatus perpetuæ pacis habitæ Trajecti, inter Henricum VIII. et Carolum V. Jan. 16, 1546-7? 324.

130. John Hutton, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) two letters expreſſing much gratitude; and containing various intelligence about the D. of Guelders, the murder of Alexander de Medicis by his couſin Laurence, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Jan. 25 and 29, 1538? 329.

131. The governor of Dover caſtle, to Ld. ..... reports armaments in Holland, and the ſtate of his garriſon. Dover, Good Friday. 332.

132. John Hutton, to Henry VIII; reports ſome negociations with the Lady Regent, and the Card. of Liege, about Card. Pole. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 30, 15 . 333.

133. John Hutton, to the Ld. Privy Seal? intelligence about the Lady Regent's going to Liſle, the armaments of the Turks and Venetians, &c. (Orig.) June 4. 335.

134. A receipt of Anthony Fugger and Co. for 152,000 livres of Flanders, received from Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Antwerp, Sept. 24, 1546. 336.

135. S. Vaughan, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about the Q. of Hungary's coolneſs after her interview with the Fr. king; ſome requeſts, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Nov. 20, 1538? 337.

136. Ld. Cromwell? to S. Vaughan; about a book of Tindal ſent to the king, which his majeſty diſapproves; and the bringing over Frith from his errors. (a rough draught much corrected.) 338.

137. The Lords of Council, to Henry VIII; reporting a negociation they had with the imperial ambaſſadors about a treaty. (a rough draught.) 342.

Galba, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 435.

1. Extracts out of treaties of commerce between England and the Low Countries, from 1496 to 1564. (Lat.) 3.

2. A proclamation or order of Englebert count of Naſſau, governor of the Low Countries, concerning the trade between England and the city of Bruges. (Lat. a rough draught.) 1486? 11.

3. Minutes of divers treaties of commerce between England and the ſovereigns of the Low Countries, from 1495 to 1546. (Lat.) 17.

4. A note

4. A note of demands of Ld. Paget for his diet, &c. April, 1556. 29.

5. A remonſtrance of ſome Engliſh agent to the magiſtrates of Mentz, concerning certain imputations againſt him, brought by Proſche and Quiedbeck, relating to Straſburg, &c. (Fr.) 1549. 31.

6. Amicitia inter Henric. VII. et Joh. de Horne, Epiſcm. Leodienſem. Jan. 12, 1502. 37.

7. Edward VI; his grant to Otho duke of Brunſwic of an annuity of £. 375 a year. (Lat. vid. Rym. XV. p. 201.) Weſtm. Dec. 24, 1549. 39.

8. Edward VI? inſtructions to an Engliſh miniſter ſent to the Emperor. Qu. Mr. Pickering? (a rough draught.) 41.

9. Chriſtoph. Mont, to the D. of Somerſet; intelligence from Germany, chiefly on matters of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Straſburg, Oct. 1, 1549. 43.

10. Ex epiſtola quadam ex Magdeburgo, ad amicum concionatorem in civitatem Lunenburg Saxoniæ ſcripta; qua admonentur omnes pii ut oppreſſis fratribus debitum auxilium et opem adferant. 1551. 45.

11. Dr. N. Wotton, to the Lords of Council; reporting a conference with the Bp. of Arras, concerning the umbrage given to the Emperor by the negociations between England and France. (Orig.) Augſburg, July 28, 1551. 47.

12. The Bp. of Arras, to Dr. N. Wotton; concerning an anſwer from the Emperor. (Fr.) 1551. 49.

13. N. Wotton and Rich. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence from the Imperial court and from Italy. (Orig. two diſpatches.) Augſburg, Aug. 11 and 18, 1551. 52.

14. Richd. Moryſin, to the Lords of Council; intelligence about the Emperor's intention of going to Inſpruck and Italy; the war with the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Augſburg, Oct. 6, 1551. 58.

15. Two papers of intelligence; the one from Vienna, Sept. 18, and the other from Rome, Sept. 19, 1551. (Italian, probably incloſed in the preceding art.) 60.

16. Richd. Moryſin, to the D. of Northumberland; about the payment of his appointments. (Orig. two letters.) Augſburg, Oct. 26, and Inſpruck, Dec. 1551. 65.

17. Chriſtoph. Mont, to the Lds. of Council; reports an amicable conference he had with the Elector Palatine, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Straſburg, June 11, 1551. 69.

18. Richd. Moryſin, to the Lords of Council, intelligence about ſome loſſes at the ſiege of Madilburge. (Magdeburgh) &c. (Orig.) Augſburg, Jan. 6, 1551-2. 72.

19. Bremenſium informatio ad ſtatus, circa arcibus à Ceſare petitis et uſurpatis, et ſtapula ſublata et caſſata. Jan. 6, 1551-2. 73.

20. Commentarii belli Germanici, in gratiam R. Edw. VI, deſcripti. 1552. 74.

21. Confirmatio amicitiæ inter Serr. reges Angliæ et Romanor. Item commiſſiones utriuſque regis oratorum. 1502. 85.

22. Chriſtoph. Mundt (Mont) to the Lds. of Privy Council; intelligence about negociations of peace at Paſſaw, &c. (Orig. three letters.) Augſb. July 12, 19, and Dec. 31, 1552. 94.

23. A paper of memoranda, concerning ſome demands of the D. of Saxony, and matters of religion in Germany; particularly about images. 100.

24. A paper of intelligence from John Bernardine, relating to the Emperor. Inſpruck, April 5, 1552. 102.

25. Chriſt. Mont and J. Paynell, to the Lds. of Council; about the affairs of the evangelic princes in Germany. Frankfort, March 31, 1552? 103.

26. Richd. Moryſin, to the Lords of Council; intelligence concerning the war in Germany. (Orig.) Hall in Tyrol, April 9, 1552. 105.

27. Fragments of two letters from R. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council. Villacho, July 13 and ... 1552. 107.

28. Sir Richd. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence about the war; oppreſſions of the Fr. king at Mentz, &c. with a paper incloſed giving an account of Mr. Aſkham's, his ſecretary's, communication with the Bp. of Arras. (Orig.) Landaw, Oct. 3, 1552. 114.

29. Sir Richd. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council; two long reports on public affairs in Germany. (Orig.) Spire, Oct. 7 and 12, 1552. 117.

30. Sir Richd. Moryſin, to ſir Wm. Cecil; in favour of a requeſt of Monſr. d'Arras; and about domeſtic concerns. (Orig.) Spire, Dec. 15, 1552. 125.

31. Sir Richd. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council; ſix diſpatches. (Orig.) Spires, Oct. 19, 26. Nov. 30. Dec. 15, 21 and 28, 1552. 127.

32. The Lords of Council, to ſir Richd. Moryſin; inſtructions. (a draught) Feb. 4, 1552-3. 147.

33. Sir Richd. Moryſin, to the Lds. of Council; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Hall, Feb. 20, and March 13, 1552-3. 151.

34. Articles which the German princes demand of the Emperor, if that he will have peace with them. (two papers.) 158.

35. Articles concluded between the French and the Germans. 163.

36. Interpretatio nominum Francorum regis et imperatoris. 164.

37. Chr. Mount, to the Lords of Council; reports the motions of the Emperor, &c. Straſb. Oct. 11, 1552. 165.

38. "The ſtory of th' employing of the 50,000 crowns towards the reſtitution of the D. of Wirtemberg." 1554. 167.

39. A liſt of the German princes who were to appear, or ſend their deputies, to Smalkalden. 1554. 169.

40. The names of ſuch German "captains" as are penſioners to K. Philip. 171.

41. A letter of juſtification, and offers of reſpect to Q. Mary? (French.) 172.

42. Articles propoſed on the part of the Emperor, for a pacification with France. (Fr.) 174.

43. A paper addreſſed to Q. Mary? concerning the negociations for peace, intimating certain things to be propoſed by the Bp. of Norwich to the Emperor. 175.

44. A declaration of the privileges granted by the marquis of Berghen to the Engliſh merchants. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 5, 1555. 178.

45. The emperor Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; four letters; the firſt, credential in favour of count de Helffenſtain; the ſecond and third thanking her for her kindneſs to the ſaid count; and the fourth recommending the baron de Stibing. (Lat.) Augſburg, Jan. 24, March 29, April 28, and May 8, 1559. 196.

46. Q. Elizabeth's ſafe-conduct, in favour of ſir Tho. Challoner, ſent by her to the Emperor. (Lat.) London, Nov. 26, 1558. 204.

47. Count Helffenſtain, to Q. Elizabeth; informing her that he had diſpatched her friendly letters to

the Emperor; and declaring his (the Empr.'s) desire to cultivate a good understanding with her. (Orig. Lat.) Brussels, May 9, 1559. 207.

48. Notes of the privileges granted to Embden; and the investiture of Edzard in the earldom of East Friesland, and of three younger counts of East Friesland in the said earldom. (Lat.) 210.

49. A pedigree of the electors Palatine, from 1410 to 1559, inclosed in the following article. 212.

50. Vitus Polantus J. V. D. counsellor to the elector Palatine, to Hen. Killigrew, or sir William Cecil; on the demise of Otho Henry, Elect. Palat. and the succession to the electorate. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 15, 1559. 213.

51. Christ. Mundt (Mont.) to sir Wm. Cecil; reports an interview between the D. of Wirtemberg, and the Guises, at Saverne. (Orig. Lat.) Strasb. Feb. 24, 1562. 216.

52. Sir Tho. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of various transactions at the Imperial court. (Orig. much obliterated.) Augsb. Jan. 2, 1558-9. 218.

53. A brief discourse of W. Erle's expedition into the land of Holstein; addressed to the Lds. of Council. April 5, 1559. 224.

54. Christ. Mundt, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his negociations with divers German princes. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 1562? 228.

55. The Empr. Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters: the first congratulating her on her accession; and the second concerning an attack of the D. of Muscovy on Livonia. (Orig. Lat.) Augsburg, Jan. 3, and Aug. 17, 1559. 234.

56. Extract of a letter from Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in behalf of the princess of Condé, and the protestants in France. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Dec. 7, 1560. 240.

57. Christ. Mundt, to the secretary (Cecil?) about an intended marriage between the Landgrave of Hesse Cassel and a Swedish princess; the D. of Wirtemberg desires to consult him concerning an answer to the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Strasb. March 16, 1564. 241.

58. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to the K. of Fr. (Charles IX.) and the Q. mother (Cath. de Medicis) vindicating himself against several imputations of the Fr. ambassadors concerning affairs of religion. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Jan. 19 and 23, 1568. 243.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to George John count Palatine; acknowledging the receipt of a letter from him, and referring him to C. Mundt. (Lat.) March 2, 1567-8? 247.

60. Frederic III, Elect. Pal. to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of J. Tremellius. (Lat.) Heidelb. Feb. 12, 1568. 248. b.

61. The Empr. Ferdinand, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a match he had proposed between the queen and his son the Archd. Charles. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Feb. 11, 1560. 250.

62. "Summa legationis comitis de Helffenstaine." Jan. 1560. 253.

63. A draught of a letter in the hand writing of Cecil, and probably from him to the D. of Holstein; expressing his wish that the queen would marry. Sept. 17, 1560? 257.

64. Adamus Tracigerus, Chanc. of Holstein, to Sec^{y} Cecil; intelligence about the invasion of Livonia by the Muscovites, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Hamb. Oct. 17, 1560. 258.

65. Q. Elizabeth, to Edzard II. count of East Friesland; credential in favour of William Herle. (Orig. Lat.) Westminst. March 18, 1562-3. 260.

66. Edzard II. Ct. of E. Fries.; his deed by which he grants to his wife the revenues of the dioceses of Berham and Norden. (Lat.) Aurich, March 26, 1563. 262.

67. A paper addressed to sir Thomas Gresham, by Rich. Cloughe his servant; concerning the trade of the merchant adventurers in the Netherlands. 264.

68. Minutes of two letters, the 1st from the emperor Maximilian, and the other from John de Assemburg, to Q. Elizabeth; desiring leave to export 6000 "pannos" or cloths. May 17, and June 10, 1566. 280.

69. John William D. of Saxe Weimar? to Q. Elizabeth; recommending Philip Spigel, an officer. (Lat.) Coburg, June 8, 1566. 282.

70. The emperor Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning certain privileges granted by former kings of England to Cologn, Lubeck, &c. and which had been infringed in the reign of Edward VI. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, May 10, 1567. 284.

71. The emperor Maximilian II to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of count Stolberg and the S^{r} de Maldeghen (Lat.) Prague, March 1, 1567. 288.

72. Minutes of letters between Albert and Albert Fred. dukes of Prussia, and Q. Elizabeth. 1567 and 1568. 290.

73. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to Hen. Killigrew, sent to Frederic count Palatine. Hampton-court, June 26, 1568. 294.

74. The magistrates of Wesel, to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in favour of Laurence Tucking, who had been molested. (Orig. Fr.) June 28, 1567. 299.

75. T. earl of Sussex, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his proceedings with the Emperor, to whom he took the order of the garter. (Orig.) Vienna, Aug. 27, 1567. 300.

76. Wolfgang count palatine of Deuxpont, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding pecuniary aid towards the support of the French refugees. (Orig. Lat.) Strasburg, Oct. 20, 1568. 303.

77. John margrave of Brandenburg, to Q. Elizabeth; strongly recommending the Pr. of Condé, and the Fr. protestants, to her protection. (Orig. German.) Custrin, Feb. 24, 1568. 305.

78. Wolfgang count Pal. of Deuxpont, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the aid to be given to the Fr. protestants. (Orig. Lat.) Meisenheim, Dec. 12, 1568. 307.

79. J. Junius (counsellor to the Elect. Palat.) to Q. Elizabeth, two letters, concerning aid demanded by the Elect. Palat. particularly a loan of 300,000 crowns. (the first Lat. and the second Italian) 1568? 309.

80. The rough draught of Q. Eliz. instruct. to Killigrew, XI. 73. corrected by Cecil. 1568. 311.

81. A paper concerning a confederacy between England and the German princes for the defence of religion; drawn up on the part of the Elect. Palatine. (Lat.) Heidelb. April 14, 1569. 316.

82. "Responsi quod Elect. Palatini consiliarii, aliorumque Elector. & principum legati Erfurdiæ congregati, in causa serenis^{mæ} Reg^{æ} Angliæ, dederunt." Erfurdiæ, Sept. 10, 1569. 319.

83. The same in German, an authenticated copy. 323.

84. John Casimir count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; assigning the reasons for having detained Killigrew; and

and about the proteſtant league. (Orig. Lat.) Diepolfwald, Aug. 7, 1569. 329

85. Frederic III. Elect. Pal. to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing his firm attachment to her, and to the common cauſe. (Orig Lat.) Heidelb. April 17, 1569. 331.

86. Theod. Weicrus, an agent of Wolfgang count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his maſter's expedition into France. And the ſame, to Cecil? incloſing the above for his approbation. (Lat. the laſt Orig.) 333.

87. H. Killigrew? to the Elect. Palat? ſtating Q. Elizabeth's anſwers to the propoſals of Junius, XI. 79. Two articles. (Lat.) 1569? 341.

88. John Albert D. of Mecklenburg, to Sec^r Cecil; deſiring him to obtain from Q. Elizabeth ſafe-conducts for three of his ſhips coming from Liſbon. (Orig. Lat.) Swerin, April 8, 1569. 344.

89. Joan. Stur . . . . to . . . . . on his domeſtic affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. Feb. 28, 1573. 346.

90. A decree of the Emperor; concerning a partition among the three brothers, counts of Embden. (Lat.) Spire, Oct. 26, 1570. 347.

91. Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to Sec^r Cecil? thanking him for a confidential letter, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Feb. 11, 1572. 349.

92. The Empr. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying his determination to ſubdue certain pirates who infeſted the ſeas. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Dec. 28, 1571. 351.

93. Bernh. Botzhornius? to ſir Anth. Cook; deſiring his intereſt that he might ſucceed to the late Chriſt. Mont, as Engliſh agent in the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Straſb. Feb. 24, 1573. 353.

94. Wolfa . . . . to . . . . deſiring a remittance of 10,000 hides of oxen on account of the brethren Uvidii of Nurimberg. (Orig. Lat.) Spire, March 3, 1573. 356.

95. Frederic III. Elect. Pal. to lord Burleigh; thanking him for his aſſiſtance to Pet. Dathenus; and recommending Wm. de Melleville to his kindneſs. (Lat.) Altzey, July 23, 1574. 358.

96. Caſimir count Palatine, to lord Burleigh; to the ſame purport. Altzey, July 23, 1574. 359.

97. The Empr. Maximilian II, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the pirates in the North Seas. (Orig. Lat.) Eberſdorff, May 23, 1572. 361.

98. Sir Philip Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham? reports his firſt audience from the emperor Rudolph II. the Empreſs dowager, and a queen of France; and gives an account of the whole Imperial family. (Orig.) Heidelb. May 3, 1572? 363.

N. B. This date muſt be a miſtake, ſince Maxim. II. died in 1576.

99. Frederic III. Elect. Palat. to . . . . acknowledges the receipt of his letter from Paris; and ſends him ſome intelligence from England. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelb. Feb. 11, 1572. 365.

100. Chriſtopher margrave of Baden; his proclamation authorizing Tho. van Harderſleben to ſeize any goods of Q. Elizabeth, in revenge for the injuries he had ſuffered in England. Rodemchren, June 28, 1571. 366.

101. . . . . to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the motions of the Palatine princes, particularly count Caſimir. (Orig. Fr.) London, 17, 1573. 369.

102. Sir Phil. Sidney to the E. of Leiceſter his uncle; intelligence about the Imperial court, the proteſtants in France, the Poles, &c. (Orig.) Vienna, Nov. 27, 1574. 370.

103. The demands of the emperor Rudolph II. at a parliament held at Prague. Jan. 1579. 372.

104. A decree of the Emperor, concerning the partition between the counts of Embden. (Lat.) July 30, 1576 374.

105. Geo a Sein, count of Wittgenſtein, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks him for civilities; and ſends him ſome hawks. (Orig. Lat.) Cologn, Aug. 4, 1574. 375.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to Terence Lenaughe; aſſuring him that ſhe did not mean to moleſt the Iriſh. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 3, 1574. 377.

107. Guiſlain de Fyennes, to the E. of Leiceſter; a letter of thanks for civilities. (Orig. Fr.) Cologn, July 17, 1574. 379.

108. Frederic III. Elect. Pal; his bond concerning the reſtitution of 50,000 crowns borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelb. June 23, 1575. 381.

109. Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence about the princes Palatine, of Orange, Condé, &c. (Orig.) Straſburg, Aug. 29, 1575. 382.

110. Q. Elizabeth, to the magiſtrates of Cologn; deſiring them to give ſecurity for ſome of her loans. (Lat.) Windſor, Nov. 5, 1575. 384.

111. Otho duke of Brunſwic Harburg, to lord Burleigh; thanks for good offices. (Lat.) Harburg, April 4, 1575. 386.

112. Sir Phil. Sidney, to Sec^r Walſingham; reports his conferences with the princes Palatine on the death of the elector Frederick III; and the diſpoſitions of the Emperor and the German princes. Heidelb. March 22, 1576. 387.

113. Another copy of the Imperial decree concerning the counts of Embden, XI. 104. 389.

114. Conventiones inter ſer. reginam Angliæ et Joh. Caſimirum comitem Palat. Rheni; concernentes certam pecuniæ ſummam, quam dictus comes petit ſibi mutuo dari a dicta regina. 391.

115. George John count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Caſtellet, Aug. 26, 1581. 393.

116. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Horatio Pallavicino. Feb. 1585. 394.

117. Caſimir count Palat. to Sec^r Walſingham; about the appointment of a profeſſor of laws, and the affairs of France. (Orig Fr.) Heidelberg, May, 1589. 400.

118. Caſimir count Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; recommending the two ſons of Palandt lord of Wachendorff, who were to be ſent to England for their education. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Nov. 29, 1589. 401.

119. Lewis D. of Wirtemberg Teck, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for her condolence on his father's death, and concerning the confeſſion of Augſburg, and the ſupport of it, in anſwer to Bell's communications. (Orig. Lat.) Stutgard, Dec. 23, 1577. 404.

120. Auguſtus elector of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the ſupport of the Augſburg confeſſion, in anſwer to the queen's communication, by Robt. Bell. (Orig. Lat.) Dipoldſwalden, Nov. 8, 1577. 408.

121. The E. of Leiceſter, to Caſimir count Palatine; recommending his nephew ſir Philip Sidney. (Lat. a draught.) Weſtminſt. Feb. 20, 1576-7. 412.

122. The E. of Leiceſter, to Caſimir count Palatine; expreſſing much friendſhip, and deſire to ſerve him. (Lat. a draught.) Weſtm. Oct. 31, 1577. 413.

123. The

123. The emperor Rudolph II, to John count of Eaſt Frieſland; concerning the partition between him and his brother Edzard. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 24, 1578. 414.

124. Caſimir count Palatine; his acknowledgment of having received an order of Q. Elizabeth for £. 20,000. (Fr.) Lautern, April 20, 1578. 416.

125. The emperor Rudolph II, to Ct. Caſimir; concerning a diſpute between the count and a brother of his. (Lat.) Prague, June 19, 1579. 417.

126. Count Caſimir; his deputation to ſir Phil. Sidney to be his proxy at the next inſtallation of the Kts. of the Garter at Windſor. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 12, 1579. 419.

127. Count Caſimir, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the affairs of the prince of Condé. (Orig. Fr.) Neuſtadt, Oct. 2, 1579. 421.

128. The emperor Rudolph II, to John count of Eaſt Frieſland; concerning his diſpute with his brother Edzard. (Lat.) Prague, June 25, 1580. 423.

129. Chriſtoph. Hodleſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence about two Newcaſtle ſhips ſeized at Embden; and certain proceedings of the Hanſe towns, and German princes. (Orig.) Embden, May, 1580. 425.

130. The magiſtrates of Cologn; their full powers to John Oſenbruck, to tranſact in England the buſineſs of Melch. a Mulhem. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 4, 1581. 427.

131. A catalogue of all the princes of the Empire living in the year 1582. 430.

Galba, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 256.

1. Edward VI? inſtructions to Dr. Wotton, ſent to reſide with the Emperor and the regent of the Low-Countries, on the Bp. of London and ſir Fr. Bryan being recalled. This relates, among other things, to an alliance againſt France and Scotland. 3.

2. Edward VI? a letter of recal to ..... Engliſh ambaſſador with the Emperor, on ſir Richd. Maſon being ſent to relieve him. 10.

3. Four reports of the Engliſh ambaſſadors at the Imperial court, to the Lords of Council and the D. of Northumberland? on their negociations with the Emperor and the Bp. of Arras, about an alliance: the ambaſſadors appear to have been the treaſurer (ſir Th. Cheyne) the Bp. of Weſtminſter, and ſir Phil. Hobby. Bruſſels, Nov. 10, 25, 1549. 11.

4. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; two letters, the firſt on the corps of artillery, and the ſecond concerning ſome negociations with the Emperor. Jan. 15 and 19, 1548-9? 16.

5. The D. of Somerſet, to ſir Ph. Hobby; about a paſſage demanded of the Emperor for 2000 men. Jan. 26, 1548-9? 20.

6. Sir Ph. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; various intelligence from the Emperor's court. Augſb. Jnne 13, 1548. 21.

7. The Emperor Charles V; his proclamation concerning various regulations, and the contributions of his dominions in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Augſb. June 16, 1548. 22.

8. T. Chamberlain, to ſir Wm. Paget; a report of his negociations in Flanders. (Orig.) Bruſſels, July 24, 1548. 28.

9. An agreement between the commiſſioners of England and the Q. dowager of Hungary, concerning the trade of the Engliſh merchants with Antwerp. (Lat.) Malines, Aug. 20, 1548. 32.

10. The D. of Somerſet, to the Engliſh ambaſſador at ..... concerning an offer of the K. of Denmark to mediate a peace between England and France. Sion, Oct. 4, 1548. 33.

11. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the Lds. of Council; two diſpatches. Bruſſels, March 13 and 23, 1549. 35.

12. The Lords of Council, to ..... intelligence about the war in Scotland, &c. (a rough draught.) 38.

13. The Lords of Council, to the comptroller of the houſehold (ſir Wm. Paget) ambaſſador with the Emperor; informing him of ſome Frenchmen, under de Termes, having landed in Scotland. (Orig.) Richmond, June 17, 1549. 40.

14. Sir Wm. Paget, to the D. of Somerſet; reports his endeavours to bring the Emperor into an alliance againſt France. Bruſſels, June 30, 1549. 41.

15. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Wm. Paget; inſtructions about his negociations with the Emperor againſt France; lady Mary's marriage; and various intelligence. (Orig.) Richmond, July 4, 1549. 42.

16. The triumphant and "joyful income," given and granted unto the dukedom of Brabant, by the lords of the land; and confirmed by the emperor Charles V, and by his ſon Philip K. of Spain ſolemnly ſworn. July 5, 1549. 46.

17. A brief of the principal articles which the emperor Charles V, and prince Philip his ſon, ſwore to obſerve for the behoof of their ſubjects of Brabant, and the provinces and towns thereto united; being called "the joyous entry." Louvain, July 5, 1549. 70.

18. "The oath made by the emperor Charles V, and king Philip, at the inveſting and accepting of him in the Low Countries, contained in the book of the privileges, intituled "der blide incompft." which is to ſay "the joyful entry day, &c." 1549. 72.

19. Sir Wm. Paget and ſir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; three long diſpatches. Aloſt, July 12. Bruges, July 22 and 24, 1549. 74.

20. Inſtructions to ſir Wm. Paget, ſent to the Emperor. 1549. 90.

21. Sir Wm. Paget, to Mr. Sec^{y} Petre; various intelligence concerning a treaty with France. (the end wanting.) 1549? 91.

22. Sir Wm. Paget and ſir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; copies of four long diſpatches concerning their negociations with the Emperor and his miniſters. (without dates.) 1549. 92.

23. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; in commendation of ſir Wm. Paget, who returns to England. 110.

24. The D. of Somerſet, to the ambaſſadors with the Emperor (Paget and Hobby) directing them to caution the Emperor about ſome practices of the French with the princes about the Elbe and Weſer. Greenwich, May 5, 1549. 111.

25. The ambaſſadors with the Emperor, to Ld. Ruſſel? report the Emperor being ſtill alive, but very infirm. 111. b.

26. The D. of Somerſet, to ſir Phil. Hobby; apprizing him of various practices concerning the French. Aug. 13, 1549. 111. b.

27. The D. of Somerſet, to ſir Phil. Hobby; incloſing an account of Ld. Ruſſel's ſucceſſes in the Weſt. Aug. 23, 1549. 113. b.

28. The

28. The D. of Somerſet, to ſir Phil. Hobby; two letters of intelligence concerning the rebellion in the Weſt. Aug. 24 and Sept. 1, 1549. 114. b.

29. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Phil. Hobby; contradicting a report of a peace between England and France. Dec. 31, 1549. 117.

30. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Phil. Hobby; apprizing him of commiſſioners having been named for negociating a peace between England and France. Jan. 16, 1549-50. 117. b.

31. Sir Th. Cheney and ſir Phil. Hobby, to the Lords of Council: the original of the two firſt diſpatches in XII. 3. Nov. 10 and 25, 1549. 119.

32. Conſiderations to be weighed touching the aid demanded by the Emperor by force of a treaty with the late king (Hen. VIII.) (a fragment.) 126.

33. Reſponſa mercatorum ſtapulæ, ad querelas contra eos propoſitas. 127.

34. Querelæ majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ villæ Calleſienſis. 128.

35. Reſponſa Commiſſarior. Cæs. Ma^tis^ ad querelas majoris et ſocietatis ſtapulæ Calleſienſis. 129.

36. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the Lds. of Council; reports an audience he had of the Emperor to notify the peace lately concluded between England and France, and about his diet. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 29, 1550. 130.

37. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; five diſpatches with intelligence, and about his miniſterial proceedings with the queen of Hungary. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 22, 1550. Bruges, Jan. 5 and 18. and Bruſſels, Feb. 18, and 19, 1551 or 2. 132.

38. Inſtructions to ſir Phil. Hobby, ſent to the Lady Regent in the Low Countries. (ſigned by the Lords of Council.) Feb. 1551. 154.

39. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; intelligence about the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 22, 1551. 156.

40. A proclamation of the Emperor Charles V; forbidding his ſubjects in the Low Countries from holding any commerce with the French. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 24, 1551. 159.

41. A petition of Engliſh merchants to the Emperor, concerning the execution of ſome exiſting treaties; and extracts out of two treaties of 1495 and 1510. (Fr. and Lat.) Oct. 10, 1551. 160.

42. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council and Sec^r^ Cecil; three miniſterial diſpatches. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 2, 6, and 4, 1551. 163.

43. A key to the cypher for Dymmock, &c. 170. b.

44. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; ſix miniſterial diſpatches. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 5, 6, 7, 17. Bruges, Dec. 29, 1551. and Jan. 8, 1552. 171.

45. Tho. Greſham, mercer; his account of the ſums of money that have been received and paid at Antwerp, on account of his majeſty, from March the 1ſt, to July the 27th, 1552. 185.

46. A liſt of bills drawn in London, for the uſe of his majeſty. 186.

47. A fragment of an account; probably part of XII. 45. 188.

48. Tho. Greſham, to the D. of Northumberland; a letter, and a paper, with various intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 10, 1552. 159.

49. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lords of Council; a report of his negociations touching two ſhips; ſome powder confiſcated, &c. (Orig.) July 14, 1552. 192.

50. J. Smith, to the D. of Somerſet (or Northumberland) reports Chamberlaine's and his own negociations concerning levies of men; intelligence of the Emperor's practices with the Swiſs, &c. Bruſſels, July 19. 195.

51. A propoſal of a Capt. Jooſſe, to raiſe ſome men. (Fr.) 197.

52. A paſſport of the Q. of Hungary, for tranſporting 212 barrels of gunpowder from Antwerp to England. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Aug. 3, 1552. 198.

53. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; two miniſterial diſpatches. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 4 and 10, 1552. 199.

54. A memorial (or inſtruction) given to Tho. Greſham, ſent abroad for the purpoſe of negociating ſome loans. (A draught.) Aug. 11, 1552. 205.

55. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; intelligence of the Q. of Hungary's ſudden departure for Maeſtricht, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Aug. 20, 1552. 207.

56. Tho. Greſham, to the D. of Northumberland; about the negociations for money, the Emperor's motions, &c. Aug. 21, 1552. 209.

57. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the D. of Northumberland; concerning the Emperor's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 14, 1552. 213.

58. Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Lds. of Council; a miniſterial diſpatch, contradicting ſome reports about the French, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Sept. 30, 1552. 216.

59. Inſtructions to ſir Richd. Moryſin and to Dr. Wotton, ambaſſadors with the Emperor. 221.

60. Minutes of things to be conſidered, and queſtions to be reſolved, with anſwers thereto, concerning the affairs of England with the Emperor. 227.

61. Inſtructions to ſir Rd. Moryſin, ambaſſador with the Emperor; ſigned by the Lds. of the Council. Sept. 24, 1552. 230.

62. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Richd. Moryſin; two diſpatches, incloſing in the firſt the above inſtructions (XII. 61.) and the ſecond concerning ſome reports relating to the deſigns of the French upon Calais, communicated by Tho. Stukelye. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 24, 1552. 234.

63. Copies of a ſet of miniſterial diſpatches, as follow:

The Lds. of Council, to the Commrs. with the Emp. (the Bp. of Norwich, &c.) May 5, 1553. 236.

The Commrs. to the Council. Bruſſels, May 7, and 14.

Tho. Chamberlaine, to the Council; touching the eſtate and government of the Low Countries after the Emperor's death.

The Commrs. to the Council. May 26 and June 4.

The Commrs. in France (Wotton, Pickering, &c.) to the Council. May 1.

The Commrs. in Flanders, to the Council. June 9.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders. July 1.

The Council, to Phil. Hobby. July 3, and 8.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders, in the name of Q. Jane. July 11.

Q. Jane, to the Commrs. in Flanders. July 12.

The Commrs. in Flanders, to the Council. July 15, 17, and 29.

The Council, to the Commrs. in Flanders; recalling ſir Phi. Hobby, and Tho. Moryſin. Aug. 5.

64. The Bp. of Arras to the Engliſh commiſſioners?

in anſwer to a meſſage they ſent him by James Wingfield; and promiſing to meet them at the appointed time. (Orig. Lat.) Gravelines, June 6, 1555. 254.

65. The Bp. of Arras, to the Engliſh commiſſioners? acquaints them with his arrival, and of his expecting ſoon the other imperial Commrs. and about ſome previous ſteps towards their negociations. (Orig. Fr.) Gravelines, May, 18, 1555. 255.

66. Inſtructions for Mr. Tho. Greſham, being ſent as the queen's factor into Flanders. 256.

Galba, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 288.

1. Minutes of Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Tho. Greſham, to repair to Antwerp, and liquidate ſome debts. Dec. 1558, and March 5, 1558-9. 2.

2. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to Ld. Effingham and Dr. Nic. Wotton, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of Philip II. about the confirmation of former treaties. (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 1558. 3.

3. Dr. N. Wotton, to ſir Wm. Cecil? a diſpatch. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Jan. 9, 1558-9. 4.

4. W. Howard (E. of Effingham) Th. Bp. of Ely, and Dr. N. Wotton, to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch. Chateau-Cambreſis, Feb. 14, 1558-9. 12.

5. Q. Elizabeth; her inſtructions to Effingham, Ely, and Wotton, ſent to the congreſs of Chateau-Cambreſis. (Orig. ſigned by the Q. at the top, and by many lords of council at the end.) Feb. 20, 1558-9. 22.

6. Q. Elizabeth; her inſtructions to ſir Tho. Challoner, ſent to the Emperor. 1558. 27.

7. Q. Elizabeth; inſtructions to Ld. Cobham, ſent to the K. of Spain. Nov. 23, 1558. 28.

8. Ld. Cobham and Dr. Wotton, to Q. Elizabeth; a diſpatch abridged. 1558. 28. b.

9. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to Ld. Mountagu and ſir Tho. Chamberlaine, to confirm former treaties with the K. of Spain. Weſtm. Jan. 1559-60. 30.

10. Q. Elizabeth; inſtructions to her commiſſioners on being ſent to Spain, together with a memorial for their better inſtruction. Jan. 23, 1559-60. 31.

11. Minutes of letters from ſir Tho. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; from Aug. 3, 1559, to Jan. 29, 1559-60. 39.

12. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Tho. Challoner, to reſide as her ambaſſador with the Catholic king in his Low Countries. July 17, 1559. 44.

13. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Th. Challoner; inſtructions. Dec. 25, 1559. 45.

14. A draught of an Italian letter to the king of Spain; relating to Q. Elizabeth's affairs. 1558? 47.

15. Sir Th. Challoner, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reports the little confidence that can be placed in the K. of Spain, and Mons. d'Arras, &c. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 3, 1559. 50.

16. Sir Th. Challoner, to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Ghent, Aug. 3, 1559. 51.

17. The magiſtrates of Middleburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the releaſe of Dirrick, an orphan of their town. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 19, 1559. 57.

18. Philip II; his inſtructions to Margaret ducheſs of Parma, as governeſs of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1559. 58.

19. Philip II; his inſtructions to the baron de Barlaymont, governor of Namur. (Fr.) Ghent, Aug. 15, 1559. 63.

20. Philip II; his particular inſtructions to Margaret Dſs. of Parma; touching her regency. N. B. The name of "Charles" is ſigned at the head of this paper. (Fr.) Aug. 8, 1559. 69.

21. Abſtract of the order given by the K of Spain, for the government of the Low Countries. 1559. 72.

22. Sir Tho. Challoner, to Sec^{r} Cecil; reports a converſation with Mons. d'Arras, about Q. Mary of Sc. aſſuming the title of England. Bruſſels, Dec. 6, 1559. 73.

23. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt various inſults committed on ſeveral mariners of Antwerp by Engliſh ſubjects. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 21, 1560-1. 75.

24. A remonſtrance of ſeveral merchants of Antwerp, to recover the ſum of £. 4,500 due to them by Wm. Forman of London. (Fr.) 76.

25. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; a ſecond letter concerning outrages on the people of Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 30, 1561. 81.

26. A ſtatement by the merchant adventurers, of the grievances they have ſuſtained in the Low Countries; ſeemingly intended for the Privy Council. 1561. 83.

27. A letter of recommendation to the K. of Spain, in favour of Sir Tho. Challoner. (Orig. Spaniſh, the name cut away.) Nov. 3, 1561. 85.

28. Valentine Dale, to Sec^{r} Cecil? reports a negociation with the Dſs. of Parma, Preſident Viglius and others, concerning redreſs. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Jan. 23, 1563-4? 86.

29. John Maſon? to Sir Th. Challoner, Ambaſſr. in Spain; intelligence about an inſult offered to the Spaniſh Ambaſſr. in London; the E. of Hertford hath a ſon by lady Catherine, &c. (Orig.) London, Feb. 27, 1562. 87.

30. A proclamation of Philip II. for reſtraining certain abuſes. (Spaniſh.) Madrid, May 30, 1562. 88.

31. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; about poſtponing a day of communication. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 7, 1564-5. 89. b.

32. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Th. Challoner; concerning ſome complaints of certain perſons in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 29, 1563. 91.

33. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, craving that the people of the Low Countries may be exempted from certain duties. 93.

34. Another ſimilar petition, in Latin. 94.

35. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Th. Challoner? acquainting him with the tranſactions between her and France. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 16, 1563. 95.

36. Articles by Mons. d'Aſſonville, ſhewn to the Queen's highneſs, and the Privy Council; on behalf of the people of the Low Countries. 1563. 99.

37. Anſwers of the Queen and Privy Council, to the above articles. 1563. 107.

38. Various papers, being draughts of anſwers to the ſame articles. (Some corrected by Cecil.) 1563. 117.

39. A ſtatement, with a liſt, of the ſeveral articles of traffic between England and the Low Countries. 1563. 136.

40. A

40. A paper touching the controverſy between England and the Low Countries, concerning trade. 142.

41. A petition of the merchants adventurers, to the Ld. Treaſurer; concerning their trade with the Low Countries. 146.

42. An alphabetical table of the "wares and merchandizes out of the Low Countries." 147.

43. Three tables of cuſtoms paid in the port of London. (the laſt in French.) 149.

44. A juſtification of the court of admiralty, concerning the commercial controverſy with the Low Countries. 152.

45. A table of ſuch goods as may not paſs this realm without the queen's leave, and of ſuch as may be exported without leave. 154.

46. A clauſe of a treaty, for the freedom of commerce between England and the Low Countries. 155.

47. An anſwer concerning a benevolence raiſed at Margate by the Trinity Houſe. 156.

48. Sir Wm. Cecil; ſome orders about preparations at Dunkirk. (Orig. Ital.) Bruſſels, Nov. 17, 1563. 157.

49. Notes of divers things which the people of the Low Countries ſuffer to be imported and exported in this country, contrary to treaty. 158.

50. The firſt and laſt complaints of the Engliſh merchants. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1563. 161.

51. A memorial of Mons. d'Aſſonville, concerning the complaints of the people of the Low Countries. (Spaniſh.) 1563. 165.

52. John Maſon, to ..... intelligence. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 12, 1563. 172.

53. A petition of Engliſh merchants, to the Dſs. of Parma; for leave to land ſome cloths in the port of Antwerp. 1563. 173.

54. Margaret Dſs of Parma; her proclamation prohibiting the importation of cloth at Antwerp, on account of the ſuſpicion of the plague in London, Bruſſels, Jan 27, 1563-4. 175. b.

55. Another petition of the Engliſh merchants to the Dſs. of Parma, on the ſubject of the importation of cloths at Antwerp. 177.

56. A Spaniſh letter, without ſignature or direction, on ſome commercial matters. Madrid, Feb. 7, 1564-5. 179.

57. Minutes of three ſtate papers, on the commerce with the Low Countries. 1563. 180.

58. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to John Sheeres, ſent to the Dſs. of Parma. 1565. 181.

59. A proclamation of Philip II; permitting Engliſh merchants to frequent the market of Bruges. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 30, 1564-5. 188.

60. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth; naming deputies for treating about the commerce with the Low Countries. (Lat.) Weſtm. March 6, 1564-5. 190.

61. A commiſſion of Philip II; naming deputies for the ſame purpoſe. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Feb. 28, 1564-5. 191.

62. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 29, 1564-5. 192. b.

63. Donna Yſabel Maldonado, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks and compliments. (Orig. Spaniſh.) March 20, 1564-5. 194.

64. Sir Wm. Cecil, to ..... a letter of advice and inſtructions. (Orig.) Windſor, March 19, 1563-4. 196.

65. John Sheeres, to Sec' Cecil; intelligence concerning his negociations. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March 29, 1564-5. 199.

66. Margaret Dſs of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; about the negociations for a treaty of commerce. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, April 16, 1564-5. 203. b.

67. A. Conte de Feria, to ſir Tho. Challoner; a Spaniſh letter, very defective. April 25. 205.

68. An Italian complimental letter. Modena, May 1, 1564. 207.

69. Abſtracts of letters from ſir Tho. Challoner; and copies of other papers on the treaty of commerce. 1564. 208.

70. A paper on the tranſporting of wool into the ports of Flanders. 211.

71. An agreement ſettling the mode of proceeding in the negociations for a treaty of commerce. (Orig. Lat. ſigned Margaita.) Nov. 30, 1564. 213.

72. A petition of ſeveral merchants, to .....: concerning their trade to St. Sebaſtian in Spain. St. Sebaſtian, Jan. 10, 1564-5. 214.

73. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the trade with the Spaniſh ſubjects. (printed.) Weſtm. Dec. 29, 1564. 216. b.

74. A note of port duties paid by Engliſh ſhips in Flemiſh harbours. 217.

75. Minutes of letters from ſir Tho. Challoner, and the Dſs of Parma. 1564. 218.

76. A fragment of an Engliſh letter, from ſome Spaniard. Jan. 6, 1564-5. 219.

77. Second inſtructions for Mr. Sheeres, ſent to the Dſs. of Parma. 220.

78. Tables of cuſtoms paid in the ports of England; alſo accounts of receipts. 223.

79. Twelve fragments, very imperfect. 227.

Galba, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 429.

1. "A memorial for things appertaining to the colloquy," being notes in Cecil's hand. 1565. 2.

2. "A collection of certain reaſons which may be uſed in the queſtion of the entercourſes" to Antwerp. 1565. 4.

3. "A memorial of the matters to be intreated, at the colloquy to be holden at Bruges, betwixt the commiſſioners of her Majeſty, Ld. Montague, Dr. Wotton, and Mr. Haddon, and the commiſſioners of the K. of Spain." This is followed, at fol. 30, by a paper entitled, "anſwers to the articles." Weſtm. March 11, 1564-5. 18.

4. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Challoner? concerning the ſeizure of Engliſh ſhips, &c. in Spain. (Orig.) Windſor, March 20, 1563. 35.

5. "Generalia gravamina per mercatores, ſer. reginæ Angliæ ſubditos, in conventu Brugenſi, Ill. Regiæ Maj. Catholicæ commiſſariis, exhibita." March 28, 1565? 36.

6. "Juſtificationes gravaminum per mercatores Angliæ primo loco datorum." 48.

7. "Notæ quædam rerum tractatarum quinto die Julii, 1565." 55.

8. "Reſponſio legatorum regis Cathol. ad articulos nomine ſer. reginæ ab ejus oratoribus exhibitis." 1565. 56.

9. "Replicatio

9. "Replicatio oratorum ſer. reginæ Angliæ, ad reſponſionem oratorum regis Cathol. ad quoſdam articulos, 16 Auguſti datam. 1565. 58.

10. An expoſition of the merchants of Biſcay and Guipuſcoa, reſiding at Bruges, to the commiſſioners of England and Spain. (Lat.) 59.

11. "Reſtitutiones quæ ſubditis regis Cathol. ab A° 1560 ad A^m 1564 in Anglia fuerunt decretæ et factæ." 61.

12. "Reſponſum ſer. reginæ ad certos articulos legatis Cathol. regis, exhibitum 3 Sept." 63.

13. "Reſponſa legatorum ſer. reginæ Angliæ ad gravamina mercator. et ſubditor. regis Cathol. tertio loco datorum." 64.

14. "Brevis ac ſuccincta enarratio gravaminum de quibus plerique ex incolis Com. Hollandiæ conqueruntur ſe ab Anglis ledi, præterque ſolitum gravari: commiſſariis Regiæ Ma^tis exhibitæ Brugis." 68.

15. "Reſponſa mercatorum ſtapulæ Angliæ apud Bruges ſitæ, ad articulos contra eos ab incolis Com. Hollandiæ objectos." 71.

16. "Reſponſum legatorum ſer. Reg^æ Angliæ, ad reliquas Hollandorum querelas. 73.

17. "Articuli quidam in quibus ſer. Angliæ Reg^a in gratiam ſer. Reg^ti Cathol. ejuſdem ſubditis gratificatura, partim de jure ſuo aliquid remittere, partim juri ſuo cedere, non gravabitur: et reſponſa ad quædam alia." 75.

18. "Brevis eorum annotatio quæ legati Reg^ti Cathol. ſibi exponi petierunt à clar. Angliæ legatis, pro majore elucidatione ſcripti ab illis, 22 Julii exhibita." 76.

19. "Summa poſteriorum probationum per Anglos exhibita." 77.

20. "Summa controverſiæ inter Flandros et Anglos." 84.

21. "Statuta de quibus conqueruntur rex Cathol. et ſubditi ipſius inferioris Germaniæ; promulgata et publicata per ſer. reginam Angliæ nunc regnantem." April 11, 1565. 90.

22. "Ad querelas ſuper ſtatutos per ſer. Angl. Reg^am promulgatos, per ſer. regis Cathol. ſubditos propoſitas, reſponſio. 92.

23. "Brevis expoſitio certorum argumentorum utrinque propoſitorum in Burgenſi Colloquio quod fuit, A° 1565." 95.

24. Aliud exemplar articuli, II. 17. 99.

25. "Reſponſio legatorum regis Cathol. ad articulos nomine ſer. Reg^æ Angliæ ab ejus oratoribus exhibitos:" nec non "Replicatio ad hanc Reſponſionem." 101.

26. "Brevis eorum anotatio quæ legati regis Cathol. ſibi exponi petierant, à clariſs. Angliæ oratoribus primo (ſic) majori elucidatione ſcripti, ab illis 22 Junii exhibita." 106.

27. "Generalia gravamina per mercatores regni Angliæ ſecundo data et propoſita." 107.

28. "Reſponſio legator. regis Cathol. ad querelas oratorum ſer. reginæ Angliæ. 108.

29. "Alii articuli gravaminum præter eos quos Reg. Cathol. legati primos exhibuerunt legatis Reg^æ Angliæ." 109.

30. "Querelæ mercatorum ſer. Reg. Angliæ ſubditorum, tertio exhibitæ." 112.

31. "Relationes quibus poſteriores mercatorum Angliæ querelæ, ſecundo loco datæ nituntur." 114.

32. "Gravamina quæ proponunt mercatores decanus et ſuppoſiti communitatis nautarum civitatis Vliſſingenſis, coram legatis majeſtatis regiæ, et reginæ Angliæ." 117.

33. "Gravamina quæ proponunt nautæ Antwerpenſes, coram legatis regiæ Maj^tis et reginæ Angliæ." 120.

34. "Querelæ oratorum regis Cathol. et oratorum Reg^næ Angliæ ad eaſdem reſponſum." 20 May, 1565. 125.

35. Ea quæ oratores regis Cathol. et Reg^næ Angliæ proponendum duxerunt, ut ea quæ inter ipſos controverſa ſuper edictis quibuſdam in Anglia promulgatis, finis tandem imponatur. 128.

36. Adſcriptum ad articulum proximo ſuperiorem; una cum oratorum ſer. regis Cathol. reſponſione. 130.

37. "Rationes quibus Reg^næ Angliæ legati reſponſiones ſuas ad gravamina regis Cathol. oratoribus poſtremo exhibita, confirmant." 134.

38. "Reſponſa legatorum Reg^næ Angliæ, ad ſecundum librum generalium gravaminum à legatis Cathol. regis, exhibitum." 141.

39. "Gravamina aliquot quibus mercatores et ſubditi ſer. Cath. regis ſe in Anglia eſſe affectos conquerunt." 143.

40. "Cauſæ ſeu juſtificationes gravaminum, a regis Cathol. legatis exhibitorum." 154.

41. "Apoſtilæ oratorum Angliæ, ad ſcriptum poſtremo loco per oratores regis Cathol. traditum:" cum reſponſionibus. 157.

42. A notary's atteſtation of a commiſſion given by Q. Elizabeth to ſir Richd. Read, and the Drs. Weſton, Hewick, and Mowſe, to enquire into the grievances complained of by the ſubjects of the Low Countries; dated June 6, 1565: and of the commiſſioners of the Cathol K. having given in to them a ſchedule of the ſaid grievances. Lond. July 26, 1565. 160.

43. Ld. Montague, N. Wotton, and Walter Haddo, to the Lds. of Council; a report of their proceedings at the colloquy at Bruges. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 6. 1565. 162.

44. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; demanding redreſs for a piracy committed by Wm. Earle. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels. Aug. 2, 1565. 165. b.

45. Matters whereupon witneſſes were examined by virtue of the queen's commiſſion to the Drs. Hewick and Mowſe. 167.

46. A paper, entitled "concerning the cuſtomhouſe, and the affairs thereof." 168.

47. Q. Elizabeth, to her commiſſioners at Bruges; inſtructions concerning their negociations. (two diſpatches.) Aug. 1565. 170.

48. The commiſſioners at Bruges, to the Lords of Council; report their proceedings. (Orig.) Bruges, Aug. 17, 1565. 183.

49. "Reſponſio legatorum regis Cathol. ad articulos nomine ſer. Reg^næ Angliæ, ab ejus oratoribus, exhibitos, facta 17 Aug. 1565." 185.

50. "Directorium probationum per legatos reginæ Angliæ. 28 Auguſti 1565." 188.

51. Heads of articles relating to the negociations at Bruges. 199.

52. A rough draught of part of the above articles, II. 17 and 24. 202.

53. "Articuli in quibus oratores regis Cathol. petunt quædam inſolita, urgent iniqua, et conditiones non ferendas exigunt." 202. b.

54. A ſtatement of facts and conſiderations, concerning the traffic of Engliſh cloths. 1565. 205.

55. Reſponſum

55. Reſponſum ſer. reginæ, ad certos articulos, legatis Cath. regis exhibitum 3tio Sept. 208.

56. A paper addreſſed by the merchants adventurers? to the lords of Privy Council; concerning the wool-trade in the Low Countries. 209.

57. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, to the lords of Council; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 4 and 9, 1565. 211.

58. The merchants adventurers, to the Privy Council; touching the carrying of Engliſh commodities. 214.

59. Tractatus in Brugenſi civitate, inter Elizabetham reginam, et Philippum regem Hiſpaniæ. Sept. 20, 1565. 216.

60. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, to the Privy Council; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Bruges, Sept. 24, 1565. 219.

61. Abſtracts of four ſtate papers; concerning the colloquy at Bruges. Sept. 1565. 220.

62. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, declaring the prorogation of the treaty of Bruges. (printed.) Weſtm. Oct. 16, 1565. 220. b.

63. A ſimilar proclamation of the K. of Spain. (Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 20, 1565. 221.

64. Summary of the things remaining in queſtion betwixt the commiſſioners at Bruges. 222.

65. A memorial addreſſed to the lords of the Privy Council; concerning the inconveniencies that may enſue by equality of cuſtom. 232.

66. Articuli quibus apparet quouſque Regnæ Angliæ, in querelis cum ſubditis inferioris Germaniæ, de ſuo jure receſſit. Jan. 1565-6. 239.

67. Liſts of wares that may be exported out of England. 243.

68. Some conſiderations on the articles of the late treaty, and of new inſtructions concerning the ſame. (Lat.) 247.

69. "A brief of ſo much of the intercourſe of 1499, as concerns the merchants adventurers; with their opinion touching the ſame. March 12, 1565-6." 249.

70. A paper of articles relating to the treaty; with obſervations thereon. 251.

71. A licence of Q. Elizabeth, to William Treſorer, a muſical inſtrument maker, to buy and export aſhes and old ſhoes. Weſtm. March 13, 1560. 253.

72. A remonſtrance of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, and an anſwer of the Engliſh commiſſioners, concerning an article in the treaty of Bruges. (Lat.) 255.

73. A juridical diſcuſſion concerning the dominion of the ſea, &c. alſo about ſome articles in a treaty. (Lat. three fragments.) 256.

74. Margaret Dſs. of Parma: three letters or proclamations, concerning the reſtraining of apoſtacy and inſurrections in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 4, 19, and 26, 1566-7. 259.

75. A petition of the proteſtants at Antwerp, to the magiſtrates, for admitting a miniſter; with a ſhort letter at the end. (Fr.) Jan. 1566-7. 262.

76. An oath of count d'Egmont, as governor of Flanders, Artois, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 18, 1566-7. 263. b.

77. Placart of Philip II, touching the purchaſe of ſaltpetre and gunpowder. (Fr.) Bruſſels, March 25, 1566-7. 265.

78. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Ld. Montague, Wotton, and Haddo, ſent to treat with the ambaſſadors of the K. of Spain, at Bruges. Greenwich, March 26, 1566. 268.

79. Q. Eliz. to her commiſſioners in Flanders? ſome inſtructions. April 28, 1566. 278.

80. "Exemplum libelli ſupplicis Chriſtianorum in Germania inferiore, propter veram religionem afflictorum; imperatori in comitiis Auguſtanis exhibiti." 1566. 279.

81. "Reſponſum ad petitiones D. Glaſion Epi. Aquilæ" de rebus pleruinque Gallicis et Scoticis. 287.

82. Vectigal pondagii, ratæ, vectigal pannorum, &c. à commiſſis Regnæ Angliæ promulgati. 297.

83. "Premiére requete preſentée par les nobles des Pays Bas, à madame la gouvernante, et à ceux de ſon conſeil, le 5 Avril 1566-7." with ſome papers, and a confederation relating to it. 299.

84. A placart againſt libels, for Utrecht and Holland. (Dutch.) May 1, 1566. 303.

85. Primi articuli conventionum, per ſer. Regnæ Angliæ oratores, exhibiti. May 26, 1566. 305.

86. Certain new complaints by them of Flanders. (Lat.) 319.

87. Reſponſio ad legatos ſer. Regnæ ſuper 4 articulos, de pondagio, pannis, &c. 320.

88. A proclamation of the K. of Spain, concerning the oppreſſions ſuffered by his ſubjects, the merchants trading in England. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Bruſſels, May 22, 1564. 322.

89. Jo. Mann, to Secr Cecil? a diſpatch, reporting an audience he had from the K. of Spain (Orig.) Madrid, May 19, 1566. 324.

90. Articulus exhibitus per legatum ſer. Regnæ Angliæ; et reſponſio ſer. Reg. Cathol. 327.

91. Jo. Mann, to Secr Cecil? reports a conference. (Orig.) Madrid, May 20, 1566? 328.

92. "Extracts out of Mr. Jo. Mann's letters, during his legation in Spain, 1566 and 1567." 329.

93. Proteſtationes Belgarum circa articulos de pondagio, pannis, lanis, &c. per legatos Angliæ promulgatis, die 6 Maii 1566. (conf. II. 90.) 331.

94. "Gemina ſupputatio emptionis centum pannorum ordinariorum, qualis plerumque fieri ſolet Londini, &c." May, 1566. 333.

95. Brevis inſtructio qua negociatores extranei commercium lanarum in regno Angliæ tranſigere ſolent. Item, reſponſiones mutuæ legatorum tam Angliæ quam Hiſp. ad articlos jampridem exhibitos. 1566. 334.

96. Articles of a treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries, with marginal obſervations. (Lat.) May 21, 1566? N. B. This paper had a title, but it is burnt. 338.

97. Another ſet of articles, exhibited by the Spaniſh commiſſioners; with marginal obſervations by the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) 344. b.

98. "Conventionum articuli circa vectigal in Anglia ſolutum, et depredationes utrinque perpetratas, per regis Cathol. oratores, 1 Junii exhibiti; cum ſer. reginæ orator. ad eoſdem apoſtillis." 355.

99. Articles of a treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries. (a draught, corrected in ſome places.) June 1, 1566. 358.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to lord Montague, &c.; inſtructions concerning their negociations, 365.

101. "Reſponſio ſer. Regnæ Angliæ oratorum, ad aſſecuratorum Antverpienſium querelas ſecundo loco datas." 367.

102. Directorium poſterior probationum per ſer. Regnæ Angliæ oratores, in ſecundo congreſſu Brugenſi exhibitarum, 368

103. Q. Elizabeth, to her commiſſioners at Bruges; inſtructions. Greenwich, June 9, 1566. 377.

104. "Articuli ex omnibus conventionum articulis, ultro citroque exhibitis, decerpti; cum apoſtillis noſtris (ſer. Reg^nz oratorum) ad eoſdem." 379.

105. An ample diſcuſſion or negociation on the treaty of commerce between England and the Low Countries. Q^r Whether this does not belong to the preceding article? 392.

106. Q. Elizabeth, to her commiſſioners in Flanders; inſtructions. 423.

107. "Concluſio receſſûs colloquii Brugenſis, 21 Junii 1566." 426.

108. The merchants adventurers, to the Privy Council; complaining of exactions of the toll-gatherers in the Low Countries. 428.

Galba, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 372.

1. Articles granted by the count of Mansfeld, and the magiſtrates of Bruſſels, for the public worſhip of the proteſtants in the ſaid town. (Flemiſh.) Aug. 25, 1566. 5.

2. A paper addreſſed to madame (the Dſs. of Parma) repreſenting the neceſſity of ſome indulgence to the proteſtants. (French.) 1566? 5. b.

N.B. The two above papers are in the margins entitled "Remonſtrances du conte de Horn, et de Mons. l'Admiral;" i.e. l'Amoral comte d'Egmont.

3. Extraits du diſcours et remonſtrances par ceux de la religion; exhibés aux Gra..... (Fr.) 1566? 8.

4. A report from Valenciennes, ſaid to be to the Admiral (Amoral Ct. Egmont.) concerning the ſtate of that town with regard to the proteſtants; and requeſting his interference in their favour. (French.) Valenc. Sept. 1, 1566. 14.

5. Charles de Revel and Ghiſlam de Fiennes, to the Dſs. of Parma; requeſting her to depute the Admiral (Amoral Ct. Egmont?) or ſome other lord to Valenciennes, to regulate certain matters of religion. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 4, 1566. 15. b.

6. A letter (perhaps from Revel and Fiennes) to the count d'Egmont; repreſenting the ſtate of Valenciennes with regard to religion; and requeſting his good advice and ſupport. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 4, 1566. 16.

7. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to the Dſs. of Parma; requeſting her to ſend ſome lord to Valenciennes to regulate matters. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 16, 1566. 18.

8. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to Mons. de Noircarmes; requeſting his aſſiſtance as to the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 21, 1566. 19.

9. A confirmation of the people of Valenciennes of a certain contract they had entered into with their Government. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 1566. 20.

10. Ch. de Revel, and G. de Fiennes, to count de Horn, admiral; concerning the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valen. Sept. 4, 1566. 22.

11. A declaration of toleration of religion at Tournay. (Fr.) Sept. 8, 1566. 23.

12. P. de Noircarmes, to Mons. d'Audrignies; concerning his coming to ſettle the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Cambray, Sept. 21, 1566. 24. b.

13. "Reponſe aux articles que ceux du conſiſtoire de la nouvelle religion de la ville de Valenciennes ont exhibé, pour la pacification des troubles de la ditte ville, à Monſeig^r de Noircarmes. Oct. 4, 1566. 25.

14. L'Amoral (comte) d'Egmont, to Meſſrs. d'Aurignies et de Lumbres; in anſwer to their intelligence of ſome machinations againſt him. (Orig. Fr.) Sottingen, Oct. 5, 1566. 29.

15. The people of Valenciennes, to the Dſs. of Parma; juſtifying themſelves againſt a charge of rebellion. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 30.

16. A letter, ſeemingly from ſome commiſſioners ſent to ſettle the affairs of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 32. b.

17. The ſubſtance of petitions preſented by the proteſtants of Valenciennes, to the Dſs. of Parma and the miniſter; on their town being beſieged, and they declared rebels. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 33.

18. Extract of a letter from the Dſs. of Parma, to count de Hoochſtrate; concerning his going to London to relieve the Pr. of Orange, whilſt the Pr. goes to regulate ſome affairs in his government. (Fr.) Oct. 8, 1566. 33. b.

19. Duplique du S^r Noircarmes, aux articles preſentés par ceux du conſiſtoire de la nouvelle religion à Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 1566. 34.

20. Extract of a letter, reporting the ſteps taken for the reduction of Valenciennes. (Fr.) Oct. 12, 1566. 35.

21. A placart by Mr. de Noircarmes, governor of Hainault, for diſarming the inhabitants of Valenciennes, &c. (Fr.) Jan. 4, 1566-7. 35.

22. Some conditions offered by M. de Noircarmes to the people of Valenciennes; and their anſwers. (Fr.) 36.

23. Ch. de Revel and G. de Fiennes, to the Pr. of Orange; report their endeavours for ſettling the religious worſhip of the proteſtants at Valenciennes. (Fr.) Valenc. Sept. 6, 1566. 37. b.

24. A plan of an agreement for ſettling the affairs of Valenciennes, propoſed by M. de Noircarmes and the deputies of the proteſtants in the ſaid town. (Fr.) Oct. 14, 1566. 38.

25. The proteſtants of Antwerp, to the count de Hoochſtrate, governor of that town; deſiring him to forward a petition they have drawn up for the king. (Fr.) Oct. 17, 1566. 40. b.

26. P. de Noircarmes, à Meſs^rs d'Audrignies et de Lumbres; concerning the final ſettlement of the agreement relating to Valenciennes. (Fr.) Quesnoy, Oct. 29, 1566. 41. b.

27. A remonſtrance from the proteſtants of Antwerp, to the count de Hoochſtrate, and the magiſtrates of their town. (Flem.) Nov. 7, 1566. 42.

28. Remonſtrances and proceedings of ſome deputies of Louvain. (Flem.) Nov. 13, 1566. 43.

29. A remonſtrance to ſome ſtate or council, againſt certain military oppreſſions. (Flem.) Nov. 15, 1566. 44.

30. A petition of the three ſtates of Brabant, to the Dſs. of Savoy; deſiring to be aſſembled to deliberate concerning their religious diſſentions. (Flem.) and the minute of the Dſs's. anſwer. (Fr.) Nov... and 19, 1566. 46.

31. A placart of K. Philip; ſummoning a meeting of deputies of the ſtates at Bruſſels. (Flem.) Bruſſels, Nov. 20, 1566. 48.

32. The magiſtrates of Valenciennes; certifying the good ſervices rendered by Meſſrs. d'Audrignies and de Lumbres, in quelling the diſturbances in their town. (Fr.) Aug? 1566. 49.

33. The

33. The Magiſtrates of Antwerp, to the Pr. of Orange? report their having refuſed licence to certain proteſtants (Bellerine, &c.) to preach in their city. (Fr.) Nov. 23, 1566. 51.

34. An ordinance of the Pr. of Orange, governor of Holland, concerning a place of worſhip for the proteſtants. (Flem.) Utrecht, Nov. 28, 1566. 53.

35. An addreſs to the ſtates of Brabant. (Flem.) Nov. 28, 1566. 54.

36. The deputies of the ſtates of Brabant, to the Dſs. of Parma; on the troubles in their province. (Flem.) 1566. 55.

37. A draught of a letter to the Dſs. of Parma; reporting ſome troubles concerning the affairs of religion. (probably at Valenciennes.) (Fr.) 1566. 56.

38. A commiſſion or inſtruction for deputies of Antwerp, to an aſſembly of the States Gen[l]. (Flem.) Dec. 1, 1566. 58.

39. The magiſtrates of Antwerp, to the Pr. of Orange; two letters concerning proteſtant preachers (Corranus or Bellerine, &c.) the ſecond is another copy of III. 33. (Fr.) Antwerp, Dec. 1, and Nov. 23, 1566. 61.

40. The magiſtrates of Malines, to the Dſs. of Parma; concerning proteſtant preachers, (French.) Malines, Dec. 17, 1566. 63.

41. Some articles concerning the leave granted to proteſtant preachers. (Fr.) 67. b.

42. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; touching the exerciſe of the proteſtant religion, which ſhe orders them to reſtrain. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 4, 1566. 68.

43. The magiſtrates of Antwerp, to the Dſs. of Parma; reporting their proceedings towards reſtraining the proteſtants. (Fr.) Dec. 1566. 70.

44. The Pr. of Orange, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; approving of their reaſons for prohibiting Bellerine's preaching. (Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 6, 1566. 73. b.

45. The magiſtrates (or ſenate) of Antwerp, to their deputies at Bruſſels; touching the preaching of Corranus or Bellerine. (Flem.) Dec. 2, 1566. 74.

46. An anſwer to the above. (Flem.) Dec. 10, 1566. 76.

47. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to the Ct. de Hoochſtrate, and the magiſtrates of Antwerp; concerning Bellerine the preacher. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 17, 1566. 77.

48. A paper addreſſed to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; touching ſome regulations (moderatie) on affairs of religion. (Flem.) 78.

49. A liſt of national regiments in the Low Countries, and of their monthly pay. (Fr.) 1566. 79.

50. "Diſcours contre les perſecutions, placarts, meme moderations, conçu A° 1566. aux Pays Bas." (Fr.) 82.

51. A petition of the catholics of Antwerp, to their governor and magiſtrates; deſiring vigorous meaſures may be purſued for reſtoring matters upon their old footing. (Fr.) 1566. 88.

52. "Avertiſſemens du Pr. d'Orange aux habitans des Pays Bas: pro lege rege et grege." 1568? 89.

53. A ſet of propoſitions, with anſwers, relating to the religious affairs of Antwerp, by which the catholics appear to require force. (Fr.) 1566. alſo liſts of the favourers of the proteſtants, their miniſters, &c. 91.

54. A placart of the count de Hoochſtrate; againſt the admiſſion of ſtrollers into Antwerp. 1566? 95.

55. A remonſtrance of the people of Brabant, deſiring that they may be ruled according to their privileges; chiefly touching matters of religion. 1566. 96.

56. A letter to the Dſs. of Savoy; requeſting that the proteſtants may not be oppreſſed. (Fr.) Jan. 20, 1567. 98.

57. Some inhabitants of Antwerp, to the prince of Orange; thanking him for good offices, &c. (Flem.) 1566? 99.

58. A paper on the privileges of Brabant; being a letter probably addreſſed to the magiſtrates of Antwerp, by their deputies. 1566. 100.

59. The duke d'Alva, to Card. Granvelle; exhorting him to enforce a ſtrict diſcipline in the church. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, March 11, 1567-8. 102.

60. A placart of K. Philip, ſummoning divers proteſtants (defaulters on a former citation) to appear before his commiſſioners at Antwerp. (Fr.) April 13, 1567-8. 103.

61. The Pr. of Orange, to the D. d'Alva; complimenting him on his arrival in the Low Countries; and cautioning him againſt falſe aſperſions concerning himſelf (the prince.) (Fr.) Dillenburg, Sept. 8, 1567. 106.

62. Margaret Dſs. of Parma, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; concerning a citadel to be built there. June 28, 1567. and a petition, and anſwer on the ſubject. (Fr.) 107.

63. The magiſtrates of Antwerp, to the Dſs. of Parma; promiſing to watch the motions of their citizens; and about the arms they are to be allowed: with marginal anſwers, or orders. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1567. 110.

64. A remonſtrance to the Dſs. of Parma; concerning the building of a citadel at Antwerp. (Fr.) June, 1567. 111.

65. The D. d'Alva, to the count de Nuenar? concerning Ct. de Horn. (Spaniſh.) Louvain, Aug. 22, 1567. 112. b.

66. "Remonſtrance au roy, et juſtification de la requete des nobles, touchant le fait de la religion dans les Pays Bas." 1567. 113.

67. An inhabitant of Tournay, to his brother at Weſel; mentioning ſeveral inſtances of cruelties of the Spaniards. (Fr.) 123.

68. The D. d'Alva, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; notifying the reſignation of the Dſs. of Parma, and his appointment in her room. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 31, 1567. 124. b.

69. Articles ſeemingly drawn np by the malcontent nobles in the Low Countries, on calling in the Archd. Matthias: with marginal anſwers. (Fr.) 1577. 130.

70. The D. d'Alva and the Dſs. of Parma, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; explaining and palliating a rigorous edict. (Fr. two letters.) Bruſſels, Sept. 10 and 11, 1567. 133.

71. A remonſtrance of the people of Antwerp, concerning a general pardon, and articles demanded. (Fr.) 1567. 134.

72. K. Philip, to the city of Antwerp; authorizing the D. d'Alva as governor until his arrival. (Fr.) Madrid, Oct. 13, 1567. 135.

73. A petition of the proteſtants of Antwerp, to the Ct. de Hoochſtrate; requeſting the Dſs. of Parma might be induced to come to that city, to quell the troubles therein. (Fr.) 1567? 136. b.

74. A liſt

74. A list of the new council. (Q. whether the "tribunal des troubles?") Dec. 30, 1567. 137. b.

75. Precis des horribles points et articles, conclus par le duc d'Albe dans son nouveau conseil de douze. Sept. 18, 1568. 138.

76. Minutes of 18 letters from Mr. Man at Madrid, to the Queen, the Lds. of Council, and Sec^{y} Cecil; chiefly concerning the D. d'Alva: from March 25, to Nov. 14, 1567. 140.

77. J. Junius, to Sec^{y} Cecil? recommending Corn. de Vos, a Belgian refugée. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Jan. 5, 1569-70? 147.

78. The sum of that which was declared to the Spanish ambassador by the Ld. Admiral and sir Wm. Cecil, touching the D. d'Alva's rigorous proceeding, and about the trade with the Low Countries. (Engl. and Lat.) Jan. 8, 1568-9? 148.

79. A remembrance of the Ld. Mayor and other merchants of London, touching the arrest of the merchants born within the obedience of K. Philip. Jan. 8, 1568-9? 151. b.

80. A Latin and French version of a letter from Hier. Curielis, detained in England; and an interpretation of the true meaning of a passage in a Spanish letter of the D. d'Alva. viz. "grandes e pequeños." 153.

81. An expostulation of some Lords of the Council, with Don Guerau d'Espes, Spanish ambassador; concerning some improper expressions in his letters to the D. d'Alva. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) Jan. 13, 1568-9. 154.

82. Don Guerau d'Espes, to the Lords of Council; explaining the expressions above complained of. (Orig. Spanish.) Lond. Jan. 16, 1569. 155.

83. Minutes of matters to treat of with d'Assonville. (in Cecil's hand.) Jan. 29, 1568-9. 156.

84. An ample statement of certain facts concerning Spanish ships impeding the navigation of the English, and the negociations thereupon; and on the above affair of the expressions. (out of a copy in the Ld. Treasurer's hand-writing.) Jan. 18, 1568-9. 157.

85. A copy of the golden bull, granted by the emperor Charles IV. (French.) 1349. 162.

86. "Confederation, ou conspiration des princes, contre les reformés, projectée comme on pense par les Card^{l} de Lorraine et Granvelle." 164.

87. "Compromis des nobles" protestans. (Fr. et Flemish.) 165. b.

88. "Moyen pour remettre l'Empire en l'ancienne grandeur; . . . . et pour reduire les affaires des Pays Bas." 170. b.

89. "Lettres closes aux commis de Hollande, pour annoter les biens des suspects, ou notés de rebellion." Jan. 1568-9. 173. b.

90. "Extrait de certaine ordonnance faite par le duc d'Albe, touchant les officiers des comtes prisonniers." Jan. 1568-9. 174. b.

91. Don Guerau d'Espes, to the D. d'Alva; complaining of his treatment by the English council. (Orig. Spanish.) London, Jan. 10, 1568-9. 176.

92. Two letters from K. Philip II, to his cities and nobles; and one from the D. d'Infantasgo, to the king; all concerning the imprisonment of prince Charles. Jan. 1568. 178.

93. A statement of a negociation relating to a Spanish ambassador. (d'Espes?) in the same hand as, and perhaps a part of III. 84. 179.

94. A declaration of Don Guerau d'Espes, in justification of the D d'Alva. (Spanish.) 180.

95. Minutes seemingly of the Privy Council. 183.

96. Instructions of Q. Elizabeth, to the marquis of Winchester, and other privy counsellors, appointed commissioners to inquire into the causes relating to the arrest of Spanish subjects. Westm. Feb. 29, 1568. 184.

97. J. d'Assonville, to Q. Elizabeth; about an audience he wished for, and desiring a passport to send to the D. d'Alva for further orders. (Fr.) Lond. Feb. 5, 1568. 186.

98. The marquis of Winchester and sir Fr. Mildmay, to . . . . . about an arrangement of some pecuniary matters relating to the prebend of Sitton, &c. in Bucks. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1568-9? 187.

99. D'Assonville's answer to sir Wm. Cecil and sir Fr. Mildmay; being the matters he had to declare from the K. his master, and the D. d'Alva. Feb. 22, 1568. 188.

100. A discussion on d'Assonville's above declaration. (a draught corrected by Cecil.) 1568. 189.

101. A licence concerning navigation. (Spanish, a fragment.) Nov. 29. 193. b.

102. K. Philip II, to Wolfgang count palatine; concerning the affairs of the Netherlands. (Fr.) May 5, 1568. 195.

103. A report from the crown lawyers at Brussels, to the D. d'Alva; concerning the trial of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) Brussels, May 8, 1568. 200. b.

104. The solicitor of count d'Egmont, to the D. d'Alva; requesting a delay in the trial of the count; with d'Alva's consent. (Fr.) Brussels, May 8, 1568. 202.

105. An instrument of the fiscal, demanding some proceeding against the count d'Egmont; with the D. d'Alva's order for its being communicated to the count, and a minute of its having been served. (Fr.) Brussels, May 12, 1568. 203.

106. A rescript of the D. d'Alva, by which count d'Egmont is declared contumacious. (Fr.) Brussels, May 14, 1568. 204.

107. The solicitor of count d'Egmont, to the D. d'Alva; certifying the proceedings against the count, requesting delay, and that the count might not be declared contumacious. (Fr.) 1568. 205.

108. An order of the D. d'Alva, refusing to Ct. d'Egmont the privilege of a knight of the golden fleece on his trial. (Fr.) May 18, 1568. 209.

109. A petition of the states of Brabant, to the D. d'Alva, in favour of count d'Egmont. 1568. 210. b.

110. The sentence of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) June 4, 1568. 212.

111. Count d'Egmont's letter to K. Philip, after having heard his sentence read; requesting the king's compassion upon his wife and children. (Fr.) Brussels, June 5, 1568. 214.

112. The titles of ten papers, relating to count d'Egmont's trial. 1568. 215.

113. The sentence of count Horn. (Fr.) Brussels, June 4, 1568. 216.

114. A placart of the magistrates of Antwerp, prohibiting all manner of commerce with the rebels of the king. (Flem.) July 23, 1568. 218.

115. Guzman de Silva, Sp. ambassador in England, to lord Burleigh? excusing English subjects going into the Spanish service. (Orig. Lat.) July 5, 1568. 222. b.

116. Jo. Scheysin, chancellor of Brabant, to lord Leicester; concerning a law-suit of Edward Southworthy,

worthy, recommended to him from England. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Aug. 6, 1568. 223.

117. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying his having taken up arms. (Orig. Fr.) Romerſdorf, Aug. 22, 1568. 224.

118. Note of certain things demanded by the Spaniſh Ambr. of the Engliſh court. (Lat.) Sept. 1, 1568. 225. b.

119. Don Guerau d'Eſpes, Sp. Amb. to lord Burleigh; remonſtrating againſt ſome piracies committed by Engliſh ſubjects. (Orig. Lat.) Sept. 27, 1568. 226.

120. Guzman de Silva, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt the countenance given in England to the rebels of the Low Countries. (Orig. Span.) July 14, 1568. 227. b.

121. omitted.

122. Minutes, ſeemingly of a diſpatch of a Spaniſh ambaſſador. (Lat. and Engl.) 228.

123. Complaints of Engliſh merchants, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning tolls exacted of them in the Low Countries. (Lat.) 229.

124. A note about the price of pepper: and a French original letter of the D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring her to protect ſome Spaniſh ſubjects arrived in an Engliſh port with money for his army. Chateau Cambreſis, Dec. 1, 1568. 230. b.

125. Articles of inſtructions for ſervice to be done by John Barnes and three others, merchants and citizens of London. 231.

126. Copies and minutes of various letters of the Privy Council, on navy matters; chiefly relating to Spaniſh and Flemiſh ſhips: with an anſwer to one of them. 1568 and 9. 233.

127. An ordinance of the D. d'Alva, concerning ſome abuſes practiſed by the notaries, &c. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 29, 1568. 243.

128. A ſummary of the intolerant decrees of the council of Trent. (Fr.) 245.

129. Motives of certain conceſſions made to the proteſtants at Antwerp, at a late pacification. (Fr.) 248.

130. A requiſition of D. Boſſi and A. Monica, captain and purſer of the ſhip Cornara; deſiring the owners of certain goods on board of her to take them out, the queen having ordered the ſaid ſhip on ſome other ſervice. Lond. March 10, 1569. 249.

131. A commiſſion of the prince of Orange, authorizing H. van Hittnich, and J. Buninga, to wage war againſt the D. d'Alva. Straeſborche, Feb. 21, 1569. 250.

132. Copies and minutes of various letters, orders, &c. from the Council, relating to the ſhipping in the Engliſh harbours: continued in the articles III. 137. 139. 144. 146. A° 1569. 251.

133. A liſt of the Frenchmen, Flemings, and Walloons in the town of Rye, March 18; with a letter from the mayor of Rye, incloſing the ſame. March 30, 1569-70. 258.

134. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of the marquis de Cetona. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 1569. 260.

135. An article of inſtructions of K. Philip, to his ambaſſador in England. (Spaniſh.) March 19, 1568-9? 261.

136. W. Cobham, to the Lds. of Council; ſignifying his having delivered the order for the oaths to be taken by the ſtrangers at Rye and Winchelſea. (Orig.) Cobham, April 2, 1569. 262.

137. A continuation of the copies, minutes, &c. III. 132. 263.

138. Louis de Naſſau, to Ld. Leiceſter? notifying his brother the P. of Orange being gone into Germany; and credential in favour of the Sr. de Lumbres. (Orig. Fr.) Xainctes, Oct. 17, 1569. 296.

139. A continuation of III. 137. 297.

140. A ſtatement of loſſes ſuſtained by a company of Engliſh merchants. 302.

141. An order of Council to the magiſtrates and officers of cuſtoms at the ports, not to admit any goods of Spaniſh ſubjects: ſent by Wm. Ewers. Jan. 1569. 303.

142. The Spaniſh ambaſſador's requeſts of the Council, concerning the ſecurity of Spaniſh ſhips. Dec. 1569? 304.

143. A paper requiring the inſtructions of the Council concerning the ſhips ſeized in the Engliſh harbours: with ſome corrections by Burleigh. 305.

144. A continuation of III. 139. 306.

145. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; concerning the Marqs. de Cetona's embaſſy. (Lat.) Windſor, Dec. 20, 1569. 307.

146. A continuation of III. 144. 310.

147. Chiappino Vitelli (Marqs. de Cetona) to Ld. Burleigh? requeſting a paſſport. (Orig. Ital.) Colbruch, Dec. 4, 1569. 312.

148. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, in anſwer to one of the K. of Spain; juſtifying her conduct with regard to the Low Countries, &c. 313.

149. Articles of complaint concerning naval matters, ſeemingly exhibited by a Spaniſh ambaſſador. (Lat.) 319.

150. The ſum of a proclamation made in Flanders by the D. d'Alva, concerning piracies committed by the Engliſh. April, 1569. 320.

151. A paper, ſeemingly of complaints, and of anſwers, which however do not correſpond with the grievances. (Lat.) 322.

152. Articles of redreſs propoſed by Mr. Cavalcanti on the part of Spain. (Ital.) July 7, 1569. 325.

153. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expoſtulating about the D. d'Alva's conduct to her ſubjects, &c. (Lat.) Hampton, Jan. 18, 1569-70. 327.

154. The defence of count d'Egmont. (Fr.) 1568. 328.

155. A paper entitled "Utrum princeps Auraicæ (ſic) profugorum ex Belgia contra Albanum, ac vero etiam Hiſpaniam poſſit ſuſcipere." 367.

Galba, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 399.

1. Jo. Fitzwilliams, to Secr Cecil; three diſpatches concerning the affairs of the Low Countries, the negociations between England and the D. d'Alva, &c. Antwerp, Jan. 27. Feb. 11. and Jan. 4, 1570. 4.

2. A proclamation of the Pr. of Orange, as ſtadtholder. (Dutch.) April 22, 1570. 10.

3. Wm. de Naſſau, Pr. of Orange, to Weſenbecke; granting him leave of abſence. (Orig. Fr.) Arnſtadt, May 11, 1570. 12.

4. A dutch letter; ſigned Dierck Cater, and directed to . . . . Weeſbeeck. May 22, 1570. 15.

5. The Pr. of Orange; two letters or proclamations of his, touching contributions. (Dutch.) 1570. 17.

6. Peter Dathenus and Pet. Aloſtanus, dutch proteſtant miniſters at Heidelberg, to the proteſtant clergy at Embden; about an Imperial diet to be held

at Spiers, and matters of religion in Holland. (Apologia Belgar.) (Dutch.) Heidelb. June 15, 1570. 21.

7. Inſtructions of the Pr. of Orange, for raiſing contributions. (Dutch.) 1570. 22.

8. An order of the Privy Council, concerning two ſhips which were fitting out for India or Guinea. 24.

9. Copies and minutes of orders, letters, &c. of the Privy Council; concerning the cuſtoms, ſhipping, &c. in different ports. 1570. 25.

10. The Pr. of Orange; his requiſition to give all poſſible aſſiſtance to Jacob van Weſenbecke, who is employed in his ſervice; and inſtructions to the ſaid J. v. Weſenbecke. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenborch, July 1, 1570. 37.

11. Laurens Jacobſon, to Dirric Cater, at Cologn; on matters of religion in Holland; referring to the letters, III. 4 and 6. (Orig. Dutch.) Embden, July 7, 1570. 39.

12. Coornhert, to ..... touching the "Apologia Belgar." (Dutch.) Embden, July 19, 1570. 41.

13. Another Dutch letter, on the ſame ſubject. Embden, July 19, 1570. 43.

14. A proclamation about papal indulgences granted in the Low Countries. (Flemiſh.) Bruſſels, July 20, 1570. 45.

15. A journal of Weſenbecke's negociation as commiſſary to the P. of Or. with a paper, entitled, "touchant les villes et collectes." (Fr.) July, 1570. 46.

16. J. van Weſenbecke; concerning divers enterprizes upon towns and caſtles. (Dutch.) July, 1570. 49.

17. Joh. Kniff; his declaration concerning a papal brief relating to indulgences. (Lat.) Groening. Aug. 1, 1570. 53.

18. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his requiſition for aſſiſtance to be given to de Weſenbecke. (Orig. Fl.) Dillenberch, Aug. 9, 1570. 55.

19. Inſtructions to Mr. J. de Weſenbecke; with a paper of heads or memoranda. (Orig. Dutch, ſigned Wm. de Naſſau) Dillenb. Aug. 9. 1570. 56.

20. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; an anſwer to one of his letters; and giving him further inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Aug. 22, 1570. 58.

21. Wm. Pr. of Orange; inſtructions to J. de Weſenbecke: an extract. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Aug. 9, 1570. 60.

22. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a power of attorney or procuration for J. de Weſenbecke (Dutch.) Dillenb. Aug. 9, 1570. 61.

23. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an addreſs to the Belgians for contributions. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Aug. 9, 1570. 62.

24. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Weſenbecke; concerning the ſurrender of certain towns. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Aug. 30, 1570. 63. b.

25. A report to the council, of Engliſh ſhips arreſted in the Spaniſh dominions, and repriſals. (a fragment.) 64.

26. Minutes of letters to Q. Eliz. and Sec^{r} Cecil chiefly from Hen. Cobham; concerning the affairs of the Low Countries, &c. Aug. 28. Oct. 15, 1570. 65.

27. Inſtructions to Hen. Cobham, of ſuch matters as he hath to declare to the K. of Spain. March 10, 1570. 70.

28. A declaration of Weſenbecke, Cater, and Coornhert, about ſome proceedings of Mons. de Dolhain. (Dutch.) Sept. 12, 1570. 73.

29. Weſenbecke and Cater, touching Mons. Dolhain. Sept. 13, 1570. 74.

30. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; concerning the ſurrender of various towns in Holland. (Orig. Fr. all in the prince's hand.) Dillenb. Sept. 12, 1570. 75.

31. Wm. Pr. of Orange; inſtructions to J. de Weſenbecke; concerning the ſurrender of towns. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 26, 1570. 77.

32. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; ſent him by R. Cant, with ſome further inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Sept 27, 1570. 78.

33. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his commiſſion to Joeſt Faes, to ſerve againſt the D. d'Alva. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Sept. 28, 1570. 79.

34. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Weſenbecke; ſent by de Druynen, with inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Oct. 11, 1570. 79. b.

35. Wm. Pr. of Orange; inſtructions to Godfrey de Haeſtricht, &c.; concerning the occupying of ſome Dutch towns. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenb. Oct. 11, 1570. 80.

36. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an agreement for the purchaſe of 1000 arquebuſe ſhot. (Dutch.) Oct. 20, 1570. 82.

37. Wm. Pr. of Orange; four letters to Weſenbecke, on the preſent occurrences. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Oct. 22, 22, 30, and 26, 1570. 90.

38. J. van Weſenbecke, to certain commiſſioners at Weſel. (Dutch.) Dec. 30, 1570. 92.

39. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Weſenbecke; on the preſent occurrences. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Oct. 31, 1570. 93.

40. A Dutch paper, inſcribed, "The great inundation in the Netherlands. Nov. 1, 1570." 96.

41. A Dutch paper. 97.

42. Two papers of Weſenbecke, addreſſed to the committee at Weſel. (Dutch.) Weſel, Nov. 5, and 5, 1570. 98.

43. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Weſenbecke; inſtructions and intelligence (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 5, 1570. 101.

44. J. de Weſenbecke, to ..... (Dutch.) Weſel, Nov. 10. and Dec. 3, 1570. 104.

45. Three Dutch papers, concerning an attempt to ſeize Amſterdam. Nov. 11, 1570. 105.

46. Wm. Pr. of Naſſau, to J. de Weſenbecke; ſent by Mons. J. Baſins, with inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 13, 1570. 107. b.

47. Wm. Pr. of Naſſau; inſtructions to J. Baſins, Wm. count van Berch, &c. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 13, 1570. 108.

48. A Dutch paper. Nov. 17, 1570. 110.

49. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; two letters; the one incloſing various papers, and the other with intelligence, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 15 and 18, 1570. 111.

50. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a commiſſion? (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 113.

51. Wm. Pr. of Orange; Inſtructions? (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 114.

52. Wm. Pr. of Orange; an ordinance? (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 115.

53. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; two letters of intelligence; inſtructions, and about the

the purchaſe of arms. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 23, and 24, 1570. 116.

54. Wm. Pr. of Orange; inſtructions concerning ſome towns taken. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Nov. 24, 1570. 118.

55. A depoſition of Franz Volcherts Coornhert, concerning certain ſums of money received by A. v. Dolhain for the ranſom of ſhips. (Dutch.) Nov. 24, 1570. 120.

56. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; two letters of intelligence, inſtructions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Nov. 27 and 25, 1570. 121.

57. Two Dutch papers. Nov. 28, 1570. 123.

58. Adrien van den Hooneldirchem? to . . . . . (Dutch.) Nov. 28, 1570. 125.

59. Cornelis voon Muynaert? to Dame Dirich Volchaert? at Santen. (Dutch.) Nov. 28, 1570. 126.

60. A Dutch paper. Embden, Nov. 30, 1570. 128.

61. A Dutch paper. Dec. 1, 1570. 129.

61.a. A Dutch paper. Dec. 1, 1570. 130.

62. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence and inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 3, 1570. 131.

63. A Dutch paper. Dec. 4, 1570. 132.

64. A Dutch paper. Weſel, Dec. 4, 1570. 133.

65. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; a letter ſent by de Virieu, with inſtructions; and another letter of intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 4 and 6, 1570. 134.

66. A Dutch paper. Weſel, Dec. 7, 1570. 137.

67. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his inſtructions to de Virieu. (Fr.) Dec. 9, 1570. 138.

68. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to Mons. Baſins; an order for the payment of money. (Dutch.) Dillenb. Dec. 4, 1570. 142.

69. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence about enterprizes upon towns. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 8, 1570. 143.

70. J. de Weſenbecke, to the earl of March; certifying the good diſpoſition of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Weſel, Dec. 14, 1570. 145.

71. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Dec. 14, 1570. 146.

72. Three Dutch papers, on money matters. Dec. 15, 1570. 148.

73. J. de Weſenbecke, to the Pr. of Orange? reports the ſurprize of a town, and various other matters. (Orig. Fr.) Weſel, Dec. 15, 1570. 150.

74. A Dutch paper. Weſel, Dec. 15, 1570. 151.

75. The Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence of enterprizes. (Orig. Fr.) Freydenberch, Dec. 16, 1570. 152.

76. Dierick S. . ellnich, to count de Berghes; two letters of congratulation, and intelligence about the war. (Orig. Fr.) Weſel, Dec. 17 and 18, 1570. 153.

77. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Freydenb. Dec. 20, 1570. 155.

78. A Dutch paper. Dec. 22, 1570. 156. b.

79. Nicollas Brunynck, to counſellor Weſenbecke; directing him to ſend intelligence to the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Siegen, Dec. 24, 1570. 157.

80. . . . . to J. de Weſenbecke. (Dutch.) Weſel, Dec. 24, 1570. 158.

81. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; acknowledging the receipt of letters, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Siegen, Dec. 24, 1570. 159.

82. Two orders of council, to ſome commiſſioner in the Low Countries; about redreſs to be demanded for injuries committed in the Spaniſh dominions. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 23 and 24, 1570. 161.

83. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence. Dillen. Dec. 28, 1570. 163.

84. A deliberation on a propoſition of the D. d'Alva? (Dutch.) 1570. 164.

85. Inſtructions of the Spaniſh government in the Low Countries, concerning the form of abjuring hereſy, and giving abſolution. (Lat.) 1570. 170.

86. A Dutch paper; probably a fragment. 171. b.

87. A paper of intelligence concerning a negociation for peace, a marriage between the prince of Navarre and Mad^me^ Marguerite, the Fr. king's ſiſter, &c. 1570. 172.

88. "Declaration ſur la convocation des aſſemblées des eſtats generaux et particuliers des Provinces Unies des Pais Bas." 174.

89. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence. (Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 8. 1571. 178.

90. . . . . to the town of Haga. (Dutch.) Jan. 17, 1571. 179.

91. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; intelligence. (Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 3, 1571. 180.

92. J. de Weſenbecke, to . . . . . about contributions. Orig. Fr.) Jan. 6, 1571. 180. b.

93. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. d'Alva; ſignifying her having ordered Guereau d'Eſpes out of the kingdom. (Fr.) Weſtm. Jan. 4, 1570. 181.

94. A ſummons of the Bp. of Antwerp to a ſynod at the ſaid place. (Lat.) Jan. 19, 1571. 182.

95. Wm. Pr. of Orange; a proclamation for raiſing money. (Dutch.) Jan. 19, 1571. 183.

96. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expoſtulating about ſome ill treatment of her ſubjects; by H. Cobham. (Lat.) Greenw. March 20, 1571? 184.

97. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; anſwer to the above. (Orig. Lat.) Eſcurial, June 4, 1571. 185.

98. Three orders of Privy Council, concerning cuſtoms. June 16, 1571. 187

99. The ways how to annoy the K. of Spain, and to provide for the reſtitution of wrongs. (a diſcourſe by Mr. Higgins.) June, 1571. 189.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to K. Philip II; expoſtulating concerning d'Eſpes, &c. (Lat.) Weſtm. Dec. 16, 1571. 193.

101. A meſſage from the Fr. ambaſſador at Bruſſels, to the Fr. king; concerning the deliverance of the Q. of Scots, by the practices of the D. d'Alva; ſent by de Cochard. 1571. 197.

102. Minutes of orders, letters, &c. of the Admiralty and Privy Council? concerning affairs of cuſtoms, &c. at the ports. April, 1571. Nov. 1572. 203.

103. Wm. Pr. of Orange; inſtructions to J. de Weſenbecke. (Fr.) Oct. 10, 1571. 218.

104. A tarif for contributions, for expelling the Spaniards. (Fr.) 1571. 221.

105. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; three letters of intelligence, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. Jan. 5, March 6 and 20, 1572. 226.

106. The inhabitants of Fluſhing, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying their reſiſtance to the D. d'Alva. (Orig. Lat.) April 2, 1572. 229.

107. Mons.

107. Mons. de Zweveghem; his petition to Q. Elizabeth for reſtitution, and future ſecurity: with marginal minutes by Cecil. April 10, 1572. 230.

108. Anſwer to what M. de Zweveghem delivered to the Council, and alſo in writing to the Queen, on the 19th of April, 1572. (Fr. a rough draught.) 233.

109. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; inſtructions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. April 25, 1572. 235.

110. A Dutch note concerning Zweveghem; and a French one promiſing to reward certain ſervices; the latter of Jan. 10, 1572. 236.

111. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; with a conciliatory anſwer from the king his maſter. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 22, 1572. 238.

112. Wm. Pr. of Orange, to J. de Weſenbecke; two letters of inſtructions. (Orig. Fr.) Dillenb. May 9, and 30, 1572. 239.

113. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for not countenancing his rebels in the Low Countries. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, June 30, 1572. 241.

114. Draughts of three Letters out of England, to the D. d'Alva; acquainting him with the occurrences of the times. (Spaniſh.) July 21, Aug. 7, and 19, 1572. 242.

115. Tho. Cotton, to the Sec^{y} of State? ſtating the origin of the troubles in the Low Countries, and the propriety of aſſiſting the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Aug. 23, 1572. 251.

116. Draughts of five letters out of England, to the D. d'Alva; on the occurrences of the times. (Spaniſh) London, Aug. 30, Sept. 8, 16, 20, and Oct. 7, 1572. 253.

117. An appointment by the Privy Council, of commiſſioners for the reſtraint of traffic. Windſor, Oct. 11, 1572. 262.

118. Draughts of two letters of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) London, Oct. 26, and 27, 1572. 263.

119. An order of the Privy Council, to the commiſſioners for the reſtraint of traffick. Nov. 3, 1572. 269.

120. Draught of a letter of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) London, Nov. 3, 1572. 270.

122. Extract of a letter, giving an account of an expedition of the D. d'Alva to Nimeguen, &c. (Fr.) Nov. 6, 1572. 272.

123. Draughts of four letters of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) Lond. Nov. 17, and 25, and Dec. 1, and 22, 1572. 273.

124. A memoir concerning the privileges of the county of Brabant; ſent to the magiſtrates of Antwerp. (Flemiſh.) June. 282.

125. An order of the Privy Council, to one of the cuſtomers of the port of London, to allow Will. Parker to import hops, wine, cloths, &c. Hampton-Ct. Dec. 8, 1572. 285.

126. Capitulation between ſir Humphry Gilbart, and the Govr. and borrowmen of Fluſhing. (Fr.) July 15, 1572. 286.

127. The Lds. of Council, to Humph. Gilbart; and a memorial to Capt. Pickman; concerning the ſervice in the Low Countries. 1572. 287.

128. A brief note, the better how to underſtand the charts and draught of Harlem. 291.

129. A liſt of troops to be, or that may be ſupplied, as contingents, by German princes. 292.

130. A rough draught; being an account of ſome military operations about Zirickzee (probably the ſiege of it.) 1572. 293.

131. Carmen ad Batavos, vetuſto in marmore repertum. 294. b.

132. P. de Finoſe; his diſcourſe, addreſſed probably to ſome Engliſh miniſter, on the origin and progreſs of the revolution in the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) 1572. 295.

133. Titles of letters to the Q. and ſir. Wm. Cecil, from the town of Fluſhing and the Pr. of Orange. May 27, June 7, and Dec. 24, 1572. 308.

134. An anſwer of Mons. de la Motte, to ſome inſtructions of the Pr. of Orange. 1572. 309.

135. A liſt of towns and diſtricts in the Low Countries, mortgaged to the Ct. of Montbeliard, and the States. 1572. 310.

136. An account of the maſſacre of St. Bartholomew, ſent to the Pr. of Orange. (Fr.) 1572. 311.

137. Wm. count de la Marck; his remonſtrance concerning the management and diſcipline of the fleet of the Pr. of Orange: addreſſed to Q. Eliz. and her Council. (Orig. Fr.) 1572. 313.

138. Wm. count de la Marck, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the taking of Brill; and requeſting aid. (Orig. Lat.) 1572. 315.

139. A ſtatement concerning the affairs of the Pr. of Orange; ſeemingly addreſſed to ſome Engliſh miniſter. (Fr) 1572. 316.

140. Six letters of intelligence to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) Lond. Jan. 30, 14, Feb. 4, 16, 18, and 23, 1573. 319.

141. K. Philip II, to the D. d'Alva; recommending Roldan Turnoz, an Engliſh catholic. (Orig. Spaniſh) Madrid, Feb. 4. 1573. 329.

142. K. Philip II, or rather his council at Antwerp; a proclamation forbidding all intercourſe with the king's enemies. Feb. 28, 1573. 330.

143. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Attorney Gen. ſent in the time of the colloquy at Bruges; concerning ſome commercial points. 334.

144. Requiſitions of the Spaniſh commiſſioners; and articles propoſed by them at the colloquy at Bruges. (Lat.) March 7, 1573. 335.

145. Two anſwers of the Engliſh commiſſioners, to the Spaniſh requiſitions. (Lat.) March 9, and 16, 1573. 340.

146. A reply of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, to the above anſwers; and eleven other reciprocal anſwers and replies, complaints of merchants, &c. all relating to the ſame colloquy. (Lat.) March 19, April 21, 1573. 344.

147. Draught of a letter of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) Lond. April 7, 1573. 357.

148. Edw. Cheſter, to ..... thanks for having procured him money; and deſiring further impreſts for naval purpoſes. (Orig.) May 23, 1573. 358.

149. Wm, Pr. of Orange? a complimental letter ſent to ſome Engliſh miniſter, by Mr. Herle. (Orig. Fr.) Delſter, May, 1573. 359.

150. Draught of a letter of intelligence, to the D. d'Alva. (Spaniſh.) London, June 9, 1573. 360.

151. Wm. Herle's account of certain diſcourſes he had with the Pr. of Orange, touching the ſtate of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Lond. June 11, 1573 362.

152. Joh. Sturmius, to ..... complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Straſburgh, June 14, 1573. 370.

153. S. Jewks, to Wm. Herle; intelligence about the

the war in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Delft, July 11, 1573. 371.

154. A diſcuſſion of the queſtion "Utrum princeps Auraicæ (ſic) profugorum tuitionem contra Albanum, ac vero etiam regem H..... poſſit ſuſcipere?" (Lat.) 374.

155. A copy of latin verſes, in the perſon of Belgia. 380.

156. A draught of a letter from Cecil, to Antonio de Guaras; being an ample diſcuſſion of the negociations between England and Spain. (a great part in Cecil's own hand). 381.

157. A ſet of items about the ſale of ſome effects by Spaniſh commiſſioners. 385.

158. Titles of ſtate papers relating to the Low Countries. 1573. 386.

159. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the treaty ſigned by Ant. de Guaras. (Orig. Fr.) Nimeguen, April 15, 1573. 386. b.

160. Treaty between England and Spain. (Fr. printed.) 1573. 388.

161. "Negociations des Anglois pour pouvoir uſer la riviere de Schelde vers Anvers." May 23, 1573. 390.

162. "Ratificatio articulorum concluſorum inter D. de Burghley & ducem de Alva," die 10 Martii: item regis catholici die 8 Julii. 1573. 392.

163. Articles for a loan demanded by the States General of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 396.

164. The D. d'Alva, to Q. Elizabeth; mentions his not having lately received any letters from Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Nimeguen, June 17, 1573. 397. b.

165. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the recall of the D. d'Alva, and the appointment of L. de Requezens to ſucceed him (Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Oct. 19, 1573. 398. b.

Galba, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 387.

1. Wm. Pr. of Orange? to .... complimental: ſent by a confidential perſon, to whom he appeals for intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Fluſhing, Jan. 4, 1574-5? 1.

2. Ph. de Croy, to the Earl of Leiceſter? thanking him for ſome dogs. (Orig. Fr.) Heverles, Feb. 7, 1574. 2.

3. Piero Spinelly, to .... about a ſecret to make cuiraſſes ball-proof. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Feb. 20, 1574. 3.

4. Acerbo Vellutelli, to .... profeſſing great devotedneſs, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. March 10, 1575. 4.

5. Chiappino Vitelli, to the Earl of Leiceſter; recommending Fred. Zuchari the painter. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, March 15, 1574. 5.

6. Four letters of intelligence to the commendator of Caſtile (Requezens.) (Spaniſh.) London, March 22, 15, April 5, and 19, 1574. 5. b.

7. "Requeſts exhibited by the commiſſioners of the Low Countries," April 25. 10.

8. A letter of intelligence to Requezens. (Spaniſh) London, May 3, 1574. 12.

9. "Reſponſum aliud oratorum Belgarum, ad querelas mercatorum Anglorum." May 13, 1574. 14.

10 "Replicatio commiſs. reginæ Angliæ, ad reſponſum oratorum Belgarum." May 18, 1574, 16.

11. Five reciprocal papers or notes on the above negociation. (Lat.) May 18 and 23, 1574. 17.

12. "Diſcurſus actorum per Dm. Sueyingham:" this relates to the aid given by England to the rebels in the Low Countries. May 23, 1574. 21.

13. "Reſponſum ad diſcurſum miſſum 23 May." May 28, 1574. 24.

14. A proteſt of the Belgic commiſſioners; and a declaration about the ſhipping of the Engliſh commiſſioners, the latter dated July 6, 1574. (Lat.) 28. b.

15. Four letters of intelligence to Requezens. (Spaniſh.) London, May 10, 17, and June 1, 1574. 31.

16. A ſhort letter by the ſame perſon who wrote the above, to the K. of Spain. (Spaniſh.) London, July 20, 1574. 36.

17. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of ſome relations who had ſtripped him of his private property. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Aug. 9, 1574. 37.

18. Roger Edwardes, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war in Holland, &c. (Orig?) Lond. Aug. 23, 1574. 38.

19. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from Italy, and the Low Countries. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Aug. 19, 1574. 39.

20. Don Bernardino de Mendoça, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Spaniſh.) Aug. 20, 1574. 40.

21. Minutes of four letters from Flanders. 1574. 41.

22. "Concluſio colloquii inter Elizab. & Phil. II. habiti Londini, de compenſatione bonorum arreſtorum." Briſtolii, Aug. 21, 1574. 42.

23. K. Philip II, to Requezens; inſtructing him to temporize with England, &c. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Madrid, Sept. 2, 1574. 46.

24. Ch. de Boiſot, to ..... three letters of news, concerning the ſupplies ſent into Leyden, and other military operations in Holland. N. B. This Boiſot was not the admiral. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburgh, Oct. 4, 7, and Nov. 10, 1574. 46. b.

25. D. Bernardino de Mendoça, to the E. of Leiceſter; expreſſing his wiſhes for friendſhip with England; and commending Dr. Wilſon. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, Dec. 6, 1574. 50.

26. Tho. Wilſon, to Ld. Burleigh? reports his negociations at Bruſſels, about the free paſſage of merchants, and the rebels. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 11, 1574. 51.

27. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion authorizing A. B. C. D. E. F. to inquire into the undue ſeizure made by private perſons, of Spaniſh veſſels, and goods arreſted. A° 16 regni. 1574 or 5. 52.

28. Matters to be conſidered relating to the revolt in Holland and Zealand, Jan. 12, 1575. 58

29. "To be anſwered of them of Holland:" being properly an anſwer of the Engliſh miniſtry to the application of the Hollanders for aid. Jan. 15, 1575. 62.

30. "Anſwers to be given to the Hollanders." Jan. 16, 1575. 66.

31. "The ſum of the opinion of the council upon the requeſt of the Hollanders, and upon conſideration had of the meſſages and negociations of Sir Henry Cobham in Spain, and ..... Corbet with the commiſſioners at Antwerp." Jan. 16, 1575. 67.

32. "Conſideration of the caſe of the Hollanders." Jan. 20, 1575. 72.

33 "Things to be conſidered if the Q. Majeſty ſhall intend to aid the Hollanders, in caſe that ſhe cannot procure the accord betwixt the K. of Spain and them." Jan. 21, 1575. 76.

34. Tho. Wilkes, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence concerning the behaviour of the Hollanders to the E.

of Leiceſter, and the military proceedings in Holland. (the beginning wanting.) 1587. 79.

35. The original draught of "the ſum of the opinion, &c." v. 31. (in Lord Burleigh's hand writing.) Jan. 16, 1575. 84.

36. "Complaints of the merchants of England" trading in the Low Countries. 1575. 88.

37. "The ſum of the ſpeech that paſſed between Champagny and her Majeſty;" the former remonſtrating againſt her countenancing the Belgian rebels. Jan. 12, 1575. 91.

38. An anſwer of the Hollanders to the Privy Council, on ſome propoſals made to them. (Lat.) Feb. 26, 1575. 94.

39. Chiappino Vitelli, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſent by Capt. Roca, who poſſeſſes the ſecret of tempering ſteel ſo as to make it ball proof. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Feb. 14, 1575. 97.

40. P. count de Mansfelt, to Leiceſter; deſiring ſome hounds. (Orig. Fr.) Prague, March 3, 1575. 98.

41. Pietro Dimetrio (a refugee from Flanders) to ..... requeſting his protection againſt the people of Briſtol. (Orig. Ital.) Briſtol, April 21, 1575. 99.

42. Tho. Wilſon, to Ld. Burleigh? about ſending over a Neapolitan horſe, and ſome goſs-hawks; alſo about the K. of Spain's offers of peace. (Orig.) Bruges, March 22, 1574. 100.

43. "Diſcours du proviſeur Iſſivre, touchant la guerre qui ſe doit faire par mer aux Pays Bas ..... avec autres concernant auſſi la guerre de terre." April, 1575. 101.

44. "Replicatio ad ea quæ Ill. Dom. conſiliarii reginæ majeſtatis reſponderunt ad ſcriptum (legator. Reg. Cath.) 7 menſis Maii datum." 1575. 109.

45. "Reſponſum Conſiliarior. ad ſcriptum et articulos exhibitos reginæ Maᵗᵃ per D. de Boiſchot, legat. Reg. Cath. 20 May, 1575. 111.

46. Monſ. des Boſchot, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting explicit anſwers to certain points. (Fr.) May 31, 1575. 113. b.

47. "Reſponſum Conſiliarior. ad ſcriptum D. Boſchotti ad reginam." May 31, 1575. 116. b.

48. "Reſponſum Conſiliarior. ad articulos per D. Boſchot, de rebellibus ejiciendis, 7 Maii, 1575." 118.

49. Monſ. de Boſchot, to the Lds. of Council. (Fr.) London, May 7, 1575. 120.

50. "Reſponſum Conſiliar. ad ſcriptum Boſchotti," May 15, 1575. 123. b.

51. "The ambaſſador of the Low Countries, his requeſts touching pelts. (Fr.) April 25, 1575. 127.

52. "Reſponſum ad id quod requirit legatus de pellibus exportandis. 15 May 1575. 128.

53. "A declaration made by Meſſ. Ch. and L. de Boſchot to Q. Elizabeth;" in vindication of the government of Zealand. (Fr.) Middleb. May 28, 1575. 129.

54. Inſtructions for Dan. Rogers, diſpatched to the Pr. of Orange by her majeſty's order. June 8, 1575. 140.

55. Ph. de Croy, to the E. of Suſſex; about a preſent of a dog. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, June 16, 1574. 143.

56. Another copy of the inſtructions to D. Rogers. (v. 54.) June 8, 1575. 145.

57. Inſtructions for Sir Humphry Gilbert in the Low Countries; ſent by Capt. Pickman. 1575. 146. b.

58. Another copy of the inſtructions to D. Rogers. (v. 54. and 56.) June 8, 1575. 149.

59. An abbreviate of Dan. Rogers' journey into Holland and Zealand. 1575. 153. b.

60. The commendator of Caſtile (Requezens) to Q. Elizabeth; concerning ſhipping: a letter to be ſent to the Spaniſh admiral P. Menendez. (Fr.) June, 1575. 159.

61. Dan. Rogers, to the Pr. of Orange; a memorial of complaints of ſeveral merchants. (Lat.) July 12, 1575. 162.

62. Inſtructions intended for Sir Tho. Randolph, but ſince given to Mr. Robt. Corbet, ſent about Oct. 29, to the commendator. Oct. 21, 1575. 170.

63. A conſideration of the difficulties that may and are likely to enſue upon the not aiding and miniſtering of the Pr. of Orange, the ſtates of Holland, &c. Oct. 17, 1575. 183.

64. Inſtructions for John Haſtings, to be ſent into Holland to the Pr. of Orange. Oct. 29, 1575. 189.

65. Another copy of the inſtructions for Mr. Corbet. (v. 62.) Oct. 29, 1575. 200.

66. Another copy of the inſtructions for John Haſtings. (v. 64.) Oct. 29, 1575. 204. b.

67. Minutes of various intelligence from Antwerp and Paris. Nov. 1575. 208.

68. A paper of various intelligence concerning the Turks, Italy, France, &c. Nov. 1575. 209.

69. Tho. Copley, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying himſelf concerning the charges of having endeavoured to inveigle ſome of her ſubjects into the Spaniſh ſervice, and of having aſſumed a greater ſtate than belongs to him. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 18, 1575. 211.

70. Minute of an anſwer of Q. Elizabeth to the Hollanders. 1575. 212. b.

71. Gaſpar Schen? to Tho. Greſham; about ſome commiſſions, and private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) Bruſſels, Dec. 13, 1576. 213.

72. Poſtulata of the Spaniſh ambaſſador as to the receiving the Belgian rebels in England, according to the tenor of a letter of K. Philip of Nov. 25, 1574. (Fr.) 1575. 215.

73. Tho. Wilſon, to the citizens of Fluſhing; ſharply reprehending them for having impeded the merchant adventurers in their navigation up the Scheld to Antwerp. (Lat.) Dunkirk, March 27, 1575. 216.

74. Notes of ſtate papers, concerning navy affairs, and Holland. 1575. 216. b.

75. A conſultation touching the colloquy of the commiſſioners for the K. of Spain, and the deputies for the Prince of Orange. (Fr.) 1575. 217.

76. Inſtructions given to the deputies of the Pr. of Orange, ſent to Breda to negociate a peace. (Fr. the end wanting.) 1575. 222.

77. "Bref diſcours des choſes advenues au gouvernement du grand commandeur de Caſtille, juſqu'à la venue de don Jean d'Autriche," ending in 1575. 224.

78. Rob. Beale, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting ſome negociations relating to Ld. Oxford; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 5, 1576. 252.

79. The ſtates of the Netherlands commiſſion, to Fr. de Halewyn, Ld. of Sweveghem; to repair to London, and negociate a loan of 200,000 angelots. (Fr.) Jan. 18, 1576-7? 254.

80. Certain articles to be performed by the ſtates for ſuch ſums of money that ſhall be by them borrowed. 1577. 255.

81. Requeſts delivered unto M. Sweveghem, to be preferred

preferred by him to the States; about Engliſh rebels fled into the Low Countries, &c. 1577. 255. b.

82. Form of a bond of ſecurity of the cities of the Low Countries, for the loan of £. 20,000 borrowed by the States, of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 1577. 256.

83. A declaration of the ſtates of Brabant, of the uſe they were to make of Q. Elizabeth's loan. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 8, 1577. 258.

84. A note to ſhew the Privy Council how dangerous it would be to England if K. Philip were to poſſeſs the Low Countries by conqueſt. Jan. 1576. 260.

85. John Hawkins' declaration of the ſteps taken by the D. de Feria, &c. to draw him into a plot againſt Q. Elizabeth, in favour of Mary Q. of Scots, 1576. 261.

86. A proportion of the charge of thoſe ſhips and men which are ſufficient to be avenged of the king. marked I. H. Jan. 1576. 262.

87. Notes of two letters from the ſtates of the Low Countries. 1576. 263.

88. Inſtructions given to Wm. Daviſon, ſent into the Low Countries, March 29, 1576. 264.

89. Robt. Alexander, to Ld. Burleigh? various intelligence concerning Champigny, mutinous troops, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 6. 268.

90. Anſwer of the council of ſtate of the Low Countries, to the propoſals made to them by Wm. Daviſon, April 11, 1576. (Fr.) Bruſſels, April 16, 1576; with a ſummary of the ſaid propoſals. 269. b.

91. Wm. Daviſon, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the affairs of the Low Countries. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 16, 1576. 270. b.

92. Inſtructions to Robt. Beale, diſpatched to the Pr. of Orange. April 16, 1576. 271.

93. Inſtructions to Dr. Wilſon, ſent to the ſtates of the Low Countries. Oct. 22, 1576. 272. b.

94. "The full ſtate of the matter depending before her Majeſty, touching the affairs of the Low Countries." 276.

95. The opinion of a gentleman, touching the courſe the States ought to take for their defence. 277.

96. Wm. Daviſon, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence on the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Bruſſels, April 21, 1576. 279.

97. Daniel Rogers, to the Pr. of Orange; a long letter expoſtulating on the outrages committed by the people of Fluſhing. (Orig. Lat.) Bril, April 24, 1576. 280.

98. An agreement between the Pr. of Orange, and ſir Wm. Winter and Robt. Beale, Engliſh commiſſioners; about the mutual reſtitution of ſome ſhips. (Fr.) Middleb. July 21, 1576. 284.

99. Account of a negociation between England and Holland, concerning the reſtitution of ſhips and goods ſeized from the merchants adventurers, the payment of a loan, &c. with ſeveral other papers relating thereto. 1576. 286.

100. Conſiderations of the cauſe betwixt the Q. Majeſty, and the Pr. of Orange; concerning the ſeizure of ſhips and goods by the Zealanders, &c. (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Aug. 1576. 292.

101. ..... to Mr. Cheſter; ample advice about his manner of proceeding with the Pr. of Orange for obtaining redreſs for the inſults committed by the Zealanders. London, Aug. 7, 1576. 294.

102. Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter? urging the execution of a bond for £. 28,000, borrowed of Bapt. Spinola. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 17, 1576. 297.

103. Wm. Pr. of Naſſau, to ..... about reprifals made by the Engliſh, the Q. not approving of the treaty lately made by Winter and Beale. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. Aug. 23, 1576. 298.

104. A declaration of the ſtates of Brabant, concerning the means of reſtoring the tranquillity of the Low Countries. (Fr.) Bruſs. Sept. 8, 1576. 299.

105. An order of the magiſtrates of Ghent, to ring the alarm bells in caſe any rebels ſhould approach. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1576. 299. b.

106. "Receſſus ſive ſententia comitis Schwartzeburgici, pacificationis Bredanæ:" and ſome letters relating to it. April, 1575. 300.

107. A Flemiſh paper; ſeemingly a declaration of the ſtates of Flanders for a pacification, and the expulſion of the Spaniards. Ghent, Sept. 19, 1576. 302.

108. Sec^r Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquainting him with his endeavours to perſuade the Q. to ſend ſome perſon to D. Juan of Auſtria; and intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton Ct. Nov. 20, 1576. 303.

109. A reſolution of a number of gentlemen of Flanders, to ſend for the Pr. of Orange. (Fr.) Ghent, Sept. 22, 1576. 305.

110. Tho. Wilſon, to Q. Elizabeth; reports ſome negociations with the ſtates of the Low Countries, their great animoſity againſt the Spaniards; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 10, 1576. 306.

111. Sec^r Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; the Q. will not reſolve to ſend a perſon to D. John of Auſtria, &c. (Orig.) Hampt. Ct. Nov. 25, 1576. 308.

112. William of Naſſau, to the ſtates of the Low Countries; declaring the purpoſe of his revolt, meaſures to be taken with D. John, and againſt the tyranny of the Spaniards, &c. (an Engliſh tranſlation.) Middleb. Nov. 30, 1576. 310.

113. The petition of the ſtates general of the Low Countries, to D. John of Auſtria; with his anſwer to the ſame. Dec. 3, 1576. 314.

114. The above Art. in French. (two copies.) Dec. 3, 1576. 317.

115. The ſtates general of the Low Countries; credential in favour of Sweveghem. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 4, 1576. 324. b.

116. Tho. Wilſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the diſtracted ſtate of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig. two letters.) Bruſſels, Dec. 3 and 5, 1576. 325.

117. Guil. Borga ... to Acerbo Velutelli in London; concerning a matrimonial cauſe of his own; and ſoliciting the protection of the E. of Leiceſter? alſo ſome intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Bruges, Dec. 5, 1576. 329.

118. Reply of the ſtates general of the Low Countries, to Don John's anſwer to their petition; and acceptance of the ſame. (Fr.) Luxemburg, Dec. 6, 1576. 330.

119. The ſtates general of the Low Countries, to D. John of Auſtria; an expoſtulation occaſioned by ſome intercepted letters. (two copies.) Bruſſels, Dec. 8, 1576. 332.

120. Tho. Wilſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 6, 1576. 336.

121. Benedetto Spinola, to the E. of Leiceſter; earneſtly

earneſtly ſoliciting the reimburſement of a loan. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 8, 1576. 337.

122. Dan. Rogers, to the E. of Leiceſter; notifying the arrival of Sweveghem, and the ſeizure of Rowles the Spaniſh governor of Weſt Friesland. (Orig.) Graveſend, Dec. 12, 1576. 338.

123. A ſet of letters, entitled, "Negociation of Mons. Sweveghem ambaſſador of the eſtates of Brabant, Flanders, &c. in England. (Fr.) Dec. 1576. 339.

124. Inſtructions given to Edw. Horſey, Eſq. ſent to Don John of Auſtria. Dec. 14, 1576. 349.

125. Ben^to Spinola, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtrongly repreſenting his urgent neceſſities. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. Dec. 15, 1576. 353.

126. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion appointing the Lds. Burleigh, Leiceſter, and Suſſex, and Sec^r Walſingham, to treat with Sweveghem. (Orig.) Hampt. Ct. Dec. 25, 1576. 354.

127. Two papers of intelligence from Marche en Famine, where Don John was then reſiding. (the firſt is a copy of part of the ſecond.) Dec. 29, 1576. 355.

128. Tho. Wilſon to the E. of Leiceſter; two reports of his negociations in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Dec. 27 and 30, 1576. 358.

129. A diſcourſe made by the lord Champigny, touching the troubles in the Low Countries. Dec. 1576. 362.

130. A paper on the powers and proceedings of D. John of Auſtria in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1576. 365.

131. "Avis du roy d'Eſpagne pour D. Juan d'Auſtria, ſur les affaires des Pays Bas." 1576. 369.

132. "Avertiſſement pour M. de Laſſinghien, ſur la venue de D. Jean d'Auſt. 1576. 371.

133. A memorial for Dan. Rogers, to deal with the Pr. of Orange and duke Caſimir. (Orig. ſigned by Q. Elizabeth and Fra. Walſingham.) 1576. 372.

134. A paper concerning the reſtoration of peace in the Low Countries, ſeemingly in behalf of the States General. (Fr.) 1576. 376.

135. M. de Champigny, to the commendator (Requeczens) on the troubles of the Low Countries. Jan. 1576. 379.

136. A brief of intercourſe had between the ſovereigns of England and the dukes of Burgundy, from Edw. II. to Q. Elizabeth. 381.

137. A propoſition to the States, touching the pay of the Engliſh companies. (Fr.) 1576. 387.

Galba, C. VI. Part I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 178.

1. Minutes of ſtate papers from the Low Countries. 1577. 1.

2. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions ſent to Dan. Rogers, being at preſent in Germany with the D. of Saxony. July 30, 1577. 3.

3. The K. of Spain's warrant in favour of ſir Tho. Stuckle of England, taken into his ſervice. Vynera, March 6, 1577. 5.

4. Avis des deputés des etats de Brabant, touchant les troubles. Jan. 14, 1577. 9.

5. Declaration des Etats Gen. touchant l'elargiſſement du Sr. de Barlemont. Jan. 16, 1577. 11.

6. The bond of the States General at Bruſſels, for £. 20,000, borrowed of Q. Elizab. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 19, 1577. 13.

7. Commiſſion of the ſtates general of the Low Countries to Sweveghem, to negociate a loan in England. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 4, 1576. 16. b.

8. Certain conditions which the Pr. of Orange propoſes, for the making of a further amity betwixt the realm of England, and the countries of Holland and Zealand. 1576. 18.

9. A complimental letter to Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Feb. 5, 1577. 20.

10. Sommaire du rapport de M. de Sweveghem touchant ſon ambaſſade d'Angleterre; fait en l'aſſemblée des Etats Generaux à Bruxelles, le 15 Jan. 1577. 22.

11. Inſtructions for Mr. Leighton, to be ſent to the ſtates of the Low Countries, and to Don John, to procure an abſtinence from war. Dec. 21, 1577. 25.

12. A memorial for Mr. Tho. Leighton; ſent to the States, and the Pr. of Orange. 28.

13. A Spaniſh letter, probably to Don John; on the affairs of Naples and Flanders. Jan. 28, 1577. 30.

14. Notes in Cecil's hand, concerning England's interfering in the affairs of the Low Countries. Feb. 1, 1577. 32.

15. Copies of 7 letters from Don John, to the K. of Spain. (Fr.) April 7, March, 23, &c. 1577. 33.

16. Inſtructions des Etats Generaux, aux deputés vers Don Jean d'Autriche, April 29, 1577. 43.

17. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mad^me Charlotte de Bourbon princeſs of Orange; offering his thanks for having been choſen godfather to her child. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 8, 1577. 45.

18. The E. of Leiceſter, to the Pr. of Orange; two letters on the ſame ſubject. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 8, and 12, 1577. 45. b.

19. Extract of that which was propounded to the prince of Orange, and the ſtates of Holland and Zealand, by the deputies of the States General, declaring that a pacification had been entered into with D. John. May 23, 1577. 47.

20. Anſwer to the above propoſals. June 4, 1577. 47. b.

21. A remonſtrance of the States General, to the Pr. of Orange; concerning the pacification: and anſwer to the ſame. (the two preceding articles in French.) May 23, and June 4, 1577. 49.

22. . . . . to a count of Friesland; about ſending him ſome horſes. (Lat.) 51. b.

23. Certain notes concerning the ſtate of the Pr. of Orange, and the provinces of Holland and Zealand, in May, 1577. 52.

24. A paper of various intelligence from the Low Countries. June 1, 1577. 56.

25. Reſolutions des Etats Gen. ſur les ſept points de S. A. (Don Juan) propoſés par Meſſrs. de Raſſenghien et Crobbendoncq. July 1, 1577. 58.

26. A Spaniſh letter of intelligence to Don John; by the ſame hand as VI. P. 1. 13. July 7, 1577. 61.

27. Memoire pour communiquer aux etats par charge de S. A. (Don Juan) avec les reponçes en marge. (two copies.) July 7, 1577. 63.

28. A commiſſion of the Pr. of Orange, empowering Weſenbecke to receive monies. (Orig. Dutch.) Dillenborch, July 31, 1577. 67.

29. A remonſtrance of the magiſtrates of Ghent, to the magiſtrates of Bruges. (Flemiſh.) 1577. 68.

30. The "notables" of Ghent, to count Roeulx; about

about reſtoring tranquillity: with a note on the back, ſtating that this letter had been ſent to the magiſtrates from Bruſſels. (Fr.) Ghent, Oct. 16, 1577. 72.

31. Dan. Rogers, to the E. of Leiceſter? two reports of his negociations with the Pr. of Orange; and intelligence. (Orig.) Horn, July 20, and Enckhuyſen, July 26, 1577. 73.

32. A letter of intelligence about D. Juan's ſubtilty, &c. Bruſſels, July 26, 1577. 77 b.

33. "Eſcript de ce qui eſt advenu principalement en la ville d'Anvers, depuis la retraite de Don Juan à Namur." Aug. 12, 1577. 78.

34. Propoſals made by Don Juan to the States Gen. towards a pacification: with marginal anſwers by the States. (Fr.) Aug. 12, 1577. 81.

35. "Juſtification du ſaiſiſſement et ſequeſtration d'aucuns ſeigneurs du conſeil d'etat, et autres, aux Pays Bas." Sept. 4, 1577. 84.

36. The citizens and "notables" of Bruſſels, to the deputies of the States General; reprobating the treachery of the Spaniards. (Fr.) Sept. 4, 1577. 87.

37. A letter of welcome to ſome nobleman. Q^r whether Pr. Caſimir? (Fr.) from court, Sept. 19, 1577. 89.

38. A paper of conceſſions of Don Juan, to the States General. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1577. 90.

39. The ſtates general of the Low Countries, to D. Juan; urging him to fulfil his promiſes. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 15, 1577. 91. b.

40. Inſtructions de ce que les deputés des Etats Gen. auront à traitter à Namur. Sept. 25, 1577. 92.

41. A paper of intelligence of certain hoſtile proceedings in the Low Countries, whilſt the deputies of the ſtates were at Namur. Oct. 1577. 93.

42. Don Juan, to the States General; reprehending their refractory ſpirit. (Fr.) Namur, Oct. 2, 1577. 93. b.

43. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence of D. Juan's motions, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 8, 1577. 94.

44. The emperor Rudolph, to Don Juan; notifying the eſcape of archduke Matthias from Vienna. (Lat.) Vienna, Oct. 4, 1577. 95.

45. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence from the Low Countries; a report that Archd. Matthias is to come and take upon him the government. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 10, 1577. 95. b.

46. J. de Heſſele, to count de Reux, Govr. of Flanders; ſending a liſt of priſoners at Ghent, and various news; Matthias is arrived. Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1577. 96.

47. Two deputies of the ſtates general of the Low Countries in England, Ad. de Meetkerke and Ch. Ph. de. . . . . to the ſaid ſtates; various intelligence from the Engliſh court. (Fr.) Windſor, Oct. 19, 1577. 98.

48. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 20, 1577. 99. b.

49. The citizens of Bruſſels and Antwerp, to the States General, deſiring them to call in the prince of Orange as governor of Brabant: with an anſwer on the margin in which the States agree to this requeſt, provided the Pr. will accede to the pacification of Ghent. (Fr.) Oct. 22, 1577. 100. b.

50. The States General, to Don Juan; expoſtulating on his conduct. (Fr. Bruſſels, Oct. 24, 1577. 101.

51. The Archd. Matthias, to the States General; notifying his arrival at Lire. (Fr.) Lire, Nov. 1, 1577. 102. b.

52. Don Juan, to the States General; notifying to them the eſcape of Archd. Matthias from Vienna, &c. (Fr.) Luxemburg, Oct. 24, 1577. 103. b.

53. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the States General; promiſing them his ſupport. (Fr.) La Fere, Oct. 25, 1577. 104.

54. The manner of the impriſonment of the D. of Arſchot, &c. at Ghent. (Lat.) Oct. 28, 1577. 105.

55. N. Heller, to the States General; reports the vindictive ſpirit of Don Juan, who is arrived at Augſburg to borrow money of the Fuggers, &c. (Fr.) Augſburg, Oct. 29, 1577. 109.

56. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the impriſonment of the D. of Arſchot and others: alſo various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1577. 111.

57. J. de Heſſele, to count de Reux; part of VI. p. 1. 46. (Fr.) Oct. 16, 1577. 112.

58. Don Juan, to the States General; taxing them with diſloyalty. (Fr.) Namur, Oct. 2, 1577. 112. b.

59. Minutes by Ld. Burleigh, in his own hand, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Dec. 1577. 113.

60. A declaration or manifeſto of the States General, juſtifying their conduct. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 10, 1577. 118.

61. An admonition to the Low Countries, how to govern themſelves. (Fr.) 1577. 120.

62. Articles agreed to by Archd. Matthias, on accepting from the ſtates the government of the Low Countries. 1577. 122.

63. "Bref diſcours, en forme de remontrance, faite par les bourgeois de Bruxelles, addreſſée aux Etats; afin qu'ils ayent a pourvoir ſur le gouvernement de ces pays, d'un chef prudent et experimenté." 1577. 128.

64. "Diſcours ſur les affaires preſentes des Pays Bas, depuis le partement de S. A. à Namur." 1577. 134.

65. Heads of a treaty of pacification betwixt the K. of Spain and the Belgians. (Fr.) 1577. 138.

66. Inſtructions for the deputies, ſent by the States General to Don Juan. 1577. 139.

67. A ſerious remonſtrance to the people to take authority againſt uſurpers; preſented by the people of Bruſſels. Sept. 12, 1577. 140.

68. "Antidotes ſur certains points des lettres de Don Juan; par leſquelles il tache de faire trouver mauvaiſes toutes les actions des Etats Gen^x à ceux qui ne connoiſſent la pure verité." 1577. 146.

69. Mr. Corbet's cypher from the E. of Leiceſter. 147. b.

70. A vindication of the States General, againſt ſome accuſations of Don Juan. (ſeemingly a part of VI. p. 1. 68.) 1577. 148.

71. Three letters (or communications) of deputies of the States General, to the K. of Spain; in vindication of the conduct of the ſaid ſtates. (Fr.) 1577. 151.

72. An account of what paſſed at Bruges, for the acceptation of the Archd. Matthias. (Flem.) Oct. 1577. 156.

73. A petition of Mons. de Haurech, in the name of the States, to Q. Elizabeth, to aid in defence of the Low Countries againſt the French. (Fr.) 1577. 158.

74. The ſame in Engliſh, with Q. Elizabeth's anſwer. 161.

75. Inſtructions pour M. Robt. Barnet, avocat au conſeil d'Artois, envoyé par les magiſtrats d'Arras vers les Etats Gen^x. 1577. 163.

76. Pluſieurs remontrances ſur les troubles preſens; avec avertiſſemens du chemin qu'on y doit prendre. 1577. 166.

77. A report of commiſſioners aſſembled to conſider of a general pacification in the Low Countries. N. B. The commiſſioners of Holland and the Pr. of Orange are here mentioned. (Fr.) 1577. 172.

78. The marquis de Hautrech, to Q. Elizabeth; interceding in favour of Wm. Teulier, a native of Tournay, who was under ſentence of death for clipping coin. (Fr.) 1577. 178. b.

Galba, C. VI. Part II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 370.

1. A ſtatement of the receipt of the ſeveral provinces of the Netherlands, from January 1, to Oct. 1, 1578. 2.

2. A report of officers and troops that were with D. Juan, Jan. 26, 1578. 4.

3. A liſt of the regiments, both of infantry and cavalry in the Low Countries, and of their monthly pay. Jan. 1578. 5.

4. Articuli circa pecuniæ ſumma per generales inferioris Germaniæ regis catholici ſtatus, mutuo petita, à ſer. Elizabetha regina Angliæ. Jan. 1578. 7.

5. Articuli pro ſuſtentatione militum qui in auxilium ſtatuum mittentur. 7. b.

6. Articuli pro fœderibus obſervandis, et mutua amicitia præſtanda, et pace conſervanda inter reginam et ſtatus inferioris Germaniæ. N. B. The three above treatiſes appear to have been negociated by the marquis de Havre and Ad. Meetkerck. 8. b.

7. A deliberation of the ſtates of Artois, concerning the raiſing of money for the maintenance of troops, the accepting archduke Matthias for governor, &c. with the archduke's acceptance of their contingent, and the regulations agreed on by them: the laſt ſigned at Antwerp, Feb. 25, 1578. 11.

8. A deliberation of the ſtates of Hainault, concerning the impoſition of ſome taxes for defraying the expences of the war; and the opinion of the "chambre des aides," about accepting their offer. (Fr.) March 4, 1578. 20.

9. The Archd. Matthias's acceptance of the above contributions, voted by the ſtates of Hainault. (Fr.) Antwerp, March 6, 1578. 25.

10. The Archd. Matthias, to Q. Elizabeth; propoſing mutual harmony. (Lat.) Antw. March 21, 1578. 28.

11. The Pr. of Orange's anſwer to ſeveral points propoſed by Mr. Daviſon. (Fr.) April, 1578. 29.

12. Inſtructions of Pr. John Caſimir, to Matthieu de Carum; of matters he had to repreſent to the Pr. of Orange and the States; with their anſwers to the ſame. (Fr.) Antwerp, May 5, 1578. 33.

13. A diſcourſe of the delegates of Archd. Matthias, held at the diet of Worms. (Ital.) May 7, 1578. 36.

14. Minutes of intelligence received by letters from Antwerp. June 15, 1578. 56.

15. Minutes of propoſals made by Mr. Daviſon to the States General. May 20, 1578. 57. b.

16. A ſpeech of the Emperor's ambaſſadors, to the ſtates general of the Low Countries. (Lat.) June, 1578. 58.

17. A ſummary of the articles propoſed by Mr. Daviſon, to the States General, May 20: with the anſwers of the ſtates. (Fr.) May 29, 1578. 63.

18. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Daviſon; inſtructing him to remonſtrate againſt a propoſed agreement between the States General and the French. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 22, 1578. 65.

19. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 6, 1578. 67.

N^os 20—28. omitted.

29. H. Cobham, and Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; ou the ſame ſubject. (Orig.) Antwerp, July, 6, 1578. 68.

30. Anſwer of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth's ambaſſadors. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1578. 70.

31. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; with the anſwer of the States; and about the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries: two letters. (Orig.) Antw. July 14, and 19, 1578. 74.

32. Anſwer of the States, to Seyfrid Preyner the Emperor's ambaſſador. (Lat.) Antw. July 21, 1578. 78.

33. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from the Low Countries: two letters. (Orig.) Antwerp, July 23, and 29, 1578. 81.

34. The Pr. of Orange, to the States; ſoliciting the releaſe of the biſhops of Ypres and Bruges. (Fr.) July 1578. 83.

35. A Spaniſh letter. (a copy, without date, ſignature, or direction.) 84.

36. The Pr. of Orange, to thoſe of Ghent. (Flem.) Antwerp, July 24, 1579. 85.

37. W. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? reporting an engagement; and the repulſe of the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 87.

38. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about negociations. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 8, 1578. 88.

39. W. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? ſequel of the military operations and negociations: two letters. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 8, and 17, 1578. 88. b.

40. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter? thanks for good advice, and intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 18, 1578. 90.

41. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence; progreſs of Pr. Caſimir; inſurrection at Valenciennes, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 24, 1578. 92.

42. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter? laments the treacherous dealings in England; about negociations, &c. (Orig.) Louvain, Aug. 28, 1578. 93.

43. A declaration of Don Juan, ſtating that the K. of Spain had agreed to name arbitrators for ſettling the troubles of the Low Countries, and that he (D. Juan) was to be excuſed from interfering. Camp of Jauſie, Aug. 29, 1578. 94.

44. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about loans of money. (Fr.) Richmond, Oct. 14, 1578. 95.

45. Extrait du regiſtre criminel de la ville d'Arras, du 23 Oct. 1578: being the ſentences againſt Bertone, Mordagne, Crugot, and Joſſe, for ſeditious practices. 97.

46. Confirmation of the council of Artois of the ſentence of the magiſtrates of Arras againſt Joſſe, who had appealed to the ſaid council. Oct. 25, 1578. 101.

47. A paper

47. A paper of intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Nov. 2, 1578. 103.

48. The States of the Low Countries; their bond for a ſum borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 3, 1578. 104.

49. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence about the troubles at Ghent, and the reſt of the Netherlands. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 5, 1578. 105.

50. Roger Willins, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 8, 1578. 106.

51. Tho. Wilſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? news from court concerning France, Scotland, and the Low Countries. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 9, 1578. 108.

52. A paper of intelligence received by letters from Bruges. Nov. 2, 1578. 108. b.

53. A ſummary of the remonſtrances made by Mr. Daviſon, in the name of Q. Elizabeth, to Pr. Caſimir; concerning his conduct at Ghent. (Fr.) Ghent, Nov. 10, 1578. 109.

54. Pr. Caſimir, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the above remonſtrances of Daviſon. (Fr.) Nov. 14, 1578. 110.

55. A paper relating to the ſum of £. 50,000, lent by Q. Elizabeth in the year 1578 to Brabant and Flanders. 110. b.

56. An agreement of ſome perſons of authority in the Low Countries, to ſupply a certain number of ſhips againſt the Spaniards. (Fr.) Aug. 1, 1578. 112.

57. Extracts from ſeveral letters of Pr. Caſimir, to Q. Elizabeth, &c. by which he deſires to have the whole loan of £. 20,000, ſent him. (Fr.) April, 1578. 113.

58. An account of monies paid out of the Pr. of Orange's treaſury, which are to be reimburſed by the States General; with an order on the margin for the liquidation of the ſame, dated Nov. 19, 1586. (Fr.) 114.

59. A memorial or inſtructions, ſeemingly of Engliſh ambaſſadors in the Low Countries, to Mr. Sommers; concerning matters to be repreſented to the queen and council. 1578. 116.

60. Points pour etre propoſés par les deputés des etats des Pays Bas, à l'aſſemblée qui ſe tiendra pour moyenner une paix entre ſa M. Catholique, et les Etats Gen^x ſuſdits. 118. b.

61. A deliberation on the means of reſtoring peace to the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1578. 120.

62. Inſtructions of them of Ghent, to treat upon the releaſe of their priſoners, demanded by Archd. Matthias and the Pr. of Orange. (almoſt obliterated.) 1578. 122.

63. Minutes of ſtate papers relating to the Low Countries. 1578. 127.

64. An abſtract of Q. Elizabeth's proceedings, touching the loan of monies to the States General in 1577 and 1578. 129. b.

65. Another paper, on the treaty touching the ſaid loan. 1578. 131.

66. A note of the ſums lent by Q. Elizabeth to the States General. 1578. 133.

67. Notes of the intereſt growing upon the ſums due by the Q. to Spinola and Pallavicino; alſo of the bonds of the States, and ſome towns of the Low Countries, for their loans. 1578. 136.

68. "Rationes quibus oſtenditur nullo niti fundamento recuſationem ſolutionis duarum obligationum Gherardi Bieboom civis Colonienſis, per Reg^m Elizabetham. A° 1578. ſignatarum, ſub pretextu non expeditæ ſer. ſuæ majeſtatis ſolutione de ſuo credito per ſtatus Belgii." 138.

69. A memorial for Mr. Daviſon to confer with the Pr. of Orange: with the prince's anſwers. 1578. 141.

70. Certain requeſts of duke Caſimir; propoſed unto D. Rogers, for to declare them further unto her majeſty. 1578. 141. b.

71. Memorials for Mr. Rogers, to her majeſty's ambaſſador to the Pr. of Orange; and a particular one for himſelf. 1578. 143.

72. Inſtructions for an anſwer to be made to duke Caſimir's requeſt. (conf. VI. p. II. 53 and 54.) 1578. 145. b.

73. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Dan. Rogers, being ſent to the ſtates of the Low Countries. March 10, 1577-8. (Orig.) 152.

74. A note of things of importance paſſed in Flanders in the year 1578. 155.

75. Articles propoſed by Mr. Davidſon to the States General; with the anſwers of the States. May 20, 1578. 165.

76. A ſtatement concerning a loan of £. 17,121. 4. borrowed by Q. Elizabeth from Pallavicino and Spinola. 1578. 167.

77. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Ld. Cobham, and Sir Fr. Walſingham, ſent to the ſtates of the Low Countries. June 12, 1578. 169.

78. Inſtructions to Mr. Killigrew, ſir G. Carie, and others, ſent to explore the Low Countries. June, 1578. 171.

79. Mr. Killigrew's report, in conſequence of the above. 1578. 171. b.

80. The ſubſtance of a ſpeech delivered to the ambaſſador of the Emperor relating to the queen's conduct; with the ſaid ambaſſador's anſwer. 173.

81. A catalogue of the forces of the States General. 174.

82. Names of the noblemen and towns in the Low Countries devoted to Don Juan. 1578. 174. b.

83. The report of Sir Geo. Carie, &c. upon the inſtructions, VI. p. II. 78. 1578. 175.

84. The ſubſtance of the queen's ambaſſadors negociations with the Pr. of Orange, and others, deputed by the ſtates of the Low Countries. 176. b.

85. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting their negociations with the States General. Antwerp, July 6, 1578. 180.

86. A report of the ſtate of the Low Countries, explored by virtue of inſtructions delivered at Dunkirk. June 23, 1578. 182.

87. Inſtructions to Mr. Anth^y Mildmay, ſent to duke Caſimir, July 21, 1578. 184.

88. A report of Mr. Somers, concerning ſome negociation with the archduke, the Pr. of Orange, the States, &c. Antwerp, July 13, 1578. 185. b.

89. Sommaire de ce qu'ont propoſé les ambaſſadeurs de la reine Elizabethe, aux deputés du conſeil d'Etat. 186. b.

90. Anſwer of the Archd. Matthias and the States General, to the matters propoſed by the Engliſh ambaſſador. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 8, 1578. 187.

91. Ld. Cobham, and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Sec^y Wilſon; intelligence about Monſieur being arrived at Mons; alſo about the loans. Antw. July 13, 1578. 189.

92. Francis D. d'Alençon (Monſieur) to the States General

General at Antwerp; ſignifying the motives of his coming; and deſiring them to ſend commiſſioners to him. (Fr.) Mons, July 13, 1578. 189. b.

93. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Sec^r. Wilſon; reports ſome communication he had with Mondoulcet, who came on the part of Monſieur; alſo other conferences, and intelligence. Antwerp, July 18, 1578. 190.

94. Sir Fr. Walſingham; three letters to Ld. Burleigh, Ld. Suſſex, and Ld. Leiceſter; on the affairs of the Low Countries. 1578. 192.

95. A memorial for Mr. Barret, ſent to obſerve Monſieur and his forces. July 19, 1578. 194.

96. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Wilſon? chiefly relating to Monſieur's arrival. Antwerp, July 20, 1578. 195.

97. The States General, to Monſieur; remonſtrating againſt his invaſion. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 20, 1578. 196.

98. Duke Caſimir's anſwer to the matters laid before him by Mr. Mildmay; alſo about Monſieur's invaſion. (Fr.) Zutphen, July 19, 1578. 196. b.

99. The Lords of Council, to Ld. Cobham and ſir. Fr. Walſingham; inſtructions about their further negociations, and the loans. Havering, July 18, 1578. 198.

100. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the Lords of Council; a report of their proceedings with Monſieur; intelligence, &c. Antwerp, July 24, 1578. 199.

101. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; apologizing for their delaying their return; and about money matters. Antwerp, July 23, 1578. 201.

102. Two letters, probably from ſir Fr. Walſingham; the one to Ld. Leiceſter, and the other perhaps to Mr. Wilſon; lamenting the Q. having altered her opinion with regard to the Low Countries, &c. 1578? 202.

103. A memorial for Mr. Sommers, being ſent to the D. d'Alençon. July 25, 1578. 203.

104. Summa legationis baronis Preyner ad ordines Belgii inſtitutæ, nomine ſac. Cæs. Matis. Item, reſponſio ordinum eidem legationi Antwerpiæ, die 21 Julii 1578, facta. 204.

105. Mr. Sommers, to the Lords Ambaſſadors; reports a conference with Champigny, and the jealouſies and ſuſpicions of the people at Bruſſels. Bruſſels, July 26, 1578. 208.

106. The D. d'Alençon, to D. Caſimir; intimating his motives for coming into the Low Countries. (Fr.) Mons, July 17, 1578. 209.

107. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Don Juan; profeſſing their endeavours to reſtore tranquillity in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Antwerp, July 21, 1578. 209.

108. Mr. Sommers; report of his negociation with Monſieur at Mons, July, 1578. 209. b.

109. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the Lds. of Council; reporting their proceedings with regard to Monſieur, the miſſion of Sommers, and deſiring further inſtructions. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 211.

110. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Sec^r Wilſon; reporting the declarations of Monſieur to them. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 212.

111. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a conference with the Pr. of Orange, in which the Pr. denies the intention of a match between Monſr. and a daughter of his. 1578. 212. b.

112. The ſubſtance of a conference between the Emperor's and Q. Elizabeth's ambaſſadors. 1578? 213. b.

113. D. Caſimir, to the D. d'Alençon; profeſſing that he would concur with him in delivering the Low Countries from the Spaniſh tyranny. (Fr.) Zutphen, July 31, 1578. 217.

114. Count Boſſu? to the Archd. Matthias? reports an attack and repulſe of Don Juan near Arſchot. (Fr.) Rimenant, Aug. 1, 1578. 217. b.

115. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Sec^r Wilſon? aſſigning his reaſons for not repairing ſooner to Monſieur. Antwerp, Aug. 2, 1578. 218.

116. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Ld. Burleigh? on the ſame ſubject, and about the action mentioned VI. p. II. 114. Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 218. b.

117. Inſtructions of the States General to their commiſſioners ſent to confer with the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 219.

118. Obſervations of the Engliſh ambaſſadors upon ſome articles of the above inſtructions. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 4, 1578. 221.

119. Anſwer of the States General to the above obſervations. (Fr.) Aug. 6, 1578. 221.

120. Note of what M. de Beauieu delivered to D. Caſimir on the part of the D. d'Alençon, complaining of Caſimir's defection. (Fr.) 221. b.

121. Reply of the Engliſh ambaſſadors to the anſwer of the States, VI. p. II. 119. Aug. 6, 1578. 221. b.

122. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham? to the Lords of Council; concerning the negociations between the States and the French. Aug. 8, 1578. 222.

123. Don Juan, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; anſwer to their letter, VI. p. II. 107. (Fr.) Thylemont, Aug. 6, 1578. 222. b.

124. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to Don Juan; anſwer to the above. (Fr.) Aug. 15, 1578. 223.

125. Count de Schwartzenberg, Imperial ambaſſador; a minute of his negociation with Don Juan: with don Juan's anſwer, dated Thylemont, Aug. 6, 1578. (Fr.) 223.

126. The conditions of a treaty offered by the States to Don Juan, delivered to the Imperial ambaſſador. (Fr.) Aug. 17, 1578. 223. b.

127. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning his negociations with the D. d'Alençon. Bury, Aug. 8, 1578. 225.

128. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambaſſadors at Antwerp; declaring that ſhe will ſend over men and money, rather than let Monſieur have his will in the Low Countries. Bury, Aug. 9, 1578. 226. b.

129. A note of the Engliſh ambaſſadors, concerning the expreſſion in the intended treaty between the States and Monſieur, "prendre un autre maitre." (Fr.) 227.

130. Points concerning which the States deſire anſwers from the Engliſh ambaſſador; and the anſwers thereto, dated Aug. 17. alſo a note on the ſubject. (Fr.) Aug. 13, 1578. 227. b.

131. Don Juan to count de Schwartzenberg; deſiring his return. (Fr.) Thillemont, Aug. 25, 1578. 227. b.

132. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of their negociations with the deputies of Monſieur, about the forces, &c. Antwerp, Aug. 16, 1578. 228.

133. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham to the Lords

Lords of Council; about the practices of the French, &c. and in behalf of Spinola: two diſpatches. Antwerp, Aug. 17, 1578. 230.

134. The D. d'Alençon, to Q. Elizabeth; warmly profeſſing his reſpect for her, and ſoliciting the return of her friendſhip: ſent by Walſingham. (Fr.) Mons, Aug. 11, 1578. 232.

135. Accord & alliance entre le marquis de Reynes comte de Buſſy, &c. de la part du duc d'Anjou, & les Etats Gen. Aug. 13, 1578. 233.

136. An appointment of the States General of certain deputies, to meet Imperial, Fr. and Engliſh Ambaſſadors at Malines, to treat concerning a pacification. (Fr.) Aug. 6, 1578. 235.

137. Inſtructions pour donner ſolutions aux difficultés que le S^r Don Juan pourroit propoſer aux moyens de pacification, mis en avant de la part des Etats Gen. Antwerp, Aug. 15, 1578. 235.

138. Quelques conſiderations pour mieux induire le S^r Don Juan a s'entendre à la paix. Antwerp, Aug. 15, 1578. 236.

139. Don Juan, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; inviting them to come to him at Louvain. (Fr.) Haeckendonk, Aug. 19, 1578. 236. b.

140. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Lds. of Council; reporting their purpoſe of repairing to Don Juan at Louvain. Malines, Aug. 20, 1578. 236. b.

141. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Lds. of Council; a report of their negociation with Don Juan. Aug. 27, 1578. 237.

142. Sommaire de la reponſe du S^r Don Juan à la propoſition des ambaſſadeurs d'Angleterre. Camp en Jauſſe, Aug. 26, 1578. 238. b.

143. The heads of a ſpeech to be delivered unto Don Juan, by du Gaſtel. (Fr.) 1578. 239.

144. Mons. du Gaſtel, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; acquainting him with his endeavours to perſuade Don Juan to peace. (Fr.) Camp en Jauſſe, Aug. 24, 1578. 240.

145. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. du Gaſtel; ſtating motives for a pacification. (Fr.) Louvain, Aug. 26, 1578. 240.

146. The Engliſh ambaſſadors to don Juan; with the ſummary VI. p. II. 142: and their anſwer thereto. (Fr.) Aug. 28, 1578. 240. b.

147. Don Juan's anſwer to the deputies of the States; ſignifying that the Catholic king had agreed to refer the diſſenſions in the Low Countries to the arbitration of the Emperor. (Fr.) Camp en Jauſſe, Aug. 29, 1578. 241.

148. F. le Vaſſeur, to J. Fouk provoſt of Utrecht; about the meeting to be held next day by the ſeveral deputies and ambaſſadors. (Fr.) Camp en Jauſſe, Aug. 30, 1578. 241.

149. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Lords of Council; a report of their negociations for peace. Antwerp, Sept. 3, 1578. 241. b.

150. The Lords of Council, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; in anſwer to their diſpatch, VI. p. II. 122. Norwich, Aug. 18, 1578. 243.

151. Don Juan, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; juſtifying their ſummary to be true: in anſwer to VI. p. II. 146. (Fr.) Camp en Jauſſe, Sept. 1, 1578. 244. b.

152. The Emperor Rudolph II, to the States General; propoſing meaſures towards a pacification. (Lat.) Prague, Aug. 17, 1578. 244. b.

153. Don Juan's laſt anſwer to the deputies of the States. (Fr.) Camp en Jauſſe, Sept. 1, 1578. 246.

154. A ſtatement of the contributions (aides) of the provinces of the Low Countries; the total amounting to above 1,000,000 of florins per month. 246. b.

155. Q. Elizabeth, to her ambaſſadors in the Low Countries; reproving them for ſome omiſſions, and giving further inſtructions. Bengrave, Aug. 29, 1578. 247.

156. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to Q. Elizabeth; anſwer to the above. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 249. b.

157. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the Lords of Council; repreſenting the evil conſequences of the queen's cenſure of their proceedings. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 252. b.

158. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to the E. of Suſſex and Sec^r Wilſon; two letters on his negociations. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 253.

159. The Engliſh ambaſſadors, to Sec^r Wilſon; report their having ſupplied D. Caſimir with ſome money for the pay of his troops. Antwerp, Sept. 9, 1578. 255.

160. A remonſtrance of the town of Queſnoy, to ..... againſt receiving the French. (Fr.) 255. b.

161. The laſt qualification of the articles propoſed to Don Juan for a peace; ſent by the provoſt of Bavon, to the deputies of the States at Louvain. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 25, 1578. 256.

162. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham; declining any further loans to D. Caſimir. Horamhall, Sept. 8, 1578. 256. b.

163. The D. d'Alençon's proclamation, for the ſecurity of ſuch towns as were delivered to him. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 257.

164. The D. d'Arſchot, and other deputies of the States General, to the ſaid ſtates; reporting their dealings with the D. d'Alençon towards amending two of his declarations. (Fr.) Mons. Sept. 9, 1578. 257. b.

165. Ph. de Croy and Ch. de Havre, to the States General; intelligence about the D. d'Alençon. (Fr.) Sept. 11, 1578. 258. b.

166. The D. d'Alençon, to the States General; notifying the taking of the caſtle of Sauſſy near Luxemburg. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 258. b.

167. The D. d'Alençon, to the States General; profeſſing great confidence, and deſire of gratifying them. (Fr.) Mons, Sept. 9, 1578. 259.

168. The magiſtrates of Queſnoy, to D. Caſimir? remonſtrating againſt a French garriſon. (Fr.) 259. b.

169. Q. Elizabeth, to Lord Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham; inſtructions for promoting peace. Little Haddam, Sept. 15, (probably 20,) 1578. 260. b.

170. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to VI. p. II. 162. Antwerp, Sept. 24, 1578. 261.

171. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the Lords of Council; about money matters, jewels, &c. 1578. 261. b.

172. The States General, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; repreſenting their great want of money for paying the troops, &c. (Fr.) Sept. 23, 1578. 262. b.

173. Articles propoſed by the Engliſh ambaſſadors, to the States General: with anſwers. (Fr.) Sept. 24, 1578. 263. b.

174. Notes of the towns and provinces in the Low Countries that had received the proteſtant religion. (Fr.) 264. b.

175. The abbé de Maroles, to the Pr. of Orange; concerning exemptions claimed by the towns of Queſnoy and Landrecy. (Fr.) 1578. 265.

176. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; anſwer to VI. p. II. 169. Antwerp, Sept. 26, 1578. 265. b.

177. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Wilſon? on the reduction of the forces, and an interim for the eſtabliſhment of religion: recommended by the queen in VI, p. II, 169. 266. b.

178. A memorial for Mr. Daviſon to confer with the Pr. of Orange: with the prince's anſwers. 267.

179. An atteſtation of a notary public of 12 bonds, for ſums due by Q. Elizabeth and the city of London, to B. Spinola. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 30, 1578. 268.

180. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon; on their proceedings at court, where they could make no progreſs, owing to the queen's indiſpoſition. Oct. 11, 1578. 269.

181. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the governor of the company of merchant adventurers; cenſuring him for ſome regulations he had made in matters of religion. Richmond, Oct. 21, 1578. 270.

182. D. Caſimir, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters; about his want of money. (Fr.) Duiſbourg, Aug. 4. and Sept. 6, 1578. 271.

183. Q. Elizabeth, to D. Caſimir; anſwer to the two above letters. (Fr.) Richmond, Oct. 13, 1578. 272. b.

184. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon; the queen reluctantly allows the States General to have the £. 8,000 in Daviſon's hands, &c. Richmond, Oct. 24, 1578. 273. b.

185. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; acquainting them of her having conſented to their having the £. 8,000 in Daviſon's hands, on condition that out of it D. Caſimir ſhould be paid what was due to him. (Fr.) Oct. 1578. 274. b.

186. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Daviſon; on the troubles which had broken out between the Gantois and the Walloons. Odiham, Oct. 22, 1578. 275.

187. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to the governor of the merchant adventurers; about matters of religion. (vid. VI. p. II. 181.) Oct. 25, 1578. 277.

188. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon; about the Gantois; Spinola's bonds; his letters to the Pr. of Orange reſpecting the garriſons of Dunkirk, &c. Richmond, Oct. 26, 1578. 277. b.

189. Ld. Cobham and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the Pr. of Orange; communicating their obſervations on the countries they traverſed in their way from Antwerp to Dunkirk, as to religion. (Fr.) Dunkirk, 1578. 278. b.

190. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon; various advice concerning the Gantois, Spinola's loan, merchants bonds, &c. Richmd. Nov. 5, 1578. 280.

191. Sir Fr. Walſingham? probably to count Schwartzenberg; on the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1578. 282.

192. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Daviſon; with a letter of Q. Elizabeth to the Pr. of Parma, who had taken the command on the death of don Juan; and ſome intelligence. Richmd. Nov. 11, 1578. 283. b.

193. Q. Elizabeth, to the Pr. of Parma; condoling on the death of don Juan, &c. (Fr.) Nov. 1578. 284. b.

194. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon? intelligence that the ſtates of Hainault, Artois, &c. are inclined to treat with Spain; about the Gantois; duke Caſimir offended at ſome negociation, &c. D. Rogers to be ſent to the duke: two letters, the latter of Dec. 2, 1578. 285. b.

195. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mons. Bentrich, a dependent of D. Caſimir; blaming the duke for having ſided with the Gantois. (Fr.) 1578. 287.

196. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to D. Caſimir; denying that he was the cauſe of Daviſon's negociation which had offended the duke: ſent by Rogers. (Fr.) 1578. 288.

197. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Mr. Daviſon; two letters, one concerning D. Caſimir and Rogers, and the other about Spinola's and Pallavicini's loans: the laſt dated Richmond, Dec. 31, 1578. 288. b.

198. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; urging them to make ſome ſatisfaction to Monſieur. (Fr.) Richmond, Jan. 19, 1578-9. 289. b.

199. A ſec^{y} of ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Daviſon; incloſing the above, and giving directions concerning the ſame. Jan. 20, 1578-9. 290.

200. Sir Fr. Walſingham? two French letters, the latter to du Pleſſis; various intelligence; the Q. does not ſeem averſe to a marriage with Monſieur; D. Caſimir in England, &c. the firſt letter dated Feb. 4, 1578-9. 290. b.

201. Sommaire du diſcours de Meſſire Jehan de Bourgogne, &c. au duc d'Anjou, à l'inſtance des deputés des etats generaux des Pays Bas: with marginal remarks. Jan 1, 1579. 293.

202. Liſle Cave, to ..... on ſome of his own private affairs, and occurrences in Flanders ſince Monſieur's departure. Richmond, Jan. 15, 1578-9. 295.

203. Mr. Daviſon, to ..... reports an attack upon Antwerp; proceedings in Artois, &c. Antwerp, Feb. 8, 1578-9. 296.

204. Mons. de Swartz, to ..... various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. Antwerp, Feb. 14, 1579. 298.

205. The Pr. of Orange, to the Towns; for a collection of money. (Dutch.) 300.

206. The ſtates of the Low Countries; their bond to Q. Elizabeth, concerning Spinola's loan; regiſtered March 1, 1579. (Lat.) Antwerp, Nov. 3, 1578. 302.

207. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; demanding redreſs againſt a ſervant of Mr. Aldere's; a very intemperate letter. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 6, 1579. 303.

208. A paper of intelligence, concerning the war in the Low Countries. (in the ſame hand as the preceding article.) 304.

209. An account of revolts at Antwerp, and in the Artois, Hainault, &c. under a pretence of religion; probably from Daviſon. March 16, 1579. 307.

210. Names of the deputies who appeared at the aſſembly of the States General, from March 26, 1579. 308.

211. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence of the diſcontents in Hainault and Artois; and of the progreſs of the war. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 26, 1579. 310. b.

212. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence of the war, and diſcontents in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 28, 1579. 311.

213. Alonzo de Curiel, to the Pr. of Parma; ſecret intelligence about intrigues of Monſieur, &c. Gravelines, March 3, 1579. 313.

214. A ſtatement of the amount of a month's pay of troops, and the charges of ammunition and proviſions. 318.

215. The ſtates general of the Low Countries, to Q. Elizabeth; regretting the departure of Daviſon; deſiring that he or another might ſpeedily be ſent to them;

them; alſo about a depoſit of jewels, loans, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, May 22, 1579. 319.

216. The magiſtrates of Bruges, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring leave to purchaſe, in England, 20 or 30 pieces of ordnance. (Orig. Fr.) June 13, 1579. 320. b.

217. An addreſs of the Pr. of Parma? to the States newly aſſembled; and articles propoſed for their deliberation. (Fr.) April, 1579. 321.

218. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; four letters of intelligence, concerning the military affairs in the Low Countries, the ſiege of Maeſtricht by the Pr. of Parma, the Gantois, and other malcontents, &c. June 14. July 20. June 28. and . . . . . 1579. 323.

219. A detail of political occurences that happened at Oudenarde, from 1565 to 1579. (Flemiſh.) 329.

220. Adrian van Conixloo an agent of D. Caſimir, to Arth. Attey a ſec[r] of Ld. Leiceſter; apprizing him of his having diſpatched letters of Ld. Leiceſter to D. Caſimir. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Sept. 18, 1579. 337.

221. Tho. Cotton, to Mr. Attey; acknowledges the receipt of a letter from lord Leiceſter to the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Oct 11, 1579. 338.

222. Adr. van Conixloo, to Mr. Attey; about D. Caſimir's not having yet ſent him any letters; the D. is preſſed to ſign a book of concord; intelligence of the unhappy ſtate of the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 24, 1579. 339.

223. Antonio del Corro, to Mr. Attey? deſiring his intereſt with Ld. Leiceſter in a promotion of biſhops. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Oxford, Nov. 22, 1579. 340.

224. Mr. Daviſon? to Ld. Leiceſter? concerning the duke d'Alençon's arrival at Mons, and the perplexity of the States how to act in conſequence thereof. July, 1578. 341.

225. A note of agenda with regard to the loans to the States General, &c.; ſigned Fra. Walſingham, and probably intended for Mr. Daviſon. 1578. 342.

226. A draught of inſtructions (perhaps to D. Rogers) for an anſwer to be made to D. Caſimir's requeſts concerning Daviſon's negociation, &c. Dec. 2, 1578. 343.

227. A remembrance for "my coſen" Cheeke, of ſuch particularities as he is to declare unto her majeſty concerning the preſent ſtate of the Low Countries. (at the time of the inſurrection of Ghent.) 1578. 346.

228. Form of the oath to be taken by the officers and ſoldiers of the prince of Orange. (Dutch.)

229. Avertiſſement et conſeil au peuple des Pays Bas de quelque tres impudent et ignorant detracteur. (the Pr. of Orange.) (Fr.) 349.

230. Remonſtrances of the Pr. of Orange, and Archd. Matthias. (Fr.) 355.

231. An ordinance concerning the forces of the United Provinces. (Dutch.) Utrecht, Feb. 28, 1579. 357.

Galba, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 360.

1. The union of Utrecht; with the ſubſequent confirmations and acceptations. (vid. Du Mont, Corps. Diplom. T. v. P. i. pag. 322.) (Fr.) Jan. 23, 1579. 2.

2. Inſtruction of Card. Sermoneta, to Pet. Caetano his nephew, to ſerve the Pr. of Parma. (Ital.) 16.

3. The ſtates general of the Low Countries, to Q. Elizabeth; acquainting her that they have ſent the keys of certain jewels to J. de Rademachere, to be tendered to her. (Orig. French.) Antwerp, Jan. 25, 1580. 21.

4. An anſwer given by order of the Ld. Treaſurer (Burleigh) to the ambaſſadors of the States General; concerning ſome complaints, and the aid to be given them. (Lat.) Jan. 29, 1580? 22.

5. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 8. 14. and 21, 1580. 24.

6. F. Norreys, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence of various occurrences in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Ghent, Feb. 28, 1580. 30.

7. A paper of intelligence; the Pr. of Orange adviſes renouncing the allegiance to the K. of Spain, &c. March 6, 1580. 31.

8. Jo. Guband? to Wm. Herle; intelligence; the D. d'Anjou declared earl of Flanders, &c. March 9, 1580. 32.

9. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters of intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Feb. 28, March 13, 1580. 34.

10. Jo. Guband, to Wm. Herle; intelligence from the Continent, and Scotland. Shrewſbury, March 22, 1580. 39.

11. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; four letters of intelligence. (Orig.) May 8. . . . 15. and 20, 1580. 40.

12. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the French K. Hen. III; before his departure for Germany. La Fere, May 22, 1580. 46.

13. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) June 19, 25. and May 29, 1580. 47.

14. A caution againſt the ſiniſter deſigns of the D. d'Anjou: from one of his houſehold, to his friends in Flanders. (Fr.) Angers, July 4, 1580. 51.

15. Tho. Milles, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his miſſion into the Low Countries with money. Qu. Whether to the D. of Anjou? (Orig.) Oatlands, July 23, 1580. 55.

16. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Aug. 2. 8. and 28, 1580. 57.

17. The contract betwixt the provinces of the Netherlands, and the D. d'Anjou. (Fr.) Antwerp, Aug. 11, 1580. 62.

18. Another agreement between the D. d'Anjou, and the deputies of the States General. (Fr.) Pleſſis le Tours, Sept. 19, 1580. 67.

19. Chriſtopher Hoddeſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the unfavourable poſture of affairs in the Low Countries; alſo intelligence from Spain and Portugal. Sept. 25, 1580. 71.

20. Don Juan de Idiaques, to Andrea Doria. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Badajoz, Sept. 30, 1580. 73.

21. Articles to be agreed on between the deputies of the D. d'Anjou, and thoſe of the States General. (Fr.) Sept. 1580. 75.

22. The D. d' Anjou's anſwers to the articles propoſed by the Pr. of Orange and the deputies of the States. (Fr.) 1580? 76.

23. D. Rogers, to Mr. Wilſon; intelligence concerning the affairs of Flanders and Portugal, Guicciardini's ſecond edition, &c. (Orig.) Steinebergh, Oct. 1, 1580. 80.

24. Chr.

24. Chr. Hoddeſdon; a paper of intelligence: unfavourable ſtate of affairs in Frieſland; Oldenſee beſieged; poſition of the malcontents. Antwerp, Oct. 2, 1580. 81.

25. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Oct. 8 and 14, 1580. 82.

26. Chriſtoph. Hoddeſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence concerning the war in the Netherlands. (Orig.) Antwerp, Oct. 16, 1580. 86.

27. Robt. Drax, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence of an unſucceſsful expedition in Frieſland and Groningen, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Oct. 21, 1580. 87.

28. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence; D. Rogers taken by the Spaniards, &c. (Orig.) Oct. 22 and 25, 1580. 89.

29. Chr. Hoddeſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence. (Orig.) Oct. 22. and Nov. 19, 1580. 92,

30. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 20, 1580. 93.

31. Extract of a letter from Mart. Schenck, to Mr. Danhoer? ordering him to keep the Engliſh ambaſſador (D. Rogers) in cloſe cuſtody. (Fr.) Nov. 20, 1580. 95.

32. A diſcuſſion of the queſtion, whether the queen ſhould aid the Low Countries? 1580. 96.

33. Rich. Brown; his demand for victualling the garriſons of Bergen-op-zoom and Oſtend. 1580. 100. b.

34. The way that is to be taken by her majeſty for the ſtay of Monſieur's intended enterprizes to make himſelf maſter of the Low Countries. 1580. 101.

35. A ſecret caution to the ſtates of Holland, concerning an inſidious deſign of the Pr. of Parma, through the means of St. Aldegonde. (Fr.) 1580. 103.

36. Two oaths of office of the magiſtrates of Flanders; the ſecond of abjuration of the K. of Spain. (Flemiſh.) 1580. 105. b.

37. Mr. Herle's diſcourſe to the queen, touching the ſtate of Holland. 1580. 107.

38. Ceremonies obſerved at the entry of his highneſs (Monſieur) in the Low Countries, with liſts of the attendants. (Fr. addreſſed to the E. of Leiceſter.) Antwerp, Feb. 19, 1581. 109.

39. Chr. Hoddeſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, chiefly from Frieſland. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 18, 1581. 117. b.

40. Extracts of the regiſters of the States General, and other deputies, concerning a reimburſement claimed by Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Jan. 16, 1581. 118.

41. Wm. Daviſon, to ..... on private concerns. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 10, 158 . 119. b.

42. Geo. Bohun, to Wm. Herle; various intelligence from court; about negociations with France, Scotland, Ireland, Portugal, &c. (Orig.) From court, April 25, 1581. 120.

43. Ja. Barrow, to ..... various intelligence about Scotland, the Turks, &c.; Cotton and York ſlain in duels. (Orig.) London, April 24, 1581. N.B. Tho. Cotton was living in Dec. 1581. (vid. VII. 59.) 121. b.

44. Inſtructions for Mr. Hoddeſdon, to deal in the account of ſir Horatio Pallavicini's money. April, 1581. 122.

45. Minutes of papers relating to Hoddeſdon's negociation, &c. 1581. 127.

46. E. Molyneux, to ..... Moreton? news of the arrival of French ambaſſadors; the K. of Spain's naval preparations, &c. (Orig.) Salop, April 26, 1581. 128.

47. Robt. Drax, to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence about the troops in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, June 25, 1581. 129.

48. Bernardino de Mendoça (Spaniſh ambaſſador) to ..... complaining of having been denied an audience from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 29, 1581. 130.

49. Bernardino de Mendoça; a paper on the ſame ſubject. (Spaniſh and Engliſh.) 1581. 131.

50. K. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring the ſurrender of Don Anthony. (Orig. Lat.) Liſbon, Aug. 14, 1581. 134.

51. Tho. Morgan, to Ld. ..... ſtating his hard treatment by Mr. Norris, and kind redreſs by the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Leuwarden, June 30, 1581. 135.

52. Chr. Hoddeſdon, to ..... intelligence about the Pr. of Parma's reconciliation with ſome of his nobles; Monſieur's expected arrival, &c. Antwerp, June 3, 1581. 135. b.

53. A paper, much obliterated, concerning the loans of Pallavicino. July, 1581. 136.

54. Chriſtoph. Hoddeſdon, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters and two papers of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 6, and 19, 1581. 138.

55. Ro. Ne ..... to ..... about a quarrel between him and Mr. Cotton. (Orig.) Antwerp, Sept. 20, 158 . 140. b.

56. ..... Lane, to Mr. Herle; deſiring him to recommend to the Pr. of Orange the raiſing of a new regiment from England. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 24, 1581. 141.

57. Chr. Hoddeſdon; a paper of intelligence; an overthrow in Frieſland, &c. Antwerp, Oct. 15, 1581. 142.

58. A paper of intelligence from Embden; count Edzard reſiſts the confederates. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1581. 143.

59. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1581. 144.

60. A paper ſtating various manoeuvres by Bodnan, Andr. de Loe, and others, towards bringing about a peace between England and Spain. 1581. 145.

61. An account of the burning of the bridge over the Scheld. N. B. this happened in April, 1585. 146.

62. A diſcuſſion "Whether the K. of Spain may defend his countries againſt the Pr. of Orange and his adherents." 1581. 147.

63. A brief declaration made by the magiſtrates of Antwerp, touching the late enterprize againſt the ſaid town, the 17th of January, 1582. 159.

64. The magiſtrates of Antwerp; their remonſtrance concerning Q. Elizabeth's demand of the intereſt of a loan. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 25, 1582. 167.

65. A remonſtrance in behalf of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the loans of Pallavicino and Spinola. (Orig. Fr.) ſigned Geo. Gilpin. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 26, 1582. 168.

66. J. Norreys, to Ld. ..... intelligence about the Pr. of Orange's dangerous ſtate in conſequence of Jaurequi's attempt, &c. Antwerp, March 6, 1582. N. B. This date is wrong; the attempt was committed the 18th of March, vid. VII. 74. 171.

67. Articles propounded by the magiſtrates of Antwerp to the D. d'Anjou, concerning religion. (Fr.) March 10, 1582. 172.

68. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter? a report of the great ſtir at Antwerp concerning religion. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 7, 1581-2. 175.

69. Conditions upon which the magiſtrates of Antwerp

werp grant a church to the D. d'Anjou. (Fr.) March 11, 1582. 177. b.

70. A propoſal made by the D. d'Anjou to the States General, concerning the government. (Fr.) Antwerp, March 10, 1582. 178.

71. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning the ſtruggles for churches at Antwerp. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 11, 1581-2. 179. b.

72. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to John Sommers, ſent to the Low Countries. (Orig.) March 15, 1582. 180.

73. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long report of the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 18, 1581-2. 186.

74. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; with a full account of Jauregui's attempt to aſſaſſinate the Pr. of Orange. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 20, 1581-2. 190.

75. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence, concerning the Pr. of Orange's ſtate, and many incidents in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 25, and 31, 1582. 193.

76. A paper of intelligence concerning the conſpiracy againſt the Pr. of Orange; probably from Hoddeſdon. Antwerp, April 1, 1582. 198.

77. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, chiefly about the prince of Orange's convaleſcence, &c. (Orig.) April 2, 1582. 199

78. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence; he hears that an ambaſſador from the Q. is arrived at Fluſhing, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, April 2, 1582. 201.

79. ..... Gilpin, to the E. of Leiceſter; various news, about the Pr. of Orange's health, the military proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 9, 1582. 202.

80. a. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence, concerning the war in which he is to have a command, &c. (Orig.) April 11, and 14, 158 . 204.

80. b. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 14, 1582. 207.

81. A liſt of the council of finances appointed by the D. d'Anjou, April 13, 1582. 208. b.

82. Papers of intelligence from Antwerp; all ſeemingly from Mr. Herle, though none ſigned, except the laſt. April 14, 21, 22, 1582. 209.

83. A letter on the prince of Orange's recovery, and the military proceedings. Antwerp, April 22, 1582. 215.

84. .... Gilpin, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 21, 1582. 216. b.

85. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, April 25, 1582. 217.

86. Names of the governors and officers of the provinces and towns in the Low Countries, at the time in the hands of the Spaniards. April 25, 1582. 218.

87. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; clears Mr. Tho. North from a ſuſpicion of popery; and intelligence. (Orig.) Ghent, May 11, 1582. 221.

88. The E. of Leiceſter? to the D. d'Anjou? recommending Mr. North. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 12, 1582. 222.

89. The magiſtrates of Antwerp; concerning the intereſt claimed by Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) May 18, 1582. 224.

90. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; juſtifying himſelf and Mr. North, againſt ſome aſperſions of Mr. Norris. (Orig.) May 20, 1582. 225.

91. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long letter of intelligence. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 20, 1582. 227.

92. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Norris's and North's enmity; and intelligence. (Orig.) May 24, 1582. 231.

93. Draughts of a ſcene on the Iſſel, and the caſtle of Brunckhurſt. 232. b.

94. Tho. Doyley, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the quarrel between general Norreys, and Meſſrs. North and Cotton. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 28, 1582. 233.

95. Lambert Crol, an agent to Meſſ. Maxim. and Edw. Scheyffue; three letters, 1, to the ſaid Scheyffues, 2, to Mr. Candiſh, and 3 to the E. of Leiceſter; all relating to his vain endeavours to recover from Mr. Candiſh a ſum of 900 flor. he had borrowed from the father of the ſaid Scheyffues. (Fr. and Lat.) Lond. July 1, and 6, 1582. 235.

96. A letter of intelligence, probably to Ld. Leiceſter; chiefly concerning North and Cotton, who appear to have quarrelled; the war in Flanders, the affairs of Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, June 12, 1582. 237.

97. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſignifying the queen's deſire that ſpeedy meaſures be taken for the relief or recovery of Sluys. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 2, 1582. 238. b.

98. The ſieurs Scheyffues, to ..... deſiring him to ſolicit the payment of the 900 fl. due to them by Candiſh. (Orig. Fr.) Sept .20, 1582. 239.

99. Erich von Manderſcheid, to Mr. Herle; deſiring him to prevail on the queen to intercede with the D. d'Anjou in favour of a family (Battenburch) in Guelders: two letters. (Orig. German.) Fluſhing, Oct. 21, and 23, 1582. 240.

100. Fra. Morgan, to couſin Curl; concerning ſome commiſſions, and about military operations in Flanders. (Orig.) Antwerp, Nov. 1, 1582. 242.

101. Duke Caſimir, to ſome perſon at Q. Elizabeth's court whom he ſtiles "his father;" requeſting him to diſpoſe the Q. to interfere in a negociation of conſequence. (Orig. Fr.) Lautern, Dec. 5, 1582. 243.

102. Some Engliſh miniſter, to the Pr. of Orange; aſſuring him of the queen's purpoſe to reduce the power of Spain. (Fr.) 1582. 244.

103. Articles of intelligence, chiefly from Italy. (Italian.) 1582. 244. b.

104. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; in commendation of Monſigr. Rocca Taliato; and intelligence from Poland. (Orig.) March 7, 1582-3? 246.

105. Articles of accord between Monſieur, and the ſtates of the Low Countries. (Fr.) Teuremonde, March 18, 1583. 248.

106. J. van Heede, bailiff of Sluys, to Mr. Herle; demanding the payment of 10l. 10s. lent him. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 21, 1583. 252.

107. The States of Zealand, to the E. of Leiceſter? recommending Joach. Ortell, whom they ſend over as their agent. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburg, June 21, 1583. 252. b.

108. Th..... to the E. of Leiceſter? various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 4, 1583. 253.

109. A long letter of intelligence from ſome perſon in an Engliſh country town, Dec. 6, 1583. 254.

110. J. Norreys, to Mr. Herle; intelligence about religion in France, the Pr. of Parma's conduct, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 13, 1583. 258.

111. Vinc. de Sene, agent to D. Caſimir, to .....

lamenting his want of ſucceſs in his negociations in behalf of his maſter. (Orig, Fr.) Lond? Oct. 14, 1583. 259.

112. A ſummary of matters contained in a letter dated Colloine, (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) July 15, 1583. 260.

113. Everard de Reidt, Lieut. to the Pr. of Orange, to Mr. Herle; deſiring him to greet D. Rogers in his name. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, Jan. 1, 1585. 264.

114. The Pr. of Orange's anſwers to certain articles preſented to him by Mr. Dyer, in the name of Q. Elizabeth; with a copy of the ſame. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, March 3, 1584. 265.

115. A memoir ſent by the Pr. of Orange, to ſir Fr. Walſingham. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, March 3, 1584. 270.

116. A paper of obſervations on the conduct of the Belgians in calling in the French, and other princes; and concluding that England was their only refuge. (Lat.) 278.

117. Francis Guyon, to the Pr. of Orange; profeſſing his great zeal in the prince's ſervice. N. B. This was Balthazar Gerard his aſſaſſin. (Fr.) Delft, March 6, 1584. 281.

118. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leiceſter; with a preſent of Rheniſh wine from the Pr. of Orange and the States; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lond. May 25, 1584. 282.

119. A paper of intelligence, about the ſiege of Ghent by the Pr. of Parma, &c. Bruges, May 30, 1584. 283.

120. "Advice to make an army in Brabant." (Fr.) May, 1584. 285.

121. A diſcuſſion concerning the protection to be given by the queen to the countries of Holland and Zealand. Oct. 10, 1584. 286.

122. Certain heads to prove that the troubles ſtirred up betwixt the K. of Spain and her majeſty, have originally proceeded from the ſaid king. 291.

123. Certain points objected by the K. of Spain and his miniſters againſt her majeſty; and charging her and her miniſters with divers injuries. 294. b.

124. A diſcourſe of a Brabanter how to aid the afflicted people of the Low Countries againſt the K. of Spain. May, 1584. 296.

125. Robert count de la Mark, to his uncle the D. de Montpenſier; expreſſing duty, and recommending the daughters of the late Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Aug. 16, 1584. 300.

126. Françoiſe de Bourbon, Dſs. of Bouillon, to the D. de Montpenſier her brother; on the aſſaſſination of the Pr. of Orange, her brother in law; declaring that ſhe would take care of his daughters. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Aug. 16, 1584. 300. b.

127. Françoiſe de Bourbon, Dſs. of Bouillon; her inſtructions for Mons. Civille, ſent by her to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Aug. 16, 1584. 301.

128. Maurice de Naſſau, Pr. of Orange, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting his friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Aug. 30, 1584. 302.

129. Fr. de Civille, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring an order that ſome arms he had brought over for the queen, &c. and which had been ſtopped at Rye, might be reſtored. (Orig. Fr.) Rye, Sept. 2, 1584. 303.

130. A draught of a French complimental letter, perhaps to the Dſs. of Bouillon. 303. b.

131. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the affairs of Holland, Barnevelt blamed; alſo about France, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 15, 1584. 304.

132. Guil. Bardeſe, to an ambaſſador (Mr. Herle?) on the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Amſterd. Sept. 24, 1584. 305. b.

133. Maurice Pr. of Orange, to J. Garbrand, vice admiral on the Ems? a caution about ſome neglect in the naval ſervice. (Lat.) Delft, Sept. 21, 1584. 306.

134. Intelligence concerning the proceedings of the Spaniards, after the taking of Ghent. (Lat.) Oct. 10, 1584. 307.

135. Guil. Bardeſe, to Mr. Herle? the Dutch mean to ſend deputies to France to offer themſelves to the king, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 20, 1584. 308.

136. Inſtructions of the States General, to deputies ſent to offer to ſubmit to the French king. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1584. 309.

137. Articles offered by the States General to the French king, to take upon him the government and protection of their provinces. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1584. 323.

138. A memorial requeſting the French king to take upon him the ſovereignty of the Low Countries, in the ſame manner as Charles V. had held them; with ſome further articles to be granted them. (Fr.) Dec. 1584. 331.

139. A liſt of the deputies of the different provinces. 1584. 336.

140. A juridical treatiſe entitled "Quod omnis conventio, quantumvis jurata, intelligitur rebus in eodem ſtatu permanentibus, non autem illis mutatis." 337.

141. Another treatiſe entitled "Quouſque princeps obligetur ex pacto ſuo." 345.

142. A few queſtions and anſwers, on the propriety of the queen aiding the Dutch. (Lat.) 353.

143. A negociation between the elector of Cologn? and the count of Meurs, about ſome garriſons, tolls, &c. (Fr.) 355.

144. The names of the D. of Cleve's counſellors, and the ſtate of his family. 358.

145. A liſt of the cloſe-walled towns in the Low Countries. 358.

146. Mr. Herbert, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; touching an enterprize of the Spaniards upon Embden. 1584. 359. b.

Galba, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 412.

1. . . . . to Mr. Herle; about the forwarding of ſome letters, and the purchaſe of 3 horſes for the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Harlingen, Jan. 4, 1585. 2.

2. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports a conference he had with ſome Dutch deputies on the earl's going over. (Orig.) Jan. 12, 1585. 4.

3. The magiſtrates of Enkhuyſen, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors (Herle, &c.) with a preſent of three ſabels? (Orig. Dutch.) Jan. 12, 1585. 6.

4. The magiſtrates of Horn, to Mr. Herle; recommending themſelves; and concerning the transfer of the Engliſh factory from Antwerp to their town. (Orig. Fr.) Jan. 18, 1585. 8.

5. A proclamation of the magiſtrates of Leyden, againſt ſome libels by one Vanden Berge, injurious to the memory of the late Pr. of Orange, and others. (Dutch, printed.) Jan. 18, 1585. 10.

6. Mons. de Meetkerke preſid^{t} of Flanders, to Mons. de Gryſle, repreſenting the deplorable ſtate of the Low Countries; and declaring his whole confidence

dence to be in the aid of France. (Fr. an extract.) Delft, Jan. 22, 1585. 11.

7. Anſwers to certain propoſitions of Mons. Ortell, concerning trade. Jan. 25, 1585. 13.

8. Hen. v. Hyemans, to Mr. Herle; about 3 pieces of cloth offered him for ſale. (Orig. Dutch.) 1585. 16.

9. Guil. Bardeſe, to Mr. Herle; on the diſtracted ſtate of affairs. (Orig. Fr.) Amſterd. Feb. 1, 1585. 18.

10. The E. of Leiceſter, to the Lords of Council; in anſwer to a letter of their's, ſignifying the queen's diſapprobation of his undertaking the government of the United Provinces. (not ſigned.) Hague, Feb. 8, 1585. 20.

11. Fred. Schwartz de Ruiſſingen, to Mr. Herle; regrets his being prevented ſeeing him, by his going from Delft with the Elect. of Cologn. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 9, 1585. 22.

12. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Tho. Heneage, ſent to declare her diſapprobation of the E. of Leiceſter's appointment to, and his acceptance of the government of the United Provinces. Feb. 10, 1585. 24.

13. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Leiceſter; reproving and recalling him: ſent by Heneage. Feb. 10, 1585. 29.

14. Erneſt (of Bavaria) Elector of Cologn, to Mr. Herle; lamenting his not having ſeen him at Delft. (Orig. Lat.) Utrecht, Feb. 10, 1585. 31.

15. Mr. Daviſon, to Mr. Herle? on the queen's diſapprobation of Ld. Leiceſter's conduct. (Orig.) London, Feb. 17, 1585. 33.

16. Mr. Daviſon, to ſome dutch miniſter? ſignifying the queen's intention to ſupport the oppreſſed people of the Netherlands. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 10, 1585. 34.

17. The magiſtrates of Enkhuyſen, to Mr. Herle; alledging the abſence of their penſioner for not writing to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Feb. 18, 1585. 35.

18. Tho. Dygges, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting his endeavours about muſtering troops. (Orig.) Feb. 22, 1586. 37.

19. Articles to be publiſhed before a muſter, and to be obſerved at it. 38.

20. The order of exerciſe required by the muſtermaſter for the better ſatisfaction of his Excellency (Ld. Leiceſter.) 39.

21. Tho. Digges (muſter-maſter) to the E. of Leiceſter; a report of the ſtate of the bands; and deſiring warrants for beſtowing of the men. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 24, 1586. 41.

22. H. Goodere, to the E. of Leiceſter; about money for the payment of troops. (Orig.) Feb. 25, 1585. 43.

23. C. Howard, to the E. of Leiceſter; about naval diſpoſitions; ſmall ſhips to be ſent upon the coaſt of Holland. (Orig. Fr.) Court, Feb. 26, 1585. 44.

24. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from court, and about the queen's diſſatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) London? Feb. 28, 1585. 46.

25. The magiſtrates of Amſterdam, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her and imploring her further protection of their religion. (Lat.) Feb. 23, 1585. 47.

26. J. van Veke (quarter-maſter?) to Mr. Herle; intelligence. (Dutch.) Hague, March 4, 1585. 49.

27. Col. Schenk; intelligence about an attack on Werle, &c. March 4, 1585. 51.

28. The E. of Leiceſter, to the K. of Scots; reverential, and exhorting him. Harlem, March 5, 1585. 53.

29. Roger Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; advice and intelligence concerning the proſecution of the war. (Orig.) Berghes, March 5, 1585. 55.

30. Col. Th. Morgan, to the E. of Leiceſter; complains of hard uſage of the Engliſh troops: the Scots preferred. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 5, 1585. 57.

31. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in commendation of Mons. Griſle their agent; and profeſſing friendſhip. Greenwich, March 13, 1585. 59.

32. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ..... concerning the releaſe of Pedre de Cuhiave, &c. (Spaniſh.) Greenwich, March 15, 1585. 60.

33. Barth. Buys Gryphius, to Mr. Herle; concerning the diſtracted ſtate of Holland. (Fr.) Hague, March 20, 1585. 61.

34. Sir. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; three letters of advice, and intelligence about the queen, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 20, 21, and 28, 1585. 63.

35. The States General, to the E. of Leiceſter; declaring their intention to offer the ſovereignty of their provinces to Q. Elizabeth; and requeſting ſpeedy aid, particularly for Antwerp. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1585. 68.

36. Extract out of a letter of intelligence, concerning operations for the relief of Antwerp. Middleburg, May 31, 1585. 70.

37. Raufe Salyſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his proceedings; Capt. Marten's confinement at Lillo, for having a counterfeit dye of the Brabant dollar, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, May 31, 1585. 72.

38. Jacques Roſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; offering his advice and ſervices in the negociation between Q. Elizabeth and the States. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. June 5, 1585. 74.

39. Capt. R. Salyſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Capt. Caſfield's releaſe, the offer of a piece of tapeſtry, remittances, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 6, 1585. 76.

40. Articles offered by the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on their tendering to her the ſovereignty of their provinces. (Fr.) Hague, June 4, 1585. 77.

41. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſends him "Il Speculo delle navigationi;" and earneſtly deſires aid for Antwerp. (Orig. Ital.) London, June 8, 1585. 83.

41. a. Conſiderations for the ordering of an army in the Low Countries; ſaid to be from Mr. Digges to the E. of Leiceſter. June 13, 1585. 85.

42. Anſwer of the deputies of the States, to the propoſals made by queen Elizabeth's council. (Fr.) July 5, 1585. 87.

43 The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning their offer of ſovereignty. (Fr.) July 14, 1585. 90.

44. Q. Elizabeth, to the magiſtrates of Antwerp; promiſing to ſend them relief. (Lat.) Greenwich, July 10, 1585. 94.

45. Reaſons for Q. Elizabeth to aſſent to the aiding of the States. (a draught in Burleigh's hand.) July 13, 1585. 96.

46. A ſummary of the anſwers brought by Mr. Daviſon from the States General. July 13, 1585. 100.

47. Mr. Vice-chamberlain; (Heneage?) his notes touching the treaty with the commiſſaries of the States. July 13, 1585. 102.

48. Liſt

48. Liſt of officers retained in the E. of Leiceſter's ſervice. (Orig. ſigned H. Goodere.) Jan. 12, 1585. 106.

49. Liſts of the E. of Leiceſter's houſehold ſervants and guard; and a copy of the oath given them. Flushing, July 21, 1585. 107.

50. Minutes of letters of ſtate, relating to the affairs of Holland. 1585. 113.

51. Certain points, concerning which the States General wiſh to know queen Elizabeth's pleaſure. 1585. 117. b.

52. Abſtract of the E. of Leiceſter's inſtructions as Q. Elizabeth's lieutenant general in the Low Countries. Dec. 1585. 119. b.

53. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, empowering certain members of her privy council to treat with the deputies of the States General for the aid to be given them. (Lat.) Noneſuch, July 29, 1585. 121.

54. The effect of the particular commiſſions given to the deputies of the States. July 31, 1585. 123.

55. Articles of the treaty proviſional for Antwerp. Aug. 2, 1585. 126.

56. Fraix de la levée, tranſportation, et paye, de 4,000 ſoldats; avec l'entretien des principaux officiers. 127.

57. Minutes of ſtate papers, concerning the Dutch affairs. 1585. 127. b.

58. Projet ou formulaire de traité ſur l'aide, durant la guerre. Aug. 10, 1585. 129.

59. A treaty concluded between the commiſſaries of Q. Elizabeth, and thoſe of the States General, by which the former was to ſend 5,000 foot and 1,000 horſe, inſtead of 4,000 foot and 400 horſe to the aid of the latter (Lat.) Sept. 2, 1585. 134.

60. Notes for the amendment and explaining of the contract made between Q. Elizabeth and the United Provinces. Noneſuch, Aug. 10, 1585. 135.

61 A L. . . . . to the E. of Leiceſter? intelligence of the ſurrender of Antwerp; about Geneva, Italy, &c. (Fr.) Cologn, Aug. 13, 1585. 139.

62. J. Junio, to the E. of Leiceſter; laments his not having had an opportunity of paying his reſpects to him. (Orig. Ital.) London, Aug. 25, 1585. 141.

63. Projet ou formulaire de traitté, ſur l'aide de la reine Eliz. aux etats des Provinces Unies, durant la guerre. Noneſuch, Aug. 18, 1585. 143.

64. Another copy of VIII. 59. Sept. 2, 1585. 149.

65. Maxim. de Hornes, to the E. of Leiceſter; complimental, and deſiring the command of a company. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, Sept. 17, 1585. 150.

66. A petition of Herm. Rodenburgs, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring that he may reimburſe himſelf for a ſum due to him by the States General by exporting certain goods; with the acknowledgment of the debt by the ſtates annexed, in Fr. and Dutch. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Sept. 13, 1585. 152.

67. A ſentence of the admiralty court at Rouen, concerning an indemnity due to one of their citizens for ſome property of his ſeized by ſome people of Fluſhing. (Fr.) Aug. 30, 1585. 158.

68. The conſent of Zealand and Fluſhing, to receive Mr. Stanley as their governor, and lord Leiceſter as their general. (Fr.) Sept. 22, 1585. 162.

69. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports ſome negociations about the cautionary towns, the auxiliaries, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Sept. 24, 1585. 163.

70. J. Valche, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about ſome concerns of the ſtates of Zealand. (Orig. Fr. partly obliterated.) London, Sept. 23, 1585. 166.

71. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſignifying to him that the queen forbids his proceeding in his preparations until ſhe has ſpoken with him. (Orig.) Court, Sept. 26, 1585. 168.

72. N. de Caſtelneau, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks him for favours, and eſpecially for the preſent of two horſes. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 1585. 170.

73. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; the cautionary towns delivered to him. (Orig.) Brill, Oct. 5, 1585. 172.

74. J. Junio de Lung, to the E. of Leiceſter; congratulatory; concerning ſome property of his at Antwerp; alſo recommending his ſon. (Orig. Ital.) Delft, Oct. 6, 1585. 173.

75. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his journey to take poſſeſſion of ſeveral places; ſome Engliſh companies in a very diſorderly ſtate. (Orig.) Middleburg, Oct. 13, 1585. 175.

76. Maurice de Naſſau, Pr. of Orange, to Mr. Daviſon? deſiring him to befriend him with the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1585. 176. b.

77. Wil. Lewis Ct. of Naſſau Dillenburg (brother-in-law to Maurice) to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting his friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1585. 177.

78. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report about the rawneſs of the companies, Ct. Hohenloe's going to the fleet, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Oct. 20, 1585. 178.

79. Louiſe de Coligny (Prſs. dowager of Orange) and Maurice Pr. of Orange, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning the affairs of the Houſe of Naſſau. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 14, 1585. 180.

80. Confirmation of a treaty between England and the United Provinces. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 2, 1585. 183.

81. Wm. Lilly; his confeſſion, and denial of ſome charges. (Orig.) Oct. 22, 1585. 185.

82. Louiſe de Coligny, to the E. of Leiceſter, and to . . . . . recommending herſelf and the Naſſau family: two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Fleſſingue, Oct. 24, 1585. 187.

83. Maurice Ct. of Naſſau, to Mr. Daviſon; deſiring his favour with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 25, 1585. 189. b.

84. The oath taken by the magiſtrates and people of the Brill. (Fr.) Oct. 1585. 190.

85. Project of an act for aſſociating the States General into the league between France and England. (Fr.) 1585. 191. b.

86. Ph. de Marnix de St. Aldgonde, to preſidt. de Meetkerke; on the ſtate of affairs, particularly at Antwerp. (Fr.) Antwerp, Oct. 24, 1585. 198.

87. Allowances given to the E. of Warwick, Lieut. General at Newhaven (Newport) and other officers there. Oct. 26, 1585. 202. b.

88. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence. Fluſhing, Nov. 23 and 11, 1585. 204.

89. Tho. Doyle, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his unlucky journey from Gravelines to Calais, and ill treatment at Dunkirk. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 12, 1585. 206.

90. Tho. Doyle, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the arrival of a pilot and a young Spaniard from England at Calais. (Orig.) Nov. 14, 1585. 208.

91. Tho. Wilford, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the

the ſtate of Fluſhing and Ramekins. (Orig.) Nov. 23, 1585. 209.

92. Tho. Doyley, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the taking poſſeſſion of Fluſhing; ſome incidents at the ſiege of Nimeguen; and other military occurrences. (Orig.) Fluſhing Nov. 23, 1585. 211.

93. Sir Phil. Sydney, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the ſame ſubject as the preceding article. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Nov. 22, 1585. 213.

94. Inſtructions for the E. of Leiceſter. Nov. 1585. 215.

95. Reaſons why her majeſty ſhould rather accept the title of protector than that of ſovereign of the United Provinces. 1585. 216.

96. Inſtructions for Richard Harlſton, treaſurer of the forces in the Low Countries. 216. b.

97. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter? on various points of negociation, and intelligence about a conſpiracy againſt the queen's life. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Nov. 11, 1585 217.

98. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter? profeſſing friendſhip and good wiſhes. (Orig.) Dec. 6, 1585. 220.

99. Nic. Carenzone, to Mr. Daviſon? deſiring him to recommend him to the E. of Leiceſter as a mercantile agent; with a propoſal concerning a duty on corn. (Orig. Ital.) Lond. Dec. 12, 1585. 221.

100. W. H. a paper of advice addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. Lond. Dec. 20, 1585. 222.

101. A liſt of many perſons at and about Calais, moſt of whom are ſaid to be "ſure" (well affected.) 224.

102. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leiceſter; congratulatory on the earl's going governor to the Low Countries. (Orig.) Lond. Sept. 21, 1585. 228.

103. D..... his opinion touching the payment of the garriſons of Fluſhing and Brill. Dec. 27, 1585. 231. b.

104. The States of Zealand, to Daviſon or Sydney? rejoicing on the coming over of the E. of Leiceſter; and wiſhing to be recommended to the queen's favour. (Orig. Fr.) Middleburgh, Dec. 30, 1585. 233. b.

105. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, advice, and inſtructions. Two letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 26, and 27, 1585. 235.

106. A paper of intelligence about the motions of troops at Antwerp. Dec. 30, 1585. 240.

107. C. Howard (admiral) to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about Spaniſh armaments, &c. (Orig.) Court, Dec. 27, 1585. 243.

108. A project about the payment of the army, 1585. 245.

109. A paper entitled "Republica recreata ill. Dom. Gubernatori Gen. cives ac ſubditi qui ſtant pro religione Exc. ejus humiliter retulerunt." 1585. 248.

110. Otho D. of Brunſwic Harburg, to the E. of Leiceſter; complimental. (Lat.) Harburg, Sept. 1585. 252.

111. Fra. Nedham, to Corffar Grabbe (probably at Copenhagen) recommending a meſſenger ſent by the Q. to Denmark. (Orig. Germ.) Greenw. April 28, 1585. 253.

112. Bart. Ric..... to ſir Tho. Bodley; complimental; and concerning Dr. Winſen. (Orig. Lat.) Brunſwic, Aug. 1585. 255.

113. The heads of two German letters from Julius D. of Brunſwic (Wolfenb.) to Q. Elizabeth; propoſing a free commercial intercourſe between their mutual ſubjects. (Lat. ſent by ſir Th. Bodley.) 257.

114. Julius D. of Brunſwic, to Q. Elizabeth; an apology for ſir Tho. Bodley. (Orig. Lat.) Wolfenb. Aug. 21, 1585. 259.

115. A method propoſed for keeping books, to prevent the queen being abuſed by treaſurers or merchants. 261.

116. Two papers ſigned Tho. Digges; containing, under various heads, ſeveral obſervations on the abuſes practiced by muſter-maſters, paymaſters, auditors, &c. 1585. 263.

117. Two papers of intelligence by the ſame hand (Nic. Carenſo?) the one to Mr. Wolley, latin ſec' to the Q. and the other to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning Scotland, Italy, the Low Countries, &c. (Ital.) 1585. 267.

118. Another copy of the confirmation, VIII. 80. here called "Ampliation;" and "Agreation des Etats Genx. de l'acceptation precedente." Feb. 13, 1585-6? 270.

119. Queſtions propoſed to the preachers of Norden. (Lat.) 1585. 272.

120. The people of Dordrecht, to the States General; concerning the ſovereignty offered to the Q. of England. (Fr.) 1585. 274.

121. A diſcuſſion concerning certain charges brought againſt Wm. de Bloys, ſurnamed Treſlong, Lt. admiral of Zealand. (Fr.) 279.

122. A fragment, being part of the inſtructions in the ſubſequent art. VIII. 124. 285.

123. A diſcourſe concerning the affairs of the Low Countries, addreſſed to E. B. Eſq. friend and ſervant to the fair and virtuous lady the counteſs of Calenberghe. 1585. 287.

124. Inſtructions, pour les deputez (du prince d'Orange?) pour traitter d'une paix à Breda. 1575. 293.

125. A brief collection of all the generals who commanded Engliſh armies and fleets, from William the Conq. to A° 27 Eliz. gathered from Hollinſhed's chronicle. 298.

126. Heads of regulations concerning the muſters of the army. 1585. 304.

127. Two accounts of caſt iron ſhipped in London and Rocheſter, by Mr. Ortell; in all 230 tons; from 1583 to 1585. 306.

128. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, for the tranſportation of victuals and other neceſſaries to the army abroad. 1585. 309.

129. Orders to be obſerved by the Engliſh garriſon at Brill, under ſir Tho. Cecil. 1585. 310. b.

130. The agreements and differences between the 4 treaties of the ſtates of the Low Countries with Q. Elizabeth, the K. of France, and Monſieur. 312.

131. A diſcourſe on the advantages of permitting licenſes for trade; with obſervations thereon. (Fr.) 319.

132. A paper of propoſals, concerning the government of Oſtend; and anſwers thereto. (Fr.) 1585. 328.

133. Military ordinances concerning the muſters of the troops in the ſervice of the States General. (Fr.) N. B. to be propoſed to Q. Elizabeth. 329.

134. A ſtatement of the diſtribution of the Dutch troops in and about Holland. (Fr.) 1585. 339.

135. A remembrance to the ambaſſador, concerning the accounts and conduct of the military treaſurers. 1585. 343.

136. Specification of the nobles and towns of Brabant, ſtill adhering to the union. (Fr.) 1585. 345.

137. A fragment on the two following heads: 1.

Quant à l'etabliſſement de l'authorité ; and 2. Quant aux moyens pour fournir les fraix de la guerre. 347.

138. État des moyens de la Hollande pour les depences de la guerre. 1585. 348.

139. Another ſtatement of the contributions of Holland, and the other provinces. 1585. 350.

140. A fragment concerning the neceſſity and lawfulneſs of the war. 353.

141. A general ſtatement of the means the United Provinces have for carrying on the war, and bringing it to a concluſion: with notes by Burleigh. 354.

142. Oath of the governor of Brill. (Fr.) Aug. 10, 1585. 358.

143. Q. Elizabeth, to the count of Hohenloe; encouraging him and the States after the loſs of Antwerp. (Fr.) Wimbleton, Aug. 25, 1585. 359.

144. A long letter from Antwerp, wherein the ſtate of the Low Countries is circumſtantially deſcribed. (Fr.) Oct. 24, 1585. 360.

145. Mr. Daviſon, to St. Aldegarde, and other officers of Antwerp; exhorting them to perſeverance. (Fr.) Hague, 1585. 368.

146. A liſt of the deputies to the States General. May 27, and 3, 1585. 369.

147. Extract from a letter of intelligence from Embden. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1585. 373.

148. Two ſtates of duties, on articles of conſumption in the United Provinces. 1585. 375.

149. Articles delivered by ſome deputies of the States to the elector of Cologn, relating to a difference between him and count Adolph. de Nevers. (Fr.) 1585. 377.

150. A memoir for an amicable accommodation of ſome differences between the elector of Cologn, and the count de Meurs. (Fr.) 1585. 381.

151. An anſwer of the States General to ſome propoſals made on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the victualling of Bruſſels, &c. (Fr.) March 3, 1585. 383.

152. Articles of agreement between the Pr. of Parma, and the magiſtrates of Bruſſels. (Fr.) March 13, 1585. 387.

153. The Pr. of Parma, to the magiſtrates of Bruſſels; exhorting them to deſerve well of their ſovereign. (Fr.) Beures, March 10, 1585. 393.

154. Henry III. K. of Fr. to the deputies of the States General; credential in favour of Deſpranealx. (Fr.) Paris, Jan 14, 1585. 395.

155. The deputies of the States in France, to the States General; a report of their journey to Abbeville, and firſt conferences with Deſpranealx. (Fr.) Abbeville, March 19, 1585. 395.

156. Articles agreed upon between Q. Elizabeth and the marquis de Hauerech, on the part of the States General. (Lat.) 1585. 399.

157. An extract of the regiſters of the States General; being the report of the deputies ſent into France, and reſolutions thereupon. (Fr.) April 9, 1585. 401.

158. A ſtatement of troops in the ſervice of the States General. 404.

159. The titles agreed to be given to the Pr. of Orange. (Dutch.) 407.

160. The appointment of Maurice Pr. of Orange, as governor of Holland and Zealand, by the ſtates of thoſe provinces: alſo inſtructions to the prince in the ſaid office. (Fr.) Nov. 1, 1595. 409.

Galba, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 390.

1. An aſſignment of 200,000 fl. per month to the E. of Leiceſter, by the States General, for the proſecution of the war; with the aſſeſſment of the ſame on the ſeveral provinces. 1586. 3.

2. Omitted.

3. An affidavit of ſeveral inhabitants of the town of Ypres, certifying that the ſaid town had promiſed to indemnify the hoſtages given up at their ſurrender. Leyden, Jan. 3, 1586. 13.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long letter on the affairs of the Low Countries: with a duplicate. (Orig.) Greenwich, Jan. 12, 1585. 15.

5. Tho. Cotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning the war. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 17, 1580-1. 22.

6. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence and advice. (Orig) Greenw. Jan. 17, 1586. 24.

7. Maxim. de Hornes, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of Mons. de Locres, who offers to reſign his government of Oſtend. (Orig. Fr. with a duplicate.) Hague, Jan. 18, 1586. 26.

8. Nic. Carenzone, to Mr. Wotton; a letter of intelligence concerning Dickſon's going to Scotland, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 21, 1586. 29.

9. Nic. Carenzone, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning the E. of Arundel, &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 1586. 31.

10. Extracts of certain advices given (to Spain) for an enterpriſe againſt the ſtate of England. 33.

11. Obſervations out of the treaty for the aid given by England to the States General in 1585. 38. b.

12. Hor. Palavicino, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of one Jer. Nevenard, who had a penſion granted him. (Orig. Ital.) Frankfort, Jan. 30, 1586. 41. b.

13. An eſtimate of the charges of her majeſty's forces to be employed in the Low Countries. 42. b.

14. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; offering to do ſome effectual ſervices at Steenberg, Gravelines, &c. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 2, 1586. 44.

15. The diploma of the States General, appointing the E. of Leiceſter governor of the United Provinces. (Lat.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 46.

16. The form of a warrant of the E. of Leiceſter, for the pay of the E. of Eſſex as colonel gen. of cavalry, the ſums left blank. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 48.

17. Commiſſion of the States General, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſpecifying his powers. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 51.

18. A patent of the States General; about allowances to be made to the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 54.

19. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring ſome regulations may be made about the quartering of his troops. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb 2, 1586. 56.

20. Englebert Doyenbrugh, to ſir Ph. Sidney; incloſing a diſcourſe concerning the Govt. of the Low Countries, and ſtating his own deſcent. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Feb. 3, 1586. 58.

21. The diſcourſe incloſed in the preceding article. (Fr.) 1586. 60.

22. Remembrance for Mr. Daviſon: from the E. of Leiceſter. Feb. 4, 1586. 68.

23. Nic. Carenzone, to Mr. Herle; giving him ſome

ſome cautions about papers, &c. and deſiring intelligence about a legacy. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 6, 1586. 70.

24. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the queen's diſſatisfaction at his acceptance of the government of the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 7, 1585-6. 71.

25. Sir John Convaye, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence on military affairs, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 9, 1586. 73.

26. Nic. Carenzone, to Mr. Herle? concerning ſome tranſactions of Mauviſiere relating to Scotland; the E. of Leiceſter's recal talked of, &c. (Ital.) London? Feb. 4, 1586. 75.

27. A grant of the States General of certain contributions, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 77.

28. Tho. Dudley, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the queen's reſentment againſt him (the earl.) (Orig.) Leiceſter-houſe, Feb. 11, 1586. 79.

29. The magiſtrates of Grave, to the E. of Leiceſter; congratulating him on his arrival; and ſoliciting his protection. (Orig. Dutch.) Grave, Feb. 13, 1586. 80.

30. A demand of the pay, &c. of the garriſon of Oſtend. (Fr.) Feb. 13, 1586. 81.

31. Mr. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long report of his proceedings on his arrival in London. (Orig.) London, Feb. 17, 1586. 82.

32. R. Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning the ſervice. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 17, 1586. 85.

33. A diſcourſe addreſſed to the E. of Leiceſter, on the art of government; ſeverely cenſuring the count of Hohenloe. (Fr.) Middleb. Feb. 15, 1586. 88.

34. Sir. Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the ſervice. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 19, 1586. 93.

35. J. Norreys, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending ſome perſons; and deſiring inſtructions. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 16, 1586. 95.

36. Wm. Knowllis, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports diſcontents at Oſtend for want of pay, and intelligence, (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 23, 1586. 96.

37. Nic. Carenzone, to Mr. Herle; alluding to ſome very ſecret intelligence to be communicated by Wolley. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 23, 1586. 98. b.

38. Wm. Knollys, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports an expectation of Oſtend being beſieged by La Motte, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 25, 1586. 99.

39. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the pay of a regiment. (Orig.) Berghes, Feb. 25, 1586. 101.

40. Dedric Sonnoy, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning his commiſſions for ſurveying ſeveral fortified towns. (Orig. Fr.) Campen, Feb. 26, 1586. 102.

41. J. Norreys, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a cauſe of "ſire Henry Borck," a knight of St. John of Malta. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 26, 1586. 103.

42. A liſt of duties raiſed in the Low Countries on articles of conſumption. (Fr.) Feb. 1586. 105.

43. A ſtatement of the contributions granted to the E. of Leiceſter, by the States General, for the months of February and March, 1586. (Fr.) 107.

44. Robt. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report about muſters; and requiring pay for the troops. (Orig.) Berghen, March 1, 1586. 108.

45. The deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; propoſing to increaſe their army, and requeſting of her to accompliſh fully her engagements. (Orig. Fr.) March 2, 1586? 110.

46. Tho Cecil, to the E. of Leiceſter; reaſons for his not bringing his cornets to join the earl. (Orig.) Brill, March 6, 1586. 112.

47. A. Warwick, to ..... a letter of pious exhortation. (Orig.) March 6, 1586. 113.

48. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the queen's diſpleaſure, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 6, 1585-6. 115.

49. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; anſwers to ſeveral articles of the earl's letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 6, 1585-6. 116.

50. Roger Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his intending to march with ſome troops to Utrecht. (Orig.) Berghes, March 6, 1586. 119.

51. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the queen's diſpleaſure, the pay of the army, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 7, 1586. 120.

52. A rough draught of Ld. Burleigh; being a diſcourſe concerning certain propoſals made by Andreas de Loo on the part of the Pr. of Parma. March 9, 1586. 122.

53. Wm. Knollys, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the enemy's marching towards Oſtend; deſires ſtores, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, March 12, 1586. 126.

54. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long original letter of intelligence from court. March 14, 1586. 128.

55. Tho. Cecil to the E. of Leiceſter; notifies his going to England; and laments the want of pay of the army. (Orig.) Brill, March 17, 1585-6. 132.

56. J. Calthorp, to ..... deſiring intelligence about one Jaques Reygout, who owes him 4,000 Flor. (Fr.) March 18, 1586? 134.

57. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about an appointment in Ireland; alſo intelligence and advice. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 21, 1586. 135.

58. Tho. Sherley, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from court. (Orig.) March 21, 1585-6. 136.

59. Sir. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from court, Scotland, &c. (Orig.) March 24, 1585-6. 137.

60. Col Balfour, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of want of pay. (Orig.) Berghen, March 24, 1586. 139.

61. .... Winſhemius, to ſir Tho. Bodley; concerning the queen's proclamation, juſtifying the aid ſhe gives to the United Provinces; his going to Paris; intelligence, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, March 25, 1586. 141.

62. C. Howard, to ſir Ph. Sidney; on various naval affairs at Fluſhing, &c. (Orig.) Court, March 30, 1586. 145.

63. W. Zohlpi, to S[r] de Buſquoy treaſurer to the Cathol. King; an intercepted letter on various ſubjects; with ſome cyphers. (Orig. Fr.) March 31, 1586. 147.

64. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence and advice. (Orig.) March 31, 1586. 149.

65 Tho. Vavaſour, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting his proceedings at court. (Orig.) Court, March 31, 1586. 153.

66. A ſtatement of the contributions granted by the States General to the E. of Leiceſter, for the months

months of February, March, and April, 1586. (Fr.) 155.

67. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from court, about the queen's diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 1, 1586. 157.

68. Otho D. of Brunſwic Luneb. Harb. to ſir Tho. Bodley; congratulates him on his arrival in England; and recommends a buſineſs he had charged him with. (Orig. Lat.) Harburg, April 1, 1586. 161.

69. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with the queen's change of reſolution concerning the powers to be given to the earl, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 1, 1586. 163.

70. A ſtatement of the contributions of Holland for ſix months. (Fr.) April 1, 1586. 165.

71. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Leiceſter; expoſtulating with him, and ſignifying her intention concerning the powers he is to aſſume. Greenwich, April 1, 1586. 167.

72. Minutes of ſtate papers, concerning the E. of Leiceſter. 1586. 169.

73. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence and advice concerning Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 11, 1586. 172.

74. . . . . Winſhemius, to ſir Tho. Bodley; complimentary, and ſome intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, April 18, 1586. 175.

75. Minutes of ſome papers or tranſactions agreed upon at Langen, April 19, 1586. (Fr.) 177.

76. Notes of directions concerning proviſions; ſigned by his excellency (E. Leiceſter?) April 21, 1586. (Fr.) 178.

77. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, advice, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 21, 1566. 179.

78. Q. Elizabeth, to the States of Zealand; apprizing them that the enemy meant to beſiege Oſtend. (Fr.) April 22, 1586. 183.

79. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ph. Sidney; incloſing the above. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 22, 1586. 185.

80. Minutes of tranſactions agreed upon at Langen, April 24, 1586. 187.

81. Notes or minutes of diſpatches ſigned by his Exc. at Zuylen, April 24, 1586. 188.

82. A memorial of the E. of Leiceſter's requeſt: with the anſwers of the Privy Council. April 24, 1586. 189.

83. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Court, April 25, and 26, 1586. 191.

84. Bonav. van Oncle, to Mr. Herle; deſiring to know when he means to come to Amſterdam. (Orig. Fr.) Amſterd. April 27, 1586. 195.

85. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Daviſon; inſtructions concerning his negociations with the Council of State reſpecting her title: a ſecond letter on the back. Greenwich, April 27, 1586. 197.

86. A note of the towns in the 17 provinces, which as yet the enemy hath not. April 30, 1586. 198.

87. Wm. Knollys, to Mr. Atye; about the defence of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, April 30, 1586. 199.

88. Minutes of ſtate papers relating to the Low Countries. 1586. 200.

89. Joh. van Bronckhorſt, to the E. of Leiceſter; a petition deſiring the E. to inforce his ſafeguard. (Fr.) Oſterholt? April, 1586. 208.

90. A copy of the ſafeguard referred to, incloſed in the above. (Dutch.) Utrecht, April 17, 1586. 209.

91. An account of the revenues of Holland and Zealand, farmed out for ſix months, from March 1, 1586. (Fr.) 211.

92. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; urging the neceſſity of the E. of Leiceſter's aſſuming the title of governor. (Orig Lat.) Utrecht, May 1, 1586. 215.

93. A ſmall fragment concerning Scotland. May 2, 1586? 218.

94. Mr. Palmer's collation of monies of England and Flanders. May 2, 1586. 218. b.

95. A profitable plot for the payment of the queen's forces in the Low Countries. 219. b.

96. Articles of prohibition of traffic into the Spaniſh Netherlands. 1586. 221. b.

97. Mr. Heneage, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning Ld. Leiceſter's government. May 13, 1586. 225.

98. Carlos Conde de Mansfeld, to the Pr. of Parma; intelligence about the war, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Reek, May 4, 1586. 226.

99. Articles for explanation of ſome doubtful points in the contract between Q. Elizabeth and the States General, ſet down by the Muſter Maſter General; with the anſwers of the ſtates. May 4, 1586. 228.

100. A brief computation of an army to be kept in the Low Countries. 1586. 228. b.

101. A memorial for Lord Buckhurſt; about the defence of the Low Countries. March 14, 1586. 230. b.

102. Memoire de toutes les entrées que ceux d'Anvers ont annuellement. 231. b.

103. Memoire de la quantité de blé qu'il convient avoir par ſemaine à Anvers. 232. b.

104. A rate for the entertainment of lances, light horſe, and foot bands, in the Low Countries. 1586. 233. b.

105. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; the queen inflexible in her diſlike of the earl's aſſumed title. (Orig.) Court, May 14, 1586. 236.

106. Edzard II. count of Eaſt Frieſland, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring a ſpeedy anſwer concerning ſome ſhipping on the Ems. (German.) Aurich, May 12, 1586. 237.

107. Two articles concerning the allowance of 15 non-effectives per company; with anſwers by the Council of State. (Fr.) 239.

108. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the queen's diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) Court, May 20, 1586. 241.

109. Edward Dyer, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating reaſons why the earl ſhould not fight. (Orig.) Court, May 22, 1586. 243.

110. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Court, May 23, 1586. 245.

111. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning offers of peace received from Spain, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 24, 1586. 246.

112. Wm. Baerdeſen, to Mr. Herle? complimental, &c (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, May 24, 1586. 247.

113. Extracts out of divers letters from the E. of Leiceſter, from Feb. 1, to May 25, 1586. 248.

114. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the queen's inflexibility; the maſter of Graye coming over for employment. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 26, 1586. 251.

115. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle; about ſome ſoldiers

diers who had left a man of war. (Orig. Dutch.) From a man of war, June 2, 1586. 253.

116. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; the queen better diſpoſed; about the pay of the troops; remittances, &c. (Orig.) June 8, 1586. 256.

117. Inſtructions of the magiſtrates of Utrecht, to two deputies; offering to ſell the bells of ſome of their abbeys for the purchaſe of ſupplies; and deſiring that the fortifications of the Vart may be kept in good order. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, June 10, 1586. 258.

118. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; diſapproves of ſome ſilver coins ſtruck at Amſterdam; —Mr. Atye to be ſent over. (Orig.) Weſtm. June 10, 1586. 260.

119. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle? about releaſing one Beernt van Dueren, a ſeafaring man. (Orig. Dutch.) From a man of War, June 10, 1586. 262.

120. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; apologizes for a long ſilence; and juſtifies himſelf concerning ſome charges. (Orig.) London, July 2, 1586. 263.

121. The council of ſtate of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt Mr. Heneage's meſſage to deprive the E. of Leiceſter of his authority. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, June 11, 1586. 264.

122. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle? concerning the moving of ſome ſhips. (Orig. Dutch) From a man of War, June 12, 1586. 265.

123. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; about remittances, coins, &c. (Orig.) June 10, 1586. 267.

124. C. Howard, to the E. of Leiceſter; about tranſports for troops, and other naval affairs. (Orig.) Court, June 8, 1586. 270.

125. Ld. Burleigh and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending an indemnification to Richd. Tomſon, a ſeafaring man. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 21, 1586. 272.

126. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; the queen orders Ld. Burleigh's ſon to go to the States, inſtead of Mr. Atye; ſhe is better reconciled to the earl's action, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 20, 1586. 274.

127. A Dutch patriot, to ſome lord of the Engliſh court; advice about terminating the war. (Fr.) Hague, June 29, 1586. 276.

128. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; contradicts the report of an offer of peace; about the maſter of Graye; and incloſing letters from the queen to ſome Dutch towns. 2 letters. (Orig.) Court, June 30 and 31, 1586. 280.

129. J. Garbrant, to Mr. Herle; four letters, with an incloſure on naval matters, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) June 1 and 16, 1586. 283.

130. Sir J. Conway, to Ld. Burleigh? about the defence of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 17, 1586. 291.

131. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; directions from the queen. (Orig.) Court, July 9, 1586. 292.

132. A brief of the perils and remedies concerning the Low Countries. July 9, 1586. 294.

133. Minutes of ſtate papers, concerning the Low Countries. 1586. 297.

134. The ſtates of Utrecht; offering the ſovereignty of their province to Q. Elizabeth and the E. of Leiceſter. (four papers, Dutch.) June 10, 20; July 10, 1586. 298.

135. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long diſpatch on various matters. (Orig.) Barn-elms, July 11, 1586. 302.

136. Barthelemy Kieffelt, to Mr. Herle? complimental on Herle's arrival in England; and containing ſome intelligence. (Orig. French.) Hague, July 14, 1586. 305.

137. The confeſſions of Sam. Whithead and Peter Staboth; who had conſpired to ſurrender a town. (Oſtend?) July 16, 1586. 306.

138. Note of a patent for the pay of Reiters. July 17, 1586. 308.

139. Conſiderations touching the ſtate of the Low Countries; to be laid before Q. Elizabeth. July 18, 1586. 309.

140. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Richmond, July 21, 1586. 313.

141. A note of Ld. Leiceſter, and a placart of the magiſtrates of Utrecht; about ſome perſons baniſhed from that town. (Fr.) July 21, 1586. 317.

142. K. Philip II, to Frederic K. of Denmark; complaining of his rebellious ſubjects in the Netherlands; and of England's bad neighbourhood. (German.) Eſcurial, July 22, 1586. 318.

143. An account of eccleſiaſtical eſtabliſhments, with their revenues, in the dioceſe of Utrecht? (Fr.) 322.

144. Propoſals for ſome reform in the monaſtic eſtabliſhments in Utrecht. (Fr.) 324.

145. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a ſervant of his to be continued as a victualler. (Orig.) Court, July 30, 1586. 326.

146. The ſtate of Utrecht, civil and eccleſiaſtical. (Engliſh and Dutch.) July, 1586, 327.

147. Jean de Ryſwic's report of the ſtate of Thiel, and the means of its defence. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Aug. 1, 1586. 331.

148. Articles of agreement between the deputies of Q. Elizabeth, and thoſe of the States General, for the defence of Antwerp. (Fr.) Aug. 2? 1586. 335.

149. A project of a treaty between the ſame; concerning the aid to be given during the war. (Fr.) 341. b.

150. Tractatus ultimus ſuper aſſiſtentiâ 5,000 peditum, et 1,000 equitum. 350. b.

151. An ampliation (confirmation) of the above treaty. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 2, 1586. 352. b.

152. Abſtract of the receipts and payments of the government in the United Provinces, from April 9 to the 10th of Auguſt, 1586. 357

153. The act of the States General for the entertainment of his Ex' (Leiceſter) (Fr.) The ſame in Dutch on vellum. Hague, Aug. 9, 1586. 359.

254. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters. (Orig.) Barn-elms, Aug. 15, and ... 1586. 363.

155. Phil. count of Hohenloe, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting a paſſport for ſome artillery. (Orig. Fr.) Gertrudenbergh, Aug. 17, 1586. 365. b.

156. Articles propoſed by Mr. Wilkes to the council of ſtate; with their anſwers. (Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 3, 1586. 366.

157. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Strand, Aug. 18, 1586. 374.

158. A remonſtrance to the E. of Leiceſter in behalf of Paul Buys, who had been confined by the magiſtrates of Utrecht. (Fr.) Aug. 18, 1586. 377.

159. Jacob Herwaerden, to the ſtates of Utrecht? about ſeveral perſons baniſhed. (Fr.) Utrecht, Aug. 18, 1586. 382.

160. A hearing of the magiſtrates of Utrecht before the E. of Leiceſter and his council, concerning the baniſhment of ſome perſons. (Fr.) 383.

161. Jehan de Warck, to Mr. Herle; upon the affairs of the Low Countries in general. (Orig. Fr.) 1586. 387.

162. Jehan de Warck, to Mr. Herle? chiefly complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Aug. 27, 1586. 390.

Galba, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 372.

1. Another copy of the propoſals of Mr. Wilkes; and anſwers thereto. (IX. 156.) 2.

2. An account of the contributions granted by the States General to the E. of Leiceſter for eight months, from the 10th of Jan. with a ſtatement of the expenditure thereof. (Fr.) 1586. 10.

3. Ld. Burleigh, to . . . . . about Q. Elizabeth's irreſolution concerning the removal of Mary Q. of Scots, Sept. 10, 1586. 16.

4. A . , , . Lordey, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſenting the great danger of Weſel from the enemy. (Orig. Fr.) Sept. 11, 1586. 18.

5. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Spaniſh Ships arrived at Breſt; Mary Q. of Scots' removal to Fotheringay; a conſpiracy, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 15, 1516. 19.

6. . . . . Gilpin, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence; proceedings of the council of ſtate about farming the wine duty; the diſpoſitions of ſeveral of the provinces. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 20, 1586. 21.

7. A petition of the wife, children, and relations of Paul Buys, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting his releaſe from confinement. (Ital.) Sept. 21, 1586. 23.

8. The relations of P. Buys, to the magiſtrates of Utrecht; in behalf of the ſame. (Dutch.) Sept. 21, 1586. 24.

9. J. Ortell, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report of his proceedings, and vindication of himſelf. (Orig.) London, Sept. 22, 1586. 26.

10. Abſtract of the extraordinary charges paid by the ſtates to the general, over and above their monthly contribution of 200,000 Flor. Sept. 1586. 28.

11. Abſtract of the number of men in the pay of the ſtates; with an eſtimate of their monthly charges. Sept. 1586. 30.

12. Abſtract of monies iſſued to the general in ſix months, over and above their monthly contributions. Sept. 1586. 32.

13. Abſtract of ſuch impoſitions as the ſtates have kept in their hands, towards defraying extraordinaries. Sept. 1586. 34.

14. Eſtimate of the garriſons in the United Provinces, and of the means to ſuſtain them. Sept. 1586. 36.

15. Lord Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with her majeſty's permiſſion for him to come over; concerning the government of the provinces, and the Engliſh army meanwhile, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 4, 1516. 40.

16. W. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; directions and intelligence; the Q. laments the death of ſir Ph. Sidney, &c. two letters. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 4 and 5, 1586. 41.

17. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Leiceſter; directions for ſtaying Dutch commiſſioners; and about ſir Ph. Sidney's will, and heavy debts. (Orig.) Nov. 6? 1586. 44.

18. J. Wolley, to Ld. Leiceſter; complimental; wiſhing the earl in England. (Orig.) Court, Oct. 1, 1586. 47.

19. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Leiceſter; intelligence of Cavendiſh and Wilkes going over to Holland, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 1, 1586. 49.

20. Two accounts of monies impreſted by the E. of Leiceſter for the ſervice of the ſtates, from Oct. 11, 1585, to Oct. 4, 1587. 52.

21. Another copy of the confirmation (ampliation) IX. 151. Hague, Oct. 2, 1586. 55.

22. The ſtates of Utrecht, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of Ghyſbrecht van Coenerden, a magiſtrate of Leuſden, who had been ſlandered. (Orig. Dutch.) Oct. 7, 1586. 57.

23. John Peyton, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the ſickly ſtate of ſome companies; news from Antwerp, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Oct. 11, 1586. 59.

24. Choedert van Balen, to the count of Hohenloe; apprizing him of the D. of Parma's preparations to relieve Zutphen. (Orig. Dutch.) Lochem, Oct. 12, 1586. 61.

25. Sir T. Heneage, to the E. of Leiceſter; directions from the queen; laments the hurt ſaid to have been received by his nephew, &c. (Orig.) Court, Oct. 13, 1586. 63.

26. Sir Wm. Pelham Ld. Marſhall, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from the army; about muſters, quarters, &c.; and deſiring orders. Three letters. (Orig.) Camp before Zutphen, Oct. 15 and 17, and Deventer, Oct. 19, 1586. 65.

27. Wm. Stanley, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the repulſe of a ſally made by the garriſon of Zutphen. (Orig.) Camp before Zutphen, Oct. 20, 1586. 71.

28. Barthol. Clerk, to the E. of Leiceſter; about delaying the commiſſioners intended for England; laments ſir Ph. Sidney's death; reports having procured copies of the French treaties with the ſtates. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 22, 1586. 75.

29. Sir Ph. Sidney, to Wm. Daviſon; about having received the Zealand regiment; count Hohenloe cauſes a remonſtrance to be made; Pr. Maurice favourable; Paul Buys inſidious. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 24, 1586. 75.

30. Ld. Burleigh and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquainting him that Tho. Wilkes had been appointed treaſurer at the army inſtead of ſir Tho. Shirley; and orders about the monies ſent. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 28, 1586. 77.

31. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Mr. Wilkes, ſent a ſecond time to the ſtates of the United Provinces. (Orig.) Oct. 1586. 79.

32. Mr. Wilkes's journal of the proceedings of the government of the United Provinces, from the beginning of November 1586, to the end of June 1587. 83.

33. Tho. Greſham, to the D. of Northumberland; various intelligence about duke Maurice's intention of going into Hungary, the armies, the Turks, &c. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Antwerp, Aug. 21, 1552. 105.

34. . . . . Chamberlayn, to the Lords of Council; an apology for himſelf, and intelligence of the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels? Sept. 12, 1552. 107.

35. Articles of a treaty between the Hollanders and the

the French king; exhibited to the E. of Leiceſter, Nov. 4, 1586. 110.

36. A challenge of ſir Edw. Norris, to count Hohenloe; with anſwers thereto. (Fr.) Nov. 1586. 112.

37. A diſcourſe concerning the ſituation, fortifications, and importance of the town of Bergen-op-Zoom, by J. de Ryſwick. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1586. 114.

38. Deſcription of the government of the United Provinces. (Fr.) Nov. 15, 1586. 124.

39. A regulation of the earl of Leiceſter for the military ſervice of the United Provinces, to be obſerved during his abſence in England. (Fr.) Hague, Nov. 18, 1586. 126.

40. A petition of Juan Joppen Vander Lucht, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſoliciting pardon for an offence for which he was confined at Rotterdam. (Ital.) Alſo a requiſition of Don Manoel of Portugal, to the magiſtrates of Rotterdam; in favour of the ſaid Vander Lucht. (Portugueſe.) And a marginal minute of the ſaid magiſtrates, referring the cauſe to the E. of Leiceſter. (Dutch.) July, 1586. 135.

41. A diſcourſe concerning the courſe that ſeemeth beſt to be taken in the affairs of the Low Countries. Nov. 1586. 139.

42. Sums of money paid to ſir Tho. Shirley, ſince the 1ſt of February, 1586. 142.

43. A liſt of captains in the ſervice of the E. of Leiceſter, and the United Provinces. (Fr.) 144.

44. An account of the pay of the Governors of towns and other officers of the United States. (Fr.) 148.

45. A liſt of towns in the Low Countries, both in the hands of the E. of Leiceſter and in thoſe of the enemy. (Fr.) Nov. 1586? 151.

46. A liſt of ſhips of war in the ſervice of the United Provinces, and of the expenſe attending them. Nov. 1586? 153.

47. J. Valche, W. van Zuylen, and J. Ortell, to the admiralty of Zealand; concerning ſome complaints of Wm. Colſton, a merchant of Briſtol. (Orig. Dutch.) Lond. Dec. 19, 1586. 157.

48. Nic. Carenzoni; remembrances of his concerning certain duties and matters of trade. (Ital.) 1585. 159.

49. An ordinance of the States General, concerning the revenues they grant to the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1586. 161.

50. The E. of Leiceſter's inſtructions to the Council of State; with Ld. Burleigh's marginal notes. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 10, 1586. 169.

51. An account of the product of licences for importation of goods into various towns of the United Provinces, for the year 1586. 172.

52. Anſwers of the E. of Leiceſter, to ſome remonſtrances of the ſtates of Holland and Zealand. (Dutch and Fr.) 184.

53. A liſt of towns in the provinces of Utrecht, Overyſſel, and Guelders. 187.

54. Notes of arguments relating to tranſactions between the queen and a ſynod; and other matters of government of the United Provinces. 189. b.

55. Fred. Schwartz de Ruiſſingen, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence on the affairs of the Low Countries and Germany; the D. d'Alençon mentioned. (Orig. Fr.) 157... 190.

56. Articles of the treaty between England and the United Provinces, for the defence of Antwerp. (Fr.) Noneſuch, Aug. 2, 1585. 193.

57. A project or formulary of a treaty of aid during the war. (Fr.) Noneſuch, Aug. 10, 1585. 201.

58. Four reciprocal confirmations of the above treaty. (Two Latin and two French.) 1585 and 6. 212.

59. A plan of Bergen-op-Zoom. 225.

60. Tho. Brune, victualler; his propoſal for furniſhing a garriſon or army with all kinds of proviſions. 226.

61. The ſum of a declaration exhibited to the E. of Leiceſter by certain gentlemen of Brabant. 1586? 228.

62. The Portugueſe ambaſſador, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring the eſtabliſhment of a Portugueſe admiralty at Willemſtadt. (Fr.) 230.

63. Liſt of the companies that follow the count of Hohenloe. 232.

64. Maurice marquis of Bergen-op-Zoom, and other nobles and towns of Brabant, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning their admiſſion into the union. (Fr.) 233.

65. Mons. Civilles' memorial to the E. of Leiceſter; being a plan for ſtarving the Spaniſh Low Countries, they being already in great want. (Fr.) 235.

66. Memoranda of ſome matters relating to Holland, to be repreſented by Mr. Killigrew to the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) 237.

67. Plan of a fort. 239.

68. Wm. Milward's petition to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of the merchant adventurers at Embden. 240.

69. A paper of news from the court of the Pr. of Parma, at Bruſſels. (Fr.) 241.

70. A liſt of colonels and lieut. colonels in the ſervice of the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) 242.

71. Plan of a fort ſimilar to that at x, 67.—244. b.

72. Eſtimate of the garriſons in the United Provinces, and of the charges attending them. 245.

73. A plan of the city of Utrecht. 249.

74. The E. of Leiceſter's demands for her majeſty's ſervice in Holland. 250.

75. Wm. Pr. of Orange; his order to Wm. de Treſlong to treat with ſome towns for the equipment of ſhips. (Fr. and Dutch.) Antwerp, July 3, 1578. 252.

76. A Dutch paper concerning armaments againſt the Spaniards. 1578. 256.

77. Minutes of points relating to the United Provinces, concerning which information is to be obtained. 258.

78. A brief note of the government in Friesland. 260.

79. Articles in the contract, concerning the authority of the governor general (Leiceſter.) 264.

80. Articles preſented by Mr. Wilkes to the States General, touching their violating the E. of Leiceſter's authority. 1586. 266.

81. Certain charges againſt the treaſurer with the army in the Low Countries. 273.

82. Articles exhibited by Ld. Leiceſter to the Privy Council, for her majeſty's ſervice in the Low Countries; with the muſter maſter's obſervations thereupon. 275.

83. A brief note of abuſes reformed by the E. of Leiceſter, ſince his government in the Low Countries. 275. b.

84. Articles

84. Articles of an agreement between the Pr. of Parma? and Monſr. la Motte, for a ſurrender. 277.

85. The captains (magiſtrates) of the city of Utrecht, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating the cauſes of their proceedings againſt Paul Buys. (Fr.) 279.

86. A ſtatement of the ſervices rendered by ſieur de Bruges, and his requeſt for a regiment. (Fr.) 287.

87. The confeſſion of Samuel Whithead, of a plot to ſurprize Newport. 288.

88. A paper of intelligence concerning the Pr. of Parma, and the ſtate of the Spaniſh Low Countries. 290.

89. Baron de Crahange's petition to the E. of Leiceſter; for pay for his company and himſelf; and for repairs at Norden. (Ital.) 292.

90. A paper of advertiſements, againſt Stanyhurſt of Dunkirk. 294.

91. Apologie de François Vander . . . . Seigr. de Ryhove, par lui meme compoſée; de l'Etat de Flandres. 1585 and 1586. 296.

92. A ſhort paper on the authority conferred on the E. of Leiceſter. (Lat.) 328.

93. A letter of recommendation to the E. of Leiceſter, in favour of Bonaventure van Oncle. (Orig. Fr. ſigned by ſix, probably deputies, of the ſtates.) 330.

94. Articles prayed for of her majeſty, by the magiſtrates and inhabitants of Fluſhing. 331.

95. Inſtructions for commiſſioners of muſters. Feb. 1586. 332.

96. Declaration of Q. Elizabeth's intentions to have the ſtates of the Low Countries conform to the cuſtoms of the country. 158... 337.

97. The ſum of Mr. Chancellor's ſpeech (a ſyſtematical arrangement.) 339.

98. Wm. Creiton's confeſſions, concerning plots in favour of the Q. of Scots, &c. 339. b.

99. Names of the principal officers in the United Provinces, with their entertainment. 341.

100. Daniel de Burggrave, to Mr. Herle; concerning the authority given to the E. of Leiceſter; and intelligence about the War. (Orig. Fr.) Arnheim, Aug. 20, 1586. 343.

101. The E. of Leiceſter's oath as governor of the United Provinces. (Lat.) 1586. 345.

102. Mons. de Ombrugge's three diſcourſes, concerning the government of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 347.

103. Summa capita earum rerum quæ tractari ſolent in concilio finantiarum (ut vocant) ſeu dominionum principis harum ditionum Belgii. 370.

Galba, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 357.

1. The firſt 60 leaves, which appear to have been chiefly accounts of the armies in the Low Countries, are ſo much damaged by fire as to be perfectly uſeleſs.

2. Lord Buckhurſt, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the E. of Leiceſter's imprudent letters to his dependents in Holland; commends Wilkes, &c. June 28, 1587. 61.

3. Tho. James, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence of various movements in Flanders. (Orig.) Oſtend, Jan. 29, 1587. 63.

4. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the treacherous ſurrender of the caſtle of Wauwe. (Orig. Fr.) Bergues, Jan. 28, 1587. 65.

5. Guil. de Blois, dit de Treſlong, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring ſome relief after a long impriſonment in Zealand, and leave to return to his country. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 27, 1587. 70.

6. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports various tranſactions at Utrecht, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 7, 1587 72.

7. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting ſome promotion, and his pay. (Orig. Fr.) Bergues, Jan. 9, 1587. 74.

8. Steph. le Sieur? to the E. of Leiceſter; on the ſtate of affairs in the United Provinces; and various intelligence. (Orig.) Middleburg, Jan. 1, 1587. 76.

9. W. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning his being ſent to Holland; and intelligence. (Orig.) Temple Bar, Jan. 5, 1587. 78.

10. Nic. Errington, to Mr. Atye; ſoliciting pay for men and officers; and concerning military arrangements. (Orig.) Jan. 9, 1586-7. 79.

11. Conſiderations of the matters incident to the treaty of peace. (A draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Jan. 10, 1587. 81.

12. Fred. Genebelli, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſenting the delay of the ſtates in ſatisfying ſome demands of his as poſtmaſter. (Orig. Ital.) Delft, Jan. 10, 1587. 83.

13. The States Gen. to Ld. Burleigh? about an offer made by Q. Elizabeth towards a peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, Feb. 14, 1587. 84.

14. A ſtatement of the contributions granted by the States Gen. to the E. of Leiceſter, from Jan. 11, 1586, to Jan. 10, 1587; of the expenditure thereof, and of the debt incurred. (Fr.) 87.

15. Walter Waller, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the changes in the government of the United Provinces ſince the earl's departure. (Orig.) Delft, Feb. 24, 1587. 93.

16. G. de Peruerincq (Prouincq) of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; informs him of P. Buys having eſcaped from priſon; and urges the neceſſity of the earl's return. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Jan. 20, 1587. 95.

17. The Council of State's inſtructions to Mr. Ortell, ſent to England. Delft. Jan. 16, 1588? 97.

18. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries, both civil and military. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 16, 1587. 99.

19. Jo. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the ill treatment he meets with; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 29, 1587. 101.

20. Rog. Williams, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; reports ſuſpicions of treachery in the Dutch; Sluys beſieged. (Orig.) Sluys, June 29, 1587. 102.

21. . . . Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter? about the ſiege of Oſtend; the neceſſities of the troops, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Jan. 31, 1586-7. 104.

22. Conſiderations concerning Oſtend, and her majeſty's forces there, Jan. 1587. 105.

23. Mr. Beale's opinions concerning the E. of Leiceſter's placart for the United Provinces. 107.

24. . . . Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter? on the ſtate of the forces in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Middleburg, 1586-7. 117.

25. "La Garniſon qui pourroit etre envoyée dedans Barch, par le bon plaiſir de ſon Exce." 119.

26. An oration of the deputies of the States Gen. to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Greenwich, Jan. 26, 1586-7. 122.

27. The

27. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; diſſuading her from the treaty of peace. (Fr.) 1587. 125.

28. Mr. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the impriſonment of Vaſſeur, ſec^r^ to ſir Wm. Ruſſel, govr. of Fluſhing. (Fr.) 1587. 130.

29. A paper of advice, concerning Vaſſeur. (Fr.) 131.

30. The clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing their alarm at the ſurrender of Deventer, by York and Stanley; and requeſting aid. (Lat.) Arnheim. 1587. 132.

31. ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his endeavours to vindicate the earl with the Queen. (the end wanting.) 1586? 133.

32. Anſwers to the calumnies publiſhed againſt her majeſty by the king of Spain and his miniſters. 135.

33. Conſiderations touching ſome articles of inſtructions, for not treating with the States General. Feb. 1587. 143.

34. An order for reſtraining the Dutch merchants from tranſporting gold and ſilver. 1587. 144.

35. Lord Willoughby; his patent as commander in chief of the Engliſh Forces in the Low Countries: alſo his commiſſion for the ſaid office. (Lat.) Greenwich, Dec. 24, 1587. 149, 152.

36. Wm. van Beveren and others, receivers of revenues in Holland, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Dutch.) 157.

37. An eſtimate of the expenſes of the war for the year 1587; drawn up in the preſence of the Engliſh ambaſſador (Herle, or Daviſon?) the Pr. of Orange, Ct. Hohenloe, and others. (Fr.) 159.

38. Obſervations on a report of Mr. Wilkes, touching the affairs of Holland. 167.

39. A liſt of Dutch ſhips, their captains, and tonnage. 169.

40. Another copy in Dutch of part of the eſtimate, XI. 37. 1587. 171.

41. R. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his having marched into Delfshaven with ſome troops. (Orig.) Delfsh. 1587. 175.

42. A petition of certain ſoldiers in London, to Q. Elizabeth, for ſpeedy relief. 177. b.

43. A memorial of de Grunevelt governor of Sluys, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting relief for his garriſon. (Fr.) 178.

44. A petition of French merchants, to the E. of Leiceſter; to ſuffer ſix veſſels laden with corn to ſail from Fluſhing for Calais: ſome notes on military affairs on the back. (Fr.) July 8. 180.

45. A plan for the diſtribution of £. 126,000, for the payment of the army. 182.

46. A remonſtrance of the burghers of Bommel, to the E. of Leiceſter; againſt the exportation of proviſions. (Fr.) 184.

47. An eſtimate of the employment of £. 30,000, for raiſing and paying troops. 186.

48. The captains of the old regiment of Zealand, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the pay of their ſoldiers. (Ital.) 188.

49. A paper concerning the improper conduct of capt. Lambertes; addreſſed to the E. of Leiceſter. 190.

50. Notes of ſome tranſactions between Mr. Praytes (the writer) Dr. Doyley, who complains of ſir John Norris, Mr. Dyges, and others; addreſſed to Ld. Leiceſter. June 24. 194.

51. A report of ſome proceedings between the writer (an agent of Leiceſter) and the magiſtrates of Delft, the States General, &c. (Fr.) 199.

52. A diſcourſe on the probability of Spain invading England, and the meaſures proper to be taken in conſequence. (Fr.) 1587. 201.

53. Articles of war for the diſcipline of ſome German regiments in the ſervice of the United Provinces. (German.) Imperfect. 206.

54. The examination of Richd. Hooper, charged with having ſhot ..... alſo of Hen. Pitten, his wife, and others, as witneſſes. (Orig.) Oſtend, Aug. 29, 1587. 209.

55. An article of a treaty between England and Hamburg, concerning the woollen trade, 1567; the ſame privileges being granted to Stade. 1587. (Lat.) 211.

56. A paper containing reaſons againſt treating for peace. 212.

57. Account betwixt the E. of Leiceſter, and ſir Tho. Shirley, treaſurer of the army. 1587. 215.

58. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about P. Buys, the army, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 1, 1587. 216.

59. Articles upon which the States General crave her majeſty's preſent redreſs and reſolution. 1587. 218.

60. Ch. Neufville, to the Pr. of Parma; concerning ſome ſhips that may be ſecured after the taking of Dunkirk. (Fr.) 1587. 222.

61. James Spenſer (provoſt marſhal) to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with an attempt on the part of the ſtates to reſcue Mons. Ryngolte, his priſoner. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 3, 1587. 223.

62. The clergy of Deventer, &c. to the E. of Leiceſter; credential in favour of two deputies. (Lat.) Campen, Feb. 1, 1587. 225.

63. The States General, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining, and expoſtulating. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 4, 1587. 226.

64. Cornel. Corne; his depoſition concerning ſome ſpeeches injurious to the E. of Leiceſter, ſpoken by Pauli, penſioner of Dort, and Almondo. Feb. 4, 1586-7. 234.

65. Inſtructions of the E. of Leiceſter? to ſec^r^ Junius, ſent into the Low Countries. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 2, 1587. 235.

66. The States General, to queen Elizabeth; requeſting her to lend them £. 60,000, and to increaſe the number of her auxiliaries to 10,000 foot, and 2,000 horſe. (Fr.) Feb. 5, 1587. 238.

67. J. Wolley, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports a converſation he had with the Q. concerning the earl. (Orig.) Court, Feb. 9, 1586-7. 242.

68. The points of the letter of the States, XI. 63. Feb. 4, 1587. 244.

69. The States General to Q. Elizabeth; communicating ſome important intelligence they had obtained by the capture of a Daniſh gentleman, who had been ſent by his king to the D. of Parma. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 8. 1587. 246.

70. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; juſtifying ſome ſpeeches he had held to the Queen, which had offended the earl; two letters. (Orig.) Feb. 7, 1586-7. 252.

71. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about counts Maurice and Hohenloe, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 27, 1587. 255.

72. John Wotton, to the E. of Leiceſter; about finding one Tho. Williams. (Orig.) Utrecht, Feb. 28, 15... 256.

73. Col. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating the claims he has to advancement; intelligence about the war; incloſing ſome regulations, and the oath he adminiſtered to the officers and ſoldiers. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 10, 1587-8? 258.

74. Fra. Littleton, to the E. of Leiceſter? complaining of injurious treatment from the States, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, Feb. 10, 1587. 261.

75. . . . . Trello, to the E. of Leiceſter; credential for Combes; and earneſtly deſiring the earl's ſpeedy return. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 18, 1587. 262.

76. J. Hotman, to Q. Elizabeth; conjuring her to perſiſt in ſupporting the cauſe of the United Provinces, and the true religion. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Feb. 15, 1587. 263.

77. Sir Ph. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; in favour of the baron de Greange, who was to have a German regiment. (Orig.) Rotterdam, Feb. 12, 1586. 265.

78. Le Calvart, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about James Williams, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Feb. 28, 1587. 267.

79. J. Hotman, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his meaſures to vindicate the earl concerning the loſs of Deventer, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 9, 1587. 268.

80. Julian Clareage, to the E. of Leiceſter; complains of perſecution after the earl's departure. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 12, 1587. 270.

81. Col. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leiceſter; about York and Stanley, the traitors who ſurrendered Deventer, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 14, 1587. 272.

82. . . . Femin, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring the earl's return. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 16, 1587. 274.

83. A memorial of Mr. Ortell; remonſtrating againſt a peace, and concerning the beſt mode of continuing the war. (Fr.) 276.

84. Adrianus Saravia, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the conſternation occaſioned by the ſurrender of Deventer, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Leyden, Feb. 5, 1587. 278.

85. Jan. Adr. Cant, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſending him ſome wine; wiſhing alſo his return. (Orig. Fr.) Dort, Feb. 16, 1587. 279.

86. G. de Peruerincq (Prounincq) of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Feb. 17, 1587. 280.

87. J. Hotman to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, and urging his return, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 28, 1587. 281.

88. Arnolt de Grunevelt; his receipt for 6,000 flor. impreſted to the garriſon of Sluys. (a duplicate.) Feb. 21, 1587. 283.

89. A brief of the treaties of Breda, Ghent, and Cologn; ſaid to be by Mr. D. Lewens. (Lat.) 285.

90. L. H. to Mons. l'Audiencier; news. (Fr.) March 31, 1587. 298.

91. An anſwer of the ſtates of Holland and Weſt Frieſland, to a letter or remonſtrance of the people of Utrecht, of March 7, 1587. (Fr.) 299.

92. The States General, to the deputies of Guelders and Utrecht, in anſwer to a letter of the latter, of Feb. 24, 1587: and an extract of the reſolutions of the States General touching a propoſal of a peace. Nov. 24, 1586. 304.

93. An extract or notes concerning the victualling and paying of troops in Flanders. 1587. 309.

94. J. Norris to the E. of Leiceſter; about the pay and regulations of the troops. (Orig.) Utrecht, March 18, 1586-7. 310.

95. The E. of Leiceſter's appointment of Arthur Atye as his agent with the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 13, 1587. 311.

96. The council of Guelders and Zutphen, &c. to the E. of Leiceſter; their remonſtrance againſt the irregularities committed by the troops. (Fr.) 1587. 313.

97. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the queen's diſſatisfaction; and intelligence concerning France, Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Court, April 3, 1587. 15.

98. A project of the ordinary charges to be ſuſtained by the States General. 317.

99. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Court, April 10 and 6, 1587. 319.

100. Dan. de Burchgrave, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence, chiefly from and concerning Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, April 3, 1587. 325.

101. Sir. Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Court, April 14 and 17, 1587. 326,

102. Dan. de Burchgrave, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, April 12, 1587. 329.

103. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig.) Court, April 8, 1587. 331.

104. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig.) April 16, 1587. 333.

105. Edm. Palmer, to . . . . . on the ſtate of the country of Spain. (Orig.) St. John de Luz, April 20, 1587. 335.

106. Ld. Buckhurſt, to the ſtates or council of Holland; after the ſurrender of Deventer. (Fr.) Hague, April 17, 1587. 337.

107. Minutes of ſtate papers concerning Holland. 1587. 338.

108. An eſtimate of the pay of the crew of a ſhip of war. (Dutch.) 339.

109. Noel de Caron, to the E. of Leiceſter; referring to Mr. Atye for intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1587. 340.

110. Barth. Kieffelt, to . . . . . on the affairs of Portugal, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1587. 341.

111. A French tranſcript of the eſtimate. XI. 108. 342.

112. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; orders from Q. Elizabeth, &c. two letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 10 and 11, 1587. 343.

113. Memorandum of a ſpeech between count Hohenloe and Ld. Buckhurſt. April 17, 1587. 345.

114. Phil. count of Hohenloe, to Q. Elizabeth; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1587. 346.

115. The States of Utrecht, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for ſending over Ld. Buckhurſt; and urging the ſpeedy return of the E. of Leiceſter. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, April, 12, 1587. 346. b.

116. Ld. Buckhurſt, to Q. Elizabeth; reports ſome negociations. (Orig.) Utrecht, April 30, 1587. 348.

117. Walter Bendlowes, to ſir Wm. Stanley; concerning the defence of Berghes. Berghes, April 27, 1587. 350.

118. Ld. Buckhurſt, to Sec^y Walſingham? reports news from Holland; the E. of Leiceſter diſliked, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, April 30, 1587. 352.

119. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurſt; inſtructions to

to remonſtrate with the States General, againſt ſeizures of French ſhips. May, 1587. 354.

120. The ſecretary of Ld. Buckhurſt, to his lord; intelligence. May 17, 1587. 355.

121. A ſchedule of ſome of the papers in Galba, C. VII, VIII, IX, X, and XI. 457.

Galba, D. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 305.

1. Dr. Tho. Wilſon, to lord Burleigh? reports a conference with Don John of Auſtria, and various intelligence concerning the affairs of the Spaniſh Netherlands. (Orig.) Bruſſels, May 1, 1577. 2.

2. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurſt; ſtating various complaints againſt the States General. May 3, 1587. 4.

3. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſome meaſures to be taken relating to Ireland, and ſome Dutch affairs. N. B. Leiceſter was then in England. (Orig.) Court, May 19, 1587. 10.

4. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning the Queen's diſſatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) Court, May 20, 1586. 11.

5 Lord Buckhurſt, to the K. of Denmark. (Fred. II.) in favour of ſome Dutch ſhips by him arreſted. (Lat.) Utrecht, May 7, 1587. 15.

6. Gerard de Prouninck, of Deventer, Burgomaſter of Utrecht, to the E. of Leiceſter in England; about the ſtate of parties, &c. in Holland; aſſuring Leiceſter of the people's affection. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, May 22, 1587. 16.

7. Reinh. d'Aeſſwein and Pet. Ruyſch, to the E. of Leiceſter; incloſing the above article; and ſoliciting his return. (Orig. Fr.) 1587 21.

8. A diſcourſe, "how to bridle Spain;" addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. May 12, 1587. 22.

9. The Lords of Council, to Ld. Buckhurſt; touching ſome abuſes practiſed by the captains in the United Provinces. May 9, 1587 24.

10. Sir John Norris's ſtatement, how the Low Countries may be relieved without any increaſe of charge to her majeſty. 26.

11. Tho. Digges, to Ld. Buckhurſt and Ld. Walſingham? two letters, on ſome undue practices of the States in the payment of the army, and the wretched condition of the ſoldiers in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, May 20 and 22, 1587. 27.

12. A note of the contributions of the States, with the diſburſements of the ſame. May 1587. 29.

13. A note of ſuch forces as may be drawn into the field. May, 1587. 38.

14. A propoſal for an enterprize againſt Dunkirk; addreſſed to Ld. Leiceſter. May 1587? 32.

15. Roquetallade, to ..... amicable; and reports a dangerous indiſpoſition of the Pr. of Orange. (Orig. Fr.) May, 1587? 34.

16. Ld. Buckhurſt, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying a regulation made for the pay of ſir John Norris; and in favour of Mr. Meredith. (Orig.) Hague, May 27, 1587. 35.

17. Ld. Cobham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two letters, reporting the preparations, making by the Spaniards for the ſiege of Oſtend. (Orig.) Cobham, May 29, 1587. 36.

18. Sir Rog. Williams, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence concerning an attack upon Sluys, count Maurice's harſh meſſage to the Govr. &c. (Orig.) Sluys, June 9, 1587. 40.

19. Sir John Norris, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; on his being recalled from the Low Countries, being in diſgrace with Ld. Leiceſter. (Orig.) Hague, June 8, 1587. 43.

20. Arnold de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report of ſome military tranſactions, by a detachment of his regiment, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 10, 1587. 48.

21. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; court intelligence, about Ld. Buckhurſt, &c. (Orig.) Court, June 8, 1587. 49.

22. Ld. Buckhurſt, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; partly in cypher; complains of 40. (probably count Maurice) and reports intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, June 8, 1587. 51.

23. A. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters repreſenting the diſtreſſed ſtate of his garriſon, for want of pay, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 4 and 13, 1587. 52.

24. Tho. Digges, to the E. of Leiceſter; incloſing a letter from one Waight, containing an account of divers practices in Holland againſt the earl. (Orig.) Hague, June 18, 1587. 55.

25. A. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the ſiege of Sluys. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 19, 1587 57

26. H. . . . . to the E. of Leiceſter; lamenting the earl's diſpleaſure; and giving intelligence about the affairs of Holland. Hague, June 22, 1587. 58.

27. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſignifying the queen's will that the E. ſhall proceed; and news from Ld. Buckhurſt. (Orig.) Court, June 23, 1587. 59.

28. Queſtions propoſed concerning the alliance between England and the United Provinces; and anſwers thereto. June 12, 1589? 60.

29. The readieſt means to reſtrain the abuſes practiſed in the Low Countries, to the detriment of her majeſty's forces. June 12, 1589. 62.

30. An ordinance of the E. of Leiceſter, in what manner the 10 dead pays, allowed in every 100 ſoldiers, ſhould be employed. June 13, 1589. 65.

31. Les enſeignemens en vertu deſquels le Ld. Willoughby s'est employé pour appointer l'alteration de Gertrudenbergh. June 18, 1589. 66.

32. Inſtructions for James Digges eſq. muſter maſter of her majeſty's forces in the Low Countries. July, 1589. 69.

33. Inſtructions for James Digges eſq. for his better direction in conference with the States Gen. or Council of State. Sept. 1589. 70.

34. A. de Grunevelt, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; reporting the progreſs of the ſiege of his garriſon. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, June 19, 1587. 72.

35. Anſwers and reſolutions of Tho. Wilkes, upon the queſtions delivered to him as from her majeſty, June 15, 1587 at the Fleet; with the earl of Leiceſter's replies thereunto; (ſeemingly an original, ſigned by Leiceſter.) June 25, 1587. 73.

36. The muſter maſter's (Th. Digges) anſwers to certain articles delivered him from his excellency (Ld. Leiceſter) (Orig.) Aug. 17, 1587. 79.

37. Anſwer to ſome articles of Mr. Wilkes, concerning certain ſums due to the States. 80.

38. Tho. Digges, to Ld. Buckhurſt; ſtating ſome improper management in the States reſpecting the payment of the army. Utrecht, May 21, 1587. 81.

39. Sir

39. Sir John Herbert, to the States Gen. reſpecting a propoſition for peace. (Fr.) 1587. 83.

40. The E. Leiceſter, promiſing to indemnify certain officers in caſe the States ſhould not pay them; alſo an order for the defence of Terveeren. (Fr.) Fluſhing, Dec. 7, 1587. 84.

41. An anſwer of the States Gen. to divers charges brought againt them by the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Hague, June 21, 1587. 85.

42. A copy of the anſwers of Tho. Wilkes I. 35. June 25, 1587. 88.

43. Florens de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning his brother Arnold, beſieged in Sluys, and the dangers to which he is himſelf expoſed. (Orig. Ital.) Dotecum, July 4, 1587. 94.

44. The E. of Leiceſter, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; complaining of an uncivil meſſage ſent him by ſir John (Herbert?) (Orig.) Middleburgh, July 13, 1587. 95.

45. Lord Buckhurſt, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; a report of divers matters relating to the propoſals of peace, count Hohenloe's death, &c. (Orig.) June 13, 1587. 96.

46. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; reporting a conference between Ld. Leiceſter, Ld. Buckhurſt, themſelves and others; and alſo ſome negociations of theirs with the States. (Orig.) Middleburgh, July 13, 1587. 99.

47. Lord Willoughby, to Lord Burleigh; concerning ſome domeſtic concerns, and certain matters between ſir Wm. Ruſſel and himſelf, &c. (Orig.) Gertruydenb. July 16, 1587. 101.

48. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of their negociations with the States about contributions, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, July 15, 1587. 103.

49. A journal of an expedition to Oſtend; and an account of the ſurrender of Sluys. 106.

50. A collection of ſuch points as have been miſliked in Ld. Buckhurſt's negociations; with his anſwers thereto. July 19, 1587? 107.

51. A letter to ſome deputies of the States, on the part of the E. of Leiceſter; about forwarding ſome military operation. (Fr.) July 20, 1587? 113.

52. The clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting their wretched ſtate in conſequence of the treaſonable ſurrender of Deventer by York and Stanley. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, 1587. 114.

53. An order for the manner of payment of the weekly impreſts to be made to her majeſty's forces in the Low Countries; with ſome other directions for the muſters. July 19, 1587. 117.

54. Ld. Buckhurſt, to Ld. Burleigh; a report, chiefly concerning Ld. Leiceſter's conduct. (Orig.) July 22, 1587. 119.

55. A memorial for Richd. Bingham, ſent over to Ld. Leiceſter, to make ſome remonſtrances to the States Gen. July 23, 1587. 120. b.

56. An account of the ſums iſſued by privy ſeal for the ſervice of the Low Countries, from the month of June 1585, to Jan. 1588? 123.

57. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing ſome letters on the ſtate of the army. (Orig.) Fluſhing, July 27, 1587. 125.

58. A project how moſt part of the money may be kept within the realm, and yet the ſoldiers may be better uſed than they are now. July 24, 1587. 126.

59. A device how her majeſty may yearly ſave £. 20,000 during the war in the Low Countries. Feb. 1587-8? 127. b.

60. Rates for the victualling of 1500 men for one or two months. March, 30, 1587-8? 128.

61. The conditions of a peace to be made for the Low Countries. (Fr.) June 1587. 129.

62. A true declaration of the proceedings of the Ld. Buckhurſt and Dr. Clerk, with the E. of Leiceſter, as well at the Hague, as at Middleburgh, in the ſervice of her majeſty. July 24, 1587. 132. b.

63. A liſt of the principal officers and captains ſerving in the Low Countries in the time of the E. of Leiceſter. 1587. 135.

64. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to Ld. Willoughby? deſiring him to procure from Ld. Leiceſter ſome reinforcements in Flanders. (Orig.) Fluſhing, July 31, 1587. 140.

65. The E. of Eſſex, to the E. of Leiceſter; cautions him concerning his enemies at Court. (Orig.) Theobalds, July 31, 1587. 141.

66. Sir John Wingfield, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome troops he had ſent to the earl, and the ſtate of Bergen-op-zoom. (Orig.) Bergen-op-zoom, July 30, 1587. 142.

67. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning Mr. Wilkes's conduct, the queen's diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 29, 1587. 144.

68. A ſtatement of meaſures taken by the E. of Leiceſter. July 9, 1587. 146.

69. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the intelligence he had received of the Spaniards making great armaments. (Orig.) Guernſey, July 28, 1587. 148.

70. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the ſtate of Oſtend, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, July 27, 1587. 149.

71. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the ſiege of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, June 29, 1587. 152.

72. Edmund Hunte, to the E. of Leiceſter; acquaints him with the particulars of an audience he had obtained from Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 25, 1587. 153.

73. A liſt of the companies of horſe and foot which were in the province of Zutphen and in Brabant, beſides the ordinary garriſons in the ſame. June 3, 1587. 154.

74. Mr. Wilkes's declaration, concerning the ſtate of the United Provinces: ſent to the queen. July 13, 1587. 156.

75. Another copy of Mr. Wilkes's anſwer, &c, I. 35. June 25, 1587. 164.

76. Duke Caſimir, to the E. of Leiceſter; complimenting him on his return into Zealand. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, July 13, 1587. 172.

77. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the enemies having opened batteries before Sluys. (Orig.) Sluys, July, 1587. 175.

78. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the ſtate of the troops in and about Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, July 11, 1587. 176.

79. Sir Rog. Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the progreſs the enemy have made in the ſiege of Sluys, and demands ſpeedy ſuccour. (Orig.) Sluys, July 9, 1787. 179.

80. Arnold de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; expreſſing his hope of ſpeedy relief, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, July 9, 1587. 180.

81. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning a Spaniſh priſoner who had uttered diſreſpectful language againſt the queen: with a paper incloſed ſtating

ſtating the ſaid language, and certified by Maillart Maertins, ſecr to ſir John. (Orig. Fr. and Spaniſh.) Oſtend, July 7, 1587. 181.

82. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the garriſon of Oſtend, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, July 5, 1587. 184.

83. De Laubſpine Caâuneuf (Chateauneuf) Fr. ambaſſador in England, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring the releaſe of the French ſhips in the Dutch harbours. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 4, 1587. 186.

84. Two papers relating to a conſultation between ſir Wm. Pelham (Ld. Marſhal) Mr. Killigrew, ſir Wm. Reeve, &c. concerning the relief of Sluys. June 30, and July 28, 1587. 188.

85. A brief narrative of the taking of John Wormley by ſome marauders, pretended Spaniards; his confinement at Munſter, and his releaſe. (Lat.) July 2, 1587. 192.

86. Another and ſhorter detail of the ſame tranſaction, in Engliſh. 198.

87. James Digges, to Tho. Digges his brother; concerning divers charges againſt ſir John Norris. (Orig.) Utrecht, July 2, 1587. 200.

88. Wm. Milward, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports ſome variance between the ſea and land officers at Embden. (Orig.) London, July 1, 1587. 202.

89. A brief memorial of the proceedings touching the ſuccour of Sluys, as well before as after the E. of Leiceſter's arrival in the Low Countries. July 1587. 203.

90. A report to the E. of Leiceſter, of the election of the municipal officers at Middleburgh. (Fr.) July 31, 1587. 210.

91. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his endeavours to obtain money at Middleburgh, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, July 6, 1587. 212.

92. Sir Roger Williams, to ..... reporting the laſt attacks upon, and the ſurrender of Sluys. (Orig.) July, 1587. 214.

93. A repartition of the waggons to be ſupplied by the United Provinces. July, 1587. 216.

94. An account between the States Gen. and Ld. Willoughby, for the ſervice done by him and his company of horſe, from June 1, 1586, to June 30, 1587. 219.

95. Another copy of the memorial I. 89. 1587. 221.

96. Walter Bendlowes, to Ld. Buckhurſt; concerning a matter between him and ſir Wm. Stanley, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, May 20, 1587. 225.

97. Wm. Baxter, to ..... reports ſome intercourſe he had with Mr. Lovel, ſerjeant major of Antwerp, concerning ſome matters of religion. (Orig.) Hueſden, Nov. 10, 1584? more probably 1587. 227.

98. Sir Wm. Stanley, to Wm. Baxter; promiſing him his countenance. (Copy and Orig.) 1587. 228.

99. H. Killigrew and R. Beale, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; report the tranſactions in Flanders after the ſurrender of Sluys, and the meaſures taken for aſſembling forces. Middleburg, Aug. 1, 1587. 231.

100. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence of armaments in Italy for the Low Countries, &c. 2 diſpatches. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 2 and 1, 1587. 234.

101. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; about affairs of the garriſon of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, Aug. 3, 1587. 237.

102. The elector of Cologn (Gebhard Truchſeſs expelled) to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of the ill uſage of his wife at Utrecht. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Aug. 4, 1587. 239.

103. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh? about the loſs of Sluys, &c. a long and deſponding letter. (Orig.) Aug. 12, 1587. 240.

104. A placart of the States Gen. concerning the muſters of the army. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1589. 244.

105. The prince of Parma's ſafeguard for the queen's commiſſioners ſent to treat for a peace. (Fr.) Sluys, Aug. 6, 1587. 247.

106. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters of intelligence from court. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 12 and 14, 1587. 249.

107. P. de Vuytenrecht, to ..... conveying intelligence of the intention of the Spaniards to beſiege Berghen. (Orig. Ital.) Tolen, Aug, 15, 1587. 255.

108. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leiceſter; apprizing him of ſome motions of the Spaniards towards Tolen. (Orig.) Berghen-op-Zoom, Aug. 15, 1587. 256.

109. Guil. de Blois, dit Treſlong, to ſir Tho. Henneage; ſome remarks on the conduct of the ſtates; about money due to him, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 12, 1587. 257.

110. G. de Prouincq of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the examination of ſome priſoners put to the rack, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Aug. 11, 1587. 262.

111. Edm. Yorke, to the E. of Leiceſter; imploring the continuance of his protection. (Orig.) Stratford, Aug. 21, 1587. 263.

112. A. de Grunevelt, and the officers of his regiment; their declaration to the Council of State concerning the ſurrender of Sluys. (Fr.) Dort. Aug. 26, 1587. 264.

113. A tranſlation of, and an original letter in Fr. to Capt. Lamoney, governor of Wawe. (Wavre?) intercepted. Aug. 26, and Sept. 6, 1587. 268.

114. Articles concerning the pay of the army, propoſed to the States Gen. with their anſwers thereto. (Fr.) 271.

115. A proportion for the weekly proviſion of ſir Robt. Sydney, governor of Fluſhing. Aug. 20, 1589. 276.

116. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh? a long diſcontented letter. (Orig.) Aug. 22, 1587. 277.

117. The examination of James Savell, an Engliſh fugitive, before the governor of Oſtend. Aug. 1587. 283.

118. Mr. Tho. Wilkes's diſcourſe to her majeſty, againſt the treaty of peace with the K. of Spain. Aug. 1587. 284.

119. The heads of a letter to Ld. Buckhurſt (probably from the council) concerning the ſtate of the army in the Low Countries. Aug. 1589? 289.

120. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Leiceſter; on her intended treaty with Spain. Aug. 1587. 293.

121. The E. of Leiceſter's demands, touching his account with the States Gen. Aug. 1587. 296.

122. The names of the companies appointed to enter the Haven of Sluys, with Col. Morgan. Aug. 1587, 298.

123. A memorial of what paſſed in the Council of State, States Gen. and Council of War, touching the relief of Sluys. (Fr.) Aug. 1587. 299.

124. A declaration of Wm. Henderſon, of the ſurprize of the Spaniards that no relief had been given by the fleet to the garriſon of Sluys. Aug. 1587. 305.

Galba, D. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis conſtans 347.

1. A project for inſtructions to the queen's commiſſioners (ſir James Croft, &c.) who are to be ſent into the Low Countries, to treat concerning a peace (a draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Sept. 1? 1587. 3.

2. Sir Roger Williams, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome reward for himſelf, and the earl's intereſt at court. (Orig.) London, Sept. 1, 1587. 4.

3. G. de Prouninçq of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the motion of ſome troops, the appointment of magiſtrates at Utrecht, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 9.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to ..... directions from the queen about the negociations in the Low Countries. Sept. 1587. 10.

5. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; earneſtly deſiring his protection for the town of Fluſhing. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 14, 1587. 13.

6. The Clergy of Guelders and Zutphen, to the E. of Leiceſter; recapitulating a former congratulatory letter on his return, lamenting their misfortunes, and ſeeking comfort in the example of the Iſraelites. (Orig. Lat.) Arnheim, Sept. 15, 1587. 14.

7. Johan Renghers (Admiral of the Ems?) to the E. of Leiceſter; official information, about the count of Moeurs, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) On the Ems, Sept. 15, 1587. 16.

8. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſenting the urgent neceſſities of his garriſon, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 15, 1587. 18.

9. The elector of Cologn (Gebhard Truchſeſs) to the E. of Leiceſter; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Woerden, Sept. 6. 1587. 19.

10. Angel Docyenbrugge, to the E. of Leiceſter; propoſing means for bringing the war to a happy iſſue. (Ital. Orig.) Delft, Sept. 17, 1587. 20.

11. The E. of Leiceſter, to ſome officer of ſtate in Holland; contradicting the report of the queen's intention to make peace with Spain. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 10, 1587. 24.

12. An Order of the States General, to form a camp, and name the ſuperior officers thereto; with the obſervation of the Engliſh ambaſſador on the ſame. (Fr.) June 15, 1587. 25. b.

13. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning an examination of ſir John Norris, before the council, and various news from court. (Orig.) Temple Bar, Sept. 16, 1587. 26.

14. Tho. Burgh, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſenting the want of ſtores and proviſions at Brill. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 10, 1587. 27.

15. The D. of Parma; his ſafeguard for Engliſh ambaſſadors coming to treat for a peace. (Orig. Fr. ſealed and ſigned.) Bruſſels, Sept. 21, 1587. 29.

16. The elector of Cologn (Geb. Truchſeſs?) to the E. of Leiceſter; credential, two letters. (Orig. Fr.) Zuylen, Sept. 22, and Honſlardyk, Sept. 27, 1587. 30.

17. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh; a long letter of intelligence, juſtifying himſelf, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 30, 1587. 34.

18. Certain matters to be regarded for the advancement of her majeſty's ſervice in the Low Countries; ſigned Tho. Digges. Sept. 1589? 37.

19. A petition of the governor and captains of Bergen-op-Zoom, to the Privy Council; in anſwer to certain articles delivered by one Wyat. (Orig.) Sept. 24, 1589. 40.

20. An ordinance of the ſtates of Zealand; concerning the pay and diſcipline of the garriſon of Fluſhing. (Fr.) 1589. 43.

21. A remonſtrance of the magiſtrates of Fluſhing, to the queen and council; concerning the diſcipline of their garriſon. (Fr.) Fluſhing, Sept. 29, 1589. 44.

22. Contributions yielded by thoſe of the Low Countries, towards the charges of the war. 46.

23. Anſwers to certain articles ſent from Brill, concerning the new orders for the garriſon. Oct. 16, 1589. 48.

24. Anſwers to the articles ſent from Oſtend, concerning the new orders. Oct. 17, 1589. 49.

25. The reaſons of the captains of Oſtend for diſapproving of the orders lately ſent them: with a note of the diſpence of the private ſoldiers entertainment. (Orig.) 1589. 51.

26. Reaſons aſſigned by the garriſon of Brill againſt the orders ſent them by the Council. (Orig.) 1589. 54.

27. The captains of Oſtend, their remonſtrances and apology to the Council. (Orig.) Oſtend, Oct. 26, 1589. 55. b.

28. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of the ſtates, &c. (Orig.) Utrecht, Oct. 30, 1587. 57.

29. Martin Frobiſher, to the E. of Leiceſter; apprizing him of divers matters concerning the ſhips on the Flemiſh coaſt. (Orig.) Sept. 17, 1587. 59.

30. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about Campvere and Zirickzee. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 18, 1587. 60.

31. R. Byngham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning the motions of the Spaniards in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 17, 1587. 61.

32. Flor. de Grunevelt, to the E. of Leiceſter; demanding pay for his ſoldiers. (Orig. Fr.) Doteeum, Sept. 16, 1587. 62.

33. The E. of Leiceſter; his letter and remonſtrance to the States General, on his return to the Low Countries. The ſame at I. 62. (Fr.) Dort, Sept. 9 and 6, 1587. 63.

34. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about Spaniſh armaments, ſuppoſed to be intended for Scotland. (Orig.) Guernſey, Sept. 18, 1587. 69.

35. Ambr. Wille, to the E. of Leiceſter; forwarding a letter. (Orig. Fr.) Aix-la-Chap. Sept. 18, 1587. 70.

36. Fr. Vere, to the E. of Leiceſter; forwarding a letter, and ſome intelligence concerning himſelf. (Orig.) Arnheim, Sept. 19, 1587 71.

37. Queen Elizabeth, to the States General; a declaration of what ſhe had ordered the E. of Leiceſter to lay before them, which he had omitted to do. Sept. 20, 1587. 72.

38. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from court, about Spaniſh preparations, &c. (Orig.) London, Sept. 21, 1587. 78.

39. Count Maurice de Naſſau, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence from Antwerp; a great galleon fitting out there, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lillo, Sept. 22, 1587. 80.

40. Guil. Moſtart, to the E. of Leiceſter; forwarding two letters; and about the reports of peace, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Alkmaer, Sept. 22, 1587. 82.

41. A. Molenærs, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence

gence about public affairs at the Hague, the motions of Ct. Maurice, Hohenloe, &c. (Orig Fr.) Hague, Sept. 22, 1587. 84.

42. Lord Willoughby, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring his permiſſion to accept of a challenge of the marquis (del Guaſto?) to fight to the number of between 200 and 300 launces. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 23, 1587. 85.

43. Pet. Plancius, to Jac. Baſilio; intelligence concerning an emiſſary from Antwerp; the Pr. of Parma bent upon the ſiege of Berghen, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) Amſterd. Sept. 26, 1587. 86.

44. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; lamenting the ill conduct of the States, which inclines the E. to reſign the government, &c. (Orig.) Sept. 26, 1587. 87.

45. An Engliſh tranſlation of Plancius's letter I. 43. Sept. 26, 1587. 89.

46. Tho. Burgh, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome regulations, and the pay of the troops. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 29, 1587. 90.

47. The confeſſion of Juan Cortez, a Spaniſh emiſſary. (Spaniſh and Engliſh.) Sept. 13, 1587. 91.

48. C. Perſevall, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting divers abuſes, and practiſes againſt him (the Earl) by count William (Lewis of Naſſau) and the ſtates of Frieſland. (Orig.) Leuwarden, Sept. 13, 1587. 93.

49. G. de Prouninco of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a military gentleman. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 13, 1587. 95.

50. The Elector of Cologn (Geb. Truchſeſs) to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of his wife. (Orig. Fr.) Woerden, Sept. 13, 1587. 97.

51. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſenting the very diſtreſſed ſtate of the ſoldiers; with ſome intelligence. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 12, 1587. 98.

52. Ph. de Marnix de St. Aldegonde, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning a patent or licence to ſend a trumpet? (Taborino) to the enemy. (Orig. Ital.) Weſterſoubourg in Walchern, Sept. 12, 1587. 99.

53. Carlo Trello, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the election of magiſtrates at Utrecht. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 100.

54. The magiſtrates of Utrecht, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the releaſe of the electreſs of Cologn. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 12, 1587. 101.

55. Herman Moded, to the E. of Leiceſter; touching the election of Magiſtrates at Utrecht. (conf. II. 53.) (Orig. Lat.) Utrecht, Sept. 13, 1587. 102.

56. Barth. Buys Gryphius, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports ſome reſolutions of the States concerning the promulgation of orders, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Hague, Sept. 10, 1587, 103.

57. Gertrude de Brouchorſt et Pattenburch, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring that the cavalry might be withdrawn from Vianen, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Vianen, Sept. 10, 1587. 105.

58. The E. of Leiceſter, to the towns of the United Provinces; cautioning them againſt ſome undue proceedings of the deputies of Holland. (Fr.) Dort, Sept. 9, 1587. 107.

59. Sir Fr. Knollys, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the appointment of G. Boyden as ſerjeant of the larder; grievances againſt Ld. Buckhurſt, &c. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 9, 1587. 109.

60. Ruy. Lopez, to the E. of Leiceſter; reprobating the practices of his (the Earl's) enemies; concerning the diſtreſſes of the king (Don Antonio?) &c. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 3, 1587. 110.

61. G. de Prouninco of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; in favour of one Clerhagen; and about his own ſituation. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Sept. 7, 1587. 111.

62. Another copy of the E. of Leiceſter's letter and remonſtrance, II. 33. Sept. 9 and 6, 1587. 113. b.

63. H. Cholmeley, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſome diſcontents, and various proceedings of the ſtates of Zealand. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 6, 1587. 121.

64. Floris comte de Cuylenborch, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks for kindneſſes. (Orig. Fr.) Cuylenborch, Sept. 6, 1587. 123.

65. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence concerning the ſervice. (Orig.) Oſtend, Sept. 2, 1587. 125.

66. The E. of Eſſex (Devereux) to the E. of Leiceſter; the Q. diſapproves of his return at preſent. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 1, 1587. 127.

67. Adolph. comte de Neuwenar, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his having taken Meppen. (Orig. Fr.) Meppen, Sept. 1, 1587. 128.

68. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leiceſter; incloſing two intercepted letters concerning the ſtate of the garriſon of Berghen, &c. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Sept. 1, 1587. 129.

69. Walbourg comteſſe de Neuwenar, to the E. of Leiceſter; complimental, and deſiring forces. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Sept. 1, 1587. 130.

70. An Engliſh tranſlation of the E. of Leiceſter's remonſtrance, II. 33. Sept. 6, 1587. 132.

71. A liſt of the companies of foot and horſe for the relief of Berck (Bergen-op-Zoom?) Sept. 1587. 140.

72. Ld. Willoughby, to the E. of Leiceſter; juſtifying himſelf with regard to ſome ranſoms; about his pay, &c. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Sept. 1587. 141.

73. .... de Barchen, to the count de Neuwenar; a memorial, deſiring to know whether the former was to be continued Lt. Gen. of light horſe. (Fr.) Sept. 1587. 143.

74. A memorial for capt. Saliſbury, touching the neceſſities of the companies at Bergen-op-Zoom. Sept. 1587. 145.

75. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the negociations for peace with the D. of Parma. (Orig.) London, Oct. 9, 1587. 146.

76. A muſter roll of the E. of Leiceſter's forces; with an abbreviate of the ſame, ſigned J. Digges, &c. (Orig. Dutch.) Utrecht, Oct. 5, 1587. 147.

77. The demand of the E. of Leiceſter for his entertainment. (Fr.) Oct. 1587. 148.

78. Dan. Noue, to de la Prie (probably two clergymen) on the diſſentions among the allies. (Orig. Fr.) Geneva, Oct. 9, 1587. 150.

79. The principal points contained in a book lately exhibited to Ld. Burleigh? by James Digges, concerning the expences of the army: alſo two papers on the reimburſements due to England by the States. Oct. 1588. 153.

80. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to Ld. Willoughby, to take the command of her forces in the Low Countries. (Lat.) Weſtm. Oct. 22, 1585. 159.
(N. B. The above date is erroneous; in Rym. XVI. 15, it is Nov. 10, 1587.)

81. An abſtract of the E. of Leiceſter's declaration of ſuch points as the Ld. Buckhurſt is charged with; together with the ſeveral anſwers of the ſaid Ld. B. thereunto. 1587. 163. b.

82. Minutes

82. Minutes of letters and memorials of Mr. Killigrew; and of the inſtructions given by the States Gen. to their deputies ſent into England. Sept. 1587. Feb. 1587-8 165.

83. Q. Elizabeth, to the captains of the garriſon of Campvere; profeſſing kindneſs towards them and their town. (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 14, 1587-8. 167.

84. A brief account of money to be demanded by ſir Tho. Shirley's executors. 168.

85. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the war. (Orig.) Oſtend, Nov. 12, 1587, 170.

86. Guil. Louis de Naſſau, to Q. Elizabeth; reprobating ſome injurious reports concerning himſelf. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, Nov. 4, 1587. 172.

87. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to the E. of Leiceſter; lamenting the queen's remiſſneſs in aſſiſting them; and on the ſtate of affairs in their country. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 8, 1587. 173.

88. Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Derby; touching the treaty of peace with the D. of Parma. Nov. 27, 1587. 175.

89. The E. of Leiceſter, to Ld. Burleigh; a querulous letter, with ſome account of his proceedings. (Orig.) Nov. 6, 1587. 176.

90. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; about his (the earl's) return; the negociations for peace, &c. (Orig.) London, Nov. 12, 1587. 178.

91. The order of the eſtabliſhment and alteration of religion in the Low Countries, from the pacification of Ghent, until Nov. 20, 1587. 179.

92. Tho. Burgh, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſtores, &c. requiſite for the garriſon of Brill. (Orig.) Brill. Nov. 24, 1587. 182.

93. Articles of intelligence from Antwerp, Nov. 10, 1587. 184.

94. The order of the States Gen. empowering the Council of State to act during the abſence of the E. of Leiceſter: alſo the earl's confirmation and reſtriction of the ſame. (Fr.) Nov. 24, 1587. 186.

95. A paper of conſiderations on the war, and the negociations for peace with Spain. Nov. 27? 1587. 193.

96. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mr. Atye his ſecretary; wondering that the ſtates have not ſent a deputy to him. (Orig.) Nov. 26, 1587. 196.

97. A liſt of guards, officers, &c. of a houſehold (qu. whether the E. of Leiceſter's?) Nov. 1587. 198.

98. Another copy of Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to Ld. Willoughby, II. 80. Nov. 10, 1587. 204.

99. Ld. Willoughby, to Ld. Burleigh? wiſhing to decline the appointment to the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Nov. 18, 1587. 210.

100. Sir Wm. Reed, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the ammunitions and ſtores at Bergen-op-Zoom; with an abſtract. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Dec. 2, 1587. 212.

101. Anne de Croy, Dſs. of Aremberg, to one ſhe calls her "Demi-Coeur:" an affectionate letter. (Orig. Fr.) Barbenſon, Dec. 2, 1587. 214.

102. An abſtract of the payments made to the E. of Leiceſter for his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 216.

103. An act of the States of Holland and Zealand, in anſwer to the E. of Leiceſter's requeſt for entertainment. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 3, 1587. 218.

104. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mr. Atye; orders about his proceedings with the ſtates; and cenſuring their unfair dealings, &c. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1587. 219.

105. Count Hohenloe's anſwer to a point of the E. of Leiceſter's remonſtrance concerning him. (Fr.) Delft. Dec. 3, 1587. 221.

106. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mr. Atye; directions concerning his dealing with the States, P.B. &c. (Orig.) Dec. 4, 1587. 237.

107. An anſwer of the deputies of Frieſland, to the propoſal of peace made to them. (Lat.) Leuwarden Dec. 6, 1587. 239.

108. An anſwer of the States Gen. to Mr. Herbert; on his propoſal of peace. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 26, 1587. 241.

109. The E. of Leiceſter; his expoſtulation with the States Gen. before his final departure from the Low Countries. (Fr.) Fluſhing, Dec. 6, 1587 243.

110. The magiſtrates of Oſtend, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the refractorineſs of Capt. Hoddie, relating to the diſtribution of wine in the garriſon of Oſtend. (Fr.) Dec. 7, 1587. 247.

111. The States Gen. to ſir Tho. Norris, Engliſh ambaſſador; on a variety of ſubjects concerning negociation. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 249.

112. A return of Mr. Robt. Ardern, of moneys received and iſſued by him to the troops in Flanders. 1587. 253. b.

113. Sir Robt. Sydney, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome priſoner ſurrendered by the Princeſs of Orange; intelligence about Ct. Maurice, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 10, 1587. 263.

114. The demand of the E. of Leiceſter for his entertainment; exhibited to the ſtates. Dec. 2 and 8, 1587. (Fr.) 265.

115. Sir Wm. Reed, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the ſtate of Bergen, and the ſconces belonging thereto; and intelligence. (Orig.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Dec. 17, 1587. 267.

116. Arth. Atye's ſpeech to the States Gen. touching the E. of Leiceſter's entertainment; ſigned A. Atye, and Gilpin. Delft. December 19, 1587 269.

117. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; count Maurice intends to change the garriſons; the E. is deſired to prevent it at Terveeren, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 20, 1587. 273.

118. Sir Rt. Sydney, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports a converſation he had with Ct. Hohenloe, concerning a book the latter had publiſhed, in which were ſome things that might affect the earl. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 20, 1587. 274.

119. David Cabreth, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two letters of intelligence from Flanders, the D. of Parma's preparations to invade England, &c. (Orig.) Calais, Dec. 22 and 23, 1587. 275.

120. The D. of Parma's paſſport for the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, Dec. 22, 1587. 277. b.

121. ..... Leſceur, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, chiefly about the interview between ſir Robt. Sydney, and Ct. Hohenloe. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 22, 1587. 278.

122. An account of the entertainment of the E. of Leiceſter, offered on the part of the ſtates, but not accepted. (conf. II. 116.) Dec. 15-26, 1587. 280.

123. Sir Wm. Ruſſel, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence; an Engliſh ſeminary prieſt taken, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 27, 1587. 284.

124. An act of the States Gen. for the entertainment of the E. of Leiceſter; refuſed by Mr. Atye. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Dec. 15-26, 1587. 285.

125. An order of the States Gen. to ſir Tho. Shirley, to iſſue £. 1200 ſterl. to the E. of Leiceſter, in full for

for his entertainment. Delft. Dec. 29, 1587, and the earl's receipt for the ſame, calling it "in part of his ſaid entertainment." March 6, 1587-8. 287.

126. Sir Robt. Sydney, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence, concerning the preparations of the Spaniards, St. Aldegonde, Ct. Hohenloe, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 31, 1587. 289.

127. Inſtructions for the commiſſioners ſent to Oſtend: (a rough draught in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) Jan. 1587-8. 290.

130. Objections concerning the ſums laid out by the E. of Leiceſter. 1587. 305. b.

131. A requiſition of the baron de Hohenſaxen, to the E. of Leiceſter, for the payment of the garriſons in Guelders, &c. and reimburſements to himſelf. (Fr.) 1587. 306.

132. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. of Parma; profeſſing great regard and confidence; and demanding the ſame of him. (Ital. a rough draught, no doubt in the queen's own hand.) 1587? 308.

133. Articles touching ſir Ed. Norris's government of Oſtend. (Fr.) 1587. 309.

134. A note of certain points wherewith the ſtates are charged by ſir Ed. Norris. 1587. 313.

135. A compariſon of the articles delivered by Andrew de Loo (to the D. Parma) and the inſtructions given him by the queen's council. March 5, 1587-8. 315.

136. Aleſſandro Citolini, to . . . . . deſiring a church preferment. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 26, 1574. 317.

137. An abſtract of the ſums paid to the E. of Leiceſter on account of his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 318.

138. A petition of deputies of the States of Friceland, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring her acceptance of the ſovereignty over their province. (Orig. Lat.) 1587. 319.

139. The deputies of the clergy of five of the United Provinces, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her paſt protection; and cautioning her againſt the concluſion of a peace with the enemies of God. (Orig. Fr.) 1587. 321.

140. An abſtract of the ſums paid to the E. of Leiceſter for his entertainment. 1586 and 7. 325.

141. A note of the number of ſhips the ſtates ought to equip for the queen, according to treaty. (Fr.) 1587. 327.

142. Articles propoſed on the part of his Catholic majeſty to the ſtates of Holland. (Ital.) 1587. 329.

143. Sir Robt. Sydney's obſervations on ſome articles relative to the garriſon of Fluſhing, on his firſt coming thither.—(conf. II. 145.) 1587. 331.

144. Doubts and difficulties concerning the accounts of the Engliſh troops in the Low Countries; propoſed by the commiſſary of muſters, (Ja. Digges). (Fr.) 1587. 332.

145. Articles propoſed by the States Gen. to ſir Robt. Sydney, on his taking the govt. of Fluſhing and Rammekins—(conf. II. 143.) (Fr.) 1587. 335.

146. The appointment of count Maurice of Naſſau as governor of Holland and Zealand. (Dutch.) Hague, Nov. 14, 1585. 338.

147. A bill of exchange in favour of Mr. Fitzwilliam. (Ital.) Sept. 14, 1566. 339.

148. A rough account of the receipts and payments of a treaſurer of the army. 1586 and 7. 341.

Galba, D. III.

Codex Chartac: in folio, foliis conſtans 369.

1. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the dangers he apprehends for his town. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Jan. 2, 1587-8. 3.

2. A memoir for Mr. Ortell; deputed by the States Gen. to Q. Elizabeth, the E. of Leiceſter, and the Council, concerning the Engliſh troops, &c. (Fr.) Delft. Jan. 16, 1588. 5.

3. The States Gen. to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting him to countenance the deputies they ſend concerning the propoſal of peace. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Jan. 14, 1588. 7.

4. The States Gen. to ſir Fra. Walſingham; recommending Mr. Ortell to his favour. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Jan. 16, 1588. 8.

5. The Council of State of Holland, to Mr. Ortell; with a memorial. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 19, 1588. 9.

6. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about ſhips, Scotland, the D. of Parma, &c. (Orig.) London, Jan. 21, 1587-8. 10.

7. C. Perciſſal ſerjeant major of Harlingen, to Mr. Lovell at the Hague; deſiring intelligence, and repreſenting the diſaffection of the people againſt the Engliſh. Harlingen, Jan. 30, 1587. 12.

8. Mr. Bodley's reply to the anſwer of the States to his propoſitions. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 25, 1588-9. 13.

9. Anſwer of the States Gen. to ſome articles of Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) Feb. 25, 1589. 15.

10. The ſum of the articles propoſed by the Fluſhingers in the time of the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Sept. 16 and 23, 1587. 17.

11. Inſtructions of the E. of Leiceſter to ſir Noel de Caron; ſent by the E. to the K. of Denmark. (Fr.) 1587? 19.

12. Inſtructions of the E. of Leiceſter to ſir Noel de Caron; ſent to the States Gen. (conf. III. 29.) (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 4, 1587. 22.

13. Noel de Caron, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report of his proceedings with, and of the diſpoſition of the ſtates. (Orig. Fr.) Delft. Feb. 28, 1587. 26.

14. Jo. de Barnes, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring him to intercede for his pardon. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 1, 1588. 28.

15. Paul and Marcel Vax, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſoliciting favour, and ſending a brace of hawks. (Orig. Fr.) Bergen-op-Zoom, Feb. 5, 1588, 30.

16. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the danger of an attack, the diſaffection of the people, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 6, 1587-8? 32.

17. Gilpin, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the ſtate of affairs in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Delft. Feb. 16, 1588. 34.

18. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to Sir John Conway; apprizing him of an intended attack upon his town. (Oſtend.) (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 7, 1587-8. 36.

19. G. de Prouncq of Deventer, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring the continuance of his protection. (Orig. Ital.) Utrecht, Feb. 7, 1588-9? 38.

20. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to Mr. Killigrew; about the ſecurity of Campvere, &c. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 8. 1587-8. 40.

21. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; Tervere (Campvere) holdeth for her majeſty, and refuſes a garriſon from count Maurice. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 8, 1588. 42.

22. The captains of Campvere, to the E. of Leiceſter; report their having refuſed admiſſion to ſome horſe ſent by Ct. Maurice. (Orig. Fr.) Campvere, Feb. 19, 1588. 44.

23. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 11, 1587-8. 46.

24. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; about Tervere perſiſting in its loyalty. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 12, 1587-8. 48.

25. Charles Junius, to the E. of Leiceſter; aſſuring him of the loyalty of Utrecht, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Feb. 13, 1587-8. 50.

26. . . . . d'Aſſeliers, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the garriſons of Fluſhing, Tervere, &c. and deſiring to be employed in the artillery. (Orig. Fr.) Fluſhing, Feb. 17, 1588. 52.

27. Sir Wm. Ruſſell, to the E. of Leiceſter; the people of Armenue? have thruſt out the horſe ſent them by Ct. Maurice; the whole iſland of Welcheren loyal to her majeſty. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 29, 1587-8. 54.

28. Sir Robt. Sidney, to ſir John Conway; apprizes him of preparations againſt his town (Oſtend.) (Orig.) Fluſhing, Feb. 6, 1588. 56.

29. The E. of Leiceſter to Mons. Barnevelt; ſent at the ſame time with Caron; and deſiring meaſures may be taken for his return. (Fr.) Greenwich, Feb. 1587. 58.

30. Andrea Doria, to Philip II; reports the exertions in Italy for raiſing forces, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh. part cypher.) March 11, 1588. 59.

31. A paper entitled, Miſcellanea; being a compilation of paſſages and arguments deſcriptive of the Low Countries. (Lat. and Fr.) 60.

32. The commiſſioners in Flanders, to the lords of council. (a rough draught.) March 14, 1588. 74.

33. A brief diſcourſe how all things have gone in Frieſland ſince the year 1588. March 18, 1589. 77.

34. H. Killigrew, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a report of his proceedings in the Low Countries, and the ſtate of affairs there. (Orig.) Hague, April 2, 1588. 93.

35. Minutes of ſtate papers relating to the Low Countries. 1587 and 8. 94.

36. . . . . de Olivares, to the K. of Spain (Philip II.) a diſpatch in cypher (decyphered) in which the Armada is mentioned. (Spaniſh.) Rome, March 2, 1588. 104.

37. Articles agreed upon by Henry Coxe, victualler of Fluſhing and Oſtend. April, 1588. 107.

38. A memorial concerning ſome articles relating to the eſtabliſhment and functions of the Council of State of the United Provinces. (Fr.) April 12, 1588. 108.

39. Certain notes taken out of the journal of Ld. Buckhurſt, touching ſome of his proceedings during his embaſſy in Holland. April, 1588. 113.

40. A placart of the States General, on the reſignation of the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) Hague, April 12, 1588. 117.

41. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the ſiege of Gertruydenburg. (Orig.) Weſtm. April 13, 1588. 120.

42. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, and divers papers, repreſenting the claims of capt. Geo. Wibrants Barnſtra to ſome reward.—N. B. He had ſerved as a private emiſſary, and had been inſtrumental in ſecuring Ld. Latimer, and other conſpirators. (Fr.) 1588. 122.

43. Ludich Engelſtadt, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating the dangers he had incurred in Frieſland; ſecret intelligence concerning the deſigns of the enemies; and two memoirs on the affairs of the Low Countries. (Fr.) April and May, 1588. 129.

44. Inſtructions for the conſtitution and powers of the council of ſtate of the United Provinces. (Fr.) April 12, 1588. 137.

45. The E. of Leiceſter, to the States General; perſuading them to ſend deputies to Oſtend to join in the negociations for peace, &c. (Fr.) April? 1588. 142.

46. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Tho. Bodley; informing him that Ld. Burleigh would ſend him the anſwer of the Council to Mr. Ortell's propoſitions. (Orig.) London, April 2, 1588. 145.

47. A paper containing propoſals of Q. Elizabeth concerning the conſtitution of the council of ſtate in the United Provinces. (Q' Whether this be the paper mentioned in the preceding article?) April, 1588. 148.

48. Obſervations on certain inſtructions relating to governors, and the council of ſtate in the Low Countries. 1588. 149.

49. A diſcourſe concerning the government of the E. of Leiceſter. (Fr.) 1588. 151.

50. H. Killigrew, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of his ill ſtate of Health, and ſome intelligence. (Orig.) Fluſhing, May 9, 1588. 160.

51. A brief of ſir Martin Schenck's remonſtrances to the queen (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) May 13? 1588. 163.

52. Inſtructions given by the States General to the Council of State, ſent over by Ld. Willoughby, and to be referred to ſome civilian. May 14, 1588. 165.

53. An abſtract of certain proceedings concerning the garriſon of Gertruydenburg. 1588. 168.

54. The deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating about the ſeizure of ſome ſhips; and requeſting that her auxiliaries might be in readineſs. (Fr.) 169.

55. Certain points neceſſary to be conſidered in caſe her majeſty ſhould make a new treaty with the States General; a paper ſigned Bart. Clerk and Robt. Beale: alſo a letter from Clerk, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? May 26, 1588. 170.

56. Another copy of the chief part of Engelſtadt's memorials. III. 43. April and May, 1588. 175.

57. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the affairs of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, June 1, 1588. 181.

58. J. Vander Aa, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning Mr. Edw. Dyer's ſalutary proceedings at Utrecht. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, June 2, 1588. 182.

59. Sir J. Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating his meaſures for ſtrengthening Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, Jan. 3, 1588. 183.

60. A note of ſome tranſactions between count Maurice and Ld. Willoughby, relating to Gertruydenburg. (in Ld. Burleigh's hand.) June, 1588. 185.

61. Sir Ed. Norris, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning Oſtend, the States General, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, June 10, 1588. 187.

62. A memorial of divers matters to be conſidered in the treaty of peace betwixt Q. Elizabeth and the K. of Spain. (by Ld. Burleigh.) June 11, 1588. 189.

63. Propoſitions of the States General concerning the

the preſent ſtate of the Low Countries; delivered to ſir John Norris. Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 191. b.

64. Tho. Webbe, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence concerning ſome private matters between himſelf, Ld. Willoughby, and ſir Tho. Morgan; alſo on public tranſactions at Utrecht, count Maurice, &c. (Orig.) Dort, June 17, 1588. 199.

65. Sir Tho. Morgan, to ſir Th. Shirley? reports his proceedings, and complains of lord Willoughby: for Ld. Leiceſter's information. June 20, 1588. 201.

66. J. de Granvelle, general, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning the exchange or ranſom of ſome priſoners of rank; Mons. de Thouraiſe, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bourbourg, June 29, 1588. 203.

67. Sir Tho. Morgan, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? about his proceedings; the complaints of Col. Skincke, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 25, 1588. 204.

68. Extracts from a letter from Grimaldi, to Fernando Lopez; Bruſſels, June 30: and from one to St. Amand, chancellor of Brabant; Bruſſels, July 3, 1588: both concerning the negociations for peace, and both intercepted. 205.

69. Conſiderations offered by Ld. Willoughby, on the inſtructions of the States General to the Council of State. (Fr.) June? 1588. 207.

70. Extracts from letters written at Bruſſels, June 2 and 30, 1588, on the peace. 211.

71. Chr. Blount, to the E. of Leiceſter; in vindication of himſelf; alſo about Ld. Willoughby's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) June, 1588. 213.

72. Mr. Beale's obſervations upon the inſtructions of the States General to the Council of State, June, 1588. 215.

73. Dan. di Burchgrave, to the E. of Leiceſter; various news from Holland; the States are to ſend over to treat with the E. about his arrears. (Orig. Ital.) Alderſbrouc, July 18, 1588. 219.

74. Sir Tho. Heneage, to Ld. Leiceſter? about the D. of Parma's menace to invade England, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 17, 1588. 221.

75. Articles demanded by the garriſon of Gertruydenburg; with the anſwers of the count of Naſſau, and Lord Willoughby. (French and Engliſh.) July 27, 1588. 222.

76. Obſervations on the part of the Queen, on the inſtructions of the States General to the Council of State. (Fr. the end wanting.) 1588. 228.

77. A paper ſtating divers ſervices rendered to the E. of Leiceſter. July, 1588. 230.

78. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter? court intelligence. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 6, 1588. 232.

79. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; an order about the troops. (Orig.) Court, Aug. 6, 1588. 233.

80. Adrian de Saravia, to ſir Amias Powlet govr. of Jerſey; requeſting his protection againſt the perſecutions of the magiſtrates of Leyden. (Orig. Fr.) Tattenhill in Staffordſh. Sept. 20, 1588. 235.

81. Inſtructions for ſir John Norris, of ſuch matters as he hath to deal in with the ſtates of the Low Countries. Oct. 6, 1588. 237.

82. Adr. Saravia's juſtification of himſelf againſt the magiſtrates of Leyden. (Fr.) Oct. 6, 1588. 240.

83. A memorial of things to be communicated by ſir John Norris to the States General, given by the Lords of Council. Oct. 7, 1588. 243.

84. Cauſes which hinder the ſettling of the accounts in the Low Countries, from Oct. 12, 1587, to Oct. 11, 1588. 244.

85. Mr. Ortell, to the ſtates and council of Zealand; concerning the ſending over of Capt. Adrian Meninck; with obſervations thereon. (Fr.) London, Oct. 16, 1588. 245.

86. Another copy of ſir John Norris's inſtructions. III. 81. (imperfect.) Oct. 6, 1588. 246.

87. The heads of inſtructions to ſir John Norris. 1588. 256. b.

88. A brief diſcourſe on the importance of the city and country of Groningen, and on the beſt means of obtaining poſſeſſion of them. (Fr.) Oct. 30, 1588. 257.

89. The count de Newnenham (Newenar) to Q. Elizabeth; about ſome tranſactions at Utrecht, relating to Prounincq of Deventer and others, which the queen had complained of. (Fr.) Utrecht, Nov. 5, 1588. 262.

90. Hor. Palavicini, to Tho. Bodley; in behalf of M. de Teligni, and concerning other priſoners. (Orig. Ital.) Nov. 8, 1588. 264.

91. Remembrances for the preſent aſſiſtant in council, to deal with the ſtates in matters of muſters: authenticated by ſir Fr. Walſingham. Nov. 15, 1588. 266.

92. Points whereupon the States General are to be written to by the Council of State? relating to the forces. Nov. 15, 1588. 267.

93. Q. Elizabeth, to the ſtates of the United Provinces; notifying her having recalled Mr. Killigrew, and ſent Mr. Bodley in his room. (Fr.) Nov. 16, 1588. 271.

94. Q. Elizabeth; her warrant to ſir Tho. Shirley for the payment of Mr. Bodley's diet. Greenwich, Nov. 16, 1588. 272.

95. Q. Elizabeth; her letter of recal of Killigrew from the Low Countries. Nov. 16, 1588. 273.

96. Another copy of the warrant. III. 94. Nov. 16, 1588. 274.

97. Q. Elizabeth; a ſimilar letter to III. 93. perhaps to the council of ſtate. Nov. 16, 1588. 275.

98. Q. Elizabeth; her firſt inſtructions to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Nov. 20, 1588. 276.

99. Catalogue of memorials, letters, and writings delivered to Mr. Bodley before his departure for the Low Countries. 1588. 279.

100. Memorial for Tho. Bodley, concerning certain requeſts propoſed by Ortell; ſigned by Burleigh and Walſingham. Nov. 23, 1588. 280.

101. Q. Elizabeth's paſſport for Tho. Bodley. (Orig.) Somerſet Houſe, Nov. 20, 1588. 283.

102. A cypher for Mr. Bodley. Nov. 28, 1588. 284.

103. An addition to Mr. Bodley's paſſport, III. 101; ſigned Walſingh. Nov. 28, 1588. 285.

104. Another copy of the memorial, III. 100. Nov. 23, 1588. 286.

105. Mons. Ortell's complaints againſt the Engliſh. March 13, 1588. 291.

106. Certain points contained in a letter of the States to the Council of April 13, 1588; delivered by Mr. Ortell, with the Council's anſwer by way of apoſtille. 294. b.

107. A diſcourſe touching the trade of the United Provinces into Spain. (Fr.) 1588. 295. b.

108. The means how to levy 1,000 horſe. 1588. 297. b.

109. Minutes

109. Minutes of ſtate papers, including extracts of propoſitions made to Spain. 1588. 297. b.

110. Propoſitions of the States General concerning the preſent ſtate of their countries, delivered to ſir John Norris. Hague, Dec. 2, 1588. 302.

111. The above propoſitions, in French. Dec. 2, 1588. 316.

112. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; in behalf of Adr. Saravia. (Orig.) Greenw. Dec. 6, 1588. 319.

113. Extract of a reſolution of the magiſtrates of Utrecht, for the releaſe of Col. Claerhagen. (Fr.) Utrecht, Dec. 6, 1588. 320.

114. Advice from ſir Ed. Stafford, of the aſſaſſination of the D. de Guiſe, and the impriſonment of the Card. de Guiſe, and others. Dec. 15, 1588. 321.

115. Q. Elizabeth, to count de Newnenham (Newenar) in anſwer to his letter III. 89. (Fr.) Greenwich, Dec. 18, 1588. 322.

116. A note addreſſed to Baron de Norwis (ſir John Norris); in favour of perſons baniſhed from Leyden. (Fr.) Dec. 21, 1588. 323.

117. Geret Abraham, and Jan van Maeſtricht, appointed commiſſioners for the garriſon of Gertruydenburg; articles exhibited by them concerning their conduct. (Orig.) Gertruydenb. Jan. 6, 1589. 324.

118. Q. Elizabeth's latter commiſſion to Ld. Willoughby for the Low Countries. Dec. 24, 1588. 325.

119. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; concerning Capt. Scheniche's (Shenck?) offer of ſervice. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 27, 1588. 331.

120. The propoſitions III. 110. in Dutch. (Orig.) Dec. 2, 1588. 332.

121. Points which the count de Moeurs requires Col. Claerhagen to aſſent to, although he had combatted them before the magiſtrates of Utrecht. (two papers, Fr.) Dec. 1588. 338.

122. A memorial of the perſons baniſhed from Leyden, to Ld. Willoughby and Mr. Killigrew; ſtating their caſe. Dec. 1588. 342.

123. A copy of the confirmation of the privileges of the city of Leyden by John D. of Brabant, when he married Jacobæa the heireſs of Holland. (Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1418. 344.

124. A paper in favour of the perſons baniſhed from Leyden; ſeemingly from the Engliſh ambaſſador. (Fr.) Dec. 1588. 345.

125. A diſcourſe, containing a propoſal of articles for an intimate union between England and the United Provinces. (Fr.) 1587? 347.

126. A ſummary account of the ſtate and government of the United Provinces, with a project for remedying the inconveniencies attending the ſame. 1587, or 1588. 349.

127. A project, and three other papers, relating to a ceſſation of arms with Spain. (Fr. and Lat.) May, 1588. 353.

128. The D. of Parma's anſwer, touching the matter of a libel and a papal bull; extracted out of a letter of Mr. D. Dale to the queen, of July 12, 1588. 360.

129. Philip II; his commiſſion to the D. of Parma to treat concerning a peace. (Fr.) St. Laurent le Royal. (Eſcurial?) April 17, 1588. 361.

130. A liſt of the noblemen and others as are in my lord Admiral's lodgings? made at Delft. 1588. 363.

131. Heſſel Aiſma, to Q. Elizabeth; ſoliciting indemnification for inſults and damages ſuſtained on account of his loyalty. (Orig. Fr.) 1588. 364.

132. Teelincke's articles for the order of muſters; apoſtilled by Ld. Willoughby? (Fr.) 1588, or 1589. 366.

133. Remembrances for her majeſty's council, touching the affairs of muſters; to be imparted to the Sates. 1588, or 1589. 369.

Galba, D. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 324.

1. Walbourg counteſs de Nuenar (Newenar?) to ſir Fra. Walſingham? about the proceedings againſt Prouninco of Deventer and Claerhagen. (Orig. Fr.) Utrecht, Jan. 5, 1589. 3.

2. Tho. Bodley's; two declarations to the States Gen. in conſequence of his inſtructions. (Fr. both ſigned.) Jan. 4, 1588-9. 5.

3. The magiſtrates of Utrecht, to Mr. Bodley or ſir J. Norris; declaring that the releaſe of Deventer and Claerhagen depends on Ct. Newenar, and not on them. (Fr.) Utrecht, Jan. 4-15, 1589. 9.

4. The captains of Gertruydenburg to ſir John Norris; propoſing ſome articles (an Engliſh tranſlation, and the original Dutch) Gertruydenb. Jan. 6, 1589. 10.

5. The Dutch original of Abraham's and Maeſtricht's vindication. D. III. 117. Jan. 6, 1589. 12.

6. Points and articles exhibited by the officer of the muſters of the Q. of England (Ja. Digges) to the Council of State. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 12, 1589. 14.

7. Mr. Bodley's oath when he took his ſeat as Councellor of State in the United Provinces. (Fr.) Jan. 13, 1589. 15.

8. Mr. Bodley? to ſir Fra. Walſingham; reporting a conference with . . . . Bus . . ., and the affection of ſome Hollanders for France. Jan. 16, 1589-90? 16.

9. Mr. Bodley; two memorials to the States Gen. or Council of State, in anſwer to a reply of theirs concerning Mr. Ortell's demands. (Fr. both ſigned.) Hague, Jan. 25, 1588-9. 17.

10. Mr. Bodley; two other ſimilar memorials. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 22, 1588-9. 24.

11 . . . . . to ſir Fra. Walſingham; reports of various tranſactions civil and military, chiefly concerning the Dutch and French. Antwerp, Jan. 25. 1589. 28.

13. Doubts and difficulties concerning the accounts of the Engliſh troops in the Low Countries, which the officer of muſters (Ja. Digges) deſires may be ſettled by the general and the Council of State. (Fr.) Jan. 25, 1589. 29.

14. The States Gen. anſwer to Mr. Bodley's memorial of Jan. 24, concerning Col. Schenck, the exiles of Leyden, the priſoners at Utrecht, Preſidt. Ayſma, &c. (Fr.) Jan. 25, 1589. 30.

15. Mr. Bodley, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; a report of his negociations, with the reciprocal memorials encloſed. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 30, 1589. 32.

16. A memorial, ſeemingly from Mr. Bodley to the States General; concerning the conſtitution of the Council of State; and the ſhare the queen's councellor is to have in it. (Fr.) Feb. 22, 1589. 34.

17. A petition in the name of ſeveral perſons in Frieſland, who ſolicit her majeſty's protection againſt oppreſſions; Jan. 8, 1589: and an anſwer to the ſame by the lord governor and deputies. Feb. 3, 1589. 41.

18. The

18. The States of Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the affair of Aysma. (Fr.) Leuwarden, Feb. 14, 1589. 43.

19. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; with enclosures to the city of Dort, &c. and directions in consequence of the loss of Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Westm. April 26, 1589. 47.

20. The States General, to Mr. Bodley; two answers to the memorials he laid before them the 4th of Feb. (Fr.) Feb. 7, 1589. 49.

21. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of the state of Holland; complains of Barnevelt, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 20, 1588-9. 55.

22. Ld. Willoughby's answer to a placart of the States General, concerning Gertruydenburg. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1589. 57.

23. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to M. de Barnevelt; recommending a person sent to bring away some companies. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 28, 1589. 69.

24. Another copy of the memorial, IV. 16. (Fr.) Feb. 22, 1589. 71.

25. Ld. Willoughby's declaration of the order to be observed, or rather of the measures to be taken during his absence. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 24, 1589. 73.

26. Orders of the Council of State concerning musters. (Fr.) Feb. 28? 1589? 75.

27. The states of Friesland, to Mr. Bodley; congratulating him on his arrival in Holland, and requesting to be on good terms with him. (Orig. Lat.) Leuward. Feb. 28, 1589. 76.

28. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; recommending a person sent to hasten the bands that are to go to Portugal, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 28, 1589. 77.

29. Dr. Jo. Lobertius, to sir Fr. Walsingham; notifying the death of Sturmius. (Orig. Fr.) Strasburg, March 7, 1589. 78. b.

30. The states of Friesland, to sir Fr. Walsingham; desiring him to countenance them against some opponents. (Orig. Lat.) Leuwarden, Feb. 28, 1589. 79.

31. Hassele Aysma, to sir Fr. Walsingham? recommending Mons. d'Ubtenhove, late grand bailiff of Ypres. (Orig. Fr.) Leuwarden, March 11, 1589. 80.

32. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mons. Caron; an expostulatory memoir. (Fr.) March 28, 1589. 81.

33. The captains of the garrison of Gertruydenburg, to Ld. Willoughby; about their pay: a draught corrected by his lordship. (Fr.) Gertruydenb. March 2, 1589. 85.

34. The captains of the garrison of Gertruydenburg, in answer to some commissioners of Ct. Maurice and the States; concerning contributions raised by them. (Fr.) Gertruydenb. March 4, 1589. 87.

35. Report of the above commissioners, to the Council of State. (Fr.) March 6, 1589. 88.

36. A placart of the States General, touching musters. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1589. 91.

37. Resolutions and elucidations on the above placart, agreed upon between the deputies of the States, and James Digges commissary of musters. (Fr.) London, Aug. 18, 1589. 93.

38. An English translation of the placart, IV. 36. March 8, 1589. 95.

39. Another authenticated copy of the placart, IV. 36. March 8, 1589. 97.

40. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about count Maurice's attempt upon Gertruydenb. Hague, March 9, 1589. 101.

41. Ph. de M. St Aldegonde, to sir Fr. Walsingham; touching a voyage proposed by him to Don Antonio, for the Q. and K. of Navarre. (Orig. Fr.) Soubourg, March 9, 1589. 103.

42. A statement of the auxiliaries some German electors and princes have agreed to give to the K. of Navarre. (Fr.) Nov. 10, 1589. 106.

43. Lord Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about Ct. Maurice's attempt upon Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Westm. March 16, 1589. 107.

44. A memorial of Dutch deputies, to the Queen's Council; touching redress for some damages done to their merchants, and the deficiencies in the English auxiliaries. (Fr.) 1589. 109.

45. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; touching the attempt on Gertruydenburg. (Fr.) March 16, 1589. 111.

46. Mr. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; touching the attempt on Gertruydenb. Hague, March 18, 1589. 113.

47. Sir. Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; in commendation of Mons. Caron the bearer. (Orig.) Sething lane, March 27, 1589. 115.

48. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in answer to Bodley's letter of March 9, IV. 40. (Orig.) Westm. March 28, 1589. 117.

49. Tho. Burgh, to Lord Burleigh? touching the attempt on Gertruydenb. &c. (Orig.) Brill, March 29, 1589. 119.

50. The magistrates of Flushing, to sir Fr. Walsingham? about the state of their town; professing great loyalty to the queen. (Fr.) Flushing, March 31, 1589. 121.

51. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the progress of the siege of Gertruydenb. Hague, March 31, 1589. 123.

52. John Combes, to the States; representing his long and dangerous services, and claiming reward. (Fr.) London, March, 1589. 125.

53. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Ct. Maurice's retreat from Gertruydenb. some practices between Schenck and the Spaniards, &c. April 1, 1589. 127.

54. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report about Gertruydenb. &c. Hague, April 7, 1589. 128.

55. The magistrates of Flushing, to sir Fr. Walsingham? desiring him to provide for the security of their town. (Orig. Fr.) Flushing, April 3, 1589. 130.

56. Mr. Bodley, to the States General; a memorial remonstrating about the affairs of Gertruydenb. (Fr.) Hague, April 4, 1589. 132.

57. Dr. Junius de Junges, to sir Fr. Walsingham? representing his necessities; and recommending M. Otho, a young Silesian. (Orig. Ital.) Roerheim, April 7, 1589. 134.

58. Gilpin, to sir Fr. Walsingham; about the affairs of Gertruydenb. the progress of the war, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 5, 1589. 135.

59. A breviate of the musters taken at Bergen-op-Zoom, April 6, 1589. 137.

60. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; the original of IV. 54. April 7, 1589. 138.

61. Joose d'Alblas receiver general of the town of Brill, his certificate of the imprests he hath made to the garrison of the said town. (Fr.) April 8, 1589. 140. b.

62. Instruction to M. de Caron, concerning the affair of Thierry Sonnoy, late governor of North Holland. (F.) London, April 8, 1589. 142.

63. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations

ciations with the States. (Orig.) Hague, April 10, 1589. 144.

64. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Wooldie; with letters to ſir J. Norris, ſir Fr. Drake, &c. incloſed; about his own ill health, &c. (Orig.) April 10, 1589. 145.

65. Ld. Willoughby's warrant for the payment of the troops. London, April 8, 1589. 147.

66. Articles agreed upon between the D. of Parma, and the inhabitants of Gertruydenb. (a rough draught of a tranſlation.) April 10, 1589. 148.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to the town of Gertruydenb. expoſtulating, and referring them to Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) Weſtm. April 12, 1589. 150.

68. Valhe; to the Council of State; repreſenting his ſituation. (Dutch and Engliſh.) April 12, 1589. 152.

69. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; charging him repeatedly to treat with the States about the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig.) Weſtm. April 12, 1589. 154.

70. Mr. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about his unſatisfactory negociations. (Orig.) Hague, April 15, 1589. 156.

71. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; juſtifying their conduct in the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 18, 1589. 158.

72. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations. (Orig.) Hague, April 22, 1589. 160.

73. Ld. Willoughby, to Ld. Burleigh; Col. Sonnoy is left in his government; about Utrecht, the proceedings of the States, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 25, 1589. 162.

74. A conſideration of certain points in the treaty, to be enlarged or altered in caſe her majeſty make a new treaty with the States: by Bar. Clerk, and Rob. Beale. April, 1589. 163.

75. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; orders; and about the *lewd* placart of the States. (Orig.) Barn-elms, April 27, 1589. 171.

76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence concerning the war, &c. (duplicates, the ſecond the original.) Hague, April 29, 1589. 172.

77. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir John Conway; about a project to ſurrender Oſtend to the States. (in Ld. B—'s hand, but not ſigned.) April? 1589. 177.

78. Placart of the States General; touching the town of Gertruydenb. ſold to the D. of Parma by ſir Anth. Wingfield and the reſt of the garriſon. April 17, 1589. 181.

79. Noel de Caron's report to the States General of Q. Elizabeth's diſcontents. (Fr.) April 27, 1589. 187.

80. A report on the part of Q. Elizabeth (perhaps by Caron) to the count de Neuwenar; concerning the affairs of Utrecht: with the count's apoſtilles. (Fr.) May 3, 1589. 189.

81. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; orders to deal with the States about the ſurrender of Oſtend, for the releaſe of ſir John Wingfield and family, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 1, 1589: with a copy of the ſame. 191.

82. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; a propoſal to abandon Oſtend; news from Bruſſels, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 5, 1589. 195.

83. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; about the ſurrender of Oſtend to the States. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 3, 1589. 196.

84. Another copy of the report, IV. 80. May 3, 1589. 197.

85. Sir John Norris and ſir Fr. Drake, to the Privy Council; an account of their expedition to the Groyne. (Orig.) Groyne, May 7, 1589. 199.

86. An abſtract of ſir Martin Schenck's petition to the Council of State. May 9, 1589. 202.

87. Mr. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham, and to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Mr. Loozen and Mr. Valck, (two draughts.) Hague, May 8, 1589. 204.

88. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to procure a ſpeedy anſwer concerning the affair of Oſtend. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 8, 1589. 206.

89. A declaration of the States General to Mr. Bodley, of their grateful acceptance of Q. Elizabeth's offer to ſend over a perſon of rank to treat with them. (Fr.) Hague, May 21, 1589. 207.

90. The States General; their anſwer to a report of Mons. Caron, perhaps IV. 79. (Fr.) Hague, May 10, 1589. 208.

91. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about the new ambaſſr. to be ſent to Holland, the unfavourable proceedings of the States, their weakneſs, &c. (Orig.) Hague, May 11, 1589. 215.

92. The States General, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending their ambaſſrs. Egmont, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 13, 1589. 217.

93. Mr. Bodley's propoſition to the States General concerning Oſtend. (Fr.) Hague, May 14, 1589. 218.

94. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negociation touching Oſtend. May 15, 1589. 220.

95. Count Maurice of Naſſau, to the Privy Council; about the affair of Gertruydenb. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 17, 1589. 222.

96. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about ſome diſorders in the garriſon of Berghen. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 18, 1589. 224.

97. Sir Fr. Walſingham. to Tho. Bodley; about the diſturbances at Berghen, &c. (Orig.) Barn-elms, May 23, 1589. 226.

98. A declaration of the States General; on a memorial of Tho. Bodley touching Oſtend, and the levy of ſome troops in lieu of thoſe ſent into Portugal with ſir John Norris. (Fr.) Hague, May 28, 1589. 228.

99. Tho. Bodley, to the Privy Council; two diſpatches; the 1ſt about the placart of the States againſt Ld. Willoughby; and the 2d concerning the mutiny at Berghen, lady Kent, Oſtend, &c. (Orig.) Berghen, May 28, 1589. 229.

100. The original of the declaration, IV. 98. May 28, 1589. 234.

101. Propoſitions (or rather queries) delivered to the States General. May 29, 1589. 236.

102. Ld. Buckhurſt, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning ſome propoſitions he made to the States; intelligence, &c. (Orig.) May? 1589. 241.

103. A report on ſome credential from Q. Elizabeth, to count Lewis of Naſſau, govr. of Frieſland, and relating to Caron's negociation. (Dutch.) May 30, 1589. 243.

104. Mons. de Cavaignes, to Mr. de Hewlen? concerning his interceſſion with the Lds. of Council in favour of a captain Treylen? (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, July 15, 1569? 244.

105. A ſtatement of the produce of certain tolls and licences in ſome towns of South Holland, from Jan. 1 to May 31, 1589. (Fr.) 246.

106. A declaration of the States General, upon a remonſtrance on the part of Q. Elizabeth, laid before them by Mons. Caron. (Dutch.) Hague, May 10, 1589. 254.

107. The articles of the peace between the K. of Poland

Poland (Sigiſmund III.) and the Archd. Maximilian. (Lat.) Bendzini (Witzen.) 1589. 260.

108. Noel de Caron; report of his negociations with the States General, the counts Maurice and William Lewis de Naſſau, and Neuwenar. (Orig. Fr.) June 15, 1589. 262.

109. Count William Lewis de Naſſau; his repreſentation to Q. Elizabeth concerning the affair of Preſidt. Ayſma. (Orig. and copy, French.) Leuwarden, June 5, 1589. 267.

110. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; Adr. Vaſſeur, ſecr to ſir W. Ruſſell, apprehended at Fluſhing, &c. June 10, 1589. 271.

111 Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; requeſting that Dr. Junius might be continued their agent in Germany. (Fr.) Weſtm. June 10, 1589. 273.

112. A requiſition of the States General, and alſo an order of the Council of State; both concerning the pay of the garriſon of Fluſhing, (Fr.) Hague, June 13, 1589. 275.

113. Certain general heads to be treated on between Q. Elizabeth and the States General. June 13, 1589. 277.

114. Notes for the amendment and explaining of the contract between Q. Elizabeth and the United Provinces, of Aug. 10, 1585. June 16, 1589. 279.

115. Mr. Bodley's propoſitions to the Council of State; touching their charges againſt Ld. Willoughby. (Fr.) Hague, June 17, 1589. 287.

116. The Lds. of Council, to Tho. Bodley; inſtructions on the affairs on which the States had ſent Commiſſrs. to the Queen, about the troops, Ld. Willoughby, &c. (Orig. Whitehall, June 19, 1589. 289.

117. Gilpin, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about Col. Schenck's fruitleſs attempt to reſcue Blyenbeck, count Maurice's motions, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 19, 1589. 291.

118. Mr. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence about the war, Caron's negociations, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 20, 1589. 292.

119. Noel de Caron, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a report of his negociations concerning the priſoners at Utrecht; the affairs of Frieſland, of Leyden, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, June 24, 1589. 293.

120. A liſt of the arms and entertainment of a company of foot in the ſervice of the States, agreed to by the Council of State. (Fr.) June 21, 1589. 296.

121. The ſentence of the magiſtrates of Dort upon the child of ſir John Wingfield. (Dutch.) June 15, 1589. 298.

122. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; directions about his negociations concerning the captains, Ld. Willoughby, &c. (Orig.) Noneſuch, June 23, 1589. 300.

123. Mr. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning his negociations; Barnevelt's unfavourable diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) Hague, June 26, 1589. 301.

124. The conſuls of the D. of Brunſwick, to the States General; remonſtrating againſt the detention of Capt. Menninck. (Fr. tranſl.) Julius Fredenſtadt, June 28, 1589. 303.

125. Produce of tolls and licences in South Holland, from Jan. 1 to June 31, 1589. 304.

126. A project of "the only means whereby her majeſty's forces in the Low Countries ſhall be reinforced and continued ſtrong, &c." June, 1589. 313.

127. The States General's anſwer to Mr. Bodley on the affair of Gertruydenb. demanding ſome ſpecific objection to their placart. (Fr.) Hague, June 16, 1589. 314.

128. A paper with the ſame title, but not quite ſimilar in the contents, with IV. 114. June, 1589. 315.

129. A diſcourſe, conſiſting of obſervations on ſome articles of the inſtructions for the conſtitution of the Council of State. (Fr.) June, 1589. 323.

Galba, D. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 338.

1. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; a report of his negociations with the States General. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1589. 3.

2. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; about the expedition to Portugal, and the ſupply of the troops in lieu of thoſe ſent thither. (Orig.) Noneſuch, July 4, 1589. 6.

3. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requiring anſwers to ſome of his propoſitions, or additional deputies to be ſent to England. (Fr.) Hague, July 4, 1589. 8.

4. Some points concerning which it is thought meet to enter into conference between the Queen and the States General: preſented by Mr. Bodley. (Fr.) July 4, 1589. 9.

5. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; on the conduct of the States and of their deputies in England, the cauſe of Vaſſeur a priſoner, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1589. 10.

6. An extract of the regiſter of the Council of State touching Vaſſeur. (Fr.) July 4, 1589. 13.

7. The ſentence of baniſhment of the magiſtrates of Utrecht againſt P. of Deventer. (Dutch and Engliſh.) Utrecht, July 11, 1589. 15.

8. A note of the pay of a company of infantry of 150 men, and of a company of Scots of 150. (Fr.) 13 July, 1589. 17.

9. Th. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about Vaſſeur, &c. July 15, 1589. 18.

10. Anſwer of the States General, to Ld. Willoughby's declaration, touching the inſtructions of the Council of State. (Fr.) July 20, 1589. 19.

11. The deputies of the States, to Ld. Burleigh; anſwer to the complaints of the Low Countries, touching ſir Rich. Lawſon. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 20, 1589. 25.

12. Sir Martin Schenck, to Mr. Bodley; in praiſe of the Engliſh troops under his command. (Orig. Fr.) Camp near Rees, July 31, 1589. 27.

13. Th. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; on his negociations with the States about appointments to companies, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 23, 1589. 29.

14. An order for the manner of payment of the weekly impreſts to the Engliſh forces in the Low Countries: alſo an ordinance about the dead pays. Noneſuch, July 27, 1589. 31.

15. The Council of State, to ſir John Conway; requiring him to detach ſome companies from the garriſon of Oſtend, to act againſt the Spaniards, who were attempting to invade Holland. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 27, 1589. 34.

16. Another copy of the order, V. 14: with two additional orders to Geo. Thoreſby commiſſr. of muſters at Brill, of Jan. 4, and May 15, 1589. 36.

17. A third copy of the ſame order. (V. 14.) July 27, 1589. 40.

18. Inſtructions

18. Inſtructions of the Council, to ſir Robt. Sidney; ſent to take charge of Fluſhing. July 27, 1589. 42.

19. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; about Barnevelt's unfriendly diſpoſition; inſtructions, and intelligence. (Orig.) Noneſuch, July 28, 1589. 52.

20. "Deduction des raiſons par leſquelles eſt demontré que le ſecours de ſa Maté n'eſt pas complet, à cauſe des abus et fraudes qui ſe commettent." with marginal notes in Ld. Burleigh's hand. July 31, 1589. 54.

21. A remonſtrance of the Dutch deputies? to the Privy Council; touching the damages ſuſtained by their merchants, and the completing of the Engliſh auxiliaries. (Fr.) London? Aug. 2, 1589. 58.

22. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham, and to Ld. his Burleigh; two letters of intelligence, and concerning his negociations. Hague, Aug. 2, 1589. 60.

23. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Fr. Vere; appointing him to the command of ſome companies ſent to replace thoſe which had been diſpatched to Portugal. Noneſuch, Aug. 2, 1589. 63.

24. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the ſending over of ſome troops with ſir Fr. Vere; alſo about the Dutch deputies, &c. (Orig.) Noneſuch, Aug. 2, 1589. 65.

25. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Martin Schenck; congratulating him on his ſucceſſes. (Orig. Fr.) Noneſueh, Aug. 3, 1589. 67.

26. Anſwers made to certain articles contained in a remonſtrance delivered to the Council by the deputies of the States. (of v. 21.) Aug. 5, 1589. 69.

27. The Privy Council, to Mr. Bodley; touching ſome repairs to be made at Oſtend. (Orig.) Ely Place, Aug. 30, 1589. 73.

28. Sir John Conway, to lord Burleigh; about the iſſuing of victuals to the troops, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, Aug. 7, 1589. 75.

29. Tho. Bodley, five diſpatches, viz. 1 to ſir Fr. Walſingham; of Aug. 9. 2 to Ld. Burleigh of Aug. 14. 3, 4, and 5 to Sec[r] Walſingham, of Aug. 20, 12, and 15, 1589. 77.

30. The ſtates of Frieſland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affair of Preſidt. Ayſma, and other priſoners, &c. Leuwarden, Aug. 20, 1589. 84.

31. The ſtates of Frieſland, their act or decree, directed to ſome magiſtrate of the province, for accepting the E. of Leiceſter as governor. Leuward. Oct. 23, 1586; alſo copies of 13 other papers on the ſame ſubject, of 1586, 7, and 8. 88.

32. A note of proviſions required by ſir Robt. Sidney quarterly. Aug. 22, 1589. 98.

33. A paper touching the trade into Spain and Portugal. Aug. 1589. 99.

34. Directions to Mr. Bodley; concerning muſters. &c. Aug. 1589. 100.

35. An anſwer of the deputies of the States, to the Privy Council; concerning the traffic of the Low Countries into Spain. (Fr.) London, Sept. 14-25, 1589. 103.

36. The Lords of Council, to ſir Tho. Morgan; notifying the appointment of Tho. Wyatt as muſter maſter at Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 23, 1589. 106.

37. G. de Prouninco of Deventer, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? encloſing his anſwer to the charges of the deputies of the States. vid. v. 41. (Orig. Fr.) London, Aug. 24, 1589. 108.

38. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the town of Fluſhing. (Fr.) Aug. 1589. 109.

39. The order of the monthly pay to the captains, officers, and ſoldiers. 115.

40. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; ſtating certain articles of complaint concerning their trade, the deficiencies of the auxiliary troops, and their want of pay. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 16, 1589. 117.

41. Anſwer of G. de Prouninco of Deventer, to the charges of the deputies of the States. vid v. 37. (Fr.) Aug. 24? 1589. 119. b.

42. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two diſpatches, chiefly about the army, Schenck's death; the fortifications of Oſtend, &c. Aug. 26, and Sept. 10, 1589. 121.

43. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requiring them to give immediate orders for the repairs of Oſtend. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 10, 1589. 124.

44. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a diſpatch concerning his negociations. Sept. 15, 1589. 125.

45. A liſt of the Engliſh forces in the Low Countries. Feb. 27, 1588, with the alterations made ſince that time. (Fr.) Sept. 16, 1589. 126.

46. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the great preparations of the Spaniards at ſea; the D. of Parma's diſcontent. Sept. 20, 1589. 127.

47. Alex. de Kerguariou governor of Morlaix, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; deſiring leave to purchaſe in England a certain number of arms. (Orig. Fr.) Morlaix, Sept. 20, 1589. 128.

48. Another copy of the anſwer of the deputies, v. 35. Sept. 25, 1589. 130.

49. The governor and captains of the garriſon of Bergen-op-Zoom, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to certain articles delivered to them by one Wyatt, about the muſters and pay of the troops. Sept. 24, 1589. 132.

50. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions about Groninghen, and the ſovereignty of Friefland offered to the queen. (Orig.) Oatlands, Sept. 25, 1589. 134.

51. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and ſir Fr. Walſingham; two diſpatches. Sept. 27 and 28, 1589. 136.

52. A liſt of the companies that came out of Portugal in Sept. 1589. 140.

53. A liſt of the commiſſaries appointed in Oct. 1589. 141.

54. State of the garriſons of the frontier towns. Oct. 1, 1589. (Dutch.) 143.

55. Ld. Buckhurſt, to the Lords of Council; juſtifying his conduct with regard to levy of ſome ſoldiers in Suſſex, for Dieppe. Lewes, Oct. 3, 1589. 149.

56. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning the fortifications of Oſtend, &c. Hague, Oct. 7, 1589. 151.

57. An anſwer of the States General, concerning the fortifications of Oſtend. (Fr.) Oct. 9, 1589. 152.

58. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning the affairs of Groninghen and Frieſe, &c. Hague, Oct. 10, 1589. 154.

59. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the hard uſage Bodley had met with in the affair of Vaſſeur, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 19, 1589. 156.

60. Tho. Bodley, to the ſtates of Zealand; complaining concerning Vaſſeur's affair, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 30, 1589. 158.

61. Complaints of the merchants of the Netherlands, touching exactions of officers in England: given in

in by the deputies of the States in England, and referred to ſir Walter Mildmay and Dr. Aubrey. (Fr.) Oct. 1589. 160.

62. Anſwers to the complaints of the ſkippers and merchants of the Low Countries. Oct. 1589. 169. b.

63. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; on the affairs of Groninghen and Frieſe. Oct. 30, 1589. 174. a.

64. The States of Zealand, to the Council of State; on the affair of Vaſſeur. (Fr.) Middleburgh, Oct. 31, 1589. 175.

65. The heads of Ld. Buckhurſt's inſtructions, ſent to the Low Countries. Nov. 1589. 177.

66. The States Gen. to James VI. K. of Sc. juſtifying themſelves concerning ſome complaints brought againſt them by col. Wm. Steward; (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 180.

67. John Skene, Scottiſh ambaſſador in Holland, to the States Gen. ſtating the complaints of col. Steward. (Lat.) Nov. 1590. 182.

68. Baldwin de Meetkerke, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence concerning the affairs of the French king. (Orig. Fr.) Saumur, Nov. 9, 1589. 184.

69. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham and Ld. Burleigh; two diſpatches. Nov. 12, 1589. 186.

70. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; concerning the repairs of Oſtend. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 12, 1589. 188.

71. The States Gen. to ſir John Maitland of Thirlſtane, chancellor of Scotland; concerning the cauſe of col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1589. 190.

72. A declaration of the States Gen. concerning the cauſe of col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1589. 193.

74. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning Vaſſeur, who is releaſed; Oſtend, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Dec. 18, 1589. 204.

75. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and ſir Fr. Walſingham; two draughts of letters almoſt obliterated. Nov. 24, 1589. 206.

76. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Bodley; intelligence and inſtructions: two letters. (Orig.) Somerſet houſe, Nov. 28, and Noneſuch, July 1589. 208.

77. Q. Elizabeth's licenſe to Ld. Burrough, to return to England for his health. Somerſet houſe, Dec. 1, 1589. 212.

78. The Lds of Council, to ſir John Conway and ſir Tho. Morgan; ordering the removal of capt. Meetkerke's company from Oſtend to Bergen-op-Zoom. Richmond, Dec. 7, 1589. 213.

79. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; touching the rates of money in Holland and Zealand. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 8, 1589. 215.

80. The magiſtrates of Bergen-op-Zoom, to Mr. Bodley; about ſome differences with the officers of the garriſon. (Orig. Fr.) Berghen, Dec. 11, 1589. 216.

81. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about Vaſſeur, Groninghen, &c. Dec. 18, 1589. 219.

82. Tho. Bodley, his propoſition to the States Gen. concerning the fortifications of Oſtend. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 18, 1589. 220.

83. Anſwer of the States Gen. to Mr. Bodley's propoſition, II. 82. (Orig. Fr.) Dec. 28, 1589. 222.

84. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; reports the intention of the magiſtrates of Utrecht to depoſe their four miniſters. Dec. 21, 1589. 224.

85. Tho. Bodley, to the States Gen. concerning the fortifications of Oſtend. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 25, 1589. 225.

86. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; reporting his negociations concerning Oſtend, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Dec. 26, 1589. 227.

87. A return of the muſters of the queen's forces in the Low Countries. Dec. 28, 1589. 229.

88. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about the fortifications of Oſtend, and in the iſland of Biervliet. Dec. 26, 1589. 231.

89. Tho. Bodley, to the Lords of Council; about the repairs of Oſtend, &c. Hague, Dec. 26, 1589. 232.

90. Tho. Bodley, to the States Gen. a reply to an anſwer of theirs, repreſenting their authority as limited, and himſelf as inveſted with high powers. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 31, 1589. 234.

91. Sir Fra. Vere; a report concerning the ſtate of Berghen. 1589. 235.

92. A paper, or order, concerning the contributions to be levied at Berghen. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 239.

93. A petition of the Dicgrave and Hogeheemrades of Rynlant, to the Council of State; concerning their privileges—againſt the magiſtrates of Leyden. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 240.

94. An account of the number of ſhips, and other matters relating to the Dutch navy. 1590. 242.

95. Inſtruction for executing the placart of the E. of Leiceſter of 1587, for the navigation of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 243.

96. A diſcourſe ſhewing why Oſtend is in ſo wretched a ſtate of defence. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 246.

97. Points to be propoſed to the States Gen. concerning ſupplies for repairs, &c. Nov. 15, 1589. 248.

98. Remembrances of Mr. James Digges, for Mr. Bodley, to ſolicit the Lords of the Privy Council for letters to the States, concerning the muſters. 1589. 252.

99. Reaſons of the articles propoſed to the States Gen. upon the placart relating to Ld. Leiceſter? 1589. 254.

100. A liſt of the contributions paid by the country (plat pays) monthly. 1589. 256.

101. A memoir for Mr. Bodley; concerning col. Sonnoy. (Fr.) 1589. 258.

102. Order of pay of a company of lances in the queen's ſervice. 1589. 260.

103. Extract out of the examination of Tho. Hull, a priſoner for treaſon. 1589. 262.

104. An order for the manner of the payment of the weekly impreſts to be made to her majeſty's forces in the Low Countries; with ſome other directions for the muſters. 1589. 264.

105. A petition of the proteſtants of the confeſſion of Augſburg, to the magiſtrates of Utrecht, for a place of worſhip. 1589. 268.

106. Memoranda concerning Gertruydenburg. 1589. 269.

107. A memorial of the agent of the United Provinces, to the Privy Council; concerning muſters. (Fr.) 1589. 270.

108. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Willoughby; concerning Gertruydenb. 1589? 274.

109. A delaration on the part of Q. Elizabeth, concerning her participation in the government of the Low Countries. 275.

110. A note of the pay of a company of foot in her majesty's service. 1589. 276.

111. A report made by the fiscal to the Council of State, of the confession of Adrien Vasseur, a prisoner. 1589. 278.

112. An ordinance of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the affair of musters. 1589. 283.

113. Requests of Mons. Ortell, concerning musters, by him supposed to have remained unanswered. 1589. 288.

114. Articles touching the weekly imprests to be made to the troops in the Low Countries. (Orig. signed by the Lds. of Council.) 1589. 290.

115. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; remonstrating against their conduct. (Fr.) 292.

116. Lord Willoughby's propositions to the States on the part of her majesty, reproving them for their dissentions among themselves, &c. 295.

117. A memorial to the States General concerning capt. Edmund Banaster. (Dutch.) 1589. 298.

118. A draught of instructions for count Maurice de Nassau, as governor, captain general, and admiral of Holland, Zealand, and Friesland. (Dutch.) 1589. 300.

119. Memoranda for Mr. Bodley, signed by sir Fr. Walsingham. 1589? 302.

120. A state of the garrisons in Guelders and Over-Yssel, at the charge of the States General. 1589? 304.

121. "Declaration sur la convocation et assemblées des Etats Generaux et particuliers;" being a paper relative to the constitution of the States. 1589. 306.

122. "A right and apt description of the estate of the United Provinces, about 1589." 310.

123. A discourse by sir Tho. Wilkes, on the state of the Low Countries. 1589. 317.

124. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; touching sir John Conway's return on account of his health. (Fr.) 1589 or 1590. 325.

125. A draught of an expostulatory letter from Q. Elizabeth to the States General. 1589 or 1590. 327.

126. An abridged account of the state of Holland and Zealand. 1589? 329.

127. Discourses, 1. On the assistance to be given to Portugal and the Netherlands. 331.

2. On the means to reduce the provinces, now divided, to union. 333.

3. On errors in government: but N.B. misinformed. 335.

Galba, D. VI.

Desideratur.

Galba, D. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 336.

1. "The effect of a motion made to me (Bodley?) by a principal person of the States," concerning the affairs between England and the United Provinces. 1590. 2.

2. An act of oblivion or indemnity of the prince of Orange, in favour of those of Campvere. (Fr.) 1590. 3.

3. Reasons why the captains and officers of the bands in the Low Countries have disobeyed the orders sent over for the distribution of the weekly imprests. 4.

4. Two ordinances for musters of the English troops in the Low Countries. (printed.) London; 1590. 5.

5. A proposal made by the Pope (Sixtus V.) to the king of Spain, by means of count d'Olivares, concerning the affairs of France; with an answer, and other papers relative to the same business, addressed to D. Bernardino de Mendoça. (Spanish.) 1590. 8.

6. Form of the oath to be taken by the protestant clergy in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1590. 12. b.

7. The clergy of West Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulatory on her victory over the Spanish armada, and recommending Herman Rennecher one of their brethren. (Orig. Lat. signed by a great number of the ministers.) Jan. 1590. 13.

8. Queen Elizabeth's instructions to sir John Norris, sent into the Low Countries. Jan. 2, 1590. 15.

9. "Mr. Beal's opposition against instructions," of some one sent to negociate with the States General. 1590. 19.

10. An answer of the States General to Mr. Bodley, touching Ostend. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1590. 21.

11. Minutes of state papers. Jan. 1—21, 1590. 23.

12. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; a remonstrance concerning the defence of the frontier towns, particularly Ostend, &c. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 11, 1590. 24.

13. A copy of the answer of the States, VII. 10. Jan. 4, 1590. 25. b.

14. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his negociations. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 14, 1590. 26.

15. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; reports a conference with Mons. Brus and the States, on the affairs of the Low Countries; intelligence, &c. with a supplement of Jan. 12? (Orig.) Jan. 6, 1590. 31.

16. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to Mr. Bodley; about the negociations in Holland, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 15, 1590. 33. b.

17. Tho. Bodley, to sir Fr. Walsingham; on his negociations with Brus, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 16, 1590. 34. b.

18. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; desiring a return of the auxiliaries in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 4, 1590. 35. b.

19. The States General, to the Privy Council; about a priviledge demanded in favour of Babington and Bromeley, to import cloathing into Flushing, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Feb. 28, 1590. 37.

20. A summary of the articles agreed between the ambassadors of Spain, and the league of France. (Fr.) Paris, Jan. 11, 1590. 39.

21. Objections against the trade of the Low Countries with Spain, addressed to the queen, seemingly on the part of the Privy Council. Jan. 31, 1590. 40.

22. An extract out of a letter from Wesel, complaining of the exposed state of that country. (Fr.) Feb. 1, 1590. 44. b.

23. Sir John Norris's instructions at his second going into the Low Countries. Lambeth, Feb. 13, 1590. 45.

24. A mean how her majesty may have a lieut. gen. in the Low Countries without increase of her present charge. Feb. 1590. 51.

25. Minutes of state papers, from Feb. to June, 1590. 52. b.

26. An observation of divers things to be attended to by the States General in their answers to the Emperor's commissioners sent to move them to a peace with the K. of Spain. Feb. 20? 1590. 54.

27. Minutes

27. Minutes of ſtate papers. Feb. 1590. 62.

28. A note of the contributions yielded by the church, in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1590. 63.

29. Minutes of letters written by the provinces and certain towns of the Low Countries, upon the remonſtrances made on the E. of Leiceſter's laſt coming forth of Holland. Feb. 1590. 64.

30. Minutes of ſtate papers. March, 1590. 66.

31. A remonſtrance of the Council of State, to the States General; touching the inſtructions, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 20, 1589? 68.

32. Summary notes upon the ſtate and govenment of the United Provinces, by Mr. Gilpin. Feb. 28, 1590. 71.

33. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; concerning a duty the States intend to lay on cloths imported at Middleburgh. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 1, 1589-90. 76. b.

34. Minutes of two ſtate papers. March and Oct. 1590. 78.

35. Conſiderations and reſolutions touching the affairs of the Low Countries. March 14, 1589-90. 79.

36. Sir Edmund Uvedale's opinion for the payment of the ſoldiers in the Low Countries. June 1, 1590. 84.

37. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to the D. of Longueville; notifying a victory, and giving ſome directions. (Fr.) Raſny near Mons, March 14, 1590. 86. b.

38. The Lds. of Council; their inſtructions to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 15, 1589-90. 87.

39. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions about his negociations. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 15, 1590. 90.

40. Another copy of Henry IVths letter. VII. 37. March 14, 1590. 91.

41. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the complaints of merchants. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 24, 1590. 92.

42. The Lords of Council, to Mr. Bodley; againſt drawing more troops out of the garriſon of Oſtend. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 7, 1590. 93. b.

43. Tho. Bodley's propoſition and complaint to the States. (Fr.) Hague, April 13, 1590. 95.

44. A certificate of the muſters taken at Duiſbourg, April 15, 1590. 98.

45. Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council, ſir Fr. Walſingham, and Ld. Burleigh; 3 letters on his negociations, and intelligence (the latter original.) Hague, April 18, 1590. 99.

46. An anſwer of the States General to a requiſition of Q. Elizabeth to arm their fleet. (Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1590. 103.

47. Minute of a letter of count Wm. de Naſſau, to the Queen; about Groninghen. April 26, 1590. 103. b.

48. Louiſe de Coligny, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing great veneration; ſent by ſir Fr. Veré. (Orig. Fr.) 103. b.

49. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a diſpatch about Groninghen, muſters, &c. (Orig.) Hague, April 28, 1590. 104.

50. Apoſtilles on the part of Q. Elizabeth to the remonſtrances of capt. Bornſtra. April 29, 1590. 108.

51. The States General, to the Privy Council; profeſſing their devotion to the Queen, and about the auxiliaries. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 30, 1590. 109.

52. Minutes and copies of letters and meſſages between Ld. Willoughby and ſir John Scot, in a quarrel between them. 1590. 111.

53. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about capt. Bornſtra's demands. (Orig.) Court, May 1, 1590. 113. b.

54. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about a ſhip at Horn, which they require may be ſeized and ſold. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 11, 1590. 114.

55. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about capt. Bornſtra's affair, &c. May 9, 1590. 114. b.

56. The depoſition of Peter Henrickſon, concerning the (44) Dutch ſhips that ſerved in Portugal. N. B. He was vice admiral to the ſaid ſhips. May 11, 1590. 115.

57. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; concerning Groninghen. (Orig.) Court, May 11, 1590. 116. b.

58. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the military tranſactions in Guelderland. May 12, 1590. 117.

59. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley? authorizing him to treat with thoſe of Groninghen. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 12, 1590. 118.

60. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth againſt thoſe who ſeek to ſow diſſention between her and the States General. (Fr.) Greenwich, May 27, 1590. 119.

61. A proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, concerning the traffic between the Low Countries and Spain; ſigned Burleigh. May, 1590. 120.

62. The K. of Spain (Philip II.) to Don Wm. de St. Clement, his ambaſſador with the Emperor; two letters of inſtructions on various matters. (conf. VII. 134.) (Fr.) Aranjuez, May 16, 1590. 122.

63. P. Vanderdoes, to the admiralty of Rotterdam; reporting count Mansfield's attack upon the fort of Noordam. (Fr.) Before Noordam, May 14, 1590. 124.

64. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; Groninghen hath expelled the Spaniſh lieut. governor. Hague, May 17, 1590. 125. b.

65. Philip II, to St. Clement; inſtructions about negociations with the United Provinces, &c. with his anſwer to Kevenhuller incloſed. (conf. VII. 134.) (Fr.) Aranjuez, May 16, 1590. 126.

66. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about the trade between the Low Countries and Spain, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 8, 1590. 128.

67. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; acquainting him that not Ld. Buckhurſt, but Mr. Wilkes, was to come over to treat with the ſtates concerning the conduct of St. Aldegonde, &c. with a P. S. (Orig.) Strand, May 20, 1590. 129.

68. Inſtructions to Tho. Wilkes, ſent to treat with the States General. May 26, 1590. 131.

69. The original of Q. Elizabeth's declaration, VII. 60. on vellum. May 27, 1590. 141. b.

70. An addition of the Privy Council, to Mr. Wilkes's inſtructions. May 28, 1590. 143.

71. Tho. Bodley; draughts of four letters; 1 to Ld. Buckhurſt of May 30; 2 to the Council; and 3 and 4 to Ld. Burleigh; the latter of May 31, 1590. 146.

72. Tho. Bodley; a draught in his hand-writing, intitled, "conſiderations upon the notes ſent unto me by the Lds. of Council, touching the explanation of the contract," &c. June, 1590. 148.

73. A remonſtrance of the Council of State, to the States General; concerning its powers. (Fr.) May, 1590. 150.

74. Tho.

74. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his proceedings. (Orig.) June 13, 1590. 151.

75. The Grand Seignior (Selim II.) to the rebellious Marſeillois; in favour of the French king. (Lat.) 1590. 154.

76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring two friends of his may be ſent over with the next diſpatches. June 1590. 154. b.

77. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about his (Bodley's) negociations. (Orig.) Greeniwch, June 18, 1590. 155.

78. The States General, to the Privy Council; about the traffic with Spain. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 18, 1590. 155. b.

79. Memoranda for Mr. Wilkes, for forming his letter to the Queen. (Fr.) June, 1590. 156.

80. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to co-operate with Mr. Wilkes. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 18, 1590. 157.

81. A fragment of ſome notes, probably for a diſpatch from Holland. 1590. 157. b.

82. Heder Baſſa Beglierbeg, Turkiſh general in Greece, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying a peace concluded with Poland. (Lat.) Silis, June 26, 1590. 158. b.

83. Ld. Burleigh, to Wilkes and Bodley; concerning St. Aldegonde, who had come to England. (Orig.) Court, July 6, 1590. 159. b.

84. A project of a declaration to be publiſhed by the States General; againſt thoſe who ſeek to foment diſſentions between them and the Q. of England. (Fr.) July, 1590. 160.

85. Certain points propoſed by the States General, to Mr. Wilkes; and his anſwers thereto. (Fr.) July, 1590. 162.

86. Brief demands (on the ſtate of the Low Countries) made by Mr. Tomſon, to Evert Monkhoven of Antwerp; and his anſwers thereto. July, 1590. 163.

87. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for patronage; about his and Mr. Wilkes's negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, July 9, 1590. 165.

88. Certain points propoſed by Wilkes and Bodley, to the States; and their anſwers thereto. (Fr.) July 13, 1590. 168.

89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Mons. de Buis, &c. (Orig.) Hague, July 14, 1590. 172.

90. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; lamenting the delays of the States, &c. (Orig.) Court, July 16, 1590. 174.

91. The names of the deputies of the States General. July 17, 1590. 175.

92. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; about the releaſe of ſome goods ſeized by ſir Martin Frobiſher. Hague, July 18, 1590. 176. b.

93. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley; a draught of a long diſpatch concerning their negociations. July 18, 1590. 177.

94. Articles propoſed to the States General by Wilkes and Bodley; and their anſwers thereto. (Fr.) Hague, July 20, 1590. 181.

95. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; about ſome complaints of col. Sonnoy againſt the States and count Maurice. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 20, 1590. 187. b.

96. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burley; about St. Aldegonde. July 21, 1590. 188. b.

97. A report of the judges of the admiralty, to the Privy Council; concerning the 44 Dutch ſhips employed in Portugal. Doctors Commons, June 20, 1590. 189.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General and count Maurice; recommending the cauſe of three captains who ſerved at Campvere. (two originals.) Greenwich, July 22, 1590. 191.

99. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; acquainting them that St. Aldegonde had juſtified himſelf to the queen. (Fr.) July 23, 1590. 192. b.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; about the three captains who ſerved at Campvere. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 32, 1590. 193.

101. The Lds. of Council, to Wilkes and Bodley; concerning the 44 Dutch ſhips. Greenwich, June 24, 1590. 195.

102. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States, in anſwer to an act of theirs of Aug. 1, St. N. (Fr.) Hague, July 25, Aug. 5, 1590. 196.

103. Articles exhibited to the States General, by Wilkes and Bodley, July 27, 1590. (Fr.) with the declaration of the ſtates that they would ſend deputies to England, 199.

104. Tho. Wilkes and Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; concerning their negociations with the States. Hague, July 29, 1590. 203.

105. Tho. Bodley to Ld. Burleigh; on the ſame negociations. July 29, 1590. 206.

106. Articles exhibited to the States General, by Wilkes and Bodley; with their anſwers thereto. (Fr.) July 30, 1590. 208.

107. "Inſtruction et charge des deputés des princes electeurs et etats des cercles d'outre Rhin, Weſtphalie, et Baſſe Saxe, aux etats des provinces unies." Aug. 1590. 212.

108. A reſolution of the States General, to refer the articles of Wilkes and Bodley, VII. 106. to their conſtituents. (Fr.) Aug. 1, 1590. 213.

109. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of the diſpoſition of the States, &c. Hague, Aug. 6, 1590. 214.

110. A return of a muſter taken before Nimeguen. Aug. 8, 1590. 217.

111. Ld. Burleigh, to Wilkes and Bodley; recommending Richard Allen to have the firſt vacancy as commiſſioner of muſters. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 7, 1590. 218. b.

112. The Lds. of Council to Wilkes and Bodley; notifying that ſir Edw. Norris had been ſent to ſuperſede ſir J. Conway at Oſtend. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 11, 1590. 219.

113. Points to be reſolved for the effecting of the contributions that may be given by the inhabitants of the "Frank," for the benefit of them at Zealand, Oſtend, &c. Aug. 1590. 220.

114. A note concerning the traffic between Holland and Spain; probably on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Aug. 21, 1590. 223.

115. A memoir concerning the road between Oſtend and Newport. (Fr.) Aug. 23, 1590. 224.

116. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Lt. Throckmorton for promotion; and reporting the ſtate of Dunkirk. (two originals). Hague, Aug. 23, 1590. 226.

117. Minutes of ſtate papers. July 1520. 228. b.

118. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports ſecret intelligence he had obtained of ſome practices againſt her majeſty's perſon. Aug. 27, 1590. 229.

119. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; anſwers to VII. 116 and 118. (Orig.) Sept. 7, 1590. 230.

120. Q.

120. Q. Elizabeth, to Wilkes and Bodley; directing them to urge the ſtates to ſome enterprize. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 10, 1590. 231.

121. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; three letters: 1. recommending capt. Allen; and 2, and 3, urging ſome enterprize. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 10, 8 and 15, 1590. 232.

122. J. Baron de Merode, to lady Morgan at Oſtend; complimental. (Fr.) Liege, Sept. 18, and Nov. 10, 1590, 234.

123. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of the States, ſome enterprize, &c. Hague, Sept. 21, 1590. 235.

124. Queſtions about the ſtrength and defence of Dunkirk? with anſwers. Sept. 21, 1590. 237.

125. Queen Elizabeth, to the States General; in favour of Paul Buys. (Fr.) Oct. 6, 1590. 239.

126. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations. (two letters) Oct. 7 and 8, 1590. 240.

127. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; two letters concerning col. Steward, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 8 and 9, 1590. 241. b.

128. An abſtract of ſir Tho. Shirley's accounts for the forces. Oct. 12, 1586--Oct. 11, 1590. 243.

129. Minutes of ſtate papers. Aug. Sept. and Oct. 1590. 246. b.

130. A diſcourſe given to her Majeſty by col. Sonnoy; concerning the importance of Groninghen, and the means of getting poſſeſſion of it. (Fr.) 249.

131. Col. Diedric Sonnoy, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning his particular cauſes with the States. (Orig. Fr.) London, Nov. 24, 1590. 251.

132. Minutes of ſtate papers. Nov. and Dec. 1590. 225.

133. Articles exhibited to the States by Wilkes and Bodley. Aug. 4, 1590; with their anſwers to the ſame of Oct. 15, 1590. (Fr.) 256.

134. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing letters from the K. of Spain to his ambaſſador, intercepted in Germany: probably VII. 62 and 65. Hague, Oct. 28, 1590. 259. b.

135. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about an unſucceſsful attempt on Dunkirk, &c. Hague, Oct. 28, 1590, 260.

136. John Caſimir count Palatine, to the States General; acquainting them that the concluſions for compelling reſtitution to the empire are altered; and that the emperor is reſolved to mediate a final peace. (Fr.) Heidelberg, Oct. 30, 1590 262.

137. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings towards carrying on vigorous meaſures, &c. Nov. 3, 1590. 266.

138. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in anſwer to VII. 134 and 135. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 12, 1590. 267.

139. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the cauſe of col. Steward, &c. Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 268.

140. An anſwer of the States, to Mr. Skenes's propoſitions concerning col. Steward. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 12, 1590. 269.

141. Count d'Olivarez, to J. Bapt. de Taxis; and Joſeph de Acuna, to the D. of Parma; on the affairs of Spain, and ſome private concerns: probably intercepted letters. Rome, Oct. 29, and Turin, Nov. 27, 1590. 279.

142. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about an attempt on ſome town; &c. Nov. 19, 1590. 280. b.

143. Col. D. Sonnoy, to Q. Elizabeth; a copy of VII. 131. (Fr.) Lond. Nov. 24. 1590. 282.

144. A cypher. 284. b.

145. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an anſwer from the States to propoſitions of his, and of Mr. Wilkes. Dec. 7, 1590. 285.

146. Jos. de Acuna, to don Bernardin de Mendoça; the D. de Terra Nova, to the D. of Parma; and the D. de Suſe, to J. B. de Taxis; with various intelligence from Italy: probably intercepted letters. (Fr.) Turin, Nov. 26, Rome, Nov. 2, 1590. 286.

147. W. Daviſon, to Q. Elizabeth; craving her mercy, and a return of favour. N. B. This letter is ſaid not to have been accepted by the Q. (A corrected draught.) London, Dec. 7, 1590. 289.

148. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on the matter of Berghen; lady Morgan, and her father Merode, ſuſpected of treachery, &c. Dec. 14, 1590. 291.

149. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; recommending Ld. Willoughby's cauſe touching the ranſom of Martin de la Faille. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 16, 1590. 292.

150. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; expoſtulating about their tardineſs; urging them to provide for the ſafety of Oſtend. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 21, 1590. 293.

151. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions in conſequence of the above. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 22, 1590. 294.

152. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; anſwers to ſeveral letters. (Orig.) Dec. 24, 1590. 296.

153. Q. Elizabeth's orders for reforming divers abuſes in the diſtribution of impreſts payments and apparel to the ſoldiers in the Low Countries. Dec. 20, 1590. 297.

154. Marſhal Biron, to the Council of State; deſiring them to forbid all traffic between their provinces and certain rebellious towns in Normandy. (Fr.) Camp de Gueton, Dec. 26, 1590. 301.

155. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his unſucceſsful negociations, intelligence about peace, &c. Hague, Dec. 29, 1590. 302.

156. An ordinance for the muſter of the Engliſh troops in the Low Countries. 1590. 308.

157. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; in anſwer to VII. 148. (Orig.) Dec. 30, 1590. 307. b.

158. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about their new edict concerning the importation of Engliſh cloths into their provinces. (Lat.) 309.

159. A diſcourſe on the aid to be given by the United Provinces towards the war. 1590. 310.

160. An order of Q. Elizabeth for the repairs of Oſtend. 1590. 312.

161. A ſtatement of the grievances ſuſtained by the Engliſh troops in the Low Counties, by the hard uſage of the States, and inhumanity of the inhabitants. 313.

162. Lord Willoughby's oath to the States General. (Fr.) 316.

163. Anſwers of the Privy Council to a remonſtrance delivered to them by the deputies of the States. (a draught, corrected by Burleigh.) 317.

164. A bond of Q. Elizabeth, for the reimburſement of 200,000 dollars borrowed of the city of Cologn. (Orig. Lat. on velum.) Greenwich, June 2, 1576. 321.

165. A note of certain queſtions to be anſwered concerning the ſtate of the Low Countries. 323.

166. A liſt of the forces her majeſty is charged with in the Low Countries; with a project of ſir Fr. Vere, concerning them. 1590. 326.

167. Conſiderations propoſed by Lord Willoughby, concerning the project of inſtructions for the council of ſtate. (Fr.) 328.

168. L. Coninus, to . . . . . about ſome meaſures for the repairs of Zutphen. (Fr.) 333.

169. Liſts of ſeveral deputies to the ſtates, and other magiſtrates in the United Provinces. 334.

Galba, D. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 296.

1. Hiſtorical notes concerning Guelders and Zutphen. 2.

2. The Engliſh officers in garriſon at Brill: their articles laid before the Privy Council; and the Councils anſwer. 3.

3. A note how the £. 25,700 may be employed to the advancement of the ſervice. 1591? 4.

4. A paper, entitled "The diviſion of the army as it is to march." 1591? 6.

5. The States General, to the Emperor (Maxim. II.) offering to reſtore all that the empire demands, but requiring the Spaniards to do the like; and deſiring not to be forced to a ſimulated peace. (Fr.) Hague, Jan. 1, 1591. 9.

6. The States General, to count Caſimir and the Prince Elector Palatine; to the ſame purport as the laſt Art. (French and German.) Hague, Jan. 1, 1591. 12.

7. Col. D. Sonnoy, to the States General; on the rewards he claims for his ſervices. (French.) London, Jan. 1591. 17.

8. The letter of the States, to the Emperor; (VIII. 5.) in German. Jan. 1, 1591. 20.

9. Q. Elizabeth, to the Council of State; in favour of ſir John Norris. (Fr.) Richmond, Jan. 6, 1590-1. 24.

10. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; by ſir J. Norris, ſent to take charge of ſome troops, to be led againſt the Spaniards in Brittanny. Richmond, Jan. 6, 1590-1. 24. b.

11. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two reports of his negociations, &c. Hague, Jan. 14 and 16, 1590-1. 25.

12. Sir Robt. Sidney, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning an enterprize on the town of Flushing. (Orig.) Flushing, Jan. 28, 1591. 30.

13. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on divers matters; application of the French leaguers for proviſions to be ſent them into Picardy, &c. Jan. 23, 1590-1? 41. b.

14. Lord Burleigh and Ld. Howard, to Mr. Bodley; on ſir John Norris's commiſſion. (v. VIII. 10.) &c. (Orig.) Strand, Jan. 25, 1590-1. 42.

15. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the forces to be draughted for Brittanny. Hague, Feb. 1590-1. 44.

16. Sir John Norris, to the States General; about the forces to be draughted, and the nomination of the captains. Feb. 1591. 45. b.

17. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting a conference between the Imperial ambaſſador and the States, about peace. Hague, Feb. 2, 1591. 46.

18. An anſwer of the Privy Council, to the deputies of the States; concerning the reſtitution of ſhips, and the traffic with Spain. Feb. 3, 1591. 49.

19. Minutes of ſtate papers. Feb. 11, 1591. Jan. 13, 1591-2. 53. b.

20. The appointment of Noel de Caron, as agent of the States General with her majeſty. (Fr.) Hague, May 15, 1591. 56.

21. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the forces to be ſent to Brittanny. Hague, Feb. 3, 1591. 57.

22. Articles propoſed by ſir John Norris, to the States. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1591. 58.

23. The Council of State, to the States General; concerning the draughts propoſed by ſir John Norris. (Dutch.) Hague, Feb. 8, 1591. 59.

24. A French copy of the anſwer to the States; (VIII. 18.) with ſome addition. Feb. 1591. 60.

25. Sir J. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; on his (ſir John's) ſetting out for England. (Orig.) Flushing, Feb. 8, 1590-1. 61. b.

26. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; commending ſir J. Norris's diſcreet behaviour, eſpecially towards ſir Fra. Vere, about the draughts for Brittanny, &c. Hague, Feb. 9, 1590-1. 62.

27. Sir John Norris's commiſſion, to capt. Anth^{y} Wingfield; to take charge of the companies, to be draughted from Breda and Berghen. Middleburgh, Feb. 8, 1590-1. 63. b.

28. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Sidney; about ſir J. Norris's proceedings. Hague, Feb. 9, 1590-1. 64. b.

29. Anth^{y} Wingfield, to Mr. Bodley; about the validity of ſir J. Norris's commiſſion. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Feb. 10, 1590-1. 65.

30. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an anſwer from the States, and intelligence. Hague, Feb. 11, 1590-1. 65. b.

31. Tho. Bodley, to capt. Lambert; about ſome murmurs concerning the draughting of the troops. Hague, Feb. 12, 1590-1. 66.

32. Q. Elizabeth, to the States; on ſending over ſir John Norris a ſecond time. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 66. b.

33. Lord Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; on ſir J. Norris's ſecond commiſſion; the Emperor's endeavours towards a peace, &c. (Orig.) Strand, Feb. 13, 1590-1. 67.

34. Anth^{y} Wingfield; an order to ſeveral Captains, about the draughts. Middleb. Feb. 18, 1590-1. 67. b.

35. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General or Council of State; to the ſame purport as VIII. 32. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 68.

36. Tho. Bodley, to capt. A. Wingfield; adviſing him about the draughts. Hague, Feb. 14, 1590-1. 68. b.

38. An anſwer of the States General, to ſir John Norris's propoſitions for draughts. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 11, 1591. 69.

39. The Council of State, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt the intended draughts of troops. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 15, 1591. 72.

40. The States General; their requiſition to ſir John Norris, to make a favourable repreſentation of their remonſtrances about the draughts, to her majeſty. (Fr.) Hague, Feb. 14, 1591. 74.

41. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring further inſtructions about the draughts, &c. ſir J. Norris being gone to England. Hague, Feb. 15, 1591. 75.

42. Capt. Oliver Lambert, to Mr. Bodley; in anſwer to VIII. 31. (Orig.) Duiſbourg, Feb. 14, 1590-1. 76.

43. Tho.

43. Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Kennet; about ſtopping the "lendings" to, and "caſſing" certain companies. Feb. 18, 1591. 76. b.

44. A proteſt of the States General, againſt ſir J. Norris's orders for marching ſome companies, notwithſtanding their remonſtrances. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1591. 77.

45. Tho. Bodley, to capt. Audley; to the ſame purport as VIII. 43. Hague, Feb. 18, 1590-1. 78.

46. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Sidney; about ſome meaſures he is doubtful of, and intelligence. Hague, Feb. 19, 1590-1. 78. b.

47. The Council of State, to the States General; about the intended draught of troops. (Dutch.) Hague, Feb. 18, 1591. 79.

48. Two papers of propoſitions concerning Fluſhing, with anſwers by Ld. Burleigh. (Fr.) Feb. 1591. 80.

49. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the negociations of the imperial ambaſſadors for peace, and thoſe of the Dutch deputies in London. (Orig. two letters.) Weſtm. Feb. 22 and 23, 1590-1. 82.

50. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Tho. Morgan; diſſuading the "caſſing" of certain companies. Hague, Feb. 23, 1590-1. 85.

51. Notes made upon the complaints lately exhibited by the deputies of the States againſt ſir John Hawkins, ſir Mart. Frobiſher, &c. 1591. 86.

52. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the ſecond inſtructions to ſir J. Norris, about the troops to be ſent to Brittanny. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 25, 23, 1590-1. 88.

53. Ld. Burleigh, to the bailiffs of Harwich; ordering them to forward the above with all ſpeed. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 25, 1590-1. 89. b.

54. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions about the negociations ſaid to be carrying on for peace, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 1, 1590-1. 90.

55. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about a demand Ld. Willoughby had upon the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 2, 1590-1. 93. b.

56. Sir Tho. Morgan, to Mr. Bodley; incloſing a letter from capt. Wingfield, and about impreſts. (Orig. Fr.) Bergen-op-Zoom, March 2, 1591. 94.

57. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſtay of the companies, the negociations for peace, &c. March 10, 1590-1. 95.

58 Capt. Lambert, to Mr. Bodley; complains of want of money; intelligence. (Orig.) Duiſbourg, March 12, 1590-1. 97.

59. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations, intelligence, &c. Hague, March 16, 1590-1. 98.

60. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions and intelligence about Oſtend, &c. (two originals.) Court, March 9 and 21, 1590-1. 100.

61. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports how the States ſtand affected with regard to Oſtend, the contributions, &c. Hague, March 23, 1590-1. 102.

62. Count Maurice de Naſſau, to Q. Elizabeth; about the readineſs of the Dutch to co-operate in the ſervice; and the ſtate of Oſtend, which is ſaid not to require any further ſupplies. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, March 25, 1591. 104.

63. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? about diſcontents in the States, &c. N. B. Wilkes mentioned. March 28, 1590. 105.

64. Three accounts, entitled, "Mr. Brown's obſervations upon the payment of her majeſty's forces." 106.

65. Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council, and to Ld. Burleigh; about Ld. Willoughby's claims upon the States, the ſtate of Oſtend, &c. Hague, April 3, 1591. 107. b.

66. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; intelligence that Oſtend will certainly be beſieged. (Orig.) Court, April 9, 1591. 110. b.

67. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers, to Mr. Bodley; deſiring him to obtain ſome anſwer from the States concerning their placart touching the woollen trade. (Orig.) Middleburgh, Feb. 11, 1591. 111. b.

68. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters of intelligence about the army, &c. Hague, April 14 and 17, 1591. 112.

69. Tho. Bodley, to M. Barnevelt; about Sonnoy's claims. (Fr.) Hague, April 22, 1591. 113. b.

70. The Council of State, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the ſupplies demanded for Oſtend. (Fr.) Hague, April 28, 1591. 115.

71. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Edw. Norris, govr. of Oſtend; about the demand of three companies by the Council of State. Hague, April 30, 1591. 117.

72. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting ſome military operations. May 5, 1591. 117. b.

73. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley? about an attempt upon Dunkirk. (Orig.) May 7, 1591. 118.

74. Minutes of ſtate papers. April and June, 1591. 118. b.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to the Council of State; concerning the reinforcement of Oſtend: anſwer to VIII. 70. (Fr.) Theobalds, May 11, 1591. 119.

76. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; charges againſt the States. (Orig.) Theobalds, May 12, 1591. 120.

77. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports military proceedings. Hague, May 14, 1591. 122.

78. The States General, to the Privy Council; in behalf of Herm. Roodenburg arreſted in London, though belonging to their embaſſy. (Fr.) Hague, May 15, 1591. 123.

79. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the above Roodenburg. Hague, May 16, 1591. 124. b.

80. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; anſwer to VIII. 71. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, May 16, 1591. 125.

81. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the ſurprize of the fort of Zutphen by ſir Fr. Vere. Hague, May 17, 1591. 125. b.

82. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; notifying the entrance of the Spaniſh fleet into the narrow ſeas. (Orig.) Theobalds, May 17, 1591. 126.

83. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the proceedings of ſir Fr. Vere before Zutphen. Hague, May 21, 1591. 126. b.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about ammunitions ſent by ſome Dutch to the Spaniards, and the French leaguers. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 21, 1591. 127.

85. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; reports the ſurrender of Zutphen. 127.

86. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to uſe his beſt endeavours to obtain certain papers brought out of Spain by ſome Engliſhmen; and incloſing a Spaniſh letter of J. Snowden, one of the Engliſhmen. Weſtm. May 21, and London, May 23, 1591. 127. b.

87. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about Sonnoy's buſineſs. (Orig.) Court, May 25, 1591. 128.

88. Terms

88. Terms granted by count Maurice to the town of Zutphen. (Fr.) May 30, 1591. 129.

89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; six dispatches of June 1, 5, ... 6, 10 and 12, 1591. 130.

90. The Lds. of Council to Mr. Bodley; requiring the States to supply some ships to assist in intercepting a Spanish West India fleet. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 13, 1591. 138.

91. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the above requested supply, and the motions of the army. (Orig.) Court, June 16, 1591. 139.

92. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; concerning sir Tho. Morgan's removal of Mr. Chamberlain from the office of provost marshal of Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Strand, June 18, 1591. 139. b.

93. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. June 22 and 28, 1591. 140.

94. A placart of the States General about their traffic westward. (Fr.) Hague, July 3, 1591. 142.

95. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; about the charges brought by the States against sir Edward Norris. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 11, 1591. 148.

96. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh and the Lords of Council; three dispatches, July 11, 13, and 17, 1591. 149.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to count Maurice de Nassau; encouraging him in the service, &c. (Fr.) July 24, 1591. 153. b.

98. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the assistance of ships, &c. Arnheim, July 23, 1591. 154.

99. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; on divers matter, sir Ed Norris, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 25, 1591. 155.

100. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with some intercepted letters of Vasseur, &c. Arnheim, July 24, 1591. 156.

101. Le Vasseur, to ..... intelligence and directions; an intercepted letter. (Fr.) Nimeguen, July 27, 1591. 157.

102. A note of the places of muster for the troops in English pay: intercepted. (Fr.) July 28, 1591. 158.

103. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Hague, July 31, 1591. 158. b.

104. Le Vasseur, to Mons. de Taffis; intelligence about the motions of the army. (Fr.) Nimeguen, July 28, 1591. 160.

105. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three dispatches. Aug. 8, 10, and 19, 1591. 161.

106. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; about the charges against sir Edward Norris, &c. (Orig.) Court at Chichester, Aug. 23, 1591. 166.

107. Depositions of Pierre Corteliene, prisoner at Middleburg, concerning the contributions raised at Ostend upon the "Frank;" and some intrigues towards bringing about a truce with the D. of Parma. (Fr.) Aug 22, 1591. 167.

108. An observation of divers things meet for the States General to consider in their answer to the Emperor's commissioners, sent to move them to a peace with Spain. (from Ld. Burleigh.) Sept. 1591. 173.

109. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Aug. 31, 1591. 176.

110. Tho. Burgh, to Mr. Bodley; about complaints of the States concerning the victualling of some companies at the charge of the country. (Orig.) Brill, Sept. 3, 1591. 179.

111. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Hague, Sept. 9 and 19, 1591. 179. b.

112. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edward Norris; with the charges of the States against him. Sept. 19, 1591. 181. b.

113. The States General, to sir Ed. Norris; accepting his declaration that he would abstain from all illegal proceedings. (Fr.) Sept. 20, 1591. 182.

114. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; acknowledging the receipt of the two preceding articles. (Orig.) Ostend, Sept. 21, 1591. 183.

115. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches. Sept. 30, 1591. 183. b.

116. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in favour of Paul Buys. Oct. 1591. 185. b.

117. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence about the army, &c. Oct. 4, 1591. 186.

118. Sir Edw. Norris, to the States General; about his justification. (Fr.) Ostend, Oct. 6, 1591. 187.

119. Considerations had touching the form of a placart concerning the traffic, &c.; presented to Q. Elizabeth by Mons. Caron, Sept. 30, 1591—noted Oct. 7, 1591. 188.

120. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; objecting to the above intended placart, &c. (Orig.) Oatlands, Oct. 7, 1591. 190.

121. The States General, to the imperial deputies at Cologne; repeating their declaration that they would not treat for peace. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 9, 1591. 190. b.

122. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; two dispatches. (Orig.) Westm. Oct. 8 and 21, 1591. 191.

123. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchant adventurers, to Mr. Bodley; against a placart of the States concerning the trade of the company. Middleb. Oct. 19, 1591. 193.

124. The imperial deputies, to the States General; about peace, and for passports. (Dutch.) Cologn, Oct. 24, 1591. 194.

125. Col. D. Sonnoy, to Mr. Bodley; concerning his cause with the States, which he offers to submit to arbitration. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 23, 1591. 191.

126. The imperial deputies, to the States General; demanding letters of safe-conduct. (Fr.) Cologne, Oct. 24, 1591. 197.

127. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negociation concerning the amendment of the intended placart, the affair of Ostend, &c. Oct. 27, 1591. 198.

129. Baron de Reydt's receipt for some letters of the States, &c. which he promises to keep till the return of the imperial deputies. (Fr.) Cologne, Oct. 29, 1591. 199. b.

130. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; expressing his uneasiness at a report he had received that he had incurred displeasure on account of the govr. of Ostend's affair. Hague, Oct. 29, 1591. 200.

131. The States General, to Baron de Rheede (Reydt) to the same purport as VIII. 121, and probably inclosing the same. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 11, 1591. 201.

132. A Dutch copy of VIII. 129. Oct. 29, 1591. 202.

133. Heads of a remonstrance of the Council of State, to the States General; concerning the provision to be made for the prosecution of the war. (Fr.) Nov. 1591. 203.

134. Draught of a letter Mr. Bodley offered to write to the imperial ambassadors. Nov. 1591. 205.

135. Mr. Bodley, to the company of merchant adventurers;

adventurers; acquainting them that the States had referred their requeſt to the provinces. Hague, Nov. 3, 1591. 210. b.

136. Mr. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about ſome money owing to certain poor people of Fluſhing. Nov. 3, 1591. 211.

137. The ſubſtance of what the Council of State demandeth of the States General, by their propoſition of Nov. 5, 1591. 212.

138. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with ſome intercepted letters from the college of Cardinals to the D. of Parma, &c. upon the Pope's death. Hague, Nov. 6, 1591. 212. b.

139. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to urge the States to haſten the embarkation of ſome troops for France, &c. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 9, 1591. 213.

140. The States' letter to the Imperial deputies, VIII. 121. (Dutch.) Oct. 9, 1591. 214.

141. Inſtructions of the elector of Cologn, Bp. of Liege (Ernеſt of Bavaria) to ambaſſadors ſent by him to the States General. (Fr.) Liege, Nov. 9, 1591. 216.

142. The deputies of the States General remaining at the Hague, to the Imperial ambaſſadors at Cologn; notifying the receipt of their letter of Oct. 24, and promiſing to lay it before the firſt meeting of the States. (Fr.) Nov. 9, 1591. 222. b.

143. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; inſtructions about 1000 auxiliaries to be ſent from the Low Countries to the aſſiſtance of the French king, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 9, 1591. 223.

144. A memorial for the manner of levying 1000 ſoldiers to be tranſported out of the Low Countries to Dieppe. Nov. 9, 1591. 225.

145. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring leave to return. Hague, Nov. 10, 1591. 226.

146. Art. VIII. 142, in Dutch. Nov. 9, 1591. 226. b.

147. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the proceedings of the Imperial ambaſſadors, and the diſpoſition of the States reſpecting the propoſed peace. Hague, Nov. 11, 1591. 227.

148. Wratiſlas Burgrave and Baron de Dona, to Mr. Bodley? complimental, and courting favour. (Lat.) Hague, Nov. 30, 1591. 228.

149. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; informing him of various letters from count Caſimir, cautioning the Dutch againſt the Imperial ambaſſadors. Hague, Nov. 16, 1591. 228. b.

150. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; directing him to act in favour of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 18, 1591. 229.

151. Tho. Bodley, to Mons. Barnevelt; deſiring a ſpeedy anſwer in Sonnoy's buſineſs. Nov. 15, 1591. 229.

152. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his proceedings concerning the levying of troops for France. Hague, Nov. 20, 1591. 230.

153. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; anſwers to Bodley's letters, of Nov. 3, (VIII. 136,) about the creditors of Fluſhing; of Nov. 6, (VIII. 138,) about the intercepted letters of the cardinals; and of Nov. 11, (VIII. 147,) concerning the Imperial ambaſſadors. (Orig.) Whitehall, Nov. 20, 1591. 231.

154. Tho. Bodley's propoſition to the Council of State, and certain deputies of the States; concerning the levy of men for France. (Fr. a draught.) Nov. 19, 1591. 232. b.

155. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; commending his proceedings about the ſeven companies to be ſent to Dieppe. (Orig.) Court, Nov. 26, 1591. 233.

156. The emperor Rudolph II, to the magiſtrates of the city of ..... concerning his endeavours to bring about a peace. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 22, 1591. 234.

157. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a letter from count Caſimir to the States, for peace; which the deputies, then left at the Hague, are inclined to ſuppreſs. Nov. 24, 1591. 236.

158. Tho. Ferrers, to Mr. Bodley; urging the ſuit of the merchants adventurers. Middleb. Nov. 24, 1591. 237.

159. Count Caſimir, to the Emperor; concerning the ſteps taken towards bringing on a pacification. (Fr.) Heidelb. Nov. 24, 1591. 238.

160. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the cauſe of the merchants adventurers. Nov. 25, 1591. 239.

161. Count Caſimir to the States General; concerning the propoſed pacification. (a French tranſlation from the German.) Heidelb. Oct. 31, 1591. 240.

162. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about Spaniſh levies in Germany, the Bp. of Leige's embaſſy to the States, and recommending Mich. Dormar for a company; two letters. Hague, Nov. 28 and 30, 1591. 243. b.

163. The Imperial ambaſſadors, to the States General; urging them to ſome explicit anſwer to their propoſals. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 3, 1591. 245.

164. The contribution of the Frank of Bruges. Dec. 1591. 245. b.

165. A ſummary ſtatement of the extraordinary levies for the ſervice of 1591. (Fr.) Decreed in the Council of State, Dec. 3, 1591. 246.

166. The letter of the Imperial ambaſſadors, VIII. 163. in German. Dec. 3, 1591. 247.

167. An abſtract of ſome articles exhibited by M. Caron to the Privy Council, concerning ſir Edw. Norris's conduct; with anſwers of the Council. (Fr.) Dec. 7, 1591. 248.

168. Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Ferrers; acknowledging the receipt of ſeveral letters ſent him by Ferrers, and in general about the cauſe of the merchants adventurers. Hague, Dec. 7, 1591. 250. b.

169. Noel de Caron, to the Privy Council; concerning VIII. 167. (Orig. Fr.) London, Dec. 9, 1591. 251.

170. An account of the diſburſements of the contributions received by order of ſir Edward Norris. Dec. 1591. 251. b.

171. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the ſuit of one Winter, a letter from the Emperor's ambaſſadors, &c. (two letters.) Hague, Dec. 10 and 11, 1591. 252.

172. A receipt of the Greffier Aerſſen, for ſome letters for the States brought him from Bruſſels. (Dutch and Fr.) Dec. 12, 1591. 255.

173. Sir Edw. Norris, to Mr. Bodley; thanking him for his friendſhip, &c. (Orig.) Oſtend, Dec. 1591. 256.

174. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Edw. Norris; expoſtulatory about ſir Edward's ſuſpicions. Dec. 15, 1591. 256. b.

175. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley and ſir Fr. Vere; directing them to order Tho. Wiate to come over and juſtify his conduct. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 15, 1591. 257.

176. Q. Elizabeth, to Mr. Bodley; expreſſing her approbation

approbation of his conduct. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 19, 1591. 258.

177. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Bodley; ſtating that the 7 companies ſent into Normandy were very deficient, with orders about the fidelity of muſters. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 19, 1591. 260.

178. An order of the Privy Council, to the governors of the cautionary towns; about taking accurate muſters. Whitehall, Dec. 19, 1591. 261.

179. The emperor Rudolph II, to count Caſimir; about the propoſed pacification. (Fr.) Prague, Dec. 20, 1591. 262.

180. J. Lodingius, agent of count Caſimir; his requeſt to ſec^r Aerſſen, not to produce the count's letter to the States but in the abſence of the Imperial ambaſſadors. (Lat.) Hague, Dec. 22, 1591. 262. b.

181. Ld. Burleigh, to Mr. Bodley; blaming the deficiencies in the 7 companies ſent into Normandy. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 21, 1591. 263.

182. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the peace, the creditors at Fluſhing, his return, &c. Hague, Dec. 22, 1591. 264.

183. A requeſt on the part of the D. of Cleves (John William) for free paſſage of ſome of his ſubjects through Oſtend. (Fr.) Dec. 30, 1591. 265. b.

184. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports count Caſimir's further endeavours towards a peace, &c. Dec. 31, 1591. 266.

185. A diſcourſe or remonſtrance, on the contributions levied in the diſtrict of Oſtend. (Fr.) 269.

186. A ſtatement of facts concerning the conveyance of ammunition from Holland into France, Spain, &c. 1591. 272.

187. A memorial of the deputies of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the ſeizure of ſome Dutch ſhips. (Fr.) 1591. 273.

188. The names of the companies that are appointed for France. 275.

189. A memorial of the merchants and inhabitants of Zealand, to the States of that Province; concerning the injuries they ſuſtain from the Engliſh. (Fr.) 1591. 276.

190. An extract of the reſolutions taken for the ſafeguard of the ſea for 1591; being a note of the ſhips to be equipped by each province. (Fr. and Dutch.) 280.

191. Reaſons why the convoy, licence money, and other new and extraordinary impoſitions, ſhould not be exacted of the merchants adventurers, by the States General. 1591. 284.

192. A remonſtrance of the Engliſh merchants againſt a decree of the States General, concerning the woollen trade. (Lat.) 1591. 285.

193. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; concerning the complaints of the Engliſh merchants. (Lat.) 288.

194. A ſtatement of the difference in her Majeſty's charges in the Low Countries, according to two different eſtabliſhments. 1591. 289.

Galba, D. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 350.

1. The names of, and ſums iſſued to, thirty-one captains in garriſon at Bergen-op-Zoom, who came over with his excellency (Ld. Leiceſter?) 1587. 1.

2. Warrants for money iſſued to certain captains: June 9, 10, and 11, 1587. 2.

3. Anthony Jenkinſon, to Q. Elizabeth; propoſing a voyage of diſcovery to Cathay by the north ſeas. May 31, 1565. 4.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to . . . . . about negociations for peace, in which duke Caſimir was much concerned. (Orig.) Weſtm. Jan. 18, 1591-2. 6.

5. The Council of State of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the miſdemeanors of ſir Ed. Norris, for which he ought to be accountable to them. Hague, Jan. 23, 1592-3. 8.

6. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence about negociations for peace. Hague, Jan. 29, 1591-2. 10.

7. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; deſiring him to obtain from the States money for his entertainment and arrears. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 2. 12. b.

8. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about negociations of the Imperial ambaſſador, and other commiſſioners for peace. Hague, 1592. 13.

9. Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Burleigh; about the proſecution of the war, and various military preparations. (the end wanting.) 1592. 15.

10. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to the States General; urging them to make proviſion for the campaign of the year 1592. 16.

11. Sommaire de ce que les deputés de Zelande ont remontré à Meſſrs. du Conſeil d'Etat, touchant la garniſon de Vliſſingue. 17.

12. An ordinance of the ſtates of Zealand; concerning various abuſes in the pay of the Engliſh garriſon at Fluſhing. 18.

13. Ott. Hen. von dem Byland Baron de Reidt, &c. to the States General; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for himſelf and other Imperial commiſſioners, to open a negociation for peace. (Fr.) Antwerp, Jan. 1, 1591-2? 19.

14. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; thanks, and about his negociations concerning the pay of the army, &c. Hague, Jan 10. 20.

15. Sir Edw. Norris's inſtructions to Maillard Maertins, his ſec^r, of certain things he is to repreſent to the States General; concerning ſafeguards. Oſtend, Feb. 27, 1592? together with an anſwer from the States, of March 17, 1592? (both Fr.) 22.

16. The merchants adventurers, to Tho. Bodley; requeſting him to protect their intereſts with the States General. Middleburg, March 15, 1591-2. 23. b.

17. Another letter to the ſame purport. London, March 16, 1591-2. 23. b.

18. A warrant with inſtructions to ſir Tho. Flood, appointed paymaſter to the forces in the Low Countries. 24.

19. Sir Thomas Shirley's patent as treaſurer of the army in the Low Countries. Weſtm. Feb. 27, 1597. 27.

20. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negociations with Byland, and the other Imperial ambaſſadors, concerning peace, &c. (Orig.) At court, Feb. 24, 1592? 29.

21. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about reſtoring T. Chamberlain to the provoſtſhip of Bergen-op-Zoom. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 24, 1591-2. 30.

22. A note of ſums contributed by ſeveral towns in Holland, in Jan. Feb. and March, 1592. 31.

23. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; the province of Guelders likely to contribute to the States; the negociations of the Imperial ambaſſadors, muſters, &c. Hague, Feb. 25, 1591-2. 32.

24. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his meaſures

measures to counteract Mons. Byland; about supplies, &c. (end wanting.) 1592. 33.

25. Tho. Bodley, to sir Edw. Norris; about his entertainment, and arrears, &c. a corrected draught. Feb. 1. 34.

26. Bartolius Ractt . . . to Tho. Bodley; complimental, and with some intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Brunsw. Dec. 1, 1585. 35.

27. Hen. Vom. Holt, to . . . . . about some concerns between the merchants adventurers and the Hanse Towns. (Orig. lat.; the beginning wanting.) Embden, March 28, 1585. 37.

28. Sir Ed. Norris, to the States General; applies for money, &c. (Fr. orig.) Ostend, Feb. 13. 39.

29. Fred. William D. of Saxe-Altemburg, administrator of the electorate of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Jerom Schwarz, a young Saxon who had been circumvented and imprisoned in London. (Lat.) Torgaw, March 6, 1596. 40.

30. Christian I. elector of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his desire to conciliate some commercial differences. (Lat.) Waltheim, Aug. 12, 1591. 43.

31. Fred. William, administrator of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; expressing his desire to be upon the best terms with the queen, and commending Cristoph. Barking her resident. (Lat.) July 29, 1593. 45.

32. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh? about some negociations in Germany; and intelligence. (Orig.) Lubec, May 31, 1585. 46.

33. A latin fragment, much stained. 47.

34. Christian I. elect. of Saxony, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending a concern of count Hohenloh, concerning some disturbances among the garrison of Gertruydenburg. (Lat.) Dresden, XVI. cal. Feb. 1589. 48.

35. Edzard II. count of East Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; representing some differences between him and the Dutch, protesting that he does not favour the Spaniards, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Aurich, June 15, 1587. 50.

36. Christian I. elect. of Sax. to Q. Elizabeth; in answer to a message from the Q. brought him by sir Hor. Palavicino, declaring his steadiness in the protestant cause. (Lat.) Dresden, June 5, 1590. 54.

37. A vindication of count Edzard against some charges brought against him by Q. Elizabeth and the E. of Leicester, and said to have been delivered by Mr. Herle. (Lat.) Embden, May 29, 1586. 56.

38. Eight leaves in the same hand, and on the same subject as the preceding article, but the order of them not well ascertained. 60.

39. A paper concerning the mode of securing the count of East Friesland to the interest of England. (perhaps from Leicester to Herle.) 1586. 68.

40. An agent of duke Casimir, to Q. Elizabeth; representing divers matters in behalf of his master, and endeavouring to excite her to prosecute the war with vigour. (Fr.) Hague, May 20, 1588. 69.

41. The magistrates of Cologn, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting the restitution of certain goods belonging to some of their citizens, and taken on board a Portuguese East India ship by sir Fr. Drake. (Orig. Lat.) July 29, 1587. 73.

42. A petition of Hen. van. Ambach of Gueldres, to Ld. Leicester? desiring a captain's commission over 40 or 50 men to be raised by himself. (Fr.) 1587. 74.

43. Les articles conclus et arretés entre Monf. le comte Edzard d'Oft Frise, et le sieur Herle, ambassadeur de S. M. d'Angleterre et de S. Ex. (a rough draught imperf.) 76.

44. John Renghaus, to Mr. Herle; requesting some commercial advantages; also conveying some intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) From the river Ems. June 29, 1586. 77.

45. A proclamation of the Empr. Rudolph II. against count Witgenstein and others, who had committed some acts of violence against the chapter of Strasburg. (German.) Prague, July 15, 1585. 79.

46. William Herte or Herle, to the E. of Leicester; intelligence from East Friesland. Two letters. (Orig.) Embden, Dec. 20, 1586, and July 15, 1587. 81.

47. Hor. Palavicino, to the E. of Leicester; reports his voyage from Enckhuysen to Bremen, the rumours of the emperor's death, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bremen, March 19, 1585-6. 85.

48. W. Earle? to the count of Oldenburg; notifying the treaty of neutrality between the Q. of England and count Edzard, and requesting him to prohibit all supplies to the enemy out of his territories. (Germ.) Embden, June 10, 1586. 86.

49. Edzard II. Ct. of East Friesland, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a law-suit between him and H. Manninga and Theod. Sonnoy, in which he desires her to interfere. (Lat.) Aurich, Sept. 1, 1586. 88.

50. Hessel Nysma (Aysma?) president of Friesland, to Mr. Herle; concerning provisions in the neighbourhood of Groningen. (Low Dutch.) May 18, 1586. 89.

51. The E. of Leicester? to John Ct. of East Friesland (brother to Edzard II.?) informing him that he had apprized the queen with the matter the count wished to impart to her. Stickhusen, April 25, 1585. 90.

52. . . . Walker? to Ld. Burleigh; about the musters of the English forces in the Low Countries. Hague, Jan. 10, 1591-2. 91.

53. . . . Walker? to Mr. Gilpin; about some articles between England and the States, &c. Jan. 19, 1591-2. 92. b.

54. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Byland the Imperial ambassador's arrival; about the muster of troops, and intelligence of Ct. Casimir's death, &c. 1592. 93.

55. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolsey; reports several conversations between himself and the Calais postmaster, and several French officers and emissaries; also about some military excursions, and prisoners taken. (Orig.) Guisnes, May 26. 94.

56. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the Imperial ambassador, the affairs of France, &c. Hague, March 15, 1591-2. 96.

57. Memoires sur la guerre presente entre la Reine d'Angleterre et le Roy Philippe, &c. faites par Humfre Bradley gentilhomme Brabançon. March 9, 1591-2. 98.

58. The Lds. of Council, to Tho. Bodley; instructions about the complaints of the States against sir Edw. Norris. Whitehall, March 25, 1592. 113.

59. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions about the Imperial ambassador, the war, and sir Edw. Norris. (Orig.) March 25, 1592. 113. b.

60. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports count Maurice's intention to besiege Gertruydenburg, discontents in Brabant, &c. Hague, March 17, 1592-3. 114.

61. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about sir Fr. Vere

Vere coming over to Holland with inſtructions. (Orig.) At court, March 19, 1592-3. 114. b.

62. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſiege of Gertruydenburg, the muſter of the troops, &c. Hague, March 22, 1592-3. 115.

63. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three diſpatches about the Imperial ambaſſador, military affairs, ſir Edw. Norris, &c. Hague, March 27, April 1 and 8, 1592. 117.

64. Tho. Bodley, to the merchants adventurers in London; acquaints them with the effect of their application to the States. Hague, April 8, 1592. 122. b.

65. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to ſolicit the States in favour of col. Sidney. (Orig.) At court, April 3, 1592. 123.

66. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Tho. Bodley; about the negociations with the States concerning their ſociety. Middleb. April 3, 1592. 123. b.

67. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a diſpatch—Zealand refuſes to pay its quota at the rate propoſed; conferences with Barnevelt, &c. Hague, April 7, 1592. 124.

68. The States General, to the Imperial ambaſſadors; declaring that they cannot enter into a pacification on account of their league with France and England. (Fr.) Hague, April 7, 1592. 125.

69. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; about the hardſhips of the ſervice; his demands from, and accounts with, the States. (Orig.) Oſtend, 1592. 128.

70. A paper relating to the garriſon of Fluſhing, &c. ſeemingly a liſt of officers. 129.

71. Lord Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions and advice concerning the Imperial ambaſſadors, and other negociations. (Orig.) Weſtm. April 10, 1592. 130.

72. A requiſition in favour of the merchants adventurers; perhaps from Q. Elizabeth to the States General. (Lat.) 132.

73. "The contents of the States letter to her majeſty, dated April 14, 1592. with the anſwers of the merchants adventurers to the particulars of the ſame." 133.

74. "Points et articles que S. Ex. a accordé au gouverneur garniſon et ville de Steenwick." July 4, 1592. 154.

75. The merchants adventurers in London, to Tho. Bodley; about the cloth trade in the United Provinces. London, July 4, 1592. 155.

76. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports plans of expeditions toward Coeworden, Grolle, &c. Hague, July 4, 1592. 155. b.

77. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to the officers of two bands in garriſon at Oſtend; ordering two companies that were abroad, to march into that town. (Orig.) Greenw. July 9, 1592. 156.

78. Differential points referred by the merchants adventurers, to the States General; about "Tarament." 157.

79. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Edw. Norris or Mr. Bodley; about the defence of Oſtend. (Orig.) Greenw. July 9, 1592. 158.

80. Tho. Ferrers, deputy of the merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Mr. Bodley? thanks for kindneſs, and requeſting him to procure ſome exemptions. (Orig.) Middleb. June 10. 158. b.

81. The merchants adventurers at Middleburg, to Tho. Bodley; about his negociations in their behalf. Middleb. April 14, 1592. 159.

82. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to ſome requiſitions of hers in favour of the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) Hague, April 4, 1592. 160.

83. Extracts and copies of divers privileges of the merchants adventurers, chiefly granted them by the Hanſe Towns; alſo about the tare of cloths in the Low Countries; ſome fragments. 163.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the anſwer of the States to the Imperial ambaſſador, and deſiring him to exhort count Maurice to ſome vigorous exertion. (Orig.) Weſtm. April 17, 1592. 167.

85. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; thanks for his good offices in behalf of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. April 9, 1592. 167. b.

86. J. Wheeler, to Tho. Bodley; about the conferences concerning tare, in behalf of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. April 28, 1592. 168.

87. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about warlike preparations in Holland. April 21, 1592. 169.

88. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports an interview between count Maurice and an emiſſary of the D. of Parma, who came to offer a pacification. April 23, 1592. 170.

89. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning his negociations on mercantile affairs; with a copy of a requiſition to the States in behalf of the merchants adventurers. Hague, April 26, 1592. 171.

90. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long diſpatch about his negociations for ſuccour to be ſent by the States, to the French, &c. Hague, May 1, 1592. 172.

91. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; acknowledging two of his letters. (Orig.) Middleburg, May 1, 1592. 176.

92. The merchants adventurers, to the Lds. of Council; requeſting them to proceed in the matter relating to the tare of cloth. 176. b.

93. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on mercantile concerns, chiefly the exportation of corn to the enemy, which the Q. complained of. (Fr.) Hague, May 4, 1592. 177.

94. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Ed. Norris; about his concerns with the States. May 4, 1592. 181. b.

95. Another copy of the letter of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth, IX. 93. 182.

96. Lord Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the Dutch trafficking with the enemy; their rigorous placarts againſt the merchants adventurers, &c. (Orig.) At court, May 5, 1592. 186.

97. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with M. Buzenval, about aid to be given to France, &c. Hague, May 5, 1592. 187.

98. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; about the aid to be given to France, and the affairs of the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) May 1592. 189.

99. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; with a copy of the above letter of the Q. incloſed, and on the affairs therein contained. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 8, 1592. 191.

100. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to urge the States to comply with her demands about the aid to France. (Orig.) Greenw. May 9, 1592. 192.

101. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; about his coming ſpeedily to Mr. Bodley. (Orig.) Middleb. May 11, 1592. 193.

102. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about

about the ſiege of Steenwick, &c. May 17, 1592. 193. b.

103. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to ſir Ed. Norris; ordering him to return to Oſtend, and not to meddle any longer with the contributions. (Fr.) Hague, May 16, 1592. 194.

104. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting his negociations in conſequence of the queen's orders in IX. 100; &c. Hague, June 1, 1592. 195.

105. An affidavit taken by the magiſtrates of Middleburg of the ſeizure of ſundry effects on board the Griffin, a Dutch ſhip, by ſome Engliſh captains. (Fr.) June 9, 1592. 200.

106. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the difficulties attending the ſiege of Steenwick, the ſeizures on board the Griffin, &c. Hague, June 9, 1592. 204.

107. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; two letters, wiſhing for a ſpeedy anſwer from the States to the queen's laſt letter; about the ſiege of Steenwick, &c. (Orig.) Middleb. June 9, and 12, 1592. 204. b.

108. Tho. Bodley, to Tho. Ferrers; concerning the applications in favour of the merchants adventurers, to the States General. Hague, June 20, 1592. 205. b.

109. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; in anſwer to the above. (Orig.) Middleb. June 25, 1592. 206.

110. Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; reports ambaſſadors from the Elector Palatine being arrived at the Hague. June 26, 1592. 207.

111. Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; Steenwick being taken, the States deliberate about the ſiege of Coeworden. Hague, June 29, 1592. 208.

112. The merchants adventurers, to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of the placart of the States General, about the tare of cloths. June 1592. 209. b.

113. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; about the forces to be ſent to the aſſiſtance of France, and the goods ſeized on board the Griffin. (Orig.) Greenw. July 1, 1592. 210.

114. "A ſchedule containing the manner how the number of 2550 ſoldiers ſhall be put in readineſs to be ſent into France out of her majeſty's forces in the Low Countries," ſigned by ſeveral lords of the council. (Orig.) July 1, 1592. 211.

115. The Lords of Council, to the governors and captains of the Engliſh companies in the Low Countries; an order for marching ſoldiers into Brittanny. (Orig.) July 1592. 212. b.

116. Q. Elizabeth to the States General; about ſending 2500 Engliſh ſoldiers into Brittanny. (a rough draught in Burleigh's hand.) July 24, 1592. 213.

117. The above article in French; a fair copy. 215.

118. A Remonſtrance to the States, concerning ſome duties laid on the merchants adventurers. (Fr.) 217.

119. Liſt of the Engliſh bands in the Low Countries; with notes of thoſe that are to go into France. July 1592. 218.

120. A paper, entitled "Indignities done to her Majeſty," on the part of the States. 222.

121. A copy of Q. Elizabeth's letter to Tho. Bodley, IX. 113. 224.

122. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the troops to be ſent into France. (Orig.) July 2, 1592. 225.

123. An alteration of ſome part of the ſchedule of the council, IX. 114. (Orig.) July 2, 1592. 225. b.

124. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting his negociations in conſequence of his inſtructions of July 1, and 2; and intelligence, with a P. S. of the 16th. Hague, July 15, 1592. 226.

125. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; expoſtulating concerning the exceſſive charges ſhe is at for aſſiſting them, &c. (Fr.) 228.

126. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; repreſenting how Oſtend is harraſſed by the enemy; and recommending ſome military regulations. (Orig.) Oſtend, July 13, 1592. 229.

127. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; encloſing copies of ſome preceding letters. Hague, July 16, 1592. 230. b.

128. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations concerning the troops to be ſent into Brittanny. July 19, 1592. 231.

129. Copies of four papers relating to the cauſe of the merchants adventurers. 1592. 232.

130. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; inſtructions concerning the troops to be ſent into France, &c. Greenw. July 20, 1592. 234.

131. The Lords of Council, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to demand of the States certain allowances to ſir Tho. Baſkerville, commandant at Ramekins. (Orig.) Greenw. July 21, 1592. 235.

132. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; requeſting redreſs for ſome outrage committed on a Briſtol ſhip. (Fr.) Hague, July 23, 1592. 236.

133. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about ſome irregularity in their correſpondence; and intelligence concerning the war. Hague, July 29, 1592. 237.

134. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; about a meeting at the Hague, concerning the cauſe of the merchants adventurers. (Orig.) Middleb. July 25, 1592. 238.

135. Tho. Bodley, to Tho. Ferrers; deſiring ſome information concerning the ſame cauſe. Hague, July 29, 1592. 238. b.

136. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war. Aug. 1, 1592. 239.

137. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negociations of the latter. (Orig.) Greenwich .... 24, 1592. 240.

138. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war. 1592. 241.

139. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the negociations concerning the troops to be ſent into France. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 28, 1592. 242.

141. Tho. Ferrers, to Tho. Bodley; with propoſals of the merchants adventurers concerning their cauſe; and a copy of a letter of the ſaid merchants to the States incloſed. (Orig.) Middleb. Aug. 3, 1592 243.

142. The Council of State of the United Provinces, to Tho. Bodley; acquainting him with orders given for the defence of Oſtend; with copies of letters to ſir Fr. Vere, and ſir Ed. Norris, for the purpoſe aforeſaid. (Orig. Fr.) Swol, Aug. 3, 1592. 244.

143. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; about the companies to be ſent into France, and the ſupplies neceſſary for them. (Orig.) Weſtm. Aug. 4, 1592. 246.

144. Tho Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; four diſpatches concerning his negociations, and various intelligence reſpecting the war, &c. Hague, Aug. 8, 11, 19, and 20, 1592. 247.

145. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; the Queen is peremptory concerning the troops to be ſent into France; meaſures to be taken in conſequence. (Orig.) Aug. 21, 1592. 252.

146. Pope Clement VIII, to the D. of Parma; about his endeavours to make up a quarrel between a ſon of the duke, and the D. of Mantua and Marq. del Vaſto. (Ital.) Rome, Auguſt 12, 1592. 252. b.

147. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; peremptory orders about the troops to be ſent into France. (Orig.) Aldermerſton, Aug. 22, 1592. 253.

148. Inſtructions of the Privy Council, to Mr. Edw. Burneham, ſent into the Low Countries for the tranſport of the troops into France. 1592. 255.

149. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing 100 horſemen to be added to the troops to be ſent into France. (Orig.) Ramſbury, Aug. 26, 1592. 257.

150. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three diſpatches. Hague, Aug. 29 and 30, and Sept. 13, 1592. 258.

151. Sir Edw. Norris, to Tho. Bodley; urging the ſpeedy ſending of two companies into Oſtend. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, Sept. 12, 1592. 261.

152. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations concerning the companies for France, &c. Hague, Sept. 4, 1592. 262.

153. Tho. Bodley, to ſir. Edw. Norris; apprizing him of reinforcements to be ſent him. Hague, Sept. 9, 1592. 264.

154. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; acknowledging the receipt of his intelligence about the embarkation of the companies. (Orig.) Denham, Sept. 5, 1592. 264. b.

155. "Orders eſtabliſhed by the Queen for the reforming of ſundry frauds and abuſes in the diſtribution of the impreſts payments and apparel appointed to the common ſoldiers in the Low Countries." 265.

156. Laws and ordinances eſtabliſhed by the Queen for the diſcipline of her army ſent to the ſuccour of the French king in Brittanny; about their muſters, their pay, &c. 269.

157. Five orders of the Queen and Council, relating to the diſcipline, muſters, and pay of her troops in the Low Countries, Brittanny, &c. 1592, and 4. 276. b.

158. Orders to be obſerved by ſuch as are appointed to deliver the apparel allowed by the Queen to the ſoldiers in garriſon. Sept. 14, 1592. 286.

159. The States General; their anſwer concerning the forces to be ſent into France. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 14, 1592. 294.

160. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negociations about the ſupply of the troops in Zealand, &c. Sept. 14, 1592. 296.

161. A muſter of the Engliſh troops, taken at the Vaert near Utrecht. Sept. 13, 1592. 298.

162. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. . . . . about the enlargement of ſome priſoners in whoſe behalf he had interceded. Hague, Sept. 16, 1592. 299.

163. Count Mansfeld, to Mons. Rivas; ordering him to ſend a number of ſoldiers to Dunkirk to equip ſome ſhips. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſ. Sept. 16, 1592. 299. b.

164. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two diſpatches about muſters, and divers particulars relating to ſir Fr. Vere, the troops, &c. Hague, Sept. 21 and 29, 1592. 300.

165. Erneſt Elect. of Cologne, D. of Bavaria, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the releaſe of ſome ſubjects of his taken between Liege and Huy. (Orig. Fr.) Bonn, Oct. 1, 1592. 305.

166. Tho. Bodley, to the States General; about the forces to be ſent into France. (Fr.) 306.

167. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; directions about the Engliſh troops in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Denham, Oct. 7, 1592. 308.

168. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long diſpatch on the application of the States for redreſs for the ſpoils committed by Engliſhmen on ſome Zealanders, &c. Hague, Oct. 10, 1592. 309.

169. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the troops ordered away from their camp to be ſent into France. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 14, 1592. 313.

170. The Lords of Council, to Tho. Bodley; ſtrictly commanding ſir Nicholas Parker to march with his company for Brittanny. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Oct. 17, 1592. 314. b.

171. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; four diſpatches. Hague, Oct. 25, . . . Nov. 2 and . . . 1592. 315.

172. The Council of State, to the States General; about the ſupplies neceſſary to be raiſed for the next years ſervice. (Fr.) Hague, Nov. 9, 1592. 325.

173. Orders to be obſerved by ſuch as are appointed to deliver the apparel to the ſoldiers in Flushing, &c. with Mr. Allan's abridgement of the ſame. Hampton Court, Nov. 15, 1592. 329.

174. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; proceedings of the States about the forces ſent into Brittanny, &c. Hague, Nov. 16, 1592. 333. b.

175. Ld. Burleigh, to Tho. Bodley; concerning the advantages that might be taken of the death of the D. of Parma. (Orig.) Hampton Court, Dec. 9, 1592. 334.

176. Tho. Bodley, to lady Warwick; about a preſent he ſent the Queen, and his ſpeedy recall. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 334. b.

177. Tho. Bodley, to ſir Tho. Heneage, vice chamberlain; on the ſame ſubject as the preceding article. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 335.

178. Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the ſtate of Brabant ſince the D. of Parma's death, his own recall, &c. Hague, Dec. 20, 1592. 336.

179. Q. Elizabeth, to Tho. Bodley; directing him to intercede in favour of col. Snoy (Sonnoy). (Orig.) Hampton Court, Dec. 21, 1592. 337.

180. Moyens etablis par les Etats Generaux pour ſubvenir aux depenſes de la Guerre. 1592. 339.

181. The manner how the apparel allowed by her majeſty to the ſoldiers is diſtributed. Oct. 10, 1592. 341. b.

182. Minutes of ſtate papers in 1592. 344.

Galba, D. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 198.

1. An ordinance of the Council of Holland, granting a dwelling to ſir Tho. Bodley. Hague, Jan. 24, 1589-90. 1.

2. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; three diſpatches on his negociations in Holland, and various intelligence. Hague, Jan. 3, 15, and 16? 1592-3. 2.

3. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; in anſwer to his letter of Jan. 16, concerning various abuſes with regard to the Low Countries, to be reformed. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 15, 1592-3. 7.

4. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence; the ſhips of Dunkirk greatly annoy the people of Zealand; proceedings in Friesland, &c. Hague, Feb. 4, 1592-3. 8.

5. Sir Robt. Cecil, to ſir Tho. Bodley; with an anſwer to

to a requiſition of the States for ſuccour. (Orig. From Court, Feb. 11, 1592-3. 10. b.

6. Sir Ed. Norris, to the States General; in anſwer to ſome complaints of the people of Cleves, about contributions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, Jan. 24, 1593? 11.

7. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about complaints of the States, that the garriſons of Fluſhing and Ramekins are more numerous than ſtipulated by treaty. (Orig.) Hague, Feb. 18, 1592-3. 12.

8. The Lds. of the Privy Council, to ſir Tho. Bodley; directing him to claim ſome arrears due by the Dutch to the earl of Leiceſter? (Orig.) St. James's, March 4, 1592-3. 14. b.

9. Obſervations and notes touching the treaty of peace. 15.

10. Ct. Maurice de Naſſau, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks for a letter to the elector Palatine in favour of Madlle. Louiſe, his ſiſter. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Gertruydenburg, June 13, 1593. 20.

11. K. van Doma, to ſir Tho. Bodley? thanks, and intelligence. Leuwarden, Sept. 24, 1593. 20. b.

12. The Lords of Council, to ſir Tho. Bodley; directing him to demand tranſports for conveying ſome troops from Bergen-op-Zoom to Oſtend. (Orig.) St. James's, March 7, 1592-3. 21.

13. James VI. K. of Sc. inſtructions to William commander of Pettynweme, ſent to the States General. (a Fr. tranſlation.) 1593? 22.

14. James VI. K. of Sc. to the States General; credential in favour of Pettynweme; and complaining of the conſpiracies of Jeſuits, &c. againſt his perſon and government. (Fr.) Feb. 16, 1592-3. 23. b.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh. (a copy of IX. 7.) Feb. 18, 1592-3. 24.

16. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; acknowledges the receipt of letters for Mr. Buzenval, about the ſiege of Gertruydenburg, &c. Hague, March 22, 1592-3. 26.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley? to ſir Edw. Norris; informs him of the taking of a fort before Gertruydenb. &c. Hague, March 28, 1593. 26. b.

18. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the Lds. of Council; about the removal of ſir John Poley's company to Oſtend, and ſome claims of ſir Wm. Reade. Hague, March 30, 1592-3. 27.

19. "Certain points or notes which, in that to be propounded to the General States about the reſtitution, might be remembered and alledged." 28.

20. Sir Tho. Bodley? to the E. of Eſſex; about the taking of a fort before Gertruydenb. &c. (a corrected draught.) Hague, 1593. 29. b.

21. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting leave to return. (Orig.) Hague, 1593. 30.

22. A deliberation of the Council of State of the United Provinces, ſtating the reaſons why the garriſons of Fluſhing, &c. may not paſs muſter. (Fr.) March 9, 1593. 31.

23. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Eſſex; thanks for favours, and intelligence about the ſiege of Gretruydenb. Hague, March 10, 1592-3. 32. b.

24. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; requeſting ſome anſwer concerning the forces to be ſent to aſſiſt the Dutch; intelligence about the war, &c. Hague, March 10, 1592-3. 33.

25. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Cecil; intelligence about Gertruydenb. &c. and thanks for favours. Hague, March 16, 1592-3. 34. b.

26. Another copy of X. 22. 35.

27. A liſt for an augmentation of certain companies in the Dutch ſervice; ſome to be completed by the 16 of March, and others the 16 of April, 1593. (Fr.) 37.

28. A ſtatement of the pay of troops, and other ordinary expences of war, defrayed by the United Provinces. (Fr.) 39.

29. Sir Edw. Norris, to ſir Tho. Bodley? intelligence about the preparations of count Mansfeld and the Spaniards. (Orig.) Oſtend, April 5, 1593. 41.

30. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Lord Burleigh; two letters concerning a libel againſt Q. Elizabeth, and an intended match between the El. Palatine (Fred. IV.) and princeſs Louiſa, ſiſter to count Maurice de Naſſau. Hague, April 7, 1593. 41. b.

31. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Eſſex; in anſwer to two of his letters by ſir Fr. Vere, concerning ſir Francis's meſſage; and intelligence about the war. (the end wanting.) 43.

32. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about ſir Fr. Vere's meſſage. April 12, 1593. 44.

33. A ſtatement of the pay of the army in Flanders. (Fr.) imperfect. 45.

34. Sir Edw. Norris, to the Council of State of Holland; reports great preparations of the Spaniards. (Fr.) Oſtend, April 22, 1593. 60.

35. Sir Edw. Norris, to ſir Tho. Bodley; deſires a ſupply of ammunition, expecting to be attacked by the Spaniards. (Orig.) Oſtend, April 1593. 61.

36. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about ſir Fr. Vere's negociation, and the proceedings at the army. Hague, April 18, 1593. 62.

36. b. Q. Elizabeth's leave to ſir Tho. Bodley to return home. St. James's, April 20? 1593. 63. b.

37. The States General anſwer to James VI. K. of Scotland's letter and meſſage by the commander of Pettynweme, complimental and affectionate. (Fr.) Hague, July 7, 1593. 64.

38. An agreement between the States General and col. Stewart (commander of Pettynweme) concerning ſome claims of arrears. (Fr.) July 8, 1593. 67.

39. The Council of State of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of Raphe Birchenſha, who had been aggrieved by the garriſon of Fluſhing. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 19, 1593. 68.

40. The Council of Zealand, to the States General; recommending the affair of Birchenſha. (Orig. Fr.) Middleb. May 19, 1593. 69.

41. A ſtatement of Sums due to ſir Hor. Pallavicino. (a fragment.) July 1593. 70. b.

42. A long paper, entitled, "Copie de la propoſition du Sr. de Morlans," de la part de S. Maj. tres Chretienne. (Fr.) Hague, Aug. 20, 1593. 71.

43. Geo. Gilpin, to Ld. Burleigh? a diſpatch on various matters relating to the war in Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 23, 1593. 80.

44. Titles of ſome ſtate papers, of the years 1593 and 1594. 82.

45. The ſtate and government of Frieſland, both ancient and modern. 83.

46. Reaſons why the convoy, licence money, &c. ſhould not be exacted of the merchants adventurers, by the States General. 95.

46. Extract out of the regiſter of the reſolutions of the States General, touching the coin of their country. Nov. 24, 1593. 96.

47. Minutes of divers ſtate papers. 1592, 3, and 4. 97.

48. A paper without date, ſignature, or direction, being

being probably an anſwer of the Engliſh miniſtry to a requiſition of the States General, for aid. 99.

49. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in anſwer to their demand of aid. (Fr.) 100.

50. An anonymous, perhaps imperfect, report on the ſtate and affairs of the Low Countries. 102.

51. A ſyſtematical account of the provinces of the Low Countries; perhaps part of the preceding article: both ſeem to be in Gilpin's hand. 106.

52. Q. Elizabeth, to count Maurice de Naſſau; profeſſing her good intentions. (Fr.) Greenwich, March 29, 1594. 110.

53. Inſtructions given to ſir Tho. Bodley ſent to the States General; being a minute of the following article. May 3, 1594. 111.

54. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Tho. Bodley, ſent to the States General. (Orig. ſigned by the Q. and Burleigh.) May 4, 1594. 112.

55. Minutes of divers ſtate papers relating to Holland. 1594. 114.

56. Covenants which the merchants, now contractors, for the proviſion of apparel for the ſoldiers in France and the Low Countries, offer to perform. 116.

57. The ſubſtance of a letter from Liſborne (ſic) concerning the trade to Braſil. Dec. 6, 1594. 118. b.

58. Minutes of ſtate papers. 119. b.

59. Geo. Gilpin, to Ld. Burleigh? a long diſpatch on the affairs of Holland. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1594-5. 121.

60. The States General; their confirmation of the treaty of Bins of Dec. 15, 1550, between Charles V. and Mary Q. of Sc. (Fr.) Hague, May 2, 1595. 124.

61. Erneſt Archd. of Auſtria, and his ſecretary Weſternach, to count Charles; orders about his conduct. (Fr.) Bruſſels, May 20 and 21, 1594. 125.

62. Minutes of ſtate papers. 127.

63. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning meaſures to be taken againſt the armaments of the K. of Spain in Brittanny. (Fr.) 128.

64. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Cecil; intelligenceabout the war; hopes for the ſurrender of Groningen. Hague, June 6, 1594. 129.

65. Sir Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; reports the progreſs of the ſiege of Groningen. Hague, June 11, 1594. 130.

66. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; concerning the armaments of the Spaniards at Breſt. (Fr.) Hague, May 21, 1594. 131.

67. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociations, and the ſiege of Groningen. (two letters.) Hague, July 10 and 11, 1594. 133.

68. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Mr. Bowes; recommends two deputies of Holland, going to Scotland. (Orig.) Hague, July 17, 1594. 134. b.

69. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a negociation about ſome ſupplies demanded by the queen. Hague, July 1594. 135.

70. Accord entre Son Ex. (Ct. Wm. Lewis de Naſſau.) et le chef lieut. Lanckona, avec les officiers et ſoldats en garriſon à Groningue. (Fr.) July 22, 1594. 136.

71. The capitulation of Groningen. (Fr.) July 22, 1594. 137.

72. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Cecil; intelligence about the Spaniards in Brittanny, the ſiege of Groningen, &c. Hague, July 13, 1594. 139.

73. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; abont the Spaniſh armaments at Breſt; and remonſtrating againſt the repeal of certain placarts. (Fr.) Hague, 20, 1594. 140.

74. Sommaire d'une propoſition faite par l'empereur, Rudolphe II. aux etats du St. Empire aſſemblez à Ratiſbonne, le 11 Juin, 1594, touchant la guerre contre les Turcs. 141.

75. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring an anſwer about ſhipping; concerning the ſiege of Groningen, &c. Hague, June 24, 1594. 143.

76. Ld. Burleigh? to ſir Tho. Bodley; inſtructions and intelligence, chiefly about the Spaniards at Breſt. Greenwich, July 7, 1594. 144.

77. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his arrival, and firſt conferences at the Hague. Hague, May 26, 1594. 145.

78. Philip Ct. Hohenloh, to ſir Tho. Bodley? propoſing ſome alliances in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, May 28, 1594. 147.

79. Ct. Maurice de Naſſau, to ſir Tho. Bodley; on Bodley's arrival in Holland; repreſents the precautions neceſſary for carrying on the ſiege of Groningen. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Gron. June 2, 1594. 148.

80. The States General, to Mr. Caron, their agent in England; on the ſurrender of Groningen. (Dutch.) Hague, July 29, 1594. 150.

81. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; about the reſcue of Breſt, and the aid required of Holland for the purpoſe, &c. At court, Aug. 3, 1594. 151.

82. ..... to Sieur Eſtienne d'Ilvarra? ſecretary at war to the K. of Spain? about naval reinforcements required in the Low Countries. (Fr.) Caſal, Aug. 3, 1594. 152.

83. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Bodley; directing him before his return to apply to the States for reimburſement of her great charges. (Orig.) Greenw. Aug. 30, 1594. 153. b.

84. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; directions about the reimburſement, &c. At court, Aug. 31, 1594. 154. b.

85. Q. Elizabeth; inſtructions to ſir Tho. Bodley, ſent to the States General. (Orig.) Greenw. July 22, 1595. 155.

86. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; requiring frequent intelligence, and about the aid to be demanded from Holland. Greenwich, July 27, 1594. 156. b.

87. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about the aſſiſtance demanded, by the queen, from the Dutch. Hague, July 28, 1594. 157.

88. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; on the ſurrender of Groningen, and the aid that may in conſequence thereof be given by the Dutch againſt the Spaniards in Brittanny. Greenw. July 27, 1594. 158.

89. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; about the aid required by the queen. (Fr.) 159.

90. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports the anſwer of the States to his application for aid, and the meaſures taken. (Two letters.) Hague, July 21, and Aug. 14, 1594. 160.

91. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; directions and advice concerning the aid, &c. Greenwich, Aug. 27, 1594. 162.

92. A note of what is demanded by the queen from the States General. (Fr.) Aug. 14, 1594. 163. b.

93. James VI. K. of Sc. his conformation of the treaty of Bins. (Fr.) Edinb. Sept. 1594. 164.

94. The

94. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying their having prepared the required aid. (Fr.) Hague, Sept. 22, 1594. 165.

95. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; vindicating himself touching his negociation for the aid required of the Dutch; and complaining of want of due information, 1594. 166.

96. A provisional proclamation of the States of Zealand; concerning the mint work of the United Provinces, and for the reduction of all gold and silver, according to the proclamation of 1586. 1594. 168.

97. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; charging him to demand from the States satisfaction for sir Tho. Morgan. At court, Aug. 25, 1594. 174. b.

98. Another copy of X. 95. 175.

99. Sir Tho. Bodley? to Ld. Essex; expressing some dissatisfaction. 177. b.

100. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a letter of expostulation. Dec. 7, 1594. 178.

101. "Declaration des raisons que ont esmu la bourgeosie d'Embden de prendre les armes, changer le magistrat, et user des autres moyens pour leur defence et seureté." 180.

102. A plan of count Maurice's march against Coeworden. 1594. 183. b.

103. Noms des gouverneurs et superintendents des provinces unies, villes, et forts d'icelles. 184.

104. Two plans of the siege of Groningen, and one of the siege of Grensdick. 188. b.

105. Q. Elizabeth's demands for the assistance of the States for the service of Brittanny; another copy of X. 92. 191. b.

106. Extract out of the examination of Tho. Hull, a traitor, set on by the Spaniards. 192.

107. Another copy of X. 101. 193.

108. A small sketch of a harbour or bay 194. b.

109. "Declaration du nombre des gens de guerre au service des provinces unies, et les charges que chaque province a du porter pour l'entretien d'iceulx." 195.

Galba, D. XI.

Codex chartac. in folio, foliorum 266, cum superiore simul compactus.

1. "Serment des gens de guerre à la charge des Etats de Zelande." 2.

2. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General; signed by the queen. 1594. 3.

3. "Touchant ce que s'est fait en Bruxelles à ce commencement de l'assemblée des Etats. 1593-4, Janv." 7.

4. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for the payment of 40s. a day to sir Tho. Bodley. Greenwich, Jan. 3, 1595. 11.

5. Sir Ed. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; expressing great agitation at a charge brought against him, of his having plotted to sell Ostend. (Orig.) Ostend, Jan. 1595-6. 12.

6. James VI. K. of Sc. to the States General; expressing his alarm at the practices of the Spaniards in Scotland, and calling upon them to join him in defeating them. (Fr.) Holy-rood H. Jan. 15, 1594-5. 16.

7. James VI. K. of Sc. his instructions to the commander of Pettynweme, sent to the States General. (Fr.) Exhibited Feb. 14, 1595. 17.

8. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Tho. Bodley; thanks him for services rendered to a friend of his. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 23, 1595. 20.

9. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley? some directions: a letter almost obliterated. Jan. 25, 1594-5. 22.

10. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; a long memorial demanding indemnification for the great charges they have occasioned to England (Fr.) Feb. 1595. 23.

11. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his negociations about indemnification, &c. N. B. The above memorial was probably enclosed in this letter. Hague, Feb. 5, 1595. 27.

12. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negociation with Barnevelt and others of the States, concerning the indemnity, and about col. Stewart's (Pettynweme's) negociations. 1595. 29.

13. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. . . . . about some concern between them relating to an estate at Hindon; and acquainting him with the taking of Huy by the Dutch. Hague, Feb. 14, 1594-5. 31.

14. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long report of his negociations concerning the restitution, col. Stewart's negociation, &c. 1595. 32.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; about claims of sir Wm. Brookes and sir Hor. Palavicino, on the Dutch; col. Stewart's success, &c. Hague, Feb. 24, 1594-5. 36.

16. An English translation of James VI. instructions. XI. 7. 37.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; with an intercepted letter from Critton, to James Tyrius, a Scottish Jesuit at Rome; concerning his negociations, and intelligence. March 1595. 39.

18. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; about the restitution. March 8, 1595. 39. b.

19. Wm. Stewart; an article of his instructions for demanding a body of men, or a loan: prefented to the States General. (Fr.) March 13, 1595. 40.

20. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; two dispatches about his and col. Stewart's negociations, intelligence, &c. Hague, March 14, 1594-5. 41.

21. Rudolph II. Empr. to the United States; touching a peace. (Lat.) Prague, March 20, 1595. 46.

22. Q. Elizabeth, to Ct. Maurice de Nassau, and to the States General; two letters concerning her former application in favour of col. Morgan. Westm. March 23, 1594-5. 47.

23. Ld. Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; a letter almost obliterated. At court, March 1594-5. 49.

24. A draught, and two copies, of a letter, concerning the debt to sir Hor. Palavicino; probably from Q. Elizabeth, to the States General. (Fr.) April 1, 1595. 51.

25. The States General to the Lords of the Privy Council; communicating their answer to sir Tho. Bodley's propositions. (Fr.) Hague, April 20, 1595. 53.

26. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Hague, 1595. 54.

27. The answer of the States General to sir Tho. Bodley's proposition for restitution; with a copy of the same. (Fr.) April 19, 1595. 55.

28. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; with their answer to sir Tho. Bodley's proposition. (Fr.) Hague, April 21, 1595. 62.

29. Sir Tho. Bodley, to lord Burleigh; about the

answer of the States General, &c. Hague, April 23, 1595. 64.

30. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil? about the placarts of the Dutch, relating to their coin. Hague, Sept. 28, 1595. 66.

31. The States or Council of Holland, to Q. Elizabeth; about the debt to sir Hor. Palavicino. (Fr.) Hague, April 29, 1595. 67.

32. Copies and minutes of divers state papers, chiefly relating to the restitution. 69.

33. A brief of a conference with count Maurice, by some deputies of the king (of Spain?) and of certain considerations thereupon. April 14, 1595. 73.

34. A note of the forces in the Low Countries. May 21, 1595. 74. b.

35. A memorial of conferences, concerning the Low Country causes. 1595. 75. b.

36. Sums of money delivered out of the treasury for the service of the Low Countries, at the beginning of the wars. July 28, 1595. 76. b.

37. The names of the captains that have served in the Low Countries and France, since the beginning of the wars. 77.

38. A list of her majesty's forces in the Low Countries this 7th of Feb. 1595. 79.

39. Raisons de la part de S. Maj. contre les allegations des Etats, sur la debte de Mons. Palavicino, 1595. 80.

40. Another copy of the declaration of Embden. X. 101. 84.

41. Certain exceptions which by conjecture will be made to her majesty's accounts with the States General. 87.

42. Minutes of state papers. 88.

43. An answer of the States General to the propositions of col. Stewart. (Fr.) Hague, ... 6, 1595. 90.

44. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in commendation of sir Tho. Bodley, whom they have requested to come over with their answer. (Fr.) Hague, May 6, 1595. 93.

45. An harangue of the French ambassador, to the States General. (Fr.) May 11, 1595. 94.

46. Another copy of the ratification of the treaty of Bins, X. 60. 99.

47. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; on his bringing over the answer of the States General. London, May 14, 1595. 100.

48. The effect of a motion made to sir Tho. Bodley, by a principal person of the States. 1595. 102.

49. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; about their answer to the propositions. (Fr.) 103.

50. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Q. Elizabeth; the orig. of XI. 47. 104.

51. "First declaration against the estates complaints," touching the restitution of the sums advanced them. 1595. 106.

52. Q. Elizabeth's instructions to sir Tho. Bodley, sent to the States General. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 22, 1595. 120.

53. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General, sent by sir Tho. Bodley; expostulating about their answer to her requisition. (Two copies.) Greenw. 1595. 122.

54. A deliberation of H. Killigrew and Robt. Beale, concerning the requisition for restitution from the States. (Orig. signed R. Beale.) London, Aug. 1595. 125.

55. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; signifying that the queen disallowed of their reasons against her claims for restitution. (Fr.) 1595. 126.

56. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports some proceedings of the States about the restitution, and a check received at the army. Hague, Aug. 27, 1595. 128.

57. Sir Ed. Norris, to sir Tho. Bodley; about the negociations, and the check lately received at the army. Aug. 1595. 129.

58. Ct. Maurice? to Q. Elizabeth; about some artillery promised him for Breda. (Orig. Fr.) Camp at Biesslid, Sept. 11, 1595. 131.

59. Minutes of state papers, of Oct. 13, and Aug. 27, 1595. 132.

60. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the restitution which he hears the States think they cannot possibly perform; and about the progress of the war. Hague, Sept. 11, 1595. 133.

61. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to the States General; demanding a reinforcement to enable him to march to the relief of Cambray. (Fr.) Lyons, Sept. 7, 1595. 136.

62. The second declaration concerning the exceptions of the States General against the queen's demands for restitution, by sir Hen. Killigrew, Mr. Beale, and Mr. Atye. Sept. 18, 1595. 137.

63. A long discussion on the matter of the restitution. 1595. 164.

64. Lord Burleigh, to sir Tho. Bodley; urging him to press the matter of the restitution, &c. (Orig.) Nonsuch, Sept. 24, 1595. 184.

65. Lord Burleigh to the States General; signifying that sir Edward Norris had orders to come to them and answer to some charges brought against him. (Fr.) Nonsuch, Oct. 8, 1595. 185.

66. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; a long dispatch reporting his negociations about the restitution, &c. Hague, Oct. 19, 1595. 186.

67. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Barnevelt, &c. in which he was informed that the States had written to the Q. and Council to excuse their delays. Hague, Oct. 22, 1595. 190.

68. The States General, to the Privy Council, and to Q. Elizabeth; two letters remonstrating against the claim of restitution. (Fr.) Hague, Oct. 28, 1595. 191.

69. Q. Elizabeth, to sir Tho. Bodley; instructions about his further proceedings in the matter of the restitution. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 4, 1595. 196.

70. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in answer to theirs of Oct. 28, expostulating. (Fr.) Richmond, Nov. 1595. 198.

71. A memorial of such things as her majesty requireth from the States, in consideration that she is contented to forbear to press her late demands till the times be more proper for them to perform the same. 1595. 199.

72. Sir Robt. Cecil, to sir Tho. Bodley; apprizing him of a transaction between the Council and M. Caron, about shipping to be provided by the States. N. B. Caron precipitately sent over a false statement. (Orig.) Strand, Nov. 7, 1595. 200.

73. Muster of the regiment of sir Fr. Vere. Nov. 20, 1595. 201. b.

74. The entertainment which the prince of Orange and the Ct. of Moeurs had yearly. 202.

75. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; requiring them to make up some deficiencies of powder expended at Flushing. (Fr.) Westm. Nov. 21, 1595. 203.

76. Sir Tho. Bodley, to sir Robt. Cecil; reports what passed at the Hague, about the shipping, and auxiliaries;

auxiliaries; about ſome letters intercepted in the Mediterranean; and various other intelligence. Hague, Nov. 26, 1595. 204.

74. Another copy in French, of the muſter. XI. 73. 208.

75. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her indulgence in abating from her claims. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 3, 1595. 209.

76. Sir Ed. Norris? to ſir Th. Bodley; expreſſing ſome anxiety. (Orig.) Rotterd. Dec. 1595. 210.

77. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Ed. Norris; about malicious imputations againſt him, &c. Hague, Dec. 16, 1595. 211.

78. An extract out of a letter from Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; being directions about his manner of treating with Barnevelt. Dec. 5, 1595. 212.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; on ſending over Ld. Leiceſter. (Fr.) Richmond, Dec. 1, 1585. 213.

80. Count Wm. de Naſſau, to Q. Elizabeth; recommending himſelf to her favour, and requeſting her further aſſiſtance. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Dec. 20. 214.

79. Another copy of the extract, XI. 78. 217.

80. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; on the queen's perſiſting in her claims for ſhipping and auxiliaries, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Dec. 15, 1595. 218.

81. Sir Tho. Bodley, to the States General; expoſtulating about their non-compliance in the queen's demands. Hague, Dec. 31, 1595. 219.

82. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Cecil; deſiring ſome inſtructions, and ſtating ſome facts about the queen's recalling her forces, &c. 220.

83. A deliberation (probably a letter from ſir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh) about the beſt mode of proceeding with the Dutch, touching the claims for reſtitution. 222.

84. A ſtatement of charges of Engliſh troops in the Low Countries. 227.

85. Another copy of the exceptions, XI. 41. 228.

86. Another copy of the motion, XI. 48. 229.

87. "Extrait du rapport des deputés des Etats Gen. ayant été aupres de la Reyne d'Angleterre:" ainſi que des propoſitions du conſeil de S. Maj. aux dits deputés. 1585. 231.

88. Inſtructions of the States General to their deputies, ſent to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 233.

89. A ſhort ſtatement of the quotas to be paid by the United Provinces. 234. b.

90. The earl of Eſſex's cypher. 235.

91. Articles exhibited by M. Caron againſt ſir Edw. Norris; with ſir Edward's anſwers. (Fr.) 236.

92. A note about the debt claimed of the States General. 1595. 237.

93. Abſtracts of projects framed by the deputies of the States General, who were ſent to England in the year 1585. Two articles. 238.

94. A letter from ſome Engliſh miniſter, to the States General; exhorting them to perſeverance, promiſing his utmoſt, but demanding the ſupply of ſhips that had been applied for by Bodley. (Fr.) 240.

95. Some declarations of the deputies of the town of Bruges, priſoners at Bergen-op-Zoom, towards a negociation. 241.

96. "Memoires touchant le gouvernement du pais de Hollande." 242.

97. Draught of a ſtatement of the alliance between England and the United Provinces. 246.

98. A letter diſcuſſing the policy that ought to influence the Spaniſh government in the Low Countries. (Fr.) 253.

99. "A diſcourſe upon the wars to be now made;" ſigned Phil. de Marnix: this article relates to England and Holland. 257.

Galba, D. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 330.

1. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports conferences with Barnevelt and the States General, about the war. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 4, 1595-6. 1.

2. Sir Tho. Bodley, to prince Maurice of Orange? profeſſing great reſpect and regard. Jan. 1595-6? 5.

3. Several captains in garriſon at Oſtend, to ſir Tho. Bodley; deſiring him to countenance their petition to the States, concerning ſome calumnies uttered againſt them. (Orig.) Oſtend, Jan. 5, 1595-6. 6.

4. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Edward Norris; concerning ſome charges of treaſon brought againſt him (Norris.) (Two letters.) Hague, Jan. 9 and 12, 1595-6. 7.

5. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; deſiring information concerning ſome Engliſh gone over to the Spaniards, the conduct of Pr. Hohenloh, Philip William Pr. of Orange, &c. (Orig.) From Court, Jan. 13, 1595-6. 9.

6. Sir Edw. Norris, to ſir Tho. Bodley; about the calumnies ſpread againſt him. (Orig.) Oſtend, Jan. 20, 1595-6. 10.

7. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a conference with Barnevelt about the proſecution of the war; alſo anſwers about Hohenloh, Phil. William, &c. Hague, Jan. 25, 1595-6. 13.

8. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; reports a deputation to him from the States General. Hague, Jan. 1595-6? 17.

9. Sir Edw. Norris, to ſir Tho. Bodley; about the calumnies ſpread againſt him. (Orig.) Jan. 26, 1595-6. 19.

10. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Edw. Norris; adviſing him about the calumnies reported concerning him. Hague, Feb. 5, 1595-6. 21.

11. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Pr. Maurice? about the malicious reports reſpecting ſir Edw. Norris; and intelligence concerning the war. Hague, Feb. 14, 1595-6. 22.

12. The Lords of Council, and Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Tho. Bodley; by ſir Francis Vere, ſent back to Holland by the queen. (two original letters.) Richm. and Lond. Feb. 18, 1595-6. 23.

13. Sir Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States General, urgently preſſing the object of his negociation. (Fr.) Hague, March 8, 1595-6. 25.

14. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociation. Hague, March 21, 1595-6. 27.

15. Sir Tho. Bodley, to ſir Robt. Cecil; about his negociation. Hague, March 22, 1595-6. 30.

16. Sir Tho. Bodley, to Ld. Burleigh; about his negociation, &c. Hague, March 24, 1595-6. 31.

17. Sir Tho. Bodley; a memorial to the States General. (Fr. two copies.) Hague, March 31, 1596. 33.

18. Extract out of a letter from Mr. Secretary (ſir

(ſir Robt. Cecil) to ſir Tho. Bodley; charging him to urge on the negociation. April 2, 1596. 39.

19. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting the neceſſitous ſtate of their affairs, particularly the enormous expence they are at for the defence of Oſtend. (Fr.) 40.

20. A return of the Engliſh troops in garriſon at Oſtend. 42.

21. Mr. Hays; his plot for a commiſſary general for muſters in Ireland. 42. b.

22. A propoſition preſented by Mr. Geo. Gilpin, to the States General, for ſending over deputies to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr. 2 copies.) June 1, 1596. 43.

23. An anſwer of the States General to the above propoſition. (Fr.) Hague, June 15, 1596. 45.

24. The Lords of Council, to the E. of Eſſex and Ld. Howard; various directions about the operations at ſea. (Orig.) Greenwich, Aug. 7, 1596. 46.

25. Directions how far every man's office in the army doth extend. 48.

26. Sir Tho. Bodley, to one called Leoninus; friendly and complimental. (Lat.) Lond. Oct. 9, 1596. 52.

27. The Queen's Privy Council, to the deputies of the States General; anſwer to their propoſitions. (Fr.) Oct. 11, 1596. 54.

28. The deputies of the States, to the Lds. of Council; reply to ſome propoſals. (Fr. two copies.) Oct. 14, 1596. 61.

29. The deputies of the States General, to the Lords of Council; a reply to their propoſitions. (Fr.) Lond. Oct. 14, 1596. 64.

30. A memorial of the laſt negociation between the Queen's Privy Council and the deputies of the States General. (Fr. ſigned Robert Cecil; and an Engliſh tranſlation.) 67.

31. The States General, to the Lords of Council; on breaking off the laſt negociation. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Oct. 21, 1596. 71.

32. An Engliſh ambaſſador at the Hague (Geo. Gilpin?) to the States General; remonſtrating againſt their lukewarmneſs towards England. (Fr.) 72.

33. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying their acceſſion to the offenſive and defenſive league. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 5, 1596. 73.

34. Abſtracts of ſtate papers, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. 1596. 75.

35. Q. Elizabeth's ratification of a treaty between the French king, and the United Provinces. Jan. 13, 1596-7. 77. b.

36. A parley concerning the trade and navigation in the Baltic. 79. b.

37. Abſtracts of ſtate papers, concerning the affairs of the Low Countries. 1596-7. 80. b.

38. A note to Mons. Bourdelet, counſellor to the Q. of England; reminding him of his promiſe to intercede for divers perſons baniſhed from Leyden. 83.

39. Notes of ſome practices of Roman Catholics in England. (Fr.) 83. b.

40. A diſcuſſion concerning traffic, eſpecially in proviſions, between the United States and the Spaniſh provinces. 84.

41. A brief account of the ſucceſſive governors, and of the form of government of the Low Countries. 85.

42. Some regulations concerning the muſters of the Engliſh troops in the Low Countries. 87.

43. A memorial or journal of ſir Tho. Bodley's negociations in the Low Countries, from March to October 1596. 88. b.

44. Demands of the merchants ſtrangers, touching package, carriage, and porterage; with the anſwers of the packers, and the reply of the merchants. 1596. 95.

45. A fragment of an article ſimilar to the preceding one. 99.

46. A memorial for an inſtruction to R. C. (Robt. Cecil) J. H. and T. W. ſent into France to treat about a general pacification. 105.

47. Inſtructions for Mr. Barkley, of what he ſhall ſay to the Q. of England on the part of the prince of Orange. 115.

48. Memorial of an Engliſh ambaſſador (Geo. Gilpin?) to the States General; exhorting them to join the league between England and France againſt Spain. (Fr.) 117.

49. Abſtracts of ſtate papers relating to the tranſactions between England and the Low Countries. 1597. 118.

50. Sir Robt. Sidney, governor of Fluſhing, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the ſtate of that fortreſs, and of the caſtle of Ramekins. (Orig.) Fluſhing, May 12, 1597. 130.

51. a. Sigiſmund III. K. of Poland, to the States General; credential in favour of Paul à Dtialyn. (Lat.) Warſaw, May 19, 1597. 134.

51. b. "A prayer made by Q. Elizabeth for the proſperous ſucceſs of the journey begun." 1597. 134. b.

52. Conſiderations for the proviſion of victuals for 9,200 men for one month. July 11, 1597. 135.

53. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a difference between them and the States of Zealand. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 13, 1597. 136.

54. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; refuſing to take upon them any part of Palavicini's debt. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Sept. 13, 1597. 137.

55. W. Daviſon, to ſir Robt. Cecil; ſtating the circumſtances of Q. Elizabeth's debt to ſir Horatio Palavicino. Nov. 21, 1597. 139.

56. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; in conſequence of an alternative propoſed to them by the French king. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 1597. 144.

57. Q. Elizabeth, to the States General; in commendation of their forces that went with the E. of Eſſex to the coaſt of Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 23, 1597. 145.

58. Sir Robt. Sydney, to Q. Elizabeth; adviſing her to command her merchants to reſide at Fluſhing. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Dec. 31, 1597. 146.

59. Hildebrand, Rolteman, and Jacob Van Cleve, deputies from Groningen, to ſir Robt. Cecil; two letters, deſiring to be ſpeedily diſpatched. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Jan. 6 and 8, 1598. 148.

60. A copy of the inſtrument by which Philip II. K. of Spain made over the Netherlands to the Infanta of Spain, and the Archduke Albert of Auſtria. (Fr.) Madrid, March 5, 1598. 150.

61. An anſwer of three of Q. Elizabeth's counſellors, to the States General; concerning the propoſitions of peace on the part of the French king. March 1598. 157.

62. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Francis Vere, ſent to the States General; to be communicated to Mr. Gilpin. June 7, 1598. 159.

63. Directions to ſir Francis Vere. June 1598. 167.

64. A memorial of ſir Fr. Vere, and Geo. Gilpin, to the States General; concerning the Fr. king's propoſals. (Fr.) Hague, June 29, 1598. 169.

65. The preface added to the States' ratification of the treaty. (Fr.) June 29, 1598. 173.

66. Sir Robt. Cecil, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the offers of the States. (Orig.) From court, July 23, 1598. 174.

67. A brief of the firſt offer of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth. July 1598. 176.

68. The offer of the States for continuance of the war; augmented from the firſt offer. (Fr.) July 25, 1598. 177. b.

69. Conſiderations of the cauſe of peace to be had with Spain, or the war to be continued. (Two copies, the firſt imperfect.) July 1598. 179. b.

70. Conſiderations for the peace now in ſpeech. July 1598. 185.

71. Certain reaſons to be uſed by Mr. Gilpin unto the States General, for obtaining a ſpecial act from them of the acknowledgment of a debt of £. 800,000 to her majeſty, according to the 3d article of the laſt treaty. July 1598. 192.

72. Conſiderations upon the offers of the States. July 1598. 195.

73. Treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and the States General. Aug. 6, 1598. 196.

74. Eſtabliſhment of the garriſons of the cautionary towns of Fluſhing and Brill; with the appointment of a counſellor on the part of her majeſty, in the States General. Aug. 18, 1598. 202.

75. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; remonſtrating againſt ſome articles of the late treaty, but yet ratifying the ſame. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Sept. 20, 1598. 204.

76. The project of the obligation of the States, as it was demanded. (Fr.) Nov. 9, 1598. 205.

77. Queſtions to be moved to the commiſſioners of the States, about peace. (A fragment.) 1598. 206.

78. a. Henry IV. K. of France; his anſwer to a remonſtrance of the catholics, concerning the eſtabliſhment of their religion. 207.

78. b. Extracts out of two letters, one from the admiral of the States General lying with ſome men of war near the Sound, dated Elſineur, Oct. 10; and the other dated Amſterdam, Oct, 12, 1598; both concerning Sigiſmond K. of Sweden, and duke Charles his uncle. (French.) 207. b.

79. Offers fit for the States to uſe to Q. Elizabeth, to keep her from making peace with the K. of Spain: alſo a negociation in France, and articles concerning a treaty of peace; at the end of which is added a note of ſuch ſums of money as ſir Tho. Shirley hath received out of the exchequer, for the ſervice of the Low Countries, from Feb. 1, 1586, to Sept. 20, 1596. 209.

80. Memoirs and inſtructions concerning things to be repreſented to Q. Elizabeth, on the part of the States General. (Fr.) 215.

81. Offers fit for the States to uſe to her majeſty, to keep her from making peace with Spain. June 3, 1596. 216. b.

82. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Robt. Sydney, ſent to the States General, about a reimburſement. 1598. 218.

83. Offers of the States General to Q. Elizabeth, for a treaty of mutual defence. (Fr.) 1598. 225.

84. Obſervations on the offers of the States, and the propoſed treaty in general (the end wanting.) 228.

85. The project or minute of an obligation, for acts obligatory for ſums of money agreed on by treaties, and thoſe now required of the States General. (Lat.) 230.

86. A paper concerning the levy of troops for Holland. 234.

87. A note on fixing the place of reſidence of Engliſh merchants in Holland. 1598? 235.

88. Memorial or ſpeech of the ambaſſadors of the States General, to Q. Elizabeth, to perſuade her to perſevere in the war for the defence of the Low Countries. (Fr.) 1598. 236.

89. Abſtracts of ſtate papers relating to the tranſactions between England and the Low Countries. 1598. 245.

90. An Engliſh commander . . . . . to the States General, about the proſecution of the war, and demanding more forces. (Fr. end wanting.) 251.

91. State of the provinces ceded by the king of Spain to the Infanta Iſabella and the Archduke Albert; as alſo of the United Provinces: a report of ſome Engliſh miniſter or agent. 252.

92. Abſtracts of ſtate papers relating to the tranſactions between England and the Low Countries. 1599. 260.

93. A brief diſcourſe on the means of reducing, and containing by ſea, the rebels of Holland and Zealand. (Spaniſh.) 264.

94. Sir Robt. Sydney's diſcourſe concerning the peace with Spain. Fluſhing, Dec. 26, 1599. 269.

95. Liſt of the deputies from the United Provinces, coming to Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) 273.

96. A cypher, with directions for uſing it. (Fr.) 274.

97. Geo. Gilpin, to ſir Robt. Cecil; two letters concerning his negociations in Holland, and intelligence. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 12 and 19, 1600. 275.

98. Geo. Gilpin, to ſir Robt. Cecil? on the trade with the Low Countries, peace, &c. Hague, March 1600. 280.

99. The States General, to Q. Elizabeth; on the motions of the armies in Weſt Flanders. (Orig. Fr.) Oſtend, July 3, 1600. 283.

100. A proclamation of the States General for raiſing money. Hague, June 13, 1600. 285.

101. Means for arriving at a good peace. (Fr. a draught.) June 1600. 286.

102. Q. Elizabeth, to one of her miniſters abroad; inſtructions. Greenwich, July 19, 1600. 287.

103. Abſtracts of ſtate papers, relating to the tranſactions between England and the Low Countries. 1600. 288.

104. A ſummary of the ordinary charges which the ſtate of war will amount to, repartiated on the reſpective provinces. 1600. 293.

105. An aſſeſſment of ſums paid by ſeveral United Provinces for the maintenance of their troops. (Q^r whether part of the above?) 297.

106. A propoſal for regulating the contributions of the Provinces for the ſupport of the army. 1600. 298.

107. Extract out of the examination of Thomas Hull, a priſoner for treaſon. 300.

108. Reaſons wherefore the merchants, not being of the United but of the Spaniſh provinces, reſident

in London, do make difficulty to accompliſh the Queen's privy ſeal of Feb. 1601. 301.

109. The States General, to ſir Robt. Cecil; recommending Mons. Schooneſſalle, their agent. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, May 19, 1601. 303.

110. Sir Robt. Sydney; remembrances to her majeſty, concerning her cautionary town of Fluſhing. Fluſhing, Aug. 3, 1602. 304.

111. H. Vere, to ſir Robt. Cecil? intelligence from a beſieged town, probably Oſtend. (Orig.) Aug. 19, 1601. 310.

112. Sir Fr. Vere, to ſir Robt. Cecil; on the ſtate of the armies in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Middleburg, Sept. 3, 1601. 311.

113. The E. of Northumberland, to ſir Robt. Cecil; intelligence concerning the ſiege of Oſtend. (Orig.) Oſtend, Sept. 8, 1601. 313. b.

114. Abſtracts of ſtate papers relating to the tranſactions between England and the Low Countries. 1601. 314.

115. A tariff of the prices of proviſions in Holland, compared with the ſame in England. 318.

116. Inſtructions to Mr. Geo. Buck, ſent to ſir Fr. Vere to aſſiſt him in his negociations; drawn by ſir Robt. Cecil. (Two copies, the latter more ample, and authenticated by Mr. Buck.) Aug. 19, 1601. 322. b.

117. The Council of Zealand's anſwer to propoſals made by Robt. Manſel, on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Middleburg, ... 23, 1602. 328.

118. The principal points to be propoſed on the part of the States General towards the continuation of a treaty of peace. (Fr.) 1607. 329.

Galba, D. XIII.

Codex chartac: in folio, conſtans foliis 268.

1. Q. Elizabeth, to Frederic IV. Elect. Palatine; in commendation of Philip de Hoghenſax, his agent. (Lat.) Woodſtock, July 29, 1574. 1.

2. Geo. Mich: Lingelſheim, to ſir Hen. Saville, then at Padua; on literary matters, particularly the loan of mathematical books. (Orig. German.) Straſburg. Jan. 29, 1583. 2.

3. Wm. Harley? report of a private diſcourſe he had with count Edzard, touching the ſtate of his country. (Lat.) Aug. 17, 1584. 4.

4. John Herbert, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a report of his negociations in Poland, from Aug. 10 to the date of this letter: the original of one of the articles in the following ſet. Elbing, Nov. 6, 1584. 6.

5. 21 leaves of fragments relating to J. Herbert's negociations in Poland. (Engliſh and Latin, very defective.) 13.

6. Edzard II. count of Eaſt Frieſland, to Wm. Harley; in anſwer to various propoſals on the part of Q. Elizabeth. (Germ.) Friedeburgh, Dec. 7, 1584. 34.

7. A paper in Dutch, almoſt obliterated, dated Sunday, Dec. 23, 1584? 38.

8. Q. Elizabeth, to the magiſtrates of Elbing; concerning the Engliſh merchants who had taken refuge there from Danzig. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 16, 1585. 39.

9. John Herbert's negociations in Poland, concerning the ſettlement of the Eaſt merchants at Elbing; comprizing his credentials, commiſſion, and various memorials, from July 6, 1583, to Jan. 7, 1585. Dated this laſt day at Elbing: with a table of contents at the end. 41.

10. Q. Elizabeth, to the Palatines, &c. of Poland; concerning ſome miſconduct of the citizens of Danzig towards Engliſh and Elbing merchants. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 1585. 78.

11. Q. Elizabeth, to Geo. Fred. elector of Brandenburgh; thanking him for the refuge he had given at Elbing to the Engliſh merchants who had been moleſted at Danzig. (Lat.) Greenwich, Jan.... 1585. 79.

12. Julius, D. of Brunſwick; a circular letter of his to the electors of Saxony and Brandenburgh, and the Landgrave of Heſſe; in conſequence of a meſſage from Q. Elizabeth by ſir Tho. Bodley, calling upon them to join in reſiſting the incroachments of the Pope. (German.) Henrickſtadt, May 22, 1585. 81.

13. Gebhard II. (Truchſeſs) Elect. of Cologne, to the E. of Leiceſter; expreſſing his thanks for the aſſiſtance of Q. Elizabeth, and the earl, who had lately retaken for him the town of Nuys. (Orig. Lat.) Honſlerdyck, May 28, 1585. 83.

14. Intelligence concerning a battle between the troops of the elector of Cologne and the Spaniards, between Arnheim and Nimeguen; and about the price of wine. (Lat.) July ... 1585. 84.

15. Vitus Winſhemius J. U. D. to ſir Tho. Bodley; with a letter from Otho duke of Brunſwick Luneburg; and deſiring an interview. (Orig. Lat.) Brunſwick, Aug. 4, 1585? 85.

16. Johan de Uſh.... to ſir Tho. Bodley; promiſing to co-operate in his negociation at the court of Brunſwick. (Orig. Lat.) Wolfenbuttel, Aug. 5, 1585. 86.

17. A diſcourſe, touching the troubles in Germany. 1585? 87.

18. A liſt of the chapter of Cologne. (N. B. Gebhard Truchſeſs was ſtill elector.) 89.

19. R. Conſtable? to ſir Fr. Walſingham? three letters, on a purchaſe of ſaltpetre, and intelligence from Germany, Holland, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Embden, April 7; Hamburgh, April 22, 1590 90.

20. William IV. Landgrave of Heſſe Caſſel, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing his zeal for the proteſtant religion. (Orig. Lat.) Caſſel, May 12, 1590. 94.

21. H. Engelſtroem, to Jellis de Viſcher; five letters, reporting his ſeveral journeys, and ſome bargains he had made for ſaltpetre, &c. (Orig. Low German.) Embden, April 7; Stade, April 22; Lubeck, May 1 and 15; and Hamburgh, May 21, 1590. 96.

22. Characters of many of the princes of Germany. (Lat.) 105.

23. Heads of the inſtructions given to M. Segur, ſent to the princes of Germany; and anſwers to this legation. 1590? 107.

24. "Memoires concernans les entrecours faits par cidevant pour les pays de pardeça, et d'Angleterre:" being a ſtatement of the ſeven commercial treaties and negociations between England and the Low Countries, from the year 1495, to Q. Elizabeth's reign. 108.

25. John Caſimir, count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to her application for his interference in favour of her merchants trading to Stade. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, July 27, 1591. 116.

26. William D. of Brunſwick Luneburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; applies for the penſion the Q. had granted to his uncle John (Enno II.) count of E. Frieſland. (Orig. Fr.) Harburgh, Dec. 23, 1591. 117.

27. Otho,

27. Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the penſion the Q. had granted to John (Enno II.) count of Eaſt Frieſland, for his ſon William, nephew to the late count. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Dec. 24, 1591. 119.

28. The magiſtrates of Hamburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a ſeizure made in England by Geo. Lekins (Leek?) of ſome goods belonging to ſome of their townſmen. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. 24, 1592. 120.

29. Philip Lewis, count Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; in anſwer to her letter concerning the adminiſtration and the ſtate of religion in the electorate. (Orig. Lat.) Neuburgh, Dec. 13, 1592. 123.

30. Q. Elizabeth, to the emperor Rudolph II. declaring that ſhe had not prompted the Turks to war. (Lat. ſigned by the Q.) London, April 2? 1593. 126.

31. Phil. Edw..... and Oelric Fugger, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the reſtitution of ſome goods they had ſhipped on board a Spaniſh veſſel. (Orig. Lat.) Augſburgh, April 15, 1593. 128.

32. Erneſt D. of Brunſwick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth, in anſwer to her letter concerning the war of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Zell, Aug. 7, 1593. 133.

33. Frederic IV. Elect. Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; explaining a difference ſubſiſting between him and his kinſman, Philip Lewis, count Palatine of Neuburgh, in which ſhe interfered. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, Aug. 18, 1593. 134.

34. Louiſa Juliana, a princeſs of Orange, to Q. Elizabeth; on her marriage with Fred. IV. Elect. Palatine. (Orig. Fr.) Heidelberg, Sept. 1593. 139.

35. George Frederick margrave of Brandenburg Anſpach, adminiſtrator of Pruſſia, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring her to intercede with the Turk to abate of his rigorous demands upon Sigiſmund Bathori prince of Tranſylvania. (Orig. German.) Erlang, Oct. 30, 1593. 140.

36. A ſummary of the propoſals made by the emperor Rodolph II. to the diet of Ratiſbonne, concerning the Turkiſh war. June 2, 1594. 143.

37. Frederick IV. Elect. Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence about the diet, the Turkiſh war, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Heidelberg, ... 1594. 146.

38. An advice in what ſort her majeſty and the French king may proceed to deal with the princes of Germany about the late league; by Mr. Beale? Sept. 22. 148.

39. Reaſons ſet down by the committees in London, touching the removing of the companies authority from Stade to Middleburg. London, Feb. 4, 1595. 158.

40. Q. Elizabeth, to Fred. IV. Elect. Palatine; complimental and credential. (Lat.) Greenwich, July .... 1596. 159.

41. Frederick IV. Elect Palat. to Q. Elizabeth; complimental, and wiſhing her to ſtand godmother to his new-born ſon. (Orig. Lat.) Amberg, Sept. 18, 1596. 160.

42. Charles D. of Sudermania (afterwards Charles IX. K. of Sweden,) to queen Elizabeth; vindicating himſelf againſt falſe aſperſions. (Orig. Lat.) Nicoping, July 6, 1597. 162.

43. The magiſtrates of Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; deſiring to keep the Engliſh merchants adventurers, notwithſtanding the Imperial mandate. (Lat.) Oct. 8, 1597. 164.

44. The magiſtrates of Groningen, to the Privy Council? offering to receive the merchants adventurers baniſhed from Stade. Oct. 30, 1597. 165.

45. John Adolph, D. of Holſtein Gottorp and Bp. of Lubeck, to Q. Elizabeth; blaming the Imperial mandate for the expulſion of the Engliſh merchants. (Orig. Lat.) Gottorp, Dec. 1, 1597. 166.

46. Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the Imperial mandate for the proſcription of ſome Engliſh merchants from Stade. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Dec. 21, 1597. 168.

47. Information concerning the Imperial mandate for the proſcription of Engliſh merchants. 1597. (Latin.) This paper is of a later date than 1610. 169.

48. Abſtract of various letters, chiefly between Q. Elizabeth and ſeveral German princes, from 1589 to 1597. 172.

49. B. Bindinckhauſen de Wallmeroden, (an agent to ſome German Pr.) to Ld. Cecil? two letters deſiring to be diſpatched. (Orig. Fr.) London, May 1598. 176.

50. Q. Elizabeth, to Joachim Frederick, elector of Brandenburg; congratulating him on the marriage of his daughter with the K. of Denmark. (Orig. Lat. with a ſeal.) Greenwich, June 2, 1598. 178.

51. A diſcourſe upon the preſent occaſion of transferring the trade which had been at Stade into the United Provinces. 1598. 179

52. The magiſtrates of Embden, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning commercial matters, and the treaty with the Hanſeatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Nov. 10, 1599. 181.

53. The 4 principal points of the edict made in France, touching the Engliſh cloths; with their ſeveral anſwers. (A rough draught, or rather notes.) April 21, 1600. 182.

54. The magiſtrates of Stade, to Ld. Cecil; on the return of the Engliſh merchants into their city. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 3, 1601. 184.

55. The emperor Rudolph II. his credence to the town of Stade in favour of baron de Munckwitz. (Engl. tranſl.) Prague, Nov. 3, 1601. 186.

56. The magiſtrates of Lubeck, to the Engliſh commiſſioners; complaining of the ſeizure of one of their ſhips by the Engliſh. (Lat.) Dec. 19, 1601. 187.

57. The merchants adventurers reaſons for not accepting the decree or laſt anſwer of the ſenate of Hamburgh, given them for a "vale." 188.

58. The emperor Rudolph II. his letters patent to all the ſtates of the empire, to aſſiſt baron Munckwitz in the execution of the mandate againſt the Engl. merchants adventurers. (Engl. tranſl.) Prague, 1602. 189.

59. Notes of materials to be collected for the treaty with the Hans Towns. 192.

60. The Engliſh to the Imperial commiſſioners; concerning the means of accelerating the meeting. (A corrected draught.) 1602. 193.

61. Wolfgang William, count Palatine of Neuburgh, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulating her on the new year. (Lat.) Neuburgh, Jan. 10, 1602. 195.

62. The Imperial ambaſſador's propoſitions to the ſenate of Stade. Feb. 5, 1552. 196.

63. Extract out of a letter from Otho D. of Brunſwick, to baron de Munckwitz; remonſtrating againſt the Imperial mandate. Harburgh, Feb. 7, 1602. 198.

64. A petition of the Engliſh merchants at Stade, to the emperor's commiſſioners, requeſting indulgence. Feb. 10, 1602. 199.

65. Extract out of the anſwer of the magiſtrates of Stade

Stade unto the expoſitions of the baron de Munckwitz, the emperor's commiſſioner: delivered Feb. 10, 1602. 200.

66. The reſcript, by which the baron de Munckwitz ſuſpended the execution of the Imperial mandate, concerning the Engliſh merchants at Stade. (Lat.) and the ſame in Engliſh. Feb. 11, 1602. 211.

67. Reply of the ſenate of Stade, to the reſolution of the emperor's commiſſioners, upon their anſwer afore delivered to his propoſitions. (Engliſh tranſl.) Feb. 11, 1602. 221.

68. Extract of a letter from the Bp. of Bremen (John Fred. D. of Holſtein Got.) to baron Munckwitz; remonſtrating againſt the Imperial mandate. Verden, Feb. 26, 1602. 223.

69. Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. to Q. Elizabeth; acquanting her with ſome proceedings at Stade, in conſequence of the Imperial mandate. (Lat.) Harburgh. Feb. 28, 1602. 224.

70. The Lds. Buckhurſt and Cecil's appointment of two merchants of each of the chief companies in London, as commiſſioners for the cauſes of ſtrangers employments, and the exportation of coin. Sackville houſe, March 20, 1602. 227.

71. Two papers, being journals of the conferences at Bremen; the latter defective. (Lat.) March ..... 1602. 229.

72. The emperor Rudolph II. to Otho, D. of Brunſwick, and the magiſtrates of Stade; about the intended treaty between England and the Hans Towns. (Tranſl. from the German.) Prague, Aug. 3, and July 31, 1602. 246.

73. The emperor Rudolph II. his commiſſion to the Bp. of Lubeck to act at the congreſs of Bremen. (Tranſl. from the Germ.) Prague, Aug. 3, 1602. 247.

74. The emperor Rudolph II. to the baron de Munckwitz; ratifying a receſs the latter publiſhed at Stade; and appointing him a commiſſioner for the congreſs at Bremen. (Tranſl. from the Germ.) Prague, Aug. 3, 1602. 248.

75. The magiſtrates of Stade, to Stephen Leſieur? concerning the meeting to be held at Bremen for a treaty. (Lat.) Aug. 21, 1602. 249.

76. The magiſtrates of Lubeck, to baron Munckwitz; concerning a congreſs for a treaty between England and the Hans Towns. (An Engliſh tranſl. from the Germ.) Aug. 22, 1602. 250.

77. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. a letter of acknowledgment. (Lat.) Bremen, Sept. 26, 1602. 251.

78. The Engliſh commiſſioners (Ra. Eure, Jo. Herbert, Dan. Dun, Steph. Leſieur,) to ſir Robt. Cecil; deſiring a letter from the queen to the Imperial commiſſioners, and acknowledging the receipt of a packet. Bremen, Oct. 1, 1602. 252.

79. Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. to Engliſh commiſſioners; concerning a congreſs to be held. (Orig. Lat.) Harburgh, Oct. 7. 254.

80. Ehrenfried de Munckwitz, to Dr. Dun, one of the Engliſh commiſſioners; acquainting him that the Bp. of Lubeck objected to Bremen for the intended meeting. (Lat.) Hamb. Oct. 27, 1602. 255.

81. Otho, D. of Brunſwick Lun. to the Engliſh commiſſioners; about the place of the intended meeting. (Lat.) Harburgh, Oct. 29, 1602. 256.

82. The Engliſh? commiſſioners, to the magiſtrates of Stade, acknowledging the receipt of a friendly letter. (Lat.) Bremen, Oct. 30, 1602. 257.

83. A note of the perſons who came into this city (Bremen?) on the part of the Hanſe. 1602. 258.

84. Ehrenfried baron de Munckwitz (Imperial counſellor of appellation,) to Q. Elizabeth; ſtating his conduct with regard to the Imperial edicts concerning the Engliſh merchants. Two copies. (Lat.) Bremen, Nov. 19, 1602. 259.

85. The Bp. of Lubeck, (John Frederic D. of Holſtein Gott.) to baron Munckwitz; acquainting him that he had declined the emperor's commiſſion. (tranſl. from the Germ.) Gottorp, Nov. 26, 1602. 264.

86. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to D. Otho of Brunſwick Luneburgh; acknowledging his letter of Oct. 29, and about the meeting. (Lat.) Bremen, Nov. 1602. 265.

87. Steph. Leſieur, to the other Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; three original letters, about baron Munckwitz's friendly conduct, and his going to Prague. Hamburgh, Dec. 26, 28, and 31, 1602. 266.

Galba, E. 1.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 443.

1. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen (Lord Ra. Eure, J. Herbert, and Dan. Dun,) to the Lords of Council; reporting their firſt conferences with the Imperial commiſſaries (count Schaumburg acting by proxy, and baron Munckwitz.) Bremen, March 27, 1603. 1.

2. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to the Daniſh commiſſioners; deſiring anſwers concerning various points relating to the navigation in the Baltic and North Seas, the fiſheries, &c. (Lat.) Bremen, Feb. 12, 1603. 5.

3. A paper of intelligence from Hungary and Vienna. (Ital.) Gratz, Sept. 1, 1603. 7.

4. James I. to the D. of Wirtemberg; two letters. 1, thanks for congratulations on his acceſſion; and 2d, notifying his having named the D. a knight of the garter. (Fr.) ..... Aug. 9, and Wincheſter, Sept. 24, 1603. 9.

5. The commiſſioners at Bremen, to ſec^r Cecil; two reports of their proceedings in their negociations. Bremen, Jan. 3 and 19, 1602-3. 11.

6. A draught of a letter from the commiſſioners at Bremen, to ſec^r Cecil; partly only minutes. Feb. 1603. 15.

7. Notes of Dr. Burnhurſt's and Dr. Kraſlingius's declarations on their coming to Bremen from the Hans Towns; with anſwers. (Lat.) March 2, 1603. 21.

8. Notes about the powers of delegates, whether they may act by proxy; this probably relates to Ct. Schaumburg. (Lat.) March 4, 1603. 22.

9. Three rough draughts or minutes of preliminaries at the opening of the congreſs at Bremen. (Lat.) March 11 and 19, 1603. 24.

10. A requiſition exhibited at the congreſs of Bremen by the Engliſh commiſſioners, claiming the privilege of free navigation ſtipulated in the treaty of 1416; alſo a ſecond rough draught, perhaps of the ſame inſtrument. (Lat.) March 19, 1603. 28.

11. Draught of a complimental letter of the Engliſh commiſſioners, to ſome German prince. (Lat.) March 1603. 32.

12. Mercatorum Hanſeaticorum molimina quædam, quibus pretium pannorum emptorum, abſque cauſa ſufficienti, à primo contractu diminui ſolet. March 1603. 34.

13. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen, to the Privy

Privy Council; an ample report of their proceedings. (A corrected draught.) March 27, 1603. 55.

14. The Lords of Council, to the commiſſioners at Bremen; notifying the death of Q. Elizabeth, and acceſſion of James I. Whitehall, March 28, 1603. 45.

15. A minute of a motion of Dr. Weighe in the congreſs of Bremen, to proceed in their deliberations notwithſtanding the demiſe of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) April 8, 1603. 47.

16. A concluſion offered by the Engliſh commiſſioners to the congreſs at Bremen. April 11, 1603. (Lat. a rough draught.) 48.

17. Heads delivered in by the merchants adventurers, as inſtructions towards forming an anſwer to the Hanſe. (Lat.) April 11, 1603. 50.

18. Articles of immunities propoſed to be granted to the Hanſeatic Towns, at the congreſs of Bremen. (Lat.) April 16, 1603. 52.

19. Capita quædam declarationis, ſive potius objectionis, commiſſ^{ii} Cæs. Matis. adverſus mercatores Angliæ. March 19, 1603. 54.

20. The Engliſh commiſſioners notification of the death of Q. Elizabeth, at the congreſs at Bremen. (Lat.) April, 1603. 64.

21. Memoranda concerning the negociations at Bremen. 1603. 65.

22. The emperor Rudolph II; his anſwer to ſome repreſentations made to him by Mr. Steph. Leſieur on the part of James I. relating to the cauſe between the merchants adventurers and the Hanſeatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Prague, Oct. 7, 1603. 67.

23. James I, to the emperor Rudolph II; notifying his acceſſion; about the congreſs at Bremen; and credential in favour of Steph Leſieur. (Lat.) Greenwich, June 25, 1603. 69.

24. Steph. Leſieur, and Rudolph II; four reciprocal letters between them, on the affair of the merchants adventurers with the Hanſe. (Lat.) Sept. 30, Oct. 7, 9, and 13, 1603. 70.

25. A minute of a tranſaction in the congreſs of Bremen, concerning Dr. Burnhurſt's deputation from the Hanſeatic Towns. (Lat.) Feb. 21, 1603. 75.

26. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to Otho duke of Brunſwick; certifying the queen's good health, and about the arrival of the other commiſſioners. (Lat. not ſent.) Bremen, Feb. 11, 1603. 76.

27. The Engliſh commiſſioners, to the Lords of Council; about a receſs in the Daniſh negociation, &c. (A corrected draught.) Feb. 1603. 79.

28. James I, to the States General; by Mr. Winwood, ſent as counſellor in the council of ſtate. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 24, 1603. 81.

29. Charles (X.) as heir to the crown of Sweden and D. of Sudermania, to the Engliſh Privy Council; condoling on the death of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) Oerebrog, April 26, 1603. 83.

30. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; wiſhing to preſerve peace. (Lat.) Elſburg, 12 Kal. Oct. 1563. 84.

31. A remembrance of the company of the Eaſtland merchants, to Mr. Richd. Lewes, armorer, appointed to go to Bremen and Denmark. Jan. 6, 1603. 85.

32. A reply of the Engliſh merchants adventurers, to a long anſwer of the Hanſe. (Lat.) April, 1603. 88.

33. A paper relating to the negociations at Bremen, laid before the congreſs by the Imperial commiſſioners. (Lat.) April 19, 1603. 103.

34. Another ſimilar paper, preſented to the congreſs by the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Lat.) April 20, 1603. 105.

35. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen, to the Lds. of Council; in anſwer to I. 14. Bremen, April 22, 1603. 107.

36. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen, to Otho D. of Brunſwick Luneb.; on entering into conference with Dr. Meyer his agent. (Lat.) Bremen, April 30, 1603. 109.

37. Charles D. of Sudermania, to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; on ſending to them his agent Barthold Henzken. (Lat.) Stockholm, 8 Kal. Dec. 1602. 111.

38. "Propoſition made in the aſſembly of the States General in preſence of his excellency;" being a diſcuſſion concerning the ways and means for the year 1603. Nov. 20, 1603? 113.

39. The States General, to James I; deſiring leave to raiſe recruits in England and Scotland, for completing the Engliſh and Scottiſh companies in their ſervice. (Fr.) Hague, April 14, 1603. 117.

40. James I, to the States General; notifying an offer for peace from the Archd. Albert. (Fr.) July, 1603. 118.

41. Ct. Maurice de Naſſau, to James I; recommending Ct. Alph. de Montidoglia and S^{t} Sophia. (Fr.) Camp at Bugl, Sept. 15, 1603. 120.

42. A reſolution taken by the States General, upon a remonſtrance of ſir Fr. Vere, concerning military diſcipline. Feb. 21, 1603. 122.

43. Ct. Maurice de Naſſau, to James I; congratulatory on his acceſſion. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, April 27, 1603. 124.

44. James I.? to the Archd. Albert; expreſſing a wiſh for good harmony. (Fr.) 1603. 126.

45. De Loignes and B. Journal's juſtification, concerning the pretended attempt upon the town of Metz by the Archd. and Archdſs. (Fr.) Malines, April 21, 1603. 128.

46. Articles of intelligence concerning ſecret plots of papiſts. Oct. 10, 1603. 130.

47. James I, to Archd. Albert; conciliatory, and with a paſſport for the D. d'Aremberg. (Fr.) June, 1603. 132.

48. Otho D. of Brunwick Luneb. to the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bremen; credential in favour of Dr. Meyer his agent. (Lat.) Harburgh, April 22, 1603. 134.

49. A declaration on the part of the Emperor, in conſequence of Mr. Leſieur's application to ſuſpend the execution of certain decrees relating to the cauſe between the merchants adventurers and the Hanſeatic Towns. (Orig. Lat.) Prague, Oct. 11, 1603. 136.

50. The emperor Rudolph II, to James I; congratulatory, and profeſſing a friendly diſpoſition. (Orig.) Prague, Oct. 7, 1603. 137.

51. James I, to the count Palatine (Fred. IV.?) profeſſing friendſhip. (Fr.) Greenwich, June 8, 1603. 140.

52. The States General, to James I; congratulatory, and propoſing ſome points for the proſecution of the war with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) 1603. 143.

53. The States General, to James I; repreſenting the treacherous proceedings of the Spaniards, and congratulating him on his having been preſerved from their plots. (Two letters.) (Orig. Fr.) Hague, July 19, and Aug. 10, 1603. 146.

54. Some Engliſh miniſter (Qy. Ld. Cecil?) to Mr. Winwood;

Winwood; on the affairs between England and Holland. Jan. 19, 1604. 150.

55. James I; his commiſſion to the E. of Dorſet, Ld. Buckhurſt, &c. to negociate in the affair of the Hanſe. (Lat.) 1604. 154.

56. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting the payment of a ſum due to Hen. Rantzau. (Lat.) Copenhagen, June 11, 1564. 158.

57. Dr. Dan. Dun, to Ld. Cecil; with a Latin note incloſed, concerning the ſpoils committed by the Danes on the people of Hull. (Orig.) April 27, 1604. 159.

58. A diſcourſe on the woollen trade of England, by Mr. Needham. July, 1604. 163.

59. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; credentials in favour of Dr. Knopper his agent. (Lat.) Nienburg, Nov. 4, 1564. 167.

60. James I, to the K. of Denmark; in favour of the merchants of Hull. (Lat.) 1604. 168.

61. James I, to Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark; on ſending the E. of Rutland to ſtand proxy as godfather, and with the order of the garter. (Lat.) 1604. 172.

62. Certain articles exhibited by the Hanſe Towns, to the Lds. Commiſſioners in London. Aug. 10, 1604. 174.

63. The deputies of the Hanſe Towns, to James I; concerning their privileges; with a ſupplement, deſiring the uſe of the Steelyard. (Lat.) Lubeck, March 14, 1604. 178.

64. The deputies of the Hanſe Towns, to the parliament; ſtating their privileges. (Lat.) Lubeck, March, 1604. 187.

65. The deputies of the Hanſe Towns, to James I; credential in favour of their agents. April 3, 1604. 189.

66. The deputies of the Hanſe Towns; their commiſſion to their agents. (Lat.) Lubeck, April 4, 1604. 191.

67. The Engliſh commiſſioners in London; their anſwer to the propoſitions of the agents of the Hanſeatic Towns of Aug. 6. (Lat.) Aug. 22, 1604. 195.

68. Propoſitions of the agents of the Hanſe Towns, to the Lds. Commiſſioners in London. Two copies. (Lat.) London, Aug. 8, 1604. 200.

69. The reſolution of the Miniſters and Council, upon the propoſitions of the Hanſe. Two copies. Aug. 11, 1604. 211.

70. A declaration of ſome articles delivered by the agents of the Hanſe, to the Lords Commiſſioners. (Lat.) Auguſt 17, 1604. 219.

71. The Lords Commiſſioners' anſwer to the propoſitions of the Hanſeatic agents, of Aug. 22. (Lat.) Aug. 24, 1604. 221.

72. A fragment of the Lords Commiſſioners anſwer to the propoſitions of the Hanſeatic agents. (Lat.) 1604. 223.

73. The heads of the articles, J. 62; with anſwers to ſome of them. (Lat. and Engl.) Aug. 1604. 224.

74. Memoranda on the Hanſeatic cauſe. (Lat.) 1604. 227.

75. Notes on duties delivered to Mr. Ingram of the cuſtom houſe: probably by the Hanſeatic agents. 1604. 232.

76. A brief account of the Hanſeatic league. (Lat.) 1604. 235.

77. A commiſſion of James I, to the E. of Dorſet, &c. for treating with the Hanſe: a draught, different from I. 55. (Lat.) 1604. 240.

78. A paper conſiſting of 8 articles, docketed, "The laſt writing delivered by the Hanſe." (Lat.) 1604. 245.

79. A liſt of the Hanſeatic Towns. 247.

80. Names of the agents of the Hanſe; 8 in number. 249.

81. A brief of the Hanſeatic cauſe. 250.

82. A brief of the anſwers given to the Hanſeatic agents when they had their farewell: approved by the Privy Council at Hampton Court. 1604. 253.

83. Notes of privileges granted to the Hanſe by Engliſh ſovereigns. 256.

84. James I, to the States General; propoſing a commiſſion for ſettling the accounts between them: ſent by Caron, whom he commends. (Fr.) Hampton Court, Sept. 29, 1604. 258.

85. Albert and Iſabella; their commiſſion to the D. d'Aremberg, J. Richardot, and L. Verreyken, to negociate a peace with England. (Fr.) Bruſſels, April 12, 1604. 260.

86. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton, privy ſeal; intelligence from the Low Countries. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Oct. 25, 1612. 262.

87. The magiſtrates of Fluſhing, to the Engliſh judges of the admiralty; remonſtrating againſt their ſentence concerning the ſhip of Vinc. Penning, a burgher of theirs. (Orig. Fr.) Fluſhing, Oct. 18, 1614. 266.

88. The Privy Council, to Mr. Winwood; inſtructions concerning Engliſh mariners, &c. March 7, 1604. 268.

89. N. de Caron; a ſtatement of his, concerning the ſecurity of the Engliſh navigation. (Orig. Fr.) April 10, 1604. 270.

90. Raphe Winwood, to Ld. Cecil? or Northampton; concerning the complaints of the Dutch merchants for want of reſtitution, Hague, June 3, 1605. 272.

91. The States General, to the E. of Northampton; requeſting the king's further ſupport notwithſtanding his peace with Spain. (Orig. Fr.) Hague, Nov. 23, 1604. 274.

92. A diſcourſe on the neceſſity of expelling the Spaniards out of the Low Countries, and the means of effecting it. Jan. 19, 1604-5? 276.

93. Albert and Iſabella; another copy of their commiſſion to the D. d'Aremberg, I. 85. Sept. 12, 1604. 278.

94. A paper ſigned Jn° de Vep. Condeſtable, a Spaniſh agent; authorizing Engliſh merchants to convey German goods into Spain. (Lat.) London, Sept. 2, 1604. 280.

95. R. Winwood's propoſitions made to the States General; deſiring the repeal of their placart on the woollen trade. (Fr.) Jan. 6, 1603-4? 284.

96. The States General, to the Privy Council; remonſtrating againſt the detention of one of their Spaniſh prizes. (Fr.) Hague, March 16, 1605. 286.

97. The States General, to James I; to the ſame purport. (Fr.) Hague, March 16, 1605. 287.

98. The E. of Saliſbury (R. Cecil ſec. of ſtate) to Mr. Winwood; ſtating the propoſitions of the Archduke's ambaſſadors. May 14, 1605. 288.

99. A project for traffick at Antwerp, propounded to Mons. Caron. 1605. 290.

100. The E. of Saliſbury, to Mr. Winwood; concerning an engagement that happened off Dover, between

between the Spaniards and Dutch, &c. June 28, 1605. 292.

101. James I, to Archd. Albert; two credentials, the one in favour of the E. of Hertford, ſent to ratify the treaty; and the other in favour of ſir Tho. Edmonds, as reſident. (Fr.) Greenwich, April 9, 1605. 294.

102. James I; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Edmunds, ſent to Archd. Albert. April 1605. 296.

103. Notes of two points propoſed by ſome Engliſh miniſters in a treaty. April 1606? 300.

104. The D. de Medina Sidonia, to ..... notifying his meaſures for preventing outrages; probably concerning Engliſh ſubjects. (Fr.) St. Lucar, Nov. 26, 1606. 301.

105. Humphry Covert, to the D. of Dorſet; againſt the uniting of the States with the French king, when the Spaniards were driven into Dover road. July 7, 1605. 303.

106. An Imperial decree concerning the Engliſh merchants at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Sept. 29, 1607. 305.

107. A proclamation of the States General; concerning the herring fiſhery. Hague, July 19, 1606. 307.

108. A ceſſation of arms between the States General and the Archd. Albert. Bruſſels and Hague, April 24, 1607. 308.

109. Three printed inſtruments relating to the tranſactions between Spain and the United Provinces. (Dutch.) Nov. 11, 1606.... and 1608. 310.

110. Reaſons which ought to move the States to publiſh the placart of commerce required by the merchants adventurers at Middleburg. 316.

111. A diſcourſe, ſhewing that it is not fit to reſtrain the Netherland merchants from tranſporting Engliſh beer in their ſhips. 1607. 318.

112. The merchants allegations for a toleration to ſtrain broad cloths: with anſwers to the ſame by B. W. April 5, 1605. 320. b.

113. A paper againſt the demolition of the fortifications of the forts of Brill, called Clayburgh and Newenort, propoſed by the States. 1610. 322.

114. The ſenate of Stade, to the governor and aſſiſtants of the merchants adventurers; requeſting them to remain in their town. March 25, 1611. 326.

115. H. Vere? to the E. of Northampton; reports ſome negociations between the deputies of the States General and the commiſſioners of the Archd. concerning a pacification. (Orig.) Hague, Aug. 16, 1608. 328.

116. The board of finances of Bruſſels; their order for the entry of ſome Engliſh cloths. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 4, 1612. 330.

117. The form of a bill of ſale for a ſhip, and of divers other mercantile deeds. 332.

118. The Emperor's reſcript to the magiſtrates of Stade, for detaining the merchants adventurers and their effects. Prague, May 29, 1610. 342.

119. Deſignatio quorundam articulorum qui, pro ſocietate Anglica nova, offeri et dari à ſenatû Stadenſi poſſe videntur. 1610. 344.

120. Vincent Muller, agent of the ſenate of Hamburgh, to the Emperor; requeſting that the Engliſh merchants might be allowed to continue in their town. (Lat.) 1610. 350.

121. The electors and princes in the Imperial court; their remonſtrance to the Emperor concerning the merchants adventurers. (Lat.) Prague, July 30, 1610. 352.

122. A memorial for private information concerning the ſaid merchants. (Lat.) 1610. 354.

123. An Imperial decree, againſt the merchants adventurers at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Nov. 18. 1610. 356.

124. An Imperial decree, granting ſome indulgence to the Engliſh merchants at Stade. (Lat.) Prague, Sept. 29, 1607? 358.

125. Another copy of the Imperial decree, I. 123. Nov. 18, 1610. 359.

126. Probable reaſons for the decay of the woollen trade; delivered by the mayor and company of merchants of the ſtaple. May 13, 1622. 362.

127. Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark, to ſir Arthur Chicheſter, lord deputy of Ireland; deſiring leave to raiſe 200 Iriſhmen for his ſervice. (Orig. Lat.) June 10, 1612. 364.

128. Anſwers to three points concerning the woollen trade, propoſed to the merchants of the ſtaple by ſir John Suckling, &c. his majeſty's commiſſioners. 368.

129. The board of finances at Bruſſels; their order to ſend away a quantity of cloth imported beyond the amount limited in a paſſport. (Fr.) Bruſſels, July 12, 1612. 370.

130. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Saliſbury? about the endeavours of the Archduke to remove the Engliſh ſtaple from Middleburgh into his provinces. (Orig.) Bruſſels, June 2, 1613? 371.

131. ..... to James I; about certain reſtraints impoſed upon Engliſh cloths by Archd. Albert. July 22, 1612. 373.

132. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Saliſbury? reporting ſome proceedings of his with the government at Bruſſels concerning the woollen trade. 1612? 375.

133. A paper remonſtrating againſt Archd. Albert's proceedings concerning the woollen trade. 1612. 377.

134. Sir Tho. Lake, to the E. of Northampton; incloſing part of a letter from the king's agent at Bruſſels (probably Trumbull) concerning the woollen trade. (Orig.) Court at Kirkby, July 31, 1612. 381.

135. An order of the exchequer at Bruſſels, for returning Engliſh cloths. Bruſs. July 24, 1612. 382.

136. A diſcourſe concerning the benefit the Netherlands derive from the trade of Engliſh cloths. 1612. 383.

137. Advertiſements from the Engliſh merchants trading into the Low Countries. Antwerp, Sept. 5, 1612. 393.

138. Short declarations of the exports and imports at Dunkirk, from May 1 to Oct. 30, 1611. 394.

139. A letter concerning the reſtraints on the woollen trade in the Netherlands. Bruſſels, Sept. 5, 1612. 396.

140. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Saliſbury? on the reſtraints on the woollen trade. (Orig.) Bruſſels, March, 18, 1612. 398.

141. An ordinance of Archd. Albert, touching the woollen trade. Bruſſels, April 13, 1612. 399. b.

142. An affidavit of two Engliſh ſhippers, of their having ſailed ſtraight from Dover to Newport. April 19, 1612. 400.

143. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton; various intelligence concerning Don Pedro, count de Oliva, &c. (Orig.) Bruſſels, Nov. 6, 1612. 401.

144. Sir Tho. Lake, to the E. of Northampton; directions

directions from the king, concerning the woollen trade in the Low Countries. (Orig.) Court at Bever. Kent? Aug. 9, 1612. 403.

145. Wm. Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? on the woollen trade. (Orig.) Brussels, Sept. 2, 1612. 405.

146. A remonstrance made to the Archd. Albert by the English agent (Trumbull?) touching the banishment of the English cloths. (Fr.) Sept. 5, 1612. 407.

147. Wm Trumbull, to the E. of Salisbury? inclosing a packet of sir. Tho. Studder, and concerning the woollen trade. (Orig.) Brussels, Nov. 26, 1612. 409.

148. Another copy of the order, I. 135. July 24, 1612. 410.

149. J. Peyton, to sir Robt. Cotton; inclosing the plotte (plan) of Coeworden, and with various news concerning the count Palatine, &c. (Orig.) Hague, Oct. 13, 1612. 412.

150. Wm. Trumbull, to James I; reports his negociations concerning the woollen trade, and some intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Sept. 4, 1612. 414.

151. Sir Tho. Studder, to the E. of Northampton; various intelligence. (Orig.) Brussels, Dec. 19, 1612. 417.

152. A Latin paper concerning the trade to India; said to have been sent to the commissioners for the Indies. April 3, 1613. 420.

153. Another to the same purport; (a draught.) April 5, 1613. 422.

154. A third paper, with an English translation, on the same subject; viz. a controversy between England and Holland concerning the trade to India. April 5, 1613. 424.

155. A commission of the senate of Stade, to their agents at the English court: two copies. (Lat.) Stade, Feb. 8, 1614. 428.

156. James I; his commission to sir Tho. Lake, &c. to treat with the agents of Stade. Westm. April 8, 1614. 432.

157. Considerations offered to the king by the merchants adventurers, on the present negociation with Stade. 1614. 434.

158. Privileges to be granted by the Emperor to the English company trading within the empire. June 10, 1614. 436.

159. Privileges to be granted by the senate of Stade, to the English company there, intending to trade. 437.

160. A paper on the causes of the decay of the woollen trade, and the remedies proposed: addressed to the king, probably by the merchants adventurers. (the end wanting.) 442.

Galba, E. II.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 222.

Registrum cartarum abbatiæ S. Benedicti de Hulmo, in comitatu Norfolciensi: cum indicibus locupletioribus tam donatorum quam terrarum.

Galba, E. III.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 193.

1. Chronicon regum Angliæ ab A° 178, ad coronationem regis Johannis; scriptum à quodam monacho Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis. 1.

2. Catalogus benefactorum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuariensis, ab A° 1052 temp. scilicet Edwardi Confessoris, ad annum 1130; et quo tempore fiunt pro illis commemorationes. 31.

3. Breve chronicon à Cnuto; h. e. ab anno 1035 ad annum 1286. 33. b.

4. "Des reys de Engleterre;" being a brief history of the kings of England, from the times of the Heptarchy, to K. John. (In old French.) 43.

5. "Quatorse merveilles i out e ad Engleterre." 51. b.

6. Carta Thomæ Archiep. Cantuariensis, in qua personas, pertinentias, et proventus, libertates et dignitates Ecclesiæ Cantuariensis, sub Dei protectione, et curiæ Romanæ, et sua ponit. 54.

7. Causa exilii et martyrii B. Thomæ martyris et pontificis Cantuariensis. 56.

8. De provinciis sive comitatibus XXXIV in quos Anglia distincta est, et de episcopatibus in iisdem. 59.

9. Nomina archiepiscoporum Cantuariensium, ab Augustino, ad fratrem Johannem Peecham. 60.

10. Finalis concordia inter Bonifacium, archiepocum Cantuariensem, et Rogerium, priorem, et conventum Ecclesiæ Christi Cantuar. facta apud Westmonasterium A° 43 Hen. III. (1259.) coram Hugone de Bigod justitiario Angliæ; de privilegiis et immunitatibus eorundem. 61.

11. Carta libertatum Angliæ, concessa per regem Johannem in prato Runningmede, die XV Junii 1215. 71. b.

12. Bulla Innocentii III. Papæ, confirmans cartam R. Johannis, qua liberam electionem prelatorum concessit: datam London. XV Januarii 1516. 79.

13. Liber de terris dominicalibus (cum earundem terrariis sive limitibus) pertinentibus ad monasterium de Pratis, Leicestriæ. 81. b.

14. Recepta et exitus, sive computus garderobæ Alienoræ reginæ, uxoris regis Edwardi I. 172.

Galba, E. IV.

Codex membran. in folio, constans foliis 244.

Sect. XIV.

I. Registrum sive memoriale Henrici prioris monasterii Christi Cantuariensis; in quo habentur plurima promiscue ad istud monasterium spectantia; varii quoque loci communes de conscientia, physiognomia, de que multis aliis capitibus sacri et philosophici argumenti. Tabula contentorum sic fere se habetur.

1. Nomina summorum pontificum à S. Petro ad Benedictum XII. 1.

2. Nomina regum Angliæ à Gulielmo I. ad Edwardum III. 1.

3. Juramentum regis Angliæ die coronationis suæ. 1. b.

4. Nomina Archiepiscopor. Cantuariens. ab Augustino, usque ad Walterum (Reynolds) quondam episcopum Wigorniensem. (A. 1313.) 1. b.

5. Staurum dimissum in archiepiscopatu Cantuariæ in diversis maneriis, post translationem Dñi Roberti de Kylwardeby, A° 1278. 2. b.

6. Taxatio temporalium archiepiscopatus Cantuar. in diœcesi Cantuar. A° 1292. 3. b.

7. Taxatio temporalium et spiritualium totius prioratus Eccle Cantuar, secundum verum valorem. 4.

8. Taxatio

8. Taxatio temporalium abbatis S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. 6.

9. Taxatio temporalium prioris S. Gregorii Cantuariæ, et omnium aliorum religioſorum in civitate et diœceſi Cantuar. 6. b.

10. Taxatio ſecundum verum valorem omnium eccleſiarum in civitate et diœceſi Cantuariæ. 8. b.

11. Taxatio ſecundum verum valorem omnium eccleſiarum in decanatibus exemptis. 11. b.

12. Taxatio eccleſiarum appropriatarum Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuariæ. 12.

13. Taxatio eccleſiarum appropriatarum abbati S. Auguſtini et omnibus aliis religioſis in civitate et diœceſi Cantuariæ. 12.

14. Taxatio omnium bonorum eccleſiaſticorum in tota provincia Cantuar. et Eborac. ſecundum verum valorem. 13. b.

15. Nomina omnium domorum religioſarum in tota diœceſi et provincia Cantuarienſi. 14. b.

16. Perambulatio leucate de Tonebrigg. 17. b.

17. Perambulatio foreſtæ Eſſex. 18. b.

18. De aſſiſa pontis Roffenſis. 20.

19. De quodam priſone prioratus capto apud Roffam, et reſtituto libertati eccleſiæ Cantuarienſi. A° 1290. 20. b.

20. De quodam priſone capto pro homicidio infra curiam prioratus Cantuar. facto. 21.

21. De quodam priſone capto pro homicidio facto infra Berthonam prioratus Cantuar. et per ballivos civitatis Cantuar. abducto, et libertati eccleſiæ Cantuar. reſtituto. 21.

22. De reſtitutione thelonei capti per ballivos de Sandwico apud Lyden, de uno paſſagiario ibidem applicante. 21. b.

23. De certa menſura archæ Noe. 21. b.

24. De certa menſura unius Leucæ. 21. b.

25. De certo numero unius Legionis. 21. b.

26. Tranſcriptum domus Dei, de quinque portubus et membris ſuis, et de ſervitio regi debito. 22.

27. Nova carta libertatum quinque portuum, confirmatarum temp. R. Edw. I. 22.

28. Nova carta Baronum de Sandwico; de cuſtodia orphanorum et pupillorum, et bonorum ſuorum, infra portum prædictum. 22. b.

29. Nova carta quinque portuum, ad auxilium habendum pro navibus ſuis ſuſtinendis. 23.

30. Confirmatio cartarum quinque portuum, tempore R. Edw. II. 23.

31. De conſuetudine curiæ de Schipweye. 23. b.

32. De aſſiſa panis et cereviſæ. 23. b.

33. Qualiter et quare piſtores et braciatrices debent ſubire judicium pilloriæ et tumberell. 24.

34. Nomina comitatuum et epiſcopatuum Angliæ et Walliæ. 24. b.

35. Forma profeſſionis epiſcoporum et abbatum, ſede Cantuar. plena et vacante. 25.

36. Feodum illius qui intronizare debet ſuffraganeos Cantuariæ provinciæ, tam ſede plena quam vacante. 25. b.

37. Jura debita eccleſiæ Cantuariæ poſt mortem cujuſlibet archiepiſcopi et ſuffraganei provinciæ Cantuar. tam ſede plena quam vacante. 25. b.

38. De vacationibus archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. a tempore conqueſtus; et quo tempore regum vacabat eccleſia Cantuarienſis. 25. b.

39. Forma eligendi priorem Cantuar. 26.

40. Officium ſeneſchalli aulæ hoſpitum eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis faciendum; cum ejuſdem feodo pro hujuſmodi officio. 26. b.

41. Officium portarii exterioris curiæ faciendum; cum ejuſdem feodo. 27.

42. Officium portarii cimiterii eccleſiæ Cantuar. faciendum, cum ejuſdem feodo. 27. b.

43. Certæ et antiquæ liberationes cereviſiæ ad collaciones famulorum. 28.

44. Certa et antiqua aſſiſa ponderum et menſurarum candelarum in ſacriſtaria. 28.

45. Aſſiſa antiqua menſurarum candelarum. 28.

46. Liberatio antiqua candelarum in ſacriſtaria. 28.

47. Certa et antiqua aſſiſa ponderum numerorum et menſurarum in celario et granario. 28. b.

48. De pondere monetæ, et menſurarum gallonis et buſſelli. 28. b.

49. De pondere et menſura vitri. 28. b.

50. De menſura muſſelli de plaſtre. 28. b.

51. De pondere et menſura diverſorum mercimoniorum. 29.

52. Forma degradandi clericum. 29.

53. De vineis et vinis prioris et conventus in Francia. 29. b.

54. De vinea et vinis eorundum apud Scum Bricium. 30.

55. Certa menſura de vinis Franciæ. 30.

56. Tranſcriptum libri qui dicitur, Domus domini regis, de maneriis prioratus. 30.

57. Nomina maneriorum totius prioratus, in quibuſcunque comitatibus diœceſis hundredis et decanatibus exiſtunt. 32. b.

58. Terræ pertinentes ad mariſcos de Clyve et Oſtrelond, qui ſunt ad firmam. 33.

59. Summæ totales terminorum redditus penſionum et firmarum, tam in theſauro quam in maneriis, per annum in denariis recipiendæ. 33. b.

60. Summæ totales gallinarum, ovorum, vomerum, acrarum feminatarum, molendinorum et de eorundem firmis, et metecorn. 33. b.

61. Penſiones eccleſiarum de Cantuar. Londini et alibi. 34.

62. Penſiones eccleſiarum, item redditus, pertinentes ad cameram prioris. 34.

63. Feodum comitis Gloverniæ die intronizationis vel conſecrationis Archiep. Cantuar. pro officio ſeneſchalli et pincernarii faciendo. 34. b.

64. Exennia debita archiepiſcopo, ad natalem et paſcham, de quibuſdam maneriis conventus; cum eorundem expenſis et diſtributionibus. 35.

65. Inventarium in camera et ſtabulo prioris Cantuar. die electionis prioris Henrici. A° 1285. 35. b.

66. Data et memoranda diverſorum, ab anno creationis mundi. 36.

67. Leſti et hundredi, cum villatis totius Cantiæ; et feoda militum infra eadem. 37.

68. Expoſitio uſagii Cantiæ quod dicitur Gavelate. 45.

69. Certa menſura torticiorum et candelarum in camera prioris. 45.

69. Leges et conſuetudines comitatus Cantiæ ante conqueſtum et poſt. 45. b.

71. Expoſitio verborum Anglicorum antiquorum. 46. b.

72. Qualiter homagium et fidelitates ſunt capiendæ: item formæ homagii faciendi archiep. et priori. 47. b.

73. Ordinatio præpoſituræ et collegii de Wyngham 48. b.

74. Ordinatio eccleſiæ collegiatæ de Olecumbe. 52.

75 Obligatio regis Johannis pro regnis Angliæ et Hiberniæ, de mille marcis ſolvendis annuatim eccleſiæ Romæ. 52. b.

76. Carta R. Johannis de libera electione conceſſa eccleſiæ Anglicanæ; cum ejuſdem cartæ confirmatione per Innocent. III. et Gregorium IX. 53.

77. Carta R. Johannis de patronatu eccleſiæ et epiſcopatus Roffenſis reſtituto Archiep. Cantuar. 53. b.

78. Articuli ſuper quibus debent fieri extenta manerii. 54.

79. Narratiuncula de ſententia regis Franciæ adverſus Johannem regem Angliæ, Lugduni, A° 1216, promulgata. 54. b.

80. Carta magna R. Henrici III. de libertatibus; cum invocatione, imprecatione, confirmatione pontificali, &c. ſuper eadem. 55.

81. Cartæ Sci Thomæ de libertatibus eccleſiæ Cantuar. ſervandis. 58. b.

82. Statuta regis Edwardi I. de finibus obſervandis. Weſtm. April 2, 1299. 59. b.

83. Statutum regis Edwardi II. de yſtrionibus et nunciis, et numero ſerculorum (Gallice.) 1315. 60.

84. Articuli ſuper quibus inquirendum eſt in viſitationibus prelatorum. 61.

85. Magna carta de foreſta. 65. b.

86. Statuta D. Roberti de Winchelſea archiep. Cantaur. in prima viſitatione ſua. 1298. 67.

87. Litera D. Walteri (Reynolds) archiep. Cantuar. de ſtatutis prædeceſſoris ſui obſervandis. 70. b.

88. De ſervitio in octabam apoſtolor. Petri et Pauli, vigiliam tranſlationis Sci Thomæ, &c. item in feſto commemorationis animarum. 71.

89. De duobus fratribus aſſignatis ad miſſam B. Mariæ, ultra numerum conſuetum. 71. b.

90. De epiſtola et evangelio legendis in feſtis principalibus. 71. b.

91. De feſtis oblationis et conceptionis B. Mariæ in perpetuum obſervandis. 71. b.

92. De epiſtola et evangelio legendis in feſtis ſecundariis. 72.

93. De 2 torticiis magni altaris providendis. 72.

94. De petitionibus clericorum noviciorum et ordinandorum in capitulo faciendis. 72.

95. Ordinationes factæ per capitulum, de cuſtodia temporalium et aliis. 73.

96. De cuſtodia priſonum in prioratu Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. 74. b.

97. De 4 clericis aſſignatis ad miſſam B. Mariæ. 75.

98. Litera capituli Cantuarienſis de tribus miſſis et aliis beneficiis in perpetuum conceſſis dno regi Edwardo I. 75.

99. Litera R. Edwardi I. de 3000 marcis perdonatis priori et conventui Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. 75. b.

100. Ordinatio capituli de feſtivitate Corporis Chriſti. 75. b.

101. Numerus acrarum cujuſlibet manerii prioratus ſeminatarum per annum, et ſumma molendinorum et firmarum molendinorum, et de metecorn. 76.

102. De Conſcientia. 79.

103. De Phiſonomia. 79. b.

104. De prelatis qui relinquunt eccleſias ſuas propter perſecutionem hominum. 80. b.

105. Regulæ de ſtilo romano. 81. b.

106. Conſtitutio Theobaldi archiep. & capituli, de fugitivis et ejectis de monaſterio. 81. b.

107. De modo et menſura comedendi et bibendi. 82.

108. Viginti ſigna veræ amicitiæ. 82. b.

109. Conſtitutiones regis Henrici II. pro quibus B. Thomas fuit martyrizatus. 83.

110. De generibus arenarum: item de calce facienda. 83. b.

111. Regulæ generales bellorum. 84.

112. De bobus tauris et vaccis eligendis in menſe Martii; aliaque de re veterinaria. 84. b.

113. Signa mortifera in homine infirmo, ſecundum Galienum. 86. b.

114. De effectu audiendi miſſam in die. 86. b.

115. Ordinatio capituli de cantaria ſex preſbyterorum in capella elemoſinar. cum Walteri archiep. confirmatione ſuper eadem. 87.

116. Qualitur ſervitium fieri debet per totum annum in eadem capella. 87. b.

117. Feodum comitis Glouceſtriæ et heredum ſuorum, in intronizatione archiep. Cantuar. 89. b.

118. De aſſignatione eccleſiæ de Weſtclive facta elemoſinaria conventus. 90.

119. Arbitrium Jo. de Forteſcue & aliorum juſticiar. de 50 fol. redditus de Elſyngſpytyll. 90.

120. De adventu Antechriſti. 91.

121. De quatuor modis quibus Antechriſtus decipiet populum: et de ipſius ſequacibus. 91.

122. De duratione temporis perſecutionis, et de morte Antechriſti. 91. b.

123. Forma confitendi ad minus ſemel in anno. 92.

123. b. Confirmatio D. Edwardi R. ſuper ordinatione capituli de cantaria VI. preſbyteror. in nova capella elemoſyn. 95.

124. Certa famulia et liberationes ac ſolidatus in ſingulis officiis, infra ambitum eccleſiæ et curiæ Cantuariæ. A° 1322. 95. b.

125. Nova opera in eccleſia et in curia, tempore Henrici prioris. 101.

126. Nova opera in maneriis tempore Hen. prioris. 102. b.

127. Terræ, redditus, prata, boſci et molendina, empti et perquiſiti tempore Hen. prioris. 108. b.

128. Certa debita quæ debebat conventus die electionis Hen. prioris. 1285. 108. b.

129. Placita et contentiones motæ contra priorem et capitulum. A. 1285. 108. b.

130. Expenſa forinſeca et extraordinaria temp. II. prioris. 109.

131. De cuſtodia prioratus Cantuar. vacante prioratu. 109. b.

132. Proteſtatio R. Edwardi I. qui liberavit temporalia archiepiſcopatus dno R. de Kylewardeby electo Cantuar. quia datus fuit per proprium non electus. 110.

133. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de libera Warennia in omnibus terris Eccle Chriſti Cantuar. 110. b.

134. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de 10 libratis terræ excambiandis cum abbate et conventu Sci Auguſtini Cantuar. non obſtante ſtatuto de religioſis. 111. b.

135. Cartæ R. Edwardi II. de 20 libratis terræ adquirendis, non obſtante eodem ſtatuto. 111. b.

136. Ornamenta eccleſiaſtica in veſtiariis Ecclæ Chriſti Cantuariæ. A° 1315. 112.

137. Textus

137. Textus et reliquiæ in Eccla Chriſti Cantuar. eodem anno. 122.

138. Tituli librorum de libraria Eccłæ Chriſti Cantuar. et contenta in eiſdem libris. 128.

139. Ordinationes Hen. de Bathonia, &c. juſticiariis D. regis, de mariſcis de Romene et omnibus aliis mariſcis in com. Cant. uſque ad com. Suſſex: item numerus acrarum terræ in eodem mariſco. 148.

140. Nomina archiepiſcopatuum et epiſcopatuum totius mundi. 152. b.

141. De prelatis immediate Dno Papæ ſujectis, qui debent viſitare ſedem apoſtolicam. 156.

142. Imperatores et reges catholici totius mundi. 156.

143. De XII. ſignis XII. menſium anni, et de illis qui ſub eiſdem ſignis naſcuntur. 156. b.

144. Carta R. Henrici III. quod omnes archiep. Cantuar. de omnibus bonis ſuis libere poſſint facere teſtamentum. 157.

145. Carta R. Johannis, de perſonis eccleſiaſticis pro nullo debito utlagandis. 157.

146. Carta R. Johannis de clericis incarceratis archiepiſcopo liberandis. 157.

147. Carta R. Willielmi II? de Sakne et Sokne. 157. b.

148. Carta R. Henrici I? de Geld et Danegeld. 157. b.

149. Carta R. Ricardi I. de acquetantia aſſartorum. 157. b.

150. Carta R. Edwardi I. de amerciamentis et catallis hominum prioris et conventus Eccłæ Chriſti Cantaur. dampnatorum et fugitivorum. 157. b.

151. Nova carta R. Edwardi II. de reſtitutione advocationis prioratus Sci Martini Dovor: facta archiep. Cantuar. 158. b.

152. Confirmatio regis Edwardi II. ſuper ordinationem Hen. de Bathon: de mariſco de Romene. 158. b.

153. Novum ſtatutum R. Edwardi I. de foreſta Eſſex. 159.

154. Statutum D. Rob. de Wychelſee archiep. de conſiſtorio de arcubus Londoniar. 160.

155. Redditus et conſuetudines cujuſlibet manerii prioratus, tempore Henrici prioris. 164.

156. Pronoſtica tempeſtatum de ſole. 176.

157. De primis motibus, unde oriuntur peccata. 176.

158. De moroſa delectatione in peccato. 176.

159. Agiſtamenta vaccarum et ovium in maneriis prioratus Cantuar. &c. 177.

160. Vaſa argentea et de murra in refectorio prioratus Cantuar. 178.

161. Confirmatio R. Edwardi II. ſuper cartam R. Hen. III. de mariſco de Romenal. 181.

162. Correctio et abſolutio trium ſubſtantialium regulæ B. Benedicti, quæ ſuperioribus præſidentibus ſpecialiter reſervantur. 181. b.

163. Tranſcriptum proceſſus ſuper tallagio aſſeſſo in Cantuar. in rotulo placitor. de ſcaccario; A° 6 Ed. III. aliaque ad id pertinentia. 182.

164. Verſiculi Gul. Greſhop de morte Edwardi V. & VI. manu neoterica. 182. b.

165. Data et memoranda diverſorum, ab anno creationis mundi. 183.

166. Tabula contentorum in hoc libello. 185.

II. De elementis libri duo; Mario cuidam ignoto adſcripti. 187.

II. De elementis libellus; ſcriptore anonymo. 200. b.

IV. Liber de aere et aquis. 201. b.

V. Liber dictus "Prenon Phiſicon:" in quo agitur de homine, de angelis et hominibus, de anima, aliaque philoſophici argumenti. Annotavit quidam hunc eſſe librum Nemeſii Περὶ ἀνθρώπε φύσεως; et verſio forte Burgundionis Piſani. 205.

VI. Adelardi Bathonienſis tractatus, continens dialogum inter ipſum et nepotem, de variis philoſophicis argumentis. 214.

VII. Liber phiſiognomiæ, ſecundum tres auctores, Loxum medicum, Ariſtotilem philoſophum, Palemonem declamatorem. 228.

VIII. Liber de Spermate. 233. b.

IX. Sorani introductio in artem medicinalem; quam filio ſuo nuncupat. 238. b.

Galba, E. V.

Codex chartaceus in folio, foliis conſtans 314.

A chronicle of Britain, from the coming of Brutus to the year 1565. (French, inaccurately written, and much corrected.)

Galba, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus in folio, conſtans foliis 427.

1. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Cobham, her ambaſſador to the French king. Greenwich, Oct. 10, 1580. 1.

2. Henry K. of Navarre (afterwards H. IV. of France) to Ld. Burleigh; complaining of many evil practices againſt him, and ſoliciting Q. Elizabeth's protection. (Orig. Fr.) Nerac, March 2, 1580? 4.

3. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing a packet from Cath. Dſs. of Braganza to Q. Elizabeth; and on ſome matters concerning the affairs of Portugal. (Orig.) Paris, March 7, 1579-80. 5.

4. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Hen. Cobham; inſtructions about the affairs of Portugal, &c.; anſwer to the above. (A rough draught.) March 15, 1579-80. 5.

5. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of his negociations on the affairs of Portugal. (Orig.) Paris, March 25, 1580. 7.

6. M. de Caſtelnau Seigr. de Mauviſiere; his paſſport in favour A. Fongaſſe. (Orig. Fr.) London, 1580. 9. b.

7. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; reporting the application of the Fr. king to Rome; Philip II's violent proceedings with regard to Portugal; and intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, March 28, 1580. 10.

8. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Ld. John Hamilton. 11.

9. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for his good offices towards the marriage of the Queen with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 6, 1580. 12.

10. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Ld. Burleigh; thanking him for his aſſiſtance to the proteſtant churches in France; and recommending Bouchart his agent. (Orig. Fr.) Lafere, April 12, 1580. 12. b.

11. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the affairs of Portugal, &c. (Orig.) Paris, April 13, 1580. 13.

12. Three reports of negociations of a French miniſter

nifter in England (perhaps Mauvifiere) concerning the Queen's marriage, &c. (Fr.) London, June 1, and Richmd. 1580. 15.

13. A paper of directions, in Burleigh's hand. 24. b.

14. Minutes of two ſtate papers. July 20 and 4, 1580. 25.

15. Inſtructions for Mr. Middlemore, to be ſent to the Fr. King and Mons. d'Anjou. 1580. 26.

16. François (D. d'Anjou) to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for good offices; and recommending the marſhal de Coſſé his agent. (Orig. Fr.) Bourdeaux, March 20, 1581. 36.

17. Henry III. K. of Fr. to Ld. Burleigh; thanks for good offices in the propoſed marriage; and recommending Le prince Daulphin, &c. his ambaſſadors. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 5, 1581. 36. b.

18. John Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; reports negociations in France concerning the marriage. (Orig.) Paris, July 11, 1581. 43.

19. François de Bourbon (Pr. of Conti?) his atteſtation that Q. Elizabeth had declared her reſolution not to marry the D. d'Anjou, before a mutual explanation between them. (Fr.) 44. b.

20. Sir Hen. Cobham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham, and Ld. Burleigh; two diſpatches concerning the negociations for the marriage. (Orig.) Paris, July 12, 1581. 45.

21. J. Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; touching the above negociation. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1581. 52. b.

22. Sir Hen. Cobham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning a diſpute between two earls; ſome affairs of Dauphiné; demands of the Marq. d'Albuſe, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, 1581. 53.

23. Notes of Mr. Beale, of things to be reſolved upon in the league. (Lat. and Eng.) 1581. 54. b.

24. Sir Hen. Cobham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence received from Ld. Hamilton on Scottiſh affairs; the Fr. K. diſpoſed to aſſiſt Don Antonio, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 20, 1581. 55.

25. Pinart, to Cobham? ſignifying the Q. mother's order that good accommodations ſhould be prepared for whoever ſhould be ſent from England. (Orig. Fr.) Maur des Foſſés, July 22, 1581. 56. b.

26. Sir Hen. Cobham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two letters, the firſt reporting a conference with the Q. mother, and intelligence; and the 2d on ſir Francis's intended journey into France, and more intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, July 22 and 25, 1581. 57.

27. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his journey, incloſes the above, &c. (Orig.) Boulogne, July 27, 1581. 59.

28. Inſtructions to ſir Fr. Walſingham, on his being ſent into France. July 22, 1581. 60.

29. Second inſtructions to ſir Fr. Walſingham; alſo certain later degrees of proceedings, if the former cannot take place. July, 1581. 65. b.

30. Inſtructions for a league between the queen and the Fr. king; alſo matters to be conſidered if there ſhall be a league. 1581. 68. b.

31. Six articles of reaſons, allegations, &c. to be uſed in ſir Fr. Walſingham's negociations in France. 581. 72.

31. Walſingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; a diſpatch concerning their negociations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 20, 1581. 76.

32. A memorial, ſigned Walſingham and Cobham, of ſuch things as Mr. Somer is to communicate unto Monſieur. (Orig.) Par. Aug. 14, 1581. 78.

33. A private memorial of ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Somer. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 14, 1581. 80.

34. Mr. Somer's report of his negociation with the D. d'Anjou. Aug. 17 and 18. 1581. 81.

35. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing the above report; and various intelligence concerning the D. d'Anjou's progreſs in the Low Countries; Scottiſh affairs, &c. Paris, Aug. 21, 1581. 83.

36. Anſwers to certain points propoſed on the part of the Fr. king, to be exhibited to the ſaid king by the Engliſh ambaſſadors. Aug. 23, 1581. 86.

37. Two notes of things to be reſolved by the queen, touching, 1ſt, the ſecret, and 2d, the offenſive league; with obſervations by Ld. Burleigh. 1581. 87.

38. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two diſpatches on his negociations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 25, 1581. 89.

39. Another copy of the 2d number in VI. 37. 1581. 93. b.

40. Walſingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; report their negociations concerning a league with France, without a marriage. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 26, 1581. 93. *.

41. . . . . to Mons. Dubais? about his (the writer's) illneſs, and ſome obſcure language reſpecting his ſervices: perhaps a ſervant of the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Aug. 27, 1581. 95.

42. A ſcheme for tranſmitting money into France. 96. b.

43. J. Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; juſtifying himſelf touching ſome objections taken to his conduct whilſt with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 97.

44. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two diſpatches about his negociations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 98.

45. Walſingham, Cobham, and Somer, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning their negociations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 28, 1581. 101.

46. François (D. d'Anjou) to ſir Fr. Walſingham; profeſſing his devotedneſs to the queen, and about his ſucceſs in the Low Countries. (Orig. Fr.) Caſteau Cambreſis, Aug. 29, 1581. 102.

47. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; on his negociations. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 31, 1581. 104.

48. Sir Hen. Cobham, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 31, 1581. 106.

49. Minutes of ſtate papers. July, Aug. and Sept. 1581. 108.

50. Ld. Burleigh, to one or all the ambaſſadors at Paris, concerning their negociations for a league; the affairs of Portugal, &c. Sept. 2, 1581. 109.

51. François D. d'Anjou; his bond for the repayment of ſums borrowed of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Vallery, Oct. 13, 1581. 113.

52. A note of the ſums lent to the D. d'Anjou. 1581. 114.

53. D. Thaulteterſde? to Mons. Dubes de Preaux; concerning private affairs of the D. d'Anjou, Marchmont, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 10, 1581. 123.

54. "A diſcourſe of her majeſty's proceedings between (with) Monſieur and the two kings of France his brothers, Charles IX. and Hen. III. by Mr. Wilkes; and the ſaid Mr. Wilkes's letter to Ld. Burleigh, touching the above diſcourſe." Brainford, Sept. 16, 1583. 128.

55. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a long

long diſpatch on the ſtate of the French court. Paris, Oct. 21, 1583. 136.

56. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; about a letter of her's which he ſent to Monſieur; and intelligence. Paris, Oct. 27, 1583. 151.

57. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch, reporting an audience he had of the queen mother, &c. Paris, Nov. 7, 1583. 155.

58. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a long diſpatch. Paris, Nov. 17. 1583. 161.

59. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; about a report of Alpherant being ſent over to her majeſty for money for Monſieur. Paris, Nov. 19, 1583. 167.

60. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence. Paris, Nov. 23, 1583. 168.

61. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 1, 1583. 172.

62. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 1, 1583. 176.

63. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; intelligence, chiefly about Monſieur. Paris, Dec. 10, 1583. 178.

64. A letter in the name of ſir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; cautioning him concerning lord Paget and Ch. Arundel: alſo a private letter of Stafford to ſir Francis, on the ſame ſubject. 1583. 181.

65. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; with a letter from Monſieur to her majeſty; and intelligence. Paris, Dec. 26, 1583. 183.

66. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence. Paris, Dec. 26, 1583. 186.

67. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; incloſing copies of his letters to the queen and ſir Francis Walſingham. Paris, Jan. 8, 1583-4. 189. b.

68. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; cautioning her againſt ſome evil-minded perſon: the beginning wanting. Paris, Jan. 8, 1583-4. 190.

69. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring that thanks might be returned to the K. and Q. mother of France; about Monſieur, &c. Paris, Jan. 18, 1583-4. 194.

70. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about Don Antonio, &c. Paris, Jan. 30, 1583-4. 195.

71. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; with a letter from Monſieur to her; intelligence. 196.

72. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; intelligence. Paris, Feb. 21, 1583-4. 198.

73. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; a note, incloſing a copy of the above. Paris, Feb. 21, 1583-4. 200.

74. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a viſit to Monſieur, &c. Paris, April 2, 1584. 205.

75. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham and lord Burleigh; two letters of intelligence; the former incloſed in the latter. Paris, April 6, 1584. 207.

76. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports an audience of the queen mother on the affairs of Spain, &c. Paris, April 14, 1584. 209.

77. A report of ſome ſervant of Stafford, concerning the D. d'Anjou's dangerous illneſs. 1584. 212.

78. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about Monſieur's illneſs, and its effects at court. Paris, April 18, 1584. 213.

79. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; on Monſieur's illneſs; incloſing ſome of the above papers 214.

80. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; nearly the ſame as VI. 78. Paris, April 17, 1584. 215.

81. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch on his negociations. Paris, May 1, 1584. 216.

82. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld Burleigh; juſtifying himſelf in ſome things that had been diſliked, &c. Paris, May 7, 1584. 222.

83. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about Ld. Paget, &c. Paris, May 30, 1584. 224.

84. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Paris, June 3, 1584. 227.

85. Sir Horace Palavicino, to Ld. Burleigh; ſignifying and lamenting ſir Ed. Stafford's extreme paſſion for play. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, June 9, 1584. 229.

86. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; on his attending the funeral of Monſieur, &c. Paris, June 15, 1584. 230.

87. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about a debt of Monſieur to the Queen. Par. June 21, 1584. 232.

88. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fra. Walſingham; intelligence of ſome approaches to the K. of Navarre, after the death of Monſieur, &c. Paris, July 3, 1584. 234.

89. Sir Hor. Palavicino, to ſir Fr. Walſingham? propoſing a mode for the reimburſement of the debt Monſieur owed to the Queen. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, July 2, 1584. 239.

90. Inſtructions to ſir Philip Sidney; ſent to the Fr. king, to condole, &c. with an abſtract of the negociations with France, touching the Low Countries, July 8, 1584. 241.

91. Q. Elizabeth, to the Q. mother of Fr. (Cath. of Med.); condoling on the death of Monſieur. (Fr.) 1584. 244.

92. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two diſpatches touching his negociations. Par. July 26 and 29, 1584. 246.

93. Robt. Cecil, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; reports the intrigues of the Guiſes; touching the K. of Navarre's title to the crown; enumerates the friends of Navarre, &c. Paris, Sept. 28, 1584. 252.

94. Sir Ed. Stafford, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; four diſpatches. Paris, Oct. 26 . . . . . Nov. 7, 1584, and Jan. 2, 1584-5. 255.

95. A French paper, on the queen's inſiſting on the ſecuring of Rouen, Dieppe, and Aure, &c. 265.

96. Robt. Cecil? to Q. Elizabeth; reports his journey and reception in France. 1585. 271.

97. François de . . . . . to . . . . . thanks him for his protection in England, and recommends his family to him. (Orig. Fr.) Frankendal, Oct. 22, 1585. 278. b.

98. Dupin, to . . . . . thanks for favours, and craving

ing his further protection for the church. (Orig. Fr.) Nerac, Nov. 8, 1585. 279.

99. A note of ſpoils committed by the French upon the Engliſh, and of reſtitutions made by the Engliſh, from 1560 to 1586. 280.

100. Henry K. of Navarre, to Ld. Burleigh; exhorting him to perſevere in protecting the church. (Orig. Fr.) Nov. 8, 1585. 283.

101. A memorial preſented to the Fr. king, in favour of Michel le Queſne, his wards, and others, concerning a ſhip of their's plundered by the Engliſh. (Fr.) 1585. 284.

102. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé), to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Villeſaiſon, whom he had ſent to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Guernſey, Nov. 20, 1585. 285. b.

103. Henry K. of Navarre, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Buzenval; thanking for good offices to de Guytry, and repreſenting the machinations of Spain and the Guiſes. (Three originals, Fr.) Montauban, Jan. 23, Caſtelgeloux, Feb. 27, 1586, and Bragerac, April 20, 1585. 286.

104. Sir Ed. Stafford, to the Privy Council; reports a conference with French miniſters concerning the redreſs of grievances. (Orig.) Paris, June 24, 1586. 287.

105. An anſwer of ſir Ed. Stafford, to articles propounded at the above conference. 289.

106. Means propoſed in the French king's council, in the preſence of the Engliſh ambaſſador, to prevent the piracies committed by the Engliſh. (French.) June, 1586. 297.

107. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Monſ. Brulart, Fr. ſec^y of ſtate; requeſting a more explicit anſwer from the king. (Fr.) 1586. 300.

108. Inſtructions to Mr. Edward Wotton, ſent to France. (A draught, corrected by Burleigh.) Sept. 29, 1586. 302.

109. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; acquainting him with the proceedings in the cauſe of the Q. of Scots. (Orig.) Barn-elms, Oct. 27, 1586. 309.

110. Buzenval? the Fr. ambaſſador, to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of the Q. of Scots. (Fr.) London, Oct. 18, 1586. 312.

111. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; giving an account of Hallard, a German, who had been in England. (Orig.) Richmond, Oct. 30, 1586. 313. b.

112. The declaration of a conference with the French ambaſſador at the lord treaſurer's houſe, concerning a plot againſt the queen's life. Jan. 12, 1586-7. 315.

113. Notes concerning a treaty with France. 331.

114. Extracts from the regiſters of the French council of ſtate, concerning depredations of the Engliſh. 1586 and 7. 338.

115. Henry III. K. of Fr.; his commiſſion to the D. de Joyeuſe and others, to treat with ſir Edward Stafford, concerning the depredations of the Engliſh. (Fr.) Paris, June, 1587. 345.

116. Sir Ed. Stafford's cypher for his correſpondence with Ld. Burleigh. 346.

117. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Q. Elizabeth; reports a private interview with the Fr. king. Paris, Feb. 25, 1587. 350.

118. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Ld. Burleigh; about his interview with the K. Paris, Feb. 26, 1587. 355.

119. Sir Fr. Walſingham's cypher for his correſpondence with ſir Ed. Stafford. 1588. 357.

120. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; directions and intelligence. (Five originals.) St. James's, Sept. 8 and 30, Oct. 20, 19, and Greenwich, Nov. 10, 1588. 365.

121. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Ed. Stafford; inſtructing him to remonſtrate againſt the Fr. K. withdrawing his ambaſſador, Monſ. de Chateau-neuf. (Orig.) Somerſet-houſe, Nov. 25, 1588. 369.

122. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; directions and intelligence. (Seven originals.) Savoy, Nov. 28. Greenwich, Dec. 10. Court, Dec. 10, 1588. Richmond, Jan. 3, 1588-9. London, Dec. 20, 24, and 29, 1588. 370.

123. Sir Ed. Stafford, to Henry III. K. of Fr.; ſignifying that he had a letter from the queen to deliver to his majeſty, and ſeveral things to impart to him. (Fr.) Jan. 1589. 376.

124. Henry III. K. of Fr. to ſir Ed. Stafford; deſiring him to ſend Q. Elizabeth's letter, and about the corn trade. (Two originals.) Blois, Jan. 23, and Feb. 6, 1589. 377. b.

125. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Ed. Stafford; reaſons for not ſending an ambaſſador to condole with the Fr. K. on the death of his mother; the Fr. ambaſſador has leave to depart; intelligence from Scotland, the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 28, 1588-9. 379.

126. Beauvoir la Noue and de Freſne, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; deſiring the diſpatch of ſir Hor. Palavicino might be expedited; and intelligence. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 8, 1589. 380.

127. Beauvoir la Noue, to Q. Elizabeth; urging an intended negociation in Germany. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 9, 1589. 380. b.

128. Henry III. Fr. K. to ſir Ed. Stafford; deſiring him to thank the Q. for her intended aſſiſtance, &c. (Two originals, Fr.) Tours, March 22, and Breſſiure, April 8, 1589. 381

129. Journal of the march and operations of lord Willoughby, with the queen's forces in France. 1589. 387. a.

130. The Privy Council, to the French ambaſſador (de Buys?) ſtating the reaſons why the queen cannot give the Fr. K. the aid he expects. (Fr.) June 14, 1589. 387.

131. Buhy, to Q. Elizabeth; on declining ſome offer of her's. (Orig. Fr.) London, June 28, 1589. 389.

132. Henry III. Fr. K. to Monſ. de Buzenval; on his progreſs in Normandy, Picardy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Aug. 27, 1589. 389. b.

133. Inſtructions for lord Willoughby, ſent with forces into France. 1589. 392.

134. A ſummary of the principal points repreſented to the Privy Council, by Mont. Beauvoir, Fr. ambaſſador. (Fr.) Aug. 3, 1589. 401.

135. Minute of a letter of the Fr. K. H. IV. to Q. Elizabeth. Aug. 23. 1589. (VI. 137.) 402.

136. The magiſtrates of Geneva, to Q. Elizabeth; repreſenting their dangers from the D. of Savoy and the League, and craving a ſupply of money. (Fr.) Geneva, Aug. 23, 1589. 405.

137. Henry IV. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of Beauvoir, on the death of Henry III. (Orig. Fr.) Camp de Pont St. Pierre, Aug. 23, 1589. 407.

138 omitted.

139. Beauvoir la Noüe, to ſir Fr. Walſingham?; ſome preliminaries concerning his negociations. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 17-27, 1589. 408.

140. Rogier de Bellegarde, to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) Senlis, Sept. 19, 1589? 409.

141. Henry IV. Fr. K. to Q. Elizabeth; on his ſucceſs before Paris; commending Ld. Willoughby and the Engliſh. (Orig. Fr.) 1589. 411.

142. A letter on the rebellion in France. Paris, April 17, 1589. 411. *.

143. Ld. Willoughby, to Q. Elizabeth; on the military operations in France. (Orig.) Dieppe, Oct. 2, 1589. 412. b.

144. Beauvoir la Noue, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; deſiring a paſſport for M. de Triel, and deſiring an interview previous to his audience from the Q. (Orig. Fr.) London, 16-26 Oct. 1589. 413.

145. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to Q. Elizabeth; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Fr.) 413. b.

146. An account of military operations in France, by the Pr. of Conti and others. 414.

147. Daumont, to Q. Elizabeth; thanks, and offers of ſervice. (Orig. Fr.) Dieppe, Oct. 21, 1589. 415. b.

148. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to ſir Hor. Palavicino? to treat with German princes for aid to the Fr. K. 1589. 416.

149. Beauvoir la Noue and de Freſne, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; ſtating the terms of the league the Fr. K. offers to any ſovereign who may be diſpoſed to aſſiſt him, &c. (Orig. Fr.) 1589. 418.

150. A memoir concerning German auxiliaries, to be conſidered by the French ambaſſador. (Fr.) 1589. 419.

151. A memorial of things to be done and conſidered concerning the affairs of France. 1589. 421.

Galba, E. VII.

Codex membran. in folio, continens folia 206.

I. Chronicon breve, à Chriſto nato ad annum 1364. 4.

II. Eulogium: ita appellatur ab auctore monacho, qui rogatu ſui prioris opus hoc conſcripſit, in quinque libros diviſum, quorum: 16.

1. Continet in ſe mundi creationem et ejus initium ſeriatim ſub compendio, uſque ad Chriſti nativitatem, et in ejus aſcenſione terminatur.

2. Continet apoſtolorum prædicationem; martyrum occiſionem; qui poſt Petrum Papæ fuerint, et de eorum geſtis præcipuis, annorum numeroſitate, perſecutione, &c.

3. Docet Italiæ primam habitationem, et Romæ creationem; qui imperatores Pagani et Chriſtiani fuerint, cum eorum geſtis præcipuis, bonis et malis.

4. Oſtendit mundi diviſionem, et quæ pars eſt habitabilis, et quæ non.

5. Oſtendit Britanniæ habitationem primam, cum ejuſdem regibus poſt Brutum ſuccedentibus: terminatur hoc opus A° 1367, ſub Edw. III. et ab alio continuatur ad annum 1413.

Quis auctor adhuc incertum eſt: videtur fuiſſe monachus Cantuarienſis, ut quidam vir doctus inde, non abſque veriſimilitudine, conjectatur, quod S. Thomam Cantuarienſem patronum ſuum appellaverit.

Cajus, in libro de Antiq. Cant. Ninianum auctorem libri, qui vocatur Eulogium, appellat.

Galba, E. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans ex foliis 148. Incendio non parum læſus. Sec. XV.

1. Verſes on the kings of England, from William the Conq. to Henry VI. 2.

2. Fabuloſa narratio de tribus magis qui Chriſtum adorarunt; ſive de tribus regibus Colonienſibus; capitulis XLV. comprehenſa. 3.

3. Hiſtory of the kings of Britain, from Brutus to Henry VI. 29.

Galba, E. IX.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 111.

1. The romance of Ywain and Gawain. See Warton's Hiſt. of Poetry, T. III. p. 108. 1.

Begin. " Almyghti God that made mankyn,
" He ſchilde his grandes out of ſyn,
" & mayntene him al might and mayne,
" That herkend Iwaine & Gawayne."

2. The Procys of the Sevyn Sages. 22. b.

Begin. " Lordyngs that here likes to dwell,
" Leves zowr ſpeche, & heres this ſpell."

3. A poem. 45. b.

Begin. " Al es bot a fantum that with fare
" Us behoves ilkaday heven make us zare."

4. Prophecies of Merlin. 46.

Begin. " Herkenes ſpeches of manikyn thinges,
" Of gret ferlys, & of mani kinges."

5. Narratio

5. Narratio de Dño Denario (ſir Penny): See Warton, ubi ſup. p. 93. 47. b.

6. Verſes on the battle of Halidon Hill. 49.

7. ——— on the battle of Banocburn. 49. b.

8. ——— "How Edward the king came in Braband,
"And toke homage of all the land."

And other Verſes concerning Edward III. his wars in France: aſcribed by Warton to Laurence Minot. V. ubi ſupra, p. 103. 49. b.

9. Evangelium Nichodemi. 54. b.

10. A poem. 64.

Begin. "Here will I tell a ſhort tretice,
"Made of the fevyn dedly vice."

11. De IX modis faciendi elemoſinam. 67. b.

12. De diverſis modis caſtigationis. And various other verſes on religious ſubjects. 68.

13. Stimulus conſcientiæ (the pricke of conſcience): aſcribed by Warton to Richard Hampole. See Hiſt. of Poet. T. I. p. 256. 73.

Galba, E. X.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 144.

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Computus, variæque notulæ, de poſſeſſionibus. Abbatiæ de Rameſeia: item forma conſecrationis libri Pſalmorum. 7.

3. Inquiſitio quam fecit Guilielmus abbas de Rameſeia de tenementis militum ſuorum, ex mandato domini regis: cum multis aliis ad eandem abbatiam ſpectantibus. 13.

4. Sylloge epiſtolarum Pontificum, Regum quorundam Angliæ, et Archiepiſcopor. 56.

5. Regiſtrum capituli eccleſiæ B. Petri Eborac. de actis et geſtis juriſdictonem archiepiſcopalem concernentibus, à 6 Jan. 1397. 88.

6. Ordines celebrati in eccleſia parochiali Sci Michaelis in Berefrido Ebor. per Oſwaldum Candidæ caſæ epiſcopum, eccleſiæ Eboracenſis ſuffraganeum. A° 1398. 116. b.

7. Regiſtrum capituli eccl. cathedralis Eborac. de actis et geſtis juriſdictionem archiepiſcopalem concernentibus, à 18 Jan. 1366. 118.

8. Ordines celebrati in eccl. conventuali fratrum minor. Ebor. per Oſwaldum Candidæ Caſæ Epiſc. 17 die Martii, 1396. 127.

9. Ordines celebrati in eccleſia conventuali fratrum prædicatorum, per Gulielmum Dromorenſem epiſcopum, eccleſiæ Eboracenſis ſuffraganeum.

Alia ejuſmodi regiſtra et ordines paſſim in hoc codice continentur. 139.

Galba, E. XI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 155.

1. Hiſtoria Britanniæ, per Galfridum Monumetenſem. 2.

2. Hiſtoria Hyeroſolymitana, abbreviata: in quâ etiam agitur de Arabibus, Mahumede, Turcomannis, Aſſaſſinis; item de diverſis arboribus, animalibus et lapidibus pretioſis, in partibus orientalibus; de ſcriptura Dyndami ad Alexandrum regem; de Bragmanis, multiſque aliis ad orientem et Ægyptum ſpectantibus: capitulis 98. 59.

3. Geſta Alexandri regis Macedonum; cum Romanorum hiſtoria contemporanea. 111.

4. Hiſtoria Romanorum, mortuo Alexandro. 125.

5. Martini, ordinis prædicatorum, et Papæ pœnitentiarii et capellani, Chronicon. 129.

Galba, E. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio verſo, conſtans foliis 434.

Hiſtoria de Romanis pontificibus, de Auguſtis, deque Angliæ regibus ſeculo decimo tertio.

Galba, E. XIII.

Codex membran. in fol. min. in capſula.

The remains of a medical MS. ſaid to be Hen. de Mundaville's practice of ſurgery. (partly Latin and partly Dutch.)

Otho, A. I.—XI.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, A. XII.

Codex chartaceus in 4to. conſtans foliis 36.

Aſſerius Menevenſis de rebus geſtis ab Aelfredo rege: calce mutilus.

N. B. This cannot be the MS. that was originally in the Cottonian Library under the above reference, and which is ſaid to have been uſed by Archbp. Parker; ſince that appears to have been of an ancient date, in Saxon letters, and on vellum; whereas this is of a modern hand, and on paper.

Otho, A. XIII.—XVIII.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, B. I. & II.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, B. III.

Fragmenta chartacea, in pyxide aſſervata.

Annales: ubi multa de Anglia et Scotia.

The volume deſcribed by Smith under the above reference is ſaid by Caſley to have been written on vellum: it may therefore be doubted whether this was a part of it. This fragment is too much damaged to be of any uſe.

A tranſcript of the articles 7, 8, and 9 of this vol. as deſcribed in Dr. Smith's Catal. has been purchaſed by the truſtees of the Brit. Muſ. in the year 1793. See the Catal. of Additions to the Library, N° 5444.

Otho, B. IV. & V.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, B. VI.

Fragmenta 18 membranacea, in pixide aſſervata.

Reliquiæ pretioſiſſimæ vetuſtiſſimi et quondam ſplendidiſſimi exemplaris libri Geneſeos, de quo fuſe egerunt Cl. Smith in Catalogo hujus Bibliothecæ impreſſo, et ſcriptor præfaticunculæ ad binas Tabulas Æneas, fragmenta XXI. hujus codicis exhibentes; v. Vetuſta Monumenta quæ Societas Antiquariorum Londini, ſumptu ſuo, endenda curavit, 1747.

There muſt have been more fragments ſaved than theſe 18, for none of thoſe engraved in the two above mentioned plates are here to be met with. Theſe however are all that were found in the year 1796.

Otho, B. VII.—XIII.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, B. XIV.

Codex partim membran. et partim chartac. in folio min. conſtans foliis 273.

1. Regiſtrum privilegiorum et terrarum monaſterii de Shene: continet enim;

(a.) Pertinentia ad monaſterium B. Mariæ de Lyra in Normannia, in diœceſi Herford (Hereford) ubi etiam enumerantur poſſeſſiones prioratuum de Wareham, de Careſbroke, &c. 3.

(b.) Poſſeſſiones prioratus de Hayling, olim pertinens ad abbatiam Sci Petri de Gemitico. 53.

(c.) Pertinentia ad abbatem et conventum de Gandavo, in Grenewich et Leveſſiam. 68.

(d.) Poſſeſſiones monaſterii de Shene. 87. b.

(e.) Scripturæ et munimenta quæ olim pertinebant ad abbatem Sci Ebrulphi, et priorem de Ware ejus procuratorem generalem in Anglia; et nunc pertinentes ad domum de Jhu de Bethleem de Shene. 100.

2. Regiſtrum monaſterii de Pipewelle, in comit. Northampton. 146.

3. Chronica brevis ab Auguſtini adventu in Angliam, ad tempora R. Henrici VIII. in charta. 200.

4. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Henrici Huntingdonenſis; cum aliis ad hiſtoriam Angliæ ſpectantibus. in charta. 230.

5. Regum antiquorum diplomata, conceſſa monaſterio de Ramſeye, cum aliis eidem pertinentibus in com. Huntingdon. 253.

N. B. This MS. which had long been miſſing in the Cottonian Library, was met with at Mr. Egerton's a bookſeller, in the year 1787, and purchaſed by the truſtees of the Britiſh Muſeum Though marked Otho, B. XIV, it may poſſibly have been Otho, B. I.

Otho, B. XV.

Deſideratur.

Otho, C. I.

A folio Volume on vellum, once conſiſting of 290 leaves, but now ſo much burnt and contracted as to render the binding of it impracticable: it is preſerved in a caſe. Its contents are,

The beſt part of the four goſpels; the four dialogues of St. Gregory; and ſome other articles in Saxon.

Otho, C. II.—VIII.

Deſiderantur.

Otho, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, nuper reſtitutus, conſtans foliis 144.

1. The grand maſter of Rhodes (Emery d'Amboiſe) to Henry VIII; on Henry's acceſſion; the Turks in Egypt, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 1, 1510? 1.

2. A father guardian in Paleſtine, to Fryar John de S. Martino; concerning applications to be made to Henry VIII. for contributions towards the ſupport and ſecurity of the holy places. (Lat.) 3.

3. The grand maſter of Rhodes (Em. d'Amboiſe) to Henry VIII; acquainting him that he had paid due regard to his recommendations in favour of Wm. Weſton and Rich. Nevill, two Engliſh knights. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 10, 1510. 4. b.

4. The grand maſter of Rhodes (Em. d'Amboiſe), to Henry VIII; two letters, requeſting the continuation of the king's protection; and mentioning the ſtate of the war againſt the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, May 10, 1511. 5.

5. The lieutenant and council of the grand maſter of Rhodes, to Pope Julius II.; repreſenting the hoſtile preparations of the infidels; and demanding effectual aid, particularly that Fabricius de Carretto might haſten to their relief, with ſome ſhips. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 2, 1512. 8.

6. The grand maſter of Rhodes (Guy de Blanchefort), to Henry VIII; repreſenting the progreſs and exceſſes of the Turks, and ſoliciting aid. (Orig. Lat.) Burgo-novo, April 10, 1513. 10.

7. The lieut. and council of the grand maſter of Rhodes, to Henry VIII; ſignifying that they ſhould detain the two Engliſh knights, Tho. Newport and Tho. Sheffield, to ſerve againſt the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 15, 1513. 11.

8. Fabricius de Caretto, to Henry VIII; notifying his election to the maſterſhip of Rhodes, and recommending himſelf to his protection. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 16, 1513. 12.

9. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; in anſwer to a recommendation of Richard Nevil to a commandery. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 5, 1514. 13.

10. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Soliman's unſucceſsful expedition againſt the Sophi of Perſia. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 26, 1514. 14.

11. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about Soliman, and the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 10, 1515. 16.

12. Fabr. de Caretto, to Henry VIII; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 13, 1515. 18.

13. Extract out of a letter of intelligence from Rhodes. (Lat.) Jan. 30, 1515. 19.

14. Henry VIII, to J. Bapt. Juſtiniano, Engliſh conſul at Chios; reproving him for not having obviated a new duty on Engliſh merchants. (Lat.) April 20, 1515. 21.

15. Fabr. de Carretto, grand maſter, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that he had given a commandery to Clement (Weſt?) (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, June ..... 1515. 21. b.

16. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the armament (chiefly naval) of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, July 16, 1515. 22.

17. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; deſiring to detain Wm. Darrel, an Engliſh knight, and turcupulary of the order. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515. 23.

18. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; deſiring to detain Tho. Docray, an Engliſh knight, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515. 24.

19. a. Fabr. de Carretto, to the Lords of the Privy Council; in commendation of Wm. Darrel. (Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 12, 1515? 25.

19. b. Henry VIII, to Fabr. de Carretto; recommending Jo. Rawſon, an Engliſh knight. (Lat.) Greenwich, 1515? 26.

20. Wm. Darrel, to Henry VIII; concerning a quarrel between him and Rich. Nevill. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 9, 1515. 27.

21. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; reports great naval armaments making by the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Dec. 21, 1515. 27. b.

22. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; about the war between the Turks and the Perſians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, April 1516. 28.

23. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; reports a victory againſt the Turks; the taking of Aleppo, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Oct. 18, 1516. 30.

24. Tho. Newport, baillif (Bajulius) of Aquileia, to Card. Wolſey?; intelligence concerning the war againſt the Turks. (Two orig. letters, Lat.) Rhodes, Jan. 8, 1517, and no date. 31.

25. Nicolaus de Ta..... guardian of the holy places in Paleſtine, to Henry VIII; thanks for contributions. (Orig. Lat.) Jeruſalem, July 25, 1517. 32 b.

26. Tho. Newport, to Wolſey?; intelligence concerning the war in Egypt. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Feb. 10, 1517. 33.

27. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; intelligence on the maritime operations of the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Aug. 19, 1517. 34.

28. Wm. Darrel, Tho. Newport, and the other Engliſh knights, to Henry VIII; concerning ſome matters relating to John Rawſon. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Aug. 20, 1517. 35.

29. Fabr. de Carretto, to Henry VIII; about the preparations of Soliman in Egypt, the fleet he ſent to Conſtantinople, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Sept. 23, 1517. 35. b.

30. Philip Villiers de Liſle Adam, grand maſter of the order of Rhodes, to Card. Wolſey; apprizing him of the Turks having taken Belgrade, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, Nov. 4, 1521. 36.

31. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Henry VIII; ſignifies his apprehenſion of an attack from the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, March 19, 1522. 37.

32. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Card. Wolſey; informs him of the near approach of the Turks, and deſires ſupplies. (Orig. Lat.) Rhodes, June 17, 1522. 37. b.

33. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Henry VIII; about his preparations for defence againſt the Turks. (Orig. not ſigned. Lat.) Rhodes, June 17, 1522. 38.

34. Nicholas Roberts, to the E. of Surrey; concerning ſome promotion in the order; and an account of the ſiege and ſurrender of Rhodes. (Orig.) Meſſina, May 15, 1523. 39.

35. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Card. Wolſey; acquainting him of his journey towards Rome, after the ſurrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Meſſina, May 20, 1523. 42.

36. A fragment, addreſſed to Henry Gould, containing ſome intelligence concerning the ſurrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) 1523. 43.

37. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Card. Wolſey; apprizing him with the motive of his journey, and recommending the order. (Orig. Lat.) Marſeilles, Aug. 1525. 44.

38. Georgius, a prieſt of Rhodes, to Liſle Adam? propoſing a ſecret attempt upon that iſland. (Lat.) 1525. 45.

39. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Card. Wolſey; about a commandery, and the affairs of the order; alſo imploring aid. (Two orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Jan. 18 and Feb. 23, 1527. 47.

40. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to Henry VIII; mentions his journey to the Emperor in Spain, and other proceedings in the affairs of the order. (Two Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Feb. 25, and Cometto, June 23, 1527. 49.

41. P. V. de Liſle Adam, to the deputy of Calais; deſiring

desiring him to forward a messenger to the king. (Orig. Fr.) Malta, ... 25. 51.

42. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; by Ambrose Layton a knight; credential, and some intelligence. (Two Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Jan. 28, 1529? 52.

43. P. V. de Lisle Adam, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the appropriation of the commandery of Sampford to the cardinals new college. (Orig. Fr.) Arles, July 8. 55.

44. Didier de St. Jaille, grand master, to . . . . . on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Vienne in Dauphiné, May 18, 1536. 54.

45. Charles V.; his donation of the island of Malta to the order. (Lat.) 1530. 56.

46. A Greek letter, probably to Henry VIII; the date burnt. 57.

47. Minutes of the proceedings of the chapter of the order of Malta: containing examinations of several knights, concerning the misdemeanors of Clement West, an English knight, in having, in defiance of the regulations, borne a badge with the king's arms, and having been otherwise contumacious; for which he had been stript of the grand cross, deprived of the office of turcupulary, and imprisoned. The attestation of this instrument, which was sent back to the duke of Norfolk, who had remonstrated in favour of West, is dated March 7, 1534. 58.

48. William Tyrrell, to the Lord of St. John; about Clement West's degradation and the progress of the Turks. (Orig.) Malta, Oct. 1534. 75.

49. A letter in Tyrrell's hand, to Dr. Mabulston, prior of St. John's, on the subject of the above, and probably of nearly the same date. . . . . 1534. 77.

50. Pierrin del Pont, grand master, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, April 15, 1535. 78.

51. P. del Pont, to . . . . . a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, April 15, 1535. 79.

52. P. del Pont, to Henry VIII; recommends the order, and sends intelligence concerning the war between the Turks and Persians, and Barbarossa's flight to Tunis. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, Aug. 18, 1535. 80.

53. Papers of intelligence, and extracts out of letters, concerning the Turks and Persians. (Italian.) . . . . March . . . . 82.

54. Desid. de St. Jalha, grand master, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Toulouse, Jan. 28, 1536. 89.

55. An appointment of the order of Malta to the commandery of Shingey, vacant by the death of Ed. Hylles. (A fragment, Lat. Orig.) Montfrin, April 25, 1536. 90.

56. Desid. de St. Jalha, to Henry VIII? on his repairing to Malta. (Orig. Lat.) Vienne, May 17, 1536. 91.

57. Jacques Pellormin, prior of Acquitain, to Henry VIII; announces the death of Desid. de Jalha, and the election of John Homedes as grand master. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, Nov. 4, 1536. 92.

58. J. Homedes, to Henry VIII; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Calpe, Jan. 23. 1537. 93.

59. Wm. Weston, to his nephew sir Tho. Dingle? acquainting him that he expected to be recommended to a commandery. (Orig. Fr.) Soutton, Sept. 7, 1537. 94.

60. The master of the hospital of St. John of Jerusalem, to Ld. Cromwell? complimental. (Orig. Ital.) Malta, Oct. 10, 1538. 95.

61. J. Homedes, to Ld. Cromwell? about the commandery of Shingey, which had been improperly held by Tho. Dingle. (Orig. Lat.) Malta, May 6, 1538. 96.

62. A correspondence with and concerning the Rector of Cattaro. 1539. 97.

63. A commission of the grand master of Malta, to enquire into some improvements made in the commandery of Temple Bever. (Orig. Lat.) Aug. 18, 1539. 101.

64. An English knight to the turcupulary of Malta; two letters of intelligence from Messina and Corfu. 102.

65. Clement West; 25 letters to Henry VIII, lord Cromwell, and others; chiefly of intelligence concerning the war against the Turks, and Barbarossa: from March 1535, to Nov. 1539. 105.

Otho, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio mutilus, constans foliis 267.

1. A defence of a book, written by an anonymous author, in which are set forth the testimonies both of the fathers, and of more modern ecclesiastical writers in favour of the divorce between Henry VIII. and Q. Catherine. (Latin.) A few leaves wanting at the beginning. 2.

2. Henry VIII, to the Archbp. of Canterbury (T. Cranmer); licensing him to examine and finally determine the matrimonial cause between him and Q. Catherine. (Two copies, not exactly alike.) 1532. 159.

3. John (Stokesley) Bp. of London, to Ld. . . . . for five doctors to be chosen on each side, to assist in determining the king's matrimonial cause. Jan. 8. 161.

4. And. Osiander, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; the magistrates of Nuremberg have prohibited his (Osiander's) book "de incestis nuptiis;" a victory of the Turks; a comet, and two blazing stars in the heavens; and about the reformation. Nuremberg, Jan. 24. 162.

5. Tho. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; intelligence about the beginning and progress of the process in the matter of the divorce; Q. Cath. contumacious. (Orig. two letters.) Dunstable, May 10 and 17, 1532. 164. b.

6. Th. Cranmer (Archbp. of Canterb.), to sec^r Cromwell; acquaints him that he had nearly brought the matter of the divorce to an issue. (Orig.) Dunstable, May 17, 1532. 166.

7. Th. Bedyll, to sec^r Cromwell; two letters concerning the process on the divorce; the latter concerning the consultations of the Universities. (Originals.) Dunstable, May 23, and Sept. 1, 1532. 166. b.

8. Arguments to persuade Q. Catherine to forego the title of queen, and accept that of dowager. (The beginning wanting.) 1533. 168.

9. Steph. (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester, to sec^r Cromwell; reports his causing the oath concerning the succession to be taken in his diocese. (Orig.) Winchester, May 5, 1534? 171.

10. Sir Anthony Browne; his affidavit that he thought the marriage between the K. and the dowager lawful; and about various steps and reports concerning

cerning Lady Mary's ſucceſſion. (Orig.) Weſtm. June 14, 1537. 172.

11. Francis B. . . . . his affidavit to the ſame purport as the preceding art. (The beginning wanting.) 174.

12. Q. Catherine (the dowager), to ſec^r Cromwell? on her deſire to ſee her daughter. 176.

13. Sir Th. Vaux, to the duke of Norfolk; reports Q. Catherine's proteſtation againſt relinquiſhing the title of queen. (Orig.) Ampthill, April 18, 1533. 177.

14. . . . Fitzwilliam, to ſec^r Cromwell; ſignifying the king's pleaſure that Q. Catherine may keep her Maundy privately, or if publicly, as princeſs dowager. (Orig.) Richmond, . . . 1533. 178. b.

15. Articles drawn out of ſcriptures, councils, and fathers, to prove that it is not lawful for a man to marry two ſiſters, and hence for a woman to marry two brothers. (Two articles.) 179.

16. Eruditi cujuſdam reſponſio pro regis defenſione ad libellum Roffenſis Epiſcopi. 182.

17. Two reports of lord Mountjoy, &c. upon certain articles delivered unto them to declare to the princeſs dowager on the king's behalf.—N. B. The words "princeſs dowager" were blotted out in two places in the firſt report, by the lady herſelf, as is declared in the ſecond report. Ampthill, July . . . . and 14, 1533. 199.

18. Anſwer of the K. and Council to certain meſſages and requeſts made in behalf of the princeſs dowager; delivered to her by ſir Edmund Bedyngfield; with her reply. June 12, 1533? 206.

19. Edward Baynton, to the Treaſurer (Ld. Surrey?); declaring that only one perſon, named Mark, will confeſs any thing againſt Queen Anne. (Orig.) Greenwich, ... 1536. 209.

20. Ld. Suſſex and others of the Privy Council, to Henry VIII; report an audience of the princeſs dowager, in which ſhe perſiſts in her refuſal of that title, and of the terms offered her. (Orig.) Dec. 19, 1534. 210.

21. Tho. Bedyll, to ſec^r Cromwell; reports that the ſervants of the princeſs dowager perſiſt in calling her queen, and that ſhe refuſes to go from Bugden. (Orig.) Bugden, Oct. 10, 1534? 213.

22. Sir Edm. Bedyngfield, to ſec^r Cromwell? reports that the emperor's ambaſſador had held conferences with the princeſs dowager at Kimbolton, the coming of Mr. Willoughby, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 5, 1536. 215.

23. The will of the princeſs dowager, in Engliſh and French. . . . . 1536. 216.

24. Anne Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for a rich preſent; congratulates him and the king on their having eſcaped the ſweating ſickneſs, &c. (Orig. a fragment.) 218.

25. A letter on the princeſs dowager's funeral, and the ſecuring her jewels, plate, &c. 1536. 219. b.

26. Sir Richard Rich, ſolicitor general, to Henry VIII; concerning the adminiſtration of the princeſs dowager's effects. (Orig.) Kimbolton, Jan. 19, 1536. 220.

27. Hen. E. of Northumberland, to ſec^r Cromwell; ſolemnly denying a pre-contract with Q. Anne Boleyn. (Orig.) Newington Green, May 13, 1536. 221.

28. Wm. Kingſton, to ſec^r Cromwell; four letters, reporting Q. Anne Boleyn's behaviour in priſon. 1536. 222.

29. Archbp. Cranmer, to Henry VIII; condoling with him, and comforting him on the ſcore of Q. Anne Boleyn's miſconduct. May, 1536. . . . 225.

30. Q. Anne Boleyn, to Henry VIII; aſſerting her innocence. (publiſhed by Burnet.) 228.

31. Margt. Bryan, to Ld. Cromwell; for cloaths for Lady Elizabeth, and deſiring to know how ſhe is to be ſtiled. (Orig.) 230.

32. Lady Elizabeth, to Q. Catherine Parr; a letter of thanks and compliment. (Orig. Ital.) July 31, 1544? 231.

33. Lady Elizabeth, to Q. Catherine Parr; expreſſing duty and regard. (Orig.) Windſor, July 31, 1544? 231. b.

34. An order for an enquiry into the king's pretended marriage with Anne of Cleves. 1540. 232.

35. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to hear and give ſentence in the cauſe of Anne of Cleves. 1540. 236.

36. Anne of Cleves, to her brother; deſiring him not to differ with the king on her account. 1540. 240.

37. Henry VIII; his declaration, and queſtions to be aſked of Tho. Cromwell, concerning his marriage with Anne of Cleves. (Orig. all in Henry's hand.) . . . . 1540. 241.

38. Ld. Cromwell, to Henry VIII; on his diſgrace, and being ſent to the Tower, ... 1540. 242.

39. Queſtions to be aſked of Ld. Cromwell. (Copy of a part of X. 37.) 1540. 246.

40. The commiſſioners in the cauſe of Anne of Cleves, to Henry VIII; acquainting him that ſhe fully acquieſced in his determination. (Two originals.) . . . 1540. 247. b.

41. The Lds. of Council, to Wm. Paget, ambaſſador at Paris; concerning the offences of Q. Catherine Howard, (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 1541. 250.

42. A conference between lady Mary and the Emperor's ambaſſadors, upon her reconciliation with the king. 253.

43. Examination of Dame Anne Huſe; about her viſiting lady Mary, and ſtiling her "princeſs" after ſhe had been denied that title. 254.

44. Inſtructions for propoſals to be made to lady Mary, about her conduct with regard to the king's ſupremacy, &c. (A fragment.) 257.

45. Wm. Fitzwilliam? to . . . . . concerning lady Mary, her ſervants having been ſearched, &c. Hatfield, ... 258.

46. Lady Mary, to the Privy Seal (Ld. Cromwell?) thanking him for kindneſſes. (Orig.) Weſtm. 259.

47. Nic. (Shaxton) Bp. of Saliſbury, to ſec^r Cromwell? exhorting him to perſevere in promoting the reformation notwithſtanding the queen's (Anne Boleyn's) miſconduct. (Orig.) Remeſbury, May 23, 1536? 260.

48. Lady Mary, to Henry VIII; begging forgiveneſs and reconciliation. (Orig.) Hunſdon, June 10, 1536? 261.

49. Lady Mary, to ſec^r Cromwell; ſent with the above letter to the king; deſires not to be compelled in her conſcience, &c. (Orig.) Hunſdon, June 10, 1536? 262.

50. Lady Mary, to ſec^r Cromwell; thanking him for good offices, and ſending him a letter to the king. (Orig.) 263.

51. Lady Mary, to Henry VIII; three ſubmiſſive letters. (Orig.) Hunſdon, June, 1536? 264.

52. Lady Mary, to ſec^r Cromwell; thanks for good offices, and with a preſent. 267.

It is not unlikely that Bp. Burnet had acceſs to this MS. when he compiled his hiſtory of the Reformation. The laſt articles are much damaged; and ſome appear to be wanting.

Otho, C. XI.—XVI.

Desiderantur.

Otho, D. I. & II.

Desiderantur.

Otho, D. III.

The remains of a MS. on vellum, in small folio, once consisting of 257 leaves; now burnt to a crust.

A chartulary of the monastery of St. Albans.

Otho, D. IV.

What remains of this once valuable paper manuscript, which consisted of 257 leaves, of which only 184 are now remaining, is as follows:

1. Extracts from several registers of monasteries, charters, and rolls, concerning ancient English families; with some pedigrees, and many arms tricked: the two last leaves contain indexes of names not accurately answering to the work. This article consisted formerly of 108 leaves: what is left appears to be from f. 58 to 102. 1.

2. A tract, entitled, "Epitome historiæ Rogeri Hoveduni;" but properly a compendious history of Scotland, from K. Ewain, who died A° 741, to 1270, extracted from the chronicle of Mailros. 46. b.

3. The pedigrees of Chalons, Bostock, Egerton; and other genealogical notes. 61.

4. Extenta feodorum quæ fuerunt Hugonis de Courteney nuper comitis Devon. 70. b.

5. Nomina nobilium ad quos Papa Calixtus scripsit ut terras Eccl. Landavensi abreptas restituerent. 72. b.

6. Excerpta ex magna historia Britanniæ Armoricanæ. 73.

7. Armes des chevaliers qui furent al tournement fait à Donstaple, 1333. 92.

8. Excerpta ex duobus registris monasterii de Furnesia: preceded by a metrical account of the chronicle of Furnes. 98.

9. Excerpta ex registro Ramesiensis cœnobii. 114.

10. Excerpta ex annalibus Eccl. D. Augustini extra muros civitatis Cantuariensis: item ex chronica Rogeri de Wendover, &c. 119.

11. Wanting.

12. Pedigree of Gilbert count de Brionia. 128.

13. A calendar of various charters for holding markets, &c. from 1 Joh. to 15 Edw. I. 128. b.

14. The pedigree of Chalons. 139.

15. Extracts from rolls of charters of the time of Edw. III. 142.

16. The oaths of the K. of arms, herald, and pursuivant. 178.

17. A proclamation concerning the office of arms, 10 Eliz. printed. 180. b.

18. The original of cities (a corrected draught.) 183.

Otho, D. V. VI. & VII.

Desiderantur.

Otho, D. VIII.

The remains of a MS. on vellum, in small folio, which once consisted of 267 leaves, now burnt to a crust, and preserved in a case.

It contains the lives of many saints, several historical tracts, chronicles, &c.

Otho, D. IX. X. & XI.

Desiderantur.

Otho, E. I. & II.

Desiderantur.

Otho, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus; nunc constans ex foliis 101.

Copies of charters, patents, &c. to the corporations of Spanish, Portugal, and Russia merchants; also to the merchants adventurers, the city of Exeter, &c. from the time of Henry VIII. to James I.

Otho, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, nunc constans ex foliis 213, cum codice superiore simul compactus.

Copies and corrected draughts of a series of letters of intelligence from Paris to Q. Elizabeth, Ld. Leicester, Lord Burleigh, but chiefly to sir Fr. Walsingham, in the years 1581 and 1582: being probably the copy book of the dispatches of sir Henry Cobham, during his embassy in France.

Otho, E. V. & VI.

Desiderantur.

Otho, E. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, foliorum nunc 327.

Divers warrants (some of them originals) accounts, reports, letters, and other papers, relating to the ordnance, navy, and victualling offices: also parts of treatises on saltpeter, ship-building, fisheries, the dominion of the seas, &c. from the time of Edward VI. to James I.

Otho, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læsus, constans foliis 355.

1. Two small fragments, concerning pirates. 1.

2. A breviate of divers charges against sir Rich. Hawkins, vice adml. of the county of Devon, for the release of several pirates. 3.

3. Instructions from some trading company to

John Gay, for making a ſettlement in Newfoundland. 5.

4. An account of ſtores, &c. on board a ſhip (probably the Swallow, bound to Alexandria) and a petition for other matters neceſſary therein. 7.

5. A fragment of the draught of a letter from a commander of a ſquadron going ſouthward, in which he reports his progreſs as far as Ferrol: two of the ſhips were named the Dreadnought, and the St. Andrews; and ſir Walter Raleigh is mentioned as having the command of the latter. 9.

6. Sir Hugh Willoughby's voyage for the diſcovery of Cathay, in 1553. 10.

7. Sir John Hawkins's voyage to the coaſt of Guinea (a corrected draught.) 16.

8. Sir Martin Frobiſher's voyage for the diſcovery of a paſſage towards Cathay, in the year 1574: written by Michael Lock. 41.

9. Tho. Homes, to Mr. Atye, ſec^r^ to Ld. Leiceſter; concerning ſome ſhips. (Orig.) Hampton, Jan. 5, 1591. 54.

10. A brief declaration of the iſlands lying on the north ſide of America, and the principal towns on the main land under the king of Spain. 56.

11. An abſtract of ſir Fr. Drake's voyage in 1577. 58.

12. Advice concerning traffic in the Eaſt Indies; a fragment. 60.

13. An affidavit of the maſter of a bark called our Lady of .... which had been captured in the South Seas by pirates; containing a variety of information concerning the ſaid pirates. 61.

14. H. Gylberte, to the E. of Suſſex; about the delay of his voyage. (Orig. a fragment.) Greneway, Sept. 23, 1578. 66.

15. Journal of the ſhips George and William, Arth. Pett and Ch. Jackman, commanders, which ſailed May 21, 1580, from London, on a voyage for the diſcovery of a paſſage to Cathay by the North Seas. N. B. The William did not return with the George. 67.

16. Some directions for a voyage to Cathay by the North Seas, ſigned John Dee: with a ſmall chart. May 15, 1580. 77.

17. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the equipping of a ſhip for Martin Frobiſher. (Orig.) 80.

18. Edward Fenton, to Martin Frobiſher, and Mr. Atye; concerning the equipment of a ſhip for Mr. Jo. Hawkins. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 31, 1581. 81.

19. John Barker, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a perſon to undertake a voyage. (Orig.) Briſtol, Nov. 23, 1581. 82.

20. A ſchedule of ſtores for a ſhip. 83.

21. Minutes of an agreement for fitting out two ſhips, the galleon "Ughtred," and the bark "Haſtinges." 84.

22. Martin Frobiſher, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports an agreement he has made with Mr. Oughtred; and about payments of money. (Orig.) Oct. 1, 1581. 86.

23. Inſtructions for capt. Frobiſher going on a voyage in the galeon Edward Bonaventure. 1581. 87.

24. A note of merchandize to be taken on the above voyage. 93.

25. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters concerning an adventure of 2 or 3 ſhips to the Eaſt Indies, &c. (Orig.) Sheffield, Sept. 24, and Oct. 26, 1581. 95.

26. Fra. Drake, to the E. of Leiceſter; offering to join in an adventure with his lordſhip and Mr. Frobiſher, and to provide a ſhip for the purpoſe. (Orig.) Plymouth, Oct. 14, 1581. 97.

27. Two notes of ſtores required for a ſhip: the firſt ſigned H. Ughtred and Martin Frobiſher; and the ſecond M. Frobiſher, E. Fenton, &c. 98.

28. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the ſum he is willing to riſk upon an adventure. (Orig.) Sheffield, Nov. 3, 1581. 100.

29. Fr. Drake, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning an adventure, and a bark returned from Terçera. (Orig.) Plymouth, Nov. 7, 1581. 101.

30. Fimas. Fernandes, to Mr. Frobiſher; about the proviſions and ſtores of a ſhip. (Orig.) 102.

31. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Leiceſter; about his adventure in half a ſhip, to go on a voyage with Mr. Frobiſher. (Orig.) Sheffield, Nov. 15, 1581. 103.

32. Minutes of inſtructions for the equipment of a ſhip to be ſent out under ſir Fr. Drake; and two notes of ſhares in the adventure. 104.

33. Inſtructions for an expedition to Cathay by the North Seas, in the veſſels the Aide, the Gabriele, and the Michael: ſigned Martin Furbuſher. June 1, 1578. 107.

34. Rob. Jolly, to Mr. Atye; about the equipment of the bark Talbot. Nov. 23, 1581. 113.

35. H. Ughtred, Gr. Barne Aldr. &c. to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning preparations for a voyage. (Orig.) Nettlye, April 22, 1582. 114.

36. The inventory of the ſhip Elizabeth; ſigned Ed. Fenton, W. Hawkins, and L. Ward. April 31, 1582. 116.

37. A proportion of ſtores, &c. for ſetting forth the galeon Ughtred. 117.

38. Articles of agreement between the E. of Shrewſbury on one part, and H. Ughtred and M. Frobiſher on the other, concerning the fitting out the galley Ughtred. (Two articles, the 1ſt Orig.) 1582? 119.

39. H. Ughtred, to the E. of Leiceſter? reports the fitting out of his ſhip; commends his chaplain. (Orig.) Nettlye, May 1, 1582. 121.

40. Four notes of ſtores and proviſions for ſhips. 122.

41. H. Ughtred, to the E. of Leiceſter? recommending Mr. Hawkins for the command of an enterprize, and Mr. Carlyle to be joined to him. (Orig.) Nettlye, March 17, 1581. 126.

42. Inſtructions to Edw. Fenton, ſent on a voyage to China; ſigned W. Burghley, R. Leyceſter, Fr. Walſingham. (Orig. the firſt part wanting.) 127.

43. Ed. Fenton, to Ld. Leiceſter? about preparations for a voyage, and ſome inſinuations againſt Hawkins and Carlyle. (Orig.) Nettlye, April 22, 1582. 129.

44. John Walker, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting that he may be allowed to hold a living during his voyage to India. (Orig.) Southampton, April 22, 1582. 130.

45. Myles Evans, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his progreſs on a voyage. (Orig.) Lat. 35° N.E. St. Vincenne 50 leagues. June 13, 1582. 131.

46. John Banniſter, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports his voyage as far as the Canaries; recommends his family,

family; and cautions the E. againſt inſidious perſons. June 15. 132.

47. John Walker, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports ſome circumſtances of the voyage; commends capt. Ward. (Orig.) Lat. 35, June 14, 1582. 133.

48. Edw. Fenton, to the E. of Leiceſter; repreſents his ill ſtate of health, &c. (Orig.) 134.

49. Part of a journal of a ſhip commanded by Fenton, going towards the S. Sea. 1582. 135.

50. Liſt of the crews (all but the mariners) on board the galleon, and the Edward Bonaventure. 136.

51. Ditto on board the galleon Leiceſter, and bark Frances. 137.

52. Ditto on board the Edward Bonaventure and the bark Elizabeth. 138.

53. Minutes taken on board the galleon Leiceſter, concerning the courſes to be ſteered. 1582. 139.

54. The nature of every ſervice on board his majeſty's ſhips. 143.

55. An account of a country between 35° and 45° lat. fit for a ſettlement. 145.

56. The end of a letter ſigned Tho. Buck; followed by propoſals for certain regulations touching the artificers on board his majeſty's ſhips. 146.

57. Minutes of ſome regulations concerning the navy: in Cecil's hand. 147.

58. A petition of Rich. Biſhop and Wil. Wollman, in behalf of themſelves and others living in piracy, requeſting to be allowed to return to their ſubmiſſion: with ſome minutes on the ſubject. 148.

59. Part of an agreement concerning the fitting out of a ſhip under Mr. Bollingham and Gilbert Horſel.... 149.

60. A note of certain defects in the inſtructions and preparations for capt. Carliſle's voyage to China, &c. to be ſupplied. 150.

61. Inſtructions for intelligence to be procured concerning the coaſt of Brazil: a fleet gone for the ſtreights of Gibraltar, &c. 151.

62. Intelligence concerning a fleet on the coaſt of South America; a note of diſtances on the ſaid coaſt; and a diagram. 152.

63. Two notes of intelligence concerning a Spaniſh fleet, and a ſhip. 155.

64. Edw. Fenton, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting his tranſactions; and an engagement he had near St. Vincent's on the coaſt of Braſil. Downs, June 29, 1583. 157.

65. A conſultation about the courſe to be ſteered by a ſhip; ſigned Luke Ward, and John Walker. 160.

66. Another account of Edw. Fenton's expedition. VIII. 64. 162.

67. Peter Jeffery's ſhort journal of Fenton's expedition. VIII. 64. 163.

68. A project concerning a force to be employed againſt pirates. (a fragment.) 165.

69. Conſultations, propoſals, reports, &c. relating to the proceedings of an Engliſh expedition, going towards the ſtreights of Magellan,: in all 11 fragments; ſome ſigned Ed. Fenton, Wm. Hawkins, R. Maddox, &c. probably the Leiceſter, &c. under Edw. Fenton. 1582? 166.

70. Journal of the voyage of the Leiceſter, Frances and Elizabeth, to the coaſt of S. America: a rough draught, by Walker the chaplain. 177.

71. Another journal of the ſame voyage, by Wm. Hawkins. 201.

72. An account of ſir Fr. Drake's expedition againſt Bayonne and Vigo, St. Domingo, Carthagena, &c. 1585. 206.

73. Another account of the ſame expedition. 212.

74. A propoſal for a voyage for the diſcovery of a N. W. paſſage. 216.

75. .... Smyth, to ..... offering his ſervices for a voyage. (Orig.) Briſtol, Nov. 30. 217.

76. Short notes concerning the Molucca Iſlands, and the Dutch E. Ind. Comp. 218.

77. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting his protection in a ſuit concerning his ſhip. (Orig.) Guernſey, May 25. 219.

78. An affidavit concerning the purloining of ſome goods out of a ſhip, by one capt. Button. 220.

79. An account of the eſcape of ſir Hen. Middleton from Mocha, and of his ſubſequent voyage and proceedings; addreſſed to Ld. Chicheſter deputy of Ireland. 1611. 221.

80. Nic. Downton's account of his voyage in the Pepper Corn in the Eaſt Indies, under the command of ſir Hen. Middleton; addreſſed to Ld. Leiceſter. 1613. 223.

81. Edw. Brawnd, to capt. John Smith, adml. of New England; reporting the arrival of ſeveral ſhips from Dartmouth at Sequine? and Manehegin? a liſt of his own crew, &c. 225.

82. A note of goods imported from the Amazones. 227.

83. Regulations for fitting out two ſhips. 228.

84. Charges againſt capt. Argall and lieut. Turner, for ſome encroachments on French property; and their defence. 229.

85. A deſcription of many parts of the Eaſt Indies, with a view to commerce. 231.

86. Orders given in conſequence of a complaint of the Imperial ambaſſador, of a piracy committed by an Engliſh on a Spaniſh ſhip. Dec. 1552. 241.

87. A commiſſion for an enquiry into the conduct of Raylegh and Bodham. 243.

88. A paſſport of the Council for ſome commiſſioner ſent to treat about reſtoration of goods. Nov. 24, 1567. 245.

89. The E. of Lincoln's (Ld. High Adml.) appointment of Halſtocke, eſq; as his deputy for the proſecution of pirates: Q. Eliz. commiſſion to Ld. Lincoln is here recited. Feb. 7, 1573. 246.

90. An order of Council againſt pirates. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 11, 1568. 249.

91. Two petitions from various perſons, probably merchants, to Ld. Leiceſter, begging he will procure the queen's interference concerning a ſhip ſeized at port St. Mary in Spain. (Orig.) Cheſter, Oct. 30, and Nov. 4, 1574. 250.

92. Some regulations concerning pirates. 252.

93. Inſtructions to ſome ſea officer ſent out after Hamilton, Twitley, and other pirates. 253.

94. Divers commiſſions, inſtructions, and orders, for the reſtraining of pirates, &c. 1576. 257.

95. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth, for reſtraining piracies on the coaſt of Scotland. (Fr.) Weſtm. June 5, 1583. 272.

96. Three rough draughts of inſtructions on maritime affairs: corrected by Cecil. 274.

97. The articles agreed upon between the queen's commiſſioners and the French ambaſſadors, for matters of navigation. (Lat.) Weſtm. 277.

98. Henry IV. king of France: an ordonnance againſt

againſt all manner of hoſtilities at ſea. (Orig. Fr.) Fontainbleau, April 12, 1599. 279.

99. A decree about a ſhip, concerning which an Italian factor had made ſome application. 280.

100. Two orders of Council concerning pirates. Feb. 1604. 281.

101. A decree of James I. againſt French pirates; ſeemingly at the inſtance of the Spaniſh ambaſſador. (Lat.) London, Nov. 1610. 282.

102. An order of James I. for taking poſſeſſion of the ſhip Pearl, as ſoon as it ſhall arrive in the Thames. 282. b.

103. Villete Gonden, to Monſ. de Biſcaulx, Fr. ambaſſador in England; requeſting the reſtoration of a Fr. ſhip taken by a pirate. Forge, July 8. 284.

104. James I; two commiſſions for trying cauſes of piracy, and other miſdemeanors on the high ſeas. (Lat.) Weſtm. July 19, 1607. 285.

105. Divers fragments, containing juridical opinions concerning piracies and other robberies. (moſtly in Latin.) 291.

106. An addreſs of ſome pirate, to a king of England; ſetting forth what ſervices he had rendered to the Engliſh navy. 299.

107. A diſcourſe concerning the origin and proceedings of pirates, and the means of reſtraining them. 301.

108. Four fragments concerning proceedings againſt pirates. 317.

109. A remonſtrance of a Spaniſh ambaſſador, concerning a cauſe before the court of Admiralty. 322.

110. A liſt of perſons to meet at the Middle Temple hall, probably as a court to try maritime cauſes. 324.

111. Two papers, repreſenting ſome violence committed by capt. Button. 325.

112. Hum. Jobſon; a liſt of ſhips, and offer to bring over the pirates on the coaſt of Ireland: three fragments, addreſſed to ſir Robt. Cotton. 327.

113. Examination of Nic. Davies, concerning the plunder of ſome ſhip; taken before, and ſigned by, Wm. Rathon. 330.

114. Examination of John Jennings, a pirate, before the court of admiralty. 332.

115. Two Fr. letters; the 1ſt to the king, claiming ſome redreſs from Baſſet and Cole; and the 2d ſigned La Doderie, to the E. of Nottingham, concerning Robinſon a pirate, dated Lond. May 21, 1610. 337.

116. Two examinations concerning pirates, taken before the E. of Northampton; the ſecond, ſigned James Harris, probably the perſon examined. 339.

117. A fragment of a French order of council; and a ſtatement of ſome miſdemeanors at ſea, by one Thomaſſin, and others. (French.) 346.

118. Five fragments concerning admiralty cauſes. 350.

Otho, E. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læſus, conſtans foliis 417.

1. A liſt of admirals, eaſt and weſt of the river Thames, and of high admirals, from 48 Hen. III. to 27 Eliz. with dates of their patents. 1.

2. Notes concerning the juriſdiction of the Ld. high admiral. (chiefly Latin.) 7.

3. A declaration, vindicating the ſovereignty of the narrow ſeas; againſt Monſ. Regnier Grimbald, who aſſumed the office of admiral of the ſaid ſeas, on the part of France. 14.

4. Two fragments on affairs of the admiralty; the ſecond appears to be a part of IX. 2. 17.

5. A paper in old or Norman French, on the juriſdiction of the high admiral. 19.

6. A warrant of the duke of Exeter (John or Henry Holland), Ld. high admiral, for apprehending ſeveral perſons to be tried before a court of admiralty. (Latin.) Temp. Hen. VI. 21.

7. Four fragments on maritime affairs. 22.

8. Ed. Guldeffard, to ſec^r Cromwell; about reſtitution to be made to ſome Spaniards, &c. at Dover. (Orig.) Aug. 21. 26.

9. Tho. Audley, Ld. Chancellor, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about captures of French veſſels, &c. (Orig.) Berechroſe? July 31. 28.

10. Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolſey? reporting ſome maritime affairs. (Orig.) Dover road, May 24. 30.

11. A paper in the ſame hand as the above, but not ſigned. 31.

12. Anſwers to divers objections concerning a treaty with Spain. 32.

13. A liſt of ſhips of Engliſh ports, and their tonnage. 34.

14. Wm. Gonſon, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the conduct he is to keep towards ſome French and Spaniſh ſhips. (Orig.) Lond. March 13. 35.

15. Henry VIII; an order for the ſecurity of the coaſts and ſhipping. (Orig.) 35. b.

16. Henry VIII; inſtructions to ſir John Dudley to cruize between the Downs and Pool, for the ſecurity of the coaſt. 36.

17. Henry VIII; other inſtructions to ſir John Dudley, and for the like purpoſe. 38.

18. Henry VIII; an order for putting a certain number of men in array, to enable him to defend the kingdom againſt the wicked attempts of the pope. (Orig.) 41.

19. Tho. Theyne, to the Privy Seal; reporting and deſiring inſtructions touching his conduct concerning ſome ſea affairs: two letters. (Orig.) 42.

20. "The names of the ſhips and maſters, with the number of ſoldiers as mariners, which be appointed to be an army royal." 46.

21. T. Batcock, to ſec^r Cromwell? reports a Spaniſh armament fitting out in Biſcay. (Orig.) March 6, 1535. 51. b.

22. A ſtatement of payments made by John Dance, by virtue of the king's warrants, and for the uſe of the navy, from 1513. 52.

23. A ſet of receipts of Wm. Gonſon, for ſums received by him from Tho. Cromwell, treaſurer of the king's jewels, for equipping certain ſhips. 1534, 1535. 54.

24. Minutes of an indenture between the queen and Ed. Baeſhe, for victualling certain ſhips; and notes of demands in conſequence thereof. 58.

25. Accounts of victuals, ſtores, arms, &c. for ſeveral ſhips. 59.

26. A liſt of divers ſhips, their portage, and where they lay. 64.

27. A ſtatement of ſome abuſes in the keeping and ordering of the king's ſhips. 66.

28. Nic. Kirkeham and others, to the Lds. of Council;

Council; concerning victuals provided by them in the weſt parts. 67.

29. Wm. Fitzwilliam earl of Southampton, and William Paulet Ld. St. John, to the Lds. of Council; a report of their proceedings in and about the Iſle of Wight, concerning foreign ſhips attempting to export corn. (Orig.) Portſmouth, March. 69.

30. A liſt of harbours in England and Wales. 76.

31. The names of all the harbours, creeks, and roads in Angleſey, Caernarvon, and Merionethſhire. 77.

32. John Dawtrey, to Mr. Waley, the king's "aumer;" about victualling and loading a ſhip. (Orig.) Portſmouth, May 11. 78. b.

33. The charge of wages for divers of the king's ſhips arrived in Ireland; with notes concerning them in Cecil's hand. 1551. 79.

34. Edward VI; his proclamation for the reſtoration of all French prizes. Weſtminſter, Oct. 26, 1546. 81.

35. Edw. VI; his proclamation againſt mariners and ſoldiers leaving the king's ſhips without licence. Hayes, Sept. 30, 1547. 82.

36. An account of wages and victuals for ſeveral ſhips, for the ſummer and winter ſeaſons. 83.*

37. Q. Mary's order for equipping certain ſhips, for bringing back Philip her huſband from Flanders. Greenwich, Feb. 15, 1556. 84.

38. An order to ſir John Clare, to ſcour the North Seas for the ſecurity of the Dantzick fleet: temp. Phil. & Mar. 85.

39. An order of Council for the good ordering of the Cinq ports during the vacancy of the office of warden. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 87.

40. An order of the admiralty, for putting the navy into better condition. Sept. 24, 1555. 88.

41. An order for an embargo to be laid on the ſhipping. Court, Feb. 1557. 89.

42. An indenture between Q. Elizabeth, and Ed. Baeſhe, eſq. ſurveyor general of her majeſty's victuals for the ſeas: for the laſt part turn to fol. 106. 90.

43. A liſt of ſhips, with their tonnage, and numbers of their crews. 94.

44. An account of charges in a dock-yard. 95.

45. An account of the charges of the Bonaventure and Antelope for two months. 96.

46. Q. Elizabeth's order to the magiſtrates of Sandwich, to ſupport Tho. Smith, to whom ſhe hath farmed her cuſtoms. Rycot, Sept. 8, 1571. 97.

47. An eſtimate of callyvers and muſkets, for furniſhing the queen's navy. 98.

48. An eſtimate of wages for ſeveral ſhips of the royal navy. 100.

49. Certain articles concerning the navy, to be repreſented to the queen as fit to be amended. 103.

50. An eſtimate of wages and victuals for 1,900 men. (Orig.) ſigned by three navy officers. 105.

51. The remainder of Ed. Baeſhe's indenture. IX. 42. 106.

52. Four accounts of navy expences; two of them ſigned Benj. Tonſon, and the laſt W. Wynter, Wm. Holſtock, B. Tonſon, and E. Winter. 110.

53. Q. Elizabeth's patent, conſtituting Benj. Tonſon and John Hawkins, joint treaſurers of the marine. Weſtm. Nov. 18, 1579. 115.

54. Statements of receipts and payments on account of the navy, from 1578 to 1584, being the ſums total of each year. 119. b.

55. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for preventing ſailors from going abroad. Greenwich, June 9th, 1574. 122. b.

56. Two liſts of ſhips of different harbours. 123.

57. Four papers of officers of the Navy board; concerning the tonnage, expences, &c. of ſhips. 125.

58. Account of John Crooke, of Southampton, for the tranſportation of the prince of Condé. 1585. 132. b.

59. An eſtimate of charges for keeping her majeſty's ſhips at Chatham. 135.

60. John Errington, mayor of Southampton; two letters to Fr. Mills, ſec. to ſir Fr. Walſingham; and an account about a Rochelle ſhip. 1585. 138.

61. A certificate of the number of ſhips and their crews, belonging to the Cinq ports and their members. 1587. 142.

62. A table of the number of ſhips in the realm. 1588. 144.

63. Forms of oaths of officers and ſoldiers. 144. b.

64. Tho. Jenner, to Ld. Burleigh? recommending an expedition againſt Spain. (Orig.) Plymouth, Feb. 4, 1587. 145.

65. Howard, Ld. admiral, to the Ld. Burleigh and the E. of Leiceſter; reports the ſtate and diſpoſition of his own ſhips, and the armaments of the Spaniards; two letters. (Orig.) Feb. 23. and 1587. 146.

66. Sir Fr. Drake, to Ld. Burleigh? a ſhort report of his expedition to Cadiz. (Orig.) April 27, 1587. 150.

67. Tho. Jenner, to .....; reports a ſucceſsful expedition againſt Spain: perhaps the ſame as the above mentioned. (Orig.) 151.

68. Inſtructions to the Ld. Admiral for returning to ſea. Dec. 15, 1587. 153.

69. The Ld. High Admiral's inſtructions to Ld. Henry Seymour, to ſerve in the narrow ſeas. 155. b.

70. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the Ld. Admiral, for returning to ſea. (Lat.) Aug. 1588. 157. b.

71. The Ld. Admiral's commiſſions, ſent to the ſeas, with certain of her majeſty's navy. (Lat.) Dec. 16, 1587. 160.

72. "The manner how the river Thames ſhall be kept aſſured againſt any attempt of the gallyes, by the care and good regard of ſir Henry Palmer, who is appointed to the charge of that ſervice." 162. b.

73. Sir Fr. Drake, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters, reporting ſome naval proceedings; an overture he made for exchange of priſoners, &c. and complaints of the miſconduct of one Borroughs. (Orig.) Cape Saker? May 17 and 21, 1587. 164.

74. Ld. Howard, high admiral, to.....; reports ſome ſucceſſes againſt the Spaniards, and deſires a ſupply of ſhips. On board the Ark, July 22, 1588. 165. b.

75. Q. Elizabeth's order to the Ld. Lieutenants to arm their counties, under the inſpection of ſir John Norris. (Orig.) Greenwich, April 6, 1588. 166.

76. An account of fees, and other navy charges: ſigned W. Winter. 167.

77. Ld. Howard, to Ld. Burleigh; reports Ld. Hen. Seymour and ſir Fr. Drake having joined him, and his purpoſe of ſailing forthwith to watch the Spaniards. Plymouth, May 23, 1588. 168. b.

78. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the mayor and aldermen of London; two letters, ſignifying her majeſty's pleaſure, that the poor French refugees be ex-

empted

empted from the payment of the fubfidy. Greenwich, Aug. 11 and 26, 1588. 169.

79. An account of navy expences for the year 1588. 170.

80. A lift of fhips and pinnaces, and of their crews; and an account of their charges for one month. 172.

81. Sir Fr. Walfingham, to the E. of Suffex, capt. of the town of Portfmouth; enjoining the execution of fir John Norris's orders for the defence of the coafts; about the preparations of the enemy, &c. three letters. (Orig.) Richmond, July 24, Savoy, July 30, and .... Aug. 7, 1588. 173.

82. Lift of the fhips fitted out in 1588, againft the Spanifh armada. 175.

83. Another lift of fhips, with their crews and commanders. 177.

84. Ed. Radclyffe, to the E. of Suffex; acquaints him with the queen's vifit to the camp. (Orig.) Burntwood, Aug. 10, 1588? 180. b.

85. Notes of regulations for raifing men in the different counties. May 13, 1574. 181.

86. A lift of fhips. 183.

87. Q. Elizabeth's private meditations upon the expedition fent to the generals of the army at Plymouth. 183. b.

88. Ld. Howard, to Ld. Burleigh? reports a trip he took at fea, and being driven back by contrary winds: two letters. (Orig.) July the 6th and 13th, 1588. 184.

89. Sir Fr. Walfingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters, with the news he had received concerning the armada, and relative to the orders given for the defence of the coafts of Norfolk and Suffolk. (Orig.) July 23 and Aug. 1, 1588. 185. b.

90. The mayor of Plymouth, to the Council; intelligence about the two fleets. 187.

91. Sir Fr. Walfingham, to Ld. Burleigh; four letters, with intelligence concerning the Engliſh fleets, and the Spaniſh armada. (Orig.) July 26, and Aug. 13, 15, 1588. 187. b.

92. "An eſtimate of the charges of her majeſty's army prepared againſt the Spaniards, from Nov. 1ſt, 1587, to Sept. 31, 1588; together with the charges of coaſters, &c." 191.

93. A ſhort account of the Spaniſh armada, and of the officers on board of it. (Spaniſh.) 214.

94. Regulations for the approving of mariners. 216.

95. A ſtatement of the number of men ſuppoſed to be remaining in certain ſhires, and what number of them may be ſpared in the fiſhing and other ſea ſervices. 219.

96. The number of maſters, mariners, and fiſhermen, belonging to every ſhire throughout the realm. 1583. 221.

97. A note of money diſburſed by ſir Fr. Drake and others, by his order, for the ſervice, until the firſt of April, 1589. 222.

98. Some orders (called here ſubſcriptions) for the diſpoſal of troops; and two accounts for the raiſing of troops, both Engliſh and foreign. 1589. 228.

99. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to .....; an account of ſir Fr. Drake's deſcent at Liſbon. (Orig.) June 29, 1589. 230.

100. Various notes of agenda, and deliberations, in Cecil's hand, concerning troops; and an account of one month's impreſt to 1000, and to 3000 men, for 3 months. 1590. 232.

101. A report of her majeſty's ſhipwrights, of the ſtate of five ſhips. Feb. 14, 1590. 241.

102. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, to the treaſurer of the Exchequer; for the payment of £. 8,973. 12ſ. 10d. per annum, to the treaſurers of the navy, for the keeping of her ſhips in harbour. Greenwich, March 13, 1590. 242. b.

103. A brief of the ſeveral proportions of proviſions received out of every county for the ſervice. 246.

104. An eſtimate of the charge of her majeſty's whole army, navy, and ſeveral merchant ſhips and boys, for three months. 1589. 250.

105. An eſtimate for the proportion of victuals to be provided for 2,484 men. 254.

106. An eſtimate of the charge of three great fly boats, for the carriage of victuals, for ten weeks. 255.

107. An eſtimate of wages for 12 of her majeſty's ſhips and 2 pinnaces, for 4 months. 256.

108. An eſtimate of the charge of two months victuals, to be provided in the weſt country, for 825 men. 257.

109. A ſet of regulations for the victualling, and other matters relating to the government of her majeſty's ſhips. 258.

110. Q. Elizabeth's two warrants for iſſuing money for the ſervice of the navy. ..... and Jan. 16, 1589. 260.

111. A certificate of the ſhips and veſſels in the ports of Eſſex, Suffolk, Norfolk, Kent, and Suſſex. 262.

112. A ſurvey of all the ſhips and barks belonging to Pool, May 1, 1591; with ſome remarks, whether a like ſurvey might be made in all the ports and creeks of England. 263.

113. Sir Martin Frobiſher, to Ld. Burleigh; ſome advice about intercepting a Spaniſh fleet. (Orig.) 266.

114. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Martin Frobiſher; commending his zeal and diligence. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 14, 1594. 267.

115. A propoſal for the taxes to be levied for the charge of finiſhing the caſtle newly built at Plymouth. 268.

116. An ordinary courſe for ſailing at a certainty, by winds that are conſtant. 270.

117. An eſtimate for fitting out the Swiftſure and the Crane, for 4 months. 271.

118. A declaration in what manner the ſum of £. 17,342. 18ſ. 10d. applied to the ſervice of the navy, hath been or is to be expended. 1594. 273.

119. A lift of Engliſh ſhips. 278.

120. A fragment, concerning ſome rates or premiums to be allowed to certain ſhips. 279.

121. Two warrants of Q. Elizabeth; 1. for a reward to be given to Richard Chapman, a ſhip builder; and 2. another copy of IX. 102. 280.

122. "A memorial concerning the voyage to be made with the navy under the charge of the E. of Eſſex, and the Ld. Admiral; out of a copy in my lord treaſurer's own hand." 284.

123. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion appointing the E. of Hertford lieutenant general; with a ſpecification of the powers thereby veſted in him. (Lat.) 292.

124. Q. Elizabeth; an order enjoining all manner of aid to be given to the E. of Leiceſter, her lieut. general in the Low Countries. 294. b.

125. Q. Elizabeth; a commiſſion appointing the E. of Eſſex and Ld. Howard of Effingham, captains and generals of her forces, to ſerve againſt the Spaniards in Brittanny. (Lat.) 296.

126. An account of an armament making ready at Cadiz

Cadiz under the command of Don Lewis: probably for America. 298.

127. An apology of ſome commander for his conduct: addreſſed to the Lds. of Council. 299.

128. The E. of Eſſex, to Ld. Burleigh; about his diſpoſitions concerning the army. (Orig.) Plymouth, April 30. 304.

129. The E. of Eſſex; his apology for his proceedings at Cadiz. 306.

130. Two accounts of a Spaniſh armament. (Spaniſh.) 1590. 309. b.

131. Inſtructions for the E. of Eſſex, and the Ld. admiral (Howard) how to uſe themſelves for executing the commiſſion given to them from her majeſty. 313.

132. The E. of Eſſex and Ld. Howard, to . . . . . ſome account of their expedition towards Cadiz; alſo a letter, ſigned G. Buc, on the ſame ſubject. 1596. 319.

133. A return of the number of men in eight regiments, diſtinguiſhing the companies in each. 321.

134. Q. Elizabeth, five letters to Eſſex and Howard; forbidding their intended expedition to Cadiz; about the ordering of her troops; a ſtrong letter of thanks, and one of expoſtulation. Greenwich, May 16, 17, and 21, 1596. 322.

135. Inſtructions to ſir Ferd. George, and 3 more, ſent commiſſioners to Plymouth, to prevent abuſes in the allotment of the prizes made at Cadiz. 326.

136. Q. Elizabeth's orders to the generals, to return ſuch forces as were drawn out of the Low Countries thither again. 333.

137. Sir W. Raleigh, to ſec^r Walſingham; reports the ſtate of the ſhips under his command, after the expedition to Cadiz. (Orig.) Plymouth, Aug. 6, 1596. 334. b.

138. Q. Elizabeth, to the two Lds. Generals; warmly thanking them for their ſervices: probably after the expedition to Cadiz. 1596? 335.

139. The Lds. of Council, to the Lds. Admirals; about the diſpoſal of the army after its return from Cadiz. Aug. 10, 1596. 335. b.

140. The Lds. of Council, to the Ld. Admiral; directions about the fleet. Aug. 11, and 13, 1596. 337.

141. Ld. Burleigh, or ſec^r Walſingham? to Carey; about an attempt of ſir Anth. Aſhley to impoſe on the queen. Greenw. Aug. 26, 1596. 341. b.

142. An account of navy charges; ſigned Howard and W. Borough. 343.

143. The E. of Eſſex and Ld. Howard's inſtructions to the navy, on going out on their expedition. 344.

144. Notes on the ſtate and diſpoſal of the fleet. 1597. 346.

145. Notes of 20 ſhips, their tonnage, and number of men on board them. 347.

146. Three navy accounts. 348.

147. Inſtructions to a naval commander, appointed for the ſervice of Ireland and the coaſt of Spain. 351.

148. Reports of the ſtate of the navy. 1605. 353.

149. A contract with Matthew Baker, a ſhipwright, for building certain ſhips and boats. June 3, 1589. 357.

150. A regulation concerning the caſks to be uſed in the victualling of ſhips. 357. b.

151. Two victualling accounts. 361.

152. Regulations about the victualling of ſhips. 363.

153. A navy account. 364.

154. Regulations for the diſcipline of the navy: three articles, the laſt ſigned Rich. Leveſon. 365.

155. A navy account; and ſome obſervations about a dock. 1608. 368.

156. A report of repairs to be made in ſeveral ſhips. 1609. 369.

157. A royal proclamation (probably of James I.) ordering ſeveral places on the Thames to ſupply men and proviſions for an armament againſt pirates. (Lat.) Oct. 20, A° R. 10. 371.

158. Notes concerning the ſtate of certain ſhips. 377.

159. Regulations for redreſs of certain abuſes in the payments of the navy. 378.

160. A propoſal of ſome regulations in the navy, eſpecially as to ſhip building: ſigned Robert Cotton. 382.

161. A repreſentation of divers abuſes in the navy pay office, and propoſals for remedying the ſame. 384.

162. A liſt of ſhips to be ſupplied by the maritime towns in England and Wales. 1634. 388.

163. An account of the effects of a new invented engine for throwing ſhot. 389. b.

164. Obſervations, a caveat, and regulations for the defence of the coaſt. 390.

165. Ld. Howard's commiſſion to ſir Julius Cæſar, as commiſſary or judge of the admiralty court. (Lat.) Nov. 2 1587. 395.

166. A fragment on the affairs of Turkey. 400.

167. A fragment concerning ſome annoyances in the navigation of the Thames. 401.

168. An order of Henry VIII. concerning the ballaſting of ſome ſhips in the Thames. Greenwich, Feb. 25, 1526. 401. b.

169. A fragment of a rough draught concerning ſhip-building. 403.

170. A fragment concerning the Trinity houſe. 404.

171. A fragment concerning the Norway trade. 406.

172. Five papers, being petitions of maſters of veſſels, reports of pilots, orders of the admiralty court, &c. concerning the duty levied by the Trinity houſe for buoys, beacons, &c. on the north coaſts. 407.

173. The ſtate of the queſtion; whether the city of London have the right of conſervancy of the river Thames, and to what extent? 413.

Otho, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ignis ſtrage ſemideletus; ex foliis conſtans 347.

1. A repertory of privileges and immunities granted to miners in various parts of England; with references to the patents, and other records. 1.

2. A fragment, concerning a gold mine in Scotland. 12.

3. A tract, entitled, "One meaſure of wine and one meaſure of corn ſhall be throughout the whole realm according to king's ſtandard." 14.

4. A repertory and notes, concerning regulations about weights, coins, bad money, bullion, proportions and alloy in coins, exchange, &c. relating to currency. 19.

5. Two

5. Two papers touching the neceſſity of exchange among merchants; by Greſham. 43.

6. A paper of Ld. Chanc. Audley, on the exchange in Henry VIIIth's time. (Orig.) 47.

7. Five papers concerning an increaſe of wealth by means of the exchange; and other matters relating thereto. 48.

8. Two patents, one of them called Ld. Burleigh's, and the other of James I. concerning exchange. 54.

9. Mr. Stanley's opinion concerning the exchange of money. 1563. 60.

10. A treatiſe on the diſeaſe of the body politic of the Engliſh commonwealth, in the proportion between money and landed property. 64.

11. A treatiſe of tripartite exchange, according to the eſſential parts of traffick. 79.

12. A treatiſe on foreign trade. 101.

13. An ample diſcourſe of the practice of the exchange of all countries, with the differences between natural exchange and merchants exchange. 107.

14. A note of articles ready, or to be provided, for exportation by the Virginia company. 120.

15. A rough draught of a paper relating to ſir John E. appointment to a conſulage in Italy? and the terms on which he took it. 121.

16. A note on eccleſiaſtical and ſecular juriſdiction. 123.

17. Ten queſtions relating to exchange; and anſwers thereto. 124.

18. A diſſertation on matters of exchange; addreſſed to ſome peer. 129.

19. A treatiſe on cuſtoms and ſubſidies; and herein alſo on merchandiſe, money, and exchange. 138.

20. Conſiderations for the reſtraint of tranſporting gold out of the realm; and alſo for the minters and coiners thereof. 144.

21. A ſyſtematical diſcuſſion on the improvement of the finances in England. 146. b.

22. Arguments againſt certain alterations propoſed in the ſtandard of coins. 148.

23. A propoſal for bringing ſilver into the kingdom, by means of changing its proportion to gold. 151.

24. A petition for a change in the ſtandard, towards bringing in bullion, and preventing its exportation; alſo a ſtatement on that ſubject. 152.

25. A diſcourſe for ſtaying moneys in the realm. (Fr.) 155.

26. Extracts out of Domeſday book, P. Gregorius, Tho. Thomaſius, &c. concerning coins; with a ſyſtematical table of reference at the beginning. 161.

27. Notes on Saxon and Engliſh coins. 171.

28. Notes relating to the mint, and the officers thereof; with references to records. 174.

29. Abſtract of an indenture made between Henry VIII. and Martin Bowes, concerning coinage. 184.

30. An indenture between Edward VI. and Martin Pirri, for a coinage. 186.

31. Articles concerning the abuſes and deceits committed by the maſter workers of the queen's mint. 191.

32. Proper and notable inſtructions for thoſe who will be maſter or warden, or any other miniſter within the king's mint. 198.

33. A way to increaſe the king's revenue by advancing of the coin. 1610. 234. b.

34. A diſcuſſion on the differences between the coins of England and Scotland. 241.

35. Two papers, both entitled, "A project for Ireland;" relating to a mint in that kingdom. 248.

36. Hayes's diſcourſe for the ſtandard of Ireland. 260.

37. The opinion of ſir Richard Martyn touching the baſe Iriſh moneys; another hand wrote under this title, "A falſe and fooliſh account." 271.

38. "Draught of a patent for coynage," for the Low Countries, by the E. of Leiceſter; with a few notes at the end relating thereto, in French. (Lat.) 277.

39. Patent of William the rich, D. of Juliers, Cleves, &c. to his mint maſter. (Lat.) Oct. 20, 1572. 284.

40. An abſtract of the ordinances of France, relating to the mint, and the government thereof. (Fr.) 287.

41. Tables of proportions between the coins of England, and thoſe of France and Germany. 297.

42. A table of the ſeveral coins of gold to be made after the ſeveral ſtandards; with ſome French and Latin notes on the ſubject of ſtandards. 299.

43. Mr. Palmer's note, on the valuation of coins current. 301. b.

44. Concordances of the value of French crowns with Engliſh pounds. 302.

45. Sir Rich. Martyn, maſter of the mint, to Ld. Burleigh; touching ſmall coins to be made of copper. (Orig.) 303.

46. Another paper concerning ſmall coins; addreſſed to Mr. Wickliff and Mr. Humfrey. 304.

47. Another diſcuſſion on the ſame ſubject. 306.

48. A note of the ſeveral copper coins uſed in different countries. 312. b.

49. Humphrey Covert, to the E. of Dorſet; ſhewing the neceſſity of a copper coinage. (Orig.) 313.

50. Edw. Hays, on the neceſſity of ſmall money. 314

51. A treatiſe on copper coin. 318

52. Gerard Malynes, to the Lds. of Council; deſiring to be allowed to proceed in his contract with Ld. Harrington for the coining of farthing tokens. 325.

53. A paper ſhewing the convenience of ſmall moneys. 327.

54. The duke of Lenox's (Stuart) offer and exceptions touching the farthing tokens. 328. b.

55. An order for the coining of black money. 329.

56. Objections to the iſſuing of ſmall money in copper; and anſwers thereto. 331.

57 Hen. Rodenburgo, to Q. Elizabeth; a propoſal for raiſing money. (Orig. Ital.) 333.

58. Heads of a project, by Tho. Harriſon; and alſo a book or treatiſe concerning the mint: two papers. 343.

59. An account of moneys paid to the treaſurer of the mint. 346.

Otho, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ignis ſtrage ſemideletus; foliis conſtans 417.

1. Collections about levying men for the ſervice of war; out of ancient records. (Lat.) much burnt. 1.

2. An order of Henry VIII. for the levy of troops. (Orig?) 29.

3. William (Warham, Abp. of) Canterbury, to Card. Wolſey; propoſing a proclamation, prohibiting perſons

perſons who poſſeſſed any "harneſs" to part with it without the king's leave. (Orig.) Nov. 28.

4. A table relating to the different cathedrals; the purport of it uncertain. 30.

5. An account of the ſupply of men yielded by different perſons in the reign of Henry VIII. certified by ſir Robt. Cotton. 32.

6. Ten warrants for muſters; all of them probably of Henry VIII. ſome originals, addreſſed to ſir Adrian Forteſcue: ſeveral much burnt. 40.

7. An account of ſome paymaſter of the army; of wages, impreſts, &c. paid to divers officers and others who have ſubſcribed their names. temp. H. VIII. 48.

8. A navy account. 61.

9. A liſt of generals and other officers ſerving in France. 69.

10. Five fragments, too much damaged to be of uſe: the fourth is an original order of Privy Council to the mayor of London, for array. Jan. 7, 1557. 71.

11. Inſtructions to the Ld. lieutenant of Bedford, for beacons, muſters, &c. 76.

12. Seven fragments concerning muſters: much burnt. 78.

13. An order of council to the ſheriffs and juſtices along the ſea coaſt, for muſtering and being in readineſs againſt the coming of the Spaniſh navy: and two other fragments of orders. (Orig.) May 29, 1574. 90.

14. Inſtructions to Ld. lieutenants for muſters. 95.

15. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth, for the increaſe of horſes, geldings, and mares. (Lat.) 100.

16. Five fragments concerning muſters: the third an original order of Council. 102.

17. Four papers of orders and inſtructions concerning muſters: three of them draughts corrected by Cecil. 112.

18. A table of the ſupply of men by different counties. 133.

19. Two fragments of inſtructions concerning muſters. temp. Eliz. 135.

20. Inſtructions and ſchedules about muſters, beacons, &c. with corrections by Cecil. 139. b.

21. Ten fragments of orders, inſtructions, and other papers relating to muſters; the 1ſt and 5th being original orders of Council: all much damaged. 148.

22. An account of monies paid out of the queen's exchequer in Ireland and the Low Countries, in the year 1588. 191.

23. Tho. (Cowper Bp. of) Wincheſter, to the E. of Suſſex Ld. Lieut. of Hants; concerning the muſters in his dioceſe. (Orig.) Jan. 25 and 27, 1587-8. 196.

24. Fragments of a table, an account, and an original order of Council, touching muſters. 198. b.

25. Three commiſſioners of Q. Elizabeth, to Leiceſter, &c. concerning muſters. 1588 and 1585. 202.

26. Fragments of a table, and of two accounts, relating to muſters. 212. b.

27. An account of men and arms ſent into the Low Countries, and how much thereof are returned. 1587—1595. 218.

28. A ſchedule of the ſtate of the county of Devon; ſigned "W. Bathon." (Orig.) 1592. 220.

29. A rate for the way of paying 3000 ſoldiers. 222

30. Tho. Baſkerville, to the Lds. of Council; concerning the ſtate of the ports and creeks in the county of Cornwall. (Orig.) Plymouth, Aug. 5, 1593. 224.

31. Fragments of a letter for the defence of the Iſle of Wight, of a proclamation for the prices of proviſions (printed), and of rules and words of command for the exerciſing of troops. 226.

32. A note of the number of men ſupplied by the dioceſe of Coventry and Litchfield: on vellum, much burnt, and almoſt uſeleſs. 231.

33. Five fragments; two of them original orders of Council touching armaments: the firſt order is dated Jan. 1612; the other is of Jan. 1605. 234.

34. A ſtatement of the forces of all the different counties of England and Wales; with ſmall maps of each, alphabetically arranged. 240.

35. A collection of various orders of the Privy Council, letters, accounts, &c. 44 in number; relating to the ſtate of the ſea port towns, their fortifications, and chiefly thoſe of Portſmouth: many of them originals, but all ſo much mutilated as to be almoſt uſeleſs. 291.

36. A tract on the duties of a muſter-maſter, and the qualifications required in him. 347.

37. A tract, apparently conſiſting of ſeveral articles, on the evolutions and diſcipline of, and the requiſites for an army. 351.

38. A diſcourſe on the defence of a country, the conduct of a fleet and army, &c. the name of Walter Raleigh appears at the end of this tract. 368.

39. Part of a tract, or report, on the defence of the coaſt about Portſmouth. 373.

40. A treatiſe concerning the intended Spaniſh invaſion, and the means of reſiſting it. 376.

41. A propoſal for forming and training a large body of harquebuſers for her majeſty's ſervice. 392.

42. A paper on the raiſing and diſcipline of troops. 398.

43. A tract, ſigned Edmund York; concerning the marſhalling the city of London into a true form of diſcipline. 400.

44. A paper ſaid to be from Mr. Lane, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the diſcipline of an army, the diſtribution of captures, &c. Dec. 26, 1589. 405.

45. A fragment on military affairs, the true contents of which cannot be made out without more pains than they ſeem to deſerve. 410.

46. (Geo. Bridges?) Ld. Chandos, to Hen. E. of Mancheſter, Ld. Privy Seal; complaining of an oppreſſive tax-gatherer in his pariſh of Hareſield. N. B. his brother "George" is mentioned in a P.S. (Orig.) Hareſield, Jan. 15, 1638. 415.

47. A petition of Caſſandra Benſon, to the Privy Seal, for relief in her great neceſſities. 417. b.

Otho, E. XII. & XIII.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, A. I.

Codex membran. in quarto, male habitus, conſtans ex foliis, 222. Sec. XV.

1. An antient calendar, in Engliſh, with ſeveral cycles and tables of the riſing of the ſun, and its meridian altitude; with diagrams for the phaſes of the moon, and an account of ſeveral eclipſes of the ſun and moon, from the year 1450, to the year 1462. 1.

2. Tractatulus de compoſitione cylindri (quod vocatur "Florilegium Victoris") cum tabulis altitudinis ſolis ad omnes horas, in London. Oxon. et Eborac. cum initio ſignorum, et cum tabulis declinationis ſolis. 21.

3. De fabrica et uſu cujuſdam inſtrumenti, quem "Curſorem" appellat auctor, in obſervanda altitudine ſolis. 24. b.

4. Verſus de Algoriſmo. 25. b.

5. The names of the mairis and ſchrevis, in the city of London, in the times of Edw. III. Rich. II. Hen. IV, V, and VI; with the prices of corn, and ſeveral remarkable notices of hiſtory happening in theſe reigns. 27.

6. Liber chartarum monaſterii B. Mariæ Virginis de Cumba in Com. Warwicenſi. Erat ordinis Ciſtercienſium. 32.

7. Tractatus fratris Roberti de Kilwardeby de ordine prædicatorum, qui de ortu ſcientiarum intitulatur. 173.

8. Tractatus de tempore. 209.

9. Tractatus de relationibus. 214. b.

Vitellius, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. male habitus, conſtans foliis 156.

1. De R. Æthelberto, ejuſque progenie. 3.

2. Notationes de ſanctis qui in Anglica patria requieſcunt. 4. b.

3. Diplomata, chartæ donationum, & privilegia, conceſſa eccleſiæ S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ, per R. Æthelbertum, Auguſtinum Anglorum Apoſtolum, Bonifacium, Adeodatum, Agathonem, Johannem, Calixtum, Innocentium II. Lucium, & Eugenium, PP. item Henricum Wintoniæ Epiſcopum, &c. 6. b.

4. Conſtitutiones concilii generalis Lateranenſis, ſub Innocentio III. P. 20.

5. Conſtitutiones Ottonis; fol. 28: Ottoboni; fol. 33: Oxonienſes, editæ per Stephanum (Langton), Archiep. Cantuar. A. D. 1222; fol. 48: Johannis Pechuin (Peckham), Archiep. Cantuar. fol. 53. b: Stephani de Langeton, Archiep. Cantuar. de modo decimandi; fol. 62. b: Simonis Mepham, Cant. Archiep. editæ in concilio London, A. D. 1328; fol. 63. b: Bonifacii, Cant. Archiep. editæ apud Lameth, A. D. 1261; fol. 65. b.

6. Excommunicationes latæ in feſto tranſlationis S. Thomæ martyris, per Johannem Stratford, Archiep. Cantuar. in eccleſia Cantuar. A. D. 1341. 73.

7. Conſtitutiones Simonis (Mepham), Cantuar. Archiep. A. D. 1328. 73. b.

8. ——— Johannis de Stratford, Cant. Archiep. A. D. 1342. 75. b.

9. ——— ejuſdem; publicatæ London, 1342. 82. b.

10. Conſtitutiones editæ, et nondum publicatæ ſc. Walteri Reynold. Archiep. 1300. 83. b.

11. Conſtitutio Benedicti Papæ, ſuper procuratonibus viſitantium. 86. b.

12. Conſtitutiones Thomæ Arundel, Archiep. Cantuar; editæ Oxon. 89.

13. ——— ſive ſtatuta quædam concilii provinciæ Eboracenſis. 94.

14. Reſcripta Stephani regis, Walteri Giffard Eborac. Archiep. & Roberti prioris & conventus S. Oſwaldi; de patronatu quarundam Eccleſiarum. 99.

15. Ordinatio D. Walteri Gray, Archiep. Ebor. de eccleſiis de Tykhill, South-kirkeby, & Rothewell. 99. b.

16. Chartæ Reginaldi filii Petri de eccleſia de Wyverthorp, et de appropriatione medietatis eccleſiæ de Mekeſburg Archidiac. Ebor. &c. 100. b.

17. Ordinatio ſuper his quæ ſunt invenienda in eccleſiis per præbendarios ſeu firmarios, et per vicarios et parochianos. 102. b.

18. Copia creationis officialium, cum cuſtodia jurisdictionis firmæ in eccleſia Eboracenſi. 102. b.

19. Copia creationis procurationis firmæ ad vendendas decimas. 103.

20. Series et ſucceſſio Archiep. Eborac. à D. Waltero Gray, ad Willelmum la Zouche; h. e. ab A° 1216, ad an. 1342. 103.

21. Privilegium Papæ Celeſtini eccleſiæ Eborac. indultum, ſuper juribus, libertatibus, conſuetudinibus, et aliis, in dictam eccleſiam contingentibus. 104.

22. Taxatio dignitatum, præbendarum, & vicariarum in eccl. Eboracenſi. 106.

23. Charta Gulielmi Baſtardi, conquæſtoris Angliæ, in qua terram liberam canonicis eccl. Eborac. ad hoſpitalitatem faciendam tribuit. 106.

24. Inquiſitio inter R. Henricum III. et decanum & capitulum Hoſpitalis Sci. Leonardi. 106

25. Conſtitutio Gulielmi Archiep. Eborac. de arboribus et herbis in cœmeteriis, et alia de peculio ejuſdem capituli. 107.

26. Confirmatio compoſitionis ſuper viſitatione decani et capituli Eborac. factæ, A. D. 1328. 108.

27. Conſtitutiones, ſive ſalubria ſtatuta quædam, concilii provinciæ Eboracenſis; cum formis pronunciandi excommunicationem. 110.

28. Statuta et conſuetudines in metropolitana eccleſia cathedrali Eborac. 113.

29. Statuta edita per Rogerum, decanum eccl. cathedralis Eborac. et capitulum. A. D. 1221. 116.

30. Statuta edita per Sewall. decanum, et capit. Eborac. A° 1252: et per Walterum Gray, Archiep. Ebor. confirmata. 117.

31. Variæ chartæ, bullæ et acta juridica, de præſentationibus, obligationibus, conventionibus, ordinationibus, et ejuſmodi aliis, ad decanum et capitulum eccleſiæ Eboracenſis ſpectantibus; ubi plura de eccleſiis de Pickering: quære hujus libelli partem aliam infra ſub N° 39. 118.

32. Compoſitio inter hoſpitale Sci. Petri, et capitulum, ſuper decimis Sci. Laurentii de Walingate. 128.

33. Ordinatio de componenda lite inter Stephanum priorem et conventum de Pontefracto, et decanum et capit. Eccl. S. Petri Eborac. de eccleſia de Ledeſham et capella de Farburne. 128.

34. Charta Galfridi, filii Petri, comitis Eſſex, ſuper jure ſuo quod habuit in capella de Drayton. 128. b.

35. De archidiaconatu Cleveland; et de collatione illius. 129.

36. Inſtitu-

36. Inſtitutiones Joannis Thoreſby, Archiep. Ebor. A. D. 1357, ſuper terrarum conſervatione. (Gallice.) 130. b.

37. Feſta duplicia in menſa canonicorum. 131.

38. Menſuratio terræ. 131. b.

39. Chartæ, &c. Hæc ſane omnia pertinent ad numerum ſuperiorem 31.

In ultimis hujus codicis ſchedis habentur, tractatulus de officio ſub-theſaurarii in eccleſia Eboracenſi; item conſtitutiones nonnullæ; ſtatutum de capis poſt mortem ſolvendis, aliaque: ſed hæc omnia ordine adeo præpoſtero compinguntur, ut ſingulos articulos accurate deſcribere vix liceat. 131. b.

Vitellius, A. III.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. male habitus, conſtans foliis 126.

1. Ivonis, Carnotenſis Epiſcopi, Panormia: finis deſideratur. Extat inter Scriptores Francicos Duchefnii, tom. IV. p. 217. 1.

2. Odonis de Doura Decreta minora. 111.

Vitellius, A. IV.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. continens folia 174.

Liber Mohammedis Abugiafaris Ben Giorair. continens hiſtoriam propheticam ad tempora Mohammedis Pſeudo-prophetæ: de quatuor tomis ſecundus. Arabice.

Vitellius, A. V, VI, & VII.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. male habitus, in capſula aſſervatus.

1. The firſt leaf of an old calendar.

2. Two leaves, being fragments of a letter of Stephen Langton, archbiſhop of Canterbury, concerning the right of electing to the biſhoprick of Coventry. (Lat.) 1223.

3. Gulielmi Gemeticenſis hiſtoria, de primo adventu Normannorum in Normannia, et de eorum geſtis ad R. Hen. II.

4. Arbitrium factum inter Hubertum, Archiep. Cantuar. et priorem et conventum Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ, de ædificatione eccleſiæ apud Lamheth, A° R. Johannis 2^do^.

5. Compoſitio inter Edmundum Archiep. Cantuar. et priorem et conventum Eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. ſuper advocationibus eccleſiarum, de maneriis, &c. A° 1237.

6. Compoſitio inter priorem et capitulum eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis et epiſcopum London. et quoſdam alios epiſcopos ſuffraganeos iſtius eccleſiæ, ſuper uſu et exercitatione juriſdictionis metropoliticæ ſedis Cantuarienſis, dicta ſede vacante. A° 1278.

7. Compoſitio inter Bonifacium Archiep. Cantuar. et Ricardum de Clare comitem Glouceſtriæ, de quibuſdam conſuetudinibus & ſervitiis, &c. A° 42 Hen. III.

8. Compoſitio inter abbatem et conventum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuar. et priorem et capitulum Eccl. Chriſti, Cantuariæ, ſuper quibuſdam terris redditibus, tenementis, juribus variis, &c. A° 1287.

9. Annales à Chriſto nato ad annum 1160, à quodam monacho de Lacock.

In fine codicis plura deſiderantur.

Vitellius, A. IX.

Fragmenta menbranacea, in capſula aſſervata; adeo corrugata et mutila, ut prorſus inutilia videantur.

Vitellius, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 206. Sec. XIII.

1. Annales ab incarnato Chriſto ad An. 1325, per monachum quendam monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. 1.

2. Le Brut, ou Hiſtoire des Rois d'Angleterre; traduite en vers François, par Robt. Wace, et continuée depuis fol. 114. b. par un autre, juſqu'à Henry III. V. la Diſſert. de l'Abbé de la Rue. 19.

3. Verſiculi metrici, de Concilio quodam circa matrimonium clericorum. 137.

Incip. " Timor novus Angliæ partes pererravit,
" Clericos preſbiteros omnes exitavit,
" Quos bonis Eccleſiæ fortuna ditavit,
" Omnes ut citati ſint, ſic Papa mandavit."

4. Partie des chroniques de Pierre de Langtoft; depuis le teſtament du roy Henry II. juſqu'au commencement du regne d'Edward I. 138.

5. Breviculi chronici, præcipue de regibus Saxonicis: fragmentum lacerum. 158.

6. Statuta conſiſtorii epiſcopatus Lincolniæ, per Henricum Burweſh epiſcopum, A° 1334. 162.

7. Kalendare omnium ſtatutorum eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis. extractum ex induſtria M. Rogeri Walle canonici ejuſdem. 164.

8. Conſtitutiones ſive ſtatuta eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis, per Hugonem Nonant editæ, A. D. 1454. 169.

9. Mandatum R. Edwardi IV. de ſecuritate clauſi Lichfeldenſis, A° 1466. 198. b.

10. Henry VII, to the dean and chapter of Lichfield; confirming them in the poſſeſſion of certain "lyveloode in the Peak of Derbyſhire." 206.

Vitellius, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 205.

1. Opus magiſtri Johannis Beleth, de divinis officiis. 1.

2. Verſus rhythmici de nominibus et ſucceſſione archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. ab Auguſtino ad Ricardum, A° 1173. 35. b.

3. Regiſtrum chartarum canonicorum eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Bradenſtoke. 36.

Vitellius, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 182.

1. Succinctus dialogus eccleſiaſticæ inſtitutionis à Dom. Egberto, Archiep. Eborac. civitatis compoſitus. Editus à Cl. Jacobo Waræo. Dublini, 1664. 1. b.

2. Sententia Abbonis, de differentia circuli et ſphæræ, et de curſu ſeptem planetarum per zodiacum circulum. 5.

3. Rabani monachi de computo liber. Sic ait rubrica; ſed eſt opus Gildæ. 7. b.

4. Verſus

4. Verſus de menſibus, ſignis zodiaci, curſu anni, octo tramitibus circuli decennovenalis, ſeptem dierum appellationibus. 37. b.

5. De ſeptem miraculis manufictis; de duobus verticibus mundi; de diebus Ægyptiacis; ordo librorum Catholicorum in circulo anni legendorum. 39. b.

6. De vocibus literarum, quomodo formantur. 41. b.

7. Gildæ, peritiſſimi viri, liber de compoto, de mundo, planetis, ſtellis, tonitruo, fulminibus, ventis, oceani æſtu, flumine, terræ motu, monte Ætna, aliiſque phyſiologicis: cum præfatione ad Rabanum monachum, quam edidit Uſſerius in epiſt. Hibernicar. Sylloge, Dublini. ib. 2. p. 55. 43.

8. Alphabeta Runica tria; cum his verbis, Runicis literis, "Pax vobiſcum et ſalus pax." 62.

9. Calendarium vetus. 62. b.

10. Verſus de conſtellationibus, et ventis. 69.

11. Kalendarium aliud, cujus omnes dies nominibus ſanctorum ſignantur. 69. b.

12. Epiſtola Cummiani, directa Segieno abbati. de diſputatione lunæ. Edidit Uſſerius in Epiſt. Hibern. fyll. p. 24. 76.

13. Epiſtola Bedæ preſbyteri apologetica, eo quod inſimularetur à quibuſdam de ætatibus ſeculi non recte ſenſiſſe. 80.

14. Libellus de computo; cum regulis ad inveniendum annum, indictiones, epactas, ætatem lunæ, &c. 84.

15. Libellus alius de eodem argumento. 98.

16. Verſus Serlonis Pariſiacenſis, ad Muriel ſanctimonialem virginem Deo dicatam, de capta Bajocenſium civitate; ejuſdem invectio in Gilbertum abbatem Cadomi; item verſus ad Odonem Bajocenſem epiſcopum, cum aliis. 106.

17. Verſus rhythmici Godefridi prioris Eccl. S. Swithini Wintonienſis, de moribus et vita inſtituenda. 111.

18. Vita S. Mariæ Ægyptiacæ, per Hildebertum; verſibus. 114.

19. Ejuſdem epiſcopi verſus de XII. plagis Ægypti, &c. 119. b.

20. Marbodi verſus de laude caſtitatis, de diffuſione mundanæ cupiditatis, &c. 120.

21. Verſus de XII. Imperatoribus Romanorum; de longitudine regni, et finibus eorum: item invectio in quendam abbatem monachalem dominam ſibi furripere volentem, cum aliis. 121.

22. Invectio Gualonis Britonis in monachos, verſibus rhythmicis: Marbodi verſus de VII. primis diebus, de X plagis Ægypti, de muliere mala et bona: aliaque plura. 124.

23. Verſus Hugonis Sotavaginæ, cantoris et archidiaconi Eccl. Sci. Petri Eboraci. 130.

24. Verſus Auguſtini canonici. 132. b.

25. Pœnitentiale antiquum, ex variis canonibus, item ex pœnitentiali Romano, Theodori, et Bedæ collectum. 133.

26. Oratio dominica Normanno-Saxonice. 181. b.

27. Narratio fabuloſa de quodam epiſcopo, qui celebraturus divinum officium, ex vultu cognovit quinam digni eſſent, quinam indigni, ad communicandum. 182. b.

Vitellius, A. XIII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. foliis conſtans 100.

1. Effigies regum Angliæ à S. Edwardo rege et confeſſore, ad R. Edwardum I. cum breviculis narrationibus, characteribus tum aureis tum cæruleis ſcriptis, de iiſdem, Gallice. In tabula regis Johannis pictura monachi, illi calicem veneno mixtum offerentis, aliis monachis adſtantibus, exhibetur. 2.

2. Decreta Willielmi conquæſtoris Angliæ, et legum mutationes et emendationes quas in Anglia fecit. 6.

3. Leges Sci. Edwardi regis, quas in Anglia tenuit, et quas Willielmus, hæres et cognatus ſuus, poſtea confirmavit. 7.

4. Deſcriptio genealogiæ ducum Normannorum, à Rollone primo duce, ad R. Stephanum; et quomodo S. Edwardus Gulielmum conſtituit hæredem. 17.

5. Liber chartarum abbatiæ de Certeſeye in comitatu Surrienſi, cum hiſtoria fundationis per Frithenwaldum provinciæ Surreianorum ſubregulum; in quo exhibentur cartæ quædam, quarum metæ ſive termini Saxonice, vel potius Normanno-Saxonice, exarantur. 19.

6. Exceptiones Simonis de primis fundamentis Abbendoniæ; de abbatibus Abbendoniæ; quæ vel bona quæve mala fecerunt: opus ſane hiſtoricum ubi plura de primordiis, prioribuſque regibus Britanniæ. 82.

7. Index hymnorum in variis feſtis anni decantatorum. 87.

8. Miſcellanea, de aſſumptione B. Mariæ Virginis, Nabuchodonoſore, Alexandro magno, octo partibus dominicæ, de temptationibus, variis liquoribus et eorundem per mixtionem compoſitione, turre Babylonica, Antiochia, regibus Saxonicis, aliiſque. 87. b.

9. Breve chronicon ab Adamo, ad tempora R. Canuti. 88. b.

10. Fragmentum hiſtoriæ Trojanæ, ex Darete Phrygio, aliiſque. 90.

11. Nennii hiſtoria Britonnum, à cap. 2. editionis Galeanæ. Exemplar antiquum et nitidum. 90. b.

12. De mirabilibus Walliæ. 98. b.

Vitellius, A. XIV.

Codex membr. in 4to. conſtans foliis 59.

1. Publii Fauſti Andrelini Forolivienſis, poetæ laureati, de Neapolitana Fornovienſique victoria, ad Carolum VIII. Reg. Chriſtianiſſimum, liber carminum. 2.

2. Ejuſdem ad Petrum Coardum, primum Franciæ præſidem, in mortem Caroli regis, deploratio; metrice. 47.

3. Ejuſdem ad Guidonem Rupifortem, Franciæ cancellarium, de morte regis Caroli, epiſtola; metrice. 51. b.

4. Ejuſdem in R. Carolum epitaphia tria. 58.

Vitellius, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 206.

1. Notulæ de numero parochiarum, villarum, feodorumque militum in Anglia; et de expugnatione Caleti per R. Edwardum III. Folio rejectaneo verſo.

2. Flores ex libro ſoliloquiorum D. Auguſtini Hipponenſis Epiſc. ſelecti, et Saxonice verſi, per Aelfredum regem. Tractatus iſte quondam fuit eccleſiæ B. Mariæ de Suwika, ut patet ex fol. 2. literis Normanno-Saxonicis, poſt conquæſtum ſcriptus. 1.

3. Pſeudo-Evangelium Nicodemi, Saxonice, capite mutilum; cujus exemplaris variantes lectiones apographo

apographo ſuo, ex codice Cantabrigienſi deſcripto, attexuit Cl. Junius, ut videre eſt pag. 96—Extat ad calcem Heptateuchi à Thwaiteſio editi. 57.

4. Dialogus inter Saturnum et Salomonem; Saxonice. 83. b.

5. Fragmentum de SS. Jeſu Chriſti martyribus; Saxonice. 90. b.

6. Legenda de S. Chriſtophoro martyre; Saxonice; capite et calce mutila. 91.

7. Deſcriptio fabuloſa Orientis, et monſtrorum quæ ibi naſcuntur; cum figuris male delineatis; capite et calce mutila: haud diverſa ab illa (Latinis exceptis quæ in hoc codice deſunt) quam exhibet codex qui inſcribitur. Tib. B. V. 51. 95.

8. Alexandri ad Ariſtotelem de ſitu Indiæ, &c. epiſtola; Saxonice. 104.

9. Tractatus poeticus, quo deſcripta videntur bella quæ Beowulfus quidam Danus, ex regia Scyldingorum ſtirpe ortus, geſſit contra Sueciæ regulos.—Hunc Cl. Wanleius "Poeſeos Anglo-Saxonicæ egregium exemplum," nuncupavit. 129.

10. Fragmentum poeticum hiſtoriæ Judithæ et Holofernis, Dano-Saxonice, ante conquæſtum ſcriptum: quod deſcripſit Cl. Junius; e cujus apographo illud typis edidit Edw. Thwaiteſius ad calcem Heptateuchi. 199.

Vitellius, A. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. foliis conſtans 213.

1. A chronicle of England, containing the remarkable paſſages of what happened; together with the mayors and ſheriffs of London, from A° 1215 to A° 1509. 2.

2. The will of Robert Thomas, who died A° 1532. 209. b.

3. The names of divers lords, knights, and gentlemen, ſlain ſince the good D. of Glouceſter was murthered at the Parliament held at Bury 1446. 210.

Vitellius, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 166.

1. Annales Wintonienſis monaſterii, à Chriſto nato, ad annum 1186. 1.

2. Nomina archiepiſcoporum, & ſuorum ſuffraganeorum, qui venerunt ad quoddam concilium. 16. b.

3. Verſus de quodam monſtro; et aliis. 17.

4. Innocentii II, P. epiſtola ad Henricum Wintonienſem epiſcopum, in qua illi facultatem concedit monachorum B. Petri Weſtmonaſterii querimonias audiendi, et debitam eis juſtitiam exhibendi. 17. b.

5. Epiſtola Oſberti de Clara in vita B. Regis Edwardi, D. Alberico Oſtienſi epiſcopo et Romanæ eccleſiæ legato "præmiſſa." (ſic.) 17. b.

6. Epiſtola Oſberti de Clara ad D. Henricum Wintonienſem epiſcopum, apoſtolicæ ſedis legatum, de canonizando ſancto R. Edwardo: cum epiſtolis Henrici epiſc. Winton: & R. Stephani ad Innocentium papam de eodem argumento; cum ejus reſponſoria ad abbatem et fratres S. Petri Weſtmonaſterii. 19. b.

7. Verſus de paſſione Domini. 23. b.

8. Oſberti de Clara epiſtolæ: inter quas eminet (fol. 60. b.) illa ad D. Adelidem Berckingenſis Cœnobii abbatiſſam, de armatura caſtitatis.—Interſeruntur. 24.

(a) Joh. Lucicii verſus contra legiſtas et decretiſtas indiſcretos. fol. 26.

(b) Verſiculi moralis ac interdum ſatyrici argumenti, in marginibus folior. 163. b. & 164.

9. Hymni ad B. Mariam Virginem. 164. b.

Vitellius, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 238.

1. Calendarium. 2.

2. Liber collectarum et miſſarum in variis feſtis anni, et pro variis occaſionibus; viz. pro regibus et principibus, pro ſalute vivorum, pro pace, pro amico confitente, & quamplurimis ejuſmodi. 10. b.

3. Exorciſmus ſalis. 198. b.

4. Benedictiones variæ in feſtis diebus ſanctorum; et quoque ſuper iter agentibus, ſuper enſem, et ſuper recenter accinctum enſe, in tempore peſtilentiæ, pro infirmo, de defunctis, et aliis: libellus ἀκέφαλος. 199.

5. Sermo ad pœnitentes. 223. b.

6. Exorciſmus olei infirmorum, chriſmalis olei, olei catechumenorum, & ſalis, cum benedictione ejuſdem, aliiſque. 227.

Vitellius, A. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. follis conſtans 114.

1. Vita et miracula S. Cuthberti Lindisfarnenſis epiſcopi, per venerabilem Bedam preſbyterum, ad Eadfridum epiſcopum: charactere antiquo, qui valde affinis eſt Saxonico. 1.

2. Verſiculi canticis duo, notulis muſicis inſigniti. 89.

3. Liber de miraculis Sci. Cuthberti epiſcopi, per eundem Bedam: verſibus hexametris. 89. b.

Vitellius, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 245.

1. Hiſtoria Angliæ à Bruto ad annum 1348: ubi etiam (fol. 43) origo Scotorum, et ſeries regum eorundem. 1.

2. Bernardi epiſtola ad Eugenium papam. 57.

3. Petri Bleſenſis, archidiaconi Bathonienſis, epiſtola ad clericos de capella D. Regis, explicans quanta ſit miſeria curialium. 65.

4. Vita Warmundi Regis occidentalium Anglorum. 67.

5. Expoſitio vocabulorum veteri jute Anglicano uſitatorum. 70. b.

6. Fragmenta quædam hiſtorica, de S. Edwardo, Eadgaro, Rollone, et aliis ducibus Normanniæ, de Gulielmo Conquæſtore, de prærogativis eccl. Cantuar. et de B. Wulſtano epiſc. Vigorn. 71.

7. Nomina abbatum qui aliquando rexerunt eccl. Sci. Albani, à Willegodo, ad Johannem XXIII. abbatem. 74.

8. Epiſtola R. de Dunelmo monachi de Kilchou, de obitu et ſepultura Malcolmi R. Scotor. 75. b.

9. Nomina epiſcoporum Lindisfarn. eccl. ab Aydano, ad Walterum ſucceſſorem Nicolai. 76.

10. De quibuſdam eccleſiis collatis eccleſiæ de Tinmouth. 76. b.

11. Chronica excerpta e magnis chronicis Sci Albani, à conqueſtu Angliæ, uſque ad An. 1246. 77.

12. Chronica à Chriſto nato (præmiſſis quibuſdam

de creatione mundi, &c.) ad An. 1347, e ſpeculo hiſtoriali et hiſtoria aurea, ſatis confuſe, collecta. 139. b.

13. Excerpta de chronicis quæ Rogerus de Hoveden compilavit. 133.

14. Deſcriptio eccleſiæ S. Sophiæ Conſtantinopoli. 242.

15. Miracula SS. patrum qui in eccleſia Hagulſtadienſi requieſcunt. 242. b.

16. Compendiaria deſcriptio Britanniæ, quoad ſitum. 245.

17. Prophetia de duratione ſtirpis regis Guliel-mi I. verſibus. 245.

18. An old grant of K. Edward ... of the keeping of the hundred of Chelmere and Dawning, to Randulph Pepperking his foreſter. 245. b.

Vitellius, B. I.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 209.

1. A fragment of a letter to K. Henry VIII, from ſome cardinal; giving him intelligence from Italy; Bologna taken by the Imperialiſts, &c. (Lat.) 3. b.

2. F. Card. of Pavia (Franciſcus Alidoſius) to Henry VIII; ſtrongly recommending Jerom Boniſius. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, July 15, 1509. 4.

3. The Card. of Aragon (Aloyſius) to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage with Catharine of Aragon. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, July 28, 1509. 5.

4. F. Card. of Pavia, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 5, 1509. 5. b.

5. Card. S. Chryſogoni (Adrian de Caſtello Bp. of Bath) to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his marriage, and offering ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, Aug. 3, 1509. 6.

6. Chriſt. Fiſher, perhaps to Fiſher Bp. of Roche-ſter; requeſting his further favour and protection. (Orig.) Bacano, Sept. 12, 1509. 7.

7. P. Card. Reginus (Petrus Iſualles, Gov. of Rome) to Henry VIII; reports his having executed Henry's orders about the Minorites, and a concern of the Bp. of Worceſter; alſo in praiſe of Chriſt. Fiſher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 8, 1509. 8. b.

8. The 5 Cardinals of the Conciliabulum ſummoned at Piſa againſt Julius II. to Henry VIII; ſuggeſting the neceſſity of their proceeding to ſome ſtrong meaſures, and referring for particulars to Ja. Montero their agent. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, Nov. 25, 1510. 9. b.

9. Henry VIII; his commiſſion appointing Silveſter (Gigles) Bp. of Worceſter, &c. to attend the council of Lateran ſummoned by Pope Julius II. (Lat.) 1511. 10. b.

10. Four of the 5 Cardinals ſubſcribed to II. 8, to Henry VIII; in reply to the anſwer brought them by Muntero. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, April 2, 1511. 11. b.

11. B. Card. S. Crucis (Caravaial) one of the 5 in II. 8, to Henry VIII; on the ſame concerns. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, April 11, 1511. 12.

12. A league between Pope Julius II, Ferdinand the catholic K. of Spain, and the republic of Venice, for the recovery of Bologna to the Holy See. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, and confirmed in the conſiſtory Oct. 8, 1511. 13.

13. Henry VIII, to Card. Bambridge? about the league with the Emp. and the K. of Spain, propoſed by the Pope; the Bp. of Worceſter's concerns at Rome; P. Gryff, a collector, recommended by the Pope, &c. (a corrected draught). 18.

14. Rich. Jerninghan to Henry VIII; about raiſing ſome Lanſquenets; intelligence concerning the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Milan, Jan. 13, 1512. 20.

15. Pope Julius II, to Henry VIII; deſiring him to put a ſtop to a controverſy between the Archbp. of Canterb. (W. Warham) and the Bp. of Wincheſter (R. Fox). (Lat. on vellum.) Rome, March 13, 1512. 22.

16. Extracts from various letters of Buſſet at Pavia, the Gov. of Modena, and Paul Gumtucy at Mantua; with intelligence. (Lat.) June ... 1512. 23.

17. Franc. de Briſcia, Bp. of Famaguſta, to Henry VIII. and Q. Catharine; with ſeveral relics, ſent by means of Pet. de Sylva, a monk. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 8, 1512. 30. b.

18. Card. ..... to Henry VIII; various news from Italy; Gurce's negociation for peace; Breſcia delivered to the Spaniards, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Jerni, Nov. 23, 1512. 31.

19. Chriſtoph. Bambridge, Archbp. of York, Card. of England, to Henry VIII; about Roger Panter, Wm Forſter, and Ranald Chamber, whom he had taken into his ſervice, and who afterwards went to Rich. de la Pole, on which account he had them confined. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 31, 1513. 33.

20. The Pope's (Jul. II?) bull of indulgences in favour of all the ſubjects of Henry VIII, who ſhall ſerve againſt Lewis XII. (Lat.) Rome, March 1513. 34.

21. Julius Card. de Medicis (afterwards Clement VII.) to Henry VIII; ſignifying the promotion of himſelf and three others to the Cardinal's hat, and tendering his ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 30, 1513. 35. b.

22. Count Carbenus, Imp. Ambaſſ. at Rome? to Henry VIII; giving a full account of the election of Leo X. to the papal chair. March ... 1513. 36.

23. The Bp. of Worceſter (Silv. Gigles) to Tho. Wolſey, almoner; in anſwer to ſeveral requeſts concerning an exemption of ſix chaplains, a licence for Wolſey to hold ſeveral benefices, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May ... 1513. 40.

24. The Gov. of Vercelli, to the D. of Savoy; giving an account of the defeat of the French by the Swiſs at Novara. (Fr.) Vercelli, June 6, 1513. 41.

25. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; two letters reporting the battle of Novara, and the ſubſequent events; a bull againſt ſchiſmatics, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 10 and 25, 1513. 42.

26. The Conclave, to Henry VIII; notifying the election of Leo X. (Lat.) Rome, July 18, 1513. 46. b.

27. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, and the ſubmiſſion and reconciliation of two ſchiſmatic cardinals. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Ju.. 27, 1513. 47.

28. Maximilian Sforza, D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of his ſecretary. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 20, 1513. 48. b.

29. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; about a breve to be delivered him by the Card. of Senegallia, the purport not mentioned. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 12, 1513. 49.

30. Card. Bambridge and the Bp. of Worceſter (Silv. Gigles) to Henry VIII; apprizing him of the reports ſpread in Italy about the Scottiſh invaſion; their

their ſuit for the Pope's cenſure againſt the K. of Sc. &c. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 17, 1513. 50.

31. Card. Bambridge, to Tho. Wolſey, almoner and dean of York; congratulating him on the king's victory; and about the Bp. of Moray's promotion to Bourges, having vacated Cottingham. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 17, 1513. 51. b.

32. The D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his victory, and reporting the ſtate of his own affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Oct. 11, 1513. 52. b.

33. M. Bp. of Preneſte, Card. of Senegallia (Vigerius) to Henry VIII; thanks for a letter. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 14, 1513. 53.

34. Pope Leo X, to Henry VIII; a licence for burying the corpſe of James IV. of Scotland, in St. Paul's cathedral. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 29, 1513. 54.

35. Pope Leo X. to Henry VIII, exhorting him to perſiſt in the war. (Lat.) Rome, Dec. 7, 1513. 57.

36. M. Card. of Senegallia, to Henry VIII, deſiring his order for remitting ſome depoſit demanded by Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Latin.) Rome, Dec. 20, 1513. 57. b.

37. Articles of a league between Pope Leo X. and the Helvetic Body. (Lat.) ..... 1513. 59.

38. Father Simon de Pruſſia, Commiſſ. Gen. of the order of Minorites, to Dr. Nic. Weſt, dean of Windſor; admitting him to participate in all the prerogatives of the order. (Lat.) Southampton, Jan. 25, 1514. 63.

39. Jul. Card. de Medicis (afterwards Clement VII.) to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 8, 1514. 64. b.

40. A mandate of the Pope (Leo X.) concerning the adminiſtration of Commendams. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 6, 1514. 65. b.

41. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey, Bp. elect of Lincoln; congratulatory, and about the annates of his ſee, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1514. 66.

42. Pet. Gryphus, Bp. of Forli, to Henry VIII; news about negociations for peace; the election of a Grand Maſter of Malta, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1515. 67. b.

43. Leo X, to Henry VIII; with a preſent of a conſecrated ſword and a cap of maintenance (v. Rym. XIII. 393.) (Lat.) Rome, March 1, 1514. 69.

44. Leo X. to Henry VIII; ſoliciting a contribution for redeeming Gundiſalvus, and ſome relations of his, out of captivity in Africa. (Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1514. 70.

45. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; about the annates of the Bpk. of Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 4, 1514. 71.

46. The D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; concerning the ſtate of his affairs; the truce between France and Spain, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, March 29, 1514. 74.

47. The Marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; with a preſent of 4 horſes. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, March 28, 1514. 75.

48. Jul. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 9, 1514. 76.

49. Polydore Virgil? to Wolſey; about his endeavours to obtain the cardinal's hat for Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) May 21, 1514. 76.

50. Card. Bambridge, to Henry VIII; intelligence; the practices of the French at Rome. (Orig.) Rome, May 20, 1514. 77.

51. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; intelligence of the Pope having ſent the Bp. of Tricarico to the K. of France, and to Henry. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 20, 1514. 78. b.

52. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; deſiring his intereſt for a promotion, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 17, 1514. 79.

53. A diſcourſe held by Jo. Tailer, doctor of laws, to the convocation of the clergy. June, 1514. 80.

54. A paper concerning ſome buſineſs of an eccleſiaſtical meeting, and deſiring that the ſame might be prorogued to a cooler ſeaſon. (Lat.) July 1, 1514. 82.

55. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on the death of Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 14, 1514. 82. b.

56. Leo X, to Henry VIII, and Wolſey; alſo the lower houſe of convocation, to the Pope; concerning eccleſiaſtical ſubſidies towards carrying on wars. (A ſet of papers. Lat.) Aug. 16, 1514, Aug. 18, and Nov. 25, 1515. 83.

57. Leo X, to Henry VIII; approving of the executors named by Card. Bambridge, viz. R. Pace and W. Burbank. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 17, 1514. 89.

58. F. Card. of Sorento (Fr. Remolinus, Gov. of Rome) to Henry VIII; recommending the two executors of Card. Bambridge. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1514. 89 *.

59. A report from Rome, concerning the Pope's reception of certain letters from the Bps. of Winchester and Lincoln, relating to negociations for peace, &c. 1514. 90.

60. The Bp. of Worceſter, to the Bps. of Winchester and Lincoln; concerning peace, the brief for tithes and ſubſidies, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 26, 1514. 93.

61. Wm. Burbank, to Henry VIII; about the confeſſion of Rainald, a prieſt, who was ſaid to have poiſoned Card. Bambridge. (Orig.) Florence, Aug. 28, 1514. 94. b.

62. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; concerning Rainald's confeſſions, who had deſtroyed himſelf, and whom the Bp. repreſents as inſane; alſo, political intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 31, 1514. 95.

63. Wm. Burbank, to Henry VIII; concerning the death of Card. Bambridge, Rainald's confeſſions, &c. (Orig.) Florence, Aug. 28, 1514. 97.

64. Rich. Pace, to Wolſey; about bulls to be obtained for Wolſey, and the effects of the late Card. Bambridge, which the Bp. of Worceſter endeavours to ſeize. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 13, 1514. 99.

65. The Card. of Sorento, to Wolſey; about the property of Card. Bambridge, and in commendation of Rich. Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1514. 100. b.

66. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey, Archbp. of York; recommending Fr. de Portmariis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1514. 101.

67. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Wolſey; entreating his intereſt to be continued in an office; alſo in favour of Polyd. Virgil. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 19, 1514. 101. b.

68. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; about the proceedings againſt the Bp. of Worceſter, on account of the ſuſpicion of his having contrived the poiſoning of Card. Bambridge. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 25, 1514. 102.

69. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; reports the confirmation of the promotion of Wolſey to York, and of Wm. Atwater to Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 24, 1514. 104. b.

70. And. Ammonius, (Latin ſecretary to Hen. VIII.) to Wolſey; with a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter; and about the ſuſpicions againſt the ſaid Bp. (Orig. Lat.) Weſtm. Sept. 25, 1514. 105.

71. The

71. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey, and the Bp. of Lincoln; on their promotions, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 13, 1514. 105. b.

72. Julian (probably a Card.) to Hen. VIII; thanking him for a preſent of two horſes. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 30, 1514. 106.

73. Leo X, to Henry VIII; requeſting the appointment of a collector in England in favour of Card. S. Chryſogoni. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 31, 1514. 107.

74. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; about the propoſed marriage and alliance with France. (Lat.) Rome. 1514. 108.

75. The college of Cardinals, to Wolſey; recommending Card. S. Chryſogoni. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1514. 110.

76. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Wolſey; about the collectorſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 111.

77. Card. S. Marck (Domin. Grimanus) to Henry VIII; in favour of Card. S. Chryſogoni, and Polydore, his deputy in the collectorſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 111. b.

78. Wm. Shragger, to Wolſey; in praiſe of the Bp. of Worceſter, and complaining of ſome unfair proceedings towards himſelf. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 112.

79. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; concerning the calumnies ſpread againſt him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 113.

80. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Wolſey; about the collectorſhip of Bath in favour of Polydore. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 114.

81. R. Bp. of Oſtia, Card. S. George (Ralph de Riariis) to Wolſey; recommending the affair of Card. Chryſogoni and Polydore. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1514. 114. b.

82. D. Card. S. Marci, to Wolſey; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 3, 1514. 115. b.

83. Leonard. Spinellus, to Wolſey; notifies his arrival at Rome; ſolicits the continuation of his (Wolſey's) favour; and about Cottingham priory. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 2, 1514. 116.

84. H. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Henry VIII; about a victory of the K. of Poland over the Muſcovites; the death of Lewis XII, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 16, 1515. 117.

85. A paper on the political ſtate of Italy, the danger it is expoſed to from the Turks, the importance of the K. of England's aid, &c. (Lat.) 118.

86. Rich. Pace, to Wolſey, and others? about ſome papers (ſchedulæ) found at the feet of Renaldus, a prieſt, which Pace declares he cauſed to be put there. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 2, 1515. 120. b.

87. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; about ſome indulgences for reſtoring the caſtle of Norham? (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 121.

88. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; about the bull of indulgences for the reſtoration of Norham? (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 121. b.

89. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; on the ſubject of the above, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1515. 122.

90. Polydore? to the Bp. of Worceſter? various intelligence from England. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. March 3, 1513. 123.

91, a. A note, cautioning the king againſt Polydore. (Lat.) 126. b.

91, b. Tho. Colman, to Wolſey; about the ſtate of Lombardy after the death of Lewis XII. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 16, 1515. 126. b.

92. A paper on various eccleſiaſtical affairs; and ſome intelligence, probably from Polydore to the Bp. of Worceſter, or Card. Chryſogoni. (Lat.) London? March 2, 1515. 127.

93. Card. S. Chryſogoni; his deed, promiſing not to remove Andrew Ammon from the office of ſub-collector in England. (Lat.) Rome, March 26, 1515. 130. b.

94. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey? about the Pope's approbation of Amman to ſucceed Polydore as ſub-collector. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1515. 131.

95. Henry VIII, to Maxim. D. of Milan; credential. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, March 14, 1515. 132.

96. Leo X, to Henry VIII; about Henry's diſapprobation of the appointment of a certain nuntio (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, April 22, 1515. 133.

97. A diſpatch from the Bp. of Worceſter, on various tranſactions at Rome, and intelligence: a cypher, decyphered by Ammon. (Lat.) 134.

98. Henry VIII, to the magiſtrates of Genoa; deſiring them to repeal the duties exacted from the Engliſh traders at Chios. (Lat. not ſigned.) Richmond, April 20, 1515. 136.

99. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; about the Pope's recalling a legate (the Abp. of St. Andrew's) in Scotland; an election of cardinals, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1515. 138.

100. Jehan le Vean, ſecr to Andrew de Burgo, to the Dſs. of Savoy; reporting the late tranſactions in Lombardy. (two originals, Fr.) Milan, May 20 and 25, 1515. 141.

101. The magiſtrates of Genoa, to Henry VIII; about the reſtitution of prizes. (Orig. Lat) Genoa, June 1, 1515. 144.

101. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; deſiring his aid in the affairs of Hungary. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 16, 1515. 144. b.

102. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; about the collectorſhip, the Bp. of Moray, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 12, 1515. 145.

103. The ſecr to Andw. de Burgo, to the Dſs. of Milan; on the tranſactions in Lombardy. (an extract.) Milan, June 12, 1515. 146.

104. Lud. Canoſſa Eps. to Wolſey; about delivering a pope's brief to the Abp. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ambaſia, June 17, 1515. 147. b.

105. Part of a letter from Rome, on the Pope's difficulty in granting ſome demand of Henry; the tithe for ſubſidy againſt the Turks; the cardinal's title of St. Cecilia promiſed to Wolſey. (Lat.) June. 148.

106. Henry VIII, to the marquis of Mantua; complimental. (Lat. not ſigned.) Greenwich, June 24, 1515. 149.

107. Card. de Medicis, to Wolſey; acknowledging ſeveral kind letters from the king, concerning the recall of the Archbp. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 28, 1515. 149. b.

108. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; reports a long conference with the pope, about the cardinalſhip, the affairs between England and France, &c. (Lat.) 1515. 150.

109. A paper of inſtructions, probably from Wolſey, to the Bp. of Worceſter. (a rough draught, imperfect, perhaps in Wolſey's hand.) 1515. 152.

110. A paper of intelligence about the affairs of Italy and France; perhaps to Wolſey. (Fr. imperfect.) 1515. 155.

111. Henry VIII, to Leo X; recommending Rich. Nevill to be promoted in the order of Rhodes. (Lat. imperfect.) Greenwich, July 22, 1515. 157.

112. Leo X; his bull appointing Dr. N. Weſt to the Bpk. of Ely. (Lat.) Rome, 6 Cal. Aug. 1515. 158.

113. Hector de Vicq to Wolſey? intelligence from Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Fr.) 1515. 159.

114. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Wolſey; about aid craved from the king againſt the Turks, who were invading Hungary and Dalmatia; Wolſey's promotion to be a cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat. end wanting.) Rome, 1515. 160.

115. And. Ammon, to Wolſey; on the dangers that threaten Italy from the Turks and Swiſs. (Orig. Lat.) London? Oct. 1515. 162.

116. Leo X, to Henry VIII; recommending Polydore Verginius (ſic) for the collectorſhip. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 30, 1515. 164.

117. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; in favour of Polydore, who had been caſt into priſon. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Sept. 3, 1515. 165.

118. Jo. Pennatus, to Card. Wolſey; on his (Wolſey's) election to the dignity of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, 1515. 166.

119. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on Wolſey's promotion to be a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Sept. 15, 1515. 167.

120. Card. de Gurce (Matthæus Langius) to Henry VIII; profeſſing his deſire of doing him ſervice; alluding to the election of Wolſey? (Orig. Lat.) Inſpruk, Sept. 22, 1515. 167. b.

121. Leon. Spinelli, to Card. Wolſey; congratulating him on his promotion. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 2, 1515. 168.

122. A promiſſory engagement of Michael de Albatis, ſecy to the D. of Milan, to pay to Card. Wolſey 10,000 ducats a year. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 20, 1515. 168. b.

123. Card. Wolſey, to the Bp. of Worceſter; thanks for his ſervices, and intelligence. (A rough draught, probably in Wolſey's hand.) Oct. 1515. 169.

124. A note of letters written by the king and Card. Wolſey, on the promotion of the latter. 1515. 170. b.

125. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about ſending over the cardinal's hat, bull, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Oct. 7, 1515. 171.

126. R. Bp. of Oſtia, Card. of St. George, to Card. Wolſey; on his promotion. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 28, 1515. 172. b.

127. Extracts from two diſpatches from the Bp. of Worceſter; on public affairs. (Lat.) Viterbo, Oct. 17, and Rome, Nov. 6, 1515. 173.

128. A. Car. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; in vindication of Card. S. Chryſogoni, who had been aſperſed. (Orig. Lat.) Viterbo, Nov. 8, 1515. 177.

129. Card. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; acknowledging Wolſey's letter of thanks for his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, the nones of Nov. 1515. 177. b.

130. The Bp. of Worceſter; a diſpatch on various matters: ſent in cypher. (Lat.) Florence, Nov. 27, 1515. 178.

131. Card. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; acknowledging Wolſey's letter on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Nov. 28, 1515. 180. b.

132. Card. . . . . to Henry VIII; on Wolſey's election. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Nov. 28, 1515. 182.

133. The Bp. of Worceſter; a diſpatch on various public matters. (Lat.) Nov. 1515. 183.

134. Tho. Colman, to Card. Wolſey; a contumelious letter againſt the Emperor, the French, Spaniards, and Scots. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, 1515. 185.

135. Simon de Taxis, to . . . . . various intelligence about the Swiſs, the war in Italy, &c. (Ital.) Dec. 10, 1515. 187.

136. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence. (Lat.) Rome, 1515? 190.

137. Leo X, to Card. Wolſey; the bull of the cardinal's election. (Lat. imperfect.) Dec. 1515. 192.

138. Leo X, to Henry VIII? on the coming of Francis I. to Bologna; the ſtate of affairs in Italy, &c. (Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 14, 1515. 193.

139. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſubject of the above letter. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 14, 1515. 195.

140. Galeazzo Viſconti, to Henry VIII; a long letter on the public events, eſpecially concerning Milan and the Swiſs. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, Dec. 17, 1515. 197.

141. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on the coming of Francis I. to Bologna. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 17, 1515. 200. b.

142. Gal. Viſconti, to Henry VIII; on the affairs of Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, Dec. 27, 1515. 201.

143. Card. Wolſey? to the Bp. of Worceſter? commending his proceedings. (A rough draught, probably in Wolſey's hand.) Weſtm. Dec. 8, 1515. 202. b.

144. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch on public affairs. (Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 18, 1515. 203.

145. Card. Wolſey, to the Bp. of Worceſter? (part of a rough draught.) Dec. 30, 1515. 209. b.

Vitellius, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 262.

1. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his devotedneſs; and about the Turks, and the affairs of Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 18, 1516. 1.

2. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch, chiefly on public affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 19, 1516. 2.

3. Gal. Viſconti, to Henry VIII; profeſſes his great truſt in the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, Jan. 27, 1516. 6.

4. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; declaring the Pope's confidence in the king. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 29, 1516. 6. b.

5. The Bp. of Worceſter; a long diſpatch on public affairs: ſent in cypher. (Lat.) Jan. 19, 1516. 8.

6. Card. S. Mariæ in Porticu (Bernard. Tarlatus) to Card. Wolſey; complimental, and in praiſe of the Bp. of Worceſter. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 29, 1516. 11.

7. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing gratitude and devotedneſs. (Orig. Lat.) Lugd. Feb. 10, 1516. 12.

8. Gal. Viſconti, to Henry VIII; requeſting to be relieved by a ſum of money. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. 11, 1516. 13. b.

9. . . . . to Card. de Medicis, legate at Bologna; about the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Ital. partly in cypher.) Lyons, March 18, 1516. 14.

10. Paulo Gigli, to . . . . . a fragment, ſcarcely legible. (Orig. Ital.) Rome. 16.

11. Rich. Pace, to . . . . . about the ſurrender of a caſtle

a caſtle to the Emperor, &c. (Q^r whether Bergamo.) (Orig.) March 31, 1516. 17.

12. The writer of III. 7, to Card. Wolſey; relating the report he made to the Pope, &c. of his reception in England, and of the king's and the cardinal's friendly diſpoſition. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1516. 19. b.

13. Gal. Viſconti, to the Card. of Sion; mentioning the contents of divers letters on his affairs with the French. (Orig. Ital.) Lodi, April 6. 20.

14. Paulo Gigli? to And. Ammon? (Orig. Ital. a fragment, ſcarcely legible.) Rome, April 20. 21.

15. Henry VIII, to Leo X; two letters: 1. on the progreſs of the French in Milan. (Fr.) March 23: and 2. deſiring him to believe the Bp. of Worceſter in what he ſhall deliver in the name of Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat. on vel.) Eltham, April 20, 1516. 23.

16. Fr. Sforza, D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 18, 1516. 25.

17. Rich. Pace, to Wm. Burbank Prothonot. Apoſtol. various intelligence on the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. with many cyphers.) Bergamo, April 23. 26.

18. Francis Sforza, D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; thanks for his ſupport. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 30. b.

19. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence on the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 11, 1516. 31.

20. A narrative on the war in Lombardy; from Trent. 1516. 32.

21. ..... to And. Ammon; on the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Lat.) 34.

22. A narrative, concerning the war in Lombardy. (Fr.) 35.

23. A note, concerning ſome movements in Lombardy. (Lat.) Verona, June 16, 1516. 42.

24. Gal. Viſconti, to ..... on the ſtate of affairs in Lombardy. Zuric, June 6, 1516. 42. b.

25. Jo. Bapt. Spinelli, and M. Ammon Columna, to the Card. of Sion; requiring ſpeedy ſupplies of money, arms, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 4, 1516. 43.

26. J. B. Spinelli, to the Card. of Sion; on money matters, and intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 18, 1516. 44.

27. Mich. Abbate, to Andrew, nephew to the Card. of Sion; intelligence about the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, June 18, 1516. 45.

28. J. B. Spinelli, to the Card. of Sion; various intelligence concerning the war. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 21, 1516. 46.

29. Andreas Schiner, to the Card. of Sion, his uncle; about the defection of ſome Swiſs troops. (Orig. Lat.) Verona, June 25, 1516. 47. b.

30. Leo X, to Henry VIII; concerning ſome propoſition of the K. (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, July 10, 1516. 48.

31. Gal. Viſconti, to Card. Wolſey; on various concerns of his own. (Orig. Lat. with cyphers.) Zuric, July 10, 1516. 49.

32. A long Italian letter, chiefly in cypher; and two others not in cypher: all probably from the Bp. of Worceſter; one of them dated Rome, July 18, 1516. 51.

33. Gal. Viſconti, to the D. of Norfolk? expreſſing gratitude, recommending his ſon Anchiſes, &c. (Lat.) July, 1516. 65.

34. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; concerning Rich. Prior of Drax, being made ſuffragan of York. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 21, 1516. 66.

35. Anchiſes Viſconti, to Card. Wolſey; notifying his being on his journey to England. (Orig. Lat.) Super Poſta ad Muſellam, July 17, 1516. 66. b.

36. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome application concerning Tournay; repreſenting his own neceſſities, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 19, 1516. 67.

37. An Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worceſter. Rome, Aug. 27, 1516. 70.

38. Melchior Languti, to Card. Wolſey; craving favour, and offering ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 25, 1516. 72.

39. Henry VIII, to Laur. de Medicis D. of Urbino; recommending "Johannes Anglicus appellatus." (Orig. Lat.) Windſor, Aug. 28, 1516. 73.

40. B. Eps Sabinen. Car. S. Crucis (Caravaial) to Henry VIII; craving his protection againſt ſome machinations of the Spaniards; intelligence concerning a war between the Turks and Perſians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 13, 1516. 74.

41. Bonif. Collis, to ..... on ſome domeſtic affairs. (Lat.) Rome, Sept. 27, 1516. 75.

42. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the adminiſtration of Tournay, and the legateſhip, both which Wolſey demanded. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 27, 1516. 76.

43. The Bp. of Worceſter? to Card. Wolſey; reports his audience from the Pope, concerning the alliance between France and Spain, &c. alſo intelligence of the defection of the Swiſs, &c. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1516. 78.

44. Alex. de Neronibus, to Card. Wolſey; craving ſome contributions for the hoſpital of the Holy Ghoſt, over which he preſides. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 20, 1516. 81. b.

45. Tho. Colman, to Card. Wolſey; two letters on the ſtate of affairs in Lombardy, and at Rome. May 1, and Oct. 14, 1516. 82.

46. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the peace between France and Spain; the D. of Bari to be D. of Milan, &c. (imperfect.) 84.

47. Some queſtions propoſed to Card. Wolſey concerning the king's pleaſure, relating chiefly to the Viſcontis. (Lat.) 85.

49. Leo X, to Henry VIII; a fragment. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 19, 1516. 88.

50. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the intended league between Henry and Charles (V.) de Rubeis recommended as coadjutor of Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 22, 1516. 89.

51. Papers in Latin and Italian, and ſome in cypher, probably of the Bp. of Worceſter. Rome, Nov. 22, 1516. 90.

52. Extracts from letters of the Bp. of Worceſter, on public affairs in Italy. Dec. 13 and 23, 1516. 95.

53. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for favour. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 21, 1516. 97. b.

54. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Henry VIII; thanks for favour. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 21, 1516. 98.

55. Leo X, to Card. Wolſey; empowering him to decide ſome cauſe. (Lat. a fragment.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1516. 99.

56. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; ſome news.

news. (Orig. Lat. a fragment.) Rome, Dec. 24, 1516. 99. b.

57. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on various public concerns, and his private neceſſity. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1516. 100.

58. Leo X, to Henry VIII; concerning the war of the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 4, 1517. 103.

59. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Worceſter; inſtructions concerning the Bpk. of Tournay. Jan. 1517. 105.

60. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; on the Turkiſh war, the annates of Lincoln, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1517. 109.

61. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; demanding his aid againſt the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 8, 1517. 111.

62. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; a long report of his negociations concerning Tournay, &c (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 8, 1517. 112. b.

63. Subſtance of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter, on the affair of Tournay, and various public concerns. 1517. 117.

64. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks, and concerning the affair of Tournay. (v. Rym. XIII. 604.) (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1517. 119. b.

65. Subſtance of letters from the Bp. of Worceſter, on various public matters. Feb. 1517. 120.

66. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; on the affair of Tournay, and about ſome promotions at Rome. (Two originals, Lat.) Rome, Feb. 23, and March 21, 1517. 124.

67. Subſtance of letters from the Bp. of Worceſter, on public affairs. March 28 and 30, 1517. 126. b.

68. An inſtrument containing certain powers granted to Wm. Abp. of Canterb. and Robt. Bp. of St. David's. 128.

69. Ennius Bp. of Veroli, to Henry VIII; declaring how much the Swiſs are addicted to him. (Orig. Lat.) Zuric, March 29, 1517. 132.

70. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the duchy of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 31, and April 1, 1517. 133.

71. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; on the Turkiſh war, the D. de Bari, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 9, 1517. 136.

72. Lancel. Coly . . . . treaſurer of York, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the ſtrife at Urbino. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, April 1, 1517. 137. b.

73. The oath of Silv. Darius, a collector of the Holy See, taken before Card. Wolſey in chancery. 138.

74. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; about the war between the Turks and the Sultan of Egypt, the affair of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1517. 139.

75. Card. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 140.

76. The Card. of Bologna (Achilles Graſſus) to Henry VIII; promiſing his aid in the affair of Tournay. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 140. b.

77. Card. . . . . to Henry VIII; to the ſame purport. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 141.

78. The Card. of Bologna, to Card. Wolſey; promiſing his aid in the affair of Tournay. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1517. 141.

79. B. Card. S. Crucis, to Card. Wolſey; remonſtrating againſt a recommendation of Q. Catharine of Aragon, by which he was to be deprived of ſome benefices. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1517. 142. b.

80. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to Card. Wolſey; news about the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1517. 143.

81. Leo X, to Henry VIII; about two priſoners detained in Caſtel St. Angelo. (Lat.) Rome, May 19, 1517. 144.

82. Henry VIII, to Alfonſo D. of Ferrara; interceding in favour of Gal. Boſchettus. (Lat.) Richmond, May 24, 1517. 145.

83. Card. Wolſey, to the Bp. of Worceſter? intelligence about the Turks, the practices of the French in Scotland, &c. (Lat.) 146.

84. Card. S. Chryſogoni, to the Bp. of Worceſter; concerning a plot to poiſon the Pope, for which two cardinals were apprehended, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 23, 1517. 148.

85. Octav. Fregoſus, governor or doge, and the council or ſenate of Genoa, to Henry VIII; concerning the duties laid on in the iſland of Chios. (Orig. Lat.) Genoa, Aug. 26, 1517. 149.

86. The Archbp. of Piſa, and three others, to Henry VIII; concerning the detention of the Card. St. George, by order of the Pope. (Two letters, one duplicate. Lat. the laſt is in Rym. XIII. 590.) Rome, May 31, and June 5, 1517. 150.

87. Subſtance of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter, on the adminiſtration of Tournay, concerning the cauſes of the Cards. Saul of Sienna, and St. George, &c. June 12, 1517. 153.

88. Leo X, to Henry VIII; demanding his aid. (Lat.) Rome, June 20, 1517. (v. Rym. XIII. 593.) 156.

89. Henry VIII; his letters patent, confirming Card. Wolſey in the adminiſtration of the Bpk. of Bath, held before by the Card. S. Chryſogoni, who had been impeached for treaſon. 157.

90. A fragment of ſome patent of Henry VIII, ſigned T. Carlis. Ebor, and dated Eltham, June 24, 1517. 158.

91. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; concerning an alliance. (Orig. Lat.) Bruges, June 25, 1517. 159.

92. An Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worceſter. Rome, June 27, 1517. 160.

93. Jo. Card. of Sienna (Joh. Piccolomini), to Henry VIII; notifying his election to the dignity of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 3, 1517. 161. b.

94. Jo. Bapt. Card. Pallavicini, to Hen. VIII; notifying his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 7, 1517. 162.

95. Card. F. Algidius? to Card. Wolſey; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 10, 1517. 162. b.

96. Card. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; on his election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 20, 1517. 163.

97. Leo X, to the Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield; about the collecting of ſome tithes. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1517. 164.

98. Leo X, to the Bp. of Exeter; on the ſame ſubject. (Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1517.—N. B. The two above articles are counterſigned "Bembus." 165.

99. Leo X, to the Bp. of Wincheſter; on the ſame ſubject. (Lat.) Aug. 24, 1517. 166.

100. Alfonſo da Eſte, to Henry VIII; concerning Jo.

Jo. Galeazzo Boſchetti. (conf. III. 82.) (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Aug. 30, 1517. 167.

101. A long Italian letter, probably from the Bp. of Worceſter, ſcarcely legible. Sept. 9, 1517. 168.

102. The Bp. of Worceſter, to ....; on various public affairs. 174.

103. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on the cardinal's private affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 16, 1517. 176.

104. Alfonſo da Eſte, to Henry VIII; complimental, and with a preſent of a lute. (v. Rym. XIII. 600. Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Oct. 13, 1517. 177. b.

105. Franciſcus Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; complimental; about his ſon's education, &c. (v. Rym. XIII. 601. Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Oct. 17, 1517. 178.

106. Leo X, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; about a ſubſidy to be raiſed on the Engliſh clergy, for the relief of the Holy See. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 6, 1517. 178. b.

107. The Card. of Aragon, to Card. Wolſey; alledging that an epidemical diſorder in England had prevented his coming over. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, 1517. 179. b.

108. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch, partly in cypher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 8, 1517. 180.

109. The Bp. of Worceſter; ſubſtance of one, and the whole of another letter of his to Card. Wolſey, on public affairs. (Lat.) Nov. 18, 1517. 185. b.

110. Subſtance of a letter from the Card. St. Mariæ in Porticu, legate in France; on the public affairs in France, the Turkiſh war, &c. (Ital.) Paris, Dec. 10, 1517. 188.

111. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on public affairs. (Lat.) Dec. 10, 1517. 190.

112. Comes Ticionenſis (ſic), to Card. Wolſey; on the emperor's motions, and his intention to invade Africa, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Linntz (ſic), Dec. 24, 1517. 192.

113. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning an hoſpital; a certain biſhop, Leglinen. alias Thomas, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1518. 196.

114. Extracts from letters of Card. Campeius, on various public affairs. Feb. 1, 1518. 197.

115. Leo X, to Henry VIII; repreſenting the neceſſity of arming againſt the Turks, &c. (Lat.) Feb. 15, 1518. 199.

116. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the hoſpital of St. Thomas. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1518. 200.

117. ..... to Card. Wolſey; in favour of Radaglia, a merchant of Raguſa. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 16, 1518. 201.

118. The Card. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 20, 1518. 201. b.

119. The vice-chancellor of Rome, to Rich. Pace; rejoicing at the aſſurances of friendſhip he brings from Henry VIII. and Wolſey. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, March 20, 1518. 202.

120. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; reports the Pope having named four legates, among whom Card. Campeius, for England. (Orig.) Abingdon? March 27, 1518. 203.

121. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Rich. Pace; a long diſpatch on public affairs. (Orig. Ital. partly cypher.) Rome, April 10, 1518. 204.

122. The college of cardinals, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting him to procure from the king the poſſeſſion of the coadjutorſhip of Tournay for Card. St. Clement. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1518. 209.

123. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Rich. Pace? with ſome Pope's bulls, and intelligence. (Lat.) 210.

124. ..... to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 11, 1518. 211.

125. Laur. de Medicis, D. of Urbino, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of one Hadrian. (Orig. Lat.) Ambaſia, May 19, 1518. 211. b.

126. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch, chiefly in cypher. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 20, 1518. 212.

127. The Card. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 25, 1518. 216. b.

128. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; notifies his bringing the Pope's bull for Wolſey's joint legateſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Palizia, May 28, 1518. 217.

129. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's great deſire to bring about a general peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 18, 1518. 218. b.

130. The bull of Pope Leo X, appointing Card. Wolſey his legate à Latere. (Lat.) Rome, 16 Cal. June, 1518. 219.

131. Jo. Grygge, Protonot. Apoſtol. to Henry VIII; giving an account of himſelf, and ſome intelligence concerning the war, and the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 15, 1518. 220. b.

132. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; accounting for ſome delay in his journey, and recommending L. and Ph. Friſcobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) Calais, June 29, 1518. 221.

133. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; about the removal of Hadrian Card. S. Chryſogoni from the college. (Lat. v. Rym. XIII. 607.) Rome, July 5, 1518. 222.

134. The preſidents and other prefects of the regular canons of St. Auguſtin at Leiceſter, to Card. Wolſey; craving his favour and protection: about the time of his founding his college. (Orig. Lat.) St. Mary's, Leiceſter, 16 Cal. July, 1518. 223.

135. A declaration of Henry VIII. of his readineſs to agree to a truce of five years, recommended by the Pope. (Imperf. Lat.) 225.

136. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on various public affairs. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 13, 1518. 226.

137. Card. Colonna, to Hen. VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 24, 1518. 227. b.

138. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 27, 1518. 228.

139. A paper containing divers articles of intelligence, about the French, Spaniards, &c. 233.

140. A paper on the war with the Turks. (Lat.) 234.

141. The treaty of peace between England and France. (Lat. v. Rym. XIII. 656.) London, Oct. 2, 1518. 237.

142. A project of a cruſade againſt the Turks. (Lat.) 1518. 250.

143. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the Turkiſh war, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1518. 258.

144. Franc. Gonzaga, marquis of Mantua, to Henry VIII; about an intended preſent of ſome horſes, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Nov. 10, 1518. 259.

145. The

145. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Dr. . . . . ; concerning Tournay, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 24, 1518. 260.

146. A fragment of a French letter; containing various intelligence, chiefly concerning France. 261.

Vitellius, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 228, quoram 3 ultimi membran.

1. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; congratulating and commending him on the league he had been the means of concluding. (Lat.) Saragoſſa, Jan. 1519. 1.

2. Fred. Gonzaga, Marq. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; notifying the death of his father, and his ſucceſſion to the marquiſate. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, March 29, 1519. 2. b.

3. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a report of his negociations with the Pope; about the general truce; the war againſt the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat. a great part in cypher.) Rome, March 29, 1519. 3.

4. Alphonſ. Trottus, to Henry VIII; with the preſent of a horſe. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, April 10, 1519. 7.

5. Two fragments; 1. of a letter of intelligence from the Bp. of Worceſter? and 2. of a letter from the Pope, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) 9.

6. Alph. Trottus, to Henry VIII; informing him that he ſends a groom with the horſe. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, April 12, 1519. 22. b.

7. A fragment of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter? concerning the election of an emperor. (Lat.) 23.

8. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about the tithes of the clergy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1519. 24.

9. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience he had of the Fr. king concerning peace with England. (Orig. Lat.) Blois, Sept. 21, 1519. 26.

10. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; acquainting him with the favourable account given by Card. Campeius of his majeſty and the Engliſh court. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1519. 28.

11. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; reports his journey from Rome towards England, and his return to the ſame, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 17, 1519. 30.

12. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at Rome, and firſt proceedings there. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1519. 32.

13. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a pardon he had ſolicited of the king for Ralph Bryerton, guilty of accidental homicide. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 8, 1519. 35. b.

14. Fred. Gonzaga, Marq. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; recommending Gia. And. da Camino, who wiſhes to enter into the king's ſervice. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Dec. 12, 1519. 36.

15. Fabrit. . . . . to Henry VIII; about mutual preſents of horſes. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, Jan. 25, 1520. 37. b.

16. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about a licence to eat meat. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 23, 1520. 38.

17. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome promotion intended for the Bp. of Worceſter; and various intelligence from France, Hungary, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1520.—N. B. The ſheets in this article do not ſeem to follow regularly. 39.

18. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; a fragment, mentioning the Pope being gone to Florence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 42.

19. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; ſoliciting a loan of £. 1,000. for 3 years. (Orig. Lat.) 1520. 42. b.

20. Articles of a truce between the French king on one ſide, and the Pope and the king of the Romans on the other. (Fr.) 1520. 43.

21. Card. Campeius, and the Bp. of Worceſter? to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's ſatisfaction in receiving ſome communications from the king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 44.

22. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about a ſafe-conduct. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 44. b.

23. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; expreſſing his gratitude for the application made for his promotion to the dignity of cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1520. 45.

24. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 14, 1520. 47.

25. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; thanks for his recommendation. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 14, 1520. 48.

26. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence, and about the loan he ſolicits. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 13, 1520. 48. b.

27. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome indulgences deſired by the king; the arrival of the Imperial ambaſſador at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1520. 50.

28. W. Duke de Croy, to Card. Wolſey; about a meeting between his ſovereign (Charles V.) and Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Corona (Cronſtadt?) April 29, 1520. 50. b.

29. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about the nomination of nuncios, and the Turkiſh war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 2, 1520. 51.

30. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; intimating the Pope's diſpleaſure at not hearing often from England; about a jubilee; the nuncio to be ſent, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 4, 1520. 52.

31. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the Bp. of Aſculo, ſent nuncio to England. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, May 5, 1520. 53. b.

32. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; mentioning ſeveral things ſent over; the departure of the Bp. of Aſculo for England, and ſome news. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 15, 1520. 55.

33. Card. Campeius and the Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; acknowledging the receipt of letters, and their having communicated the contents to the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 28, 1520. 56.

34. Hier. Pothelinus, to Leo X; reporting that the Bp. of Veſprim (Pet. Berizlo) had been ſlain by the Turks, and deſiring aid. (Orig. Lat.) Segina, May 30, 1520. 57.

35. Hier. Pothelinus, to a Card . . . . . ; with a more detailed account of the death of the above Bp. and about two Turkiſh gallies that had entered Pouzzoli. (Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1520. 57. b.

36. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; about the Turkiſh war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 4, 1520. 58.

37. Card. Campeius and the Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about the Turkiſh war. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 4, 1520. 60.

38. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about a negociation for a continuation of peace, preparations of the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 22, 1520. 62.

39. Laur. de Gorre . . . . . to Card. Wolſey? deſiring to procure the king's intereſt for his brother being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, Aug. 2, 1520. 63.

40. Hyppol. Card. of Ferrara (Eſte), to Card. Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Aug. 6, 1520. 64.

41. Ger. de Plenie, D. de la Roche, to . . . . . ſtating his endeavours to reſtore ſome loſſes in Flanders. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 16, 1520. 64. b.

42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; extolling the king's magnificence at the meetings with the Fr. K. and the Emperor; Wolſey's election to the Bpk. of Badajoz; his (Campeius's) wiſh to be named protector of the German nation, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1520. 65.

43. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; reports the Pope's dangerous illneſs, which prevented his nomination of cardinals. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 3, 1520. 67.

44. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; interceding for ſome perſon. (Orig. Lat.) London, Sept. 9, 1520. 68.

45. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; congratulates him on his return from France, and ſends him ſome intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 15, 1520. 68. b.

46. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about his own diſappointment, &c. (Orig. Lat. partly in cypher.) Rome, Sept. 26, 1520. 69. b.

47. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; on the reports he has received from England, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 11, 1520. 71.

48. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on the fame he had acquired. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 11, 1520. 72. b.

49. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome negociation at Rome concerning the public tranquillity. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1520. 73.

50. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Turks, the inſurrection of one Gazele, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 19, 1521. 79.

51. The ſubſtance of letters of intelligence from the Bp. of Worceſter, from Florence. Jan. 1521. 80.

52. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; complimental; about ſome application of his own; the Bpk. of Badajoz, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 3, 1521. 83.

53. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Rich. Pace; about a little work againſt M. Luther; ſome things deſired by Pace obtained from the Pope, &c. (Ital.) Rome, March 28, 1521. 84.

54. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; congratulates him on a nomination to the Bpk. of Lincoln; about Luther's "peſtiferous hiſſes," &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1521. 85.

55. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; extolling his nomination of J. Longland? to the Bpk. of Lincoln. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 29, 1521. 86.

56. A report from Rome. April, 1521. 87.

57. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about his own pecuniary neceſſities, and deſiring to be "ſurrogated" to a biſhoprick. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1521. 89.

58. Copies of diſpatches from Rome, partly concerning Luther. 1521. 90.

59. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about a new book of Luther, and the king's zeal againſt the ſaid Luther. 1521. 96.

60. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; reports the Bp. of Worceſter's dangerous illneſs, and requeſts the ſucceſſion to his Bpk. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1521. 98.

61, a. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; complimental; on the arrival of John Clerk. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, April 15, 1521. 98. b.

61, b. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; on the Bp. of Worceſter's illneſs, requeſting the ſucceſſion to that Bpk. and alſo to be tranſlated to that of Saliſbury. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1521. 99.

62, a. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; reports the death and burial of the Bp. of Worceſter. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1521. 99. b.

62, b. John Clerk: a diſpatch of his, probably from Rome; but chiefly on the proceedings of the French. (beginning and end wanting.) 1521. 100.

63, a. Card. Wolſey, and . . . . . to the Bp. of Worceſter; inſtructions about negociations for peace; objections to the Card. of York (Bambridge) being ſent legate à latere, &c. (Part Latin and part Engliſh.) 104.

63, b. "Capitula quæ concluſa ſunt in ſenatu Imperii, de novis doctrinis Lutheri." May 8, 1521. 107.

64. A copy of a diſpatch from Rome. 1521? 109.

65. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; profeſſing his devotedneſs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 3, 1521. 110. b.

66. The ceremony of publiſhing Pope Leo Xth's ſentence againſt Martin Luther, in St. Paul's church. May 12, 1521. 111.

67. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; ſeemingly congratulating him on his having eſcaped ſome danger. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 9, 1521. 113.

68. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; on his nomination to the Bpk. of Worceſter. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, June 13, 1521. 114.

69. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey, on the ſame ſubject; and concerning Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Florence. June 13, 1521. 115.

70. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about a title to be conferred by the Pope on Henry VIII, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27, 1521. 116.

71. John Clerk, to Card. Wolſey: a diſpatch, chiefly about the diſſenſions between the pope and the French. Gaziani, July 3, 1521. 117.

72. M. Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing devotedneſs to the K. and Wolſey: ſent by the dean of Breſlaw. (Orig. Lat.) Burſella? June 29, 1521. 121. b.

73. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his negociations at Rome about peace, &c. (Orig. two letters, chiefly in cypher.) Rome, July 9, 1521. 122.

74. A diſpatch from Rome, about the Bpk. of Worceſter, M. Luther, &c. (Lat.) July 12, 1521? 131.

75. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, July 21, 1521. 132.

76. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about Wolſey's going to Calais; the motions of the Imp. forces in

in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 5, 1521. 135.

77. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch about the war in Hungary and Italy, &c. (Orig. chiefly in cypher, with the decypher on the margin.) Rome, Aug. 8, 1521. 136.

78. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; a report of his negociations at Rome. Aug. 1521. 140.

79. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey: a cypher. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 12, 1521. 143.

80. Card. Wolfey, to Mr. Clerk; about the king's book againft Luther, &c. (A. draught, corrected by Wolfey.) Bruges, Aug. 25, 1521. 145.

81. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the war in Italy; the conduct of the Swifs, &c. (Orig. a great part in cypher.) Sept. 1521. 151.

82. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on his return from fome miffion. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1521. 155.

83. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; two difpatches in cypher: one of them, on the king's book againft Luther, peace, &c. decyphered. (Orig.) Sept. 1521. 156.

84. The ducheſs of Milan (Iſabella Sforza?) to Henry VIII; accounting for her not having ſent certain horſes ſooner. (Orig. Ital.) Naples, Sept. 14, 1521. 159.

85. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; two difpatches on the war in Italy: in cypher, with their decyphers. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 4, and 3. 1521. 160.

86. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; reporting an audience he had from the Pope, on the king's book, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Rome, Sept. 14, 1521. 165.

87. Fred. marquis of Mantua, captain-general of the eccleſiaſtical forces, to ..... on the operations of the troops under his command, in paſſing the Po, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Caſalmajor, Oct. 2, 1521. 170.

88. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; a difpatch, in cypher. 172.

89. Extracts out of letters from the emperor Charles V. and the Bp. of Palentia, to his ambaſſadors at the congreſs of Calais. (Lat.) Oct. 7, 1521. 177.

90. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; concerning Wolfey's recommendation of Melroſs to the Abk. of St. Andrew's, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 7, 1521. 181.

91. Extracts from the Bp. of Worceſter's letters of intelligence from Rome. Oct. 10. 184.

92. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; a report of his audiences from the Pope, &c. (Two Orig. difpatches; the laſt in cypher.) Rome, Oct. 10. 1521. 185.

93. Extracts from two difpatches, out of Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 1521. 193.

94. Leo X, to Henry VIII; in praiſe of his book againſt Luther; and acquainting him that the title of Defender of the Faith had been conferred on him. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 4, 1521. 196.

95. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolfey; about the death of the abbot of St. Alban's, and a licence for the election of a ſucceſſor. (Orig. part of it nearly obliterated.) 1521. 197.

96. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; in commendation of the king's book. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 15, 1521. 200.

97. Extracts from letters concerning the war in Lombardy. (Lat.) Milan, Nov. 19 and 21, 1521. 203.

98. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; about the war in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 26, 1521. 205.

99. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; about the war in Italy, the Pope's illneſs, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher on the margin.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1521. 206.

100. Card. Wolfey, to J. Clerk; on his (Wolfey's) return from Bruges; about the king's book, a treaty with the Pope and Emperor, his having obtained the abbey of St. Alban's in commendam, &c. (A draught.) Dec. 1521. 207.

101. Card. de Medicis (vice-chancellor) to Henry VIII; notifying the death of Leo X; and ſending the bull for the king's title of Defender of the Faith. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 24, 1521. 209.

102. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the family of Medicis, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered on the margin.) Dec. 14? 1521. 210.

103. Charles V, to his ambaſſador at Rome; directing him to ſolicit the cardinals to elect Card. Wolfey to the papacy. (Lat.) Dec. 30? 1521. 222.

104. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolfey; intelligence on the war in Italy, and the candidates for the papacy. (Lat.) Spires, Dec. 31, 1521. 224.

105. The bull of pope Leo X, conferring on Henry VIII. the title of Defender of the Faith. (Orig. Lat. on vellum; greatly damaged.) Rome, 5, Id. Oct. 1521. v. Rym. XIII. 756.—The bull preſerved in the Chapter Houſe, is the confirmation of the preſent by pope Clement VII. 226.

106. Two fragments, on vellum; much damaged. Lat. 227.

Vitellius, B. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 249.

1. John Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; much intelligence about the conclave, the war in Italy, &c. Rome, Jan. 4. 1522. 1.

2. Card. Wolfey, to Henry VIII; tranſmitting to him, as legate, the Pope's bull for the title of Defender of the Faith. (Lat.) Jan. 1522. 6.

3. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on the election of pope Adrian VI. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 9, 1522. 7. b.

4. John (Longland) Bp. of Lincoln, (principal of Magdalen, Oxon.) to Card. Wolfey; ſignifying the king's great approbation of Wolfey's intention to found a college at Oxford. (Orig.) Eltham, Jan. 5, 1522. 8.

5. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; concerning what paſſed in the conclave at the laſt election. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 10, 1522. 10.

6. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the laſt election, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1522. 11.

7. Card. de Medicis (vice-chanc.) to Card. Wolfey; about the laſt papal election, and deſiring to reſign the Bpk. of Worceſter in favour of the Bp. of Aſculo (Jerom de Ghinucc.) (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 12, 1522. 12.

8. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; about his going into Spain to the new pope; his want of money; ſome horſes to be ſent to the king, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1522. 13.

9. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolfey; with a full account of the election of pope Adrian VI. the deputation to him in Spain, &c.—N. B. The endeavours of the Cards. de Medicis, and Sion, to procure the papacy for Wolfey, are mentioned in ſome of the above letters. Rome, Jan. 13, 1522. 15.

10. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; three letters concerning the progreſs of the French in Tuſcany; the bad

bad ſtate of health of the new Pope; the ill treatment of his meſſenger (Richmond) whom he ſent to Sienna for a paſſport. (Orig.) Florence, Jan. 16 and 22, 1522. 20.

11. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 24, 1522. 25. b.

12. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; four letters; about the Card. de Medicis' declarations of friendſhip; the laſt election; a project to bring the new Pope to England, to be there met by the Emperor. (Orig.) Florence, Jan. 23; Palpa, Jan. 26; and Rome, Jan. 28 and 29, 1522. 26.

13. A. de Graſſis, Card. of Bologna, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the cauſe of Wm. Aſton. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30. 1522. 32.

14. Adrian, Card. Dertuſenſis (Tortoſa) (Adrian VI.) to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying the rumour of his being elected Pope, and deſiring Wolſey to promote harmony between Henry VIII. and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Victoria, Feb. 2, 1522. 32. b.

15. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence concerning the new Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1522. 33.

16. Rich. Pace, and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; reports a contract between the Fr. king and the Swiſs, by which the latter were to invade Milan, &c. (Orig. cypher, with a decypher.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1522. 36.

17. Rich. Pace, and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about the factions among the cardinals, the war in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1522. 41.

18. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the new Pope, the invaſion of Milan, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 22, 1522. 48.

19. A paper, ſaid to be a letter of Eraſmus Rott. in which he declares how far he adheres to the doctrines of Luther. (Lat.) Baſle, March 7, 1522. 44.

20. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; repreſenting his neceſſities, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 6, 1522. 45.

21. Henry VIII; his commiſſion appointing Tho. Hanibal ambaſſador to the Pope, the Emperor, and the K. of Portugal, towards concluding a league. (Lat.) Lond. March 9, 1521-2. 46.

22. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's coming from Spain; doubts about his health; the Fr. and Swiſs armies in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, March 14 and 16, 1522. 47.

23. The D. d'Urbino (Francis Mary I.) to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; profeſſing great devotedneſs. (Orig. Lat.) Urbino, March 19, 1522. 48. b.

24. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; a report concerning the war in Italy. (Orig.) Rome, March 24, 1522. 50.

25. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; on ſending home Richmond herald; and about the Pope's coming from Spain. (Orig.) Rome, April 2, 1522. 52.

26. Rich. Pace and Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; on the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Rome, April 2, 1522. 53.

27. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about private money matters. (Orig.) Rome, April 12, 1522. 55.

28. A. Card. Trivulci, to Card. Wolſey; recommending Wm. Aſton to be deputy to the Bp. of Ely (N. Weſt) in the office of penitentiary. (Orig.) Rome, April 22, 1522. 57.

29. The College of Cardinals, to Pope Adrian VI; acquainting him with their having ſent ſhips, &c. for bringing him to Rome. (Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1522. 58.

30. A letter, conſiſting wholly of ſcripture phraſes, ſigned "Felix, collector Angliæ idemq. et infeliciſs." probably to Henry VIII; and dated from the priſon at Pierre-enciſe, near Lyons, April 28, 1522.—The writer exults in the king's protection. 60.

31. Jac. de Banniſis, to the Emperor? giving an account of an attack in Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 30, 1522. 61.

32. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; giving an account of the firſt audience of Tho. Hannibal from the Pope, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Saragoſſa, May 9, 1522. 62. b.

33. The Marq. de Peſcara, to the Emperor; intelligence about military affairs; about Genoa, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Genoa, May 23, 1522. 63.

34, a. Proſpero Colona, to the Emperor; on the conduct of the Lanſquenets near Genoa; alſo about the gallies, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Pavia, May 23, 1522. 64.

34, b. El Abad de Naſon, to the Emperor, and the viceroy of Naples; two letters of ſimilar tenor, on the war in Lombardy. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Pavia, May 23, 1522. 65.

35. The Marq. de Peſcara, to the Emperor; intelligence about the troops and gallies; about Genoa. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Genoa, May 24, 1522. 69.

36. Jer. Adorno, to the Emperor; concerning the operations before Genoa. (Orig. Sp.) Genoa, May 25, 1522. 70.

37. A paper on certain meaſures taken, and to be taken, by the Emperor, concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) 71.

38. Intelligence on the war in Italy; extracted from a letter of the Marq. of Peſcara, dated Caſal, June 19, 1522. 73.

39. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; notifying the ſiege of Rhodes, and requeſting his aid againſt the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, July 26, 1522. 75.

40. Rich. Shurley (guardian of the Engliſh hoſpital) to Card. Wolſey; with a preſent. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 1, 1522. 75.

41 Ennius, Bp. of Verulam, nuncio in Swiſſerland, to Henry VIII, with a paper annexed; the whole on the means of counteracting the French intereſt in Swiſſerland. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, Aug. 4 and 5, 1522. 77.

42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his journey towards Venice by the king's order; and a P. S. concerning the Card. de Medicis. (Orig.) Bologna, Aug. 15, 1522. 79.

43. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about ſome promotions at Rome, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 5, 1522. 80. b.

44. Extracts from a letter of the D. of Milan; concerning the war in Italy, a hurt he hath received, &c. (Lat.) Aug. 29, 1522. 81.

45. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch on his negociation at Venice. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 2, 1522. 83.

46. Inſtructions of the Pope (Adrian VI?) for Bernino Bartholotto, ſent to repreſent divers things to Card. Wolſey; excuſes about the loſs of Rhodes, &c. (Lat.) Sept. 6, 1522. 92.

47. Card. de Medicis (vice-chancellor) to Card. Wolſey; requeſting him to procure the releaſe of three ſhips (one of which belonged to Aloys. Piſano,) detained in England. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 7, 1522. 92. b.

48. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; reports the Pope's voyage to, and reception at Rome; the ſtate in which he found matters; his coronation, &c. (Two originals.) Rome, Sept. 8, and 12, 1522. 93.

49. Ric.

49. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about Venice; the Pope's indiſpoſition; his fitting out galleys for Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Sept. 27, 1522. 97.

50. Articles of intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1522. 99.

51. Leon. Spinellus Prothonot. Apoſtol. to Henry VIII; on the death of his brother Thomas. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Oct. 7, 1522. 100.

52. Aloys. Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; offering 400 horſes for the ſervice. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Oct. 30, 1522. 100. b.

53. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about the negociations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Nov. 15, 1522. 101.

54. ..... to Card. Wolſey; on the ſtate of affairs in Italy. Vigevano, Nov. 22, 1522. 103.

55. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; about the bulls for St. Albans, Wolſey's addition of faculties, and various other intelligence. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 13, 1522. 105.

56. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; concerning Adorno, the Emprs. Ambaſſ.; negociations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Dec. 15, 1522. 107.

57. A paper of intelligence; concerning the ſiege of Rhodes, and the death of the Card. of Sienna. (Lat.) Dec. 17, 1522. 109.

58. The Emperor's chancellor ..... to the Pope; various intelligence, chiefly on the war with France. (Lat.) Dec. 18, 1522. 110.

59. A paper of intelligence, concerning Rhodes. (Lat.) 116.

60. Hier. Auditor Cam. ..... to Card. Wolſey; communicating a report of the ſurrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1523. 120.

61. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence; the D. of Albany offers France to expell Henry VIII. &c. (Orig.) Venice, Jan. 3, 1523. 121.

62. Articles of intelligence, chiefly concerning Italy. (Lat.) Jan. 7 and 8, 1523. 123.

63. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimental, and credential in favour of Gab. Ceſanus. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 4, 1523. 124. b.

64. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Pope; gives intelligence; and writes on his private concerns. Rome, Jan. 13, 1523. 125.

65. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch, on the ſtate of affairs. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1523. 127.

66. Alph. d'Eſté, to Henry VIII; complimental: by Gab. Ceſanus. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Jan. 19, 1523. 131. b.

67. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for recommendations to the Pope; and intelligence about Rhodes, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 14, 1523. 133.

68. ..... D. of Mantua, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Jan. 22, 1523. 135.

69. Alphonſinus Trottus, to Henry VIII; recommending himſelf, and reminding the king of a horſe he had ſent him. (Orig. Lat.) Ferrara, Jan. 24, 1523. 135. b.

70. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; on ſending over ſome briefs and bulls for the prorogation of the legateſhip, &c.—N. B. The Bp. of Worceſter (Sil. Gigles) was then at Rome. (Lat. the end wanting.) Rome. 1521? 136.

71. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch, on his negociations at Venice. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 1, 1523. 137.

72. S. Card. de Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; thanking him for preſents of horſes, &c. and ſending him a falcon. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Feb. 1, 1523. 144. b.

73. Pope Adrian VI, to Q. Catherine of Aragon; exhorting her to admoniſh the king to protect the church againſt the infidels. (Spaniſh.) Rome, Feb. 23, 1523. 145.

74. Inſtructions of pope Adrian VI, to Card. Wolſey; deputed to the K. and Q. of England, to ſolicit protection againſt the infidels. (Lat.) 1523. 146.

75. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſurrender of Rhodes. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 20, 1523. 148.

76. G. Abp. of Bari. to Card. Wolſey; requeſting to have tidings of Bern. Bertholetus, and another meſſenger ſent over. (Orig. Lat.) Poiſſy, Feb. 25, 1523. 149.

77. G. Abp. of Bari, to Margt. of Savoy Govſs. of the Low Countries; deſiring her to aſſiſt him and the D. of Albany in their negociations with England; and about the above meſſengers. (Orig. Lat.) Poiſſy, Feb. 26, 1523. 150.

78. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch on his negociations at Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 28, 1523. 152.

79. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about Rhodes, the Venetians, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 2, 1523. 154.

80. A paper of articles, and divers other matters in a negociation; ſeemingly drawn up by, or in behalf of, the D. of Milan. (Lat.) 155.

81. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about Scotland; Albany and de la Pole going thither. (Orig.) Venice, March, 1523. 160.

82. The College of Cardinals, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to make peace with France, and turn his forces againſt the infidels. (Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1523. 162.

83. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; mentioning ſeveral briefs of the Pope to exhort Chriſtian princes to a truce, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1523. 163.

84. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the Bp. of Bath and Wells elect (J. Clerk) to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, and the D. of Milan. (Lat. a draught corrected by Wolſey.) London, March 12, 1523. 164.

85. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch about negociations at Rome, intelligence, &c. (Two copies.) Rome, March 14, 1523. 166.

86. Ch. de Lannoy, to Card. Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Naples, March 17, 1523. 171. b.

87. Intelligence extracted out of letters from Italy. (Lat.) March, 1523. 172.

88. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; reports his negociations with the Pope in conſequence of his laſt inſtructions; as alſo his thanks for a promotion. (Orig.) Rome, March 21, 1523. 173.

89. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; congratulating him on his ſucceeding to Durham; on the ſurrender of Rhodes, the peace with Venice, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 21, 1523. 174.

90. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome favour ſhewn by the Holy See in the taxation of the Bpks. of Durham and Bath. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 30, 1523. 175.

91. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Lat. a fragment.) 175. b.

92. Card. de Medicis, to Card. Wolſey; lamenting that he had not ſucceeded to his wiſhes in ſome object; about apoſtolic letters, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Chiaregii, near Florence, April 3, 1523. 177.

93. J. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about bulls of indulgence and faculties; the Pope's ſingular regard for Wolſey, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 16, 1523. 178.

94. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; the expedition of Durham ſent; the caſtle of Milan delivered to the duke, &c. a fragment. 180.

95. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; complimental; Card. Soderini, a favourer of the French, confined in the caſtle of St. Angelo. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 1, 1523. 180. b.

96. Articles propoſed for a general truce. (Lat.) May? 1523. 181.

97. Extract out of a letter from Rome, mentioning the diſcovery of Card. Soderini's plot to raiſe a rebellion in Sicily, in favour of the French. (Lat.) May 1, 1523. 182. b.

98. The Abp. of Bari, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence on the negociations for peace. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, May 11, 1523. 183.

99. The D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of M. de Chaſteaufort. (Fr.) Annecy, May 12, 1523. 184. b.

100. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 14, 1523. 185.

101. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; about the expedition of the inſtruments for Durham; and intelligence concerning the Pope's diſpoſition, Card. Volaterani's confinement, the grand maſter of Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 15, 1523. 186.

102. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the Bp. of Bath and Wells (J. Clerk) to negociate with the Pope and Emperor for a truce with France. (Lat.) London, May 31, 1523. 188.

103. Card. de Medicis, to Henry VIII; profeſſing a great deſire to do him ſervice. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1523. 189. b.

104. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of the entry of the Bp. of Bath at Rome, the ſtate of affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 10, 1523. 191.

105. Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence on the negociations at Rome, and the ſtate of affairs reſpecting the Venetians, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 11, 1523. 192.

106. J. Ruſſel, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at Luxemburg, kind reception of Mons. Deymerie, a viſit he paid to the Bp. of Liege. (two originals.) Luxemb. July 8, 1523. 193.

107. Adrian VI, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to defend the church. (Lat.) Rome, July 16, 1523. 195.

108. Adrian VI, to Henry VIII; a fragment of a brief, naming Sylveſter . . . . . a nuncio. (Lat.) Rome. . . . . 196.

109. Fra. D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; thanks for kind meſſages by Pace, and about an attempt to invade France. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, Aug. 29, 1523. 196. b.

110. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to John Ruſſell, to treat with the Emperor, and the duke of Bourbon. (Lat.) London, Aug. 2, 1523. 197.

111. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for good offices. (Orig. Fr.) Aigues, Sept. 13, 1523. 198. b.

112. Inſtructions of the D. de Bourbon, to Mons. du Reux, ſent to England. (Fr.) Sept. 1523. 199.

113. J. Clerk (Bp. of Bath) and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's laſt illneſs and death. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 14, 1523. 201.

114. Phil. Vill. de L'iſle-Adam, grand maſter of the order of Rhodes, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the deplorable ſtate of his order. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 22, 1523. 203.

115. Phil. Vill. de L'iſle-Adam, to Henry VIII; to the ſame purport, on ſending over the Turcupulary and another as his agents. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 22, 1523. 203. b.

116. Hugues Mariner, to Margt. of Savoy; intelligence of the ſucceſſes of the D. de Bourbon. (Fr.) Beſançon, Oct. 21, 1523. 204.

117. J. de Rupt. to Margt. of Savoy; intelligence from Italy. (Fr.) Rome, Oct. 23, 1523. 206.

118. Notes concerning the election of a Pope. 1523. 209. b.

119. J. Clerk, R. Pace, and T. Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; report the tranſactions at Rome ſince the death of Adrian VI. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1523. 210.

120. J. Ruſſel, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon. (two originals.) Aynche, Nov. 1, 1523. 214. b.

121. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Conclave. (Orig.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1523. 216.

122. J. Ruſſell, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Fr. king, his negociations with the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Beſançon, Nov. 11, 1523. 217.

123. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Card. Wolſey; aſſuring him of the great regard of the new Pope towards him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 22, 1523. 218. b.

124. The Swiſs Cantons, to the Fr. king; recommending a neutrality between him and Margaret of Savoy, Govſs. of Burgundy. (Fr.) Lucern, Nov. 22, 1523. 219.

125. Jo. Mattheus Gibertus, to Henry VIII; profeſſing the new Pope's devotedneſs, and tendering his own ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 25, 1523. 220.

126. J. Ruſſell, to Henry VIII; on the negociations between the Fr. king and the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Beſançon, Nov. 28, 1523. 221.

127. S. Card. de Gonzaga, to Henry VIII; on the election of Card. de Medicis to the Papal See; aſſigns reaſons for not ſending ſome falcons. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 30, 1523. 222. b.

128. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; with diſpatches from Dr. Knight, and ſir J. Ruſſell, containing intelligence from the Low Countries, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 29, 1523. 223.

129. Jo. Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; about a penſion from Spain, and other private concerns of his. (Orig. the beginning at fol. 234.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 224.

130. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolſey; on the new Pope's election, his favourable diſpoſition, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 225.

131. P. V. de L'iſle-Adam, to Henry VIII; mentioning his application to the Emperor to obtain the iſland of Malta. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 6, 1523. 227. b.

132. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; on the election

tion of Clement VII. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 1, 1523. 228.

133. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch on the election of Clement VII. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 2, 1523. 229.

134. Dr. Jo. Fabri, councellor to Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; complimental on the king's zeal for the church. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Dec. 12, 1523. 235.

135. Clerk, Pace, and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, the progress of Luther's doctrine, &c. Dec. 18, 1523. 237.

136. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; desiring instructions; and about the transactions between the Fr. king and the Swiss. (Orig.) Besançon, Dec. 22, 1523. 239.

137. Card. Wolsey, to the king's ambassadors at Rome; a long dispatch on hearing of the new Pope's election. Dec. 24, 1523. 240.

138. P. V. de L'isle-Adam, to Henry VIII; in praise of the new Pope, and soliciting the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1523. 249.

Vitellius, B. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 271.

1. The Bp. of Bath (J. Clerk) and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon, the Fr. king's practices with the Pope, &c. (A decypher.) Rome, Feb. 1, 1524. 1.

2. The Bp. of Bath (J. Clerk) and Hannibal, to the D. de Bourbon? inviting him to go to England, to settle with the king the plan of some expedition. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 8, 1524. 3.

3. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about his negociations, and those of the Imperial ambassadors, with the senate of Venice, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1524. 5.

4. The Bp. of Bath, &c. to Card. Wolsey; report a conference with the Pope about French affairs. Rome, Feb. 24, 1524. 8.

5. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the French king, the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Besançon, Feb. 27, 1524. 9.

6. A pope's brief (Clement VII.) to James V. K. of Scot. remonstrating against his having imprisoned James Abp. of St. Andrew's and Gavin Bp. of Aberdeen. (conf. VI. 104.) (Lat.) Dec? 1524. 12.

7. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary (Rich. Pace) about his bulls of legation, the faculties and emoluments thereof, &c. Westminster, Feb. 28, 1524. 13.

8. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; stating their motives for electing Clement VII. and earnestly requesting Wolsey to induce the king to conclude peace, and turn his arms against the infidels. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 8, 1524. 14. b.

9. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about Bourbon, the Swiss, the Fr. king's practices. &c. (Orig.) Besançon, March 11, 1524. 15.

10. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath, Hannibal, and Pace, to treat with the Emperor about a peace or truce. (Lat.) London, March 23, 1524. 17.

11. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; report a conference with the Pope about the propoſed peace, &c. Rome, March 21, 1524. 19.

12. Adr. de Croy, to Mons. de Praet, Imperial ambassador in England; about the successes of the D. de Bourbon in Italy. (Fr.) Camp at St. George, March 30, 1524. 22.

13. The D. de Bourbon, to count de Penthievre; intelligence about his proceedings. (Orig. Fr.) St. George, March 30, 1524. 23.

14. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; a letter of thanks for a favour. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, April 2, 1524. 24.

15. The Bp. of Bath and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; a long report of their negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Rome, April 16 and 25, 1524. 25.

16. Card. Wolsey, to the three ambassadors at Rome; a long letter of intelligence and instructions. (A corrected draught) April? 1524. 32.

17. Articles of intelligence concerning the war in Italy, extracted from letters of the D. de Bourbon, the viceroy of Naples (Launoy) the D. d'Urbino, &c. (Ital.) May? 1524. 39.

18. Henry VIII; his commission to sir John Russell? to treat with the D. de Bourbon and Charles V. N. B. The name of Russell was probably inserted in this copy instead of that of Rich. Pace. (Lat.) May 7, or Aug. 1, 1524. 40. b.

19. Alex. Card. Cæsarinus, to Card. Wolsey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 9, 1524. 41. b.

20. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the war in Lombardy, the Emperor, the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 8, 1524: with a P. S. by the Bp, concerning the discomfiture of the French. May 9. 42.

21. The Bp. of Bath and Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; further intelligence on the war in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 23, 1524. 48.

22. Henry VIII; his commission to Tho. Docura (sic) to treat with the Emperor and the D. de Bourbon, about an invasion of France. (Lat.) London, May 24, 1524. 51.

23. Henry VIII; his commission to the Bp. of Bath, &c. a copy of VI. 10, but dated May 24, 1524. 54.

24. A treaty between Henry VIII. and Charles V. about invading France, and the subsidy to be given to the D. de Bourbon for that purpose: concluded by T. Dockury and de Praet. (Lat.) May 25, 1524. 56.

25. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secretary (Pace) instructions about negociating with the D. de Bourbon; intelligence, &c. Westm. May 28, 1524. 58.

26. The Bp. of Bath and Tho. Hannibal, to Card. Wolsey; report the D. of Bourbon's purpose to invade France, and to besiege Marseilles. (Orig.) Rome, May 28, 1524. 64.

27. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Bath and T. Hannibal; various intelligence; the Abp. of Capua's arrival in England, is since gone to the Emperor, being sent by the Pope. May? 1524. 66.

28. The Archbp. of Capua? to the Pope; concerning his negociations with Henry VIII. and Card. Wolsey. (Lat. end wanting.) 1524. 72.

29. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence; the French have evacuated Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 11, 1524. 73. b.

30. The D. de Bourbon, Ch. de Lannoy, and Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; desiring assistance. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 74. b.

31. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII; acquainting him, that whilst the D. de Bourbon is gone into France, he is to retain the command in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Montecalero, June 15, 1524. 75.

32. Rich.

32. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a report of his reception, and first transactions with the D. de Bourbon, the viceroy of Naples, M. de Beaurey, &c. (Orig.) Montecalere, June 16, 1524. 77.

33. Adr. de Croy, to Card. Wolsey; about Pace's arrival in the camp of Bourbon, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 81. b.

34. Articles contained in Mr. Pace's instructions, concerning which he was to demand positive answers from the D. de Bourbon, &c. with the answers. June? 1524. 82.

35. Bourbon, Lannoy, and Croy, to Henry VIII; about their preparations to invade France. (Orig. Fr.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 89.

36. M. Card. Cornelius, to Card. Wolsey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 17, 1524. 90.

37. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the D. de Bourbon's objections to take an oath to Henry VIII. and the Emperor; on the top is written "Nota hec mysteria." (Orig.) Montcallier, June 16, 1524. 91.

38. C. Card. Ara-coeli, to Card. Wolsey; desiring him to abstain from a visitation of an order. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 7, 1524. 96. b.

39. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII; about Bourbon's motions towards France. (Orig. Lat.) Savin, June 24, 1524. 97.

40. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Pope's disposition with regard to France, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 25, 1524. 98.

41. Ch. de Lannoy, to Card. Wolsey; about the D. de Bourbon's motions towards France, and trusting that Henry VIII. will not lose the favourable opportunity of recovering that kingdom. (Orig. Lat.) Sav... June 24, 1524. 99. b.

42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two long reports on the affairs of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Sav... June 25, 1524. 100.

43. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec^{r} (Pace) intelligence and instructions. Westm. June 28, 1524. 112.

44. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; five dispatches on the proceedings of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Burgo in radice, June 27, 8, St. Laurens, July 2, 5, 9, 1524. 117.

45. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the progress of Bourbon, and communications received from the Pope. (Orig.) Rome, July 12 and 17, 1524. 132.

46. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; two letters, concerning the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 136.

47. Ch. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? on the affairs of his army. (Fr. Orig.) the beginning wanting. St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 139.

48. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; on the proceedings in Provence. (Orig.) St. Laurens, July 16, 1524. 142.

49. Ger. de Plene, to the D. de Bourbon; concerning the proceedings of the Abp. of Capua in behalf of the Pope, and respecting measures for prosecuting the war against France. (Orig. Fr.) Ast, July 17, 1524. 146. b.

50. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the D. de Bourbon's progress in Provence, &c. (Orig.) Fayence, July 20, 1524. 147.

51. The magistrates of Lucca, to Henry VIII; recommending Hypolitus, one of their townsmen. (Orig. Lat.) July 28, 1524. 149.

52. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports his journey through Geneva to Chambery; his audience from the D. of Savoy, with whom la Barrois is resident from France; Bourbon hath reached Draguigna, one day's journey from Marseilles. (Orig.) Chambery, July 31, 1524. 150.

53. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the progress of Bourbon in Provence. (Orig.) Tornis, Aug. 2, 1524. 158.

54. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec^{r} (Pace); on divers matters concerning the D. de Bourbon, and various other intelligence. Hampton C^{t} Aug. 7, 1524. 156.

55. Antomoto Atorno? to Card. Wolsey; reports an advantage gained by the Imperialists in Provence. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, Aug. 7, 1524. 161.

56. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs at Rome, the negociations, and Wolsey's own concerns. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 7, 1524. 163.

57. Wm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolsey; alluding to some business in which he promises to co-operate. (Orig. Lat.) Knoll, Jan. 30, 1524. 165. b.

58. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; about his precautions and dangers in conveying some money, an audience of the Dss. of Savoy, Bourbon's progress, &c. (Orig.) Turin, Aug. 9, 1524. 166.

59. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the negociations at Rome for a truce. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 22, 1524. 167.

60. Hier. Auditor Cameræ. to Card. Wolsey; about the transmitting of some papal instruments, and complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 23, 1524. 169.

61. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, chiefly concerning the invasion of France, and the king's going over. (Orig.) At the siege of Marseilles, Aug. 26, 1524. 170.

62. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly on Bourbon's expedition. Rome, Aug. 31, 1524. (An extract.) 177.

63. A paper, probably from Card. Wolsey, to R. Pace and sir J. Russell; giving them notice of 10,000 crowns sent them by Mr. Weston, Turcupulary of the order of St. John, and about Bourbon's expedition. 1524. 178.

64. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; the original of VI. 62. Aug. 31, 1524. 180.

65. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival at the camp of Bourbon, and the measures he had taken for a proper valuation of the money he had brought. (Orig.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 181. b.

66. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? concerning a report of the Fr. king intending to invade Italy; desiring him to advance his army, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 182.

67. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Sec^{r} (Pace); a long dispatch, with various intelligence and instructions. More, Aug. 31, 1524. 183.

68. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; a report of the progress of the D. de Bourbon. (Orig.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 193.

69. Rich. Pace, to the viceroy of Naples (Lannoy); about some terms of the treaty between England and the Emperor. (Lat.) Camp before Marseilles, Aug. 31, 1524. 196.

70. Don Hugo de Moncada, to .....; intelligence, chiefly about ships. (Lat.) Subiaco, Sept. 9, 1524. 197.

71. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; various intelligence on the negociations at Rome, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Sept. 12, 1524. 198.

72. Francis Sforza D. of Milan, to Henry VIII; congratulating

congratulating him on his having gained the afcendency in Scotland; and on Bourbon's expedition. (Orig. Lat.) Pizleonis, Sept. 15, 1524. 200. b.

73. The D. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolfey; concerning his expedition into France, and defiring aid. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Marfeilles, Sept. 19, 1524. 201.

74. Card. Campejus, to Henry VIII; requefting the fucceffion to the Bpk. of Salifbury. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Oct. 1, 1524. 202.

75. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; about the negociations at Rome for a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 2, 1524. 203.

76. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII, or Card. Wolfey; upon his retreat out of Provence. (Orig. Fr.) Nice, Oct. 8, 1524. 204. b.

77. Melchior Lang, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that the Turks are fitting out a fleet, &c. (Orig. Lat.) London, Oct. 5, 1524. 205.

78. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margaret of Savoy; various intelligence about Bourbon's retreat, the Abp. of Capua's negociations in France, &c. (Fr.) Afte, Oct. 8, 1524. 206.

79. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; about Bourbon's retreat, negociations for a truce, and other tranfactions. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 10, 1524. 208.

80. Sir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; reports his having met Mr. Weſton at Viterbo, and the ſtate in which he had left the army before Marfeilles. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 10, 1524. 211.

81. Monf. de Lannoy, to Monf. de Praet, Imperial ambaffador in England; about the ſtate of affairs in Lombardy; the Fr. king refufes the truce, refolves to march into Italy, meafures taken, &c. (Fr.) Afte, Oct. 14, 1524. 213.

82. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; various intelligence, the Fr. king arrived at Turin, a caution againſt John Joachim. (Orig.) Brixia, Oct. 22, 1524. 215.

83. A paper, ſigned Charles (de Bourbon) and Adrian de Croy; being inſtructions to M. Chaſteau to negociate with the Engliſh ambaſſador (Pace?) about a ſubſidy for an invaſion of France. (Orig. Fr.) Pavia, Oct. 22, 1524. 217.

84. Sir J. Ruſſell, to Card. Wolfey; about divers negociations at Rome, and monies remitted. (Orig.) Rome, Oct. 24, 1524. 219.

85. Ch. de Lannoy, to the Emperor; on various matters, chiefly relating to the war in Lombardy. (Fr.) Cremona, Oct. 28, 1524. 220.

86. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; by M. Beaury, who comes to England in his way to Spain. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 2, 1524. 222.

87. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the war in Lombardy; the Fr. K. fummons Pavia, wiſhes to bring about an accommodation, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 2, 1524. 223.

88. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; two letters, about ſome underhand negociations, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 9 and 10, 1524. 224.

89. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margaret of Savoy: various intelligence. (Fr.) Nov. 13, 1524. 226.

90. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; various intelligence; the Datary's miſſion to Milan; negociations for a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Nov. 19, 1524. 228.

91. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; about the Fr. king's proceedings in the Milaneſe. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 19, 1524. 230.

92. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; on the military operations of the French againſt Pavia, &c. (Orig.) Mantua, Nov. 19, 1524. 231.

93. A paper on the repulſe of the French before Pavia. (Lat.) Nov. 1524. 233.

94. The Pope (Clement VII.), to James V. K. of Sc.; congratulating him on his aſſuming the government, and recommending a peaceful diſpoſition. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 29, 1524. 253. b.

95. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; about the Fr. king's propoſing to ſend Albany into Naples; the Pope's dilemma, &c. Rome, Nov. 25, 1524. 235.

96. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolfey; about various intrigues of the Pope, &c. (Two origs.) Verona, Nov. 27, 1524. 239.

97. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on his being nominated to the Bpk. of Salifbury. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Nov. 29, 1524. 241.

98. Sir J. Ruſſell, to Card. Wolfey; concerning the money ſent over by Weſton. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 5, 1524. 243.

99. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; a long diſpatch on various ſubjects. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 5, 1524. 244.

100. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII.; a report of negociations between the Pope and Bourbon, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Dec. 6, 1524. 251.

101. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence; the Fr. king continues the ſiege of Pavia, ſtill threatens to ſend Albany to Naples, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 12, 1524. 254.

102. Sir J. Ruſſell, to Card. Wolfey; about money matters. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 12, 1524. 256.

103. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; various intelligence concerning the war and negociations in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Dec. 24, 1524. 256. b.

104. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; about Albany's complaint at Rome, concerning the impriſonment of St. Andrews and Aberdeen; operations in Lombardy; negociations, &c. (conf. VI. 6.) (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 26, 1524. 257.

105. Sir J. Ruſſell, to Card. Wolfey; about money matters. (Orig.) Rome, Dec. 27, 1524. 261. b.

106. Card. Wolfey, to the Bp. of Bath; inſtructions, intelligence, &c. a long diſpatch, on religious matters, &c. 1524. 262.

Vitellius, B. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 221.

1. Card. Wolfey, to the Bp. of Bath; chiefly about money matters, the ſupplies to be ſent by the Emperor to his army, the ſum in the hands of ſir J. Ruſſell, &c. 1.

2. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; about the war in the Milaneſe, the French before Pavia, the cauſe of his retreat out of Provence; adviſes an invaſion from England. (Orig. Fr.) Trent, Jan. 5, 1525. 4.

3. The Biſhop of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; a long diſpatch on the operations of the armies in Lombardy, Albany's progreſs towards Naples, negociations with the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 7, 1525. 7.

4. The Biſhop of Bath, to Card. Wolfey; the prothonotary de Caſalis ſent to England by the Pope to excuſe his treaty with France; Albany's progreſs; motions in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 11, 1525. 13.

5. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence; the French perſiſt in the ſiege of Pavia, on Caſalis's miſ-

 ſion,

sion. (Orig. a fragment.) Trent, Jan. 16, 1525. 17. b.

6. Ch. de Lannoy, to Lady Margt. of Savoy; various intelligence on the Pope's treaty with France, the jealousy of the Venetians concerning the Emperor's designs upon Milan. (Fr.) Lodi, Jan. 17, 1525. 18.

7. A report of the contents of some intercepted letters, causing suspicions against de Praet; also the substance of a dispatch from Card. Wolsey to the Bp. of Bath (Q^r whether Vitel. B. VI. 106?) probably a paper sent by some foreign ambassador to his sovereign. (Lat.) 20.

8. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII? notifying his being appointed the Emperor's lieutenant general in Lombardy. (Orig. Fr.) Genua? Jan. 18, 1525. 26. b.

9. Articles of intelligence, chiefly relating to the D. de Bourbon. (Fr.) 1525. 27.

10. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Pope's endeavours to bring the Venetians to join in his league with France; the state of the Emperor's army, &c. By the close of this letter, it appears to have been written to Wolsey. Jan. 26, 1525. 28.

11. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about Albany's progress towards Naples, and the unprepared state of that kingdom. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1525. 29.

12. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the state of affairs in Lombardy: Bourbon, and Lannoy, prepare for vigorous operations. (Orig.) Rome, Jan. 31, 1525. 30.

13. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about his going to negociate with the Venetians, the Pope's league with the French, &c. (Orig.) Trent, Feb. 1, 1525. 33.

14. Ch. de Lannoy, to Monsr. de Praet; various intelligence concerning the army in Lombardy, &c. (Fr.) Camp at Ghisterni, Feb. 1, 1525. 34.

15. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; about his going to Venice. (Orig.) Trent, Feb. 2, 1525. 35.

16. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey, and to Henry VIII; on his reception and negociation at Venice. (Two origs.) Venice, Feb. 10 and 8, 1525. 37.

17. Ch. de Lannoy, to Monsr. de Praet; intelligence concerning the motions of the army in Lombardy, &c. (Fr.) Camp near Pavia, Feb. 10, 1525. 42.

18. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; two long dispatches on the state of affairs in Italy, and particularly his negociations with the Pope; Albany's progress towards Naples. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 13 and 14, 1525. 43.

19. The D. de Bourbon, to the Bp. of Bath, or sir J. Russell; about his going to meet Henry VIII. (Orig.) Camp de la Mothe, Feb. 13, 1525. 53. b.

20. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; on money matters, and an account of some French troops of Albany's corps, which he met at Civita Castellana. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 13, 1525. 54.

21. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the operations near Pavia, &c. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 15, 1525. 56.

22. James V. K. of Sc. to Pope Clement VII; requesting that a pension claimed from the Bp. of Dunkeld may be remitted. (Orig.) Edinb. Feb. 16, 1524-5. 58.

23. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Pope's conduct respecting the Venetians, the perplexity of the latter, &c. also a paper of intelligence from the army, of the same date. (Orig.) Venice, Feb. 22, 1525. 59.

24. An account of the battle of Pavia, from Monsr. de Fransbourg, to the Archd. Ferdinand. (Fr.) The battle was fought Feb. 24, 1525. 61.

25. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on the effects of the battle of Pavia, &c. a long dispatch. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1525. 66.

26. Jno. Card. Cibo, to Card. Wolsey; complimental; sent by Cav. Casalis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 2, 1525. 72.

27. Card. Wolsey, to Mr. Secr^y (Pace); intelligence and instructions about the negociations at Venice, &c. Bridewell, March 5, 1524-5. 73.

28. The D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; on the victory of Pavia. (Orig. Fr.) Milan, March 10, 1525. 76. b.

29. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; on the D. de Bourbon's disposition, and the battle of Pavia. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, March 11, 1525. 77.

30. A narrative of the battle of Pavia, (Lat.) 1525. 80.

31. The Marq. of Pescara, to Henry VIII; chiefly complimental; sent by Casalis. (Orig. Ital.) Milan, March 22, 1525. 82. b.

32. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; desires leave to return on account of his health; news about the Fr. king's imprisonment at Pizzigitone; the D. of Albany's motions, &c. (Orig.) Venice, March 12, 1525. 83.

33. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch about the state of affairs, chiefly at Rome. (Orig.) Rome, March 19, 1525. 84.

34. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Card. de Medicis, and count Palvesin; about the safety of the Pope's dominions. (Two origs. Fr.) Milan, March 24, 1525. 92.

35. A treaty of alliance between the Pope, the Emperor, and the K. of England. (Lat.) Rome, April 1, 1525. 95.

36. A paper, containing various intelligence concerning some practices of the viceroy. (Lat. the end wanting.) 1525. 100.

37. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on his negociations with the Emperor's ambassadors at Rome; money paid to them, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 6, 1525. 102.

38. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about raising some money to be paid to the Imperial ambassadors; Louise of Savoy's application to Milan, &c. (Orig.) Venice, April 7, 1525. 107.

39. Adr. de Croy, to Henry VIII; concerning the cause of the Emperor's sending him to Milan, which he hath declared to Russell. (Orig. Fr.) Milan, April 24, 1525. 111.

40. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; on M. de Bewrayn's (the ambassador from the Emperor) negociation with the Pope towards the pacification of Italy; on money matters, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 25, 1525. 112.

41. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; about Louise of Savoy's negociations with the Emperor for the release of her son; the league between the Pope, the Emperor, and the Florentines; and other intelligence. (Orig.) Milan, April 25, 1525. 116.

42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Turks and Poles, insurrections in Germany, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Buda, April 26, 1525. 118.

43. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about the French king and other prisoners. (Orig.) Milan, May 11, 1525. 119.

44. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch

dispatch on his negociations with the Pope, concerning the affairs of France, &c. (Orig.) Rome, May 14, 1525. 133.

45. Fra. . . . . to Card. Wolsey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1525. 133.

46. Sir J. Russell, to Henry VIII; intelligence; the French king removed to Genoa, and said to be intended for Naples; some Swiss offer their services to the Emperor and England, &c. (Orig.) Milan, May 16, 1525. 134.

47. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; some intelligence concerning negociations of the Emperor, the Fr. king, and himself, with the Pope; also exhorting him to promote peace. (Orig.) Rome, May 23, 1525. 135.

48. James V. K. of Sc. to Pope Clement VII; desiring him to discountenance the proceedings of some monks against his (the king's) authority. (Lat.) Edinb. May 25, 1525. 139.

49. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence concerning the D. de Bourbon, ambassador from France to the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Milan, May 26, 1525. 141.

50. Rich. Pace, to the same; about money paid to the Emperor's ambassadors, the removal of the Fr. king, &c. (Orig.) Venice, June 3, 1525. 143.

51. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Card. Wolsey; giving an account of his voyage from Gravesend to Ry Camera (Rye?) (Ital.) Ry Camera. 1525. 144.

52. Ch. de Lannoy, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolsey; about the removal of the Fr. king to Spain, &c. (Two origs. Fr.) Port a Jennes, June 8, 1525. 146.

53. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about the disposition of Bourbon towards the king, negociations, &c. (Orig.) Milan, June 11, 1525. 149.

54. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; reports the Fr. king having sailed from Genoa; the Pope dissatisfied with the Imperialists, and perplexed about Luther's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 14, 1525. 151.

55. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about negociations at Venice; the viceroy cannot obtain the sum he wants, &c. (Orig. partly cypher.) Venice, June 14, 1525. 155.

56. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, chiefly about M. de Bourbon, the Swiss, &c. (Orig.) Milan, June 17, 1525. 157.

57. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Henry VIII; with an account of the continuation of his voyage from Ry Camera to Jarrisea (Jersey?) (Ital. Porto di Jarrisea.) June 18, 1525. 158.

58. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's voyage; his promises to the knights of Rhodes, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 20, 1525. 160.

59. Hippolyto de Nobili, to Henry VIII; an account of his voyage, similar to that of VII. 51. (Ital.) Porto di Ry Camera. 1525. 163.

60. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; a long dispatch, on his negociations with the Pope, who is in great dread of the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 22, 1525. 165.

61. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about money paid by the Venetians to the Imperialists, &c. (Orig.) Venice, June 22, 1525. 170.

62. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, chiefly about the D. de Bourbon, and money obtained from the Venetians. (Orig.) Milan, June 24, 1525. 171.

63. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; reports the arrival at Venice of the Bp. of Bayeux from the mother of the Fr. king, to desire the Seignory to mediate for the release of her son. (Orig.) Venice, June 28, 1525. 172. b.

64. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence, concerning M. de Bourbon; the Fr. K. arrives at Barcelona, &c. (Orig.) Milan, July 7, 1525. 173.

65. Ch. D. de Bourbon, to Henry VIII; acquaints him that the Emperor hath sent for him, and professes his desire to do service to the K. (Orig. Lat.) Milan, July 6, 1525. 174.

66. The Bp. of Bath to Card. Wolsey; about his negociations with the Pope; expressing the king's disapprobation of the Emperor, and readiness to treat with France, &c. Rome, July. 1525. 175.

67. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolsey; about the Fr. king's arrival at Barcelona, the matter between the Emperor and the Venetians, &c. (Orig.) Venice, July 12, 1525. 176. b.

68. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about Monsr. de Bourbon preparing to go to Spain; the viceroy's behaviour towards him, &c. (Orig.) Navarre, July 13, 1525. 177.

69. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the Venetians, from Spain; the practices of some fryars, &c. (Orig.) Rome, July 28, 1525. 178.

70. Sir J. Russell, to Card. Wolsey; about divers reports respecting a proposed marriage for princess Mary, and various matters concerning the Emperor, Monsr. de Bourbon, &c. (Two origs.) Milan, July 30, and Aug. 1, 1525. 180.

71. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; the Pope greatly perplexed about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 12, 1525. 182.

72. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Aug. 18, 1525. 183.

73. The Bp. of Bath, to Cardinal Wolsey; about the report of a truce between the Emperor and the Fr. king, and divers matters concerning the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Aug. 26, 1525. 184.

74. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the Pope's declaration concerning his treaties with Venice, and other powers of Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher; with the decypher interlined, and also on a separate paper.) Rome, Sept. 7, 1525. 187.

75. Articles of intelligence from Italy; perhaps from Casalis, to Card. Wolsey. (Lat.) Rome. 1525. 193.

76. A letter relating to a negociation between some English commissioners, and the Fr. king's mother, about her son's release; to which are added, "Capitula quæ nunc cancellar. conficit super Italiæ rebus, ea ad pontificem missurus." 195.

77. The Bp. of Bath, to Card. Wolsey; concerning negociations relating to the Fr. king's release, the Emperor's affairs in Italy, &c. Oct. 25, 1525. 199.

78. The Bp. of Worcester (Jerome de Ghinucc) to Card. Wolsey; reports his having executed various commissions. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1525. 205.

79. Gregor. Casalis, to Card. Wolsey; the bishop of Bath sets out for England, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1525. 205. b.

80. A paper concerning various affairs relating to Italy, the Fr. king, &c. (Lat.) 1525? 206.

81. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolsey; extolling the king's, and his own merits with the church; and

and requeſting him to perſevere in his zeal for the fame. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 14, 1525. 210.

82. Card. Campeius, to Cardinal Wolſey; various intelligence concerning the affairs of Rome, the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 17, 1525. 214.

83. A paper of various intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 215.

84. F. Count of Mantua (Fred. II, afterwards Duke?) to Henry VIII; complimental, and with a preſent of ſome hawks. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, Nov. 25, 1525. 218. b.

85. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the Emperor's affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 23, 1525. 219.

Vitellius, B. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 166.

1. Card. Campeius to Card. Wolſey; reports the K. of Navarre's eſcape from Pavia, and a peace which is ſaid to have been concluded between the Emperor and the Fr. king; alſo about a peace between the Pope and the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1562. 2.

2. Jer. (de Ghinucc) Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence, concerning negociations about peace between the Emperor, France, and the Pope. (Orig. Lat. a great part cypher.) Rome, Jan. 4 and 8, 1526. 3. b.

3. Card. Campeius, to the Bp. of Worceſter; reports the conditions of the peace concluded between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 10, 1526. 5.

4. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence, about peace between the Emperor, the D. of Milan, and the Fr. K. &c. (Orig. Lat. great part in cypher.) N. B. They are nearly duplicates. Rome, Jan. 12, 1526. 6.

5. The Bp. of Worceſter, and Sir Greg. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; report their having communicated to the Pope Wolſey's propoſal for a league. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 13, 1526. 8.

6. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; two letters. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, Jan. 17 and 25, 1526. 9.

7. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about the Emperor's treaty with France, the Swiſs, the Venetians, Turk, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1526. 11.

8. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about negociations at Rome. (Orig. Lat. chiefly in cypher.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1526. 12.

9. The Bp. of Worceſter and Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about the peace between the Emperor, and the Fr. K. &c. (Two origs. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1526. 13.

10. An extract from a letter concerning a negociation with the Pope. (Lat.) Feb. 1526. 15. b.

11. The Bp. of Worceſter, and Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Hungary; the Turk threatens to beſiege Buda, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1526. 16.

12. The D. d'Urbino, to Card. Wolſey; offering his thanks for having been comprized in the treaty between England and France. (Orig. Ital.) Verona, Feb. 14, 1526. 16. b.

13. The ſubſtance of a letter of intelligence, concerning the peace between the Emperor and the Fr. K. and the affairs of Italy. 1526. 17.

14. The Bp. of Worceſter and ſir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; on a negociation with the Pope, and the affairs of Hungary. (Two origs. Lat. the firſt in cypher, wants the end.) Rome, Feb. 25, 1526. 18.

15. Jo. Matthew, Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying the Pope's confidence in the aid of the K. of England in the preſent dangerous times, and his ſending him the prothonot^r Gambara as his nuncio. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 27, 1526. 19. b.

16. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat. in cypher, not decyphered.) Rome, March 4, 1526. 20.

17. The Bp. of Worceſter, and Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 5, 1526. 21.

18. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, March 6, 1526. 21. b.

19. The ſubſtance of letters from the prothonot^r Caſalis, from Venice; intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. March 28 and 23, 1526. 22.

20. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the treaty between the Emperor and the Fr. K. &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 15, 1526. 24.

21. The Bp. of Worceſter to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence, chiefly on Fr. affairs. (Orig. Lat. cyph.) Rome, April 21, 1526. 25.

22. A fragment of a Pope's brief. (Lat. on vellum.) Rome, April 23, 1526. 27.

23. Pope Clement VII, to Henry VIII; urging him to exert himſelf againſt the infidels, who are threatening Hungary. (Lat.) Rome, April 23, 1526. 28.

24. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about Hungary, and ſome matters communicated to the Pope. (Two origs. Lat.) Rome, April 25, and May 2, 1526. 29.

25. The Bp. of Worceſter, and Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches in cypher. Rome, May 2 and 3, 1526. 30.

26. Jo. Mat. Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for kindneſs to himſelf and Gambara; and about teachers, and books for the college of cardinals, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 4, 1526. 33.

27. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; four diſpatches in cypher; the third ſigned alſo by Caſalis, the 4th has no ſignature. Rome, May 5 and 6, 1526. 35.

28. The decyphers of two letters of the Bp. of Worceſter; of May 6 and 2, 1526. 39.

29. The Bp. of Worceſter, and Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; about a bull for Ipſwich, and divers things required by the Card. for his college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 6, 1526. 40.

30. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; about the invaſion of Hungary threatened by the Turk, an inſurrection at Milan, Lannoy ſent ambaſſador to France, Moncada to command in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 13, 1526. 42.

31. A letter, chiefly on the concerns of the Emperor with the Fr. K.; probably the decypher of a letter of the Bp. of Worceſter. 1526. 43.

32. The Bp. of Worceſter; 1. a cypher; 2. a letter to Wolſey, on the bull for Ipſwich, the college, &c. Rome, May 16; 3. a letter to the ſame, ſigned alſo by Caſalis, ſame date; and 4 a cypher. 1556. 44.

33. A letter to Card. Wolſey; on a negociation with the Pope, touching a league; probably the decypher of a letter of the Bp. of Worceſter. 1526. 47.

34. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a cypher. Rome, May 18, 1526. 49.

35. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the Archbp. of St. Andrews, news from Milan, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 25, 1526. 50.

36. The

36. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; chiefly on the affairs of the Fr. K. 1. the decypher, and 2. the orig. cypher. Rome, May 26, 1526. 52.

37. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; chiefly concerning the Abp. of St. Andrews. (Orig. cypher and decypher. Lat.) Alſo another cypher, and a letter, all of the ſame date. Rome, May 28, 1526. 55. b.

38. A French fragment, ſeemingly from the D. de Bourbon; concerning the Spaniards and Venetians in the Milaneſe. 58. b.

39. Pope Clement VII, probably to Gambara, his nuncio in England; concerning the negociations for peace, &c. (Two letters. Lat.) The 2d dated Rome, June 5, 1526. 59.

40. Ubertus Gambara, to Card. Wolſey; repreſenting the difficulties wherein the Pope is involved reſpecting the Turks and the Spaniards. (Orig. Lat.) 62.

41. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. a cypher; 2. a letter concerning the Abp. of St. Andrews, the college; and 3. a copy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 1 and 2, 1526. 64.

42. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolſey; rejoicing at the treaty with France. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. June 5, 1526. 66.

43. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; two cyphers. Rome, June 5 and 15, 1526. 66. b.

44. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on the offers of peace made by Moncada to the Pope. (A decypher, Lat. and the orig. cypher.) Rome, June 18, 1526. 68.

45. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. a decypher of the following N° 3; 2. d° of the following N° 4; 3. a cypher, of June .....; 4. a d° of June 20, 1526: all concerning the negociations carrying on at Rome. 70.

46. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about an inſurrection at Milan, and the proſpect of a freſh war in Lombardy. (Lat. probably a decypher.) Rome, June 22, 1526. 81.

47. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. reports 6,000 Swiſs being come into Milan; June 22; 2. concerning the perplexed ſtate of the Pope, on account of the Turks; Wolſey's college, the inſurrection at Milan, &c. ſigned alſo by Caſalis, June 22; 3. a cypher, June 15; 4. a d°, end wanting. (All origs.) 1526. 83.

48. A paper of intelligence, on the motions of troops in Lombardy, &c. (Lat.) 89.

49. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. on the motions of troops in Lombardy, &c. Rome, July 7; 2. a cypher, not ſigned; July 3, 1526. 90.

50. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence concerning the motions of the armies. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8 and 14, 1526. 92.

51. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. on a motion of the D. d'Urbino, July 11; 2. a long diſpatch, chiefly in cypher, ſigned alſo by Caſalis, July 14; 3. on the military operations in Lombardy; this, though ſigned, appears a copy; 4. partly on the motions in Lombardy, and partly cypher, July 14, 1526. 93. b.

52. A fragment of a papal brief; on vellum. Rome, July 19, 1526. 101.

53. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; on the motions in Lombardy. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 21, 1526. 101. b.

54. Articles of a treaty between Fr. Sforza, and the D. de Bourbon. June 24, 1526. 102.

55. Hugo de Moncada? to the Emperor; a report of his progreſs to Rome, and of the ſtate of affairs there. (Lat.) 1526. 103.

56. A paper of intelligence concerning the motions in Lombardy; perhaps from the D. d'Urbino, general of the Confederates. (Lat.) 1526. 105. b.

57. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch, chiefly cypher. Rome, Aug. 15, 1526. 106.

58. The Biſhop of Worceſter and Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of the Turks having taken Belgrade. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 4, 1526. 108. b.

59. Part of a bull for the foundation and endowment of a church, to be dedicated to St. Peter and Paul? probably a leaf of a book. (Lat. on vellum.) A note at the bottom, "vid. Uſsher religion of the ancient Iriſh. 121." 109.

60. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; chiefly cypher. Rome, Aug. 17, 1526. 110.

61. M. Dat..... to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his interference, both in the public, and his own private concerns. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 21, 1526. 112.

62. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; 1. concerning the bull for Wolſey's college, &c. Aug. 21; 2. a cypher, Aug. 21; 3. a diſpatch, chiefly cypher, Aug. 30; 4. a ditto, Sept. 11, 1526. 113.

63. The Bp. of Worceſter and Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; a note ſignifying the taking of Rome by the Imperialiſts. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 20, 1526. 118. b.

64. A truce between the Pope and Moncada; two copies. (Lat.) Caſtel St. Angelo, Sept. 21, 1526. 119.

65. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch, chiefly in cypher. Rome, Sept. 5, 1526. 121.

66. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolſey; conjuring him to ſend ſome aid to the Hungarians. (Orig. Lat.) London, Sept. 6, 1526. 123.

67. Copies of two letters from Barthol. Berzeri and Co. at Antwerp; about the progreſs of the Turks in Hungary. (Lat.) Aug. 26 and .... 1526. 124.

68. A diſpatch from Rome; on the Pope's anxiety concerning the progreſs of the Turks; the taking of Rome by the Imperialiſts; the Bp. of Worceſter diſpatched to England. This is probably a tranſcript of a diſpatch of ſir G. Caſalis, which may have been written Sept. 22, 1526. 126.

69. A fragment of a pope's brief; on vellum. 1526. 128.

70. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the affairs of Hungary, the taking of Rome, &c. (Two diſpatches, the laſt chiefly in cypher, wanting the end, but with the decypher on another ſheet.) Rome, Sept. 23, 1526. 129.

71. The Bp. of Verona, to Henry VIII; complimental; ſent by the Bp. of Worceſter. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 24, 1526. 133. b.

72. An account of the ſurprize of Rome by the Imperialiſts (Columneſi.) (Lat.) Sept. 1526. 135.

73. ..... to Card. Wolſey; two letters on the affairs of the Pope, of Hungary, the Fr. king, &c. being communications from the King. (Orig.) The latter dated Ampthill, Oct. 11, 1526. 137. b.

74. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolſey; rejoices in the king's reſolution to aſſiſt againſt the Turks; about the Viceroy's approaching with a fleet, the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 22, 1526. 140.

75. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for the aſſurances of protection received by J. B. Sanga, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Oct. 22? 1526. 141.

76. A long letter of intelligence, concerning the affairs of Italy, but chiefly of Rome; probably from ſir Greg. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) 1526. 143.

77. A paper on the affairs of the Pope; his treaty with Moncada, &c. perhaps from Card. Campeius. (Lat.) 1526. 147. b.

78. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; chiefly thanks for promifes of fupport. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 7, 1526. 148.

79. A long letter, and two extracts, on the affairs of the Pope; probably from fir G. Cafalis, to Gambara. (Lat.) 1526. 149.

80. A fragment of a Pope's brief; on vellum. (Lat.) Nov. 8, 1526. 155.

81. Three letters, or extracts, on the affairs of the Pope; probably from Sir G. Cafalis, to Gambara. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 10? 1526. 156.

82. Extracts from a letter from Paul Cafalis, to fir Greg. his brother; on an intended creation of Cardinals, and various family tranfactions at Rome. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 15, 1526. 161.

83. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; two letters on the affairs of Italy; the king's authority as mediator. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 6 and 21, 1526. 163.

84. A letter on the affairs of Italy; probably from fir G. Cafalis. Rome, Nov. 27? 1526. 165.

85. A paper of intelligence, concerning the Emperor's fleet and army: fent to fir G. Cafalis. 1526. 167.

86. Eight copies or extracts of letters, on the affairs of Italy; probably from fir G. Cafalis, in the month of Dec. 1526. 169.

87. A relation of Mountjoy, K. at Arms, concerning a tournament to be given by Fr. D. de Valois, and others, in honour of the coming of Mary, fifter to Henry VIII. Oct. 1514. 186.

Vitellius, B. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio. conftans foliis 223.

1. Sir Greg. Cafalis, perhaps to Gambara, nuncio in England; repreferting the hard terms offered to the Pope by the viceroy of Naples, and M. de Bourbon; the outrages committed by the Germans, here ftiled Lutherans, in Italy, &c. (Two letters, Lat.) Rome, Jan. 1427. 2.

2. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on the deplorable ftate of Italy, owing to the arrival of German troops and a fleet, under the Viceroy. (Two copies, both ftgned; Lat) Rome, Jan. 1 and 3, 1527. 6.

3. Articles of a truce, propofed between the Pope and the Viceroy; comprehending the Fr. king and Venice. (Lat.) Jan.? 1527. 8.

4. Articles of a peace propofed by the Viceroy; but which the Pope would not accede to. (Lat.) Jan.? 1527. 9.

5. Articles demanded by the Viceroy, towards concluding a convention with the Pope. (Lat.) Jan. 1527. 11.

6. The elector of Mentz (Albert of Brandenburg?) to Henry VIII; inveighing bitterly againft the Lutherans, and extolling the king's book againft them. (Orig. Lat.) Afchaffenburg, Jan. 3, 1527. 13.

7. Extract from a letter of fir G. Cafalis, to his brother, the prothonotory; on the hard terms propofed to the Pope by the Viceroy; about money to be paid by Rentius, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 5, 1527. 13. b.

8. Another extract; Cafalis reports a conference he had with Lautrec at Bologna, and fome intelligence. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 5, 1527. 14.

9. Two extracts; Cafalis reports intelligence concerning the war in Lombardy. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 16, 1527. 15.

10. Pet. Pifanus, Proc. ord. to the Doge of Venice? great thanks; and intelligence about Lautrec, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bologna, Jan. 6, 1527. 17.

11. A letter of intelligence from Rome; on the hard propofals made to the Pope by the Viceroy; the Viceroy's hoftile proceedings, &c. (Lat.) 1527. 18.

12. Ubertus de Gambara, to Card. Wolfey; on French affairs; the Fr. king's readinefs to conclude the marriage with princefs Mary. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 18, 1527. 21.

13. A letter of intelligence from Rome; on the hard conditions offered to the Pope by the Emperor and the Viceroy. (Lat.) Jan. 31, 1527. 22.

14. Sir G. Cafalis; extracts from two of his letters, perhaps to Gambara, with intelligence concerning the affairs of Italy, France, and Rome. Jan. 31, and Feb. 5, 1527. 27.

15. Sir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence concerning the Pope's concerns; he has received a fupply of money from France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Savona, Feb. 1, 1527. 26.

16. Sir G. Cafalis: extracts from two of his letters, on the affairs of Italy. (Lat.) Feb. 5, 1527. 27.

17. Extracts from two letters, on the war between the Pope and the Imperialifts; and concerning a truce: probably from Cafalis. (Lat.) Feb. 6 and 7, 1527. 32.

18. The College of Cardinals, to Card. Wolfey; thanking him for his interference with the king in favour of the church, and greatly extolling the merits of the king in its defence. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 9, 1527. 36.

19. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; thanks for affurances of favour from himfelf (Wolfey) and the king; cautioning him againft the evil reports of certain malicious perfons, and communicating news concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1527. 38.

20. Jo. Bap. Sanga, to Cardinal Wolfey; about tranfmitting a papal brief for Wolfey's college at Oxford. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 10, 1527. 41.

21. A letter on the affairs of Italy, chiefly concerning the Pope; expreffing the writer's great gratitude for the promifes of fupport given him by the king and Wolfey; probably from Cafalis. (Lat.) 1527. 42.

22. Sir Rob. Jerningham, to Card. Wolfey; reports fome fucceffes towards Naples. (Orig.) Afculi, Feb. 10, 1527. 45. b.

23. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolfey; expreffing the thanks of the Pope and the Cardinals for the promifes of fupport from England; about the bull for Wolfey's college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 10, 1527. 46.

24. Sir J. Ruffell and fir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; reporting Ruffell's arrival and reception at Rome; the fatisfaction of the Pope on receiving fome relief from England; negociations with the Viceroy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 11, 1527. 47.

25. Sir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; about fome fault in the Pope's bull for Wolfey's college, certifying that it was not owing to the neglect of Cafalis. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1527. 50.

26. Alph. D. of Ferrara, to Matthew de Cafella? exculpating himfelf with the Pope, and about fome negociations with the Imperialifts. (Two letters, Lat.) Ferrara, Feb. 14, 1527. 51.

27. A letter on the affairs of Italy, chiefly concerning

cerning negociations for a truce; probably from Cafalis. (Lat. the end wanting.) Feb. 21, 1527.

28. Sir Robt. Jerningham to Card. Wolfey; concerning fome meafures concerted between him and Monf. de Lautrec. (Orig.) Langane, Feb. 22, 1527. 57.

29. Two extracts from letters of Sir G. Cafalis; on the concerns of the Pope, &c. (Lat.) Feb. 23 and 26, 1527. 59.

30. Sir G. Cafalis and fir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; report negociations with the Viceroy and the Pope, towards the concluſion of a truce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, Feb. 24, 1527. 61.

31. Sir G. Cafalis to fir J. Ruffell; requefting to fend certain papers to Venice by a meffenger juft difpatched by the Venetian Ambaff. (Fr.) Rome, Feb. 26, 1527. 63.

32. A long letter of intelligence, on the affairs of the Pope, and of Italy in general; perhaps from Cafalis. (Lat.) Feb. 26, 1527. 64.

33. Two extracts from letters of Sir G. Cafalis; various intelligence. (Lat.) Feb. 26 and 27, 1527. 71.

34. ..... to Henry VIII; extolling his great merits in the defence of the church. Poiſſy, March 14, 1527. 74.

35. Sir J. Ruffell and fir J. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; two letters concerning their negociations with the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Rome, March 20 and 29, 1527. 75.

36. A copy of the capitulation between the Pope and the Viceroy. (Lat.) March 29, 1527. 81.

37. Sir J. Ruffell and fir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; about money to be raifed in order to induce the Lanfquenets to retire, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 1, 1527. 85.

38. Pope Clement VII, to James V, K. of Sc. defiring him to allow of the removal of James Melvil out of the kingdom of Scotland, for having occafioned fome fcandal and diffenfions in it. (Lat.) Rome, April 8, 1527. 87.

39. Extracts from a letter of fir J? Cafalis; concerning the truce in Italy. (Lat.) Rome, April 1 & 2, 1527. 88.

40. Card. Campeius, to Henry VIII; extolling his work againſt Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 10, 1527. 89.

41. Extracts from a letter of fir G. Cafalis; on the truce. (Lat.) April 13, 1527. 90.

42. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on the difficulty of getting the Germans to evacuate Bologna, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 13, 1527. 91.

43. Sir G. Cafalis and fir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; about the impediments to the truce, and other affairs of Italy. (Orig) Rome, April 16, 1527. 92.

44. Extracts from a letter of fir G. Cafalis; intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) April, 25, 1527. 93.

45, a. The draught of a new capitulation for the pacification of Europe: fubfcribed by D. Capi and D. Venorius, on the part of the Pope? and Ruffell and Cafalis on the part of England. (Lat.) Rome, April 25, 1527. 95.

45, b. Sir J. Ruffell and fir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; on the above capitulation, here incloſed. (Orig.) Rome, April 26, 1527. 97.

46, a. Extracts from a letter of Florentinus; intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) April 27, 1527. 98.

46, b. Sir J. Ruffell and fir G. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; on the new capitulation. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 26, 1527. 100.

47. Card. Campeius, to Card Wolfey; on the impediments to the peace in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 28, 1527. 101.

48. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolfey; in commendation of fir J. Ruffell, whom the Pope has commiffioned to repreſent his difficulties to the king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 29, 1527. 102. b.

49. Sir G. Cafalis, to fir J. Ruffell? a variety of intelligence concerning an inſurrection at Florence, Bourbon's motions, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Rome, May 2, 1527. 103.

50. Sir J. Ruffell, to Card. Wolfey; reports the commiffion he has received from the Pope for Henry VIII. and Francis I. and concerning the ſaid Pope's heavy complaints to other courts, &c. (Orig.) Savona, May 11, 1527. 105.

51. A letter repreſenting the Pope's deplorable ſtate, and defiring that relief might ſpeedily be ſent into Caſtel St. Angelo. (Lat.) Caſt. St. Angelo, May 12, 1527. 106.

52. Extract from a letter of intelligence from Rome. (Lat.) May 16, 1527. 107.

53. An account of the taking of Rome by the imperialiſts, and of ſome negociations ſubſequent thereto. (Fr.) June 3, 1527. 108.

54. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolfey; ſignifying that he had deputed Cafalis to repreſent his deplorable ſtate to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 6, 1527. 111. b.

55. A. Card. Farneſe, to Card Wolfey; on the deplorable ſtate of the Holy See: ſent by Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 6, 1527. 112.

56. ..... to Card. Wolfey; imploring his aid for the church. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 112. b.

57. Laur. Card. SS. Quatuor (Puccius) to Card. Wolfey; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. 1527. 113.

58. P. Card. S. Euſtachii (Paul de Cæſis) to Card. Wolfey; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 114.

59. Be. Card. Ravennas (Bened. de Accoltis) to Card. Wolfey; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 114. b.

60. N. Gaddus Card. Firmanus, to Card. Wolfey; expreſſing great regard, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 115.

61. L. Card. Campeius, to Card. Wolfey; on the public and his private calamities. (Orig. Lat.) Caſt. St. Ang. June 7, 1527. 115. b.

62. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolfey; on the calamitous ſtate of affairs at Rome. N. B. The above 7 articles were ſent by Cafalis. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 8, 1527. 116.

63. R. Bp. of St. David's? (Rich. Rawlins?) to the Abp. of Canterbury (Warham); about his contributing towards a ſum paid by the Abp. for all the copies of the tranſlation of the New Teſt. printed abroad. Hopne, in Suff. June 14, 1527. 117.

64. Articles of a truce propoſed by the Emperor to the Pope, through the Abp. of Capua, lately ſent by the latter to the former. (Lat.) 1527. 119.

65. Pope Clement VII; to the Emperor Charles V; a long conciliatory epiſtle. (Lat.) Rome, June 14, 1526. 123.

66. A paper on certain conditions propoſed for the liberation of the Pope. (Lat.) July? 1526. 127.

66. A commiſſion to John Cocks, Canon of Saliſbury, the Archdeacon of London, and Milo Spencer, LL. D.

LL.D. Canon of York, to try a certain eccleſiaſtical cauſe. (Lat.) July 27, 1527. 128.

67. The bull of Clement VII. concerning the election of a future Pope, in caſe the preſent ſhould die before his releaſe; with the promulgation at the end in MS. (Lat. printed.) Caſt. St. Ang. July, 1527. 132.

68. Card. . . . . to Card. Wolſey; on the calamitous ſtate of Rome, and craving ſpeedy aſſiſtance; referring to Caſalis. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, July 3, 1527. 135.

69. Her. Card. Gonzaga, to Card. Wolſey; notifying his being named a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, July 8, 1527. 136. b.

70. L. Card. de Bourbon, to Card. Wolſey; on the inſults offered to the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, July 24, 1527. 137.

71. A paper, concerning the conduct the Pope means to hold with regard to Lautrec, the Venetians, &c. (Fr.) 1527. 138.

72. The emperor Charles V, to Card. Salviati; on the late events at Rome, which he diſavows. (Lat.) Valladolid, July 28, 1527. 139.

73. A paper of requeſts to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolſey; to prevail on Lautrec to fly to the relief of Rome, and to bring about the reſtoration of Rimini, Sienna, &c. to the Pope. (Lat.) 1527. 141. b.

74. And. Doria, to Lautrec; on the dangerous ſtate of Genoa. (Lat.) From the gallies at Chiavari, Aug. 7, 1527. 143.

75. A. de Carpi, to a relation; laments the deplorable ſtate of Rome; and reports his journey to the Fr. court, and wiſh to come on to England. (Lat.) Paris, Aug. 16, 1527. 144.

76. . . . . to Henry VIII; propoſing meaſures for the deliverance of the Pope, by the concluſion of a peace between the Emperor and France. 1527. 147.

77. . . . . Gilino, to the D. of Milan: intelligence concerning the Spaniſh court. (Ital. chiefly in cypher.) Rioſeco, Sept. 4, 1527. 149.

78. Robt. Bp. of Dunkeld, to the Pope; concerning a diſpute relating to the revenues of that See, and a conteſt with James Creichton. (Lat.) 153.

79. Three letters in cypher, ſaid to be from Card. Salviati, to M. Chriſtofano. (Ital.) Paris, Sept. 10, 22, and . . . 1527. 155.

80. The magiſtrates of Raguſa, to Card. Wolſey; recommending the cauſe of Orſatti, one of their citizens, who had been impriſoned in England. (Lat.) Raguſa, Sept. 20, 1527. 158. b.

81. A paper wholly in cypher, ſaid to be from Card. Salviati at Paris. 159.

82. A French commander (Lautrec?) to the Fr. king; reporting the ſtate of the army and proceedings of the Venetians, the D. of Milan, &c. (Fr.) Ochobiano, Sept. 21, 1527. 160.

83. Intelligence from Rome, ſent by Card. Trivulcio to Lautrec. (Lat.) Oct. 7, 1527. 162.

84. Intelligence from Lombardy, extracted from a letter of Caſalis. (Lat.) Placentia. Oct. 13, 1527. 164.

85. Sir. G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; reports the ſtate of affairs in Lombardy, the Swiſs join the French, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Pavia, Oct. 15, 1527. 165.

86. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolſey; about the Bull for Wolſey's college, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 9, 1527. 168.

87. A copy of the convention by which the D. of Ferrara accedes to the league againſt the Emperor. (Lat.) Ferrara, Nov. 15, 1527. 170.

88. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; reports that a negociation between the Pope and the Imperialiſts had been broken off ſince the arrival of Lautrec in Italy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Parma, Nov. 26, 1527. 182.

89. Articles of a treaty propoſed by Card. Wolſey to the Fr. king, for the defence of the church againſt the Turks and Lutherans (Imperialiſts). (Lat.) 1527. 183.

90. Alphonſus I. D. of Ferrara, and Card. Hyppolitus his brother, to Henry VIII; credentials in favour of Jer. Ferrofinus. (Two origs. Lat.) Ferrara, Nov. 30, and Dec. 1, 1527. 187.

91. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; reports the intelligence he received from Lautrec, of the Pope having come to an agreement with the Imperialiſts, and ſome advice he (Lautrec) had given the Pope. (Orig.) Parma, Dec. 3, 1527. 188.

92. Card Wolſey, to ſir G. Caſalis; a long diſpatch, chiefly concerning the king's ſcruples about his marriage: with a PS. about ſome money ſent to the prothonot. Caſalis at Venice. (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 5, 1527. 189.

93. Card. Wolſey, to Mons. de Lautrec; congratulating him on his ſucceſſes, and credential in favour of ſir Jo. Ruſſell. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 31, 1527. 201.

94. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying his deliverance; and expreſſing his acknowledgments for the meaſures taken by England and France through the interpoſition of Wolſey. (Lat.) Orvieti, Dec. 14, 1527. 202.

95. Card. Wolſey, to ſir G. Caſalis; on the acceſſion of the D. of Ferrara to the league; and expreſſing much ſolicitude for ſome point Count Guido Rangon was to apply for: probably the divorce. (Lat.) More, Dec. 1527. 203.

96. Card. Wolſey, to Mons. de Lautrec? congratulating him on the acceſſion of the D. of Ferrara to the league. (Lat.) More, Dec. 1527. 206.

97. Pope Clement VII, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of . . . . . (Lat. probably an orig. but not ſigned.) Orvieti, Dec. 18, 1527. 207. b.

98. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; reports that the Florentines were to join Lautrec. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Dec. 18, 1527. 208.

99. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence, chiefly concerning the alienation from the cauſe of the confederates, &c. all received from Lautrec. (Orig.) Bologna, Dec. 21, 1527. 209.

100. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the ſolitary ſtate of the Pope, Lautrec, &c. alſo an extract from a letter of the ſame, on the proceedings of the Pope, &c. The letter an orig. both in Lat. and from Orvieti, Dec. 22, 1527. 210.

101. Extract from a letter of the D. of Ferrara, concerning the tranſactions in Italy; chiefly thoſe of Lautrec. (Lat.) Dec. 29, 1527. 213.

102. Extracts from two letters of intelligence from ſir G. Caſalis: chiefly concerning Lautrec. (Lat.) Orvieti, Dec. 31, 1527, and Pigaio, Jan. 2, 1528. 215.

103. Clement VII; his commiſſion, by which he delegates his whole power to the perſon it is addreſſed to: perhaps ſuch a one was ſent to Wolſey for the affairs of England: the date muſt have been during the Pope's impriſonment. (Lat. a draught.) 1527. 218.

Vitellius, B. X.

Codex chartac. in folio, folior. 197.

1. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey and Henry VIII; two diſpatches on his negociations at the Papal Court, chiefly

chiefly about the divorce. (Orig.) Orvieti, Jan. 1, 1528. 2.

2. A paper, entitled, "the coming and receiving of the Ld. Cardinal at St. Paul's for the escaping of Clement VII." Jan. 5, 1528. 6.

3. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Casalis; instructions about the application for the divorce. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 7.

4. Secret instructions to Bp. Staphyleus of what he is to transact at Rome in the king's name, concerning the divorce. (Lat.) Jan. 8? 1528. 15.

5. Card. Wolsey, to Clement VII; lamenting his late confinement, and intimating the king's great solicitude about the matter applied for (the divorce?) (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 19.

6. Henry VIII, to Clement VII; on the same subjects. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Jan. 1528. 21.

7. Card. Wolsey's instructions to Bp. Staphyleus, on the matters he hath to treat at Rome in the name of the king. (Lat.) Jan. 1528. 24.

8. Three fragments of draughts of letters and instructions: probably by Wolsey. 1528. 27.

9. Clau. Dodieu (sic) to the Fr. king? intelligence concerning the armies, and their leaders, in Apulia, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Florence, Jan. 9, 1528. 29.

10. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolsey; chiefly concerning his negociations about the divorce. (two originals.) Asti, Jan. 10 and 9, 1528. 31.

11. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; the Pope hesitates to accede to the league; and about Mons. de Lautrec's proceedings. (Orig.) Bologna, Jan. 10, 1528. 34.

12. Extracts from a letter of sir G. Casalis, with various intelligence concerning the hostilities in Italy, and about the application concerning the divorce, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 13, 1528. 35.

13. Her. Card. Gonzaga, to Card. Wolsey; complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Mantua, Jan 16, 1528. 38. b.

14. The Bp. of Verona, to Card. Wolsey; expressing his devotedness, and his resolution to retire to Verona. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 18, 1528. 39.

15. Mons. de Lautrec, to the Fr. king; about the Pope's backwardness in joining the league; the Lansquenets refuse to leave Rome without money; and various intelligence about the armies. (Fr.) Ancona, Jan. 29, 1528. 41.

16. Bp. Staphyleus, to Card. Wolsey; acquaints him that he and the Bp. of Rochester had, during the voyage, strenuously disputed on a certain point (probably the divorce.) (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 20, 1528. 42.

17. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence received from Lautrec, about his endeavours to make the Pope accede to the league; a descent into Sardinia, his own (Lautrec's) progress toward Naples. (Orig.) Rymola, Jan. 29, 1528. 42. b.

18. Card. Wolsey, to Card. Campeius and Card. SSorum Quatuor; when Gardiner and Fox were sent to Rome. (Lat. two draughts.) Jan. 1528. 43.

19. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; in favour of Bp. Staphyleus, sent by the king to his court. (Lat. a rough draught.) Lond. Jan. 1528. 45. b.

20. Henry VIII, to And. Gritti the Doge of Venice; desiring the restitution of the towns of Ravenna and Cervia, and a store of salt, to the Pope, which the Republic had seized during his imprisonment. (Lat. a draught,) 1528. 46.

21. Card. Wolsey, to the Prothonotary (Casalis?) instructions about the king's application at Rome for the divorce. (Lat.) 1528. 47.

22. Part of a letter said to be from sir G. Casalis, to Card. Wolsey; concerning the unwillingness of the Venetians to enter into the league. (Lat.) 1528. 50.

23. Part of a letter from Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Verona; concerning the Bp's. intended retreat. (Lat.) 1528. 51.

24. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals; and also a draught of a circular letter to particular cardinals; acknowledging their readiness to acquiesce in his request. (Lat.) 1528. 52.

25. Card. Wolsey, to some person in France; acknowledging favours. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 53.

26. Card. Wolsey, to the Bp. of Verona. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 54.

27. Henry VIII, to the Card. SSor. Quatuor Coronator. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 56.

28. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Verona. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 58.

29. Henry VIII, to the Doge of Venice; in favour of the Proth. Casalis. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 60.

30. Card. Wolsey, to the Card. of Ancona; recommending the king's suit. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 62.

31. . . . . to Card. Wolsey; concerning the unwillingness of the Venetians to restore Ravenna and Cervia to the Pope. (Lat.) Orvieti, Jan. 21, 1528. 63.

32. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; great professions of devotedness, and reprobating the untowardness of the Venetians about the restoration. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 65.

33. Card. Wolsey, to M. de Lautrec? about the restoration refused by the Venetians. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 66.

34. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Casalis; acknowledging the good offices of the Card. SSor. Quatuor, about the restitution of Ravenna, &c. (Lat. draughts; perhaps more than one letter.) 1528. 67.

35. Part of a letter from the Bp. of Worcester (Silv. Gigles?) to Card. Wolsey; about the coadjutorship of the abbey of St. Martin at Tournay. (Lat.) 1517? 70.

36. Card. Wolsey, to the Pope; urging him most earnestly to send him over a decretal commission in the best form. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 71.

37. Henry VIII, to the Doge of Venice? concerning the restitution of Ravenna and Cervia. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 71. b.

38. Sir Robt. Jerningham, to Card. Wolsey; Lautrec's army arrives on the frontiers of Naples, Civitella surrenders. (Orig.) Ferme, Feb. 6, 1528. 72.

39. Card. Wolsey, to sir G. Casalis and Pet. Vannes, the king's orators at Rome; cautioning them about the election of a new Pope; a report probably prevailed of the death of Clement VII. (Orig. Lat.) London, Feb. 6, 1528. 72. b.

40. Henry VIII, to the Pope; acknowledgments, &c. (Lat. two draughts.) 1528. 73.

41. Henry VIII, to Card. Campeius; strongly recommending his suit at Rome. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 75.

42. Herc. Missolus, to Card. Wolsey; reports his arrival and transactions at Paris with the Fr. king, the Card. de Lorraine, Dr. Taylor, &c. also news from Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Feb. 25, 1528. 76.

43. M. Card. Grimanus, to Card. Wolsey; notifies

fies his being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Feb. 18, 1528. 77. b.

44. Card. Wolfey, and Henry VIII, to the Pope; moft earneftly urging the king's fuit. (Lat. two draughts.) Feb. 10? 1528. 78.

45. Henry VIII, to Card. de Monte? complimental, and defiring his concurrence in the fuit. (Lat. a draught.) Feb. 1528. 80.

46. Louifa of Savoy, mother to Francis I, to Clement VII; ftrongly recommending the king of England's fuit. (Fr.) St. Germain en l'Aye, Feb. 28, 1528. 80. b.

47. Francis I. and Louifa, his mother, to Mons. de Lautrec; defiring him to interfere in favour of Henry VIIIth's fuit at Rome. (Fr. two letters.) St. Germ. Feb. 28, 1528. 81.

48. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about public affairs, the negociations for peace between France and the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) London, March 4, 1528. 82.

49. John Carow, to Card. Wolfey; notifying the death of fir R. Jerningham, and requefting the grant of fome of his lands in Suffolk. (Orig.) Camp near Naples, April 26, 1528. 84.

50. Card. Wolfey, to Card. Campeius? wifhing him to be fent Legate to England, and moft earneftly recommending the king's fuit. (Lat. a draught.) May 11? 1528. 85.

51. Phi. de Senis, Cam. Apoft. Decanus, to ..... requefting that Card. Wolfey may be applied to, to take off the fequeftration of fome allum belonging to Aug. Ghifi. (cf. X. 72.) (Orig.) Civita vecchia, May 3, 1528. 86. b.

52. Seven draughts of letters to Rome: 1. Card. Wolfey, to fir G. Cafalis: 2. Card. Wolfey, to Card. ..... 3. Henry VIII, to Clement VII: 4. Card. Wolfey, to Clement VII: 5. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals: 5. Card. Wolfey, to the College of Cardinals: 6. Card. Wolfey, to fir G. Cafalis: 7. Card. Wolfey, to Card. Campeius? on his being named Legate. (Lat.) May, 1528. 88.

53. Pope Clement VII; his bull about the divorce: addreffed to the Cardinals Wolfey and Campeius. (Lat.) Viterbo, June, 1528. 97.

54. Fr. Card. Cornelius, to Henry VIII; notifying his being made a cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, June 13, 1528. 101.

55. ..... de Foix, to a preident; reporting an advantage obtained before Naples. (Orig. Fr.) Camp before Naples, June 27, 1528. 101. b.

56. Salviati? to Card. Cornelius; reports fome operations of the armies in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Viterbo, July 11, 1528. 102. b.

57. Jo. Cafalis Prothonotary, to Card. Wolfey; about the reftitution of Ravenna and Cervia, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice? Aug. 21, 1528. 103.

58. Extracts from letters, from 1. Sir Greg. Cafalis, of Aug. 25: 2. Sir Greg. Cafalis, Viterbo, Aug. 26: 3. the Proth. Cafalis, Venice Aug. 31; containing reports concerning the death of Lautrec, the command given to the Marq. de Saluzzo, the affair of the reftitution of Ravenna, &c. (Lat.) 1528. 106.

59. Jo. Cafalis Proth. to Card. Wolfey; reports a defeat of the French near Naples. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Sept. 10, 1528. 109.

60. Paul Cafalis, to fir Gregory his brother; reports fome negociations between And. Doria in the name of the Emperor, and the Pope, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Viterbo, Sept. 29, 1528. 111.

61. Extract from a letter of fir G. Cafalis, on the military affairs in Italy. (Lat.) Laureti, Oct. 10, 1528. 112.

62. Jo. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Oct. 12, 1528. 113.

63. Paul Cafalis; a note of an advantage gained by the Romans in Calabria. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 13, 1528. 114. b.

64. Seven copies and parts of letters of intelligence from, 1. Sir G. Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes, Bologna, Oct. 23, and Nov. 11: 2. Jac. Salviati, to Sir Greg. Cafalis: 3. Sir Greg? Cafalis, to ..... Rome, Oct. 24 (this probably was the Proth.) 4. and 5. the Proth. Cafalis, to Vannes, Rome, Oct. 30: 6. Cafalis, to Vannes, Rome, Nov. 2: 7. Jo. Joachim, to ....., Camerina, Oct. 25, 1528. (Lat.) 115.

65. The Proth. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; reports his proceedings with the Pope, &c. during the indifpofition of his brother fir Greg. who was gone to Bologna. (A copy, and the original Lat.) Rome, Oct. 30, 1538. 123.

66. A bull of Pope Clement VII. authorizing Henry VIII. to apply certain funds to the endowment of King's College Cambridge, and the College of Windfor: it is addreffed to Card. Wolfey as legate. (Lat.) Rome, Nov. 2, 1528. 130.

67. The Proth. Cafalis, to Card. Wolfey; a long report of his proceedings concerning a bull for the erection of cathedrals, &c. alfo intelligence about the court of Rome, &c. (An original, and copy of another letter, to P. Vannes, Lat.) Rome, Nov. 14 and 15, 1528. 135.

68. Extracts from letters of fir G. de Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes; on the affairs of Rome, to which place he intends to return the next day. (Lat.) Bologna, Nov. 20, 1528. 141.

69. Sir G. de Cafalis, to Pet. Vannes? concerning his return to Rome, his expenfes, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Nov. 21, 1528. 145.

70. Henry VIII; his inftructions to fir Fr. Bryan, and Mr. Pet. Vannes, fent as his orators to the court of Rome. (Orig. figned by Henry at the beginning and end.) Dec. 1? 1528. 146.

71. A declaration or promife of Q. Catharine of Aragon, made before certain bifhops and notaries, that fhe will forthwith fend to Spain for the original breve of the Pope concerning her marriage with Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Greenwich, Dec. 10, 1528. 159. b.

72. Phī. de Senis, Cam. Apoft. Dec. to Card. Wolfey; requefting the reftitution of fome allum feized in London. (cf. X. 51.) (Orig. Lat.) Civita-vecchia? Dec. 7, 1528. 161.

73. Sir Fr. Bryan, and Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolfey; reporting fome intelligence they collected on their journey, chiefly at Boulogne. (Orig. Lat.) Motrelle, Dec. 7, 1528. 162.

74. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolfey; credential in favour of Fr. Campanus. (Lat. probably an original, but not figned.) Rome, Dec. 15, 1528. 163. b.

75. Jo. Cafalis, Proth. to Card. Wolfey; a long report of his proceedings at the Papal Court, chiefly about the divorce. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Dec. 16, 1528. 164.

76. John Weften, a fryar preacher and confeffor, to ..... complaining of perfecution, and defiring a difpenfation. (Orig.) From his convent at Greenwich, Dec. 17, 1528. 171.

77. Sir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence concerning the cruelties of the Spaniards

Spaniards in Naples, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 17, 1528. 172.

78. Card. Wolſey, to ſir Fr. Bryan, and Pet. Vannes; a long diſpatch, containing inſtructions and intelligence: with a P. S. fol. 185. b. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 19, 1528. 173.

79. Paſqual Spinula, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the reſtitution of the allum. (vid. X. 51 and 72.) (Orig. Lat.) London, Dec. 21, 1528. 185.

80. Sir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes, to Card Wolſey; report intelligence received from Campanus and Vinc. Caſalis, chiefly concerning their miſſions; the Pope's dilemma, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Chambery, Dec. 28, 1528. 186.

81. A fragment, probably of a letter from ſir G. Caſalis, from Rome. N. B. This is part of X. 83. Dec. 31? 1528. 189. b.

82. Card. Wolſey, to ſir Gr. Caſalis; about the decretal bulls brought by Campeius, which he earneſtly deſires he may have the exhibiting of, &c. (Lat. a draught.) 1528. 190.

83. Sir G. Caſalis, probably to Card. Wolſey; reports the Pope's compliance and great dilemma. (Lat. an extract.) Dec. 31, 1528. 195.

84. Heads of things to be expedited, as contained in the inſtructions of ſir Fr. Bryan and Mr. P. Vannes. (Lat.) Dec. 1528. 197.

Vitellius, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 248.

1. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; the Pope offers to go to Spain to treat for a peace, if Wolſey will go thither likewiſe, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1529. 7.

2. Sir G. Caſalis, to Vinc. Caſalis; reports his negociations, and ſome late tranſactions at Rome, &c. (Lat.) Rome, Jan. 3, 1529. 8.

3. A letter with the ſubſcription in cypher; intelligence that the Bp. of Aquila had taken that town and the viceroy, and recommending that the ſaid town be well ſupplied to prevent the loſs of it. (Ital.) Jan. 6, 1529. 11. b.

4. An anonymous letter, concerning the taking of Aquila from the Imperialiſts by Camillo Pardo, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 12, 1529. 12. b.

5. Dr. W. Knight, and W. Bennet; report what information they obtained from V. Caſalis concerning the diſpoſition of the Pope, his alarm if the Emperor ſhould hear of the decretal, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 8, 1529. 13.

6. Sir Fr. Bryan and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; report the intelligence they obtained at Bologna, and the converſation they had with the governor of that city, chiefly about the affair of the king's divorce. (Orig. Lat.) Florence, Jan. 8, 1529. 15.

7. Card. Wolſey, to ſir G. Caſalis, ſir Fr. Bryan, and P. Vannes; acknowledges their letters, and ſends intelligence, chiefly concerning the divorce. Richmond, Jan. 17, 1529. 18.

8. Card. Wolſey, to Mr. Secretary (Knight?) and Mr. Bennet; a long diſpatch on the affairs in agitation between England and Rome; with inſtructions. Jan. 1529. 20.

9. Paul Caſalis, to one of his brethren; reports the Pope's dangerous illneſs, a creation of cardinals, the arrival of Bryan and Vannes, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 19, 1529. 29.

10. Jo. Caſalis, Proth. to Card. Wolſey; reports the Pope's death: not true. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Jan. 21, 1529. 29. b.

11. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; a long report concerning the bulls for the Bpk. of Wincheſter, his opinion of ſir G. Caſalis, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 30.

12. Sir Greg. Caſalis, to Vincent Caſalis; on the arrival of Bryan and Vannes, a famine and tumults at Rome, and various other intelligence. (Lat. an extract.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 33.

13. Sir Fr. Bryan, ſir Gr. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch on their proceedings, and intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 28, 1529. 35.

14. Jac. Salviatus, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his readineſs to ſerve Bryan and Vannes, whom, eſpecially the latter, Wolſey recommended to him. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1529. 45.

15. Sir Gr. Caſalis; intelligence about the bulls for the cathedrals, the Pope's health, &c. (Lat. an extract.) Rome, Jan. 28, 1529. 46.

16. Jo. Card. de Salviatis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about Aquila, the Pope's health, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Jan. 29, 1529. 47.

17. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's illneſs, and the conſequences that would attend his death. (Orig.) Lyons, Jan. 31, 1529. 48.

18. Sir Gr. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; about the bulls for erecting abbies into cathedrals, the Bpk. of Wincheſter, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 30, 1529. 50.

19. Sir Gr. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; report a relapſe of the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 3, 1529. 54.

20. Paul Caſalis, to his brother John; about the Pope's health. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 4, 1529. 55.

21. John Caſalis, Proth. to Card. Wolſey; about the Pope's health, the D. of Urbino's reſtleſſneſs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Venice, Feb. 9, 1529. 56.

22. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Stephen (Gardiner?) about his election to the Papacy. Weſtm. Feb. 7, 1529. 57.

23. A note of ſome letters. 58. b.

24. Hier. (de Ghinuce) Bp. of Worceſter, to Henry VIII; thanking him for a recommendation for a higher dignity. (Orig. Lat.) Valleoleto? Feb. 19, 1529. 59.

25. Card. Wolſey, to Gardiner, Bryan, Caſalis, and Vannes; a long diſpatch, inſtructions, intelligence, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 20, 1529. 60.

26. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Dr. Steph. Gardiner, ſir Fr. Bryan, ſir Gr. Caſalis, and Mr. Pet. Vannes, his ambaſſadors at Rome. (Orig. ſigned at the beginning and end by Henry.) Feb. 21? 1529. 67.

27. The Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence about Aquila, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 21, 1529. 79.

28. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolſey; reports the king's obſervations on ſeveral letters from Wolſey, Rome, Spain, and France; and about ſome concern relating to the "Greth Marſh." (Orig.) London, Feb. 22, 1529. 80.

29. Card. Wolſey, to ſir Gr. Caſalis and P. Vannes; about the price for the bulls for Wincheſter, and the remittances for the ſame. Weſtm. Feb. 20, 1529. 82.

30. Paul Caſalis, to the Proth. his brother; about the Pope's health. (Ital.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1529. 84.

31. Herc.

31. Herc. Miſſolus, to Card. Wolſey; reports the difficulties he met with at the French court in ſoliciting ſome object for Wolſey, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lyons, March 7, 1529. 85.

32. Card. Wolſey, to the four ambaſſadors at Rome; various intelligence; the bulls for Wincheſter not yet arrived, the nuncio in Spain dead, &c. alſo inſtructions in caſe of the Pope's death, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, March 14, 1529. 86.

33. Sir Fr. Bryan's declaration of what had been communicated to him on the part of the Fr. king, concerning the ſteps taken for the divorce: the whole in cypher, with the decypher interlined. Alſo the Fr. king's, Francis I. credential to ſir Fr. Bryan, in favour of his preſident des Comptes, ſent ambaſſador to the Pope. (The former Latin, the latter Orig. Fr.) Paris, March 10, 1529. 90.

34. Henry VIII, to his ambaſſadors at Rome; inſtructions about their negociations in his great cauſe. (Orig.? ſigned at the top.) Greenwich, April 5, 1529. 92.

35. Card. Wolſey, to his ambaſſadors at Rome; two diſpatches; on their negociations, and public affairs in general. (Orig?) Weſtm. April 6, 1529. 94.

36. Doubts to be propoſed concerning the validity of the breve of Pope Julius II. authorizing the marriage of Q. Catharine with Henry VIII. (Lat. three articles.) 106.

37. J. Salviatus to Card. Campeius; intelligence concerning the Pope's difficulties in the affair of the divorce; the war in Naples; the Turks, &c. (Lat.) Rome, May 15, 1529. 112.

38. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Dr. Bennet, ſent to reſide at Rome when Mr. Stephen (Gardiner?) was recalled thence. (Lat.) May 21? 1529. 115.

39. A ſummary of the motives (more fully explained elſewhere) which ought to induce the Pope to comply in the matter of the divorce. (Lat.) 1529. 117.

40. Card. Wolſey, to the king's ambaſſadors at Rome; concerning their negociations. (Orig.) Richmond, May 21, 1529. 119.

41. Sir G. Caſalis, to Joh. Caſalis; intelligence concerning the Pope's health, the ſtate of affairs in Hungary, Apulia, &c. (Extracts, Lat.) Rome, May 24, 15, and 17, 1529. 123.

42. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the return of Stephen and Bryan; the Emperor arrived at Genoa; the office of collector, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 29, 1529. 124.

43. A note of intelligence concerning the French in Milan. (Ital.) Magnano, May 31, 1529. 125. b.

44. Card. Wolſey, to the ambaſſadors at Rome; a long diſpatch on their negociations concerning the great cauſe (the divorce) the Emperor's interfering in it, &c. with a minute of it at the end. May 30? 1529. 126.

45. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolſey; lamenting the impediments which prevent his gratifying the king. (Orig. not ſigned, Lat.) Rome, May 31, 1529. 138.

46. A note of intelligence from Milan; Biagraſſe battered; C. Rangon wounded, &c. (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 138. b.

47. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; three diſpatches, containing various intelligence concerning the war, the negociations for peace, the bulls for erecting cathedrals, a commiſſion in the cauſe of the divorce, &c. (Orig. Lat. the laſt in cypher, but decyphered.) Rome, June 5, 4 and 5, 1529. 139.

48. Sir G. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches on the poſture of affairs at Rome, an audience from the Pope concerning the commiſſioner, his perplexity, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1529. 147.

49. Sir G. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence received from And. Doria, of the Emperor's arming and victualling ſeveral ſhips, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1529. 154.

50. A ſummary of intelligence from Genoa, about the Emperor's coming into Italy, &c. (Ital.) June 7 and 8, 1529. 155. b.

51. B. Card. of Ravenna (Ben. de Accolti) to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing great regard, and a deſire of doing him ſervice. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 7, 1529. 156.

52. Sir Gr. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; on their negociations; the Pope much prejudiced againſt the allies, &c. (Orig. Lat. part cypher, but decyphered.) Rome, June 13, 1529. 157.

53. Her. Card. of Mantua, to .....; intelligence of And. Doria having ſailed from Genoa to fetch the Emperor. (Orig. Ital.) Mantua, June 13, 1529. 162.

54. Extract from a letter of the Pope's treaſurer at Placentia, giving an account of an action near Pavia, in which the French were worſted. (Lat.) June 22, 1529. 162. b.

55. Henry VIII, to Dr. Bennet, ſir G. Caſalis, and P. Vannes; intelligence, and inſtructions concerning the divorce. (Orig. ſigned at the beginning.) Bridewell, June 23, 1529. 165.

56. Steph. Gardiner, to the ambaſſadors at Rome; cautioning them to prevent the intended advocation of the cauſe of the divorce; and adviſing them to procure the diſpatch of the bulls for Wolſey's college at Oxford. (Orig.) Weſtm. June 25, 1529. 166.

57. Card. Wolſey, to P. Vannes; directing him to impetrate new bulls for his college, thoſe brought by Gardiner being defective. (Orig.) Weſtm. June 25, 1529. 167.

58. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at Rome from England; the Pope continues much indiſpoſed; his intercourſe with the ambaſſadors, Sanga, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27 and 29, 1529. 168.

59. Card. Wolſey, to the ambaſſadors at Rome; about the advocation of the king's cauſe. (Orig.) Weſtm. June 22, 1529. 169.

60. W. Bennet, to Card. Wolſey; remonſtrates againſt taking opinion at Rome reſpecting the advocation; concerning ſome communication with Jac. Salviati about the ſame; and a commiſſion, &c. (Orig.) Rome, June 27, 1529. 170.

61. W. Bennet, ſir G. Caſalis, and P. Vannes, Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches, the firſt a long one, and partly in cypher but decyphered; on their negociations with the Pope, Salviati, &c. concerning the king's cauſe; alſo ſome intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 28 and 29, 1529. 172.

62. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the cauſe of the divorce, &c. (Partly cypher, but decyphered; Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 3, 1529. 182.

63. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Pope. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 184.

64. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying

ing that he cannot comply with the king's requeſt. (Lat.) Rome, July 8, 1529. 186.

65. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a penſion claimed by the Bp. of Palentia, and a bull for a penſion on the archbk. of Toledo. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8, 1529. 187.

66. Sir Gr. Caſalis, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the war in Italy, Landriani taken by the Spaniards, and the French defeated, &c. (Orig. Lat. end wanting.) July 9? 1529. 188.

67. P. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the advocation, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 189.

68. W. Bennet, to Card. Wolſey; reports an audience from the Pope concerning the advocation. (Orig.) Rome, July 9, 1529. 192.

69. The Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches concerning the divorce. (Chiefly in cypher, but decyphered. Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 8 and 10, 1529. 194.

70. A note of intelligence concerning the war in Italy. (Lat.) July 10, 1529. 201. b.

71. The Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence of a peace between the Pope and the Emperor, the latter coming to Italy, the war in Lombardy, ſome proceedings about the advocation, &c. (Two diſpatches, the latter in cypher, but decyphered. Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 16, 1529. 202.

72. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolſey; two letters; the 1ſt notifying his league with the Emperor, and the 2d on the advocation. N. B. Of this there is a duplicate. (Lat.) Rome, July 18 and 19, 1529. 205.

73. Steph. Gardiner, to P. Vannes; a friendly note. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, July 28, 1529. 208. b.

74. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the Emperor, the affairs of Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 10, 1529. 209.

75. The Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence; the Pope greatly perplexed at the proceedings of the Imperialiſts; their conference with the Pope concerning the peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Aug. 14, 1529. 211.

77. Pet. Vannes, to Card. Wolſey; about his endeavours for the expediting of certain bulls, and intelligence concerning the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Sept. 5, 1529. 214.

78. A proteſtation made by the Emperor's ambaſſador at Rome (Muſettula) in behalf of Q. Catharine; and her appeal from the two legates to the Pope. (Lat.) 1529. 216.

79. Articles given by Card. Wolſey concerning a treaty of peace; with anſwers to the ſame. (Lat.) 1529. 218.

80. Pope Clement VII, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of Paul Caſalis, ſent to ſolicit the king's aid againſt the Turks. (Lat.) Rome, Oct. 4, 1529. 220.

81. Articles of a treaty between the Pope, the Emperor, the K. of Hungary, the D. of Milan, and the Venetians. (The beginning wanting.) Bologna, Dec. 23, 1529. 226.

82. The Cards. Wolſey and Campeius, to the Pope; urging him ſtrenuouſly to comply with the king's requeſt in his great cauſe. (Lat.) 1529. 235.

83. Card. Wolſey, to ſir Gr. Caſalis and Pet. Vannes; concerning their impetration of the bulls for the ſuppreſſion of certain abbies and erecting cathedrals, and to exempt Cambridge from the Bp. of Ely's juriſdiction. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 243.

84. A promiſe of P. Clement VII, that, in three months after the advocation, he will confirm the divorce. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 247.

Vitellius, B. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 224.

1. Sir Fr. Bryan, to Card. Wolſey; reporting the reception of Card. Campeius at Canterbury. (Orig. a fragment.) Canterb. Oct. 1, 1528. 2.

2. Queen Catherine of Aragon, and Henry VIII, to Card. Wolſey? on the coming of Card. Campeius. (Origs. the queen's letter probably in her own hand, but not ſigned. a fragment.) 1528. 4.

3. Henry VIII; his licence to the two cardinals to proceed in the affair of the divorce. (Lat. a fragment.) May 28, 1529. 5.

4. A record of the proceedings of the two legates in the affair of the divorce; in which are entered ſeveral inſtruments relating thereto. (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 7.

5. The ſummons of the two legates for the appearance of K. Henry and Q. Catherine before their tribunal. (Lat.) 1529. 39.

6. The form of an oath adminiſtered by the two legates to certain officers of their court. (Q^r the Bps. of Lincoln and Bath their apparitors?) (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 40. b.

7. A fragment relating to the proceedings in the cauſe of the divorce. (Lat.) 41. b.

8. Another draught of a ſummons, ſimilar to XII. 5, (Lat.) May 31, 1529. 42.

9. A record of the opening of the legatine court in the convent of the Black fryars, and of the appointment of the prothonotaries, notaries, and other officers thereof. (Lat.) Lond. May 31, 1529. 46.

10. Card. Wolſey's anſwer to the ſpeech of the procurator of Q. Catherine, in the trial for the divorce. (Lat.) 1529. 48. b.

11. A minute of ſome report by J. Hughes to the legatine court, concerning witneſſes. 1529. 49.

12. The ſpeeches of Henry VIII. and Q. Catherine, before the legatine court; and ſome proceedings on the occaſion. 1529. 50.

13. A juridical paper, entitled, "Exceptio contra judices in cauſa divortii." 1529. 54.

14. Form of a ſummons to the king, in caſe the queen ſhould proteſt againſt the juriſdiction of the legates. (Lat.) 1529. 57. b.

15. Minutes of the proceedings at the ſecond meeting of the legatine court. (Lat.) June 18, 1529. 58.

16. Three papers, being directions for the mode of proceeding in the legatine court at its ſecond and third meetings. June 18 and 21, 1529. 61.

17. Allegations delivered by the king's advocate, probably to Q. Catherine, concerning attempts againſt the king's and the legate's life, which might be imputed to the light account the Q. maketh of the king. (Before the commiſſion.) 1529. 64.

18. A direction for the proceedings of the legatine court on the third day, in caſe the queen ſhould proteſt. June, 1529. 67. b.

19. A direction for the fifth day of the legatine court. (Lat.) June 1529. 68. b.

20. Articles relating to the grounds of the divorce. 1529. 69.

21. Geo. Earl of Shrewſbury; his depoſition in the

the cauſe of the divorce. (Lat.) June 28, 1529. 70.

22. Tho. Marquis of Dorſet's depoſition in the ſame cauſe. (Lat.) June, 1529. 80.

23. Anth^{y} Willoughby's depoſition in the ſame cauſe. (Lat.) June, 1529. 85.

24. A fragment of ſome depoſition. 1529. 96. b.

25. Depoſitions in the cauſe of the divorce; by G. Earl of Shrewſbury, Thomas Marquis of Dorſet, Anth^{y} Poynes, Wm. Thomas, Sir Hen. Guldeford, David Owen, Joh. Huſſy, and John? Bp. of Ely, probably Nic. Weſt. (Lat.) 1529. 98.

26. Robt. (Sherburn) Bp. of Chicheſter, to Card. Wolſey; reporting what had paſſed at Rome at the time when the Pope's diſpenſation was obtained for the marriage of Henry VIII. with Q. Catherine. (Orig.) Aldingbourn, April 15. 132.

27. Pope Clement VII; his commiſſion to Card. Campeius to examine into the validity of the bull of Pope Julius II. authorizing the marriage of K. Henry and Q. Catherine. (Lat.) July 9. 133.

27. Pope Clement VII; a brief to produce the bull of Julius II. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 144.

28. Pope Clement VII; a brief for the examination of the bull of Julius II. (Part of a draught, Lat.) 1529. 146.

29. A direction for the twelfth day of the ſeſſion of the legatine court. (Lat.) 1529. 149. b.

30. Pope Clement VII; a brief for the examination of the bull of Julius II. (A draught, Lat.) 1529. 150.

31. Three fragments of papal briefs, or reſcripts concerning the examination of the bull of Julius II. (Lat.) 1529. 155.

32. Exceptions taken to the bull of Julius II. (Lat.) 1529. 160.

33. A decretal, by which Pope Clement VII. declares the bull of Julius II. to be forged. 1529. 164.

34. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolſey; imparting divers things from the king about the advocation, the league between the Pope and the Emperor, &c. (Three origs.) Greenw. Aug. 10, and Woodſtock, Sept. 1 and 8, 1529. 169.

35. Tho. Allward, to Tho. Cromwell; contradicting the report that Wolſey was in the king's diſpleaſure. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Sept. 23, 1529. 173.

36. A brief of Clement VII; concerning the validity of the bull of diſpenſation of Julius II. (Lat.) 152. 178.

37. A promiſe of Clement VII, to abide by the deciſion of the legates in the affair of the divorce. (Lat.) Viterbo, July 23, 1528. 198.

38. Q. Catherine of Aragon; her proteſtation and appeal to the court of Rome in the cauſe of her divorce. (Orig. Lat. every page ſigned by herſelf at the top and bottom.) 1529. 204.

39. A note, perhaps from Card. Wolſey, to ſome perſon at Rome, acquainting him that he was to go and accede in the king's name to the league concluded at Cambray by the two lady regents. 1529. 207. b.

40. A paper relating to the appeal of Q. Catherine to the Pope. 1529. 208.

41. Divers opinions concerning the validity of certain marriages in caſes of conſanguinity or affinity, and the Pope's authority to grant diſpenſation in ſuch caſes. (Lat.) 211.

42. The opinions of the biſhops of Ely, Norwich, and St. Aſaph, concerning a certain marriage. (Lat.) 217.

43. The Bp. of Cenomanum (Mans) his opinion concerning two brothers marrying one woman. 219.

44. Steph. Gardiner, to Card. Wolſey; imparting matters from the king concerning the divorce. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Aug. 4, 1529. 223.

45. Part of a letter concerning the divorce. (A rough draught.) 224.

Vitellius, B. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 238.

1. An account of expenſes on a journey from England to Italy, and during a reſidence at Venice, Padua, Bologna, &c. alſo a liſt of ſome books purchaſed. The name of "Petrus de Ghinuciis," is ſubſcribed to this liſt. 2.

2. A ſet of 8 letters, being probably rough draughts, giving an account of the great difficulties the writer had on his journey, eſpecially from Savona to Tarenſium (ſic); ſome account of the court of Rome, where the Emperor then was, and of certain, chiefly theological, books he met with in different libraries at Venice, Padua, &c. They are addreſſed to: 1. the king; 2. .....; 3. the king, from Bologna, 9 Cal. Feb.; 4. Stoplerius; 5. Fox; 6. a prothonot^{y}. Jan. 19 and 20; 7. the king, 6 Cal. Jan.; 8. ..... (Lat.) The two laſt numbers are at fol. 12 and 13. 6.

3. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Worceſter and ſir G. Caſalis; credential in favour of Thomas E. of Wiltſhire and Ormond, Dr. Jo. Stockley (Stokeſley), and Dr. Edw. Leu, ſent to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) London. Jan. 20, 1529-30. 11.

4. Five letters in cypher, not decyphered, ſaid to be from the Bp. of Worceſter. The firſt is certainly, and the others are probably, to the king. 15.

5. Four letters, probably from the writer of XIII. 2; reporting the ſearches he made in the libraries of Venice, chiefly among the works of the fathers. He mentions the aſſiſtance he received from "Hier. Aleander, and P. Franciſcus Georgius;" the reſervedneſs of the prothonot^{y} (Joh. Caſalis?) and a conference he had with "Jac. Mantineus," concerning the Levitical law of matrimony. One of the letters has the name "Ric. Crocus," ſubſcribed to it. They appear to have been written to the Bp. of Worceſter. In ſubſequent letters the writer is alſo called "Joh. Flandrenſis." (Lat.) Venice, Jan. 21, 24, and 29, and Feb. 3, 1530. 26.

6. Three letters in cypher, not decyphered, probably from the Bp. of Worceſter. 33.

7. The Bp. of Worceſter? to Henry VIII; chiefly concerning the perquiſitions made in Italy, reſpecting the law of matrimony. (Orig. Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 7, 1530. 37.

8. Ric. Crocus? (vid. XIII. 5.) to the Bp. of Worceſter? about his ſearch. 1530. 42.

9. The Bp. of Worceſter, to two eccleſiaſtics at Venice; one of them probably the prothonot^{y}, recommending Joh. Flandrenſis. (Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 3, and Jan. 24, 1530. 42. b.

10. Robertus, ... to Ric. Crocus? exhorting him to perſiſt in his endeavours. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 12, 1530. 43.

11. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Ric. Crocus? five letters on his perquiſitions, and directing him to procure reſpectable ſubſcriptions. (Lat.) Bologna, Jan. 24, 31; Feb. 3, 1, and ... 1530. 43.

12. A letter, ſigned Georgine, to ..... about procuring ſubſcriptions, &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 9, 1530. 44. b.

13. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Ric. Crocus? two letters on his perquiſitions, and the ſubſcriptions; authorizing him to offer a reward to Aleander for his ſignature. (Lat.) Bologna, Feb. 11, and 24, 1530. 44. b.

14. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; concerning ſome diſputations, opinions, and his proceedings in the affair of the ſubſcriptions. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 18, 1530. 47.

15. Ric. Crocus? to ..... on his perquiſitions; his endeavours to procure a copy of St. Baſil's Epiſt. &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1530. 49.

16. Steph. Gardiner, to Henry VIII; reporting his proceedings at Cambridge to obtain a grace in favour of the king in the cauſe of the divorce; with a liſt of the votes. Feb. 1530. 51.

17. Ric. Crocus? to Sterleius; on his progreſs in the perquiſition; an account of Franciſcus Georgius, &c. (Lat.) Venice, Feb. 21, 1530. 54.

18. Draught of a letter to be ſent by Henry VIII. to the Venetians; extolling the merit of ſeveral of their learned men; and deſiring that they might freely diſcuſs the queſtion propoſed to them in his name. (Lat.) 1530. 54. b.

19. Ric. Crocus? eight letters, on his proceedings in the perquiſition, &c.: 1. to Stephanus (Gardiner?) 2. and 3. to the Bp. of Worceſter, Ven. Feb. 20 and 22; 4. to Peter ..... Feb. 22; 5. to Joa. Μαριαμ, March 2; 6. to Stopleius, Venice, March 2; 7. to Henry VIII, Venice, March 11; and 8. to the Bp. of Worceſter, about money, &c. Ven. March 11. (Lat.) 1530. 55.

20. Ric. Crocus? to ..... in England; about his proceedings; incloſes a copy, in Greek, of an epiſtle of Diodorus, Bp. of Tarſus, Περι τῦ μή ἄγεσθη δυο ἀδελφάς; atteſted by Ricardus Crocus; and complaining much of want of money. Venice, March 21, 1530. 61.

21. Six letters from Venice, perhaps from R. Crocus; on his proceedings; and complaining heavily of want of money. (Lat. and Engliſh.) March 21, 22, 26 ..... and 29, and Apr. 16, 1530. 64.

22. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worceſter; on his proceedings, &c. (Lat.) Venice, April 7, 1530. 67. b.

23. Ric. Crocus? to Bryan Tuke; concerning the allowance of his poſt-money and diet. Venice, April 7, 1530. 69.

24. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worceſter; about money-matters, the apprehenſions of an aſſaſſination, ſome difference between themſelves, &c. (Lat.) Venice, April 9, 1530. 70.

25. A paper, entitled "Tenor literarum Regiarum;" being a ſummary of means to be uſed for biaſſing the Italian doctors. (Lat.) 1530. 71. b.

26. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worceſter; on ſome cauſes of diſſatisfaction between them; about money-matters, his leaving Venice, &c. (Lat.) April 11, 1530. 72.

27. Ric. Crocus? to ..... Fox; juſtifying himſelf reſpecting the Bp. of Worceſter; about the practices of the Emperor's friends againſt the king's cauſe, &c. 1530. 73.

28. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; on his proceedings, particularly with regard to father Francis. Venice, April 23, 1530. 74.

29. The Bp. of Worceſter, to R. Crocus? about his and ſir G. Caſalis' writing to the general of the order of Minorites in the King's cauſe; alſo their joint letter to ..... concerning the ſaid general. (Lat.) Bologna, April 13, 1530. 75.

30. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of Worceſter; concerning a liſt of names to be ſent him, &c. (Lat.) Venice, May 3, 1530. 75. b.

31. A letter from ſome dependant of Crocus; complaining of one Remigius. (Lat.) Venice, May 9, 1530. 76.

32. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of London (Stockeſley?) then at Rome; thanks for kind profeſſions, about money-matters, &c. (Lat.) Venice, June 4, 1530. 76. b.

33. R. Crocus? to Henry VIII; reports his ſucceſs in the ſubſcription; deſires a commiſſion, further inſtructions, and money, &c. Bologna, May 26, 1530. 77.

34. R. Crocus? to 1. ..... Fox, Bologna, May 26; 2. to B. Tuke. ibid. May 27; 3. to Henry VIII, Padua, May 30: all about the ſubſcriptions, and money. 1530. 79. b.

35. R. Crocus? to the Bp. of London; concerning his proceedings. (Lat.) Venice, June 2, 1530. 80. b.

36. R. Crocus? to Henry VIII; complains of the Bp. of Worceſter, &c. 1530. 81. b.

37. A paper, ſtating the Pope's licence for the Doctors to pronounce on the legality of the king's marriage; and a form of an opinion to be ſubſcribed by the Doctors who condemn it. (Lat.) 1530. 82.

38. Ric. Crocus? 1. to Henry VIII; and 2. to B. Tuke: Mark Raphael, a converted jew, and father Francis, ſent for by the Pope; deſires the K. to write to the ſenate of Venice; ſends a ſet of ſubſcriptions, and deſires money. Venice, May 31, 1530. 82. b.

39. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; two letters on his proceedings. (Lat.) April 23; and in the Padua boat, May 15, 1530. 83. b.

40. Ric. Crocus? three letters, to whom does not appear; on his proceedings: 1. Venice, June 9; 2. in the barge towards Venice from Padua, June 19; and 3. Venice, Oct. ... 1530. (Lat.) 86. b.

41. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; letters on his proceedings. Venice, June 22; July 1, 4, and ... 1530. 89.

42. Ric. Crocus? to B. Tuke; two letters, exculpating himſelf; about his diet, &c. Venice, July 13, and 28, 1530. 94.

43. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; two letters on the progreſs of his cauſe at Venice. Venice, July 28, and Aug. 5, 1530. 95.

44. Ric. Crocus? to the Bp. of London; reports a tranſaction with the Bp. of Verona, concerning the king's cauſe, &c. Verona, Aug. 10 and 11, 1530. 99. b.

45. Ric. Crocus? to W. Bennet; two letters on the proceedings in the cauſe, &c. Venice, Aug. 16, and Sept. 11, 1530. 101. b.

46. Ric. Crocus? to Henry VIII; three letters, reporting what ſubſcriptions he had obtained. Venice, Aug. 24 and 31, and Bologna, Sept. 7, with a P. S. 1530. 103.

47. Two letters: 1. perhaps from the Bp. of Worceſter, Bologna, Sept. 12; and 2. from R. Crocus? Venice, Oct. 11; concerning documents of the ſubſcriptions. (Lat.) 1530. 111.

48. Joh. Harwell? (ſent with the Bp. of London) to Henry VIII; two letters on his proceeding with the Govr. of Bologna, &c. with a Latin letter ſubjoined to the firſt, probably to theſaid governor, Bologna, Sept. 16, 1530. 111. b.

49. Joh.

49. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; three letters on his proceedings at Bologna, &c. ſince the Bp.'s departure. Bologna, Sept. 17; Ferrara, Sept. 28, &c. . . . . 1530. 114.

50. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cromwell; on his proceedings, and thoſe of the Caſalis. Sept. 29, 1530. 118.

51. Joh. Harwell? to the Doge, or ſome ſenator of Venice; concerning the ſubſcriptions of the univerſity of Padua. (Lat.) Oct. 1530. 118. b.

52. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII: on his proceedings at Ferrara, &c. Two letters, Ferrara, Sept. 29, and Venice, Oct. 1, 1530. 119.

53. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cromwell; intelligence, and about money-matters, books, &c. 121.

54. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of Worceſter? about the reſtitution of ſome papers; and letters to the king. Venice? Oct. 14, 1530. 122.

55. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; about ſome domeſtic concerns, juſtifying himſelf, and various intelligence. Venice, 1530. 122. b.

56. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cranmer; about a book printed at Venice, and intelligence concerning the ſubſcriptions. Venice, Oct. 17, 1530. 124.

57. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning his cauſe: four articles. Venice, Oct. 19, and Nov. 3, 1530. 125.

58. Joh. Harwell? to T. Cranmer; about money-matters, and his proceedings; intelligence; and deſiring to know how his ſervices are accepted. Oct. 23, 1530. 130.

59. Joh. Harwell? to Henry VIII; letters on his proceedings. Venice, Oct. 23, Nov. 9; Padua, Nov. 20; and Venice, Nov. 30, 1530. 132.

60. Joh. Harwell? to the Bp. of London; about money; publications of M. Raphael againſt the king, &c. Venice, Nov. 30, 1530. 134. b.

61. Henry VIII, to pope Clement VII; approving of his calling a general council on the affairs of religion. (Lat.) a corrected draft. 1530. 135.

62. Sir Gr. Caſalis, to . . . . . in behalf of his brother the Protht at Venice. (Lat.) A fragment. 1530. 137.

63. Steph. Sirmien, to Paul Caſalis, ſenator of Rome; declaring the K. of Hungary's? wiſh to conclude peace, and intelligence about hoſtilities in Hungary, &c. (Ital.) Feb. 27, 1531. 140.

64. The Bp. of Worceſter, and ſir Gr. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; report ſome communication they had with the Pope, concerning the opinions of the lawyers; alſo about the unfavourable proceedings of the Venetians on that ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Jan. 4, 1532. 143.

65. . . . . to the ſame; petitioning for ſome relief. (Lat. a fragment.) Jan. 5, 1532. 144.

66. Henry VIII, to ſir Gr. Caſalis; thanks him for his ſervices in counteracting the practices of the Imperialiſts with the Pope, and about remittances. (Orig. Lat.) Greenwich, Jan. 4, 1532. 145.

67. The Bp. of Worceſter, W. Bennet, and ſir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; concerning the endeavours of the Imperialiſts againſt their ſuit. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 8 and 11, 1532. 147.

68. Wm. Bennet: a promiſe in the king's name of a biſhoprick for the Card. of Ravenna. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 7, 1532. 149.

69. Sir Gr. Caſalis, W. Bennet? and others, to Henry VIII; about the biſhopricks of Cheſter and Ely, and other church preferment promiſed to the "Old Man and Young Man," by the former of which was meant the Card. of Ravenna. Nov. 1532. 151.

70. "Reſponſa ad allationes advocatorum Ser. Reginæ, deductas contra tres concluſiones per partem excuſatoris Regiæ Majeſtatis propoſitas." Rome, March 6, 1532. 156.

71. W. Bennet, and ſir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; negociation with the "Old Man," about the Bpk. of Cheſter, &c. and other proceedings about the admiſſion of the king's excuſatories. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, March 23, 1532. 163.

72. Henry VIII, to pope Clement VII; concerning his divorce. 1532. 168.

73. Henry VIII, to a Biſhop in France; deſiring him to prevail upon the Fr. king to remonſtrate with the Pope about his conduct in the matter of the divorce. Greenwich, April 20, 1532. 173.

74. Henry VIII, to the Pope; recommending ſome reſtitution to be made to ſir Andrew Caſalis. (Lat.) London, April. 1532. 176.

75. W. Bennet, Ed. Karne, and Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; reporting the diſputations held at Rome about the king's divorce. (Two originals.) Rome, March 23, and April 29, 1532. 178.

76. W. Bennet, and ſir Gr. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; about their negociations with the "Old Man," (vid. XIII. 69) concerning the Bpk. of Cheſter, and the matter of the divorce. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, April 29, 1532. 183.

77. Henry VIII, to the College of Cardinals; recommending the Bp. of Worceſter to be made a cardinal. (Lat.) Greenwich, May 22, 1532. 187.

78. A key to ſir G. Caſalis's cypher; imperfect. 188.

79. W. Bennet, and ſir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; negociation with the "Old Man," who will build upon no more promiſes of benefices, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, June? 1532. 189.

80. Fr. Dioniſius, Ord. Servor. B. V. Procurator Gen^{is}. to Henry VIII; profeſſing his deſire to do him ſervice. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 6, 1532. 191. b.

81. The Bp. of Worceſter, and W. Bennet, to Henry VIII; about the matter excuſatory, the preparations againſt the Turks, bulls concerning ſix biſhopricks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 15, 1532. 192. b.

82. "Informatio brevis ſuper admiſſione excuſatoris Regis Angliæ." June 21? 1532. 194.

83. Dr. Ed. Karne, and Dr. Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; report ſome hearings before the Pope in the matter of the divorce. (Orig.) Rome, June 27, 1532. 199.

84. The Bp. of Worceſter, W. Bennet, and ſir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; concerning the excuſator, an expedition againſt the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, June 27, 1532. 201.

85. Ed. Karne, and Edm. Bonner, to Henry VIII; report of the proceedings in the conſiſtory at Rome, about the divorce, &c. (Orig.) Rome, July 15, 1532. 205.

86. The Bp. of Worceſter, Bennet, and G. Caſalis, to Hen. VIII; on the above ſubject. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, July 13, 1532. 210.

87. Ber. Boerius, Prothonot. Apcus. to . . . . . (Orig. Lat.) Genoa, June 30, 1532. 211. b.

88. W. Bennet, and ſir G. Caſalis; a report of the proceedings in the conſiſtory at Rome. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Rome, July 15, 1532. 212.

89. Minutes of letters concerning an expedition againſt the Turks. (Lat.) Sept. 1532. 216.

90. Two letters of intelligence, ſigned A. A. ſaid to

to be Aug. Auguſtinus; perhaps to T. Cromwell. (Lat.) Bologna, Oct. 12, and 14, 1532. 217.

91. Henry VIII; promiſing to tranſlate Card. B. d'Accolti from Coventry and Lichfield, to Ely, whenever the latter biſhoprick ſhall become vacant. (Lat.) Calais, Nov. 2, 1532. 219. b.

92. Paulus Parmenſis Minor. Gñalis, to Henry VIII; notifying his having, at the king's recommendation, named John de la Haey Commiſs. Gen. of the order in England. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, Oct. 26, 1532. 220. b.

93. Sir Gr. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about proceedings of the Pope, armaments of the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Compiegne, Nov. 16, 1532. 221.

94. Aug. Auguſtinus, to T. Cromwell? various intelligence. (Two origs. Lat.) Bologna, Dec. 24, and 7, 1532. 225.

95. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Elliot, ſent to the Pope, touching the divorce; at the end a fragment in Latin, concerning information to be taken. Sept. 1532. 228.

96. Articles to be declared to . . . . . ſecretary, by Maiſter . . . . . touching the divorce. 1532. 234.

97. A. Auguſtinus? to T. Cromwell; tender of ſervice, and intelligence about the Turks, &c. (Orig. Ital.) 236.

Vitellius, B. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 305.

1. The leaves of nearly the firſt half of this volume are ſo much damaged by fire, that few of the articles can be of any uſe.

2. Sir Gr. Caſalis, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor, the Pope, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Bologna, Oct. 21, 1535. 148.

3. . . . . to Reginald Pole; informing him of ſome converſation the writer's brother had with one Ari Pol concerning him, &c. (Ital.) 1535. 153.

4. Pet. Paul Vergerius, Ambaſſ. from pope Paul III; his declaration, probably to the K. of Hungary, concerning the ſaid king's attending a general council to be called at Mantua. (Probably a tranſlation.) Prague, Nov. 30, 1535. 154.

5. Jo. Maſon, to Dr. Starkey; an account of a voyage in the Mediterranean. (Orig.) Naples, 17 Cal. Dec. 1535. 157.

6. Ro. Ruardine? to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the war in Italy. Dec. 26, 1535. 161.

7. Sir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; reports a conference with the pope Paul III, about the king's marriage. (A tranſlation.) Rome, Feb. 20, 1535? 162.

8. Extracts from letters of Caſalis; chiefly concerning the expedition preparing againſt Algiers. (Lat. and a fragment, Ital.) 1535. 166.

9. A fragment concerning the finding of one J. B. de Salvago de Janua, &c.; certain alluſions to the Pope's ſupremacy, by ſome monk. conf. XIV. 18. (Lat.) 1535. 170.

10. Sir G. Caſalis, to . . . . . Wallop, Ambaſſ. at Paris; intelligence about the Emperor's coming to Rome, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, April 8, 1536. 171.

11. Ant. Bonviſius, and Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; two fragments of intelligence, chiefly about the war in Barbary and Lombardy: 1. (Lat.) Lyons, April 7? and 2. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa. April 11, 1536. 173.

12. Rich. Pate, to Henry VIII; chiefly in cypher, with the decypher following; concerning the legitimation of the king's daughter; alſo about the entertainment of the Emperor at Rome, &c. (Two articles. Orig.) Rome, April 12, 1536. 177.

13. Rich. Pate and ſir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; on their negociations at Rome. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, April 18, 1536. 189.

14. Extracts from letters of Bonviſius and Caſalis, from Rome. April, 1536. 192.

15. The French ambaſſadors at Rome, to the French king; reporting an interview between the Emperor and the Pope, and the Emperor's declaration concerning peace with France. (A tranſlation.) Rome, April 19, 1536. 196.

16. Sir G. Caſalis, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about troops collecting in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 6, 1536. 208.

17. Rich. Pate, to Ld. Lyle, deputy of Calais; intelligence concerning an interview between the Emperor and the Card. of Lorrain, the troops collecting in Lombardy, &c. (Orig.) Lucca, May 12, 1536. 210.

18. The ſame monk who wrote XIV. 9, to Jan. Bap. Salvago, in London; about ſome perſecutions. (An Italian dialect, mixed with Latin.) Calais, May 19, 1536. 212.

19. Ant. Grimaldi? to T. Cranmer; concerning the armaments in Lombardy, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, May 23, 1536. 213.

20. Sir G. Caſalis, to Henry VIII; reports the language the Pope held to him on being informed of Q. Ann (Boleyn's) impriſonment; on the Bp. of Rocheſter's (Fiſher) being made cardinal, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, May 27, 1536. 215.

21. A cypher, perhaps belonging to the preceding article. 219.

22. Some Frenchman, dependant on T. Cromwell, to the ſaid Cromwell; reporting that the wax tapers about Q. Catherine's tomb had been lighted of their own accord the day before Q. Ann was beheaded, &c. (Fr.) June, 1536. 220. b.

23. Card. Campeius, to Marc. Ant. Campeius, his brother; inſtructions on his ſending him to England on ſome public and private concerns of his own. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, June 6, 1536. 222.

24. The writer of XIV. 9. and 18. to T. Cromwell; ſoliciting his releaſe from his impriſonment at Calais. (Orig. Ital.) Calais, June 7, 1536. 224.

25. Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; about the motions of the Imperialiſts and the French. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, June 13, 1536. 226.

26. Jo. Harwell, to Mr. Starkey; rejoicing at ſome events in England concerning the king's marriages; and intelligence from Italy. (Orig. directed to T. Cromwell.) Venice? June 15, 1536. 228.

27. Rich. Pate, Ambaſſ. with the Emperor, to Henry VIII; various intelligence about the Emperor's motions, his march to Nice, and thence to Genoa, &c. (Orig.) Geane, (Genoa) Oct. 18, 1536. 229.

28. Sir Gr. Caſalis, to Rich. Pate; reports his brother's death, and claims ſome property his ſaid brother had left in France. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Nov. 2, 1536. 231.

29. A letter of intelligence from Rome; a bull is preparing for the excommunication of Henry VIII; the Pope and cardinals irritated at the execution of the Bp. of Rocheſter; about the motions of the Emperor, the princes of Italy, &c. (Ital.) Rome, Jan. 15, 1536. 235.

30. . . . . to Henry VIII; tendering his reſpect

ſpect and ſervices. (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 13, 1526. 237.

31. A paſquinade againſt the Emperor, in the form of a paſſport for Rome, notwithſtanding his "Latrociniis, Rubariis, Adulteriis, Inceſtis, Luteraniſmis." (Lat.) Rome, Feb. 28, 1536. 238.

32. Ant. Grimaldi, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig. Ital.) Genoa, March 2, 1536. 239.

33. Ant. Guidot? to T. Cromwell; offering to bring over ſome ſilk weavers from Meſſina. (Orig. Ital.) Naples, March 20, 1536. 241.

34. Extracts from Mr. Pate's letters of intelligence, to Henry VIII. June and July, 1536. 243.

35. A letter to T. Cromwell; about ſome negociations of the Emperor and the K. of France? concerning Naples, &c. (Ital.) 245.

36. Frater Nicolaus, to Henry VIII. and T. Cromwell; begging that he might retain a certain benefice. (Two origs. Lat.) July 18, 1537. 247.

37. Two extracts from letters of intelligence from ſir Gr. Caſalis. (Lat.) 1537. 251.

38. Giero. Giano, to Guido his brother; intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, Nov. 25, 1537. 255.

39. Card. Campeius, to Marc. Ant. Campeggio his brother, in London; exculpating himſelf as to the king's charges againſt him, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, Jan. 27, 1537. 259.

40. A decypher of a letter of intelligence from the marquis d'Aguillar. (Spaniſh) 1537. 261.

41. Extracts from letters of intelligence from Rome. (Lat. fragments.) 1537 and 8. 263.

42. Two papers of intelligence from Rome. (Ital. with Engliſh tranſlations and additions.) 1587 or 8. 266.

43. Guidus Jannetus, to .....; intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) April? 1538? 271.

44. A paper containing various intelligence from Italy. (Lat.) 1538? 273.

45. Jac. Giſlerius Thalaſſius, to T. Cromwell; reports his proceedings in a commiſſion on ſome eccleſiaſtical matters. (Lat. Orig.) In the palace of the Abp. of Canterbury, May 16, 1538? 275.

46. Nic. Kracerus, to T. Cromwell, Privy Seal; intelligence from Germany, about the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Aug. 24, 1538. 276.

47. A letter to T. Cromwell? concerning a preſent of horſes delivered to the Dauphin, &c. (Ital.) April, 1540? 277.

48. Eraſmus Rot. to T. Cromwell; thanking him for a preſent of twenty angels, and about a penſion. (Orig. Lat.) Baſle, March 15, 1536. 278. b.

49. A paper of intelligence, about a meeting of the Pope and the Emperor at Nice. 1538. 279.

50. An Italian letter; about the fitting out or repairing of a ſhip. Nov. 24, 1538. 281.

51. Rich. Sca..... to Rich. Morriſon; intelligence, ſome of it literary. Venice, Nov. 15, 1538. 283.

52. A paper of intelligence from Italy; about the D. d'Urbino's death, &c. (Italian.) 1538. 285.

53. ..... to T. Cromwell; much adulation and thanks. (Ital.) Venice, Dec. 1539. 287.

54. Guidus Jannettus, to T. Cromwell; intelligence about the Pope, the duchy of Urbino, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 5, 1539. 289.

55. Intelligence from Italy, and articles of religion from Germany. (Lat.) 1540. 291.

56. Intelligence from Italy; the Venetians have made an agreement with the Turks, about Barbaroſſa, &c. (Lat.) June 25, 1540. 295.

57. A fragment of a draught, concerning Card. Pole, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 297.

58. A paper of intelligence about the Turks, &c. the hand-writing ſimilar to that of Harwell. vid. XIV. 26. 299.

59. Divers accounts of travelling expenſes, &c. 300.

Vitellius, B. XV. XVI. & XVII.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, B. XVIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 241.

1. Sir Rich. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches about the motions of the Emperor (Maximilian I.) chiefly in the Low Countries, &c. (Orig.) Inſpruck, April 15, and Nuis, Oct. 17, 1510? 4.

2. Omitted.

3. A league between the emperor Maximilian I. as Archd. of Auſtria, and guardian of his ſon Charles, and the Swiſs Cantons. (Lat.) Feb. 1511. 7.

4. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; five diſpatches; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Inſpruck, May 19, 24, ..., 30, and June 1, 1511. 13.

5. Lewis Maroton, to ..... Spinelly; ſome intelligence and advice concerning the Emperor's intentions with regard to Henry VIII. (Orig. Fr.) Landau, Jan. 9, 1512. 27.

6. A Dutch paper; probably ſome confirmation or declaration of privileges of towns in the Low Countries. 28.

7. The patent of the emperor Maxim. ennobling the two brothers John and Peter de Hooges. (Lat.) Cologn, Nov. 15, 1512. 30.

8. Three corrected draughts of diſpatches from Henry VIII, to a reſident with the Emperor (perhaps Wingfield) about a league, a ſubſidy, the Swiſs, &c. in Wolſey's hand. 34.

9. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; eight diſpatches on his negociations. (Orig.) Treves, April 24, Augſburg, May 17, Worms, June 19, 21, 22, and 25, Deyſne, Aug. 6, and Augſburg, Nov. 16. 1513. 37.

10. The Emperor's commiſſion, empowering Margaret Dſs. of Savoy to conclude a treaty with England, &c. (Lat.) Dec. 8, 1513. 60.

11. Margaret Dſs. of Savoy; her delegation of the powers granted her in the above commiſſion, to Barth. Titionus count Decian. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Jan. 9, 15. 61.

12. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; fifteen diſpatches on his negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Inſpruck, Jan. 4, 12, 15, 24, 25, 26, 29, Feb. 3, 16, Lauffen, Feb. 17, Lintz, March 27, April 7, Vienna, May 9, 20, and Gratz, May 26, 1514. 62.

13. Minutes of letters from ſir Robt. Wingfield, of July 15 and 17, 1514. 89.

14. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; nine diſpatches. (Orig.) Welce in Auſtria, July 17 ... Aug. 13, Inſpruck, Aug. 31, Sept. 7, 8, 15, 19, Oct. 27, and Dec. 9, 1514. 90.

15. Rich. Pace, to Wolſey? then Abp. of York; ſending ſome French letters approved by the king, &c. (Orig.) Greenwich, Dec. 24, 1514. 107.

16. Sir

16. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two dispatches, Augſb. Jan. 10, and ... 1515. 108.

17. The Card. of Sion? to Wolſey? intelligence about the ſurrender of Breſcia to the French and Venetians, and other affairs of Italy, the Swiſs, &c. (Lat. two letters.) Ravenſpurch, Dec. 28, 1515, and .... Jan. 12, 1515-16. 114.

18. Sir Robt. Wingfield; eleven diſpatches, moſtly to Wolſey, ſome to the king, and one to the Lds. of Council; concerning his negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Augſb. Jan. 12, 15, 18, 28, Feb. 6, Grawn in Malſerhurte, Feb. 26, Riete, in Inedaale (Engadine?) Feb. 23, Trent, March 9, Augſb. April 1, 3, and 8, 1515. 116.

19. Jo. Fruticenus Pard... to ſir Robt. Wingfield; intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, April 12, 1515. 143.

20. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; ſeventeen diſpatches. (Orig.) Augſburg, April 14, 26, ... May 12, 11, 15, 20, Inſpruck, June 7, Lintz, June 26, 29, Vienna, July 10, 18, 24, 30, 31, Aug. 6, Lintz, Aug. 14, 1515. 144.

21. Inſtructions of the Catholic King (Charles V.) to the provoſt of Caſſel, ſent to England to negociate a treaty, a loan, &c. 1516. 172.

22. Inſtructions of the Emperor to his "Grand Veneur;" about a negociation with ſome Imperial city (perhaps Aix la Chapelle) concerning a loan for the D. of Suffolk; and touching the payment of taxes in ſeveral towns. (Orig. Germ.) ... 18. 174.

23. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; ſix diſpatches. (Orig.) Inſpruck, Sept. 1, Welce, Aug. 22, Inſpruck, Sept. 7, 12, Oct. 2, and 9. 1515. 176.

24. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about requeſts made by the D. of Milan, to prevail on the king to join him, and his offer of a penſion of 10,000 ducats. 1515? 187.

25. The emperor Maximilian I, to Henry VIII; requeſting a reſtitution of goods to Wm. Dierix of Goude in Holland. (Orig. Lat.) Inſpruck, Oct. 15, 1515. 189.

26. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about an alliance between the Emperor, and the Swiſs. (Orig.) Inſpruck, Oct. 16, 1515. 190.

27. A requiſition of the greater part of the Swiſs cantons to the other cantons, not to enter into any alliance with the French K. who had ſlaughtered many of their countrymen. (Lat.) 1515. 191.

28. Card. Wolſey's inſtructions to Mr. Pace, when he was firſt ſent to the Swiſs. (A rough draught.) 1515? 193.

29. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Inſpruck, Oct. 18, 26, 1515. 195.

30. Rich. Pace? to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival at Spire, having eſcaped the depredations of Robt. de la Marche, ſurnamed "the devil." (Orig. Lat.) 1515. 199.

31. ..... to Henry VIII; reports his and R. Pace's arrival at Inſpruck, and their favourable reception by the Card of Sion. (Lat.) Inſpruck, Nov. 2, 1515. 199. b.

32. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; reports the diſpoſition of the Card. of Sion, and the probability of gaining the Swiſs. (Orig. a great part cypher, decyphered.) Inſpruck, Nov. 16, 1515. 200.

33. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) ..... Nov. and Inſpruck, Nov. 19, 1515. 201. b.

34. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about negociations with the Card. of Sion, the Swiſs, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Kempton, Nov. 20, 1515. 204.

35. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; on his negociations with the Swiſs, &c. (Orig.) Meiningen in Suabia, Nov. 26, 1515. 206.

36. The Pope's legate in Swiſſerland, to Henry VIII; profeſſing devotedneſs, and in commendation of Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Zuric, Dec. 3, 1515. 210.

37. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three diſpatches. (Orig.) Kempten, Nov. 29, and Frieſingen, Dec. 5 and 7, 1515. 211.

38. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the negociations in Swiſſerland. Zuric, Dec. 8, 1515. 215.

39. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Frieſingen, Dec. 10, and Inſpruck, Dec. 14, 1515. 217.

40. Rich. Pace; a long report of the ſtate of affairs in Swiſſerland. Dec. 1515. 222.

41. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolſey; recommending his ambaſſador to England (Titionus.) (Orig. Lat.) Landeck, Dec. 15, 1515. 226.

42. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about the negociations. (Orig.) Uberlingen, Dec. 21, 1515. 230.

43. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; recommending Melchior ..... ſent to the king by the Card. of Sion. (Orig.) Uberlingen, Dec. 22, 1515. 231. b.

44. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Kaniſburg in Suabia, Dec. 26, 1515. 232.

45. The Card. of Sion, Wingfield, and Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a repreſentation of ſome facts concerning the Swiſs. (Lat.) Augſburg, Dec. 27, 1515. 234.

46. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Bibrac, Dec. 29, 1515. 235.

47. A paper of various intelligence, concerning operations of the French on the coaſt of Normandy, &c. (Fr.) 236.

48. Inſtructions to ſome perſons ſent to England, to report the ſtate of affairs in Lombardy, to commend the Card. of Sion, blame Rich. Pace, for favouring the Viſcontis, &c. N. B. After the taking of Milan by Francis I. 238.

Vitellius, B. XIX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 383.

1. ..... to Card. Wolſey; about letters to be ſent to the Pope and cardinals, concerning the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Lat.) London, 1516. 1.

2. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; for a ſafe-conduct for a perſon to be diſpatched by the Emperor. (Orig.) 2.

3. ..... to Card. Wolſey; congratulating him on his promotion to the rank of cardinal. (Orig. Lat.) Ravenſpurgh, Jan. 8, 1516. 2. b.

4. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Conſtance, Jan. 31, 1516. 3.

5. ..... to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; the Emperor ſaid to be arrived at Calais. (Orig. Lat.) Dover, ... 18, 1516. 7.

6. A letter about remittances through the Friſcobaldis; and intelligence from France and Italy. 7. b.

7. The Pope's nuncio in Swiſſerland (the Bp. of Veroli) to Henry VIII; profeſſions of reſpect, and commending

commending Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Zuric, Jan. 22, 1516. 8.

8. Rich. Pace; a fragment, containing ſome intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Feb. 1516. 9.

9. Minutes of letters from Mr. Pace. Feb. 1516. 11.

10. The Card. of Sion? to Card. Wolſey; on public affairs. (Two origs. Lat.) Conſtance, Val Montis Actabery? Feb. 18, 1516. 13.

11. A fragment; intelligence about the Swiſs and French, &c. (Lat.) Potnoy? Feb. 14, 1516. 19. b.

12. A letter concerning the Card. of Sion's intentions towards promoting the ſervice againſt the French. Fonnee? Feb. 26, 1516. 20.

13. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing friendſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Maran, Feb. 1516. 22.

14. Abſtract of a letter from the Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey. Trent, March 2, 1516. 23.

15. The emperor Maxim. to Henry VIII; deſiring him to countenance the Card. of Sion. (Orig. Fr. the whole in the Emperor's hand.) March 4, 1516. 26.

16. Rich. Pace, to .....; intelligence. Trent, March 4, 1516. 27.

17. The emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolſey; recommending Jo. de Heſdine, ſent over to be his joint ambaſſador with Barth. Titionus, count Decian. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, March 7, 1516. 29.

18. Ric. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; on the war in Italy. March 7, 1516. 30.

19. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three diſpatches. (Orig.) Trent, March 7 and 27, and de Coſta, April 4, 1516. 33.

20. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. cypher, decyphered) Landau, Apr. 6 and 8, 1516. 40.

21. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Val Gamonica, April 10, 1516. 44.

22. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Abin.... April 4, 1516. 46.

23. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Trent, April 25, and ... April 16, 1516. 49.

24. The emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; a friendly note. (Orig. Lat.) Valle Solis, April 18, 1516. 52. b.

25. Fr. Sforza D. of Bari, to Card Wolſey; thanking him for his and the king's protection. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, April 19, 1516. 53.

26. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey, and Henry VIII. (Three origs.) Trent, April ... 22 and 28, 1516. 54.

27. A ſchedule of ſums which Henry VIII. is required to pay to the marquis of Brandenburgh and others, towards the carrying on the war in Italy. (Lat.) 59. b.

28. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 60.

29. Fr. D. of Bari, to Card. Wolſey; lamenting the ill ſucceſſes in Italy, and profeſſing his confidence in Henry and the Card. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 11, 1516. 61. b.

30. Some Swiſs magiſtrates to Henry VIII; in commendation of R. Pace. (Lat.) Trent, May, 1516. 62.

31. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, May 12, 1516. 63.

32. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Trent, May 13, 1516. 65.

33. The emperor Maximilian, to and Henry VIII, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring remittances of money. (Two origs. Lat.) Trent, May 15, 1519. 69.

34. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; three diſpatches. Trent, May 17, 19, and 21, 1516. 70.

35. Fr. D. of Bari, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of Argellenſis. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 21, 1516. 78.

36. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a report of the Emperor's motions in Lombardy. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Trent, May 23, 1516. 79.

37. Fr. D. of Bari, to Card. Wolſey; promiſing to perform what R. Pace ſhall have promiſed in his name. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, May 23, 1516. 81.

38. Card. Wolſey, to Rich. Pace; lamenting the Emperor's untowardneſs, commending the firmneſs of the Swiſs, inſtructions to continue to treat with them, &c. May 27, 1516. 82.

39. The Card. of Sion? to Card. Wolſey; obſcurely alluding to ſome requeſt. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 29, 1516. 86.

40. Card. Wolſey, to Rich. Pace; chiefly about his (Pace's) negociations with the Swiſs towards the expulſion of the Fr. out of Milan, and about money matters. 1516. 88.

41. ..... to Rich. Pace; about negociations with the Swiſs. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, June 2, 1516. 93.

42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence; mentions the Emperor's intention to reſign the Imperial crown to Henry VIII. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) 1516. 95.

43. Count Galeazzo Viſconti? to Henry VIII; concerning the conduct of the Card. of Sion, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Zuric, June 2, 1516. 97.

44. Ct. Galeazzo Viſconti? to Card. Wolſey; about money matters, and his proceedings. (Lat.) 1516. 98.

45. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, June, 3, 1516. 99.

46. Rich. Pace, to And. Ammon, Latin ſec^{r} to Henry VIII; a letter of civility, and ſome intelligence about Milan. (Orig. Lat.) Augſburg? June 5? 1516. 102.

47. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the affairs of Italy, and his endeavours with the Swiſs. (Orig.) Augſburg? 1516. 104.

48. Gal. Viſconti, to his ſon Anchiſes; intelligence of what paſſed at a diet of the Swiſs at Baden, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Zuric, June 6, 1516. 108.

49. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about his negociations. (Orig.) Trent, June 7, 1516. 110.

50. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Augſburg, June 7 and 9, 1516. 112.

51. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about his negociations. (Orig.) Trent, June 10, 1516. 121.

52. Gal. Viſconti, to Rich. Pace. (Orig. Ital.) Zuric, June 9, 1516. 122. b.

53. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig.) Augſburg, June 12, 1516. 123.

54. Jac. Villenger, to R. Pace; a meſſage from the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Augſb. June 13, 1516. 127.

55. The emperor Maximilian, to Pace or Friſcobaldi; deſiring a ſpeedy remittance of money to the army at Verona. (Orig. Lat.) Erenberg, June 12, 1516. 128.

56. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Trent, June 13, 1516. 129.

57. The

57. The Card. of Sion, to Henry VIII; about the war in Italy, negociations, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 14, 1516. 131.

58. Abſtract of a letter of the Card. of Sion; about the diſcord between him and count Galeazzo, &c. Trent, June 14, 1516.

59. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Conſtance, June 16, 1516. 135.

60. The Card. of Sion, to R. Pace, or Friſcobaldi? deſiring remittances to the army in Italy, and giving intelligence. (Orig. Ital.) Trent, June 17, 1516. 142.

61. Abſtracts of letters from Anchiſes (Viſconti), to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolſey; about his negociations for troops, money, &c. (Lat.) Conſtance and Turgaw, June, 1516. 143.

62. The Card. of Sion, to Henry VIII; on the diſaſtrous ſtate of affairs in Italy, and promiſing to retrieve them if money be ſent him. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 19, 1516. 145.

63. The Emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his friendſhip. (Orig. Mp. Lat.) June 20, 1516. 146. b.

64. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a diſpatch. (Orig.) Conſtance, June 21 and 22, 1516. 147.

65. Gal. Viſconti, to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolſey; cenſuring the Emperor's conduct, particularly towards him and Pace. (Lat.) Turgaw, June 22, 1516. 151.

66. Gal. Viſconti, to the Emperor Maxim.; expoſtulatory. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, June 22, 1516. 152.

67. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about the Emperor's conduct. (Orig.) Conſtance, June 24, 1516. 167.

68. Card. Wolſey, to R. Pace; in anſwer to the preceding art. and about the Swiſs. (A draught, in Wolſey's hand.) July, 1516. 159.

69. The Card. of Sion, to ſir R. Wingfield; on the ſtate of affairs. (Lat.) Mergentheim, June 24, 1516. 160.

70. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII; concerning the Emperor's conduct, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, June 28, 1516. 162.

71. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; a report. (Orig.) Uberlingen, June 29, 1516. 164.

72. Card. Wolſey, to R. Pace; inſtructions about his negociations in Swiſſerland. (A draught.) 1516. 167.

73. A letter to Card. Wolſey; concerning the affairs of Swiſſerland. (Orig. Lat.) Urania, June 7, 1516. 175.

74. Henry VIII, to ſir R. Wingfield; inſtructions concerning the Emperor's ſurrender of Milan and the Imperial crown to him. (A draught, much corrected by Wolſey.) 1516. 176.

75. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; an original diſpatch. Frieſingen, July 10, 1516. 185.

76. Gal. Viſconti, to Henry VIII; reporting a favourable deciſion of the Swiſs Cantons; and deſiring a ſupply promiſed to his ſon Anchiſes. (Lat.) Turgaw, 1516. 188.

77. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſtate of affairs in Swiſſerland. (A long orig. diſpatch.) Turgaw, July 10, 1516. 189.

78. Ennius and Gambara, nuncios in Swiſſerland, to Henry VIII; profeſſing the Pope's readineſs to cooperate with the king. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, July 12, 1516. 199.

79. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring leave to return. (Orig.) Frieſingen, July 17, 1516. 200.

80. The Emperor Maxim. to Card. Wolſey; juſtifying the application of the 60,000 flor. expended in Italy. (Orig. Lat.) In faucibus montium, July 17, 1516. 201.

81. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Frieſingen, July 18 and 21, 1516. 202.

82. The deputies of five Cantons, to Henry VIII; profeſſing themſelves well affected towards him. (Lat.) Turgaw, July 26, 1516. 206.

83. Gal. Viſconti; the Orig. of XIX. 76. Turgaw, 1516. 207.

84. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Inſpruck, July 29 and 31, 1516. 208.

85. Leon. Friſcobaldi, to Card. Wolſey; about remittances into Swiſſerland, &c. (Orig. Lat.) London, July 31, 1516. 211.

86. Henry VIII; inſtructions to Mr. Pace. (A draught, much corrected by Wolſey.) 1516. 218.

87. Gal. Viſconti? a long vindication of himſelf, and detail of his intended proceedings, if the means be ſupplied him; ſeemingly addreſſed to Anchiſes Viſconti, to be laid before Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) Aug. 1516. 219.

88. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; about two monks, one of whom had robbed the other; and the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) Inſpruck, Aug. 9, 1516. 223.

89. Abſtracts of letters from Turgaw, concerning the diſpute between the Emperor and Gal. Viſconti, the affairs of Milan, &c. (Lat.) Aug. 1516. 224.

90. The Emperor Maxim. to Heſdin, his ambaſſador in England; ſignifying that he was on his way to Conſtance to prevail on the Swiſs to invade Italy, &c. (Lat.) Landau, Aug. 18, 1516. 228.

91. The Emperor Maxim. to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for his friendly profeſſions and good offices. (Orig. Lat.) Ympſt, in Tyrol, Aug. 22, 1516. 230.

92. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches; the firſt containing copies of obligations of the Emperor and the King. (Orig.) Frieſing. Aug. 25, and Augſburg, Aug. 28, 1516. 231.

93. Gal. Viconti? to ſir R. Wingfield, and to the Card. of Sion; about his enmity with the Emperor. (The firſt orig. both Latin.) Turgaw, Aug. 27 and 29, 1516. 236.

94. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about his negociations. (Orig.) Augſb. Aug. 30? 1516. 238.

95. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) 1516. 240.

96. Card. Wolſey, to Rich. Pace; inſtructions. (A draught, corrected by Wolſey.) Sept.? 1516. 252.

97. Articles propoſed by the Card. of Sion, for a peace between the Catholick kings of England, and of France, ſhortly after the treaty of Noyon. Sept. 1516. 257.

98. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about a payment of 6000 flor. (Orig.) Augſb. Sept. 2, 1516. 261.

99. L. Friſcobaldi? to ſir R. Wingfield? about the 6000 flor. to be paid; propoſals for peace, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ehrenberg, Sept. 1, 1516. 261. b.

100. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor. (Orig.) Augſburg, Sept. 3, 1516. 262.

101. Henry VIII, to Card. Wolfey; about anſwers to be given to the Emperor's ambaſſadors, concerning a loan, the reſignation of the crown Imperial, &c. (Orig.) Farnham, 1516. 264.

102. Abſtracts of letters from Gal. Viſconti, &c. (Lat.) Sept. 9, 1516. 266.

103. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Swiſſerland, &c. (Orig.) Turgaw, Sept. 9, 1516. 268.

104. The Emperor Maxim. to Henry VIII; about the receipt of 60,000 fl. from Friſcobaldi. (Orig. Lat.) Fueſſen, Sept. 9, 1516. 274.

105. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; on the ſtate of affairs in Swiſſerland, &c. (Lat.) Turgaw, Sept. 15, 1516. 275.

106. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Zuric, Sept. 15, 1516. 279.

107. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolfey. Sept. 21, 1516. 285.

108. The Card. of Sion; extracts from his letters of Sept. 22 and Oct. 2, 1516. 287.

109. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. (Orig.) Augſburg, Sept. 25, 1516. 289.

110. Ennius, Bp. of Veroli, and Gambara, nuncios in Swiſſerland, to Card. Wolſey; in defence of Rich. Pace. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Sept. 25, 1516. 290.

111. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Augſb. Sept. 26, 1516. 291.

112. A draught, in Card. Wolſey's hand, ſeemingly of a diſpatch to Wingfield. 293.

113. A rough draught of a letter to Wingfield. Sept. 1516. 294.

114. Card. de Gurce, to Henry VIII; tendering his reſpect and ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Augſb. Oct. 1, 1516. 295. b.

115. A fragment of a letter, concerning the Emperor's affairs, &c. Augſburg, Oct. 12, 1516. 296.

116. B. Titionus count Decan. to Card. Wolſey; deſiring to know whether the ſum of 20,000 crowns, part of a remittance, was meant as a preſent to the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) London, 1516. 297. b.

117. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; a long diſpatch. (Orig.) Zuric, Oct. 22, 1516. 298.

118. Fr. Sforza, D. of Bari, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for countenancing his agent Argilenſis. conf. XIX. 35. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, Oct. 29, 1516. 306.

119. Articles between the Emperor and the King of England, ſigned by the Card. of Sion. (Lat.) Nov. 2, 1516. 307.

120. The form of an oath to be taken by the Card. of Sion and count Titionus, in confirmation of a treaty between the Emperor and Henry VIII. (Lat. a draught.) 1516. 310.

121. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Hagenau, Nov. 3, 1516. 312.

122. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; Turgaw, Nov. 7, 1516. 317.

123. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. Aberlingen, Nov. 9, and Stein, Nov. 11, 1516. 319.

124. Rich. Pace, to ſir R. Wingfield; reports the practices of the baſtard of Savoy with the Swiſs. Turgaw, Nov. 18, 1516. 323.

125. Abſtracts of letters from Mr. Pace. Nov. 1516. 325.

126. Intelligence of the taking of Milan from the French. (Fr.) Nov. 25, 1516. 328.

127. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolſey. Hagenau, Nov. 28 and 30, 1516. 329.

128. The Card. of Sion? to Capt. Tho. Lark, an attendant of Card. Wolſey; apprizes him of his journey to Spire, in his way to the Low countries, and about preparations. (Lat.) Dec. 5, 1516. 333.

129. Sir R. Wingfield; a paper and a letter to Card. Wolſey. Hagenau, Dec. 8, 1516. 334.

130. Rich. Pace, to ſir R. Wingfield, and to Card. Wolſey. Turgaw, Oct. 8, 1516. 338.

131. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey. Augſburg, Oct. 12, 1516. 342.

132. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat. part cypher.) Agnon, Dec. 1516. 344.

133. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. Hagenau, Dec. 11 and 13, 1516. 346.

134. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey. (Cypher decyphered.) Dec. 15, 1516. 351.

135. Card. Wolſey, to ſir R. Wingfield. Dec. 1516. 353.

136. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Hagenau, Dec. 16, 1516. 355.

137. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of the Card. of Sion. (Fr. the whole in Maximilian's haud.) Augſburg, Sept. 27, 1516. 356. b.

138. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey. Hagenau, Dec. 27, 1516. 357.

139. Henry VIII; inſtructions to his ambaſſador with the Emperor (Wingfield?) reprehending part of his conduct. 1516. 360.

140. A draught, in Wolſey's hand, of a letter to Rich. Pace, and another perhaps to Wingfield. 367.

141. The article of the comprehenſion of the Swiſs in the league between the Emperor, the Pope, Henry VIII, and the K. of Aragon. (Lat.) 1516. 369.

142. Rich. Pace, to Henry VIII. (A fragment of a rough draught. Lat.) 1516. 371.

143. A paper, being ſeemingly a ſummary of ſervices rendered, or to be rendered, by the Card. of Sion, chiefly reſpecting the Swiſs Cantons. (Lat.) 1516. 373.

144. Seven articles, two of them with many cyphers, being papers and letters of the Card. of Sion: they are all much mutilated, and ſcarcely intelligible. (Latin.) 374.

Vitellius, B. XX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 290.

The whole of this volume has been ſo much damaged by fire, that few of the articles can be of any material uſe. The following is the leaſt imperfect account that can be given of them, conſiſting chiefly of ſuch writers names, and dates, as could be aſcertained.

1. A fragment of the key to Rich. Pace's cypher. 4.

2. Rich. Pace. (Cypher decyphered.) 5.

3. A fragment, in Henry VIIIth's hand writing. 9.

4. Eight pages of fragments, in Wolſey's hand: two of them rough draughts. 9. b.

5. Five leaves of extracts and fragments. 14.

6. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey. (Partly cypher, Lat.) Duren, Jan. 17, 1517. 19.

7. A letter to Rich. Pace. 22.

8. Sir

8. Sir Rich. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey. Treves, Jan. 6, 1517. 24.

9. The Emperor Maximilian. (Lat.) Duren, Jan. 18, 1517. 26.

10. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey and Henry VIII. Duren, Jan. 17, 1517. 27.

11. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey. Turgaw, Jan. 19, 1517. 31.

12. The Card. of Sion, and Anchiſes Viſconti; two art. (Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. . and 12, 1517. 36.

13. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; three articles. 38.

14. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) April 9, 1517. 47.

15. Rich. Pace. Conſtance, May 16, 1517. 48.

16. Extracts from letters of Galeazzo Viſconti. (Lat.) Trent, May 20, 1517. 52.

17. Rich Pace, to Card. Wolſey. Conſtance, May 23, 1517. 54.

18. The Chancellor of the city of ..... (Lat.) Mentz, July 10, 1517. 57.

19. Rich. Pace. Conſtance, July 11, 1517. 58.

20. ..... to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Cologn, July 13, 1517. 59. b.

21. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; three letters. Conſtance, July 27, Aug. 4 and 14, 1517. 60.

22. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; two letters, (Lat.) Schwitz, Aug. 17, 1517. 65.

23. Lud. Maroton. (Lat.) Rute, Aug. 29, 1517. 68. b.

24. A paper, relating to ſome treaty between Henry VIII. and the Swiſs. (Lat.) 1517. 69.

25. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; three letters. Conſtance, Sept. 19, and Oct. 6, 1517. 71.

26. L. Maroton. Viterbo, Nov. 3, 1517. 76.

27. Sir R. Wingfield, to Henry VIII. Bonn, Nov. 13, 1517. 77.

28. The Emperor Maximilian, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for his good offices in maintaining the alliance with the king. (Orig. Lat.) Lintz, Jan. 1, 1518. 79.

29. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Emperor's health, &c. (Orig.) Wells, in Auſtria, Jan. 14, 1518. 80.

30. An agreement for count Faukenbergh, ſerving in the armies of Henry VIII. (Fr.) 1518. 82.

31. A letter to Card. Wolſey; concerning the Emperor's negociations. (Lat.) 1518. 84.

32. Count Titionus, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) Augſburg, Feb. 21, 1518. 86. b.

33. The Emperor Maximilian, to Henry VIII; about an expedition againſt the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Inſpruck, April 24, 1518. 88.

34. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey. June 24? 1518. 89.

35. A defenſive alliance between the Emperor and the kings of England, France, and Spain; a corrected draught, but ſigned by Henry VIII, and a great number of his counſellors. (v. Rym. XIII. 624.) (Lat.) London, Oct. 2, 1518. 91.

36. The Emperor Max. to Card. Wolſey; about a treaty with the Swiſs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Ympſt, Oct. 25, 1518. 103.

37. The Card. of Sion, to Card. Wolſey; thanking for a penſion of 1000 nobles granted him by Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Dec. 20, 1518. 106. b.

38. Three rough draughts, in the hand of Wolſey; one of them addreſſed to ſir Edw. Ponygs. 107.

39. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Rich. Pace ſent to the electors after the death of the Emperor Max. (Lat.) London, May 20, 1519. 111.

40. A draught, in Wolſey's hand? about ſome diſturbance in London. 112.

41. L. Friſcobaldi, to Ant. Cavalari; about a loan of 60,000 fl. Trent, May 22, 1519. 113.

42. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; ſeven letters, about the time of the election to the Empire. Cologn, May 30, June 3, on the Rhine? June 9, 10. Mentz, June 11, 12, 1519. 114.

43. Albert of Brandenburgh, elector of Mentz; about the approaching election to the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, June 13, 1519. 137.

44. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; three letters. Mentz, June 14, 15, 20, 1519. 138.

45. Frederick III. Elect. of Saxony, to Henry VIII; about the election. (Orig. Lat.) Frankf. June 16, 1519. 144. b.

46. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; about the election. Mentz, June 24, 1519. 145.

47. Seven German electors and princes, to Rich. Pace; notifying the election of Charles V. as K. of the Romans. (Orig. Lat.) Hoeſt, June 28, 1519 146. b

48. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; five letters Mentz, June 28, 21, 22. Frankf. July 3, Mentz, July 4, 1519. 147.

49. A draught, in Wolſey's hand, being directions to the king's ambaſſadors at the diet. 1519. 153.

50. Some German prince, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Mentz, July 4, 1519. 154.

51. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; before the election. June, 1519. 155.

52. A draught, in Wolſey's hand; directions to the ambaſſador at the diet. 1519. 157.

53. A paper of intelligence, concerning ſome armaments of the Cts. of Cleves, Juliers, &c. (Fr.) Antwerp, April 10, 1520. 158.

54. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; profeſſing his deſire to gratify Henry VIII, and the Card. (Orig. Fr. the whole in Charles's hand.) Worms, April 23, 1520. 158. b.

55. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey. Cologn, July 8, 1520. 159.

56. Laur. Starben, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Sept. 15, 1520. 161.

57. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; about conferring on him the Bpk. of Helvæ (Elvas). (Orig. Lat.) Lobania, Oct. 6, 1520. 162. b.

58. Cuthbert. Tunſtall, to Card. Wolſey; three letters, about the Emperor's coronation, &c. Luke (Liege), Oct. 12. Cologn, Nov. 6. D°. 1520. 163.

59. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Part cypher, decyphered.) Cologn, Nov. 7, 1520. 171.

60. Cuthb. Tunſtall, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome concern of B. Tuke's. Cologn, Nov. 8, 1520. 175.

61. A liſt of German Princes, and their forces. 177.

62. Cuthb. Tunſtall, to Card. Wolſey; two letters. —N. B. The firſt wants the end, and the ſecond is in a different hand from the other. Nov. 20? Worms, Dec. 17, 1520. 178.

63. Draughts, in Wolſey's hand. 181. b.

64. A fragment of a treaty with the Emperor's ambaſſadors. 182.

65. Sir T. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; a fragment. 1521? 184.

66. Abſtract of letters from Dr. Turnſtall, to Henry VIII; a long article, tolerably perfect. 185.

67. A memorial of ſome regulations concerning the Empire; made at a diet at Worms. Jan. 6, 1521. 194.

68. Sir T. Spinelly; a long letter in cypher, not decyphered. Worms, Jan. 24, 1521. 196.

69. Cuthb. Tunſtall, to Card. Wolſey; eight letters, about Luther, &c. moſt part in cypher. Worms, Jan. 29, Feb. 9, 16, March 6, d° d° d° 22. 1521. 201.

70. A draught of a letter, to Henry VIII; about an intended marriage. (Q^r of the Emperor?) March, 1521. 222.

71. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; two letters. Worms, April 11 and 20, 1521. 224.

72. Charles V? to the Prevoſt de Paris; about Robt. de la Marche. (Fr.) Worms, April 28, 1521. 231.

73. Sir R. Wingfield, and Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey. Mentz, June 1, 1521. 232.

74. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; Mentz, June 3, 1521. 234.

75. Several draughts, in Card. Wolſey's hand; ſome of them being inſtructions to Wingfield. 236.

76. A French letter, addreſſed to Monſ. le Treſorier. 243.

77. Draughts, in Card. Wolſey's hand; inſtructions to Dr. Knight, Ambaſſ. in France. 243. b.

78. Vitus Sutor, Imperial Ambaſſ. in Swifferland, to the Emperor; intelligence. (Lat.) Zuric, Nov. 30, 1521. 246.

79. A memorial, given by Card. Wolſey to Ld. St. John, and ſir Tho.....; a draught in the cardinal's hand. 248.

80. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII, ſhortly after the coronation of Charles V. A draught. 1521. 251.

81. The Deputies of the Swiſs Cantons, at a diet, to Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) Zuric, March, 1522. 254.

82. Card. Wolſey, to Henry VIII; a draught. 255.

83. A paper, touching the interview between the Emperor and the Fr. king. (Fr.) 1522. 256.

84. The Bp. of Straſburg, and others, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) Turgaw, Feb. 5, 1522. 256. b.

85. The Helvetic Diet; an anſwer to Dr. Knight. (Copy and Orig. Lat.) Zuric, March 13, 1522. 257.

86. A fragment, much defaced. (Lat.) 259.

87. Jac. Baniſius, to Charles V; intelligence from Italy. (Orig. Lat.) Trent, June 3, 1522. 260.

88. The Bp. of Verulam, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) Conſtance, Aug. 4, 1522. 261.

89. Ld. Henry Morley, to Card. Wolſey; four letters, on being ſent with the order of the Garter to the Archd. Don Ferdinand (brother to Ch. V.) Nuremberg, Oct. and Nov. 1522. 262.

90. Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; credential in favour of H. de Emenchurt, ſent to aſk aſſiſtance againſt the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Nuremberg, Nov. 20, 1522. 267. b.

91. A draught of a letter; probably from Wolſey, to Mr. Deputy. 268.

92. Archd. Ferdinand, to Henry VIII; thanks for aid promiſed. (Orig. Lat.) Inſpruck, April 5. 268. b.

93. Charles V? to Henry VIII; notifying ſome favour received at Prague. (Fr.) June 1, 1522. 269.

94. Some deciſions concerning a cauſe between Charles V, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) 1522. 269. b.

95. Archd. Ferdinand; his commiſſion appointing Geo. de Alo ..... Baron de Conryne, his proxy for his inſtallation at Windſor. (Lat.) Briſac. 271.

96. Frederick Elect. and John D. of Saxony, to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Altenburg, May 3, 1522. 273.

97. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Dr. Wm. Knight, ſent to induce the Emperor to join him againſt the French. (Lat.) June 23, 1523. 278.

98. Dr. Henry Knight, to Henry VIII; a report. (Orig.) Hauſen near Spire, July 26, 1523. 280.

99. Charles V; inſtructions to ..... to treat with Denmark, &c. (Lat.) Valladolid, Aug. 1523. 283.

100. Two fragments of Archd. Ferd.? Nuremb. Oct. 21. Neuſtadt in Auſtria, Oct. 27, 1523. 286.

101. Charles de Lannoy, to the Emperor's Chancellor, Monſ. Grant. (Orig. Fr.) Inſpruck, May 31. 287.

102. Two fragments. (Lat.) Nuremb. Nov. 9, and Dec. 9; and one fragment. (German.) Aug. 1522. 288.

Vitellius, B. XXI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 215.

1. Intelligence about a treaty between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 31, 1526. 2.

2. Two papers of intelligence; about the K. of Hungary's (Ferdinand) retreat, the diet of Spire, &c. (Fr.) Feb. 14, and Aug. 11, 1526. 3.

3. Sir John Wallop, to Card. Wolſey; ſeven letters of intelligence. Cologn, Nov. 17, Oct. 8, 16, Nov. 3, 30, Sept. 30. Bingen, Dec. 16, 1526. 5.

4. Her. Ringa (Rincus, vid. XXI. 11.) to Henry VIII; reports having executed ſome orders, and intelligence. Cologn, Dec. 20, 1526. 13.

5. A paper of intelligence, about meetings of German princes, the Turks, &c. (Lat. and a ſmall addition in Engliſh.) 1526. 15.

6. An account, entitled "Summa preſidii in comitiis Conſtantientibus collecta, ad iter faciendum Romam, atque ad conſequendam coronam Cæſariam, atque ad alia commoda, atq. res Romani Imperii." 17. b.

7. Sir John Wallop, to Henry VIII; three letters of intelligence, concerning the coronation of Ferdinand at Prague, &c. Augſb. Jan. 12; Cologn, March 2; and Prague, March 12, 1527. 27.

8. Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring him to prevail on Henry VIII, to lend his aid againſt the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Breſlaw, May 5, 1527. 30.

9. Sir J. Wallop, to Henry VIII? and to a friend; two letters of intelligence about the K. of Hungary. Vienna, July 11, 1527. 31.

10. Charles V; his inveſtiture of Count Enno with Eaſt Frieſland. (Lat.) Spire, Sept. 24, 1528. 33.

11. Herm. Rincus, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologn, 6 Cal. Dec. 1527. 38.

12. A paper of intelligence, concerning the K. of Hungary, &c. 1527. 40.

13. Herm.

13. Herm. Ringe (Rincus) to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologn, 3 Idus Feb. 1528. 41.

14. Herm. Ringe (Rincus) to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Lat.) Cologn, 4 Nones Oct. 1528. 43.

15. Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolfey; credentials in favour of Ch. of Burgundy, lord of Breda and Louregham. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Dec. 7, 1528, and Inſpruck, Jan. 15, 1529. 45.

16. A narrative of the defection of one Catzianer, a Stirian leader, and of the defeat of his corps by the Turks in conſequence of it. (Lat.) 1529. 49.

17. The emperor Sigiſmund; his charter of liberties to the Eaſt Friſians. (Lat.) Conſtance, Sept. 30, 1417. 50.

18. . . . . to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the Emperor's health, the ſtate of religion, &c. Ratiſbonne, March 14, 1530. 54.

19. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to . . . . . Ellis, ſent to the Emperor. Oct. 7. 56.

20. A brief remembrance of certain points to be determined by the King, relating to ſome treaty; including a marriage between the Infant and the King's daughter. 57.

21. a. A paper, in Henry VIIIth's hand-writing; about ſome ſettlement to be made by the Emperor in Italy; perhaps a fragment of the inſtructions to ſir Th. Wyat. (XXI. art. 72.) 60.

21. b. A . . . . . A . . . . . to T. Cromwell; intelligence. (Lat.) Ratisbonne, March 21, 1532. 61.

22. The Imperial commiſſaries, to the Engliſh commiſſaries at Calais; deſiring anſwers to ſome points before they repair to them. (Lat.) Dunkirk, May 25, 1532. 63.

23. The writer of XXI. 18, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence from Germany. Ratiſbonne, Aug. 11, 1532. 64.

24. "New tidings how the ſoldiers of the Spaniards and Venetians would have ſold the Emperor's and the King's majeſties to the Turk; tranſlated out of the (high) Dutch." 68.

25. A circular letter of Henry VIII, to Erneſt D. of Brunſwic, Wolfgang Pr. of Anhalt, Philip D. of Brunſwic, Philip landgrave of Heſſe, William and Lewis, dukes of Bavaria; and another letter, to Wolfgang Pr. Anhalt: being credentials in favour of Dr. Nic. Hawkins, archdeacon of Ely, ſent Ambaſſ. to the Emperor. (Lat.) Greenwich, Sept. 27 and 30, 1532. 74.

26. Henry VIII, to Charles V. and to the K. of Hungary; credentials in favour of Dr. Hawkins, ſent to replace Dr. T. Cranmer. (Orig. Fr.) Greenwich, Oct. 1 and 2, 1532. 78.

27. Tho. Cranmer, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor's motions, &c. Villach, Oct. 20, 1532. 79.

28. A . . . . . A . . . . . to T. Cromwell? ſome expoſtulation, and intelligence. (Lat.) 1532. 82.

29. Queen Mary; inſtructions to Rich. Shelley, ſent to the K. of Hungary, at the time of her projected marriage. (Fr.) London. 1553? 84.

30. . . . . to Henry VIII; concerning a negociation with the D. of Saxony, and intelligence received from Germany. Lond. March 18, 153. 86.

31. Gervais Warin, to Henry VIII; about a league among the German princes againſt Ferdinand K. of the Romans, a treaty between the ſaid K. and the Turk, &c. Soleure, May 17, 1533. 87.

32. Laur. Jacobrius? to T. Cromwell; profeſſions of devotedneſs, and intelligence about a negociation in Germany, &c. (Orig. Lat.) ex Norico (Nuremberg) Sept. 6, 1533. 91.

33. Nic. Heyth, to T. Cromwell; reports his having acquitted himſelf of his orders with ſome German princes. Nuremberg, March 31, 1534? 93.

34. An Imperial edict, about ſome ceremonial. (Lat. imperfect.) 95.

35. Henry VIII, to the Abp. of Bremen; in behalf of G. Wollwever, an Engliſhman, impriſoned at Bremen. (Lat.) Greenwich, Feb. 10, 1535. 97.

36. Henry VIII, to the magiſtrates of Lubeck; in behalf of Wm. Gylbank, a maſter of a ſhip. (Lat. a corrected draught.) Richmond, May 24, 1534. 98.

37. A letter of intelligence from Hamburgh. May 25. (Qr from Dr. Lees?) 99.

38. Henry VIII, to Hen. Ct. Hogen and Vroic Rhuſen; thanking him for his offer of ſervices. (Orig. Lat.) Hampton-court, June 3, 1534. 100.

39. Henry VIII, to the magiſtrates of Bremen, and Nuremberg, Laur. Stayber, the magiſtrates of . . . . . , and the duke of Middleburg: five letters, all very defective. (Lat.) Greenwich, March 17, 23, d° 25 and . . . 1535. 102.

40. Fred. II. Ct. Palatine D. of Bavaria (afterwards Elector) to Henry VIII; deſiring that favour may be ſhewn to Chriſtiern K. of Denmark, his father-in-law. (Lat.) Heidelberg, Sept. 30, 1535. 108.

41. Henry VIII, to the Count Palatine. (Lat. a fragment.) Hampton-Ct. Oct. 4, 1535. 109.

42. Robt. Bar (Dr. Barnes?) to T. Cromwell; abou his negociations with the Elect. Palatine, and news Wittemberg, Oct. 6, 1535. 110.

43. Hubert Leodius Secr to the Ct. Palatine, to T. Cromwell? wiſhing a good underſtanding might be cultivated between their two maſters. (Lat.) Newmark, Oct. 11, 1535. 112. b.

44. Robt. Bar, to T. Cromwell; about negociations in Germany. Gotha. 113.

45. Jac. Giſlerus Thalaſſius, to . . . . . ; negoc ations. (Lat.) Heidelb. May 6, 1535. 114.

46. Robt. Bar, to T. Cromwell; two letters on his negociations with German ſtates. Hamburgh, Aug. 24 and 22, 1535. 116.

47. A ſtatement relating to the ſucceſſion to the dukedom of Gueldres. 118.

48. Part of the King's inſtructions to the E. of Wiltſhire; with an anſwer of the Emperor. 121.

49. Hans de Gerſtenberg and Hier. Wideman, to . . . . . (Lat.) 1536. 125.

50. . . . . to the Earl of Wiltſhire. Berne, March 12, 1536. 126.

51. Edm. Bonner and Rich. Caundyſhe, to Henry VIII. (Lat.) Hamburgh, March 13, 1536. 127.

52. A league between Henry VIII. and the duke of Gueldres. Jan. 23, 1536. 128.

53. Tho. Theabold, to T. Cromwell; giving ſome account of an earthquake at Carſtadt: perhaps Carlſtadt. 153. . 132. b.

54. Tho. Cromwell, to Chriſtopher Mount and Th. Paynell; inſtructions to demand an anſwer from the D. of Cleves, concerning the King's offer of marriage; and about the affairs of Germany. London, March 10, 1540? 133.

55. Edm. Bonner, to Tho. Sherley; on private concerns. Hamburgh, Feb. 17, 1536. 136.

56. E. Bonner and R. Caundyſhe, to T. Cromwell? (Orig. Lat.) Hamburgh, Feb. 22, 1536. 137.

57. R. Caundyſhe, to T. Cromwell? about naval ſtores procured by him. (Orig.) Hamb. Feb. 25, 1536. 138.

58. T. Theabold, to .....; about the purſuit of a delinquent, &c. Augſb. March. 139.

59. T. Theabold, to .....; about his travels, &c. Fran... 141.

60. George D. of Saxony, to Henry VIII; about a German verſion of Henry's book againſt Luther. (Orig. Lat.) Dreſden, March 16, 1527. 146.

61. T. Cromwell, to C. Mount and T. Paynell; about their negociations with the princes evangelical, &c. London, March 22, 1540? 147.

62. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Mr. Paget, ſent to the princes of Germany. 152.

63. Edw. Fox, to T. Cromwell; about the inſtructions to Paget. 155. b.

64. Bernhardus à Mela, to T. Cromwell? deſiring ſome truſty perſon may be ſent to him to communicate with; and giving ſome intelligence on Daniſh affairs, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Lubeck, Sept. 28, 1536. 156.

65. A corrected draught of a letter of Henry VIII, to a German prince; ſent to Cromwell, by T. Wrioteſley and P. Vannes. (Lat. a fragment.) Hampton-court, Feb. 25, 1537. 157.

66. Henry VIII, to Jo. Frederick elector of Saxony; credential in favour of Chriſtoph. Mount. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Feb. 25, 1537. 158.

67. A memorial of inſtructions from Ld. Cromwell, to Chriſt. Mount. 1537. 159.

68. Jo. Æpinus, to T. Cromwell; about one Adam ..... confined in the Low countries, ſeemingly on account of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Hamburgh, April 23, 1536. 161.

69. Wm. Clifton, to T. Cromwell? (Orig.) Frankfort, May 11. 163.

70. A report of the proceedings of Ld. Hereford, Heth, and Dr. Barnes, in Germany. 164.

71. Five fragments of Latin letters: 1. Calais, Feb. 27, 1539; 2. Nuremberg, March 17; 3. Frankfort, April 5, 1539; 4. Laur. Staiberus, Camerſtain in Franconia, April 2, 1537; and 5. Fr. Burguatus and Geo. à Beineburg, London, Aug. 5, 1538. 166.

72. Inſtructions to ſir Tho. Wyatt and Phil. Hobby; ſent to the Emperor's court. 170.

73. Steph. à Haſchenperg, to .....; about ſome ſhips (Orig. Lat.) Dol.? April 12, 1539. 177.

74. Nic. Wotton and Rich. Berde, to Ld. Cromwell; a report of their negociations with the D. of Cleves, about the K.'s marriage, Guelders, &c. (Orig.) Cleves, May 3, 1539. 178.

75. Nic. Wotton, to Henry VIII; a report of ſome negociations between the D. of Cleves, the elector of Saxony, and other German princes; alſo ſome account of Lady Anne of Cleves. (Orig.) Duren, Aug. 11, 1539. 186.

76. Fragments of intelligence from Germany, about the D. of Cleves; alſo of ſome things required by Ld. Sands, a Gov. in the Engliſh poſſeſſions in Picardy. 189.

77. Two fragments, Engliſh, and one in Latin, dated April 28, 1540; directed to Sir T. Wyatt. 192.

78. Henry VIII, to Mr. Pate? inſtructions about negociations with the Emperor. Oct. 1540? 196.

79. Two fragments, about the Pope's calling a council. 198.

80. Henry VIII, to Mr. Wotton; about his negociations with the D. of Cleves, concerning Guelders. 201.

81. Obſervations upon ſome articles offered to Henry VIII. by the elector of Saxony, and the landgrave of Heſſe, touching the affairs of religion. 204.

82. An anſwer of ſome German evangelical princes to a meſſage delivered to them by Engliſh ambaſſadors from the king. 206.

83. Nine fragments, much mutilated: 1. Latin: 2. Inſtructions of Henry VIII. Oct. 25, 1539: 3. Lat. Baſle, Sept. 25: 4. Henry VIII. Weſtm. Jan. 30, 1545: 5. A liſt of names, perhaps of favourers of the reformation in Germany: 6. Nic. Wotton, to Henry VIII. Cleves, June 13, 1541: 7. Various intelligence from Germany: 8. Divers articles to be conſidered of, concerning affairs on the continent: 9. Minutes of a few letters from Germany concerning the Emperor's forces, &c. 209.

Vitellius, C. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis conſtans 302.

1. Ordinances made by John (Alcock) Bp. of Worceſter, Anth. (Wideville) E. Rivers, &c. for the government of the town of Shrewſbury. April 10, 1478. 7.

2. Remembrances for the king's grace, of things to be put in execution touching the government of the marches of Wales, propoſed by commiſſioners. temp Hen. VIII. 14.

3. The names of knights and eſquires appointed by the king in the marches of Wales, to give attendance with their retainers to aſſiſt the king's commiſſioners at Ludlow; with the fees allowed them. temp. Hen. VIII. 15. b.

4. The oath of, and inſtructions for, the counſellors appointed to attend upon the perſon of the princeſs Mary, ſent to reſide in Wales, and commiſſioners in the parts of Wales, and the marches thereof; with two fragments of ſimilar inſtructions. 17 Hen. VIII. 1526. 23.

5. Inſtructions to the princeſſes council, made July 20, 18 Hen. VIII. (imperfect.) 1527. 36.

6. Minutes of divers laws, regulations, and acts of parliament made for the government of Wales, from K. Hen. IV. to 35 Hen. VIII. 38.

7. A brief of the effects deviſed for Wales, i. e. for its government. temp. H. VIII. 59.

8. Inſtructions given by the king (Hen. VIII.) to ſir Wm. Sydney chamberlain, and ſir John Cornwallis ſteward to prince Edward. 65.

9. Water Devereux, to ..... his nephew, remonſtrating againſt Welſhmen being compelled to appear before the courts in Weſtminſter. (Orig.) Charteley. 67. b.

10. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Henry Sidney, preſident, and the council of the principality and marches of Wales. 89.

11. Q. Elizabeth's orders for the direction and reformation of her court in the marches of Wales. 109.

12. Inſtructions of the Lds. of Council, to ſir Hen. Sidney, the Bp. of Worceſter, and others, appointed commiſſioners for examining and reforming certain diſorders in the principality of Wales. temp. Eliz. 118.

13. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to Henry E. of Pembroke, preſident, and her council for Wales: ſigned Pembrock. Windſor, Sept. 15, 1586. 124.

14. Q. Elizabeth; inſtructions to Edward lord Zouch, preſident, and her council for Wales. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 7, 1602. 146.

15. James

15. James 1; his inſtructions to Edw. Ld. Zouch, preſident, and the council for Wales. Saliſbury, Aug. 26, 1603. 162.

16. The caſe debated; whether the lord preſident and council of the marches of Wales have authority over the four Engliſh ſhires or not? 190.

17. Notes out of the king's ſpeech, concerning the cauſe of the four ſhires. 192.

18. Hiſtorical arguments from records, concerning the juriſdiction of the lord preſident and council of the marches over the four Engliſh counties. 194.

19. A tract, ſhewing that the counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, and Salop, are no parcel of Wales, or of the marches thereof. 196.

20. Reaſons to prove, that the three Engliſh counties were, ſince the ſtatute of 27 Hen. VIII. c. 26. no longer to be reputed part of the marches of Wales. 200.

21. Statute of the 20 Hen. VI. c. 3. concerning the three counties. 202.

22. Reaſons againſt the proofs offered for the upholding of the juriſdiction of Ld. preſident, &c. over the four Engliſh counties. 203.

23. Reaſons delivered to his majeſty's council, againſt the council in the marches. 205.

24. The effect of the firſt argument of the king's ſolicitor Genl. in maintaining the juriſdiction of the council of the marches over the four ſhires. 209.

25. Reaſons againſt the exemption of the four ſhires from the government of Wales. 222.

26. Reaſons why the bill preferred for explanation of the ſtat. of 34 and 35 Hen. VIII. relating to the four ſhires, ought not to be paſſed. 226.

27. On the queſtion, to whom it appertaineth to reform default of juſtice in the marches of Wales: with other papers and draughts relating thereto, without titles. 227.

28. The ſtate of the cauſe concerning the Ld. preſident and council of the marches. 233.

29. Some further proof that the counties of Glouceſter and Hereford are in the marches of Wales. 237.

30. On the general queſtion, whether, if the council of the marches exceed their authority, the bench may examine and reform it? 238.

31. On the queſtion, what grounds, places, and counties are intended by the words, "marches of the ſame," in the ſtatute of 34 and 35 Hen. VIII. commonly called The Ordinance of Wales. 240.

32. On the inexpediency of exempting the counties of Glouceſter, Hereford, Monmouth, and Salop from the government of the council in the principality of Wales. 252.

33. A catalogue of the preſidents of the council of Wales, from 14 Edw. IV. to 44 Eliz. 255. b.

34. The effect of a conſultation between the Attorney Genl. on one part, and ſir John Crook ſerjeant at law, and ſir Fra. Bacon on the other part, concerning the matters in queſtion between the King's Bench and the Ld. preſident of Wales. 256.

35. Collections out of books received from the E. of Saliſbury, touching Wales. 257.

36. Some reaſons for exempting the four Engliſh counties from the juriſdiction of the council of Wales. 257. b.

37. Memorial for the E. of Saliſbury, touching the four counties. 258. b.

38. An abſtract of ſome ſuits for cauſes of the four Engliſh counties before the Ld. preſident and council, previous to the ſtatute of the ordinance of Wales. N. B. The 5 laſt articles are in one hand. 259. b.

39. Abſtracts of Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions for the North: (a fragment.) Aug. 10, 1599. 261. b.

40. Abſtract of James Iſt's inſtructions for Wales, penned for the Lord Eure. Aug. 23, 1607. 262.

41. The principal inhabitants of the four counties, to Herbert Croft; Tho. Cornwall, to James Scudamore; and Ra. Ld. Eure, to Ld. . . . all on the conteſt concerning the juriſdiction of Wales. 1607. 269.

42. Q. Mary's patent, appointing Gilb. Bourne, Bp. of Bath, preſident of Wales. Oct. 28, 1558. 273.

43. The opinion of Sir James Dyer and other judges, touching the juriſdiction of the county palatine of Cheſter, and the controverſy between the ſame, and the preſident and council of Wales: preſented to the queen, Feb. 10, 1568. 275.

Vitellius, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 457.

Abſtractum releviorum diverſorum tenentium D. Regis in capite, et aliter, in diverſis et ſeperalibus com. Angliæ; temporibus RR. Edwardorum I. II. III. Ric. II. Henricor. IV. V. VI. et Edwardi IV. coram Baronibus de ſcaccario domini regis, apud Weſtmonaſterium, cognitis et oneratis: cum indice ad calcem.

N. B. This book is a copy of the ancient abſtract of the reliefs paid by the king's tenants in capite during the above reigns. An original of this abſtract is in the treaſurer's remembrancer's office; it is written on a roll of vellum, about the time of Henry V. and includes only part of that reign.

Vitellius, C. III.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 137.

1. Chronologia ab Adamo uſque ad Chriſtum natum, circulis genealogicis comprehenſa, et adnotatiunculis hiſtoricis illuſtrata. Sec. XIII. 1.

2. Rubricæ libri Macri de virtutibus herbarum, cum nominibus quarundam ex iis. Saxonicè. 6. b.

3. "Herbarium Apulei Platonici; quod accepit ab Eſculapio, et a Chirone centauro magiſtro Achillis:" cui præmiſſa ſunt capitula, Latinè et Saxonicè, cum hoc titulo, literis nunc pene deletis; "Incipiunt capitula libri medicinalis (cum remediis) ad vertiginem, et ad pectoris dolorem." Saxonicè. 7. b.

Extat in Bibl. Bodl. codex huic perſimilis; ſed ob imagines Æſculapii, Platonis, Chironis, &c. et omnium herbarum de quarum virtutibus tractatur, quæ in eo codice deſiderantur, noſter multo ornatior et pretioſior omnino evadit.

4. Medicina ex quadrupedibus, Saxonicè; ſive Tractatus Idparto cuidam regi Ægyptiaco adſcriptus; cum figuris quæ (cum illis in Apuleii Herbario) ad elegantiſſimum et antiquiſſimum exemplar videntur delineatæ et depictæ. 71.

5. Remedia et incantamenta quædam contra dolores quoſdam corporis; una cum, tractatulo de urinis: manibus recentionibus exarantur. 80.

6. Aur. Ambr. Macrobii Theodoſii, Saturnaliorum liber primus, et pars ſecundi, eleganter (in Gallia ut videtur) exaratus. Sec. X. 82.

7. Præſcriptiones quædam D. Will. Paddæi et Guil. Harvæi, clariſs. Medicorum, pro D. Rob. Cottono. 135.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, C. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 135.

1. De pace Franciæ et Angliæ; continet autem liber varia inſtrumenta et tractatus de iſta re, ſub tempore R. Edwardi III. et etiam de donatione principatus Aquitaniæ facta per Edw. III. Edwardo filio ſuo, cum inſtrumento de reſorto terrarum regi reſervato; aliaque plerumque Gallice. 1.

2. Tractatus Cartonenſis, ex parte regis Franciæ Johannis; plerumq. Gallice. 52.

3. Relaxatio facta per regem Hiſpaniæ regi Angliæ de Vaſconia. 88.

4. De Treugis Scotiæ, captis A° 1357, apud Berwicum ſuper Twedam. 95. b.

5. Proceſſus factus ad coronationem R. Ricardi II. h. e. de ſervitiis dominorum ad coronationem. 101.

6. De coronatione regis Ricardi II. 110.

7. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 113.

8. Chronica bona et compendioſa de regibus Anglorum, à Noe uſque ad R. Ricardum II. in qua agitur de coronatione RR. Angliæ, à rege Alfredo, ad iſtum regem. 119.

9. De exequiis regalibus, cum ipſos reges ex hoc ſeculo migrare contigerit. 128. b.

10. De certamine ſingulari coram conſtabulario et mareſcallo Angliæ. (Gallice.) 129.

11. De officio Mareſcalli. (Lat. et Gal.) 132. b.

Vitellius, C. V.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, C. VI.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 246.

Nomina feoffatorum monaſterii de Melſa vel Meaux; locorum, terrarum, tenementorum et reddituum eidem monaſterio pertinentium; cum tenoribus abbreviatis chartarum, feoffamentorum, confirmationum, relaxationum, quietaclamationum et eſcambiorum ejuſdem: ſequitur tabula capitulorum, ſed parum luculenta.

Monaſterium illud in comitatu Eboracenſi ſitum erat; olim monachorum ordinis Ciſtertii.

Vitellius, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, foliis conſtans 340.

1. John Dee's account of his life; addreſſed to two commiſſioners, ſent to him by the queen: written by himſelf in the year 1592. 1.

2. Perſpectiva; ſive de arte menſurandi cum circino et regula: auctore Joh. Dee. 14.

3. Of famous and rich diſcoveries of the great Aſia's ſoutherly and eaſterly coaſts, of the Oriental and Scythian ocean, Caſpian Sea, &c. of the reformation of the Aſiatical topography, and of the Septentrional Iſlands, that they appertain to the crown of the Britiſh empire; by John Dee: written in the year 1577. Opus imperfectum et mutilum, quod ſane dolendum eſt: incipit enim à capite ſexto. 25.

4. Joh. Dee, Londinenſis. de trigono circinoque anologico; opuſculum mathematicum et mechanicum. 268.

5. Joh. Dee, de ſpeculis comburentibus: item de coni recti atque rectanguli ſectione illa quæ parabola ab antiquis appellabatur; aliaque geometrica. 279.

6. A fragment of a ſupplication of John Dee to the Queen, for the preſervation of ancient writings and monuments. 310.

7. Several letters and papers between John Dee and Roger Edwards, on theological ſubjects. 311.

8. Robert Thorn's letter to K. Henry VIIIth's ambaſſador in Spain, A° 1527; about the diſcovery of new lands, and retaining thoſe already diſcovered; wherein is alſo mentioned the project of dividing the whole world between the kings of Spain and Portugal. 324.

Vitellius, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. foliis conſtans 195.

1. Daretis Phrygii de bello Trojano, fragmentum. 1.

2. Quædam chronica de Anglia, plerumque de rebus eccleſiaſticis in eodem regno: definit in initiis ſucceſſionis R. Henrici I. circa quod tempus videtur ſcripta. 1. b.

3. Petri Abælardi verſus elegiaci ad Aſtralabum filium; de moribus et vita pia et proba. Sequitur tabula capitulorum libri cujuſdam ad hiſtoriam Græciæ ſpectantem. 18.

4. De eo quod unoquoque die faciendum eſt ut res ſalvæ ſint, tam quoad Deum, quam quoad mundum. Item de tribus anni diebus Ægyptiacis. Saxonice. 20.

5. Epiſtolæ Adæ de Mariſco de ordine minorum, ad varios prelatos, abbatiſſis, &c. de fide, oratione, aliiſque, ejuſmodi argumenti: inſeruntur fol. 55, verſiculi quidam Gallici, dialogum referentes inter corpus et ſpiritum. 24.

Incip. " Si cum ioe ſo en un lit
" Oi la vois de un eſprit
" Ke fuſt dampne."

6. Laus S. Pauli, quinometro (vers. hexametris) ſcripta, à Damaſo epiſcopo: ad finem verſus chartula adglutinatur qua ſcribitur, literis majuſculis, " Epiſtolæ Pauli de manu Bedæ;" ex quo conjicere licet traditum fuiſſe, librum quendam epiſtolar. D. Pauli, ven. Bedam exſcripſiſſe, cujus hæc, et quatuor ſequentia folia, omnia literis Saxonicis valde antiquis exarata, pars fuiſſe. 83.

7. Epiſtola S. Hieronymi ad Damaſum, de Pontifice Melchiſedeco. Charactere Saxonico. 83. b.

8. Excerpta ex S. Hieronymo de S. Paulo apoſtolo, ejuſque epiſtolis, et de generibus interpretandi; h. e. de allegoria, tropologia, &c. et ex ejuſdem tractatu in epiſtolam ad Galatas. Eodem charactere. 85.

9. Liber de ordinatione dictionum artificioſa, communi, et naturali, per magiſtrum Boncompagnum: præfigitur ejuſdem Teſtamentum, an " Summa dictaminis," vel pratum eloquentiæ? 88.

10. Summa magiſtri Bernardi, quæ vocatur, modus rhetoricus dicendi. 128.

11. Pars libri cenſualis, vulgo vocati Domeſday; continens in foliis 14, deſcriptionem Cantii, charactere antiquo; adglutinantur hæc folia fragmento, de hypocriſi et jactantia. 140.

12. Vita S. Kentigerni epiſcopi et confeſſoris, qui et Inglaſchu nominatur. 148.

Vitellius, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 325.

1. Correctiones et ſupplementa in Sigeberti chronicon, ex manuſcriptis codicibus, per Johannem Dee. 2.

2. Excerpta ex chartulario Wigornienſis eccleſiæ, per Patricium Young; et chartularii Wigornienſis eccleſiæ abbreviatio, per eundem. 56.

2. b. Some verſes inſcribed, "R. Cavend. to the citye of Dureſm."
Beg. "As Thebe to Amphion yealds." 60. b.

3. "The third book of Durham Hiſtory, by Chr. Watſon, 1574;" relating chiefly to the biſhops of that ſee. 61.

4. The hiſtory of Dureſme, now firſt publiſhed, A° 1574, by C. W. (Chriſtoph. Watſon) Deira-Grantus. 102.

5. Hiſtory of Dureſme, long drowned in the gulph of oblivion, now firſt recovered; by the ſame Chr. Watſon: a fragment in verſe. 124.

6. The eccleſiaſtical hiſtory of Dureſme, to 7 Hen. IV; by the ſame C. W. a fragment. 125.

7. Chartæ RR. Offæ, Æthelbaldi, aliorumq. regum et epiſcoporum, de libertatibus et privilegiis eccl. Wigornienſis. 126.

8. Short notes concerning the matrimony of prieſts. 129.

9. Vita Griffini, filii Conani, regis Venedotiæ vel Northwalliæ, à Thelwello juriſperito Latine verſa: ad finem carmina reperiuntur Meredithi de Madoco, filio Oweni Gwynnedd, et ejus navigatione ad terras incognitas; Wallice. Vixit Meredithus iſte circa An. 1477. 130.

10. Vita ejuſdem principis, Wallice. 141.

11. Vita regis Arthuri, Wallice. 152.

12. Excerpta ex dictionario theologico Thomæ Gaſcoigne, olim cancellarii Oxon. de cauſis miſeriarum temporibus R. Henrici VI. per Ric. Jameſium. 155.

13. Chronicon Johannis Harpsfieldi, a diluvio ad An. 1559: manu propria. 158.

14. Ejuſdem verſus elegiaci, ex centuriis ſummatim compreheuſi, de Hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica Anglorum: manu item propria. 185. b.

15. Charta R. Æthelſtani, conceſſa civibus Malmeſburiæ, de libertatibus et privilegiis iſtius civitatis. 196. b.

16. Collectanea quædam de eccleſia Glaſtonienſi. 197.

17. Breviculi annales, ab origine mundi ad An. 1361. præcipue vero de epiſcopis Wigornienſibus. 198. b.

18. Excerptum ex rotulo patenti 11 Hen. III. de manerio de Aſton conceſſo Gul. de Cantilupo; et de advocatione illius eccleſiæ facta per eundem Gulielmum priori et conventui de Maxſtock. 201.

19. Gloſſarii Latino-Saxonici Ælfrici præſulis, pars potiſſima. 203.

20. Expoſitio verborum in chartis Saxonicis, legibus antiquis Angliæ, et nonnullis chartularum regiſtris Vallis-regiæ, Glaſtonbery, &c. 211.

21. A charter of K. Henry III, commanding the obſervation of the ordinances made in the mad Parliament holden at Oxford A° 1256; taken out of the records of the city of Oxford, by Mr. Bryan Twyne. (Sax. and Engliſh.) 222.

22. Præfatio Arthuri Agard, in explicationem verborum obſoletorum et inuſitatorum, quæ in libro, cenſuali nuncupato, occurrunt: in qua de etymologia verbi Domeſday, librique uſu, et de modo quo collectus et digeſtus fuit, agitur. 223.

23. Indiculus quorundam monaſteriorum in Anglia. 225.

24. Index quorundam librorum repertorum in bibliothecis monaſteriorum, per Joh. Lelandum. 227.

25. Arthur Agard's account of the antiquity of Domeſday-book, and of the occaſion of compoſing it; by how many names it was called, and of the etymology of its name, and authority. 229.

26. Collectanea Joh. Lelandi ex antiquis ſcriptoribus. 234.

27. Hiſtoria dominorum et comitum Warwici, à Turkildo Warwicenſi ad Edwardum filium Ricardi III. forte per Joh. Rouſe. 246.

28. Collectiones ex libro Gul. Malmeſburienſis de antiquitatibus Glaſtoniæ. 250.

29. Quædam genealogica principum et comitum Angliæ; præſertim Gilberti et Wil. de Clare, Humphredi de Bohun, et comitum de Mortuomari, ex chronicis prioratus Lanthoniæ, aliiſque. 262.

30. De ſummonitione baronum ad Parliamentum, ex libro exhibito in Parliamento Leiceſtriæ, A° 2 Hen. V. pro D. Fitzhugh. 293.

31. Proceſſus reſignationis R. Ricardi II: tractatus valde mutilus. 294.

32. Annals from January 1571-2, to the laſt of December following. 304.

33. Project, with laws, rules, and orders for a college for the education of young wits, in the Middle Temple. 308.

34. Deſcription of the form, manner, and cuſtoms of the fellowſhip of the Middle Temple. 313.

35. Fragmentum quoddam de epiſcopis Lichfieldenſis eccleſiæ. 318.

Vitellius, C. X.

Codex chartac. ſchedæ 6 priores aliæque paſſim membran. in folio, foliis conſtans 273.

1. Sylveſt. Giraldi Cambrenſis Cambriæ deſcriptio; ad Robertum Cantuariens. archiepiſcopum. In editione Camdeniana hic tractatus Stephano, et non Roberto, Arch. Cant. inſcribitur: v. ejuſdem Collect. Scriptor. p. 880. 1.

2. Giraldus Cambrenſis, on the metropolitan rights of the church of St. David's, dedicated to Stephen (Langton), Abp. of Canterb. tranſlated from the Latin, which is printed in Wharton's Anglia Sacra, t. II. p. 514; a fragment. 11.

3. A calendar of articles relating to Wales, contained in the Regiſtrum bullarum kept by the chamberlain of the treaſury in Weſtminſter. 20.

4. Excerpta ex antiquo eccleſiæ Landavenſis regiſtro, quod Teillo appellatur. Conf. hiſtoriolam in Whartoni Ang. Sac. t. II. p. 667. 26.

5. Vita B. Oudacei Landav. Archiep. cum variis donationum chartulis ad eundem Archiep. ad Dubricium, Telianum alioſque hujus eccleſiæ præpoſitos; ex eodem, ni fallor, regiſtro excerpta. Conf. etiam Dugdalei Monaſt. tom. III. p. 188. 47.

6. Nomina regum Britanniæ, et epiſcoporum Landavenſium; cum variis recordationibus. Gallicè. 92.

7. Procurationes, ceu annuus cenſus, debitus epiſcopo, archidiacono, et canonicis Landavens. de quibuſdam eccleſiis in Decanat. Bergevennii, de Uſk, Netherwent, Novoburgo, Gronyth, &c. 95.

8. Kalendare ſive regiſtrum de decima colligenda, ad opus D. Papæ, vel D. regis Angliæ, de ſingulis eccleſiis per dioeces. Landav. 97. b.

9. Extenta reddituum ſervitiorum, &c. in Cambria; cui autem tribuendi non aperte liquet. 100.

10. Eſtimationes decimarum eccleſiarum dioeceſeos Landavenſis et Aſſavenſis: in XI membranis. 105. b.

11. Taxationes temporalium epiſcopatuum Landavenſis et Bangorenſis: in VII. membranis. 111.

12. Placita coram rege apud Weſtm. 25 et 37 Hen. III. et 7 Joh. de homagiis, aliiſque rebus ad Walliam pertinentibus. 116.

13. Tractatus inter R. Henricum III. Oweynum, et Lewelinum, fil. Griffith. et multa alia tranſacta, variaque documenta. 120.

14. Rotulus de Apriſa (inqueſtum) et certificatione facta in Wallia, A° 9 Edw. I. per quas leges et conſuetudines debent Walleuſes regi et deduci. 137.

15. Carta libertatum et privilegiorum villa de Mongomery, conceſſa à R. Henrico II. A° regni 11: in membrana. 153.

16. Leges Edwardi I. pro regimine terræ Walliæ; A° 1301: in membr. 153. b.

17. W. de Leyburn, commiſſio et indentura inter eundem et Bogonem de Knoville, de cuſtodia caſtri Montis-gomeri. (In membr.) 154.

18. A petition to Edward I. touching privileges, repairs, &c. required for the town of Montgomery: item two other ſcrolls of notes. (Fr. vell.) 155.

19. Hugh Ledeſpenſer, to John Jugge, his viſcount of Glamorgan; on the government of that county. (Fr. vell.) 156.

20. "Les replications le duc a les reſponſes de ſes villes:" this concerns Cheſter and Wales. 1 Edw. III. (Vell.) 157.

21. Several articles about the government of Wales, after the death of Lewellin. 158.

22. Rotulus de placitis Walliæ, temporib. R. Hen. III. et Edwardi I. 162.

23. Ordinances of K. Edward I. for the better government of Wales, by inſpecting the Welch laws, aboliſhing ſome of them, and continuing others. (Welch.) 190.

24. Placita coram rege Edwardo III. 206.

25. Notes relating to Wales, and the four Engliſh counties. A° 48 Hen. III. 209. b.

26. Notes relating to Herefordſhire: conceſſiones. 216.

27. The grant of Edward IV. creating his ſon prince of Wales; and the inveſtiture of the latter. 217.

28. Breve ex rotulo compōr. R. Hen. VII. de officio cler. Hanaparii Wil. Smyth conceſſo. 219. b.

29. A diſcourſe concerning the antiquities of the principality of Wales, the duchy of Cornwall, and the earldom of Cheſter; and their ancient revenues. 220.

30. Notes touching the prince of Wales, ſince 1 Hen. VII. 251.

31. The caſe between prince Henry and ſir John Heale, ſerjeant at law, and others; by ſcire facias brought by the king into chancery. 253.

Vitellius, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 375.

1. Tractatus de matrimonio inter Ricardum II. et Iſabellam filiam regis Franciæ. (Inſtructiones potius, Gal.) Ledes, July 8, 1396. 3.

2. Tractatus de matrimonio inter Mariam filiam ducis Britanniæ, et Alphonſum filium Henrici R. Caſtellæ et Leonis. 4. b.

3. ——— inter Henricum principem Walliæ filium Hen. IV. et Catherinam filiam regis Franciæ. 4. b.

4. ——— inter Ludovicum III. electorem Palatinum, filium Ruperti regis Romanor. et Blanchiam filiam Henrici IV. R. Angliæ: cum variis ad id pertinentibus. 5.

5. ——— inter Edmundum comitem Cantii, R. Edw. I. filium, et Luciam filiam D. Vernabonis vicecomitis, et ducis Mediolani amitam. 30.

6. Inſtructions of Henry VII. to Francis Marſin and others, to be declared to the old queen of Naples, and the young Q. her daughter; with their report on the ſeveral articles. 34.

7. Inſtructions of K. Ferdinand of Spain, to Dr. de la Puebla, about the marriage of his daughter with prince Arthur. (Spaniſh.) 47.

8. Tractatus matrimonii inter Arthurum principem Walliæ, et Katherinam filiam Ferdinandi; cum originali commiſſione regis et reginæ Hiſpaniæ. 54.

9. ——— inter Jacobum IV. R. Scotiæ, et Margaritam filiam R. Henrici VII: item inter eundem Jacobum, tunc temporis principem primogenitum Scotiæ, et Ceciliam filiam R. Edwardi IV. Angliæ. 1474. 70.

10. Commiſſio ad contrahendum matrimonium inter Arthurum principem Walliæ, et Catherinam filiam regis et reginæ Hiſpanior: item renunciationes, et alia ad hoc matrimonium pertinentia. 92.

11. Various articles on the arrival, reception, and entertainment of princeſs Catherine in England; alſo certain notes taken out of the entertainment of Catherine dowager. 112. b.

12. Articuli matrimonii inter Henricum VII. et Margaritam filiam Maximiliani imperatoris. 127.

13. Orders for the wardrobe and ſtables of the princeſs of Caſtile, againſt the ſolemnization of her marriage. 1507. 145.

14. Divers papers touching the reception of Q. Mary, wife of Louis XII. among which are a liſt of perſons ordered to attend her, ſigned by the king, and an original letter of the Queen to Monſieur. 155.

15. Tractatus matrimonii inter Ludovicum XII. regem Franciæ, et Mariam Henrici VIII. ſororem, 1513. cum nonnullis epiſtolis autographis. 163.

16. ——— inter Franciſcum delphinum Franciæ, et Mariam filiam Henrici VIII. 1518. (Original, ſigned by the K. and many of the council.) 169.

17. A report from Card. Wolſey, touching his negociations with the Emperor at Bruges: a rough draught in his own hand. Aug. 15, 1521. 191.

18. Tractatus matrimonii inter Carolum V. imperatorem, et Mariam filiam R. Henrici VIII; ſubſcripſit T. Carlis. Ebor. June 16, 1522. 193.

19. Certain notes and memorials of things touching the king's marriage with Anne of Cleves: with the treaty reſpecting it; the order for her reception, &c. 211.

20. Tractatus matrimonii inter Edwardum principem, et Mariam reginam Scotiæ, A° 1546. (Orig.) 225.

21. Divers papers, inſtructions, letters, &c. (ſome of them originals) relating to the propoſals of marriage between Q. Elizabeth, and the archduke Charles, brother

to

to the emperor Maxim. II. in 1565, 6, and 7: among which is a diſcourſe of the Archbp. of Canterbury, for allowance of that marriage, as to the matter of religion. 228.

22. Articles or notes concerning Q. Elizabeth's marriage with the D. of Anjou. 1581. 296.

23. Tranſcripts of various papers touching the marriage of Lewis XIII. K. of France, with Anne of Auſtria, infanta of Spain. 297.

24. Tractatus matrimonii inter Philippum principem Hiſpaniæ, dein IV. regem, et Elizabetham soroem R. Lud. XIII. 341.

25. Abſtract of ſome ſpecial articles contained in ſuch contracts of marriage as have been made between the daughters of France, &c. and other princes.

(a) Between Claude, the daughter of Henry II. and Charles D. of Lorrain. A° 1558.

(b) ——— Elizabeth, daughter of Henry II. and Philip II. K. of Spain. A° 1559.

(c) ——— Iſabella, daughter of the emperor Maximilian, and Charles IX.

(d) ——— Elizabeth the eldeſt daughter of France, and the prince of Spain. 1612. 363.

26. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Fredericum Com. Palat. et Elizabetham filiam Jacobi I. 368.

27. Abſtract of the anſwer of the Q. regent of France, to a memorial of ſir Tho. Edmonds, concerning the treaty of marriage between ..... and princeſs Chriſtine. 372.

28. Hiſtorical notes concerning the jointure and dowry of queens, &c. 374.

29. ——— concerning marriages of different religions. 375.

Vitellius, C. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 290.

1. Tripartita hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica; tranſlata de Græco in Latinum ab Epiphanio, ex tribus auctoribus Græcis, Sozomeno, Theodoreto, et Socrate; cum præfatione Caſſiodori. 1.

2. Martyrologium Romanum. 114.

3. Tractatus de vita et paſſione B. Thomæ, archipræſulis Cantuar. et martyris; item de geſtis poſt martyrium. 158.

4. De indulgentia apud aſſiſium. 229.

5. Coronatio regis Edwardi II. poſt conqueſtum. 231.

6. La maniere comment le roy ſera couronné. 232.

7. Vita S^mi Edwardi, R. Anglorum et confeſſoris; edita à viro venerabili Ailredo, abbate Rievallis. 236.

8. Vita et paſſio S. Thomæ, Cantuar. Archiep. et martyris. 255.

9. Vita S^mi Eadmundi, Cantuar. Archiep. 280. b.

Vitellius, C. XIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 310.

Sect. XV.

A poem in old Engliſh verſe, containing directions for a pilgrimage to Jeruſalem; in which are various dialogues between the Pilgrim, Grace-Dieu, Sapience, Charity, and other virtues. It appears to have been written in French, by a monk of Calais, and tranſlated into Engliſh about the year 1426. At the head are theſe verſes:

" Qui peregrinaris per hunc librum docearis,
" Quæ bona vel dubia ſit fugienda via."
" O worldly folk awyſe yow be tymes
" Wych in thys lyff ben but a pylgrymage,
" Lyk ſtraungerys far fro yowr contre
" Unfranchyſed and voyde of lybertie."

Vitellius, C. XIV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. incendio nimium corrugatus et corruptus, foliis conſtans 210.

1. Sermo Roberti Groſteſte epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, habitus coram Innocentio IV. papa, et cardinalibus, apud Lugdunum.

2. Notabilia excerpta ex epiſtolis ejuſdem Roberti.

3. Tractatus ejuſdem de oculo naturali et morali, aliaque plura.

4. ——— de modo confitendi.

5. ——— de decem præceptis Dei, qui etiam Mandata Lincolnienſia nuncupatur.

6. Tractatus fratris Malachiæ, ordinis minorum, et provinciæ Hiberniæ; de veneno, i. e. de ſeptem peccatis mortalibus.

7. ——— Pariſienſis, de Præbendis auro (ut ibi dicitur in fine) pretioſior, ut patet intuenti.

8. ——— docens homines quomodo deberent prædicare.

9. ——— Willelmi de Sancto-amore, de periculis noviſſimorum temporum; ex ſcripturis divinis excerptus, et in capitula certa digeſtus.

10. ——— extractus de libro S. Auguſtini de civitate Dei, de omnibus dictis poetarum quæ Auguſtinus tangit, cum quadam explanatione; ſive potius abbreviatio iſtius libri.

11. ——— qui vocatur "Convertimini," à primis verbis, "convertimini ad me in toto corde;" ſive ſermones Roberti Lincolnienſis.

12. Bonus Poſtillator ſuper librum Eccleſiaſten.

Vitellius, C. XV.

Is codex, loco ſuo olim amotus, nunc titulo "Fauſtina C. V." inſignitur.

Vitellius, C. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio læſus, foliis conſtans 538. cujus contenta ſeriatim deſcribere haud operæ pretium duximus. Hæc autem eminent.

1. A diſcourſe concerning marriages and divorces, in 4 chapters; wherein the queſtion about the legality of marriage after divorcement for adultery, is fully ſtated. 1.

2. Notes, draughts, repertories, and various other fragments relating to treaties of marriage, chiefly of ſovereigns and princes. 73. 128. 146.

3. Miſcellaneous papers relating to the caſe of Robert Earl of Eſſex, and Frances Howard, daughter of the E. of Suffolk; with various rough draughts and notes concerning divorces, not perhaps relating immediately to this caſe: ubi de diſſolutione matrimonii ratione impotentiæ fuſe agitur. 77—127.

4. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Mariam Angliæ reginam, et Philippum. 1553. 134. 309.

5. Tractatus

5. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Carolum I. (tunc temp. Walliæ principem) et Criſtinam filiam Hen. IV. Galliæ regis. 140. 403.

6. A fragment of an original letter of Lewis XII. K. of Fr. to Monſ. de Wintonne (Card. Wolſey?) French. 145.

7. Tractatus matrimonialis inter Hen. VII. regem, et Margaritam duciſſam Sabaudiæ. 130. b. 168.

8. ——— inter Mariam filiam Henrici VII. et Carolum Hiſpan. regem. 131. b. 233. 246.

9. ——— inter Henricum VIII. et Annam Clivenſem: with ſeveral other papers relating to that marriage. 237. 249. 264. 275.

10. ——— inter comitem Palatinum, et Mariam filiam R. Henrici VIII. 287.

11. ——— inter principem Edwardum, et Mariam reginam Scotiæ. 238.

12. ——— inter Ludovicum delphinum, et eandem reginam Scotiæ. 302.

13. A diſcuſſion of the queſtion of the degree of conſanguinity that precludes marriage. (Lat. a draught, conſiſting of ſeveral parts.) 206.

14. Lady Elizabeth's anſwer to ſir Thomas Pope, ſent by Q. Mary, to know how her grace liked the motion of marriage made by the K. of Sweden's meſſenger. A° 1558. 333.

15. Inquiſition of what is next to be done in the matter of the requeſt of Archd. Charles. 1567. 339.

16. Divers papers, relating to the intended marriage between Q. Elizabeth, and the D. of Anjou. 345. 351. 357. 380, &c.

17. Forme de la celebration du marriage de la reine d'Angleterre avec M. le duc d'Anjou, et les pouvoirs et commiſſions ſur le fait, A° 1581; ſaid to have been among the Q. of Scots papers: alſo ſome other articles relating to the ſame marriage. 366.

18. Tracts on marriages, ſome in Italian; among others, one between Hen. prince of Wales, and the infanta of Savoy. 383.

19. Conſiderations on the match propoſed between Elizabeth, daughter of James I. and the prince of Piedmont. 394. 534.

20. Articles of the treaty of marriage between Frederick count Palatine, and Elizabeth daughter of James I. 356.

21. Conſiderations about the neceſſity of Q. Elizabeth's marrying. 342.

22. Various papers, on the marriage of Edward Seymor E. of Hertford, with lady Catherine Grey. 1560. 412. 458. 516. 522.

23. Part of a diſcourſe of ſir Walter Raleigh, touching the marriage of prince Henry, with the eldeſt daughter of the D. of Savoy; and the marriage of the lady Elizabeth, with the prince of Piedmont.—N. B. The firſt part of this diſcourſe is in Vitel. C. XVII. 7. 528.

24. A rough draught of a propoſition for a treaty of marriage between Charles Pr. of Wales, and the ſecond daughter of the K. of Spain. 1615. 532

Vitellius, C. XVII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, conſtans foliis 440.

1. Names of the treaſurers, chancellors, keepers of the great ſeal of England, and keepers of the rolls; with hiſtorical remarks concerning the ſame; alſo of ſome creations. 1.

2. A repertory of letters, inſtructions, and other matters of ſtate, as were in the Paper-houſe in the time of Q. Elizabeth; among which are a warrant and other matters concerning the office of keeper of the ſeal, and ſome Spaniſh notes. 50.

3. Catalogus cancellariorum, mareſcallorum Angliæ à conqueſtu ad An. 1577. theſaurariorum, juſticiariorum foreſtæ, capitalium pincernarum Angliæ, & conſtabulariorum turris London. 114.

4. Conſtabularii caſtri Dobris, Tho. Talboto collectore, A° 1583; ubi plura alia ex rotulis. 281.

5. Proreges Hiberniæ, à temp. R. Henrici II. ad An. 22 Elizab. 318.

6. Account of Margaret counteſs of Richmond and Derby, mother of Henry VII. 329.

7. A political diſcourſe, by way of diſpute, about the happieſt marriage for prince Henry; written by ſir W. Raleigh, A° 1611. The ſequel of this is in Vitel. C. XVI. 23. 333.

8. A brief relation of the arraignment of the earls of Eſſex and Southampton. 1601. 339.

9. Several miſcellaneous papers, relating to the troubles of the E. of Eſſex; with an account of his behaviour at his death: a diſcourſe in verſe at his death. 1576. fol. 380. 341.

10. Manner of the death of Sir Philip Sydney; by Geo. Giffard. 382.

11. Manner of the death of the D. of Norfolk. June 2, 1572. 388.

12. Proceedings againſt ſir Tho. Monſon, at Guildhall. Dec. 4, 1615. 390.

13. A letter to the lords of council, about Ld. chief juſtice Cook's anſwer to articles objected againſt him. 392.

14. Proceedings againſt Richard Weſton, arraigned at Guildhall, for the poiſoning of ſir Tho. Overbury. Nov. 19, 1615. 396.

15. Concerning the judgment pronounced by ſir Tho. Richardſon againſt ſir Fra. Mitchell? and ſir Francis's obſervations on the caſe: a fragment. 438.

16. A ſhort defence of Sir Walter Raleigh, written by himſelf, upon his return from his voyage to Guiana. 439.

Vitellius, D. I.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, D. II.

Folia chartacea, in 4to. 120 circiter, omnia nempe hujus codicis quæ ſuperſunt, quæ cum ordine legitimo diſponi vix poſſint, in capſula aſſervantur.

Matthæi Pariſienſis Hiſtoriæ Anglorum pars, à conquiſitione uſque ad regnum Johannis.

Vitellius, D. III. IV. V. VI.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, D. VII.

Folia chartacea, in 4to. 100 circiter, in capſula aſſervata, quæ cum omnino ordine careant, deſcribere haud erit operæ pretium.

Vitellius, D. VIII—XX.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, E. I. II. III. IV.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, incendio corruptus, conſtans foliis 270.

1. Giraldi Cambrenſis, de jure et ſtatu Menevenſis Eccleſiæ, fragmenta; in varias partes codicis, diſtractis paginis: initium et finis extant fol. 26—36; partes autem nonnullæ intermediæ fol. 1—7. 1.

2. Ejuſdem tractatus de illaudabilibus Walliæ. 18.

3. Ejuſdem retractationes. 24.

4. Catalogus librorum ab ipſo compoſitorum. 24. b.

5. Carmina nonnulla elegiaca, epigrammatica, &c. ejuſdem, ni fallor, Giraldi: inter hos quoque carmen Magri. Symonis de fraxino, Giraldo tranſmiſſum. 37.

6. Mr. Jones's anſwer to Mr. Tate's queſtions, about the Druids, and other Britiſh antiquities. 42.

7. Tranſcripta ex rotulis Pipæ, annis 1 et 2 Hen. II. de computis redditis in comitatibus et civitatibus Angliæ; cum novis placitis et conventionibus. 50.

8. Tranſcripta ex libro in Scaccario de diverſis inquiſitionibus ex officio captis tempore R. Edw. I. in quibus continentur nomina feodorum militarium, et baroniarum Angliæ. 68.

9. Excerpta ex quodam antiquo regiſtro prioris de Tynemouth, remanente apud comitem Northumbriæ, de baroniis & feodis. 110.

10. Nomina epiſcoporum in Somerſet, ab A° 704, ad Joh. de Harewell temp. Edwardi III. in Vaſconia cancellarium; cum brevi rerum geſtarum narratione. 123.

11. Donationes quatuor RR. Eadredi, Eadgari, et Edwardi, manſarum, &c. diverſis eccleſiis; terminis Saxonice deſcriptis. 123. b.

12. Catalogus epiſcoporum Bathonienſium et Wellenſium. 124. b.

13. Scholies and other notes out of ſir Thomas de la Moore's life of K. Edward II. 127. b.

14. Appendix hiſtoriæ Hiberniæ, ab A° 1369 ad An. 1433. 128. b.

15. Chronica Glaſtoniæ Gulielmi Malmeſburienſis, collecta per Laur. Noel, ubi occurrit charta S. Patritii epiſcopi. The laſt 6 articles were tranſcribed by Fr. Thynne, A° 1592. 131. b.

16. Epiſtola Bonifacii Archiep. Cantuar. ad Henricum R. Angliæ; quod epiſcopus Roffenſis omnia temporalia, quæ in epiſcopatu ſuo obtinet, teneat à ſede Cantuarienſi. 148.

17. Litera R. Henrici III, de corde patris ſui ad monaſterium Fontis-ebrardi deferendo, ut illic ſepelietur. 149.

18. Leges regis Edwardi Confeſſoris. 150.

19. Leges Canuti regis. 159.

20. Leges et conſuetudines quas Willelmus rex, cum populo Anglorum, conceſſit tenendas: eædem ſcil. quas Edwardus rex ſervavit in Anglorum regno. 161. b.

21. Charta R. Henrici I. de libertatibus, quam conceſſit S. Eccleſiæ et populo Anglorum. 166.

22. Charta R. Johannis de iiſdem. 167. b.

23. Charta R. Henrici III. de iiſdem. 175.

24. Collectanea brevia de variis regnis Saxonum, de archiepiſcopis Cantuar. et Eborac. et de comitatibus et epiſcopatibus Angliæ. 175. b.

25. Leges et inſtitutiones regis Canuti quæ vocantur Danelaye. 177. b.

26. Leges quædam Angliæ: Gallice. 187.

27. Bulla Alexandri IV. et Innocentii paparum, de juribus Ciſtercienſis ordinis conſervandis. 193.

28. Donationes quædam RR. Ethelredi et Eadgari. 210.

29. Chronica excerpta de medulla diverſarum chronicarum; per Hen. de Marleburgh. 197.

30. Vita et mors R. Edwardi II. Gallice; conſcripta à Th. de la Moore, Latine verſa, et à Laur Noelo tranſcripta. 261.

Vitellius, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, conſtans foliis 162.

1. Excerpta quædam ex chronicis Hollandiæ. 2.

2. Chronicarum Hollandenſium libri decem; à prima gentis origine ad An. 1470: præmittuntur prologi tres; 1. Cujuſdam devoti; 2. Joh. Beek; 3. Fratris Joh. Gherbrandi de Leydis: capitis decimi pars maxima deſideratur. 4.

Vitellius, E. VII. VIII. & IX.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, E. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, male habitus, conſtans foliis 242.

1. Hiſtoire de Loys duc d'Orleans, frere de Charles VI: ou plutot annales de France et de Bourgogne depuis 1407 juſqu'à 1424; fragment tres mutilé. 3.

2. Les rues de Paris, en vers. 62.

3. De lege Salica, et maſculo Francorum regno; carmen elegiacum, Philippi Valeſii, quondam Francorum regis invictiſſimi, ſtatuæ equeſtri appenſum. 72.

4. Buchanani quidam verſus de Aula; cum verſione Anglicana. 76. b.

5. Formulæ notariorum. 79.

6. Rupertus Rom. rex, et Ludovicus III. filius ejuſdem, Elect. Palat. ad Henricum IV. R. Angliæ; de morte Blancæ filiæ Henrici, et Ludovici uxore. Heidelberk, 14 et 4 Junii, 1409. 80. b.

7. Epiſtola Alexandri Papæ, contra quendam Thomam electum in ſedem Cantuar. per ſimoniam; ſcripta Romæ, Dec. 2. Apoſtol. A° 1: ſed videtur eſſe ſuppoſititia, et plane irriſoria. 83.

8. Literæ quamplurimæ R. Edwardi III. ad Papam, comites, epiſcopos, abbates, &c. et exteros principes; et aliorum, viz. Iſabellæ reginæ, Philippi filii R. Galliæ, Caroli R. Franciæ, &c. (Gallicè.) 85.

9. Fragments of notes, &c. ſcarcely intelligible. 111. b.

10. Quomodo reges et principes eccleſiam defenſare debent: ex legibus Imperialibus, decretis Apoſtolicis, &c. 119.

11. Litera Gilberti Stone, cancellarii Epiſc. Wigorn. ad Archiep. Cantuar. uti etiam academiæ Oxon. ad R. Henricum, et aliorum. 121.

12. Colloquium inter R. Cæſaris-burgi (Cherbourg) præſulem, et cubicularium ſuum, de rebus aulicis ſub initio regni Edw. IV. 134.

13. Sermon made at the beginning of a Parliament about A° 1483, on theſe words: "In uno corpore "multa membra habemus; omnia autem membra non "eundem actum habent." 139.

14. Oratio habita in capitulo Roffenſi, in electione prioris. 143.

15. Sermo habitus in viſitatione monialium apud Stekyſwold in dioeceſi Lincoln. in hæc verba: "Erant "mulieres aſpicientes à longe, inter quas erat Maria "Magdalena." 152.

16. Sermo in inſtallatione cujuſdam, "Ingreſſus angelus ad eam dixit, ave:" circa An. 1481. 157. b.

17. Two ſpeeches or ſermons in parliament: 1. on the words, "Audite inſulæ, et attendite populi de "longe:" and 2. "Lucerna corporis tui eſt oculus "tuus." temp. Edw. V. et Ric. III. 162. and 171.

18. Dialogue between the underſtanding and faith, by ſir John Forteſcue. 176.

19. Confirmatio privilegiorum monaſterii Lewes in Com. Suſſex, per Radulphum Epiſc. Ciceſtrenſem, A° 1121. 182.

20. The Bible of Engliſh policy; exhorting all England to keep the narrow ſea environ: in old Engliſh verſe. 184.

21. A poem in the form of a dialogue between Pallas and the Queen of Fame, Skelton and Occupation, with ſtanzas to the counteſs of Surrey, lady Elizabeth, L^y Myrryel, L^y Dakers, &c. If this be Skelton's, it is not in the edition of his works: perhaps it is a part of his "Crown of Glory." 200.

22. Inſtituta et ſtatuta collegii Jeſu de Rotheram, diœc. Eborac. fundati per Thomam Archiep. Eborac. 218.

23. Figuræ feretrorum Gregorii prioris de Bridlinton, et Georgii Ripley. 227.

24. Epiſtola R. Henrici VI. ad concilium Baſileenſe; et alia ejuſmodi. 228.

25. Prophetia Thomæ de Aſſeldon; in old Engliſh verſe. 232.

26. Bartholomæi tractatus de Tyranno. 235.

Vitellius, E. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 272, quorum 6 membranacei.

1. Johannis de Fordun, Scotorum hiſtoria, ad An. 1363: multa enim deſiderantur, præſertim totus lib. VI. et VII^mi pars: inſeruntur ad calcem membranulæ ſex, fragmentum ejuſdem hiſtoriæ continentes; ſed adeo laceræ et corrugatæ ut prorſus inutiles forent. 1.

2. Proceſſus competitorum regni Scotiæ, tempore Edwardi I. R. Angliæ: concordat proceſſus iſte cum rotulo magno Scotiæ in archivis turris London, ut fol. 226, annotavit D. Rob. Cotton. 171.

3. Compendium hiſtoricum de regibus Angliæ, ab A° 926 ad 1093; in quo agitur de rebus regni Scotiæ. 243.

4. Syllabus chronicarum de ſuperioritate R. Angliæ in Scotiam. 245.

5. Cavenda in tractatu pacis habito vel habendo inter Angliæ et Scotiæ regna. 247.

6. Literæ Simonis Eccl. Alexandrinæ patriarchæ, ad Archiep. Cantuar. de ſchiſmate in Eccl. Romana, ex electione duorum pontificum, orto. 249.

7. Conſuetudines quas Henricus II. petiit ſibi confirmari et obſervari à Thoma Cantuar. h. e. conſuetudines Clarendoniæ confirmatæ; cum epiſtolis Alexandri III. papæ, et Th. Becketti ſuper litibus inde emergentibus. 262.

8. Verſiculi de Scotia, quomodo defenditur. 270. b.

9. Brevis deſcriptio Britanniæ, et à quibus et à quo tempore fuit primo inhabitata. 271.

Vitellius, E. XII.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, E. XIII.

Codex membr. in fol. min. pene ſemicrematus, in capſula aſſervatus: continet enim ſecundum Smithianam ſynopſin.

1. Florentium Wigornienſem.
2. Concilium Turonenſem.
3. Concilium Lateranenſem.
4. Epiſtolas Alexandri III. papæ.

Vitellius, E. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. incendio læſus. conſtans foliis 392.

1. Annales Angliæ; ex variis chronicis et hiſtoriis MSS. deſumptæ. Collectanea erant viri præſtantiſſimi Johannis Joſcelini, propria manu plerumque deſcripta, qui etiam contenta in initio prænotavit. 2.

2. Annales Aſſerii Menevenſis, ab A° 596 ad An. 914, per Johannem Joſcelinum exſcripti. 154.

3. Chronicon monaſterii S. Auguſtini, ab adventu S. Auguſtini, ad An. 1406: ex codice bibliothecæ aulæ S. Trinitatis Cantabrigiæ extractum, per Arthurum Agard. 177.

4. Excerpta ex chronicis Gul. Thorn, monachi S. Auguſt. Cantuar. per Johannem Joſcelinum. 222.

5. Epitome hiſtoriæ Simonis Rawley, ab A° 854 ad An. 1399; per eundem. 239.

6. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Roffenſi, de eccleſiis fundatis ante adventum Normannorum; per eundem. 242.

7. Excerpta ex chronica Thomæ Sprott, monachi Auguſtinenſis monaſterii; per eundem. 243.

8. Excerpta ex libro Ric. Sporte, monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis; per eundem Joſcelinum. 260.

9. Excerpta ex chronica monaſterii de Alnewick, in bibliotheca collegii regalis Cantabrigiæ; per eundem. 261.

10. Excerpta ex hiſtoria aurea, in eodem collegio; per eundem. 262. b.

11. Cronica fratris Willmi de Bongevilla, cui nomen impoſuit unus omnium: aliaque, excerpta nimirum, et de Parliamento 11 Hen. IV. per eundem. 262. b.

12. Excerpta ex regiſtris Roffenſis eccleſiæ; per eundem. 264.

13. Conſtitutio Urbani V. P. contra pluralitates in beneficiis, in Romana curia edita per edictum. 267.

14. Excerpta ex regiſtro prioratus de Lewes; per J. Joſcelinum. 269.

15. Excerpta ex regiſtro monaſterii de Whitby; per eundem. 271.

16. Excerpta ex Joh. Roſſo Warwicenſi; per eundem. 272.

17. Excerpta ex hiſtoria Theokeſberienſis monaſterii; per eundem. 274.

18. Hiſtoria

18. Hiſtoria eccleſiaſtica Angliæ, et de vitis archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. per Joh. Joſcelinum. 276.

19. Indiculus exactionum RR. Edwardi conf. Will. I. et Hen. I. in Anglia. 388.

20. Alius ejuſmodi indiculus, ab A° nempe 1200 ad An. 1290. 389.

Vitellius, E. XV.

Codex membr. in 4to. incendio corrugatus et pene inutilis, in capſula aſſervatus: ejus contenta hoc modo deſcripſit Cl. Smith.

1. Chronica Anglorum, ab A° 1066 ad An. 1179; per quendam monachum Oſneyenſis monaſterii.

2. Series abbatum monaſterii S. Mariæ Oſneye.

3. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Oſneyenſis; fol. 5—258.

Vitellius, E. XVI.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, E. XVII.

Codex membr. in 4to. incendio corrugatus et mutilus, in capſula aſſervatus; de cujus contentis hæc ex Catal. Smithiano exſcribere lubet.

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Epiſtolæ nonnullæ Joh. de Sareſberia. 8.

3. Chronicon ab A° 1170 ad 1199. Benedicti Petroburgenſis. 18.

4. Chronicon Joh. Caſtoris, qui et Fiber vel Bever dicitur. 191.

5. Feoda comitis Glouceſtriæ in intronizatione Archiep. Cantuar. 218.

6. Feoda illius qui intronizare debet ſingulos epiſcopos Cantuar. provinciæ. 218. b.

7. Jura Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. debita poſt mortem ſuffraganeorum ſuorum. ibid.

8. Compoſitio inter Archiep. et conventum Eccl. Chriſti Cantuariæ. 219.

9. Series Archiep. Cantuar. à S. Auguſtino A° 599, ad Rob. de Winchelſea, 1294. 225.

10. Conventio inter abbates eccleſiarum Malmeſburienſis et Eveſhamenſis, de communicandis omnibus inter ipſos beneficiis, tam carnalibus quam ſpiritualibus. 226.

11. Conventiones quædam, aliaque ad monaſterium Eveſhamenſem pertinentia. ibid.

12. Le ſerement que le reys fiſt à ſon coronement. 228. b.

13. De diebus anniverſariis in conventu Eveſhamenſi obſervandis; et donationes ad eoſdem dies pertinentes. 229. b.

14. De arte inveniendi diem lunæ. 241. b.

15. Calendarium, in quo obitus abbatum, &c. monaſterii de Eveſham adnotantur. 243.

16. Litera ad W. abbatem monaſterii de Perſhore, de iſtius monaſterii viſitatione. 249.

17. Literæ fraternitatis conceſſæ R. de Botelaro dom. de Sydeley, et aliis. ibid.

18. Memorandum, quod A° 1480, fuit admiſſa Cecilia, mater R. Edw. IV, in conſororem ordinis Benedicti; uti et Anna duciſſa de Buckingham. 250.

19. Nomina benefactorum fratrum et ſororum monaſterii de Eveſham, A° 1444, ſcripta. 250. b.

20. De officio præcentoris. 252.

21. Solennis excommunicationis formula. 252. b.

Vitellius, E. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. igne adeo corruptus ut pene inutilis hodie evadat: continet enim, ſecundum Cl. Smithium.

Pſalterium latinum, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica. Fuſius deſcripſit hunc codicem Wanleius in ipſius catalogo librorum Septentrionalium; p. 222.

Vitellius, F. I.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, F. II.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. cujus ſumma pars adeo cremata ut folia rito ordine diſponere vix liceat: ipſius contenta, cum adhuc eſſet illæſus, fuſe deſcripſit Cl. Smithius; quæ adhuc ſuperſunt videntur eſſe.

Formularii curiæ Romanæ pars; continens quamplurima ad juriſdictionem et praxin iſtius curiæ ſpectantia. N. B. In capſula aſſervantur hæ reliquiæ.

Vitellius, F. III.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, apice mutilus, et idcirco pene inutilis; quæ ſuperſunt capſula aſſervantur: continent enim ſecundum Cl. Smithium.

1. Collectanea ex variis monaſteriorum regiſtris, et chartis antiquis.

2. Concordia ſive tractatus inter R. Henricum VI. et Carolum VII. R. Franciæ. A° 1428.

Vitellius, F. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis ſolutis circiter 150, in pixide aſſervatis, quæ rite diſponere fruſtra tentavimus.

Annals of Engliſh hiſtory, beginning A° 4 Edw. VI. 1554, and ending 5 Elizabeth 1563. The above is the title in Smith's catalogue; but the work appears to be an account of the news of the day: the dates of the months are mentioned, but the years can ſeldom be aſcertained.

Vitellius, F. VI. & VII.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, F. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, ſemicrematus, ex foliis circiter 100 ſolutis extans, quæ in pixide aſſervantur.

Collectanea ex variis monaſteriorum regiſtris et antiquis chartis, in Scaccario et alibi extantibus.

Vitellius,

Vitellius, F. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, verſo, incendio corruptus; folior. 251.

1. The names of the cuſtodes or wardens and bailives, and after of the mayors and ſheriffs of the city of London, from 1 Ric. I. (1189) to 7 Hen. VI. with the hiſtory of the ſeveral occurrences happening in that interval. 1.

2. Two books of the hiſtory of Ireland, compiled by Edmund Campion, fellow of St. John's, Oxford; dedicated to Robert E. of Leiceſter. 73. b.

3. Chronica regum Angliæ, per Th. Otterburn, à prima origine gentis ad tempora R. Henrici V. 144.

4. Exceptiones de libro Gildæ Sapientis, de primis habitatoribus Britanniæ.

N. B. The above is copied out of Smith's catalogue, but the MS. appears not to have been bound in its due order. 240.

Vitellius, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. min. incendio læſus, capſula aſſervatus.

Chronica Muſcovitica, Muſcovitice, characſtere Slavonico.

Vitellius, F. XI.

Deſideratur.

Vitellius, F. XII.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membranaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 392; male habitus.

1. Collectanea ex libro Domeſday. 1.

2. Tabulæ genealogicæ quarundam nobilium familiarum Angliæ. 95.

3. Excerpta ex rotulis in Scaccario. 108.

4. Collectanea hiſtorica et genealogica Jac. Strangman, ex rotulis parliamentariis, aliiſque. 142.

5. Linea conſanguinitatis de ſtirpe fundatorum abbatiæ de Sybeton; cum excerptis ex chronico iſtius abbatiæ. 171.

6. Veredicta et placita pro diverſis locis, ad abbatem et conventum de Sybeton pertinentia. 179.

7. Feoda militum pertinentia ad honorem de Eye. 180. b.

8. Nota de ponderibus. 182.

9. Aſſiſa panis et cereviſiæ, per regnum Angliæ conſtituta. 182. b.

10. Two inſpeximus's of Q. Elizabeth, confirming a market and fair to the family of Lovain at Biddeſton in Suffolk, and the poſſeſſion of the lands held by Robt. de Windſor in capite: 20 and 14 Eliz. 183. b.

11. An alphabetical index. 186.

12. Prima libertas conceſſa clericis ſecularibus cuſtodientibus corpus S. Edmundi (in tribus membranis valde corrugatis.) 195.

13. Placita varia, ad abbatem et conventum de S. Edmundo pertinentia (in membr.) 198.

14. Regiſtrum eorum, qui ſepeliuntur in eccleſia et capellis fratrum minorum London. 273.

15. Prima fundatio fratrum minorum London, cum catalogis benefactorum. 316.

16. Nomina illorum qui fuerunt fratres minores pro fide Chriſti martyrizati. 329.

17. Names of baillives, cuſtodes, mayors, and ſheriffs of the city of London, from 1 Ric. I. to 3 Mary; with hiſtorical notes intervening. 337.

18. Genealogical tables from Adam to K. Edward VI. 365.

Vitellius, F. XIII. & XIV.

Deſiderantur.

Vitellius, F. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio verſo, incendio mutilus; conſtans foliis 371.

Croonycke van Hollandt, van Jan van Naeldwyck: h. e. chronicon Hollandiæ, à Theodorico primo comite ad An. 1363.

Vitellius, F. XVI.

Fruſtum codicis membr. in 4to. pixide aſſervatum. cujus contenta è catalogo Smithiano ita colligimus.

1. Hiſtoria Normannorum, Gallice; ex Gul. Gemiticenſi, et Dodone collecta. 1.

2. Fundatio et ſtatuta fraternitatis in honore S. Caritatis et S. Johannis Evangeliſtæ, in ſubſidium et ſuſtentationem pauperum ſacerdotum in eccleſia S. Auguſtini de Pappey infra Biſhopſgate, variis temporibus facta. 118.

3. Nomina magiſtrorum et gardianorum ejuſdem fraternitatis. 126. b.

4. Li nomi delli poſteriori patriarchi d'Agolia nova. (Aquileia.) 133.

5. Hiſtoria Veneta: (Italicè.) 151.

Vitellius, F. XVII.

Fruſtum codicis membr. in 4to. pixide aſſervatum.

Repertorium chartarum abbatiæ de Leiceſter, compilatum per fratrem Will. Charite, A° 1487, et poſtea continuatum ad An. 1496.

Vitellius, F. XVIII. & XIX.

Codices duo bombycini in 4to. maj. quorum primus conſtat foliis 198, alter enim, fol. 207.

Compendium juris eccleſiaſtici et civilis Mohammedanorum, verſibus conſcriptum, et commentario illuſtratum; Arabice. Annotatur ad calcem Tomi 2di. hos codices deſcriptos fuiſſe à Muhammede filio Abdallæ Sebekeo, A° Hegiræ 851. (A. D. 1447.)

Veſpaſianus, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 160. Sec. VIII.

1. Præfatio de utilitate Pſalmorum; epiſtolæ et verſus Damaſi et Hieronymi de origine, ordine, et nonnulla de interpretatione Pſalmorum; de literis Hebræis quæ in Pſalterio ſcriptæ ſunt: aliaque ejuſdem generis quæ Pſalterio præmittere conſueverunt priſci librarii. Hæc ſcribuntur Latine, literis capitalibus tenuioribus, in Italia uſitatis, à quibus ea quæ in Anglia obtinebant, paulum diſcrepant. 1.

2. Pſalterium D. Hieronymi Romanum elegantiſſime literis capitalibus, in Anglia, ſcriptum et illuminatum; cui poſtea accedit interlineata verſio Saxonica: folium primum, mala manu abſciſſum, continebat Pſalmum primum integrum et ſecundi partem; exſcinditur etiam charta donationis Æthelbaldi R. Merciorum, quam huic libro Pſalmorum olim præpoſitam fuiſſe memorat D. Jameſius, quæ autem hodie in codice Auguſt. 1. N° 3. aſſervatur. 12.

3. Pſalmus Davidis extra numerum cum pugnavit cum Golia; aliena manu ſcriptus, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica. 141.

4. Oratio ad Deum; ejuſmodi literis capitalibus ſcriptus, quibus exarata ſunt duo folia priora hujus codicis. 141. b.

5. Cantica Sacra veteris et novi Teſtamenti, et Hymni: ſcil. Cantica Eſaiæ, Ezechiæ, Annæ viduæ, Exodii (Moſis) Abbacu, Deuteronomii, Trium Puerorum, Zachariæ, Scæ. Mariæ; hymna ad matutinos, veſpertinum, et diebus Dominicis. Literis, ut aiunt, uncialibus, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica. 142.

6. Fragmentum ex quodam Pſalterio Latino pulcherrime, literis minuſculis, circa adventum Normannorum, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica, ſcripto, avulſum: in quo habentur; hymnus alter ad matutinos diebus Dominicis; Fides catholica; Oratio Eugenii Toletani Epi.; Confeſſio ad Dominum; Oratio ad crucem; et quatuor aliæ orationes itidem ad crucem vel de cruce. N. B. Numeri duo priores tantum verſione Saxonica gaudent. 155.

Veſpaſianus, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 157.

1. Calendarium Rogeri Bacon, extractum è tabulis Toletanis, A° 1297. figuris Saracenicis. 2.

2. Maſſa compoti; ſive verſus de compoto: cum obſervationibus marginalibus & tabulis, et earundem doctrinis. 11.

3. Aliud calendarium. 19.

4. Doctrina tabularum; ſive de formatione tabulæ Dionyſii & Bedæ; verſibus. 25. b.

5. Liber de menſura circuli, et ejus ſectione per chordam, de invenienda longitudine et latitudine regionum et ſtellarum, de aſcenſione ſolis, de compoto Arabum et Perſarum, &c. αχιφαλ℞. 27.

6. Deſcriptio cujuſdam inſtrumenti, cujus uſus eſt in metiendis ſtellarum curſibus, per Rodolfum Brugenſem, Hermanni ſecundi diſcipulum: cui adnectitur tractatulus "de diſpoſitione aſtrolabii," quem fatetur ſcriptor ſe, dictante Abrahamo magiſtro ſuo egregio, conſcripſiſſe. 35.

7. Chronicon ab orbe condito ad annum 1303: ubi quamplurima de rebus Anglicis habentur. 41.

8. Commentarius in Martiani Capellæ octavum librum, qui eſt de aſtrologia. αχιφ. 75.

9. Summa, compoſita à magiſtro Johanne de Bononia, ſecundum uſum curiæ Romanæ, ad Johannem Archiep. Cantuar. 123.

10. Muſica Johannis, ad Fulgentium antiſtitem: ατελες. 131.

11. De menſuratione pyramidis: folium unicum. 139.

12. Liber antiquus de ſpeculis comburentibus, et de ſectione Mukeſi? cum figuris geometricis ad calcem: olim Johannis Dee liber. 140.

13. Liber Priſciani Philoſophi de his in quibus dubitavit Coſroes rex Perſarum. αχιφ. 148.

Veſpaſianus, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 169.

Curſur o World: a poem of the hiſtorical paſſages of the Old and New Teſtament, with a mixture of ſeveral fabulous traditions; tranſlated out of French into old Engliſh, in different metres, and written at different times, and by different hands:

Beg. "Man yhernes rimes for to here
"And romans red in maner ſere
"Of Aliſaunder y^e conquerour,
"Of July Ceſar y^e emparour,
"Of Grece and Troy y^e ſtrang ſtryf
"Thete many thoſand leſis y^e lyf."

Veſpaſianus, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 193.

Chartularium monaſterii et eccleſiæ S. Johannis de parco Helagh in comitatu Eboracenſi, juſſu Petri Lieudayl, qui erat viceſimus ſecundus prior, circa An. 1498, collectum: præmittitur brevis hiſtoria priorum uſque ad iſtum Petrum.

Veſpaſianus, A. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 202.

I. Collectanea ex diverſis antiquis hiſtoricis Anglicanis, per Gulielmum Lambardum: viz.

(1.) The names of the perſons who put in their claims to do ſervice at the coronation of K. Edward VI. 1.

(2.) The manner, form, and uſage of Gilbert de Strogel, marſhal of England, in the exerciſe of that office at the coronation of K. Henry II. 9.

(3.) The uſage of Thomas of Brotherton in the office of marſhalſie. 12.

(4.) Excerpta ex libro Gervaſii Tilberienſis, mareſcalli Arelatenſis regni; D. Ottoni IV. Imperatori dedicato; cui titulum indidit, Otia Imperialia. 14.

(5.) ——— ex libro Alfredi Beverlacenſis, de geſtis regum Britonum, Anglorum, et Normannorum. 17.

(6.) ——— ex chronicis abbatiæ de Furneis, quæ chronicis Gulielmi Newbrigenſis annectuntur. 19.

(7.) ——— ex chronicis Thomæ Rudborn, Wintonienſis monachi. 19. b.

(8.) ——— ex annalibus Dorobernenſibus, Hove-

deno, chronica Roffenſi, et ex chronicis Wigornienſibus; ex Caio, ex chronica Teukeſburienſi, et hiſtoria Johannis Rowſe alias Roſſi. 22.

(9.) Excerpta ex libro de perambulationibus foreſtarum. 31.

(10.) ——— ex chronicis Symeonis Dunelmenſis. 33.

(11.) ——— ex prima parte ſpeculi hiſtorialis Ric. de Cirenceſtria. 36.

(12.) ——— ex chronicis abbatiæ S. Werburgæ in Ceſtria, per Rog. de Ceſtria. 38.

(13.) Teſtamentum Byrhtrici, ex textu Roffenſi. Saxonice. 41.

(14.) Excerpta ex encomio Emmæ reginæ, quod ſcriptum erat illa vivente. 42.

(15.) ——— ex compendio brevi Johannis Pyk, qui claruit ſub Henrico I. 42. b.

(16.) ——— ex chronico Th. Walſingham, qui titulum indidit Hypodigma Neuſtriæ. 43.

(17.) ——— ex annalibus eccleſiæ Sci. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis. 47. b.

(18.) ——— ex chronico Roffenſi, cujus auctor Edmundus de Hadenham; qui uſque ad finem R. Edwardi I. hiſtoriam deduxit. 53.

(19.) ——— ex libro antiquo cui titulis, Textus de eccleſia Roffenſi, per Ernulphum epiſcopum. 57.

(20.) ——— ex libro de vetuſtate eccleſiæ Britannicæ.

(21.) ——— ex libro cenſuali de Dubri, renovato per Stephanum de Penchester, conſtabularium Dovoriæ. A° 22 Edw. I. 67.

(22.) ——— ex commentario quodam, cui titulus eſt, De Doverenſis caſtelli initiis. 68.

(23.) ——— ex libris Wil. Malmeſburiæ, de regibus Anglorum. 72.

(24.) Of watch to be kept nightly by the ſea coaſt, in time of war. 77.

(25.) Excerpta ex libro vetuſto eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis. 80. b.

(26.) ——— ex Wil. Darelli itinerario, de rebus ac monimentis per totam Cantianorum provinciam geſtis, ab A. M. 2855: et ex ejuſdem libro cui titulus, "Caſtra in Campo Cantiano," ab antiquo edita, nobilium ope ac diligentia. 88. b.

II. Geſta epiſcoporum Lindisfarnenſium et Dunelmenſium, à tempore S. Oſwaldi regis, uſque ad Hugonem epiſcopum; de communi libraria monachorum Dunelmenſium, vel potius ex Symeone Dunelmenſi collecta, per Laur. Noellum: cum aliis curioſiſſimis analectis de eccleſia S. Auguſtini Cantuarienſis, ex hiſtoriis Thomæ Sprott et Nicolai Spinæ, et ex Saxonicis monimentis de Wigornienſi, aliiſque eccleſiis et monaſteriis; aliiſque rebus ex chronico Gregorii Caerquent monachi Glouceſtriæ. Ibi paſſim Saxonicè: 92.

(1.) Donatio quarundam terrarum eccleſiæ Wigornienſi, per Æthelredum ealdormannum, et Æthelfledam uxorem ſuam. 147. b.

(2.) ——— terrarum Berhtwulfo regi per Athunum Ep. Wigorniens. A. D. 848, in loco qui dicitur æt Glen: termini hic modo Saxonice deſcribuntur. 149. b.

(3.) Conventio inter Æthelredum et Æthelfledam ex una parte, et Werferthum epiſcopum ex altera, A. D. 904. 152. b.

(4.) Donatio 10 caſſatorum in Tpedingtun Eccl. Wigorn. per Eanberhtum Regulum Hpiccionum: termini ſequuntur Saxonicè. 158. b.

(5.) Carta venditionis terrarum in vico Lundoniæ, ubi vocatur Ceolmundingceaga per Burhredum R. Merciorum, A. D. 857: term. ſeq. Saxon. 159. b.

(6.) Conceſſio 15 mans. in Timbingtun monaſterio de Cliffa, per Offam R. Merciorum et Aldredum ſubregulum Huicciorum: term. ſeq. Saxon. 161.

(7.) Conceſſio 20 caſſat. æt Eartune miniſtro fidel. Oſredo, per Æthelbaldum R. Merciorum: term. ſeq. Saxon. 162. b.

(8.) Donatio terrarum Eccl. Wigornienſi, per Æthelredum ducem Mercior. A° 880. 163. b.

(9.) De terris Wigfrithi. 164.

(10.) Donatio x manent. in Hpiccepudu Eccles. Wigorn. per Berhtwulfum R. Mercior. A. D. 841. 165.

(11.) Judicium curiæ comitatus (ut videtur) de terris Æthelredi ealdormanni, A° 896. 169.

(12.) Donatio terrarum per Æthelredum Ealdorm. A° 883. 173.

(13.) ——— æt Auſtan Eccl. Wigorn. per Æthelſtanum R. A° 928. 174. b.

(14.) Scriptum Werferthi Ep. de terris æt Soppanbyrig, &c. A° 888. 175. b.

(15.) Carta Oſwaldi Archiep. de terris æt þ rtoce dimiſſis Æthelwerdo militi, A° 984. 176. b.

(16.) Donatio I manſæ æt Heortrop Æthelnotho miniſtro, per Oſwoldum Epm. A° 963. 177.

(17.) Dimiſſio 1 manſ. æt Coddanhyrce, Ælfrico miniſtro ſuo, per Oſwold. Ep. A° 963. 177. b.

(18.) ——— 1 manſ. et dimid. æt Uptune Æthelwardo fideli, per eundem, A° 988. 178.

(19.) ——— 20 hid. æt Cumtune, &c. Æthelmaro, &c. per Oſwald. Archiep. A° 943. 178. b.

(20.) Conceſſio 1 manſ. æt peorecan Ælfweardo fid. per Oſwaldum. A° 968. 179.

(21.) Donatio 5 manſ. æt Godestune Wulfeah. fid. per Oſwaldum. A° 987. 179. b.

Sequuntur et aliarum terrarum termini Saxonice, excerpti, non minus ac præfati, de regiſtro chartarum eccleſiæ Wigornenſis, cujus exemplar in hac bibliotheca inſcribitur, Tib. A. 13.

Veſpaſianus, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 189.

1. Genealogia regum Franciæ, à Pharamundo ad Philippum audacem, quo regnante deſcripta erat. Gallice. 1. b.

2. Liber de Francis, et geſtis veterum regum Franciæ; è Latino in Gallicum tranſlatus, et comiti Pictav. et Toloſæ inſcriptus; in fine mutilus. 5.

3. Index temporum, quibus fundata erant monaſteria Ciſtercienſium monachor. ab A° 1098 ad An. 1247. 54. b.

4. Catalogus epiſcoporum Dunelmenſium, à Gul. de Kariſepho (Kairlepho) 1080, ad Walterum Skirlaw, qui obiit 1406. 59. b.

5. Index priorum eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis, ab Aldwyno ad Johannem Guynburgh, intra idem intervallum proxime memoratum. 60. b.

6. Chronicon de ſtatu Lindisfarnenſis, et Dunelmenſis eccleſiæ, ab A° 635 ad An. 1151; auctore Turgoto. Deſunt tria capita ab initio: liber quoque deſinit in cap. 104. 62.

7. Regiſtrum

7. Regiſtrum chartarum eccleſiæ Elienſis; h. e. prioris et monachorum ibi Deo ſervientium: cum indiculo ad calcem. 92.

8. Hiſtoria apparitionis Guidonis A° 1323, Aleſti. Civitas illa 24 milliaribus diſtat ab Avenione. Inſcribitur, "Spiritus Guidonis." 138.

9. De purgatorio S. Patricii. 150. b.

10. Miracula Symonis Montisfortis, comitis Leiceſtriæ: cum oratione ad illum in fine A° 1265. 168.

Veſpaſianus, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 105.

1. Liber Gulielmi, nati in Normannia, ſcriptus tempore Philippi regis Franciæ, et Johannis R. Anglia, quando Anglia ſacris erat interdicta, ut dicit auctor in proœmio, de natura et indole beſtiarum: ſub quarum involucris peſſimos mores hominum iſtius ævi, et præſertim curialium utriuſque regni, perſtringit: metrice, veteri lingua Gallicana, cum figuris. 2.

2. Liber viſionum S. Pauli; cum figuris, metrice, in eadem lingua. 32.

3. Hiſtoria fabuloſa de quodam equite, appellato Ipomedon; auctore, ut apparet in ultima pagina, Hugone de Rotelande: metrice, in eadem lingua. 37.

4. Nomina dominorum qui interfuerunt concordiæ initæ apud Caletum; uti et index terrarum et caſtellorum, quæ rex Angliæ, vi iſtius tractatus, vendicat in Francia. Gallice. 104. b.

Veſpaſianus, A. VIII.

Codex membranaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 43; totus characteribus aureis Sec. X. exaratus.

1. Privilegium à rege Eadgaro Novo Monaſterio (Clericis eliminatis) eccleſiæ Wintonienſis conceſſum: titulus vero αὐτολεξεὶ ſic ſe habet:

"Eadgarus rex hoc privilegium Novo edidit
"Monaſterio, ac omnipotenti Domino, ejuſque
"genitrici Mariæ, ejus laudans magnalia,
"conceſſit."

In fine "Anno incarnationis Dominicæ DCCCCLXVI.
"ſcripta eſt hujus privilegii ſyngrapha, his
"teſtibus conſentientibus, quorum inferius
"nomina caraxantur."

Poſt regem, ſignaculum crucis et nomen appoſuit Dunſtanus Dorob. eccleſiæ Archiep. deinde duo regis filii, conjux, avia, Eboracenſis Eccl. Archiep. epiſcopi Wintonienſis, Londinenſis, et alii: poſt epiſcopos, abbates; poſtremo magnates. h. e. duces, comites, milites. 1.

2. Donatio terrarum eidem monaſterio, per eundem regem, iiſdem atteſtationibus munita. 34.

3. Charta regis Henrici I. in qua concedit eccleſiæ Wintonienſi et monachis, libertatem vici extra portam borealem ejuſdem civitatis. 37. b.

4. Aliud exemplar donationis VIII. 2. 39.
Præmittitur imago Dei, folio, angelis circumdato, ſedente; et regis ſeſe coram ſubſternentis, &c. his verſibus, pagina adverſa, appoſitis, aureis literis capitalibus.

"Sic celſo reſidet ſolio qui condidit aſtra,
"Rex venerans Eadgar pronus adorat eum."

Veſpaſianus, A. IX.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to. conſtans fol. 187.

1. Hilperici calculatoriæ artis rudimenta, uti in præfatione appellat auctor, ex Beda aliiſque deprompta; h. e. de computo eccleſiaſtico, &c. ſequuntur calendarium, tabulæ terminorum paſchalium, &c. 1.

2. Computus D. Garlandi, Bedam imitantis. 32. b.

3. Excerpta quædam, de manerio de Weſton in com. Huntingd. ex Flor. Wigorn. ex libro Domeſday; de prædiis comitum, aliorumque qui Gulielmum I. comitati ſunt, per ſingulos comitatus; de comitibus ſub temp. R. Ric. II. eorumque geſtis; ex chronico de parva Dunmowe in com. Eſſexiæ; ex chronico Joh. de Everſden; charta Erkenwaldi epiſcopi provinciæ Eaſt-Saxonum, de fundatione conventus monialium qui Berecingas appellatur, (h. e. Barking) et de terris eidem datis ab Hoedelfyda, parente Sebbi R. Eaſt-Saxonum, in monaſterio de Beddenhaam. Epitome aliarum chartarum Saxonicarum, de donationibus terrarum, &c. Hæc omnia excerpta ſunt Johannis Joſcelini. 75. 76. 106. 118. 136. 142. 143. 144.

4. Hiſtoria rerum Anglicarum, incipiens à bello quod Angli geſſerunt in Scotia 28 Edw. I. ad an. 1300. ubi de ſuperioritate regis Angliæ in Scotos agitur: inſertis literis Bonifacii ad illum regem pro Scotis, cum epiſtola reſponſoria magnatum Angliæ ad papam. Præfigitur titulus recens "Continuatio Walteri monachi Giſburnenſis." 156.

5. Fabula excerpta ex vita B. Auguſtini, de quodam milite pœnam mortis ſubeunte, quia decimas ſolvere recuſavit. 183.

6. De morte Gerardi, Eboracenſis archiepiſcopi. 185.

7. De Malcolmo, Chriſtianiſſimo rege Scotorum. 186.

Veſpaſianus, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, foliis conſtans 52.

1. Alani Anti-Claudianus. 1.

2. Brutus: poema ſic inſcriptum, ad Hugonem Epiſcop. Dunelmenſ.

Incip. "Conſuluit mea Clio mihi dare ſemen arenæ,
"Deque labore meo ſteriles naſcuntur avenæ."

Cæteri verſus, qui poema efficiunt, ſunt elegiaci. 44. b.

3. Summa argumentorum Anti-Claudiani. 51. b.

Veſpaſianus, A. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 172.

Epiſtolæ magiſtri Petri de Vineis, de geſtis Friderici II. quondam imperatoris et regis Romanorum.

Veſpaſianus, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 136.

Johannis Roſſi Warvicenſis hiſtoria, à Bruto ad tempora regis Henrici VII. viz. ad nativitatem principis Arthuri. A° 1486.

Veſpaſianus, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 147.

1. Liber inſularum Archipelagi, editus per preſbyterum Chryſtophorum de Bondelmontibus de Florentia, quem miſit à Rhodi Romam D. Jordano cardinali de Urſinis. A° 1320: cum delineat. topograph. 1.

2. Liber S. Hieronymi preſbyteri, de viris illuſtribus, à tempore apoſtoli Petri, uſque ad ſemetipſum. 42.

3. Liber

3. Liber Gennadii epiſcopi, de viris illuſtribus, quem ſcripſit poſt B. Hieronymum. 68. b.

4. Liber Iſidori Hiſpalienſis epiſcopi, de viris illuſtribus. 86.

5. Ordo de veteri Teſtamento, quem ſancta Romana Catholica ſuſcipit et honorat eccleſia.

Cæteræ partes, rubrica ſignatæ, Decretalis in urbe Roma ab Hormiſda papa editi, deſunt. 93.

6. Hiſtoria Turpini, Archiep. Genuenſis, de famoſiſſimo rege Karolo. 94.

7. Nonnulla de conſecratione eccleſiæ, &c. (an Ivonis Carnotenſis?) de ſancto Michaeli, ejuſque feſti ſolennitate; de S. Pelagio; et hiſtoria Gothorum Romanorum, et diverſorum imperatorum, regum, et pontificum. 115. b.

8. Vita Tyrii Apollonii regis. 132.

Veſpaſianus, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 179.

1. Calendarium, in quo ſancti Wallici præcipue memorantur. 1.

2. Vocabularium Latino-Wallicum. 7.

3. De ſitu Brecheniauc, ubi multa de Brachano, ejuſque prole. 10. b.

4. Vitæ ſanctorum Wallenſium, numero XVI. cujus nomina recenſentur in tabula libello præfixa, et in catalogo Smithiano. 12. b.

5. De ſancto Auguſtino Cantuarienſi, et ejus in inſula Tanaton adventu; cum interrogationibus ejuſdem Gregorio papæ propoſitis, et hujus reſponſionibus: item de ejus ſociis et cooperatoribus. 104.

6. Epiſtola fratris G. abbatis Weſtmonaſterii, in qua per modum dialogi diſſerit de proceſſione Spiritus Sancti à Patre et Filio. 107.

7. Quædam narrationes fabuloſæ de miraculis, uti appellantur, in Britannia factis. 109.

8. Altercatio inter Urbanum et Clementem, de jure ad papalem dignitatem; verſibus. 111. b.

9. Epiſtolæ Alcuini Lævitæ, i. e. Diaconi, qui illic in quibuſdam epiſtolis nuncupatur Albinus; cum verſibus in fine. 113.

10. Verſus ejuſdem in laudem B. Wlſtani epiſcopi. 146. b.

11. Synodus congregata in Celichith, A° 816; extat in Spelm. Concil. Angl. t. I. p. 327. 147.

12. Alcuini epiſtola ad Æthelhardum Archiep. cum verſibus ad eundem. 152.

13. Ejuſdem ad eundem altera. 153. b.

14. Aliæ epiſtolæ Alcuini, et aliorum. 155.

15. Epiſtola Pauli I. papæ ad Etberhtum Archiep. et Eadberhtum, filium regis. 161.

16. Aliæ epiſtolæ Alcuini. 161. b.

17. Canones ſynodi habitæ apud Herutford, à Theodoro Doroberu. epiſcopo, aliiſque. 170.

18. Epiſtola Leonis III. papæ, miſſa ad Cœnulfum regem Merciorum, omneſque dilectos epiſcopos atque duces. 172.

19. Synodus ſub Odone, Archiep. Cantuar. ſub rege Ætmundo, i. e. Edmundo, cui agnomen à ferreo latere; una cum canonibus. 173. b.

20. De activa vita et contemplativa. 175. b.

21. Epiſtola omnium epiſcoporum et ſacerdotum totius Britanniæ inſulæ, ad Papam, ſcil. Leonem. 176.

22. Epiſtola ad Wlfſtanum, metropolitanæ Londoniæ eccleſiæ pontificum digniſſimum. 177.

Veſpaſianus, A. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 130, quorum priores laceri.

Epiſtolæ S. Clementis, Analecti, Euariſti, et aliorum epiſcoporum Romæ.

Veſpaſianus, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 198.

1. Calendarium, cum tabulis paſchalibus. 1.

2. De provinciis et locis, quibus Apoſtoli prædicaverunt, et ubi à vita diſceſſerunt. 8. b.

3. De Anna et Emeria; hac matre Eliſabethæ, illa B. Mariæ. 8. b.

4. Commendatio Britanniæ, et de mirabilibus ejus. 9.

5. Verſus Nicolai Manuacutii, ad incorrupta pontificum nomina conſervanda. 11.

6. Nomina epiſcoporum Wintoniæ. 13. b.

7. Nomina Archiep. Cantuariæ, et quamdiu vixere in archiepiſcopatu. 14.

8. De quatuor generalibus conciliis. 14. b.

9. Epiſtola Honorii papæ, ad univerſos abbates Ciſtercienſis ordinis, de electione ſui in pontificem; data Perufii. 15.

10. Epiſtola Gregorii papæ, ad eoſdem, de ſui electione; data Anagniæ. 15. b.

11. Epiſtola Gregorii papæ, ad univerſos Chriſti fideles; in qua illos hortatur ad ſacrum bellum contra Saracenos, treugarum et fœderum violatores. 16.

12. Epiſtola Gregorii papæ, ad S. Nicolai in Carcere Tulliano Cardinalem, in qua concedit ut quaſdam pecunias moderatas exigat à monaſteriis ordinis Ciſtercienſis. 16. b.

13. Epiſtola duorum Cardinalium quos Papa auditores et proviſores conſtituebat de quadam lite orta inter Ciſtercienſes, ex detentione cujuſdam abbatis, capitulo generali relinquenda. 17.

14. Annales monaſterii de Waverlie, ab incarnatione Chriſti ad An. 1291. 21.

Veſpaſianus, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 29.

L'ordre et train que ung prince ou chief de guerre doibt tenir qui veult conqueſter ung pays, ou paſſer ou traverſer le pays des ennemys: compoſé par noble et puiſſant ſeigneur Robert de Balzac, &c. avec figures; les armes du roy d'Angleterre (Henry VII.) à la tete.

Veſpaſianus, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 167.

1. Hiſtoria Anglorum contexta ab Henrico Huntendunenſi archidiacono, A° 1145, ab adventu Saxonum in Britanniam, ad mortem R. Henrici II. præmiſſis multis de ſitu Britanniæ, de laude Hiberniæ, et de Romanis imperatoribus. 1.

2. Ejuſdem exordium, ſive computatio temporum diverſorum, ab initio mundi, ſecundum antiquiſſimam rerum ſeriem, à tempore Phaleg. 62. b.

3. Alphabetum Runicum. 67. b.

4. Ailredi Rievallenſis hiſtoria, de vita moribus et morte Davidis R. Scotiæ; præmiſſa ejuſdem ad R. Henricum II. ſuper lamentatione Davidis epiſtola; deinde de genealogia Henrici regis, et de regibus Saxonum et Normannorum. 68.

5. Narratio

5. Narratio de quodam in regione Nordhamhumbrorum ad vitam ſuſcitato. 83. b.

6. Epiſtola Ric. (an Rob.) Archiep. Cantuar. ad R. Edwardum I; contra Joh. de la Cade, vice-com. et eſcheatorem com. Lincoln. qui quoſdam miniſtros ab abbatia de Bardeney amoverat. 87.

7. Inquiſitio tempore Edwardi I. de mercato S. Ivonis. 87. b.

8. Nonnulla de inſula Elienſi, et abbatia de Rameſey. 88.

9. Literæ Innocentii IV? papæ, ad Archiep. Cantuar. et Innocentium ſcriptorem ſuum in Anglia, de proviſione canonicatus Lincoluienſis eccleſiæ, pro nepote ſuo. 90.

10. Reſponſum Roberti (Groſthead?) epiſcopi Lincolnienſis, ad eaſdem. 91.

11. Quædam chartæ de poſſeſſionibus abbatiæ de Rameſey. 92.

12. Bulla Bonifacii P. ad clericos, directa, quod non ſolvant collectas aut tallias, &c. laicis, abſque auctoritate ſedis apoſtolicæ. 102.

13. Ejuſdem bulla, de religioſis ordinibus mendicantibus in electionibus cohibendis. 102. b.

14. Ejuſdem bulla, de ſopiendis litibus inter clerum ſecularem et regularem. 103.

15. Literæ procerum aliorumque regni Angliæ ad Papam (Alex. IV.) contra epiſcopum Wintonienſem electum, "qui turbavit terram et concuſſit regnum." 44 Hen. III. 105. b.

16. Literæ R. Henrici III. (A° regni 48.) ad univerſam communitatem comit. Cantabr. ut armati Londonium compareant pro defenſione contra alienigenas. 107. b.

17. Aliud breve ad Euſtathium de Baylliol; de eodem argumento. 108.

18. Epiſtola Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. ad epiſcopos alioſque clericos provinciæ Cantuar. de litibus cum E. de Abyndon, tunc archiepiſcopo ſuo, agitatis. 108. b.

19. Nomina abbatiarum et prioratuum ordinis Benedictini aliorumque, in Anglia, per ſingulas diœceſes. 111. b.

20. Nonnulla de longitudine et latitudine, nec non de comitatibus et epiſcopatibus Angliæ. 112. b.

21. Deſcriptio ſenis. 113.

22. Nomina abbatum monaſterii de Rameſey: ſequitur, interjectis foliis, amplior de quibuſdam abbatibus hiſtoria. 113. b.

23. Literæ quædam abbatis de Rameſey, ad varios. 147.

24. Notitia eccleſiarum orbis Chriſtiani. 153.

25. Nomina abbatiarum, prioratuum et caſtellorum in ſingulis diœceſibus Angliæ. 157.

26. Excerptiones quædam de hiſtoria Normannorum, ad R. Henricum I. 162.

27. Verſus rhythmici contra monachos; alii cum notulis muſicis. 168. b.

28. Prologus in hiſtoriam Britonnum; aliudque fragmentum. 170. b.

Veſpaſianus, A. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 121.

1. Libellus quorundam inſignium operum B. Æthelwoldi epiſcopi; in quo multa de eccleſia Elienſi, et privilegiis ejuſdem habentur. 2.

2. Hiſtoriæ Elienſis liber tertius, de temporibus duorum epiſcoporum Hervei et Nigelli. In fine apponitur index Epiſcopor. Elienſium ab Herveo ad Robertum de Oxford. 29. b.

3. Goliæ rhythmici verſus, de nummo, prelatis, monachis, veneranda juſticia Romanæ curiæ, ſacerdotibus, &c. 55.

4. Arbitrium inter epiſcopum Elienſem, et priorem et conventum ejuſdem loci. 61.

5. Index tenementorum eccleſiæ Elienſis. 76.

6. Epiſtola R. Henrici (VI.) ad priorem et conventum Eccl. Elienſis; de adminiſtratione illius eccleſiæ, per papam conceſſa Ludovico Rotomagenſi Archiep. 104.

7. De vita et geſtis glorioſi Gulielmi, ducis Normannor. et regis Anglorum; extracta ex quodam libro antiquo monaſterii S. Stephani de Cadomo, cujus monaſterii fundator quondam extitit.

Tribus picturis de paſſione Chriſti decoratur iſte codex. 104.

Veſpaſianus, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 26.

The ſtatutes and ordinances of the moſt noble order of St. George, named the Garter; explained, declared, and renewed by K. Henry VIII. This MS. once belonged to ſir Kenelm Digby.

Veſpaſianus, A. XXI.

Deſideratur.

Veſpaſianus, A. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 128.

1. Chronicon ab origine mundi ad A. D. 743. 1. b.

2. Chronicon ab incarnatione Chriſti ad An. 1361. quo ſucceſſiones Archiep. Cantuar. et Epiſcopor. Roffenſium adnotantur. 8.

3. Hiſtoria diſcordiæ inter R. Henricum II. et Thomam, Archiep. Cantuar. per Radulphum de Diceto. 37.

4. Homiliæ quædam Saxonicè. 54.

5. Regiſtrum chartarum eccleſiæ S. Andreæ Roffenſis: in variis libri partibus hic illic deſcriptum reperias hoc chartularium. 63, 128, &c.

6. Nonnulla hiſtorica de eadem eccleſia: viz. de placito inter Lanfrancum Archiep. et Odonem Bajocenſem Epiſc. de terris olim abreptis, ope Lanfranci Eccl. Roffenſi reſtitutis; de Gaudulfo epiſcopo qui Roffenſe caſtrum extruxit; de conſuetudinibus ab Archiep. Cantuar. conceſſis Ep. Roffenſi. 120.

7. De variis regnis in Anglia tempore Saxonum. 123. b.

8. Nomina archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, Epiſcopor. Roffenſium, Londonenſium, et cæterorum in Anglia. 124. b.

9. Nomina regum Kentenſium, Weſt-Saxonum, Eſſexiæ, Northanumbrorum, et Merciorum. 126. b.

Veſpaſianus, A. XXIII.

Codex. membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 115.

1. Hiſtoria de regibus majoris Britanniæ, quæ nunc dicitur Angliæ; per Galfridum Monumetenſem. 1.

2. Breves expoſitiones decem mandatorum, ſecundum magiſtrum Philippum quondam abbatem de Leyceſtria; in old Engliſh. 107.

Veſpaſianus, A. XXIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 194.

Collectanea quibus inſcribitur titulus, "Computus eccleſiæ Sci. Petri de Burgo."

Veſpaſianus, A. XXV.

Codex chartac. nonnullis membranis paſſim inſertis, conſtans foliis 212. quondam peculium Hen. Savill; ex dono Johis. Anſtis Arm̄.

1. "Verſus VII. Pſalmorum pœnitentiæ, cum letaniis, &c." (printed.) 1.

2. "The biſhoppe of Gloceſtur's (J. Brooke) exhortation to Thomas Crañer:" i. e. his addreſs to the Archbp. as one of the commiſs^rs appointed by the Queen for his examination. 13.

3. A diary (by ſome citizen of London?) in the times of Hen. VII. and VIII. 38.

4. Short extracts, in Latin, from St. Gregory. 47.

5. An old ſong or rhimes:
Beg. "Fyll the cuppe Phylyppe & let us drynke a drame." 47.

6. Prophecies, by Marlion of Silidon, a hermit of France; in Engliſh proſe. 47. b.

7. Some verſes:
Beg. "When all his ſowghte that may be fownde." 49. b.

8. A poem, with this rubric:
"Lerne this leſſon in welthe & woo,
"To doo as y^e woldeſte be doone untoo." 49. b.

9. Another poem:
Beg. "So longe may a droppe fall
"Y^t it may perſe a ſtone." 50. b.

10. A diſcourſe of certain miracles and ſigns which appeared at Montpellier the 5th of May 1573, foreboding the day of judgment; ſent by don Franciſco de Mendoſa; with this note at the end, "laſtly printed in Londone, by Thomas Eaſte att London-wall, att y^e ſigne of the blake Horſe." 51.

11. Names of Chriſt, with illuſtrations in Latin. 52. b.

12. "A ſermon of pſon Hyberdyne, w^ch he made att the comandment of certain theves aft^r they had robbed hym beſyd Hartlerowe in Hanſhyer." 53.

13. ℟ for any greate ytche. 53. b.

14. "A cōtroverſy betwyxt Mr Stavely and Mr. Rainad," concerning the catholic faith. 54.

15. "Points of religion properly to be known by prieſts." 56.

16. "Regula beati Benedicti in Anglicis v̄bis trn̄ſl." Beg. "All yat wyll lely lyve in land." 76.

17. "The method of makeing a nunn." 129.

18. "Benedicco annule. 133. b.

19. A ſhort note in verſe:
Beg. "After droght commythe rayne." 134.

20. An idle ſong or ſtring of rhimes:
Beg. "Newes, newes, newes." 135. b.

21. Verſes:
Beg. "To hurt the widowe in diſtreſſe." 136.

22. "A carrol," of the ſignes of our Lady's virginity. 136. b.

23. Verſes upon Chriſt's ſitting among the doctors:
Beg. "As ſaid the prophet Abacuce." 138.

24. "A caroll of ſainct Stephen." 138. b.

25. Another caroll upon Chriſtenmas:
Chorus. "The may we joie in unitie
"& thanke the holie Trinitie." 139. b.

26. Other religious verſes:
Beg. "By reaſon of two & poore of one,
"This tyme God & man was ſet at one." 140. b.

27. A ſong or poem:
Beg. "Longe have I bene a ſinginge man." 141. b.

28. A ballad, with latin words intermixed, in praiſe of wine:
Beg. "There is no tre that growe." 142. b.

29. "A balet:"
Beg. "I wak ye wofull wight." with this burden:
"Damon my frende is judged to dye." 144.

30. A poem or ballad:
Beg. "Of lingeringe love miſliking growes." 144. b.

31. "A ſonge to the lute of muſicke." printed in Percy's Reliques, vol. 1. p. 165. 146.

32. "A ballet" againſt ill wives:
Beg. "The man ys bleſt that lyves in reſt." 146. b.

33. "A ballet," ſeemingly in reply to the laſt:
Beg. "Wyll ye complayne w^tout a cauſſe." 147.

34. A religious ballad, chiefly againſt ſwearing:
Beg. and burden, "God help us all, God help us all." 148.

35. "A ballyt," on the whimſical behaviour of lovers: Beg. "A horſſe chuying on the brydle in y^e ſtable ys but idle." 149.

36. "A ballet," giving an account of a quarrel between a man and his wife:
Beg. "By weſt off late as I dyd walke." 149. b.

37. "A ballet of Adame & Eve:"
Beg. "What tyme y^t God his holy hande." 151. b.

38. "A mery ballet," on the marriage ſtate:
Beg. "Now leſten a whyle & let hus ſinge." 152.

39. "A prayer of (the) Earle of Eſſex's death:"
Beg. "O heavenly God, O father dere." 152. b.

40. "A ballet of the judgm^t day:"
Beg. "As I lay muſing all alone." 153.

41. "A ballet of a ſhepherd:"
Beg. "I am a poore ſhepherd yet borne of hye blode." 154.

42. "A ballet of a father warning his children to feare God, & kepe his comandm^ts:"
Beg. "Geve eare my children to my wordes."
(Q^r Mat. Rogers.) 154. b.

43. Verſes on friendſhip:
Beg. "Lycke as the towche doowythe trewly trey." 157. b.

44. "A ballet of the laſt dayes:"
Beg. "Who wiſlye wyll w^th goſtlye eye." 158.

45. "A ballet, declaring howe everye chriſtian ought to prepaire themſelffe to waere:"
Beg. "March out gode ſoldiours." 159. b.

46. "Another ballet of this p̄ſent tyme or worlde:"
Beg. "Hardnes ys headſtrong & will not be hampered." 160.

47. "A carroll of the birthe of Chriſt:"
Beg. "The golden tyme ys nowe at hande." 160. b.

48. "Ellin thorne ſonge," a love ditty:
Beg. "Would God that deth w^th cruell darte." 161. b.

49. "A ſonge of Ladie Sion the Churche:" a ballet of S^t Pet^r Hartforth making upon the "...ſpalme vicare of Hoveden depted:"
Beg. "Ego roſ campi in the feld." 162.

50. "Anoth^r ballet of T. Pearſon doing, 1578: maid... at Yorke:"
Beg. "The fragrant flowers moſt freſhe to vewe." 162. b.

51. "Another

51. " Another ſong of T. Pearſon doing :"
Beg. " O man refrain thie vile deſyre." 163.

52. " A merye ballet of the hathorne tre to be ſonge after Donkine Dargeſon."
Beg. " It was a maide of my countre." 163. b.

53. "To the toune of the raire & greateſt gift," on the mutability of fortune:
Beg. " The happieſt man y^t^ nowe doſt lyve." " Finis T. Richeſon." 164.

54. " A (ſhort) ballet of marriag :"
Beg. " Who ſo in wedloke doth intend." 165.

55. " A notable inſtrucyon for all men to beware the abuſes of dyce, wynne, & women :"
Beg. " Yf muſinge thos that do behoulde my woe & rufull ſtaite." 166. b.

56. " A ballet of the deathe of Ratlyffe, w^ch^ roſſe w^th^ the earl of Northuƀrland lorde Pearſe, which he maid a lytle ſpace before he was handged :"
Beg. " Behould as rewfull Ratlyffe died." 167. b.

57. " The lamentation of the croſſe :"
Beg. " I ſelly croſſe y^t^ here do ſtande. 168.

58. " A Chriſtem' carroll :"
Beg. " A bonne god wote ſtick in my throte." 168. b.

59. " A ballet :"
Beg. " Whye dothe y^t^ vaine fantaſie duſt in thy faice." 169.

60. " A dyttie to heydowne :" printed in Percy's Reliques, vol. III. p. 42. 170.

61. " Anoth' ballet :"
Beg. " In ſommer tyme I did prepaire." 170. b.

62. " A true balet of deniing a poore man a loffe of bred w^ch^ he paid for :"
Beg. " Drawe nere good frends & liſt a while." 171.

63 " A carroll :"
Beg. " The ſecond ꝑſon in trenitie." 172.

64. A ſermon " pronownſyd by John Stubs quereſt^r^ on Child^r^mas day at Gloceſter, 1558." 173.

65. A prayer to Jeſus Chriſt, in verſe. 180.

66. " An hiſtory and daunce of deathe . . . written in the chappell of Wortley of Wortley-hall :"
Beg. " O ye creatures that be reaſonable."
Perhaps a morality or Chriſtmas play. 181.

67. A ballad of " captain Care." (conf. " Edom o' Gordon," in Percy's Reliques, vol. I. p. 99.) 187.

68. " Certain demands or queſtions, breffly contaynyng the ſom̄e of Chriſtianitie ;" viz. A dialogue between the devil and a ſick perſon: concluding with an exhortation to the ſick. 190.

69. " Another treatyſe of combroſe tētacions. by y^e^ ſecrete whyſperrings of the tēptor (the devil.)" 205. b.

Veſpaſianus, B. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 78.

L' inſtruction d'ung jeune prince pour ſe bien gouverner envers Dieu et le monde : l'ecrivain, qui ſe dit un chevalier des marches de Picardie, feint que ce livre avoit été ecrit par le chevalier Foliant, par ordre du roy Ollerich de Norwege, pour l'uſage de Rodolphe ſon fils. Avec figures.

Veſpaſianus, B. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 15.

De la reception et entrée de la illuſtriſſime dame et princeſſe Marie d'Angleterre (fille de Hen. VII.) dans la ville de Paris, le 6. Nov^re^ 1514. Avec belles peintures.

Veſpaſianus, B. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis conſtans 68, cum ſup. comp.

Commemoration et avertiſſement de la mort de la ſouveraine dame, Madame Anne, deux foix reyne de France, et ducheſſe de Bretagne, et ſes vertus; partie en vers et partie en proſe : avec pluſieures figures des obſeques de la dite reine.

Veſpaſianus, B. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis conſtans 22; cum duobus ſup. compact.

Johannis Opicii carminum libelli tres. ſcil.

1. De regis Henrici VII. in Galliam progreſſu. 1.
2. De ejuſdem laudibus, ſub prætextu inclytæ roſæ purpureæ, per dialogum. 11.
3. Exhortatio mortalibus, ut Chriſti natalitium concelebrent; ad eundem ſereniſs. regem. anno 1497. cum aliis verſibus. 6

Veſpaſianus, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 91.

Articuli duodecim, quibus plane admodum demonſtratur, divortium inter Henricum VIII. et ſereniſs. Catherinam neceſſario eſſe faciendum. Liber olim erat Thomæ Cranmeri, Archiep. Cantuarienſis.

Veſpaſianus, B. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 182.

1. Liber Bedæ de computo, ſive temporum ratione: cum chronico ab orbe condito ad Leonem imperatorum. 1.
2. Quædam de luna, et horologio. Hæc ad marinum æſtum ſpectare conjicio. 103.
3. Verſus de feſtis anni; characteribus Saxonicis. 104.
4. Quædam alia fragmenta de computo, et de temporum ratione; de longitudine templi et tabernaculi; de menſibus Ebræorum, et de nummis, menſuris, et ponderibus eorundem; iiſdem characteribus. 105.
5. Nomina pontificum ſedis apoſtolicæ, apoſtolorum et diſcipulorum Chriſti, epiſcoporum Doroberneníis eccleſiæ, aliarumq. eccleſiarum, ſub temporibus Saxonum in Anglia; iiſdem characteribus. 107. b.
6. Hiſtoria miſcella Willielmi viri religioſi, canonici Noviburgi, ad Edelredum (Ailredum, ni fallor) abbatem Rievallis, in qua res Angliæ poſt conquiſtam præcipue enarrantur: deſinit in libro quinto. 111.

Veſpaſianus, B VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 104.

1. Nomina regum chriſtianorum in Anglia, ab Ina ad R. Henricum VIII. 1.
2. Collectio ſtatutorum regni Angliæ, incipiens nimirum à Magna Charta, et deſinens in ſtatuto Roteland. h. e. à R. Henrico III. ad R. Edwardum II. 1. b.
3. Modus tenendi Parliamentum temporibus R. Edwardi filii Ethelredi; qui modus recitatus fuit per diſcretiores regni coram Willielmo, duce Normanniæ, conquæſtore et rege Angliæ, ipſo conquæſtore hoc præcipiente,

præcipiente, et per ipſum approbatus, et ſuis temporibus, et etiam temporibus ſucceſſorum ſuorum regum Angliæ, uſitatus. 95.

4. Officium ſeneſchalli Angliæ. 99. b.

5. Officium mareſchalli Angliæ. 100. b.

Veſpaſianus, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 88.

1. Statutes and ordinances of the factory of the Hanſeatic league at the Steel-yard in London: collected A° 1554. (German.) 1.

2. Privilegium R. Henrici III. datum mercatoribus de Gudlandt, 1237: item privilegium ejuſdem regis, mercatoribus regni Allemanniæ in Guildehalla Teutonicorum Londini reſidentibus, conceſſum: cum amborum confirmatione per R. Edwardum I. 1281. 88.

Veſpaſianus, B. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 78.

1. Liber fundationis eccleſiæ et prioratus S. Bartholomæi in Weſt-ſmithfield, London; per Raherum qui illic religioſos viros ſecundum regulam S. patris Auguſtini aggregavit, iiſdemque per XXII annos prioris dignitate et officio functus præfuit; et de miraculis ipſius. 1.

2. Idem liber, Anglice. 41.

Veſpaſianus, B. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 128. madore læſus.

1. Vita S. Brendani, metrice; in veteri lingua Gallicana. 1.

2. Vita ejuſdem, in proſa; Latine. 11. b.

3. Vita Longini militis et martyris. 21.

4. De quindecim ſignis ante diem judicii, ſecundum Jeronymum; ex annalibus libris Hebræorum: cum quadam prophetia. 22. b.

5. Alphabarius de diviſione omnium ſcientiarum. 24.

6. Liber æthici, philoſophi, coſmographi, &c. In fine apponitur alphabetum characterum adhuc ignotorum, niſi ſint Illyrici, cum ſuis poteſtatibus, Alamon, Betak, Cathu, &c. Liber olim Joannis Dee. 31.

Veſpaſianus, B. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 135.

1. Chronicon monaſterii de Hagnebie in Com. Lincolniæ; à R. Haraldo, Godwini comitis filio, ad mortem R. Edwardi II. (1307.) 1.

2. La genealogie de Pierre de Luxembourg, conte de St. Pol, &c. et les blaſons armoyez des VIII. coſtez de par ſon pere, et des VIII. coſtez de par ſa mere: et la genealogie de Mad^me^ Margarite des Haulx, fille du duc Dandre, ſon epouſe. 64.

3. Chronicon S. Martini de Dover, à Bruto ad R. Hen. II: ubi de fundatione illius eccleſiæ per Withredem regem Cantiæ, filium R. Ebrichti vel Egberti, et de ſtatu ejus tum ſub canonicis regularibus, tum ſub monachis S. Benedicti. 72.

4. Vitæ abbatum Croylandiæ, à Kenulpho et Turketello, ad Ricardum, qui obiit A° 1427. 76.

5. Vita S. Edwardi regis Angliæ et confeſſoris, cum miraculis ejuſdem. 81.

6. Ailredus Rievallenſis de vita et geſtis Davidis R. Scotorum; de genealogia R. Hen II. et de Saxonicis regibus, a quibus erat oriundus. 106.

7. Chronicon ſeu annales Hibernici, ab A° 1264 ad An. 1332. 126.

8. Chronicon quoddam obſcuris sive technicis verſibus expreſſum: cum interlineari expoſitione. 132.

Veſpaſianus, B. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to, conſtans foliis 105.

1. The art of hunting, according to John Giffard and William Twety, that were with K. Edward II. with figures. 1.

2. Book of hunting, clepyd "Maſter of the Game." 9.

Veſpaſianus, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 133.

1. Excerpta quædam ex S. Auguſtino. 2.

2. Enchiridion Sexti Pythagorici, cum prologo Ruffini preſbyteri. 3.

3. Libri Caſſiodori, de inſtitutionibus divinarum lectionum pars: de Octateucho vide XIII. 8. ubi integer habetur. 6.

4. Expoſitiones allegoricæ quorundam propriorum vocabulorum Bibliæ, ſecundum Iſidorum. 10. b.

5. Ven. Bedæ preſbyteri liber, de naturis rerum. 22. b.

6. Apocalypſis Goliæ:
Incip. "A tauro torrida lampede cintii,
"Fundente jacula ferventis radii."
conf. Tit. A. XX. 35. 26. b.

7. Hieronymi liber, de Viris illuſtribus. 31.

8. Liber Caſſiodori ſenatoris, de inſtitutionibus divinarum lectionum. 40. b.

9. Liber proœmiorum S. Iſidori epiſcopi, de ordine librorum S. Scripturæ. 53.

10. Catalogus illuſtrium virorum, à Gennadio Maſſilienſi epiſcopo, poſt Hieronymum, conſcriptus. 57. b.

11. Liber Iſidori Hiſpalienſis epiſcopi, de Viris illuſtribus. 63. b.

12. Decretalis epiſtola, de recipiendis et non recipiendis libris; à Gelaſio papa, cum LXX epiſcopis eruditis, conſcripta. 66.

13. Retractationes Sci. Auguſtini epiſcopi. 67.

14. Verſus Hildeberti epiſcopi, in quaſdam hiſtorias veteris Teſtamenti, preſertim libros Geneſeos. 82.

15. Homiliæ quædam piæ, auctoris incerti; deeſt enim initium: videntur ſcriptæ tempore interdicti ſub R. Johanne. 84.

16. Liber qui dicitur Similitudinarium; ordine alphabetico. 89. b.

17. Diſticha Catonis. 110. b.

18. Excerpta ex Ovidio, Horatio, et Juvenali. 112.

19. Figuræ notarum, cum illarum uſibus, in codicibus antiquis. 115. b.

20. Verſus miſcellanei de variis argumentis. 115. b.

21. Verſus de tropis et figuris, cum verſibus rhythmicis. 118. b.

22. Verſus Hieronymi et Damaſii papæ, de mobilitate mentis. 120.

23. De prelato et populo, ſimilitudo vaccæ et vituli. 122.

24. De moribus fœminæ, auro, et ambitione; de vita et geſtis Sci. Stephani; de hermaphrodito; de utilitate

utilitate confeſſionis; de fervore placendi Deo; de timore ſpe et amore; de confeſſione, &c.; de beatiſſima virgine Maria; de Phœnice: de differentiis; de aſſumptione B. Mariæ; de miſera conditione hominis; deque aliis multis argumentis. 122. b.

25. Excerptiones de Seneca, alphabetice; et ſententiæ aliorum philoſophorum:
Incip. "Alienum eſt omne quicquid obtando venit,
"Amor animi arbitrio ſumitur non ponitur." 127. b.

26. Verſus rhythmici ſecundum Thomam de Wyta; compoſiti de domino Edwardo Anglorum rege. 130. b.

27. Verſus de guerra R. Johannis. 130. b.

28. Sententiæ ſeptem ſapientum, verſibus explicatæ. 131. b.

29. Verſus de equo pontificis, aliiſque nullius pretii, nec digni qui memorentur. 132.

Veſpaſianus, B. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, conſtans foliis 113.

1. Le lay de Launval chevalier de Arthur roy de Bretagne, en vers. See an old Engliſh tranſlation of this romance in Calig. A. II. 1.

2. Hiſtoire abregée du royaume d'Angleterre, depuis Egbert juſqu'à Richard I. 8. b.

3. Verſus Latini rhythmici, de excidio Trojæ. ατελες. 18.

4. Les fables d'Eſope en vers, αχιφ. excinduntur enim hic duo folia. 19.

5. Vita et paſſio S. Thomæ martyris Archiep. Cantuar. à diverſis auctoribus excerpta, per quendam monachum de Eveſham; ad Henricum abbatem Croylandiæ. Inſeritur catalogus eruditorum Beati Thomæ. 33.

6. La vie de St. Thomas archeveque de Canterbery, en vers: par P. Langtoft? 95. b.

7. Nomina archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium et Eboracenſium, et Epiſcopor. Dunelmenſium. 113.

Veſpaſianus, B. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 126.

1. Tituli variorum recordorum in turre Londinenſi repoſitorum, temp. Edw. III. 1.

2. De coronatione R. Ricardi II; decerpta ex libro Garterii regis armorum. 2.

3. Excerpta ex libro monaſterii de Egneſham in comitatu Oxon. 4.

4. ——— ex chronico monaſterii Eveſhamenſis in com. Wigorn. præcipue de geſtis abbatum. 17.

5. ——— ex regiſtro chartarum monaſterii Weſtmonaſterienſis. 21.

6. ——— ex veteri libro civitatis London. 24.

7. ——— ex regiſtris epiſcopi London. 26.

8. ——— ex Lelando. 40.

9. ——— ex libro monaſterii monialium de Clerkenwell in London. 42.

10. The progeny and deſcent of the earl of Arundel. 45.

11 ——————— of the counts of Garine als Surrey, and Rich. Beauchamp E. of Warwick. 45. b.

12. The genealogy of the lord Berkley. 47.

13. Vitæ epiſcoporum Elienſium. 48.

14. Excerpta ex regiſtro monaſterii de Colne in com. Eſſexienſi; ubi multa de Veeris comitibus Oxoniæ. 56.

15. Genealogia comitum Lancaſtriæ. 95.

16. Excerpta ex regiſtro monaſterii de Barking. 96.

17. ——— ex regiſtris Archiep. Cantuarienſis. 100.

18. ——— ex inquiſitionibus captis temporibus R. Edwardi IV. 125.

19. ——— ex inquiſitionibus captis Edwardo III. regnante, pro Eſſex. 126.

Veſpaſianus, B. XVI.

Codex membran. in folio majori, conſtans foliis 95.

1. A fragment, in verſe, upon the fall. 1.

2. A ballad, on the death of Wm. de la Pole D. of Suffolk.
Begin. "In the moneth of May when graſſe growes
"grene,
"Flagraunt in her flowres with ſwete ſauvour,
"Jac Napes wold over the ſee a mariner to
"ben,
"With his clogi & his choyn to ſeke more
"treſour." 1. b.

3. A poem againſt the Lollards.
Begin. "To he that can be Criſtes clerk, and know
"the knottes of his crede,
"Now may ſe a wonder worke, of hard
"happes to take good heede." 2. b.

4. A ballad, upon the viſit made by the K. and Q. to St. Paul's, A° 1458.
Begins "Whan charité is choſen with ſtates to ſtonde
"Stedfad and ſkill without diſtaunce,
"Than wrathe may be exiled out of this londe
"And God oure gide to have the gouvernaunce." 4.

5. A whimſical proclamation of one who calls himſelf "King of all kings, Lord of all lords, coſyn to your Criſt." dated 1416. 5.

6. The bredth and length of an acre of land. 5. b.

7. The poem of Pierce Plowman, with the viſions of Do Well, Do Better, and Do Beſt; differing much from the printed copies, but not ſo much from Calig. A. XI. Bibl. Reg. 18. B. 17, and Bibl. Harl. 2376. 6.

Veſpaſianus, B. XVII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 134.

Hiſtoria de geſtis R. Henrici VIII, annis 11, 12, et 13 regni ſui.

Veſpaſianus, B. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 280.
Sec. XI.

Lectionarium, ſive varia ἀναγνώσματα, ex evangeliis, actis apoſtolorum, et epiſtolis, in feſtis diebus: Græce.

Veſpaſianus, B. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, foliis conſtans 232.

1. Gervaſii Dorobernenſis tractatus de combuſtione et reparatione eccleſiæ Cantuarienſis. 1.

2. Imaginatio Gervaſii contra R. abbatem S. Auguſtini quaſi in conſiſtorio papæ Alexandri. 24. b.

3. Imaginatio cauſæ quaſi pro abbate. 28. b.

4. Chronica Gervaſii, ab A. 1136; præmiſſis paucis de rege Henrico I. ad obitum R. Ricardi I. 30. b.

5. Nomina Archiep. Cantuarienſium, ab Auguſtino uſque ad Ric. Bancroft. 232. b.

Veſpaſianus, B. XX.

Codex membran, in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 287.

1. Johannes Goſcelinus monachus Cantuarienſis, de vita et virtutibus, ſeu ſignis B. Auguſtini; libello contractiori. 1.

2. Ejuſdem liber amplior de adventu beatiſſ. Anglorum apoſtoli, Auguſtini, ſociorumque ejus in Britanniam; et de ipſius virtutibus. 26.

3. De miraculis ejuſdem, alter liber. 61.

4. Sermo in feſtivitate S. Auguſtini. 86.

5. De tranſlatione ejuſdem, et ſociorum ejus, libri duo; quorum primus eſt Joſcelini; in ſecundo continentur vita et miracula S. Letardi epiſcopi. 94.

6. Vita Deo dilectæ virginis Mildrithæ, per eundem; cum lectionibus. 143.

7. Textus tranſlationis et inſtitutionis monaſterii B. Mildrithæ; cum atteſtatione miraculorum. 166.

8. Relatio Ven. Bedæ, de ſanctiſſimo Chriſti confeſſore Laurentino, Anglorum archiepiſcopo. 198.

9. De adventu B. Melliti Anglor. archiepiſcopi in Britanniam, et ejus virtutibus. 204.

10. Aliud elogium ſive hiſtoriola de S. Mellito. 212.

11. De Sco. Juſto archiepiſcopo. 215.

12. De Sco. Honorio archiepiſcopo. 218.

13. De Sco. Deus-dedit archiepiſcopo. 221.

14. De adventu B. Theodori Archiep. in Angliam; et de ſynodo ab eodem habita. 223.

15. De adventu B. Adriani abbatis in Angliam, ejuſque virtutibus. 234.

16. Tranſlatio ejuſdem per Scotlandum. 242. b.

17. Relatio de ordinatione S. Auguſtini, et de ipſius quæſtionibus, ad B. Gregorium: ad finem apponitur epitaphium S. Auguſtini. 252.

18. Libellus contra inanes S. virginis Mildrithæ uſurpatores, per Joſcelinum. 262.

19. Confirmatio S. Edwardi regis et confeſſoris, facta monaſterio S. Petri et Pauli, quod hortatu B. Auguſtini rex Æthelberth à fundamento conſtituit, ſub orientali muro civitatis Doroberniæ. 277.

20. Privilegium Æthelberti regis primi Anglorum gentis Chriſtianiſſimi, A° D. 605. 278.

21. Aliud privilegium ejuſdem. 278. b.

22. Privilegia Bonifacii, Adeodati, Agathonis bina, et Calixti II. PP. 280.

23. Narratio mirabilis de ſententia excommunicationis B. Auguſtini, et qualiter reſuſcitavit duos mortuos. 286.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 252.

Compendium morale, per Rogerum de Waltham; ſive de virtuoſis dictis et factis exemplaribus antiquorum. Continet inſtitutionem principis, quomodo populum regere, et ſe gerere oporteat, petitis ex hiſtoriis regum Angliæ exemplis.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 102.

De officio et munere Admiralli; cum exemplis literarum ad rem nauticam ſpectantium: partim Gallicè partim Latine. Præfigitur calendarium.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. longiori, conſtans foliis 126.

1. Liber Architrenii de potentia laboris et ingenii, et impotentia deſidiæ, per Johannem de Hanvilla, verſibus hexametris: dicitur ille frater Johannis de Eigham. 2.

2. Ovidii de vetula, tres libri. 53.

3. Opuſculum Probæ, uxoris Adelphi, excerptum de Virgilio, ad Teſtamentum vetus et novum: h. e. Cento Virgilianus Probæ Falconiæ. 77. b.

4. Alanus de planctu naturæ; partim metrice, partim proſaice. 84.

5. Æſopi fabulæ; verſibus elegiacis. 110. b.

6. Excidium Trojanum; verſibus iiſdem. 118. b.

7. Ænigmata Symphoſii; verſibus hexametris. 123.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 77.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Eveſham in comitatu Wigornienſi: in quo ſunt quædam (termini ſcil. terrarum) Saxonicè ſcripta, aliaque quæ antiquitatem redolent. Hujus codicis pars potiſſima circa tempora Henrici II. regis ſcripta videtur.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 146.

1. Julius Solinus, de mirabilibus mundi: in fine, "explicit Jul. Solinus, ſtudio et diligentia Domini "Theodoſii, invictiſſimi principis." 1.

2. Liber Periegeſis. i. e. de ſitu terræ, Priſciani, grammatici urbis Romæ, Cæſarienſis doctoris, verſibus:

Incip. "Naturæ genitor, quæ mundum continet omnem,
"Annue rex cœli, poſitum telluris et undæ
"In quas imperium mortalium ipſe dediſti." 78.

3. Hiſtoria Trojanorum Daretis Phrygii, de Græco tranſlata in latinum à Cornelio Nepote. 98. b.

4. Verſus quidam, adſcripti B. Hieronymo. 117.

5. De Sibyllis, una cum verſibus propheticis de die judicii. 117. b.

6. Verſus de mutabilitate mentis humanæ, fragilitate vitæ, aliiſque. 123.

7. De Britannia et ejus mirabilibus: inſcribitur Gildæ. 126. b.

8. De ſignis venturis ante finem mundi. 144.

9. De ſeptem miraculis mundi. 144. b.

Veſpaſianus, B. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 64.

Tractatus Odonis, abbatis Morimundenſis, de Analectis Fernarii; ubi de myſterio ſanctæ Trinitatis, multiſque aliis argumentis theologicis et philoſophicis: ſcriptus per tempora S. Bernardi Clarevallenſis abbatis, cujus obitus ibi memoratur, quaſi non diu antea accidiſſet.

Veſpaſian,

Veſpaſian, C. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 313.

1. Ferdinand K. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; thanking him for 1000 ſelect archers ſent him, and declaring that he is reſolved to take the command of his army. (Orig. Lat.) Seville, April 20, 1511. 19.

2. Ferdinand K. of Aragon, to Henry VIII; profeſſing great friendſhip. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Jan. 3, 1512. 23.

3. The Engliſh ambaſſadors in Spain, Dr. Wm. Knight and ſir John Stile, to Henry VIII; ſixteen diſpatches, all in cypher, of which there is a key at fol. 47. Jan.... Dec. 1512. 24.

4. The Engliſh ambaſſadors (their names not ſubſcribed) to Henry VIII; report a conference they had with the K. of Aragon concerning a treaty of ſubſidy, &c. 1513? 72.

5. Henry VIII, to his ambaſſadors in Spain; inſtructions and intelligence. (A draught, probably a fragment, in Wolſey's hand.) 1513? 75.

6. ..... to the marquis of Dorſet? chiefly complimental. (Lat. with a ſhort Spaniſh addition.) Camp near Pampeluna, Aug. 1, 1512? 76.

7. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to the marquis of Dorſet; about the war in Navarre, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Burgos, Aug. 2, 1512. 77.

8. Dr. Knight, to Wolſey; two diſpatches about the affairs of Navarre, negociations, &c. (Orig.) Fontarabia, Aug. 5, St. Sebaſtian, Oct. 4, 1512? 79.

9. Sir John Stile, to Wolſey, then Bp. of Durham; concerning negociations, &c. Medina del Campo, Feb. 27, 1512? 87. b.

10. Omitted.

11. Dr. Knight, to Henry VIII; about the K. of Aragon's truce with France, the reſtoration of the K. of Navarre, &c. (Orig) Valladolid, May 12, 1513. 86.

12. Dr. Knight and ſir John Stile, to Henry VIII; about a propoſed treaty of ſubſidy, without which K. Ferd. will not continue the war. Valladolid, June 17, 1513. 88.

13. A Treaty between Spain, the Emperor, and England. (Orig. Lat. ſigned by the Spaniſh plenipotentiaries.) Liſle, Oct. 17, 1513. 91.

14. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to Henry VIII; credential in favour of the Bp. of Trinopoli (Drinawar in Hungary.) (Orig. Lat.) Ventoſilla, May 2, 1515. 92.

15. D. Lud. Carroz de Vilarague, to Henry VIII; on the K. of Aragon ſending over Dr. Deſcoriaça a phyſician. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, July 21, 1515. 92. b.

16. Bern. (de Meſa) Bp. of Drinawar, to Wolſey Abp. of York; deſiring an interview. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Aug. 14, 1515. 93.

17. Henry VIII; a ſafe-conduct in favour of don John of Aragon, and another, ſent by K. Ferdinand to the Pr. of Caſtile. (Orig. Lat.) Greenw. Jan. 17, 1514. 94.

18. The form of an oath taken by the Bp. of Drinawar, confirming a treaty between K. Ferdinand and Johanna Q. of Caſtile, and Henry VIII. (Lat.) Oct. 3, 1515. 95.

19. J. Tayler, an oration held by him to the Spaniſh ambaſſadors in the preſence of the K. of England and his nobility. (Lat.) March 9? 1515. 98.

20. The Bp. of Siguenza, to Henry VIII; mentioning how he came to be appointed to his Bpk. in the room of Bern. Carvaial a ſchiſmatic; and deſiring the king to intercede with Charles V. to maintain him in the ſame. (Orig. Lat.) Majoretti, April 8, 1516. 101.

21. Ferdinand K. of Ar. to Henry VIII; profeſſing great friendſhip, and credential in favour of the Bp. "Eunenſis" (Helva?) (Lat.) Xarayzelo, Dec. 30. 1516. 103.

22. The Bp. of Helva, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting that a ſum, allowed to the K. of Spain, be paid without delay to Mr. Aron the ſaid king's treaſurer. (Orig. Lat.) London, Aug. 10, 1517. 109.

23. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; reporting a voyage with the K. of Spain; ſome account of the country about Villa Vicioſa, of the court of Spain, &c. (Orig. part cypher.) St. Vincent in Aſturias, Sept. 29, 1517. 111.

24. Charles V, to Margaret of Savoy; about the motions of his army. (Fr. copy of part of a letter.) St. Vincent, Oct. 1, 1517. 113. b.

25. The Bp. of Helva, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence, incloſing the preceding article, deſiring a payment, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Sex ſenchis? Oct. 27, 1517. 115.

26. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Card. Wolſey; Bezzarryll, Oct. 31, 1517: 2. to Henry VIII; Valladolid, Jan. 7, 1518: 3. to Card. Wolſey; Valladolid, Jan. 6, and Feb. 9, 1518. 116.

27. Sir John Stile, to Henry VIII; intelligence from the court of Spain: the beginning wanting. Valladolid, Feb. 11, 1518. 125.

28. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. March ...; and Aranda, April 2, 1518. 127.

29. De Heſdin, to Card. Wolſey; ſoliciting ſome reward for his endeavours to recover the town of Mortaigne from the Pr. of Ligne. (Orig. Fr.) Malignes, April 16, 1518. 134. b.

30. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Card. Wolſey; Barcelona, April 13: 2. and 3. to Henry VIII; Aranda, April 18, and Calatayud in Aragon, May 3, 1518. (1. and 3. Orig. 2. a copy.) 136.

31. Ch. de Croy and J. le S . . . to Card. Wolſey; thanks for having obtained ſome favour for them from the king. (Orig. Lat.) Saragoça, May 11, 1518. 145. b.

32. The Engliſh ambaſſadors in Spain (Armagh and Berners?) to Card. Wolſey; acquaint him with a report received from France that there are diſſenſions in England. Saragoça, May 12, 1518. 146.

33. John (Kite) Abp. of Armagh and J. Lord Berners, to Henry VIII; report their firſt audience of Charles V. (Orig.) Almaſana, May 12, 1518. 147.

34. Lord Berners, to ..... intelligence about negociations for the reſtitution of Navarre, &c. May, 1518. 151.

35. Cuthbert Tunſtal, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him with the arrival of the Spaniſh ambaſſadors at Oxford (one of them the provoſt of Caſſel) deſires ſome inſtructions how to treat them, and ſends ſome intelligence from Spain obtained from them. (Orig.) Oxford, May 18, 1518. 152.

36. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Saragoça, May 20 and 25, 1518. 154.

37. A paper of intelligence from Rome, by letters of the Card. de Medicis, of May 20: in the hand of Spinelly. 1518. 161.

38. Notes of intelligence from Spain and the Low countries. 163.

39. Sir Thó. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey. (Two originals.) Saragoça, June 8, 1518. 164.

40. The

40. The Abp. of Armagh and lord Berners, to Card. Wolfey; various intelligence from the court of Spain. (Orig.) Saragoça. June 14, 1518. 167.

41. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence. (Orig.) Saragoça, June 21, 1518. 169.

42. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII. Saragoça, June 21 (a copy), and June 30. (Orig.) 1518. 171.

43. The Engliſh ambaſſadors in Spain (Armagh and Berners?) to Hen. VIII; deſcribe feaſts at Saragoça. July 2, 1518. 177.

44. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; report divers matters given them in charge by the Catholic king. (Orig.) Saragoça, July 12, 1518. 178.

45. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the Spaniſh court. Saragoça, July 26, 1518. 181.

46. The Abp. of Armagh, to Henry VIII; a friendly meſſage from the Catholic K.; about a report of a marriage between the Dauphin and princeſs Mary, the affairs of Navarre, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Aug. 16, 1518. 182.

47. Charles V, to Card. Wolfey; credential in favour of the Bp. of Helva. (Orig. Lat.) Saragoça, Aug. 16, 1518. 186.

48. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. to Henry VIII, Saragoça, Aug. 16; 2. to Card. Wolfey, ibid. ead. die; 3. to Henry VIII, ibid. Sept. 7. (Originals.) 1518. 187.

49. Charles V, to Henry VIII; in anſwer to the communication made him by Henry's ambaſſadors of the treaty with France, the Pope, and the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Saragoça, Dec. 16, 1518. 193.

50. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; intelligence about their negociations, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 17, 1518. 194.

51. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 18, 1518. 195. b.

52. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the K. Cath. Sept. 18, 1518. 196.

53. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 18, and Oct. 4, 1518. 197.

54. Ld. Berners, to Card. Wolfey; intelligence about the court of Spain. Sarag. Oct. 8, 1518. 203.

55. Sir Tho. Spinelly: 1. and 2. to Henry VIII, Saragoça, Oct. 16, 1518, and Jan. 20, 1518-19; 3. to Card. Wolfey, Oct. 16, 1518; 4. to Henry VIII, ibid. Oct. 31, 1518; 5. to Card. Wolfey, ibid. eadem die; 6. to Henry VIII, ibid. Nov. 18, 1518. 204.

56. The Abp. of Armagh and Ld. Berners, to Henry VIII; about K. Charles's preparations in Naples againſt the Turks, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Nov. 20, 1518. 222.

57. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey. (Orig.) Saragoça, Nov. 29, 1518. 224.

58. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolfey; about an anſwer from the Spaniſh council, and intelligence. (Orig.) Saragoça, Dec. 6, 1518. 226.

59. The Abp. of Armagh, Ld. Berners, and Tho. Spinelly, to Henry VIII; a long diſpatch touching the negociations about the treaty, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Sept. 17, 1518. 228.

60. The Abp. of Armagh, to Card. Wolfey; on the above ſubject. (Orig.) Sarag. Sept. 17, 1518. 232.

61. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Bryan Tuke; intelligence about the proceedings of the ambaſſadors, &c. (Orig.) Saragoça, Jan. 10, 1518-19. 235.

62. Charles V, to Henry VIII; notifying the death of his grandfather Maximilian. (Orig. Fr.) Montſerrat, Feb. 6, 1519. 932

63. Charles V, to Card. Wolfey; on the above death; and ſoliciting Henry VIIIth's intereſt towards the election to the empire. (Orig. Lat.) Montſerrat, Feb. 6, 1519. 240.

64. Charles V, to Henry VIII; deſiring him to favour his (Charles's) election to the empire. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, Feb. 22, 1519. 243.

65. Charles V, to Card. Wolfey; about the ſame election. (Orig. Lat.) Barcel. Feb. 22, 1519. 244.

66. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; four diſpatches. (Orig.) Barcelona, Feb. 24, March 9, 20, and 21, 1519. 247.

67. Charles V, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolfey; two credentials in favour of Claud. de Botton, Ld. Corbaron. (Orig. Lat.) Barcelona, April 2, and 6, 1519. 268.

68. Charles V, to Henry VIII; ſtating that the Pope oppoſes his, and favours the French king's election to the empire. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, April 20, 1519. 270.

69. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card Wolfey. (Orig.) Barcelona, April 22, 1519. 271.

70. Laur. de Gorrevod governor of Breſcia, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Barcel. May 26, 1519. 273. b.

71. Sir Th. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey; 1. Barcelona, June 16: 2. end wanting. (Orig.) 1519. 274.

72. The Bp. of Siguenza, to Henry VIII; complimental. Barcelona, June 30, 1519. 282.

73. Charles V, to Henry VIII; notifying his election as king of the Romans, and thanking Henry for his co-operation in the ſame. (Orig. Fr.) Barcelona, July 7, 1519. 284.

74. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey. (Orig. chiefly cypher.) Barcelona, July 15, 1519. 285.

75. Abſtracts of letters from ſir Tho. Spinelly, written in cypher. Oct. 30, and Nov. 21, 1519. 290.

76. Ch. de Croy, to Card. Wolfey, by J. de Sault, whom he recommends; profeſſing his deſire to maintain good harmony between their two maſters. (Orig. Lat.) Barcelona, Aug. 17, 1519. 291. b.

77. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card Wolfey. (A copy or decypher.) Molyndery, Dec. 11, 1519. 292. b.

78. Charles V; his commiſſion to the lord of Berghes, and others, for ſettling the poſt in England, and making preparations for his interview with Henry VIII. (Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 294.

79. Charles V, to Card. Wolfey; recommending the above commiſſioners. (Orig. Lat.) Burgos, Feb. 25, 1520. 297.

80. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey. (Orig.) Ponferrat, March 19, 1519-20. 298.

81. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Tho. (Ruthal) Bp. of Durham, and others, for preparing for the interview with Charles V. (Lat.) Greenwich, April 8, 1520. 300.

82. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolfey. (Orig. with the decypher.) Corunna, May 3, 1520. 302.

83. Charles V, to Card. Wolfey; acquaints him with his being detained by contrary winds, and requeſting the interview may take place notwithſtanding any impediment. (Orig. Lat.) May 4, 1520. 306.

84. The convention between Charles V. and Henry VIII. at their interview. (Lat.) The original counterpart

counterpart of Charles, dated Calais, July 14, 1520. 307.

85. News out of Spain, extracted out of a letter of Sir Tho. Spinelly, dated Valladolid, Sept. 12, 1520. 311.

Veſpaſian, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 382.

1. . . . . to Henry VIII; the writer expreſſes his ſatisfaction at the union between the Emperor and Henry, auguring that Spain will aſſiſt effectually towards Henry's ſucceſſes in France, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Victoria (St. Andero), April 27, 1522. 2.

2. Charles V, to Henry VIII; requeſting that the Sr. Buleux may have free paſſage through his dominions. (Orig. Fr.) St. Andero, July 26, 1522. 4.

3. Fr. Alvarus Oſorio, to Card. Wolſey; notifies his arrival at Anthona (Southampton), and deſires to know when he may have audience from the king, being ſent by the Pope to bring about a peace between the Emperor and France. (Orig. Lat.) Windonio (Wincheſter), July 1, 1522. 4. b.

4. Ger. de Plenic, Ld. of la Roche, to Card. Wolſey; reports the death of ſir. Tho. Spinelly. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, Aug. 31, 1522. 5.

5. Charles V, to his ambaſſadors in England; inſtructions of what they are to communicate concerning the negociations between France and the Pope, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Sept. 8, 1522. 7.

6. S. Bp. of Pace and Helve (Badajoz and Elvas) and Louis de Praet, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome ſhips ſent out to cruize. (Orig. Lat.) Lond. Sept. 13, 1522. 13. b.

7. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to ſir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Richard Sampſon, ſent ambaſſadors to the Emperor; (a draught, with ſome additions by Wolſey): alſo a rough draught of part of the ſame, in Wolſey's hand. Sept. or Oct. 1522. 14.

8. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; five orig. diſpatches, on their journey to, and reception at the court of the Emperor; 1. Plymouth, Oct. 2; 2. Laredo, Oct. 16; 3, Valladolid, Nov. 2; 4. Valladolid, Nov. 2. (this to Henry VIII.) and 5. Valladolid, Nov. 11, 1522. 25.

9. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for a letter by the ambaſſadors, and expreſſing much regard and confidence. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Nov. 11, 1522. 39. b.

10. A rough draught, in Card. Wolſey's hand, of inſtructions to Boleyn and Sampſon; alſo a fairer copy of part of the ſame, likewiſe corrected by Wolſey; ſent by Rouge-croix. Nov. 1522? 40.

11. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch. Valladolid, Dec. 3, 1522. 54.

12. Inſtructions to Dr. William Knight, the king's ambaſſador with Lady Margaret; touching certain matters to be negociated with the D. de Bourbon. 1523. 58.

13. Inſtructions of ſuch things as ſir John Ruſſell hath, to be ſaid and done with the D. de Bourbon, on the king's behalf. 1523. 66.

14. Card. Wolſey, to ſir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon; a long diſpatch of inſtructions and intelligence. 1523. 70.

15. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches. (Orig.) Valladolid, Jan. 14, Feb. 6, 1523. 78.

16. Sir Tho. Boleyn, to Henry VIII; two orig. diſpatches. Valladolid, Jan. 14, Feb. 6, 1523. 82.

17. Charles V, to Henry VIII; thanking him for the kind meſſages ſent him. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1523. 93.

18. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; thanks for his friendſhip, and laments his indiſpoſition. (Orig. Fr.) Valladolid, Feb. 10, 1523. 93. b.

19. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; about a penſion granted Wolſey on the Abk. of Toledo, and concerning his own (Sampſon's) preferment. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 7, 1523. 94.

20. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon, to Henry VIII; intelligence. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 8, 1523. 95.

21. Charles V; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in England. Valladolid, March 8, 1523. 97.

22. Sir Tho. Boleyn and Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; three original diſpatches. Valladolid, March 8, 9, and 18, 1523. 106.

23. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two diſpatches on ſir Tho. Boleyn's return to England. (Orig.) Valladolid, March 23, and May 4, 1523. 117.

24. Henry VIII; four commiſſions to Dr. Sampſon and ſir Rich. Jerningham; the firſt to bring over the D. de Bourbon; the 2d, 3d, and 4th, to treat with the Emperor about the invaſion of France. (Lat.) Lond. May 16, 17, 17, and . . . 1523. N. B. The laſt was never ſealed nor ſent. 125.

25. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two original diſpatches. Valladolid, May 17, 1523. 131.

26. Cæſar Feramoſci, to Henry VIII; apprizing him of a preſent ſent him by the Emperor, of horſes, mules, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, May 18, 1523. 133.

27. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch. Valladolid, May 19, 1523. 134.

28. A commiſſion of Henry VIII, to Dr. Sampſon, ſir R. Jerningham, and others; enjoining them not to recede, in their truce with the Emperor, from the annual payment of 133,805 crowns, ſtipulated by a former treaty. (Lat.) London, May 19, 1523. 136.

29. Inſtructions of Charles V, to Monſ. de Beauraine; touching ſuch matters as are to be treated upon with Monſ. de Bourbon; and alſo of ſuch things as he hath to do in England. Valladolid, May 28, 1523. 138.

30. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two original diſpatches. Valladolid, June 10 and 22, 1523. 140.

31. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; report Jerningham's arrival, his firſt audiences, &c. two original diſpatches. Valladolid, July 3, 1523. 143.

32. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; inſtructions, incloſing copies of Beauraine's inſtructions. Weſtminſter, July 3, 1523. 156.

33. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch. Valladolid, June 26, 1523. 164.

34. J. du Chaſtel, to Monſ. de Praet, imperial ambaſſador in England; reports what he had done in the charge given him by Madame (Margt.) to meet the D. de Bourbon; alſo intelligence about the Fr. king's army, &c. (Fr.) Bourg en Breſſe, Aug. 19, 1523. 165.

35. J. l'Allemand, chancellor in Spain, to Lady Margaret; intelligence about the Emperor; the French repulſed in Catalonia, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Aug. 12, 1523. 166.

36. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; complaining of not having received any letters from them, which, conſidering the negociations carrying on with Bourbon, cauſes great perplexity, &c. Weſtminſter, Aug. 10, 1523. 167.

37. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; about the Card.'s penſion, the Emperor's motions, &c. two orig. diſpatches. Valladolid, Aug. 15 and 16, 1523. 169.

38. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Henry VIII; an orig. diſpatch concerning the Emperor's ſatisfaction at the K. of Denmark's reception in England, the ſaid Emperor's motions, &c. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 173.

39. Copy of part of a letter to Card. Wolſey; about the negociation with Bourbon. 1523. 175. b.

40. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch; part cypher. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 176.

41. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch. Valladolid, Aug. 17, 1523. 177.

42. Charles V, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; two original letters, all in Charles's hand, concerning Beauraine's negociation, &c. (Fr.) Valladolid, Aug. 18, 1523. 186.

43. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; incloſing the Emperor's two letters, II. 42; and intelligence. (Orig.) Burgos, Aug. 22, 1523. 188.

44. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; intelligence about the negociation with Bourbon, the formidable army ſent into France, &c. Hampton-court, Aug. 30, 1523. 189.

45. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; about the Card.'s penſion upon Palencia. (Orig.) Corunna, Oct. 5, 1523. 193.

46. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence; an original diſpatch. Corunna, Oct. 5, 1523. 195.

47. Sir R. Jerningham, to the earl of Surrey; intelligence, chiefly about the D. de Bourbon, whoſe negociations had been diſcovered by the Fr. king, &c. (Orig.) Corunna, Oct. 2, 1523. 199.

48. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; about his penſion. (Orig.) Toledo, Dec. 2, 1523. 200.

49. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; a long diſpatch concerning Bourbon, the army in France, &c. Weſtm. Nov. 6, 1523. 202.

50. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch. Pampeluna, Nov. 12, 1523. 206.

51. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; a long diſpatch. Weſtm. Dec. 4, 1523. 218.

52. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; aſſuring him that he had written to Rome in favour of his election to the popedom. (Orig. Fr. all in the Emperor's hand.) Pampeluna, Dec. 16, 1523. 226.

53. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch concerning the election to the popedom, the war in Italy, &c. Pampeluna, Dec. 18, 1523. 228.

54. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; concerning ſome overtures of peace between the Emperor and the Fr. king, &c. (Two original diſpatches.) Pampeluna, Dec. 19 and 20, 1523. 236.

55. Henry VIII; his ſecret inſtructions to his ambaſſadors in Spain, for certain intelligence to be obtained, and matters to be communicated by them. 1523. 240.

56. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; a long diſpatch concerning the proſecution of the war, &c. Hampton-court, Jan. 14, 1524. 247.

57. Sir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from the Spaniſh army. (Orig.) Victoria, Jan. 14, 1524. 254.

58. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; three original diſpatches concerning their negociations, &c. 1. to Card. Wolſey, Jan. 15; 2. a breviate of the preceding letter, addreſſed to Henry VIII; 3. another breviate of the ſame letter, addreſſed to the cardinal. Pampeluna, Jan. 18, 1524. 260.

59. Card. Wolſey, to the ambaſſadors in Spain: a long diſpatch. Greenwich, Jan. 24, 1524. 274.

60. Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham, to Card. Wolſey; three original diſpatches; 1. Victoria, Jan. 26, double; 2. Ibid. eadem die; 3. Ibid. March 4, 1524. 284.

61. Charles V, to Henry VIII; ſent by ſir R. Jerningham; exhorting Henry to perſiſt in his exertions againſt the Fr. K. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Burgos, March 23, 1524. 289.

62. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon and ſir R. Jerningham; a long diſpatch. Weſtm. March 25, 1524. 290.

63. An anſwer of Charles V, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors; about Bourbon's appointment in Italy, and the conduct of the war. (French.) March 1524. 303.

64. Charles V, to Monſ. de Praet, ambaſſador in England; inſtructions, &c. (Fr.) Burgos, March 26, 1524. 305.

65. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two original diſpatches. Burgos, April 10 and 19, 1524. 308.

66. Charles V, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolſey; two originals, in favour of Monſ. de Coieweres? all in Charles's hand. Burgos, May 21, 1524. 319.

67. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch. Burgos, May 22, 1524. 321.

68. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; recommending perſeverance in their common cauſe. (Orig. all in Charles's hand.) March 24, 1524. 332.

69. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from Italy. (Orig.) Burgos, May 23, 1524. 333.

70. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon; a long diſpatch. Weſtm. June 4, 1524. 340.

71. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two long original diſpatches. Burgos, June 30 and Sept. 18, 1524. 346.

72. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon; two diſpatches. At the More, Sep. 26, and Oct. . . , 1524. 357.

73. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch. Valladolid, Oct. 30, 1524. 370.

74. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; complimental. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Valladolid, March 8, 1524. 379.

75. Charles V, to Lady Margaret of Savoy; on various matters relating to the defence of the Low countries. (A decypher, Fr.) Madrid, March 28, 15 . 380.

Veſpaſian, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 306.

1. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon; a long diſpatch concerning Bourbon, de Praet, who is ſuſpected of diſaffection, the war in Italy, &c. Feb. 13, 1525. 3.

2. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; on the news of the victory of Pavia reaching Madrid. (Two original diſpatches.) Madrid, March 15 and 22, 1525. 19.

3. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to Cuthbert (Tunſtal) Bp. of London, ſir Rich. Wingfield, and Dr. Sampſon, to treat with the Pope, the Emperor, and other princes, about the invaſion of France. Lond. March 26, 1525. 28.

Alſo to deliver princeſs Mary to the emperor Charles V. of the ſame date. 23.

Alſo to treat for a peace or truce with the Emperor and the Fr. K. of the ſame date. 24. b.

Alſo to tranſact money matters with the Emperor; of the ſame date. 26. b.

N. B. Theſe four articles, in Latin, have been inaccurately copied.

4. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to the Bp. of London and ſir R. Wingfield, ſent ambaſſadors to the Emperor. March 30, 1525. 29.

5. Card. Wolſey, to the Bp. of London and ſir Rd. Wingfield; two diſpatches. Weſtm. April 3 and 7, 1525. 49.

6. The three ambaſſadors in Spain (the Bp. of London, Wingfield, and Sampſon), to Card. Wolſey; report their firſt audience from the Emperor, who owns himſelf ſomewhat diſſatisfied with Wolſey, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 55.

7. Sir Rd. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; on the Emperor's complaints againſt Wolſey. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 58.

8. The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolſey; on the Emperor's diſſatisfaction, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, June 2, 1525. 60.

9. Charles V; his declaration to the Portugueſe ambaſſadors, upon the deferring of the anſwer touching his marriage with a daughter of the K. of Portugal. (Fr.) 1525. 62.

10. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to his three ambaſſadors in Spain; authorizing them to revoke the treaty of marriage between Charles V. and the princeſs Mary. (Lat.) Lond. July 6, 1525. 66.

11. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; two original diſpatches. Toledo, July 9 and 10, 1525. 72.

12. The Bp. of London and Dr. Sampſon, to Henry VIII; report the death of ſir R. Wingfield; offers made for the releaſe of the French king, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, July 28, 1525. 78.

13 The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolſey; two original diſpatches. Toledo, Aug. 10 and 11, 1525. 82.

14. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; a long original diſpatch. Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 86.

15. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; deſiring a ſpeedy anſwer for the Emperor. (Orig.) Toledo, Aug. 14, 1525. 100.

16. The Bp. of London, to Card. Wolſey; apologizing for certain words he had written to Bryan Tuke, which had diſpleaſed the king; on his negociations, &c. (Orig.) Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 101.

17. The Bp. of London, to Henry VIII; apologizing as above: a copy incloſed in the preceding letter. Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 105.

18. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; a very long orig. diſpatch. Toledo, Dec. 2, 1525. 107.

19. The treaty of peace between the French king and his mother, and Henry VIII. (Fr.) Publiſhed at Lyons, Sept. 22, 1525. 128.

20. Dr. Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two orig. diſpatches. Madrid, April 1, 1525. 129.

21. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII. and to Card. Wolſey; two orig. diſpatches. Toledo, June 16 and 20, 1525. 135.

22. The Bp. of London and ſir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey and Henry VIII; two orig. diſpatches, written in their way to Spain. S. Hampton, April 10, and Ribadio, April 30, 1525. 146.

23. Henry VIII; a commiſſion to the three ambaſſadors in Spain, to treat with Charles V. about the invaſion of France. Lond. March 26, 1525. 150.

Alſo to treat with the Pope, &c. for the reſtoration of peace; of the ſame date. 152.

Alſo to treat with Charles V. about mutual aid; of the ſame date. 153.

Alſo to treat with Charles V. about the recovery of the crown of France; of the ſame date. 154. b.

24. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; acknowledging the receipt of a box, with commiſſions, inſtructions, &c. (Orig.) S. Hampton, April 7, 1525. 157.

25. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Henry VIII; two long orig. diſpatches, the firſt not ſigned. Toledo, June 2, and July 8, 1525. 158.

26. A declaration to the ſtates of Spain (Cortes) concerning the propoſed marriage of Charles V. with princeſs Mary. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Toledo, June 3, 1525. 184.

27. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch. Toledo, July 8, 1525. 188.

28. The preamble and concluding clauſe of a truce between Charles V, Henry VIII, and Francis I. (Fr.) Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 191.

29. The French counterpart of the truce with England and Spain. (Fr.) Toledo, Aug. 11, 1525. 192.

30. Another form of a truce between Charles V, Henry VIII, and Francis I, and Madame the regent. (Fr.) Aug. 11, 1525. 194.

31. Charles V; a declaration relating to his treaties with England, his marriage, &c. (Fr.) 1525. 196.

32. Henry VIII; inſtructions to the Bp. of London? about the negociations for a peace with France. Stony-Stratford, Sept. 8, 1525. 201.

33. Dr. Edward Lee, almoner, ſent to replace ſir Rd. Wingfield, Dr. Sampſon being alſo recalled: 1. to Card. Wolſey, Bourdeaux, Dec. 2, 1525; 2. to Henry VIII. ibid. ead. die; 3, and 4. to Card. Wolſey, Toledo, Jan. 26, 1526. (Four originals.) 210.

34. The three ambaſſadors in Spain (the Bp. of London, Sampſon, and Lee) to Henry VIII; a long orig. diſpatch: the marriage between Charles V. and princeſs Mary broken off, peace with France, &c. Toledo, Jan. 26, 1525. 214.

35. The Bp. of London and Dr. Sampſon, to Henry VIII; report an audience of Francis I. about negociating a peace. (Orig.) Madrid, Jan. 28, 1525. 222.

36. Dr. Edw. Lee; twelve original letters to Henry VIII, and Card. Wolſey; Seville, March 12, d°, 21, April

April 15, d°, d°, 20, May 1, 13, d°, d°, and 21; 1526. 223.

37. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to the Bp. of London, Wingfield, and Sampſon, empowering them to annul the marriage contract between Charles V. and princeſs Mary. (Lat.) London, July 6, 1526. 250.

38. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; four original diſpatches. Granada, Sept. 4, 7, d°, and 14, 1526. 255.

39. An anſwer of the Spaniſh miniſtry to a remonſtrance of the Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Fr.) Sept. 2, 1526. 268.

40. Jehan L'Allemand (chancellor of Spain) to Card. Wolſey; about his penſions on Palencia and Toledo, &c. ſent by don Inigo de Mendoça, the Spaniſh Ambaſſ. (Orig. Fr.) Granada, Sept. 17, 1526. 271. b.

41. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; eight original letters. Granada, Sept. 8, 30, d°, d°, Oct. 24, d°, Nov. 1; and a fragment. 1526. 272. b.

42. Sir Robt. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; about the treatment don Inigo de Mendoça received from the French. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 14, 1526. 282. b.

43. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; an original diſpatch. Granada, Nov. 1, 1526. 284.

44. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; complimental, in anſwer to a letter from the Card. by Dr. Lee. (Orig. Fr.) Granada, Nov. 30, 1526. 286. b.

45. Dr. Edward Lee, to Henry VIII; an orig. diſpatch. Granada, Dec. 2, 1526. 287.

46. An anſwer of the Spaniſh miniſtry to a remonſtrance of Dr. Lee. (Fr.) Nov. 29, 1526. 288.

47. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; five original diſpatches. Granada, Dec. 2, d°, 4, d°, 12, 1526. 291.

48. The Bp. of Worceſter (Hier. de Ghinuce) to Card. Wolſey; two original letters of intelligence. (Lat.) Poiſſy, Dec. 24, 1526. 303.

Veſpaſian, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 339.

1. The Bp. of Worceſter (Hier. de Ghinuce) to Card. Wolſey; reports his arrival in Spain, his conjectures about negociations between Spain and France, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Medina del campo, Jan. 19, 1527. 1.

2. Don Inigo de Mendoça, to the Card. Wolſey? about ſome infringement of a treaty in the ports of England. In domo ſuburbana, Jan. 9, 1527. 2. b.

3. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolſey? an orig. diſpatch, on the Bp. of Worceſter's arrival and firſt proceedings, and various intelligence about the ſpice trade, &c. Medina del campo, Jan. 20, 1527. 3.

4. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; reports his firſt audience of the Emperor, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, Jan. 31, 1527. 6.

5. Abſtracts of letters from the Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, of Jan. 31, 1527. Two articles. 8.

6. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; a duplicate of IV. 4. Jan. 31, 1527. 18.

7. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; on the negociations with the Emperor; two orig. diſpatches; the firſt a joint diſpatch between the Bp. of Worceſter and Lee. Valladolid, Jan. 31, 1527. 20.

8. D. In. de Mendoça, to Card. Wolſey? in favour of Pet. Hiſpanus, who claims ſome redreſs. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 4, 1527. 26. b.

9. Two abſtracts of letters from the Bp. of Worceſter: the laſt appears to be a copy. Valladolid, Feb. 8, 1527. 28.

10. Charles V; his amendment of ſome articles of the intended treaty with France. (Fr.) 1527. 31.

11. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch. Valladolid, Feb. 10, 1527. 33.

12. Henry VIII; his credentials, in form of a declaration, in favour of the Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, when he accepted the office of mediator between the Emperor and Francis I: with the Emperor's anſwer. (Lat.) Jan. and Feb. 1527. 38.

13. Don In. de Mendoça, to Card. Wolſey; incloſing letters from lady Margaret. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 16, 1527. 39. b.

14. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; a copy of their diſpatch, on the proſpect of a freſh rupture between the Emperor and France, &c. Feb. 18, 1527. 40.

15. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; ſeven orig. letters of intelligence. Valladolid, Feb. 25, March 7, d°, d°, d°, d°, d°. 1527. 43.

16. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch. Vallad. March 7, 1527. 52.

17. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; copies or abſtracts of two of his diſpatches, on the negociations, which were now critical; both of March 7, 1527. 55.

18. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch. Vallad. March 7, 1527. 66.

19. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; three orig. letters of intelligence, &c. Valladolid, March 7, 25, and d°, 1527. 69. b.

20. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; an orig. diſpatch. Vallad. March 25, 1527. 78.

21. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; four orig. letters. Vallad. March 29, d°, April 6, d°, 1527. 83.

22. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey; about a truce between the Pope and the Viceroy (Lannoy?) &c. (Orig.) Vallad. April 6, 1527. 87.

23. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; reports a conference with J. Allemand, the chancellor, who gives great cautions againſt the French. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Vallad. April 8, 1527. 88.

24. D. In. de Mendoça, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring an audience for Wm. de Barres, ſent over by L^y Margaret. (Orig. Lat.) London, April 11, 1527. 90. b.

25. D. In. de Mendoça, to Bryan Tuke; deſiring a ſafe-conduct for his return. (Orig. Lat.) April 13, 1527. 91. b.

26. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; about the cardinal's penſions in Spain and at Tournay. (Orig.) Valladolid, April 15, 1527. 92.

27. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; an extract; the Emperor appeared much diſſatisfied, &c. (Lat.) April 16, 1527. 94.

28. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch. (Lat.) Vallad. April 16, 1527. 98.

29. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the affairs in Spain. (Orig.) Vallad. April 17, 1527. 99.

30. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey;

ſey ; about an anſwer from the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, April 17, 1527. 100.

31. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; three orig. diſpatches ; the 2d in cypher, with a decypher. Valladolid, April 17, 20, and May 6, 1527. 108. b.

32. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey ; two letters of intelligence. (Orig. Lat.) Valladolid, May 7, 1527. 114.

33. D. In. de Mendoça, to Card. Wolſey ; two orig. letters, about a ſhip ſeized in the Thames, and for ſafe-conducts for an ambaſſador coming from Spain, and for himſelf. (Lat.) May 8, and Calais, May 19, 1527. 115.

34. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey ; an orig. diſpatch. Vallad. May 23, 1527. 116.

35. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII ; an original diſpatch ; the Empreſs delivered of a ſon ; about ſafe-conducts for the Bp. of Tarbes and ſir Fr. Poyntz, &c. Vallad. May 23, 1527. 118.

36. Henry VIII ; more ample powers to his two ambaſſadors in Spain, to negociate a peace between the Emperor and France. (Lat. a draught.) June ? 1527. 120.

37. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; four orig. letters. Vallad. June 5, d°, 29 and 5, 1527. 126.

38. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII ; an orig. diſpatch. Vallad. June 5, 1527. 142.

39. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey ; an orig. diſpatch, the end wanting. July? 1527. 145.

40. A note from Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; about ſome proſecution intended againſt the Abp. of Toledo, probably for Wolſey's penſion. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Vallad. July 4, 1529. 153.

41. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey ; four orig. letters. Vallad. June 16, 27, d°, and 14. 1527. 154.

42. A Spaniſh letter, ſigned Garay, and dated Paris, July 15, 1527. 161.

43. The two ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey ; a long orig. diſpatch, on the arrival of the Bp. of Tarbes and ſir Fr. Poyntz. July 17, 1527. 162.

44. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII ; about the firſt audience of the Bp. of Tarbes and ſir F. Poyntz, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 17, 1527. 170.

45. The three ambaſſadors in Spain (the Bp. of Worceſter, Lee, and Poyntz) to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey. (Three orig. letters.) Valladolid, July ... 21 and 22, 1527. 174.

46. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey ; a ſhort orig. ; and alſo an abſtract of a letter of his to Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) Valladolid, July 30 and 31, 1527. 179.

47. An abſtract of a letter of the three ambaſſadors, to Card. Wolſey. (Lat.) July 31, 1527. 181.

48. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey ; an orig. diſpatch, with a French note from J. l'Allemand to them annexed, declaring the Emperor's good will. Valladolid, July 31, 1527. 183.

49. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; l'Allemand wiſhes the cardinal would come to Spain. (Orig.) Aug. 2, 1527. 186. b.

50. Dr. Ed. Lee and ſir Fr. Poyntz, to Card. Wolſey ; an original diſpatch. Valladolid, Aug. 23, 1527. 188.

51. Card. Wolſey, to the ambaſſadors in Spain ; advice and inſtructions. (Lat.) Paris, Aug 1527. 194.

52. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII ; concerning the negociations, a rumour about the queen, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Aug. 23, 1527. 198.

53. ..... Gilino, to an Engliſh ambaſſador in Spain? various intelligence ; the greateſt part in cypher, not decyphered. (Ital.) Paredos, Sept. 15, 1527. 199.

54. An anſwer given by order of the Emperor to certain articles exhibited to his Maty in the name of Card. Wolſey, by the ſub-collector Silv. Darius. (Lat. the orig. in French is further on, at IV. 77.) Madrid, Sept. 27, 1528. 204.

55. Dr. Ed. Lee and ſir Fr. Poyntz, to Henry VIII ; on the terms offered by the Emperor ; he demands the abſolute renunciation of Milan, &c. (Orig.) Palencia, Sept. 27, 1527. 205.

56. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey ; an orig. letter. (Lat.) Burgos, Oct. 24, 1527. 207. b.

57. The three ambaſſadors in Spain, to Card. Wolſey ; an orig. diſpatch. Burgos, Oct. 24, 1527. 208.

58. Dr. Edw. Lee and ſir Fr. Poyntz, to Henry VIII ; two orig. diſpatches. Burgos, Oct 24, and 26, 1527. 212.

59. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; the Emperor much diſſatisfied, &c. (Orig.) Burgos, Oct. 27, 1527. 214.

60. Sir Fr. Poyntz, to Card. Wolſey ; reports a conference with J. l'Allemand, who remonſtrates greatly againſt the alliance between England and France. (Orig.) Bayonne, Oct. 31, 1527. 216.

61. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; intelligence about the Emperor's motions ; the Pope releaſed, &c. (Orig.) Burgos, Nov. 18, 1527. 218.

62. D. In. de Mendoça, to Card. Wolſey ; recommending the cauſe of Pet. Hiſpanus : differently ſigned from his former letters. (Lat.) 219. b.

63. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey ; about their negociations with the Emperor, &c. (Orig. cypher, with the decypher.) Burgos, Dec. 26, 1527. 220.

64. Charles V, to D. In. de Mendoça Bp. of Burgos ; inſtructions about remonſtrances to be made to Henry VIII. concerning his having joined France. (Fr.) Burgos, Feb. 6, 1528. 225.

65. Charles V, to his ambaſſador in France ; remonſtrances about the renewal of the war. (Orig Fr.) Burgos, Feb. 11, 1528. 226.

66. Intelligence from the court of the Emperor arrived at Bayonne. Feb. 11, 1528. 229.

67. Clarencieux, to Card. Wolſey ; he, and Guyenne the Fr. king at arms, have declared war to the Emperor ; conſequences thereof. (Orig.) Bayonne, Feb. 18, 1528. 231.

68. Intelligence from the court of the Emperor at Bayonne. Feb. 28, 1528. 233.

69. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolſey ; various intelligence concerning the King, the public affairs abroad, &c. (Orig.) Hunſdon, June 20, 1528. 237.

70. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII ; with an anſwer from the Emperor. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 28, 1528. 239. b.

71. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to ..... advice concerning the conduct with the Emperor. (Orig.) 1528. 240.

72. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey. (an orig. diſpatch, cypher, with a decypher.) Valladolid, July 28, 1528. 243.

73. Terms granted by Charles V, to Andrew Doria and the Genoeſe ; and Doria's proceedings. 1528. 251.

74. Extracts of letters from Silv. Darius, dated Madrid, Aug 12 and 17, 1528. 253.

75. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor's going into Italy, &c. (Orig. cypher, with a decypher.) Valladolid, Dec. 5, 1528. 255.

76. Charles V, to Henry VIII; exhorting him to contribute to the re-eſtabliſhment of the order of St. John of Jeruſalem. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, Sept. 12, 1528. 256.

77. The original of the anſwer of Charles V. (Fr.) Sept. 27, 1528. IV. 54. 257.

78. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolſey; reporting that he can get no anſwer from the Emperor to what he had propoſed on the part of the Card. &c. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, Sept. 27, 1528. 259.

79. Dr. Ed. Lee, to ..... about the Emperor's anſwer to Silv. Darius concerning peace, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Oct. 15, 1528. 260. b.

80. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; about the reſtitution of ſome Spaniſh ſhips, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Oct. 16, 1528. 261.

81. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Henry VIII. and ..... two original diſpatches, in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Oct. 16, and d°, 1528. 262.

82. T. Batcock, to ..... intelligence about one Scherk come from Ireland, perhaps from Deſmond, and the Iriſh nobility, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre. Oct. 26, 1528. 264.

83. Silv. Darius, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch, concerning the anſwer he expects from the Emperor. (Orig. Lat.) Bayonne, Nov. 5, 1528. 265.

84. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; two original letters, in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Nov. 18, and Dec. 5, 1528. 276.

85. Charles V, to Henry VIII; aſſuring him, that he had written to Rome for Wolſey's election to the popedom, &c. (Orig. Fr. all in Charles's hand.) Pampeluna, Dec. 12, 1523? 278.

86. Silv. Darius, to Charles V; a reply to an anſwer of Charles on ſome affair of Card. Wolſey's. (Lat.) 279.

87. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; about the emiſſary of Deſmond, &c. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Valladolid, Dec. 25, 1528. 285. b.

88. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; an original letter. (Lat.) Burgos, Dec. 27, 1528. 286.

89. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence. (Orig.) Vallad. Feb. 9, 1528. 287.

90. Dr. Lee, to Henry VIII; about the ſervant of the E. of Deſmond who brought hawks and hounds to the Emperor; the Emperor's journey into Italy, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1526? 288.

91. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; about ſome merchant ſhips claimed by Spain, &c. (Orig.) Valladolid, Feb. 9, 1528. 289. b.

92. Dr Lee, to ..... about the King's marriage. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) Valladolid, Feb. 12, 1529? 290. b.

93. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; two origs. chiefly in cypher, not decyphered. Valladolid, Feb. 12, and 15, 1529. 291.

94. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; two original letters, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Feb. 17 and 19, 1529. 292.

95. A paper ſigned "Franc° dello Sconos;" being a ſort of declaration of the Emperor how much he inclines towards peace. (Lat.) Toledo, Feb. 20, 1529. 294.

96. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 19, 1529. 296.

97. Charles V; his inſtructions to Gonzalo Fernandez, ſent to the E. of Deſmond. (Spaniſh.) Toledo, Feb. 24, 1529. 297.

98. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 5, 1529. 299.

99. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII; an original diſpatch in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 5, 1529. 305.

100. Rich. Cop, to ..... about ſome claim for redreſs. (Orig.) St. Lucar? April 11, 1529. 307. b.

101. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; a long original diſpatch, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Saragoça, April 20, 1529. 309.

102. A ſchedule of ſome ſtate papers between England and Spain. 316.

103. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an original letter. Saragoça, April 20, 1529. 317.

104. Abſtracts of letters of the Bp. of Worceſter, to "Nic. Ruſticus," from Saragoça, April 21 and 23, 1529. 318.

105. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; two original letters, and a note. Saragoça, April 23 and 24, 1529. 319. b.

106. An affidavit of the Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, before a notary, of certain words touching the King ſpoken by Nic. Pernotti, and which they engage to anſwer. (Lat.) April 24, 1529. 322.

107. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card. Wolſey; an original diſpatch, chiefly in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, May 31, 1529. 323.

108. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Henry VIII; two original diſpatches, the laſt not ſigned; the firſt dated Valladolid, May 31, 1525. 325.

109. Extract out of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter, dated Valladolid, May 31, 1529. 327.

110. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, June 12, 1529. 328.

111. Charles V; his commiſſion to Lady Margaret of Savoy, to treat for a peace with the counteſs of Angouleſme mother to Francis I. (Fr.) Saragoça, April 8, 1529. 329.

112. Dr. Edw. Lee, to Henry VIII. and Card Wolſey; three original notes. Vallad. June 12, and July 4, 1529. 330. b.

113. A paper chiefly in cypher, not decyphered; ſaid to be a duplicate of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter, of July 22, 1529. 332.

114. Dr. Ed. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; on the Bp. of Worceſter's coming away, &c. (Orig. two letters.) Valladolid, Aug. 19 and 23, 1529. 334.

115. A rough draught of a letter, addreſſed to Mr. Stenyns. 337.

116. The Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee, to Card. Wolſey; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. Valladolid, Dec. 17, 1529. 339. b.

Veſpaſian, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 189.

An office book; containing copies of letters and memorials that paſſed between Charles Cornwallis, Engliſh

Engliſh ambaſſador in Spain, and the Spaniſh miniſters, &c. viz. the duke de Lerma, Andrea del Prada ſec^{y} of ſtate, count de Villa longa, &c.

Some of the letters are merely complimental, others recommend the concerns of individuals, and moſt of the papers relate to commercial matters. Two letters from the ſaid Engliſh ambaſſador, the one to the Council, and the other to the king of Denmark, in behalf of one Michael Huaſſe (fol. 107.) are in Latin; all the others are in Spaniſh. They are of the years 1605, 6, 7, and 8.

Veſpaſian, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 397.

1. A ſtate of the government of Spain in the year 1577; containing an account of the councils, audiencias, the viceroyalties, archbiſhopricks, biſhopricks, and priories, the nobility, kingdoms, cities, army, navy, &c. with a table of contents at the beginning. (Spaniſh.) 5.

2. A ſtatement of the pay of the houſehold, and the civil and military eſtabliſhment of the king of Spain; with a table of contents at the beginning. (Spaniſh.) 36.

3. A ſtate of the government of Spain in the year 1577, different from VI. 1. and not including the army and navy; with a table of contents. (Spaniſh.) 50.

4. A ſtatement of the revenues of the king of Spain, A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 67.

5. A ſtatement of the revenue which the king of Spain receives from India, Naples, Sicily, Milan, Sardinia, Majorca, Flanders, &c. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 84.

6. A liſt of the harbours in Spain and Portugal, ſpecifying what number of ſhips ſome of them ſupply, the greater part being mentioned only as fiſhing towns. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 90.

7. A ſtatement of the land forces in Spain, and alſo of the gallies maintained by the king of Spain. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 98.

8. A ſtatement of the Spaniſh forces in Naples and Sardinia. A° 1577. 104.

9. A ſtatement of the Spaniſh forces in Sicily. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 110.

10. A ſtatement of the Spaniſh forces in Milan. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 116.

11. An account of the Spaniſh civil and eccleſiaſtical eſtabliſhment in India; with a table of contents. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 122.

12. A tract on the finances of Spain; with a table of contents. A° 1577. (Spaniſh.) 132.

13. A ſchedule or order of the K. of Spain (Philip II.) iſſued A° 1575, concerning certain grievances he had ſuſtained in the aſſientos or contracts he had entered into with the Genoeſe and others. (Spaniſh.) 142.

14. A memorial of the Genoeſe, in anſwer to the above ſchedule. (Spaniſh.) 157.

15. A memorial preſented by the Genoeſe to the king of Spain, ſtating their rights upon the decree of his majeſty of 1577? againſt them. (Spaniſh.) 165.

16. An account of the dominions belonging to the Spaniſh monarchy, their revenues, &c. by ..... Tiepoli, on his return from Spain, A° 1577. (Italian.) 188.

17. A liſt of the Archbps. biſhops, and nobility of Spain, with their reſpective incomes. 198.

18. A memorandum concerning the revenues of the king and nobility of Spain. 203.

19. A ſtatement of the revenues and expenditure of the K. of Spain. 207. b.

20. A memorandum concerning the Spaniſh finances. 208. b.

21. A memorial of the revenue and the charges of the K. of Spain. A^{d} 1561. 209.

22. A view of the ſtate of Spain, collected by Wm. Lylleſtone, and dedicated to Dr. Dalle maſter of the requeſts to Q. Elizabeth. A° 1582. 211.

23. A note of the king of Spain's rents and revenues, taken out of his auditor's books. The total 12,900,000 ducats. 227.

24. An account of the ſtrong places and forces in Catalonia. (Italian.) 231.

25. An account of the Spaniſh forces, and their pay; alſo the charges of the civil eſtabliſhment, of the ſhipping, &c. (A draught.) 234.

26. An ordinance of Philip II. K. of Spain, concerning the titles to be given both in ſpeech and writing, and the privilege of bearing a coronet on the coats of arms. (Spaniſh, printed.) St. Lorenzo, Oct. 8, 1586. 244.

27. A report concerning the king of Spain, the Spaniſh court, and the general ſtate of that monarchy, by Franceſco Vendramino, on his return from his embaſſy in Spain. A° 1593. (Italian.) 250.

28. The ſtate of the kingdom of Spain; being an account of the revenues of the crown, the nobility, and the higher clergy, &c. 259.

29. An award of Henry II. K. of England, as arbitrator in a conteſt concerning ſome frontier caſtles, between Alphonſus VIII. K. of Caſtile, and Sancho VI. K. of Navarre. (Lat.) 272.

30. Titles of ſtate papers relating to the tranſactions between England and Caſtile (perhaps taken out of the Gaſcon roll) in the reigns of Henry III. 276.
Edward I. 280.
Edward III. 285.
Richard II. 289.
Henry V. 297.
Edward IV. 303.
Richard III 306.

31. Henry VII, to John Wilteſhire comptroller of Calais; ordering him to communicate with the Lady Margaret of Savoy concerning a meeting at Calais, to ſettle a marriage between the prince of Caſtile and his daughter Mary. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 24. 309.

32. Titles of ſtate papers between Henry VIII. and Ferdinand the Catholick. 313.

33. A Spaniſh paper, entitled, "Articles of the Bp. of Palentia ambaſſador from Henry K. of Aragon." 328.

34. The title of a treaty between Edw. IV. and John K. of Aragon. 332.

35. Henry VII; his inſtructions to James Braybrooke, Francis Marſin, and John Stile, ſent ambaſſadors to K. Ferdinand the Cath. alſo anſwers of the ambaſſadors to various heads of inſtructions. 105. 338.

36. A treaty between Henry VIII. and Ferdinand the Cath. concerning the war to be carried on againſt France. (Lat.) 1512? 375.

37. Titles of ſtate papers between Henry VIII. and the emperor Maximilian and Ferd. the Cath. 382. and 384.

38. A patent of the prior of the monaſtery of St. Mary of Guadalupe, admitting Catharine of Aragon queen of England into the fraternity of the ſaid monaſtery.

monaſtery. (Spaniſh, on vellum.) May 25, 1514. 384. b.

39. A ſtatement of the revenues of the orders of Santjago, Calatrava, and Alcantara. 385.

40. A liſt of the Abps, biſhops, and nobility of Spain, with their revenues, and of the Spaniſh ambaſſadors in divers countries, with their annual allowances; alſo notes of the Spaniſh forces, navy, harbours, exports, &c. 391.

41. A ſtatement of the revenues and expenditure of the king of Spain, ſimilar to, but not the ſame as VI. 19. 396.

Veſpaſian, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 487.

1. A printed tract, entitled, "Conſiderations neceſſaires ſur un traicté de paix avec l'Eſpagnol." 1587. 3.

2. Edward IV; his inſpeximus and confirmation of a treaty between Richard II. and John K. of Portugal, concluded at Windſor, May 9, 1386. This inſpeximus being dated Weſtminſter, May 11, 1471. (Lat.) 15.

3. Charles V. (before he was emperor) his oath confirming a treaty with Henry VIII. concluded April 19, 1516? (Orig. Fr.) 23.

4. A letter in cypher, a ſmall part decyphered; being a diſpatch of an Engliſh ambaſſador in Spain. Toledo, March. 24.

5. Charles V, to Henry VIII; concerning his intended voyage, and hopes of a ſpeedy interview with Henry. (Orig. Fr.) Corunna, April 29, 1520. 34.

6. A paper of intelligence from Spain, ſaid to be from the Conſtable; chiefly touching the rebellion of John de Padilla. 1521. 35.

7. Charles V, to Henry VIII; by the Bp. of London (C. Tunſtal) and Dr. Sampſon, on their being recalled; in commendation of them. (Orig. Fr.) Toledo, Jan. 24, 1526. 38.

8. Charles V; his anſwer to the cartel ſent him by the Fr. king. (conf. IV. 67.) (Spaniſh.) March? 1528. 39.

9. The Bp. of Worceſter, to Card. Wolſey; about the Emperor's oppoſition to the king's divorce; the death of the Pope's orator. (Lat.) Valladolid, Feb. 12, 1529? 40.

10. Henry VIII, to Lewis (D. de Beja) brother to the K. of Portugal; ſtrongly recommending Don Diego Roiz Pinto and his brethren. (Lat.) Greenw. Sept. 25, 1532. 41.

11. Th. Batcock, to Wm. Prat merchant of London; intelligence brought him by one Biſton, about the Emperor's motions, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre, July 13, 1533. 42.

12. A Spaniſh paper, relating to ſome operations before Barcelona. 1533. 43.

13. Denys Harrys, to Wm. Caſtelyn in London; on commercial affairs. (Orig.) Cales, July 2, 1534. 45.

14. Th. Batcock, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence about ſhips fitted out by Spain. (Orig.) In the Rendre, Dec. 13, 1534. 46.

15. A ſtatement of facts, and a charter relating to the privileges of Engliſh merchants trading into Spain. 48.

16. A charter of Henry VIII, granting certain privileges to the Engliſh merchants trading into Spain; dated Weſtminſter, Sept. 1, 1531: and ſeveral other inſtruments relating thereto. 54.

17. Wm. Pepwell, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence about the Emperor's preparations againſt Barbaroſſa; two Iriſh emiſſaries, &c. (Orig.) Cadiz, Nov. 21, 1534. 62.

18. Th. Batcock, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence of naval armaments in Spain, &c. (Two originals.) In the Rendre, May 8, and June 22, 1535. 64.

19. Intelligence from the Emperor's army againſt France. (Fr.) July 5, 1536. 68.

20. Th. Batcock, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) intelligence about the practices of the Turks, the motions of the Emperor, an allowance of corn to himſelf, &c. (Orig.) In the Rendre, April 8, 1537. 69.

21. Henry VIII; his inſtructions to Phil. Hoby, ſent with orders to ſir Tho. Wyat ambaſſador in the Emperor's court; a rough draught with many corrections, and ſeveral paſſages in Henry's own hand. Oct. 16? 1538? 71.

22. John Ratlef, to T. Cromwell; concerning his endeavours in the King's ſervice. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Toledo, Nov. 29, 1538. 85.

23. Rich. Abbis, to the Ld. Pr. Seal (Cromwell) reports the evil diſpoſition of the Spaniards towards England, &c. (Orig.) Cadiz, Sept. 25, 1538. 87.

24. Charles V; his commiſſion to his ſiſter Mary, dowager Q. of Hungary, to treat with the plenipotentiaries of Henry VIII, about the renewal of treaties and marriages. (Fr.) Barcelona, July 26, 1538. 89.

25. Tho. Perry, to Rich. Field, merchant in London; a ſtatement of the matters relating to his accuſation for having maintained that Henry VIII. was no heretic, and of the proceedings thereupon in the inquiſition at the caſtle of Tryana, where he was put to the rack. 1539. 91. b.

26. A ſtatement of certain articles relating to the navigation and trade between England and the Low countries, which the Spaniards pretend to have been agreed upon at Bourbourg and Calais, A° 1545, but not duly obſerved. 96.

27. Requeſts of the Spaniſh ambaſſador, relating to the commercial intercourſe between England and the Low countries. 97.

28. A brief declaration of the grievances the merchants of the Low countries complain of, touching their commerce with England. 98.

29. Requeſts of the Spaniſh? ambaſſador, concerning the intercourſe between England and the Low countries. 99.

30. Sir Thomas Chaloner's cypher. 99. b.

31. Privilege granted by Henry VIII. touching the commerce into Spain, confirmed by the Emperor; alſo a privilege of the D. of Medina Sidonia. 100.

32. A duplicate of Tho. Perry's ſtatement of his perſecution; addreſſed to Ralph Vane gentleman to the Ld. Privy Seal. 102.

33. A memorial of ſuch anſwers as the viſct. Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain made to ſome objections that may be offered to them on the part of Spain. Jan. 1559. 107.

34. Inſtructions of the charge committed to the viſct. Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, ſent by Q. Elizabeth to the K. of Spain; a draught in Cecil's hand. Jan. 1559. 109.

35. Articles meet to be declared to K. Philip II. on Q. Elizabeth's behalf: a draught in Cecil's hand. 1559. 115.

36 Minutes of letters from lord Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, during their embaſſy in Spain. 1560. 120.

37 Lord

37. Lord Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; a long report of their negociations. (Orig.) Toledo, June 20, 1560. 127.

38. Sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; an original diſpatch. Toledo, Nov. 3, 1560. 133.

39. . . . . (Engliſh ambaſſador in France) to ſir Tho. Chamberlain; various intelligence. Orleans, Nov. 21, 1560. 136.

40. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Chamberlain; inſtructions. Dec. 13, 1560. 139. b.

41. Sir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; an original diſpatch. Toledo, Feb. 11, 1560. 141.

42. The ſubſtance of a long letter from Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, of April 18, 1560. 145.

43. Tranſcripts of ſeveral Spaniſh ſtate papers, conſiſting of orders and powers given by K. Philip II. to his ſon, concerning the government of Spain during his (Philip's) abſence; copied out of a book belonging to D. Diego Samiento de Alcuña Spaniſh ambaſſador in England, who lent it to ſir Robert Cotton in the year 1615. 153.

44. A treaty for the marriage of princeſs Mary (dau. to Hen. VIII.) with Philip count Palatine, brother of the elector Otho Henry. αχιφ. 1535? 177.

45. The treaty of marriage between queen Mary and Philip of Spain; with two copies of the Queen's ratification. (A draught.) Weſtmr. March, 1553-4. 183.

46. Articles agreed to by Philip II. on his marriage with Q. Mary, concerning the government of her dominions. 1553. 192.

47. Hen. Ratcliff, to the E. of Suſſex his father; incloſing a letter from Q. Mary, &c. (Orig.) Court, Dec. 23, 1555. 196.

48. Q. Mary's inſtructions to the E. of Bedford and Ld. Fitzwaters, ſent to the prince of Spain (Philip II.) about the marriage. 1553. 198.

49. John Maſſon, to Pet. Vanne Engliſh ambaſſador at Venice; about his (Vanne's) recall; the recantation of Cheke, Carew, and others, &c. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 12, 1556. 200.

50. An account of the K. of Spain's revenues and expenditures. 1560. 202.

51. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, ambaſſadors in Spain; a long diſpatch, the end in Cecil's hand. May 10, 1560. 204.

52. Ld. Montague and ſir Tho. Chamberlain, to Q. Elizabeth; a long original diſpatch. Toledo, May 19, 1560. 210.

53. An account of the revenue and expenditure of the K. of Spain. 1561. 216. b.

54. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of the ſeizure of divers ſums, perſons, ſhips, and goods belonging to Spain. (Orig. Lat.) Madrid, July 20, 1569. 218.

55. Minutes of letters from and to ſir Tho. Chaloner. 1562 and 3. 219.

56. Tho. Maſon, to ſir Tho. Chaloner; about ſome complaints of the latter. (Orig.) London, May 10, 1562. 220.

57. Minute of letters from ſir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth, of June 9, 10, 12, and 14, 1562; and on the back, articles of intelligence from Spain, by another hand. 221.

58. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original diſpatch. Madrid, Sept. 2, 1561. 222.

59. Wm. Cecil, to . . . . . various intelligence about the affairs of France, the Low countries &c. (Orig.) Oct. 11, 1562. 224.

60. Sir Nic. Wotton, to ſir Tho. Chaloner; intelligence from court. (Orig.) London, Oct. 13, 1562. 227.

61. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original diſpatch. Madrid, Oct. 14, 1562. 228.

62. Philip II; his order concerning the ſhipping goods in foreign bottoms. (Spaniſh.) Madrid, May 31, 1563. 233.

63. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an original diſpatch. Madrid, Oct. 24, 1562. 236.

64. A liſt of perſons releaſed, abſentees, and penitents, in the inquiſition of Seville. Oct. 28, 1562. 238.

65. Sir Tho. Chaloner; his remonſtrance to Philip II. about ſome goods of his, ſeized at Bilboa. (Lat.) 240.

66. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; two original diſpatches. Madrid, Nov. 16, and Oct. 19, 1562. 242.

67. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Wm. Cecil? an original diſpatch. Madrid, Nov. 16, 1562. 248.

68. A ſummary of a remonſtrance made by the Engliſh ambaſſador to the K. of Spain. (Spaniſh.) Nov. 27, 1562. 251.

69. Sir Tho. Chaloner? to Q. Elizabeth; a long diſpatch, not ſigned. Madrid, Dec. 20, 1562. 253.

70. A rehearſal of certain matters declared by the Spaniſh ambaſſador to the lords of the Queen's council, touching ſome infringement of his privileges; and of their anſwer thereto. Jan. 7, 1562. 258.

71. Minutes of ſtate papers, chiefly letters from Madrid, of the year 1562. 261.

72. Philip II; his order for the reſtitution of ſome Engliſh perſons and effects, ſeized at Seville. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Madrid, Feb. 3, 1562. 266.

73. The Lords of Council, to ſir Tho. Chaloner; concerning ſome outrage committed by the Bp. of Aquila (the Spaniſh ambaſſador) in the queen's houſe, which he inhabited. (Orig.) Weſtminſter, Jan. 9, 1562-3. 267.

74. A proteſtation of D. Louis de Requeſens, that the K. of Spain ought to have precedency before the K. of France. (Spaniſh.) 1562. 271.

75. A relation of a conference held between D. Alvaro de Quadra, Spaniſh ambaſſador in England, and the lords of the Privy Council; concerning an outrage committed in the ſaid ambaſſador's houſe. (Spaniſh.) Jan. 7, 1563. 272.

76. A Spaniſh paper, addreſſed to the K. of Spain, concerning the releaſe of ſome Engliſh ſhips. 277.

77. Philip II, to Q. Elizabeth; credential in favour of D. Guz. à Sylva, who is ordered to remonſtrate againſt an outrage committed by Capt. Tho. Stude in the port of Bayonne. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 23, 1564. 279.

78. Minutes of letters from Madrid, of the year 1563. 280.

79. A meſſage from the K. of Spain, to the Engliſh ambaſſador; concerning an affray in the Spaniſh ambaſſador's houſe in London. (Spaniſh.) 281.

80. Minutes of letters from and to Madrid, of the year 1563 and 4. 282.

81. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Tho. Chaloner; an original diſpatch. Weſtm. May 1, 1563. 287.

82. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; remonſtrating againſt the ſeizure of Engliſh merchants and ſhips. (Lat.) Windſor, March 17, 1563-4? 289.

83. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to John Man, dean of Glouceſter, ſent ambaſſador into Spain. (Orig.) Greenwich, Feb. 20, 1565-6. 291.

84. Articles exhibited to the K. of Spain, by Mr. Man, on his firſt coming; with the king's anſwer to the 1ſt art. (Lat.) 1566. 293.

85. Jo. Man, to Q. Elizabeth; reports his having delivered her letters to the K. of Spain, &c. (Orig.) Madrid, May 18, 1566. 297.

86. The Engliſh ambaſſador in Spain (Man?), to the K. of Spain; claiming the privilege of having an Engliſh chaplain. (Spaniſh.) 299.

87. A petition of the Engliſh merchants detained in Spain, to the K. of Spain; and a letter from Q. Elizabeth, to the ſaid king, in their behalf. (Lat.) The latter dated Greenwich, Feb. 17, 1565-6. 301.

88, a. Three draughts of letters, and one cypher, not decyphered; probably from Mr. Man to his ſecretary ſent to England. June? 1566. 303.

88, b. A paſſport for poſt-horſes to be ſupplied to Godf. Chapman, from Madrid to Bilboa. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Madrid, Dec. 27, 1567. 308.

89. Minutes of ſeveral letters between Q. Elizabeth, the K. of Spain, the D. of Parma, but moſtly between the queen's miniſters, and Andreas de Loo; being an abſtract of the ſaid A. de Loo's negociations with the D. of Parma for a peace between the Queen and the K. of Spain. 1586, 7, 8. 310.

90. A paper in Cecil's hand, indorſed, "A private conſultation of the Q. Majeſty with the Ld. keeper, E. of Leiceſter, &c." relating to inſtructions to be given to ſir H. Norris, ſent into Spain. March 14, 1569-70? 326.

91. Inſtructions to ſir Hen. Cobham, ſent into Spain; 2 copies. July, 1575. 328.

92. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; conciliatory. (Spaniſh.) Hampton-court, Dec. 29, 1576. 342.

93. Inſtructions to ſir John Smith, ſent into Spain. Nov. 15, 1576. 343.

94. Sir John Smith, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; a long report from Spain, not ſigned. Feb. 5, 1576-7. 351.

95. Sir John Smith's memorial to the king Catholick. (Lat.) 1576? 354.

96. .... Eſcovedo, to the K. of Spain; about raiſing money in the Low countries. (Spaniſh.) Antwerp, March 27, 1577. 355.

97. Don John of Auſtria; copies of three letters from him: 1. to Ant. Perez, ſec^{r} to the king of Spain, April 7, 1577; 2. and 3. to the K. of Spain, Louvain, April 7, 1577. 357.

98. .... Eſcovedo, to the K. of Spain; four letters, the laſt without the name: 1. and 2. April 6, and 8; 3. Antwerp, April 19; 4. Antwerp, April 6, 1577. 359. b.

99. Jo. Barker, to the E. of Leiceſter; about commercial matters; the purchaſe of pipe ſtaves, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar de Barameda, April 28, 1578. 362.

100. Articles to be accorded between the Queen and the K. of Spain. 364.

101. Articles concerning a loan demanded of Q. Elizabeth by the ſtates of the Low countries; alſo about auxiliary troops, and for a league. (Lat.) 368.

102. Jo. Barker, to the E. of Leiceſter; two original letters. St. Lucar, June 10, and April 12, 1578. 371.

103. Q. Elizabeth, to Philip II; requeſting that the wife of Boreman, an Engliſhman, who had been detained by the inquiſition, might be allowed to come away with her huſband. (Lat.) Greenw. April 8, 1578. 375.

104. The Pr. of Parma, to the D. de Terra nova; about the progreſs of a ſiege, &c. (Lat.) Camp before Tractatum Moſæ (Mæſtricht?) May 21, 1579. 377.

105. Roger Bodenham, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about preparations in Andaluſia, the Cath. king's motions, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, June 2, 1580? 379.

106. Don Antonio (pretender to the crown of Portugal) to Henry Knowles; about ſending ſome troops to the D. d'Anjou. Deax (Dax?) Oct. 2, 1581. 381.

107. Geo. North, to Wm. Herle; news from court. (Orig.) Lond. Jan. 3, 1581. 383.

108. H. Knowles, to the E. of Leiceſter; complains of delays in the navy, probably of Portugal. (Orig.) From on board, Nov. 7, 1581. 384.

109. Edw. Pryn, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the ſtate of the iſland of Tercera, which held for D. Antonio. (Orig.) Angra in Tercera, Nov. 16, 1581. 386.

110. Don Antonio, to Hen. Knowles; about the ſeizure of ſome Portugueſe ſhips going to Spain, &c. 1581? 388.

111. The heads of the cauſes of the diſmiſſion of the ambaſſador of Spain (Mendoça) with the anſwer to his objections. 1584? 390.

112. Another paper on the ſame ſubject; directed to Mr. Waade, ſent into Spain. March 8, 1584. 392.

113. Minutes of two ſtate papers about the trade in the Netherlands. May 14 and 27, 1564. 394.

114. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to Q. Elizabeth; an abſtract of his diſpatch from Madrid. May 9, 1564. 394. b.

115. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to the K. of Spain; a memorial concerning the merchants detained, &c. (Spaniſh.) Madrid, June 6, 1564. 396.

116. Abſtracts of two letters from ſir Tho. Chaloner, to ſec^{r} Cecil. Madrid, June 9 and 15, 1564. 397. b.

117. Sir Tho. Chaloner, to the K. of Spain; a memorial concerning four ſhips detained at St. Sebaſtian. (Spaniſh.) 1564? 398.

118. Minutes of letters from ſir Tho. Chaloner, to the Q. and ſec^{r} Cecil. Madrid, June, 1564. 398. b.

119. Heads of a treaty of peace between Q. Elizabeth and K. Philip II. (French.) 1586? 400.

120. Articles likely to be propounded to the United Provinces. Jan. 17, 1586. 400. b.

121. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Buckhurſt; inſtructions concerning a peace with Spain. 401.

122. A paſſport ſigned Alexander ..... in favour of the E. of Derby, and others, ſent by Q. Elizabeth to negociate a peace. (Fr. the beginning wanting.) Almiera, Dec. 22, 1587. 403.

123. Fran. Cor ..... to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome private concerns; the writer appears to have been impriſoned in London. (Orig. Spaniſh.) 1586? 404.

124. An Italian letter ſigned Emilio ....., to his father; about ſome military operations. (An intercepted letter.) Breche? May 4, 1586. 406.

125. Alex. Farneſe, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Orig. Ital.) Campo ſopra Venello, June 20, 1586. 408.

126. Licen^{do} Calderon, to Philip II; a report on Indian

Indian affairs. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Panama, March 18, 1586. 410.

127. A paper, indorſed by Cecil, "Doubts moved by the commiſſioners for the Low countries;" concerning Don Antonio, &c. Nov. 29, 1587. 412.

128. A rough draught, corrected by Cecil, defective at both ends; being probably inſtructions for the commiſſioners at the treaty of Bourbourg. 1587. 414.

129. A catalogue of writings that are to be inſerted in the report of the Queen's commiſſioners negociation. 440.

130. Part of a letter of And. de Loo, touching a ceſſation of arms. (Ital.) 441.

131. The duke of Parma (Alex. Farneſe); his ſafe-conduct for the E. of Derby, and others. (Lat.) Ghent, Jan. 25, 1588. 442.

132. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion to the E. of Derby, ſir Wm. Brooke, Ld. Cobham, ſir James Croft, Dr. Val. Dale, and Dr. John Rogers, to treat with the commiſſioners of the K. of Spain. (Lat.) Greenwich, Feb. 2, 1587-8. 444.

133. The Preſid. Richardot and advocate Maes, to the Lords Commiſſioners; about the place and time of the meeting of the congreſs. (Fr.) Bruſſels, April 15, 1588. 448.

134. The D. of Parma's commiſſion to the count d'Aremberg, Card. Granvelle, Preſ. Richardot, Dr. Maes, and Flam. Garnier, to treat with the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Fr.) Bruſſels, March 4, 1588. 449.

135. A report of ..... Morris, to the Lds. Commiſſioners; touching the negociations. April 25, 1588. 451.

136. A project of a ceſſation of arms, brought by Morris. 1588. 453.

137. Articles which ſir James Croft propoſed to the D. of Parma, in behalf of Q. Elizabeth. April, 1588. 454.

138. Preſid. Richardot's anſwer to the above articles. (Fr.) May 10, 1588. 456.

139. Philip II; his commiſſion to the D. of Parma, to treat with Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) St. Laurens, April 17, 1588. 459.

140. 1. The Queen's commiſſioners, to the king of Spain's commiſſioners, May 30; 2. the K.'s commiſſioners, May 31; 3. the Queen's commiſſioners, June 1; 4. the King's commiſſioners, June 11; 5. the Queen's commiſſioners, June 4; 5. the laſt writing given by the King's commiſſioners, touching a ceſſation of arms, June 15, 1588. 461.

141. A new propoſition for a ceſſation of arms, propoſed by Richardot, June 13: and an anſwer thereto, by the Engliſh commiſſioners. June 15, 1588. 468.

142. Poſtulata legatorum ſer. reginæ Angliæ, (a draught.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588: and an anſwer to the ſame, exhibited June 28. 471.

143. Queſtions meet to be conſidered, touching the intended treaty of peace. 476.

144. The French Ambaſſ. in Spain, to the K. his maſter; concerning the negociations, &c. Madrid, Jan. 22, 1587. 478.

145. The prince of Parma's paſſport for the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 21, 1587. 480.

146. Another ſimilar paſſport. (Orig. Fr.) Sluys, Aug. 6, 1587. 484.

147. The D. of Parma, to Q. Elizabeth; conciliatory. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Nov. 9, 1587. 485.

148. Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the preparations of the Spaniards. (Orig.) Guernſey, Feb. 7, 1586. 486.

Veſpaſian, C. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 400.

1. "A conſideration how a peace may be made with ſafety between her Majeſty and the K. of Spain; and, if not, how a war may be maintained:" the end wanting. 1588. 2.

2. Card. de Granvelle, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the treatment and exchange of his nephew Monſ. de Thouraiſe. (Orig. Fr.) Bourbourg, July 1, 1588. 10.

3. Philip II, to D. Pedro de Valdes, an admiral; concerning ſome naval affairs, his ſquadron having been driven into port by a ſtorm. (Orig. Spaniſh.) St. Laurens, June 28, 1588. 11. b.

4. A paper in Cecil's hand, being the draught of a conſultation upon certain queſtions relating to a treaty of peace with Spain. Feb. 25, 1587-8. 12.

5. Inſtructions for the E. of Derby, &c. commiſſioners for negociating a peace with Spain. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) Jan. 1588. 18.

6. An anſwer of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, to a reply of the Queen's commiſſioners. (Lat.) June 30, 1588. 22.

7. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leiceſter; two original letters; the negociations almoſt at a ſtand. Bourbourg, June 27 and 21, 1588. 24.

8. Sir James Croft, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the negociations. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 28.

9. The E. of Derby, to the E. of Leiceſter; a friendly letter. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 30.

10. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leiceſter; truſting Ld. Harry Seymour will be able to keep the Spaniſh fleet in the Low countries from coming out. (Orig.) Bourbourg, June 17, 1588. 32.

11. Nine letters from the Q.'s commiſſioners in Flanders, to the Q. and the Lds. of council; concerning their negociations. Oſtend, March 13 and 19, April 6, 12, 17, 26, May 5, 9, and 13, 1588. 35.

12. Two projects for a ceſſation of arms; the one by the Engliſh, and the other by the Spaniſh Commrs. (Lat. and Fr.) May 28, 1588. 60.

13. Eight letters from the Q.'s commiſſioners to the Lds. of council; on their negociations. May 24, 29, June 1, 4, 7, 8, 21, and 27, 1588. 62.

14. An account of the ſhips, ordnance, and ſtores, at Dunkirk. June 13, 1588. 75.

15. A liſt of places which ſec^r Garnier ſaid were not under the commandment of her Majeſty to keep during the ceſſation of arms. 1588. 76.

16. A ſchedule of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, of June 14; and one of the Engliſh commiſſioners, of June 15, 1588. 78.

17. "Poſtulata legatorum reginæ Angliæ." Bourbourg, June 17-28, 1588. 80.

18. "Replicatio legator. reginæ Angliæ ad reſponſionem factam per legatos regis Cath. ad poſtulata dictorum legator. reginæ Angl." Bourbourg, June 29-July 1, 1588. 81.

19. Reſponſio legator. regis Cathol. ad poſtulata legator. Ang. June 28, 1588. 83.

20. The

20. The quintuplicate of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, and ſextuplicate of the Eng. commiſſioners, touching the ceſſation of arms. June 3 and 4, 1588. 85.

21. "Queſtions upon ſeven articles for the peace." June 10, 1588. 89.

22. "The beſt conditions for a peace." June 10, 1588. 93.

23. Sir Fra. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; directing him to examine Colonna, a priſoner. (Orig.) Court, May 5, 1588. 95.

24. A liſt of the ſhips, their crews and equipment, under the command of the D. of Medina Sidonia. May 1, 1588. 97.

25. Rough memoranda, out of treaties concluded at Cologn and Bruſſels. (Lat.) 98.

26. The E. of Derby, to the E. of Leiceſter; notifying his arrival at Oſtend, and incloſing an intercepted letter from one Tho. Worthington, probably a prieſt, to Mr. Jo. Smith; dated Oſtend, Feb. 27. (Orig.) Oſtend, Feb. 28, 1587-8. 100.

27. Q. Elizabeth; her commiſſion to treat with the Spaniſh deputies: the Engliſh commiſſioners are not named here. (Lat.) Jan. 1588. 103.

28. Q. Elizabeth's ſafe-conduct for the K. of Spain's commiſſioners. (Lat.) 1588. 106.

29. The D. of Parma's ſafe-conduct for Q. Elizabeth's commiſſioners. (Lat.) Ghent, Jan. 25, 1588. 108.

30. "The beginning of a ſummary of the actions of the Queen's commiſſioners, for a project of receſs." 1588. 109.

31. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning the negociations at Bourbourg. Jan. 1588. 110.

32. The ſtile of the Queen's commiſſioners for making out their ſafe-conduct. 1588. 115.

33. Doubts to be reſolved by the lords of council, concerning the treaty with Spain. 1588. 116

34. Inſtructions for the Q.'s commiſſioners at the treaty. Dec. 1587. 117.

35. A proportion of two months victuals for the garriſon of Fluſhing. 131. b.

36. A ſummary report of the proceedings between the Engliſh and Spaniſh commiſſioners at Bourbourg. 1588. 133.

37. A conjecture, whereby it appears that the D. of Parma doth determine very ſhortly to invade England. 1588. 146.

38. A paper of the Engliſh commiſſioners; concerning their demands, partly concerning the Q.'s loan to the ſtates of the Low countries. 149.

39. Conſiderations on the propriety of making peace with Spain. 155.

40. Dr. Val. Dale, to Q. Elizabeth; a report of his proceedings. July 22, 1588. 165.

41. Notes of the inſufficiency of the anſwer of the Spaniſh commiſſioners, to the reply of the Engliſh commiſſioners. June 26, 1588. 171.

42. Propoſitions of the Engliſh, with the anſwers of the Spaniſh commiſſioners. (Fr.) July 1588. 173.

43. Four letters of the Queen's commiſſioners, to the Lds. of council, &c. on their negociations. July 5, d°, 12 and 26, 1588. 174.

44. Points in variance between the K. of Spain and the ſtates of the Low countries, concerning religion: ſeemingly the beginning of a treaty. 181.

45. Obſervations upon Dr. Dale's report of the proceedings of the Engliſh commiſſioners at Bourbourg; in which ſeveral omiſſions and miſrepreſentations are pointed out. 1588. 190.

46. Dr. Dale's report of words ſpoken by the D. of Parma and Richardot, at the colloquy at Bourbourg, on the coming forth of the Armada; and the queen's obſervations thereupon. 1588. 202.

47. The number of the companies, both of horſe and foot, reported by Garnier to be in wages with the Duke of Parma. Two copies. 1588. 203.

48. A relation of the Spaniſh Armada, which departed from Liſbon, May 30, 1588. 205.

49. The number of the K. of Spain's ſhipping in the Netherlands. 1588. 205. b.

50. Mr. Hunter, to ..... about his impriſonment as a ſpy, and intelligence concerning a Spaniſh fleet, &c. (Orig? a horn inſtead of ſignature.) Feb. 10, 1589. 207.

51. Copies of eight letters intercepted in the Low countries, ſix of them from the D. de Seſſa at Rome: 1. to the Archd. Erneſt? Feb. 28; 2. 3, and 4. to the K. of Spain, Jan. 1, Feb. 11, and 14; 5. to the D. de Feria, Feb. 28; 6. to the Ct. de Fuentes, Milan, Feb. 28; 7. from Don Joſeph d'Alcima? to Ct. de Fuentes, Milan, Mar. 13; and 8. Ju. de Jero Conſtable, to the count de Fuentes, Milan, Feb. 22: all of 1594. 210.

52. Copy of a long letter, ſaid to be from Ct. Taxis, to the K. of Spain; intercepted. (Fr.) 223.

53. Pref. Richardot, to the lords of the Queen's council; about ſome difference between the Q. and the Archd. Erneſt, concerning their titles. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Nov. 25, 1594. 231.

54. Archd. Erneſt, to Q. Elizabeth; on ſending her a paſſport for ſir Tho. Wilkes. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Oct. 14, 1594. 232.

55. Inſtructions to ſir Tho. Wilkes, ſent to Archd. Erneſt; chiefly to remonſtrate againſt the treaſonable practices of certain Spaniards in England. Sept. 18, 1594. 234.

56. Minutes of a letter from the Archd. Erneſt, to Q. Elizab. Oct. 14. (vid. VIII. 54.); and 2. the queen's anſwer, complaining of the ſtile of the above letter, Oct. 30, 1595? no doubt 1594. 240.

57. Count de Fuentes, to Archd. Erneſt? intelligence, &c. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 16, 1595. 243.

58. "A ſtrait proclamation made by the king of Spain (Philip II.) prohibiting the importation of all Engliſh commodities, and thoſe of Holland and Zealand. Jan. 20, 1596. 247.

59. A declaration of the K. of Spain; concerning the raiſing of a ſupply of money. (Spaniſh.) en el Paſido (ſic.) Nov. 29, 1596. 253.

60. Another copy of VIII. 58. Jan. 20, 1596. 255.

61. The ſtates of Artois, to the K. of Spain, the prince de Ligne? and the Archd. cardinal (Albert?) on the intended marriage between the ſaid Albert and the infanta Iſabella, and the ceſſion of the Low countries to them; alſo repreſenting their neceſſitous ſtate. (Fr.) Arras, Jan. 9, 1598. 261.

62, a. Another copy of VIII. 58. Jan. 20, 1596. 263.

62, b. Pres. Richardot and two other commiſſioners from Archd. Albert, to the ſaid Archduke; reporting their negociations with the Papal and French commiſſioners: an intercepted letter. (Orig. Fr.) Vervins, Feb. 10, 1598. 267.

63. The Card. Albert, to the K. of Spain; concerning his marriage with the infanta, and the renunciation of the Low countries, &c. three letters: the laſt article is an abſtract. Bruſſels, Jan. 6, and Feb. 18, 1598. 273.

64. A letter to Card. Albert, from a principal ſervant of his in Spain; on the renunciation, &c. This and the preceding articles are Engliſh tranſlations, and probably decyphers. May 9, 1598. 276.

65. Various extracts out of the inſtructions of Card. Albert, to his commiſſioners; and of their letters to him. 1598. 281.

66. Another ſet of ſimilar extracts, containing more articles. 1598. 289.

67. Divers reaſons to move her Majeſty to ſend ſome ſpecial agent to the Archd. Erneſt, lately come into the Low countries. 1593. 297.

68. The Archd. Card. Albert, to Philip II; two orig. letters in cypher (Spaniſh): the 1ſt decyphered, concerning a peace with France; the 2d not decyphered, but ſaid to contain a conference with the Elect. of Cologn, touching the ſucceſſion of the empire, and an overture for a treaty made by the ſtates. Bruſſels, Jan. 6, and Feb. 18, 1598. 313.

69. Carlos Clocman, to Count d'Aremberg; the renunciation and marriage ſettled; the king recovering, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Madrid, May 9, 1598. 317.

70. The Archd. Card. Albert, to Philip II; an original letter in cypher, decyphered. (Spaniſh.) Bruſſels, Jan. 6, 1598. 319.

71. A journal of an Engliſh commiſſioner in the Low countries, from May 12 to July 28, 1600. 321.

72. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to her commiſſioners, for a treaty with Spain. May, 1600. 341.

73. The Engliſh commiſſioners at Boulogne, ſir Hen. Neville, John Herbert, &c. to ſec^{r} Cecil; two diſpatches concerning their negociations with the Spaniſh commiſſioners. Boulogne, May 29, and June 12, 1600. 343.

74. A memorial from the commiſſioners at Boulogne, deſiring further inſtructions on divers points; ſent over by Mr. Edmunds. June 20, 1600. 349.

75. An anſwer to the memorial preſented to the Lds. of Council by Mr. Edmunds, from the commiſſioners at Boulogne. June 30, 1600. 351.

76. The commiſſioners at Boulogne, to ſec^{r} Cecil; two diſpatches. Boulogne, July 6, and 12, 1600. 353.

77. Sec^{r} Cecil, to the commiſſioners at Boulogne. Greenw. July 14, 1600. 357.

78. The commiſſioners at Boulogne, to ſec^{r} Cecil; a long diſpatch. Boulogne, July 16, 1600. 359.

79. Q. Elizabeth, to the commiſſioners at Boulogne; charging them to demand a categorical anſwer. Greenw. July 19, 1600. 363.

80. Sec^{r} Cecil, to the commiſſioners at Boulogne. Greenw. July 20, 1600. 365.

81. The commiſſioners at Boulogne, to ſec^{r} Cecil. Boulogne, July 20, 1600. 367.

82. The Lds. of Council, to the commiſſioners at Boulogne; two diſpatches. Greenw. July 23 and 25, 1600. 369.

83. Preſident Richardot, to Mr. Beale and Mr. Edmunds; recapitulating ſome parts of the proceedings in the negociations, by way of juſtification. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Nov. 16, 1600. 375.

84. Meſſrs. Beale and Edmunds, to Preſid. Richardot; expoſtulatory, in anſwer to the preceding article. (Fr.) London, Dec. 12, 1600. 377.

85. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to ſir Hen. Neville, John Herbert, Eſq. Robt. Beale, Eſq. and Tho. Edmunds, Eſq. ſent to treat with Spaniſh commiſſioners. May, 1600. 379.

86. Sec^{r} Cecil, to the commiſſioners at Boulogne; on ſending them their commiſſion, the above inſtructions, and divers other papers. Greenwich, May 12, 1600. 384.

87. Tho. Edmunds, to ſec^{r} Cecil. Boulogne, June 20, 1600. 387.

88. Archd. Albert; his ſub-delegation of the commiſſioners appointed by the K. of Spain to treat with England, the king's commiſſion being inſerted in the inſtrument. May 20, 1600. 389.

89. A paper exhibited by the Engliſh to the Spaniſh commiſſioners; concerning ſome alterations in the ſtile of their public inſtruments. (Lat.) May 21-June 2, 1600. 393.

90. Archd. Albert and the infanta Iſabel; their commiſſion to Richardot, and Vereyken (audiencier) to treat with the Engliſh commiſſioners. (Fr.) Bruſſels, May 23, 1600. 395.

91. Four Spaniſh commiſſioners; a remonſtrance concerning ſome informalities in the negociations. (Lat.) Boulogne, June 1, 1600. 397.

92. The marquis d'Ayamonte, to James I; congratulating him on his acceſſion to the crown of England. (Orig. Lat.) Ayamonte, June, 1603. 399.

Veſpaſian, C. IX.

Codex chartac. in fol. folior. 688.

An Official Copy Book.

1. Inſtructions for the earl of Nottingham, Ld. high admiral of England, employed by his Majeſty for taking the oath of the K. of Spain (Philip II.) for the obſervance of the peace. 1.

2. Inſtructions to ſir Ch. Cornwallis, ſent ambaſſador to the K. of Spain. 1605.

3. A ſeries of letters from Sir Ch. Cornwallis, in the year 1605, during his embaſſy in Spain. 10. b.

(1.) To Ld. Cranborne, ſec^{r} of ſtate. The Groyne, Apr. 16. 10. b.

(2.) To Ld. Northampton, warden of the Cinque-ports. The Groyne, Apr. 18. 11. b.

(3.) To Ld. Cranborne. The Groyne, Apr. 20. 13. b.

(4.) To Ld. Northampton. Valladolid, May 29. 15.

(5.) To the P^{r} Council. Valladolid, May 31. 16. b.

(6.) To Ld. Elleſmere, Ld. chancellor. Vallad. June 1. 30. b.

(7.) To Ld. Cranborne. Vallad. June 1. 31. b.

(8.) To Ld. Cranborne. Vallad. June 2. 33 b.

(9.) To Ld. Cranborne. Vallad. June 6. 38. b.

(10.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. July 9. 39. b.

(11.) To James I. Vallad. July 9. 41.

(12.) To Ld. Northampton. Vallad. July 9. 43. b.

(13.) To Ld. Cranborne. Vallad. July 9. 44. b.

(14.) To ſir Henry Wotton, Ambaſſ. at Venice. Vallad. July 10. 46. b.

(15.) To the Lds of Council. Vallad. July 15. 47. b.

(16.) To Ld. Cranborne, now E. of Saliſbury. Vallad. July 17. 51.

(17.) To Ld. Cranborne, now E. of Saliſbury. .... 52. b.

(18.) To Ld. Northampton. Vallad. July 27. ..... 55. b.

(19.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. July 28. 57. b.

(20.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. July 28. 62.
(21.) To ſir Tho. Parry, Ambaſſ. in France. Vallad. Aug. 5. 67.
(22.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. Aug. 7. 67. b.
(23.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. Aug. 18. 71.
(24.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. Aug. 18. 73.
(25.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. Aug. 21. 76. b.
(26.) To Ld. Suffolk, Ld. chamberlain. . . . . 78. b.
(27.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. Aug. 24. 79.
(28.) To Ld. Nottingham, Ld. high admiral. Sept. 20. 82.
(29.) To Ld. Saliſbury. . . . . 83.
(30.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. Sept. 4. 86.
(32.) To the Lds. of Council; incloſing a memorial to the K. of Spain, in behalf of the Engliſh merchants trading into Spain. Vallad. Sept. 6. 90. 94. b.
(33.) To the E. of Saliſbury. Vallad. Sept. 8. 100. b.
(34.) To the E. of Southampton, Vallad. . . . . 103.
(35.) To ſir Geo. Bucke. Vallad. . . . . 104.
(36.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. . . . . 106.
(37.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. Sept. 15. 109.
(38.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. . . . . 111.
(39.) To the Lds. of council. Vallad. Sept. 15. 113.
(40.) To the D. de Lerma: a memorial. 116. b.
4. A ſeries of letters to ſir Ch. Cornwallis; written in the year 1605. 118. b.
[1.] From the Lds. of Council. Greenw. May 31. 118. b.
[2.] From Ld. Northampton. 120.
[3.] From Ld. Saliſbury. London, June 20. 122.
[4.] From Sir Th. Parry, Ambaſſ. in France. 127. b.
[5.] From Ld. Effingham. 128.
[6.] From Ld. Suffolk. 128. b.
[7.] From Ld. Nottingh. Hampt. Ct. July 24. 129. b.
[8.] From ſir Tho. Parry. 130.
[9.] From Ld. Saliſbury. Theobald's 131.
[10.] From ſir Tho. Edmunds, Reſid. at Bruſſels. Bruſſels, Aug. 22. 133.
[11.] From Ld. Northampton. 136.
[12.] From ſir H. Wotton, Reſid. at Venice. 144. b.
5. (40. b.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to ſir Hen. Wotton. Aug.? 1605. 146.
6. A diſcourſe upon the citation, by order of the Gov. of Milan, written by the D. de Seſſa. July 1, 1605. 148.
7. [13.] Ld. Saliſbury, to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 12. 1605. 152. b.
8. A letter or diſcourſe of K. James I. concerning the unlawful aſſembly lately held by the miniſters of Scotland; ſent into Spain by Ld. Saliſbury. 161. b.
9. A propoſition made by Mr. Winwood, to the ſtates of the Low countries; touching the tranſportation of the Spaniards (who arrived for ſuccour at Dover) into Flanders, dated July 1: with the anſwer from the ſtates, dated Aug. 2, 1605. (French.) 167.
10. [14.] Sir Tho. Edmund, to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 22, 1605. 175.
11. Continuation of the ſeries of letters from ſir Ch. Cornwallis of the year 1605. 176. b.
(41.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Valladol. Oct. 18. 176. b.
(42.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. 178. b.
(43.) To Ld. Northampton. Vallad. 184.
(44.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. 188.
(45.) To Ld. Saliſbury. 190.
(46.) To Tho. Wotton, preſident of the Spaniſh company of merchants in London. Vallad. 191. b.
(47.) To Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. 193. b.
(48.) To the Lds. of Council. Vallad. 195. b.
(49.) To the merchants and factors of Liſbon. 203.
(50.) To Ld. Suffolk. Vallad. 205.
(51.) To Ld. Saliſbury. 206.
12. Continuation of the ſeries of letters to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. 1605. 209. b.
[15.] From the Lds. of Council. Greenwich, May 28. 209. b.
[16.] From Sir Wm. Waad, clerk of the council. 210. b.
[17.] From Walter Matthew, mayor of Plymouth. Sept. 26. 211.
[18.] From Sir Tho. Edmund. Oct. 21. 211. b.
[19.] From Ld. Nottingham. Oct. 216. b.
[20.] From the D. de Lerma. Ferdeſillas, Nov. 21. 219. b.
13. A diſcourſe delivered by ſir Ch. Cornwallis to the D. de Lerma. 220.
14. (52.) Sir Ch. Cornw. to the Lds. of Council. 225.
(53.) Sir Ch. Cornw. to Ld. Saliſbury. 226.
15. A diſcourſe and relation made unto Walter Hawkſworth ſecr to ſir Ch. Cornw. of the conference had between the D. de Lerma, the conde de Villa longa, and his lordſhip (ſir Ch.) concerning the two projects of alliance or penſion for the reducing the Low countries unto obedience. 227.
16. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 1605. 233.
(54.) A letter to Ld. Suffolk 233. b.
(55.) ——— to Ld. Elleſmere. 234. b.
(56.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. 235.
[16.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 24. 236. b.
[17.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury; on the gunpowder plot. Nov. 9. 240.
17. The letter to lord Mounteagle, to caution him againſt going to the Houſe of Lords on the day of the intended gunpowder plot. Nov. 8. 246. b.
18. (57.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis to the E. of Saliſbury. 247.
19. Reaſons given to prove the performance of things treated of, and offered by the K. of Spain, to be both honourable and ſafe unto him. 249. b.
20. The propoſitions of the D. of Lerma and count of Villa longa, upon the ſeveral conferences had with them; concerning a more ſtreight league and amity between the kings of Great Britain and Spain. 252.
21. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 1605. 255.
(58.) A letter to the E. of Saliſbury 255.
[18.] ——— from the Dſs. of Feria. 258.
(59.) ——— to the Dſs. of Feria. Dec. 258. b.
(60.) A

(60.) A letter to Dr. Creſwell. Dec. 23. 259.
(61.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 260.
[19.] —— from the D. de Lerma. 260.
(62.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 260. b.
[20.] —— from ſir Tho. Parry. Nov. 27. 263.
[21.] —— from Ld. Northampton. Oct. 3. 263. b.
(63.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 265.
(64.) —— to ſir H. Wotton. 266.
(65.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 20-31, 1606. 266. b.

22. The names of ſuch priſoners as were delivered out of the K. of Spain's gallies at Liſbon and St. Lucar, at the interceſſion of ſir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606. 269.

23. Continuation of ſir Charles Cornwallis's correſpondence. 269. b.

1605.

[22.] A letter from Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 12. 269. b.
[23.] —— from K. James I. Oct. 8. 270.
(66.) —— to K. James I. 271. b.
(67.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 273. b.

1606.

[24.] —— from the D. de Lerma. Jan. 22. 278.
(68.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 27. 278.
[25.] —— from ſir Th. Edmunds. 280. b.

24. Certain reaſons given by ſir Ch. Cornwallis to divers councillors of ſtate and others in the Spaniſh court, to perſuade the delivery of certain traitors taken in Flanders, and mentioned in the above letter from ſir Th. Edmunds. (N° 25.) 283.

25. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 1606. 286.
(69.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. 286.
(70.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 12. 294. b.
[26.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 3. 295.
[27.] —— from Mr. Hawkſworth. 296.
(71.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 303.
(72.) —— to Mr. Hawkſworth. 304.
(73.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 304. b.
(74.) —— to ſir Tho. Edmund. 306. b.
[27.] —— from ſir Tho. Edmund. 308.
(75.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 309. b.
(76.) —— to ſir Tho. Edmund. 310. b.
(77.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 311.
(78.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 316. b.

26. The cauſes of Wm. Squire and Tho. Taylor, Engliſh factors, being detained priſoners at Liſbon. 320.

27. (79.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to the D. de Lerma, concerning the above complaints; with reaſons delivered unto the ſtates in Spain to obtain redreſs. 322. b.

28. (80.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to Ld. Saliſbury. Valladolid, March 28, 1606. 325.

29. A liſt of the officers of the houſehold to the K. of Spain. 1606. 329. b.

30. Continuation of the ſeries of letters from and to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606.
(81.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. Vallad. April 5, 332.
(82.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 333. b.
[28.] —— from ſir H. Wotton. March 11. 335.
(83.) —— to ſir H. Wotton. 336.
(84.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 337.
(85.) A letter to ſir Geo. Carew ambaſſador in France. 338.
(86.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 339.
(87.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. April 30. 342.
(88.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 343.
[29.] —— from ſir Tho. Edmund. 344.
(89.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Madrid. 347. b.
[30.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. March 26. 350. b.
[31.] —— from the D. of Lennox. March 6. 351. b.
[32.] —— from Ld. Nottingham. March 22. 352.
[33.] —— from Ld. Nottingham. May. 353.
[34.] —— from Ld. Southampton. 355.
[35.] —— from Ld. Suffolk, &c. April. 353. b.
[36.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury 355.
[37.] —— from Ld. Suffolk. 356.
[38.] —— from lady Suffolk. 357.
[39.] —— from the Lds. of Council, with certain propoſitions from his Majeſty. March 17. 358.
(90.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Madrid, June 3. 364. b.
(91.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 30. 374.
(92.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 376. b.
(93.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 380. b.
(94.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. 381. b.
(95.) —— to the Counteſs of Suffolk. 382.
(96.) —— to Ld. Nottingham. 383.
(97.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. 384.
(98.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 386.
(99.) —— to ſir Tho. Edmunds. 387. b.

31. Reaſons to prove that the alliance with England, concerning the Low countries in dowry, is both honourable and profitable for Spain: ſent to Ld. Saliſbury, May 29, 1606. 390.

32. Continuation of the ſeries of letters from and to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606 and 1607.

1606.

(100.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. 393.
(101.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 402. b.
(102.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 410. b.
(103.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 413. b.
(104.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 20. 414. b.
(105.) —— to ſir Walter Cope. 421.
(106.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 422. b.
(107.) —— to Ld. Northampton. July 5. 426.
(108.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 428. b.
(109.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 435.
(110.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 438. b.
(111.) —— to ſir Tho. Edmunds. 442.
(112.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 9. 444.
(113.) —— to ſec^r Prada. 444. b.
[40.] —— from ſir Tho. Edmunds. June 22, 445.
(114.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 450.
(115.) —— to ſir Tho. Edmunds. 451.
(116.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 453. b.
(117.) —— to ſir Hen. Wotton. July. 459. b.

[41.] A letter from the Lds. of Council. Dec. 31. 1605. 460. b.
[42.] —— from Ld. Salisbury. June 25, 1606. 461. b.
[43.] —— from the Lds. of Council. July 9. 466.
[44.] —— from Ld. Salisbury. July 12. 469. b.
[45.] —— from Enw. Kruse chancellor of Denmark. (Lat.) Copenh. June. 477.
[46.] —— from Laur. Kruse viceroy of Norway. (Lat.) 478.
[47.] —— from Ld. Salisbury, with a paper of complaints, called an "Introduction." Aug. 17. 479. b.
[48.] —— from sir Hen. Wotton. Sept. 2. 491. b.
(118.) —— to sir Hen. Wotton. Sept. 29. 493.
(119.) —— to the Lds. of Council in Spain. 495. b.
(120.) —— to the K. of Spain, a memorial in behalf of the English merchants. Aug. 501.
(121.) —— to Don Ped. de Castille viceroy of Portugal. 505.
(122.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 507.
(123.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 12. 514.
(124.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Sept. 17. 520.
33. A statement of the grievances of the British subjects in Spain. 524.
34. A project for yearly contributions for the maintenance of his Majesty's wars. 526. b.
35. Continuation of the series of letters from sir Ch. Cornwallis, 1606.
(125.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 6. 527.
(126.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. 534. b.
(127.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 535. b.
(128.) —— to sir Tho. Edmunds. Sept. 9. 536. b.
(129.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 30. 537. b.
(130.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 548.
(131.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 551. b.
(132.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 558.
(133.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Oct. 28. 560.
(134.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 566.
(135.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 3. 571. b.
(136.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 21. 576.
(137.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 16. 585.
(138.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 20. 593.
(139.) —— to the D. de Lerma, with some articles in justification of the letter. 594.
(140.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Dec. 21. 597. b.
(141.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 599.
(142.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 601.
36. A discussion, whether his majesty of Spain shall proceed with the alliance with England, moved from themselves, or with that of France solicited by others? 603.
37. Continuation of the series of letters from and to sir Ch. Cornwallis. 1606. and 1607.
(143.) A letter to Ld. Northampton. Dec. 19. 607. b.
(144.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 608. b.
(145.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 612.
(146.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 613.
(147.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 616.
(148.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Nov. 28. 621. b.
(149.) —— to sir Tho. Edmunds. 626.
(150.) —— to sir Geo. Carew. Jan. 19, 1607. 627. b.
(151.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 628. b.
(152.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 14. 629. b.
(153.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 633. b.
(154.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 642.
(155.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 637. b.
(156.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 6. 660. b.
(157.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 663.
(158.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 8. 666. b.
(159.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. Jan. 9. 668. b.
[49.] —— from Levin Munke sec^r to lord Salisbury. Jan. 10. 672. b.
(160.) —— to the confessor of the K. of Spain. Feb. 27. 676.
(161.) —— to K. James I. March 7. 679.
(162.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 680. b.
(163.) —— to sir Geo. Carew. 685.

Vespasian, C. X.

Codex chart. in fol. folior. 348.

An Official Copy Book.

1. A discourse of the state of Spain, written by sir Ch. Cornwallis, ambassador at that court, about the beginning of the year 1607. 1.
2. A series of letters from and to sir Ch. Cornwallis. 1607. 35.
[1.] A letter from Ld. Salisbury. Feb. 6. 35.
(1.) —— to Ld. Northampton. March 28. 41.
(2.) —— to the Lds. of Council. March 31. 43.
(3.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. March 31. 48. b.
(4.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 52.
(5.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. April 3. 52. b.
(6.) —— to Ld. Effingham. 55.
(7.) —— to the Lds. of Council. April 8. 55. b
(8.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. 59. b.
(9.) —— to the Abp. of Canterbury 61. b.
(10.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. April 19. 62.
(11.) —— to the Lds. of Council. April 19. 63.
(12.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. April 23. 66.
(13.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. May 3. 66. b.
(14.) —— to the Lds. of Council. May 24. 72. b.
(15.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 79.
[2.] —— from Ld. Salisbury. April 20. 81.
[3.] —— from Ld. Carew. April 13. 83.
(16.) —— to Ld. Salisbury. May 26. 83. b.
[4.] —— from Ld. Northampton. April 10. 90.

(17.) A letter to the council of ſtate of Spain. June 6. 93. b.
(18.) —— to Ld. Northampton. May 29. 95. b.
(19.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 7. 98. b.
(20.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 14. 102. b.
(21.) —— to the Lds. of Council. 107. b.
(22.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 27. 112. b.
(23.) —— to the Lds. of Council. June 27. 114. b.
[5.] —— from the D. de Lerma. (Span.) June 18. 118. b.
[6.] —— from ſec^{r} Prada. (Span.) June 25. 119.
(24.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 120. b.
(25.) —— to ſec^{r} Prada. 120. b.
[7.] —— from the D. de Lerma. (Span.) July 14. 124. b.
(26.) —— to the Lds. of Council. July 10, 124. b.
(27.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 10. 129. b.
(28.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 23. 134.
(29.) —— to K. James I. July 23. 138. b.
(30.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. July 23. 141. b.
(31.) —— to Ld. Northampton. July 23. 142. b.
(32.) —— to Ld. Northampton. Aug. 5. 144. b.
[8.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. July 15. 146. b.
[9.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. July 15. 150. b.
(33.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 6. 151. b.
(34.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 6. 158. b.
(35.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 24. 164.
(36.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 24. 165.
(37.) —— to Ld. Northampton. Sept. 9. 166. b.
(38.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Sept. 19. 168.
(39.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 10. 171.
(40.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 18. 174.

3. "A diſcourſe written by ſir Ch. Cornwallis, to prove that a conjunction by alliance of England and Spain, is the moſt honourable and profitableſt courſe for both the monarchies, eſpecially for Spain." 180. b.

4. Continuation of the ſeries of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 1607. 189.
(41.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 6. 189.
(42.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 7. 193. b.
[10.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Sept 27. 195. b.
(43.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 14. 203.
(44.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 14. 208. b.
(45.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 18. 212.
(46.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 18. 220.
(47.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 21. 222.
(48.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 22. 225.
(49.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 25. 226. b.
(50.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 28. 227. b.
(51.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 2. 229.
(52.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 2. 232.

5. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; about grievances ſuſtained by his ſubjects in Spain. (Lat.) delivered by ſir Ch. Cornwallis. Oct. 20, 1607. 233.

6. Continuation of the ſeries of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 1607 and 1608. 235. b.
(53.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 11. 1607. 235. b.
(54.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 11. 239.
(55.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 16. 241. b.
(56.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 24. 243. b.
(57.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 2. 248. b.
(58.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 16. 251. b.
(59.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 16. 256.
(60.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 30. 259.
(61.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 30. 263.
(62.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 9. 1608. 265.
(63.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 9. 271. b.
(64.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 3, 272.
[11.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 18, 1607. 273. b.
[12.] —— from the Lds. of Council. Nov. 4. 278. b.
(65.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 13, 1608. 280. b.
(66.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 18. 282. b.
[13.] —— from Ld. Dennye. 286.
[14.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 24, 1607. 286. b.
[15.] —— from K. James I. Nov. 14. 287. b.
(67.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 6, 1608. 288. b.
(68.) —— to Ld. Northampton. Nov. 18, 1607. 293. b.
(69.) —— to Ld. Suffolk. Nov. 18, 1607. 294. b.
[16.] —— from certain priſoners releaſed. 295.
(70.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 21, 1608. 296.
(71.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. March 5. 297. b.
(72.) —— to Ld. Northampton. March 5. 302.
(73.) —— to Ld. Northampton. March 15. 305.
(74.) —— to the Ld. Chamberl. (Suffolk) March 18. 309. b.
(75.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury, March 18. 312.
[17.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 6. 316.
(76.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. March 31. 319. b.
(77.) —— to Ld. Northampton. March 27. 322.
(78.) —— to the Lds. of Council. March 27. 323. b.
(79.) —— to the K. of Spain. April 22. 332.
(80.) —— to the K. of Spain. 334. b.
[18.] —— from Ld. Northampton. March 5. 337. b.
[19.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. March 1. 340. b.
[20.] —— from lord Dunbar. March 2. 342.
(81.) —— to the Ld. treaſurer of Denmark (E. Kruſe.) (Latin.) 342. b.
(82.) —— to the privy council of Denmark. (Lat.) 343. b.
(83.) —— to Ch. Groos, his grandſon. 344. b.

Veſpaſian, C. XI.

Codex chart. in fol. folior 405.

An Official Copy Book.

1. Sir Ch. Cornwallis and ſir Nath. Bacon, knights of the ſhire for Norfolk, to the Ld. chancellor Elleſmere; their appointment of collectors for the receipt of the 15ths and 10ths. Sept. 12, 1610. 2.

2. Mons. Barrault, to ſir Ch. Cornwallis; recommending his ſon baron de Blagnel. (Fr.) Jan. 8, 1610. 2. b.

N. B. Theſe two articles ought to have been inſerted at the end of the vol.

3. A ſeries of letters from and to ſir Ch. Cornwallis during his embaſſy in Spain. 1608. 4.

(1.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. April 2, 1608. 4.
(2.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. April 2. 5.
(3.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 19. 6.
(4.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. April 30. 12. b.
(5.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. April 19. 16. b.
(6.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. April 26. 20.
[1.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. May 8. 23. b.
(7.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 12. 24. b.
(8.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. May 12. 29. b.
(9.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. May 11. 32.
(10.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. May 17. 33. b.
(11.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 2. 35. b.
(12.) ——— to ſir Walter Cope. June 4. 37.
(13.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 4. 37. b.
(14.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 9. 39. b.
(15.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 9. 41. b.
(16.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 18. 43. b.
[2.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. April 27. 47. b.
(17.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. June 15. 48. b.
(18.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. June 3. 49. b.
(19.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 3. 50.
(20.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 7. 52. b.
(21.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. June 7. 54.
(22.) ——— to the Spaniſh ſec^r of ſtate. June 7. 57.
(23.) ——— to the K. of Spain. 61.
(24.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. July 16. 62. b.
(25.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 16. 65.
[3.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 2. 66.
[4.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. May 19. 67.
[5.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. May 31. 72.

4. Principal heads of the league to be concluded between his Majeſty and the United States. 76.

5. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence.

(26.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. July 20, 1608. 76. b.
(27.) A letter to the Ld. Treaſurer. (Saliſb.) July 20, 1608. 79. b.
(28.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 20. 81. b.
(29.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 6, ——— 82. b.
(30.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 6. 87. b.
(31.) Nil.
[6.] ——— from Tho. Neviſon merchant at Seville. Aug. 89.
(32.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 20. 90. b.
(33.) ——— to Mr. Davies Merchant at Seville. } 98. b.
[7.] ——— from the ſec^r of ſir Ch. Cornwallis. }
[8.] ——— from Ld. Northampton. July 6. 100.
(34.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. July 20. 104.
[9.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. June 30. 109.
[10.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. June 1. 113.
(35.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 20. 113. b.
[11.] ——— from Lev. Munke clerk of the ſignet. July 2. ——— 115. b.
[12.] ——— from Ld. Saliſbury. July 29. 116. b.
(36.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Sept. 7. 119.
(37.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 7, ——— 121. b.
(38.) ——— to ſec^r Prada. Sept. 15. 125.
(39.) ——— to Don Rod. Calderon. Sept. 15. 127. b.
(40.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. Sept. 15. 129.
(41.) A memorial concerning the impoſition of the millions, &c. in Portugal. ——— 130. b.
(42.) A memorial touching ſome exactions upon the merchants in the Canaries. 132. b.
(43.) A letter to the D. de Lerma. Sept. 24. 133. b.
(44.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 30, ——— 134. b.
(45.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Sept. 30. 138.
(46.) A memorial againſt a Spaniſh placart. 140.
(47.) A letter to ſec^r Prada. June. 142.
[13.] ——— from ſec^r Prada. July 12. 143. b.
(48.) ——— to Mr. Neviſon. Oct. 14. 145.
(49.) ——— to Ld. Northampton. 146.
(50.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Oct. 16. 148. b.
(51.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Oct. 16. 156.
[14.] ——— from K. James I. Aug. 8. 160. b.
(52.) ——— to Ld. Dunbar. Oct. 16. 161.
(53.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 161. b.
[15.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 20. 163. b.
[16.] ——— from the Lds. of Council. June 28. 164. b.
(54.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Nov. 7. 165. b.
(55.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 7. 171.
(56.) ——— to the D. de Lerma. 176.
(57.) A memorial to the K. of Spain. 177.
(58.) A letter to the Spaniſh ſec^r of ſtate. 179.
(59.) ——— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 10. 182.
(60.) ——— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 10. 188. b.
(61.) ——— to the Ld. Privy Seal (Northampt.) Dec. 9. 195.

(62.) A

(62.) A letter to the Ld. Chamberlain (Suffolk.) Dec. 9, 1608. 197. b.
(63.) —— to lady Bath, his ſiſter. Dec. 9. 198. b.
(64.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 9. 199.
(65.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Dec. 29. 201. b.
(66.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Dec. 29. 204. b.
(67.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 13, 1608-9. 206. b.
(68.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 28. 208. b.
(69.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 18. 209
(70.) —— to the K. of Spain. 210.
(71.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 21. 212.
(72.) —— to Ld. Dunbar. Jan. 20. 213.
(73.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 21. 213. b.
(74.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Jan. 20. 214.
[17.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 1. 218.
6. Abſtract of the ſtate of the treaty of Spain with the United Provinces. 222. b.
7. A declaration of Tho. Henryſon contradicting the aſperſion that ſir Charles Cornwallis was a penſioner of Spain. Feb. 21? 1609. 225.
8. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 225. b.
(75.) A memorial to the K. of Spain. 225. b.
(76.) A letter to the Lds of Council. Feb. 3, 1609. 226. b.
(77.) —— to the Ld. Admiral (Effingham.) Feb. 3. 229.
(78.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 5. 231. b.
(79.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 5. 235 b.
(80.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 11. 238.
(81.) —— to Ld. Northampton. Feb. 3. 239. b.
(82.) —— to the conſtable of Caſtile. 240. b.
(83.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Feb. 11. 243.
(84.) —— to the K. of Spain. 245.
[18.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Jan. 27. 246. b.
[19.] —— from Ld. Northampton. 249.
9. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; in favour of Mr. Ad. Thibault. (Lat.) Jan 28, 1609. 250.
10. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 252.
(85.) A letter to Ld. Northampton. March 3, 1609. 252.
(86.) —— to Henry P. of Wales. March 4. 256.
(87.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 257. b.
(88.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 265. b.
(89.) —— to the merchants of Seville. 266. b.
(90.) —— to Ld. Northampton. March 25. 268.
(91.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. March 25. 269 b.
(92.) —— to Lev. Munke. March 25. 272.
(93.) —— to the Lds. of Council. March 25. 275.
[20.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. Feb. 22. 280. b.
(94.) —— to K. James I. April. 7. 286.
(95.) —— to the P. of Wales. April 7. 289.
(96.) —— to Ld, Saliſbury. April 8. 292.
(97.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. April 13, 1609. 294.
(98.) —— to the Lds. of Council. April 13. 295.
(99.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. April 20. 300. b.
(100.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. April 26. 302.
(101.) —— to the ambaſſador of Savoy. 306. b.
(102.) —— to the Lds. of Council. May 10, 311.
(103.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. May 11. 313. b.
(104.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. May 10. 315.
(105.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. May 20. 319.
(106.) —— to the Lds. of Council. May 27. 321. b.
(107.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 323. b.
(108.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 1. 325.
(109.) —— to the Lds. of Council. June 2. 326. b.
(110.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. June 3. 328.
(111.) —— to the Lds. of Council. June 10. 330.
(112.) —— to the Spaniſh council of war. 332. b.
(113.) —— to the Lds. of Council. June 28. 333. b.
(114.) —— to the conſtable of Caſtile. 337.
(115.) —— to the D. de Lerma. 338.
(116.) A memorial in the cauſe of Sardinia. 340.
(117.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. July 1. 341.
(118.) —— to the Lds. of Council. July 1. 342. b.
[21.] —— from Henry P. of Wales. May 24. 344.
[22.] —— from Ld. Saliſbury. June 8. 344. b.
11. K. James I, to the K. of Spain; on the recall of ſir Ch. Cornwallis, and on the preſentation of his book; two letters. (Lat.) 348.
12. Continuation of ſir Ch. Cornwallis's correſpondence. 349.
[23.] A letter from Ld. Saliſbury. June 12. 349. b.
[24.] —— from Ld. Northampton. June 11. 350. b.
(119.) —— to the K. of Spain. 353.
(120.) A memorial againſt Don Lewis de Calatoyne. 357. b.
(121.) A letter to the Lds. of Council. July 12. 360. b.
(122.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 12. 364.
(123.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. July 21. 366. b.
(124.) —— to the Lds. of Council. July 20. 369.
(125.) —— to Ld. Northampton. 371. b.
(126.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 7. 374.
(127.) —— to Lev. Munke. Aug. 7. 375.
(128.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. 376. b.
[25.] —— from Ld. Northampton. July 18. 380. b.
(129.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Aug. 19. 383.
(130.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Aug. 19. 386.
(131.) —— to Ld. Northampton. Sept. 7. 390. b.
(132.) —— to the Lds. of Council. Sept. 11. 392. b.
(133.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Sept. 11. 398. b.
(134.) —— to the Lds. of Council; with an account

account of the K. of Spain's proceedings againſt the Moriſcos. Sept. 17. 399. b.

(135.) A letter to Ld. Saliſbury. Sept. 17. 402.

(136.) —— to Ld. Saliſbury. Nov. 13. 402. b.

13. Philip III. K. of Spain, to K. James I; upon the departure of ſir Ch. Cornwallis. (Lat.) Madrid, Nov. 14, 1609. 403.

14. [26.] The E. of Northampton Privy Seal, to ſir Ch. Cornwallis. Sept. 18, 1610. 403. b.

(137.) Sir Ch. Cornwallis, to Ld. Northampton; anſwer to the above. Downam in Eſſex, Sept. 20, 1610. 404. b.

Veſpaſian, C. XII.

Codex chartac. membranis nonnullis inſertis, in folio, conſtans foliis 286.

1. Forty full length portraits of kings and queens of Oviedo, Leon, and Caſtile, from Froila II, to Joan the mother of Charles V; ſaid to be taken from the royal hall de los Alcaçares at Segovia; drawn in pencil, and diſperſed throughout this volume.

2. A treaty of alliance between Alphonſus X. K. of Caſtile, and Henry III. K. of England, by which the former ſurrenders all his claims upon Gaſcony to the latter. (Lat.) Toledo X. Cal. May 1292, of the Spaniſh æra, anſwering to A. D. 1262. 39.

3. A contract between Edward I. K. of England, and Peter III. then infant of Aragon, for the marriage of the eldeſt daughter of the former with the eldeſt ſon of the latter. (vid. Rym. II. 14.) (Lat.) Corduba, 7 Id. Oct. 1273. 45.

4. An agreement between Edward I. K. of England, and Alphonſus III. K. of Aragon, by which the former engages to obtain the Pope's licence for the marriage of the latter with Eleanor his daughter, and to promote the concluſion of that marriage. (vid. Rym. II. 349.) (Lat.) Oleron, July 28, 1287. 45. b.

5. An inſpeximus of Jaſbertus, Bp. of Valentia, of an indenture of Alphonſus, the eldeſt ſon of Peter III. K. of Aragon, Bern. Abp. of Toledo, and the ſaid Jaſbertus himſelf, on one part, and John de Veſci, in the name of Eleanor, daughter of Edw. I. on the other part; aſſigning certain towns as pledges of the dowry of the ſaid Eleanor. Dated Oſca, 8 Cal. Sept. 1282. The commiſſion of Peter III. authorizing the above perſons to agree to this aſſignment, dated Port Fangos, June 1, 1280, is recited in this indenture. (Lat.) 46.

6. A proceſs of contumacy iſſued by Pope John XXII. againſt Michael de Ceſaria, general of the order of Minorites, William Okam, a monk of the ſaid order, and others, who were charged with hereſy and various iniquitous practices, and had fled from the juriſdiction of the apoſtolical court. (Lat.) Avignon, 8 Id. June, 1328. 47. b.

7. The ſtates of the Agenois (ſubjects of England) to Charles IV. K. of France; complaining of certain outrages committed by his officers, and ſending certain deputies to demand redreſs. (Lat.) May 4, 1324. 48. b.

8. A negociation between the commiſſioners of Edward II. and Alphonſus XI. K. of Caſtile, concerning the conditions of the intended marriages between the latter and Eleanor, daughter of the former, and between Edward the eldeſt ſon of the former, and Eleanor ſiſter of Alphonſus. (Lat.) Valladolid, May 22, 1325. 49.

9. A truce between Edward III. and John K. of Fr. on one part, and Peter K. of Caſt. on the other part; chiefly relating to the mutual depredations committed in the Bay of Biſcay. (Fr.) London, Aug. 1, 1351. (vid. Rym. V. 717.) 59.

10. Edward III; his order directed to the D. of Lancaſter, for the due obſervance of the above truce. (vid. Rym. V. 720.) (Lat.) 1351. 59. b.

11. Confirmation of a treaty of peace and alliance between Edward III. and Peter the cruel K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) (vid. Rym. VI. 369.) London, June 22, 1362. 60.

12. Three commiſſions of Edward III. for the delivery and due obſervance of the above treaty. (vid. Rym. VI. 402.) (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 8, and March 1, 1362-3. 62.

13. Inſtructions given to certain Engliſh meſſengers ſent into Spain to demand aid againſt the French king in Guyenne, by virtue of an exiſting treaty; probably when Alphonſus XI. was a minor, about the year 1328. (French.) 64.

14. A duplicate of XII. 2. 66.

15. Another ceſſion of Gaſcony by Alphonſus X. to Edward, the eldeſt ſon of Edward I. (vid. Rym. I. 531.) (Lat.) Burdos (ſic) Nov. 1, 1254. 66. b.

16. Duplicates of the articles XII. 11 and 12. 67. b.

17. Triplicates of the ſame articles. 74.

18. Peter K. of Caſtile; his engagement to pay to Edward the Black Prince 500,000 florins, in conſideration of his aſſiſtance againſt the count de Traſtamara. (Lat.) Libornia near Bourdeaux, Sept. 23, 1366. 84.

19. Peter IV. K. of Aragon, to Edward III; claiming the reſtitution of a ſhip of Majorca, ſeized by ſome Engliſh veſſels, and indemnification for the loſſes thereby ſuſtained. (Lat.) Barcelona, Aug. 15, 1374. 91.

20. A note of four Spaniſh veſſels (caraques) ſeized by the Engliſh in the years 1373, 4, and 6; alſo a bill of the damages claimed. (Fr.) 99.

21. Inſtructions of a queen of Caſtile, in the name of the K. her ſon, for ſettling certain diſputes with England about navigation; probably Q. Catherine during the minority of her ſon John II. —— 100.

22. Two certificates of John I. king, Don Martin infant, and ſeveral grandees of Aragon; atteſting a clauſe in the will of Charles II. K. of Navarre, by which he directs that the K. of England ſhall return Cherbourg to Charles III. his ſon. Montiſſon, Sept. 7. 1389. 101.

23. Inſtructions of Richard II. to commiſſioners ſent to negociate a peace with Henry III. K. of Caſtile. (French.) 1391. 105.

24. The Bp. of Bourdeaux (Pope's nuncio) to Richard II. concerning the reſtitution of ſhips; and reporting the ſucceſſes of the K. of Caſtile. Barcelona, Oct. 3. 106.

25. Inſtructions of John D. of Lancaſter, to the Bp. of Aques and others, to treat with Henry III. K. of Caſtile. (French.) 107.

26. Richard II; his commiſſion to the Bp. of Bourdeaux, and others, to treat with Henry III. K. of Caſtile. (Fr.) Weſtm. Jan. 13, 1391. 108.

27. The purport of a letter to be written by Henry IV. to his brother-in-law Henry III. K. of Caſtile, towards the concluſion of a treaty. (Lat.) Agreed upon at a council at Eltham. 1402. 111.

28. An article ſimilar to the preceding, but not a duplicate. 111. b.

29. Inſtructions given by Henry IV. to Th. Swynbyrne and John Scurmynſere, to treat with the court of Caſtile. (Fr.) Leiceſter, Nov. 29, 1411. 117.

30. Inſtructions

30. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to John de Samora, of the things he had to propoſe to his ſiſter Catherine, Q. of Caſtile, and her ſon John II. (Lat.) Lambeth, Sept. 26, 1411. 118.

31. Henry IV, to Q. Catherine of Caſtile his ſiſter; about maritime affairs. Aug. 8. 118.

32. Inſtructions ſimilar to, and nearly a duplicate of XII. 29. 119.

33. Catherine Q. of Caſtile, to Henry IV. her brother; expreſſing great friendſhip, and in anſwer to XII. 31. (Fr.) Cordeſillas, April 17, 1411? 120.

34. Henry IV, to John II. K. of Caſtile his nephew; concerning the appointment of new commiſſioners for the ratification of a truce. 1411? 120.

35. Henry IV, to Don Ferdinand, brother to Henry III. K. of Caſtile; on the ſame ſubject as the preceding art. (Lat.) 1411? 121.

36. Inſtructions of Henry IV, to the Bp. of Bourdeaux, and ſeveral others, ſent to the K. and Q. Dowager of Caſtile, to treat for a peace. (Fr.) Jan. 1313. 121. b.

37. Inſtructions of Henry V, to Dr. John Kenit and John Bacton, ſent to Ferdinand I. K. of Aragon, to treat for a peace. (Lat.) Southampton, July 28, 1415. 123.

38. Henry V, to Martin K. of Aragon; on ſending John Sturmeſter to receive a payment of 300,000 livres? due by virtue of a treaty. (Lat.) Weſtm. Nov. 3, 1414, and Oct. 1, 1415. 124.

39. Inſtructions on the part of Henry V, to John Seynt, mayor of Bourdeaux, to treat with the K. of Caſtile (John II.) (Lat.) Dec. 15, 1416. 125.

40. An Engliſh agent in Spain; giving an account of ſome French gallies being arrived on the coaſt of Valencia. (Orig. but the name torn away.) Valencia, July 23, 1417? 127.

41. An order of Henry V, to a ſtate officer, to ſettle the claims of John Hull for his embaſſy in Spain. Camp near Falaiſe, Feb. 10, 1418. 127. b.

42. A credence on the part of Henry V, to treat with Alphonſus V. K. of Aragon. (Lat.) June, 1421. 128. b.

43. John I, K. of Portugal, to Henry V; credential in favour of John Naãſq. Dalmadaã, ſent to treat concerning ſome matters relating to Liſbon. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Liſbon, July 25, 1413? 129.

44. A fragment of ſome order or proclamation, of one of the Johns K. of Caſtile. (Spaniſh.) 132.

45. An order of Henry V, under the privy ſeal, directing Tho. Langley Bp. of Durham, chancellor, to iſſue patents for the ſecurity of the Spaniſh ſhips frequenting the Engliſh ports. (Fr.) Sept. 24, 1418. 135.

46. An order under the privy ſeal (temp. Hen. VI.) for a commiſſion to be made out under the great ſeal for the appointment of Tho. (Polton) Bp. of Hereford, and others, to treat with the K. of Aragon. (Lat.) July, 1430. 135.

47. Anſwers given by the council of Henry VI, to the ambaſſadors of Alphonſus V. K. of Aragon, and John I. and Blanca II. K. and Q. of Navarre. (Lat.) July 20, 1430. 136.

48. An order of Henry VI, under the privy ſeal, for a commiſſion to be made out appointing Wm. (Alnewick) Bp. of Norwich, and others, to treat with the commiſſioners of John II. K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Weſtm. Nov. 6, 1430. 136.

49. Three articles, being different clauſes of anſwers of the Engliſh privy council, to propoſals of the ambaſſadors of Aragon and Navarre. (Lat.) 1432. 138.

50. Henry IV, to Don Ferdinand, uncle to John II. K. of Caſtile; deſiring him to ſee to the delivery of a letter to the ſaid king. (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 14, 1412. 141.

51. Henry VI, to John II. K. of Caſtile; on tranſmitting to him ſafe-conducts for a biſhop, a knight, a doctor, and others, to be ſent by John into England. (Lat. a rough draught.) 1435. 141.

52. A treaty of peace and alliance between Edward IV. and Henry IV. K. of Caſtile: Edward's commiſſion to his ambaſſadors is dated Penley, Aug. 6, 1466. (Lat.) 149.

53. A Spaniſh paper, ſeemingly an affidavit made at Bilboa, Aug. 16? 1466. 158.

54. A requiſition of the Caſtilian ambaſſadors in England, to releaſe one John Yſcotys, confined for having inſulted them. (Lat.) 1466? 163.

55. A licence granted by Edward IV. to the merchants of Biſcay, to trade in England (Lat.) Weſtm. June, 1474; and a reciprocal licence in favour of Engliſh merchants trading in Biſcay (Spaniſh) with an atteſtation of a notary. Sept. 6, 1474; 164.

56. A Spaniſh paper, being a treaty between the ſtates of Guipuſcoa and England; reciting the powers granted for that purpoſe to the ſaid ſtates by Ferdinand and Iſabella. Uſarraga? Oct. 20, 1481. 168.

57. Ferdinand the Catholic, to Edward IV; authorizing the above treaty. (Spaniſh.) Barcelona, Sept. 16, 1481. 170.

58. The ſtates of Biſcay, to the Engliſh privy council; in behalf of John Sancius, who claimed redreſs for ſome damages. (Lat.) Garnica, Aug. 15, 1584. 173.

59. Ferdinand the Catholic: an order relating to the intercourſe with England. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Medina, July 28, 1584. 175.

60. A Spaniſh paper, including an account of ſums of money. 1493. 177.

61. The contract of marriage between Arthur Pr. of Wales, and Catharine of Aragon. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1497. 184.

62. Catharine of Aragon; her commiſſion to Roderic Gondiſalvus de Puebla, to conclude a marriage between her and Pr. Arthur. (Lat.) Seville, Dec. 20, 1499. 191.

63. Ferdinand and Iſabella; their conſent to the marriage of Pr. Arthur and Catherine, and promiſe to ſend her over, and pay her portion. (Lat.) Granada, Oct. 2, 1500. 204.

64. Catherine of Aragon, who ſigns herſelf Princeſs of Wales, probably to prince Arthur. (Orig. Spaniſh. all in her own hand.) 1501? 207.

65. Prince Arthur; his patent for the ſettlement to be made in favour of Catherine of Aragon. (Lat.) London, Nov. 14, 1501. 210.

66. The contract between Henry VII, and Ferdinand and Iſabella, for the marriage of Henry Pr. of Wales, with Catherine of Aragon. (Lat. imperfect.) Sept. 24, 1502. 218.

67. Ferdinand the Cath. to Henry VII; in favour of ſome merchants of Burgos. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Madrid, Nov. 26, 1503. 231.

68. Ferdinand the Cath. to Henry VII; notifying the death of Iſabella his wife, and that he was by her will appointed adminiſtrator of her dominions. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Medina del campo, Nov. 26, 1504. 233.

69. A narrative of K Philip of Caſtile, and Joan his

his queen, being driven by ſtorm into Weymouth; and of their entertainment by Henry VII. at Windſor, where Philip was inveſted with the order of the Garter. 1505-6. 236.

70. A treaty of peace, amity, and commerce, between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Caſtile, and ſovereign of the Low countries; reciting ſeveral previous commiſſions, and other inſtruments; the laſt ratification dated Weſtm. May 15, 1506. (An original counterpart ſigned by K. Henry, with a ſilken ſtring for the ſeal. Lat.) 244.

71. A treaty of amity between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Caſtile. (Lat.) Windſor, Feb. 9, 1505-6. 251.

72. A treaty between Henry VII. and the emperor Maximilian I. and his grandſon Charles; with ſome ſubſequent inſtruments for the promulgation of the ſame. (Lat.) 1507? 254.

73. A treaty by which Henry VII. binds himſelf to obſerve the former treaties of 1495 and 1506, with Spain and the Low countries. 265.

74. An original counterpart of the treaty, XII. 71. ſigned by Henry VII; with a ſilken ſtring for the ſeal, but dated Richmond, May 18, 1506; with an original patent confirming the ſame, of the ſame date. (Lat.) 267. b.

75. A ſolemn engagement of Flor. de Egmond, to contribute all in his power towards the obſervance of a treaty of marriage concluded between Henry VII. and Philip K. of Caſtile, March 20, 1505. This engagement was ſworn to before three notaries, and ſeveral witneſſes, at Valladolid, July 13, 1506. (Lat.) 268. b.

76. Thomas Iſaac (Toyſon d'or Herald); his ſtatement of the tranſaction of his having delivered the jewel called "La riche fleur de lis" to Henry VII. as a pledge for 50,000 crowns, which Henry was to lend to the emperor Maximilian; and of his having received the ſaid 50,000 crowns. (Lat.) 270.

77. A treaty for the marriage of Charles Pr. of Spain (ſince Charles V.) to Mary daughter of Henry VII. 1506? 273.

78. Three inſtruments, by which Ferdinand the Catholic, and Joan and Catherine his daughters, renounce all claim to the 20,000 crowns given as a marriage portion to Catherine, when ſhe married Henry VIII. (Lat.) June 9, 1509. 275.

79. A commiſſion of Ferdinand the Cath. appointing Guter Gomez de Fucuſalida his ambaſſador with Henry VIII; with powers to renew all former treaties. (Lat.) Valladolid, May 11, 1509. 284.

80. A draught of a letter from a ſon of an emperor, to a king whom he calls his uncle. (Fr.) 286.

Veſpaſian, C. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 452.

1. Powers given by James I. K. of England, and Philip III. K. of Spain, towards concluding a treaty between them; compriſing thoſe of the archduke Albert, and of Iſabella. Weſtm. May 19, 1604, Valladolid, Oct. 1, 1603; and a ſubdelegation by Jn° de Valeſco, commendator of Caſtile, of May 15, 1604. 2.

2. James I, to Archd. Albert; expreſſing his ſatisfaction at the peace lately concluded. (Fr.) Weſtm. Aug. 20, 1604. 7.

3. The archduke Albert and Iſabella; their reaſons againſt certain propoſals for diſarming ſhips, and for trading to Antwerp: offered on the part of James I. (Fr.) 1605. 9.

4. Anſwers to the reaſons in the above article. 1605. 10.

5. An original paper; ſeemingly a ſtatement of the magiſtrates of St. Lucar, concerning ſome treſpaſs committed in that harbour. (Spaniſh.) Nov. 20, 1606. 14.

6. Count de Villa Mediana, to ſome Engliſh miniſters; remonſtrating againſt the levies of men made by Dutch emiſſaries in London. (Fr.) London, March 2, 1605. 19.

7. James I; his ratification of the treaty with Spain, of Aug. 18, 1604. (Lat.) Greenwich, March 2, 1604-5. 21.

8. Some conſiderations offered by the adventurers in a voyage to the Eaſt Indies by the Cape of Good Hope, to be attended to in the treaty with Spain. 1604. 23.

9. A note of certain things granted by the K. of Spain, in favour of the Britiſh ſubjects trading in his kingdoms. 1604. 25.

10. A duplicate of the powers of Philip III, to the conſtable of Caſtile. XIII. 1. (Spaniſh.) Valladolid, Oct. 1, 1603. 27.

11. Three communications between the Privy Council and the Crown lawyers; concerning the renewal of the charter of the company of Spaniſh merchants. Jan. and Feb. 1604-5. 29.

12. A capitulation between Philip III. K. of Spain, and James I. (A tranſlation from the Latin into Spaniſh.) London, July 24, 1604. 33.

13. An account of the feaſt of the canonization of St. Iſidorus, and others, celebrated at Madrid, June 19, 1622. (Spaniſh, printed.) 45.

14. Reaſons for the trade into the Eaſt and Weſt Indies, by the merchants of England, gathered for the treaty between his Majeſty's commiſſioners and thoſe of the K. of Spain and the Archduke. July, 1604. 47.

15. Inſtructions for the commiſſioners appointed by James I. to negociate a peace with Spain. 1604. 53.

16. Complaints offered in England: 1. by the Spaniſh ambaſſador; and 2. by the States General. 63.

17. Articles delivered by the Spaniſh ambaſſador, concerning a treaty between England and France. (Italian.) 65.

18. The conſtable of Caſtile, J. de Velaſco; his delegation of his full powers to treat with England to count de Villa Mediana and Alex. Robida. (Spaniſh;) a duplicate of the 2d part of XIII. 1. Bergues, May 15, 1604. 69.

19. Faults committed in the writing of the ratification of the treaty. 73.

20. Certain points conſiderable in the peace between England and Spain, which might abide miſconſtruction. 75.

21. James I; his ratification on oath of the treaty with Spain, Aug. 18, 1604; with ſeveral atteſtations by the king's miniſters, Aug. 19, 1604. (Lat.) 79.

22. James I; his inſtructions to the commiſſioners for the treaty with Spain, not to conclude on any point without having previouſly apprized him of it. Weſtm. May 22, 1604. 81.

23. Don Luis Faſardo, to .....; a letter of intelligence? (Spaniſh.) Jan. 30, 1605. 83.

24. Articles concerning a treaty of commerce, ſeemingly with Spain; with apoſtills. (Lat.) 1604. 85.

25. Draught of a preamble to a treaty, between England and Spain; probably that of Aug. 18, 1604. (Lat.) 87.

26. Ch. D. d'Aremberg, to James I; about the reſtitution of ſome ſugars and other goods, belonging to Engliſh ſubjects, and ſeized by veſſels of Dunkirk. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 4, 1604. 90.

27. Another rough draught of XIII. 24. 91.

28. Preamble to a commiſſion for treating with Spaniſh commiſſioners. May 17, 1604. 93.

29. A note of ſuch matters as the Engliſh merchants trading in Spain and Portugal do offer to the conſideration of the Privy Council, to be conſidered of in the treaty of amity with Spain; alſo, the humble requeſt of the ſaid merchants for proviſion againſt the moleſtation of the Inquiſition. 1604. 95.

30. Two articles of a treaty, ſpecifying the kingdoms and ſtates comprehended in the ſame. (Lat.) 1604. 101.

31. Articles of a treaty with Spain; concerning the immunity of Britiſh ſubjects reſpecting the Inquiſition. (Lat.) 103.

32. Articles of the ſame treaty with Spain; concerning liberty of conſcience. (Span. and Lat.) 105.

33. Articles of the ſame treaty; concerning the free importation of German goods into England, and thence into Spain. (Lat.) 107.

34. Three articles of the ſame treaty; concerning the decorum to be obſerved by Engliſh mariners in matters of religion. (Spaniſh.) 108.

35. Notes, chiefly concerning the prices of various articles of trade in Spain. 109.

36. A duplicate of XIII. 33. 111.

37. A treaty of alliance between the K. of Spain, and the republic of the Valais. (Fr.) 1604. 113.

38. An article concerning the cautionary towns; ſent by ſir Rob. Cecil to ſir Dan. Dun. (Engliſh and Lat.) June 8, 1604. 114.

39. Duplicates of XIII. 33. and 34. 120.

40. A preamble to a treaty between England and Spain. 122.

41. A duplicate of XIII. 30. with an additional clauſe. (Lat.) 124.

42. Articles for the treaty exhibited by the commiſſioners of the K. of Spain and the Archduke. (Lat.) June 29, 1604. 126.

43. Reaſons for the maintenance of his Majeſty's charter granted to the merchants trading into Spain. 135.

44. A petition delivered by the merchants trading into Spain, to the Lords of Council. 140.

45. Conſiderations touching the peace. 145.

46. A minute of articles in former treaties; concerning the free intercourſe in all countries. (Lat.) 152.

47. Reaſons which ſhould induce England to go to war with Spain. 154.

48. Diſcourſe upon the King's neceſſity to make peace or keep war with Spain; addreſſed to Ld. Henry Howard. June, 1603. 158.

49. A diſcourſe whether it be fit for England to make peace with Spain; ſigned Ro. Cotton Bruce. 1603. 160.

50. Conſiderations touching the peace. 163.

51. Projects touching the treaty of peace with Spain. 165.

52. A note, or privileges granted to the Engliſh merchants by foreign princes. 167.

53. An abſtract of the charter granted by James I. to the merchants trading into Spain. May 31, 1605. 169.

54. Minute of the articles of a treaty between two crowns. 172.

55. The treaty between England and Spain, of Aug. 18, 1604; together with the commiſſion of James I. to his plenipotentiary, dated Weſtm. May 19, 1604. 174.

56. Joſeph Creſwell, a jeſuit, to the E. of Saliſbury; urging him to promote the union of England with the church of Rome. Valladolid, June 20, 1605. 207.

57. Don Alonzo de Velaſco, to ..... recommending a petition of one Franceſco Colli. (Orig. Ital.) April 16, 1611. 209.

58. Ferd. de Boiſhot, Ambaſſ. of the Archduke in London, to chancellor Prats; and a circular letter to the governors and magiſtrates of the towns of the Low countries; deſiring that the E. of Eſſex and Ld. Hen. Howard, who were gone abroad to fight a duel, might be arreſted. (Fr. two originals.) Lond. Sept. 8, 1613. 211.

59. James I, to Philip III. K. of Spain and to the D. de Lerma; thanks for the good reception of ſir John Digby, and requeſting that count de Gondomar be continued in his embaſſy in England. (Lat. two letters.) Greenw. Jan. 18, 1618-19. 215.

60. A deliberation in council, "Whether, as the terms now are betwixt England and Spain, it were not fit to baniſh all the commodities of Spain?" Jan. 19, 1625-6. 217.

61. A collection of the main points contained in the intercepted diſpatch of the count de Onale, Spaniſh Ambaſſ. at Vienna: the beginning wanting. July, 1620. 220.

62. An anſwer of the K. of Spain, to a petition of the Engliſh merchants at St. Lucar, concerning their privileges; with other papers relating thereto: the beginning wanting. July, 1620. 224.

63. The manner of the camp of the king of Portugal; being an account of the expedition of K. Sebaſtian againſt the emperor of Morocco, and of the fatal battle of Alcazar, in which Sebaſtian was ſlain; two articles, with an additional note of the ſlain. Aug. 4, 1578. 240.

64. A remembrance concerning an intended treaty between Henry VIII. and the Emperor, for the marriage of the infant of Spain with princeſs Mary; aid againſt the Turks, &c. 244.

65. An account of a voyage of the Emperor from Savonna to Barcelona. (French.) April 28. 246.

66. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey? intelligence. 247.

67. A declaration of ſome Engliſh ambaſſadors, to commiſſioners of Charles V; about matters of religion. 249.

68. A fragment of a letter, probably from Spinelly; concerning a marriage between princeſs Mary and John K. of Hungary. (Lat. cypher, decyphered.) 251.

69. Inachus Mendoza, to Sil. Darius; about an interview with Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) 252.

70. A petition of three monks, claiming reſtitution of money and goods extorted from them by one Richard, the captain of a ſhip who had brought them from Liſbon to England. (Orig. Lat.) 253.

71. A duplicate of XIII. 68. 255.

72. Wm. Pepwell, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence about ſome Engliſh priſoners in Spain, the Pope at Marſeilles, the Emperor, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, Nov. 15. 257.

73. John Briertonne, to Tho. Wriotheſley, clerk of the council; reports the journey of his maſter, an Engliſh

Engliſh ambaſſador, through France; rigid ſearch at Saragoça. (Orig.) Valladolid, June 23. 258.

74. A paper of intelligence about the Emperor, &c. (French.) 260.

75. The junta and procuradores of the provinces of Guipuſcoa, Aſturias, &c. to Henry VIII; concerning a peace concluded with the Engliſh ambaſſadors. (Orig. Sp.) Guetaria, July 22, 1574? 261.

76. Wm. Pepwell, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Emperor, Barbaroſſa, &c. (Orig.) St. Lucar, Dec. 26. 262.

77. Sir Tho. Spinelly, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence about the Emperor, from Flanders, Italy, &c. (Orig.) Ampton, July 4. 263.

78. Henry VIII, to Charles V; expreſſing friendſhip and confidence. (Fr.) 265.

79. A key to a cypher. 268.

80. A declaration of the merchants of the ſtaple, to Q. Elizabeth's council. Aug. 14, 1564: with an anſwer thereto. 269.

81. Articles of a commercial treaty between England and Spain, touching the intercourſe with the Low countries. (Three papers, Lat.) 1564. 273.

82. A deliberation between the council of Spain and the Engliſh ambaſſadors, concerning the affairs of Flanders. (Spaniſh.) Sept. 29. 277.

83. Two official informations made by the council of the new kingdom of Granada in India, concerning the ſervices of Martin Polo of Carthagena. (Orig. Sp.) Santa fe, May and July, 1593. 278.

84. R. (Robert Devereux) Earl of Eſſex, to ſecr Daviſon; about his endeavours to reſtore him (Daviſon) to the queen's favour; probably after the death of Mary Q. of Sc. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 2. 288.

85. Sir Walt. Raleigh, to ſir Robt. Cecil; intelligence concerning the expedition to Cadiz. July 7. 290.

86. Robt. Beale and Tho. Edmondes, to Mons. Richardot; expoſtulating about a conference which had been broken off. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. May 3, 1601. 291.

87. Capt. Wm. Martin, to Wm. Earle; intelligence about the motions of the D. of Parma. 294.

88. Capt. Wm. Martin, to his father; requeſting him to exert himſelf towards obtaining his pardon. (Orig.) Ghent, Oct. 27. 296.

89. Minutes of intelligence from Spain. 297.

90. A journal of ſome Spaniſh agent in London. (Spaniſh.) 299.

91. Wm. Herle, to H. Wilſon; concerning the baniſhment of one Guerras, who was ſuſpected of fomenting ſedition in England. 301.

92. A calendar of the nobility of Spain. 303.

93. Reaſons for continuing a governor in Spain for the Engliſh merchants trading thither. 305.

94. A diſcourſe concerning the peace with Spain, and the retaining the Netherlands in ſociety and protection. 307.

95. Sir Francis Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence about the appointment of a vice chancellor, &c. (Orig.) The Werke? April 15, 1587. 313.

96. Information from Wm. Davis, of five ſeveral conſuls that have been made by the Spaniards ſince 1603, the year of Q. Elizabeth's death, contrary to the privileges of the nation. 314.

97. Cauſes of the troubles of her Majeſty's ſubjects in Italy, Sicily, and Malta. 316.

98. An order of Council, ſettling the mode of trading to the iſland of Guernſey with Engliſh goods for the return of Spaniſh goods. 318.

99. D Jn. de Mendoza, to the Emperor; about ſending the Bp. of Worceſter and Dr. Lee out of Flanders. (Orig. Sp.) Gravelines, June 3. 320.

100. A fragment of a letter to the Emperor, deſiring a ſafe-conduct for one John Curſon. 322.

101. A Spaniſh ordinance, concerning the levy of certain taxes and duties. (Lat. two copies.) 323.

102. Tho. Maſon, to Dr. Tho. Starkey at Padua; an account of his obſervations in Spain. (Orig.) Valladolid, July 3, 1534? 327.

103. A paper of intelligence from Spain, concerning the conſtable, &c. (Fr.) 329.

104. Card. Wolſey, to Dr. Sampſon; concerning his penſion on the biſhopricks of Pace and Palentia. Weſtm. Dec. 5. 331.

105. J. l'Allemand, to Card. Wolſey; concerning his ſaid penſions. (Orig. Fr.) Madrid, Feb. 28. 333.

106. A liſt of the nobles, as well Spaniards as Italians, who went with the Emperor to Tunis. 334.

107. A brief diſcuſſion, ſeemingly about Henry VIIIth's ſcruples concerning his marriage. (Lat.) 335.

108. A ſcheme for the diſtribution of 4,000 florins, being her Majeſty's yearly alms to the Engliſh in the Low countries; with a form of the royal warrant for that bounty: the diſtributors were Arrias Montanus and ſir Fr. Engleſield. 1570. 336.

109. A paper of intelligence concerning the vigorous preparations of the Spaniſh king, nobility, clergy, &c. againſt the Low countries, England, and France. 338.

110. John Hutton, to Mr. Wriotheſley; concerning his endeavours to obtain the reſtitution of a ſhip, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 6. 340.

111. A long polemical diſcuſſion of ſome Engliſh catholic (probably a Jeſuit) concerning the reformation in England; from "Jeſus del Monte," a convent in Spain. 342.

112. Demands to be made by her Majeſty's commiſſioners in the treaty of peace between her and the K. of Spain. 372.

113. A political and moral diſcourſe, by Ynigo Yvanes de Santa Cruz. (Spaniſh.) 375.

114. A diſcourſe concerning the Spaniſh Armada, addreſſed to Ld. Burleigh and ſir Fr. Walſingham. (Italian.) 389.

115. Sir Ch. Cornwallis? to the Ld. admiral (Nottingham) on various commercial affairs in Spain, &c. 393.

116. Inſtructions to commiſſioners negociating a peace between England, France, and Spain. (A part of a corrected draught.) 395.

117. Articles of alliance between Spain and the republic of the Valais. (Fr.) 399.

118. Reaſons for and againſt a permiſſion for trading with the Indies. 401.

119. Liſt of noblemen and others who accompanied the lord admiral into Spain. 403.

120. Alonzo de Velaſco, Spaniſh ambaſſador in England, to ..... concerning the toleration of catholic prieſts in England. (Sp,) London, June 18, 1612. 405.

121. The bill of Mr. Man's expenſes on a journey to Spain. 407.

122. Succeſſion of kings of England and Spain, ſynchronologically arranged. 408.

123. A

123. A memorandum how to leave paper, in a book on Spain. 409.

124. An account of the dreſſes and draperies of the portraits of the kings of Spain in the royal hall at Segovia. (Sp.) 410.

125. Arguments to prove that the troubles between England and Spain originated with the K. of Spain. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) 414.

126. An account of the ſuperior councils and tribunals in Spain, Portugal, and the Indies. 416.

127. A rough draught of a letter on ſome eccleſiaſtical affairs. 435.

128. Names and political ſtate of the provinces ceded by Philip II. to Albert and Iſabella. 437.

129. Minutes of ſeveral charters and privileges granted to the Engliſh merchants trading in Spain; with matters offered by them to the conſideration of the Privy Council, towards a treaty. 449.

Veſpaſian, C. XIV.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 636.

1. Admiralli Angliæ temporib. Edw. I. II. et III. 1.

2. A fragment of an opinion on a cauſe pending before the admiralty court. 3.

3. A treatiſe on Engliſh and Scottiſh ſhips trading into France. 4.

4. References to caſes of advowſons of church livings. 6.

5. De mercatoribus alienigenis. 7.

6. A protection againſt unjuſt tolls and exactions. 7.

7. A declaration of the proceedings between Mr. Wm. Turner and Gerard Malynes; concerning the allum works in the north: addreſſed to the E. of Dorſet. H. T. 8.

8. A repertory of caſes relating to ambaſſadors. 11.

9. A paſſport of Q. Elizabeth in favour of ſir Hen. Unton, going ambaſſador to France. (Orig.) July 2, 1591. 14.

10. Tho. Wilſon juſtice of peace, to ſec^{r} ..... touching the arreſt of a ſervant of the Spaniſh ambaſſador; with the Spaniſh ambaſſador's letter, and an order of council thereupon. (Orig.) Whitehall, Sept. 23, 1624. 15.

11. An account of the Bp. of Wincheſter's (Steph. Gardiner) charges for his laſt journey into France; ending Sept. 28, 1539. 18.

12. Sir Tho. Wyatt's account of expenſes on his embaſſy in France. 1538. 19.

13. Various papers (moſtly draughts) of obſervations on a remonſtrance of the Daniſh ambaſſador againſt the Engliſh fiſhing off Iceland and Wardhouſe. 1599. 21.

14. Vadia allocata diverſis ambaſſiatoribus; temporib. diverſorum regum. 30.

15. Pope Gregory, to the Archbp. of Canterbury; concerning appeals to Rome. (Lat.) 33.

16. Notes concerning appeals. 34.

17. The giving of armorials no way hurtful to the commonwealth. 35.

18. An original writing of Richard earl of Cambridge, being a ſubmiſſion to K. Henry V. (on vellum.) 39.

19. Articles againſt Edmund D. of Somerſet. (on vellum.) 40.

20. Articles charged againſt Michael de la Pole. 10 Ric. II. (Orig. French. on vellum.) 43.

21. De camera regis, collectanea. 53.

22. The yearly charge within the office of the treaſurer of the Queen's chamber. 55.

23. Henry VIII; reproving the city of London for not providing horſes for the carriage of his wine and proviſion. 64. b.

24. A memorial of certain inſtructions and orders to ſir Peter Carew and three others, for things to be done in the tower of London. Sept. 16, 1572. 65.

25. Remembrances for an ambaſſador's placing and paſtime, &c. the ſaid ambaſſador being admiral of France. 1546. 67.

26. The rewards given to the ladies at the chriſtening of the Dauphin's child. 76. b.

27. Excerpta, de regum ceremoniis. 77.

28. Ceremony of entertaining my lady Motrell; in a letter from Wm. Pemzoy, to the Ld. mayor of London. Aug. 24. 79.

29. Orders for the reception of Q. Catherine. (imperfect.) 81.

30. Lodgings at Hampton-court, uſed to be appointed by the gentleman uſher. temp. Hen. VIII. 90.

31. The ordinary accuſtomed to be lodged within the Kings majeſty's houſe. 92.

32. Warrant of K. James I, to Hen. E. of Northampton, keeper of the privy ſeal; appointing ſir Lewis Lewkenor maſter of the ceremonies to ambaſſadors. (on vellum.) Weſtm. Sept. 10, 1619. 94.

33. The duty of the clerk of the market, appointed by the board of green cloth. 95.

34. The fee of the clerk of the crown for an indictment. 95.*

35. Fœdera et ligæ cum principibus tranſmarinis, et eorum ſtipendia. 96.

36. Conſtabularii Angliæ à temp. Gul. I. ad 24 Edw. III. 97.

37. Exemplificatio Lit. Pat. Ric. III. conſtituens Rad. Aſsheton vice-conſtabularium. Coventry, Oct. 24, 1483. 100.

38. Conſtabularii turris Londinenſis, ab A° 2 Ric. I. ad An. 1 Hen. IV. 101.

39. Expenſa Jacobi R. Scotiæ, domini de Tutvill, et 17 aliorum militum de partibus tranſmarinis, priſonariorum domini regis in turri Lond. 3 Hen. V. (in membrana.) 105.

40. Articles and ordinances made by K. Henry VIII, for ſir Tho. Lovell and ſir Richard Cholmley, all the yeomen of his guards, and the ſoldiers that attend in the tower. 1509. 106.

41. Proceedings in a ſuit in the exchequer, between the gentleman porter, and Hemyng, reſpecting certain houſes on the ditch ſide by the poſtern of the tower. 107.

42. Collections on proceedings for contempt. 108.

43. Coronatores comitatuum, et de eorum officio. 109.

44. Account of corruptions in the courts of juſtice. 110.

45. Sacramentum R. Hen. II. in coronatione ejus. 1185. 112.

46. De officiariis domus domini Edwardi regis, qui ſervierunt in die coronationis ejuſdem; et de libertatibus eiſdem officiariis pertinentibus. 113.

47. Two original warrants of Edw. II. reſpecting his coronation. (Lat. on vellum.) 116.

48. An original warrant of Hen. VI. appointing Humphry D. of Glouceſter ſteward at the coronation. (Lat. on vellum.) 1430. 118.

49. An original warrant of Rich. II. on a petition of the widow of ſir John Dimmock, deſiring the fees due to her late huſband, as champion at the coronation. (Fr. on vellum.) 119.

50. An original warrant of Henry VI. to the keeper of the wardrobe; for equipping a horſe for ſir Ph. Dimmock, champion at the next coronation. (Fr. on vellum.) 1430. 119.

51. Things to be provided for the creation of the prince of Wales (Henry) for his principality, dukedom, and earldom. 1603. 120.

52. Neceſſaries to be provided by the maſter of the jewel-houſe, the day of the King and Queen's coronation. 121.

53. Coronatio regis, et forma ejus juramenti, ex Rot. clauſ. 1 Edw. II. 122.

54. The manner of the attendance of the judges at the coronation of queen Anne (Boleyn) as reported by ſir John Spelman, one of the number. 124.

55. Collectanea de coronationibus variorum regum. 125.

56. Epiſtolæ variæ Alexandri III. Papæ, ad Archiep. et Epiſc. Angliæ, de coronatione filii Hen. II. A° 1170. 127.

57. Henrici I. carta, qua in coronatione ſua eccleſiam liberam reddit, malas conſuetudines regni aufert, Eccl. Cantuar. monachis libertates regiaſque conſuetudines confirmat: ex libro cartar. Archiep. Cantuar. 129.

58. Coronatio regis Ricardi I. ut deſcribitur in chronicis Joh. Caſtoris, monachi Weſtmon. cœnobii, quem Leylandus antiquarius vocat Joh. Tiberium vel Bever. 130.

59. Coronatio regis Henrici III. 132.

60. Excerpta ex rotulo ſerviciorum factorum domino R. Hen. IV. die coronationis ſuæ, per dominos magnates et alios ligeos ſuos. 133.

61. An account of the coronation of Eleanor Q. of Henry III. 141.

62. A brief abſtract of the King's commiſſion for fees in the courts. Oct. 8, 1610. 144.

63. Cuſtodes regni, ab A° 1190 ad An. 3 Hen. V. 145.

64. Sir Tho. Audley cuſtos ſigilli, to Mr. Cromwell, then with the king at Calais. (Orig.) Oct. 15, 15 149.

65. Collections concerning the authority of a Protector. 150.

66. Notes of deſcent of inheritance. 151.

67. Dower of ladies, in what lands reſtrained. 152.

68. Notes of orders for feeding, cloathing, and relieving certain number of poor at Weſtminſter, Windſor, and London: temp. Hen. III. 153.

69. A commiſſion for the trial of felons. 1576. 154.

70. Collections concerning felony and felons. 157.

71. Daniel Dun's opinion on the petition of the felt-makers. 160.

72. Collections concerning ſecurities or pledges for fidelity and good behaviour. 162.

73. Forms of oaths of homage and fealty. (Fr. and Engliſh: on vellum.) 162. b.

74. Form of forfeiture to the King. 163.

75. Collections relating to forfeitures of offices. 164.

76. Notes of two caſes of forgery. 167.

77. Caſes of perſons killing themſelves. 168.

78. Reaſons againſt the paſſing of fines of informations in fee-farms: this relates to ſome office held by Ld. Morley. 169.

79. John Young, to the Ld. Privy Seal (E. of Northampt.) touching a grant applied for by Ld. Morley. (Orig.) July 20, 1613. 170.

80. Papers concerning the better recovery of fines from offenders: theſe relate to Ld. Morley. 171.

81. Original order for the funeral of Joan ſecond wife to Henry IV. with the ceremonial. 15 Hen. VI. 175.

82. Epitaphs on ſir Oliver St. John, 1630; Oliver Nich. St. John, 1500? and Boſville, or Boſwell, prior of Norwich. 176.

83. Notes reſpecting funerals. 179.

84. Epitaphs deſigned for ſir Fra. Walſingham and ſir Phil. Sidney. 180.

85. The manner of the laſt funeral exequies for the French king (Char. IX.) at St. Paul's cathedral, London; and a brief declaration of the charges of the diet thereat. 181.

86. Notes towards compiling epitaphs for ſir Philip Sidney and ſecretary Walſingham. 185.

87. The manner of the funeral of prince Henry. 1612. 187.

88. Epitaphs on Mary Billing, and Albert Archd. of Auſtria. 189.

89. Epitaph to the memory of James I. his Queen, and Charles (Henry?) Pr. of Wales, by Edmund Scory; with other epitaphs on K. James. 196.

90. The funeral of Mrs. Ann Oſborn, widow of Peter Oſborn, Eſq. remembrancer of the exchequer. Feb. 28, 1615. (on vellum.) 196.

91. Carmen votivum in laudem Mariæ Scotor. reginæ, R. Jacobo I. ejuſque uxori et progenie, dicatum ab Edmundo Maria B. Anglo Britanno. 197.

92. Notes concerning homicide. 200.

93. Dr. John Clerk, to Card. Wolſey; reports how well the king had received the cardinal's diſpatches and meſſages, &c. (Orig.) Woodſtock, April 27. 201.

94. Two warrants of Q. Elizabeth, creating the earls of Huntingdon and Leiceſter knights of the Garter. (Orig.) 1570 and 1572. 203.

95. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, diſpenſing with the attendance of a certain knight of the Garter at a chapter of the order. (Orig.) April 6, 1569. 205.

96. A confutation of the opinion, that honours and titles of dignity are hereditaments: alſo, the difference between the laws of the land, and the rules and cuſtoms of honour, concerning the peers and nobility of the kingdom: by Rich. St. George, Norroy. 207.

97. Certain reaſons that the profeſſors of the common laws ought not to be excluded from practiſing in caſes of honour. 209.

98. Notes relating to the royal houſehold. 211.

99. Huberti (Gualteri) Archiep. Cantuar. modificatio immoderati numeri miniſtrorum in Eccl. Chriſti Cantuar. 1203. 212.

100. Notes relating to the houſehold. 213.

101. An order of the Privy Council, for raiſing annually

annually 10,000 marks, for defraying the expenſes of the houſehold. (Orig.) temp. Hen. VI. 218.

102. A brief of the ſtatute of Eltham, for the government of the king's houſehold. 218.

103. A warrant of Henry VIII, for the iſſue of money for livery coats for the yeomen of the guards, grooms, pages, and others of the houſehold. Windſor, June 10, 1526. 241. b.

104. The patent of Edward IV, creating his eldeſt ſon duke of Cornwall. 1469. 243.

105. Names of perſons to whom a commiſſion had been directed to inquire after concealments, &c. in Salop, Heref. Glouc. and Wigorn. 17 Hen. VIII. 243. b.

106. Menſale, i. e. expenſes for the King's table, for June, July, Aug. and Sept. 1475: alſo, notes of annual allowances for the Queen, Pr. of Wales, &c. (on vellum.) 244.

107. Liveries with the King, the Queen, the Princes, and the whole houſehold at Greenwich, in Nov. A° 12 Hen. VIII. i. e. a liſt of the perſons at court, with the total of their expenſes. 245. b.

108. Perſons attending upon lady Mary and lady Elizabeth, daughters of Henry VIII. 246.

109. The maſſe (i. e. totals) of the houſehold; with the increaſe of new fees and wages. temp. Hen. VIII. 247.

110. Orders for the King's privy chamber. 249.

111. Remembrances unto the Queen's grace, of matters that be needful for her to know. 252.

112. Orders for attendance when the King goeth to dinner, walk, hunt, &c. 253.

113. Orders for the King's and Queen's outer chambers. 253. b.

114. Certain ordinances concerning the good order of perſons in the King's privy chamber. 257.

115. An order of Henry VIII, for the E. of Worceſter, his chamberlain; and for the due execution of that office. 265.

116. Orders for the board of green cloth. 268.

117. Immunity granted by K. John to the Abp. of Canterb. to hold aſſizes, &c. and other grants and notes on immunities. 270.

118. A grant of many immunities and privileges, to John Gedney, alderman of London. (Orig. Lat. on vellum; ſuperſcribed R. ꝑ. probably Henry VI. A° 20 regni.) 272. b.

119. A grant of immunities, to Auguſtine le valeis de Wexebrug, whom the king ſtiles "Dilectus vallettus noſter." 14 Edw. III. 273.

120. A grant of immunities, &c. to ſir Edmund Hampden. Jan. 25, 35 Hen. VI? (Lat. on vellum.) 274. b.

121. A grant of immunities, &c. to Guido Sennet. 24 Hen. VIII. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 275.

122. An exemption granted to William (Hayworth) Bp. of Litchfield and Coventry, from attending parliament, on account of his age and infirmities. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 17 Hen. VI. 277.

123. A grant of immunities to John Carpenter, late ſecretary to the city of London. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) 18 Hen. VI. 277.

124. A grant of immunities to Thomas Havill, of Oxford, brewer. (Lat. on vellum.) 36 Hen. VI. 277.

125. A grant of immunities to John Cotton, Eſq. 277. b.

126. A note of the denization of Nic. de Stuteville. 278.

127. A note of an order for leprous perſons being removed from the highways. 22 Edw. III. 279.

128. Divers orders reſpecting the Jews. 280.

129. Notes of orders reſpecting uſury. 282.

130. Quæſtiones juris civilis. 283.

131. Literæ juſtitiariorum itinerantium. 287.

132. Juſtitiarii Hiberniæ, et alibi. 288.

133. Capitales juſtitiarii de Banco. 289.

134. Barones Scaccarii. 291.

135. Capitales juſtitiarii coram rege. 293.

136. Juſtitiarii Angliæ. 297.

137. Ricardi I. literæ, quibus abſolvit Hubertum (Gualter) Archiep. Cantuar. à cuſtodia regni, et ei ſubſtituit Gaufridum fil. Petri. 298.

138. The original order of council, that ſheriffs ſhall not have the charge of the juſtices of aſſizes diet, but that the judges be allowed it out of her Majeſty's coffers. Feb. 21, 1573. 299.

139. A diſcuſſion, that reaſons are as well to be uſed by lawyers in their pleadings as authorities. 300.

140. The common law of the land, in caſes of granting protections at ſea, ſtated, &c. 302.

141. The ſum of the commiſſion for reformation of officers towards both laws. 1594. 316.

142. Notes concerning law juriſdictions; leges fundamentales; canon law. 317.

143. Inſtructions to the E. of Bedford, Lieut. of the counties of Devon, Cornwall, and the city of Exeter. 1577. 320.

144. Notes concerning the King's children. 326.

145. Draught of a patent for liberties. 327.

146. A note on licences granted for croſſing the ſea (transfretare.) 329.

147. De auctoritate locumtenentis Angliæ, vel cuſtodis: temp. Hen. VIII. 330.

148. Orders for the redreſs of the cuſtom-houſe, and its officers. 331.

149. An original letter of council; touching the aſſize of bread in London. March 20, 1573. 338.

150. Report of ſir Hen. Yelverton, ſolicitor-general; concerning encroachments upon waſte grounds granted to the city of London, &c. with the caſes of Ld. Dacre and Lord Paget. April 19, 1614. 340.

151. On the government of the city of London, and the dignity of the aldermen. 341.

152. The private opinion of Sir Rob. Jhonſton, concerning the common ſewers, &c. in and about London. April 20, 1605. 344.

153. Inſtructions to ſir Fr. Knolles, and other commiſſioners, for proviſion of corn. March 20, 1573. 346.

154. Notes on privileges granted to the city of London. 347.

155. A note of books of the common law of this land, not publiſhed. 349.

156. On the origin of the common law. 351.

157. Archeion: or, of the high courts of juſtice in England. 353.

158. On the common law of England, and the juriſdiction of the chancellor. 355.

159. Wm. Sebright, town-clerk of London; his anſwer reſpecting his ſigning a legality to a deed brought to him by a notary public. 1599. 357

160. De canellis vicis et wardis, notulæ. 358

161. Rex Hen. III, diſclamat jus ſuum in matrimonio inter Matildam ſororem Ric. de Roſs et Gulf. de

de Percie: aliaq. notula de H. de Nevill. 6 Joh. 359.

162. Notes concerning fines for the marriage of heireſſes. 360.

163. "That Mareſcallus Angliæ, or his lieutenant, was that marſhal which was joint judge in the ſaid court." 362.

164. "That the marſhal is joint judge with the ſteward in curia Mareſchalciæ hoſpitii regis." 385.

165. Draught of a letter from the Privy Council, to the E. Marſhal; about diſplacing ſir Wm. Dethick. 393.

166. The names and arms of the earls marſhals of England; collected by Fr. Thynne, in 1597. (Imperfect.) 395.

167. An account of the office of ſteward of the houſehold. (A draught.) 399.

168. Another fragment; concerning the office of earl marſhal. 400.

169. Copy of a grant of earl marſhal, to George Talbot earl of Shrewſbury, by queen Elizabeth. 1573. 404.

170. An order of the commiſſioners for the office of earl marſhal, reſpecting tradeſmen intermeddling with the marſhalling of arms, &c. (printed.) 1618. 409.

171. Grant of Henry III. of the office of E. marſhal, to W. (Walter Marſhal) E. of Pembroke. Nov. 5, 1242. 410.

172. Another copy of XIV. 170. 411.

173. Another copy of XIV. 96. 412.

174. Concerning the power of the marſhal's court. 414.

175. A warrant, appointing ſeveral king's phyſicians. 32 Hen. VI. 415.

176. The meaſure of a perch of land. 416.

177. The reaſon of the merchants in Spain maintaining their act, reſtraining corn ſhips to return commodities; bullion, ſalt, and oranges excepted: addreſſed to the E. of Leiceſter. 418.

178. A caſe between the merchants adventurers and interlopers. 419.

179. A licence of Q. Elizabeth, for tranſporting 1000lb. of bullion into Ruſſia. (Orig.) May 20, 1582. 420. b.

180. Queſtions about the King's power, in laying cuſtoms on goods, &c. 421.

181. Notes of rewards given to king's meſſengers. temp. Edw. I. and III. and Hen. III. 422.

182. Commiſſions, and notes; concerning officers offending, examined, and puniſhed. temp. Hen. III. 423.

183. The oaths of various officers of ſtate, and others of law, revenue, the houſehold, &c. 425.

184. Articles for the ordering of the manrede of this the King's realm, and for the good advancement of juſtice, and preſervation of the common weal of the ſame. 439.

185. Oath of the ſerjeant of the ſtunaige. 441.

186. —— of a clerk in the office of privy ſeal. (Fra. Mylles. 39 Eliz.) 443.

187. The oath of the counſellors, with inſtructions to the counſellors of the King's daughter (Mary) and commiſſioners of Wales. temp. Hen. VIII. 444.

188. Notes concerning violators of the peace. 446.

189. An order of council, againſt fortifying caſtles in Wales. (Orig. on vellum.) Weſtm. Aug. 17, 1460? 446. b.

190. Notes concerning juſtices of peace. 448.

191. Sentence againſt Wm. Fitzoſbert, for rebellion. 1195. 449.

192. Order for ſeizing the Knights Templers, and their poſſeſſions. 1 Edw. II. 450.

193. Proceedings againſt Henry Percy, E. of Northumberland, in the Star chamber. 1606. 451.

194. Notes of proceedings againſt ſeveral of the nobility. 452.

195. Notes concerning officers offending, how examined and puniſhed. 455.

196. Collections relating to petitions to the King, or to whom he appointeth. 458.

197. An opinion and decree of juſtice Yelverton, in the court of exchequer, in a cauſe between Robert Calvyn and R. and N. Smith; concerning a meſſuage in Shoreditch. May 7, 1608. 459.

198. An order of council for the poſts between London and the borders of Scotland. (Orig.) Jan. 14, 1583-4. 467.

199. A diſcourſe of the prerogative royal, againſt authorizing men to judge by diſcretion and not by law. 469.

200. Notes to prove that the prerogative may be reſtrained. 471.

201. Notes reſpecting the prerogative. 473.

202. An order of the K. (Hen. VI.) in council, for reſtoring John Nevill to his poſſeſſions. Aug. 27, 1460. 475. b.

203. A royal licence, in favour of the merchants of Newcaſtle, to export wool. (Orig.) March 26. 7 Hen. 477.

204. Continuation of XIV. 201. 478.

205. An account of Tho. Weldon, cofferer of the houſehold; containing the charges of Q. Elizabeth's progreſs into Suffolk. 1561. 481.

206. Notes concerning royal prohibitions to buy or ſell lands. 490.

207. Notes on the purpreſtures of foreſts. 491.

208. Records and charters of the privileges of the tower of London; compiled by Walter Darrel, ſteward of the Queen's court there. Sept. 30, 1587. 492.

209. An order of Henry VI, for providing writers and books for copying the Red book of the Excheqr. and other books. 1446. 496.

210. An account of the records in the King's treaſury, Weſtminſter. 497.

211. A ſcheme propoſed for the better preſervation of the records in the Tower and Rolls chapel; with proper directions for ſorting and placing them. 507.

212. The nature of ſuch records in the Exchequer as Chriſtopher Vernon hath voluntarily begun to ſort. 508.

213. Notes, concerning the records of the King's court; when to be moved. 510.

214. Divers warrants, orders, and other writings concerning proceedings againſt rebels; ſeveral of them originals on vellum. temp. Hen. VI. &c. 511.

215. A letter from Ferdinando lord Strange, the Bp. of Cheſter, and 6 others, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; aſſigning reaſons why the eccleſiaſtical commiſſion cannot well be executed in Cheſhire, according to the inſtructions. (Orig.) May 22, 1588. 526.

216. Chriſtopher Goodman's proteſtation of obedience to the Queen. Apr. 23, 1571. 528.

217. Jo. (Whitegift) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Q. Elizabeth; touching the objections made to the ſubſcription of the book of Common Prayer. Lambeth, April 24, 1584. 529.

218. Jo,

218. Jo. (Aylmer, Bp. of) London, to Ld. Suſſex; againſt Bullen and Bullingham's being made biſhops. London, Feb. 1, 1579. 530.

219. Tho. (Cowper, Bp. of) Lincoln; his order for exerciſes in preaching, and appointing four moderators in Hertfordſhire. Oct. 26, 1574. 531.

220. Notes concerning rewards for ſervices. 535.

221. Copy of a letter written by order of Q. Elizbeth to the mayor of London, in defence of the E. of Leiceſter. 1585. 536.

222. Notes of puniſhments for raiſing falſe rumours. 537.

223. The yearly and ordinary expenſes of the Savoy; with the revenue, certain and ordinary. 538.

224. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, appointing Wm. Daviſon ſecretary of ſtate. (Lat.) Dec. 12, 1586. 539.

225. Lord Bacon's ſpeech in the Star-chamber, againſt ſeditious books and libels. 540.

226. Notes concerning ſurrenders and ſeizures. 542.

227. Notes of proceedings on ſcandalum magnatum. 546.

228. Notes concerning a proceeding in the Star-chamber. 547.

229. Notes relating to tournaments. 553.

230. A paper for the better government of the army, and againſt perſons abſenting after gayge of battayle, and going off from battayle. 554.

231. Rules for government, and how a prince may behave therein. 559.

232. Eight ſovereign things which do make princes, lords, and others to live juſtly, and be beloved of their people. 560.

233. A true relation of all things that happened betwixt my Lord General, colonel Cheeke, and myſelf (Tho. Dutton.) Orig. Sept. 20, 1610. 562.

234. The manner how the defendants do anſwer the Prince's highneſs challenge; being a liſt of names. 568.

235. Of combats, in Mr. Garter's houſe. May 22, 1601. (a draught.) 569.

236. The ordinances that belong in gayging of battayle, made by qwarrell, after the conſtitutions made by king Philip of France. 570.

237. Account of the writ of ſuperſedeas; with two original writs, the one of Edw. IV. and the other of Hen. VI? 571.

238. A licence for the exportation of corn, ſigned T. Buckurſt (Ld. treaſurer.) 1601. 574.

239. An account of conferences had with D. Lopes, a rebel in confinement. 576.

240. The effect of a petition and a declaration of Wm. Watſon, who appears to have been taken up for treaſon. 579.

241. A paper, ſigned Ed. de Barney, giving liſts, and ſome account of the Spaniſh, Welſh, and Scottiſh factions. 580.

242. A warrant for pulling down the E. of Northumberland's banner at Windſor. 1569. 583.

243. C. (Ch. Nevill E. of) Weſtmorland, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting him to intercede with the Queen for his pardon, (Orig.) Antwerp, May 4, 1579. 584.

244. An order of Q. Mary, to the magiſtrates of Newcaſtle, to fit out 4 or 5 ſhips for the apprehenſion of Tho. Stafford's ſhips coming from Scarborough, and thoſe of other traitors. April 27, 1557. A like order ſent to Hull. 585.

245. Notes relating to tenants in capite. 588.

246. Notes concerning treaſure trove. 589.

247. Notes concerning ſwans. 590.

248. Liſt of the German electors, and a few princes. 591.

249. Collections relating to wards and liveries. 592.

250. Notes relating to wine, and the vintners at Oxford. 593.

251. Notes relating to the univerſities. 594.

252. Notes on rating the prices of victuals. 595.

253. An alphabetical index of the general heads of the contents of this book. 596.

254. Notes relating to watchmen. 598.

255. Draught of a letter to the E. of Bedford (Fra. Ruſſell) concerning wines. March 8, 1558. 599.

256. Liſts of perſons, in Dutch; ſeemingly the allotment of lodgings to the E. of Eſſex and his ſuite, when he went to the Hague. Dec. 26, 1585. 601.

257. An account of the leagues and confederacies between England and foreign Princes. 611.

Veſpaſian, C. XV.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 61.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus de Ronton, in agro Staffordenſi.

Veſpaſian, C. XVI.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in folio, conſtans fol. 160.

1. A muſter roll of military tenants at Berwick; ſpecifying the times of their ſervices, and the wages to be paid them. (Lat. on vellum.) A° 5 Edw. I. 1277? 1.

2. A muſter roll for the towns of Roxburgh, Edinburgh, and Linlithgow. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 9.

3. A muſter roll of the horſes belonging to the military tenants mentioned in the two preceding rolls, and at Perth and Dundee; ſpecifying their prices. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 13.

4. A rent roll of divers royal farms, duties, &c. at Berwick, and in Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) 1277? 20.

5. Copy of an inſtrument, in which Charlemain recommends the reſtoration of ſeveral Scottiſh monaſteries in Germany. (Latin.) Between A° 800 and 814. 21.

6. A liſt of the nobility and gentry of Scotland who did homage to Edw. I. 24 Edw. I. 1296. 22.

7. An indenture of the treaty between the commiſſioners of Edw. III. and Robert the ſteward, and the nobility of Scotland, for the releaſe of K. David Bruce: with a liſt of the hoſtages. (vid. Rym. VI. 46.) (French, on vellum.) Berwick, Oct. 3, 1357. 27.

8. De Davide Bruys rege, ejuſque captivitate in Anglia. 13 . . . 34.

9. A rough draught of a part of the hiſtory of Scotland, beginning with Rob. II. and down to about 1454. (French, ſaid to be in ſec' Naue's hand. 41.

10. Edward IV.; his inſpeximus of the truce concluded with Scotland at Newcaſtle, Dec. 12, 1465. (vid. Rym. XI. 557 and 558.) (Lat.) Weſtminſter, June 1, 1466? 66.

11. A contract for a marriage between James eldeſt

ekdeſt ſon of James III. of Sc. and Cecile then youngeſt daughter of Edward IV. (vid. Rym. XI. 325.) Edinb. Oct. 26. 1474. 67.

12. Another copy of XVI. 11. 1474. 69.

13. De guerrarum abſtinenciis inter regem Angliæ et regem Scotorum, à 3tio Julii 1486. ad eand. diem 1489. (vid. Rym. XII. 285. and an Inſpex. of Oct. 24, p. 316.). Weſtm. July 2, 1486. 71.

14. Oratio Scotorum ad regem Ricardum III. pro pace firmanda inter Anglos et Scotos. Sept. 1484. 75.

15. Notes gathered out of the King's records, for the juſtification of his highneſs's property of, and ſuperiority over the realm of Scotland. 1542? 80.

16. A diary of Edward I.'s journey into Scotland, in the time of John Baliol K. of Sc. 24 Ed. I. 1296. 90.

17. A mandate from the Archbp. of York (John de Halton) to the Bp. of Carliſle, for anticipating the payment of tythes to the King. (Lat.) Scrobie, Nov. 15, 1310. 93.

18. Abſtracts of divers inſtruments taken from the regiſters of York; proving the K. of England's prerogative over Scotland, and the Archbp. of York's juriſdiction over the Bpk. of Whithorn, &c. in Scotland: alſo various procurations, &c. of the court of Rome. 94.

19. The E. of Northumb. conſtable of England, to the K.'s Council; about affairs of the borders. (Fr.) 3 H. IV. Alnwick, June 15, 1402. 114.

20. Henry VII; his inſtructions to Norroy, ſent to the K. of Sc. about the confirmation of a treaty. (Orig. ſigned with Henry's monogram.) 115.

21. Edward IV; inſtructions given to Mr. Alex. Lye, the K.'s chaplain and almoner, ſent to the K. of Scotland to treat about a peace. (Orig. ſigned with a monogram.) 1475. 118.

22. Edward IV, to Mr. Legh; inſtructions about marriages between the D. of Clarence and a ſiſter of the K. of Scots, and between the Dſs. of Burgundy and the D. of Albany. (Orig. ſigned with a monogram.) 1475? 121.

23. Edward III; his releaſe of all homage from the K. of Scotland. (vid. Rym. IV. 337.) (Lat.) York, March 1, 1328. 122.

24. Edward III; a releaſe of all claim or action againſt the K. of Sc. in a cauſe between the Pope and the ſaid king. (Lat.) 123.

25. Edward .... a renunciation of all ſupremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) 1328. 124.

26. A paper, entitled "Cavendum eſt diligenter de ſubſcriptis in tractatu pacis habito vel habendo inter Angliæ et Scotiæ regna:" to which are added, notes out of ſeveral chronicles concerning England's ſupremacy over Scotland. 127.

27. A paper concerning England's ſupremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) 129.

28. Edward I, to pope Boniface VIII; being an hiſtorical deduction of England's title to the ſupremacy over Scotland. (Lat.) Kemeſeye, May 7, 1303. 134.

29. Henry VII; his inſtructions to the Bp. of Durham, for the appeaſing all queſtions and debates between him and the K. of Sc. Shene, July 5, 1496. 141.

30. The contract of marriage between James IV. K. of Sc. and Margaret eldeſt daughter of Hen. VII. 1502. 144.

31. The will of Mary Q. of Sc.: a copy, in the hand of Naue, corrected by herſelf; with notes of legacies, &c. in her own hand. (Fr.) Sheffield. 1577. 145.

32. John Ld. Bothwell, to Hen. VII; intelligence about Perkin Warbeck, &c. Conquerſalt from France endeavours to obtain poſſeſſion of Perkin. (Orig.) Berwick, Sept. 8, 1496. 152.

33. John Ld. Bothwell, to Hen. VII; concerning Perkin. (Orig.) 1496? 154.

34. Heads and ſubdiviſions of divers matters; in Cecil's hand. 155.

35. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Hunſdon; about the Scottiſh lords repairing to Holy Iſland. (Orig.) London, Nov. 7, 1584. 156.

Veſpaſian, D. I.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 134.

1. Conſtitutiones D. Benedicti XII. papæ, ſuper vitam canonicorum regularium; datæ Avenione, idibus Maii, pontificatus A° 4to. (1439.) 2.

2. Ejuſdem Benedicti breve, directum ad abbatem de Thornton et priorem de Kirkham. 40.

3. Varia capitula generalia et provincialia canonicorum regularium ordinis S. Auguſtini in provincia Cantuarienſi, celebrata variis locis, ab A° 1325 ad An. 1404. 41. b.

4. Capitulum ſolemne et magnum eorundem, habitum Leiceſtriæ A° 1518. 63

5. Servitium de omni officio epiſcopali, concernente chorum; h. e. in conſecrandis ordinibus, virginibus, recluſis, et oleo, in dedicatione eccleſiæ, in deponendis reliquiis, in conſecratione cœmeterii et altaris, in reconciliatione eccleſiæ violatæ vel monaſterii, in benedictione campanæ, in conſecratione S. crucis, et pro deportatione corporis ad eccleſiam; cum notulis muſicalibus. 71.

Veſpaſian, D. II.

Codex membran. in 8vo. antiquo charactere exaratus, conſtans foliis 165.

1. De pœnitentia quædam, et temptationibus. 1. b.

2. Canones pœnitentiales ſecundum Jeronymum, et Fulbertum. 3.

3. De Antichriſto. 8.

4. Sermones de adventu Domini, et in aliis feſtis anni: item de prædicatione et fide, de epiſcoporum et preſbyteror. ordine, ad judices, ad plebem, &c. 10.

5. Decreta pontificum et conciliorum. 34.

6. Narrationes quædam de vicedomino qui filium Dei negavit, de virginibus, epiſcopis, et aliis religioſis. 40. b.

7. Miracula Sci. Nicolai, et aliorum. 57.

8. Ritualia quædam de celebrandis miſſis, &c. cum collectione canonum. 64.

9. Variæ homiliæ et ſermones in quoſdam textus ſacræ ſcripturæ. 85.

Veſpaſian, D. III.

Codex et chartac. et membran. in 8vo. majori, conſtans foliis 212.

1. Ceremoniale, ſive liber de eccleſiaſticis ordinibus, de conſecrationibus et benedictionibus tum perſonarum tum rerum, de ſacramentis, et de officiis ſacris. 2.

2. Tractatulus

2. Tractatulus de ordine canonizationis ſanctorum. 139.

3. Summa magri. Johannis Belet, de eccleſiaſticis officiis. 141.

4. Des ſept pechés mortels. 208.

5. Quædam medicinalia. (Gallice et Latine.) 210.

6. Quidam verſus, de celebratione miſſæ, de veſtimentis ſacris, aliiſque: fragmentum. 211.

Veſpaſian, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, conſtans foliis 171.

1. Chronicon Gulielmi Aremorici, ab incarnato Chriſto ad An. 1269. in quo multa habentur de geſtis Philippi R. Franciæ, et Ludovici filii ejus. 2.

2. Godfridi de Malmeſbury, ab adventu Saxonum ad tempora R. Gulielmi I. hiſtoria, quando Normanni cœperunt regnare. 73. b.

3. Poeme ſur la paſſion de S. Thomas de Cantorbery. 149.

Comm. " Al deu loange e ſun ſerviſe
" Par la grace que mad tramiſe
" voil chaunter,
" De celui qui ſanz feintiſe
" Se combati pur ſeinte Egliſe,
" a avancer."

Veſpaſian, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, conſtans foliis 183.

1. Liber magiſtri Petri de Riga, preſbyteri Remenſis, cui titulus eſt, "Aurora:" ſive paraphraſis metrica ſacræ ſcripturæ veteris teſtamenti; et etiam librorum Machabæorum et Joſephi; item evangelior. SS. Matthæi et Lucæ. 1.

2. Hildeberti, Cenomanenſis epiſcopi, poemata quædam ſacra; inter alia de myſterio miſſæ, de opere ſex dierum, &c. 119.

3. Miſcellanea quædam theologica, de articulis fidei, de peccatis mortalibus, de excommunicatione, multiſque aliis capitulis. 137.

4. Michaelis Cornubienſis poemata; in quibus occurrunt verſus de Hugone Claramontenſi epiſcopo, de Odone epiſcopo Belluacenſi, et de Fulcone (Baſſet) epiſcopo Londinenſi, qui floruit A° 1244. 149.

Veſpaſian, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. minori, conſtans foliis 125.

1. Parabolæ Salomonis, Latine, vetuſtis characteribus Saxonicis deſcriptæ; cum expoſitione interlineari Saxonica quorundam vocabulorum: additur in fine expoſitio Latina quorundam difficilium vocabulorum, quæ occurrunt in Latina verſione S. ſcripturarum. 2.

2. Alcuini capitula theologica, ad Guidonem comitem; iiſdem literis in quibus etiam nonnullæ voces Saxonice gloſſatæ. 38. b.

3. Narratio quædam de abbate Machario. 67.

4. Oratio ad Deum, rhythmice et quidem Saxonice ſcripta. 69.

5. Brevis computatio temporum, ab Adamo ad Chriſti paſſionem. (Saxon.) 69. b.

6. Narratio poetica de Davide, et de ejus pœnitentia propter adulterium cum Bathſheba: in qua etiam occurrit Pſalmus cujus initium, "Miſerere mei Deus," Saxonice, cum rubricis Latinis. 70.

7. Præcepta moralia, quæ (an recte dubium) Catoni tribuuntur: præmiſſa præfatione quæ brevia monita continet; viz. Deum ſupplica, conjugem ama, parentes ama, &c. characteribus Saxonicis. 73. b.

8. Verſus alii, iiſdem characteribus Saxonicis.
Incip. " Telluris ſi forte velis cognoſcere cultus,
" Virgilium legito, vel ſi mare noſſe laboras,
" Herbarum vires, Macer tibi carmine dicet."
75. b.

9. Hymni ad virginem Mariam; oratio ad S. Auguſtinum Anglor. doctorem; et oratio ad Chriſtum: omnes notis muſicis inſigniti. 76. b.

10. Vita S. Wilfridi, per Steph. Heddium monach. Cantuar. ad Accam epiſc. et Tatberchtum abbatem. 78.

Veſpaſian, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 104.

The Pſalms of David, in old Engliſh verſe.
Begin. " Seli biern that noght is gan
" In the rede of wicked man,
" And in ſtrete of ſinful noght he ſtode
" Ne ſat in ſetel of ſtorme ungode."

Veſpaſian, D. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. majori, conſtans foliis 225. Sec. XV.

A collection of dramas in old Engliſh verſe, relating to the hiſtory of the New Teſtament. Theſe were probably ſome of the "Myſteries" acted by mendicant fryars, for the edification or entertainment of the people. Sir W. Dugdale mentions this MS. as containing the dramas that were performed at Coventry during the feaſt of Corpus Chriſti. (vid. Antiq. of Warw. p. 116.)

Veſpaſian, D. IX.

Codex partim membran. partim chartac. in 4to. minori, foliis conſtans 220. 1.

1. Vita Sci. Brendani, verſibus rhythmicis.
Incip. " Vana vanis garriat pagina pagana
" Greges, agros, prælia, vox Virgiliana."
Sequuntur verſiculi nonnulli, cui initium
" Pro ſervo dominus ne ſerviat ut dominetur.—
" Hunc ut ad aſtra trahat ſe dat ad A . . . ."

2. Fragmenta quædam hiſtorica, de rebus ad eccleſiam Wintonienſem et ejuſdem epiſcopos, et monaſterium quod vocatur Hyda, maxime ſpectantibus: ubi quoque de Dunwallone Molmutio, et regibus Britonum uſque ad tempora R. Caſſibellani, &c. et deinde de Guidone, comite Warwicenſi, et uxore ejus Felicia. 9.

3. Litera ſacroſanctæ ſynodi Baſileenſis, miſſa hæreticis in Bohemia. 47.

4. Alia ejuſdem ſynodi, miſſa in Angliam. 48. b.

5. Excerptum ex hiſtoria tripartita, de Theodoſii imperatoris erga excommunicationis ſententiam, licet imprudenter latam, reverentiam. 50. b.

6. Verſus Lollardorum contra prælatos eccleſiæ, ad excitandum dominos temporales contra eos: cum verſibus contra Lollardos. 51.

7. Menſura plagæ lateris Chriſti, cum oratione ad iſtud vulnus, quam ſi quis recitaverit, illi Innocentius II. P. conceſſit 4000 dies de indulgentia. 51. b.

8. Hymnus ad B. virginem Mariam. 52.

9. Narratiuncula de quodam fratre ordinis Cartuſienſis, quam refert Petrus Bleſenſis: fragmentum. 52. b.

10. Hiſtoria

10. Hiſtoria de Hollandia et Zelandia, et comitibus eorundem, cum illorum inſignibus gentilitiis: Belgice. Incipit à Bruto, et continuatur ad An. 1476. *deficit.* 53.

11. Verſus alii ad Lollardos. Incip. "Preſta Jeſu "quod poſtulo, fac quod in tuo populo," &c. 165.

12. Verſus ad Chriſtum, B. Mariam et S. Johannem. 169.

13. Narrationes duæ; 1. de Adamo Carthuſienſi; 2. de Galfrido priori Clarevallenſi. 169. b.

14. Urbes Britanniæ, verſibus deſcriptæ per Joh. Jonſtonum, ad Gul. Camdenum. 171.

15. A poem of Bertram Walton; being invectives againſt the licentiouſneſs of nuns, &c. 179.

16. Love verſes. prefaced, "Penſes de moy." Begin. "O lord of love, here my complaynt." 201.

17. Congregatio omnium abbatum priorum, &c. ordinis S. Benedicti nigrorum monachorum in Anglia habita, mandato R. Hen. V. die 7 Maii 1421, in capitulo Weſtmonaſt. pro reformatione varior. defectuum in ipſo ordine tunc regnantium; cum articulis regis in congregatione propoſitis, et ad illos reſponſionibus, et eorundem modificationibus. 205.

18. Vita ſancti Alexii; verſibus rhythmicis. 225.

Veſpaſian, D. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 142.

1. Radulphi nigri Chronicon, ab initio mundi ad An. 1161. continuatur ab anonymo uſque ad An. 1178. 1.

2. Chronicon cujuſdam monachi de Coggeſhal, ab A° 1114 ad An. 1155. de rebus Anglicis. 37.

3. Fragmentum de imperatore Juſtiniano magno. 41. b.

4. Chronicon Radulphi abbatis de Coggeſhal, ab A. 1066 ad temp. R. Johannis. 43.

5. Charta et reſcripta Henrici II. et aliorum regum Angliæ, ad honorem de Leyceſtria ſpectantia. 131.

6. Fragmenta hiſtoriæ Hibernicæ, ab A° 948 ad An. 1165: cum aliis additamentis genealogicis et hiſtoricis ad Hiberniam ſpectantibus. 137. b.

Veſpaſian, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 109.

1. Conſolatio Laurentii Dunelmenſis monachi, de morte amici: partim proſa, partim verſibus. 1.

2. Ejuſdem Hypomneſticon, de veteri et novo teſtamento, verſibus, libris novem: h. e. de hiſtoriis ſacris utriuſque teſtamenti, et etiam de laudibus B. Mariæ virginis, de operibus Salvatoris, de apoſtolis Johanne et Paulo, aliiſque ſanctis. 19.

3. Oratio, ſive apologia Laurentii pro Laurentio: cum duabus aliis orationibus. 100.

4. Maledictio, ſeu execratio ſolennis, pronunciata contra quoſdam malefactores. 108. b.

Veſpaſian, D. XII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans fol. 155.
Sec. X. vel. XI.

Hymnarium Latine, cum interlineari verſione Saxonica: notandum enim eſt quod in hoc codice quilibet hymnus bis extat; prima vice ſicut ab auctore metrice compoſitus; deinde mutato ordine verborum, et haud raro verbis ipſis mutatis, quaſi proſaice et paraphraſtice, gratia verſionis Saxonicæ, quæ miniatis literis interlineariter ſupra ſcribitur: primum igitur exemplum cujuſlibet hymni nudum reſtat, ſine verſione interlineata, exceptis 7 prioribus, ſupra quos etiam ſcribitur, nigris literis, verſio Saxonica interlinearis. Fronti codicis præmittitur præfatiuncula cum tetraſticho Latine, quam in catalogo ſuo edidit cl. Tho. Smith.

Veſpaſian, D. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 200.

1. Chronicon, ab exordio mundi ad A. D. 1137. in fine mutilum. 1.

2. Speculum pœnitentis, editum a magro Gul. de Montibus, cancellario Lincolnienſi. 59.

3. Summa magri Alani, quid ſit prædicatio, et qualis debeat eſſe, quot ejus ſpecies, quorum debeat eſſe, quibus ſit proponenda, quare, ubi, et quando: præmittitur elenchus capitulorum. 66. b.

4. Liber de miſeria humanæ conditionis, editus à Lotario diacono cardinali SS. Sergii et Bachii, qui poſtea Innocentius III. appellatus eſt. 98.

5. Tractatus magri Gul. de Montibus, de confeſſione: præmittuntur verſus, oſtendentes qualis debeat eſſe confeſſio. 112.

6. Quædam explicationes theologicæ, ad modum communium locorum. 120.

7. De Secundo philoſopho, cum quæſtionibus Hadriani, et reſponſionibus. Incip. "Secundus philo- "ſophus fuit omni tempore ſilentium ſervans, et "Pythagoricam ducens vitam." 139.

8. Figmenta quædam monachalia, de materia ligni crucis ex paradiſo ablatæ: item de S. Germano Antiſſiodorenſi epo. 141.

9. Tractatus Johannis Pecham de ordine fratrum minorum et archiep. Cantuar. intitulatus, Canticum pauperis pro dilecto. 144.

10. Thomæ Elmham prioris de Lenton, hiſtoria regis Henrici V. metrice in charta. 156. b.

11. Directions of a father to a ſon, about the conduct of his life; in old Engliſh verſe:
Begin. "Myne awen dere ſone & thou will here
"Of ſyndry wittis & thou will here
"And how that thou lyfe may lede,
"And therfore to this buke take hede." 181. b.

12. Bona et utilis (uti appellatur) tabula fidei Chriſtianæ. 199. b.

Veſpaſian, D. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 221.

1. Orationes duæ; 1. de Sca. Maria matre Dei, et 2. de Sco. Thoma: has binas orationes ſcripſit nonnemo ſuper paginam olim vacuam, haud multum poſt ejuſdem Thomæ ſtragem. 1.

2. Farrago multarum rerum, Saxonice, ſeu potius Normanno-Saxonice, quas aliquis ex variis libris (ut veriſimile eſt) excerpens, in proprios uſus una congeſſit. His talem aſſignavit titulum, cl. Th. Smith. "Aelfrici abbatis homiliæ in feſtis diebus ſanctorum, et alii tractatus." et 22 iſtius collectaneæ rubricas recenſuit in catalogo ſuo impreſſo: apud Wanleium enim (in Catal. Libror. Sept. p. 202.) hic elenchus uſque ad 51um pertingit numerum. 1. b.

3. Soliloquiorum

3. Soliloquiorum Sci. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis epiſcopi, libri duo; una cum præfationibus binis operi præmiſſis: literis valde antiquis, et ad Toletanas ſive Longobardicas accedentibus, conſcripti. 164. b.

4. Modus inveniendi annum ab incarnatione Domini; ſcriptus literis Anglo-Saxonicis A° 13 Eadweardi Saxonum regis, 912. 218. b.

5. Verſus aliquot literis Saxonicis. 219. b.

Veſpaſian, D. XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 123.

1. Fragmentum cujuſdam libri pontificalis; in quo eſt ordo conſecrandi abbatem eccleſiæ Exonienſis, ut videtur: præfigitur formula ſolennis excommunicandi. 4.

2. Confeſſio peccatorum; Latine, cum rubrica Saxon. 68.

3. De confeſſio peccatorum et penitentie Hiſidori. (ſic) 69. b.

4. "Judicium de penitentia Theodori epiſcopi." ſc. inſigne fragmentum pœnitentialis Theodori archiep. Cantuar. 84.

5. Cæremonialis fragmentum; cujus primum caput eſt, "de ſignis quibus congregamur ad eccle-"ſiam." Adnotavit D. Uſſerius, "ſequentia fere "omnia excerpta ſunt ex Amelarii libris de eccle-"ſiaſticis officiis." 102.

Veſpaſian, D. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 114.

Collectio brevium regiorum, aliarumque chartarum, de conſuetudinibus, placitis, ordinationibus, libertatibus, aliiſque, quæ ad civitatem London, ejuſdemque cives et mercatores pertinent: partim Latine, partim Gallice. Elenchus contentorum habetur ad calcem.

Veſpaſian, D. XVII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 155.

1. Genealogia fundatorum monaſterii de Stanlaw, et de Whalley ſecundum chronicos. 2.

2. A miſcellaneous collection, concerning abbies, and various hiſtorical matters; extracted from chronicles, rolls of noble families, and their pedigrees, &c. by Tho. Talbot. 12. b.

Veſpaſian, D. XVIII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 147.

1. Several diſcourſes written by William Thomas, for the uſe of K. Edward VI. viz.

(a.) Whether it be expedient to vary with time? 1.

(b.) What prince's amity is beſt. 11.

(c.) Whether it be better for the commonwealth, that the power be in the nobility, or in the commonalty. 19.

(d.) Two letters of W. Thomas, to K. Edward VI; touching the reformation of coin. 27.

(e.) His opinion touching the King's outward affairs at that preſent. 35.

(f.) His opinion touching the realm within itſelf. 45.

(g.) A diſcourſe, intitled Peregryn, of divers things touching the eſtate of K. Henry VIII. by way of defence of that king; dedicated to Peter Arctine. 48.

2. Epiſtolæ tres Philippi Melancthonis, ad D. Albertum Herdenbergum, et ducem Pruſſiæ. A° 1560. ſcriptæ. 83.

3. Oration of Dr. Fecknam, abbot of Weſtminſter, made in the Parliament houſe, A° 1559, againſt the alteration of religion. 87.

4. Sermon preached at the funeral of Q. Mary. 94.

5. Short diſcourſes about the true notion of the catholick and apoſtolick church; written about the beginning of Q. Elizabeth's reign. 108.

6. Epiſtola cujuſdem Archiep. Cantuar. (Th. Becket) ad regem Henricum (II.) 112.

7. Oration of Dr. Scot Bp. of Cheſter, made in Parliament A° 1559, againſt the alteration in religion. 114.

8. Prophetiæ quædam, Latine et Anglice; metrice et proſaice. 125. b.

9. Epiſtola Lentuli proconſulis, de forma Chriſti. 128. b.

10. A ſhort diſcourſe in defence of tranſubſtantiation. 129.

11. A letter of defiance from the K. of England to the K. of Scotland. 132. b.

12. Oneale's ſubmiſſion to K. Henry VIII. Sept. 24, 1543. 134. b.

13. A letter of Soliman II. emperor of the Turks, to the K. of Poland, Sigiſmund I. 1541. 135.

14. An abſtract for Engliſhmen to know the realm of Scotland throughout. 136. b.

15. A letter from the Bp. of Wincheſter, to the D. of Somerſet; againſt the book of homilies, the paraphraſe of Eraſmus, and the religion then eſtabliſhed by Parliament; printed in Fox. 139.

Veſpaſian, D. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 163.
Sec. XIII.

1. Verſus Nigelli ad Honorium, priorem Cantuarienſem, viz.

(a.) De ligno dulci, de monachis, epiſtola paræ-netica, de S. Catharina, de virtutibus monachi, epitaphium Emmæ, cum aliis. 2.

(b.) Miracula S. Mariæ genitricis, virginis Mariæ libri 3; ubi de S. Dunſtano, de Juliano apoſtata interfecto, de S. Ildefonſo, et aliis agitur. 5.

2. Verſus de vita et virtutibus monachorum. 25.

Init. "Quid deceat monachum vel qualis debeat
"eſſe,
"Qui jubet ut dicam, porrigat ipſe manum."

3. Paſſio S. Laurentii.

Init. "Palma triumphalis roſeo redimita cruore,
"Divitiis cunctis digno præcellit honore." 28.

4. Pauli, heremitæ primi, vita. 45. b.

Init. "Juſſit adorari Decius ſimulacra Deorum
"Vir ſitiens pœnas et cædem catholicorum."

5. Verſus rhythmici contra flagitioſos temporum mores. 52.

6. Chronicon vetus, ab A° 720 ad annum 1217. 53.

7. Tabulæ, in quibus compendioſe notantur Paſchata, cum lunis ſuis, trium magnorum cyclorum,

quorum primus incipit A° 114, ſecundus A° 646, tertius A° 1178. In margine tempora imperatorum et pontificum Romanorum, aliorumque adnotantur. 70.

8. Hildeberti epiſcopi Cœnomanenſis epiſtolæ. 82.

Veſpaſian, D. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 95.

1. Ordo ad dandam pœnitentiam; qualiter epiſcopus vel preſbyter pœnitentes ſuſcipere debeat: literis antiquis, vocibus fere ubique in ſyllabas ſuas diſtinctis. 2.

2. Oratio, ſive confeſſio pœnitentialis ad Deum: Saxonice. 87.

3. Exorciſmus contra dentium dolorem. 93.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 71.

1. Nennii hiſtoria de Britannia; emendate ſcripta. 1.

2. Vita et miracula Sci. Guthlaci anachoretæ, per Felicem Croylandenſem monachum primum Latine ſcripta, et deinde ab incerto ſcriptore Saxonice verſa. 18.

3. Sedulii verſus; characteribus vetuſtis, et pene evanidis. 41.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. conſtans foliis 114.

Liber de antiquitatibus eccleſiæ et monaſterii Glaſtonienſis. Præfatio recte gerit nomen Gulielmi Malmeſburienſis: illius' enim eſt; ſed liber, ut obſervat T. G. eſt auctoris longe junioris, qui plurima ex G. Malmeſburienſi mutuatus eſt.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. conſtans foliis 33.

1. Auguſtinus, de viſitatione ægrotorum. 1.

2. Robertus Groſtead Epūs. Lincoln. de dotibus. 15. b.

3. Gregorii IX. P. Bulla ad ipſum Robertum; cum ejuſdem reſponſione 1237? 20.

4. Tractatus contra fratres mendicantes: ſive de diabolo, et membris ejus. 23. b.

5. Evangeliſtarum concordia brevis. 29. b.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXIV.

Codex membr. in 8vo. majori, conſtans foliis 36. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Litania, et inde obituaria, quæ celebrabantur in monaſterio quodam à R. Henrico V. fundato.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. minori, conſtans foliis 75: Pſalmi XCVIII. priores, verſibus alcaicis ſcripti.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXVI.

Codex membran, in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 96.

Libellus precationum variarum, ad Deum Salvatorem, angelos, et ſanctos.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXVII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. min. male habitus, conſtans foliis 79.

Taxatio parochiarum in comitatu Lincoln.

Veſpaſianus, D. XXVIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 67. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Lettres royaux, mandemens, &c. de François I. roy de France; avec un repertoire vers la fin.

Veſpaſianus, E. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 254.

1. Liber Bonaventuræ ſ. Stimulus amoris. Sic deſcribitur titulus in tabula contentorum: an enim ſit libellus qui interdum "S. Bonaventuræ meditationes ſuper paſſionem Domini" nuncupatur, ultra inquirendum. 3.

2. Meditationes Bonaventuræ, fratris minoris. 69.

3. Tractatus ſecundum Ricardum heremitam, ſuper primum et ſecundum verſiculum canticorum. 78.

4. Nova oratione (ſic) de nomine Jeſu, valde devota; ſecundum B. Bernardum. 95. b.

5. Fratris Amandi liber, dictus, "Speculum humanæ ſalvationis," rhythmice. 100.

6. Tractatus B. Bernardi, abbatis de Clarevalle, ſuper contemplationem Dominicæ paſſionis. 176.

7. Evangelium Nicodemi. 182. b.

8. Meditatio Bernardi, de lamentatione B. Virginis. 196. b.

9. ——— de compaſſione Chriſti. 202.

10. Tractatus contemplativus de cruce Chriſti, quem frater de Bona fortuna compoſuit. 204. b.

11. Narratio quædam de ſpiritu Guidonis de civitate Aleſtiæ, qui obiit A° 1323. 219. b.

12. Tractatus Bernardi vocatus, "Speculum peccatoris." 231.

13. Sedecim orationes de paſſione Domini. 236.

14. Bernardi meditationes: "Multi multa ſciunt." 239.

15. Epiſtola Auguſtini ad Cyrillum, de apparitione Hieronymi. 253.

Veſpaſianus, E. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 119.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Rameſey, tranſcriptarum per Robertum de Dodeford clericum; in quibus diplomata regum et magnatum, et confirmationes epiſcoporum, aliaque inſtrumenta ad iſtud cœnobium ſpectantia, continentur. 1.

2. Charta R. Henrici III, de libertatibus abbatiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis. 74. b.

3. Inquiſitiones factæ tempore R. Henrici III. de terris, prædiis, et ſervitutibus, quas beneficiarii et tenentes in comitatibus Huntingdonienſi et Bedfordienſi, abbati et monachis de Rameſey debent. Libellus hic, valde laceratus, ex variis fragmentis compingitur. 76.

4. Fragmentum regiſtri prioratus de Lewes in Suſſexia. 103.

5. Callyeni

5. Callyeni epiſcopi et legati, prophetiæ; in quibus multa de familia O-Donellorum continentur: in lingua Hibernica, ut quidam iſtius linguæ peritus annotavit. 105.

6. Rhythmi aliquot; in eadem lingua. 115.

Veſpaſianus, E. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 211.

1. Annales monaſterii Burtonenſis in comitatu Staffordienſi, tempore Æthelredi R. Angliæ fundati, per Wilfricum cognomento Spot, ab A° 1004, ad annum 1263. Ibi habentur inter alia. 1.

(a.) Forma eligendi imperatorem Romanorum. 5.

(b.) Chartæ de libertatibus regni, et de foreſta. 13. b.

(c.) Leges de Merton. 21. b.

(d.) Reſponſiones cleri Angliæ, ad Innocentium IV. extorquentem pecunias pro bello gerendo contra Fridericum imperatorem. 26. b.

(e.) Objectiones et reſponſiones ex parte cleri Anglicani, contra gravamina Innocentii IV. 31.

(f.) De gravaminibus illatis eccleſiæ per regem; authore Roberto (Groſtead) epiſcopo Lincoln. 73.

(g) De privilegiis clericorum; authore Roberto de Mariſco, ad inſtantiam ejuſdem Roberti. 74.

(h.) De diſſentione inter univerſitatem Pariſienſem et prædicatores. 75. b.

(i.) De pace inter reges Francorum et Anglorum. 85.

(k.) Proviſiones Baronum, Oxoniæ factæ. (Gallice.) 88.

2. Concilium à D. Stephano Langton Archiep. Cantuar. celebratum, apud Oxon. A. D. 1222. (vid. Spelmanni Concil. tom. II. p. 181.) 100.

3. Pœnitentia Sci. Cypriani epiſcopi. 106.

4. Quædam pulchra peccatoris confeſſio. 113.

5. Regula Sci. Baſilii epiſcopi. 114.

6. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis epiſcopi, ſynonyma. 121.

7. Methodius Patarenſis epiſcopus, de principio ſeculi, regnis gentium, et fine ſeculorum. 136.

8. Conſtitutiones Alexandri (de Savenſby) Coventrienſis epiſcopi, in regimen ſuæ diœceſis, factæ A° circiter 1237, (vid. Spelm. Conc. tom. II. p. 208.) 139.

9. Conſtitutiones quædam ſynodales, regnante R. Henrico III. (ut videtur) editæ; per quem vero epiſcopum, quo loco vel tempore, nondum liquet. Cl. Seldenus eas ſub A° 1237 in tom. II. ejuſdem Concilior. p. 230 inſerere curavit. 145.

10. Liber dictus, Imago mundi; ubi agitur de mundo in genere, de partibus terræ, cœlo, ſtellis, zodiaco, luna, epactis, et celebrioribus epochis. 151.

11. Invectiva contra regem Johannem et clerum, præſertim prælatos; ſub nomine Chriſti à quodam monacho conficta. 168.

12. Reginaldus, monachus Sci. Auguſtini Cantuar. de vita S. Malchi monachi; verſibus rhythmicis. 176.

13. Ejuſdem verſus rhythmici, multiplicis argumenti: inter quos ſunt aliqui ad Anſelmum Archiep. Cantuar. tunc peregrinantem; unde de tempore, quo iſte poeta floruit, facile conſtare poterit. 200.

14. Hildeberti Cœnomanenſis epiſcopi, ad Reginaldum, epiſtola. 208.

15. Verſus alii, præcipue Reginaldi, ad Johannem papam, de laudibus ſepulchri Sci. Auguſtini, et variorum ſanctorum, &c. 208. b.

16. Indiculus abbatum Burtonienſium, manu neoterica. 211.

Veſpaſianus, E. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 211.

1. Gervaſii Tilleſburienſis (Tilleberienſi, regni Arelatenſis mareſcalli) liber, de mirabilibus mundi, ſive Otia imperialia: qui Gervaſius hæc ſua miſcellanea hiſtorica et philoſophica Ottoni IV. Romanorum imperatori nuncupavit. 2.

2. Fragmentum homiliæ Ricardi (ut videtur) de S. Victore, ſuper illa verba "Omne caput languidum:" ubi de ſtatu interioris hominis agitur. 99. b.

3. Fragmentum libri paſtoralis curæ, B. Gregorii P. ad Joh. Ravennatem. 100.

4. Vita S. Euphroſynæ virginis; quomodo ſub monachali habitu converſata eſt. 100. b.

5. Breve chronicon, à Bruto ad regem Æthelſtanum. 104.

6. Aliud breve chronicon, à Bruto ad R. Henricum III. (Gallice.) 107. b.

7. Vita Merlini, per Galfredum Monemutenſem? ad Robertum Epm. Lincolnienſem, verſibus hexametris.

Incip. "Fatidici vatis rabiem, muſamque jocoſam
"Merlini cantare paro: tu corrige carmen
"Gloria pontificum, calamos moderando,
"Roberte." 112. b.

8. Brevis annotatio regum tam Anglorum quam Normannorum, ab adventu Saxonum in Britanniam, ad tempora R. Henrici III. h. e. ab A° 491 ad An. 1239. 139.

9. Genealogia Normannorum, à Rollone primo duce, ad Edwardum I. R. Angliæ. 142. b.

10. De Sybillis, et illarum prophetiis. 145.

11. "Li livere de clergie en Romaunz, ki eſt apelez le ymage del munde:" fragmentum rhythm. 148.

12. Chronica brevis, de vetuſtis rotulis, neglectiſque ſchedulis, uti habetur in prologo, excerpta, à Chriſto nato ad An. 1280: illic præcipue agitur de rebus Anglicis. Liber ſcriptus per quendam monachum de Waverley, et dignus qui legatur. 153.

13. Tabulæ quædam methodicæ, de doctrina. 203.

14. In libros de doctrina Chriſtiana, breve commentarium. 203. b.

15. H. (an Henricus Beaufort?) Epiſcop. Wintonienſis, et apoſtolicæ ſedis legati, ad priorem et conventum S. Mariæ Wigornienſis eccleſiæ, epiſtola, ut reddant denarium Sci. Petri de eccleſia, et parochia illius eccleſiæ. 203. b.

16. Lanfranci, Cantuar. Archiep. epiſtolæ, ad Donatum Epiſc. Hiberniæ, et ad Adwlſtanum Wigornienſem, et Petrum Ceſtrenſem epiſcopos. 204.

17. Thomæ I. Eborac. Archiep. ad Lanfrancum epiſtola. 205. b.

18. Anſelmus, Cantuar. Archiep. de malo et nihilo. 206.

19. Conventio facta A° 1116 in capitulo Wigornienſis eccleſiæ, cum Alfgeto de Wiltonia, ſuſcipiente fraternitatem congregationis iſtius. 207.

20. Literæ R. Cantuar. Archiep. ad T. Epiſc. Wigorn. clerum, et populum, de cauſa quadam ad ipſum remiſſa. 207.

21. Epiſtola Urbani III.? papæ, ad M. Rhemenſem electum; ne regem ab excommunicationis vinculo ſolvat. 208.

22. Reſponſiones

22. Reſponſiones Paſchalis II. papæ, ad quæſtiones Anſelmi Cantuar. Archiep. 209.

23. Epiſtolæ quædam Paſchalis papæ, ad eundem Anſelmum, ad Olbernum Exceſtrenſem, et Gulielmum Rotomagenſem epiſcopos: at inter illas Anſelmi ad Paſchalem epiſtola unica. 209. b.

Veſpaſianus, E. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 81.

1. Notes concerning the order of knighthood among the Saxons: three paper leaves. 2.

2. Reddituale eleemoſynæ abbatiæ de Reading. 6. b.

3. Modus recipiendi fratres vel ſorores in hoſpitio S. Johannis. 8. b.

4. A writ for the repair of a bridge at Berghfeld, in Berkſhire. 10 Ric. II. 9. b.

5. A liſt of the charters in the following regiſter of Reading abbey, v. 8. 10.

6. Modus recipiendi fratres, &c. ſcil. v. 3. contractior. 11.

7. Calendarium. 11. b.

8. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Radyng in com. Bercherienſi, fundatæ per regem Henricum I. A. D. 1125. 17.

In charta fundationis conceditur, ut monachi et familia, et res ipſorum, ſint abſoluti ab omni geldo et telonio, habeantque omnem juſtitiam de aſſaltis, furtis, et murdris, &c. ut abbas non faciat milites niſi in ſacra veſte Chriſti, in qua parvulos ſuſcipere modeſte caveat, maturos autem, ſeu diſcretos, tam clericos quam laicos ſuſcipiat, ut monetam cudant: cum multis aliis magnis privilegiis.

Veſpaſianus, E. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 70.

1. Jacobi Waræi equitis, itinerarium Gallicum, A° 1649. 2.

2. Excerpta ex gloſſario MS. Latino-Theotiſco quod Florentiæ extat in Bibliotheca Magni Ducis, quæ ſcribi fecit (ut videtur) Fred. Lindenbrogius A. D. 1606:

Incip. "Anaglypha manlicha
"Avus ano
"Avia ana
"Ancilla diu." 12.

3. Prologus libri de menſura orbis: et inde ſequuntur quædam inſcriptæ, "Ex collectaneis Dicuil" ubi agitur de ſitu inſularum juxta Britanniam et Hiberniam. Dicuil iſte fuit Hibernus vel Scotus natione. 18. b.

4. Alterius gloſſarii fragmentum, in quo voces Latinæ per linguam quandam peregrinam explicantur.

Incip. "Ariolo houba.
"Acies, acumen vreſſi
"Aſpidiſcus, uncinus crapho." 22.

5. Liber de fundatione cœnobii S. Jacobi de Waldena, et multis aliis rebus ad idem cœnobium pertinentibus: apographum in fine mutilum. 24.

Veſpaſianus, E. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 135.

1. De diametro terræ, et diſtantiis planetarum: partim proſaice, partim metrice. 1.

2. Fratris Johannis Somur, ordinis minorum, algorithmus et calendarium, ad meridiem univerſitatis Oxoniæ: ſequuntur tabulæ aſtronomicæ, cum quibuſdam notitiis hiſtoricis et propheticis. 4.

3. Chronicon; ſc. ſeries annorum ab Adamo uſque ad annum poſt incarnationem, ſecundum eccleſiam, 2098: inſeruntur imperatorum, paparum, et regum Angliæ ſucceſſiones. 22. b.

4. Fragmentum hiſtoriæ Britannicæ, inſtitutæ ad deducendos natales Ricardi ducis Eboracenſis à Bruto, et ejus jus ad coronam Angliæ probandum. 64.

5. The deſcent of Richard D. of York from Brutus; with various coats of arms. 66.

6. Expoſitiones quorundam vaticiniorum de rebus Angliæ; viz. Sibyllarum Merlini, Gildæ, Joachimi, et aliorum, tam proſa quam verſibus: inſeruntur quædam hiſtorica de Cadwaldro, et de cauſa expulſionis Britonum; et indiculus nominum alphabeticus, in charta. 70. b.

7. Articuli venerabilis D. Ricardi Scrope Archiep. Eborac. contra Henricum IV. intruſorem regni Angliæ. A. D. 1399. 94.

8. Cauſa quare decollatus eſt Archiep. Ricardus Scrope. 100. b.

9. Martyrium prædicti Ricardi Scrope. A° 1405. 101.

10. Prophetiæ quædam de rebus Anglicis, in ſcriptis redactæ per magiſtrum Johannem de Muris; ubi inter alia: 104.

(a.) Prophetia Merlini Sylveſtris, qui prophetavit tempore Arthuri. 106. b.

(b.) —— S. Himerici, de Italia. 107.

(c.) —— Urbani papæ IV. 109.

(d.) Prognoſticatio David Viterbienſis. 109.

(e.) Verſus cui rubrica "Anno Dñi. 1369 ſunt iſta reperta." 109. b.

(f.) Viſio facta S. Thomæ archiepiſcopo Cantuar. 112.

(g.) Revelatio de S. Brigitta. 113. b.

(h.) Prophetia de moribus R. Edwardi de Wyndeſeure, ſecundum Bridlyngton: metrice. 114. b.

(i.) De Antichriſto: de quindecim ſignis dierum ante diem judicii. 123.

11. Genealogia Joſephi et B. Mariæ. 126.

12. De jure R. Edwardi IV. ad coronam Angliæ per legitimam ſucceſſionem. 127.

13. Prophetia aquilæ, mirabiliter dudum loquentis et prophetantis ſuper muros civitatis Wynton. 129.

14. Several modern prophecies, in Engliſh and Latin verſe. 130.

15. Quædam obſervationes aſtrologicæ, cum figuris; ac etiam arithmeticæ et computiſticæ. 132.

16. Epitaphium (vel potius colophon ſcripti cujuſdam) Roberti prioris de Bridlington.

Incip. "Expliciunt verſus quos ſcripſit ſcriba Ro-
"bertus." 134. b.

17. Nomina regum Angliæ, et quot annis regnarunt, à Willielmo baſtardo ad Edwardum IV. 135.

Veſpaſianus, E. VIII.

Codex chartaceus (præter 2 folia membr.) conſtans ex foliis 187.

1. De curiis recordationum, earumque nominibus, normis, magiſtratibus, judicibus, membris, et officiariis, materiis et proceſſibus; viz. de curia Parliamenti, cancellariæ, et banci regis. Liber per Ricardum Robinſon ſcriptus, A. D. 1601: cujus pars poſterior

per

per errorem Bibliopegi ponitur in codice Tit. A. XXVI. fol. 208. 2.

2. Fragmentum membranaceum, de morbis et medicina. 13.

3. Prophecies of Waldham, Merline, Bede, Burlington, and Tho. Rymour; in old English verse. 16.

4. The badges or arms of the nobility of Scotland, coloured. 29.

5. Grammatica Græca Gulielmi Camdeni; mutila in fronte. 75.

6. Compendium rhetoricæ. 97.

7. Versus de provinciis terrarum, et de præcipuis urbibus Europæ. 108.

8. ——— de figuris rhetoricis. 113.

9. Latinæ quædam sententiæ, ex Cicerone; fragmentum. 124.

10. Quædam voces et particulæ Græcæ, Latine interpretatæ. 127.

11. Vocabularium Saxonico-Latinum, per G. Camdenum. 132.

12. Nominum quorundam Anglo-Sax. significationes et etymologiæ. 156.

13. Voces quædam Latinæ, Danice explicatæ. 160.

14. De ratione dialectorum in verbis Græcis contractis. 161. b.

15. Several verses in praise of Q. Elizabeth. 169.

16. A collection of the head and branches of all controversies betwixt us and the papists. 180.

17. Quædam alia grammaticalia G. Camdeni. 183.

Vespasianus, E. IX.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. constans ex foliis 130.

1. Registrum chartarum monasterii de Westwode, in com. Wigornien si. Erat autem conventus monialium. 2. b.

2. Vita Sci. Wulstani; imperfecte. 10.

3. Chronicon de primis incolis Britanniæ, de Romanorum, Anglorum, et Saxonum ibidem adventu, et de regibus Angliæ usque ad Edw. III. A° 1327. Multa interseruntur de rebus Scoticis, viz. de homagio quod fecit Johannes Baliol Edwardo I. regi Angliæ, aliisque ad idem argumentum spectantibus. 17.

4. A discourse of weights and measures, and of several sorts of merchandize in England and Ireland; in old English. 86.

5. Quædam historica fragmenta cujusdam monachi Wigornien sis, ab Anno 1118: exscripta per Johannem Joscelinum. 110.

6. Vocabularium Cambro-Britannicum. 112.

Vespasianus, E. X.

Codex membran. in 8vo. majori, constans foliis 393.

1. Juramentum præstandum per regem in coronatione sua. 2.

2. De assumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 2. b.

3. Juramentum quod facit imperator D. Papæ in sua coronatione. 5.

4. De Johanne Angliæ, papa: h. e. de Johanna papissa. 5. b.

5. Bestiarium; sive tractatus de quadrupedibus, avibus, et serpentibus: auctore Phil. de Thaun vel Than. 6.

6. Tropi in theologica facultate, à magro Willelmo Lincolnien si ecclesiæ cancellario collecti. 43. b.

7. Tractatus de naturis animalium. 59. b.

8. Imago mundi, per Henricum Huntingdonien sem; ubi multa geographica, historica, et computistica. 86.

9. De prognosticis è singulis diebus lunæ petendis. 114.

10. De proprietatibus verborum, tractatus etymologicus. 122. b.

11. Numerale Willielmi de Monte, cancellarii Nichol i. e. Lincolniæ: liber miscellaneus, præsertim de rebus theologicis. 126.

12. Vita S. Thomæ martyris et confessoris, Cantuar. Archiep. à magistro Edwardo exposita. 200.

13. Brutus, liber sic dictus; h. e. historia Bruti e: veterum regum Britannorum, per Galfridum Monumetensem; continuata ad mortem Ricardi II. 271.

14. De origine gigantum in insula Albion. 390. b.

Vespasianus, E. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. constans foliis 132.

1. Leges regis Howeli qui cognominatur Dha, et qui totius Walliæ principatui præsidebat pacifice. 1.

2. Methodus consulendi an æger moriatur aut convalescat, uti quoque de præliantibus, &c. Αποσπασμάτιον nullius valoris. 44.

3. Epistolæ Petri Blesensis, Bathonien sis archidiaconi. 46.

Vespasianus, E. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. constans foliis 121.

1. Apocalypsis magistri Walteri Mapes; versibus tinnientibus.

Incip. " A tauro torrida lampade Cinthii
" Fundente jacula ferventis radii." 3.

2. Versus de Bruto consulente oraculum; cum responsione. 10.

3. Speculum stultorum: libellus compositus à Johanne Saris berien si, S. Theol. doctore eximio, ad Willelmum Nigellum: cum præfatione de ratione et vindicatione tituli, qui quibusdam videbatur esse ridiculus. 10. b.

4. Fabula de Grisilide, per Franciscum Petrarcham. 77. b.

5. Versus Walteri Mapes, de conjuge non ducenda. 85. b.

6. Ejusdem versus contra adulatores. 88. b.

7. De causis excidii Carthaginen sium. 100. b.

8. Quædam morales et proverbiales sententiæ. 101. b.

9. Tractatulus de bono paupertatis. 104.

10. De quatuor virtutibus cardinalibus. 106.

11. Versus de diis Ethnicis. 110. b.

12. Versus Walteri Mapes, de S. Trinitate. 113.

13. Lucii Annæi Senecæ liber ad Callionem; de remediis fortuitorum bonorum. Ita appellatur in fine. 115. b.

14. Aliæ sententiæ morales. 119.

Vespasianus, E. XIII.

Desideratur.

Veſpaſianus, E. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 85.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Leeſtun, in com. Norfolcienſi. Erat conventus ordinis monachorum Præmonſtratenſium.

Veſpaſianus, E. XV.

Deſideratur.

Veſpaſianus, E. XVI.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 85.

1. Regiſtrum quarundam chartarum eccleſiæ B. Mariæ Lincoln. 1.

2. Chronicon Lichfeldenſis eccleſiæ, et ſeries epiſcoporum Lichfeldenſium, manu Gul. Whitlock A° 1569 exſcripta. (vid. Wharton, præf. p. XXXIV.) 26.

3. Legend of the three kings of Collen; in old Engliſh. 38.

4. On the deſtruction of Jeruſalem by Veſpaſian and Titus; in old Engliſh verſe. 78.

5. Verſus technici, declarantes uſum calendarii et praxin computi eccleſiaſtici. 84.

Veſpaſianus, E. XVII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis (incluſis ſchedulis) 316.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus Sci. Andreæ de Northampton: erat olim peculium Chriſtophori baronis Hatton.

Veſpaſianus, E. XVIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis (incluſis quibuſdam ſchedulis) 230.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Kirkeſtede, in comitatu Lincolnienſi: ex dono rurſus Chriſtoph. baronis Hatton poſſidebat hunc codicem Cl. Cottonus.

Veſpaſianus, E. XIX.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 186: lacceris ultimis.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ B. Oſwaldi de Noſtell juxta caſtellum Pontisfracti, in com. Eboracenſi: ex dono baronis Hatton.

Veſpaſianus, E. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 287.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Oſwaldi de Bardney, in com. Lincolnienſi.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXI.

Codex partim chartac. et partim membran. in folio, foliis conſtans 106.

1. Collectanea ex libro abbatiæ de Burgo, penes Chriſtoph. Hatton: 1641. ſcilicet ex altero hujus codicis numero, et ex proximo ſequenti codice (E. XXII.) compilantur. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri, in com. Northamptonienſiex: dono Chriſtoph. baronis Hatton. 45.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 146.

1. Regiſtrum aliud chartarum abbatiæ de Burgo S. Petri. 1.

2. Taxationes eccleſiarum, penſionum, et portionum perſonarum eccleſiaſticarum, in archidiaconatibus Oxon. Buckingham, Bedeford, Huntingdon, et Northampton, præter decanatum Roteland, A° 1290: ex dono ejuſdem viri nobiliſſimi. 121.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 116.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ et S. Johannis Baptiſtæ de Dureford, in com. Surrienſi.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 41.

Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus S. Mariæ, et S. Wolphadi de Stanes, ſive de Stone, in com. Staffordienſi.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 230.

Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ S. Mariæ de Reading, in com. Bercherienſi.

Veſpaſianus, E. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 190.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Parco-Stanley, in com. Darbienſi. 1.

2. Catalogus abbatum iſtius monaſterii, aliaque ad illud pertinentia. 168.

Veſpaſian, F. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 250.

1. Inſtructions of K. Henry IV. to ambaſſadors ſent to Sigiſmund K. of Hungary. (Lat. the beginning wanting.) Windſor, April 29, 1411. 1.

2. Inſtructions of K. Henry IV. to Hortank van Clux and John Stokes, ſent ambaſſadors to Sigiſmund K. of Hungary. (Lat. two tranſcripts, and part of a third.) N. B. The ambaſſadors in the two preceding articles were probably the ſame. Windſor, March 2, 1411. 2.

3. A paper of intelligence from Hungary, particularly concerning the defeat of K. Ferdinand at Buda. (Lat.) Oct. 2, 1537. 5.

4. A report of Nicolaus Hungares, (ſent by the Venetian government) of the affairs of Hungary on the acceſſion of John de Zapol, Vaywod of Tranſylvania. (Lat.) 1526? 6.

5. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Chriſt. de Schydlowyecz chancellor of Poland; mentioning the funeral obſequies of Lewis II. the late king, and notifying

fying his election to the crown of Hungary. (Lat.) Stulweiſſenburg (Alba-regalis) Nov. 11, 1526. 8.

6. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turks. "Ex literis Rorarii, 25 Oct. Auguſtæ datis." 10.

7. A paper of intelligence from Hungary. "Ex literis Hier. Laſco ad Joh. Statilium." Aug. 12, and Sept. 23. 11.

8. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to pope Clement VII. and to the emperor Charles V; on the unproſperous ſtate of his affairs. (Lat. two letters.) Preſburg, Feb. 4, 1524. 13.

9. A letter to S. Siſto, Pope's legate in Hungary, on the affairs of that kingdom. Croce, Jan. 13, 1524. 15.

10. Ferdinand (brother to Charles V) to Herman (de Weda) elector of Cologn; on the overthrow of Lewis II. K. of Hungary at Mohatz. (German.) Inſpruck, Sept. 7, 1526. 17.

11. Fukerus Auguſtin? to the emperor Charles V; on the defeat of the K. of Hungary, with a liſt of the perſons of eminence killed in the battle. (Lat.) Mentz, Oct. 6, 1526. 18.

12. A paper ſhewing the expediency (for Italy) of ſupporting K. John de Zapol againſt Ferdinand. (Ital.) 20.

13. Intelligence concerning the progreſs of the Turks in Hungary; their purpoſe to eſtabliſh John de Zapol on the throne. (Ital.) 21.

14. A minute of a letter of the king (Henry VIII?) to his ambaſſadors with the French king, in behalf of K. John de Zapol. (Ital.) 23.

15. J. J. de Frangepan and Steph. Brodarith Sirmen, to Greg. de Caſalis Engliſh ambaſſador at Rome; deſiring him to intereſt himſelf with the Pope in favour of their king, John de Zapol. (Orig. Lat.) Buda, Dec. 7, 1533. 24.

16. Intelligence concerning the affairs of Hungary, extracted out of letters from the K. of Hungary (Lewis II?) and his miniſters. 26.

17 The Bp. of Zagrabia, to G. de Caſalis; about overtures of peace between K. John and the Emperor, and ſome other intelligence. (Lat.) Dombren, Jan. 22, 1535. 28.

18. The biſhop of Sirmich (S. Brodarith?) to the Bp. of Zagrabia; Buda, Jan. 5: and Greg. Heremita, to .... Varadi, Dec. 28; on the affairs of K. John of Hungary. 28. b.

19. Extract from a letter of Andrew Burgo Imperial ambaſſador with the K of Hungary, on the affairs of that kingdom. (Lat.) Buda, May 19. 30.

20. Extract from a letter of a K. of Poland, relating to the Tartars. (Lat.) 31.

21. A paper of intelligence concerning the affairs of Hungary, during the conteſt between Ferdinand and John de Zapol. (Lat.) 32.

22. Extract from a letter of the chancellor of Hungary, to the chancellor of Poland; on a defeat of the Hungarians by the Turks. (Lat.) Preſburg, Oct. 3. 34.

23. A letter from a miniſter of Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to an ambaſſador of Henry VIII; on the election of the former king. (Ferd.) (Lat). 1527? 38.

24. Georgius Dornemiſſa, to a friend; on the defeat of Archd. Maximilian by the Turks, at Agria. (Lat.) 1596. 43.

25. Joh. à Laſco, Gneſnens. præpos. to Ant. Rynkon, ambaſſador from Francis I. K. of Fr,; news from Hungary during the conteſt between Ferdinand and John de Zapol. (Orig. Lat.) Lubnicz, Nov. 18, 1528. 47.

26. (Hier.) Balbus, to Card. Wolſey; on the retreat of the Turks. (Lat.) 49.

27. A ſtatement of the right of Ferdinand to the crown of Hungary; to be exhibited to the French king. (Lat.) 1526. 50.

28. William Knight, to the Bp. of Lincoln; (Wolſey) recommending the Card. of Sion to the vacant ſee of York, on the death of Bainbridge. (Orig.) Berne, July 23, 1508. 54.

29. A letter addreſſed by an ambaſſador of John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to the princes of Germany at the diet of Spiers; concerning the conteſt between his K. and Ferdinand. (Lat.) 55.

30. A paper on the ſtate of John de Zapol K. of Hungary. (Lat.) 1526. 59.

31. A rough draught of a letter to Mr. Stevyns, on the affairs of Hungary. 63.

32. (Hier.) Balbus, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence on the affairs of Hungary and Poland. (Orig. Lat.) Dover, Dec. 26, 1521. 64.

33. The prelates, barons, and nobles of Hungary, in the intereſt of K. John, to Henry VIII; requeſting him to countenance their cauſe. (Orig. Lat.) Tharnowa, April 29, 1528. 67.

34. John Wallop, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence concerning the competition for the crown of Hungary: Wallop had been detained by Ferdinand. (Orig.) Prague, March 12, 1526-7. 69.

35. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; reporting the purport of an audience Hier. de Laſko, ambaſſador from John Zapol, had from Henry VIII. (Orig.) Enfield, July 15, 1527. 70.

36. Henry VIII, to Charles V; recalling his ambaſſador, a vice-chancellor; and credential in favour of Th. Spinelly ſent to replace him. (French.) Greenwich, April 2, 1520. 72.

37. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolſey; recommending Hier. Balbus, whom he ſent as his ambaſſador to Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Thethen, Aug. 7, 1521. 73.

38. Lewis II. K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; repreſenting the dangers to be apprehended from the Turks, and requeſting pecuniary aſſiſtance. (Two originals, Lat.) Preſburg, Feb. 5, 1524, and Buda, March 25, 1526. 74.

39. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Francis I K. of France; on the dangerous progreſs of the Turks, his conteſt with Ferdinand, &c. (Orig. Lat.) July 6, 1527. 76.

40. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Card. Wolſey; credential in favour of John Statilius. (Orig. Lat.) Tharnowa, May 16, 1528. 77.

41. Ferdinand K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; concerning his claim to the crown of Hungary, the progreſs of the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Prague, March 11, 1526. 78.

42. Lewis II, to Henry VIII; on the dangers menaced by the Turks. (Orig. Lat.) Buda, June 30, 1521. 80.

43. John de Zapol K. of Hungary, to Henry VIII; on his conteſt with Ferdinand, the practices of the latter with the Turks, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Tharnowa, Sept. 25, 1528. 81.

44. A letter from the prieſts (biſhops) of Bath and Cheſter, to the king, Hen. V? then in Normandy; on a conference with Imperial ambaſſadors. (Lat.) on vellum. 82.

45. A ſtatement

45. A ſtatement for the K. of England (Hen. V.) concerning complaints of the Genoeſe relating to ſeizures of woollens, &c. (Lat.) Conſtance, in the houſe of the Bp. of Bath, Jan. 21, 1418. 82. b.

46. Tho. de Campofregoſo, doge, and the ſenate of Genoa, to K. Henry V; on the ſubject of cloths and other merchandiſe. (Lat.) Genoa, Aug. 27, 1415. 86.

47. A fragment of no value. 87.

48. Tho. de Campofregoſo and the ſenate of Genoa, to Card. Beaufort? and Henry V; credentials. (Lat.) Genoa, June 1, 1417, and July 21, 1418. 88.

49. Raph. Spinula and Opizo de Fliſco, Genoeſe ambaſſadors to K. Hen. V? expreſſing ſolicitude for an anſwer from the Engliſh council for ſafe-conducts. (Lat.) Bruges, Oct. 22, 1418. 88.

50. Raph. Spinula and Opizo de Fliſco; two letters, requeſting that their negociations might be forwarded. (Lat.) Bruges, Aug. 28, 1418, and Jan. 2, 1419. 88. b.

51. Inſtructions of Henry V. to Wm. Bardolf Lieut. of Calais and three other perſons to treat with the ambaſſadors of Genoa for a renewal of peace. (Lat.) Weſtm. March 1, 1420. 89. b.

52. Inſtructions of Henry V. to ſome biſhop his ambaſſador; about negociations with Flanders and Genoa. 90.

53. A writing on vellum, being inſtructions on the affairs of Genoa. 1421. 91.

54. Pet. de Campofregoſo doge of Genoa, to Edward III; and Ant. Adornus doge of Genoa, to Richard Medeford Bp. of Bath and Wells; two credentials. (Lat.) Genoa, July 24, and Sept. 28, 1386. 92.

55. A mandate for certain Genoeſe merchants in London to appear before the council; with a liſt of them. 93.

56. Henry VI, to Th. Campofregoſo doge of Genoa; a fragment. (Lat.) Aug. 12, 1428. 94.

57. Geo. Adornus doge of Genoa, to Henry V; on his election, and concerning certain repriſals made by the Engliſh. (Lat.) Genoa, April 19, 1413. 95.

58. A remembrance of a tranſaction before the privy council, concerning claims of indemnification by Genoeſe merchants. (Fr.) Weſtm. June 8. 96. b.

59. Letters patent of Leonard Lauredano doge of Venice, accepting of the comprehenſion of his Republic in a treaty of peace negociated by England. (Orig. Lat. with a leaden ſeal appendant.) Venice, Dec. 12, 1514. 97.

60. A long letter on the affairs of Tranſylvania. (Ital.) Coloſwar, Sept. 28, 1594. 98.

61. Subſtance of a treaty of alliance between the Emperor and the prince of Tranſylvania. (Lat.) 104.

62. Ferdinand afterwards K. of Bohemia and Hungary, to Card. Wolſey; credential, and concerning his inſtallation in the order of the garter. (Orig. Lat.) Pryſach, May 16, 1524. 106.

63. P. Bp. of Veſprin, to pope Leo X; on the death of K. Wladiſlaus VII. and the fatal conſequences of it to himſelf. (Lat.) Veſprin, March 26, 1516. 107.

64. Eric count of Hoya and Brockhuſen, to Henry VIII; ſtating, that, in behalf of the cauſe of his two nephews, he would join in a war againſt Sweden. (Orig. Lat.) Stoltzenaw, March 10, 1526. 108.

65. A ſet of eight letters from the aldermen, &c. of the Hanſe, and the ſenates of Hamburgh and Lubec, to Henry IV; and one anſwer from Henry IV. (Lat.) 1404. 110.

66. The form of a peace which the barons, knights, and citizens of Jeruſalem requeſt of the emperor Frederic II. wherein they deſire that Simon de Montfort earl of Leiceſter may be ſent to govern them until the arrival of king Conrad his ſon. (Orig. Fr.) Acre, June 7, 1241. 114.

67. The grand maſter of the knights hoſpitallers of Jeruſalem, to Edward III; deſiring aid. (Lat.) Avignon, March 20. 115. b.

68. Henry VI, to James de Milly Gd. maſter of the knights hoſpitallers, Melchior Bandin chancellor of Rhodes, John Langſtrowe caſtellan, and other knights of Rhodes: three letters in anſwer to a requiſition for the prior of England to repair to a chapter of the order. (Lat. and Eng.) Weſtm. June 29, 1460. 116. b.

69. Michael de Clarud? et de Checzze, to Edward III; offering his ſervices and thoſe of his ſon John in the war againſt France. (Lat.) Checzze, July 25, 1372. 177.

70. Peter Holt, turcupulary and prior of the order of Rhodes in Ireland, to the emperor Manuel II; diſſuading him from coming to England in the abſence of the King, who was then in Scotland. (Lat.) London, July 11, 1404? 118.

71. Andreas Card. Bathowry prince of Moldavia, to Q. Elizabeth; two letters, the one requeſting her protection for him and his family; the other reporting the maſſacre occaſioned by Sigiſmund Bathori Vaiwod of Tranſylvania. (Orig. Lat.) Helſpergen, Sept. 6, 1593, and Mechovie, Jan. 19, 159. 119.

Veſpaſian, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio. conſtans ex foliis 251. continens tractatus varii de ſucceſſionis Juliaco-Clivenſi controverſia, poſt obitum ducis Johannis Wilhelmi A. 1609: hæc precipue notanda.

1. L'Acte d'appel des illuſtres princes, l'electeur de Brandenbourg duc en Pruſſe, et le comte Palatin duc de Baviere et Neubourg; emané de la part de l'Empereur Rodolphe, à Prague, le 11 Juillet, 1609. 1.

2. Three pedigrees relating to the above ſucceſſion. 32.

3. A table of the five competitors to this ſucceſſion. 36. b.

4. Facti ſpecies hanc ſucceſſionem ſpectans. 37.

5. Diſcurſus de ſucceſſione Juliaco-Clivenſi. 44.

6. Summariiſſima deductio petitorii pro ducisſa Neoburgica, contra electoriſſam Brandenburgicam, quoad ſucceſſionem Juliaco-Clivenſem. 54.

7. Diſcurſus vere juridicus, oppoſitus diſcurſui utrumque juridico, ſuper ſucceſſione Juliacenſi. 60.

8. Literæ imperatorum, pacta, renunciationes; omnia ad hanc controverſiam ſpectantia. 78.

9. Rationes quibus probatur ducatus Juliæ-Cliviæ, &c. feuda eſſe maſculina et non fœminina. 96.

10. Demonſtratio quare feuda Juliacenſia-Clivia, &c. ſemper unita manere, neutiquam vero dividi debeant. 101.

11. Prætenſiones Saxonicæ in ducatibus Juliæ-Cliviæ; et earum refutatio. 104.

12. Deductio petitorii contra electorem et principes Saxoniæ,

Saxoniæ, Juliæ-Cliviæ et Montium poſſeſſionis communionem, ſpreto judicii ordine, affectantes. 136.

13. De ſucceſſione Julio-Clivienſi, ampliſſima diſceptatio. 172.

14. A copy of the act of appeal, II. 1. with copies of eight inſtruments; being confirmations of priviledges, compacts, &c. referred to in the ſaid act. (Fr.) 223.

Veſpaſianus, F. III.

Codex chartac. in fol. folior. 117.

The papers in this volume, very few excepted, are originals.

1. A charter of K. William I; giving a manſion in Norfolk called Walton, to the monaſtery of St. Pancras at Lewes. (Lat.) 1.

2. A charter of Hen. I; granting divers immunities to the monaſtery of St. Pancras at Lewes. (Lat.) 1. b.

3. A memorandum concerning the ſurrender of Breſt; probably in the reign of Richard II. (Fr.) 3.

4. An order for apprehending lady Spencer and her children, who had fled. 6 Henry IV. (Fr.) 4.

5. A letter from Hen. V? to his ſon; recommending John Farringdon his attorney general. (Fr.) 4.

6. A petition of Tho. Hille; a ſervant of the Queen's, for a corrody in the abbey of Malmeſbury; ſaid to be of 9 Hen. V. 5.

7. A memorandum, ſaid to be in Hen. Vth's own hand, concerning the detention of the duke of Orleans at Pontefract, and the cuſtody of other priſoners. 5.

8. A letter from the high admiral (Tho. Beaufort duke of Exeter and earl of Dorſet) to the biſhop of Durham chancellor (Tho. Langley) concerning the defence of the northern marches, and the cuſtody of the priſoners. (Fr.) 5.

9. A letter from Rich. D. of York (E. of Cambridge) to K. Hen. V; imploring forgiveneſs: probably of the year 1415, when Richard was beheaded: ſeemingly an autograph. 7.

10. A memorandum of ſome church preferment given by K. Henry; probably Henry VI. the name at the head. (Lat.) 7. b.

11. An order of privy ſeal for the payment of money for lances and bows, ſent into Normandy. (Lat.) July 7, A° regni XVIII. Hen. VI. 1440. 7. b.

12. An order ſigned H. Cardinal of England (Q^r whether Card. Beaufort?) to take 2300 marks out of his coffer. London, March 12. 8.

13. A petition of Rauff Cromwell, to the King, to ſtay proceedings againſt him in the court of exchequer during his abſence abroad on the king's ſervice. Signed H. (Humphry) Glouceſter, H. Cardinal, and ſix Archbps. and biſhops; probably in the time of Hen. VI. (Fr.) 9.

14. An order of Rich. D. of York (father to Edw. IV.) to his receiver in Yorkſhire, to pay John Langley or bearer, £. 6. 14. 4. The whole in the duke's hand. 9.

15. A letter ſigned E. Marche (Edw. IV.) and E. Rutlande, to their father (Rich. D. of York); thanking him for green gowns ſent them, requeſting ſome fine bonnets, and complaining of the behaviour of a ſervant. Ludlow, Saturday in the Eaſter week. 9.

16. An order for the repayment of 100 marks to the biſhop of Aberdeen and James Shaw: it is ſigned at the beginning and end by a king's monogram. 9. b.

17. An application of Rich. D. of Glouceſter (Q^r whether Ric. III?) for a loan of £. 100. 10.

18. Queen Anne wife to James I. recommending lord Roxburg. 11.

19. Elizabeth queen of Bohemia; thanking the nobleman to whom the letter is written, for his good offices. Heidelberg, Nov. 30. 11.

20. Henry prince of Wales, to his father James I; with a liſt of ſome perſons to be made knights of the Bath, and requeſting leave to go to Chatham with the D. of Brunſwick. 11. b.

21. Queen Mary of England; her inſtructions to the Ld. privy ſeal, to obey the king (Philip.) 12.

22. Queen Mary's proclamation againſt Tho. Wyat's attempts to create a diſturbance. 12.

23. A warrant of Philip and Mary, conſtituting three perſons to the care and management of the revenue. April 12, 3 and 4 Ph. and M. (1557.) 12.

24. A letter from Q. Mary to Philip, before their marriage. (French.) London, April 20, 1554. 12. b.

25. Q. Elizabeth, to . . . . . thanks for good offices. Brocket-hall, Oct. 28, 1558. 13.

26. Cardinal Reginald (Pole) to Q. Elizabeth; requeſting her to hear his chaplain, the dean of Worceſter, in his behalf. Lambeth, Nov. 14, 1558. 13.

27. Q. Eliz. thanks a perſon who ſeems to have had ſome high office in Ireland (Q^r whether ſir Hen. Wallop?) for his faithful ſervices. Richmd. Feb. 24. A° Regni 25. (1583.) 13. b.

28. Q. Eliz. to one ſhe calls "Ma Couſine" (Q^r whether Mary Q. of Scots?) profeſſing her regard and affection. (Fr.) 13. b.

29. Q. Eliz. a memorandum containing ſome advice, the purport of which is unintelligible. 14.

30. James I. part of a letter. 14. b.

31. Q. Catherine (of Aragon) to Hen. VIII; after the battle of Flodden-field. Sept. 1513. 15.

32. Anne Boleyn, to a church patron (Q^r whether Cranmer Archbp. of Canterbury?) requeſting the living of Sandridge for maſter Barlow. 15. b.

33. Anne Boleyn, as queen, recommending the cauſe of Thomas Dudley, Eſq. 16.

34. Jane (Seymour) Queen; a warrant for two bucks out of the foreſt of Havering, to the gentlemen of the king's chapel. Hampton-court, 1537. 16.

35. Queen Catherine (Parr) probably to princeſs, afterwards Q. Eliz. of whoſe hand-writing this appears to be a copy. (Latin.) Hanworth, Sept. 20. 16. b.

36. Q. Catherine (Parr) as regent, requeſting that Hen. Webbe might be favoured in his claim to the lands of the nunnery of Hollywell. Hampton-court, July 23. A° H. VIII. 36. (1544.) 17.

37. Margaret ſiſter to Hen. VIII. to a friend (perhaps Wolſey) requeſting his intereſt with the King. 17.

38. Mary (the French Q.) wife of Lewis XII; recommending John Williams to be a ſoldier at Calais. London, March 30. 17. b.

39. Mary the French Q. to Hen. VIII; deſiring him to ſend for her ſpeedily. Paris, March 6. 17. b.

40. Prince Edward (afterwards Ed. VI.) to the Q. his mother-in-law; probably Cath. Parr. (Lat.) Hunſdon, May 24. 18.

41. Mary, princeſs (afterwards queen) to Cromwell, recommending ſir Rice Mauncell to his favour. 18.

42. Hen. Richemond, probably the natural ſon of Hen. VIII. to his godfather; a complimental letter. 18. b.

43. A paſſport of Edward VI. for three ambaſſadors who were returning home; Weſtmr. March 8, 1 Edw. VI. (1547.) counterſigned by Somerſet and nine privy counſellors. 19.

44. Edward VIth's proclamation to arm againſt the inſurgent Kett. Weſtmr. Aug. 1, 3 Ed. VI. (1549.) 19. b.

45. Mary (the queen) of England; a complimental letter. 19. b.

46. Elizabeth (princeſs, afterwards queen.) to Edw. VI. with her picture. Hatfield, May 15. 20.

47. Philip and Mary, to pope Marcellus II; recommending Nic. Hethe, to the Archbiſhopk. of York. (Lat.) Hampton-court, May 5, 1555. 20. b.

48. Mary (the French Q.) to Hen. VIII; thanks for his protection. Paris, Nov. 15. (1514.) 21.

49. Francis I. K. of France, to . . . . . ſignifying his intention to come to Amiens to meet cardinal York (Wolſey?) (Fr.) Pavia, July 7. (1524?) 21. b.

50. Louiſe (mother to Francis I. K. of Fr.) to the archdeacon, by Buckingham, an Engliſh ambaſſador; complimental. (Fr.) 22.

51. Claude (Q. to Francis I.) to Hen. VIII; complimental. (Fr.) Romorentin, Feb. 15. 23.

52. Francis and Henry II. ſons to Francis I, to Henry VIII; after their releaſe from Spain. (Fr.) Congnac, Auguſt, 1530. 24.

53. Henry (II. or III. of France) requeſting the perſon the letter is addreſſed to, to ſtand godfather to his newborn ſon. (Fr.) 24. b.

54, a. John VI. D. of Britanny, requeſting the releaſe of ſome pilgrims taken on board a veſſel. Nantz, Dec. (1416.) 25. b.

54, b. John D. of Britanny (perhaps John V.) to . . . . . complimental, and recommending John de Bavalan. (Fr.) Vannes, Feb. 16. 25.

55. Francis II. D. of Britanny; complimental. (Fr.) Nantz, Sept. 28, 1475. 26. b.

56. Philip count de Charolois, in the name of his father (John D. of Burgundy) requeſting of the K. of England the releaſe of ſome merchants. (Fr.) Ghent, Auguſt 29, 3 H. V. (1415.) 27.

57. Philip D. of Burgundy, father to Charles the bold; credentials of ambaſſadors (probably to Hen. V.) (Fr.) Arras, June 15. 27. b.

58. Charles (VI?) king of France, to Hen. IV? credentials of ambaſſadors. (Fr.) Troyes, April 13. 28.

59. Charles VII. K. of France; ordering that the revenues which churches in the poſſeſſion of Hen. VI. hold in his dominions, ſhould be paid. (Fr.) Feb. 24, 1445. 29.

60. Charles D. of Orleans, father to Lewis XII; a liſt of perſons for whom he deſires ſafe-conducts. temp. Hen. 6. (Fr.) 29. b.

61. Minutes of an agreement between the K. of France (Lewis XI.) and Engliſh ambaſſadors, concerning the ranſom of Margaret daughter of the K. of Sicily (queen to Hen. VI.) ſigned by Lewis. (Fr.) Oct. 5, 1475. 30.

62. Charles (VII.) as regent of France; a proclamation enjoining the peace of the realm. (Fr.) between 1418 and 1422. 31.

63. Charles D. of Guienne (and of Berry) brother to Lewis X.; an engagement in behalf of the K. and himſelf to aſſiſt Hen. VI. Q. Margaret, and Edw. prince of Wales, againſt Edw. IV. and approving the marriage of Edw. P. of Wales with Anne daughter of the earl of Warwick. (Fr.) Angers? July 30, 1462. 32.

64. Charles the VIII. K. of France, ratifying the treaty made at Eſtaples with Henry VII. of England. (Fr.) (1492.) 33.

65. Lewis (XII?) K. of France, to Mons. d'York (probably Wolſey) deſiring ſome intelligence of king Hen. VIII. and of his (Lewis's) wife Mary. (Fr.) Etampes, Sep. 5, 1514? 33. b.

66. A ſhort invocation; "God ſave prince Arthur, &c." perhaps written by Hen. VIII. 34.

67. Henry VIII; his warrant confirming John Welly in the office of bowbearer in the foreſt of Gawtres, com. York. Greenwich, April 2. 34.

68. Henry VIII, to Wolſey; intimating the queen's pregnancy, and aſſigning his reaſons for not wiſhing to come to London: the whole letter in the K's hand. 34. b.

69. A note ſigned York: "My lord, Saturday is "the day, let four great barrels of powder come "away." This appears to be the hand-writing of Charles I. when young. 35.

70. Arabella Seymour (Stuart); ſoliciting the perſon ſhe writes to, to uſe his intereſt with lord Northampton to intercede for her with the King. 35.

71. James I, to Blake; about his diſputes with the puritans. 35. b.

72. James (IV?) king of Scotland, to Henry VIII; complimental. Holyrood-houſe, June 11. 36.

73. Margaret (Q. of Scotland) to Wolſey; requeſting his aid. 36.

74. James V. king of Scotland, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of the Archbp. of Glaſgow. 36. b.

75. James V. K. of Scotland, and his mother Margaret; credentials; perhaps to Lewis XII. (Fr.) Edinb. Feb. 20. 37.

76. Henry Darnley, to Q. Mary, then in France; expreſſive of duty and gratitude. Temple-newſon, March 24, 1554. 37. b.

77. Mary Q. of Scots, to a female friend, probably of the Howard family; during her confinement. (Fr.) Sept. 13. 38.

78. James (VI. of Scot. 1ſt of Eng.) to Q. Eliz. requeſting her to diſcountenance and proceed againſt the conſpirators (Bothwell, &c.) Edinb. July 5, 1592. 38. b.

79. Henry III. king of Caſtile, to Hen. IV K. of England. (Spaniſh.) 1402. 39.

80. John II. K. of Caſtile, during his minority, to Hen. IV; a fragment, counterſigned by his mother Catherine daughter to John of Gaunt, queen regent. (Spaniſh.) Segovia, July 8, 1412. 39. b.

81. Alphonſus V. king of Aragon, to Hen. VI. (Lat. partly defaced.) Sept. 2, 1442. 40.

82. Catherine Q. regent of Caſtile, to Hen. IV. her brother; complimental and credential. (Spaniſh.) Valladolid, July 5, 1412. 40.

83. Ferdinand of Aragon, Naples, &c. (the Catholic) to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Logroni, Sept. 3, 1512. 40. b.

84. Philip duke of Burgundy; an order to ſome nobleman to join John of Pinterville his ambaſſador to Hen. VI. king of England. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Dec. 29, 1435. 41.

85. Charles (Q^r whether the bold?) to his father; credential. (Fr.) Malines, Dec. 18. 41. b.

86. Charles

86. Charles (V?) to an uncle; ratifying a treaty. (Fr.) Malines, April 20. 42.

87. Philip (II.) K. of Spain, to Alexander Farnese duke of Parma, governor of the Netherlands; recommending Jacob Ficq, a German, to a company. (Spaniſh.) San Lorenço (Eſcurial.) Aug. 28, 1590. 42. b.

88. A Spaniſh paper, with a ſeal but no ſignature; dated Pardos, Saturday. 43.

89. Wolfgang count palatine of Deuxponts, to Q. Eliz. congratulating her on her peace with France, and aſſigning his reaſons for not ſending his eldeſt ſon to her court. (Lat.) Newburg, Oct. 20, 1564. 44.

90. J. Caſimir (ſon to Fred. III. elector Palatine) to Q. Eliz. aſſigning reaſons for not coming to her court. (Fr.) Caſſel, July 30, 1568. 45.

91. Frederic (V. elector Pal. K. of Bohemia) to ſome Engliſh earl; congratulatory on the King's (James I.) and his family's healths, and mentioning the ſafe arrival of his wife (Elizabeth.) (Lat.) Heidelberg, Aug. 10, 1613. 45. b.

92. Philip (III. K. of Spain) to Oneill and Odoneill? on his father's death. (Lat.) Divi Laurentii (Eſcurial.) Oct. 31, 1598. 46.

93. Philippa Q. of Portugal, to Hen. IV. her brother; requeſting that he would remit the fine impoſed on the earl of Arundel for leave to marry. (Fr.) Liſbon, Nov. 4. about 1405. 47.

94. John III. king of Portugal, to Q. Mary of .... complimental. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, Aug. 4, 1528. 47.

95. Mary infanta of Portugal, daughter of K. Emanuel, to Q. Mary of England; congratulatory. (Lat.) Liſbon, 19 Cal. Oct. 1553. 48.

96. A Portugueſe letter. 49.

97. Ch. Emanuel (I. D. of Savoy.) requeſting a friend at a queen's court (probably Q. Eliz.) to ſolicit her majeſty to ſtand godmother to his newborn daughter. (Fr.) May 4, 1599. 49. b.

98. Iſabella de Aragonia, widow to Frederic K. of Naples, who ſigns herſelf "Infeliciſſima," to a queen; imploring her aſſiſtance for herſelf and her ſons Ferdinand and Alphonſus. (Lat.) Ferrara, XI. Cal. April, 1515. 50.

99. Laurentius de Medicis (probably to the magiſtrates of Florence) interceding in behalf of Laurence Jacopo. (Ital.) Florence, Sept. 5, 1475. 51.

100. Coſmo I. duke of Florence, to Hen. VIII. of England, in behalf of Florentius Diacetus, a Florentine. (Lat.) Florence, June 8, 1545. 51. b.

101. Coſmo I, probably to Edw. VI. of England; thanking him for an award concerning corn. (Lat.) Florence, July 14, 1551. 52.

102. Eleonora de Toledo (wife to Coſmo I.) ducheſs of Florence, to queen Mary; credential, and mentioning a marriage. (Spaniſh.) Flor. May 15, 1554. 52. b.

103. Coſmo I. duke of Florence, to queen Elizabeth; requeſting her protection of the Tuſcan ſubjects in England. (Ital.) Flor. Aug. 13, 1560? 53.

104. Ferdinand I. Card. and duke of Tuſcany, to Q. Eliz. in behalf of Antonio Velluti, a merchant who had been taken, and ill treated by the Engliſh. (Italian.) Florence, Feb. 20, 1587. 54.

105. Ferdinand I. D. of Tuſc. to Q. Eliz. claiming ſome ſeizures made by Engliſh ſhips off Leghorn. (Ital.) Florence, Aug. 15, 1590. 55.

106. Ferdinand I. D. of Tuſc. to ſome private perſons; requeſting their intereſt with queen Eliz. for the recovery of ſome ſeizures. (Ital.) Flor. Oct. 13, 1601. 56.

107. Henry II. K. of Navarre, to Hen. VIII; in behalf of Michel Sardara his ſubject, who had a lawſuit in England. (Fr.) Paris, June 16, 1528. 57.

108. Margaret Q. of Navarre, wife to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. to Card. Wolſey; complimental, and apprizing him of her pregnancy. (Fr.) 1528? 57. b.

109. Charles III. D. of Savoy, to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of Vincent Aymard, who had a certain claim. (Fr.) Turin, May 5. 58.

110. Emanuel Philibert D. of Savoy, to Q. Mary of England; complimental. Bruſſels, May 4, 1554. 58. b.

111. Henrie (qu. Henrieta?) de Savoye; about the ranſom of an Engliſh priſoner. (Fr.) 59.

112. Maximilian I. Emp. to his daughter Margaret governeſs of the Low countries; informing her, that as ſoon as 10,000 fl. ſhall be paid at Treves, he will come to her. (Fr.) A copy from a cypher. Dec. 4, 1618. 60. b.

113. Maximilian (I. Emp.?) to a king, whom he ſtiles his ſon; perhaps Philip king of Spain; complimental. (Fr.) 61.

114. Margaret governeſs of the Low countries, probably to Hen. VIII; complimental. (French.) Ghent, Jan. 12. 61.

115. Mary (probably daughter of Charles V.) to Q. Mary of England; on the concluſion of the marriage between Philip and the Queen. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 19. (1554?) 61. b.

116. Charles (V?) to Card. Wolſey; expreſſive of regard. (Fr.) Bruſſels, June 30. 62.

117. Eleonor. (probably ſiſter to Charles V. widow of Francis I.) to Q. Mary of England; congratulating her on her ſuppreſſing a rebellion. (Fr.) 1553? 62. b.

118. Ferdinand K. of the Romans, afterwards emperor, to Q. Mary of Engand; congratulating her on her intended marriage. (Fr.) Vienna, Feb. 7, 1554? 63.

119. Mary Q. of Bohemia and Hungary, ſiſter of Charles V. to Mary of England; credential. (Spaniſh.) Vienna, Aug. 23, 1554. 63. b.

120. Ferdinand I. emperor, to Q. Eliz. in favour of the Roman catholics in England. (Lat.) Preſburg, Sept. 24, 1563. 64.

121. Maximilian II. emperor, to Q. Eliz. complimental, and about religion. (Spaniſh.) Vienna, July 19. 65.

122. Rudolph II. emperor, to Q. Eliz. complimental. (Latin.) Prague, July 20, 1593. 66. A.

123. Mathias, afterwards emperor, to Q. Eliz. aſking a loan of £. 20,000. He had at this time a command in the Netherlands: Caſimir Palat. mentioned. (Lat.) Antwerp, May 5, 1578. 66. B.

124. Albert Card. brother to Rudolph II. (governor of the Netherlands) to Capt. de Aguilar de Alvarado; an order about troops. (Spaniſh.) Sercamp, Sept. 10, 1597. 66. B. b.

125. Andrew Card. of Auſtria (grandſon to Char. V.) to Q. Eliz. complimental. (Fr.) Gewiler in Alſatia, March 20, 1600. 67.

126. Mary queen of Bohemia. (Spaniſh. conf. III. 63. b.) Vienna, April 27, 1554? 68.

127. Catherine de Medicis (widow of Hen. II. of France) to Q. Eliz. acquainting her of the pacification of the kingdom under her ſon Francis II.—N. B. She was then regent. (Fr.) 1568. 69.

128. Henry, and Henry de Bourbon (probably Hen.

Hen. III. and IV.) to a relation; requeſting his aid in favour of the proteſtants after a battle. (French.) Xaintes, Oct. 1569. 69. b.

129. Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark, to James I; claiming ſatisfaction for the ſeizure of a ſhip. (Lat.) Haffniæ, 23 Martii, 1604. 70.

130. "Anna Sueciæ Princeps" (ſiſter of Sigiſmond) to Q. Eliz. recommending Henry Franklein, an Engliſhman, who had been in her brother's ſervice. (Lat.) Upſal, Dec. 17, 1590. 71.

131. Charles (D. of Sudermania, regent, and afterwards Char. IX. K. of Sweden) to an Engliſh envoy in Sweden; concerning ſome diſputes with Q. Eliz. (Lat) Ex caſtris, Sept. 14, 1598. 71. b.

132. Sigiſmund I, K. of Sweden and III. of Poland, to Q. Eliz. demanding ſatisfaction for the ſeizure of a ſhip. (Latin.) Stockholm, April 30, 1594. 72.

133. Chriſtiern (or Chriſtian II. K. of Denmark and Sweden, then dethroned) to Card. Wolſey; credentials for Melchior Herman. (Lat.) Bruſſels, Aug. 15, 1523. 74.

134. Elizabeth (or Iſabella Q. of Denmark, wife to Chriſtian II. and ſiſter to Char. V.) to Hen. VIII; demanding ſatisfaction for the ſeizure of a ſhip. (Lat.) Copenhagen, March 4, 1518. 74. b.

135. Chriſtian III. K. of Denmark, to Edward VI. declaring his friendly diſpoſition, and granting ſome privileges to Engliſh ſhips. (Latin.) Haffniæ, Oct. 21, 1551. 75.

136. Chriſtian III. K. of Denmark; ſome order. (Daniſh.) 1544. 75. b.

137. Chreſtienne (probably daughter to Chriſtian II. K. of Denmark) to Q. Eliz. congratulating her on a victory, perhaps over the Spaniſh Armada. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Feb. 18, 1589? 76.

138. Frederic II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Eliz. telling her of his application to ſeveral German princes, concerning the Reformation, and of the anſwers of ſome of them. (Latin.) Warnburg, Sept. 4, 1585. 77.

139. Anna Catherina Q. of Denmark (wife to Chriſtian IV.) to Q. Eliz. in anſwer to Elizabeth's congratulations on her marriage. (Lat.) Copenh. July 10, 1598. 78.

140. Frederic (III.) elector Palatine, to Q. Eliz. lamenting the executions of the counts Egmont and Horn, and recommending his ſon John Caſimir. (Fr.) Heidelberg, July 12, 1568. 79.

141. Georgius Johannes (count palatine D. of Bavaria, of the branch of Veldentz) to Q. Elizabeth; credential. (Lat.) Lutzelſtain, 5 Id. Feb. 1568. 79. b.

142. Frederic (IV.) elector palatine, to Q. Eliz. inviting her to ſend a miniſter to the diet at Ratiſbonne. (Lat.) Heidelberg, prid. Kal. Feb. 1594. 80.

143. Francis (probably the D. d'Alançon) to the count de Subbeis (Soubiſe?) requeſting his good offices towards his marriage with Q. Eliz. (French.) Alançon, March 3. 81.

144. Francis II. K. of France, and Mary of Scots his wife, to queen Eliz. credentials. (Fr.) Paris, May 12, 1559. 82.

145. Charles (IX. K. of France?) to his ſiſter (qu. whether Eliz. queen of Spain?) concerning a peace between the latter, and Q. Eliz. of England. (Fr.) 1568? 83.

146. Henry (III. K. of France, whilſt D. d'Anjou) to Q. Eliz. expreſſive of friendſhip. (Fr.) Paris, July 20, 1572? 83. b.

147. Francis (D. d'Alançon?) to a Count; thanking him for his good offices. (Fr.) Mont. . . . . April 20, 1578. 84.

148. Henry (IV. K. of France) to Q. Eliz. requeſting the continuation of her friendſhip and aſſiſtance. (Fr.) Fere (in Champagne) July 9, 1589? 84. b.

149. Mary de Medicis (wife of Hen. IV. of France) to Q. Eliz. expreſſive of friendſhip. (Fr.) Paris, Feb. 7, 1603. (Q. Eliz. died March 24.) 85.

150. Catherine (ſiſter to Hen. IV. of France, afterwards married to the D. of Lorrain) to Q. Eliz. thanking her for a picture. (French.) Pau, April 18, 1590? 85. b.

151. Ludovicus (II.) rex Hungariæ, to Hen. VIII; ſoliciting his aſſiſtance againſt the Turks. (Latin.) Buda, June 21, 1526. 86.

152. Johannes (de Zapolia) rex Hungariæ, to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Tharnow, May 16, 1528. 86. b.

153. Ferdinand (I. emperor) to Q. Mary of England; on her marriage, and credential. (Fr.) Vienna, March 12, 1555? 87.

154. Mary Q. of Hungary (widow of Lewis II. and ſiſter to Char. V.) to the commiſſary general of the order of St. Francis; requeſting that the father guardian of the convent of Ghent might not be ſent away into England. (Lat.) Ex montibus Hanonie. (Mons) Dec. 29, 1532. 87. b.

155. Eliz. Q. dowager of France (widow of Char. IX. and daughter to Maxim. II.) to Q. Eliz. in anſwer to her condolence on Maximilian's death. Prague, April 6, 1577. 88.

156. George Jehan (count palatine D. of Bavaria, of the line of Veldentz) to the earl of Leiceſter; recommending his ſon George Guſtavus. (French.) Pfalzbourg, July 7, 1582. 89.

157. Frederic William (D. of Saxe Altenburg, adminiſtrator of the electorate of Saxony during the minority of Chriſtian II.) to Q. Eliz. demanding reſtitution of ſome merchandize ſeized from a Saxon ſubject. (Lat.) Kal. Oct. 1593. 90.

158. Albert of Brandenburgh (grand maſter of the Teutonic order in Pruſſia) to Henry VIII; credential. (Lat.) Konigſberg, Sept. 8, 1521. 91.

159. Albert of Brandenburgh to Q. Eliz. ſending her 10 falcons. (Lat.) Konigſberg, Oct. 7, 1566. 91. b

160. The elector of Cologne (Gebhard II. Truchſeſs de Waldburg, who had married Agnes de Mansfeld, and was driven from his electorate) to lord Burleigh; ſoliciting his good offices with Q. Eliz. (French.) Utrecht, May 7, 1587. 92.

161. Eric (II. D. of Brunſwick Luneburg, of the Calenberg line) probably to Philip II. king of Spain; expreſſive of duty and friendſhip. N. B. Eric had been in the Spaniſh ſervice. (Spaniſh.) Enveres, (Antwerp?) Jan. 7, 1563. 93.

162. Otto (Jun. D. of Brunſwic Lun. of the Harburg line) to Mr. Bodley? recommendatory. (Lat.) Harburg, Sept. 7, 1585. 93. b.

163. Sophia of Brunſ. Luneb. (wife to Geo. Fred. margrave of Brandenb. Anſpach) to Q. Eliz. recommending Dr. Peiſcer, and ſending a preſent of an amber cup. (Lat.) Anſpach, VII. nona Junii, 1593. 94.

164. Erneſt duke of Brunſwick Luneburg, to Q. Eliz. in favour of Wm. Lubbing, a merchant. (Lat.) Cell Luneb. March 7, 1594. 95.

165. Chriſtopher D. of Wurtemberg, to Q. Eliz. recommending his reſident, and ſending her ſome books. (Lat.) Stutgard, Dec. 28, 1560. 96.

166. Frederic D. of Wurtemberg, (firſt couſin to Chriſtopher

Chriſtopher. (III. 96) to queen Eliz. notifying that he had ſucceeded to, and taken poſſeſſion of Montbelliard. (Fr.) Stutgard, Aug. 17, 1593. 96. b.

167. Frederic D. of Wurtemberg (vid. III. 96. b.) to Q. Eliz. requeſting an exemption of duties for 1000 pieces of cloth he had ordered to be bought in England. (Fr.) Montbelliard, Feb. 20, 1594. 97.

168. Philip (the magnanimous) landgrave of Heſſe Caſſel, to Q. Eliz. apprizing her that he had permitted the free exportation of the arms ſhe had purchaſed in his dominions. (Lat.) Caſſel, Sept. 20, 1560. 97. b.

169. Mauritius landgrave of Heſſe Caſſel, to Q. Eliz. concerning the Iriſh affairs, and ſome application from Scotland. (Lat.) Caſſel, Jan. 6, 1599. 98.

170. William (IV.) D. of Bavaria, to Hen. VIII; recommending Wolfgang Richart, who had perfected an "opus muſicale." (Lat.) Munick. prid. Id. Jan^{ii} 1516. 99.

171. Philip II. D. of Pomerania, to Q. Eliz. expreſſive of great regard and admiration. (Latin.) Ex arce paterna Bardenſi (Bardt near Stralſund) May 19, 1594. 100.

172. Bogiſlaus XIII. D. of Pomerania, to Q. Eliz. thanks for her protection of one of his ſubjects, and further interceſſion for the ſame. (Latin.) Bardt, May 18, 1594. 101.

173. John Albert (I.) D. of Mecklenburg, to queen Eliz. deſiring paſsports for three ſhips he had fitted out for Liſbon. (Lat.) Swerin, VI. idus Aprilis, 1569. 102.

174. Erarde (Eberhard) de la Mark, D. of Bouillon, biſhop of Liege; a paſſport for Thomas Killingworth, ſteward to Edmund D. of Suffolk. (Fr.) Huy, March 15, 1506. 102.

175. Frederic (de Wrieſberg) biſhop of Wurtzburg, to Q. Eliz. recommending Caſpar Seeler, a moneyer. (Lat.) Wurtzburg, Sept. 4, 1560. 103.

176. Charles D. of Guelders and Juliers, to Hen. VIII; credential. (Lat.) Arnheim, Nov. 6, 1525. 103. b.

177. William D. of Juliers and Cleves (brother to Anne of Cleves) to Hen. VIII; credential. N. B. Henry married Anne in 1540. (Lat.) Duſſeldorp, Sept. 4, 1539. 104.

178. William D. of Juliers, to Q. Eliz. in anſwer to her recommendation of Dr. Walter Bailie. (Lat.) Hamboch, VII. Id. Sept. 1568. 104. b.

179. Anne (born counteſs of Oldenburg and Delmenhorſt, and married to Enno II. count of Eaſt Frieſland) to Q. Eliz. conſenting to a purchaſe of arms in her territories; ſigned "Anna Mynhant." (Lat.) Aug. 5, 1559. 105.

180. John count and prince of Eaſt Frieſland, to ſome Engliſh ſtateſman, perhaps Leiceſter; credential. (Lat.) Ex arce Grethana, Feb. 21, 1570. 106.

181. William I. of Naſſau, probably to lord Leiceſter; notifying the birth of a ſon (Hen. Fred.) (Fr.) Delft, Jan. 31, 1584. N. B. He was aſſaſſinated at Delft the 10th of July following. 107.

182. Chriſtophorus A. B. (Archiep. Bremenſis. dux Brunſw.) to Card. Wolſey; recommending J. Reyneking. (Lat.) Vordi, Jan. 1, 1528. 107. b.

183. Johannes Langnoverus and five others, perhaps merchants and magiſtrates at Augſburg, to queen Elizabeth; concerning ſome miners, and a trade of metals. (Lat.) Augſburg, April 21, 1572. 108.

184. William duke of Mantua, to queen Mary; credential. (Ital.) Mantua, July 8, 1554. 109.

185. Margaret ducheſs of Mantua (widow of Fred. II,) to queen Mary; notifying the marriage of her daughter Iſabel to Ferdinand Francis marquis of Peſcara. (Ital.) Mantua, Oct. 5, 1553. 109. b.

186. Anne marchioneſs of Montferrat, to queen Mary; congratulatory on her marriage. (Ital.) Mantua, July 7, 1553. 110.

187. The Duke of Urbino (Francis Mary I?) to Hen. VIII; exculpating himſelf for ſome omiſſion at Rome. (Lat.) Rimini, Feb. 8, 1516. 110. b.

188. The doge and ſenate of Genoa, to queen Elizabeth; requeſting the releaſe of a ſhip loaded with corn. (Latin.) Genoa, March 29, 1597, 111.

189. Demetrius imperator et magnus dux totius Ruſſiæ; a paſſport in favour of Oliver Liſſet, an Engliſh merchant. (Lat.) Moſcow, Dec. 28, 1605. 113.

Veſpaſian, F. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 183.

1. A collection of ſtatutes, charters, aſſizes, &c. relating to the foreſts; written by Gregory Thomas. (Lat.) 1.

2. A liſt of the chief juſtices in Eyre north and ſouth of Trent, from 2 Hen. III. to 37 Hen. VIII. 64.

3. Notes of inquiſitions, &c. relating to foreſts. 66.

4. An anſwer to the certificate made by the officers of the foreſt of Pewſham and Blackmore; touching the ſtate thereof. 68.

5. Q. Elizabeth's grant of Sulthay, to ſir Walter Mildmay. (Lat.) Gorhambury, Aug. 3, 1571. 70.

6. Grants and ordinances relating to foreſts, by James I. Henry III. and Edw. I. and II. (Lat.) 72.

7. Placita foreſtæ in com. Eſſex. A° 17 Edw. II. item ordinationes, &c. temporibus Edw. III. Ric. II. Hen. V. 79.

8. Of iſlands riſing in the ſea; and of the ſalt ſhore compared with the freſh. 95.

9. An extenſive treatiſe, ſeemingly a digeſt of the foreſt laws; the beginning wanting. (Lat. and Engliſh.) 104.

Veſpaſian, F. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 503.

1. Traité des princes, conſeillers, et autres miniſtres de l'etat de France, ainſi que de l'etat du royaume, vers la fin du XVI^{me} ſiecle. 1.

2. An extract of all the lieutenants, governors, &c. in France, as they were placed by Henry IV. 48.

3. A new order eſtabliſhed for the court and council of France. (Fr.) Aug. 11, 1578. 50.

4. State of the French king's houſehold; the end wanting. 52.

5. A letter from ſome Engliſh emiſſary or ambaſſador (perhaps a prieſt) to French ambaſſadors or miniſters; urging the neceſſity of accepting the terms propoſed by the emperor (Charles V.) for the releaſe of the ſons of Francis I. (Lat.) 54.

6. A treatiſe concerning the war carried on between France and Spain, ſoon after the aſſaſſination of William I. prince of Orange, 1584. (Fr. imperfect.) 59.

7. The treaty of Madrid, between Charles V. and Francis I. Jan. 14, 1526. (Fr.) 65.

8. The treaty of Cambray. Aug. 1529. (Fr.) 101.

9. An account of a conference between Charles IX. and his mother Catherine de Medicis on one part, and Charles Card. of Lorrain on the other part; probably held at Moulins in Jan. 1566. 120.

10. A decree of Charles IX. K. of France in his council, touching the animosities between the house of Guise and the admiral Coligny; particularly as to the charge brought against the latter of his having been the author of the assassination of Francis duke de Guise. Moulins, Jan. 20, 1565. 123.

11. A summary of the predictions of Jac. Brocardus, foreboding great calamities to France. (Lat.) 130.

12. Sommaire des droits de la ville de Geneve; pour montrer combien les ducs de Savoye sont mal fondés en leurs pretentions contre cette ville. 131.

13. Heads of a treaty between the Turk and the K. of France. (Ital.) 1552. 136.

14. Mariage du roy François II. et Marie reine d'Ecosse, celebré le 24 d'Avril, 1558. 137.

15. The treaty of Cateau-Cambresis, between France and Spain. (Fr.) April 3, 1559. 140.

16. Sums granted by the French clergy to their king, until the year 1574. 153.

17. Omitted.

18. An answer of William Pr. of Orange, to Gaspar van Schonberg, ambassador from the French king. Syssone, Dec. 3, 1568. 154.

19. A request of a certain Capt. Sore, (probably a Frenchman) driven with nine or ten ships upon the coast of England, to be allowed shelter; and offering his services. (Fr.) 159.

20. An oath of allegiance of the protestant inhabitants of Paris to Charles IX; with the king's order to the president (of the parliament) for administering the same. (Fr.) The order dated Chasteau de Boulogne, Aug. 1, 1568. 160.

21. Pope Pius V, to the cardinals of Lorrain and Bourbon, and three others; about some subsidies to be granted to Charles IX. for restraining the Hugonots. (Lat.) Rome, Kal. Aug. 1568. 162.

22. Charles IX, to Wm. Pr. of Orange; ordering him and his troops to retire out of the French territories: sent by Col. de Schonberg. (Fr.) Melun, Dec. 11, 1568. 168.

23. A message from Charles IX. to the Pr. of Orange, delivered by G. de Schonberg; objecting to his having enterred his dominions. (Fr.) 169.

24. Wm. Pr. of Orange, in answer to a remonstrance of the marshal de Cosse, justifying his entry into France. (Fr.) Flamin? March 24, 1568. 170.

25. The princes of Navarre and Condé; two declarations justifying their conduct towards the French king. (Fr.) Montpezat en Agenois, Dec. 9, 1569. 174.

26. The diploma of Henry (afterwards II. III. of Fr.) on accepting the crown of Poland. (Lat.) Paris, 1573. 176.

27. Observations upon, and emendations of a treaty between government, and the Hugonots in France. (Lat.) 178.

28. An oath taken by Henry and his plenipotentiaries, on his accepting the crown of Poland. (Lat.) 1573. 180.

29. Articuli pactorum inter senatum et status regni Poloniæ, et missos oratores, Caroli IX. Gallor. regis, fratrisque sui Henrici electi Poloniæ regis. Warsaw, May 16, 1573. 182.

30. The act of the diet of Poland, declaring their election of Henry of Anjou to the crown of their kingdom. (Lat.) Warsaw, May 16, 1573. 184.

31. Postulata nobilitatis quæ evangelicam religionem in Poloniam profitentur, ad Christ^mi regis legatos; cum istorum responsionibus. Duo apographa. 186.

23. Summa eorum quæ illustribus Dnis. ex Polonia in Galliam, ad electam regiam Ma^tem proficiscentibus exponenda censuerunt, nobiles omnium ordinum homines, exercendæ pietatis causa, in Helvetia et Germania exulantes. 188.

33. The form of a letter which the priests in Russia put into the coffins of the dead, enjoining St. Peter to give the deceased a free passage into heaven. (A translation from the Russ into Lat.) 189. b.

34. A paper of articles seemingly relative to the religionists in France; perhaps also in Poland. (Lat. a fragment?) 190.

35. Ad ordines Poloniæ legati Turci, de regis electionem proposita. 191.

36. Names of the ambassadors sent by the diet of Poland to Henry their king elect, and to the French king. (Ch. IX.) 192.

37. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the states of the Low countries assembled at Brussels; expostulating about some neglect. (Fr.) Blois, Jan. 13, 1577. 194.

38. Articles extraits des reponses faites par le Roy (Charles IX.) au cahier gen. à lui presenté de la part de Monseig. son frere, pour la pacification des troubles du royaume. Ettigny, May 6, 1576. Suit une lettre du roy sur l'exercise libre de la religion. 196.

39. Answers, or rather concessions made by the K. of France (Charles IX.) to his subjects, both catholic and protestant, towards restoring the tranquillity of his kingdom. (Fr.) Paris, May 5, 1576. 199.

40. Articles exhibited to the French king, to which the above article contains the answers. (Fr.) 1576. 204.

41. Declaration et protestation de Monf. d'Anville mareshal de France. 1576. 208.

42. L'Union faite et jurée par le mareshal d'Ampville gouverneur du Languedoc, tant pour lui que pour les catholiques paisibles, avec ceux de la religion reformée de France. 212.

43. Francis D. d'Alençon, to the municipality and parliament of Paris; complaining of calumnies, and recommending peace. (Fr.) Salignac, Feb. 19, 1576. 214.

44. Capitulation entre M. le prince de Condé et ses associés, et le duc Jehan Casimir comte Palatin; presentée au roy par les deputés du dit Casimir en Mars, 1576. 218.

45. An account of a conversation between Henry brother to Charles IX. (afterwards Hen. III.) and Monf. de Nemours; the latter endeavouring to persuade the former to retire into Lorrain, on account of the dangers apprehended from the religious dissensions. (Fr.) Oct. 18, 1578. 224.

46. Autres articles presentés par le roy de Navarre à Monseigneur; le suppliant les vouloir joindre aux precedens, pour etre pareillement inserés au cahier, envoyé à Mess. les deputés. 225.

47. Autres articles proposés par le roy de Navarre, conjointement avec Monsieur. Villefranche, March 1576. 227.

48. A remonstrance of the deputies of duke Casimir, to the king (Cha. IX.) upon his unsatisfactory answer to the cahiers. (Fr.) 1576. 228.

49. A rough

49. A rough draught of a paper on the affairs of religion in France. (Lat.) 230.

50. An advertiſement for a profeſſor of mathematics upon the foundation of Pet. Ramus at Paris. (Lat. and Fr. printed.) 232.

51. Another remonſtrance of the deputies of duke Caſimir to the Fr. king. (Fr.) Paris, Mar. 15, 1576. 233.

52. Réquete du frere du roy, du roy de Navarre, du prince de Condé, du mareſhal d'Ampville, et d'autres de la religion reformée et catholique, au roy. 1576. 237.

53. Fragments relating to the negociations for peace at Paris in the year 1576. (Fr. partly rough draughts, and ſome duplicates.) 253.

54. An extract from certain edicts made in France from the year 1562 to 1577, in favour of the reformed religion. 291.

55. A paper entitled "Articuli pro comitiis regni publici," being on the means the K. of Scotland hath to carry on the war. 1577. 295.

56. Hiſtoria Caroli IX. Francorum regis. 296.

57. The names of thoſe councellors who have the management of the king's (of France) chief affairs; and their diſpoſitions, as it is conceived. 304.

58. A diſcourſe touching a treaty between France and the Low countries, and the expediency of the former undertaking the protection of the latter. (Lat.) 1584. 306.

59. A letter ſigned B. M. on the motives of the preparations for war then carrying on in France. (Fr.) Paris, March 15, 1584. 314.

60. Copies of ſeveral letters from D. Bernardin de Mendoça, to the D. of Parma and the K. of Spain. (Spaniſh.) Paris, April, 1589. 320.

61. The commiſſion of Henry III. K. of Fr. to Beauvoir la Noue and Canayes, ſent ambaſſadors to Q. Elizabeth and James VI. K. of Sc. (Fr.) Camp de Dieppe, Oct. 20, 1589. 329.

62. Inſtructions of the ambaſſador of the K. of Denmark (Breida Ranzow) to the French king; and his negociations. (Lat.) 330.

63. Inſtructions que le roy d'Eſpagne à envoyé à Don Bernardin de Mendoça, et autres ſes agents en France, pour s'emparer de l'état. 1590. 332.

64. That which his Holineſs hath propounded unto his majeſty (the K. of Spain) by the count d'Olivarez, touching the French cauſe. 1590. 335.

65. Anſwer of the K. of Spain to the above; and inſtructions of the ſame to Don Bern. de Mendoça, J. Bat. de Taxis, and J. de Moreo, on the affairs of France. Jan. 1590. 337.

66. A long letter on the diſtracted ſtate of affairs in France; to ſome nobleman of high conſequence. (Fr.) 341.

67. The great high and worthy deeds of arms done by Alex. Farneſe duke of Parma, ſent by the K. of Spain to the ſuccours of the ligueurs, rebels to the king. 1590. 347.

68. The contract of marriage between Henry D. of Lorrain, and Catherine ſiſter to Henry IV. K. of France. Nancy, July 13, 1598. 353.

69. Names of the princes, princeſſes, counts, &c. who were preſent at the coronation of the French king (Hen. IV.) at Chartres. Feb. 27, 1594. 359.

70. An oration made to the D. de Mayenne, in the court of Parliament, for the eſtabliſhment of the crown and government of France, in favour of the infanta of Spain. (Fr.) June 30, 1593. 360.

71. Inſtructions aux ſieurs de Sancy et de Freſne, envoyés par le roy de France (Henry IV.) aux electeurs d'Allemagne. 370.

72. Propoſals made by J. B. Teiſſier, at a general aſſembly of the ſtates, in favour of the infanta of Spain. (Fr.) May 29, 1593. 374.

73. Intercepted letters from the D. de Seſſe, to the Archd. of Auſtria, the king of Spain, the D. de Feria, and the count de Fuentes, from Rome; alſo from Jn. de Zero conſtable to the count de Fuentes, from Milan: received from Mr. Gilpin. 1594. 377.

74. Charles Guiſe D. de Mayenne, to the K. of Spain; on the ſtate of affairs in France. (Fr.) Bruſſels, Sept. 1594. 393.

75. Articles traités entre Monſ. de Schomberg deputé de ſa majeſté (Hen. IV.) et Meſſ. les deputés des egliſes reformées. July, 1597. 395.

76. L'Union et ferment envoyé par l'ordonnance de l'aſſemblée generale des egliſes reformées de France, à Lodun; et ſigné par tous les ſeigneurs, gouverneurs, villes, &c. d'icelles, leſquelles ſignatures ont été rapportées à la dite aſſemblée le 20 Juin, 1597. 397.

77. Henry IV. (K. of Fr.) to the ſtates general of the United Provinces, ratifying two treaties concluded in his name by the D. de Bouillon; and credential in favour of Buſenval. (Fr.) Rouen, Jan. 11, 1597. 398.

78. Extract from the regiſters of the parliament of Paris; being an edict of the king (Henry IV.) in behalf of his proteſtant ſubjects. (Fr.) May 2, 1598. 399.

79. Articles of peace between the kings of France and Spain, and the duke of Savoy, concluded at Vervins, May 2, 1598. With ſome papers relating thereto. (Fr.) 403.

80. "Riſpoſta all' informazione di Francia dell Morillo e Vande;" being a diſcuſſion of certain propoſals received from France concerning matters of religion: addreſſed to the Pope. 418.

81. A treaty between Henry IV. K. of Fr. and Charles Emanuel D. of Savoy, touching the marquiſate of Saluces; concluded under the mediation of the Pope, and in conſequence of the peace of Vervins. (Fr.) Paris, Feb. 27, 1600. 424.

82. The manner of paying duties at Rouen for merchandizes brought thither; alſo at Nantes, Rochelle, Bourdeaux, St. John de Luce, &c. with obſervations thereupon; and a petition of Engliſh merchants relating to the ſame. 427.

83. A petition of the Engliſh merchants trading into France, to Q. Elizabeth; complaining of certain new duties exacted from them in 1581 and 1582. (Fr.) 434.

84. Articles, en forme de plainte, preſentés par M. l'ambaſſadeur de France, à la reyne d'Angleterre et à ſon conſeil; avec la reponſe faite aux dits articles par les marchans Anglois. 435.

85. A paper of intelligence concerning Mad. de Jouare, daughter of M. de Montpenſier, whom Ferrand a phyſician was endeavouring to perſuade to marry the marquis du Maine, without her father's conſent. 449.

86. Copy of a letter from M. Ant. Viraque, to the Queen mother; blaming all lenity towards the Proteſtants: from Saluces, intercepted by the Proteſtants on the confines of Savoy. (Fr.) 450.

87. Notes of public tranſactions in France, during the civil wars. 453.

88. A memorial of the Engliſh merchants trading into France, to Q. Elizabeth and her council; ſtating the

the new duties laid on by the Fr. king; with various papers relating thereto. (Fr.) 457.

89. Poſtulata pro pace Gallicarum eccleſiarum. 500.

90. Caroli IX. Valeſii Tumulus: Incip. "Contemptor ſuperum, fæx regum, dedecus orbis." Item. Philalethei Barrhiſiaſtes in Catherinam Mediceam epigramma. 502.

91. De Huguenotis per Galliam occiſis 1572, menſe Auguſti 24; carmen Renaldo Clentino abbate de Flavigny authore: item ad eundem reſponſum mordaciſſimum. 503.

Veſpaſian, F. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 297.

1. Sir Fr. Walſingham? to Ld. Burleigh? giving an account of an interview he had with the Q. of Navarre, concerning the propoſed marriage between the prince of Navarre; and lady Margaret, daughter to Hen. II. K. of Fr. &c. Blois, March 29, 1572. 4. b.

2. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence concerning the Fr. ambaſſador's endeavours to eſtabliſh amity bewteen England and France, his diſſuading Montgomery from going to Rochelle, &c. (Orig.) March 27, 1572. 8.

3. . . . . to ſir Fr. Walſingham? about the intended match between Q. Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou; &c. 1572. 11.

4. Ld. Leiceſter, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about his confirming a treaty with France, and recovering a youth that had run away from him. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) April 1, 1572. 11. b.

5. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Fr. Walſingham and ſir Tho. Smith; inſtructions about their negociations for a treaty, &c. Weſtm. April 2, 1572. 12.

6. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh? intelligence. (Orig.) Blois, April 3, 1572. 15.

7. Sir Th. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh; expreſſing his great alarm at the Queen's illneſs, and his deſire to be recalled. (Orig.) Blois, 1572. 16.

8. Henry D. d'Anjou, (afterwards Hen. III,) to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing his devotedneſs. (Orig. Fr.) 1572? 16. b.

9. Jehanne Q. of Navarre, to Q. Elizabeth; on the concluſion of the marriage between her ſon and princeſs Margaret. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 5, 1572. 17. b.

10. Sir Tho. Smith and ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Q. Elizabeth; on their negociations. Blois, April 3, 1572. 18.

11. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. April 4, 1572. 21.

12. . . . . Chaſtillon (qu. Gaſpard de Coligni?) to Q. Elizabeth; recommending a payment due to the count de Mansfelt. (Orig. Fr.) Chaſtillon, April 7, 1572. 23.

13. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; concerning a clauſe in the treaty of Blois relating to religion. (Orig. Fr.) April 19, 1572. 25. b.

14. The defenſive treaty between Charles IX. and Q. Elizabeth, concluded at Blois, April 19, 1572. (Lat.) 26.

15. Q. Elizabeth; her confirmation of the treaty of Blois, extending it to Henry III. K. of France. (Lat.) St. James, April 6, 1575. 47.

16. Q. Elizabeth, to Charles IX. K. of Fr. explaining an article in the treaty of Blois, concerning hoſtilities againſt Scotland. (Lat.) 1572. 48.

17. Francis D. d'Alençon, to Q. Elizabeth; congratulating the parties on the treaty of Blois. (Orig. Fr.) Blois, April 20, 1572. 48. b.

18. Volrad count de Mansfelt, to Ld. Burleigh? recommending two agents he was ſending over to Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 25, 1572. 49.

19. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about the late treaty, and ſome affairs of the Low countries. (Orig.) Weſtminſt. April 22, 1572. 49. b.

20. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning his neceſſitous circumſtances, the Scottiſh articles in the treaty of Blois, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 50.

21. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh? incloſing a paper relating to the treaty propoſed by the French cabinet; and about a French tranſlation of the ſaid treaty. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 52.

22. a. Guido Cavalcanti, to Ld. Burleigh? ſignifying that he is coming over to report the proceedings concerning the league, alſo that he brings a portrait of the D. d'Anjou. (Orig. Ital.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 52. b.

22. b. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh? various intelligence, and on private matters. (Orig.) Blois, April 22, 1572. 53.

23. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Blois, April 22. 1572. 56.

24. a. Ld. Leiceſter, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about recovering the youth who had fled from him. (Orig.) Court, April 23, 1572. 57.

24. b. Sir Tho. Smith, or ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; two letters not ſigned, containing various intelligence concerning the treaty, Flanders, &c. Paris, May 9 and 21, 1572. 59.

25. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Mons. la Mothe Feneton ambaſſador in England; explaining the motive of ſending du Croc into Scotland, &c. (Fr.) Chambord, May 10, 1572. 61.

26. Q. Elizabeth, to Charles IX; declaring that ſhe underſtands that religion is to make no exception in the defenſive league. 1572. 62.

27. Ld. Leiceſter, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning the youth who had fled from him. (Orig.) May 22, 1572. 62. b.

28. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Fr. Walſingham, or ſir Tho. Smith; laments his own ill health; about merchants cauſes, and various intelligence. (Orig.) St. James's, May 21, 1572. 63.

29. Inſtructions for the E. of Lincoln, ſent ambaſſador into France. St. James's, May 25, 1572. 64.

30. . . . . Chaſtillon, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; apprizing him that he had ſent diſpatches to Q. Elizabeth and the Lds. Leiceſter and Burleigh. (Orig. Fr.) Chaſtillon, May 27, 1572. 78.

31. Q. Elizabeth's commiſſion, appointing the E. of Lincoln, ſir Tho. Smith, and Mr. Walſingham, her plenipotentiaries for ratifying the treaty of Blois. (Lat.) St. James's, May 21, 1572. 79.

32. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mr. Walſingham; recommending ſir Ph. Sidney, and about the runaway youth. (Orig.) Court, May 26, 1572. 79. b.

33. The form of Q. Elizabeth's oath and ratification of the treaty of Blois. 80.

34. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth, ſent by Montmorency; recommending the match between Eliz.

Eliz. and her ſon the D. d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) June 5, 1572. 82.

35. The D. de Montmorency, to Q. Elizabeth; thanking her for her kindneſs to his daughter. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 11, 1572. 82. b.

36. The E. of Leiceſter, to Mr. Walſingham? concerning the propoſed match between Q Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) June 6, 1572. 83.

37. A draught of a letter, probably from the E. of Lincoln, to the Lords of Council; ſtating his proceedings upon the maſſacre of St. Barthelemy. 1572. 84.

38. The form of the French king's oath for the ratification of the treaty of Blois. (Fr.) 87.

39. Hey Middelmore, to Ld. Burleigh? reporting a converſation he had with the admiral of France concerning Flanders, the match with the D. d'Anjou, &c. (Orig.) Paris, June 17, 1572. 89.

40. The E. of Lincoln, to Ld. Burleigh? a report of his entertainment at Paris, and other intelligence. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1572. 91.

41. Sir Tho. Smith, to Ld. Burleigh; a report of Ld. Lincoln's arrival and reception, and of their joint proceedings. (Orig.) Paris, June 18, 1572. 93.

42. Catherine de Medicis, to Ld. Burleigh; concerning the propoſed match between Q. Elizabeth and the D. d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) Meudon, June 28, 1572. 96. b.

43. A fragment of a letter, probably from Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. June 5, 1572. 97.

44. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; about affairs of Scotland and Flanders. (Orig,) Paris, June 27, 1572. 97. b.

45. The E. of Lincoln, to Ld. Burleigh; reports his entertainment, commends the good treatment given to Montmorency in England, &c. (Orig.) Montreuil, June 27, 1572. 98.

46. De la Mothe Fenelon; his declaration of what the Privy Council had reported to the French ambaſſadors Q. Elizabeth would grant to their propoſals. (Orig. Fr.) June 28, 1572. 99.

47. . . . . de Foix, to Ld. Burleigh; in favour of de la Chambre a Scot. (Orig. Fr.) Rocheſter, June 29, 1572. 99.* b.

48. The E. of Lincoln and ſir Tho. Smith, to . . . . . concerning their treatment on their journey. (Orig.) Boulogne, June 30, 1572. 100.

49. Wm. Williams? to Ld. Burleigh; concerning ſome affairs of Flanders, &c. (a letter not ſigned, and a draught of a letter.) Paris, July 2, 1572. 100. b.

50. Fr. Walſingham, to the Pr. of Orange; concerning a diſturbance that happened at Fluſhing. (Lat. a draught.) Paris, 6 Non. Quintil. 1572. 102.

51. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham? concerning Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Weſtm. July 5, 1572. 102. b.

52. Henry K. of Navarre, to Q. Elizabeth; complimental; by Mons. de Champernon. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 11, 1572. 102.*

53. Charles IX, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing his deſire of a cloſe friendſhip with her. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 102.* b.

54. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; expreſſing the acknowledgments of the Fr. K. for the good entertainment of Montmorency; particulars of the D. d'Alençon, &c. (a draught.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 103.

55. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; recommending the cauſe of Robt. Cage, whoſe property had been ſeized at Rouen. (Orig.) Court, July 15, 1572. 104. b.

56. A draught of a letter, probably from Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh. Par. July 13, 1572. 105.

57. Fr. Walſingham, to the El. Palatine; concerning the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Lat. a draught.) Par. 6 Non. Quintil. 1572. 106.

58. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; particulars of the D. d'Alençon; he is much diſfigured by the ſmall-pox, &c. (Orig.) Paris, July 13, 1572. 107.

59. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; the original of VI. 54. July 13, 1572. 108.

60. Charles IX, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing friendſhip. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, July 20, 1572. 110. b.

61. Two draughts of letters from Fr. Walſingham? to the Lds. Burleigh and Leiceſter; ſent by de la Moele gent. to the D. d'Alençon. Paris, July 21, 1572. 111.

62. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; a caution concerning one Geo. Torris, who had committed a robbery at Paris. (A draught.) July 22, 1572. 111. b

63. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to Fr. Walſingham; in anſwer to VI. 57. (Orig. Lat.) Frederichſburgh, July 17, 1572. 112.

64. The D. de Montmorency, to Ld. Burleigh; by de la Moele; complimental, and in commendation of the D. d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) July 23, 1572. 112. b.

65 Draughts of a paper of occurrences in Flanders; and of a letter, probably from Walſingham, to Ld. Leiceſter. July 26? 1572. 113.

66. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; concerning the match with d'Alençon. (Orig.) Gorrambury, July 27, 1572. 115. b.

67. Lanſſac, to Fr. Walſingham; thanks for three greyhounds. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 5, 1572. 116.

68. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; intelligence concerning Flanders, the Queen's progreſs, &c. (Orig.) St. Albans, July 27, 1572. 117.

69. Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Tho. Smith; reports a conference with Montmorency concerning amity, the match, &c. (A draught.) Paris, Aug. 10, 1572. 118.

70 Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Tho. Smith, or Mr. Brocket; various intelligence. Paris, Aug. 10, 1572. 122.

71. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; to the ſame purport as VI. 69. Par. Aug. 10, 1572. 124.

72. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; concerning the match, the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Orig.) Kenilworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 125. b.

73. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; wiſhing the D. d'Alençon to come over, &c. Killingworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 126.

74. Q. Elizabeth, to Fr. Walſingham; concerning the propoſed match with d'Alençon. (Orig.) Killingworth, Aug. 22, 1572. 127.

75. Frederic III. elector Palatine, to Dr. Junius; concerning the affairs of Flanders, &c. (Fr.) Heidelberg, June 27, 1572. 129.

76. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; concerning the maſſacre of St. Barthelemy, &c. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Sept. 11, 1572. 130.

77. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Sept. 11, 1572. 131.

78. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; on the ſame ſubject. (Orig.) Sept. 11, 1572. 132.

79. Sir Tho. Smith and Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; about his recall. (Two originals.) Woodſtock, Sept. 12, 1572. 133.

80. Fr. Walſingham, to ſir Tho. Smith; draughts of three letters. Paris, Sept. 13, 16. 134.

81. Q. Elizabeth, to Fr. Walſingham; concerning an audience demanded by de la Mothe the Fr. ambaſſador, the reſerve uſed towards him, &c. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 27, 1572. 137.

82. The Lords of Council, to Fr. Walſingham; inſtructions on the maſſacre of Paris. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Sept. 9, 1572. 139.

83. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; deſiring him to find him a reader. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 22, 1572. 142.

84. Catherine de Medicis, to Q. Elizabeth; expreſſing a deſire of friendſhip, and about the match. (Orig. Fr. no date, but evidently before the maſſacre.) 1572. 142.*

85. Fr. Walſingham. to ſir Tho. Smith; on his negociation. (A draught.) Sept. 2, 1572. 143.

86. Mino Celſi of Sienna, to Fr. Walſingham; declining an offer, probably of Ld. Leiceſter. 144.*

87. Fr. Walſingham, to the Lds. of Council. (A draught.) Paris, Sept. 24, 1572. 146.

88. A draught; perhaps part of the preceding article. 150.

89. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; inſtructions and intelligence. (Orig.) Reading, Sept. 26 and 27, 1572. 155.

90. Fr. Walſingham; draughts of three letters, to Ld. Leiceſter, Ld. Burleigh, and ..... Paris, Oct. 7 and 8, 1572. 158.

91. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham. (Orig. with many cyphers.) Weſtm. Oct. 14, 1572. 163.

92. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; reports a conference the Lds. of Council had with Monſ. du Croc, and incloſes the anſwer given him. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 13, 1572. 165.

93. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; on a domeſtic concern. Oct. 17, 1572. 168.

94. Fr. Walſingham? to ſir Tho. Smith? a fragment of a draught. Oct. 18, 1572. 169.

95. Johan. Sturmius, to Ld. Burleigh? deſiring his intereſt with Q. Elizabeth to intercede for his obtaining the reſtitution of ſome funds he had in France. (Orig. Lat.) Straſburg, Oct. 26, 1572. 170.

96. The Lds. of Council, to Fr. Walſingham; directing him to remonſtrate againſt ſome outrages committed upon Engliſh merchants. (Two originals.) Windſor, Oct. 26. and ... 1572. 171.

97. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. (A draught.) Paris, Nov. 26, 1572. 172.

98. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; about a reader, and intelligence about Scotland, &c. Windſor, Oct. 27, 1572. 173.

99. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Windſor, Oct. 20, 1572. 174.

100. Fr. Walſingham; draughts of three letters: 1. to Ld. Burleigh; 2. to Ld. Leiceſter; and 3. to ſir Tho. Smith. Paris, Nov. 1, 1572. 174.* b.

101. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; about two captains recommended by Walſingh. and intelligence from Scotland, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 2, 1572. 180.

102. a. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham. (Orig.) Weſtm Nov. 3, 1572. 181.

102. b. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham. (Orig.) London, Nov. 7, 1572. 182.

103. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Waiſingham. (Orig.) Weſtm. Nov. 7, 1572. 182.*

104. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence. Paris, Nov. 5, 1572. 183.

105. Fr. Walſingham; five draughts of letters; three to Ld. Burleigh, and two to ſir Tho. Smith. Paris, Nov. 12, 13, 20, and 26, 1572. 184.

106. James Murray? regent of Scotland, to Ld. Burleigh? on his appointment to the regency. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 1, 1572. 189.

107. A draught of a letter on the affairs of Scotland. 190.

108. Fr. Walſingham; draughts of three letters, to Ld. Leiceſter, Ld. Burleigh, and ſir Tho. Smith. Paris .... Dec. 6, and 10, 1572. 191.

109. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 11, 1572. 195.

110. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Dec. 11, 1572. 196.

111. A French letter; earneſtly deſiring that a ſhip might be kept in waiting at St. Valery. Dec. 11. 197.*

112. Draughts of 13 letters, probably all from Fr. Walſingham, to Burleigh, Smith, and Leiceſter. Paris, Dec. 18, d°, d°, 22, d°, d°, d°, 25, ..., ..., ..., 1572, Jan. 2, 11, 1573. 198.* b.

113. Inſtructions to the E. of Worceſter; ſent to France concerning the marriage, affairs of commerce, &c. Hampton-court, Jan. 11, 1572-3. 220.

114. Certain things to be remembered by the E. of Worceſter, during his ſtay in France, 1572-3. 226.

115. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; ſpeaks of a great dilemma, about Dr. Dale's going to France. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 11, 1572-3. 228.

116. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham; about Dr. Dale's going to France. (Orig.) Jan. 12, 1572-3. 229.

117. Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Burleigh; a draught. Paris, Jan. 13, 1572-3. 230.

118. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; intelligence. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1572-3. 231.

119. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; about ſome libels, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 14, 1572-3. 232.

120. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham. (Orig.) Weſtm. Jan. 12, 1572-3. 233.

121. The E. of Leiceſter, to Fr. Walſingham. (Two originals.) Jan. 18 and 29, 1572-3. 234.

122. Fr. Walſingham; four letters and draughts of letters, to Ld. Leiceſter, Burleigh, and Sir T. Smith. Paris, Jan. 20, 21, 20, 24, 1572-3. 237.

123. Sir Tho. Smith, to Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence and inſtructions. (Orig.) Somerſet-houſe, Jan. 29, 1572-3. 243.

124. Ld. Burleigh, to Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence and inſtructions. (Orig.) Somerſet-houſe, 1572-3. 245.

125. Fr. Walſingham; letters and draughts of letters, to Leiceſter, Burleigh, and Smith. Paris, Feb. 5, d°, d°, d° 6, d°, ..., 12, Blois, March 8, 1572-3. 247.

126. Charles IX. K. of Fr. to Q. Elizabeth; a Latin tranſlation of VI. 13. April 19, 1572. 260.

127. Heads of the treaty of Blois. (Lat.) 261.

128. Charles IX, to Ld. Burleigh; recommending Montmorency and his other ambaſſadors. (Orig.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 261.*

129. "Ad Ser^mam Angliæ reginam Elizabetham, pro Chriſtianorum defenſione oratio." 263.

Veſpaſian,

Veſpaſian, F. VII.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 121.

1. Rotulus de munitionibus caſtrorum Scotiæ: being a table, or tariff, of the pay of certain chiefs and their men on the borders of Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) 29 Edw. III. 1355. 1.

2. Orders for the government of Scotland, given by the K. of England (Edw. I.?) before his departure, by the advice of the good people of Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1296? 2.

3. Treaty for the delivery of David Bruce K. of Scotland, by Edw. III. (Fr. an incorrect copy, on vellum. vid. Rym. V. 399.) Weſtminſt. Oct. 5, 1354. 3.

4. Hugh le Deſpencer, to John Jugge, his viſcount (ſheriff?) of Glamorgan; about the payment of divers ſums; acquaints him that the K. (Edw. II.) had beſieged Berwick, but had been obliged to leave it in order to repel an inroad of the Scots; gives orders for the defence of his caſtles, &c. (Fr. on vellum.) Newcaſtle, Sept. 21, 1319. 5.

5. Archibald de Douglas, to Edward III; about poſtponing the day of a truce between himſelf and lord Percy. (Lat. on vellum.) Bentiſle in Galwydia (Galloway) Aug. 1, 1332? 6.

6. Edward III? to ſome commander at ſea; ordering him to do all the damage he can to the Scots. (Fr. on vellum.) Rockingham, Aug. 25, 1332? 6.

7. On the wars concerning the ſuperiority of England over Scotland; being a ſtatement of the juſtice, neceſſity, utility, &c. of thoſe wars: ſeemingly communicated to the Pope in conſequence of ſome tranſactions in the Parliament at York. 6 Edw. III. (Lat. on vellum; the beginning wanting.) 1332? 7. b.

8. Inſtructions d'Ecoſſe, et lettres envoyées pour garder les treves: being inſtructions for a truce or agreement between England and Scotland, ſeemingly in conſequence of the treaty of Lenlingham concluded between England and France. Jan. 26, 1384. (vid. Rym. VII. 418. Fr. on vellum.) 1384? 9.

9. Two letters; the firſt concerning the great preparations made by France in favour of David Bruce, dated York, June 19; and the ſecond containing a journal of Edw. III. his expedition as far as Aberdeen. (Lat. on vellum.) Pontefract, Aug. 2, 1336. 10. b.

10. A liſt of ſoldiers in the pay of Edw. III. at Berwick, A° XII. 1338? 12. b.

11. An hiſtorical deduction, concerning the independence of the kings of Scotland; addreſſed to a king of England (Edw. II.) (Fr. on vellum.) 1301? 14. b.

12. A ſhort ſtatement of the claim of the Scots to independence; with an appeal to the Pope. (Fr. on vellum.) 1301? 16.

13. James of Douglas, warden of the Marches, to Richard II; juſtifying the taking of Berwick by the Scots, alledging the hoſtilities previouſly committed by the Engliſh: probably after the truce of Ayton. (vid. Rym. VII. 434. Original.) Edinb. July 26, 1384? 17. b.

14. Henry IV. apprizes his council of a defeat of the Scots; of their return upon Carliſle, and threats of coming in great force: he charges the council to obviate this danger. (Fr.) Hareburgh (Harborough?) June 30, 1402. 18. b.

15. Henry IV; inſtructions to Ralph E. of Weſtmorland, to treat for the ranſom of Murdoc of Fife, eldeſt ſon to the duke of Albany. (Fr.) June 18, 1402. 19.

16. Hen. IV; inſtructions for a negociation for a truce, from which eventually the Welch were to be excluded. (Fr. a fragment.) June 18, 1402? 20.

17. Hen. IV? concerning a general truce with Scotland. (Fr. a fragment.) June 18, 1402? 21.

18. Geo. Dunbar, E. of March, to Hen. IV; complains of the D. of Rothſay, ſon of K. Robert III. having married a ſecond wife, after being previouſly married to his daughter; and offers to come over to Henry. (Original.) Dunbar, Feb. 18, 1400. 22.

19. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Hotſpur?) to the Privy Council; requiring payment for his, and his ſon's ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) Newcaſtle, May 30, 1403. 23.

20. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; notifies his having ſeized ſeveral of the E. of Northumberland's caſtles. (Orig. Fr.) Warkworth, July 2, 1403. 24.

21. The E. of Northumberland, to Hen. IV; requiring money for himſelf and his ſon. (Orig. Fr.) June 26, 1403. 25.

22. Robt. Stuart D. of Albany (brother to Robt. III. K. of Sc.) to Hen. IV. of Engl. requires reſtitution of a ſhip taken by the Engliſh. (Orig. Lat.) Stirling, Jan 10, 1405. 26.

23. Henry VI; inſtructions of his council to his ambaſſadors, to treat with Scottiſh ambaſſadors for the releaſe of James I. (Lat.) Feb. 1423. 27.

24. Richard II; inſtructions to his ambaſſadors to treat with the Scots, concerning ſome attempts againſt a late truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Weſtminſter, May 27, 1390? 29.

25. Richard II; inſtructions for a treaty with Scotland. N. B. The king and nobility of Scotland are here required to do homage to England. (Fr. on vellum.) Feb. 11, 1394? 30.

26. A treaty between England, Scotland, France, Caſtile, Portugal, &c. (Lat. and Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Jan. 3, 1384. 31.

27. Richard. II; inſtructions to G. Heron and J. Mitford, ſent to treat with Robert III. K. of Sc. (conf. Rym. VII. 675. Fr. on vellum.) Dec. 1390? 33.

28. Robert II. K. of Sc. to Richard II. K. of Eng. about ſettling a place for commiſſioners to meet at, in order to treat concerning a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Nov. 26, 1380? 33.

29. James Douglas, 2d E. of Douglas and E. of Marr, to Rich. II? about John Mercer, a Scottiſh ſubject, having been detained by the E. of Northumberland; demanding his releaſe, and that he may be tried at the next law-day of the Marches. (Fr.) Nov. 16, 1384? 34.

30. Robert II, to Rich. II; about the place of meeting for commiſſioners, and various outrages againſt the truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Jan. 7. 35.

31. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaſter; notifies his acceptance of his comprehenſion in the treaty of Lenlingham; and deſires a ſafe-conduct for his ambaſſadors to come and ratify the ſame: Heron and Mitford mentioned. (conf. Rym. VII. 710. 714. Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. June 28, 1392? 36.

32. Robert III. K. of Sc. to Richard II; about a meeting for ſettling a truce. (conf. Rym. VII. p. 710. Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 25, 1392. 36.

33. Robert III. to Rich. II. on the ſame ſubject. (Lat. on vellum.) Glaſgow, Mar. 19, 1392. 37.

34. Robert

34. Robert III, to Rich. II; concerning a place of meeting for ſettling a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Mar. 29, 1392? 37.

35. Robert III? K. of Sc. to Rich. II; concerning a truce, and demanding redreſs for ſome attempts. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 28. 38.

36. Annabella Q. of Sc. (wife to Robt. III.) to Richard II; deſiring a treaty for an intended marriage between a child of her's, and ſome relation of Richard's, might be put off on account of K. Robt's. abſence. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. May 28. 38.

37. Annabella Q. of Sc. to Richard II; on the ſame ſubject as the above. (Fr. on vellum.) Dumfermling, Aug. 1. 39.

38. A deed by which the K. of Eng. (Hen. IV.) allows Geo. Dunbar E. of March, certain ſums and ſtipends for his allegiance. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400. 39.

39. The E. of Northumberland (Hen. Hotſpur?) to the E. of Carryck, ſon to Robt. II. K. of Sc? about adjourning a law-day of the Marches. (Fr.) London, Oct. 17. 39.

40. Robert III? to Richard II; about a meeting concerning a truce, and complaints about treſpaſſes. (Fr. on vellum.) Edinb. Sept. 21. 40.

41. Richard II? his appointment of a biſhop to attend a law-day on the Eaſt Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) Windſor, July 31. 40.

42. John Baliol K. of Sc. his deed renouncing his homage to Edw. I. (vid. Rymer II. p. 707. Lat. on vellum.) Berwick, April 5, 1296. 41.

43. Robert Nevill Bp. of Durham and two other commiſſioners, to James II? K. of Scot. about keeping peace and law-days upon the borders. (On vellum.) Warkworth, Aug. 23, 1451? 42.

44. Henry VI; inſtructions to the Bp. of Durham, the E. of Saliſbury and ſeven others, his ambaſſadors, to treat with the ambaſſadors of the K. of Sc. (James I.) about the matter of peace; a marriage mentioned. conf. VII. 57. (On vellum.) Weſtm. Feb. 16, 1434. 43.

45. An inſtrument containing reciprocal promiſes and proteſtations concerning a truce with Scotland. (vid. Rym. XI. 244. Lat. and Eng. on vellum.) Durham, Nov. 14, 1449. 44.

46. An indenture of a truce between the plenipotentiaries of Henry VI. and James II. (vid. Rym. X. 688. Lat. on vellum.) London, March 31, 1438. 45.

47. A fragment of a conſultation concerning war or truce betwixt England and Scotland. (On vellum.) 1436? 47.

48. Henry VI; inſtructions to the biſhops of Durham, Norwich, and Carliſle, and Ld. Fitzhugh, ſent to the Marches of Scot. to treat about the redreſs of grievances, and a truce. (On vellum.) Weſtm. Feb. 5, 1436. 48.

49. Articles of miſrule on the Eaſt Marches of Scotland, to be ſhewed in behalf of the K. of Scots, by Dragon pourſuivant, to the K. of England. (On vellum.) Edinburgh, Jan. 20, 1432? 49.

50. Henry VI; anſwer of his council to the articles declared by Mr. Tho. Roulle, ſent by the K. of Sc. concerning the releaſe of hoſtages, and the redreſs of attempts. (On vellum.) 1433. 50.

51. Henry VI; his council's inſtructions to ſir John Bertram, concerning the redreſs of attempts on the borders, in conſequence of Tho. Roulle's remonſtrances; and an order in French to ſire de Dacre and ſire de Faukenberg, to continue on the borders and ſee to their tranquillity. (On vellum.) Weſtm. July 26, 1433. 51.

52. Henry VI; an order of his council for permitting certain of the Scottiſh hoſtages to return to Scotland. (Lat. on vellum.) Canterb. March 8, 1427? 52.

53. Henry VI; his council's anſwers to the articles exhibited by Tho. Roulle on the part of Scotland. (On vellum.) Weſtm. July 23, 1433. 53.

54. Henry VI; another anſwer in his name to articles exhibited by Tho. Roulle. (Lat. a corrected draught.) 1430? or 1433. 54.

55. Henry VI; inſtructions given by his council to Garter K. of arms, ſent to the K. of Scots; alſo with anſwers to T. Roulle's articles. Canterb. Mar. 12, 1433? 55.

56. Henry VI; inſtructions of his council, concerning ſeveral injuries committed by ſea and land. (A part of a corrected draught.) Feb. 1, 1434. 57.

57. Henry VI; his credence to Mr. Stephen Wilton, ſent to Scotland about an intended marriage between Hen. and a daughter of James I. Feb. 7, 1434. 58. b.

58. Henry VI; anſwers made in his name to divers articles exhibited by the Scots, concerning hoſtages, ſeizures, &c. (A draught.) 59.

59. A liſt of caſtles to be ſurrendered by the E. of Northumberland, and to whom they are to be delivered; alſo ſome notes about affairs of the borders. 1404? 61.

60. Several articles of advice propoſed to the king (Hen. IV.) and council, and prince John warden of the Eaſt Marches, about the government and ſecurity of thoſe parts. 62.

61. Henry IV, to Robt. D. of Albany regent of Scotland, about the appointment of commiſſioners to treat of peace. (conf. Rym. VIII. 609. Fr.) St. Albans, Nov. 14, 1410. 63.

62. The E. of Weſtmorland (Ralph Nevill) inſtructions to the ſire de Say; concerning ſome matters relating to the borders, and the E. of Northumb. to be declared to the king, (Hen. IV.) (Fr. on vellum.) 1404. 63.

63. Orders about reinforcements to be ſent to the Eaſt and Weſt Marches of Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) Durham, 1401? 64.

64. Henry IV, to the mayor, bailiffs, &c. of Lenne; ordering them to ſend ſhips and proviſions to Tinmouth and Shields, to aſſiſt in his northern expedition: and on the back a draught of an order to the conſtable of Dover, and warden of the Cinque Ports, to ſend him 20 ſhips. (Fr. a corrected draught on vellum.) Weſtm. July 12, 1400. 64.

65. Henry IV, to the E. of Weſtmorland; directions for treating with Geo. Dunbar E. of March. (Fr. on vellum.) May 14, 1400. 65.

66. The E. of Northumb. and the Bp. of Durham, to the E. of Weſtmorland and others of the king's council; ſignifying the D. of Rothſay's deſire to have a meeting, &c. (Fr.) 1401? 65.

67. Henry IV; an order addreſſed to the chancellor for the payment of the troops on the Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400. 66.

68. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaſter; about a meeting concerning the affairs of the borders. Lynlythen, Nov. 2, 1399. 66.

69. A report made by ſire de Furnival, and ſent up as a credence by ſire de Say, ſtating the tranſaction, at a meeting at Durham concerning the ſurrender of the

the caſtles of the E. of Northd. and of their garriſons to the king. (Fr. on vellum.) 1404? 67.

70. Robert III, to Henry IV; referring him to David Fleming for ſome particular information. (Lat. on vellum.) Lithai, Aug. 25, 1404? 68.

71. David prince of Scotland and E. of Carryck, ſon to K. Robert III, to the E. of Lancaſter; promiſing to exert himſelf in a matter explained by the Bp. of St. Andrews. (Fr. original, with ſome remains of a ſeal.) Melroſs, Mar. 17, 1398? 68.

72. Mary Q. of Sc. a letter of trade to ſome perſon whoſe name is left blank. (An original, on vellum, with a ſeal appendant; and counterſigned James, being the earl of Arran, regent.) Edinburgh, Jan. 21, 1546-7. 69.

73. The E. of Northumberland and Henry Percy his ſon; report to the king various things relating to the ſtate of the borders, and deſiring orders. (Fr. on vellum.) 1401? 70.

74. Short anſwers to nine articles, concerning armaments. (Fr. on vellum.) 1403? 71.

75, An indenture between Henry IV. and Edward E. of Rutland; ſtipulating the ſervice the E. is to render the K. on his expedition into Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 72.

76. An order of Privy Council, exempting the ſervants of Q. Iſabella from attending K. Hen. IV. on his expedition into Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) June 15, 1400. 73.

77. Robert III, to the D. of Lancaſter, (afterwards Hen IV.) promiſing to ſend a commiſſion for ratifying a late truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Lithkw. Oct. 6, 1399. 73.

78. John the king's ſon, (D. of Bedford) his remonſtrance to K. Henry IV. concerning the diſtreſſed ſtate of the king's people on the Eaſt Marches, chiefly the city of Berwick. (Fr. on vellum.) 1409? 74.

79. Henry IV, to Robert III; promiſing to ſend commiſſioners to a meeting on the borders. (Fr. on vellum.) 1399. 76.

80. John (D. of Bedford?) to Henry IV; concerning negociations with the Scots, and the D. of Albany, about a prorogation of truce. (Fr. on vellum.) London, March 2, 1407? 76.

81. Robert Stuart D. of Albany, to Henry IV; thanks for civilities, particularly to his nephew the E. of Marr. (Lat. on vellum.) Perth, Nov. 4, 1407. 77.

82. Robert III, to Henry IV; concerning ſome delays in a meeting at Haudenſtank for ſettling a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) Lithgw, March 14, 1400. 77.

83. Henry IV; inſtructions to the E. of Weſtmorland and the abbot of Alnwick, for treating with the E. of March. (conf. Rym. VIII. 133. Fr. on vellum.) Weſtm. March 13, 1400. 78.

84. Henry IV, to the treaſurer, barons, &c. of his exchequer; an order for the payment of troops on the Eaſt and Weſt Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 79.

85. Henry IV, his ordinance for the defence of the Eaſt and Weſt Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 79.

86. Henry IV, to Robert III? about ſending commiſſioners for receiving the reciprocal confirmations of a truce. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 80.

87. An indenture between Henry IV. on one part, and Ld. Grey and ſir Steph. le Scroop on the other, by which the two latter undertake the cuſtody of Roxborough caſtle. (Fr. on vellum.) Dec. 14, 1400. 81.

88. Inſtructions for appointing the place and time of a meeting for a treaty with Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 82.

89. David Flemyng de Bygar, to Henry IV; remonſtrances about a ſhip being taken by the Engliſh, notwithſtanding the late truce. Combyrnalde, Jan. 10, 1405. 82.

90. Henry IV; his inſtructions to the Bps. of Bangor and Carliſle, the earls of Northumb. and Weſtm. and Henry Percy, to treat with Scottiſh commiſſioners concerning a peace. (Fr. on vellum.) 1401? 83.

91. Henry IV. to the E. of Douglas; ſignifying his readineſs to ſend commiſſioners for the ratification of a truce concluded at Kemelſpeth, which Douglas complained the E. of Northd. had infringed, whilſt Hen. aſſerts that Douglas had been the aggreſſor. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 84.

92. Preliminary points to be determined towards a treaty with Scotland. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 85.

93. Henry IV, to the D. of Albany; concerning a meeting to be held for a prolongation of truce, and redreſs of grievances. (Lat. on vellum.) A° 8. Hen. IV. 1407. vel 8. 85.

94. Henry IV; inſtructions to John (D. of Bedford) his ſon, and others; for treating concerning a truce with Scotland. (conf. Rym. VIII. 678. Fr. on vellum.) Beauregar, April 1, 1411. 86.

95. Sir Wm. de Clifford; demanding of K. Henry IV. payment of the garriſon of Berwick, and the pardon of Henry Percy; whoſe wardſhip he alſo deſires. (On vellum.) 1404. 86.

96. Henry IV; his commiſſion to Gerard Heron and others, for confirming a truce with Scotland; and declaring that if the Scots refuſe to ratify the ſame, he will make war upon them. (Fr. on vellum.) 1400? 87.

97. John, (ſon to K. Hen. IVth) his remonſtrance to the king and council, concerning the neceſſities on the Eaſt Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1406? 87.

98. Th. (Fitz-Alan) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Henry IV; promiſing to proceed with all ſpeed in the affairs of a truce with Scotland, and the ſurrender of the ſpurious K. Richard. (Lat.) Cantuar. March 23, 1407. 88.

99. Richard II; inſtructions given to Nic. Dagworth and others, to treat with Scottiſh commiſſioners in conſequence of the laſt treaty of Lenlingham. (conf. the commiſſion, Rym. VII. 650. Fr.) Dec. 20, 1389. 88. b.

100. Henry IV, to Robert III; notifies his having ordered commiſſioners to treat of a truce, although great outrages had been committed by the ſons of the Scottiſh wardens. (Fr.) 1399. 89.

101. Henry IV; inſtructions to Emond Bugge to treat with the D. of Albany, concerning the ſurrender of Archdeac. Douglas into the king's cuſtody; the ranſom of Murdoc of Fife, ſon to Albany; a truce; and a project of a marriage between John ſon to Henry IV. and a daughter of the duke. (On vellum.) Weſtm. Jan. 25, 1409-10. 90.

102. Henry IV, to his Privy Council; directing them to iſſue orders for a levy of proviſions, &c. and, the Scots having offered peace, to ſearch in the treaſury for the records of the peace of Edw. III. (Fr.) July 4? 1400. 91.

103. Henry IV; an order to the city of London to ſend proviſions to Tinmouth, &c. (Fr. on vellum.) Weſtm. July 12, 1400. 92.

104. Henry IV; a proclamation of pardon to the

rebels of Cheſhire, and of favour if they behave well. (Fr.) 1400? 92.

105. Henry IV; inſtructions to ſir Hen. Fitzhugh and others, concerning their negociations with the Scots. (conf. their commiſſion, Rym. VIII. 630. Fr.) April, 1410. 93.

106. An indenture betwixt Engliſh and Scottiſh commiſſioners, ſettling a day and place for a treaty of peace, and agreeing on a temporary truce. Reewele, Jan. 27. 1409-10. 95.

107. John, of Lancaſter? (afterwards D. of Bedford) to Henry IV. his father; informs him of a meeting between the E. of Northumbd, and ſome Scots at Berwick. (Fr.) Durham, June 9, 1406. 95.

108. Henry Bowet Bp. of Bath, the E. of Weſtmorld. and ſir H. Fitzhugh, to Henry IV; report that they had repaired to Haudenſtank, but that no Scottiſh commiſſioners had appeared there. (conf. inſtruct. Rym. VIII. 384. Fr.) Morpeth, March 26, 1405. 96.

109. Chriſtine, wife of George Dunbar 11th E. of March, to Henry IV; craves aſſiſtance for diſcharging her debts, and laments the hatred ſhe has incurred ſince the death of ſir Henry Percy, killed at Shrewſbury, 1403. (conf. Rym. VIII. 323. Fr.) 1404. 96.

110. John (ſon to Hen. IV.) to the Privy Seal; repreſenting the dangerous ſtate of the Eaſt Marches for want of proviſions and pay. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 97.

111. John, to his father Hen. IV; on the forlorn ſtate of the Eaſt Marches. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 98.

112. John, to his father Hen. IV; reports that the caſtles of Scarborough, Whitby, and Hartlepool, will not ſurrender without the K.'s ſpecial command, their keepers conſidering them as their fees, and he not having ſufficient force to compel them. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 26, 1407. 99.

113. John (ſon to Hen. IV.) to the Privy Council; earneſtly deſiring ſupplies of money and proviſions for Berwick and the Eaſt Marches. (Fr.) Warkworth, Nov. 28, 1407. 100.

114. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; thanks him for his good treatment of Murdoc his (Albany's) ſon, and the favourable audiences given to Rothſay herald. (Fr.) Falkland, June 2, 1405. 101.

115. George de Dunbar (E. of March) to Henry IV; lamenting that he cannot come to his preſence. (Fr.) Somerton, Aug. 18, 1405. 101.

116. Robert III, to Henry IV; complains that ſome Engliſhmen had ſeized a merchantman of St. Andrews. (Fr.) Stirling, Jan. 10, 1404-5. 102.

117. Henry (Wardlaw) Bp. of St. Andrews, to Henry IV; complains of the ſeizure of the abovementioned ſhip. (Lat.) St. Andrews, Jan 10, 1404-5. 102.

118. David Lindſay E. of Crawford, to Henry IV; concerning the ſeizure of the ſame ſhip. (Fr.) Dundee, Jan. 2, 1404-5. 103.

119. John (ſon to Hen IV.) to the Privy Council; mentioning his intended proceedings in conſequence of a late truce. (Fr.) Newcaſtle, Jan. 9, 1405-6. 103.

120. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; credential for Rothſay king at arms. (Fr.) Perth, July 10, 1405. 104.

121. Henry IV, to the Lds. of Council; commanding them to join him at Pomfret in array, to aſſiſt him in ſuppreſſing the rebellion of the E. of Northumb. &c. (Fr.) Derby, May 28, 1405. 104.

122. John (ſon to Hen. IV.) to the Council; apprizing them, that notwithſtanding the late truce the Scots are committing great outrages on the borders. (Fr.) Topcliff, July 30, 140 . 105.

123. John Coppyll conſtable of Bamborough, to Henry IV; reports that Ld. de Clifford and the Percies refuſe to ſurrender Berwick, Alnwick, and Warkworth caſtles; and intimates an impending rebellion. (Fr.) Bamborough, Jan. 13, 1404-5. 105.

124. Henry V; his conſent to the exchange of Murdoc, ſon to the D. of Albany, for Henry Percy, nephew to the E. of Northd. (vid. Rym. IX. 324. Lat.) Weſtminſt. Dec. 9, 1415. 106.

125. Henry IV; Inſtructions to his ſon John, about a prorogation of truce with Scotland. (Fr. a fragment.) 1407? 106.

126. Minutes of orders to be ſent for the ſurrender of the caſtles in the north, and the cuſtody of them. (Fr.) 1404? 107.

127. Henry V; a warrant for the removal of Murdoc of Fife to the caſtle of Warkworth; probably from Newcaſtle. (Fr.) Weſtminſter, May 22, 1415. 108.

128. Henry V; a warrant for removing Murdoc of Fife from Warkworth caſtle to Berwick caſtle. May, 1415. 108.

129. Henry V; inſtructions to Ralph Ewre and two others, to treat about the exchange of Murdoc of Fife for Henry Percy. (Fr. a draught.) Dec. 10, 1415. 109.

130. Henry V; inſtructions to John Hull and Wm. Chancellor, for conducting Murdoc of Fife into the north, and delivering him up under certain conditions. (Fr. on vellum.) Weſtminſt. May 21, 1415. 110.

131. Robert D. of Albany, to Henry IV; about a meeting for redreſſing attempts on the borders. Perth, March 2, 1407. 111.

132. Edward D. of York (ſon to Edunnd D. of York and grandſon to Edw. III.) petitions K. Hen. V. deſiring various things on his going to the Marches. (Fr. on vellum.) 1414? 112.

133. Archibald 4th E. of Douglas Ld. of Galway and Dunbar, to Henry IV; complains of the E. of Northumb. not keeping the truce, and deſires a grand commiſſion of both realms. (conf. VII. 91. Fr.) Edybredſchellis, Feb. 1, 1400. 113.

134. Robert D. of Albany; articles to be propoſed in his name to Henry V. by which he accepts the truce ſettled between France and England, demands the releaſe of the young king, and of Murdoc his ſon, and the eſtabliſhment of a permanent peace. (Fr. on vellum.) May 27, 1414. 114.

135. Robert D. of Albany; his commiſſion to Robt de Maxwell and Robt. de Levyne to treat with Engliſh commiſſioners about the releaſe of Murdoc his ſon. (Lat. on vellum.) Falkland, May 26, 1414. 114.

136. Robert D. of Albany; his commiſſion to Robt. de Maxwell and Robt. de Levyne, to treat with Engliſh commiſſioners about the releaſe of K. James I. and a general truce. (Lat. on vellum.) Falkland, May 22, 1414. 115.

137. Henry V; deſiring the nobleman to whom this is addreſſed, to join with all his forces the duke of Bedford in his expedition againſt the Scots. (Fr. on vellum.) Southampton, Aug. 14, 1417? 115.

138. John D. of Bedford; his declaration to Henry V. concerning the ſtate of the Eaſt Marches, particularly Berwick, and demanding ſpeedy ſupplies and reformation. (Fr. on vellum.) 1414. 116.

Veſpaſian, F. VIII.

A paper volume in folio, conſiſting of 178 leaves: being a copybook containing a variety of depoſitions, evidences, petitions, anſwers, grants of privileges, orders of privy council, letters, &c. all relating to the merchants of the Hanſeatic league reſiding in the Steelyard in London; many of them concerning ſome undue proceedings in their traffick; others upon complaints of the merchants adventurers, &c.

Veſpaſian, F. IX.

A paper volume in folio, conſiſting of 309 leaves, beſides an imperfect table of contents at the beginning:

1. Statuta eccleſiæ collegiatæ caſtri de Windſor, confirmata ex auctoritate Clementis VI. papæ: with a table of contents at fol. 15, and ſome of the oaths adminiſtered. 1.

2. Injunctions given by ſir Nicholas Bacon, lord keeper, at the viſitation of Windſor college, begun April 8, 1570. 17. b.

3. Ordinationes et ſtatuta per cardinalem Wolſæum, de canonicis regularibus S. Auguſtini, in ſingulis illorum monaſteriis obſervanda; compoſita A° 11 Henrici VIII. 22.

4. Propoſals made to Q. Elizabeth, concerning the better ordering the fortifications on the borders of Scotland. 34.

5. Divers letters and papers concerning precedency: among the firſt are ſeveral originals by S. Richards, by Edw. Trelawny to Camden, by the Lds. of Council to ſir Robt. Cotton, by Nottingham, &c.; the latter relate chiefly to the place and precedency of the knights of the Bath; the precedency between the younger ſons of viſcounts and barons, and baronets; the place of the ſerjeants at law; the order of the lords and ladies; and the order of all the eſtates of nobles and gentry of England. Oct. 8, 1399. 40.

6. Exemplar inſtrumenti papæ Bonifacii VIII. de pace componenda inter Edwardum I. R. Angliæ, et Philippum IV. R. Galliæ. 104.

7. Certain memorable hiſtorical paſſages, from A° 1413 to 1422. 105.

8. Divers letters and papers, on precedency. 110.

9. Anne counteſs of Suſſex, to her mother; complaining of her calumniators. Newington, Sept. 13. 127.

10. The latter part of an alliance between (K. Henry VIII.) and Francis I. K. of France. (Lat.) Weſtm. June 20, 1510. 131.

11. The title which Edward earl of March (Edward IV.) pretendeth to the crown of England. (A fragment.) 135.

12. Nicolas Urigny, to Henry VIII; complimental. (Lat.) Paris, March 25, 1530. 138.

13. A letter of Mr. Camden concerning his annals; printed in his epiſtles. 140.

14. Mr. Wilfurde's note of the companies that were at Beervliet, when the ſpoil was committed upon the Tyne, &c. 141.

15. A rough draught of a letter from ſome agent abroad, to Mr. Stevens (Dr. Stephen Gardiner) touching the proceedings againſt queen Catherine. 143.

16. Hiſtorical obſervations on the beginning of the reign of K. Henry VII. 147.

17. Obſervations made by ſeveral of the King's phyſicians at the opening of the body of prince Henry. Nov. 7, 1612. 151.

18. A note of the forces under the emperor Maximilian in Flanders, in the time of Henry VIII. 153.

19. A note of the earl of Suſſex's requeſts. 155.

20. A ſpeech addreſſed to K. James, upon his coming to Southampton. 156.

21. Articles and inſtructions given to Col. Steward, going from K. James to Q. Elizabeth. 157.

22. An account of complaints made againſt the maintenance of the army in Ireland by way of ceſs; with Q. Elizabeth's diſlike of thoſe complaints. 158.

23. A paper concerning Monſieur's (Francis D. d'Anjou) coming into England, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 159.

24. Proclamation of K. James I. on his acceſſion to the crown of England. (A rough draught.) Southampton, March 27, 1603. 161.

25. Examination of Rich. Paſſenger of Selbourn, concerning an intended inſurrection; taken June 14, 1586. 163.

26. A certificate of the townſhips and edifices ſpread and inhabited upon the borders of Scotland, and what each of them is able to receive and lodge of footmen and horſemen. 166.

27. Warrant of Q. Elizabeth, for the allowances to be made to Tho. Bodley, upon his going to negociate with the ſtates of the Low countries. May 4, 1595. 167.

28. An account of the arrival of ſec^r^ Garnier from the duke d'Alba? given by the earl of Derby to the Lords of Council. (A rough draught.) March 19, 1588. 169.

29. Des ecritures non apparentes, d'apres J. Porta, Cardan. Tritheme, et autres. 185.

30. Prayers for evening and morning. 187.

31. Articles concerning the admiralty of England, and the juriſdiction thereof. (Printed.) July 21, 1591. 189.

32. Articles exhibited by ſeveral of the nobility againſt Card. Wolſey. (Imperfect.) 1530. 190.

33. Short notes of the affairs of France ſince the return of K. Henry III. out of Poland. 194.

34. Of a peculiar cuſtom obſerved in the manor of Ruckwood-hall, in the county of Eſſex, concerning the ward-ſtaff; and about the name of Coventry. 196.

35. A ſuit to the Queen's majeſty, concerning ſome crown lands; and conditions to be obſerved in a commiſſion granted by Q. Elizabeth, for the ſale of certain of her highneſs's lands; alſo a note about ſubſidies. 197.

36. Miſcellaneous notes by, and in the hand writing of Hen. Howard E. of Northampton. 203.

37. Literæ Inguerami, D. de Contiaco, Sueſſion. et Bedefortis comitis; ad defenſores civitatis Senarum. Aretii, Oct. 22, 1384. aliaq. D^næ^ Vicecomes, conſortis D. Johis. Havend. Florentiæ, June 25, 1386. 222.

38. A fragment; being two leaves of Leland's Itinerary; written by himſelf. 223.

39. An account of the companies of horſe and foot to be taken out of the trained bands, and conducted to York or ſome other rendezvous, to attend the King's perſon and ſtandard. Feb. 18, 1638. 224.

40. A

40. A petition to Q. Elizabeth, about tranſporting linen yarn out of Ireland into England; alſo a brief declaration on that ſubject. 226.

41. Short hiſtorical and chronological notes of occurrences, from 1509 to 1526. 232.

42. The commodities which grow to this kingdom by the trade of the Levant. 240.

43. A paper concerning a grant made by Q. Elizabeth to Acerbo Velutelli, for the ſole traffick of currants and ſweet oil; and another paper concerning the duties on thoſe commodities. 247. b.

44. Intelligence out of Spain. 1590? and 1580. 253.

45. A petition of ſeveral Dutchmen who had fled from the Spaniſh inquiſition to Southampton, to the mayor and aldermen of that town, requeſting certain privileges. 259.

46. Orders to be executed in the county of Southampton, for employing and puniſhing rogues and idle men and women, and for the relief of the poor. 261.

47. Fees due to the clerk of the peace. 265.

48. Articles containing the effect of the Queen's commiſſion for eccleſiaſtical cauſes, within the dioceſe of Norwich. 269.

49. Charges to be paid into the exchequer, by the bailiff of the liberty of the biſhoprick of Wincheſter; with a letter of Wm. Badger on the ſubject. 270.

50. Two hiſtorical notes on meetings of national aſſemblies under K. John and Hen. III. 272.

51. Reaſons why the inhabitants of Melcomb ſhould contribute towards the maintenance of the parſon of Radipol. 273.

52. An account of the charter of Weymouth and Melcomb Regis. 274.

53. Rembrances for Radipol. 276.

54. a. Articles touching the uſe of the houſe of correction at Winchieſter. 1579. 277.

54. b. An agreement between Ferdinando Pulton on one part, and Robert Bowyer and Henry Elſyng on the other, about printing the body of ſtatutes. N. B. Bowyer was clerk of Parliament, and Elſyng keeper of the records in the Tower. 279.

55. Reaſons concerning certain circumſtances and regulations in the Turkey trade. (Two papers.) 281.

56. Reaſons alledged by the Turkey and Spaniſh merchants, for a toleration about ſtretching of cloth. April 21, 1605. 285.

57. A grant of queen Elizabeth to ſeveral merchants, concerning the trade of currants, oil, and wines. April 17, 1596. 287.

58. Letters of the count de Fuentes and others, intercepted, A° 1594. (Fr.) 291.

59. A note of the deſcent of the Herberts in Wales; and another deſcent. 295.

60. The errors of Philip de Commines excuſed, reſpecting the deſcent of the D. of Somerſet. 298.

61. Concerning the title of earl. 300.

62. A ſurvey of the caſtle of Kenelworth. 302.

63. Certificate of the prerogatives of the Scottiſh merchants in France above the Engliſh. 303.

Veſpaſian, F. X.

A paper volume in folio, conſiſting of 92 leaves.

A journal of the occurrences, and advertiſements of the Engliſh ambaſſador, at Paris; from Jan. 1, 1603, to May 1605.

Veſpaſian, F. XI.

This volume, which evidently begins the ſeries of ſtate papers relating to the Low countries, is now marked Galba, B. I.

Veſpaſian, F. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 221.

1. Tho. Ormonde, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland, complaining of the depredations of the earl of Deſmond. (Orig.) Waterford, Feb. 25. 1.

2. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to the lords juſtices and council in Ireland; ordering ſome allowances and indulgences to the Bp. of Oſſory (Nic. Walſh) (A rough draught.) Jan. 21, 1578. 3.

3. A citation of Donatus? . . . . . Abp. of Armagh, for his clergy to appear before him. (Lat.) Armagh, Nov. 22, 15 . 5.

4. Ant. de Colonna prince of Salerno, to the magiſtrates of Sienna; deſiring them to make over 50 lances they had raiſed, to Meſſer Uliveri. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 19. 6. b.

5. Mary I. Q. of England, to the E. of Suſſex Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; commending his proceedings againſt Oconnor, and his taking the caſtle of Mulinghe, (Orig.) Richmond, Aug. 1, 1557? 7.

6. A memorial of Richard M'Gyltaghe, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; ſtating his reaſons why he could not come to him, and complaining of injuries. 9.

7. A bill of depredations committed by the Macdonalds, &c. probably belonging to the preceding article. 10.

8. Cornelius Oragyllyd filius prioris, to the Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; mentioning ſome inſurrections, and ſtating various injuries his father had ſuſtained, in which the E. of Kildare was concerned. (Lat.) 11.

9. A remonſtrance of the town of Dundalk, to the E. of Suſſex Ld. Lieut. againſt ſome oppreſſive proceedings of O'Neile, who prohibited their traffick with the town of Tyrone. 12.

10. Two bills, requeſting the Ld. Lieut. to get Bren O'Neile out of the hands of Sean O'Neile. 14 and 15.

11. A complaint of ſome inhabitants of Dundalk to the Queen, againſt Cowly M'Cornuck, who had robbed them of ſome cattle. 16.

12. Six bills of complaints, addreſſed to the Ld. Lieutenant, by Patrick Rogers, Feardorca, Effgenius Oragilly, Hen. Felinei Ruffi, Odo Odonayll, and M'Inham? (Orig. Lat.) 17—22.

13. Owyn Rowe, to the E. of Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. offering his ſervices with 200 men. (Orig.) Wag . . . . Sept. 5, 1562. 23.

14. Sir Hen. Radcliff, to the Ld. Lieutenant (the E. of Suſſex, his brother) acquainting him with the ſubmiſſion of Owen M'Leſe, and the loſs of a ſtore ſhip. (Orig.) Sept. 2, 1562. 24.

15. Fra . . . . . to the Ld. Lieut. about the ſurrender

ſurrender of Owen M'Lees, &c. (Orig.) Bala in Lees, Sept. 7, 1562. 26. b.

16. Gyllaſpoe Mac Randyllboy, to the Ld. Lieut. offering his ſervices. (Orig.) 28.

17. Three bills of complaints, to the Ld. Lieut. by Ravelyn Savage, Meyler Bourke, M'Wm. Bourke, M'Ric. Oge, and Fardoghe M'Geynes. 29—31.

18. A paper of intelligence, concerning the hoſtilities in France between the catholics and proteſtants. Aug. 20 and 27, 1562? 32.

19. Richard Uvydale? to Ld. Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. aſſigning reaſons for not coming to him at Dublin. (Orig.) Wexford, Sept. 8, 1562, 34.

20. Hen. Felinei Ruffi, to the Ld. Lieut. repreſenting the ſervices of himſelf and his family. (Orig. Lat.) 36.

21. A paper, on the exemption Macguire claims from the juriſdiction of John O'Neile: ſaid to be addreſſed to Hugh Oconell. (Lat. a rough draught.) Dec. 9, 1562. 37.

22. Macguire, to Tyrlough Lenough; exhorting him to perſevere in her Majeſty's ſervice. (A rough draught.) Dec. 25, 1562. 38.

23. Tyrlough Lenough O'Neile, and John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. extolling their ſervices. Dec. 9, 1562. 39.

24. . . . . to Macguire, O'Neile, and others; concerning the defence he is to afford them. (Lat. a rough draught.) 40.

25. Oreilly, Macguire, and others, to the Ld. Lieut. reſpecting their conduct towards John O'Neile. (Lat.) Nov. 5, 1562. 41.

26. Macguire and others, to . . . . . concerning their ſtrife with the Odonells. (A draught.) Dec. 9, 1562. 42.

27. The bailiffs and brethren of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. cautioning him concerning a plot of Shane (O'Neile) to overthrow a convoy of their's. (Orig.) Dundalk, Jan. 10, 1562. 43.

28. A draught of a letter, ſaid in the docket to be to Macguire, Tyrlough Lenough, and Con. Odonell, but ſeemingly addreſſed only to one perſon; concerning the armaments to be made againſt John O'Neile. (Lat.) Jan. 13, 1562-3. 44.

29. The magiſtrates of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. and Council; ſtating that Shane O'Neile had refuſed to reſtore ſome prey he had made upon them. (Orig.) Dec. 3, 1562. 45.

30. Shane Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. deſiring protection againſt the depredations threatened by John O'Neile and Hugh Odonell. (Orig.) Macguire caſtle, Nov. 25, 1562. 47.

31. Hen. Felinei Ruffi, to the Ld. Lieut. a bill of complaints for depredations. (Lat.) 48.

32. . . . . to the Ld. Lieut. deſiring him to ſend his directions by the bearer. (A draught.) Dec. 10, 1562. 49.

33. The Ld. Lieut. (the E. of Suſſex) to the magiſtrates of Dundalk; apprizing them of ſome forces ſent to their aſſiſtance. Kilnayrd, Dec. 10, 1562. 50.

34. Tyrlough Lenough, O'Neile, and Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. a duplicate of XII. 23. 51.

35. Anne Plunket (lady G . . . .) to the Ld. Lieut. remonſtrating againſt the proceedings of Henry O'Neile. (Orig.) Billacowl, Sept. 29, 1562. 52.

36. The bailiffs of Dundalk, to the Ld. Lieut. concerning mutual reſtitution of cattle between their town and Shane O'Neile. (Orig.) Oct. 8, 1562. 53.

37. James Prendergaſt, to the Ld. Lieut. concerning injuries ſuſtained from Morris Fitz-Geratt and others. (Orig.) Newcaſtle, 1563. 55.

38. . . . . to the Ld. Lieutenant; repreſenting the outrages committed on the borders by the men of Shane O'Neile. (Orig.) Nov. 30. 56.

39. Sorleboy M'Donyll, to the Ld. Lieut. repreſenting O'Neile's having intercepted ſome of his letters, the miſconduct of Capt. Bretane, &c. (Orig.) Loalle caſtle, Nov. 17, 1562. 58.

40. Hugo Yreilly (Oreilly) to the Ld. Lieut. a bill of damages. (Lat.) 1562. 60.

41. a. Hart (or Art) O'Neile, to the Lord Lieut. petitioning for the reſtoration of ſome prey, the ſurrender of a town, and ſupport againſt Shane O'Neile. 61.

41. b. The Ld. Lieutenant, to Con. Odonell? promiſing the Queen's favour and ſupport. (Lat.) July 31, 1562. 62.

42. An Iriſh letter of . . . . . Odonell. (Orig.) Aug. 25, 1562. 63.

43. The Ld. Lieut. to Con. Odonell; promiſing favour, and deſiring him to be at the meeting appointed with Shane O'Neile at Dundalk. Aug. 26, 1562. 64.

44. Conachius Odonell, to the Ld. Deputy; deſiring inſtructions and ſupport in a meeting appointed with John O'Neile for a pacification between them. (Orig. Lat.) Leffer, Aug. 15, 1562. 65.

45. Conachius Odonell, to the Ld. Deputy and Council; ſtating his complaints againſt John O'Neile. (Lat.) Aug. 13, 1562. 66.

46. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. about O'Neile's oppreſſions; ſends a preſent of a hawk, &c. (Orig.) Aug. 15, 1562. 67.

47. The Ld. Lieut. to Macguire; ſignifying that O'Neile was petitioning for peace. (Lat.) Dublin, Oct. 20, 1562. 69.

48. . . . . O'Neile, to the Ld. Lieut. agreeing to a truce of one month with Con. Odonell, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Daire (Derry) Oct. 6, 1562. 70.

49. . . . . M'Randylboy, to the Ld. Lieut. repreſenting the dangers he is expoſed to from the O'Neiles and Sorleboys, and deſiring protection. Oct. 1562. 72.

50. Hugo Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of the ſpoils committed by Edmund Flang Mac-Geratt. (Lat.) 73.

51. Edmund Oregylly, to the Ld. Lieut. a complaint of damages. (Orig. Lat.) 74.

52. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. deſiring aid againſt John O'Neile, whoſe offer of accommodation Macguire had rejected. (Orig.) Macguire, Oct. 9, 1562. 75.

53. Con. Odonell, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of J. O'Neile and Hugo Odonell. (Orig. Lat.) Macguire, Oct. 9, 1562. 76.

54. The Ld. Lieut. to John M'Conell; about his and his brother Sorleboy's proceedings with O'Neile, &c. Anſwer to the following letter? Oct. 16, 1562. 77.

55. James M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut.? chiefly concerning the conduct and condition of his brother Sorleboy. (Orig.) Kintire, Sept. 28, 1562. 78.

56. The Ld. Lieut. to Tyrlough Lenough; promiſing his protection if he will be loyal to the Queen. (Lat.) Oct. 1, 1562. 80.

57. James M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut. lamenting the delay of an anſwer from the Queen concerning his

his affairs. (Orig.) Dunnewag? Aug. 31, 1562. 81.

58. A letter to the Ld. Lieut. ſigned Ego Odonell; deſiring that Con. Odonell may be prevailed upon to releaſe him, or ſome of his effects, from the cuſtody of O'Neile. (Orig. Lat.) In Villa Dñi. Ineill, Sept. 14, 1562. 85.

59. Draught of a letter from certain commiſſioners, to Q. Elizabeth; reporting ſome examinations relating to O'Neile, whom they repreſent as very formidable. It is marked "Macguire" on the back, and is ſaid not to have been ſent. 84.

60. Sorleboy M'Conell, to the Ld. Lieut. ſoliciting the diſpatch of a buſineſs the Ld. Lieut. had undertaken to accompliſh; and tendering his ſervices. (Orig.) Knopbarye, Sept. 9, 1562. 85.

61. A grant of wages to Con. Odonell; in conſideration of his loſſes and loyalty. Oct. 5, 1562. 87.

62. The Ld. Lieut. to Macguire; acquainting him of his ſendiiig him ſome ammunition, &c. (Lat. a draught.) Nov. 9, 1562. 88.

63. Oreilly, Macguire, Hughe, and Edmund, to the Ld. Lieut. and to the Queen; two letters on the attempts of O'Neile to ſeduce them from their allegiance, and aſſurances of their firm purpoſe to perſevere in it. (Lat.) Nov. 5 and 6, 1562. 89.

64. Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. about meaſures to be taken againſt O'Neile. (Lat.) 91.

65. John Macguire, to the Ld. Lieut. about the devaſtations made by O'Neile. (Orig.) Oct. 20, 1562. 92.

66. Felim (M'Tyrlough) O'Neile, to the Ld. Lieut. ſtating John O'Neile's depredations, and ſuing for protection. (Orig.) Macguire, Oct. 1562. 93.

67. Sir Thomas Cuſake, to the Ld. Lieut. requeſting an order that Lady Gerkon may be paid her rents. (Orig.) Leſſinollen, Oct. 16, 1562. 94.

68. ..... Odonell to the Ld. Lieut. deſiring his interference with Con. Odonell. (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 6, 1562. 95.

69. Alex. M'Randyllboy, to the Ld. Lieut. complaining of ſpoils committed upon his property by O'Neile and Ferdorca M'Donyll. (Orig.) Oct. 1562. 96.

70. The Ld. Lieut. to M'Ranyllboy; anſwer to the above, adviſing him to temporize. (Lat. a draught.) Oct. 12, 1562. 97.

71. The Ld. Lieut. to Hugh Odonell; recommending forbearance. (Lat. a draught.) Sept. 30, 1562. 98.

72. The Ld. Lieut. to Tyrlough O'Neile; promiſing favour to his father. (Lat. a draught.) Oct. 16, 1562. 99.

73. Odo Omadyn, to the Ld. juſticiary of Ireland; craving the reſtitution of ſome lands which Malachias Modurri Omadyn had been allowed to take from him. (Orig. Lat.) Clochan, Sept. 26, 1562. 100.

74. Ld. Suſſex, to Patrick M'Rowry; charging him to retain in cuſtody, or to ſurrender to him the brother of M'Mahon, whom he had taken; with a rough draught of an anſwer on the back. (Orig. Lat.) Nov. 5, 1562. 101.

75. Oreilly, to the Ld. Lieut. agreeing to a propoſed meeting. (Lat.) Oct. 1562. 102.

76. Sir Thomas Cuſake, to the Ld. Lieut. reports a meeting with the men of O'Neile. (Orig.) Dundalk, Sept. 11, 1562. 103.

77. Q Elizabeth, to the lords juſtices of Ireland; ordering that Tyrlough O'Brien may be inveſtedwith his lands, which he had offered to ſurrender. 104.

78. Ld. Suſſex, to the E. of Kildare and ſir Hen. Radclyff; acquainting them with an act of ſome commiſſion, in which ſir Th. Cuſake was concerned. 1563. 106.

79. Articles which the city of Dublin deſire to be explained, or added to their charter. (Lat. and Engliſh.) 107.

80. The E. of Kildare (Fitzgerald) to Mr. Lieut. promiſing to meet at a commiſſion. (Orig.) Feb. 11, 1563. 109.

81. Petitions of the corporation of Dublin, poſtilled by the Ld. deputy and council. July 18, 1581. 110.

82. Capt. Oterbernill? to ſir Hen. Radclyff; concerning the ſale of ſome cows. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 12, 1563. 111.

83. Wm. Cordell, to the Ld. Lieut. requeſting the confirmation of leaſes granted by Edw. VI. to Thomas Higham. (Orig.) April 15, 1587. 112.

84. The Ld. Lieut. and council of Ireland, to ſir Hen. Radclyff; directions concerning a parley he was to hold jointly with Ld. Kildare. (Orig.) Feb. 10, 1563. 114.

85. The E. of Clanricarde, to the Ld. Chamberlain; earneſtly ſuing for money from the Queen. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 17, 1579. 115.

86. Notes concerning the office of marſhal of Ireland. 117.

87. Rough draught of a letter from Paris to the E. of Saliſbury; dated July 5, 1605. 119.

88. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to his brother the E. of Suſſex; regrets his having been prevented by ſickneſs from attending a commiſſion for the tranſportation of grain; mentions a report that people were to be reſtrained in the uſe of pewter and braſs, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1576. 125.

89. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Suſſex; acquaints him in what manner he uſes the Buxton waters, &c. (Orig.) Buxton, July 31, 1577. 127.

90. Wm. Honning, to Ld. Suſſex; various news about appointments to offices in England; alſo about public affairs in France, and a difference between the council and the juſtices about a commitment. (Orig.) Nov. 1560. 129.

91. Ed. (Grindal) Bp. of London, to Ld. Suſſex; requeſting him to interfere in favour of John White, whom he (Ld. S.) had preſented to the vicarage of Henham, and whom his pariſhioners wanted to deprive for not having read the articles in due time. (Orig.) Lond. Oct. 13, 1573. 131.

92. Ld. Tho. Howard, to Ld. Suſſex; about ſupplying armour and weapons to the inhabitants of Dorſetſhire. (Orig.) Bindon, Oct. 6, 1572. 133.

93. W..... to Ld. Suſſex (preſident of the council in the North) adviſing him concerning the appointment of a commiſſion for the affairs of the North. (Orig.) Helanghe, Aug. 12, 1568. 135.

94. Cha. Weduefter, to ..... on tranſmitting ſome public accounts. (Orig.) Dort, 1587. 137.

95. Sir Edw. Stafford, to Ld. Suſſex (Ld. chamberlain) about the prince of Condé's coming to England. (Orig.) Calais, June 24, 1580. 138.

96. Vincent Mundy, a collector; his receipt for £. 26. 15. paid him by the E. of Suſſex, as his aſſeſſed taxation for a ſubſidy. April 7, 28 Hen. VIII. 140.

97. Anthonio Machado, a jeſuit miſſionary, to Claud. Aquaviva, the general of his order; reports an unhappy difference between the king of Agra and the miſſion, &c. (A tranſlation from the Portugueſe.) Agra, April 9, 1615. 141.

98. Gioſephe

98. Giofephe di Caſtro, another jeſuit, to Claud. Aquaviva; on the ſame ſubject. Agra, April 10, 1615. 143.

99. J. Herbert, to . . . . . reports his proceedings in behalf of the Engliſh merchants at Elbing, &c. (Orig.) Elbing, Jan. 7, 1584. 145.

100. . . . . Hereford, to Ld. Suſſex; complimental, and deſiring frequent letters. (Orig.) Greenwich, July 4, 1590. 147.

101. Adam (Loftus) Archbp. of Dublin, to Ld. Suſſex; about Dr Volpes' reſtitution to the archdeaconry of Glendelaugh, having been deprived by one Ball; and deſiring to be ſupported againſt the ſaid Ball. (Orig.) St. Sepulchre, Nov. 23, 1577. 149.

102. W. Honning, to Ld. Suſſex (Ld. Lieut.) wiſhing to obtain a buck out of my Lord's park for a friend; the E. of Salop, dead, &c. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Oct. 6, 1560. 151.

103. Sir H. Sydney, to Ld. Suſſex his brother; friendly and complimental. (Orig.) Galloway, Sept. 19, 1576. 153.

104. . . . . Wincheſter, to Ld. Suſſex; in behalf of Oliver Sutton. (Orig.) Court, July 12, 1557. 155.

105. A rough draught of a letter to lord Strange and the Bp. of Cheſter; concerning an eccleſiaſtical commiſſion at Cheſter. July 8, 1588. 157.

106. The Lds. of Council, to the dean of Durham; about a leaſe which Godfrey Wilſon hath of Dr. Bellamy's prebend. July 10, 1588. 159.

107. Henry Adaile? to the Ld. Privy Seal (E. of Northampton?) a report concerning the ſtate of the poor-houſe of Gaywood near Lyme. (Orig.) April 9, 1609. 161.

108. Rob. Cecil, to the E. of Eſſex and the lord Admiral going to Calais; encouraging them by the conſideration of the Queen's piety and virtues. 163.

109. J. A. Grey, to Ld. Suſſex; expreſſing uneaſineſs at a ſervice he is ſent upon. (Orig.) London, June 29, 1580. 164.

110. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to Ld. Suſſex; concerning the French ambaſſador in London. (Orig.) Court, June 24, 1590. 166.

111. Wm. Cobham, to Ld. Suſſex; deſiring him to favour an application he had made to export 2,000 unwrought coolthes. (ſic.) (Orig.) Cobham, Aug. 15. 168.

112. A paper relating to the cloth manufacture in the wealds of Kent. 169.

113. A letter from ſome nobleman, to another in office; queſtioning the validity of an order conveyed to him by the latter, as coming from the king (James I.) 171.

114. Lewis Mordaunt, to Ld. Suſſex; ſoliciting the office of deputy juſtice in the county of Bedford. (Orig.) Drayton, Sept. 16, 1574. 173.

115. G. Harvey, to Ld. Suſſex; accepting the deanry of Chriſt Church. (Orig.) Lond. Nov. 22, 1560. 175.

116. Geo. Carey, to Ld. Suſſex; intelligence of the baniſhed Earls of Scotland having ſeized on Stirling. (Orig.) Cariſbrook-caſtle, Nov. 10, 1585. 177.

117. (Lady) M. Sydney, to Ld. Suſſex her brother; deſiring to borrow out of the Queen's wardrobe 3 or 4 pieces of hangings for her chamber at court. (Orig.) St. Anthony's, Feb. 1, 1573. 179.

118. Sir Edw. Stafford, to Ld. Suſſex; intelligence from France and Flanders. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Jan. 2, 1592. 181.

119. Val. Dale, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence from the French court. (Orig.) Par. Dec. 8, 1573. 183.

120. H. (Earl of) Huntingdon, to Ld. Suſſex; on divers perſonal matters. (Orig.) Biſhopthorp, April 8, 1577. 185.

121. Tho. (Cowper) Bp. of Wincheſter, to Ld. Suſſex; touching the apprehending of one Tho. Croſs, and his examination here incloſed. (Orig.) June 14, 1586. 187.

122. Matthew (Parker) Abp. of Canterbury, to Ld. Suſſex; ſending liſts of Lent preachers for the Queen to chuſe. (Orig.) Lambeth, Jan. 9, 1573. 189.

123. Wm. Powlet marquis, and Robt. Horne Bp. of Wincheſter, to Sir Hen. Radclyff, Capt. of Portſmouth; charging him to examine the many ſtrangers who reſort into the kingdom under pretence of liberty of conſcience. (Orig.) Oct. 29, 1572. 191.

124. Edm. (Grindal) Abp. of Canterbury, to the Lds. of Council; deſiring them to be the means of his being ſet at liberty, and reſtored to the queen's favour. (Orig.) Lambeth, March 30, 1580. 192.

125. A Portugueſe paper ſigned by a viceroy of India (Matthias D'Alboquerque) and others: much obliterated. 194.

126. Draughts of two French letters from ſome noblemen at Q. Elizabeth's court, to ſome French prince or nobleman; containing ſome intelligence, and referring for more to Stafford and Monſ. de Burge. Court, Feb. 26, and March 18, 1579. 195.

127. Dr. Tobias Matthew dean of Durham, to Mr. Fr. Mylles; ſtating his wiſhes about his preferment either to the Bpk. of Durham, or to remain in the deanry, and not be removed to the Bpk. of Sarum. (Orig.) Durham, Feb. 26, 1587. 198.

128. The commiſſioners of muſters in the county of York, to the Lds. of Council; a rough draught of a letter, and a note of weapons to be ſent to Hull. Aug. 17, 1569. 199.

129. A rough draught entitled, "Matters to be conſidered in the diſpatch of Ld. Cobham and ſec^{r} Walſingham," relating to the Low countries. June 5, 1578. 202.

130. A paper of intelligence from Turin, of military proceedings under Foſſan Naſſau, &c. 204.

131. Wm. Devereux E. of Eſſex, to ſec^{r} Walſingham; deſiring to know how the Queen hath received ſome letters he had ſent her, &c. (Orig.) Holyhead, July 18, 1576. 205.

132. An order of Council for preventing the ſpreading of the plague. 207.

133. T. (Ld.) Buckhurſt, to Mr. auditor Thompſon; deſiring the particulars of the priory of Torting-ton, which he meant to purchaſe of the queen. (Orig.) Dec. 12, 1589. 209.

134. A paper ſigned Philip Howard, M. Blount, and Tho. Molyneux, and directed to Mr. Radcliff ſervant to Mr. Dip; deſiring to be certified whether Ph. Howard Ld. Arundel had ever made out a grant of a reſerved rent upon the manor of Folkingham, to the earl of Lincoln. 210.

135. Six letters of intelligence and official orders from ſir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Suſſex, dated Antwerp, July 23, Louvain, Aug. 28, and Antwerp, Aug. 16, 1578; to the Ld. Keeper, from Court, Feb. 4, 1577; to juſtice Gardener of Ireland, Theobald's, Aug. 3, 1587; and to Ld. Suſſex, from Court, June 6, 1586. 211.

Veſpaſian, F. XIII.

A paper volume in folio, conſiſting of 351 leaves.

Several articles, and no doubt the moſt important ones, have been purloined out of this volume, as appears by frequent atteſtations of Mat. Hutton, John Anſtis, and D. Wilkins: moſt of thoſe left appear to be originals.

1. A ſeries of engravings of the ſeals of kings and queens of England, from Edward the Confeſſor to James I. taken out of Sandford: inſerted in different parts of the vol.

2. T. (Becket) Abp. of Canterbury to Ale. counteſs of Warenne; reprobating her attempt to reſume, as pertaining to her dowry, certain tythes, &c. granted by the anceſtors of her late huſband, and by himſelf, to the monaſtery of Lewes. (Lat.) 3.

3. Henry III; a confirmation of Magna Charta, Charta de Foreſta, and all the other charters he may have granted during his minority. (Lat.) Weſtm. Jan. 28, 1238. 5. b.

4. The Card. de P. . . . . to Edward III? concerning the dean of Chicheſter, ſent by the Pope to Edward, to promote peace and a good underſtanding. (Fr.) Milan, Aug. 6. 8.

5. Nic. de Mountford, to . . . . . ; concerning the ſafe cuſtody of the fortreſs of St. Sauveur for the king (Edw. III?) (Fr.) Polabbe, St. Valentine day. 8. b.

6. Edward III; his appointment of Johan Conſtans to be one of his four judges in Guyenne. (Fr.) Leiceſter, June 28. 9.

7. Maud de Vere counteſs of Oxon; her petition to K. Richard II. to be exempted one year from the payment of a certain rent: with the king's conſent at the top. (Fr.) 10. b.

8. John Cavendiſh of London; his petition to K. Ric. II. requeſting that a cauſe between him and Richard Piryman might be ſpeedily terminated: with the king's conſent. (Fr.) 11.

9. John Holland duke of Exeter; his petition to K. Richard II. deſiring a grant of all the feudal ſervices the earl of Northumberland performed to the earl of Arundel for certain manors (Petworth, &c.) in Suſſex and Surrey: with the king's conſent. (Fr.) 11.

10. William Goderich; his petition to K. Ric. II. that the bailiwick of the hundred of Sertre, formerly granted to his father, might be continued to him: with the king's conſent. (Fr.) 12.

11. Dendenell de Deek; his petition to Ric. II. to be paid his arrears as "Onerour des draps d'or:" with the king's aſſent. (Fr.) 12.

12. William Hunt's petition to K. Ric. II; to be allowed annually five marks, to be taken out of a farm of the ſubſidy of Alnage he had taken at too high a rent: with the king's aſſent. (Fr.) 12.

13. An order of Privy Council, for Thomas Sprat, doctor of laws, to appear before them, to anſwer to certain matters to be there declared to him. (Fr.) Dec. 12, 1393. 12.

14. A petition to K. Henry IV, from his tenants of the hamlet of Feltham, in the manor of Kenyngton, in the county of Middleſex; to be relieved from certain treſpaſſes committed againſt them by divers tenants of the Bp. of London, the prior of Merton, and the abbot of Weſtminſter: with the king's order for redreſs. (Fr.) 1402. 13.

15. An order of Henry IV, to his council, to report to him what allowance it may be proper to make to Richard d'Evervyk (D. of York) who was to accompany his daughter Philippa to Denmark. (Fr.) Hertford, July 8. 14.

16. Prince Henry, to Henry IV. his father; two letters, the firſt credential for ſome of his little council whom he ſent in conſequence of the king's order; the ſecond deſiring reinforcements that he might cope with Rees Gethyn and other rebels in Herefordſhire. (Fr.) Kenilworth, Sept. 4, ... and Hereford, Jan. 27, 1405. 15.

17. Mathathias (E. of Northumberland?) to Henry IV; requeſting to be excuſed attending in the king's council. (Fr.) Warkworth, Jan. 12, 1405 16.

18. Mathathias (E. of Northumberland) probably to K. Richard II; declaring that unleſs he is paid certain ſums due to him by the K. he and his ſon will not be able to render the ſervices required of them. (Fr.) Helawe, June 26. 16.

19. Thomas de Lancaſter . . . . . lieut. of Ireland, to the Privy Council; concerning ſome redreſs demanded by John Hemyngton a merchant of London, who had been ſpoiled of ſome effects at Galway. (Fr.) Kilmannan, Sept. 5. 16.

20. John Prophete? ſecretary to the king (Henry IV.) to the Privy Council? deſiring the execution of an order for the payment of 100l. due to him for ſalary. (Fr.) Worceſter, May 3, 1406. 17.

21. Watier Hungerford, to a friend; deſiring his aſſiſtance in ſome concern relating to the church of Troubrigge. (Fr.) 1406. 17.

22. J. Bp. of Rocheſter, to . . . . . about reſtitution claimed by John Hubyn, of a ſhip which had been ſeized at Calais. (Lat.) Trotteſclef, Dec. 15. 17.

23. William de Beauchamp, to K. Henry IV; in behalf of one Aſhby a ſoldier, who had been taken by the rebels in the weſt, &c. (Fr.) Hereford, Aug. 23. 19.

24. Le ſire de Leſpre et de Rozay gov. of Bourdeaux, to . . . . . friendly, and recommending Galliart de Marraben. (Fr.) Bourdeaux, Aug. 20. 19.

25. Thomas E. of Arundel and Surrey, to his uncle (Tho. Fitz Alan Abp. of Canterbury) cautioning him againſt believing various charges brought againſt him. (Fr.) Daliley, Dec. 9, 20.

26. Yonn Fitz Warryn, to the Privy Council? an excuſe for non-attendance on a ſummons. (Fr.) 20.

27. J. de W. (Joan counteſs of Weſtmorland daughter of John of Gaunt) to K. Henry IV; in behalf of Chriſtopher Standiſh and his family, who had ſuffered much in the king's ſervice. (Fr.) Raby. 1406. 21.

28. Sir William Cheyny, to a friend; requeſting his aſſiſtance towards obtaining a payment due to him at the treaſury. (Fr.) Rone, May 1. 24.

29. Robert Lovell, to . . . . . deſiring he will ſee to the delivery of ſix oaks granted by the king out of the foreſt of Milchet. (Fr.) Lond. Dec. 13. 24.

30. W. Heron and J. Chandeler, to the Lords of Council; referring to an incloſed letter, and to the bearer, for certain matters to be laid before them. (Fr.) Plymouth, Dec. 9. 24.

31. A petition of Monot de Cantalop of Guienne, to Henry IV; deſiring redreſs in a law-ſuit, unfavourably determined by the magiſtrates of Bourdeaux: with the king's reference to the counſel. (Fr.) 1410. 25.

32. A petition of John Compton, clerc de la pullette (poultry?) to Henry IV; for an annuity of 100

100 pence a year, which had been formerly granted to his father. (Fr.) 1410. 25.

33. Rich. Ld. de Grey, to the Council; about the ſtate of South Wales; referring to the bearer Robt. Twiford. (Fr.) Brecon, Dec. 14. 25.

34. Sir J. de Liſle, to the Council; reports the ruinous ſtate of Chaſtel Cornet, in the iſle of Guernſey. (Fr.) Chaſtel Cornet, July 30. 25. b.

35. A petition to K. Henry V; ſo ſtained as to be illegible: the king's monogram ſeems to be at the top. 26.

36. A petition of John Ferriby, to K. Henry V; deſiring a new grant of the manor of Wittele in Surry, a former one he had obtained being informal: with the king's order. (Fr.) 1421. 27.

37. A petition of Wm. Pommeroy, to K. Henry V; deſiring the confirmation of a grant of queen Joan of an annuity of 20 marks, and the office of conſtable of the caſtle of Odeam: with the king's order. (Fr.) 1421. 27.

38. A petition of Wm. Troutbeck, to K. Henry V; deſiring the confirmation of an annuity of 20 pounds, granted him by the late Tho. D. of Clarence: with the king's order. (Fr.) 27.

39. The D. of Exeter (Tho. Beaufort) to Card. Beaufort? concerning a ſhip from Britanny captured and brought into Briſtol. Vernon, April 21. 28.

40. Hugh Courtenay E. of Devonſhire, to a clerk of Council; concerning a protection in favour of Edw. Langynow. Exeter. 29.

41. H. C. (Hen. Chicheley Abp. of Canterbury) to Henry V; on ſending to France Thomas Diſs to be his confeſſor. Lambeth, Feb. 16. 29.

42. A prieſt of Durham, to Henry V; ſignifying that in conſequence of the king's orders he had ſent directions to Durham to ſuffer nothing of value to be taken out of the priory. Pontefract. 29.

43. Hen. Fitzhugh chamberlain, to Henry V; deſiring an order for cloths, &c. to be delivered out of the wardrobe, for the king's horſes. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 4, 1421. 30.

44. W. lord Bardolph, to Henry V; concerning the government of Calais, and referring for intelligence to the bearer John Hunden. Calais. 31.

45. Robt. Waterton, to Henry V; reports the ſteps he means to take for inducing the gentry of his county (York?) to repair to the king. Metheleye, April 12. 31.

46. Richard Nevill? earl of Saliſbury, to Henry V; concerning the ſtate of the country he is in, and deſiring inſtructions whether he ſhall attend the D. of Bedford. Cymes, (Guynes?) May 21. 31. b.

47. A petition of Wm. Toun, to Henry VI; for a penſion to be paid out of the Bpk. of St. David's; ſigned by many of the council: there alſo appears a monogram at the top. Q^r. whether the king's? 32.

48. A requiſition for a certificate that John de Legh, Eſq. had performed homage to the king for the lands he held in capite: with an atteſtation that the king had received the homage. (Lat.) Dec. 3, 1427. 32.

49. An order of K. Henry VI, remitting to Humphry D. of Glouceſter the ſum of 5000 marks, which had been ſometime before impreſted to the duke out of the royal treaſury: with the king's ſignature at the top. Canterbury, July 26, 14, 1436. 33.

50. A petition of Cuſtaunce the wife of ſir Hen. Huſee, to be continued a penſion of 25 l. granted her by the king's grand-mother. May, 1442. 33.

51. A petition of Wm. Soper merchant of Southampton, to the King; to be allowed to export ſome wool to Piſa. (Fr.) 1424. 33.

52. Rauf lord Cromwell of Tatſhal, to ſome merchant; incloſing the king's indorſement of a bill (or petition) for incorporating a fraternity of the craft of drapers in London. Nottingham, Aug. 12, 1437. 33. b.

53. Lewis Robeſart? lord Bourchier, to the Ld. Privy Seal; deſiring a protection for ſir John of Saliſbury, and another for Tho. Greenfield, who had orders to repair to the king in France. 1430. 34.

54. A warrant of the Lds. of Council, for ſix fat bucks to be delivered to John Sedeney Ld. mayor of London. (Fr.) July 13, 1428. 34.

55. John lord Tiptoft of Powys, ſteward of the king's houſehold; his warrant for a privy ſeal, ordering the keeper of the king's wardrobe to iſſue certain quantities of French wines to the king's butler. (Fr.) 1428. 34.

56. Richard D. of York, to the earl of Warwick his nephew; agreeing that a ſervant of his may attend the earl one year as marſhal of Calais? Montgomery, Oct. 15. 35.

57. Edw. earl of March (afterwards Edward IV.) and Edm. earl of Rutland, to the D. of York their father; rejoicing at his ſucceſſes at York, aſſuring him that they attend to their ſtudies, and deſiring him to ſend them his clerk of the kitchen. Ludlow caſtle, June 3. 35.

58. An order of Privy Seal to the chancellor, to affix the great ſeal to the appointment of Tho. Manning to the deanry of Windſor: ſigned by many of the council. (Lat.) Weſtm. April 1, 1455. 35 b.

59. Ric. Wydewyll (ſigned Ric. de Ryvers) and Jaquetha ducheſs of Bedford his wife; their grant of a penſion of 10 marks to John .... Eſq. (Lat.) May 28, 1450. 36.

60. A grant of the wardenſhip of the hoſpital of St. Leonard in York, to George Nevill the king's couſin, upon the ſurrender of Wm. Scroop: ſigned by many of the council. (Lat.) Jan. 14, 1457. 36.

61. A bill or petition of ſir Roger Feny, to the King; deſiring to be remitted the payment of 40 l. he owed to the treaſury, for the office of viſcount (ſheriff) of Surry and Suſſex. (Fr.) 36.

62. A bill requeſting the King to order the keeper of his jewels to deliver to John Say a cup of ſilver gilt, which the K. had given him. 36.

63. An order of Rich. Nevill E. of Saliſbury, to John Muſgrave one of his receivers; to pay 40 ſhillings to his poulterer in London, for victuals of him taken in January and February. Lond. Feb. 17, 1453. 37.

64. R. earl of Saliſbury, to the ..... of Erdebney; deſiring him to continue his friendly offices with the queen; intimating that heavy charges were to be brought againſt the D. of York, himſelf, and the E. of Warwick his ſon. March 7. 37.

65. An order of K. Edward IV, for the lord Haſtings, chamberlain of North Wales, to make proclamation for the due obſervance of the laws within his diſtrict: ſigned at top with a monogram. Weſtm. Oct. 18, 1430. 38.

66. .... Dewrey? to R. D. of York; acknowledging the receipt of letters, deſiring further inſtructions, and urging him to write to ſir Wm. Herbert to meet him in London. Webley, May 20. 38.

67. Theodericus Potker bailiff of the Hague, to Dederyk? notifying the death of the Dauphin, for K. Henry's information. (Lat.) 38.

68. An

68. An order of Council, concerning the levying of certain tenths and fifteenths, granted by Parliament. (much ſtained by a reviving liquor.) 39.

69. A certificate of the homage paid to the King, by Wm. Stapilton, for the lands he held in capite. 39.

70. An order of Council, granting certain liveries to Thomas Colt, one of the chamberlains of the chequer. April 12, 1455. 39.

71. An order of Council, to the treaſurer and chamberlain of the exchequer, to pay to George Holland £. 10. he having been ſent abroad. 41.

72. An inſpeximus and confirmation of K. Henry VI. of the grants of queen Johanna of the office of conſtable of Nottingham caſtle, keeper of Sherewood, &c. to Edmund Beaufort earl of Mortaigne, and of the ſaid earl to Rich. Ld. Cromwell. (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 14, 1438. 41.

73. An order of Rich. earl of Warwick, to Tho. Reed his bailiff of Sutton, to pay 46*s.* 8*d.* to Philip Lowez, who had lent him the ſame in his "right "great" neceſſity. Lond. March 14, 1453. 42.

74. A paper of advice of the Archb. of Canterbury, chancellor, in what manner the King ought to anſwer a letter of much conſequence which the ſaid K. had received from the Emperor. 42.

75. A petition for, and K. Edward IV th's grant of, a penſion of £. 40 a year to Piers Taſter dean of Severyne: with the king's monogram. Stamford, Aug. 12, 1464. 44.

76 An order of the Privy Council, for a privy ſeal to a grant to John lord Cobham of all the manors that had belonged to Galfrid Horner. Lond. Sept. 3, 1471. 44. b.

77. (Aubrey E. of?) Oxynford, to the abbot of our Lady of Graces, Tower-hill; concerning the ſettlement of certain claims the earl had made upon the ſaid monaſtery. Hedingham, March 7. 45.

78. A ſlip of paper on which is written, "Thys "boke ys myn Elyſabeth the kyngys dowghtyr:" viz. dau. of Edward IV. ſince wife to Henry VII. 49.

79. J. C. Howard, probably to the Privy Seal; for a protection for Robt. Mortemer, whom he had to ſend to the king. Stepney. 49.

80. B. Eſſex, to John Say Eſſex; congratulating him on the king's good opinion of him, and acquainting him with the king's motions. Briſtol, Sept. 9. 50.

81. The chancellor and univerſity of Oxford, to ſir John Say; deſiring him to refund 100*s.* which the univerſity had advanced to his brother the dean of Paul's, whilſt proctor, for purpoſes not performed. Nov. 15. 50.

82. A ſlip of parchment on which is written,

"R. Edwardus quintus."

Under it,

"Loyaulté me lie
"Richard Glouceſter."

And under that,

"Sovente me ſovene
"Harte Buckingham." 53.

83. Margaret Beaufort or Tudor, to her ſon Henry VII; about delays at the French court concerning ſome claim of her's. Coly Weſton, Jan. 14. 60.

84. Edward IV, to ſir Wm. Say; forbidding him and ſir John Foſter, with whom Say was at variance, to reſort to, and diſturb the ſeſſions at Hertford. Weſtm. Feb. 23. 61.

85. Margaret Tudor, to Rich. Shirley her bailiff at Ware; ordering him to provide proviſions at the ſaid town, againſt the king's coming thither. Hatfield, Feb. 23. 61.

86. Margaret Q. of Scotland, to her father Henry VII; thanks for his kindneſs, and concerning her reception in Scotland. 1503? 61. b.

87. A requiſition for a protection to be granted to Nic. Rigby; ſigned H. (Percy) Northumberland, and dated Weſtm. Jan. 26, 1486. 66.

88. D°, for a protection in favour of W. Taſtard; ſigned Giles Daubney Lt. Gen. of the marches of Calais. Weſtm, Feb. 17, 1487. 68.

89. Henry VIII, to Card. Wolſey; acknowledging his ſervices, and enjoining him to uſe ſome recreation; the whole in the King's hand. 71.

90. Henry VIII; an order to examine into ſome matters relating to the Bp. of Wincheſter (St. Gardiner) and Morris his receiver. Greenwich, the 26 day of the 27 year of his reign.—1536. 71. b.

91. Catherine of Aragon, Henry VIIIth's queen, to princeſs Mary her daughter; on her own ſtate, and adviſing her to pay attention to her Latin and fair writing. Obone (Holbourn?) 72.

92. Anne Boleyn, to Card. Wolſey; thanking him for his ſervices, and promiſing ever to acknowledge them: ſhortly before her marriage with Henry VIII. 73.

93. Margaret Q. of Sc. to lord Dacre; deſiring him to proteect Vyteng (ſic) ſent upon ſome buſineſs: a ſmall note at the bottom, deſiring ſome lady to remember her in her prayers. Jan. 21. 74.

94. Mary, widow of the D. of Richmond, natural ſon to Henry VIII, to the D. of Norfolk her father; requeſting his aid in a ſuit to the king to have juſtice done her reſpecting her maintenance. 75.

95. William (Warham) Archbp. of Canterbury, to the Privy Seal; requeſting an order in favour of a poor prieſt; with a ſummons underneath for ſeveral perſons to appear in the Star Chamber. 75. b.

96. Thomas (Cranmer) elect of Canterbury, to Th. Cromwell; deſiring him to favour Mr. Newman. Weſtm. Feb. 8. 75. b.

97. Card. Wolſey, to Tho. Cromwell; deſiring him very urgently to come to him without delay, having matters of conſequence to communicate to him: after the cardinal's digrace? Eſher, Saturday. 76.

98. William (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolſey; requeſting him to favour the widow lady Bulſtrode in an exchequer ſuit brought againſt her. Knol. Jan. 9. 77.

99. A warrant of Henry VIII, to ſir Hugh Conway treaſurer of Calais, to pay £. 200 to Thomas Deacon, to be expended in the repairs of Ruyſbank. Greenwich, March 12, 1511. 78.

100. T. duke of Norfolk, to ſome miniſter at court; referring him to the bearer for information on the ſtate of affairs in the north, and deſiring him to befriend him with the king. Carliſle, Feb. 24. 78. b.

101. E. ducheſs of Norfolk, to Mr. ſecretary (Cromwell?) deſiring him to procure her ſome veniſon, as none was ſent her ſince her lord's diſpleaſure; alſo about ſome interference with her huſband. Redburn, Aug. 23. 79.

102. Tho. (Cranmer) Abp. of Canterbury, to ſec' Cromwell? thanking him for having procured the maſterſhip of Michael houſe in Cambridge, &c. Knolle, Jan. 18. 79. b.

103. Charles (Brandon D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII; expreſſing much contrition at his having offended the king, complains of Wolſey, &c. probably about the time of his marriage with Q. Mary, Henry's ſiſter. Mottryll, April 22. 80.

104. Catherine (the 4th wife of Charles Brandon D. of)

D. of) Suffolk, to lady . . . . thanking her for wine and a dog, and complimental. From Ld. Schomfbere's houſe in Yorkſhire. 80. b.

105. T. earl of Surrey, to Card. Wolſey; acquaints him that 26 victuallers had been ſeen ſailing towards Scotland; truſting that ſome ſucceſſes would ſoon be gained over the Scots, &c.; intelligence that the queen of Sc. had come away, and left the young king at Stirling, &c. Newcaſtle, April 11. 81.

106. (Hen. Fitz-Allen E. of) Arundel, to the king's almoner (Wolſey); profeſſing friendſhip, and ſending him ſome veniſon. Donnelly, May 20. 82.

107. Catherine Arundel (wife to the above) to Wolſey? thanking him for his good offices in a cauſe between her, and the old marchioneſs of Dorſet. N. B. Lady Arundel was daughter to a Marq. of Dorſet. Donnelly, Oct. 8. 82. b.

108. (Hen. Percy earl of) Northumberland, to Ld. Cromwell; requeſting ſome arrears of a ſtipend allowed him for the wardenry of the Eaſt and Middle Marches of England towards Scotland. Newington green, March 30. 83.

109. Catherine Northumberland (widow of the above earl) to lord Cromwell? deſiring his intereſt for the recovery of the herbage of the park of Catton. Catton, Oct. 20. 83. b.

110. Rauf (Nevill E. of) Weſtmorland, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) ſhewing why he could not grant the living of Brancepeth to Dr. Bellaſyſe recommended by the privy ſeal. Brancepeth, March 20. 84.

111. Rauf Weſtmorland and Henry (Clifford E. of) Cumberland, to ſome one at court; ſignifying that they had executed the king's commiſſion. Naworth, May 17. 84. b.

112. (John Vere 4th E. of) Oxinford and four others, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying that they had quelled the inſurrection in Eſſex and Suffolk. Heningham, May 11. 85.

113. (George or Francis Talbot E. of) Shrewſbury, to Th. Cromwell; deſiring that Edw. Dyer a ſervant of his might not be obliged to come to court for knighthood. Wynfield, Oct. 11. 86.

114. John (5th E. of) Oxford, to Ld. Cromwell? denying ſome charges brought againſt him by the abbot of Woburn. July 22. 86. b.

115. A. Oxynford (probably Anne the widow of John 4th E. of Oxford) to my lord's grace; concerning the delivery of ſome plate, &c. bequeathed by the late earl. 87.

116. Margaret (Plantagenet Ctſs. of) Saliſbury, dau. of Geo. D. of Clarence, niece to Edward IV. and wife to ſir Rich. Pole, to a lady; concerning the intended marriage of her (the ladies) daughter. Worceſter, Aug. 20. 88.

117. Dorothy Derby (wife of Edward E. of Derby) to Ld. Cromwell? deſiring him to cauſe juſtice to be done to Th. Bradſhaw, in a conteſt about the living of Stockport in Cheſhire, which had been preſented to him. July 9. 88. b.

118. Edward (Stanley E. of) Derby, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell?) about a diſpute between the king's tenants of Sutton and Wyncle, and his (the earl's) tenants of Boſley in Cheſhire; particularly complaining of one Edm. Savage. Lathom, April 25. 89.

119. Henry (Bourchier E. of) Eſſex, to Ld. . . . . deſiring an anſwer to ſome ſuit of his. Baſe, March 1. 89. b.

120. Thomas (Manners E. of) Rutland, to Mr. Wreſeley; for ſome arrears due to Capt. Skevington, and about the repairs of Nottingham caſtle. Fotheringay, Aug. 29. 89. b.

121. Elynor (Ctſs. of) Rutland (wife to the above Thomas) to lady Liſle; thanks her for a preſent of wine and herrings, and about her (lady Liſle's) deſire to have her daughter Mrs. Baſſet to be a maid to the queen. At Court, Feb. 17. 90.

122. Thomas (Grey marquis of) Dorſet, to Card. Wolſey; incloſing a letter on ſome affairs relating to Leiceſterſhire. Lond. July 12. 91.

123. Cecyl (mother to the above marqſs. of) Dorſet, to Th. Cromwell; deſiring bedding, &c. to be ſent her. Bedwell. 91.

124. Geo. (Haſtings E. of) Huntingdon, to Tho. Cromwell; deſiring him to continue to favour a ſervant of his. July 5. 91. b.

125. John (Bourchier E. of) Bath, to Ld. Cromwell? excuſing himſelf for not coming to parliament. Scowaye, April 1. 93.

126. Henry (Radcliff Viſc.) Fitzwalter? to Ld. Cromwell? mentions his having referred a certain cauſe to his council, and deſires to know whether he ſhall attend parliament. Southport, April 14. 95.

127. Hen. (Courteney Marq. of) Exeter, to ſec^r^ Cromwell; requeſting him to promote the ſuit of a relation of his wife, to become prioreſs of Wintney. Horſley, April 7. 97.

128. Hen. (Somerſet Marq. of) Worceſter and Walter Devereux Ld. Ferrers, to the Ld. Privy Seal; certifying that there were no diſorders in the marches of Wales. Wigmore, May 24. 98.

129. Elizabeth (wife of Charles or Hen. E. and Marq. of) Worceſter, to Tho. Cromwell; cautioning him as to certain malicious reports ſpread by T. and H. Stradling againſt her lord. Greenwich, June 17. 98. b.

130. John (Bourchier? E. of) Bath, to Ld. Cromwell? complaining of his late father's unjuſt will, and his mother-in-law's malice. Dorneford, May 3. 99.

131. Th. (Boleyn E. of) Wiltſhire, to Ld. Cromwell? ſending him his collar and his beſt George to be returned to his chaplain. Hewer. 100.

132. Robert (Ratcliffe E. of) Suſſex, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) ſoliciting the ſtewardſhip of the houſehold. Ely place, Holbourn, Aug. 1. 101.

133. Robert E. of Suſſex, to Mr. ſec^r^ . . . . ſending him a patent for an annuity of 20 nobles. Wodch. Feb. 27, 101. b.

134. Mary (Ctſs. of) Suſſex (wife to the above) to lady Lyell (Liſle) requeſting her to procure an increaſe of pay to one Edward Scroclet? 102.

135. Hen. (Grey Marq. of) Dorſet, to ſec^r^ . . . . . in favour of the prioreſs of Nuneton, who had been aggrieved by her neighbours. Aſteley, Aug. 31, 102. b.

136. Margaret (widow of Thomas and mother of the above Hen. Marq. of) Dorſet, to lord . . . . . complaining heavily of her ſon's undutifulneſs, who withheld her property from her. 103.

137. Edward (Seymour E. of) Hertford, to the Ld. Privy Seal; thanks him for news concerning the D. of Cleves, and the Fr. king's good reſolutions. Wollfall, July 17. 104.

138. G. of Kyldare, to Ld. . . . . in favour of John Wulf, to whom ſome ſtuff was to be delivered, which had been withheld by order of the D. of Norfolk. At the . . . Nov. 20. 104. b.

139. J. Ormond Roſs, to the Ld. Privy Seal, requeſting

queſting him to befriend the prior and monaſtery of Fowerlying in Ireland. 105.

140. Tho. Cromwell (maſter of the Rolls and ſec^y of ſtate) to ſir Tho. Audley, chancellor; deſiring him to haſten the printing of a proclamation: with the chancellor's anſwer at the bottom. From the Rolls, Nov. 11, 1533. 105. b.

141. Henry Montagu, to Mr. Secretary (Cromwell?) deſiring his protection on the death of his father-in-law, lord Bergevenny-Euridge: this letter is alſo ſigned by two of the Nevills. Q^y whether the above Montagu was Henry Poole, Ld. M. who married a daughter of Geo. Nevill Ld. Berg? but this does not perfectly agree with the pedigrees. 106.

142. G. (lord) Talbot, to the almoner (Wolſey?) about ſome wine and gown-cloth procured for him. Calais, May 19. 106. b.

143. Walter (lord) Hungerford, to Ld. . . . . about a cauſe between Edward Blackdon and his apprentices. Ferleigh, July 1. 107.

144. Henry (Pole Ld.) Montague, to Ld. . . . . thanks for kindneſſes; reports Ld. Haſtings being ill, which prevents his mother (the counteſs of Saliſbury) from going to Warblington. Amtill, Sept. 15. 107. b.

145. Jehang (ſome French prince?) to Card. Wolſey; requeſting the diſpatch of a meſſenger. (Fr.) St. Sauveur de Dive? July 2. 108.

146. George (Bullen viſcount) Rochford, to K. Henry VIII; reports the arrival of the admiral of France at Canterbury, and his intended progreſs towards London. Canterb. Nov. 14. 108. b.

147. Anne (probably wife to the above Viſc.) Rochford, to lady Wingfield; profeſſing friendſhip. 109.

148. Jane (widow of the above Viſc.) Rochford, to ſec^y (Cromwell?) deſiring ſome ſtuff and plate of her late huſband, for her ſubſiſtence. 109. b.

149. Rich. Ld. Latimer and Wm. Ld. Conyers, to Henry VIII; a report of their proceedings as commiſſioners for the N. and W. ridings of Yorkſhire. Snape, April 28. 110.

150. Henry (Radcliff Ld.) Fitzwauter, to Ld. . . . . concerning ſome conteſt between the Bp. of Norwich and one Rich. Watſon. Norwich, March 7. 110. b.

151. Arthur (Plantagenet Viſc.) Liſle, to Ld. Cromwell? intelligence about Dr. Latimer's preaching in favour of papacy, and concerning the ſtate of the borders in his parts. Calais, Feb. 27. 111.

152. John of Audley, to Ld. Cromwell? craving his advice in a delicate emergency. Fandereys Marche? Jan. 24. 111. b.

153. George (Brooke Ld.) Cobham, to Ld. Cromwell; incloſing an examination of one Robt. Stretyn, charged with uttering ſeditious language; alſo reporting that the mayor of Rocheſter ſuffereth corn to be exported. Cobham-hall, May 9. 112.

154. Two notes: ſigned, 1. Anne Margaret Bergevenny; and 2. Anne Mattrywas? 112.

155. Thomas (Weſt Ld.) Lawarr, to a phyſician; concerning the illneſs of his ſiſter Catherine. July 3. 112. b.

156. Herre Scrop (Q^y whether H. Ld. Scroop of Bolton or Malham?) to . . . . . about an exchange of ſome manors with the king. Langley, Apr. 16. 113.

157. John Zouche, to Henry VIII; concerning a title to an inheritance. Jan. 10. 113. b.

158. Mary Zouch, to her couſin Henry Fitz Allan E. of Arundel, chamberlain to Hen. VIII? beſeeching him to intercede with Card. Wolſey, that ſhe and her ſiſters may obtain ſome employment at court, they being left deſtitute. Notwell, Oct. 8. 114.

159. Tho. (Ld.) Wentworth, to Ld. Cromwell? reporting James Crawford of Ipſwich to be an evil diſpoſed perſon. 114. b.

160. William (Ld.) Sandys (Ld. chamberlain), to ſec^y Cromwell? ſignifying the king's approbation of his ſervices in ſending intelligence. Weſtm. Jan. 28, 1533. 115.

161. John Huſe (Ld. Huſſey) to ſome commanding officer or magiſtrate at Lincoln; apprizing him of an inſurrection in Lindſay, and ordering certain precautions to be taken. Sleaford, Oct. 3. 116.

162. Henry (Ld.) Stafford (ſon to the D. of Buckingham), to Mr. Wryſley; thanking him for good offices. March 26. 116. b.

163. Thomas Harowdon (J. Vaux Ld. Harwedon) his appointment of Rich. Button ſurveyor of his manor of Newington Lucye in Kent. May 9, 1534. 117.

164. Francis (Ld.) Haſtings (afterwards E. of Huntingdon) to Ld. Cromwell? requeſting the grant of an abbey, naming Burton laythe. Stoke, Feb. 20. 117. b.

165. John (Bourchier Ld.) Berners (Lieut of Calais) to Henry VIII; reports the E. of Angus being arrived at Boulogne from Scotland. Calais, March 26. 118.

166. Thomas Scrope, to Tho. Cromwell? deſiring him to write to Ld. Conyers not to moleſt his game. Bolton-caſtle. May 15. 118. b.

167. Thomas (Stanley Ld.) Monteagle, to Ld. Cromwell? in anſwer to ſome complaints brought againſt him for oppreſſing his neighbours. Horneby-caſtle, March 11. 119.

168. John (Ld.) Lumley, to Ld. Cromwell? thanks for kindneſs, &c. 119. b.

169. (Thomas Ld.) Burgh to Ld. Cromwell? requeſting to be exempted from coming to Parliament. Edeſton, March 30. 120.

170. John lord Dudley, to . . . . . offering an excuſe for the non-payment of a ſum, and tendering ſecurity. Weſtm. May 11. 120. b.

171. Edward (Ld.) Dudley, to Card. Wolſey; ſtating the circumſtances of a robbery committed on John Moſeley, a tenant of his. Dudley Britton, Jan. 24. 121.

172. W. . . . . Mountjoy, to Card. Wolſey; about the pay of the garriſon and the fortifications of Tournay. Tournay, June 4. 122.

173. Henry . . . . . to ſec^y Cromwell? about a ſuit between him and ſome of his tenants. Parat. Oct. 122.

174. Chriſtopher (Ld.) Conyers, to Lord . . . . . thanking him for the friendſhip ſhewn his ſon. Skelton, May 24. 123.

175. Anne Conyers (widow to the above) to Ld. . . . . appointed guardian to her eldeſt ſon; deſiring him to ſhew favour to her, and her younger children, Skelton, July 10. 123.

176. Walter Devereux (Ld. Ferrers) to the Ld. preſident of the Prince's council in Wales; remonſtrating againſt certain ſubpænas iſſued in Wales. Charteley, Jan. 9. 124.

177. a. Anne Barkeley (widow of Thomas 5th Ld. Berkley) to Tho. Cromwell? concerning ſome matters relating to her jointure. May. 125. b.

177. b. William Saint John, to Ld. Cromwell? reports the good diſpoſitions made by the lord admiral on

on the coaſt; and about the election of a knight of the ſhire. Portſmouth, March 9. 126.

178. Tho. (Ld.) D'Arcy, to Henry VIII; intelligence about the Scots. Temple Newſon, May 21. 127.

179. D. (Douſabella) D'Arcy (wife to the above) to her huſband; repreſenting the danger ſhe and their family are in, and deſiring him to come to their relief. Gaytforth, June 13. 127. b.

180. Tho. (Ld.) D'Arcy, to a captain; ordering him to come to him. Nov. 18. 128.

181. The Lds. of Council, to Henry VIII; congratulating him on his proſperous journey to Calais, &c. Weſtm. June 13, 1519? 129.

182. The council of Ireland, to ..... certifying the good conduct of the bearer of the letter. Dublin, May 22. 130.

183. John (Nevil Ld.) Latimer, to the Ld. Privy Seal; declining the requeſt of letting him have his houſe in the "Chartuſyes" church-yard. Wyke in Worceſterſh. Sept. 30. 131.

184. The Lds. of Council, to Henry VIII; congratulatory on his proſperity; report a ſearch they had cauſed to be made in London, and an apprehenſion of a plague breaking out. Weſtm. Oct. 14, 1519? 131. b.

185. The Lds. of Council, to ſome magiſtrate; referring to his court the caſe of a debt claimed of Mrs. Johnſon. Greenwich, June 25, 1546. 132.

186. Divers lords, to Henry VIII; certifying that there is a great ſcarcity of money in Kent. Canterbury, May 3. 133. b.

187. Divers lords, to Card. Wolſey; deſiring directions concerning the manner in which princeſs Mary is to keep her Chriſtmas. Teoxbury, Nov. 28. 134.

188. Margaret Douglas, to Ld. ..... agreeing to retrench her houſehold as much as he ſhall direct. 134. b.

189. Wm. Ld. Sandys and four others, to Card. Wolſey, by ſir Wm. Skevington, ſent to report the ſtate of their garriſons, &c. Guiſnes, Jan. 13. 135.

190. Sir Thomas More, to Card. Wolſey? ſignifying that the king had ſigned certain bills for ſir Rich. Wingfield. Oking, Sept. 1. 136. b.

191. Francis Bryan, to ..... declaring his deſire to obey punctually the king's orders. Dec. 16. 137.

192. William Fitzwilliam, to Card. Wolſey? reports that the foul weather prevented his ſailing; remonſtrates that all the ſhips were not collected, &c. Downs, July 29. 137. b.

193. T. Hemas? Capt. Lieut. to Ld. Cromwell; reports his having ſent away to Normandy the Franciſcan monks, who had refuſed to take the oaths required by the king. Guernſey, Sept. 20. 138.

194. Henry ..... to ſec^r Cromwell?, recommending the ſuit of one Stourton. Greenwich, May 15. 139.

195. John Dudley, to Ld. Liſle his father; about the purchaſe of a horſe. 141.

196. Sir Tho. Deſmond, to Henry VIII; reports his proceedings, and thoſe of the earl of Deſmond his couſin againſt certain rebels. Croſſayne, Feb. 12. 141.

197. Robert (Ld.) Courſon, to Card. Wolſey, concerning the conditions on which he is willing to give up his houſe to the Card. April 30. 142.

198. Mabell (lady) Southampton and 9 other ladies, to Henry VIII; expreſſing their admiration of his ſhips, and thanking him for the good entertainment they had received on board of them. Portſmouth, Aug. 4. 143.

199. Odonnell, to Henry VIII; in exculpation of his conduct. Dongall, Jan. 12, 1414. 144. b.

200. Agnes ducheſs of Norfolk; her receipt for £. 13. 6. paid her by Ld. Hen. Fitzwater. March 19, 1536. 147.

201. J. Ruſſell, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying that he had reported to the king the cardinal's examination of Philips and Vynes. Windſor, Feb. 20. 150.

202. Tho. Arundel, to Tho. Cromwell; deſiring the diſpatch of a bill. 153.

203. Tho. Cheyne, to ..... about ſome intended proceedings of one Haſſylwood, &c. Oct. 26. 153. b.

204. Tho. Cromwell, to Stephen Gardiner; with minutes of inſtructions to be laid before the king. Lond. June 18: with Gardiner's anſwer at the bottom, dated Hampton-court. 154.

205. John (Fiſher Bp. of?) Rocheſter, to ſec^r Cromwell; repreſenting his ill ſtate of health, and deſiring to be excuſed attendance. Rocheſter, Jan. 28. 154. b.

206. Edmund Bonner, to Ld. ..... deſiring the bearer, a meſſenger, may be diſpatched with ſpeed. Compiegne, Nov. 2. 155.

207. Rich. Pace, to Card. Wolſey; reports the favourable diſpoſition of the Swiſs towards the king. Middlehaim, June 13. 155. b.

208. Sir R. Wingfield, to Card. Wolſey; reports that the neighbours of Calais ſeem diſpoſed to hoſtilities. Calais, Jan. 20. 156.

209. Elizabeth Cromwell (wife of Gregory ſon to Thomas Cromwell) to Henry VIII; craving favour and aſſiſtance, notwithſtanding the demerits of her father-in-law. 157.

210. William (afterwards Ld.) Paget, to ..... thanks for kindneſs obtained from Mr. Cofferer, and about ſome property. Draiton. 157. b.

211. John (Ld.) Mordaunt, to ..... about the payment of a debt to the king. 158.

212. William Petre, to ..... reports the quiet ſurrender of Butley abbey. Butley, March 1. 158. b.

213. David Cecil (grandfather to Ld. Burleigh) to ſec^r Cromwell; concerning an obligation one Merynge brings againſt him, which he declares to be a forgery. Stanford, April 8. 159.

214. David Cecil, to ſec^r Cromwell; on his (Cecil) being appointed ſheriff of Northamptonſh. Stanford, June 28. 159. b.

215. Bryan Tuke, to ſec^r ..... about an action concerning wool. Hampton-court, Nov. 24, 1514. 160.

216. Tho. Wiat, to Ld. ..... recommends Th. Chamberleyne, his ſervant, to ſome favour. 160. b.

217. Tho. Henneage, to ..... directing him and ſir Fr. Bryan to come to the king. Oteland. 161.

218. T. Dalby and 9 others (commiſſioners) to Card. Wolſey? with an account of their expenſes. 162.

219. A paper in Edward VIth's hand-writing, intitled "Certain pointes of waighty matters to be immediately concluded on by my Council." Jan. 18, 1551. 171.

220. Lady (afterwards queen) Elizabeth, to the Lds. of Council; concerning ſome landed property, and dealings with one Smith. Hatfield, May 31, 1553. 173.

221. Henry (Grey duke of) Suffolk, to Edward VI; highly complimental. (Lat.) Cambridge, May 22. 174.

222. An original grant of Edward VI. of the third part of ſeveral manors in Dorſetſhire and Hampſhire, to John (Ruſſell) Earl of Bedford; alſo the wardſhip of Henry Trenchard. (Lat.) 177.

223. Lady (afterwards queen) Mary, to ..... deſiring his interference in behalf of Mrs. Coke, her mother's old ſervant, for the farm of Ryſbridge. Court, April 15. 202.

224. Mary the French queen, to Card. Wolſey? requeſting him to do her favour with her brother Hen. VIII. Paris? Jan. 10, 1515. 202. b.

225. Lady (afterwards Q.) Mary, to ſec^r Cromwell; deſiring that the father of her ſervant, Richard Wilbram, may be exempted from coming to court to receive knighthood. Oxford, May 28. 203.

226. Renoldus Polus, to Card. Wolſey; complimental, and recommending himſelf to his protection. (Lat.) Oxford, Oct. 205.

227. Renoldus Polus, to ..... recommending the Venetian ambaſſadors. Padua. 206. b.

228. Mary Q. of Sc. to Q. Elizabeth; in behalf of George Douglas, who was going to Scotland on ſome concerns of his own. (Fr.) Sheffield-caſtle, May 13. 227.

229. Nic. Heath (Archbp. of York and chancellor) to ....., concerning his reſignation of the ſeals, and the appointment of a ſucceſſor. Southwark, Sept. 26, 1573? 229.

230. Henry Cobham, probably to ſir R. Cotton; deſiring the loan of a Tacitus with lord Eſſex's annotations. Blackfryars, Jan. 12, 1602. 285. b.

231. G. Hanſdon, to ſir R. Cotton; deſiring his opinion of two medals. Court, Dec. 18, 1600. 286.

232. Mountjoy, to Q. Elizabeth; profeſſing his zeal for her ſervice, particularly in the ſuppreſſing of a rebellion. June 8, 1600. 287.

233. James VI. K. of Sc. to Ld. Burgh; recommending a perſon ſent to claim ſome arrears of an annuity. Holyrood-houſe, May 31, 1593. 299.

234. Catherine de Joyeuſe ducheſs of Guiſe, to James I; condoling on the death of Pr. Henry his ſon. (Fr.) Paris, Dec. 15, 1612. 303.

235. H. (Howard) Northampton, to ſir Robt. Cotton? Greenwich. 306. b.

236. R. S. to lord ..... 307.

237. R. Saliſbury, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Hen. E. of Northampton.) Bath, May 17, 1612. 307. b.

238. T. Arundel, to ſir Robert (Cotton?) about ſome books. 308.

239. H. (Wriotheſley E. of) Southampton, to ..... in favour of ſome poor people at Goſport, who complained of being oppreſſed by Winter, captain of the pinnace, &c. Oct. 17. 311.

240. Wm. Howard, to ſir Robt. Cotton; about two inſcriptions. Naworth, Aug. 29, 1608. 322.

241. Tho. Burghley, to ſir Robt. Cotton. 322.

242. Tho. Clinton, to ſir Robt. Cotton. Sturton, June 10, 1604. 322.

243. ..... Haryngton, to a couſin. Combe. Nov. 26, 1606. 325.

244. William Cecil, to ſir Robt. Cotton; requeſting a benefice in his gift for Mr. Sharp, his (Cecil's) tutor. Theobald's. 325.

245. G. Carew, to ſir R. Cotton; deſiring to know when Ld. Saliſbury may ſee his ſtudy, and ſending him two coins. 326.

246. Cha. Young and J. Selden, to ſir R. Cotton; two notes about books. 326. b.

247. An extract from J. B. Cardona; about the manner in which MSS. are ſecured to the public at Florence. 328.

248. Sir Kenelm Digby, to ſir R. Cotton; with letters and requeſts to Mr. James and Mr. Allen at Oxford; and about the favourable reports at court about Cotton. Charter-houſe yard. 330.

249. Sir Lo. Knyveton, Aug. Vincent, Wm. Howard, Tho. Yelverton, G. Carew, Willm Camden, (Dudley Carleton Ld.) Dorcheſter, and Tho. Brudenell, to ſir Robt. Cotton; notes about the loan of MSS. 332.

Veſpaſianus, F. XIV.

Deſideratur.

Veſpaſianus, F. XV.

Codex membran. in folio, foliis conſtans 326.

Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Sci. Pancratii de Lewes, à Willelmo de Warenna Surregiæ comite, et Gundrada uxore ſua, A° 1078, fundati. Fol 9, ſic ſcribitur "Robtus Auncell quondam prior de Lewes "me fieri fecit A. D. 1444." Hoc codice, inſignioris notæ, olim Com. Dorſet, dein V. Cl. Edw. Byſh peculium, vir de antiquitatibus Anglicanis optime meritus Mat. Hutton, S. T. P. Bibliothecam Cottonianem locupletavit.

Veſpaſianus, F. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 46.

A houſehold account, probably kept by the wife of ſome merchant in London, from March 25, 1594, to March 25, 1595; with marginal notes of who dined and ſupped with the family.

Veſpaſianus, F. XVII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 111, cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

1. A diary of public events from May 1509, to Dec. 1521. 1.

2. A merchant's account book (journal) from Sept. 1, 1615, to Jan 31, 1616-7. 63.

Titus, A. I.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 151.

1. Hiſtoria Elienſis inſulæ et eccleſiæ poſt S. Ethelredam: liber ſecundus, à temp. ſcil. R. Edgar, ad R. Edwardum confeſſorem. Subjunguntur chartæ quamplurimæ regum Saxonum et Anglorum, pontificum, epiſcoporum, &c. à fundatione ejuſdem monaſterii ad R. Stephanum. 1.

2. Chronica abbatum et epiſcoporum Elienſis monaſterii et eccleſiæ, à Brithnoto abbate primo, ad mortem Philippi Morgan, A° 1433. 63.

Titus, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 161.

1. Hiſtoriæ eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis liber, qui hæc ſpeciatim continet:

(a.) De ſtatu Lindisfarnenſis, i. e. Dunelmenſis eccleſiæ, per Ven. Bedam preſbyterum; et de geſtis epiſcoporum Dunelmenſium, ab A° 635 ad An. 1151, per Turgotium monachum Dunelmenſem; in quo inſeritur chronica Cuthberti Girvenſis monachi, de morte Bedæ; ſc. ad annum 735. 1.

(b.) Gaufridi, ſacriſtæ de Coldingham, liber, de ſtatu eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis, qui incipit ab obitu Gulielmi Epi. de S. Barbara A° 1151, ad electionem D. Morgani (R. Johannis fratris) A° 1213. Subjungitur brevis narratio de Sco. Cuthberto. 68.

(c.) Robertus Grayſtanus Dunelmenſis, de Pontificibus Dureſmiæ, ab A° 1213 ad An. 1345. 86.

(d.) De miraculis Sci. Cuthberti. 127.

(e.) Gulielmus Chambers, de moribus Ricardi de Bury Epi. Dunelmenſis, qui ſupremum obiit diem A° 1245. 132.

Præmittitur huic libro elenchus capitum, qui enimvero ordine nimis præpoſtero exſcribitur.

2. De ortu et vita B. patris Cuthberti libellus, de Scoticis, i. e. Hibernicis auctoribus collectus. 134.

3. Ejuſdem vita, verſibus hexametris rhythmicis. 148.

4. Regiſtrum breve de ſtatu eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis, ab A° 635 ad tempora Galfridi epiſcopi. 153.

5. Relatio brevis de Sco. Cuthberto, et quomodo corpus ejus Dunelmum venerit: excerpta de vita et miraculis S. Cuthberti. 158.

6. Breviarium Chronicæ Hagulſtadienſis eccleſiæ, vulgariter Hexham, ab A° 674 ad temp. Hen. I. regis: vix duas paginas continet. 160. b.

Titus, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 64.

1. Confœderationes et ligæ initæ et renovatæ inter reges Caſtellæ et Legionis, eorumq. procuratores, et reges Franciæ; annis 1368, 1369, 1381, 1386, 1391, 1395, 1396. 2.

2. Confœderationes factæ inter R. Franciæ, et Robertum II. R. Scotiæ; annis 1371, 1390. 22.

3. Confœderationes factæ inter Owenum principem Walliæ, et regem Franciæ; annis 1404 et 1405: præmittuntur procurationes Oweni oratoribus ſuis datæ. 29. b.

4. Juramentum Caroli VI. R. Franciæ, de obſervandis confœderationibus, dudum inter patrem ſuum, et Robertum II. R. Scotiæ initis: datum A°, 1483. 38.

5. Ratificatio regis Scotiæ, de ſubſidiis ſibi per regem præſtandis. A° 1483. 38. b.

6. Quietantiæ regis Scotiæ, pro pecuniis ſubſidiariis ſibi ſolutis. 39. b.

7. Literæ Henrici III. et Johannis II. RR. Caſtellæ, quibus confirmant ligas et confœderationes inter ipſos, et reges Franciæ, eorumque hæredes. Annis 1394, 1408. 43.

8. Requête des trois ordres du duché de Normandie, au roy (Henry VI.) avec articles. 52.

9. Reponſe du roi à la ſuſdite requête. 55.

10. Lettres du meme roy, aux villes de Paris, Rouen, et autres. 57. b.

11. ——— et du duc de Glouceſter, aux ambaſſadeurs de France et de Normandie. 60.

12. ——— à des magiſtrats de Paris; Londres, le 16 Jan. 61.

13. ——— des ambaſſadeurs de France, au dit roy; Portſmouth, le 25 Janv. 61. b.

Titus, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 128. Sec. XI.

1. Regulæ monachorum eximii patris beatiſſimi, Benedicti abbatis; Latine et Saxonice: hanc regulam Cl. Junius, in præfatione ad ejuſdem gloſſarium Gothicum, quantivis eſſe pretii affirmat. 2.

2. Capitula numero LXXII. quæ abbates et monachi, in communi conſilio, à regularibus inviolabiliter conſervari decreverunt, in domo palatii Aquiſgrani 6 Id. Julii, A. D. 917. imperio vero glorioſſimi Lodovici 4to. 107.

3. "Memoriale qualiter in monaſterio converſari "debemus." 111.

4. "Ludovicus imperator, de feſtivitatibus anni." 117. b.

5. Quomodo à monachis dies quadrageſimales ſunt obſervandæ: Latine, et inde verſio Gallica ſive Normanno-Gallica; manu recentiori.

Hic codex, præclarus et eleganter ſcriptus, quondam fuit peculium Tho. Alleni Oxonienſis. 118.

Titus, A. V.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 294.

Collectanea varii generis, præcipue de familiis nobilibus Angliæ, ex variis rotulis et libris antiquis. Tom. II. præfigitur indiculus alphabeticus literam A. tantummodo complectens.

Titus, A. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 451.

1. Collectaneæ ejuſdem argumenti, Tom. VI. cum indice alphabetico. 1.

2. ——— Tom. III. rurſus cum indice. 142.

3. ——— Tom. V. cum indice. 261.

Titus

Titus, A. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 346.

1. Collectanea ejuſdem argumenti quod V. et VI. Tom. IV. cum indice. 1.
2. ——— Tom. I. 107.

Titus, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 147.

1. Sulcardus monachus, de prima conſtructione et dedicatione eccleſiæ Weſtmonaſterienſis, et de privilegiis ejuſdem. 1.
2. Privilegia feriæ Wintonienſis. 60. b.
3. Charta magna R. Henrici III. de libertatibus Angliæ. 1225. 63. b.
4. Charta ejuſdem de foreſta. 65. b.
5. Vita S. Edmundi regis, per Oſbertum de Clare priorem Weſtmonaſterii. A° 1136. 67.

Titus, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 128.

Eadmeri Cantuarienſis monachi, hiſtoria novorum, ſive ſui ſeculi, in Anglia. Ex hoc exemplari ea quæ typis mandavit Cl. Seldenus A° 1623, tranſumebantur.

Titus, A. X.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 180.

1. Tractatus, vel potius ſylloge majoris operis, de imperio, intellectu, voluntate, bonitate et malitia actuum humanorum. 1.
2. Tractatus de ſacramentis in genere: per Melchiorem à Caſtro; inceptus Cordubæ, 1585. 79.

Titus, A. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 369.

Tractatus varii è penu ſcholaſticorum deprompti.

1. De ſponſalibus et matrimonio. 1.
2. De delectatione moroſa. 83.
3. De ſpeciebus luxuriæ, fornicatione, raptu, adulterio, inceſtu, ſacrilegio, et peccato contra naturam. 109.
4. De reſtitutione; per Didacum Alvarez à Corduba Soc. Jeſu. 1586. 135.

Titus, A. XII.

Codex chart. in 4to. conſtans foliis 61.

1. Ordonnances de la cité de Geneve. 1589. (Imprimé.) 1.
2. Ordonnances faites par les ſeigneurs, ſyndics, et conſeil de la cité de Geneve. 35.

Titus, A. XIII.

Codex membran. et chart. in 4to. conſtans foliis 190.

1. Chronicon Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Edwardum III. ατελεσον. 1.
2. Additamenta chronicorum Proſperi Aquitanici, ex antiquo MS. codice præſertim de rebus Anglicis, ab A° 466, ad An. 1339, per Guil. Lambardum tranſcripta. A° 1566. 41.
3. De jure ſuperioritatis regum Angliæ in regnum Scotiæ: ex annalibus prioratus S. Mariæ Huntingdon. 98.
4. Goweri poema, de populari tumultu et rebellione, A° 4 Ric. II. mutilum. 104.
5. Conſuetudines Angliæ in rebus eccleſiaſticis, quæ proponebantur Thomæ Becket. 137.
6. Conſtitutiones quas conſtituit Henricus rex in Normannia. 141.
7. Excerptum de decimis. 143.
8. Suffraganeorum XXVI. ſedes in Anglia, ex ſtatuto 31 Hen. VIII. 1534. 144.
9. Decreta concilii Londinenſis ſub Anſelmo Archiep. Cantuar. 3 Hen. I. 1102. 146.
10. A note of the time the ſee of Rome continued at Avignon. viz. 1302—1377. 148.
11. A note concerning the decree of Simon Langham Abp. of Canterb. againſt pluralities. 149.
12. The names of the prieſts, officers to the king, and judges of the law, temp. Edw. III. et Ric. I. 150.
13. De epiſcopis Cambrenſibus ſedi Cantuarienſi ſub. R. Henrico I. ſubjectis. 154.
14. De juriſdictione eccleſiaſtica archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 154. b.
15. Excerptum de excommunicatione contra impugnantes libertates eccleſiæ. 156.
16. De decretalibus. 157.
17. A note of the firſt Parliament or council of ſtate aſſembled at Saliſbury, 14 Hen. I. 158.
18. A ſhort note of the diviſion of the province of Canterbury into pariſhes, A. D. 630. 160. b.
19. A note on the ſupport of the juriſdiction of the court of arches, by Simon Sudbury Abp. of Canterb. 161.
20. A note on the viſitation of Wm. Courtney Apb. of Canterb. and of the oppoſition thereto made by the Bp. of Exeter. 1384. 161.
21. A note on the prerogatives of the metropolitan church of Canterb. 1494. 165.
22. Lyra decachorda; ſive cento Horatianus: poema in execrandam proditionem pulverariam. 166. b.
23. Carmen perſonatum. i. e. Profopopœia Baſilica, ſeu poema de tranſlatione corporis Mariæ reginæ Scotor. à Petriburgo Weſtmonaſteriùm A° 1612, per E. B. A. (Edm. Bolton Armig.) 178.
24. A ſtatute of Henry VIII, for a retinue of men at arms to be choſen out of the nobility. (Original? an indenture on vellum.) 185. b.

Titus, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 80.

Chronicon Tho. Wikes; aliter chronicon Saliſburienſis

enſis monaſterii, ab adventu conqueſtoris A° 1066, ad 18 Edw. I. 1289. Extat inter rerum Anglicarum Scriptores XX. Galei Tom II. p. 21: ubi enim chronicon uſque ad annum 1304 pertingit.

Titus, A. XV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 304.

Prima pars dictionarii Saxonico-Latini, nempe à litera A ad literam L inclusive: collectum ex gloſſariis, legibus, et verſionibus Evangeliorum, regula S. Benedicti, paſtorali S. Gregorii, homiliis Ælfrici, et aliis ſcriptis Saxonicis; et per Joh. Joſcelinum et Joh. Parkerum (Matthæi filium ut videtur) ſcriptum.

Titus, A. XVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. foliis conſtans 308.

Superioris codicis pars altera, continens voces Saxonicas à lit. M ad lit. Z inclusive.

Titus, A. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 50.

Le ſacre, couronnement, triomphe, et entrée à Paris de madame Claude de France, fille de Louis XII. roy de France, et de Anne heritiere de Bretagne, epouſe de François I. R. de France; et de ſon regne: avec figures.

Titus, A. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 84.

1. De pœnis canonicis; quomodo ſacerdos ſe debet habere erga ſibi confitentem. 1.
2. Ordo officiorum dominicalium. 6.
3. Contra malos eccleſiaſticorum mores; verſus rhythmici. 7. b.
4. De ortu et vita S. Wilfridi. 11.
5. Hiſtoria Britonum, per Galfridum Monumethenſem compilata. 13.
6. Dialogus inter corpus et ſpiritum; rhythmice. 82. b.
7. Excerpta ex aliis libris, de duodecim diſcipulis apoſtolorum Philippi et Jacobi; et de Glaſtonia. 19. b.
8. Turpinus archiep. Rhemenſis, de geſtis Caroli magni, regis Francorum. 24.
9. Excerpta quædam theologica ex Chryſoſtomo, quare Evangeliſta non dixit "In principio erat filius, ſed verbum;" de magno Dei nomine, &c. 43. b.
10. Notulæ breves, quo tempore Hugo de Grimſton, et Johannes Birdeſtall erant abbates de Kirkſtall. 47. b.
11. De tribus regibus, uti appellantur, Colonienſibus, regi cuidam Danorum apparentibus, fabuloſa narratio. Item de Barnaba, Thebanorum legione, &c. 48.
12. Miſcellæ obſervationes de arithmetica, de cura caſtrorum, de modo ſeminandi terram arabilem, de œconomia, &c. 50.
13. Vita S. Thurſtani Archiep. Eborac. partim oratione ſoluta, partim ligata, per Hugonem de Pontefracto monachum, et Galfridum de Nottingham. 53.
14. Dialogus inter S. Bernardum abbatem Claravallenſem, et quendam monachum ejus, apparentem poſt mortem; metrice. 56. b.
15. Collectanea hiſtorica de S. Frideſwida, denariis S. Petri, de ſtudio Oxoniæ, de diviſione Angliæ in ſex regna, de Platone et Hypocrate. 57.
16. Miſcellanea de monaſterio de Kirkſtall, et de familia Laceyorum. 59.
17. Effata Merlini Sylveſtris, metrice reddita per Galfridum Monumethenſem, ad Robertum (Groſthead) epiſcopum Lincolnienſem. (conf. Veſp. E. IV. 112. b.) 63.
18. Vita Merlini Sylveſtris, per Galfridum Monumethenſem. 74.
19. Libellus de vita et miraculis S. confeſſoris et pontifici Kentegerni, à quodam monacho, rogatu ſive intimatione Herberti Glaſguenſis, compoſitus. 76.
20. Literæ Benedicti XI. papæ, ad Edwardum III. R. Angliæ, contra Ludovicum de Bavaria. 82.
21. Notulæ de rege Edwardo III? Brabantiam cum exercitu ingrediente, et aliis ipſius geſtis. 84. b.
22. Literæ Benedicti Papæ XI, ad R. Edwardum III; de controverſia ſuper jure regni Franciæ, inter illum et Philippum de Valois: cum literis regis reſponſoriis. 85.
23. Literæ Philippi VI de Valois R. Franciæ, ad R. Edwardum III. 87.
24. Literæ Roberti II. R. Scotorum, ad R. Edwardum III. 87.
25. Teſtamentum R. Henrici III, declarans primogenituram filii ſui Edwardi, non Edmundi, quem fingunt quidam fuiſſe gibboſum, et priorem filium. 87. b.
26. Literæ variæ de publicis rebus et libertatibus regni, inter Johannem Archiep. Cantuar. et R. Edwardum III. 88.
27. Literæ binæ inter Ludovicum ducem Bavariæ, et R. Edwardum III. 93. b.
28. Literæ R. Edwardi III, ad epiſcopos; ut preces et miſſas celebrent pro felice ſucceſſu belli ſuſcepti adverſus Francos et Scotos. 94. b.
29. Epiſtola R. Edwardi III, ad papam Clementem VI; pro libertate eccleſiæ Anglicanæ, "plena fructu," ut ibi additur, "cui per tunc papa aut cardinales reſpondere rationabiliter neſciebant." 95.
30. Epiſtola Clementis papæ regi directa, pro cardinalibus,

Titus, A. XIX.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 156.

1. Symeon Dunelmenſis, de ſucceſſione pontificum Eboracenſium. 3.
2. De civitate et epiſcopis Lincolniæ. 4.
3. Verſus rhythmici, de origine et ſtatu eccleſiæ Eboracenſis: ubi multa interſeruntur de adventu Anglorum in Britanniam. 6.
4. De montibus, eccleſiis, et reliquiis urbis Romæ. 11. b.
5. Narrationes quædam de nobili rege Arthuro; qualiter confirmatus fuit in fide, de ejus morte, et de illius corporis inventione. 16.
6. Tractatus de Sco. Joſepho de Arimathæa; extractus de libro quodam, quem invenit Theodoſius imperator in Jeruſalem, in prætorio Pilati. 18.

dinalibus, quibus proviſiones prius fecerat, expulſis de ſuis proviſionibus. 96.

31. Epiſtola Johannnis ducis Aquitaniæ et Lancaſtriæ, Edmundi D. Eboraci, Thomæ D. Glouceſtriæ, Willielmi Wintonienſis Epiſc. Cancell. Johannis Menevenſis Epiſc. theſaurarii, et aliorum magnatum de conſilio regis, ad Clementem VI. Papam; ſuper eodem argumento. 96. b.

32. Epiſtola ducis Gelriæ, ad regem Edwardum III. 99.

33. Literæ Innocentii IV. P. ad archidiaconum Cantuar. et Innocentium ſcriptorem ſuum; ſuper proviſione canonicatus Lincolniæ cuidam nepoti ſuo, Friderico de Bavaria: adjungitur oppoſitio ſive proteſtatio Roberti (Groſthead?) epiſcopi, contra eandem proviſionem. 99.

34. Verſus rhythmici de Wallia. 101.

35. De origine gigantum in inſula Albion. 103.

36. Dies coronationis et obitus quorundam regum Angliæ; viz. à R. Gulielmo notho, ad R. Edwardum IV. incluſive. 104

37. Verſus de Anglia, ſive in laudem ejus. 105.

38. Verſus de Anglia, et Anglorum regibus: nomen Joh. Stafford aliena manu apponitur. 105. b.

39. Epitaphium Gulielmi conqueſtoris. 114. b.

40. Remedium contra ſpaſmum: aliaque. 115.

41. Nota de ſitu Angliæ. 116 b.

42. Thomas Stubbs de ſucceſſionibus pontificum Eboracenſium, à Paulino ad mortem Johannis Thurſby A° 1373. 117. b.

43. Nicolai Walkinton de Kirkham, brevis narratio de bello inter Hen. I. R. Angliæ, et Ludovicum groſſum R. Francorum: item de bello contra Scotos quod dicitur "de ſtandardo." 144.

44. Verſus rhythmici ſuper mortem Willelmi martyris, ex veneno calici euchariſtico immixto. 150.

45. Nomina Archiepiſcopor. Cantuar. et Eborac. item verſus aſtrologici. 150.

46. Verſus elegiaci de bello de Runcevalle. 153.

Titus, A. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 178.

1. Nigelli ſpeculum ſtultorum. 1.

2. Verſus de principis Edwardi bello in Hiſpania. 47. b.

3. Verſus Michaelis Blanvagn Cornubienſis, contra Henricum Abricenſem. 49.

4. Goliæ diſputatio inter aquam et vinum; rhythmice. 63.

5. Ejuſdem diſſuaſio nubendi; rhythmice. 63. b.

6. Robt. Baſtonus de guerris Scotiæ; rhythmice. 64. b.

7. Ejuſdem verſus rhythmici, contra artiſtas. 66. b.

8. Ejuſdem diſputatio, de Divite et Lazaro. 67.

9. Gul. Mapes, de punitione peccati; ſc. quomodo Deus deſtruxit mundum per diluvium Noe: rhythmicis verſibus. 67. b.

10. Golias, de contemptu mundi: rhythmicis verſibus. 68.

11. Quomodo comes Gloverniæ fuerit occiſus apud Strivelin, et Angli victi. 68.

12. Probæ, uxoris Adelphi proconſulis, Cento Virgilianus. 69.

13. Invocatio (invectiva) contra Franciam. 78.

14. Rhythmus de bello Scotiæ, ubi David Brus erat captus. 82. b.

15. Rhythmus de bello de Creſſy, et Neville-Croſs. 86.

16. Verſus de conditionibus monachorum. 86.

17. Verſus de proprietatibus quorundam animalium, ut de aſino, cane, columbis, falcone, leone, &c. 86. b.

18. Verſus de Papa, Cæſare, eloquio, paraſito, muliere nobili, mulieribus in genere; de floribus, fructibus, et arboribus. 87. b.

19. Diſputatio inter Anglum et Francum; metrice. 98.

20. Verſus de bello Trojano. 99.

21. ——— miſcellanei de, amore, pavone, &c. 104.

22. ——— Gualonis Britanni, qui floruit A° 1160, contra monachos. 105.

23. ——— de moderato ſtudio. 108.

24. ——— de die natalis Domini. 109.

25. ——— ad avarum promiſſorem. 109. b.

26. ——— ad Romam, ad regem, et ad Rufum: nullius valoris, uti et cæteri. 109. b.

27. Hiſtoria Mahumeti; verſibus. 111. b.

28. Verſus quidam de vocabulis quibuſdam, quæ ſola quantitate ſyllabarum differunt. 126.

29. Roberti Baſton, exhortatio ad Anglos; verſibus. 126. b.

30. Comœdia Babionis; verſibus. 129.

31. Comœdia Getæ; verſibus. 135.

32. Pamphili liber; verſibus. 141. b.

33. Expanſio roſarum Virgilii. 151.

34. Decretum inter gemellos; verſibus. 151. b.

35. Apocalypſis Goliæ; verſibus. (conf. Veſp. B. XIII. 26. b.) 153.

36. Verſus de S. Suſanna. 155. b.

37. ——— contra mulieres. 158.

38. ——— Baſtoni, contra papam, cardinales, reges, &c. 159. b.

39. ——— Gulielmi Mapes, de monachis. 160. b.

40. Diſputatio inter corpus et animam. 163.

41. Mapes, de miſeriis mundi. 164. b.

42. Ejuſdem verſus, de convocatione ſacerdotum, et eorum concubinis. 165.

43. De Norfolcienſium moribus; ſeu deſcriptio Norfolciæ, per quendam monachum Petroburgenſem; rhythmice. 165. b.

44. Deſcriptionis iſtius impugnatio; rhythmice. 166.

45. De Chriſto et eccleſia; rhythmice. 168. b.

46. De Maria virgine, per Mapem; rhythmice. 169. b.

47. De curialitate in diæta; rhythmice. 175.

Titus, A. XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 90. literis magnis quadratis exaratus.

1. Mariale; ſive liber hymnorum rhythmicorum ad S. virginem Mariam, intermixtis Pſalmorum variis verſiculis, quos in honorem virginis ſuperſtitioſiſſimus auctor παραφραζει.

Incip. "Et erit tanquam lignum quod plantatum
"eſt cecus (ſecus) decurſus aquarum,
"quod fructum ſuum dabit in tempore ſuo.
"Ave

" Ave porta paradiſi,
" Lignum vitæ, quod amiſi,
" Per te mihi jam ducleſcit,
" Et ſalutis fructus creſcit."

Una cum litania B. Mariæ virginis. 1.

2. Pſalmi quidam. 46.

3. Hymni ad virginem Mariam; cum notulis muſicis. 90. b.

4. Fragmentum veteris Gallicanæ poeſeos, de quodam equite menſæ rotundæ regis Arthuri.

Incip. " Ja diſe avait en la courte le rais Artur
" onorabille,
" Une cgevaler vailant de la ronde tabil,
" Ki efors avar mine de tut curtaſy,
" Kar repris ne fu ungis de nul villainie."
94. b.

Titus, A. XXII.

Codex. membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 382.

Biblia Latina, vulgaris tranſlationis; præmittitur prologus; accedit ad calcem vocum Hebraicarum interpretatio.

Titus, A. XXIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliorum 57.

" Of knighthood and batail:" a poem in old Engliſh:

Beg. " Som tyme it was the gyſe among the wiſe
" To rede and write goode and myghti thinges."

Titus, A. XXIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. folior. 256.

1. Chronica brevis de ortu, vita, ac geſtis nobilibus reverendi D. Willelmi de Wykham, olim epiſcopi Wintonienſis. 2.

2. Ejuſdem teſtamentum, quod dicitur ultima voluntas. 5.

3. De ejuſdem ortu, vita, et obitu; metrice. 11.

Incip. " Omnia cum nequeam Willelmi ſcribere
" geſta,
" Pauca brevi calamo ſcribere nitar ego."

4. Collocutiones ſeptem, de laudibus nobilis antiſtitis Willelmi de Wykham, ducentorum fundatoris clericorum; ad inſignem dominum Thomam de Bekyngtona, Wellenſem et Bathonienſem pontificem. 15.

5. De provincia de Mangy; ex libro Marci Pauli Veneti. (Gallice, unica pagina.) 64.

6. Excerpta quædam de rege Solomone, Dario, Ulyſſe, et Ænea. 65.

7. De regibus Trojanis. (Gallice.) 67.

8. De regibus Italiæ, quando Æneas appulit, et Franciæ à Pharamondo; et de genealogia regum Anglorum, à Rollone Normanno, ad regem Johannem ſine terra. (Gallice.) 72.

9. Several copies of verſes, moſt of them of a ſacred argument, made either in queen Mary's or at the beginning of queen Elizabeth's reign. 79.

10. Archbp. Cranmer's confeſſion, before his death. 87.*

11. Verſes on death, by R. E.

Begin. " O catife corps that long haſt felt
" The preſent pangs of death." 90. b.

12. Quidam verſus Latini, varii argumenti; aliaque philoſophica, &c. 91.

13. Modus præficiendi ſive ordinandi militem inclyti et heroici ordinis equitum immaculatæ virginis. 102.

14. Quædam collectanea de Suffolk, Norfolk, Dorſetia, et Cantio. 115.

15. A deſcription of the county of Nottingham. 117.

16. Collectanea de Cantio, Dorſetia, comitatibus Somerſettenſi, Wiltonienſi, Hantonienſi, Leiceſtrienſi, Lincolnienſi, Glouceſtrienſi, et Oxonienſi; et de Cornubia. 132.

17. Collectanea de Carolo magno, ex Eginharto 140.

18. Quod fœmina non poteſt eſſe caput eccleſiæ 144.

19. Anſwers to various queſtions concerning the maſs. 150.

20. Fragmentum tractatus cujuſdam, parum, niſi librum ſecundum qui intitulatur " De rebus eccleſiaſticis," continens. 168.

21. A collection, on relicks, confeſſion, contempt of the world, celibacy of the clergy, the life of the Chriſtian man, &c. probably written about the end of the reign of Henry VIII. 188.

22. A diſcourſe on the text in Job VII. " Militia eſt vita hominis ſuper terram." 245.

Titus, A. XXV.

Codex et chartac. et membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 138.

Intitulatur " Annales monaſterii de Buellio in Hibernia." continet enim:

1. Breve chronicon, ab orbe condito ad Chriſtum natum, et inde poſt tempora S. Patricii fuſius, de rebus eccleſiaſticis Hibernicorum. (Partim Latine partim Hibernice.) 1.

2. The manner of ſeekyng and offeryng, and alſo of the beryng and tranſlacions of the three holy kings of Coleyn. 35.

3. Via nova diverſarum regionum proprietatum declarativa, diſpoſitio terræ ſanctæ, per Ludolphum, qui Palæſtinam adiit A. D. 1336, et per quinquennium ibi moratus eſt. 71.

4. Verſus quidam Latini, exeſis et evaneſcentibus characteribus. (in charta.) 93.

5. Hiſtoria de regibus vetuſtis Britannorum, à rege Arthuro ad Cadwalladrum. 105.

6. Formulæ obligationum, acquietantiarum & teſtamentorum, &c. (Latine et Gallice.) 117.

Titus, A. XXVI.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 293.

1. Hymns and ſongs, in old French and provincial Italian; ſome with notes. 2.

2. Le virtu de Loſmaryno, molto utile à tutte infermitade; lequale ſono 35, ſegondo li dottori di medicina. Five leaves at the end appear to have been cut out. 9.

3. A compilation, or extracts, concerning naval architecture; with many diagrams and figures. (Italian.) 27. b.

4. Index alphabeticus herbarum, cum ſynonymis. 61.

5. Verſus

5. Verſus de plantis, ſub diſtinctis ſectionibus: præmittitur indiculus. 82.
Incip. "Herbarum quaſdam dicturus carmine vires,
"Herbarum matrem dedit Arthemiſia no-
"men."
Explicit, tractans de Scabioſa.
"Languores pecudum tollit dirimendo ve-
"nenum,
"Potata novies fit de languenti boni ſpes."

6. Tractatulus de pulſibus. 127.

7. The life of St. Alexis; in old Engliſh verſe. 145.

8. Merita miſſæ; in old Engliſh verſe. 154.

9. The fifteen joys of our Lady; tranſlated out of French into old Engliſh verſe, by John, a monk of Bury. 157. b.

10. The ſiege of Rhodes; in old Engliſh verſe. 161.

11. A fragment on phyſiognomy, ſaid to be from Ariſtotle's Secreta ſecretorum. 173.

12. The life of Mary Magdalen; in old Engliſh. 174.

13. The life of St. Catherine; in old Engliſh. 180.

14. A fabulous relation of the ſeven ſleepers. 202. b.

15. De curiis; ſcilicet:
(a.) Banci regis. 208.
(b.) Commun. placitor. 209.
(c.) Cameræ ſtellatæ. 212. b.
(d.) Requeſtarum. 215.
(e.) Scaccarii, pro reventionibus. 218.
(f.) Wardorum et Liberationum. 224.
(g.) Ducatus Lancaſtriæ, et comitatus palatini Ceſtriæ. 226. b.
(h.) Admiralli. 228. b.
(i.) Aſſiſæ comitialis, & conſilii limitanei Walliæ. et Ebor. 229.
(k.) Modus tenendæ curiæ per breve Niſi Prius. 229. b.
Hæc omnia de curiis manu Ricardi Robinſon, Anno 1603 ſcripta. 208.

16. Statuta et ordinationes eccleſiæ cathedralis Dunelmenſis, editæ 20 Martii 1554. 231.

17. Statuta et ordinationes collegii de Wynghame, quod erat ſecularium canonicorum; editæ per Joannem Archiep. Cantuar. A° 1292. 267.

Titus, A. XXVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. madore et igne malè habitus, folior. 216.

1. Hiſtoria Britanniæ, duobus libris; à Bruto ad Cadwalladrum, ſive ad adventum Saxonum. 1. b.

2. Leges et inſtituta Cnuti regis Anglorum, Danorum et Norwegiorum, et S. Edwardi regis. 88.

3. Leges RR. Aluredi, Inæ, Æthelſtani, Æthelredi, Eadgari, Edmundi, Edwardi, Willielmi I. & Henrici I. 104. b.

4. Marbodæus, de lapidibus pretioſis; metrice. 175.

5. Preſbyteri Johannis epiſtola ad Emanuelem regem Portugaliæ, ſeu, ut ibi dicitur, Romeon Gubernatorem. 181.

6. Excerpta de Britannia, ejuſque primis incolis. 184. b.

7. Hiſtoria de Nectanebo, Philippo, Alexandro et Dario, 186. b.

Titus, B. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 559.

1. The heads of a treaty between Henry VIII, and Philip of Auſtria K. of Caſtile; chiefly relating to tolls. (Lat.) Windſor, 1505. 1.

2. Henry VII, to the Ld. mayor and aldermen of London; directing bonfires and rejoicings to be made in the city on the concluſion of a marriage between the prince of Caſtile and Mary the king's daughter. (the end wanting.) 1507. 4.

3. Hiſtorical notes out of the 7th, 8th, 9th, and 10th books of Guicciardini's hiſtory of Italy. 6.

4. Twelve letters, bills, warrants, &c. of Henry VIII. 54.
(a.) To Ld. Dacres. (Orig.) June 26.
(b.) A commiſſion of array. Aug. 31, 1543.
(c.) A warrant for the redemption of his offerings. (Orig.)
(d.) A commiſſion for returning the royal jewels ſent to France. (Orig.) Calais, Nov. 4, 1533.
(e.) To lady Ann Savon, about a marriage. (Orig.)
(f.) To Card. Wolſey. (Orig.) More, March 29.
(g.) To John Allen, mayor, and the aldermen of London. (Orig.) May 16, 1536.
(h.) To Card. Wolſey. (Orig.) Farnham, Nov. 10.
(i.) To the prior of Tunbridge. (Orig.) Greenw. May 16.
(k.) To ſir Tho. Audley, chancellor. (Orig.) Reding, July 12.
(l.) To Humphrey ap Hoel ap Jankyn, ſheriff of Merioneth. (Orig.) Hartlebury, May 27.
(m.) To John Heron, treaſurer of the chamber; ordering a loan of 500 marks to Roſe Burdon. (Orig.) March 10, 1514.

5. Copy of a letter to K. Henry VIII, from Antwerp; concerning Tindal and his publications. 67.

6. Charles (Brandon D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII; requeſting ſome arrangements to be made in behalf of the Q. of France his wife, and himſelf. (Orig.) 69.

7. The Lords of Council, to Henry VIII; ſignifying that they had not yet found ſufficient cauſe to commit lord Lawarre to the Tower. (Orig.) Lond. Dec. 1, 1539. 70.

8. Thomas (Cranmer) Archbp. of Canterbury; his ſentence of divorce between Henry VIII. and Catharine of Aragon. (Lat.) May 23? 1533? 71.

9. A depoſition of Nicholas Apſley, before Wm. Earl of Southampton and two others, touching the payment of taxes in Kent. (Orig. and a copy.) Feb. 27, 1538. 73.

10. John Palmes (a blind man), to ..... complaining of having been deprived of the deanry of Alton. (Orig?) Bentworth, April 30. 75.

11. Thomas (Grey) Marq. of Dorſet, and three others, to Henry VIII; report their proceedings with the mayor and aldermen of Coventry, concerning ſome diſturbances there. (Orig.) Aſtcley, Aug. 12. 76.

12. Rough draughts of a letter, probably from ..... to Mr. (afterwards ſir Thomas) More; touching the king's gracious acceptance of a jewel ſent him by the Pope, the Emperor's hard terms for the releaſe of the K. of France, the queen's divorce, &c. 1525. 78.

13. A

13. A note of plate given by Card. Wolſey to the monaſtery of St. Alban's. 80.

14. Bryan Tuke? to the Bp. of London (Q^r whether Cuthb. Tunſtal?) adviſing about the repriſals intended to be made upon Spain. Stepney. 82.

15. Sir Tho. Audley keeper of the ſeal, to ..... notifying the prorogation of Parliament, and adviſing about the pricking of ſheriffs, &c. (Orig.) Nov. 4, 1532? 84.

16. Sir Wm? Fitzwilliam ambaſſador with the Emperor? to Henry VIII; reports the ſurrender of Mouzon upon the Meuſe to the Imperialiſts, and the probability of Mezieres being ſoon taken; the Emperor requeſts a ſupply of gunpowder. 1521. 86.

17 Articles delivered on the part of Henry VIII, to the French king; towards a pacification between him and the king of the Romans. (French.) 88.

18. Bryan Tuke, to ..... to the ſame purport as I. 14. (Orig.) Stepney. 91.

19. The Lds. of Council, to Geo. Lawſon deputy paymaſter at Berwick; ordering him to make payments for the repairs of Berwick, &c. (Orig.) Savoy, July 18. 92. *

20. Thomas (Howard D. of) Norfolk, to the Lds. of Council; vindicating himſelf upon ſome interrogatories, on his being committed to the Tower. (Orig.) 1546. 94.

21. H. Capell and three others, to ſir Hen. Long; informing him of an inſurrection about Taunton and Briſtol. (Orig.) Wells, April 3. 97.

22. The Privy Council, to ſir Edw. Shelley; directing him to receive £. 60,000, to pay certain things out of the ſame, and to convey the remainder to York; alſo ſettling his own pay and that of his attendants. Weſtm. Sept. 1, 1541. 97. *

23. Tho. Wnley (ſic) to the Bp. of Wincheſter (Wolſey?) various news from court, particularly about the intelligence received of pope Leo Xth's dangerous illneſs, and the ſucceſſion. Windſor, Sept. 30, 1521? 98.

24. Tho. Wnley, to the Bp. of Wincheſter; intelligence about the affairs of Spain, an unſucceſsful encounter at ſea with French ſhips, &c. Windſor, Aug. 26, 1521? 99.

25. Dr. John London, to Mr. Th. Wriotheſley; about a leaſe, buildings, and tradeſpeople admitted and proper to be admitted into the corporation of Oxford. 100.

26. A ſtrong declaration of Parliament againſt the encroachments of Rome, and of the reaſons why the king ought to be liberally aſſiſted with money. 103.

27. ..... to the E. of Surrey Lieut. of the North; reports the great difficulty there hath been in obtaining ſupplies from Parliament, the reluctance of the convocation, and ſome news. (Orig.) London, 1524? 112.

28. Phil. Parris, to Mr. Wriotheſley; concerning the ſervices he is engaged in, the labour and expenſe attending them, and wiſhing not to be appointed ſheriff. (Orig.) Ramſey? Nov. 25. 114.

29. Enno II. or IV; an inſtrument (literæ reverſales) concerning a levy of two hundredths upon his ſubjects, which he accepts as a free gift. (Lat.) Aurich, Jan. 20, 1539. 116.

30. J. Chaderton, to (Wil. Fitzwilliam) earl of Southampton Ld. admiral; reporting the ſeizure of a veſſel by ſome French ſhips in Portſmouth harbour. (Orig.) Portſmouth, March 11. 118.

31. Another copy of I. 29. 120.

32. Cuthbert (Tunſtal Bp. of) Durham, to Henry VIII; a conſolatory letter on the death of his queen. (Orig.) York, Nov. 13, 1537. 121.

33. A liſt of perſons of the king's council, and of ſome attendants. 123.

34. A liſt of perſons of note in different counties. 124.

35. Judges deputed for the field in the jouſts between Guines and Ardres. 127.

36. A liſt of the perſons confined in the Tower. Nov. 20, 1539. 129.

37. Names of the councillors of the north. 130.

38. Liſt of perſons executed in the reign of Henry VIII. 132.

39. Charles (D. of) Suffolk, to Henry VIII; a report of his meaſures, and thoſe of two other commiſſioners, towards relieving the county of Norfolk in a ſcarcity of corn. (Orig.) Norwich, Jan. 13. 134.

40. Henry VIII, to the Bp. of Durham; diſcuſſing the ſubject of auricular confeſſion. 136.

41. Robt. Warner, to (Robt. Ratcliff) Ld. Fitzwalter; various intelligence from court; commitments to the Tower, viz. the Marq. of Exeter (Hen. Courtney) Ld. Montague (Hen. Pole) and others; the king's feſtivals, &c. (Orig.) London, Nov. 21, 1538. 140.

42. Copies, probably tranſlations, of two letters to an ambaſſador; ſtating ſome private tranſactions between the writer, a lady who ſigns herſelf "M." and a perſonage not named, who appears to have been a favourite of the king; which tranſactions happened at Tournay, when the king was there, and at Liſle. The perſonage appears to have been Ch. Brandon duke of Suffolk; and the lady may poſſibly have been Margaret Nevile his firſt wife; if ſo, theſe letters are of the year 1513. 142.

43. Tho. (Ld.) Audley chancellor, to Ld. Liſle deputy of Calais (Ch. Brandon?) ſummoning him to Parliament; and directing him to cauſe ſome burgeſſes to be elected at Calais. 144. *

44. Articles to be compriſed in the king's pardon; and reſervations out of the pardon. 146. *,*

45. Remembrances of various things to be deviſed before the next ſeſſion of Parliament, to be there enacted. 148. b.

46. Acts neceſſary to be made at the Parliament of 1534, which confirmed the king's marriage with Anne Boleyn. 150.

47. E. (Dſs. of) Norfolk, to Ld. Stafford, whom ſhe calls her brother; deſiring that her niece Dorothy might be ſent to her. N. B. This Eliz. was daughter of the D. of Buckingham beheaded in 1521. (Orig.) Redborn. 152.

48. Hen. Sadleyer, to his ſon Rauf, living with Mr. Cromwell; concerning ſome demands, and private concerns. (Orig.) Ciltey, Dec. 16. 153.

49. Wm. London? to Viſc. Liſle deputy of Calais; news from court; a marriage betwixt Ld. William ..... and Mrs. Gamage, a ſhew on the water, &c. (Orig.) London, June 30. 154.

50. An account of the charges for the maintenance of certain perſons in the Tower. 155.

51. John Huſed, to the Ld. Deputy of Calais; concerning ſome grants he was ſoliciting at court; news from court, and about the king's intended progreſs to Portſmouth. Farnham, Sept. 25. 156.

52. Bryan Tuke, to the Ld. Deputy of Calais; vindicating himſelf about having allowed ſome charges of Mr. Wallop, &c. Lond. Jan. 20, 1534. 158.

53. Robert Stoper; his confeſſion, declaring that he was king. 1534. 160.

54. Inſtructions of K. Henry VIII, to Ld. Ruſſell, the Bp. of Exeter and others, appointed a council in the weſt parts of the kingdom: ſigned by the king. 161.

55. Inſtructions of Edward (Stafford) duke of Buckingham, to his ſervants; probably on his indictment. Nov. 26, 1520. 171.

56. Some directions given by the Ld. Privy Seal (Th. Cromwell?) in the name of Henry VIII; for the diſcovery and puniſhment of certain inſurgents (Thomas Hynde, &c.) and ſome proceedings thereon. 175.

57. Henry (Percy) E. of Northumberland; petition to the king for livery of ſome lands. 177.

58. A remembrance of certain things touching the ſtate, which the king (H. VIII.) hath given in commandment to the cardinal to be done. 180.

59. Articles to be certified to my Ld. Privy Seal, concerning the weavers in Kent; the names Edw. Wotton and Tho. Wylford ſubſcribed. 189.

60. Minutes of orders of Council, including a table of fees to be paid to the clerk thereof; alſo eſtimates concerning works to be carried on at Calais, &c. 1541. 191.

61. A ſafe-conduct of Hen. VIII. in behalf of the abbot of Charlions, going to Scotland. 1532. 213.

62. A declaration of ſome perſons, probably arraigned, to Card. Wolſey; concerning various political matters, chiefly foreign. (A fragment.) 214. a.

63. Thomas (Fitz Alan) E. of Arundel; his pardon, in the king's name, to John Cloon for killing Roger Law. Downeley, June 21, 1521. 215. a.

64. A ſafe-conduct of Hen. VIII. in behalf of the Bp. of Bayonne, French ambaſſador at his court. Savering, Oct. 23, 1531. 216. a.

65. Seven original letters from Charles V; five to Henry VIII. one ſeemingly to Wolſey, and one to the Engliſh ambaſſadors at Bourges: none with the dates of the years. 219.

66. George (dives or barbatus) duke of Saxony, to Henry VIII; on the affairs of religion. (Orig. Lat.) Dreſden, Dec. 17, 1527. 227.

67. George duke of Saxony, to the Engliſh ambaſſadors with Archd. Charles (ſir Tho. Spinelly, &c.) credential in favour of Simon de Reyſchach chancellor of Frieſland. (Orig. Lat.) Leuwarden, Nov. 20, 1514. 228.

68. A minute of the will of Henry VIII. concerning the ſucceſſion to the crown. 229.

69. The will of Henry VIII. dated Weſtm. Dec. 30, 1546. 232.

70. Certain bars to ſuch as ſome think may make claim to the crown after the death of Q. Eliz. without iſſue; with anſwers thereto. 245.

71. Six original letters from Tho. lord Cromwell, to Henry VIII; the laſt on his commitment to the Tower. 257.

72. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; ſignifying the king's deſire that the widow of alderman Myrfyn might be married to ſir Wm. Tyler. (Orig.) Eaſt Hampſted, Sept. 17. 270.

73. Nic. (Weſt) Bp. of Ely, to Card. Wolſey; concerning an amicable grant demanded by the king. (Orig.) Ely, April 19, 1526. 271.

74. Willm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterb. to Card. Wolſey; concerning the ſaid grant. (Orig.) Otford, April 15, 1526. 273.

75. William Capon, dean of Cardinal's college Ipſwich, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the foundation and ordering of the ſaid college. (Orig.) Ipſwich, Sept. 26. 275.

76. Bryan Tuke, to Pet. Vannes ſecr. to Wolſey; intelligence concerning French affairs. (Orig.) London. 277.

77. The mayor and aldermen of York; concerning their privilege of exporting wool. (Orig.) York, June 24. 279.

78. Bryan Tuke, to Tho. Cromwell maſter of the rolls; concerning the king's revenue, and particularly the ſubſidy of the clergy. (Orig.) London, Nov. 30, 1534. 280.

79. Bryan Tuke, to Dr. Stephens ſecr. to Card. Wolſey; various intelligence, chiefly about Flemiſh affairs, to be imparted to the Card. (Orig.) London, 282.

80. Wm. Pennifon, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell) intelligence about lady Mutrell, and the French ambaſſadors in London. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28. 284.

81. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence on various negociations. (Orig.) Greenw. July 30. 286.

82. Ric. Pace, to Card Wolſey; three letters of intelligence from court. (Orig. without the dates of years.) 288.

83. Wm. Frankeleyn, to Card. Wolſey; reports that rich coal pits had been found at Whickham, and recommends ſome individuals. (Orig.) Durham, 295.

84. Bryan Tuke, to Card. Wolſey; reports from court on various public matters. (Orig.) Hunſdon, June 23, 1528. 299.

85. Charles ..... to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from court, on French affairs. (Orig.) Greenwich. 301. b.

86. Steven Gardiner, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from court, and requiring ſome advice for the king concerning public affairs. (Orig.) Woodſtock, Aug. 30. 303.

87. Wm. Knight, to Card. Wolſey; intelligence from court. (Orig.) Ampthill, Oct. 1. 305.

88. Jo. Clerk (afterwards Bp. of Bath) to Card. Wolſey; concerning the confirmation of the abbot of Reading, and intelligence from court. (Two original letters.) Windſor. 307.

89. ..... to Card. Wolſey; concerning orders for coins, &c. (A rough draught.) Lond. July 15. 311.

90. Charles ..... to Card. Wolſey; touching ſome matters in which the French queen is concerned. (Orig.) 313.

91. Richard Sampſon, to Card. Wolſey; two letters of intelligence from court. (Orig.) Langley, Sept. 3, and Newhall, March 23. 314.

92. Lord? John Mordaunt, to Card. Wolſey; applies for the office of under-treaſurer. (Orig.) July 2. 320.

93. ..... to Card. Wolſey after his fall: concerning the payment of ſome debts. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 17. 322.

94. Sir Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey: divers orders from the king. (Orig.) Eaſt Hampſted, Aug. 26. 323.

95. Charles V, to Card. Wolſey; four original letters; one from Burgos. (Fr.) May 26. 327.

96. Hier. (de Ghinucc) Bp. of Worceſter and Ed. Lee,

Lee, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence from abroad. (Orig. cypher, decyphered.) 331.

97. . . . . de Heule, to Card. Wolsey; reporting the murmurs he hath heard concerning the king's going over to meet the K. of France. (Orig. Fr.) Dover, Feb. 18. 332.

98. Charles V, to Card. Wolsey; two original letters, the first from Valladolid, Dec. 6, the second from Ghent. (Fr.) May 10. 333.

99. Hier. (de Ghinucc) Bp. of Worcester, and Greg. Casalis, to Card. Wolsey; intelligence of a peace between the Emp. and the French king. (Orig. Lat.) Rome, Feb. 12, 1526. 336.

100. S. Vaughan, to Th. Cromwell; intelligence from Flanders, and some requests. (Orig.) London, Sept. 10. 340.

101. Hier. Wideman, to Tho. Cromwell; a request. (Orig. Lat.) 342.

102. Rafe Sadleyr, to Th. Cromwell; desires him to stand godfather to his son. (Orig.) Hackney. 343.

103. The E. of Sussex (Robt. Ratcliff?) to Th. Cromwell. (A rough draught.) 344.

104. Tho. Audley Ld. Keeper, to sec^{r} Cromwell; on the king's return from the interview with the French king: Te deum to be sung at St. Paul's. (Orig.) London, Nov. 15, 1532. 346.

105. Nic. Wilsonus, to Tho. Cromwell; a request. (Orig. Lat.) Steynes, Aug. 25. 348.

106. David Cecyll, to Tho. Cromwell; on private concerns. (Two original letters.) 350.

107. Gregory Cromwell, to Th. Cromwell his father; recommending some concerns of sir John Clerke. (Orig.) Ricotte, Nov. 25. 352.

108. Thomas Frysley canon of Launde, to Tho. Cromwell; with a present of six cheeses. (Orig.) 353.

109. Ric. Guerceius, to Th. Cromwell; private. (Orig. Lat.) 354.

110. The university of Oxford, to Th. Cromwell; thanks for protection, and requesting his intercession for the recovery of their privileges. (Orig. Lat.) 356.

111. Jehan de Pont, to Tho. Cromwell; reports a miracle at Q. Catherine's sepulchre, and some persecutions against himself. (Orig.) 1536. 358.

112. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; vindicating himself. (Orig.) 360.

113. Silv. Gardinerus, to Tho. Cromwell; solicits his favour. (Orig. Lat.) 362.

114. Wel. Wellefeddus, to Tho. Cromwell, whom he calls his uncle; expressing duty, and inclosing an account of expenses. (Orig. Lat.) 364.

115. Aug. Aug. to Tho. Cromwell; requiring some speedy medical assistance, probably for Card. Wolsey. (Orig. Ital.) Asher, Jan. 19, 1529-30. 365.

116. B. . . . . to Tho. Cromwell; requesting that his father, and himself might be dispensed from coming to parliament, &c. (Orig.) Stourton, Dec. 31. 366.

117. S. Vaughan, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence from Flanders. (Orig.) 368.

118. Rafe Sadleyr, to Tho. Cromwell; intelligence from court. (Orig.) London. 370.

119. Sir Tho. Elyot, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning some officers. (Orig.) Carleton. 371.

120. Stc. (Gardiner) Bp. of Winchester, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning his temporalities. (Orig.) Asher, June 30. 373.

121. Rafe Sadleyr, to Tho. Cromwell, privy seal; orders from the king. (Two original letters.) Richmond. 375.

122. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; applies for the deanry of Exeter. (Orig.) 379.

123. Tho. Willoughby, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning his proceedings against the traitors in the west. (Orig.) March 16. 381.

124. E. Dss. of Norfolk, (daug. of the D. of Buckingham) to Tho. Cromwell; requesting him to befriend her in a matter relating to her jointure, &c. (Five original letters.) Redburne. 383. a.

125. Th. D. of Norfolk, to Tho. Cromwell; denying some charges brought against him by his wife. (Orig.) 386.

126. Eliz. (Lady) Hungerford, to Th. Cromwell; complaining of the hard usage she receives from her husband. (Orig.) 388.

127. Wm. Cavendish, to Th. Cromwell; shewing his incapacity to find the supplies required of him from the dissolved abbey of Bruern. (Orig.) Bruern, Oct. 10. 389.

128. Tho. Wynter, to Th. Cromwell; desiring that he may return to his learning. (Orig.) 1537. 390.

129. Wm. (Fitzwilliam E. of) Southampton, Cuthbert (Tunstal Bp. of) Durelme, and Wm. Kyngston, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning the entertainment of the Count Palatine in England. (Orig.) Ampthill, Sept. 16. 392.

130. John Freeman, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning the unlawful fees given by the surrendered houses, and other matters of the king's revenue. (Orig.) Lowth, May 10. 394

131. Wm. E. of Southampton, to Tho. Cromwell; about blockhouses to be made at Calshote point and Cowes. (Orig.) Ampthill, Sept. 12. 396.

132. Tho. Audley chanc. to Tho. Cromwell; justifying himself, and on judicial matters. (Two original letters.) 398.

133. Bryan Tuke, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning some transactions with Mendoça the Emperor's ambassador. (Orig.) London, Sept. 1, 1528. 402.

134. John Aleyn and Rafe Warren, to Tho. Cromwell; concerning their examination of some clothing supposed to be forfeited by Robt. Harris. (Orig.) London, Aug. 21, 1539. 404.

135. Henry VIII; summons to the E. of Essex (Cromwell) to repair unto him. (Orig.) Westm. May 9. 406.

136. Th. Cromwell, to my Ld. of Chester, president of the council of the marches of Wales; ordering him to proceed against the Gypsies. (Orig.) The Neate, Dec. 5, 1537. 407.

137. A paper entitled, "Questions to be asked of the lord Cromwell," all relating to Anne of Cleves. The original is in Otho, C. x. 37. 409.

138. A note of things to be prepared for the expedition of the Bp. of Winchester (Steph. Gardiner?) sent into Scotland. 412.

139. Divers papers, some of them rough draughts, entitled "Remembrances," being notes of agenda of Th. Cromwell. 415.

140. Instructions of Henry VIII, to Th. Cromwell; to be declared on his behalf to his learned council, to be by them put in execution. 1531. 486.

141. Continuation of the Remembrances, I. 139. 489.

142. Names

142. Names of certain perſons to be had in the king's remembrance. 501.

143. The attainder of T. Cromwell E. of Eſſex. 1545. 503.

144. Henry VIII; a proclamation againſt the wounding, beating, and aſſaulting of officers. Weſtm. April 18, 1538. 507.

145. The grievances of the L. Preſident and Council in the north, owing to ſome late proceedings of the courts of common law. (Two copies.) 509.

146. Henry VIII; a proclamation concerning corn. 519.

147. ——— butchers. 521.

148. ——— apparel, maintenance of archery, puniſhment of beggars, and unlawful games. 523.

149. ——— a proclamation for the adminiſtration of juſtice during his abſence. 525.

150. ——— againſt heretical books. Weſtm. Nov. 16, 1538. 527.

151. ——— againſt a book of Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter and others. 535.

152. ——— concerning rites and ceremonies. Weſtm. Feb. 26, 1539. 539.

153. ——— that ſtrangers ſhall pay like cuſtom and ſubſidy as the king's ſubjects. Weſtm. Feb. 26, 1539. 542.

154. ——— ordering the celebration of the feaſts of St. Luke, St. Mark, and St. Mary Magdalen. Weſtm. July 27, 1538. 545.

155. ——— concerning eating of white meats. Lond. Feb. 6, 1542. 549.

156. ——— concerning the king's ſtyle. Jan. 23, 1542. 551.

157. ——— commanding aliens, not being denizens, to depart the realm. Weſtm. April 16, 1539. 555.

158. ——— concerning eating of white meats. Feb. 9, 1543. 559.

Titus, B. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio. conſtans foliis 536.

A. Proclamations in the time of Edward VI.

1. A reſtraint againſt the exportation of grain. eſtm. Dec. 7, 1547. 1.

2. A proclamation to certify the names of the collectors appointed for the XVth and Xth; and for them to bring in their accounts. Weſtm. May 4, 1547. 3.

3. A proclamation, that the merchants of the ſtaple at Calais ſhall have the firſt bargain of any wool within the realm, the cloth-makers and ſome others excepted. Weſtm. March 31, 1547. 5.

4. A proclamation for gentlemen to repair to their ſeveral dwellings in Eſſex, Suffolk, and Norfolk. Aug. 16, 1550. 7.

5. A proclamation or licence to carry into outward parts all manner of grain, until ſuch time as the price thereof ſhall riſe. Weſtm. May 16, 1547. 9.

6. A proclamation for the preſervation of game in the manor of Grafton in Northampton. Weſtm. July 9, 1547. 11.

7. A reſtraint on the exportation of bell-metal, butter, cheeſe, and candles. Weſtm. July 27, 1547. 13.

8. A proclamation againſt thoſe who diſquiet the king's deer in the foreſt of Barnewood, Bucks. Weſtm. July 30, 1547. 15.

9. A proclamation, that all thoſe in whoſe houſes the plague rages, ſhall ſet forth a croſs upon their ſtreet door. Weſtm. Nov. 18, 1547. 17.

10. A licence for the exportation of grain. March 30, 1548. 19.

11. A ſummons for the judges and juſtices to appear in the Star chamber. Weſtm. May 5, 1548. 21.

12. A proclamation, to cauſe the chaunters, prieſts and others to repair to their ſeveral countries, there to receive their penſions. Weſtm. May 14, 1548. 23.

13. A proclamation of pardon for the king's ſubjects in Cornwall, for murdering of William Boddye, gent. Weſtm. May 17, 1548. 25.

14. A reſtraint on the exportation of leather and ſalt hides. Weſtm. June 1, 1548. 27.

15. A proclamation adjourning a Michmas. term on account of the plague. Hartfield, Sept. 6, 1548. 29.

16. Two proclamations reſtraining the exportation of corn and victuals. Oct. 8, 1548, and Jan. 18, 1549. 31.

17. A proclamation for the new coin of gold and ſilver. Weſtm. Jan. 24, 1549. 35.

18. A proclamation commanding all captains and ſoldiers that have received any wages, to depart towards Ireland. April 27, 1551. 37.

19. A proclamation for the reformation of quarrels, and other like abuſes in the church. 39.

20. The proclamation of the death of K. Henry VIII, and of the acceſſion of his ſon Edward VI. Weſtm. Feb. 1, 1547. 41.

B. Letters and State Papers in the time of Edward VI.

21. A letter of the Privy Council, ſent with a new commiſſion of the peace for the county of Norfolk. Tower of Lond. Feb. 12, 154 . 45.

22. Princeſs Elizabeth? to Edward VI. her brother. Richmond, July 16. 47.

23. A letter, to a lord; the writer of which diſclaims having in anywiſe fomented the variance between the D. of Somerſet and the E. of Warwick. York, Feb. 17, 1550. 48.

24. An order of the Council at London; countermanding the levy of forces againſt the D. of Somerſet, he being no longer dangerous. Lond. Oct. 11, 1549. 50.

25. Henry (Ratcliff earl of) Suſſex, to his wife; notifying Henry VIIIth's death, and the ſtate of the regency. (Orig.) Ely-place, Jan. 31, 1547. 51.

26. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex, and other juſtices of the peace for the county of Norfolk: the original of II. 21. Feb. 12, 154 . 53.

27. The Privy Council remaining in London, to Edward VI; deprecating the king's diſpleaſure, and remonſtrating againſt the D. of Somerſet. (Orig.) Oct. 1549. 55.

28. J. (Dudley E. of) Warwick, to Ld. Paget; cautioning him to be vigilant in certain matters he hath now in hand. (Orig.) Greenw. Jan. 22, 1550. 57.

29. H. (Howard E. of) Surrey, (beheaded the year after) to ſir Wm. Paget, ſec^y of ſtate, about ſome rewards to ſtrangers, and certain offices he had given to two ſervants of his at Boulogne, ſome of which had been objected to. (Orig.) July 14, 1546. 58.

30. Rough

30. Rough draughts of two letters from the Council, to Mr. Moryſine; by, and chiefly in favour of his ſervant Weſton. Sept. 8, 1552. 60.

31. Minutes of letters to be ſent from the K. or Council, to Ld. Wincheſter and Mr. Wyat, then with the Emperor. 1552? 62.

32. A panegyric of Edward VI, by ſome perſon who had written a treatiſe on medicine. (Lat.) 64.

33. A liſt of things neceſſary to be had for the duke and dutcheſs of Somerſet, and ſir Rauf Vane. 66.

34. A liſt of the priſoners remaining in the Tower. 1551? 67.*

35. Notes of perſons murdered in the Tower, &c. by Richard III. 68.

36. Minutes of the reception of Mr. Rocheſter, ſir Fr. Inglefeld, and Mr. Walgrave, officers to lady Mary, ſent with a meſſage to her from the council, probably on matters of religion. 68.*

37. A liſt of the D. of Norfolk's peers. 72.

38. A liſt of peers, ſaid to have been ſent for by Edward VI. 73.

39. A remonſtrance of the Council, to Edward VI; againſt ſending forces abroad, &c. Feb. 1, 1551. 74.

40. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; various intelligence about the Emperor, the elector of Saxony, &c. (Orig.) Augſburgh, July 17, 1548. 76.

41. Orders of the juſtices of Cornwall, for the regulation of the prices of proviſions at their markets. Sept. 1551. 81.

42. Sir Phil. Hobby, to the D. of Somerſet; an official diſpatch, chiefly about the duke of Saxony, then a priſoner. (Orig.) Augſb. July 9, 1548. 82.

43. "Publicatio ac dimiſſio conventus Auguſtini, die 29 Junii, 1548:" probably an incloſure in the preceding letter. 85.

44. The E. of Suſſex and others, commiſſioners for enforcing the third payment of the relief on all manors, &c. granted to the king by parliament; their warrant for divers perſons appearing before them at Aldborough, to receive orders concerning the above. (Orig. with ſeals.) Jan. 22, 1551. 88.

45. An order of Edward VI. to the Archbp. of York; concerning a general viſitation the king meant to hold all over the kingdom. (Orig. Lat.) May 4, 1547. 89.

46. Edward VI, to the E. of Suſſex; ordering him to find two horſes and demi-lances for the defence of the north. (Orig.) Weſtm. May 6, 1548. 90.

47. A minute of a conſultation of the council, for the preſervation of the honour and ſurety of the K. and his realm, againſt the attempts of the Fr. king and the Pope: ſuperſcribed, "Mr. Paget, A° 1546, in Auguſt." 91.

48. A paper intitled, "Common places of ſtate, delivered to K. Edw. VI. by Wm. Thomas, clerk of the council, in his own hand." 96.

49. The commiſſion of Edward VI, to his council, in conſequence of his father's will. 1547. 104.

C. Letters and Papers of State in the reign of Q. Mary.

50. Q. Mary, to the Bp. of Wincheſter, (Gardiner) the E. of Arundel, and Ld. Paget; deſiring them to endeavour to procure the intereſt of the French court, towards the election of Card. Pole to the papacy. (Orig.) Hampton-court, May 30, 1555. 113.

51. K. Philip and Q. Mary; their commiſſion to the magiſtrates of ſome county, directing and empowering them to preſerve the peace of the ſame. (Orig.) Weſtm. March 26, 1555. 115.

52. An order of K. Philip and Q. Mary, to the ſheriff and juſtices of the county of Norfolk, for the good government of the ſame. (Orig.) March 26, 1555. 116.

53. An order of Q. Mary, for the good treatment of the Emperor's ſhips in her ports. (Orig. with blanks.) Feb. 1553-4. 119.

54. Q. Mary, to the ſheriff and juſtices of Norfolk; an order for quelling ſeditious and rebellious practices. (Orig.) St. James's, May 23, 1554. 119.*

55. A warrant of Q. Mary, granting an acre of wood in Lewiſham to the freers of Greenwich. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 1, 1557. 121.

56. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suſſex; ordering him to raiſe forces againſt the rebels. (Orig.) Weſtm. Jan. 30, 1554. 123.

57. Q. Mary, to K. Philip, to whom ſhe was at this time betrothed; affectionate and ſubmiſſive. (Fr. a corrected draught, all in her own hand.) 1554. 124.

58. K. Philip, to Q. Mary; recommending a petition of the Hanſe towns, preſented to him. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, 8 Non. Dec. 1555. 129. b.

59. A paſſport of K. Philip, in favour of Mr. Paget. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, May 11, 1556. 130.

60. K. Philip, to the Engliſh council; concerning ſome negociation with Savoy, and the cloth trade in Flanders. (Orig. Lat.) Ghent, Nov. 1, 1556. 131.

61. K. Philip, to the Engliſh council; ſubmitting to them a petition of Minali, a merchant, concerning an inſurance. (Orig. Lat.) Bruſſels, May 9, 1556. 133. b.

62. Omitted.

63. K. Philip, to the Engliſh council; in anſwer to ſeveral of their letters; about Q. Mary having ſent to the Pope for Card. Pole, the hoſtile proceedings of the Scots, &c. (Orig. Lat.) Cambray, Aug. 7, 1557. 136.

64. Ferdinand brother of Charles V, to Q. Mary; concerning her marriage with his nephew. (Fr. all in his hand.) Oct. 28. 138.

65. Charles V, to Q. Mary; ſix original letters, five of them in his own hand, on her marriage with his ſon. (Fr.) 140.

66. The D. de Fryas, to Q. Mary; complimental. (Orig. Span.) Burgos, Sept. 2. 148.

67. The duke de Medina Sidonia, to Q. Mary; congratulatory on her marriage. (Orig. Span.) San Lucar, April 20, 1554. 150.

68. ..... Payuga? to Q. Mary; complimental. (Portugueſe.) Liſbon, Sept. 16. 152.

69. Chriſtina dutcheſs of Lorrain (wife of Francis) to Q. Mary; congratulating her on her victories, probably againſt her rebels. (Orig. Fr. all in her hand.) 154.

70. Anne of Lorrain (perhaps ſiſter of Francis) to Q. Mary; acquainting her that ſhe had held a daughter of Monſ. d'Egmont at the font in her name. (Orig Fr. all in her hand.) Bruſſels, Jan. 7. 155.

71. The Privy Council, to ſome miniſter with the queen; informing him of an audience demanded by the French ambaſſador. (A draught.) July 29, 1557. 156.

72. Q. Mary, to the Ld. Treaſurer (Marq. of Win-

cheſter) about the grant of ſome lands to ſir Edm. Peckam. (Orig.) Farnham, July 4. 157.

73. A minute of a letter from certain attendants on princeſs Elizabeth, to a lord of the Queen's Council; giving reaſons for the princeſs's not coming, and lamenting the rebellious practices then prevailing. 159.

74. The Privy Council, to Mr. Toope; charging him to acquaint princeſs Elizabeth how certain traitors have abuſed her name. (A minute, ſigned.) Eltham, July 30, 1556. 159.*

75. John (Hopton Bp. of) Norwich, to Ld. Suſſex; about ſome miſconduct in the curate of Old Bokenham; the report of the queen's delivery of a prince, &c. (Orig.) Norwich, May 3, 1555. 160.

76. The ſpeech the D. of Northumberland made on the ſcaffold before his execution. Aug. 22, 1553. 162.

77. A paper of intelligence, concerning the practices of Dudley, and various public and private tranſactions in France. 1556. 162.

78. Inſtructions of Card. Pole, to Mr. Thomas Goldwell, ſent to Q. Mary. 170.

79. Directions of Q. Mary, to her Privy Council; concerning the adminiſtration. Aug. 29, 1555. 176.

80. A remembrance of Card. Pole, addreſſed to Q. Mary; concerning certain things ſhe had ordered him to lay before her. 177.

81. A note of ſuch plate as was given to the Emperor's ambaſſador. Sept. 24, 1554. 178.

82. A warrant of the E. of Suſſex, juſtice in oyer ſouth of Trent, for all the officers of the foreſt of Rockingham in Northampt. to appear before him at Brygſtocke. March 23, 1555. 178.

83. A fragment of a key to a cypher. 178. b.

84. A warrant of the E. of Suſſex, about ſelling ſome timber out of the foreſt of Barnewood in Oxfordſhire. (Orig.) Dec. 1, 1555. 179.*

85. Inſtructions of K. Philip and Q. Mary, to the earl of Bedford, appointed lieutenant of Dorſet, Devon, and Cornwall. March 17, 1557. 180.

86. An examination of divers perſons in Yorkſhire, concerning a report there ſpread of the queen's being pregnant. 182.

D. Papers relating to Q. Elizabeth; moſt of them originals, ſigned by her.

87. The horoſcope of Q. Elizabeth. (Lat.) 187. b.

88. Q. Elizabeth's recommendation of Stephen Herenden, to be clerk and ſpender of Romney marſh. (Orig.) Noneſuch, May 27, 1587. 188.

89. Q. Elizabeth's patent, appointing Robert Bell chief baron of the exchequer. 1577. 189.

90. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth; concerning the reverſion of the manor of Penkridge to Fulk Greville, on his payment of a certain ſum into her exchequer. (Orig.) 1582. 190.

91. Q. Elizabeth, to the magiſtrates of Hamburgh; recommending William Herle. (Orig. Lat.) Weſtm. March 18, 1562-3. 193.

92. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; in favour of Wm. Nichols, whoſe ſhip had been ſeized in the Iſle of Mull. Richmond, Oct. 1581. 195. b.

93. Q. Elizabeth, to John K. of Sweden; in favour of Chriſtopher Thornton, a maſter of a ſhip. (Lat.) Richm. July 9, 1584. 197.

94. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Scots; recommending Robt. Melvill to his favour. (Weſtm.) March 15, 1578. 199.

95. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of France (Charles IX.) credentials in favour of Ld. Hunſdon and ſir Tho. Smith, ſent over with the order of the gärter. (Fr.) Richm. 1564. 200.

96. Q. Elizabeth, to the D. de Montpenſier; acquainting him in what manner five daughters of the lately aſſaſſinated prince of Orange, had been diſpoſed of. (Orig. Fr.) Hampton-court, Oct. 18, 1584. 201. b.

97. Q. Elizabeth, to the Marq. of Wincheſter and the E. of Suſſex, lieutenants of the county of Southampton; directing them to prepare the power of their county againſt an invaſion. Greenwich, June 18, 1588. 203.

E. Letters from various Perſons, to Q. Elizabeth; touching foreign affairs.

98. Rich. Windebank, deputy, and two other officers of the caſtle of Guiſnes, to Q. Eliz. profeſſing their loyalty, and juſtifying Ld. Grey Wilton their governor. (Orig.) Guiſnes, July 25. 206.

99. Tho. Wilkes, to Q. Eliz. with an account of ſome diſpatches ſeized in the Low countries from a Daniſh meſſenger, returning from the D. of Milan. (Orig.) Hague, Jan. 19, 1586. 207.

100. Philip Howard (E. of) Arundel, to Q. Eliz. lamenting the loſs of her favour, and juſtifying himſelf: this letter he wrote when he propoſed to leave the kingdom. vid. Camden Annal. Eliz. (Imperfect.) 1584. 209.

101. A petition of Gioſeffo Lupo a muſician, to Q. Eliz. for an increaſe of wages. (Ital.) 210.

102. Minutes of letters from Charles D. of Sudermania, and John K. of Sweden, to Q. Eliz. in favour of maſters of ſhips. Jan. and Aug. 1590. 211.

103. The marquis de Havre, to Q. Eliz. in favour of J. de la Faille, a merchant of Antwerp; with a petition of the ſame la Faille. (Fr.) 212.

104. Sir Hor? Pallavicini, to Q. Eliz. reports an audience her ambaſſador had in France. (Ital.) Aug. 20, 1583. 214.

105. Iſabeau de la Touche, to Q. Eliz. on domeſtic concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Canfort, Nov. 17, 1575. 215.*

106. Gli fratelli Baſſani, muſicians to Q. Eliz. to the Q. requeſting the payment of the wages of their brother Edward. (Ital.) 217.

107. G. Martruyt and J. Fuys, to Q. Eliz. offering a ſcheme for raiſing money on new born infants, a certain multiple whereof ſhall be returned to them at a certain period; with a calculation. (Fr.) 218.

F. Letters and Papers of State in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

108. An intercepted letter from R. Hopkins, to Card. Allen at Rome; containing various public and private intelligence. Antwerp, Jan. 8, 1594. 224.

109. The examination of Anth. Brakenbury, by the governor and council of Dunkirk: he was an Engliſh ſoldier, going to the army of Leiceſter. 226.

110. Rough draught of a letter from Cecil, to ..... concerning ſir Edw. Kelly's proceedings and merits, and the means of bringing him over. Theobald's. 227.

111. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Ld. Suſſex, the queen's chamberlain; two letters concerning the queen's intended marriage with the D. d'Anjou. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 26, and Fere en Tartenois, Aug. 5, 1581. 229.

112. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. Suſſex; two letters, on various

various ſubjects. (Originals.) Theobald's, Sept. 27, 1575, and July 21, 1577. 233.

113. The Marq. of Wincheſter, to the E. of Suſſex and the juſtices of Southampton; charging them to watch the landing places. (Orig.) Tidworth, May 31, 1586. 236.

114. Edw. Fleetwood paſtor of Wigan, to Ld. Burleigh? touching the ſtate of Lancaſhire. (Orig.) Wigan, Sept. 7, 1587. 238.

115. ..... to the Lords of Council; reporting the ſeſſions of jail delivery at Newcaſtle. (A draught.) Caiwood, Aug. 7, 1569. 240.

116. A ſurvey of the green and ditches of the caſtle of Wincheſter; and a grant of the ſame to the corporation of Wincheſter. Wincheſter, Jan. 31, 1570, and May 4, 1559. 242.

117. A commiſſion for holding a ſeſſion at Bedford. Oct. 28, 1591. 245.

118. A libellous letter againſt ſome of Q. Elizabeth's counſellors, out of Scotland. May 30. 247.

119. A declaration of Q. Elizabeth, concerning her government, to be made in the Star chamber. Nov. 28, 1573. (A draught in Burleigh's hand.) 248.

120. A paper, ſuperſcribed "Mallviſier, Dec. 27, 1579;" being a minute of ſome negociation between Q. Eliz. and a French ambaſſador. 253.

121. A diſcourſe addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth; concerning her marriage; Feb. 10, 1563. 255.

122. An order reſtraining the exportation of horſes. 259.

123. A paper, ſhewing "that the limitation of the "ſucceſſion of the crown ſhould be for the Queen's "ſafety." 260.

124. A ſchedule of publications in defence of the proceedings of the Queen with regard to Scotland, France, and Spain. 262.

125. Sommaire deduction de la debte qui par S. M. d'Angleterre et d'Irlande eſt deue au feu Seig. de Grenenbroeck. 264.

126. Ordonnances de la Reyne touchant l'ordre que S. M. veult etre gardé en ſa maiſon, pour la paix d'icelle. 266.

127. Six original letters of the Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex; being orders for various purpoſes, notices, &c. Greenw. June 30, May 5, 1553. ..... April 25, 1587; Oatlands, June 18, 1554; Greenw. June 21 and 20, 1569. 269.

128. Harry (Parker Ld.) Morley, to his lady; about Ld. Burleigh's unfair treatment of him, &c. (Orig.) Bruges, May 11, 1571. 282.

129. Tho. Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; claiming ſome recompence for his ſervices againſt the rebels in the north. (Orig.) Burleigh, Dec. 26, 1570. 284.

130. Tobias Matthew dean of Durham, to Mr. Fr. Mylles attendant on ſir Fr. Walſingham; concerning his ſucceſſion to the biſhoprick of Durham. (Orig.) Durham, Nov. 23, 1587. 286.

131. The Lds. Burleigh, Suſſex, and Leiceſter, to Ld. Norrys; appointing him to come to them at the Star chamber. (Orig.) Hampton-court, Feb. 17. 1577. 288.

132. Ld. Morley, to his lady: a copy of II. 128. 290.

133. Laur. Welbe? to Wm. Mertes; domeſtic. May 7, 1571. 291.

134. Th. Wintour, to Robt. Cateſby; domeſtic. (Orig.) Oct. 12. 292.

135. ..... to Robt. Cateſby; domeſtic. (Orig.) 294.

136. ..... to ſir Robt. Dudley, at Leghorn; admoniſhing him to return to his loyalty. Richmond, July 30. 296.

137. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Suſſex; about ſome concerns of Ld. Oxford, &c. (Orig.) July 15, 1574. 298.

138. A letter, not ſigned, to the E. of Suſſex; notifying the death of an earl of Eſſex? and requeſting that ſeveral offices he held in S. Wales might be continued to his infant ſon. 300.

139. Matthew (Parker) Archbp. of Canterbury, to Ld. Suſſex? thanks for good offices with the queen. (Orig.) Lambeth, Oct. 7. 302.

140. Edmund (Brugges Ld.) Chandos, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting that the armour of the county of Glouceſter might be returned. (Orig.) Sudley, Jan. 13, 1570. 302. *

141. Mary Sidney (ſiſter to the E. of Leiceſter) to the E. of Suſſex; aſſigning her reaſons (viz. the want of an apartment) for not attending on the queen. (Orig.) 304.

142. Philip (lord) Wharton, to the E. of Suſſex; exculpating himſelf. (Orig. Lat.) Cambridge, Dec. 5. 306.

143. Mary (wife to Henry 1ſt E. of) Southampton, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring to obtain ſome enlargement for her huſband, who is much indiſpoſed. (Orig.) Lond. July 16. 308.

144. Th. (D. of) Norfolk, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning an anſwer to be made to an archduke. (Orig.) Norwich, Dec. 18, 1567. 309.

145. Wm. Aſhby, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; declaring the K. of Scotland to be well affected to the queen, &c. (Orig.) Edinb. Aug. 16, 1588. 311.

146. (Tho. E. of) Suſſex, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; about the ſedition he was quelling, and wiſhing that ſome cauſes he had with his wife, might be put off to the next term: not ſent. (Orig.) Portſmouth, June 19, 1576. 313.

147. Tob. Matthew (dean of Durham) to ſir Fr. Walſingham; two letters, thanking him for his kind interference in favour of the chapter. (Orig.) Durh. Dec. 23, 1587, and Feb. 26, 1587-8. 315.

148. William Ruſſell, to the E. of Suſſex; thanks for his friendſhip. (Orig.) Paris, Jan. 2, 1576. 317.

149. H. Wriotheſley Southampton (the 1ſt earl of that name) to the E. of Suſſex his brother-in-law; thanks for apprizing him of the queen's good opinion of him. (Orig.) Tichfield, Sept. 27, 1574. 319.

150. Tho. (Ld.) Fitzwater (afterwards E. of Suſſex) to the earl Henry his father; concerning the granting of ſome leaſes, and intelligence from court. (Orig.) London, May 16, 1550. 321.

151. R. (earl of) Leiceſter, to Ld. Suſſex; concerning the queen's going to his (Suſſex's) houſe. (Orig.) July 30, 1577. 323.

152. W. Cecil, to Ld. Suſſex; intelligence of the death of Ld. Zouch; Ld. Shrewſbury's dangerous illneſs; French affairs &c. (Orig.) Greenw. June 22, 1569. 324.

153. W. (Ld.) Sandys, ſir Wm. Kingſmill, and ſir Ric. Norton, to Ld. Suſſex; touching the examination of one Fonkleroy, about a matter between W. Peake and G. Paulett. (Orig.) Aſſizes at Winton. Aug. 19, 1590. 326.

154. R. (E. of) Leiceſter, to Ld. Suſſex ambaſſador with the Emperor; touching the miſconduct of ſir Geo. Stanley, whom Suſſex had recommended to him. (Orig.) Court, Jan. 21. 328.

155. Tho.

155. Tho. Wriothesley chancellor, to the E. of Sussex; about a boat arrived at Barneham. (Orig.) Ely-place, July 6, before 1547? 330.

156. Anne (lady) Wharton, to the E. of Sussex; about a sum due to her, and her cousin Robt. Bowes, by virtue of her late husband's will. (Orig.) Heley, Oct. 12, 1573. 332.

157. Tho. Tresham prior of S. John of Jerusalem, to the E. of Sussex; in behalf of John Houghton, woodward in Northamptsh. who had been charged with some misconduct. (Orig.) St. John's, Jan. 5, 1557. 334.

158. W. Cecil, to Ld. Sussex; a justification against evil reports. (Orig.) Greenw. May 27, 1569. 336.

159. Hen. (1st E. of) Southampton, to the E. of Sussex; desiring to be fairly dealt with in some concern. (Orig.) London, Feb. 15, 1571. 338.

160. T. (D. of) Norfolk, to the E. of Sussex; about a young woman who died suddenly in his house. (Orig.) Renynghall, Aug. 31, 1565? 340.

161. M. (countess of) Southampton, to the E. of Sussex; about her going to court to sue for her husband. (Orig.) 342.

162. Helena (marchioness of) Northampton, to the E. of Sussex; lamenting sorrowfully her disgrace with the queen, and craving him to procure her leave to return to court. (Orig.) Whitefryers, Oct. 19, 1576? 344.

163. Sir Amyas Paulet, to secr Walsingham; consoling him on the death of his daughter Mary. Gunimallet? July 16, 1580. 345.

164. Anthy Montaigne, to the E. of Sussex; requesting a speedy decision in some suit he hath. (Orig.) June 17, 1574. 347.

165. Henry (Ld.) Berkeley, to the E. of Sussex; desiring to be ascertained whether in fact his sister, lady Ormond, be ill treated by her husband. (Orig.) Berkley-castle, May 26, 1564. 349.

166. Anne (lady) Wharton, to the E. of Sussex; sending a deed of conveyance of her late husband, also about his will, &c. (Orig.) Helaughe, July 12, 1572. 351.

167. T. (Sackville Ld.) Buckhurst, to the E. of Sussex; requesting to know when the Q. is likely to come to Lewes, and to his house. (Orig.) July 4, 1577. 353.

168. W. (Walter Devereux E. of) Essex, to the E. of Sussex; desiring fresh supplies of grain, &c. (Orig.) Carickfergus, Dec. 1, 1573. 355.

169. Wm. (Ld.) Burleigh, to the E. of Sussex; about the suit of the latter for Newhall. (Orig.) March 29, 1574. 357.

170. Sir Wm. Cecil, to sir Tho. Smith ambassador in France; justifying himself concerning some imputed neglect, and desiring he will make over one of his secretaries to his successor. (Orig.) Greenw. April 1, 1566. 359.

171. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Sussex; inclosing an examination of some persons detected. (Orig.) Lond. March 11, 1574. 361.

172. Tob. Matthew, to Francis Mylles; in answer to letters concerning the promotion to the see of Durham, depending between the Bp. of Sarum and himself. (Orig.) Durham, April 11, 1588. 362.

173. Ric. and Ger. Lowther, to the D. of Norfolk; intelligence about border affairs. (Orig.) Carlisle, July 28, 1569. 364.

174. M. S. (lady Southampton) to Ld. . . . . stating the circumstances of a difference between her and her lord. March 21, 1579. 366.

175. Roger Alford, to the Ld. Treasurer (Burleigh); observations on various events of the times. (Orig.) Hitcham, Oct. 4, 1573. 370.

176. Tho. Randolph, to Ld. . . . . various intelligence. (Orig.) Edinb. Dec. 18, 1570. 375.

177. Gio. Bat. Raimundo and G. v. P. (Pallavicino) to sir Hen. Saville; about books they were to send him, and other private concerns. (Orig. Ital.) Rome, April 22, and Pa . . . May 9, 1582. 378.

178. Charles V. (emperor) to the marquis of Winchester; on sending over an embassy to treat about the marriage of his son with Q. Mary. (Orig. Fr.) Brussels, Dec. 21, 1553. 380.

179. Pietro Bizzari, to Ld. Burleigh; various intelligence, chiefly from Rome. (Orig. Ital.) Augsburgh, Oct. 20, 1573. 381.

180. Antonio Vescovo, to the grand duke of Tuscany; on sending him his sons to be in his service. (Ital.) Segna? April, 1596. 382.

181. J. Casimir (D. Palatine) to Q. Elizabeth? complimental on his return to Germany. (Fr.) Sonbernon? July 12, 1576. 384.

182. The duke d'Alba, to the College of cardinals; remonstrating against the conduct of the Pope towards the K. of Spain his master. (Ital.) Naples, Aug. 21, 1559. 384. * b.

183. Marie de Brimen? to the E. of Leicester; desiring him to obtain some redress for losses she had sustained. (Orig. Fr.) Delft, June 10, 1588. 385.

184. Frederic IV. elector Palatine, to Q. Elizabeth; notifying the death of his uncle John Casimir; and declaring that he means to adhere firmly to the protestant cause. (Orig. Fr.) Heidelberg, Feb. 6, 1592. 386.

185. Edward (lord) Windsor, to the E. of Sussex; eight original letters, and eleven inclosures, containing various intelligence relating to the public affairs of Europe: the letters are dated,

Venice,	July	5, 1574.
———	Nov.	14, ———
Warwickshi.	Nov.	12, 1565.
Venice,	July	25, 1574.
———	Feb.	14, ———
St. Thomas,	Sept.	5, ———
Venice,	May	2, ———
———	April	17, ———

Some of these letters, and all the inclosures, are in Italian; the rest are in English. 388.

186. Wm. Davison, to Ld. Burleigh; intelligence about the war in the Low countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 8, 1578. 415.

187. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Sussex; intelligence from France about the affairs of religion, the K. of Poland, &c. (Orig.) Paris, June 30, 1573: with an inclosure of the same date. 415. * *

188. Wm. Brook (Ld.) Cobham, to the E. of Sussex; intelligence on the affairs of the Low countries. (Orig.) Antwerp, Aug. 16. 417.

189. Wm. Honning? to the E. of Sussex; various intelligence from court, and from abroad. (Orig.) Greenw. July 25, 1560. 419.

190. Sir Fr. Walsingham, to the E. of Sussex; intelligence of the taking of Cambray, of Visc. de Turrene, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Aug. 20, 1581. 421.

191. W. (Ld.) Burleigh, to the E. of Sussex; concerning a conference the queen had with the Fr. ambassador, and the Pr. of Condé. (Orig.) Nonesuch, June, 1580. 423.

192. An

192. An agreement between D. John, and the ſtates of the Low countries. (Fr.) 425.

193. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to S. . . . . ſent into the Netherlands to comfort thoſe who have received diſcouragement by the loſs of Antwerp, to counteract the practices of St. Aldegonde, &c. (Orig.) 426.

194. Dr. Val. Dale, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence from France; about the Poles, &c. (Orig.) Paris? Sept. 18, 1573. 430.

195. W. (E. of) Worceſter, to the E. of Suſſex; on domeſtic concerns. (Orig.) Dover, Jan. 22, 1572. 431.

196. Dr. V. Dale, to the E. of Suſſex; three letters of intelligence about Rochelle, &c. with two papers of occurrences incloſed. (Orig.) Moret, May 31, Paris, July 7 and 23, 1573. 433.

197. Sir Geo. Carey, to Ld. Suſſex; contradicting a report of ſome inſurrection on account of the dearth of corn. (Orig.) From the Park, June 8, 1586. 439.

198. Tho. Wilſon, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence from court; the Pr. of Condé to be ſent back into Germany. (Orig.) June 28, 1580. 441.

199. A paper concerning an examination, and another of intelligence concerning ſhips, &c. The latter of Auguſt, 1587. 443.

200. Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence from France; the K. of Fr. hath prohibited the preaching of the goſpel, &c. (Orig.) Portſmouth, Jan. 15, 1576. 447.

201. Edw. (Ld.) Clynton Ld admiral, to the E. of Suſſex; two letters of intelligence, the Q. dowager of Scotland dead, &c. (Orig.) Court, June 17, and July 13, 1560. 449.

202. Francis Ruſshe, to the E. of Suſſex intelligence touching the war in Italy, France, &c. (Orig.) Arks, Aug. 15, 1591? 454.

203. Sir Wm. Cecil, to Ld. Suſſex, two letters, the latter as Ld. Burleigh; intelligence from France, the Low countries, &c. (Orig.) The laſt dated Aug. 7, 1577. 455.

204. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir Hen. Unton ambaſſador in France; concerning his negociations, and intelligence. (Orig.) Whitehall, Dec. 12, 1591. 459.

205. The ſubſtance of Mr. Edward Horſey's inſtructions, given him Dec. 14, 1576, being ſent to Don John of Auſtria. 459. **

206. Memoranda concerning the ſending of D. Wilſon into the Low countries, and ſir John Smith into Spain; alſo of Horſey's miſſion. 461.

207. Inſtructions given to Mr. Robt. Beale. (Imperfect.) April 21, 1576. 464.

208. A memorial or inſtructions concerning ſome ſhips detained at Fluſhing. 465.

209. . . . . to ſir James Croft; intelligence out of France, &c. London, 1564. 466.

210. A diſcourſe ſent out of the Low countries, to Mr. ſecr Wall. May 4. 472.

211. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to Mr. Tho. Bodley commiſſioner in the Low countries; with the queen's licence for lord Broughe's return to England. (Orig.) London, Dec. 3, 1589. 473.

212. Short accounts of Darmſtadt, Benſhem, and Straſburg. (Lat.) 474.

213. Juan Chambre, to the maſter of Gray at Edinburgh; intelligence concerning affairs in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Hanwarp? Aug. 6, 1589. 476.

214. Mons. de Symye, to Mons. de Mauviſiere; a rough draught; a queen often mentioned, perhaps Mary Q. of Sc. (Fr.) 477.

215. An account of a paſquinade at Rome, concerning the Spaniſh armada. (Lat.) Nov. 26, 1588. 479.

216. François D. d'Alençon? to Q. Elizabeth? (Fr.) 481.

217. François D. d'Alençon, to Mons. de Marchaumont; concerning his marriage with Q. Elizabeth, &c. (Fr.) Etampes, July 16, 1582. 482.

218. Some obſervations on the affairs of Spain, the interference of England in the affairs of the Low countries, &c. (Ital.) 484.

219. A memorandum of the magiſtrates and men of note at Bremen. 1602. 486.

220. Ruedoluns Kuens? to Don Soſeg. (lord Suſſex); complimental. (Orig. Lat.) Vienna, Sept. 9, 1577. 488.

221. Abſtract of the inſtructions of Mons. Famars; with marginal minutes in the hand of lord Suſſex. (Fr.) Feb. 21, 1576. 490.

Titus, B. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 281.

1. A letter of James I, to the magiſtrates of Southampton; with orders for the regulation of alehouſes and victualling houſes. Weſtm. March 3, 1607. 1.

2. The Lds. of Council, to the ſame magiſtrates; with a new draught of the above orders. Whitehall, April 3, 1608. 4.

3. An order of the Queen's Council, for an exact account of all the inns, alehouſes, and taverns in the kingdom, towards levying a tax upon them for the repairs of Dover harbour. (Orig.) Richmd. July 20, 1577. 6.

4. An order for the regulation of alehouſes. 1608. 7.

5. An order of Privy Council, for a return concerning the alehouſes in different counties. Feb. 19, 1608. 9.

6. Three letters of the Privy Council, and a paper of directions concerning alehouſes. Greenwich, June 30, Feb. 19, April 3, 1608. 11.

7. Ludovicus Haug, to the E. of Leiceſter; with a petition to the queen for ſome relief in his and his aſſociates working the mines at Keſwick. (Orig. Lat.) 18.

8. A paper of regulations, and a petition to the queen; concerning the making and melting of tin. 22.

9. Three papers concerning ſuits made for privileges for melting tin. 28.

10. An indenture between Q. Elizabeth and John Steinberg a German, eſtabliſhing a corporation for the working of mines. Aug. 10, 1561. 33.

11. An inventory of ſuch ſtuff as was in a houſe in the Savoy, when the maſter entered upon the ſame. 45.

12. A report of the attorney and ſolicitor general, concerning a cauſe between the Bp. of Exeter, ſir Tho. Temple and Mr. Frere, touching the manor of Water Eaton. 46.

13. A paper concerning certain fines levied in the king's bench. 48.

14. An arbitration concerning the granting of leaſes by certain prebendaries of Durham. 49.

15. An opinion of council, concerning a grant in reverſion of copyholds, made by a leſſee who is only dominus pro tempore in a manor. 51.

16. The caſe of the forfeiture of the lands which came to William Goodwyn, after his attainder for being reconciled by a prieſt. July 30, 1573. 53.

17. The brief of Ralph Starkey, touching his diſinheriſon. (Printed.) 55.

18. A paper in Cecil's hand, intitled; "That it "is nedefull to contynew ye execution of ye ſtte agt "recuſants." 56. b.

19. A note of the penalties of reconcilers. 57.

20. An information touching the recuſants in Lancaſhire. Feb. 1589. 58.

21. A note of proceedings againſt papiſts in Eſſex. 1578. 60.

22. A note of perſons committed for papiſtry in Norf. Suſſ. Cambr. and Eſſex. 1578. 61.

23. A brief of Roger Plumpton's information concerning certain recuſants in Berks. 63.

24. The effect of the ſtat. Aº 5 (Elizº) touching the tender and refuſal of the oath. 65.

25. An order taken by the Lords, touching the recuſants in Norfolk, &c. Aug. 22, 1578. 66.

26. Penalties againſt reconcilers, perſons reconciled, aiders, and comforters. 68.

27. An order of Council, to the Ld. Lieuts. of the county of Southampton; to prevent the landing of Jeſuits and ſeminary prieſts. Greenw. May 25, 1586. 70.

28. A caution againſt the corruption of clerks of the peace and aſſize, of town-clerks, and of regiſters. 71.

29. The Ld. Lieut. and juſtices of Hampſhire, to the Lds. of Council; concerning the recuſants there. Wincheſter, July 3, 1583. 73.

30. The Lds. of Council, to the juſtices of Cornwall; touching the miſconduct of Henry Cæſar vicar of Leſtwithiel, and articles againſt him. March, 1584. 75.

31. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Henry Radcliff, Capt. of Portſmouth; orders concerning Spaniſh and merchant ſhips in that harbour. (Three originals.) Jan. 28, Dec. 28, Jan. 15, 1571. 79.

32. Ric. Wrothe, to ſir Hen. Radcliff; concerning a piece of land claimed by the latter as belonging to Portſmouth. (Orig.) Barmeſey, Feb. 5, 1571. 85.

33. The lords Burleigh and Howard, to the E. of Suſſex; directions for preventing ſome miſchief intended to be done at Portſmouth. (Orig.) Court, Feb. 25, 1591. 87.

34. The Lds. of Council, to ſir Hen. Radcliff; touching the fortifications at Portſmouth. Sept. 20, 1572. 89.

35. The E. of Leiceſter, to ſir H. Radcliff; an order for ſecuring all French and Spaniſh ſhips that have or may come into Portſmouth, &c. (Orig.) Jan. 22. 91.

36. Ld. Burleigh, to ſir H. Radcliff; acknowledging the Spaniſh news the latter had ſent him, &c. (Orig.) Noneſuch, July 1, 1580. 92.

37. Inſtructions for Muns the queen's Lieut. at Portſmouth, for works to be carried on at that place. 95.

38. Sir Hen. Radcliff, to the E. of Suſſex his brother; remonſtrating againſt the appointment of one man at Portſmouth to receive and lodge all ſtrangers. (Orig.) Portſm. Aug. 2, 1577. 97.

39. An order of Privy Council, to the Ld. Lieuts. of Hampſhire, to raiſe fifty men for the works at Portſmouth. (Orig.) Aug. 15, 1585. 99.

40. Four papers relating to the remittance of money to Portſmouth, for the payment of the labourers, &c. 1595, 1584, and 1583. 101.

41. Five letters of ſir Hen. Radcliff, to Ld. Suſſex his brother; concerning ſhips at Portſmouth. (Orig.) Portſm. Oct. 25, 15, 19, Feb. 24, and Oct. 16, 1577. 107.

42. An order of Council, to Ld. Suſſex; for leaving 200 pioneers at Portſmouth. (Orig.) Greenw. Feb. 23, 1586. 116.

43. . . . . to Muns; concerning the fortifications at Portſm. Court, May 16, 1585. 119.

44. The Marq. of Wincheſter, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning the diſpoſal of 2,000 men ſent to garriſon Portſmouth. (Orig.) Aberſton, Aug. 8, 1590. 120.

45. . . . . to Muns; about the works at Portſmouth. Court, March 19, 1585. 122.

46. An. order of ſir Hen. Radcliff, and receipt of Hen. Stile; concerning ſome ordnance and ſtores, 1573: alſo an order concerning two pieces of ordnance, by Ld. Suſſex. 1583. 123.

47. A bill of charges of Vincent, on his coming to London. 124. b.

48. A letter, perhaps from Ld. Suſſex, to ſome officer at Portſmouth; about the examination of ſome cauſes by the latter, and ſir Rich. Norton. Court, March 29, 1584. 125.

49. A letter, thanking the perſon to whom it is written for his alacrity in carrying on the works at Portſmouth? Court, March 29, 1584. 126.

50. . . . . to Muns; touching the fortifications at Portſmouth. Court, March 29. 1584. 127.

51. Another copy of III. 46. 128.

52. A letter to Mr. F. L. V. Cotton; directing him to receive £. 100. 129.

53. F. C. (Fr. Cotton?) to Ld. Burleigh; deſiring orders about the payment of the labourers at Portſmouth. 130.

54. A note and a letter to Muns; concerning implements ſent down for the armory at Portſmouth. Court, Feb. 1583. 131.

55. Copies of four letters, probably from Ld. Suſſex, to the mayor of Portſmouth and others; chiefly about labourers. Court, Feb. 27, 26, 27, 27, 1583. 133.

56. a. A letter (from Ld. Suſſex?) to Mr. White; about the delivery of £. 100 to Mr. Fr. Cotton. Court, March 19, 1583. 138.

56. b. Statement of a demand of the biſhop of Coventry, of £. 143. 8s. from government; and an award of the court of exchequer allowing the ſame. 139.

57. A valuation of the livings in the ſeveral biſhopricks in England, with the tenths that every one of them payeth. 142.

58. A valuation of the ſeveral deanries in England, with the tenths each of them payeth. 144.

59. A note of the precedency of the Archbps. and Biſhops. 145.

60. The names of the privileged towns in England. 145. b.

61. The number of churches in every ſhire, as they are in the book of firſt fruits. 146.

62. The nobility of England, according to their authorities and degrees. 147.

63. Officers of the court of revenues, with their fees. 148.

64. A

64. A collection of the queen's offices in her courts of Weſtminſter; of her houſehold; of the captains and ſoldiers having charge of the bulwarks, caſtles, and fortreſſes, together with the ſeveral officers of her houſes, parks, chaſes, and foreſts: ſpecifying the fees of each of them. 154.

65. An account of the debts owing by the queen, and of the payments thereof: the latter in the hand of Ld. Burleigh. Jan. 1565. 201. b.

66. A liſt of officers of royal foreſts, chaſes, &c. and their fees. 216.

67. A table of fines, iſſues, and amerciaments, in ſeveral courts. 218.

68. Payments and allowances out of the court of exchequer. 219.

69. Perpetuities, annuities and penſions granted by the late queen. 227.

70. Her majeſty's general charge, in total ſums, as well of her courts and great officers, as of many others her inferior officers and ſervants. 239.

71. Officers and ſervants appertaining to her majeſty's houſehold, with their ſeveral fees and allowances, and her majeſty's largeſs to ſome of them. 240.

72. Tables of the annual payments to divers officers of the queen's houſehold: among others the gunners (vibrellatores) of the Tower. (Lat.) 246.

73. Officers in her highneſſes court, with their fees and allowances. 256.

74. Feoda, per diem et per annum; being a table of fees of ſeveral public officers. 264.

75. Officers in the court of exchequer, cuſtom-houſe, dutchy of Lancaſter, court of wards, firſt fruits, county of Cheſter, &c. with their ſeveral fees and allowances. 272.

76. A note of ſums paid out of the exchequer, to ſeveral public offices and officers, on the 5th of Jan. 1549. 281.

Titus, B. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 347.

1. A treatiſe entitled, "A reconciliation made between the King and his ſubjects, touching the demand of his right in old debts, and lands quietly enjoyed time out of mind, &c." 1.

2. The oath of the chancellor of the exchequer; with a note of what oaths of other officers of the exchequer are to be found in the Liber ruber Scaccarii. 18. b.

3. Table of contents of a book on the exchequer, and the raiſing of money. 19.

4. A liſt of the treaſurers of England, from the conqueſt to Edward VI. with the dates of their patents. 20.

5. Notes about ſeveral officers of the exchequer, from the time of Henry III. 33.

6. Minutes and copies of orders relating to ſeveral officers and affairs of the exchequer, from Henry III, to Edward IV. 36.

7. An abſtract of ſome original, relating to the duties of the officers of the exchequer: the beginning wanting. 48.

8. A collection out of the books and records of the exchequer, touching the places and authorities of the chancellor and under-treaſurer of that court. 53.

9. Three articles on the uniting of the court of augmentations and of firſt fruits and tenths, to the exchequer. 60.

10. Touching accounts taken by auditors, and levying of the queen's debts due thereupon. 66.

11. What things ought to be certified yearly in the exchequer, out of the chancery. 68.

12. Accounts of monies raiſed for the defence of the kingdom, from A° 1012 to 1280. (Saxon, Lat. and Eng.) Imperfect. 75.

13. An order or patent of Henry III, concerning the mode of proceeding in the exchequer. 77.

14. An account of the receipts and payments at the exchequer for one year, 1519 and 1520; laid before Henry VIII. by John Sutton, ſub-treaſurer. 79.

15. Extracts from a record in the exchequer; concerning the appointment and office of the treaſurer of the ſame. (Lat. two copies.) 82.

16. An account of aids granted by parliament to Edward III. 85.

17. A petition delivered in parliament by the commons of England, againſt the profuſe grants of crown lands, &c. 89.

18. Caſe of the abbot of Ramſay and others, exhibited in the exchequer, 1360, 1456. (Fr. and Lat.) 91.

19. Notes about contributions to the kings of Spain, France, and England. 94.

20. Various notes about abatements, improvements, payments, &c. of the revenue. 96.

21. An act of parliament for the reſumption of certain offices, 3 Hen VII; and another for making void certain leaſes in Wales, 11 Hen. VII. 101.

22. Concerning the office of a ſuperviſor of eſtates, &c. 105.

23. Thomas Denys, to Card. Wolſey; ſoliciting the office of under-treaſurer. July 21. 107.

24. A letter, probably from the Ld. Treaſurer, to Mr. Goſtwyk; concerning a ſum of £. 16,032. 16. 8. to be raiſed on perſons who be now reduced to poverty. Oct. 22, 1536. 106.

25. An acknowledgment of Tho. Woley the king's elymoſyner, of having received from lady Marg. Pole £ 1000, for the king's ewry. May 25, 1509. 108.

26. A remembrance of the treaſurer of the chamber, to Mr. Cromwell; concerning the manner of his giving in his accounts. 110.

27. Articles touching the king's revenues, to be put in execution by the ſurveyors general. 112.

28. Articles agreed upon by the king and the noblemen in parliament aſſembled; concerning the inheritance and tenures of lands. (Orig. with the ſignatures of Henry VIII. and many noblemen.) Nov. 3, 1530. 114.

29. A letter of the K. to a biſhop; for an aid againſt his enemies. (A rough draught, probably of a circular letter.) 120.

30. An anſwer to certain articles propounded for diminiſhing the charges, and the ſafe anſwering the revenue of the crown, &c. 1555. 122.

31. A ſhort account of the revenue of the crown, A° 4 Mar. 1556 and 7. 125.

32. A paper concerning the crown lands, and other parts of the royal revenue. 1556 and 7. 127.

33. A warrant of Q. Mary? for the Marq. of Wincheſter Ld. treaſurer, to deliver certain jewels in the Tower, to Affabell Partridge a jeweller, to be new ſet. Greenw. July 25, 1554. 130. b.

34. A warrant of Q. Mary, for compenſations to the

the officers of the augmentation office. May 4, 1553. 131.

35. An account of a subsidy granted to queen Elizabeth by the nobility. 1559. 132.

36. A declaration of Tho. Hare, Esq. clerk to the Ld. treasurer, of the receipts and payments of the exchequer, from Michmas. 1567, to Easter 1568. 134.

37. Inconveniences as well to the queen, as to the tenants of her dutchy in the county of Norfolk, growing by means of a lease made out of the dutchy court of the green wax of the exchequer. 145.

38. Certain orders to be observed in the working of the king's mines in England, undertaken by Joachim Hochsteter a German. (Fr.) 147.

39. An account of exchequer revenues. 1570. 150.

40. Another account of the receipt of the exchequer, from Michmas. 1585, to Easter 1586, in Ld. Burleigh's hand. 154.

41. An order of the Marq. of Winchester, to the queen's auditors and receivers of lands in Bedfordsh. and Bucks; directing them to take sureties from bailiffs and collectors. (Orig.) June 26, 1567. 155.

42. Notes, seemingly of issues from the exchequer, in the times of Mary, Eliz. and James I. 157.

43. A commission of Q. Elizabeth, for Nic. Culverwell, Th. Allen, and John Barnes; granting them privileges for the wine and salt trade. 1568. 158.

44. A comparison between the prices of foreign and English pins. 160.

45. An estimate made by Tho. Smith, of all the silver and gold, &c. brought and landed at the queen's warehouse at Deptford. 1586. 161.

46. A paper concerning the office of under-treasurer in the exchequer. 163.

47. A certificate of Hen. E. of Kent; concerning the loan given by the county of Bedford, and paid March 12, 1588, to the queen's collector. 164.

48. Notes concerning things relative to, and improvements to be made in the expenditure of the public money. 165.

49. A collection of the queen's reckonings. 167.

50. A breviate opening the abuses practised by purveyors and transporters of corn, &c. and how the same may hereafter be reformed. 1593. 169.

51. A collection of appointments, warrants for fees, and augmentations thereof; duties, oaths, &c. of divers officers of the exchequer. 170.

52. A treatise concerning the office of computations for alienations; with the name of William Lamberd, 1590, prefixed, but dated Feb. 30, 1595. 184.

53. An apology for the objections to diminutions of the profits of the great seal of England. May 15, 1595. 203. b.

54. Motives for which the fines upon writs of entry of lands (not holden in chief) may be desired in lease, and concerning post fines. 206.

55. A note from some account of Robert Dowe collector of the tonnage and poundage in London; concerning certain dues on merchandizes imported from China on account of the E. of Leicester and others? (Lat.) 1582. 208.

56. Q. Elizabeth, to the magistrates of Augsburg; on a concern of Dan. Hochsteter, who with others had undertaken the copper mines in England. (Lat.) Hampton-court, Jan. 1577. 209.

57. H. (E. of) Pembroke, to the E. of Sussex; president of the council at York; concerning some trespasses in the queen's chase of Cranborn. (Orig.) Ramesbury, Jan. 22, 1570. 210.

58. Two exchequer accounts. (Fragments, the latter of A° 1558.) 212.

59. Matter of abuses, public and private. 214.

60. Total charge of the queen's great wardrobe, for one year. 215.

61. A declaration of the state of the chamber and city of London, &c. 217.

62. Two papers, concerning the statute of mortmain, corporations, and halls. 221.

63. A table of commodities shipped, and subsidies paid thereon. 1570. 225.

64. An account of the salaries of several keepers of royal parks, palaces, &c. in various counties. 227.

65. A rough draught of observations, concerning abuses in the office of tellers. 229. b.

66. An account of payments to sir Tho. Smythe, sir Tho. Robye, and Hugh Fitzwilliams, ambassadors. 230.

67. An account, seemingly of some fees. 231.

68. Concerning the duty called Aurum Reginæ. 232.

69. A deliberation of the Privy Council, addressed to the King; concerning the increase of his revenue. 233.

70. Notes concerning the improvement of the king's copyholds. 236.

71. Notes of things executed by way of abatement, and increase of the king's revenue. 237.

72. A note of misholding the (domain) lands that are prayed in lease. 238.

73. John Crotall's memorial to the King, offering to improve the domain; with a revise of articles proposed by him. 240.

74. Minutes for a commission to Ranf Bowes and others, for inquiring into the state of Brauncepeth forest, &c. 242.

75. Considerations touching his majesty's present revenue in lands. 244.

76. The true cause and remedy of a dangerous consumption in his majesty's revenue; by an exchequer man. 246.

77. An account of some inquiries and searches made concerning the royal manors, &c. 250.

78. Reasons why Mr. Bingley and Mr. Watson should not intermeddle any more with the payment of bills of exchange, or old debts. 251.

79. Imperfections in the order made for dissolving the office of the clerkship of the treasury, and warrants, &c. 1670. 153.

80. The return of Ric. Bennett, petty constable of Hugenden, to the warrant of the high constable of Desborowe; concerning the supply of carriages. May 21, 1613. 255.

81. An abstract of a survey of the border lands. Dec. 10, 1604. 256.

82. The rate of licences and pardons of alienations, and of writs of covenants finable. 257.

83. An estimate of the queen's yearly revenue and expenditure, on an average of five years. 258.

84. A paper on the improvements of forests, parks, and chases. 268.

85. Reasons for a project and petition for starch and starch-makers. 269.

86. A paper

86. A paper ſigned Gerſon Wilsforde, and intitled "An order for the reformation of his Majeſty's accounts, and the more ſpeedy gathering of his revenues, as alſo to prevent all heedleſs exhauſtment." Aug. 22, 1604. 271.

87. Two licences for the exportation of calveſkins. 1605, and 1610. 272.

88. Propoſals of Thomas Garlyn, for the improvement of the revenue: with an order of James I. thereupon. 273.

89. A petition of John Dackombe, to the Lords of the Treaſury; concerning his office of ſurveyor of the prince's lands. 274.

90. An eſtimate of the king's yearly charge for his civil liſt, and ſome garriſons. 275.

91. A ſhort (ſyſtematic) view of all ſuch courſes as have been practiſed, and are now projected, for the ſupply and ſupport of ſovereign Majeſty in want and extremity. 276.

92. A report of Aaron Rathborne, ſuperviſor of the manor of Brancepeth. Nov. 17, 1609. 277.

93. A note of ſeveral parks within the dutchy of Lancaſter, granted by leaſe. 278.

94. Will. Camden, to ..... aſſerting that there had never been any diſtinction between the Ld. treaſurer of England, and the treaſurer of the exchequer. (A draught.) 280. b.

95. An abſtract of the receipts and payments of James lord Haye, gentleman of his Majeſty's robes, from Feb. 6, 1607, to March 25, 1613. 281.

96. An abſtract of a ſurvey of the border lands. 284.

97. Remembrances on lord Haye's account. 285.

98. A project for the planting, increaſe, and preſervation of the woods. 289. b.

99. A ſtatement of abuſes, concerning his Majeſty's woods. 291.

100. The ſubſtance of Gayer's book, concerning the tin cauſes. 295.

101. How to repair the king's eſtate, and to continue it repaired. 297.

102. De terris et poſſeſſionibus coronæ. 298.

103. How the king may have a yearly revenue in a ſubſidy of tonnage and poundage, amounting to one-third of the wares imported. 300.

104. A propoſal to the Lords of Council; concerning the reduction of the eſtabliſhments and fees of ſurveyors, collectors, &c. (vide infra IV. 109.) 1612. 317.

105. Concerning lands, whereof the reverſion is in his Majeſty expectant, upon eſtates in tail. 319.

106. Memoranda how certificates of grants of lands may be obtained. 320.

107. Roger E. of Rutland, to James I; claiming the ſole government of the foreſt of Sherwood, which the E. of Shrewſbury attempted to take from him. 321.

108. Gilbert Talbot (E. of) Shrewſbury, to ſir Tho. Lake; concerning the above diſpute with the E. of Rutland. Sheffield lodge, June 24, 1609. 322.

109. Robt. Wall, to the E. of Northampton, Ld. privy ſeal; concerning the reduction of fees and offices: to the ſame purport as IV. 104. July 12, 1612. 323.

110. An abſtract of all his Majeſty's expenſes for one half year, ending March 25, 1612; drawn out by Edw. Wardour, clerk of the pells. 326.

111. Divers things which ſhould be done and reformed in the exchequer. 330.

112. A ſhort view of ſuch courſes as the kings of England have uſed to raiſe money, men, or proviſions; gathered out of ancient records. 333.

113. A ſtatement of the manner in which Parliament granted £.50,000 to K. Edward the IIId, by an aſſeſſment of £.5. 16. per pariſh. 1372. 335.

114. "A commiſſion of Charles I, for levying mo- "neys for the K. of Subſidy-men, after the rate of "13*s.* 4*d.* per pound in goods, and the whole for "lands." Sept. 1626. 338.

115. Inſtructions to the commiſſioners for the above levy of money. 341.

Titus, B. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 420.

1. Hen. E. of Northampton, to the Privy Council? ſtating the manner in which treaties were formerly made, the diſcommodities in ſwerving therefrom, and the beſt means to redreſs them. 1.

2. An order of Henry III, for the levy of armed men againſt Llewellin Pr. of Wales. (Lat.) Hereford, July 26, 1231. 4.

3. An order of Richard II, for the levy of men in Norfolk and Suffolk. (Fr.) Weſtm. Sept. 23, 1386. 5.

4. An order of Henry IV, for the levy of men. (Lat. a draught.) St. Alban's, April 4, 1405. 6.

5. Memorandum of ſuch things as be needful Ld. Somerſet have with him. 7.

6. A certificate of the general muſters of the counties of Northumbd. Cumberld. Weſtmoreld. the city of Carliſle, and the Bpk. of Durham, taken by Francis E. of Bedford. Oct. 28, 1565. 8. b.

7. Collectanea, concerning ſeveral levies of money, men, and victuals, by ſeveral of the kings of England. (A draught, cancelled.) 10.

8. Abſtinentia guerrarum inter Angliam et Scotiam. 5 Ed. IV. 22.

9. An account of the payment of troops, and other charges. temp. Hen. VII. 23.

10. A brief ſtatement of the king's (Hen. VIII.?) army in Flanders, its artillery, captains, &c. 24.

11. Copies of ſeven letters, the firſt and laſt defective; being part of the correſpondence between W Paget comptroller, and Phil. Hobby then commiſſioner with the Emperor in Flanders, the Ld. protector Somerſet, and the Privy Council. June and July, 1549. 25.

12. The ſtatutes of Berwick wholly ſet forth. 36.

13. A diſcourſe concerning war; addreſſed to K. Edward VI. 39.

14. Inſtructions for the commiſſioners for general muſters and training of all manner of perſons able for the wars, to ſerve as well on horſeback as on foot. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 1573. 53.

15. A plan of an encampment. 72.

16. Inſtructions by the Privy Council, for the commiſſioners of muſters. temp. Eliz. 73.

17. Fran. Barrington and five others, magiſtrates or deputy lieutenants of Eſſex, to the E. of Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. of the county; concerning the levy of forces. (Orig.) Chelmsford, Oct. 5, 1615. 75.

18. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex; ordering him to enforce the levy of troops, and of their accoutrements, in the county of Eſſex. (Orig.) Whitehall, June 26, 1615. 77.

19. The Marq. of Wincheſter, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning an order he had ſent to Mr. Paget and

Mr. Weſt, for the embarkation of troops at Southampton. (Orig.) Baſing, Aug. 4, 1565. 79.

20. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex preſident of the North; concerning a commiſſion for muſters. (Orig.) Greenw. June 25, 1569. 81.

21. The Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex; giving him power over the forces in the county of Southt. jointly with the Marq. of Wincheſter. (Orig.) Oatlands, Aug. 16, 1590. 83.

22. Wm. Dethick, Garter K. of arms, to the earl of Eſſex; recommending Robt. Treſwell, blue-mantle officer of arms, ſent to attend his perſon. (Orig.) Office of arms, April 13, 1596. 85.

23. An account of the officers and forces at Calais. 87.

24. A liſt of officers in Gueldres, given by Ld. Willoughby to ſir John Norris. 88.

25. The Privy Council, to the juſtices of Southampton; concerning the forces to be allotted for the iſles of Jerſey and Guernſey. Greenw. June 29, 1585. 89.

26. Abſtract of a letter from the Council, to the lords Wincheſter and Suſſex; and Ld. Wincheſter's orders in conſequence thereof, relating to the defence of the coaſt. Aug. 2, and Sept. 1, 1586. 91.

27. Fra. Barrington and four others, magiſtrates of Eſſex, to the E. of Suſſex; two letters concerning armaments. (Orig.) Chelmsford, Sept. 3, 1613, and Lond. Oct. 4, 1615. 93.

28. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth to ſir John Foſter and three others, to inquire into the conduct of ſir Val. Brown, treaſurer and victualler of the town of Berwick. March 15, 1574. 97.

29. Anſwers to points propounded by the French commiſſioners, concerning the ſupply of forces. Aug. 23, 1581. 99.

30. Fra. Drake and Geo. Carey (probably commiſſioners at Plymouth) to the Privy Council; deſiring orders for certain regulations at Plymouth in the abſence of the fleet. (Orig.) July 21, 1595. 101.

31. The marquis of Wincheſter, to the E. of Suſſex; touching the trained bands of Hampſhire required by the Council for the defence of Jerſey and Guernſey. (Orig.) Baſing, Aug. 20, 1590. 103.

32. The E. of Suſſex, to ſir Wm. Kingſmill; for a note of the order of Council concerning the above armament. Portſmouth. Aug. 21, 1590. 105.

33. The E. of Suſſex, to the Marq. of Wincheſter; in anſwer to V. 31. Aug. 22, 1590. 106.

34. Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Chanc. Hatton Lieut. of the counties of Middleſex and Northampton; directing him to array the forces in his counties againſt a foreign invaſion. (Orig.) Greenw. June 18, 1588. 108.

35. A note of powder and match at Wincheſter and Southampton. 110.

36. The Lds. of the Council, to the Marq. of Wincheſter and Ld. Suſſex; concerning the cloathing and accoutrements of troops, and the ammunition in their county; two letters. Richmd. Jan. 14, 1588, and Noneſuch, Aug. 31, 1585. 111.

37. The diſtribution of the ſervice for the commiſſioners for the muſters of horſemen. 115.

38. Orders concerning the office of ordnance; chiefly relating to ſtores. July 27, 1595. 117.

39. Part of a diſſertation on the array of the country, being intitled "cap. 18:" the end wanting. 121.

40. A paper (ſeemingly a ſketch of an act of Parliament) for the augmentation of the navy. 129.

41. A fragment, concerning war, and the ſupport thereof. 131.

42. The earls of Northumb. and Weſtmoreld. and the viſcount of York? to the D. of Glouceſter, guardian of the kingdom, and the Privy Council; about the array of ſome forces in Yorkſhire. (Fr.) York, Jan. 18. 132.

43. A memorandum of rolls of Parliament, againſt the nation fighting the king's wars in France and Normandy. temp. Ric. II. Hen. IV. and V. 133.

44. Notes of ſuch as were bound to bear arms and find men. temp. Edw. I. and II. 135.

45. Note of the ordnance in the different forts on the coaſt. 136.

46. A brief declaration of the accounts of Rich. Hudleſton, Eſq. her Majeſty's treaſurer in the Low countries. 1587. 142.

47. An order of Privy Council, to certain commiſſioners; concerning the defence of Calais. 144.

48. A requiſition of Henry VII, for a loan of money for the war againſt Scotland. (Orig.) Weſtm. Dec. 1. 145.

49. Letters patent of Henry VIII, empowering the city of London to give ſecurity to the Fuggers for a loan of 60,000 ducats. (Lat.) Aug. 1546. 146.

50. A note of papers touching benevolences. 1545. 148.

51. A private memorial of Q. Elizabeth, to Wm. Herle; concerning a loan of money abroad. (Orig. in Cecil's hand.) 1581? probably 1561. 150.

52. The Privy Council, to the Ld. Lieutenants, to chancellor Hatton, and to J. Thompſon, Eſq. collector in the county of Bedford; five letters; concerning loans of money. (Originals.) 1588 and 1589. 151.

53. Q. Elizabeth, to Wm. Herle; about a loan negociated by him at Hamburgh. (Orig.) Jan. 2, 1561. 161.

54. A paper, concerning an invitation for a loan by privy ſeals. 164.

55. The names of thoſe who had privy ſeals, and had not paid or lent any thing: two copies. Dec. 12, 1612. 165.

56. James I, to the Ld. of Suſſex Lieut. of Eſſex; concerning a loan by privy ſeals. (Orig.) Weſtm. Oct. 31, 1612. 171.

57. A commiſſion of the Privy Council, a king's letter, and a liſt of perſons to whom privy ſeals had been iſſued for a loan. 1604. 174.

58. The city of Weſtminſter, to the King; tendering a benevolence. 183.

59. Anthony Gwydot's project for introducing ſilk weaving into England. temp. Hen. VIII. 185.

60. Ld. Chanc. T. Audley, to the Ld. Privy Seal; concerning ſome requiſites in the cloth manufacture. (Orig.) Terling, Sept. 23. 187.

61. Notification of a project for raiſing a loan of 4 or 5 hundred thouſand pounds for 7 years, without intereſt. 189.

62. A project of an office for patents for new inventions. 190.

63. A ſtatement, concerning the ſale of his Majeſty's woods. 192.

64. A detail of various arts R. R. offers to introduce in England, and which he had attained in his ten years travels in Turkey. 194.

65. A project for remedying certain abuſes in the paper trade and manufactory. 196.

66. A project concerning the preparing grey coney skins, lamb skins, and mort skins, before they are exported. 198.

67. Reasons for the furtherance of a corporation for the preservation of ancient monuments and records. Another copy in Faust. E. V. 67. 200.

68. Edmund Bolton, to the E. of Northampton Ld. privy seal; projects for raising money, &c. March 11, 1611. 201.

69. A project for fair and uniform buildings in and about London. 203.

70. A project for coining copper money, for Ireland. Feb. 1621. 205.

71. A discussion concerning the justice of a war with Spain, the means and manner of carrying it on, and probability of its duration. 207.

72. A regulation, by which clerks are to be allowed to the commissioners of the star chamber and chancery, in the remote counties. 208.

73. A petition, probably from Parliament, to Q. Elizabeth; requesting her to settle the succession to the crown: with a discussion thereupon. 209.

74. John Keymer's projects about the foreign and coal trade, coin, &c. addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 221.

75. John Keymer's projects concerning the trade with Portugal; addressed to Q. Elizabeth. 235.

76. Substance of a perpetual contract of commerce, or holy united society of knighthood, to be made between all princes of the world. 240.

77. Reasons why Welsh linens, called cottons, should not be tied to one certain length, breadth, or weight. 242.

78. A survey of the benefits which come to the state by colouring of the wool and cloth made in Suffolk. 244.

79. Tho. Walker, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Northampton) concerning the abuses in commons. (Orig.) Heningham park, March 13, 1609. 246.

80. Observations concerning the making and nature of starch. 249.

81. Reasons to induce his Majesty to confirm the office of mesurage. 252.

82. The substance of a petition for the inrolment of apprentices indentures. 253.

83. Offers made unto the king by the French undertakers, for the transmutation of iron into steel. 255.

84. Reasons why the bailiffs of Great Yarmouth are petitioners to be the assay-masters of all lead made in England and Wales. 257.

85. Allowances craved by the inquisitor of the stewards and bailiffs of royal manors. 258.

86. Reasons for maintaining a suit in which Mr. Treswell, who had a grant of a moiety of all wastes done in the king's forests, parks, &c. was concerned. 260.

87. Gawin Smith's petitions, and project for cleansing and keeping clean the ditches of the city of London; three articles. 262.

88. A statement of reasons, and a petition to the King; concerning the converting copyhold into freehold tenures. 266.

89. A proposal of Mr. Poulton, to print the statutes at large; with observations thereon: two articles. 269.

90. A small tract on the abuses in the ecclesiastical courts; addressed to the king. 273.

91. A breviate of what was proved before a committee, in maintenance of the charter of the pin-makers. 277.

92. Articles concerning the bill for sheermen and fullers, and of the corporations within the city of London. 279.

93. Proceedings touching the farm of sweet wines, let to sir John Swinton. 280.

94. Reasons to prove the necessity of an examiner in the court of exchequer, as well as in all other courts. 282.

95. A proposal for remedying the undue consumption of flesh in Lent. 283.

96. Articles to be inquired upon touching the queen's commission of concealed lands. Oct. 9, 1582. 284.

97. A collection of divers things whereby profit may arise to a clerk of the peace, in any shire. 286.

98. A paper concerning some reformation in his majesty's household. 289.

99. A paper concerning the proportion between money and corn in the kingdom. 291.

100. A paper shewing the advantage of cultivating the dyers thistle for the cloth manufactory in England. 292.

101. A proposal for laying a duty on lead outward bound, in order to obviate some deceitful practices. 293.

102. A remonstrance against the practice of building cottages without a due proportion of land, in defiance of an act of Parliament of 31 Eliz. 295.

103. Memoranda, and a petition of Otho Nicholson; concerning the practice of "Assartare, i. e. densas silvas eradicare." (Three articles.) 297.

104. The state of the suit for the office of cursitor to be procured for the king's bench. 302.

105. A petition in behalf of the company of the pin-makers in London. 304.

106. A statement of the superfluous consumption of wheat, milk, and cheese. 305.

107. A paper concerning the king's claim to certain lands left by the sea in Lincolnshire and Cambridgeshire. 307.

108. Certain notes concerning waste grounds, forests, parks, and chaces. 308.

109. A proposal for granting certain privileges in trade to aliens, with a statement of the benefits to be derived from it. 309.

110. Reasons against a new duty intended to be imposed upon baize. 311.

111. Reasons for appointing a surveyor of the executions and estreats for outlaws. 312.

112. A project to remedy some abuses in the cloth manufactory, owing to the prohibition of hot-pressing. 314.

113. Rich. Brown's information concerning some inconveniencies in starch-making. 315.

114. Concerning certain abuses in the paper manufactory, and the remedies thereof. 317.

115. Propositions from the felt-makers, to such as shall deposit a stock of money for taking in of their wares. 319.

116. A project of the company of felt-makers in London, to raise a stock for taking all the wares they make into their own hands. 320.

117. The state of the felt-makers case; with some propositions to remedy the mischiefs they now endure. 321.

118. A

118. A dialogue between a haberdaſher and a felt-maker. 328.

119. Reaſons why retailers, vintners, and ſhop-keepers ſhould not be admitted to trade as merchants into the parts beyond ſeas. 325.

120. How the penſion of Taunton of £. 400 paid to the crown by five biſhops, may be redeemed without loſs to the king. 327.

121. Remembrance for his majeſty touching houſehold cauſes. 329.

122. The project of Gavin Smith, for cleanſing the Fleet ditch. 330.

123. A project for the farming of old worn cables and other ropes. 332.

124. A note of the yearly produce and charge of the ſalt-works at Portſey. 334.

125. A petition of the ſalters and brewers, to have certain lands and tenements deviſed to them, confirmed to them by act of Parliament. 335.

126. A propoſal for making certain allum-works more profitable to the revenue. 337. b.

127. A compariſon between Mr. Ingram's project for allum, and one which was lately preſented. 338.

128. An offer touching allum-works. 340.

129 Two ſtatements concerning the allum buſineſs; alſo another copy of v. 128. 342.

130. A paper concerning the removal of certain annoyances in the Thames. 347.

131. Wm. Abdye's propoſitions for making indigo and neale in the kingdom. 350.

132. A paper concerning the obſervance of lent, towards the preſervation of cattle. 352.

133. A rough draught of a propoſal for appointing commiſſioners for ſetting forth the bounds of farms and manors in the Iſle of Ely, &c. 354.

134. A propoſition of wire to be made of 160 tons of Oſmond iron: four papers. 355.

135. Offers made by the French undertakers for tranſmuting iron into ſteel: another copy of v. 83. 359.

136. A brief of divers abuſes committed among brewers; and propoſals for the redreſs of them. 361.

137. A project for raiſing money, by the grant of pardons for certain treſpaſſes ſpecified in three liſts; with the ſubſtance of a proclamation for that purpoſe. 377.

138. A liſt of foreſts and chaces in ſeveral counties, reſerved and to be improved. 385.

139. A ſtatement of the cuſtoms and values of goods exported and imported, from Chriſtmas 1612 to Chriſtmas 1613. 387.

140. A memorial touching the patent for making ſalt; lately granted to Chriſt. Erchard and Hen. Tattnall. 388.

141. The inconveniencies that ſhall enſue if the pre-emption of tin ſhall be drawn into the hands of private men. 389.

142. A ſcheme for the increaſe of the navy to act againſt Spain. 390.

143. Queſtions to be propoſed to the maſter of the Rolls and Mr. Ingram, concerning the contract for tin; and other papers concerning the pre-emption of tin, &c. 391.

144. Gerard Maliny's diſcourſe for reducing the laws of England into order. 404.

145. Articles touching the uſe of the houſe of correction to be erected in Wincheſter, and the demands and duties of the guardian thereof. 409.

146. Reaſons for converting copy-hold into free-hold. (Part of v. 88.) 413.

147. Conſiderations offered concerning the ſale of bullion, exchange, &c. 414.

148. Daniel Dun, to ſir Jul. Cæſar; touching Dr. Manning, and a caſe of conſpiracy. (Orig.) 1611. 415.

149. Geffry Bigge, to Ld. Northampton privy ſeal; concerning the foundation of St. Nicholas's Hoſpital. 417.

150. Reaſons for Q. Elizabeth to aſſent to the aiding the States. July 13, 1585. 419. b.

151. Regulations concerning the woollen trade. 420.

Titus, B. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 251.

1. A rough draught of a letter from the Bp. of Worceſter (Ghinuce) and the Almoner, touching their negociation for the releaſe of the two ſons of the French king, then hoſtages at Madrid. (Lat.) 1.

2. A paper intitled, "Dr. Tayler's legation into France 1526;" concerning ſome matters relating to the church and monaſtery of St. Peter at Vienne in Dauphiné. (Lat.) 3.

3. A paper of notes concerning the earlier biſhops of Vienne. (Lat.) 5.

4. A paper relating to the hiſtory of Henry II. K. of Navarre, his eſcape from priſon, &c. (Lat.) Jan. 3, 1526-7. 6.

5. Another paper relating to the hiſtory of Vienne. (Lat.) 7.

6. "Epigramma de Mauro Servo à domino crude-"liter tractato" duo exemplaria, alter prolixior primo. 8. b.

7. An account of ſome journey in the interior parts of France: moſt of the preceding articles appear to be collectanea by the ſame hand. (Lat.) 1526. 10.

8. Summa præcipuorum articulorum in tractatibus pacis et fœderum inter reges Angliæ et Franciæ, die Auguſti 1514, et 1515: in Cecil's hand. 17.

9. Articuli conventionis inter Elizabetham Angl. Regin. et Phillipum Reg. Cath. 1564. 20.

10. Articuli tractatus pacis inter papam, Cæſarem, et reges Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiſpaniæ. Lond. Oct. 2, 1518. 21.

11. Articuli variorum tractatuum pacis; annorum nempe, 1532, 1546, 1559, 1518, 1564, et 1560. 22. b.

12. Collections out of the treaties betwixt France and England, from Edward III. to 1600. 24.

13. Notes concerning treaties with France, from 1562 to 1572; and of the legations ſent into France, and from thence, from 1571 to 1581. 25.

14. Notes about tranſactions in France, from 1561 to 1596. 29.

15. A journal of various matters concerning the armies ſent into Normandy. 1591. 30.

16. Notes concerning various tranſactions with the Hanſe Towns. 32.

17. A paper intitled, "Dr. Roger's ſearch," being a repertory of various tranſactions relating to commerce between England and Belgia, from 45 H. III. to 9 H. V. 37.

18. A ſhort repertory of ſtate papers, between the emperor Maximilian and Henry VIII; chiefly concerning the marriage of Archd. Charles with princeſs Mary. 40.

19. Articuli tractatus pacis inter Henricum VII. et Philippum Burgundiæ ducem; et Henricum VIII. et Carolum V, &c. 1495, 1499, 1505, 1520, 1529, 1543. 41.

20. Rough notes concerning negociations between England and the Emperor. 43.

21. A paper concerning a claim to the value of certain cloths, &c. arreſted at Antwerp and Bruges. Aug. 3, 1559. 45.

22. Notes concerning negociations in Germany; agents ſent, &c. 46.

23. Q. Elizabeth, to the prince of Orange, and to the deputies of Holland and Zealand; on the offer made her of the ſovereignty of thoſe provinces. (Fr. and Lat.) March 28, 1575. 47.

24. Extracts from the negociations of the Low countries, ſince the year 1575 to 1579. 48.

25. Memoranda of the bonds of the ſtates of the Low countries to Q. Elizabeth. 1579 and 1578. 56.

26. A letter from Eſcovado, to the K. of Spain; April 9, 1577; and three papers concerning the privileges of Brabant, &c. (Fr. Lat. and Eng.) 57.

27. A memorial of treaties with the ſtates of the Low countries, in 1585 and 6. 59.

28. Memoranda concerning negociations with the Low countries. 1576—1589. 62.

29. Heads of various papers relating to negociations with, and affairs of the Low countries, viz.

(a.) Negociations of the commiſſioners of the States, 1585.

(b.) Diſpatch of ſir John Norris, 1585.

(c.) Diſpatch and negociation of Mr. Daviſon, 1585.

(d.) Diſpatch of the E. of Leiceſter, 1585.

(e.) Sir Tho. Heneage's negociation.

(f.) Matters concerning the cautionary towns, 1586.

(g.) Military ſervices during the E. of Leiceſter's government.

(h.) Political matters during the E. of Leiceſter's government.

(i.) Matters concerning treaſurer's accounts, muſters, victualling.

(k.) Matters between the E. of Leiceſter, Ld. Buckhurſt, ſir John Norris, &c.

(l.) Lord Buckhurſt's negociation; the proceedings of the States againſt the E. of Leiceſter in the matter of peace, 1587. 66.

30. Notes out of the letters of lord Leiceſter: in Cecil's hand. 1585 and 6. 84.

31. A memorial of accidents (incidents) in the Low countries. 1571—1596. 87.

32. The effect of certain writings and publications, touching the Low countries, &c. 97.

33. Petitions of the States Gen. to her Majeſty, by their letters of March 24. 98.

34. Extracts from Ld. Buckhurſt's letter of April 13, 1587. 101.

35. Notes concerning ſtate papers between England and the Low countries. 1569 and 1575. 103.

36. "Memoire pour Mons. le conſeiller Bodley;" explaining a plan for the defence of Oſtend? Dunkirk, Aug. 23, 1590. 104.

37. "The moſt weighty, ſecret, and laſt inſtructions given by Philip II. K. of Spain, to his ſon Philip III; teaching him how to govern himſelf and his kingdoms, after the deceaſe of his ſaid father." 106.

38. Heads of a treaty between Q. Elizabeth, and Sebaſtian K. of Portugal. (Lat.) Lond. Feb. 2, 1571. 108.

39. Minutes of letters from Q. Elizabeth, to Adolphus D. of Holſtein Gottorp, 1559; Frederic II. K. of Denmark, Dorothea his mother, 1559 to 1568; and to Guſtavus I. and Eric XIV. kings of Sweden, from 1559 to 1567. 114.

40. A letter ſigned, J. regina Boſnæ et duciſſa Barbaniæ, to . . . . . requeſting him to mediate for the releaſe of her huſband from his impriſonment in Turkey. (Lat.) 118.

41. Note of a letter from John Zamoiſki Chanc. of Poland, to Q. Elizabeth. Oct. 7, 1588. 119.

42. An account of the officers of the Ottoman court. 120.

43. A deſcription of England, preſented to the Grand Seignior; a narration of the eſtate and government of K. Henry VIII; the French ambaſſador's objections againſt . . . . . reſidence at Conſtantinople, and the Engliſh ambaſſador's anſwer thereto: all theſe by the ſame hand. 122.

44. The ſervice done to her majeſty and to the Engliſh merchants, by ten years reſidence in Turkey. 123.

45. A ſhort account of an irruption into Northumberland by the Scots. 125.

46. A breviate of certain leagues and confederacies between the kings of France and Scotland, from 1327 to 1549. 126.

47. Notes concerning various treaties between England, the K. of Scots, the D. of Britanny, France, Burgundy, and the Hanſe Towns, in the time of Edw. IV. 127.

48. Notes concerning treaties with Scotland, and affairs of the borders. 1553—1568. 129.

49. Minutes of letters from Ct. de la Marck, the regent of Scotland, the States Gen. and the Pr. of Orange, to Q. Eliz. alſo ſome to the Ld. treaſurer. 1571—1589. 133.

50. A brief eſtimate of her majeſty's charges in the Low countries, for one year. 134.

51. Minutes of a great number of letters and ſtate papers; chiefly relating to the Low countries, 1589; others relating to France, 1558—1589. 134. b.

52. Minutes of many miſcellaneous ſtate papers, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 148.

53. Contents of ſeveral letters from duke Charles of Sudermania, the ſenate of Hamburgh, the K. of Denmark, &c. 1591. 157.

54. Formulæ uſed by the kings of England in not granting the petitions of the commons in parliament. 161.

55. Heads, probably of ſome book, touching the manner of holding parliaments and convocations, their privileges, &c. 162.

56. Concerning the manner of the king's aſſenting or diſſenting in Parliament. 166.

57. A table concerning the king's prerogative, and the rights of the ſubject. 167. b.

58. Liſt of various petitions preſented by Parliament, &c. to Edward I. and III. 169.

59. Extracts from ſome roll of pleas of the crown, temp. Edw. III. 172.

60. A note of the ſpeech uſed by the Ld. keeper of the great ſeal, (ſir Nic. Bacon) to ſir Robt. Bell, when he was ſworn chief baron of the exchequer. 173.

61. An alphabetical liſt of ſaints, with the days of their feſtivals. 175.

62. "A book of notes taken out of letters;" ſome of them being ample extracts from ſtate papers in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 177.

63. Anſwers to 16 articles contained in a roll miniſtered by Myld. of Sarum. 212.

64. A project, "How the king's majeſty may gather a great treaſure, without ſelling or abating any part of his revenue." 213.

65. A ſet of rough memoranda, ſeemingly the agenda of ſome miniſter, beginning A° 1581. 216.

66. A catalogue of Saxon coins, from Alfred to Harold. 239.

67. A note of the names of ſuch books and calenders as are made of the records in the Tower. 241.

68. A drawing of a Roman inſcription. 244. b.

69. Several tables of cyphers; ſome French and others Engliſh. 245.

70. Copy of a letter from the E. of Saliſbury, to the E. of Northampton, privy ſeal; profeſſing good wiſhes. Bath, May 17, 1612. 251. b.

Titus, B. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 495.

1. A letter ſigned Robert Zinzan, (but docketed R. Alexander) to the earl of Leiceſter; reporting his having delivered the queen's preſent of horſes to the K. of Scots. (Orig.) Edinburgh, June 13, 1585. 2.

2. Ld. Burleigh, to the E. of Leiceſter; a note in his own hand. Weſtm. Nov. 4, 1572. 4.

3. Wm. Waad, to the E. of Leiceſter; craving his protection in a cauſe with Mr. Herle. (Orig.) Florence, Nov. 9, 1578. 6.

4. Henry (the firſt E. of) Southampton, to the Ld. Treaſurer, Ld. Chamberlain, and the E. of Leiceſter; craving their interceſſion with the queen for ſome more liberty. (Orig.) Tower, July 26, 1572. 8.

5. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning a malicious libel againſt the earl, written by one Morgan, at Paris. (Orig.) Barnelms, Sept. 29, 1584. 10.

6. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſeveral individuals to be promoted, &c. (Orig.) Whitehall, April 1, 1570. 12.

7. Robert Glover, Somerſet herald, to the E. of Leiceſter; vindicating himſelf from the charge of popery. 14.

8. Wm. Daviſon, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about troubles in Artois and Hainault, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, Jan. 25, 1578. 16.

9. Tho. Randolph, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanking him for the favour ſhewn ſir Fr. Walſingham; and interceding for a ſcholar of Magdalen college, who was confined for preaching on the exerciſe of propheſy. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28, 1578. 18.

10. Sir Tho. Leighton, to the E. of Leiceſter; vindicating himſelf againſt the falſe aſſertions of certain traitors. (Orig.) Jerſey, Aug. 11, 1580. 20.

11. Jo. Fielde, (a preacher) to the E. of Leiceſter; thanking him for protection, and profeſſing his great zeal for the church. (Orig.) Nov. 25, 1581. 22.

12. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter: two letters, the firſt intimating ſome violent attempt upon her majeſty; the ſecond about ſome ordnance to be ſent to the army. (Orig.) Barnelms, Dec. 24, 1586, and Richmd. July 23, 1588. 24.

13. Tho. Cotton, (father to ſir Robt.?) to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about a duke's coming, (Q^r the D. of Parma?) (Orig.) Ghent, Jan. 17, 1578. 28.

14. Sir Tho. Wilkes, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of his poverty, and the queen's diſpleaſure towards him. (Orig.) London, July 12, 1584. 30.

15. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; two letters, the firſt appriſing him that the queen had referred a ſuit of his about an exchange, to the Ld. treaſurer; and the ſecond about ſir Walt. Mildmay's dealings with the queen concerning the ſame. (Orig.) Court, March 4, 1587-8? and June 8, 1588. 32.

16. Giulio Borgarucci, to the E. of Leiceſter; wiſhing to appeal to the queen from the Abp. of Canterbury, in an affair of matrimony. (Orig.) Bruges, Dec. 4, 1576. 36.

17. Tho. Morgan, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks for his recommendation to the prince (of Orange?) and complains of ill uſage from Col. Norris. (Orig.) Amſterdam, June 2, 1581. 38.

18. Sir Edw. Stafford, to the E. of Leiceſter, then in the low Countries; laments not having any letter from him, &c. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 26, 1581. 40.

19. Johannes Still, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks him for a favour obtained through his means. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 20, 1576. 42.

20. Wm. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter; expreſſing gratitude, but lamenting his not being favourably treated; alſo about Mr. North's going to maſs, &c. (Orig.) Antwerp, March 13, 1582. 44.

21. Fr. Tregian, to the E. of Leiceſter; diſavowing the malicious aſperſion for which he was in confinement. (Orig.) Marſhalſea, Oct. 20, 1577. 46.

22. Alfonſo Ferraboſco, to the E. of Leiceſter; laments the inquiſition having ſeized his property in Italy, and truſts the Q. will indemnify him, and reward him for his ſervices. (Orig. Ital.) London, Oct. 23, 1564. 48.

23. Yſabeau de la Touche, to the E. of Leiceſter; thanks for aſſiſtance, and implores relief in her urgent neceſſity: ſhe appears to have been a French refugée. (Two originals, Fr.) Sion, June 8, and Canfort, Sept. 3, 1574. 50.

24. Phil. de Croy (D. d'Arſhot) to the E. of Leiceſter; reminding him of ſome dogs he was to ſend him. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, July 1, 1574. 54.

25. W. Herle, to the E. of Leiceſter, then in the Low countries; various news of appointments at court, and deſiring a recommendation to the Ld. treaſurer. (Orig.) Temple-bar, Sept. 8, 1587. 57.

26. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; four letters of orders and intelligence. (Orig.) Court, May 23, 1587, Lond. Sept. 2, Richmd. July 20, and Barnelms, Nov. 5, 1586, 59.

27. Sir Tho. Scott, to the E. of Leiceſter; on ſending over his ſon with 30 men and horſes. (Orig.) Scots-hall, March 2, 1595-6. 67.

28. Francis Littleton, to the E. of Leiceſter; about one John Ranſie having miſuſed a paſsport, and deſiring reinforcements. (Orig.) Oſtend, Jan. 24, 1586-7. 69.

29. John Shelton, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of the treatment of the burghers of Arnheim. (Orig.) Arnam (ſic) Sept. 2, 1587. 70.

30. Raffe Boſſeville, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring

ing ſome aid for himſelf and his company. (Orig.) Oſtend, Sept. 28, 1587. 72.

31. A letter to the E. of Leiceſter, not ſigned; concerning divers charges againſt Pyper Martin, a ſergt. major, Eccloe, Blundeville, &c. for treaſonable practices. Oſtend, 1587. 74.

32. Tho. Digges, to the E. of Leiceſter; complaining of the oppoſition he met with in taking the muſters. (Orig.) Feb. 21, 1585-6. 75.

33. The ſtates of South Holland, to the E. of Leiceſter; anſwering that Capt. Bont was at ſea. (Orig. Dutch.) Rotterdam, July 22, 1587. 77.

34. Jo. North, to the E. of Leiceſter; explaining the cauſe of a fray he had had with a ſervant of the E. of Eſſex, for which he had been confined. (Orig.) Dordrecht, Dec. 1, 1587. 79.

35. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a ſervant of his, who had been appointed water bailiff at Fluſhing. (Orig.) Court, June, 22, 1586. 81.

36. A memorial of Peter Obin merchant of Weſel, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome goods detained at Amſterdam. (Fr.) With a copy of the order of the admiralty of North Holland thereto relating, dated Amſterdam, Oct. 10, 1586. (Dutch.) 83.

37. T. Heneage, to the E. of Leiceſter; requeſting that a proper lodging might be appointed for him and his retinue, near the earl. (Orig.) Fluſhing, March 3, 1585-6. 86.

38. Edm. Hunt (auditor) to the E. of Leiceſter; exceptions againſt ſir John Norris for mal-practices in money matters. (Orig.) Lond. Aug. 10, 1587. 88.

39. John Brown, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the motions of the army; a preſent of horſes intended for the queen, &c. (Orig.) Malines, May 1, 1580. 90.

40. Sir John Conway, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring ſpeedy ſupplies and orders. (Orig.) Dort? Sept. 28, 1587. 92.

41. Sir Wm. Ruſſel, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending Daviſon for his ſervices. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 19, 1587. 94.

42. Tho. Baſſon (an Engliſh bookſeller at Leyden) his petition to the E. of Leiceſter for licence to print certain books. 96.

43. Sir Wm. Stanley, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommending a lieutenant, who had been ſeverely wounded. (Orig.) Deventer, Jan. 8, 1586-7. 98.

44. Sir Fr. Walſingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of two captains, Wingfield and Randolph. (Orig.) Barnelms, Dec. 24, 1586. 100.

45. Geo. Woodward, to the E. of Leiceſter; craving redreſs in a claim he had on one Tho. Brewnes for cloths delivered to him. (Orig.) Utrecht, Sept. 26, 1587. 102.

46. Tho. Lovall's memorial to the E. of Leiceſter; for an allowance for having ſerved as ſergeant-major at the Brill. 104.

47. A warrant of the E. of Leiceſter, for a ſum to be paid to Capt. William Twydye. Hague, July 31, 1586. 106. b.

48. Sir Wm. Ruſſel, to the E. of Leiceſter; relating the particulars of an inſurrection at Fluſhing. (Orig.) Fluſhing, Sept. 13, 1587. 108.

49. Gioſeph de Caſtro, a miſſionary at Agra, to Claudio Aquaviva general of the Jeſuits at Rome; reporting the perſecutions ſuſtained by the chriſtians. (Orig. Ital.) Agra, April 10, 1615. 112.

50. François (D. d'Anjou) to ſir Fr. Walſingham; profeſſing his devotedneſs to the queen; ſhewing the vanity of the boaſts of the Spaniards, &c. (Fr.) Chaſteau Cambreſis, Aug. 29, 1581. 114.

51. Tho. Shelley a Jeſuit? to his couſin Tho. Finch, in Spain; lamenting the deplorable ſtate of England, reſpecting religion, &c. (A French tranſlation.) St. Omer, 1604. 116.

52. Antonio Machado a miſſionary at Agra, to Cl. Aquaviva gen. of the Jeſuits; concerning the ſtate of the miſſion. (Orig. Portugueſe?) Agra, April 9, 1615. 118.

53. Marcheſe Guil. Ces. Malaſpina da Madrignano, to count Aleſs. Striggio, ambaſſador from the D. of Mantua at Milan; diſclaiming all participation in the conſpiracy at Parma. (Ital.) Mantua, April 13, 1612. 120.

54. A memorial of a French ambaſſador in London, demanding the releaſe of a maſter of a ſhip, the reſtoration of ſome goods, the ſuppreſſion of libels againſt the queen mother, &c. (Fr.) 122.

55. A Spaniſh paper, indorſed "the ſale of the Elizabeth." 124.

56. Jehan le Rowſſe, to father Ammon; incloſing a diſpenſation of Pope Leo, in favour of Wm. Edwaye, ſtiled a canon of Bylſington. (The letter Fr. the incloſure Lat.) Calais, Oct. 24. 126.

57. Gaſparin de Gaſin, to ..... petitioning to have his livery reſtored him, or to have 50l. in lieu of it. (Orig. Ital.) 129.

58. A declaration, that in a treaty then negociating, the United Provinces were to be declared free and independent of the K. of Spain and the Archd. of Auſtria. (Fr.) Hague, Dec. 24, 1607. 131.

59. Pietro Lupo a muſician, to ..... deſiring an advance of a quarter's wages. (Orig, Ital.) 132.

60. Joſeph de Caſtro, to father Joſ. Baudo at Milan; concerning the perſecutions at Agra; nearly of the ſame tenor as VII. 49. (Orig. Ital.) Agra, April 10, 1615. 133.

61. François (D. d'Anjou) to M. de Mauviſiere; deſiring that he will ſend him frequent accounts of Q. Elizabeth. (Fr.) Angers, Feb. 28, 135.

62. A petition from the wife of Leonard Foriſſen, a boatman of Dordrecht, to the E. of Leiceſter; for his releaſe. (Ital.) 136.

63. R. (E. of Leiceſter) to Maurice Viſconti; profeſſing friendſhip. (Orig. Ital.) Court, Jan. 14, 1578. 138

64. A letter, probably from a ſec^r of ſtate, to the K. of Sweden; requeſting him to protect two ſhips fitted out by London merchants. (Lat.) London, April 24, 1577. 139.

65. G. V. Pinello, to ..... about ſeveral books lent, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, March, 21, 1590. 140.

66. A paper of various advice, concerning military and naval preparations in Italy. (Ital.) April 28, 1602. 141.

67. Copy of a letter from ſome Engliſhman, (the E. of Suſſex?) to Mr. de Semyer; concerning the queen's propoſed marriage, and other public affairs; ſaid to have been written by the queen's order, but not ſent. (Fr. mixed with Italian.) 1580? 142.

68. Dubourg, to the E. of Suſſex; regrets not finding him at court, and profeſſing friendſhip on the part of his highneſs, (the D. d'Anjou?) (Orig. Fr.) London, 144.

69. P. Semyer, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning a propoſed arrangement in matters of religion, probably

in

in the propoſed marriage with d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Miers, Jan. 24, 1580. 146.

70. Marchio de Dominis, to Marcantonio Arciveſcovo, (Q^r di Spallatro?) in London; chiefly on domeſtic concerns, and news. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, March 23, 1615. 148.

71. Fra. Maria Gondi, to ..... complaining of the hard treatment of his relations, and wiſhing to be employed in the ſervice of Q. Elizabeth. (Orig. Ital.) 150.

72. Caſp. de Honberg? to John Dee; thanks for favour, and a recommendation. (Orig. Lat.) Luſko, Oct. 3, 1588. 151.

73. E. Hert (Q^r Hertford?) to Mons. Ribault; about paſtimes, hunting, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London? 152. b.

74. Geffray Fenton, to Mons. Wrothe; deſiring to borrow money, &c. (Fr. and Eng.) 153.

75. A fragment of a letter, deſiring the remiſſion of a penalty. (Orig. Ital.) 154. b.

76. Piet. Lupo muſician, to the E. of Leiceſter; offering to return to his ſervice at court. (Orig. Ital.) Rocheſter, March 18, 1578. 155.

77. Charles IX. K. of France, to the E. of Leiceſter? concerning the Queen's marriage with his brother d'Alençon. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain en Laye, Feb. 20, 1574. 157.

78. Ceſare Nobili, to Wm. Aerl (Herle) repreſenting his deſperate ſituation; and deſiring to borrow 4 or 5 angels. (Orig. Ital.) 159.

79. Gul. Ogellus A. M. to the Archbp. of Spallatro; requeſting pecuniary aſſiſtance. (Orig. Lat.) 160.

80. Cornelius Oragyll, to a Ld. lieutenant of Ireland; deſiring to be protected againſt the oppreſſions of the E. of Kildare. 162.

81. Rich. Montagu, to the Archbp. of Spallatro at the Savoy; concerning a ſtipend to a reader in the college of Ely? (Orig. Lat.) Oct. 15. 163.

82. P. della Ravoria, to the Archbp. of Spallatro; acquainting him that he had received ſome indemnity from the ſtates of Holland. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 8, 1618. 165.

83. ..... to ſir Fr. Walſingham; various intelligence about the Emperor, and the German princes. (Orig. Ital. and Lat.) Cologn? Aug. 15, 1576. 167.

84. S. F. .... to the Abp. of Spallatro; acquaints him with a conſpiracy againſt the ſtate of Venice contrived by the Spaniſh ambaſſador Oſſuna, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Vicenza, May 24, 1618. 169.

85. A Spaniſh paper of intelligence; concerning the Spaniſh forces in Naples, the Q. of Spain's entry at Medina del campo, &c. Madrid, May 3, 1565. 171.

86. Jacobus Villatus, inquiſitor Gen. at Avignon, to F. Ægidius Chayſſius, a provincial of the order of Bernardines in France; acquitting him of divers falſe charges of hereſy, &c. brought againſt him. (Orig. Lat.) Avignon, Aug. 21, 1621. 172.

87. Perrot de Meſieres, to an Engliſh ambaſſador at Paris; touching his verſion of the Pſalms into Italian, and private concerns. (Orig. Fr.) Sedan, Oct. 7, 1603. 174.

88. An order of Philip II. K. of Spain, to the governors of his maritime provinces; not to ſuffer certain French ſhips that had moleſted the Portugueze at Madeira, to enter his harbours. (Spaniſh.) Ofmotier, Jan. 13, 1566. 176.

89. Bart° Compagni, to Pet. Vanni, Engliſh ambaſſador at Paris; intelligence from England, princeſs Elizabeth removed out of the Tower to Woodſtock, Wm. Thomas executed at Tyburn. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, May 26, 1554. 178.

90. Agoſtino da Seſto, to P. Vanni; about remittances of money, Mr. Maſon, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Lyons, Dec. 23, 1550. 180.

91. A bill, ſeemingly of expences at an inn at Paſſaw. (Germ.) 182.

92. A note of wages allowed to certain domeſtics, perhaps muſicians. (Fr.) 184.

93. Two French letters, the firſt ſigned Bray; obſcure, and of no conſequence. 185.

94. D. Bernardino de Mendoça, to the E. of Leiceſter; demanding an audience from the Queen. (Orig. Spaniſh.) London, Jan. 14, 1579. 187.

95. Two papers of intelligence. Venice, March 6, and Rome, Feb. 27, 1574. probably ſent over by lord Windſor. (Ital.) 189.

96. A credence ſent by the preſident of Burgundy, to Madame (Margaret of Auſtria?) being intelligence about Mons. de Bourbon. (Fr.) 1523? 193.

97. Jo. Statilius, ambaſſador from Jo. (Zapolſki) K. of Hungary, at Paris, to Tho. Cromwell; recommending P. de Baba, ſent by the ſaid king to England. (Orig. Lat.) Paris, June 27, 1539. 195.

98. Edward lord Windſor, to the E. of Suſſex; two letters containing various public and private intelligence: the 1ſt Ital. Venice, Nov. 27, 1574, and the 2d Engliſh, Siena, June 30, 1569. 197.

99. Copies or extracts of 12 letters of intelligence from Rome, Naples, Palermo, Venice, Vienna, and Antwerp, ſent by Ld. Windſor: all in Italian, and of 1574. 200.

100. Don Gomez (count de Ferria?) to the Ld. Admiral (Clinton?) recommending Capt. Tho. Eſtude. (Orig. Span.) St. James's, July 8, 1558. 212.

101. Copies or extracts of 6 letters of intelligence from Rome, Venice, Vienna, and Antwerp; ſent over by Ld. Windſor. (Ital.) April and May, 1574. 214.

102. Mich. de Caſtelnau de Mauviſiere, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning ſome wine taken on board French ſhips, a part of which he deſired might be delivered to him. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 5, 1577. 222.

103. Copies of 3 letters of intelligence from Rome, Venice, and Vienna; ſent by Ld. Windſor. (Ital.) June, 1574. 224.

104. Rocho Bonetti, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring a paſſport, that he may come to England to vindicate his character, &c. (Orig. Ital.) Antwerp, Oct. 16, 1574. 228.

105. Fr^co Giraldi (ambaſſador from Portugal) to the E. of Suſſex; two letters, deſiring audiences from the Queen. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-houſe, June 17, and May 4, 1577. 230.

106. Alfonſo Ferraboſco, to the E. of Suſſex; juſtifying himſelf on an imputation of an aſſaſſination. (Orig. Ital.) Oct. 13, 1567. 234.

107. Fra^co Giraldi, to he E. of Suſſex; three letters of inquiry about the Queen's health and complaining of ſome ill treatment from the ſervants of the E. of Surrey. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-houſe, April 24, and 30, 1578, and Caſal, March 10, 1574. 236.

108. Olivier conte de Arco, to the E. of Suſſex? complimental. (Orig. Ital.) Padua, May 13, 1574. 242.

109. François (D. d'Alençon) to the E. of Suſſex; recommending

recommending the D. de Montmorency, ſent on an embaſſy to Q. Elizabeth by Charles IX. K. of Fr. (Orig. Fr.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 243. b.

110. De Mongoumery, to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting the inefficacy of his means for his naval enterprize. (Orig. Fr.) Road at Belliſle, April 22, 1573. 244.

111. Ch. Phil. de Croy (Marq. of Havre, ſon to Phil. D. d'Arſchot) to the E. of Suſſex; urging him to co-operate towards obtaining ſome ſuccour for his country. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 25, 1578. 246.

112. Phil. de Croy (D. d'Arſchot) to the E. of Suſſex; thanking him for ſome dogs, which he had ſent to the Emperor. (Orig. Fr.) Beaumont, Oct. 30, 1571. 248.

113. Charles de Montmorency, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, April 19, 1577. 250.

114. C. de Mongoumery, to the E. of Suſſex; thanks and compliments; regrets the delays in his embarkation. (Orig. Fr.) Plymouth, April 3, 1573. 252.

115. Catherine de Medicis (Q. dowager of France) to the E. of Suſſex; recommending Montmorency. (Orig. Fr.) Chambort, May 12, 1572. 254.

116. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suſſex; thanks for dogs. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 25, 1574. 255.

117. Albertus Leſcouecz à Leſcouecz, to the E. of Suſſex; compliments, and offers of ſervices. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, June 23, 1572. 257.

118. Languillier, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 30, 1573. 259.

119. Ol. conte de Arco, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental, and wiſhing to know whether he had received a preſent ſent him. (Orig. Ital.) Venice, Nov. 17, 1571. 261.

120. Eight papers of intelligence from Venice, Antwerp, Rome, and Vienna; ſent by Ld. Windſor? (Ital.) 1574. 263.

121. Willam Tons, to the E. of Suſſex; reporting the progreſs he has made in ſome work (probably a painting) and deſiring an advance of £. 25. (Orig. Ital.) Aug. 28, 1579. 273.

122. François de Halewyn; ſtating the expediency of a ſubſidy to the ſtates of the Low countries. (Orig. Fr.) Kingſton, Dec. 21, 1576. 275.

123. A paſſport of the magiſtrates of ..... in Moravia, in favour of Don Lazarus de Melcheti, a Perſian. (Lat.) March 25, 1590. 277.

124. A paper of inquiries, concerning the deſcendants of Wm. and Robert Rolin, who ſerved in 1147, when William de Lon ..... took Liſbon from the Moors. (Fr.) 278.

125. A diſcourſe of ſome knight of Rhodes, ſoliciting aid againſt the Turks. (Lat.) 280.

126. Philippus Maria (D. of Milan) count of Pavia? to John D. of Bedford regent of France; recommending the family of Zanini, merchants: and declaring why Philip calls himſelf "Anglus," and the D. of Bedford, "his brother," does not appear. (Lat.) Milan, July 6, 1419. 281. b.

127. Carolus Danzæus; his ſpeech to the ſenate of Poland aſſembled at Cracow, on king Henry (III. of France) leaving that kingdom. (Lat.) Cracow, June 22, 1574. 282.

128. The oath of Charles V. (then K. of Caſtile) to obſerve the treaty of Nov. 29, 1516, between him, the emperor Maximilian, and Henry VIII. 284.

129. A. K. (Andrew Kingeſinus) a Greek biſhop? to a biſhop of Durham (Pilkington) concerning three brethren who were ſtudying at Oxford, &c. (Greek.) 1564. 285.

130. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suſſex; complimental, and expreſſing great devotedneſs to the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, May 10, 1577. 288.

131. Languillier, to the E. of Suſſex; earneſtly requeſting his advice and protection, being in great diſtreſs: he calls himſelf a relation. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 11, 1578. 290.

132. ..... van Alſloot, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning a bargain for certain paintings or patterns the E. wanted. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 15, 1577. 292.

133. Angleſe Odone, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring 25 ſoldiers may be ordered on a certain ſervice. (Orig. Ital.) Jan. 1586. 294.

134. Aloyſius de Verme, Capt. to the magiſtrates of ..... about ſome horſes loſt. In plano Caſtegniarii, May 10, 1425. 294. b.

135. Humfredus Bluet, to ..... ſtating the medical treatment of a young lady. (Orig. Lat.) 295.

136. A power of attorney from one Oliver Van der Winck at Stade, to Willis Viſcker in London. (Orig. German.) Stade, Feb. 28, 1591-2. 296.

137. A paper of intelligence, about preparations and ſtores collecting in Germany, &c. 300.

138. The ſtates of the Low countries, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring immediate ſuccour both of men and money. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 9, 1578. 301.

139. The E. of Suſſex, to ..... appointing to come to his houſe to meet ſecr Cecil; and directing him to bring the Emperor's letters. (Orig. Ital.) Court, July 19, 1565. 303.

140. The E. of Shrewſbury, to the E. of Suſſex; ſome requeſt about Ld. Wharton, and a marriage. (Orig.) Sheffield-caſtle, Oct. 21, 1572. 305.

141. T. (viſcount) Fitzwauter, to the E. of Suſſex his father; aſſuring him of the queen's (Mary) gracious acceptance of his profeſſions of duty, and of lady Elizabeth's thanks for good offices; alſo ſome news from abroad. (Orig.) Court, July 7, 1555. 307.

142. Thomas Stafford a youth, to the E. of Suſſex; craving his protection in his education. (Orig. Lat.) Feb. 309.

143. Alfonſo Ferraboſco, to the E. of Suſſex; complaining heavily of the delay in acquitting him of the crime of aſſaſſination laid to his charge. (Orig. Ital.) London, Dec. 29, 1567. 311.

144. Fraco Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; about the earl's ill health, and an accident he himſelf had met with. (Two originals, Ital.) Charter-houſe, March 29, and Nov. 1, 1574. 313.

145. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; apprizing him of the queen's gracious reception of Capt. Bourg, who had come with diſpatches to her from the D. d'Alençon, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. March 8, 1580. 317.

146. Henry K. of Navarre (afterwards IV. of Fr.) to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting his difficulties, and requeſting ſuccour from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Leyetours, April 13, 1580. 319.

147. Henry de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting ſuccour from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, June 12, 1577. 320.

148. Ph. de Croy, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental, and about a dog for his lady ſent by D. Bernardin de Mendoça (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, July 1, 1574. 322.

149. Julio Teſta, to Capt. Orlando Capodeliſta; concerning ſome negociation between them. (Ital. an atteſted copy.) Padua, June 9, 1582. 324.

150. Petrus Torriſanus, to ..... offering his ſervices to him, and to a king. (Orig. Lat.) 326.

151. Fra. de Halewyn, to the E. of Suſſex; on ſending him a letter from the duke d'Arſchot, probably VII. 148. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 26, 1574. 327.

152. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; ſends a receipt for a ſprain for lady Suſſex; various news; hopes the Q. will relent from her averſion to matrimony. (Orig. Fr.) London, July 3, 1580. 329.

153. Joſ. Lupo muſician, to the E. of Suſſex; a petition for preferment. (Orig. Ital.) 331.

154. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; great profeſſions of devotedneſs to the queen and him. (Orig. Fr.) London, March 12, 1580. 333.

155. Fra. de Halewyn, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting an audience from the queen. (Orig. Fr.) London, Oct. 29, 1574. 335.

156. Matthias, (archduke) to the E. of Suſſex; on his entering upon the government of the Low countries: by the Marq. de Haurech. (Orig. Fr.) Antwerp, March 5, 1578. 337.

157. Fra^co Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting an audience from the queen. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-houſe, Jan. 3, 1577. 339.

158. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; introducing Capt. Auguſtin ſent to aſk him a favour. (Orig. Ital.) London, Jan. 21. 341.

159. Heerlinck? to the E. of Suſſex; on ſome private concerns; and profeſſing duty. (Orig. Fr.) Bruges, Jan. 5, 1577. 343.

160. Hen. de Bourbon, (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting the ruinous proceedings of the enemies of the K. of Navarre his couſin. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, Aug. 16, 1577. 345.

161. Alfonſo Ferraboſco, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning the falſe charges againſt him. (Orig. Ital.) London, Sept. 23, 1567? 346.

162. A letter of recommendation in favour of Mr. Ruſſel, ſecond ſon to the E. of Bedford, requeſting that he may be preſented to the Emperor; and obtain further letters of recommendation from the Imperial court. (A draught, Ital.) Richmond, Feb. 17, 1575. 348.

163. A paper of intelligence concerning the Turks: from Vienna, Oct. 19. (Ital.) 349.

164. Languillier, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting a paſſport for going out of England. (Orig. Fr.) London, Feb. 5, 1574. 351.

165. François (D. d'Alençon) to the E. of Suſſex; credential. (Orig. Fr.) Borgneil, April 17. 353.

166. Charles (IX. K. of Fr.) to the duke (ſic) of Suſſex; complimental, and credential, in favour of marſhal de Retz. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Aug. 26, 1573. 354.

167. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him of the diſpatches he had received from the D. d'Alençon by Capt. Bourg. (Orig. Fr.) 356.

168. Henry (III. K. of Fr.) to the E. of Suſſex; thanking him for his good offices to his brother the D. d'Alençon, now d'Anjou. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, April 6, 1580. 358.

169. Alf. Ferraboſco, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him that a fever had prevented his waiting on the queen. (Orig. Ital.) London, Feb. 1565. 360.

170. François (D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suſſex; expreſſing the warmeſt attachment for the queen. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, Sept. 13. 361. b.

171. Fra^co Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting the releaſe of a Portugueſe confined by order of the Bp. of London; together with a memorial. Two letters. (Orig. Ital.) Paris, Oct. 27, 1579, and London, March 1, 1575. 362.

172. P. Semyer, (agent to the D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suſſex; hoping good news will ſoon arrive from the queen concerning the marriage. (Orig. Fr.) Paris, ... 27, 1579. 366.

173. Fra. Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting an audience from the Q. (Orig. Ital.) Charter-houſe, Sept. 22, 1576. 368.

174. M. de Caſtelnau, to the E. of Suſſex; communicating various matters, concerning the marriage, the Hugonots, and the Pr. of Condé in France, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. June 27, 1580. 370.

175. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about the Turks, and the hoſtilities in France. (Orig. Fr.) Straſburgh, Oct. 4, 1575. 372.

176. Ch. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suſſex; about the aid expected from England, referring to the prior of Famars, &c. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, Jan. 24, 1578. 373.

177. François (D. d'Anjou) to the E. of Suſſex; wiſhing to haſten his marriage with the queen. (Orig. Fr.) St. Germain en l'aye, Feb. 20. 375.

178. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suſſex; wiſhing him to haſten a buſineſs. (Orig. Fr.) London, Jan. 31, 1575. 377.

179. Geffrey Fenton, to Rich. Wrothe a gentleman of the E. of Suſſex; deſiring intelligence about the ſervice in the Low countries, &c. (Orig. Fr.) London, Sept. 1572. 378.

180. M. de Calliac, (a female) to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting a greyhound for the K. of France. (Orig. Fr.) Bolougne, Dec. 7. 379.

181. Fra^co Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; requeſting an audience. (Orig. Fr.) Lond. Feb. 25, 1575. 381.

182. Wm. Tons, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him that the patterns for tapeſtry he had made were ready, and requeſting payment. (Orig. Ital.) 383.

183. D. Bernardin de Mendoça, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring a paſſport, &c. (Orig. Spaniſh.) Lond. July 25, 1574. 385.

184. Fl..... Champagney, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental; and recommending Wilſon, returning from an embaſſy. (Orig. Fr.) Bruſſels, July 6, 1577. 387.

185. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental. (Orig. Fr.) Rochelle, June 8, 1577. 389.

186. Fra^co Giraldi, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring an audience. (Orig. Ital.) Charterh. April 1, 1577. 391.

187. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suſſex; concerning the ſuccour his party expects from England. (Orig. Fr.) Straſburgh, Aug. 7, 1575. 393.

188. Ch. de Montmorency, to the E. of Suſſex; two letters, one thanking her for her aid, and the ſecond on ſome ſucceſſes in Languedoc. (Orig. Fr.) Agen, Oct. 18, 1577, and Straſburgh, Aug. 27, 1575. 395.

189. Hen. de Bourbon (Pr. of Condé) to the E. of Suſſex; three letters, chiefly of thanks and intelligence; alſo requeſting a ſupply of money. (Orig. Fr.) Straſburgh, Oct. 4, and 28, 1575, and Coignac, Aug. 16, 1576. 399.

190. Guil. de Naſſau (Pr. of Orange) to the E. of

of Suſſex; ſhewing the neceſſity for England to aſſiſt their cauſe, and referring to Famars. (Orig. Fr.) Ghent, Jan. 14, 1578. 405.

191. Henry (K. of Navarre) to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him that the negociations for peace were broke off, and that the papiſts were more outrageous than ever. (Orig. Fr.) Nerac, March 2. 407.

192. Phil. de Croy, to the E. of Suſſex; about a dog. (Orig. Fr.) Heverlé, Feb. 7, 1574. 409.

193. Antonio de Caſtilla? to the E. of Suſſex; requeſts an audience from the queen, being juſt arrived from the K. of Portugal. (Orig. Ital.) London, Nov. 24, 1579. 411.

194. Thomas Morgan, to James I; ſtating the ſervices he had rendered to the late Q. of Scots his mother. (Orig. a long letter.) Dover, June 14, 1608. 414.

195. Some miniſter of James I, to ..... concerning an anſwer to be made to the Pope's nuncio, and divers other ſtate affairs: the end wanting. 420.

196. Fra. Michell, to the E. of Arundel E. marſhal; claiming relief, and rewards which had been bequeathed him by the late king, James I. (Orig.) March 26, 1628. 422.

197. Tobias Matthew (dean of Durham) to Fr. Mylles; three letters, chiefly concerning preferment. (Orig.) The firſt letter imperfect, the ſecond dated Dureſme, Jan. 9, and Dec. 23, 1587. 424.

198. An order made by the King, touching thoſe gifts and recompences which his majeſty granteth to his ſubjects and ſervants. 428.

199. The benchers of Lincoln's Inn; their anſwer to the ſuit of ſir Cha. Cornwallis, to build a houſe in the fields near the ſaid inn: addreſſed to the Privy Seal and lord Chamberlain. (Orig.) Lincoln's Inn, Oct. 20, 1613. 430.

200. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Northampton; ſignifying to him that his ſhare of the ſubſidy amounteth to £.20. (Orig.) Court, July 7, 1606. 432.

201. James I, to the D. of Savoy; deſiring ſtrict friendſhip, and credential. (Fr.) Hampton-court, Jan. 13, 1603-4. 434.

202. A petition of Olyvier Picquet a French merchant, to James I; requeſting to be indemnified for the goods, &c. taken from him by an Engliſh pirate. (Fr.) 435.

203. S. Henry, to James I; advice concerning a match. (Orig.) Richmond, July 29, 1612. 437.

204. Inſtructions to the gentlemen that are t o ſearch ſir Edw. Coke's papers. 439.

205. A pardon granted by James I. to Francis Viſcount St. Alban's? for all felonies, offences of premunire, &c. Oct. 7, A° regni 19. 441.

206. James I, to the Univerſity of Cambridge; concerning their election of a chancellor. June, 1612. 442.

207. James I, to the ſtates of the realm; concerning the removal of the E. of Southampton out of the Tower. Holyrood-houſe, April 1, 1603. 444.

208. The peers of the realm, to the ſheriff and juſtices of Southampton, directing them to proclaim K. James I. (perhaps circular.) Whitehall, March 25, 1603. 446.

209. Wm. lord Roos, to lord ..... and to ſir David Murray; intelligence concerning the E. of Tyrone, the Pope, &c. (Orig.) Sienna, Nov. 6, 1613, and Florence, Nov. 25, 1612. 448.

210. Tho. Corke ſervant to ſir Edw. Wynton, to Tho. Philippes, Eſq. touching a bargain for ſome wood. Lydney, May 25, 1600. 454.

211. Herbert Croft, to Ld. ..... about ſome public impoſitions. (Orig?) 456.

212. Jane Nevill, to the Chanc. of the exchequer; deſiring that her huſband may not be allowed to depart the kingdom. Greenſteed, Sept. 1, 1612. 458.

213. T. (lord) Arundel, to the viſcount Rocheſter; ſignifying his intention to remain ſome time at Sienna, &c. (Orig.) 460.

214. Tho. Frith, to the Archbp. of Spalatro; about ſome clerical matters relating to Iſleworth, &c. (Lat.) Windſor, Feb. 10, 1618. 462.

215. R. C. to James Milles? adviſing him as to his conduct and ſtudies, and intelligence. (Orig.) Dec. 12. 464.

216. Sir Robt. Manſell, to the E. of Somerſet; with a tender of a burgeſs's place for the city of Rocheſter. (Orig.) Chanon Roe, Feb. 23, 1613. 466.

217. Copies of three letters; concerning popiſh plots; the ſecond from Geo. Blackwell, archprieſt to the Catholic clergy in England. 468.

218. Tho. Caſtle, to James Milles; court and law news. (Orig.) Nov. 19, 1616. 470.

219. Ferd. Howe, to Ld. ..... concerning the favour intended to be ſhewn to ſir John Hawkins. (Orig.) Plymouth, March 17, 1612. 472.

220. Sir Tho. Roe, to Mr. ſec^{r} Calvert; the greateſt part cypher. Conſt^{ple} July 11-21, 1623. 474.

221. J. Caſtle, to ..... relates the executions of Mrs. Turnor and ſir Gervaſe Helwiſſe lieutenant of the Tower, convicted for the murder of Overbury. (Orig.) 477.

222. H. E. of Northampton; three letters to ſir G. Helwiſſe; and one a note of the latter; concerning ſir Tho. Overbury. 1615. 479.

223. An expoſtulatory letter; ſaid to be ſir Tho. Overbury's 484.

224. Notes of ſome tranſactions relating to the E. of Somerſet. 486.

225. Notes concerning the counteſs of Suffolk, the Ld. treaſurer, &c. in the Overbury buſineſs. (Two articles.) 488.

226. Doubts touching the recuſants in Hampſhire. Jan. 4, 1581. 492.

227. A letter from the Council? to the lady Mary; excuſing the commitment of Doct. Mallet her chaplain. (A draught.) Greenwich, May 6, 1551. 494.

Titus, B. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 373.

1. Inſtructions given by Q. Elizabeth, to Henry earl of Pembroke, lord preſident of Wales, in the year 1586. 1.

2. Reaſons againſt the exemption of the four ſhires marches from the government of Wales; drawn by the E. of Saliſbury. 47.

3. A ſyſtematical paper on the controverſy between the juſtices of his majeſty's Bench, and the council in the marches. 48. b.

4. A diſcuſſion whether it be convenient to exempt the counties of Glouceſter, Worceſter, Hereford, Monmouth, and Salop from the government of the council in the principality of Wales. 50.

5. Ld. Gerard (Capt. of the Iſle of Man) to Capt. Molyneux deputy, the paymaſter, and other officers of the

the ſaid iſle; charging them to execute juſtice againſt certain delinquents. (Orig.) Gerards Bromley, Dec. 18, 1604. 52.

6. The indictment of Robt. Garſon for a murder; and a writ for an inquiry concerning his eſcape. 1604 and 5. 54.

7. Robt. Molyneux and four others, to Ld. Gerard; concerning Garſon's eſcape. (Orig.) Ruthen, Dec. 12, 1604. 55.

8. Examinations concerning the eſcape of Garſon; and eight other papers, on the confinement and proſecution of the ſaid Garſon, and other delinquents. 56.

9. The caſe for the Iſle of Man, among the three ladies, daughters and heirs of Ferdinando late earl of Derby. 65.

10. A paper of requiſites for the iſles of Jerſey and Guernſey, demanded of the King's Privy Council. (Fr.) 68.

11. A warrant of Q. Elizabeth, to the woodwarden of the county of Southampton; for wood to be delivered for the iſle of Jerſey. (Orig.) Greenwich, March 27, 1574. 69.

12. Sir Wm. Kingſmill, to the E. of Suſſex; with the muſter books of the forces in Jerſey and Guernſey. (Orig.) Sidemountain, Aug. 23, 1590. 70.

13. The Lds. of Council, to the Marq. of Winchester and the E. of Eſſex; touching the muſtering of trained bands for Jerſey and Guernſey. Oatlands, Aug. 18, 1590. 72.

14. A relation upon certain articles concerning a commiſſion delivered by the king's commandment to John Lemperour, &c. touching the government of the iſle of Jerſey: temp Hen. VIII. 73.

15. An inquiſition concerning the ancient cuſtoms of the iſle of Guernſey: from an eſcheat roll, A° 33 Hen. III. 79.

16. J. Popham and T. Egerton attorney and ſolicitor Genl. to the Lds. of Council; approving of the grant of the iſle of Alderney to Mr. Chamberlayne. 85.

17. A narrative of the principal naval expeditions of Engliſh fleets, beginning with that againſt the Spaniſh armada in 1588, down to 1603: the beginning wanting. 87.

18. Minutes of a ſet of regulations and orders for the ſurvey, payment, and management of the navy. 148.

19. A journal of ſir Walter Raleigh's "laſt?" voyage to the Weſt Indies: ſaid to be written in his own hand. 153.

20. A report, perhaps to Cecil, of defenſive preparations making in Portugal, on the apprehenſion of an attack from ſir Fr. Drake. Liſbon, June 13, 1595. 167.

21. A declaration of Matthew Watkins, of the loſs of a Swediſh ſhip off Dartmouth. Aug. 11, 1590. 169.

22. A journal of Capt. Edward Fenton's voyage in 1582. 171.

23. The abuſes of the office of the navy, and the means to avoid them hereafter. 213.

24. Two papers, ſeemingly heads of an intended publication, the latter being for the preface: both in ſir W. Raleigh's hand-writing. 217.

25. A project for making a dry-dock at Chatham, and bringing the king's ſtores thither. 1611. 220.

26. Fra. Corſi a miſſionary in the Eaſt Indies, to father Claudio Aquaviva provoſt of the company of Jeſus, and to Raffael Corſi his father at Florence; about the perſecutions of the miſſion, and his inability to relieve the wants of the latter. (Two originals?) Agmir, in the Mogul country, Feb. 26, and March 6, 1615. 221.

27. A letter on the ſtate of the affairs of the Europeans in the Mogul country: the end wanting. 1615? 225.

28. King Abenarip, to the alcayd Aly Abenzuſian Gov. of the province of Duque in Arabia; commanding him to write the life of Jacob Almançor: with the alcayde's anſwer, and the life. A° 110 Hegiræ, A. D. 729. 227.

29. The book of the iſlands of the Archipelago, by Chriſtopher Bondelmonte of Florence, prieſt; ſent by him to Card. Jordan de Urſinis at Rome. 1420. 235.

30. Fra. Corſi, to Gioſeph Baudo a Jeſuit at Milan; on the perſecution of the miſſion in India, &c. Agra, April 10, 1615. 239.

31. A remembrance and note of ſir Francis Drake's voyage made to and from the Weſt Indies; begun Sept. 14, 1585, from Plymouth. 241.

32. Anthony Marlow's account of a voyage to the Eaſt Indies in the Hector of London, from July 1607 to June 1608: the voyage is ſaid to have begun the 12th of March 1606, whence this journal appears to be incorrect. 242.

33. An examination and ſentence of Rafe Grave, for diſorderly behaviour. 1582. 270.

34. Declaration of Capt. Ruſſell, of two Spaniſh ſhips having come to Belliſle. Aug. 12, 1590. 272.

35. Pedigree of Edmund Woodſtoke earl of Kent; and concerning the deſcent of the manor of Caldcot in Huntingd. in that family. 273.

36. Arms and deſcents of ſome noble families, made out by York herald, &c. 276.

37. Conſiderations for, and likewiſe Latin epitaphs of ſir Fr. Walſingham, and ſir Ph. Sidney. 279.

38. Arms and deſcents of noble families: part of VIII. 36. 282.

39. The arms of Parr marquis of Northampton, which, with five other coats, were given by Wm. Dethick garter, to Parr an embroiderer of Cumberland. 284.

40. A deſcent of ſome Britiſh or Welſh family; alſo one of the foreſters of Salop. 285.

41. The arms and ſome deſcents of various families, extracted out of the Liber ruber in Scaccario. 287.

42. Inventoire de pluſieurs armoiries et armes des nobles, empereurs, rois, princes, ducs, contes, barons, et autres nobles. 288.

43. Deſcent of the Butlers, earls of Ormond. 301.

44. Divers arms and deſcents; and two paſſages of ſcripture concerning monuments and arms. 302.

45. The precedence of his majeſty's proceſſion from the Tower to Whitehall. March 15, 1603. 304.

46. The ſeveral monuments of the Tenderings and Howards in Stoke church. 306.

47. A brief of ſome claim of property, in which John Claver was paintiff. 307.

48. Two papers concerning the manor of Caldcot, vid. VIII. 35. 308.

49. Hiſtorical verſes on the Saxon kings in England; tranſcribed out of the cloiſter windows of Peterborough church, by Geo. Rainer. 310.

50. . . . . Duc, to Tho. E. of Northumberland; complimental, on his creation. (Fr.) 312.

51. The will of Charles Pylkington. (Lat.) Wirkſop, July 3, 1484. 314.

52. The bonds of thoſe who engaged to aſſiſt lord Haſtings. 316.

53. A note of charts, inſtruments, models, &c. made by Edw. Wright for the prince. 318.

54. A Latin paper obſcurely alluding to the conduct of the E. (qu. Wm. Parr Marq.) of Northampton, with regard to the Q. of Scots: and a note againſt adultery. 320.

55. Miraculum Mariæ Magdalenæ, de liberatione Caroli II. regis Siciliæ e carcere Barcinonis; ex Aurea roſa Sylveſtri Prieralis. 321.

56. Excerpta è martyrologio ſecundum uſum Eccl. Aberdonenſis. 323.

57. De origine Godwini comitis, et ejus moribus. 328.

58. The errors of Barth. Legatt, burnt in Smithfield, March 10, 1611: and the letter to Ld. Mountcagle, that diſcovered the gunpowder plot. Oct. 20, 1605. 332.

59. A ſchedule of divers papers, chiefly relating to public affairs, in the beginning of the 17th century. 334.

60. An epigram of Theod. Beza, on the defeat of the Spaniſh armada, in eight languages: printed on vellum. 336.

61. Notes of miſtakes in the catalogue of the earls of Albemarle, probably committed by Mr. York. 337.

62. Liſt of knights of the garter? to A° 1588. 343.

63. The will of Mr. Wm. Noye. (Lat.) June 3, 1634. 344.

64. A note of citizens knighted by Q. Elizabeth. 345.

65. Examples of ſpeeches uttered in the names of countries or churches; and various other notes on eccleſiaſtical affairs: 6 articles. 346.

66. A liſt of founders of many churches and religious houſes in England. 355.

67. A memorandum of the banqueting-houſe at Whitehall having been burnt. Jan. 12, 1618. 361.

68. Collections concerning Hannibal. (Lat. and Greek.) 362.

69. An hiſtorical note on the granting of Magna Charta. 363.

70. Collections of the ſtate of France in 1540. 365.

71. Notes concerning the towns of Weſt Malling, Mereworth, &c. 1579. 367.

72. Ordines militum eccleſiaſticorum et ſecularium qui in orbe chriſtiano celeberrimi habentur. (Printed.) 369.

73. Nicolas Wall? to . . . . . complaining of heavy misfortunes, and craving protection: he had applied to be reſtored in the maſterſhip of Eton. (Orig.) 371.

Many of the above hiſtorical notes are ſaid, in Smith's catalogue, to be by Camden.

Titus, B. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 212.

Acts of Parliament paſſed at Dublin, from the time of K. Henry IV. to A° 13 Eliz. with an imperfect table of contents at the end.

Titus, B. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 413.

1. A ſeries of letters written to Q. Elizabeth and the lords of her Privy Council, concerning the ſtate of Ireland, by ſir Henry Sidney lord deputy general of that kingdom, from September 1575 to 1578: being probably ſir Henry's copy-book. 1.

2. An inquiſition taken before Arthur Chicheſter, Eſq; and others, at Carrickfergus; concerning ſome royal domain in the iſle of Raghlins. (Lat.) Jan. 2, 1604. 171.

3. A diſcourſe of Richard Hadſor, concerning the diviſion of Ireland, its inhabitants, laws, means of better government, &c. 174.

4. A petition of Tho. and Edw. Hayes, to the King; ſhewing the advantages of baſe money and exchanges in Ireland. 1606. 180.

5. Tho. Ridgeway, to Ld. Northampton; concerning diſcontents in Ireland. (Orig?) Treaſury, near Dublin, Jan. 31, 1607. 181.

6. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northampton; on the ſtate of Ireland, ſome fugitives, and private concerns. (Orig.) Dublin-caſtle, Feb. 7, 1607. 183.

7. The examination of John Bealing locksmith, touching a ſilver mine in Ireland. March 23, 1607. 187.

8. Tho. Ridgeway, to Ld. Northampton; endeavouring to ingratiate himſelf. Dublin, Oct. 15, 1608. 189.

9. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northampton; on various public affairs in Ireland. (Two originals.) Dublin-caſtle, Feb. 5, 1608, and Oct. 31, 1610. 191.

10. Jo. Davys, to Ld. Northampton? reporting the progreſs made in the plantation of Ulſter. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 8, 1610. 197.

11. Sir Rich. Moryſon's account concerning the ceſſe of ſoldiers in Munſter, from Eaſter 1609 to Jan. 1610. 201.

12. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northamptou; on various tranſactions in Ireland. (Two originals.) Dublin, Jan. 29, 1610, and no date. 203.

13. Ant. Garlande, to Ld. Northampton; incloſing a caſe concerning chantry lands in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 6, 1611. 207.

14. Toby Caulfield, to Ld. Northampton? arguing why he ſhould not ſurrender certain abbey lands to the Londoners. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 18, 1612. 209.

15. Arthur Chicheſter, to the Lord Deputy; on various public affairs in Ireland. (Four letters, the 3 firſt originals.) Dublin, Oct. 30, Nov. 2, Dec. 21, 1612, and May 21, 1613. 211.

16. The lords of Parliament in Ireland, as they were marſhalled in May 1613. (Two copies.) 219.

17. Dr. T. Ryves, to ſir Dan. Dunn in Doctors Commons; relating what happened in the Iriſh Houſe of Commons on the choice of ſir John Davies into the office of Speaker. (Orig.) May 29, 1613. 222.

18. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northampton; on various public affairs in Ireland; complains of detraction, &c. (Orig.) Dublin-caſtle, Aug. 14, 1613. 224.

19. A letter to Lieut. Stratford; and a report of Mat. Mullineux a pilot, concerning the ſeizure of the Eaſt India ſhip the Peppercorn, at Waterford, and the loſs of the Hector, taken by the Portugueſe. Cork, Oct. 15, 1613. 226.

20. Sir Rich. Moryſon vice-preſident of Munſter, to Ld. Northampton; vindicating himſelf, and about three Eaſt India ſhips put into Cork. (Orig.) Cork, Oct. 17, 1613. 230.

21. Sir Rich. Moryſon, to the Ld. Deputy and commiſſioners; in anſwer to ſeveral orders received from them. Cork, Oct. 11, 1613. 232.

22. Robt. Walſh mayor of Waterford, to ſir R. Moryſon; reporting the impriſonment of a ſailor of the ſhip Peppercorn. Waterford, Oct. 13, 1613. 234.

23. The examination of Share M'Phelomy Odonelly; concerning a prieſt preaching ſedition: taken before ſir Toby Caulfield. Oct. 22, 1619? 236.

24. Ch. Cornwaleys, to Ld. Northampton; on various public (parliamentary) affairs. (Two originals.) Dublin, Oct. 22, and Nov. 4, 1613. 238.

25. Arthur Chicheſter, to the Privy Council; concerning fortifications at Waterford, Limerick, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 15, 1613. 242.

26. The Iriſh, to the Engliſh Privy Council; reporting a ſtrange ſpeech held to them by ſir James Goghe. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 24, 1613. 245.

27. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northampton; on public affairs, Goghe's ſpeech, his own repair to England, &c. (Two originals.) Dublin, Feb. 6 and 21, 1613-14. 247.

28. A depoſition of Ownhy O'Mulryan, before ſir Dom. Sarffelde; concerning the king of Spain, the Pope, &c. Cork, March 3, 1613. 251.

29. Arthur Chicheſter, to Ld. Northampton; on the death of the Ld. viſcount Butler, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 31, 1613. 253.

30. James I, to the Ld. deputy Arthur Chicheſter; concerning the diſtribution and plantation of lands in Wexford. Bever-caſtle, Aug. 6, 1615. 255.

31. A diſcourſe on the preſent ſtate of Ireland. 1614. 257.

32. The lords Commiſſrs. for the office of earl marſhal of England, to the lords juſtices of Ireland; touching the precedency of Ld. Kerry before Ld. Slane. Jan. 1615. 261.

33. A propoſal for the tranſplantation of the ſuperfluous multitudes of poor people in England, into Ireland. 1619. 263.

34. A conſultation for the defence of Ireland, by appointment of his majeſty. Dec. 29, 1623. 267.

35. The order of precedence of certain officers, noblemen, &c. in Ireland. 279.

36. A remembrance and a project for the northern plantations in Ireland: the latter ſigned Hugh Werrall, but probably both by the ſame. 281.

37. The titles or heads of acts to be propounded in the next Parliament. 285.

38. Notes upon the act of Parliament 2 Eliz. concerning going to church; or, advice given to the catholicks of Munſter, by Wm. Mede recorder of Cork. 1611. 288.

39. Certain acts to be prepared for the next Parliament of Ireland. 291.

40. Petition of certain lords of Parliament in Ireland to the Lord Deputy; complaining of abuſes in the returns to Parliament. 293.

41. Petition of the recuſant members of the lower Houſe in Ireland, to lord Chicheſter Ld. deputy; deſiring copies of the commiſſion for holding of the Parliament, warrant for erecting of new boroughs, and returns. 295.

42. A diſcourſe, ſeemingly intended to excite the Iriſh to rebellion againſt England, partly addreſſed to count "Hugo Neilan," after ſome action at Portmore. (Lat.) 297.

43. Arguments to prove that the Iſland of Raughlin is a parcel of the kingdom of Ireland, and not of Scotland: two copies, ſomewhat different. 298.

44. Another paper containing proofs that Raughlin is a part of Ireland. 304.

45. A long defence of ſome military officer in Ireland, employed in an expedition againſt Tyrone and Odonell. 1600, 1, and 2. 306.

46. A propoſal to the Ld. Deputy and Council in Ireland, for raiſing a benevolence. 1604? 352.

47. Declaration of ſome Iriſh peers, that they will not come to Parliament until certain abuſes in the Commons are redreſſed. May, 1613. 353.

48. Certain recuſant lords in Ireland, to the Ld. deputy Chicheſter; deſiring agents might be ſent to England to ſolicit redreſs from the King, reſpecting the abuſes in the Commons. May, 1613. 355.

49. Speeches in the Star chamber, concerning the affairs of Ireland. temp. Eliz. 357.

50. Reaſons whereby his Majeſty and the lords, &c. may be moved to permit that Poyning's act may in part be diſpenſed with, in the next Parliament. 376.

51. Sir Arthur Chicheſter's petition to James I; remonſtrating againſt the withholding of a conſiderable part of his appointments. 378.

52. A ſummary diſcourſe, proving that the lands Deſſie and Deſmond belonged of right to the crown of England. 1612. 379.

53. Notes of ancient records and rolls for the lord of Kierry. 381.

54. Pedigrees of the barons of Kierry and Slane. 389.

55. The caſe of the lands of the Kniſhelaghs and Moroghes, &c. in the county of Wexford. 1611. 393.

56. A letter to lord Northampton, containing ſome propoſals concerning Ireland. 395.

57. Certain notes and obſervations touching the deducing and planting of colonies; relating to Ireland. 397.

58. Sir Thomas Ridgway, a vindication of himſelf, having been in ſome public office (a chancellorſhip?) 405.

59. Notes concerning the appropriation of the iſle of Raughlin to Ireland; by Camden. 407.

60. Notes of grants made by Ullick E. of Clanrickard. 409.

61. The preamble of a patent of James I. ſeemingly for creating the order of baronets. 411.

Titus, B. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 500.

1. A petition of Richard de Burgh E. of Ulſter, to the King (Edward II?) requeſting to be confirmed in divers franchiſes, domains, &c. in Ulſter, Conaught, and other parts of Ireland: referred to Parliament A° 6 regis. 1213? (Fr. on vellum.) 1.

2. A bill exhibited by John Melton Lieut. of Ireland, and Ric. Melford Bp. of Saliſbury treaſurer, againſt John Taaf, who had intruded himſelf into a prebend in St. Patrick's church, Dublin. (Orig. Fr. on vellum.) 20 Ric. II. 2.

3. A report of a Governor and the Council of Ireland, of the ſtate of that country during a rebellion of

of Desmond Macmurgh, &c. (Fr.) temp. Ric. II? 3.

4. Points of the misgovernances Christopher Bernevale has done to the king and his people in Ireland, being the king's officer in the said land. (Vel.) 4.

5. Points for the safeguard of Ireland, demanded by the earl marshal. (Fr. vellum.) 5.

6. A royal letter to some officer in Ireland; commending his conduct, and desiring that some differences between him and the earl of March and Ulster might be accommodated. (Lat. vellum.) 5. b.

7. An indenture between the King, and Esmond (Edmund Mortimer?) E. of March, stipulating certain conditions on which the latter was to go to Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 5. b.

8. Several English spiritual and temporal lords, to the King (Richard II.) on his arrival in Ireland; extolling his conduct, and professing loyalty. (Fr. vellum.) 6.

9. The King (Rich. II?) to the mayor and commons of Dublin; signifying his having named the E. of March governor of Ireland, the Abp. of Dublin chancellor, or the E. of Ormond to govern ad interim. (Fr. vellum.) 6. b.

10. The King (Rich. II?) to the E. of Ormond; acquainting him that he had appointed him Ld. justice of Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 6. b.

11. Advices of the earls of Arundel, Warwick, and Northumberland, touching certain articles propounded to the council by the E. of Kent in behalf of the E. of March on his going to Ireland: they relate to the estates of the E. of March. (Fr. vellum.) 7.

12. The D. of York (Edmund) regent in England, to a bishop; demanding of him £. 1,000 to be sent to the king (Ric. II.) in Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 1399? 7.

13. The Lds. of Council, to king Richard II. in Ireland; remonstrating against holding the next Parliament at Nottingham. (Fr. vellum.) 1399? 7. b.

14. Richard II, to the Privy Council in Ireland; to the same purport as XI. 9. (Fr. vellum.) 7. b.

15. Another transcript of XI. 8. 8.

16. A representation to the K. (Ric. II.) probably by some Irish Privy Counsellors; concerning the manner of proceeding against the Irish rebels. (Fr. vellum.) London. 8. b.

17. Richard II, to the bishop of Meath (Alexander Balscot) telling him that he excused him from the office of chancellor, to which he appointed Robt. Walby Abp. of Dublin. (Fr. vellum.) 1395. 9.

18. Richard II, to the D. of Gloucester; dispensing with his going to Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) Windsor, July 23, A° R. 16. 1392? 9.

19. An indenture between the King (Hen. IV.) and Thomas of Lancaster, here called son to the king; concerning the appointment and pay of the latter as governor of Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) Westm. March 8, 1408? 9. b.

20. The Lds. of Council in England, to the K. (Ric. II.) then probably in Ireland; about the holding of a Parliament, remittances, &c. (Fr. vellum.) 10.

21. Henry VI; in answer to some articles requested of him by the Parliament of Ireland: a fragment. (Vellum.) Westm. March 24, 1442? 11. b.

22. Another transcript of XI. 6. 11. b.

23. A remonstrance to K. Henry VI, shewing the expediency of appointing the E. of Ormond Ld. lieutenant of Ireland. 1442. 12.

24. Remembrances concerning the administration of justice in Ireland. (Fr. vellum.) 13.

25. Articles which Giles Thorndon treasurer of Ireland, declareth unto the King's Council, of divers things requiring redress. (Vellum.) 14.

26. An indenture between Richard duke of York and Henry O'Neile, stipulating the terms of an accommodation, in which the latter promises to support the former in his possession of Ulster. (Lat. on vellum.) Drogheda, Aug. 27, 1449. 15.

27. An indenture between Edward IV, and Garrat (Girald Fitzgerald?) E. of Kildare, stipulating some terms on which the latter is to act in Ireland as deputy to Richard D. of York. (Orig. on vellum.) Aug. 12, erroneously dated A° 20 Edw. IV. probably of 1478. 15. b.

28. Draught of an indenture between the King (Ric. II.) and Tho. D. of Gloucester, stipulating the conditions on which the latter accepted the Ld. lieutenancy of Ireland. 1393? 16. b.

29. The E. of Ormond, to the King (Hen. IV.) desiring that orders might be given for the government of Ireland, the Ld. deputy sir Stephen le Scroop having suddenly withdrawn from thence. (Fr.) Waterford, March 18. 17. b.

30. Sir John Talbot (afterwards E. of Shrewsbury) to the D. of Bedford regent of England; concerning troubles in Ireland. (Fr.) Bassenhale, July 11, 1417. 18.

31. The E. of Ormond, to the King; to the same purport as XI. 29. March 18. 18. b.

32. Tho. Cranley, Abp. of Dublin, chancellor of Ireland, and others, to the King (Hen. IV.) stating the evil consequences of the want of remittances to the D. of Lancaster, &c. (Fr.) La Maas, Aug. 20. 19.

33. Points which Roger Mortimer E. of March, and his council, require for the "voyage" and security of Ireland. (Fr.) 19. b.

34. An account of some lands and tenements in the town of Karig Magriffin, and the burgage of . . . . . belonging to the house of St. Th . . . . . in London. 20.

35. Patricius Rogerus Capitaneus de Fearnay, to some Ld. lieutenant in Ireland; desiring redress for 170 cows stolen from him. (Lat.) Aug. 31. temp. Eliz. 20. b.

36. Sir John Stanley and the earls of Ormond and Kildare, to the Lds of Council; concerning the priorship of the hospital of St. John in Ireland. (Fr.) Catherlagh, Jan. 26. 20. b.

37. List of persons who came in to the D. of York in Ireland, 1449; and a bill of fare on the back. (Fr.) 21.

38. Th. D. of Lancaster, to . . . . . concerning some shipping. (Fr. a fragment.) Winchelsea, May 29. 21.

39. List of knights made at Symondeswode in Obeynscontre? and of the Irishmen and their presents in kyne to the D. of York: with two memoranda. 1449. 21.

40. Matthew abbot of St. Mary Dublin, to the E. of Ormond; advising him to obtain a proviso for his lands, &c. Feb. 18. 21. b.

41. The D. of York and council, to the King (Hen, VI.) concerning certain passports demanded by the K. of France. (Fr. a draught.) Westm. March 18. 21. b.

42. Tho.

42. Tho. D. of Lancaſter, to Henry IV. his father; concerning his own ſtate in Ireland, and in behalf of ſir Steph. Scroop. (Fr. on vellum.) Drogheda, Feb. 8. 22.

43. The Iriſh, to the Engliſh Privy Council; deſiring remittances may be ſent to the E. of Ormond, Ld. Lieut. (On vellum.) Drogheda, April 25. 22. b.

44. Sir John Talbot, to the D. of Bedford; complaining of want of money to pay the troops, &c. (Fr.) Naas, Oct. 25. 22. b.

45. Inſtructions given by the King (Ric. III?) to John Eſtrete, to be ſhewn to the earl of Kildare; concerning his continuance in the office of deputy. 23.

46. Richard II, to the D. of York and the council of England; on the ſtate of affairs in Ireland. (Fr.) Dublin, Feb. 1. 23. b.

47. James Ormond, to Ld. Ormond chamberlain to the Queen; chiefly on domeſtic affairs. 24.

48. The King (Henry VI?) to the E. of Ormond; ordering him to come to him to Kenilworth with the queen's mother and conſort. May 13. 24. b.

49. Wm. and Elice Botiller, to the E. of Ormond; requeſting the office of ſteward of one of his manors for a near relation of theirs. Caſtelnock, April 20. 25.

50. G. E. of K. (Kildare) to the E. of Ormond; vindicating himſelf againſt charges for which he was committed to ward. Dublin, Feb. 11. 25.

51. Will. White, to the E. of Ormond; ſtating that his deputy in Ireland meant to encroach upon his revenues, &c. Waterford, April 12. 25. b.

52. John Sutton lord of Dudley, to ..... reprobating a report ſpread that their friendſhip was to be interrupted. 26.

53. Marjory Martin, to the E. of Ormond; thanks for kindneſſes, and on domeſtic affairs: ſhe was his kinſwoman. 26. b.

54. A grant of K. John, of certain lands in Ireland, (3 cantreds) to Miles Fitzhenry. Wintenburen, Nov. 28, 1200. 27.

55. A. Bp. of Exeter, to king John; and a charter of K. John touching a grant of lands in Ireland, to Allan and Thomas Galway. 1213, and 1209. 29.

56. Nomina magnatum Hiberniæ 5 Hen. III; and a ſhort pedigree of the Courcys. 31.

57. A confirmation of Hen. III, of certain lands in Ireland, given to Henry Aldithlegh, by Hugh de Lacy E. of Ulſter. 1231. 33.

58. Two grants of lands in Ireland, to Rich. de Burgh 28 Hen. III, and to Maurice E. of Kildare 35 Edw. III. 35.

59. Extracts from records, touching divers grants in Ireland by John, Hen. III, and Edw. III: alſo copy of the patent of Henry VIII. for the title of Ld. Cahir to Tho. Butler. 36.

60. A grant of Edward the black prince of Wales, of the lands of Deſſie and Deſmond to John Fitz Thomas. (Lat.) Bermondſey, Nov. 7, 1366. 40.

61. An account of the partition of the eſtates of Wm. Mariſhal E. of Pembroke in Ireland, between his ſiſter's ſons and daughters. (Lat.) Woodſtock, May 3, 1247. 42.

62. Extracts out of the Scoti-chronicon and the chronicle of Melroſs, touching the property of the Weſtern iſlands. (Lat.) 44.

63. A grant of Edward I, of the cuſtody of the barony of Offalye, which formerly belonged to Maurice Fitzgerald, to Thomas de Cluno. 1272. 46.

64. Copies of five deeds, out of the regiſters of the priories of Triſtennaghe and Kilhixi. 48.

65 An inquiſition taken upon a writ of 6 Edw. I; touching the lands held by John Byſet at his deceaſe. 50.

66. An inquiſition taken A° 10 Edw. I. on the lands of which John Fitz Thomas died poſſeſſed. 53.

67. An extent of the lands held by Roger de Mortimer A° 11 Edw. I. 55.

68. Memoranda concerning the lands held by Nic. lord Howth. 14 Edw. I. and 1 Edw. II. 57.

69. A royal mandate, directed to the chancellor of Ireland; enjoining the obſervance of two acts of parliament in that kingdom, A° 17 Edw. I. 59.

70. Notes from the pleas of the crown, touching the Carew family. 60.

71. A grant of Juliana de Cogan of ſeveral manors, to John Fitz Thomas. 3 Edw. II. 61.

72. A grant of Walter de Lacy of certain fiefs, to Galfrid de Conſtantyn. 33 Edw. I. 62.

73. Notes concerning the barony of Naas, and the families of la Roche, Mohun, &c. 64.

74. Royal mandates, and reports thereon, touching the feudal ſervices due to the Carews by the Barrys, Valencias, &c. 66.

75. A grant of John Tuit? to the priory of Triſtennaghe; and a note of a claim of the ſaid priory. 25 Edw. I. 68.

76. An order of Edward I, to Rich. E. of Ulſter; concerning the time at which he is to appear with his retainers. 25 Edw. I. 70.

77. An account of eſcheators in Ireland. 34 Edw. I. 72.

78. A pardon to John Fitz Thomas, for intruſion on certain lands. 4 Edw. II. 74.

79. An extent of rents and ſervices, due by lands in the barony of Overke. 7 Edw. II. 76.

80. Edw. II, to Rich. E. of Ulſter and Nigel D. of Erchre? credential. 3 Edw. II. 80.

81. Grant of the earldom of Kildare, to John Fitz Thomas. 9 Edw. II. 82.

82. Grant of the forfeited lands of Hugh Byſet in the iſle of Raghery, to John de Atye. 12 Edw. II. 84. b.

83. An inquiſition on the lands of Thomas ſon and heir to Rich. de Clare. 14 Edw. II. 86.

84. A patent creating James de Butler earl of Ormond. 2 Edw. III. 88.

85.—88. Omitted.

89. The appointment of William Fitz Aldhelm, to govern in Ireland, 27 Hen. II; and his grant of lands to the church of St. Thomas the martyr in Dublin. 90.

90. Briefs of royal grants to the families of Cogan, Fitzgerald, Carew, &c. 92.

91. Account of the receipt of Robt. Power treaſurer of Ireland, for three years and three months, beginning A° 1 Edw. III. 94.

92. Notes of inquiſitions, touching the grants and lands of the Carews. 97.

93. A note concerning juſticiaries in Ireland, and a grant of Ulſter by K. John to Hugo de Lacy. 99.

94. The E. of Deſmond's entail, 16 Edw. III. and his feoffment. 21 Hen. VIII. 101.

95. The King's letters patent, exempting the treaſury of Ireland from the juriſdiction of the lords juſtices. 31 Edw. III. 104.

96. A patent, reſtoring certain eſtates to Walter de Bermyngham, which had been forfeited by the attainder and execution of his father William. 17 Edw. III. 106.

97. Notes of certain lands appertaining to the earl of Deſmond. 107.

98. A

98. A royal mandate for reducing the number of barons of the exchequer in Ireland, and ordering the chancellor of the ſaid exchequer to act in the capacity both of chancellor and one of the barons. 29 Edw. III. 109.

99. An order concerning the court of exchequer in Ireland, 30 Edw. III. and notes of property, &c. 111.

100. A ſtatute for the government of Ireland, 31 Edw. III. confirmed 17 Ric. II. 112.

101. A grant of Edw. III. of ſome revenue in Ireland. 34 Edw. III. 119.

102. An entail of the manor of Ryncone, to the Courcys. 34 Edw. III. 121.

103. Notes about admiſſions to eſtates, attainders, &c. in Ireland. 123.

104. Inquiſitiones poſt mortem Gualteri de Birmingham. 35 Edw. III. 125.

105. Exemplification of the patent creating James Butler earl of Ormond. 6 Edw. III. 127.

106. The ſtatute of Kilkenny, for the government of Ireland, 40 Edw. III. when Lionel duke of Clarence was chief governor there. (Fr.) 129.

107. A writ of "Diem clauſit extremum" to the eſcheator of Ireland, touching the eſtates of Milo de Courcy. 46 Edw. III. 131.

108. Notes concerning the eſtates of Aymer de Athol, the Courcys, de Burghs, &c. temp. Edw. III. and 13 Hen. III. 133.

109. A charter, aſſigning a dowry to Marg. de Burgherſh out of the barony of Slane, held by her late huſband. 46 Edw. III. (Fr.) 135.

110. Notes touching divers perſons in Ireland, viz. the la Roches, Stapletons, Preſtons, Gurnons, Rochforts, Barrys, Courcys, &c. 137.

111. Names of perſons to whom ſummons had been ſent to the parliament of Ireland. 48 Edw. III. 139.

112. A final concord relating to the E. of Ormond; and other title deeds of property in Ireland. temp. Edw. III. 141.

113. A liſt of lordſhips, manors, and lands, which belonged to the Butlers. temp. Edw. I. and II. 145.

114. Inquiſition concerning the lands of Steph. de Macey. 1 Ric. II. 147.

115. A receipt of Emma Fitz John, for money received from Edmund Butler. 1 Edw. III. (Fr.) 148.

116. Notes of jail deliveries in Ireland. temp. Edw. I. II. and Ric. II. 149.

117. Richard II, to his uncle the D. of York; deſiring his advice concerning the affairs of Ireland. (Fr.) Dublin, Feb. 1, 139 . 151.

118. The Lords of Parliament in England, to K. Richard II. in Ireland; congratulating him on his ſucceſſes againſt the rebels. (Fr.) 153.

119. Notes out of records, concerning the affairs of Ireland. temp. Joh.—Eliz. 155.

120. A writ of Rich. II, for an inquiſition to be taken of the lands held by Wm. de la Roche Ld. of Tillaghlardye at his death; with an inquiſition thereon, and a deſcent. (Lat.) 15 Ric. II. 1392. 158.

121. Rich. II, to his uncle the D. of Glouceſter; diſcharging him from the government of Ireland. (Fr.) Windſor, July 23, 1393. 160.

122. An inſpeximus of Q. Elizabeth, of an inquiſition made in the reign of Rich. II. touching the lands that belonged to Leonard Carew. (Lat.) 162.

123. A licence of Ric. II, to Wm. lord de Courcy, to be owner of a ſhip. 20 Ric. II. 164.

124. Richard II, to the Bp. of Meath (Alex. Balſcot) diſcharging him from the office of chancellor of Ireland. (Fr.) Windſor, July 23. 166.

125. Articles indented and agreed upon between K. Richard II. and Tho. D. of Glouceſter, when the K. purpoſed to ſend the latter Ld. Lieut. into Ireland. (Fr.) 168.

126. A grant of the caſtle of Carelagh, to Tho. D. of Surrey, by the K. 22 Ric. II; and an inquiſition touching a fiſhery held by the citizens of Limerick, of Maurice Fitz Gerald. 2 Edw. II. 171.

127. The ſtory of K. Richard II. going to Ireland, &c. a corrected tranſlation of part of the French poem in the Harl. library, N° 1319. 175.

128. An indenture between K. Henry IV, and his ſon Thomas of Lancaſter, Ld. Lieut. of Ireland. (Fr.) 1408. 181.

129. Hiſtorical notes out of Iriſh records. 185.

130. A deed of Patrick de Courcy, transferring his lands in Ryncone, Kinſale, &c. to his ſon Nicolas de Courcy. (Lat.) 7 Hen. V. 188.

131. A deed of James Barry Viſc. de Buttevant, granting lands in Cork to John Stapleton. (Lat.) 7 Hen. V. 190.

132. An inſpeximus of pleadings touching the manor of Kyllikyer, between Chriſtopher Plunket, and others. (Lat.) 3 Hen. VI. 192.

133. A writ to ſummon a jury concerning certain lands in Kenteſton, in controverſy between Chriſtoph. Plunket, and Roolie Bellew. 10 Hen. VI. 196.

134. A ſchedule of ſtatutes enacted in a Parliament held at Dublin, A° 10 Hen. VI. 198.

135. Hiſtorical notes out of Iriſh records. 200.

136. Two entails of certain lands unto the ſons and heirs male of ſir Chriſtoph. Plunket. 2 Hen. VI. 205.

137. Hiſtorical notes out of Iriſh records. 209.

138. Articles which Giles Thornton, treaſurer of Ireland, declared to the king's council, touching various diſorders in Ireland. 20 Hen. VI. 211.

139. The deed by which it is ſuppoſed that the lands of Knockmoane were anciently entailed. 32 Hen. VI. 213.

140. A deed delivered by the lord of Cahir to commiſſioners to be peruſed, concerning the lands of Knockmoane. 35 Hen. VIII. 214. b.

141. A grant made by Robt. Fitz Geffroy Cogan of his lands in Munſter, to James Fitz Gerald earl of Deſmond. 17 Hen. VI. 215. b.

142. A deed by which Robt. Fitz Gerald Cogan appoints Maurice Starke and Jacob Gauls his bailiffs and attornies. 17 Hen. VI. 217.

143. A releaſe of Maurice Fitz John Roche, Ld. of Fermoy, unto Robt. Fitz Geoffry Cogan, of certain lands in Munſter. 6 Hen. IV. 218.

144. A patent creating Robert Barnewall baron Trimleſton. 2 Edw. IV. 221.

145. Hiſtorical notes out of Iriſh records. 223.

146. Four royal grants to the Butler family, chiefly relating to the lordſhip of Donboyne. 7 Edw. IV. 7 Hen. V. and 31 Hen. VIII. 226.

147. A patent conferring the manor and barony of Rathtonth on Robt. Bold; (two copies.) 8 Edw. IV. 227.

148. A deed of James Ld. Courcy of ſome lands in Ryncone, to Rorick M'Melmory, a phyſician. 15 Edw. IV. 1473. 230.

149. Six deeds relating to property, chiefly of the Butler family. 1 Ric. I. 11 Edw. II. 41 Hen. VI. 232.

150. Richard II, to the Bp. of Meath and the council of Ireland; ſignifying the E. of Ormond being appointed Ld. juſtice of Ireland. (Fr.) 234.

151. Richard II, to the mayor and commons of Dublin; ſignifying the election of the E. of Ormond, to be lord juſtice of Ireland. (Fr.) 236.

152. Two deeds, one of the liberties claimed by the prior of Triſtrinagh, in the lordſhip of Kilbiri; and a grant of Geoffry de Genevill to his tenants (magnates) in Meath, of certain juriſdictions. (Lat.) 238.

153. Hiſtorical and juridical notes, collected by ſir Tho. Lee, chief juſtice of Ireland. 1608. 240.

154. Richard II, to the earl of Ormond; on appointing him Ld. juſtice of Ireland. (Fr.) 242.

155. A petition of Wm. de Courcy and Marg. his wife; requeſting the confirmation of a grant of £. 100 per ann. (Fr.) 244.

156. A grant of Henry VIII, of the lordſhip of Babyngannan, &c. to the Butlers. 29 Hen. VIII. 245.

157. A deed of Robt. de Mandeville, and other evidences, out of the book of extents of the earl of Ormond (Butler.) 31 Edw. I. 246.

158. Hiſtorical notes relating to Ireland. 252.

159. A ſtatute or ordinance, concerning the government of Ireland during the lieutenancy of the D. of Clarence: the beginning wanting. (Fr.) 258.

160. An indenture between Edward IV. and Girald E. of Kildare; when the latter was appointed lord juſtice of Ireland. 1481. 260.

161. The will of ſir Chriſtopher Plunket A° 2 Edwardi IV. 262.

162. Notes out of ancient records in the Tower; relating to Ireland: alſo hiſtorical notes out of the red book in the exchequer of Dublin. 264.

163. A note of ſuch records as are produced by the earl of Ormond (Butler) for the maintenance of his liberty of Tipperary. 269.

164. Hiſtorical notes, chiefly obits of eminent perſons in Ireland; extracted out of the ledger of the monaſtery of Port S. Mary de Dunbrothy. 271.

165. Names of the founders and benefactors of the abbey of Triſternath in Meath. 275.

166. Hiſtorical notes concerning Ireland, extracted from Hoveden: alſo of the creation of noblemen in the ſaid kingdom. 278.

167. Edmond Perſon, to the E. of Ormond; complaining of the devaſtation committed on his eſtates in Ireland, on account of his loyalty. (Orig.) Kilkenny, Sept. 28. 288.

168. A petition to the king, from Richard de Burgh E. of Ulſter; concerning his lands and franchiſes. (Fr.) 289.

169. Nomina Archiepor & Epiſcopor. eccleſiæ Dublin; ex nigro libro eccl. S. Trinitatis Dublin. 291.

170. Hiſtorical notes, extracted out of the red book in the exchequer in Ireland. 293.

171. A grant of certain lands in Ireland, from Humphry de Bohun, to Gilbert his brother. 295.

172. Names of the higher clergy in Ireland. 297.

173. A deed of Gerald Ld. Courcy, whereby John Fitz-Robert Myaghe is freed from the office of portreve of Kinſale. 1559. 299.

174. A grant of divers lands, &c. in Ireland, from Patrick de Courcy, to Nicolas his ſon. (Fr.) temp. Hen. VI. 301.

175. Demands for the ſafeguard of Ireland, made by Tho. Plantagenet, earl marſhal and D. of Lancaſter. (Fr.) temp. Hen. IV. 303.

176. An entail of lands upon the ſons of Richard and Simon de Carrew. 3 Ric. II. 305.

177. A note of ſervices and rents due by tenants (knight's fees) in Ireland. 307.

178. A grant of the lands called Balaniæthanlah, by Hugo de Lacy, to the monaſtery of Mellifont. (Latin and Engliſh.) 309.

179. An indenture, being an agreement of terms of accommodation between James Fitz Gar, earl of Deſmond, and Patrick Fitz Morris Fitz John, a tenant of his, who appears to have been at ſtrife with him. 9 Hen. V. 311.

180. A note of knights fees in Ireland. 1 Edw. II. 313.

181. A fragment of a ſtatute or ordinance; concerning the government of Ireland. (Fr.) 315.

182. An order concerning the adminiſtration of lands forfeited to the crown in Ireland. temp. Eliz. 317.

183. The diviſion of the lands of Gilbert de Clare, E. of Glouceſter, in Ireland, between his three ſiſters. 319.

184. A rental of the biſhoprick of Liſmore, the manor of Liſmore excepted. 323.

185. A ſhort topographical account of Ireland. 326.

186. A patent of Henry VII, reſtoring ſir Thomas Ormond to his blood and inheritance, the petition of the ſaid T. Ormond for that purpoſe being recited in the ſame. 1 Hen. VII. 328.

187. An aſſize held at Dinghill, concerning the lordſhip of Kerry, adjudged to Edmund Fitzmorris. 1. Hen. VII. 330.

188. An account of the voyage of ſir Richard Eggecombe into Ireland, being ſent thither by K. Hen. VII. of his proceedings there, and his return. 1488. 332.

189. Liſt of thoſe who ſwore allegiance to Henry VII, in Ireland; by ſir Rich. Eggecombe, 1488. 337.

190. Divers recognizances entered into, and oaths of allegiance taken in Ireland. 1488, &c. 341.

191. A grant of Henry VII, of the manor of Ardumlghu, &c. to James Ormond. 11 Hen. VII. 348.

192. Wat. Abbot of St. Mary beſide Dunelin, to the E. of Ormond; about a parliament to be held in Ireland, and recommending ſome regulations in the coin. (Orig.) 350.

193. A draught of a letter from ſome counſellors, to the King (Hen. VIII.) touching the neceſſity of the earl of Surrey's returning to England on account of his health: corrected by Wolſey. 1521. 351.

194. Articles agreed upon between Francis I K. of Fr. and James Fitzjohn earl of Deſmond; for making war againſt Henry VIII. 1523: extracted from Tillot's hiſtory. 352.

195. The creation of lord Pierce Butler earl of Oſſory. 1527. 354.

196. Bryan Tuke, to Peter Vannes, ſec^r to Card. Wolſey; chiefly concerning the ſweating ſickneſs, which had viſited his family. (Orig.) Portgore, July 14, 1528. 356.

197. Leonard Ld. Gray, Ld Deputy, and others of the council of Ireland, to the Ld. Privy Seal; (Ld. Cromwell) reporting their proceedings againſt O'Connor, and the rebels. (Orig.) Kilmaynan, Aug. 12, 1537. 359.

198. Henry

198. Henry VIII, to the E. of Surrey; permitting him to return out of Ireland, on account of his health, and ſignifying his intention to appoint ſir Pierce Butler, "pretending himſelf to be earl of Ormond," to ſucceed him. 1521. 361.

199. Notes of inſtructions given by the king, to Will. Skevington; touching the conduct and duties of the lord deputies in Ireland, as alſo of the council. 363.

200. A proclamation prohibiting the bringing of Iriſh coin into England. Nov. 19, 1540. 371

201. A proclamation, on Henry VIII declaring himſelf king of Ireland. 1542. 373.

202. The attainder of Tho. E. of Deſmond, Tho. E. of Kildare, and Edw. Plunket. 7 Edw. IV. (Fr.) 373. b.

203. Quædam ordinaciones factæ in parliamento apud Dublin, pro reformatione habitantium regni Irlandiæ. July 12, 1541. 375.

204. Literæ patentes creationis Dñi Oneyle in comitem de Tyrone. Greenw. Oct. 1, 1542. 379.

205. Certain articles and conditions which the E. of Tyrone did promiſe duly to obſerve and perform, at ſuch time as he made his ſubmiſſion to the king. 380. b.

206. The ſubmiſſion of O'Neile (E. of Tyrone) made to the king at Greenwich, Sept. 24, 1542. (Printed.) 381.

207. A rate of the yearly charges of the king's army in Ireland. 1543. 382.

208. An eſtimate of the king's revenues in Ireland; alſo of penſions. 384.

209. The manner and form of the creation of O'Neile, earl of Tyrone. Greenwich, 1543. 386.

210. The creation of Morrough Obrien E. of Thomond, Wm. Burgh E. of Clanryckard, and Donoghe Obrien baron of Ybrakan. Greenwich, 1544. 388.

211. A brief; concerning the precedence of the earls of Thomond. 390.

212. Tho. More, to Card. Wolſey; ſending him, by the king's order, a petition from the town of Waterford, complaining of the town of New Roſſe. Oking, July 5. 391.

213. Ld. Deputy Grey, J. Barnwell chanc. and the council of Ireland, to Henry VIII; reporting the proceedings againſt Tho. Fitzgerald, and the rebels and borderers, &c. alſo certifying the loyalty of the E. of Oſſory, and Ld. Butler. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 22, 153 . 393.

214. Cormacus Juvenis McKare (probably a prieſt) to Henry VIII; profeſſing his zeal in the king's ſervice, and his endeavours to aſſiſt James Butler againſt the rebellious E. of Deſmond. (Orig. Lat.) 395.

215. John Deythyke, a prieſt, to ..... intelligence from Ireland, about the ſtrictneſs of their faſts, or meagre days, the ſcarcity of meat, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 3, 1533. 396.

216. Henry VIII, to the Ld. deputy St. Leger; ſending him £. 2,000 in harp groats; inſtructions about the repairs of towns, piles, fortreſſes; a parliament to be held, &c. 1542? 397.

217. J. Ruſſell and T. Heneage, to Ld. Grey, with various requeſts about church preferment, and inſtructions about the circumſpection to be uſed concerning ſir Will. Compton, the E. of Kildare, &c. all from the king. (Orig.) 399.

218. Robert Cowley, one of the council in Ireland, to the D. of Norfolk; a long diſcuſſion concerning the finances in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 6. 401.

219. The Ld. Deputy Gray, and the council in Ireland, to the Ld. Privy Seal; (Cromwell) recommending ſir Edward Baſnet, prebendary of St. Patrick, to be promoted to the deanry of that church. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 11. 405.

220. Ld. James Butler, to Rob. Cowley in London; cenſuring the conduct of the Ld. deputy (E. of Kildare) and others in Ireland. (Orig.) Kilkeny, June 20. 406.

221. P. (Pierce Butler Ld.) Oſſory, to Walter Cowley; complaining of the Ld. deputy's proceedings towards himſelf; and ſending ſome goſshawks. (Orig.) Portleſter, Aug. 23. 408.

222. Wm. Wiſe, mayor of Waterford, to T. Cromwell; concerning the practiſes of the Emperor with the E. of Deſmond. (Orig.) July 12. 409.

223. A rough draught of a letter from Henry VIII, to ſome high officer in Ireland during the E. of Surrey's lieutenancy; touching the proceedings againſt the rebels. In Wolſey's hand writing. 411.

224. Elizabeth (counteſs of) Kildare to Card. Wolſey; in behalf of her huſband, who had been ſeverely dealt with by the Ld. deputy. (Orig.) .....nothMay 25. 412.

225. The E. of Surrey (Ld. lieut. of Ireland) and two others, to Card. Wolſey; concerning a diſcomfiture given to the E. of Deſmond. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 25, 1521. 415.

226. R. Griffith, to Card. Wolſey; informing him of the great numbers of Iriſhmen coming into Wales. (Orig.) Carmarthen, July 8. 416.

227. Ld. Chan. Audley, to Henry VIII; concerning the claim of James Deſmond to the earldom of that name, &c. (Orig.) Stratford, April 9, 1534. 417.

228. John Stile, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the revenue and other affairs (eſpecially military) of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, July 30. 419.

229. Francis Herbert, to the Ld. Privy Seal (Cromwell) concerning the Obriens, O'Neiles, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 28, 1535. 422.

230. A rough draught of the letter concerning Surrey's return. XI. 193, in Wolſey's hand. 424.

231. Ld. Chan. Audley, to ſec^r Cromwell; notifying what acts of Ireland he had put into order, and deſiring directions. (Orig.) London, Feb. 1. 425.

232. Extracts out of letters from Ireland, and a ſchedule of acts paſſed. 427.

233. Ld. Chanc. Audley, to ſec^r Cromwell; reporting his having prepared ſome law papers and acts for Ireland, &c. Oldford, Sept. 13. 429.

234. Articles on which the Abp. of Dublin wiſhes the witneſſes, to be produced by the Bp. of Meath, to be interrogated. 431.

235. A petition of Elizabeth counteſs of Kildare, (dau. of Tho. Gray, Marq. of Dorſet) to have ſome lands in Meath allotted to her iſſue by the ſaid earl. (Orig.) 432.

236. A grant from John Fitzgerald, to Tho Fitzmorris; releaſing to him all the claims for damages he had on the Obriens, &c. 1551. 433.

237. A patent of Q. Mary, creating Gerald Fitzgerald earl of Kildare. Weſtm. May 13, 1553. 435.

238. James Butler, to the E. of Ormond his father; news about the king's going to Calais, hoſtilities in Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Callan. 436.

239. The

239. The Ld. Deputy, ſir Anth. St. Leger, and the council in Ireland, to Q. Mary's Privy Council; a report of their proceedings. (Orig.) Ardbrackan, May 31, 1554. 437.

240. Q. Mary's order of Privy Seal, for the appointment of Barth. Ruſſell, clerk of the peace in all the ſhires in Ireland. (Orig.) St. James, May 2, 1554. 440.

241. Inſtructions of Philip and Mary, to Tho. Radcliff, Ld. Fitzwalter, their deputy in Ireland. (Orig. ſigned by the queen.) April 28, 1556. 442.

242. Geo. Stanley, and three others, to Ld. Dep. Fitzwalter; reporting the ſteps they had taken for a certain ſeizure at the Roote, &c. (Orig.) Knockfergus, Aug. 15, 1556. 456.

243. Six letters or orders from Q. Mary, to the Lds. deputies of Ireland, (lord Fitzwalter, ſir Anth. St. Leger, and the E. of Suſſex) concerning the government of that kingdom, and in anſwer to petitions: dated July 18, 1554; Sept. 22, 1555; April 30, 1556; May 13, 1556; and June 1, 1557. (All originals.) 458.

244. A petition of the Freres Obſervants of Ireland, to Q. Mary, to have ſeveral things reſtored to them. 470.

245. Q. Mary; an order in favour of the Obſervants, Nov. 28, 1557; and a grant of the manor of Roſclare, to Rowland Scurlock, phyſician to the queen. Jan. 29, 1558. 471.

246. The title of Philip Iſame, to be ſteward of the manor of Ballynier and Roſlare; notwithſtanding the queen's grant thereof to R. Skurlock. 473.

247. A petition of Dr. Rowl. Skurlock, to the Q. concerning the two above named manors. 474.

248. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suſſex; inſtructions and intelligence concerning Ireland. (Two original articles.) April 20, and June 1, 1558. 477.

249. (The E. of) Pembroke (Herbert) to the E. of Suſſex in Ireland; recommending Oliver Sutton. (Orig.) Bainard-caſtle, July 12, 1557. 481.

250. H. Sydney, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending Geo. Bonell. (Orig.) March 13, 1557. 483.

251. Q. Mary, to the E. of Suſſex; inſtructions and intelligence. (Two originals.) Aug. 6, 1558, and Sept. 24, 1558. 485.

252. The clergy and inhabitants of Kinſale, to Q. Mary; recommending Patrick Roche for the vacant ſee of Cork and Cloyne. (Orig.) 489.

253. Q. Mary, to the Ld. dep^{y} Fitzwalter; granting liberties, leaſes, &c. to the town of Waterford. (Orig.) June 13, 1555. 491.

254. A petition of the earl of Kildare for grants, with the opinion of the attorney-general thereupon. 493.

255. A petition of Rich. Aylmer of the Lyons, for protection againſt robbers who infeſt his lands. 497.

256. Q. Mary to the Ld. dep^{y} Fitzwalter; ordering him to redreſs the grievances complained of by the above R. Aylmer. (Orig.) Jan. 22, 1557. 498.

Titus, B. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 666.

1. A ſtatement of the ſeveral ſervices performed in Ireland, &c. by John Denton clerk, during the governments of Ld. Suſſex, ſir Nic. Arnold, and ſir Henry Sidney; alſo ſeveral projects for the improvement of that country. 3.

2. The E. of Tyrone's anſwer to the articles preſcribed to him by the Ld. Lieutenant and his aſſiſtants. Dec. 22, 1591. 11.

3. A relation of the Lord Deputy's ſetting forth for Kinſale, where the Spaniards had landed (1601. when Ch. Blount Ld. Mountjoy was Ld. Deputy.) 13.

4. Abſtracts of commiſſions of Q. Elizabeth, for the ſurveying and diſpoſing of eſcheated lands, 25, 27, 28, and 36 Eliz. and the ſubmiſſion of Shane O'Neile, 4 Eliz. 21.

5. A project for the diviſion and plantation of ſeveral ſmall territories eſcheated in the county of Wexford, amounting in all to 66,800 acres. 23.

6. Edward (lord) Windſor, to the E. of Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. deſiring him to appoint him his deputy in the office of the penſioners. (Orig.) Farnham caſtle, Aug. 8. 25.

7. Petitions of the clergy of Ireland, to be exhibited to her majeſty. 27.

8. A declaration that the Iſle of Ranchlins (Rathlin) hath been, for the ſpace of two or three hundred years, poſſeſſed by the Clandonalds and other Scots ſubjects; and is now claimed by Geo. Crawford, by virtue of the rights here ſtated. 29.

9. Limits of the countries to be under ſir Hen. Dockwray, and ſir Mat. Morgan, in the north of Ireland. 30.

10. A note of ſuch lands, yearly rents, compoſitions, and caſualties, as have been received and advanced (increaſed) to her majeſty, by ſir Hen. Sidney. 32.

11. A brief of certain notes, concerning her majeſty's profits in Ireland; delivered to ſir Fr. Walſingham by Rowland Cowycke. 34. b.

12. A collection ſaid to have been compiled out of ſir Fr. Walſingham's notes, conſiſting of,

(a.) The Ld. Deputies anſwer to certain points delivered to him, touching the cauſes of the charges. 43.

(b.) My Ld. Chamberlain's (Ld. Suſſex) opinion touching the ſtate of Deſmond's rebellion. 1573. 45.

(c.) A note of certain articles delivered to the E. of Deſmond, by the Lds. of Council in England. 46.

(d.) Conſiderations of the ſervice to be done by the Ld. Deputy in Munſter, and the E. of Eſſex in Ulſter. 1574. 48.

(e.) Mr. Chaloner's notes of certain inconveniencies in Ireland; with his remedies thereof. 50. b.

(f.) A mean how her majeſty's revenue in Ireland may be levied and increaſed without arrearage. 53.

13. A plot for the better inhabiting of Clandeboy, &c. in Ireland; with notes. 55.

14. A note of the great loſſes ſuſtained, and the good ſervices performed, by the poor inhabitants of Knockfergus. 57.

15. Plots for the government and reformation of Ireland, out of ſir Fr. Walſingham's notes: among theſe are Patrick Sherlock's and Anth. Powar's ſchemes. 62.

16. Tho. (earl of) Ormond, to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting the good ſervices of the inhabitants of Waterford,

Waterford, and the diſordered ſtate of Ireland: (Orig.) The Karyk, Sept. 24. 74.

17. The charter granted by Thomas E. of Ormond, to the burgeſſes of Carrick. (Lat.) Waterford, July 12, 1500. 76.

18. . . . . to the baron of Upper Oſſory; touching the conduct of the Ld. Chancellor of Ireland towards him. May 23, 1590. 78.

19. Orders to be obſerved in the diſtribution and plantation of the eſcheated lands in the county of Wexford. 80.

20. Notes concerning various regulations in Ireland; alſo letters patent for the treaſurerſhip of Ireland, enjoining the Ld. juſtice not to intermeddle in that office, 31 Edw. III. 82.

21. Mr. Saxey's diſcourſe of the cauſe of the diſorders in Munſter, with his opinion for reformation. Dec. 1598. 84.

22. Tho. (E. of) Ormond, to the Ld. Lieut. in behalf of Patrick Ricard, a maimed ſoldier; with the ſaid Patrick's own petition. (Orig.) Kilkenny, Jan. 6. 94.

23. A declaration of the preſent ſtate of the Engliſh pale of Ireland, and of the cauſes which have brought the ſame to extreme diſtreſs. 97.

24. Part of a letter in anſwer to a complaint of the E. of Deſmond. 107.

25. An order of Q. Elizabeth, touching eccleſiaſtical matters in Ireland. March, 1579. 109.

26. A diſcourſe for the reformation of Ulſter by colonies. 1598. 111.

27. Opinion touching the eſtabliſhment of the government of Ireland. 117.

28. Notes of certain actions whereby the Engliſh of the realm of Ireland have been much impoveriſhed, and the Iriſh greatly benefited. 119.

29. Concerning the better order of her majeſty's treaſure and revenue in Ireland. 131.

30. H. Miden (Hugh Brady Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suſſex; repreſenting the wretched ſtate of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, April 4. 135.

31. Deſcent of Donoghe O'Connor. 137.

32. Petitions of Gerald E. of Kildare, and the Counteſs his wife, to the queen: and anſwers thereto. 138.

33. Q. Elizabeth's warrant for granting divers lands, manors, &c. in Ireland, to Richard de la Hide. (Orig.) 140.

34. A project ſhewing ſome cauſes of the pride and preſent ſtrength of the Iriſh. . . . .; and how they may be weakened, and the Engliſh ſtrengthened. 141.

35. Ad. (Adam Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. in behalf of one Bathe? who claims ſome lands. (Orig.) 147.

36. H. Miden (Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suſſex; profeſſing his devotedneſs; and intelligence about an expedition to Dundalk, outrages in Ireland, &c. the Abp. of Dublin ſent for home. (Orig.) Dublin, April 27. 149.

37. Notes of the Archbp. of Dublin; offering to reſign his Abpk. and the Chancellorſhip, for a Biſhopk. in England, or a penſion. 151.

38. Tho. (E. of) Ormond to the Ld. Lieut. about a complaint of the men of Roſs, and his coming to him. (Orig.) Kilkenny, March 7. 152.

39. Inſtructions for ſir Hen. Sydney, to be communicated to her majeſty's council in Ireland. (A draught in Cecil's hand.) 154.

40. Notes and diſcourſes, chiefly touching the province of Munſter: alſo ſir Peter Carew's title to the territory of Cork; out of ſir Fr. Walſingham's notes. 158.

41. Orders taken by the Ld. Deputy and Council, for the reformation of diſorders committed in Ld. Power's country. Waterford, Nov. 28, 1558. 167. b.

42. The effect of ſir John Perrot's, ſir Wm. Gerrard's, and Ruſſel's plots and diſcourſes, of the diſorders of Ireland, and the remedies thereto. 169.

43. Collections touching coins and liveries in Ireland; out of ſir Francis Walſingham's books. 171.

44. Directions concerning eccleſiaſtical affairs in Ireland. 185.

45. Tracts taken out of ſir Fr. Walſingham's books:

(a.) Certain territories to be made into a ſhire, and to be called the county of Cavan. 194.

(b.) Indenture between K. Hen. VI. and the D. of York, Ld. Gov. of Ireland. 196.

(c.) The difference between the Connaught formerly anſwered by the Kellies; and the compoſition lately made with them. 196. b.

(d.) Liſt of the Biſhopricks in Ireland. 194.

(e.) The offer of Hugh McPhelemy and others, gentlemen of the North of Ireland, to Capt. Wm. Piers, for the expulſion of the Scots. Sept. 3, 1578. 198.

(f.) A table of ſuch matters relating to Ireland, as are contained in the book B 199.

46. Sir Fr. Walſingham's anſwer to Donoghe O'Connor's complaints againſt ſir Richard Bingham. 202.

47. A note of things (papers) neceſſary to be delivered to ſir John Perrott. 205.

48. A letter to the E. of Suſſex, ſigned E. W: and a paper, intituled, "The detection of the errors whereby the Queen and the Government of Ireland were hitherto deceived, and the faithful ſubjects abuſed." 207.

49. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for Maurice Obrien to be conſecrated biſhop of Killaloe. 1570. 212

50. An order of Q. Elizabeth, for not removing public officers in Ireland, but upon due evidence of their miſconduct. 213.

51. A note of reſervations, chiefly of horſemen, made upon grants of Leix, for the ſervice of the queen, and the defence of the realm of Ireland. 215.

52. Charges neceſſary for the ſervice in Ireland, laid down by ſir John Perrott. 224.

53. Orders to be obſerved by ſir Nich. Malby, for the government of Connaught. 226.

54. Matters whereby ſir Rich. Bingham hath found the Ld. deputy diſcourteous to him, and therein a hinderer to her majeſty's ſervice 237.

55. References to a plan of the fortifications begun at Duncannon. 241.

56. Orders agreed upon by ſir Hen. Sidney and the council of Ireland, to remedy the diſorders and grievances complained of in that kingdom. 243.

57. A deviſe for the perpetual reformation of the borderers of Kildare. 248.

58. A proclamation by the Ld. deputy and Council, for the reformation of diſorders in the county of Wexford. 251.

59. Notes of orders and letters ſent to Ireland by Collman, as neceſſary to be remembered. 253.

60. Queſtions concerning the E. of Deſmond, to be conſidered by the E. of Suſſex. 255.

61. Notes from the Ld. Chancellor of Ireland, to be conſidered of. 257.

62. Inſtructions for ſir Valentine Brown, concerning the allotment of lands in Munſter. 259.

63. Orders to be obſerved by the lord juſtice, council, and others in Ireland. (A draught, corrected by Cecil.) 264.

64. A paper of advice, concerning the diſpoſal of the troops and garriſons in Ireland. 268.

65. A proportion preſcribed for the victualling of garriſons in Ireland. 270.

66. A petition of Peter Hall, to the Ld. Juſtice; for money due for victualling his horſemen. 275.

67. Declaration of Oliver Euſtace the civilian, againſt the Bp. of Dublin, and others. (An original, ſigned Tho. Bowhen.) 277.

68. A declaration, or account of ſums received for fines, recognizances, &c. to A° 17, regni. 279.

69. Of the company that came to Lanſkertan; and another depoſition of Oliver Euſtace. (Original, ſigned by ſix perſons.) 281.

70. Complaints of Dawtry, againſt ſir Hen. Bagnall and others. 283.

71. A long paper on the manner of victualling; with the auditors accounts. 285.

72. The riſing out with the "Bonnaght and Soren," due by the Iriſhmen in the ſeveral provinces. 299.

73. Knights ſervices due to her majeſty, upon every general huſting proclaimed. 315. b.

74. A plot of the E. of Eſſex, for planting Clanneboy with Engliſh inhabitants. 316.

75. The captains and commiſſioners for muſters in the ſeveral baronies of the Engliſh pale. 317.

76. A note, in what ſhires men may moſt conveniently be levied for Ireland. 321.

77. Touching the revenues of Ireland, both ancient and preſent. 322.

78. Cauſes of the decay of the revenue in the late years, and devices for augmenting the ſame. 328.

79. A paper touching ceſſe and victualling. 336.

80. A note of an agreement paſſed between the Gent. of the pale, with Laney and Green, for victualling: and other papers relating to victualling. 340.

81. Diſcourſes and devices touching the ill ſtate and reformation of Ireland: from ſir Fr. Walſingham's books; containing the following articles:

(a.) Chancellor Gerrard's notes for the reformation of the broken ſtate of Ireland. 345.

(b.) Ruſſell's diſcourſe of the preſent ſtate of Ireland, and the way to reform the ſame. 347. b.

(c.) Sir John Perrott, touching the reformation of Ireland. 355.

(d.) Mr. Tremayne's diſcourſe, whether it be better to govern Ireland after the Iriſh manner, or to reduce it to the Engliſh government. 357.

(e.) Mr. Tremayne's diſcourſe touching grants to be made of lands to the Iriſh lords, and of the glynes and routes to the Scots. 361.

(f.) Notes of certain actions whereby the Iriſh have been enriched, and the Engliſh empoveriſhed. 361. b.

(g.) Petitions of the clergy of Ireland. 364. b.

(h.) Speeches delivered by ſir Fr. Walſingham, to her majeſty; touching the diſeaſed ſtate of Ireland. 365.

82. An account of a ſecond journey made by the Ld. Lieutenant into the counties of Meath and Offaly. 366.

83. Orders on the government of Ireland, when the E. of March was governor: temp. Ric. II? (Fr. on vellum.) 368.

84. Various papers touching the charges of the ſtate, and the riſings of the ſeveral baronies, in Ireland; and other things concerning the revenue. 369.

85. Inſtructions to ſir Wm. Drury, Ld. juſtice of Ireland, and Wm. Gerrard, chancellor of the ſame. 1578. 377.

86. A rough draught of a royal letter for Ireland. 385.

87. A paper addreſſed to my Ld. chancellor, in a provincial dialect: probably Scottiſh. 386.

88. A commiſſion of oyer and terminer for pirates in Ireland: temp. Eliz. 387.

89. A paper concerning the inſtructions given for paſſing faculties in Ireland. 388.

90. Certain reſervations to her majeſty upon ſurrenders and compoſitions of lands in Ireland, from June 1584 to June 1585. 390.

91. Inſtructions of the Privy Council, to ſir Wm. Winter; having charge given him of certain ſhips. 391.

92. Inſtructions to Mr. Edmund Tremayne, ſent to the Ld. deputy of Ireland, by the Ld. treaſurer. 396.

93. A religious and eaſy courſe offered for the tranſplantation into Ireland of the ſuperfluous poor people of England; and means for the proviſion of them. 399.

94. A brief declaration of the queen's revenue in Ireland. (Lat.) 402.

95. A draught of a letter to Mr. deputy ..... ſignifying the king's order to deliver ſome wool: temp. Hen. VIII? 403.

96. A note of ſuch heavy burdens as are laid upon her majeſty's ſubjects in Ireland. 404.

97. Of the length, breadth, and ſituation of Ireland; and how it came to England: temp. Hen. II. 406.

98. Account of the forces which conquered Ireland; ſent thither at divers times. 409.

99. Effect of the ſtatutes of Kilkenny; how Ireland was reduced, &c. the diviſion of Leinſter unto the five daughters of the E. marſhall. 411.

100. Two fragments, on the forces in Ireland. 417.

101. A ſtatement of the forces in Ireland. 419.

102. A note of ruins (decays) in Ireland. 422.

103. The fees of all the officers in Ireland. 424.

104. A note of the port-corne incident to the ſtate of Ireland. 428.

105. An account of the Weſt part of Ireland, called Munſter. 428. b.

106. Fees due for all ſorts of things that paſs the great ſeal in Ireland. 430.

107. A fragment on Iriſh affairs: "How Ireland may be civilized." 431.

108. A liſt of officers in Ireland, and their allowances. 434.

109. Various papers concerning the E. of Eſſex's proceedings, chiefly in Ulſter; his plots for the reformation of that country; anſwers thereto, &c. from ſir Fr. Walſingham's papers. 437.

110. A diſcourſe how, upon the extinguiſhing of the rebellion, the province of Munſter may be kept from any revolt hereafter; with three tables of the governor's fortifications and forces in the ſaid province. 460.

111. The depths, anchorages, &c. of the harbours in Ireland. 475.

112. Directions for conducting men raiſed in Cornwall, to Ireland: ſigned Ro. Cecill. 477.

113. Papers touching Ireland, and the reformation thereof, out of ſir Fr. Walſingham's notes; viz.

(a.) A breviate of the conqueſt of Ireland, of its decay, and how it may be reformed. 480.

(b.) A brief of the evils which have occaſioned the decay of Ireland. 483. b.

(c.) Sir Nich. Malby's plot for the government of Ireland. Sept. 26, 1579. 484. b.

(d.) Deviſe for the reformation of Ireland, by Thomas W. F. 485. b.

(e.) A. B's. opinion for the reformation of Ireland. 486.

(f.) Mr. St. Leger's notes for the government of Ireland. 486. b.

(g.) Deviſe for the reformation of Munſter.. 487.

(h.) Deviſe for the reformation of Ireland, by John Uſsher of Dublin, alderman. 488.

(i.) Articles for the reformation of the Munſter coin and livery. Aug. 1573. 489. b.

(k.) Directions for reformation of abuſes in Ireland. 490. b.

(l.) Places fit for garriſons in Ireland. 491.

114. Reaſons for a mint in Ireland. 492.

115. The ſtate of his majeſty's revenue (in Ireland) both certain and caſual. 495.

116. The reaſons that Florence Maccarty alledgeth to prove that the earl of Clancare's lands ought to deſcend to Ellen his wife, and her heirs. 496.

117. The bonnaght, and riſings out, throughout Ireland: from ſir Fr. Walſingham's papers. 497.

118. Things to be enquired for the perfect underſtanding of the ſtate of Ireland. 516.

119. Sir H. Danvers, to Mr. Ate; with an incloſed draught of a paper touching an action with Tyrone, and the Spaniards. (Orig.) 517.

120. The cauſes why the E. of Tyrone will not come to Dundalk ſo ſoon as the Ld. general and the commiſſioners do requeſt him: with anſwers. 520.

121. The Ld. chancellor of Ireland, to ſecr. Walſingham; touching ceſſe. 523.

122. David Shigane, to ..... craving relief in conſideration of his numerous and moſt diſtreſſed family. 527.

123. Inſtructions to ſir Hen. Sidney, Ld. deputy of Ireland, ſigned by Q. Elizabeth, at Litchfield. Aug. 2, 15.. 529.

124. Articles for the making of ceſſes for Ireland. 535.

125. A plat of Inchewhyne. 538.

126. An inſtrument appointing John Rinde ſurveyor of the tranſports to Ireland, for life. 539.

127. Reaſons againſt three ſeveral petitions of the E. of Thomond: draughts. 541.

128. Arms blazoned, and ſome tricked, of the nobility, and of certain gentlemen of Ireland; alphabetically arranged. 550.

129. Part of a diſcourſe on Iriſh affairs; ſaid to be in ſir Phil. Sidney's own hand. 557.

130. A diſcourſe, ſhewing how to make Ireland bear its own charges. 1594. 559.

131. The form of a court in Ireland. 561.

132. Errors and defaults committed in Ireland of late years. 563.

133. Conſiderations how moſt effectually to annoy the rebel Tyrone: delivered to the Q. by an old Capt. of Ireland. 567.

134. A diſcourſe touching the ſtate of Ireland. (Imperfect at the end.) 569.

135. A petition touching the offices of auditors of the wars and of the revenues. 573.

136. State of the lord Bourke's cauſe, touching the lands of Arnold Coſbie. 574.

137. Q. Elizabeth's warrant, appointing ſir Geo. Carew maſter general of the ordnance in Ireland. 576.

138. A project for the overthrow of the rebellion in Ireland. (A draught decayed.) 578.

139. A breviate of the getting of Ireland by Engliſhmen; and of the decay of the ſame. 586.

140. Reaſons for annexing Thomond to the reſt of the province of Munſter. 588.

141. Reaſons for the Iriſh ſuits. 590.

142. The preſent ſtate of Ireland, and the Ld. deputy's (Chicheſter) opinion concerning the ſame. 594.

143. Orders to be obſerved by ſir Nich. Malby for the government of Connaught. 598.

143. Orders of Q. Elizabeth for the lord juſtice, council, and others of Ireland, for the ordering of the eſtabliſhment thereunto annexed. 601.

144. Certain conſiderations concerning the ſtate of Ireland. 617.

145. Matters touching the province of Connaught. 621.

146. The efficient and accidental impediments to the civility of Ireland. 623.

147. Lord treaſurer Burleigh, to the Ld. deputy, touching the trial and pardon of the E. of Tyrone. 625.

148. Directions to ſir John Peachy, touching Ireland. temp. Hen. VIII. 627.

149. Captains caſhiered in Ireland by the Ld. Lieut. and the preſent ſtate of Ireland touching the rebellion. 628.

150. Orders of Council concerning muſters for Ireland. 630.

151. The confeſſion of Rice O'Toole, wife to Faegge M'Heughe. Feb. 22, 1580. 634.

152. Orders propoſed for Ireland. 636.

153. Draught of a letter; the ſubject obſcure. 637.

154. The preſent ſtate of Connaught: ſigned by the Council. 639.

155. A note of the principal men in Ireland, and their habitations. 647.

156. The names of ſome Iriſh fugitives. 648.

157. Warrants for victualling Ireland, and for the privy purſe. 650.

158. The eſtabliſhment of Ireland, and orders relating thereto. 651.

159. Sir John Bellew, to the E. of Suſſex; complaining of ſeveral injuries received from the M'Mahons. 654.

160. Arguments proving that the county of Wexford ought to be exempted from ceſſe. 655.

161. Such parcels of land as the baron of Dongannon

gannon taketh to be within Tyrone, and to have been granted to his grandfather Cone O'Neile. 656.

162. A paper, entitled, "her majeſty's common "place" (Q. Eliz.) 658.

163. The ancient eſtate of the biſhopricks of Derry, Raphoe, and Clogher. 660.

164. The preſent eſtate of the primacy of Armagh, and of the biſhopricks of Derry, Rapho, Clogher, and Kilmore; and concerning the churches and ſchools in the ſame. 662.

Titus, B. XIII.

Codex chartaceus, in fol. conſtans foliis 579.

1. A collection of various things concerning inſtructions to be made out for the earl of Suſſex, Ld. Lieut. of Ireland: by ſir Wm. Cecil. 1559 and 1560. 3.

2. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, deputy of Ireland, to Shane O'Neile, ſon to the E. of Tyrone; agreeing to name commiſſioners on the part of the queen to meet thoſe of O'Neile, concerning the maſſacre of ſome men of the latter. (Orig. Lat.) Thomas-court, Feb. 28, 1559-60. 5.

3. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; reporting various tranſactions in Ireland touching O'Neile, &c. (Orig.) Dredunugh? March 15, 1559-60. 6.

4. B. Hampton, to the E. of Suſſex; intelligence about negociations with Scotland, and matters at court. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 29, 1560. 10.

5. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Eſſex; recommending Gilbert Gerrard the attorney general. (Orig.) Greenw. July 24, 1560. 11.

6. The Lds. of Council, to the E. of Eſſex; notifying that a treaty had been concluded between the queen's commiſſioners in Scotland and France (Orig.) Greenw. July 12, 1560. 11. b.

7. Notes concerning Iriſh affairs, and of the perſons in pay in Ireland. 12.

8. Notes of the principal matters concluded between the queen's commiſſioners, and the French, in Scotland. July 6, 1560. 14. b.

9. R. Dudley, to the E. of Suſſex, then in Scotland? complimental, and about hobbys and galloways for the queen. (Orig.) Windſor, Sept. 7. 15.

10. Four letters from the Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex Ld. Lieut. on various matters of government in Ireland. (Orig.) Aug. 4 and 17, Dec. 28, and Sept. 28, 1560. 15. b.

11. Articles indented between the E. of Suſſex and Sorle Boye M'Conell, in behalf of James M'Conell; touching the demiſe of ſome lands to the latter. (On vellum.) Sept. 2, 1560. 19.

12. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; reports how he had executed what the earl had charged him with. (Orig.) Chārā Row (London) Dec. 2, 1560. 20.

13. Depoſition of Donell M'Vicars; concerning a contention between Neil M'Lice and Liſagh M'Kedowe. (Orig. ſigned J. Chaloner and N. Sharon.) Jan. 13, 1560. 23.

14. John Chaloner, to the E. of Suſſex; a report concerning mines, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, April 1, 1561. 25.

15. Geo. Stanley, to the E. of Suſſex; chiefly domeſtic intelligence. (Orig.) Tryme, Feb. 28, 1560-1. 27.

16. Notes of inſtructions for the E. of Suſſex, by Wm Cecil. 1561. 29.

17. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; on various official matters. (Orig.) Greenw. May 28, 1561. 30.

18. Sir Hen. Radclyff, to the E. of Suſſex; on official matters in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, March 31, 1561. 32.

19. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; with two patents for the creation of two earls; viz. Mac Arley E. of Muſkery, and O'Donel E. of Tirconnel. (Orig.) Savoy, May 30, 1561. 35.

20. The magiſtrates of Youghill, to the Ld. deputy and council; complaining of the violences of James Fitz John, a Lieut. of Deſmond. (Orig.) June 16, 1561. 37.

21. Seventeen original letters of Sec^r Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; on various public and private affairs; the O'Neiles and O'Donells; orders for denying a paſſage to the Q. of Scots; the lady Catherine (Kelly?) with child by the E. of Hertford; alſo concerning biſhops, the E. of Ormond, &c. June 19, July 15, 25, Aug. 12, 15, 21, 23, 26, Sept. 17, Oct. 7, Nov. 1, 6, 28, Dec. 20, 14, 18, 1761, and Jan. 7, 1561-2. 38.

22. Draught of a letter from the Council in Ireland, to the E. of Eſſex; with a proclamation concerning the coin in Ireland, to be publiſhed. 71.

23. A draught of a Latin letter, ſeemingly from the Engliſh? to the Iriſh Council, or to ſome Iriſh noblemen, concerning a pacification. Arbraken, Nov. 7, 1563. 73.

24. A memorandum of the Ld. Lieut. and Council of Ireland, agreeing that the old and new council books be brought over to England. Kilmanan, Jan. 14, 1561. 74.

25. Notes for inſtructions for the E. of Suſſex, by Cecil. May 5, 1562. 75.

26. The townſmen of Dundalk, to the E. of Suſſex; complaining of the depredations of the rebels. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1562. 76.

27. An order, probably of the Iriſh Council, for detecting what had become of eight ſacks of grain, &c. (A draught.) Arbraken, Nov. 4, 1562. 78.

28. Inſtructions given to Willm. Pyers by the Ld. Lieut. of Ireland, being ſent to Ld. Pers. M^cConnel. (A draught.) Dec. 10, 1562. 79.

29. Piers (Butler Ld.) Cahir, to the E. of Suſſex; complaining of the outrages committed upon his people by the E. of Ormond and the Butlers. (Orig.) Cahir, Oct. 11, 1563. 81.

30. A. (Adam Loftus Archbp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suſſex; with a book (or account) of ceſſable lands had from Plunket. (Orig.) Termonſenghan, Oct. 18. 83.

31. Articles demanded by Teige M'Morghe Obrien, of the E. of Thomond; with the earl's anſwer. Inchiquin, Nov. 17 and 19, 1563. 85.

32. R. (Robert Horne, Bp. of) Winton, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending the bearer, and ſignifying that he had removed the earl's brother Egremont from his houſe, on account of the plague. (Orig.) Waltham, Dec. 27, 1563. 89.

33. Queen Elizabeth, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning various promotions in Ireland, both in church and ſtate; alſo touching the feuds between Ormond and Deſmond, a demand of Shane O'Neile, &c. (Orig.) Windſor, Jan. 17, 1564. 91.

34. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending a ſuit of Wm. Lyche. Windſor, Jan. 30, 1563-4. 93.

35. State of the garriſon when ſir Nic. Arnold was firſt Ld. juſtice in Ireland. (Two copies.) 95.

36. The

36. The Ld. Lieut. (Suſſex) and council of Ireland, to the E. of Kildare and ſir Henry Radcliff; inſtructions to parley with the Moors, "O'Mores." (Orig.) Killmaynam, Feb. 4, 1563-4. 97.

37. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the E. of Suſſex; deſiring him to act with vigour againſt the rebels and pirates. Windſor, March 3, 1563-4. 99.

38. Articles for her Majeſty to conſider of, concerning Ireland. 1563. 100.

39. The Ld. Lieut. and council of Ireland, to ſir Hen. Radcliff; touching the proſecution of the O'Mores, or a parley with them. (Orig.) Kilmaynam, April 15, 1564. 102.

40. Sir Robt. Dudley, to the E. of Suſſex; ſignifying the queen's leave for his return to England. (Orig.) Windſor, April 23, 1564. 104.

41. H. (Hugh Curwin Abp. of) Dublin, chancellor, to the E. of Suſſex; diſſuading the erecting St. Patrick's in Dublin into an univerſity. (Orig.) Dublin, June 21, 1564. 106.

42. Directions to the ſheriffs and juſtices of Ireland, for the eſtabliſhment of watches in that kingdom. July 21, 1564. 108.

43. Q. Elizabeth's patent creating Donald Maccarthy More earl of Clancare and baron Valentia; with M'Carthy's oath of allegiance. (Lat.) June 24, 1565. 110.

44. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; four letters on his proceedings in Offalye, &c. (Orig.) Thomas-court, Nov. 22 and 23, 1564, and Jan. 7 and 17, 1564-5. 112.

45. Ad. (Adam Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suſſex; apprizing him of a letter ſent to court by the lord juſtice, in which many exceptions are ſtated concerning the management of affairs in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 31, 1564-5. 119.

46. Sir Wm. Fitz William, to the E. of Suſſex: fourteen original letters, on public matters, all either from Thomas-court, Dublin, or Glaſſenhall, Feb. 3, Jan. 31, Feb. 11, April 1, 13, d°, 24, Aug. 24, May 13, 16, 18, 30, July 12 and 19, 1565. 121.

47. Sir Robt. Dudley, to the E. of Suſſex; recommending Francis Challoner. (Orig.) At court, Aug. 21, 1565. 144.

48. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to Mr. ſecretary (Cecil?) copy of an official letter on the war with the Oreillies, &c. Thomas-court, Aug. 23, 1565. 146.

49. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to a lady; on ſome public and domeſtic concerns. (Orig.) Leſſenhall, Aug. 24, 1565. 150.

50. Inſtructions to ſir Henry Sidney, made Ld. deputy of Ireland after the E. of Suſſex. (Two copies.) Oct. 5, 1565. 152.

51. ..... Clanryckard, to the E. of Surry? reporting the devaſtations committed by the O'Neiles, &c. in Connaught, &c. (Orig.) Balloughreugh, Oct. 15, 1565. 154.

52. Sir William Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; two original letters, on public affairs. Thomas-court, Oct. 10, and Dublin, Oct. 22, 1565. 155.

53. Ad. (Loftus Abp. of) Armagh, to the E. of Suſſex; acquainting him of his coming to England for his health, and the ſtate of affairs in Ireland, O'Neile's motions, &c. (Orig.) Hethfelde? Sept. 3, 1566. 159.

54. A licenſe of the Privy Council, for ſir Hen. Radclyff's continuing in England until a cauſe he hath before the lords be decided. Weſtm. Oct. 18, 1565. 161.

55. Sir Hen. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; concerning O'Neile's proceedings, &c. (Orig.) Leſſenhall, Nov. 28, 1565. 163.

56. H. Miden (Hugh Brady Bp. of Meath) to the E. of Suſſex; apologizes for not repaying him ſome money; recommends Walter Hope, and ſends ſome news. (Orig.) Ardbrachan, Jan. 23, 1565. 165.

57. Sir Wm. Cecil, to the Marq. of Wincheſter; on various matters, remittances into Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Fotheringay Caſtle, July 29, 1566. 167.

58. An account of the garriſons in Ireland eſtabliſhed in 1567. 169.

59. The ſubmiſſion of Garret E. of Deſmond, at Howard-place. July 12, 1568. 170.

60. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; Iriſh intelligence, about Deſmond, Tyrlolenno, Surleyboy, &c. (Orig.) St. Pulcher's, Feb. 12, 1570-1. 171.

61. A deed reſtoring the E. of Kildare, and his brothers and ſiſters, to their blood. 1570. 173.

62. Sir Hen Sidney, to the E. of Suſſex; complimental. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 21, 1570. 174.

63. A commiſſion of the Ld. deputy (H. Sidney) to ſtay certain hulks, and to provide cellars, vaults, &c. for the goods detained. Dublin, Feb. 13, 1570. 176.

64. T. (Earl of) Suſſex, to ſir Hen. Sidney; recommending a concern of Hugh Pore, a ſervant of his. (Orig.) From court, March 22, 1570-1. 178.

65. The ſtate of Ireland, March 31, 1571. 180.

66. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the E. of Suſſex; two letters, chiefly on private concerns: 1. expreſſes his gratitude to Ld. Burleigh; 2. laments his want of money. (Orig.) St. Pulcher, Aug. 21, 1571; and Dublin, March 2, 1573. 181.

67. Covenants between the Queen and Chatterton, for Orrerie or Oharlons country, the Fuſe and the Galloglas land in Ulſter. 1573. 185.

68. A commiſſion for the levying of men to be ſent into Ireland. (A draught.) Jan. 24, 1573-4. 187.

69. An order of council for the paſſing of the new levies into Ireland. (A draught.) Jan. 26, 1573-4. 189.

70. A commiſſion to the ſheriffs of ſeveral counties, for men to be muſtered, to be ſent into Ireland. (A draught.) June, 1574. 190. b.

71. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam, to the Ld. chamberlain (Ld. Suſſex) urging the neceſſity of a ſpeedy ſupply of victuals or money; on the troubles in the counties of Kilkenny and Tipperary, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 1, 1573-4. 191.

72. A deviſe for the garriſon in Ireland, with the conſent of ſir Hen. Sidney lord preſident of Wales. Oct. 30, 1574. 193.

73. A copy of a feoffment made by Gerald E. of Deſmond, teſtified under the Ld. deputy and council's hands, which appears to have been made 7 weeks after the combination. 1574. 195.

74. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam lord deputy, to the E. of Leiceſter; on matters of revenue in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 17, 1574. 199.

75. Sir Hen. Sidney's plot (or propoſal) for the adminiſtration of Ireland. 1575. 201.

76. Inſtructions ſent by Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Eſſex, then engaged in the reduction of the province of Ulſter. April 11, 1575. 203.

77. Sir Ra. and ſir Nic. Bagenall, to the earls of Warwick and Leiceſter; recommending a cauſe of Tyrlough Lenough O'Neile. (Orig.) Dynghame in Offaley, Nov. 24, 1575. 206.

77. Inſtructions of the Ld. deputy and council, to ſir

fir William Prurie, preſident, and the council of Munſter. Dublin, June 20, 1576. 208.

78. A royal mandate for the promotion of Maurice Obrien to the biſhoprick of Killaloe. Hampton-court, Jan. 30, 1576. 216.

79. A letter from ſome of the queen's miniſters, to James Fitzmorris; concerning his reſtoration to his caſtles, &c. in Ireland; and a protection demanded by him. Court, Aug. 11, 1576. 217.

80. . . . . to ſome of the Queen's miniſters; requeſting indulgence, and to be reſtored to his rights. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 29. 1576. 218

81. Sir Wm. Gerrard chancellor of Ireland, to Q. Elizabeth and the earl of Leiceſter; three letters, on the affairs of Ireland, and the neceſſity of a reform. (Orig. the 1ſt not ſigned.) Dublin, Oct. 15, Nov. 16 and 15, 1576. 219.

82. Sir Hen. Sidney, to the E. of Suſſex; conciliatory. (Orig.) Dundalk, Feb. 4, 1576. 224.

83. Edmund (Grindal Abp. of Canterbury?) to Adam (Loftus Abp. of) Dublin, authoriſing him to hold the chancellorſhip, a canonicate, and a prebend, with his Archbpk. May 10, 1577. 226.

84. Joſ. Golde, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the Ld. preſident's (ſir H. Sidney's) expedition into Kerry; Deſmond's conduct, &c. (Orig.) Limerick, Oct. 4, 1577. 228.

85. Leiceſter or Cecil, to the Abp. of Dublin; aſſuring him of the queen's unabated favour. March 21, 1576-7. 230.

86. A note of livings in Meath, which, coming by devolution to the crown, were granted by the Ld. deputy. 1577. 232.

87. W. Gerrard (chancellor of Ireland) to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the detaining of paſſengers coming from Ireland, &c. (Orig.) Feb. 24, 1577-8. 233.

88. A new eſtabliſhment for the diets and entertainments of the lord juſtice, chief officers, and others in her majeſty's pay in Ireland. 1578. 236.

89. The queen's inſtructions to ſir Wm. Drury, Ld. juſtice, and Wm. Gerrard, lord chancellor of Ireland. May, 1578. 242.

90. The combination of Garrat E. of Deſmond, attainted for high treaſon. July 18, 1578. 248.

91. Sir Hen. Sidney, to the E. of Leiceſter; wiſhing that Philip (his ſon) might not go to ſerve in Flanders. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 1, 1578. 250.

92. N. Bagenal, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of the E. of Deſmond. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 1578. 252.

93. B. (Bernard baron of) Upper Oſſory, to the E. of Leiceſter; about ſending over goſhawks to England. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 7, 1578. 254.

94. The contents of letters patent to Geo. Ackworth, LLD. and Robt. Garvey, for eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction in Ireland. Dec. 20, 1578. 256.

95. A note delivered by Robt. Garvy, concerning the authority of the governor of Ireland to grant commiſſions, diſpenſations, and faculties: with anſwers to objections made by certain biſhops. 1578. 258.

96. Touching the inſtructions delivered for paſſing faculties in Ireland; and a note of ſuch profits as came to the queen by the execution of the commiſſion for faculties. 1577. 263.

97. Ld. Leiceſter? to the Lds. juſtice and chancellor of Ireland, in behalf of the biſhop of Oſſory. Richmond, Jan. 22, 1578-9. 264.

98. Sir Wm. Drury, Ld. juſtice, to the E. of Suſſex; profeſſing his zeal in the queen's ſervice; and on the ſtate of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 11, 1578-9. 265.

99. A royal mandate for the appointment of chief juſtices of the common pleas and the queen's bench in Ireland. 1579. 267.

100. A ſtatement of the garriſons in Ireland, June 5, 1579: two articles. 269.

101. Sir Nic. Malbye's opinion touching the government of Ireland (foreign invaſions only excepted.) Sept. 26, 1579. 283.

102. Sir Wm. Pelham, to the E. of Suſſex and the E. of Leiceſter; two letters, both concerning the diſpleaſure her Majeſty hath conceived againſt him. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 29, 1579. 285.

103. B. (Ld. of) Upper Oſſory, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring his interference between him and the E. of Ormond. (Orig.) Dublin, Feb. 9, 1579-80. 289.

104. Sir Wm. Pelham, to the E. of Leiceſter; accounting for his conduct in the ſervice. (Orig.) Clonnell, Feb. 16, 1579-80. 291.

105 An order of Q. Elizabeth to ſir Nic. Malbye; for the better government of the province of Connaught. Weſtm. March 31, 1579. 294.

106. Ld. Burleigh, to Chanc. Hatton; with his remarks on a petition of Sir William Fitzwilliam. (Orig.) Weſtm. July 20, 1579. 297.

107. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning ſome cauſes relating to Mr. Edward Cuſack. (Orig.) Navan, Jan. 20, 1579. 300.

108. An order of the queen for the levy of 100 men in the county of Bedford, to be ſent againſt the rebels in Ireland. 1580. 302.

109. The E. of Leiceſter, to the E. of Kildare; aſſuring him of the friendſhip of the Ld. chancellor. May 23, 1580. 303.

110. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; about the ſtate of Connaught and Munſter. (Orig.) Athlone, May 26, 1580. 304.

111. A. (Ld.) Grey, Ld. deputy, to Q. Elizabeth; reports the ſtate in which he found Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Aug. 12, 1580. 305.

112. N. Bagenall, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports a peace having been made with Tarlough Lenough, and proceedings againſt Baltinglaſs and other traitors. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 3, 1580. 307.

113. Rich. Birkened, to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning his appearance before him in a cauſe between himſelf and Mr. Ireland. (Orig.) Cheſor, Oct. 13, 1580. 309.

114. Rich. Philpot, to the E. of Leiceſter; reports the hoſtilities in Munſter, and requeſts that he may have a command. (Orig.) Cork, Nov. 1, 1580. 311.

115. Rich. Bingham, (a Capt.) to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the arrival of a ſhip with men preſſed, &c. (Orig.) Smericke Road, Nov. 3, 1580. 313.

116. Rich. Bingham, to Mr. Ralph Lane, at court; intelligence of naval and military operations. (Orig. but both names blotted out.) Smericke Road, Nov. 11, 1580. 315.

117. Rich. Bingham, to the E. of Leiceſter; of the ſame tenor as the laſt article. (Orig.) Smericke Road, Nov. 11, 1580. 317.

118. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leiceſter; reporting ſome advantages obtained againſt the followers

lowers of Clanrickard, and other hoſtilities. (Orig.) Dublin, Jan. 26, 1580-1. 319.

119. Sir Wm. Malbye; an account of his expedition againſt the Scots in Ireland. March 6, 1580. 320.

120. Interrogatories miniſtered to the E. of Kildare, Jan. 20, 1580: with his anſwers thereto. 327.

121. K. John's charter of the liberties and privileges of the city of Dublin. (Lat.) July 3, 1215. 331.

122. Mr. Baſhe's opinion for divers things neceſſary for her majeſty's better ſervice in Ireland. July 16, 1580. 333.

123. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; ſtating his ſervices in Connaught. (Orig. the beginning wanting.) Dublin, Sept. 20, 1581. 335.

124. The E. of Leiceſter? to the Archbp. of Dublin, (Adam Loftus) ſignifying that he was to continue in the office of chancellor. Court, June 28, 1581. 337.

125. Sir Nic Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; a report of his ſervices, and intelligence. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 21, 1581. 338.

126. Obſervations of the Ld. Deputy (Grey) and Council, on certain petitions of the mayor and corporation of the city of Dublin. July 18, 1581. 341.

127. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; notifies his being ordered by the deputy and council to repair to England, about the affairs of Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, Nov. 24, 1541. 342.

128. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leiceſter; recommends Capt. Deering; and on the cauſes of the troubles in Ireland. (Orig.) Dublin, May 27, 1582. 344.

129. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of Sir Lucas Dillon. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 10, 1582. 346.

130. An eſtimate of a ſubſidy or impoſt in the ports of Ireland. 1582. 348.

131. Sir Warham St. Leger, to the E. of Leiceſter? reports a treaſonable diſcourſe of one Tho. M'Rorie M'Craghe, and other things touching the ſtate of Ireland. (Orig.) Cork, Dec. 21, 1582. 350.

132. Sir Henry Wallop, to the E. of Leiceſter; touching the ſtate of Ireland, and his management of the treaſury, at which the Q. had expreſſed ſome diſſatisfaction; alſo about the D. of Ormond. (Orig.) Dublin, Dec. 26, 1582. 352.

133. A note of intelligence out of Munſter, and the rebels there. March 23, 1582. 354.

134. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leiceſter? on the proceedings of the Ld. Lieut. &c. with a paper on the affairs of Munſter. (Orig.) April 4 and 10, 1583. 355.

135. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leiceſter; intelligence about the E. of Deſmond's ſtubbornneſs, on ſome defects of government, &c. (Orig.) Cork, April 26, 1583. 359.

136. Q. Elizabeth, to the Lds. juſtices in Ireland; directing them to reſtore to Therelaghe Obrien the lands he had ſurrendered to the crown. Greenw. June 26, 1583. 360.

137. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the affairs of Ireland; reaſons againſt protections; errors of the E. of Ormond, &c. (Orig.) Cork, July 12, 1583. 362.

138. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; in behalf of Pet. Carew. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 18, 1583. 364.

139. Sir Warh. St. Leger, to the E. of Leiceſter; accounting for his not having put his hand to a report of the Ld. general of Munſter. (Orig.) Dublin, Oct. 19, 1583. 366.

140. Ad. (Loftus Abp. of) Dublin Chanc. to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning the affairs of Munſter, and his own. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 2, 1583. 368.

141. Sir Nic. Malbye, to the E. of Leiceſter; various intelligence concerning the commands given of the counties of Maryborough and Philipſtowne, &c. (Orig.) Dublin, Sept. 15, 1583. 370.

142. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Hen. Wallop, and four more; for the ſurvey of the rebels lands in Ireland. (Lat.) Jan. 1583. 372.

143. Geffrey Fenton, to the E. of Leiceſter; deſiring to be ſupported in the cuſtody of the Biſhopk. of Meath. (Orig.) Dublin, March 7, 1583. 374.

144. A new eſtabliſhment for the government of the province of Connaught. (A draught corrected by Cecil.) April 12, 1584. 376.

145. An order of Q. Elizabeth, to the Abp. of Dublin, &c. for reſtoring ſome forfeited lands to the wife of John Cuſſack. (Orig.) Richmond, Feb. 11, 1584. 379.

146. The names of the lords of the parliament holden at Dublin, April 25, 1585. 381.

147. Q. Elizabeth's order for admitting Robert Gardiner chief juſtice of Ireland. Greenw. 1585. 383.

148. Q. Elizabeth's warrant to the lord deputy, for taking ſurrenders of men's eſtates of inheritance in Ireland, and regranting the ſame to be held of her majeſty. Nov. 1585. 385.

149. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth, for examining the accounts of the vice-treaſurer, the receiver general, the maſter of the ordnance, &c. in Ireland. Richm. Dec. 13, 1585. 387.

150. Sir Hen. Wallop, to the E. of Leiceſter; on the earl's going to the Low countries; and concerning his own ſtate. (Orig.) Dublin, March 15, 1585. 389.

151. The examination of the lady Mores Bultingbiſhe? taken before the chancellor Gerrard, touching Ld. Upper Oſſory. Dec. 22, 1586. 391.

152. The patent for the dennization of Sorleboy M'Connell. (Lat.) June 18, 1586. 394.

153. An indenture between the Ld. deputy and council, and Sorleboy. June 18, 1586. 395.

154. A diviſion of the province of Connaught into counties, and of the counties into baronies, with notes of the caſtles, &c. therein. 1586. 399.

155. Q. Elizabeth, to ſome of her councellors in Ireland; reproving them for being at variance with the deputy and among themſelves, and charging them to reſtore harmony. Greenw. March 13, 1586-7 402.

156. Ad. Dublin Canc. to the E. of Leiceſter; concerning a diſagreement between the lord deputy and Mr. Marſhal. (Orig.) Dublin, May 22, 1587. 404.

157. Inſtructions of the Lds. of Council in England, to ſir Valentine Brown; touching certain controverſies between the freeholders and undertakers of eſcheated lands in Munſter. 1587. 406.

158. The lords and chieftains of the province of Connaught, to the Lds. of the queen's council; in commendation of the government of ſir Rich. Bingham,

ham, and requeſting that he might be continued. Sept. 14, 1587. 411.

159. A warrant of the Ld. deputy and council of Ireland, for the delivery of Sligoe and other caſtles, ſeigniories, &c. to Donnogh O'Connor. Dublin, May 6, 1588. 413.

160. Sir R. Bingham, to the Ld. deputy (ſir J. Perrott) offering reaſons for not ſurrendering the caſtle of Sligoe, according to the above warrant: alſo another letter from the ſame, and ſome juſtices, to the ſame purport. Athlone, May 13, 1588. 414.

161. Another warrant of the Ld. deputy and council, for the delivery of Sligoe to D. O'Connor. Dublin, May 24, 1588. 418.

162. Sir R. Bingham? to D. O'Connor? ſignifying that the lands of Sligoe ſhould be delivered to him. Athlone, May 28, 1588. 419.

163. Sir R. Bingham, to the deputy and council; ſignifying that the lands of Sligoe, but not the caſtle, ſhould be delivered to O'Connor. Athlone, May 28, 1588. 420.

164. Sir R. Bingham, to ſir Fr. Walſingham; repreſenting that D. O'Connor was not the lawful heir to Sligoe, &c. (Orig.) Athlone, June 20, 1588. 421.

165. The E. of Suſſex, to the E. of Ormond; concerning the purchaſe of Mr. Cornwallis of a tenement, &c. of the executors of Ld. Southampton. (Orig.) Portſmouth, Aug. 14, 1588. 423.

166. A brief declaration touching the ſtate of the Sligoe lands. June, 1588. 425.

167. Two papers, concerning the claims of Faghna Offerallboy and his ſon Iriell Offerall on one part, and of Kedagh Offerall on the other part, of certain governments in the county of Longford. 427.

168. Heads of matters, tending to a pacification, propounded to the E. of Tyrone, and his particular agreement to the ſame. Aug. 17, 1594. 431.

169. Inſtructions of Q. Elizabeth, for the reſtoration of lands in Munſter, eſcheated by the rebellion of the E. of Deſmond. Nov. 16, 1594. 432.

170. The E. of Tyrone's ſubmiſſion, preſented by him to the Ld. deputy and council on his knees. Auguſt 17, 1594. 434.

171. A brief eſtimate of the charge of the Ld. deputy and chief officers of the army in Ireland for 91 days from April 1, 1590. 436.

172. A declaration of an account of ſir Hen. Wallop for one year. (Lat.) 1593 and 4. 439.

173. The difference between the office of the lands of Sir Donold O'Connor Sligoe, found June 13, 1588, by the eſcheator of Connaught, and the office of the ſame lands, found by ſir Rich. Bingham, &c. Aug. 12, 1588. 441.

174. Sir Wm. Fitzwilliam Ld. deputy, to ſec^r Walſingham; touching an agreement between ſir Rich. Bingham, and ſir Edw. Denny, for the reſigning of the government of Connaught, to the ſaid ſir Edward. (Orig.) Ballyſhannon, Nov. 24, 1588. 443.

175. An account of the ſums paid into the exchequer, for the tonnage granted for the repair of Dover haven, from the making of the ſtatute in 1581, to March 5, 1588. 445.

176. The inſtrument and articles of peace, with the Bourkes and Flaherties, &c. made in the court-houſe of Galway, June 28, 1589. 446.

177. A declaration of the extraordinary charges diſpended in the rebellion of the Bourkes, by ſir Rich. Bingham. A° 1588 and 1589. 449.

178. Sir Rich. Bingham's anſwers to the 43 ſlanderous articles delivered to the Ld. deputy at Galway in Nov. 1595. 451.

179. Sir Rich. Bingham's anſwers to the ſlanderous articles exhibited againſt him by Leman, to the Ld. deputy at Galway, Nov. 30, 1595. 454.

180. The ſubmiſſion of Hugh Odonnel, now chief of his name, to the queen. Oct. 18, 1595. 466.

181. ——— of Hugh earl of Tyrone, to the queen. Oct. 18, 1595. 467.

182. A bull of pope Clement the VIII. nominating Eugenius Hegan to the deanery of Corcagen. (Orig. Lat. on vellum, with the leaden bull.) Tuſculi, 1596. 468.

183. A project to make the earl of Tyrone not only a moſt loyal ſubject, but alſo a moſt profitable ſervant to her majeſty. (Signed Rafe Lane) May 20, 1596. 469.

184. Oliver Oge Fench, mayor of Galway, to the Ld. deputy? intelligence about the rebels in Connaught. Galway, Jan. 19, 1596. 473.

185. Sir Rich. Bingham, to ſir Robt. Gardiner, chief juſtice of Ireland; on the progreſs of the rebellion in Ireland, ſtating the four journies that loſt that land; alſo on his own concerns. (Orig.) Beaumaris, Jan. 20, 1596-7. 475.

186. The Ld. deputy (ſir Wm. Ruſſell) and the council of Ireland, to the council in England; two diſpatches on the ſtate of Connaught. Dublin, Jan. 20 and 14, 1596-7. 477.

187. Jo. Norreys and ſir Geo. Bourcher, to the Ld. deputy and council; on their treating with the earl (Tyrone) touching the exchange of pledges. Dondalk, Jan. 23, 1596. 483.

188. Sir Jo. Norris (Preſid.) ſir G. Bourchier and ſir Geff. Fenton; on their negociations with the E. of Tyrone. Dondalk, Jan. 22, 1596-7. 484.

189. a. The Ld. deputy (Ruſſell) and council of Ireland, to the council in England; on ſome negociations with the earl (Tyrone) and other affairs relating to the rebellion. Dublin, Jan. 26, 1596-7. 485.

189. b. Clanrickard, to the Ld. deputy? reports the rebels having invaded the province of Clanrickard. Lough Reogh, Jan. 16, 1596. 488.

189. c. Sir Rich. Bingham, to ſir Robt. Gardiner, chief juſtice of Ireland; on the ſpoils committed by the rebels in Connaught. (Orig.) Beaumaris, Jan. 25, 1596-7. 489.

190. Inſtructions to Capt. Warren, ſent to the E. of Tyrone. March 9, 1596. 491.

191. Collections of ſome things to be noted ſince the Ld. Preſident's and Mr. ſecretary's going to Dundalk, to treat with the rebels of Ulſter. (Orig.) Signed by Sir W. Ruſſell and the council. July 9, 1596. 493.

192. The Ld. deputy, to the E. of Tyrone; upbraiding him for his treacherous conduct. 497.

193. A warrant of the council of England, for a proviſion of powder and ammunition for the city of Limerick. Greenwich, May 11, 1597. 499.

194. The means how to keep the province of Munſter from being able to raiſe any power: exhibited by ſir Nicholas Brown, to the Ld. treaſurer. 1597. 501.

195. The ſubſtance of the E. of Tyrone's letter to the K. of Spain. 1597. 511.

196. A ſummary report of the ſtate of the realm (Ireland.) debated in council, Nov. 5, 1597. 512.

197. Ld. Burgh's (Ld. deputy) inſtructions to Francis Michell his ſec'; concerning the general ſtate of Ireland; and a letter from the ſame to the queen, on the ſame ſubject: both written in his extreme ſickneſs, and which he did not live to ſign. Oct. 1597. 516.

198. Divers papers, entitled, "Tyrone's book of grievances." 520.

199. Orders for the march of the army to Blackwater; and an account of the defeat of the rebels there. Aug. 14, 1598. 524.

200. A warrant of the council of England, directing Mr. Darrell and Mr. Jolles, to provide victuals for Ireland. Whitehall, Dec. 17, 1598. 526.

201. Journal of the Ld. lieutenant's (E. of Eſſex) proceedings in Munſter, from May 21 to July 1, 1599. (Two articles.) 528.

202. The E. of Eſſex, to the lords of Council; a report of his proceedings on his arrival in Ireland, and about the diſplacing of lord Southampton. (Orig.) Dublin, July 11, 1599. 539.

203. Journal of the Ld. Lieut's. proceedings, from Aug. 28 to Sept. 8, 1599. 541.

204. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Eſſex; in anſwer to his letter containing his journal, animadverting upon his conduct. (Orig.) Nonſuch, Sept. 17, 1599. 544.

205. A commiſſion of Q. Elizabeth, for inquiry into the abuſes of the treaſurers in Ireland. Richmond, March 10, 1599-1600. 546.

206. The opinion of Capt. John Baynam, touching the diſtreſſed ſtate of Ireland. 548.

207. James Fitz Thomas, titular E. of Deſmond, to the K. of Spain; in behalf of Capt. Andrew Roche, who had deſerted the queen's party. March 13, 1599-1600. 552.

208. A copy of the queen's patent, pardoning the Roches, and other rebels. (Lat.) Dublin, July 23, 1599. 553.

209. The ſtate of Ireland at the arrival of the E. of Eſſex in April 1599, touching the rebels? 554.

210. Commiſſion of the Council of Ireland, appointing ſir Warham St. Leger and ſir Henry Power, of the Council of Munſter, and to command the forces there. Dublin, Sept. 22, 1599. 557.

211. Pope Clement VIII; his indulgence to the rebels of Ireland. (Lat.) Rome, April 18, 1600. 560.

212. Ld. Mountjoy, to Q. Elizabeth; concerning the affairs of Ireland, the E. of Ormond's parley, &c. (Orig.) April 2, 1600. 561.

213. Article XIII. 211. (Printed.) 563.

214. Ld. Buckhurſt, and other Privy Counſellors, to the officers of the cuſtoms at Briſtol; ordering them to inſpect victuals ſent over into Ireland. (Orig.) April 25, 1600. 565.

215. Copies of intercepted letters from Tyrone. 1600. 567.

216. Q. Elizabeth's letters patent for the creation and reſtoration of James Fitzgerald earl of Deſmond. (Lat.) Oatlands, Oct. 1, 1600. 569.

217. A brief eſtimate of the charges of the army, and of the ſtate of the exchange in Ireland, from April 1 to Dec. 31, 1601. 571.

218. The confeſſion of James Fitz Thomas Gerald, made to ſir Geo. Carew Preſidt. of Munſter. June 3, 1601. 573.

219. An indulgence of pope Clement the VIII, to thoſe who ſhall go to St. Gobent's church in Cork, 1601. 575.

220. The Lds. of Council, to Mr. Robt. Cotton; charging him to ſupply one man and horſe. (Orig.) Oct. 14, 1601. 576.

221. Articles of agreement between Ld. deputy Mountjoy beſieging Kingſale, and don John del Aguila, governor of the Spaniards there beſieged. Jan. 12, 1602. 578.

Titus, C. I.

Codex chartac. nonnullas continens membranas, in folio, folior. 532.

A. "The antiquity, authority, and ſucceſſion of the "high ſteward, conſtable, and marſhal of England, "and juriſdicton of the court military:" being a collection of various tracts made by ſeveral learned antiquaries, ſuch as ſir Robt. Cotton, Mr. Camden, Mr. Townſend, Mr. Tate, Mr. Days, Arthur Agard, Joſeph Holland, Francis Thynne, George Buck, &c. in the years 1602 and 1603. The particulars are as llows:

1. A tract on the name, antiquity, juriſdiction, &c. of the high ſteward of England. 1.

2. Seven ſmall tracts on the office of high ſteward: by Townſend, Holland, Thynne, Tate, Davy, Camden, and Agard. 11.

3. A certain remembrance touching the two great offices of the ſeneſchal or high ſtewardſhip of England, and of the queen's houſe. 25.

4. A liſt of high ſtewards of England. 30. b.

5. Nine ſmall tracts on the office of high conſtable of England: by Camden, Buck, Holland, Agard; and the reſt anonymous. 32.

6. The etymology, antiquity, and office of the earl marſhal of England; by W. Camden. 48.

7. Antiquity and office of earl marſhal in England; by ſir Robt. Cotton. 51. b.

8. Six tracts on the office of earl marſhal; by Agard, David, Holland, Thynne, and others. 64.

9. An ample collection on the antiquity, juriſdiction, privileges, &c. of the earl marſhal of England. 78.

10. Notes on the office of marſhal of Ireland. 114.

11. The patent of K. Richard II. creating Thomas (Mowbray) E. of Nottingham, earl marſhal. (Lat.) Weſtm. Jan. 12, 1386. 116.

12. Les uſages que Thomas de Brotherton, fils au roy, clamoyt a uſer par l'office mareſhalſie: with notes at the end. July 17, 1385? 116.

13. A ſeries of records relating to the office of earl marſhal; from 1242 to 1344. 125.

14. Placita aulæ D. Leonelli cuſtodis Angliæ (et mareſchalli?) de cauſa inter priorem de Buſtleham (hodie Biſham) et ejuſdem conventum. (Orig. in pergamena.) Caverſham, May 6, 1347. 137.

15. Reaſons that the court of marſhalſea may fitly hold pleas of all manner of treſpaſſes, as well upon the caſe as others. 137. b.

16. A continuation of the ſeries of records touching the office of marſhal; from 1349 to the end of Edw. III. 1377. 138.

17. Continuation of the ſame ſeries; from 3 Ric. II. (1380) to 1 Edw. IV. (1460.) 146.

18. The office of marſhal given by Edw. IV. to Tho. Bourcher, in the nonage of John D. of Norfolk. 1461. 162.

19. A letter of ſir Robert Cotton, touching the office of marſhal. Nov. 5, 1602. 169.

20. Continuation of the records, touching the E. marſhal: miſcellaneous. 172.

21. The manner, form, and uſage of Gilbert de Strigul, marſhal of England, in the exerciſing of that office at the coronation of K. Henry II. with other matters relating to the juriſdiction, &c. of the ſaid marſhal. 175. b.

22. Continuation of the records touching the E. marſhal, here intituled, "Obſervationes quædam ex "placitis abſtractæ." 182.

23. Four inſtruments, two of Richard II. one of John D. of Bedford, and one of Elizabeth counteſs of Saliſbury, relating to cauſes before the court of the high conſtable and marſhal. (Lat. and Fr. on vellum.) 187.

24. Two patents of Q. Elizabeth, granting the office of E. marſhal to George E. of Shrewſbury, Jan. 2, 1572; and in commiſſion to lord Buckhurſt and the earls of Nottingham and Worceſter. Dec. 26, 1602. 191.

25. A commiſſion of K. James I, to the EE. of Suffolk, Worceſter, and others, to exerciſe the office of E. marſhal of England. 1614. 197.

B. A collection of papers on duels, i. e. lawful combats.

26. A brief hiſtorical diſſertation on duels; by R. Cotton. 1609. 201.

27. Seven tracts on the antiquity, uſe, and ceremony of lawful combats in England; by Davies, Whitlock, Holland, Agard, and others. 205.

28. A challenge for a duel between Henry Ingloſe, Eſq; and ſir John Tiptoft, Knt. to be fought before the duke of Bedford, high conſtable. (Fr.) 1415. 229.

29. Five writs relating to combats before the conſtable and marſhal. 230.

30. A liſt of patents relating to the office of marſhal; from 27 Edw. III. to 8 Hen. VI. 232.

31. Ten original inſtruments, being chiefly royal mandates of Henry VI. ſeveral of them ſigned by him; concerning liſts and combats. 234.

32. Notes of certain turns to be put in form, and then to be concluded by the whole council, touching the regulation of duels: in the hand-writing of K. James I. 238. b.

33. A treatiſe on duels, in two books. 239.

34. A collection of notes, papers, &c. on duels. (chiefly French.) 346.

35. What manner of duels they uſe in Italy; and why they hold it not fit to anſwer a challenge. (Ital.) 370. b.

36. Forme di pace fatte da diverſi; being compromiſes of quarrels. 374.

37. "Duello foil'd," being a treatiſe in which the lawfulneſs of duels is diſputed according to the rules of honour and right reaſon. 393.

38. Two papers on meaſures taken againſt duels. 402.

39. Of a lye; how it ought to be dealt in by an E. marſhal. 404.

40. Notes of the laws in Spain for preventing ſingle combats. 407.

41. Notes out of the D. of Bullion's diſcourſe, touching the lye and the blow. 408.

42. Three queſtions propoſed to the count d'Angoſciola (baniſhed from Parma and living in Savoy) in matter of duel. (Italian.) 409.

43. Placcart des Archiducs contre les defis et duels. (Printed.) Bruxelles, 1610. 413.

44. A paper concerning laws againſt duels. 416.

C. Tracts on the office of arms, &c.

45. Of the authorities and power that the provoſt marſhal, and his lieutenant have in the juriſdiction of the artillery. 420.

46. A new ordnance for the office, and due attendance of the knight marſhal. 428.

47. A printed paper concerning a libel againſt Fabian baron à Dhona. (Dawn.) 433

48. De la droite ordonnance du gaige de bataille, partout le Royaume de France. 434.

49. A conſideration of the office and duty of the heralds in England (two copies) with an order among them for the D. of Buckingham to bear the arms of Thomas of Woodſtock. 13 Edw. IV. 441.

50. A tract of Francis Thynne, Lancaſter, on heraldry. 454.

51. Reaſons for revoking certain arms; and alſo on the reformation of the office of arms. 464.

52. Cauſes of the diſorders in the office of arms, and how they may be reformed. 467.

53. Rules for the reformation of the office of arms. 471.

54. An order of K. James I. againſt improper bearings. 492. b.

55. Matters concerning heralds, and the trial of arms; and of court military. 493.

56. Two orders concerning the arms borne by ſir Rowland Hayward. 500.

57. An examination and cenſure of Geo. Rotheram and Wm. Dethick, for having uttered a falſe pedigree at the inſtance of the E. of Kent, Ld. Burleigh, and Ld. Effingham, being commiſſioners for the office of E. marſhal. 503.

58. L'Acte entre Mons. Jean Lovell & Thomas Seig. de Morlaix devant la Cour du connetable à Neufchaſtell ſur Tyne, le 20 Aout, 1395. 509.

Titus, C. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans fol. 408.

Index rotulorum patentium qui reponuntur in turri Londinenſi, à 3 Johannis, ad 51 Edward III.

Titus, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 293.

Index alter rotulorum, à 1 Ric. II. ad 23 Edw. IV.

Titus, C. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 512.

1. "Certain humble petitions, to be obtained by "the king's aſſent, before any regular and juſt order "can be ſet down for the ſuppreſſion of duellos and "challenges." 1.

2. Collectanea under the running titles "Mendacium, provocatio, leges civiles, jus naturæ, &c." all relating to duels. 3.

3. A tract in 4to. under the heads of "lye, injury, "blows, provocation, and ſatisfaction." 111.

4. A

4. A letter of thanks from count de Cartignano, to the earl of Northampton; on his leaving England. (Orig. Ital.) Gravesend, Jan. 13, 1612. 131.

5. Continuation of the above Collectanea, under the heads "provocatio, rencontre, precedentes, pena delle prove, ferite, satisfactio, honos non in nostra potestate, regis potestas;" and many others, all on the subject of duels. 131. b.

6. A treatise against duels, written by, or in the name of, K. James I. 422.

7. A discourse concerning duels: anonymous. 460.

8. Francis Cottington, to Ld. Northampton? on the laws of duels in Spain. (Orig.) Lond. Sept. 12, 1613. 503.

9. Sir John Finet, to the E. of Northampton (Ld. privy seal) on the practice of duelling in France. (Orig.) Paris, Feb. 19, 1609-10. 504.

10. The earl of Northumberland's challenge sent unto sir Francis Veere; with an account of the proceedings thereupon. 510.

Titus, C. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 204.

1. Collections out of ancient records and parliament rolls, concerning the baronage of England, their rights and privileges of peerage, trial, scandalum magnatum, process against them in courts of law and chancery, &c. 1.

2. Writs of summons to parliament, directed to the bishops, abbots, and barons, with their several names, qualities, and titles; and the like to the sheriffs and burroughs, and barons of the Cinque ports; also other summons to the barons and knights to appear and serve the king in his wars, or for other great affairs of the government, beginning A° 49 Hen. III. and ending A° 2 Hen. VIII. From the close rolls. 44. b.

Titus, C. VI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 600.

1. A collection of letters of Ld. Henry Howard, afterwards earl of Northampton, to Q. Elizabeth, lord Burleigh, sir Robt. Cotton, and others; with some answers of lord Burleigh: most of them originals. 1.

2. Copies of three letters, and an original one of the E. of Essex (Devereux) also part of the draught of a letter, without names or date. fol. 146. b. 145.

3. Mountjoy (Ld.) to ..... complaining of neglect. (Orig.) Dublin, April 28. 149.

4. Sir Robert Cecil, to Ld. Henry Howard; chiefly on domestic affairs. (Orig.) 150.

5. Copies of letters from Scotland: this paper is signed "WSmray off Gosperle." 152.

6. K. James I. to the E. of Northampton; first commending his services, and then upbraiding him for speaking against the union in parliament. (Orig.) 156.

7. Original letters, to the E. of Northampton; from—1. Wicchamici Oxonienses; 2. Christian IV. K of Denmark; 3. Hen. Robinson Bp. of Carlisle; 4. Custos et socii collegii B. Mariæ Winton in Oxon. 5. Wicchamici Oxonienses; 6. Hen. Yelverton; 7. Salisbury; 8. Tho. Lacke; 9. Jacobus de Somere; 10. Will. Athebold, D. D.; with an oration of Dr. Byng, held at Cambridge. 157.

8. The vice-chancellor and convocation of Cambridge, to K. James I; on their having elected the E. of Northampton chancellor, which the king appears to have disliked. (Orig. Lat.) June. 171.

9. Fragments of speeches, also verses, on the death of Mary Q. of Scots, &c. all probably by the E. of Northampton. 172.

10. Several common places on the institution, power, and rights of kings, and maxims of government; written by Henry earl of Northampton. 182.

11. Several aphorisms of morality and policy; arguments for and against war; strictures against Raleigh and Cobham; also against the Lutherans and Lollards. 314.

12. A speech in the house of peers at the passing of the bill of recognition of the lawful right of K. James I. to the crown of England. 415.

13. A speech at a committee, about the union between England and Scotland. 422.

14. Draughts and minutes of several other speeches in parliament; on the union, complaints of merchants against Spain, supplies, &c. (some in Latin;) perhaps delivered at the university of Cambridge. 434.

15. Peculiar offices and forms of prayers and devotion. 528.

N. B. The greatest part of this volume appears to have been written by the E. of Northampton, Ld. privy seal, warden of the Cinque ports, and chancellor of Cambridge; and was probably his book of Collectanea.

Titus, C. VII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, constans foliis 245.

1. A fragment on the Spanish marriage, alliance, and councils. 3.

2. Ch. Davers, to sir Robt. Cecil; justifying himself. 6.

3. Roger Williams, historical notes de bello Belgico, about Flushing, Requesens, &c. 6. b.

4. List of persons attainted A° 13 Eliz. 9. b.

5. List of prisoners in the Tower, under sir Owen Hopton, Lieut. 10.

6. Pope Pius IV, to Q. Elizabeth; exhorting her to be reconciled to the church of Rome. (Lat.) Rome, May 5, 1560. 11.

7. The sentence of the Star chamber against the E. of Hertford. 11. b.

8. Heads of a speech of sir Walt. Mildmay in parliament, concerning the oppressions of Rome, the finances, &c. Feb. 1575. 11. b.

9. A discourse of the queen's marriage with the D. d'Anjou; drawn out, as is thought, by the lord keeper. 1570. 12.

10. Articles or conditions annexed to the rank of count of the empire; taken out of a letter of count Arundel. 14. b.

11. An extract from a letter concerning an earl; probably Tyrone. 15.

12. Ld. Burleigh, to Ld. ..... intelligence, chiefly from Scotland. (Orig.) Farnham, Aug. 11, 1591. 16.

13. Declaration of Valentine Thomas, a sentenced criminal, that the K. of Scots had attempted to prevail upon him to take away the queen's life. 1598. 17.

14. Sir Robt. Bowes, to Q. Elizabeth; on the above affair, &c. May 31, 1599. 17.

15. James

15. James VI. K. of Sc. to Q. Elizabeth; vindicating himſelf. Falkland, July 30, 1598. 19.

16. A note concerning ſome miſunderſtanding with the K. of Denmark. June 9, 1598. 19. b.

17. Divers letters and papers, concerning charges brought againſt ſir Edward Coke, chief juſtice. 1616. 20.

18. The opinion of doctors of law; concerning repriſals. 27.

19. Tho. Ld. Elleſmere, chancellor, to James I; deſiring his diſmiſſion, deeming himſelf ſuperannuated. 1612. 29.

20. James I, to ſir Edw. Coke; diſcharging him from the office of chief juſtice of common pleas. Nov. 15, 1616. 30.

21. Copies of a letter from, and of one to, the Bp. of Glaſgow, ambaſſador of Mary Q. of Scots at the French court. (Fr. and Engliſh.) Oct. and Nov. 1580. 31.

22. "Reaſon father of precedents;" extracted out of a ſpeech of ſir Robt. Cecil. 1609. 33.

23. Titles of various papers relating to the "Confederations with Spain." temp. Hen. VIII. 33. b.

24. The polity of the United Provinces. 34.

25. Minute of a letter from Archd. Erneſt, to Q. Elizabeth; and a letter from the queen to the ſame, dated Oct. 30, 1595, objecting to the ſtile of his letter. 38. b.

26. The confeſſion of the E. of Bothwell on his death bed, in Denmark. 39. b.

27. Extracts from a letter, and a ſpeech of ſir Robt. Cecil; concerning the acknowledging the ambaſſadors of the ſtates, and the bounty of the king. 40.

28. Lady Elizabeth's anſwer to ſir Tho. Pope; touching the propoſal of a marriage with the K. of Sweden. 42.

29. The will of the dowager queen Catherine. 44. b.

30. A ſpeech of the Ld. chancellor (Elleſmere) on admitting ſir Hen. Montague chief juſtice of the K. bench; and ſir Henry's ſpeech on the ſame occaſion. 45.

31. A note of the Ld. chancellor (Elleſmere) to the king, on his wiſh to reſign. March 8, 1613. 47.

32. A diſcourſe of ſec^r^ Daviſon (then priſoner in the Tower) containing a ſummary of what paſſed between Q. Elizabeth and him, in the cauſe of the Scottiſh Queen. Feb. 20, 1586. 48.

33. A writing read in the houſe, touching her Majeſty's reſolution to marry, but not yet to declare a ſucceſſor; and ſome notes of parliamentary proceedings. 1566. 53. b.

34. A note of the ſervices performed by ſir Arth. Chicheſter, as Ld. deputy of Ireland. 1604. 55.

35. Notes of ſome public proceedings; and of the death of Q. Elizabeth. 57.

36. H. Cuffe, to Mr. ſecretary, after his condemnation; and ſome hiſtorical notes. 58.

37. Of the proceedings againſt the pretended catholicks. 59. b.

38. Q. Elizabeth, to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. on his apoſtatizing. (Fr.) Nov. 12, 1593. 61. b.

39. An account of the death and funeral of Henry prince of Wales. Nov. 1612. 62.

40. A note: the Emperor deſires Card. Pole not to come to England. 67. b.

41. An account of the execution of the E. of Eſſex. Feb. 25, 1600. 68.

42. Notes: examination of Cuffe; the confeſſion of the E. of Eſſex; liſt of perſons indicted. 1600. 69.

43. Report of an Engliſh ambaſſador at Paris (Ralph Winwood) concerning the D. de Bouillon. 1601. 70.

44. The king of Spain's anſwer to ſir John Smith, at his laſt audience. June 8, 1577. 73. b.

45. A collection of things that have been by ſeveral men deſired of the king, for the good of the people. 74.

46. A draught of the act of naturalization of Frederic elector Palatine. (Lat.) 76.

47. A note on the commencement of the council in the north. 78.

48. A liſt of officers, and of the number of their men. 1616. 79.

49. The inſtrument of aſſociation for the protection of the queen's life. Nov. 3, 1584. 80.

50. A vindication of law, and law proceedings. 82.

51. An extract out of a letter of ſir Robt. Cecil; concerning the Spaniards in the Low countries. Q^r^. whether to Mr. Wynwood? Aug. 1605. 84.

52. A relation of ſir Walter Raleigh's arraignment; his declaration at his death; verſes on that occaſion; and an apology for his ill ſucceſs in Guiana. 85.

53. Verſes on lady Pope's infant daughter, at Halſted, June 25, 1618. 96. b.

54. Sir Walter Raleigh, to Ld. viſcount Rocheſter; remonſtrating againſt the grant of his eſtates to the viſcount. 97.

55. Lady Frances Howard's depoſition before the delegates, concerning the impotence of her huſband, Robt. E. of Eſſex; his anſwer; the Archbp. of Canterbury's letter to the king, and the king's anſwer on the ſubject. 98.

56. Lethington, to ſir Wm. Cecil; concerning the title of Mary Q. of Scots to the crown of England. 1566. 104.

57. Various notes; among which are the indictment, condemnation, and pardon of the counteſs of Somerſet, for the murder of ſir Tho. Overbury. 108.

58. Notes relating to ſir Charles Corn. 114.

59. Certain points relating to heralds, to which the king at arms in Flanders wiſhes Mr. Trumbull would get the anſwers of the king at arms in England. (Fr.) 115.

60. Robt. (Viſc.) Rocheſter, to Ld. Southampton; on his obtaining the office of maſter of the horſe. 116.

61. K. James I; his title to Guelders. (Lat.) 117.

62. The ſubmiſſion of the realm to the Pope. (Lat.) Nov. 30, 1554. 118.

63. Directions of Q. Mary, to her council, on matters of religion. 118. b.

64. The flowers of grace; a ſpeech of James I. in parliament. April 5, 1614. 119.

65. An account of the death of lady Catherine, counteſs of Hereford. Jan. 26, 1567. 122.

66. Two contumelious letters from Q. Elizabeth, to Ld. Mountjoy; addreſſing him "Miſtreſs Kitchen Maid." Dec. 5, 1600, and Aug. 5, 1601. 123.

67. Q. Elizabeth, to the K. of Sc. concerning Val. Thomas, ſir Wm. Evers, Aſhfield, &c.: three letters. Greenwich, May 11, 1601. 124.

68. Articles propoſed by the Pope in the ſecret conſiſtory;

consistory, concerning the affairs of France, on its return to the pale of the church. (Lat.) 127.

69. An apology of the D. d'Espernon, to the parliament of Paris: and their answer. 128.

70. Grant of a pension by the states general, to sir Francis Vere. 1606. 132.

71. Notes concerning the K. of Denmark's demand of the Orcades. 1587 and 8. 134.

72. Arguments for and against the sea service in hand. April 26, 1596. 134. b.

73. A paper extracted from Ld. Evers and J. Herbert's letters, touching the northern trade. 135.

74. The effect of the K. of Denmark's patent in behalf of the Russia merchants. June 12, 1582. 136.

75. An oration of Q. Elizabeth, to the university of Oxford. (Lat.) 1592. 138.

76. Tho. Fowler, to Ld. Burghley; on affairs of Scotland. March 28, 1589. 139.

77. A commercial treaty with France. (Lat.) April 10, 1599. 141.

78. Part of a discourse on the conduct of a war, necessity of peace, &c. 143.

79. Consequences to Spain of a breach with England, and the principal work to be done with Spain; from Rich. Wigmore's instructions. June 1588. 146.

80. A discourse on the present state of Ireland. 1614. 149.

81. Sir Henry Wallop's relation of the progress of "Tir-Oen's" rebellion. 1600. 153.

82. Considerations concerning the concurrence of France and Savoy in the marriage of the prince of Great Britain. 158. b.

83. Certain considerations concerning the state of Ireland. 161.

84. Sir Randall M'Donell's arguments to prove that the island of Rathline is parcel of Ireland and not of Scotland. 163. b.

85. Some links of the chain of treason. 166.

86. Notes concerning the life of sir Tho. Bodley; extracted from his autograph. 170.

87. The Lords of Council, to K. James I; on the finances. 172.

88. Fragments on continental wars and negociations. (Lat.) 174.

89. Princess Mary, to her father Hen. VIII; a penitent letter, with her confession. Hunsdon. 176.

90. Questions on government and religion, to be resolved at the convention at Perth. 177.

91. Catalogus quæstionum, ad methodum Bellarmini dispositus. 179.

92. Examinatio Johis Ludovici, Hispani, monachi Cistercienſis. 182.

93. An principi Christiano fas sit, pro sui suorumq. bonorum tutela, fœdus inire cum infidelibus. 183.

94. Examination of sir Anth. Brown. Westm. June 13, 1536. 184.

95. The pragmatique of Spain, &c. 185.

96. Part of the apology of sir Hen. Docwray; concerning Neale Garve, O'Cane, &c. 187.

97. Note out of sir John Herbert's letter to sec^r Cecil, of May 20, 1600; concerning the stile in treating with Spain. 189.

98. Articles from the commissioners at Boulogne, June 20; and a letter of Council to them of July 25, 1600. 190.

99. Answers to questions proposed by Q. Mary, touching the treaties with Spain and France. 195.

100. Abatements (of expenses) now in being, or to be very shortly. temp. Jac. I. 197.

101. An account of public receipts and expenses, and other papers on finances. 198. b.

102. A short compilation, concerning the arguments of honour by addition of titles, &c. to the crown. 204.

103. Notes out of several letters, concerning Scottish affairs; sent by sir Robt. Cotton to Camden. 205.

104. Propositions made by the French ambassadors, in the assembly of the states general. Dec. 12, 1618. 207.

105. A speech of Ld. Willoughby garter K. at arms, to the D. of Holstein, and to the K. of Denmark; concerning the investiture of the latter with the order of the garter. Aug. 1582. 209.

106. Henry VIII, to the council of Denmark; concerning certain affairs relating to Lubeck, and their electing the D. of Holstein king. (Lat. a draught.) April 10, 1535. 214.

107. A passport in favour of Glover, Somerset herald, ordered to attend Ld. Willoughby to Denmark. (Orig. signed by the Lds. of council.) Greenwich, July 1, 1582. 215.

108. Frederick II. K. of Denmark, to Q. Elizabeth; on receiving the order of the garter. (Lat.) Cronenb. Aug. 11, 1582. 216.

109. Joh. Sturmius, to sec^r Walsingham; on some affairs relating to the Hanse; and intelligence. (Lat.) Strasburg, June 15, 1582. 218.

110. A testification of the K. of Denmark's gratefully receiving the order of the garter. (Lat.) Cronenb. Aug. 15, 1582. 221.

111. List of the K. of Denmark's privy counsellors; and also of his children. 222.

112. A paper touching the controversies of the Lutherans in Germany. 224.

113. A narration of Ld. Willoughby's embassy into Denmark, written in his own hand; and some papers relating thereto. 1582. 226.

114. Considerations which ought to move all catholicks to acknowledge that the queen's proceedings towards them have been both mild and merciful. 236.

115. A fragment, in which is a letter dated Whitehall, June 20, 1604, on negociations in Flanders. 239.

116. A note of the sums lent by Q. Elizabeth, to the French king, Hen. IV. (Fr.) 1596. 341. b.

117. A correspondence between Ld. viscount Cranborne, and Tho. Parry ambassador in France, in the year 1604. 342.

Titus, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio min. constans foliis 104.

Registrum chartarum monasterii de Wymundham, in comitatu Norfolciensi.

Titus, C. IX.

Codex membran. in folio min. foliis constans 166.

1. Registrum D. Ricardi Bremesgrave, abbatis monasterii de Evesham, incipiens in festo natalis Domini, 1418. 1.

2. Registrum chartarum monasterii de Derbey, in Com. Derbiensi. 39.

Titus, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 138.

1. A grant of K. Edward IV. of the manors of Overhall, Netherhall, Silveſters-hall, and others, in Suffolk and Eſſex, to Anne the wife of ſir Wm. Bourgchier, and ſiſter to Q. Elizabeth the king's wife. (Lat.) Weſtm. Feb. 14, 1479. 3.

2. Notes and copies of ſeveral bonds of the Lds. Eſſex and Dacres, &c. 4.

3. Proceedings in a cauſe between J. Hankin, and T. Peacock. 5.

4. A grant of Edward IV. of a free warren, to Richard de Crophall; May 6, 1460: alſo an inquiſition concerning lands at Lantefey. 1533. 6.

5. A rent roll of the manors of Acton truſſel, and Bednal, belonging to John E. of Oxford. 7.

6. Notes of indentures of ſir James Baſkerville, relating to his marriage contract; alſo of bonds of the E. of Eſſex. 1572. 11.

7. The charges paid by the E. of Eſſex for his inſtallation at Windſor. June 18, 1572. 15.

8. Names of thoſe who met at barriers at Whitehall, June 14, 1572. 16.

9. Account of tenures in Mr. Boſville's office. 17.

10. Three law papers; 1. a fine and recovery, concerning various eſtates; 2. and 3. relating to eſtates of the earl of Eſſex. 23.

11. Rent roll of the manor of Monkton. 27.

12. Miſcellaneous notes of bonds, recognizances, covenants, and other law inſtruments, alſo of royal grants, rents, &c. many of them relating to the E. of Eſſex. 30.

13. A liſt of monaſteries in England, according to the counties. 37.

14. A note of ſums paid by different countries to the order of St. John of Jeruſalem. 40.

15. Liſts of names, probably of monaſteries. 41.

16. A liſt of priories, monaſteries, and nunneries in Scotland. 44.

17. Genealogies of ſeveral Iriſh families, and ſome papers on the ſtate of Ireland. 46. b.

18. A memorial of the manner and charge of the government of Ireland, from 1 Mary, 1553, to 1602. 65.

19. Bulla Clementis VII. conceſſa R. Henrico VIII. de ſecundis nuptiis contrahendis, conſtante nullitate primi matrimonii. 10 Kal. Jan. 1527. 73.

20. Hiſtorica quædam de regina Elizabetha. 74.

21. Minutes of a memorial of ſir Wm. Cecil, on Q. Elizabeth's coming to the crown. 77. b.

22. A journal of the chief tranſactions in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 78.

23. Various notes, papers, and documents relating to the tranſactions in the reign of Q. Elizabeth. 105.

24. An account of ſubſidies given by the ſubjects, from the time of Edward III. to James I. 135.

Titus, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 112.

Hiſtoria RR. Henrici VIII. et Edwardi VI. et reginæ Mariæ; per Franciſcum Godwinum, epiſcopum Herefordenſem.

Titus, C. XII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 195.

1. A remonſtrance to the Pope, and all Chriſtian Princes, ſetting forth the claim of Mary Q. of Sc. to the crown of England, after the death of Mary Q. of England. (French.) 1.

2. The ſtatutes of Berwick. 56.

3. A treatiſe on the defence of the borders. 63.

4. A topographical and military account of the ſtate of the marches; with illuminated drawings of ſome caſtles, &c. (A fragment.) 76.

5. Copy of a diſpatch on Scottiſh affairs, without name or date. 93.

6. . . . . to Q. Mary of Sc. about ſome negociations with ſir Hen. Englefield, the duke d'Alba, &c. (French.) Antwerp, June 1, 1569. 98.

7. Proceedings of the commiſſioners at York and London, concerning Q. Mary's affairs, with the full powers of the commiſſioners; and divers papers produced before them. 1568 and 1569. 111.

8. Giraldi Cambrenſis inſtitutionum principis, epitome. 182.

9. Excerpta ex epitome hiſtoriæ Rogeri Walden. 183.

10. Excerpta ex libro Bernewellenſi. 190. b.

11. Præſules Wintonienſis eccleſiæ cathedralis. 194.

12. A few deſcents of the Foliet and Mortimer families 195.

Titus, C. XIII.

Codex chart. in fol. conſtans foliis 11. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Q. Elizabeth's new eſtabliſhment and order for Berwick, and other holds on the eaſt borders. (Original, ſigned by Q. Eliz. and counterſigned Fr. Walſingham.) June 20, 1576.

Titus, C. XIV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 158.

Monita ethica et civilia; collectore Abdulwahabo filio Achmedis. Liber Arabicus.

Titus, C. XV.

Fragmentum papyraceum, et quatuor folia chartacea, in folio.

1. Fragmentum, latine, literis majuſculis, ſec. VII. vel VIII. in charta Ægyptiaca ſcriptum.

2. Fragmenta quatuor antiquiſſima, S. Scripturæ, literis majuſculis argenteis exarata, in charta purpurei coloris, argento ob vetuſtate evanido; continentia quatuor periochas Evangeliorum SS. Matthæi et Johannis; quarum:

(1.) Incipit à v. 57. cap. XXVI. S. Matthæi, et in v. 65. ejuſdem capitis definit.

(2.) Incipit

(2.) Incipit à v. 26. cap. XXVII. et definit v. 34. ejuſdem.

(3.) Incipit à v. 2. cap. XIV. S. Johan. et definit v. 10.

(4.) Incipit à v. 15. cap. XV. et definit v. 22.

Veneranda nomina ΙΗΣΟΥΣ, ΘΕΟΣ, ΚΥΡΙΟΣ, ΥΙΟΣ, ΣΩΤΗΡ, aureis characteribus deſcribuntur: horum tria prima quidem per compendia, uti in codicibus Alexandrino et Bezæ obſervatur.

Titus, C. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 132.

Sir John Maundevil's Travels. (In old Engliſh.)

Titus, C. XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 46.

Hiſtoria Britonum, per Galfridum Monumethenſem.

Titus, C. XVIII.

Libellus chartac. in 4to. folior 29. cum ſuperiore codice ſimul compactus.

A diſcourſe concerning the match propoſed between queen Elizabeth and the D. d'Anjou: on a label at the beginning, Henry Howard earl of Northampton is ſaid to be the author of this tract.

Titus, C. XIX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 143.

A manual of devotion.

Titus, C. XX.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 44.

De ſtatu hominum poſt mortem.

Titus, D. I.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 84.

XXXVII articles of John Wickliff, in which he inveighs againſt the errors, and the eccleſiaſtics, of thoſe times. (In old Engliſh.)

Titus, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 73.

Leges Howelis Dha, ſeu "boni;" lingua Wallica.

In fine reperiuntur, characteribus exeſis et obſoleſcentibus, hæc verba; "Anus permiſſione divina Aſſavenſis Eccæ. miniſter humilis."

Ille certe fuit Anianus, aut prior (1249—1267.) aut poſterior (1268—1293.)

Titus, D. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. foliis conſtans 151.

1. Deſcriptio arcæ Noæ, ſecundum Moyſem, Joſephum, Auguſtinum, et Strabum; cum variis figuris. 3.

2. Computatio annorum et ætatum mundi. 5.

3. A plan and deſcription of a temple; probably of Jeruſalem. 7. b.

4. Chronica ab orbe condito, cum tabulis genealogicis; continens hiſtoriam ſacram ad tempora Chriſti. 8.

5. Narrationes de Sco. Petro, Philippo, Jacobo, et Johanne. 58. b.

6. A drawing of the candleſtick in the holy tabernacle, with a myſtical account of its ſeveral parts. 64.

7. Computatio annorum Chriſti, et B. Virginis, quod 14 annorum fuit quando concepit, et quod vixit 63 annis, &c. 64. b.

8. Verſus rhythmici, de ſitu paradiſi. 65.

9. Commemoratio de Enocho et Elia; tam proſa quam verſibus. 65. b.

10. De ſitu terræ ſanctæ, et via filiorum Iſraelis; ſecundum Theodoretum. 68. b.

11. Deſcriptio locorum ſanctorum juxta Jeruſalem. 73.

12. De genealogia B. Virginis, et Elizabethæ; et de nominibus, ortu, et actibus patrum principalium novi Teſtamenti, puta, S. Johannis Baptiſtæ, apoſtolorum, &c. partim proſa, partim verſibus, per Godefridum Viterbienſem. 74. b.

13. Verſus quod lignum S. crucis natum fuit in paradiſo; ſecundum Athanaſium. 88. b.

14. Verſus quod XXX denarii, quibus venditus eſt Chriſtus, fabricati ſunt tempore Nini, regis Aſſyriorum. 90.

15. Hiſtorica quædam de Pompeio, Octaviano, Tiberio, aliiſque Romanis imperatoribus, ad Antoninum pium; partim proſaice, partim metrice. 91. b.

16. Teſtimonia prophetarum, ſuper ſingula opera Chriſti. 101.

17. De prophetis et patribus veteris Teſtamenti; de origine eorum, &c. ſecundum Iſidorum. 120. b.

18. De origine, vita, et morte patrum novi Teſtamenti. 123. b.

19. De ſeptem mirabilibus mundi. 126.

20. Chronica de Appollonio, rege Tyri, tempore Seleuci Antiochi; verſibus. 127.

21. Liber Methodii, epiſcopi eccleſiæ Patarorum, et martyris Chriſti, de principio et fine ſeculi; de Hebræo et Græco ſermone in Latinum tranſlatus. 138.

22. Verſus de Gog et Magog; et incluſione tribuum inter montes. 142.

23. De Sibyllis, earum nominibus, patria, et actibus, à diebus Alexandri magni. 143.

24. Verſus de Conrado II. imperatore. 147. b.

Titus, D. IV.

Codex et membran. et chart. in 8vo. foliorum 189.

1. In ſuſcepti diadematis diem Henrici VIII. et Catherinæ

Catherinæ reginæ ejus, carmen gratulatorium Thomæ More Londinenſis. 1.

2. Ejuſdem in ſubitum imbrem, qui in pompa regis ac reginæ largiter obortus, nec ſolem abſtulit, nec duravit, carmen. 11.

3. Ejuſdem ad regem, de aureo ſeculo per eum redeunte; item, de ſpectaculis equeſtribus per eum editis; epigrammata. 12.

4. Ejuſdem de roſa utraque in unum florem coalita, epigramma. 13.

5. Hiſtoria brevis à Bruto ad tempora R. Edwardi confeſſoris; in charta. 15.

6. Tractatus philoſophicus, de naturæ principiis, de poteſtate lationum cœleſtium in mentem et mores, aliiſque: auctor videtur eſſe Athelardus. 75.

Titus, D. V.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 98.

Tractatus de oblatione jugis ſacrificii; ſcriptus circa tempora R. Henrici V. in quo multa continentur contra novum tranſubtantiationis dogma, et de Antichriſto. (Anglice.)

Titus, D. VI.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. folior. 138.

Eſcripturas y orden de particion y de reſidencia civil et criminal, con una inſtrucion particular à los ſcrivanos del reyno: fecho por Diego de Ribera, ſcrivano del numero de Granada. A. D. 1569.

Titus, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 162.

1. Inventarium reliquiarum quæ habentur in monaſterio Glaſtonienſi. 1.

2. Computus eccleſiaſticus, antiqua manu ſcriptus, cum tabulis et ſchematibus. 12.

3. Prophetia ſive viſio S. Thomæ Cantuarienſis, quam B. Virgo ipſi in ſomnio ſuggeſſit, de ampulla olei qua ungendi erant reges Angliæ. 26.

4. Prophetiæ aliorum, de fortuna Angliæ, de rege Scotorum, &c. tam verſibus quam proſa. 27.

5. De Joſepho ab Arimathea. 29. b.

6. Prophetia Merlini, vatis Angliæ. 30.

7. Chronica Beluacenſis, ab orbe condito ad tempora Friderici II imperatoris; ex diverſis hiſtoriographis abbreviata. 36.

8. Chronica Angliæ, ab ingreſſu Saxonum ad An. R. Edwardi III. 23 94. b.

9. Quædam de rege Aluredo, et de Papa Gregorio. 103.

10. Chronica Paparum; viz. à Petro Apoſtolo ſeu capite eccleſiæ incipiendo, uſque ad tempora Bonifacii VIII. 103.

11. Tractatus de mirabilibus Angliæ. 111.

12. Hiſtoria Jeroſolymitana, per Jacobum de Vitriaco. 114.

Titus, D. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. foliis conſtans 78.

Hiſtoriæ Polydori Virgilii de regibus Angliæ, et eorum geſtis, compendium.

Titus, D. IX.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 88.

Leges Howelis Dha. i. e. boni: lingua Wallica.

Titus, D. X.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 194.

1. Angliæ deſcriptio et hiſtoria, à Bruto, ad mortem R. Henrici VIII. 1.

2. Collectiones Johannis Balei, propria manu ſcriptæ, de religioſis ordinibus, præſertim Carmelitis, de antiquitatibus Anglicanis, aliiſque multiplicis argumenti, ex variis libris deſumptæ. 101.

Titus, D. XI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. continens folia 54.

1. Thomæ archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis epiſtolæ quædam; viz.

(a.) Duæ ad R. Henricum II. 1.

(b.) Epiſtola epiſcoporum Cantuarienſis provinciæ, ad Thomam. 8.

(c.) ——— Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad Gilbertum epiſcopum Londinenſem. 12.

(d.) ——— ejuſdem, ad epiſcopos Cantuarienſis provinciæ. 17. b.

(e.) ——— altera ejuſdem, ad eoſdem. 33.

(f.) ——— ejuſdem, ad omnes epiſcopos Angliæ. 36.

(g.) ——— ejuſdem, ad quoſdam timoratos Dei, cum rex vetuiſſet literas à Papa aut Thoma miſſas à quoquam recipi, ſub poena capitali. 38.

2. Walteri Hilton, de imagine peccati, epiſtola ad quendam amicum ſuum. 40.

Titus, D. XII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. folior. 93. fol. 83, 84, 87, et 88, chartacei.

1. Genealogie des rois de France. 2.

2. Chronica Britonum, Saxonum, et Normannorum, à Bruto ad R. Henricum II. 3

3. Comitatus et epiſcopatus Angliæ; quot abbatiæ et prioratus in illis, et cujus ordinis ſive inſtituti; et caſtella. 38.

4. Brevis epilogus de opere ſex dierum in creatione mundi; de ſeptem mundi ætatibus; ac de chronicis quorundam quæ in iiſdem ætatibus ſucceſſerunt. 43.

5. Deliberations et expoſés des trois états du royaume de France l'an 1356, lorſque le roy Jean fut fait priſonnier. 58.

6. Conſiderations, par forme de narratif, des maux advenus à la France, de joyc preſente et advenir, &c. 75.

7. Verſus prophetici rhythmici cujuſdam monachi de Bridlington; cum expoſitionibus marginalibus. 81.

8. A tetraſtich, propheſying the deſtruction of Reves abbey, in Yorkſhire (ſic.) with a note. 93. b.

Titus,

Titus, D. XIII.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. continens folia 117.

Collectanea ex antiquis rotulis et libris de prædiis et terris datis, permutatis, et venditis; et de litibus inde ortis.

Titus, D. XIV.

Desideratur.

Titus, D. XV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 59. fol. 58 et 59 chartacei.

1. Calendarium. 1.
2. Brevis historia regum Angliæ, à rege Gulielmo I. ad tempora R. Henrici VI. h. e. ad annum 1447. 7.
3. Versus rhythmici satyrici. 58.

Incip. " Falsus non stabit phi et lippus fugitabit
" Cum sit conflictus non expectabit ad ictus."

4. Prophetia S. Cuthberti.

Incip. " Flamine Romano crescit Britannicus honor
" Dum sibi cunctorum referetur laus populo-
" rum." 59. b.

5. Versus de R. Henrico II. 59. b.

Titus, D. XVI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans foliis 128.

1. " Liber philosophiæ Prudentii" (sic se titulus habet) continet versus de quibusdam sacris historiis veteris Testamenti, et de virtutibus et vitiis; cum figuris. 1.
2. Disputatio inter Judæum et Christianum; per Gislebertum, Westmonasterienſis cœnobii procuratorem. 37.
3. Altercatio inter ecclesiam et synagogam. 70.
4. Vita S. Afræ, à magro Rufo metrice edita. 113.

Titus, D. XVII.

Libellus Sinensis, in charta bombycina impressus; folior. 62.

Titus, D. XVIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. constans ex foliis 147.

1. Liber alphabetarius, in quo continentur:
(a.) Alphabetum vetus, ut fingitur, Hebraicum, non vero Samaritanum. 1. b.
(b.) ——— Hebraicum recentius, hodie in usu. 2.
(c.) ——— Græcum, cum numeris. 3.
(d.) Duo alia alphabeta Græca, cum numeralibus vocibus. 4.
(e.) Alphabetum Latinum. 5. b.
(f.) ——— Chaldæorum et Syrorum. 6.
(g.) ——— Gothorum. 6. b.
(h.) ——— Runicum. 6. b.
(i.) ——— Æthici philosophi. 7.
(k.) Alphabetum Normannorum (vel potius Runicum alterum.) 7.
(l.) Oratio dominica, Græce, Latinis characteribus; cum versione Latina interlineari. 8.
(m.) Alphabetum Anglicum sive Anglo-Saxonicum. 8. b.
2. Versus Sibyllæ, de adventu Domini. 9.
3. Versus de zonis, signis cœlestibus, et circulis. 10.
4. Hymnus et parva Litania græcorum: Latinis characteribus. 12. b.
5. Institutiones monialium ordinis S. Jacobi, veteri lingua Anglicana, circa tempora R. Hen. II. idem libellus quod Nero A. XIV. 1. qui Simeoni de Gandavo Episc. Sarisb. adscribitur: sed ακεφαλ&. 14.
6. Homilia in hæc verba; " Si sciret paterfamilias " qua hora fur venturus esset:" et altera in hæc; " Audi filia, et vide, et inclina aurem tuam:" in eadem lingua. 105.
7. De passione Domini, et de pœnis infernalibus: in eadem lingua. 127.
8. De passione S. Katharinæ, sub Maxentio: in eadem lingua. 133. b.

Titus, D. XIX.

Codex partim chartac. partim membran. in 8vo. folior. 171.

1. Chronicon breve, ab Adamo ad Heraclium imperatorem. 1.
2. Pontifices Romani, à Gregorio III. ad tempora Johannis VIII. 7.
3. Quando ordines religiosorum cœperunt. 8.
4. Conditores urbis Romæ. 8. b.
5. Præcipuorum antiquæ urbis Romæ ædificiorum, viarum, regionum, &c. indiculi. 9.
6. Mulieres claræ urbis Romæ. 16. b.
7. Nomina Romanorum pontificum, à B. Petro ad Martinum V. 19.
8. Indulgentiæ et reliquiæ ecclesiarum urbis. 25. b.
9. De Vaticano S. Petri, et palatio Neronis; de vestiario Neronis; de paradiso in Vaticano; de sepulchro Romuli, de terebintho Neronis; de tabula ærea; de castro; de anguglia in Vaticano. 30.
10. Versus in sepulturam Cæsaris, et SS. apostolorum. 38.
11. Errores Græcorum; sc. quoad fidei articulos. 38. b.
12. De capitolio, coliseo, et caballis marmoreis. 39.
13. Duodecim Sibyllarum prophetiæ, de adventu Christi. 41.
14. De Cardinalibus, abbatiis, stationibus ecclesiarum urbis, et festis palatii, secundum stilum curiæ Romanæ. 42. b.
15. Privilegium magni Constantini imperatoris, ecclesiæ Romanæ concessum. 49.
16. Constitutiones imperatorum, primi Ludovici, primi Ottonis, et primi Henrici, cum Romanis pontificibus. 56.
17. Gesta salvatoris nostri Jesu Christi, quæ invenit Theodosius magnus imperator Jerosolymis, in prætorio Pilati, in codicibus publicis. 62.
18. Epistola Lentuli de Christo. 95
19. De quindecim signis ante diem judicii. 99.

20. Indiculus regum Angliæ, quot annos regnarunt, ab Aluredo ad Ricardum II. 99. b.

21. De concilio prælatorum et magnatum Angliæ, habito apud Norhamiam ſuper Tweedam, quod convocavit R. Edw. I. de jure regum Angliæ in Scotiam. 100.

22. Chronicon, ab adventu Saxonum ad R. Edmundum Ironſide. 105.

23. De obſidione caſtri Bedford (fragm.): ſequuntur nonnulla de ratione Calendarii, &c. 110.

24. Prophetiæ quædam; partim verſibus, partim proſa. 118.

25. Chronicon breve, à coronatione R. Edw. III. uſque ad coronationem R. Henrici IV. 120.

26. Meditations of John Wicliff on the ten commandments, Chriſt's ſermon on the mount, the twelve lettings of prayer, the ſeven works of mercy, the uſe of our five wits, the cardinal virtues, the ſeven mortal ſins, &c. 122.

Titus, D. XX.

Codex partim chartaceus partim membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 194.

1. Alexander Necham, de nominibus utenſilium. 1.

2. Chronicon Waldenſis monaſterii, ab orbe condito ad A. C. 1462. 66.

3. A liſt of pariſhes, towns, and knights fees in England, with the ſums of the fifteenths and tenths. 89. b.

4. Verſes on the kings of England, from William the Conq. to Henry IV. 91.

5. Imagines Deorum, ex Fulgentio aliiſque. 95.

6. Epitome ſive ſumma Martiani Capellæ, de nuptiis Mercurii et Philologiæ. 102. b.

7. ——— Bernardi Sylveſtris, de utroque mundo, majore et minore. 110. b.

8. ——— Lucani, de bello civili. 115. b.

9. Perſei herois hiſtoria. 120. b.

10. Epitome libri Petri de Riga, qui inſcribitur, "Aurora." 122. b.

11. ——— Ruſi metriſtæ poematis, de vita Afræ meretricis. 128.

12. ——— X tragœdiarum Senecæ. 130. b.

13. De ſomniorum ſpeciebus. 131. b.

14. Martialis XII. librorum epigrammatum Coci epitome. 132. b.

15. Narrationes de Jaſone et Argonautis. 135.

16. ——— de Hymenæo, filio Bacchi. 135. b.

17. Poematum Claudiani epitome: ſeu ſumma; uti quoque. 136.

18. Anti-Claudianus Alani, Angli. 138.

19. Epitome poematis Joh. Havillenſis, Anglo-Cornubienſis; qui ſe illic nuncupat Architrenium. 141.

20. Vitarum quorundam philoſophorum et oratorum compendium; ordine alphabetico. 143.

21. Vitarum quorundam poetarum compendium; eodem ordine. 157.

22. De poteſtatibus ſive magiſtratibus Romanorum. 165.

23. De Senatoribus. 172. b.

24. De Sibyllis. 174.

25. De provinciis Angliæ, et de numero eccleſiarum parochialium. 175.

26. De Joſephi Arimatheni ad inſulam Avalloniam in Britannia adventu. 175. b.

27. De ſacerdotio Melchiſedeci. 177.

28. De ſedibus et provinciis orbis terrarum, in exordio naſcentis eccleſiæ. 179.

29. Geſtorum Alexandri ex Q. Curtio, epitome. 180.

Titus, D. XXI.

Codex chartaceus, in 8vo. conſtans foliis 33, plurimiſque vacuis.

1. Collections concerning precedency and privileges of princes, peers, and other degrees of honour. 2. b.

2. Collectanea ex libro cæruleo in cuſtodia decani Windeſor, regiſtrarii ordinis Garterii. 18.

3. The baronies of the nobility of England, and in what counties they are. 25. b.

4. Foreign princes and lords having Engliſh dignities. 27.

5. The opinion of the officers of arms concerning the eſcutcheon borne by Mary Q. of Sc. 28.

6. The degradation of George Nevill from the title of duke. 30.

7. Names of baronets. 32.

Titus, D. XXII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 182.

1. Chronicon eccleſiæ Landavenſis, à Bruto ad A. C. 1570: partim Wallice, partim Latine. 1.

2. Vita S. Gunllei confeſſoris. 34. b.

3. Vita B. Cadoci Sophiæ epiſcopi, et martyris Beneventanæ civitatis. 51.

4. Paſſio ejuſdem; ubi de genealogia ejus, et de miraculis agitur. 107.

5. Paſſio, ni fallor, S. Davidis et S. Margaretæ: Wallice. 136.

Titus, D. XXIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 135.

Regiſtrum brevium, et aliarum formularum juris municipalis Anglicani.

Titus, D. XXIV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 138.

1. Chronicon, à Gulielmi in Angliam adventu, ad A. C. 1194. 6.

2. De Romanis imperatoribus, ab Auguſto ad Arcadium et Honorium. 13.

3. Verſus de variis argumentis, ut. 16.

De XII. filiis Jacobi.

Marbodæus de gemmis.

Hymnus ad Mariam.

Verſus Ven. Bedæ, ſuppoſititii.

——— Girardi Archiep. Eborac.

——— S. Patricii epiſcopi.

——— De rebus Hyberniæ admirandis.

Invocatio S. Patricii.

Verſus

Verſus Damaſi ad amicum ſuum.
De converſatione S. Germani Lugd. Ep.
Epitaphium B. Gregorii Pontiff. Rom.
De ſignis et prodigiis.
De Bruto, Alfredo, Elfleda, Edgaro, Cnuto, &c.
4. Paſſio S. Mauricii et ſociorum ejus; verſibus rhythmicis. 108.
5. Paſſio Sci. Laurentii martyris; verſibus rhythmicis. 112.
6. Verſus Hildeberti Cœnomanenſis epiſcopi, de corpore Chriſti; de Sco. Nicolao, de S. Zoſima, de S. Maria Ægyptiaca, &c. 119.
7. De diſtemperandis coloribus ad ſcribendum vel illuminandum. (Latine et Gallice.) 127.
8. De gemmis pretioſis. 132. b.
9. De duobus ſociis Britannicis, vita et finis. 134. b.
10. Verſus de omnibus feſtis duodecim lectionum per annum. 138. b.
11. Verſus Bedæ de horis, atomis, et momentis; iter lunæ per zodiacum, &c. 141.
12. De computo eccleſiaſtico. 144.

Titus, D. XXV.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 278.

1. Chronicon archiepiſcoporum Treverenſium, ab Euchario, primo iſtius urbis epiſcopo, ad obitum Cunonis epiſcopi XCVI. A. D. 1387. cui ſucceſſit Wernherus filius fratris ipſius. fol. 13. Præmittitur deſcriptio urbis Treverorum, et hiſtoria de primis illius initiis et ſtatu. 3.
2. Chronicon et actus archiepiſcoporum Colonienſium, à Materno primo epiſcopo, ad Theodoricum epiſcopum LXI. qui obiit A. Ch. 1464. 66.
3. Chronicon epiſcoporum Tungrenſium. 90.
4. Chronicon epiſcoporum Trajecti ſuperioris. 97. b.
5. Chronicon epiſcoporum Leodienſium, ad An. 1486. 107.
6. Hiſtoria compendioſa incomparabilis Prioris Henrici de Oerſchet in Bethleem juxta Lovanium, de cladibus Leodienſium A. D. 1469. 186.
7. Chronicon epiſcoporum Trajecti inferioris ad A. C. 1393. 221.

Titus, D. XXVI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. foliis conſtans 80.
Sec. X.

1. Brevis inſtitutio, docens quæ orationes, et alia pietatis officia, certis diebus ſint præſtanda. (Saxonice.) 2.
2. Brevis adnotatio temporum, ab orbe condito ad nativitatem Domini: in fine "A nativitate Domini uſque ad adventum Antichriſti Anni DCCCCXCX. (ſic.) 3.
3. De materia ligni crucis. 3.
4. Dies Ægyptiaci qui obſervandi ſunt per omnia, ne quis ſanguinem audeat in iis minuere. 3. b.
5. Quali tempore aperienda eſt vena. 4. b.
6. De phlebotomatione, i. e. minuendo ſanguine. 6.
7. De nativitate infantum, prognoſtica. 6. b.
8. Lunares S. Danielis de nativitate. 7. b.
9. Lunares de ægris. 8.
10. Lunares de ſomniis. 9.
11. Signa et prognoſtica de tonitrubus. 9. b.
12. Signa de temporibus. 10. b.
13. Alphabetum ſomniale; vel judicia de inſomniis. 11. b.
14. Quid dicendum inter lavandum manus et oculos: item medicamentum, Saxonice. 16. b.
15. Conventio inter epiſcopos quoſdam et abbates, qui ſe ad mutua pietatis officia obligabant. Saxon. 17. b.
16. Officia pia et orationes in vigiliis unius aut plurium apoſtolorum, martyrum, &c. cum Litaniæ et precibus ad angelos et ſanctos, et præcipue ad S. Nicolaum: præfigitur icon S. Petri ſuper ſolium ſedentis, monacho ei librum offerente. 20.

Titus, D. XXVII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. conſtans foliis 93.
Sec. X.

1. Tempora ad ſanguinem minuendum. 2.
2. Calendarium, in quo notantur dies obitus plurimorum monachorum, abbatum, &c. temp. regum Anglo-Saxonum. 3.
3. De computo eccleſiaſtico. 9.
4. Judicia de diebus quibuſdam cujuſque menſis. 22.
5. De anno, ejuſque partibus, Saxonice. 25. b.
6. Oratio ſacerdotalis. 26.
7. Argumentum lunare, quando et qualiter obſerventur tempora ad res agendas. 27.
8. De primo die ſeculi, ſive de æquinoctio vernali; de nocte, de anno, mundo, æquinoctiis, biſſexto, de ſaltu lunæ, aliiſque; Saxonice. Excerpuntur hæc fere omnia ex libro Ven. Bedæ, de temporibus. 30.
9. Alphabetum cum ſignificatione uniuſcujuſque literæ, Saxonice; aliaque. 55. b.
10. Paſſio Domini noſtri Jeſu Chriſti, ſecundum Johannem. 57.
11. Pſalmi et orationes cantandi ad crucifixi pedem dextrum et ſiniſtrum, ad manum dextram et ſiniſtram, ad os in medio pectoris; hymni atque etiam preces ad crucem: illic quatuor aſſignantur cauſæ quare ſancta crux adoratur. Præmittitur imago Chriſti in cruce, et S. Mariæ Virginis, et S. Johannis ad latera ſtantium; at in ſuperiore parte iconis imagines ſolis et lunæ, et veſiculi ſequentes:
"Hæc crux conſignet Ælfwinum corpore mente,
"In qua ſuſpendens traxit Deus omnia ſecum." 66.
12. Oratio ad angelum cuſtodem. 74.
13. Preces ad Sanctiſſimam Trinitatem, virginem Mariam, S. Petrum, Benedictum, alioſque ſanctos.—Præponuntur, in circulo incluſæ, picturæ Dei Patris, et Filii, et B. Mariæ virginis puerum in ſinu geſtantis, ſuper cujus coronam adſtat columba: ſub pedibus conculcantur Diabolus, Judas, et Arius. 76.

Titus, E. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 430.

Abridgment of the records of Parliament in the Tower, from 1 Edw. III. to 22 Edw. IV.

Titus, E. II.

Codex chartác. in folio, conſtans foliis 528.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 11 Ric. II.

Titus,

Titus, E. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 480.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 11 to 21 Ric. II.

Titus, E. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 429.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 9 Hen. V.

Titus, E. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 421.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 16 Hen. VI.

Titus, E. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 391.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 17 to 39 Hen. VI.

Titus, E. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 537.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 7 Edw. IV.

Titus, E. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 333.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 12 to 14 Edw. IV. both incluſive.

Titus, E. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 416.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 13 to 22 Edw. IV. and 1 Ric. III.

Titus, E. X.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 384.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament of 1 Hen. VII.

Titus, E. XI.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 545.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 3 to 19 Hen. VII. incluſive.

Titus, E. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 539.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 6 Hen. VIII.

Titus, E. XIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 333.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament of 7, 14, and 15 Hen. VIII.

Titus, E. XIV.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 343.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 21 to 24 Hen. VIII.

Titus, F. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 315.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 1 to 30 Eliz.

Titus, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 217.

Copies of the rolls of Parliament, from 30 to 43 Eliz.

Titus, F. III.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 330.

1. Statuta collegii Cardinalitii, Oxoniæ. 2.

2. K. Henry VII, to the Bp. of Durham; ſignifying that he had ordered ſir Robt Chamberlayne and ſome other perſons taken within the liberties of the church of Durham, to be brought to his preſence agreeably to the franchiſes of St. Cuthbert. (Orig.) Weſtm. Feb. 5. 91.

3. Devices for a committee to be eſtabliſhed in the north parts. temp. Hen. VIII. 93.

4. The cauſe of the ceaſing of the council in the north. (A rough draught.) 95.

5. The Council of the north, to Henry VIII; declaring the outrages of the Tyndaliſts. (Orig.?) Newcaſtle, Sept. 21. 97.

6. Inſtructions of Card. Wolſey, to T. Magnus; concerning payments to be made in behalf of the D. of Richmond. 102.

7. The Treaſurer of the north, to Q. Elizabeth; mentioning great diſorders in thoſe parts. (A draught.) 103.

8. Q. Elizabeth, to ſir Wm. Bowes treaſurer of Berwick; ordering a payment to ſir Rich. Muſgrave, maſter of ordnance for the north. (Orig.) Greenwich, June 30, 1601. 105.

9. Such articles of the inſtructions in the north, as concern the adminiſtration of juſtice. 107.

10. Six original letters from the Lords of the Privy Council, to the E. of Suſſex, preſident, and the reſt of the council of the north; approving of their conduct, and giving them further orders concerning inſurrections in thoſe parts. June 4, 2, July 13, May 20, Aug. 14, and July 23, 1569. 111.

11. Abſtracts of the inſtructions for the Councils of the north and of the marches of Wales; the former dated Aug. 10, 1599, and the latter Aug. 23, 1607. (fol. 129. 130. 128. 131. 127. 132.) with marginal notes of their differences. 129. b.

12. A petition of the mayor and corporation of York, to K. James I. concerning the privilege of having a ſword borne before the mayor; referred by the king to the earl marſhal's court, June 20, 1608. (Orig.) 133.

13. A brief inſtruction for the earl of Huntingdon, preſident of the council in the north, and ſuch as are in commiſſion with him. (Orig. ſigned by Q. Eliz.) Oct. 24, 1572. 136.

14. Other inſtructions of Q. Eliz. to the earl of Huntington. (A draught.) 108.

15. Q. Elizabeth, to the E. of Huntingdon Preſ. of the north; ſending him for his rule the inſtructions formerly given to the E. of Suſſex when appointed to that office. The letter original, dated Hampton-court, Nov. 23, 1572. 143.

16. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions, to Thomas Young Archbp.

Archbp. of York, preſident of the council in the north, and the reſt of the ſaid council. (Orig.) June 4, 1564. 156.

17. Britannicæ hiſtoriæ defenſio, per Johannem Priſæum; in epiſtola ad Brianum Tuke, Eq. Aur. 167.

18. Hiſtory of Britiſh kings, chiefly Arthur. 214.

19. Hiſtoria regis Ricardi II. fragmentum. 253.

20. Quædam hiſtorica de abbatiâ de Stanlaw, quam fundavit Jo. Lacy, conſtabularius Ceſtriæ et dom. de Halton, A° 1172: cum catalogo abbatum. 258.

21. Vita S. Oſmundi: imperfecte. 259.

22. A diſcourſe of a Frenchman, on the concerns between England and the Low countries in the time of the D. d'Alba. (French.) The beginning is at fol. 305. b. 261.

23. A note of the number of ſhips and mariners that were with K. Edward III. at the ſiege of Calais; with the allowance of wages and diet for ambaſſadors. 1346. 262.

24. Diſcourſe of means to divert the K. of Spain from employment of his forces in theſe parts. 264.

25. The manner of diſſolving the abbies by K. Henry VIII. 265. b.

26. Norton, for diſcovery of unſound ſubjects towards the queen. 267.

27. ——— of the five periods of 500 years. 268.

28. Minutes of letters from W. Ld. Paget, to the D. of Somerſet. 1549. 273.

29. A diſcourſe of the general decay of havens, creeks, and harbours, upon the coaſt of England. 277.

30. An abſtract of the anſwer to the Bp. of Roſſe's book, concerning queen Mary of Sc's. title to the crown of England. 284. b.

31. Diſcourſes which the prince of Orange Will. I. had with W. H. touching the ſtate of the Low countries. June, 1573. 292.

32. Mr. Beale's diſcourſe after the maſſacre in France. 1572. 299.

33. Breviary of the hiſtory of England, by ſir Walter Raleigh; being that part which relates to the reign of William the Conqueror. 306.

34. Methodus docens quomodo univerſæ gentes poſſint uti eadem lingua. 321.

Titus, F. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 364.

1. Obſervations of the proceedings in Parliament, in the 1ſt and 2d years of K. James I. 1.

2. A memorial touching the review of the penal laws, and the amendment of the common law. 9.

3. A collection of ſuch things as have been, by ſeveral men, deſired to be obtained of his majeſty, for the good of his people. 11.

4. Proceedings in Parliament, 1. and 2 James 1. 15.

5. A petition to the king, for redreſs of grievances. (Q^r whether by Parliament.) 23.

6 A brief conſideration, touching the union of two kingdoms in the hands of one king. 33.

7. A ſpeech of ſir Fr. Bacon, in the houſe of commons; concerning the naturalization of the Scots. 1 Jac. I. 36.

8. Five papers on the naturalization of the Scots; ſome by ſir Edwin Sands. 48.

9. Two papers on eſcuage. 58.

10. Seven papers, being acts, diſcourſes, &c. touching the union between England and Scotland. 62.

11. An anſwer of James I, to a memorial of the houſe of commons, touching the redreſs of grievances. (Q^r whether IV. 5.) 1605. 86.

12. Proceedings in Parliament, from Nov. 18, 1606, to July 5, 1607. 93.

13. A diſcourſe of the king's wants; and what money hath been received, and how diſburſed. 107.

14. Proceedings in Parliament; 1609 and 1610. 112.

15. The humble petition of the commons to his majeſty. 1610. 133.

16. The king's anſwer to the above petition. July 10, 1610. 148.

17. Articles concluded on by the houſes of Parliament, for the great contract for his majeſty's tenures; and three other articles touching the ſame. 1610. 154. 158.

18. A petition of the houſe of commons to the king, touching religious matters; and the draught of an anſwer in the king's own hand. 167.

19. R. C. to ſir Edward Montague; on eccleſiaſtical affairs. A draught. 170.

20. Eleven articles, being acts and other papers touching the eſtabliſhment of the church, and alſo regulations of colleges in the univerſities, cathedrals, &c. 174.

21. A remonſtrance of the commons againſt the king's inhibition for them not to proceed in the examining of his right to impoſe without aſſent of parliament. 200.

22. The inconveniences that may ariſe from impoſitions upon foreign commodities. 218.

23. Thirteen articles, relating to impoſitions, particularly duties. 223.

24. Six articles touching the privileges, &c. of the merchants adventurers. 261.

25. Reaſons to further the bill of reunion of a branch of the ſtatute of 23 Hen. VIII. for the inhibition of the bringing in of French wines between Michaelmas and Candlemas, with proviſion againſt falſifying of wines. 289.

26. A petition of the cardmakers, againſt the importation of cards. 291.

27. ——— of the merchants of England, now moſt intolerably vexed by Spaniſh cruelties; with a ſtatement of the ſame to Parliament. 293.

28. A brief of the cauſe in difference between the company of the Battery works, and Thomas Morris. 299.

29. Subſtance of the bill concerning apothecaries. 301.

30. A breviate of an act for the ſkinners of London, and a paper touching their grievances. 303.

31. Seven articles, being acts againſt exceſſive fees, abuſes in the court of marſhalſea, &c. concerning conveyances made by corporations, &c. 308.

32. A breviate for draining of the fens in Ely; and conditions for undertaking the work. 316.

33. A ſtatement on the pretended cauſes of the late tumults, viz. incloſures, converting arable lands, depopulation. 320.

34. A proviſo for the poor inhabitants of certain fen towns between Berwick and London. (Printed.) 320. b.

35. An act for the sale of the lands of William Essex of Lambourne in Berks. 321.

36. A printed paper on some differences between the painters and plaisterers. 324.

37. Hen. (Howard E. of) Northampton, to Ld. . . . . two letters on some deliberations in council. (Orig?) 325.

38. Two letters; the latter from sir Fr. Bacon, to James I. offering his opinion concerning some affairs in Parliament 328.

39. Tho. (Howard E. of) Suffolk, to Ld. . . . . on some parliamentary affairs. (Orig.) 335.

40. Tho. Lake, to Ld. . . . . on the calling of a Parliament. (Orig.) Newmarket, Feb. 19, 1613. 337.

41. A note of such things as the king, without act of Parliament, may give to his subjects. 338. b.

42. Bills to be drawn, by the king's direction; and matters to be sued of his majesty in behalf of the commons. Two articles. 339.

43. A paper (seemingly of James I.) concerning abuses complained of. 341.

44. A memorial of things to be represented to his majesty by the E. of Rochester, in behalf of the commons. 343.

45. Three papers concerning impositions, and the rights of Parliament. 344.

46. Reasons to induce the spirituality and temporalty of this kingdom, to grant unto the king a large subsidy. 349.

47. Two speeches of K. James I. in Parliament, A° 1614. 357.

48. A statement on the restitution of wrongs done to merchants in foreign trade. 363.

49. Another copy of the petition, IV. 27. 364.

Titus, F. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans fol. 451.

Letters, instructions, and other papers concerning Ireland, from 1582 to 1587; being an official copy book, perhaps belonging to the privy council.

Titus, F. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 104.

1. Excerpta ex libro monasterii de Notle, et aliis. 1.

2. Collectanea de fundatione quorundam monasteriorum in Anglia, quæ variis locis hujus voluminis inseruntur. 5.

3. Collectanea de quibusdam sanctis Saxonicis et Anglicis, de Ardano, Adhelmo, &c. ordine alphabetico: sed non continuatur ultra literam E. 9.

4. Excerpta ex libro Gul. Malmesburiensis, de antiquitate Glastoniæ. 39.

5. Compendium historicum de Britannia; cum aliis fragmentis historicis. 51.

6. Excerpta ex Symone Dunelmensi; ex libro Winton, &c. 64.

7. The description of the city of Excester; by John Vowell, alias Hoker. 1559. 88.

8. A discourse of the dissensions between Q. Mary of Scotland, and K. Henry her husband, March 9, 1565. written at Berwick, April 1566. 92.

Titus, F. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, male habitus, constans fol. 162.

Gul. Camdeni collectanea, quibus usus est in componenda sua Britannia.

Titus, F. VIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, male habitus, constans fol. 15, cum sup. simul compactus.

Ejusdem pars secunda collectaneorum.

Titus, F. IX.

Codex chartac. in folio min. male habitus, constans foliis 89.

Ejusdem collectaneorum pars tertia.

Titus, F. X.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis constans 144.

Danielis Rogersii, Angli, antiquæ de Britannia observationes: manu propria.

Titus, F. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. constans foliis 67.

Gul. Camdeni, et aliorum, collectanea de rebus Britannicis.

Titus, F. XII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 200.

A copy book of transactions between England and Germany, in the time of Q. Elizabeth.

N. B. A few papers and parchments towards the end are originals.

Titus, F. XIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, constans foliis 348.

1. A schedule of papers concerning Scotland: of uncertain dates. 1.

2. K. Edgar's donation of Coldingshamshire to the monastery of Durham. (Latin.) Sept. 4, 1097. 16.

3. William II. of England, his confirmation of Edgar's donation, &c. (Latin.) 17.

4. Historical notes on the wars, and other transactions with Scotland, from 1135 to 1189. (Latin.) 18.

5. A declaration of homage, by the abbots, priors, and prioresses of Scotland, to Edward I. Berwick, 1296. 21.

6. The title of a ratification of privileges by David I. K. of Sc. 25.

7. Carta conventionis inter Henricum II. R. Angl. et Willelm. R. Scotor. (vid. Rymer I. 39.) 1174. 28.

8. Ricardi I. confirmatio Will° R. Scotor. de libertate concessa progenitoribus ejusdem. 32.

9. Edward I? a declaration concerning the borders. The end wanting. 33.

10. A schedule of papers concerning Scotland. 37.

11. A

11. A regiſter of the chiefeſt matters concluded, concerning the marches. 1249. 38.

12. Statutes of Scotland, to be obſerved in time of war. 1448. 39.

13. A note of ſtatutes concerning the borders. 41.

14. Schedules of papers concerning Scotland in the reigns of Ed. I. II. III. Ric. II. Hen. IV. V. and VI. 41.

15. Indenture of a truce betwixt Hen. VI. and James II. of Sc. with the full powers of the commiſſioners. vid. Rym. XI. 247. Nov. 15, 1449. 61.

16. A treaty of a ceſſation of arms between Edward IV. and James III. of Sc. York, June 1, 1464. vid. the confirmat. Rym. XI. 525. The full powers are below, f. 132 and 133. b. 78.

17. A ſchedule of papers relating to Scotland, in the reigns of Edw. IV. Ric. III. and Hen. VII. 92. b.

18. Edward VI; his inſtructions to the Bp. of Durham and ſir Robt. Bowes, for treating with Scotld. about the comprehenſion in a French treaty. 99.

19. Edward VI; his inſtructions to commiſſioners for treating with Scotland. 101.

20. A ſchedule of papers relating to Scotland, in the reign of Edw. VI. 104.

21. A treaty between Edward VI. and Mary Q. of Sc. for comprehending her in a French treaty. vid. Rym. XV. 265. June 10, 1551. 105. b.

22. Indenture of a treaty betwixt Q. Elizabeth and Q. Mary of Sc. Dec. 4, 1553. 120.

23. Edward IV; his commiſſion for treating with Scotland. (Lat.) This belongs to the above treaty, fol. 78. vid, Rym. XI. 524. York, May 26, 1464. 132.

24. James III. K. of Sc.; his commiſſion for treating with England. This belongs to the a bove treaty, fol. 78. York, June 1, 1464. 133. b.

25. A treaty of peace between Henry VIII. and James V. vid. Rymer, XIV. 529. May 11, 1534. 136.

26. Edward VI; a commiſſion to ſir Rich. Southwell and Mr. Ryder for victualling and arming fortified places. 156.

27. A book of the ſtate of the frontiers and marches between England and Scotland; by ſir Robt. Bowes, at the requeſt of the marquis of Dorſet. 1551. 160.

28. An abſtract of the Scots bound and ſworn to ſerve the king (Edw. VI.) 1552. 215.

29. Certificate of the decay of Carliſle, by Walter Strickland, &c. June 12, 1563. 220.

30. Treaty of Carliſle, between the commiſſioners of Q. Eliz. and K. James VI. confirmed May 1, 1597. 232.

31. Philip and Mary's commiſſion to the E. of Northumberland, as warden of the marches. conf. Rym. XV. 472. Richmond, Aug. 9, 1557. 238.

32. The marquis (Grey) of Dorſet's commiſſion to Ld. Ogle, to be his deputy. Aug. 17, 1547. 240.

33. Articles delivered by the D. of Norfolk, to be anſwered by the Sc. wardens. 246.

34. A note of bills exhibited againſt the ſubjects of the middle marches; with anſwers. Oct. 1568. 247.

35. Ld. Hunſdon, to Ld. Burleigh; about a meeting on the borders. (Orig.) Berwick, Oct. 23, 1587. 249.

36. Henry VIII; his commiſſion to ſir J. Cutt and Ric. Gough, for the ſurvey of Berwick. (Lat.) July 29. 255.

37. Charges of the marches of Berwick, &c. ſent from the Ld. treaſurer. Jan. 1583. 257.

38. A note on the walls round Berwick. Sept. 26, 1587. 269.

39. A ſhort treatiſe on fortification. (Latin.) 273.

40. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the Archbp. of York, preſident of the council in the north. Nov. 1562. 285.

41. A memorial of ſuch commiſſions and warrants as are to be ſerved out for the lord preſident in the north. 301.

42. A note of the council's fees in the north, in the time of Hen. VIII. and afterwards; and of the alterations thereof. 303.

43. Note of the number of horſes and nags that her majeſty's tenants are to find for the ſervice upon the borders of Cumberland. 1592. 304. b.

44. Special cauſes of the decay of horſemen on the borders. 306.

45. Articles anſwered by the D. of Norfolk, concerning orders to be taken for the north parts, by the queen's commandment. Aug. 30, 1566. 309.

46. Q. Elizabeth's inſtructions to the E. of Huntingdon, preſident of the council in the north. May, 1574. 317.

Titus, F. XIV.

Codex chartaceus, in 4to. majori; conſtans foliis 73.

1. Notes concerning the affairs of France, Spain, ... pedigrees, &c. 1.

2. Extracts out of preſident Jeanin's panegyric of Henry IV. K. of Fr. 19. b.

3. Notes concerning German princes. 30.

4. Quædam de antiquis inſcriptionibus, et nummis. 66 b.

Domitianus I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 160.

1. Iſidori Hiſpalenſis epiſcopi liber, de natura rerum. 3.

2. Gloſſæ diverſæ, ſive expoſitiones difficilium vocabulorum: initium, "Dypticas, i. e. tabellas; "Corcula, i. e. princeps ludi." 37. b.

3. Fragmentum de ratione calendarii et ſaltus lunæ: item tabula de quatuor legitimis jejuniis. 39.

4. Libellus ad inſtruendos pueros, ſub nomine Priſciani compoſitus: characteribus Saxonicis. 40.

5. Verſus Bedæ preſbyteri, de die judicii: iiſdem characteribus. 51.

6. Medicamentum quoddam, Saxonice: item, parvus index librorum Athelſtani; literis Saxonicis. 55. b.

7. Giraldi Cambrenſis, itinerarium Cambriæ. 56.

8. Ejuſdem, deſcriptio Cambriæ; libri duo: ſc. 1 et 2, illaudabilium. 111. b.

9. Tractatus retractationum, et catalogus librorum diligentia Giraldi compoſitorum. 135. b.

10. Chronica Ven. Bedæ, et aliorum, uſque ad An. 1288: ubi, verſus finem, multa de rebus et principibus Wallicis habentur. 138.

11. De ſucceſſione epiſcoporum Menevenſium, et geſtis eorum; viz. Bernardi, et Davidis II. Seculo XII. 155. b.

12. Carmen ſatyricum, in monachos. 157.

13. Cognatio et genealogia Brychain, unde Brechinia dicta eſt pars Demetiæ. 157. b.

Domitianus, II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 143.

1. Chronica quædam brevis fratris Johan. Somour, ordinis S. Franciſci de conventu villæ Briggewater. 1.

2. Liber de ſitu, inſtitutione, privilegiis et poſſeſſionibus, earumque limitibus, eccleſiæ Sci. Martini de Bello, à R. Willielmo et ab aliis datis. 7.

3. Breve chronicon de regibus Britonum et Anglorum, ad tempora R. Edwardi I. ubi agitur de homagio regis Scotiæ, eidem regi præſtito. 130.

4. Brevis hiſtoria regum Britonum et Anglorum, h. e. à Bruto ad depoſitionem R. Edwardi II. partim Gallice, partim Latine. 141.

Domitianus, III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans fol. 252.

1. Chronica de regibus Angliæ ſucceſſive regnantibus, à tempore Bruti, uſque ad A. D. 1301. auctore Petro de Icham monacho Cantuar. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Radingenſis, de fundatione, ratificationibus, et indulgentiis regalibus, pontificalibus, epiſcopalibus, terris, poſſeſſionibus, libertatibus, aliiſque ad idem monaſterium pertinentibus: in quo occurrunt multa de Leon-minſter. Præmittuntur formulæ juramenti quibus obſtringuntur ſeneſchallus, ſubſeneſchallus ſive clericus ſcaccarii, aliique officiarii abbatiæ de Rading, et prioratus de Leon-minſter. 38.

Domitianus, IV.

Codex membran. et chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 266.

1. Chronicon Angliæ, à Bruto ad R. Henricum VI. 1.

2. Aliud chronicon, quod inſcribitur, Geſta vel chronica diverſorum regum et principum, i. e. Britonum, Saxonum et Anglorum, à Bruto ad A. D. 1422. Appellatur quoque ab initio, breviarium regum Anglorum; multis miſcellaneis hiſtorici argumenti ſubinde interſperſis, per Thomam Harsfeld. Liber chartaceus et recentioris ſcripturæ: nomen T. H. in fine apponitur; an vero ſit auctor dubium. 58.

3. Ejuſdem verſus rhythmici, de virtute nummi, et audacia mortis. 242.

4. Verſus Wallici; et quidam verſus rhythmici Latini. 244.

5. Breve chronicon, cum epochis quibuſdam, ad annum 1470. 247.

6. Poeme du purgatoire de St. Patrice en Irlande, et autres relations fabuleuſes, par un moine de Saltereie. 258.

Commence. "Un moyne de Saltereie
"En eſcrit ceſt cunte enveie
"A abbe de Sarti et od ſalud
"Dis vous dit il qe dit mei fud."

Domitianus, V.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 175.

1. Epiſtola Radulphi Archiep. Cantuar. Calixto II. Papæ miſſa; querentis de injuria ſibi, et eccleſiæ Cantuar. illata, in conſecratione archiepiſcopi, et cauſis eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. 2.

2. Atteſtatio R. Willielmi I. de primatu Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ; cum ſubſcriptionibus epiſcoporum et abbatum. 13.

3. Profeſſio Thomæ I, Eboracenſis Archiep. quam fecit Lanfranco Cantuar. archiepiſcopo. 14.

4. Concilia Lanfranci, quibus interfuit Thomas. 14.

5. De Girardo, qui ſucceſſit Thomæ Eboracenſi, ac ejus profeſſione; et de controverſia iſta inter archiepiſcopos Cantuarienſes et Eboracenſes agitata, uſque ad reſtitutionem Thurſtani per Calixtum II. 14. b.

6. Giraldi Cambrenſis ſex dialogi, de electione ſua in ſedem Menevenſem, de moribus cleri Walliæ, et de ipſius laboribus propter eccleſiæ ſuæ dignitatem et jura contra eccleſiam Cantuarienſem. Scribit auctor tertia perſona, ut de ſe ſecurius et confidentius, abſque læſa modeſtia, loquatur. 21.

Domitianus, VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 208.

Ars tabellionatus, de ea parte Notariæ quæ conſiſtit in actis curiarum, proceſſibus judicum, definitionibus litium, aliiſque, ſecundum formam Romanæ curiæ; ſive ſumma dictaminis, compoſita per Thomam de Capua, Romanæ eccleſiæ cardinalem. Inſcribit, opus Archiep. Cantuarienſi Johannes Bononienſis, niſi dicamus duos libros horum auctorum eſſe confuſos.

Domitianus, VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 79.

1. Initia IV. Evangeliorum, ante 500 circiter annos ſcripta. 1.

2. Nomina

2. Nomina benefactorum Dunelmenſis eccleſiæ, ſc. regum vel ducum, reginarum et abbatiſſarum, anachoritarum, abbatum, preſbyterorum, diaconorum, clericorum, et monachorum; literis aureis et argenteis circa tempora Ælfredi regis, ſed poſteris temporibus non tanta cura et methodo conſcripta. Inſeruntur etiam quædam antiquæ conventiones inter Sci. Cuthberti conventum alioſque factæ; hiſque vetuſtis additæ ſunt aliæ membranæ, in quibus continuantur nomina benefactorum ejuſdem eccleſiæ uſque ad diſſolutionem ejus, regnante Henrico VIII. vid. Wanleii Cod. Saxon. Catal. p. 249. 12.

Domitianus, VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 173.

1. Hiſtoria regum Saxonum. 1.

2. Nomina antiquorum archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, et Eboracenſium, item Dunelmenſium epiſcoporum: ubi de portatione corporis Sci. Cuthberti, ejus requie in Ceaſtre per 115 annos, et deinde tranſlatione ad Dunelmum. 8. b.

3. Nomina comitatuum Angliæ. 9.

4. De ſucceſſione comitum Northumbrenſium poſt Eiricum, ultimum regem. 9.

5. Epiſtola Paſchalis II. P. ad R. Henricum I; ſuper inveſtituris. 10.

6. Epiſtola N.. Papæ, ad Henricum imperatorem; in qua concedit illi electiones epiſcoporum et abbatum Teutonici regni. 11. b.

7. Forma renunciationis inveſtiturarum per annulum et baculum factæ, per Henricum imperatorem, in qua concedit canonicam fieri electionem et liberam conſecrationem. 12.

8. Juramentum quod epiſcopi præſtabant Romano pontifici. 12.

9. Verſus quidam rhythmici, continentes querelam animæ pœnitentis, hymnos ad Deum, et profeſſionem fidei orthodoxæ. 12. b.

10. Compendium hiſtoriæ, à turri Babylonica, et diviſione terræ, ad Ludovicum imperatorem, filium Caroli magni. 15.

11. Chronicon Saxonico-Latinum à Chriſto nato, fere ad mortem Edwardi R. et Conf. cum præfatione Saxonica, ex initio Hiſt. Eccles. Bedæ deſumpta. Multa commentitia inſeruntur in hoc codice à monacho quodam (ut videtur) Eccl. Chi. Cantuariæ. Hic eſt ille codex quem deſcribere operæ pretium duxit Fr. Junius F. F. cujus diſcrepantes lectiones diligentiſſime notavit in chronici ſui Saxonici imo margine, vir Clar. Edm. Gibſonus. 29.

12. Epiſtola Roberti abbatis Montis S. Michaelis, ad Rogerum abbatem Beccenſem; de chronicis Euſebii Cæſarienſis, continuatis per S. Hieronymum, alioſque. 70.

13. Ejuſdem Roberti annales de rebus Romanorum, Francorum, et Anglorum, ab A° 1153, ad An. 1179. Minimè concordant cum illis ejuſdem auctoris annalibus, quas Piſtorius, in ipſius Germ. ſcriptorum editione, typis evulgavit. 70. b.

14. Liber imperfectus, qui olim conſtabat IV. libris, ut ex titulo poſt argumentum operis patet; quorum primus, continebat, Leges Anglicas in Latinum tranſlatas. Solæ vero jam occurrunt leges Cnuti, et capitula legum R. Alfridi, cum X. præceptis Moſaicis, legum judicialium epitome, concilii Hieroſolymitani epiſtola, et initiis illarum legum. Cæteri tres libri deſiderantur; viz. 2. "Quædam ſcripta temporis noſtri neceſſaria;" 3. de ſtatu et agendis cauſarum; et 4. de furto et partibus ejus. 94.

15. Henrici Huntingdonienſis, epiſtola ad Gualterum; de contemptu mundi. Exſt. in Dacherii Spicilegio, tom. 8. p. 178. 110.

16. Fragmentum chartæ R. Hen. I. de libertatibus Angliæ. 118.

17. Cantredæ Walliæ. 119.

18. Hiſtoriæ de ducibus Normannorum et regibus Anglorum, fragmentum, ſc. à Rollone ad R. Edwardum II. 121.

19. Notæ breves quo tempore prælia quædam, regnante R. Edwardo III. inita fuerint; et quando peſtilentia, et alia memorabilia acciderint. 124.

20. Notula quando cantredæ ſive centuriæ Walliæ primo inceperint. 124. b.

21. Liber de prima fundatione monaſterii Sci. Petri Glouceſtriæ, ſub Oſrico ſub-regulo, de licentia regis Ethelredi; ubi de Kyneburga aliiſque abbatiſſis quæ eccleſiam primo, deinde de clericis qui poſt ipſas eandem rexerant, de abbatibus, h. e. à Serlone primo abbate A° 1072, ad Walterum Fronceſtre abbatem viceſimum, A° 1381. 125. b.

22. Donationes omnium bonorum monaſterii Sci. Petri Glouceſtriæ, tam temporalium quam ſpiritualium; ordine alphabetico. 144. b.

23. Scutum Dei triangulum; explicans myſterium Sanctæ et individuæ Trinitatis. 161.

24. Quædam alphabeta literarum, in modum cyphrarum. 162.

25. Calendarium. 168.

Domitianus, IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 108.

1. S. Aldhelmi, abbatis Malmeſburienſis, epiſtola ad Heahfridum; contra Scotorum artes, quos tanquam ſciolos perſtringit. 3.

2. Chaldæorum (ita appellantur) literæ; ſunt verò Runicæ. 8.

3. Epiſtola Dionyſii exigui, ad Bonifacium primicerum Notariorum. Sec. fere VIII. ſcripta. 8.

4. Fragmenta duo:
   (1.) Ex quodam libro canonum eccleſiaſticorum. Saxonice: et, 9.
   (2.) De S. Auguſtino, ex Beda, ut videtur, deſumptum. 10.

5. Alphabeta Runica bina (à Wanleio D. Hickeſii gratia deſcripta) cum explicatione Latina nominum veterum Runarum. 10.

6. Voces Saxonicæ Latine redditæ. 10. b.

7. Verſus quidam technici de calendario, cum hiſtoricis obſervationibus marginalibus. 11.

8. Regulæ ad inveniendum terminum paſchalem, literas dominicales, biſſextum, et numerum aureum. 12. b.

9. Catalogus regum Angliæ, à R. Ina ad R. Edwardum I; et quot annos ſinguli regnarunt. 13. b.

10. Experientia optima pro minutione ſanguinis. 14.

11. Verſus rhythmici de regibus Anglorum. 14. b.

12. Verſus prognoſtici de die S. Pauli, &c. et de indulgentia quam conceſſit Clemens P. V. pro recitatione quarundam precum: cum aliis rhythmicis monachalibus. 15.

13. Revelatio B. Hildegardis. 16.

14. Prophetia, rhythmicis verſibus exarata, cujuſdam canonici regularis (Johannis de Bridlington) "ſecundum opinionem vulgi, qui febribus infirmatus eſt," ut ipſe auctor dicit in initio prophetiæ: cum

prolixa expoſitione de rebus in iſta prophetia, prædictis ſub RR. Edw. II. et III. hic in Anglia et in Francia accidentibus. Is qui commentarios ſcripſit, eos inſcribit Humfredo de Bohun, comiti de Hereford, &c. et conſtabulario Angliæ. 17.

15. Nomina regis illius qui ſanctam crucem inveniet, ſecundum diverſas prophetias authenticas. 83.

16. Nota de hora et minuto, quando natus erat R. Edwardus IV. 83. b.

17. Literæ congratulatoriæ Pii IV. P. ad Edw. IV. R. Angl. de ipſius ad coronam ſucceſſione. 11 Kal. Apr. 1461. 84.

18. The names of the lordſhips, with the Bageons belonging to the D. of York. 84. b.

19. Enchiridion ad Laurentium; continens inſtitutiones philoſophiæ et theologiæ. 85.

Domitianus, X.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 209.

1. De hæredibus Scotiæ. 1.
2. Conventiones inter reges Angliæ et Scotiæ. 1. b.
3. De diviſione orbis inter tres filios Noæ. 4.
4. De filiis Woden regis. 1.
5. De diviſione regni Angliæ in varia regna, ſub primis regibus Saxonicis. 4. b.
6. Chronicula quædam, extracta ex hiſtoriis Britonum. 5.
7. Alius tractatulus de chronicis, ab A° 854 ad An. 1327. 8. b.
8. Chronique depuis Brut juſqu'à Edward III. 12.
9. Placita quædam in curia regis A° 21 Hen. III. 90.
10. Regiſtrum chartarum eccleſiæ Roffenſis de terris, maneriis et præſentationibus eccleſiarum, de libertatibus, privilegiis, decimis, redditibus, aliiſque ad eandem eccleſiam ſpectantibus. 91.

Domitianus, XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 180.

1. La vie S. Edmund le rey; en vers: imparfait vers la fin. 1.
2. Vie de S. Thomas de Canterbury; en vers: imparfait au commencement. 25.
3. La Geneſe de noſtre dame ſeinte Marie; en vers. 43. b.
4. L'Aſſumptione de noſtre dame ſeinte Marie; en vers. 80. b.
5. L'Evangel tranſlaté de Latin en Franceys; en vers. 87.
6. La vie de ſeinte Lucie virgine; en vers. 91.
7. La vie la Marie Magdalene; en vers. 92.
8. La vie ſeinte Margarete; en vers. 95.
9. La vie ſeinte Marthe; en vers. 97.
10. La vie ſeinte Elizabeth, la fille le roy de Ungarie; en vers. 99.
11. La vie ſeinte Criſtine virgine; en vers. 101. b.
12. La vie ſeinte Juliane virgine; en vers. 102. b.
13. La vie ſeinte Angneys; en vers. 103. b.
14. La vie ſeinte Agace virgine; en vers. 105. b.
15. Liber formularum de modo electionis; cauſis quibus electio poteſt impediri; de inſtallatione abbatis; de modo præſentandi ad eccleſias; de libellis procuratoriis; aliiſque in uſum monaſterii B. Mariæ Helluni in urbe Rothomago; cum literis abbatis et conventus ejuſdem monaſterii ad varios, et aliorum ad illos. 107.
16. De exequiis et ſepultura Ymerii, decimi octavi abbatis monaſterii B. Mariæ de Becco, A° 1304: et de electione et benedictione ſucceſſoris Gilleberti, et de geſtis ipſius. 155.

Domitianus, XII.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 156.

1. Chronica de gente Anglorum, à Bruto ad R. Edwardum III. 1.
2. Chronica de Kirkſtall, à Bruto ad An. 10 Hen. V. 55.
3. Sermo Ivonis Carnotenſis epiſcopi, de ſacramentis dedicationis eccleſiæ, ad nuper baptizatos. 139.

Domitianus, XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 145.

1. Chronicon Wintonienſis monaſterii, à nativitate Chriſti ad An. 1277. 1. b.
2. Chronicon Ricardi Diviſenſis, monachi Wintonienſis, de rebus tempore R. Ricardi I. et de geſtis ipſius in Palæſtina; ad Robertum, olim illius eccleſiæ priorem, qui ſe in Cartuſiam receperat. 70.
3. Liber Johannis Diaconi, de ſanctis ſanctorum, ad Alexandrum P. 88.
4. Nicolai Manuacutii verſus, ad incorrupta nomina pontificum conſervanda, in quibus ſeries illorum continetur. 96. b.
5. De reliquiis eccleſiæ Lateranenſis, et de quatuor ſanctorum altaribus. 97. b.
6. De Sibyllis, cum verſibus de extremo die, et reſurrectione. 102.
7. Quare reges unguntur in capite, in pectore, &c. et de inſcriptionibus in corona. 105. b.
8. Verſus quidam rhythmici, ſpiritualis quidem argumenti, de vanitate mundi, de morte, &c. 106.
9. Nomina epiſcoporum ſub pontifice Romano, qui ſunt in alterius provincia conſtituti. h. e. notitia eccleſiaſtica patriarchatus Romani. 108.
10. De exiſtentia viveriarum et forma maris mediterranei, quod dividit Libyam et Europam; et de diſtantia locorum ejus. 112.
11. Epiſtola preſbyteri Johannis, ad Emanuelem Romeon Gubernatorem. 130.
12. De Sibyllis, earumque vaticiniis. 132. b.
13. De geſtis Saracenorum, præſertim ſub duobus fratribus Saladino et Saffadino, et Chriſtianorum occidentalium in terra ſancta; cum deſcriptione ſanctorum locorum circa Jeruſalem. 134. b.
14. Prædeſtinatorum homini judicia ſecundum diſtinctiones ſignorum zodiaci judicanda. 141. b.

Domitianus, XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans fol. 240.

1. Chronica de rebus Anglicis, ab Anno 1035 ad An. 1120. Præmittuntur quædam de epiſcopatibus et comitatibus Angliæ, et de tribus legum ſpeciebus, quibus hi ſubjiciuntur; et de nominibus regum Angliæ, à R. Edwardo Confeſſ. ad R. Edwardum I. 1.
2. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ de Hida juxta Wintoniam. 22.

Domitianus,

Domitianus, XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 166.

1. Chronicon breve, à Chriſto nato ad R. Henricum II. 1.

2. Hiſtoria inſulæ et eccleſiæ Elienſis; ubi de ſitu inſulæ, et fuſe de vita et miraculus S. virginis et reginæ Etheldredæ, de abbatiſſis et abbatibus, de reſtauratione ipſius eccleſiæ per S. Ethelwoldum, Edgaro rege præcipiente, et de donationibus terrarum. 7.

3. Diploma regis Henrici IV. confirmans libertates et quietantias epiſcopi prioris et conventus eccleſiæ Elienſis, in quo charta vetuſtiſſima R. Edgari recitatur, Latine et Saxonice, cum aliis. 95.

N. B. Saxonica, ſcriptoris imperitia nimium corrupta, ea manu quæ Anglice "court-hand" dicitur, quæ eſt à Saxonica alieniſſima, exarantur.

4. Regiſtrum chartarum de villis, terris, maneriis, libertatibus, privilegiis, aliiſque ad jura epiſcopi et conventus Elienſis ſpectantibus. 119.

5. Inquiſitio capta apud Methwold, in com. Norfolcienſi, A° 27 Hen. VI. ſuper quodam Willielmo Ruſſel, illic interfecto. 149.

6. Inquiſitio de jure et privilegiis conceſſis burgo de Torkeſey in com. Lincolnienſi, inſerta literis R. Henrici ad vicecomitem Lincolniæ. 152. b.

Domitianus, XVI.

Deſideratur.

Domitianus, XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 286.

Pſalterium, pulcherrimis figuris, elegantiſſimis que delineationibus, ornatum; cum hymnis, et ſymbolo Athanaſiano. Præmittuntur calendarium, tabulæ conjunctionum lunarium, cum variis phaſibus lunæ depictis, cycli, et tabulæ feſtorum mobilium. Illic plus quam ſemel extat pictura R. Ricardi II. genibus flexis coram B. Virgine, Jeſum in ſinu habente. Liber in illius regis uſum, dum puer eſſet, videtur illuminatus.

Domitianus, XVIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 248.

1. Proceſſus factus ad coronationem R. Ricardi II; ſive ſervitia dominorum ad coronationem regis Angliæ. 2.

2. Solempnitas coronationis Ricardi II. regis Angliæ. 12.

3. Exequiæ regales, quando ex hoc ſeculo reges migrare contigerint. 15.

4. Modus tenendi Parliamentum. 15. b.

5. Officium mareſchalli et conſtabularii Angliæ, tam tempore pacis quam guerræ. (partim Latine, partim Gallice.) 23.

6. Ordinatio belli R. Edwardi contra Scotos, A° regni 9. (Gallice.) 32.

7. A Saxon inſcription in Runic letters, found on the head of a croſs at Bencaſtle in 1615. 37.

8. Excerpta quædam Saxonica (ex hiſtoria Petroburgenſi ut notavit J. Uſſerius Armachanus) ab A. D. 189 ad An. 997: per Laurentium Nowellum ut videtur. 38.

9. Excerpta alia nonnulla (ex annalibus Saxonicis aliis, qui cum Waltero Giſburnenſi in hac Bibliotheca compacti habentur, ut adnotavit Reverendiſſ. ille primas) h. e. e codice qui inſcribitur Tiberius E. IV. ab A° 1043 ad An. 1079: per eundem ut videtur Laur. Nowellum. 49.

10. Chronica Hiberniæ, ubi de primis illius regibus et incolis. Deinde, incipit ab An. 948, et deſinit in An. 1507. Cum compendiaria regionis deſcriptione, aliiſque ad iſtam inſulam ſpectantibus. 57. b.

11. Genealogiæ Butleriorum et Darciorum, comitum Ultoniæ, Kildariæ, et Burgenſium; ſive familiæ de Bourke. 91.

12. An abbreviate of the getting of Ireland, and of the decay of the ſame. 93.

13. Variæ mappæ chorographicæ Hiberniæ, Scotiæ, Angliæ et Walliæ; quarum illæ quæ Angliam deſcribunt, Saxonicis characteribus à laudato ut videtur Laur. Nowello exarantur: additis quibuſdam obſervationibus hiſtoricis. 99.

14. Excerpta è Giraldo de topographia Walliæ, aliiſque. 123. b.

15. Bernardi Andreæ Tholoſatis, poetæ laureati, regii hiſtoriographi, de vita atque geſtis R. Henrici VII. nonnulla metricé. 126.

16. De la creacion des heraulx, et ce que au dit office appartient. 229.

17. La fondacion de l'ordre du Jartier. 236.

18. La fondacion de l'ordre des chevaliers del Bathe. 243.

19. Verſes in praiſe of K. Henry VII. made in his time. 248. b.

Cleopatra,

Cleopatra, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. lacerus et male habitus, conſtans foliis 212.

1. Liber de geſtis regum Britonum, à Bruto uſque ad annum 1298. 3.

2. Fragmenta quædam de geſtis RR. Edwardi II. et III. 208. b.

Cleopatra, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis conſtans 60.

Vita S. Modvennæ, virginis Hibernicæ, per Galfridum Edys, Burtonenſem monachum.

Cleopatra, A. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. madore læſus, conſtans foliis 117.

1. Gloſſarium Latino-Saxonicum, uſque ad literam P. 5.

2. Gloſſarium aliud Latino-Saxonicum; de avibus, f. 76, de textrinalibus, f. 77. b, de homine et partibus ejus, f. 78, de igne, f. 80, de alea, f. 80. b, de plauſtris et partibus ejus, f. 80. b, de lectulo, f. 81, de lignis, f. 81. b, de herbis terræ, f. 82. b, de ſuibus, f. 83, de metallis, f. 83. b, de frugibus, f. 83. b, nomina ſec. ord. literarum, f. 84, de domibus, f. 86, de menſa, f. 86. 76.

Hoc Gloſſarium (quod ab illo Ælfrici non adeo alienum eſt) una cum præcedenti, extractum videtur ex quodam libro Latino, Saxonica interlineata verſione inſignito.

3. Gloſſarium Latino-Saxonicum, ex quodam libro de vitis ſanctorum, ſive hymnario, ut videtur, deſumptum; cujus rubricæ nomina tantummodo prophetarum et ſanctorum referunt. 92.

Cleopatra, A. IV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis conſtans 126.

Collectanea quædam Gul. Camdeni, quibus uſus eſt in illuſtranda Britannia ſua.

Cleopatra, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 195.

Livre ou l'on traitte des X commandements, des articles de la foi, des revelations de St. Jean, d'apprendre à mourir, des vertus, de l'oraiſon dominicale, et autres ſujets de religion: "compilé et parfait par un frere de l'ordre des preeſchoirs, à la requeſte du roy de France Phelippe, l'an 1279."

Cleopatra, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans foliis 106.

1. Grammatica latina, charactere Saxonico; ſec. fere IX exarata. 2.

2. Quæſtiones de grammaticalibus, etymologicis, &c. cum reſponſionibus, eodem charactere. 31. b.

3. Verſus de Gregorio magno pontifice, eodem charactere: ſequuntur alia grammaticalia. 47.

4. Croniques (de) London, depuis l'an 44 Hen. III. juſqu'à l'an 17 Edw. III. 54.

Cleopatra, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 162.

1. Chronicon breve, à Chriſto nato ad A. C. 1062. 1.

2. Annales monaſterii de Theokſbery; hiſtoria ſcil. Angliæ, à R. Edwardo Confeſſ. uſque ad annum 1263. 7.

3. Regiſtrum monaſterii de Theokſbery; continens chartas donationum, et confirmationum terrarum. 68.

4. Liber Albrici, de computo Lunæ. 104.

Cleopatra, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 8vo. conſtans fol. 83.

1. Verſus de quodam Benedicto P. per antiphraſin. 2.

2. Libri tres Bernardi Morlanenſis, monachi Cluniacenſis, de contemptu mundi, verſibus rhythmicis; ad Petrum abbatem Cluniacenſium. In fine verſus encomiaſtici de Symone, abbate Eboracenſi, et de comite Wulnotho. 2. b.

3. Verſus rhythmici Magiſtri Hildeberti:

Incip "Pergama flere volo fato Danais data ſolo,
"Solo capta dolo capta redacta ſolo." 56.

4. Poema de fœmina infantem ſuum comedere à zelotypo marito coacta:

Incip. "Conquentur ſterilem per multos Flavius Affram,
"Annos et medice conſulit artis opem." 59.

5. An alphabetical index, to what work does not appear. 63.

Cleopatra, A. IX.

Codex bombycinus, in 4to. conſtans foliis 65.

Poema Perſice.

Cleopatra, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 97.

1. Longitudo et latitudo quarundam regionum et urbium. 1.

2. Liber chronologicus et aſtronomicus, continens tabulas annorum Chriſti, Alexandri, &c. declinationis ſolis, aſcenſionum ſignorum, medii curſus planetarum, &c. 1. b.

Cleopatra, A. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. min. folior. 14. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Recit de l'expedition en Ecoſſe l'an 1547, et de la battaille de Muſſelberg; par le ſieur Berteville: dedié au roy Edward VI.

Cleopatra, A. XII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 140.

1. Chronicon Henrici de Silegrave, in quo hæc continentur;

(a.) De primo adventu Anglorum in Angliam. 1.
(b.) De diviſione Angliæ in ſeptem regna. 1. b.
(c.) De regibus Anglorum, ad regem Henricum III. 12.

2. Nomina pontificum Cantuarienſis eccleſiæ. 45. b.

3. Deſcriptio Angliæ per comitatus. 46.

4. De domibus religioſis in iiſdem comitatibus contentis. 46. b.

5. " De Gulielmo baſtardo, rege Angliæ, et tribus filiis ejus;" verſus Gallicani. 59.

6. " Philomela," verſus rhythmici per Johannem Hovedenum, capellanum Alianoræ reginæ matris R. Edwardi I. i. e. Canticum pium de planctu animæ, ſub iſtius avis nomine. 67.

7. Pœnitentiale; ſive de variis pœnitentiæ generibus pro variis criminibus infligendæ; aliiſque congeneris argumenti. Liber rogatu cujuſdam Stephani, cui inſcribitur, compoſitus. 76.

Cleopatra, A. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 177.

1. Tractatus de regimine principum, ſive de vita principis pie et prudenter ordinanda; per quendam religioſum, ad R. Henrium VI: interſeruntur quædam precum formulæ. 1.

2. Officia matutina et aliis horis dicenda. ſcil:
(a.) De S. Trinitate diebus Dominicis. 132.
(b.) De nomine Jeſu, die Lunæ. 137. b.
(c.) De Sancto Spiritu, die Martis. 141.
(d.) De paſſione Domini, die Martis et Mercurii. 145.
(e.) De ſapientia, die Jovis. 152. b.
(f.) De compaſſione B. Mariæ in ſabbatis. 158.

3. Oratio ad B. virginem Mariam, in quacunque neceſſitate firma fide dicenda; cum aliis ad eandem orationibus. 167.

4. Orationes ad B. Johannem, priorem de Bridlingtona. 174.

Cleopatra, A. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 108.

1. Bernardi Sylveſtris coſmographia, proſo-metrice: in qua de multis rebus phyſicis agitur. 1.
2. Verſus rhythmici, de ſancta Margareta. 27.
3. Aphoriſmi medicinæ, incerti auctoris. 27. b.
4. Vita ſanctæ Margaretæ. (metrice.) 31. b.
5. Leges Howelis Dha. (Wallice.) 33.
6. Verſus quibus inſcribitur titulus, " Imperia generis humani." 107.

Cleopatra, A. XV.

Codex chartac. in 8vo. qui continet folia 45. præter titulum.

A treatiſe concerning ſuits in Chancery by ſubpœna; found among the books of ſir Edward Saunders, late chief juſtice of England.

Cleopatra, A. XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis conſtans 193.

1. De neceſſariis obſervantiis Scaccarii, in duobus libris, per modum dialogi inter magiſtrum et diſcipulum; in queis multa curioſa et obſervatu digniſſima continentur; puta de Danegeldo, libro judiciario, de auro reginæ, &c. Liber ſcriptus videtur à Gervaſio Tilburienſi. 1.

2. Additamenta alii auctoris, de moneta. 38.

3. De compoſitione monetæ et menſurarum tempore R. Edwardi I. Gallice: cum aliis ejuſdem argumenti collectaneis. 46.

4. Breve R. Henrici V. anno regni 8vo. ad cancellarium Scaccarii, quod in ſtilo ſigilli, vice " Franciæ," hæc verba, " hæres regni Franciæ," inſculpi faciat. 49. b.

5. A ſtatute ordering the king's officers to appoint proper clerks. 2 Hen. VI. &c. 49. b.

6. Aſſaium auri, factum apud Weſtmonaſt. A° 23 Edw. III. 50.

7. Allocationes pro monetagio ſive coinagio, in turre Londinenſi. 51.

8. Varia genera et valores auri et argenti. 53.

9. Leges R. Edwardi, vel potius R. Gulielmi conqueſtoris. 54.

10. Fragmenta de placitis curiarum, et de modo eas tenendi; manu neoterica. 60.

11. Annales ab A° 28 Edw. I. (1299) ad An. 41 Edw. III. (1367) nempe per Robertum de Reading, monachum Sci. Petri Weſtmonaſt. ad An. 1325, cum continuatione per Adamum Merimouth ad annum 1345, et inde per Johannem de R. monachum Weſtmonaſt. ad annum 1367. 67.

Cleopatra, B. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 183.

1. Hiſtoria belli ſacri, à morte Baldewini pueri, Latinorum regis ſeptimi, i. e. ab A° 1184, ad Hieroſolymas à Saracenis captas. 1.

2. Vita B. Edmundi, Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi; per Rob. Richium. 24.

3. Vita S. Gileberti de Sempringham, per quendam fratrem illius ordinis, Huberto Archiep. Cantuar. inſcripta: cum epiſtolis et reſcriptis quorundam epiſcoporum, et indultis paparum, ad confirmanda cœnobii Sempringhamenſis privilegia. 33.

4. Verſus rhythmici in laudem R. Henrici V. ubi multa habentur contra Lollardos. 173.

5. Fragmentum vitæ Chriſti, per cardinalem Bonaventuram. 179.

6. Prophetia reperta A° 1394, Valentiæ in Hiſpania, de conſummatione ſeculi per ignem A° 1500. 182. b.

7. Legenda de ampulla olei ſacri, à B. virgine Maria Thomæ Cantuarienſi data, qua reges Angliæ ungi debent. 182. b.

8. Queſtiones de cyclo lunæ, &c. cum ſolutionibus. 183.

9. Epiſtola Luciferi ad papam et prælatos, tempore, ut videtur, R. Ricardi II. ſcripta. 183. b.

Cleopatra, B. II.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 232.

1. Epiſtola preſbyteri Johannis ad Fridericum imperatorem. (Gallicè.) 1.

2. Liber grammaticalis de differentiis verborum, Tullio falſo inſcriptus. 12. b.

3. Definitiones philoſophicæ et theologicæ. 31.

4. Meditationes B. Bernardi, ſuper horas canonicas. 37. b.

5. Verſus rhythmici de Galfrido, Archiep. Eborac. filio naturali R. Henrici II. item, epitaphium pueri cujuſdam. 39.

6. De regibus Angliæ, à R. Alfredo ad R. Henricum V. 41.

7. De epiſcopis et epiſcopatibus Angliæ, et de fundatione diverſorum monaſteriorum. 45.

8. Invectivæ rhythmicæ contra monachos, et alios religioſos, tempore R. Ricardi II, cum defenſione Wicleviſtarum: partim Latine partim Anglice. 59.

9. Definitiones virtutum et vitiorum. 65.

10. Speculum perfectionis ſtatus fratrum minorum. 71.

11. Vita et miracula beatæ Claræ virginis. 109.

12. Vita S. Bernardini, fratris minoris. 128. b.

13. Vita S. Antonii de Padua. 156.

14. Vita Ludovici epiſcopi, et confeſſoris Caroli regis Siciliæ. 187.

15. Walteri de Wykewane, abbatis de Winchcomb, perquiſita ſpiritualia et temporalia; una cum ejuſdem monaſterii, per eundem, conſtitutionibus et ordinationibus. 216.

Cleopatra, B. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. foliis conſtans 133.

1. Ailredi Rievallenſis hiſtoria Angliæ, ad R. Henricum II. 2.

2. Calendarium vetus, cum tabulis, et tractatu de computo eccleſiaſtico. 36.

3. Regulæ de modo et obſervantia equeſtris ordinis pauperum commilitonum S. civitatis Hieroſolymitanæ, inſtituti ab Hugone Trecis A° 1128. ſtabilitæ et deſcriptæ per Johannem Michaelenſem, juſſu concilii, ac Bernardi abbatis Clarevallis. 70.

4. Statuta aurei velleris, per Philippum ducem Burgundiæ. Inſulis A° 1431. (Gallice.) 80.

5. Verſus Nigelli Wireker, monachi Cantuarienſis, continentes præcepta moralia. 112.

6. Tractatus ejuſdem, ad Willielmum epiſcopum Elienſem, Angliæ cancellarium, in quo invehitur in corruptos ſeculi mores, et ſpeciatim in curiales et officiales clericos. 113. b.

Cleopatra, B. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 137.

1. Henricus Huntingdonenſis, de imagine mundi, duobus libris, in quorum poſteriore præcipue agit de ratione temporum et computo eccleſiaſtico. 2. b.

2. Breve chronicon, à creatione mundi ad Henricum V. imperatorem. 1110. 22.

3. Brevis diſceptatio de lætitia ſpirituali, &c. 29. b.

4. Chronicon Sariſburienſis eccleſiæ, ab orbe condito ad An. 1357. 31.

5. Chronicon aliud, à Chriſto nato ad annum 1397. 43.

6. Inquiſitiones factæ A° 6 Ed. I. (1278) in quibus agitur de feodis militaribus, ſervitiis, et honoribus in comitatu Lincolnienſi. 108.

Cleopatra, B. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 248.

1. Hiſtoria Britonum, à Bruto ad tempora R. Ricardi I. (Wallice.) 1.

2. Leges Howelli boni, principis Walliæ. (Wallice.) 165.

3. Hiſtoriæ Trojanorum fragmentum. (Wallice.) 223.

Cleopatra, B. VI.

Codex membran in 4to. conſtans foliis 243.

1. Opuſculum Galfridi Viſawf, de arte dictandi; quod intitulatur, Nova Poetria: verſibus hexametris. 1.

2. Liber miſcellaneus proſo-metrice, de eodem argumento: annon quædam Petri Bleſenſis hic ſubjungantur, quærendum. 31.

3. Anti-Claudianus magiſtri Alani de Anti-Rufino. Poema. 87.

4. Enchiridion magiſtri Alani, quod intitulatur, Planctus naturæ: proſo-metrice. 154.

5. Ailredus Rievallenſis, de XII. abuſionibus clauſtralium. 187.

6. Oratio Dominica; ſalutatio Mariæ; ſymbolum apoſtolicum: veteri lingua Anglicana. 201. b.

7. Anſelmi Elucidarium, ſive compendium theologicum, per modum dialogi. 202.

8. Tractatulus de natura epiſtolaris dictaminis. 230.

9. Tractatulus de arithmetica, ſive de arte algoriſtica. 234.

10. Ars rhythmicandi. 241. b.

Cleopatra, B. VII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. ex foliis conſtans 33.

E. Darcy's itinerary through part of France.

Cleopatra, B. VIII.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans fol. 30. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Magnus Gruberus, de origine Rheni fluminis, ejuſque curſu, locis in ripis ejuſdem inſignioribus, fluviiſque in eundem influentibus. Franciſco à Bovadiglia epiſcopo Caurienſi (in Hiſp.) A° 1533, inſcribitur hic libellus.

Cleopatra, B. IX.

Codex membr. in 4to. folior 70. cum duobus ſuperioribus ſimul compactus.

1. De ludo Schaccio, vulgo cheſſe, Gallice; cum figuris tabularum. Item verſus nonnulli de eodem ludo. 4.

Incip. " Seignors un poi mentendez
" Ki leſs gius de eſches amez."

2. Verſus

2. Verſus rhythmici de rebus miſcellis. 10. b.

3. Quæſtiones arithmeticæ; cum reſponſionibus. 17. b.

4. Ypocras: h. e. Hippocratis liber phyſiognomicus, de ſignificationibus tonitrum, et dierum. 21. b.

5. Supputatio Eſdræ, et argumentum Joſephi, de die natalis Domini, quoto die ſeptimanæ accidit. i. e. predictiones de eventibus, prout dies natalis incidit in ſingulos dies ſeptimanæ. 25. b.

6. De oblationibus regis, et reginæ Angliæ diebus feſtis. 26.

7. Liber de ratione temporis, ſive de computo, una cum calendario. 26.

Cleopatra, B. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. foliis conſtans 128.

1. Traité du gouvernement des princes. 2.

2. Diſtinctio temporis, à mundi principio, uſque ad finem: ſive de ſeptem mundi ætatibus. 115. b.

3. Les cauſes pourquoy les Pſeaumes et certains cantiques furent fais et compoſés. 116.

Cleopatra, B. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. madore læſus, conſtans foliis 92.

1. Res ab Ægyptiis quondam hieroglyphicis ſcriptæ. 2.

2. Fabii victoris enumeratio XIIII. urbis Romæ regionum. 10.

3. Phædri Coſmographia. 23.

4. ——— Rhetorica. 78. b.

Cleopatra, B. XII.

Codex membr. in 4to. folior. 53. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

1. Petri de Vineis, qui Frederico II. Imp. fuit à ſecretis, epiſtolæ: libri V. pars, ſcil. ab Epiſt. LXII. uſque ad finem, et liber VI. integer. 4.

2. Breve R. Ricardi II. de aſſiſa capienda. June 17, 1397. 44.

3. Friderici II. Imp. epiſtolæ 4, ad Henricum III. Angliæ regem. 45.

4. Præcepta quædam de ſtilo quem Romana ſervat eccleſia. 52. b.

Liber Henrico Frederico principi Walliæ, ab Henrico Dethick, diœceſeos Carliol. Cancell. dono datus.

Cleopatra, B. XIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. min. conſtans foliis 157.

1. Homilia in die judicii. (Saxonice.) 2.

2. ——— Dominica II. poſt Paſcham. (Saxonice.) 8.

3. Liber catholicorum ſermonum in Anno: primus ſermo, de initio creaturæ, quando volveris. (Saxonice.) 13.

4. De dedicatione eccleſiæ. (Saxonice.) 31.

5. Lectio ſecundum Lucam. "Ego mittam promiſſum patris," et de Biſcop. Hadum. (Sax.) 38.

6. Dominica ante Rogationem. (Saxon.) 44.

Accurate et pulchre conſcriptæ ſunt homiliæ ſuperiores, paulò ante conquæſtum Angliæ.

7. Promiſſio regis; ſive juramentum regum Anglo-Saxonum tempore coronationes. Saxonicè. Exſt. in Hickeſii prefæt. ad Gram. Anglo-Sax. 56.

8. Pagina unica homiliæ quæ in aliis codicibus inſcribitur "Dominica V. poſt octabas Paſchæ. (Saxon.) 57. b.

9. Concluſio homiliæ cujuſdam. (Saxonicæ.) 58.

10. Oratio, et ſymbolum apoſtolicum. (Saxonice.) 58.

11. Vita B. Dunſtani, Archiep. Cantuarienſis. 59.

Primo hujuſce tractatus folio habentur ſequentes adnotatiunculæ, viz.

"Hunc librum, cujus auctor, ut apparebit lectori,
"claruit tempore ipſius Dunſtani, de quo agitur,
"reperi inter veteres libros Mſos. Monaſt. Au-
"guſtinenſis Cantuariæ A. D. 1565, menſe Au-
"guſti. "Joan. Joſſelinus." Ibi hunc ipſum
"librum à Gul. Malmeſburienſi repertum eſſe,
"ex libro ejuſdem de antiquitate Glaſtonienſis
"Monaſt. apparet. "Ja. Uſſerius."

12. Hymnus de converſione Saxonum; cum notulis muſicis. 89. b.

13. Compilatio ſive chronicon de regno et geſtis Britonum et Anglorum, ad An. 1305. 91.

Cleopatra, B. XIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 172.

1. Calendarium. 1.

2. Pſalterium, cum canticis nonnullis, precationes, et Litania. 13.

Plurimis picturis adornatur iſte codex.

Cleopatra, C. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 156.

1. Poemata varia miſcellanea, præſertim de argumentis hiſtoricis ex S. ſcripturis petitis; forte Hildeberti Cœnomanenſis. 1.

2. Regiſtrum chartarum, compoſitionum, finium, &c. ſpectantium ad terras monaſterii Burgi S. Petri: pars prima. 36.

Cleopatra, C. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 170.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii Burgi S. Petri: pars altera. 1.

2. Orationes quædam; inter quas oratio ſuperſtitioſa ad B. Mariam, angelos, et ſanctos; et oratio de S. Johanne Evangeliſta. 165.

3. Verſus de amaritudine præſentis vitæ, et horribili judicii timore. 167. b.

4. Fragmentum de qualitatibus glorificati corporis. 170. b.

Cleopatra, C. III.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 402.

Collections of Mr. Francis Thynne; containing:

1. Notes of arms and monumental inſcriptions in ſeveral churches in Bedfordſhire, Weſtminſter Abbey, &c. fol. 1. b. 55. 67. 94. 95. 103. 156. 198. b. 204. 215. b.

2. Notes out of an Engliſh chronicle. 26.

3. ——— concerning Wells in Somerſetſhire. 35. b.

4. Notes

4. Notes concerning the biſhops of Wells. 40.

5. —— concerning Tewkſbury abbey, its foundation, and abbots. 44.

6. Hiſtorical notes out of the year books. fol. 46. 66. 87. b. 95. 197. 266. 342. 351.

7. Several parts of Leland's itinerary, copied. f. 67. b. 179. b. 199. b.

8. A copy of the foundation of the priory of Coventry. 86. b.

9. Exſcripta ex chronicis Thomæ Rudborn monachi Winton. Hen. de Huntingdon. aliorumque. f. 112. b. 158. 182. b. 209. 236.

10. Names and arms of the abbots of St. Auguſtine, and Abps. of Canterbury. 194.

11. Nomina cardinalium Anglorum. 197.

12. De fundatoribus, et fundatione abbatiæ de Theokſbery. 220.

13. Exſcripta è chronicis eccleſiæ Lichfeldenſis. 240.

14. ——— è chronico Thomæ Cheſterton. 257. b.

15. ——— è chronico de Dunmow, per Nic. de Bromfield, ejuſdem monaſterii canonicum. 291.

16. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Novoburgo. 301.

17. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Tinterne in Wallia. 303. b.

18. Titulus illorum de Vernon, et de Genevil, ad terras et tenementa Laceiorum. 304. b.

19. Excerptum è chronico abbatiæ de Lanthony in Wallia. 307. b.

20. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Wigmore. 308.

21. ——— è chronico abbatiæ de Lanthony juxta Glouceſter. 313. b.

22. ——— è chronico de Bridlington, per Thomam Pickering. 318.

23. De epiſcopis Herefordiæ. 319. b.

24. Quædam ſpectantia ad familiam Laceiorum, et abbatiam de Stanlaw in comitatu Ceſtrienſi. 325.

25. Chronicon abbatiæ de Stanlaw. 328.

26. Fundatio monaſterii de Luffeld in agro Northamptonienſi. 345.

27. De comitibus Sarum. 352.

28. ——— Pembrochiæ. 354. b.

29. ——— Albermarlæ. 357. b.

30. Summi Angliæ juſticiarii. 358. b.

31. Comites Glouceſtriæ. 363.

32. ——— Somerſetiæ et Dorſetiæ. 364. b.

33. ——— Suffolciæ. 366.

34. ——— Warwici. 369. b.

35. Nomina illorum, qui ad honoris titulos & officia, temp. RR. Ricardi III. Hen. VII. et VIII. Edwardi VI. Philippi et Mariæ, et Elizabethæ, promoti erant. 374. 395.

36. De eccleſia Roffenſi excerpta. 390.

Cleopatra, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in 4to. foliis conſtans 224. fol. 15 et 16 membran.

1. De fundatione eccleſiæ Eboracenſis, et primis archiepiſcopis. 4.

2 Archiepiſcoporum Eboracenſium hiſtoriola, à S. Paulino ad Willielmum Both, Archiep. LXII. rhythmice. 5. b.

3. De Paulino; de defenſione ſedis et eccleſiæ per Wilfridum; de recuperatione pallii per S. Egbertum; de cauſa tranſlationis et mutationis regni Anglorum; de adventu ducis Normannorum, et coronatione ejuſdem; de reformatione eccleſiæ dignitatum et præbendarum, per Thomam archiepiſcopum; de ſententia pro libertate eccleſiæ obtenta, per Thurſtanum; de ſuffraganeis et provincia eccleſiæ Eboracenſis; de adventu Scotorum in Britannia; nomina quorundam ſuffraganeorum et profeſſorum, i. e. de ſubjectione ſua ſedi Eboracenſi: verſibus elegiacis. 15.

4. Bulla Innocentii II. P. epiſcopis Scotiæ in genere. 19. b.

5. Bulla Adriani IV. P. omnibus epiſcopis Scotiæ in ſpecie. 20.

6. Bulla Calixti III. P. eiſdem; quod obediant metropolitano ſuo, Eboracenſi archiepiſcopo. 20. b.

7. Litera Calixti III. P. ad regem Scotiæ; quod ipſe et epiſcopi pareant Eboracenſi Archiep. metropolitano ſuo. 20. b.

8. Litera Alexandri III. P. ad Rogerum, Eboracenſem Archiep. in qua inſeritur recognitio regis Scotiæ ſuper ſubjectione epiſcoporum Scotorum Eborac. eccleſiæ. 21.

9. A fragment of a hiſtory of Henry V. from the battle of Azincourt 1417 to the end of that reign 1422. (partly in verſe.) 22.

10. Nomina majorum et vicecomitum London. ab A° 1419, ad 22 Hen. VI. 1444; cum narrationibus rerum memorabilium quæ iſto intervallo accidebant: Anglice; plura metrice. 31.

11. De tranſlatione S. Dunſtani, Cantuarienſis archiepiſcopi. 62.

12. De prælio inter Anglos et Scotos, in quibus virtutes Douglaſſiorum et Perciorum celebrantur: verſibus Anglicanis. 64.

13. Verſes on the vanity of wordly affairs; conſiſting of 12 ſtanzas of 8 lines each. 69.

14. Verſes in praiſe of women. 71.

15. Prophetiæ quædam Hermerici Aquilæ, de Francis, &c. 72. b.

16. Nomina ſanctorum inventorum apud Glaſtyngbury, ubi de Arvirago et Joſepho Arimathæenſi. 79. b.

17. Prophetiæ Johannis de Beſſagorio. 80. b.

18. Prophetia Merlini, proſa et verſibus; cum expoſitione de Sexto Hiberniæ, et aliis ejuſmodi. 85.

19. Prophetia S. Johannis de Bridlingtona: verſibus hexametris. 97.

20. Prophetia Johannis de Rupe ſciſſa. 110.

21. De vita hominis, in undecim ſeptenariis completa. 112. b.

22. De proprietatibus terræ Anglicanæ; verſibus. 113.

23. Numerus eccleſiarum parochialium, villarum, feodorum militarium, et comitatuum in Anglia. 113.

24. Prophetia de antiqui nominis Britanniæ renovatione. 113. b.

25. Viſio B. Mariæ facta Thomæ Cantuarienſi; de oleo, quo reges Angliæ erant ungendi. 114.

26. Revelatio S. Edwardi regis et confeſſoris. 114.

27. Prophetia de aſino. 114. b.

28. Prophetia reginæ Auſtri, in tempore Salomonis; item ad cognoſcendum Sextum Hiberniæ; et alia ejuſmodi ex Merlino, &c. 115.

29. De cometis; quid ſint, et quid ſignificent, ſecundum varias opiniones: cum variis exſcriptis ex Cicerone, Auguſtino, Joſepho, &c. 123. b.

30. Ordo qualiter Romanus pontifex apud Baſilicam

cam S. Petri apoſtoli debeat ordinari ad benedicendum imperatorem. 131. b.

31. Epiſtola H. (Hen. Chicheley?) archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, ad Martinum (V?) P. in qua ſe et Humphredum ducem Glouceſtriæ tuetur contra quorundam columnias, quaſi eſſent "impeditores præcipui "eccleſiæ libertatis in Anglia." 139.

32. Epiſtola apologetica Johannis (Thoreſby) Eboracenſis, Angliæ cancellarii, ad Gul. Swan juriſconſultum, qui tum Romæ agebat. 140. b.

33. Epiſtola Thomæ Swan, ad conſanguineum ſuum Gulielmum Swan, ſcripta Oxonii in aula Græca. 142. b.

34. Epiſtola fratrum hoſpitalis S. Thomæ martyris de urbe, ad archiepiſcopum Canturienſem; Romæ ſcripta. 143.

35. Epiſtola apologetica, Romam miſſa. 144. b.

36. Epiſtola Sigiſmundi imperatoris ad Papam, in qua Jacobum de Sirek, Herbipolenſis et Trajectenſis eccleſiarum præpoſitum, ſuum legatum conſtituit: data Senis, A° 1432. Cum aliis ad concilium Baſilcenſe ſpectantibus; et de ſalvis conductibus. 145. b.

37. Literæ quædam ex Anglia, per quoſdam epiſcopos et alios, miſſæ ad Gul. Swan, et alios Romæ, de rebus eccleſiaſticis ſub tempore R. Henrici VI. 147.

38. Literæ paparum Martini V. Eugerii IV. aliorumque, ad illos, alioſque, de concilio Baſileenſi. 171.

39. Copia literæ bullatæ, quam D. papa Benedictus miſit ad partes illas de Cathay, in qua fides noſtra continetur: ita titulus ſe habet, ſed deeſt illa fidei explicatio. 188.

40. Memoria explicandorum in Anglia, pro D. Blaſio, advocato conſiſtoriali. 190.

41. Epiſtola R. Henrici VI. ad Martinum V. papam; de canonizatione S. Oſmundi, Sarum epiſcopi. 206. b.

42. Epiſtola H. (Hen. Chicheley?) Archiep. Cantuar. prælatorum, et totius cleri iſtius provinciæ; de canonizatione ejuſdem. 207.

43. Reſcriptum Bonifacii IX? Papæ, in qua diſpenſat cum Johanne Seynder ſuper defectu natalium, ut ad ſacros ordines, et beneficia eccleſiaſtica promoveatur. d. 7, April A° Pont. 15°. (1404?) 210.

44. Epiſtola ad Papam, de obſervatione diei dominicæ, quam in provinciali ſynodo ſtatuebat Tho. Fitz-Alan Archiep. Cantuar. contra barbitonſores. 211.

45. Epiſtola Johannis (Stafford?) Bathonienſis et Wellenſis epiſcopi, ad Papam; de eccleſia parochiali de Northadabney (Northcadbury?) quam Elizabetha domina de Betehaux (Boteraux?) commutavit et erexit in collegiatam. 211. b.

46. Litera ad Papam, ut vellet confirmare donationem advocationis eccleſiæ S. Sampſonis, ac areæ terræ, et manerii de Crickelade, factam eccleſiæ Sarum, per Gualterum de Hungerford. 212. b.

47. Literæ ſupplices prioris et capituli eccleſiæ S. Petri et Pauli de Bath, ad Papam, ut vellet approbare appropriationem eccleſiæ parochialis de Oliveſtan, Wigornienſis diœceſis, in comitatu Glouceſtriæ, datæ illis per Thomam, epiſcopum Wigornienſem. 213. b.

48. Epiſtola Papæ ..... ad Carolum Francorum regem; de contentione et diſcordia ſuſcitata inter Delphinum Viennenſem, primogenitum ejus, et principem Auraicenſem; ut vellet providere ne terris eccleſiæ noceat. 214.

49. Epiſtolæ quædam de rebus Venetis, Mediolanenſibus, &c. 214. b.

50. Epiſtola Papæ ..... ad cardinalem Angliæ, quod R. Henricus illius ope et conſilio in ſuis magnis et arduis negotiis indigeret, qua de cauſa illum ab officio legationis abſolvit. 216. b.

51. Epiſtolæ duæ Papæ ..... ad R. Henricum ſuper eadem re .. 217.

52 Epiſtola Papæ ..... ad epiſcopum Oſlienſem, ut aſſiſtat magiſtro et fratribus ordinis B. Mariæ de domo Theutonicorum Jeroſolymitan. in partibus Livoniæ conſtitutis, in bello, ſi contingat, contra Bohemos. 222.

53. Epiſtola Papæ ..... ad Ludovicum ducem Bavariæ, de exterminandis Bohemis hæreticis. 222. b.

54. Epiſtola Papæ ..... ad ducem Mediolani, de proviſione eccleſiæ Albigavenſis. 223. b.

55. De præceptoria domus S. Crucis hoſpitalis S. Johannis, conceſſa Auguſtino de Rubeis clerico Papienſi, ad inſtantiam Philippi Mariæ ducis Mediolani. 223. b.

This collection of letters, much more numerous than could here be ſpecified, appears to have been compiled by the above-mentioned William Swan, a licentiate in laws, who is alſo ſtiled "literarum "apoſtolicarum abbreviator, et ſcriptor in Romana "curia."

Cleopatra, C. V.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 199.

1. Inſtitutio et ſtatuta hoſpitalis de Savoy, per executores teſtamenti R. Henrici VII. A° 1523. 2.

2. Names of the captains who went into France A° 5 Henry VIII. (1513.) with the bearings in their ſtandards; with the names alſo of the French priſoners taken at "Tirwyn" that year. 59.

3. Diarium geſtorum A° 5 R. Henrici VIII. in Gallia, per Johannem Taylerum Parliamentorum clericum. 64. *

4. Leonardi Aretini oratio in hypocritas. 96.

5. Ejuſdem eiſagogicon moralis philoſophiæ. 102. b.

6. Lapi Caſteliunculi (Lapi de Caſtellione) dialogus, de curiæ commodis. 112.

7. Ejuſdem verſio vitæ Periclis; cum præfatione. 141. b.

8. Leonardi Aretini oratio in Nebulonem maledicum. 150.

9. Antonii Tudertini conſolatio ad cardinalem Capuanum, in obitum fratris. 162. b.

10. Colluſii (Lini Colucii Salutati?) epiſtolæ ad Malateſtam dominum Peſauriæ, Petrum Turcum, et Paſſium. 182. b.

11. Lapi Caſteliunculi prefatio in verſionem Latinam vitæ Themiſtoclis. 185.

12. Titus Quintus Flameus? ad Rupertum. 187. b.

13. Procœmium in vitam Dionis. 188. b.

14. Demonactis vita, ex Luciano, per eundem Lapum Caſteliunculum in Latinum converſa. 189. b.

Cleopatra, C. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 201.

1. Regula ſanctimonialium ordinis S. Jacobi; Normanno-Saxonice verſa ex Latino, opere Simonis de Gandavo, epiſcopi Sariſburienſis. 3.

2. Hymnus in ſolennitate S. Etheldredæ, ad veſperas; aliaque. 198.

3. Veteres figuræ cyphrarum arithmeticarum. 199. b.

4. Preces quædam. 200. b.

Cleopatra, C. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans fol. 217.

1. Statutum de tenentibus, terram ſuam vendentibus, tenendam de capitalibus dominis feodorum immediate. 1.

2. Expoſitio cujuſdam uſagii in comitatu Kantii qui dicitur gavelate (gavelkind.) 1. b.

3. Expoſitio quorundam verborum Anglicorum, ſcil. antiquorum. 2.

4. Capita vetera de placitis coronæ. 3.

5. Capita nova de eodem argumento, tempore Edwardi regis. 4. b.

6. Capitula de ſtatutis R. Edwardi I. 7.

7. Capitula de tonſura monetæ. 9.

8. Nomina comitatuum et epiſcopatuum Angliæ et Walliæ. 10.

9. Qualiter homagia et fidelitates ſint faciendæ. 10. b.

10. Capitula viſus franci plegii. 11. b.

11. Charta R. Johannis facta Papæ et eccleſiæ Romanæ, de tributo mille marcarum. 12. b.

12. Aſſiſa panis et cereviſiæ, ordinata per concilium Edwardi R. anno ejuſdem primo. 14.

13. Hiſtoriola de reſignatione prioratus eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuarienſis, per quendam Thomam tunc priorem, qui, exuto habitu nigro, habitum album Ciſtertienſem induebat; et de controverſiis inde ortis, A° 1284. 15. b.

14. Nota de his qui eligunt imperatorem. 17. b.

15. Statutum de religioſis, editum A° 35 R. Edw. I. 18. b.

16. Ordenaunces faites à Londres 5 Edw. II. touchant l'eſtat de ſeon houſtal et de ſeon realme: cum ordinationibus factis virtute ejuſdem commiſſionis; quæ ordinationes publicatæ erant in cœmeterio S. Pauli London, per D. Simonem Epiſc. Sariſburienſem, A° 1311. 21.

17. Charta et laſtum mariſcorum de Romeny A° 1287; cum ordinationibus, &c. ad eos pertinentibus. 36.

18. De wardis caſtri Dovorenſis. 49.

19. Charta libertatum quinque portuum, per R. Edwardum. 53.

20. Charta R. Edwardi I. de cuſtodia orphanorum portus de Sandwich; aliaque de quinque portubus. 55.

21. Regiſtrum conventus Scæ Mariæ de Merton in comitatu Surriæ. 58.

22. Vita S. Albani. 202.

23. Exemplar bullæ P. Julii II. ad R. Henricum VII. pro expeditione contra Turcum. 209.

24. Reſponſio R. Henrici VII. ad breve ſummi pontificis. Woodſtock, Sept. 8, 1507. 212. b.

Cleopatra, C. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 168.

1. Aurelii Prudentii Pſychomachia; exemlar antiquum, iconibus hiſtoricis paſſim illuſtratum. Margine libri, ad unamquamque iconem, habetur explicatio ejus Latine, literis rubris grandioribus, et Saxonice, literis quidem nigris, ſed tamen vetuſtis. 1.

2. Modus tenendi ſynodos in Anglia, antiquiſſimis temporibus. 35.

3. Collectio canonum, in qua multa ex ſynodis antiquis et decretalibus PP. Romanorum, aliiſque deſumuntur. 37.

Cleopatra, C. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 165.

1. Hiſtoria de geſtis et actibus illuſtris R. Angliæ Ricardi I. et de recuperatione Acon et aliarum civitatum; item de obitu R. Henrici II. et ſucceſſione Ricardi filii ejus. This hiſtory is a tranſcript of Roger de Hoveden, partly verbatim, as printed in Savile's Rerum Anglicarum ſcriptores, p. 374, et ſeq. 1.

2. Lamentationes Matheoluli, verſibus rhythmicis: ſive liber de moribus, in quo invehitur in mulieres, in religioſos, præſules, medicos, judices, advocatos, burgenſes, agricolas, &c. 64.

3. Verſus Stapulenſis ad Engelramum præſulem; ut patet ex præfatione. 151.

Cleopatra, C. X.

Codex et membran. et chartac. in 4to. foliis conſtans 160.

1. Chronicon Radulphi Nigri, ab orbe condito uſque ad captionem R. Ricardi I. Hujus chronici auctorem eſſe Radulphum Nigrum, patet ex fol. 50. b. ubi cætera ejus opera recenſentur. 1.

2. Prophetiæ Merlini, è Britannica lingua in Latinam converſæ, per Galfridum Monumethenſem, una cum epiſtola ejuſdem ad Alexandrum Epiſc. Lincoln. Male dividuntur à bibliopego. 55. b. and 66.

3. Orders and rules about the choice of a mayor, and other matters relating to the city of Norwich: made about the time of K. Henry V. 56.

4. Chronicon breve de regibus Saxonicis et Anglicis, illorumque geſtis. Interſeruntur ſparſim quædam, et in fine continua ſerie multa adduntur de antiquitatibus Glaſtoniæ, quæ fere omnia ex Guil. Malmeſburienſi exſcribuntur. vixit auctor A° 1259. 71.

5. De miraculis Scæ. Dei genitricis et perpetuæ virginis Mariæ. 100.

6. Epiſtolæ preſbyteri Johannis in India (ita ſe habet inſcriptio) in quibus multa habentur de ejus regno, de mulieribus Amazonibus, et de ſimplicibus viris Bragmanis. 147.

7. Deſcriptio locorum. 155 b.

8. Prophetiæ de Anti-Chriſto, ſecundum fratrem Columbinum. 156.

9. Fragmentum de ſpeciebus olei, in uſum unctionis eccleſiaſticæ. 158.

Cleopatra, C. XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 122.

1. Liber Anſelmi, qui dicitur Apologeticum: Anſelmi apologeticum hoc, ut notat D. Uſſerius Armachanus, habetur tomo tertio operum editorum, titulo libri de ſimilitudinibus. 2.

2. Multæ fabuloſæ narrationes de apparitionibus. 49.

3. De facultatibus et virtutibus humanis. 70.

4. De

4. De ædificatione clauſtri muralis; et de vita fratrum clauſtralium ordinanda. 78.

5. Sermo ſuper textum: " Columnæ aureæ ſuper baſes argenteas." 106.

Cleopatra, D. I.

Codex membr. in 4to. majori, conſtans ex foliis 199.

1. Vitruvii de architectura, libri decem. 1. b.

2. Flavii Vegetii, illuſtris viri, epitome rei militaris; libris quatuor. 83.

3. Caii Julii Solini Polyhiſtor. Ad finem ſcribitur: " Julius Solinus explicit feliciter, ſtudio et diligentia " domini Theodoſii, invictiſſimi principis." 131.

Cleopatra, D. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 338.

1. Chronicon à Bruto ad annum 1346. 2.

2. Annotationes chartarum monaſterii de Giſeburn. At the beginning of this MS. is a painting of a ſea-fight. 110.

Cleopatra, D. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 202.

1. Chronicon monaſterii de Hales; continens geſta Britannorum et Saxonum, à Bruto ad annum 1314. 1.

2. Tabulæ chronologicæ et paſchales, à Chriſto nato ad annum 1295. 59.

3. Chronique d'Angleterre, depuis Brutus juſqu'au roi Edward III. 74.

4. Prophetia de imperatore, et regibus Angliæ et Franciæ. 184.

5. Du trepas du roi Edward III; et du couronement du roi Richard II. 185.

6. Chartæ pertinentes ad monaſterium de Selby: et in his, breve R. Ricardi II. ad abbatem de Selby, ut exequias celebret R. Edw. III. et de coronatione Ric. II. 185. b.

7. De ornamentis eccleſiæ, quæ pertinent ad rectores, et quæ ad parochianos, in provinciis Cantuarienſi et Eboracenſi. 191.

8. De Rogero de Mowbray, et Nigello de Albeneyo, eorumque familiis. 192.

9. Breve R. Ricardi II. ad abbatem de Selby, ut perſonaliter Parliamento interſit; cum literis procurationis iſtius abbatis, aliaque ad eundem abbatem pertinentia. 195. b.

10. Litera Caroli VI. R. Franciæ, ad Ricardum II. Angliæ regem; cum iſtius reſponſo. 202.

11. Litera R. Ricardi II. ad P. Bonifacium XI. 203. b.

Cleopatra, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 222.

Chronicon Glaſtenburienſe, à coronatione R. Gulielmi I. ad Ann. 1388. (15 Ric. II.) Pars poſterior hiſtoriæ Ranulphi Higden, quæ definit anno 1 Edw. III. ſed producta ad 15 Ric. II. ut annotavit G. Buck. fol. 138. b.

Cleopatra, D. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 183.

1. Silv. Giraldi Cambrenſis, opera varia: viz.

(a.) De mirabilibus Hiberniæ: liber qui in editis Topographia Hiberniæ nuncupatur. 2.

(b.) Expugnatio Hiberniæ. 52. b.

(c.) Symbolum electorum, ſive ejuſdem ad varios epiſtolæ. 98.

(d.) De deſcriptione mundi. 133. b.

2. Anonymi vita Alexandri magni, cum ejuſdem epiſtolis ad Dindymum. 165. b.

Cleopatra, D. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 219.

Tranſcriptum conceſſionum terrarum, relaxationum, aliarumque chartarum in Ceſtria, Lancaſtria, et Macclesfield. In his multæ chartæ præcipue pertinentes ad Robertum de Monte-alto, in comitatibus de Flint et Ceſtria continentur.

Cleopatra, D. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 192.

1. Ordo novum regem in Anglia conſtituendi; cum precibus et cæremoniis. Vide plura in fine libri; male enim disjunguntur per bibliopegum. 2.

2. Kalendarium continens nomina ſanctorum. 5. b.

3. Tractatus de tribus regibus Coloniæ. 12.

4. Chroniques depuis Brutus juſqu'à l'an 6 Edw. III. avec preface touchant les premiers habitans de Bretagne. 76.

5. Lamentation of our Lady S. Mary; and alſo the words ſpoken between her ſon Jeſus, and herſelf, in time of his paſſion. (In old Engliſh.) 183.

6. A ſhort treatiſe about the benefit of tribulation; with verſes. 187. b.

Cleopatra, D. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. conſtans foliis 134.

1. Quædam narratio de nobili rege Arthuro. 2.

2. De origine gigantum in inſula Albion olim habitantium; et de nomine inſulæ. 3. b.

3. Compendium de Britannia, et epiſcopatibus Angliæ. 5.

4. Galfridi Monumethenſis hiſtoria de geſtis Britonum. 8.

5. Narrationes quædam fabuloſæ de viſionibus et miraculis. 109.

6. Quædam de virtutibus et vitiis. Inſcribitur hoc fragmentum, " Lincolnienſis in dictis; bona exempla." 126.

Cleopatra, D. IX.

Codex et membran. et chart. in 4to. maj. conſtans fol. 163.

1. Annales ab initio mundi ad annum 1292. 2.

2. Libellus de ſummis pontificibus Romanæ eccleſiæ, à S. Petro ad Johannem XXII. A° 1317. 22.

3. Annales de geſtis Anglorum, à morte Hengiſti ad Ann. 1377. 35.

4. Ryhthmi in veteri lingua Gallicana, de primis incolis Britanniæ. 67.

Incip. " Ci put hom ſaver coment
" et quant et de quele gent
" Les grants geans primes vindrent
" et Engleterre primes tindrent."

5. Compendium

5. Compendium de archiepiſcopis Cantuarienſibus, à S. Auguſtino ad Johannem de Stratford. 69.

6. Thomæ Cheſterfeld canonici Lichfeldienſis, hiſtoria de epiſcopis Coventrienſibus et Lichfeldienſibus, à prima fundatione eccleſiæ, ad An. 1347; cum continuatione, alia manu, ad annum 1388. vid. Wharton, præf. p. 36. 71. b.

7. Breve chronicon per annos digeſtum, à R. Guilelmo I. ad Ann. 1314. 77.

8. Fragments, with orders and letters, touching the civil wars, and the cauſes thereof, in the reign of Edward II. (Lat. and French.) 81.

9. Speculum R. Edwardi III. ſive tractatus de gubernatione regni ſecundum juſticiam; per Simonem Iſlip archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem. (In charta.) 87.

10. A poem in old Engliſh, on the life, miracles, and tranſlation of St. Thomas of Canterbury. 113.

11. ——— on the miracles of the bleſſed virgin Mary. 144. b.

12. ——— on the life of St. Cecily. 150. b.

13. ——— on the life of Pope Gregory II. 153. b.

Cleopatra, E. I.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, quamplurimis membranis inſertis, conſtans foliis 291; cui præfigitur ſequens titulus.

" The ſtate of the church of Great Britain, from " the firſt plantation of religion, unto the moſt happy " reign of king James; with all other occurrences be- " tween the ſee of Rome, and the ſovereigns of this " realm: collected out of public records.

" Popes bulls and breves.
" Original inſtructions, and other letters of ſtate.
" Ancient hiſtories of the kingdom.
" Regiſters of religious houſes.

" THE FIRST VOLVME.

" Ending with the entrance of king Edward the third."

Speciatim enim continet hic codex.

1. A brief diſcourſe on the antiquity of the chriſtian religion in this iſland. 2.

2. De primis eccleſiarum chriſtianarum in Gallia, Anglia, et Hibernia fundatoribus; fragmentum ex quodam MS. circa An. 720, exarato. 5.

3. On the antiquity of the chriſtian religion in this iſland. Signed Dieu m Agarde, and dated Nov. 29, 1604. 8.

4. A paper on the ſame ſubject by William Dethick. 1604. 11. b.

5. ——— by Willm. Camden. 12.

6. ——— by Willm. Hakewill. 14.

7. Profeſſionum antiquorum Angliæ epiſcoporum, viz. Herewini epiſc. Lichfeldienſis, Eadulphi Eboracenſis, Deneberti Wicciorum epiſcopi, Rethimi Legoracenſis, multorumque aliorum, antequam conſecrarentur, formulæ, de canonica obedientia archiepiſcopis Cantuar. præſtanda. Item privilegia ab Honorio Papa Eccl. Chriſti Cantuarienſi conceſſa, fol. 31. b. (In membranis.) 16.

8. S. Gregorii Papæ, ad Æthelbertum regem, Bertham reginam Angliæ, et D. Auguſtinum; epiſtolæ gratulatoriæ, de converſione populi Anglicani ad fidem chriſtianam. 37. b.

9. Epiſtolæ S. Gregorii Papæ I. et aliorum Romæ pontificum, ad archiepiſcopos Cantuarienſes, reges nonnullos Angliæ, et varios Britanniæ epiſcopos. (In membranis.) 38.

10. Narratio de Thoma Eboracenſi Archiep. qui noluit profeſſionem facere Lanfranco Cantuarienſi, et ejus ſucceſſoribus. (In membr.) 45. b.

11. Generale concilium regni Anglorum, de jure et primatu Dorobernenſis eccleſiæ. A° 1072. (In membr.) 47.

12. Epiſtolæ Lanfranci, et Alexandri Papæ. (In membr.) 48. b.

13. Concilium totius Angliæ regionis, anni 1075. (In membr.) 51.

14. Epiſtolæ Paſcalis et Alexandri PP. Anſelmi et aliorum; item petitio clericorum Eboracenſium, et profeſſio Thomæ Ebor. Archiep. (In membr.) 52.

15. Reſponſum abbatis Bangor ad Auguſtinum monachum, petentem ſubjectionem Romanæ eccleſiæ. Wallice et Anglice, ex antiquiſſimo, uti dicitur, codice MS. 56.

16. Collectanea de primis Saxonicis regibus ad fidem Chriſti converſis, et ſucceſſoribus; eorumque eccleſiæ Cantuarienſi donationibus. 57.

17. Reſcriptum Conſtantini P. ad Brightwaldum Britanniarum primatem, de juribus eccleſiæ Cantuar. et monachorum in integrum ab omni invaſione conſervandis. (Characteribus Saxonicis; in pergamena.) 62.

18. Tranſcripta variarum chartarum RR. Saxonum, ab Eadbrighto (Edberto Kantiæ rege) A. 741, ad Agelredum (Ethelredum II.) A° 980, donationum præcipue ad eccleſiam Dorobernenſem, conceſſarum; ex libro chartarum archiepiſcopatus Cantuar. 63.

19. Oratio R. Eadgari ad clerum Angliæ, ad reformandos eorum mores: ex libro Ailredi Rievallenſis. 81.

20. Chartæ donationum regum et reginarum Saxonum, et aliorum, ab A° 995 uſque ad annum 1050: tranſcriptæ ex laudato libro Cantuar. eccleſiæ. 83.

21. Tranſcriptum chartæ Edwardi Confeſſoris de epiſcopatu Exonienſis eccleſiæ: ex autographo in eadem eccleſia. 91.

22. Chartæ et ordinationes R. Willielmi I. ad compeſcendos mores clericorum; item de privilegiis abbatiæ Sci. Martini de Bello, aliiſque eccleſiis, conceſſis. 92.

23. De ortu, vita, et promotione Anſelmi abbatis Beccenſis, et litibus inter illum et RR. Willielmum et Henricum agitatis. 95.

24. Excerpta quædam de eodem Anſelmo, aliiſque rebus eccleſiaſticis in Anglia, ab A° 1109 ad An. 1161. 98. b.

25. Fragmentum de archiepiſcopis Menevenſibus qui non ſunt uſi pallio: ex hiſtoria Britannica, Britannice ſcripta. 99. b.

26. Tranſcriptum chartæ fundationis monaſterii de Radingia per Henricum I. anno ſcil. regni. 26. 100.

27. Collectanea de rebus eccleſiaſticis in Anglia, et præcipue de litibus inter Henricum II. et Thomam Becketum, uſque ad annum 1195. 102.

28. Bulla originalis Alexandri III. Papæ, de ſubſidiis in oriente contra Saracenos mittendis: Montepeſſulani data. (In membrana.) 113.

29. Tranſcripta epiſtolarum duarum ſcil. Alexandri III. et Clementis III. PP. 114.

30. Charta

30. Chartà originalis Lucii III. Papæ, de non impedienda abbatis de Saltereia libera electione. A° 1184. Cum ſubſcriptionibus cardinalium. (In membranis.) 116.

31. Bulla originalis Eugenii III. Papæ, in qua monaſterium S. Mariæ de Saltereia ſub B. Petri protectione ſuſcipit. (In membrana.) 118.

32. Collectaneorum de rebus eccleſiaſticis in Anglia, continuatio, annis 1190—1201. 120.

33. Literæ Innocentii III. Papæ, ad Philippum II. R. Franciæ, ut vellet amicitias et firma fœdera veræ pacis cum rege Othone facere, &c. A° 1202. (In membrana.) 129.

34. Collectionis nuper laudatæ continuatio, ab A° 1202 ad An. 1204. 130.

35. De litibus ortis de electione archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis poſt obitum Huberti, inter regem Johannem et monachos. (In membranis.) 134.

36. Notulæ duæ, de carta quadam confictà, et de itinere regis Johannis in Pictaviam. 147. b.

37. Bulla originalis Innocentii Papæ III. de ſubjectione regnorum Angliæ et Hiberniæ ſedi Romanæ à R. Johanne conceſſa. (In membr.) 1213. 149.

38. R. Johannis chartæ, patronatum epiſcopatus Roffenſis, et cuſtodiam omnium clericorum captivorum Archiep. Cantuar. concedentes. 1216. 150.

39. Bulla Innocentii Papæ III. pro rege Johanne, contra barones. (In membr.) 1216. 151.

40. Collectionis ſupradictæ continuatio, ab A° 1215 ad An. 1244. 153.

41. Varia ad querelas Innocentii Papæ IV. contra imperatorem, et gravamina eccleſiæ præſertim in Anglia, aliaque in concilio Lugdunenſi A° 1245. geſta, ſpectantia. (In membran.) 179.

42. Innocentii IV. bulla, de pace in eccleſia concilio Lugdunenſi reſtituenda; data in iſto concilio VI Kal. Aug. 1244. (In membr.) 180.*

43. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1249 ad An. 1254. 182.

44. Innocentii IV. bulla ad Henricum III. R. Angliæ, continens diſpenſationem de matrimonio cum Johanna regina Caſtellæ, in quarta conſanguinitatis linea ipſum contingente, contrahendo: data in eccleſia B. Stephani Senonenſis Anno 1250? (In membr.) 185.

45. Bulla originalis Alexandri IV. Papæ, ad Edmundum R. Siciliæ, filium R. Angliæ, de iſtius regni donationibus et conceſſionibus. V Id. Aprilis, 1255. (In membran.) 186.

46. Chartulæ duæ R. Henrici III. anni 1255. Collectionis nempe continuatio. 187.

47. Bulla indulgentiæ Papæ Alexandri IV. ad Henricum III. (In membr.) 1256. 189.

48. Apographon bullæ Alexandri IV. contra rebellatores in Hibernia. 1254. 190.

49. Henricus III. ad cardinalem Sci. Georgii ad velum aureum, quærens quod monachi Elienſes, abſque regali licentia, antiſtitem eligerint. (In membr.) 1257. 191. b.

50. Bulla Alexandri IV. ad Henricum III. quod conceſſio illa regni Siciliæ reſcindetur, niſi conditiones implerentur: data Anagniæ, A° 1258. 193.

51. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1258 ad An. 1263. 194.

52. Urbani IV. Papæ bulla de caſſatione proviſionum quos magnates Angliæ apud Oxoniam fecerunt. (In membr.) 1263. 198.

53. Urbani IV. conceſſio Archiepo. Cantuar. de diſponendis oblationibus ad pios uſus, et ad ædificandam domum apud Lambith. Apographon. 1262, vel 3. 199.

54. Alexandri IV. bulla, abſolvens Henricum III. de juramento quodam magnatibus præſtito. (In membr.) 1261. 199.

55. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1264 ad An. 1275. 199. b.

56. Bulla Nicolai Papæ III. miſſa Edwardo I, in qua exigit cenſum annuum mille marcarum pro regno Angliæ. (In membr.) 1277. 211.

57. Collectionis continuatio, ab anno 1276 ad annum 1291. 212.

58. Tranſumptum bullæ Nicolai IV. Papæ, ad R. Edwardum I. in quo illum ad bellum contra Saracenos gerendum excitat. 224.

59. Bulla originalis Nicolai Papæ IV. ad R. Edwardum I. in qua illum monet ne libertates et jura eccleſiæ invadat. (In membr.) 1291. 226.

60. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1293 ad annum 1305. 226. b.

61. Tranſumptum bullæ Innocentii V. de canonizatione B. Edwardi regis Angliæ. (In membr.) Lateran, 4 Kal. Junii, 1276. 242.

62. Tranſumptum bullæ Urbani IV. Papæ, qua confirmavit ſententiam regum Angliæ et Francorum, et quorundam epiſcopor. et baronum, occaſione quorundam ordinationum apud Oxoniam. (In membr.) 1264. 243.

63. Clementis P. V. conceſſio ſtipendii cujuſdam reginæ Margaritæ Angliæ, ex decimis in eodem regno recipiendis. Apograph. Burdegal. 1305. 243. b.

64. Bulla Clementis V. annullans conceſſiones omnes foreſtarum aliarumque rerum, à rege Edwardo I. baronibus, et aliis proceribus factas. (In membr.) Lugduni, 4 Kal. Jan. 1306. 246.

65. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1306 ad An. 1308. 247. b.

66. Clemens P. V. ad epiſcopum Wigornienſem, epiſtola quodam liquore contaminata. (In membr.) 1309. 255.

67. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1310 ad An. 1324. 256.

68. Placita coram rege Edwardo II. apud Ebor. Wigan, &c. A° 1324, ubi habetur breve ad Joh. de Stratford. 270.

69. Fragmenta, notulæ, et charta Johannis XXII, Papæ, quorum argumenta eruere, cum ſint mutilæ, et liquore quodam inquinatæ, vix operæ pretium videtur. 284.

Cleopatra, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, membranis nonnullis inſertis, conſtans foliis 365.

"The ſtate of the Church of Great Britain, &c.

"THE SECOND VOLVME:"

Being a continuation of the collection in the preceding volume, beginning with the reign of Edward III. and ending with the reign of Henry V.

1. Collectionis de rebus eccleſiaſticis Angliæ continuatio, ab A° 1327 ad An. 1333. 3.

2. Johannis XXII. P. quietancia pro mille et quingentis marcis, pro cenſu unius anni et dimidii regni Angliæ et terræ Hiberniæ, receptis. (In membr.) Avenioni, 3 Non. Julii, 1332. 15.

3. Viſitatio liberæ capellæ regis infra caſtrum Windeſore, per Nicol. de la Beche et Will. de Munden. (In membr.) Aug. 3, 1339. 24.

4. Notulæ quædam Annor. 1340 et 1341. 26.

5. Conſuetudines et ſtatuta Angliæ, quas Papæ capellani obſervare tenentur. Oct. 1, 1342. 28.

6. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1342 ad An. 1391; ubi inter alia, de controverſiis inter regem Angliæ et Papam, de proviſionibus curiæ Romanæ. 30.

7. Diſceptatio de pace inter RR. Angliæ et Franciæ, coram Papa tanquam privata perſona et mediatore communi; in qua impugnatur prætenſum illud jus, ſive lex Salica, quod mulier in regno Franciæ non debeat ſuccedere. 1342. 34.

8. Epiſtolæ legatorum R. Ed. III. (Hugo de Nevill, &c.) ad eum regem et Archiep. Cantuariens. de rebus ab ipſis Romæ et Avenioni, coram Papa et cardinalibus, tranſactis. (Partim Gallice, partim Latine) 1342. 45.

9. R. Edwardus III. ad cardinalium collegium, ſe pacis cultorem affirmans: finis deſideratur. 57.

10. Clemens Papa VI. ad regem Edwardum III. quærens de aggreſſionibus regis quorundam ſubditorum, non obſtante treuga cum Philippo Francor. rege. (In membr.) Avenioni, XI Kal. Oct. 1342. 59.

11. Collectionis continuatio, annor. 1344 et 1345. 60.

12. Bulla Papæ Clementis VI. regem Edwardum III. redarguens pro infractione treugarum inter ipſum regem, et Philippum Francor. regem. 1345. 64.

13. Collectionis continuatio, annor. 1346 et 1347. 65.

14. Literæ quædam regis Edwardi III. ad Papam, et Archiep. Armachan. fragmentum duorum folior. membranaceor. 71.

15. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1350 ad An. 1355. 75.

16. Charta procerum privati conſilii regis Edwardi III. qua nominantur oratores ad tractandum de pace cum rege Francorum, coram Papa, tanquam privata perſona. (Membrana mutila atque fœde inquinata.) 1344. 83.

17. Placitum in Term. Michaelis 29 Edw. III. de ſententia contra Tho. et Gilbertum Davy, et Joh. de Uphill. Collectionis continuatio. 85.

18. Innocentii Papæ VI. literæ proviſoriæ, de eligendo ad epiſcopatum Herefordienſem. (In membr.) Avenioni, 4 Id. Sept. 1361. 94.

19. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1362 ad An. 1366; ubi inter alia R. Edwardi III. ordinatio contra proviſores Papæ, et eorum abuſus. 96.

20. La credence donnée par endenture à Mons. Jehan de Cobeham, meſſager nre. Sr. le roy envoyé vers notre ſaint Pere. 1366. 104.

21. P. cardinalis Neapolitanus, regi Angliæ. Januæ, die 1 Aprilis. 113.

22. . . cardinalis Nemauſenus, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 1 Aprilis. 113.

23. . . Card. Avenionenſis, ad regem Edwardum. Avenioni, die 5 Aprilis. 114.

24. Fr. Ferlinus de Araſca, Chipri præceptor, et Admiral. Hoſpit. Jeruslm. eodem regi. Avenioni, die 5 Aprilis. 114.

25. Tit. Sci. Cyriani Preſbr. cardinalis, eodem regi. Januæ, die 10 Aprilis, 1376. 115.

26. Magiſter hoſpitalis Jeroſolitan, eodem regi. Avenioni, die 12 Aprilis, 1372. 115.

27. Tit. Sci. Cyriaci. preſbr. cardinalis, eodem regi. Romæ, die 26 Maii. 115.*

28. (Hen.) D. of Lancaſter and the E. of Arundel, to Guido de Bologna, Cardinal. (Fr.) Paris, May 28, 1354. 115.*

29. Gregorius XI. Papa, ad R. Edwardum III. decenſu regni Angliæ non ſoluto. Avenioni, 8 Id. Jun. 372. 115.*

30. P. Cardinalis Pampelonienſis, ad eundem. Viterbi, die 14 Julii, 1372. 116.

31. Cardin. de Agrifolio, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 31 Octob. 1371. 116.

32. Cardin. Guill. . . . . ad eundem. Avenioni, die 17 Novemb. 1371. 117.

33. P. Cardin. Pampelonienſis, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 17 Novemb. 1371. 117.

34. Gregorius XI. Papa, ad eundem. Avenioni, die 23 Novemb. 1371. 117.

35. Bertrandus de Veyrac Archiep. Cantuar. Card. pro literis ſalvi conducti. Lugduni, die 6 Feb. 137 . 117.

N. B. The 15 preceding articles appear all to be originals, and moſt of them relate to church preferment, and contributions to the ſee of Rome.

36. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1373 ad An. 1377. Edwardi III. ultimum. 120.

37. S. Card. Tuder (Todi) ad R. Ricardum II. Romæ, die 11 Julii, 1378. 131.

38. Tit. Sci. Clementis Card. de Urſinis, ad eundem. Romæ, die 8 Junii. 131.

39. Tit. Scæ. crucis in Jeruſalem preſbr. cardinalis, ad eundem. Romæ, die 20 Nov. 1391. 131.

40. a. Epi. preſbri. et diaconi Eccl. Rom. cardinales, ad eundem; electionem Papæ Bonifacii IX. declarantes. Romæ, die 4 Nov. 1389. 132.

40. b. Joh. Framyſon Glaſcoviæ epiſcopus, ad eundem, de decimis ejuſdem epiſcopatus recipiendis. (Gallice.) 132.

N. B. The 5 preceding articles appear to be originals.

41. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1377 ad An 1379. 133.

42. Andreæ Laſcaris, epiſcopi Parnomenſis Poloniæ, oratio habita in ſynodo ſive concilio Conſtantienſi. die 4 Decembris, 1415. 140.

43. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1380 ad An. 1385; ubi plura contra Johannem Wicliff Oxoniæ edita. 146.

44. Urbani VI. Papæ requiſitio facta Carolo VI. regi Franciæ, Philippo et Johanni Burgundiæ et Bituriæ ducibus, contra Clementem VII. antipapam. (In pergamena.) Neapoli, 1385. 172.

45. Urbani VI. Papæ bulla, ſub ſigillo, contra confœderationem ſchiſmaticorum nonnullorum principum. (In perg.) Romæ, die 3 Kal. Apr. 1382. 185.

46. Urbani VI. P. bulla ad R. Ricardum II. in laudem ejuſdem regis confœderationis cum Wenceſlao R. Romanor. contra ſchiſmaticos. (In perg.) Perufii, 7 Id. Febr. 1388. 187.

47. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1388 ad An. 1396; ubi nonnulla de Lollardis. 188.

48. Bonifacii IX. Papæ bulla, continens diſpenſationem pro matrimonio inter R. Ricardum II. et Iſabellam Caroli VI. Fr. regis filiam, etſi tertio vel quarto conſanguinitatis gradu invicem conjunctos. (In perg.) Romæ, 6 Kal. Auguſti, 1396. 218.

49. Collectionis continuatio, ab A° 1396 uſque ad An. 1399, ultimum R. Ric. II; ubi, inter alia, eccleſiæ Belli-loci cimeliarchi laterculum; regis inſtructio data magro. de Rhodes exponenda Dom. Papæ; item varia placita in curia regis, &c. 219.

50. Notulæ

50. Notulæ quædam de rebus A° 1 Hen. IV. præcipue contra ſchiſmaticos, geſtis. 241.

51. Henricus IV. ad Papam Bonifacium IX. de epiſcopo Carleolenſi (Ric. Scrope) qui crimine læſæ majeſtatis inculpatus, ab epiſcopatu ſuſpenditur. (In pergam.) Weſtm. et Eltham, die 15 Martii, 1400. 242.

52. An order of K. Henry IV. to the officers of his exchequer, to ſuffer Thomas Stanley and others to paſs freely out of England, purporting to go on a pilgrimage to Rome, &c. (French.) Feb. 1401. 243.

53. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1401 et 1402. 244.

54. Henry IV, to ſir John Cheyne and Dr. Hen. Chicheley, then at Rome; on the death of Pope Innocent VII. (French.) Weſtm. Jan. 18, 1404. 249.

55. A letter from ſome high officer of K. Hen. IV.th's court (perhaps the Abp. of Canterb.) to the Pope; waving his former recommendation of Robt. Hallam, and wiſhing that Thomas Longley, recommended by the king, might ſucceed to the biſhoprick of London. N. B. Neither appear to have ſucceeded. (Lat.) marked A° 5 Hen. IV. 249.

56. Henricus IV. ad collegium cardinalium, poſt obitum Papæ Innocentii VII; admonens eos ut ſchiſmati, qui tunc temporis in eccleſia graſſabatur, finem imponant. London, 1404. 250.

57. Henricus IV. ad Card. Neapolitanum. London, Jan. 8, 1405. 250.

58. T. (Tho. Fitz-Allan) Cantuar. Archiep. R. Henrico IV. Maidſtone, Dec. 7, 1405. 252.

59. Coſmattus tit. Scæ. crucis in Jeruſalem cardinalis, ad Joh. Arlam, Dunelmenſis Diœc. laicus. Romæ, Aug. die 8, 1400. 252.

60. John Montfort de Burghbrighe; his petition to Henry IV. for the benefice of Boſſall, in Yorkſhire. (Fr.) 254.

61. Henricus IV. ad Ric. Dereham, ſacræ paginæ profeſſorem. Windſor, Apr. 15, 1405. 254.

62. John Ixworth; his bill to Henry IV. demanding the execution of certain proviſos. (Fr.) Weſtm. Dec. 2, 1406. 254.

63. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1406 et 1408. 255.

64. Articuli quidam ad deliberandum propoſiti ante concilium Piſanum indictum, contra ſchiſma inter Benedictum XIII. et Gregorium XII. 1408. 260.

65. Card. Barenſis R. Henrico IV. narratio de itinere ſuo per Germaniam. Foſſimburg, die 24 Jan. 1409. 262.

66. Henricus IV. ad Papam Johannem XXIII? de bello inter Angliam et Franciam componendo. Weſtm. die 15 Aprilis, 1409. 262. b.

67. Collectionis continuatio, ad annos 1409 et 1410. 263.

68. Henricus IV. ad Papam Johannem XXIII? de bello inter Poloniæ regem, et Henricum de Plauwen ordinis Teutonicor. magrum. die 24 Nov. 1410. 266.

69. Placita in curia regis, temporibus RR. Ric. II. Hen. IV. et Hen. V; cui interſeruntur paſſim notulæ nonnullæ miſcellaneæ. 271.

70. Ferdinandus (an rex Aragoniæ?) diſceptatio ejuſdem de pace in eccleſia reſtituenda. Perpiniani, die 6 Janii, 1416. 315.

71. R. Vic. Warr. et Leyc. proclamatio de capiendo Johannem de Oldcaſtle. Weſtm. die 23 Jan. 1416. 319.

72. Placita in curia regis, Annis 3, 4, et 5 R. Hen. V. 1415, 6, et 7. 322.

73. Reſponſa, capita, aliaque, pro parte regis Angliæ; de rebus in concilio Conſtantienſi tractandis. 1417. 329.

74. Placita in curia regis, annis 1418 et 1419. 343.

75. Inſtructiones exponendæ ex parte D. Papæ regi Angliæ, pro facto Dni. Johanis le Mengue dicti Bouciquant Mareſcalli Franciæ. 1420. 353.

76. Inſtructiones ad D. Papam, D. Simonis de Ceramo ſedis apoſtolicæ nuncii et collectoris in Anglia. 1420. 353. b.

77. Propoſitiones quædam in conſiſtorio ſecreto, ex parte Sereniſs. Delphini, oblatæ. 1420. 355.

78. Richard (Clifford) Bp. of London, to Henry V. concerning his going on an embaſſy to the Pope, &c. London, May 20. 359.

79. Johannis abbatis monaſterii de Begham, ad R. Henricum V. licentiam petens tranſeundi in Flandriam. June, 1421. 359.

Cleopatra, E. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, membranis quamplurimis inſertis, conſtans foliis 178.

"The ſtate of the Church of Great Britain, &c.

"THE THIRD VOLUME:"

Beginning with the reign of K. Henry VI. and ending with Henry VII.

1. "Oratio" (ut fert titulus) "in Synodo, tempore "Jacobi et Johannæ regis et reginæ Hungariæ Jeruſalem et Siciliæ:" quid velit parum conſtat. 2.

2. "Oratio in concilio generali;" ſine die, ac profecto ſine argumento. 10.

3. Mandatum R. Henrici VI. de hæretico (ſc. W. Taylour) comburendo. Mar. 1, 1422. 21.

4. Martini V. Papæ bulla, de componenda lite inter Philippum Burgundiæ et Humfredum Gloceſtriæ duces. (In perg.) Romæ, 3 Kal. Maii, 1425. 24.

5. Regis Hen. VI. mandatum de hæretico (ſc. W. Ruſſell) arreſtando. Mar. 15, 1426. 25.

6. Sermo pro parte regis Angliæ, ad Papam Martinum V. ſuper reformationem eccleſiæ. 26.

7. Henry (Beaufort) Bp. of Wincheſter, his petition to the King for leave to go on a pilgrimage. (On vellum; ſigned by various prelates.) 1426. 30. b.

8. R. Henrici VI. litera remiſſionis, gratia Johnis Spenſer monachi. (In perg.) 1426. 30. b.

9. A remonſtrance, and the anſwer thereto, touching the non-reſidence of the clergy. 1426. 31.

10. Henry VI. to the Pope; "the king, pretending "unthriftineſs in the abbot of Battel, makes his uncle "Hen. Bp. of Wincheſter, guardian of the ſame, with "power to take the revenue," &c. (Lat. on vellum.) Southampton, July, 1427. 32.

11. A ſeries of briefs of Pope Martin V. addreſſed to, and in behalf of, Henry cardinal of Beaufort. (Lat.) 1427. 36.

12. A fragment of a charter or inſtrument of K. Hen. V. in behalf of Robt. Fitzhugh, D. D. (Lat. on vellum.) Weſtm. July 15, 1429. 41.

13. Martinus V. Papa, Johanni D. Bedfordiæ; quærens de injuria nuncio ſuo illata. Romæ, 6 Kal. Jul. 1424. 41.

14. Credentia commiſſa magro. Nicholao Billeſton LL.D

LL.D. declaranda ſummo pontifici ex parte Dom. regis Angliæ. (In perg.) Weſtm. die 5 Jan. 1430. 43.

15. Compacta inter Bohemos et ambaſciatores concilii Baſileenſis, de hæreſi ſc. Bohemorum. Pragæ, 1431. 44.

16. Fragmentum cui inſcribitur "de Bohemis in concilio Baſileenſi." 1431. 49.

17. De proclamatione facienda pro rege contra hæreticos et Lollardos. die 13 Martii, 1431. 51.

18. Regium breve de non aſſociando cardinalem (de Beaufort.) die 7 Nov. 1431. 51. b.

19. Articuli miſſi per Eugenium IV. Papam, ad regem Romanorum, de hæreſi Bohemorum, et de concilio Baſileenſi. 1431. 52.

20. Quædam de regnis Caſtiliæ et Legionis in concilio Baſileenſi tractanda. 1431. 53.

21. Domini quidam privati concilii R. Angliæ, ad .....: in laudem Ardicini cardinalis Novarienſis, in Anglia oratoris vicem gerentem. (Autogr.) 54. b.

22. Julianus cardinalis Sci. Angeli, in concilio Baſileenſi præſes, ad Hen. VI. de rebus quæ in concilio tractantur, præcipue quoad hæreticos. Baſil, die 24 Sept. 1431. 54. b.

23. Some notes, and a project of a ſtatute for the endowment of vicars. (Fr.) 55.

24. An order of council for delivering a mitre to Henry Chicheley Abp. of Canterbury. (Orig. Fr.) Weſtm. July 1, 1426. 57.

25. Orders of council for the payment of 100 marks to the biſhop of Ax (d'Ax) going to a council. (Orig. Lat. and Fr.) Feb. 22, 1433. 58. b.

26. Litera Bohemiorum ad univerſos, per quam univerſitas perplexa: aliaque ad eorundem hæreſin ſpectantia. 59.

27. Henrici VI. commiſſio ad legatos ad concilium Baſileenſem miſſos. 1434. 65.

28. Two writings, relating to the council of Baſil. (Lat.) 1434. 66.

29. Henry VI, to Tho. (Bronus) reproving him for accepting of the Pope's nomination to the church of Worceſter. 1434. 67.

30. Henry VI, to Andrew Huls and others at Rome; charging them to prevent the Pope from naming to the vacant Bpk. of Rocheſter. Oct. 26, 1434. 68.

31. Concilium privatum Henrici VI. ad Papam Eugenium IV. de epiſcopatu Wigorn. Tho. Bourchier, non enim Tho. Bronu, tradendo. 68.

32. Henricus VI, ad cardinalem Sci. Angeli, conſilii Baſil. præſidentem: quærens de dilatione quadam in concilio. die 12 Feb. 1435. 68.

33. An order to the cuſtom-houſe officers of Southampton, to ſearch carefully all ſtrangers that ſhall arrive there; and ſome notes. July 18, 1436. 69.

34. Memoranda de reformandis in conſilio generali Baſileenſi, pro commodo eccleſiæ Anglicanæ. 1436. 70.

35. A congé d'elire for the biſhoprick of Ely; Thomas Snow recommended, but he does not appear in the liſt of biſhops. 1436. 72.

36. Henricus VI, ad Papam Eugenium IV; de pace inter ipſum regem, et regem Franciæ componenda. Weſtm. die 31 Julii, 1437. 74.

37. A petition of John Spencer, a monk, to be reſtored from the outlawry he had incurred for accepting of a proviſor: the grant ſigned by K. Hen. VI. Jan. 8, 1438. 74.

38. Henricus VI, ad Ric. Archiep. Dublinenſem: pro Waltero Shirington, ut veniam ſe abſentandi à canonicatu ſuo in cathedrali Dublinenſi ei concedatur. die 1 Aug. 1436. 74.

39. Mandatum regis de comburendo Jo. Biſmere hæreticum. d. 14 Maii 1437. 75.

40. The king's mandate for maintaining John Sourlay in the poſſeſſion of the treaſurerſhip of the cathedral of Limerick, againſt a papal bull. July 12, 1438. 75.

41. Mandatum regis ad vicecomitem Rauc. de priſonariis ſc. hæreticis recipiendis. d. 11 Nov. 1438. 75. b.

42. Actum in ſynodo generali Florentino, de unione eccleſiarum Latinæ et Græcorum. 76.

43. Decretum originale unionis eccleſiæ Græcæ et Latinæ in concilio Florentino, datum pridie nonas Julii 1439, et à Johanne Palæologo imperatore ſolo, ex parte Græcorum, et ab Engenio IV. Papa, et cardinalibus, archiepiſcopis, epiſcopis, &c. ab altera parte ſignata: Græce et Latine columnatim. conf. Smithi præfatio ad hujus bibliothecæ catalogum impreſſum, p. xlv. 78.

44. Miſcellanea, de hæreticis; aliiſque. 79.

45. A petition of the Ciſtercian monks, to the King; requeſting that he will enforce the meeting of a chapter of their order. April 30, 1441. 81.

46. A petition of John Lowe Bp. of St. Aſaph, for licence to make his will. 82.

47. Eugenii IV. bulla, vel potius narratio, de unione eccleſiæ Romanæ et Græcæ. 1444. 84.

48. Orders of 'Henry VI, addreſſed to certain prieſts at Coventry; directing them to prevent the preaching of hereſy in their town. 1446. 90.

49. A recantation of John Bredon a fryer, of ſeveral opinions he had delivered, eſpecially about the perquiſites of lights, &c. given to the cathedral of Coventry at burials. March 18, 1446. 91.

50. An order of the king to ..... to repeal a prohibition of a citation of the ordinary of the parſon of Netherden, who had incurred cenſure. 1448. 93.

51. A petition of Wm. Strete, a monk of Glaſtonbury, for leave to remove from his abbey. 1449. 94.

52. A petition of William Bp. of Lichfield and Coventry, deſiring to be authorized to repreſs immorality at Cheſter. July 2, 1448. 94.

53. An order of the King, to the treaſurer and barons of the exchequer, to ſurceaſe certain ſuits they were wont to iſſue againſt Wm. de la Barre. Oct. 12, 1451. 97.

54. The King's Council, to Pope Calixtus III; about filling up the biſhoprick of Exeter: George Nevill named. (Orig. Lat.) Dec. 4, 1456. 100.

55. A certificate that the abbot of Grimſby had taken his oaths. Sept. 27, 1457. 101.

56. A few ſcattered notes in this and the three following numbered leaves. 102.

57. Oratiuncula ordinata ut diceretur in convocatione cleri, die 19 Aprilis, 1483, pro Edwardo V: non tamen eſt dicta hoc tempore. 106.

58. F. Cardinalis Senenſis R. Henrico VII; ſacri conſiſtorii confirmationem Thomæ Savage in epiſcopatu Norwicenſe ſignificans. (Autogr.) Romæ, d. 13 Junii, 1499. 112.

59. Propoſitiones in convocatione cleri, circa tempora Ric. III. vel Hen. VII. 117.

60. Capita orationis legati R. Henrici VII. ad Papam, poſt matrimonium cum Elizabetha filia Edwardi IV. 1486. 123.

61. Bulla originalis Innocentii VIII. Papæ concedens ut fures, homicidæ, &c. ex locis ſacris, de mandato regis

regis extrahi poſſint. Romæ, Id. Auguſti, 1487. 134.

62. Henry VII; mandate to the abbeſs and nuns of Wylton, to admit Anicia Preſton as a nun, whom he names by virtue of a royal prerogative at the coronation of a queen, the K. meaning to marry Margaret of Auſtria. (Lat.) Aug. 16, 1508. 135.

63. Litera archiepiſcopi Cantuar. pro Johanne Vynherſt et Nich. Overay de com. Cant. pro variis exceſſibus incarceratis. Magherfield, die 16 Junii. 135. b.

64. Henry VII; his order for the reſtitution of temporalities to Tho. Langton Bp. of Wincheſter. (Orig. ſigned by the king.) Kenelworth, June 25, 1493. 136.

65. Hen. VII; his order for the reſtitution of temporalities to Tho. Dunſter abbot of St. Auguſtin, Canterb. Weſtm. March 25, 1508. 137.

66. Alexandri VI. Papæ bulla, vel actus confœderationis inter illum, Maximilianum imperatorem, Ferdinandum et Elizabetham Hiſpan. R. et Regin. et tandem Henricum VII. Angl. R. contra Carolum VIII. Franciæ regem. (Tranſumptum in pergamena.) die 18 Julii, 1496. 138.

67. F. Card. Senenſis, ad Henricum VII; de negotiis à Jo. Giglio regis oratore apud pontificem tractatis, &c. (Autogr.) Romæ, die 10 Junii, 1497. 142.

68. Alexandri VI. Papæ, bulla originalis diſpenſationis pro nuptiis inter Arthurum Walliæ principem, et Catherinam de Aragonia. Romæ, Id. Feb. 1497. 144.

69. Jo. Card. Peruſinus, ad Henricum VII; in laudem Jo. Giglis, eique ſucceſſionem in epiſcopatu Wigornienſi optans. (Orig.) Romæ, die . . . Junii, 1497. 144. b.

70. Alexandri VI. Papæ bulla originalis, confirmans bullam Innocentii VIII. diſpenſationis de matrimonio inter R. Henricum VII. et Elizabetham, quarto conſanguinitatis gradu conjuncti, Romæ, 6 Kal. Apr. 1486 datam. Romæ, 12 Kal. Jan. 1498. 147.

71. Henry VII, to the Bp. of Wincheſter; ſignifying that Jerſey and Guernſey had, by a Pope's bull, been ſeparated from the ſee of Coutance, and annexed to that of Wincheſter. (Orig. ſigned by the king.) Langley, Oct. 25, 1499. 147. b.

72. Alexandri VI. bulla originalis, rogatum regis Franciæ de pecunia ei à rege Angliæ debita, auctoritate pontifica corroborans. Romæ, Prid. Id. Junii, 1500. 149.

73. The contents of the King's letters to the Pope, concerning proviſions to be made for reſiſting the Turk. 1501. 150.

74. The articles of the Pope's bull for a holy Jubilee, to be diſtributed in England by Wm. Butts, ſtudent at Cambridge; alſo of the bull of diſpenſation reſpecting ſimony, uſury, &c. 157. b.

75. Julii II. Papæ bulla originalis, ſub ſigillo, de canonizatione regis Henrici VI. Romæ, 13 Kal. Junii, 1504. 161.

76. Hadrianus Card. Sci. Chryſogoni, ad Henricum VII: de variis rebus in curia Romana tractatis. (Autograph.) Romæ, die 4 Jan. 1504. 162.

77. Forma dandi pallium. (In perg. quondam ſigillo munita.) 170.

78. Thomas Alcock, epiſcopi Wigornienſis vicarius, ad abbatem de Parſhore; de officiis pro R. Henrico VII. celebrandis. Wigorn. die 28 Nov. 1504. 171.

79. Polydorus Caſtellenſis, ad epiſcopum Albanens. Card. S. Georgii, D. Papæ Cancel. de rebus quibuſdam Dnum. Bothe, Ricard. Bowier, aliaque eccleſiam in Anglia ſpectantibus. (Autogr.) Lond. die 7 Aprilis, 1507. 173.

80. Jn. de Nonnia, ad amicum; de licentiâ à rege Angliæ data, ut alumina ex partibus infidelium advecta, in regno ſuo vendantur. Bononiæ, Dec. 19, 1507. 174.

81. Jerom Bonvix, to Henry VIII; intelligence concerning the war in Italy, &c. (Orig.) Rome, April 30, 1509. 175.

Cleopatra, E. IV.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 410.

A volume of Papers and Letters (moſt of them originals) relating to Monaſteries, and the diſſolution of them in the time of Henry VIII. viz.

1. Tho. Cromwell (vicar Gen.) to the Bp of Landaff; about preaching. (Orig.) From the Rolls, Jan. 7. 7.

2. A letter, commanding biſhops, chancellors, &c. to a more ſtrict obſervance of the king's injunctions. 8.

3. John Lawrence, to . . . . . againſt father Foreſt a monk of Greenwich, and his faction. (Orig.) Richmond. 9. b.

4. Wm. Peytoo, to . . . . : an original letter. (Lat.) 9. b.

5. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; deſiring that Dr. Lee and himſelf may be commiſſaries for viſiting the monaſteries in the north of England. 10.

6. Articuli regiæ inquiſitionis, in monaſticam vitam agentes: with additions in Layton's hand. 11.

7. General injunctions to be given in all monaſteries. 21.

8. Thomæ Solmes, Oſythienſis canonici, epiſtola ad Th. Cromwell; qua petit à vita monaſtica dimitti. 25.

9. Order for the Charter-houſe in London. 26.

10. Roland Hill, to T. Cromwell; about the election of an abbot of Malmſbury. (Orig.) Malmſbury, June 18. 27.

11. Ric. Lyſt's 5 original letters, to T. Cromwell and Anne Boleyn; againſt his brethren of Greenwich monaſtery. 28.

12. Narratio de originali fundatione hoſpitalis divi Johannis Jeruſalem. 31.

13. Tho. Chapman warden of the "Friers-minors in London," to Mr. Newell; offering the reſignation of his houſe to Cromwell. 33.

14. John abbot of "Feverſham," to T. Cromwell? ſhewing the eſtate of that houſe, and the ſervices he has rendered; and hoping ſtill to continue there. (Orig.) Feverſham, March 16, 1535. 34.

15. John abbot of "Leiceſter," to . . . . . deſiring to be excuſed the letting out the farm of Yngwordſeye. (Orig.) April 19. 34. b.

16. Jaſper Fyloll's inſtruction for the Charter-houſe. Sept. 5, 1535. 35.

17. Wm. Brooke and B. Burgoyn, to the father confeſſor of Syon; thanking him for his good inſtruction. (Orig.) Charter-houſe, Lond. March 1537. 38. b.

18. John Fitz-James, to T. Cromwell; telling him that the abbot of Glaſtonbury deſires to be freed from 4 of the injunctions of the laſt viſitation. (Orig.) Bedliche, Sept. 2. 39.

19. Roland Taylor Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, and

and Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell; telling him that the Franciſcans of Richmond utterly refuſed to ſubmit to the articles ſent to them. (Orig.) June 15. 40.

20. Tho. D. of Norfolk, founder of the priory of "Newbury," to T. Cromwell; about electing a prior. (Orig.) Kennington, April 12, 1537. 41. b.

21. John Elphyn, commendatory of Welbeck, to T. Cromwell; about electing an abbot of "Weſtderham." (Orig.) Welbeck, Nov. 2. 42. b.

22. Tho. Legh and Wm. Petre, to T. Cromwell: giving an account of their viſitation of "St. Alban's," and their arguments to bring the monks to ſurrender. (Orig.) St. Alban's, Dec. 10. 43.

23. Tho. Cromwell, to ..... againſt a papiſtical faction in a certain town; and ordering two prieſts, Minſterley and Richardſon, to be ſent up priſoners from thence. (Orig.) Sutton, July 17. 44.

24. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; deſiring to be appointed viſitor in York dioceſe, and Blitheman to be his regiſtrar; and that Dr. Lee may at the ſame time viſit Huntingdon, Lincolnſhire, and Cheſhire. (Orig.) 45.

25. Edmund abbot of York, to Card. Wolſey; offering him 300 marks if he will not apply the priory of "Romeburgh," belonging to his abbey, to the uſe of his college and ſchool at Ipſwich. (Orig.) York, Sept. 20. 47.

26. Ant. Sawnder, to T. Cromwell; about his preaching againſt popery to the monks of Winchcombe, &c. (Orig.) Winchcombe, Nov. 2. 47. b.

27. Robt. Sylveſter prior of Giſburne, and Triſtram Teſhe, to T. Cromwell; about electing a prior at "Whitby." Oct. 8, 1538. 48.

28. John Longland Bp. of Lincoln, to T. Cromwell; about admitting ſir John Blakyt a canon of Newſted beſides Stamford, choſen by lord Rutland the founder; the houſe being without a prior, upon a reſignation. (Orig.) Wooburn, Jan. 10. 48. b.

29. Orders for the monaſtery of "Hide:" corrected by Cromwell's own hand. 49.

30. Edward Chamberlayn, founder of the priory of "Ixford" in Suffolk, to T. Cromwell; about chuſing a prior. (Orig.) Kynbalton, Jan. 13. 50.

31. Nic. Shaxton, who had reſigned the Biſhopk. of Sarum for not ſubſcribing the ſix articles, to T. Cromwell; deſiring him to intercede with the king for his liberty, and a penſion. (Orig.) Chewe, Nov. 9. 50. b.

32. Wm. Dinham, to T. Cromwell; complaining of the remiſſneſs of religious perſons and juſtices in Devonſhire, in carrying on the reformation. (Orig.) Lyffton in Devonſh. 1537. 51.

33. Wm. prior of "Bridlington," to T. Cromwell; ſhewing that Gilbert de Gaunt is the founder of his monaſtery, and not the king. (Orig.) Oct. 23. 53.

34. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; againſt the licenſing of the heads of monaſteries, to go forth on their neceſſary buſineſs; and cautioning him to beware whom he ſends to the two univerſities. (Orig.) Wilton, Sept. 3. 53. b.

35. Andrew Bond, to the Charter-houſe monks; about obits; and apologizing for leaving the habit. (Orig.) Aug. 2. 54. b.

36. Margaret Vernon, to T. Cromwell; offering to ſurrender her monaſtery. 55.

37. Elis Price commiſſary general for the dioceſe of St. Aſaph, to T Cromwell; about removing the image of Darvel garden. (Orig.) North Wales, April 6, 1537. 55. b.

38. Wm. Burton abbot of St. Auguſtine, Briſtol, and five others, to T. Cromwell; concerning the behaviour and preaching of Latomer and Huberdyn at Briſtol. (Orig.) 56.

39. John abbot of Croyland, to ..... with a preſent of a fiſh. (Orig.) March 25. 57. b.

40. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; about electing an abbot of "Rufforts." 57. b.

41. Thomæ Legh autographon, conſtituens D. Vincent abbatem monaſterii de Abbateſbury. 57. b.

42. Nic. Shaxton Bp. of Saliſbury, to T. Cromwell; defending his inhibition of Roger London, a monk of Reading, from preaching; and concerning the privileges of the town of Saliſbury. (Orig.) Rameſbury, March 21. 58.

43. Draught of a letter in anſwer to the above, by Mr. Moriſon. 62.

44. Copy of a letter to ſome monaſtery; promiſing protection, notwithſtanding the voluntary ſurrender of others. 68.

45. An abſtract of the prophecies of Elizabeth Barton, the holy maid of Kent. 75.

46. Tho. prior of Chriſt's church Canterbury, his account of the ſame Eliz. Barton. 79.

47. An apology of the monks of Chriſt's church, for their having been concerned in the tranſactions reſpecting the holy maid of Kent. 81.

48. A draught of a letter from ſome lady, to Henry VIII; apologizing for the ſame cauſe; and deſiring the king's interceſſion for reconciling her to her huſband. 82.

49. Roland Lee and Tho. Bedyll commiſſaries, to ..... their account of the holy maid of Kent. (Orig.) Canterbury, Dec. 10. 83. b.

50. An inventory of Eliz. Barton's goods. 84.

51. Wm. Hawkherſt monk of St. Auſtin's, delivering up two letters which John Derings wrote to Eliz. Barton. 84. b.

52. Mrs. Amadas, her prophecies. 84. *

53. Tho. Cromwell, to Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter; about his encouraging the maid of Kent. (A draught in his own hand.) 85. *

54. Robert abbot of Wooburn; his declaration concerning certain charges againſt him. 89.

55. The abbot and convent of Wooburn; their original ſubmiſſion to the king, and deſire for the continuance of his protection. 96.

56. The brethren of the "Charter-houſe in the Iſle of Axholm" to ..... complaining of their prior, who had reſigned the houſe at London, conveyed away the goods and money, &c. (Orig.) 15 Kal. Jun. 97.

57. The warden of the "Grey-fryars in London," to T. Cromwell; for licence to change his habit. 98.

58. J. Muſard monk of "Worceſter," his account of the decay of that monaſtery, and complaint againſt the abbot. 99.

59. J. Ruſſel, to ..... giving an account of the execution of the abbot and two monks of Glaſtenbury, for robbing that church. (Orig.) Wells, Nov. 16. 99. b.

60. The abbot of "Brewern," to ..... deſiring protection againſt the ſheriff, who proſecutes him for ſtopping one of his monks from going away privately to London. (Orig.) Brewern, April 9. 100.

61. Rich. Vowel prior of "Walſingham," to ..... againſt

againſt encouraging complaints, as being deſtructive of diſcipline. (Orig.) Sept. 22. 101.

62. Tho. D. of Norfolk, and R. Townſhend, to ..... reporting that Anth. Brown, ſometime a fryer at Greenwich, had been condemned at Norwich for denying the king's ſupremacy. 102.

63. Inquiſitio de hæretica (i. e. Calviniſtica) opinione Aliciæ Fonge. July 6, 1537. 103. b.

64. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; ſignifying that he and Dr. Layton had viſited the Archbp. of York. (Orig.) York, Jan. 13, 1535. 104.

65. G? Borthwyck, to ..... recommending an informer againſt religious perſons. (Orig.) London, Aug. 24. 106.

66. Will. Barlow prior of "Haverfordweſt," to T. Cromwell; complaining of the diſcouragements he, and other proteſtants had met with, in the dioceſe of St. David. (Orig.) 107.

67. Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell? giving an account of the viſitation of "Sion houſe." (Orig.) Sion, Dec. 17. 109.

68. Tho. Dorſet curate of St. Mary's Lothbury, to the mayor of London and others; concerning Dr. Croukehorn's viſion of the Trinity and virgin Mary; of Lambett's condemnation at Lambeth for oppoſing prayers to ſaints; of the Bp. of London's juriſdiction; the Bp. of Worceſter's ſermon; the king's propoſing an act of parliament againſt idleneſs. (Orig.) March 13, 1537. 110.

69. Crimes charged on the monks of "Furnes" and "Salley." 111. b.

70. The parſon of Holford, to .....; the monks of "Athelney" ready to capitulate for the ſurrender of their houſe. (Orig.) Holford, Nov. 2. 113.

71. Rich. Layton and Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; ſhewing the crimes and private reſignation of the abbot of "Fountains;" and recommending a ſucceſſor to him. (Orig.) Richmond, Jan. 20. 114.

72. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; reporting the abominable crimes committed in monaſteries. (Orig.) York, Jan. 13. 115. b.

73. Tho. prior of "Badmyn," (Bodmyn) to Mr. Lock; complains that his canons refuſe to live up to the rules ſet them by the viſitor. (Orig.) Badmyn, May 28, 116.

74. John Foſter, to ..... about his marriage, and having put away his wife. (Orig.) June 18. 116. b.

75. Wm. Barlow Bp. of St. David's, to ..... telling of the reſort to the tapers of "Haverford and Cardigan," and other relicks, and deſiring to have the ſee tranſlated to Kermerddyn. (Orig.) Kermerddyn, March 31. 117.

76. Examination of Tho. Horne prior of Cardigan and others, touching the hiſtory of the taper and virgin Mary of "Cardigan." 118.

77. John ap Rice, his account of the miſ-rule of "Bury Abbey." (Orig.) Bury, Nov. 5. 120. b.

78. Wm. Barlow's recantation of proteſtantiſm. (Orig.) 121.

79. Rich. Wharton, to T. Cromwell; requeſting that the Calthropes, founders of "Ingham" abbey, in Norfolk, may have the preference in purchaſing it. (Orig.) Nov. 7, 1537. 122.

80. Chriſtopher Levyns, to T. Cromwell; about the prior of "Chriſt's church Canterbury," his correſpondence with the Bp. of Rome, fraudulently conveying away the treaſure of the houſe, and murdering ſome of the monks. (Orig.) 124.

81. Tho. Tyrrel, to ..... reports that the vicar of Mendilſham had brought home his wife and children, which was moſt abominable to the lay-people in the neighbourhood. (Orig.) June 12. 124. b.

82. Rich. Layton, to ..... that one Biſhop, of Sion abbey, had debauched a wife and a nun. (Orig.) Sion, Dec. 12. Printed in Fuller's Church Hiſtory. 125.

83. Indictment of Robert Vaus, parſon of Over-Wallop; that he being no prieſt preached; that they tread God under feet who refuſe the new doctrine; alſo againſt lights before images, and prayers to ſaints; likewiſe for being married: with his defence. 1534. 126.

84. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; about his ſurrounding "Launden" (Lavenden) abbey, and catching the abbot's concubine. (Orig.) 127.

85. Indictment of James Coſyn clerk, for ſpeaking againſt popiſh tenets in the church of fryers preachers at Wincheſter. (Lat.) 127. b.

86. Rich. Marſhal, prior of the fryers preachers at ..... flies beyond ſea, for denying the king's ſupremacy. 128.

87. Robt. Dalivyl of Royſton, his prophecy. 1537. 128. b.

88. Father Apparition, to John Darby monk of the Charter-houſe. (Orig.) June 27, 1534. 129.

89. John Ld. Mordaunt's account of his confeſſion to father Foreſt. Feb. 23, 1538. 130.

90. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; reports his viſitation of ſeveral monaſteries, and the great lewdneſs and diſorders he found in them. 131.

91. John Laurence, to ..... ſhewing that father Foreſt of Greenwich, oppoſes the king's meaſures. (Orig.) Richmond, Nov. 30, 1537. 132. b.

92. Roger Hurlton monk of Greenwich, to ..... inveighing againſt father Foreſt. (Orig.) Nov. 30, 1537. 133.

93. Rich. Pollard, to ..... giving an account of the execution of the abbot and two monks of Glaſtonbury. (Orig.) Wells, Nov. 16. 133. b.

94. John Bale, to ..... complaining of his ſufferings and impriſonment for preaching againſt popery. (Orig.) 134.

95. John Bartelet, to T. Cromwell; reports himſelf and others having caught the prior of Crutched-fryers in bed with his concubine. (Orig.) 134. b.

96. Thomas, prior of Chriſt's church Canterb. to T. Cromwell; offering him and his ſon Gregory a penſion of £. 20 a year, upon their reſigning their penſion of £. 10 a year, &c. (Orig.) Canterb. Oct. 15. 135.

97. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; reporting that the abbot of "Rievaux" will not own the juriſdiction of the viſitors; and that he leads a ſcandalous life. (Orig.) Sept. 1. 136. b.

98. H. Latymer abbot of Worceſter, to ..... recommending two monks. (Orig.) 139.

99. John Hylſey prior to the fryers preachers at Briſtol, (ſince A° 1536 Bp. of Rocheſter) to Card. Wolſey; againſt Latymer's preaching. (Orig.) Briſtol, May 2. 140.

100. Sir Tho. Dyngley's anſwer, to ſir Ambroſe Cave's poſitions; about the privileges of the knights of St. John of Jeruſalem. 141.

101. Roger abbot of "Furneys," offers T. Cromwell to increaſe his penſion of £. 4 a year, to £. 6. 13. 4. and to pay him £. 10 ready money, if he will be the means of preſerving three of the abbey's farms againſt the

the importunities of the E. of Cumberland. (Orig.) June 12. 142. b.

102. H. L. Wigorn (Latymer) to ..... with a prophecy incloſed. (Orig.) Oct. 19. 142. *

103. John Fitzwarren, to T. Croniwell; deſiring to have the preference in buying the ſtuff of the "Black fryers at Sarum;" and that Mr. Goodale may have that of the "Grey fryers." (Orig.) Dorneford, Aug. 20. 146.

104. Tho. Burgh of Gaynſburgh, to ..... deſiring that ſir Tho. Royſe may be ſent thither again to preach. (Orig.) April 7. 146. b.

105. Crimina comperta in variis monaſteriis. 147.

106. Ric. Beerley monk of Perſhore, to T. Cromwell; deſiring to be diſmiſſed; and ſhewing the vices of the monks. (Orig.) 161.

107. Henry abbot of Warden, his reaſons for reſigning; viz. the wickedneſs and ignorance of the monks. 163.

108. Henry VIII; his inſtructions for knowing the yearly income of all monaſteries, collegiate churches, &c. in England. (Orig. on vellum, ſigned by the king.) Alſo a commiſſion for the ſame purpoſe, dated Jan. 30, 1535. 167.

109. A diſcourſe on the deſtruction of monaſteries. 172.

110. A paper concerning the increaſe of the royal eſtate. 174.

111. Wm. E. of Southampton, to T. Cromwell; propoſing candidates for knights of the ſhire for Surrey and Suffolk, and for members for ſome boroughs; alſo about a deſigned invaſion, and the behaviour of lady Saliſbury. (Orig.) March 14. 176.

112. Rafe Sadleyer, to ..... about chuſing a member of parliament. (Orig.) London, Nov. 1. 178.

113. A propoſal for granting to the king the firſt fruits of all eccleſiaſtical benefices. 179.

114. A draught for an act of parliament for keeping hoſpitality at the place of the diſſolved abbies; and that no biſhop have above 1,000 marks a year; that all monks, canons, and nuns be cloſely confined to their abbies, and have 40s. a year, beſides victuals, and abbots £. 5; that governors be appointed to each houſe, with a ſalary of 1,000 marks a year to keep hoſpitality, if the revenues will anſwer; and that the reſt of the revenues be applied for the defence of the realm, mending highways, &c. 182.

115. Form of the king's letter, for taking the ſurrender of the monaſteries. 192.

116. Tho. lord Audley chancellor, to ..... three letters; deſiring to have the diſſolved monaſtery of "St. John's of Colcheſter," in exchange for other lands; adding that the king promoted his marriage, and made him a baron, and yet he has no more than £. 800 a year. (Orig.) 193.

117. Tho. lord Audley chancellor, to ..... four letters, offering to purchaſe "Walden abbey," &c. (Orig.) 197.

118. Tho. Bedyll, to ..... two letters, commending the monks of Ramſey. (Orig.) Ramſey, Jan. 13 and 15. 203.

119. Ric. Cromwell, to T. Cromwell his uncle; reports his going to Cambridge, Ely, and Ramſey, and that he found the fryer of Ely froward. (Orig.) Ramſey, Oct. 15. 204. b.

120. Wm. Parre, to T. Cromwell; ſignifying that the abbot of "Peterborough," offered a year's rent of the abbey to the king, and £. 300 to Cromwell, to have it ſpared. (Orig.) Horton, March 18, 1537. 205.

121. Penſions aſſigned to the monks of "St. Andrew's in Northampton;" and an account of their diſſolution. 1538. (Two papers.) 206.

122. John Stockeſley Bp. of London, to ..... about diſpoſing of the revenues of the diſſolved abbies, &c. Two letters. (Orig.) 207. b.

123. Edm. Knyghtly and three other commiſſioners, to T. Cromwell? in behalf of the nuns of "Cateſby." (Orig.) Cateſby, May 12. 209.

124. Humphrey Stafford, to T. Cromwell; begs the priory of "Fynſhead in Northamptonſhire," and "Worſpring in Somerſetſhire." (Orig.) Bletherweke. 209. b.

125. The king's commiſſioners, to ..... in behalf of the nuns of "Poleſworth" in Warwickſhire. (Orig.) Maxſtock near Coventry, July 28, 1537. 210. b.

126. A depoſition that Mat. Mackrel abbot of "Berlings," reported that the monks ſmuggle the goods of the abbey. (Orig.) March 22, 1536-7. 211.

127. Th. Cranmer Abp. of Canterbury, to ..... ſignifying that he hopes to perſuade the abbot of the "Charter-houſe in the Iſle of Axholm" to ſurrender. (Orig.) Fourde, March 2. 212.

128. Richard Devereux? to ..... concerning the ſurrender of ſeveral poor abbies. (Orig.) Lincoln. 212. b.

129. George Gifford, to T. Cromwell? in favour of "Wolſtrop abbey." (Orig.) 1537. 213.

130. Wm. abbot of "Kennelworth," to T. Cromwell? in behalf of his manor or cell of Broke. (Orig.) June 17, 1536. 214.

131. Francis Cave's account of the diſſolution of "Leiceſter abbey." (Orig.) Aug. 29, 1537. 215. b.

132. John Beaumount, to ..... ſends a preſent of £. 20, deſiring to farm "Gracedew abbey." (Orig.) Welleſborough, Dec. 27. 216.

133. John Smyth's account of the ſmuggling of the goods of the priory of "Laund." (Orig.) Withcoke, Dec. 22, 1538. 216. b.

134. Tho. Bedyll, to ..... recommends the priory of the "Charter-houſe in London," and incloſes a liſt of the monks dead or dying in Newgate. (Orig.) London, June 14, 1537. 217.

135. Robert Southwell, to ..... giving an account of the goods of "Boxley" abbey, particularly a piece of St. Andrew's finger put to pledge for £. 40. (Orig.) Northampton, March 3. 218.

136. Tho. Bedyll and two other commiſſioners; their report of the ſurrender of "Langdon, Folkſtone, and Dover" abbeys. (Orig.) Canterb. Nov. 16. 219. b.

137. Ch. Elyot, to T. Cromwell; thanks him for recommending him to the king; affirms his proteſtant principles; and begs for ſome of the diſſolved lands, of which he offers Cromwell the firſt year's rent. (Orig.) 220. b.

138. Rich. Greſham Ld. mayor of London, petitions K. Henry VIII. to have "St. Mary's, St. Bartholomew's, and St. Thomas's hoſpitals," and the new abbey on "Tower-hill," inveſted in the mayor and aldermen, for the uſe of the poor. 222.

139. John Stokeſley's Bp. of London, and Rich. Pollard's accounts of the diſſolution of "Reading" abbey, and of the relicks there. (Two originals.) Reading, Sept. 18 and 15. 223.

140. John Bp. of London; four letters for the diſſolution

folution of the nunnery of "Godſtow;" and one of Cath. Bulkeley, abbeſs, againſt it. (Orig.) 1537. 225.

141. Tho. Legh, to T. Cromwell; ſignifying that the monks in divers places deſire to be diſmiſſed. (Orig.) Ely, Nov. 1, 1537. 229.

142. A report of commiſſioners, of the treaſure found in the abbey of "St. Edmundſbury." 229. b.

143. Rich. Southwell, to ..... recommending Mr. Beſtney. (Orig.) March 20, 1536. 230.

144. Rich. Southwell; his account of the ſequeſtration of "Walſingham" abbey. (Orig.) July 25, 1536. 231.

145. An account of the demoliſhing of "Lewes" abbey: ſaid to be in Rich. Moryſon's hand: alſo a note ſigned Hen. Polſted. March 24, 1538. 232.

146. Tho. lord Lawarr, to T. Cromwell; deſiring that "Boxgrave" abbey may be ſpared, or elſe that he may have the preference of the farm of it; the latter of which was granted him. (Orig.) March 25. 234.

147. John Gage and Ric. Layton; their account of the diſſolution of "Battel" abbey. (Orig.) May 27. 235.

148. Rich. Strete's inventory of the goods and lands of "Calwich" abbey. (Orig.) 236.

149. John Bp. of London; his report of the ſurrender of "Kyme, Noncotton, Irforthe, Foſſe, and Hevenyngs," in Lincolnſhire; and of "Bowvale, and Newſted," in Nottinghamſhire. (Orig.) Oxon. July 27. 237.

150. Sir Wm. Baſſett's report that he had removed the images of "St. Anne of Buxton, and St. Mudwen of Burton upon Trent," and had ſhut up Buxton Wells. (Orig.) 238.

151. Edward Lee Archbp. of York, to T. Cromwell? reports that he had given order not to alienate the goods of abbies under £. 200 a year rent; deſires to have "St. Oſwald's and Hexham ſpared;" has ſuppreſſed preachers of novelties. (Orig.) Cawode, April 23, 1536. 239.

152. Arthur Darcy propoſes to breed horſes in the grounds of "Gervays" abbey; and Rich. Bellyſeys demoliſhes the ſaid abbey. (Two originals.) 240.

153. An aſſignment of an annuity of 100 marks to Wm. Thryſke abbot of "Fountain," upon his reſignation. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 19, 1535-6. 241. b.

154. Report of commiſſioners, of the diſſolution of "Hampole, St. Oſwald's, Pontefract, Fountain, St. Mary's in York, Nonapleton, and Selby" abbies. (Orig.) Dec. 8, 1537. Alſo of "Wyereſope, Moncke-breton, St. Andrew's at York, Byland, Ryvaille, Kyrkcham and Ellerton, Tykhill, Doncaſter, Pontefract," &c. (Orig.) Dec. 15, 1537. 242.

155. Petition of the inhabitants of "Holm-Coltram," deſiring their church might be preſerved. (Orig.) 243. b.

156. Report of the ſurrender of "Furnes and Whalley" abbeys. (Orig.) April 6. 244.

157. An order of the viſitors, to father Coppinger confeſſor of Sion, to endeavour to remove the ſcruples of two monks of the Charter-houſe of Bewnall. (Orig.) Aug. 31, 1537. 247.

158. Rich. Devereux? reports the ſurrender of "Bridgnorth, Atherſton, Newcaſtle-under-line, Lichfield, Shrewſbury," and other abbies. (Orig.) Aug. 13. 248.

159. Rich. Layton, to T. Cromwell; with ſeveral relicks: the prior of Maiden-Bradley hath licence to keep a whore, and hath ſix children. (Orig.) 249.

160. Rich. Devereux? reports that divers goods and lands of monaſteries are ſecured; "Aderſton and Wheych" abbies ſmuggled their goods. (Orig.) Glouceſter, May 23. 250.

161. Rich. Devereux; reports the ſurrender of houſes about Briſtol, Glouceſter, &c. alſo the debaucheries and villanies of the monks. (Orig.) 251.

162. Report of the ſurrender of "Glouceſter" abbey. (Orig.) July 28, 1538. 252. b.

163. A liſt of ſome fryars who deſire to change their habits. 1538. 253.

164. The commiſſioners of the weſt parts, to the Ld. privy ſeal (T. Cromwell) report that the monaſtery of "Hales" had ſurrendered in good order. (Orig.) Glouc. Jan. 4. 254.

165. Wm. Petre, reports the ſurrender of "Eveſham" abbey. (Orig.) Lanthonye, March 17. 255.

166. The nuns of Styxwold's petition, to have the penſion of £. 34 a year charged on them, remitted. (Orig.) Jan. 8, 1537-8. 255. b.

167. Roland Lee, Bp. of Cov. and Lichf. deſires to have the cathedral at Coventry converted into a collegiate church. (Orig.) Wigmore, Jan. 12. 256. b.

168. Tho. Arundell, petitions to have "Cliffe" abbey ſpared, for which 1,000 marks are offered to the king. (Orig.) St. Colombe in Cornwall. 257.

169. P. Edgcombe, founder of the priory of "Totneſs," and nunnery of "Cornworthy;" deſires to have them ſpared, or to have the temporalities thereof. (Orig.) 258.

170. Rich. Zouche, founder of the abbey of "Staverdel;" deſires to have it reſtored. (Orig.) 259. b.

171. Wm. Barlow Bp. of St. David's; tells of the rudeneſs and ſuperſtition of the Welch; deſires to have his ſee removed to Karmardyn. (Orig.) Lantſey, Aug. 16. 260.

172. Wm. Barlow, about ſeizing the charter of St. David's, its cheſts of money, and plate; his proſecuting a canon, who compelled his ſervant to marry his whore. (Orig.) St. David's, April 5, 1537. 262.

173. Rich. Devereux; reports the ſurrender of many monaſteries: mentions the ear of Malcus, and other relicks. (Orig.) 263. b.

174. Hugh Latimer Bp. of Worceſter, to T. Cromwell; thanking him for promoting good men; recommends the prior of "Great Malvern" to him, who offers the king 500 marks, and Cromwell 200, that his houſe may ſtand, not for preſerving monkery but religion and learning. (Orig.) Dec. 13. 264.

175. Report of the ſurrender of "Twynham," a rich abbey. Orig.) Chriſt Ch. Dec. 2. 267. b.

176. An account of the penſions of the monks of "Kingſwood" in Wiltſhire. 268.

177. Nicolas abbot of "Roy Alien" Oxon. to T. Cromwell; offering him £. 100 to have his abbey preſerved, or converted into a college. (Orig.) 269.

178. John Matthew late prior of "Cokesford," petitions for a penſion of £. 20 a year. (Orig.) 269. b.

179. Jane Meſſyndyne prioreſs and the ſiſters of "Legborne," petition to have their houſe preſerved. (Orig.) 270. b.

180. The names of all the parſonages to be impropriated unto Cardinal College Oxford. 273.

181. A liſt of founders of abbies. 275.

182. Annuus valor omnium monaſteriorum ſuppreſ-

forum, ad collegium Cardinalis Ebor. in Oxon. ſpectantium. 276.

183. Valuation of the lands, goods, and chattels of the abbies in Huntingdonſh. not exceeding £. 200 a year rent. 280.

184. ——— of the county palatine of Lancaſhire. 288.

185. ——— of the county of Southampton. 289.

186. A liſt of religious houſes under the value of £. 200 a year in England. 290. b.

187. Valuation, &c. of certain monaſteries ſurrendered in the counties of York and Nottingham, in Nov. and Dec. 1538. 300.

188. Officers of the new eſtabliſhment of Chriſt's church Canterbury, and their ſalaries; with Archbp. Cranmer's cenſure of the ſame. 301.

189. Places appointed for biſhops ſees; with a preamble for an act of parliament for erecting them, in K. Hen. VIIIth's own hand: the act in another hand. 304.

190. Articles wherein the commiſſioners for viſiting abbies have not made ſufficient allowances. 306.

191. Stephen Gardiner Bp. of Wincheſter, to Tho. Cromwell; about the valuation of the ſpiritualities of his dioceſe, and allowances for alms. (Orig.) Marvell, May 2. 307.

192. Edward Lee Archbp. of York, and the commiſſioners at York, to T. Cromwell; concerning the ſame valuation. (Orig.) York, May 24, 1535. 308.

193. Objections to the valuation in Yorkſhire. 309.

194. Richard Bulkeley, to T. Cromwell; concerning the valuation in Wales. (Orig.) Conway, April 27. 311.

195. Nomina omnium monaſteriorum, prioratum, et aliarum domorum religioſorum, infra regnum Angliæ, et infra Walliam; cum eorum valore. 312.

196. An abſtract of the valuation of all the lands belonging to the religious houſes in England: taken out of the court of firſt fruits and tenths. 383.

197. Number of all promotions eccleſiaſtical, at the taxation of firſt fruits and tenths; with the yearly value of the biſhopricks, deanries, and archdeaconries, and the tenths of the clergy in every dioceſe. 395.

Cleopatra, E. V.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 382.

A collection of papers, chiefly originals, concerning the reformation of the church in the reign of K. Henry VIII. many of them corrected by the king's own hand; viz.

1. Tractatuli de eccleſia, juſtificatione, euchariſtia, baptiſmo et fide: quos propria manu correxit R. Henricus VIII. 1.

2. The Crede; or the XII articles of the Chriſtian faith; being the minute of the "Neceſſary Doctrine, &c." publiſhed by Hen. VIII. A° 1543. 5.

3. Seventeen queſtions and anſwers, about the ſeven ſacraments; with the king's objections in his own hand: together with a ſummary of the opinions of the ſeveral divines thereon. 36.

4. The king's directions what the biſhops and preachers ſhall teach the people touching the ſacrament of holy orders: written in Cranmer's hand, and ſigned by the biſhops and doctors of divinity, and of civil and canon law. 45.

5. Fifteen queſtions about ſeveral doctrines tending to the reformation: in T. Cromwell's hand. 48.

6. Reaſons offered to the king, for ſuſpending his determination, that the marriage of prieſts is againſt ſcripture: in Archbp. Cranmer's hand. 50.

7. Archbp. Cranmer, to T. Cromwell: ſhewing what progreſs is made in the reformation; deſiring leave for the clergy to depart becauſe of the ſickneſs at London; deſiring directions how to behave in his viſitation, and alſo how as to the vicar of Croydon. (Orig.) Lambeth, July 21, about 1537. 52.

8. Archbp. Cranmer's anſwer to the ſeventeen queſtions about the ſeven ſacraments. 53.

9. S. Heyne, to Mr. Butt the king's phyſician; againſt the eſtabliſhment of the doctrine of tranſubſtantiation as an article of faith. (Orig.) 58.

10. Articles of religion, ſigned by the biſhops, abbots, and clergy in convocation in Henry VIII.th's time. (Orig. on vellum, but without a date:) 59.*

11. Opinions of ſeveral biſhops and doctors about confirmation: ſeparate articles, in their own hands. 73.

12. De fide et juſtificatione; tractatus Ric. Quiæni et aliorum. 93.

13. Archbp. Cranmer; about the degrees of conſanguinity prohibited in matrimony. (Two original letters.) Ford, Jan. 25, and Sept. 17. 101.

14. Two draughts of an act of Parliament, about the ſame; corrected with the king's own hand. 103.

15. Cranmeri literæ ad Oſiandrum, propria manu ſcriptæ; contra polygamiam. Lambeth, Sept. 27. 111.

16. Argumenta ad probandum quod matrimonium eſt ſacramentum. 113.

17. De pœnitentia: tractatus quatuor. 115.

18. De Sacramentorum uſu: pagina unica. 122. b.

19. A treatiſe of K. Henry VIII; againſt auricular confeſſion, and prieſts marrying; in his own hand. 123.

20. Defence of auricular confeſſion: with the king's objections on the margin, in his own hand. 125.

21. A fragment of a letter, intimating that the king is inclined to reſtore popery. 128. b.

22. A declaration for pilgrimages, by 4 biſhops and one abbot. (Orig.) 129. b.

23. Biſhop Latimer's arguments againſt purgatory, with the king's anſwers: both in their own hands. 130.

24. Defence of communion in one kind; being part of the king's anſwer to the German orators. (The whole is at V. 215.) 134.

25. Another; corrected by the biſhop of Durham (Tunſtal.) 140.

26. Defence of communion in both kinds. 156.

27. Pallavicini Carmelitæ epiſtola ad Hen. VIII; pietatem propriam defendens. (Autogr.) Kal. Septembris, 1535. 159. b.

28. De Euchariſtia: tractatus quatuor. 160.

29. Tho. Crumwell (ſic.) to Henry VIII; about a proclamation againſt the marriage of prieſts, Melanchthon's reflection on the biſhops, the king's marriage with Anne of Cleves, and the evangelic league. 1539. 172.

30. Germaniæ oratorum literæ ad Henricum VIII; contra communionem in una tantum ſpecie, miſſas privatas,

privatas, et ſacerdotum matrimonii prohibitionem. 1538. 173.

31. Earundem literarum ſumma: epiſcopi Dunelmenſis (Tunſtal) propria manu ſcripta. (Item fol. 256.) 209.

32. Abp. Cranmer, to .....; that the biſhops declined anſwering the German orator's letter, having heard that the king would do it himſelf; that the orators were ill provided with lodgings; that the abbies of Tutbury and Rocheſter may be ſuppreſſed, and recommending Fr. Baſſet to have the leaſe of one of them. (Orig.) Lambeth, Aug. 23. 212.

33. The Bp. of Wincheſter (Ste. Gardiner) ambaſſador in France; his reaſons againſt the articles preſented to the K. of England by the princes of Germany. 1536. 213.

34. Henrici VIII. reſponſio ad literas oratorum Germaniæ (v. 30.) reperiendas; ſeu potius earundem confutatio. 215.

35. Frid. Myconii, epiſtola ad T. Cromwellum; petens licentiam abeundi in Germaniam, cauſans adverſam valetudinem, &c. (Autogr.) 1538. 227.

36. A copy of ſuch things as Martin Luther, Phil. Melancthon, with certain cities and princes of Germany, their adherents, have admitted: not mentioned by Sleidan. 1539. 229.

37. Eraſmi Sarcerii literæ ad Henricum VIII: promittens novum exemplar ipſius methodi in præcipuos ſcripturæ locos, et poſtillam in evangelia et epiſtolas. 230.

38. Concluſions made at the diet of Spiers. A° 1529. 232.

39. A letter from the princes of Germany, to the King; deſiring an union in matters of religion, and offering to ſend ſome of their divines to confer with thoſe of England thereon. 1540. 235.

40. Phil. Melancthonis literæ ad Hen. VIII: ei emendationem religionis commendantes. (Autogr.) Francof. die 26 Martii, 1539. 239.

41. Ejuſdem ad eundem epiſtola; Franciſcum Germanorum principum legatum laudans. (Autogr.) Francof. die 10 Aprilis, 1539. 242.

42. Ejuſdem ad eundem epiſtola: contra inutiles ceremonias, pro ſacerdotum nuptiis, &c. (Autogr.) Francof. Kal. April. 1539. 244.

43. Poſtremarum literarum ſummarium. 252.

44. A book of ceremonies, to be uſed in the church of England. 259.

45. An order taken for preaching, and bidding of the beads, in all ſermons. 286.

46. Henry VIII; his injunction to the biſhops in favour of ceremonies, and againſt prieſts marrying. (Orig. with the king's name ſtamped on it.) 1537. 290.

47. Abp. Cranmer, to .....; thanking him for promoting God's word; againſt keeping the abrogated holidays, and in behalf of Wm. Gronnow. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 28. 292.

48. Edward Lee Abp. of York, to ..... about his dealing with preachers of novelties. (Orig.) Cawod, Jan. 24. 293.

49. Richard Sampſon Bp. of Chicheſter; his injunctions to his clergy to comply with the king's directions in religious affairs, and to pray for him and prince Edward. 294.

50. Richard Sampſon Bp. of Chicheſter, to Mr. Welles; to forbear ſinging any part of the ſervice in the Engliſh tongue, or any other innovations, until the king's pleaſure be known. (Orig.) London, Aug. 21. 296.

51. Richard Sampſon Bp. of Chicheſter, to T. Cromwell; atteſting his ſincerity in the reformation. (Orig.) London, Sept. 4, 1538 or 9. 298.

52. Richard Sampſon, Bp. of Chicheſter, to T. Cromwell E. of Eſſex; to prove that the biſhop of Durham and the late Bp. of London had preſſed him to ſtick cloſe to the old ceremonies. (Orig.) Tower, June 7. 300.

53. T. Crumwell (ſic) his letter, ſent along with the king's injunctions for uniformity; requiring a diſcreet uſe thereof. (Orig.) The Rolls, Jan. 7. 302.

54. A proclamation againſt calling one another papiſt or heretic, and alſo againſt reading the Bible in Engliſh aloud in churches in the time of the maſs; but allowing the congregation to read it to themſelves; corrected with the king's hand. 303.

55. An act of Parliament: 1. for tranſubſtantiation; 2. againſt communion in both kinds; 3. againſt prieſts marriages; 4. for vows of chaſtity; 5. for private maſſes; and 6. for auricular confeſſion. This alſo is corrected with the king's hand. 313.

56. A proclamation, againſt having the ſcripture and other books in Engliſh. June, 1535. 321.

57. Richard Grafton, to T. Cromwell? deſiring that others may be inhibited for three years from printing the Bible in Engliſh, until he ſhall have ſold his edition of 1500 copies; or, that all curates and popiſh monaſteries may be obliged to buy them. 1537. 325.

58. Citation of Fran. Regnaulte, for printing the Engliſh Bible at Paris. Dec. 17, 1538. 326.

59. Francis I. K. of Fr. his licence to Rich. Grafton and Edw. Whitchurch to print the Engliſh Bible at Paris. 326. b.

60. Directions for reading the Bible in Engliſh. 327.

61. Ric. Grafton, to T. Cromwell; about his edition of the Engliſh Bible, and complaining that James Nicholſon of Southwark had publiſhed the New Teſtament in Engliſh, with Coverdale's name to it, without his leave. (Orig.) Paris, Dec. 1. 329.

62. Abp. Cranmer, to T. Cromwell; thanks for his having obtained the king's licence to ſell and read the Engliſh Bible. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 13, 1537. 329. b.

63. Richard Grafton, to T. Cromwell; thanking him for obtaining the king's leave to publiſh the Bible in Engliſh; deſiring him alſo to get a privy ſeal for it. (Orig.) London, Aug. 28, 1537. 330.

64. Q. Anne Boleyn, to T. Cromwell; in behalf of Ric. Herman, who had been expelled by the late cardinal from the fellowſhip and freedom of the Engliſh houſe at Antwerp, for having promoted the publiſhing of the New Teſtament in Engliſh. (Orig.) Greenwich, May 14. 336. b.

65. A proclamation for the Bible in Engliſh to be had in every church. 1541. 337.

66. Provinciæ Cantuarienſis ſynodi decretum contra libros ſuſpectæ doctrinæ; ut S. ſcriptura in linguam vulgarem transferatur; contraque laicorum contentiones de articulis fidei et S. ſcripturæ. Dec. 19, 1534. 339. b.

67. A proclamation (corrected with the king's own hand) againſt importing or printing, without licence, books in the Engliſh tongue; againſt anabaptiſts and ſacramentaries; againſt diſputing about the ſacrament, neglecting of ceremonies, and marriage of prieſts. 341.

68. A proclamation that anabaptiſts, ſacramentaries, and other hereticks, depart the realm. 357.

69. An

69. An account of the examination of five perſons for hereſy, before ſome biſhops at Lambeth, and the defects of proof. (Orig.) Nov. 11. 359.

70. Cuthbert Tunſtal Bp. of Durham; againſt a book called "Ortus animæ;" for that it is againſt the act of ſucceſſion. (Orig.) Stockton, July 7, 360.

71. Rich. Nix Bp. of Norwich, to .....; repreſenting that he cannot prevent the reading of erroneous books in his dioceſe. (Orig.) Hopne, May 14, 1530. 360.*

72. Three ſarcaſtical letters againſt ſeveral men at Briſtol, for impriſoning a curate. 361.

73. Robert Ridley; pointing out faults in Tindal's tranſlation of the N. Teſtament. 1537. 362. b.

74. H. Latimer, againſt Mr. Coots, for preaching popiſh doctrines. (Orig.) 363.

75. Rich. Brown; againſt Latimer's preaching at Briſtol. (Orig.) 363. b.

76. Wm. Drury; about ſir John Gale, who is in his cuſtody for refuſing to publiſh to his pariſhioners ſuch articles as were ſet forth by the king; and alſo for ſpeaking againſt popiſh tenets. (Orig.) April 3, 1537. 364.

77. Depoſitions againſt ſeveral, for preaching againſt popiſh tenets. 365.

78. Defence of tranſubſtantiaton, againſt John Lambert: two articles. 367.

79. Account of Mr. Hierome's recantation ſermon, about juſtification, and the power of the magiſtrate; in a letter from Hen. Dowes, to Gregory Crumwell. (Orig.) Stepneth, April 1537. 374.

80. Robert Syngleton's cenſure of Dr. Cotty's ſermon, preached at the Charter-houſe on Eaſter-day, 1538, in defence of popery. 376.

81. John Valey clerk at Colcheſter; againſt auricular confeſſion. 377. b.

82. A note, ſigned Henry Fitz Wauter, ſtating the opinion of Robt. Watſon, concerning grace. 378.

83. John Stockely Bp. of London, to T. Cromwell; concerning the examinations of John Valey or Faley, John Coole, and other diſſenters at Colcheſter. May 21. 378.*

84. Order for burning John Hooper Bp. of Glouceſter, at Glouceſter. temp. Mariæ. 380.

85. Opinion of the clergy in the north parts, in favour of nine popiſh articles. 381.

86. Robt. Taylor Bp. of Coventry and Lichfield, to .....; reports that the Welſh are quiet; deſiring a commiſſion to repair Wigmore caſtle; that the prior of Woodhouſe hath diſſipated the goods thereof, and thrown off his habit. (Orig.) Wigmore, Jan. 15. 382.

87. The Bp. of St. David's (Wm. Barlow) and one Talley, accuſed of preaching proteſtant doctrines. 1536. 383.

Cleopatra, E. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 395.

A collection of Tracts and Papers, touching the power of the King in Eccleſiaſtical Councils; the duties of Biſhops and Prieſts; the rights of the Church of England againſt the claims of the Popes, their proviſors, appeals, &c. The particulars of which are as follows:

1. "De poteſtate regia;" being the latter part of the book called "De vera differentia regiæ poteſtatis, &c." publiſhed by K. Henry VIII.th's authority A° 1534. 1.

2. Collectanea ſatis copioſa, ex ſacris ſcripturis et authoribus catholicis, de regia et eccleſiaſtica poteſtate: præmittuntur argumentorum tituli. 16.

3. Summarium textus capituli, ſuffraganeis, de electione in decretalibus, ſc. contra proviſiones Papales. 140.

4. Tho. More, to Mr. ſec^r Cromwell; vindicating himſelf as to matters of religion, the revelations of a nun, and eſpecially his conduct as to the king's marriage. (Orig.) Chelcith, March 5. 149.

5. ..... to T. Cromwell; recapitulating the ſubſtance of an apologetical letter of T. More. 159.

6. Jo. (Fiſher) Bp. of Rocheſter, to T. Cromwell? lamenting that his letters are generally miſconſtrued. (Orig.) Rocheſter, Jan. 31. 161.

7. Jo. (Fiſher) Bp. of Rocheſter, to Henry VIII; exculpating himſelf as to the revelations of a nun of Canterbury. (Orig.) Rocheſter, Feb. 27. 162.

8. Roland Lee Bp. of Coventry and Litchfield; about Bp. Fiſher, how far he is willing to conform. (Orig.) 165. b.

9. Jo. Fiſher Bp. of Rocheſter, to the Lords of Parliament; vindicating himſelf concerning the matter of the nun of Canterbury. (Orig.) 166.

10. Tho. Bedyll, to T. Cromwell? concerning Bp. Fiſher, the nuns of Sion, &c. (Orig.) London, July 28. 168.*

11. Bp. Fiſher's anſwers to certain interrogatories put to him in the Tower. June 12, 1535. 169.

12. Bp. Fiſher, to ſec^r Cromwell; in his own vindication; with anſwers to 40 articles, in Latin, and in the Bp's. own hand. (Orig.) Tower, Dec. 22. 172.

13. A cenſure of Bp. Fiſher, for not acknowledging the king's ſupremacy. May 7, 1535. 178. b.

14. John Fewterer confeſſor Gen. of the monaſtery of Sion, and other brethren there, to the brethren of the Charter-houſe, London; concerning the king's ſupremacy. 179.

15. Th. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to T. Cromwell; ſignifying that ſir Tho. More and Bp. Fiſher are willing to ſwear to the act of ſucceſſion, but not to the preamble. (Orig.) Croydon, April 17. 181.

16. Sir Tho. More, to Henry VIII; vindicating himſelf. (Orig.) Chelchith, March 5. 182.

17. The act againſt appeals to Rome: a corrected draught. 1532. 186.

18. Ste. Gardiner Bp. of Wincheſter, to Henry VIII; deprecating his diſpleaſure. (Orig.) 200.

19. Edw. Fox Bp. of Hereford, to T. Cromwell? with a book of the Bp. of Wincheſter, which he cenſures. (Orig.) Okebourne. 201.

20. A letter to a maſter provincial, in which the writer ſtates what he and Mr. Charnocke delivered, in the pulpit at Wincheſter? againſt him, the provincial. 202.

21. A bill found againſt Bp. Fiſher and James Whalworth, for denying the king's ſupremacy. (Lat.) 204.

22. The prior and monks of Ewenny, in the dioceſe of Landaff; acknowledging the king's ſupremacy. (Orig. Lat. on vellum.) Sept. 11, 1534. 205.

23. Proteſtations of many archbiſhops, biſhops, priors, colleges, &c. declaring that the Pope has no more authority in England than any other foreign biſhop. (Lat.) 1534. 207.

24. Henry VIII, to the E. of Suſſex; ordering him to confine all perſons that ſhall preach in favour of, or otherways maintain the Pope's ſupremacy. (Orig. with the king's ſtamp.) 213. b.

25. Henry

25. Henry VIII, to .....; aſſerting his ſupremacy. (Orig. with the king's ſtamp.) Weſtm. June 25, 1535. 214.

26. Henry VIII, to the clergy of York; on the ſame ſubject. 216.

27. A circular letter of Henry VIII, to the Juſtices of peace; enjoining them to aſſert his ſupremacy, and expoſing the falſe pretenſions of the Pope: two copies, both ſtamped with the king's name. Dec. 1538. 222.

28. An order of Henry VIII, for the biſhop of Lincoln to appear before him in the Star chamber. (Stamped with the king's name.) Weſtm. Jan. 13. 225. b.

29 The beginning of a king's proclamation, prohibiting appeals to Rome, &c. 1532. 226.

30. Queſtions propoſed to lord .....; whether certain articles on eccleſiaſtical matters ſhould be proved. 230.

31. Tho. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to Henry VIII; concerning the king's ſupremacy. (Orig.) Ford, Aug. 26, 1536. 232.

32. Tho. Cranmer Abp. of Canterb. to Henry VIII; two original letters, concerning the king's ſupremacy. June 4, and Nov. 22. 233. b.

33. Edw. Lee Archbp. of York, to Henry VIII; concerning his conduct reſpecting the king's title of ſupreme head. (Two originals.) Jan. 14. 1535-6, and June 14, 1535. 234.*

34. Edw. Lee Archbp. of York, to ſec^r Cromwell; reports ſome tranſactions in the north, touching the king's ſupremacy, &c. (Two originals.) July 1 and 9, 1535. 239.

35. The Vice-chancellor and Univerſity of Cambridge, and the Univerſity of Oxford, to K. Henry VIII; concerning the reformation of religion, &c. (Lat. two originals.) Oct. 12, and Nov. 242.

36. Cuthbert Tunſtal Bp. of Durham, to ſec^r Cromwell; concerning the king's order for ſurrendering the Pope's bulls. (Orig.) Aukland, Jan. 29. 245.

37. The form of the Abp. of Canterbury's renunciation of the Pope's, and acknowledgment of the king's ſupremacy. 246. b.

38. Cuthb. Tunſtal Bp. of Durham, to ſec^r Cromwell; a report concerning the value of benefices in his dioceſe, and the ſupremacy. (Orig.) Aukland, July 21. 247.

39. Th. Goodrick Bp. of Ely? to ſec^r Cromwell; concerning the ſuppreſſion of ſeditious books. (Orig.) Comb, Dec. 20. 248. b.

40. John Clark Bp. of Bath and Wells, to ſec^r Cromwell; in behalf of maſter Claxton, a chaplain of his. (Orig.) Wells, April 5. 249.

41. Th. Magnus, to ſec^r Cromwell; about the convocation in the north, the king's orders about the doctrines to be preached, &c. (Two originals.) Marybonne, April 21, and York, July 1. 250. b.

42. Tho. Bedyll, to ſec^r Cromwell; concerning certain books, and religious opinions to be regulated. (Orig.) 252.

43. Two articles of a royal decree for the univerſity of Cambridge, touching the ſupremacy. (Lat.) 253. b.

44. Tho. Legh and John ap Rice, to ſec^r Cromwell; adviſing how the king may aſſert his ſupremacy againſt the inhibitions of the biſhops. (Orig.) Sept. 24. 254.

45. Tho. Bedyll, to ſec^r Cromwell; with ſome alteration in a treatiſe of his, concerning the king's ſupremacy. (Orig.) Lond. Aug. 5. 255.

46. Robt Cowthwell? to Ld. ..... ſignifying the attainder of Wm. Dickinſon and Wm. Pettye, two prieſts, for denying the king's ſupremacy. (Orig.) ..... 255. b.

47. John (Hilſey?) Bp. of Rocheſter, to ..... concerning the pariſh prieſt of Paul's Cray, who had not ſtruck the name of the Bp. of Rome out of his liturgy. (Orig.) Bromlegh, May 13. 256.

48. J. Fiſher? Bp. of Rocheſter, to Dr. Steward chancellor of Wincheſter; ſignifying that James Coſyn, prior of the fryers preachers at Wincheſter, had been ſet at liberty, and had leave granted him to preach. (Orig.) April 24, 1535. 257. b.

49. Nic. Shaxton Bp. of Saliſbury, to ſec^r Cromwell; declaring himſelf willing to co-operate in the cauſe of the king's ſupremacy. (Orig.) Mortlake, June 4. 1535? 258.

50. Robt. (Sherburn) Bp. of Chicheſter; ſignifying his having proclaimed the king's ſupremacy, both in the pulpit, and by injunctions in his dioceſe. (Orig.) Selſey, June 28. 258. b.

51. ..... ambaſſador of Henry VIII, to James V. K. of Scots; being Henry's declaration concerning his ſupremacy. 259.

52. John (Longland) Bp. of Lincoln, to ſec^r Cromwell; reports his having ſet forth the king's title of ſupreme head of the church in his dioceſe. (Orig.) Wooburn, June 25. 260. b.

53. Willm. Overbury, to ..... concerning the king's ſupremacy. 261.

54. A paper againſt the payment of annates to Rome. 262.

55. Articles of a treaty between the princes, electors, and nobles of Germany; chiefly on matters of religion. (Lat.) 264.

56. The ambaſſadors of the proteſtant princes of Germany, to Henry VIII; on their confederacy, aliance with Henry, &c. (Lat.) 272.

57. John Frederick elector of Saxony, and Philip the magnanimous landgrave of Heſſia, to Henry VIII; ſtating their reaſons for not obeying the Emperor's ſummons to a council or congreſs. (Orig. Lat.) 7 Cal. April 1537. 283.

58. Anſwers of the above Elector and Landgrave, to certain points propoſed to them by Chriſtoph. Montanus and Tho. Panellus (ſic) ambaſſadors from Henry VIII. (Orig. Lat.) Frankfort, April 4, 1539. 285.

59. Articles to be propoſed to Henry VIII. on the part of the German proteſtant princes. (Lat.) 291.

60. The petitions of the duke of Saxony and landgrave of Heſſia, to Henry VIII: with the anſwers of the king's ambaſſadors to the ſame. 1536. 292.

61. The Elector of Saxony's anſwer, to a ſummons of the Pope and Emperor to a general council. (Lat.) 1538. 297.

62. The act of confederacy between the German proteſtant princes and ſtates. 1536. 299.

63. A conſultation among the German proteſtant princes; and their decree for the conſervation of the true doctrine of the goſpel. 1535. 303.

64. The anſwer of the Germans aſſembled at Smalkald, to Pet. Paul Vergerius the Bp. of Rome's ambaſſador. 1536. In the hand of Ric. Moriſon. 304.

65. An Engliſh tranſlation of IV. 57. 306.

66. Collectanea ex epistolis Leonis olim Pont. Rom. de indictione concilii. 308.

67. Part of a paper, seemingly a declaration of the German princes, against the council to be held at Mantua. (Lat.) In Morison's hand. 310.

68. Ric. Morison, to Ld..... concerning the publication of the king's answer, touching the council of Mantua. (Orig.) 311.

69. Propositions to be laid before the king's council, concerning the reformation, and renouncing the Pope's authority: with resolutions concerning the same. 1533. 313.

70. Things necessary to be remembered before the breaking of the Parliament; concerning the power of councils. 318.

71. By what authority, and how, general councils may be called. 319.

72. A part of a sermon or exhortation in defence of Henry VIII. 320.

73. Th. D. of Norfolk and Geo. Boleyn Ld. Rochford, to secr Cromwell; signifying the king's desire that Melancthon might be prevented from going into France, &c. (Orig.) 324.

74. Philip Melancthon, to Henry VIII; against the Pope's supremacy. (Orig. Lat.) May 12, 1538. 326.

75. Raynold Pole, to Henry VIII; concerning a book on the king's title which Pole had written, and on the king's ordering him over. (Orig.) Venice, July 15. 328.

76. Instructions of R. Pole, concerning things to be shewn to the king's grace, respecting his book and his opinions. 334.

77. Raynold Pole, to the bishop of Durham (Cuthbt. Tunstal) in answer to the bishop's letter hereafter, VI. 85. (Orig.) Padua, Aug. 1, 1536. 337.

78. R. cardinal legate (Pole) to the Ld. privy seal (T. Cromwell) professing his duty and affection towards the king; concerning his promotion to the cardinalship, &c. (Orig.) Cambray, May 2, 1537. 349.

79. Mr. Starkey, to R. Pole; advising and expostulating with him, concerning the opinions and conduct of the latter. (Five letters.) 1535 and 6. 354.

80. Raynold Pole, to Henry VIII; touching his opinions. 361.

81. Mr. Starkey, to R. Pole; touching the opinions of the latter. Jan. 16, 1537. 363.

82. Mr. Starkey's last letter in answer to Mr. Pole; and after Mr. Pole had written to the king. (A corrected draught.) 365.

83. Mr. Starkey, to the Ld. Privy Seal; after the king had caused Starkey to write to Mr. Pole. 370.

84. Michael Throckmorton, to the Ld. Privy Seal; about Card. Pole. Liege, Aug. 20, 1537. 372.

85. The bishop of Durham, to Mr. Pole; concerning the book of the latter on the king's title, &c. (A rough draught.) London, July 13, 1536. 375.

86. John Legh parson of the Tower, to the Lords of Council; reporting the communications he had had with Pole at Rome. (Orig.) Tower. 380.

87. Project of an act for establishing the king's supremacy, and preventing foreign priests raising money in England. 382.

88. Rich. Gibbon's complaint to the chamberlain of North Wales; concerning money raised by priests contrary to law. 385.

89. Thomas Gybson, to ..... with a collection of prophecies, consisting of XIII articles, shewing that K. Henry VIII. shall win the holy cross. 386.

Cleopatra, F. I.

Codex chartac. in folio, ex foliis constans 455.

Collectanea de potestate ecclesiastica; viz.

1. A discourse shewing what jurisdiction the clergy hath heretofore lawfully used, and may lawfully use in the realm of England. 1.

2. A brief treatise of oaths exacted by ordinaries and ecclesiastical courts, to answer generally to all such articles or interrogatories as pleaseth them to propound; and of their forced and constrained oaths, ex officio, wherein is proved that the same are unlawful. 50.

3. Another treatise of oaths in ecclesiastical courts. 70.

4. Instructions for the lord privy seal (Cromwell) about the bishop of Lincoln and his archdeacon; concerning their demands for procurations, synodals, probates of testaments, installations, &c. 84.

5. Short tracts concerning (a.) appeals; (b.) reformation of the court of audience; (c.) an increase of the number of proctors in the court of arches. 86.

6. Three papers, viz. (a.) an address to the king for his assent to ecclesiastical laws; (b.) on provincial constitutions; and (c.) on the jurisdiction of prelates in ecclesiastical matters. 96.

7. Petition of the judges and advocates, professors of the civil law, presented to the Archbp. of Canterbury, about the prohibitions sent from the temporal judges, in cases of mere ecclesiastical and civil cognizance. 107.

8. Collections and inferences concerning matters of prohibition, and consultations not unfit to be thought upon, for the better preservation of her majesty's jurisdiction ecclesiastical. 109.

9. Three papers concerning prohibitions: (a.) certain points offered by the bishops, to the lords and judges touching the granting prohibitions; (b.) heads of several questions touching prohibitions; (c.) an extract out of the Flores historiarum, being a sentence against all transgressors of the liberties of the church of England, &c. 112.

10. Prefaces to the answers of the judges of the court of common pleas, to the objections and arguments made in behalf of the Abp. of Canterbury against prohibitions. 116.

11. The grounds of the prohibitions to the high commission; and the answers thereto. 128.

12. A declaration of the true grounds of the prohibitions to the high commissioners; with answers to the objections. 138.

13. A discourse touching the exposition of statutes concerning ecclesiastical causes, whether the same belong to the judges of the realm, or to the interpretation of the civilians and canonists. 159.

14. A declaration of a question, whether, if tithes in kind be not divided and set forth, an action may be brought in any of the king's courts at Westminster, by the party grieved, for treble damages, upon the statute of 2 Edw. VI. cap. 13. 173.

15. Proofs touching the recovery of the treble value in the spiritual court. 181.

16. The

16. The chief proofs ſelected, and alſo an anſwer to ſeveral points touching the modus decimandi, and ſuits commenced thereupon. 185.

17. Concerning the three acts of Parliament of 27 and 32 Hen. VIII. and 2 Edw. VI. relating to eccleſiaſtics and eccleſiaſtical affairs. 210.

18. Papers about prohibitions out of the temporal courts, and in what caſes grantable, and in what not. 215.

19. Copia chartæ R. Æthelberti, conceſſæ monaſterio S. Petri in Dorobernia ex Harpsfieldo: plane ſuppoſititia. 247. b.

20. Nomina archiepiſcoporum Cantuarienſium, ab Auguſtino ad Johannem Whitgift. 248.

21. Cantuarienſis ſedis privilegia et prærogativa. Exſt. in Antiq. Britann. 253.

22. Original letter of Archbp. Cranmer, to lord Cromwell; containing a vindication of himſelf for uſing the ſtyle of "totius Angliæ primas," and his ſo ſoon viſiting Winton dioceſe, againſt the complaints of Stephen Gardiner biſhop of Winton. 260.

23. Quædam de poteſtate archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis, quouſque jure extendi poſſit. 262.

24. Declaratio regis, quod jus viſitandi cancellarium et univerſitatem Oxon. pertinet ad archiepiſcopum Cantuarienſem et eccleſiam ſuam, et non ad ipſum regem. 265.

25. Collecta ex regiſtro archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. per Thomam Gale L.L.D. et cancellarium Matthæi Archiep. Cantuar. A° 1570. 267.

26. Extracta alia ex regiſtris Archiep. Cantuarienſium, de juribus et conſuetudinibus eccleſiæ Cantuar. 275.

27. Beneficia pertinentia ad collationem et præſentationem archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 340.

28. Patronatus omnium beneficiorum eccleſiaſticorum in diœceſi Roffenſi, et ad quos ſpectat. 344.

29. Table of fees to be taken in the office of regiſter of Rocheſter. 345. b.

30. Taxæ diſpenſationum per D. Archiep. Cantuarienſem concedendarum. 348.

31. Brief propoſals of the ancient form of church government, that is, of the exerciſe of eccleſiaſtical authority, by the chancellor of Norwich. 355.

32. Collectanea D. Danielis Dun, equitis et legum doctoris; de executoribus teſtamentariis; de executoribus legitimis, i. e. ordinariis; et de executoribus dativis, i. e. adminiſtratoribus. 359.

Cleopatra, F. II.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 478.

Collectanea de poteſtate eccleſiaſtica; viz.

1. A diſcourſe concerning cauſes of eccleſiaſtical cognizance, acknowledged and confirmed by acts of parliament; wherein the eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction is ſet forth, with an ample and perſpicuous declaration of the king's ſupremacy. In eight chapters. 1.

2. A caſe in Parliament, 4 Ja. I. about the biſhops iſſuing out eccleſiaſtical proceſs in their own names. 37.

3. Charta R. Edwardi I. continens articulos cleri de gravaminibus eccleſiæ Anglicanæ in Parliamento apud Lincolniam: cum reſponſionibus. 38.

4. Charta R. Edwardi IV. de immunitatibus cleri. 39.

5. Juramentum regis, tempore coronationis. 42. b.

6. Copia brevis regii ſummonitionis ad comparendum in Parliamento. 43.

7. Copia brevis regii, pro convocatione. 43. b.

8. Recognizance made by the biſhops to the crown. 44.

9. A plot, how the cauſes of dilapidations between the prelates may be compounded, without long and open ſuit. 49.

10. Catalogus convocationum, ab anno 1296, ſub Roberto de Winchelſea, Archiep. Cantuar. ad ann. 1580, ſub Edmundo Grindallo. 52.

11. Statuta et ordinationes ab epiſcopis obſervandæ. 54.

12. Decreta à cardinali Polo, legato Papæ, edita A° 1555. 72.

13. Conſtitutiones aliæ eccleſiaſticæ. 92.

14. An abſtract of all cauſes belonging to the eccleſiaſtical court. 117.

15. Orders to be put in execution in the province of Canterbury, by the ordinaries and their officers. 119. b.

16. A memorial of ſome principal matters to be conſidered by the lords of the privy council, and the biſhops, in ſome cauſes eccleſiaſtical. 120.

17. An anſwer of Archbp Bancroft, to the petition of the doctors and advocates of the civil law, in behalf of their profeſſion, which then ſuffered by the encroachment of the common lawyers, and eſpecially by prohibitions. 121.

18. Orders for cathedral churches. 123.

19. A petition to the convocation, to move the queen about forgiving all lapſes and irregularities. 123. b.

20. A paper againſt the viſitation of the Archbp. of Canterbury, as "apoſtolicæ ſedis legatus," &c. 124.

21. De officio archidiaconi. 128.

22. A letter from John (Longland?) Bp. of Lincoln, to Ld. Cromwell; concerning the king's orders about viſitations; deſires certain powers in his dioceſe, and ſends a preſent. (Orig.) Wooburn, Oct. 9. 130.

23. Copy of a commiſſion of viſitation, granted by the general commiſſion of the lord Cromwell. temp. Hen. VIII. 131.

24. The eccleſiaſtical commiſſion, granted to the high commiſſioners for eccleſiaſtical cauſes by Q. Eliz. A° regni 18; and of the court of commiſſions. 139.

25. The eccleſiaſtical commiſſion, A° 2 Jac. I. 159.

26. About the limitations of judges eccleſiaſtical, and the court of high commiſſion, &c. 171.

27. Of the court of arches, and its juriſdiction. 172.

28. Willm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolſey; in vindication of the rights of his ſee. (Orig.) Croydon, March 17. 173.

29. Notes out of the regiſtry of the court of arches; concerning executors and adminiſtrators. 174.

30. About a deputy judge of the arches; with Abp. Abbot's letter of conſent. 175.

31. Formula literarum patentium, ad conſtituendum judicem curiæ de arcubus. 179.

32. De adminiſtratione bonorum decedentium ab inteſtato. 188.

33. Notes

33. Notes of the court of delegates, of the court of audience and faculties, and of the court of the biſhop of London. 185.

34. Complaints and grievances againſt the eccleſiaſtical courts, and their officers. 191.

35. A draught of an act for due obſervation of the great charter of England. 193.

36. Articles put up by the Commons, A° 3 Jac. I. for the reformation of certain abuſes in the eccleſiaſtical ſtate and court. 194.

37. A declaration, that canons and conſtitutions of the convocation-houſe are not the law of the land. 196.

38. A proclamation of the council of Scotland, upon the diſcovery of the popiſh powder plot in England. Edinb. Nov. 26, 1605. 197. b.

39. A draught of an act for the better direction of eccleſiaſtical proceedings. 198.

40. Conſtitutio de habitu clericali. 199.

41. De coadjutore epiſcopo London. conceſſo A° 1280: ex regiſtro D. Peckham (ſic) archiepiſcopi Cantuar. et de coadjutoribus. 200.

42. Of the canons made for reformation in matters eccleſiaſtical, 1592 and 1593. 201.

43. Willm. (Warham) Abp. of Canterbury, to Card. Wolſey; in defence of the rights of the court of prerogative. (Orig.) Charing, Feb. 24. 202. b.

44. Orders agreed upon by the biſhops of the province of Canterbury, and ſuch as are under them, to be obſerved for the better executing of the laws eſtabliſhed, and avoiding of various offences. 204.

45. Certain points wiſhed to be ordered and amended in the government eccleſiaſtical. 205.

46. Notes taken of a parley betwixt an Engliſhman and a Scot, concerning the power and juriſdiction of biſhops. 206.

47. A paper againſt the oath "ex officio mero," or any other general oath. 207.

48. Conſiderations, whether a ſeveral commiſſion be expedient for paſſing faculties within the realm of Ireland. 208.

49. Varia, de cenſuris eccleſiaſticis, excommunicatione, &c. 209. b.

50. De crimine Baratriæ. 222. b.

51. Abuſiones quæ modernis temporibus magis invaluiſſe videntur, tam in epiſcopis aliiſque prelatis et eccleſiaſticis, quam etiam in religioſis. 223.

52. An order of the Lds. of Council, concerning a pew in the church of Milton-grange, in the county of Bedford. (Orig.) Somerſet-houſe, Feb. 28, 1584. 226. b.

53. A note of general grievances in the church. 227.

54. Reaſons for licences to marry. 228.

55. Reaſons for the act againſt the commiſſary's court every three weeks. 229.

56. Grievances of the ſtate, againſt eccleſiaſtical proceedings. 231. b.

57. A note of divers inceſtuous and unlawful marriages, made by licence, by vagrant miniſters, in lawleſs peculiars. 232.

58. Various papers, on grievances againſt eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction, and motions for reformation; with an anſwer to ſeveral points complained of. 233.

59. Touching the bill againſt exacting exceſſive fees by eccleſiaſtical judges. 239.

60. Papers concerning tithes. 240. b.

61. Papers about reformation in cauſes eccleſiaſtical; viz. regiſters of chriſtenings, burials, and marriages, the fees of chancellors and officials, &c. 242.

62. Reaſons for not offering a bill againſt pluralities. 246. b.

63. The heads of a tract on the power of Parliament in eccleſiaſtical caſes; printed by Tho. Berthlet A. D. 1531. 247.

64. Petition of the clergy in convocation, againſt the intended bill concerning pluralities. 247. b.

65. A liſt of committees, concerning eccleſiaſtical cauſes. 248.

66. Petitio cleri Cantuarienſis provinciæ, contra hæreticos, &c. 249.

67. Conſiderations why the ſpiritual juriſdiction ſhould be abrogated and repealed, or at leaſt reformed: written in K. Hen. VIII.th's time. 250.

68. That eccleſiaſtical juriſdictions always belonged to kings and their judges. 255.

69. A ſum of the petitions offered to the upper, by the clerks of the lower houſe of convocation. 256. b.

70. A petition of the commons to the king, for a full declaration of the laws of God and holy church, on certain points. 257.

71. A treatiſe concerning miniſters, excommunication, commutation of penance, and diſpenſations. 258.

72. An act; 1 Eliz. concerning the temporalities of biſhops. 262.

73. A project for the increaſe of the number of preachers. 265.

74. A device for reformation of the miniſtry. 266.

75. Remembrances for the ſeſſion of Parliament after the powder treaſon. 273.

76. Orders for the better increaſe of learning in the inferior miniſters. 275.

77. Dangerous poſitions about eccleſiaſtical power. 276. b.

78. A draught of an act for explaining the ſtatute of the 1ſt Q. Eliz. about uniformity, and 13. Eliz. touching ſubſcription of the book of articles, publiſhed A° 1562. 277.

79. A letter of Q. Elizabeth, to the biſhops; againſt exerciſes called prophecyings. 278.

80. Archbp. Edm. Grindal's letter of excuſe to the Lds. of the Privy Council, for his not having ſuppreſſed thoſe exerciſes within his province. 280.

81. Arguments in behalf of degraded, deprived, and ſilenced miniſters. 281.

82. Several papers on the king's power in eccleſiaſtical cauſes, and eſpecially to reform the abuſes of prohibitions. 287.

83. A large number of papers concerning prohibitions, where they lay and where not, and upon what pretences they have been granted; with a liſt of ſuch prohibitions, and an original petition of the procurators of the court of arches. fol. 343. 301.

84. More papers concerning the right and title to tithes, prohibitions, and other eccleſiaſtical matters. 398.

85. Indices ſententiarum latarum in curia audientiæ, et in curia de arcubus London. in cauſis decimarum. 420.

86. Certain neceſſary conſiderations concerning the eccleſiaſtical courts of this realm: with ſome papers on prohibitions. 432.

87. Reaſons

87. Reaſons againſt a bill for coſts in a prohibition: ſeveral articles. 440. b.

88. A diſcourſe on the ſtatute of præmunire and prohibition; how far forth they may be extended againſt eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction. 450.

89. A note of grievances practiſed in the court of king's bench, whereby the writ "De excommunicato capiendo," and the proceedings thereupon, are often avoided. 465.

90. The lord Cook's (ſir Edward Coke) arguments touching Rocheſter's caſe upon the ſtatute, 23 Hen. VIII. c. 9. that none ought to be called out of their dioceſe, to anſwer before the Archbp. of Canterbury in the court of arches or audience. 467.

Cleopatra, F. III.

Codex chartac. pluribus membranis infertis, in folio; folior. 178.

A collection of detached articles, being acts of the Privy Council, decrees, ordinances, ſummons, and other documents, relating to public affairs, both at home and abroad:

In the time of K. Richard II. 1.
——— Henry IV. 9.
——— Henry V. 129. b.

Cleopatra, F. IV.

Codex chartac. quamplurimis membranis infertis, in folio; folior. 128.

A collection, ſimilar to the preceding, of the acts of Council, in the reign of K. Henry VI.

A° 1. ———	fol. 1.	A° 10. ———	fol. 56.
A° 2. ———	14.	A° 11. ———	62.
A° 3. ———	19.	A° 12. ———	68.
A° 4. ———	22.	A° 13. ———	83. b.
A° 5. ———	26.	A° 14. ———	90.
A° 6. ———	35.	A° 15. ———	92.
A° 7. ———	39.	A° 16. ———	113.
A° 8. ———	48.	A° 17. ———	126.
A° 9. ———	52.	A° 19. ———	128.

Cleopatra, F. V.

Codex chartac. nonnullis membranis infertis, in folio; folior. 198.

A continuation of the above collection of acts of Council, in the reign of Henry VI.

A° 20. ———	fol. 1.	A° 29. ———	fol. 150.
A° 21. ———	42.	A° 31. ———	159.
A° 22. ———	112.	A° 32. ———	164.
A° 24. ———	118.	A° 33. ———	170.
A° 25. ———	132.	A° 34. ———	177.
A° 26. ———	137.	A° 36. ———	186.
A° 27. ———	142.		

Cleopatra, F. VI.

Codex chartac. membranulis quibuſdam inſertis, in folio; folior. 445.

A collection of various Papers, chiefly relating to the revenue of the Crown, made by ſir Robert Cotton, for his Majeſty's ſervice, in time (as is expreſſed in the title) of extremity.

1. An anſwer to ſuch motives as were offered by certain military men, to prince Henry, to incite him to affect arms more than peace: made at his command by ſir Robert Cotton, A° 1609. 1.

2. Means to repair the king's eſtate: collected by ſir Robert Cotton, for the earl of Northampton, A° 1612. 51.

3. Aſſignment made by K. Henry VI. of the profits of wards, reliefs, vacancies of church livings, &c. to certain perſons, for payment of the king's ſervants, A° 1452. 62.

4. A licence granted by Q. Elizabeth, to raiſe money in the ports of London and Ipſwich, towards building and repairing the exchequer. 62. b.

5. A diſcourſe touching the courſes uſed by the kings of England in raiſing money for the defence of the realm; viz. by power of prerogative, by grant of Parliament, by impoſition of tonnage and poundage; alſo for concluſion of peace, for ſuppreſſion of hereſies and defence of the church, for paying of the king's debts, for increaſing of the treaſure of the realm, and for proviſion of the king's houſehold by purveyors. 63.

6. A table of the means to repair the king's eſtate. N. B. Parts of this ſyſtematical table are in other places in this volume. 77.

7. A memorial of moſt of the ſums taken by the kings of England, upon urgent occaſions. 79.

8. Account of the committees for repair of the king's eſtate, and raiſing of monies, under theſe four heads:

(a.) Diſinheriſon of the king, by concealments and detainers of his right.

(b.) Revenue revealed, but not improved.

(c.) Tenures, with their incidents and other caſualties.

(d.) New projects. 82.

9. Several other courſes, how to repair the king's revenue; as by a pardon project, fee-farming all the lands for treble value, improvement of foreſts, waſtes, and commons, ſale of lands, reſumption of grants, patents for monopolies and licences, &c. in which collection are found alſo: 90.

(a.) Conſiderations of the preſent eſtate of the crown, and the repairs and improvements thereof; by the E. of Northampton. 96.

(b.) A diſcourſe of ſir Robt. Johnſon, on the ſame ſubject. 112.

(c.) A brief account of the annual receipts and iſſues. 114.

10. Collections out of records, concerning lands of the king, ſurveyed or farmed out, ſome being reſerved in his hand for proviſion of houſe: the firſt article by ſir Fra. Bacon. 118.

11. A ſummary collection of all ſuch ſubſidies, diſmes, fifteenths, reliefs, contributions, taxes, gifts, grants, loans, benevolences, and payments (by what name ſoever they have been called) as have been exacted and levied of the ſubjects of this realm of England ſince the Conqueſt down to A° 1598; out of records and hiſtories: with a great number of original papers hereto appertaining, among which we find: 144.

(a.) A commiſſion for raiſing a ſubſidy by a poll-tax. 2 Ric. II. 160.

(b.) Money granted by the convocation, out of regiſters. 161.

(c.) Summa taxationis cleri Angliæ. 217. b.

(d.) A rate of the fifteenth, throughout England. temp. Jac. I. 244.

(e.) Decimæ cleri, A° 4 Hen. VIII. 255.

(f.) An indenture, and another inſtrument, relating to the ſubſidy of cloth. 49 and 46 Edw. III. 264.

(g.) A commiſſion to rate the ſubſidy of the nobility. 12 Edw. III. 270.

(h) A ſubſidy granted by the Lords alone, upon conditions; and to be ratified after by Parliament. 14 Edw. IV. 271.

(i.) A commiſſion for improvement of a ſubſidy rated, and to aſſeſs ſuch as by negligence or favour were omitted. 276.

(k.) Among the many original commiſſions and other inſtruments that here follow, are ſeveral ſigned by the kings; viz. fol. 294, Hen. VI. 298, do. 309, Edw. IV. 313 and 314, Hen. VII. 316, 356, 359, 362, 364, and 365, Hen. VIII. 372, Mary. 278.

12. Inſtructions to commiſſioners for levying of an aid for making prince Henry a knight, A° 1609; with the rate of the compoſition in the county of Huntingdon. 398.

13. A bond of Francis D. d'Anjou, for the payment of £. 30,000 ſterling, lent him by Q. Elizabeth. (French.) Weſtm. Dec. 17, 1581. 401.

14. A warrant of James I, ordering the E. of Northampton to pay £. 300 into the exchequer, being his aſſeſſed loan. (Orig.) Weſtm. July 20, 1604. 405.

15. Of loans upon pawns of jewels of the crown: ſeveral originals. 412.

16. Of monies borrowed of ſeveral German princes and cities, in queen Elizabeth's time. 426.

Cleopatra, F. VII.

Codex chart. in folio, conſtans foliis 294.

Collectanea de precedentia regum Angliæ, Franciæ, et Hiſpaniæ.

1. Precedentia, ſuper regem Hiſpaniæ, in diſceptatione habita in concilio Baſileenſi, A° 1434. 1.

2. ——— ſuper regem Galliæ et aliorum, in diſceptatione habita in concilio Conſtantienſi: item tractatulus et epiſtolæ variæ. 15.

3. Nobiliſſima diſceptatio ſuper dignitate et magnitudine regnorum Britannici et Gallici, habita in concilio Conſtantienſi. Opuſculum impreſſum Lovanii. 1517. 43.

4. Diſcorſo ſopra la precedenza tra Spagna e Francia: con tre lettere. 69.

5. Diſceptatio inter legatos Franciæ et Hiſpaniæ, de precedentia in concilio Tridentino. 81.

6. De dignitate regum regnorumque Hiſpaniæ; auctore Jac. Valdeſio. Opus Granatæ A° 1602, impreſſum: cum epiſtola Joh. Donne, ad Robtum. Cotton. de eodem libro. 83.

Fauſtina, A. I.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 383.

Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii S. Auguſtini extra muros Cantuariæ; de privilegiis, terris, redditibus, aliiſque ad idem monaſterium ſpectantibus.

Fauſtina, A. II.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans ex foliis 174.

1. Kalendarium, quod appellatur opuſculum tertium; compoſitum à fratre Johanne Somur, ordinis minorum, A. D. 1380, ad inſtantiam Johannæ principiſſæ Walliæ, matris R. Ricardi II. ad meridiem univerſitatis Oxon: in quo agit de Algoriſmo, de biſſextis, de cyclis ſolaribus, &c. 1.

2. Catalogus regum Auſtralium Saxonum; et deinde ab Egbritho I. (Egberto) Anglorum monarcha ad R. Edwardum I. 13.

3. Stemma Saxonum regum, à Wogano. 21. b.

4. Catalogus regum Saxonum, à Cerdico ad Egbertum; unica pagina. 22. b.

5. Series epiſcoporum Scirbonenſium, et regum ejuſdem eccleſiæ fundatorum et benefactorum; cum regiſtro terrarum, maneriorum, reddituum, homagiorum ſervitiorum, aliorumque ad abbatiam de Shirborn in comitatu Dorſettenſi pertinentium. 23.

6. Conſtitutiones ordinis S. Benedicti factæ Abingdoniæ A. D. 1279, et Oxoniæ A. D. 1249, confirmatæ in capitulo generali A. D. 1387. 93.

7. Heraclidis Cyprii, Paradiſus; ſive de vitis ſanctorum patrum, cœnobitarum, et anachoretarum; ad Lauſum præpoſitum palatii. 98.

Fauſtina, A. III.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtan foliis 356.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum regalium et pontificalium, privilegiorum, compoſitionum et confœderationum epiſcoporum et abbatum eccleſiæ, B. Petri Weſtmonaſterienſis; ibi plura habentur Saxonica, literis Normanno-Saxonicis.

Inſeruntur capitula

(a.) Cartarum à regibus Angliæ conceſſarum. 4.

(b.) Privilegiorum pontificalium. 149.

(c.) Compoſitionum, confœderationum, cartarum epiſcoporum, et abbatum diverſorum. 218.

Præmittitur, Sulcardi, monachi Weſtmonaſterienſis, prologus de conſtructione Weſtmonaſterii; ad abbatem Vitalem. 11.

Fauſtina, A. IV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 151.

1. Chartæ aliquot, continentes proceſſus et placita de terris ad monaſterium S. Neoti in com. Huntingdonienſi pertinentibus; cujus fundator erat Ricardus Clare, comes Gloverniæ (Glouceſter) de cujus prole illic ad finem agitur. 2. b.

2. Statutum de moderandis operariorum et ſervientium, quæ ab illis exigebantur, ſalariis. (Latine et Gallice.) 14.

3. Expoſitio

3. Expoſitio vocabulorum quæ occurrunt in legibus forenſibus Angliæ. 19.

4. Regiſtrum chartarum regum, pontificum, epiſcoporum, baronum, judicum, &c. de privilegiis, libertatibus, beneficiis eccleſiaſticis, terris, prædiis, bonis, aliiſque, ad monaſterium S. Neoti pertinentibus. 20. b.

Fauſtina, A. V.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 105.

1. Epiſtola cancellarii academiæ Oxonienſis, cœtuſque magiſtrorum, regentium, et ſcholariorum ſtudentium in eadem, ad Johannem XXII Papam; ut eundem favorem, quo nuper proſecutus eſt Pariſienſes, illis indulgere velit; ſcil. ut doctores in philoſophia et theologia ad beneficia eccleſiaſtica promoveantur: ſcripta A. D. 1322. Iſtam academiam hic Pariſienſi antiquiorem eſſe aſſerunt. 2.

2. Epiſtola (ut aiunt) circularis cujuſdam archiepiſcopi Cantuar. ad prelatos clerumque provinciæ Cantuarienſis; ut Lincolniæ conveniant, regi opem laturi, tempore R. Edwardi II. quo Scoti cum exercitu Angliam invaſiſſent, et omnia illic ferro et igne vaſtaſſent. 2. b.

3. Petitiones et ſupplicationes abbatum, priorum, eccleſiarum cathedralium, decanorum, archidiaconorum, capitulorum, et cleri provinciæ Cantuar. quas porrigunt inſtanti congregationi apud Lincolniam. 3.

4. Petitio à clero Cantuarienſis provinciæ, ſuper remedio contra Scotos, inimicos regis et regni. 4.

5. Epiſtola Johannis XXII. Papæ, ad doctores et ſcholares academiæ Oxonienſis, ut conſtitutiones, à Clemente V. in Viennenſi concilio ſtabilitas, accipere velint. 5.

6. Sermo quod ſeptem vitia capitalia aſſimulent hominem peccatorem ſeptem generibus lapidum; in quo quædam ſatyrice interſeruntur contra magnates regni, temporibus Edwardi II. 5. b.

7. Sermo de aſcenſione Domini, in hæc verba: "Eamus hinc." Joh. 14. 9.

8. Sermo de omnibus ſanctis, in hæc verba: "Talium eſt regnum cœlorum." Luc. 18. 9. b.

9. Ricardi Hampoyle heremitæ, de emendatione vitæ, libellus. 12.

10. Liber de exordio atque procurſu Dunelmenſis eccleſiæ; h. e. de antiquitatibus et epiſcopis iſtius eccleſiæ, à prima fundatione ad A. D. 1087; auctore Turgoto priore. 24.

11. De ſignis XV. præcedentibus diem judicii; et de Antichriſto, quando et ubi naſci debeat. 98.

12. Sermo de aſſumptione B. Mariæ virginis. 102.

13. Sermo in hæc verba: "Spiritus ſanctus docebit vos." Luc. 12. 103. b.

Fauſtina, A. VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 169, folii nonnulli laceri.

1. Liber præſentationum et literarum prioris et conventus eccleſiæ Dunelmenſis; et aliorum ad ipſos. 1.

2. Conſtitutiones Benedicti XII. Papæ, ſuper monachos nigros: capitulis 43 comprehenſæ. 112.

3. Sexti Pythagorei ſententiæ, è Græco in Latinum converſæ: ſcriptor iſte, ait Rufinus in libelli præfatione, "in urbe Roma Sixtus dicitur, epiſcopi et martyris gloria dotatus," ſed perperam: 143.

4. Epiſtola Bernardi ad quendam monachum, de honeſta vita. 146. b.

5. Elogium de Johanne Baptiſta, et hymni quidam. 148.

6. Sententiæ piæ Bernardi, cum oratione ad Chriſtum. 149.

7. Rhythmici verſus ad B. Virginem; cum ſupplicatione et confeſſione peccatorum ad Deum; de incarnatione Filii Dei; et ſuper aliis ſacris argumentis: 151.

8. Quales debent eſſe conſiliarii. 155.

9. Sequentia quæ fecit frater Bonifacius, de peccatis. 156.

10. Oratio ad Mariam virginem. 156. b.

11. Rhythmus, ſeu ſequentia bona, de ſancta cruce. 157.

12. Adjuratio contra procellas et tempeſtates. 157. b.

13. Matutinale officium, de planctu Mariæ virginis. 158.

14. S. Bonaventuræ libellus, dictus, "Parvum bonum." 160. b.

Fauſtina, A. VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 162.

1. Itinerarium, ſive geſta Ricardi I. regis Angliæ in Judæa, per Ricardum canonicum S. Trinitatis London. Præmittitur (fol. 2.) Epitaphium R. Ricardi. 4.

2. Mores Saracenorum, et leges quas Mahumeth obſervare conſtituit prophetando Saracenis: ubi de vita et miraculis iſtius Pſeudoprophetæ agitur. 149. b.

3. Fragmentum quoddam continens deſcriptionem Hieroſolymorum, et aliarum civitatum Judeæ. 156.

Fauſtina, A. VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 177.

1. Liber pœnitentialis, conſtans ex duabus partibus; quarum prior agit de pœnis temporalibus et ſatisfactionibus; et ſecunda de pœnitentia injungenda, per magiſtrum Bartholomæum, Exonienſem epiſcopum, collectus ex patribus, epiſtolis et decretis pontificum, canonibus conciliorum, et pœnitentiali Romano, et ex pœnitentiali Bedæ. 3.

2. Fragmentum de decimis. 38. b.

3. De apoſtolis Chriſti, ubi prædicaverunt et martyrium paſſi ſunt. 39.

4. De Emeria matre Eliſabethæ, matris Johannis Baptiſtæ; et Anna, matre B. Virginis. 39.

5. Beda, de compoto manuali. 40.

6. De regibus Angliæ, quot annis regnaverunt; et de nominibus eorum à Chinethildo, qui à S. Birino erat baptiſatus, ad R. Edwardum I. 40. b.

7. Conſtitutio dominorum, Roberti de Winchelſea, et W. archiepiſcopi Cantuar. quid parochi invenire debeant, et quid rectores. 41. b.

8. Redditus de Kydebrok; et inde, nomina XXV. wardarum civitatis London. 42.

9. Tabula paſchatum, ab A° 1204 ad An. 1260. 42. b.

10. Regula

10. Regula invariabilis ad inveniendum diem paſchatis in perpetuum. 43.

11. Kalendarium. 43. b.

12. Brevia memoranda, de conventu eccleſiæ S. Mariæ Suthwerke. 49. b.

13. De duplici poteſtate. 51.

14. De prælatis eccleſiarum; ubi de Romanis pontificibus, de ſchiſmaticis, de catholicis à ſchiſmate reſpirantibus, de epiſcopis Anglis, de fundatoribus eccleſiarum per Angliam, vel monaſteriorum, antequam regnum ſibi ſubjugaſſent Normanni, de imperatoribus Romanis, regibus Francorum, Aſſyriorum, Medorum, Perſarum, et Ægyptiorum. 51.

15. Annales de geſtis Britonum, Saxonum, Danorum, et Normannorum, à Bruto ad R. Johannem. 70.

16. a. Notula de campanis eccleſiæ cujuſdam conventualis, cui erat prior Henricus Werkeworth, A° 1424. (S. Mariæ de Suthwerk.) conf. Willis Hiſt. of abbies, tom. II. p. 233. 79. b.

16. b. Nomina regum Hiſpaniarum, comitum Andegavorum, et regum Jeroſolymorum. 80.

17. Synodi generales. 82.

18. Comites Flandriæ, et principes Normannorum in Apulia et Sicilia. 83. b.

19. Epitaphia Agathoclis R. Siciliæ, et Roberti Wiſcardi. 84.

20. Abbreviatio de geſtis Normannorum, à Rollone ad R. Willielmum I. 84. b.

21. De geſtis Danorum; h. e. ut titulus habet, qualiter Danemarchia multos procreavit, qui regnum Francorum ab omni parte vaſtaverunt, incenderunt, ſubjugaverunt; libris octo, cum ſupplementis. 85.

22. De Carolo III. ſimplice. 100. b.

23. De viris illuſtribus, quo tempore ſcripſerunt. 101.

24. Nomina regionum XI. continentium intra ſe provincias CXIII. 102.

25. Epiſtola Radulphi de Diceto, decani Lundoniæ, ad Johannem eccleſiæ Lugdunenſis archiepiſcopum; cum reſponſoria, de prærogativa ſedis Lugdunenſis. 104.

26. Excerpta ex Julio Cæſare, Solino, et Eutropio, de Gallia et Gallis; et de ſitu, commendatione, et mirabilibus Britanniæ. 104. b.

27. De genealogia Henrici II. R. Anglorum. 108. b.

28. De ſitu et populo Hiberniæ. 109.

29. Genealogia Willielmi R. Scotorum. 109.

30. Prophetiæ Merlini. 109. b.

31. Prophetia Merlini Sylveſtris, revelata Edwardo III. per ſpiritum; cum aliis prophetiis. 115.

32. Epiſtola Bonifacii P. ad abbatem monaſterii de Leſnes, Roffenſis diœceſis, pro conſervandis redditibus et privilegiis monaſterii de Suthwerke. 116. b.

33. Conſtitutio Roberti de Winchelſea, Archiep. Cantuar. de juramento et obedientia rectoribus et vicariis in eorum eccleſiis celebrantium, faciendis; facta et edita ſub An. 1305. 116. b.

34. Nomina priorum eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerke, à prima fundatione. 118. b.

35. De variis filiorum Iſrael afflictionibus, et Jeroſolymorum afflictionibus et ſubverſionibus. 119.

36. Annales, ab incarnatione Domini ad annum 1239. 119. b.

37. Deſcriptio Romæ; h. e. de turribus, portis, montibus, pontibus, palatiis, arcubus triumphalibus, thermis, theatris, cœmeteriis locis paſſionum ſanctorum, aguglis, templis, capitolio, equis marmoreis coloſſeo, eccleſiis, &c. 146.

38. Narratio de proceſſu Philippi IV? R. Francorum contra Bonifacium VIII? Papam, et ipſius Papæ apologia. Hæ paginæ à malevolo aliquo obliterantur. 150. b.

39. Regiſtrum terrarum, ſolutionum, advocationum, placitorum, &c. monaſterii S. Mariæ Overey de Suthwerke. Paſſim ſc. fol. 145. b. 150. 152. b. 145. b. &c.

40. Laudes feminis feniculi et borraginis. Item, Remede pour un cheval encloué. 171. b.

41. De modo inſtallandi epiſcopum. 171. b.

42. Verſus de cauſis caſtitatis, et de mortalitate. 171. b.

43. Quædam hiſtorica fragmenta, de temporibus R. Edwardi I. 172.

44. Memoranda; de morte Roberti de Winchelſea Archiep. Cantuar. A° 1313; de electione et inthronizatione Walteri Reginaldi ejuſdem ſucceſſoris; de Roberto le Brus rege Scoto; de morte Clementis V. P. prope Avenionem, et de electione ejus ſucceſſoris. 173. b.

45. Petitio religioſorum, propoſita D. Waltero, Archiep. Cantuar. in convocatione celebrata in eccleſia S. Pauli A. D. 1316; quod ob infortuniam peſtilentiarum, ſterilitatis iſto anno, et alias oppreſſiones, bona ipſorum vix ſibi ſufficiant; et inde ſe à ſubſidio ferendo excuſatos orant, niſi ſub certis conditionibus; et quod apud regem de ſtatu eccleſiæ Anglicanæ inſtare velint. 174. b.

46. Aliæ petitiones ſeu propoſitiones, ex parte religioſorum et cleri. 174. b.

47. Memoranda quædam de inundatione aquarum, de differentiis pretii frumenti et ſalis, annis 1318 et 1319. aliiſque. 175. b.

48. Nomina regum Angliæ; cum notationibus annorum quibus regnantur, à conquæſto ad R. Henricum III. 176. b.

49. Nomina priorum eccleſiæ S. Mariæ de Suthwerk, à prima fundatione, quæ facta fuit A. D. 1106, per Willm. Gifford Winton. epiſcopum; h. e. ab Algodo, ad Bartholomæum Linſted, qui electus fuit A° 4 Hen. VIII. Extat cum additamentis in Willis Hiſt. abbat. tom. II. p. 233. 177.

Fauſtina, A. IX.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 196. Sec. XI.

Homiliæ Saxonicæ XXXVIII. habitæ in Dominicis poſt Epiphaniam, uſque ad Dominicam poſt aſcenſionem Domini: inter quas, homilia de Alleluia, "quare omittitur," f. 56. b. de ſacrificio in die Paſchæ, f. 130. et de fide Catholica, f. 162. Speciatim hunc codicem deſcripſit doctiſs. Wanleius in catal. Libror. Septentr. p. 199: folium primum mala manu abſciſſum, pridem reſtituit (ut videtur) D. Matthæus Parkerus; ſchedæ vero nonnullæ, ſcil. fol. 49, 50—115, 116—167, et 168, adhuc deſiderantur.

Fauſtina, A. X.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 151. Sec XI.

1. Aelfrici grammatica Saxo-Latina: deeſt primum folium, quo Aelfrici præfationis pars maxima continebatur. 3.

2. Ejuſdem

2. Ejuſdem onomaſticon Latino-Saxonicum.
Incip. " Deus omnipotens. ꝑıꝛ ȝoꝺ ælmihtıȝ." 92. b.

3. Regula monachorum Saxonice, quæ ſic inſcribitur.
ꝑeꝛ beȝinꝺ ꝛeo ꝛoꝛe ſꝑꝛæc muneca ꝛeȝuleꝛ. 102.

Fauſtina, A. XI.

Codex chartac. in 4to. conſtans foliis 46, cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Tractatus in cauſa Dnæ Catherinæ Grey, et comitis Hartfordienſis.

Fauſtina, B. I.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 227.

1. Epiſtola Alexandri III. P. ad omnes epiſcopos Angliæ, de ſui ipſius electione poſt mortem Adriani IV. A° 1159. 1.

2. ——— ex concilio Papiæ, contra eundem Papam Alexandrum. 1. b.

3. ——— Cardinalium ad imperatorem (Fridericum I.) de electione Papæ. 3.

4. ——— ejuſdem imperatoris, ad Henricum II. regem Angliæ. 3. b.

5. ——— A. Luxon. eccleſiæ epiſcopi, ad Papam Alexandrum. 4.

6. ——— Philippi abbatis de elemoſina, ad P. Alexandrum. 4. b.

7. ——— Alexandri P. ad Rogerum Eborac. Archiep. et Hugonem Dunelm. Epiſc. 5.

8. ——— Alexandri P. ad epiſcopos Londonienſem, Exceſtrenſem, Roffenſem, Sariſburienſem, de S. Aſapho, et Landavienſem. 5. b.

9. ——— Thomæ (Becket) Archiep. Cantuar. ad Alexand. P. de injuriis ſibi factis. 6.

10. ——— ſuffraganeorum epiſcoporum, ad Thomam Archiep. Cantuar. exulantem. 7.

11. Reſcriptio Thomæ Archiep. ad Gilbertum? epiſcopum Londinenſem. 8.

12. Epiſtolæ Ludovici VII. R. Francorum et W. Senon. archiepiſcopi, ad Papam Alexandrum; de morte Thomæ Cantuar. Archiep. 9. b.

13. ——— Theobaldi comitis Bleſenſis, et regni Francorum procuratoris, ad eundem Papam, de eodem argumento. 10.

14. ——— Alexandri P. ad Archiep. epiſcopos, alioſque eccleſiarum prælatos, et univerſum clerum et populum: de canonizatione S. Thomæ: ſequuntur verſiculi quidam, nullius momenti. 10.

15. Annales ab A° 1050 ad An. 1231. 11.

16. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ B. Mariæ de Barlings, in agro Lincolnienſi. αχιφ. et ατιλ. 30.

17. Vita S. Eadmundi. archiepiſcopi Cantuarienſis. 179.

18. Exhortatio ad R. Edwardum III. de officio regis, de malis emendandis, et de populo bene regendo; per Simonem Iſlip, Archiep. Cantuar. 184.

19. Itinerarium trium monachorum, Bernardi ſcilicet et ſociorum ejus; et de ſanctis locis, et Babylone. A° 970. 192.

20. Epiſtola Clementis (III?) P. ad abbatem et conventum Clarevallenſem, de canonizatione S. Malachiæ. 1190? 204. b.

21. Epiſtola Alexandri III. P. ad coſdem; de canonizatione S. Bernardi. 1173. 205.

22. Petitiones majoris et civium Londinenſium, quæ non ſunt in charta de libertatibus. (Gallice, cum reſponſionibus.) 206.

23. Confirmatio magnæ chartæ, et chartæ de foreſta, per Edwardum III. (Gallice.) 208.

24. Charta perdonationis ſectæ pacisfractæ, per R. Edw. III. conceſſa, ob tranquilitatem civitatis London. 211.

25. ——— remiſſionis obligationum, ſive debitorum civitatis London. per eundem. 211. b.

26. ——— de libertatibus civitatis London. per eundem. 212.

27. Variæ chartæ de Suthwerke, et de libertatibus ejus, datæ majori, aldermannis, et communitati civitatis London. cum confirmatione earundem. 214.

28. Charta R. Edwardi III. quo conſtabularius turris London. non faciat priſas, per terram aut aquam, de victualibus, aut aliis rebus quibuſcunque, ad cives Londinenſes pertinentibus. 216.

29. Ejuſdem literæ in favorem mercatorum alienigenarum, ad civitatem London. aut alias civitates, venientium. 216. b.

30. ——— literæ conceſſæ majori, &c. civitatis London. de cuſtodia domi S. Thomæ martyris de Aconia, London. 216. b.

31. ——— literæ duæ, prima ad vicecomites, altera ad vicecomitem de Kent, contra Rogerum de Mortimer, alioſque proditores. (Gallice.) 217.

32. Articuli contra Hugonem le Deſpencer. (Gallice.) 219.

33. Appropriatio eccleſiæ parochialis de Lugwarden, et capellarum ejus in iſta diœceſi, decano et capitulo eccleſiæ Herefordenſis, per Thomam (Charlton) epiſcopum Herefordenſem. A° 1330. 223.

Fauſtina, B. II.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 188.

1. De Saxonibus ſive Anglis, unde ſint orti, et de tempore et modo eorum adventus in Britanniam; ſecundum Bedam. 1.

2. Recapitulatio chronicalium Bedæ, de geſtis Anglorum. 1. b.

3. Regiſtrum chartarum prioratus B. Mariæ de Clerkenwell, de prædiis, privilegiis, aliiſque; cum nominibus prioriſſarum iſtius conventi. 4.

4. Martini Poloni, ordinis fratrum prædicatorum, chronicon de geſtis pontificum, à S. Petro ad Nicolaum III. et imperatorum Romanorum, ab Octaviano uſque ad Fridericum II. cum continuatione ad An. 1389. 117.

5. Homiliæ, duæ, in partem capitis ſecundi Evangelii ſec. Lucam. 188.

6. De Ethelberto, Eadbaldo, et Eorcomberto RR. Cantiæ: fragmenta antiqua. 190.

Fauſtina, B. III.

Codex membran. in folio, min. conſtans foliis 274.

1. Nomina regum Anglorum, et quot annos regnarunt; ad R. Edwardum IV. 1.

2. ——— abbatum cœnobii de Burgo S. Petri, ab Aidulpho ad Ricardum Ailreſton. 1.

3. Varia inſtrumenta de donationibus, de prædiis, redditibus, et ſervitutibus terrarum, præcipue de

Pilleſgate, Badyngton, Barnak et Stamford, ad cœnobium Burgi de S. Petro ſpectantium. 1. b.

4. Catalogus Romanorum imperatorum, ab Octaviano Cæſare ad Conſtantinum, ſucceſſorem Leonis A° 723. 153.

5. Reſtauratio vitæ et diſciplinæ monaſticæ, cura regis Eadgari, Dunſtano, abbate quodam, aſſidue monente. 154.

6. Hiſtory of the foundation of the priory of Wilton, in old Engliſh verſe; containing many matters relating to K. Egbert, and other Saxon kings: alſo the life and miracles of St. Editha, and her tranſlation.

Begin. "Almighty God in trinite fader & ſone and
"holy goſte,
"Helpe and ſpede and conſelle me as thou
"art God of my .... moſte." 194.

7. Nomina fundatorum Cantariæ prioratus Ellendune; viz. Wiltoniæ, h. e. tum eorum qui eam extruxerunt et terris dotarunt, tum qui poſtea auxerunt. 258.

8. The life of S. Ethelreda of Ely; in old Engliſh verſe.

Begin. "Sevene kyndoms with inne this lond ſom̃e
"time there were,
"And ſevene kyngs with inne hem there
"regnede alſo." 260.

Fauſtina, B. IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 196.

1. Paſſiones S. Albani protomartyris Anglorum, S. Amphibali, et ſociorum ejus; ex lingua Anglicana in Latinam tranſlatæ, per Willmum. monachum Albanenſem. 1.

2. Miracula S. Albani. 19.

3. De inventione S. Amphibali, ſociorumque ejus. 39. b.

4. Vita S. Wlfrici, anachoretæ Haſelbergiæ; edita à Ven. abbate Joh. de Forda: qui præfixit duas epiſtolas, unam ad Bartholomæum (Iſcanum) epiſcopum Exonienſem, et alteram ad Baldwinum Archiep. Cantuar. 63.

5. Vita et miracula S. Begæ virginis, in provincia Northanhumbrorum. 122.

6. Vita S. Ældelmi epiſcopi et confeſſoris. 139.

7. Tranſlatio ejuſdem. 148. b.

8. Vita S. Johannis Archiep. Eboracenſis, à Folcardo, eccleſiæ S. Trinitatis Cantuariæ monacho, edita; cum miraculis ejuſdem. 156.

9. Vita S. Alexis confeſſoris. 178. b.

10. Epiſtola Fr. Stephani de S. Genovefa, ad Robertum Pontiniacenſem monachum; de religione et diſciplina monachorum Grandimontenſium. 181.

11. Sermo de S. Trinitate; ſive potius confeſſio et declaratio fidei de illo ſanctiſſimo myſterio. 185. b.

12. Tria capitula theologica: 1. de conſcientia et fama; 2. de differentia quæ intercedere debet inter epiſcopum et plebem; 3. de myſterio incarnationis. 188.

13. Epiſtolæ duæ Albini ſeu Alcuini, canonici eccleſiæ Eboracenſis, et magiſtri Caroli magni imperatoris, ad regem Northumbrorum, Adelredum. 189.

14. Ejuſdem epiſtola ad S. Embaldum, Archiep. Eboracenſem. 190. b.

15. ——— ad congregationem ſeu capitulum eccleſiæ Eboracenſis. 192.

16. Inquiſitio facta A° 3 Edw. III. de effractione et expilatione theſaurariæ abbatiæ S. Edmundi. 193.

17. Articuli, de regularibus, in eorundem viſitatione. 193. b.

Fauſtina, B. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 103.

1. Regiſtrum Roffenſe, de litibus in electione Hamonis de Heth in priorem, et poſtea in præſulem, eccleſiæ Roffenſis, contra proviſionem Papæ ortis; vel potius, hiſtoria vitæ et geſtorum illius Hamonis: in qua multa curioſa de geſtis iſtius ſeculi narrantur. Incipit ab A° 9 Edw. II. (1315) et continuatur ad An. 24 Edw. III. (1350.) 1.

2. Implementa quæ in maneriis, poſt obitum cujuſlibet epiſcopi (ſc. Roffenſis) demittuntur. 100. b.

3. Quæ pertinent ad archidiaconum Cantuarienſem, ratione inthronizationis epiſcoporum totius provinciæ Cantuarienſis. 103.

Fauſtina, B. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 129.

1. Hiſtoria ſive vita Meriadoci regis Cambriæ. 2.

2. De ortu Valuuanii (ſic) nepotis Arturi. 23.

3. Annales, à Chriſto nato ad annum 977. 41.

4. Epochæ quædam celebriores, ut ab orbe condito ad urbem Romæ conditam, &c. et quædam memorabilia, temporibus ſuis notata, ad tempora R. Ricardi II. (1377.) 66.

5. Nomina regum Saxonum et Anglorum, quot annos regnarunt, et ubi ſepulti ſunt, à R. Alfredo ad R. Ricardum II. 67. b.

6. Annales de rebus præcipue Anglicis, ab A° 1066 ad An. 1374: per Willm. de Schepſeved, monachum abbatiæ de Crokyſden in com. Staffordienſi. 69.

7. Nomina monachorum abbatiæ de Crokyſden, eo ordine quo domum iſtam intraverunt. 92.

8. Pars epiſtolæ Bonifacii V, ad Juſtum Cantuar. Archiep. (quæ integra habetur apud Guil. Malmeſbur. libro de vitis pontificum Anglor. primo, fol. 112*. edit. Savilianæ) nempe ad confirmationem poteſtatis et juris eccleſiæ Dorobernenſis. 94.

9. Epiſtolæ Honorii I. Papæ, ad Honorium Archiep. Cantuar. de jure et primatu ejuſdem ſedis ſupra omnes eccleſias Britannicas. Extat in libro. et fol. nuper laudatis. 94. b.

10. Pars privilegii à Paſchali II. P. Henrico V. imperatori conceſſi, de juriſdictione epiſcopatuum et abbatiarum; quod integrum habetur apud Guil. Malmeſbur. lib. 5 de geſtis RR. Anglorum, fol. 94. b. edit. Savilianæ. 95.

11. Reconciliatio inter regem Angliæ Henricum I. et Papam Paſchalem II. aliæque ejuſdem Paſchalis conceſſiones. Ext. fol. 94. libri nuper laudati. 95.

12. Pars epiſtolæ Sergii I. Papæ, ad epiſcopos Angliæ; de Bertualdi Archiep. Cantuar. Theodori ſucceſſoris, à Roma, cum ſacro pallio ac venerabili uſu dalmaticæ demandati, admiſſione. Ext. apud Gul. Malmeſb. de vitis pontif. fol. 113*. 96.

13. Ejuſdem Sergii epiſtola ad Ethelredum, Alfridum, et Adulfum regibus Angliæ de eodem Bertualdo. Exſt. libro et fol. nuper laudatis. 96.

14. Epiſtola Paſchalis II. P. ad Anſelmum Archiep. Cantuar. de primatu et juribus ejuſdem eccleſiæ. 96. b.

15. Epiſtola

15. Epiſtola Vitaliani Papæ, ad Theodorum Archiep. Dorobern. de eodem argumento. Ext. apud Gul. Malmeſb. de vitis pontif. fol. 113*. 97.

16. ——— Gregorii II. P. ad omnes epiſcopos Angliæ, de Tatwino Archiep. Dorob. ad iſtam ſedem promoto. Ext. in eodem libro, fol. 115*. b. 97.

17. ——— Leonis III. P. ad Athelardum Dorobern. Archiep. de juribus et privilegiis ejuſdem ſedis. Ext. ibid. fol. 116*. 97. b.

18. Memorabile factum, de Papa Formoſo excommunicaturo R. Edwardum, niſi reſtitueret epiſcopis deſtitutas parochias epiſcoporum: cum ejuſdem epiſtola ad omnes epiſcopos Angliæ, ut Archiep. Cantuar. canonicis diſpoſitionibus obediant. Ext. epiſtola ibid. eodem folio. 98.

19. Eccleſiæ, terræ, et domus, quæ pertinent ad jus et poſſeſſionem Cantuar. eccleſiæ, in civitate Lundonia. 100.

20. De Edwardintune, terra monachorum eccleſiæ Chriſti Cantuar. 100. b.

21. Calendarium; cum obituario monachorum benefactorum, &c. cujuſdam monaſterii. 101.

22. Contemplations of Walter Hilton, an anchoret, in verſe; with many paintings repreſenting monks, nuns, trees, and various myſtic matters. 107. b.

Fauſtina, B. VII.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 133.

1. Nomina Romanorum Pontificum, à Petro, ad Urbanum V. 1.

2. ——— LXXII diſcipulorum Chriſti. 3. b.

3. ——— archiepiſcoporum Cantuar. ab Auguſtino, ad Gul. de Witleſey. 4.

4. ——— epiſcoporum Romæ, qui pallia dederunt archiepiſcopis Cantuar. 4. b.

5. ——— epiſcoporum Roffenſium, Londinenſium, Ciceſtrenſium, Wintonienſium, Sariſburienſium, Bathonienſium, Exonienſium, Ceſtrenſium, Lincolnienſium, Elienſium, Norwicenſium, Wigornienſium, Herefordenſium, Eboracenſium, Dunelmenſium. 4. b.

6. ——— archiepiſcopatuum et epiſcopatuum in Hibernia. 9. b.

7. Epiſcopi ſub Romano pontifice, qui non ſunt in alterius provincia conſtituti. 10.

8. De eccleſiis in civitate Romana, quæ patriarchales dicuntur, aſſignatis ſeptem epiſcopis cardinalibus; et de titulis cardinalium preſbyterorum XXVIII et diaconorum XIV. 10.

9. Notitia eccleſiarum per univerſum orbem. 10. b.

10. De conſuetudinibus Romanæ eccleſiæ. 13. b.

11. De cardinalibus epiſcopis, preſbyteris, et diaconis; et de illorum officiis et muneribus. 14.

12. Eccleſiæ canonicorum regularium Romæ, monaſteria monachorum et monialium, cœmeteria, loca ſancta, palatia, portæ, theatra, pontes, arcus triumphales, montes, thermæ, indulgentiæ ad ſtationes, ſtationes et rogationes ab initio ſeptuageſimæ uſque ad octabas Paſchæ. 14. b.

13. Chronicon ſacrum, ab orde condito; in quo continetur ſeries regum Judæorum et ſacerdotum, ad excidium Hieroſolymorum. 18.

14. Dynaſtiæ Aſſyriorum, Sicyoniorum, Ægyptiorum, aliorumque Græciæ, Aſiæ, et Africæ regnorum. Item reges Latinorum, et conſules Romani. 21.

15. Series annorum, ſecundum LXX. interpretum tranſlationem, primorum patrum generationes, cum collectaneis ejuſdem facti argumenti è ſacra ſcriptura petitis. 26. b.

16. De regionibus mundi. 34.

17. Nomina abbatiarum ordinis Ciſtercienſium, numero CCCLXVIII. et à quo tempore fundatæ erant; i. e. ab A° 1114 ad An. 1190: poſtea continuatur ad annum 1234. 36.

18. Series regum Britannorum et Anglorum, ad R. Henricum I. 40. b.

19. De caſtramentatione filiorum Iſrael in deſerto; de operibus ſex dierum; tabulæ genealogicæ patrum veteris teſtamenti uſque ad Chriſtum et apoſtolos, imperatorum Romanorum, et pontificum, regum Angliæ et Franciæ, &c. 41.

20. Regiſtrum honoris Richmondiæ: ubi ſpeciatim continentur.

(a.) Genealogia comitum Richemund poſt conquæſtum Angliæ: cum pictura Gulielmi I. regis, dantis terras et villas quæ nuper fuerunt comitis Edwini in Eboracſhire, nepoti ſuo Alano, Britanniæ comiti. 72.

(b.) Terræ et villæ, cum carucatis terræ, et longitudine ac latitudine earundem villarum infra Richmundſhire, quæ quondam fuerunt Edwini comitis. Ex libro Domeſday in theſauraria D. regis. 73.

Fauſtina, B. VIII.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans foliis 265.

1. Calendarium: in cujus margine dies obitus quorundam virorum illuſtrium notantur. 2.

2. Regiſtrum liberæ capellæ regiæ S. Stephani, infra palatium Weſtmonaſterii. 8.

3. Vita Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. per E. monachum Eveſhamenſem, ad Henricum, abbatem Croylandiæ. 54.

4. De operibus pietatis ab Hugone, Ceſtrenſi comite, geſtis, ab A° 6 Gul. Rufi (1093) præcipue in fundatione et dotatione eccleſiæ et monaſterii Scæ Werburgæ, in civitate Ceſtria; quam poſtea alii auxerunt. 122.

5. Charta fundationis abbatiæ de Combermere, per Hugonem Malbane; cum literis exemplificationis A° 15 Edw. IV. 124. b.

6. Quædam de prole Hugonis comitis, et de abbatia de Burton. 127.

7. Regiſtrum chartarum abbatiæ Malmeſburienſis; cum tabula capitum in fine, capite mutila. 128.

8. Nomina fundatorum monaſterii de Malmeſburie. 265. b.

Fauſtina, B. IX.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans foliis 243.

1. Chronica de Mailros, ab anno 733: continuata per varios ad An. 1270, in fine mutila. Inſeruntur nomina abbatum. 1.

2. Chronica Angliæ, per G. Riſhanger monachum Albanenſem, ab A° 1259, tantum ad An. 1306, deficientibus 54 annorum annalibus uſque ad An. 1360; et deinde continuata ad depoſitionem R. Ric. II. et coronationem Hen. IV. ubi de conſuetudinibus faciendis in regis coronatione fuſe agitur. Item inſeritur viſio oſtenſa S. Thomæ, de aquila et ampulla per B. Virginem illi tradita, fol. 240. 75.

3. Prophetia de aſino coronato. 241. b.

4. Verſus

4. Verſus rhythmici, in quibus deſletur mors Ricardi epiſcopi, qui cæſus erat octavo Junii A. D. 1405, ad S. Stephani altaris titulum. 242. b.

Incip. "Quis meo capiti dabit effundere,
"Et fonte lacrimas multum ſuffundere,
"Per dies noctesque aquas deducere,
"Deflenti mortem præſulis."

Fauſtina, C. I.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans foliis 123.

1. Regiſtrum chartarum conventus canonicorum S. Mariæ de Huntendonia. 2.

2. Verſus quidam Ricemarchi.

Incip. "Heu quia nos etas duxit in iſto
"Tempore, quo minitat ſeria poteſtas
"Pellere jure ſuo rite legentes." 66.

3. M. Tul. Ciceronis, ſomnium Scipionis: cum expoſitione Macrobii Ambroſii Theodoſii. 67.

4. Hiſtoricum et chronologicum compendium de ſex ætatibus mundi, ab Adamo ad Leonem imperatorem. 93.

5. Admonitio S. Benedicti abbatis, ad monachos. 94.

Fauſtina, C. II.

Codex chartac. in folio; conſtans foliis 178.

1. Index rerum maxime memorabilium in libro rubro in Scaccario. 3.

2. A diſcourſe touching the reformation of the laws of England. 5.

3. Index inſtrumentorum in veteri quodam libro contentorum de Quinque portubus. 23.

4. Collections out of the civil and canon laws; concerning churchmen who defame princes. 26.

5. Nicolo Franceſchi, to Q. Elizabeth; offering a project for raiſing money upon uſury. (Ital.) 28.

6. The policy and government of the dutchy of Florence, under Laurence de Medicis. (Ital.) 29.

7. Quis dicendus eſt incola. 38.

8. Fragmenta diplomatum, à R. Franciſco II. et Maria regina Scotiæ, duci Elbeufio datorum, de regenda Scotia. Alterum ex his datum eſt Bleſis Id. Nov. 1559. 39.

9. Forms of letters for revoking of a deputy in Ireland, of an ambaſſador, &c. alſo inſtructions, and letters of council. 46.

10. A letter to John Couſin, a French clergyman in London; ſhewing that it is not lawful for ſubjects to take arms againſt their ſovereign, for any cauſe. (Fr.) London, March 7, 1569. 50.

11. "Advertiſements of a loyal ſubject to his gracious ſovereign, drawn from the obſervations of the people's ſpeeches." The tract is ſo entitled, but it is a libel againſt ſeveral proceedings of ſtate in the beginning of the reign of K. James I. 61.

12. Collectanea de auctoritate regia in rebus eccleſiaſticis; ex rotulis antiquis. 63.

13. Copy of a letter of the protector Seymour D. of Somerſet, to the princeſs Mary; about the ſtate of religion then eſtabliſhed. 64.

14. An Engliſh tranſlation of a letter from the Pope (Julius II.) to K. Henry VIII; ſtating his grievances againſt Lewis XII. on concluding the holy league? 66.

15. Proclamation of Q. Elizabeth, for avoiding of trouble and charge, growing by concealments of lands, that her ſubjects may compound for ſecurity of their eſtates. 68. b.

16. Collections touching aſſarts, and diſafforeſted lands. 69.

17. Poſtulationes internunciorum civitatum Hanſeaticarum. 72.

18. Triplex defenſio cauſæ Londinenſium, contra Alemannos. 74.

19. Remembrances and complaints of the merchants of England againſt the ſociety of adventurers: with ſeveral copies of letters and papers relating to the merchants of the Hanſe and the ſtaple. 81.

20. Reaſons, ſhewing the reſtraint of the exportation or importation of ſeveral commodities, to or from ſeveral parts of Flanders, to be neceſſary. 92.

21. Conſiderations, whether only "mere" merchants ſhall trade into France. 93.

22. Articles required by the merchants of the ſtaple, if they trade to the Brill in Holland. 1585. 94.

23. Reaſons againſt tranſporting cloth into Germany. 95.

24. A proclamation againſt the exportation of wool; and other papers touching that trade. 96.

25. Whether it be fit to naturalize the Scots. 109.

26. A licence of K. Edward VI, to ſir Hugh Willoughby, to diſcover ſtrange countries. 110.

27. Tho. Leighton, to the Council; repreſenting that the ſhip Richard Arundel had been prevented touching at Guernſey by ſtreſs of weather. (Orig.) Guernſey, Jan. 15, 1571. 112.

28. Privilegium conceſſum à R. Eliſabetha Lucæ de Halley et Corn. de Hooghe, pro exercendis ſuis ſecretis ſcientiis, h. e. inventis. 113.

29. The form of a paſs from Antwerp; and a recognizance of Tho. Lovell collector of cuſtoms, to pay in the duties on cloth. 114. b.

30. Reaſons for the repeal of a branch of the ſtatute 1 Eliz. c. 11. that no goods ſhould be entered in the cuſtom books, but in the true owners names; alſo ſome requeſts of the ſilkmongers. 116.

31. Cauſes alledged by the tallow-chandlers of London, againſt foreigners meddling in that trade. 118.

32. Richard Browne, to Ld..... concerning the privileges of ſtarch-makers. 119.

33. Notes concerning trade. 120.

34. Miſcellaneous papers concerning collections, ſubſidies, and other matters of revenue, in the time of Q. Elizabeth. 122. b.

35. De decima, et decima quinta levanda, A° 10 Edw. III. 138.

36. Receipts and payments of Tho. Weldon cofferer of the houſehold, A° 9 Eliz. ſurpluſage of the great wardrobe, A° 8 Eliz. and charge of the ſame, 7 Eliz. 140.

37. Poſting, and other charges of Tho. E. of Suſſex's embaſſy from Q. Elizabeth to the Emperor at Vienna. 144.

38. Brief of the juſtices charges in their yearly circuits. 150.

39. An account out of the lord mayor of London's book, of all the grain brought into the city, from Oct. 30, 1573, to March 24, 1573-4: with ſeveral papers relating to grain and brewing in the city. 151.

40. An

40. An order againſt the improper trade of broggers and drovers of cattle. 164.

41. A defence of incloſure, and of converting arable in the inlandſhires to paſture. 1608. 165.

42. A ſhort paper on the precedency of England before France. 169.

43. A paper on the ſtate of France as to peace and war with Savoy and Spain: about the end of Q. Elizabeth's reign. 170.

44. Calendar or catalogue of Mr. Cotton's 4 books A, B, C, D, of treaties, acts, and monuments. 1600. 176.

Fauſtina, C. III.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 512.

Collectanea de academia Cantabrigienſi.

1. De antiquitate Cantabrigienſis academiæ: tractatus varii et notulæ, ex antiquis rotulis et variis auctoribus. 1.

2. Catalogus ſummorum cancellariorum almæ univerſitatis Cantabrig. ab A° 289 ad An. 1605. 79.

3. Summa privilegiorum univerſitatis Cantabrigienſis. 101.

4. Proceſſus Barnewellenſis: ſic inſcribitur collectio bullarum pontificalium, aliorumque documentorum, ad libertates et privilegia academiæ Cantabrig. præſertim ſpectantium; ubi paſſim de prioratu Barnewellenſi fit mentio. 153.

5. A large collection of rough copies of royal charters, briefs, confirmations, pleas, &c. relating both to the univerſity and town of Cambridge, from William the Conqueror to Q. Elizabeth: among which we particularly notice, 172.

(a.) Magna confirmatio omnium privilegiorum villæ Cantab. A° 15 Hen VI. f. 353.

(b.) Literæ patentes de confirmatione cartæ R. Ric. II. et cæterorum progenitorum ſuorum, de omnibus privilegiis villæ, ſalvis libertatibus univerſitatis. A° 6 Edw. IV. f. 367.

(c.) Literæ patentes de confirmatione omnium privilegiorum villæ Cantab. A° 2 Hen. VIII. f. 407.

6. Præfatio, ut videtur, libelli cui titulus: "Novum regiſtrum monimentorum Cantabrigienſis "univerſitatis." 432.

7. A collection of miſcellaneous papers and notes relating to Cambridge; among which are the oaths of the ſheriff, mayor, bailiffs, &c. fol. 446*; and a ſhort diſcourſe in Latin on the hiſtory of the univerſity. f. 452. 439.

8. Ten original letters from the univerſity, and the civil magiſtrates of Cambridge, to Henry VIII. one of his queens, T. Cromwell, and ſir Tho. Wriotheſley, and one to the ſynod. 455.

9. Miſcellaneous notes, chiefly concerning the town of Cambridge, and the buildings therein. 474.

10. Collegia, domus, ſive aulæ ſcholarum Cantabrigiæ, fundis et redditibus dotata. 489.

11. Another copy in Latin, and a tranſlation in Engliſh of the diſcourſe mentioned above, III. 7, fol. 452. 492.

12. The magiſtrates of Cambridge, to the Ld. Privy Seal (T. Cromwell) concerning a variance betwixt them and the univerſity. (Orig.) 499.

13. The form of a receipt of the maſter, fellows, and ſcholars of Trinity-hall, Cambridge, for a "ſute" of law books left them by Dr. Mowſe. 501.

14. Notes concerning Cambridge; ſeemingly references to books. 502.

15. Arms of ſome colleges at Cambridge; coloured and tricked. 507.

Fauſtina, C. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 54.

Topographia Hiberniæ: authore Silv. Giraldo Cambrenſe; manu neoterica parum accurate exarata.

Fauſtina, C. V.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 128, cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Regiſtrum eccleſiæ Roffenſis; continens chartas regias, pontificales, epiſcopales, aliaſque, de prædiis, privilegiis, advocationibus eccleſiarum, placitis, aliiſque ad iſtam eccleſiam pertinentibus.

Fauſtina, C. VI.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 188.

Placita ab A° 6 Edw. II. ad An. 1 Edw. III. incluſive.

Fauſtina, C. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 214.

1. Catalogi varii cancellariorum academiæ Oxon. ab A° 15 Hen. III. (1231.) ad An. 1597. 1.

2. Catalogus chartarum et rotulorum patentium et clauſorum, qui continent privilegia conceſſa univerſitati Oxonienſi. 20.

3. Index rubricarum omnium libertatum, &c. Acad. Oxon. à temp. Hen. III. ad An. 1591, conceſſarum. 45.

4. De mercato; de conſervatione pacis; pro viſu Franci plegii; de incarceratione; de cognitionibus placitorum; de oblatione majoris et burgenſium in die S. Scholaſticæ; de juramento majoris et burgenſium, &c.; de juramento vicecomitis; de taxationibus domorum; de quotis miniſtrorum taxandis per cancellarium; de privilegio in hundredo extra portam borealem; de his qui debent gaudere privilegiis, et quomodo ſint talliabiles, &c. de pannis, et telis laneis et lineis per partes ſecandis et vendendis, vel integre; quod vici ſerventur mundi et integri; de banniendis pronubis et mulieribus incontinentibus; et de præcinctu univerſitatis. ſcil. Oxon. quam hæc omnia ſpectant. 67.

5. Privileges and liberties of the univerſity of Oxford, granted by the king's progenitors, and by his highneſs confirmed. 73.

6. Charta ampliſſima Henrici V. A° 1 regni ſui, confirmans omnia privilegia antiqua univerſitatis Oxon. 78.

7. Ordinatio univerſitatis Oxon, contra quoſdam impugnantes privilegia et libertates ejuſdem: et alia quædam; viz. epiſt. Rob. Hare ad Cancellar. &c. 94.

8. Literæ decani et canonicorum novitui (ſic.) apud Oxon. collegii, ad R. Hen. VIII. 99.

9. ——— Canonicor. regii Oxonienſis collegii, ad Th. Cromwellum. 100.

10. ———magiſtri, &c. collegii Reginei Cantabrig. ad Th. Cromwellum. 102.

11. Ordinatio facta in concilio provinciali Cantuarienſi apud London. 1417, de promotione graduatorum in univerſitatibus Oxon. et Cantab. 104.

12. Ordinatio pacis inter cancellarium et univerſitatem Oxon. et majorem et burgenſes ejuſdem villæ; facta coram rege A° 18 Edw. I. 108.

13. An order taken for the Council during the minority of K. Henry VI. 111.

14. A fragment concerning commons at college. 113.

15. Literæ quædam univerſitatis Oxon. ad Henricum IV. et V. et ad ducem Glouceſtriæ. 117.

16. Exemplificatio cujuſdam inquiſitionis antiquæ, qua conſtat villa Oxon. eſſe conceſſa burgenſibus ad feodi firmam per R. Henricum I. 121.

17. Literæ univerſitatis Oxon. ad Henricum Archiep. Cantuar. et epiſcopos in concilio Londini convocatos, pro defenſione oblationum decimarum. 1426. 122.

18. Literæ Cantabrig. univerſitatis, ad ducem de Bedeford. Oct. 26, 1416. 124.

19. Literæ teſtimoniales univerſitatis Oxon. in favorem doctrinæ et vitæ Johannis Wicliff. 125.

20. Copiæ literarum Thomæ (Fitz-Allan) Archiep Cantuar. et univerſitatis Oxon. de viſitatione quam ille jure metropolitico vindicavit. Inſeritur bulla Bonifacii IX. Papæ, quod nullus Archiep. nec epiſcopus univerſitatem Oxonienſem viſitaret. 126.

21. Decretum univerſitatis Oxonienſis, contra erroneas concluſiones numero 267 Johannis Wicliff, miſſum ad Thomam Archiep. Cantuar. 138. b.

22. Literæ variæ Thomæ Archiep. Cantuar. ad epiſcopos, abbates, decanos, et univerſum clerum Anglicanum; et ad epiſcopum Londinenſem. 154. b.

23. Articulus in plena congregatione conceſſus, de eligendis viris duodecim pro examinandis libris, lecturis, et opuſculis quibuſcunque, pro hæreſibus et erroribus extirpandis, inquirendis, &c. 161.

24. Literæ variæ regiæ, ad univerſitatem Oxonienſem: item bullæ, &c. 162.

25. Litera tranſmiſſa ad curiam Romanam, ſuper peſtifera doctrina Wickliffi. 171. b.

26. Articuli concernentes reformationem univerſalis eccleſiæ; editi per univerſitatem Oxon. 173.

27. Literæ teſtimoniales variæ, aliaque: Item alphabetum græcum, f. 181. b. 179. b.

28. A paper concerning the burgeſſes of the univerſity, and what may be anſwered in caſe their right of ſitting in parliament ſhould be impugned. 183.

29. Ten original letters from the univerſity and ſome colleges of Oxford, to Henry VIII. and T. Cromwell. 187.

30. A clauſe of a will, bequeathing ſome property to charitable purpoſes. 209.

31. Q. Elizabeth's ſpeech at Oxford, on her progreſs in 1592. (Lat. and Engliſh.) 210.

32. The univerſity of Oxford, to Card. Wolſey. (Orig. Lat.) Jan. 14, 1527. 213.

33. Ri. (Pates?) Bp. of Wincheſter, to Abp. Cranmer; concerning the reformation of the clergy. (Orig. Lat.) 214.

Fauſtina, C. VIII.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 31.

1. Orders made by Thomas duke of Norfolk, earl marſhal of England, about giving of arms. 1.

2. Project for calling in by proclamation all coats of arms granted ſince the 10th year of Q. Elizabeth, propoſed in K. James I's time. 3.

3. About regulating the fees of officers of arms, at the funerals of noblemen and gentlemen. 4.

4. About the privileges due to knights; and that titles of honour given by princes to ſubjects of other princes, are not to be allowed. 5.

5. About the lord Kerrie's pedigree, by Mr. Camden; with a letter of the council of Ireland thereon, dated Jan. 17, 1615. 9. b.

6. About the pedigree of the baron of Slane. 11.

7. About the title of the lord Roos: and a diſcuſſion of the queſtion, whether the title of a barony inveſted with an earldom, "hæredibus maſculis," may afterwards be ſevered from the heirs male, and be transferred by an heir general into another family. 12.

8. Notes concerning the baronies of biſhops; and ſome caſes of law, chiefly of treaſon. 19. b.

9. The caſe of Anthony Felton and Edmund Wittipole of Suffolk, gentlemen, about precedence. 21.

10. Edward VI.th's commiſſion to his uncle Edward D. of Somerſet; and notes concerning the power of a protector. 22.

11. Queries about ſome doubtful words in the patents of Baronets. 23.

12. Motives to induce the knights, citizens, and burgeſſes of the houſe of commons, to ſolicit the king to aboliſh the degree of Baronets. 24.

13. Several inſtances of precedency in the houſe of peers; and other notes. 24. b.

14. Queſtion between the heirs male of the younger ſons of barons, and the heirs male of knights, ſtated at a marſhal's court at Whitehall. March 18, 1615. 25. b.

15. Reaſons for the place and precedence of the ſerjeants at law. 26.

16. Baronets ſuits to king James I. about their and their wives dignity and precedence. 28.

17. The caſe of the lord Roos, before the commiſſioners of the lord marſhal. April 27, 1616. 29.

18. An index to this volume, 31.

Fauſtina, C. IX.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 54. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

1. Genealogiæ quarundam nobilium familiarum in Anglia. paſſim. fol. 4, 26, 30. b, 35, 41.

2. Cancellarii Angliæ. 12.

3. Cuſtodes rotulorum. 15.

4. Admiralli Angliæ. 19.

5. Brevis adnotatio conceſſionum officiorum, et titulorum honoris, temp. Henrici VIII. 28.

6. Adnotationes è chartis anno 5 Edw. II. 32.

7. A ſmall diſcourſe about reducing Ireland to civility, without conqueſt by bloodſhed, or notable charge: addreſſed to Q. Elizabeth. 38.

8. Breve chronicon Angliæ, ad An. 1366. adnotationes ſcilicet ex libris "Donels" et "Hayles." 42.

9. Breve chronicon Hiberniæ, ex Henrico Marleburgenſi deſumptum: ab anno 1051 ad An. 1375 46. b.

10. Notulæ chronologicæ, de temporibus regum Saxonum in Anglia. 51.

Fauſtina,

Fauſtina, C. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 205.

Liber eſcaetarum, ab A° 1 Edwardi III. ad annum 10 Henrici V.

Fauſtina, C. XI.

Codex chartaceus, in folio, conſtans foliis 183.

1. Summonitiones parliamentorum, ab A° 24 Edwardi I. ad An. 21 Ricardi II. 1.

2. Exemplar libri cenſualis, vulgo Domeſday, A° 20 R. Gulielmi I. (1086) compoſiti. cum tabula comitatuum in fine. Erat olim liber Joſephi Holland. 67.

Fauſtina, C. XII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 202.

De regulis conſuetidinibus et regimine monachorum; de electionibus abbatum; de abbatis, præcentoris, ſacriſtæ, cæterorumque officiis; aliiſque ad mores et obſervantias monachorum ordinis S. Benedicti ſpectantibus. Liber principio et fine mutilus; qui olim ad priorem et conventum monaſterii S. Auguſtini Cantuariæ pertinebat.

Fauſtina, D. I.

Codex chartac. in 4to. folior. 14.

Collections about the order of the Garter; being the "Statutes of the order," put forth at a chapter thereof held at Weſtminſter, March 17 (7 Ed. VI.) 1552.

Fauſtina, D. II.

Codex chart. in 8vo. min. folior. 80. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Quæſtiones philoſophicæ, duæ in veſperiis comitiorum, et aliæ duæ in die comitiorum Cantabrigiæ ventilatæ; reſpondente D. Blois.

Fauſtina, D. III.

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. conſtans foliis 234.

Statuta omnia edita tempore R. Edwardi III. per annos quinquaginta.

Fauſtina, D. IV.

Codex membran. in 12mo. conſtans foliis 83.

1. Stationes eccleſiarum urbis Romæ; cum indulgentiis earundem per totum annum. 2. b.

2. The rule and the life of the brethren minors. 10.

3. The teſtament of St. Francis. 25.

4. A prayer written on marble in St. John Lateran's church, which, if ſaid daily, procures 80,000 years of pardon. 33. b.

5. Of the poverty of the friars minors. 34.

6. Articles made by pope Clement, to be obſerved by the brethren; and other articles made in the general chapter called Barcynode. 42.

7. Nine perfections brought by St. Francis to one of his brothers. 51.

8. A note upon the Vth chapter of the rule of the Franciſcans. 56.

9. Articles by which a religious man ſhall be known, as St. Barnardine ſaith. 62.

10. The A, B, C, of St. Bonaventure; or the life of a religious man. 65.

11. Orationes ſancti Gregorii. 71 b

12. Prayers to the Trinity, to a guardian angel, &c. 74. b.

13. Orationes ante et poſt communionem. 80. b.

Fauſtina, D. V.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 66.

A rough draught of ſeveral rules and orders to be obſerved by the lord deputy, judges, and other officers in the kingdom of Ireland, made by Q. Elizabeth.

Fauſtina, D. VI.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 145. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Treatiſe of prohibitions, "modus decimandi," &c. with the arguments, pro and con, between the lord Archbp. of Canterbury, and ſir Edward Cooke, Ld. chief juſtice of the common pleas, and the reſt of the judges eccleſiaſtical and temporal; collected by the ſaid ſir Edward Cooke. temp. Jac. I.

Fauſtina, E. I.

Codex chartac. membranis quibuſdam inſertis, in folio, conſtans foliis 259.

A collection of papers, patents of arms, and other documents relating to heraldry, made by Mr. Camden: among which we notice in particular,

1. Patent of arms granted by ſir Gilbert Dethick, garter K. at Arms, to ſir Walter Mildmay. 10.

2. Diploma originale R. Ricardi II. de conſtituendo ſive incorporando collegio heraldorum; auctoritate Parliamenti. Weſtm. March 2, 1578. 23.

3. Copia diplomatis RR. Philippi et Mariæ, de eodem collegio. Hampton-court, July 18, 1555. 24.

4. Certain ordinances made by Richard D. of Glouceſter, high conſtable of England, with the high marſhal of the ſame, for the reformation of the office of arms. 28.

5. Patent of arms of Ld. viſcount Rocheſter. Greenwich, May 9, 1611. 30.

6. The ſize of ſtandards, banners, guidones, banerolls, and penons, ſet down by the conſtable and marſhal. 30.

7. Diploma conſtituens D. Gilbertum Dethick, militem, principalem regem armorum titulo garterium; cum aliis diplomatibus ejuſdem argumenti. 31.

8. Contents, or a draught of a book intitled, "Agon Heroicus," by Edmd. Bolton; and other trifling articles. 63.

9. Declaration of the quarrels between the E. of Northumberland and ſir Francis Vere; and between ſir Hatton Cheike and ſir Thomas Dutton: alſo two other articles. 67.

10. Conſide-

10. Conſiderations in the choice of titles of honour; and ſome other papers. 74.

11. Enterments appertaining to garter principal king at arms. 80.

12. The hard and diſtreſſed ſtate of the office at arms. July 1590. 81.

13. Complaints of the officers of arms againſt William Penſon and Raphe Brookes: and other papers, relating to diſputes in the office. 101.

14. Oaths adminiſtered to heralds, who are ſworn to ſecrecy. 120. & 136.

15. Giving of arms no way hurtful to the commonweal; written by Robert Glover, Somerſet herald, 1587. 138.

16. Rules made at a chapter held in Derby place, Feb. 20, 1564, there enacted, eſtabliſhed, and ordained by the officers of arms. 147.

17. An original order of council, and a petition relating to heraldry, temp. Hen. VI. the former is ſigned H. Glouceſter, J. Ebor. Canc. &c. 160. b.

18. K. James Iſt's grant to Mr. Camden, to give arms, and to exerciſe his office. 1603. 164.

19. Mr. Camden's deputation, to Mr. N. Charles, Lancaſter herald, for viſiting in his province. 167.

20. Reaſons that the profeſſors of the common law are not to be excluded from practiſing in caſes of honour. 171.

21. The ſtate of the office of arms. 183.

22. A brief rehearſal of the cauſes of the preſent diſorder of the office of arms, and how the ſame may be reformed. 192. & 239.

23. Orders made by Thomas D. of Norfolk, for the regulating of the office of arms. Feb. 4, 1565. 243. &. 254.

24. The oaths of a king of arms, herald, and purſuivant. 255.

This volume of collectanea contains, beſides the above articles, a number of papers and draughts relating to diſſenſions and abuſes in the office of arms; and alſo petitions exhibited to the commiſſaries of the earl marſhal, &c.

Fauſtina, E. II.

Codex chartaceus, membranis quibuſdam inſertis, in folio, folior 271.

1. Miſcellaneous pedigrees, and various genealogical notes, concerning many noble families in England: with an alphabetical index, fol. 6. but not referring accurately to theſe collectanea. 1.

2. An alphabetical index of names of the gentlemen of Kent, in the time of K. Hen. VII. 216.

3. An alphabetical liſt of arms granted ſince A° 10 Eliz. 223.

4. Of the antiquity and duty of heralds, and the ſeveral officers relating thereto. (On vellum.) 242.

5. Regiæ majeſtatis genealogia Britannica vera; collecta et ſelecta à Johanne Davide, medico Senenſi, ex libro quodam Britannice compoſito, et nunc in Anglicum ſermonem converſa. 250.

6. The genealogy of the kings of England ſince the conqueſt, and how their iſſue has been matched. 266.

Fauſtina, E. III.

Codex chartac. in folio; conſtans foliis 22.

Names of gentlemen in Devonſhire and Cornwall, with their arms, in alphabetical order. Alſo an alphabetical liſt of names with references.

Fauſtina, E. IV.

Codex chartac. in folio min. conſtans foliis 105.

1. Genealogies of ſeveral families. 1. &c.

2. Collectanea ex rotulis patentibus et clauſis, et eſcaetis, et brevibus regiis, de variis rebus Anglicis et Hibernicis, Gallicis quoque et Normannicis. 2. &c.

3. Juſticiarii Angliæ. Item Conſtabularii. 4.

4. Admiralli Angliæ. 49.

5. Conſtabularii turris London. 52.

6. Camerarii Angliæ. 60.

7. Primæ appellationes Baronum. 66.

8. Epiſcopi Elienſes. 105.

Fauſtina, E. V.

Codex chartac. in fol. conſtans foliis 178. cum penultimo ſimul compactus.

Tracts on Engliſh antiquities:

1. Of the antiquity of the laws of England, by Wm. Hakewill, &c. 1.

2. Of ſingle combat. 4.

3. Of the antiquity of terms for the adminiſtration of juſtice; alſo of cities: by Joſ. Holland. 6.

4. Of the dimenſions of lands in England. 9. & 100.

5. Of the antiquity, &c. of ſhires. 16.

6. Of the office and privilege of heralds. 21.

7. Of the houſes of the inns of court and chancery. 29.

8. What knights were made by Abbots, in the time of K. Henry I. or before. 40.

9. The diverſity of the names of this iſland. 45.

10. Of the antiquity and ſignification of the word "ſterling-money." 50. & 85.

11. Of foreſts. 61.

12. A project propoſed to the queen, for the erecting of a library, and an academy for the ſtudy of antiquity. 67.

13. Of the antiquity of arms in England. 71.

14. Of the antiquity of the name of Duke. 82. & 52.

15. On the etymology, antiquity, and privileges of caſtles and towns in England. 88.

16. Of pariſhes. 99.

17. Of the antiquity, and ceremonies of funerals in England. 108.

18. Of tombs, monuments, and epitaphs; and ſome epitaphs gathered by John Stow. 121.

19. Of mottos of arms; by ſeveral learned antiquaries and heralds. 149. & 165.

20. Of the antiquity of the office of chancellor of England. 164.

Fauſtina,

Fauſtina, E. VI.

Is now marked Tiberius, B. IX.

Fauſtina, E. VII.

Codex chartac. in folio; conſtans foliis 122.

1. Accounts of charges, payments, wages, and entertainments of the officers and others, of Bulleyn, Calice, and Newhaven (Newport) in the times of Henry VIII. and Edward VI. 1.

2. Capitanei Caliſiæ. Alſo petitions from officers at Calais. 16.

3. Device for the fortification of Calais, A° 24 Hen. VIII. 32.

4. Ordinances and decrees for the country of Guiſnes, made by the king's commiſſioners in open court, held there Feb. 1, A° 20 Hen. VIII. 40.
An order is here inſerted for profit on wool to be raiſed at Calais for the repair of the fortifications of that town; dated July 17. 15 Hen. VIII. fol. 41.

5. Pay of the garriſon, council and other officers of Calais, with regulations for the government of that place. 75.

6. A liſt of men of note who had to attend on K. Hen. VIII. A° 1544. 106.

7. Eight papers, relating chiefly to Calais, among which are originals of Henry VIII. Edmund Howard, and Richard (Fox?) biſhop of Wincheſter. Services done by John Dymocke. 109.

Fauſtina, E. VIII. & IX.

Codices chartacei, in 4to. folior. 221 et 133.

Commentarii de hiſtoria et rebus Britannicis, collecti per Franciſcum Thynne; in quibus multa quoque continentur de familiis nobilium, et præſertim de comitibus Huntingdoniæ et Lincolniæ, et ducibus Norfolciæ: tomi duo.

Fauſtina, F. I. II. & III.

Codices chartacei, in folio; foliorum 287, 250, et 216.

Gulielmi Camdeni, annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicarum, propria manu ſcripti. Pauca deſunt, quæ pertinent ad annos 1587, 1591.

Fauſtina, F. IV. & V.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 265 et 120. ſimul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1558 ad An. 1582.

Fauſtina, F. VI. & VII.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 122 et 166. ſimul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1589 ad An. 1603.

Fauſtina, F. VIII. & IX.

Codices chartacei, in folio; folior. 135, et 129. ſimul compacti.

Gul. Camdeni annales, ab A° 1589 ad An. 1603.

Fauſtina, F. X.

Codex chartaceus, in folio; conſtans foliis 242.

Gul. Camdeni annalium, fragmenta varia.

APPENDIX.

Appendix I.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans foliis 137.

Homiliæ Origenis ſuper vetus teſtamentum. Ita ſe habet vetus titulus: ſed in hoc codice continentur tantum homiliæ in libros Geneſeos, Exodi, et uſque ad XVam homiliam Levitici, quæ eſt de venditione domorum et redemptionibus.

Erat liber Thomæ Barlow, Epiſc. Lincoln, 1672.

Appendix II.

Codex chartac. in folio; conſtans foliis 98.

Regiſtrum curiarum tentarum apud Wareley in comitatu Eſſexiæ, prope Berking, à tempore R. Ricardi III. cum reddituali ejuſdem manerii, quod olim pertinebat ad abbatiſſam et moniales monaſterii de Berking.

Nuper V. Cl. Johannis Evelyni Armig. liber, quem, ab illo acceptum, Biblioth. Cottonianæ dedit D. Gale.

Appendix III.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 86.

Liber, "Apotheca gratiæ;" in qua omnis anima quod neceſſe habet inveniet. h. e. Evangelium S. Matthæi, cum gloſſa interlineari et commentariis.

Appendix IV.

Codex membran. in fol. min. conſtans foliis 124.

1. Guido, de arte dictandi epiſtolas. 2.
2. Iter Johannis Maundevill. 59.
3. Prophetia Merlini ſilveſtris. 102. b.
4. Ric. de Aungervile, cognominati de Bury, Dunelm. Epiſc. Philobiblion: completum in manerio de Aukeland, d. 24 Jan. 1344. 103.
5. Provinciale catholicorum chriſtianorum virorum; ſumptum de regiſtro D. Hanibaldi Epiſc. Tuſculanenſis, cardinalis, A. D. 1343. 120.

Appendix V.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans foliis 394. Sec. XIV.

La bible hyſtoriaus; ou les hyſtoires eſcolaſtres de Pierre le mangeur (Comeſtor) traduite par Guyart des Moulins chanoine d'Aire, de l'eveché de Terouanne; depuis 1291 juſqu'à 1294.

Ce livre, ecrit en lettres "de forme," ſur trois colonnes, eſt enrichi de pluſieures miniatures et lettres "tourneures:" les ſommaires ſont en rouge.

Appendix VI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 196.

1. Tractatus in quo ſignorum ſtellarumque vires, et urinæ, licet non viſæ, cum ægritudinis natura, et exitu morbi, continetur judicium; auctore Gulielmo, natione, uti ſcribit, Anglico, profeſſione medico, tunc autem cive Marſilienſe. 2.
2. Ypocras, medicus et magiſter optimus, de aſtronomia; continet aſtrologica judicia de morbis. 5.
3. Ariſtoteles de ſcientia ipſius aſtronomiæ: ſic mentitur titulus; liber enim eſt plane aſtrologicus. 8.
4. Ejuſdem? liber de nativitatibus. 11. b.
5. Ejuſdem? liber de electionibus. 13.
6. Commentum ſuper prædictum librum. 20. b.
7. Expoſitio ad literam ſuperioris tractatus. 23. b.
8. Sex tabulæ de aſpectu planetarum, ſecundum Albertum. 31.
9. Aſtronomia, ſecundum Judæos, et libros eorum: ubi de ſcientia nativitatum ſecundum horas diei et noctis; et de manſionibus lunæ. 31. b.
10. Albumaſaris flores, de judiciis aſtrorum. 45.
11. Jacobi Alkindi (Alquindi) liber, de impreſſionibus aeris. 53. b.
12. Ejuſdem liber de theorica planetarum. 63. b.
13. Azerchelis, canones et regulæ de eclipſibus. 70.
14. Ejuſdem liber, de æquationibus planetarum. 77. b.
15. Liber Haly, de tempore ſecundum planetam quemlibet, in quolibet ſigno. 78. b.
16. Alfraganus, de nativitatibus. 80.
17. Meſehallæ (Maſſahallach) liber, de nativitatibus. 97. b.
18. Alkindi aſtrologi, judicia; ex tranſlatione Roberti de Ketene. 109.
19. Aubueli, liber in judiciis nativitatum; quem Plato Tiburtinus ex Arabico ſumpſit A° Arabum 530, et Alexandri 1447, in civitate Barkelona. 163.

Appendix VII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 145. Sec. XIV.

Various poems, chiefly theological, of Thomas Aſheburn a carmelite friar.

APPENDIX VIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 112.

1. John Lydgate's life of the virgin Mary; in verſe. 2.

2. Memoranda for the uſe of travellers in the Eaſt. 108. b.

APPENDIX IX.

Codex membran. in folio min. conſtans foliis 39.

Fundatio et erectio cœnobii S. Petri Glouceſtriæ in eccleſiam cathedralem, per R. Henricum VIII. cum chartis donationum terrarum.

APPENDIX X.

Codex chartac. membranis quibuſdam inſertis, in folio; folior. 164.

Formulæ brevium, epiſtolarum, et variorum inſtrumentorum juris.

APPENDIX XI.

Codex membran. in 4to. maj. folior 29.

Confirmatio chartarum, quæ illic recitantur, de libertatibus, privilegiis, et conſuetudinibus civitatis London. per R. Ricardum II.

APPENDIX XII.

Codex membran. in folio, folior. 25. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Proceſſus de approprianda eccleſia de Stradebroke præpoſito ſeu magiſtro et capellanis collegii ſeu eccleſiæ de Wyngfield, in diœceſi Norwicenſi.

APPENDIX XIII.

Codex membran. in folio; conſtans ex foliis 113.

1. Liber S. Ambroſii, de officiis. 2. b.
2. Gemma animæ, de divinis officiis. 62.
3. Verſus Hildeberti Cenomanenſis epiſcopi, de explanatione miſſæ: aliique verſus. 106.
4. Homilia de regula B. Auguſtini; ad monachos iſtius inſtituti. 111.
5. Orationes ad B. Mariam Magdalenam. 112. b.
6. Hymnus ad B. Mariam virginem, Gallice: cum orationibus ad eandem. 113.

APPENDIX XIV

Codex membran. in 8vo. min. folior. 164.

Breviarium, cum officiis, in conventu monialium de Sion habitis.

APPENDIX XV.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 449.

Liber antiquus, et optimæ notæ, de Brevibus.

Olim ad D. Edw. Cokum, ſummum banci regii juſticiarium, pertinebat.

APPENDIX XVI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 467.

Statuta antiqua Angliæ, ſcilicet à Magna Charta, uſque ad 20 Hen. VI. Præmittuntur tabulæ capitulorum ſatis amplæ.

APPENDIX XVII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 139.

Regiſtrum chartarum terrarum et reddituum, olim pertinentium ad Rogerum filium Briani de Throcking. Præmittitur elenchus chartarum.

APPENDIX XVIII.

Codex membran. in 4to. majori, conſtans foliis 40.

Gregorius Turonenſis, de virtutibus et miraculis B. Martini confeſſoris.

APPENDIX XIX.

Codex membr. in folio, male habitus, conſtans foliis 68. cum ſuperiore ſimul compactus.

Liber teſtamentorum et chartarum, de dimiſſionibus terrarum, præſertim temp. Henrice VI.

APPENDIX XX.

Libellus membran. in folio, folior. 8. cum duobus ſuperioribus ſimul compactus.

Hugo de Folietto, prior S. Laurentii in pago Ambianenſi, de ordinatione clauſtri materialis, et de duodecim abuſionibus clauſtri.

APPENDIX XXI.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 223.

Regiſtrum chartarum monaſterii S. Johannis Baptiſtæ de Stoke juxta Clare, in comitatu Suffolciæ.

APPENDIX XXII.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 52.

Petiochæ epiſtolarum, lectarum in diebus Dominicis et feſtis ſanctorum.

APPENDIX XXIII.

Codex membran. in folio, conſtans foliis 276.

Lectiones in feſtis diebus ſanctorum.

APPENDIX XXIV.

Codex membran. in 4to. conſtans foliis 257.

Tractatus morales, de ſeptem capitalibus vitiis, et de peccato linguæ.

Appendix XXV.

Codex membran. in 8vo. maj. conſtans foliis 46. Sec. XIV.

Collectio ſtatutorum Angliæ, ſub Henrico III. et RR. Edwardis. (Partim Latine partim Gallice.)

Appendix XXVI.

Codex membran. in 12mo. folior. 223.

1. S. Auguſtinus de doctrina Chriſtiana; cum excerptis è quibuſdam libris ejuſdem. 2.
2. S. Ambroſius, de officiis. 168.
3. S. Gregorius, in moralibus. 211. b.
4. S. Auguſtinus, ſuper epiſtolam Johannis, &c. 216. b.

N. B. The four articles which in Smith's printed catalogue are inſerted after the preceding number, have, by miſtake, been placed among the donations, and are deſcribed in Mr. Ayſcough's catalogue as follows:

N° 5007. John Dee. A quantity of folio paper books of his own writing, conſiſting of many parts of his Liber myſteriorum, and conferences with angels. Theſe papers are now bound in 3 volumes.

N° 5009. An hiſtorical account, concerning the proceedings about hereſy and ſchiſm, under K. Edw. VI. and the penal laws made againſt popiſh recuſants and ſeparatics under Q. Elizabeth.

N° 5010. 1. Concerning the petitions uſually made by the ſpeaker of the houſe of commons for freedom of acceſs unto her majeſty, for liberty of ſpeech in the houſe, and for freedom from arreſts, &c.

——— 3. Concerning the citizens and burgeſſes in Parliament, who they ought to be.

Appendix XXVII.

Codex chartac. membranis quibuſdam præfixis, in folio, conſtans foliis 192.

1. Boniſacii VIII. P. bulla, aſſerens regnum Scotiæ nullo modo ſubjectum regno Angliæ, ſed feudum eſſe eccleſiæ Romanæ. A° 1299. vid. Rym. II. 844. 1.

2. Edwardi I. R. Angl. epiſtola ad Papam, de ipſius jure ad regnum Scotiæ. A° 1301. vid. Rym. II. 883. 3.

3. Johannis XXII. P. bulla, concedens decimam proventuum eccleſiaſticorum in ſex annos, in ſubſidium terræ ſanctæ. Avenion. VII. Kal. Aug. An. Pontif 16, (1333.) 6.

4. Benedictus XI. Papa, ad . . . . . de exceſſibus imperatoris contra confœderantes cum ipſo: de decimis &c. Aven. Id. Nov. 1338. vid. Rym. V. 88. 8.

5. Johannis XXIII? bulla, concedens fratribus B. Mariæ de monte Carmeli exemptionem à juriſdictione epiſcopali. Aven. 3 Id. Mart. A° Pontif. I. (1410?) 10.

6. Diſſidium Anglicanum, de primatu regio: diſſertatio polemica, temp. R. Jac. I. ſcripta. 11.

7. Jo. Ant. Muſſatellæ, Caroli V. oratoris apud Pont. Max. ſupplicatio contra divortium R. Henrici VIII. (tranſumptum) Viterbi. 1528. 23.

8. Tho. Smithius, de Gracæ linguæ pronunciatione; ad Steph. Gardinerum Epiſc. Winton. 28.

9. Ordinum fœderatorum, ac nominatim Hollandiæ et Weſtfriſiæ, orthodoxia, à Sibrandi Lubberti et aliorum injuriis vindicata. 66.

10. Επιζήτημα Καθολικε: ſcil. tractatulus Joh. Carpenteri, de catholicorum opinionibus in eccleſiam, contra veram fidem, introductis. 103.

11. John Lydgate's ſiege and deſtruction of Thebes; book I. and part of the 2d. 106.

12. A poem conſiſting of 16 ſtanzas of 7 lines each, in honour of the virgin Mary. 131.

Beg. "Thou that arte callyd glorie of Iſraell,
"For thatt joye moſte ſovereyne of renoun."

13. Minutes of examinations taken concerning the marriages of prince Arthur and K. Henry VIII. with Catherine of Aragon. (A fragment.) 133.

14. Two fragments, being anſwers to certain opinions, here called blaſts, touching the ſubjection of woman to man; with a view to the queſtion, whether women ſhould be allowed to reign. (Much mutilated.) 158.

15. Capitula operis cujuſdam, de exemptione clericorum de poteſtate Papali. 182.

Appendix XXVIII.

Codex chartac. in folio, conſtans foliis 190.

1. Inventory of the great bark, by Chriſtoph. Morres, A° 1531. 1.

2. The wages of 21 ſhips for a month, to keep the narrow ſeas, northwards, ſouthwards, and between Wales and Ireland. 4.

3. Inſtructions given to ſir Wm. Fitzwilliam for ordering of the king's ſhips and victuals at Portſmouth. 9.

4. A letter from ſir Rich. Palſhed, to Card. Wolſey; concerning the king's caſks; and alſo a liſt of ſuch ſhips as have conveyed away the king's caſks. 11.

5. Account of the yearly fees of the deputy and other officers at Calais; with a note of their retinue. 13.

6. An inventory of divers things remaining in the king's ſtorehouſe at Dover. 15.

7. A device for footmen and arquebuſers. 17.

8. A rate of the wages of the captains, deputies, ſoldiers, &c. for the new forts at Graveſend, the Downs, Dover, &c. 20.

9. A note of the ſums paid out of the exchequer, to the late E. of Leiceſter, ſir Tho. Sherley and Mr. Hulſton, for a campaign in the Low countries. 25.

10. Certain jewels of the king's highneſs, which he truſted and encloſed within a fair deſk of wood; and other liſts of royal jewels. 27.

11. Account of jewels delivered by the king, to T. Cromwell, and returned by him. 36.

12. An account of new year's gifts given to the prince (Edward.) 1539. 39.

13. An account of victuals, &c. preſented to the princeſs (Mary?) chiefly by abbots. 1524. 42.

14. An inventory of the remainders of ſilks and velvets, probably belonging to the royal wardrobe. 46.

15. An abridgment touching the money, plate, ſtuff, ſtore, and payments at St. John's. 52.

16. An

16. An inventory of the furniture of ſome royal palaces. 54.

17. An eſtimate for 7 weeks work to be done at Hampton-court. 1540. 65.

18. A bill of wages to workmen in the king's garden, at the freer Auſtyn's in London. 1540. 68.

19. An eſtimate of coſts for gilding and graving of harneſs for the king. 1544. 69.

20. Charges of the king's armory. 73.

21. An eſtimate of the expenſes of the king's houſehold for one year. 1539 and 40. 76.

22. A rental of ſome royal domains, by John Babham and Oliver Franklyn. 1540. 78.

23. Fees and annuities out of the queen's lands granted by Henry VIII. to lady Anne (Boleyn?) Q. of England. 82.

24. The manner of the ceremony of the coronation of Q. Mary. 91.

25. A liſt of nobility, biſhops, knights, &c. who probably attended ſome public ceremony. 101.

26. Rewards given to the ambaſſadors of Saxony and Cleves, and others of the queen's train who came with her to England. (Q. Anne of Cleves?) 104.

27. A note of money in the hands of Roger Armyce receiver at Glaſton. 1539. 109.

28. A liſt of penſions allowed to abbots and priors of ſurrendered monaſteries. 110.

29. An account of fines offered for abbey lands. 117.

30. An account of grants to ſir Wm. Compton, (afterwards E. of Northampton.) temp. Jac. I. 118.

31. Accounts of the monies John Goſtwick treaſurer had in hand when the E. of Eſſex (T. Cromwell) was apprehended, and of ſums ſince paid by him. 1540. 125.

32. A letter, probably to T. Cromwell; deſiring a licence to export corn, cloth, &c. 129.

33. Three inſtructions of the council, to the commiſſioners, for the ſale of the Carrick goods at Leadenhall. 1603. 131.

34. Rentals of the eſtates of Stoneley, Ramſey, St. Neot's, and ſome other monaſteries in Huntingdonſhire. 136.

35. A rental of ſome eſtates in Berkſhire; with ſome grants between private perſons in various counties. (A fragment, on vellum.) 149.

36. An inventory of the goods and chattels of Rich. Fermer, in the manor of Eſtone, and elſewhere. 154.

37. An inventory of all the moveables and immoveables pertaining to ſir Adrian Foſkewe's houſe, and at his lodgings beſides the Blackfryars in London. 171.

38. Dr. James Chambers, to K. Charles I; in anſwer to a letter of the judges, concerning attornies, clerks, patentees, &c. Richmond, Oct. 24, 1634. 185.

Appendix XXIX.

Paper-fragments, too much damaged to be accurately arranged, preſerved in a caſe.

1. Fragments, many of them originals, chiefly relating to Scotland.

2. ——— of copies and draughts of ſtate papers, chiefly relating to France, of the years 1580 and 1581.

3. Fragments of papers, and ſome parchments; many on the affairs of the Netherlands, Q^r whether part of Vitel. E. or F.

4. ——— miſcellaneous, perhaps part of Calig. D. I. or II.

5. ——— many of them originals.

6. ——— ſome originals.

7. ——— chiefly relating to the Cotton family.

Appendix XXX.

Paper fragments, preſerved in a caſe.

Part of a work on the hiſtory of modern times.

Appendix XXXI.

Paper fragments, preſerved in a caſe.

Part of a work on the hiſtory of England.

Appendix XXXII.

Paper fragments, preſerved in a caſe.

1. Notes out of chartularies; perhaps part of Vitel. F. VIII.

2. ——— from rolls.

3. Fragments relating to marriage contracts.

Appendix XXXIII.

Paper fragments, preſerved in a caſe.

Various catalogues of printed books.

Appendix XXXIV.

Fragmenta chartacea, in capſula aſſervata.

1. Collectanea juridica.

2. Excerpta quædam ex hiſtoricis.

Appendix XXXV.

Membranæ quædam ſolutæ, capſula aſſervatæ.

Magri. Albini epiſtolæ; ſcriptura adeo evanida ut præter Sibyllam leget nemo.

Appendix XXXVI.

Fragmenta membranacea, valde mutila et contaminata, ex quibus nonnulla Saxonica; in pixide.

Appendix XXXVII.

Fragmenta chartacea, in pixide aſſervata.

1. Jo. Paleonidori, de ordine Carmelitico, fragmentum. conf. Vitel. D. IV. 3.

2. Aimundi, Hamburgenſis hiſtoriæ fragmentum. conf. Vitel. D. VI. 1.

3. Fragmentum operis cujuſdam (ni fallor) de præſulibus.

Appendix XXXVIII.

Paper fragments, in a caſe.

A repertory of charters and fiefs: alſo genealogical notes.

Appendix XXXIX.

Paper fragments, in a caſe.

Hiſtorical, poetical, &c.

Appendix XL.

Paper fragments, in a caſe; many of them of letters to Henry VIII. Card. Wolſey, &c.

Appendix XLI.

Paper fragments of ſome geographical and hiſtorical collectanea, in a caſe.

Appendix XLII.

Fragmenta chartacea, hiſtorici cujuſdam operis, in capſula.

Appendix XLIII.

Fragments on vellum, of ſome Saxon work, in a caſe.

Appendix XLIV.

Fragments on vellum, of ſome Saxon work, in a caſe.

Appendix XLV.

A caſe containing various fragments.

1. Chronicæ Archiep. Eborac. fragmentum; folior. 8.
2. ——— monaſterii B. Auguſtini apud Cantuar. fragm. folior. 10.
3. Hiſtoriæ pontificum Romanor. fragm. folior. 17.
4. Fragments of 3 original letters, two to Wolſey, and one to T. Cromwell; 4 leaves.
5. A fragment of an old Engliſh poem; 26 leaves.
6. Regulæ Monachor. B. Benedicti, de eſu carnium; fol. 12.
7. Opuſculi dramatici fragmentum; fol. 7.
8. Tractatus cujuſdam juridici, fragmentum; fol. 6.
9. Carminis cujuſdam fragmentum; fol. 5.
10. On church ſervice; a fragment in Spaniſh or Portugueſe; 11 leaves.
11. Various fragments, Latin and Engliſh; 24 leaves.
12. Regiſtri chartarum fragmentum.
13. Notes of MSS. lent out by ſir Th. Cotton; catalogues of books, and other fragments, of no value.

FINIS.

Luke Hanſard, Printer,
Great Turnſtile, Lincoln's-Inn Fields.

INDEX.

The References in this INDEX *are made to the volumes of the MSS. and to the pages in each volume; a few instances excepted, where the volumes could not be paged: in these instances the references are to the numbers of the articles.*

Aa, (J. vander) GALBA, D. iii. 182.
Abælardi, (Pet.) verſus elegiaci, VITEL. C. viii. 18.
Abba, (Teſtament of) AUG. ii. 64.
Abbas, (Shaw) NERO, B. viii. 67.
Abbate, (Mich.) VITEL. B. iii. 45.
Abbatis ordinatio, TIB. B. viii. 103 b.
Abbatiſſæ benedictio, TIB. B. viii. 115 b.
Abbies, vid. Monaſteria.
Abbis, (Rich.) VESP. C. vii. 87.
Abbonis Floriacenſis, Vita S. Edmundi Regis, TIB. B. ii. 1.
Abbonis, Sententia de diff. circuli et ſphæræ, VITEL. A. xii. 5.
Abdulwahabi, fil. Achmedis, Monita ethica, TIT. C. xiv.
Abdyes, (Wm.) Propoſal for making Indigo, TIT. B. v. 350.
Abenarip, (King of Arabia) TIT. B. viii. 227.
Abendonenſis Abbatiæ Hiſtoria, CLAUD. C. ix. 102. VITEL. A. xiii. 82.
Chronicon, TIB. B. i. 113 b.
Regiſt. Chartar. CLAUD. B. vi. C. ix. 185.
Varia, JUL. A. ix. 164 b. C. ii. 335. vii. 305. D. ii. 162. AUG. ii. 38, 39. CLAUD. c. ix. 177, b, 180, 182, 183, b. 184, 188, 189, 194.
Abenryac, (Jac.) NERO, B. xi. 212.
Aborough, (John) GALBA, B. x. 106.
Aboujaffar, vid. Mohammed.
Abraham, (Geret) GALBA, D. iii. 324. iv. 12.
Abubcor, vid. Ibun.
Abuſes, public and private, TIT. B. iv. 214.
Abyſſinia, (quædam de) NERO B. xi. 138.
Accolti, (Bened. de) Card. Ravennas, VITEL. B. ix. 114 b. xi. 156.
Accounts (Books of Merchants) VESP. F. xvi. xvii. 63.
Achmet, i. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. xi. 74.
Ackworth, (Geo.) LLD. TIT. B. xiii. 256.
Acon, (Monaſt. B. Thomæ de) Regiſt. terr. TIB. C. v. 156.
Acta publica, JUL. E. iii.
Acuna, (Joſeph de) GALBA, D. vii. 279–286.
Adaile, (Hen.) VESP. F. xii. 161.
Adalardi, Blandinienſis coenobii monachi, Vita S. Dunſtani, NERO, C. vii. 72 b.
Adamus Patriarcha, TIB. A. iii. 41.
de ipſius ætate et prole, CAL. A. xv. 135 b.
Adami de Mariſco, Ord. Min. Epiſtolæ, VITEL. C. viii. 24.
Adami Murimuthenſis, Continuatio Triveti Chronicæ, NERO, D. x. 114. CLAUD. E. viii. 237. CLEOP. A. xvi. 67.
Adanſan? CAL. E. ix. 67.
Adelardi Bathon. Dialogus, GALBA, E. iv. 214.
Adelredus, vid. Ailredus.
Admirals of England, OTHO, E. ix. 1. VESP. C. xiv. 1. FAUST. C. ix. 19. E. iv. 49.
Admirals, (Duties of) VESP. B. xxii.
(Lord High) Juriſdiction and Orders, OTHO, E. ix. 7, 19, 155 b. 160.
Admiralty cauſes, OTHO, E. viii. 322, 324, 332, 339, 350.
Miſcell. concerning, OTHO, E. ix. paſſim. VESP. C. xiv. 3. F. ix. 189.
Adolphus de Bourgogne, GALBA, B. viii. 115.
Adolphus. D. of Holſtein Gottorp, NERO, B. iii. 155.
Adolphus, Ct. of Cleves, GALBA, B. i. 63.
Adornus, (Ant. et Geo.) Doge of Genoa, VESP. F. i. 92, 95.
Adriani Capitula Canonum, CLAUD. E. v. 239.
Adrianus, iii. P. NERO, C. ii. 76.
Adrianus, iv. P. Bulla, CLEOP. C. iv. 20.
Epiſt. TIB. B. iv. 211 b.
Adrianus, vi. P. VITEL. B. v. 32 b. 92, 145, 146, 195, 196.
Adrianus and Rithæus, Queſtions and anſwers between them, JUL. A. ii. 137 b.
Adurnus (Hier.) NERO, B. vii. 38. VITEL. B. v. 70.
Ægelric (. . .) AUG. ii. 70.
Ægidius, (or Gilles) of Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 45, 48, 54.
Ægidius, (F.) Card. VITEL. B. iii. 162 b.
Ældhelmi, (S.) Epiſc. Vita &c. FAUST. B. iv. 139, 148 b.
Ælfhelmus, TIB. B. v. 75.
Ælfnothi manumiſſio, TIB. B. v. 76.
Ælfrici, Abbatis Malmeſbur.
Liber Feſtivalis, JUL. E. vii.
Homiliæ, VESP. D. xiv. 1 b.
de temporibus, CALIG. A. xv. 140.
Gloſſar. Lat. Sax. JUL. A. ii. 119 b. VITEL. C. ix. 203. FAUST. A. x. 92 b.
Gram. Sax. JUL. A. ii. 9. FAUST. A. x. 3.
Colloquia, TIB. A. iii. 58 b.
Epiſtolæ, TIB. A. iii. 103.
Excuſatio CAL. A. xiv. 111 b.
Ælfrici Epiſc. Teſtamentum, AUG. ii. 85.
Ælfſtan, Abbot of Ch. Ch. Canterb. a deed, AUG. ii. 90.
Ælphegi, (Sci.) Paſſio, NERO, C. vii. 45.
Æpinus, (Jo.) VITEL. B. xxi. 161.
Aerſſen, (Greffier) GALBA, D. viii. 255.
Æſopi Fabulæ, Lat. VESP. B. xxiii. 110 b. Gall. VESP. B. xiv, 19.
Æſſwein (Reinh. d') GALBA, D. i. 21.
Æthelardus de Computo, CAL. A. xv. 140.
Æthelherd, Abp. of Cant. Charter, AUG. ii. 55.
Æthelnoth, Abp. of Cant. TIB. B. iv. 86.
Æthelwoldi Opera quædam, VESP. A. xix. z.
Vita, CAL. A. viii. 121.
de conſuetudine Monachor. TIB. A. iii. 171.
Afræ (Scæ) Vita, TIT. D. xvi. 113.
Agacæ (Scæ) Vita, DOM. xi. 105 b.
Agarde (Arth.) JUL. C. iii. 54 b.
de libro Domeſday, VITEL. C. ix. 223, 229.
Agen, (States of) VESP. C. xii. 48 b.
Aglionby (Edward) CAL. B. III. 213, 217.
Aguila (D. Joh. del') Proclam. in Ireland, JUL. F. vi. 196. Surrender of Kinſale, TIT. B. xiii. 578.
Aguillar, (Marquis d') VITEL. B. xiv. 261.
Aids, vid. Subſidies.
Ailredus, (ſ. Adelredus, ſ. Aſuredus, ſ. Ealredus) Abbas Rievallenſis, de geſtis Davidis R. Scotor. JUL. A. xi. 1. VESP. A. xviii. 68. B. xi. 106.
Vita, R. Edwardi Confeſs. VITEL. C. xii. 236.
Excerpta de Regibus Saxon. JUL. C. ii. 32.
de Inſtitutis incluſarum, NERO, A. iii. 1.
Hiſt. Angliæ, CLEOP. B. iii. 2.
de xii. abuſionibus clauſtral. CLEOP. B. vi. 187.
Aimundi Hamburgenſis, Hiſt. APPEND. xxxvii. 2.
Alani de Inſulis, Anti-Claudianus, VESP. A. x. 1, 51 b. TIT. D. xx. 138. CLEOP. B. vi. 87.
de planctu Naturæ, VESP. B. xxiii. 84. CLEOP. B. vi. 154.
Summa de Prædicatione, VESP. D. xiii. 66 b.
Alba, (D. d') vid. Toledo.
Alba, alias Helva, (Bp. of) vid. Badajoz.
Albani, (Sci.) Abbatiæ.
Regiſt. Chartar. JUL. D. iii. 1. TIB. E. vi. CLAUD. D. i. 170. NERO, D. i. 148. OTHO. D. iii.
Abbates, JUL. D. vii. 115 b. CLAUD. E. iv. 98. NERO, D. i. 30, 165 b. VITEL. A. xx. 74.

Monachi, Jul. D. vii. 112 b.
Benefactores, Nero, D. vii. Tit. B. i. 80.
Conſtitutiones, Claud. E. iv. 241, 368.
Privilegia, Nero, D. i. 157.
Cartæ, Nero, D. i. 195–196 b.
Varia de poſſeſſionibus, &c. Claud. A. viii. 195. E. iv. 307, 337, 342–343, 346, 349, 350 b. 359, Nero, D. i. 175.
Monaſt. N. D. des Près, juxta, Nero, D. i. 173.
Albani, (S.) Vita et Paſſio, Jul. D. iii. 125. vii. 128 b. Claud. E. iv. 34, 47, 334 b. Nero, C. vii. 1. Cleop. C. vii. 202. Faust. B. iv. 1.
Miracula, Claud. E. iv. 59 Nero, D. i. 25 b. Faust. B. iv. 19.
Inventio & tranſlatio, Nero, D. i. 27.
Albany, (Duke of) vid. Stuart.
Albatis, (Mich. de) Secretary to the D. of Milan. Promiſſory engagement to Wolſey, Vitel. B. ii. 168 b.
Albeney, (Fam.) Jul. B. xii. 308 b. Cleop. D. iii. 192.
Albemarle, (Miſtakes in the Catal. of the Earls of) Tit. B. viii. 337.
Albert, Archd. of Auſtria,
Lett. &c. Galba, E. i. 260, 278, 308, 399 b. Vesp. C. viii. 267, 273, 276, 281, 289, 313, 319, 389, 395. xiii. 9, 10.
Epitaph. Vesp. C. xiv. 189. F. iii. 66 b.
Albert Fred. D. of Pruſſia, Galba, B. xi. 290. Nero, B. ii. 197.
Albert of Brandenb. Grand Maſter, and afterw. D. of Pruſſia, Vesp. F. iii. 91, 91 b.
Albert de Brandenb. Elect. of Mentz, Vitel. B. ix. 13. xx. 137.
Albert, Count of Hainault, Galba, B. i. 8. 9.
Albini, (Hugo de) E. of Arundel. deſcent. Tib. C. viii. 4.
Albinus, vid. Alcuinus.
Alblas, (Jooſſe d') Galba, D. iv. 140 b.
Alboquerque, (Mat. d') Vesp. F. xii. 194.
Albricus, de computo Lunæ, Cleop. A. vii. 104.
Albumazar, de judiciis aſtror. Append. vi. 45.
Alcantara, (Order of) its revenues, Vesp. C. vi. 385.
Alcock, (John) Bp. of Worceſter, Vitel. C. i. 7.
Alcoranus, Tib. A. i.
Alcuini, (Flacci) vel Albini, Capitula Theologica, Vesp. D. vi. 38 b.
Epiſtolæ, Vesp. A. xiv. 113, 152–153 b. 155, 161 b. Faust. B. iv. 189–190 b. 192. Append. xxxv.
Verſus, Vesp. A. xiv. 146 b.
Aldegonde, (St.) vid. Marnix.
Alderney, (Iſle of) granted to Mr. Chamberlayne, Tit. B. viii. 85.
Aldhelmi, Epiſc. Schireborn. Vita, Claud. A. v. 128 b.
Aldhelmus, (S.) Abbas Malmeſbur.
Verſus de vita Monachor. Cal. A. xi. 278.
Epiſt. contra Scotor. artes, Dom. ix. 3.
Aldithlegh, (Hen.) Grant to, Tit. B. xi. 33.
Alehouſes, (Orders, &c. concerning) Tit. B. iii. 1, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11.
Alençon, (D. d') vid. Valois.
Aleſius, (Alex.) Nero, B. vi. 56.
Alexander Farneſe, D. of Parma, Governor of the Low countries.
Lett. &c. Cal. E. viii. 5 b. 337–338. Galba, C. vi. P. 2, 321. viii. 387, 393. D. i. 247. ii. 29, 277 b. iii. 360. Vesp. C. vii. 377, 408, 442, 449, 480, 484, 485. viii. 108, 146. F. v. 347.
Alexander Farneſe Card. vid. Paul III.
Alexander (Robert) Galba, C. v. 268.
Alexander (Robert) alias Zinzan, Tit. B. vii. 2.
Alexandri magni vita, Nero, D. viii. 160.
Cleop. D. v. 165 b.
Geſta, Galba, E. xi. 111.
de ſitu Indiæ, Nero, D. viii. 169.
Vitel. A. xv. 104.
Alexandri, P. Bulla, Nero, C. iii. 184.
Epiſt. Vitel. E. x. 83.
Alexandri, III. P. Bullæ, Aug. ii. 116, 125, 136. Cleop. E. i. 113.
Epiſt. ad Cler. Anglic. Claud. A. iv. 189. Vesp. C. xiv. 127.
Epiſtolæ, Vitel. E. xiii. 4. Cleop. C. iv. 21. E. i. 114. Faust. B. i. 1, 6, 205.
Alexandri, IV. P. Bullæ, Cleop. E. i. 186, 189, 190, 199.
Alexandri VI. P Cal. E. xii. 187. Cleop. E. xii. 138, 144, 147, 149.
Alexandriæ Epiſcopor. Nomina, Tib. B. v. 19 b.
Alexis, (S.) Vita, Vesp. D. ix. 225. Faust. B. iv. 178 b. in Engliſh Verſe, Tit. A. xxvi. 145.
Aleyn, (John) Tit. B. i. 404.
Alfgetus de Wintonia, Conventio cum Capit. Wigorn. Vesp. E. iv. 207.
Alford, (Roger) Tit. B. ii. 370.
Alfred, K. of England.
Laws, Claud. D. ii. 5. Nero, A. i. 44, 49 b. 50. Tit. A. xxvii. 104 b.
Saxon verſion of Auguſtin's Soliloq. Vitel. A. xv. 1. of S. Gregory de Cura Paſtor. Tib. B. xi.
Miſcell. Claud. D. ii. 8. Tit. D. vii. 103.
Algoriſmo, (Verſus de) Vitel. A. i. 25 b.
Alidoſius, (Franc.) Card. of Pavia, Vitel. B. ii. 4, 5 b.
Alienations, (Computations and licences of) Tit. B. iv. 184, 257.
Aliens, Tit. B. v. 309.
Allan, (Dr. Wm.) made Cardinal, Nero, B. vi. 264.
Allegoria de Nebucodonoſor, &c. Nero, A. i. 109.
Allemand, (J. l') Chancellor in Spain Vesp. C. ii. 166. iii. 271, b. xiii. 333.
Allen, (Tho.) Jul. C. v. 181 b. 199 b.
Allen, (Dr.) Cal. C. viii. 285 b.
Allibaſter, (Guil.) Carm. Jul. C. v. 10.
Allum works, and trade, Vesp. C. xiv. 8. Tit. B. v. 337 b. 338, 340, 342. Cleop. E. iii. 174.
Almançor (Jacob) his life, Tit. B. viii. 227.
Alnewick, (Excerpta ex Chron. Monaſt. de) Vitel. E. xiv. 261.
Alphabarius, de diviſione ſcientiar. Vesp. B. x. 24.
Alphabetaria, Vitel. A. xii. 41 b. Tit. D. xviii. 1 b. xxvii. 55 b. Dom. viii. 162. ix. 8, 10. Faust. C. vii. 181 b.
Aloſtanus, (Pet.) Galba, C. iv. 21.
Alphonſus III. K. of Aragon, Vesp. C. xii. 45 b. 46.
Alphonſus V. K. of Aragon, Vesp. F. iii. 40.
Alphonſus X. K. of Caſtille, Nero, D. vi. 56 b. Vesp. C. xii. 39, 66, 66 b.
Alphonſus XI. K. of Caſtille, Vesp. C. xii. 49.
Alphonſus V. K. of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 49.
Alphonſus, a Pr. of Caſtile. Treaty of mar. Vitel. C. xi. 4 b.
Alquindi, (Jac.) Aſtrologica, Append. vi. 53 b. 63 b.
Alſloot, (van) Tit. B. vii. 292.
Alvarez, (Didacus) à Corduba, de reſtitutione, Tit. A. xi. 135.
Alvarus, (Em.) Nero, B. i. 160.
Alward, (Tho.) Vitel. B. xii. 173.
Amadas, (Mrs.) Prophecies, Cleop. E. iv. 84*.
Amandi, (Frater) Speculum humanæ ſalvationis, Vesp. E. i. 100.
Amazones, (Goods imported from the) Otho, E. viii. 227.
Ambach, (Hen. van.) Galba, D. ix. 74.
Ambaſſadors, (Privileges of) Jul. F. vi. 77 b. 177.
Miſc. Cal. B. v. 263. Vesp. C. xiv. 11, 30, 67. Tit. B. iv. 230.
Ambletuſe, (Plans of) Aug. i. Vol. i. 59. Vol. ii. 8, 68, 73.
Amboiſe, (Emery d') Grand maſter of Rhodes, Otho, C. ix. 1, 4 b, 5.
Ambroſius, (S.) Mediolan. Epiſc.
de gradibus virtutum, Jul. B. vii. 8.
Vita, Claud. A. i. 39.
de Officiis, Append. xiii. 2 b. xxvi. 168.
Amelarius de eccleſiaſt. Officiis, Vesp. D. xv. 102.
America, (Spaniſh iſles and towns in) Otho, E. viii. 56.
(Commodities of) Jul. F. vi. 220.
Ameſega, (Diego de) Claud. B. x.
Amiens, (Siege of) Aug. i. Vol. ii. 86.
(Magiſtrates of) Cal. D. iii. 32.
(Biſhop of) vid. Pellevé.
Ammonius, (And.) Nero, B. vi. 31. Vitel. B. ii. 105, 130 b. 162.
Amphibali, (S.) Vita, Paſſio, Miracula, &c. Claud. E. iv. 34, 71, 334 b. 378. Nero, C. vii. 1. Faust. B. iv. 39 b.
Ampulla olei ſacri, Cleop. B. i. 182 b. C. iv. 114. Faust. B. ix. 240.
Amſterdam, (Lett. &c. concerning the City of) Galba, B. i. 7. C. iv. 105. viii. 47.
Amurath III. Turk. Emp. Nero, B. ii. 146. viii. 45. xi. 119, 177, 377.
his Sultana, Nero, B. viii. 57 b.
Amyce, (Roger) Receiver at Glaſton, Append. xxviii. 109.
Anabaptiſts & Sacramentaries, Cleop. E. v. 341, 357.
Analecti Epiſt. Vesp. A. xv.
Anaſtaſii IV. P. Epiſt. ad Theobald. Arch. Cantuar. Claud. A. i. 35.
Andreæ, (Bern.) Tholoſati.
Comment. Hiſtor. Jul. A. iii. 3. iv. Dom. xviii. 126.
Andrelini (Pub. Fauſt.) Forolivienſis, Carmina, Vitel. A. xiv. 2, 47, 51 b. 58.
Andrew, Card. of Auſtria, Vesp. F. iii. 67.
Andrews, (Abp. of St.) vid. Beaton.
Aneau, (Lambert d') Nero, B. vi. 295, 371.
Angleſey, Nero, C. iii. 186.
Angleſey, (C.) Jul. C. iii. 170.
Anglus, (Phylarch.) Jul. C. v. 226.
Angus, (E. of) vid. Douglas.
Anhalt, vid. Chriſtian.
Animalium, (de ætate) Nero, A. xii. 147 b.
(de natura) Vesp. E. x. 59 b.
Anjorrant, (de Soully) Cal. E. x. 196, 201, 284.
Anjou, (D. d') vid. Valois.
Aniſlow, (John) Cal. B. vi. 22.
Anna Catherina, Wife to Chriſtian IV. K. of Denmark, Vesp. F. iii. 78.
Annabella, Wife to Robert III. K. of Scotland, Vesp. F. vii. 38, 39.
Annales, vid. Chronica.
Anne, Q. of Hen. VIII. vid. Boleyn.

Anne of Britanny.
Commemoration on her death, Vesp. B. iii.
Anne of Britanny, Wife to Fr. I. K. of Fr. Coronation, Tit. A. xvii.
Anne of Cleves, Otho, C. x. 232, 236, 240, 241, 246, 247 b. Vitel. C. xi. 211. xvi. 237. Tit. B. i. 409. Append. xxviii. 104.
Anne of Denmark, Q. to Ja. I. Cal. D. i. 282. ii. 42, 118. E. xi. 265. Vesp. F. iii. 11.
Anne, Counteſs of E. Frieſland, Vesp. F. iii. 105.
Anne of Lorrain, Tit. B. ii. 155.
Anne, Marchioneſs of Montferrat, Vesp. F. iii. 110.
Anne, Siſter to Sigiſmund, K. of Sweden, Vesp. F. iii. 71.
Anſelmus, (B.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Opera Varia, Claud. E. i. 35–96 b. Vesp. E. iv. 206.
De ortu et promotione, Cleop. E. i. 95, 98 b.
Elucidarium, Cleop. B. vi. 202.
Epiſtolæ, Claud. A. xi. Nero, A. vii. 41.
Liber Apologeticus, Cleop. C. xi. 2.
Vita, Nero, C. vii. 77 b.
Anthiæ, (Scæ.) Paſſio, Nero, C. vii. 43.
Antiquities,
in England, Jul. F. vi. 287. Tit. B. v. 200. Faust. E. v.
Scotland, Jul. F. vi. 280. & inde paſſim.
Wales, Jul. F. vi. 281*, 288.
Miſcell. Jul. F. xi. 276. Tit. F. xiv. 66 b.
(Prints of) Jul. F. xi. 276. Aug. iii. 40, &c. vid. Rome, Runic.
Antonio (Don) Pretender to the crown of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 235, 237, 246 b. viii. 48, 54. Galba, C. vii. 134. D. ii. 110. Vesp. C. vii. 381, 388, 412.
Antonii Tudertini Conſolatio, Cleop. C. v. 162 b.
Antichriſto, (de) Vesp. D. ii. 8. E. vii. 123. Cleop. C. x. 156.
Antiochiæ Epiſcopor. nomina, Tib. B. v. 19 b.
Antwerp, (Magiſtrates of) Galba, B. iv. 112. C. iii. 110, 218. vi. P. i. 100 b. vii. 159, 167, 172, 177 b. 224.
(Intelligence from) Galba, B. x. 95, 97, 104, 107, 109. C. vii. 209. viii. 240. D. ii. 184.
(Synod at) Galba, C. iv. 182.
(Proteſtants at) Galba, C. iii. 40 b. 42, 51, 61, 70, 74, 76, 78, 88, 91, 136 b. 248.
(Miſcell.) Galba, C. iii. 58, 68. 99, 134. vi. P. i. 78. P. ii. 307. viii. 70, 126. ix. 231 b. 232 b. 335. x. 193.
vid. Trade with the Netherlands.
Apoſtoli, (de eorum diſcipulis) Tit. A. xix. 19 b.
(de provinciis quibus prædicaverunt) Vesp. A. xvi. 8 b. Faust. A. viii. 39.
Apoſtolic chamber, Cal. D. vii. 241.
Apothecaries, (Bill concerning) Tit. F. iv. 301.
Appledore ſtream, (Chart of) Aug. i. vol. i. 63.
Apprentices, Tit. B. v. 253.
Ap Rice, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 120 b. vi. 234.
Apſley, (Nic.) Tit. B. i. 73.
Apulei Platonici Herbarium, Vitel. C. iii. 7 b.
Aquilæ Prophetiæ, Nero, A. iv. 63. Vesp. E. vii. 129.
Aquileia, (nomina Patriarchar.) Vitel. F. xvi. 133.
Aquino, vid. Thomas.
Aquitania, (Var. de) Jul. C. iv. 271. E. i. paſſim. iv. 133. Nero, D. vi. 31. Vitel. C. iv. 1.
Ara-cœli, (C. Card.) Vitel. B. vi. 96 b.
Arabic MSs. & Lett. Nero, B. xi. 77 b. 318. Galba, A. ix. x.
Aragon, (Aloyſius Card. de) Vitel. B. ii. 5. iii. 179 b. 201 b. 216 b.
Araſca, (Fr. Ferlinus de) Cleop. E. ii. 114.
Archipelago, (Iſlands of) Vesp. A. xiii. 1. Tit. B. viii. 235.
Architecture, (Naval) Tit. A. xxvi. 27 b.
Arco, (Oliv. Conte de) Tit. B. vii. 242, 261.
Archer, (Sy.) Jul. C. iii. 194.
Arches, (Juriſdiction of the court of) Cleop. F. i. 86. ii. 172, 174, 175, 179, 420.
Arculphus, de Hieroſolymis, Tib. D. v. 3.
Ardagh Barony, (Chart of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 25.
Ardern, (Rob^t) Galba, D. ii. 253 b.
Ardres, (Plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 74.
(Fortifications of) Cal. E. iv. 33.
Aremberg (Ch. Duc d') Vesp. C. xiii. 90. vid. Croy.
Aremorici (Gul.) Chronicon, Vesp. D. iv. 2.
Aretino, (Pietro) Nero, B. vii. 123.
(Leon.) Cleop. C. v. 96, 102 b. 150.
Argall, (Capt.) Charges againſt him, Otho, E. viii. 229.
Argentini (Joh.) Actus Academ. Jul. F. vii. 165.
Argyle, vid. Campbell.
Arigny, Cal. E. i. 59.
Ariobeke, (Adr. de) Jul. C. v. 81 b. 92 b. 204 b.
Arithmetical Tracts, Jul. D. vii. 132. Cleop. B. vi. 234. ix. 17 b.
Ariſtoteles,
de Phyſiognomia, Jul. D. viii. 126.
Ethica, Jul. F. vii. 47.
Armada, (Spaniſh) Jul. E. ii. 67. F. vi. 60 b. Otho, E. ix. 175, 185 b. 187 b. 214. xi. 376. Vesp. C. viii. 205. xiii. 389.
a Paſquinade concerning it, Tit. B. ii. 479.
Epigram thereon, Tit. B. viii. 336.
Armagh, (Abp. of) vid. Kite, Loftus.
(Donatus.) Vesp. F. xii. 5.
Armington, vid. Arrington.
Armory, (King's) Append. xxviii. 69, 73.
Armourer, (Cuthbert) Cal. C. ix. 42.
Arms, (Coats of, and deſcents) Jul. C. vii. 135, 229, 264. F. vi. 291 b. Tib. D. ii. 58, 63. E. viii. 132. Nero, D. i. 170. Tit. B. viii. 276, 282, 285, 287, 288, 302.
Banners and ſupporters, Tib. E. viii. 155, 180 b. 194, 214 b.
Arms, of Engliſh families, vid. Nobility.
of the nobility in Ireland, Tit. B. xii. 550.
(ſundries concerning) Faust. C. viii. 1, 3, 4.
Arms, (Office of) vid. Heralds.
Armes des Chev. qui furent à Dunſtable, Otho, D. iv. 92.
Army, (Gov^t of the) Vesp. C. xiv. 554.
(ſundries concerning it) Galba, D. i. 117, 126, 128. ii. 341. iii. 297 b. viii. 6, 275. xii. 48, 135.
Army Accounts, Otho, E. xi. 48, 222, 351. Vesp. F. ix. 224. Tit. B. vi. 23.
vid. Military Affairs.
(Pay of) Vesp. F. vii. 12 b.
Armies, (drawings of) Aug. iii. 1–10.
Arnulfus, (Abbas Bonæ-vallis)
de operibus ſex dierum, Claud. E. i. 12 b.
de ſex verbis domini in cruce, Claud. E. i. 26.
Arran, (E. of) vid. Hamilton, Stuart.
Arras, (City of) Galba, C. vi. P. i. 163. P. ii. 97.
Arras, (Bp. of) Galba, B. xi. 49. xii. 254, 255.
Arrington (Nic.) Cal. C. iii. 539. iv. 14, 28. v. 31 b. 130, 132, 137, 157. vi. 2, 6, 8. Galba, C. xi. 79.
Arrington (Wm.) Cal. C. iv. 54.
Arſchott, (D. of) vid. Croy.
Artillery, Otho. E. ix. 389 b.
Artois, Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 11, 307. Vesp. C. viii. 261.
Arthur, (King) Life, Vitel. C. ix. 152. Tit. A. xix. 16.
(Miſcel. concerning) Cal. A. x. 200 b. Nero, D. v. 393. Cleop. D. viii. 2.
Epitaph, Jul. C. vi. 102 b.
Arthur, (Pr.) ſon to Hen. VII. his chriſtening, Jul. B. xii. 19 b.
Prayer for him, Vesp. F. iii. 34.
created P. of Wales, Jul. B. xii. 56 b.
concerning his marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 47, 54, 92. Vesp. C. xii. 184, 191, 204, 210. Append. xxvii. 133.
Articles, (Lords of) Cal. B. iii. 222.
Artillery, Aug. i. vol. ii. 56. Otho, E. ix. 389 b.
Arundel, (F.) Jul. C. iii. 108, 112 b. 130 b. 154 b.
Arundel, (Joh. de) Nero, C. iii. 197 b.
Arundel, (Tho.) Archiep. Cantuar. Conſtitut. Vitel. A. ii. 89.
Arundel, (Th.) Vesp. F. xiii. 153, 308. Cleop. E. iv. 257.
Arundel, (firſt E. of) deſcent, Vesp. B. xv. 45.
Arundel, (E. of) vid. Fitz-Allan, Howard.
Aſaph, (St.) Valuation of the tythes of the dioceſe, Vitel. C. x. 105 b.
(Bp. of) vid. Barlow.
Aſceticus, (Tractatus) Jul. A. ix. 2, 16.
Aſhby, (Wm.) Lett. Jul. F. vi. 20, 99. Cal. D. i. 236, 237, 239, 241, 243, 247, 252, 254, 257, 260, 262, 268, 278, 284, 291, 296, 299, 303, 304, 309, 310, 311, 313, 322, 326, 329, 335, 346, 349, 351, 356, 366, 367, 368, 369, 376, 377, 402, 405, 411, 412, 413, 415, 416, 418, 426, 428, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449. Tit. B. ii. 311.
Aſhebold, (Will.) Tit. C. vi. 157.
Aſheburn, (Tho.) Poems, Append. vii.
Aſhfield, (Sir Edw.) Jul. F. vi. 133.
Aſhley church, Cambridgeſhire, Nero, C. ix. 157.
Aſhley, (Sir Anthony) Otho, E. ix. 341 b.
Aſkew, (Robert) concerning his rebellion, Cal. B. i. 143.
Aſſaium auri, Cleop. A. xvi. 50.
Aſſarts, (Collection concerning) Faust. C. ii. 69.
Aſſeldon, (Thom. de) Prophecies, Vitel. E. x. 232.
Aſſeliers, (... d') Galba, D. iii. 52.
Aſſemburg, (J. d') Galba, B. xi. 280.

INDEX.

Asserii Menevensis, Annales, VITEL. E. xiv. 154.
de gestis ab Ælfredo rege, OTHO, A. xii.
Asheton, (Rad.) Vice-Constab. constitutus, VESP. C. xiv. 100.
Assiento, VESP. C. vi. 142, 157.
Assisium, (de Indulgentia apud) VITEL. C. xii. 229.
Assizes of Bread, &c. JUL. D. ii. 148. vii. 127. NERO, A. xii. 150 b. VITEL. F. xii. 182 b. VESP. C. xiv. 338. CLEOP. C. vii. 14.
Assonville, (J. d') GALBA, C. i. 99, 165. iii. 156, 186, 188.
Assyriorum, &c. RR. Dynastiæ, FAUST. B. vii. 21.
Aston, (quædam de manerio de) VITEL. C. ix. 201.
Aston, (Sir Richard) CAL. D. iii. 148. GALBA, B. i. 33, 34, 81.
Aston, (Rog.) Lett. JUL. C. iii. 75. CAL. B. viii. 188. C. iii. 563. vii. 15. viii. 286, 289 b. 291. ix. 142. D. i. 93, 106, 245, 246, 249, 277, 280, 301. D. ii. 105, 345.
Aston, (W.) JUL. C. iii. 86 b.
Astrologica, VESP. E. vii. 132. DOM. xiii. 141 b. APPEND. vi. passim.
Astronomica, TIB. B. v. 1, 32, 34 b. 51 b. C. i. 1. CLAUD. B. vii. 233. VITEL. A. i. 21, 24 b. 25 b. xii. 69. VESP. A. ii. 27, 35. TIT. D. xviii. 10.
Athelardus, CALIG. A. xv. 140. TIT. D. iv. 75.
Athol, (Aymer de) TIT. B. xi. 133.
Atkinson, (. . . .) CAL. D. i. 323.
Atorno, (Antomoto) VITEL. B. vi. 161.
Attainders, Aº 13 Eliz. TIT. C. vii. 9 b.
Attica, (George de) Bp. of Landaff, CAL. B. vi. 273.
Attye, (Arthur) GALBA, C. xi. 311. D. ii. 269.
Atye, (John de) TIT. B. xi. 84 b.
Aubeney, (Giles Ld. d') VESP. F. xiii. 68.
Aubespine, (Marshal de l') French ambassador, CAL. B. viii. 171. E. v. 215. NERO, B. vi. 311. GALBA, D. i. 186.
Aubigny, (. . . .) JUL. C. iii. 125.
Audeley, (John of) VESP. F. xiii. 111 b.
Audley, (Tho. Lord) Chancellor, CAL. B. vii. 129. OTHO, E. ix. 28. x. 47. VESP. C. xiv. 149. TIT. B. i. 84, 144*, 346, 360, 379, 398. v. 187. xi. 417, 425, 429. CLEOP. E. iv. 193, 197.
Auditors, (Accounts of) TIT. B. iv. 66.
Augmentation, (Court of) TIT. B. iv. 60, 131.
Augsburg, (Meetings at) NERO, B. ix. 83. TIT. B. ii. 85.
Augustin (St.) fort, near Galway, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 34.
Augustin, Bp. of Asloe, NERO, B. iii. 28.
Augustin, (Fukerus) VESP. F. i. 18.
Augustini, (Monast.) Cantuar, vid. Canterbury.
Augustini Monast. Leicestriæ, VITEL. B. iii. 223.
Augustini, (S.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Vita, NERO, C. vii. 9. VESP. B. xx. 1.
Varia de eodem, VESP. B. xx. 26, 61, 86, 94, 252, 286.
Augustini Canonici, Versus, VITEL. A. xii. 132 b.
Augustinis, (Augustinus de) NERO, B. xi. 308. GALBA, B. x. 8. VITEL. B. xiii. 217, 225, 236. TIT. B. i. 365.
Augustinorum Canonicor. Capitula, VESP. D. i. 41 b. 63.
Statuta, VESP. F. ix. 22.
Augustinus, (Scus.) de Doctrina Christiana, APPEND. xxvi. 2.
super Epist. Johannis, APPEND. xxvi. 216 b.
contra Manichæos, CLAUD. E. i. 1.
de gaudio Electorum, NERO, A. iii. 74.
de igne Purgatorio, NERO, A. iii. 82.
Flores ex libro Soliloquior. VITEL. A. xv. 1.
Extracta ex libro de civitate Dei, VITEL. C. xiv. 10.
de visitat. ægrotor. VESP. D. xxiii. 1.
Sermones, NERO, E. i. 235 b. 236.
de apparitione Hieronymi, VESP. E. i. 253.
Excerpta, VESP. A. ix. 183. B. xiii. 2.
de illius adventu in Angliam, VESP. A. xiv. 104.
Oratio, NERO, C. iv. 120 b.
de virtutibus Psalmor. JUL. D. vii. 7 b.
de Assumptione B. Virginis, CAL. A. i. 250.
de ipso, ex Beda, DOM. ix. 10.
Retractationes, VESP. B. xiii. 67.
Augustus, Elector of Saxony, GALBA, B. xi. 408.
Aumont, (Marshal d') CAL. E. ix. 124, 140, 164, 216.
Aungerville (Ric.) de Bury, Ep. Dunelm. Philobiblion, APPEND. iv. 103.
Auriga, vid. Charetier.
Aurigo, (Claudio) NERO, B. vi. 213.
Aurum Reginæ, TIT. B. iv. 232.
Avignon, (Papal See at) TIT. A. xiii. 148.
Ayala, (Pet. de) Spanish ambassador in Scotland, CAL. B. v. 72.
Ayamonte, (Marq. de) VESP. C. viii. 399.
Aylmer, (Joh.) Bp. of London, VESP. C. xiv. 530.
Aylmer, (Rich.) TIT. B. xi. 497.
Aymouth, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. i. 60.
Ayscough, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 202.
Aysma, (Hessel) GALBA, D. iii. 364. iv. 30, 43, 80. ix. 89.
Ayton, (Treaty of) CAL. B. v. 72.

B.

Babeaud, (. . . .) CAL. E. vi. 393.
Babington, (Anthony) JUL. F. vi. 37, 240. CAL. B. v. 164. C. ix. 238, 240, 295.
Bacanceld, (Council at) CLAUD. D. ii. 25, 25 b. 28.
Bacon, (Sir Anthony) CAL. E. vii. 205. NERO, B. vi. 290, 291, 293–303, 337, 371, 380, 383, 395, 398, 403, 413 b.
Bacon, (Sir Fr.) Ld. Verulam,
concerning the Union, JUL. F. vi. 62 b.
concerning the Naturalization of Scots, TIT. F. iv. 36.
on Revenue, CLEOP. F. vi. 118.
his Pardon, TIT. B. vii. 441.
Speech against Libels, VESP. C. xiv. 540.
Letters, JUL. C. iii. 30, 71 b. TIT. F. iv. 328.
Bacon, (J.) NERO, B. vi. 285.
Bacon, (Sir Nich.) VESP. F. ix. 17 b. TIT. B. vi. 173.
Bacon, (Roger) Opera varia, JUL. D. v. 70. TIB. C. v. 1, 49, 120.
Calendar, VESP. A. ii. 2.
Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 175.
Miscell. JUL. D. v. 150, 156, 157, 158, 162, 164.
Badajoz vel Pace, & Elvas, Alba vel Helve, (S. Bp. of) GALBA, B. iv. 42. v. 341. VESP. C. i. 109, 115. ii. 13 b.
Badanoth, (Testament of) AUG. ii. 42.
Baddesley, (Hist. of) in verse, JUL. F. vi. 296.
Badger, (Wm.) VESP. F. ix. 270.
Baeshe, (Edw.) OTHO, E. ix. 58, 90, 106.
Bagenall, (Sir Ra. & Sir Nic.) TIT. B. xiii. 206, 252, 307.
Bainbrigg, (Reginald) Account of Antiquities, JUL. F. vi. 300, 329, 330, 331.
Bajazeth II. Turk. Emp. CAL. E. xii. 187.
Baker, (Aug.) JUL. C. iii. 187.
Baker, (Matthew) OTHO. E. ix. 357.
Bakers—de poena pistoris, brasiatoris, & lanii, NERO, A. xii. 152 b.
Balaniæshanlah (Lands of) granted, TIT. B. xi. 309.
Balbus, (Hier.) VESP. F. i. 49, 64.
Bale, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 134.
Balen, (Chœdert van) GALBA, C. x. 61.
Baleus, (Joh.) de Religiosis Ordinib. TIT. D. x. 101.
Balfour, (Sir Ja.) CAL. C. iv. 6.
Balfour, (Col.) GALBA, C. ix. 139.
Baliol, vid. John.
Ballishannon, (Battle of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 38.
Balmerino, (Ld.) vid. Elphinston.
Balmerino, (J.) CAL. D. ii. 536.
Balnanes, (Hen.) CAL. B. ix. 80, 82. x. 38.
Balthazar, Marq. of Meissen, GALBA, B. i. 17.
Balthazar, Pope's Nuncio in Scotland, CAL. B. i. 297. vi. 109. viii. 317.
Baltic, (Navigation of) GALBA, D. xii. 79 b.
Balwood, (. . . .) CAL. E. vii. 301.
Balye, (la) Fr. ambassador in Scotland, CAL. B. vi. 104.
Balzac, (Robert de) Ordre pour la conduite d'une armée, VESP. A. xvii.
Bamborough, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 2.
Bambridge, (Christopher) Abp. of York, and Card. of England, VITEL. B. ii. 33, 42, 49, 50, 51 b. 77.
on his death, VITEL. B. ii. 82 b. 94 b. 95, 97, 102.
Bambridge, (Philip) CAL. C. vii. 4.
Ban of the Empire, NERO, B. ix. 2.
Bancroft, (Ric.) Bp. of London, and Abp. of Cant. CAL. E. x. 400. CLEOP. F. ii. 121.
Bangor, (Taxat. Temporal. Episcop.) VITEL. C. x. 111.
Bangor, (Abbatis de) resp. ad Augustin. CLAUD. A. viii. 76.
Banister, (John) OTHO, E. viii. 132.
Bannerets of England, their names and arms, CAL. A. xviii. 1.
Bannisis, (Jac. de) GALBA, B. vii. 303. VITEL. B. v. 61. xx. 260.
Bannockburn, (Battle of) a poem, GALBA, B. ix. 49 b.
Banqueting House, Whitehall, burnt, TIT. B. viii. 361.
Baptismo, (Quædam de) NERO. A. i. 124 b.
Baptista, (John) NERO, B. vi. 140.
Bar, (Robert) NERO, B. iii. 112.
Bar, an Barnes? (Robert) VITEL. B. xxi. 110, 113, 116.
Baratriæ, (de crimine) CLEOP. F. ii. 222 b.
Barbon, (J. de) CAL. B. vi. 448.
Barchen, (. . , de) GALBA, D. ii. 143.
Barclay, (. . . .) CAL. E. xii. 124.

Barcynode, (Chapter of) Faust. D. iv. 42.
Bardeſe, (Guil.) Galba, C. vii. 305 b. 308. viii. 18. ix. 247.
Bardney, (Abbat. S. Oſwaldi de) Vesp. A. xviii. 87.
Regiſt. Cart. Vesp. E. xx.
Bardolph, (Wm. Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 31.
Bardolph, (Sir Wm.) Galba B. i. 128, 133, 134.
Bari, (D. of) vid. Sforza.
Bari, (S. Abp. of) Vitel. B. v. 149, 150, 183.
Barker, (John) Otho, E. viii. 82. Vesp. C. vii. 362, 371.
Barker, (Rob.) Jul. C. iii. 69 b.
Barkham, (Joh.) Jul. C. iii. 177 b.
Barking, (Monaſt.) Jul. D, viii. 40.
Excerpta ex Regiſt. Vesp. B. xv. 98.
Barkley, (....) Galba, D. xii. 115.
Barlemont, (... de) Galba, C. vi. P. i. 11.
Barlings, (Abbatia B. Mariæ de) Regiſt. Cart. Faust. B. i. 30.
Barlo, (F. Rudiſindus) Jul. C. iii. 151.
Barlo, (Wm.) Cleop. E. iv. 107.
Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of St. Aſaph. Cal. B. iii. 194.
Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of St. David's. Cleop. E. iv. 117, 121, 260, 262. v. 383.
Barlow, (Wm.) Bp. of Lincoln. Jul. C. iii. 51, 88.
Barnaby, (Tho.) Cal. E. iv. 14, 19.
Barnes, (Dr. ....) Vitel. B. xxi. 164.
Barnes, (John) Galba, C. iii. 231.
Barnes, (Jo. de) Galba, D. iii. 28.
Barneſter, (Tho.) Nero, B. xi. 333.
Barnet, (Robt.) Galba, C. vi. P. i. 163.
Barnewal, (Robt.) created baron Trimleſton, Tit. B. xi. 221.
Barnewellenſis Prioratus, Faust. C. iii. 153.
Barney, (Ed. de) Vesp. C. xiv. 580.
Barnſtra, (Capt. Geo. Wibrants) Galba, D. iii. 122.
Baronage of England, (collections concerning) Tit. C. v. 1.
Baronets, (concerning) Tit. B. x. 411. D. xxi. 32. Faust. C. viii. 23, 24. 28.
Baronies in England, Tit. D. xxi. 25 b.
(Deſcents of,) Tib. E. viii. 194.
Baronum prima appellatio, Faust. E. iv. 66.
Baronti, monachi Longoretens. viſio, Tib. C. xi. 22.
Barrington, (Francis) Tit. B. v. 75, 93.
Barris, (Wm. de) Galba, B. iv. 1 b.
Barrow, (Ja.) Galba, C. vii. 121 b.
Barry, (James) Viſc. de Buttevant, Tit. B. xi. 190.
Bartas, (Guil. de Saluſte, du) Nero, B. vi. 277.
Bartelet, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 134 b.
Barthelemy, (maſſacre of St.) Cal. E. xii. 413. Galba, C. iv. 311.
Bartholus, (D.) de inſigniis, Nero, A. viii. 118.
Bartholomæus, de Tyranno, Vitel. E. x. 235.
Bartholomæi, (Iſcani) Exonienſis Epiſc. liber pœnitentialis, Faust. A. viii. 3.
Bartholomew, (foundation of the priory of St.) in Weſt Smithfield, Vesp. B. ix.
Barton, (Edward) Nero, B. xi. 121, 124, 125, 128, 131, 135, 136, 155, 200, 210, 211, 215, 217, 227.—xii.
Barton, (Eliz.) prophecies, Cleop. E. iv. 75, 79, 81, 82, 83 b. 84. 84 b. 85 *.
Baſhe, (. . .) Tit. B. xiii. 333.
Baſileenſis ſynodi epiſtolæ, &c. Vesp. D. ix. 47, 48 b.
(varia de eadem) Cal. A. i. 1, 94 b. 99, 103 b. 112, 154, 160, 180, 193 b. 194 b. 237, 240, Cleop. C. iv. 145 b. 171. E. iii. paſſim.
Baſilides Hæreſiarcha, Nero, A i. 84 b.
Baſilii (Sci.) Epiſc.
Regula, Vesp. E. iii. 114.
Baſkerville, (Sir James) Tit. C. x. 11.
Baſkerville, (Tho.) Otho, E. xi. 224.
Baſſan, (D. Alvaro) Marq. of Santa Cruz. Nero, B, vi, 441.
Baſſani, (Li fratelli) Tit. B. ii. 217.
Baſſet, (Rauf.) de Draiton, Cal. D. iii. 5.
Baſſet, (Sir Wm.) Cleop. E. iv. 238.
Baſſon, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 96.
Baſta, (Geo.) Nero, B. vi. 195.
Baſtards, (arms appointed to) Tib. E. viii. 194.
Baſtonus, (Rob.) verſus, Tit. A. xx. 64 b. 66 b. 67, 126 b. 159 b.
Batavia: the vii. United Provinces.
Reaſons for their revolt, Cal. B. v. 315.
Declaration concerning their independence, Tit. B. vii. 131.
Conſtitution, A° 1589. Galba, D. v. 306, 310, 317.
Government, Galba, C. x. 124, D. iii. 60, 349, v. 310.
Polity, Tit. C. vii. 34.
Ordinum fœderator. orthodoxia vindicata, Append. xxvii. 66.
States General: Lett. Orders, &c.
(1584.) Galba, C. vii. 309, 323, 331. —(1585.) Cal. E. vii. 268. Galba, C. viii. 68, 77, 87, 90, 100, 117 b. 123, 143, 191 b, 383, 401. ix. 38 b. D. xi. 231, 238. Tit. B. v. 419 b.—(1586.) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 114. ix. 110, 335, 357. x. 28, 34. xi. 304.—(1587.) Galba, C. xi. 84, 122, 143, 218, 226, 238, 246. D. i. 85, 113. ii. 25 b. 186, 241.—(1588.) Galba, D. ii. 249. iii. 7, 8, 117, 191 b. 294 b. 302, 316, 332. —(1589.) Galba, D. i. 244. iii. 15. iv. 30, 49, 109, 158, 181, 207, 208, 217, 228, 234, 236, 254, 275, 277, 314. v. 9, 19, 25, 58, 69, 103, 117, 130, 190, 193, 222, 248, 298, 306.—(1590.) Galba, D. v. 180. vii. 2, 21, 25 b. 37, 54, 92, 103, 109, 155 b. 160. 162, 213, 269.—(1591.) Galba, D. viii. 9, 12, 20, 69, 74, 77, 86, 123, 142, 182, 190 b. 201, 214, 222 b. 226 b. 273, 284, 285.—(1592.) Galba, D. ix. 125, 133, 160, 177, 182, 294, 313.—(1593.) Galba, D. x. 64, 67, 96.—(1594.) Galba, D. x. 140, 150, 152, 165.—(1595.) Galba, D. x. 124, 128. xi. 53, 55, 62, 67, 90, 93, 94, 102, 103, 106, 137, 164, 209, 237.—(1596.) Galba, D. xii. 45, 61, 64, 71, 73, 209, 216 b.—(1597.) Galba, D. xii. 136, 137, 144, —(1598.) Cal. E. ix. 445. Galba, D. xii. 176, 177 b. 195, 204, 205, 206, 225, 236.—(1600.) Galba, D. xii. 283, 285.—(1601.) Galba, D. xii. 303.—(1603.) Galba, E. i. 113, 117, 122, 143, 146.—(1604.) Galba, E. i. 274.—(1605.) Galba, E. i. 286, 287.—(1606.) Galba, E. i. 307.—(1607.) Galba, D. xii. 329. E. i. 308.—(ſine A°) Cal. E. ix. 444. xii. 2. Galba, C. iv. 174, 396. viii. 312. xi. 199. D. iii. 169. x. 28, xii. 264, 318. xi. 87, 222, 228, 233, 234 b. 240. xii. 67, 215, 228, 230.
Liſts of Deputies to the States, Galba, C. vii. 336. viii. 369. D. vii. 175. xii. 273.
Council of ſtate: Lett. Orders, &c. (1586.) Galba, C. ix. 215, 264, 366. x. 2.—(1587.) Galba, D. ii. 173. —(1588.) Galba, C. xi. 97. D. iii. 9, 108, 137, 148, 149, 165. —(1589.) Galba, D. iv. 275, 323. v. 13, 34. vii. 68.—(1590.) Galba, D. vii. 150. x. 1.—(1591.) Galba, D. viii. 59, 72, 79, 115, 203, 212, 246.—(1592.) Galba, D. ix. 16, 194, 244. 325.—(1593.) Galba, D. ix. 8. x. 31, 35, 68.
Treaties with England, Galba, C. viii. 134, 135, 149, 183. ix. 341 b. 350 b. 352 b. x. 193, 201, 212, 264. D. i. 60. iv. 279, 315. xi. 246. xii. 173.
Tranſactions with the E. of Leiceſter, Galba, C. ix. 46, 51, 54, 77, 155, 359. x. 10, 52, 161. xi. 87. D. ii. 216, 280, 285, 287, 305 b. 318, 325. v. 254. vid. Dudley.
Military and naval affairs, Galba, C. ix. 228 b. x. 30, 153, 245, 256, 273, 275, 332, 341, xi. 159, 169, 171, 182, 186, 188, 206, 309. D. i. 31, 62, 117, 128, 135, 154, 244, 271. ii. 46, 327, 332. iii. 266. 267, 297 b. 369. iv. 14, 29, 75, 91, 93, 95, 97. v. 242, 260, 264, 270, 276, 283, 288, 290. vii. 217. viii. 246. 272, 280. ix. 2, 339. x. 37, 39, 184, 195. xii. 234, 251, 293, 297, 298. E. i. 122.
Cautionary Towns, Galba, D. xii. 202. Vesp. C. xiii. 114. vid. Brill, Fluſhing.
Miſcell. Galba, C. ix. 276. x. 172, 189 b. 258, 328, 370. xi. 317. D. i. 29, 60. ii. 321. iii. 295 b. 347. iv. 163, 246, 304. vii. 189, 220, 310, 323, 334. D. ix. 34. Vesp. C. vii. 400 b.
Minutes of State Papers, vid. Belgium.
Batcock, (Th.) Otho, E. ix. 51 b. Vesp. C. iv. 264. vii. 42, 46, 64, 69.
Bath, (Order of) foundation, Dom. xviii. 243.
Bath, (Knights of) Tib. E. viii. 79. Nero, C. ix. 168 b. D. ii. 254.
Bath and Wells, Catal. of Biſhops, Vitel. E. v. 124 b.
(Chapter of) Lett. to the Pope, Cleop. C. iv. 213 b.
Bathori, (And. Card.) Pr. of Moldavia, Nero, B. ix. 206. Vesp. F. i. 119.
Bathori, (Stephen) K. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 132.
Bathori, (Stephen) Nero, B. ix. 208 b.
Battery works, (Company of) Tit. F. iv. 299.
Battiſte, (J.) de Go.... Cal. E. x. 173.
Battle Abbey, (Grants to) Aug. ii. 53. Nero, C. iii. 180 b. 181 b.
de ſitu, privilegiis, &c. Dom. ii. 7.
Eccleſiæ dotales, Tib. B. v. 88.
(Chronicle of) Nero, D. ii. 234 b.
Baxter, (Wm.) Galba, D. i. 227.
Bayerus, (J. B. Urs.) Jul. C. v. 91, 102, 146, 148.
Bayeux, (Treaty of) Galba, B. i. 162.
Baynam, (Capt. John) Tit. B. xiii. 548.
Baynton, (Edw.) Otho, C. x. 209.
Bayonne, (Plan of) Auc. i. vol. ii. 85.

Beacon, (S.) Cal. E. vi. 160.
Beacons, (concerning) Otho, E. xi. 76, 139 b.
Beale, (Robt.)
Inſtructions, Cal. C, viii. 31. Tit. B. ii. 464.
Letters, Jul. F. vi. 26. Cal. G. ix. 318. D. i. 139. Galba, C. v. 252. D. i. 99, 103, 231. Vesp. C. viii. 377. —xiii. 291.
Miſcell. Cal. C. vii. 95, 154, 269.—ix. 50. Galba, C. v. 271.—xi. 107. D. iii. 170, 215.—iv. 163.—vii. 19.—xi. 125. Tit. F. iii. 299.
Bearde, (Tho.) Jul. C. iii. 109.
Beaton I. (James) Abp. of St. Andrew's, Chanc.
Letters, Cal. B. i. 119, 140.—ii. 236, 240.—iii. 68, 170, 171. vi. 170, 172, 225, 227, 229, 400, 422, 425, 430.—vii. 32, 56, 96, 211 b.
Remonſtrance againſt him, Cal. B, i. 222.
Beaton II. (James) Abp. of Glaſgow.
Letters, Cal. C. iii. 453, 484.—v. 66. vi. 96.
Beaton, (N. wife to a) Cal. C. vii. 87.
Beauchamp, fam. deſcent, Jul. C. vi. 101. Vesp. B. xv. 45 b.
Beauchamp, (Anne) Cſs. of Warwick, vid. Nevill.
Beauchamp, (Richard) E. of Warwick: life, Jul. E. iv. 201. Vesp. F. xiii. 42.
Beauchamp, (Tho.) E. of Warwick, Jul. B. xii. 184 b. 263.
Beauchamp, (William de) Vesp. F. xiii. 19.
Beauchamp, (. . . .) E. of Warwick, Cal. E. ii. 142 b.
Beaufort, (Edm.) E. of Mortaigne, Vesp. F. xiii. 41.
Beaufort, (Hen.) D. of Somerſet: Inquiſ. de terris, Jul. B. xii. 300.
Beaufort, (Hen.) Bp. of Winchester, Card. Galba, B. i. 138, 140. Vesp. E. iv. 203 b, F. iii. 8. Cleop. E. iii. 30 b. 32, 33, 51 b.
Beaufort, (John) D. of Somerſet, ſon to John of Gaunt, Galba. B. i. 94, 112.
Beaufort, (John) E. of Dorſet, Cal. D. iii. 130.
Beaufort, (Tho.) Marq. of Dorſet and E. of Exeter, Cal. D. vi. 188, 194. Vitel. B. xii. 80, 98. Vesp. F. iii. 5. xiii. 28.
Beaulieu, (J.) Jul. C. v. 75, 78 b. 82, 92.
Beaumont (Jo.) Jul. C. v. 1 b.
Beaumont, (. . . .) Cal. E. x. 262.
Beauvoir, vid. Noué.
Becher, (Will.) Jul. C. v. 43, 50, 59, 123, 142 b. 222, 229, 231.
Becket, (Tho.) Archbp. of Canterb.
Life and martyrdom, Jul. A. xi. 113. D. iii. 184.—vii. 127 b.—xi. 94. Tib. C. xi. 171. Claud. B. ii. 1.—E. viii. 258. Nero, A. v. 83. Galba, E. iii. 56.—iv. 83. Vitel. C. xii. 158, 255. Vesp. B. xiv. 33, 95 b. D. iv. 149. E. x. 200. Dom. xi. 25. Faust. B. viii. 54.
Viſions, Claud. E. viii. 1 b. Vesp. E. vii. 112. Tit. D. vii. 26. Cleop. C. iv. 114.
Controverſy with Hen. II. Cleop. E. i. 102.
Monument, Tib. E. viii. 313 b.
Canonization, Faust. B. i. 10.
Charters, Galba, E. iii. 54.—iv. 58 b.
Letters, Claud. B. ii. 8, 16. Vesp. D. xviii. 112. F. xiii. 3. Tit. D. xi. 1, & ſeq. Faust. B. i. 6, 8. C. viii. 154 b.
Beckington, (Tho.) Bp. of Bath and Wells.
De jure regis Angliæ ad regnum Franciæ, Tib. B. xii.
Beda, Preſbyter.
Hiſt. Eccleſ. Tib. A. xiv. C. ii.
Epiſt. Apologet. Vitel. A. xii. 80.
De temporibus, Jul. A. ii. 1. Tib. A. iii. 39 b. 63 b. E. iv. Tit. D. xxvii. 30.
Vita et Mirac. Sci. Cuthberti, Claud. A. i. 123 b. 124 b. Vitel. A xix.
De Laurentio, Archiep. Vesp. B. xx. 198.
Martyrologium, Jul. B. vii. 12. Claud. D. iii. 4.
de naturis rerum, Vesp. B. xiii. 22 b.
Chronica, Dom. i. 138.
Librorum notitia, Nero, D. viii. 174 b.
Excerpta, Tib. B. v. 23. Faust. B. ii. 1, 1 b.
Verſus, Tit. D. xxiv. 141. Dom. i. 51.
de computo, Vesp. B. vi. 1. Tit. D. xxiv. 144. Faust. A. viii. 40.
Bedell, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 169.
Bedenham Monaſtery, Aug. ii. 29.
Bedford, (ſiege of) Tit. D. xix. 110.
(Seſſions at) Tit. B. ii. 245.
St. John's Hoſpital, Tib. E. viii. 246.
Bedford, (D. and E. of) vid. Plantagent, Ruſſel.
Bedford, (. . . .) Jul. C. iii. 39 b. 164.
Bedyll, (Tho.) Otho, C. x. 164 b. 166 b. 213. Cleop. E. iv. 109, 203, 217, 219 b.—vi. 168, 252, 255.
Bedyngfield, (Edm.) Otho, C. x. 215.
Beeling, (John) Tit. B. x. 187.
Beer: Benedictio Ceteviſiæ, Nero, A. i. 109.
Beerley, (Ric.) Cleop. E. iv. 161.
Begæ, (Scæ.) vita et miracula, Faust. B. iv. 122.
Beglerbegs, Nero, B. xi. 87, 117, 139.
Beleth, (Mag. Joh.) de divinis officiis, Vitel. A. xi. 1. Vesp. D. iii. 141.
Belgium: the xvii. and after A° 1581, the x. Catholic provinces of the Netherlands.
Tranſacta inter Angliam et Belgium, Galba, B. i.—xi. C. i.—xi. D. i.—xi.
Ceded to the Infanta Iſabella, Nero, B. vi. 267. Galba, D. xii. 150. Vesp. C. xiii. 437.
Table, and deſcripton of them, Jul. F. vi. 217. Galba, D. iii. 60.
(State of) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 182. D. v. 317. vii. 323. x. 102, 106. xii. 85, 252.
Proceedings of Spain towards them, Jul. F. vi. 150, 158.
Treaties with England, Galba. B. ix. 81, 227. x. 165–324. xi. 3, 17. C. i. 93, 94, 155, 158, 180, 190, 217. viii. 360. D. xiii. 108, Vesp. C. vii. 368. Tit. B. vi. 37, 48, 56, 59, 62, 66, 103.
States of the Netherlands, Lett. Orders, &c.
(1576.) Galba, C. v. 263, 269 b. 314, 317, 324 b. 330, 332, 376.—(1577.) Galba, C. v. 254, 255, 255 b. vi. P. i. 11, 43, 47, 47 b. 49, 58, 63, 81, 91 b, 92, 98, 101, 118, 139, 146, 148, 151, 158, 161.—(1578.) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 58, 70, 78, 196, 221, 221 b. 223 b. 227 b. 235, 256, 262 b. 263 b. 302, 308, 342.—(1579.) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 319. (1580.) Galba, C. vii. 21, 22, 67, 75.—(1581.) Galba, C. vii. 118.—(1583.) Galba, C. vii. 248.—(1594.) Galba, D. xi. 7. (ſine A°) Galba C. v. 277. vi. P. ii. 118 b. 176 b. 186 b. Tit. B. ii. 425.
Religious affairs, Galba, C. ii. 262, 279. iii. 113, 130, 137 b. 138, 164, 165 b. iv. 45. vi. P. ii. 264 b. D. ii. 179. v. 268. vii. 12 b. 63. Vesp. C. viii. 181.
Trade with England, Jul. F. vi. 104, 124. Cal. B. v. 309. Vesp. C. vii. 96, 97, 98, 99. Tit. B. vi. 37.
Inundation, Galba, C. iv. 96.
Loans from Q. Eliz. Cal. E. vii. 214. Galba, C. v. 256. vi. P. i. 13, 16 b. P. ii. 7.
Towns mortgaged to the count of Montbiliard, Galba, C. iv. 310.
Minutes of ſtate papers concerning Belgium and Batavia, Galba, C. iii. 228. iv. 386. v. 41, 216 b. vi. P. i. 1. P. ii. 127. viii. 113, 127 b. ix. 200, 297. D. ii. 297 b. iii. 94, 211, 279. vii. 23, 52 b. 62, 64, 66, 78, 228 b. 246 b. 252. viii. 53 b. 118 b. ix. 344. x. 82, 97, 114, 119 b. 127. xi. 69, 88, 132. xii. 75, 80 b. 118, 314. E. vi. 25, 108.
Military and Naval affairs,
Cal. E. iv. 315. Nero, B. vi. 319. Galba, B. viii. 35 b. 86. C. v. 387. vi. P. ii. 4, 5, 7 b. 112, 174, 357. vii. 218, 358. viii. 85, 339, 343, 354, 404, ix. 42 b. 219 b. 230 b. 233 b. 239, 308. x. 28, 36, 148. D. i. 216, 219, 244. ii. 332. iv. 296, 313. v. 17, 31, 36, 40, 54, 115, 126, 143, 229, vii. 4. 5, 51, 98, 303, 313, 326. viii. 158, 225, 289. ix. 211, 218, 225 b. 298, 341 b. x. 45, 116. xi. 74 b. 77, 79, 208, 227. xii. 87, 234. Otho, E. xi. 218. Vesp. C. viii. 203. F. ix. 153. Tit. B. v. 24, 87, 88.
Miſcell. Galba, B. x. 33. C. v. 10, 14, 16, 17, 24, 28 b. 127, 128, 260, 276. vi. P. i. 32, 56, 93, 120, 134, 138, 166, 172. P. ii. 2, 8 b. 103, 120, 174 b. 246 b. 304, 349. vii. 31, 62, 96, 278, 296. viii. 287, 360. ix. 60, 105, 198, 294, 309. x. 139, 151. D. i. 62, 123, 126, 127 b. 129. ii. 46. iii. 244. v. 160, 169 b. 256, 331, 333. vii. 79, 220, 323. viii. 245 b. xi. 73, 74, b. 75 b. 76 b. 253. E. i. 276. Vitel. B. xviii. 28. Vesp. C. xiii. 336. F. xii. 202. Tit. B. vi. 87, 97, 134. F. iii. 261. Append. xxix. 3.
vid. Batavia, Q. Elizabeth.
Belkmap, (Sir Edward) Cal. D. vii. 186.
Bell, (Rich.) Cal. E. x. 172.
Bell, (. . .) Jul. C. iii. 62.
Bellay, (Card. de) Cal. E. i. 142. ii. 166, iv. 13.
Bellegarde, (Regier de) Galba, E. vi. 499.
Bellenden, (Sir Lewis) juſtice clerk, Cal. C. viii. 168, 176. D. i. 107.
Bellendene, (Sir John) Cal. B. ix. 8.
Bellew, (Sir John) Tit. B. xii. 654.
Bellingham, (. . . .) Otho, E. viii. 149.

Bello, (Monaſt. de) vid. Battle.
Bello-loco, (Monaſt. de) Regiſt. NERO, A. xii. 1.
Bellomonte, (Rob. de) comes Leiceſt. Final. concord. NERO, C. iii. 173.
Belmount, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 216.
Beluacenſis Chronica, TIT. D. vii. 36.
Bembo, (Ant.) NERO, B. vii. 5.
Bendlowes, (Walter) GALBA, C. xi. 350. D. i. 225.
Benedictinor. Ordinis.
Regulæ, TIB. A. iii. 166. NERO, A. iii. 90 b. C. ix. 194, FAUST. A. ii. 93. C. xii. APPEND. xlv. 6.
Monaſteria in Anglia, VESP. A. xviii. 111 b.
Congregatio, VESP. D. ix. 285.
Benedicti, (S.) Regula, &c. JUL. D. ii, 24. TIB. A. iii. 100, 115. CLAUD. D. iii. 50. VESP. A. xxv. 76. TIT. A. iv. 2. FAUST. C. i. 94.
Vita, CAL. A. viii. 125, 131 b.
Imago, TIB. A. iii, 115.
Benedictus XI. P. TIT. A. xix. 82. 85. APPEND. xxvii. 8.
Benedicti XII. P. Conſtitutiones, VESP. D. i. 2. FAUST. A. vi. 112.
Breve, VESP. D. i. 40.
Donatio, NERO, C. ii. 51.
Benedicti . . . P. Conſtit. VITEL. A. ii. 86 b.
Benedictus, abbas Petroburgens. de vita R. Hen. II. JUL. A. xi. 29.
Chronicon, VITEL. E. xvii. 18.
Benet, (Conſtance) NERO, B. xi. 262.
Benet, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 133, 138 b.
Benevolences, (ſundries concerning) TIT. B. v. 148, 183.
Bennet, (Ric.) TIT. B. iv. 255.
Bennet, (W.) VITEL. B. xi. 13, 170, 172, 192. xiii. 147, 149, 151, 163, 178, 189, 212.
Benno, (Card.) vita Gregorii VII. Papæ, TIB. E. viii. 290.
Benolt, (Tho.) Clarencieux, CAL. B. ii. 205, 354, 365. iii. 260. vi. 138, 184, 188, 254, 264, 265, 266. VESP. C. iv. 231.
Benſon, (Caſſandra) OTHO, E. xi. 417 b.
Benſted, (Terræ in) NERO, C. iii. 185.
Beornwulf, K. of Mercia, AUG. ii. 78.
Beowulfi bella, VITEL. A. xv. 129.
Berauld, (T.) NERO, B. vi. 300, 378, 386.
Berde, (Ric.) VITEL. B. xxi. 178.
Berger, (N.) JUL. C. v. 120.
Bergevenny, (Anne Marg.) VESP. F. xiii. 112.
Berghen in Norway, (Magiſtrates of) NERO, B. v. 330. GALBA, D. v. 235.
Berghen-op-Zoom, GALBA, C. x. 114. D. ii. 40, 140, 145. iv. 137. v. 132, 216, 235, 239. ix. 1.
(Plans of) GALBA, C. x. 225. AUG. i. VOL. ii. 115.
Marquis of, GALBA, B. xi. 178. (vid. Maurice.)
Berghes, (J. de) GALBA, B. iii. 141. iv. 10 b. v. 382, 383, 383 b. 390 b. vi. 61 b. vii. 207 b. viii. 203. ix. 52, 128.
Berghfeld, (a bridge at) VESP. E. v. 9 b.
Berkeley, (Deſcent of the Ld.) VESP. B. xv. 47.
Berkeley, (Anne Lady) VESP. F. xiii. 125 b.
Berkeley, (Hen. Lord) TIT. B. ii. 349.
Berks, (Rental of Eſtates in) APPEND. xxviii. 149.
Bermondeſey.
(Priorat. St. Salvat.) CLAUD. A. viii. 110.
Bernard, (. . . .) CAL. E. i. 142.
Bernardine, (John) GALBA, B. xi. 102.
Bernardus, (Scus.) Abbas Clarevallenſis.
Scala clauſtralium, JUL. A. ix. 22.
de honeſta vita, FAUST. A. vi. 146 b.
Speculum peccatoris, VESP. E. i. 231.
de paſſione domini, VESP. E. i. 176.
de vita recluſorum, JUL. A. ix. 2, 16.
Oratio de homine Jeſu, VESP. E. i. 95 b.
Meditationes, NERO, A. x. 130. VESP. E. i. 196 b. 202, 239. CLEOP. B. ii. 37 b.
Dialogus, TIT. A. xix. 56 b.
Parabolæ, JUL. D. vii. 43.
Epiſt. ad Eug. iii. P. VITEL. A. xx. 57.
Sententiæ, FAUST. A. vi. 149.
Canonizatio, FAUST. B. i. 205.
Bernardus Silveſter Carnotenſis, TIT. D. xx. 110 b.
Coſmographia, CLEOP. A. xiv. 1.
Bernardi (Magiſtri) Summa, VITEL. i. C. viii. 128.
Bernardi, monachi, iter in Palæſt. FAUST. B. i. 192.
Bernardus Morlanenſis, idem quod Cluniacenſis, de contemptu mundi, CLEOP. A. viii. 2 b.
Berner, (Abel) NERO, B. iii. 302.
Berners, vid. Bourchier.
Berners, (John) CAL. E. iii. 41.
Bernevale, (Chriſtoph.) miſdeeds in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 4.
Bernewel, (Excerpta ex libro) TIT. C. xii. 190 b.
Beroalt, (Phil.) Traité Philoſophique, CAL. A. v.
Berta, moniali, (Narratio de) TIB. C. xi. 170.
Berteville, Expedition en Ecoſſe, CLEOP. A. xi.
Bertie, (Peregr.) Lord Willoughby of Ereſby, JUL. F. vi. 184 b. GALBA, C. xi. 149, 152, D. i. 66, 101, 219, 256. ii. 85, 98, 129, 141, 159, 204, 210. iii. 207. iv. 57, 73, 147, 162. v. 295. vii. 111, 316, 328. E. vi. 387 a. 392, 412 b.
Berton, (John) CAL. B. vii. 469.
Berwick upon Tweed.
Plan, AUG. i. vol. ii. 14, 16.
Statutes, CAL. B. x. 107. TIT. B. v. 36.—C. xi. 56.
Defence, TIT. F. xiii. 257, 269.
Repairs, TIT. B. i. 92 *.
Muſter and Rent Rolls, VESP. C. xvi. 1, 13, 20.
Q. Elizabeth's eſtabliſhment, TIT. C. xiii.
Order of the watch, CAL. B. i. 329, 343.
Negociations, CAL. B. ix. 124. C. ix. 234, 236, 236 *. 241, 246, 248, 257 *. 262, 263, 263 b. 492. D. i. 129, 130. VITEL. C. iv. 95 b.
Truce, NERO, D. vi. 61 b.
Proteſtants at, CAL. B. ix. 34, 35.
Miſcell. concerning, CAL. B. iii. 224.—v. 232.
Berzeri, (Barthol.) VITEL. B. viii. 124.
Beſtiarius, vid. Thaun.
Betun (Rob. de) Bp. of Hereford.
Life, JUL. D. x. 2.
Bevern, (Wm. van) GALBA, C. xi. 157.
Beverley, (Tho.) CAL. B. i. 23.
Beza, (Theod.)
Epigram. TIT. B. viii. 336.
Letters, CAL. B. ix. 215 * b. E. x. 221. xii. 436.
Biblici Codices,
Biblia Latine, TIT. A. xxii.
—— Anglice, CLAUD. E. ii.
Pentateuchus Samaritanus, CLAUD. B. viii.
Liber Geneſeos, CLAUD. B. iv. OTHO, B. vi.
Eſdræ lib. ii. Apocryph. CLAUD. E. i. 174.
Proverbia, JUL. F. x. 55. VESP. D. vi. 2.
Evangelia quatuor cum præfationibus, &c. TIB. A. ii.
cum verſione Dano-Saxon. NERO, D. iv.
Saxonice, OTHO, C. i.
Evangelior. fragmenta, literis argent. TIT. C. xv.
—— initia, DOM. vii. 1.
l'Evangel en Vers. DOM. xi. 87.
Evangel. S. Matthæi, APPEND. iii.
Evangeliſtarum concordia, VESP. D. xxiii. 29 b.
Harmoniæ Evangelior. CAL. A. vii. 5.
verſus de Hiſtoriis, N. T. TIB. E. vii.
Epiſtolarum periochæ, APPEND. xxii.
de xii. lapidib. in Apocalypſi, TIB. A. iii. 98 b.
Excerpta ex Proverb. Sal. TIB. A. iii. 99.
Numerus libror. Canonicor. NERO, A. i. 180.
de viris illuſtrib. qui in S.S. commemorantur, NERO, C. ii. 112.
Tractat. de Pſalmo quinquageſimo, NERO, C. iii. 218.
Cantica, xi. V. et N. Teſt. NERO, C. iv. 103 b.
Ordo de Veteri Teſt. VESP. A. xiii. 93.
Expoſitiones vocabulor. VESP. B. xiii. 10 b.
Hiſtoriolæ Biblicæ, TIB. B. iv. 210.
Delineationes Biblicæ, TIB. C. vi. 7 b. CAL. A. vii. 1. NERO, C. iv. 1.
Biddeſton in Suffolk, (Grant of a market at) VITEL. F. xii. 183 b.
Bigge, (Geffry) TIT. B. v. 417.
Bignonius, (Hier.) JUL. C. v. 190 b.
Bildewas, Monaſt. Salop. Carta, NERO, C. iii. 172 b.
Billing, (Mary) Epitaph, VESP. C. xiv. 189.
Bindinckhauſen, (B.) de Wallmeroden, GALBA, D. xiii. 176.
Bingham, (Sir Richard) TIT. B. xii. 202, 237. xiii. 313, 315, 317, 411, 414, 419, 420, 421, 441, 449, 451, 454, 475, 489.
Bingham, (Richard) GALBA, D. i. 120 b. ii. 61.
Bingley, (. . . .) TIT. B. iv. 251.
Binham Priorat. Regiſt. Cart. CLAUD. D. xiii.
Bins, (Treaty of) between Charles V. and Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. B. vii. 429. GALBA, D. x. 124, 164. xi. 99.
Birini Epiſc. Anglor. vita, CAL. A. viii. 117.
Birkened, (Richard) TIT. B. xiii. 309.
Birmingham, (Walter) TIT. B. xi. 106, 125.
Biron, (Charles de Gontaut, Duc et Mareſhal de) CAL. E. vii. 364. viii. 576. x. 30 b. GALBA, D. vii. 301.
Biſcay, (States of) VESP. C. xii. 173.

Bisham Priory, Tit. C. i. 137.
Bishop, (Geo.) concerning Dr. Hillyard, Cal. B. vii. 251.
Bishop, (Thomas) his defence, Cal. B. viii. 166.
Charges against him, Cal. B. viii. 184.
Intercession for, Cal. B. ix. 408.
Interrogatories, Cal. C. i. 296.
Bishops oaths, Domit. viii. 12.
de modo installandi Episc. Faust. A. viii. 171 b.
Episcopatuum notitia, Tib. B. v. 104. Nero, D. i. 162 b. ii. 238.
Episcopor. decreta, Claud. D. ii. 13 b. 14.
——— donationes, Jul. A. ix. 158.
——— nomina, vid. Præsul.
——— Constitut. Nero, A. i. 100.
——— Ordinatio, Tib. A. iii. 91 b.
quæ pertinent ad Episcopum. Claud. D. ii. 12.
Bismere, (Jo.) mandatum de eundem comburendo, Cleop. E, iii. 75.
Bissemede Monast. (Bull of) Aug. ii. 117.
Bissexti, (de ratione) Cal. A. xv. 95 b. 123 b.
Bizzari, (Pietro) Tit. B. ii. 381.
Black money, Otho, E. x. 329.
Blackater castle, Cal. B. i. 125.
Blackwater, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 32.
(defeat of the Rebels at) Tit. B. xiii. 524.
Blackwell, (Geo.) concerning the Popish plot, Tit. B. vii. 468.
Blanche, daughter of Henry IV. K. of England: her treaty of marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 5.
On her death, Vitel, E. x. 80 b.
Blanchefort, (Guy de) Grand Master of Rhodes, Otho, C. ix. 10.
Blaneford, (Hen. de) Chron. Claud. D. vi. 210.
Blantire, (Lord) vid. Stuart.
Blanvagn, (Mich.) Tit. A. xx. 49.
Blavoet, (Martin) Nero, B. vi, 323.
Blaxton, (Hen.) Jul. C. v. 11 b. 20.
Blesensis, vid. Petrus.
Blois, (Treaty of) Jul. F. vi. 168 b. Vesp. F. vi. 25 b. 26, 47, 79, 80, 87, 261.
Blois, (Wm. de) surnamed Treslong, Adml. of Zealand, Galba, C. viii. 279. xi. 70. D. i. 257.
Blount, (Cha.) Lord Mountjoy, Tit. B. xii. 13. xiii. 561, 578. C. vi. 149.
Blount, (William) Lord Mountjoy, Cal. D. vi. 299, E. ii. 65. iv. 290. Otho, C. x. 199.
Blount, (Chr.) Galba, D. iii. 213.
Bluet, (Humfred) Tit. B. vii. 295.
Bodedeu, (Joh.) visio, Claud. E. viii. 262 b.
Bodenham, (Roger) Vesp. C. vii. 379.
Bodley, (Sir Tho.) Instructions, Jul. F. vi. 63. Galba, D. v. 100.
Allowance, Vesp. F. ix. 167.
Life, Tit. C. vii. 170.
Lett. &c. (1585.) Galba, D. ix. 46.—(1587.) Galba, C. xi. 130.—(1589.) Galba, D. iii. 13. iv. 5, 15, 16, 17, 24, 32, 34, 55, 101, 113, 123, 127, 128, 132, 138, 144, 156, 160, 172, 204, 215, 218, 220, 229, 271, 287, 292, 301. v. 3, 8, 10, 18, 29, 60, 77, 121, 124, 125, 127, 136, 151, 154, 158, 174 b. 186, 204, 206, 219, 220, 224, 225, 227, 231, 232, 234.—(1590.) Galba, D. vii. 24, 26, 31, 34 b. 95, 99, 104, 114 b. 117, 125 b. 146, 148, 151, 154 b. 165, 172, 188 b. 192 b. 196, 203, 206, 214, 226, 229, 235, 240, 259 b. 260, 266, 268, 280 b. 285, 291, 302.—(1591.) Galba, D. viii. 25, 41 b. 44, 46, 57, 62, 64 b. 65 b. 66, 68 b. 75, 76 b. 78, 78 b. 85, 95, 98, 102, 105, 107 b. 112, 113 b. 117, 117 b. 122, 124 b. 125 b. 126 b. 130, 140, 149, 154, 156, 158 b. 161, 176, 179 b. 181 b. 183 b. 186, 198, 200, 205, 210 b. 211, 212 b. 226, 227, 228 b. 229, 230, 232 b. 236, 239, 243 b. 250 b, 252, 256 b. 264, 266.—(1592.) Galba, D. ix. 10, 13, 15, 20, 32, 33, 34, 93, 96, 117, 122 b. 124, 155 b. 169, 170, 171, 172, 181 b. 187, 193 b. 195, 204, 205 b. 207, 208, 226, 230 b. 231, 236, 237, 238 b. 239, 241, 247, 258, 262, 264, 296, 299, 300, 306, 309, 315, 333 b. 334 b. 335, 336.—(1593.) Galba, D. ix. 114, 115. x. 2, 8, 12, 24, 26, 26 b. 27, 29 b. 30, 32 b. 33, 34 b. 41 b. 44, 62. (sine A°) Galba, D. viii. 127. x. 43.
Miscell. Galba, D. iii. 279, 280. v. 9, 302. vii. 2.
Bodnam, (. . .) Otho, E. viii. 243.
Boerius, (Bern.) Protonot. Apost. Vitel. B. xiii. 211 b.
Boethius, (. . . .) excerpta ex ejusdem disciplina scholar. Jul. F. vii. 105.
Bogislaus xiii. D. of Pomerania, Vesp. F. iii. 101.
Bohemiorum hæresis, Cleop. E. iii. passim.
Boherus, (A.) Cal. D. vii. 23.
Bohier, (Tho.) Cal. D. vi. 117.
Bohun fam. ped. Jul. C. vii. 229.
Bohun, (Geo.) Galba, C. vii. 120.
Bohun, (Humph. de) Grant, Tit. B. xi. 295.
Boisot, (Ch. de) Galba, C. v. 46 b.
Boisshot, (Ferd. de) Vesp. C. xiii. 211.
Bokkelonde, (Ric.) Nero, B. vi. 12.
Bold, (Robt.) Grant, Tit. B. xi. 227.
Bolde, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 114, 134.
Boleyn, (Anne) Otho, C. x. 209, 218, 221, 222, 226, 228. Vesp. F. iii. 15 b. 16. xiii. 73. Tit. B. i. 150. Cleop. E. v. 336 b. Append. xxviii. 82.
Boleyn, (Geo.) Visc. Rochford, Vesp. F. xiii. 108 b. Cleop. E. vi. 324.
Anne his wife, Vesp. F. xiii. 109.
Jane his wife, Vesp. F. xiii. 109 b.
Boleyn, (Sir Tho.)
Cal. D. vii. 85, 88, 93, 95, 96, 98, 100, 102, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 112, 114, 118, 121, 123, 140, 143, 148, 150, 156, 158, 161, 164. Galba, B. iii. 21. 256 b. v. 167. vii. 130, 136, 141, 145, 278. Vesp. C. ii. 14, 25, 40, 54, 78, 82, 95, 106.
Boleyn, (Tho) E. of Wiltshire, Vesp. F. xiii. 100.
Bollardus, (Nic.) de cultu arbor. Jul. D. viii. 74.
Bolton, (Edm.) Jul. C. iii. 74, 95, 96. v. 128 b.
Carmen personatum, Tit. A. xiii. 178.
Project for raising money, Tit. B. v. 201.
Agon heroicus, Faust. E. i. 63.
Bommel, (Burghers of) Galba, C. xi. 184.
Bona, Q. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 108.
Bona fortuna (Frater de) de cruce Christi, Vesp. E. i. 204 b.
Bonaventura (B.) de decem preceptis, Nero, A. xiii. 237.
Stimulus amoris, Vesp. E. i. 3.
Parvum bonum, Faust. A. vi. 160 b.
Meditationes, Vesp. E. i. 69.
Bonaventuræ, (Card.) Vita Christi, Cleop. B. i. 179.
Boncompagni, (. . . .) de ordinatione dictionum, Vitel. C. viii. 88.
Bond, (And.) Cleop. E. iv. 54 b.
Bond, (Wm. and Geo.) Nero, B. viii. 7 b. 11.
Bondelmontibus, (Christ. de)
Liber insular. Archipel. Vesp. A. xiii. 1. Tit. B. viii. 235.
Bonetti, (Rocho) Galba, C. v. 37, 39. Tit. B. vii. 228.
Bongeville, (Wil. de) Chronica, Vitel. E. xiv. 262 b.
Bonifacii (Sci.) vita, Nero, C. vii. 59 b.
Bonifacii, . . . P. Bullæ, &c. Vesp. A. xviii. 102, 192 b. 103. Faust. A. viii. 116 b.
Bonifacii IV. P. Epist. ad Æthelbert. R. Claud. A. iii. 6.
Bonifacii V. P. Epist. Faust. B. vi. 94.
Bonifacii VIII. P. Bullæ, &c. Jul. D. ii. 203, 204, 205. Aug. ii. 113, 114, 132. Vesp. F. ix. 104. Append. xxvii. 1.
Epist. ad Philippum I. R. Gall. Nero, A. ix. 2.
de Regno Siciliæ, Nero, C. ii. 29, 39, 41.
Bonifacius IX. P. Cleop. E. ii. 218.
Bonifacius Archiep. Cantuar. Galba, E. iii. 61. Vitel. E. v. 148.
Bonifacius de Sabaudia, Archiep. Cantuar. Constitut. Vitel. A. ii. 65 b.
Borissis, (Jacob. de) Galba, B. v. 263.
Bonnivet, vid. Gouffier.
Bonnor, (Edm.) Bp. of London, Cal. E. iv. 1, 4, 8, 10. Nero, B. iii. 93, 94, 100. Vitel. B. xiii. 178, 199, 205. xxi. 127, 136, 137. Vesp. F. xiii. 155.
Pedigree, Tib. E. viii, 213 b.
Bonvisii, (Ant.) Vitel. B. xiv. 173, 192.
Bonvix, (Jerom.) Cleop. E. iii. 175.
Borchardi Episc. Wormac. Collectio Canonum, Claud. C. vi. 4 b.
Borders of Scotland.
Survey of the border lands, Tit. B. iv. 256, 284.
Defence of the Marches, Tit. C. xii. 63.
Q. Eliz. orders concerning the borders, Vesp. F. ix. 34. Tit. C. xiii.
Debatable lands, Cal. B. iii. 83. vii. 490.
Irruptions on the borders, Tit. B. vi. 125. Cleop. A. xi.
Treaties, Truces, Conventions, Proclamations, &c. respecting the borders, Cal. B. ii. 175. iii. 86, 226. iv. 259. vi. 116, 207, 237. vii. 142, 150, 163, 164, 165, 168, 205, 241, 285, 286, 474, 476. ix. 157, 187, 197, 342. x. 4, 93, 147, 221. C. i. 101. D. ii. 256, 431.
List of the Councellors in the North, Tit. B. i. 130.
Their grievances, Tit, B. i. 509.
English Council and Commissioners in the North; Letters, Proclamations, &c. Cal. B. i. 41, 133. ii. 24, 91, 95, 99, 116, 282, 287. iii. 98, 156, 160, 161, 163, 241, 244, 280. v. 68, 182, 185.

vi. 107 b. 449. vii. 167, 174, 175, 180, 197, 198, 207, 438. ix. 2, 7 b. 8, 12, 13 b. x. 142. C. iii. 479. viii. 208. D. ii. 266, 268, 269, 294, 298, 301, 310, 326*. 333, 439, 485, 490, 493, 533. Tit. C. vii. 78. F. iii. 93, 95, 97, 103, 107, 111, 129 b. 136, 138. xiii. 301, 303.

Scottish Commissioners on the Borders, Cal. D. ii. 188 b. 267, 322, 334, 337, 388.

Various papers concerning border matters, Cal. B. i. 125, 329, 342, 343, 344, 348. ii. 175, 199, 250, 257, 280, 378. iii. 64, 192, 203, 210, 216, 239, 307. iv. 258, 263. v. 1, 36, 50, 70. vii. 204, 428, 453. viii. 63, 239, 306, 349, 351, 365, 395. ix. 1 b. 331. C. i. 101, 359. ii. 1, 305, 490. iii. 107, 138, 342, 351, 508. v. 30, 31, 35, 38, 157. vi. 114, 139, 141, 164. vii. 241. viii. 94 b. 243 b. 273. ix. 32, 44, 72, 82, 83, 315*. D. i. 100, 132, 259, 287. ii. 53, 53 b. 77, 98, 125, 126, 204, 286, 292, 312, 323, 356, 367, 385, 515, 516. Vesp. F. vii. passim. ix. 166. Tit. B. vi. 129. F. xiii. 38, 41, 160, 246, 247, 304 b. 306.

Bordes, (. . . . de) Cal. E. i. 59.

Bordesley Monast.
Carta, Nero, C. iii. 181.

Bordili, (John of) Galba, B. i. 102.

Borgarucci, (Giulio) Tit. B. vii. 36.

Borgia, (Cæsar) Cal. E. xii. 187.

Boris Fœderowitz Czar, Nero, B. viii. 26. xi. 379, 392.

Bornstra, (Capt. . . .) Galba. D. vii. 108, 113 b. 114 b.

Borough, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 145.

Boroughs, (Thomas Lord) Cal. D. ii. 108.

Borthwyck, (G.) Cleop. E. iv. 106.

Boschor, (Mons. de) Galba, C. v. 113 b. 120, 129.

Bosham, (Herebert. de) vita S. Thomæ Cantuar. Nero, A. v. 83.

Bosnæ, (J. Regina) Ducissa Barbaniæ, Tit. B. vi. 118.

Bosseville, (Raffe) Tit. B. vii. 72.

Bossu, (Count) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 217 b.

Bostock, (Pedigree of) Otho, D. iv. 61.

Bosville, (Tenures of) Tit. C. x. 17.

Boswell, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 154. v. 174.

Boswell, Prior of Norwich, Epitaph, Vesp. C. xiv. 176.

Botanica, Tit. A. xxvi. 61, 82.

Botelar, (R. de) Dom. de Sydeley, Vitel. E. xvii. 249.

Botelho, (Dioguo) Cal. E. vii. 287. Nero, B. i. 259, 269, 280.

Bothwell, (Earls of) vid. Hepburn, Stuart, Ramsay.

Botiller, vel Butler, (Wm. and Elice) Tit. B. xi. 25.

Botoner, (Will.) excerpta ex Ovidio, Jul. F. vii. 18.

Botreaux, (Margarita) Inquis. de terris, Jul. B. xii. 300 b.

Bottlesham, (John de) Bp. of Rochester, Galba, B. i. 90.

Botzhornius, (Bernh.) Galba, B. xi. 353.

Bouciquent, (Marshal) Cal. D. iii. 75.

Bouillon, (D. de) Tit. C. vii. 70.

Boulogne, (Plans of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 53, 67, 75, 77, 82. Cal. E. i. 56.

Boulogne.
(Surrender of) Cal. E. iv. 171, 226, 239, 275.
(Commissrs. at) Vesp. C. viii. 321, 341, 343, 349, 251, 353, 357, 459, 363, 365, 367, 369, 379, 384, 393, 397, Tit. C. vii. 190,

Bourbon, (Anthony) D. de Vendome, Cal. E. v. 63.

Bourbon, (Charles D. de) Connetable, Nero, B. vi. 29, 52. vii. 77. Vitel. B. v. 184 b. 198 b. 199. vi. 23, 74 b. 82, 89, 139, 182, 201, 204 b. 217. vii. 4, 26 b. 27, 53 b. 76 b. 92, 174. viii. 58 b. 102.

Bourbon, (Charles) Count of Soissons, Cal. E. viii. 13. x. 293, 394. xii. 112.

Bourbon, (Charles) D. de Vendome, Cal. D. viii. 220. ix. 81.

Bourbon, (Charles de) Galba, B. vi. 71 b.

Bourbon, (Henry de) Cal. E. vi. 86, 87, 94, 95. xii. 145.

Bourbon, (Henry I.) Prince of Condé, Cal. E. vii. 167, 349. Galba, C. vii. 46. E. vi12. b. 285 b. Otho, E. ix. 132 b. Vesp. F. v. 218. 237, Tit. B. vii. 288, 320, 345, 393, 399.

Bourbon, (Henry II.) P. of Conde, Cal. E. viii. 578. Galba, E. vi. 413 b.

Bourbon, (Henry) Prince of Dombes, Cal. E. vii. 351. viii. 151.

Bourbon, (Francis) Pr. of Conti, Cal. E. vii. 348, 350, 370. Galba, E. vi. 44 b. 414.

Bourbon, (Francis) D. de Montpensier, Cal. E. vii. 343 b.

Bourbon, (Francoise de) Dss. de Bouillon, Galba, C. vii. 300 b. 301.

Bourbon, (Lud. Card. de) Vitel. B. ix. 137.

Bourbon, (Louis) Prince of Condé, Cal. E. vi. 44.

Bourbon, (. . .) Card. de Vendome, Cal. E. viii. 52.

Bourbon, (. . . dss. of) Cal. D. iii. 156, 157, 232.

Bourbon, The Princes of Navarre and Condé, justification of their conduct, Vesp. F. v. 174.

Bourbonne, (. . .) Cal. E. xi. 278.

Bourbourg, (Negociations at) Galba, B. x. 237, 238, 243. Vesp. C. vii. 403, 412, 414, 440, 442, 444, 449, 451, 454, 456, 461, 468, 471, 480. viii. 22, 35, 60, 62, 78, 80, 81, 83, 85, 109, 115, 116, 117, 133, 149, 171, 173, 174, 190.

Bourcher, (Tho.) Marshal of Engd. Tit. C. i. 162.

Bourchier family, Jul. B. xii. 255 b.

Bourchier, (Anne) Sister to Eliz. Wife to Edw. IV. Grants to, Tit. C. x. 3.

Bourchier, (Sir George) Tit. B. xiii. 483, 484.

Bourchier, (Henry) E. of Essex, Vesp. F. xiii. 89 b.

Bourchier, (Henry) Jul. C. iii. 162, 166 b. v. 170, 175.

Bourchier, (John) E. of Bath, Vesp. F. xiii. 93, 99.

Bourchier, (John) Lord Berners, Cal. D. ix. 316. Vesp. C. i. 146, 151, 167, 177, 178, 181, 194, 196, 203, 222, 228. Vesp. F. xiii. 118.

Bourdeaux, (Abp. of) Nuncio in England, Jul. E. iv. 133. Cal. D. iii. 107. Vesp. C. xii. 106, 108.

Bourdeaux, (Magistrates of) Cal. D. iii. 120, 127, 129, 141. (de libertatib. civit.) Jul. E. i. 9.

Bourdelet, (Mons.) Galba, D. xii. 83.

Bourdelot, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 192.

Bourgogne, vid. Adolph.

Bourgogne, (Jehan de) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 293.

Bourkes, Tit. B. xiii 446. Dom. xvii. 91.

Bouton, (. . . .) Cal. E. i. 59.

Bowes, (Sir George) Cal. B. ix. 331, 342, 343, 344, 346, 348, 349, 351, 353, 355, 355*, 355**, 356, 357, 361, 362.

Bowes, (Sir Jerome) sent to Russia, Nero, B. viii. 29.

Bowes, (Martin) Indenture for a Coinage, Otho, E. x. 184.

Bowes, (Rauf.) Tit. B. iv. 242.

Bowes, (Sir Robert)
State of the Marches, Tit. F. xiii. 160.
Instructions to, Jul. F. vi. 22. Cal. C. v. 152. vi. 12.
Letters, &c.—(1546.) Cal. B. vii. 312.—(1550.) Cal. B. viii. 106.—(1575.) Cal. C. iii. 486. v. 53.—(1577.) Cal. C. v. 79, 86, 89.—(1578.) Cal. C. iii. 512, 520. v. 109, 110.—(1579.) Jul. F. vi. 41. Cal. C. iii. 530, 532, 534. v. 116, 135.—(1580.) Cal. B. viii. 290 b. C. iii. 557, 561, 567. vi. passim.—(1581-2, 3.) Cal. C. viii. 105.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 22, 27, 46 b. 48, 69.—(1583.) Cal. B. viii. 252. C. vii. 84, & inde passim. ix. 43, 50.—(1584.) Cal. C. vii, 275. 277, 278, 280, 281 b. 282. viii. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 9 b. 11, 12, 13 b. 15*, 34.—(1588.) Cal. D. i. 163, 255, 264, 266, 354.—(1589.) Cal. D. i. 357, 359, 361.—(1591.) Cal. D. ii. 60.—(1592.) Cal. D. ii. 70, 76, 88 b. 93, 111.—(1593.) Cal. D. ii. 128, 130, 132, 134, 137, 138*, 144, 146, 182.—(1594.) Cal. D. ii. 212, 229.—(1596.) Cal. D. ii. 240, 275, 276, 278, 317.—(1597.) Cal. D. ii. 338, 359, 363, 402, 424, 443, 443 b. 445, 447.—(1599.) Tit. C. vii. 17.

Bowes, (Sir William) Cal. B. viii. 228. C. viii. 245 b. D. ii. 65, 238, 262, & inde passim.

Bowet, (Hen.) Bishop of Bath, Vesp. F. vii. 96.

Bowler, (Robert) Cal. B. ix. 384.

Bowyer, (Rob.) Clerk of Parl.
his official oath, Tib. D. i. 1.
Journals of Parl. Tib. D. i. 2.
Lett. Jul. C. iii. 79.

Boxgrave, (Monaster. de) Chartulary, Claud. A. vi. 1.

Boyd, (James) Bishop of Glasgow, Tit. C. vii. 31.

Boyd, (Robert, 4th Lord) Cal. B. viii. 248.

Brabant, (Treaty with) Cal. D. iii. 29.
Galba, C. iii. 46, 54, 55, 96, 100. v. 258, 299. vi. P. i. 9. P. ii. 110 b. vii. 285. viii. 345. x. 228, 233.
(Privileges of) Tit. B. vi. 57.
(States of) Nero, B. vi. 361.
vid. Belgium.

Bradenſtoke, (Eccl. Scæ. Mariæ de) Regiſt. Cartar. Vitel. A. xi. 36.
Bradley, (Humfre.) Galba, D. ix. 98.
Bradſhaw, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 90 b.
Brady, (Hugh) Biſhop of Meath, Tit. B. xii. 135, 149. xiii. 165.
Braithwait, (Rob.) Jul. C. v. 234 b.
Braithwate, (Tho.) Jul. F. vi. 287.
Brakenbury, (Anthy.) Examination, Tit. B. ii. 226.
Brancepeth, (Manor of) Tit. B. iv. 277. (Foreſt of) Tit. B. iv. 242.
Brandenburg, (Marquis of) Vitel. B. xix. 59 b.
Brandis, (John) a Sermon, Cal. C. ix. 13.
Brandon, (Cha.) D. of Suffolk.
Letters, Cal. D. vi. 147, 194. Vesp. F. xiii. 80. Tit. B. i. 69, 134, 142.
His Portrait, Aug. iii. 37.
Brandon, (Sir Wm.) concg. his marriage and iſſue, Jul. B. xii. 167 b.
Brawnd, (Edw.) Otho, E. viii. 225.
Bray, (Hen. de) de Harleſton, Reg. Chart. Nero, C. xii. 156.
Brazil, (Trade to) Galba, D. x. 118 b.
Brecheniauc, (de ſitu) et de Brachano, Vesp. A. xiv. 10 b.
Brecknoch, (Earls of) Ped. Jul. D. x. 28.
Breſton Monaſt. Cartular. Claud. A. viii. 137 b.
Bredon, (John) his Recantation, Cleop. E. iii. 91.
Bredon Monaſtery, Aug. ii. 30. Nero, E. i. 387.
Bredona, (Priorat. in Com. Leiceſt.) Regiſt. Claud. A, viii. 73.
Bree, (G.) Jul. C. iii. 33.
Bregilles, (Phil. de) Galba, B. vi. 205.
Breguntford, (Council of) Aug. ii. 18.
Bremen, (Biſhop of) vid. John Fred. D. of Holſtein.
(Magiſtrates of) Tit. B. ii. 486.
(Complaints of the Merchants at) Nero, B. ix. 38.
(Conferences at) Galba, D. xiii. 229. E. i. paſſim.
(Commissioners at) Cal. E. x. 38. Nero, B. v. paſſim. Galba, D. xiii. 251, 252, 265. E. i. paſſim.
(Miſcell.) Galba, B. xi. 73. D. xiii. 257, 258.
Bremeſgrave, (Ric.) Abbas de Eveſham, Tit. C. ix. 1.
Brendanus, (S.) vita, Vesp. B. x. 1, 11 b. D. ix. 1.
Breſt, (ſundries concerning) Jul. B. vi. 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29. Vesp. F. iii. 3.
Bretigny, (Treaty of) Cal. D. iii. 56, 62, 63.
Brevia, (Regiſt.) Tit. D. xxiii.
Quomodo debent formari, Nero, A. vi. 109.
Brewers, (ſundries concerning) Tit. B. v. 335, 361.
Bride, Princeſs of Nerice, (Revelations unto) Claud. B. i.
Bridgeman, (David) Cal. D. vi. 326.
Bridgewater, (J. Earl of) Jul. C. iii. 184 b. Monaſt. Chronica, Domit. ii. 1.
Bridlington, (John) Prophetia, Dom. ix. 17.
Bridlington, (Wm. Prior of) Cleop. E. iv. 53.
Bridlinton, (Gregor. Prior de) fig. ejusdem feretri, Vitel. E. x. 227.
Prophetia de Edw. III. Vesp. E. vii. 114 b.
Briertonne, (John) Vesp. C. xiii. 258.
Brigantes, Jul, F. x. 180.
Brighthelmſton, (Plan of) Aug. i. vol. i. 18.
Brigid, (S.) her Viſions, Jul. F. ii. Vesp. E. vii. 113 b.
Brill, Galba, C. viii. 190, 310 b. 358. D. ii. 48, 54. viii. 3. E. i. 322.
Brimen, (Marie de) Tit. B. ii. 385.
Brino - - (Joh.) Cal. D. ix. 318.
Brinon, (- - -) Cal. D. ix. 79, 86.
Brionia, (Gilo, Count de) Pedigree, Otho, D. iv. 128.
Briſcia, (Franc. de) Bp. of Famaguſta, Vitel. B. ii. 30 b.

Britain, Hiſtory, Claud. D. vii. 10, 15.
de primis incolis, Cleop. D. ix. 67.
de ortu Religionis in Britannia, Tib. E. viii. 2 b.
Britiſh kings, Tit. A. xxv. 105. F. iii. 214. Cleop. A. i. 3. B. v. 1.
Commendatio Britanniæ, Claud. E. iii. 2.
de mirabilibus Britanniæ, Tib. A. ix. 6. Claud. B. vii. 332. D. vii. 21 b. E. iii. 2. Nero, D. ii. 241 b. viii. 63. Galba, E. iii. 51 b. Vesp. A. xvi. 9. B. xxv. 126 b. Tit. D. vii. 111. Faust. A. viii. 104 b.
Urbes Britanniæ verſibus deſcriptæ, Vesp. D. ix. 171.
de Legionibus Romanis in Britannia, Jul. F. x. 160 b.
de IV. viis, Claud. D. vii. 21 b. E. iii. 2. Nero, D. i. 186 b.
Excerpta de Britannia, Tit. A. xxvii. 184 b.
Compendium de Britannia, Cleop. D. viii. 5.

Britanny, Treaties and Negociations with England, Jul. B. vi.
(Engliſh Forces in) Cal. E. viii. 392, 456 b. 460, 562. ix. 17, 19, 23, 88, 89, 124, 127, 145, 149, 206, 217. xii. 122.
(Map of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 58.
Miſcell. Cal. D. iii. 76, 95. vi. 74, 269. E. viii. 83. ix. 51. Otho, D. iv. 73.

Brocardus, (Jac.) Predictions, Vesp. F. v. 130.
Brodarith, (Steph.) Biſhop of Sirmich, Vesp. F. i. 24, 28 b.
Brodeſlega, (Monaſt. de) Rothomagii, Carta fundat. Nero, C. iii. 172.
Brogers, vid. Drovers.
Bromham, (Lands in) granted, Nero, C. iii. 181 b.
Bromley, (Hen.) Cal. E. x. 110, 398.
Brompton, (John de)
Hiſtoria Jorvall, Tib. C. xiii. Nero. A. i. 49 b.
Bronckhorſt, (Joh. van) Galba, C. ix. 208.
Brooke, (Baſil) Jul. C. iii. 98 b.
Brooke, (J.) Biſhop of Glouceſter, exhortat. to Thos. Cranmer, Vesp. A. xxv. 13.
Brooke, (George) Lord Cobham, Vesp. F. xiii. 112.
Brooke, (Henry) Lord Cobham, Cal. E. x. 156, 158, 209. Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 169, 189, 195, 199, 201, 209, 211, 212, 222, 228, 230, 265 b. 266 b. 269, 278 b.
Brooke, (Lord Cobham, Vesp. F. xiii. 44 b.
Brooke, (William) Lord Cobham, Cal. C. iii. 99. E. iv. 198. viii. 169? Galba, C. i. 28 b. D. i. 96. Vesp. F. xii. 202. Tit. B. ii. 417.
Brooke, (William) Cleop. E. iv. 38 b.
Broſſe, (Monſ. de la) Cal. B. ix. 95 b. x. 85.
Brotherton, vid. Plantagenet, Margaret.
Brouchorſt, (Gertrude de) Galba, D. ii. 105.
Brown, (Anthy.) Viſc. Montague, Galba, C. ii. 162. Vesp. C. vii. 107, 120, 127, 210.
Brown, (Sir Anthony) Otho, C. x. 172. Tit. C. vii. 184.
Brown, (John) Tit. B. vii. 90.
Brown, (Sir Nic.) Tit. B. xiii. 501.
Brown, (Rich.) Jul. F. vi. 122. Galba, C. vii. 100 b. Tit. B. v. 315. Cleop. E. v. 363 b. Faust. C. ii. 119.
Browne, (Sir Valentine) Cal. B. ix. 418. C. iv. 112, 205, Tit. B. xii. 259. xiii. 406.
Enquiry into his conduct, Tit. B. v. 97.
Brown, (. . .) Jul. C. iii. 97. Galba, D. viii. 106.

Bruce, (fam.) Notes concg. Jul. F. ix. 5.
Bruce, (. . . . .) Abbot of Kinloſs, Cal. D. ii. 504.
Bruce, (David) King of Scotland, vid. David.
Bruce, (Robt.) Cal. D. i. 172. Nero, C. iii. 208.
Bruce, (. . .) Prince of Sc. Vesp. F. vii. 68.
Brudenell, (Thomas) Jul. C. iii. 98. v. 178 b.
Bruges, (Treaty of, &c.) Galba, B. i. 68. vii. 153. xi. 11. C. vi. P. i. 156. P. ii. 108 b. 320 b. D. viii. 245 b. xi. 241.
(Colloquy of) Galba, C. ii. paſſim.
Bruis, (fam. de) Jul. F. vi. 330.
Brulait, (Nicolas) Chancellor of France, Cal. C. ix. 408. D. i. 117, 214, 219 b. E. vii. 5.
Brunckhurſt, (draft of the caſtle of) Galba, C. vii. 232 b.
Brune, (Tho.) Galba, C. x. 226.
Brunynck, (Nic.) Nero, B. vi. 281, 286. Galba, C. iv. 157.
Bruſſet, (Anthy.) Galba, B. iii. 81. x. 41.
Brutus, ſcil. RR. Anglor. Hiſt. Vitel. A. x. 19. Vesp. E. x. 271.
Brutus, Poema, Vesp. A. x. 44 b.
Brutus, conſulens oraculum, Vesp. E. xii. 10.
Bryan, (Sir Fr.) Vitel. B. x. 162, 172, 186, 197. xi. 15, 35, 90. xii. 2.
Bryan, (Francis) Vesp. F. xiii. 137.
Bryan, (Margt.) Otho, C. x. 230.
Brychain, vel Brechinia, (Cognatio) Dom. i. 157 b.
Brydges, (Edm.) Ld. Chandos, Tit. B. ii. 302*.
Brydges, (Geo.) Otho, E. xi. 415.
Bryer, (R.) Jul. C. ii. 99 b.
Brygantine, (. . .) Cal, B. ix. 384*.
Buc, (G.) Jul. C. iii. 128.
Buc, (Sir George) Hiſt. of K. Ric. III. Tib. E. x.
Buchanan, (Geo.)
Diamond, Cal. B. ix. 232**.

Verſes, CAL. B. v. 261 b. D. i. 34 b.
Verſus de aula, VITEL. E. x. 76 b.
Camelion, againſt Lethington, CAL. C. iii. 265.
adverſus illum, JUL. F. x. 180.
invective againſt the Hamiltons, CAL. C. ii. 513.
Miſcell. CAL. B. v. 314. C. iii. 53.
Buck, (Geo.) Inſtructions to, GALBA, D. xii. 322 b.
Lett. OTHO, E. ix. 319.
Buck, (Tho.) OTHO, E. viii. 146.
Buckhurſt, (Ld.) vid. Sackville.
Budden, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 143 b. 172 b.
Budincatona, (Eccl. de) conceſſa mon. B. Pancratii, NERO, C. iii. 181.
Buellium, (Monaſt.) in Hibernia, Annales, TIT. A. xxv.
Buhy, (. . .) GALBA, E. vi. 389.
Buildings, &c. (Drawings of various) AUG. I. vol. i. 4, 5. vid. Plans.
Bulkeley, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 311.
Bull, (Golden) GALBA, C. iii. 162.
Bullion, (ſundries concerning) TIT. B. iv. 161. v. 414.
Bulmer, (Sir John) CAL. B. iii. 72.
Bulmer, (Sir William) CAL. B. iii. 59. vi. 429.
Bultizar, &c. a burleſque, CAL. B. v. 322 b.
Burbank, (Wm.) VITEL. B. ii. 94 b. 97.
Buren, vid. Egmont.
Burgeſtede, (Eccl. de) Appropriatio, NERO, C. iii. 187.
Burgh, (Hubert de) E. of Kent, NERO, D. i. 167.
Burgh, (Rich. de) E. of Ulſter, TIT, B. xi. 1, 289.
Grant to, TIT. B. xi. 35.
Burgh, (Tho.) GALBA, D. ii. 27, 90, 182. iv. 119. viii. 179.
Burgh, (Tho. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 120.
Burgh, (Tho. Lord) of Gainſborough, TIT. B. xiii. 516. CLEOP. E. iv. 146 b.
Burgh, (Ulick de) E. of Clanricard: grants by, TIT. B. x. 409.
Burgh, (. . . de) E. of Clanricard, VESP. F. xii. 115. TIT. B. xiii. 154, 488.
Burgherſh, (Margt. de) TIT. B. xi. 135.
Burghley, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 322.
Burgo, (And.) VESP. F. i. 30.
Burgos, (Don. Ped. de) NERO, B. vi. 29.
Burgrave, (Dan. de) GALBA, C. x. 343. xi. 325, 329. D. iii. 219.
Burgred, K. of Mercia, AUG. ii. 76.
Burgundy, Negociations with, GALBA, B. i. 162. ii. 1, 7. C. v. 381.
ceded to Albert and Iſabella, CAL. E. ix. 531. xii. 71.
Council, Ambaſſ. and Commiſſaries of, GALBA, B. i. 31, 92, 93, 121, 124.
Treaty concerning, CAL. E. ii. 205.
Burleigh, vid. Cecil.
Burlington, (Priory) AUG. ii. 56.
Burnham, (. . .) Inſtruct. to, CAL. E. viii. 104.
Burroughs, (Lord) CAL. D. ii. 108.
Burton, Abbatia, FAUST. B. viii. 127.
Annales, VESP. E. iii. 1.
Abbatum indiculus, VESP. E. iii. 211.
Burton-Lazars Hoſpital, Regiſt. Cart. NERO, C. xii. 2.
Burton, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 168. vi. 238. CLEOP. E. iv. 56.
Burweſh, (Hen.) Bp. of Linc. VITEL. A. x. 162.
Bury St. Edmund's, (Abbey) JUL. D. ii. 157. AUG. ii. 8, 25, 49, 80, 84, 85. TIB. B. ii. 19. VITEL. F. xii. 195, 198. FAUST. B. iv. 193.
Regiſt. Cart. TIB. B. ix. CLAUD. A. xii. 81 b.
(Lords, &c. ſlain at) VITEL. A. xvi. 210.
Buſey, (Hugo de) NERO, C. iii. 196.
Buſhey manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
Butler family, TIT. B. xi. 145, 245, 246, 269. DOM. xviii. 91.
(Grants to) TIT. B. xi. 226, 232.
Butlers, Earls of Ormond, TIT. B. viii. 301. xi. 141.
Butler, (James) E. of Ormond, TIT. B. xi. 12, 17 b. 18 b. 20 b. 22 b. 88, 127, 236, 242.
Butler, (Lord James) TIT. B. xi. 406, 436.
Butler, (Pierce) Ld. Cahir, TIT. B. xiii. 81.
Butler, (Pierce) E. of Oſſory, TIT. B. xi, 354, 408.
Butler, (Tho.) E. of Ormond, TIT. B. xii. 74, 76, 94, 152.
Butler, (Tho.) Lord Cahir, TIT. B. xi. 36.
Button, (Capt.) OTHO, E. viii. 220, 325.
Buxton Waters, VESP. F. xii. 127.
Buys, (Paul) GALBA, C. ix. 377. x. 23, 24, 75, 279. xi. 95, 216.
Buzenval, (. . . de) NERO, B. vi. 325, 434, 435. GALBA, E. vi. 312.
Byng, (Dr.) an oration at Cambr. TIT. C. vi. 157.
Byron, (. . .) CAL. E. i. 59.
Byſet, (Hugh) TIT. B. xi. 84 b.
Byſet, (John) TIT. B. xi. 50.

C.

Cabarot, (. . .) NERO, B, vi. 344.
Cabreth, (David) GALBA, D. ii. 275.
Cade, (Joh. de la) VESP. A. xviii. 87.
Cadiz, (Expedition to) OTHO, E. ix. 306, 319. 322, 326, 334 b. 335, 335 b. 344.
Cadoci, (S.) vita & paſſio, TIT. D. xxii. 51, 107.
Cædmon,—Prayers, JUL. A. ii. 136.
Cæſar, (Hen.) vicar of Leſtwithiel, TIT. B. iii. 75.
Cæſar, (Sir Julius) Judge of the Admiralty, JUL. C. iii. 75. OTHO, E. ix. 395.
Cæſar, (Dr.) Commiſſioner for Daniſh cauſes, NERO, B. iv. 231.
Cæſarinus, (Alex.) Card. VITEL. B. vi. 41 b.
Cæſis, (Paul de) Card. S. Euſtachi, VITEL. B. ix. 114.
Cæſtre, (Jaques de) GALBA, B. v. 339.

Calais.
(England's title to) JUL. F. vi. 164, 166.
(Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 57, 70, 71, 75.
Concordia apud Caletum, VESP. A. vii. 104 b.
(Treaty of) GALBA, B. vii. 200.
(Engliſh governors, and commiſſioners at) GALBA, B. i. 47, 51, 52, 53, 99, 162.
(French lords at the treaty of) CAL. D. iii. 160.
(Merchants of the ſtaple at) GALBA, B. i. 24, 125, 127. x. 244. xii. 127, 128, 129.
Miſcell. CAL. B. ix. 28. D. iii. 110, 111, 119, 120, 125. E. i. 28, 152. ii. 98. iv. 307, 314. vi. 1. 2. ix. 421. GALBA, C. viii. 224. TIT. B. v. 87, 144. F. iii. 262. FAUST. E. vii. APPEND. xxviii. 13.
Calatrava, (order of) its Revenues, VESP. C. vi. 385.
Caldcot, (manor of) TIT. B. viii. 273, 308.
Calderon, (Licenciado) VESP. C. vii. 410.
Calendaria, JUL. A. vi. 1, 2, 8. B. vii. 1 b. D. vii. 34 b. 45 b. 132 b. xi. 85. TIB. B. iii. 2. CAL. A. viii. 1. xv. 63 b. 65 b. 105 b. CLAUD. D. vi. 216. NERO, A. ii. 1. C. iv. 20. GALBA, A. xviii. 2. E. x. 1. VITEL. A. i. 1. viii. 1. xii. 62 b. 69 b. xviii. 2. E. xvii. 1. VESP. A. ii. 2, 19. xiv. 1. xvi. 1. E. v. 11 b. TIT. D. xv. 1. xxvii. 3. DOM. viii. 168. CLEOP. B. iii. 36. xiv. 1. D. vii. 5 b. FAUST. A. viii. 43 b. B. vi. 101, viii. 2.
Miſcell. de computo Eccleſiaſt. TIB. A. iii. 39 b. B. i. 110. v. 1 b. CAL. A. xv. 104. CLAUD. A. iv. 1. VITEL. A. xii. 37 b. E. xvii. 241 b. VESP. E. xvi. 84. DOM. i. 39. ix. 11, 12 b.
v. Imago Mundi.
Calixtus, Papa, OTHO, D. iv. 72 b.
Calixtus II. Papa.
de Miraculis S. Jacobi majoris, NERO, A. xi. 38.
Epiſt. ad Cluniacenſes, NERO, A. xi. 59 b.
Epiſt. ad Hen. V. Imp. CLAUD. A. i. 35 b.
Calixti III. P. Bulla, &c. CLEOP. C. iv. 20 b.
Calliac, (M. de) TIT. B. vii. 379.
Callyeni, Epiſcopi et Legati, Prophetiæ: Hibernice, VESP. E. ii. 105.
Calthorp, (J.) GALBA, C. ix. 134.
Calvart, (le) GALBA, C. xi. 267.
Calvert, (Geo.) JUL. C. iii. 126, 130.
Calves ſkins, (Export of) TIT. B. iv. 272.
Cambray, (treaties of) GALBA, B. ix. 175, 204, 204 b. 207, 212, 230. VITEL. B. xii. 207 b. VESP. F. v. 101.
Cambrici Annales, CLAUD. C. iv. 247.
Cambridge.
Convocation of, TIT. C. vi. 171.
Collectanea de Academia & villa, FAUST. C. iii. vii. 102.
Inquiſitio de terris, TIB. A. vi. 76.
Sodalitium nobilium Cantab. TIB. B. v. 75.
Earl of, vid. Plantagenet.
Camden, (Will.)
Certificates of Arms, GALBA, B. i. 163.
Commiſſion to viſit certain counties, JUL. F. viii. 66.
Annales rerum Anglicarum et Hibernicar. FAUST. F. i.—x.
Collectanea, JUL. F. vi. 396 b. x. 127, 158 b. 160 b. 181. xi. 286. TIT. F. vii. viii. ix. xi. CLEOP. A. iv.
Coll. Heraldica, FAUST. E. i.
Grammatica Græca, VESP. E. viii. 75.
Vocabul. Sax. Lat. VESP. E. viii. 132.
Grammaticalia, VESP. E. viii. 183.
Animadverſiones in ejuſdem Britanniam, JUL. F. vi. 271, 292.
Epitaphs, JUL. F. vi. 408.
Dedications, JUL. F. vi. 393 b.
Letters, JUL. C. iii. 14 b. 20 b. 99 b. 151 b. v. 4 *. 34, 42, 57, 73, 230 b.

Cambden, (Will.)
233. F. vi. 441. Vesp. F. ix. 140. Tit. B. iv. 280 b.
(Letters to) Jul. C. v.
Camera regis, (Collectanea de) Vesp. C. xiv. 53, 55.
Camerarii, (Humfr.) possessiones in Sudria, Jul. C. ix. 95.
Campaones, (Mr.) Nero, B. vi. 289.
Campbell, (John) of Lundy, Cal. B. i. 73.
Campbell, (Tho.) Earl of Argyle, Letters, &c. Cal. B. i. 72, 103. iii. 60, 279, vii. 36. ix. 236, 258, 269. C. i. 138, 155 b. 282, 236.
His and three other lords remission, Cal. C. iii. 90.
Campbell, (Agnes Keith) Cs. of Argyle, Cal. C. iv. 232, 236, 237.
Campeius, (Card.) Vitel. B. iii. 197, 217, 221. iv. 26, 32, 35 b. 38, 39, 42, 42 b. 44, 44 b. 48 b. 51, 55, 56, 60, 65, 68 b. 71, 72 b. 73, 79, 83, 85, 86, 89. 98, 99, 99 b. 110 b. 113, 116, 135, 155, 200, 205. v. 7 b. 10, 80 b. 136, 148, 154, 163, 174, 175, 175 b. 185, 191, 228. vi. 24, 202, 241. vii. 118, 183, 214, 219. viii. 2, 5, 11, 24, 42, 92, 140, 148, 163. ix. 6, 38, 89, 91, 101, 115 b.
His proceedings on the divorce of Hen. viii. Vitel. B. xii. passim. xiv. 222, 259.
Campion, (Edm.) History of Ireland, Vitel. F. ix. 73 b.
Campofregoso, (Tho. de) Doge of Genoa, Vesp. F. i. 86, 88, 92.
Campruſius, (Jo.) Nero, B. vi. 166.
Campvere, Galba, D. iii. 44. vii. 3.
Canellis, (de) Vicis et Wardis, Vesp. C. xiv. 358.
Canonby Priory, (Indenture of) Cal. B. vii. 163.
Canones Apoſt. et Concilior. Claud. D. ix. 126 b. E. v. 2 b. 239.
Canonum, Collectio, Cleop. C. viii. 37.
Canonizatio Sanctor. Vesp. D. iii. 139.
Canoſſa, (Lud.) Eps. Vitel. B. ii. 147 b.
Cant, (J. Adr.) Galba, C. xi. 279.
Cantalop, (Monot. de) Vesp. F. xiii. 25.
Canterbury.
Hiſtoria Archiepp. Cantuar. Jul. B. iii. 29 b. C. ii. 130. vi. 98. D. ii. 1. Tib. A. vi. 37 b. Galba, E. iii. 60. Vitel. E. xvii. 225. Cleop. D. ix. 69.
de illorum ſucceſſione et nominib. Tib. B. v. 20. Galba, E. iv. 1 b. Vitel. A. xi. 35 b. Vesp. A. xvi. 14. xxii. 8. B. xix. 232 b. Tit. A. xix. 150. Cleop. A. xii. 45 b. F. i. 248. Faust. B. vii. 4.
De illorum primatu, Dom. v. 13. Cleop. E. i. 47.
Feoda in eorundem intronizat. Vitel. E. xvii. 218, 218 b.
de eorundem privilegiis, advocationibus, &c. Aug. ii. 61. Tib. C. ix. 45, Vitel. A. viii. passim. Vesp. C. xiv. 270. Cleop. F. i. 253, 262, 265, 275, 340. Faust. E. v. 235 b.
Controverſiæ circa Juriſdictionem, Nero, C. ix. 183. Domit. v. 14 b.
Eccleſ. Metrop. Cartæ, ſtatuta, &c. Jul. D. ii. 166 b. Aug. ii. 36, 67. Galba, E. iii. 54. iv. passim.
Nomina SSor. qui ibidem ſepeliuntur, Claud. B. ix. 265.
Canterbury.
Varia de eadem Eccl. Galba, E. iv. passim. Vesp. B. xv. 100. Tit. A. xiii. 154, 154 b. 160 b. 161, 165. Cleop. E. i. 57, 62, 63, 134. F. i. 267, 348. Faust. A. v. 2 b. 3, 4. B. vi. 100, 100 b. vii. 4 b.
Catalogus libror. in eadem Eccl. Jul. C. vi. 98 b.
Archidiaconat. inſtitut. et pertinentia, Tib. C. ix. 47. Faust. B. v. 103.
City Charters, Jul. D. ii. 126.
Monaſteria ibidem.
Eccleſiæ Chriſti, Cartæ, Aug. ii. 47, 55, 79, 92, 96.
Varia, Jul. B. iii. 49 b. Tib. A. ii. 12 b. 14 b. C. ix. 46 b. Claud. A. iii. 1, 4 b. 5, 6. C. vi. 165 b. 166, 197. Galba, E. iii. 31, 61. iv. passim. Vitel. A. viii. 5, 6, 8. E. xvii. 218 b. 219. Vesp. A. xviii. 108 b. Cleop. E. iv. 301.
Sci. Auguſtini, Cartæ, privilegia, &c. Jul. D. ii. 39 b. 114, 134, 173, 213 b. Claud. D. x. 8. Vitel. A. ii. 6 b. viii. 8. Faust. A. i.
Chronicon, Vitel. E. xiv. 177.
Excerpta ex Annalib. Otho, D. iv. 119.
Catal. et vitæ abbatum. Jul. D. ii. 1. Tib. A. ix. 105.
Nomina SSor. qui ibidem ſepeliuntur, Claud. B. ix. 265 b.
Varia, Vesp. A. v. 92. Append. xlv. 2.
Sci. Petri et Pauli, Vesp. B. xx. 277, 278, 278 b. 280.
Scæ. Trinitatis, Tib. C. ix. 46 b.

Cantica, vid. Liturgici libri.
Cantilupa, (W. de) Epiſc. Wigorn, conſtitutio, Claud. A. viii. 209 b.
Conceſſio, Vitel. C. ix. 201.
Cantley, (John) Cal. B. vii. 151.
Canute, K. of England.
Charters, Laws, &c, Aug. ii. 8, 24, 69. Tib. B. iv. 86. Claud. D. ii. 16 b. 17. Nero, A. i. 1, 14. Vitel. E. v. 159, 177 b. Tit. A. xxvii. 88.
Capell, (Arth.) Jul. C. iii. 102, 103.
Capell, (H.) Tit. B. i. 97.
Capella, (Martianus) comment. in ejuſdem libro de Aſtrologia, Vesp. A. ii. 75.
Capellæ, (Felicis) Aſtronomica, Tib. B. v. 54.
Capgrave, (John) de laudibus Henricor. Tib. A. viii. Vitæ Scor. Tib. E. i.
Capital, (. . . le) Cal. D. iii. 102.
Capon, (Wm.) dean of Card. Coll. Ipſwich, Tit. B. i. 275.
Capua, ( ) Abp. of Vitel. B. vi. 72.
Capua, (Tho. de) Cardinal, Summa dictaminis, Dom. vi.
Caraffa family, (invectives againſt the) Nero, B. vi. 11.
Caravaial, (B.) Card. S. Crucis, Vitel. B. ii. 12. iii. 74, 142 b.
Carbenus, (Count) Vitel. B. ii. 36.
Card-makers, (petition of) Tit. F. iv. 291.
Cardinales: de eorum dignitate, Jul. B. iii. 23 b.
de titulis, Faust. B. vii. 10.
College of, Vitel. B. ii. 110. iii. 111, 209. v. 58, 75, 162. vi. 14 b. vii. 210. ix. 36.
Varia de, Tib. B. iv. 211. Cal. E. viii. 50. xi. 83. Nero, B. vi. 127. Faust. B. vii. 14.
Varior Cardinal. Epiſt. Cleop. E. ii. 113, & inde passim.
Cardinal's Coll. Ipſwich, Tit. B. i. 275.
——— Oxford, Tit. F. iii. 2.
Cardona, (J. B.) Vesp. F. xiii. 328.
Cardoſſo, (Aires) Nero, B. i. 133.
Carelagh Caſtle, granted to T. D. of Surrey, Tit. B. xi. 171.
Carenzone, (Nic.) Galba, C. viii. 221, 267. ix. 29, 31. 70, 75, 98 b. x. 159.
Careſbroke, (poſſeſſiones Priorat. de) Otho, B. xiv. 3.
Caretto, (Fabric. de) Gd. Maſt. of Rhodes, Otho, C. ix. 8, 12, 13, 14, 16, 18, 21 b. 22, 23, 24, 25, 27 b. 28, 30, 34, 35 b.
Carew family, Tit. B. xi. 60, 66, 92, 97, 305.
Carew, (Geo.) agent at Danzig, Nero, B. ii. 286 b. 292 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 332.
Carew, (G.) Jul. C. iii. 80, 197, 198, 205. Vesp. F. xiii. 326.
Carew, (Sir Geo.) Maſter Gen. of Ordn. in Ireland, Tit. B. xii. 576.
Carew, (Leonard) Tit. B. xi. 162.
Carew, (Sir Nich.) Cal. D. viii. 1.
Carew, (Sir Peter) Tit. B. xii. 158.
Carew, (R.) Jul. C. iii. 30 b. v. 33.
Carew, (Rich.) on the Engliſh tongue, Jul. F. xi. 261.
Carey, (Sir Geo.) Inſtructions to, Cal. B. v. 228. C. vii. 23, 30, 32, 38, 39. Tit. B. ii. 439.
Carey, (Geo.) Vesp. F. xii. 177. Tit. B. v. 101.
Carey, (Henry) Lord Hunſdon.
Letters, &c. Cal. B. viii. 216. C. i. 383. iii. 516. v. 37. 101. viii. 83, 85, 92, 100, 102 b. 108 b. 121, 122, 123, 129, ix. 7, 17. D. i. 96, 105, 106, 132 b. 203, 258. E. viii. 171. Tit. F. xiii. 249.
Carey, (Sir John) Cal. D. ii. 386, 499.
Carey, (Sir Robt.) Cal. D. ii. 372, 376, 389.
Carey, (Robert) Cal. D. i. 325.
Carick goods, (Sale of) Append. xxviii. 131.
Carie, (Sir Geo.) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 171, 175.
Carleton, (Dudley) Ld. Dorcheſter, Vesp. F. xiii. 332.
Carleton, (Dudley) Jul. C. v. 63. Cal. E. x. 277, 341. Nero, B. vii. 185.
Carleton, (Geo.) Jul. C. v. 53.
Carliſle, (Plans of) Aug. i. Vol. i. 11, 12, 13.
(decay of) Tit. F. xiii. 220.
(treaty of) Tit. F. xiii, 232.
Carliſle Herald, Cal. B. vii. 185.
Carliſle, (Capt.) Otho, E. viii. 150.
Carmichael, (H.) Cal. C. viii. 256 b.
Carmichael, (John) Laird, Cal. C. v. 40, 41 b. vii. 9. viii. 126 b.
Carmina, Latine, Jul. A. vii. 64, 75, 82 b. 91, 93, 93 b. 121. B. vii. 57. C. v. 86. 115 b. D. ii. 165. iii. 159, 191. vii. 34, 127 b. 128, 133 b. 134. xi. 99 b. F. vii. 135, 148. x. 74, 75, 119, 129. xi. 217. Tib. A. iv. 166 b. 167, 167 b. 168 b. 169, 170 b. 171 b. 173 b. C. vi. 6 b. Cal. A. x. 203 b. 204 b. xi. 164 b. xviii. 20. B. v. 40, 264, 265. C. i. 333 b. E. xi. 337. xii. 371, 409, 410, 412. Claud. A. x. xii. 193. C. ii. 275. Nero. C. iii. 208 b. D. iii.

246. Galba, A. xviii. 33 b. C. iv. 294 b. 380. Vitel. A. x. 137. xvii. 23 b. 163 b. Vesp. A. xviii. 168 b. xix. 55. B. xiii. 115 b. 118 b. & seq. xiv. 18. xxv. 117, 123. D. vi. 75 b. ix. 169. xix. 25, 28, 45 b. 52. E. xii. 10, 110 b. Tit. A. xviii. 7 b. 82 b. xx. passim. xxiv. 91. xxv. 93. D. xv. 58. xix. 38. xxiv. 16. Domit. iv. 244. viii. 12 b. ix. 15. xiii. 106. Cleop. A. viii. 2. xiv. 107. B. ix. 10 b. C. i. 1. Faust. A. vi. 151. viii. 171 b. B. ix. 242 b.

Poema de fœmina infantem comedere coacta, Cleop. A. viii. 59.

Anglice, Jul. A. v. 126 b. 175. viii. 3. D. viii. 27. Tib. E. vii. Cal. B. v. 265. C. i. 10, 17, 270. Claud. A. ii. 127. Nero, A. vi. 193 b. x. 37. Vitel. C. ix. 60 b. xiii. E. x. 184, 200. Vesp. A. xxv. passim. B. xvi. 1, 4. D. ix. 201. xiii. 181 b. Tit. A. xxiv. 79, 90 b. Cleop. C. iv. 69, 71. D. ix. 113, 144 b. 150 b. 153 b. Append. xxvii. 131. xlv. 5.

Collections of English poems, Cal. A. ii. 1—135. Galba, E. ix.

Cursur o' World, Vesp. A. iii.

Hibernice, Vesp. E. ii. 115.

Saxonice, Tib. B. i. 110, 113. Vitel. A. xv.

Literis Saxonicis, Vesp. D. xiv. 219 b.

Wallice, Dom. iv. 244.

Normanno-Sax. Cal. A. ix. 230, 243.

Gallice, Jul. A. iii. 1, 1 b. v. 176 b. vii. 70 b. C. ix. 13 b. D. vii. 133 b. Cal. A. ix. 247. xviii. 20 b. B. v. 40, 316 b. E. vii. 151, 256, 299. xi. 83, 86. xii. 86 b. 106, 110, 114. Vitel. C. viii. 24. Vesp. A. vii. E. iv. 148. Tit. A. xxi. 94 b. Dom. iv. 258.

Gallo-Norman. Claud. D. iii. 1 b.

Italice, Cal. B. v. 316 b. Nero, B. vi. 246.

Persice, Cleop. A. ix.

Carnaby, (Sir Ralph) Cal. B. iii. 197, 207, 230, 251, 253.

Carnaby, (Sir Reynold) Cal. B. iii. 233.

Carnaby, (Sir William) Cal. B. iii. 246.

Carne, (Dr. Edm.) Cal. E. iv. 6.

Carne, (Sir Edw.) Nero, B. vi. 9.

Carne, (Edw.) Cal. E. v. 69. Galba, B. x. 89, 127.

Carnegie, (Sir Robt.) Cal. B. ix. 8.

Carolus M. vid. Charles I. Emp. Eginhardus.

Caron, (Noel de) Galba, C. xi. 340. D. iii. 19, 22, 26. iv. 142, 187, 189, 243, 262, 293. viii. 56, 188, 248, 251. xi. 236. E. i. 270, 290.

Caron, (Nic.) Cal. E. iv. 32.

Carow, (John) Vitel. B. x. 84.

Carpenteri, (Joh.) Επιζητημα καθολικυ, Append. xxvii. 103.

Carpenter, (John) Vesp. C. xiv. 277.

Carpi, (A. de) Vitel. B. ix. 144.

Carr, fam. Cal. C. ix. 286*.

Carr, (Robt.) E. of Somerset, Tit. B. vii. 416.

Carr, (Robt.) Visc. Rochester, Tit. C. vii. 116. Faust. E. i. 30.

Carrickfergus, (Plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 41, 42.

Cartæ Antiquæ.

Carta R. Hen. I. de libertatibus et de Foresta, Jul. A. ix. 160 b. Vitel. E. v. 166. Dom. viii. 118.

Magna Carta, R. Joh. Jul. D. vii. 122 b. Aug. ii. 106. Claud. D. ii. 116. Galba, E. iii. 71 b. iv. 53. Tit. B. viii. 363.

Magna Carta, R. Hen. III. Jul. D. ii. 122. Aug. ii. 51. Nero, D. i. 197 b. Galba, E. iv. 55. Tit. A. viii. 63 b.

Carta R. Hen. III. de Foresta, Jul. B. xii. 221. D. ii. 124. vii. 125. Galba, E. iv. 65 b. Tit. A. viii. 65 b.

Carta R. Edw. Nero, A. vi. 167.

Cartæ R. Joh. initium de libert. Eccles. Claud. C. ii. 3.

vid. Statuta antiqua.

Varia de Cartis Ant. Jul. D. ii. 187. Galba, E. iii. 79. Faust. B. i. 208.

Nomina Anglica in Cart. ant. explicata, Jul. D. vii. 127 b. Nero, A. xii. 142. Galba, E. iv. 46 b.

Cartæ et Testamenta de dimissionib. terrar. Append. xix.

Carthago: De ejusdem excidio, Vesp. E. xii. 100 b.

Carthusianor. ordinis statuta, Jul. A. ix. 23. Cal. A. ii. 139. Nero, A. iii. 130.

Ortus, Tib. A. ix. 101.

Miscell. Nero, A. iii. 161 b. 167, 167 b.

Cartonensis tractatus, Nero, D. vi. 36. Vitel. C. iv. 52.

Cartright, (John) Nero, B. viii. 68.

Carum, (Matthieu de) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 33.

Carville, (Robt.) Cal. C. ix. 171 *. D. i. 337.

Casæ-candidæ Eccl. Episcopi, Tib. B. v. 21.

Casalis, (Sir Gregory) Nero, B. vi. 27, 103, 126. Vitel. B. vii. 193, 205 b. viii. 8, 13, 16, 18, 21, 30, 40, 118 b. 126, 143, 149, 156, 165, 167, 169. ix. passim. x. 35, 50, 106, 112, 115, 141, 145, 189 b. 195. xi. 7, 8, 33, 46, 50, 54, 123, 139, 147, 154, 157, 172, 188. xiii. 137, 143, 147, 151, 163, 183, 189, 212, 221. xiv. 148, 162, 166, 171, 189, 192, 208, 215, 231, 251.

(Joh.) Protonot. Jul. E. ii. 59. Nero, B. vi. 124, 135. vii. 79. Vitel. B. viii. 22. x. 103, 106, 109, 113, 115, 123, 135, 164. xi. 29 b. 56.

(Paul) Vitel. B. viii. 161. x. 111. 114 b. xi. 29, 55, 84.

Casaubonus, (Is.) Jul. C. v. 60 b. 63 b. 142.

Case, (Capt.) Instructions, Cal. C. iii. 149.

Casenbroek, (Leonard) Collect. of treaties, Nero, B. iii. 308.

Casimir IV. K. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 94.

Casimir, (John) Count Palatine, Cal. E. viii. 56. xii. 399, 436. Galba, B. xi. 329, 359, 391, 400, 401, 416, 419, 421. C. vi. P. ii. 33, 110, 113, 141 b. 196 b. 217, 271. vii. 243, D. i. 172. vii. 262. viii. 238, 240. ix. 69. xiii. 116. Vesp. F. iii. 45, v. 218, 228, 233. Tit. B. ii. 384.

Cassilis, (E. of) vid. Kennedy.

Cassiodorus, (Magn. Aur.) de Div. lect. Vesp. B. xiii. 6, 40 b.

Castellanus, (. . . .) Physician to Mary Q. of Sc. Cal. C. iii. 213.

Castellensis, (Polyd.) Cleop. E. iii. 173.

Castellione, (Lapus de) Cleop. C. v. 112, 141 b. 185, 189 b.

Castello, (Adrian de) Card. S. Chrysogoni, Vitel. B. ii. 6, 47, 101 b. 107, 110, 111, 114, 117, 130 b. 195. iii. 1, 31, 99 b. 124, 133, 136, 139, 143, 148.

Castelnau, (Michel de) Seigneur de Mauvissiere, Cal. C. iii. 498, 535. v. 61, 77. vii. 135 b. 236, 262. viii. 216. E. vii. 198. Nero, B. vi. 412. Galba, E. vi. 9 b. 15. Tit. B. ii. 253. vii. 222, 317, 329, 333, 341, 356, 370.

Castelnau, (N. de) Galba, C. viii. 170.

Castile, (Treaties between France &) Tit. A. iii. 2, 43.

Castilla, (Ant. de) Tit. B. vii. 411.

Castillon, (Marshal de) Cal. E. iv. 3.

Castle, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 470.

(J.) Tit. B. vii. 477.

Castor, (Joh.) Chron. Vitel. E. xvii. 191. Vesp. C. xiv. 130.

Castricomius, (Paner.) Jul. C. v. 30 b.

Castro, (Giuseppe de) a missionary, Vesp. F. xii. 143. Tit. B. vii. 112, 133.

Castro, (D. Juan de) Roteiro de India, Tib. D. ix.

Castro, (Melchior à) Tit. A. x. 79.

Casus, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 197 b. v. 22.

Catallorum inventaria temp. Joh. Nero, C. iii. 184 b.

Catechismus, (Brevis) Claud. A. viii. 203 b.

Cater, (Diereck) Galba, C. iv. 15.

Cathay, (voyages to) Otho, E. viii. 10, 41, 67, 77. 107.

Cathedrals, (a table concerning) Otho, E. xi. 30.

Catherina, (S.) Passio, Cal. A. viii. 165. Tit. D. xviii. 133 b.

Catherine, Queen to Hen. V.

Her will, Tib. E. viii. 221.

Catherine of Aragon, (Q.) wife to Hen. VIII.

Concerning her marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 47, 54, 92, 112 b. 145. Vesp. C. xii. 191, 218. Append. xxvii. 133.

Her reception, Vesp. C. xiv. 81.

Concerning her divorce, Otho, C. x. Vitel. B. x. 159 b. & inde passim. xi. 216, 235, 247. xii. passim. xiii. passim. Vesp. B. v. F. ix. 143. Tit. B. i. 71.

Admitted into a religious fraternity, Vesp. C. vi. 384 b.

Her will, Otho, C. x. 216. Tit. C. vii. 44 b.

Her funeral, Otho, C. x. 219 b.

Letters, Cal. B. vi. 35. D. vi. 92, 93, 94. E. i. 1. Otho, C. x. 176. Vesp. C. xii. 207. F. iii. 15. xiii. 72.

A miracle at her tomb, Vitel. B. xiv. 220 b.

Catherine Howard, Q. to Hen. VIII. Otho, C. x. 250.

Catherine Parr, Q. to Hen. VIII. Vesp. F. iii. 16 b. 17.

Catherine (of York, d. of Edw. IV.) on her right to the Crown, Jul. F. vi. 409.

Catherine, Q. of Castile, Sister to Hen. IV. K. of Engd. Vesp. C. xii. 100, 120. F. iii. 39 b. 40.

Catherine, Sister to Hen. IV. K. of Fr. Vesp. F. iii. 85 b.

Catherine, 4th Wife to Ch. Brandon, D. of Suffolk, Vesp. F. xiii. 80 b.

Catherine of Medicis, Q. of France, Cal. C. i. 74. iii. 182. vii. 50 b. 224. E. vi. 58, 105. xii. 409, 412. Nero, B. vi. 362. Vesp. F. iii. 69. v. 502. vi. 82, 96 b, 142*. Tit. B. vii. 254.

Catholic faith, (controverſy concerning) Vesp. A. xxv. 54.
Catholics, (Roman) in England, Galba, D. xii. 85 b. E. i. 130. Tit. C. vii. 59 b. 236.
Catlaro, (Rector of) Otho, C. ix. 97.
Catonis diſticha, Vesp. B. xiii. 110 b.
Præcepta moralia? Vesp. D. vi. 73 b.
Catrik, (John) Galba, B. i. 25.
Catzianer, a Styrian, his defection, Vitel. B. xxi. 49.
Cauda: de hominibus caudatis, Claud. B. vii. 203 b.
Caulfield, (Sir Tob.) Tit. B. x. 209, 236.
Caundiſh, (Rich.) Nero, B. iii. 93, 100. Vitel. B. xxi. 127, 137, 138.
Cauſop, (Mr.) Note of tolls in Denmark, Nero, B. iv. 91.
Cavaignes, (. . .) Cal. E. vi. 44, 45. Galba, D. iv. 244.
Cavalcanti, (Guido) Cal. E. v. 139. Vesp. F. vi. 52 b.
Cave, (Franc.) Cleop. E. iv. 215 b.
Cave, (Liſle) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 295.
Cavendiſh, (John) Vesp. F. xiii. 11.
Cavendiſh, (Wm.) Tit. B. i. 389.
Caw-mills, ſurrender of, Cal. B. vii. 129, 176.
Ceadwald, K. of Weſt Sax. Grant, Aug. ii. 86.
Cecil, (David) Grandfather to Ld. Burleigh, Vesp. F. xiii. 159, 159 b. Tit. B. i. 350.
Cecil, (Robert) Earl of Saliſbury.
Lett. (1584.) Galba, E. vi. 252.—(1585.) Galba, E. vi. 271.—(1591.) Cal. E. viii. 111.—(1592.) Cal. E. viii. 369.—(1593.) Galba, D. x. 10 b.—(1595.) Galba, D. xi. 20, 200.—(1596.) Galba, D. xii. 39.—(1597.) Cal. D. ii. 364, 406.—(1598.) Cal. E. ix. 411, 415, 462. Galba, D. xii. 174.—(1600.) Cal D. ii. 496, 535. Nero, B. ii. 308. Vesp. C. viii. 357, 365, 384.—(1602.) Nero, B. v. 152.—(1603.) Cal. E. x. 156, 158, 202, 204, 209, 213, 217, 236, 406. xi. 52.—(1604.) Cal. E. x. 215, 388. xi. 38, 40, 106. Galba, E. i. 150. Tit. C. vii. 342.—(1605.) Cal. E. xi. 114, 229, 234 b. 263. Galba, E. i. 288, 292.
Inſtructions and Miſcell. Jul. F. vi. 94. Cal. E. iv. 309. ix. 439, 454, 484. Nero, E. iv. 142. Galba, D. x. 10 b. xii. 105, 322 b. xiii. 227.
Cecil, (Thomas) Son to Ld. Burleigh, Lett. Cal. C. iv. 89. Galba, C. ix. 112, Tit. B. ii. 284.
Cecil, (William) Lord Burleigh.
Lett. &c. (1558.) Cal. B. viii. 143. (1559.) Tit. B. xiii. 3. (1560.) Cal. B. ix. 139. x. 96. E. v. 113. Galba, B. xi. 257. Tit. B. xiii. 3. (1561.) Tit. B. xiii. 29, 30, 35, 38, (1562.) Cal. B. x. 199. Vesp. C. vii. 224. Tit. B. xiii. 75. (1563.) Galba, C. i. 157. (1564,) Galba, C. i. 196. Tit. B. xiii. 93, 99. (1566.) Tit. B. ii. 359. xiii. 167. (1568.) Cal. C. i. 58, 88. E. vi. 56. (1569.) Jul. F. vi. 146. Cal. C. i. 334. Galba, C. iii. 148. Tit. B. ii. 324, 536.—(1570.) Cal. C. ii. 11, 25, 31, 32, 38. Vesp. C. vii. 326.—(1571.) Jul. F. vi. 175. Cal. C. ii. 60. iii. 227, 239, 240, 241, 249, 251, 254, 255. (1572.) Cal. C. iii. 386, 394. Vesp. F. vi. 8, 49 b. 63, 102 b. 115 b. 125 b. 131, 163, 181, 182*, 195. Tit. B. vii. 4.—(1573.) Vesp. F. vi. 232, 233, 245.—(1574.) Tit. B. ii. 298, 357*.—(1577.) Galba, C. vi. P. i. 113. Vesp. F. xii. 127. Tit. B. ii. 233, 288, 455.—(1578.) Cal. E. vii. 74.—(1579.) Tit. B. xiii. 297.—(1580.) Cal. C. vi. 17 b. 51, 87. Galba, E. vi. 5*. Tit. B. ii. 423. iii. 92.—(1581.) Cal. C. vi. 114, 144. Galba, E. vi. 109.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 72. Nero, B. i. 295.—(1584.) Cal. C. viii. 14, 34 b. 125, 156.—(1585.) Galba, C. viii. 220, 235. ix. 15.—(1586.) Cal. C. viii. 278. ix. 320, 433. Nero, B. iii. 292, 301. Galba, C. ix. 24, 71, 115, 116, 122, 149, 163, 260, 267, 272, 274, 313, 374. x. 16, 19, 40, 49, 77.—(1587.) Cal. B. viii. 283. D. i. 200. Galba, C. xi. 81, 252, 333. D. ii. 10.—(1588.) Cal. D. i. 226. Galba, D. iii. 120, 189.—(1589.) Galba, D. iv. 107, 117, 145, 177, 191, 195, 206.—(1590.) Nero, B. viii. 53. Galba, D. vii. 113 b. 116 b. 129, 155, 159 b. 174, 218 b. 230, 232, 241 b. 267, 292, 296, 307 b.—(1591.) Cal. E. viii. 18, 131, 202. Galba, D. viii. 42, 67, 80, 82, 88, 89 b. 100, 110 b. 118, 120, 127, 127 b. 128, 139, 139 b. 155, 166, 173, 191, 213, 229, 231, 233, 263. Tit. B. ii. 459. iii. 87. C. vii. 16.—(1592.) Cal. E. viii. 143, 501. Nero, B. viii. 24. Galba, D. ix. 6, 29, 113 b. 123, 130, 167, 186, 191, 225, 234, 240, 242, 246, 252, 264 b. 308, 334.—(1593.) Cal. D. ii. 190. E. ix. 170 b. 191. Galba, D. ix. 114 b. x. 7.—(1594.) Cal. D. ii. 227. E. ix. 197. Galba, D. x. 144, 151, 154 b. 156 b. 158, 162, 174 b.—(1595.) Cal, E. ix. 263 b. 285. Galba, D. xi. 22, 49, 184, 185, 212, 217, 218.—(1596.) Cal. D. ii. 271, 288. Galba, D. xii. 9.—(1597.) Cal. D. ii. 531.—(ſine A°.) Cal. E. vii. 43. Galba, C. iv. 361. Vesp. F. xiii. 325. Tit, B. ii. 227. xii. 625. C. vi. 1.
Miſcell. Otho, E. viii. 127. ix. 232. x. 54. Tit. C. x. 77 b.
Cecile, daughter to Edw. IV. her intended marriage with James IV. K. of Sc. Vesp. C. xvi. 67, 69.
Cecilia, mother to K. Edw. IV. vid. Nevill.
Cecyll, (Edw.) Jul. C. v. 82 b.
Celeſtin . . . . P. Privileg. Eccl. Ebor. Vitel. A. ii. 104.
Celeſtin III. Pope: Bull, Aug. ii. 111, 115, 130.
Celeſtin V. P. reſignation, Tib. A. vii. 37 b.
Celichith, (ſynod. apud) Vesp. A. xiv. 147.
Celſi, (Mino) Vesp. F. vi. 144*.
Cenſura libror. Faust. C. vii. 161.
Cenulph, K. of Mercia, vid. Coenwulf.
Ceolnoth, (Abp.) a deed, Aug. ii. 20.
Ceolwulf, K. of Mercia, Aug. ii. 93.
Ceralvi, (. . Marg. de) Nero, B. vi. 221.
Ceremoniis, (de Regum) Vesp. C. xiv. 77.
Cereviſiæ benedictio, Nero, A. i. 109.
Ceſaria, (Mich. de) Genl. of the Minorites, Vesp. C. xii. 47 b.
Ceſbecke, (Jaques de) Galba, B. iv. 88.
Ceſsford, (Laird of) vid. Ker.
Chaderton, (J.) Tit. B. i. 118.
Chaligny, (. . . .) Inſtr. to, Cal. E. ix. 433.
Challenge, Vesp. D. xviii. 132 b.
Chaloner, (John) Tit. B. xiii. 25.
Chaloner, (Sir Tho.) Jul. C. iii. 44. Galba, B. xi. 218. C. i. 39, 59, 51, 73, 85, 208, 218. Vesp. C. vii. 99 b. 219, 221, 222, 228, 236, 240, 242, 248, 251, 253, 394 b. 396, 397 b. 398, 398 b.
Chalons, (pedigree of) Otho, D. iv. 61, 139.
Chamberlains of England, Faust. E. iv. 60.
(duties of) Vesp. C. xiv. 265.
Chamberlain, (Edw.) Cleop. E. iv. 50.
Chamberlain, (Jo.) Jul. C. v. 196. Cal. E. viii. 222.
Chamberlain, (Sir Tho.) Vesp. C. vii. 107, 120, 127, 133, 141, 210.
Chamberlain, (Tho.) Galba, B. xii. 28, 132, 156, 163, 171, 192, 199, 207, 213, 216, 236.
Chamberlayn, (. . . .) Galba, C. x. 197.
Chambers, (Dr. James) concerning attornies, &c. Append. xxviii. 185.
Chambre, (Juan) Tit. B. ii. 476.
Champagney, (Fl.) Tit. B. vii. 387.
Champigny, (. . . .) Galba, C. v. 91, 362, 379.
Chancellors of England, Faust. C. ix. 12, E. v. 164.
Chancery,
Index to ſafe conducts enrolled there, Jul. E. iii. 224.
(Precedence of Maſters in) Jul. F. x. 103.
(Suits in, by ſubpœna,) Cleop. A. xv.
Chandeler, (J.) Vesp. F. xiii. 24.
Chandos, (Tho.) his marriage and iſſue, Jul. B. xii. 169 b.
Chandos, (Geo. Ld.) vid. Brydges.
Channel, (Chart of) Aug. I. vol. i. 14. vol. ii. 65, 66.
Chapman, (Godfrey) Vesp. C. vii. 308.
Chapman, (Richd.) Otho, E. ix. 280.
Chapman, (Tho.) Cleop. E. iv. 33.
Chardry, Vie de S. Joſaphat, Cal. A. ix. 192.
des 7 dormans, Cal. A. ix. 213 b.
Charetier, (Alan) Quadrilogium, &c. Jul. E. v. i. 29, 40.
Charles I. Emperor.
Life, Claud. B. vii. 192. Vesp. A. xiii. 94. Tit. A. xix. 24. vid. Eginhardus, Turpinus.
Death, Galba, A. xviii, 28.
Varia, Vesp. C. xvi. 21. Tit. A. xxiv. 140.
Charles V. Emperor.
On his intended marriage with Mary of England, Galba, B. v. 1, 10. Vesp. C. xii. 273. Vitel, C. xi. 193.
Treaties, Cal. B. vii. 429. D. ix. 112. E. ii. 205. Galba, B. v. 367. vi. 144, 148. vii. 273. x. 137, 145, 163. Vesp. C. i. 307.
Donation of Malta to the order of St. John, Otho, C. ix. 56.
Debt to Hen. VIII. Galba, B. iv. 126, 128. v. 275.
Voyage from Savonna to Barcelona, Vesp. C. xiii. 246.

INDEX.

Interview with the Pope, VITEL, B. xiv. 196.
Inveſtiture of Count Enno to E. Frieſl. VITEL, B. xxi. 33.
Paſquinade againſt him, VITEL, B. xiv. 238.
Commiſſions, proclamations, and other ſtate papers, GALBA, B. vi. 138. vii. 176, 310. viii. 43, 204. ix. 110, 202. x. 10, 15, 18, 55, 131. xii. 22. VITEL. B. xviii. 172, VESP. C. ii. 7, 138. iii. 62, 196. iv. 294, 297, 329.
Lett. &c.—(1513.) GALBA, B. iii. 93. —(1514.) GALBA, B. iii. 138, 142. —(1515.) GALBA, B. iii. 231.—(1516.) GALBA, B. iv. 46, 61, 86 b. 104 b. 146.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. 201 b. 268, 277. 296 b. 309 b. 332, vi. 2. 5 b. 60 b. VESP. C. i. 113 b. (1518.) VESP. C. i. 186, 193.—(1519.) VESP. C. i. 239, 240, 243, 244, 268, 270, 284.—(1520.) GALBA, B. vi. 208 b. VITEL. B. xx. 158 b. 162 b. VESP. C, i. 294, 297, 306. vii. 34. (1521.) GALBA, B. vi. 179, 196. vii. 13, 18 b. 76, 95, 143, 149, 154 b. 160 b. VITEL, B. iv. 177. 222. xx. 231.—(1522.) NERO, B. vii. 26, 41. GALBA, B. vii. 259, 290, 292. viii. 2, 32, 41. VITEL. B. xx. 269, 269 b. VESP. C. ii. 4, 39 b.—(1523.) GALBA, B. viii. 96 b. VITEL. B. xx. 283. VESP. C. ii. 93, 93 b. 97, 186, 226. iv. 278. —(1524.) GALBA, B. x. 130 b. VESP. C. ii. 289, 303, 305, 319, 332, 379, 380.—(1526.) VESP. C. iii. 286 b. vii. 38.—(1527.) VITEL. B. ix. 139. VESP. C. iv. 31.—(1528.) VESP. C. iv. 204, 225, 226, 256, 257. —(1531.) GALBA, B. ix. 234.—(1544.) GALBA, B. ix. 234.—(ſine A°) GALBA, B. iv. 156. vi. 108 b. x. 129. TIT. B. i. 219, 327, 333.
Miſcell. CAL. D. viii. 185. E. iv. 21. GALBA, B. vii. 15, 36. ix. 85. x. 137, 145, 169. xii. 11, 111 b. 126, 160, 227. VITEL. B. v. 110. xx. 269 b. VESP. C. iv. 229, 233, 251. vii. 39. F. iii. 42, 62.
Charles I. K. of England, on his intended marriage with Chriſtine of France, VITEL. C. xvi. 140, &c. 532.
A note, VESP. F. iii. 35.
Commiſſ. for levying money, TIT. B. iv. 338, 341.
Charles the bald, K. of Fr. progeny, JUL. F. xi. 11.
Charles III. the ſimple, K. of Fr. TIB. A. ix. 18 b. FAUST. A. viii. 100 b.
Charles IV. K. of Fr. Treaty with Scotland, CAL. B. v. 59, 298.
Charles V. K. of Fr. TIB. E. viii. 205.
Charles VI. K. of Fr. CAL. D. iii. 116, 143. VESP. F. iii. 28. TIT. A. iii. 38. CLEOP. D. iii. 202.
Charles VII. K. of Fr. VESP. F. iii. 29, 31.
Charles VIII. K. of Fr. CAL. D. vi. 12. VESP. F. iii. 33.
Charles IX. K. of France.
His Hiſtory, VESP. F. v. 296.
Inſtructions, Ordinances, and other State Papers, CAL. B. ix. 97 b. C. ii. 12, 109, 484. iii. 102, 295, 302. iv. 203. E. v. 114. vi. 78, 136. VESP. F. v. 120, 123, 160, 196, 199, 204.
Letters, CAL. E. vi. 106, 110, 145. VESP. F. iii. 83. v. 168, 169. vi. 25 b. 61, 102 * b. 110 b. 260, 261*. TIT. B. vii. 157, 354.
Notes on his death, CAL. C. iii. 413.
Funeral obſequies at St. Paul's, VESP. C. xiv. 181.
Sarcaſtic epitaphs, CAL. E. xii. 412. VESP. F. v. 502.
Charles II. K. of Navarre, CAL. D. iii. 35.
Charles I. K. of Sicily, NERO, C. ii. 28. 39 b.
Charles II. K. of Sicily, JUL. E. ii. 102. TIT. B. viii. 321.
Charles IX. K. of Sweden, NERO, B. iv. 215. GALBA, D. xiii. 162. VESP. F. iii. 71 b. TIT. B. ii. 211.
Charles X. K. of Sweden, GALBA, E. i. 83, 111.
Charles, (Archduke) JUL. F. vi. 56. NERO, B. ix. 95, 100. VITEL. C. xi. 228.
Charles the Bold, D. of Burgundy, (Charolois) marriage with Margt. ſiſter to Edw. IV. NERO, C. ix. 173 b. Lett. VESP. F. iii. 41 b.
Charles D. of Guelders, GALBA, B. x. 45. VESP. F. iii. 103 b.
Charles D. of Guienne, brother to Lewis XI. VESP. F. iii. 32.
Charles D. of Orleans, VESP. F. iii. 5, 29 b.
Charles III. D. of Savoy, VESP. F. iii. 58.
Charles Emanuel I. D. of Savoy, VESP. F. iii. 49 b.
Charles, D. of Sudermania, GALBA, D. xii. 207 b. TIT. B. ii. 211. vi. 157.
Charles, ſon to Phil. II. K. of Spain, on his impriſonment, GALBA, C. iii. 178.
Charles, (Nic.) Lanc. Herald, Collect. JUL. C. vii.
Viſitation of Huntingdonſhire, JUL. F. viii.
Charlton family, JUL. B. xii. 255 b.
Charolois, vid. Philip the Good, and Charles the Bold.
Charter Houſe, London, (order of) CLEOP. E. iv. 26, 35, 217.
Chartres, (Vidame de) CAL. E. v. 133. vi. 88, 102, 107, 109, 111, 114, 115, 119, 120, 123, 134. ix. 2. xii. 115.
Chartres, (Town of) CAL. E. viii. 54.
Charts, (Sea) AUG. i. Vol. i. 14, 15. Vol. ii. 64, 65, 66.
Chaſtel, (J. du) VESP. C. ii. 165.
Chateau-Cambreſis, (Treaty of) CAL. B. x. 5. E. v. 53, 100, 101, 195, 205. VESP. F. v. 140.
Chateauneuf, (Mons. de) CAL. D. i. 128. vid. Aubepine.
Chateriz, (Chronica Monaſt. de) JUL. A. i. 69.
Collectanea ex ejuſdem Regiſtris, JUL. C. vi. 243.
Chatham, (project of a dock at) TIT. B. viii. 220.
Chattelleraut, (D. of) vid. Hamilton.
Chatterton, Covenant for Orrery, TIT. B. xiii. 185.
Chattillon Fam. (claims of) CAL. E. xii. 397. vid. Coligni.
Chaworth, (Lord) JUL. C. iii. 193.
Chaworth, (Mary) JUL. C. iii. 66 b.
Chaux, (..la) CAL. E. i 59.
Chedworth, (Jo.) vita, NERO, A. x. 1.
Cheeke, (Col.) VESP. C. xiv. 562.
Cherbourgh, Town, VESP. C. xii. 101.
Chertſey monaſt. (Chartulary of) VITEL. A. xiii. 19.
Cheſhunt park, (plan of) AUG. i. Vol. i. 75.
Cheſs: de ludo Schaccio, CLEOP. B. ix. 4.
Cheſter.
Charters, CLEOP. D. vi.
Antiquities, VITEL. C. x. 220.
Juriſdiction over Wales, VITEL. C. i. 275.
de ſeptem comitibus, JUL. C. vi. 187.
Miſcell. VITEL. C. x. 157. VESP. F. xii. 157.
Cheſter, (Edward) GALBA, C. iv. 358.
Cheſter, (Lucia) JUL. C. iii. 67.
Cheſterfield manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
Cheſterfeld, (Tho. de) Hiſt. Epiſc. Coventr. CLEOP. D. ix. 71 b.
Cheſterton church, Huntingdonſh. NERO, C. ix. 157 b.
Chetwode, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 104.
Cheyne, (Sir Tho.) Treaſurer, CAL. D. viii. 210, 213, 215, 217, 219, 224, 225. ix. 179, 180, 182, 185, 187, 215. E. ii. 144. GALBA, B. xii. 11, 119.
Cheyne, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 153 b.
Cheyny, (Sir Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 24.
Chicheley, (Hen.) Abp. of Canterb. VESP. F. xiii. 29. CLEOP. C. iv. 139, 207. E. iii. 57.
Chicheſter, (Arthur) TIT. B. x. 171, 183, 191, 203, 211, 224, 242, 247, 253, 378. TIT. B. xii. 594. C. vii. 55.
Chicheſter, (R. Bp. of) a grant, NERO, C. iii. 181 b.
China, (Map of) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 45.
Chirk and Chirkeland manor, JUL. B. xii. 249.
Chiſholm, (Will.) Bp. of Dumblane or Dumbritayne, CAL. C. iii. 55. D. i. 153.
Cholmeley, (H.) GALBA, D. ii. 121.
Cholmeley, (Sir Rich.) CAL. B. ix, 415.
Chriſt, (names of) with illuſtrat. VESP. A. xxv. 52 b.
de Chriſto et Eccleſia: Verſus, TIT. A. xx. 168 b.
Chriſt-Church, Canterb. vid. Canterbury.
Chriſt-Church, Oxon. JUL. C. v. 216.
Chriſtian II. K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 72, 74, 77, 80, 81, 85, 87, 88, 90. VESP. F. iii. 74.
Chriſtian III. K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 132, 146. VESP. F. iii. 75, 75 b.
Chriſtian IV. K. of Denm. NERO, B. iv. 4, 6, 7, 38, 45 b. 47 b. 51, 59, 63, 67, 71, 81, 91, 219 b. 289, 295. v. 28, 44, 153 b. 193 b. 234, 257, 268, 324. GALBA, E. i. 364. VESP. F. iii. 70. TIT. C. vi. 157.
Chriſtian I. Elect. of Saxony, GALBA, D. ix. 43, 48, 54.
Chriſtian I. Pr. of Anhalt Bernburg, CAL. E. viii. 534, 536, 549, 568, 570, 572.
Chriſtianus, (Lago) JUL. C. v. 4 b.
Chriſtine, daughter of Chriſtian II. K. of Denm. VESP. F. iii. 76.
Chriſtina, Dſs. of Lorrain, TIT. B. ii. 154.
Chriſtopher, Marquis of Baden, GALBA, B. xi. 366.
Chriſtopher, D. of Brunſw. Abp. of Bremen, VESP. F. iii. 107 b.

INDEX.

Chriſtopher Count of Oldenburg, NERO, B. iii. 130 b.

Chriſtopher, D. of Wirtemberg, VESP. F. iii. 96.

Chriſtopher, (Don.) of Portugal, NERO, B. i. 278, 282.

Chriſtoval, (D.) CAL. E. x. 259.

Chronica univerſalis, & annales, JUL. A. i. 43. B. iii. 24. D. vii. 61, 127 b. viii. 22 b. E. vi. TIB. A. vi. 1. C. xi. 125 b. E. viii. 1, 7. CAL. A. xii. 1. xiii. 1. B. v. 337. CLAUD. C. ix. 1. NERO, A. viii. 1. C. vii. 215. D. ii. 1, 203. x. 107. GALBA, E. vii. 4. VITEL. A. x. 1. xiii. 88 b. xx. 109 b. OTHO. B. iii. C. iii. 1. ix. 198 b. VESP. A. ii. 41. xxii. 1 b. 8. B. xi. 132. D. xiii. 1. xix. 53. E. vii. 22 b. F. xvii. 1. TIT. D. iii. 8. xix. 1. CLEOP. A. vii. 1. B. iv. 22, 43. D. ix. 2. FAUST. A. viii. 119 b. B. i. 11. vi. 41. vii. 18.

Chronica monachi cujuſdam de Coggeſhal, D. x, 37.

Chronica paucorum, JUL. D. v. 13.
de ſynchroniſmis, JUL. F. vii. 41.
Excerpta ex chronicis, JUL. F. vii. 61.

Chronicon Saxonicum, TIB. B. i. 113 b. iv. 1, 87.

Chronicon ſacrum, FAUST. B. vii. 18.
Helinandi Chron. CLAUD. B. ix. 1.
Tract. de tempore, VITEL. A. i. 209.
Series Annor. ſec. LXX. Interp. FAUST. B. vii. 26 b.

Diſtinctio temporis, CLEOP. B. x. 115 b.
de Computo Chronologico, TIB. A. iii. 63 b. CAL. A. xv. 63 b. 65 b. 124, 126, 140.

Chronological Tracts, JUL. B. xiii. 41. D. ii. 3. TIB. A. iii. 41 b. CAL. A. xv. 128 b. 135 b. NERO, A. ii. 32 b. iv. 77. C. v. 16 b. VITEL. A. x. 158. xii. 37 b. VESP. D. vi. 69 b. xiv. 218 b. xix. 70. TIT. D. iii. 91 b. xii. 43. xxvi. 3. xxvii. 25 b. 30. CLEOP. A. x. 1 b. B. ix. 26. D. iii. 59. FAUST. B. vi. 66.

Chryſogoni, (Card.) vid. Caſtello.
Sententia, NERO, A. ii. 34 b.

Chyani Baſhaw, NERO, B. xi. 206 b.

Chytræus, (Dav.) JUL. C. v. 23.

Cialulf, (a deed of) AUG. ii. 17.

Cibo, (Jn. Card. del) VITEL. B. vii. 72.

Cicero, (M. Tull.)
Somnium Scipionis, FAUST. C. i. 67.
Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 124. VESP. E. viii. 124.
Index operum, JUL. F. vii. 66 b.

Cigoni, (Matha de) Clericus, NERO, C. iii. 85.

Cinque-Ports, charters, ſtatutes, &c. JUL. B. iv. GALBA, E. iv. 22, 23. OTHO, E. ix. 87. CLEOP. C. vii. 53, 55. FAUST. C. ii. 23.
Services due by them, CLAUD. C. ii. 2 b.
Number of ſhips belonging to them, OTHO, E. ix. 142.

Circuits, (Charges of Judges on) FAUST. C. ii. 150.

Ciſtercian order, (Bulls for) AUG. ii. 120, 126, 133, 134. NERO, C. iii. 183, 184.
Regulæ, NERO, A. xi. 1.

Bulla de juribus ejuſdem, VITEL. E. v. 193. VESP. A. xvi. 17.
Ejuſdem Abbatiæ, VESP. A. vi. 54 b. FAUST. B. vii. 36.

Cities, (origin of) OTHO, D. iv. 183.

Citolini, (Alleſſand.) GALBA, D. ii. 317.

Civil Liſt, (charges of) TIT. B. iv. 275.

Civille, (Fr. de) GALBA, C. vii. 303. x. 235.

Claerhagen, (Col. Julian) GALBA, C. xi. 270. D. iii. 320, 338.

Clanrickard, (E. of) vid. Burgh.

Claramont, vid. Hugo.

Clare, (Gilbert de) E. of Glouceſter, TIT. B. xi. 319.

Clare, (Ric. de) Com. Glouceſt. compoſitio, VITEL. A. viii. 7.

Clare, (Tho. de) TIT. B. xi. 86.

Clarence, vid. Plantagenet.

Clarencieux, vid. Benolt.

Clarendoniæ conſtitutiones, VITEL. E. xi. 262.

Clarud et de Checzze, (Mich. de) VESP. F. i. 117.

Claude, (Q. of Fr.) wife of Francis I. CAL. D. vi. 260. VESP. F. iii. 23.
Her coronation, TIT. A. xvii.

Claudianus, (Claudius) Carmina, TIT. D. xx. 136.

Claver, (John) TIT. B. viii. 307.

Claye, (Wm.) GALBA, B. x. 96.

Clee, (Wm.) a recognizance, GALBA, B. ix. 168.

Clemens, (S.) Epiſtolæ, VESP. A. xv.

Clement, ... P. TIT. A. xix. 96.

Clement III. P. Epiſt. CLAUD. E. viii. 3. FAUST. B. i. 204 b.

Clement V. P. Bullæ, AUG. ii. 110. CLEOP. E. i. 243 b. 246, 255.

Clemens VI. P. CLEOP. E. ii. 59, 64.

Clement VII. P. (Julius de Medicis) Lett. &c. VITEL. B. ii. 35 b. 64 b. 76, 82 b. 104 b. 121, 144 b. 149 b. 165, 167. iii. 66, 109, 119 b. 222. iv. 53 b. 98 b. 114, 115, 209. v. 12, 25 b. 92 b. 124 b. 177, 180 b. 189 b. vi. 12, 233 b. viii. 28, 59, 119. ix. 87, 111 b. 123, 132, 202, 207 b. 218. x. 6, 97, 130. xi. 138, 186, 205, 220, 247. xii. 133, 144, 146, 150, 164, 178, 198. TIT. B. xiii. 560, 563.
Bulla, NERO, B. vii. 7.

Clement VIII. P. GALBA, D. ix. 252 b. B. xiii. 468, 575.

Clentino, (Renald) Abbas de Flavigni, de Hugonotis occiſis, carmen, VESP. F. v. 503.

Clere, (Sir John) OTHO, E. ix. 85.

Clerici: de eorum veſtitu, NERO, A. i. 101 b.
Matrimonio, VITEL. A. x. 137.
Officio, NERO, A. i. 126 b. 129, 130, 131.
Ordinatione, NERO, A. i. 181, 181 b.

Clerk, (Barthol.) GALBA, C. x. 73. D. iii. 170. iv. 163.

Clerk, (John) Bp. of Bath, Maſter of the Rolls.
Lett. (1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 100, 117, 122, 132, 136, 140, 143, 151, 156, 160, 165, 181, 185, 206, 210. (1522.) VITEL. B. v. 1, 13, 15, 33, 36, 41, 47, 50, 53. (1523.) VITEL. B. v. 125, 178, 201, 210, 216, 224, 225, 229, 237.—(1524.) VITEL. B. vi. 1, 3, 8, 19, 25, 42, 48, 64, 73 b. 98, 132, 163, 167, 177, 180, 198, 203, 208, 228, 235, 244, 254, 257.—(1525.) CAL. D. ix. 97, 103. VITEL. B. vii. 7, 15, 30, 43, 66, 84, 102, 112, 120, 135, 151, 160, 165, 175, 178, 182, 184, 187, 199. (1526.) CAL. D. ix. 235, 237, 244, 248, 250, 252, 254, 255, 256, 260, 262, 268, 279, 284, 292. (fine A°) CAL. E. iii. 49. VITEL. B. iv. 172. VESP. C. xiv. 201.

Clerk, (Dr.) GALBA, D. i. 132 b.

Clerkenwell, (Priorat. B. Mariæ de) Regiſt. Cart. JUL. C. vi. 243. FAUST. B. ii. 4.
(Excerpta ex libro monial. de) VESP. B. xv. 42.

Clerks to the Star-chamber and Chancery, TIT. B. v. 208.

Clerks of Council, (orders concerning them) TIT. B. i. 191.

Clerks of the Peace, &c. TIT. B. iii. 71. v. 286.

Clerks, (Orders concerning Office) CLEOP. A. xvi. 49 b.

Cleutin, ſeigr. d'Oyſel et de Ville-Pariſis, CAL. B. ix. 96. x. 85.

Cleveland, (de Archidiac.) VITEL. A. ii. 129.

Cleves, (D. of) vid. John William.

Clifford, (F. Ld.) JUL. C. iii. 172.

Clifford, (Henry) CAL. B. viii. 149.

Clifford, (Henry) Earl of Cumberland, CAL. B. i. 84, iii. 114, 173, 212. vii. 59. VESP. F. xiii. 84 b.

Clifford, (R. de) AUG. ii. 14.

Clifford, (Rich.) Bp. of Worceſter and London, GALBA, B. i. 112. CLEOP. E. ii. 359.

Clifford, (Sir Thomas) CAL. B. i. 133. iii. 182, 183, 223, 271, 282. vii. 207, 216. 230.

Clifford, (Sir Will. de) VESP. F. vii. 86.

Clifton, (Cath.) JUL. C. iii. 32 b.

Clifton, (Wm.) VITEL. B. xxi. 163.

Climata mundi, JUL. D. vii. 46.

Clinton, (Edw. Lord) Ld. Adml. TIT. B. ii. 449.

Clinton, (Edward) E. of Lincoln, VESP. F. vi. 64, 79, 84, 91, 98, 100.

Clinton and Say, (Edward E. of Lincoln) Lord Admiral, CAL. B. ix. 111. GALBA, C. iii. 148. OTHO, E. viii. 246.

Clinton, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 322.

Clocman, (Carlos) VESP. C. viii. 317.

Cloon, (John) his pardon, TIT. B. i. 215 a.

Cloth manufactory, VESP. F. ix. 285. xii. 169. TIT. B. v. 187, 244, 279, 292, 314.

Cloveſho, Concilia ibid. AUG. ii. 61, 78. CLAUD. D. ii. 25 b. 26, 26 b. 27.

Cloughe, (Rich.) ſervant to Sir Th. Greſham, GALBA, B. xi. 264.

Cluno, (Tho. de) grant of the Barony of Offalye, TIT. B. xi. 46.

Cobham, (Anne) CAL. E. vii. 194.

Cobham, (Sir Henry) CAL. B. ix. 414. C. v. 126. vii. 45, 88, 113. viii. 105. E. vii. 143, 156, 157, 175, 180, 184, 190, 199, 201, 207, 212, 221, 223. GALBA, C. iv. 65, 70. vi. P. II. 68, E. vi. 5, 7, 10, 11, 13, 45, 53, 55, 57, 83, 106. OTHO, E. iv. VESP. C. vii. 328. F. xiii. 285 b.

Cobham, (John) NERO, B. vi. 332.

Cobham, (Wm.) GALBA, C. iii. 262. VESP. F. xii. 168.

Cobham, (Ld.) vid. Brooke.
Cockayne, (Rich.) NERO, B. vii. 219.
Cockburn, (A.) Juſtice Clerk, CAL. D. ii. 236.
Cockburn, (Robt.) Bp. of Dunkeld, CAL. B. i. 77, 83, 93, 99. VITEL. B. ix. 153.
Cockburn, (Capt. . . .) CAL. C. iv. 106.
Cockins, (Hen.) JUL. F. vi. 38 b. CAL. C. iv. 249, 256, 261. v. 6, 16, 20.
Cocks, (John) Canon of Sarum, Commiſſion, VITEL. B. ix. 128.
Codenham Monaſt. Yorkſh. foundation, NERO, C. iii. 207.
Codere, (. . . .) concerns with Ant. Bacon, NERO, B. vi. 290, 395.
Codington Manor, NERO, C. ix. 148.
Coenwulf, K. of Mercia, charters, AUG. ii. 10, 26, 74, 75, 77, 87, 96, 97, 98.
Coevorden, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 116.
Cœuvre, (M. de) NERO, B. vi. 310.
Cogan family, (grants to) TIT. B. xi. 92.
Cogan, (Juliana) TIT. B. xi. 61.
Cogan, (Robt. Fitz-Geoffry) TIT. B. xi. 215 b. 218.
Cogan, (Robt. Fitzgerald) TIT. B. xi. 217.
Coggeſhal, (Monaſt.) TIB. E. ix.

Coins.
On Roman coins, JUL. C. v. 27, 230. TIB. E. viii. 219. NERO, D. x. 101.
Catal. of, and Notes on, Saxon Coins, OTHO, E. x. 171. TIT. B. vi. 239.
de valore monetar. NERO, C. ii. 49.
Livre des monnoyes, TIB. D. ii. 1, 41.
de tonſura monetæ, CLEOP. C. vii. 9.
Compariſon between Engliſh and Flemiſh coins, GALBA, C. ix. 218 b.
——— and Scottiſh coins, JUL. F. vi. 189. OTHO. E. x. 241.
——— and French coins, OTHO, E. x. 297, 302.
On copper and ſmall coins, OTHO, E. x. 303, 304, 306, 312 b. 313, 314, 318, 325, 327, 328 b. 331.
On black money, OTHO, E. x. 329.
Miſcell. JUL. F. vi. 176. OTHO, E. x. 161, 174, 234 b. 301 b. TIT. B. i. 311. v. 205. CLEOP. A. xvi. 38, 46, 51, 53.
vid. Currency, Mint, Money.

Coke, (Sir Edw.) of prohibitions & modus decimandi, FAUST. D. vi.
charges againſt him, TIT. C. vii. 20.
anſwers thereto, VITEL. C. xvii. 392.
diſcharged from the Com. Pleas, TIT. C. vii. 30.
Miſcell. TIT. B. vii. 439. CLEOP. F. ii. 467.
Coke, (Edw.) Lett. JUL. C. iii. 94.
Coke, (John) GALBA, B. x. 40, 72.
Colayward, (. . . .) JUL. C. iii. 135.
Colcheſter (Monaſt. Marianus apud) de illius fundatione, NERO, D. viii. 345.
Coldinghamſh. granted to Durham, CAL. B. vii. 290. TIT. F. xiii. 16, 17.
Cole, (Hen.) NERO, B. vi. 145, 168.
Coligni, (Gaſpard de) Mareſhal de Chatillon, CAL. D. vii. 211, 221. E. iv. 3. xii. 410. VESP. F. vi. 23, 78.
Coligni, (Louiſe de) Prſs. of Orange, GALBA, C. viii. 180, 187. D. vii. 103 b.
Coligni, (Odet de) Card. de Chatillon, Comte de Beauvais, CAL. E. vi. 45, 86 *. 96, 97, 100, 104, 108, 133, 135.
Collingwood, (Cuthbert) CAL. C. ix. 241, 440.
Collins, (Edm.) NERO, B. xi. 196.
Collis, (Bonif.) VITEL. B. iii. 75.
Colman, (Chriſtopher) CAL. B. viii. 170.
Colman, (Tho.) VITEL. B. ii. 126 b. 185. iii. 82.
Colme, (St.) vid. Coſme.
Colne, (Excerpta ex regiſtro Monaſt.) TIB. E. ix. VESP. B. xv. 56.
Cologn, Chron. Archiep. TIT. D. xxv. 66.
Magiſtrates, NERO, B. ix. 110, 113. GALBA, B. xi. 427. D. ix. 73.
Chapter, GALBA, D. xiii. 89.
Electors, vid. Gebhard Truchſeſs, Erneſt of Bavaria.
Colonna, (Ant. de) Pr. of Salerno, VESP. F. xii. 6 b.
Colona, (Proſpero) VITEL. B. v. 64.
Colonna, (. . .) Card. VITEL. B. iii. 227 b.
Collucii, (Lini) Salutati de Stignano. Epiſtolæ, CAL. A. xvi. 64. CLEOP. C. v. 182 b.
Columbani, (Beat.) verſus, JUL. D. ii. 165.
Colville, (John) CAL. C. vii. 6, 24 b. 33 b. 37 b. 114, 164, 256 *, 257, 276. viii. 36 b. 77, 128, 135, 170, 171, 172, 174. D. i. 451.
Colville, (. . . .) CAL. E. x. 242, 280, 289.
Coly, (Lancel.) VITEL. B. iii. 137 b.
Combats, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 568, 569, 570. FAUST. E. v. 4. vid. Duels.
Combermere, (Abbatia de) fundatio, FAUST. B. viii. 124 b.
Combes, (John) GALBA, D. iv. 125.
Combis, (Bertrand) NERO, B. vi. 368.
Comeſtor, ſc. le Mangeur, (Pierre) Bible-hyſtauriaus, APPEND. vi.
Comets, JUL. F. xi. 149. CLEOP. C. iv. 123 b.
Commines, (Phil. de) VESP. F. ix. 298.
Commiſſions and Grants, (Regiſter of) 1551-3. JUL. B. ix.
Common places, JUL. F. vii. 69.
Common places of ſtate, TIT. B. ii. 96.
Como, (N. Card.) CAL. C. ix. 93.
Compagni, (Bat.) TIT. B. vii. 178.
Compton, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 25.
Compton, (Wm.) Earl of Northampton: Grants, APPEND. xxviii. 118.
Computo, (Tabulæ &c. de) TIB. A. ix. 102. VITEL. A. xii. 84, 98.
(Varia de) JUL. A. vi. 1. VESP. A. ii. 11, 25 b. 27. B. vi. 103, 104, 105. CLEOP. B. ix. 26.
vid. Chronologia, Paſchalis, Eccleſiaſticus.
Concealments, (enquiry concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 243 b.
Concilia, VITEL. A. xvii. 16 b.
de illorum auctoritate, CAL. A. i. 94 b. 160.
Generalia quatuor, VESP. A. xvi. 14 b.
Conclave, A° 1513. VITEL. B. ii. 46 b.
Condé, vid. Bourbon.
Confalloniere, (J. B.) CAL. D. ix. 301.
Confeſſio ipſius ordo, TIB. C. vi. 23.
Confeſſio peccatorum, VESP. D. xv. 68, 69 b. E. iii. 113.
Varia de confeſſione, TIB. A. iii. 92 b. CAL. A. ii. 67 b. TIT. A. xviii. 1.
Confeſſionale, CAL. A. i. 221.
Congregation, (Council of) inſtructions, CAL. B. ix. 85.
Coninus, (L.) GALBA, D. vii. 333.
Conixloo, (Adr. van) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 337, 339.
Connaught, (Province of) TIT. B. xii. 598, 621, 639. xiii. 399, 411.
Connock, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 49, 85 b.
Conſt, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 25.
Conſtabularius Angliæ, NERO, D. ii. 252. VESP. C. xiv. 97. TIT. C. i. paſſim. FAUST. E. iv. 4.
His office, DOM. xviii. 23.
Conſtable of France, CAL. E. xii. 117.
Conſtable, (H.) CAL. E. xi. 84.
Conſtable, (Sir Robt.) Marſhal of Berwick, CAL. C. v. 59 b. viii. 293.
Conſtable, (Robert) CAL. B. ix. 409*, 411, 412, 413. GALBA, B. x. 70 b. D. xiii. 90.
Conſtantienſis concilii ordinationes, NERO, E. v. 1.
Conſtantinopoli; ſexta ſynodus ibi congregata, CLAUD. B. v.
Account of, NERO, B. xi. 184.
Engliſh ambaſſadors and agents at, NERO, B. xi. 123, 126, 202.
Intelligence from, NERO, B. xi. 263, 269, 271.
Conſtantini M. Imp. privilegium eccl. Rom. conceſſum, TIT. D. xix. 49.
Conſtantinus P. Epiſt. CLEOP. E. i. 62.
Conſtantyn, (Galfrid de) Grant to, TIT. B. xi. 62.
Conſtitutiones variæ eccleſiaſt. VITEL. A. ii. 28, 73 b. 75 b. 82 b. 83 b. 86 b. 89, 94, 107, 110.
Conſtitutiones ſynodales, VESP. E. iii. 145.
Conſtitutiones Impp. cum Rom. Pontif. TIT. D. xix. 56.
Conſtitutiones ſapientum, Saxon. CLAUD. A. iii. 33 b.
Conſtitutiones quædam, Saxonice, NERO, A. i. 71, 93 b. 96 b. 100, 102, 119 b. 123.
Contempt, (proceedings for) VESP. C. xiv. 108.
Conti, vid. Bourbon.
Conway, (Sir John) JUL. F. vi. 60 b. GALBA, C. ix. 73, 291. xi. 104, 117. D. i. 149, 176, 181, 184, 237. ii. 87, 125, 170. iii. 46, 181, 183. v. 75. TIT. B. vii. 92.
Conyers, (Chriſtoph. Ld.) VESP. F. xiii. 123.
Anne his Wife, VESP. F. xiii. 123.
Conyers, (Wm. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 110.
Coo, (Chriſtopher) CAL. B. vi. 77.
Cookery, (Tract on) JUL. D. viii. 88.
Coornhert, (Franz. Volcherts) GALBA, C. iv. 41, 120.
Cope, (Walt.) JUL. C. iii. 33 b. 39 b.
Copley, (Tho.) CAL. E. vii. 23. GALBA, C. v. 211.
Coppyll, (John) VESP. F. vii. 105.
Corbechon, (Jehan) Livre des proprietés, AUG. vi.
Corbeil, (Treaty of) CAL. B. v. 59.
Corbet, (Robt.) GALBA, C. v. 170, 200.
Corboyl, (Will.) Archiep. Cant. Epiſt. ad Conventum Wigorn, CLAUD. A. i. 36 b.
Cordell, (Wm.) VESP. F. xii. 112.
Corke, (Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 454.
Corn trade, VESP. C. xiv. 346, 574. TIT. B. iv. 169. v. 291. FAUST. C. ii. 151.
Corn, (Sir Cha.) TIT. C. vii. 114.

Corne, (Cornelius) GALBA, C. xi. 234.
Cornelius, (Fr. Card.) VITEL. B. x. 101.
Cornelius, (M. Card.) VITEL. B. vi. 90.
Cornubenſis, (Michael) vid. Michaelis.
Cornwales, (Cha.) JUL. C. iii. 136 b.
Cornwaleys, (Cha.) TIT. B. x. 238.

Cornwall.
Antiquities VITEL. C. x. 220.
Earls, JUL. F. vii. 207 b.
Gentry, FAUST. E. iii.
State of the ports, OTHO, E. xi. 224.
Coaſt, AUG. i. Vol. i. 6.

Cornwallis, (Sir Charles) Copy Books of his negociations and correſpondence during his embaſſy in Spain, 1605-9. VESP. C. v. ix. x. xi. xiii. 393.
Cornwallis, (C.) depoſitions, JUL. F. vi. 46.
Cornwallis, (Sir Joh.) VITEL. C. i. 65.
Cornwallis, (Sir Tho.) CAL. B. ix. 8.

Coronations: of Ric. I. VESP. C. xiv. 127, 130.
Hen. III. VESP. C. xiv. 132.
Q. Eleanor, wife to Hen. III. VESP. C. xiv. 141.
Edw. II. VITEL. C. xii. 231. VESP. C. xiv. 116, 122.
Hen. IV. VESP. C. xiv. 133.
Hen. V. TIB. E. viii. 75.
Hen. VI. in France, TIB. E. viii. 83, 85.
Anne Boleyn, VESP. C. xiv. 124.
de modo coronationis, TIB. B. viii. 33, 79. E. viii. 43, 75, 84, 93. CLAUD. A. iii. 7 b. 17. E. viii. 10 b. NERO, C. ix. 165. VITEL. C. xii. 232. VESP. C. xiv. 125. CLEOP. D. vii. 2.
Coronation Oaths, vid. Oaths.
Officers attending Coronations, TIB. E. viii. 33, 75, 193 b. VESP. A. v. 1, 9, 12. C. xiv. 113, 118, 119, 133.
Things to be provided for Coronations, VESP. C. xiv. 121.
Coronation of Emperors, CLEOP. C. iv. 131 b.
de unctione Regum, DOM. xiii. 105 b.

Coroners, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 109.
Corpus Chriſti, vel S. Trinitatis Monaſt. London.
Ordinatio, NERO, C. iii. 174.
Varia, NERO, C. iii. 180 b. 183 b.
Corro, (Ant. del') GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 340.
Corſi, (Fra.) a Miſſionary, TIT. B. viii. 221, 239.
Corteliene, (Pierre) his depoſition, GALBA, D. viii. 167.
Cortez, (Juan) his Confeſſion, GALBA, D. ii. 91.
Coſme, (Mons. de St.) vid. Stuart Ld. St. Colme.
Coſmo I. D. of Florence, VESP. F. iii. 51 b. 52, 53.
Coſmographica quædam, NERO, D. i. 184. VESP. E. vii. 1.
Coſmologica, JUL. D. vii. 46. TIB. D. v. 2. VESP. E. iii. 151.
Coſtvicus, (John) CAL. B. viii. 164.
Coſyn, (James) his indictment, CLEOP. E. iv. 127 b.
Cotona, (Ric. de Nobili di) JUL. C. iii, 150.
Cottages, TIT. B. v. 295.
Cottingham manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
Cottington, (Fra.) JUL. C. v. 108. TIT. C. iv. 503.

Cotton, (Bartholom. de) Monach. Norwic. Hiſt. Angl. NERO, C. v. 160, 252.
Cotton family, Pedigree, &c. JUL. C. vii. 229. APPEND. xxix. 7.
Arms, CLAUD. D. ii. paſſim.
Cotton, (Ferdin.) JUL. C. iii. 46.
Cotton, (Fr.) TIT. B. iii. 129, 130, 138.
Cotton, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 277 b.
Cotton, (P.) a Jeſuit, CAL. E. x. 250, 314. xi. 244. xii. 106.
Cotton, (Sir Robt.)
Collection on the Revenue, CLEOP. F. vi.
On military affairs, JUL. C. iv. CLEOP. F. vi. 1.
On Duels, TIT. C. i. 201.
On Precedency, JUL. C. ix. 120. VESP. F. ix. 40.
On the office of Marſhal, TIT. C. i. 51 b. 169.
Navy, JUL. F. iii. OTHO, E. ix. 382.
de commerciis, JUL. F. vi. 124.
A Diſcourſe on war with Spain, VESP. C. xiii. 160.
Order to ſupply a man and horſe, TIT. B. xiii. 576.
Advice to Pr. Henry, to prefer peace to war, CLEOP. F. vi. 1.
Account of a ſupply of men, OTHO, E. xi. 32.
Fragments, APPEND. xxix. 7.
Calender of his iv. Books, FAUST. C. ii. 176.
Letters to, JUL. C. iii.
Cotton, (Tho.) Father to Sir Robert, GALBA, C. iv. 251. vi. P. ii. 303, 311, 323, 338. vii. 24, 34, 40, 47, 57, 82, 89, 93, 144, 199, 204, 221, 225, 231, 246. ix. 22. TIT. B. vii. 28.
Cotton, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 139.
Cotton, (Tho. H.) CAL. C. iv. 81.
Cotton, (Wm.) Bp. of Exeter, JUL. C. iii. 41.
Cotton, (Wm.) CAL. C. iv. 208.
Covel, (Ph. de) JUL. B. xii. 182.
Coventry & Lichfield, (Hiſt. Epiſcopor. de) CLEOP. D. ix. 71 b.
Coventry Abbey, Foundation, CLAUD. A. viii. 74.
Coventry, (Taxatio Eccleſiar. in Decanatu) NERO, D. x. 193.
(Diſturbances at) TIT. B. i. 76.
Coventry, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 140.
Coverden, (plan of) GALBA, E. i. 412.
Covert, (Alex.) NERO, B. v. 250.
Covert, (Humphry) GALBA, E. i. 303.
On copper coinage, OTHO, E. x. 313.
Council, (Lords of) vid. Privy Council.
Council in the North, vid. Borders.
Count of the empire, (Rank of) TIT. C. vii. 14 b.
Courcelles, (. . . .) negociation in Scotland, CAL. C. ix. 323, 414, 443, 445, 446. NERO, B. vi. 352, 353, 399.
Courcy family, (Grants to) TIT. B. xi. 121, 133, 137.
Courcy, (Gerald Ld.) TIT. B. xi. 299.
Courcy, (James Ld.) TIT. B. xi. 230.
Courcy, (Milo) TIT. B. xi. 131.
Courcy, (Patrick) TIT. B. xi. 188, 301.
Courcy, (Wm.) TIT. B. xi. 164, 244.
Courſon, (Robt. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 142.
Courteney, (Hen.) Marq. of Exeter, VESP. F. xiii. 97.
Courteney, (Hugh) E. of Devonſhire, VESP. F. xiii. 29.
Extenta foedor. OTHO, D. iv. 70 b.

Courteney, (Phil. de) JUL. B. vi. 28.
Courts of Law, TIT. B. iii. 218.
Courts of Juſtice, (corruptions of) VESP. C. xiv. 110.
Couſin, (John) FAUST. C. ii. 50.
Cowevill, (Robt.) CAL. C. viii. 205.
Cowley, (Robt.) TIT. B. xi. 401.
Cowper, (Tho.) Bp. of Wincheſter, OTHO, E. xi. 196. VESP. F. xii. 187.
Cowper, (Tho.) Bp. of Lincoln, VESP. C. xiv. 531.
Cowpland, (N.) JUL. F. vi. 405.
Cowthwell, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. vi. 255 b.
Cowycke, (Rowland) TIT. B. xii. 34 b.
Coxe, (Hen.) GALBA, D. iii. 107.
Cragius, (Nic.) NERO, B. iii 377. iv. 94, 102, 121, 123, 223, 233, 235, 240, 244, 244 b. 274, 303 b.
Crahanges, (Baron de) GALBA, C. x. 292.
Craigis, (John) a Sermon, CAL. C. ix. 20.
Cranſeilde, (J.) JUL. C. iii. 137.
Cranley, (Tho.) Archbp. of Dublin, TIT. B. xi. 19.

Cranmer (Thomas) Archbp. of Canterb.
His ſentence of divorce of Hen. viii. and Cath. TIT. B. i. 71.
His confeſſion, TIT. A. xxiv. 87 *.
Letters, &c. CAL. B. vii. 412. OTHO, C. x. 166, 226. VITEL. B. xxi. 79. VESP. F. xiii. 75 b. 79 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 212. v. 45, 52, 53, 101, 111, 212, 292, 329 b. vi. 181, 232, 233 b. F. i. 260.

Craſhaw, (W.) JUL. C. iii. 48, 50.
Craſpeys, (Craſſus piſcis) NERO, D. iii. 248.
Cratfield, (Wm.) Abbot of St. Edmund, his regiſter, TIB. B. ix.
Crawford, (E. of) vid. Lindſay.
Crediton Biſhoprick, AUG. ii. 31.
Creed, (Apoſtles) JUL. A. vii. 121.
Creighton, or Critton, a Scottiſh Jeſuit, JUL. F. vi. 53, 130.
Creiton, (James) CAL. E. xi. 241.
Creiton, (Wil.) Confeſſion, GALBA, C. x. 339 b.
Crequy, (de) GALBA, B. v. 136, 192.
Creſſwell, (Joſeph) a Jeſuit, JUL. F. vi. 46. CAL. E. xi. 93. VESP. C. xiii. 207.
Crichton, (George) Bp. of Dunkeld, CAL. B. vii. 115.
Cridienſis Eccl. Epiſcopi, TIB. B. v. 20 b.
Critton, (Wm.) CAL. E. x. 331.
Croc, (. . . . la) Miſcel. concerning him, CAL. C. iii. 156, 219, 243, 245, 262, 275, 319, 344.
His credentials, CAL. C. iii. 182.
Inſtruction, CAL. C. iii. 295.

Crocus, (Ric.) an Joh. Flandrenſis? VITEL. B. xiii. b. 26, 42, 47, 49, 54, 55, 61, 64, 67 b. 69, 70, 72, 73, 74, 75 b. 76 b. 77, 79 b. 80 b. 81 b. 82 b. 83 b. 86 b. 89, 94, 95, 99 b. 101 b. 103, 111.
Croſt, (Gabriel) CAL. B. ix. 396.
Croſt, (Herbert) TIT. B. vii. 456.
Croft, (Jac.) JUL. F. vi. 183.
Croſt, (Sir James) CAL. B. vii. 425. ix. 72. GALBA, D. ii. 3. VESP. C. vii. 454. viii. 28. vid. Sadler.
Croft, (John) GALBA, B. i. 44, 45, 49, 55, 72.
Crokyſden, (Abbat.) in Stafford: nomina Monach. FAUST. B. vi. 92.
Crol, (Lambert) GALBA, C. vii. 235.
Crompton, (Barbara) JUL. C. iii. 107.
Crompton, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 59.

Cromwell, (Eliz.) Vesp. F. xiii. 157.
Cromwell, (Gregory) ſon to the E. of Eſſex, Tit. B. i. 352.
Cromwell, (Sir Oliver) Cal. E. x. 112.
Cromwell, (Rauf) Petition, Vesp. F. iii. 9.
Cromwell, (Rauf Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 33 b.
Cromwell, (Rich. Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 41.
Cromwell, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 204 b.
Cromwell, (Tho.) E. of Eſſex, Nero, B. vi. 5. Galba, B. x. 35, 338. Otho, C. x. 242. Vitel. B. xxi. 133, 147, 159. Vesp. F. xiii. 105 b. 154. Tit. B. i. 257, 407, 415, 489. Cleop. E. iv. 7, 44, 85 *. v. 48, 172, 302. Append. xxviii. 31.
Attainder, Tit. B. i. 503.
Cromwell, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 106 b.
Crooke, (John) Otho, E. ix. 132 b.
Crophall, (Rich. de) Tit. C. x. 6.
Croſs, (holy) invention of, Jul. D. vi. 73 b. Tib. A. vi. 37. Dom. ix. 83.

Crotall, (John) Tit. B. iv. 240.
Crown lands: Acts for their reſumption, Jul. B. xii. 203.
Suits concerning, Vesp. F. ix. 197.
Miſcell. Tit. B. iv. 127, 236, 238, 240, 250, 268, 298, 319, 320. v. 260, 284, 307. Append. xviii. 78, 82.
Woods, Tit. B. iv. 289 b. 291. v. 192.
Croy, (Adr. de)
Cal. D. vii. 116. Galba, B. v. 284. vi. 189. Vitel. B. vi. 22, 74 b. 81 b. 217, vii. 111.
Croy, (Anne de) Dſs. of Aremberg, Galba, D. ii. 214.
Croy, (Charles de) Prince of Chimay, Galba, B. iii. 137. vi. 53, 66. vii. 274. Vesp. C. i. 145 b. 291 b.
Croy, (Ch. Phil. de) Marq. de Havre, Tit. B. vii. 246.
Croy, (Chievres de) Galba, B. v. 283, 303 b.
Croy, (H. de) Galba, B. vi. 70, 140, 224 b.
Croy, (Phil. de) Galba, C. v. 2, 143. vi. P. ii. 258 b.
Croy, (Phil. de) Duc d'Arſchott, Galba, C. vi. P. i. 105, 111. P. ii. 257 b. Tit. B. vii. 54, 248, 255, 322, 373, 409.
Croy, (Will. de) Ld. of Chievres, Vitel. B. iv. 50 b.
Croy, (....) Galba, B. v. 382 b.
Croydon Caſtle near Breſt, (plan of) Cal. E. ix. 276.
Taking of it, Cal. E. ix. 211.
Croyland Abbey, (Arms of) Jul. F. ix. 4.
(Gul. Abbas de) vita S. Neoti, Claud. A. v. 145 b.
(John, Abbot of) Cleop. E. iv. 57 b.
Vitæ Abbatum ejuſdem Monaſterii, Vesp. B. xi. 76.

Crucis, (Card. Scæ) vid. Caravaial.
Cuerarde, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 125 b. 132 b.
Cuffe, (H.) Tit. C. vii. 58, 69.
Cumba, (Monaſt. B. Mariæ de) Liber Chartar. Vitel. A. i. 32.
Cumberland, (E. of) vid. Clifford.
Cummiani Epiſtola, Vitel. A. xii. 76.
Curiel, (Alonzo de) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 313.
Curielis, (Hier.) Galba, C. iii. 153.
Curl, (Eliz.) depoſitions, Cal. C. ix. 21.
Curl, Miſcel. Jul. F. vi. 42 b. Cal. C. ix. 265 b. D. i. 89 b.
Currency, (Miſc. concerning) Otho, E. x. 19, 144, 148, 151, 152, 155, 161.
Curſon, (John) Vesp. C. xiii. 322.
Curſitor of the King's Bench, Tit. B. v. 302.
Curſor o' World, a poem, Vesp. A. iii.
Curwen, (Fam.) Ped. Jul. F. vi. 329.
Curwin, (Hugh) Abp. of Dublin, Tit. B. xiii. 106.
Cuſa, vid. Nicolaus.
Cuſack, (John) Tit. B. xiii. 379.
Cuſake, (Sir Tho.) Vesp. F. xii. 94, 103.
Cuſtodes regni, Vesp. C. xiv. 145.
Cuſtoms, Galba, B. x. 228, 245. C. i. 93, 94, 149, 223. ii. 168, 297. iv. 187, 203. Otho, E. x. 138. Vesp. C. xiv. 7, 331, 421. Tit. B. iv. 208, 300. v. 293, 311, 387. Faust. C. ii. 114 b. 116.

Cuthberti, (Sci.) vita et mirac. Claud. A. i. 123 b. 124 b. Nero, A. ii. 45, 85. Vitel. A. xix. Tit. A. ii. 134, 148, 158.
Portatio corporis, Dom. viii. 8 b.
Prophetia, Tit. D. xv. 59 b.

Cuthred, K. of Kent, Aug. ii. 87, 100.
Cutts, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 94 b.
Cuylenbarch, (Floris Count de) Galba, D. ii. 123.
Cynethrita, a deed, Aug. ii. 19.
Cyphers, Cal. B. viii. 288. ix. 314 b. C. iii. 100 b. E. viii. 218, 224. Galba, C. vi. P. i. 147 b. D. iii. 284. vii. 284 b. xi. 235. xii. 274. E. vi. 346, 357. Vitel. B. xiii. 188. xiv. 219. xx. 4. Vesp. C. vii. 99 b. xiii. 268. Tit. B. ii. 178 b. vi. 245.
Cypriani, (Sci.) Epiſcop.
Pœnitentia, Vesp. E. iii. 106.
Teſtimoniorum lib. 3. Cal. A. xv. 36 b.
Cyrillus, (Scus.) Epiſcop. Alexandrin. de ratione paſchali, Cal. A. xv. 93.
Cyrin, (Manuel) Nero, B. i. 78.

D.

Dacia, (Jac. Nic. de) Poema in honorem Adamari Com. de Pembroke, Claud. A. xiv.
Dackombe, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 107 b.
Dacre, (Lord) Cal. B. vi. 427.
Dacre, (Sir Chriſtopher) Cal. B. iii. 73, 154. vi. 420. viii. 365.
Dacre, (Lady Elizabeth) wife to William Ld. D. daughter to the E. of Shrewſbury, Cal. B. ii. 178. vi. 135. vii. 201, 203.
Dacre, (Francis) Cal. D. i. 281, 293, 433.
Dacre, (Sir Philip) Cal. B. vi. 419, 421.
Dacre, (Tho. Lord) Letters.
(1512.) Cal. B. iii, 2, 27. vi. 33.—(1513.) Cal. B. iii. 1, 11, 12, 23, 235. vi. 37, 41.—(1514.) Cal. B. i. 154. ii. 190. iii. 25. vi. 48.—(1515.) Cal. B. i. 15. ii. 183, 187, 292, 341, 369, 371. vi. 80, 81, 82, 92, 93, 94 b. 110.—(1516.) Cal. B. i. 150. ii. 215, 315. 315 b. 317 b. 319. iii. 20, 32. vi. 99, 181, 183, 184.—(1517.) Cal. B. i. 9, 243. ii. 331. iii. 9. vi. 163, 165, 167, 167 b. 168, 226.—(1518.) Cal. B. vi. 107 b.—(1519.) Cal. B. ii. 335, 336. iii. 16.—(1520.) Cal. B. i. 3. ii. 194, 236 b. 237 b. 264, 333.—(1521.) Cal. B. i. 13, 155. ii. 329. vi. 197, 197 b. 200 b. 215, 216, 228, 228 b. 230, 235.—(1522.) Cal. B. i. 11, 19, 21, 147, 157. ii. 310. 327, 338. iii. 14. vi. 132, 132 b. 205, 245, 245 b. 248, 276, 279 b. 419, 451. vii. 137, 139, 140, 142, 144 b. 145, 148, 150.—(1523.) Cal. B. i. 1, 7. ii. 244, 266. iii. 10. vi. 324.—(1524.) Cal. B. i. 5, 299. ii. 246, 376, 382. iii. 6, 142. vi. 150, 152, 153, 153 b. 158. 444, 447.—(1525.) Cal. B. ii. 249.—(ſine A°) Cal. B. i. 152. ii. 197, 248, 252, 254, 374. vi. 162 b.
Commiſſion to, Cal. B. v. 69.

Dacre, (William, Lord)
Letters, Cal. B. i. 17. ii. 198, 379. iii. 3, 30. vii. 28, 71, 102.
Bonds of, Tit. C. x. 4.
Dacres, bill of information againſt them, Cal. B. ii. 261.
Dalby, (T.) Vesp. F. xiii. 162.
Dalcaſora, (Pet.) his ſentence, Nero, B. i. 224 b.
Dale, (Dr. Valent.) Cal. E. vi. 193, 340. Galba, C. i. 86. Vesp. C. viii. 24, 32, 110, 165, 202. F. xii. 183. Tit. B. ii. 415**, 430, 433.
Dale, (D.) Galba, D. iii. 360.
Dalivyl, (Robt.) prophecy, Cleop. E. iv. 128 b.
Damaſus Papa, de Miſſa, Cal. A. xv. 136 b.
Damaſi, epiſcopi, Laus S. Pauli, Vitel. C. viii. 83.
Damiano, (plan of the ſiege of St.) Aug. i. vol. ii. 3.
Damtas, (J. Pereira) Nero, B. i. 125.
Dance, (John) Otho, E. ix. 52.
Dance of death, (Hiſt. of) Vesp. A. xxv. 181.
Danelaye, Nero, C. ii. 48 b.
Dani qui regnum Francor. vaſtaverunt, Tib. A. ix. 8 b.
de geſtis Danor. Faust. A. viii. 85.
Danielis (Sci.) vel pſeudo-prophetæ, ABC-darium, Tib. A. iii. 25 b.
Lunaris, Tib. A. iii. 39, 63.
Danvers, (Sir Hen.) Tit. B. xii. 517.
Danville, Mareſhal de France, Cal. E. vi. 274. Vesp. F. v. 208, 212, 237.
Danzæus, (Car.) Tit. B. vii. 282.
Danzig, (Magiſtrates of) Nero, B. ii. 98, 117, 123, 139, 144 b. 288.
D'Arcy family, pedigree, Dom. xviii. 91.
D'Arcy, (Lord) Cal. B. ii. 323.
D'Arcy, (Arth.) Cleop. E. iv. 240.
D'Arcy, (E.) Itinerary through France, Cleop. B. vii.
D'Arcy, (Tho. Lord) Cal. B. vii. 166, 218. Vesp. F. xiii. 127, 128.
Douſabella, his wife, Vesp. F. xiii. 127 b.
Dares Phrygius de bello Trojano, Claud. B. vii. 214. Vitel. A. xiii. 90. C. viii. 1. Vesp. B. xxv. 98 b.
Darius, (Silv.) his oath, as Papal collector, Vitel. B. iii. 138.
Lett. &c. Vitel. B. xi. 168, 184. Vesp. C. iv. 204, 253, 259, 265, 279.
Darnley, (Henry) K. of Scotland, vid. Stuart.
Darrel, (Walter) on the privileges of the Tower, Vesp. C. xiv. 492.
Darrel, (Wm.) Knt. of Rhodes, Otho, C. ix. 27, 35.
Dartmouth, chart of the haven, Aug. i. vol. i. 39.

Dathenus, (Pet.) GALBA, C. iv. 21.
Daventry priory, regiſt. cart. CLAUD. D. xii.
Davers, (Ch.) TIT. C. vii. 6.
David Rex: de ejus pœnitentia, VESP. D. vi. 70.
David I. K. of Sc. TIT. F. xiii. 25.
David Bruce, VESP. C. xvi. 27, 34. F. vii. 3, 10 b.
David Viterbenſis, prognoſticatio, VESP. E. vii. 109.
Davids, (St.)
de Archiep. Menev. qui pallium non geſtarunt, CLAUD. E. viii. 76 b. CLEOP. E. i. 99 b.
Succeſſio Epiſcop. DOM. i. 155 b.
rights of the church of, VITEL. C. x. 11.
Davies, (Nic.) his examination, OTHO, E. viii. 330.
Davies, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiii. 314.
Davis, (. . .) JUL. C. iii. 14.
Daviſon, (John) CAL. E. x. 296, 315, 330.
Daviſon, (William)
Memorials, &c. preſented in the Netherlands, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 57 b. 63, 109, 141, 165, 267.
Inſtructions on being ſent to Scotland, CAL. C. ix. 31, 96.
Appointment as Secretary of State, VESP. C. xiv. 539.
Letters,—(1576.) GALBA, C. v. 270 b. 279.—(1577.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 94, 95 b. 99 b. 111.—(1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 87, 88 b. 92, 105, 341. TIT. B. ii. 415. vii. 16.—(1579.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 296, 310 b.—(1583.) CAL. C. vii. 70, 73, 104.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 33, 35, 37, 41, 42, 44 b. 50, 53, 54, 57, 61, 62, 64, 66, 67, 67*, 70, 74, 78, 81, 83 b. 89, 91, 96, 97, 104.—(1585.) GALBA, C. viii. 4, 33, 34, 46, 163, 172, 175, 178, 204, 217.—(1586.) GALBA, C. ix. 82, 263. x. 41.—(1587.) CAL. C. ix. 149.—(1590.) GALBA, D. vii. 289. (1597.) GALBA, D. xii. 139.—(ſine A°) CAL. C. ix. 455 b. GALBA, C. vii. 119 b.
Miſcell. CAL. C. ix. 470, 471. TIT. C. vii. 48.
Daumont, (. . .) GALBA, E. vi. 415 b.
Dauphin, (rewards at the chriſtening of his child,) VESP. C. xiv. 76 b.
Dawtray, (John) OTHO, E. ix. 78 b.
Dawtry, (. . .) complaints of, TIT. B. xii. 283.
Davy, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 32.
Davys, (Jo.) TIT. B. x. 197.
Dazambuto, (Fra. Hieron.) GALBA, B. x. 77 b.
Debatable Lands, vid. Borders.
Decalogue, (a poem on the) CAL. A. ii. 56 b.
Decem præcepta, NERO, A. i. 124 b.
Decreta Rom. Pontif. CLAUD. D. ix. 1 b. E. v. 235 b.
Decreta Pontif. & Concil. VESP. D. ii. 34.
Dee, (John) JUL. C. iii. 11, 12 b. v. 21.
Life and mathematical and miſcel. works, VITEL. C. vii.
Directions for a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 77.
Correctiones in Sigeberti chron. VITEL. C. ix. 2.
Map of the N. hemiſph. AUG. i. vol. i. 1.
Dee, (Brig of) CAL. D. i. 153.
Deek, (Dendenell de) VESP. F. xiii. 12.
Delawar, (Ld.) vid. Weſt.
Delft, (Magiſtrates of) GALBA, C. xi. 199.
Demetrius, Emperor of Ruſſia, VESP. F. iii. 113.
Demetrius, (Eman.) JUL. C. iii. 18, 23.
Dena, (Rob. de) NERO, C. iii. 197.
Denmark: Tranſacta inter Angliam et Daniam, NERO, B. iii. iv. v. TIT. C. vii. 19 b. 134, 136, 222.
Engliſh commiſſioners for Daniſh cauſes, NERO, B. iv.
Denton, (John) ſervices performed in Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 3.
Deny, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 107.
Deorum imagines, TIT. D. xx. 95.
Derby.
Valor Eccleſiar. in Archidiac. NERO, D. x. 169.
Monaſt. cartar. regiſt. TIT. C. ix. 39.
Feoda, JUL. C. ii. 32.
Derby, (E. of) vid. Stanley.
Derham, (Mag.) de nuptiis ſacerdot. TIB. E. viii. 243.
Dering, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 191.
Dernis Baſhaw, Grand Vizier, NERO, B. xi. 282.
Deſmond, (Earls of) on their rebellion, &c. TIT. B. xi. 101, 107. xii. 107, 255. xiii. 170, 195, 248, 552.
Deſmond, (Tho. E. of) his attainder, TIT. B. xi. 373 b.
Deſmond, (Sir Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 141.
Deſpencer, (Hugh le)
proceſſus contra illum, JUL. B. xii. 148. FAUST. B. i. 219.
pars ejus honoris de Gloceſt. JUL. B. xii. 173.
Brevia pro terris, JUL. B. xii. 172.
Varia, NERO, C. iii. 175, VITEL. C. x. 156. VESP. F. vii. 5.
Deſſie and Deſmond, (Lands of) TIT. B. x. 379. xi. 40.
Dethick, (George) Garter K. of Arms, CAL. B. ix. 384*.
Dethick, (Sir Gilbert) FAUST. E. i. 10, 31.
Dethick, (Sir Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 42. ix. 143. VESP. C. xiv. 393.
Dethick, (Wm.) Garter K. of Arms, TIT. B. v. 85.
Deventer, GALBA, C. xi. 225.
Surrender of, by York and Stanley, GALBA, C. xi. 132.
Devereux, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 212 b. 248, 250, 251, 263 b.
Devereux, (Robert) E. of Eſſex, concerning his marriage with Frances Howard, VITEL, C. xvi. 77.
his intended duel with Ld. Hen. Howard, VESP. C. xiii. 211.
Lett. VESP. C. xiii. 288.
Devereux, (Walter) E. of Eſſex.
Expedition into Normandy, CAL. E. viii. 76 b.
Lett. &c. CAL. E. viii. 159, 173. GALBA, D. i. 141. ii. 127. OTHO, E. ix. 304, 306, 319, 344. VESP. F. xii. 205. TIT. B. ii. 355. C. vi. 145.
His cypher, GALBA, D. xi. 235.
Commiſſions, CAL. E. ix. 362.
Tranſactions in Ireland, JUL. F. vi. 198. TIT. B. xii. 437. xiii. 528, 539, 541, 554.
On his return from Ireland, JUL. F. vi. 125.
Arraignment, VITEL. C. xvii. 339.
Confeſſion, TIT. C. vii. 69.
Death, VITEL, C. xvii. 341. TIT. C. vii. 68.
Miſcell. JUL. F. vi. 423. CAL. E. xii. 104, 108. OTHO, E. ix. 284, 313. VESP. C. xiv. 601. TIT. C. x. 4, 11, 15, 23, 30.
Devereux, (Walter) remonſtrance concerning Wales, VITEL. C. i. 67 b.
Devereux, (Walter) Ld. Ferrers, VESP. F. xiii. 98, 124.
Devicoſe, (. . .) NERO, B. vi. 290.
Devon, (E.) JUL. C. iii. 188.
Devonſhire, ſtate of the county, OTHO, E. xi. 220.
Gentry, FAUST. E. iii.
Coaſt, AUG. i. vol. i. 6.
Devotion, (Manual of) TIT. C. xix.
Deury, (R.) vid. Drury.
Deus-dedit, (Scus.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 221.
Dewry, (. . .) VESP. F. xiii. 38.
Deythiſke, (John) TIT. B. xi. 396.
Diaceto, (Camillo de) GALBA, B. vii. 7.
Diceto, vid. Radulphus.
Dicuil, collectanea, VESP. E. vi. 18 b.
Dictionaria, vid. Lexica.
Dieppe, (town of) CAL. E. viii. 93. ix. 143.
Digby, (Henry) JUL. C. iii. 186 b.
Digby, (Sir Kenelm) VESP. F. xiii. 350.
Digges, (James) GALBA, D. i. 200. ii. 147, 153, 332. iv. 14, 29. v. 252.
Digges, (Tho.) GALBA, C. viii. 37, 41, 85, 263. D. i. 27, 55, 69, 70, 79, 81. ii. 37, TIT. B. vii. 75
Dignavall, (. . .) CAL. C. viii. 306.
Dignitate, (Tract. de) JUL. C. ix. 1.
Dillon, on his murther, CAL. A. xvii.
Dimetrio, (Pietro) GALBA, C. v. 99.
Dimmock, (Sir John) his warrant for fees as champion at the coronation of Rich. II. VESP. C. xiv. 119.
(Sir Phil.) his warrant for equipping a horſe at the coronation of Hen. VI. VESP. C. xiv. 119.
Dinham, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 51.
Dioniſius, (Fr.) Ord. ſerv. proc. VITEL. B. xiii. 191 b.
Dionyſii, (B.) Eccl. juxta Paris.
Corpora ibi requieſcentia, & reliquiæ, TIB. E. viii. 97 b.
Dionyſiorum S. Anſelmi fratres, NERO, C. ix. 20 b.
Dionyſius exiguus. Epiſt. DOM. ix. 8.
de Cyclo decennovenali, CAL. A. xv. 82.
Diviſenſis, (Ric.) Monach. Winton. de geſtis Ric. I. DOM. xiii. 70.
Dixmunde, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 100.
Dochanus, (Valer.) NERO, B. vi. 222.
Dockwray, (Hen.) TIT. B. xii. 30. C. vii. 187.
Dockwray, (J.) GALBA, B. vii. 130, 136, 141, 145.
Documentorum collectio promiſcua, NERO, D. i. 69 b.
Doddridge, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 52, 58.
Doderie, (. . . la) OTHO, E. viii. 337.
Dodieu, (Claud.) VITEL, B. x. 29.
Dodo, (. . .) Hiſt. Norman. VITEL. F. xvi. 1.
Dodona, (Ja.) CAL. E. xi. 286.
Dodſworth, (Roger) JUL. F. vi. 298, 405.
Doma, (K. van) GALBA, D. x. 20 b.

Domain, (Royal) Tit. B. iv. 238, 240. Append. xxviii. 78.
Dombes, vid. Bourbon.
Domesday Book, (fragments of) Claud. C. ii. 242. Vitel. C. viii. 140. F. xii. 1. Faust. C. xi. 67.
Epitome, Jul. C. i. 5.
Misc. Vitel. C. ix. 223, 229.
Dominis, (March. de) Tit. B. vii. 148.
Dona, (Wratislas Burgrave de) Galba, D. viii. 228.
Donationes nobilium in Anglia, Jul. C. vii. 135.
vid. Cartæ Grants.
Donne, (...) Jul. C. iii. 21 b. 110 b.
Dora in Heref. (Abbas monast. de) Nero, C. iii. 183 b.
Dordrecht, Galba, B. i. 11, 119, 155. C. viii. 274. D. iv. 298.
Dore, (Abbatia de) Jul. C. vii. 252.
Doria, (Andr.) Galba, D. iii. 59. Vitel. B. ix. 143.
Dormer, (Eliz.) Jul. C. iii. 155.
Dornavius, (Casp.) Jul. C. v. 60, 83.
Dornemissa, (Geo.) Vesp. F. i. 43.
Dorset, (Rich.) Jul. C. iii. 152 b.
Dorset, (Tho.) Galba, B. vi. 63. Cleop. E. iv. 110.
Dorset, (E. & Marq. of) vid. Beaufort, Grey.
Dorsetshire, (coasts of) Aug. i. Vol. i. 33.
Dover, plans and views, Aug. i. Vol. i. 7, 19, 22, 23, 26, 45, 46. Vol. ii. 9, 10.
state of, Galba, B. x. 332.
stores at, Append. xxviii. 15.
repairs of the haven, Tit. B. xiii. 445.
de custodia, Nero, C. iii. 185 b. Cleop. C. vii. 49.
Constabularii, Claud. C. ii. 2. Vitel. C. xvii. 281.
Douglas, (Archibald 10th, Lord) Vesp. F. vii. 6.
Douglas, (Archibald 4th. E. of) Vesp. F. vii. 113.
Douglas, (Archibald) 6th E. of Angus.
His band for carrying off K. James V. Cal. B. vi. 124 b.
On his forfeiture, Cal. B. iii. 36.
Articles with Card. Wolsey, Cal. B. vi. 395.
Concerning his submission to King James V. Cal. B. vii. 79.
Lett. &c. (1520.) Cal. B. i. 141.—(1521.) Cal. B. vi. 177, 204, 211, 223.—(1524.) Cal. B. i. 94, 96. iii. 305. vi. 371.—(1525.) Cal. B. i. 76, 91, 98, 104, 107, 117. iii. 71. vi. 115, 431.—(1526.) Cal. B. ii. 298.—(1527.) Cal. B. i. 105. vii. 93, 101.—(1528.) Cal. B. vi. 176. vii. 27, 95, 98, 99.—(1549.) Cal. B. vii. 436.—(sine A°) Cal. B. i. 114.
Douglas, (Archibald) 8th E. of Angus?
Lett. &c. (1581.) Cal. C. vi. 151. ix. 11.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 31 b.—(1583.) Cal. C. vii. 108, 143, 215. (1584.) Cal. C. ix. 109.—(1586.) Cal. C. ix. 141, 190, 195, 197, 200, 203, 208, 212, 218, 222, 225, 226, 230 b. 231 b. 232 b. 235, 236 b. 237, 241 b. 243, 249, 279, 289*, 311.—(1587.) Cal. C. ix. 158. D. i. 98, 208.—(1588.) Cal. D. i. 316, 317, 319. (sine A°) Cal. B. iv. 253. viii. 314. D. i. 318.
Miscell. Cal. C. vii. 10, 44, 49 b. 123. viii. 226. ix. 9, 196. D. i. 347.
Douglas, (Gavin) postulat of Arbroth, Bp. of Dunkeld.
Letters, Cal. B. i. 27. ii. 356, 357. iii. 309. vi. 174, 213, 424.
Douglas, (George) Master of Angus, Cal. B. iii. 76, 153.
Douglas, (G.) Cal. C. vi. 55, 159. vii. 8 b. 42.
Douglas, (James) 2d. E. of Douglas, Vesp. F. vii. 34.
Douglas, (James) 4th E. of Morton,
Lett. &c. Cal. C. ii. 89, 100, 114, 129, 149, 157, 410, 425. iii. 434, 451, 460, 462, 464, 488, 489. iv. 35, 36, 55 b. 65, 71, 74, 77, 83, 85 b. 106 b. 202, 232 b. 240, 241, 253 b. v. 30, 48 b. 56, 58, 60, 67, 69, 76. vi. 56.
Miscell. Cal. C. iii. 510. iv. 254. v. 2. vi. 122 b. 145.
Douglas, (James of) Vesp. F. vii. 17 b.
Douglas, (John) Cal. C. i. 322.
Douglas, (Margt.) Vesp. F. xiii. 134 b.
Douglas, (Peter) Confession, Cal. C. iv. 229.
Douglas, (R.) Cal. D. i. 195.
Douglas, (William) 10th E. of Angus, Cal. D. ii. 97, 234.
Douglas, (William) E. of Morton, Cal. C. viii. 183. D. i. 172, 199.
Douglas, (William) Coldingham, Cal. B. i. 79.
Douglasses, their attainder, A° 1581, Cal. C. ix. 8.
Doura, (Odo de) Decreta minora, Vitel. A. iii. 111.
Dousa, (Jan.) Jul. C. v. 13 b. 20 b.
Dowe, (Robt.) Tit. B. iv. 208.
Dowers, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 152.
Downs, (charts of the) Aug. i. Vol. i. 20, 21.
Downton, (Nic.) voyage, Otho, E. viii. 223.
Doyenbrugh, (Engelb.) Galba, C. ix. 58. D. ii. 20.
Doyley, (Tho.) Galba, C. vii. 233. viii. 206, 208, 211.
Drake, (Sir Francis) Expeditions and Voyages, Jul. F. vi. 207 b. Otho, E. viii. 58, 206, 212. ix. 150, 230. Tit. B. viii. 167, 241.
Lett. &c. Cal. E. vii. 350 b. Galba, D. iv. 199. Otho, E. viii. 97, 101. ix. 164, 222.
Drake, (Francis) Tit. B. v. 101. viii.
Dramas in old English verse, Vesp. D. viii.
Drawings, vid. Icones.
Drax, (Robt.) Galba, C. vii. 87, 129.
Drayton, (Capella de) Vitel. A. ii. 128 b.
Dreams, (tracts on) Tib. A. iii. 25 b. 33 b. 40. Tit. D. xxvi. 9.
Dresses, (drawings of) Aug. iii. 20–36, 38.
Drinawar, (Bp. of) vid. Mesa.
Drovers and Brogers, (order concerning) Faust. C. ii. 164.
Drumaldi, (Ant.) Galba, B. x. 59.
Drummond, (David) Cal. E. x. 222, 252.
Drury, (D.) Cal. D. i. 139.
Drury, (Sir Robt.) Cal. C. iii. 323.
Drury, (R.) Jul. C. iii. 89, 93, 106. Cal. B. ix. 244*.
Drury, (Sir William)
Letters,—(1566.) Cal. B. x. 370.—(1568.) Cal. B. ix. 293, 296, 365, 366. C. i. 51, 53, 55, 56, 67, 152.—(1569.) Cal. B. ix. 367, 368, 369, 391. C. i. 341, 347 b. 349 b. 351, 353, 360, 361, 363.—(1572.) Cal. C. iii. 150, 154, 158, 309, 320, 323, 336, 336 b.—(1573.) Cal. C. iv. 17, 27 b. 53 b. 64 b. 66. 74 b. 75. 79 b. 84 b. 99, 99 b.—(1579.) Tit. B. xiii. 265.
Miscell. Cal. C. iii. 149. iv. 62, 67.
Drury, (Wm.) Cleop. E. v. 364.
Dublin, (City of)
Charter of Liberties, Tit. B. xiii. 331.
Nomina Archiep. & Episc. Tit. B. xi. 291.
Miscell. Vesp. F. xii. 107, 110.
(Archbp. of) vid. Lostus.
Abbatiæ, S. Mariæ ibid. Regist. Cart. Tib. A. xi.
Dubourg, (...) Tit. B. vii. 144.
Dubrici, (quædam de S.) Nero, D. v. 393.
Dubus, (...) Cal. E. i. 59.
Duc, (...) Tit. B. viii. 312.
Duddæ Bradæ et Buhæ progenies, Tib. B. v. 76.
Dudley, (Ambrose) Ld. Lisle and E. of Warwick, Cal. E. v. 148. xii. 3.
Dudley, (Edw. Ld.) Vesp. F. xiii. 121.
Dudley, (John) Cal. E. i. 28. Vesp. F. xiii. 141.
Dudley, (John) E. of Warwick, and D. of Northd. Cal. E. iv. 303. Tit. B. ii. 57, 162.
Dudley, (Robert) E. of Leicester.
Instructions, &c. concerning his government of the Low Countries, Galba, C. viii. 119 b. 215. ix. 3, 46, 51, 54, 215, 225, 264.
His Patent for a coinage in the Low Countries, Otho, E. x. 277.
Letters, &c. (1560.) Cal. B. ix. 132.—(1564.) Tit. B. xiii. 104.—(1565.) Tit. B. xiii. 144.—(1570.) Cal. C. ii. 85.—(1571.) Cal. C. iii. 249.—(1572.) Vesp. F. vi. 11 b. 57, 62 b. 79 b. 83, 104 b. 132, 142, 173, 180, 182.—(1573.) Vesp. F. vi. 229, 234. (1577.) Cal. C. v. 83. Galba, B. xi. 412, 413. C. vi. P. i. 45, 45 b. Tit. B. ii. 323, 328.—(1578.) Tit. B. vii. 138.—(1579.) Tit. B. xiii. 264.—(1580.) Tit. B. xiii. 303.—(1581.) Tit. B. xiii. 337.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 26. Galba, C. vii. 222.—(1585.) Cal. C. viii. 233 b. Galba, C. viii. 20, 53. D. ix. 90. Tit. B. vi. 84.—(1586.) Galba, C. ix. 48, 68, 189, 248, 317. x. 126, 163, 345.—(1587.) Galba, C. xi. 311. D. i. 73, 84, 95, 113, 125, 146, 240, 277, 296. ii. 24, 34, 57, 63, 107, 113 b. 132, 148, 163 b. 176, 186, 196, 198, 216, 219, 237, 243, 265, 280, 285, 287, 305 b. 318, 325. iii. 19, 22, 58.—(1588.) Galba, D. iii. 117, 142, 151, 230.—(1589.) Galba, D. i. 65.—(sine A°) Galba, C. x. 184, 250, 275. Tit. B. iii. 91. xiii. 51.
Miscell. Otho, E. ix. 294 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 536.
Dudley, (Tho.) Galba, C. ix. 79.
Dudo Decanus S. Quintini: Hist. Normannor. Claud. A. xii. 1. Nero, D. viii. 72.

Duels, (Tracts on) Tib. E. viii. 50 b. 190. Nero, D. vi. 82. Vitel. C. iv. 129. Tit. C. i. paſſim, iv. paſſim.
vid. Combats.
Duke, (creation of) Jul. F. xi. 274.
Dumbarton, (diſmantling of) Cal. B. x. 106.
Dumblane, or Dunbritayne, (Bp. of) vid. Chiſholm.
Dun, (Dr. Dan.) Cal. E. xi. 283. Galba, E. i. 159. Vesp. C. xiv. 160. Tit. B. v. 415. Cleop. F. i. 359.
vid. Commiſſioners at Bremen.
Dunbar, (Gavin) Bp. of Aberdeen, and Abp. of Glaſgow, Chanc.
Letters, Cal. B. i. 88. ii. 6, 314, 318, 319. iii. 135. iv. 282. vii. 33, 110, 117, 120, 154.
Miſcell. Cal. C. iii. 510 b. 511. v. 91.
Dunbar, (Geo.) E. of March, Vesp. F. vii. 22.
Dunbar, (Geo.) 11th E. of March, Vesp. F. vii. 101.
Chriſtina his Wife, Vesp. F. vii. 96.
Duncannon, (Plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 31. Tit. B. xii. 241.
Duncannon, (Baron of) vid. O'Neile.
Dundalk, (Town of) Vesp. F. xii. 12, 16, 43, 45, 53. Tit. B. xiii. 76.
Dunkeld, (the prieſt of)
Letter, Cal. B. i. 78.
Dunkeld, (Bp. of) vid. Cockburn, Douglas, Paton.
Dunkirk, Galba, D. i. 32. vii. 237. Vesp. C. viii. 75.
Dumfermline, (Commendator and Abbot of) vid. Pitcairne, Dury.
Dunmow, (flitch of bacon claimed of the prior of) Claud. C. iv. 266.
Dunſtable, (Rob. de) vita S. Albani, Jul. D. iii. 125.
Dunſtable, (Tournament at) Otho, D. iv. 92.
Dunſtan, (S.)
Pictura, Claud. A. iii. 7.
Vita, Nero, C. vii. 72 b. E. i. 401 b. Cleop. B. xiii. 59.
Tranſlatio, Cleop. C. iv. 62.
Hymnus de eodem, Nero, A. i. 118.
Duodo, (Ant.) Nero, B. vii. 96.
Dupin, (. . .) Galba, E. vi. 279.
Dupuy, (P.) Jul. C. iii. 195.
Dureford, (Priorat. B. Mar. and S. Joh. Bapt.) Regiſt. Chart. Vesp. E. xxiii.
Durham, Biſhoprick.
Varia de Epiſcopatu, Jul. C. ii. 315. vi. 146. D. iv. 1, 125, 163.
Catal. et geſta Epiſcopor. Vesp. A. v. 92. vi. 59 b.
Biſhops, vid. Ruthal, Tunſtal, Matthew, Augerville.
Hiſt. Eccl. Cathed. Tit. A. ii. 1.
Statuta, Tit. A. xxvi. 231.
Var. de Eccles. Cathed. Claud. D. iv. 1. Vitel. C. ix. 60 b. 61, 102, 124, 125. Vesp. A. vi. 62. Tit. A. ii. 153.
Priores Eccles. Vesp. A. vi. 60 b.
Nomina benefactor. Dom. vii. 12.
Donationes, Cal. B. vii. 290. Tit. F. xiii. 16, 17.
Miſcell. Tit. B. iii. 49. Liber Epiſtolar. Prior. &c. Faust. A. vi. 1.
(the Prieſt of) Vesp. F. xiii. 29.
Dury, (Geo.) Abbot of Dumfermline, Cal. B. vii. 184.
Dutton, (Tho.) Vesp. C. xiv. 562.
Dyer, (Edw.) Galba, C. ix. 243.
Dyer, (Sir James) opinion concerning Wales and Cheſter, Vitel, C. i. 275.
Dykes, (Oſwald) Jul. C. iii. 13, 26.
Dymries, (David B.) Galba, B. v. 311.
Dyngley, (Sir Tho.) Cleop. E. iv. 141.

E.

Eadmeri, Monach. Cantuar. vita S. Wilfridi, Cal. A. viii. 55.
Epiſt. ad fratres Wigorn. Claud. A. i. 36 b.
Hiſtoria novor. Tit. A. ix.
Eadred, (R.) Donat. Aug. ii. 44, 57, 83. Vitel. E. v. 123 b.
Eadric, K. of Kent, Jul. C. ii. 61.
Eadſig or Eadſine, Archb. of Canterb. Aug. ii. 70.
Eadwald, Aug. ii. 19.
Eadwig, (R.) Donat. Aug. ii. 33, 41, 43, 45. Tib. B. v. 76.
Ealhburga, (a grant of) Aug. ii. 52.
Eardulf, (deed of ſale) Aug. ii. 89.
Earl, (concerning the Title of) Vesp. F. ix. 300.
Eaſtcourt, (John) Nero, B. vi. 12.
Eaſterlings, Nero, B. x. 380.
Eccleſia Dei, (Tract. de) Hibernice, Nero, A. vii. 132.
Eccleſia: Speculum Eccleſiæ, Tib. B. xiii. 182.
de ornamentis, Cleop. D. iii. 191.
de prælatis, Faust. A. viii. 51.
Nomina Eccleſiar. orbis Chriſti, Vesp. A. xviii. 153. Faust. B. vii. 10 b.
de ſedibus et provinciis orbis, Tit. D. xx. 179.
Collectanea de poteſtate Eccleſiaſt. Cleop. F. i. ii.
Eccleſiaſtica hiſtoria, Vitel. A. xvii. 16 b. Faust. A. viii. 119, 173 b. B. vii. 41.
Tripartita hiſtoria Eccleſiaſtica, ex Sozomeno, Theodoreto, et Sacrate, Vitel. C. xii. 1.
Epiſtolæ variæ Pontificum, Imperator. Regum, &c. de rebus plerumque Eccleſiaſticis, Faust. B. i. paſſim.
Eccleſiaſticor. ſcriptorum nomina, Jul. vii. 26, 38, 43.
de Eccl. Rom. privil. & proprietatibus, Nero, C. ii. 53, 60, 63 b.
Eccleſiaſtical law.
quomodo Reges Eccleſiam defenſare debent, Vitel. E. x. 119.
de auctoritate Regia in reb. Eccles. Faust. C. ii. 63.
de exemptione Clericor. de poteſt. Papal. Append. xxvii. 182.
de jure ad Papalem dignitat. Vesp. A. xiv. 111 b.
Courts, (abuſes in) Tit. B. v. 273.
de unctione Eccleſiaſt. Cleop. C. x. 158.
Eccleſiaſtical diſcipline, &c. Tit. A. xviii. 7 b. xxiv. 144, 168, 188. Dom. ix. 9.
Miſcell. de rebus Eccl. Vitel. A. ii. 102 b. 103. B. ii. 82, 127. ix. 128. Tit. B. viii. 346.
de Eccleſiaſtica poteſtate, collectanea, Cleop. F. i. 1.
Treaty for the defence of the church, Galba, B. iii. 69.
Eccleſiaſticus, compotus, Tib. C. i. 1. vi. 2. Cal. A. xv. 108, 117, 136 b. Galba, A. xviii. 15—18 b. Vesp. B. vi. 1, 103, 104, 105. E. xvi. 84. Tit. D. vii. 12. xxiv. 144. xxvii. 9.
de æra incarnationis, Nero, C. v. 3, 11 b. 13, 17 b.
Eclipſe at our Saviour's death, Jul. F. xi. 64.
Edgar, K. of Eng. laws, Nero, A. i. 41, 89. E. i. 391.
Oratio ad clerum, Cleop. E. i. 81.
Effigies, Tib. A. iii. 1 b.
Cartæ & Donat. Aug. ii. 6, 39, 40, 67. Vitel. E. v. 123 b. 210, Vesp. A. viii. 1, 34.
Edgar, K. of Scotland, grant of Coldingham to the Ch. of Durham, Cal. B. vii. 290. Tit. F. xiii. 16.
Edgcombe, (P.) Cleop. E. iv. 258.
Edinburgh.
Treaty of 1560, Cal. B. x. 98.
Caſtle, ſiege of, Cal. C. iv. 74, 76, 77 b. 163.
Plan and ſurvey of, Aug. i. vol. ii. 56. Cal. C. iv. 12.
Edmond-mody's bulwark, (view of) Aug. iii. 17.
Edmonds, (Tho.) Cal. E. ix. 201 b. 270, 403, 514, 521. xii. 357. Vitel. C. xi. 372. Vesp. C. viii. 377, 387. xiii. 291.
Edmund's (St.) Bury, vid. Bury.
Edmundi, (Sci.) regis, vita, Tib. B. ii. 1. Tit. A. viii. 67. Dom. xi. 1.
Miracula, Tib. B. ii. 19.
Leges, Nero, A. i. 88 b.
Edmund I. K. of Eng. Aug. ii. 62, 63, 73.
Edmundi, (Sci.) Archiep. Cantuar. vita, Jul. D. vi. 123, 161 b. Vitel. C. xii. 280 b. Cleop. B. i. 24. Faust. B. i. 179.
preces, Jul. D. vi. 156 b. vii. 8. Nero, D. i. 155.
Edmund E. of Kent, ſon to Edw. I. vid. Plantagenet.
Edmund E. of Lancaſt. ſon to Hen. III. vid. Plantagenet.
Edmundi monach. de Eyneſham, viſio, Cal. A. viii. 188.
Edwardes, (Roger) Galba, C. v. 38. Vitel. C. vii. 311.
Edward the Confeſſor, K. of England.
Life, Vitel. C. xii. 236. Vesp. B. xi. 81.
Charters, Jul. F. x. 154. Aug, ii. 49, 58, 59, 68, 80, 81. Tib. E. viii. 250. Claud. A. viii. 74.
Laws, Claud. D. ii. 30. Vitel. A. xiii. 7. E. v. 150.
Miſcell. Vitel. A. xvii. 17 b. 19 b. xx. 245 b. Cleop. C. iv. 114.
Edward I. K. of England.
Charters and ſtatutes, Gal. E. iv. 59 b. Cleop. C. vii. 7, 18 b. 55. F. ii. 38.
Carta de foreſta, Jul. B. xii. 221.
Title to Scotland, Jul. A. v. 174 b. Cal. B. vii. 322. Vesp. C. xvi. 134.
Journey into Scotland, Nero, D. vi. 93 b. Vesp. C. xvi. 90.
Ordinances concerning Wales, Vitel. C. x. 153 b. 190.
Grant to Rich. K. of the Romans, Nero, B. ix. 27.

INDEX.

Earls and Barons created by him, Jul. F. x. 20.
Miscell. Claud. C. ii. 89. ix. 99 b. D. ii. 128, 129. vi. 135. Vesp. C. xii. 45, 45 b. 46. F. ix. 104. Tit. B. xi. 70. F. xiii. 33. Faust. A. ii. 172. Append. xxvii. 3.

Edward II. K. of England.
Life, vid. Moore.
Coronation, Vitel. C. xii. 231. Vesp. C. xiv. 116.
Marriage with Isabella, Jul. E. i. 6.
De gestis, Jul. A. i. 50. Claud. D. vi. 186, 192. Cleop. A. i. 208 b.
Summons for his expedition into Scotland, Faust. A. v. 2 b.
Civil wars, Cleop. D. ix. 81.
de hospitio, Tib. E. viii. 54 b.
Miscell. Cal. D. iii. 3, 6, 7, 10. Claud. D. ii. 132, 132 b. 133, 133 b. 134, 134 b. 266, 268, 277. Nero, B. xi. 312. C. iii. 198. Galba, E. iv. 60. Vesp. C. xii. 49. Tit. B. xi. 80. Cleop. C. vii. 21.

Edward III. K. of England.
Life, Jul. A. i. 50.
Descent, Tib. E. viii. 148 b.
Gesta, Nero, D. ii. 272.
Claim to France, Cal. D. iii. 20, 84.
Homage to Philip VI. Cal. D. iii. 18.
Expedition into Scotland, Vesp. F. vii, 10 b.
Renunciation of his claim upon Scotland, Cal. B. vii. 315, 316. Vesp. C. xvi. 122, 123, 124.
Charters, statutes, and treaties, Jul. B. vi. 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 b, xii. 198 b. 200, 268. Cal. D. iii. 31, 78, 86. Nero, B. i. 7, 11. x. 372. D. vi. 4. Galba, B. i. 10, 12. Otho, D. iv. 142. Vesp. C. xii. 59, 60, 62, 67 b. 74. xvi. 27. Faust. D. iii.
Letters, instructions, proclamations, &c. Jul. C. ii. 309 b. Cal. D. iii. 35, 83, 87. Nero, D. vi. 29. Vitel. E. x. 85. Vesp. C. xii. 59 b. 64. Tit. A. xix. 88, 93 b. 94 b. 95. Cleop. E. ii. 45, 57, 71, 83.
Placita coram, Vitel. C. x. 206.
Grants, Cal. D. iii. 25, 77. Nero, D. vi. 31. Vesp. F. xiii. 9. Tit. B. xi. 119.
Grant of Aquitain to his son Edward, Vitel C. iv. 1.
Account of his wardrobe, Nero, C. viii. 1, 319.
Death, Cleop. D. iii. 185.
Miscell. Cal. D. iii. 82, 85, 94, 104. Claud. D. vi. 186. E. viii. 2 b. Galba, B, i. 5, E. ix. 49b. Vesp. F. vii. 6. Tit. A. xix. 84 b. B. iv. 335.

Edward IV. K. of England.
Birth, Dom, ix. 83 b.
Title to the crown, Vesp. E. vii. 127. F. ix. 135.
Treaties, Jul. B. vi. 58. Cal. B. vi. 1. Nero, B. i. 55, 61. Vesp. C. vi. 332. xii. 149. xvi. 66. Tit. F. xiii. 78, 132.
Grants, patents, and charters, Jul. B. vi. 92. xii. 111, 207, 229, 248, 308. Nero, B. ix. 75. Vitel. A. x. 198 b. C. x. 217. xii. 164. F. xiii. 44. Tit. C. x. 3, 6. Cleop. F. ii. 39.
Instructions, orders, &c. Nero, B. ix. 68. Galba, B. i. 164, 165, 166. Vesp. C. xvi. 118, 121. F. xiii. 38, 61.
Miscell. Jul. C. vi. 253. Nero, D. ii. 199. Vesp. C. xii. 164. F. iii. 9. xiii. 35. Tit. B. xi. 15 b. 260.

Edward V. K. of England, Vesp. F. xiii. 53.

Edward VI. K. of England.
Birth, Nero, C. x. 1 b.
Treaties, Cal. B. vii. 292, 451. E. iv. 226. Vitel. C. xi. 225. xvi. 238. Tit. F. xiii. 99, 101, 105 b.
Grants, Jul. B. ix. Galba, B. xi. 39. Vesp. F. xiii. 177.
Journal, Jul. F. vi. 23. Nero, C. x. 8 b.
Panegyric, Tit. B. ii. 64.
Letters, instructions, &c. Cal. B. v. 70. vii. 317, 320, 321, 405. 422b. 424. viii. 279, E. iv. 264, 274, 275, 278. v. 1. Nero, B. iii. 144. C. x. 3, 7, 81, 93, 102. Galba, B. xi. 41. xii. 3, 10. Otho, E. ix. 81, 82. Vitel. C. i. 65. Vesp. F. iii. 18, 19, 19 b. xiii. 171. Tit. B. ii. 1—41, 104. F. xiii. 99, 101, 156.

Edward the Black Prince: expedition, Nero, D. ii. 301.
Aquitain granted to him, Nero, D. vi. 31. Vitel. C. iv. 1.
Miscell. Tit. A. xx. 47 b. B. xi. 40.

Edward, son to Edw. IV.
created Pr. of Wales, Vitel. C. x. 217.
D. of Cornwall, Vesp. C. xiv. 243.

Edys, (Galfrid.) vita Scæ. Modvennæ, Cleop. A. ii.

Edzard II. Count of E. Friesland, Galba, B. xi. 262. C. ix. 237. D. ix. 50, 56, 60, 68, 76, 88. xiii. 34.

Egbert, K. of England, Aug. ii. 20, 21, 37, 102.

Egbert, (S.) Eboracensis Archiep. excerptiones, Nero, A. i. 131 b.
Dialogus, Vitel. A. xii. 1 b.

Egerton, (pedigree of) Otho, D. iv. 61.

Egerton, (Tho.) Lord Ellesmere, Jul. C. iii. 31. Tit. C. vii. 29, 45, 47.

Eggecombe, (Sir Rich.) Tit. B. xi. 332, 337.

Eginhardi, Vita Caroli, M. Tib. C. xi. 1.

Eglamor of Artas, a poem, Cal. A. ii. 3 b.

Egmont, (Lamoral Comte d') Galba, C. ii. 263 b. iii. 29, 200 b. 202, 203, 204, 205, 210 b. 212, 214, 215, 328.

Egmont, (Florent. d') Count de Buren, Galba, B. vii. 305. viii. 45, 80, 93, 121. ix. 50 b. 51. x. 86 b.

Egmond, (Flor. d') Vesp. C. xii. 268 b.

Elbœuf, (Marquis d') regent of Scotland, Cal. B. ix. 46. x. 55. Faust. C. ii. 39.

Elbing, (Magistrates of) Nero, B. ii. 155, 190, 208, 218, 224, 287 b. 288, 304.
(English merchants at) Vesp. F. xii. 145.

Eleanor, Queen to Henry III. charter, Aug. ii. 14.
Coronation, Claud. C. iv. 234. Vesp. C. xiv. 141.

Eleanor, Q. to Edw. I. her wardrobe account, Galba, E. iii. 172.

Eleanor, daughter of Edw. I. concerning her dowry, Vesp. C. xii. 46.

Eleanor, sister to Charles V. Vesp. F. iii. 62 b.

Eleanora de Toledo, wife to Como I. Vesp. F. iii 52 b.

Electores, Imp. Rom. (versus de) Tib. B. iv. 217 b.

Eleemosinam, (de 9 modis faciendi) Galba, E. ix. 67 b.

Elementis, (de) Galba, E. iv. 187, 200 b. 201 b.

Elephant, (picture of) Jul. D. vii. 114.

Elerii monachi, vita, S. Winifredæ, Claud. A. v. 138.

Eleutherii, (Sci.) vita, Nero, C. vii. 43.

Eliot, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 174, 184.

Elizabeth, (Ste.) vie, Dom. xi. 99.

Elizabeth, Q. to Hen. VII. her coronation, Jul. B. xii. 28.
taking to her chamber, Jul. B. xii. 56.
a note, Vesp. F. xiii. 49.

Elizabeth Q. of England.
Descent and Titles, Tib. E. viii. 150. Cal. B. ix. 66.
Miscell. before her accession, Otho, C. x. 230, 231, 231 b. Vitel, C. xvi. Vesp. F. iii. 20. xiii. 173. Tit. B. ii. 47.
Offers of marriage, Jul. F. vi. 168, 169 b. 174, 175, 208 b. Cal. C. iii. 412. E. vi. 187, 189. vii. 198. xii. 25. Nero, B. ix. 100. Galba, B. xi. 250, 257. Vitel. C. xi. 228, 296. xvi. 333, 339, 342, 345, 366. Vesp. F. vi. 11. Tit. B. ii. 255. vii. 142. C. vii. 12, 42, 53 b. xviii.
Grants, Nero, B. x. 14, 187. Vesp. F. iv. 70.
Warrants, Cal. B. viii. 299 b. Tit. B. ii. 190.
Foreign dominions, Aug. i. vol. i. 1.
Loans to France, Cal. E. vi. 90. viii. 407, 453, 460. ix. 211 b. 400 b. xi. 284. Tit. C. vii. 341 b.
Conspiracies against her, Cal. B. iv. 265. C. ix. 101, 313. Nero, B. vi. 368, 382, 434.
On the security of her person, Cal. B. v. 159. C. ii. 526 b. iii. 404. ix. 92, 114, 119. Galba, E. vi. 315. Tit. C. vii. 80.
Verses in praise of her, Vesp. E. viii. 169.
Epigram against her, Cal. C. ix. 171.
Prayers and meditations, Galba, D. xii. 134 b. Otho, E. ix. 183 b.
Oration to the University of Oxford, Tit. C. vii. 138. Faust. C. vii. 210.
Her horoscope, Tit. B. ii. 187 b.
Her death, Jul. F. vi. 128. Tit. C. vii. 57.
On her Succession, Jul. F. vi. 239, 409. Tit. B. v. 209.
Treaties with Scotland, Jul. F. vi. 69. Cal. B. v. 275, 300. viii. 232. x. 5, 98. C. iii. 270, viii. 212. ix. 120, 128, 201, 493. D. i. 29. Tit. F. xiii. 120.
Various papers concerning her transactions with Scotland, Cal. B. ix. 40. x. 54, 88. C. ii. 50. iii. 130, 143, 152. 156, 178, 199, 209, 219, 245, 262, 272, 281 b. 291 b. 315, 411, 414, 415, 438. v. 152. vi. 115, 119, 124. vii. 72, 166, 167. viii. 10, 17 *, 18, 22, 210. ix. 45, 234, 236, 476, 490. D. i. 175, ii. 272, 340, 439. Nero, B. vi. 252.
On her conduct toward Mary Q. of Sc. Jul. F. vi. 6, 9, 16. Cal. B. ix. 173

Elizabeth Q. of England—*continued.*
C. i. 103, 105. 278. b. ii. 130, 131, 137, 163, 171. iii. 497.

Her commiſſioners in Q. Mary's cauſe, CAL. B. ix. 301 b. 306. C. iii. 283, 289, 290 b. 293 b. 298, 303, 312, 395, 428.

Vindication of her conduct, reſpecting Q. Mary and Scotland, CAL. B. iv. 229. C. ix. 472, 485, 494, 511. D. i. 40.

Treaties with France, CAL. E. v. 53, 172, 186. viii. 65, 137, 212, 499. ix. 86, 138, 340, 342, 492. OTHO, E. viii. 277.

Alliance with Ruſſia, NERO, B. xi. 345.

Various papers concerning her tranſactions with the Low Countries, GALBA, C. viii. 20, 24, 29, 33, 68, 77, 90, 298. D. ii. 319. ix. 222. xii. 195, 196, 280. xiii. 108. VESP. C. xiii. 336.

Negociations with France, CAL. C. iii. 438. E. viii. 106, 110. ix. 235, 342, 350, 400 b. 454, 484, 549, 551, 553, 561, 577. x, 2, 9, 13, 22.

Treaties and negociations with Spain, JUL. F. vi, 52, 60, 61 b. 158, 178, 180, 181, 182, 274. CAL. E. ix. 443. xii. 37. GALBA, C. iv. 388. D. ii. 193. iii. 189, 297 b. 353. v. 99. xii. 179 b. 185. VESP. C. vii. 258, 261, 277, 280, 281, 282, 364, 400, 461, 471, 476, 478. viii. paſſim. xiii. 414. F. ix. 253. TIT. B. vi. 20.

Treaties, negociat. &c. with Portugal, GALBA, D. v. 99, 331. E. vi. 5, 7, 13. NERO, B. i. 85, & inde paſſim.

Miſcell. CAL. B. iv. 235. viii. 208, 311. C. iii. 156. E. ix. 139. VESP. C. xiv. 481. F. vi. 263. TIT. B. ii. 260, 262, 264, 266. vi. 148, 177. xii. 21. C. x. 74, 78, 105. CLEOP. F. vi. 62 b.

Letters, inſtructions, commiſſions, proclamations, &c.—(1558.) CAL. B. viii. 136. NERO, B. ix. 90. GALBA, B. xi. 204. C. i. 2, 3, 27, 28. VESP. F. iii. 13. —(1559.) CAL. B. ix. 40, 42, 83, 104, 106 b. 108. x. 9, 15, 21, 22, 57, 59, 65, 67. E. v. 42, 51, 60. xii. 6, 39, 43. GALBA, C. i. 22, 44, 45. VESP. C. vii. 109, 115. TIT. B. vi. 114.—(1560.) CAL. B. v. 319. ix. 118, 148, 149, 153, 155, x. 74 b. 133. E. v. 107. GALBA, C. i. 30, 31. ii. 253. VESP. C. vii. 139 b. 145, 204.—(1561.) NERO, B. i. 91, 97. TIT. B. v. 150, 161.—(1562.) CAL. B. x. 135, 203. E. v. 128. NERO, B. i. 99. TIT. F. xiii. 285.—(1563.) CAL. B. ix. 194, 195, 204, 205. x. 208, 218, 238, 239, 250, 252. E. v. 160. NERO, B. i. 126. GALBA, B. xi. 260. C. i. 95. ii. 35. VESP. C. vii. 287. TIT. B. ii. 193.—(1564.) CAL. B. x. 258, 259. E. xii. 62. GALBA, C. i. 216 b. VESP. C. vii. 289. TIT. B. ii. 200. xiii. 91.—(1565.) CAL. B. ix. 234. x. 309, 334, 352. E. xii. 43. GALBA, C. i. 181, 190. ii. 160, 170.—(1566.) CAL. B. x. 384, 387. GALBA, C. ii. 268, 278, 365, 377, 423. VESP. C. vii. 291.—(1567.) CAL. C. i. 3, 6, 8, 26, 35, 40. D. i. 232. E. vi. 1, 28. NERO, B. i. 141, 150, 159. ix. 111.—(1568.) CAL. B. ix. 274. C. i. 57, 89, 153, 224, 231, 261, 267, 272. E. vi. 34, 38. NERO, B. xi. 385. GALBA, B. xi. 247, 294, 311. C. iii. 184. TIT. B. iv. 158.—(1569.) CAL. B. ix. 317. C. i. 286, 291, 295, 300, 301, 335 b. 342, 350, 351 b. E. vi. 63, 66, 74, 125, 127. GALBA, C. iii. 307. VESP. C. xiv. 205.—(1570.) CAL. B. ix. 404. C. i. 366, 375, 380, 385. ii. 36, 145, 153, 155, 160, 168, 173, 175, 179, 180, 191, 195, 208, 226, 232, 288, 292, 306, 320, 362, 364, 370, 376, 385, 393, 413. NERO, B. xi. 341. GALBA, C. iii. 327. iv. 181. VESP. C. xiv. 203.—(1571.) CAL. C. ii. 489. iii. 63, 84, 103, 173. 224, 229. GALBA, C. iv. 184, 193. OTHO, E. ix. 97.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 134, 141, 147 b. 243, 275, 345, 401. iv. 1. E. vi. 149. VESP. C. xiv. 203. F. vi. 12, 48, 62, 64, 79, 127, 137. TIT. F. iii. 143, 156.—(1573.) CAL. C. iv. 97. E. vi. 158, 164, 166, 167, 173. GALBA, C. iv. 334. TIT. B. ii. 248.—(1574.) CAL. C. iii. 466. iv. 210. GALBA, B. xi. 377. C. v. 52. D. xiii. 1, 39. OTHO, E. ix. 122 b. TIT. F. xiii. 317.—(1575.) CAL. C. iii. 482. v. 43 b. 46. NERO, B. xi. 349. GALBA, B. xi. 384. VESP. C. vii. 328. TIT. B. vi. 47.—(1576.) CAL. C. v. 70. NERO, B. i. 220 b. iii. 208. ix. 123. GALBA, C. v. 354, 372. VESP. C. vii. 342, 343.—(1577.) CAL. C. v. 85, 88. NERO, B. i. 139. viii. 62. GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 3. TIT. B. ii. 189. iv. 209.—(1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 65, 95, 152, 167, 169, 171, 225, 226 b. 247, 256 b. 260 b. 272 b. 274 b. 284 b. 289 b. VESP. C. vii. 375, 444. VESP. F. xii. 3. TIT. B. ii. 199.—(1579.) CAL. C. v. 111. NERO, B. iii. 237. xi. 177, 283, 313. OTHO, E. ix. 115.—(1580.) CAL. C. iii. 543, 545, 571. vi. 15, 16, 47, 67, 102. NERO, B. i. 230 b. 231 b. 233. ix. 187 b. GALBA, E. vi. 1.—(1581.) CAL. C. vi. 104, 115, 155. TIT. B. ii. 195 b. v. 150.—(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 17 b. 22, 44 b. 47. ix. 31. NERO, B. iii. 244. xi. 182. TIT. B. ii. 190.—(1583.) JUL. F. vi. 25. CAL. C. vii. 76 b. 77 b. 98, 160, 205, 229, 234. ix. 46, 81. NERO, B. iii. 263. viii. 29. xi. 355. VESP. F. iii. 13 b. TIT. B. xiii. 360, 372. —(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 31, 38 b. 100 b. 103, 116, 117, 117 b. 130, 161. ix. 96, 107, 108. GALBA, E. vi. 244. TIT. B. ii. 197, 201 b. xiii. 379. —(1585.) CAL. C. viii. 187, 209 b. NERO, B. ii. 193 iii. 271. xi. 357 b. 375. GALBA, B. xi. 394. C. viii. 24, 29, 59, 94, 96, 119 b. 121, 309, 359. D. xi. 213? xiii. 78, 79. VESP. C. xiv. 536. TIT. B. xiii. 383, 385, 387.—(1586.) CAL. B. viii. 354. C. viii. 282, 288 b. ix. 178, 181, 182, 185, 256, 276, 328, 329, 332, 437, 450, 473, 474. NERO, B. vi. 240. GALBA, C. ix. 167, 183, 197. x. 79. VITEL. C. i. 124, 146. VESP. C. xiv. 539. TIT. B. viii. 1.—(1587.) CAL. C. ix. 161. D. i. 91, 144. NERO, B. ix. 134. GALBA, C. xi. 354. D. i. 4, 293. ii. 3, 72, 159, 308. TIT. B. ii. 188. xiii. 402.—(1588.) CAL. B. viii. 190. D. i. 159, 343, 350. NERO, B. iii. 327, 328, 330, 333, 335 b. ix. 139, 144. GALBA, D. ii. 167. iii. 148, 228, 271, 272, 273, 275, 276, 283, 285, 322, 325. GALBA, E. vi. 369. OTHO, E. ix. 157 b. 166. VESP. C. vii. 461. viii. 103, 106. TIT. B. ii. 203. v. 108.—(1589.) CAL. D. i. 173, 175. GALBA, D. iv. 47, 111, 150, 154, 189, 196, 197, 224, 273. v. 63, 212, 274, 325, 327. E. vi. 416. OTHO, E. ix. 260.—(1590.) CAL. D. i. 306. E. vii. 387. NERO, B. ii. 212. iv. 13, 22 b. viii. 48, 50, 54. xi. 192. GALBA, D. vii. 15, 90, 108, 118, 119, 120, 141 b. 157, 187 b. 191, 193, 231, 239, 293, 294, 297, 309, 312, 321. OTHO, E. ix. 242 b. 280.—(1591.) CAL. E. viii. 69, 194, 231, 233, 237, 241, 243, 245, 247, 404. NERO, B. ii. 220. GALBA, D. viii. 24, 24 b. 66 b. 68, 90, 119, 153 b. 185 b. 223, 258, 288.—(1592.) CAL. D. ii. 69. E. viii. 62, 229. GALBA, D. ix. 30, 189, 192, 210, 213, 215, 224, 228, 253, 257, 265, 269, 276 b. 286, 337, —(1593.) CAL. D. ii. 199. E. viii. 149. ix. 35, 78, 93 b. 138, 149. GALBA, D. x. 63 b. xiii. 126. TIT. C. vii. 61 b.—(1594.) CAL. E. ix. 82, 193, 197, 277. NERO, B. i. 276. GALBA, D. x. 110, 111, 112, 153 b. 163 b. 191 b. xi, 3. OTHO, E. ix. 267. VESP. C. viii. 234, 240. TIT. B. xiii. 432.—(1595.) JUL. F. vi. 57. CAL. E. ix. 240, 243, 251, 266, 267, 269. NERO, B. ii. 228. ix. 171, 210 b. GALBA, D. x. 155. xi. 11, 47, 51, 80, 120, 122, 196, 198, 199, 203. TIT. C. vii. 38 b.—(1596.) JUL. E. ii. 79, 80. CAL. D. ii. 347. E. xii. 13. NERO, B. ix. 184. GALBA, D. xiii. 159. OTHO, E. ix. 322, 335. VESP. F. ix. 287.—(1597.) CAL. D. ii. 325, 341, 343. E. ix. 398, 409. NERO, B, xi. 300. GALBA, D, xii. 77 b. 145.—(1598.) CAL. E. ix. 435. NERO, B. ii. 286. GALBA, D. xii. 159, 192, 218. xiii. 178.—(1599.) JUL. F. vi. 226. CAL. D. ii. 469, 470. E. ix. 495, 499, 513. NERO, B. ii. 290. iv. 92, 161, 292, 298. viii. 41. VITEL. C. i. 261 b. TIT. B. xiii. 544, 553.—(1600.) CAL. E. x. 16. NERO, B. ii. 307. iv. 330. viii. 32, 33, 66. GALBA, D. xii. 287. VESP. C. viii. 341, 363, 379. TIT. B. xiii. 546, 569. —(1601.) CAL. D. ii. 506. NERO, B. vii. 171. TIT. C. vii. 123, 124. F. iii. 105.—(1602.) NERO, B. v. 23, 27, 36, 43, 46, 61. TIT. C. i. 191.—(1603.) JUL. E. ii. 85.—(1559—1568.) TIT. B. vi. 114.—(1589—1597.) GALBA, D. xiii. 172. (fine A°) CAL. B. iv. 283, 284. v. 228. viii. 210. ix. 316. E. vi. 386. ix. 222. NERO, B. vi. 252. ix. 145 b. xi. 121, 393. GALBA, C. iii. 313. D. v. 275, 292. x. 100. xii. 105. OTHO, E. ix. 292, 294 b. 296, 333. VITEL. C. i. 89, 109. VESP. C. vii. 401. F. iii. 13 b. 14. xii. 104. TIT. B. ii. 426. FAUST. C. ii. 68 b.

Elizabeth, Q. of Bohemia, on her marriage, VITEL. C. xvi. 356, 394, 534.

Lett. VESP. F. iii. 11.

Elizabeth, wife to Cha. IX. K. of Fr. Vesp. F. iii. 88.
Ellesmere, (Ld. Chanc.) vid. Egerton.
Elliot, (R. W. & J.) Cal. D. ii. 321, 326.
Ellis, (Stephen) Cal. D. i. 321.
Elmham, (Tho. de) Vita R. Hen. V. Jul. E. iv. 9, 89. Vesp. D. xiii. 156 b.
Annales, Claud. E. iv. 1.
Elphin, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 42 b.
Elphinston, (James) Ld. Balmerino: trial, Jul. F. vi. 74.
Elphinstone, (A.) Cal. B. ix. 394.
Elphinstone, (N.) Cal. C. i. 66 b.
Elsynge, (Hen.) Jul. C. iii. 132.
Eltham, (Statute of) Vesp. C. xiv. 218.
Elwell manor, Jul. B. xii. 207.
Ely, (Hist. of) Claud. A. viii. 119. Nero, A. xv. xvi. 1. Vesp. A. xviii. 88. xix. 29 b. Tit. A. i. 1. Dom. xv. 7.
Diploma, R. Hen. IV. Dom. xv. 95.
Episcopi, Vesp. B. xv. 48. Faust. E. iv. 105. vid. West.
de Episcopatu, Tib. B. ii. 256.
Chron., Abbat. & Episcopor. Tit. A. i. 63.
Var. de eccles. & monast. Aug. ii. 13. Vesp. A. xix. 2, 61, 76, 104.
Estimatio Ecclesiar. Episcop. Tib. B. ii. 232.
Regist. manerior. Episc. & Eccl. Claud. C. xi. 7. Nero, C. iii. 187 b. Vesp. A. vi. 92.
Inquisitio terrar. Eccles. Tib. A. vi. 38. B. ii. 86.
Cartæ, Tib. A. vi. 118 b. B. ii. 260 b. Dom. xv. 119.
Chart of the fens, Aug. i. vol. i. 78.
On draining the fens, Tit. F. iv. 316.
Miscell. Tit. B. v. 354.
Elyot, (Ch.) Cleop. E. iv. 220 b.
Elyot, (Sir Tho.) Tit. B. i. 371.
Emanuel II. Palæologus, Nero, B. xi. 174.
Emanuel, K. of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 70.
Emanuel, (Don) of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 281, 283.
Emanuel, Philib, D. of Savoy, Vesp. F. iii. 58 b.
Emare, a romance, Cal. A. ii. 69.
Embden, (Magistrates of)
Misc. Nero, B. v. 152, 209. Galba, B. xi. 210. C. vii, 359 b. viii. 373. D. x. 180, 193. xi. 84. xiii. 164, 181.
Emblems, Cal. C. v. 62.
Emericus, Cancellarius, Nero, A. xi. 62.
Emperors of Germany, treaties, negociations, &c. Cal. E. xi. 194. Galba, B. xi. 85. D. viii. 194, 197, 245, 247. Vitel. B. xviii. 174.
Ems, (course of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 63.
Enckhuysen, Galba, C. viii. 6, 35.
Engelbertus Comes de Marka, Galba, B. i. 2.
Engelbert, Count of Nassau, Galba, B. xi. 11.
Engelstadt, (Lud.) Galba, D. iii. 129, 175.
Engelstroem, (H.) Galba, D. xiii. 96.

England.
Geography, Topography, and Antiquities, Jul. A. viii. D. vii. 10, 49 b. F. vii. 60 b. x. 145, 147, 155 b. 174. Tib. A. ix. 6. E. viii. 6. Cal. A. viii. 41. x. 1. Claud. B. vii. 204. D. vi. 8 b. vii. 21 b. Nero, D. i. 185 b. viii. 187. x. 140. Vitel. A. xx. 245. Vesp. A. xviii. 112 b. 157. Tit. D. xx. 89 b.
Descriptions, Claud. E. viii. 7 b. Vitel. E. xi. 271. Tit. B. vi. 122. Cleop. A. xii. 46.
Various kingdoms, Nero, A. vi. 3. Vesp. A. xxii. 123 b. 126 b. Dom. x. 4 b.
De situ, Tit. A. xix. 116 b. xxiv. 115, 117, 132. D. xx. 89 b.
Provinciale vetus, Claud. E. v. 1 b. Galba, E. iii. 59.
Counties and Bishopks, Claud. C. ii. 1. iv. 1. D. ii. 1. Nero, A. vi. 2. Galba, E. iv. 24 b. Tit. D. xii. 38. Dom. viii. 9. Cleop. C. vii. 10.
Numerus hidarum, Claud. D. ii. 1 b.
Dimensions of lands, Faust. E. v. 9, 100.
Cities, Towns, and Castles, Jul. C. iv. 19. Tit. B. iii. 145 b.
de Saxonum adventu, Nero, A. vi. 1.
Nomina locorum in Hist. Saxon. Nero, C. iii. 176.
Nomina tenentium, militum, &c. Jul. C. vii. 1, 109. Claud. C. ii. 3 b. 14 b. 26 b. 34, 43 b. 44 b. 64, 78 b. 80, 83, 85, 91 b. x.
Maps of counties, Otho, E. xi. 240.
Harbours in England and Wales, Otho, E. ix. 76. xi. 291.
Geographical miscell. Jul. C. ii. 32. vi. 99 b. 104, 169, 187 b. 192, 233. F. vi. 358, 373, 391, 392. x. 162. Tib. E. viii. 6. Tit. A. xxvii. 184 b.
Annals and chronicles, (anonymous)
Jul. A. vii. 30. viii. xi. 23. B. iii. 49 b. D. iv. 1. v. 13. vii. 34, 127 b. F. vi. 340. Tib. A. vi. 141. vii. 107. E. viii. 7 b. Cal. A. ii. 107. ix. 226 b. x. 3, 60, 188. Claud. B. vii. 2. C. iv. 258. D. vi. 9. 97, 115. vii. 6, 23. x. 1. E. iii. 306. Nero, A. iv. 77. vi. 3 b. ix. 25. D. vi. 76. x. 201. Galba, E. iii. 1. 33 b. 43. v. viii. 2, 29. xii. Otho, B. iii. xiv. 200. D. iv. 119. Vitel. A. xvi. 2. xx. 77. C. iv. 119. viii. 1 b. ix. 304. E. xiv. 2. xv. 1. F. v. Vesp. A. ix. 156. B. xiv. 8 b. E. iv. 104, 107 b. 153. ix. 17. Tit. A. xiii. 1, 41. xviii. 13. xxvii. 1 b. D. iv. 15. vii. 94 b. x. 1. xii. 3. xv. 7. xix. 120. xxiv. 6. Dom. ii. 130. iv. 1, 58, 247. viii. 29. x. 5, 8 b. 12. xii. 1, 55. xiv. 1. xv. 1. Cleop. A. xvi. 67. B. ii. 41. v. i. xiii. 91. C. x. 71. D. ii. 2. iii. 1, 74. iv. vii. 76. ix. 35, 77. Faust. A. viii. 70. B. vi. 69. C. ix. 42.
Saxon kings, Jul. D. ii. 1. Tib. A. iii. 175. B. v. 21 b. 22. Vitel. A. x. 158. Dom. viii. 1. Cleop. C. x. 71. Faust. A. ii. 13, 21 b. 22 b. B. ii. 190. C. ix. 51.
Excerpta Saxonica, Jul. C. vi. 99 b. Dom. xviii. 38, 49.
Verses on the Saxon kings, Tit. B. viii. 310.
Kings: descents, series, &c. Jul. A. i. 69. xi. 23, 25 b. B. xii. 257. C. ii. 78 b. D. vii. 49 b. viii. 27. E. ix. 49. Tib. C. viii. 4. Cal. A. iii. 146. x. 193, 195 b. Claud. A. v. 133. B. vii. 203 b. Nero, A. vi. 2. viii. 84. D. i. 166 b. ii. 238 b. 243. Galba, E. viii. 29. xii. Vitel. C. x. 92. E. xi. 243. F. xii. 365. Vesp. B. vii. 1. C. xiii. 408. E. iv. 139, 142 b. vii. 135. Tit. D. xv. 7. xix. 99 b. Dom. ii. 141. iii. 1. ix. 13 b. Cleop. B. ii. 41. Faust. A. viii. 40 b. 176 b. B. iii. 1. vi. 67 b. vii. 40 b. E. ii. 250, 266.
Pictures of them, Jul. E. iv. 1. Claud. D. vi. 1. Vitel. A. xiii. 2.
Their Seals, Vesp. F. xiii. passim.
Their titles to the crown, Jul. B. i. 91 b. Cal. B. ix. 66. Tit. B. i. 245. v. 209.
Against a woman inheriting the crown, Jul. F. vi. 258.
Their coronations and funerals, Nero, D. vi. 75 b. Vitel. C. iv. 128 b. Tit. A. xix. 104. Dom. xviii. 15.
vid. Coronation.
Precedency, Cleop. F. vii. 1, 15, 43. Faust. C. ii. 169.
Title to the crown of France, Tib. B. xii.
Supremacy over Scotland, vid. Scotland.
Notes concerning the king's children, Vesp. C. xiv. 326.
Concerning his household, Jul. C. viii. 89, 95.
Verses on them, Galba, E. viii. 2. Tit. D. xx. 91. Dom. ix. 14 b.
Miscellanies concerning them, Nero, C. ix. 171. Cleop. B. ix. 26. E. vi. passim. Append. xxvii. 11.
English nobility, vid. Nobility.
Foreign dominions, Cal. D. iii. 154. iv. vid. Agen. Aquitania, Britanny, Calais, Cherbourg, Gascony.
Treaties and negociations, Tit. B. vi. 22 b. vid. Britanny, Belgium, Burgundy, Denmark, Flanders, France, Genoa, Germany, Italy, Morocco, Muscovy, Poland, Portugal, Rome, Scotland, Spain, Swiss cantons, Turkey, Venice.
Alliance with the Emperor, France, and Spain, A° 1518. Vitel. B. xx. 91.
Leges quædam Angliæ, Vitel. E. v. 187.
On the governance of the realm, Nero, C. x. 107.
Consuetudines regni, Jul. C. ii. 95.
de assisis monetar. & panis, Jul. D. ii. 148.
On invasions, and the defence of the country, Jul. F. vi. 28, 53, 137. Galba, D. ii. 275. iii. 221. Otho, E. ix. 35 b. 36, 38, 41, 162 b. 166, 173, 181, 185 b. 191, 219, 221, 228, 246, 268, 390. xi. 90, 133, 234, 373, 376. Vesp. C. viii. 146. Tit. B. iv. 75. v. 91.
Forces of the different counties, Otho, E. xi. 240.
State of the ports, Otho, E. xi. 291. Tit. F. iii. 277.
de feodis in Anglia, Nero, D. i. 171.
Financical tracts, vid. Exchequer, Finances.
Exactiones RR. Edw. Conf. et aliorum, Vitel. E. xiv. 388, 389.
Sylloge epistolar. RR. & Pontificum Angliæ, Galba, E. x. 56.
Submission of the realm to the Pope, Tit. C. vii. 118.
Vaticinia & versus de rebus Angliæ, Vesp. E. vii. 70 b. 104. viii. 16. Tit. A. xix. 105, 105 b. xx. 82 b. 86.
de viris illustribus & scriptoribus Angliæ, Jul. F. x. 171 b. Claud. E. iii. 4. viii. 9 b. Nero, C iii. 191 b.

INDEX.

England—*continued.*

The Bible of Engliſh policy, VITEL. E. x. 184.

Foreign princes, &c. having Engliſh dignities, TIT. D. xxi. 27.

Fragmenta quædam, et collectanea, VITEL. A. xx. 71. E. v. 175 b. FAUST. E. iv. 2. E. v. APPEND. xxxi. xxxiv.

Hiſtorical notes and miſcell. JUL. C. vi. 99 b. F. vi. 231, 371, 373, 395. x. 180. TIB. A. vii. 38. CAL. B. v. 309. E. xi. 284. CLAUD. E. viii. 259. NERO, D. iii. paſſim. VESP. A. xviii. 170 b. F. ix. 272. TIT. A. xix. 57. F. vi. 51. DOM. viii. 121, 124. CLEOP. C. iv. 113.

Eccleſiaſtical hiſtory, NERO, C. iii. 72. VITEL. E. xiv. 276.

State of the Church, CLEOP. E. i. ii. iii.

de Eccleſiis fundatis ante Normannor. adventu, NERO, D. ii. 240 b.

de provinciis et numero parochiar. TIB. B. iv. 211. VITEL. A. xv. N° 1. TIT. B. iii. 146. D. xx. 175. CLEOP. B. ii. 45. C. iv. 113.

de domibus religioſis, VITEL. C. ix. 225. CLEOP. A. xii. 46 b. C. iv. 113. E. iv. 312.

Nomina Archiepiſcopor. Epiſcopor. &c. Angliæ, CLAUD. B. vii. 206 b. NERO, D. ii. 238, 240, 244 b. GALBA, E. iv. 24 b. VESP. A. xiv. 176. xxii. 124 b. B. vi. 107 b. xiv. 113. DOM. viii. 8 b. CLEOP. B. ii. 45. D. viii. 5. FAUST. B. vii. 4 b.

Suffraganeor. ſedes, TIT. A. xiii. 144.

Precedency of Archbps. and Bps. TIT. B. iii. 145.

Appointment of biſhops ſees, CLEOP. E. iv. 304.

de auctoritate regia in rebus Eccleſiaſt. FAUST. C. ii. 63. APPEND. xxvii. 11.

Modus tenendi ſynodos, CLEOP. C. viii. 35.

Epiſtolæ et cartæ Epiſcopor. et Abbatum, JUL. A. ix. 158.

de libertate Eccl. Anglicanæ, CLAUD. B. iii. 206.

Of Eccleſiaſtical Courts, CLEOP. F. i. ii.

Valuation of Benefices, VESP. E. xxii. 121. TIT. B. iii. 142, 144, 146. CLEOP. E. iv. 395. vid. Nicolas.

On church property, CAL. E. xii. 443.

Caſes of advowſons, VESP. C. xiv. 6.

Founders of churches and convents, TIT. B. viii. 355.

Saints in England, JUL. F. vii. 55. x. 101. TIB. E. viii. 111. VITEL. A. ii. 4 b. TIT. F. vi. 9.

Decreta & Epiſtolæ Pontif. Rom. CLAUD. E. v. 235 b. 243 b.

Decreta concilii Lond. A° 1102. TIT. A. xiii. 146.

Conſuetudo in rebus Eccleſ. TIT. A. xiii. 137.

Excerpta ex variis Regiſtris, VESP. B. xv. 4, 17, 21, 26, 42, 56, 96, 100.

Againſt the Pope's authority in England, CAL. B. iv. 233.

On appeals to Rome, VESP. C. xiv. 33, 34.

A compact in ſupport of Religion, CAL. B. ix. 34, 35.

On the reformation, VESP. C. xiii. 342. CLEOP. E. v. vi.

Miſcell. on Eccleſiaſtical matters, JUL. F. vi. 161, 163 b. 231. CLAUD. C. vi. 165 b. NERO, D. viii. 183. TIT. A. xiii. 150, 156, 157. B. viii. 346. F. iv. 167, 170, 174.

Engleſield, (Sir Fra.) CAL. C. ii. 56°. iii. 469. viii. 277. ix. 406.

Engliſh, (words in old law) VITEL. A. xx. 70 b.

Engliſh, (Sir James) vid. Inglis.

Ennius, (Bp. of Veroli) VITEL. B. iii. 132. v. 77. xix. 8, 199, 290. xx. 261.

Enno II. or IV. Count of Eaſt Frieſland, TIT. B. i. 116, 120.

Epernon, (D. of) vid. Valette.

Epigramma, TIT. B. vi. 8 b.

Epiſtolæ pontificales, &c. GALBA, E. x. 56. VESP. A. xiv. 176, 177.

Epitaphs, Anagrams, &c. JUL. F. xi. 65 b. 242. VESP. C. xiv. 176, 180, 189, 196. FAUST. A. viii. 84. E. v. 121.

Eraſmus Rotterdamus, VITEL. B. v. 44. xiv. 278 b.

Erick X. K. of Scandinavia, NERO, B. iii. 11, 13, 16 b. 19, 21, 26, 27, 30.

Eric II. D. of Brunſw. Lun. VESP. F. iii. 93.

Erkenwald, (S.) Lond. Epiſc. vita, CLAUD. A. v. 135.

Erneſt of Bavaria, Elector of Cologn, GALBA, C. viii. 31. D. viii. 216. ix. 305.

Erneſt, D. of Brunſw. Lun. GALBA, D. xiii. 133. VESP. F. iii. 95.

Erneſt, Archd. ſon to Max. II. NERO, B. ix. 125. GALBA, D. x. 125. VESP. C. viii. 232, 240, 297. TIT. C. vii. 38 b.

Errington, (John) mayor of Southampt. OTHO, E. ix. 138.

Errington, vid. Armington.

Erſkine, (John) 6th E. of Marr, Regent of Scotland, CAL. C. iii. 281, 283, 307, 317, 333, 338, 339.

Erſkine, (John) 7th E. of Marr. CAL. C. viii. 10, 15, 17, 101, 169, 181, 220 b. D. i. 210. ii. 504.

Erſkine? (Alex.) CAL. C. iv. 16.

Errol, (E. of) vid. Hay.

Eſcheats, vid. Records.

Eſcovedo, Sec. to the K. of Spain, CAL. C. v. 75. VESP. C. vii. 355, 359 b. TIT. B. vi. 57.

Eſcuage, (on) TIT. F. iv. 58.

Eſdra propheta, CLAUD. E. i. 174.

Eſk, (Fiſhgarth de) CAL. B. v. 69.

Eſneval, (M. d') NERO, B. vi. 349, 390, 399.

Eſpernon, (Due d') apology, TIT. C. vii. 128.

Eſpes, (Don Guereau d') GALBA, C. iii. 154, 176, 180, 226.

Eſſebienſis, (Alexand.) excerpta ex hiſt. CLAUD. B. vii. 210.

Eſſex, (Biſhops of) TIB. B. v. 20, 20 b.

Eſſex, (Earl of) vid. Devereux.

(foreſta) GALBA, E. iv. 18 b. 195.

Eſſex, (B.) VESP. F. xiii. 50.

Eſſex, (Wm.) TIT. F. iv. 321.

Eſſuck, (. . . .) NERO, B. vi. 288.

Eſte, (Alfonſo da) VITEL. B. iii. 167, 177 b. v. 131 b.

Eſte, (Alfonſo) D. of Ferrara, VITEL. B. ix. 51, 170, 187, 213.

Eſte, (Hyppol.) Card. of Ferrara, VITEL. B. iv. 64. ix. 187.

Eſtoun, (Roger) Interrogatories concerning H. Darnley, CAL. B. iv. 260.

Eſtrete, (John) Dep. in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 23.

Eſturney, (Wm.) NERO, B. ii. 56, 70. GALBA, B. i. 104.

Ethelbald, K. of Mercia, (charters) AUG. ii. 3, 32.

Ethelbert, K. of Kent, JUL. C. ii. 32, 49. F. vii. 123.

Ethelbert II. K. of Kent, AUG. ii, 91, 101.

Ethelbert K. of England, AUG. ii. 66. VITEL. A. ii. 3.

Ethelmod, AUG. ii. 16.

Ethelred K. of England, JUL. C. ii. 80 b. AUG. ii. 15, 22, 38, 48, 95. CLAUD. A. viii. 74. NERO, A. i. 90, 119 b. VITEL. E. v. 210.

Ethelreda, (S.) of Ely, her life, FAUST. B. iii. 260.

Ethelſtan, K. of England, charters, &c. JUL. C. ii. 60 b. AUG. ii. 23, 31, 65. TIB. A. ii. 12 b. 14, 14 b. CLAUD. D. ii. 10, 13. NERO, A. i. 87 b. VITEL. C. ix. 196 b.

Hymnus de illius victoriis, NERO, A. ii. 8 b.

Verſes in illius laudem, TIB. A. ii. 14.

Oratio, NERO, A. ii. 9 b.

Ethelwolf, K. of England, AUG. ii. 20, 21, 28, 37, 60, 71.

Geneal. NERO, D. ii. 240.

Etienne, (battle of St.) AUG. i. vol. ii. 88.

Evangelium, vid. Biblici Codices.

Evans, (Lewis) CAL. E. x. 114.

Evans, (Myles) OTHO, E. viii. 131.

Euariſti Epiſt. VESP. A. xv.

Evax, vid. Marbodæus.

Everard, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 166.

Eveſham, (Abbatia) JUL. D. ii. 162.

Regiſt. Chartar. VESP. B. xxiv. TIT. C. ix. 1.

Conſtitut. AUG. ii. 11.

Martyrolog. CLAUD. A. viii. 137.

Varia, NERO, D. iii. 242, 249. VITEL. E. xvii. 226, 229 b. 243, 250 b. VESP. B. xv. 17.

Eugenius III. P. CLEOP. E. i. 118. AUG. ii. 50, 112.

Eugenius IV. P. CLEOP. E. iii. 52.

Bulla de Concil. Baſileenſi, CAL. A. i. 112.

Decretum unionis Eccleſiæ, Græc. & Lat. CLEOP. E. iii. 78, 84.

Eulogium, opus plerumque hiſtoricum, GALBA, E. vii. 16.

Euphroſynæ, (Scæ.) vita, VESP. E. iv. 100 b.

Eure, (Ralph) CAL. D. ii. 279, 280, 282, 378, 412.

vid. Commiſſioners at Bremen.

Eure, (Sir William) Lieut. of the Middle Marches.

Letters, CAL. B. i. 348. ii. 260, 287, 350. iii. 57, 209, 249, 287. vi. 407, 407 b. 409, 435. vii. 220, 236, 243, 247, 248.

Eure, (William Lord.) TIT. C. vii. 135.

Europe, (plan for the pacification of) VITEL. B. ix. 95.

Euſebius, Epiſt. ad Carpianum, TIB. A. ii. 7.

Euſtache, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 135.

INDEX.

Euſtace, (Oliver) Tit. B. xii. 277, 281.
Ewes, (Sir Sim. d') Jul. C. iii. 153.
Eutychii Patriarchæ Alexandr. Annales, Cal. A. iv.
Excerpta miſcell. Jul. C. v. 34 b. 52, 154.
Exchange, (miſcell. concerning) Otho, E. x. 43, 47, 48, 54, 60, 79, 107, 124, 129.
Exchequer, (ſundries concerning) Otho, E. xi. 191. Tit. B. iii. 219. iv. 19, 33, 36, 48, 53, 60, 68, 77, 79, 82, 91, 134, 150, 154, 157, 161, 163, 165, 167, 170, 212, 251, 253, 326, 330. v. 282. vii. 198 b. Cleop. A. xvi. 1.
Excerpta ex Rotulis in Scaccario, Vitel. F. xii. 108.
Liber niger Scaccarii, Claud. C. iv.
Index libri rubri Scaccar. Faust. C. ii. 3.
Oath of the Chanc. Tit. B. iv. 18 b.
Exchequer in Ireland, Tit. B. xi. 109, 111.
Excommunicationes, Jul. D. vii. 126 b. F. vii. 172. Claud. A. ii. 123 b. Vitel. A. ii. 73. E. xvii. 252 b. Vesp. D. xi. 108 b.
Exequiæ regales, Dom. xviii. 15.
Exeter, (charters) Claud, D. ii. 129, 131.
(Biſhops of) Jul. C. ix. 104.
(Deſcription of) Tit. F. vi. 88.
Statuta ſodalitii Exoniæ, Tib. B. v. 76.
Exmouth harbour, Aug. i. vol. i. 39.
Exorciſms, Jul. D. vii. 8. viii. 109. Tib. A. iii. 103. Cal. A. viii. 171. xv. 125. Vitel. A. xviii. 198 b. 227. Vesp. D. xx. 93. Faust. A. vi. 157 b.
Eye, (Feoda Honoris de) Vitel. F. xii. 180 b.
Eynſham, (Cart. Abbat.) Claud. A viii. 127. Nero, C. ix. 158.
Excerpta ex libro Monaſt. Vesp. B. xv. 4.
Eyre, (Liſt of Chief Juſtices in) Vesp. F. iv. 64.

F.

Fabian's Chronicle, Nero, C. xi.
Fabri, (Dr. Jo.) Vitel. B. v. 235.
Fabuloſæ narrationes, Claud. B. vii. 203 b. Vitel. A. xii. 182 b.
Facobrius, (Laur.) Vitel, B. xxi. 91.
Fagot, (Hen.) Cal. C. vii. 153, 155.
Faille, (Carol. della) Jul. C. iii. 40 b.
Faith, (St.) Monaſt. Aug. ii. 136.
Falkland, (Road of) Cal. D. i. 153.
Falkland, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 138.
Falmouth, (Charts of) Aug. i. vol. i. 36, 37, 43.
Famars, (. . . .) Inſtruct. Tit. B. ii. 490.
Fanden, (S. A.) Cal. E. x. 343.
Fane, family ped. Jul. F. vi. 364.
Fano, (Fr. Torello da) Nero, B. vii. 113.
Faramella, fil. Abdelabi, de Aſtrologia. Claud. E. viii. 3.
Farburne, (Capella de) Vitel. A. ii. 128.
Farendon, manerium, Nero, A. xii. 147 b.
Farneſe, vid. Alexander.
Farneſe, (Alexander) Card. vid. Paul III.
Faſardo, (Don Louis) Vesp. C. xiii. 83.
Fatoillat, (. . . .) Cal. E. x. 267.
Faucquet, (Jan.) de Sautonier, Galba, B. iii. 75.
Favilla, D. of Biſcay: deſcent, Jul. F. xi. 17.
Faukenberg, (Count) Vitel. B. xx. 82.
Fauſti, Carmen elegiac. Nero, A. ix. 24.
Fazibault, (Alonzo) Nero, B. vi. 199, 202.
Fealty, (Securities and hommage for) Vesp. C. xiv. 162, 162 b.
Feckenham foreſt: Boundaries, Nero, D. iii. 245 b.
Fecknam, (Dr.) Abbot of Weſtm. oration againſt change of religion, Vesp. D. xviii. 87.
Fedeau, (M. de) harangue au R. Hen. iv. Cal. E. ix. 96.
Fedor I. Jevanowitz Czar, Nero, B. viii. 21. xi. 337. vid. Theodor.
Fees, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 95 *, 144. Tit. B. iv. 231, 317, 323. F. iv. 308.
Felix Monach. Croiland, vita S. Guthlaci, Nero, E. i. 183. Vesp. D. xxi. 18.
Felix, (Joh.) Monach. Weſtm. Claud. A. viii. 34.
Fell, (Sam.) Jul. C. v. 220 b.
Felons, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 154, 157.
Felt-makers, Vesp. C. xiv. 160. Tit. B. v. 319, 320, 321, 328.
Feltham hamlet, Middleſex, Vesp. F. xiii. 13.
Felton, (Tho. de) Cal. D. iii. 121.
Femin, (. . . .) Galba, C. xi. 65, 74, 274.
Fench, (Oliv. Oge) Tit. B. xiii. 473.
Fenelon, (Bertrand de la Motte) Lett. Cal. C. ii. 7, 14. iii. 91. vii. 66 b. 125. E. vi. 62, 112, 113, 281, 288. Vesp. F. vi. 99.
Miſcel. Cal. C. iii. 398, 401. vii. 49, 79, 80, 96.
Fenner, (Tho.) Otho, E. ix. 145, 151.
Fenns of Ely, Cambridgſh. &c. (charts of) Aug. i. vol. i. 78, 79.
Fenton, (Edward) Otho, E. viii. 81, 116, 127, 129, 134, 135, 157, 162, 163, 166.
voyage, Tit. B. viii. 171.
Fenton, (Geffry) Tit. B. vii. 153, 378. xiii. 374.
Fenys, (Sir Roger) Vesp. F. xiii. 36.
Fenys, (Ric. de) Dom. de Say: Brevia de cuſtodia, Jul. B. xii. 169.
Feoda militum, vid. England.
Feramoſci, (Ceſar) Vesp. C. ii. 133.
Ferdinand I. K. of Hungary, and Emperor, Nero, B. ix. 77, 81, 91, 96. Galba, B. vii. 73. viii. 139 b. xi. 196, 234, 250. Vitel. B. xx. 262, 267 b. 268 b. 271, 286. xxi. 3, 30, 40, 45. Vesp. F. i. 17, 78, 106. iii. 63, 64, 87. Tit. B. ii. 138.
His defeat near Buda, Vesp. F. i. 5.
Ferdinand the Cath. K. of Spain,—and Iſabella.
Inſtr. treaties, &c. Vitel. C. xi. 47, 54. Vesp. C. i. 19, 23, 77, 92, 103. xii. 168, 170, 175, 204, 218, 231, 233, 275, 284. F. iii. 40 b.
Ferdinand and Eleanor, K. and Q. of Portugal.
A treaty with Edw. III. Nero, B. i. 7.
Ferdinand I. Gd. D. of Tuſcany.
Jul. E. ii. 71 b. 81 b. Vesp. F. iii. 54, 55, 56.
Ferdinand, (Don) Infant of Caſtile, Nero, B. i. 34.
Feria, (A. Conde de) Galba, C. i. 205.
Feriby, (John) Vesp. F. xiii. 27.
Fermers, (Rich.) inventory of his goods, Append. xxviii. 154.
Fernandes, (Fimas) Otho, E. viii. 102.
Fernihurſt, vid. Ker.
Ferraboſco, (Alfonſo) Tit. B. vii. 48, 234, 311, 346, 360.
Ferrar, (John Bapt.) Galba, B. x. 73, 79, 84.
Ferrara, vid. Eſte.
Ferrers, (Ld.) Galba, B. iii. 136.
Ferrers, (Tho.) depty. to the mercht. advent. Galba, D. viii. 111 b. 193, 237. ix. 123 b. 158 b, 167 b. 176, 204 b. 206, 238, 243.
Ferrers, (. . . .) Nero, B. ix. 201.
Ferrier, (James) Cal. E. xi. 104.
Feſta: ſynodalia Norwic. Dioces. Jul. B. vii. 58.
ferianda in Epiſc. Wigorn. Claud. A. viii. 216.
de feſtis diebus, Cal. A. xv. 84 b.
Rubricæ de feſtis, Nero, A. xiii. 197.
Feſtivales libri, Jul. D. ix. E. vii. Tib. A. iii. 165 b. Claud. A. ii. 1, 152 b. 153 b. iii. 135.
Feverſham, (John, Abbot of) Cleop. E. iv. 34.
Fewterer, (John) Cleop. E. vi. 179.
Fez, vid. Morocco.
Fielde, (Jo.) Tit. B. vii. 22.
Fiennes, (Ghiſlam de) Galba, C. iii. 15 b. 16, 18, 19, 22, 37 b.
Filoniſiis, (Titus Livius de) Claud. E. iii. 332, 353 b.
Finances, Otho, E. x. 64, 146 b. 151, 155. Tit. C. vii. 197, 198 b. vid. Exchequer.
Fines, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 169, 171. Tit. B. iv. 206.
Finet, (Sir John) on duelling, Tit. C. iv. 504.
Finet, (John) Cal. E. xi. 310.
Finoſe, (P. de) on the revolution in the Low Countries, Galba, C. iv. 295.
Fintry, vid. Graham.
Fiſh, (regulations concerning) Nero, A. vi. 117, 119, 123, 124. Otho, E. vii.
Fiſhe, (John) of Scarborough, Cal. B. ix. 383.
Fiſher, (Chriſtr.) Vitel. B. ii. 7.
Fiſher, (John) Bp. of Rocheſter, Vesp. F. xiii. 154 b. Cleop. E. vi. 161, 162, 166, 169, 172, 178 b. 204, 257 b.
Fiſher, (Thomas) Cal. B. vii. 325.
Fiterbert, (T.) Cal. E. x. 319 b.
Fitz-Aldhelm, (Wm.) Tit. B. xi. 90.
Fitz-Allan, (Hen.) E. of Arundel, Vesp. F. xiii. 82.
Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) Tit. B. i. 215 a.
Fitz-Allan, (Cath.) Vesp. F. xiii. 82 b.
Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) Archbp. of Canterb. Vesp. F. vii. 88. Cleop. E. ii. 252.
Fitz-Allan, (Tho.) E. of Arundel, Nero, B. i. 30. Vesp. F. xiii. 20.
Fitz-Allan, (Wil.) E. of Arundel, Galba, B. v. 132.
Fitz-Gerald, (Gerald) E. of Kildare, Vesp. F. xii. 109. Tit. B. xi. 15 b. 23, 25, 260, 435, 493. xii. 138. xiii. 173, 327.
Fitz-Gerald, (James) E. of Deſmond, Tit. B. xi. 215 b. 311. xiii. 171, 569.
Fitz-Gerald, (John) Tit. B. xi. 433.
Fitz-Gerald, (. . .) Earl of Deſmond, Tit B. xi. 101.
Fitz-Gerald fam. grants to, Tit. B. xi. 92.
Fitz-Henry, (Miles) grant to, Tit. B. xi. 27.
Fitz-Hugh, (Hen.) Vesp. F. xiii. 30.

INDEX.

Fitz-James, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 39.
Fitz-John, (Emma) Tit. B. xi. 148.
Fitz-Maurice, (Edm.) Tit. B. xi. 330.
Fitz-Maurice, (James) Tit. B. xiii. 217.
Fitz-Osbert, (Wm.) sentence against him for rebellion, Vesp. C. xiv. 449.
Fitz-Patrick, (Barnaby) Cal. E. i. 28. iv. 284.
Fitz-Patrick, (Barnard) Ld. Upper Ossory, Tit. B. xiii. 254, 289, 391.
Fitz-Roy, (Henry) D. of Richmond.
His council, Cal. B. iii. 276. vi. 79.
Fitz-Roy, (Hen.) created E. of Nottingham, Tib. E. viii. 206.
Fitz-Thomas, (Gerald) Tit. B. xiii. 573.
Fitz-Thomas, (John) E. of Kildare, Tit. B. xi. 40, 53, 61, 74, 82.
Fitz-Warren, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 146.
Fitz-Warren, (Yonn) Vesp. F. xiii. 20.
Fitz-Wauter, (Hen.) Cleop. E. v. 378.
Fitz-William, (family) Jul. B. xii. 247. 308 b.
Fitz-William (Sir Hen.) Tit. B. xiii. 163.
Fitz-William, (Jo.) Galba, C. iv. 4.
Fitz-William, (Mabel) Lady Southampton, Vesp. F. xiii. 143.
Fitz-William, (Sir William) E. of Southampton, Cal. D. viii. 9, 13, 15, 17, 19, 21, 25, 29, 30, 33, 36, 40, 46, 61, 66, 69, 71, 72, 84, 86, 87, 89, 117, 119, 195, 197. ix. 97, 101, 136, 292. E. ii. 100. iii. 49. Galba, B. v. 204. viii. 36, 153, 160. D. ix. 94. Otho, E. ix. 30, 31, 69. Tit. B. i. 86, 392, 396. xiii. 5, 6, 112, 121, 146, 150, 155, 171, 181, 191, 199, 443. Cleop. E. iv. 176.
Fitz-William, (William) Cal. E. iii. 49. Otho, C. x. 258. Vesp. F. xiii. 137 b.
Fitz-William, (. .) Galba, D. ii. 339. Otho, C. x. 178 b.
Flamines Britanniæ, Jul. D. vii. 9 b. vid. Priests.
Flanders, (treaties with) Cal. D. iii. 14. Galba, B. i. 19, 26, 136.
(Trade with) Cal. E. v. 309.
(The 4 members of) Galba, B. i. 23, 50, 70, 76, 78, 79, 91, 122, 126, 130, 143, 146, 147, 149.
Summa controversiæ inter Angliam et Flandriam, Galba, C. ii. 84.
(Intelligence from) Cal. D. viii. 231. Galba, B. iii. 146 b. 257. iv. 19, 87. C. vi. P. ii. 155. D. iii. 74.
(A loan to) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 110 b.
(Charts of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 103, 104, 109.
(Les chroniques de) Nero, E. iii.
(Earl of) treaty with Edw. III. Cal. D. iii. 31.
Miscell. Cal. D. iii. 28. Galba, C. v. 302, 305. vii. 105 b. Vesp. C. xiii. 277. Tit. C. vii. 239.
-vid. Belgium.
Fleche, (college of la) Cal. E. x. 301, 303.
Fleetwood, (Edw.) Tit. B. ii. 238.
Flegge, (Robt.) Galba, B. x. 62, 63.
Fleming, (David) de Bygar, Vesp. F. vii. 82.
Fleming, (John Lord) Cal. B. i. 25.
Fleming, (Mary) Lethington's widow, Cal. C. iv. 102 b.
Fleming, (Robert) Cal. B. ix. 409.
Flerschem, (Fred.) Galba, B. iii. 340.
Fleta, Jul. B. viii.
Fletcher, (D.) instruct. to, Nero, B. v. 333.
Fletcher, (J.) Cal. D. i. 344.
Fletcher, (O.) Cal. C. viii. 298.
Fletcher, (Richard) Dean of Peterborough, Cal. D. i. 201.
Flisco, (Opizo de) Vesp. F. i. 88, 88 b.
Flood, (Sir Tho.) Galba, D. ix. 24.
Florence, (Magistrates of) Nero, B. vii. 4.
(Secretary of) Nero, B. vii. 204.
Florentinus, (. . .) Vitel, B. ix. 98.
Florentius Wigornensis, Jul. C. ii. 117. Vitel. E. xiii. 1.
Floridan, (amours de Messire) Nero, D. ix. 109.
Florio, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 16.
Flour, (J.) Galba, B. iii. 63.
Flushing, Galba, C. iv. 229. viii. 162. x. 331. D. ii. 43, 44. iii. 17. iv. 121, 130, 275. v. 42. viii. 80. ix. 17, 18, 129, 329. E. i. 266. Vesp. C. viii. 131 b.
(Plans of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 105, 107.
Fogaca, (Ant.) commission, Nero, B. i. 173.
Foix, (Gaston Comte de) Cal. D. iii. 108, 122, 126.
Foix, (Odet de) Seigr. de Lautrec. Vitel. B. ix. 160. x. 41.
Foix, (. . de) Fr. ambassador in England, Cal. C. iii. 224, 315, 398.
Foix, (. . .) Vitel. B. x. 101 b. Vesp. F. vi. 93*b.
Folcardus Monach. Cantuar. vita S. Johannis de Beverley, Faust. B. iv. 156.
Foljambe, (Sir James) his marriage and issue, Jul. B. xii. 169 b.
Folietto, (Hugo de) de ordinatione claustri, Append. xx.
Fonge, (Alicia) hæretica, Cleop. E. iv. 103 b.
Fonkleroy, (. . .) examination, Tit. B. ii. 326.
Fontaine, (Wm. de la) Cal. D. vii. 84, 101.
Forda, (Joh. de) vita S. Wlfrici, Faust. B. iv. 63.
Forden, (John van) Nero, B. iv. 56.
Fordun, (Joh. de) Scotor. Hist. Vitel. E. xi. 1.
Forest, (Ant.) Jul. C. iii. 112.
Forest, a factious monk at Greenwich, Cleop. E. iv. 9 b. 130, 132 b. 133.
Forester, (Sir John) Cal. D. i. 308.
Forester family, descent, Tit. B. viii. 285.
Forests, Faust. E. v. 61.
(notes on the four prestures of) Vesp. C. xiv. 491.
(collection of statutes, customs, &c. relating to) Vesp. F. iv.
(improvements of) Tit. B. iv. 268.
(officers of royal) Tit. B. iii. 216.
(list of) Tit. B. v. 385.
Forfeitures, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 163, 164.
Forgery, (cases of) Vesp. C. xiv. 167.
Forissen, (Leon) Tit. B. vii. 136.
Forman castle, (treaty of) Cal. E. vi. 381.
Formenilda, (Sca.) in ejusdem natale, Cal. A. viii. 89 b.
Formosus, (P.) epist. &c. Faust. B. vi. 98.
Formulæ quædam juridicæ, Tit. A. xxv. 117.
Formulare curiæ Romanæ, Vitel. F. ii.
electionis abbat. &c. Domit. xi. 107.
Forres, vid. Ferrers.
Forster, (Sir John) warden of the M. Marches, Cal. B. viii. 217. ix. 222, 230, 278, 279, 337, 360, 390. C. i. 303, 384 b. iii. 442, 443, 449. iv. 7, 48, 49, 50. v. 24, 40. vi. 74, 163. vii. 2, 71, 76, 233. viii. 2 b. 14 b. 39 b. 155 b. 273. ix. 157, 172*, 287, 314*, 315. D. i. 308.
Fortescue, (Sir John) de dominio Regali, Claud. A. viii. 172.
Dialogue, Vitel. E. x. 176.
Fortescue, (J.) Cal. E. viii. 179.
Fortifications, Cal. C. ii. 490. Tit. F. xiii. 273.
Fortunati Pictav. Episc. vita S. Hilarii, Claud. A. i. 33.
Epist. ad Pascent. p. Claud. A. i. 56 b.
Foskew, (Sir Adrian) inventory of his property, Append. xviii. 171.
Foskun, (Robt. de) Nero, C. iii. 183.
Fountain Abbey, (registers of) Jul. C. ii. 125. Tib. C. xii.
Fowey, (chart of the haven) Aug. i. vol. i. 38.
Fowler, (F.) Cal. D. i. 374.
Fowler, (T.) Cal. C. ix. 77, 143. D. i. 379, 385, 387, 389, 392, 393, 395, 396, 399, 404, 407, 408, 420, 422, 423. Tit. C. vii. 139.
Fowler, (Will.) Cal. C. vii. 74, 78, 122, 142, 148, 161, 164 b. 165, 165 b. 176 b. 177 b, 178, 180, 283. D. i. 269, 305, 314, 336, 363.
Fox, (Edw.) Bishop of Hereford, Cleop. E. vi. 201.
Fox, (Edw.) Jul. C, v. 145 b. 185. Vitel. B. xxi. 155 b.
Fox, (Richard) Bp. of Winchester, Cal. B. vi. 249. Galba, B. iii. 145.
Foxall, (John) Nero, B. viii. 7 b. 11.
Fracenham, (donat. terr. in) Jul. C. ii. 66 b.
Fradelius, (Pet.) Jul. C, v. 97 b.
Fragments in cases, Append. xxx.—xlv.
Fraire, (Rob.) Cal. D. iii. 33.
Framyson, (Joh.) Glascov. Ep. Cleop. E. ii. 132.

France.
Transacta inter Angliam & Franciam, Cal. D. iii. v—xii. E. i—xii. Galba, E. vi. Vesp. F. vi.
de rebus Gallicis, Vesp. F. v.
(State and description of) Cal. E. vii. 319. xii. 92, 329. Tit. B. viii. 365. D. xii. 58.
(Kings of) Genealogies, Vesp. A. vi. 1 b. Tit. D. xii. 2.
de gestis vet. RR. Franciæ, Vesp. A. vi. 5.
Pasquilla in R. Gallor. Cal. B. v. 325 b.
Les Chroniques de France, Nero, E. ii.
Queen regents of France, Cal. D. ix. 120. Vitel. C. xi. 372.
Marriages of daughters of France, Vitel. C. xi. 363.
Princes, Counsellors, &c. of Fr. Vesp. F. v. 1, 304.
Finances of Fr. Cal. E. vi. 27 a. xii. 195. Vesp. F. v. 52.

France—*continued.*
Lieut. Governors, temp. Hen. IV. Vesp. F. v. 48.
Grants of the clergy to the king, Vesp. F. v. 153.
Treaties and negociations with England, (Temp. Edw. III.) Nero, D. vi. 4. Vitel. C. iv. 1—(1348.) Cal. D. iii. 26.—(1366) Nero, D. vi. 29.—(1371.) Cal. D. iii. 86.—(1375.) Cal. D. iii. 89.—(1407.) Cal. D. iii. 128. temp. Hen. V. & VI. Cal. D. v.—(1475.) Cal. D. vi. 7 b. 11 b.—(1478.) Cal. D. vi. 1, 2.—(1493.) Cal. D. vi. 13.—(1498.) Cal. D. vi. 34.—(1510.) Cal. D. vi. 76, 83.—(1514.) Cal. D. vi. 111, 115, 120.—(1515.) Cal. D. vi. 261. Tit. B. vi. 17.—(1517.) Cal. D. vi. 325.—(1518.) Cal. D. vii. 61. Vitel. B. iii. 237.—(1519.) Cal. D. vii. 75.—(1564.) Cal. E. v. 176, 186. xii. 15, 62.—(1568.) Cal. E. vi. 32, 39.—(1576.) Vesp. F. v. 253. (1589.) Galba, E. vi. 419, 421.—(1591.) Cal. E. viii. 212, 499.—(1593.) Cal. E. ix. 86.—(1596.) Cal. E. ix. 340, 342.—(1599.) Cal. E. ix. 549, 551. Tit. C. vii. 141.—(1603.) Cal. E. x. 227.—(sine A°), Jul. F. vi. 55. Cal. D. iii. 75, 93. E. vi. 381. viii. 65, 92 b. 106, 137. ix. 367, 553, 561. x. 13, 357. xi. 171. xii. 8, 200. Galba, B. ix. 63. E. vi. 331.
Collections and lists of Treaties, Cal. E. xii. 132. Tit. B. vi. 24, 25.
Treaties and negociations with other States, Vitel, B. iv. 43. Vesp. F. v. 136, 306, 360, 374. Tit. A. iii. 2, 22, 29 b. 43.
Deliberations des trois Etats, A° 1356, Tit. D. xii. 58.
Concerning the war with Spain, A° 1584, Vesp. F. v. 59.
English forces in France, Cal. E. v. 30. vii. 216. viii. 62, 78, 83, 87, 89, 93, 104, 133, 186, 211, 214, 396, 411, 417, 456 b. 460, 471, 474, 488, 541. ix. 155, 156. Otho, E. xi. 69.
vid. Britanny, Normandy, Piccardy.
Interference of Fr. in the affairs of Scotland, Cal. B. iv. 130. C. iii. 281 b. 295, 302, 390, 398, 438.
Protestants in France, Cal. C. iii. 404, 416. E. xi. 47, 87, 95, 202. xii. 86 b. 100, 110, 381, 420. Nero, B. vi. 193. Vesp. F. v. 160, 162, 178, 190, 199, 204, 208, 212, 230, 237, 291, 395, 397, 399, 418, 500, 503. xii. 32.
Precedency over Spain, Cleop. F. vii. 69, 81.
Officers and Nobility, Nero, B. vi. 276.
Deliberations in Fr. on English depredations, Galba, E. vi. 297, 338, 345.
Journal of an English ambassador in Fr. Vesp. F. x.
Journey into Fr. Tit. B. vi. 10.
Invectiva contra Franciam, Tit. A. xx. 78.
Pensions paid by England to Fr. ministers, Cal. E. ii. 197.
Sundries concerning the French forces, Cal. D. vi. 343. viii. 32, 135, 229. E. vii. 21. viii. 49, 537.
Various intelligence from Fr. Cal. B. i. 31, 139. D. vi. 274, 277, 313, 327, 342, 344, 346. vii. 22, 141, 152. viii. 179. ix. 82, 124. E. i. 149 b. v. 72, 108. vii. 166, 171, 182, 203, 254, 274, 294, 296 b. viii. 210. ix. 412, 414. x. 273, 386. xii. 36. Vitel. B. iii. 261. Tit. B. vi. 29.
Miscellanies, Cal. B. viii. 273, 275. D. ix. 277. E. vi. 339. vii. 110, 147, 211, 217, 254, 345, 353 b. ix. 259, 563, 569, 577. x. 336. xi. 206, 249. xii. 117, 120. Claud. E. viii. 258. Vesp. F. v. 50, 233, 314, 335, 341. ix. 194. xii. 119. Tit. B. vi. 134 b. C. vii. 195. D. xii. 75. F. xiv. 1. Append. xxix. 2.
Franceschi, (Nic.) project for raising money, Faust. C. ii. 28.
Franche Comté: Treaty concerning, Cal. E. ii. 205.
Franci-plegii visus, Cleop. C. vii. 11 b. Nero, A. xii. 148 b.
Francis I. K. of France.
Treaties and negociations, Cal. D. ix. 67, 84, 201, 319. Vitel. B. x. 81.
Treaty of Madrid, Vesp. F. v. 65.
Concerning his release, Vitel. B. vii. 195.
Concerning the release of his sons, Vesp. F. v. 54.
Lettres Royaux, Vesp. D. xxviii.
A payment to Hen. VIII. Cal. D. vii. 241.
His licence to R. Grafton, to print the Bible at Paris, Cleop. E. v. 326 b.
Articles with James Fitz-John E. of Desmond, Tit. B. xi. 352.
Letters, Instructions, Cal. B. vi. 140, 147, 148, 411. vii. 132. D. vi. 256, 270, 278, 323. vii. 4, 20, 21, 24, 67, 69, 87, 160, 163, 165, 166, 168, 172, 173, 174, 195, 223, 225, 226. viii. 35, 39, 43, 51, 52, 131, 136, 138, 176, 180. ix. 1, 111, 150, 174, 218, 249, 303, 321. D. x. E. i. 2, 4, 17. ii. 5, 200. Galba, B. vi. 58 b. Vesp. F. iii. 21 b.
Francis II. K. of Fr.
Treaty with Burgundy, Cal. E. ii. 205.
Treaty of marriage with Mary Tudor, Cal. D. vii. 8. Vitel. C. xi. 169.
with Mary Q. of Sc. Cal. E. xii. 362. Vesp. F. v. 137.
Matrimonial Crown of Scotland granted to him, Cal. B. x. 1.
Francis and Mary, stiled K. and Q. of England, and Ireland, Cal. B. v. 318.
Lett. Jul. F. vi. 157 b. Vesp. F. iii. 82.
vid. Mary Q. of Scots.
Francis I. D. of Brit. Jul. B. vi. 49.
Francis II. D. of Brit. Jul. B. vi. 58, 94, 95. Vesp. F. iii. 26 b.
Francis Mary I. D. of Urbino, Vesp. F. iii. 110 b.
Francis, son to Francis I. K. of Fr. Vesp. F. iii. 24.
Francis D. d'Alençon and Anjou, vid. Valois.
Franciscí, (B.) Visio, Nero, A. ix. 92. Testamentum, Nero, A. xiii. 167 b. Faust. D. iv. 25.
Frandsburg, (. . . .) Vitel. B. vii. 61.
Frangipane, (J. F. de) Vesp. F. i. 24.
Franklyn, (Wm.) Cal. B. i. 41. iii. 133, 158, 299. viii. 163. Tit. B. i. 295.
Fraser, (S.) Cal. B. i. 24.
Fredericus I. Imp. Epist. ad Saladinum, Claud. E. viii. 2.
Frederici II. Imp. Vita, Vesp. A. xi. Epist. Cleop. B. xii. 45.
Frederic I. D. of Slesvic Holstein, and afterwards K. of Denmark, Nero, B. iii. 88, 122.
Frederic II. K. of Denmark, Nero. B. iii. 159, 184, 185, 201, 229, 238, 247, 250, 252, 255, 257, 258 b. 263, 275, 282, 285, 285 b. 305, 314, 315, 325. iv. 216. Galba, E. i. 84, 158, 167. Vesp. F. iii. 77.
Knight of the Garter, Tit. C. vii. 209, 215, 216, 221, 226.
Frederic II. El. Palatine, Vitel. B. xxi. 108.
Frederic III. Elect. Palatine, Galba, B. xi. 240, 243, 248 b. 331, 349, 358, 365, 381. Vesp. F. iii. 79. vi. 112, 129.
Frederic IV. Elect. Palat. Cal. E. x. 136, 305. Galba, D. xiii. 134, 146, 160. Vesp. F. iii. 80. Tit. B. ii. 386.
Frederic V. Elect. Palat. K. of Bohemia, Marriage with Eliz. daughter of James I. Vitel. C. xi. 368. Vesp. F. iii. 45 b.
His naturalization, Tit. C. vii. 76.
Frederic III. Elect. of Saxony, Vitel. B. xx. 144 b. 273.
Frederic Wm. D. of Saxe Altenburgh, Galba, D. ix. 40, 45. Vesp. F. iii. 90.
Frederic D. of Wirtemberg, Vesp. F. iii. 96 b. 97.
Fredoli, (Berengar.) Card. de excommun. Jul. D. xi. 60.
Free-observants, (Minister of) declaration concerning Angus, Cal. B. vii. 79.
Fregosus, (Octav.) Doge of Genoa, Vitel. B. iii. 149.
Freman, (John) Tit. B. i. 394.
Frene, (E.) Jul. C. iii. 110.
Frewill, (Geo.) Cal. B. ix. 402.
Friar, (John) Nero, B. vi. 142.
Fridegodi vita S. Wilfridi, Claud. A. i. 1.
Friesland, Galba, C. x. 260. xi. 299. D. ii. 239, 319. iii. 77. iv. 41, 43, 76, 79, v. 84, 88. vii. 13. x. 83.
Friesland, (East) Galba, B. xi. 210, 347, 374, 389.
Charter of liberties, Vitel. B. xxi. 50.
Friscobaldi, (Emeric de) Cal. D. iii. 3.
Friscobaldi, (Jer.) Galba, B. iii. 76 b. iv. 168.
Friscobaldi, (Leon.) Vitel. B. xix. 211, 261 b. xx. 113.
Frith, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 462.
Frithenwald, Surreianor. subregulus, Vitel. A. xiii. 19.
Frobisher, (Martin) Cal. E. ix. 211. Nero, B. i. 102 b. Galba, D. ii. 59. viii. 86. Otho, E. viii. 86, 107. ix. 266.
Voyages, Otho, E. viii. 41, 80, 87.
Frontonii, (Sci.) vita, Nero, C. vii. 41 b.
Fruticenus, (Jo.) Vitel. B. xviii. 143.
Fryas, (Duc de) Tit. B. ii. 148.
Frysley, (Tho.) Tit. B. i. 353.
Fuentes, (Count de) Vesp. C. viii. 210, 243. F. ix. 291.

INDEX.

Fugger, (the commercial houſe of) at Augſburgh, GALBA, D. xiii. 128. vid. B. Stecher, their agent.
Fugger, (Jacob) GALBA, B. v. 39 b.
Fugger, (Anthy.) GALBA, B. x. 336.
Fulgentii, (Sci.) regulæ, TIB. A. iii. 160 b.
Funerals, (notes reſpecting) JUL. B. xii. 5 b. VESP. C. xiv. 179. FAUST. E. v. 108.
Furneſs Abbey, (regiſt.) OTHO, D. iv. 98.
Furnival, (Sire de) VESP. F. vii. 67.
Fyennes, (Guiſlain de) GALBA, B. xi. 379.
Fylolls, (Jaſper) CLEOP. E. iv. 35.

G

Gaddus, (N.) Card. Farmanus, VITEL. B. ix. 115.
Gaetano, (Geo. Vic.) NERO, B. vii. 202.
Gafin, (Gaſparin de) TIT. B. vii. 129.
Gage, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 235.
Gale, (Sir Hen.) CAL. C. i. 372, 374.
Gale, (Sir John) CLEOP. E. v. 364.
Galfridus, Archiep. Ebor. fil. nothus R. Hen. II. CLEOP. B. ii. 39.
Galfridus Monumethenſis.
Hiſt. RR. Britan. NERO, D. viii. 3. GALBA, E. xi. 2. VESP. A. xxiii. 1. E. x. 271. TIT. A. xviii. 13. C. xvii. CLEOP. D. viii. 8.
Vita, &c. Merlini, VESP. E. iv. 112 b. TIT. A. xix. 63, 74.
Galicia, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 112.
Gallia, vid. France.
Galloway, (Lord) CAL. B. viii. 277.
Galloway, (A.) CAL. C. iv. 15 b.
Galteres foreſt, (fees) JUL. B. xii. 306 b.
Galway, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 55.
Galway, (Allan and Tho.) grants to, TIT. B. xi. 29.
Gambara, (Ubertus) VITEL. B. viii. 62, 66, 123. ix. 21. xix. 199, 290.
Gandavum, (pertinentia ad conventum de) in Greenwich et Lavesham, OTHO, B. xiv. 68.
Garay, (. . .) VESP. C. iv. 161.
Garbrant, (J.) GALBA, C. ix. 253, 265, 283.
Gardiner, (Robt.) Chief Juſtice of Ireland, TIT. B. xiii. 383.
Gardinerus, (Silv.) TIT. B. i. 362.
Gardiner, (Steph.) Bp. of Wincheſter, GALBA, B. x. 227. OTHO, C. x. 171. VITEL. B. xi. 48, 166, 208 b. xii. 169, 223. xiii. 51. VESP. C. xiv. 18. TIT. B. i. 303, 373, 412. CLEOP. E. iv. 307. v. 213. vi. 200.
Gargrave, (Sir Thomas) CAL. B. ix. 324, 392, 393*. C. iii. 381.
Garlande, (Ant.) TIT. B. x. 207.
Garlandi, (D.) computus, VESP. A. ix. 32 b.
Garlandia, (Joh. de) Epithalam. B. Mariæ, CLAUD. A. x. 1.
Garlyn, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 273.
Garmy monaſtery, (grant to) JUL. F. ix. 61.
Garnac, (Joan) her elopement, NERO, B. vi. 317.
Garnier, (Secy.) VESP. C. viii. 76, 203. F. ix. 169.
Garonne, (courſe of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 80.
Garriſons, (concerning) CAL. B. x. 47.
Garſon, (Robt.) TIT. B. viii. 54, 55, 56.
Garter, (Order of the)
Foundation, JUL. C. ix. 10, 25. NERO, D. ii. 247. DOM. xviii. 236.
Statutes, JUL. C. ix. 16. VESP. A. xx. FAUST. D. i.
Inſtallation, JUL. F. xi. 269.
Liſt of Knights, TIT. B. viii. 343.
Miſcell. JUL. C. ix. 24, 60. TIB. E. viii. 198. NERO, C. x. 93, 102. TIT. D. xxi. 18.
Garvey, (Robt.) TIT. B. xiii. 256, 258.
Garzes, (Martin de) Grand Maſter of Malta, CAL. E. xi. 43.
Gaſcoigne, (Tho.) excerpta ex ejuſdem Dict. Theolog. VITEL. C. ix. 155.
Gaſcony, (charters, treaties, &c. concerning) JUL. E. i. CAL. D. iii. 5, 6, 7, 10, 11, 13.
Ceded to England, NERO, D. vi. 56 b. VITEL. C. iv. 88. VESP. C. xii. 39, 66, 66 b.
Survey of, CAL. D. iii. 30.
Miſcell. CAL. D. iii. 123.
Gaſtel, (. . du) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 239, 240.
Gaure, (. . de) GALBA, B. v. 282 b.
Gavelkind, GALBA, E. iv. 45. CLEOP. C. vii. 1 b.
Gay, (John) inſtr. OTHO, E. viii. 5.
Gayer, (. . .) concerning tin cauſes, TIT. B. iv. 295.
Gebhard II. Truchſeſs, Elector of Cologn, CAL. E. vii. 243. GALBA, D. i. 239. ii. 19, 30, 97. xiii. 83, 84. VESP. F. iii. 92.
Gedney, Fam. notes, JUL. F. xi. 20.
Gedney, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 272 b.
Gelaſius, . . . P. decretalis de recipiend. lib. VESP. B. xiii. 66.
Gelaſius II. P. Epiſt. ad Archiep. &c. Galliæ, CLAUD. A. i. 35.
Gelaſius Cyzicenus, de concil. Nicæno, NERO, D. x. 1.
Gemmeticenſis, vid. Guillelmus.
Gemmis, (de) TIT. D. xxiv. 132 b.
Genealogia, vet. heroum, JUL. F. vii. 12.
Table of conſanguinity, CLAUD. C. vi. 4.
Genebelli, (Fred.) GALBA, C. xi. 83.
Geneva, CAL. E. x. 317. xii. 436. NERO, B. vi. 198, 289. GALBA, E. vi. 405.
droits de la ville de, VESP. F. v. 131.
Ordonances de, TIT. A. xii.
Genevill, (Geoffry de) TIT. B. xi. 238.
Gennadius Maſſiliens. Epiſc. de viris illuſt. VESP. A. xiii. 68 b. B. xiii. 57 b.
Genoa, (treaties and negoc. with) JUL. E. ii. 89, 92, 97, F. vi. 145, 146. VESP. C. vi. 142, 157, 165. F. i. 92, 93, 96 b. & inde paſſim. iii. 111.
(Doge and Senate of) JUL. B. ii. 97. VITEL, B. ii. 144. iii. 149.
Gentil, (Jehan) NERO, B. vi. 312.
Geographica, TIB. B. v. 29, 78 b. 91. NERO, C. ii. 111 b. GALBA, A. vii. 1, 26. OTHO, E. viii. 145. VESP. E. viii. 108. DOM. xviii. 99. CLEOP. A. x. 1. C. x. 155 b. FAUST. A. viii. 102, 104 b. B. vii. 34.
de menſura orbis, VESP. E. vi. 18 b. vii. 1.
opus hiſtoricum et geographicum, NERO, E. iv.
Mappa terræ, NERO, D. v. 1.
Geometrica quædam, VESP. A. ii. 139, 140.
George, D. of Saxony, VITEL. B. xxi. 146. TIT. B. i. 227, 228.
George John, Count Palat. VESP. F. iii. 79 b. 89.
George Frederick, Margrave of Anſpach, GALBA, D. xiii. 140.
George, (Sir Ferdinand) OTHO, E. ix. 326.
Georgine, (. . .) VITEL. B. xiii. 44 b.
Georgius, (Franc.) NERO, B. vii. 89.
Georgius, a Prieſt of Rhodes, OTHO, C. ix. 45.
Gerald, (James Fitz Thom.) confeſſion, TIT. B. xiii. 573.
Gerard, (Balthaz.) aſſaſſin of Wm. Pr. of Orange, GALBA, C. vii. 281.
Gerard, (Lord) TIT. B. viii. 52.
Gerard, (Gilb.) JUL. C. iii. 131 b.
Gerardus Ebor. Archiep. VESP. A. ix. 185. DOM. v. 14 b.
Gerlac I. Count of Naſſau, GALBA, B. i. 13.
Germanus, Patriarch of Jeruſalem, NERO, B. viii. 39 b.
Germany.
Tranſacta inter Angliam and Germaniam, NERO, B. ix. xi. GALBA, D. xiii. E. i. VITEL. B. xviii.—xxi. TIT. F. xii.
State of religion in, NERO, B. ix. 87.
Commentarii Belli Germ. GALBA, B. xi. 74.
de politia per liberas Germ. civitates, CAL. B. v. 323.
Scottiſh monaſteries in Germany, VESP. C. xvi. 21.
Privileges granted to German merchants, VESP. B. viii. 88.
German Princes, (ſundries concerning them) TIB. B. iv. 217 b. NERO, B. ix. 1. GALBA, B. xi. 430. D. vii. 212. xiii. 195, 107, 148, 172. E. i. 352. VITEL. B. xx. 146 b. 154, 177, 256 b. xxi. 204, 206, 209. VESP. C. xiv, 591. TIT. F. xiv. 30.
German Proteſtant Princes, CAL. E. vii. 260. NERO, B. ix. 114. CLEOP. E. vi. 272, 291, 299, 303, 310.
Proteſtants in Germany, GALBA, B. xi. 316. CLEOP. E. vi. 304.
Miſcellanies, CAL. E. x. 410 b. xi. 187, 198, 243. xii. 64, 212, 223. GALBA, B. xi. 316. D. xiii. 87. VITEL. B. xx. 194. xxi. 2, 15, 54, 86. TIT. B. vi. 46.
Gerrard, (Sir Wm.) Chanc. of Ireland, TIT. B. xii. 345. xiii. 219, 233.
Gerſtenberg, (Hans de) VITEL. B. xxi. 125.
Gertruydenburg, (garriſon and ſiege of) GALBA, D. i. 66. iii. 168, 185, 222. iv. 10, 85, 87, 148, 150, 158, 181, 314. v. 269, 274. ix. 114, 115.
Gervaſius Dorobernenſis, JUL. C. vi. 169. VESP. B. xix. i. 24 b. 28 b.
Chronica, VESP. B. xix. 30 b.
Gervaſii, (S.) Inventio, CLAUD. A. i. 41.
Gervaſii Tilleberienſis.
Otia imperialia, VESP. A. v. 14. E. iv. 2.
de obſervantiis Scaccarii, CLEOP. A. xvi. 1.
Gevarrus, (J. C.) verſus in ſtatuam Hen. IV. JUL. C. ii. 331.
Gevartius, (J. Gaſp.) JUL. C. v. 133.
Ghemen, (Hen. de) GALBA, B. i. 6.

Ghent, (siege of) Galba, C. vii. 283, 307.
Misc. Galba, C. v. 299 b. vi. P. i. 68, 72, P. ii. 122, 346.
Ghinuce, (Jerom de) Bp. of Worcester.
Letters, &c.—(1525.) Vitel. B. vii. 205.—(1526.) Cal. D. ix. 274, 284. Vitel. B. viii. 3 b. 6, 8, 9, 12, 13, 16, 18, 20, 21, 21 b. 25, 29, 30, 35, 39, 40, 43, 44, 47, 49, 50, 52, 55 b. 64, 66 b. 68, 70, 81, 83, 90, 93 b. 101 b. 106, 108 b. 110, 113, 118 b. 121, 129. Vesp. C. iii. 303. Tit. B. i. 336.—(1527.) Vesp. C. iv. 1, 6, 8, 18, 28, 33, 40, 52, 55, 66, 78, 87, 94, 98, 100, 114, 116, 145, 162, 174, 179, 181, 183, 207 b. 208, 218, 220.—(1528.) Vesp. C. iv. 240, 243, 261, 276, 285 b. 286, 287, 289 b.—(1529.) Vitel. B. xi. 59. Vesp. C. iv. 291, 292, 299, 309, 318, 319 b. 322, 325, 327, 328, 332, 339 b. vii. 40.—(1530.) Vitel. B. xiii. 37. 42 b. 43, 44 b. 75, 111.—(1532.) Vitel. B. xiii. 143, 147, 192 b. 201, 210.—(fine A°) Vitel. B. xiii. 15. 33. Tit. B. i. 331. vi. 1.
Ghinuce, (Pet. de) accts. of expences and of books, Vitel. B. xiii. 2.
Giano, (Gierol.) Vitel. B. xiv. 255.
Giants, (origin of) in Albion, Nero, D. viii. 186. Vesp. E. x. 390 b. Tit. A. xix. 103. Cleop. D. viii. 3 b.
Gibbe, (Wm.) Cal. C. vii. 22 b.
Gibbon, (Richd.) Cleop. E. vi. 385.
Gibertus, (Jo. Matth.) Vitel. B. v. 133, 218 b. 220.
Giffard, Fam. Jul. C. ix. 130 b.
Giffard, (John) art of hunting, Vesp. B. xii. 1.
Giffard, (Walter) Archiep. Ebor. Nero, C. iii. 184 b. Vitel. A. ii. 99.
Gifford, (Geo.) Cleop. E. iv. 213.
Gifford, (Dr.) Cal. B. viii. 323.
Gigles, (Silvester) Bp. of Worcester.
Letters, &c.—(1511.) Vitel. B. ii. 10b.—(1513.) Vitel. B. ii. 40, 50.—(1514.) Vitel. B. ii. 66, 71, 78 b. 79, 93, 95, 101, 105 b. 108, 113.—(1515.) Vitel. B. ii. 121 b. 122, 131, 138, 145, 150, 160, 171, 173, 178, 183, 190, 200 b. 203.—(1516.) Vitel. B. iii. 2, 6 b. 8, 51, 67, 70, 76, 78, 89, 90, 95, 100.—(1517.) Vitel. B. iii. 112 b. 117, 120, 126 b. 153, 160, 168, 176, 180, 185 b. 190. x. 70.—(1518.) Vitel. B. iii. 196, 200, 204, 212, 218 b. 226, 228, 258, 260.—(1519.) Vitel. B. iv. 3, 24, 28, 30.—(1520.) Vitel. B. iv. 45, 47, 48, 50, 52, 58, 62, 67, 69 b.—(1521.) Vitel. B. iv. 80, 84.
His death, Vitel. B. iv. 99 b.
Gigli, (Paulo) Vitel. B. iii. 16, 21.
Gilbart, (Sir Humphry), Galba, C. iv. 286, 287.
Gilbert, (H.) Otho, E. viii. 66.
Gildas Badonicus, vel Sapiens.
Historia, metrice, Jul. D. xi. 2.
de computo, Vitel. A. xii. 7 b. 43.
Excerpta, Jul. D. v. 1. Tib. E. viii. 264. Cal. A. viii. 41. Nero, D. viii. 63. Vitel. F. ix. 240. Vesp. B. xxv. 126 b.
vid. Nennius.
Gileberti, (S.) de Sempringham, vita, Cleop. B. i. 33.
Gilino, (. . .) Vitel. B. ix. 149. Vesp. C. iv. 199.
Gilpin, (Geo.) Galba, C. vii. 202, 216 b. x. 21. D. iii. 34. iv. 135, 291. vii. 71. x. 80, 121. xii. 43, 72, 117, 169, 275, 280.
Gilpin, (John) Cal. E. vii. 204.
Giovanin, (B.) Cal. E. x. 339.
Giraldi, (Fr.) Nero, B. i. 183, 187, 203, 206 b. 214 b. Tit. B. vii. 230, 236, 313, 339, 362, 368, 381, 391.
Giraldus, (Silvester) Cambrensis, de principis instructione, Jul. B. xiii. 48.
Cambriæ descriptio, Nero, D. viii. 176. Vitel. C. x. 1. Dom. i. 111 b. xviii. 123 b.
Itinerar. Cambriæ, Dom. i. 56.
Topographia Hiberniæ, Faust. C. iv.
On the Metropolitan right of St. David's, Vitel. C. x. 11. Dom. v. 21.
Distinctiones, Tib. B. xiii. 1.
Gemma animæ, Tib. C. iii.
Vita, Tib. B. xiii. 150.
Opuscula, Vitel. E. v. 1, 18, 24, 37. Tit. C. xii. 182. Cleop. D. v. N° 1.
Catal. libror. ab ipso compositor. Vitel. E. v. 24 b. Dom. i. 135 b.
Girardus Archiep. Ebor. Dom. v. 14 b.
Gisborough, (antiquities at) Jul. F. vi. 431.
Gisbourne, (T.) Jul. C. iii. 85.
Gisebertus, Comes, Nero, C. iii. 207.
Giseburn Monast. annotat. cartar. Cleop. D. ii. 110.
Gisleberti, (Monach. Westmon.) disputatio inter Judæum et Christian. Tit. D. xvi. 37.
Gislerus, (Jac.) Thalassius, Nero, B. vi. 32. Vitel. B. xiv. 275. xxi. 114.
Gisors, (Jehan L'Oncle, Visc. of) Cal. D. iii. 4.
Glamis, vid. Lyon.
Glamorgan, (on the government of the county of) Vitel. C. x. 156.
Glanvilla, (R. de) de legibus Angliæ, Claud. D. ii. 71 b.
Glasgow, (Bp. of) Tit. C. vii. 31.
vid. Dunbar, Beaton.
Glastonbury Abbey.
Chronicon, Cleop. D. iv.
Relics, Tit. D. vii. 1.
Antiquities, Tib. A. v. Vesp. D. xxii. Tit. F. vi. 39.
Miscell. Vitel. C. ix. 197, 250. E. v. 131 b. Tit. A. xix. 19 b. Cleop. C. iv. 79 b.
Glossaria, vid. Lexica.
Gloucester, (St. Peter's Monast. at) Dom. viii. 125 b. 144 b. Append. ix.
Chronicon, vid. Nicholaus, Robert.
Gloucester, (Rich. D. of) vid Richard III.
Glover, (Robt.) Ordinary of arms, Tib. D. x.
An heraldic tract, Faust. E. i. 138.
Vindication on a charge of popery, Tit. B. vii. 14.
Glovernie Comes, Tit. A. xx. 68.
Gocelinus, vid. Joscelinus.
Godebertæ, (Scæ.) vita, Nero, C. vii. 39 b.
Godefridi de Malmesbury historia, Vesp. D. iv. 73 b.
Godefridus, (. . . .) super Palladium de re rust. D. viii. 48.
Godefridi, Prior Sci. Swithini Winton: Versus, Vitel. A. xii. 111.
Godefridi Viterbiensis, Geneal. B. Virg. Tit. D. iii. 74 b.
Godefridus, Archd. of Worcester, Aug. ii. 7.
Godefroy, (Theod.) Jul. C. v. 105 b. 114 b. 129.
Goderich, (Wm.) Vesp. F. xiii. 12.
Godric, (grant of) Aug. ii. 35.
Godrum, Concil. Claud. D. ii. 8.
Godstowe, (Monast.) Jul. C. vii. 274.
Godwin, (Comes) de ejusdem origine, Tit. B. viii. 328.
Godwin, (Fr.) Bp. of Landaff and Hereford, Jul. C. v. 57 b. 197 b.
Historia R R. Hen. VIII. Ed. VI. et Mar. Tit. C. xi.
Godwin, Bp. of Rochester, Jul. C. ii. 66.
Goghe, (James) Tit. B. x. 245.
Golde, (Jos.) Tit. B. xiii. 228.
Golden fleece, (Order of) statutes, Cleop. B. iii. 80.
Goliæ, versus, Vesp. A. xix. 55. B. xiii. 26 b. Tit. A. xx. 63, 63 b. 68, 153.
Gomez, (Don) Count de Feria, Tit. B. vii. 212.
Gonden, (Villete) Otho, E. viii. 284.
Gondi, (Fra. Mar.) Tit. B. vii. 150.
Gonson, (Wm.) Otho, E. ix. 35, 54.
Gonzaga, (Aloysius) Card. Vitel. B. v. 100 b.
Gonzaga, (Herc.) Card. Vitel. B. ix. 136 b. x. 38 b. xi, 162.
Gonzaga, (Francis II.) Marquis of Mantua, Nero, B. vi. 46. Vitel. B. ii. 75. iii. 178, 259.
Gonzaga, (Frederic II.) D. of Mantua, Vitel. B. iv. 2 b. 36, 170. vii. 218 b.
Gonzaga, (Sigism.) Card. de, Vitel. B. v. 144 b. 222 b.
Gonzales, (. . .) Cal. B. i. 40, 47. iii. 90.
Good, (Dr. James) Cal. C. v. 9, 14.
Goodemone, (Boris Fœderowitz) Nero, B. viii. 22 b.
Goodere, (H.) Cal. C. i. 387. Galba, C. viii. 43.
Goodere, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 170 b. 171 b.
Goodman, (Christophr.) Vesp. C. xiv. 528.
Goodric, (Tho.) Bp. of Ely and Chanc.
Commissions that passed the seal during his Chancellorship, Jul. B. ix.
Lett. Cleop. E. vi. 248 b.
Goodwin, (Will.) Tit. B. iii. 53.
Gordon, (Alexander) Master of Huntley, Cal. B. iii. 19.
Gordon, (George) 5th E. of Huntley, Cal. B. viii. 281. C. i. 282. iii. 252. iv. 41, 80 b. 216, 227 b. D. i. 153.
Gordon, (George) 6th E. of Huntley, Cal. D. i. 172, 183, 191, 199, 388, 444. ii. 97, 234.
Gordon, (Mr. J.) Cal. C. i. 122 b.
Gorges, (Sir Ferd.) vindication, Jul. F. vi. 423.
Gorle, (Abr. van) Jul. C. iii. 20.
Gorre . . . (Laur. de) Vitel. B. iv. 63.
Gorrevod, (Laur. de) govr. of Brescia, Vesp. C. i. 273 b.
Gostwick, (John) accounts of moneys, Append. xxviii. 125.
Gospatrick, (Fam.) Ped. Jul. F. vi. 329.
Gothofredus, (Jac.) Jul. C. v. 93, 103, 105, 130 b.
Government, (rules for) Vesp. C. xiv. 559.
Gouffier, (Guil.) Admiral de Bonnivet, Cal. D. vii. 157, 170, 171, 188, 196, 197. E. i. 23. ii. 166.

Gower, (John)
Chronicle, Tib. A. iv. 1.
Epitaph, Jul. F. vii. 167.
de populari tumultu, Poema, Tit. A. xiii. 104.
Miscell. Tib. A. iv. 173, 173 b. 175.
Gowersland, (placita de terris de) Jul. B. xii. 184 b.
Gowry, (E. of) vid. Ruthven.
Græca verba: de eorum dialect. Vesp. E. viii, 161 b.
Graffigna, (Augustino) Nero, B. vi. 240, 241.
Grafton, (Rich.) concerning the printing the Bible in English, Cleop. E. v. 325, 326 b. 329, 330.
Graham, (David) of Fintry, deposition, Cal. D. ii. 87.
Grahams: petition against their removal, Cal. B. viii. 209.
Grain imported in London, Faust. C. ii. 151.
Grammaticalia, Jul. F. vii. 105. Nero, A. iv. 155. Vitel. A. xii. 41 b. Vesp. E. viii. 161 b. x. 122 b. Cleop. A. vi. 2, 31 b. 47. B. ii. 12 b.
Grammont, (... de) Cal. D. ix. 149. E. i. 59.
Granada, in India, (Council of) Vesp. C. xiii. 278.
Granard, (Chart of the Barony of) Aug. i. vol. i. 47.
Grange, (W. Lord) vid. Kirkcaldie.
Grantebrigge Syra, (Inquisitio de) Tib. A. vi. 76.
Grants, Charters, Donations, Jul. C. vii. 229.
Donationes Episcopor. & Abbat. Jul. A. ix. 158.
Granvelle, (Card. de) vid. Perrenot.
Granvelle, (J. de) Galba, D. iii. 203.
Grasius, (Achilles) Card. of Bologna, Vitel. B. iii. 140 b. 141. v. 32.
Grataleyam, (Synod. apud) Claud. D. ii. 10.
Gratiani decretor. compilatio, Claud. A. iv. 81.
Grave, (Town of) Galba, C. ix. 80.
Grave, (Rafe) examination and sentence, Tit. B. viii. 270.
Gray, (Arthur Lord) of Wilton, Tit. B. xiii. 305, 341.
Gray, (J.) Cal. D. i. 364, 409.
Gray, (Leon. Lord) Tit. B. xi. 359, 393, 405,
Gray, (Patrick Master and 6th Lord of,) Cal. C. viii. 156, 157, 158 b. 159 b. 160 b. 163, 163 b. 224, 226, 228, 260. ix. 95, 139, 140, 148, 173*, 179, 235 b. 244, 245, 317. D. i. 206, 372, 381, 382.
Gray, (Tho.) Cal. E. x. 318. xi. 88.
Gray, (Walteri) Archiep. Ebor. Ordinatio de quibusdam Ecclesiis, Vitel. A. ii. 99 b.
Gray, (Will.) Bp. of Ely, Treasurer, Jul. B. xii. 318.
Gray, (....) a Scot, Cal. E. xi. 247.
Graye, (Ra.) Cal. D. ii. 382.
Green Cloth, (Orders for the Board of) Vesp. C. xiv. 268.
Gregorii, (Sci.) Papæ.
Liber de cura pastorali, Tib. B. xi. ... Vesp. E. iv. 100.
Dialogi IV. Saxon. Otho, C. i.
Versus in eundem, Cleop. A. vi. 47.
Excerpta ex eodem, Vesp. A. xxv. 47.
Epistolæ, Cleop. E. i. 37 b. 38.
In moralibus, Append. xxvi. 211 b.
Trentale, Carmen Anglic. in eundem, vel alium Gregor. Cal. A. ii. 84 b.
Gregorii II. P. Bulla de denariis S. Petri, Jul. B. iii. 49.
Epist. Faust. B. vi. 97.
Gregorii VII. Papæ, vita, Tib. E. viii. 290.
Bulla de Hospit. S. Pauli Norwic. Jul. F. vii. 22 b.
de ejusdem pœnitentia, Nero, C. v. 1 b.
Gregorii IX. Papæ Bullæ, Aug. ii. 117, 128. Vesp. D. xxiii. 20.
Gregorius X. P. Bulla de Eccl. Norwic. Nero, C. v. 279.
de eleemosyna Ribaldor. Nero, C. ii. 52.
Gregorius XI. P. Cleop. E. ii. 115*, 117.
Gregorius XIII. Papa, Cal. C. v. 68.
Gregorii ... P. Epist. ad Terdelvachum, R. Hib. Claud. A. i. 35.
On appeals to Rome, Vesp. C. xiv. 33.
Gregorius Turonensis de virtutib. B. Martini, Append. xviii.
Grensdyck, (Siege of) Galba, D. x. 188 b.
Gresham, (Rich.) Nero, C. x. 2 b. Galba, B. ix. 12. Cleop. E. iv. 222.
Gresham, (Tho.) Galba, B. xii. 185, 189, 205, 209, 256. C. i. 2. x. 105.
Gresham, (.....) on exchanges, Otho, E. x. 43.
Greshop, (Gul.) Versiculi de morte Edw. V. & VI. Galba, E. iv. 182 b.
Grevill, (Fulk.) Jul. C. iii. 67 b.
Grevill, (Edw.) Cal. E. x. 174, 402.
Grey, (Cath.) de causa inter ipsam et com. Hertford. Faust. A. xi.
Grey, (Hen.) 3d Marq. of Dorset and D. of Suffolk, Vesp. F. xiii. 102 b. 174.
Grey, (Hen. de) E. of Kent, Tit. B. iv. 164.
Grey, (J. A.) Vesp. F. xii. 164.
Grey, (James) Cal. E. vii. 302.
Grey, (Lady Jane) Proclam. Jul. F. vi. 194.
Lett. Galba, B. xii. 236.
Grey, (Rich. Ld. de) Vesp. F. xiii. 25.
Grey, (Thomas) 2d. Marquis of Dorset, Cal. B. iii. 255. vi. 280. Vesp. F. xiii. 91. Tit. B. i. 76. F. xiii. 240.
Deposition in Q. Catherine's cause, Vitel. B. xii. 80, 98.
Grey, (Cecyl) Vesp. F. xiii. 91.
Grey, (Margaret) Vesp. F. xiii. 103.
Grey, (Lord William) Cal. B. vii. 323.
Griffini, regis Venodotiæ, vita, Vitel. C. ix. 130, 141.
Griffith, (R...) Tit. B. xi. 416.
Grimaldi, (Ant.) Vitel. B. xiv. 173, 213, 226, 239.
Grimaldi, (.....) Galba, D. iii. 205.
Grimani, (Marino) Doge of Venice, Jul. E. ii. 66. Nero, B. vi. 97. vii. 168, 175.
Grimanus, (Domin.) Card. S. Marck. Vitel. B. ii. 111 b. 115 b.
Grimanus, (M.) Card. Vitel. B. x. 77 b.
Grimston, (.....) Cal. E. viii. 400.
Grindal, (Edm.) Abp. of Canterb. Vesp. F. xii. 131, 192. Tit. B. xiii. 226. Cleop. F. ii. 280.
Gripswalden, (Magistrates of) Nero, B. ix. 45.
Gritti, (And.) Doge of Venice, Nero, B. vi. 138.
Groningen, Galba, D. iii. 257. x. 136, 137, 188 b. xii. 148. xiii. 165.
(Siege of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 93.
Grosthead, (Rob.) Ep. Linc.
Epist. Claud. E. iii. 354. Vitel. C. xiv. 1. Vesp. A. xviii. 91.
Constitut. Nero, D. ii. 261.
De dotibus, Vesp. D. xxiii. 15 b.
Tract. Var. Vitel. C. xiv. 3, 4, 5.
Sermones, Vitel. C. xiv. 11.
Excerpta, Jul. F. vii. 56, 117. Vitel. C. xiv. 2.
Grotii, (N.) Cenotaph. March. Anchoritani, Jul. C. v. 204.
Greve, (Rich.) Trial, Cal, B. vii. 212.
Grove, (Tho.) instructions to, Cal. E. viii. 87.
Groyne, (Expedition to the) Galba, D. iv. 199.
Gruberus, (Magnus) de cursu Rheni, Cleop. B. viii.
Grunevelt, (Arn. de) Galba, C. xi. 178, 283. D. i. 48, 52, 57, 72, 180, 264.
Grunevelt, (Florens de) Galba, D. i. 94. ii. 62.
Gruterus, (Jan.) Jul. C. v. 15 b. 17 b. 19, 22 b. 29 b. 61 b. 64 b. 72 b. 73 b. 75 b. 80, 84 b. 95 b. 96 b. 130, 131, 135 b. 173 b. 180, 181, 196 b.
Gryffyth, (Jasp.) Jul. C. iii. 105.
Grygge, (Joh.) protonot. Apostol. Vitel. B. iii. 220 b.
Gryphius, (Barth. Buys) Galba, C. viii. 61. D. ii. 103.
Gryphus, (Pet.) Bp. of Forli, Vitel. B. ii. 67 b.
Guadalupe, (Monast. of St. Mary of) admits Q. Catherine of Aragon into its fraternity, Vesp. C. vi. 384 b.
Gualo Britannus, contra monachos, Vitel. A. xii. 124. Tit. A. xx. 105.
Gualtero, (Ph.) Galba, B. v. 125 b.
Guarinus Orator: Excerpta ex ejusdem Portu florifero, Jul. F. vii. 105.
Guband, (Jo.) Galba, C. vii. 32, 39.
Gudrel, (J. Bapt.) Nero, B. vi. 232.
Guelders, Galba, B. i. 83. iii. 225, 339 b. C. xi. 132, 313. D. i. 114. ii. 14. v. 304. viii. 2.
Succession to the Dukedom, Vitel. B. xxi. 118.
Epist. ducis Gelriæ, Tit. A. xix. 99.
Guerceius, (R.) Tit. B. i. 354.
Guernsey, (Charts of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 60, 61.
Misc. Cal. E. vi. 324. x. 266. Vesp. C. xiii. 318.
Guerret, (... du) Nero, B. vi. 297.
Guicciardini, (notes out of) Tit. B. i. 6.
Guiche, (de la) Cal. E. i. 59. ii. 166.
Guido, de arte dictandi epistolas, Append. iv. 2.
Guido Aretinus monachus, de Musica, Nero, A. xii. 174 b.
Guidonis apparitio, Vesp. A. vi. 138. E. i. 219 b.
Guidot, (Ant.) Vitel. B. xiv. 241.
Guillelmus Gemmeticensis, de gestis ducum Normannor. Nero, A. xi. 65. D. viii. 135 b. Vitel. A. viii. 3. F. xvi. 1.
Guillelmus Malmesburiensis, de gestis RR. Anglor. Claud. C. ix. 15.
de gestis Pontif. Anglor. Claud. A. v. 45.

Vita Aldhelmi Epiſc. CLAUD. A. v. 128 b.
Chronica Glaſtoniæ, VITEL. C. ix. 250. E. v. 131 b. SP. D. xxii. TIT. F. vi. 39.
Miſcell. JUL. C. ii. 32. CLEOP. C. x. 71.
Guillelmus, Normannus, de natura beſtiarum, metrice, VESP. A. vii. 2.
Guines, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 23, 51, 52.
(Interview at) CAL. D. viii. paſſim.
Miſcell. CAL. D. viii. 233. E. i. 28. GALBA, B. iii. 146 b. FAUST. E. vii. 40.
Guinigi, (Leo.) NERO, B. vii. 159.
Guipuſcoa, (States of) VESP. C. xii. 168. xiii. 261.
Gu[illegible], (Charles) D. de Lorraine, CAL. D. ii. 226.
Guiſe, (Charles) D. de Mayenne, VESP. F. v. 360, 393.
Guiſe, (Francis D. of) CAL. E. xii. 383.
Guiſe, (Henry) Duc de Lorraine, CAL. B. ix. 91, 94. D. i. 88, 88 b. E. xii. 417. GALBA, D. iii. 321.
Guiſe, (Louis) Cardinal de Lorraine.
Letters, &c. CAL. B. ix. 91, 94. C. iii. 453. E. ii. 166. GALBA, D. iii. 321.
Satirical Epitaph, CAL. B. v. 318 b.
Guiſe, (. . . .) Dutcheſs of, CAL. C. vii. 49.
Guiſe, vid. Mary Q. of Sc.
Guitry, (. . . de) NERO, B. vi. 322.
Guldeford, (Edw.) OTHO, E. ix. 26.
Guldeford, (Sir Hen.) depoſitions in Q. Catherine's cauſe, VITEL. B. xii. 98.
Gumceſtriæ terræ conceſſio, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
Gundulphi, Roffenſis Ep.
Vita, &c. NERO, A. viii. 39, 82.
Gunllei, (S.) vita, TIT. D. xxii. 34 b.
Gunnery, (Art of) JUL. F. iv.
Gunpowder Plot, TIT. A. xiii. 166 b. B. viii. 332. CLEOP. F. ii. 197 b. 273.
Gurce, (Card. de) vid. Langius.
Guthlaci, (Sci.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 28 b. E. i. 183. VESP. D. xxi. 18.
Gwydot, (Anth.) TIT. B. v. 185.
Gybſon, (Tho.) CLEOP. E. vi. 386.

H.

Hackett, (John) GALBA, B. vi. 4. ix. 22, 27, 32, 35, 37, 38, 40, 46, 53, 56, 60, 90, 106, 111, 114, 118, 123, 126, 129, 136, 138, 140, 148, 154, 162, 167, 169, 177, 186, 235, 238. x. 48, 54.
Hacqueville, (. . .) CAL. E. viii. 81 b.
Haddo, (Walter) GALBA, C. ii. 162.
Hadenham Manor, NERO, C. ix. 148.
Hadſor, (Rich.) on the ſtate of Ireland, TIT. B. x. 174.
Hæreticis, (var. de) NERO, A. i. 84 b. B. vi. 182. FAUST. C. vii. 161.
Haggett, (Barth.) JUL. C. iii. 164 b.
Haggett, (Humph.) JUL. C. iii. 163.
Hagnebie, (Chronicon Monaſteriide) VESP. B. xi. 1.
Hagulſtadenſis Eccl. (Hexham.)
Chronicon, TIT. A. ii. 160 b.
Epiſcopi, TIB. B. v. 21.
Miracula ibidem, VITEL. A. xx. 242 b.
Hainault, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 20, 307.
Hakewill, on the Laws of England, FAUST. E. v. 1.
Haleboling, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 36.
Hales, (Monaſt.) Chronicon, CLEOP. D. iii. 1.
Halewyn, (Franc. de) TIT. B. vii. 275, 327, 335.
Halidon Hill, (battle of) a poem, GALBA, E. ix. 49.
Hall, (Peter) TIT. B. xii. 275.
Halle, (Joh.) Sententiæ, JUL. F. vii. 45.
Halley, (Lucas de) Privilegium pro inventis, FAUST. C. ii. 113.
Halls, (Will.) CAL. B. iii. 80, 96.
Halſtock, (. . . . .) appointed deputy Admiral, OTHO, E. viii. 246.
Halton, (John de) Abp. of York, VESP. C. xvi. 93.
Hamburgh, (Magiſtrates of) NERO, B. ii. 78. ix. 41, 74, 109, 119, 120, 128, 143, 155, 157, 158, 167, 168, 179. GALBA, C. xi. 211. D. xiii. 120.
Hambury Monaſt. (Worc.) grants, AUG. ii. 9.
Hamilton, (Alex.) CAL. C. v. 15.
Hamilton, (Ld. Claud.) CAL. C. vii. 75 b. D. i. 172, 199.
Hamilton, (Claud.) CAL. C. vi. 95.
Hamilton, (David) Bp. of Galloway, CAL. B. iii. 17.
Hamilton, (James) 1ſt E. of Arran, CAL. B. ii. 17, 235. iii. 123, 126. vii. 74.
Hamilton, (James) 2d E. of Arran, D. of Chatelleraut.
Letters, &c. CAL. B. v. 38, 321. x. 180, 317. C. ii. 318, 433. iii. 252. vii. 41.
Miſcell. CAL. B. iv. 262. viii. 198, 200, 218, 348.
Hamilton, (John and Claud.) attainders of, CAL. C. v. 143.
Hamilton, (Lord John) CAL. C. vi. 44 b. viii. 80, 127 b.
Hamilton, (John) CAL. C. v. 68. D. i. 430.
Hamonis, (S.) vita, NERO, A. xvi. 94.
Hampden, (Sir Edmund) VESP. C. xiv. 274 b.
Hampole, (Rich.) the Pricke of conſcience, GALBA, E. ix. 73.
Hampoyle, (Ric.) de emendatione vitæ, FAUST. A. v. 12.
Hampſon, (Robert) his Arms, GALBA, B. i. 163.
Hampton, (B.) TIT. B. xiii. 10.
Hampton Court, (Lodgings at) VESP. C. xiv. 90.
Hanaper, (clerk of the) VITEL. C. x. 219 b.
Haneton, (Phil.) audienciary, GALBA, B. vi. 188 b.
Hanfield terra, NERO, C. iii. 196.
Hanibal, (Tho.) his Commiſſion, VITEL. B. v. 46. vi. 17.
Lett. VITEL. B. v. 93, 105, 127, 166, 173, 180, 186, 192, 201, 210, 216, 225, 229, 237. vi. 1, 2, 19, 25, 42, 64.
With J. Clerk, and others, vid. Clerk.
Hanibaldus Epiſc. Tuſcul. Provinciale Catholicor. viror. APPEND. iv. 120.
Hannart, (John) GALBA, B. viii. 98.
Hannibal, (Collections concerning) TIT. B. viii. 362.
Hanſdon, (G.) VESP. F. xiii. 286.
Hanſe Towns, JUL. B. vi. 92. F. vi. 52, 57, 106, 111. CAL. E. x. 36. CLAUD. E. vii. NERO, B. ii. 20, 45, 49, 55, 65. ix. 61, 179. x. 2, 14, 374, 380. GALBA, B. vii. 118. D. xiii. 192. E. i. paſſim. VESP. B. viii. 1. F. i. 110. viii. TIT. B. vi. 32. FAUST. C. ii. 72, 81.
Hanville, (Joh. de) de potentia laboris, VESP. B. xxiii. 2.
Hardcaſtle, (Th. & Hen.) NERO, B. vi. 235.
Hare, (Robt.) on Tactics, JUL. F. v.
Hare, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 134.
Hariſon, (Tho.) CAL. C. ix. 458.
Harlem, (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 97, 98. GALBA, C. iv. 291.
Harleſton, (Rich.) GALBA, C. viii. 216 b.
Harley, (Wm.) GALBA, D. xiii. 4.
Harman, (Rich.) GALBA, B. ix. 131, 138.
Harold K. of England, (a grant) AUG. ii. 90.
Harpsfield, (Joh.) Chron. VITEL. C. ix. 158.
Verſus eleg. VESP. C. ix. 185 b.
Harris, (Sir Hen.) CAL. D. ii. 422.
Harris, (Nath.) JUL. C. v. 66.
Harries, (James) examination, OTHO, E. viii. 339.
Harriſon, (Tho.) Confeſſion, CAL. C. ix. 458.
Harrys, (Denis) VESP. C. vii. 45.
Harsfeld, (Tho.) miſcell. hiſt. DOM. iv. 58, 242.
Harte, (Percival) JUL. C. iii. 95 b.
Harte, (Wil.) GALBA, D. ix. 81.
Hartlebury Caſtle, JUL. F. vi. 390.
Harvæi, (Guil.) Præſcrip. VITEL. C. iii. 135.
Harvel, (Edm.) NERO, B. vi. 134, 151, 153, 162, 165. vii. 92, 100, 102, 105, 115, 117.
Harvey, (G.) Dean of Ch. Ch. VESP. F. xii. 175.
Harvillenſis, (Joh.) Poema, TIT. D. xx. 141.
Harwell, (John) VITEL. B. xiii. 111 b. 114, 118, 118 b. 119, 121, 122, 122 b. 124, 125, 130, 132, 134 b. xiv. 228, 299.
Harwich harbour, (chart of) AUG. i. vol. i. 56, 61.
Haryngton, (Joh.) JUL. C. iii. 64.
Haryngton, (. . . .) VESP. F. xiii. 325.
Haſchenperg, (Steph. à) VITEL. B. xxi. 177.
Haſtings, (Francis) E. of Huntingd. VESP. F. xiii. 117 b.
Haſtings, (Geo.) E. of Huntingdon, VESP. F. xiii. 91 b.
Haſtings, (Henry) E. of Huntingdon, CAL. C. iii. 351, 444 b. 463. v. 30, 33, 35, 40, 40 b. 49, 51 b. 55.
Haſtings (Henry) 3d. E. of Huntingdon, CAL. D. ii. 120, 122 b. 139. VESP. F. xii. 185.
Haſtings, (John) GALBA, C. v. 189, 204 b.
Haſtings, (. . . Lord) TIT. B. viii. 316.
Haſtings, (. . . .) NERO, B. i. 174 b.
Hatton, (Sir Chriſtoph.) CAL. E. viii. 152, 157, 239.
Hatton, (Eliſa) JUL. C. iii. 127 b.
Haubert de Paris: depoſition concerning Darnley's death, CAL. B. ix. 370.
Havers, (Felberd) ſervant to Drury, his paſſport, CAL. B. ix. 405.
Haug, (Lud.) TIT. B. iii. 18.
Haulx, (Margarite des) Genealogie, VESP. B. xi. 64.
Haurech, (Marq. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 158, 161, 178 b.

Hauſen, (. . . de) GALBA, B. iv. 73 b.
Havill, (Thomas) VESP. C. xiv. 277.
Havillenſis, (Joh.) Verſus, TIT. D. xx. 141.
Havre, (marq. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 8 b. TIT. B. ii. 212.
Havre de Grace, (Plans of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 78, 108.
Miſcell. CAL. E. v. 131, 133.
Hawkeſworth, (Walter) JUL. C. iii. 24.
Hawkins, (Sir John) OTHO, E. viii. 3, 16, 81. ix. 115.
Hawkins, (John) GALBA, C. v. 261. D. viii. 86.
Hawkins, (Wm.) OTHO, E. viii. 166, 201.
Hay, (Alex.) CAL. C. iii. 541. iv. 4, 109, 211 b. vii. 259 b.
Hay, (Francis) 9th E. of Errol, CAL. D. ii. 97.
Hay, (James Lord) TIT. B. iv. 281, 285.
Hay, (James) CAL. B. ii. 372.
Hay, (Thomas) Secretary to Th. Ld. Dacre. CAL. B. vi. 131, 133.
Hayes, (Edw.)
Neceſſity of ſmall money, OTHO, E. x. 314.
On the ſtandard of Ireland, OTHO, E. x. 260.
Hayes, (Tho. and Edw.) TIT. B. x. 180.
Hayes, (. . . .) GALBA, D. xii. 42 b.
Hayling, (Poſſeſſiones Prioratus de) OTHO, B. xiv. 53.
Hayncardi, (Fr.) Prophetiæ, JUL. D. v. 69.
Hayward, (Rowland) TIT. C. i. 500.
Hayworth, (Wm.) Bp. of Litchf. and Cov. VESP. C. xiv. 277.
Heanbury, (Monaſt.) AUG. ii. 9.
Heale, (Sir John) a cauſe with Hen. P. of Wales? VITEL. C. x. 253.
Heath, (Nic.) Abp. of York, VESP. F. xiii. 229.
Hebraica vocabula, JUL. F. vii. 121.
Hebrew contracts, AUG. ii. 107.
vid. Starrum.
Heddius, (Steph.) vita, S. Wilfridi, VESP. D. vi. 78.
Heder Baſſa Beglierbig, Turkiſh General in Greece, GALBA, D. vii. 158 b.
Heede, (J. van) GALBA, C. vii. 252.
Heerlinck, (. . . .) TIT. B. vii. 343.
Hegham Eccl. conceſſa, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.
Heireſſes, (concerning the marriage of) VESP. C. xiv. 360.
Helffenſtain, (count) GALBA, B. xi. 207, 253.
Helinandi, monach. Ciſter. chronicon, CLAUD. B. ix. 1.
Heller, (N. . .) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 109.
Hellun, (Monaſt. B. Mar.) Rothomagi, liber formularum, DOM. xi. 107.
Helva, (Bp. of) vid. Badajoz.
Hemas, (T. . .) VESP. F. xiii. 138.
Hemingi regiſtrum Wigorn. TIB. A. xiii. 1.
Henderſon, (Wm.) GALBA, D. i. 305.
Heneage: genealogical collection, CLAUD. C. i.
Heneage, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. i. 401. E. viii. 320, 324, 521. GALBA, C. viii. 102. ix. 225. x. 63. D. iii. 221. VESP. F. xiii. 161. TIT. B. vii. 86. xi. 399.
Henrickſon, (Pet.) depoſition, GALBA, D. vii. 115.
Henricorum, (de laudibus) TIB. A. viii.
Henricus, archidiac. Huntingtonenſis, JUL. C. ii. 32. CLAUD. D. vii. 4. OTHO, B. xiv. 230. VESP. A. xviii. 1, 62 b. E. x. 86. DOM. viii. 110. CLEOP. B. iv. 2 b.
Henrici, prior. monaſt. Chriſti Cantuar. Memorale, GALBA, E. iv. § 1.
Henricus, monachus de Saltereia, de Purgatorio, NERO, A. vii. 113.
Henrie de Savoye, VESP. F. iii. 59.
Henriſon, (James) CAL. B. vii. 482.
Henry V. Emp. declaration on inveſtitures, CLAUD. A. i. 35 b.

Henry I. K. of England.
Deſcent from Rollo, JUL. B. xii. 257.
Cartæ de libert. & de foreſta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
Cartæ et leges, AUG. ii. 56. CLAUD. D. ii. 42 b. 111 b. VESP. A. viii. 37 b. C. xiv. 129. F. iii. 1 b.

Henry II. K. of England.
Deſcent, CLAUD. A. v. 133. C. iv. 2. FAUST. A, viii. 108 b.
Life, JUL. A. xi. 29.
Coronation oath, VESP. C. xiv. 112.
Grants and charters, CLAUD. D. ii. 70 b. NERO, C. iii. 172, 180 b.
Conſtitutions, GALBA, E. iv. 83.
Conventions with Scotland, CAL. B. v. 61. CLAUD. C. iv. 262 b. TIT. F. xiii. 28.
An award concerning Spain, VESP. C. vi. 272.
Miſcell. CLAUD. D. ii. 69. E. viii. 13 b. 258. TIT. D. xv. 59 b.

Henry III. K. of England.
Coronation, VESP. C. xiv. 132.
Treaties, CAL. D. iii. 2. C. iv. 263 b. 264 b. 265. VITEL. C. x. 120. VESP. C. xii. 39, 66.
Cartæ, magna & de foreſta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
Charters, CAL. D. iii. 1. CLAUD. D. ii. 124, 125, 125 b. 129 b. 130, 130 b. 131, 131 b. NERO, B. x. 370. VITEL. C. ix. 222. E. v. 175. VESP. B. viii. 88. F. xiii. 5 b. TIT. B. xi 33, 35.
Grants to his ſons Edm. and Edw. AUG. ii. 135. NERO, C. iii. 185 b.
Grant of the office of E. Marſhal, VESP. C. xiv. 410.
Laws and orders, JUL. D. vii. 125 b. NERO, C. iii. 182 b. TIT. B. v. 4.
Will, TIT. A. xix. 87 b.
Miſcell. CLAUD. C. ii. 91, 91 b. NERO, C. iii. 183. VITEL. A. ii. 106. E. v. 149. VESP. A. xviii. 107 b. 108. C. xiv. 359. TIT. B. xi. 33.

Henry IV. K. of England.
Title to the crown, JUL. B. i. 91 b.
Coronation, VESP. C. xiv. 133.
Tranſactions concerning Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 18 b. 19, 20, 21, 24, 39, 63, 64, 65, 66, 72, 78, 79, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 104, 106.
Spain, VESP. C. xii. 111, 111 b. 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 121 b. 141.
Portugal, NERO, B. i. 19, 20, 22.
France, CAL. D. iii. 132, 140, 144, 146, 147.
Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 11, 16, 23.
Germany, Pruſſia, Hungary, and the Hanſe, NERO, B. ii. 40, 43, 45, 65, 73, 74, 75, 75 b. 79 b. ix. 65. VESP. F. i. 2.
The Netherlands, GALBA, B. i. 20, 21, 30, 35, 42, 65, 67, 71, 80, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 101, 107, 110, 111, 116.
Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 31.
The Levant and Africa, NERO, B. xi. 172, 173, 174, 175.
Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 9 b. 181.
Order for the levy of men, TIT. B. v. 6.
Carmen ut glorificetur, TIB. A. iv. 166.
Miſcell. NERO, B. vii. 4 b. 5 b. VESP. F. xiii. 14. CLEOP. E. ii. 242, 243, 249, 250, 254, 262 b. 266.

Henry V. K. of England.
Life, JUL. E. iv. 9, 89. 115. CLAUD. A. viii. 1. VESP. D. xiii. 156 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 22.
Treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 4 b.
Grants concerning trade in Germany, NERO, B. ix. 66.
Breve de ſtilo & ſigillo, CLEOP. A. xvi. 49 b.
Verſus in laudem, CLEOP. B. i. 173.
Letters, inſtructions, &c. JUL. B. vi. 37. NERO, B. iii. 31. ix. 79. GALBA, B. i. 131, 132, 135, 137, 139, 142. VESP. C. xii. 123, 124, 125, 127 b. 128 b. 135. F. i. 89 b. 90. iii. 4, 5. vii. 106, 108, 109, 110, 115. xiii. 15.

Henry VI. K. of England.
Coronation in France, TIB. E. viii. 83, 85. NERO, C. ix. 172.
Reception in London, JUL. B. ii. 87.
Concerns with Rich. D. of York, TIB. E. viii. 248 b. CAL. D. v.
Peace with France, JUL. B. i. 93 b. VITEL. F. iv. 2.
Tranſactions concerning Scotland, VESP. F. vii. 27, 43, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58 b. 59. TIT. F. xiii. 61.
On Iriſh affairs, TIT. B. xi. 11 b. 12, 24 b.
Treaties with Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 35, 39.
Inſtructions, &c. reſpecting Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 39, 41, 44 b. 46, 46 b. 50, 51, 52, 56.
Statute reſpecting the Welch Marches, VITEL. C. i. 202.
Grants concerning trade with the Hanſe Towns, NERO, B. ix. 67.
Aſſignment of church revenues, CLEOP. F. vi. 62.
Charters, orders, and commiſſions, JUL. B. xii. 316. AUG. ii. 13. VESP. C. xii. 135, 136. xiv. 496. F. xiii. 33, 41.
Arms, TIB. E. viii. 132.
Canonization, CLEOP. E. iii. 161.
Intended monument, AUG. ii. 1.
Letters, inſtructions, &c. NERO, B. i. 47, 52, 53. ii. 92. vii. 1, 1 b. 4 b. GALBA, B. i. 151, 153, 156–161. VITEL. E. x. 228. VESP. A. xix. 104. C. xii. 141. F. i. 94, 116 b. iii. 7 b. TIT. A. iii. 55, 57 b. 60, 61. B. xi. 11 b. C. i. 234. CLEOP. E. iii. 21, 25, 30 b. 32, 65, 67, 68, 74, 90. FAUST. C. vii. 111.

INDEX.

Henry VII. K. of England.
Title to the crown, Jul. B. i. 91 b.
Life, Jul. A. iii. 3. iv. Dom. xviii. 126.
Progreſſes, feſtivals, &c. Jul. B. xii. 6 b. 19 b. 43 b. 46, 49, 51.
Treaties and negociations with Scotland, Cal. C. ix. 281. Vitel. C. xi. 70. Vesp. C. xvi. 115, 141.
France, Cal. D. vi. 18, 20, 22, 25, 26, 27, 34.
Spain, Vesp. C. vi. 309, 338. xii. 218, 244, 251, 265, 267 b.
Portugal, Nero, B. i. 64, 69.
Burgundy, Galba, B. ii. 1, 7, 13. Tit. B. vi. 41.
The Emperor and Auſtria, Galba, B. ii. 28, 30, 31, 40, 49 b. 52. vi. 231, 239, 242. xi. 85. Vesp. C. xii. 254.
The Bp. of Liege, Galba, B. xi. 37.
Concerning his marriage with Margt. of Auſtria, Galba, B. ii. 125, 128, 132. Vitel. C. xi. 127. xvi. 130 b.
Bannerets and knights created by him, Jul. B. xii. 27.
Patents, Cal. B. i. 45. Tit. B. xi. 328, 348.
Grant to Litchfield church, Vitel. A. x. 206.
Agreement with Archib. E. of Angus, Cal. D. ii. 43.
Verſes in his praiſe, Vesp. B. iv. 1, 11. Dom. xviii. 248 b.
Letters, inſtructions, &c. Cal. D. vi. 72. Vitel. C. xi. 34. Tit. B. i. 4. v. 145. F. iii. 91. Cleop. C. vii. 212 b. E. iii. 135, 136, 137, 147 b.

Henry VIII. K. of England.
Created D. of York, Jul. B. xii. 91. Claud. A. viii. 71.
Coronation, Tib. E. viii. 100.
Hiſtoria de geſtis, Vesp. B. xvii.
Declares himſelf king of Ireland, Tit. B. xi. 373.
His expedition into France, Cal. E. iv. 57. Cleop. C. v. 59, 64*.
His army before Boulogne, Tib. E. viii. 182.
Interview at Guines, Cal. D. vii. 157. & inde paſſim.
Concerning his wars, Cal. B. i. 340, 343. D. vi. 330, 337, 339. E. i. 58.
Orders for the defence of the kingdom, Otho, E. ix. 35 b. 36, 38, 41.
Orders for levies of troops, Otho, E. xi. 20. Tit. A. xiii. 185 b.
Subſidies raiſed by him, Jul. E. iii. 239.
Concerning his title of Defender of the Faith, Vitel. B. iv. 196, 209, 226, v. 6.
Concerning his marriages, and divorces, Cal. B. iii. 296. Nero, B. vi. 28, 85. Galba, B. ix. 96, 97. x. 63. Otho, C. x. Vitel. B. x. paſſim. xi. paſſim. xii. paſſim. xiii. paſſim. C. xi. 211. xvi. 237, & ſeq. Vesp. B. v. C. xii. 218. xiii. 335. Tit. B. i. 71. C. x. 73. Append. xxvii. 23, 133.
Concerning auricular confeſſion, Tit. B. i. 136. Cleop. E. v. 123.
de poteſtate regia, Cleop. E. vi. 1.
Various papers on Eccleſiaſtical matters, Cleop. E. v. vi.
Perſons executed during his reign, Tit. B. i. 132.
His threatened excommunication, Vitel. B. xiv. 235.
Grants, Patents, &c. Cal. D. vi. 91, 98. Nero, C. ix. 148, 158. Vitel. B. iii. 158. Vesp. C. vii. 54, 100. F. xiii. 78. Tit. B. xi. 245.
Proclamations, Tit. B. i. 507, 519, 521, 523, 525, 527, 535, 539, 542, 545, 549, 551, 555, 559.
Treaties and Negociations with the Emperor, Galba, B. iv. 7. vi. 144, 148, 223, 225, 243, 244 b. vii. 102, 153, 200, 219, 268, 270, 357, 359 b. ix. 63, 81, 85, 104, 204 b. 207, 212. x. 137, 145, 163, 324. Vitel. B. vi. 56. vii. 95. xix. 307. xx. 91, 182. xxi. 63. Vesp. C. i. 91, 307. iii. 191, 194. vi. 382. xiii. 244. Tit. B. i. 88. vi. 40, 41.
France, Cal. D. vi. 76, 83, 120, 261. vii. 8, 26, 61, 75. ix. 4, 16, 38, 62, 66, 67. Galba, B. vii. 153. ix. 63, 85, 104. Vitel. B. iii. 237. xx. 91. Vesp. C. iii. 128, 191, 194. F. ix. 131.
Spain, Galba, B. iii. 228. iv. 7, 14. v. 265, 267. vi. 246, 247. ix. 175. Vesp. C. i. 91. iii. 192. vi. 375, 382. Tit. B. i. 1.
Scotland, Cal. B. vii. 123, 255, 268, 274. Tit. F. xiii. 136.
Various States, Nero, B. iii. 63. Galba, B. vii. 153. ix. 204. Vitel. B. vii. 95. xix. 59 b. xxi. 128.
Agreement with the E. of Angus, Cal. B. i. 129.
Letters, Commiſſions, Credentials, Inſtructions, &c. (1511.) Vitel. B. ii. 10 b.—(1512.) Galba, B. iii. 15, 21, 54.—(1513.) Cal. B. vi. 36, 44, 49, 55. Galba, B. iii. 23 b. 56, 77. v. 10. Vesp. C. i. 75.—(1514.) Cal. B. vi. 75. D. vi. 118, 119. Vesp. C. i. 94.—(1515.) Cal. D. vi. 236. Galba, B. iii. 227, 248. Otho, C. ix. 21, 26. Vitel. B. ii. 132, 136, 149, 157.—(1516.) Cal. B. i. 38. vi. 159, 188. Galba, B. v. 5, 159. vi. 95. Vitel. B. iii. 23, 73. xix. 176, 264, 360.—(1517.) Cal. D. vi. 317. Galba, B. v. 155, 344, 348. vi. 123. Vitel. B. iii. 105, 145, 158.—(1518.) Cal. D. vii. 71.—(1519.) Cal. D. vii. 155. Galba, B. v. 381, 392 b. vi. 116.—(1520.) Cal. D. vii. 227. Galba, B. vi. 200. Vesp. C. i. 300. F. i. 72.—(1521.) Cal. D. viii. 5, 27, 143, 168. Galba, B. vii. 152. Tit. B. xi. 361.—(1522.) Cal. B. vi. 220, 254, 264. D. viii. 201. Nero, B. vii. 28, 40. Galba, B. vi. 141. Vitel. B. v. 46. Vesp. C. ii. 14.—(1523.) Cal. B. i. 307. vi. 303. Nero, B. iii. 64. Vitel. B. v. 164, 188, 197. xx. 278. Vesp. C. ii. 125, 136, 240.—(1524.) Vitel. B. vi. 40 b. 51, 54.—(1525.) Cal. D ix. 87, 88, 108. Galba, B. viii. 140. Vesp. C. iii. 23, 29, 66, 150, 201. —(1526.) Cal. D. ix. 164. E. ii. 1. Galba, B. ix. 214. Otho, E. ix, 401 b. Vesp. C. iii. 250.—(1527.) Vesp. C. iv. 120.—(1528.) Cal. B. v. 40. viii. 25. Vitel. B. x. 21, 46, 52, 56, 58, 60, 71 b. 73, 75, 78, 80, 88, 146.—(1529.) Galba, B. ix. 184, 188, 190, 191 b. 193 b. 196, 198. Vitel. B. xi. 67, 92, 115, 165. xii. 5.—(1530.) Cal. B. vii. 156. Vitel. B. xiii. 11, 54 b. 135.—(1531.) Cal. B. vii. 159, 161. Tit. B. i. 216 a. 486.—(1532.) Vitel. B. xiii. 145, 168, 173, 176, 187, 219 b. 228. xxi. 74. 78. Vesp. C. vii. 41. Tit. B. i. 213.—(1534.) Cal. B. iii. 296. v. 217. viii. 8. Nero, B. vi. 85. Vitel. B. xxi. 98, 100.—(1535.) Vitel. B. xxi. 97, 102, 109. Tit. C. vii. 214. Cleop. E. iv. 167. —(1536.) Vesp. F. xiii. 71 b.—(1537.) Vitel. B. xxi. 157, 158. —(1538.) Cal. B. viii. 44. Vesp. C. vii. 71.—(1539.) Vitel. B. xxi. 209.—(1540.) Cal. B. i. 52. E. iv. 34, 39, 40. Vitel. B. xxi. 196.—(1542.) Galba, B. x. 131. Tit. B. xi. 397.—(1543.) Cal. B. vii. 304. E. iv. 51.—(1544.) Cal. E. iv. 55, 57.—(1545.) Vitel. B. xxi. 209.—(1546.) Cal. E. iv. 151. Tit. B. v. 146.—(1547.) Cal. E. iv. 186. —(ſine A°) Cal. B. ii. 281. v. 69. D. ix. 155. E. i. 147. ii. 2, 4. iv. 87. Nero, B. iii. 106, 118. vi. 24. Galba, B. iii. 334, 336. iv. 98. v. 354, 356, 364, 369. vi. 27. viii. 225. x. 26, 38. Vitel. B. ii. 18. iii. 157, 225. vi. 17. xviii. 34. xix. 213. xx. 9. xxi. 56, 60, 121, 152, 201. C. i. 65. Vesp. C. vi. 313. xiii. 265. xiv. 64 b. F. i. 23. iii. 34, 34 b. xiii. 71. Tit. B. i. 161, 180, 406. xi. 411. xiii. 255.
His Will, Tit. B. i. 229, 232.

Henry II. K. of France, Cal. B. ix. 29. E. iv. 239. v. 49. Vesp. F. iii. 24, 24 b.
Henry III. K. of France.
His concerns with Poland, Cal. B. vi. 32. E. vi. 276. Nero, B. ii. 128. Vesp. F. v. 176, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192.
Letters, &c. reſpecting France, Cal. C. vii. 262. ix. 441, 449*. D. i. 116, 140, 141, 218, 219, 220, 222, 224. E. vi. 192, 285, 299, 305, 306, 377. vii. 35, 63, 196, 228, 239, 252. Galba, C. viii. 395. E. vi. 12, 36 b. 345, 377 b. 381, 389 b. Vesp. F. iii. 69 b. 83 b. v. 224, 237. vi. 16 b. Tit. B. vii. 358.
Henry IV. K. of France.
Lords preſent at his coronation, Vesp. F. v. 359.
Oaths of acceſſion, Cal. E. vii. 316.
Inveſted with the Garter, Cal. E. ix. 375.
Treaties, Cal. E. x. 152. xii. 212, 223, 450. Vesp. F. v. 424.
Peace with Mayenne, Nero, B. vi. 282.
Sentence of the Sarbonne againſt him, Cal. E. vii. 314.
De graſſatoribus in illius vitam, Jul. F. vi. 430 b.
On his aſſaſſination, Cal. E. xi. 219.
Epitaph, Jul. F. vii. 168.
Verſes on his ſtatue, Jul. C. ii. 331.
Letters, inſtructions, &c.—(1569.) Vesp. F. iii. 69 b.—(1572.) Vesp. F. vi. 102*.—(1576.) Vesp. F. v. 225, 227. —(1580.) Galba, E. vi. 4, Tit. B. vii. 319.—(1584.) Cal. E. vii. 249.—

(1585.) Cal. E. vii. 277. Galba, E. vi. 283, 286.—(1586.) Cal. E. vii. 280, 298. Nero, B. vi. 380, 383.—(1589.) Cal. E. vii. 313. Galba, E. vi. 402, 407, 411. Vesp. F. iii. 84 b. —(1590.) Cal. E. vii. 372, 379, 396. Galba, D. vii. 86 b. 91.—(1591.) Cal. E. vii. 358, 359, 362, 367, viii. 1, 10, 75. Nero, B. vi. 402.—(1592.) Cal. E. vii. 355, 386 b. viii. 533, 576. xii. 354. Nero, B. xi. 130.—(1593.) Cal. E. ix. 2, 42, 59, 105, 116, 128, 141, 152.—(1594.) Cal. E. ix. 212, 234, 272, 273, 274, 284.—(1595.) Cal. E. ix. 214. x. 411. Galba, D. xi. 136. xii. 207.—(1596.) Cal. E. ix. 335, 338, 350, 358.—(1597.) Cal. E. ix. 391, 418, 451, 452. Vesp. F. v. 398.—(1598.) Cal. E. ix. 530 b.—(1599.) Cal. E. ix. 506 b. 555. Otho, E. viii. 279.—(1601.) Cal. E. x. 28, 30 b.—(1602.) Cal. E. x. 150.—(1603.) Cal. E. x. 291, 294, 301, 408.—(1605.) Cal. E. xi. 218, 255, 281.—(1609.) Cal. E. xii. 217. (sine Aº) Cal. E. vii. 270. ix. 355, 520 b. Vesp. F. v. 370. Tit. B. vii. 407.

Miscell. Cal. E. viii. 52, 57, 207, 409, 464, 543, 545. ix. 27, 32, 139, 389, 501. x. 51, 138, 282, 415. xi. 187, 198. xii. 403.

Henry II. K. of Castile, challenge to Edw. P. of Wales, Cal. D. iii. 104.

Henry III. K. of Castile, Vesp. C. xii. 105. F. iii. 39. Tit. A. iii. 43.

Henry IV. K. of Castile, Vesp. C. xii. 149.

Henry II. K. of Navarre, Cal. E. ii. 13. Vesp. F. iii. 57.

Escape from prison, Cal. D. ix. 107. Tit. B. vi. 6.

Henry D. of Lorrain, his marriage with Cather. de Bourbon, Vesp. F. v. 353.

Henry, son to Hen. II. on his death, Claud. E. viii. 14.

Henry Pr. of Wales, son to Hen. IV. treaty of marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 4 b.

Henry Prince of Wales, son to Ja. I. Cal. D. ii. 211, 216. Vitel. C. x. 253. xvi. 383. Vesp. C. xiv. 120. F. iii. 11 b.

Observations on his marriage, Vitel. C. xvii. 333.

Money received for knighting him, Cleop. F. vi. 398.

Observations on the opening of his body, Vesp. F. ix. 151.

Funeral, Vesp. C. xiv. 187. Tit. C. vii. 62.

Epitaph, Vesp. C. xiv. 196.

Henry Darnley, Vesp. F. iii. 37 b.

Henry, (S.) Tit. B. vii. 437.

Henryson. (Wm.) Cal. C. iv. 260.

Hepburn, (James) E. of Bothwell.

Confession, Cal. D. ii. 519. Tit. C. vii. 39 b.

Letters, &c. Cal. B. v. 292. vii. 470. viii. 347.

Band and promise given him by Q. Mary, Cal. C. i. 1. 206 b.

Hepburn, (Patrick) E. of Bothwell, Cal. B. v. 216.

Heptarchy,

Map of, Tib. E. viii. 210.

Heraclidis Cyprii, vitæ SSor. Faust. A. ii. 98.

Heraldry: noble families entered in the Herald's office, Jul. B. xi.

The ordering of a funeral, Jul. B. xii. 5 b.

Alphabet of English nobility, with their arms, Claud. C. ii. 102.

Heraldical Collect. by Wm. Camden, &c. Faust. E. i. ii.

Giving armorials not hurtful to a commonwealth, Vesp. C. xiv. 35.

Var. tracts, Tib. E. viii. 152 b. 155, 158 b. 180 b. 194, 214 b. Nero, A. viii. 118. Tit. C. i. 454. Faust. E. v. 71, 149.

Herald's Office, Jul. C. ix. 138, 142, 145, 147. Tib. E. viii. 143, 152 b. 155, 158 b. 170, 173, 177, 194, 199, Nero, D. ii. 249 b. 251 b. 254 b. Otho, D. iv. 178, 180 b. Tit. C. i. 464, 467, 471, 492 b. 493, 503. vii. 115. Dom. xviii. 229. Faust. C. viii. passim. E. v. 21.

Vid. Arms.

Herberts, (descent of the) Vesp. F. ix. 295.

Herbert, (Francis) Tit. B. xi. 427.

Herbert, (H.) E. of Pembroke, Tit. B. iv. 210.

Herbert, (J.) Jul. F. vi. 94. Nero, B. iv. 88, 231. Galba, D. i. 83. xiii. 6. 13, 41. Vesp. F. xii. 145. Tit. C. vii. 135, 189.

Vid. Commissioners at Bremen.

Herbert, (. . .) E. of Pembroke, Tit. B. xi. 481.

Herbert, (. . .) Galba, C. vii. 359. b.

Herdi, (Joh.) Hist. Angl. Jul. C. ii. 136.

Hereford, (Cath. Cs. of) Tit. C. vii. 122.

Hereford (. . .) Vesp. F. xii. 147.

Herefordshire, (notes concerning) Vitel. C. x. 216.

Heremita, (Greg.) Vesp. F. i, 28 b.

Herford, (John) Galba, B. vii. 25 b.

Herle, (Will.)

Letters, &c.—Cal. C. iii. 57, 58, 58 b. 60, 60 b. 62, 64, 65, 66, 66 b. 67, 67 b. 68 b. 79, 166, 168, 169, 226. Galba, C. iv. 362. vii. 107, 175, 179 b. 186, 190, 193, 201, 207, 209, 217, 227. xi. 78. D. ii. 26. Galba, D. ix. 81, 86. Vesp. C. xiii. 301. Tit. B. vii. 44, 57.

Hermanni, miracula S. Edmundi, Tib. B. ii. 19.

Heron, (John) Cal. B. i. 131.

Heron, (Wm.) Galba, B. i. 100. Vesp. F. xiii. 24.

Herries, (Lord.) Vid. Maxwell.

Herring fishery, Jul. F. xi. 216. Galba, E. i. 307.

Herrison, (Tho.) concerning the mint, Otho, E. x. 343.

Hert, an Hertford? (E.) Tit. B. vii. 152 b.

Hertford, (E. of) vid. Seymour.

Herutford, (Canones synodi apud) Vesp. A. xiv. 170.

Herwaerden, (Jacob) Galba, C. ix. 382.

Hesdin (. . . de) Galba, B. iv. 2, 133 b. v. 264, 272, 330, 333, 343, 376, 378, 380, 387. vi. 6, 108, 110, 178 b. vii. 338, 345 b. viii. 51, 89, 90, 93. ix. 115, 125. Vesp. C. i. 134 b.

Hessele, (J. de) Galba, C. vi. P. i. 96, 112.

Heth, (Hamo de) Vitel. B. xxi. 164. Faust. B. v. 1.

Heule, (Guyot de) Galba, B. vi. 40.

Heule, (. . . . de) Tit. B. i, 332.

Heydon, (Christ.) Jul. C. v. 61, 62, 96.

Heyemans, (Hen. van) Galba, C. viii. 16.

Heyne, (Simon) Cal. E. i. 28. Cleop. E. v. 58.

Heyth, (Nic.) Vitel. B. xxi. 93.

Hibernica, (scripta lingua) Nero, A. vii. 132.

Hicks, (Bapt.) Jul. C. iii. 101.

Hide (Monast. of) orders for it, Cleop. E. iv. 49.

Hide, (Rich. de la) grants to, Tit. B. xii. 140.

Hieroglyphica, Cleop. B. xi. 2.

Hieronymi, (Sci.) vita, Claud. A. i. 48.

De viris illustribus, Cal. A. xv. 1. Vesp. A. xiii. 42. B. xiii. 31.

Vita B. Pauli monachi, Cal. A. xv. 29.

De Pontif. Melchisedeco, Vitel. C. viii. 83. b.

Ordo Confessionis, Tib. A. iii. 53.

Præfat. in Psalm. Galba, A. xviii. 32.

Versus eidem adscripti, Vesp. B. xxv. 117.

Miscell. Tib. A. ii. 2, 8. Cal. A. x. 202. xv. 136 b. Claud. A. i. 71. Nero, A. ii. 35, 41 b. xi. 109. E. i, 285. Vitel. C. viii. 85.

Higden, (Ranulph.) Polychron, Nero, D. viii. 188.

Higdon, (Brian) dean of York, Cal. B. iii. 303.

Higgins (. . .) ways how to annoy Spain, Galba, C. iv. 189.

Higgleworth church, (arms in) Jul. C. vii. 264.

Hilarius, (Rob.) Nero, B. vii. 184.

Hilarii, (S.) Pictav. Episc. vita, Claud. A. i. 53.

Epist. Claud. A. i. 56 b.

Sermo, Claud. A. i. 61.

Hildebertus Cenomanensis, Episcopus.

Vita Sæ. Mariæ Ægyptiæ, Vitel. A. xii. 114.

De xii plagis Ægypt. Vitel. A. xii. 119 b.

Epistolæ, Vesp. D. xix. 82. E. iii. 208.

Carmina varia, Vitel. A. xii. 119 b. Vesp. D. v. 119. Tit. D. xxiv. 119. Cleop. A. viii. 56. C. i. 1. Append. xiii. 106.

Versus in quasdam Hist. Vet. Test. Vesp. B. xiii. 82.

Hildebrand, Galba, D. xii. 148.

Hildegardis, (B.) Revelatio, Dom. ix. 16.

Hill, (Roland) Cleop. E. iv. 27.

Hille, (Tho.) petition for a corrody, Vesp. F. iii. 5.

Hillyard, (Dr.) concerning his flight, Cal. B. vii. 243, 248, 249, 250, 251.

Hilperici, (. . .) Calculatoriæ artis rudimenta, Vesp. A. ix. 1.

Hilsey, (John) Bp. of Rochester, Cleop. E. vi. 256.

Hilton, (Walter) de imagine peccati, Tit D. xi. 40.

Contemplations, Faust. B. vi. 107 b.

Himericus, (S.) Prophetia de Italia, Vesp. E. vii. 107.

Hippocratis, liber Physiognomicus, Cleop. B. ix. 21 b.

Ypocras medicus, Append. vi. 5.

Hispania, Transacta inter Angliam et, Vesp. C. i.—xiii.

Historia sacra, (Tract. var. de) Claud. E. viii. 263. Tit. D. iii. passim.

Historia profana. Tract. var. excerpta, &c. Jul. F. vi. 222 b. vii. 141. xi. 217. Tib. A. ix. 18 b. B. v. 91. E. viii. 3 b. 7. Claud. E. iii. 4, 5. viii. 263 b. Galba, A. vii. 31. Vesp. A. xiii. 115 b. E. ix. 110. F. ix. 105, 232, 272. xvii. 1. Tit. A. xix. 57. xxiv. 65, 72. xxvii. 186 b. B. i. 6. Dom. viii. 15. Faust. A. viii. 80, 83 b.

B. vii. 26 b. 41. C. i. 93. APPEND. xxx.
Opus Hiſtoric. et Geograph. NERO, E. iv.
Diary of public events, 1509—1521. VESP. F. xviii. 1.
Hiſtori arum nomina, JUL. F. vii. 25. CLAUD. D. vii. 7 b. E. iii. 4. viii. 9 b.
Treſor des Hiſtoires, AUG. v.
Hiſtoria literaria, FAUST. A. viii. 101.
Hiſtoria aurea, (excerpta ex) VITEL. E. xiv. 262 b.
Hlotharius, vid. Lotharius.
Hobby, (Sir Philip) CAL. B. vii. 459. GALBA, B. xii. 11, 16, 21, 35, 74, 110, 111 b. 119, 130. TIT. B. ii. 76, 82.
Inſtr. VITEL. B. xxi. 170. TIT, B. v. 25.
Hobby, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 16.
Hochſteter (Joach. et Dan.) TIT. B. iv. 147, 209.
Hoddeſdon, (Chriſt.) GALBA, B. xi. 425. C. vii. 71, 81, 86, 92, 117 b. 122, 127, 135 b. 138, 142.
Hodilred, (a grant of) AUG. ii. 29.
Hoern, (Chronica monaſterii de) NERO, A. xiii. 1.
Hogan, (Edmund) NERO, B. xi. 297.
Hohenloh, (Count of) vid. Philip.
Hohenſaxen, (Baron of) GALBA, D. ii. 306.
Holcroft, (Thomas) CAL. B. vii. 396, 398, 486, 494.
Holgate, (Robert) Bp. of Landaff, CAL. B. iii. 98, 156. vi. 273. vii. 239.
Holland, GALBA, B. iv. 83 b. C. iii. 173 b. v. 58, 62, 66, 67, 72, 76, 94, 183, 212 b. 216 b. 286. vi. P. i. 47, 52. vii. 103, 286. viii. 113, 348, 350. ix. 165, 211. x. 110, 237. xi. 299, 338. D. ii. 218. iv. 246. v. 329. x. i. xi. 242. xii. 264, 318. VESP. D. ix. 53. TIT. B. vii. 77.
Chronicles of, TIB. C. iv. i. VITEL. E. vi. F. xv.
Trade with Spain, GALBA, D. vii. 223.
Sovereignty offered to Q. Eliz. TIT. B. vi. 47.
Ships employed in Portugal, GALBA, D. vii. 115, 189.
Miſcell. GALBA, C. v. 58, 94, 212 b. 216 b. D. ii. 329.
Vid. Batavia.
Holland, (H.) Jul. C. iii. 15.
Holland, (John) D. of Exeter, VESP. F. xiii. 11.
Holland, (John, or Hen.) D. of Exeter, Ld. High Admiral, OTHO, E. ix. 21.
Holland, (Joſ.) FAUST. E. v. 6.
Holland, (Ph.) JUL. C. v. 58.
Holles, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 62 b.
Holm, (abbot of) CAL. B. iii. 285, 286.
Holt, (Hen. vom) GALBA, D. ix. 37.
Holt, (Pet.) Turcupulary, VESP. F. i. 118.
Holte, (Wm.) CAL. C. vii. 22 b. 56.
Holy Ghoſt (Order of the) CAL. E. vii. 68, 76.
Holy Land, CLAUD. D. ii. 71. GALBA, A. vii. 18.
Vid. Paleſtine.
Holy War: hiſtory, CLEOP. B. i. 1.
Holyrood-houſe, (road of) CAL. D. i. 153. B. ix. 32.
Homage, NERO, A. xii. 148, 148. b. CLEOP. C. vii. 10 b.
Home, (Agnes, Lady) CAL. C. iv. 222.
Home (Alexander Lord,) CAL. B. ii. 180, 186. C. v. 125. vi. 97, 100, 100 b. D. ii. 219 b. 329.
Home, (Geo.) CAL. D. ii. 284, 329.
Home, (Robt.) Bp. of Wincheſter, VESP. F. xii. 191.
Homedes, (J.) Grand Maſter of Malta, OTHO, C. ix. 93, 96.
Homes, (Tho.) OTHO, E. viii. 54.
Homicide, (concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 200.
Homiliarii, Libri et Tract.—TIB. A. iii. 75 b. 86 b. C. vi. 28. CAL. A. i. 246. xiv. 93, 127. VESP. B. xiii. 84. D. ii. 10, 85. TIT. A. xxiv. 245. D. xviii. 105. CLEOP. B. xiii. C. xi. 106. FAUST. A. v. 5 b. 9, 9 b. 102, 103 b. B. ii. 188. iv. 185 b. APPEND. xiii. 111.
Saxonice, NERO, A. i. 85. VESP. A. xxii. 54. FAUST. A. ix.
Honberg, (Caſpar,) TIT. B. vii. 151.
Honning, (Wm.) CAL. E. iv. 22. VESP. F. xii. 129, 151, TIT. B. ii. 419.
Honorius, (S.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 218.
Honorius, (P.) NERO, C. iii. 184. VESP. A. xvi. 15. FAUST. B. vi. 94 b.
Honour, (queſtions of) VESP. C. xiv. 207, 209.
Hoo, (Wm.) CAL. D. iii. 145.
Hoochſtrate, (.. Count of) Govr. of Antwerp, GALBA, C. iii. 40 b. 42, 95.
Hooges, (Jo. & Pet. de) ennobled, VITEL. B. xviii. 30.
Hoonel-dirchem, (Adr. Van) GALBA, C. iv. 125.
Hooper, (John) Bp. of Glouceſter, order for burning him, CLEOP. E. v. 380.
Hooper, (Rich.) GALBA, C. xi. 209.
Hopkins, (R.) TIT. B. ii. 224.
Hopton, (G.) CAL. E. vii. 192.
Hopton, (John) Bp. of Norwich, TIT. B. ii. 160.
Horn, (Magiſtr. of) GALBA, C. viii. 8.
Horn, (Jaques de) GALBA, B. iii. 341. vi. 16 b.
Horn, (Philip de Montmorency, Count de) GALBA, C, iii. 5 b. 216.
Hornberg, (Caſp. de) TIT. B. vii. 151.
Horne, (Robt) Bp. of Wincheſter, VESP. F. xii. 191. TIT. B. xiii. 89.
Hornes, (Maxim. de) GALBA, C. viii. 150. ix. 26.
Horologium horarum, TIB. A. iii. 176.
Horologium ſolare, TIB. C. vi. 7.
Horſey, (Sir Jerom) NERO, B. xi. 363.
Horſey, (Edw.) inſtr. TIT. B. ii. 459**, 461.
Horſham, (monaſt. of St. Faith at) AUG. ii. 136.
Hoſkyns, (Ric.) JUL. C. v. 169 b.
Hoſpitallers, (Knights)
fundatio hoſpitalis Divi Joh. Jeruſal. CLEOP. E. iv. 31.
Cartæ, JUL. D. ii. 125. CLAUD. E. vi. NERO, C. ix. 28. E. vi. 1.
Nomina magiſtror. NERO, E. vi. 466 b.
Nomina priorum in Anglia, NERO, E. vi. 467 b.
Regulæ ordinis, CLEOP. B. iii. 70.
Miſcell. TIB. E. ix. NERO, C. iii. 186. OTHO, C. ix. 95. VESP. E. v. 8 b. 11. F. i. 115 b. TIT. B. xi. 20 b. C. x. 40.
Hoſte, (Nic. l') his ſentence, NERO, B. vi. 192.
Hotman, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 6 b. 49 b. 78. 100 b. 107 b. 128, 132, 137 b. 171.
CAL. E. x. 31, 219, 223, 230, 233, 251, 335. xii. 146, 448. GALBA, C. xi. 72, 99, 101, 216, 255, 263, 268, 281.
Hoveden, (Johan. de)
Philomela, NERO, C. ix. 195. CLEOP. A. xii. 67.
Cythara, NERO, C. ix. 216 b.
Lyra, NERO, C. ix. 224.
Viola, NERO, C. ix. 223.
Canticum amoris, NERO, C. ix. 224.
XV. Gaudia, NERO, C. ix. 207 b.
L. Cantica, NERO, C. ix. 208.
L. Salutationes, NERO, C. ix. 221 b.
Hiſtoriæ epitome, OTHO, D. iv. 46 b. VITEL. A. xx. 133.
de geſtis Hen. II. & Ric. I. CLEOP. C. ix. 1.
The nightingale, CAL. A. ii. 57.
Houſehold, (King's) TIB. E. viii. 54 b. NERO, A. vi. 163 b. VESP. C. xiv. 53, 55, 92, 95, 211, 213, 218, 241 b. 244, 245 b. 246, 247, 253, 253 b. TIT. B. iii. 154, 240, 246, 256. iv. 281. v. 289, 329. APPEND. xxviii. 39, 42, 46, 52, 54, 65, 68, 76, 104.
Office of Steward of the houſehold, VESP. C. xiv. 399.
Howard fam. notes, JUL. C. vii. 236 b.
Portraits of, JUL. C. vii. 236 b.
Monuments in Stoke ch. TIT, B. viii. 306.
Howard, (Agnes) Dſs. of Norfolk, VESP. F. xiii. 147.
Howard, (Charles) E. of Effingham and Nottingham, CAL. E. viii. 513, 517. ix. 191. GALBA, C. viii. 44, 243. ix. 145, 270. OTHO, E. ix. 146, 153, 165 b. 168 b. 184, 284, 313, 319, 344, 395. VESP. C. ix. 1.
Howard (Edward Lord) CAL. D. vi. 101. E. ii. 139.
Howard, (Elizabeth) Dſs. of Norfolk, VESP. F. xiii. 79. TIT. B. i. 152, 383 a.
Howard, (Lady Frances) depoſition, TIT. C. vii. 98.
Howard, (Henry) E. of Northampton, CAL. C. iii. 94. iv. 209 b. vii. 260, 269. VESP. F. ix. 203. xiii. 306 b. TIT. B. v. 1. vii. 479. C. vi. F. iv. 325.
On Q. Eliz. marriage with the D. D'Anjou, TIT. C. xviii.
His will, JUL. F. vi. 440.
Howard, (Henry) E. of Surrey, TIT. B. ii. 58.
Howard, (Sir John) CAL. D. iii. 159.
Howard, (J. C.) VESP. F. xiii. 49.
Howard, (Philip) E. of Arundel.
Arraignment, JUL. F. vi. 200.
Vindication, JUL. F. vi. 64 b.
Miſcell. VESP. F. xii. 210. TIT. B. ii. 209.
Howard, (Thomas) 2d D. of Norfolk.
Challenge to James IV. K. of Scot. CAL. B. vi. 73.
Epitaph, JUL. C. vii. 245 b.
Howard, (Thomas) 3d D. of Norfolk.
Lett. &c.—(1513.) CAL. B. vi. 73. D. vi. 102, 104.—(1521.) TIT. B. xi. 351, 415.—(1522.) CAL. D. viii. 221.
—(1523.) CAL. B. i. 179, 182. ii. 27, 29, 32, 33, 37, 39, 147, 151, 153,

165. 169, 196. vi. 238, 283. 284, 289, 291, 292, 304—318, 323.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 311, 317. ii. 155—162, 358, 360. iii. 117, 185. vi. 361, 369, 370, 373, 374, 375. vii. 17, 19, 85.—(1527.) CAL. B. ii. 32.—(1532.) CAL. B. ii. 3.—(1537.) CAL. B. i. 319. vii. 224.—CLEOP. E. iv. 41 b. (1539.) CAL. B. vii. 228. (1546.) TIT. B. i. 94.—(fine A°) CAL. B. ii. 167. VESP. F. xiii. 78 b. 81. CLEOP. E. iv. 102. vi. 324.

Juſtification, TIT. B. i. 386.

Howard, (Thomas) 4th D. of Norfolk.
Lett. &c.—(1560.) CAL. B. ix. 140, 142. TIT. B. xiii. 5.—(1565.) TIT. B. ii. 340.—(1566.) TIT. F. xiii. 309.—(1567.) TIT. B. ii. 309.—(1568.) CAL. C. i. 178 b.—(1569.) CAL. B. viii. 177. ix. 403, 406. C. i. 316, 321 b. 355, 356.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 55.—(1571.) CAL. C. iii. 183 b. 186, 188.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 179. (fine A°) TIT. B. i. 386.
His orders about giving arms, FAUST. C. viii. 1.
Concerning his trial, JUL. F. vi. 11, 200 b. CAL. C. iii. 101, 117, 120, 128, 188, 256, 258, 260, 353.
Death, VITEL. C. xvii. 388.
Miſcell. CAL. C. ii. 241, 499. iii. 100 b.

Howard, (Thomas) E. of Arundel, NERO, B. ix. 181, 184, 186 b. TIT. B. vii. 460.

Howard, (Thomas) E. of Suffolk, TIT. F. iv. 335.

Howard, (Lord Thomas) VESP. F. xii. 133.

Howard, (Thomas)
Report on the Spaniſh marine, NERO, B. i. 239 b.
Lett. JUL. C. iii. 113.

Howard, (William) E. of Northampton, TIT. F. iv. 325.

Howard, (William) E. of Effingham, GALBA, C. i. 12.

Howard, (Lord William) CAL. B. ii. 233. x. 139.

Howard, (William) JUL. C. iii. 40, 138 b. CAL. E. iv. 36. VESP. F. xiii. 322.

Howbert, (Nic.) depoſition concerning Darnley, CAL. C. i. 318.

Howe, (Ferd.) TIT. B. vii. 472.

Howelis-Dha, Leges, CAL. A. iii. 151. VESP. E. xi. 1. TIT. D. ii. ix. CLEOP. A. xiv. 33. B. v. 165.

Howth, vid. Saint Laurence.

Hoya & Brockhuſen, (Eric Count of) VESP. F. i. 108.

Hubert de Burgo, Com. Cantiæ, NERO, D. i. 167.

Hubert, (Walter) Archbp. of Canterb. VESP. C. xiv. 212, 298.

Hudleſton, (Rich.) TIT. B. v. 142.

Hudſon, (Jam.) CAL. D. i. 279. ii. 59.

Hugh d' Abrincis Lupus, E. of Cheſter, FAUST. B. viii. 122, 127.

Hugh, Prior of Durham, CAL. B. viii. 163.

Hughes, (J.) VITEL. B. xii. 49.

Hugo, Veſont. Archiep. privileg. eidem conceſſum, CLAUD. C. vi. 164.

Hugo, Claramontens. Epiſc. VESP. D. v. 149.

Hugo Sotovaginæ, Archidiac. Ebor. Verſus, VITEL. A. xii. 130.

Hugonots, vid. Proteſtants.

Hull, (plans of) AUG. i. vol i. 83—86.

Hull, (Examination of Tho.) GALBA, D. v. 262. x. 192. xii. 300.

Hulmo, (Regiſt. cart. Abbatiæ S. Bened. de) GALBA, E. ii.
de ejuſdem fundatione, &c. NERO, D. ii. 214.

Hume, vid. Home.

Humphry, D. of Glouceſter, vid. Plantagenet.

Hungaria, NERO, B. vi. 24, 196, 203, 205. ix. 76°. VESP. F. i. paſſim.
Proteſtants in Hungary, CAL. E. xi. 246.

Hungares, (Nic.) VESP. F. i. 6.

Hungary, (Queen of) vid. Mary.

Hungerford, (Dom. d') de ejuſdem terris, JUL. B. xii. 232 b. 294 b. 300 b.

Hungerford, (Lady Eliz.) TIT. B. i. 388.

Hungerford, (Walter Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 107.

Hungerford, (Watier) VESP. F. xiii. 17.

Hunſdon, (Lord) vid. Carey.

Hunt, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 12.

Hunte, (Edm.) GALBA, D. i. 153. TIT. B. vii. 88.

Hunter, (Tho.) CAL. E. x. 313.

Hunter, (. . .) VESP. C. viii. 207.

Hunting, (art of) VESP. B. xii.

Huntingdon, (county)
Metæ inter Huntingd. Northampt. et Cantabr. NERO, D. x. 140.
Viſitation, JUL. F. viii.
Notitia, TIB. E. viii. 301.
Priory, (grants to) JUL. C. ii. 326 b.
Monaſtery, regiſt. cart. FAUST. C. i. 2. AUG. ii. 110, 113, 119, 122.

Huntingdon, (E. of) vid. Haſtings.

Huntingdonenſis, vid. Henricus.

Huntley, (E. of) vid. Gordon.

Hunts, (Tho.) NERO, B. vi. 201.

Hurlton, (Roger) CLEOP. E. iv. 133.

Huſed, (John) TIT. B. i. 156.

Huſee, (Cuſtaunce) VESP. F. xiii. 33.

Huſmere, (monaſt. at) charter, AUG. ii. 3.

Huſſey, (John Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 116.

Huſſey, (Thomas) Warrant for apprehending him, CAL. B ix. 386.

Huſſy, (John) depoſit. in Q. Catherine's cauſe, VITEL. B. xii. 98.

Hutton, (John) GALBA, B. x. 329, 333, 335. VESP. C. xiii. 340.

Hyberdine, (Parſon) a Sermon, VESP. A. xxv. 53.

Hyda, (de rebus ejuſdem Monaſt.) VESP. D. ix. 9.
Cartular. DOM. xiv. 22.

Hygden, (Ranulphus) Monach. Ceſtrens. Polychronicon, TIB. E. viii. 252. NERO, D. viii. 188. CLEOP. D. iv.

Hylſey, (John) Bp. of Rocheſter, CLEOP. E. iv. 140.

Hymeneus, fil. Bacchi, TIT. D. xx. 135 b.

Hymnarium, vid. Liturgia.

J.

Jackman, (Ch.) a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 67.

Jacobi, (S.) major. de miraculis, NERO, A. xi. 38.

Jacobſon, (Laurens) GALBA, C. iv. 39.

James III. K. of Scotland, CAL. B. vi. 1. TIT. F. xiii. 78, 133 b.

James IV. King of Scoland.
Treaties of marriage, &c. CAL. B. vi. 27. VITEL. C. xi. 70. VESP. C. xvi. 67, 69, 144.
Lett. &c. CAL. B. iii. 138. vi. 20, 21, 26, 34, 50, 63 b. 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69. VESP. F. iii. 36.

James V. K. of Scotland.
Treaty with Hen. VIII. CAL. B. vii. 123.
Safe conduct for Q. Margaret, CAL. B. vi. 107.
A band for carrying him off, CAL. B. vi. 124 b.
Lett. &c. (1515.) CAL. B. ii. 364. vi. 94.—(1516.) CAL. B. iii. 175. vi. 102.—(1517.) CAL. B. iii. 159.—(1521.) CAL. B. iii. 62.—(1524.) CAL. B. iii. 232.—(1525.) CAL. B. vii. 75. VITEL. B. vii. 58, 139.—(1528.) CAL. B. i. 33. ii. 224. v. 215 b. vii. 81, 104, 120 b. 149. viii. 1.—(1529.) CAL. B. i. 293. 308, 310. ii. 26. vii. 155.—(1531.) CAL. B. iii. 56. vii. 170.—(1532.) CAL. B. vii. 448.—(1533.) CAL. B. vii. 182.—(1534.) CAL. B. iii. 200. v. 220. vii. 133.—(1539.) CAL. B. i. 295. iii. 191, vii. 238, 252.—(fine A°) CAL. B. ii. 263. VESP. F. iii. 36 b. 37.
Miſcell. CAL. B. iii. 283. v. 216.

James VI. K. of Scotland, and I. of England.
Concerning his conduct on his mother's death, JUL. F. vi. 66, 70 b.
Lords of Scotland in his intereſt, CAL. C. ii. 23, 84, 89, 100, 114, 127, 129, 162, 471.
Act for furthering criminal cauſes, CAL. B. viii. 37.
Articles to be propoſed to the E. of Morton and Archd. Douglas, CAL. B. iv. 257.
Petition to the Pope, CAL. B. viii. 214, 338.
Declaration for the pacification of Scotland, CAL. C. iii. 517.
On his right to the crown of England, TIT. C. vi. 415.
Proclamation on his acceſſion in England, VESP. F. ix. 161. TIT. B. vii. 446.
Proceſſion from the Tower, TIT. B. viii. 304.
Concerning the ſecurity of his perſon, CAL. C. iv. 16. D. ii. 481.
Speeches in Parliament, TIT. C. vii. 119. F. iv. 357.
Acts of Parliament, CAL. C. iii. 524. iv. 8.
Speech on preſenting the Ld. Mayor to the city of London, JUL. C. ix. 78.
Orders concerning pirates, OTHO, E. viii. 282, 282 b. 285.
Patents concerning exchange, OTHO, E. x. 54.
Patent concerning the office of E. Marſhal, JUL. F. vi. 63 b.
Treaties and negociations with Q. Eliz. CAL. B. v. 161, 275. viii. 232.
France, CAL. E. x. 227. xi. 317. xii. 450.
Spain, CAL. E. x. 229. VESP. C. xiii. 87, 93, 122, 126, 154, 158, 160, 165, 169, 174.
His title to Guelders, TIT. C. vii. 117.
Libels againſt him, CAL. B. v. 40. FAUST. C. ii. 61.
Lett. &c. (1568.) CAL. B. viii. 179. C. i. 60, 64, 174°.—(1570) CAL. C. ii. 99.—(1571.) CAL. C. iii. 198 b.—(1572.) CAL. C. iv. 104.—(1573.)

INDEX.

Cal. C. iv. 61 b. 69, 113.—(1578.) Cal. C. v. 149.—(1579.) Cal. E. xii. 51.—(1580.) Cal. C. vi. 57, 94 b.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 12, 16, 44, 61, 67.—(1583.) Cal. C. vii. 132, 156, 191, 221, 223, 246, 251, 251 b. 253, 255, 255 b. 264, 264 b. 271, 274. ix. 42, 74.—(1584.) Cal. C. viii. 52, 68, 73, 118 b. 119, 147, 150, 151.—(1585.) Cal. C. viii. 168, 175, 176, 177, 178, 211, 215, 241 b. 265. ix. 122.—(1586.) Cal. C. ix. 201 b. 230 b. 280 b. 432, 442, 448. D. i. 102, 102 c.—(1587.) Cal. B. viii. 222. C. ix. 144, 146. D. i. 95, 115, 133. (1588.) Cal. D. i. 293, 315, 330, 340, 345.—(1589.) Cal. D. i. 177, 181, 442.—(1590.) Cal. D. i. 435. ii. 30.—(1591.) Cal. D. ii. 52.—(1592.) Vesp. F. iii. 38 b.—(1593.) Cal. D. ii. 187, 189. Galba, D. x. 22, 23 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 299.—(1594.) Cal. B. viii. 224. D. ii. 213, 221 b. 223, 224, 233. Galba, D. x. 164.—(1595.) Cal. B. viii. 338. D. ii. 235, 237. Galba, D. xi. 16, 17, 37.—(1597.) Cal. D. ii. 404, 411.—(1598.) Cal. D. ii. 417, 420. Tit. C. vii. 19.—(1600.) Cal. B. iv. 249.—(1601.) Cal. D. ii. 508.—(1603.) Cal. E. x. 191, 194, 196, 199, 238, 240, 245, 345, 352. xi. 60. xii. 341. Galba, E. i. 9, 69, 81, 118, 126, 132, 140. Vitel. C. i. 162. Tit. B. vii. 444.—(1604.) Cal. E. x. 354. xi. 36, 66, 70, 72, 73, 78, 123 b. Galba, E. i. 154, 168, 172, 240, 258. Vesp. C. xiii. 2, 7, 33, 53, 79, 81, 174. Tit. B. vii. 434.—(1605.) Cal. E. xi. 167, 239, 277. Galba, E. i. 294, 296. Vesp. C. ix. 1. 161 b. xiii. 21, 169. Tit. F. iv. 86.—(1607.) Otho, E. viii. 285. Vitel. C. i. 262. Vesp. C. x. 233. Tit. B. iii. 1.—(1609.) Vesp. C. xi. 250, 348.—(1610.) Otho, E. viii. 282. Tit. F. iv. 148.—(1612.) Tit. B. v. 171. vii. 442.—(1613.) Otho, E. ix. 371.—(1614.) Galba, E. i. 432. Tit. C. i. 197.—(1615.) Tit. B. x. 255.—(1616.) Tit. C. vii. 30.—(1619.) Vesp. C. xiii. 215. xiv. 94.—(Sine A°) Cal. B viii. 313. C. vi. 124. E. xi. 62, 253. Nero, B. vi. 15. xi. 138. Vesp. F. iii. 14 b. 35 b. Tit. C. vi. 156.

Miscell. Cal. B. viii. 37, 308, 310. C. vi. 125. vii. 221 b. viii. 30. ix. D. ii. 46. E. x. 247. xi. 312. Vesp. C. ix. 161 b. F. ix. 156, 157. Tit. C. i. 238 b. 492 b. F. iv. 86, 107, 341.

Epitaph, Vesp. C. xiv. 196.

Carmen votivum, Vesp. C. xiv. 197.

James, (Ric.) Jul. C. iii. 7, 193 b. 203.

James, (Tho.) Jul. C. iii. 159, 183. Galba, C. xi. 63.

James's, (King) River, Virginia, Chart, i. vol. ii. 46.

Jane Grey, (Queen) vid. Grey.

Jane Seymour, (Queen) vid. Seymour.

Jannettus, (Guido) Vitel. B. iv. 271, 289.

Jaregan, (R.) vid. Jerningham.

Jaso: de eodem et Argonautis, Tit. D. xx. 135.

Jbun Cadis Abubcor, de ritib. Mohamed. Tib. B. x.

Iceland, (fisheries on the coast of) Nero, B. iii. 278, 336. iv. 88. Vesp. C. xiv. 21.

Icham, (Pet. de) Monach. Cantuar. Chronicon de RR. Ang. Dom. iii. 1.

Icones.
- Regum Angliæ, Jul. E. iv. 1.
- Monstrorum, Vitel. A. xv. 95.
- Varii, Jul. A. i. 1 b. v. 2, 48. xi. 112 b. D. vii. 42 b. 60 b. 114. E. iv. 201. Aug. i. vol. i. passim. iii. 12—16, 20—36, 38. Tib. A. iv. 8 b. C. vi. 5 b. 6 b. 7 b. 16 b. Cal. A. vii. 1. xiv. 1. xv. 118 b. Nero, D. i. 155, 168 b. 184. ii. 1. viii. 345. ix. 109. E. ii. Galba, A. xviii. 2. Vesp. A. viii. 1. Tit. D. xxvii. 66, 76. Dom. xvii. Cleop. B. xiv. C. viii. 1. D. ii. 1. Faust. B. vi. 107 b. vii. 72.—Append. v.

Idiaques, (Don Juan de) Galba, C. vii. 73.

Jeanin, (Presid.) panegyric of Hen. IV. K. of Fr. Tit. F. xiv. 19 b.

Jeffery's, (Peter) journal of Fenton's expedition, Otho, E. viii. 163.

Jehanne, Q. of Navarre, vid. Joan.

Jehang, a French prince, Vesp. F. xiii. 108.

Jenkinson, (Anth.) proposal for a voyage of discovery, Galba, D. ix. 4.

Jennings, (John) examination, Otho, E. viii. 332.

Jerningham, (Rich. or Robt.) Vesp. C. ii. 143, 173, 177, 188, 195, 199, 206, 228, 254, 260, 284.

Jerningham, (Sir Rich.) Cal. D. vi. 297. viii. 1. E. ii. 80. iii. 49. Galba, B. vii. 367. viii. 123. Vitel. B. ii. 20. xviii. 4.

Jerningham, (Sir Robt.) Vitel. B. ix. 45 b. 57, 188, 209. x. 34, 42 b. 72.

Jerome, a poem, Cal. A. ii. 133 b.

Jersey, (chart of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 62.

Jersey and Guernsey, Cal. E. x. 266. Tit. B. v. 89, 103, 105. viii. 68, 69, 70, 72, 73, 79.

Jerusalem, (kingdom of) Vesp. F. 114.
- Urbis descriptio, Faust. A. vii. 156.
- (Siege of) in verse, Cal. A. ii. 109,
- (De reliquiis ibidem) Claud. A. iv. 188. Tit. D. iii. 73.
- (Hospital of St. John of) vid. Hospitallers.
- (Convent of) Nero, B. viii. 43.

Episcopor. Nomina, Tib. B. v. 18 b. 19 b. Nero, C. ii. 110 b.

Historia Hierosolimitana, Galba, E. xi. 59.

De Jerosolymorum afflictionibus, Faust. A. viii. 119.

Miscell. Nero, B. viii. 39 b. 43. C. ii. 101.

(Pilgrimage to) a poem, Vitel. C. xiii.

(Destruction of) a poem, Vesp. E. xvi. 78.

Jesuits—Cal. E. xi. 245, 248, 310. Nero, B. vi. 423. Tit. B. iii. 70.

Jesus Christus.
- Nativitas, Jul. D. vii. 131 b.
- Gesta, Tit. D. xix. 62.
- Passio, Vitel. A. xvii. 23 b. Tit. D. xxvii. 57.
- Nomina, Vesp. A. xxv. 52 b.
- Historiolæ, Tib. B. iv. 210.
- Pictura, Jul. D. vii. 60 b.
- Discipulorum nomina, Faust. B. vii. 3 b.

Jewel, (John) Bp. of Salisbury, Cal, B. v. 312 b.

Jewels, (Royal) Nero, C. viii. 319. Append. xxviii. 27, 36.

Jewks, (S.) Galba, C. iv. 371.

Jews, (orders concerning) Vesp, C. xiv. 280.

Jhonston, (Sir Robt.) Vesp. C. xiv. 344.

Ileburn, (John) Jul. B. vi. 37.

Imago mundi, Tib. D. v. 2. Vesp. E. iii. 151. iv. 148.

Immunities, (various) Vesp. C. xiv. 270, 272 b. 273, 274 b. 275, 277, 277 b.

Imperator. Rom. forma eligendi, Jul. D. viii. 13 b. Vesp. E. iii. 5.

Juramentum in Coronatione, Vesp. E. x. 5.

Impositions, (remonstrances, &c. concerning) Tit. F. iv. 200, 218, 223.

Ina, K. of Wessex, Jul. C. ii. 58 b. Claud. D. ii. 2.

Incarcerato (de actis ab) in causa Mar. Scot. R. Cal. C. ii. 477.

Inchewhyne, (Plat of) Tit. B. xii. 538.

Inclosures of lands, Faust. C. ii. 165.

Indies, (East) concerning their traffick, Otho, E. viii. 60, 231.

Indulgences, Jul. D. ii. 156. Cal. E. x. 309. xi. 89.

Infantasgo, (Duc d') Galba, C. iii. 178.

Ingilrami, Episcopi Metensis, capitula, Claud. E. v. 239.

Ingleby, (Wm.) Cal. B. ix. 379.

Inglewood, (Inquisitio forestæ de) Jul. B. xii. 215, 221.

Inglis, (Sir James) Cal. B. i. 22, 26.

Ingram, (. . . .) project for Allum, Tit. B. v. 338.

Ingueramus, Dom. de Contiaco, Vesp. F. ix. 222.

Inheritance, Vesp. C. xiv. 151. Tit. B. iv. 114.

Iniskillin, (siege of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 39.

Innocentii II. Papæ: Bulla, Cleop. C. iv. 19 b.
- Epist. Nero, A. xi. 61 b. Vitel. A. xvii. 17 b.

Innocentii III. Papæ: Bullæ, et Epist. Aug. ii. 121, Galba, E. iii. 79. Cleop. E. i. 129, 149, 151.
- De miseria humana, Vesp. D. xiii. 98.

Innocentii IV. Papæ: Bullæ, Aug. ii. 118, 127, 129, 133, 134. Cleop. E. i. 180,* 185.
- Epist. Vesp. A. xviii. 90. Tit. A. xix. 99. Var. Cleop. E. i. 179.

Innocentii V. P. Bulla, Cleop. E. i. 242.

Innocentii VI. P. Epist. Cleop. E. ii. 94.

Innocentii VIII. P. Bulla, Cleop. E. iii. 134.

Inns of Court, Faust. E. v. 29.

Inquisition at Seville, Vesp. C. vii. 238.

Inquisitiones, Jul. C. i. 107 b. ii. 312. vii. 1. Claud. C. xii. Cleop. B. iv. 108.
- Excerpta ex variis Inquis. Vesp. B. xv. 125, 126.
- Transcripta ex libro de Inquis. Vitel. E. v. 68.

Inscriptions, vid. Antiquities, Rome, Runè.

Insula, (Rob. de) Bp. of Durham, Jul. D. iv. 163.

Investitures, Dom. viii. 10, 12.

Joachimus Abbas, ſuper Prophetas, Tib. B, v. 94.
Joachim, (Jean) Cal. D. ix. 86, 116. Vitel. B. x. 115.
Joan, 2d wife of Hen. IV. K. of England.
Grant, Vesp. F. xiii. 41.
Funeral, Vesp. C. xiv. 175.
Joan d'Albert, Q. of Navarre, Cal. E. vi. 59, 98*, 99. Vesp. F. vi. 17 b.
Joan, (Queen) mother to Charles V: Galba, B. v. 367.
Joan, Dſs. of Britanny, Jul. B. vi. 25, 29, 36.
Jobert, (Cl.) Jul. C. v. 65 b.
Jobſon, (Hum.) Otho, E. viii. 327.
Johannis, (Sci.) Ordo. vid. Hoſpitallers.
Johannis, (S.) de Beverley, Archiep. Ebor. vita, Faust. B. iv. 156.
Johannis, (S.) Archiep. Alexand. vita à Leontio, Claud. A. i. 95.
Johannes XXII. P. Aug. ii. 123. Vesp. C. xii. 47 b. Cleop. E. i. 284. ii. 15. Faust. A. v. 5. Append. xxvii. 6.
Johannes XXIII. P. Append. xxvii. 10.
Johanna Papiſſa, (de) Vesp. E. x. 5 b.
Johannis de Bononia: Summa, Vesp. A. ii. 123.
Muſica, Vesp. A. ii. 131.
Johannis Carnotenſis: Vita S. Thomæ, Jul. A. xi. 113.
Johannes Diaconus, de ſanctis ſanctor. Dom. xiii. 88.
Johannis de Locofrumenti, Granarium, Tib. D. v. Nero, C. vi.
Johannes Lugd. Archiep. Tib. A. ix. 23 b.
Johannis Palæologi: decretum unionis Eccl. Cleop. E. iii. 78.
Johannis, (Preſbyt.) Epiſt. Claud. B. vii. 204 b. Tit. A. xxvii. 181. Dom. xiii. 130. Cleop. B. ii. 1. C. x. 147.
Johannis Sariſburienſis ſpeculum ſtultor. Vesp. E. xii. 10 b.
John I. K. of Aragon, Vesp. C. xii. 101.
John I. K. of Caſtile: a treaty, Nero, B. i. 41.
John II. K. of Caſtile, Vesp. C. xii. 100. F. iii. 39 b. Tit. A. iii. 43.
John, (K. of Eng.) Charters and Grants, Claud. C. ii. 3. iv. 259. D. ii. 116. Galba, E. iv. 52 b. 53. 53 b. Vitel. E. v. 167 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 270. Tit. B. xi. 27, 29. xiii. 331. Cleop. C. vii. 12 b. E. i. 150, Vid. Statuta antiqua.
Donation of England and Ireland to the Pope, Nero, C. ii. 47, 48.
His attainder at Paris, Jul. F. vi. 222 b.
Miſc. Claud. D. ii. 113, 114, 115, 115 b. E. viii. 3 b. Vesp. E. iii. 168.
John, K. of Fr. Cal. D. iii. 54, 74. Nero, D. vi. 36. Vesp. C. xii. 59.
John I. K. of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 13, 28, 28 b. 32. Vesp. C. xii. 129.
John II. K. of Port. Nero, B. i. 64.
John III. K. of Port. Nero, B. i. 73, 76. Vesp. F. iii. 47.
John Baliol, K. of Scotland, Vesp. F. vii. 41.
Carmen de eodem, Jul. A. v. 2.
John, K. of Sweden, Tit. B. ii. 211.
John III. K. of Sweden, Nero, B. ii. 203.
John, (Don) of Auſtria, Galba, C. v. paſſim ſub fin. vi. P. i. 33, 90, 93 b. 103 b. 112 b. et paſſim alibi. P. ii. 94, 222 b. 227 b. 236 b. 238 b. 241, 244 b. 246, et paſſim alibi. Vesp. C. vii. 357.
John, (George?) margrave of Brandenb. Galba, B. xi. 305.
John V. D. of Britanny, treaties, letters, &c. Jul. B. vi. 6, 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 22, 26, 27. Vesp. F. iii. 25.
Inquiſitio de terris, Jul. B. xii. 259.
John VI. D. of Britanny, Jul. B. ii. 28, 30, 35. Vesp. F. iii. 25 b.
John . . . D. of Burgundy, Cal. D. iii. 153, 158.
John the intrepid, D. of Burgundy, Galba, B. i. 15, 82, 103, 123, 141.
John Caſimir, count Palatine, vid. Caſimir.
John William D. of Cleves, Vitel. B. xx. 158. Vesp. F. ii.
John Count of E. Frieſland, Vesp. F. iii. 106.
John Adolph, D. of Holſtein Gott. Bp. of Lubeck, Galba, D. xiii. 166.
John Frederic D. of Holſtein Gott. Archbp. of Bremen Bp. of Lubeck, Galba, D. xiii. 223, 264.
John D. of Lancaſter, Vesp. C. xii. 107.
John Albert D. of Mecklenb. Galba, B. xi. 344. Vesp. F. iii. 102.
John Frederic Elect. of Saxony, Cleop. E. vi. 283, 285, 292, 297.
John D. of Saxony, Vitel. B. xx. 273.
John William D. of Saxe Weimar, Galba, B. xi. 282.
John de Bourdeaux, Cal. A. ii. 63 b.
John, monk of Bury, the 15 joys of our Lady, Tit. A. xxvi. 157 b.
John vid. Iwan.
Johnſon, (Hen.) alias Trappe, his ſentence, Galba, B. x. 47.
Johnſton, (. . . .) laird of, Cal. C. viii. 204. D. ii. 436.
Jolly, (Robt.) Otho, E. viii. 113.
Jones, (. . . .) anſwer to Tate concerning druids, Vitel. E. v. 42.
Jongla, (J.) Galba, B. vii. 88 b.
Jonſtonus, (Joh.) Jul. C. v. 18, 33 b. 45 b. 58 b. 141 b.
Urbes Britanniæ verſibus deſcriptæ, Vesp. D. ix. 171.
Jooſſe, (Capt.) Galba, B. xii. 197.
Jorvallenſus chronica, vid. Brompton.
Joſaphaz, (St.) vie. Cal. A. ix. 192.
Joſcelini, caſtellani de Arundel, carta, Nero, C. iii. 181.
Joſcelini, (Joh.) Monach. Cantuar.
Annales Angliæ, Vitel. E. xiv. 2.
Hiſt. Eccl. Angliæ, Vitel. E. xiv. 276.
Epitome cartar. Saxon. &c. Vesp. A. ix. 75—144.
Dictionar. Sax. Lat. Tit. A. xv. xvi.
de B. Auguſtino, Vesp. B. xx. 1, 26, 61, 94.
de Sca. Mildritha, Vesp. B. xx. 143, 262.
Varia, Tib. B. iv. 1, 87. Cal. A. vi. 221 b. 222. Nero, C. iii. 176, 191, 191 b. Vitel. E. xiv. paſſim.
Joſephi et Mariæ geneal. Vesp. E. vii. 126.
Joſephus, (S.) de Arimathea, Tit. A. xix. 18. D. vii. 29 b. xx. 175 b.
Jovare, (Mad. de) Cal. B. v. 314 b. Vesp. F. v. 449.
Journal, (B.) Galba, E. i. 128.
Joyeuſe, (Cath. de) Dſs. of Guiſe, Vesp. F. xiii. 303.
Joyeuſe entrée du Brabant, Galba, B. xii. 46, 70, 72.
Ipomedon: carmen, Vesp. A. vii. 37.
Ipſwich, (Monaſt. S. Trinitatis, vel Corp. Ch. apud) Carta de Hegham, Nero, C. iii. 182 b.
Ireland.
Tranſacta inter Angliam et Hiberniam, Vesp. F. xii. Tit. B. ix.–xiii. F. v.
Geography and antiquities, Jul. F. vi. 268. Faust. A. viii. 109. C. iv.
Maps of, Aug. i. vol. ii. 21, 27, 30, 37, 40, 69.
de primis incolis, Claud. E. viii. 12 b. Nero, A. iv. 77.
Chronicles and hiſtories, Vitel. E. v. 128 b. Vesp. B. xi. 126. D. x. 137 b. Tit. A. xxv. 1. Dom. xviii. 57 b. Faust. C. ix. 46 b.
Parliamentary affairs, Tit. B. ix. x. 219, 288, 291, 293, 295, 353, 355. xi. 139, 375.
Nobility, Tit. B. xi. 31. xiii. 381. C. x. 46 b. Dom. xviii. 91.
Higher clergy, Tit. B. xi. 297. Faust. B. vii. 9 b.
State of, Tit. B. x. 257. xi. 3. C. vii. 149, 161.
Council of, Vesp. F. xiii. 130. Tit. B. x. 245.
Viceroys, Vitel. C. xvii. 318.
Juſticiaries, Jul. D. ii. 143 b.
Eccleſiaſtical juriſdiction, Aug. ii. 104.
Rules for government, Faust. D. v.
Revenue, Tit. B. xii. paſſim.
Trade, Vesp. F. ix. 226.
Inquiſitiones poſt mortem, Tit. B. xi. paſſim.
Silver mine, Tit. B. x. 187.
Copper coinage, Tit. B. v. 205.
Miſcell. Jul. F. vi. 154, 234. x. 152. Cal. C. iii. 64. Vesp. C. iv. 264. D. x. 137 b. F. ix. 158. xii. paſſim. Tit. B. x. xi. xii. xiii. paſſim. C. x. 65. F. v. Dom. xviii. 93. Faust. C. ix. 38.
Iron manufact. Tit. B. v. 255, 355, 359.
Iſaac, (Tho.) Toyſon d'or herald, Vesp. C. xii. 270.
Iſabella of Aragon, Q. of Naples, Vesp. F. iii. 50.
Iſabella, wife to Chriſtian II. K. of Denmark, Vesp. F. iii. 74 b.
Iſabella, Infanta & Archdſs.
the Netherlands ceded to her, Galba, D. xii. 150.
Iſabella of Portugal, Dſs. of Burgundy, Galba, B. i. 154.
Iſame, (Philip) Tit. B. xi. 473.
Iſidorus, (St.) canonization, Vesp. C. xiii. 45.
Iſidorus, Hiſpalenſis Epiſc.
de viris illuſtrib. Vesp. A. xiii. 86. B. xiii. 63 b.
Soliloquia, Vesp. D. xiv. 164 b.
de ordine libror. S.S. Vesp. B. xiii. 53.
Synonyma, Vesp. E. iii. 121.
de natura rerum, Dom. i. 3.
Excerpta, Cal. A. xv. 34—36 b. Vesp. B. xiii. 10 b.
Iſidorus Mercator.
Collectio canonum, Claud. E. v. 2 b.
Iſlands riſing out of the ſea, Vesp. F. iv. 95.
Iſle-Adam, (Phil. Villiers de l') Gd. Maſter of Rhodes, Otho, C. ix. 36, 37, 37 b. 38, 42, 44, 47, 49, 51, 52, 55. Vitel. B. v. 203, 203 b. 227 b. 249.
Iſlip, (Sim.) Archiep. Cantuar. ſpeculum Edw. III. Cleop. D. ix. 87.
Exhortatio ad eundem regem, Faust. B. i. 184.
Iſſivre, (le Proviſeur) Galba, C. v. 101.
Iſtringe, (M.) parſon of Glaiſton, Cal. B. iii. 189.

Iſualles, (Pet.) Card. Reginus, Govr. of Rome, VITEL. B. ii. 8 b.
Iſumbras, a romance, CAL. A. ii. 128.
Italia.
Deſcriptio Italiæ, NERO, C. ii. 99 b.
State of Italy A° 1515, VITEL. B. ii. 118.
Letters of intelligence from Italy, negotiations, &c. (1509.) VITEL. B. ii. 3 b.—(1512.) VITEL. B. ii. 23, 31.—(1513.) VITEL. B. ii. 41.—(1514.) VITEL. B. ii. 90.—(1515.) VITEL. B. ii. 155.—(1516.) VITEL. B. iii. 32, 34, 35, 42. xix. 328.—(1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 90, 109, 131, 193, 203.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 280. VITEL. B. v. 71, 73, 99.—(1523.) VITEL. B. v. 123, 155, 172.—(1524.) VITEL. B. vi. 39, 233.—(1525.) VITEL. B. vii. 193, 195, 206, 215.—(1526.) NERO, B. vii. 78 b. VITEL. B. viii. 15 b. 17, 89. ix. 127.—(1527.) VITEL. B. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 32, 81, 95, 98, 106, 107, 108, 119, 138, 141 b. 162, 170.—(1529.) VITEL. B. xi. 11 b. 12 b. 125 b. 138 b. 155 b. 162 b. 201 b. 226.—(1536.) VITEL. B. xiv. 235, 245.—(1538.) NERO, B. vi. 3. VITEL. B. xiv. 263, 266, 273, 279, 281, 285.—(1540.) VITEL. B. xiv. 291, 295.—(1545.) NERO, B. vi. 7. (1582.) NERO, B. vi. 180.—(1596.) NERO, B. vi. 206, 208.—(1602.) TIT. B. vii. 141.—(1603.) CAL. E. x. 297, 321, 386.—(ſine A°) CAL. E. xii. 68. NERO, B. vi. 49, 191. VITEL. B. xviii. 238. xxi. 198.
vid. Roma, Venetia, Genoa.
Itch, (receipt for) VESP. A. xxv. 53 b.
Itineraria, (Tabula) NERO, D. i. 182 b.
Judeæ deſcriptio, FAUST. A. vii. 156.
Judithæ et Holofernis Hiſtoria, metrice Dano-Sax. VITEL. A. xv. 199.
Julian, (St.) Hoſp. near St. Albans.
Carta fundat. NERO, D. i. 192.
Rentale, CLAUD. D. i. 169.
Statuta, NERO, D. i. 187.
Conſtit. CLAUD. E. iv. 371.
Regulæ, NERO, D. i. 193 b.
Juliane, (Ste.) Vie, DOM. xi. 102 b.
Juliers and Cleves: papers concerning the ſucceſſion thereof, A° 1609. VESP. F. ii.
Julius II. P. league with Ferd. the Cath. and Venice, VITEL. B. ii. 13.
Bullæ, VITEL. B. ii. 34. CLEOP. C. vii. 209. E. iii. 161.
Lett. VITEL. B. ii. 22. FAUST. C. ii. 66.
Julius, D. of Brunſwick, GALBA, D. xiii. 81.
Julius, D. of Brunſwic Wolfenb. GALBA, C. viii. 257, 259.
Jumerius, (Joh.) JUL. C. v. 153.
Junges, (Dr. Junius de) GALBA, D. iv. 134.
Jungingen, (Conrad de) Gr. Maſter of Pruſſia, NERO, B. ii. 40.
Jungingen, (Ulric de) NERO, B. ii. 77.
Junius, (Cha.) GALBA, D. iii. 50.
Junius, (J.) GALBA, B. xi. 309. C. iii. 147.
Junio, (J.) GALBA, C. viii. 141, 173.
Junto, or Secret Council in Scotland, Lennox, Hamilton, Bothwell, &c. CAL. D. i. 434, 437.
Ivo: de mercato Sci. Ivonis, VESP. A. xviii. 87 b.
Ivonis, vel Yvonis, Carnotenſis.
Panormia, VITEL. A. iii. 1.
Sermones, CLAUD. A. vi. 153. DOM. xii. 139.
Epiſt. &c. CLAUD. A. vi. 172. VESP. A. xiii. 115 b.
Juowne, CAL. C. viii. 222.
Juſticiariis, (varia de) VESP. C. xiv. 287, 288, 289, 291, 293, 297, 299. FAUST. C. ii. 156. E. iv. 4.
Juſtinianus, M. Imp. VESP. D. x. 41 b.
Juſtiniani, (Sebaſt.) NERO, B. vi. 108. vii. 9, 12.
Juſtis, (Juſtus de)
de laudib. Jo. Chedevortens. NERO, A. x. 1.
Epiſt. NERO, A. x. 34 b.
Juſtus, (S.) Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 215.
Iwan IV. Baſilowitz, Czar, NERO, B. viii. 1, 4, 16 b. 18 b. xi. 332, 343, 345, 347.
Ixworth, (John) CLEOP. E. ii. 254.

K.

Kandala, (de Baronib. de) JUL. F. vi. 330.
Karanton, (commandeur de) Inſtr. to, CAL. E. ix. 153.
Karlaverok, (ſiege of) CAL. A. xviii. 21.
Karne, (Dr. Edw.) VITEL. B. xiii. 178, 199, 205.
Keith, (Anne) Counteſs of Argyle, vid. Campbell.
Keith, (John) CAL. C. vii. 266.
Keith, (Sir Wm.) CAL. D. i. 300.
Kenelworth Caſtle, granted, AUG. ii. 135.
Survey of, VESP. F. ix. 302.
Manor, TIB. E. viii. 246.
Kenelworth, (Epiſt. Lucii P. ad Canon. de) CLAUD. A. i. 34.
Kenelworth, (dictum de) CLAUD. D. ii. 119 b.
Kennedy, (David) E. of Caſſilis.
Negociation with Chatelleraut, CAL. B. v. 321.
Letters, CAL. B. iii. 121. vi. 423.
Kent.
Feoda, JUL. C. ii. 1.
Hundreda, JUL. D. ii. 183.
de Aſſiſis, JUL. C. ii. 19.
de Conſuetud. CLAUD. D. ii. 122.
de Suylingis, CAL. C. iv. 153 b.
Collections concerning, JUL. C. vi. 90.
Liſt of Kentiſh Gentlemen, FAUST. E. ii. 216.
Laws, JUL. C. ii. 49, 93 b.
Cuſtoms, GALBA, E. iv. paſſim.
Caſtles, JUL. F. vi. 388.
Miſcell. CLAUD. D. ii. 13 b. VESP. F. xiii. 133 b.
Kent, (Edmund Earl of) vid. Plantagenet.
Kentigerni, (S.) vita, VITEL. C. viii. 148, TIT. A. xix. 76.
Ker, (Andrew) CAL. B. vi. 237.
Ker, (David) Lord of Ceſsford, CAL. B. vi. 88.
Ker, (Robert) Lord of Ceſsford, CAL. D. ii. 54 b.
Ker, (Walter) Lord of Ceſsford, CAL. C. i. 52 b. vii. 1 b. 217.
Ker, (Tho.) of Fernihurſt, CAL. C. iii. 380. iv. 48. vii. 82. viii. 239 b. 244, 246, 248, 253.
Ker, (. . .) Lady Fernihurſt, CAL. C. vii. 254, 256. ix. 45.
Ker, (Geo.) Confeſſion, CAL. D. ii. 86 b.
Kerdeſton, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. iii. 159.
Kerguariou, (Alex. de) GALBA, D. v. 128.
Kerry, (Lordſhip of) TIT. B. xi. 330.
Kerry, (Lord)
Deſcent, &c. TIT. B. x. 381, 389. FAUST. C. viii. 9 b.
Precedency, TIT. B. x. 261.
Ketene, (John de) Epiſc. Eliens.
Hiſt. Inſulæ Ely, NERO, A. xvi. 1.
Keymer, (John) projects, TIT. B. v. 221, 235.
Kieffelt, (Barth.) GALBA, C. ix. 305. xi. 341.
Kildare, (Eliz. Counteſs of) TIT. B. xi. 412, 432. vid. Fitz-Gerald.
Kilkenny, (Statute of) TIT. B. xi. 129. xii. 411.
Killigrew, (Sir Hen.) Inſtructions to, JUL. F. vi. 59. CAL. C. iii. 475. iv. 42.
His inſtructions to Mary Q. of Sc. CAL. B. iv. 244 b. 252. v. 145.
Lett. CAL. B. viii. 300. C. iii. 340, 343, 365, 367, 370, 373, 376, 468. iv. 13 b. 17, 18, 19 b. 20, 21, 24, 26, 30, 32, 38, 43, 48 b. 50, 59, 84, 87, 99 b. 101, 212, 213, 215, 216, 219, 220, 221, 222 b. 223, 225, 231, 238. vii. 62. NERO, B. ix. 102, 104, 107. GALBA, B. xi. 341. C. vi. P. ii. 171, 171 b. D. i. 99, 103, 212, 231. ii. 165, iii. 93, 160.
Miſcell. CAL. C. iv. 206. GALBA, D. xi. 125.
Kilwardeby, (Rob. de) de ortu ſcientiar. VITEL. A. i. 173.
King, (Allayne) CAL. B. ix. 400.
King, (Matthew) NERO, B. vii. 91.
Kings, (Three) of the Eaſt, GALBA, E. viii. 3. VESP. E. xvi. 38. TIT. A. xix. 48. xxv. 35. CLEOP. D. vii. 12.
King's College Cambridge, (drawing of) AUG. i. vol. i. 2, 3.
King's Bench, (fines levied in the) TIT. B. iii. 48.
Office of Curſitor, TIT. B. v. 302.
Pleas, DOM. x. 90.
King's Chamber, (Gent. of) CAL. C. vi. 94.
King's Children, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 326.
Kingeſinus, (And.) TIT. B. vii. 285.
Kingſmill, (Sir Wm.) TIT. B. viii. 70.
Kingſton, (Concilium apud) CLAUD. D. ii. 28.
Kingſton, (Wm.) OTHO, C. x. 222.
Kinſale, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 35.
(Inhabitants) TIT. B. xi. 489.
(Spaniards land at) TIT. B. xii. 13.
(Siege of) JUL. F. vi. 198. TIT. B. xiii. 578.
Kirckaldie, (Wm.) Ld. Grange, CAL. C. i. 279. iii. 163, 165, 383, 388, 417, 436, 461. iv. 22, 25, 86 b. 108.
Kirkeham, (Nic.) OTHO, E. ix. 67.
Kirkman, (Robt.) JUL. C. iii. 71.
Kirkſtall, (Monaſt.) TIT. A. xix. 47 b. 59.
Chronica, DOM. xii. 55.
Kirkſted, (Abbey) foundation, TIB. C. viii. 48 b.
Chartulary, VESP. E. xviii.
Kite, (John) Abp. of Armagh, CAL. B. i. 36. VESP. C. i. 146, 147, 167, 169, 177, 178, 182, 194, 222, 226, 228, 232.
Knibbius, (Dr. Paul) NERO, B. iv. 59 b.
Kniff, (John) GALBA, C. iv. 53.
Knights fees, (antiquity of) JUL. F. ix. 76 b.
Knights, (deeds of) CAL. A. xviii. 21.
Knights, (liſts of) CLAUD. C. iii. TIT. B. viii. 343 345. xi. 21.

INDEX.

Knights, (precedence of) Jul. C. ix. 136.
Knights of the crown, Jul. C. ix. 131.
Knights of the imaculate Virgin, Tit. A. xxiv. 102.
Knights of St. John of Jeruſalem, vid. Jeruſalem.
Knights Templers, vid. Temple.
Knight, (Dr. Hen.) Vitel. B. xx. 280.
Knight, (Dr. Wm.) Galba, B. iii. 13, 143, 174, 232, 240 b. 241, 243, 244. iv. 12. v. 22, 24 b. 63, 87, 92. vi. 11, 17. 23, 48, 56, 65, 74, 75, 80, 85, 131. vii. 8, 14, 118. viii. 15, 28, 34, 39, 46, 49, 50, 52, 56, 59, 65, 82, 101, 103, 112, 118, 123, 131, 153. Vitel. B. v. 223. x. 2, 31. xi. 13. xx. 80. Vesp. C. i. 24, 72, 79, 86, 88. ii. 58. F. i. 54, 70. Tit. B. i. 305.
Knighthood, (orders of) Tib. E. viii. 147 b. 182, 194. Tit. B. viii. 369.
Among the Saxons, Vesp. E. v. 2.
Knighthood and battel, a poem, Tit. A. xxiii.
Knighthood of princes, Tit. B. v. 240.
Perſons knighted, temp. Hen. VII.—Ja. I. Claud. C. iii.
Knightly, (Edm.) Cleop. E. iv. 209.
Knighton, (Hen.) chronica, Claud. E. iii. 167.
de eventibus Angliæ, Tib. C. vii.
Kniſhelagh lands in Wexford, Tit. B. x. 393.
Knockmoane, (lands of) in Ireland, Tit. B. xi. 213, 214 b.
Knolles, (Ric.) Jul. C. iii. 50. Cal. D. iii. 85.
Knollis, (Wm.) earl of Banbury, Jul. C. iii. 173. Galba, C. ix. 96, 99, 126, 199.
Knowles, (Sir Francis)
Lett. (1568.) Cal. B. ix. 277, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 288, 289, 290, 291, 294. C. i. 79, 82, 84, 85, 90, 92, 93, 99, 102, 107, 117, 123, 125, 134, 146, 157, 166, 188, 200, 216, 218, 220, 236, 275.—(1573.) Vesp. C. xiv. 346.—(1587.) Galba, D. ii. 109.—(ſine A°) Cal. E. v. 158.
Knowles, (H. .) Vesp. C. vii. 384.
Knox, (John) Cal. B. ix. 38, 99. x. 237.
Knyveton, (Sir Lo.) Vesp. F. xiii. 332.
Knyveton, (. . . .) Jul. C. iii. 126 b. 131.
Knyvett, (Tho.) Cal. E. x. 170.
Koran, Galba, A. ix.
Kracerus, (Nic.) Vitel. B. xiv. 276.
Kuens, (Ruedoluns) Tit. B. ii. 488.
Kydebrok, (redditus de) Faust. A. viii. 42.
Kyldare, (G. of) Vesp. F. xiii. 104 b.
Kyllſkyer manor, Tit. B. xi. 192.
Kyngton, (John) Nero, B. ii. 56, 70. Galba, B. i. 104.

L.

Labbæus, (Conr.) Jul. C. v. 49.
Lachaulx, (. . . .) Galba, B. vi. 14 b.
Lacke, (Tho.) Tit. C. vi. 157.
Lacy, (fam.) Jul. B. xii. 308 b. Tit. A. xix. 59.
Lacy, (Hugo de) Tit. B. xi. 33, 99, 309.
Lacy, (Walter de) Tit. B. xi. 62.
Lake, (Sir Tho.) Galba, E. i. 381, 403. Tit. F. iv. 337.
Lalaing, (J. de) Galba, B. vi. 8 b. 157, 159.
Lambard, (Gul.)
Collectanea ex Hiſt. Ang. Vesp. A. v. 1.
Cycle of years, Jul. C. ix. 105.
Lett. Jul. C. v. 9.
Lambe, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 189.
Lambe, (Wm.) on the homage due by Scotland, Cal. B. vii. 343.
Lambert, Abp. of Canterb. (grant to) Aug. ii. 99.
Lambert, (Capt.) Galba, C. xi. 190. D. viii. 76, 97.
Lamheth, (de ædificat. Eccl. de) Vitel. A. viii. 4.
Lamoiſki, (John) Chanc. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 226.
Lamoney, (Capt.) Galba, D. i. 268.
Lancaſter Dutchy.
(Courts of) Jul. F. vi. 211. Tit. A. xxvi. 226 b.
(Charters of) Cleop. D. vi.
(Houſe of) Jul. F. vi. 258. Vesp. B. xv. 95.
Lancaſter, (N. Ch.) Jul. C. iii. 92, 102 b. 104 b.
Lancaſter, (Tho. de) Vesp. F. xiii. 16.
Lancerotta caſtle, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 111.
Lancomye, (Monſ. de) Nero, B. xi. 127 b. 130.
Landaff, (var. de Epiſcopatu) Otho, D. iv. 72 b. Vitel. C. x. 26, 47, 92, 95, 97 b. 105 b. 111.
Landaff, (Bp. of) vid. Holgate, Attica.
Landaff, (Chron. Eccl.) Tit. D. xxii. 1.
Lands, (inheritance and tenures of) Tit. B. iv. 114.
Lands, (concealed) Tit. B. v. 284.
Lands, (Royal) Tit. B. v. 307, 308.
Landerp, (ſiege of) Aug. i. vol. i. 49, 50.
Lane, (Ralph) Cal. E. vi. 162. Galba, C. vii. 141.
Lane, (. . . .) Otho, E. xi. 405.
Lanfranc, Archbp. of Canterb. (grant to) Jul. C. ii. 66 b.
Elogium, Claud. C. vi. 168.
Concilia, Dom. v. 14.
Epiſt. Claud. C. vi. 168. Nero, A. vii. 1. Vesp. E. iv. 204. Cleop. E. i. 48 b.
Cartæ, Nero, C. iii. 181.
Epitaphium, Nero, A. vii. 40.
Lang, (Melchior) Vitel. B. vi. 205.
Langen, (negociations at) Galba, C. ix. 177, 187.
Langham, Abp. of Canterb. agt. Pluralities, Tit. A. xiii. 149.
Langius, (Matthæus) Card. de Gurce, Galba, B. v. 258. Vitel. B. ii. 167 b. xix. 295 b.
Langius, (Reinerus) Nero, B. ix. 195 b.
Langleus, (Melchior) Galba, B. iv. 18.
Langnoverus, (Joh.) Vesp. F. iii. 108.
Langton, (Steph.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Conſtitutiones, Vitel. A. ii. 48, 62 b.
Statuta, Jul. D. ii. 166 b.
de jure eligendi Epiſc. Coventriens. Vitel. A. viii. 2.
Language, (concerning univerſal) Tit. F. iii. 321.
Languillier, (. . . .) Tit. B. vii. 259, 296, 351.
Languti, (Melch.) Vitel. B. iii. 72.
Langtoft, (Petrus) Canonicus de Bridlington.
Chronique de Angleterre, Jul. A. v. 3, 53. Vitel. A. x. 138.
Vie de St. Thomas, Vesp. B. xiv. 95 b.
Conte et Priere en vers, Jul. A. v. 167, 169 b.
Lannoy, (Charles de) Viceroy of Naples, Vitel. B. v. 171 b. vi. 74 b. 75, 89, 97, 99 b. 206, 213, 220, 226. vii. 18, 34, 42, 100, 146. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 81.
Lanoy, (. . . . de) Galba, B. vi. 69, 74 b.
Lanſquenets, Cal. D. vi. 343.
Lanſſac, (. . . .) Vesp. F. vi. 116.
Lanthon Priory, (hiſtory of) Jul. D. x. 31.
Laſcaris, (And.) Epiſc. Parnorum. Pol. Cleop. E. ii. 140.
Laſco, (Hier.) Vesp. F. i. 11.
Laſco, (Johan. à) Vesp. F. i. 47.
Laſſells, (Edm.) Jul. C. iii. 144.
Laſſels, (Roger) Cal. B. i. 29. iii. 289. vii. 13, 14.
Lateranenſis Concilii conſtitut. Vitel. A. ii. 20. E. xiii. 3.
Lateranenſ. Eccl. reliquiæ, Jul. E. iii. 49. Dom. xiii. 97 b.
Latewarr, (Ric.) Jul. C. iii. 24 b.
Latimer, (Hugh) Bp. of Worceſter, Cleop. E. iv. 139, 142*, 264. v. 130, 363.
Latimer, (Rich. Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 110.
Laud, (Will.) Abp. of Canterb. Jul. C. iii. 152.
Laudanenſes chronicæ, Nero, A. iv. 2.
Laudus, (Anton.) Nero, B. vi. 1.
Launde, (de la) his attainder, Jul. B. xii. 206.
Launval, (le Lay de) vid. Marie.
Lauredanus, (Leonard) Doge of Venice, Nero, B. vii. 8. Vesp. F. i. 97.
Laurence, (John) Cleop. E. iv. 9 b. 132 b.
Laurentii, (Sci.) Paſſio, Vesp. D. xix. 28. Tit. D. xxiv. 112.
Laurentius de Sco. Albano, Nero, D. i. 167.
Laurentius, Anglor. Archiep. Vesp. B. xx. 198.
Laurentii, Dunelm. Monachi.
Conſolatio, Vesp. D. xi. 1.
Hypomneſticon, Vesp. D. xi. 19.
Apologia, Vesp. D. xi. 100.
Laurentius de Medicis, Vesp. F. iii. 51.
Lautrec, vid. Foix.
Law, (common) of England.
(Origin of) Vesp. C. xiv. 351.
(Books of) Vesp. C. xiv. 349.
Leges quædam Angliæ, Vitel. E. v. 187. Dom. viii. 94.
Touching their reviſal, Tit. B. v. 404. F. iv. 9.
Courts of Law, Jul. F. vi. 213, 227. Vesp. C. xiv. 353, 355. Tit. A. xxvi. 208, 229 b. B. iii. 218, 219, 256.
Fees therein, Vesp. C. xiv. 95*.
Corruptions in them, Vesp. C. xiv. 110.
Reformation of law offices, Vesp. C. xiv. 316.
Law caſes, Tit. B. iii. 51, 53, 55.
de prædiis, et de litibus inde ortis, Tit. D. xiii.
de brevibus, Append. x. xv.
Names of great law officers, Vitel C. xvii. 1.
Interpretation of law terms, Claud. E. viii. 10 b. Vitel. A. xx. 70 b. C. ix. 211. Faust. A. iv. 19.
Miſcell. Jul. D. ii. 148. Vesp. C. xiv. 209, 300, 302, 317. Tit. B. vi. 172. C. vii. 82. F. iv. 9. Faust. C. ii. 5. E. i. 171. Append. xxxiv. 1.
Law, (ſtatute) vid. Statuta, Cartæ.

INDEX.

Law, (canon) FAUST. C. ii. 26.
Law, (civil) JUL. F. vii. 208. CAL. C. ii. 477. VESP. C. xiv. 283. FAUST. C. ii. 26.
Law of nations, (tracts on) JUL. F. vi. 77 b. 177.
Lawar, (Tho. Lord) CLEOP. E. iv. 234.
Lawar, (Lord de) vid. West.
Lawson, (Robert) CAL. C. vii. 166 b.
Lawson, (Geo.) CAL. B. iii. 150.
Layamon, Sacerdos de Ernleghe. Historia Briton. CAL. A. ix. 1.
Layton, (Bryan) CAL. B. i. 145.
Layton, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 10, 11, 45, 114, 115 b. 125, 127, 131, 249.
Leache, (John) CAL. B. ix. 408.
Lead trade, TIT. B. v. 257, 293.
Leander, (Frat.) de S. Martino, JUL. C. iii. 183 b.
Lectun terra, concessa, NERO, C. iii. 182.
Ledesham, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii, 128.
Lee, (Dr. Edward) Abp. of York.
Lett. &c. (1525.) VESP. C. iii. 210, 214. —(1526.) VESP. C. iii. 210, 223, 255, 272 b. 284, 287, 291. iv. 288.—(1527.) VESP. C. iv, 3, 8, 20, 33, 40, 43, 52, 66, 69 b. 78, 83, 88, 92, 99, 100, 108 b. 116, 118, 126, 142, 145, 154, 162, 170, 174, 181, 183, 186 b. 188, 198, 205, 208, 212, 214, 218, 220.—(1528.) VESP. C. iv. 239 b. 240, 243, 255, 260 b. 261, 262, 276, 285 b. 287, 289 b.—(1529.) VESP. C. iv. 153, 290 b. 292, 296, 299, 305, 309, 317, 319 b. 322, 323, 325, 328, 330 b. 334, 339 b. —(1535.) CLEOP. E. iv. 308. vi. 234*, 239. — (1536) CLEOP. E. iv. 239. (sine A°) CLEOP. E. v. 293.
Lee, (Sir Hen.) CAL. C. iv. 78.
Lee, (Sir Rich.) CAL. E. ii. 143. NERO, B. viii. 32.
Lee, (Roland) Bp. of Coventry, CLEOP. E. iv. 83 b. 256 b. vi. 165 b.
Lee, (Sir Tho.) Chief Justice in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 240.
Leestun, (Abbat. S. Mariæ de) regist. cart. VESP. E. xiv.
Legate, (Pope's) concerning his power, JUL. F. vi. 218 b.
Legate, (Joh.) JUL. C. iii. 140 b.
Legatt, (Barth.) his errors, TIT. B. viii. 332.
Legge, (Robt.) NERO, B. iii. 128.
Legh, (John) CLEOP. E. vi. 380.
Legh, (John de) VESP. F. xiii. 32.
Legh, (Tho.) GALBA, B. x. 44, 48. CLEOP. E. iv. 43, 53 b. 57 b. 104, 114, 136 b. 229. vi. 254.
Leghen, (Tho.) NERO, B. iii. 115.
Leicester, (E. of) vid. Dudley.
(Honor) grant thereof, AUG. ii. 135. VESP. D. x. 131.
Repertor. cartar. Abbatiæ, VITEL. F. xvii.
Ecclesiæ in Archidiaconatu, NERO, D. x. 143.
Taxatio abbatis et conventus, NERO, D. x. 157 b.
Leighton, (Sir Tho.) CAL. E. viii. 89. GALBA, D. i. 148. TIT. B. vii. 20.
Leighton, (Tho.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 25, 28. D. ii. 69. OTHO, E. viii. 219. VESP. C. vii. 486. FAUST. C. ii. 112.
Leith, (siege of) a poem, CAL. B. v. 355. (Demolition of) CAL. B. ix. 146. x. 106.
Leland, (Joh.) collectiones de Britannia, JUL. C. vi. 1, & seq. VITEL. C. ix. 234. VESP. F. ix. 223.
Index libror. in monast. Angliæ repert. VITEL. C. ix. 227.
Extracts, JUL. C. vi. 33. TIB. E. viii. 264. VESP. B. xv. 40.
Lello, (Hen.) NERO, B. xi. 96, 140.
Lemaçon, (R.) NERO, B. vi. 375.
Lenlingham, (truce of) CAL. D. iii. 112, 113, 115. VESP. F. vii. 9, 36, 88 b.
Lenough, vid. O'Neile.
Lenox, (E. of) vid. Stuart.
Lentulus proconsul, de forma Christi, VESP. D. xviii. 128 b. TIT. D. xix. 95.
Leo I. Papa: sermones, CAL. A. i. 255 b. de pœnitentia, TIB. C. vi. 27.
Leo III. P. Epist. VESP. A. xiv. 172. FAUST. B. vi. 97 b.
Leo IV. P. Epist. CLAUD. C. vi. 2.
Leo IX. P. privilegia, Hugoni Vesont. Archiep. concessa, CLAUD. C. vi. 164.
Leo X. P.
Epist. CAL. B. vi. 98. VITEL. B. ii. 54, 57, 69, 70, 83, 89, 107, 133, 164, 192, 193. iii. 48, 88, 99, 103, 144, 156, 164, 165, 166, 178 b. 199. iv. 9, 196.
His election, VITEL. B. ii. 36, 46 b.
League with the Swiss, VITEL. B. ii. 59.
Bulls and mandates, VITEL. B. ii. 65 b. 158. iii. 219. iv. 111. 226.
His death, VITEL. B. iv. 209.
Leo XI. P. (satyrical verses on) CAL. E. xi. 244.
Leodius, (Hubert) VITEL. B. xxi. 112 b.
Leofric comes: fundatio Abb. de Coventre, CLAUD. A. viii. 74.
Leonardi, (Sci.) Hospital. Ebor. VITEL. A. ii. 106.
Reg. cart. NERO, D. iii. 1.
Granted to G. Nevill, VESP. F. xiii. 36.
Leon-minster Priory, DOM. iii. 38.
Leontii, Episc. Neopol. vita S. Johannis Alex. Archiep. CLAUD. A. i. 95.
Leprous persons, (orders concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 279.
Lercaro, (Franc.) CAL. E. x. 134.
Lesceur, (. . .) GALBA, D. ii. 278.
Lescouecz, (Albert,) TIT. B. vii. 257.
Lesieur, (Sr. Stephen) NERO, B. vii. 206, 223, 233. GALBA, D. xiii. 266. E. i. 70.
Lesing, in Gamlingay, (Abbey) JUL. C. ii. 326.
Leslie, (. .) Earl of Rothes, CAL. B. i. 81.
Lesley, (John) Bp. of Ross.
Appointed Commissr. at York, CAL. C. i. 177.
Examination, CAL. C. iii. 73.
Journal, CAL. C. iii. 1.
Instructions on being sent to Rome, CAL. C. ii. 189.
Miscell. CAL. C. iii. 38, 88. iv. 117. TIT. F. iii. 284 b.
Lett. &c. CAL. B. viii. 180, 255. C. i. 213 b. 305, 321 b. ii. 13, 22, 24, 28, 80, 93, 97, 124, 159, 163, 445 b. 446. iii. 67, 83, 86, 98, 162, 197, 215, 237, 474, 537. iv, 255. v. 102. viii. 285. E. xii. 51.
Lesprc, (le sire de) & de Rozay, VESP. F. xiii. 19.
Letardi, (Sci.) vita, VESP. B. xx. 94.
Lethington, (Ld.) vid. Maitland.
Letters, (Anonymous) (1417.) VESP. C. xii. 127. — (1502.) GALBA, B. iv. 117 b.—(1508.) CAL. B. viii. 151.—(1511.) JUL. C. ix. 85.—(1512.) VESP. C. i. 76.—(1515.) VITEL. B. ii. 177, 177 b. 180 b. 182.—(1516.) GALBA, B. iv. 83 b. 87, 155. VITEL. B. iii. 12, 14, 19 b. xix. 1, 2 b. 7, 93, 175.—(1517.) VITEL. B. iii. 140, 141, 159, 163. xx. 59 b.—(1518.) VITEL. B. iii. 201, 211.—(1519.) VITEL. B. iv. 1.—(1520.) VITEL. B. iv. 37 b. 68.—(1521.) VITEL. B. iv. 87.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 218. VITEL. B. v. 62 b. 103. VESP. C. ii. 2.—(1523.) VITEL. B. v. 135.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 31. TIT. B. i. 112.—(1525.) CAL. B. i. 139. VITEL. B. vii. 133. TIT. B. i. 78.—(1526.) VITEL. B. viii. 112. B. 137 b. xiv. 237.—(1527.) VITEL. ix. 74, 112 b.—(1530.) VITEL. B. xiii. 43. xxi. 54.—(1532.) VITEL. B. xiii. 144. xxi. 61, 64, 82.—(1533.) CAL. B. vii. 199.—(1535.) VITEL. B. xiv. 153.—(1536.) VITEL. B. xxi. 126.—(1539.) GALBA, B. x. 95, 97, 104. VITEL. B. xiv. 287.—(1540.) GALBA, B. x. 90, 107, 109. VITEL. B. xiv. 277, 291, 295.—(1551.) GALBA, B. xi. 60.—(1554.) CAL. E. v. 11. xii. 84.—(1560.) VESP. C. vii. 136.—(1562.) VESP. F. xii. 26 b. 49.—(1564.) TIT. B. ii. 466.—(1568.) VESP. F. xii. 135.—(1569.) CAL. B. ix. 338, 340, 341. E. vi. 122. TIT. B. ii. 240.—(1570.) GALBA, C. iv. 158, 172.—(1571.) GALBA, C. iv. 179.—(1572.) GALBA, C. iv. 253, 263, 270, 273. VESP. F. vi. 11.—(1573.) CAL. E. vi. 155, 171, 191. GALBA, C. iv. 319, 357, 360.—(1574.) CAL. E. vi. 270, 294. GALBA, C. v. 5 b. 12, 31, 36, 41.—(1575.) CAL. C. iv. 253, 254. v. 1, 2, 31. E. vi. 301, 307. GALBA, C. v. 208, 209.—(1576.) CAL. E. vi. 317. GALBA, C. v. 294, 355. TIT. B. vii. 167. xiii. 218.—(1577.) CAL. B. viii. 332. E. vii. 6, 30, 41, 95. GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 30, 56, 77 b. 89, 93. TIT. B. vii. 139.—(1578.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 103, 108 b. (1579.) CAL. C. v. 115. VESP. F. xii. 195.—(1580.) CAL. C. vi. 58, 99. E. vii. 142, 147, 160, 171. GALBA, C. vii. 31.—(1581.) CAL. E. vii. 209. GALBA, C. vii. 143, 145. E. vi. 95. —(1582.) CAL. C. vii. 10 b. ix. 15.—(1583.) CAL. C. vii. 247. ix. 39. GALBA, C. vii. 253, 254. TIT. B. iii. 131.—(1584.) CAL. C. viii. 152. ix. 112. VESP. F. v. 314. TIT. B. iii. 127.—(1585.) GALBA, C. viii. 2, 113, 222, 231 b. 240.—(1586.) CAL. E. xii. 139. GALBA, C. xi. 133. VESP. C. vii. 404, 406.—(1587.) CAL. E. vii. 292. GALBA, C. xi. 298. D. i. 58.—(1588.) GALBA, D. iii. 211.—(1589.) CAL. B. viii. 145. D. i. 354. E. vii. 311. GALBA, D. iv. 28.—(1590.) CAL. E. vii. 344. TIT. B. xii. 78.—(1591.) CAL. E. viii. 11.—(1592.) CAL. E. viii. 406.—(1594.) CAL. E. ix. 155. GALBA, D. x. 152.

INDEX.

Vesp. F. i. 98.—(1603.) Cal. E. x. 104, 162, 167, 198, 231, 253, 265, 271, 282, 392. Galba, E. i. 7.—(1604.) Cal. E. xi. 100.—(1611.) Jul. C. iii. 82.—(1612.) Cal. E. xi. 334. Galba, E. i. 373.—(1616.) Jul. C. v. 101 b. —(1618.) Tit. B. vii. 169.—(1619.) Jul. C. v. 188.—(sine A°) Jul. C. iii. 21, 55, 99, 117, 121, 178. v. 147 b. E. ii. 67. F. vi. 245. Cal. B. viii. 186. C. iv. 244. viii. 184. E. iii. 74, 103. vi. 396. vii. 14, 203, 278, 286. viii. 11. x. 33, 249, 264. xi. 312. xii. 147. Claud. A. i. 36. Galba. B. vi. 215. x. 65. C. vi. P. i. 51 b. P. ii. 84. vii. 303 b. D. x. 102. Vitel. B. iii. 34. xiii. 6. xix. 7 b. xxi. 86. Vesp. C. xiii. 338. F. v. 54, 341. vi. 197°. xii. 40, 56. xiii. 8, 122, 139. Tit. B. i. 301 b. 311, 313, 322, 366. ii. 294, 296. Cleop. E. vi. 259.

Letters, (forms of) Faust. C. ii. 46.
Sylloge Epistolar. Pontif. Reg. Archiep. &c. Galba, E. x. 56.

Lettres fictices, Nero, D. ii. 255 b.

Lettre mystique, a book so called, Cal. E. xii. 355.

Levant company, Nero, B. xi. 120, 321.

Levant trade, Nero, B. xi. 304 b. Vesp. F. ix. 240.
vid. Trade in the Mediteranean,

Leveson, (John) Cal. B. viii. 248.

Leveson, (Rich.) Otho, E. ix. 365.

Levies of men, money, victuals, &c. Otho, E. xi. 1, 32. Tit. B. v. 4, 5, 6, 10, 75, 77, 135, 189.

Levingston, (Mr. . . .) Cal. B. viii. 277.

Leviniæ, (Matthæus Comes) Epitaph, Cal. B. v. 314.

Lewes Monast. cartæ, Nero, C. iii. 182, 196.
Confirmatio privilegior. Vitel. E. x. 182.
Excerpta e registro, Vitel. E. xiv. 269. Vesp. E. ii. 103.

Lewes civitas: cart. Nero, C. iii. 182.

Lewes, (Monast. S. Pancratii de) cart. Vesp. F. iii. 1. 1 b. xv.

Lewes, (Da. . .) Nero, B. i. 215.

Lewis VIII. K. of Fr. his claim to England, Jul. D. ii. 121.

Lewis IX. K. of Fr. treaty with Hen. III. Cal. D. iii. 2.

Lewis X. K. of Fr. Cal. D. iii. 4.

Lewis XI. K. of Fr. Vesp. F. iii. 30.

Lewis XII. K. France.
Treatics, Cal. B. vi. 27. D. vi. 38. Vitel. C. xi. 163.
Lett. &c. Cal. D. vi. 40, 42, 70, 86, 128, 138, 140, 141, 146. E. iii. 2. Vitel. C. xvi. 145. Vesp. F. iii. 33 b.

Lewis XIII. K. of Fr. concerning his marriage with Anne of Austria, Vitel. C. xi. 297. xvi. 302.

Lewis II. K. of Hungary, Vesp. F. i. 13, 15, 26, 73, 74, 80. iii. 86.

Lewis III. Elect. Palat. Vitel. C. xi. 5.

Lewis D. of Wirtemberg Teck. Galba, B. xi. 404.

Lewis D. of Orleans, Cal. D. vi. 117, 137, 142, 142 b. Vitel. E. x. 3.
vid. Ludovicus

Lewis, (Don) an armament, Otho, E. ix. 298.

Lewkenor, (Sir Lewis) master of ceremonies, Vesp. C. xiv. 94.

Levyns, (Christopher) Cleop. E. iv. 124.

Ley, (Ja.) Earl of Marlborough, Jul. C. iii. 176.

Leyburn, (W. de) Vitel. C. x. 154.

Leycestere, (G.) Jul. C. iii. 47 b.

Leycester, (. . . .) Jul. C. iii. 149 b.

Leyden, Galba, C. viii. 10. D. iii. 323, 342, 344, 345. xii. 83.

Lexica,
Hebraicum, Jul. F. vii. 121.
Græcum, Vesp. E. viii. 127.
Latinum, Dom. i. 37 b.
Latino-Dan. Vesp. E. viii. 160.
Latino-Theotiscum, Vesp. E. vi. 12.
Latino-Saxon. Vitel. C. ix. 211. Tit. A. xv. xvi. Dom. ix. 10 b. Cleop. A. iii. 5, 76, 92, vid. Ælfric, Camden.
Anglo-Saxon. Vesp. E. viii. 156.
Britan-Lat. Jul. C. vi. 238.
Cambro-Britan. Jul. F. x. 140 b. Vesp. E. ix. 112.
Latino-Wallicum, Vesp. A. xiv. 7.
Lat. cum incerto idiomate, Vesp. E. vi. 22.
Of old English, Cleop. C. vii. 2.
Of law English, Jul. D. vii. 127 b.

Libels, Cal. D. ii. 79 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 540. Tit. B. ii. 247.

Liberties, (patent for) Vesp. C. xiv. 327.

Liege, (Bps. of) Galba, B. i. 217. Tit. D. xxv. 107.
de cladibus Leodiensium, Tit. D. xxv. 186.

Lieutenants of England, (on their authority) Vesp. C. xiv. 330.

Ligne, (de) Cal. D. vii. 82, 142. Galba, B. v. 337. vi. 120.

Ligneroles, (. . . .) Cal. E. vi. 26.

Ligue in France, (deputies of) Cal. E. ix. 65 b.

Lilius, (G.) Nero, B. vi. 152, 157.

Lilly, (Wm.) Galba, C. viii. 185.

Limerius, (M. F.) Jul. C. v. 74, 79, 88, 97, 99, 101, 106, 110, 125, 127, 139 b. 141, 143, 165, 167, 176, 179 b. 190, 191, 195.

Limerick fishery, Tit. B. xi. 171.

Limerick, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 33.

Limming Monast. deeds, Aug. ii. 88, 91, 97, 101, 102.

Lincoln, (county)
Taxatio parochiar. Vesp. D. xxvii.
de civitate et Episcopis, Tit. A. xix. 4.
Redditus terrar. Tib. E. iii.
Nomina tenentium, Claud. C. ii. 78 b. 85. v.
Inquisit. de feodis militar. Cleop. B. iv. 108.
Bishops, Jul. C. vi. 104.
Statuta Episcop. Vitel. A. x. 162.
(Eccl. B. Mariæ) regist. cart. Vesp. E. xvi. 1.
Grant of Stanton, Jul. F. ix. 61.
Collections, Jul. C. vi. 100 b.

Lincoln, (E. of) vid. Clinton.

Lincoln's Inn, (Benchers of) Tit. B. vii. 430.

Lindenberg, (Fred.) Jul. C. v. 98, 192.

Lindisfern, (Bishops of) Tib. B. v. 20 b. 21. Vitel. A. xx. 76. vid. Durham.

Lindsay, (David) 1st E. of Crawford, Vesp. F. vii. 103.

Lindsay, (David) 9th earl of Crawford, Cal. D. i. 183, 388.

Lindsay, (Sir David) Lyon king at arms, Cal. B. i. 298.

Lindsay, (Patrick) Cal. B. vi. 87, 89, 90.

Lindsay, (Walter) of Balgas, Cal. C. ix. 477.

Lingelsheim, (Geo. Mich.) Galba, D. xiii. 2.

Lipsius, (J. . .) Jul. C. v. 10.

Lismore Bishopk. (Rental of) Tit. B. xi. 323.

Lisle, (Arthur) Cal. E. i. 28.

Lisle, (Sir J. de) Vesp. F. xiii. 25 b.

Lisle, (John) Cal. E. iv. 148.

Lisle, (Lord) Cal. E. iv. 18.

Litchfield, (fragm. de Episcopis de) Vitel. C. ix. 318.
Chron. Ecclesiæ, Vesp. E. xvi. 26.
Varia de Episcopatu, Vitel. A. x. 164, 169, 198 b. 206. C. ix. 318.

Littleton, (Fra.) Galba, C. xi. 261. Tit. B. vii. 69.

Liturgici libri.
Breviarium Norwicense, Jul. B. vii. 58.
Monasterii de Sion, Append. xiv.
Psalteria, Tib. C. vi. 19, 20, 22 b. 27 b. 30, 30 b. Nero, C. iv. 26. Galba, A. xviii. 30 b. 32, 34 b. 162 b. Tit. A. xxi. 46. D. xxvii. 66. Domit. xvii. Cleop. B. xiv. 13.
Latine et Saxonice, Vitel. E. xviii. Vesp. A. i. 12.
Literis Hibernicis, Galba, A. v.
Versibus alcaicis, Vesp. D. xxv.
Versus vii. Psalmor. pœnitent. Vesp. A. Vesp. A. xxv. 1.
Versibus Anglicanis, Vesp. D. vii.
Causes pourquoi les Pseaumes furent composés, Cleop. B. x. 116.

Lectionaria, Cal. A. viii. 89 b. Vesp. B. xviii. Cleop. B. xiii. 38. Append. xxiii.
Quomodo pronunciantur lectiones, Nero, A. iii. 161 b.

Legendæ, Jul. F. vii. 55. x. 101. Tib. C. xi. 119. Vitel. A. xv. 91. Vesp. A. xiv. 109. xviii. 83 b. D. ii. 40 b. 57. xiii. 141. E. xvi. 38. Tit. A. xix. 48. xxv. 35. xxvi. 174. 180, 202 b. D. xxiv. 134 b. vi. 3. xx.

Vitæ et passiones Sanctorum, Jul. C. vi. 160. Tib. D. iii. iv. E. i. Cal. A. viii. 55—165. ix. 192, 213 b. Nero, C. vii. 1—77 b. Otho, D. viii. Vesp. A. xiv. 12 b. xvi. 8 b. Tit. D. xxii. 136. F. vi. 9. Domit. xi. 1—105 b. Cleop. B. ii. 109, 128 b. 156, 187. Faust. A. viii. 39.

Ritualia, Tib. B. viii. 1, Nero, A. i. 172.
De jejunio iv. temporum, Nero, A. i. 177.
Versus de omnibus festis, Tit. D. xxiv. 138 b.
Liber festialis, Claud. A. ii. 1.
A form of daily confession, Nero, A. ii. 136 b.
Varia, Claud. A. ii. 153 b. Vesp. D. ii. 64. iii. 2. xv. 102.

Pœnitentialia, Nero, A. i. 176 b. Vitel. A. xii. 133. Vesp. D. xx. 87. Cleop. A. xii. 76. Faust. A. viii. 3.
Varia de Pœnitentia, Vesp. D. ii. 1 b. 3. xx. 2.

Missæ, et illis pertinentia, Tib. A. iii. 55, 104 b. 176 b. Claud. A. viii. 198. Nero, iii. 132. Vitel. A. xviii. 10 b. Vesp. D. iii. 211. Tit. A. xxiv. 150. xxvi. 154.

Liturgici libri—*continued.*
Verſus de celebratione miſſæ, Vesp. D. iii. 211.
Litaniæ, Tib. C. i. 202. Nero, C. iv. 112. Galba, A. xviii. 200. Vesp. D. xxiv.
Troparium, Cal. A. xiv. 1.
Hymni, Tib. A. vii. 38 b. Nero, A. i. 176. ii. 8 b. Galba, A. xviii. 163, 171. xix. 89. Vesp. A. i. 142, 155. D. vi. 76 b. Tit. D. xviii. 12 b. Cleop. B. xiii. 89 b.
Hymnarium, Lat. Sax. Jul. A. vi. 17. Vesp. D. xii.
Gal. et Ital. Tit. A. xxvi. 2.
Anthymnarium, Nero, E. viii.
Mariale, Tit. A. xxi. 1.
Hymni ad B. Virginem, Nero, A. xiv. 120 b. Vitel. A. xvii. 164 b. Vesp. D. vi. 76 b. ix. 52. Tit. A. xxi. 90 b. Append. xiii. 113.
Ad Scum. Æthelbertum, Nero, A. ii. 11 b.
De Sco. Dunſtano, Nero, A. i. 118. ii. 11.
Exordia quorundam Hymnor. Nero, A. i. 124 b.
Commentarii in Hymnos, Cal. A. i. 230.
Index Hymnor. Vitel. A. xiii. 87.
Officia Eccleſiæ, Claud. A. viii. 204 b.
Epiſcopalia, Veſp. D. i. 71.
Ratio Divinorum officior. Nero, A. i, 110.
De Eccleſiaſticis officiis, per J. Bellet, Vesp. D. iii. 141.
De officio nudo, Nero, A. iii. 157 b.
Ordo officior. dominical. Tit. A. xviii. 6.
Officia in vigilliis, Tit. D. xxvi. 20.
Officia matutina, &c. Cleop. A. xiii. 132.
Brevis inſtitutio de officiis, Tit. D. xxvi. 2.
Gemma animæ, Append. xiii. 62.
Pontificales libri, Tib. C. i. 42. Claud. A. iii. 7 b. 17, 37, 85, 1041, 35. Vesp. D. i. 71. xv. 4.
Libri precum, Jul. D. vii. 7 b. Nero, A. i, 178 b. Vesp. D. xxvi.
Preces ad Angelum cuſtodem, Jul. D. viii. 84. Tit. D. xxvii. 74.
Prayers in Engliſh, Tit. C. vi. 528.
Manual of devotion, Tit. C. xix.
Orationes, Tib. A. iii. 42, 176 b. B. iii. 12, 142, 149. C. vi. 21 b. 30. Nero, A. xiv. 123 b. C. iv. 114, 119, 120 b. 122. D. i. 155. Galba, A. xviii. 22, 23, 172 b. Vesp. A. i. 141 b. 155. xxv. 180. D. vi. 69. ix. 51 b. xiv. 1. xx. 87. F. ix. 187. Tit. D. xxvii. 66, 76. Cleop. A. xiii. 167, 174. B. xiii. 58. C. ii. 165. Faust. D. iv. 33 b. 71 b. 74 b. 80 b. Append. xiii. 112 b.
Oratio Dominica, Galba, A. xviii. 200.
Normanno-Sax. Vitel. A. xii. 181 b.
Græce, Tit. D. xviii. 8.
Oratio ſacerdotalis, Tit. D. xxvii. 26.
Orationes de paſſione Domini, Vesp. E. i. 23[illegible].
Collectæ, Galba, A. xviii. 178.
Collectarum diſtributio, Nero, A. iii. 156 b.
Ordinaria, Tib. A. iii. 91 b. B. viii.
De ordine canonizationis, Vesp. D. iii. 139.
Ordo ad coronandum R. Angliæ, Tib. B. viii. 79.
R. Franciæ, Tib. B. viii. 33, 41.
Cæremoniale, ex Amelario, Vesp. D. xv. 102.
Cæremoniale de Eccleſiaſt. Ordinib. Vesp. D. iii. 2.
Method of making a nun, Vesp. A. xxv. 129.
Sequentia, Tib. C. xi. 125 b. Faust. A. vi. 156, 157.
Doxologia, Nero, C. iv. 110.
Benedictiones, Vesp. A. xxv. 133 b. Vitel. A. xviii. 199.
Exorciſmus, Vitel. A. xviii. 198 b. 227.
Triſagium, Galba, A. xviii. 200 b.
Interpretatio Alleluia, Tib. C. vi. 21.
Varia, Vesp. A. xxv. 190, 205 b. Cleop. B. vi. 201 b.
Livingſtone, (.... Lord) Cal. C. ii. 200, 251.
Lloyd, (Humphry) chronicle of Wales, Cal. A. vi. 1, 217.
Lloyd, (R . . .) Cal. E. vii. 103, 153, 159, 169, 188.
Loans, (concerning) Tit. B. iv. 164. v. 145, 150, 151, 161, 164, 165, 171, 174.
Loans, (royal) Nero, C. viii. 322, 326.
Lobertius, (Dr. Joh.) Galba, D. iv. 78 b.
Loci communes, ex variis ſcriptoribus, Jul. F. vii. 69.
Locke, (Hen.) Cal. D. ii. 86, 142, 149.
Lock, (Michael) account of Sir M. Frobiſher's voyage, Otho, E. viii. 41.
Locke, (Wm.) Galba, B. x. 39, 58, 82.
Loco-frumenti, vid. Wheathamſtead.
Lodingius, (J.) Galba, D. viii. 262 b.
Loftus, (Adam) Abp. of Armagh, Vesp. F. xii. 149. Tit. B. xii. 147. xiii. 83, 119, 159, 368, 404.
Loggen, (Thomas) Cal. B. iii. 136.
Loigne, (. . de) Cal. E. x. 329. Galba, E. i. 128.
Lollards: verſes concerning them, Tib. A. iv. 167 b. Vesp. B. xvi. 2 b, D. ix. 51, 165.
Invectiva contra eoſdem, Claud. E. iv. 330.
Lombardy, (war in) Vitel. B. iii. 32, 35, 42. iv. 203. viii. 89. xviii. 238.
London.
Mayors, Sheriffs, Wardens, &c. Jul. B. i. 2, 92 b. ii. 2. Vitel. A. i. 27. xvi. 1. F. ix. 1. xii. 337. Cleop. C. iv. 31.
Juramenta Majoris, &c. Nero, A. vi. 83 b.
(Government of) Vesp. C. xiv. 341.
(Buildings and ſtreets in) Nero, A. vi. 85 b. 125. Tit. B. v. 203, 262, 330.
Judicia Civitatis, Jul. C. ii. 84 b.
(Chamber of) Tit. B. iv. 217.
Cartæ, Claud. D. ii. 70 b. 111. 129 b. 130, 131 b. Nero, A. vi. 87 b. 94 b. 101. Vesp. D. xvi. Faust. B. i. 211, 211 b. 212, 214, 216, 216 b. Append. xi.
Excerpta ex libro de civitate, Vesp. B. xv. 24.
On marſhalling the city, Otho, E. xi. 400.
(Chroniques de) Cleop. A. vi. 54.
Petitiones majoris et civium, Faust. B. i. 206.
Citizens knighted, temp. Eliz. Tit. B. viii. 345.
Miſcell. Jul. C. ix. 78. Nero, A. vi. 69, 114 b. 117, 119, 124, 127, 128 b. 129, 129 b. 130, 131, 133, 154, 154 b. 164, 175 b. 181, 185, 187 b. 190. B. x. 374, 380. xi. 298 b. D. x. 195 b. Galba, B. x. 228. Vesp. C. xiv. 64 b. 344, 347. Tit. B. v. 279. Faust. A. viii. 42. C. ii. 74.
London Biſhoprick, grants to, Jul. F. x. 16.
Excerpta ex regiſtris Epiſcopi, Vesp. B. xv. 26.
Biſhop of, vid Tunſtal.
London: St. Mary's Hoſpital, Nero, C. iii. 198.
Friers Minors, Cleop. E. iv. 33.
Chriſt-Church Monaſt. vid. Corpus Chriſti.
St. Trinity Priory, vid. Trinity.
London, (Dr. John) Jul. C. vi. 103. Tit. B. i. 100.
London, (Wm.) Tit. B. i. 154.
Londonia, (Joh. de) Nero, D. ii. 199.
Longeſpée, (Guil.) ſes ſouffrances, Jul. A. v. 176 b.
Longford county and barony, (charts of) Aug. i. vol. i. 47, 48. vol. ii. 24, 25, 26, 28.
Longini martyris, vita, Vesp. B. x. 21.
Longland, (John) Bp. of Lincoln, Vitel. B. v. 8. Cleop. E. iv. 48 b. vi. 260 b. F. ii. 130.
Loo, (And. de) Nero, B. vi. 234. Galba, D. ii. 315. Vesp. C. vii. 310, 441.
Loots, (Adr.) Nero, B. vi. 307 b.
Lopes, (D.) Vesp. C. xiv. 576.
Lopez, (Ruy.) Nero, B. i. 235, 242, 251, 267 b. Galba, D. ii. 110.
Lopez, (....) Cal. E. vii. 247.
Lord, (Rob.) Cal. B. i. 70.
Lordey, (A.) Galba, C. x. 18.
Lorges, (Lords of the Kirk of) their Band, Cal. B. viii. 254.
Lorrain, (affairs of) Cal. F. iv. 295.
Lorrain, (Card. of) vid. Guiſe.
(Dſs. of) vid. Chriſtine.
Loſing, (Herbert) Bp. of Thetford, charter, Aug. ii. 103.
Lothair, K. of Kent, Jul. C. ii. 61, Aug. ii. 2.
Lovain, fam. grant, Vitel. F. xii. 183 b.
Lovall, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 104.
Lovell, (Jean) Tit. C. i. 509.
Lovell, (Rob.) Vesp. F. xiii. 24.
Lovell, (Tho.) Faust. C. ii. 114 b.
Louiſa Juliana princeſs of Orange, Galba, D. xiii. 139.
Louiſe of Savoy, Dſs. of Angouleſme, mother to Francis I. Cal. D. viii. 177, 178, 212. ix. 67, 80, 111, 141. x. E. i. 18. ii. 11. Vitel. B. x. 80 b. 81. Vesp. F. iii. 22.
Louiſe, wife to Wm. I. P. of Orange, vid. Coligny.
Louvain, (deputies of) Galba, C. iii. 43.
Louvain, (John de) Nero, B. vi. 324.
Low Countries, vid. Batavia, Belgium.
Lowther, (Ric. and Ger.) Tit. B. ii. 364.
Lowther, (Sir John) Cal. B. i. 323, 324.
Lowther, (Thomas) Cal. B. iii. 214, 215.
Lubbertus, (Sibrandus) Append. xxvii. 66.
Lubeck, (Magiſtrates of) Cal. E. x. 38. Nero, B. iii. 105 b. 106. ix. 33, 74, 76, 149. Galba, D. xiii. 187, 250.

INDEX.

Lucanus, (M. Annæus) de bello civili, TIT. D. xx. 115 b.
Lucar, (magiſtr. of St.) VESP. C. xiii. 14.
English merchants at, VESP. C. xiii. 224.
Lucca, (Magiſtrates of) VITEL. B. vi. 149.
Luciferi Epiſt. ad Papam, CLEOP. B. i. 183 b.
Lucicii, (Joh.) verſus, VITEL. A. xvii. 26.
Lucie, (Ste.) Vie, DOM. xi. 91.
Lucii II. vel III. P. Epiſt. ad capit. de Kennelworth, CLAUD. A. i, 34.
Bulla, NERO, C. iii. 183.
Lucii III. P. Bullæ, AUG. ii. 120, 124, 126. CLEOP. E. i. 116.
Lucke, (Peter) NERO, B. iii. 26, 28.
Ludolphus de Palæſtina, TIT. A. xxv. 71.
Ludovicus, Imp. de Feſtivitatib. anni, TIT. A. iv. 117 b.
Ludovicus IV. Bavarius Imp. TIT. A. xix. 82, 93 b.
vid. Lewis.
Lufa, a grant of, AUG. ii. 92.
Lugwarden, (Eccleſ. paroch. de) appropriata capitulo de Hereford. FAUST. B. i. 223.
Lumley, (John Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 119 b.
Luna, vid. Prognoſtica.
Lunares Tabulæ, TIB. B. v. 8.
Varia de, CAL. A. xv. 63, 121 b. 122 b. VITEL. E. xvii. 241 b. CLEOP. B. i. 183.
Lupo, (Gioſeffo) TIT. B. ii. 210. vii. 331.
Lupo, (Pietro) TIT. B. vii. 132, 155.
Lupus Epiſc. TIB. A. iii. 86 b.
Sermones, NERO, A. i. 77 b. 113, 118 b.
Luther, (Mart.) VITEL. B. iv. 85, 90, 96, 107, 111, 115, 145.
Lutherans, (controverſies of) TIT. C. vii. 224.
Luttrel, (Hugh) CAL. D. iii. 131, 133, 134, 138. GALBA, B. i. 72.
Luxembourg, (J. de) Ld. of Fiennes, GALBA, B. vii. 274.
Luxembourg, (Marie de) GALBA, B. vi. 217.
Luxemburg, (Pierre de) Conte de St. Pol. Genealogie et Blaſons, VESP. B. xi. 64.
Luxembourg, (....de) GALBA, B. v. 303. vi. 8. ix. 116 b.
Luys, (Ant.) NERO, B. i. 178.
Lybeaus diſconus, a Poem, CAL. A. ii. 40 b.
Lyde, (de theloneo ibi capto) GALBA, E. iv. 21 b.
Lydgate, (John) War of Troy, AUG. iv.
Siege of Thebes, APPEND. xxvii. 106.
Verſes, JUL. B. xii. 2. E. iv. 1. CAL. A. ii. 12, 15.
Life of the Virgin Mary, APPEND. viii. 2.
Lylleſtone, (Wm.) State of Spain, VESP. C. vi. 211.
Lymberg, (Ada de) Seneſchal of Gaſcony, CAL. D. iii. 11.
Lyon, (Patrick) 11th Lord Glammis, CAL. C. viii. 10, 12, 17, 92, 101, 181, 220 b.
Lyra, (Monaſt. B. Mariæ de) Pertinentia, OTHO, B. xiv. 3.
Lyra decachorda: Poema in proditionem pulverianam, TIT. A. xiii. 166 b.
Lyſle, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 116 b. 141, 177, 196, 201.
Lyſt, (Ric.) CLEOP. E. iv. 28.

M.

Macclesfield, (Charters of) CLEOP. D. vi.
Mac-Conell, (James) VESP. F. xii. 78, 81.
Mac-Connel, (Sorleboy) VESP. F. xii. 85. TIT. B. xiii. 19, 394, 395.
Mac-Donalds, VESP. F. xii. 10.
Mac-Donell, (Sir Randal) TIT. C. vii. 163 b.
Mac-Donyll, (Sorleboy) VESP. F. xii. 58.
Mac-Guire, (John) VESP. F. xii. 37, 38, 39, 41, 42, 44, 47, 67, 75, 84, 89, 92.
Mac-Gyltaghe, (Rich.) VESP. F. xii. 9.
Mac-Kare, (Cormacus Juvenis) TIT. B. xi. 395.
Mac-Karthy, (Donald) More, created E. of Clancarne, TIT. B. xiii. 110.
Mac-Lees, (Owen) VESP. F. xii. 26 b.
Mac-Melmory, (Rorick) Grant to, TIT. B. xi. 230.
Mac-Murgh, (Deſmond) a rebel in Ireland, TIT. B. xi. 3.
Mac-Phelemy, (Hugh) TIT. B. xii. 198.
Mac-Randyllboy, (Alex.) VESP. F. xii. 96.
Mac-Randyllboy, (Gyllaſpoe) VESP. F. xii. 28.
Mac-Randyllboy, (....) VESP. F. xii. 72.
Mac-Vicars, (Donell) TIT. B. xiii. 23.
Macey, (Steph. de) TIT. B. xi. 147.
Machado, (Ant.) a miſſionary, VESP. F. xii. 141. TIT. B. vii. 118.
Machario, (de Abbate) VESP. D. vi. 67.
Macrobius, (Aurl. Ambroſ.) Theodos. Saturnalia, VITEL. C. iii. 82.
Excerpta, TIB. B. v. 53, 56.
Macy, (Simon de) CAL. D. iii. 4.
Maddox, (R.) OTHO, E. viii. 166.
Madecayne, (la) NERO, B. vi. 298.
Madrid, (Treaty of) 1526, VESP. F. v. 65.
Maes, (Advocate) VESP. C. vii. 448.
Maeſtricht, (Chron. Epiſcop.) TIT. D. xxv. 97 b.
Maeſtricht, (Jan. van) GALBA, D. iii. 324. iv. 12.
Magdalen, (Mary) Life, TIT. A. xxvi. 174.
Magdeburgenſis Concilii ſtatuta, CAL. A. i. 203.
Magis, (Narratio de tribus) GALBA, E. viii. 3.
Magna Carta, vid. Cartæ antiquæ, Statuta antiqua.
Magnus, (Dr. Thomas) Archdeacon of the Eaſt-riding of York.
Lett. &c.—(1516.) CAL. B. vi. 103.—(1417.) CAL. B. ii. 253, 286.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 75, 118, 121. ii. 87, 138, 306. vi. 329, 333, 341, 344, 364, 366, 368, 372. vii. 77.—(1525.) CAL. B. i. 108, 109, 115, 300. ii. 43, 49, 52, 54, 55, 59, 66—73, 83, 101, 109, 120, 121, 132, 135. iii. 89, 169. vii. 1, 3, 61.—(1526.) CAL. B. ii. 112, 114, 142, 145, 173, 176, 294, 295, 300. iii. 115, 295, 301. vii. 38, 46, 48.—(1527.) CAL. B. i. 106. ii. 118 127, iii. 44.—(1528.) CAL. B. ii. 63, 91, 95, 110, 123, 125, 129, 171. vii. 106, 109, 119, 121.—(1529.) CAL. B. ii. 77.—(1533.) CAL. B. ii. 24, 116. iii. 46, 61, 160, 161, 163, 166, 167, 168, 267. vii. 176.—(1534.) CAL. B. vii. 181. (fine A°) CLEOP. E. vi. 250 b.
Mahieu, (Collart le) GALBA, B. viii. 42, 43.
Mahomet III. Turk. Emp. NERO, B, ii. 266, 282. xi. 1, 77 b. 225, 241.
Vid. Mohammed.
Maiden Bradley, (Priory) AUG. ii. 14.
Mailroſs, (chronicle of) OTHO, D. iv. 46 b. FAUST. B, ix. 1.
Mainwaring, (R.) JUL. C. iii. 137 b.
Maitland, (Ja.) JUL. C. v. 198.
Maitland, (Sir John) Secy. of State, CAL. C. viii. 206. ix. 177, 187, 220.
Maitland, (Sir Wm.) Lord Lethington.
Letters, &c.—(1561.) CAL. B. x. 139, 143.—(1562.) CAL. B. x. 210.—(1566.) CAL. B. ix. 244*. TIT. C. vii. 104. —(1567.) CAL. C. i. 39. —(1568.) CAL. C. i. 265.—(1569.) CAL. C. i. 346 b.—(1570.) CAL. C. ii. 58, 101, 115, 143, 169, 199, 284, 466.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 332, 335, 364, 383.—(1573.) CAL. C. iii. 388, 417, 461. iv. 22, 22 b. 25, 86 b.—(1574.) CAL. C. iv. 234 b.
Malachia, (Frat.) ord. minor. de 7 peccat. mortal. VITEL. C. xiv. 6.
Canonizatio, FAUST. B. i. 204 b.
Malaſpina, (March. Guil. Cæs.) de Madrignano, TIT. B. vii. 120.
Malbie, (Sir Nic.) TIT. B. xii. 226, 484 b. xiii. 203, 283, 294, 300, 304, 320, 335, 338, 342, 346, 364, 370.
Malchi, (Sci.) vita, VESP. E. iii. 176.
Malcolm, R. Scotor. VESP. A. ix. 186.
de ejuſdem obitu, VITEL. A. xx. 75 b.
Malcolm III. Canmore, K. of Scotland, CAL. B. vii. 289.
Maldonado, (Donna Yſabel) GALBA, C. i. 194.
Malines, (Magiſtr. of) GALBA, C. iii. 63.
Mallet, (Dr.) committed, TIT. B. vii. 494.
Malling, (Weſt) TIT. B. viii. 367.
Malling lands, (a deed) AUG. ii. 20.
Malmeſbury civitas: carta libertatis, VITEL. C. ix. 196 b.
Malmeſbury Abbatia: fundatio, FAUST. B. viii. 128, 265 b.
Conventio cum Abbate de Eveſham, VITEL. E. xvii. 226.
vid. Godefridus, Guilelmus.
Malta, (order of) OTHO, C. ix. 56, 58, 90, 101, 102.
Malta, (intelligence concerning) CAL. E. xi. 45. NERO, B. vi. 389. VITEL. B. ii. 67 b.
Malton, (Priorat. B. Mariæ de) regiſt. cart. CLAUD. D. xi.
Malynes, (Ger.) JUL. C. iii. 118. OTHO, E. x. 325. VESP. C. xiv. 8. TIT. B. v. 404.
Man, (Iſle of) vid. Mannia.
Mancuſa, (de) CLAUD. E. viii. 10.
Manderſcheid, (Erick von) GALBA, C. vii. 240.
Mandes, (Bp. of) negoc. with the D. of Lanc. CAL. D. iii. 93.
Mandeville, (Sir John)
Travels, TIT. C. xvi. APP. iv. 59.
Mandeville, (Robt. de) TIT. B. xi. 246.

Mandeville, (. . .) Jul. C. iii. 125 b. 127.
Mangy, (de provincia) Tit. A. xxiv. 64.
Manlion, (Arnaud Guil. de) Cal. D. iii. 8, 9.
Mann, (John) Dean of Glouceſter, Vesp. C. vii. 293, 297, 299, 303.
Mann, (Jo.) Galba, C. ii. 324, 328, 329. iii. 140.
Mann, (Mr.) Jul. C. ix. 83. Vesp. C. xiii. 407.
Manners, (Roger) E. of Rutland, Tit. B. iv. 321.
Manners, (Thomas) E. of Rutland, Vesp. F. xiii. 89 b.
Manners, (Elynor) Vesp. F. xiii. 90.
Mannia, (Inſ.) de antiq. Jul. F. x. 124.
Chronica regum, &c. Jul. A. vii. 30.
Varia, Jul. A. vii. 51. Tit. B. viii. 65.
Manning, (Tho.) Dean of Windſor, Vesp. F. xiii. 35 b.
Manningville, Cal. C. vii. 129 b.
Mannuci, (Jac.) Cal. E. vi. 277, 296.
Manors, (royal) Tit. B. iv. 250. v. 258.
Manrede of the realm, (orders concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 439.
Mans, (Bp. of) Vitel. B. xii. 219.
Manſell, (Sir Robt.) Tit. B. vii. 466.
Mansfeld, (Pet. Hen. Ct. of) Cal. E. ix. 416. Galba, C. iii. 5. v. 98.
Mansfeld, (Carlos Conde de) Galba, C. ix. 226.
Mansfeld, (Volrad, Ct. of) Vesp. F. vi. 49.
Mansfeld, (. . . Count) Galba, D. ix. 299 b.
Mantua, (. . .) Duke of, Nero, B. vi. 19.
Mantua, (Marquis of) vid. Gonzaga.
Manuacutii, (Nic.) verſus, Vesp. A. xvi. 11. Dom. xiii. 96 b.
Manufactures, (ſundries concerning) Tit. B. v. 194, 196, 198, 242.
Mapes, (Walter) Vesp. E. xii. 3. 85 b. 88 b. 113. Tit. A. xx. 67 b. 160 b. 164 b. 165, 169 b.
Maps, Aug. i. vol. i. & ii. paſſim.
of England and parts thereof, Aug. i. vol. i. 6, 8, 9, 17, 18, 44.
Marbodus, vel Marbodeus.
de lapidibus, Claud. A. xii. 75 b. Tit. A. xxvii. 175. D. xxiv. 16.
Epiſt. ad Agenidorem, Claud. A. vi. 282.
Verſus, Vitel. A. xii. 120, 124.
March, (Chriſtine Dunbar, Counteſs of) Vesp. F. vii. 96.
March, (E. of) vid. Mortimer.
Marches in the North, vid. Borders.
Marcus, de virtutib. herbar. Vitel. C. iii. 6 b.
Marente, (Jac.) Nero, B. vi. 217.
Mareſchal, (Walt.) E. of Pembroke, Vesp. C. xiv. 416.
Mareſchal, (Wm.) E. of Pembroke, Tit. B. xi. 42.
Marawe terra, Nero, C. iii. 186.
Margaret Q. of Navarre, Vesp. F. iii. 57 b.
Margaret Q. of Scandinavia, Nero, B. iii. 19, 23.
Margaret Q. to Hen. VI. concerning her ranſom, Vesp. F. iii. 30.
Margaret Q. of Scotland.
Contract of marriage, with K. Ja. IV. Vesp. C. xvi. 144.
Letters, &c.—(1503.) Vesp. F. xiii. 61 b. —(1513.) Cal. B. vi. 74.—(1514.) Cal. B i. 164. (1515.) Cal. B. i. 28. ii. 368. iii. 273. vi. 78, 84, 85, 119 b. 123, 125.—(1516.) Cal. B. i. 202, 206, 251. ii. 211, 283, 320. vi. 105.—(1517.) Cal. B. i. 239, 241, 244, 252, 253. ii. 270, 278.—(1518.) Cal. B. i. 232 b.—(1520.) Cal. B. i. 230, 246 b. 247, 274, 275. ii. 195.—(1521.) Cal. B. i. 187. vi. 199, 232.—(1522.) Cal. B. i. 166, 197, 204. ii. 268, 272, 276. v. 214. vi. 208, 244, 246 b. 251, 270. vii. 144, 146.—(1523.) Cal. B. i. 159, 170, 172, 180, 181, 189, 194, 257 b. 268, 269, 279, 281. ii. 35, 242 274. vi. 287, 293, 379.—(1524.) Cal. B. i. 89, 174, 176, 177, 185, 209, 211 b. 218, 223, 228, 234, 236, 254, 256, 259, 261, 263, 266, 272, 283, 291. ii. 226. iii. 54, 112, 124, 141, 187. vi. 377, 378, 382, 384, 402, 404. vii. 50, 58, 69.—(1525.) Cal. B. i. 92, 203, 215. ii. 50, 51, 53. iii. 104. vi. 191, 416. vii. 23, 25, 65. viii. 18.—(1526.) Cal. B. viii. 159 b. 160.—(1528.) Cal. B. vii. 73, 107.—(1534.) Cal. B. iii. 41, 200. (1535.) Cal. B. i. 158.—(1537.) Cal. B. i. 160 b. 191, 208. ii. 5.—(ſine A°) Cal. B. i. 249, 250, 278. ii. 204. Vesp. F. iii. 17, 36. xiii. 74.
Her pedigree, Jul. F. ix. 3.
A diſcharge of the council, in her favour, Cal. B. i. 184.
Solemn advice to her, Cal. B. vi. 194.
An agreement againſt Albany, Cal. B. vi. 332, 378.
Margaret, ſiſter to Edw. IV.
Her marriage, Nero, C. ix. 173 b.
Margaret Dſs. of Lenox, daughter of Q. Margaret, vid. Stuart.
Margaret of Flanders, Dſs. of Burgundy, Galba, B. i. 48, 66, 69, 74.
Margaret Dſs. of Mantua, Vesp. F. iii. 109 b.
Margaret Dſs. of Parma, Galba, C. i. 75, 81, 89 b. 175 b. 203 b. 218. ii. 165 b. 259. iii. 33 b. 68, 77, 107, 133.
Margaret Dſs. of Norfolk, daughter of T. Brotherton: her deſcent from K. Ethelbright, Jul. B. xii. 257.
Margaret Archdſs. Dſs. of Savoy, Governeſs of the Low Countries, Cal. D. ix. 111. Galba, B. iii. 12 b. 16, 17, 19 b. 20, 66, 67 b. 74, 74 b. 78 b. 79, 81 b. 82, 86 b. 87, 89, 147, 226 b. iv. 62, 72 b. 76, 111 b. 163 b. 167, 200, 200 b. v. 26, 184, 221, 261, 261 b. 298 b. 338, 339 b. 377, 379. vi. 3, 9, 9 b. 10, 14, 16, 36 b. 37, 37 b. 61 b. 73 b. 79, 81, 89, 89 b. 135, 137, 143, 158 b. 215 b. vii. 2, 2 b. 242 b. 301, 308, 309, 334 b. 353 b. 354 b. 375. viii. 6, 29, 30, 79, 97, 105 b. 106, 107, 110 b. 111 b. 117, 130, 134 b. 137 b. 138, 150, 172, 179, 179 b. 185 b. 198. ix. 7, 9 b. 25 b. 31, 33 b. 36, 44, 55 b. 59 b. 101, 121 b. 135, 168. Vitel. B. xviii. 61. Vesp. F. iii. 61.
Margarita, ſoror Leulini: de illius matrimonio, Nero, C. iii. 182 b.
Margarita, (Sca.) verſus de, Cleop. A. xiv. 27, 31 b.
Vita, Dom. xi. 95.
Paſſio, Tib. A. iii. 71 b. Cal. A. viii. 94.
Margarita Moniali, (Narratio de) Tib. C. xi. 170 b.
Margitts, (Geo.) Jul. C. iii. 115 b.
Maria, (B.) virgo.
Nativitas, Claud. A. i. 71.
Genealog. Vesp. E. vii. 126. Dom. xi. 43 b.
De illius ætate, Cal. A. xv. 135 b.
Purificatio, Nero, E. i. 140.
Lamentatio, Cleop. D. vii. 183.
De aſſumptione, Nero, E. i. 285. Vitel. A. xiii. 87 b. Vesp. E. x. 2 b. Dom. xi. 86 b.
Votiva laus in eandem, Tib. A. iii. 104. b.
De miraculis, Cleop. C. x. 100.
The xv joys of our Lady, Tit. A. xxvi. 157 b.
Knights of the Virgin Mary, Tit. A. xxiv. 102.
de tribus Mariis, Cal. A. x. 201 b.
Mariæ Magdalenæ (Scæ.) vita, Cal. A. viii. 159. Dom. xi. 92.
Mariæ Ægyptiacæ converſio, Claud. A. i. 74 b.
Mariani Scoti chronina clara, Nero, C. v. 25.
Excerpta, Jul. D. vi. 67.
Marianus monaſt. vid. Colcheſter.
Marie, an Anglo-Norman poeteſs.
Lay de Launval, Cal. A. ii. 33 b. Vesp. B. xiv. 1.
Nightingale, (Lay de Lauſtic.) Cal. A. ii. 57.
Marillac, (. . .) Cal. E. ii. 166.
Marinæ, (Scæ.) vita, Nero, A. iii. 52 b.
Mariner, (Hugues) Vitel. B. v. 204.
Mariſco, vid. Adam.
Maritime cauſes, Cal. E. ix. 492.
Mark, (Eberhard de la) D. of Bouillon, Bp. of Liege, Vesp. F. iii. 102.
Mark, (Robt. Count de la) Galba, C. vii. 300. Tit. B. vi. 133.
Marka, vid. Engelbert.
Markets, (concerning) Nero, C. x. 85, 87. Otho, D. iv. 128 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 95.
Marlborough, (Hen. de) Chronica, Vitel. E. v. 197.
Marlborough, vid. Ley.
Marlion of Silidon, prophecies, Vesp. A. xxv. 47 b.
Marlow, (Anthy.) voyage, Tit. B. viii. 242.
Marnix, (Phil. de) de St. Aldegonde, Cal. E. vii. 341, 375. Galba, C. viii. 198. D. ii. 99. iv. 103.
Diſcourſe on the wars, Galba, D. xi. 257.
Maroles, (. . . Abbé de) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 265.
Maroton, (Louis) Galba, B. v. 146 b. 336. Vitel. B. xviii. 27. xx. 68 b. 76.
Marr, (E. of) vid. Stuart.
Marr, (John) concerning Dr. Hillyard, Cal. B. vii. 250.
Marre, (Mart.) Libel, Jul. F. vi. 71 b.
Marriages, of princes, Vitel. C. xi. paſſim. xvi. paſſim.
Of perſons of different religions, Vitel. C. xi. 375.
On the degrees of conſanguinity that preclude them, Vitel. C. xvi. 206.
Mars, (Dan. de) Cal. D. vi. 281.
Marſin, (Francis) Report from Naples, Vitel. C. xi. 34.

INDEX.

Marſhals of England,
Office, Jul. C. viii. 89, 95. F. vi. 63 b. xi. 142 b. Tib. E. viii. 34 b. 173, 210. Nero, D. vi. 86. Vitel. C. iv. 132 b. Vesp. B. vii. 100 b. C. xiv. 362, 385, 400, 414.
Names of, Vesp. C. xiv. 395.
Miſc. Vesp. C. xiv. 409, 411. Tit. C. i. paſſim. Dom. xviii. 23.

Marſhal of Ireland, Vesp. F. xii. 117.

Marſhal, (James) Sec. to Albany, Cal. B. viii. 162.

Marſhal, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 128.

Marſhalſea Court, Tit. C. i. 137 b. F. iv. 308.
Priſon, (Keeper of the) Nero, B. vi. 174.

Marthe, (Scæv. & Lud. de Sca.) Jul. C. v. 179.

Marthe, (Ste.) vie, Dom. xi. 97.

Martialis, (Sci.) vita, Claud. A. i. 82.

Martialis, (M. Valer.) Epigramm. Tit. D. xx. 132 b.

Martianus Capella, Tit. D. xx. 102 b.

Martin, (St.) London: charter, Claud. D. ii. 129 b.

Martinus IV. P. Aug. ii. 122.

Martinus V. P. Bulla, Aug. ii. 119.
Var. Cleop. E. iii. 24, 33, 41.

Martin, (J.) Jul. C. v. 232 b.

Martin, (Capt. W.) Vesp. C. xiii. 294, 296.

Martin, (Marjory) Tit. B. xi. 26 b.

Martinego, (Abbot of) Nuncio in England, Jul. F. vi. 163 b.

Martini, Ord. Prædic. chronicon, Galba, E. xi. 129.

Martini, (Sci.) de Dover, priorat. Jul. D. v. 13.
Chron. Vesp. B. xi. 72.

Martini Poloni, Chronic. de Pontif. Rom. Tib. A. vii. 1. Cal. A. xvi. 1. Faust. B. ii. 117.

Martruyt, (G.) & J. Fuys, Tit. B. ii. 218.

Martyn, (Sir Rich.) on Iriſh moneys, Otho, E. x. 271, 303.

Martyrologia, Claud. D. iii. 1, 4. Tit. B. viii. 323.
Roman, Vitel. C. xii. 114.
Saxon, Jul. A. x. 44.

Martyribus, (Var. de) Nero, A. ix. 94, 96 b. 98 b. Vitel. A. xv. 90 b. 91.

Mary Q. of Bohemia, Vesp. F. iii. 63 b. 68.

Mary I. Q. of England.
Miſcell. before her acceſſion, Otho, C. x. 253, 254, 257, 258, 259, 261, 262, 263, 264, 267. Vesp. F. iii. 18. xiii. 202, 203. Tit. C. vii. 176.
On her going to reſide in Wales, Vitel. C. i. 23, 36.
Coronation, Append. xxviii. 91.
Propoſals for marriage with
Philip count Palatine, Vitel. C. xvi. 287. Vesp. C. vii. 177.
Charles V. Galba, B. viii. 135. Vitel. C. xi. 193. Vesp. C. iii. 66, 184, 196. xiii. 244. Tit. B. vi. 40.
John K. of Hungary, Vesp. C. xiii. 251.
Philip K. of Spain, Jul. F. vi. 173. Vitel. B. xxi. 57, 84. C. xvi. 134. Vesp. C. vii. 183, 192, 198.
Declaration of war againſt France, Cal. E. v. 41.

Grants, patents, Tit. B. xi. 435, 440, 442, 458, 471, 477, 485, 491, 498.
Letters, inſtructions, &c. (1553.) Tit. B. iv. 131.—(1554.) Cal. E. xii. 79, 85. Nero, B. ix. 82. Vesp. F. iii. 12 b. Tit. B. ii. 119, 119*, 123, 124. iv. 130 b.—(1555.) Cal. B. vii. 498. E. v. 17. Vesp. F. iii. 20 b. Tit. B. ii. 113, 115, 116, 176.—(1556.) Otho, E. ix. 84.—(1557.) Nero, B. viii. 3. ix. 85. Vesp. C. xiv. 585. Tit. B. ii. 121, 180.—(1558.) Vitel. C. i. 273. (Sine A°) Cal. B. iv. 245 b. Vesp. F. iii. 12, 19 b. Tit. B. ii. 157. C. vii. 118 b.
Sermon at her funeral, Vesp. D. xviii. 94.
Miſcell. Tit. B. ii. 182. C. vii. 195.

Mary Tudor Q. of France.
Propoſals for marriage with
Charles V. Galba, B. v. 1, 10. Vesp. C. vi. 309. xii. 273.
Lewis XII. Vitel. C. xi. 163.
Her reception in France, Vitel. C. xi. 155. Vesp. B. ii.
Lett. &c. Cal. B. vi. 106. D. vi. 143, 145, 242, 254, 255. Vesp. F. iii. 17 b. 21. xiii. 202 b.

Mary Guiſe Q. of Scotland.
Treaties, Cal. B. vii. 255, 268, 274, 417, 427, 429.
Letters, &c. Cal. B. vi. 266, 267, 468, 479, 481. ix. 96 b. 98 b. x. 53 b. 85, 91.

Mary de Medicis, Q. of France, Vesp. F. iii. 85.

Mary Q. of Hungary, governeſs of the Netherlands, Cal. B. iv. 278. Galba, B. x. 10, 55, 69, 70, 71, 72 b. xii. 198. Vesp. F. iii. 87 b.

Mary Q. of Scots.
Hiſtory, Cal. B. iv. 286. viii. 296.
On her claim to the crown of England, Jul. F. vi. 164. Cal. B. iv. 1. 241, 242. v. 202, 252, 312, 318. viii. 234. ix. 66, 246, 233*. x. 13, 95. C. ix. 78, 85. Tit. C. xii. 1. D. xxi. 28. F. iii. 284 b.
Propoſals for marriage with
Edward VI. Cal. B. vii. 292. Vitel. C. xi. 225. xvi. 238.
Francis II. Cal. B. ix. 15, 21, 31, 51. E. xii. 362. Vitel. C. xvi. 302. Vesp. F. v. 137.
Henry Darnley, Cal. B. iv. 250. x. 279, 286 b. 288, 290.
The D. of Norfolk, Jul. F. xi. 21. Cal. B. viii. 177. C. i. 316, 347. ii. 241, 499. iii. 98.
Diſſention with Henry Darnley, Jul. F. x. 90. Tit. F. vi. 92.
Promiſes to Bothwell, Cal. C. i. 1, 206 b.
Propoſal for her meeting Q. Eliz. at York, Cal. B. ix. 173. x. 141 b.
A bill in parliament againſt her, Cal. B. viii. 256.
Proceedings of her commiſſioners in England, Cal. B. ix. 307, 308, 313. C. i. 169, 174, 174*, 177, 178 b. 182, 183, 193, 197, 198, 202, 204, 207, 213 b. 221, 223 b. 224, 225, 226 b. 227, 228, 230, 230 b. 231, 233, 237, 239, 241, 243, 252, 254, 256, 260 b. ii. 5, 108, 446 b. 447, 450, 450 b. 452, 456, 482. iii. 303, 395, 423. D. i. 32 b. Tit. C. xii. 111.

Conferences at Weſtminſter concerning her, Cal. B. ix. 308.
Arraignment and trial, Jul. F. vi. 21, 250. Cal. B. iv. 284 b. v. 170, 371. viii. 171, 238, 354. C. iii. 221, 311, 353. ix. 333, 340, 410, 434, 436, 463, 495, 504.
Abſtracts of her letters to Babington, &c. Jul. F. vi. 247.
Concerning papers in a ſilver caſket, Cal. C. i. 260 b.
Secy. Daviſon concerning her, Tit. C. vii. 48.
Tracts againſt her, Cal. C. ii. 521, 528, 531. iii. 347, 420.
Tracts in vindication of her, Jul. F. vi. 12. Cal. B. iv. 94, 135. v. 177 b. viii. 182. C. i. 46, 270. ii. 106. E. vii. 301.
Mariæ detectio, Cal. D. i. 3.
Proceedings of the Scottiſh lords in her intereſt, (Caſſillians) Cal. B. viii. 243 b. 245, 250. C. i. 62, 136, 137 b. 156, 234, 278. ii. 183, 391, 444 b. 480. iii. 281, 289, 293 b. 322, 327, 343, 428. iv. 29, 71, 76.
Treaties and negociations, Cal. B. v. 300. vii. 451. ix. 126. x. 5, 88. C. ix. 411. Galba, D. x. 124. Tit. F. xiii. 129.
Letters, memorials, commiſſions, &c.
(1547.) Vesp. F. vii. 69.—(1551.) Cal. B. vii. 374.—(1559.) Jul. F. vi. 157 b. Cal. B. iv. 225. ix. 44, 46, 53, 105 b. x. 8, 9 b. 55, 56.—(1560.) Cal. B. x. 90.—(1561.) Cal. B. v. 305 b. viii. 282. ix. 170, 171.—(1562.) Cal. D. i. 32 b.—(1565.) Cal. B. x. 316 b. 333 b.—(1566.) Jul. F. vi. 2. Cal. B. x. 388, 389.—(1567.) Cal. B. x. 393, 395, 397.—(1568.) Cal. B. ix. 251*, 252*, 260, 261, 263, 264, 287, 297, 298, 299, 300, 304, 314, 315 b. C. i. 61 b. 68, 75, 81 b. 94, 108, 110, 121, 128, 139, 141, 142, 144, 147, 154, 159, 161 b. 185, 195, 213, 215, 259, 269. iii. 233.—(1569.) Jul. F. vi. 14. Cal. B. ix. 252, 315. C. i. 277, 280, 284, 290, 292, 304, 306 b. 310 b. 311, 312, 315, 325, 348. ii. 95. iii. 235.—(1570.) Cal. B. ix. 380. C. ii. 3, 8, 38, 46, 53, 55, 125, 189, 205, 278, 439, 440, 442, 444, 445, 463, 468, 469. vi. 22.—(1571.) Cal. C. ii. 6, 90, 117, 118, 120, 122, 123 b. iii. 72, 161, 164, 231, 232, 258.—(1572.) Cal. C. iii. 247, 313, 314, 318, 393, 400, 402.—(1573.) Cal. C. iv. 110.—(1575.) Cal. C. iii. 485.—(1576.) Cal. C. v. 65.—(1577.) Cal. C. iii. 490, 492, 495, 507. v. 71, 80.—(1578.) Cal. C. v. 108.—(1579.) Cal. B. vi. 178. C. iii. 535. v. 129.—(1580.) Cal. C. vi. 49.—(1581.) Cal. B. viii. 313. C. iii. 569. vii. 218. ix. 1, 78.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 1, 21, 51, 57, 58, 58 b. 64.—(1583.) Cal. B. iv. 278. viii. 329, 330.—(1584.) Cal. C. viii. 36, 45, 51, 59, 107, 136, 138, 139, 142, 143, 163, 166.—(1585.) Cal. C. viii. 108, 173 b. 179 b. ix. 99, 100. D. i. 89, 89 b.—(1586.) Cal. B. v. 164. viii. 147, C.

viii. 285 b. ix. 238, 261 b. 265, 265 b. 271, 278, 330, 331, 339, 413, 449. NERO, B. vi. 360.—(1587.) CAL. C. ix. 462.—(Sine A°) JUL. F. vi. 240, 247. CAL. B. iv. 237, 285. v. 318. C. ii. 454. iii. 498. NERO, B. vi. 364, 400. VESP. F. iii. 38. xiii. 227.

Miscellaneous papers concerning her, JUL. F. vi. 6, 9, 16, 18, 30, 43, 254. CAL. B. v. 312, viii. 135, 240, 242. ix. 84, 219*, 271, 395*. x. 34. C. i. 46, 71, 83 b. 103, 105, 115, 126, 189, 211, 265, 270, 273, 276, 278 b. 305, 313, 335. ii. 2, 18, 137, 391, 486. iii. 71, 187, 223 b. 458, 497. v. 62, 127. vii. 136. viii. 59, 138, 139, 142, 143. ix. 112, 457 b. 457* b. E. v. 119. vi. 381. NERO, B. vi. 348, 390. GALBA, C. iv. 197. x. 339 b.

Intercessions in her behalf, JUL. F. vi. 261 b. CAL. B. ix. 273, 286. C. ix. 451, 487, 488. GALBA, E. vi. 312.

Reasons for her death, CAL. C. ii. 524, 531. ix. 494, 511. D. i. 40.

Commission for her execution, CAL. C. ix. 156.

Her death, JUL. F. vi. 246, 266 b. CAL. B. v. 175 b. C. ix. 163, 465, 471, 481.

Her will, VESP. C. xvi. 145.

Her funeral, CAL. C. ix. 159.

Epitaphs, elegies, CAL. C. ix. 460.

In translatione corporis, poema, TIT. A. xiii. 178.

Carmen votivum in eandem, VESP. C. xiv. 197.

Verses on her death, TIT. C. vi. 172.

Reasons for not revenging her death, JUL. F. vi. 66.

Comparatio cum Jana Neapolitana, CAL. B. v. 238.

Mary of Britanny.

Marriage to Alphons. of Castile, VITEL. C. xi. 4 b.

Mary daughter of Ch. V. VESP. F. iii. 61 b.

Mary daughter of Emmanuel K. of Portugal, VESP. F. iii. 48.

Mary, widow to the D. of Richmond, son to Hen. VIII. VESP. F. xiii. 75.

Mary (St.) Hall, Oxford, TIT. C. vi. 157.

Mary's, (St.) Spittle, without Bishopsgate, London, NERO, C. iii. 198.

Mason, (Mr.) CAL. B. vii. 333.

Mason, (John) CAL. E. iv. 243. GALBA, B. x. 94. C. i. 87, 172. VITEL. B. xiv. 157. VESP. C. vii. 200.

Mason, (Tho.) VESP. C. vii. 220. xiii. 327.

Massie, (Elizabeth) CAL. C. iii. 419.

Matathias, stiled E. of Northumberland, VESP. F. xiii. 16.

Matignon, (Marshal) NERO, B. vi. 398.

Matthæus Paris.

Flores Historiarum, CLAUD. E. viii. 14. NERO, D. v. 2.

Chronicor. Angliæ abbreviatio, CLAUD. D. vi. 9.

Historiæ Anglor. fragmenta, VITEL. D. i. 1.

Gesta abbatum Sci. Albani, CLAUD. E. iv. 98. NERO, D. i. 30.

Processus tenentium Monast. Sci. Albani, CLAUD. E. iv. 307.

Histor. Offæ I. et II. CLAUD, E. iv. 84. NERO, D. i. 1.

Mattheoluli lamentationes, CLEOP. C. ix. 64.

Matthew, abbot of St. Mary, Dublin, TIT. B. xi. 21 b.

Matthew, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 269 b.

Matthew, (Tobias) Bp. of Durham, JUL. C. v. 24 b. CAL. D. ii. 295, 361, 368. VESP. F. xii. 198. TIT. B. ii. 286, 315, 362. vii. 424.

Matthias Emp. VESP. F. iii. 66 B.

Matthias, (Archduke) GALBA, C. iii. 130. vi. P. i. 95, 102 b. 122, 156. P. ii. 11, 25, 28, 36, 187, 355. TIT. B. vii. 337.

Mauricii (Sci.) passio, TIT. D. xxiv. 108.

Maurice de Nassau, Pr. of Orange, GALBA, C. vii. 302, 306. viii. 176 b. 180, 189 b. 407, 409. D. ii. 80, 338. iv. 222. v. 300. viii. 104, 129. x. 20, 148, 183 b. xi. 73, 131, 202. xii. 115. E. i, 120, 124.

Maurice Ct. de Nassau, CAL. E. xi. 204. NERO, B. vi. 331, 333.

Maurice, (Marq. of Berghen-op-zoom, GALBA, B. xi. 178. C. x. 233.

Mauritius Landgr. of Hesse Cassel, VESP. F. iii. 98.

Mauvisiere, vid. Castelnau.

Maximilian I. Emp.

Treaty with France and Spain, CAL. D. vi. 275.

On his wars, TIB. C. iv. 268.

Lett. Commiss. &c. GALBA, B. iii. 22 b. 76. v. 25, 51, 245. VITEL. B. xviii. 4, 30, 60, 174, 189, 226. xix. 22, 26, 29, 52 b. 69, 128, 146 b. 201, 228, 230, 274, 356 b. xx. 26, 47, 79, 88, 103. VESP. C. xii. 254. F. iii. 60 b. 61.

Maximilian II. Emp. NERO, B. ix. 101, 103, 120, GALBA, B. xi. 280, 284, 288, 351, 361. VESP. F. iii. 65.

Maximilian, Archduke, GALBA, D. iv. 260.

Maxwell, (John) Lord Morton, CAL. C. ix. 123.

Maxwell, (Robert, Lord) CAL. B. i. 322, 325. iii. 86, 181. vi. 26, 164, 166. C. viii. 263.

Maxwell, (John) Lord Herries.

Letters, CAL. B. viii. 266. ix. 267, 270, 303, 325. C. i, 140, 148, 150, 163, 167 b.

Miscell. CAL. B. ix. 7 b.

Maxstock, (Monast. de) advocatio eidem facta, VITEL. C. ix. 201.

Mayenne, (Charles de Lorraine, Duc de) CAL. E. iii. 135. viii. 3, 561. ix. 293. NERO, B. vi. 282.

Measures and Weights, vid. Pondera et mensuræ.

Meawtys, (Peter) CAL, E. i. 28.

Medals, vid. Coins.

Mede, (Wm.) Recorder of Cork, TIT. B. x. 288.

Medekerke, (Car.) vid. Meetkerke.

Medeshamsted, (Monast.) Charter, Aug. ii. 5.

Medicinalia, JUL. D. viii. 77 b. 109. CAL. A. xv. 126. VESP. D. iii. 210. E. viii. 13. xi. 44. TIT. A. xxvi. 127. D. xxvi. 16 b. DOM. i. 55 b. FAUST. A. viii. 171 b. APPEND. vi. 2, 5.

Aphorismi medicinæ, CLEOP. A. xiv. 27 b.

Medicina ex quadrupedibus, VITEL. C. iii. 71.

Remedia et incantamenta, VITEL. C. iii. 80.

Remedium contra spasmum, TIT. A. xix. 115.

Le virtu de Losmaryno, TIT. A. xxvi. 9.

De minuendo sanguine, DOM. ix. 14.

Receipts, CAL. A. ii. 11 b. VITEL. C. iii. 135.

Medicis, (John de) vid. Leo X. P.

Medicis, (Julius, Card. de) vid. Clement VII. Pope.

Medicis, (Laur. de) VESP. F. iii. 51.

His government of Florence, FAUST. C. ii. 29.

Medicis, (Laur. de) D. of Urbino, VITEL. B. iii. 97 b. 98, 211 b.

Medicover, an Metecoven, vel Martinego, (And. van) NERO, B. vi. 358, 409, 411 b.

Medina Sidonia, (D. of) GALBA, E. i. 301. TIT. B. ii. 150.

List of his forces, VESP. C. viii. 97.

Mediteranei maris forma, DOM. xiii. 112.

Medway, (course of the) AUG. i. vol. i. 52.

Meetkerke, (Adr. de) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 98. P. ii. 8 b. viii. 11.

Meetkerke, (Baldwin de) GALBA, D. v. 184.

Meetkerke, (Car. de) NERO, B. vi. 306.

Mekesburg, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 100 b.

Mela, (Bern. à) VITEL. B. xxi. 156.

Melanchton, (Phil.) VESP. D. xviii. 83. CLEOP. E. v. 239, 242, 244, 252. vi. 326.

Melcheti, (D. Laz. de) a Persian, TIT. B. vii. 177.

Melchisedec: de ejusdem sacerdocio, TIT. D. xx. 177.

Melcomb Regis, VESP. F. ix. 273, 274.

Melford, (Ric.) Bp. of Salisbury, TIT. B. xi. 2.

Mellent, (Rob. de) Com. Glouc. extenta terrarum, JUL. B. xii. 182.

Mellifont, (monastery) TIT. B. xi. 309.

Mellitus Anglor. Archiep. VESP. B. xx. 204, 212.

Melsa, (Meaux) Cartular. Monast. VITEL. C. vi.

Melton, (John) TIT. B. xi. 2.

Melvil, (Sir Robt.) CAL. C. iv. 110*, 111. viii. 23, 30. D. ii. 210, 219.

Melville (. . . .) CAL. E. x. 279.

Melvin, (Adam) CAL. C. ix. 126.

Mendoça, (Don Bernardino de) GALBA, C. v. 40, 50. vii. 130, 131. D. vii. 8. VESP. F. v. 320. TIT. B. vii. 187, 385. Instr.—VESP. F. v. 332, 337.

Mendoça, (D. Inigo de) Bp. of Burgos, GALBA, B. 9, 134. VESP. C. iv. 2 b. 26 b. 39 b. 90 b. 91 b. 115, 219 b. vii. 390, 392. xiii. 252, 320.

Meneven, vid. David's.

Menninck, (Capt.) GALBA, D. iv. 303.

Menologia, vid. Calendaria.

Mensuræ, vid. Pondera.

Mepham, (Simo) Archiep. Cantuar. Constitutiones, VITEL. A. ii. 63 b. 73 b

Mercator, (Ger.) JUL. C. v. i.

Merch, (Eustach. de) NERO, C. iii. 207.

Merchants, (English)

Privileges, TIB. D. viii.

Merchants Adventurers, NERO, B. viii. 6, 7 b. 11. ix. 139. GALBA, C. i. 83, 146, 161, 173, 177. ii. 428. D. viii. 284. ix. 23 b. 132, 133, 155, 157, 159, 160, 163, 176 b. 209 b. 217, 232. x. 95. xiii. 158, 165, 169, 179, 188, 193, 196, 199, 211. E. i. passim. OTHO, E. iii. VESP. C. xiv. 419. TIT. F. iv. 261. FAUST. C. ii. 81.

Merchants of the Staple, GALBA, B. xii. 127, 128, 129. VESP. C. xiii. 269. FAUST. C. ii. 94.

Merchant ships: causes concerning them, B. vii. 206, 210, 211, 213, 214. NERO, 215, 218, 219, 223, 225, 229, 233.

Merchants, (charters granted to various) OTHO, E. iii.

Mercia, (laws of) JUL. C. ii. 78 b.

Mercia, (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 20 b.

Meredithi de Madoco Carmina, VITEL. C. ix. 130.

Vita, VITEL. C. ix. 141.

Mereworth, (town of) TIT. B. viii. 367.

Meriadoci R. Cambriæ, vita, FAUST. B. vi. 2.

Merick, (John) NERO, B. viii. 35.

Merimouth, (Adam) vid. Adamus.

Merlini, (Ambrosii) Silvestris.

Prophetia, JUL. A. v. 48, 172 b. TIB. A. ix. 4, 99. CLAUD. B. vii. 213 b. 221, 231. NERO, A. iv. 65. D. viii. 175. GALBA, E. ix. 46. VESP. E. vii. 106 b. TIT. A. xix. 63. D. vii. 30. CLEOP. C. x. 66. FAUST. A. viii. 109 b. 115. APPEND. iv. 102 b.

Vita, VESP. E. iv. 112 b. TIT. A. xix. 74.

Merode, (J. Baron de) GALBA, D. vii. 234.

Merrick, (Joh.) Ep. Sodor, de Inf. Maniæ, JUL. F. x, 124.

Merton, (Convent. Mariæ de) Regist. cart. CLEOP. C. vii. 58.

(Leges de) VESP. E. iii. 21 b.

Merula, (Paul) JUL. C. v. 21 b. 27 b. 32.

Mesa, (Bern. de) Bp. of Drinawar (Trinopoli) in Hungary, VESP. C. i, 93, 95.

Meschines, (Ranulphus de) Cestriæ comes. Finalis concordia, NERO, C. iii. 173.

Proles 4 sororum, NERO, C. iii. 182 b.

Cartæ, NERO, C. iii. 183.

Mesieres, (Perrot de) TIT. B. vii. 174.

Messengers, (rewards to King's) VESP. C. xiv. 422.

Messyndyne, (Jane) CLEOP. E. iv. 270 b.

Mesurage, (office of) TIT. B. v. 252.

Methodius, Patarensis Episc.

De principio seculi, &c. VESP. E. iii. 136. TIT. D. iii. 138.

Mettecoven, (A. van) NERO, B. vi. 223, 223,* 233.

Metz, (an attempt upon) GALBA, E. i. 128.

Meurs, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 95.

Meuse, (course of the) AUG. i. vol. ii. 63.

Meyrus, (Marcus) NERO, B. iii. 133.

Micea, (Marc. Ant.) NERO, B. vi. 218.

Michael (St.) church, London, NERO, C, ix. 155 b.

Michaelis (Sci.) revelatio, JUL. A. vii. 123.

Michaelis Cornubiensis poemata, VESP. D. v. 149.

Michell, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 133 b. 179.

Michell, (Fra.) TIT. B. vii. 422.

Michiel, (Gio.) account of England, NERO, B. vii. 150.

Middleburg, (Magistrates of) GALBA, C. i. 57. D. i. 210. ix. 200.

Middleburg, (John Abbot of St. Mary) GALBA, B. i. 14.

Middleham manor, JUL. B. xii. 244 b. 246 b.

Middlemore, (Hey) VESP. F, vi, 89.

Middlemore, (memorandum for Mr.) CAL. B. ix, 316.

Instructions to, CAL. C. i, 301. GALBA, E. vi. 26.

Lett.—CAL. C. i. 96.

Middlesex, (charter of) CLAUD. D. ii. 125 b.

Middleton, (Sir Hen.) voyages, OTHO, E. viii. 221, 223.

Midensis, (Ja.) JUL. C. iii. 149, 156.

Milan, (treaties with) JUL. E. ii. 86.

Claims upon, NERO, B. vi. 37.

Milan, Archbp. of, CAL. E. iv. 30.

Mildmay, (Sir Ant.) JUL. C. iii. 61 b. CAL. E. ix. 402, 403. GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 184.

Instruct.—CAL. E. ix. 381. xii. 13.

Mildmay, (Sir Francis) GALBA, C. iii. 187.

Mildmay, (Hum.) JUL. C. iii. 45 b.

Mildmay, (Sir Walter) CAL. C. ix. 47, 50. TIT. C. vii. 11 b.

Grant of Sulthay, VESP. F. iv. 70.

Mildrythæ, (Scæ.)

Natale, CAL. A. xiv. 121 b.

Vita, &c. VESP. B. xx. 143, 166, 262.

Milford Haven, (plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 20.

Military affairs, JUL. F. v. CAL. D. ix. 308. E. i. 58. v. 118. GALBA, D. i. 31. v. 140, 141. ix. 2. OTHO, E. ix. 41, 144 b. 250. xi. passim. TIT. B. v. 23, 39, 72, 83, 89, 93, 99, 111, 121, 131, 132, 133. APPEND. xxviii. 17, 20, 25. Vid. Army, Levies, Musters.

Miller, (Hugh) CAL. E. x. 404.

Milles, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 29 b. 45.

Milli, (J. de) Grand Master of the Hospitallers, NERO, B. viii. 38.

Millo, (Ant.) Insulario, JUL. E. ii. 1.

Mills, (Tho.) CAL. C. viii. 296. ix. 177, 209, 242,* 251, 253. GALBA, C. vii. 55.

Milward, (Wm.) GALBA, C. x. 240, D. i. 202.

Mines and metalurgy.

In England, JUL. F. vi. 222. TIT. B. iii. 18, 22, 28, 33. iv. 147. v. 389, 391.

Privileges granted to miners, OTHO, E. x. 1.

Gold mine in Scotland, OTHO, E. x. 12.

Silver mine in Ireland, TIT. B. x. 187.

Minores, (fratres)

De eorundem Monast. London. VITEL. F. xii. 273, 316.

Speculum perfectionis frat. minor. CLEOP. B. ii. 71.

Ordinis regulæ, &c. NERO, A. ix. 75, 94, 96 b. 98 b. 100 b. 102. xiii. 159, 170 b. 173, 186 b. 217, 231. D. i. 156. VITEL. F. xii. 329. FAUST. D. iv. 10, 34, 42.

Minot, (Laur.) poems, GALBA, E. ix. 49 b.

Mint, (English) OTHO, E. x. 171, 174, 184, 186, 191, 198, 325, 343, 346.

(Irish,) OTHO, E. x. 248, 260, 271.

(Foreign) OTHO, E. x. 277, 284, 287.

Vid. money, coins.

Mirabilia (vii.) mundi, CAL. A. viii. 40 b. VITEL. A. xii. 39 b. VESP. B. xxv. 144 b. TIT. D. iii. 126.

Mirabilia Britanniæ, vid. England.

Miracles, JUL. D. vi. 73 b. CAL. A. xv. 136. VITEL. A. xii. 182 b. VESP. A. ix. 183. xiv. 109. xviii. 83 b. xxv. 51.

Mirei, (Jo.) Canonici de Lullesthul, carmen, CLAUD. A. ii. 127.

Mirki, (Joh.) liber festialis, CLAUD, A. ii. 1.

Miscellaneous Tracts and Memorandums, (collections of) JUL. C. v. 80 b. 84 b. 202 b. D, vii. 128 b. VITEL. A. xii. 121. xiii. 87 b. TIT. A. xix. 50, 57.

Missolus, (Here.) VITEL. B. x. 76. xi. 85.

Mitchel, (Sir Fra.) concerning his sentence, VITEL. C. xvii. 438.

Modèd, (Hermer) GALBA, D. ii. 102.

Modvenna, (Sca.) vita, CLEOP. A. ii.

Mody, (Edm.) his Bulwark, AUG. iii. 17.

Moeurs, (.... Count de) GALBA, D. iii. 338.

Mogul country, (missions in the) TIT. B. viii. 221, 225.

Mohammed Pseudo-propheta, NERO, C. ii. 123. TIT. A. xx. 111 b. FAUST. A. vii. 149 b.

Mohammed Aboujiafar, hist. prophetica, VITEL. A. iv.

Mohammedanor. Jus. Eccl. et Civile, VITEL. F. xviii. xix.

Molenaers, (A.) GALBA, D. ii. 84.

Molton Church, Suffolk, NERO, C. ix. 157.

Molucca Islands, (notes concerning the) OTHO, E. viii. 218.

Molyneux, (Dan.) Lett. JUL. C. v. 173.

Molyneux, (E.) GALBA, C. vii. 128.

Molyneux, (Rob.) TIT. B. viii. 55.

Monachi.

Monachorum regulæ et consuetud. FAUST. C. xii.

Benedictio, TIB. B. viii. 109 b.

de vita et virtutibus Monachor. VESP. D. xix. 25.

Monasticorum ordinum prærogativa, CLAUD. E, iv. 322 b.

Regulæ Monachor. Saxon. FAUST. A. x. 102. TIT. A. iv. 2.

Capitula LXXII. TIT. A. iv. 107.

Regularis concordia, TIB. A. iii. 1 b.

Disciplinæ restauratio, FAUST. B. iii. 154.

de vita recluforum, JUL. A. ix. 2, 16.

de modo admittendi Monachos, NERO, A. iii. 131.

De vestitu Monachor. CLEOP. C. vii. 15 b.

Carmen satyricum in Monachos, DOM. i. 157. CLEOP. B. ii. 59.

Contra fratres mendicantes, VESP. D. xxiii. 23 b.

Varia, TIT. A. iv. 111, 118. xx. 86. D. xix. 8. FAUST. B. iv. 193 b.

Monasteria.

Foundations of monasteries in England, JUL. F. x. 97 b. CLAUD. E. viii. 1.

INDEX.

Nero, C. iii. 170. Tit. F. vi. 5.

Lists of monasteries in Britain, and their values, Vitel. C. ix. 225. Vesp. A. xviii. 111 b. Tit. C. x. 37, 41, 44. Cleop. A. xii. 46 b. E. iv. 280, 288, 289, 290 b. 300, 307, 308, 309, 311, 312, 383.

List of founders of Abbies, Cleop. E. iv. 275.

Dissolution of monasteries, Tit. F. iii. 265 b. Cleop. E. iv. 167, 182, 192. Append. xxviii. 110, 117.

Rentals of Abbies, Append. xxviii. 136.

de ædificatione claustri muralis, Cleop. C. xi. 78.

Oratio, et sermones in electione, installat. et visitat. monasterii, Vitel. E. x. 143, 152, 157 b.

Monasterialia indicia, Tib. A. iii. 95.

Collactanea ex variis registris, Vitel. F. iv. 1. viii.

Index librorum in monasteriis repertor. Vitel. C. ix. 227.

Moncada, (Hugo de) Vitel. B. vi. 197. viii. 103, 119.

Money, (origin and use of) Jul. F. xi. 265.

(Standard of) Jul. F. vi. 190. Otho, E. x. 148, 151, 152, 299.

Miscell. Jul. F. vi. 84. Cal. C. iv. 253 b. Otho, E. x. 155.

vid. Coins, Mint.

Mongoumery, (Ch. de) Cal. E. vi. 286. Tit. B. vii. 244, 252.

Monialis virginis consecratio, Tib. B. viii. 120 b.

Monkton manor, Rent roll, Tit. C. x. 27.

Monluc, Cal. B. ix. 113.

Monmouth, (Jeffrey of) vid. Galfridus Monumeth.

Monson, (proceedings against him) Vitel. C. xvii. 390.

Monsters, (miscel. concerning) Tib. B. v. 78 b. Vitel. A. xv. 95. xvii. 17.

Mont, (Christr.) Nero, B. ix. 80. Galba, B. xi. 43, 69, 94, 103, 165, 216, 228, 241.

Montagu, (Visc.) Vesp. C. vii. 107, 109, 120, 127, 210.

Montagu, (Edw.) Jul. C. iii. 84 b.

Montagu, (Hen.) E. of Manchester, Jul. C. iii. 175.

Montagu, (Sir Hen.) Chief Just. Tit. C. vii. 45.

Montagu, (Hen.) Vesp. F. xiii. 106.

Montagu, (Ja.) Jul. C. iii. 22, 36.

Montagu, (John) E. of Salisbury, on his attainder, Jul. F. vi. 80.

Montagu, (Rich.) Jul. C. iii. 76 b. 122. Tit. B. vii. 163.

Montagu, (Will. de) E. of Salisbury, Jul. B. xii. 198 b. 200, 268.

Montagu, (....) Jul. C. iii. 41, 67 b. 77, 77 b.

Monte, (Will. de) Cancel. Lincoln. numerale, Vesp. E. x. 126.

Monteagle, (Ld.) vid. Parker.

Monteth, (Jo.) Cal. E. x. 338.

Montfort, (Simon) comes Leicestriæ, Vesp. A. vi. 168. F. i. 114.

Montgommery, (varia de villâ de) Vitel. C. x. 153, 154, 155.

Montgomery, (Robt.) Cal. C. iv. 106 b.

Montibus, (Gul. de) Vesp. D. xiii. 59, 112.

Montmartin, (....) Cal. B. ix. 51, 102.

Montmorency, (Charles de) admiral, Cal. E. vi. 283, 304. Tit. B. vii. 250, 372, 377, 389, 395.

Montmorency, Henry Sr. de d'Anville, mareshal, Cal. E. vi. 274. Vesp. F. v. 208, 212.

Montmorency, (....) Cal. C. iii. 398. E. i. 59. ii. 166. Vesp. F. vi. 82 b. 112 b.

Montpensier, vid. Bourbon.

Monuments, (ancient) in the North of England, Jul. C. ix. 101.

Moone, (John) Cal. C. ii. 230.

Moore, (Sir Tho. de la) Life of Edw. II. Vitel. E. v. 127 b. 261.

Moralia, Jul. A. ii. 141. vii. 94. Cal. E. x. 305. Vitel. C. viii. 20. Vesp. D. vi. 73 b. E. xii. 101 b. 104, 106, 119.

Lætitia, Sobrietatis, &c. Jul. F. vii. 129.

de vita activa et contemplat. Vesp. A. xiv. 175 b.

de virtutib. et vitiis, Cleop. B. ii. 65. D. viii. 126.

de vitiis vii. et peccato linguæ, Append. xxiv.

de delectatione in peccato, Galba, E. iv. 176. Tit. A. xi. 83.

de speciebus luxuriæ, Tit. A. xi. 109.

Versus contra flagitiosos mores, Vesp. D. xix. 52.

Moray, vid. Stewart.

Mordaunt, (Lord John) Vesp. F. xiii. 158. Tit. B. i. 320. Cleop. E. iv. 130.

Mordaunt, (Lewis) Vesp. F. xii. 173.

More, (Treaty of) Cal. D. ix. 4, 16, 38, 62, 66, 67, 84.

More, (Sir Tho.) carmina, Tit. D. iv. 1, 11, 12, 13.

Lett. Cal. B. i. 301, 302, 303, 306. vi. 439. vii. 67. Galba, B. v. 122, 269. vi. 210. viii. 54, 61, 70, 87, 132. Vesp. F. xiii. 136 b. Tit. B. i. 270, 323. xi. 391. Cleop. E. vi. 149, 159, 182.

Morette, (....de) Cal. E. i. 59. Nero, B. vi. 26.

Morgan, (Fr.) Jul. C. iii. 111. Galba, C. vii. 242.

Morgan, (Sir Matth.) Tit. B. xii. 30.

Morgan, (Thomas) depositions concerning him, Cal. C. ix. 21, 258, 266, 278*. Tit. B. vii. 414.

Morgan, (Col. Sir Tho.) Nero, B. vi. 361. Galba, C. vii. 135. viii. 57. xi. 258, 272. D. iii. 201, 204. viii. 94. Tit. B. vii. 38, 414.

Morison, (Tho.) Nero, B. vi. 146.

Morlaix, (Tho. de) Tit. C. i. 509.

Morlans, (Sieur de) Galba, D. x. 71.

Morley, (Lord Henry) Vitel. B. xx. 262.

Morney, (Phil. de) Seig. du Plessis Marly, Cal. E. viii. 46. ix. 185. x. 337. xi. 50. xii. 138. Nero, B. vi. 337.

Morres, (Christoph.) inventory of the great Bark, Append. xxviii. 1.

Morris, (Tho.) Tit. F. iv. 299.

Morris, (....) Vesp. C. vii. 451, 453.

Morocco, Nero, B. viii. 58, 60, 61, 63 b, 64 b.

Mortimer, (Edmond) E. of March, Tit. B. xi. 5 b. 6 b. 7. xii. 368.

Mortimer, (Roger) E. of March, Tit. B. xi. 19 b. 55.

Literæ contra illum, aliosque proditores, Faust. B. i. 217.

Mortmain, (statute of) Tit. B. iv. 221.

Morton, (E. of) vid. Douglas.

Moryson, (Sir Rich.) Nero, B, vi. 13, 113, 130, 144, 154. Galba, B. xi. 52, 58, 65, 72, 105, 107, 114, 117, 125, 127, 151. xii. 221, 230, 236. Tit. B. x. 201, 230, 232. Cleop. E. vi. 311.

Mostart, (Guil.) Galba, D. ii. 82.

Mothe, (Wm. le) Cal. D. vi. 341.

Motrell, (Lady) her entertainment, Vesp. C. xiv. 79.

Motte, (Mons. de la) Galba, C. iv. 309.

Motte, (Franc. de la) vid. Fenalon.

Moubray, (Noms des Seigrs. de) Nero, D. vi. 1,

Mountaigne, (Anth.) Tit. B. ii. 347.

Mountford, (Nic. de) Vesp. F. xiii. 8 b.

Mountjoy K. at arms, account of a tournament, Vitel. B. viii. 186.

Mountjoy, (W.) Vesp. F. xiii. 122.

Mountjoy, (....) Vesp. F. xiii. 287.

Mountjoy, (Lord) vid. Blount.

Mowbray, (Joh. de) de Axiholme. Placita, Jul. B. xii. 184 b.

Mowbray, (Rog. de) Cleop. D. iii. 192.

Mowbray, (Tho.) E. of Nottingham, created E. Marshal, Tit. C. i. 116.

Moydow Barony, (chart of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 28.

Muller, (Vincent) Galba, E. i. 350.

Mulley Sidan, K. of Morocco, Nero, B. xi. 302, 306.

Mullineux, (Mat.) a pilot, Tit. B. x. 226.

Munckwitz, (Ehrenfried, baron de) Galba, D. xiii. 186, 189, 211, 255, 259.

Mundaville, (Hen. de) practise of surgery, Galba, E. xiii.

Mundy, (Vincent) Vesp. F. xii. 140.

Munster, (Province in Ireland) description, Jul. F. vi. 197.

Muntechenesi, (Matilda de) Nero, C. iii. 182 b.

Murat Rey, Captain of Algiers, Nero, B. xi. 276.

Murimuth, vid. Adamus.

Murinus, Episcopus Alexandrin. de ratione Paschali, Cal. A. xv. 80 b.

Muris, (Egid. de) Tib. B. ix.

Muris, (Jo. de) Prophetiæ de rebus Anglicis, Vesp. E. vii. 104.

Murray, (James) Cal. C. vi. 35. D. i. 365.

Murray, (James) Regent of Scotland, Vesp. F. vi. 189.

Murray, (E. of) vid. Stuart.

Musard, (J.) Cleop. E. iv. 99.

Muscovy.

Transacta inter Angliam et Muscoviam, Nero, B. viii. 1.—35.

Trade to, Nero, B. iii. 258 b. 263.

Chronicle of, Vitel. F. x.

Musetulla, Emperor's ambass. at Rome, Vitel. B. xi. 216.

Musgrave, (Sir Simon) Cal. D. i. 104.

Musgrave (Sir Tho.) Cal. B. x. 153.

Musgrave, (Sir William) Cal. C. iii. 349 b.

Music, Jul. A. vii. 131 b. Tib. A. vii. 38 b. B. ix. C. vi. 16 b. xi. 22, 125 b. Cal. A. xiv. 1. Nero, E. viii.

INDEX.

Galba, B. iv. 182. Vitel. A. xix. 89. Vesp. A. xviii. 168 b.

Mussatella, (Jo. Ant.) contra divortium Hen. VIII. Append. xxvii. 23.

Musselberg, (Battle of) Cleop. A. xi.

Mustapha Aga, Turkish ambass. Nero, B. xi. 245, 276.

Muster-master, (duties of) Otho, E. xi. 347.

Muster-rolls of Berwic, Roxburgh, Edinburgh, Linlithgow, Perth, and Dundee, Vesp. C. xvi. 1, 9, 13.

Musters, Otho, E. xi. 40, 76, 78, 90, 95, 102, 112, 135, 139 b. 148, 198 b. 202, 212 b. Vesp. F. xii. 199. Tit. B. v. 8 b. 53, 73, 81, 115.

Muynaert, (Corn. von) Galba, C. iv. 126.

Myconius, (Frid.) Cleop. E. v. 227.

Myrmecoleon Clausirale, (Collatio contra) Cal. A. i. 259.

Mysteries, in old English verse, Vesp. D. viii.

N.

Naas, (Barony of) Tit. B. xi. 64.

Naeldwyck, (Joh. van) Cronycke van Hollant, Tib. C. iv. 1. Vitel. F. xv.

Nape, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 185.

Napier, (Barbary) Inquest upon, Cal. D. ii. 47.

Naples, (Vice Roy of) vid. Lannoy.

Naples (Treaty of) Cal. D. ix. 201.

Narva, (de recuperanda) Jul. F. vi. 219.

Nason, (El Abad de) Vitel. B. v. 65.

Nassau, (Cha.) Galba, B. vii. 175 b.

Nassau, (Louis de) Galba, C. iii. 296.

Nassau, (Cts. of) vid. Engelbert, Gerlac, Maurice, William.

Navarre, (concerning the succession to) Cal. D. iii. 107.

(monnoye de) Nero, B. vi. 278.

Naue, (....) Secy. to Q. Mary: depositions, Jul. F. vi. 42 b.

Letters, Cal. C. iii. 499, 500. viii. 165. ix. 266, 278 *.

Miscell. Cal. B. v. 233, C. viii. 160 b. D. i. 88, 88 b. 89, 89 b. Nero, B. vi. 348.

Nautonier, (.... de) Cal. E. xi. 237.

Navy, (Royal)

(List of) A° 1588, Jul. F. vi. 277.

Warrants relating to the navy office, Otho, E. vii.

Proceedings of a commission, Jul. F. iii.

Regulations concerning, Otho, E. viii. 147. Tit. B. viii. 148.

Increase of, Tit. B. v. 129, 390.

Abuses in the office, Tit. B. viii. 213.

Number of ships with Edw. III. Tit. F. iii. 262.

Miscell. on maritime affairs, Cal. E. i. 150. Otho, E. viii. and ix. passim.

A navy account, Otho, E. xi. 61. Append. xxviii. 1, 4, 9, 11.

Naval expeditions, Jul. F. x. 111. Tit. B. viii. 87.

Naval engagement, Cal. D. vi. 337.

Nazarii, (S.) corporis inventio, Claud. A. i. 44.

Nebucodonosor, &c. (Allegoriæ de) Nero, A. i. 109.

Necham, (Alex.) de nominibus utensilium, Tit. D. xx. 1.

Necrologia, vid. Obituaria.

Nedham, (Fra.) Galba, C. viii. 253.

Nedham, (....) discourse, on the woollen trade, Galba, E. i. 163.

Nelson, (Tho.) Examination, Cal. C. i. 256.

Nemisius περὶ ἀνθρώπου φύσεως, Galba, E. iv. 205.

Nemours, (Mons. de) Vesp. F. v. 224.

Nennii, Cœnobiarchæ Banchorensis, historia Britonum, Jul. D. v. 1. Tib. E. viii. 264. Cal. A. viii. 41. Nero, D. viii. 63. Vitel. A. xiii. 90 b. Vesp. B. xxv. 126 b. D. xxi. 1. Hæc plerumque, sed perperam, Gilda tribuebantur.

Neot, (St.) cartul. monasterii, Faust. A. iv. 2 b, 20 b.

Neot, (S.) vita, Claud. A. v. 141 b.

Neronibus, (Alex. de) Vitel. B. iii. 81 b.

Nesmith, (John) Cal. C. v. 3, 18.

Netherlands, vid. Batavia, Belgium.

Neufville, (Cha.) Galba, C. xi. 222.

Neufville (.... de) Cal. E. iii. 159. xi. 275.

Nevill, (Alicia) Cs. of Salisbury, Jul. B. xii. 203, 240.

Nevill, (Anne) Cs. of Warwick, her estates granted to Clarence and Gloucester, Jul. B. xii. 138 b.

Her petition to Parl. Jul. B. xii. 317.

Nevill, (Cecilia) mother to Edw. IV. Vitel. E. xvii. 250.

Nevill, (Charles) E. of Westmorland Cal. C. i. 350. iii. 433. Vesp. C. xiv. 584.

Nevill, (George) Vesp. F. xiii. 36.

Nevill, (Geo.) degraded, Tit. D. xxi. 30.

Nevill, (Geo. de) Brevia de custodia, Jul. B. xii. 169.

Nevill, (Henry) E. of Westmorland, Cal. B. vii. 461.

Nevill, (Sir Henry) Cal. E. ix. 505, 508 b. x. 2, 9, 21.

Nevill, (Jane) Tit. B. vii. 458.

Nevill, (Joan) Cs. of Westmorland, vid. Plantagenet.

Nevill, (Johannes) Miles de Raby, Inquis. de terris, Jul. B. xii. 265.

Nevill, (John) Lord Latimer, Vesp. F. xiii. 131.

Nevill, (John) Vesp. C. xiv. 475 b.

Nevill, (Lanc.) Jul. C. iii. 66.

Nevill, (Radulph) Jul. B. xii. 246 b.

Nevill, (Ralph) 1st E. of Westmd. Vesp. F. vii. 63. xiii. 84, 84 b.

Nevill, (Ralph) E. of Westmorland: deeds, Jul. B. xii. 143, 163, 272, 298 b.

Nevill, (Rich.) E. of Salisbury, Vesp. F. xiii. 31 b. 37.

Nevill, (Rich.) E. of Warwick, grant of the W. marches, Jul. B. xii. 137 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 42.

Nevill, (Robt.) Bp. of Durham, Vesp. F. vii. 42.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne, (Plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 4.

Newenar, (Adolph. count de) Galba, D. ii. 128. iii. 262.

Newenar, (Walbourg countess de) Galba D. ii. 130. iv. 3.

Newfoundland, (Settlement at) Otho, E. viii. 5.

Neuville, (Jehan de) Cal. D. iii. 101, 103.

Newnham in Com. Oxon. (Cartæ de) Jul. C. ii. 335.

Newport, (Tho.) Bailif of Aquileia, Otho, C. ix. 31, 33.

Neux, (Christ. de) Jul. C. v. 164 b.

Nice, (Congress of) Cal. E. iv. 11.

Nicholas, (St.) Hospital, Tit. B. v. 417.

Nicholson, (Geo.) Cal. D. ii. 76, 370.

Nicholson, (Otho) Tit. B. v. 297.

Nichodemi Evangelium, Galba, E. ix. 54 b. Vesp. E. i. 182 b.

Saxon. Vitel. A. xv. 57.

Nicolai, (Sci.) miracula, Tib. E. v. 74. Vesp. D. ii. 57.

Nicolai III. P. Bullæ, Cleop. E. i. 211.

Nicolai IV. Papæ, Bulla, Jul. D. ii. 202. Cleop. E. i. 224, 226.

Taxatio, Tib. C. x.

Statut. Nero, C. ii. 50.

Nicolai Glouceſtriæ chronicon, Cal. A. iii. 1.

Nicolaus de Cusa, Cardin.

Replica in Tudiscum, Cal. A. i. 103 b.

Nicolaus, (Frater) Vitel. B. xiv. 247.

Nigelli Ep. Eliens. Breve, Nero, C. iii. 181.

Nigelli versus, Vesp. D. xix. 2, 5.

Spec. Stultor. Tit. A. xx. 1.

Niger, vid. Radulphus.

Nightingale, a poem translated from the lay de Lausic of Mary, Cal. A. ii. 57.

Nimeguen, Galba, C. iv. 272.

(Siege of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 92. Cal. E. viii. 337.

Niudegat, (Capella de) concessa, S. Mar. de Suthwerc, Nero, C. iii. 181.

Nix, (Rich.) Bp. of Norwich, Cleop. E. v. 360 *.

Noæ arcæ descriptio, Tit. D. iii. 3.

Noah: de divisione orbis inter ejusdem 3 filios, Dom. x. 4.

Nobili, (Cesare) Tit. B. vii. 159.

Nobili, (Hippolyto de) Vitel. B. vii. 144, 158, 163.

Nobility, (a treatise concerning) Jul. C. viii. 1.

Nobility, (English)

Descents and arms, Jul. B. xi. F. ix. 7, 25, 48. Tib. E. viii. 150. Claud. C. i. ii. passim. viii. Otho, D. iv. 1, 61. Vitel. C. ix. 262. F. xii. 55. Tit. A. v. vi. vii. B. iii. 147. viii. 276, 282, 285, 287, 302. D. xxi. passim. Faust. C. ix. passim. E. ii. 1. iv. 1. & seq.

Lists of nobles who came to England with Will. the Conq. Jul. B. xii. 2, 3.

Lists of nobles and knights, Jul. F. x. 20, 26. Claud. C. ii. 102. iii. Vitel. A. xvi. 210. Vesp. C. xiii. 403. Tit. B. ii. 72, 73. Append. xxviii. 101.

Order of creations, Tib. E. viii. 170, 206.

Precedency, Jul. B. xii. 167 b. 168. Tib. E. viii. 40, 149. Vesp. F. ix. 40, 110. Tit. D. xxi. 2 b.

Allowances in war, Jul. C. ix. 144.

Sylloge donationum multorum nobilium, Jul. C. vii. 135.

Miscell. Jul. C. vii. 229. Tib. E. ix. Vesp. C. xiv. 452. Tit. A. xiii. 185 b.

Nobilium sodalitium Cantab. Tib. B. v. 75.

Noel, (Edw.) Jul. C. iii. 101 b.

Noel, (Laur.) Collectanea de Episcopis Lindisfarn. & Dunelm. Vesp. A. v. 92.
Noircarmes, (P. de) Governr. of Hainault, Galba, C. iii. 24 b. 34, 35, 36, 41 b.
Nomenclator, vid. Lexica.
Nonant, (Hugo de) Episc. Coventr. Constitut. Litchfeld, Vitel. A. x. 169. Epist. Claud. E. viii. 11 b.
Nonnia, (Jn. de) Cleop. E. iii. 174.
Noraygue, (Rogue de) Nero, B. vi. 51.
Norden, (Preachers of) Galba, C. viii. 272.
Norfolk, (description of) in verse, Tit. A. xx. 165 b. 166.
Norfolk, (D. of) vid. Howard, Margaret.
Norham upon Tweed, (council of) Tit. D. xix. 100.
Norman-cross in Com. Huntingd. (Inquisitio de prædiis) Nero, D. x. 140 b.
Normandy.
Map, Aug. i. vol. ii. 59.
History and Chronicle, Claud. A. xii. 1. Vitel. F. xvi. 1.
Constitutio Henrici R. Tit. A. xiii. 141.
States, Cal. E. vii. 119.
Dukes, their descents, &c. Jul. B. xii. 257. F. ix. 70. Vitel. A. xiii. 17. Vesp. E. iv. 142 b. Dom. viii. 121.
de gestis Normannor. Tib. A. ix. 8. Claud. D. vii. 9. Faust. A. viii. 84 b.
Milites qui debent servitia Duci Norm. Claud. C. iv. 226.
English forces in Normandy, Cal. E. viii. 76 b. 78, 104. Tit. B. vi. 30.
Armorial, Tib. D. ii. 63.
Miscell. Cal. E. xii. 468. Vitel. A. xx. 71. B. xviii. 236. Vesp. A. xviii. 162. Tit. A, iii. 52.
Norreys, (F.) Galba, C. vii. 30.
Norris, (Sir Edw.) Galba, C. x. 112. D. ii. 309, 313. iii. 187. viii. 125, 183, 187, 248, 251 b. 256. ix. 8, 12 b. 22, 39, 128, 193, 229, 261. x. 11, 41, 60, 61. xi. 12, 129, 210, 236, xii. 10, 19,
Norris, (Sir Henry) Cal. E. vi. 10, 23, 31, 46, 60, 80, 84, 92, 93, 98, 116. ix. 226.
Norris, (Sir Joh.) Cal. E. vii. 383. viii. 392, 394, 398, 483 b. 491. ix. 1 b. 17, 195, 226, 277. Galba, C. vii. 171, 258. ix. 95, 103. xi. 310. D. i. 26, 43, 200. iii. 237, 243, 246, 256 b. iv. 199. vii. 15, 45. viii. 45 b. 58, 61 b. 63 b. Tit. B. xiii. 483, 484.
North, (council for the) Vitel. C. i. 261 b. Tit. B. i. 130, 509. F. iii. passim.
North, (Roger Lord) Cal. E. vi. 290.
North, (Sir Edward) treasurer of the court of augmentations, Nero, C. ix. 148, 155 b. 157, 157 b.
North, (Geo.) Vesp. C. vii. 383.
North, (Jo.) Tit. B, vii. 79.
Northampton.
Decimæ Ecclesiar. in Archidiac. Nero, D. x. 178 b.
Statuta Capituli, Nero, A. iii. 90 b.
(Eccl. S. Jacobi extra) cartæ, Tib. E. v.
(Priorat. Sci. Andreæ) regist. cart. Vesp, E. xvii.
Northampton, (Helena, Marchs. of) Tit, B. ii. 344.
Northampton, (Earl and Marq. of.) Vid. Parr, Howard, Compton, St. Liz.
Northumberland, (Kings of) Tib. B. v. 21 b.
(Earls of) vid. Percy, Dudley.
(Bishops of) Tib. B. v. 21.
Computus de cornagiis, Claud. C. ii. 2.
Successio comitum, Dom. viii. 9.
(Wardens of) Cal. B. vi. 401.
(Gentlemen of property in) Cal. B. vi. 432.
Northumberland, (Mathathias E. of) Vesp. F. xiii. 16.
Norton, (Christoph.) Cal. C. i. 377.
Norton, (Monast. B. Mariæ de) Com. Chest. Carta confirmans donationes, Nero, C. iii. 170.
Norton, (. . .) respecting unsound subjects, Tit. F. iii. 267.
of the 5 periods of 500 years, Tit. F. iii. 68.
Norway, (chronicle of) Jul. A. vii. 30.
Trade, Otho, E. ix. 406.
Norwich, (diocese of) Vesp. F. ix. 269.
Festa synodalia ejusdem Diœc. Jul. B. vii. 58.
(Hospital at) Jul. F. vii. 22 b.
Monastery, (foundation) Aug. ii. 103.
Election of Mayor, &c. Cleop. C. x. 56.
Norwich, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 158.
Nostley, (Abbat. B. Oswaldi) regist. cart. Vesp. E. xix.
Notæ sententiar. &c. Cal. A. xv. 34, 35, 35 b. 36.
Notæ in MScis. Vesp. B. xiii. 115 b.
Notariæ formulæ, Vitel. E. x. 79.
Ars tabellionatus, Dom. vi.
Notle, (Monast. de) Tit. F. vi. 1.
Nottingham.
Feoda, Jul. C. ii. 32.
Nottingham, (Earl of) vid. Mowbray, Howard.
Noue, (Beauvoir de la) Cal. E. v. 122. vii. 281. viii. 4, 6, 209, 448, 470, 529, 538, 574. ix. 11, 51, 66, 132, 213. xii. 55. Nero, B. vi. 429, 444, 446, 447. Galba, E. vi. 380, 380 b. 401, 408, 413, 418.
Noue, (Dan.) Galba, D. ii. 150.
Novo-loco, (Prioratus de) compositio, Nero, C. iii. 197 b.
Nowel, (Laur.) Dom. xviii. 38, 49, 99.
Noye, (Wm.) his will, Tit. B. viii. 344.
Noyon, (siege of) Cal. E. viii. 418, 541.
Nummi, vid. Coins.

O.

Oaths: (forms of) Jul. C. ii. 64.
Coronation Oaths of Anglo-Saxon Kings, Cleop. B. xiii. 56.
Of English Sovereigns, Claud. E. viii. 11. Nero, A. vi. 83. Galba, E. iv. 1 b. Vitel. E. xvii. 228 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 112. E. x. 2. Cleop. F. ii. 42 b.
Of homage, Vesp. C. xiv. 162 b.
Of officers and soldiers, Otho, E. ix. 144 b.
Of a serjeant of the stunage, Vesp. C. xiv. 441.
Of a clerk of privy seal, Vesp. C. xiv. 443.
Of a clerk of Parl. Tib. D. i. 1.
Of Counsellors, Vesp. C. xiv. 444.
Of the Chancr. of the Exchequer, Tit. B. iv. 18 b.
Of Heralds, Faust. E. i. 255.
Of various officers, Vesp. C. xiv. 425.
Obin (Peter) Tit. B. vii. 83.
Obituaria, Nero, C. ix. 1, 17. Galba, A. xviii. 28.
O'Brien, (Therelagh) Vesp. F. xii. 104. Tit. B. xiii. 360.
O'Brien, (Maurice) Bp. of Kilaloe, Tit. B. xii. 212. xiii. 216.
O'Brien, (Morrough) created E. of Thomond, Tit. B. xi. 390.
O'Brien, (Teige Mc Morghe) Tit. B. xiii. 85.
Obsequies, (Royal) Cal. E. v. 65.
O'Connor, (Donoghe) Tit. B. xii. 137, 202. xiii. 413, 418, 441.
O'Connor, (. . .) Tit. B. xi. 359.
Octavian Imperator, a poem, Cal. A. ii. 20 b.
Odo, (Archiep. Cant.) de reliquiis, S. Wilfridi, Claud. A. i. 1.
Synodus sub illo, Vesp. A. xiv. 173 b.
Odo Abbas Cluniacensis, de perversitate pravorum, Tib. B. iii. 151.
Odonis Abbatis Sci. Martini de Bello, cartæ, Nero, C. iii. 180.
Odo Abbas Morimundensis, de analectis Fernarii, Vesp, B. xxvi.
Odone, (Anglese) Tit. B. vii. 294.
O'Donnell fam. Vesp. E. ii. 105.
O'Donnell, (Conachius) Vesp. F. xii. 63, 65, 66, 76, 83, 87.
O'Donnell, (Ego) Vesp. F. xii. 83.
O'Donnell, (Hugh) his submission, Tit. B. xiii. 466.
O'Donnell, (. . . .) Vesp. F. xii. 83, 95. xiii. 144 b. Tit. B. xiii. 466.
O'Donnelly, (Share Mac Phelomy) examinat. Tit. B. x. 236.
Oerschet, (Hen. de) de cladibus Leodiensium, Tit. D. xxv. 186.
Offa K. of Mercia: history, Nero, D. i. 1. (charters, &c.) Aug. ii. 4, 27, 30, 99.
Offalye, (barony of) Tit. B. xi. 46.
Offeral, (Fagna & Kedagh) claims of, Tit. B. xiii. 427.
Offices, (public) Tit. B. iii. 154, 239, 264, 272, 281. vid. Household, Revenue.
Officers, (public) Vesp. C. xiv. 423, 455. Tit. B. iv. 101, 184. Faust. E. vii. 1.
Officers of state: notes concerning, Vitel. C. xvii. 1, 114.
Ogellus, (Gul.) Tit. B. vii. 160.
Ogle, (Robert, Lord) Cal. B. iii. 58, 105.
Ogleby, (John) negociation, Cal. B. viii. 340.
Ohtheri periplus, Tib. B. i. 7 b. 11.
Olahus, (N.) Galba, B. x, 47 b.
Olberti Clarensis, monachi Westmonast. vita S. Adelberti regis, Nero, E. i. 409 b.
Oldcastle, (Sir John) Proclamat. to apprehend him, Cleop. E. ii. 319.
Oldington, (R.) Galba, B. i. 106.
Olecumbe, (Eccl. de) Galba, E. iv. 52.
Oleron, (Consuet. Insulæ) Jul. E. i. 1.
(Roules de) Nero, A. vi. 156.
Olivares, (. . . Ct. de) Galba, D. iii. 104. vii. 8, 279.
Omadyn, (Odo) Vesp. F. xii. 100.
Ombrugge, (. . . de) on the government of the Low Countries, Galba, C. x. 347.

O'Mulryan, (Ownhy) depoſit. TIT. B. x. 251.
Onale, (.... Count de) Spaniſh Ambaſſ. at Venice, VESP. C. xiii. 220.
Oncle, (Bonav. van) GALBA, C. ix. 195. x. 330.
O'Neile, (Con.) E. of Tyrone, TIT. B. xi. 379, 380 b.
O'Neile, (Con.) Baron Dungannon, TIT. B. xii. 656.
O'Neile, (Hart) VESP. F. xii. 61, 70.
O'Neile, (Hen.) TIT. B. xi. 15.
O'Neile, (Felim) VESP. F. xii. 93.
O'Neile, (Shane) attainder, JUL. F. vi. 47.
ſubmiſſion, TIT. B. xii. 21.
O'Neile, (Tirlaugh Lenough) VESP. F. xii. 39, 51.
O'Neile, (....) E. of Tyrone.
His rebellion, JUL. F. vi. 198. TIT. B. xii. 11, 381, 386, 517, 520, 625. xiii. 431, 469, 484, 491, 497, 511, 520, 567. C. vii 153.
Submiſſion, TIT. B. xiii. 434, 467.
O'Neile, Miſcell. concerning them, VESP. D. xviii. 134 b. F. xii. paſſim. TIT. C. vii. 15.
Onithoni, Sutrini Epiſc.
Chronica, Rom. Pont. JUL. A. vii. 14.
Opicii, (Joh.) carmina, VESP. B. iv.
Oragyll, (Corn.) TIT. B. vii. 162.
Oragyllyd, (Corn.) VESP. F. xii. 11.
Orange, (Princes of) vid. William, Maurice, William Lewis.
Ordeal, (trials by) JUL. C. ii. 58 b. 95. TIB. B. viii. 155, 165 b. 177, 186 b. CLAUD. D. ii. 15 b.
Ordinances, (various) CLAUD. D. ii. 268—277.
Ordnance office: accounts, JUL. F. i.
Warrants, orders, &c. CAL. E. i. 151. OTHO, E. vii. TIT. B. iii. 123, 128. v. 110, 117, 136, 332.
Oregylly, (Edm. Fred.) VESP. F. xii. 74.
Oreilly, (Hugo) VESP. F. xii. 41, 73, 89, 91, 102.
Orientis deſcriptio, TIB. B. v. 78 b. VITEL. A. xv. 95.
Origenis homiliæ, APPEND. i.
Orkney Iſles.
Intelligence concerning, CAL. B. iv. 261.
Claimed by Denmark, TIT. C. vii. 134.
Orleans, (D. of) vid. Charles, Lewis.
Orme, (Walter) CAL. E. ix. 281.
Ormond, (James) TIT. B. xi. 24, 348.
Ormond, (Sir Tho.) reſtored in blood, TIT. B. xi. 328.
Ormond, (Tho.) VESP. F. xii. 1.
Ormond, (Walt.) JUL. C. iii. 75 b. 126. v. 230.
Ormond, (Counteſs of) deſcent from Edm. E. of Lancaſter, JUL. B. xii. 257.
Ormond, (Earls of) vid. Butler.
Ormſton, (Catherine)
Examination, CAL. B. iii. 67.
Oroſii, (Pauli) Hiſtoria, TIB. B. i. 1.
Ortelius, (Ab.) JUL. C. v. 2, 8 b. 10 b. 15, 20 b.
Ortell, (J.) GALBA, C. vii. 282. viii. 83, 228. x. 26, 157. xi. 276. D. iii. 5, 245, 291.
Ortemburg, (Count de) GALBA, B. ix. 116.
Orwell river, (charts of) AUG. i. vol. i. 57, 58.
Ory, (....) JUL. C. iii. 113 b. 115.
Oſbertus de Clara, Epiſt. VITEL. A. xvii. 17 b. 19 b. 24.
Oſborn, (Anne) funeral, VESP. C. xiv. 196.
Oſiander, (Andr.) OTHO, C. x. 162.
Oſman I. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. xi. 75.
Oſmundi, (Sci.) vita, TIT. F. iii. 259.
Canonizatio, CLEOP. C. iv. 206 b.
Oſney, (Monaſt.)
Chronica Anglor. per monachum ejuſdem monaſt. VITEL. E. xv. i.
Foundation, JUL. C. vi. 243.
Series abbatum, VITEL. E. xv. 2.
Regiſtrum cartar. VITEL. E. xv. 3.
Supellectilis, TIB. A. ix. 100.
Oſorio, (Fr. Alvar. Bp. of) VESP. C. ii. 4 b.
Oſſory, (Upper) vid. Fitz-patrick.
Oſtend, GALBA, C. viii. 328. ix. 81. xi. 105. D. i. 106. ii. 49, 51, 55 b. 247, 290. v. 73, 152, 246. vii. 21, 224, 312. viii. 269. xii. 40, 42. TIT. B. vi. 104. vii. 72, 74.
(Plans and ſiege of) JUL. F. vi. 198, AUG. i. vol. ii. 99, 100, 104.
Oſwini, (R. Deiror.) martyrium, JUL. A. x. 2.
Oſwulf, (grant of) AUG. ii. 79, 97.
Oterbernill, (Capt.) VESP. F. xii. 111.
Otho V. Emp. CLAUD. D. ii. 114.
Otho, jun. D. of Brunſw. Lun. GALBA, D. xiii. 119, 168, 198, 224, 254, 256. E. i. 134. VESP. F. iii. 93 b.
Otho, D. of Brunſwic Harburg, GALBA, B. xi. 386. C. viii. 252. ix. 161.
Otley, (antiquities at) JUL. F. vi. 299.
Otlington, (....) JUL. C. iii. 109 b.
O'Toole, (Rice) her confeſſion, TIT. B. xii. 634.
Otterbourne, (Adam) CAL. B. i. 74. ii. 299. iii. 298. vii. 34, 116.
Otterburn, (Tho.) chronica RR. Angliæ, VITEL. F. ix. 144.
Ottoboni conſtitutio, VITEL. A. ii. 33.
Ottonis conſtitutio, VITEL. A. ii. 28.
Oudacei Archiep. Landav. vita, VITEL. C. x. 47.
Oudenarde, GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 329.
Ouen, (R.) CAL. E. xi. 77.
Over, (John) GALBA, B. x. 74.
Overbury, (Sir Tho.) VITEL. C. xvii. 396. TIT. B. vii. 477, 479, 484, 488. C. vii. 108.
Overbury, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. vi. 261.
Overey, vid. Southwark.
Overke, (barony of) TIT. B. xi. 76.
Over-Yſſel, GALBA, D. v. 304.
Ovidius, (Pub. Naſo)
Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 18.
De vetula, VESP. B. xxiii. 53.
Rubriques des Metamorphoſes, JUL. F. vii. 4.
Outlaws, TIT. B. v. 312.
Owayne Miles: a poem, CAL. A. ii. 89 b.
Owen, Pr. of Wales, alliances with France, TIT. A. iii. 29 b.
Owen, (David) depoſition in Q. Catherine's cauſe, VITEL. B. xii. 98.
Owen, (J.) CAL. E. x. 260.
Owen, (Rog.) JUL. C. iii. 108 b.
Oxenedes, (Joh. de) chronica, NERO, D. ii. 214.
Oxford Univerſity and city.
Statutes, charters, &c. CLAUD. D. viii. 1.
Collectanea de academia et villa, FAUST. C. vii.
Council, A° 1222. VESP. E. iii. 100.
Proviſions, TIB. B. iv. 212.
Conſtitutions, VITEL. A. ii. 48.
Queen's College: ſtatutes, CLAUD. A. iv. 57.
Cardinal's College, TIT. F. iii. 2. CLEOP. E. iv. 273, 276.
Coll. B. Mariæ de Winton, Oxonii, JUL. C. v. 207.
Miſcell. VITEL. E. x. 121. VESP. C. xiv. 593. F. xiii. 50. TIT. B. i. 356. FAUST. A. v. 2.
Oxford, (Earls of) vid. VERE.
Oxney, (chart of the iſland of) AUG. i. vol. i. 63.
Oyſel, vid. Cleutin.

P.

Pace, (Richard)
Commiſſions and Inſtructions, NERO, B. vii. 28, 40. VITEL. B. xx. 111.
Cypher, VITEL. B. xx. 4.
Letters, &c.—(1514.) VITEL. B. ii. 99, 102. xviii. 107.—(1515.) GALBA, B. vi. 82. VITEL. B. ii. 120 b. xviii. 187, 199, 199 b. 200, 204, 215, 222, 231 b. 234.—(1516.) VITEL. B. iii. 17. xix. 3, 9, 11, 27, 30, 40, 46, 63, 79, 95, 102, 104, 112, 123, 147, 157, 162, 189, 240, 268, 279, 298, 317, 323, 325, 338, 351, 371.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. 233. VITEL. B. xx. 31, 48, 54, 58, 60, 71.—(1518.) VITEL. B. iii. 203. xx. 89.—(1519.) GALBA, B. v. 285. VITEL. B. xx. 114, 138, 145, 147, 155.—(1520.) VITEL. B. xx. 159.—(1521.) GALBA, B. vii. 77, 87, 92, 99, 113, 116, 119, 123, 133. VITEL. B. iv. 96, 197, 224.—(1522.) VITEL. B. v. 20, 26, 36, 41, 43, 47, 50, 52, 53, 55, 79, 83, 97, 101, 107.—(1523.) CAL. B. vi. 221. VITEL. B. v. 121, 137, 152, 160, 210, 216, 225, 229, 237.—(1524.) VITEL. B. vi. 5, 77, 91, 100, 117, 136, 142, 147, 153, 170, 193, 196, 215, 222, 223, 224, 230, 231, 239, 251, 256 b.—(1525.) VITEL. B. vii. 17 b. 28, 33, 35, 37, 56, 59, 83, 107, 143, 155, 170, 172 b. 176 b.—(1526.) NERO, B. vii. 75.—(ſine A°) NERO, B. vi. 36. GALBA, B. v. 391. VITEL. B. iii. 26, 84. xix. 2. xx. 5, 38. VESP. F. xiii. 155 b. TIT. B. i. 288.
Pace, (Bp. of) vid. Badajoz.
Pacollet, (....) CAL. E. i. 59.
Paddæi, (Dr. Wil.) præſcript. VITEL. C. iii. 135.
Pæogthath, an Earl, (grant of) AUG. ii. 82.
Paget, (Walter Lord) CAL. E. iii. 49. v. 21. GALBA, B. xi. 29.
Paget, (Wm. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 157 b. TIT. F. iii. 273.
Paget, (Sir William) GALBA, B. xii. 41, 74, 91, 92, 111 b.
Pager, (W.) TIT. B. v. 25.
Paget, (....) GALBA, B. x. 163.
Paillo, (.... de) CAL. E. viii. 97.
Painting, (colours for) TIT. D. xxiv. 127.
Palatinate, GALBA, B. xi. 212, 213, 316, 319, 323.

Palentia, (Bp. of) VITEL. B. iv. 177. VESP. C. vi. 328.
Paleonidorus, (Jo.) de Ord. Carmel. APPEND. xxxvii. 1.
Palermo, (....) Abp. of, GALBA, B. x. 54.
Paleſtine. (deſcription of) CAL. A. iii. 1. GALBA, A. vii. 18.
(Holy places in) OTHO, C. ix. 3, 32 b. TIT. D. iii. 68 b.
Pallavicini, (Jo. Bapt.) Card. VITEL. B. iii. 162.
Pallavicini Carmelitæ, Epiſt. CLEOP. E. v. 159 b.
Pallavicino, (Sir Hor.) NERO, B. i. 263 b. vi. 226. GALBA, C. ix. 41 b. D. iii. 264. ix. 85. x. 70 b. xi. 51, 80. xii. 137, 139. E. vi. 229, 239. TIT. B. ii. 214.
Palmer, (Edm.) GALBA, C. xi. 335.
Palmer, (Sir Hen.) OTHO, E. ix. 162 b.
Palmer, (...) on coins, OTHO, E. x. 301 b.
Palmes, (John) TIT. B. i. 75.
Pancratii, (Sci.) Latis-aquenſis monaſt. carta, NERO, C. iii. 197.
Panis et cereviſiæ aſſiſa, JUL. D. vii. 127. GALBA, E. iv. 23 b. CLEOP. C. vii. 14.
Pantheon Eccleſia, NERO, E. i. 357.
Pap-Caſtle, (Inſcriptions at) JUL. F. vi. 289.
Paper trade and manufacture, TIT. B. v. 196, 317.
Papiſts, vid. Catholics, Recuſants.
Pappey, (Eccl. S. Auguſt. de) infra Biſhopſgate: fundatio, &c. VITEL. F. xvi. 118, 126 b.
Paradoxes, CAL. D. i. 127.
Parco-Helagh, (monaſt. de) Cartular. VESP. A. iv.
Parco-Stanley, (Abbatia de) Regiſt. Cart. VESP. E. xxvi.
Hiſt. Abbatiæ, JUL. C. vii. 265.
Pardons, (concerning) TIT. B. i. 146*,*. v. 377.
Pareius a Jeſuit, JUL. F. vi. 130.
Paris, (city of) VESP. F. x. CAL. D. ix. 105. E. xi. 206.
(Rues de) en vers, VITEL. E. x. 62.
Parliament of, CAL. E. xii. 49, 373.
Arms in the churches of, JUL. F. vi. 291 b.
Univerſity, Lett. to P. John, XXII. CLAUD. E. viii. 262 b.
(Bp. of) vid. Poncher.
Pariſhes, (of) FAUST. E. v. 99.
Paris, (Mat.) vid. Matthæus.
Parker, (Edw.) Lord Morley, VESP. C. xiv. 169, 170, 171.
Parker, (Hen.) Lord Morley, TIT. B. ii. 282, 290.
Parker, (Matthew) Apb. of Canterb. VESP. F. xii. 189. TIT. B. ii. 302.
Parker, (Rich.) JUL. C. v. 45, 64.
Parker, (Will.) Lord Mounteagle: Letters concerning the Gunpowder plot, VESP. C. ix. 246 b. TIT. B. viii. 332.
Parker, (...) GALBA, B. x. 124.
Parkins, (Dr. Chriſt.) JUL. E. ii. 64. F. vi. 52. NERO, B. ii. 205, 207, 228, 258, 284, 306. iv. 40, 42, 195. ix. 160, 170 b. 173. xi. 300.
Parkins, (Tho.) NERO, B. vii. 166.
Parks, (Royal) TIT. B. iv. 227, 278.
Parliament.
(Modus tenendi) JUL. B. iv. 21. TIB. E. viii. 46 b. 175 b. NERO, C. i. 1. D. vi. 72. VITEL. C. iv. 113. VESP. B. vii. 95. TIT. B. vi. 162. DOM. xviii. 15 b.
(Nomina venientium ad) 27 Hen. VI. CLAUD. C. ii. 94.
(Summons to) VITEL. C. ix. 293. TIT. C. v. 44 b. FAUST. C. xi. 1.
Declaration againſt Rome, TIT. B. i. 103.
(Order of the nobility in) JUL. B. xii. 167 b. 168.
(Acts of) Edw. III.—Eliz. CAL. E. xi. 304.
(Rolls of) TIT. E. i.—xiv. F. i. ii.
Journals, Hen. VIII.—Edw. VI. TIB. D. i. 2.
(Oath of the Clerk of) TIB. D. i. 1.
(Proceedings of) temp. Jac. I. TIT. F. iv. paſſim.
Mad Parliament, A° 1256. VITEL. C. ix. 222.
Miſcel. TIT. A. xiii. 158. B. i. 148 b. 150. vi. 161, 166, 169. F. iv. 338 b. 339, 343, 344, 349.
Parma, (D. of) vid. Alexander Farneſe.
Parma, (Prince of) NERO, B. vi. 388.
Parmenſis, (Paul.) minor. gen. CAL. E. i. 79. VITEL. B. xiii. 220 b.
Parr, (Wm.) Marq. of Northampt. JUL. C. ix. 79. TIT. B. viii. 284, 320.
Parr, vid. Catherine.
Parre, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 205.
Parris, (Phil.) TIT. B. i. 114.
Parry, (Sir Tho.) CAL. D. ii. 517. E. vii. 306. x. 40, 55, 116, 140, 169, 179, 257, 361. xi. 9, 108, 116, 125, 169, 210, 227, 230, 236, 251, 257, 267, 271, 273, 283. xii. 47, 52, 56, 102, 153, 366. TIT. C. vii. 342.
Parſley, (Radolph) NERO, B. vi. 96.
Parſons, (R.) a Jeſuit, JUL. F. vi. 128, 142.
Parthenay, (Cath. de) CAL. E. x. 31 b.
Paſcha.
de ratione paſchali, CAL. A. xv. paſſim.
de computo paſchali, CAL. A. xv. 71, 94 b. NERO, A. i. 123 b. C. v. 3, 158 b. FAUST. A. viii. 42 b. 43.
Termini paſchales, NERO, A. i. 108 b.
Paſchal II. Papa: Epiſt. &c. CLAUD. A. i. 34 b. 37 b. E. v. 246. VESP. E. iv. 209, 209 b. DOM. viii. 10. FAUST. B. vi. 95, 96 b.
Paſchaſinus, Sicilienſis Epiſc.
de ratione Paſchali, CAL. A. xv. 91 b.
Paſquier, (....) CAL. E. vi. 25.
Paſquinade, CAL. E. x. 311. VITEL. B. xiv. 238.
Paſſenger, (Rich.) examination of, VESP. F. ix. 163.
Pate, (Rich.) VITEL. B. xiv. 177, 189, 210, 229, 243.
Pate, (Dr. ....) GALBA, B. x. 108 b.
Patents, (project of an office for) TIT. B. v. 190.
Pates, (Ric.) Bp. of Wincheſter, FAUST. C. vii. 214.
Paton, (James) Bp. of Dunkeld, CAL. D. ii. 369.
Patres: adhortationes Scor. Patrum, NERO, A. iii. 55 b.
Diverſes ſentences, NERO, D. ii. 257 b.
Patricii, (Sci.) Carta, VITEL. E. v. 131 b.
Patricii, (de purgatorio) VESP. A. vi. 150 b.
Pavia, (Card. of) vid. Alldoſius.
Pavia, (Phil. Mar.) Count of, TIT. B. vii. 281 b.
Pavia, (battle of) VITEL. B. vii. 61, 80.
Paul's, (St.) London, grants to, JUL. F. x. 1.
Pauli I. P. Epiſt. ad Etberhtum, VESP. A. xiv. 161.
Pauli II. P. Bulla excomunicationis, JUL. F. vii, 172.
Pauli III. P. (Alex. Farneſe) VITEL. B. ix. 112.
Paulus V. P. NERO, B. vii. 197.
Pauli heremitæ vita, VESP. D. xix. 45 b.
Pauli, (Sci.) viſiones, metrice, VESP. A. vii. 32.
Pauli, monachi, vita, CAL. A. xv. 29.
Pauliino, &c. (Poemade) CLEOP. C. iv. 15.
Pawlet, (Lord A.) JUL. F. vi. 1. 28.
Pawlet, (Sir Amias) inſtructions, CAL. C. ix. 293, 451. D. i. 139. E. vi. 319. vii. 1, 3, 8, 10, 12, 16, 25, 26, 31, 45, 49, 53, 57, 65, 94, 98, 100, 105, 114, 118, 123, 135, 139. TIT. B. ii. 345.
Pawlet, (Wm.) Lord St. John, OTHO, E. ix. 69.
Pawlet, (Wm.) Marquis of Wincheſter, GALBA, C. iii. 187. VESP. F. xii. 191. TIT. B. ii. 236. iii. 120. iv. 155. v. 79, 91, 103.
Paynell, (T.) GALBA, B. xi. 103.
Payuga, (....) TIT. B. ii. 152.
Peace, (concerning Juſtices and Clerks of the) VESP. C. xiv. 446, 448. F. ix. 265. TIT. B. iii. 71. v. 286.
Peachy, (Sir John) TIT. B. xii. 627.
Pearſon, (T.) ballads, VESP. A. xxv. 162 b. 163.
Peccata: des 7 pechés mortels, VESP. D. iii. 208.
Peckham, (Jo.) Archiep. Cantuar.
Canticum pauperis, VESP. D. xiii. 144.
Pedigrees, vid. Nobility.
Peers, (D. of Norfolk's) TIT. B. ii. 72.
Peers, (Oaths of French) TIB. E. viii. 96.
Peireſc, (N. C. Fal.) Lett. JUL. C. iii. 120, 122*. v. 46, 112, 117, 124, 134, 136, 138, 144, 149, 162, 166 b. 168, 170 b. 177, 183, 186, 189, 193, 208, 211 b. 213.
Peirs, (W.) JUL. C. v. 210 b. 215 b.
Pelham, (Sir Wm.) GALBA, C. x. 65. TIT. B. xiii. 285, 291.
Pellevé, Bp. of Amiens, CAL. B. ix. 93, 95 b. x. 85.
Pellormin, (Jacques) prior of Aquitain, OTHO, C. ix. 92.
Pembroke, vid. Valence.
Pempoul, (town of) CAL. E. ix. 150.
Pemzoy, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiv. 79.
Pennatus, (Joh.) VITEL. B. ii. 166.
Penniſon, (Wm.) TIT. B. i. 284.
Penny, (Sir) a poem, GALBA, E. ix. 47 b.
Penſions granted by a queen, TIT. B. iii. 227.
Penſions, (Liſts of perſons who ought to have) CAL. C. v. 117.
Penven, (John) CAL. B. iii. 293, 293 b.
Penzance, (Bay of) AUG. i. vol. i. 34, 35.
Pepperking, (Rand.) grants to, JUL. F. x. 154. VITEL. A. xx. 245 b.
Pepwell, (Wm.) VESP. C. vii. 62. xiii. 257, 262.
Perant, (John) Herald, NERO, B. iii. 19, 21, 21 b.
Percie, (Galf. de) VESP. C. xiv. 359.

INDEX.

Perciſſall, (C.) Sergeant Major of Harlingen, GALBA, D. ii. 93. iii. 12.

Percy, (Anne) Cſs. of Northd. daughter to the E. of Weſtmorland, wife of Thomas E. of Northd. CAL. C. iii. 176.

Percy, (Cath.) Cſs. of Northumb. VESP. F. xiii. 83 b.

Percy, (Hen.) Hotpſur? E. of Northumbd. VESP. C. xvi. 114. F. vii. 23, 25, 39, 65, 70. xiii. 66.

Percy, (Henry) E. of Northumberld.
Letters, CAL. B. i. 124, 127, 128. ii. 241, 255. iii. 146, 229, 291. vi. 24, 459. vii. 11, 112, 113, 135, 157, 179, 222, 260, 264. OTHO, C. x. 221. VESP. F. xiii. 83.
Anſwers to interrogatories, CAL. C. i. 389.
Commiſſion, CAL. B. v. 69.
Petition for lands, TIT. B. i. 177.
Miſcel. CAL. B. v. 216.
Catherine his wife, VESP. F. xiii. 83 b.

Percy, (Hen.) E. of Northd. GALBA, D. xii. 313 b.
Proceſs againſt him, VESP. C. xiv. 451.

Percy, (Sir Henry)
Letters, CAL. B. ix. 381, 389, 417. x. 2.

Percy, (Thomas) E. of Northd. CAL. B. ix. 55, 347, 405.
Proclamation againſt him, CAL. C. i. 350.
Examination, CAL. C. i. 389.
Order for pulling down his banner at Windſor, VESP. C. xiv. 583.

Percy, (Th. de) GALBA, B. i. 1.

Percy, (. . . .) JUL. B. vi. 28.

Percy, (. . . .) E. of Northd. challenge to Sir Fr. Vere, TIT. C. iv. 510.

Perdillan, (. . . .) CAL. E. vii. 6.

Perezius, (Anth.) CAL. E. vii. 306.

Perkins, vid. Warbeck.

Perpignan, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 47.

Perrenot, (Ant.) Card. de Granvelle, VESP. C. viii. 10.

Perrot, (Sir John) TIT. B. xii. 205, 224, 355.
his arraignment, JUL. F. vi. 224.

Perſei herois hiſtoria, TIT. D. xx. 120 b.

Perſeval, (C.) GALBA, D. ii. 93.

Perſhore, (Abbey) Charters, &c. AUG. ii. 6, 7. NERO, C. iii. 185.
de viſitatione, VITEL. E. xvii. 249.

Perſon, (Edm.) TIT. B. xi. 288.

Perſons, (Wm.) CAL. E. x. 332.

Perth, (Convention at) CAL. C. i. 317. TIT. C. vii. 177.

Pery, (Tho.) VESP. C. vii. 91 b. 102.

Peſcara, (. . . . Marq. of) VITEL. B. v. 63, 69, 73. vii. 82 b.

Peſtalurge, (. . . .) CAL. D. i. 353.

Pett, (Arthur) a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 67.

Petall, (Genevieve) CAL. E. x. 286.

Petitions to the king, (Collections relating to) VESP. C. xiv. 458.

Petitions for redreſs of grievances; and anſwers, TIT. F. iv. 11, 23, 86, 133, 148.

Peter II. D. of Britanny, JUL. B. vi. 58.

Peterborough church.
Rental, NERO, C. vii. 84.
Regiſt. cartar. VESP. E. xxi. xxii. 1. CLEOP. C. i. 36. ii. 1.
Nomina Abbatum, JUL. F. ix. 46. FAUST. B. iii. 1.
Chronicon, CLAUD. A. v. 1.
Donationes, &c. FAUST. B. iii. 1 b.
Compotus Eccl. VESP. A. xxiv.

Peterborough, (Benedictus de) Chronicon, VITEL. E. xvii. 18.

Petrarcha, (Franciſc.) Fabula de Griſilide, VESP. E. xii. 77 b.

Petre, (Sir Wm.) CAL. B. x. 101. GALBA, B. x. 210, 225.

Petre, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 158 b. CLEOP. E. iv. 255.

Petriburg, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 39.

Petrus, III. R. of Aragoniæ, VESP. C. xii. 45.

Petrus IV. R. of Aragoniæ, VESP. C. xii. 91.

Petrus crudelis, R. Caſtiliæ, VESP. C. xii. 59, 60, 84.

Petri, (Sci.) denarius (Romeſcot) JUL. B. iii. 49. CLAUD. E. viii. 10. NERO, A. i. 47. C. ii. 48 b. 60. VESP. E. iv. 203 b.

Petri Bleſenſis, Narratiuncula, VESP. D. ix. 52 b.
Epiſt. VITEL. A. xx. 65. VESP. E. xi. 46.

Petri Comeſtoris, Explan. Danielis, CLAUD. E. i. 100.

Petri, Cantoris Pariſienſis, Verbum abbreviatum, CLAUD. E. i. 106.

Petri de Vineis, Epiſtolæ, NERO, A. iv. 112.

Peucer, (Caſp.) JUL. C. v. 12.

Pewſham and Blackmore, (foreſt of) VESP. F. iv. 68.

Peytco, (Wm.) CLEOP. E. iv. 9 b.

Peyton, (Edw.) JUL. C. iii. 157.

Peyton, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 110. GALBA, C. x. 59. E. i. 412.

Phædri Coſmographia, CLEOP. B. xi. 23.
Rhetorica, CLEOP. B. xi. 78 b.

Phelippe, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 142.

Phelippe, (Robt.) JUL. C. iii. 186.

Philarchæus Anglus, JUL. C. v. 226.

Philibert de Chalons, Pr. of Orange, CAL. D. ix. 107.

Philippus IV. R. Gall.
Res geſtæ cum Boniſ. VIII. P. NERO, A. ix. 2. FAUST. A. viii, 150 b.

Philip VI. K. of Fr. CAL. D. iii. 24. TIT. A. xix. 87.

Philip K. of Caſtile: viſit to England, VESP. C. xii. 236.
Treaties, VESP. C. xii. 244, 251, 265, 267 b.
Alliance with Genoa, JUL. E. ii. 92.

Philip II. K. of Spain, Lett. declarations, ordinances, &c. CAL. E. v. 142, ix. 531. NERO, B. i. 225, 234 b. 236. GALBA, C. i. 58, 63, 69, 72, 88, 188, 191. ii. 265. iii. 48, 103, 135, 178, 195, 261. iv. 185, 241, 329, 330, 398 b. v. 46. vii. 134. ix. 318. D. iii. 361. vii. 122, 126. VESP. C. vi. 142, 244. vii. 218, 233, 266, 279, 281, 459. viii. 11 b. 247, 253, 255, 263. F. iii. 42 b. TIT. B. ii. 129 b. 130, 131, 133 b. 136. vii. 176.
Ceſſion of the Netherlands to Iſabella, GALBA, D. xii. 150.
Advice to his ſon, TIT. B. vi. 106.
An award, CLAUD. B. x.
Satyrical verſes againſt him, NERO, B. vi. 246.

Philip III. K. of Spain, VESP. C. xi. 403. xiii. 2, 27, 33, 224. F. iii. 46.

Philip IV. K. of Spain: treaty of marriage, VITEL. C. xi. 341.

Philip the Good, D. of Burgundy, (Charolois) GALBA, B. i. 129, 144, 145, 148. ix. 65. VESP. F. iii. 27, 27 b. 41.

Philip of Cleves, D. of Ravenſtein, GALBA, B. v. 275.

Philip the magnanimous, Landgr. of Heſſe Caſſel, VESP. F. iii. 97 b. CLEOP. E. vi. 283, 285, 292.

Philip Count of Hohenloh, GALBA, C. ix. 365 b. x. 112. xi. 345, 346. D. ii. 221. x. 147.

Philip of Navarre, CAL. D. iii. 35.

Philip Lewis, Count Palatine, GALBA, D. xiii. 123.

Philip II. D. of Pomerania, VESP. F. iii. 100.

Philippa, Q. of Portugal, VESP. F. iii. 47.

Philippa, dau. to Hen. IV. K. of Engd. Concerning her marriage with Eric. X. K. of Scand. NERO, B. iii. 23, 25, 27, 28.

Philippus, Abbas de Leyceſtria: Expoſit. X. mandatorum, VESP. A. xxiii. 107.

Philippus de Thaun.
De creaturis, NERO, A. v. 1.
Beſtiarius, NERO, A. v. 41. VESP. E, x. 6.

Philips, (Tho.) CAL. C. ix. 173.

Philoſophica, JUL. D. viii. 77 b. CAL. A. v. GALBA, E. iv. paſſim. VITEL. A. xii. 39 b. 69. C. viii. 20. VESP. D. xiii. 139. TIT. A. x. 1. D. iv. 75. DOM. ix. 85. CLEOP. B. ii. 31. FAUST. D. ii.

Philpot, (Rich.) TIT. B. xiii. 311.

Phlebotomia, (de) TIT. D. xxvi. 3 b. 4 b. 6. xxvii. 2. DOM. ix. 14.

Phyſicians, (appointments of King's) VESP. C. xiv. 415.

Phyſiognomia, (de) JUL. D. viii. 126. GALBA, E. iv. 79 b. 228. TIT. A. xxvi. 173.

Phyſiologia.
De ſpermate, GALBA, E. iv. 233 b.

Picardy, (Map of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 59.
(Britiſh forces in) CAL. E. ix. 155.

Piccolomini, (Joh.) Card. of Sienna, VITEL. B. iii. 161 b.

Pickworth, (Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 25, 106.

Picquet, (Olyvier) TIT. B. vii. 435.

Pierdeux, (Joh.) CAL. D. vi, 88.

Pierin, (Jaques) GALBA, B. vi. 121.

Piers, vid. Ploughman.

Pike, (Joh.) Suppletio hiſtoriæ RR. Angliæ, JUL. D. vi. 1.

Pikewell, (Eccleſia de) NERO, C. iii. 186.

Pilgrim, (a poem) TIB. A. vii. 39.

Pilorii, (Caſp.) carmen, JUL. C. v. 232.

Pin, (D. du.) NERO, B. vi. 294, 296, 299, 301, 303, 374, 413 b.

Pinart, (. . . .) GALBA, E. vi. 56 b.

Pinello, (G. V.) TIT. B. vii. 140.

Pins, (manufacture of) TIT. B. iv. 160. v. 277, 304.

Pipæ, (tranſcripta ex Rot.) VITEL. E. v. 50.

Pipewell, (Monaſt.) regiſt. cart. JUL. A. i. 63. C. vi. 243. CAL. A. xii. 7. xiii. 12. OTHO, B. xiv. 146.

Pirates, (fragments concerning) Otho, E. viii. 1, 3, 61, 148, 165, 241, 246, 249, 252, 253, 257, 272, 281, 282, 291, 299, 301, 317, 327, 332, 337, 339. ix. 371.
Pirri, (Martin) indenture for a coinage, Otho, E. x. 186.
Pisa, (Conciliabulum of) A° 1510, Vitel. B. ii. 9 b. 11 b. 12.
Anciennes chroniques de Pise, Tib. E. ii.
Pisa, (Abp. of) Vitel. B. iii. 150.
Pisanus, (Pet.) Vitel. B. ix. 17.
Piscontius, (Matthew) Secy. to the K. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 305.
Pitcairne, (Robert) Commendator and Abbot of Dumfermline, Cal. C. ii. 166 b. 170. iii. 510 b. 511. v. 91.
Pius II. P. Dom. ix. 84.
Pius IV. (P.) Tit. C. vii. 11.
Pius V. P. Vesp. F. v. 162.
Placita coronæ, Nero, A. vi. 154. Tit. B. vi. 172, Cleop. C. vii. 3, 4 b.
Placita curiarum, Cleop. A. xvi. 60.
Placita in curia regis, Cleop. E. ii. 219, 271, 322, 343.
Placita, Faust. C. vi.
Plancius, (Pet.) Galba, D. ii. 86. 89.
Planis, (Jean de) French Ambassr. in Scotland, Cal. B. ii. 314. iii. 137. vi. 126, 272. vii. 449. E. i. 59.
Plague, (order concerning the) Vesp. F. xii. 207.
Plans and views of unknown castles, buildings, &c. Aug. i. vol. i. 29, 30, 66—73, 76, 77, 80, 81. vol. ii. 11, 12, 13, 15, 49, 54, 81, 83, 84, 106, 116, 117. Galba, C. x. 239, 244 b.
Plantaganet, (Alicia) Css. of Salisbury, see Nevill.
Plantagenet, (Arthur) Viscount Lisle, Vesp. F. xiii. 111.
Plantagenet, (Edmund) E. of Lancaster, son to Hen. III.
Grants to him, Aug. ii. 135.
Plantagenet, (Edmund) 4th son to Edw. III. D. of York, Galba, B. i. 3, 4, 5. Tit. B. xi. 7.
Plantagenet, (Edmond de Woodstock) E. of Kent.
Deeds, Jul. B. xii. 307 b.
Treaty of marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 30.
Confession, Jul. C. ii. 302.
Miscell. Tib. A. ix. 100 b.
Plantagenet, (Edmund) E. of Rutland, brother to Edw. IV. Vesp. F. iii. 9. xiii. 35.
Plantagenet, (Edward) Pr. of Wales, son to Edw. IV. created D. of Cornwall, Vesp. C. xiv. 243.
Plantagenet, (Edward) D. of York, grandson to Edward III. Vesp. F. vii. 112.
Plantagenet, (George) D. of Clarence, Jul. B. xii. 138 b.
Plantagenet, (Hameline) base brother to K. Stephen, Earl of Warren: charter, Nero, C. iii. 181.
Plantagenet, (Humphry) D. of Glouceſter, steward at the coronat. of Hen. VI. Vesp. C. xiv. 118.
Charges for making his tomb, Claud. A. viii. 195.
Plantagenet, (Joan) daughter of John of Gaunt, Css. of Westmorld. Jul. B. xii. 278 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 21.
Plantagenet, (John) D. of Bedford, brother to Hen. V. Nero, B. iii. 30. Galba, B. i. 150. Vesp. F. vii. 74, 76, 87, 97, 98, 99, 100, 103, 105, 116.
Plantagenet, (John) D. of Lancaster, Galba, B. i. 1. Vesp. C. xii. 107.
Plantagenet, (Lionel) D. of Clarence: on his death, Cal. D. iii. 83.
Plantagenet, (Lionel) E. of Ulster, his retinue in Ireland, Jul. C. iv. 271.
Plantagenet, (Margaret) sister to Edw. IV. marriage, Nero, C. ix. 173 b.
Plantagenet, (Margaret) Css. of Salisbury, niece to Edw. IV. Vesp. F. xiii. 88.
Plantagenet, (Richard) D. of York, Tib. E. viii. 248 b. Cal. A. 10, 203. Nero, C. x. 91 b. Vesp. E. vii. 64, 66. F. iii. 9. xiii. 35. Tit. B. xi. 15, 15 b. 21, 21 b.
Plantagenet, (Richard) E. of Cambridge, Jul. B. xii. 240. Vesp. C. xiv. 39. F. iii. 7.
Plantagenet, (Richard) D. of Glouceſter, vid. Richard III.
Plantagenet, (Richard) E. of Ulster, Tit. B. xi. 70.
Plantagenet, (Tho.) E. of Lancaster, Claud. D. ii. 266.
Plantagenet, (Thomas) D. of Glouceſter, Tit. B. xi. 16 b. 168.
Plantagenet, (Tho.) D. of Clarence and Lancaster? Tit. B. xi. 9 b. 21, 22, 181, 303.
Plantagenet, (Tho.) de Brotherton, Marshal, Nero, D. vi. 85. Tit. C. i. 116.
Plato: Excerpta, &c.
Jul. F. vii. 57. x. 58.
Plegred, a deed, Aug. ii. 16.
Plene, (Ger. de) Vitel. B. vi. 146 b.
Plenie, (Gerardus de) D. de la Roche, Galba, B. vii. 12. Vitel. B. iv. 64 b. Vesp. C. ii. 5.
Plesſen, (... de) Cal. E. x. 208.
Plessis, vid. Mornay.
Ploughman, (Piers) a poem, Cal. A. xi. 165. Vesp. B. xvi. 6.
Plunket, (Anne) Lady G. ... Vesp. F. xii. 52.
Plunket, (Sir Christoph.) Tit. B. xi. 192, 196, 205.
His will, Tit. B. xi. 262.
Pluralities, (against) Tit. A. xiii. 149.
Pluscardine, (Prior of) Cal. C. vii. 20.
Plymouth, (chart. of) Aug. i. vol. i. 38, 40, 41, 42.
Miscell. Tit. B. v. 101.
Pococke, (Geo.) of Scarborough, Cal. B. ix. 383.
Pœnitentia, (varia de) Nero, A. i. 172, 176 b. Vesp. D. ii. 1 b.
Pœnitentialia, vid. Liturgici Libri.
Poetica, (Ars) Cleop. B. vi. 1, 31, 241 b.
Poictiers, (Battle of) Cal. D. iii. 33.
Pola, (.. Bp. of) Nero, B. vi. 110.
Polantus, (Vitus) Galba, B. xi. 213.
Pole, (Hen.) Lord Montagu, Vesp. F. xiii. 106, 107 b.
Pole, (Hugh) Cal. E. i. 28.
Pole, (Michael de la) charges against him, Vesp. C. xiv. 43.
Pole, (Reginald) Card. Nero, B. vi. 118, 120. Vitel. B. xiv. 153, 297. Vesp. F. iii. 13. xiii. 205, 206 b. Tit. B. ii. 170, 177. C. vii. 67 b. Cleop. E. vi. 328, 334, 337, 349, 361.
Pole, (Richard de la) Cal. D. vii. 31, 33.
Pole, (Will. de la) D. of Suffolk: verses on his death, Vesp. B. xvi. 1 b.
Polemici tractatus, Vesp. E. viii. 180.
De carne et sanguine Christi, Nero, C. ix. 179.
Altercatio inter Ecclesiam et Synagogam, Tit. D. xvi. 70.
Errores Græcor. Tit. D. xix. 38 b.
Police, Tit. B. v. 283, 305, 352.
Political œconomy, Jul. F. vi. 81. Otho, E. x. 14, 19, 234 b. 333.
Political Tracts, Jul. F. vi. 107. Cal. B. ix. 216*. E. xii. 149. Faust. C. ii. 50, 61.
Political Sermons, Dialogues, &c. Vitel. E. x. 134, 139, 162, 171. Vesp. C. xiv. 560.
Pollard, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 133 b.
Polo, (Martin) concerning his services, Vesp. C. xiii. 278.
Polonia, (Transacta ejusdem regni) Nero, B. ii. 100, 308. v. 325. vi. 58. vii. 161. Vesp. F. v. 176, 180, 182, 184, 188, 191, 192.
Diet on the flight of the D. d'Anjou, Cal. E. vi. 276. Nero, B. ii. 125.
Protestants in Poland, Vesp. F. v. 186, 190.
Polonus, vid. Martinus.
Pommeroye, (Wm.) Vesp. F. xiii. 27.
Poncher, (Steph. de) Bp. of Paris, Cal. D. vii. 1, 7, 19, 25.
Pondera & Mensuræ, Nero, A. xii. 154 b. Galba, E. iv. 28 b. 29, 30. Otho, E. x. 14, 19. Vesp. C. xiv. 416. E. ix. 86. Cleop. A. xvi. 46.
Ponderibus, (compositio de) Nero, A. xii. 146.
Ponderum notæ, Cal. A. xv. 103 b. Vitel. F. xii. 182.
Pont, (Jehan de) Tit. B. i. 358.
Pont, (Pierrin del) Gd. Master of Malta, Otho, C. ix. 78, 79, 80.
Pontanus, (J. J.) Jul. C. v. 51.
Pontil, (Guil.) Monachus, Claud. A. vi. 287.
Pontifices Romani.
Chronica et Series, Jul. A. vii. 2, 14. B. iii. 1. D. ii. 21 b. Tib. B. v. 18 b. Nero, D. i. 161. Galba, E. xii. Vesp. B. vi. 107 b. Tit. D. vii. 103. xix. 7, 19. Dom. xiii. 96 b. Cleop. D. ix. 22. Faust. B. vii. 1. Append. xlv. 3.
Episcopatus iisdem subditi, Jul. B. iii. 40 b. Nero, D. i. 162 b. Faust. B. vii. 10.
de ipsius auctoritate in Anglia, Cal. B. iv. 233.
Fœdus cum Imperatore, Nero, B. vi. 167.
Various Bulls, Treaties, and Miscell. Cal. E. xi. 242. Nero, B. vi. 47, 182. C. ii. 68, 76 b. 94 b. Vitel. B. v. 209 b. viii. 15 b. 27, 101, 109, 128, 155. ix. 8, 9, 11, 18, 22, 81, 107, 119, 127, 138. xi. 117. Tit. C. vii. 127.
Pontificales Epistolæ, Cleop. C. iv. 139. et inde passim. Claud. E. v. 243 b.
Pontificales Libri, vid. Liturgia.
Ponyngs, (E.) Galba, B. iii. 25, 174, 232, 240 b. 241, 243, 244. iv. 38, 44, 47, 51. v. 167. vi. 22. vii. 278.
Pool, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. i. 31.

Poor, (concerning the relief of the) Vesp. C. xiv. 153. Tit. F. iv. 320 b.
Pope, vid. Pontifices Rom.
Pope, (Lady) Verses on her daughter, Tit. C. vii. 96 b.
Pope, (Dav.) Nero, B. ii. 228.
Popish Plots, Tit. B. vii. 468.
Pordieu, (la Motte de) Nero, B. vi. 384.
Portington, (Robt.) Attorney to Rich. D. of Glouceſter, Jul. B. xii. 227.
Portland, (plan of the Iſle of) Aug. i. vol. i. 32.
Portſey ſalt works, Tit. B. v. 334.
Portſmouth, (ſundries concerning) Otho, E. xi. 373. Tit. B. iii. 85, 87, 89, 91, 95, 97, 99, 101, 107, 116, 119, 120, 122, 125, 126, 127, 130, 131, 133.
Portſmouth, (Carta Burgens. de) Claud. D. ii. 111.
Portugal, (State papers between England and) Nero, B. i.
Miſcell. Galba, D. v. 99, 331. E. vi. 5. 5*, 7, 10, 13. Vesp. C. vii. 15. Tit. B. viii. 167.
Pory, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 28, 34, 83, 91.
Poſis, (Ric. de) vid. Ricardus.
Poſſewyk marſh, near Yarmouth: ſituation, Jul. B. ii. 100.
Poſt, (orders concerning the) Vesp. C. xiv. 467.
Potestate (de) prælat. et princip. Nero, D. viii. 183.
Pothelinus, (Hieron.) Vitel. B. iv. 57, 57 b.
Potker, (Theod.) Bailiff of the Hague, Vesp. F. xiii. 38.
Potter, (Theod.) Galba, B. i. 105.
Pottune, (terra in) Tib. B. v. 75 b.
Poulett, (Sir John) deſcent, Jul. B. xii. 257.
Poulton, (....) Tit. B. v. 269.
Power, (Robt.) Tit. B. xi. 94.
Powle, (Steph.) Nero, B. ix. 130.
Powlet, vid. Pawlet.
Poynes, (Anth.) depoſition in Q. Cather. cauſe, Vitel. B. xii. 98.
Poynings, (Edw.) Cal. D. vi. 144. vii. 91.
Poynings Act, Tit. B. x. 376.
Poyntz, (Sir Francis) Vesp. C. iv. 162, 170, 174, 181, 183, 188, 205, 208, 212, 216.
Poyntz, (Tho.) Galba, B. x. 60.
Præcentor, (de ejuſdem officio) Vitel. E. xvii. 252.
Frædicatores, (Fratres) ordines in eorundem Eccl. conventuſque celebrati, Galba, E. x. 116 b.
Præſulorum, nempe Patriarchar. Archiep. abbatum, &c. nomina, Jul. D. viii. 1. Claud. D. vii. 8 b.
Praet, (Louis de) Galba, B. viii. 57. Vitel. B. vii. 20. Vesp. C. ii. 13 b.
Pragenſis Coll. carmina in Rudolphum, Imp. Jul. C. ii. 328.
Prat, (A. du) Galba, B. vi. 199.
Pratis, (Monaſt. de) juxta St. Albanum. Regulæ, Nero, D. i. 173.
Donatio, Jul. F. ix. 89.
Pratis, (monaſt. de) Leiceſtr. de terris dominic. Galba, E. iii. 81 b.
Prato, (...de) Cal. E. i. 142.
Praytes, (....) Galba, C. xi. 194.
Precedents, (Reaſon father of) Tit. C. vii. 33.
Preces, vid. Liturgici Libri.
Precedency, vid. Nobility, Parliament, France, Speaker, Serjeants at Law.
Predence in a proceſſion, Tit. B. viii. 304.
Prelates: de Prælatis Eccleſiar. Faust. A. viii. 51.
Prendergaſt, (James) Vesp. F. xii. 55.
Prenon Phyſicon, Galba, E. iv. 205.
Prerogative Royal, Vesp. C. xiv. 469, 471, 473, 478. Tit. B. vi. 167 b.
Price, (Elis) Cleop. E. iv. 55 b.
Prieſts, (marriage of) Vitel. C. ix. 129.
Pringill, (Robt.) Cal. E. xii. 143.
Prince, (l' inſtruction d'un) Vesp. B. i.
Princes, (on the conduct of) Cal. B. ix. 216.* Vesp. C. xiv. 559, 560. Cleop. A. xiii. 1. B. x. 2.
(Project of a ſociety among) Tit. B. v. 240.
Priſæi, (Joh.) Brit. hiſtoriæ defenſio, Tit. F. iii. 167.
Priſciani, Cæſareens.
Periegeſis, Tib. B. v. 59. Vesp. B. xxv. 78.
Rudimenta, Dom. i. 40.
Priſcianus Philoſoph. Vesp. A. ii. 148.
Privy Council.
Liſts of Privy Counſellors, Nero, C. x. 79. Tit. B. i. 123.
Acts, decrees, inſtructions, Minutes, &c. Temp. Ric. II. Hen. IV. and V. Cleop. F. iii.
Temp. Hen. VI. Cleop. F. iv. v. (1393.) Vesp. F. xiii. 12.—(1400.) Vesp. F. vii. 73.—(1412.) Cal. D. iii. 154.—(1428.) Vesp. F. xiii. 34.—(1430.) Vesp. C. xii. 136. (1432.) Jul. B. vi. 41, 42. Vesp. C. xii. 138.—(1434.) Jul. B. vi. 43, 45.—(1444.) Jul. B. vi. 48, 50 b.—(1455.) Vesp. F. xiii. 39.—(1471.) Vesp. F. xiii. 44 b.—(1519.) Vesp. F. xiii. 129, 131 b.—(1520.) Cal. D. vii. 231, 233.—(1526.) Cal. B. iii. 294.—(1541.) Otho, C. x. 250. Tit. B. i. 191.—(1542.) Nero, B. i. 80.—(1543.) Cal. E. iv. 46.—(1545.) Galba, B. x. 165, 166, 210, 212, 215.—(1546.) Vesp. F. xiii. 132. Tit. B. ii. 91.—(1549.) Cal. B. vii. 404, 406, 408, 410, 412. E. iv. 201. Galba, B. xii. 40, 42, 117. Tit. B. ii. 50, 55.—(1550.) Galba, B. xii. 117 b.—(1551.) Cal. B. vii. 421. E. iv. 250, 256. Galba, B. xii. 154. Tit. B. ii. 74.—(1552.) Cal. B. vii. 461. Galba, B. xii. 234, 236. Tit. B. ii. 60, 62.—(1553.) Cal. E. v. 9. Galba, B. xi. 147. Tit. B. ii. 269.—(1556.) Nero, B. i. 82. Tit. B. ii. 159*.—(1557.) Cal. E. v. 37. Tit. B. ii. 156.—(1560.) Cal. B. x. 92. Tit. B. xiii. 11, 11 b. 15 b.—(1563.) Galba, C. i. 91, 107. Vesp. C. vii. 267. Tit. B. xiii. 73.—(1565.) Cal. B. x. 279, 286 b. 290, 344.—(1569.) Cal. B. ix. 377. C. i. 281. Galba, C. iii. 154, 233, 251, 303. Tit. B. ii. 269. F. iii. 111.—(1570.) Cal. C. ii. 50. Galba, C. iv. 25, 161.—(1571.) Cal. C. iii. 256. Tit. B. iii. 79.—(1572.) Galba, C. iv. 262, 269, 285, 287. Vesp. F. vi. 139, 171. Tit. B. iii. 89.—(1574.) Otho, E. xi. 90.—(1575.) Galba, C. v. 67.—(1577.) Tit. B. iii. 6.—(1578.) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 198, 243.—(1580.) Cal. C. vi. 73.—(1583.) Cal. B. viii. 345.—(1584.) Tit. B. iii. 75.—(1585.) Tit. B. iii. 99.—(1586.) Tit. B. iii. 70, 116.—(1587.) Galba, D. i. 24. Tit. B. ii. 269. xiii. 406.—(1588.) Vesp. F. xii. 159. Tit. B. v. 151.—(1589.) Nero, B. ix. 150. D. i. 289. iv. 289. v. 42, 73, 106, 188, 213, 215. E. vi. 387.—(1590.) Galba, D. vii. 35 b. 40, 76 b. 87. 93 b. 114, 128, 195, 219, 317. Tit. B. v. 83.—(1591.) Cal. E. viii. 155, 198. Galba, D. viii. 49. 60, 93 b. 126, 138, 148, 190, 257, 260, 261. (1592.) Cal. E. viii. 511. Galba, D. ix. 113, 156, 158, 211, 212 b. 225 b. 235, 255, 314 b.—(1593.) Cal. E. ix. 170. Galba, D. x. 14 b. 21.—(1596.) Galba, D. xii. 23, 46, 54. Otho, E. ix. 335 b. 337.—(1597.) Nero, B. iv. 86 b.—(1598.) Nero, B. iv. 33 b. 172, 231 Galba, D. xii. 157.—(1600.) Vesp. C. viii. 369. Tit. C. vii. 190.—(1603.) Nero, B. v. 194, 241. Galba, E. i. 45. Append. xxviii. 131.—(1604.) Cal. E. xi. 124. Galba, E. i. 268.—(1605.) Otho, E. xi. 234.—(1606.) Tit. B. vii. 432.—(1608.) Tit. B. iii. 4, 9, 11.—(1610.) Jul. C. iii. 73.—(1612.) Otho, E. xi. 234.—(1615.) Tit. B. v. 77.—(ſine A°) Cal. E. iv. 299. v. 116. vii. 282. Galba, B. x. 342. xii. 38. C. iv. 24. D. xii. 67. Otho, E. ix. 87. xi. 148, 198 b. 291. Vitel. C. i. 118. Vesp. F. xii. 207. xiii. 39, 41. Tit. B. i. 92*, 97*. ii. 45, 53, 68*. iii. 51. xi. 10. C. vii. 172.
Privy Chamber, (orders concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 249, 257.
Privy Seal, Cal. E. viii. 402. Vesp. F. iii. 7 b. xiii. 35 b.
Probæ Falconiæ, Centones Virgiliani, Vesp. B. xxiii. 77 b. Tit. A. xx. 69.
Procopius Cæſareenſis. Jul. F. x. 128 b.
Prognoſtica, Jul. D. viii. 131. Tib. A. iii. 34. B. v. 51 b. E. viii. 225. Claud. E. viii. 3. Tit. D. xxvi. 10 b. xxvii. 22. Dom. ix. 15. Cleop. B. ix. 25 b. Faust. A. v. 98.
ex Luna, Tib. A. iii. 30 b. 33 b. 34 b. 35 b. 37 b. 38 b. 39, 63. Vesp. E. x. 114. Tit. D. xxvi. 7 b. 8, 9. xxvii. 27.
ex tonitribus, Tib. A. iii. 35, 38. Tit. D. xxvi. 9 b.
ex Somniis, Tib. A. iii. 33 b. 35 b. 40. vid. Somnia.
de partu, Tib. A. iii. 38 b. 40 b. 63. Tit. D. xxvi. 6 b.
de temperie anni, Tib. A. iii. 34.
de fine mundi, Vesp. B. xxv. 144.
Prohibitions. (Eccleſiaſt.) Cleop. F. i. 107, 109, 112, 116, 128, 138, 215. ii. 287, 301, 398, 432, 440 b. 450. Faust. D. vi.
Prohibitions, (Royal) to buy or ſell land, Vesp. C. xiv. 490.
Prophetiæ, Claud. B. vii. 210. E. viii. 1 b. 11. Nero, A. iv. 63. Vesp. A. xxv. 51. B. x. 22 b. D. xviii. 125 b. E. vii. 130. viii. 16. Tit. D. vii. 27. xii. 81, 93 b. xix. 99. Dom.

ix. 17. Cleop. B. i. 182 b. C. iv. 72 b. 80 b. 85, 97, 110, 113 b. 114 b. 115. D. iii. 184. Faust. B. ix. 241 b.
Q. Elizabeth's letter againſt propheeying, Cleop. F. ii. 278.
Prophete, (John) Vesp. F. xiii. 17.
Proprieté des choſes, (Livre des) Aug. vi.
Proſper Aquitanus.
Chronicor. additamenta, Tit. A. xiii. 41.
Carmina, Tib. A. vii. 165.
Protaſii, (Sci.) inventio, Claud. A. i. 41.
Protector, (authority of a) Vesp. C. xiv. 150.
Protervus.
de ratione Paſchali, Cal. A. xv. 88.
Proteſtants; miſcell. concerning them, vid. Antwerp, Berwick, France, Germany, Hungary, Poland, Valenciennes.
Prothonotary of Com. Pl. (controverſy concerning) Nero, C. i. 42 b.
Proverbs, vid. Sententiæ.
Provinciale Chriſtianor. viror. Append. iv. 120.
Proviſions, miſcell. concerning, Nero, A. xii. 150 b. 152 b. 154 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 595. Tit. A. xix. 96, 96 b. 99. B. ii. 81. v. 283, 305, 352.
Proviſors, Cleop. E. ii. 94, 96. vi. 140.
Prouincq (Ger. de) de Deventer, Galba, C. xi. 95, 280. D. i. 16, 262. ii. 9, 95, 111. iii. 38. v. 108, 119 b.
Prudentii, (Aurel.) carmina, Tit. D. xvi. 1.
Pſychomachia, Cleop. C. viii. 1.
Pruſſia, (State papers reſpecting) Nero, B. ii.
Pruſſia, (father Simon de) Vitel. B. ii. 63.
Pryn, (Edw.) Vesp. C. vii. 386.
Puccius, (Laur.) Card. SS. Quatuor, Vitel. B. ix. 113.
Puchier, (B . . .) Cal. D. vi. 90.
Pulton, (Ferd.) Vesp. F. ix. 279.
Pulvey, (Ferd.) Jul. C. iii. 78.
Pultune, Abbatia Com. Ceſt. Carta fund. Nero, C. iii. 197.
Puritanorum articuli, Jul. F. vi. 172.
Puteanus, (Pet.) Lett. Jul. C. v. 124 b. 132, 140, 151, 166, 172, 175 b. 176 b. 180 b. 182 b. 191 b.
Pylkington, (Cha.) his Will, Tit. B. viii. 314.
Pylkington, (John) Jul. B. xii. 246 b.
Pyramus, la vie S. Edmund le rey, Dom. xi. 1.

Q.

Quadra, (D. Alvaro de) Vesp. C. vii. 272.
Queens.
Privileges of, Jul. C. ix. 88, 98.
Dowers of, Jul. C. ix. 93. Vitel. C. xi. 374.
De auro reginæ, Jul. C. ix. 94.
Miſcell. Jul. C. ix. 96.
Queen's Coll. vid. Oxford.
Queſne, (Mich. le) Galba, E. vi. 284.
Queſnoy, (town of) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 255 b. 259 b. 265.
Quinci, (Rogerus de) comes Winton.
Participatio ejuſdem Feodor. Nero, D. x. 196.
Quintus Curtius Rufus.
Hiſt. Alexandri, Tit. D. xx. 180.

R.

R. . . . . Archiep. Cantuar. Epiſt. Vesp. E. iv. 207.
Racſtt . . . . . (Bartolius) Galba, D. ix. 35.
Rading, (Monaſt.) Cartular. Domit. iii. 38.
Radipol, (pariſh of) Vesp. F. ix. 273, 276.
Radulphus Archiep. Cantuar. Claud. E. v. 249 b. Dom. v. 2.
Radulphi de Dunſtaplia: vita S. Albani, Claud. E. iv. 47.
Radulphus de Diceto.
Epiſt. Tib. A. ix. 23 b. Claud. E. iii. 1 b. Faust. A. viii. 104.
Abbreviatio chronicor. Claud. E. iii. 8.
Hiſt. diſcordiæ inter Hen. II. et Tho. à Becket, Vesp. A. xxii. 37.
Radulphi nigri chronicon, Claud. D. vii. 6 b. Vesp. D. x. 1. Cleop. C. x. 1.
Radulphi Abbatis de Coggeſhal, Chronic. Vesp. D. x. 43.
Radzivil, (Nic.) Nero, B. ii. 105.
Raglin, (Iſle of) vid. Rathlin.
Raguſa, (Magiſtrates of) Vitel. B. ix. 158 b.
Raimundo, (Gio. Bat.) Tit. B. ii. 378.
Raiſſe la Hargerie (Fr. de) Galba, B. vii. 89.
Raleigh, (Sir Walter)
Diſcourſe on the propoſed marriages of Henry Pr. of Wales, and Princeſs Elizabeth, Vitel. C. xvi. 528. xvii. 333.
Breviary of his Hiſt. of England, Tit. F. iii. 306.
Voyage, Tit. B. viii. 153.
Tracts on his voyages, &c. Otho, E. viii. 9. ix. 334 b. xi. 368. Vesp. C. xiii. 290. Tit. B. viii. 217. C. vii. 97.
Arraignment, Jul. F. vi. 73 b. Tit. C. vii. 85.
Defence, Vitel. C. xvii. 439.
Ramelius, (Hen.) Nero, B. iii. 286.
Rampſton, (T.) Galba, B. i. 100.
Ramryge, (Tho.) Abbot of St. Alban's, Claud. D. i. 170.
Ramſay, (John) Ld. Bothwell, Vesp. C. xvi. 152, 154.
Ramſey Abbey, Huntingdon.
Diplomata, Aug. ii. 118. Otho, B. xiv. 253. Vesp. A. xviii. 92.
Grants, Jul. F. ix. 73, 89.
Regiſt. Cartar. Otho, D. iv. 114. Vesp. E. ii. 1.
Rental, Jul. F. ix. 93.
Inquiſit. Vesp. E. ii. 76.
Abbots and Monks, Jul. F. ix. 1. Vesp. A. xviii. 113 b.
Military Tennants, Galba, E. x. 7.
Miſcell. Vesp. A. xviii. 88, 147. Tit. B. iv. 91.
Ramus, (Pet.) on his foundation at Paris, Vesp. F. v. 232.
Randal, (. . . .) Cal. B. x. 41, 51.
Randolph, (Sir Tho.)
Inſtructions, Jul. F. vi. 117. Cal. B. x. 238. C. v. 111, 152. viii. 282.
Letters.—(1561.) Cal. B. ix. 165, 167. x. 32, 149, 151, 177, 181, 185, 189, 195, 197.—(1562.) Cal. B. ix. 175. x. 213.—(1563.) Cal. B. x. 220, 248 b.—(1564.) Jul. F. vi. 88, 91, 117. Cal. B. ix. 210. x. 254, 263, 264, 273.—(1565.) Cal. B. ix. 218, 228, 237. x. 274, 275, 298, 299, 305, 311, 318, 321, 330, 335.—(1566.) Cal. B. ix. 216, 220, 232, 244. x. 369.—(1570.) Cal. C. ii. 140, & inde paſſim. Tit. B. ii. 375.—(1572.) Cal. C. iii. 149, 150, 154, 158.—(1578.) Tit. B. vii. 18.—(1581.) Cal. C. vi. 107, 122, 126, 135. ix. 10.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 10.—(1585.) Jul. F. vi. 51 b. Cal. C. viii. 307.—(1586.) Cal. C. viii. 294, 299, 303. ix. 169, et inde paſſim.
Miſcell. Cal. B. ix. 182, 202. x. 217, 238. C. vi. 106, 126, 135.

Randulph, Abbot of Eveſham, Aug. ii. 11.
Ranulphus, (Abbas de Rameſey)
Epitaph, Nero, A. x. 140.
Ranulphus Ceſtriæ Comes, vid. Meſchines.
Ranzow, (Breida) Daniſh Ambaſſ. in France, Inſtr. and Negociat. Vesp. F. v. 330.
Ratcliff, (Cuthbert) Cal. B. iii. 231. viii. 41.
Ratcliff, (Edw.) Otho, E. ix. 180 b.
Ratcliff, (Hen.) E. of Suſſex, Vesp. C. vii. 196. Tit. B. ii. 51, 88, 178, 179.
Ratcliff, (Hen.) Viſc. Fitzwater, Vesp. F. xiii. 95, 110 b.
Ratcliff, (Sir Hen.) Vesp. F. xii. 24, 125, 166. Tit. B. iii. 97, 107, 123. xiii. 20, 32.
Ratcliff, (Hen.) Cal. B. ix. 375, 382, 385, 387, 398, 416. Tit. B. ii. 447.
Ratcliff, (Jac.) Jul. B. xii. 244 b.
Ratcliff, (Mary) Cſs. of Suſſex, Vesp. F. xiii. 102.
Ratcliff, (Robt.) E. of Suſſex, Cal. D. ii. 216, 223, 227. Vesp. F. xiii. 101, 101 b. Tit. B. i. 344.
Ratcliff, (R.) Cal. B. vii. 77.
Ratcliff, (Tho.) E. of Suſſex.
Lett. &c.—Cal. B. ix. 330 b. 332, 333, 334, 339. C. i. 324, 364. ii. 15, 81, 86, 88, 91, 104, 405. iii. 249. E. vi. 315. Galba, B. xi. 300. Otho, C. x. 210. Vesp. F. xii. 50, 62, 64, 69, 77, 80, 88, 97, 98, 99, 101, 106, 114. Tit. B. ii. 313, 321. iii. 125, 133, 138. v. 105, 106. vii. 142, 303, 307. xi. 442. xiii. 97, 102, 178, 423. Faust. C. ii. 144.
Rathborne, (Aaron) Tit. B. iv. 277.
Rathelin, (chart of the barony of) Aug. i. vol. i. 48.
Rathlin, (iſle of) Tit. B. x. 171, 298, 304, 407. xii. 29. C. vii. 163 b.
Ratiſbon, (Diet of) Nero, B. ix. 4.
Ratlef, (John) Vesp. C. vii. 85.
Ravenna, (B . . . .) Card. of, vid. Accolti.
Ravenna, (Archbp. of) Cal. D. iii. 94.
Ravennenſium Epiſcopor. Catal. Tib. B. v. 22 b.
Ravoria, (P. della) Tit. B. vii. 165.
Rauſſal, (. . .) Nero, B. vi. 401.
Rawley, (Simonis) Hiſtoria, Vitel. E. xiv. 239.
Rawlins, (Rich.) Bp. of St. David's, Vitel. B. ix. 117.

Ray, (Hen.) Cal. B. i. 130, 320. iii. 248.
Raylegh, (. . . .) Otho, E. viii. 243.
Reading Monaſt.
Chartul. Claud. D. ii. 130 b. Vesp. E. v. 17. xxv. Cleop. E. i. 100.
Miſc. Claud. E. viii. 2 b. Vesp. E. v. 6 b. 10.
Reading, (Robt. de) Monach. Weſtm. Annales, Cleop. A. xvi. 67.
Reaux, (M. de)
Inſtruct. Cal. E. viii. 547.
Miſc. Cal. E. ix. 421.
Rebels, (warrants, &c. concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 511.
Recluſe, vid. Aſceticis.
Reconcilers, (penalties of) Tit. B. iii. 57.
Record, (courts of) Vesp. E. viii. 2.
Records, (Miſc. concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 497, 507, 508, 510. Tit. B. v. 200. Faust. E. v. 67.
Titles of Records in the Tower, Vesp. B. xv. 1. C. xiv. 507. Tit. B. vi. 241.
Titles and records reſpecting property,
Scutagia, Claud. C. iv. 3.
Feoda, Claud. C. iv. 50, 51. Nero, D. i, 171.
Inquiſitiones, Claud. C. iv. 158, 206. xii. Cleop. B. iv. 108.
Eſchæta, Claud. C. xii. Faust. C. x.
Reculver, Monaſt. Aug. ii. 57.
Recuſants, concerning them, Galba, D. xii. 83 b. Tit. B. iii. 56 b. 58, 60, 61, 63, 65, 66, 68, 73. vii. 492.
in Ireland, Tit. B. x. 295, 355.
Rede, (Guil.) Epiſc. Ciceſtr.
Chronica de Pontif. Jul. B. iii. 1.
Red-Wier, (diſorders at) Cal. C. v. 35, 52.
Reed, (Sir Wm.) Galba, D. ii. 212, 267.
Reformation: papers concerning it, Cleop. E. v. vi. Faust. C. vii. 173. vid. Proteſtants.
Regent in France, (whether a woman may be) Cal. D. ix. 120.
Reginæ Colleg. Oxon. Statuta, Claud. A. iv. 57.
Reginaldi fil. Petri, cartæ, Vitel. A. ii. 100 b.
Reginaldus monachus Auguſt. Cantuar. de vita Sci. Malchi, Vesp. E. iii. 176.
Verſus, Vesp. E. iii. 200, 208 b.
Regulæ ſanctimoniales, Claud. D. iii. 50. Cleop. C. vi. 1.
Regularis concordia, vid. Monachi.
Regum Chriſtianor. nomina, Jul. D. viii. 15.
Reidt, (Everard de) Galba, C. vii. 264. D. viii. 199 b. 202.
Reidt, (Ott. Hen. von dem Byland, Baron de) Galba, D. ix. 19.
Reimundus, (de ejuſdem indole, &c.) Claud. E. viii. 13 b.
Reineccius, (Ric.) Jul. C. v. 12.
Reiters, (German) Cal. E. viii. 549, 557, 566, 572.
Relationibus, (Tract. de) Vitel. A. i. 214. b.
Releviorum tenentium in capite, abſtractum, Vitel. C. ii.
Relics of the H. Croſs, Tib. A. vi. 37.
Religions, (about marriages of different) Vitel. C. xi. 375.
de ortu religionum, Tib. E. viii. 3.
(Deviſe for alteration of) Jul. F. vi. 161.
Religioſor. (Ordines) Jul. D. viii. 21 b. F. vii. 102, 169, 170. Vesp. D. ii. 40 b. vid. Monachi.
Statutum de religioſis, Cleop. C. vii. 18 b.
Religioſorum petitiones, Faust. A. viii. 174 b.
Religious tracts, meditations, ſome in verſe, Jul. A. ii. 140 b. Cleop. B. iv. 29 b. C. ii. 167 b. 170 b. D. vii. 187 b. Faust. A. vi. 148, 151, 156, 156 b. 157, 158.
Relph, (Richard) Nero, B. xi. 359 b.
Remolinus, (Fr.) Card. of Sorento, Govr. of Rome, Vitel. B. ii. 89 *, 100 b.
Renghers, (Joh.) Galba, D. ii. 16. ix. 77.
Repriſals, (opinion concerning) Tit. C. vii. 27.
Requeſens, (D. Louis de) Galba, C. v. 159. Vesp. C. vii. 271.
Retailers, Tit. B. v. 325.
Retz, (Albert de Gondy Mareſhal de) Cal. E. vi. 189.
Revel, (Charles de) Galba, C. iii. 15 b. 16, 18, 19, 22, 37 b.
Revenue, (Courts of) Tit. B. iii. 148.
Revenue, (ſundries concerning) Tit. B. iii. 201 b. iv. 1, 85, 89, 94, 96, 101, 105, 108, 112, 120, 122, 125, 127, 145, 155, 164, 233, 237, 244, 246, 258, 271, 273, 276, 297, 300, 333, 335. v. 377. vi. 213. Faust. C. ii. 122 b. 138.
Collections by Sir Robt. Cotton, Cleop. F. vi.
Reuter, (Adam) Jul. C. iii. 116.
Rewards, (notes concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 535.
Reymer, (John) deſcription of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 286.
Reynold, D. of Juliers, Galba, B. i. 73.
Reynoldi, (Gualt.) Archiep. Cantuar. conſtitutiones, Vitel. A. ii. 83 b. Galba, E. iv. 70 b.
Reyſchach, (Simon de) Galba, B. iii. 225.
Rhegini Prumienſis Abbatis.
Chronicon, Tib. C. xi. 43.
Rhetorica, (Miſcellan.) Jul. F. vii. 118. Vesp. E. viii. 97, 113. Cleop. B. vi. 230.
Rhine, (courſe of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 63. Cleop. B. viii.
Rhodes, (Knights of) Miſc. Otho, C. ix. 8, 11, 19.
Rhodes, (ſiege and ſurrender of) Otho, C. ix. 39, 42, 43. Vitel. B. v. 109, 116, 120, 133, 148. Tit. A. xxvi. 161.
Riariis, (Raph. de) Card. S. Georgii Bp. of Oſtia, Vitel. B. ii. 114 b. 172 b.
Ribadeneira, Jul. F. vi. 87.
Ribcheſter, (Antiquities at) Jul. F. vi. 287, 298.
Ribera, (Diego de) orden civil & criminal, Tit. D. vi.
Ricardus Cluniacens. in laudem Angliæ, Jul. A. viii. 3.
Chronic. Pontiff. Jul. B. iii. 1.
Ricardi Diviſenſis Chronicon de temp. R. Ric. I. Dom. xiii. 70.
Ricardus Eremita, ſuper 1 & 2 verſ. Canticor. Vesp. E. i. 78.
Ricardi de Poſis, formulæ Epiſtolar. Nero, A. iv. 126.
Ricemarchi, (. . . .) verſus, Faust. C. i. 66.
Rich, (Sir Rich.) Solic. Gen. Otho, C. x. 220.
Richard I. K. of England.
Coronation, Tib. E. viii. 160 b. Claud. C. iv. 236. Vesp. C. xiv. 130.
Letters, charters, &c. Claud. D. ii. iii. Nero, C. iii. 182 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 298. Tit. F. xiii. 32.
Captivity, Claud. E. viii. 2 b.
Itinerary, Faust. A. vii. 4.
Chronicon, vid. Ricardus Diviſenſis.
Richard II. K. of England.
Coronation, Tib. E. viii. 26, 39 b. 160 b. Nero, D. vi. 65, 70. Vitel. C. iv. 101, 110. Vesp. B. xv. 2. Dom. xviii. 2, 12. Cleop. D. iii. 185.
Treaties and Negociations, Jul. B. vi. 7.—28. E. ii. 102. Cal. D. iii. 95. Nero, B. i. 13, 17. ii. 4. Vesp. C. vii. 15.
Marriage, Vitel. C. xi. 3. Cleop. E. ii. 218.
Charters, Aug. ii. 12. Nero, B. ix. 28, 29. Cleop. D. iii. 195 b.
Creations, Jul. B. i. 97 b. Tit. C. i. 116.
Proclamation, Cal. D. iii. 100.
Ordonnance de ſes batailles, Jul. B. i. 95 b. Nero, D. vi. 91 b.
Affairs of Ireland, Tit. B. xi. 6, 6 b. 7 b. 8, 8 b. 9, 10, 16 b. 23 b. 151, 153, 158, 160, 164, 166, 168, 171, 175, 234, 236, 242.
Eſtatutz avec le Comte de Lancaſter, Nero, D. vi. 89.
Depoſition, Tib. A. iv. 152. Vitel. C. ix. 294.
Life, Tib. C. ix. 1. Claud. B. ix. 267. Tit. F. iii. 253.
His Pſalter, Dom. xvii.
Commiſſions, Inſtructions, Letters, &c. Cal. D. iii. 104, 109. Nero. D. vi. 85. Galba, B. i. 16. Vesp. C. xii. 105, 108. F. vii. 29, 30, 33, 40, 88 b. Tit. B. v. 5. C. i. 187. Cleop. B. xii. 44. D. iii. 203 b.
Richard III. K. of England.
While D. of Glouceſter, Jul. B. xii. 111, 138 b. 141 b. 169, 170, 207, 209, 227, 230, 253, 308, 318. Vesp. F. iii. 10.
Life, by Sir G. Buc. Tib. E. x.
A meeting with Scottiſh Ambaſſadors, Cal. B. v. 147.
Miſcell. Vesp. C. xiv. 100. F. xiii. 53. Tit. B. xi. 23.
Richard D. of York, vid. Plantagenet.
Richard, Abbot of Winchcomb, Nero, B. vi. 25.
Richardot, (preſident) Vesp. C. vii. 448, 456, 468. viii. 231, 267, 375.
Richii, (Rob.) vita B. Edmundi, Cleop. B. i. 24.
Richmond, (carta libertatum honoris de) Jul. B. xii. 133.
Regiſt. honoris de, Faust. B. vii. 72.
(Redditus comitis de) Jul. B. xii. 257 b.
(Inquiſitio de terris) Jul. B. xii. 259.
Richmond, (concerning the county of) Jul. B. vi. 23, 24.
Richmond, (Arthur Count of) his releaſe, Jul. B. vi. 38.
Richmond, (Hen. D. of) ſon to Hen. VIII. Vesp. F. iii. 18 b.
Richmond, (D. of) vid. Fitzroy.
Ridgeway, (Sir Tho.) Tit. B. x. 181, 189, 405.
Ridolfi, (Robt.) Cal. C. iii. 96.
Ridley, (Robt.) Cleop. E. v. 362 b.

Riddell, (Pet.) Jul. C. iii. 31 b.
Rieval, (Abbatia de) Jul. D. i. 1*, 15. vid. Ailred.
Riga, (city) Nero, B. ii. 52.
Riga, (Petri de.)
Aurora, Vesp. D. v. 1. Tit. D. xx. 122 b.
Rincus, (Herm.) Vitel. B. xxi. 13, 38, 41, 43.
Ripley, (Geo.) fig. ejuſdem feretri, Vitel. E. x. 227.
Riſhanger, (Will. de) Chron. Claud. D. vi. 97. Faust. B. ix. 75.
Riſing, (Gilbert de) carta, Nero, C. iii. 182.
Rivius, (T.) Jul. C. v. 62 b.
Rizzio, (David) concerning his death, Cal. B. viii. 135. ix. 219*.
Robert Bruce K. of Scotland.
Treaty with France, Cal. B. v. 59, 298.
Robert II. K. of Scotland, Vesp. F. vii. 33, 35. Tit. A. xix. 87.
Alliances with France, Tit. A. iii. 22, 38.
Robert III. K. of Scot. Vesp. F. vii. 36, 37, 38, 40, 66, 68, 73, 77, 102.
Robert, of Glouceſter, chronicle, Cal. A. xi. 1.
Robert, (Nic.) Otho, C. ix. 39.
Robert, (. . . .) Cal. B. vii. 249.
Roberti, Abbatis Montis S. Michaelis. Opuſc. hiſtor. Dom. viii. 70, 70 b.
Roberti, Prioris de Bridlington: Epitaph. Vesp. E. vii. 134 b.
Roberti de Reading: annales, Cleop. A. xvi. 67.
Roberti de Winchelſea: conſtitutiones, &c. Faust. A. viii. 41 b. 116 b. 173 b.
Statuta, Galba, E. iv. 67.
Robeſart, (Lewis) Lord Bourchier, Vesp. F. xiii. 34.
Robinſon, (Hen.) Bp. of Carliſle, Tit. C. vi. 157.
Robinſon, (Oliv.) Jul. C. iii. 135 b.
Robinſon, (Ric.) de curiis, Tit. A. xxvi. 208, 229 b.
Roche, (Maurice Fitz-John) Lord of Fermoy, Tit. B. xi. 218.
Roche, (Patrick) Tit. B. xi. 489.
Roche, (. . . la) Cal. E. xii. 126. Tit. B. xi. 64.
Rochelle, (municipality of) Cal. E. vii. 72, 136 b.
Rochepot, (. . . .) Cal. E. iv. 7.
Rocheſter.
Regiſtri cartar. Eccl. Roffens. Dom. x. 91. Faust. B. v. 1. C. v.
Epiſcoporum nomina, Tib. B. v. 20.
Excerpta è Textu Roffens. Jul. C. ii. 49-66, 78 b. 93 b. 95, 98.
Excerpta ex Hiſt. et Regiſtris, Vitel. E. xiv. 242, 264.
Roffenſe Chronicon, Nero, D. ii. 1, 203, 238. Vesp. A. xxii. 8.
Varia, Galba, E. iv. 20. Cleop. F. i. 344, 345 b. Faust. B. v. 100 b.
Eccleſiæ Sci. Andreæ ibid. Cartæ, Vesp. A. xxii. 63, 120.
(J. Biſhop of) Vesp. F. xiii. 17.
(Viſc. of) vid. Carr, Wilmot.
Rodenbauchbet, (Theod.) Cal. E. xii. 139.
Rodenburg, (Herm.) Galba, C. viii. 152.
Rolenburgo, (Hen.) Otho, E. x. 333.
Roe, (Sir Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 474.
Roemar, (Otho) Nero, B. iii. 18.
Roffeath, (. . .) Jul. C. iii. 165, 167.
Roger, (Patricius) Capit. de Fearney, Tit. B. xi. 20 b.
Roger de Wendover, excerpta ex ejuſdem Chron. Otho, D. iv. 119.
Rogeri de Ceſtria Polychronicon, Jul. E. viii.
Rogeri de Waltham, compendium Morale, Vesp. B. xxi.
Rogers, (Dr. Dan.) Nero, B. iii. 320, 344. Galba, C. v. 140, 153 b. 162, 280, 338. vi. P. i. 73. P. ii. 143, 152. vii. 80. Tit. B. vi. 37.
Rogers, (Patrick) Vesp. F. xii. 17.
Rogerſii, (Dan.) antiquæ de Britan. Obſerv. Tit. F. x.
Rogerus Conſtab. Ceſtriæ: carta, Nero, C. iii. 170.
Rogerus Abbas Glaſtoniæ.
Speculum Eccleſiæ, Tib. B. xiii. 182.
Rohan, (Henry Duc de) Cal. E. x. 224, 270.
Rokeby, (Chriſtph.) Cal. B. x. 379.
Rolfe, (Ric.) Cal. E. x. 163.
Rolin, (Wm. and Robt.) Tit. B. vii. 278.
Rollete, (. . .) Cal. E. vi. 25.
Rolls, (maſters of the) Faust. C. ix. 15.
Rolls, (patent) vid Tower.
Collectanea ex antiquis rotulis, Tit. D. xiii. Faust. E. iv. 2. &c.
Roma antiqua.
de mirabilibus Romæ, Nero, C. ii. 82.
Romanorum hiſtoria, Galba, E. xi. 125.
Imperatores Romani, Jul. A. vii. 2. B. iii. 25. xiii. 2, 28, 41. D. ii. 23. Tib. B. v. 19. Galba, E. xii. Vitel. A. xii. 121. Tit. D. xxiv. 13. Faust. B. iii. 153.
Impp. ſeries ex nummis, Nero, D. x. 101.
de Magiſtratibus, Tit. D. xx. 165, 172 b.
Romani Imperii provinciæ, Claud. C. vi. 1.
Reliquiæ et inſcriptiones, Jul. F. vi. 279, 280, 281*, 286, 287, 288, 289, 292, 293, 300, 405. x. 137. Aug. iii. N°9. Tit. B. vi. 244 b.
Varia de urbe, Tit. D. xix. 8 b, 9, 16 b. 30, 39.
Roma hodierna.
Deſcriptio, Claud. E. viii. 6. Tit. A. xix. 11 b. Faust. A. viii. 146.
Varia de urbe, Tib. B. v. 22 b. Vitel. B. viii. 135. ix. 108, 141 b. Tit. D. xix. 42 b. Faust. B. vii. 14 b. D. iv. 2 b.
Varia de Romana eccleſia, Jul. D. i. 3. viii. 15 b. Cal. A. i. 99. ii. 81. Claud. E. viii. 263. Vitel. F. ii. Tit. D. xix. 25 b. Dom. xiii. 108. Cleop. B. xii. 52 b. Faust. B. vii. 10, 13 b.
Miſcell. Vitel. B. iv. 109, 131. Tit. B. i. 103.
vid. Imperator, Pontifex.
Tranſacta inter Angliam et Romam, Vitel. B. ii.—xiv.
Engliſh ambaſſadors at Rome, vid. Gardiner, Bryan, G. Caſalis, Vannes.
Romeſcot, vid. Sci. Petri denarius.
Romney marſh, (plans of) Aug. i. vol. i. 24, 25.
Carta, &c. Galba, E. iv. 148, 158 b. 181. Cleop. C. vii. 36.
Ronton, (Regiſt. Priorat. de) Vesp. C. xv.
Rookes, (Geo.) inſtructions to, Jul. E. ii. 105.
Rookes, (Laurence) Cal. E. x. 165.
Roos, (Wm. Lord) Tit. B. vii. 448.
Roos, (Baronis) inquiſitio de terris, Jul. B. xii. 258 b.
Title of, Faust. C. viii. 12, 29.
Roquetallade, (. . .) Galba, D. i. 34.
Rorarius, (. .) Vesp. F. i. 10.
Roſcarrock, (Nic.) Jul. C. v. 41.
Roſny, vid. Sully.
Roſs, (fam.) ped. Jul. C. vi. 226. D. i. 1.
Roſs, (J.) of Warwick, Jul. E. iv. 201.
Roſs, (J. Ormond) Vesp. F. xiii. 105.
Roſs, (Bp. of) vid. Leſly.
Roſſel, (Jaques) Galba, C. viii. 74.
Roſſi, (Joh.) Warwicens. Hiſt. à Bruto, Vesp. A. xii.
Excerpta, Vitel. E. xiv. 272.
Roſtock, (Magiſtrates of) Nero, B. ix. 55.
Roſweidus, (Herib.) Jul. C. v. 131 b.
Rotelande, (Hugonis de) Ipomedon, metrice, Vesp. A. vii. 37.
Rotheram, (ſtatuta Coll. Jeſu de) Vitel. E. x. 218.
Rothewell, (Eccl. de) Vitel. A. ii. 99 b.
Rotwil, (Fab. v.) Jul. C. v. 31.
Rouen, (views of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 87, 89, 90, 91.
Rouen, (Archbp. of) Cal. D. iii. 94, 106.
Rouge, (Fr. le) Nero, B. xi. 267.
Rovida, (Aleſſandro) Cal. E. xi. 91.
Round-table, (verſes concerning a knight of the) Tit. A. xxi. 94 b.
Rowe, (Owyn) Vesp. F. xii. 23.
Rowſſe, (Jeh. le) Tit. B. vii. 126.
Royſton monaſt. Bull, Aug. ii. 124, 130.
Rubeis, (A. Card. de) Nero, B. vi. 30.
Rubens, (Pet. Paul) Jul. C. v. 109.
Rucardine, (Ro.) Vitel. B. xiv. 161.
Ruckwood-hall Eſſex, (cuſtom of the manor) Vesp. F. ix. 196.
Rudborn, (Tho.) Monach. Winton. chronicon, Claud. B. vii. 1. Nero, A. xvii.
Rudſin manor, Tib. E. viii. 246.
Rudolphus II. Imperator.
Carmina in illius laudem, Jul. C. ii. 328.
Letters, &c. Cal. D. i. 32. Nero, B. ix. 126, 166, 169, 181, 186 b. 189. Galba, B. xi. 372, 414, 417, 423. C. vi. P. i. 95. P. ii. 244 b. D. viii. 234, 262. ix. 79. x. 141. xi. 46. xiii. 143, 186, 189, 246, 247, 248. E. i. 67, 70, 136, 137, 342, 356, 358, 359. Vesp. F. iii. 66. A.
Ruffi, (Hen. Felinci) Vesp. F. xii. 36, 48.
Ruffin, (St.) life and martyrdom, Nero, C. xii. 181.
Ruſi, vita Afræ, Tit. D. xvi. 113. xx. 128.
Rumours, (puniſhments for raiſing falſe) Vesp. C. xiv. 537.
Runcevalle, (de bello de) verſus, Tit. A. xix. 153.
Runic inſcriptions, Jul. F. vi. 289, 297. Cal. A. xv. 119 b. 120. Dom. xviii. 37.
Alphabet, Vitel. A. xii. 62. Vesp. A. xviii. 67 b. Dom. ix. 8, 10.
Rupertus, Rom. Rex, Vitel. E. x. 80 b.
Rupt... (J. de) Vitel. B. v. 206.
Rural œconomy, Tit. B. v. 295, 297, 308.
Ruſſel, (Barth.) Clerk of the peace in Ireland, Tit. B. xi. 440.

Ruſſell, (Francis) E. of Bedford, Jul. F. vi. 91. Cal. B. ix. 214, 224. x. 264, 331, 346, 372, 380, 382, 390. E. vi. 26. Vesp. C. xiv. 320.
Ruſſell, (Fra.) Jul. C. iii. 136, 138.
Ruſſell, (Sir J.) Vitel. B. v. 193, 214 b. 217, 221, 223, 239. vi. 9, 15, 150, 166, 181 b. 211, 219, 243, 256, 261 b. vii. 29, 54, 77, 116, 119, 134, 141, 149, 157, 171, 173, 177, 180. ix. 26, 47, 50, 75, 85, 97, 100, 105. Vesp. C. ii. 66.
Ruſſell, (J.) Cal. D. vii. 31. Vesp. F. xiii. 150. Tit. B. xi. 399. Cleop. E. iv. 99 b.
Ruſſell, (Sir Wm.) Galba, D. i. 140. ii. 13, 18, 60, 273, 284. iii. 3, 32, 36, 40, 42, 48, 54. Tit. B. ii. 317. vii. 94, 108. xii. 347 b. xiii. 477, 485, 497.
Ruſſell, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 33 b.
Ruſſell, (Wm.) Inquiſition on his death, Dom. xv. 149.
Ruſſell, (. . . .) E. of Bedford, Cal. C. iii. 441 b.
Ruſſel, (Lord) concerning his murder on the borders, Cal. B. viii. 319. C. viii. 230, 233, 236, 237, 237 b. 239 b. 246.
Ruſſel, (Capt.) Tit. B. viii. 272.
Ruſſell, (. . . .) ſecond ſon to an E. of Bedford, Tit. B. vii. 348.
Ruſshe, (Francis) Tit. B. ii. 454.
Ruſſia, (Miſcell. concerning) Nero, B. xi. 316, 320, 335, 343, 345, 347. Vesp. F. v. 189 b.
Ruſſyn, (Monaſt.) limites terrar. Jul. A. vii. 51.
Ruthal, (Tho.) Bp. of Durham, Cal. B. ii. 285. vi. 40.
Rutgerſius, (Jan.) Jul. C. v. 66 b.
Ruthven, (Alexander lord) on the troubles in Scotland, Cal. B. ix. 219 *.
Ruthven, (Will. lord) E. of Gowrie, Cal. B. viii. 220. C. iv. 62. vii. 68 b. viii. 23, 24 b. 28.
Ruthven, (the act of) Cal. C. vii. 253, 259, 259 b. 271.
Rutland, (E. of) vid. Manners.
Rutland, (Tho.) Nero, C. x. 2.
Ruyſh, (Pet.) Galba, D. i. 21.
Rye, (ſtrangers at) Galba, C. iii. 258, 262.
Rymer, (John) account of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 286.
Rynlandt, (Magiſtrates of) Galba, D. v. 240.
Ryſheton, (Nic. de) Galba, B. i. 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 44, 46, 48, 49, 55, 56, 57, 58, 64, 75, 77, 96, 99, 106.
Ryſsheton, (W. de) Galba, B. i. 100.
Ryſwic, (Jean de) Galba, C. ix. 331.
Ryther, (James) Cal. B. ix. 410.
Ryves, (Dr. T.) Tit. B. x. 222.
Ryves, (T.) Jul. C. v. 218 b.

S.

Sackville, (Tho.) Lord Buckhurſt, Cal. D. ii. 503. E. viii. 175, 519. Nero, B. vii. 169. Galba, C. ix. 230 b. xi. 61, 337, 348, 352. D. i. 15, 35, 51, 96, 107, 119, 132 b. ii. 163 b. iii. 113. iv. 241. v. 149, 177. xiii. 227. Vesp. F. xii. 209. Tit. B. ii. 353. vi. 101. xiii. 565.
Sadler, (Sir Ralph) Cal. B. ii. 344. vii. 425. viii. 100. ix. 68, 70, 74, 78. x. 35, 37, 39, 45, 48, 49, 188. C. iii. 125, 126, 187, 194, 195, 206. viii. 118. Tit. B. i. 343, 370, 375. Cleop. E. iv. 178.
Sadleyer, (Hen.) Tit. B. i. 153.
Safe-conducts, (Index to) enroled in Chancery, Jul. E. iii. 224.
Saints, (Liſt of) Tit. B. vi. 175.
Saint George, (Rich.) Norroy, concerning the honours of nobility, Vesp. C. xiv. 207, 412.
Saint Jaille, (Didier de) Otho, C. ix. 54, 89, 91.
St. John, (Sir Ol.) Jul. C. iii. 17, 25 b. 37, 72, 74 b. 93 b. 96 b. 125.
Epitaph, Vesp. C. xiv. 176.
St. John, (Lord) vid. Pawlet.
St. John, (Wm.) Vesp. F. xiii. 126.
St. John, (Lady) deſcent from Edm. E. of Lancaſt. Jul. B. xii. 257.
St. Lawrence, (Nic.) Lord Howth, Tit. B. xi. 57.
St. Leger, (Sir Anth.) Tit. B. xi. 437.
St. Leger, (Sir Warham) Tit. B. xii. 486 b. xiii. 350, 359, 362, 366, 557.
St. Liz, (Simo) Comes Northampt. Carta, Nero, C. iii. 180 b.
St. Luke, (. . . .) Cal. E. ix. 127.
St. Sacerdos, (attempt upon) Cal. D. iii. 6.
Saint Sauveur, (Mons.) Cal. E. x. 249, 274, 287.
Saintre, (Sire Jehan) ſes prouеſſes, jouſtes, &c. Nero, D. ix. 1.
Sages, (the Procys of the ſevyn) a poem, Galba, E. ix. 22 b.
Saker, (works on cape) Aug. i. vol. ii. 113.
Saladini, Sultani Egypt. Epiſt. ad Fred. I. Claud. E. viii. 2.
Salce caſtle, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 79.
Salica, (de lege) carmen, Vitel. E. x. 72.
Diſceptatio, Cleop. E. ii. 34.
Saliſbury, (chronicle of) Cleop. B. iv. 31.
Saliſbury, (R.) carl of, Vesp. F. xiii. 37.
Saliſbury, (Capt. Raufe) Galba, C. viii. 72, 76.
Saliſbury, (R.) Vesp. F. xiii. 307 b.
Saliſbury, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 111 b.
Saliſbury, (E. of) vid. Montagu, Nevill.
Saliſbury, (Bp. of) vid. Jewel.
Salomo Rex: Proverbia, vid. Biblia.
Quædam de, Cal. A. x. 201 b.
Salopienſis, (Roberti) Vita S. Winifredæ, Claud. A. v. 138.
Salters petition, Tit. B. v. 335, 388.
Saltpeter, (Tract on) Otho, E. vii.
Saltry Monaſt. Aug. ii. 111, 114, 115, 116, 121, 123, 125, 127, 128, 129, 131, 132.
Salviati, (. . . .) Card. Vitel. B. ix. 155, 159. xi. 47.
Salviati, (. . . .) Vitel. B. x. 102 b. 115.
Salviatus, (Jac.) Vitel. B. xi. 45, 112.
Sammerthanus, (. . . .) Jul. C. v. 67.
Sampſon, (Dr. Rich.) Bp. of Chicheſter. Cal. D. vi. 282, 297. E. ii. 132. Galba, B. iii. 320. v. 328, 331, 384, 389. Vesp. C. ii. 14, 25, 54, 78, 94, 95, 106, 117, 131, 134, 140, 143, 164, 169, 173, 176, 177, 188, 193, 195, 200, 206, 228, 236, 260, 284, 308, 321, 333, 346, 370. iii. 19, 55, 72, 78, 86, 100, 107, 129, 135, 157, 158, 188, 214, 222. Tit. B. i. 314. Cleop. E. v. 294, 296, 298, 300.
Sancto-amore, (Wil. de) de periculis noviſs. tempor. Vitel. C. xiv. 9.
Sanctorum Legendæ, Vitæ, &c. vid. Libri Liturgici.
Sancy, (de) Cal. E. viii. 110, 572. Vesp. F. v. 370.
Sanderus de Schiſmate, excerpta, Jul. F. vi. 44 b. 231.
Sandro, (Bernardin) Nero, B. vi. 149. vii. 95, 97 b. 99, 101, 103, 111.
Sands, (Nevil) Cal. C. v. 10.
Sands, (. . . Lord) Vitel. B. xxi. 189.
Sandwich, (Laws of) Jul. B. v.
(Grants of) Aug. ii. 67, 90. Galba, E. iv. 22 b.
(Chart of the Marſh of) Aug. i. vol. i. 54.
Sandys, (Wm. Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 115, 135. Tit. B. ii. 326.
Sandys, (Sir Will.) Cal. E. ii. 111. iii. 12.
Sanga, (Jo. Bap.) Vitel. B. ix. 41.
Sanmillan, (Fra. A. de) Galba, B. x. 78.
Saraceni.
de geſtis eorum, ſub Saladino et Saffadino, Dom. xiii. 134 b.
Mores, Faust. A. vii, 149 b.
Saravia, (Adr. de) Galba, C. xi. 278. D. iii. 235, 240, 319.
Sarcerius, (Eraſmus) Cleop. E. v. 230.
Sardiniæ infeodatio, per Bonif. VIII. Nero, C. ii. 41.
Sarpi, (Fr. Paolo) Nero, B. vii. 181.
Saturnus, dialogus inter ipſum et Salomonem, Vitel. A. xv. 83 b.
Satyrs, Burleſques, &c. Cal. B. v. 322 b. 325 b. E. x. 310, 311. Tit. D. xv. 58. Dom. i. 157.
Savage, (John) confeſſions, Cal. C. ix. 290.
Savage, (Ravelyn) Vesp. F. xii. 29.
Savarici Ep. Bathon. epitaph, Jul. F. vii. 148.
Sauch, (Jehan de la) Galba, B. iv. 134.
Savel, (James) his examination, Galba, D. i. 283.
Savenſby, (Alex. de) Coventrens. Epiſc. conſtitutiones, Vesp. E. iii. 139.
Savile, (Fam.) deſcent, Jul. B. xii. 306.
Savile, (Sir Hen.) Jul. C. iii. 12, 81. v. 102 b. 104, 201, 205 b.
Savile, (Henry) jun. Jul. F. vi. 299.
Savile, (Ja.) Jul. C. v. 14.
Savile, (Tho.) Jul. C. v. 2 b. 5, 7 b. 16 b. 19 b.
Saunder, (Ant.) Cleop. E. iv. 47 b.
Saunder, (Nic.) Jul. C. iii. 137.
Saunders, (. . . .) Cal. C. iii. 501.
Savoy, (Pedigree of the counts of) Nero, D. i. 183 b.
Savoy, (titles of ſtate papers between England and) Jul. E. ii. 89.
Savoy hoſpital: revenue and expences, Vesp. C. xiv. 538.
Contents, Tit. B. iii. 45.
Inſt. et ſtatuta, Cleop. C. v. 2.
Saxey, (Mr.) on the diſorders in Munſter, Tit. B. xii. 84.
Saxon laws, Jul. C. ii. 69, 76 b. 78 b. 98, 101.
Saxon kings, vid. England.
Saxon Vocabularies, vid. Lexica.
Saxonum (de ortu) Faust. B. ii. 1.
Say, (John) Vesp. F. xiii. 36.
Say, (Wm.) his teſtament, Jul. F. x. 6.

Sca... (Ric.) VITEL. B. xiv. 283.
Scalario, (Rob. de) NERO, C. iii. 187.
Scaliger, (Jos.) Carm. JUL. C. v. 25.
Scandalum magnatum, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 546.
Scarborough, (Plan of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 1.
Scardburgh manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
Scarſdale manor, JUL. B. xii. 211 b.
Scheld, (Courſe of the) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 63. (Navigation of) GALBA, C. iv. 390. (Bridge over the) burnt, GALBA, C. vii. 146.
Schenck, (Col. Sir Martin) GALBA, C. vii. 95. viii. 51. D. iii. 163. iv. 30, 202. v. 27.
Schepſeved, (Will. de) Annal. Angl. FAUST. B. vi. 69.
Scheyfin, (Jo.) Chancr. of Brabant, GALBA, C. iii. 223.
Scheyffue, (Max. & Edw.) GALBA, C. vii. 235, 239.
Schiedam (Magiſtrates of) GALBA, B. i. 118.
Schiner, (Andr.) VITEL. B. iii. 47 b.
Schiner, (Mat.) Card. of Sion, GALBA, B. v. 52, 128, 247 b. VITEL. B. iv. 121 b. v. 11, 45. xviii. 114, 234. xix. 1, 13, 20, 23, 86, 131, 142, 145, 160, 257, 275, 287, 307, 310, 333, 341, 373, 374. xx. 19, 36, 65, 106 b.
Schipweye, (Curia de) GALBA, E. iv. 23 b.
Scholaſtica, varia, TIT. A. x. 1. xi.
Schomaker, (Dr. Geo.) NERO, B. iii. 352, 358.
Schomberg, (Monſ. de) VESP. F. v. 395.
Schottus, (And.) JUL. C. v. 152, 181 b. 195 b. 211.
ejuſdem fratres, JUL. C. v. 218.
Schwartz (Fred.) de Ruiſſinghen, GALBA, C. viii. 22. x. 190.
Schwartzenberg, (.... Count of) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 223.
Schydlovyeen, (Chriſtoph. de) Chancellor of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 101, 102, 103 b.
Schymſhin, (Edw.) CAL. D. vi. 107.
Scilly Iſlands, (Chart of) AUG. i. Vol. ii. 18.
Sconos, (Franc. dello) VESP. C. iv. 294.
Scory, (Edm.) Epitaphs, VESP. C. xiv. 196.
Scotland.
Origo gentis Scotorum, NERO, E. v. 191.
Deſcriptio, JUL. F. vi. 396 b. CAL. B. v. 149. NERO, D. ii. 239 b. VESP. D. xviii. 136 b.
Reges: Series, Genealog. CAL. B. iv. 224. CLAUD. D. vii. 7, 9 b.
de hæredibus Scotiæ, VITEL. E. xi. 171. DOM. x. 1.
Chronicles and Hiſtories, JUL. A. vii. 30. CAL. B. v. 191, 198. ix. 247*, OTHO, D. iv. 46 b. VITEL. A. xx. 1. E. xi. 243. VESP. C. xvi. 41.
(State of) JUL. F. vi. 186. CAL. B. iv. 222, 238. C. ix. 478.
Tranſacta inter Angliam et Scotiam, CAL. B. i.—x. C. i.—ix. D. i. ii. NERO, B. vi. VESP. C. xvi. TIT. F. xiii.
Treaties and Negociations.
(1174.) CAL. B. v. 61.—(1325.) CAL. B. v. 298.—(1326.) CAL. B. v. 59.—(1354.) VESP. F. vii. 3.—(1357.) NERO, D. vi. 61 b. VITEL. C. iv. 95 b.—(1384.) VESP. F. vii. 9, 31.—(1400.) VESP. F. vii. 82, 85, 95.—(1438.) VESP. F. vii. 45.—(1449.) VESP. F. vii. 44.—(1466.) TIT. B. v. 22.—(1474.) CAL. B. vi. 1.—(1483.) TIT. A. iii. 38 b.—(1484.) VESP. C. xvi. 75.—(1486.) VESP. C. xvi. 71.—(1498.) CAL. B. v. 72.—(1512.) CAL. B. vi. 27.—(1524.) CAL. B. vi. 414.—(1525.) CAL. B. vi. 137. D. ix. 62, 66.—(1528.) CAL. B. vii. 123.—(1533.) CAL. B. vii. 199.—(1534.) CAL. B. v. 68, 220, 222 b. 224 b. vii. 129.—(1543.) CAL. B. vii. 255.—(1549.) TIT. B. vi. 126.—(1550.) CAL. B. vii. 418, 429. viii. 270, 279.—(1551.) CAL. B. vii. 374, 394 b. 451.—(1559.) CAL. B. vii. 390. ix. 34, 35.—(1560.) CAL. B. v. 300. x. 98. TIT. B. xiii. 14 b.—(1561.) CAL. B. x. 139.—(1572.) CAL. C. iii. 325, 327, 330.—(1585.) CAL. B. viii. 232.—(1586.) CAL. B. v. 161.—(1596.) CAL. B. viii. 340. (ſine A°) CAL. B. ii. 305. v. 274, 275. DOM. x. 1 b.
Regiſtrum diplomatum, de rebus inter Angliam et Scotiam Ric. I.—Hen. V. NERO, C. iii. 209.
Supremacy of England over Scotland, JUL. A. v. 174 b. C. vii. 224. D. ii. 185 b. 211 b. vi. 67. CAL. B. v. 63. vii. 291, 322, 329. D. ii. 540. CLAUD. C. ix. 99 b. D. vi. 135. E. viii. 260 b. NERO, E. v. 191. VITEL. E. xi. 245, 247. VESP. A. ix. 156. C. xvi. 22, 80, 94, 122, 123, 124, 127, 129, 134. E. ix. 17. F. vii. 7 b. 14 b. 16, 47. TIT. A. xiii. 98. D. xix. 100. F. xiii. 21. APPEND. xxvii. 1, 3.
Parliamentary and Law Tracts, CAL. B. v. 266. viii. 212, 219. ix. 144, 266. x. 1. C. i. 42 b. 145, 257. iii. 70, 524. iv. 8, 25, 42, 72 b. 73, 204. viii. 93, 268 b. 269. ix. 18, 111. D. i. 142. ii. 79, 210 b. 222 b.
Nobility: Liſts of their parties, JUL. F. vi. 176, 187. CAL. B. iv. 240. v. 156. ix. 122, 126, 134, 265, 273. C. i. 41, 317. ii. 17, 135, 261, 286. iii. 38. 160 b. iv. 64, 70, 72 b. v. 81, 102. vi. 102 b. 119, 154 b. vii. 25, 34. ix. 15, 23, 27, 81*, 175. D. i. 179, 186.
Nobility in Q. Mary's intereſt, CAL. C. i. 155. D. ii. 44, 45, 80, 90, 100, 110, 191.
vid. Mary Q. of Scots.
Proteſtant Lords, CAL. B. x. 23 b. 47 b. 69 b. 101 b. 317.
Fugitive Lords — (1584.) CAL. C. viii. 17*, 18, 38, 38 b. 44, 116, 129, 130, 133, 156, 250. ix. 95.—(1592.) CAL. D. ii. 99.
States, their acts, CAL. C. viii. 219.
Aſſembly, their acts, &c. CAL. B. ix. 240. C. vii. 259. D. ii. 219 b. 520.
Arms of the Scottiſh nobility, VESP. E. viii. 29.
Lords of Council, CAL. B. i. 184, 222, 309. ii. 297. iii. 102, 103, 294. iv. 276. v. 38. vi. 120, 171, 182, 378, 450. vii. 15, 30, 55, 110, 490. viii. 3, 96, 345. x. 148. C. i. 13, 24, 383 b. D. i. 225, 436.
Lords of Articles, CAL. B. iii. 222. D. ii. 210.
Lords of Congregation, CAL. B. ix. 85. x. 14, 42, 52.
Council of Six Perſons, CAL. B. ix. 326.
Commiſſioners of Scotland, CAL. B. iii. 266, 270. v. 68. vi. 87, 89, 90, 95 b. 449. vii. 129, 168, 169, 174. viii. 43. ix. 236*.
Biſhops, JUL. F. vi. 187. CLAUD. A. i. 34 b.
Scottiſh monaſteries in Germany, VESP. C. xvi. 21.
Religious matters, CAL. B. iv. 269. v. 327. viii. 304. ix. 32, 240. C. iv. 105, vii. 10*. ix. 127, 174. D. ii. 79 b. 194, 220, 222, 246, 247, 249. CLAUD. A. i. 34 b. E. viii. 3.
Service Book, CAL. B. viii. 202, 204.
Naturalization of the Scots, TIT. F. iv. 36, 48. FAUST. C. ii. 109.
On the Union with England, JUL. F. vi. 62 b. 100. TIT. B. vi. 422, 434. C. vi. 422, 434. F. iv. 33, 62, &c.
Muſters and rent-rolls of ſeveral towns, VESP. C. xvi. 9, 13, 20.
Miſcellanies, JUL. F. vi. 85, 86. CAL. B. i. 296. ii. 348. iv. 243, 279. v. 74, 81, 197, 213, 304, 320, 321. vi. 394, 405. vii. 25. viii. 145, 151, 242, 245, 246, 248, 250, 267, 268, 270 b. 279, 304, 319, 343. ix. 84, 207, 211, 276. x. 14, 17, 28, 78, 336 b. 340, 348, 351. C. ii. 31, 32, 131. iii. 90, 347. iv. 57, 90, 114, 204. v. 25, 99, 120, 155. vi. 102 b. vii. 10 b. 59 b. 63, 166, 167, 239. viii. 22, 93, 105, 152, 184, 248, 292 b. ix. 8, 74, 447, 483. D. i. 225, 283, 289, 294, 324, 354. ii. 34, 53 b. 56, 62, 67, 82, 83, 187 b. 223 b. 248, 530, 538. E. iv. 305. v. 60, 108. vii. 228. CLAUD. D. vi. 135, 182 b. VITEL. E. xi. 247, 270 b. VESP. F. v. 295. vi. 190. vii. 2. ix. 303. TIT. A. iii. 39 b. C. vii. 205. xii. 93. F. xiii. 1, 18, 37, 39, 41, 92 b. 104, 215. CLEOP. C. iv. paſſim. APPEND. xxix. 1.
Scott, (Cuthbert) Bp. of Cheſter: Oration, VESP. D. xviii. 114.
Scott, (Sir John) GALBA, D. vii. 111.
Scott, (Robert) JUL. C. iii. 90. CAL. D. ii. 58.
Scott, (Sir Tho.) TIT. B. vii. 67.
Scott, (Sir William) CAL. B. ii. 318. vii. 116 b.
Scotus, (Conſtant.) an epitaph, CAL. B. v. 312 b.
Scroop, (Henry) Lord, CAL. B. ix. 226, 335. VESP. F. xiii. 113.
Scroop, (Hen. le) CAL. D. iii. 92. GALBA, B. i. 4.
Scroop, (Ralph, Lord.)
Lett.—CAL. C. i. 79, 87, 100, 120, 379. v. 72. vi. 154. vii. 1 b. 210, 250, 252. viii. 16 b. 30, 43, 69, 125, 182, 186, 189, 190, 191, 192 b. 201, 207, 217, 221, 225, 229, 234, 239 b. 253, 259, 264, 278 b. 280, 289, 306 b. ix. 40, 84, 166, 167, 207 b. 288, 289, 310, 321, 453. D. i. 205.
Scroop, (Thomas, Ld.) of Bolton, CAL. B. ix. 7 b. C. viii. 230, 233. D. ii. 374, 380, 400.
Scrope, (Ric.) Archiep. Ebor. VESP. E. vii. 94, 100 b. 101.
Scrope, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 118 b.
Scudamor, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 163 b. 185.

Sculptura (de) lapidum, Jul. D. viii. 121 b.
Sea, (dominion of the) Galba, C. ii. 256. Otho, E. vii. ix. 14.
Sea charts, vid. Charts.
Seal (Great) of England: profits, Tit. B. iv. 203 b.
Regiſter, Cal. B. vii. 208.
Concerning the Keeper, Vitel. C. xvii. 50.
Seaton, (Alex.) Cal. C. vii. 56.
Sebaſtian, (St.) in Biſcay, plan of, Aug. i. vol. i. 16.
Sebaſtian, K. of Portugal, Nero, B. i. 132, 137, 154, 189, 221 b.
Treaty with Q. Eliz. Tit. B. vi. 108.
Slain at Alcazar, Vesp. C. xiii. 240.
Sebright, (Wm.) Clerk of London, Vesp. C. xiv. 357.
Securities for good behaviour, Vesp. C. xiv. 162.
Sedley, (Will.) Cal. E. x. 106, 176.
Sedomir, (.....) Palatine of, Nero, B. ii. 137.
Sedulius, (Cœlius) Preſbyter.
De mirabilibus Chriſti, Jul, F. vii. 22.
Verſus, Vesp. D. xxi. 41.
Segur, (.....) Inſtruct. to, Galba, D. xiii. 107.
Selby, (Monaſt. de) cartæ, Cleop. D. iii. 185 b. 195 b.
Selby, (Sir John) Cal. C. v. 31 b. ix. 16. D. i. 286, 328, 333.
Selby, (Wm.) concerning Dr. Hillyard, Cal. B. vii. 250.
Selden, (J.) Jul. C. iii. 116, 122, 153 b. 165 b. 188 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 326 b.
Mare clauſum, Nero, B. i. 84.
Seleucia in Caramania, taken, Nero, B. xi. 256.
Selim II. Turkiſh Emp. Nero, B. xi. 289. Galba, D. vii. 154.
Selling, (Wm.) Jul. F. vii. 205.
Selvin, (E.) Nero, B. vi. 391.
Sempringham, vid. Gilebertus.
Semyer, (P.) Tit. B. vii. 146, 366.
Sene, (Vinc. de) Galba, C. vii. 259.
Seneca, (L. Ann.)
De remediis fortuitor. bonor. Vesp. E. xii. 115 b.
Tragœdiæ, Tit. D. xx. 130 b.
Excerpta, Jul. F. vii. 46, 53. Vesp. B. xiii. 127 b.
Seneſchallus, vid. Steward.
Senis, (Phil. de) Cam. Apoſt. Decan. Vitel. B. x. 86 b. 161.
Sennet, (Guido) Vesp. C. xiv. 275.
Sens, (Stephen, Abp. of) Nero, B. vi. 35.
Sentences, Jul. A. ii. 140 b. F. x. 33, 58. Cal. B. ix. 27. Nero, D. ii. 257 b. Vesp. E. xii. 101 b.
De notis ſententiar. Cal. A. xv. 34.
Serenus, (Q.) de Medicina, Jul. D. viii. 32.
Sergius I. P. Faust. B. vi. 96.
Sergius .. P. ad Epiſcopos Brit. Claud, A. iii. 6 b.
Serjeants at Law.
Precedence, Jul. F. x. 103, 109.
Serlier, (J. le) Cal. D. vi. 309, 310.
Serlo, Abbas Savigniacenſis.
Verſus, Jul. A. xi. 112. Vitel, A. xii. 106.
Sermones varii, et tractatus de ſacris argumentis, Nero, A. ii. 12-43. Vitel. A. xviii. 223 b. Vesp. D. ii. 10. Faust. A. v. 5 b, 9, 9 b. 102, 103 b.
Sermons before Parliament, Vitel. E. x. 139, 162, 171.
Sermonetta, (Card.) Galba, C. vii. 16.
Services, (rewards for) Vesp. C. xiv. 535.
Statutum de moderandis ſervitiis, Faust. A. iv. 14.
Seſieur, (Steph.) Jul. C. iii. 27.
Seſſa, (D. de) Vesp. C. viii. 210. ix. 148. F. v. 377.
Seſto, (Agoſt. da) Tit. B. vii. 180.
Seton, (.... Lord) Notes out of his letters, Cal. C. ii. 187.
Negociations, Cal. C. iii. 142, 296.
Severn, (courſe of the) Aug. i. vol. ii. 17.
Sevre, (Chevr. de) Cal. B. ix. 114.
Seven Sleepers, Tib. C. xi. 119. Cal. A. ix. 213 b. Tit. A. xxvi. 202 b.
Sevyn Sages, (Procys of the) Galba, E. ix. 22 b.
Sexburgæ, (Scæ.) reginæ vel abbatiſſæ, vita, Cal. A. viii. 89 b. 104. Claud. A. viii. 126 b.
Sexti Pythagorici, Enchiridion, Vesp. B. xiii. 3.
Sententiæ, Faust. A. vi. 143.
Seymour, (fam.) deſcent, Jul. B. xii. 227 b. Vesp. F. ix. 298.
Seymour, (Edward, D. of Somerſet) Galba, B. xii. 20, 33, 111, 111 b. 113 b. 114 b. Faust. C. ii. 64.
His commiſſion as Protector, Faust. C. viii. 22.
Letters, Cal. B. vii. 335, 407, 477.
Miſcell. Tit. B. ii. 48, 50, 66.
Trial, Jul. F. vi. 23.
Seymour, (Edward) E. of Hertford, Vesp. F. xiii. 104.
His marriage with Lady Catherine Gray, Vitel. C. xvi. 412, &c. Faust. A. xi.
Seymour, (Lord Henry) Otho, E. ix. 155 b.
Seymour, (Jane) Queen.
Lett. &c.—Nero, C. x. 1 b. Vesp. F. iii. 16.
Laſt illneſs, Nero, C. x. 2.
Death, Nero, C. x. 2 b.
Seymour, (...) Cal. E. xi. 335.
Seymour, (...) E. of Hertford: ſentence, Tit. C. vii. 11 b.
Sforza, (Franc.) D. of Bari, Vitel. B. iii. 25, 30 b. v. 81, 196 b. vi. 200 b. viii. 102. xix. 53, 61 b. 78, 81, 306.
Sforza, (Iſabella) Dſs. of Milan, Vitel. B. iv. 159.
Sforza, (Phil. Maria) Ct. of Pavia, Tit. B. vii. 281 b.
Sforza, (Maximil.) D. of Milan, Jul. F. vi. 222 b. Vitel. B. ii. 48 b. 52 b. 74.
Shafto, (Matthew) Cal. B. ix. 388.
Shaw, (Robt.) Abbot of Paſley, Cal. B. i. 82.
Shaxton, (Nic.) Bp. of Saliſbury, Otho, C. x. 260. Cleop. E. iv. 50 b. 58. vi. 258.
Sheeres, (John) Galba, C. i. 181, 199, 220.
Shelley, (Sir Edw.) Tit. B. i. 97.*
Shelley, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 116.
Shelton, (Humphry) Cal. E. x. 234.
Shelton, (John) Tit. B. vii. 70.
Shene, (Prioratus de) Rentale, Jul. C. ii. 319.
Regiſtrum Privilegior. Otho, B. xiv. 87 b. 100.
Sheperdſon, (Chriſtr.) Cal. D. ii. 85.
Sheppey, (map of the Iſle of) Aug. i. vol. i. 51.
Sherburn, (carta de Caſtro de) Jul. B. xii. 198 b. 268.
Sherburn: Series Epiſc. et Regiſt. terrar. Faust. A. ii. 23.
Sherburn, (Biſhops of) Tib. B. v. 20, 20 b.
Sherburn, (Robt.) Bp. of Chicheſter, Vitel. B. xii. 132. Cleop. E. vi. 258 b.
Sheriffs, (order concerning their diet) Vesp. C. xiv. 299.
Sherwood Foreſt, Tit. B. iv. 321.
Shigane, (David) Tit. B. xii. 527.
Ship-building, (tract on) Otho, E. vii.
Shirefhoton manor, Jul. B. xii. 244 b. 246 b.
Shires, (antiquity of) Faust. E. v. 16.
Shirley, (Sir Tho.) Galba, C. ix. 120, 128, 136. D. ii. 168. vii. 243. ix. 27. xii. 209.
Shomberg, (Traité par Mr. de) Vesp. F. v. 395.
Shragger, (Wm.) Vitel. B. ii. 112.
Shrewſbury, (ordinance for the government of) Vitel. C. i. 7.
Shrewſbury, (E. of) vid. Talbot.
Shrowle barony, (chart of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 26.
Shurley, (Rich.) Vitel. B. v. 75.
Sibyllis, (de) Cal. A. x. 196. Tit. D. iii. 143. xx. 174. Dom. xiii. 102, 132 b.
Sibyllar. Prophetiæ, &c. Claud. B. vii. 213 b. 219. Vesp. B. xxv. 117 b. E. iv. 143. Tit. D. xviii. 9. xix. 41.
Sibyllæ Hippocratis, carmen, Claud. C. ii. 275.
Sicily, (treaties and negociations with) Jul. E. ii. 102, 105.
Infeudatio Siciliæ, Nero, C. ii. 8.
Varia, Nero, C. ii. 19, 20, 28, 29, 39. 39 b.
Sidney, (Sir Hen.) Vesp. F. xii. 153. Tit. B. x. 1. xiii. 32, 243. xiii. 152, 174, 176, 201, 224, 250.
Sidney, (H.) Tit. B. xi. 483.
Sidney, (Lady M.) Vesp. F. xii. 179. Tit. B. ii. 304.
Sidney, (Sir Philip) Galba, B. xi. 363, 370, 387. C. viii. 213. ix, 44, 56, 93, 101. x. 75. xi. 265. E. vi. 241. Tit. B. xii. 557.
Death, Jul. F. vi. 126 b. Vitel. C. xvii. 382.
Epitaph, Vesp. C. xiv. 180, 185. Tit. B. viii. 279.
Sidney, (.... Robt.) Earl of Leiceſter, Jul. C. iii. 149 b.
Sidney, (Sir Robt.) Govr. of Fluſhing and Ramekins, Cal. D. i. 270, 271, 272, 274, 275. E. ix. 69, 168. Galba, C. ix. 108. xi. 175. D. i. 276. ii. 263, 274, 289, 331, 335. iii. 56. v. 42, 98, 109. viii. 30. xii. 130, 146, 269, 304.
Sidney, (Sir Wm.) Vitel. C. i. 65.
Sieur, (Steph. le) Galba, C. xi. 76.
Sigeberti Chronicon, Vitel. C. ix. 2.
Sigiſmund, (Empr.) charter to the E. Friſians, Vitel. B. xxi. 50.
Epiſt. Cleop. C. iv. 145 b.
Sigiſmund I. K. of Poland, Nero, B. ii. 100, 103.
Sigiſmund III. K. of Poland and Sweden, Nero, B. ii. 199, 201, 210, 214 b. 219. Galba, D. iv. 260. xii. 134, 207 b. Vesp. F. iii. 72.

Sigiſmund Auguſtus, K. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 106, 112, 115, 121.
Sigiſmund Bathori, Pr. of Tranſylv. NERO, B. ii. 227.
Siguenza, (Bp. of) VESP. C. i. 101, 282.
Silegrave, (Hen. de) Chronicon, CLEOP. A. xii. 1.
Silk manufacture in England, TIT. B. v. 185.
Silva, (J. de) GALBA, B. vi. 199.
Silva, (Don J. Guzman de) NERO, B. vii. 164. GALBA, C. iii. 222 b.
Silver mine in Ireland, TIT. B. x. 187.
Silveſter, (Dan.) NERO, B. viii. 18 b. xi. 349, 353, 393.
Simeonis (S.) monachi vita, NERO, A. iii. 42 b.

Simeonis monachi Dunelmens.
Chronicon, CAL. A. viii. 25.
Succeſſio Pontif. Ebor. TIT. A. xix. 3.
Excerpta, TIT. F. vi. 64.

Similitudinarium, VESP. B. xiii. 89 b.
Simon Alexandrin. Patriarch. de ſchiſmate Eccl. Rom. VITEL. E. xi. 249.
Simon de Gandavo, Ep. Sarum.
De vita ſolitaria, NERO, A. xiv. 1. TIT. D. xviii. 14. CLEOP. C. vi. 3.
Simonis exceptiones de monaſt. Abbendon. VITEL. A. xiii. 82.
Sinan, Captain Baſhaw, NERO, B. xi. 198, 206.
Sinclair, (John) CAL. B. ix. 76. x. 43.
Sinclair, (Patrick) CAL. B. i. 34, 101.
Singleton, (...) rhymes againſt the Scots, CAL. B. iv. 243.

Sion, (Card. of) vid. Schiner.
Siricius, Archiep. Cantuar. TIB. B. v. 22 b.
Sirmich, (Bp. of) VESP. F. i. 28 b.
Siſto, (S.) Pope's Legate in Hung. VESP. F. i. 15.
Sixtus V. P. GALBA, D. vii. 8.
Skelton, (John) a poem, VITEL. E. x. 200.
Skene, (John) GALBA, D. v. 182.
Skins, (preparation of) TIT. B. v. 198.
Skinners company, TIT. F. iv. 303.
Skipton manor, JUL. B. xii. 248, 253.
Skurlock, (Dr. Rowl.) TIT. B. xi. 474.
Slane, (Baron of) his pedigree, FAUST. C. viii. 11.

Sluys, (plans of) AUG. i. vol, ii. 96, 101 102.
Defence of, GALBA, C. xi. 178. D. i. 106, 188, 203, 221, 298, 299, 305.

Smalkalden.
(concerning the treaty of) GALBA, B. xi. 169.

Smith, (Etwell) CAL. E. viii. 527.
Smith, (Gawin) TIT. B. v. 262, 330.
Smith, (Sir John) ſent into Spain, VESP. C. vii. 351, 354. TIT. C. vii. 73 b.
Smith, (J.) GALBA, B. xii. 195.
Smith, (Miles) Bp. of Glouc. JUL. C. v. 107.

Smith, (Sir Tho.) Lett. JUL. F. vi. 166. CAL. C. iii. 429. E. vi. 10, 155. VESP. F. vi. 16, 18, 52, 53, 59, 93, 117, 126, 130, 133, 155, 165, 168, 174, 196, 228, 231, 243.
Inſtructions, JUL. F. vi. 168.
De Republica Anglor. JUL. F. vi. 213.

Smith, (Tho.) NERO, B. v. 328. OTHO, E. ix. 97. TIT. B. iv. 161.
Smith, (T.) CAL. B. vii. 458.
Smithius, (Tho.) de Græcæ linguæ pronunciat. APPEND. xxvii. 28.
Smyth, (John) CLEOP. E. iv. 216 b.
Smyth, (Ric.) JUL. C. iii. 190.
Smyth, (Wm.) de officio Cl. Hanaperii, VITEL. C. x. 219 b.
Smyth, (....) offer of ſervices for a voyage, OTHO, E. viii. 217.
Socrates, Hiſt. Eccl. VITEL. C. xii. 1.
Soderini, (...) Card. concerning his plot, VITEL. B. v. 180 b. 182 b.
Soiſſons, (Count of) vid. Bourbon.
Soldiers, (pay of) JUL. F. vi. 190, 195.
Sole, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 20 b.
Soliman II. Turk. Emp. NERO, B. xi. 76, 278. VESP. D. xviii. 135.
Solinus, (Ca. Jul.) Polyhiſtor. CLEOP. D. i. 131.
de mirabilib. mundi, VESP. B. xxv. 1.

Solmes, (Tho.) CLEOP. E. iv. 25.
Solybell, (Robt.) depoſition, CAL. B. i. 122.
Somer, (John) GALBA, E. vi. 43, 52 b. 76, 81, 97.
Somere, (Jac. de) TIT. C. vi. 157.
Somers, (....) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 116, 185 b. 203, 208, 209 b.
Somerſet, (nomina Epiſcopor. in) VITEL. E. v. 123.

Somerſet, (Charles) E. of Worceſter, CAL. D. vi. 273. vii. 33, 34, 36, 38, 40, 41, 47, 48, 54, 60, 70, 80, 90. viii. 125, 130, 163, 166, 170, 174. GALBA, B. v. 19 b. 23, 29, 40, 45, 54, 56, 58, 64, 91, 93, 95, 100, 113, 117, 121, 137, 140, 147, 152, 160, 169, 171, 177, 186, 187, 193, 199, 203, 210, 217, 226, 234, 237, 238, 246, 255, 300 b. *VESP. F. vi. 220, 226.*
Somerſet, (Cha.) Vice-Chamb. GALBA, B. ii. 19, 56.
Somerſet, (Edm. D. of) articles againſt him, VESP. C. xiv. 40.
Somerſet, (Eliz.) Marchioneſs of Worceſter, VESP. F. xiii. 98 b.
Somerſet, (Henry) Marq. of Worceſter, VESP. F. xiii. 98.
Somerſet, (Joh.) Querimonia, JUL. F. vii. 201.
Somerſet, (Wm.) E. of Worceſter, TIT. B. ii. 431.
Somerſet, (Lord) TIT. B. v. 7.
Somerſet, (D. of) vid. Seymour, Carr.
Somerſet, (Earl of) vid. Beaufort.
Somerſet, (.... Counteſs of) pardon for the murther of Overbury, TIT. C. vii. 108.

Somnia, TIT. D. xx, 131 b. xxvi. 9, 11 b. vid. Prognoſtica, Dreams.
Somour, (Frat. Johan.) Chronica, DOM. ii. 1.
Calendar. FAUST. A. ii. 1.
Algorithmus, VESP. E. vii. 4.

Songs, Sonnets, vid. Carmina.
Sonnoy, (Col. Dedric) NERO, B. vi. 331. GALBA, C. ix. 102. D. iv. 142. v. 251, 282. viii. 17, 196.
Soper, (...) VESP. F. xiii. 33.
Sopewell, (Monaſt. B. Mariæ de) Conſuetud. CLAUD. E. iv. 376 b. NERO, D. i. 193.
Sophiæ (Scæ.) Eccl. Conſtant. deſcriptio, VITEL. A. xx. 242.
Sophia of Brunſw. Lun. Margravine of Anſpach, VESP. F. iii. 94.

Sorani introd. in artem medicinal. GALBA, E. iv. 238 b.
Sorbonne, CAL. E. vii. 314.
Sore, (Capt.) demands refuge, VESP. F. v. 159.
Soria, (Gio. Fr. de) NERO, B. vii. 177, 180.
Souch, (J. de la) GALBA, B. vii. 88 b.
Sovereigns, (alphabet of) CLAUD. C. ii. 98.
Sovico, (Gio.) NERO, B. vi. 259, 261, 440.
Sovico, (Thomas) NERO, B. vi. 215.
Souſa, (Joh. de Alva, Marq. de) GALBA, B. vi. 61.

Southampton, (Magiſtrates of) VESP. F. ix. 259, 261. TIT. B. iii. 1, 4.
Southampton, (E. of) vid. Fitzwilliam, Wriotheſly.
Southampton, (Mary Cſs. of) TIT. B. ii. 308, 342, 366.
South-kirkeby, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 99 b.
Southwark, (Monaſt. Scæ. Mariæ de) cartæ, &c. NERO, C. iii. 181, 185, 185 b. 186 b. 187, 207. FAUST. A. viii. 49 b. 79 b. 116 b. 118 b. 145 b. 177.
Cartæ de Suthwerk, FAUST. B. i. 214.

Southwell, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. iv. 218, 230, 231.
Sozomenus: Hiſt. Eccl. VITEL. C. xii. 1.

Spain.
Tranſacta inter Angliam et Hiſpaniam, VESP. C. i.—xiii.
State, VESP. C. vi. 5, 36, 50, 188, 211, 250. x. 1.
Kings, JUL. F. vi. 222 b. VESP. C. xii. paſſim. xiii. 408, 410.
Nobility and Clergy, VESP. C. vi. 198, 391. xiii. 303, 334.
Revenue, JUL. F. vi. 220. VESP. C. vi. 67, 84, 132, 203, 207 b. 208 b. 209, 227, 259, 396. vii. 202, 216 b.
Land and ſea forces, and harbours, JUL. F. vi. 60 b. 276 b. VESP. C. vi. 90, 98, 104, 110, 116, 231, 234. viii. 97, 203, 205 b. xiii. 338.
Military tranſactions, JUL. F. vi. 269. NERO, B. vi. 260, 262. vid. Armada.
Eſtabliſhments in India, VESP. C. vi. 122.
A diſcourſe how to briddle Spain, GALBA, D. i. 22.
Pragmatique of Spain, TIT. C. vii. 185.
Engliſh merchants trading into Spain, VESP. C. vii. 48, 54, 100, 301.
Treaties and negociations, JUL. E. ii. 92. CAL. B. viii. 273. E. x. 229, 334. GALBA, B. ix. 175. D. vii. 39. OTHO, E. ix. 32. VESP. C. i. paſſim. iv. 316. vi. 272, 276—306, 313, 382. vii. paſſim. xii. 99, 100, 127, 132, 158, 163. xiii. 63, 65, 73, 75, 113, 297, 299, 323, 329, 399, 416. TIT. B. v. 207. C. vii. 3, 33 b. 73 b. 146, 195. F. iii. 264. xiv. 1.

Sparke, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 109 b.
Sparreus, (Tho.) JUL. C. iii. 60.
Speaker of the H. of Com. his precedence, JUL. C. ix. 129.
Speed, (Jo.) JUL. C. iii. 65, 68,

Spelman, (Hen.) Jul. C. v. 174 b. 182.
Spencer, (James) Galba, C. xi. 223.
Spencer, (Rich.) Cal. E. vii. 2.
Spencer, (Robt.) Cal. E. x. 396.
Spencer, (Lady) order for apprehending her, Vesp. F. iii. 4.
Spermate, (de) Galba, E. iv. 233 b.
Spicer, (Rich.) Jul. C. iii. 117 b.
Spiers, (Diet of) Cleop. E. v. 232.
Spinelli, (Jo. Bapt.) Vitel. B. iii. 43, 44, 46.
Spinelli (Leon.) Prothonot. Apoſt. brother to Tho. Vitel. B. ii. 116, 168. v. 100.
Spinelli, (Piero) Galba, C. v. 3.
Spinelli, (Sir Tho.) Agent to Card. Wolſey. Lett.—(1516.) Galba, B. iii. 3, 4.—(1512.) Galba, B. iii. 7, 18.—(1513.) Galba, B. iii. 1, 66 b. 67, 88, 96.—(1514.) Galba, B. iii. 139, 148, 174.—(1515.) Galba, B. iii. 236, 276.—(1516.) Galba, B. iv. 20, 40, 45, 49, 58, 63, 73, 89, 96, 105, 109, 116, 122 b. 130, 136, 143, 147, 165, 169, 171, 175, 181, 184 b. 197. vi. 15, 18, 26, 32, 38, 41, 44, 50, 51, 57, 72. vii. 16, 20. viii. 108.—(1517.) Galba, B. v. 15, 17, 20, 27, 28, 33, 37 b. 63, 77, 81, 98, 103, 126, 131, 149, 150, 151, 154 b. 173, 175, 206, 222, 230, 242, 248, 259, 289, 295, 297, 301, 306, 308, 312, 315 b. 316, 320, 323. vi. 46, 67, 71, 73, 83, 132. Vesp. C. i. 111.—(1518.) Vesp. C. i. 116, 127, 136, 154, 161, 164, 171, 187, 195 b. 197, 204, 224.—(1519.) Galba, B. vi. 131. Vesp. C. i. 235, 247, 271, 274, 285, 290, 292 b.—(1520.) Galba, B. vi. 160, 180, 190, 198, 201, 203, 206, 212, 218 b. 220. Vitel. B. xx. 171. Vesp. C. i. 298, 302, 311.—(1521.) Galba, B. vi. 219. vii. 37, 59, 62, 64, 74, 80, 86, 90, 97, 115, 121, 125, 150, 156, 161. Vitel. B. xx. 184, 196, 224.—(1522.) Galba, B. vi. 13. vii. 207, 210, 227, 237, 243, 249, 253, 260, 275, 279, 281, 283, 284, 288, 291 b. 293, 297, 300, 306, 370. viii. 10, 77.—(1525.) Galba, B. viii. 207.—(ſine A°) Galba, B. iii. 234. iv. 3. 11. vi. 63, 128, 216. Vesp. C. xiii. 247, 251, 255, 263.
Spinola, (Bened.) Nero, B. i. 212. Galba, C. v. 337, 353.
Spinula, (Ant.) Galba, B. x. 126.
Spinula, (Paſqual.) Vitel. B. x. 185.
Spinula, (Raph.) Vesp. F. i. 88, 88 b.
Sporley (Ric.) de fundatione abbatiæ Weſtmonaſt. Claud. A. viii. 16.
Sporte, (Ric.) Vitel. E. xiv. 260.
Sprot (Tho.) Chronica, Vitel. E. xiv. 243.
Stade, (Magiſtrates of) Nero, B. ix. 190, 200, 202, 204, 205. Galba, D. xiii. 184, 200, 221, 249. E. i. 305, 326, 342, 344, 428, 434.
Stafford, (Edw.) D. of Buckingh. Inſtructions to his ſervants, Tit. B. i. 171.
Stafford, (Sir Edw.) Cal. C. viii. 234 b. 245, 255. E. vii. 155, 179, 181, 226, 230, 245, 250, 258, 307. Galba, D. iii. 321. E. vi. 136, 151, 155, 161, 167, 168, 172, 176, 178, 181, 183, 186, 189 b. 190, 194, 195, 196, 198, 200, 205, 207, 209, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 222, 224, 227, 230, 232, 234, 246, 255, 287, 289, 300, 346, 350, 355, 376. Vesp. F. xii. 138, 181. Tit. B. vii. 40.
Stafford, (Henry Ld.) Vesp. F. xiii. 116 b.
Stafford, (Hugh) Cal. D. iii. 155.
Stafford, (Humph.) Cleop. E. iv. 209 b.
Stafford, (Joh.) Bp. of Bath, Cleop. C. iv. 211 b.
Stafford, (Tho.) Order for apprehending his ſhips, Vesp. C. xiv. 585.
Stafford, (Tho.) Tit. B. vii. 309.
Standard of meaſures, Nero, A. xii. 154 b.
Standen, (Ant.) Cal. C. vii. 120, 185 b.
Stanes, ſive Stone, (Priorat. S. Mariæ et S. Wolphadi de) Vesp. E. xxiv.
Stanes, (Ric. de) Jul. B. xii. 182.
Stanford, (Robt. de) Prior of Huntingd. Aug. ii. 110.
Stanhope, (J.) Cal. E. ix. 170 b.
Stanhope, (Tho.) Cal. B. ix. 393.
Stanlaw, (fundatores monaſt. de) Vesp. D. xvii. 2.
Hiſtoria, Tit. F. iii. 258.
Stanleius, (Joh.) Jul. C. v. 29.
Stanley, (Dorothy) Cſs. of Derby, Vesp. F. xiii. 88 b.
Stanley, (Edw.) E. of Derby. Cal. E. xii. 15. Vesp. F. xiii. 89.
Stanley, (George) Tit. B. xi. 456. xiii. 27.
Stanley, (Henry) E. of Derby, Cal. E. vii. 230, 231. Vesp. C. viii. 30, 100.
Stanley, (ſir John) Tit. B. xi. 20 b.
Stanley, (Tho.) Lord Monteagle, Vesp. F. xiii. 119.
Stanley, (Sir William) Galba, C. x. 71. D. i. 228. Tit. B. vii. 98.
Stanley, (Will.) grant to, Jul. B. xii. 249.
Stanley, (.....) concerning exchange, Otho, E. x. 60.
Stannage, (oath of the Serjeant of) Vesp. C. xiv. 441.
Stanton, granted to the nuns of Gormy, Jul. F. ix. 61.
Staphylæus, (Bp.) Vitel. B. x. 15, 42.
Stapilton, (Wm.) Vesp. F. xiii. 39.
Staple, (Merchants of the) vid. Merchants.
Stapulenſis, (Jac. Faber) verſus, Cleop. C. ix. 151.
Star-Chamber, Vesp. C. xiv. 547. Tit. B. v. 208. x. 357.
Starben, (Laur.) Vitel. E. xx. 161.
Starch-Manufactory, Tit. B. iv. 269. v. 249, 315. Faust. C. ii. 119.
Starkey, (Ralph) Jul. C. iii. 160. Tit. B. iii. 55. Cleop. E. vi. 354, 363, 365, 370.
Starra, Hebrew contracts, Aug. ii. 107. Nero, C. iii. 183 b. 184, 196.
State Papers: (Minutes, Schedules, and Repertories, concerning) Jul. F. vi. 72 b. Cal. E. xii. 193. Galba, D. vii. 23, 52 b. 62, 66, 78, 228 b. 246 b. 255. viii. 53 b. 118 b. ix. 344. x. 82, 97, 114, 119 b. 127. xi. 69, 88, 132. Vitel. C. xvii. 50. vid. Belgium, France, Spain, Germany, Italy, Scotland.
States General, vid. Batavia.
Statilius, (Jo.) Tit. B. vii. 195.
Statutes, (Ancient) Collections, Claud. D. ii. 136. Nero, C. i. 44. Vesp. B. vii. 1 b. Tit. A. xxvii. 88, 104 b. Faust. D. iii. Append. xvi. xxv.
vid. Cartæ antiquæ.
Index thereto, Nero, C. i. 6.
Concerning the printing of them, Vesp. F. ix. 279. Tit. B. v. 269.
Stecher, (Ben.) agent to the Fuggers,—Galba, B. v. 13, 287, 293.
Steel-yard factory, (Statutes of) Vesp. B. viii. 1.
(Miſc. concerning) Vesp. F. viii.
Steenwick, (town) Galba, D. ix. 154.
(Siege of) Aug. i. Vol. ii. 94.
Steno, (Mich.) Doge of Venice, Nero, B. vii. 6.
Stephani de S. Genovefa, (Frat.) Epiſt. de diſciplina monachor. Grandimont. Faust. B. iv. 181.
Stephanus Rex Angliæ.
Reſcripta Cartæ, &c. Claud. D. ii. 68 b. E. viii. 258. Nero, C. iii. 172 b. Vitel. A. ii. 99.
Stephen, Abp. of Canterb. vid. Langton.
Stephen Bathor, vid. Bathor.
Sterling Money, Faust. E. v. 50, 85.
Sterth terra: conceſſio, Nero, C. iii. 208.
Steward of England: concerning his office, Jul. C. viii. 89. Tib. E. viii. 34 b. Nero, C. i, 4 b. Vesp. B. vii. 99 b. Tit. C. i. paſſim.
Steward of the Houſehold, vid. Houſehold.
Stewart, (James) Cal. B. ix. 236.
Stewart, (William) Cal. B. ix. 272. D. i. 204 b. Galba, D. xi. 40.
Stichell, (Patrick) Cal. E. xi. 102.
Stile, (Edmund) Cal. E. iv. 22.
Stile, (Sir John) Vesp. C. i. 24, 72, 87 b. 88, 125. Tit. B. xi. 419.
Still, (Joh.) Tit. B. vii. 42.
Stockeſley, (John) Biſhop of London, Otho, C. x. 161. Cleop. E. iv. 207 b. 223, 225, 237. v. 378*.
Stoke, (Monaſt. St. Jo. Bapt. de) regiſt. Cart. Append. xxi.
Stoke Church, (Monuments in) Tit. B. viii. 306.
Stokes, (Will.) Galba, B. i. 18.
Stone, (Gilbert) Vitel. E. x. 121.
Stoper, (Robt.) Confeſſion, Tit. B. i. 160.
Stour River (Courſe of) Aug. i. vol. i. 57.
Stow, (Ric. de) Nero, C. iii. 187.
Stradebroke, (Eccl. de) Collegio de Wyngfield appropriata, Append. xii.
Stradlingus, (Joh.) Jul. C. v. 26.
Stralſund, (the magiſtrates of) Nero, B. ii. 27. iii. 67. ix. 46.
Strange, (....) Nero, B. ix. 100.
Strange, (Ferdinando Lord) Vesp. C. xiv. 526.
Strangman, (Jac.) Collect. hiſt. & geneal. Vitel. F. xii. 142.
Straſburg, Biſhopk. Cal. E. xi. 2.
Stratford-Langthorne Monaſt. in Eſſex, Nero, C. iii. 187.
Stratford, (John) Abp. of Canterb. Jul. C. ii. 302 b. 309 b.
Excommunications, Vitel. A. ii. 73.
Conſtitut. Vitel. A. ii. 75 b. 82 b.
Strete, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 236.
Strickland, (Walter) certificate of the decay of Carliſle, Tit. F. xiii. 220.
Strigul, (Gilbert de) Marſhal of Eng. Tit. C. i. 175 b.
Stuart, (Mr.) Cal. C. iii. 344.
Stuart, (Arabella) afterwards Seymour, Vesp. F. iii. 35.
Stuart, (Charles) 5th E. of Lenox, Cal. C. v. 148.
Stuart, (David) Son to K. Robert III. Vesp. F. vii. 68.

Stuart, (Esme) Ld. d'Aubigny, D. of Lenox, Lett. &c. CAL. C. vi. 33, 34, 111. vii. 31, 65. E. xi. 112, 120, 122 b. OTHO, E. x. 328 b.
Miscell. CAL. B. vii. 301. viii. 196. C. vii. 14, 28, 35, 59 b. 221, 233, 242. viii. 105.
Stuart, (Francis) Earl of Bothwell, CAL. C. viii. 201, 203. D. i. 183, 192, 192 b. 307, 320, 324, 344, 388. ii. 50, 52, 53, 93 b. 142, 149.
His challenge to Arran, CAL. B. viii. 347.
Confession, before his death, CAL. D. ii. 519.
Stuart, (Henry) Ld. St. Colme.
Instructions, CAL. B. v. 305 b.
Stuart, (Henry) Lord Darnley.
Lett. VESP. F. iii. 37 b.
Concerning his murther, CAL. B. viii. 135. ix. 250 **. C. i. 230, 231, 243, 256, 282, 318, 346 b.
Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 8. CAL. B. ix. 212, 213. x. 284. C. i. 17.
Stuart, (James) E. of Arran, CAL. C. vii. 128, 233, 242. viii. 23, 30, 110, 119 b. 224. ix. 125.
Stuart, (James) E. of Murray, regent, CAL. B. v. 321. viii. 135. ix. 295, 302, 378, 395. x. 187 b. 324, 368. C. i. 59, 64, 112, 116, 165, 168, 187, 283 b. 302, 326, 333 b. 350 b. 352 b. 358, 360 b. 362, 373. D. i. 153.
A loan, CAL. B. x. 236.
Epitaph, CAL. B. v. 318 b.
Stuart, (John) D. of Albany.
Letters, (1515.) CAL. B. ii. 181, 367. vi. 83, 91, 121, 122 b. 123.—(1516.) CAL. B. ii. 316. iii. 178. vi. 136.—(1517.) CAL. B. ii. 16, 201, 262, 313. iii. 139. vi. 173, 175, 186, 187.—(1521.) CAL. B. vi. 198, 201, 203, 212, 214.—(1522.) CAL. B. iii. 43, 149. vi. 130, 247, 269, 274, 275, 277. vii. 138, 141, 150, 152.—(1523.) CAL. B. i. 137. vi. 240.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 136. ii. 290, 380. iii. 70, 74, 78, 143, 201. vi. 151, 154, 155, 157, 325, 408, 441, 445, 446.—(1525.) CAL. B. i. 142. iii. 100. vi. 416.—(1529.) CAL. B. vi. 117.—(Sine A°) CAL. B. ii. 202.
Miscell. CAL. B. iii. 179, 309. vi. 252, 332. viii. 102, 103. D. ix. 66. E. i. 149 b.
Stuart, (John) E. of Marr, regent, CAL. C. iii. 281, 283, 289, 307, 317, 333, 338, 339. viii. 10, 17. D. i. 210. ii. 504.
Stuart, (John) 3d E. of Lenox, CAL. B. vii. 36.
Stuart, (Margaret) Countess of Lenox, dau. of Q. Margt. CAL. B. ix. 280. C. i. 376. ix. 22.
Stuart, (Matthew) 4th E. of Lenox, regent, Lett. CAL. B. iv. 226. vii. 435. viii. 293 b. 294. x. 392, 394, 396. C. ii. 43, 110, 166 b. 224, 252, 294, 331, 395, 455.
Miscell. CAL. B. vii. 301. viii. 321. C. ii. 186, 271. vi. 73. vii. 105, 233, 242.
Stuart, (Robt.) D. of Albany, regent, VESP. F. vii. 26, 77, 101, 104, 111, 114, 115.
Stuart, (Robert) Lord Aubigny, 6th E. of Lenox, Bp. of Caithness, CAL. B. iii. 137. vi. 140. C. v. 148, 149.
Stuart, (Walter) Col. Prior, and afterwards Lord Blantire, CAL. C. vii. 69.
Stuart, (Will.) Bp. of Aberdeen, CAL. B. iii. 278.
Stuart, (Col. Will.) CAL. C. vii. 156. D. i. 204 b. GALBA, D. v. 180, 182, 190, 193. vii. 268. x. 22, 67. xi. 17, 37, 40.
Stuart, (. . .) E. of Murray, Pedigree, JUL. C. ix. 87.
Stubbœus, contra nupt. Reg. Eliz. JUL. F. vi. 169 b.
Stubbs, (John) Sermon, VESP. A. xxv. 173.
Stubbs, (Tho.) de successionib. Pont. Ebor. TIT. A. xix. 117 b.
Stuckle, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 5.
Studdert, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, E. i. 262, 401, 417.
Sturmius, (Joh.) GALBA, C. iv. 370. VESP. F. vi. 170. TIT. C. vii. 218.
Stuteville, (Nic. de) VESP. C. xiv. 278.
Styles, (Tho.) NERO, B. v. 127.
Subsidies granted to Ric. I. CLAUD. C. ii. 3 b.
To Henry III. and Edw. I. CLAUD. C. ii, 13 b.
From Edw. III. to Ja. I. TIT. C. x. 135.
To Q. Eliz. TIT. B. iv. 132.
de colligendis subsidiis, JUL. E. iii. 239.
Suckling, (Sir John) GALBA, E. i. 368.
Sudbury, (Simon) on the court of Arches, TIT. A. xiii. 161.
Sudermania, vid. Charles.
Sudwerke, (Edw. & Tho. de) NERO, C. iii. 186 b.
Sueabræd, K. of East Sax. a grant, AUG. ii. 82.
Suffolk, (Coast of) AUG. i. vol. i. 58, 64.
Suffolk, (D. of) vid. Brandon.
Suicide, (cases of) VESP. C. xiv. 168.
Sulcardus de constructione Westmonasterii, TIT. A. viii. 1. FAUST. A. iii. 11.
Sully, (Maxim. de Bethune, baron de Rosny, duc de) CAL. E. x. 51, 193, 255, 293, 307, 394, 413. xii. 112.
Sulthay, granted to Sir W. Mildmay, VESP. F. iv. 70.
Supersedeas, (writ of) VESP. C. xiv. 571.
Surrenders and Seizors, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 542.
Surrey, (. . . E. of) descent, VESP. B. xv. 45 b. vid. Howard.
Susa, (Duke de) GALBA, D. vii. 286.
Susan, a poem, CAL. A. ii. 1.
Sussex, (Bishops of) TIB. B. v. 20.
Towns in Sussex, that might have been made burgesses, CAL. B. vi. 319.
Sussex, (E. of) vid. Radcliffe.
Sussex, (Anne Cs. of) VESP. F. ix. 127.
Sussex, (. . . .) E. of, his requests, VESP. F. ix. 155.
Sutor, (Vitus) VITEL. B. xx. 246.
Sutton, (John) Lord of Dudley, TIT. B. xi. 26.
Swan, (Knight of the) a poem, CAL. A. ii. 123 b.
Swan, (Thom.) CLEOP. C. iv. 142 b.
Swan, (Wmus.) scriptor in Rom. curia: Collectio epistolar. plerumque Pontificalium, CLEOP. C. iv. 139, et inde ad fin.
Swans, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 590.
Swartz: (. . de) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 298.
Sweden, a sentence of commissaries of the K. of Sweden, NERO, B. v. 303 b.
Sweertius, (Fr.) JUL. C. iii. 32 b. v. 75 b. 79 b. 95, 98 b. 165 b. 181, 197 b. 216 b.
Swensey, (placita de Castro de) JUL. B. xii. 184 b.
Swerder, (Wm.) CAL. E. iv. 16.
Swinborne, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 45, 51, 52, 95.
Swinton, (Sir John) TIT. B. v. 280.
Swiss Cantons.
Leagues, CAL. E. x. 152. VITEL. B. ii. 59. xviii. 7. xix. 369.
Miscell. JUL. F. vi. 214 b. CAL. E. vii. 95. GALBA, B. v. 265, 267. VITEL. B. v. 219. xviii. 191, 193. xix. 19 b. 62, 93, 175, 206. xx. 69, 254, 257.
Swynford, (Sir Tho.) GALBA, B. i. 37, 38, 39, 48, 54, 56.
Suylingi Com. Kent, CLAUD. C. iv. 153 b.
Sybeton Monast. (varia de) VITEL. F. xii. 171, 179.
Sylvester, (Robt.) Prior of Gisburne, CLEOP. E. iv. 48.
Symbolum Apostol. GALBA, A. xviii. 200 b.
Lingua veteri Anglicana, NERO, A. xiv. 130.
Symphorosæ, (Scæ.) vita, NERO, C. vii. 72.
Symphosii ænigmata, VESP. B. xviii. 123.
Sympringham, (Radulphi de) Sententia, NERO, C. iii. 186.
Symye, (. . . de) TIT. B. ii. 477.
Synchronismi in sacra et prof. Historia, JUL. F. vii. 41.
Syndler, (Suwell) NERO, B. xi. 248.
Syngleton, (Robt.) CLEOP. E. v. 376.
Synodi, FAUST. A. viii. 82.
Synodorum Syllabus, CLAUD. D. vii. 8.
Modus tenendi Synodos in Anglia, CLEOP. C. viii. 35.
Synodus sub Odone Archiep. Cantuar. VESP. A. xiv. 173 b.
Synodalia decreta apud Eanham facta, CLAUD. A. iii. 30.

T.

Taaf, (John) a bill against him, TIT. B. xi. 2.
Tacitus, (Corn.) Excerpta, JUL. F. vi. 75 b.
Tadelawe, (terra in) NERO, C. iii. 185 b.
Tailer, (Jo.) LL. D. discourse to the Convocation, VITEL. B. ii. 80.
Talbot, (George) E. of Shrewsbury.
Created Earl Marshal, VESP. C. xiv. 404. TIT. C. i. 191.
Depositions in Q. Catherine's cause, VITEL. B. xii. 70, 98.
Letters, CAL. B. ii. 99. iii. 155. C. ii. 21. iii. 92, 185, 208, 384, 514. iv. 222, 243. v. 73. vii. 19. ix. 46, 50. D. i. 432. E. ix. 375. OTHO, E. viii. 80, 95, 100, 103, 119. VESP. F. xiii. 86. TIT. B. vii. 305.
Talbot, (Gilbert) E. of Shrewsbury, TIT. B. iv. 322.
Talbot, (G. Lord) VESP. F. xiii. 106 b.
Talbot, (John) E. of Shrewsbury, TIT. B. xi. 18, 22 b.
Talbot, (Tho.) Hist. Collect. VESP. D. xvii. 12 b.
Tallakam, (Ig.) JUL. C. iii. 5.
Tallow-chandler's petition, FAUST. C. ii. 118.

Tama, (Monaſt. St. Mariæ de) Jul. C. vii. 278.
Tamerlan, Nero, B. xi. 172.
Tamworth, (John) Cal. B. x. 325.
Tarlatus, (Bernard.) Card. S. Mariæ in portieu, Vitel. B. iii. 11, 188.
Taſter, (Piers) dean of Severyne, Vesp. F. xiii. 44.
Tate, (Barthol.) Galba, B. viii. 76.
Tate, (Franc.) Jul. C. iii. 97 b. 103 b. F. vi. 288.
Tate, (Rich.) Cal. E. i. 28.
Tateſhale, (de dominis de) Jul. B. xii. 308 b. Tib. C. viii. 4, 48 b.
Tavernier, (. . .) Cal. E. i. 59.
Taunton, (Penſion of) Tit. B. v. 327.
Taxatio, vid. Nicolaus IV. P.
Taxationes variar. Eccleſ. in Anglia, Vesp. E. xxii. 121.
Taxis, (Bapt. de) Galba, B. viii. 99. ix. 2.
Taxis, (Dav. de) Nero, B. vi. 105.
Taxis, (François de) Galba, B. iii. 63 b. iv. 43 b.
Taxis, (Simon de) Vitel. B. ii. 187.
Taxis, (Count de) Vesp. C. viii. 223.
Taxſter, (J. de) Chronicon, Jul. A. i. 2.
Tayler, (J.) Vesp. C. i. 98.
Taylor, (Robt.) Bp. of Coventry, Cleop. E. v. 382.
Taylor, (Roland) Bp. of Coventry, Cleop. E. iv. 40.
Taylor, (Dr. . . .) Cal. D. ix. 97, 101, 136, 139, 145, 146, 153, 155, 171, 172, 175, 178, 189, 219, 221, 224, 225, 232, 236, 261.
Legation in France, Tit. B. vi. 3.
Tebold, (Tho.) Galba, B. x. 81, 102.
Teelinck, (. . .) Galba, D. iii. 366.
Teignmouth harbour, Aug. i. vol. i. 39.
Teiſſier, (J. B.) Vesp. F. v. 374.
Tellers, (abuſes in the office of) Tit. B. iv. 229 b.
Tempeſt, (Thomas) Cal. B. iii. 262.
Templariorum ordo.
de ejuſdem Gubernat. in Anglia, Jul. B. xii. 70.
Magiſtror. in Anglia nomina, Nero, E. vi. 466.
Orders for ſeizing their poſſeſſions, Vesp. C. xiv. 450.
Regiſt. Cart. Nero, C. ix. 22. E. vi. 1.
Temple, (Middle) Vitel. C. ix. 308, 313.
Tempore, (Tract. de) Vitel. A. i. 209.
Tenants, in capite.
(Names of) Claud. C. x. C. xvi. 1.
(notes concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 588.
Military, in Scotland, Vesp. C. xvi. 9, 13.
Statutum de tenentibus, Cleop. C. vii. 1.
Tents, (drawings of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 76. iii. N° 2, 8.
Tenures, (concerning) Tit. B. v. 266, 413.
Royal, Tit. F. iv. 154.
Tercera, (map of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 114.
Terouen, (ſiege of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 72.
Terra Nova, (. . Duc de) Galba, D. vii. 286.
Teſche, (Triſtram) Cal. B. vii. 253.
Teſta, (Julio) Tit. B. vii. 324.
Teſtamentorum liber, Append. xix.
Teutonic order in Pruſſia, (Treaties and negociations with) Nero, B. ii. 4, 12, 34, 40, 43. ix. 96.
Tewkſbury, fundatio abbatiæ, Claud. A. viii. 99.
Annales monaſterii de, Cleop. A. vii. 7.
Regiſt. ejuſdem, Cleop. A. vii. 68.
Excerpta ex hiſtoria ejuſdem, Vitel. E. xiv. 274.
Thames, (Map of the) Aug. i. vol. i. 53.
(Fiſheries and navigation of) Nero, A. vi. 123, 151. Otho, E. ix. 401, 401 b. 413. Tit. B. v. 347.
(Defence of) Otho, E. ix. 162 b.
(Armaments on) Otho, E. ix. 371.
Thanet, (Map of the Iſle of) Aug. i. vol. i. 54.
Thaulteterſde, (D.) Galba, E. vi. 123.
Thaun, (Philippus de) de Creaturis, Nero, A. v. 1.
Beſtiarius, Nero, A. v. 41. Vesp. E. x. 6.
Theloal, (Simon) Cal. E. x. 144, 148.
Theobald, (Tho.) Nero, B. vi. 54, 120, 128, 132, 148. Vitel. B. xxi. 132 b. 139, 141.
Theodor Baſilowitz, Czar, Nero, B. xi. 375.
Theodor Iwanowitz, Czar, Nero, B. xi. 337.
Theodoreti, Hiſt. Eccl. Vitel. C. xii. 1.
Theodoric K. of Gwent, his death, Tib. E. viii. 251.
Theodorus, Archiep. Cantuar. Pœnitentiale, Vesp. D. xv. 84.
Theodorus, (B.) Archiep. Vesp. B. xx. 223.
Theodoſius Imperat. Vesp. D. ix. 50 b.
Theologica.
De proceſſione Sp. Sci. Vesp. A. xiv. 107.
de pœnis canonicis, Tit. A. xviii. 1.
de oblatione, Tit. D. v.
Peccatoris confeſſio, Vesp. E. iii. 113.
de ſtatu hominum poſt mortem, Tit. C. xx.
Scutum dei triangulum, Dom. viii. 161.
des x. commandemens, &c. Cleop. A. v.
des vii. peches mortels, Vesp. D. iii. 208.
Miſcell. Jul. A. vii. 76 b. 91, 92 b. 93, 121. D. vii. 131 b. Tib. A. iii. 41, 42, 53, 85, 92 b. 100. E. viii. 2 b. 3. Cal. A. iii. 211. Nero, A. i. 122 b. 124 b. iii. 84 b. vii. 132. x. 127. xi. 109, 123. B. vi. 366. Vitel. C. xiv. 7, 8, 12. Vesp. A. xxv. 56. D. v. 137. xiii. 120, 199 b. xviii. 108, 129. E. iv. 203, 203 b. Tit. A. xix. 43 b. D. xviii. 127. Dom. ix. 85. Cleop. B. ii. 31. Faust. B. iv. 188.
Theſaurus, vid. Lexica.
Theyne, (Tho.) Otho, E. ix. 42.
Thirleby, (Tho.) Bp. of Weſtminſter, Ely and Norwich, Galba, B. x, 225. xii. 11. C. i. 12.
Thomas, (Fratres Hoſpital. Sci.) Cleop. C. iv. 143.
Thomas, (B.) de Acon, vid. Acon.
Thomæ, (Sci.) Apoſtoli, Paſſio, Cal. A. xiv. 111 b.
Thomas, (Scus.) de Aquino, Jul. F. vii. 135 b.
Thomæ, Com. Sabaud. Stemma, Nero, D. i. 183 b.
Thomas, Archiep. Cantuar. vid. Becket.
Thomas I. Archiep. Eborac. Tib. A. vii. 167. Vesp. E. iv. 205 b. Dom. v. 14. Cleop. E. i. 45 b.
Thomas, (Gregory) Collect. relating to foreſts, Vesp. F. iv. 1.
Thomas, (Robt.) his will, Vitel. A. xvi. 209 b.
Thomas, (Valent.) declaration, Tit. C. vii. 17.
Thomas, (Will.) political diſcourſes, Vesp. D. xviii. 1—48.
Common places of ſtate, Tit. B. ii. 96.
Depoſitions in the cauſe of Q. Catherine, Vitel. B. xii. 98.
Thomaſſin, (. . .) Otho, E. viii. 346.
Thompſon, (Joh.) Cal. B. iii. 219.
Thomſon, (Ric.) Jul. C. v. 30.
Thoreſby, (Joh.) Archiep. Ebor. Inſtit. Vitel. A. ii. 130 b.
Epiſt. Cleop. C. iv. 140 b.
Thorley, (Robt.) his receipt at Calais, Cal. D. iii. 55, 152.
Thorn, (Gul.) Excerpta ex Chronicon, Vitel. E. xiv. 222.
Thorn, (Robt.) on diſcoveries of lands, &c. Vitel. C. vii. 324.
Thorney, (Abbey) Charters, Aug. ii. 12.
Annals, Nero, C. vii. 79.
Arms, Jul. F. ix. 4.
Thornton, (Giles) Tit. B. xi. 14, 211.
Thornton, (. . .) Galba, B. x. 67.
Thouars, (Nic. de) Jul. C. v. 200, 206.
Thouloufe, (Parl. of) Nero, B. vi. 341.
Thracigerus, (Adamus) Chancellor of Holſtein, Galba, B. xi. 258.
Thrilkeld, (Chriſtopher) Cal. B. vii. 9.
Throcking, (Roger fil. Briani de) Regiſt. pertinentium, Append. xvii.
Throckmorton, (Mich.) Cleop. E. vi. 372.
Throckmorton, (Sir Nic.) Cal. B. x. 283, 285. C. i. 11, 18, 22, 28, 32, 35 b. iii. 522. E. v. 80, 87, 94, 124.
Thuanus, (Jac. Aug.) Jul. C. v. 28, 35, 77, 85, 160.
(Carmen in mortem) Jul. C. v. 203.
Thum, (M.) Negociat. Cal. D. iii. 124.
Thurkytel, (Grant of) Aug. ii. 84.
Thurſtan Abp. of York, (Grant of) Aug. ii. 34.
Life, Tit. A. xix. 53.
Thuvianville, (J.) Cal. D. vii. 31. E. i. 59. Galba, B. v. 342 b.
Thwenige, (Proſapia de) Claud. C. xii. 168.
Thynne, (Fr.) Collect. concerning the Ld. Steward, &c. Jul. C. viii. 89.
On Heraldry, Tit. C. i. 454.
On Engliſh Antiq. Cleop. C. iii. Faust. E. viii. ix.
Thyrkyl, (Rich. de) Galba, B. iii. 75 b.
Tide Tables, Jul. D. vii. 45 b.
Tin Trade, Tit. B. v. 389, 391.
vid. Mines.
Tindal, (. . .) Galba, B. x. 5, 42, 60, 338. Tit. B. i. 67.
Tindegal Iſland, (plan of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 43.
Tinmouth, (plans of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 6, 7.
vid. Teignmouth.
Tinmouth, (Eccl. de) Vitel. A. xx. 76 b.
(Excerpta è regiſtro de) de baronibus et feodis, Vitel. E. v. 110.
Tinmouth, (John of) Tib. E. i.
Tiptoft, (John E. of Worceſter) Tib. E. viii. 149.
Tiptoft, (John Lord) of Powys, Vesp. F. xiii. 34.
Tithes, (concerning) Tit. A. xiii. 143. Cleop. F. i. 173, 185. ii. 240 b. 398, 420. Faust. A. viii. 38 b.
Modus decimandi, Faust. D. vi.

Titionus, (J. B.) Comes Decianus, GALBA, B. iv. 133 b. VITEL. B. iii. 192. xix. 297, 310. xx. 86 b.

Tobar, (J. de) GALBA, B. x. 57 b.

Todos los Santos, (Chart of the Bay of) AUG. i. vol. i. 55.

Toledo, (Ferd. Alvarez de) D. d'Alba. Lett. &c. CAL. C. ii. 105, 203. E. v. 126. NERO, B. vi. 170, 186. GALBA, C. iii. 102, 112 b. 124 b. 133, 138, 140, 148, 153, 174 b. 204, 209, 230 b. 243, 260, 320. iv. 238, 386 b. 397 b. VESP. F. ix. 169. TIT. B. ii. 384* b.

Tollye, (George) CAL. D. i. 431.

Tomſon, ſervant to Secretary Walſingham, CAL. C. v. 113, 115. GALBA, D. vii. 163.

Tons, (Wm.) TIT. B. vii. 273, 383.

Tonſon, (Ben.) Treaſurer of the Navy, OTHO, E. ix. 110, 115.

Tooke, (Bryan) GALBA, B. vi. 94. viii. 4. VITEL. B. x. 82. xi. 80. VESP. C. iv. 237. F. xiii. 160. TIT. B. i. 82, 91, 158, 277, 280, 282, 286, 299, 402. xi. 356.

Torbay, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. i. 39.

Torkeſey, Com. Linc. Inquiſitio de privilegiis, DOM. xv. 152 b.

Torre, (Juan de la) CLAUD. B. x.

Torriſianus, (Pet.) TIT. B. vii. 326.

Torrius, (Lucas) JUL. C. v. 220, 221.

Tottenham: Eccleſia Corp. Chr. Lond. conceſſa, NERO, C. iii. 180 b.

Touche, (Iſabeau de la) TIT. B. ii. 215*. vii. 50.

Toulouſe, (Edict of) CAL. E. xii. 389.

Toun, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 32.

Tounſon, (Rob.) Bp. of Sarum, JUL. C. v. 197.

Tour, (Henry de la) D. de Bouillon, Viſc. Turenne, CAL. E. vii. 361 b. viii. 549, 568. ix. 130, 333, 520 b. x. 9, 136, 150, 206, 208, 243. xi. 80, 96. NERO, B. vi. 374.

Tournaments, (concerning) CLAUD. C. iv. 233. NERO, D. ii. 253, 254 b. GALBA, B. vi. 109. VESP. C. xiv. 553. TIT. B. i. 127.

Tournay, CAL. D. vi. 96, 98, 270, 282, 303. E. ii. 29. GALBA, B. iii. 146 b. C. iii. 23, 123. D. ix. 200.

Tower of London: Indexes and ſummaries of records there, JUL. E. iii. 1. TIT. B. vi. 241. C. ii. iii. E. i.
(Things to be done in) VESP. C. xiv. 65.
(Conſtables of) VESP. C. xiv. 101. FAUST. E. iv. 52.
(Miſcell. concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 105, 106, 107.
(On the privileges of) VESP. C. xiv. 492.
(Priſoners in) TIT. B. i. 129, 155. ii. 67*. C. vii. 10.
(Perſons murthered in) TIT. B. ii. 68.
(Effects found in) AUG. ii. 105.

Trade.
With France, CAL. E. i. 542, 569. x. 24, 26, 28, 34, 142, 146 336. xi. 74, 213, 298. xii. 17, 66, 203, 348, 350, 407, 415, 468. GALBA, B. i. 27. C. xi. 180. VESP. C. xiv. 4. F. v. 427, 434, 435, 457. vi. 171. ix. 303. FAUST. C. ii. 93.
With Spain, CAL. E. x. 229. GALBA, B. iii. 219. C. i. 179, 214. iii. 151 b. 157, 193 b. 233, 303. iv. 335, 40, 344. D. xii. 84, 301. VESP. C. vii. 48, 54, 100, 301. xii. 164. xiii. 23, 25, 29, 47, 85, 91, 95, 103, 105, 107, 108, 109, 111, 120, 135, 140, 217, 273, 305, 449. xiv. 418. TIT. F. iv. 293, 364.
With the Netherlands, JUL. F. vi. 104, 124. CAL. D. iii. 14. GALBA, B. ix. 69. xi. 3, 17, 178. x. 165—324. xii. 32. C. i. 76, 136, 142, 147, 152, 155, 158, 173, 177, 180, 211. ii. paſſim. iii. 229, 233. iv. 334. v. paſſim. ix. 221 b. xi. 144. D. viii. 285. xii. 84, 235. E. i. paſſim. VESP. C. vii. 96, 97, 98, 394. FAUST. C. ii. 92, 94.
With Portugal, TIT. B. v. 235.
With Germany, NERO, B. ii. iii. & iv. paſſim. GALBA, B. xii. 160. D. xiii. 169, 193, 196, 199, 221. E. i. paſſim. FAUST. C. ii. 95.
vid. Hanſe, Stade.
To the Baltic and the North, NERO, B. ii. iii. iv. paſſim. xi. 337, 339, 382. GALBA, E. i. 5. VESP. C. xiv. 420 b.
To the Mediteranean, NERO, B. vii. 194, 208. viii. 59. xi. 114, 115, 116, 280, 292, 296. VESP. F. ix. 240, 281, 285.
To the Indies, GALBA, E. i. 420, 422, 424. VESP. C. xiii. 23, 47, 401.
With Ireland, VESP. F. ix. 226.
Miſcell. CAL. E. ix. 525. xi. 273, 288. xii. 209. NERO, B. vii. 221. GALBA, C. i. 154, 213. iii. 231, 302. viii. 319. D. xii. 95, 99. xiii. 227. OTHO, E. x. 101, 120. VESP. C. xiii. 167. xiv. 7. F. ix. 287. TIT. B. iv. 225. v. 291, 309, 389, 414. F. iv. 363. APPEND. xxviii. 129.
vid. Merchants adventurers, Merchants of the ſtaple, Tin trade, Wine trade, Woollen trade.

Trajectum: de rebus Scæ. Trajectenſis Eccl. TIB. C. xi. 25.

Train bands, (draughts out of) VESP. F. ix. 224.

Tranſport ſervice, CAL. D. vi. 330.

Travellers, (memoranda for) APPEND. viii. 108 b.

Treaſon, (chain of) TIT. C. vii. 166.

Treaſure-trove, (notes concerning) VESP. C. xiv. 589.

Treaſurers of England, (liſt of) TIT. B. iv. 20.

Treaſurer of the chamber, TIT. B. iv. 110.

Treaſury, (Inventories of jewels in the Royal) AUG. ii. 105, 108, 109.

Treaties and Negociations.
Miſcellaneous, CAL. B. ix. 138. D. vi. 275. vii. 26. E. i. 145, 153. iii. 133. iv. 316. vii. 108, 356. ix. 412, 464. xi. 292. xii. 71, 346. GALBA, B. iii. 69, 90. iv. 201, 201 b. v. 219, 220. ix. 63, 69, 81, 85, 204. xi. 3, 17. VITEL. B. vii. 95. VESP. C. xiii. 101, 124, 145, 152, 163, 172, 395. xiv. 96, 611. TIT. B. vi. 21, 22 b. 126. 127.
Index to Treaties in the Cloſe Rolls in the Tower, JUL. E. iii. 1.

Tregian, (Fr.) TIT. B. vii. 46.

Trello, (Carlo) GALBA, C. xi. 262. D. ii. 100.

Tremayne, (Mr.) TIT. B. xii. 357, 361.

Trenqualeon, (Bernard de) CAL. D. iii. 12.

Trent river, (courſe of) AUG. i. vol. i. 65.

Trent, (council of) GALBA, C. iii. 245.

Treſham, (Tho.) TIT. B. ii. 334.

Treſſong, vid. Blois.

Treſwell, (...) TIT. B. v. 260.

Treves, (Chron. Archiep.) TIT. D. xxv. 3.

Trinity, (St.) Priory London, Chart. CLAUD. D. ii. 130. NERO, C. iii. 174, 180 b. 183 b.

Trinity houſe, GALBA, C. i. 156. OTHO, E. ix. 404, 407.

Triſtennaghe, (Priory of) TIT. B. xi. 48, 68, 238, 275.

Trivet, (Nic.)
Nomina Philoſophor. ex ejuſdem chronico, JUL. F. vii. 57 b.

Trivulci, (A.) Card. VITEL. B. v. 57. ix. 162.

Troja: varia de fatis ejuſdem, VITEL. A. xiii. 90. VESP. B. xiv. 18. xxiii. 112 b. TIT. A. xxiv. 67. CLEOP. B. v. 223.

Trokelow, (Jo. de) Annales, CLAUD. D. vi. 192 b.

Trottus, (Alphons.) VITEL. B. iv. 7, 22 b. v. 135 b.

Troutbeck, (Wm.) VESP. F. xiii. 27.

Troy, (Bern. de) CAL. D. iii. 74.

Truce, (propoſal for a general) VITEL. B. v. 181.

Truchſeſs, vid. Gebhard.

Trumbull, (Wm.) GALBA, E. i. 371, 375, 398, 405, 407, 409, 414.

Truſſell, (William) CAL. D. iii. 54.

Tudeſco, (Nic. de) Epiſcop. Panormit. de concilio Baſileenſi, CAL. A. i. 1.

Tudor, (Edmund) ſon to Hen. VII. D. of Somerſet.
Articles againſt him, VESP. C. xiv. 40.

Tudor, (Margaret) Cſs. of Richmond, VITEL. C. xvii. 329. VESP. F. xiii. 60, 61.

Tumults, (cauſes of) TIT. F. iv. 320.

Tunbridge, (Perambulatio Leucate de) GALBA, E. iv. 17 b.

Tundale, a legend, CAL. A. ii. 93 b.

Tungern, (Chron. Epiſcop.) TIT. D. xxv. 90.

Tunis, (intelligence from) NERO, B. xi. 294.

Tunſtal, (Cuthbert) Bp. of London and Durham.
Lett.—(1515.) GALBA, B. iii. 259.—(1516.) GALBA, B. iv. paſſim. vi. 85, 93.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. paſſim. vi. 31, 54, 59, 62, 112, 117. vii. 24.—(1518.) VESP. C. i. 152.—(1520.) VITEL. B. xx. 163, 175, 178.—(1521.) VITEL. B. xx. 201.—(1525.) VESP. C. iii. 55, 60, 72, 78, 82, 86, 100, 101, 105, 107, 135, 146, 157, 158, 188, 214, 222.—(1536.) CLEOP. E. vi. 375.—(1537.) TIT. B. i. 121.—(1548.) CAL. B. vii. 329.—(ſine A°) CAL. E. iii. 49. GALBA, B. vi. 64. VITEL. B. xx. 185. CLEOP. E. v. 360. vi. 245, 247.

Turenne, (Vicomte) vid. Tour.

Turgot, Prior Dunelm. Chron. Epiſc. Lindisfarn. et Dunelm. VESP. A. vi. 62. FAUST. A. v. 24.

Turkey.
Revenue of the Grand Signior, NERO, B. xi. 87 b.
Againſt alliances with the Turks, NERO, B. xi. 17, 285.
Officers at the Ottoman court, NERO, B. xi. 208, 290. TIT. B. vi. 120.
Miſcell. CAL. E. xii. 35. NERO, B. vi. 5, 7, 98, 103, 116, 169. vii. 136. viii. 41, 45, 47, 48. xi. 72, 84, 87, 204, 214. OTHO, E. ix. 400. VITEL. B. iii. 234, 250. xiii. 216. xiv. 299. VESP. F. i. 21. v. 136. ix. 281. TIT. B. vi. 122, 123. vii. 349.
Turnbull, (Alex.) CAL. B. vi. 97.
Turner, (Sam.) JUL. C. iii. 175.
Turner, (Wm.) VESP. C. xiv. 8.
Turner, (Lieut.) Charges againſt him, OTHO, E. viii. 229.
Turonenſe Concilium, VITEL. E. xiii.
Turpini, Archiep. Rhemens. Hiſtor. Car. M. CLAUD. B. vii. 192. NERO, A. xi. 8. VESP. A. xiii. 94. TIT. A. xix. 24.
Tuſcany, (D. of) NERO, B. vi. 94.
(On a match with a princeſs of) JUL. F. vi. 155 b. vid. Medicis.
Tweed, (River) CAL. B. x. 153.
Twinham, (Priorat. de) CLAUD. A. viii. 103.
Twiſden, (W.) JUL. C. iii. 87.
Twker, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 49 b.
Twydye, (Capt.) TIT. B. vii. 106 b.
Twynn, (Bryan) JUL. C. v. 219 b.
Tykhill, (de Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 99 b.
Tyler, (Wat.) Proclam. againſt him, CAL. D. iii. 100.
Tyne, (courſe of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 5.
Tyrii Apollonii regis, vita, VESP. A. xiii. 132.
Tyrone, (E. of) vid. O'Neile.
Tyrrell, (Charles) CAL. B. ix. 399.
Tyrrell, (Tho.) CLEOP. E. iv. 124 b.
Tyrrell, (Will.) OTHO, C. ix. 75, 77.

V.

Vachier, (. . . .) NERO, B. vi. 291, 302.
Valais: treaty with Spain, VESP. C. xiii. 113, 399.
Valche, (J.) GALBA, C. viii. 166. x. 157.
Valdeſius, (Jac.) de dignitate regum Hiſp. CLEOP. F. vii. 83.
Vale, (John) CAL. C. ix. 408 b.
Valence, (Aylmer) E. of Pembroke, a poem in honour of him, CLAUD. A. xiv.
Valence & Bauday, (Biſhops of) deputies from Francis and Mary, CAL. B. v. 304.
Valence, (Biſhop of) on his negociations, CAL. B. x. 88.
Valenciennes, (Proteſtants at) GALBA, C. iii. paſſim.
Valette (Helene de la) CAL. E. ix. 416.
Valette, (Jean Louis de Nogaret de la) Duc d'Epernon, CAL. E. xii. 128.
Valey, (John) CLEOP. E. v. 377 b.
Valhe, (. . . .) GALBA, D. iv. 152.
Valois, (François de) D. d'Alençon & Anjou: concerning his intended marriage with Q. Eliz. &c. JUL. F. vi. 168, 169 b. 174, 175. CAL. E. vi. 303. vii. 138 b. 160. xii. 90, 371. GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 232. E. vi. 36, 113, 114. VITEL. C. xi. 296. VESP. F. iii. 81, 84. v. 214. vi. 48 b. ix. 159. TIT. B. ii. 481, 482. vii. 114, 135, 243 b. 353, 361 b. 375. C. vii. 12. xviii. CLEOP. F. vi. 401.
His attempt in the Netherlands, GALBA, C. vi. P. i. 104. P. ii. 189 b. 209, 233, 257, 258 b. 259. vii. 76. E. vi. 102. VESP. F. v. 194.
Valores manerior. rectoriar. &c. in Oxon. Glouceſt. & Buckingh. NERO, C. ix. 160.
Valwanius, Arturi nepos: de ipſius ortu. FAUST. B. vi. 23.
Vander Does, (P.) GALBA, D. vii. 124.
Vander Lucht, (Juan Joppen) GALBA, C. x. 135.
Vanforden, (John) NERO, B. iv. 56.
Vannes, (. . . Bp. of) CAL. D. ix. 114.
Vannes, (Peter) NERO, B. vii. 125, 129, 131, 139, 149. VITEL. B. x. 162, 172, 186, 197. xi. 15, 30, 35, 50, 54, 124, 182, 187, 189, 209, 214.
Varſovicius, (D. Chriſt.) de recuperanda Narva, JUL. F. vi. 219.
Vaſſeur, (Adr. le) GALBA, D. v. 156, 175, 204, 219, 278. viii. 157, 160.
Vaſſeur, (F. le) GALBA, C. vi. P. ii. 241.
Vavaſour, (Tho.) GALBA, C. ix. 153.
Vaughan, (Stephen) NERO, B. iii. 109. GALBA, B. x. 2, 4 b. 5, 7, 21, 34 b. 36, 42, 49, 52, 68, 127, 337. TIT. B. i. 340, 368.
Vaus, (Robt.) Indictment, CLEOP. E. iv. 126.
Vaux, (Lord) Pedigree, JUL. B. xii. 140 b.
Vaux, (Sir Nicholas) CAL. D. vii. 218.
Vaux, (Sir Tho.) OTHO, C. x. 177.
Vaux, (Tho.) Ld. Harwedon, VESP. F. xiii. 117.
Vax, (Paul & Marcel) GALBA, D. iii. 30.
Vean, (J. le) Secy. to Andw. de Burgo, VITEL. B. ii. 141, 146.
Vegetius, (Flav.) Renatus, de re militari, CLEOP. D. i. 83.
Veke, (J. van) GALBA, C. viii. 49.
Velaſco, (D. Alonzo de) VESP. C. xiii. 209, 405.
Velaſco, (Jno. de) Commendat. de Caſtile, VESP. C. xiii. 2, 69.
Velleius (And. S.) JUL. C. v. 18 b. 83 b.
Vellutelli, (Acerbo) CAL. E. vi. 292, 309. NERO, B. i. 240, 252. GALBA, C. v. 4. VESP. F. ix. 247 b.
Vendome, vid. Bourbon.
Vendome, (. . . de) CAL. E. v. 63.
Vendramino, (Franc.) State of Spain, VESP. C. vi. 250.
Venetia: Tranſacta, NERO, B. vi. 100, 101, 184, 405. vii. 21, 22, 24, 25, 42, 53, 181, 197, 200. VESP. F. i. 97.
Hiſtoria, VITEL. F. xvi. 151.
Vep, (Jno. de) a Spaniſh agent, GALBA, E. i. 280.
Vere Fam. VESP. B. xv. 56.
Vere, (Anne) Cſs. of Oxford, VESP. F. xiii. 87.
Epitaph, JUL. F. x. 132.
Vere, (Aubrey) E. of Oxford, VESP. F. xiii. 45.
Vere, (Eliz. Cſs. of Oxford) JUL. B. xii. 230, 318.
Vere, (Sir Francis) GALBA, D. ii. 71. v. 235. vii. 326. xii. 159, 167, 169, 311.
(Grant of a penſion to) TIT. C. vii. 132.
Vere, (G. & T.) their attainder, JUL. B. xii. 206 b.
Vere, (H.) GALBA, D. xii. 310. E. i. 328.
Vere, (John) E. of Oxford, his attainder, JUL. B. xii. 206 b.
Grant of a living, NERO, C. ix. 157.
Manors belonging to him, TIT. C. x. 7.
Vere, (John) 4th E. of Oxford, VESP. F. xiii. 85.
Vere, (John) 5th E. of Oxford, VESP. F. xiii. 86 b.
Vere, (Maud de) Cſs. of Oxford, VESP. F. xiii. 10 b.
Vergier, (. . . du) CAL. C. v. 127.
Vergerus, (Pet. Paul) VITEL. B. xiv. 154.
Verme, (Aluyſius de) TIT. B. vii. 294 b.
Vernon, (Margt.) CLEOP. E. iv. 55.
Veroli, (Bp. of) vid. Ennius.
Verona, (Jo. Matth. Bp. of) VITEL. B. viii. 19 b. 33, 133 b. 141. ix. 46, 102 b. 116, 168. x. 39.
Verſtegan, (Rich.) JUL. C. iii. 47, 119.
Verſtegas, (R.) CAL. E. x. 319 b.
Veſcovo, (Antonio) TIT. B. ii. 382.
Veſprin, (Bp. of) VESP. F. i. 107.
Vervin, (Treaty of) VESP. F. v. 403.
Vexilli benedictio, TIB. E. viii. 95.
Veyrac, (Bertrand. de) Archiep. Cant. CLEOP. E. ii. 117.
Ugmore manor, JUL. B. xii. 207.
Ughtred, (Anthy.) CAL. B. i. 149. ii. 284, 352. iii. 257. vi. 282.
Ughtred, (H.) OTHO, E. viii. 98, 114, 119, 121, 126.
Vicecomes, (Anchiſes) vid. Viſconti.
Vicoſe, (de) NERO, B. vi. 290.
Vicq, (Hector de) VITEL. B. ii. 159.
Victor, (Fabius) de 14 Romæ regionib. CLEOP. B. xi. 10.
Victore, (Ric. de St.) homilia, VESP. E. iv. 99 b.
Victoris florilegium, de compoſitione cylindri, VITEL. A. i. 21.
Victories gained by the Engliſh, JUL. F. vi. 395.
Victualling office, (warrants, and various tracts relating thereto) OTHO, E. vii. ix. 54, 58, 59, 67, 83*, 90, 105, 106, 246, 254, 255, 257, 258, 357, 361, 363.
Vienne in Dauphiné: St. Peter's Ch. TIT. B. vi. 3.
Hiſtory of, TIT. B. vi. 5, 7.
Viennes, (Madame Marie) CAL. C. ii. 26.
Vigerius, (M.) Bp. of Preneſte, Card. of Senegalia, VITEL. B. ii. 53, 57 b.
Vilarague, (D. Lud. Carroz de) VESP. C. i. 92 b.
Vilgier, (. . . de) CAL. E. vii. 133.
Villa mediana, (Count de) VESP. C. xiii. 19.
Villa nova, (J.) GALBA, B. x. 76.
Villa real, (Marquis of) NERO, B. i. 77, 80 b.
Villatus, (Jac.) TIT. B. vii. 172.
Villebre, (. . . de) CAL. E. i. 59.
Villebreme, (Mace de) CAL. B. vi. 80, 104.
Villenger, (Jac.) VITEL. B. xix. 127.
Villeroy, (. . . .) CAL. C. v. 19. E. ix. 509 b. xi. 269, 275. xii. 231.
Villiers, (de) NERO, B vi. 436.
Villiers, vid. Iſle-Adam.
Vincent, (Cape St.) works thereon, AUG. i. vol. ii. 113.
Vincent, (Aug.) JUL. C. iii. 152 b.
Vincent, (. . . . .) his charges on a journey, TIT. B. iii. 124 b.
Vincentius.
Excerpta, JUL. F. vii. 139.

Vineis, (Pet. de) de geſtis Fred. II. Imp. Vesp. A. xi.
Epiſt. Nero, A. iv. 112. Cleop. B. xii. 4.
Vintners, (Notes concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 593.
Viraque, (Ant.) Vesp. F. v. 450.
Virgil, (Polydor) Vitel. B. ii, 76, 123, 126 b.
Hiſtoria, Tit. D. viii.
Virgilius, (P.) Maro.
Capitula Georgic. Jul. F. vii. 1.
Æneid. Jul. F. vii. 2.
Virginia Company, Otho, E. x. 120.
Viſawf, (Galfrid.) Nova poetria, Cleop. B. vi. 1.
Viſchenich, (Coentzo de) Galba, B. i. 89.
Viſconti, (Anchiſes) Nero, B. vi. 22.
Viſconti, (Galeazzo) Vitel. B. ii. 197, 201. iii. 6, 13 b. 20, 42 b. 49, 65. xix. 97, 98, 108, 122 b. 151, 152, 207, 219, 224, 236, 266. xx. 52.
Viſconti, (John Galeaz.) D. of Milan, Nero, B. vii. 2, 2 b. 3.
Viſcontis, Vitel. B. iii. 85.
Viſions, Jul. A. vii. 91, 92 b. D. v. 166. Cal. A. viii. 188. Cleop. D. viii. 109.
Revelatio Sci. Michælis, Jul. A. vii. 123.
Viſte, (... La) Cal. D. vii. 84, 101.
Vitæ Philoſophor. Orator. Poetar. Tit. D. xx. 143, 157.
Vitaliani P. Epiſt. Faust. B. vi. 97.
Vitelli, (Chiappino) Marq. of Cetona, Galba, C. iii. 260, 307, 312. v. 5, 97.
Vitriaco, (Jac. de) Hiſt. Jeroſolym. Tit. D. vii. 114.
Vitruvii (M.) Pollionis, Architectura, Cleop. D. i. 1 b.
(Excerpta) Jul. F. x. 119.
Vitry, (.... de) Cal. E. xi. 64.
Ulſter province, (map of) Aug. i. vol. ii. 19, 44.
Ulſter, (Earl of) vid. Plantagenet.
Union of the Greek and Latin churches, Cleop. E. iii. 78.
United Provinces, vid. Batavia.
Univerſities, (notes concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 594.
Unton, (Sir H.) Cal. E. viii. 14, 16, 143, 184, 188, 190, 200, 201, 206, 226, 227, 249, 322, 326, 332, 334, 336, 339, 375, 413, 415, 420, 564, 582. ix. 170 b. 287. Vesp. C. xiv. 14.
(Plate delivered to him) Cal. E. viii. 216.
Unydale, (Rich.) Vesp. F. xii. 34.
Vocabularia, vid. Lexica.
Voeglinus, (Gotthard.) Jul. C. v. 84.
Voluſenus, (Florentius) Cal. E. i. 28. Nero, B. vi. 20.
Vowel, (John) alias Hoker, Deſcript. of Exeter, Tit. F. vi. 88.
Vowel, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 101.
Voyages, and Miſcellanies concerning various merchant ſhips, viz.
The Swallow, Otho, E. viii. 7.
The Dreadnought, Otho, E. viii. 9.
The St. Andrew, Otho, E. viii. 9.
The George and William, Otho, viii. 67.
The Ughtred and Haſtings, Otho, E. viii. 84, 117, 119.
The Edward Bonaventure, Otho, E. viii. 87, 93, 136, 138. ix. 96.
The Aide, Gabriele, and Michael, Otho, E. viii. 107.
The Talbot, Otho, E. viii. 113.
The Elizabeth, Otho, E. viii. 116, 138, 177.
The Leiceſter, Otho, E. viii. 137, 139, 166, 177.
The Frances, Otho, E. viii. 137, 177.
The Pepper-Corn, Otho, E. viii. 223.
The Antelope, Otho, E. ix. 96.
The Swiftſure and Crane, Otho, E. ix. 271.
Upſatlington, (treaty of) Cal. B. ix. 33, 56, 107 b. x. 9 b. 11, 15.
Upton, (Nic.) de armis militar. Nero, C. iii. 1.
Urban, (John) Galba, B. i. 58.
Urbanitas, a poem, Cal. A. ii. 86.
Urbani II. P. Decreta in Concil Claremontenſi, Claud. E. v. 245.
Urbani III. P. Privilegium conceſſum Hen. II. Claud. E. viii. 13 b.
Epiſt. Vesp. E. iv. 208.
Urbani IV. P. Bullæ, &c. Aug. ii. 131. Cleop. E. i. 198, 199, 243.
Prophetiæ, Vesp. E. vii. 109.
Urbani V. P. Conſtitutio contra pluralitates, Vitel. E. xiv. 267.
Urbanus VI. P. Cleop. E. ii. 172, 185, 187.
Urbino, (Fr. Mar. I. D. of) General of the Confederates, Vitel. B. v. 48 b. viii. 16 b. 105 b.
Urigny, (Nic.) Vesp. F. ix. 138.
Urſmari, (Sci.) vita, Nero, C. vii. 57.
Uſher, (Ja.) Abp. of Armagh: Jul. C. iii. 158 b. 159 b. 185 b. v. 37, 76.
Uſher, (John) of Dublin, Tit. B. xii. 488.
Uſury, (orders concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 282.
Utenhovius, (Car.) Carmen, Jul. C. v. 24.
Utrecht, (union of) Galba, C. vii. 2.
(Plan of) Galba, C. x. 249.
(Chron. Epiſcopor.) Tit. D. xxv. 221.
Miſc. Galba, C. ix. 258, 298, 317, 322, 324, 327, 383. x. 57, 279. xi. 346 b. D. ii. 101. iii. 320. iv. 9. v. 15, 268.
Uvedale, (Sir Edm.) Galba, D. vii. 84.
Uvedale, (J...) Cal. B. vi. 273.
Uvedale, (Tho.) Galba, B. i. 4.
Vuignoles, (Bernard. de) Cal. D. vi. 30.
Vuytenreicht, (P. de) Galba, D. i. 255.

W.

Waad, (W.) Tit. B. vii. 6.
Waad, (....) Cal. E. vii. 173.
Wace, Cal. A. ix. 1. Vitel. A. x. 19.
Wages, (ſtatute concerning) Faust. A. iv. 14.
Wainfleet, (plan of a cut from) Aug. i. vol. i. 82.
Wairnikatt, (....) Cal. D. vii. 116.
Waldemar III. K. of Denm. Nero, B. iii. 13, 18.
Walden, (Cœnob. S. Jacobi de) Chronicon, Tit. D. xx. 66.
fundatio, Vesp. E. vi. 24.
Walden, (Roger Bp. of Lond.) Chronologia, Jul. B. xiii. 2.
Walden, (Roger) hiſtoria, Tit. C. xii. 183. Cal. D. iii. 120.
Waldenſium, (errorum) catal. Jul. D. xi. 84.
Waldhar, Bp. of London: deeds, Aug. ii. 82.
Wales.
Topography, Dom. xviii. 123 b.
Chronicle, Cal. A. vi. 1.
Antiquities, Jul. F. vi. 281*, 288.
De mirabilibus Walliæ, Vitel. A. xiii. 98 b.
Nomina urbium Cambro-Brit. Jul. F. x. 174.
Harbours, Otho, E. ix. 77.
Vocabula quædam Cambro-Brit. Jul. F. x. 140 b.
Cantredæ Walliæ, Dom. viii. 119, 124 b.
Extenta reddituum, Vitel. C. x. 100.
Biſhops, ſubject to Canterbury, Tit. A. xiii. 154.
Council in the Weſt, Vitel. C. i. 255 b. Tit. B. i. 161.
Concerning the iv. Shires, Vitel. C. i. paſſim. x. 209 b. Tit. B. viii. 47, 48 b. 56.
Concerning the Prince of Wales, Vitel. C. x. 251.
Miſcell.—Vitel. C. i. & x. paſſim. Vesp. A. xiv. 1, 7, 10 b. 12 b. C. xiv. 446 b. Tit. A. xix. 101. B. viii. 1.
Walingate, (de decimis Sci. Laur. de) Vitel. A. ii. 128.
Walkendorff, (Eric) Abp. of Drontheim, Nero, B. iii. 71.
Walker, (...) Galba, D. ix. 91, 92 b.
Walker, (John) Otho, E. viii. 130, 133, 177.
Walker, (Tho.) Tit. B. v. 246.
Walkinton, (Nic.) de Kirkham, de bello inter Hen. I. R. Angl. & Lud. groſſum R. Fr. Tit. A. xix. 144.
Wall, (Nic.) Tit. B. viii. 371.
Wall, (Robt.) Tit. B. iv. 323.
Wall, (Tho.) Windſor herald, Galba, B. ix. 49.
Waller, (John) Cal. E. ii. 145.
Waller, (Walter) Galba, C. xi. 93.
Wallingford, (carta honoris de) Claud. D. ii. 130 b.
Wallingford, (Fr. Joh. de) fragmenta:
Aſtronomica, Jul. D. vii. 1.
Chronica, Jul. D. vii. 46 b.
Pictura, Jul. D. vii. 42 b.
Receptio in Ord. S. Albani, Jul. D. vii. 112 b.
Wallop, (Sir Hen.) Tit. B. xiii. 319, 344, 352, 355, 389, 439. C. vii. 153.
Wallop, (Sir John) Cal. E. iii. 49. iv. 42, 188. Vitel. B. xxi. 5, 27, 31.
Wallop, (John) Vesp. F. i. 69.
Walſh, (Robt.) Tit. B. x. 234.
Walſhale church in Staffordſh. Nero, C. xii. 119.
Walſingham, (Priorat. de) regiſt. cart. Nero, E. vii.
Walſingham, (Sir Francis)
Inſtructions, Cal. C. vii. 229, 237. Galba, E. vi. 60, 65 b. 68 b. 72.
Extracts from his papers concerning Ireland, Tit. B. xii. 43—53, 158, 171, 194—199, 202, 345—365, 437, 480, —491, 497.
Epitaphs, Vesp. C. xiv. 180, 185. Tit. B. viii. 279.
Lett.—(1570.) Tit. B. vii. 12.—(1572.) Cal. C. iii. 217, 429. Vesp. F. vi. paſſim.—(1573.) Vesp. F. vi. 230, 237, 247.—(1574.) Cal. C. iv. 228, 246. Tit. B. ii. 361.—(1575.) Cal. C. iii. 473, 481. iv. 248.—(1576.) Galba, C. v. 297, 303, 308.—(1577.) Cal. C. iii. 487, 504, 506. v. 76 b. E. vii. 15, 33,

37. 55. Vesp. F. xii. 211.—(1578.) Cal. E. vii. 121. Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 67, & inde passim. Vesp F. xii. 211.—(1580.) Cal. C. iii. 565. vi. 16 b. 17 b. 20, 47 b. 61, 67, 67 b. 68 b. 69, 70, 87. E. vii. 140.—(1581.) Cal. C. vi. 110. Galba, E. vi. 59, 76, 78, 80, 89, 93*, 98, 101, 104. Tit. B. ii. 229, 421.—(1582.) Cal. C. vii. 60. Galba, C. vii. 238 b.—(1583.) Cal. C. vii. passim. ix. 75, 76. Galba, E. vi. 181.—(1584.) Jul. F. vi. 148. Cal. C. viii. 39 b. 63, 76, 79, 84, 88, 99 b. 132, 133, 161 b. Galba, C. vii. 304. Vesp. C. xvi. 156. Tit. B. vii. 10.—(1585.) Cal. C. viii. 180 b. 235, 242. ix. 138. Galba, C. viii. 60, 63, 168.—(1586.) Jul. F. vi. 43 b. Cal. C. viii. 305, E. vii. 275. Galba, C. ix. 135, 137, 157, 172, 179, 185, 191, 236, 241, 245, 246, 251, 280, 302, 326, 363. x. 44, 77. D. i. 11. E. vi. 309, 313 b. Vesp. F. xii. 211. Tit. B. vii. 24, 59, 81, 100.—(1587.) Cal. D. i. 135, 202. E. vii. 288. Galba, C. xi. 315, 319, 326, 331, 343. D. i. 10, 49, 59, 144, 234, 249. ii. 78, 146, 178. Vesp. C. xiii. 313.—(1588.) Cal. D. i. 288, 297, 327, 331, 338. E. vii. 304. Galba, D. iii. 10, 145, 232, 233, 319, 331. Galba, E. vi. 357, 365, 370. Otho, E. ix. 169, 173, 185 b. 187 b. Vesp. C. viii. 95. Tit. B. vii. 32.—(1589.) Galba, D. iv. 69, 77, 81, 115, 171, 226, 300. v. 6, 52, 65, 67, 134, 156, 208, 302. E. vi. 379. Otho, E. ix. 230. Tit. B. ii. 473.—(1590.) Galba, D. vii. 33 b. — (sine A°) Cal. E. vi. 392.

Walsingham, (Tho. de) de Abbat. S. Albani, Claud. E. iv. 98, 307.

Walter, magister hosp. S. Wlstani Wigorn. Concessio, Cal. A. x. 190.

Walter de Gisburne, Vesp. A. ix. 156.
Chronicon, Tib. B. iv. 90.
de gestis R. Edw. III. Nero, D. ii. 272.

Walter, (Jos.) Jul. C. iii. 86.

Waltham, (monast. S. Crucis de) Regist. Tib. C. ix. 49.
De cruce ibi deducta, Jul. D. vi. 73 b.
Carta fund. Claud. D. ii. 111 b.

Waltham, (de terris apud) Nero, C. iii. 182 b.

Waltham, (Roger de) vid. Rogerus.

Walton, (Bertram) against the licentiousness of nuns, Vesp. D. ix. 179.

War, (a discourse concerning) Tit. B. v. 39.

Waræus, (Jacob.) Itinerar. Gal. Vesp. E. vi. 2.

Warbeck, (Peter) Vesp. C. xvi. 152, 154.

Warck, (Jehan de) Galba, C. ix. 387, 390.

Ward, (. . .) Nero, B. vii. 206.

Wardall, (Wm.) Cal. C. iv. 19 b.

Wardlaw, (Hen.) Bp. of St. Andrew's, Vesp. F. vii. 102.

Wardon Monast. Com. Bedford, Nero, C. iii. 208.

Wardrobe, (accounts of the Royal) Nero, C. viii. 1, 319. Tit. B. iv. 215.

Wards and liveries, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 592.

Ware, (Ja.) Jul. C. iii. 189 b. 199.

Wareham, (possessiones prioratus de) Otho, B. xiv. 3.

Wareley-manor: court roll, Append. ii.

Warena, (Reginald. de) Nero, C. iii. 182.

Warham, (William) Abp. of Canterb. Cal. B. vi. 171 b. Otho, E. xi. 28. Vitel. B. vi. 165 b. Vesp. F. xiii. 75 b. 77. Tit. B. i. 273. Cleop. F. ii. 173, 202 b.

Warham, (Wm.) Master of the Rolls, Galba, B. ii. 19, 56.

Warin, (Gervais) Vitel. B. xxi. 87.

Warmundi Regis Occid. Anglor. vita, Vitel. A. xx. 67.

Warner, (Robt.) Tit. B. i. 140.

Warwick, (Historia Comitum de) Vitel. C. ix. 246.

Warwick, (E. of) vid. Dudley, Nevill.

Warwick, (A.) Galba, C. ix. 113.

Warwick, (R.) Jul. C. iii. 130.

Waste, (encroachments upon) Vesp. C. xiv. 340.

Watchmen, (concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 598.

Water-Eaton, (Manor of) Tit. B. iii. 46.

Waterton, (Robt.) Vesp. F. xiii. 31.

Watkins, (Matt.) Tit. B. viii. 169.

Watson, (Christr.) Hist. of Durham, Vitel. C. ix. 61, 102, 124, 125.

Watson, (Wm.) Vesp. C. xiv. 579.

Watson, (. . . .) Tit. B. iv. 251.

Watts, (Jo.) Jul. C. iii. 1.

Watts, (Wm.) Jul. C. iii. 162 b.

Waverlie, (annales monast. de) Vesp. A. xvi. 21.

Weavers in Kent, (Articles concerning) Tit. B. i, 189.

Webbe, (Tho.) Galba, D. iii. 199.

Weduester, (Cha.) Vesp. F. xii. 137.

Weights, vid. Pondera.

Weir, (Hercules) Cal. E. x. 108.

Weierus, (Theod.) Galba, B. xi. 333.

Welbe, (Laur.) Tit. B. ii. 291.

Weldon, (Tho.) Cofferer, Vesp. C. xiv. 481. Faust. C. ii. 140.

Wellefedus (. . . .) Tit. B. i. 364.

Wells, Eccles. carta, Tib. E. viii. 250.

Wells, (Ric. & Rob.) their attainder, Jul. B. xii. 206.

Wenefredæ, (Scæ.) vita et miracula, Claud. A. v. 138, 141.

Wensenbeck, (Jacob van) Galba, C. iv. 37, 46, 49, 56, 58, 60, 73, 74, 92, 98, 104, 145, 150, 180 b.

Wentworth, (Tho. Lord) Vesp. F. xiii. 114 b.

Werburgæ, (Scæ.) vita, Cal. A. viii. 82.

Werburg, (Monast. Chester. foundat. Faust. B. viii. 122.

Weregeld, (de variis speciebus) Claud. D. ii. 12.

Wesel, (magistrates of) Galba, B. xi. 299. D. vii. 44 b.

Wessex, (Kings of) Tib. B. v. 21, 22. (Bishops of) Tib. B. v. 20.

West, (Clement) Knt. of Malta, Otho, C. ix. 58, 75, 77, 105.

West, (Dr. Nic.) Dean of Windsor, and Bp. of Ely, Cal. B. vi. 56, 69. D. vi. 194. vii. 44, 57, 73, 202. Vitel. B. xii. 98. Tit. B. i. 271.

West, (Thomas) Lord Delawar, Cal. C. iii. 312.

West, (Tho.) Ld. Lawarr, Vesp. F. xiii. 112 b. Tit. B. i. 70.

Westbury, (Monast.) cartæ, Nero, E. i. 387.

Western Islands, (property of) Tit. B. xi. 44.

Westminster Abbey.
Foundation, Charters, Bulls, &c. Aug. ii. 50, 54, 58, 81. Claud. A. viii. 16. Vesp. E. ii. 74 b. Tit. A. viii. 1. Faust. A. iii.
Excerpta ex Registro Monast. Jul. C. ix. 94 b. Vesp. B. xv. 21.
Visitation, Jul. D. ii. 157.
Abbots, Deans, &c. Claud. A. viii. 34, 66, 69.
Registrum capellæ Sci. Steph. Faust. B. viii. 8.

Westminster City, tenders a benevolence, Tit. B. v. 183.
(Bishop of) vid. Thirleby.

Westmorland.
Earls: Ped. Jul. C. vi. 221. vid. Nevill.

Weston, (John) a fryar, Vitel. B. x. 171.

Weston, (R.) Jul. C. iii. 137.

Weston, (Rich.) arraignment for poisoning Sir Th. Overbury, Vitel. C. xvii. 396.

Weston, (Wm.) Otho, C. ix. 94.

Westwode, (Monast. de) Regist. Cart. Vesp. E. ix. 2 b.

Wexebruy, (Augustine le Valois de) Vesp. C. xiv. 273.

Wexford, (county of) Tit. B. xii. 23, 80, 251, 655.

Weymouth, (plans of) Aug. i, vol. i. 32. vol. ii. 22.
(Charter of) Vesp. F. ix. 274.

Whalley, (fundatores Monast. de) Vesp. D. xvii. 2.

Wharton, (Anne Lady) Tit. B. ii. 332, 351.

Wharton, (Philip Lord) Tit. B. ii. 306.

Wharton, (Rich.) Cleop. E. iv. 122.

Wharton, (Thomas Lord) Cal. B. iii. 131, 144, 176, 220, 225, 258. vii. 232, 233, 235, 242, 467, 472. ix. 2, 363, 364.

Wharton, (William) Cal. C. iii. 439, 440 b. 444 b. 445, 446, 448.

Wharton, (Mr.) Jul. F. vi. 286.

Whear, (Degoræus) Jul. C. v. 212 b. 216 b.

Wheeler, (J.) Nero, B. ix. 195 b. Galba, D. ix. 168.

Wheelock, (Abrah.) Jul. F. vi. 123.

Whethamstead, (Joh.) Abbas S. Albani.
Epist. Claud. D. i. 1.
Granarium, Tib. D. v. Nero, C. vi.
Acta, Claud. D. i. 33.

Whitby, (Excerpa è registro Priorat. de) Vitel. E. xiv. 271.

White (Will.) Tit. B. xi. 25 b.

Whitegift (Jo.) Abp. of Canterb. Jul. C. v. 22 b. Vesp. C. xiv. 529.

Whitelocke, (Ja.) Jul. C. iii. 54.

Whithead, (Saml.) Galba, C. x. 288.

Whitlaw, (Patrick) of the New grange, Cal. C. viii. 254.

Whitred, K. of Kent, Aug. ii. 88.

Wiat, (Tho.) Vesp. F. xiii. 160 b.

Wicciorum Eccl. Episcopi, Tib. B. v. 20 b.

Wiche Castle, (plan for) Aug. i. vol. i. 29.

Wickewane, (Wm.) Archiep. Eborac. Jul. D. iv. 125.

Wickham, (Wm. of) account of him, Jul. C. vi. 103.
Vita, &c. Tit. A. xxiv. 2, 11, 15.
Teſtament, Tit. A. xxiv. 5.
Wickhamici Oxonienſes, Tit. C. vi. 157.
Wickliffe, (Henry) depoſition concerning, Cal. B. i. 143.
Wickliff, (John) Poſtils. Claud. D. viii. 109.
xxxvii Articles, Tit. D. i.
Meditations, Tit. D. xix. 122.
Miſcell.—Faust. C. vii. 125, 138 b. 171 b.
Widdrington, (Sir Hen.) Cal. C. vi. 161, 162. vii. 1, 2, 3, 3 b. 7*, 13, 18, 249. viii. 48, 182 b. 186, 262, 262 b. 264 b. 266, 275, 276, 278 b. 281 b. 289. ix. 172, 440*, 452. D. i. 206, 251, 285, 302, 341.
Widdrington, (John) Cal. B. iii. 264.
Wideman, (Hier.) Vitel. B. xxi. 125. Tit. B. i. 342.
Wight, (Iſle of) map, Aug. i. vol. i. 27, 28.
Defence, Otho, E. xi. 226.
Wiglaff, K. of Mercia: charter, Aug. ii. 9, 94.
Wigmore, (abbatia de) excerpta, Jul. C. vii. 245.
Wigmore, (Rich.) Inſtruct. Cal. D. i. 164. Tit. C. vii. 146.
Wihthburgæ, (Scæ.) miracula, Cal. A. viii. 98.
Wikes, (Tho.) Chronicon, Tit. A. xiv.
Wilfford, (Tho.) Galba, C. viii. 209.
Wilfride, (S.) Abp. of York: his life, Tit. A. xviii. 11.
by Eadmer, Cal. A. viii. 55.
by Fridegodus, Claud. A. i. 1.
by Heddius, Vesp. D. vi. 78.
Wilfurde, (....) Vesp. F. ix. 141,
Wilkes, (Sir Tho.) Inſtructions, Jul. F. vi. 94. Cal. E. ix. 35. Galba, C. x. 79. D. vii. 131, 143. Vesp. C. viii. 234.
Lett. &c. Cal. E. ix. 134, 170 b. Galba, B. xi. 382. C. v. 79. ix. 366. x. 2, 83, 266. xi. 167. D. i. 73, 80, 88, 156, 164, 284. ii. 175. v. 317. vii. 156, 162, 168, 176 b. 177, 181, 196, 199, 203, 208, 256. E. vi. 128. Tit. B. ii. 207. vii. 30.
Wille, (Ambr.) Galba, D. ii. 70.
Willelmi Archiep. Ebor. Conſtitutio, Vitel. A. ii. 107.
Willelmi Lincoln. eccl. Cancel. tropi theolog. Vesp. E. x. 43 b.
Willelmi canonici Novi-burgi, hiſtoria miſcella, Vesp. B. vi. 111.
Willelmus martyr. Tit. A. xix. 150.
William I. K. of England.
Names of thoſe who came to England with him, Jul. B. xii. 2, 3. Nero, A. viii. 126 b.
Life, Vesp. A. xix. 104.
de ipſo et tribus filiis, Cleop. A. xii. 59.
Laws, Jul. C. ii. 80 b. Vitel. A. xiii. 6. E. v. 161 b. Cleop. A. xvi. 54.
Grants, Jul. C. ii. 66 b. Aug. ii. 25, 54. Vitel. A. ii. 106. Vesp. F. iii. 1.
Atteſtatio de primatu Cantuar. Dom. v. 13.
Epitaph, Tit. A. xix. 114 b.
Deſcents from, Jul. F. xi. 1. Vitel. A. xx. 245.
William II. K. of England.
Grants, Aug. ii. 53. Tib. C. ix. 45. Cal. B. vii. 290 b.
William the Lion, K. of Scotland: convention with England, Cal. B. v. 61.
Geneal. Faust. A. viii. 109.
William II. K. of Sicily, Jul. E. ii. 101.
William IV. D. of Bavaria, Vesp. F. iii. 99.
William VI. D. of Bavaria, Cal. D. iii. 142.
William D. of Brunſwic Lun. Galba, D. xiii. 117.
William IX. D. of Guelders, Galba, B. i. 108, 120.
William VI. Count of Hainault, Galba, B. i. 113, 114, 115.
William IV. Landgr. of Heſſe Caſſel, Galba, D. xiii. 94.
William D. of Juliers, Otho, E. x. 284. Vesp. F. iii. 104, 104 b.
William D. of Mantua, Vesp. F. iii. 109.
William I. Ct. of Naſſau Orange, Cal. B. v. 315. Nero, B. vi. 332. Galba, C. iii. 53, 73 b. 89, 106, 224, 250. iv. 10, 12, 17, 22, 37, 55, 56, 58, 60, 61, 62, 63 b. 75, 77, 78, 79, 79 b. 80, 82, 90, 93, 101, 107 b. 108, 111, 113, 114, 115, 116, 118, 121, 131, 134, 138, 142, 143, 146, 152, 155, 159, 163, 178, 180, 183, 218, 226, 235, 239, 359. v. 1, 298, 310. vi. P. i. 18, 67. P. ii. 29, 83, 85, 300, 355. vii. 265, 270. x. 252. D. xi. 214. Vesp. F. iii. 107. v. 154, 170. Tit. B. vii. 405. F. iii. 292.
William Lewis, Ct. of Naſſau Dillenburg, Galba, C. viii. 177.
William Lewis, Ct. of Naſſau, Galba, D. ii. 172. iv. 267. vii. 103 b. x. 136.
William Count de la Mark, Galba, C. iv. 313, 315.
Williams, (John) Bp. of Lincoln, Jul. C. iii. 135, 171.
Williams, (Sir Roger) Cal. E. vii. 380. viii. 93. ix. 143. Galba, C. viii. 55. ix. 85, 119. xi. 102. D. i. 40, 152, 175, 179, 214. ii. 4.
Williams, (Roger) Hiſt. notes, Tit. C. vii. 6 b.
Williams, (Wm.) Vesp. F. vi. 100 b.
Williamſon, (Adam) Cal. B. ii. 303. iii. 152. vi. 114.
Willins, (Roger) Galba, C. vi. P. ii. 106.
Willis, (Tho.) Cal. E. vi. 269.
Willis, (Tim.) Nero, B. xi. 400.
Willoughby, (Anty.) depoſitions in Q. Catherine's cauſe, Vitel. B. xii. 85.
Willoughby, (Sir Hugh) Otho, E. viii. 10. Faust. C. ii. 110.
Willoughby, (P. Bertie) Govr. of Berwick, Cal. D. ii. 486, 500.
Willoughby, (Tho.) Tit. B. i. 381.
Willoughby, (... Lord) Garter K. at arms. His embaſſy in Denmark, Tit. C. vii. 209, 226.
Willoughby, (Lord) vid. Bertie.
Wilmington manor, Jul. B. xii. 249.
Wilnenſis Eccl. Epiſcopi, Tib. B. v. 20 b.
Wilsford, (Gerſon) Tit. B. iv. 271.
Wilſhire, (John) Galba, B. ix. 236.
Wilſon, (Nic.) Tit. B. i. 348.
Wilſon, (Dr. Tho.) Jul. C. iii. 87 b. 181. Cal. C. iii. 260. E. x. 225, 359. xi. 81. Nero, B. i. 142, 146, 148, 152, 156, 206, 241. Galba, C. v. 51, 100, 216, 272 b. 306, 325, 336, 358. vi. P. ii. 108. D. i. 2.
Wilſon, (Tho.) Vesp. C. xiv. 15. Tit. B. ii. 441.
Wilton, (Alfgetus de) conventio cum capitulo Wigorn. Vesp. E. iv. 207.
Wilton.
(Biſhops of) Tib. B. v. 20 b.
(Priory of) foundation, Faust. B. iii. 194, 258.
Winch, (Humph.) Jul. C. iii. 62, 63.
Winchcomb, (monaſt.) Cleop. B. ii. 216.
(Abbot of) vid. Richard.
Winchelſea, (notes about) Jul. F. vi. 394.
Winchelſea, (Rob. de) vid. Robertus.
Winchemius (....) Galba, C. ix. 141, 175.
Wincheſter.
Biſhops, Tib. B. v. 20. Claud. A. i. 36. Vesp. A. xvi. 13 b. xviii. 105 b. D. xviii. 139. F. ix. 270. Tit. C. xii. 194.
Eccleſiæ Wintonienſis annales, Galba, A. xv. Vitel. A. xvii. 1. Vesp. D. ix. 9.
Cartæ, Vesp. A. viii.
Concilium apud Winton, Tib. C. i. 201,
Statutum de Winton, Claud. D. ii. 132 b.
Novi monaſterii apud Winton privilegia, &c. Vesp. A. viii.
Ejuſdem monaſt. chronicon, Dom. xiii. 1 b.
Collegium B. Mariæ de Winton, vid. Oxford.
Privilegia feriæ Wintonienſis, Tit. A. viii. 60 b.
Wincheſter Caſtle, Tit. B. ii. 242.
Houſe of correction, Vesp. F. ix. 277. Tit. B. v. 409.
Wincheſter, (Marquis of) vid. Pawlet.
Wincheſter, (....) Vesp. F. xii. 155.
Winck, (Oliver van der) Tit. B. vii. 296.
Windebank, (Rich.) Tit. B. ii. 206.
Windſor College.
Statutes, Vesp. F. ix. 1.
Viſitat. Vesp. F. ix. 17 b.
Windſor, (capellæ regis apud)
Viſitatio, Cleop. E. ii. 24.
Windſor, (Edward Lord) Tit. B. ii. 388. vii. 197, 200, 214, 224, 263. xii. 25.
Windſor, (Robt. de) tenures in cap. Vitel. F. xii. 183 b.
Wine and ſalt trade, Tit. B. iv. 158.
Wines, (ſweet) farm thereof, Tit. B. v. 280.
Wines, (a letter concerning) Vesp. C. xiv. 599.
Wingfield, (Sir Anthy.) Galba, D. iv. 181. viii. 65, 67 b. 94.
Wingfield, (Sir John) Galba, D. i. 142. iv. 191, 298.
Wingfield, (Mary) Jul. C. iii. 22 b.
Wingfield, (Sir Richard)
(1515.) Cal. D. vi. 194.—(1519.) Cal. D. vii. 120.—(1520.) Cal. D. vii. 176, et inde paſſim.—(1521.) Cal. D. viii. 44, 58, 60. Galba, B. vi. 219. vii.

26, et inde paſſim.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vi. 158. vii. 207, 295, 297, 300. viii. 38, 77.—(1525.) VESP. C. iii. 55, 58, 72, 135, 146, 157, 158, 188.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 258.

Wingfield, (Sir Robert)
Lett. &c. (1511.) VITEL. B. xviii. 13.—(1513.) VITEL. B. xviii. 37.—(1514.) VITEL. B. xviii. 62, 89, 90.—(1515.) VITEL. B. xviii. 108. & inde paſſim.—(1516.) VITEL. B. xix. paſſim.—(1517.) VITEL. B. xx. 24, 27, 77.—(1520.) CAL. E. ii. 110.—(1521.) GALBA, B. vii. 354. VITEL. B. xx. 232, 234.—(1522.) GALBA, B. vii. 3, 4, 6, 10, 11, 249. vii. 275, et inde paſſim.—(1523.) GALBA, B. vii. 208, 214, 216, 233, 245, 251. viii. 3, 12, 19, 36, 38.—(1524.) GALBA, B. viii. 114 b.—(1525.) GALBA, B. viii. 153, & inde paſſim. VESP. C. iii. 282 b.—(1526.) GALBA, B. ix. 3, 8, 10, 12 b.—(1528.) GALBA, B. ix. 43.—(1529.) GALBA, B. ix. 165.

Wingfield, (Sir R.)
GALBA, B. iii. 64, 68, 80, 83, 85, 174, 239, 256 b. iv. 67, 74, 77, 94, 107, 113, 118, 140, 151, 157. VESP. F. xiii. 156.

Wingham, (Statuta collegii de) GALBA, E. iv. 48 b. TIT. A. xxvi. 267.

Winſhemius, (Vitus) GALBA, D. xiii. 85.

Winteney priory, Hampſh. CLAUD. D. iii. 1 b. 3, 138 b.

Winter, (Admiral) CAL. B. ix. 64.

Winter, (Tho.) Archd. of Richmond, NERO, B. vi. 13, 122, 163. vii. 182.

Winter, (W. and E.) OTHO, E. ix. 110, 167.

Winter, (. . . .) concerning Portugueſe affairs, NERO, B. i. 173 b. 178.

Winton, (Andrew) Chronicle of Scotland, NERO, D. xi.

Wintour, (Tho.) TIT. B. ii. 292.

Winwood, (Ralph) GALBA, E. i. 272, 284. VESP. C. ix. 167. TIT. C. vii. 70.

Wireker, (Nigel.) monach. Cantuar.
Verſus, &c. JUL. A. vii. 53. CLEOP. B. iii. 112, 113 b.

Wirral, (Hugh) TIT. B. x. 281.

Wiſe, (W.) TIT. B. xi. 409.

Wiſmar, (magiſtrates of) NERO, B. ix. 55.

Withekot, (Eccleſia de) NERO, C. iii. 186.

Withred K. of Kent, JUL. C. ii. 56. AUG. ii. 88.

Wittgenſtein, (Geo. à Sein count of) GALBA, B. xi. 375. D. ix. 79.

Wlfrici, (Sci.) vita, FAUST. B. iv. 63.

Wlſtani, (Sci.) vita, CLAUD. A. v. 160 b.

Wnley, (Tho.) TIT. B. i. 98, 99.

Woden, rex: de ejuſdem filiis, DOM. x. 4.

Wodenoth, (Jo.) JUL. C. v. 126.

Wolfade, (St.) life and martyrdom, NERO, C. xii. 181.

Woldemar III. K. of Denmark, NERO, B. iii. 18.

Wolfgang, (William) Ct. Palatine of Neuburg, GALBA, D. xiii. 195.

Wolfgang, count of Deuxpont, GALBA, B. xi. 303, 307. VESP. F. iii. 44.

Wolley, (J.) CAL. C. ix. 168. E. vii. 290. GALBA, C. x. 47. xi. 242.

Wolley, (Tho.) TIT. B. iv. 108.

Wolſey, (Tho.) Cardinal.
Lett. &c. (1514.) GALBA, B. iii. 146.—(1515.) CAL. D. vi. 270. VITEL. B. ii. 152, 169, 202 b. 209 b. xviii. 193.—(1516.) CAL. B. iii. 18, 18 b. vi. 129, 271. GALBA, B. iv. 160, 162. vi. 90. VITEL. B. xix. 82, 88, 159, 167, 252, 293, 367.—(1517.) GALBA, B. v. 164. VITEL. B. iii. 146.—(1519.) CAL. D. vii. 79, 83, 125. VITEL. B. xx. 153, 157.—(1520.) CAL. B. vi. 23. D. vii. 203. GALBA, B. vi. 179 b.—(1521.) CAL. B. iii. 52, 106. D. viii. 38, 116, 121, 132, 143. GALBA, B. vii. 42, 45, 49, 57, 101. VITEL. B. iv. 104, 145, 207. xx. 251. C. xi. 191.—(1522.) CAL. B. iii. 37. vi. 19, 128, 242, 263, 267, 437, 438. GALBA, B. vii. 262, 264, 360, 373, 375. VITEL. B. v. 6.—(1523.) CAL. B. ii. 11. iii. 34, 50, 180. vi. 218, 295, 321, 452, 455. NERO, B. vii. 34. VITEL. B. v. 223, 240. VESP. C. ii. 70, 156, 167, 189, 202, 218.—(1524.) CAL. B. i. 112, 135, 314, 326. ii. 7, 13, 18, 209. iii. 128. vi. 336, 345, 351, 353, 355, 385. vii. 40, 51, 87. VITEL. B. vi. 13, 32, 58, 66, 112, 156, 178, 183, 262. vii. 20. VESP. C. ii. 247, 274, 290, 340, 357.—(1525.) CAL. D. ix. 93. VITEL. B. vii. 1, 73. VESP. C. iii. 3, 49.—(1526.) CAL. D. ix. 138, 183, 190, 200 b. 216, 226.—(1527.) VITEL. B. ix. 183, 189, 201, 203, 206. VESP. C. iv. 194.—(1528.) VITEL. B. x. 6, 7, 19, 24, 27, 43, 45 b. 47, 51, 53, 54, 62, 65, 66, 67, 71, 72 b. 78, 85, 88, 173, 190.—(1529.) VITEL. B. xi. 18, 20, 57, 60, 82, 86, 94, 119, 126, 167, 169, 218, 235, 243. VESP. F. xiii. 76.—(fine A[b]) CAL. D. vi. 340. E. i. 27. ii. 14, 15. iii. 3, 4, 6. NERO, B. vi. 28, 34, 36. GALBA, B. iv. 1, 5, 6 b. VITEL. B. xx. 9 b. 107, 112, 181 b. 236, 243 b. 248, 255, 268. VESP. C. xiii. 331. TIT. F. iii. 102.

Proceedings on the divorce of Hen. VIII. and Q. Cath. VITEL. B. xii. paſſim.

Plate given by Woolſey to St. Alban's, TIT. B. i. 80.

Agreement with the E. of Angus, CAL. B. vi. 395.

His ſtatutes for the order of St. Auguſtine, VESP. F. ix. 22.

Charges againſt him, and pardon, JUL. F. vi. 31 b. 36. VESP. F. ix. 190.

Wolſtani, monachi Winton. vita Sci. Athelwoldi. NERO, E. i. 415 b.

Woman, whether allowed to reign, APPEND. xxvii. 158.

Wood, (John) CAL. C. i. 162, 313.

Woodford, (Joh. de) Regiſt. cartar. de ejuſdem maneriis, CLAUD. A. xiii.

Woods, (preſervation of) TIT. B. iv. 289 b. 291. v. 192, 297.

Woodſtocke, (Edm.) E. of Kent: Pedigree, TIT. B. viii. 273.

Woodvile, (Anth.) E. of Rivers, VITEL. C. i. 7.

Woodvile, (Ric.) E. of Rivers, JUL. B. xii. 145. VESP. F. xiii. 36.

Woodwalton, (boundaries of) JUL. F. ix. 90.

Woodward, (George) TIT. B. vii. 102.

Woodward, (Rowland) Inſtructions to, JUL. E. ii. 87.

Woodward, (Wm.) JUL. C. iii. 50 b.

Woollen trade, JUL. F. vi. 104. CAL. E. ix. 497. x. 23. xi. 304. GALBA, C. i. 211. D. viii. 285. xiii. 182. E. i. 163, 284, 320 b. 330, 370, & inde paſſim. VESP. C. xiv. 477. TIT. B. v. 44, 311, 420. FAUST. C. ii. 95, 96. APPEND. xxviii. 129.

Worceſter Cathedral.
Charters, VITEL. C. ix. 126.
Church regiſters, TIB. A. xiii. 175 b. NERO, E. i. 387.
Excerpta ex cartular. JUL. F. vi. 357. VITEL. C. ix. 126. VESP. A. v. 92.
Chronicon, CAL. A. x. 60.
Obituary, CAL. A. x. 191.
Biſhops, TIB. A. xiii. 175. CAL. A. x. 60, 189. VITEL. C. ix. 198 b.
vid. Clifford, Gigles, Ghinuce.
Conventio capituli, cum Alſgeto de Wilton, VESP. E. iv. 207.
Miſcell. CAL. A. x. 204 b. CLAUD. A. i. 36, 36 b. viii. 80, 216.
Cartæ Monaſt. Scæ. Mariæ, ibid. TIB. A. xiii. 1.

Worceſter Caſtle, JUL. F. vi. 357.

Worceſter, (Marq. and Earls of) vid. Somerſet.

Wormley, (John) GALBA, D. i. 192, 198.

Worrey, (Sir John) CAL. E. viii. 455.

Worthington, (Tho.) VESP. C. viii. 100.

Wotton, (E.) CAL. B. v. 180. C. viii. 193, 195, 198, 210 b. 220, 232. ix. 130, 131, 134.

Wotton, (Edward)
Inſtruct. CAL. C. viii. 187. GALBA, E. vi. 302.
Lett. CAL. B. v. 180.

Wotton, (Sir Hen.) JUL. C. iii. 167 b. NERO, B. vii. 179.

Wotton, (John) GALBA, C. xi. 256.

Wotton, (Dr. Sir Nic.) CAL. E. iv. 215, 218. GALBA, B. xi. 47, 52. xii. 221, 236. C. i. 4, 12, 28 b. ii. 162. VITEL. B. xxi. 178, 186, 209. VESP. C. vii. 227.

Wrieſberg, (Fred. de) Bp. of Wurzburg, VESP. F. iii. 103.

Wright, (Edw.) TIT. B. viii. 318.

Wriotheſley, (Hen.) 1ſt E. of Southampton, TIT. B. ii. 319, 338. vii. 8.

Wriotheſley, (Hen.) 3d. E. of Southampton: arraignment, VITEL. C. xvii. 339. VESP. F. xiii. 311. TIT. B. vii. 444.

Wriotheſley, (Tho.) Chancr. CAL. B. vii. 301. TIT. B. ii. 330.

Wriothesley, (Tho.) GALBA, B. x. 122, 127.
Writing, (secret) VESP. F. ix. 185.
Wroth, (Rob. and Tho.) Inquisit. post mortem, JUL. F. x. 18.
Wrothe, (Rich.) TIT. B. iii. 85.
Instructions, CAL. C. ii. 405.
Wuldhar, Bp. of London, AUG. ii. 18.
Wulfgythi, contractus emptionis, TIB. B. v. 76.
Wulfred, Abp. of Canterb. deeds, AUG. ii. 47, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 87, 93, 94.
Wulfstani periplus, TIB. B. i. 11 b.
Wulpher, K. of Mercia: charter, AUG. ii. 5.
Wulstani, (S.) vita, VESP. E. ix. 10.
Wyat, (Sir Tho.) Instr. VITEL. B. xxi. 170.
Expences, VESP. C. xiv. 19.
Wycke, (Tho.) Canonic. de Osneya.
Annales Angliæ, TIB. A. ix. 42.
Wykewane, (Walt. de) Abbas de Winchcomb.
Perquisita spiritual. CLEOP. B. ii. 216.
Wyl Bucke, his Testament, JUL. A. v. 126 b.
Wylson, (Secr) NERO, B. xi. 177.
Wymundham monast. regist. cart. TIT. C. viii.
Wynter, (Tho.) NERO, C. i. 42 b. TIT. B. i. 390.
Wyrcester, (Wm.) JUL. F. vii. 25, 38, 169.
Wyverthorp, (Eccl. de) VITEL. A. ii. 100 b.

X.

Xariffs, kings of Fez, Morocco and Therudant, vid. Morocco, Mulley.

Y.

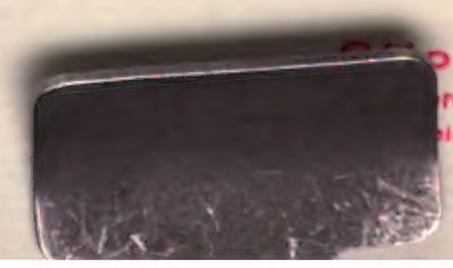
Yakasley, (examination of) CAL. B. viii. 298.
Yarmouth, JUL. F. vi. 369 b. AUG. i. vol. i. 74. CLAUD. E. viii. 5. TIT. B. v. 257.
Yelverton, (Sir Hen.) VESP. C. xiv. 340, 459. TIT. C. vi. 157.
Yelverton, (Tho.) VESP. F. xiii. 332.
Ymerii, abbatis B. Mariæ de Becco. Exequiæ, DOM. xi. 155.
Yonge, (J.) GALBA, B. iii. 256 b. vii. 278.
York.
Fundatio Eccl. Ebor. CLEOP. C. iv. 4.
Constitutiones variæ, Bullæ, Statuta, &c. de provincia Eborac. VITEL. A. ii. 94, 99 b. 102 b. 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 110, 113, 116, 117, 118, 130 b. CLEOP. C. iv. 20 b. 21.
Var. de Eccles. TIT. A. xix. 6. CLEOP. C. iv. 15.
Bishops and Archbps. of, JUL. D. iv. 125. TIB. A. vii. 167. B. v. 21. VITEL. A. ii. 103. TIT. A. xix. 3, 117 b. 150. CLEOP. C. iv. 5 b. APPEND. xlv. 1.
Subsidy of the clergy, CLAUD. A. viii. 142.
St. Peter's cathedral: chartulary, CLAUD. B. iii. 1, 164. GALBA, E. x. 88, 118.
St. Mary, monast. TIB. E. viii. 244.
Ordines celebrati in eccl. Ebor. GALBA, E. x. 116 b. 139.
(Magistrates of) TIT. B. i. 279. F. iii. 133.
King's Commissioners, or council at York, CAL. B. iii. 274. vii. 245.
A Commission at York, vid. Mary Q. of Sc.
Array of forces in Yorkshire, VESP. F. xii. 199. TIT. B. v. 132.
Nomina tenentium in com. Ebor. CLAUD. C. ii. 83.
York, (Edmund) CAL. E. vii. 131. viii. 139. GALBA, D. i. 263. OTHO, E. xi. 400.
York, (Edmund, abbot of) CLEOP. E. iv. 47.
York, (. . . Duke of) names of his lordships, &c. DOM. ix. 84 b.
York, (a note signed) VESP. F. iii. 35.
Young, (Cha.) VESP. F. xiii. 326 b.
Young, (Rich.) Bp. of Bangor, NERO, B. iii. 19, 20, 21 b. GALBA, B. i. 59, 60, 61, 62, 96, 97, 98.
Young, (Patricius) VITEL. C. ix. 56.
Young, (John) VESP. C. xiv. 170.
Ypotis, a legend, CAL. A. ii. 77 b.
Ypres, (town of) GALBA, C. ix. 13.
Yfendairn, (Walter de) GALBA, B. i. 6.
Yvanes, (Ynigo) de S. Cruz: a political and moral discourse, VESP. C. xiii. 375.
Ywain & Gawain, a romance, GALBA, E. ix. 1.

Z.

Zagrabia, (Bp. of) VESP. F. i. 28.
Zamoiski, (John) Chancr. of Poland, NERO, B. ii. 226, 289, 302. TIT. B. vi. 119.
Zapol, (John de) K. of Hungary.
His election, VESP. F. i. 6.
Miscell.—NERO, B. ix. 77. VESP. F. i. 8, 20, 21, 23, 55, 67, 76, 77, 81. iii. 86 b.
Zarne, (Sebast.) CAL. E. x. 412.
Zealand, GALBA, C. v. 58, 292, 294. vi. P. i. 47, 52. vii. 252 b. 286. viii. 162, 233 b. ix. 211. D. ii. 218. v. 175, 329, viii. 276. ix. 17, 18. x. 69, 168. xi. 2. xii. 264, 328. VESP. D. ix. 53.
Zero, (Jn. de) VESP. F. v. 377.
Zinzan, vid. Alexander.
Zirickzee, (siege of) GALBA, C. iv. 293.
Zohlpi, (W.) GALBA, C. ix. 147.
Zolner, (Conrad de) Grand Master of Prussia, NERO, B. ii. 12.
Zoologica.
De natura animalium, VESP. E. x. 59 b.
Zosimi Epist. CLAUD. C. vi. 2.
Zouch, (Edw. Lord) CAL. D. ii. 151, 155, 169. NERO, B. iv. 195, 204, 211.
Zouch, (John) VESP. F. xiii. 113 b.
Zouch, (Mary) VESP. F. xiii. 114.
Zouch, (Rich.) CLEOP. E. iv. 259 b.
Zurich: on its polity, CAL. B. v. 323.
Zutphen, GALBA, C. xi. 132, 313. D. i. 114, 154. ii. 14. viii. 2, 129.
Zuyder Sea, (Chart of) AUG. i. vol. ii. 29, 64.
Zuylen, (W. van) GALBA, C. x. 157.
Zweveghem, or Swevingham, (Fr. de Haleyn, Lord of) GALBA, C. iv. 230, 233, 236. v. 21, 254, 255 b. 339. vi. P. i. 16 b. 22.

FINIS.

Luke Hanfard, Printer,
Great Turnstile, Lincoln's-Inn Fields.



Gilch
rei - Prägerei
einstr. 42-Tel. 44 20 52

BSB Bayerische StaatsBibliothek
MDZ Münchener DigitalisierungsZentrum Digitale Bibliothek

A catalogue of the manuscripts in the Cottonian Library, deposited in the British Museum

London 1802

Hbh/2 El 6715
urn:nbn:de:bvb:12-bsb10798611-7